

27630 / D

2m cats



22101506287

A
CATALOGUE

OF THE

HARLEIAN COLLECTION

OF

MANUSCRIPTS.

In TWO VOLUMES.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

HARLEIAN COLLECTION

OF

MANUSCRIPTS

IN TWO VOLUMES

337/6

A
C A T A L O G U E
O F T H E
H A R L E I A N C O L L E C T I O N
O F
M A N U S C R I P T S,

P U R C H A S E D B Y

Authority of Parliament,

F O R T H E

U S E of the P U B L I C K;

A N D P R E S E R V E D I N T H E

B R I T I S H M U S E U M.

Published by Order of the T R U S T E E S.

V O L. II.

L O N D O N :

Printed by D R Y D E N L E A C H,

And Sold by L. D A V I S and C. R E Y M E R S, opposite G R A Y S - I N N, H O L B O R N.

M D C C L I X.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

HARRISIAN COLLECTION

OF

MANUSCRIPTS

FOR THE

Authority of Parliament

FOR THE

USE OF THE PUBLIC



BRITISH MUSEUM

Published by Order of the TRUSTEES

VOL II

LONDON

Printed by D. N. S. & Co. 15, Abchurch Lane

1854

MDCCC

CATALOGVS

LIBRORVM MANVSRIPTORVM

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 1868. — 1875.

1868. **C**ODEX Græcus in 4to, ampliori, *Chartis bombycinis scriptus ante quadringentos annos, quem a me redemit Illustrissimus Dominus meus: in quo continetur,*
Γεωγραφικὴν pars magna; scil. a Cap. 35 Libri II. usque ad Cap. 35. Libri VII. cum Scholijs uberimis adhuc ineditis, Litteris minitatis passim adscriptis.
1869. *An Italian Paper-book in short fol. thus intituled,*
Giustificazione de Venitiani, per la Pace fatta col Turco.
This was written after the Battel of Lepanto.
1870. *Another like Italian Book thus Entituled,*
Risposta alle Giustificazioni della Serenissima Signoria di Venetia, per la Pace fatta col Turco.
1871. *Another like Italian Book thus Entituled,*
Relatione dello Stato de Milano, fatta l'anno 1589.
1872. *Another like Italian Book thus Entituled,*
Relatione dello Stato nel quale si ritruova il Governo dell' Imperio Turchesco quest' anno 1594. Et della Causa perch'egli habbia voluto l'Armi al presente nelle parti di Ungaria.
1873. *Another like Italian Book, Entituled,*
Relatione di Polonia: fatta nel anno 1583.
1874. *Another like Italian Book, Entituled,*
Relatione di Persia, l'anno 1580.
1875. *A thick Book in fol. Bought of me; wherein are Entred all Papers relating to*
Sir Charles Cornwallis his Negotiations in Spayne Ann. Dom. 1605. & 1606. viz.
1. *The Kings Instructions for Charles Howard Earle of Nottingham, Lord High Admirall of England, imployed by his Majestie to the King of Spaine for taking his Oath for Observation of the Peace lately concluded between England, Spain, & the Arch-Duke Albert. A. D. 1605. fol. 1.*
Herein that Noble Lord was Instructed, among other points, that forasmuch as the performing of that Ceremonie, of likelyhood would bee done in the Kings Chappell, he should have a Speciall Care that it should not be done in the Forenoone att the tyme of Masse, to the Scandall of the Protestant Religion; but rather in

VOL. II.

Num. 1875.

- the afternoone, at what tyme theire service is more free from Note of Superstition.
2. *The Kings Instructions for Sir Charles Cornwallis Knt. sent as his Ambassadour to Reside with his good Brother the Kinge of Spaine. fol. 4. b.*
Then followeth a good part of the Book, with this Title HISPANIA, A°. 1605. Copies of Lettres writtē by Sir Charles Cornwallis, in the first Year of his Ambassage in Spaine, vizt. Anno Domini 1605. being,
3. *A Lettre to my Lord of Cranborne (Robert Cecil) the 16 of Aprill 1605. from the Groyne. fol. 10.*
Setting forth the great Joy of the Spaniards for the Peace, &c.
4. *A Lettre to Henry Howard Earle of Northampton, written from the Groyne the 18th of Aprill 1605. fol. 10. b.*
Complaining of the Envy of some of his Countrey-men towards him.
5. *A Lettre to the Viscount Cranborne Principall Secretarie to His Majestie, Written from the Groyne the 20th of Aprill 1605. fol. 11. b.*
Seeming somewhat to reflect upon the Earl of Nottingham's Conduct, as endeavoring rather to Court the Count de Carasena Governor of Galicia, than to be Courted by Him.
6. *A Lettre to the same, written from the Groyne, 27 April 1605. fol. 12. b.*
Upon Occasion of the Incident which had happened by the Decease of an English-man, whom the Spaniards would not permitt to be Buried in their Ground: whom, notwithstanding, the Earl of Nottingham had caused to be buried there privately.
7. *A Lettre to the Earl of Northampton from Valledolid, 29 May 1605. fol. 14.*
Importing that the Constable of Castile had not hitherto shewn him much Courtelie or Respect. That the Spaniards spake honorably of His Lordship, the Lord Cranbourne, & the Earl of Suffolk: that he desired his Lordship to be a meane to continue him in the Lord Cranbournes good Opinion: and hinting as if his Allowance was too short in a Dear Countrey, especially while he continued in Debt.
8. *To the Lords of the Councell, written from Valledolid, 31 May 1605. fol. 16.*
Describing the Public Entry which the Earl of Nottingham, his Majesties Ambassador Extraordinary made into that City; and the Reception they both had from the King & Queen of Spain & Constable of Castile, &c. The Conference with

* B

Num. 1875.

- the Conde de Olivarez, and the Reasons he gave why it would not be Convenient that his King should swear to the performance of the Treaty in his Chappell; and why they could not be admitted to Dine with Him, which was an Honor he had always refused not only to Ambassadors, but to Cardinals, & Popes Nuncios being Cardinals; nay, even to the Duke of Savoy a Sovereign Prince & his near Kinsman. An Account of the Dinner of Honor they had at the Duke of Lerma's (where the King & Queen saw all) and there were Two Marquisses & Two Earls (a Thing very extraordinary in Spaine) who waited at the Table: Of a Religious Procession whereat the King & Court assisted, and where there was a remarkable Mixture of Things Prophane with Sacred Matters. For in the same were seen Counterfeit Dragons, Giants, & disguised Moris-dancers who Danced & Sang within the Ranks of some of the Fryars. The Ceremony of the Kings taking the Oath abovementioned, & Signing the Treaty. How the King invited them to the Sight of the Jurgo de Torros, & the Jurgo de Canas; with other matters.*
9. To the Lord Ellesmer Lorde Chauncellour of England, from Villadolid 1 Jun. 1605. fol. 30. b.
 10. To the Lord Viscount Cranbourne Principal Secretarie to his Majestie, from Villadolid 1 June 1605. fol. 31. b.
Shewing how well the Earl of Nottingham had defended himself against the Duke of Lerma who had endeavored to Sift him; & complaining of the great Charge he was put to there.
 11. To the same, from Villadolid 2 Junij 1605. fol. 33. b.
Giving the Sum of what he had heard concerning the Spaniards being fond of the New-made Peace, and the Reason of it, viz. their Inability to continue the War two Years longer. That the Jesuits have been busy in Corrupting divers of their Followers. That the Spaniards were in fear of the Moors both within & without their Kingdome. That it was talked as if the King intended to go to the Low-Countries, & try if he could, by fair means, reduce the United Provinces to his Obedience. That the Dearth is so great, that he cannot support his Ordinary Charges there under 50 l. weekly.
 12. To the same, from Villadolid, 6 Junij 1605. fol. 38. b.
Concerning the great Honors done to the Earl of Nottingham at his Taking Leave of the Spanish Court; when the King gave him in Jewels to the Value of 20000 pounds. That his Lordship had deserved well of the Spanish People, to whom he had occasionally given about 3500 Pounds. And that the Spaniards began to expect the good Effects of their Treaty with England, in regard to the Hollanders.
 13. To the Lords of the Councell, from Villadolid, 9 Junij. fol. 40.
Concerning the State of the Spanish Court; & that the Council were well affected to the King of England; & respectful to himself; so that he hoped he should be able to procure redress to the Complaints of our Merchants. That the dilatoriness of the Spanish Counsels kindred them from laying hold on proper Oppertunities; and that their chiefest Virtue is their Secresie.

Num. 1875.

14. To His Majestie, from Villadolid, 9 Julij, 1605. fol. 42.
Giving a Character of the Spaniards, and of their good affection toward his Majesty. That there was a rumor as if the French endeavored to procure a Mariage between the Dolphin & the Infanta; and to play some game in Scotland.
15. To the Earle of Northampton, from Villadolid, 9 Julij 1605. fol. 44. b.
Shewing the Joy which the Spaniards took from the Kings being angry with the Dutch, who had been so insolent as to assault the Spaniards in his Port of Dover.
16. To the Lord Viscount Cranbourne Earle of Salisburie, Principal Secretarie to his Majestie, from Villadolid 9 Julij 1605. fol. 46.
Sending him a List of the Scots Nobility & Gentry who had Pensions from Spain; & promising another of the Irish in the same Circumstance. That some Scots there, had evil Intentions toward their own King & Countrey. That the Duke of Savoy having a design against Geneva, much desired the Service of one Captain Gray a verie cunning Engineer & an English man.
17. To Sir Henry Wotton His Majesties Ambassador Leiger in Venice, 11 Julij 1605. fol. 48. b.
Setting forth the Honors shewn in the Spanish Court to the Earl of Nottingham, & Respects to himself; with the daily apparent marks of the Spaniards Love & good Affection to our King.
18. To the Lords of the Councill, from Villadolid, 15 July 1605. fol. 49. b.
Pursuing what he before wrote to the King; that he is advertized that the French Ambassador had written to his Court by way of Complaint against Him; for which he had given no Occasion, unless it might be once in the Puntilio of a Ceremony. That a Marriage having been agreed upon between the Prince of Mantua & the Second Daughter of the Duke of Savoy, which might possibly produce somewhat prejudicial to the Spanish Interest in Italy; the King had written to the Duke :: (in a sort Mandatory) to relinquish the Treatie; which he took in verie evil part, since he might not Dispose of his own Children, or have leave to performe his Word. That one Captain Atkinson had been in Conference with the Conde de Villa-longa one of the Spanish Secretaries of State; and was willing to impart some projects unto them for Disturbing the Hollanders Fishing on our Coasts, if our King did not employ him; and that, in the mean time they had given him a Chaine of 160 pounds value.
19. To the Earle of Salisbury, from Villadolid 17 July 1605. fol. 53.
That by the Death of Sir Thomas Palmer (who had been reconciled to the Church of Rome before he died) a good Ward was come to his Lordship. And that he had assured unto him two several Persons in the Spanish Court, who had promised to give him Intelligence of Matters for the Reward of 200 Crowns apiece.
20. To the same. fol. 54. b.
Giving an Account of the tottering condition of the Spanish Monarchy. That many Pensions were given to English, Scots, & Irish, who yet would willingly get into their own Countreys, if they could. That a Spanish Lady had undertaken a journey to

Num. 1875.

England, in Order to convert the Queen. That if the King of Spain could be at Peace with the Hollanders, he would turn his whole force against the Moors of Africa. That himself had an Humour fallen into his Feet; and Lived at Excessive Charges.

21. To the Earle of Northampton, 27 Julij, 1605. fol. 58. b.

Referring to other Letters; in the Merchants Causes, complaineth at large of the Intricacy and Delays used in the Spanish Court; and returneth his Thanks for Favors received.

22. To the Earle of Salisbury, from Villadolid, 28 July 1605. fol. 16.

Relating several Projects of the Spaniards, in Order to a closer Amity with England; as calling a General Council, for settling all disputable points in Religion; Marrying the Prince of Wales to their Infanta, who might have part of the Low Countries to Her Portion; giving to the King an Yearly Pension of some Millions of Ducats, and security for it, &c. He also expatiates upon the Discommodities which may accrue unto England by a long Peace; as the Destruction of the Navy Royall, Loss of Masters, Pilots, Mariners, &c.

23. To the Lords of the Council, from Villadolid, 28 July, 1605. fol. 65. b.

Relating his Answer upon the Expostulation made unto him by the Kings Order, that He had English Prayers Read in his House, and the Calvinian Religion openly Preached there, to the Scandal of good Catholics, & the Endangering the Kings Subjects: as had been vehemently sett forth by a Dominican in his Sermon: with other Mercantile affairs.

24. To Sir Thomas Parey His Majesties Ambassadour Resident in Fraunce: from Villadolid, 5 August 1605. fol. 71.

Concerning the projected match of the Dauphin with the Infanta.

25. To the Lords of the Council: from Villadolid, 7 August 1605. fol. 72.

That the King of Spain intended to move the King of Denmark to forbid all Commerce with the Hollanders; & to recompence him the Loss to be sustained in His Customs thereby. That the French were endeavoring to have a Cardinals Hat & divers Episcopal Miters bestowed upon Englishmen; which was opposed by the English Jesuits, who desired rather to please & not to Offend his Majestie. That there was a Report as if the Younger Son of the Earl of Tyrone (then in Spain) bare a malignant Humour to our Nation. He complaineth much of the extreme delays & protraction of Time used by the Spaniards: and of the Dearth of Corne at Villadolid through the Idleness and Carelessness of the Government: and that the Jesuits keep a strict but Secret Correspondence with the Catholics in England.

26. To the Lords of the Council from Villadolid, 18 August, 1605. fol. 76. b.

That the Earl Bothwell & others were endeavoring to disturb Scotland; but that their Offers were rejected by the Spaniards. That the said Earl is like to be clapped up in the Inquisition, having lately brought his Concubine to the Church & there took the Sacrament with her, which act was deemed to proceed from Irreligion, or at least from Irreverence; that by dealing in Astrological matters, he had incurred the Suspicion of a Sorcerer.

Num. 1875.

27. To the Earle of Salisbury, from Villadolid, 18 August. fol. 78. b.

Concerning the Ill will of some Scotts; that the Conde de Villa-Moriana had created some distaste against himself, as not appearing to be so able a Polititian as he was thought to be. That some in his Houseould seemed somewhat inclined to Popery, being induced thereunto by the Pomp of their Ceremonies. Among others, he is in much fear of his own Chaplain, Mr. Wadsworth a Bachelor in Divinity of the University of Cambridge, & a Learned man; whom therefore he meaneth to send into England, where he may be well looked after. That his family is very Sickly; and among the rest, four have the Disease called Taberdilio.

28. To the same, from Villadolid, 20 August 1605. fol. 82.

Advertising him of the Arguments he used with the Spaniards, in Order to induce them to Redress the many Grievances complained of by our Merchants. That this might be furthered, if the Lords of the Council would write a Letter to Him, reprehending him as if he had been negligent in that Affair, &c.

29. To the Earle of Suffolke (Thomas Howard) Lord Chamberlaine to His Majestie. fol. 85.

A Letter of Compliment & Thanks.

30. To the Earle of Salisbury, from Villadolid 24 August 1605. fol. 85. b.

Complaining of Sir Thomas Southwells Ingratitude to Him. That the Spaniards still continue jealous of His Lordship, as if he was not well affected to Them. That the French labor much to procure a stricter Amity with the Spaniard. That Carre Brother to the Lord of Newbotle, is sending an Evil Instrument into Scotland, whom he will Endeavor to Intercept.

31. The Contents of a Lettre written to the Earle of Nottingham Lord High Admiral of England; from Villadolid 2 September 1605. fol. 88. b.

Concerning some reflecting Speeches which the Earl had used concerning Him; whereupon Sir Charles wrote, That his Lordship having, by Favour of the Prince he served, atteyned Tytles of Honor, would have in Memorie that He was borne onely Mr. Charles Howard, and that He was borne Charles Cornwallyes. That His Lordship was Extract of the most Noble House of Norfolk; and that it might be, He could prove himself was descended from the best Houses of England. That whereas his Lordship had proffered unto Him His Honorable Love & Favour, He accepted of the same. And whereas His Lordship had said that if His Majestie would not Lend unto Him the 5000 l. he desired, that Himself would: Sir Charles is willing to borrow 500 l. and give him Security for it.

32. To the Earle of Salisbury. fol. 90. b.

Concerning the Bearer (whom I suppose to be his Son) to whom He gave 200 Pounds per ann. upon his Mariage, and within Two Years after did pay all his Debts; who having Spent & Sold All; Sir Charles upon His Lordships Recommendation, doth now give Him 200 Pounds per ann. more, and a good Character.

33. To the same from Villadolid, 4 September 1605. fol. 93.

Num. 1875.

Complaining of the unwholesome Air, which hath brought the Countrey-Distemper upon him. Thanks his Lordship for procuring an Increase of his Allowance. Shewing that the Spaniards give good Words, but abuse our Merchants by their Delaies & other Injuries, to the Dishonor of our King. That the Conde de Villa-Longa spake largely of the Desire had there of a Marriage betweene the Prince of Wales & the Infanta; & wished Him neither to trust the French, nor Venetian Ambassadors; which Counsel Sir Charles imputeth to the Spanish Jealousie.

34. To the Lords of the Counsell, from Villadolid; 6 September 1605. fol. 98. b.

Sending the Answer of the K. of Spains Council to his. Two Memorials in Behalf of the English Merchants, whose Busines he begins to hope he may at length draw into some Conclusion, although not suitable to the Justice of their Cause. All this he imputeth to the Villany of the Spanish Officers, which is so exorbitant, that our Merchants had better bear with the loss of their Goods at the first, if not too great, than to lose more time & money, with the hazard of their Healths & Lives in seeking for Redress. He here giveth two Instances of the Spanish Injustice, one is, briefly, A Scots Ship & Cargo was Seized & Confiscated divers years since, as belonging to the English; Testimonies were produced from the Kings Council in Scotland, as also from His Majesty himself under his Seal, that no part thereof did belong to any Englishman, which Royal Testimony, by the Laws of Spain, ought to be received without exception. The Spaniards to evade the same, alledged that the King not being under the Obedience of the Pope, nor in the Union of the Catholick Church, no Credit could be given to his Testimony. However, the Advocate for the Scotsman urged, that this Exception was Invalid, since there was no Excommunication or other Public Denunciation against the King; He could do no good. That the Spaniards being advertized from England that some dislike had arisen between the King & the Parliament, and that His Treasury was exhausted; began to Settle less Value upon the Peace than before; but upon his Answers were brought into better Order.

35. Translation of the Memorial which Sir Charles Cornwallis sent unto the King of Spain by Mr. Ousley his Secretarie for the Spanish Tongue, at Burgos, in Behalf of the English Merchants Tradeinge into Spain; with the answer of that Kings Council apostilled. 14 September 1605. fol. 104. b.

36. The Contents of a Letter to the Earle of Salisbury, from Villadolid, 8 September 1605. fol. 110.

That upon Advertizement out of England that his Lordship is a great Enemy to Spaine, some of the Spanish Counsel wished there should be a present Denuntiation of his Malignant Humour to the King; and if therewith not amended; that then a shorter Course be taken with him. That the Duke of Lerma & Conde de Villa-Longa disliked those Motions, and would by no means there should be any Violent Course used. That Mr. Carre's sending his Man now into Scotland, is with no good Intent. That Secretary Prada hath promised him

Num. 1875.

quicker Dispatch for the future. He, however, adviseth that by some general Musters, in themselves by reason of their long omission, not unnecessary; by preparation of Ships, or some other way, the Spaniards may be brought to muse, though not to Mistrust. That he found good use of Creswell Superior of the English Jesuits there, who although he be desirous to propagate his Religion, retaineth nevertheless a Faithful & Loving Disposition to our King and Countrey: That his Family holdeth firm to their Religion, except his Chaplain, of whom however he hopeth the best, since he hath sent no Message to the House of late. That Henry O'Neale Sonne to the Earle of Tyrone is designed for a Colonell to a Regiment of Irish in the Low-Countreys, which he misliketh, although the same O'Neal hath given proofs of his good affection to our Nation.

37. To the Earle of Southampton (Henry Wriothesley) from Villadolid. fol. 114.

Recommending his Son unto him, in the first place; & then, shewing how they both might get Money by Transporting Corn from England to Spain, where it was much wanted.

38. To Sir George Bucke Knt. from Villadolid. fol. 115. b.

Hinting as if the King of Spains not giving him a Medal, was occasioned by the Earl of Nottingham, against whom Sir Charles was somewhat Piqued; although he takes great Comfort that he hath ever avoided, as to all men, Revenging Resolutions. That since the Earls Departure from Spaine, God & Tyme hath made Paules Steeple knowne to be but a Steeple; and poore White-Chapel a Church; which though low & little, is yet in its Measure, not unfitt for the Use it is putt unto. He heareth not of any Book written of the Entertaynement of my Lord Admirall (i. e. the Earl of Nottingham) He came (says Sir Charles) He was here; He is gone; & so is his Memory, save onely in the Shoppes of this Cittie, where the Spanish Gallants, will continue it yet, for a Year or Two.

39. To the Lords of the Councell; from Villadolid.

That the King of Spain hath had the Flux, but is well; that the Queen hath laboured of the Dangerous Disease of the Taberdillio (which I take to be the same with Purples, or rather Plaguespots) and remains yet in Gods Balance; also, that there have been solemn Procession & Prayers for Her; Sir Charles & his Family praying at the same time for Her in his House. That the Indian Fleet came not well back, and, as it was said, brought but half a Million of Treasure. That 36 Ships are going from Lisbon to Holland. That it was Reported, as if the King of Spain was about to raise the Value of his Coin, whereby he would gain 15 Millions. Desireth further Directions how to proceed in the Merchants Affairs; and Advertizeth his Proceedings with Relation to the Contestable Articles of the Treaty, which he is afraid he shall not be able to go through without Bribes; For money was grown so scarce at Court, as it was said, that at the Kings last Remove, they had much ado to defray the Ordinarie Charge of his Journey.

40. To

Num. 1875.

40. To the Earle of Salisbury, from Villadolid, 15 September 1605. fol. 121. b.

That advertisement had come hither from England, that a Revolted Popish Priest had a Warant for Saying Prayers according to the Popish way (if I understand the Expressions aright) from the Archbishop of Canterbury & his Lordship. That there had been a working to remove the English Jesuits from thence to Salamanca; & that Parsons the Jesuit had a mind to come from Rome thither, & send Creswell to Rome in his stead; which Exchange Sir Charles liked not: That at Villadolid there is a Countrey-man of His one Walpole a Jesuit, a hot-headed Fellowe, & as full of Practize as he is of Learning: that he had laid some Baits for Him, to drawe his Tongue to Witnesse the Malice of his Heart; wherein if He could prevaile, he doubted not to obtain his Removal from thence. That his Chaplain had revolted; and as it was secretly said, was to go to Rome, and that the King had given him a Pension of 40 Duckets the Month. He desireth that his Poor Son may be no Step-child to the Kings Grace & Bounty, since a Matter of no Great Value would cleare the Estate to Him.

41. To the same, from Villadolid. fol. 124. b.

Gives his Lordship the Certain Number of Ships & Gallies, which went from Lisbon, under Command of Don Lewis de Flixado. That the Spaniards were again grown Stiffe, as to the Dispatch of our Merchants Suits, upon a false Report as if Justice had been denied to them here. But upon advertisement that our King had lately caused 3 or 4 Principal Pyrats to be Executed, their Minds are made somewhat more Benevolent, & they promise speedy Dispatch.

42. To the Lords of the Councell, from Valiodalid. fol. 126.

Advertiseth the Imprisonment of some Englishmen at St. Jehan de Luz, upon a false Accusation, as if they had design to take the Town of Bayonne. And that many Lying Rumours having been Spread as if the Kings of Great-Britain & Spain had a Design to attack France, he had a Conference with the French Ambassador thereupon, who had promised Satisfaction should be made to the King.

43. A Letre to the Duke of Lerma; mentioned in another to the Lords of the Councell, bearing Date the 15th of September; a Copie thereof being sent unto them. fol. 128.

Complaining of the grievous delays of the Spanish Courts, in Redressing the Wrongs committed by the Spaniards, Sicilians, & Portuguese upon the English; and tacitly threatening a Rupture between the two Crowns if Satisfaction were not soon made for what was past, and a Stop put to such Proceedings for the future.

Here followeth the Coppies of such Letres as were written to Sir Charles Cornwallies Knight, his Majesties Ambassadour-Leiger with the King of Spaine during the tyme of his Ambassage; both from England, and alsoe from His Majesties Ambassadors, vizt. of France, Venice, & Flaunders.

Num. 1875.

44. From the Lords of the Councell, 31 May 1605. fol. 133.

Requiring him to Sollicit the Causes of the Merchants who had suffered by the Spaniards; particularly that of John Eldred, &c. who had laded the Ship Tryal with Merchandize to the Value of 40000 Duckets. This Rich Ship was taken by the Vice-Roy of Sicilie's Ships or Gallies, upon Pretence that it was a Man of War, which had taken the Goods by Piracy. They Tortured therefore the Merchant, Master, & Purser, to make them Confess this pretended Piracy, so that they all died in Prison: and the meaner fellows, in Order to escape the like inhuman Treatment had Confessed what they knew to be false.

45. From Henry Howard Earl of Northampton & Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports. fol. 136.

Recommending the Cause of the Sicilian Merchants abovementioned; and exhorting him to transact the Affairs entrusted to Him, with Diligence & Dexterity.

46. From the Earl of Salisbury Principal Secretary of State. 20 June 1605. fol. 138.

Concerning the Hollanders attacking the Spaniards within the Limits of the Ports of Dover, where they were Defended by our Cannon. With Instructions how to Answer to all Demands of the Spaniards arising from that Accident; which seemed to have been (as to their coming into our Harbour) projected by themselves; who now also desired Our King to sett their Souldiers safely on shoar in Flaunders, out of danger from the Hollanders, &c.

47. From Sir Thomas Parry His Majesties Ambassadour in France.

48. From the Lord Thomas Howard of Effingham. fol. 146.

49. From Thomas Howard Earle of Suffolke, Lord Chamberleine. fol. 147.

This is a very kind Letter, and shewed the Heart of a truly noble Person.

50. From Charles Howard Earle of Nottingham, Lord High-Admiral of England.

Recommending the Cause of one George Strawyn a Scots-man, whose Ship & Lading to the Burthen of 140 Tons in the late War was Seized by the Spaniards, & divers of the Men cruelly Burned by the Inquisition. The Loss of the Goods amounted to 40000 Ducats.

51. From Sir Thomas Parrey His Majesties Ambassadour in France. fol. 148. b.

Recommending the Suit of Mr. Kadishe unto him.

52. From the Earle of Salisbury. fol. 149.

Concerning Sir Charles's Domestic Affairs, and desiring him to add to the Provision he had already made for his Son William. That the Spaniards here had so far Insisted upon Our Kings transporting their Souldiers from Dover to Flaunders, as that he had sent to desire the Dutch to give their Consent unto it.

53. From Sir Thomas Edmunds, His Majesties Ambassadour Resident with the Arch-Duke. fol. 153. b.

That the Dutch would not consent to our Kings transportation of the Spanish Souldiers remaining at Dover, to Flaunders. That the Lord Arundel of Wardour was expected to be Colonel of the English

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 1875.

Regiment in the Service of the Arch-Duke, which was already encreased to 1500 men. That the Lord Humes Scotch Regiment was not yet come. And that the Marquis of Spinola went on prosperously against the Hollanders.

54. From the Earle of Northampton. fol. 156. b.

A long Letter; reflecting on the Pride, Ambition, & Deceitfulness of the Earl of Nottingham Lord High Admiral, his Kinsman, & the Contest between him & Sir Charles, whom he had not been able to hurt. That at a proper time He would stand Sir Charles's Friend, in the matter of augmenting his Allowance. He adviseth Sir Charles to cultivate the Amity so newly established between the two Crowns; and tacitly blameth Sir Francis Walsingham, who by inflaming Matters partly occasioned that Warre, which was then the Quintessence of his Delight, and is now the Torment of his Transgression. On this Occasion, the same Noble Earl proceedeth in a manner not unsuitable to these Times. Amongst other Toyes (saith He) we looke for some Straines in the Parliament for the renewing of a Warre; and the more Violent in respect of the late Reports of Scarcity, of Penurie, & weaknes in those parts. For though it be true that by Warre we were as Poore as they; that the Realme would give no more; the Revenue could afford noe more; and that the Queene sold Her Land by Lumpes: yet all are now perswaded that without a Peace, the King of Spaine would haue Resigned upp unto the Kings Hands his whole Dominion. Such is our aptnes to be puffed upp with Toyes, and to thinke all lost that is not undertaken out of Humour without Ground, according to the Proportions that are likewise holden in gravissimis by sundrey Persons in this State, whose Judgments are Distracted; and their Heads Distempered. He advertizeth also Sir Charles, that his unkind Brother Southwell had made many attempts to work him prejudice; both with the King & others: but that the Earl of Salisbury, Himself, &c. had baffled & disappointed the same; but that however, he would advise him to Settle his Estate, & make some good Allowance to his Son, whereupon he might subsist, untill the Kings Favor should be extended to him.

55. From Sir Henry Wotton, His Majesties Ambassadour Resident with the States of Venice. fol. 168. (October A. D. 1605.)

Desiring to Keep a Continued & Regular Correspondence with him, as well in Order to promote the Interest of the King their Master, as to improve their former Acquaintance. For which End he would (in his next) send Sir Charles a Cypher with some Abbreviations.

56. Sir Charles's Answer to the foregoing Letter, in very Civil & Frendly terms. *Advertising him moreover of the departure of the Spanish Fleet. That it was thought that the Constable should presently be sent into Germany, to negotiate an Election of the King of the Romans; and that the Duke of Sessa should goe for an Ambassador Resident in Rome. He sendeth Sir Henry therewith a Discourse of that Dukes concerning the late stirring of Humours in Italy by the Counte of Fuentes; and writeth kindly of Mr. Wotton Nephew to Sir Henry, who was then with him in Spain.*

Num. 1875.

57. A Discourse upon the Citation, by Order from the Governour of Millan, the first of July 1605. fol. 171. b.

This seemeth to be the Discourse mentioned in the last Letter; and striketh against the Judgment of those who were for the King of Spains reviving his Pretensions to many Places or Fiefs in Italy, and among the Grisons, &c.

58. A Letter from the Earle of Salisbury to Sir Charles, 12 Sept. 1605. fol. 176.

Advertising, that the King was returned safe from his Progress, and about a Month after the Terme, would hold a Parliament, in which Session, his Lordship hoped, those things would be concluded, which might bee an Occasion to deferre anie of those Assemblies, for some good Space; the two principal Propositions to be debated therein, being Matter of the Unyon & Subsidie. That although Spinola had gotten Reputation in the Netherlands; yet there was likely to be less alteration there, than either of the Contending parties had promised to themselves. That the Scots had spurned against his Majesties Design of Adorning that Kingdom with Bishops; & had in some parts of that Realme presumed to hold their General Assemblies contrarie to his Commandment. That Thereupon, divers Lords had been cyted before the Council, Censured, & sent to Prison. He answereth to divers of the advertisements sent formerly unto him by Sir Charles; and (amongst others) to that about his Chaplains turning Papist; that a Priest belonging to the Count de Villamediana here, is now become Converted, & defyeth all Romane Corruption: That his Majestie had approved his answer to Don Blasco, and had willed him to tell Him, that when it shall not be as free for Him (Sir Charles) using it as he had done, to receive the Comfortable Foode & Exercise of Prayer & Preaching in his Familie, as it is for the Spanish Ambassadour on this Side, He is resolved, without Dispute or Delay, to Revoke him home. That the Dutch had resolutely denied their Consent to the quiet Passage of the Spanish Souldiers in Dover, to Flanders, and therefore he directeth him how to answer those in Spain who should believe that Our King ought to have exerted himself further, with respect to the Hollanders, on that occasion. And that the Lord Arundel of Wardour, who had disobeyed his Majesties Command by going into Flanders in a manner contrary to his Pleasure, of which his Lordship had been apprised; was commanded, after the Campaign should be over, & the reparation of his Regiment seiled, to render his person before the Council, and soe to abide His Majesties farther Censure.

59. The Kings Letre or Discourse concerning the unlawful Assembly or Councell lately held by the Ministers of Scotland; sent into Spaine to my Lord Ambassadour Cornwallyes, by the Earle of Salisbury, with the former Letre A. D. 1605. fol. 186. b.

60. A Proposition made by Mr. Winwood from his Majestie unto the States of the Lowe-Countries touching the Transportation of the Spaniards that arrived for Succour at Dover, into Flanders: And the aunswere made from the States unto His Majestie. fol. 191. b. *These Pieces are both in French; and the last beareth date, 2 August, 1605.*

Num. 1875.

61. A Letter from Sir Thomas Edmondès His Majesties Ambassadour-Resident with the Arch-Duke in Flaunders, to Sir Charles Cornwalllyes 20 September 1605. fol. 198. b.
Of the ill Success attending the Enterprise of a French Officer named Monsieur de Terraile, who would needs attempt the taking of Bergben op Zoom by Surprise. That the Count de Villa-Mediana was arrived, very well Satisfied with his Reception at the Court of England; and that the Spaniards at Dover were resolved to Steal into Flanders by Night, in hope of passing thither undiscovered by the Dutch. Finally, that the Princes were newly returned from the Pilgrimage they had devoutly made to the Lady of Sichem (who had great Reputation there) in hopes of obteyning of Issue by Her means.
62. Sir Charles Cornwalllyes, to the Earle of Salisbury Principall Secretary to his Majesty, from Valiodalid, 18 October 1605. fol. 200. b.
Advertising, that Sir Anthony Shirley & Sir Edward Riche (who had shaped their Religion to the Spanish State, & to each of whom the K. of Spain giveth 200 Crowns a Month) being attended with Ten Servants had hired a Ship at Cales, to pass over into Barbary. That 17 young men were lately received into the College of the English Jesuits at Sevil. That the Spanish Councils were very intent upon some great Matter, and were extraordinarily assembled. That they were grown mighty uppish with respect to England, (from whence they had too many advertisements) and were resolved to amuse him with Hopes of Dispatch, & yet to do little or nothing in his Business. He wisheth therefore, that the Parliament would make some Motions, backed by sound Reasons, for Breaking the Peace, and supporting the King in a new War with them; which would surely bring them back to a better Temper.
63. Another, to the same: from Valiodalid. fol. 202. b.
Advertising, that the Spanish Ambassador in England being judged unapt for his Employ, it was proposed to send him an Assistant, whom some thought would be a Scot. He enlargeth much upon the Pride, Laziness, & dilatory Humor of the Spaniards, which had hitherto held them from doing any thing in the Causes of the English Merchants, who were almost ruined by the delay. That therefore he thinketh a short Course with them would have the best Effect, and probably awake them from their Lethargy. That when things have been Consulted upon & Determined in the Councils, all the Papers are sent to the Duke of Lerma; and if there be a Bird to be shot in the Woods, an Hare in the Field, or Rabbit in the Borow, they lie Dead, though they concerne the Life or Soule of the Poore, or the Greatest Good whatsoever of the Common. That he hopeth, by the next, to give His Majesty a good foundation of the Projects mentioned above at § 22. which have been since Considered by the Duke of Lerma, &c. and approved. That the Lord Wotton's Son was Dead, & honorably buried (Sir Charles laying down the Money, since the Young Gentleman had been disappointed of his fathers Remittances) but died a Papist, being Seduced by Walpoole the Jesuit.
64. To the Earle of Northampton, from Valiodalid. fol. 209.

Num. 1875.

- Complaining of the different Usage he meeteth with in Spain, from that given to the Spanish Ambassador in England; although he seeth that the Spaniards (notwithstanding the Earl of Nottingham's brow-beating him there) continued to shew Him a much better countenance than they did to others; and had promised to Compound with the greatest part of the Petitioning English Merchants. That his Majesties Gracious Usage of the Spanish Ambassador in England, only increaseth their Pride & Vanity, they attributing whatsoever is done to the merit of their Greatnes, & fear of their Power, their Humor being to over-value themselves & to abase others. Thus others can performe noe more than what is due to soe super-eminent a Monarchy; and what they did to the Lord Admiral, was (as they say) to shew their Greatness. That, for his part, he is very plain with them, and is the better esteemed for it; the general Rule for managing a Spaniard being to seeme to make some good Esteeme of a Mans selfe, & but little of them farther than Offices of Complement & Courtesie do require. That the Spaniards generally say that they will breake their Stile for noe man. This Stile, in short, is to doe onely what is pleasing to themselves, and that alsoe in their owne tymes & seasons. Hee that presseth them on too fast, makes them resty; he that Sollicits them not at all, makes himselfe forgotten. The best Course therefore, is to deale with them in their owne fashion; and if their Ambassador was not treated with so much Respect in England, and it were said that it was done so, in Imitation of the treatment He had in Spain, it would much avail the Suffering Merchants, and also Himself in the most important Negotiations. That to hasten their dull Spirits, He had entered into a more Streight Friendship & Familiaritie with the French & Venetian Ambassadors, of both whom the Spaniards are exceeding jealous; and adviseth that His Majestie for a while should shew a better Countenance than ordinary to the French Ambassador in England, which would make the Device worke the more strongly with them. That as to the Spanish Project of Giving our King a Pension, although they are much in Love with it, yet seeking to have their Wills & Punctualities observed, they would have it Moved by Him, which He holdeth not fit, unless his Majestie should so direct Him. Finally, he is of Opinion, that Somewhat Said & Done this Parliament to incite the King against Spain; and made known there, would much further him in his Service.*
65. To the Earle of Salisbury; from Valiodalid. fol. 213.
Shewing that he is continually labouring to bring the Spaniards to a reverend & high Regard of the Kings Person, Power, & Fortune; which can no sooner be Effected, than all is overthrowen by the Intelligencers from England. That he is certainly informed that there are of them very neere to the King; and some such, as daily Eate of His Bread, or else should oftentimes goe hungrie to Bed: and that one of them is That these Men give information of the present Weak State of our Kingdom; and of some things concerning the King which he knoweth to be false, and which if true, very ill becoming them to discover. He

Num. 1875.

- Complaineth of the greatnes of his Charges, by reason of the Extremitie of the Dearth; and desireth directions how he may gratifie those who inform him of the Spanish Counsels.*
66. To the Lords of the Council. fol. 215.
Shewing his Indignation at the Spaniards extreme delay in doing Justice to the English Merchants; and desiring that the King would lett them know that he wanted not Power to satisfie himself, if he should not be contented for the passed Injuries, & secured from the Like in time to come. But it appeareth, that upon cooler Thoughts, Sir Charles did not think fit to send it.
67. To Mr. Thomas Wilford, President of the Spanish Company of Merchants in London; from Valiodalid. fol. 217.
In answer to a Letter from the Company; wherein he cleareth himself from an Imputation laid upon him; and blameth their Negligence in their own Affaires.
68. To the Earl of Salisbury, from Valiodalid. fol. 219. b.
Desiring to have the Wardship of Young Mr. Marston (according to the dying Request of His Father) conferred upon him; at his Lordships own Price. And advertising, that the Spaniards are very fond of that part of their Project (mentioned above at § 22.) relating to the Mariage of the Prince of Wales with their Infanta; although they were not yet agreed who should make the first Motion of it in their Council.
69. To the Lords of the Councell; from Valiodalid. fol. 221. b.
That the Constable of Castile had been to Visitt him, in whose Company, among others, came one Sr. Andrew Wife, in Spain called the Priour of England, who had given many Testimonies of his good & dutifull Affection to his King and Countrey. That the Constable upon discourse about the Causes of the English Merchants, had promised a quick & satisfactory dispatch of all, except that of Hall & Eldred. As to this, he said, there had been an orderly & Judicial proceeding in Sicily, and that upon several proofs made that the Crew had excersised Piracie, a Sentence of Confiscation had passed against it, which could not be revoked by the Testimonies of any Witnesses Examined in England. That to these Speeches of the Constable, he had answered, that their Proofs amounted but to this, that a Rumor had been spread as if the Ship TRIAL had Exercised Piracy in the Years 1593 & 1598. and that the Masters Mate, &c. had Confessed that they had done divers unlawful Acts. That this could not be that Pirate-SHIP they meant, because it was not built until the Year 1601. that the pretended Confessions were extorted by Dureffe & Menaces, & retracted by the same Persons in England; that the Matter whereunto they were obliged to Subscribe, was invented & written by one of their own Scrivenors, and in divers Circumstances is consistent neither with Truth nor Probability. That the Course taken with our Ships, is what is used in no other Countrey in Christendome, for the Goods Confiscate are divided into Three parts; the First to the King (or to the Vice-roy) the Second to the Judge who tries the Cause; the Third to the Denuntiator & Informer who never wants Witnesses. That the Duke de Feria is the Con-

Num. 1875.

- stable's Kinsman, and therefore, in this Cause, is defended by him. That the Spanish Merchants are neglectful of their Business; and those at Lisbon disorderly, by the means of a Puritan who had crept in among them. Desires that the King would thank the Conde de Pugno-Rostro for the good Offices done to his Subjects. That the Lady above-mentioned (at § 20.) whom Walpole the Jesuit had sent into England, in Order to Seduce some of her own Sex, was harboured by some Papists, who would willingly that she was in her own Countrey; she having had small Success. That the Discontents between the English Jesuites & Seculars continue, which he thinks may prove fatal to the former. That the Young Admiral of Castile had lately married the Daughter of the Duke of Sea, Son to the Duke of Lerma, to whom the Duke had given in Dowry 100000 Crownes, and the King by way of Addition a Crown-Rent in Sicily of 30000 Crowns per ann. That they hear no News of the Fleet which Sailed from Lisbon. That the King had added a Pension of 6000 Crownes to his former Largeffe bestowed upon the Constable; and that his Majesties continual Motions from place to place kindred all Business.*
70. To the Merchants & Factors at Lisbon; in answer of one of theirs. fol. 228. b.
Blaming them severely for their Inconstant, Neglectful, & Irregular Courses.
71. To Thomas Howard Earle of Suffolk, Lord Chamberlaine vnto his Majestie, from Valiodalid. fol. 231.
Signifying, that he is in good hopes of procuring satisfaction to the English Merchants, excepting only the Matter of Hall & Eldred, about which he finds nothing but Diffimulation, by reason of the allyance betweene the Duke of Feria & the Constable; and the promise of part of the Prey to some of the Great Ones there. Advertiseth his Lordship of the Practises which the Spaniards had almost begun to put in Execution against him (upon the Incitement of their Intelligencers) among whome some are of Quality & Discourse) but saith that now their humours are very much changed, they being in great hopes of gaining him. And that their Project mentioned in § 22. he believed they would in time propose to our King.
72. To the Earle of Salisbury, Principal Secretary to his Majestie. fol. 232. b.
Signifying, that he is in good hopes of procuring satisfaction to the English Merchants, excepting only the Matter of Hall & Eldred, about which he finds nothing but Diffimulation, by reason of the allyance betweene the Duke of Feria & the Constable; and the promise of part of the Prey to some of the Great Ones there. Advertiseth his Lordship of the Practises which the Spaniards had almost begun to put in Execution against him (upon the Incitement of their Intelligencers) among whome some are of Quality & Discourse) but saith that now their humours are very much changed, they being in great hopes of gaining him. And that their Project mentioned in § 22. he believed they would in time propose to our King.
73. From the Lords of the Councell in the Behalfe of one Joshua Havell Merchant of Plymouth, Dated 28 May 1605. fol. 235. b.
This Havell had his Ship & Goods unjustly taken by the Spaniards; and after much time & money spent; could get no manner of Redress or Satisfaction.
74. From Sir William Waad Clearke of the Councell, dated 31 May 1605. with a Postscript from Sir William Cornwallies th' elder. fol. 236. b.
In the Behalfe of Havell abovementioned.
75. From Walter Mathew Mayor of Plymouth, dated 26 September 1605. fol. 237. b.
In the Behalfe of Joshua Havelle.
76. From Charles Howard Earle of Nottingham, & Lord High Admiral of England. fol. 238.
In the behalfe of Mr. Fearne, who had certain Goods stayed by the Spaniards.

77. From

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 1875.

77. From Sir Thomas Edmonds Lord Ambassador-Resident with the Arch-duke, dated the 21 October 1605. fol. 238. b.
That the Jesuites & their Confederates were continually practising, in all kinds, against England; of which, the Count de Villa-Mediana was sufficiently sensible before his departure from Flanders; that he was exceedingly troubled to prevent their passionate purposes; and did directly Cross them in some of their Chiefe Designs. That the Lord Arundell of Wardour had drawn the Kings Displeasure on him, in the manner as above related. Relateth the principal Actions that had happened this Campaign between Prince Maurice & Spinola. That there had been great Joy in those parts, upon the Report that his (Sir Charles's) Chaplain & Secretarie had turned Papists; and that the English Priests there, had been busie with some of his own Inferior Servants also, but he hoped he should withstand their purposes.
78. Concerning the Spanish Projects before-mentioned at § 22. and the Method taken by the Spaniards in imparting the same to Sir Charles; with what followed thereupon. fol. 243. b.
79. Translation of a Letter from the Duke of Lerma to Sir Charles, thanking him for the Discourse concerning the Reformation of Idle & Vagrant Persons; & of the Dearth of Victuals, which Sir Charles had drawn up, & Sent unto him by the Conde de Pugno-Rostro. fol. 246.
80. A Discourse drawn up by Sir Charles, & Translated into Spanish by the Nobleman last mentioned. fol. 246. b.
The purport of it is to shew what Commodities would accrew to Spain by a perfect Amitie with England; brought about by their Acting according to their Projects, so often abovementioned. This Discourse was read both to the Duke of Lerma, & to the King himself, who both liked it so well, as that it was sent to some select persons of the Council to be considered of.
81. To the Lords of the Councell, in England. fol. 251. b.
That he had brought the Merchants Affairs to a Conclusion, pretty much to their Satisfaction; and is of opinion that the Crosses & Delays therein, have rather growne out of the Confused Order of their many Councells, Exceeding Multitude of Officers, and the Ordinarie Slow Pace that they have accustomed themselves to in Matters of Justice, than to any Indisposition either in the King, or those of most power with him.
82. To the Earle of Salisbury. fol. 252. b.
This Letter is conceived in Termes somewhat obscure. But the GREAT BUSINESS seemeth to be the Spanish Projects so often before-mentioned, which they had desired him to communicate to the King; and which he accordingly sent by Mr. Hawkesworth his Secretary the Bearer of this Letter also; whom he had so Instructed, as that he was able to make an Orderly Relation of the whole Affair to His Majesty.
83. A Discourse & Relation made vnto Walter Hawkesworth Secretary vnto my Lord-Ambassador, of the Conference had betweene the Duke of Lerma, the Conde de Villa-Longa, & His Lordship, concerning the two Projects of Alliance, for reducing the Low-Countries

VOL. II.

Num. 1875.

- into Obedience. To be delivered to His Majesty at his coming into England, whither the said Lord-Ambassador sent him with his Letter about that Negotiation. fol. 253. b.
84. To the Earle of Suffolke Lord Chamberlayne to His Majesty. fol. 261.
That he had attained to the desired Success in his Negotiations, & had sufficient Credit in the Spanish Court; yet he wished to be recalled from that Place, where the Objects of Sicknes and Death were hourly represented unto him, even in his own House.
85. To the Lord Ellesmere Lord Chancellor of England; from Valiodalid. fol. 261. b.
86. To the Earle of Salisbury, by a Merchaunt of Plymouth. fol. 262.
That he had brought the GREAT BUSINESS to a Head, the Honor whereof would always redound to His Majesty, since the Spaniards were the Offerers. That the Particularities being not fit for Paper, he had determined to send his Secretary Hawkesworth purposely to England to acquaint the King with the whole matter; but that he is now unfortunately fallen Sick. That the Spaniards were become in all things exceeding tractable, and had dispatched the English Merchants to their Contentment. He desires that the Spanish Ambassador in England may have some notice of this, and of His Majesties acceptance of the same. That Carre the Scot had sowne a Report, that in Scotland they would by no meanes yeeld either to the Kings desired Union, or his Replanting of Bishoppes in that Kingdome, with other Lies, against which he had wrought a Countermine. That he had lately soe endeared His Lordships worthynes to that State, as he that sits at the Helme of it exceedingly desireth His Lordship might understand his particular affection to joyne in a perfect Friendship & Correspondency with Him.
87. From the Earle of Salisbury; Dated the 14 October 1605. fol. 264.
Importing that the King had approved his Conduct with reference to the New Duties which the Spaniards had laid upon the Portuguese Wines & Oiles, in derogation of the late Treaty; and Instructing him how to proceed farther therein; as also in other Matters. That as to the Spanish Projects for a Straiter Alliance with His Majesty, & a General Peace in Christendome by his meanes, he thinks the Design is to engage his Majesty into a Warre for the reduction of the United Provinces: yet, if anie thing be delivered unto him authentically, he might doe the King Honor & Service by bringing it into his Election, either to take hold of it, or to let it alone. He thanketh him for the Discourse about the Benefit of Peace, which he finds more Malicious than Witty; and it reflecting on Him, he would know the Author. As to Fitz-James, he is not willing that he should have a particular Leave to return into Ireland. That His Majesty in Consideration of the Extraordinary Charges He is at, is willing to allow him an Increase of 40s. a Day by an extraordinary Warant, because it should not be drawne into a Precedent hereafter by others.
88. From the Earle of Salisbury, Dated the 9th of November 1605. fol. 268. b.
This Letter giveth an account of the Discovery of

* D

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 1875.

the Gunpowder-Treason Plot, more particular & exact than what is related by most of our Historians. For Example, Mr. Speed & others write, that K. James was the Person, who, upon bearing the Letter to the Lord Mount-Eagle read, guessed that the design was to destroy Himself & His Parliament by Gun-powder, & therefore Ordered the Cellars to be searched, &c. But this Earl of Salisbury writeth thus,—“ I imparted the L^re “ to the Earle of Suffolke Lord Chamberlaine, “ to the end I might receave his Opinion. “ Whereupon, perusinge the Wordes of the “ L^re, and observing the Writeing, THAT “ THE BLOW SHOULD COME WITHOUT KNOW- “ LEDGE WHOE HAD HURT THEM; we both “ conceived that it could not be more proper “ than the tyme of Parliament; nor by any “ other way like to be attempted then with “ Powder, whilst the King was sitting in th^e “ assembly. Of which the Lord-Chamber- “ lain (shewed?) the more probability, because “ there was a great Vault vnder the said “ Chamber which was never vsed for any “ thing but for some Wood & Cole belonginge “ to the Keeper of the Old Palace. In which “ Consideration, after we had imparted the “ same to the Lord Admirall, the Earle of “ Worcester, & the Earle of Northampton, “ and some others, We all thought fitt to “ forbear to impart it to the King, untill “ some three or fower dayes before the Session. “ At which tyme we shewed His Majestie the “ L^re, rather as a thing we would not Con- “ ceale (because it was of such a Nature) then “ any way perswadeing him to geve any fur- “ ther Credite to it, vntill the Place had bene “ visited. Wherevpon His Majestie (whoe “ hath a Naturall Habite to Contemne all “ false Feares, and a Judgment soe strong as “ never to doubt any thing which is not well “ warranted by Reason) concurred onely thus “ farre with us; that seeinge such a matter “ was possible, That should be donne which “ might prevent all danger, or ells nothing “ at all.” &c.

89. The Coppie of the L^re written to my Lord Mounteagle, whereby the Treasons mentioned in the former L^re are discovered. fol. 277.

90. A L^re to the Earle of Salisbury sent by Mr. Hawkesworth. fol. 277. b.

Importing, that when the Great Business (whereon the King & State there are so attentive) should be a little overblowne, he would geve a newe Assault in behalf of the Merchants, for Ease of the Imposition.

1. Reasons geven to prove the Performance of things treated of and offered by the King of Spaine to be both Honorable & Safe to him. fol. 280. b.

92. The Propositions of the Duke of Lerma, & the Earle of Villa-Longa one of the Secretaries of State, vpon the severall Conferences had with them, concerning a more streite League & Amity betweene the Kings of Great-Brittaine & Spaine. fol. 284.

93. Private Instructions delivered Mr. Hawkesworth for his Business in England. fol. 286. b.

94. A Letter to the Earle of Salisbury. fol. 287. b.

That with true feeling & passion, not onely the King of Spain & His whole Courte, but even

Num. 1875.

the Generality of the People apprehended the Advertisements concerning the Gunpowder-Treason Plot. And that their not fayninge in that matter hath much enclyned his owne Heart vnto them, and drawne him into a Beliefe that they will become fast & faithfull friends to His Majestie and our Countrey. They desire that the King would be more watchfull of himself for the future, and will not be perswaded but that the French had either an Hand or an Heart in that Most Devilish Purpose. That upon this News, the Duke of Lerma, & the most part of all the Councillours & Grantees of this State had Visited him, ad invidiam usque of the other Foreign Ministers. That even those who (in regard of their Places) were prohibited to Visit; or being Sick, could not; had sent their Sonnes. He thinks that as to the New Impositions, he shall be able to Moderate Matters so, as to bring them to a Reasonable pass. That the Hollanders may now, by our Kings Interposition, get the most advantageous Terms of Peace. That a Frier who had lately Preached before the King, is banished the Court & City, having vented words to this Effect, That Princes being the Heads & Substances of Commonwealths, were in these days become the Shadowes of some one Private man, who (according to his owne humor) Governed all things. That the Earle of Villa Mediana being returned, much reporte is made of our Kings greate Bountyes towards him. That the Marquis of St. German (as he heareth) is appointed to go into England, & Congratulate the happie Discoverie of the late Treason.

95. From the Dutches of Feria to Sir Charles Cornwallies. 13 Decemb. 1605. fol. 290. b.

Congratulating him upon the Discovery of the Gunpowder Treason, in very handsome terms.

96. The Answer to the Letter abovesaid. fol. 292.

97. Sir Charles Cornwallies to Father Creswell, 13 December 1605. S. N. fol. 292. b.

Writing civilly to the Father at his Departure to Italy; he having done many Services to his Majesties Subjects in Spain.

98. Translation of a Letter from Sr. Charles Cornwallies to the Dukes of Lerma, sent with a Messenger to vnderstand the Trueth of a Report, viz. That the Secretary to the Spanish Ambassador in France, was Apprehended vpon Suspicion of a Practise for the Surprizing of Marseilles. fol. 293. b.

99. The Dukes Answer Translated. fol. 294.

100. To the Earle of Salisbury. *ibid.*

That the Amitie between France & Spain is not likely to be durable. That the Spaniards would not Enlarge their Propositions above-mentioned at § 92. vntill it might please the King of Greate Brittain to geve some Signification how farre He would open himself, for Receipt of it. That the King of Spaine hath neede of the King of Great Brittaines Arme, as our King (necessitated by meanes of his greate bounty to his ancient Subjects & Servants) hath good occasion to use the help of the King of Spaines Purse. That our Help to the Spaniards in recovering the Netherlands, will be like the lifting them out of a Quick-sand, wherein they still sink deeper. That the Addition of a Million of Ducats per ann. to the Kings Revenue, besides

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 1875.

what might be saved from the Allowance to the Garrisons, will be a good Help to His Estate. *That* the Possession of those Townes would be an Honor & Advantage to his Majesty, who would *therefore be able* to employ more of his Servants and Subjects. *That* the Souldiers of those Garrisons might be *paid*, for the most part, in Clothes & Victuals from our Countrey, and the Money be drawne into England. That the Duke of Seffa, one of the Soundest Wise men of Spain is Dead; *occasioned* (as is said) by Great Debts, & Little Trust in the Faith & Honesty of his Lady.

101. From Sir Thomas Parry, Ambassador for his Majesty in France. 27 Nov. 1605. fol. 297. b.

Advertising him of his being recalled; and that the Lords Montague, Mordant, & Francis Tresham are committed to the Tower, and many others pursued. fol. 297. b.

102. From the Earle of Northampton, 3 October, 1605. fol. 298.

Commending his Capacity & Industry in the Affaires entrusted to him. And therefore giveth his Testimony in these Words, Yow deserve well, Yow have a Master that conceaves well, & friends that report well, and therefore all must end well. *That they had been clearing the remnant of the Kings Estate, which had been much wasted by his Profusion, and His Majesty himselfe hath been Content to bind His owne Handes* (which noe Mortall Man could doe) and by Entayle to make his Estate foe sure, as it neither neede to feare the facility of his Sweete Disposition, nor the Rapacitie & Greedynes of devouringe Cormorants.

103. To the Earle of Northampton. fol. 300. b.
That so far as his weake Eyes can discern into the Inwards of the Spanish State, they build their greatest Comforts & Hopes upon a perfect Conjunction with ours.

104. To Sir Henry Wotton Lord-Ambassador for His Majesty with the States of Venice. fol. 302.

That in the Spaniards are all Appearances of Desire to continue & encrease the Amity begunne with England.

105. To the Earle of Salisbury. 20 January 1605-6. S. V. fol. 302. b.

That the Spaniards are now brought to own in public, that Having Peace with the King of Great Britain, they need not feare the rest of all the whole World. That the other Foreign Ministers are become very Envious of the favor shewn to Himself & to the other English there; and that the Popes Nuntio was more especially picqued at it. That notwithstanding all this, the Spaniards are generally so greedy in their Natures, & inclined to Extortion, that he is continually pestered with the fresh complaints of our Merchants. That hereupon, he was resolved to shew how much herein the King suffereth in his Honor, and the whole Nation in their Fame, & also to endeavor to procure sharp Punishment to be inflicted upon some one or two of the Malefactors. That the late Order for not imbarqueing of our Shippes upon suspicion, and removing the Determining of Causes from the Ordinary Judges of the Place (who were to have a part of the Benefit) will deliver the Merchants & Himself of a great deal of Trouble. He hopes very shortly to procure the Merchants Privileges to

Num. 1875.

be Confirmed. *That* the Matter of Hall & Eldred is to be removed from Sicily, thither. And the Duke of Lerma hath given his word, that upon Sentence given, the Money for the Goods Confiscate shall be paid, without further trouble.

106. The Names of such Prisoners as were delivered out of the King of Spaines Gallies at Lisbon at the Intercession of Sir Charles Cornwallies, delivered to John Rivett his Lordships Servant the 4th of January 1605. S. V. who had Order to receive them.

107. *Concerning those who* were in like manner delivered at St. Lucar, to one Nevill Davyes, who had Order for the receaveinge of them from his Lordshippe. *ibid.*

108. From the Earle of Salisbury; dated the 12th October 1605. fol. 306.

That his Majesty having all along observed the Spanish extreme Delay in doing Justice resolveth to deale very roundly & plainly with the Spanish Ambassador; and lett him knowe how sensible he is, in this pointe, both of His Honor, and of His Subjects grievous Complaints.

109. A Lre from the King, 8 October 1605. fol. 307.

Shewing His Acceptance of Sir Charles's Service, Commandeth Him to Sollicit all the Affaires of the Merchants either with the King of Spain or the Duke of Medina, as they should require, dealing all along in *his* Name.

110. Sir Charles Cornwallies to the King, in answer to the former. fol. 308. b.

111. To the Earle of Salisbury. fol. 311.

Thanking him for favors received. Advertising, that Creswell the Jesuite being sent for by his Superior to Rome; Walpole within a few days after, *desired access unto Him. That at first*, he insinuated a Signification of much grief for the late Traiterous Purpose in England, and a shewe of much Detestation of foe Inhuman & Horrible Intentions, especiallie in Men professing the Catholique Religion: *to which Sir Charles replied, that* he had great reason to be so grieved, for that Now it is growne to be a received Rule, that noe Erroneous Religion in the World (no not Paganisme itself) giveth such Libertie & Courage to Malefactors & Murtherers, as the Roman. *He relateth other Controversial Discourse he had with this Jesuite, upon the Subject of Religion, which was Ended by the coming in of the Conde de Pugno-Rostro. That two days after, the same Jesuite came again, and began as before, saying, That* the Traitors had done their Cause an infinite harme: For it was the Error of the Puritans, that (*bold*) that in Case of their Princes becoming of contrarie Religion, it was lawfull to take away their Lives. Of the Protestants, that were they of Power sufficient, they might Depose them. Of the Catholiques the Opinion was, that the Pope might denounce & Excommunicate them, and thereby discharge their Subjects of their Allegiance. He wished it might please the King to take Caution & Security of his Catholique Subjects (i. e. Oath, & Denuntiation of the Censures of the Church against the *Disobedient*) and so to suffer them to live in Peace. *Upon Sir Charles's Reply that it would be more Safe for the King to suppress & restraints their Disobedience by his owne Providence, and by his Lawes: the*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 1875.

Jesuit said, there would then be danger that their continual Cryings would drawe the Pope to proceede against the King with his Censures. *Sir Charles shewed him* that in the time of Queen Elizabeth they were no more harmfull then a painted Fire; also that he wondred they could think of proceeding in that course with the King, who was none of their Fold. Hee answered that he was within their Fold, for that he was baptised a Christian. *Sir Charles asked him why therefore* the Popes had not Excommunicated the Emperour of Russia, or those of the Greek Church, &c? His aunswere was, that They were without their power or possibility to revoke. To Conclude, he protested, that He & those of his Society would by all Meanes & Wayes possible become Impediments to any proceedings against the King; and would onely Labour by Prayer & Preaching (as by their Institution they were bound) to reduce those that were gone astraye; and so departed.

112. A Letter from the Duke of Lerma, translated. Dated 22 January. fol. 315. b.
That the King by *Sir Charles's* Intercession hath Graunted the Order of St. Jago vnto Don Juan Alonso de Villa Viceatia.

113. To the Earle of Salisburie. 27 January 1605. fol. 316.
That the Duke of Lerma much desireth His Lordships Friendship & Correspondence. That He endeavoreth to hold Him by the same Meanes that He won him, which was Playnes; and giving him to understand that he was not ignorant in what Estate the *Spaniards* stand; and how impossible it is to come to any End of their Intricacies without *our Kings* helpe. That this hath begot in them the best kinde of Love to Him; and he thinketh they deale not soe plainely & above-board with any Ambassador as with Himself. That the Duke always concludes with a Sigh, wishing that it might please God to drawe us to one Unity in Religion; for which cause he said, that the King his Master (if he knew it to agree with the King of Great-Britaines pleasure) would imploy all his forces to obtain a General Council in the most free manner that ever yet was held. That the Earle Bothwell had lately thrown a Spaniard out of a Window, and escaped to the House of the Emperors Ambassador: whereupon his Concubine was seized, and as it was thought, would hardly escape the Whip.

114. From Sir Thomas Edmonds, his Majesties Ambassador to the Arch-dukes. fol. 318. b.
That Owen, and Baldwyne a Jesuit, both resident at that Court, having been Principal dealers in the Gun-powder Treason, His Majesty had commanded him to require their apprehension, & delivery into his Handes. That as to Baldwyne it had been answered, that He was a Religious Man, and (by the Orders of the Church, which they must Obey) is to be Censured by his Superiors. And for Owen, they must attend the King of Spaine's Directions, he being a more immediate servant to that Crown than to the Arch-Dukes. That *our King* in his Letter to these Princes, had professed that He would either Verifie the Things alledged against those Persons, or for-

Num. 1875.

feit his Credit towards the world. That although His Majestie had assured that they should be called in Question for no other Crime, than this last abhominable Treason of Powder, that they should in no wise be put to Torture, but proceeded against fairly in the Presence of their Ambassadour: they had been so disrespectfull as to desire a Copie of the Information. That the Princes had sent to the King of Spain for advise, and therefor Sir Thomas desires Sir Charles to use the proper Methods of Serving our King there. That in the Court of Brussells, they would not believe that such a Treason had been plotted, because the Catholiques were interessed therein; but sometimes would say it was an artifice of the Puritans; at other times, a Design of the Hollanders to reduce our State to the same Condition as theirs is, that is, a Commonwealth; but now they say it is a Worke of the Divels, expressly to Banish & Extirpate the Catholique Religion out of England. That Sir William Stanley being not so deeply charged with this last Treason as Owen & Baldwyn, although it was designed to have used him therein; his Majesty hath only moved to have him Secured, till farther matter be sent to charge him with. That Yong Tyrone had been with him, and assured him that the Council of Spain before they would give him his Colonel's Commission, procured our Kings Consent unto it.

115. Certaine Reasons given by my Lord Ambassador Cornwallies, to divers Counsellors of State and others in the Court of Spaine, to perswade the Deliverie of certain Traitors taken in Flanders: of whom mention is made in the precedent Letre. fol. 322.

116. To the Earle of Salisburie. fol. 325.
Relating his proceedings at the Spanish Court about Owen & Baldwyn, in whose behalf the Jesuites & the Popes Nuntio took great paines. That the King & the Duke of Lerma had a sincere desire to give our King Satisfaction, but were puzzled as to the manner wherein it should be done. That he had had a long Conference with the Duke upon this affair, who told him that it had been Resolved in the Council, that they themselves would punish Owen, and also procure Baldwyn to be punished by his Superiors in exemplary manner. That the Duke of Lerma did then sweare to him in a Solemn manner, that both His King & Himself did desire the Preservation & Good of Our King as much as that of any Prince in this World. That although the French King had used the help of the Court of Rome, & of other Princes in drawing them into an Alliance, They had absolutely denied to deliver an Eldest Daughter into France; and had purposed Her for England, whensoever his Majesties pleasure should be, upon Terms convenient, to treat of that matter. That the Venetian Ambassador had told him that their State stand in some feare of a Thunder-clap of the Pope, because they would not abrogate a certain Law antiently made, which was somewhat like to our Statute of Mortmain in England.

117. The Contents of another Letter to my Lord of Salisburie, 12 Febr. 1605-6. fol. 334.
That the English Merchants both at Lisbon & at Sevil, having no Consuls or other Officers to guide them, have given very great Offence by their intemperate Language about Religion, & other disorderly

Num. 1875.

disorderly Behavior, for which they had been Called into the Inquisition, had it not been for the Respect had for our King, & Regard for Him His Ambassador. That the Satisfaction procured for the English Merchants had not been paid, through want of Money. That the King at that present time had no money, but what was reserved for Cases of Necessity. And that many Collects (or Praiers) both New & Old, are said for the Safe & Speedie Arrival of the Flota.

118. From the Earle of Salisbury, 3 January. fol.

335.

That the Arraignment & Execution of the Gun-powder Traitors, was deferred till next Terme. That it was found that Owen & Baldwyn were not only furtherers & encouragers of the Gun-powder Treason, but with Sir William Stanley were chargeable of some other Treasons committed since his Majesties coming to the Crown of England: and relateth all the proceeding that had followed thereupon both in Brussels, & in London. That the Ministers of the Arch-dukes & of the King of Spain had made use of little Shifts in Order to ward off our Complaints. And that the French King had sent the Baron D'Entoure to Congratulate with his Majestie for his happy deliverance; for which Minister our King had conceived a particular Esteem, ever since he had been sent Ambassador to him in Scotland.

119. From Mr. Hawkesworth my Lords Secretarie, 20 January 1605-6. fol. 343.

That the Great Business is like to have Good Speed, as a thing conceived to be safe & profitable for all parties, although it could not be attended unto for the present, because the late Treasons did almost wholly employ the Ministry. That the Earle of Northampton had acknowledged that Sir Charles in managing the Affair so that the Spaniards had made their Applications to Our King, had done his Countrey great Service, and to Himself & other Friends (who had undertaken for His Worthines & Habilities) much Right & Honour, with other Noble Speeches in his Praise. And that the King had lately declared in public that He thought Sir Charles Cornwallies one of the best Servants that any Prince in Christendome was Master of.

120. To the Earle of Salisburie. fol. 344. b. (22 Febr. 1605-6.)

In answer to the last from his Lordship. He addeth also, that if there were in Spain Censors of Manners, as there are Inquisitors for Religion, the greater part of our Traders there would fall into their Hands, being people disordered, uncharitable, & unfriendly amongst themselves, & Scandalous to the Spaniards.

121. To Mr. Hawksworth. fol. 346.

In answer to his Letter abovementioned: and intimating, that if he should continue to serve him faithfully, as he had hitherto done, he would allow him a Gleaners Share of such Fortunes as should befall him.

122. To the Lords of the Councill, from Valladolid. fol. 346. b.

That the Flota was reported to be Scattered by a Tempest between Cartagena & the Havanna, & that a great Fleet of Hollanders was at Sea with purpose to encounter them. Also, that if it should not arrive safely, the General Want in that Kingdome would be greater than ever.

VOL. II.

Num. 1875.

That there is a general restraint of all Money payable by the King, by which the English & Scots Merchants who had spent their Meanes in soliciting for their Damages, were now all forced to live upon him. That findinge in the Young Princes of Savoy, & in the Marquis of Este who doth attend them at the Spanish Court, a more than ordinary affection towards our King, he was content to give unto Roncas Secretary to the Duke of Savoy & Ambassador there, the first Visit; which was kindly taken by the Ambassador himself & the Princes, as also by the King & State, and is advertized to the Duke in the amplest manner; who being very affectionate to our King, & possessing the backside of France, he thinketh that his Amity ought to be cultivated. That the late Order he had procured for our Merchants hath the desired Effect, and is obeyed much against the Wills of the hungry Judges & Officers, who are said to have purchased their Offices at great prices, upon Hope of prey among the Merchants. That all Provisions are at an exceeding high rate in Madrid.

123. To Sir Thomas Edmondes His Majesties Ambassador with the Arch-duke. fol. 359. b.

That although the Spanish Court had come to a resolution not to deliver up Owen & Baldwyn; they would take Care that they should be so punished as that our King should be satisfied. That the Spaniards generally detest all that they believe had either an Head or a Hand in the Gunpowder Treason; and in particular, doe laye a greate Calumnation upon the Jesuits, who (as an Inquisitor (Minister?) had lately observed to him) leaving the Order of their first Institution, doe now studdy to become Statists, and to put Fire into all Kingdomes where they Converse.

124. From Sir Thomas Edmondes. Dated 3 February 1605-6. fol. 350. b.

That much Expectation there is in the Court of Brussels, of the Resolution of the King of Spain touching Owen & Baldwyn. That a Proclamation had been Issued in England for apprehending three Jesuites detected to have beene dealers in the late Treason. That all matters touching the prosecution of the War against the Hollanders are at a Stand, till the Return of Spynola from Spain, where he had been sent to solicit Money for new Levies. And that the English Fugitives & Traitors were mightily Caresed at the Arch-dukes Court.

125. To the Earle of Salisburie. fol. 252. b.

Concerning the High Esteem which the King of Spain & the Duke of Lerma protest they have for our King, and the mean Opinion they have of the French Sincerity towards England.

126. To Sir Thomas Edmondes, His Majesties Ambassador with the Arch-duke. fol. 354.

127. To the Earle of Salisburie. fol. 355.

That there are many Reports of a Combination against his Lordship, and that five English Romanists should resolve his Death, whom they hold the Discoverer of all their unnaturall & destructive Inventions against their Prince & Countrey. That the learned Franciscans utterly mislike these Courses held with Princes by the Popes & Jesuites; and plainly say that the Popes have noe more to doe with the Crownes of Temporall Princes, than those Princes with the Hierarchyes that belongs to

* E

Num. 1875.

them. *Relateth a Conference with a Spanish Jesuite, who was in England with the Constable, touching the modern practise of the Popes to fulminate their Censures on Princes who acknowledged not their Authority, thereby exposing them to the Treacheries & Violences of their own Subjects, wherein he brought the Jesuit over to his Opinion. That the arrival of the Flota was expected with the greatest Impatience, and the Kings Gallies were gone from Lisbon in Order to Convey the same, and that in the mean time the Marquis Spinola continued there.*

128. To the Earle of Salisburie, from Valladolid. fol. 358. b.

That Don Belasco of Aragon desires to be recommended as affectionate to the Service of Our King, and therefore Sir Charles would have him taken notice of, although he hath hitherto had little Occasion to use his Power, or hath seen any great Effect of it. That the Spaniards shew a great Longing after the Alliance with our King, insomuch as the very Name of our Prince worketh a Change in the Countenance of that People, who continually throng to the Constables house that they may see his Picture; and that they affect him so much, as were it not for the difference in Religion, his Majesty would not be able to deny him in Mariage to their Princeesse. That there is again a great want of Bread, whereby many suffer extremely; and that there is a fresh report of the Expectance of the Indian Fleet furnished with at least 26 Millions. That the Source of our Merchants Complaints, is the Covetous & Cruel Disposition of the Spanish Judges & Officers, some of whom he will endeavour to have punished in an Exemplary manner. That he hath to do with a People of an Iron Heart, & Leaden Heels; with whom the Patience of Job himself will be found to want weight. Complaineth of his private Losses sustained at home during his absence, and therefore desireth to be recalled as soon as his Negotiations shall be brought to a Conclusion.

129. From Sir Henrie Wotton His Majesties Ambassador with the State of Venice. fol. 363.

That there is a Quarel grown between the Pope & that State, attributed to four Causes. 1. Denyal of Decimes & general Restitution of the Clergie. 2. Refusal to paie moneys that have been in necessitous tymes borrowed of Convents & Corporate Churches. 3. A Decree passed in Senate against Converting of any Landes to Holy Use, by Legacie or otherwise. 4. Laying of Secular hands upon some persons in Clericall profession & Habit. That there are but two wayes of Remedy in this busines, i. e. either to performe what the Pope desireth; or to give him sufficient Reason why they will not do it; but that the Venetians have from the very beginnunge resolved upon the Latter, notwithstanding one maligne Circumstance, which is, this, The Pope affecteth the Name of a great Canonist, and haveing proceeded soe farre already, will perhappes be loath to be overcome by Disputation. In the mean time, Sir Henry doubts, that this Affair will prove nothing but the farther enriching of the Popes Nephewe, or Brother, or some one or two of the Vehement Cardinalls.

130. The perticuler of the Cause of William Squyre an Englishe Merchant, a Factor for John Eldred of London; sent from Lisbon, & re-

Num. 1875.

ceived by my Lord-Ambassador, 22 Martij 1605. fol. 365. b.

131. The Cause of Tom Taylor Factor for Mr. Robert Bromley Prisoner in Lisbon received at the same time. fol. 367. b.

These Factors, with their Ships, & Crew, & Merchandise, were taken by Don Luiz Firardo in America, who soon sold the Ships & Lading, Shaved the Crew's Heads & Sent them Slaves to the Gallies, keeping the Factors Prisoners in his Ship, where they lived in great Misery & Poverty.

132. To the Duke of Lerma, upon the Receipt of these Complaints. fol. 368. b.

133. Reasons deliuered vnto the State here (i. e. Spain) to perswade Redress in the former Complaints. fol. 370.

134. To the Earle of Salisburie, from Valladolid, 28 Martij, Stilo antiquo 1605. fol. 371. b.

That Walpole the Jesuite had lately cast an abominable slander upon his Lordship, and advised his Destruction; saying that if He lived, he might see the End of others, who (his Lordship being taken awaie) might doe some good to the Church. He adviseth, or rather intreateth his Lordship to be very Careful & Wary of himself, and not to trust the Phisitian mentioned by Walpole to far. He relateth an odd Story of one John Draper, who Carried a Letter from Doctor Bagshott an English Priest, to a Capuchine in Orleans named Archangell, wherein it was specified that the Projects for England, were now revealed & prevented. That the Indian Fleet, although daily expected, remained at the Havana, for more forces to be taken on board for their safer conducting home; and that Spinola hath an Order for the weekly payment of 300000 Crownes, untill the End of August. That one of the Kings Councillors as honorable and honest man as any fitts among them, assured him several times that the King of Spain nourisheth and payeth within the Low Countreyes 600000 persons; which yet he would not believe.

135. List of the Officers of Howsehold to the King of Spaine, anno 1606. fol. 376. b.

136. Officers & Ladies in the Queenes Howsehold, 1606. fol. 377. b.

Then followeth this Title, as given to a Second part of the Work.

HISPANIA, ANNO 1606.

Coppies of Lettres written to & received from Sir Charles Cornwallies Knight, in the Second yeere of his Ambassage in Spaine, with other his Negotiations and Observations.

137. To the Earle of Salisburie; sent by the way of . . . the Ordinarie of Italie, departing from Vallidolid the 5th of April, at night. fol. 379:

That one Saunderfon a Scott, a Gentleman by Birth, and of some good Value in his own Countrey, had been there long solliciting for Restitution of the Value of a Shipp of his imbarqued by the Kings Officers, & lost in his Service; as also for Wages during the tyme he served with her: and is, at last, promised Money when it comes out of the Indies. That the Spaniards are in hand with this Sanderfon to undertake the Building of Six small Pinnaces, such as they use to send between Spain & the Indies, upon Messages of Advice, offering so

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 1875.

largely for the fabricature of them, that there will be at least 2000*l.* saved by the Bargaine. *That he had advised him by no meanes to undertake the matter without the privy of his owne Sovereigne. That he purposed to build them in Ireland, three this yeare & three the next, and therefore Sir Charles desireth his Lordships directions in the matter.*

138. Minute of a Letter written to Sir George Carewe his Majesties Ambassador in France, relating such occurrents as are expressed in the L^re following. fol. 380. b.

139. To the Lords of His Majesties most honorable privie Counsell; sent by th^r afforsaid meanes, and at the same tyme. *ibid.*

That Business is still at a Stand, by reason of the King & Queen's frequent motions. That there is no certain News of the Flota. That Spinola is gone laden with much Honour & Profit. That the Marques of Avilena now Ambassador in Rome, goeth for Vice-Roy into Sicilia. The Duke of Feria is imployed to the Emperor, and the Marques of Itona to Rome, by whom he is promised a true & unfeigned Correspondence in all things that shall there occur, which maie concerne our King; which is well agreeing with his Instructions. That they have commanded a Staie of all payments to Sir William Stanley, untill they shall see how it goes with him in England. That upon Receipt of their Lordships Letters in behalf of Hall & Eldred; he had sent Ouseley his Secretary to the Court, where he hath yet had no Audience. That this Cause will prove very difficult in regard of the Greatnes of the Duke of Feria, and of his owne wilfull Disposition: and that their Cause is made the more Desperate, by the fresh taking another of their Shippes (as also another of one Bromley) in America, whose Mariners are putt into the Gallies, the Factors Imprisoned, the Goods Confiscate, and a great part aliened, &c.

140. From Sir Henry Wotton his Majesties Ambassador in Venice; dated 11 Martij 1606. fol. 382. b.

That the Cavallier Dodo was gone to Rome well instructed with Replies, and in the meantime the Pope had sent a second Monitory Brief, importing that if their Ambassador were longer delayed, he would proceed to a full Excommunication; which Brief the Nuntio had been so imprudent as to communicate to the Senate just as the Cavalier aforesaid was supposed to be got to Rome. Hereby, he had much exasperated the State, and lost the Opinion of a Wise Servant. That they were in Expectation of a Chiaux from the Grand Signor, whose Business was Supposed to be either to Threaten, or to Borrow.

141. To Sir Henry Wotton his Majesties Ambassador in Venice. Sent by the aforesaid Ordinary. fol. 384.

That the long Staie of the West-India Fleet, breedes a general Sorrowe & Dismay among the Spaniards. That the Marquis Spinola, notwithstanding the generall Want, is now furnished with a certayne Order for a weekly receipt of 300000 Crownes to the End of August, for the Somer-service in the Low-Countries; where it was intended to keep two Armies in the Field, the One to attend Grave

Num. 1875.

Maurice; the other to proceede with their former Course in Frizeland. That the Marquis himself is made one of the Kings Counsell of Estate, & Grandee of Spaine. *All other matters at a Stand, by reason of the King & Queens Absence, & want of Money.*

142. To the Earle of Salisbury, by Collen Hay. fol. 385.

That some Sixteen of the principal of the English Merchants & Factors at Lisbon mett at a dynner in the house of one Rolles an Englishman, who had turned Papist and married in the Countrey; where, among other depraving Speeches, one ended with a Wish, "that They had the King of England and His Ambassadour fast Chayned in one of the Gallies, in the Haven." To which Rolles added. "That he might have the whipping of them, till the one had made a better peace, and the other procured more redresse in the Injuries, which in those parts were offered unto them." Sir Charles sheweth that he can forgive all that relateth unto him from those men who had never so much as given him Thanks for the services he had done them: but as to the King, he can by no meanes either tolerate or conceale their vndutifull and vnsufferable presumption, and therefore desireth present direction in the matter. That the Company of Merchants of England, in this Springtyme of the amitie betweene the two Princes, ought to have sent thither the most discrete & best tempered of their Servants, but the contrary did appear by their behaviour, both at Lisbon, and at Sevil.

143. To Sir George Carew his Majesties Ambassador in France; sent by Collen Hay from Valladolid. fol. 386. b.

144. To the Earle of Salisbury from Valladolid; by Collen Hay. 387.

That the Spaniards begin to change their Opinion of him; holding him to be too troublesome & importunate; and begin to receive with great distaste the Suites he maketh in behalf of our injured Merchants. That the King & Duke of Lerma are much discontented; and as he believeth, have heard some late evill Newes of their Indian Fleete. That their owne Confusions are so greates, as whosoever negotiateth with them must with a Sufferance beyond the boundes of all ordinary patience endure the length of tyme & intollerable delayes that their irresolute & distracted mindes breede in all their busynesses. That the Complaints sent in by the Lisbon Merchants are so generall, that neither He nor the Spaniards (who also Complain much of the English) can tell what to make of them. That Gurgeine is the man that wished the King & Him in the Gallies, &c.

145. The Contents of a Letter to the Earle of Salisbury, sent by Collen Hay, who departed from Valladolid, 30 Aprill 1606. Stilo novo. fol. 391.

That Walpole the Jesuite had acquainted him that Our King was much distracted with Col-ler, by reason of a Refusal in Parliament of performinge the Union; upon knowledge whereof, armes were taken in London, for which false Intelligence he had sharply rebuked him. That the Spanish Secretarie of State had told him, that their Ambassador had written

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 1875.

from England, that our King was assaulted on Hunting & slightly hurt; whereon it was published that He was slayne, but immediatelic contradicted by a Message from the Queene. That the Pope & Princes of Italie do labour a League Offensive & Defensive betweene Spaine & France. That there hath been tendered to the Spaniards a Practise, from Ireland; but the Agents departed ill-satisfied, saying, This people entertayne noe Phisician longer than the fitt is upon them. And that for his owne perticuler, he findeth neither their Actions nor Wordes to agree with their former.

146. To the Lordes of his Majesties most honorable privie Counsell. Sent by meanes of Lisentia de Pardo an Agent for the Ambassador in England, from Vallidolid. fol. 392. b.

That the Spaniards are preparing a Fleete of at least 100 Sayle, which is to carry 40000 Soldiers, a Fleet inferior to that of 88. It is given out that they pretend only the freeinge their Coast of the Hollanders; but that it seemeth too greate a proportion for that Service.

147. From Sir Thomas Edmonds his Majesties Ambassador with the Archdukes. Dated the 23 Aprill 1606. fol. 393.

Concerning the Gun-powder Traitors Owen & Baldwyn, with regard to whom, the King of Spain & the Arch-Duke were disposed to give our King satisfaction, were it not for the pretended holy Jesuites. Among which Crew, he findeth none so viperously affected as those of our owne nation, who doe raise up all the practises against his Majesties State which they can by any meanes devise. That the Popes Nuntio in Spain hath written a very strange and reprehending Letter to the Nuntio at Brussels, because he did not more imploye himself in the behalf of those Traitors. But the latter being of a more temperate Spiritt, hath given the other a better reason for his forbearance & moderation, than he could pretend for the inconsiderate Passion which he hath shewed. That Sir William Stanley, & Bayley (Owen's Companion) are Sett at Libertie. That if Order be not taken for removeinge these Lewde Instruments from thence, there will be no end of their practising, to the imbroileing of the affaires between England & the Arch-duke. That all Matters are at a Stand till the return of the Marquis Spinola. That there hath been a Muteny in the English Regiment there, against the Lord Arondell the Colonell, by the instigation of Sir Thomas Studder the Sergeant-Major; wherein his Lordship would find it difficult to procure Satisfaction, because he is suspected by the faction of the Jesuites. That Capten James Blount of the same Regiment, (who was an inward Companion with Catesby & Sir Edward Baynham; & did partake in the knowlledge of the late practise) hath refused to obey his Majesties Command for his Repaire into England, and withdrawne himselfe out of those Countreys.

148. To the Lords of the Councill; from Madrid. fol. 397. b.

That the Emperors Ambassador who had continued in Spain 33 years, overcharging his

Num. 1875.

minde with Vexation about the excessive Charges of his Removal from Valladolid to Madrid; the same night that he arrived, fell into some distraction, and the next day into a Fever, whereof within five dayes he dyed, a man of greate wealth. That the sudden & vnexpected remove of the Court in so vnseasonable a tyme, and soe generall extreame want of money, hath bredd here a great Confusion & Discontent, which will not be reordered & removed till the Arrivall of the Indian Fleete, whereof there is now noe Newes at all. That the King came to Madrid from Floranicus, an house of Pleasure some seaven Leagues off. That the Duke of Lerma had been Sick of a Calenture, which upon bleeding was changed into a Tertian. That by reason of his Sickness, he cannot obtain accessse to the King; and all other business there was dead for a tyme.

149. From the Duke of Lennox; dated the sixth of March 1606. fol. 401.

Thanking him for the service he had done to a poor man, upon his recommendation.

150. From the Earle of Salisbury, 26 March 1606: by Mr. Hawkesworth. fol. 401. b.

Concerninge the Remayne of the Debt due by certaine Priests of Cales, for their Ransome in England, which now they would fain Shuffle off. Sir Charles is therefore required to sollicit the matter strongly, for saith the Earl, the Debt is just, and by the Articles of the Treatie direct Provision is made for the satisfyinge of such Debts. Which, if they goe about to delude or protract in this fashion as they doe, wee can have but little hope of the reall Observation of the greater points, more than it shall seeme profitable & advantageous vnto them.

151. From the Earl of Nottingham, Lord High Admirall of England, 22 March 1606. fol. 403.

Upon the same affair.

152. From my Lord Admirall. fol. 404. (May 1606.)

About some business he had procured to be dispatched for the Conde de Lemos.

153. From Henry Wriothesley Earle of Southampton; by Mr. Hawkesworth. fol. 404. b.

154. From the Earles of Suffolke, Northampton, & Salisbury; 2 April 1606. by Mr. Hawkesworth. fol. 405.

In behalf of Sir Henry Cary, who was taken prisoner in Flanders, removed from Castle to Castle, that his Friends might have no information concerning him, and at last his Ransome sett at a most exorbitant Price. Our King therefore, after having taken some Notice of the Matter to the Spanish & Arch-dukes Ambassadors, commandeth him to move it to the King of Spain, & Duke of Lerma.

155. From the Earle of Salisbury; by Mr. Hawkesworth. fol. 407.

Concerning Sir Charles's private Affaires, which his Lordship had taken care of, with commendations of Mr. Hawkesworth his Secretary, who had acquitted himself with Reputation in all points.

156. From the Earle of Suffolke Lord Chamberlayne to His Majestie, by Mr. Hawkesworth. fol. 408.

That

Num. 1875.

That he was one of those few who were made acquainted with the Great Business brought by Mr. Hawkesworth, and with the return He carrieth back. His Lordship is not of the Opinion that the Spanish Court is sincere in this Matter, but rather that it is an Artifice to gain Time. That there are daily Threatenings by underhand Reports, that a Match betweene Spaine & France is industriously pursued on both partes; and that many Circumstances give Strength to the beleefe of more then likelihood of a Concluding Effect of this matter.

157. From the Countesse of Suffolke.

In fauor of Sir Henry Cary Prisoner in Flanders.

158. From the Erles of Dorsett, Nottingham, Devonshire, Northampton, & Salisbury, by Mr. Hawkesworth; in answere of certaine Propositions deliuered there by him, from my Lord Ambassadour. 17 March 1605-6. fol. 410. b.

That our King after infinite Thanks to the King of Spain & his Ministers for the Consideration they had for him, will not Refuse but Delay Enttring into a League Offensive & Defensive; as he did before at making the Treaty of Amity; the same Reasons still subsisting. His Majesty excuseth himself from acting as Mediator between the King of Spain & the Hollanders; and yet in such a manner as not to disoblige.

159. Propositions from His Majestie, brought by Mr. Hawkesworthe, under the Handes of the Earles of Dorsett, Nottingham, Devonshire, Northampton, & Salisbury. fol. 416.

About a Peace betweene Spaine & the United Provinces; upon the foot of yielding the Sovereignty thereof to the Prince of Great-Britaine & the Infanta of Spaine, soe as a Marriage maie be had betwixt them, with Succession to the Children begotten of their Boudyes.

160. To the Earle of Salisbury from Madrid; by Mr. Williams, beginning his Journey 3 Junij. fol. 419. b.

Relating the Conference he had with the Earl of Villa-longa the Spanish Secretary of State, after Mr. Hawkesworthe's Returne, about the Great Business. That he can obtain noe accessse either to the King or the Duke of Lerma; which he imputeth to a desire in the Duke of wyunning tyme for Deliberation in what sorte to deale with him. That one Clifford doth publickly there deprave the Religion & Government of his Countrey. That Don Lewis Firardo hath lately beene abroad with his Navye, and (as 'tis said) had fortune only to meete with an English Pirate loaden with Spanyards, purposed to be Sould in Barbarie. That he is advertised from Siuile, that Firardo in his Voyage mett with certaine Shippes from London, laden with Corne, & bound for Siuile. That he tooke the Masters, & first sett their Neckes in the Stockes; after, removed them to the Admirall, & there with his owne handes did as much to their Legges, reviling & calling them Heretiques, Lutheranes, Doggs, & Enemyes of Christ, threatening to hang them, &c. That he hath been an earnest Suitor for the liberty of the other English Factors & Ma-

VOL. II.

Num. 1875.

riners, but is answered with a Shrinke of the Shoulder, & desired to have yet patience. That he hath not been able to procure the Restraine of Captain James Blount. That notwithstandinge he hath lately procured the Kings Lettres to be sent to all His Ports, with expresse Commandement of an especiall regard to the good vsadge of His Majesties Subjects; yet, in all places they receive as many grievances as ever, which he imputeth to the evill Dispositions of the Spaniards, or to some Conivence of the Court. He suggesteth therefore that some present Course be taken for the reliefe of the poore Merchants, that can procure noe Redresse by way of Mercy or Justice.

161. To the Earle of Salisbury, from Madrid, by the same. fol. 431.

That he hath been with the Conde de Villa-longa, about Sir Henry Carye, whose Answer was good: & he hopeth when he can get accessse to the Duke of Lerma, to procure a good End to that affair. That he will assist Marten van Somaren in getting the remainder of the Debt due from the Spanish Friers. That he purposeth not to deliver the Kings Letter in behalf of George Strangham a Scotsman, till he shall further understand his Majesties pleasure; wishing that His Majesties Hand were more spare in those private Causes, especially to the King of a Nation so punctual as that, which hath already sett some Note of His often writing. That the Spaniards have neither soe much good Nature as to Love for the present, nor soe much Discretion & Providence as to feare for the future. But sithence Feare and Feeling work most upon them; he would that his Majestie should make a little Essay of the French Kings Medicine (when the French can find no Reliefe by waie of Justice) to even their Losses upon the Seas. Twoe or three such Examples will prove a meane of present Reformation in all Disorders.

162. To the Earle of Northampton. fol. 434.

Toucking some of his private Affairs. That he had the favor of the King of Spain to land the Value of his Money (he intended to bring with him) in Commodities, at Lisbon, Custom-free. That, besides, the Duke of Lerma had procured that King to give the Order of St. Jago to a Gentleman at Sir Charles's Request, for which he received a Gratification of 400 l. and wondereth why he maie not receive without Suspicion what our King, out of his Liberalitie would bestowe upon him. Relateth the meanes used by the Conde de Villa-Longa the Spanish Secretary used to gain him to themselves; and his Conduet on that Occasion, since which, He hath found his Reputation much increased. That he hath also had Offers from a German to break the Peace between England & Spain, which he also rejected.

163. To the Earle of Northampton, Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports. fol. 438. b.

Blaming the Spaniards for their Unsteadiness as to their Proposals; and laing this down for a Maxim in State, that he neither loves his King or Countrey, that wishes any Faith to be given to the Spaniards, or Confidence to their Courties, longer than they serve for supplies to their owne necessities.

* F

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 1875.

164. To the Earle of Suffolke Lord Chamberlaine to his Majesty. fol. 439. b.

165. To the Countess of Suffolke. fol. 440.
That he hath taken much paines for the reducing Mr. Henry Carye's Ransome to some reasonable proportion; his being found in that Company (after soe many Favours & good Entertainement received in the Arch-dukes Courte) being very unkindly taken. That he hath at last prevailed with the Duke of Lerma & the Earl of Villa-longa, that Belasco (who is now possessed of him shall (when he receiveth the Kings Liberalitie for his past Services) give him his Libertie, upon a verie reasonable agreement. Sir Charles sendeth Her Ladyship some curiosities made by Spanisb Nuns of Quality, and one among the rest to the Lady Cecill.

166. To the Earle of Nottingham, &c. fol. 441. b.

That the Conde de Lemos is very thankful for Our Kings favor done unto him. That the Spaniards are disgusted at our Court, saying that their Ambassador can receive no contentment or favor there, but from the King himself.

167. To the Earle of Suffolke, Lord Chamberlaine, &c. fol. 443. b.

That he suffereth in his Negotiation of the Great Business, through the Traiterous Reports spread by some unnaturall Intelligencers of our own Countrey. That much Complaint hath come thither, of the little Respect used by the English Ministers towards the Spanisb Ambassador; for which reason, the Spaniards have altered their Carriage towards him. That as to the aforesaid Great Negotiation, much is the present distast of the Spaniards, and the neglect we are growne into with them. Yet he hinteth as if there was little likelihood of their Conjunction with France.

168. To the Earle of Northampton. fol. 444. b.

He expresteth himself as if the Difficulties in bringing the Great Business about, were almost insuperable. That the Spaniards are not Just for Justice sake, nor Loving in Regard of Charitie or Merit, but a perticuler Interest. That the Intelligencers in England, & Fugitives there do infinite prejudice to the Interests of our King & Countrey. He wisheth that Reprisals were made on the Spaniards who have no Commiseration of our English Merchants.

169. To Sir Thomas Edmondes, His Majesties Ambassador with the Archduke. Sent by an English Frier. fol. 447.

That he hath moved for the Apprehension of Captain James Blount, (who was recommended thither by the Brussels-Jesuites, & hath been Confirmed by Walpole & others) but without any farther Effect than Promises. That Blount hath had better Success in his Endeavors to blast his late Colonel the lord Arundel, & also his Lordship. That this may be taken the more patiently, in regard they have done the same by Our King, and his whole State. That the Handle given to the Spaniards for this Alteration, is the restraint of English Supplies to them, and the yielding them abundantly to their Enemies, the disrespectful Usage of their Ambassador, & denial of Justice to their Subjects. That the Princes of Savoy are upon their Departure, and stay only for the Money they should have from the King for the Charge of their Journey.

Num. 1875.

That the King did lately forbear to goe publicly to His Chappell, because of the Ambassador of Venice, which State is thought to be now compleately Excommunicated. That the Marquis Spinola hath engaged his Estate for support of this Campaign, and therefore hath bought his Titles of Counsellour of State & Grandee of Spaine very dear.

170. Certaine Rasons drawne by my Lord Ambassadour, to prove that the Alliance with England concerninge the Lowe Countreys in Dowrie, is both Honorable & Profitable for Spaine. fol. 450.

The Coppie of this was inclosed to my Lord of Salisburie, in a Letter dated 29 Maij.

171. To the Earle of Salisburie, from Madrid; by Alexander Stuart, who beganne his Journey the 9th of June 1606. fol. 454.

That the Duke of Lerma looketh very pale & weakly after his Recovery, having not been spared by the Spanisb Physicians, who have not so much Skill as ours. Relateth the Conference he had with that Duke, upon the Subjects of Restitution to be made to our Merchants; of their Ambassadors being disgracefully used by Our Kings Ministers; of the Kings Answer to their Propositions of the Great Business; the punishment or delivery of the Traytor Owyne; & the Enlargement of Sir Henry Carye. Relateth also the discourse between Mr. Hawkesworth his Secretary, & the Conde de Villa Longa, about restitution to be made to our Merchants. That the Spaniards upon the Departure of the Hollanders from their Coasts, are again grown as haughty as ever. That he is of opinion, they will not yield to the proposed alliance between the two Crownes, by reason of the Opposition made thereunto by the Confessors they consult.

172. To the Earle of Salisburie; by the foresaid Messenger. fol. 464. b.

That there are latelie arrived divers Irish Fryers, Priests, & Captaines, from the Lowe-Countries, & keep their Rendevous at the Lodginge of Captaine Blount; where (as in other places) they talke liberallie of England, & English matters, and against our King himself. That for divers reasons he findeth not himself in a capacity of getting the Offenders punished: one of which is, because of the Extreame Lawes and Bitter Persecution (as the Spaniards terme it) against those of their Religion both in England & Ireland; especially in Ireland, where they reporte that Priests & Friers are Executed by Martiall Lawe. Moreover, that such Informations are geven, even out of the Kings Chamber, in depravation of His Person, Government, & State, as have had but too fatal an Effect. That Sir Henry Caryes business must be tried by a Council of War, & subjected to the ordinary delays. Relateth the lamentable Cases of our Merchants & other the Kings Subjects, who can have no relief from the Spaniards; & whose Redresse he leaveth to the King. That the Alliance with Our State is not now thought of by them. That Spinola was inforced to engage his owne Estate to the Genowayes, for the borrowinge of this yeeres Money for the Warres. That they have now no more hopes of the Indian Fleete. That they have raised as much Money in Sicilia & Naples as is possible, but it proves as a Bean in the Mouth of a Lion. He looketh on the Extremity of their Hatred to the French to be so great, as

Num. 1875.

that an Alliance with that Nation must be reserved for a desperate Medicine, to be swallowed like a Pill, without either Chawinge or Thinking on. That there is a great Competition between the two Jesuits Creswell & Parsons, of the former of whom he conceiveth the best Opinion and thinketh him the best Instrument he could use for working the Alliance with us, & disappoint it with France; but since His Lordship hath forbidden him to Correspond with him, he will Obey.

173. To the Earle of Salisburie, from Madrid. fol. 473. b.

Relating his Discourse with the Spanish Secretary Prada, concerning the Spaniards beginning again to suffer themselves to be abused by our Fugitives; for which, they had before bitterly smarted; concerning the Apprehension of Blount, & Punishment of Owynne; and that Secretaries Assertion that our King stayed all those who were willing to serve the Archduke, and suffered Multitudes, out of London it self, to put themselves into the Army of the Hollanders. That the French endeavor to put a Pique betweene England & Spaine, for the better effecting the late affected Alliance. That the Duke of Lerma refuseth to be spoken with; and though the Conde de Villa-Longa denies noe Audience, he so niggles & shuffles, as with him there can be found noe sound ground.

174. A Letter to the Duke of Lerma. fol. 476. b.
In behalf of Sir Henry Carye; about the Great Business as profitable to Spain, & Honorable to the Duke; and putting him in Mind of the Merchants.

175. To my Lord of Salisburie, 20 Junij 1606. fol. 477. b.

Touching the Weak & unsettled State of Spain: That the Jesuits, Priests, Friers, & Fugitives agree that his Lordship is the Causa Causarum of all their Sufferings, and the onely especiall favourer & Patron of the States. That therefore they have plotted together for the Murder of his Lordship, by a Musket-shott out of the Savoy, or some other house neere, as his Lordshippe shall be goeing by Water to the Courte, or other place in Westminster, and he partly suspecteth that Blount is the Man who must do it. That the Spaniards complain much of England, and that his Majestie hath broken the Conventions of Peace. That they seeke for the Will of the Kings Mother, written with her owne hand, whereby the Queene, in Case that the King her Son should not become a Catholique, deuised her Kingdome of Scotland, and all Her rights in England, France & Ireland to the King of Spaine. That advice is come of the Losse of four of the Galleons laden with Treasure from the Indies; and that it was much suspected that the other three are gone the same way. That in Peru, there are Five Townes lately swallowed with an Earthquake, and with them, two silver mynes; and the like number of Store-houses wherein was kept the Kings Quick-silver that refined the Silver. That the Hollanders had sunk four of the five Ships that Don Lewis Firardo had left in the West-Indies. That he had had a late Audience of the King of Spaine who used him very graciously, & promised that he would redress the Merchants Grievances, and that Owynne should be dealt with as he deserved. That the Duke of Lerma holds himself

Num. 1875.

verie private; but that his Privado Don Rodrigo Calderon hath sent him word that the buynes concerning Sir Henry Carey shall with greate Care and Speede be dispatched. That the Conde de Villa-Longa had solemnly sworne that Blount should be hanged, if any guiltynes should be found in him, and yet had afterwards shewn him a faire Countenance. That the same Conde hath distasted all the Ambassadors about the Courte, the Popes Nuntio himself not excepted; but the French Ambassador most of all, who hath now, of late, noe accessse either to him, or the Duke. That it was thought that Peace would not long continue betweene Spaine & France. That there hath of late been great meanes used by the Duke of Lerma & the Conde de Villa-Longa, to assemble 200,000 double Pistoletts vpon a sudden. And that the Court took Offence at his having a Sermon preached in his house on Sundays.

176. To Sir Walter Cope. fol. 484.

About the ill State of the Spaniards, who are in much Confusion by reason of Hollanders, & the loss of the greatest part of their Indian Fleet; and that they are extremely Jealous of the Earl of Salisbury, who ought to be very carefull of himself.

177. To the Earle of Salisburie. fol. 485. b.

Setting forth the Perplexities the Spaniards labour under; proposing a New Project of his owne for effecting the Great Business, in Case the present one should fail; & reciting a fresh rumor, of the Hollanders beating Firardo, spoiling his Fleet, & taking his Person.

178. To the Earl of Northampton, Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports. 5 July 1606. fol. 489.

That the Spaniards, upon the lying Reports of the Fugitives, are much altered in their Inclinations & Carriage towards us, and shew all want of will to redress any of the Wrongs done to our Merchants, at a Conjunction when (were they not blinded & made stupid by their Pride and overweening) it would plainly appeare vnto them, that would our King be lightly moued to an Occasion to breake with them, it is now in his power (considering the present Miserable Estate they stand in) to Sett his Foote on their Heads, & Sincke them for ever. Advises that some Method be taken in Order to draw them to better Termes of Commerce than those now in use, otherwise the Perill of our Merchants will be much, and their Gaine nothing. That the Spaniards are a most stiffe & strange people, and in their humours so desperate, as that they will adventure the Ruine of all, rather then forgoe their Customes, or hasten their pace in any thinge. That as for their Divinity, at this instant it hardly agreeth with good Humanity. That to Murder or make away any man that stands betweene them & their Ends, they account it rather a matter of Meritt than of Malice.

179. To the Lords of His Majesties most honorable Privie Counsell, from Madrid. fol. 492.

Complaining of the incertain humor of the Spaniards, from whom he cannot as yet procure Justice to be done to our Kings complaining Subjects. That the Spaniards alledge that in England they receive noe Justice nor Favor at all; That unto the Hollanders there are permitted 5000 Souldiers, to them not one; That our King, by his

Num. 1875.

Articles, is to secure the Coasts, where the Subjects & Souldiers of their King are continual-
lie Spoiled & Massacred: *with the plain & re-
solute Answers he returned unto them, & their
Thrasonical Reply. He setteth forth the great
Weakness of the Spaniard, and the very wretched
way they go by, in the menagement of affaires. That
there had been a notable Sermon preached in the
Kings Chapell, enforceing the Necessitie of
Obedience to the Authoritie of the Pope,
whom, with respect to the Venetians, it is resolved
in Council the King shall not abandon. That
at last, after long Sollicitation, Blount is ap-
prehended & kept close prisoner. That farther,
to content our King, they have lately given
warninge to all the Irish Captaines, Souldiers,
Fryers, Priests, & Beggars (of all which there
are lately come a great swarme) that ymediate-
ly they avoyde the Countrey: and one Cusack
a Doctor of Doway, who was in a good way
to have obteyned 20000 Crownes for ampli-
fyeing the Irish Seminarie in Doway, is now
like to lose his Labour. That divers of those
whom He had procured to be delivered from
the Gallies had fallen again to their old Trade
of Pillaging the Spaniards & Portuguese, &
were sett upon by Don Lewis Firardo, with
whom (notwithstanding his much superior force)
they fought desperately for a day & a night,
killing many of his People; but were, at last
taken, the principal of them Hanged, & the
rest putt to their old Stations.*

180. To the Earle of Salisburie, from Madrid.
fol. 498. b.

*Much against the Spaniards; & hinting as if the
Peace between England & Spain was an Impe-
diment to the greatest Advantage & Meanes
to inrich our King & Realme, that in any
Age hath ever ben offered. As to the Man
that should kill his Lordship, he doth now vehe-
mently suspect one Captain Burke an Irish-
man, because of his owne evill Affection to
our Nation and Government; and the greate
Favours & Increase of Pension & Reward that
he hath received since his Comeing. That
among the Pages of the Duke of Lerma's
Chamber, a common talke it is what an ex-
treme Persecutor His Lordshippe is of the Ca-
tholiques in England. Hereupon, every man
wishes that their hands might give him the
Pugnaladol this his Cruelty deserveth. That
among the rest, one Warren an English Bar-
ber (and of some privacy with the Duke)
wished he were in England to give his Lordship
the Stabb, though he were Hanged & Quar-
tered the next daie after. That these are the
fruites of the malicious reports of our Je-
suits & Fugitives, which, as yet he cannot sup-
presse.*

181. To my Lord of Salisburie. fol. 502.

*That pittiful Reports had been spread about Blounts
Imprisonment, as if he was putt into Irons, &c.
whereupon Sir Charles had some purpose to send one
to have Conference with him & relieve him, the
matter was so continually referred forwards & back-
wards, between the Conde de Villa-Longa Secre-
tary of State, & the Conde de Miranda President
of Castile, that it came to nothing at last. Sir
Charles adds, I verelie thinke if a man should
putt up a memoriall vnto them desiring it*

Num. 1875.

might be lawfull to Eate Mustard with his
Beefe, They would keepe one Three Monthes
in the Councells & Consults before they would
determine it. *That by their delays they daily
distaste all people but those of their own Na-
tion; And yet they had a mind to have Blount
tried by their Laws, although a Subject of our
King, & his Treasons committed out of their Do-
minions. That the severall Councils of State,
Warre, & the Indies sitt exceeding often &
very close. That there are three projects on
foot for raising money to the King. 1 A Libertie
of Habitation & Religion, to the Jewes;
which people offer very largely. 2 An yeerlie
portion to the King out of all Bishopricks &
Ecclesiasticall Livings. 3 A Ratable propor-
tion of the Gold & Silver Plate of that King-
dome. But that he believed, all three would
prove but a Faggott to warme their Shirts, not
a Fire to rost their meate. He doubts not but
his Majestie will provide some Reliefe for his
poor Subjects who can have no Justice in
Spaine; but is of Opinion that the Olde Waye
of grantinge Letters of Mart or Reprisall,
will be dangerous; His Majesties Subjects
having so great Effects there. That Sir George
Carre hath received Advertisements from Eng-
land, which he had communicated to the Con-
stable, to the Secretarie Prada & Villa-
longa.*

182. To Sir Thomas Edmonds his Majesties Am-
bassador with the Arch-Duke. 9 July 1606.
fol. 506. b.

*That he believeth the Spaniards will not assent to
deliver up Blount for England, toward which
their Humor is much changed for the worse. The
Cause of this Alteration they attribute to us, with
whom in Generality they find neglect, and in
particularity contempt. But Sir Charles judgeth
it to proceed from the Intelligencers who deprave
the King, & exaggerate the Persecution (so call-
ed) of the Catholicks, together with our assisting
the Hollanders underhand. Herewith they
bitterlie charge some of his Majesties Mini-
sters of greatest power, and are not without a
Will to Revenge the same by any meanes they
can either publique or secret. That by the
supposed Losse of the Indian Fleet, and the
extreme want occasioned thereby, they are become
both Stupid & Desperate, & even Carelesse of
the Continuance of the Peace, whereof they
never had soe extreame neede, since if our
King was at Libertie, it would be within his
power to Set his foote on their Heads, &
Sincke them for ever. Rehearseth the three pro-
jects abovementioned for raising Money; Conclud-
ing, that things there are in much Disorder
and Confusion, being infected with the malig-
nant Breath of some Jesuits & other Fugitives,
and other ill-affected Countrey-men of our
owne.*

183. To the Earle of Salisburie, 9 July 1606.
fol. 509.

*That finding the tymes grown on the sudden
into soe extreame Alteration, he sendeth this
Messenger (Mr. Pindar) expresse to His Lord-
ship, to whose Report he hath Committed much,
as finding him to be a Man of Trust & Abil-
itie. He prays for the Preservation of his Ma-
jestic, and Safetie of His Lordship; against
whom,*

Num. 1875.

whom, whatsoever Mallice can doe, will not be omitted.

184. The Coppie of a Letter written by my Lord (i. e. Sir Charles Cornwallies) unto Secretary Prada, translated into English. fol. 509. b.

Remonstrating, that in noe one thing (though as cleere as the Light of the Sun) hath he since his coming into that Countrey, obtayned End for any of his Masters Subjects. What this hath wrought in England, he cannot tell: but presume (if the Complaints from thence be just & true) that One Neglect hath begotten another.

185. From Sir Thomas Edmondes His Majesties Ambassador with the Arch-Duke 22 June 1606. fol. 510.

That since our King refused to send over the Information for the Trial of our Fugitives there, Order was presently taken for their Enlargement, & even of Owynne, who is now in as great Credit as ever. That as to Captaine James Blount, who (with some others of his Coate there) had been detected of designing to have Carried awaie the English Regiment there into England, for the assistinge of Catesbie his Enterprize after the Execution thereof: he had received Commandment from England not to urge the delivering him up, seeing his Majesties Request was before denyed, and therefore adviseth Him to surcease his pursuit of him in in Spaine. That the English Regiment there hath received much Disgrace by the Suddaine Cashiering of all the principal Officers thereof, & almost one half of the Captaines. The Causes thereof are pretended to be the Disagreement between the Coronell & Sir Thomas Studder the Sergeant Major, which drew the Regiment into great Factions: Secondly, the pretended weakness of that Regiment, though it was then 1000 men Strong: But chiefly because of the denyal to suffer any more men to come out of England thither: although the said Restraint was onely limited vntill the End of the Parliament. And that their other carriage towards England (by the incitement of our Fugitives) is such, as may engender evill Conceits between both Courts. That some Officers have been Beheaded, & others Disgraced, for not doing their Duty at the attempt to take Sluyce by Surprise, which Town the Flemmings would have to be again besieged, but that it was intended rather to besiege some Inland Towne than a Place that could be relieved by the Enemy. He advertiseth other particulars relating to the State of the War there. That the Jesuites had procured the Revocation of the Popes Nuntio, because he was more moderate, & would not join with them in their Violent Courses. Recommendeth to his Sollicitation the Case of Mr. Peter Benevoire Merchant of London; whose ship, intended for Virginia, taking in Water in the River of Helena in the Coast of Florida, was surprised by the Spaniards, the Goods Confiscated & sent into Spaine. As also the Case of one Mr. Mountpeffons an old Gentleman who had some arrears of a Pension from the King of Spain, Called Remato, due unto Him; which is not used to be paid, but by especiall Order out of Spaine, to be obtained there, as friends can be made.

VOL. II.

Num. 1875.

186. To the Lord of Salisburie by the waie of Flanders; presently after the goeing of Mr. Pindar the 9th of July 1606. fol. 516.

That he hath awakened the Spaniards out of their Dreame by Speaking lowder than they: and now they say that they are not soe evill affected as to breake the Peace vpon a few vnkindnesses, proceeding rather from His Majesties Ministers then Himself; and promise Answers of all the Causes here dependinge, but he suspecteth the Sicilian business will still be Shuffled off at last. That the King of Spain hath Issued fresh Orders for preventing Injuries to be done to our Countrey-men, & for punishment of divers Officers who have contravened the last.

187. To Sir Thomas Edmondes His Majesties Ambassador in the Lowe-Countreys. fol. 518.

How that by his pulling the Spaniards by the Sleeve, he hath made them to Open their Eies. That Blount remaineth still in Prison, but that (upon receipt of his Letter) he told them, that considering they purpose the same way with him, that before they did with Owyn, Our King not allowing any Tryall for any Subject of His at the Tribunall of another Prince, he remitted him wholly to them, whoe (as he perceived) are determined to sett him at Libertie.

188. To my Lord of Salisburie, in the beginninge of August. fol. 519.

That the Want of Money & Plenty of Miseries dayly Encrease. That a Gentleman is come from the Marquis Spinola, whose principal Errand is thought to be an Advertisement of a faileing in the Undertakinge for the furnishing of Money, vpon the losse of the Indian Treasure, and a Sollicitation for a Supply from Spain. That they now again give hopes (since they have no money) to the English suffering Merchants. That he hath of late, & shall be again very playne with them, upon their Reports of our King, that he hath broken his Covenants; and that they formerly thought the English Nation Valiant, Honorable, & punctual in all their Actions, but perceive them now to growe cautelous & irrespctive of their Word & Promise. That as to the Sicilian Cause (i. e. that of Hall & Eldred) the Constable, being President of the Councell of Italie, was authorized to make this Answer: That such are the Lawes & Customes of that Country, as a Cause there Sentenced cannot be revoked, to be reviewed in another place. That the manner of proceedings there (i. e. in Spain) is so troublesome, vnjust, & vnjust, as without some newe Conventions for reformation of the daiely oppressions of their Officers in the Ports, it will be neither profitable nor safe for his Majesties Subjects to continue their Commerce there. Relates the Conferences he had with the Constable, & with the Secretary Prada, touching our Merchants, & the better Regulation of the Commerce between both Nations. Touching which, the Secretary desired him to have a little patience, saying that their Intricacies, Distractions, & Necessities were not unknowne to him. That those had made them forgett themselves in many Matters that much imported them at Home; and therefore

* G

Num. 1875.

nee marvaile though they had not taken that Course & Care they should with Forraigners in matters abroad; and that there should be an end of all very shortly, and in the mean time, the King will take a special care to punish the very next delinquents that shall oppress any of our Kings Subjects in his Ports. That all this while whosoever speakes worst of England, is held the most Sound Friend to Spaine, and continue their same bad Opinion of His Lordship. That the Captains Burke & Weston continue there still, being both ill affected to our Countrey in generall & to his Lordship in particular. That Blount is still in prison, although they would not deliver him up to Our King, having protested that for their Honor they would not doe it, if he were a Turke. He sendeth to His Lordship a Treaty between the French King & the Hollanders, likely to prove prejudicial to these Estates.

189. To Sir Henry Wotton, in July 1606. fol. 525. b.

Concerning the Sermon preached in the King of Spaines Chapell, & the Venetians (both before mentioned in §. 178.)

190. From the Lords of our Privie Counsell, dated the last of December 1605. and received in July 1606. fol. 526. b.

Concerning one William Ballett a Merchant of Devon, whose Shippe going in Trade of Merchandise toward Cales or St. Lucar, was Taken & Spoyled by certaine Gallies of the King of Spain, whose Cause they direct him to sollicite Effectually.

191. From my Lord of Salisbury, Dated in June. fol. 527. b.

Admiring at the Course taken by the Spaniards in so frequent infringing the Treaty of Peace, which his Majesty must think proceeding from the Great ones, unless due punishment be done on the Inferior Officers. For the Embargoing our Shippes at Lisbon, Constrayning our Marryners to serve in Warlike Actions against our Friends; Confiscating of whole Shippes & Goodes for a smale Quantitie of pretended forbidden Commodities; exacting still 30 per Cent. in the Islands of Terceras, cannot be construed as done by private Authority; besides many such other Notorious wrongs daelie brought unto his Majesties Eares, the Redresse whereof the Merchants pretend to be delayed through his (Sir Charles's) Remissness. Directeth him how to proceed at the Spanish Court with Relation to Blount, who had been accused of the Gun-powder Treason; who being Summoned upon his Allegiance to repaire into England, willfullie disobeyed, & went from Bruxelles, hoping to receive a better support in Spaine. That our Queene had been delivered of a Daughter, who died the next day. That they were in Expectation of the King of Denmarks coming over to England. He sendeth Sir Charles a Proclamation published since the Finishing the Parliament, concerninge the banishing of Priests & Jesuits, by which he might Ymagine the future Course of his Majesties Proceedings against them would be rather by Lenity & Moderation, than by Seueritie in th'Execution of the Lawes: Although in this Parliament there hath been some sharpnes passed in Terrorem. That the French King hath invited our King

Num. 1875.

to be Godfather to his Eldest Daughter at the Generall Christening of his three Children, at once. That our King willingly accepted of the Honor, but since the Pope was to be Godfather to the Dolphin, he desired to be excused, because he could not avoid Scandall in participating with the Pope in any publique action. But if the Eldest Daughters Christening might be performed some Convenient tyme before the other twoe (although his Majesty knoweth the Difference betweene a Dolphin & a Daughter of France) yet he will be most ready to accept of it.

192. From the Lords of His Majesties most Honorable Privy Counsell. Dated 9 July 1606. fol. 532.

All upon the Subject of the Spanish Cruel & unjust Usage of our Countrey-men, who had desired Letters of Marque for their getting satisfaction, since Justice had been denied them; & requiring him again to Sollicit these Matters with all imaginable earnestness & Zeal, in Order to procure Redress for the poor People, if it might be possible.

193. From my Lord of Salisbury; dated 12 July 1606. fol. 536. b.

That the Merchants impute their lack of Redress in Spain in a great Measure, to a Guift bestowed on him by the King of Spain, with this further Circumstance, that certain English Merchants should have bought it of him, but that he differed in the Price, not a Trifle, but some Thousands of Pounds; and that therefore He dare not Offend the Spaniards. His Lordship wonders why he doth not putt them more in Mind of their often breaking the late Treaty of Peace, when upon every petty Injury they shall be whynning here, & yet deny Justice to our Countrey-men who have suffered more notorious & flagrant wrongs, and of twenty times the Value. The Truth of the Matter concerning the Restraint of our People who were willing to serve the Arch-Duke; and of the Proceedings in our Parliament with Reference to Spain, and the late Treaty of Peace, and of the Neutral Conduet of the Ministry in respect of the Men who are willing to serve on either Side. That a Practise had been discovered in the Spanish Ambassadors house here, against his Majesties Person, and for Seizing his Cautionary Town of Flushing, betweene one Captain William Nuce, & Thomaso Franco, who mett in the Chamber of one John Balle an Irishman Servant to the said Ambassador; who had made too many Scruples about the delivering up of this same Balle; who had also kept poysoned Past of Genoa by him, of which (as it seemeth, through mistake) Nuce & his Family did Eat. Sir Charles is desired to advertize this Matter to the King of Spain.

194. From the Lord-Treasurer of Denmarke; dated 4 Idus Junij 1606. fol. 544. b.

Ervaldus Kruse writes this Letter to thank Sir Charles for the Courtesies & Civilities he had shewn to his Nephew.

195. From Laurentius Crusius Vice-Roy of Norway, 4 August 1606. fol. 545. b.

On the same Occasion.

196. From the Earle of Salisburie; dated 27 August 1606. fol. 547.

That he had laid his Several Letters, wherein he had sett forth the great Coldness of the Spaniards towards us, with their intollerable delays & Refusal of doing our poor Merchants Justice, before

Num. 1875.

the King & Councill. That thereupon, His Majesty (before he would break with Spain) had come to a Resolution of drawing the Spanish Ambassador here to an Orderly Conference upon the Subject of our Peoples Grievances, and of the present Coldness of the Spaniards, which was for the most part, attributed to his Advertisements from hence. That this Conference was held the 22 of August, wherein the Baron of Holloque the Arch-Dukes Ambassador was also called to assist the Spaniard. His Lordship giveth the particulars transacted at that Meeting, which hath also an especiall relation to Franco, Nuce, & Balle abovementioned. He delivereth his Opinion, that the Spanish Coldness towards us at this time, is occasioned by their Repentance of the Treatie of Peace, which left us a Liberty of Voluntaire Service to the States both at Land & Sea, which galleth them many waies: That their denying us Justice in Spain, is to draw us to trade with them in Flanders. That therefore if our Country-men shall continue to be thus tyrannized upon in Spain, and can receive no right, it will be high time for his Majesty to bethink himself of another Course, for which he had never fairer Overtures of Streight & potent Conjunctures; although his inward intention be to conserve Peace as long as he maye with Honour & Safety. That lately upon great & generall Complaint of the Resort of Papists to Masse at the Spanish Ambassadors House, the High Commission had Ordered some of the Offenders to be stayd. That as soon as this was knowne the Officers were Ordered to forbear to come neere His Gate any more that daie, whereby divers Persons of good Qualitie who were within, escaped. He writeth of other matters relating to that Ambassador and his Nation; produceth a new Instance of their small respect for our Kings person, by their not punishing a fellow at Antwerp who had spoken injuriously of him; and as to himself, notwithstanding his Danger by their bloudie practises, is resolved to be the more Zealous in the Service of God and his Countrey.

197. The Introduction (to the Conference specified in the former Letter) deliuered by the Earle of Salisburie to the Spanish Ambassadour. fol. 558.

This setteth forth the Nature of our Complaints against the Spaniards, as, 1. Embargeing our Ships. 2. Continuing the Duties of 30 per Cent. in divers places of their Dominions. 3. Forceably taking our Marryners out of our Ships, & making them serve in theirs. 4. Confiscating of Ships & whole Ladeings for a finall quantitie of prohibited Goodes. 5. Putting our Men into the Inquisition without layeing any particuler Charge unto them; & forcing them to doe Reverence to the Sacrament in the Streete. 6. Imposing of New Impositions, & Continueinge of other Exactions at their Pleasure. All these were directly against the late Treaty, besides, 7. Particular Wrongs & Injuries, and denyall of Justice, & 8ly. Many Indignities & Unkindnesses, not to be separated from the same Treatie salva & illæsa Amicitia.

198. Sir Henry Wotton from Venice, 2 September 1606. fol. 560. b.

Partly in Cypher, but relating to the Difference be-

Num. 1875.

tween that State & the Pope. That the War between them, is as yet, a Paper War, the Printer gaineing more than the Cutler. That the King of Denmarke is departed homewards, having brought with him Sixe of His Counsellours that diswaded the Voyage.

199. To Sir Henry Wotton, 29 September 1606. fol. 162.

That soe long as the Paper-fight contynueth, there is to be expected more Effusion of Witt than Blood; the Exercise being Better, and the Perill, Lesse. That the diastrous Fortunes & Improvidences of the Spanish State doe dailey more & more shewe themselves. That their East-Indian Fleet is partly perished, & the rest taken by the Hollanders, the Admiral of Biscay fallen into the same Hands, and now an Hundred Hollands Ships of Warre come upon their Coasts, to attend the coming home of their Fleets from the West-Indyes. That still, they will do no Justice to His Majesties Subjects, but Injustice continually; whereby, the Peace will become as perillous to Our King, and much more disadvantageous to his Subjects than the Warre. That Six of his principallest Servants are now Sick of the Calenture (not to mention three more lately dead of it) this Countrey being in his Opinion, much more perillous than the Campe in the Low Countreyes. Sir Charles thanketh him for his good Advice to his Son Sr. William, whom he styleth unthrifte & unfortunate, saying that he had Spent him 5000 pounds at Court, and now, when he had given him 200 pounds a year more, he turnes his backe to his Fortunes. And that of all sorts of people he most dispairs of those of his Sorte, that are Philosophers in their Wordes, and Fooles in their Workes.

200. The Effect of a Speech vsed to the Lordes of Counsell in Spaine, by Sir Charles Cornwallies, upon occasion of an Affirmation by one of them, that His Majesty of Greate Brittain had broken the Capitulation of the Peace. fol. 564. b.

201. A Coppie of the Generall Memoriall, I (Sir Charles) exhibited to His Majesty of Spaine in the behalfe of the Merchants of His Majesties Subjects tradinge into those Kingdomes. August 1606. fol. 571.

202. To Don Pedro de Castillo, Vice-roy of Portugall, in the behalfe of one Mr. Gargane, sometimes a Minister in England, and become a Merchant in Lisbon, and there apprehended by the Inquisition. fol. 575. b.

203. To my Lord of Salisburie. fol. 577. b.

That by private Notice from a friend, he understandeth that the Merchants give out that he dare not offend the Spaniards by importunate Sollicitation of their Causes, as having received great Gifts from the King there: and that he hath prevayled for such of our Countrymen as sued for Pensions, but obtained not the Libertie of such as were kept Prisoners. To which he answereth, that He hath spared no paines in their Causes; that that alone of Hall & Eldred, hath cost him one way or other, out of his owne Purse, the better parte of an Hundred Poundes. That the Spaniards are such a people as that no man can learne how to deale with them, by reason of their extreame delayes, much mutability, & little respectivenes to their owne honour or

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 1875.

Consciences. *He cleareth himself of the Imputation of having received Gifts, owning no more than what hath been before mentioned. That as to Pensions he never was Suitor for any man whatsoever, but refused all; only when the King of Spaine sent him word that he had enlarged the Pension of Mr. Robert Southwell because he heard that he was his Kinsman; he gave (as became him) humble Thankes to his Majestie for soe greate a Fauor. That as to his remissness in Solliciting the Libertie of our Captivated Country-men, his Letters would easily prove the Contrary; besides he had actually delivered twoe out of the Inquisition, one out of the Prison at Lisbon, and 43 or 50 out of the Gallies. That his Servants daiely fall sicke, the Heate of this Sommer having ben so Excessive, as that they have lived in a manner as in an Oven; & he himself is grown soe weake, as his Leggs will scarce carry him.*

204. To my Lord of Salisburie. 12 September, 1606. fol. 585.

In answer (as it seemeth) to that above remembred at §. 193. and again purgeth himself of the Gifts said to have been received by him; particularly, he relateth the matter of his Privilege of transporting Corn thither, which was the thing harped upon by the Merchants, and generally granted to Men of his Place. He also sayeth, that if He would have been tyed up to the Spanisb Rack-slaves, he might have had more than he expecteth to be worth in his whole Estate. But, if the King of Spain would have geuen him the Value of all his Kingdomes, he would not have transgressed in his faith, or in any thing have failed the Trust reposed in him. That although the Spaniards are bad enough in their own Natures, & Egged on by Fugitives & false Intelligencers; yet some of our Merchants have been to blame in giving Vent to malicious & untrue Reports, for serving their own Turnes. He desires that His Majestie would lend him 4000 l. to be repaid by 1000 l. a year; by which Sum, he shall be able to quiet his Estate, & provide for his Daughter now marriageable.

205. To my Lord of Salisburie, 17 September 1606. fol. 592.

That as to redressing the Grievances complained of by our Merchants, all that comes from the Spaniards are onely wordes to wyne tyme, and without all Intention. That our People having made their Complaints in generall termes (without specifying the Names of those who Suffered, or did the Injuries) his Representation must be so too, and consequently his answer will be to little purpose. That if our Merchants must suffer the daiely Injuries offered unto them by the Spaniards; better it were that the Traffique were wholly left. He proceedeth to hint at a Rupture between the two Crowns, and sendeth his Lordship a Project for Raising money to support the War. That divers of his Servants are fallen Sick of the Calenture, & some Dead. That there die of the Spaniards at least 300 a week, & of the Irish, many, the Phisicians being so Ignorant, that if a man fall Sick, it is almost an even lay that he shall never Recover.

206. The Grievances of His Majesties Subjects, with the Protracts & Delayes mentioned in the former Letter. fol. 596. b.

207. The Project for yecrelie Contribution for

Num. 1875.

maintenance of his Majesties Warres. fol. 599.

I take this to be that which is above-mentioned at §. 205.

208. To the Lords of the Counsell, 9 September, 1606. fol. 600.

Relating his proceedings at the Spanisb Court, in behalf of many of our Injured Merchants. That as to the Shippe Castor & Pollux, he knowes not how to frame his Suite, because the Spanisb Jealousie of their Indyees is so extreame, as they resolve to make it Capitall to all such as shall fall into their Hands there. That Sir John Watts was not well advised to send thither with Goods of their Produce, especially Masse-bookes & Copes, which are not Wares for English Handes; but however, he will doe his best to recover what is taken from him. Relates the Arguments they use to keep their own People fast in their Religion, and to draw in ours; which have had their Effects. That the Acces to the King there is difficult, that whosoever applies himself to Him for any thing, setts back the Clock of his busines very many Degrees. That the Method of the Spaniards in Dispatch of Busines, is vastly different from, & more tedious than that of England, as he sheweth by particulars; so that the most Just & Fauored Busynes cannot (in walking in the Ordinary Path) come to End, in less than 13 or 14 Monthes: but if Crossed, or put out of the Waye, very hardly in soe many yeeres. Yet He meaneth to be a Suitor to His Majestie for brief Dispatch of the severall Causes recommended to him, according to Lawe & Equity, although he knoweth this Attempt will be brought about with exceeding great difficulty. That when they before shewed so much good Humour to him, they had their Aim at the reaping of many Advantages (which he enumerates) from their Peace with England; but failing in them all, he feareth that their Amity (how long soever it shall Continue) will be without Love & Trust. That in case of Breaking with His Majestie, they would endeavor to trouble Him by Ireland; but now of late, hope much more to kindle Fire in Scotland; and at the last findeing none other Remedie, they saie they will accept of the Allyance & League offered by France. That at the late Consultation about the relieuing of the Kings Wants, many things have beene propounded; and amongst the rest, the Raisinge of His Coyne, which is wholly rejected: But the puttinge of an Imposition of 2 Ryalls upon euery Hereage of Wheate spent or sold, they saie will yeld to the King a Revenue of at least 14 Millions. That Sir Anthony Sherley is arriued at Lisbon, where hee arrogats to himself the Title of Ambassadour to the Emperour; by whom, he sayeth, he is sent to the King of Marocco, whom he had presented with a Rubie of great Perfection, of the weight of twoe Ounces, esteemed at 500,000 Ducats; the farther Story whereof; & of the Papers he sent to the Duke of Lerma, & to the Conde de Villa-Longa, I shall here omit.

209. To my Lord of Suffolke. fol. 608. b.

Setting forth the Reasons (before rehearsed) why he now despaireth of any Successe in the Greate Busynes. That they now begin to attribute all their late Calamities, to another Sin. For openly

Num. 1875.

openly in Pulpits it hath ben Preached, that better it had ben for them to have suffred Hunger, Penury, nay Pestilence it self, than to have contracted Frendship with Heretiques & Enemys of God. That they have already Consulted & Agreed of the Course they will take when the Peace shall breake, and he doubteth not but our King hath done the like.

210. To my Lord of Northampton. fol. 610.

Concerning the Imputation laid upon him by the Merchants; as to which he referreth himself to the Letter he hath written to the Earl of Salisbury.

211. To Sir Thomas Edmondes Ambassadour with the Arch-Duke, 19th September 1606. fol. 611.

That the Spaniards Eares are full of money, but their Purfes empty. That many Cunsultas and Juntas haue ben lately made about the Provision of a Royal Navy; but what is Concluded, or where they should finde money to performe it, he cannot yet learne. That the Alteration of their behavior towards us upon the suddaine, is greate; and though he hath of late exhibited divers Memorials, he can haue Answer of none, neither Access to the King, or the Duke of Lerma.

212. To the Lords of the Counsell, vltimo die Septembris 1606. fol. 612.

Relating a Conference he had with the Duke of Lerma, upon the Subject of our Merchants Complaints; the false Reports raised by our Fugitives; that two or 3 Commissioners might be appointed to Hear & Determine of our Merchants Causes according to Justice & Equity; that a more streight Commandment might be geuen to the Apofentador for an house to be assigned to him within the Towne, as to all other Ambassadors. How the Duke began to wheedle, in Order to induce him to return to Popery (wherein he had been bred) and the Answer made him by Sir Charles. That Owynn is arrived at Madrid, ouer whome he will keepe a watchfull Eye. And, that Blount hath exhibited a Memoriall, pretending to be of Kindred with diuers Noblemen of England, that he left his Countrey & Goods for Religion, & by Sir Charles's meanes had suffered long and straight Imprisonment, &c.

213. To my Lord of Salisbury. fol. 623.

Still desiring that His Majesty would lend him the 4000 l. abovementioned. Setting forth the great Mortality reigning in his House, which is so strait, that neither Day nor Night he can avoid hearing the Groanes of his Sick & Dying Servants. That the Duke of Lerma begins now to make half a Profession of following his Pleasures, and geueing over to attend the publique buisines. That the Court is followed by Comedians who cost the King 45 l. a day, when those to whom the King oweth money dye dailey for want of Bread. That there is some Rumor as if their Indian Fleete of the last yere, is either come Home, or verie neare the Coast, and that the Hollanders either missed it; or dare not attack it. That there is a Generall Fame, that the Hollanders labour much both of want of Men & Money, and hopeth that our King will not suffer the Spaniard to conquer them. That now again they dailey shew more Violence to his Ma-

VOL. II.

Num. 1875.

jesties Subjects & lesf Regard to what they Capitulated. That he can by noe meanes get the two Secretaries to meete according to the Dukes late Order; nor from him any one Answer or Dispatch of any thinge.

214. To my Lord of Salisbury. fol. 626. b.

Relating the Discourse he had with Secretary Prada concerning his Lordship, the Opinion of the Spanish Court concerning him, & how they came to conceiue that Opinion; and that they were now altered. That Prada, in Conclusion, plainly Confessed that they had receiued a double Offer out of England; either to murder his Lordship, or to raise a Difference between Him & some other Great Lords; both which he protested, were absolutely denyed & refused, and gave him the Reasons why. That Owynne hath met with a very cold Reception; and neither He nor Blount goes abroad by Day-light. That the Ambassador of Venice tooke knowledge to him how much that State holdes its self obliged to his Majestie, and also enlarged himself in particular Commendations of his Lordship, and that the other Ambassadors there, carry the same mynde. That in another Conversation with Prada, He told him that the Spanish intollerable Delays & Procrastinations drewe much Hatred upon their Nation, & Scandall to their Government; the Blame whereof Prada laid upon the late Erection of Consultas, but again promised fair things. He believeth that there are some Secret Treaties in hand betweene Spain and France. That Diverse of our Irish Fugitives haue of late obtaigned increase of their Pensions. That his Cousin Henry Cornwallies is come thither, whose wants he relieveth, endeavoring also at the same time to reduce him from Popery; that the Young Gentleman desireth some Pension from His Majestie, whose Pleasure therein Sir Charles will expect. That the Spaniards still continue Shuffling in the Causes of our Merchants, promising much & performing nothing, he therefore believeth that their true Intent is only to wyne tyme, without any purpose to giue Contentment in any thing of Substance. That the Ambassador of Mantua there, hath of late received feuerall speciall Commaundments from his Master to offer his Affection & Service to our King, whose answer Sir Charles desireth to receive. That the Mortalitie continueth in the House, Mr. Hawkesworth his Secretarie & 4 more being dead; his Chaplain & twoe others Sicke, & three more lately fallen downe: and that notwithstanding he hath taken Phisicke, he is in dailey doubt to endure what his Servants have done. Lastly, he desireth that his Majesties allowance may be better paid, he having gonne, by borrowing, to the vtmost end of his Credite.

215. To my Lord of Salisbury. fol. 633.

That Hawkesworth his Secretary being dead, he provided himself of Cooke, who sometymes served the Emperors Ambassador; but his Confessor & Countreymen soe terrefyed him with the Fire of Hell to his Soule, and that of the Inquisition to his Body, as he withdrew himself without taking his Leave, and will not be perswaded to returne. That there is no hope of Successe in the Greate Busynes; for without Tolleration of Religion, they will not aduenture a Daughter in England. That

* H

Num. 1875.

Sir Anthony Sherley *did* in Barbarie play many parts of Mountebankerie which, *perhaps*, some Merchants Factors in London will bitterly tast of; and those of Lisbon hardly escape him. That *Sir Anthony* hath shewed an inexampled License or Pasport from *our* King; desiring all Princes to geue him Passage thorough their Countreys, and to Assist & Supply him in all Necessities, which he would accept as a Fauor to Himself; and concluding *that* what he desired of forraigne Princes he straightly Commaunded to his owne Subjects. That the Seale was like unto the Privy Seale, and the Name subscribed under the License. That Seventy Shippes are lately arriued out of the Indies, & *have* lately brought with them at least Ten Millions, which hath much erected the Myndes of the Spaniards and encouraged them to threaten a Reuenge against the Hollanders.

216. To my Lorde of Salisburie. 28 October 1606. fol. 635.

That he findeth, of late, a full Song among the Spanish Clergy) who absolutely governe *there*) that nothing hath drawne the heavy Hand of God soe fast upon them as the Conjunction with Heretiques his greatest Enemys: and thereupon, *are* content to publish & protest their vttermost Endeauors to worke a Dissolution. *As to the Court*, his Opinion is, that although to serue their owne occasions, they maie temporize for a while, yet whensoever they shal be able to Arme their Mallice, they will not forbear to Use th'effect of it; and neither tarry for termes of Honour or Conscience to geue Justifications to their Actions. *That notwithstanding the arrival of their Fleets* (which the Hollanders so narrowly missed) they are still deuiseing meanes to relieue the Kings wants. *That the Duke of Lerma* hath entered into a resolution to abandon the World; and hath obtayned a Breue of the Pope for taking the Order of St. Jerome, and hath also gotten a Licence of the Pope to retaine his Revenues in Commendam. This Report, is not vnprofitable, were it but to abate that Envy that followes his wordly Greatnes; nor unnecessary, if at any tyme he should (by the End of the Life or Fauour of the King his Master) endure a Change of Fortune. *That hitherto he hath been able to procure but small Effect of their Promises of Redressing the Wrongs of our Injured Merchants.* *That our Fugitiues & Jesuites* have sworne a Report, that none can liue in England, without takeinge the Oath of Supremacy; *but he hath* somewhat taken off the Edge of that malicious Slander. *That the Spaniards* are become uery Carelesse of the Continuanee of the Peace; and the generall Opinion amongst them is, that it will not hold. *That he tells them* The first daie of the breach will be the beginninge of their Sorrow; and the progresse of the Warre the Ouerthrow of their Greatnes. *That they have encreased the Pensions of diuerse of the Irishe*: and Carre the Scotchman sends & receiues diuerse Dispatches to & from Scotland: & therefore desireth that an Eye were had vpon his Correspondents. *That by his last, Intelligence was brought of the Arraignement & Death of Garret*, & since then, he hath gotten 200 Ducats of his Pension. *That Commissioners*

Num. 1875.

are expected from the Hanse Townes, with Offer to serue the King by Sea against the Hollanders; and an Ambassador from Savoy.

217. To my Lord of Northampton. fol. 641. b.

That his Importunitie in the Causes of our Merchants hath been so much, as made him suspected; and some (of the best Sorte) were content to whisper that *he did so*, for his own Commoditie, & not by Commission or Commaundement of the King his Master, although those ungratefull People *have misrepresented him at home.* He sheweth many of the reasons why he hath been delayed. *That the Delays in Spain are equall to all men*: He instanceth in the Duke of Feria, who bought a Manor of the King for 40000 Crownes (for which nobody else would give above 35000) The money being paid down, he was to be putt into immediate possession; but before that could be done, an Order came from the King forbidding it; the Duke being sufficiently Great already, & the King not willing to part with a Seignorie of such Command & Value. Hereupon the Duke desires his Money, but in two years time can get nothing, notwithstanding continuall & importunate Sollicitation; nor (as it seems) any intention of reimbursing him. To particuler like Examples in Persons inferior, were to write a whole Volume. *That the Conde de Villa-Mediana*, though (since his returne) exceedingly bountifully rewarded by his King, is sayd to liue in great necessity.

218. To the Lords of the Counsell, 3 November 1606. fol. 646. b.

That though our King had done Justice on the Pirates whom the Spaniards complained of: in a late Case of one Thomas Leinae a Scotchman, they have not done Justice; and he expecteth the same Success in another like Cause. *That he never yet could get the two Secretaries to meet*, according to the Duke of Lerma's Promise: which pitiful Dealing would have troubled him more, was it not common also to the Ambassadors of other Powers. Adviseeth that Consuls & Officers be sent to keep Order in the Affairs of our Merchants in Spain & Portugal, whom he would have to be of hability & Discretion. *That Blount* being offred a Pension of 35 Crowns a Month from Naples, refuseth it as a Reward too smale for the greatnes of his Meritt. *That the same Offer will be made to Owen.* *That as to the Apprehension of Balle*, he hath satisfied them, by an Example taken from themselves, being this. The Wife of Antonio de Perez, not charged with Treason, but with Effects of true Love to her Husband, was a meane of his Escape out of Prison. The King deceased apprehended her in the House of the Venetian Ambassador there, and so caused her to be Committed. *That his Cousin Mr. Henry Cornwallies* abovementioned, is deceased in his House.

219. To the Lords of the Counsell, 12 November 1606. fol. 651.

Concerning the Alteration in the Spaniards with Respect to England, and the Reasons of it. *That the motion for Alliance with France* is revived & pursued with all Violence by the King himself; and with no lesse Ardour solicited by the Pope & the Duke of Florence: *that, nevertheless, there remained a party in the Council, who were rather for the Alliance with England.*

Num. 1875.

That one of them had desired him to recollect his thoughts thereon, which he did by way of Proof of this his Theme. That in the Alliance with France, the Danger will be greater, and the Utilities & Honour less, then in that of England; wherein he already findeth that his Arguments have not been without their Effect. That the Duke of Lerma & the Conde de Villalonga are yet for the Proposal for England, and in a few dayes will conferr with him thereupon: although himself holding it easier to destroy than to build, conceiveth he shall be more able to break their intended Alliance with France, than to effect that with England.

220. To my Lord of Salisbury, 16. November 1606. fol. 661.

That the Jesuits have translated into Spanish, & Printed our Laws against the Popish Recusants. That by their procurement a Breue is sent from the Pope, forbidding the English Catholics to take the Oath. That he hath written again to the Duke of Lerma in behalf of our poore complaining Countreymen. That the Duke played the dilatory game with this also, alledging it must be Considered in Council, before it could be answered; that being overpressed with the weight of the Kings affairs, he could not be spoken unto, &c. when as all the while he doth nothing but take his pleasures in his House & Gardens. That by the Spaniards Actions it appeareth, that such is their over-weening, as they thinke they may playe with the Noses of all other People of the World. He therefore conjectures by their Government & Proceedings, that the tyme drawes neere when it will be said of them, as in the Psalmist, Perijt memoria eorum cum Sonitu. That under colour of this late Debate betweene the Pope & the Venetians, they aime at a further Estate in Italy. That one Fludd a Jesuit in Lisbon, lately wrote unto another, that he had made sure three Men very apt & trusty for the purpose projected: & wanted two more of like Quality & Trust, which shortly he hoped to procure. What the business is he cannot certainly tell, but addeth that those late Executions of their Colleagues in England hath sett the hearts of the Jesuitical Faction on Fire, and apted them for the undertaking of any Mischiefe whatsoever. That Blount & Owynne are not so cared for as formerly. That in Lisbon there is one Linway a Pylot; a man of a most traiterous Disposition that useth dailey to rayle upon our King, for Exercise: and wisheth that Fludd & He were fetched away into England, they both doing very much Mischief there. That Mr. Tresham who was so long Prisoner in the Fleete is come to Madrid, in a very necessitous Condition. That our Laws against Popish Recusants are Printed & Published there, of which he hath Complained, & hopeth to obtain some Redress in the End.

221. To my Lord of Salisbury, 20 November 1606. fol. 668. b.

That upon his Declaration, that if he could not succeed now in our Countreymens Causes he would trouble them no more, but geuing them ouer as desperate, leaue them to be remedied by the King his Master, they have sent them all to the Consulta. That Blount hath gotten his Pension in Naples translated to the Lowe-Countreys.

Num. 1875.

222. A Coppie of a Letter written by my Lord Ambassador to the Duke of Lerma in Nov. 1606. fol. 669. b.

Complaining of the Breach of the Treaty by their Harboring & Relieving our Traytors & Fugitives, and the most intollerable Delay of Justice, so long that our poor Countrey-men were exposed by them to all manner of Miseryes & Necessities, euen to Famyne it self; if he had not, to his greate Charge, all the last Winter, and the most part of the ensuing Sommer, sustained them; and reproacheth him, in handsome terms, of his Breach of Promise.

223. Articles sent unto the Duke of Lerma, in Justification of the Letter above-mentioned. fol. 671. b.

Setting forth the Injuries done by the Spaniards to our Countreymen, since the Peace.

224. The Brief of a Letter written to my Lord of Salisbury, dated 21 December 1606. fol. 673. b.

That Mr. Button who carried his last Dispatch, was accompanied by one Gamage a Jesuit, who goes by the Name of Reade, and yet said nothing of it to him. That there are great Preparations made for Sea-Service the next Yeere. That now Mr. Francis Cottington is possessed with a Calenture.

225. To the Lords of the Spanish Counsell of State. fol. 674. b.

Entreatinge the Suppressinge of Certaine English Lawes against Recusants, Printed & Published in Spaine. Shewing also, that the Pictures & Books found in the Shops of London representing the Cruelties of the Inquisition, were suppressed upon the first application to our Kings Council. And that in this pretended Translation, Termes & Wordes dishonorable & false, are maliciously inserted, in derogation of his Majesties Lawes & Government.

226. The Coppie of a Second Letter written by my Lord Ambassador to the said Counsell of State, being answered to his former Letter, That He should proue the Falshoods which he alleaged to bee in the Translations of our English Lawes against Recusants. fol. 676.

He sheweth the Strangeness & Unreasonableness of this Demand; but yet sendeth them the Falshoods & malicious Impudencies he meant; together with some briefe Reasons of the Occasion of those Lawes, which in the Originall are at large Expressed, but cunningly Suppressed by the Translators, for the better Coveringe the Treasons & unnatural Practises of certaine Traitours & Evill-Affected Subjects whom they favour.

227. Concerning the Question, whether his Majestie of Spaine shall proceede with the Alliance with England moued from themselves; or with that of France Solicited by others. The Considerations are 32 in Number, and are drawn up by some in the Interest of France.

228. To the Earle of Northampton, 19 December 1606. fol. 682. b.

About his private matters.

229. To the Earles of Dorsett, Nottingham, Suffolke, Northampton, & Salisbury, at the same time. fol. 683. b.

About the abovementioned 32 Heads or Considerations; which, some say were drawn up by Creswell the Jesuit (who hath withdrawn his Love from his Countrey, upon seeing his Name in our late

Num. 1875.

Statutes) or by the Bishop of Mounte-pulsiano the Florentine Ambassador, but rather by the latter. That Sir Anthony Shirley, having gotten some Inkling of the Matter, perhaps by the Conde de Villa-longa (whose Custome it is to Distill all Hearbes & Weedes that promise any Iuyce) pretends now to be a Dealer in it, which himself takes to be absolute Mountebankery. That he had sent one of the Newe Mapps of England, Scotland, & Ireland, unto the said Conde de Villa-Longa, with a Message that he should peruse it well & often, as that Continent from whence Spaine muste drawe the Continuance & Engreatinge of their Monarchy. That he very kindly receaued it, with particular respects to the King & Prince whose Pictures were Engraven therein. That the Spaniards use the French Ambassador with more Respect than before, but say that there will be no Conclusion of the Marriage of their Princeesse, till the King shall have more Sonnes. That there is a Discourse upon the Heads abovementioned, said to be exceedingly well Penned.

230. To the Earle of Salisburie. fol. 687.

That what the Malicious Tongues of our Jesuits deliuer of the King, of the Queene, nay of the sweet Prince (the Hope of our Countrey, who neuer offended them) be forbeareth to write, not onely Honoris gratia, sed etiam Verecundiæ; since such they are, as are neither fitt to Revenge, or so much as Stirre, or Mention. He hopes that, at last, his Majestie will, in Consideration of his Honor & Office, procure Satisfaction for the greate & intollerable Injuries there done to his people.

231. To the Lords of his Majesties Most Honorable Privie Counsell. fol. 687. b.

That the Spanish Counsellors delay (according to their old Custome) the giving answer to his Complaint against the false Translation of our Lawes against Recusants lately published there, as having noe Will to satisfie us in any thing further then Necessitie will enforce them. That there are lately presented to that State, by our Fugitives, certaine Advices or Declinations of the State & Government of our King, soe malicious, soe wicked, & soe slanderous, as must proceed from the Devil himself. That the Jesuits are much offended with him for noting the faults in their Translation, which Creswell useth his utmost Endeavors to palliate & smoothe over. That Creswell hath drawn up a Letter to him, Commending his former Carriage in that Courte; Wishing the continuance of his Temperance: and Insinuating Scandall & Perill that followeth Violence; but hath not adventured to send it. That Wadsworth his revolted Chapleine, now a feather of that Wing, owned that they are much accumbred with what he had made appeare in their Translations. That they now spread a Rumor that his Majestie hath resolved to take away all the Bishopricks of his Kingdome, and overthrowe all the Cathedrall Churches. That the Spanish Court is much perplexed with the litle will the Emperour sheweth that there should be a Diett for the Choice of a King of the Romans. And they are in greate doubt that He will not geue his Voyce to those of his owne House; which moues them to entertayne new purposes of

Num. 1875.

draweing that Dignity to the Howse of Bauier, and to bestowe a Daughter of Spaine in it.

232. To my Lord of Salisburie. fol. 691.

That he can, as yet, gain no access to the Duke of Lerma. That Creswell hath written a book & Dedicated it to the King there; wherein he endeavoreth to cleere himself & his Colleagues of the Treasons layd to their Charge; and to proue, that this late Powder-Treason (howsoever undertaken by the intemperate heades & handes of certaine ignorant young people) yet was Plotted & Devised by some Counsellors in England, for the ouerthrowe of the Catholique Religion. That Creswell taketh incessant pains in the matter of their publishing a false Translation of our Lawes; & that He & his Colleagues lose ground there. That the wants of Money, & Ministration of Right & Justice, are as greate as euer; and the Treasurie-doore is shutt up, as where there is no Money. That the Cryes & Discontents of the People, Soldiers, and Ordinarie Servants of the King are extreme. And, were they not brided by Extremity of Lawes, & Feare of the Inquisition, things would not rest long in the State they are in. That the Peru-Fleet is come in, having brought above the Value of Five Millions, in the most seasonable time. That the French Ambassador hath Gotten a better Order for Relief of his Masters Subjects than that obtained by Him. That his Secretary Mr. Colington, & others being Sick, his Kinsman &c. dead; he insinuateth a Desire to be recalled. That he hath had noe late access to the King or Duke, who give him hopes that all his Causes shall be accommodated at last. That the Spaniards Hopes are greate, with dayes gotten to disuse us in that wherein wee are ablest to offend them; and reduce our Neighbours to Extremities, who are the Wall betweene them & their desires to Ruine us. That he hath drawne the Edge of the Jesuits Penn upon him by publishing their late falsehoods, which they are attempting to defend. But if he may avoyd what he maie receave in the Platter, he shall not much fear their Penns. That from a great Feast made by the President of the Treasury, one Ramirez de Prada one of the greatest men in the Kingdom for Matter of Money, & in Authority in those businesses, & walked even with the Conde de Villa-Longa, was taken into a Coach, & sent to a Prison two Leagues from the Court. His House & all that he had, was instantly seized upon, and his Wife, Children, & Servants removed. This is thought to proceed from his Gathering too much to Himself, & respecting too little the Kings Benefit. He was a Lawyer by Profession, borne to litle, and within a few yeeres possessed of litle; yet had then 24000 Crownes by yeere in Land, besides infinite Wealth in Plate & Money. How soe much should be gotten with the Kings Salary, & Ordinary Fees, is the Riddle he must resolve.

233. From the Earle of Salisburie, dated 28 November 1606. fol. 695.

That His Majestie and his Counsellors were heartily Sorry for the Calamities which had come upon his House in Spain, by the Death & Sicknes of so many of his best & most necessary Servants. That notwithstanding the Spanish Ambassadors promise

Num. 1875.

promise made in August, at the Conference, that he would produce his owne Complaints against us in 5 or 6 dayes, and shew the Reason that moued him to find fault with our Justice here; He hath temporized all this while without propounding any thing; excuseing himself upon one Dispatch or other to Come about it. That a Watch *had been* sett upon the Spanish Ambassadors howse to interrupt such English as should resort thither to Masse, unknowne to His Majesties Counsell, & by Warrant onely of the Ecclesiasticall Commission. In th' execution of which Warrant, because some Disorder was committed by the parties put in Trust, three of the Principall ones were committed to Prison; where they laye vntill the Ambassadour beinge throughly satisfied, made often intercession for their Discharge.

234. To Sir Thomas Edmondes, His Majesties Ambassador in Flanders. fol. 698. b.

That upon a Memorial, *he* hath received an Answer to his Complaints, which in Papers appears a verie Mountaine; but in performance *he* doubts will proue lesse than a Molehill. That Owyn & Blount are defended as inculpable; and to our Kings Charge is layed Levinus and all others of the Low-Country Nation inhabiting within his Dominions, who are dubbed with the Marke of Rebels & Evil-Affected Subjects, the faults of Owyne & Blount being paralleled with those poore Soules of the Low-Countryes that fledd VENTURAM IRAM. Of the late precipitious fall of twoe greate Ministers of *that* State, the Conde de Villa-Longa and Ramaris de Prada: whose Plate, Jewells, & Money, buried under Churches, hidden in Friers Cells, conveyed into Ambassadors Howses, cast into Privies, laden into Carts under other Semblances, are drawn out by the Officers. That the Spoile of them & some others that were partakers of their Fraudes & Briberyes, will be worth to the King, at least, Three Millions: and yet he hath an ill bargain; for, with the gaine of three Millions or four, to themselves, they lost to the King at least Fifteen.

235. To Sir George Carew his Majesties Ambassadour in France, 19 Jan. 1606. S. N. fol. 700.

That Ramaris de Prada a Principal Minister of *that* State, who with the Earle of Villa-Longa absolutely governed the Kings Treasure, being worth almost a Million and an half, was apprehended & stript of all about the beginning of Christmase. After Christmase ended, his Colleague the Conde de Villa-Longa ran the same fortune, being taken in his House about 11 a Clock at Night, carried instantly to Prison divers Leagues from Madrid; his Chests and Caskets of Plate, Money, & Jewells laden into Carts out of the Windows; his Wife & Children about one of the Clock that Night removed out of the howse; and all seized on to the Kings Use.

236. To the Earles of Dorset, Nottingham, Suffolk, & Salisbury. fol. 700. b.

That he believed the Spanish Alliance with France was now become impracticable, after all the pains that the French Ambassador had spent about it; who, among other things, had shewn them the Picture of the Dolphin Armed, and with his

VOL. II.

Num. 1875.

Pike in his hand, at his Age of four yeeres & certaine Monthes: and now Exclaimes against the Government there, much out of the boundes of all Patience.

237. To the Lords of the Counsell, the 14th of Januarie 1606-7. fol. 701. b.

That his displaying the Malicious fallshoods of the Jesuits Translation of our Laws against Recusants, had had this Effect, That whereas before, every Religious Howse in Madrid had them, and their Preachers vsually helped out their Sermons with Declamations against the Cruelties of England; some of them affirming that much easier it was for the Christians in the daies of Dioclesian: Now, there is hardly one of those Translations to be found. The Jesuites themselves are soe ashamed of the Worke, as euery of them denyeth to haue had any hand in it. That most of the Ambassadors there have Coppies of his Letters & Annotations, and haue sent them into their Countreys. That Creswell cannot get the Pension for sustentation of the Seminaries of Rome, Doway, & Seville in the Manner & Value he desired. That Doctour Cecill & one Singleton a Priest have been at Rome to Sollicit the Sending of one to England vested with Episcopal Dignity, but were baffled there by the Jesuites; who were also too hard for the Arch-Priest then residing in England. He can, as yet, get no Copie of the Briefe prohibitinge the taking of the Oath by Papists, and yet the Jesuits are in a great Choller that he knew any thing of it. That Sir Anthony Sherley promising to doe Miracles against the Hollanders, sueth to be made Generall of the Kings Armado; and offereth for Suertie, to be assisted with a Counsell, and attended with a Guard that shall continuallie obserue his Actions. That the Conde de Villa-Longa being seized, was carried instantly away to a Dungeon called La Motta de Medina. That at a late Tournay held at the Court, he was preferred before the Ambassador of France. Finally, that he is insinuating himself into the Esteem of the Kings New Confessor, who professeth his Love to Justice & to our King; who seemes to be a Man of Courage, & of an able Understandinge.

238. To the Earle of Salisbury. fol. 705.

That Creswell meeting his Man at Secretary Prada's, spake honorably of his Lordship, & dutifully of his Majesty; and that the Heads or Reasons (abovementioned at § 229.) for the Alliance with France were not drawne up by him. That it is Reported, as if 160 Priests as yet abide in England. He sendeth his Lordship a description of that retayner to the Jesuits, who went with Mr. Button for England. That the King intendeth to send a Fleet to the Levant-Seas, to disturb the Trade of the Hollanders in those parts. It having been reported that the Dutch earnestly sue either for Peace or Truce; 'tis said that the French King hath sent them Blanks firm'd with his Hand, admittinge them to insert any condition that shall seeme reasonable vnto themselves, rather than to come to any conclusion with the Spaniard. That Money now growes very plentiful in the Kings Treasurie: they Tell it not with their Fingers as in England, but weigh it in Scales large enough to contayne twoe greate Oxen. That

Num. 1875.

if their Fountaine be not stopped, & if by Peace or Truce their waste be restrayned, *he* discerneth not how they may be stayed from overflowinge, in tyme, all the parts of the Earth that their Pride & Ambition shall turne their Streame vnto; especially now that the false Fingers of the Ministers are broken, which by deceipt passed by (in prejudice to the King) at least 20 Millions, to the Usuringe Genoeſe & Portugalls; and a better Course be held for the future. *That* it is said that the Earle of Villa-Longa had in Lands neere 100,000l. by yeere, and in other Wealth to the Value of a Million & a Half. *He relateth the Discourse he had with Creswell the Jesuit before the Ambassador of Florence, upon the Subject of the Villanies of Him & His Fraternity, and how at length he putt him to Confusion. That the Spaniards still continue to give good words, but yet he can promise to himself nothing of the Event. That Sr. Edward Baynham hath Visited him, pretending to come there only to see the Countrey, & to learn a little Spanish; but Mr. Cottington hath found that he hath been there neere three Monthes, and passed as a French-man, and had found him also with Creswell at Secretary Pradas. That this Secretary Prada is likely to become Great, haueing Villa-longa's Office: He sheweth much Honestie, Playnnes & Charitie; but is a ghostly Child of Creswell, and much affected to that Societie. That his Chapleine & twoe more of his English & most necessarie Servants being scared with the Sicknes, are importunate to be gone: whom to keepe against both their Willes & their Stomackes, agreeth not with his Disposition, neither is without danger.*

239. To the Earle of Northampton. fol. 711. b. *That it was his Fortune to meete with the Falshoods of our Jesuits & Fugitives soe aptly in their late pretended Translations of our Lawes against Roman Recusants, as some of themselves have acknowledged the Losse of the principal Feathers they were here wont to fly with, and are now studyeing how to amend their Wings. Relateth the falls of Ramaris de Prada, & the Conde de Villa-Longa; of which last, he had drawne to favour hartelie the State of England, as far as he durst, he being aduerse to that of France. Observes that Birds of his Qualitie are not put in Cage with purpose to be lett out againe; the Intention of the Court beinge to profit by his Sufferinge, not to take Pleasure in his Singing. And that it is thought he will not be the last that shall followe in this Tragedie.*

240. The Briefe of a Letter to my Lord of Salisburie. fol. 714.

That the Spaniards have laid an Embargo on all Shipping along their Coasts, being about to Equipp out a Fleet with all Speed. That as to our Complaints, it is their Arte not to deny Justice, but (which is worse) to protract, & not performe it. Nevertheless we haue this Advantage of other Nations, inasmuch as either for Loue or Feare, they make shewe of Desire to Satisfie us, or at least to still us: to Others, they geue Appearance of Disregard, neither performeing what they desire, or geueinge care, or aunswere to their Complaints. That the French Ambassador saith he will write to the King his

Num. 1875.

Master to render them la pareille for the Spoiles they daily make of their Subjects.

241. To my Lord of Salisburie. fol. 715.

Relating the Effect of a long Conference he had with the Duke of Lerma upon the Subject of the Good Will borne by His King to Ours; That some of our Kings Ministers out of Puritanisme, and Hatred to the Religion professed there, disswaded Continuanee of Freindship with Spaine, upon two severall Reasons. 1. That the holdinge of Ametie with Spaine would be a meane to introduce the Catholique Religion & subvert theirs. 2. That the King of Spain taking Rest & gathering Treasure & Strength, would as soon as he had finished his warres with the Hollanders, make his next attempt against us. How our King had restrayned his Subjects from the Service of the Arch-duke, and soe much enlarged them to the Hollanders, that their Armyes by Land & Navyes by Sea, were full of the Bodyes & Vessells of the English. With that of the Alliance of England, especially on the Topic of Religion, the Treaty with the Hollanders, and the Causes of some of our Countrey-men which the Duke referred to the Conde de Lemos President of the Counsell of the Indies. That talking with the Constable about the abovementioned Jesuiticall Translations, he made these pitiful Excuses for them, vizt. that the King had noe Privitie either with the Doer, or what was Done. That to matters of any moment, the Office of Inquisition tooke an especiall regard; but such Papers & Pamphlets as that Translation, haue alwayes ben suffered to passe without Survey. That His Majestie wished there were a true Translation of them, and that himselfe had them in Latine, either nothing or very little different from the Spanish. Besides, to them that vnderstand not the English, it would appeare that there were not so many faults in the Translation as I alledged: which Excuses raised Sir Charles's Choler. That the Constable and others, even in Council speak well with regard to England, but yet, secretly geue best Countenance & Eare to those that are worse affected to our King & his Gouvernement, and haue lately dispatched Blount with Captaine Burke & twoe Irish Fryers into the Low Countreys with an Entertaynement of 50 Crownes a Month.

242. To my Lord of Salisburie, Februarie 1606-7. fol. 725. b.

Concerning an English Ship (wherein his Lordship was said to be concerned) bound for Virginia, taken by the Spaniards, & brought to Seville, which he was not without hopes of retrieving, as having procured the French Ambassador to write earnestly to the Marshall of France & Lieutenant of the Duchie of Guyen to favor the Crew in their Suits against certain Spaniards whose Shippe is stayed at Bourdeaux. That as to the Spanish Ministers, so farre as he can conceaue out of their Actions, their Papers and their wordes are to none other End than to wyne tyme. For not in any one of the things pretended to be Commaunded by the King, can he procure Performance, or much Probability of any meaneing to doe it. That Blount is gonne, with an Entertaynement, for the Low-Countreyes, the Dukes Promise not thought on; they neuer thinking it lesse than meritorious

Num. 1875.

to deceiue Heretiques. To our Fugitives money is geuen daelie, *but* to his Majesties faithful Subjects noe Penny payd of what is due unto them. *That* Secretary Prada *being* now in Villa-longa's place, *is too much devoted* to the Jesuites; *and* all thinges are much worfe than they were before, *so that* the wisest of their owne people prophecie a present ruyne to their Monarchie. If *therefore* the States faint now when they haue most cause to Hope, it shal be to their greate Aduenture. *Sir Charles desir-eth to be recalled, his Eies beginning to faile him, & his Body consuming, and addeth these words,* If I liue long, it shal be more than I expect or desire; but if here I dye (besides the discouragement of him whoe shal Succede) I shall in my owne particuler suffer more than I cann Expreffe, to End my Dayes without a farewell to my Wife & Children.

243. To my Lord of Salisburie, 6 Februarie 1606-7. fol. 728.

That he is in Doubt that the Hollanders mean to wrapp up an Agreement with the Spaniards, whoe doe much affect it, and will yield to large Conditions; but hopeth that if it should happen so, our King will worke out of it His owne Honour, Profit, and Safetie. Relateth the Discourse he had with Secretary Prada about this matter. That the Confusion in the Spanish Affairs is greater now than euer; because the Duke cannot endure to remitt any parte of the Authoritie he had engrossed, nor will tell whom he will take in to help Him; soe greate is his Jealousy. That the King hath commaunded our Lawes against Recusants to be truely translated out of the Englishe, by Sir Andrewe Wise, that calles himself Priour of England. That whosoever goes from England to America must provide to goe stronger; for if they be taken, they are to expect noe Remission. That his Secretary Cottington continueth Sick.

244. To my Lord of Salisburie. fol. 729. b.

That the Conde de Villa-longa suffers his Misyries with greate Patience: that a Judge being sent to Examine him, he was content to Answer to Matters Inferiour, as to Bribes & Corruptions, but not to those that concerne matters of State; except it were in the presence of the King, the Duke of Lerma, or some of the principallest of his Majesties Counsell. That the Spaniards still continue their old custome of delaying or denying Justice to our Countrymen, as he maketh appear by divers fresh Instances. So that if our King shall not be pleased that His Subjects use some meanes to Right themselves, he can expect neither Justice nor Fauor, whatsoever outward shewes the Spaniards may sett upon the matter.

245. To Sir Thomas Edmondes His Majesties Ambassador in Flanders, 8 Februarie 1606-7. fol. 732.

246. To my Lord of Salisburie, 8 Februarie 1606. Stylo Anglie. fol. 733.

That since the fall of the twoe most Negotiating Ministers of that State Villa-longa & Prada, there hath none other risen in their place; by meanes whereof, thinges are more Confused & Disordered than euer. That as to the Paper Dispatches which he sent into England (containing the meanes of Satisfaction which the

Num. 1875.

Spaniard had Solemnly promised our Suffering Merchants) they remayne as yet in their owne Nature, neither altered in Substance nor Accidents, nor one Sillable of them performed; but on the contrarie parte, all that hath sithence appeared before them, either Ouerthrowne or soe delayed, as there is litle Hope. That Ten Shippes of Warre are making ready, as is geven out, for the States; but, as it is thought, to fetch in the English that are gone into the Indies. That great Boasts are made what infinit Treasure the King is offered out of Churches & Religious Houses towards his Warres in the Low-Countreyes, & ayding of the Pope.

247. From my Lord of Salisburie, 9th Januarie 1606-7. fol. 735.

Comforting Sir Charles in his household Afflictions, and want of Saccess in the Causes he Sollicated in the Spanish Court. That the Spanish Ambassador had desired a Conference with our Ministers, pretending to give answer to our Complaints, and came-off in most wretched manner.

248. From Mr. Levinus Monke Secretarie to the Earle of Salisburie, 10 Januarie 1606-7. fol. 738. b.

That Sir Charles is little beholding to some Younglings that are come from Spain, especially to one Vaughan; but least of all to one Daniel Powell, whoe hath exhibited some Articles against Him, of His disloyaltie in Religion & Dutie, but himself hath stopped them all as well as He can; and if it had not been for him the Lords had geuen Eare to him. That as to the Matter of Consulls, it is referred to the Merchants to appoint whome they will; because neither His Majestie nor the Lords would be aunswerable for the Errors which they might Committ. That as to the Great Matter, seeing the Spaniards encline not to us, it is little Cared to whome they bend. The Style of this Letter is somewhat extraordinary, Mr. Monke seeming to have a very good Opinion of himself, and to be Superior to Sir Charles.

249. Sir Charles to the Confessor of the King of Spaine, 27 Februarie 1606-7. fol. 741. b.

That having for almost two Years continually sollicated the Causes of our Suffering Merchants, he hath not obtayned any entire or due Satisfaction in any one of them, and therefore now for his last Shift (for he meaneth not longer to employ his Labours therein) he addresseth himself to his Reverend Fatherhood, as the Adviser of the Kings Soule & Conscience. Desiring that he would be pleased to acquaint the Duke therewith; and afterward, to be a meane that His Majestie may presently appoint some of his Counsell to take understanding of the feuerall Causes, & drawe them to some finall End, without such intollerable delays & protractions as have been hitherto used.

250. A Letter received from the Duke of Savoy, dated 10 December 1606. fol. 743. b.

It is not inserted; but the purport thereof appears to have been a desire of our Kings Amity & Good Affection.

251. Unto the King our Soueraigne, 7 Martij 1606. Stilo Anglie. fol. 744.

Concerning the Duke of Savoy's Letter, which He sent enclosed in this; and desiring to be recalled.

252. To my Lord of Salisburie, at the same time. fol. 745. b.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 1875.

That in Order to delay the giving liberty to the English taken in the Indies by Firardo, Secretary Prada had quibbled with the Memorial he had offered in the poor mens behalf, saying that it seemed not either to come from our King, or to be authorized with His Name, with the other Discourse on this Matter. That the Spaniards boast of a great Victorie they have gotten of the Hollanders & English that haue begun to fortifie themselves in an Island in the East Indies called Terra nata; of whom they haue not left one man aliue, and haue also slayne 4000 of the Natives that tooke their parts. The present Bootye they found there (besides 700 greate peeces of Ordnance) they report to be worth at least 8,000,000 l. and that the Islande will yeeld in yeerely profit to the King, a Million & an half. That the Order of St. James is lately bestowed on Sir Anthony Sherley, Sir James Lindsey; & upon the Sonnes of O Sullivan Beere & Mac Williams, Irishmen. They haue alsoe made Sir Anthony of his Majesties Councill of Naples, and Generall of diuers Shippes, which must be of his owne procuringe: and Jeremy Laurence muste drawe them out of England for him. That it is reported that they have bestowed 100 peeces of Ordnance upon the King, which Laurence long since transported out of England. If this be soe, it is not well that soe liberall a Passage is geuen to Merchandize of that Nature. They talk of fitting out of a Greate Naye; and 'tis certaine that 400,000 Crownes are deliuered for present Marine Charges. That Secretary Prada hath sent him word from the King that the abovementioned English Prisoners, shall for this one time be delivered, but if hereafter any shall be taken Offendinge in the like sort (i. e. by presuming to go for America) they shall not haue leifure to become Suitors, but receiue their Dispatch immediatlie after their Apprehension. He hopes therefore, that such as shall Saile into those parts, will prouide to keepe themselves from falling into Spanish Hands. That the King hath sent expresse Commandment to his seuerall Counsellors, for speedy End of all our Countrey mens Causes: when he shall see the fruite of them, he will beleue they are truly intended; For although in England the Old Prouerb is, Hee that is in Possession, hath Eleuen Points of the Lawe for Him: there, he may well be sayd to haue Eleuen & three quarters. That poore Mr. Dorington travaileth daiele, and findeth himself noe whitt neerer his Journeys end. That hee tooke himself, at his first arrival, for a Man of much understanding in Spanish Causes, but now hath sufficiently found the Contrary.

253. To Sir George Carewe, his Majesties Ambassador in France. fol. 750.

Relating the Misfortunes attending his Household, by the Death of many of his Servants, & the Departure of others who feared to die. That thereby, till he could get others from England, he was forced to retain Papists, of whom he hath at length cleared both his Howse & Table. That the Jesuits watch his Family so carefully, as none of them can goe out of his doores without perill of some Alterations. That some they perswade, some they threaten, & others they allure; twoe of his Principallest Gentlemen having ben

Num. 1875. — 1877.

offred the Penn wherewith to sett downe their owne Conditions. That the bearer of this Letter his Kinsman, Sonne to Sir Thomas Cornwallies his Majesties Groome Porter, was placed by him with the Constable of Castile, who gaue his Word that he should not be tampered with in His Religion, but notwithstanding that, the Jesuites (unless he had timely prevented them) had perverted him, & made him a Pensioner to that State. He therefore desireth Sir George to receive him into his House, or some other place near him, untill the Young Gentlemans Father can give Order about Him; desiring farther, that he may be allowed 10 l. a quarter (being his Fathers allowance) towards which he sendeth two Bills in Hand.

1876. A Recent Book in fol. wherein is contained a Treatise (as yet unprinted) whose Title is, AN ACCOUNT OF THE LIFE OF MAHOMET.

I have heard that the Author was Doctor Henry Stubbs the Physician; but it is not particularly mentioned in the large account given of him & his Works by Mr. Anthony a Wood in the Second Volume of his Athenæ Oxonienses.

1877. A Paper book in fol. (bought of me) wherein are contained,

1. An Imperfect account of the Contents (in the first spare-leaf)
2. A memorandum touching the Rates which were paid by the Inhabitants of the Rape of Bramber in Suffex, toward the Subsidie granted ann. 18 Jac. 1. (in the second spare leaf. b.)
In the next leaf are Entred divers short Notes & Memorandums: many of which shall be mentioned in their Order.
3. That the Words God save the King & preserve the Common-wealth, appear in a Proclamation made 21 Hen. VIII.
4. How the Value of fine Gold was raised ann. 36 Hen. VIII. to prevent the further carrying of it out of the Realme.
5. That it appeareth by a Proclamation of Edw. VI. that the Stewes were whited on the Out-sides, & Signes painted on them.
6. That an. 2 Edw. v. there was a grant to the King from every Sheepe, & Cloth: which being found Burthensome, was repealed ann. 3 & 4 Edw. VI.
7. That the Measure of an English Handful or Hands-breadth, is four Inches.
8. That there was a Proclamation an. 32 Hen. VIII. allowing men to eat white meates &c. because Fish was deare.
9. How the Lord Cheife Justice Popham reported openly in Parliament, that in the fall of 3s. in a Todd of Woll, England lost 200,000 l. in a yeare.
10. That Marchants Adventurers vent 4 times as much white Cloth, as all the rest.
11. That Clothes Dyed & Dressed in the Low Countries ar sold for 15 or 20 per Cent above ours of the same Making.
12. That the Hollanders vent their Clothes vnder the Seale of England.
13. Of the Clothes made in Germany.
14. That the Still-yard Shipped White Clothes.
15. That the Lord of Cumberland, by licence had 2s. 8d. of every Cloth above price.

With

Num. 1877.

With other like observations touching the Woollen Trade, & several Companies of Merchants.

16. That ann. 27 Eliz. Sir Walter Myldmaye being a Privy-Councillour & Chancellour of th' Exchequer, spake against the Graunting of two Subsidies.
17. *The Value of the Homage paid in 18 Eliz.*
18. That Northumberland, Cumberland, Westmerland, & Durham, never paid Subsidies till the time of K. James 1. by reason of their Border-Service.
19. *The Contents of the Superficies of England, in order to the levying a Tax to be paid to King James 1. for Redeeming of Wardshippes, &c.*
20. That a Patent of Wynes was Cancelled in Parliament anno 50 Edw. 111.
21. That there were no Receivers till Henry viii. time; but the Sheriffes paid the Tellers.
22. That the King paid 15000 l. in Fees; where he received but 8000 l. profit.
23. That Abbots made Knights till the year 1102. when that Liberty was taken away by Parliament; although K. Henry the first in the 26th year of his Raig granted that Privilege to the Abbot of Reading.
24. The Titles of George Villiers Duke of Buckingham A. D. 1624. in Latin.
25. Of the Tiles of the Same, as Engraven in his Seale A. D. 1618.
Then follow in the Numbred Leaves,
26. The Kings Oathe, as exhibited in Tottels Magna Charta printed A. D. 1556. fol. 1.
27. Sir Edward Coökes Verses in Parliament. *ibid.*
28. An Oration made by the Lord Keper Bacon to the Quenes Majestie, in her Gallerie at Westminster; exhorting Her to marriage. fol. 2.
29. The Aunswere geven in the Quenes Presence (by the same) to the Lorde Mayor, when he was presented. *ibid.*
30. Speache vsed (by the same) to a Sergiaunt at Lawe, called to be a Judge. *ibid.*
31. An Oration made to the Quenes Majestie by the Lorde Keper (Bacon) concerninge her Marriage, and the Succession of the Crowne. fol. 3. b.
32. The Effecte of such Speach vsed by the said Lorde Keper vnto the Quenes Majestie at such tyme as her Highnes first called him to serve. fol. 5. b.
33. A Speach Vsed by the Lord Keper amongst the Lordes of the Starre-Chamber, 1568. fol. 6.
34. The Speach vsed by the Lorde Keper tenne daies before Christmass, anno 1559. at the Councelle-borde, concerning an ayde required by the Scottes, for the removing of the French out of Scotlande. fol. 8. b.
35. An Oration made by the Lorde-Keper, the 8th of March, the Parliament then ending, to the Nobles & Commons, in the Presence of the Quenes Majestie. fol. 13. b.
36. Mompeffons Judgement, for Oppresseinge the Subject vpon Monopolies. fol. 15. b.
37. A Letter written by a Friend, to my Lord Cooke. fol. 16.
This Friend (as I have heard) was Sir Francis Bacon.
38. Articles of Agreement & Composition made . . . February 1586. betweene Sir Francis

VOL. II.

Num. 1877.

- Knolles Knight Treasurer of Her Majesties most Honorable Howse, Sir James Crofts Knight Comptroller of the same, and others Her Highnes Officers of the Greene-cloth, for and on the Behalfe of Her Majestie; and Thomas Lord Buckehurste, Henry Goring, &c. Justices of the Peace within the County of Suffex; for & on the Behalfe of the said Countie, towards th' expence of Her Majesties said Howse. fol. 20. (*Imperf.*)
39. Pes Computi Henrici Cocke Militis Coffera-rij Hospitij Domini Regis, pro uno anno finito ultimo die Septembris, anno primo D'ni Regis Jacobi. fol. 21. b.
40. *The Rate at which each County of England was to be assessed, according to the superficial Contents of the whole, esteemed at 34866 Myles, in order to the redeeming of Wardshippes, &c. of King James 1. by his first Parliament. fol. 23.*
41. Queen Elizabeth's Letter to the Lord-Keeper, when under Displeasure about the Succession, sent by the Lady Bacon, who had carried his Submission. fol. 25.
I am apt to think, that this was rather a Speech or a Message to the Parliament.
42. A Lettre from the Lord Keeper Bacon to Secretary Cicill. fol. 25. b. (16 Nov. 1564.)
Desiring that He & the Lord of Leicester (Dudley) would be a meane for his Recovering Her Majesties most gracious favor.
43. The Lord Keeper Bacon to Leyfter touching a Sute. fol. 26.
44. A Speech of the Lord Keeper, to Manhood when he was made Cheife Baron. *ibid.*
45. A trew Report of that which was laid to my (Mr. Peter Wentworth's) Charge in the Starre-Chamber by the Committees of the Parliament-house, that same afternoone after that I had all the Speech in the House; and my answers to the same. fol. 29.
46. Table of the Forces of thirty Shers within the Realme of England, & the whole Country or Principalitie of Wales, as they were Mustered in Anno 1591. & Certified to the Lords 1591. & 1592. fol. 30. b.
47. *Estimate of the Yearly Value of the several Provinces & Imperial Cities of Germany; and their several Contingents toward the Army of the Empire. fol. 31. b.*
48. The Placing of Estates of English Nobilitye. fol. 32. b.
49. The Placing of the great Officers according to the Act of Parliament made anno 21 Henrici Octavi. *ibid.*
50. The Instructions of Cardinall Sermonetta to his Cosen Petro Caetano, at his first going into Flaunders to the Duke of Parma, to Serve Philip King of Spayne. fol. 33.
51. Peter Wentworth's Speech when the Queen would dissolve the Parliament. fol. 37. b.
52. A Speech by him deliuered for the Speaker to say vnto the Queene. fol. 38.
53. The most waighty, secrett, & last Instructions given by Phillip the second King of Spaine, to his Sonne King Phillip the Third, which now reigneth; teaching him how to governe himself and his Kingdome after the Decease of his said Father. Brought to light by a Servant . . . Don Cristofer de Mona called Roderigo D. A. &c. and translated

* K

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 1877.

out of Spanish and Dutch into English. fol. 40.

54. Copie of King Henry the Eighth Will, Dated the 3d of November, in the 38th year of his Reign; taken from the Inrolment thereof in Chancery. fol. 41.
55. *The Petition of Mary the sole Daughter & Heire to Henry Nevill Baron of Burgavennye, (& Wife to Sir Thomas Fane of Kent Knight) claiming the same Barony from the Heir-male; together with her Descent; the two Questions sent by Robert Devereux Earl of Essex the 18 of February 1598. touching this matter, vnto Sir John Popham Lord Cheife Justice, & Sr. Edmond Anderfon Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, and their Answers to the same, returned by William Camden Clarenceux his Lordships Messenger.* fol. 45.
56. A New Ordinance prepared by the King our Sovereigne Lord, for the Office & due attendance of the Knight-Marshall. fol. 46.
57. The Manner & Custome of the vsages of Thomas ÷ Brotherton, which He had & vsed in the Office of Marshallsea. *ibid.*
58. *List of the several Sums of Money received by Edmund Dudley, for the use of King Henry the Seventh.* fol. 47.
59. The Proceeding & true Marhalling of each Degree & Office in his right place, as the Queenes Majestie went to ÷ Paules Church in London from Somersett-house, to acknowledge Gods great Deliuernance against the Spanish Attempt; and was sett downe by the Lord Burghley Lord high Treasurer of England, & Earle-Marshall for the time, anno 1588. fol. 48.
60. *The Patent whereby King James I. granted Authority to the Lord-Keeper Egerton to stay Suites and Petitions, bearing Teste 21 May, anno primo* fol. 49.
61. *A Project for the transporting of some English Colonies into the parts of Ireland, whereby not only the Countrey may be repeopled, & her Majestie be served with assured Subjects; but also her highness Revenues may be restored & the English Live there well & safely.* Dat. December 1585. fol. 51. b.
62. A Generall Collection of all the Offices of England, with their Fees, in the Queenes Majesties Guifte. Anno Dñi 1597. fol. 52.
63. *A long Speech in the Commons house of Parliament (temp. R. Eliz.) upon the Subject of Freedome of Speech.* fol. 57.
64. *A Letter dated . . Aug. 1601. concerning the then strait keeping the Records in the Tower. With a Postscript shewing how Will. Lambert (who had the Custody of the same after the decease of Michael Hennage) got his Death, in rummaging into them, from the unwholesome Smell which issued from them.* fol. 60.
65. The Manner, Forme, & Usadge of Gilbert de Strogile Marshall of England, in what manner he occupied & vsed the said Rome & Office in all his time; and how he was admitted, holden, taken, & regarded, in Executing of his Office at the Coronation of King Henry 11. and of his Knight Marshall, and all other their Inferior Officers to them belonging; with all other their Substitutes & Deputies as well for the day & time for ÷ the Kings most Royall Coronation, as in all other times: and

Num. 1877.

- of the Vantages, Commodities, & Profitts auntiently accustomed. fol. 60. b.
66. *Letter of Edmund Grindall Archbishop of Canterbury to Queen Elizabeth. Dated 12 Nov. 1578.* fol. 62.
This is that remarkable Letter (in defence of the Exercises or Prophecys, as they were then called) which brought so great troubles on the Writer. But it may be noted that the date abovementioned is different from those in the Copies exhibited by Mr. Fuller & Mr. Strype; and the present Copie doth also want the preamble.
67. *Circular Letter from George Abbot Arch-bishop of Canterbury to the Bishops of his Province. Dat. 12 Aug. 1622. including therein the Kings Letters to him, for preventing the Schism & dissention which might arise from the many-times unprofitable, unsound, seditious, & slanderous Doctrines taught by divers younge Students, mislead by late Writers & ungrounded Divines. His Majesty is the more concerned about these Preachers, in as much as their Abuses & Extravagancies in the Pulpit have been in all tymes, in this Realme, repressed by some Act of Councill or State, with the Advise & Resolution of greate & learned Prelates: the very Licensinge of Preachers having had beginninge by an Order of Star-Chamber the 8th day July in the 19th yere of King Henry VIII.* fol. 65.
68. *Letter from the Lord Keeper Williams to the Judges of the ÷ Courte, requiring them forthwith to sett free all Papiests Imprisoned for any Act of Recusancy, concerning their Religion only.* Dat. 9 August 1622. *ibid.*
69. *Directions concerning Preachers, subscribed by the just abovementioned Archbishop; but seeming to have been drawn up by the Kings Privy-Council.* fol. 65. b.
70. *Formula Juramenti a Legato Angliæ præstandi, de observando tractatu Matrimonij inter Carolum Walliæ Principem, et Mariam Hispaniarum Infantem.* fol. 66.
71. *Articuli Matrimonialis Conventus habiti inter Serenissimum Walliæ Principem, & Serenissimam Infantem; per communes eorundem Commissarios, 22 Julij A. D. 1623.* fol. 66.
72. *The Protestation of Parliament, anno 19 Jacobi Regis.* fol. 67. b.
This Asserts the Liberties & Privileges of the House of Commons.
73. *Reasons whye England should protect the Low-Countries.* *ibid.*
74. *Noats concerninge Spaine & the Lowe-Countries.* fol. 68. b.
75. *The Speech of Monsieur du Vair when he delivered the Seales to the King of Fraunce.* fol. 69. b.
76. *The Lord Chauncellors Speech to Sir Henry Montague, when he was sworne Lord Chief Justice of the Kings Bench.* fol. 70. b.
77. *A Petition of John Lilly to the Queenes Majestie.* fol. 71.
This man was a Play-wright (as it seems) in Qu. Elizabeths Court; and after ten years Attendance there, wanted to be Master of the Revells.
78. *John Lillies Second Petition to the Queene.* fol. 71. b.
Herein, after thirteen years Attendance, he wistly

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 1877.

- complains of his misfortune in getting Nothing all the while.
79. *Address of the Commons House of Parliament to K. James 1. letting him know that they were all equal among themselves, none higher, none lower, than one another; and that therefore such as should pretend to be UNDERTAKERS for them to His Majesty, were vaine, & idle, and by that their Ambition made themselves & all their former Merits contemptible & despised. ibid.*
80. A Speech of Queen Elizabeth, made in the Parliament, at the breaking up thereof; 29 March A. D. 1585. fol. 72.
81. Reasons inducing his Majestie to make Marie Ladie Compton, Countesse of Buckingham, . . . August, 1618. fol. 72. b.
This is only the Preamble of the Patent of her Creation.
82. Commission of King Charles 1. to the Lords & others of the Privy Councell, concerninge the present Raifeinge of Moneyes. *Teste, &c. ult. Febr. anno regni 3. fol. 74. b.*
83. Order or Warant of King Philip & Queen Mary, touching a Regulation of the Poundage lately granted to the Queen by Parliament, & Levying the same according to a Book of Rates newly drawn up for that purpose. Yeouen, 28 May, in their fourth and fifth years. fol. 77.
84. A Declaration expresseinge the losse susteyned by reason of the difference, betweene Wooll and Cloth Customes & Subsidyes; and also expresseing the Rate assessed upon the Cloth. fol. 77. b.
This is mentioned in the former Order.
85. The Custumarie of the Lordshippe of Southwark appertaining to the Bishopp of Winchester & his Successors, made of olde tyme in . . . Articles; which ought to be enquired of att every Court holden within the said Mannour & Lordshippe. fol. 79.
This relateth to the Stews formerly established there.
86. The Lettre sent by His Majestie to the Lord Scroope, 22 Dec. 1628: when he was to leave the Presidentshipp & Lieutenancie of York. fol. 81.
87. The King of Spaines yearly Revenue out of all his Dominions. fol. 83. b. & fol. 87. b.
88. The King of Spaines Stile. fol. 84.
89. List of the Archbishops & Bishops in Spaine & Portugall, with their several Revenues by the Yeare. *ibid.*
90. List of the Spanish Nobility Temporal, with the yearly Value of their Estates. fol. 84. b.
91. List of the several Counsailes in Spain. fol. 87.
92. Allowances made by the King of Spain to his Ambassadors abroad. fol. 87. b.
93. Names of the Universities in Spain & Portugall, with the Number of Students to them belonging. *ibid.*
94. The Circuit of Spain & Portugall expressed in English Miles. fol. 88.
95. Names of the several Provinces in Spain. *ibid.*
96. Notes touching the great Rivers in Spain. fol. 88. b.
97. The Lord Chief Justice Coökes Cause, as it was handled at Whitehall & Greenwich by the Lords of the Councill, in June 1616. fol. 89.

Num. 1877. — 1878.

98. Notes of Henry the Seventh's Raigne, sett downe in Manuscript by the Lord Chancellor Bacon. fol. 91.
99. The auncient Course & Custome of Proceeding, in divers matters, in the Prerogative-Court. fol. 91. b.
100. George Parke's Bill for Service done in Chancery: A. D. 1622. fol. 92.
101. The Order taken by my Lord Admirall, &c. concerning knowledge to be given to the Coasts of Suffex, of Her Highnes Navye when it shall passe by them: whereby they may discern them from Enemyes. anno 1588. fol. 92. b.
102. Numerus Feodorum Militum in Anglia. fol. 93.
103. Abstract of the Allowances made to the Auditors of Queen Elizabeth's Revenues. *ibid.*
This was exhibited by Mr. Lichfield one of the Gromes of the Privi Chamber, about the 26th yeare of her Reign; who, in one accompt, with the dashe of a Penne, had deceived her Majesty of 4000 pounds.
104. Charges for an Administration. *pag. ult.*
105. That Sir James Parrott lost a great Estate; by reason the Clerke wrote that Sir John Parrott obijt, & lefte out these words *inde seistus. ibid.*
1878. A Book in fol. bought of me; cotaining a most curious Collection of Precedents & Papers all relating to the Business of the CUSTOMES; and now putt together, as followeth.
1. Indented Writt in the Kings Name, for the Carriage of Wool in the Ship of Clays Bedrikeffon from London to Calais, free of all Customs & Subsidies. Dat. 12 July, ann. 13 R. Rich. 11. fol. 1. (in Latin)
 2. Memorial (in French) to the King, setting forth the Damage sustained by transporting a certain Commodity called **Thrommes**, which being in themselves more valuable than unwrought Wool, were the rather bought up by the Foreigners, to the Quantity of 500 Sacks in a year, Custom-free, or at least not rated up to their Value; whereby the Crown lost 100 pounds per ann. and proposing a Remedy. This hath the Date of ann. 20 R. 2. added to it by a modern Hand. *ibid.*
 3. Petition of the Merchants of the Town of New-Castle upon Tyne to the King, setting forth the Inconveniencies & Losses attending their Transporting their Wool to Calais. And that as heretofore he had granted them liberty to Shipp-off 2000 Sacks of Wool where they pleased, whereby His Customes were encreased to 2900 Marks in one Year: they now desire the like liberty of Transporting 3000 Sacks more. Hereunto, a modern hand hath added the Date of 20 R. 2. (In French) fol. 2.
 4. Warrant from the Signet-Office to the Privy-Seal, in Order to pass under the Great Seal, Letters Patents Granting Liberty to the Merchants of New-Castle upon Tyne to transport Shorling Lambeskynnes & Calveskynnes growing in the Countees of Northumbrelande, Westmerlande, Cumberlande, & Bisshopryke of Duresme, vnto the Townes of Brugges & Middelburghe, as not being of the Goodness of Staple-ware: they paying therefore the Subsidie called Pondage, that is to wite 12d. of the lib. Yeven, the 8th day of Marche, ann. 30 R. Henr. vi. *ibid.*

Num. 1878.

5. *Petition (in French) of Thomas de Grymesby Clerke & Hugh Atte-Fenne, Customers in the Port of Great-Jernemuthe (i. e. Yarmouth) for Relief against John Spynke who claimed & took of all Merchants in the same Port (as due to him by Inheritance) certain Sums of Money which he called Laffage, without any Grant or Confirmation from the King, &c. and of which Laffage, by order of the late, & then present Lord Treasurer, & of the Barons of the Exchequer, they had put his Majesty into possession. This is dated by the same modern Hand. Anno 21 Ri. 2. fol. 2. b.*
6. *Warant of King Henry IV. (in French) Granting, with the Advice & Assent of the Prelats & the other Estats of the then present Parliament an abatement of three Shillings & Fourpence of the Duty laid on every Sack of Wool, to the Merchants of Venice & Lucca; as had before been done to those of Florence. The Reason of this Generosity, was the Mistake of the Clerk of the Parliament holden at Coventre in the Sixth year of his Reign; who, when the Parliament had given the King a Noble from every Sack of Wool, putt down Ten Shillings in the Roll of the said Parliament; which was levied accordingly, the Merchants being obliged to pay Threescore & three Shillings & fourpence Duty on each Sack, instead of Threescore Shillings only. Given under his Signet at Gloucestre, the 16 of Novembre, in his ninth Year. ibid. (in French)*
7. *A List, in Latin, of the Annuities, Wages, and other great Sums of Money assigned on the Customs in the Port of Hull, temp. R. Henr. IV. fol. 3.*
8. *Petition, in French, of Richard Garner Citizen & Vintner of London, to King Henry IV. & his Counsel, Shewing that notwithstanding the Provisions made that all Block-Tin should be carried to the Staple, & no where else; about 1000 Pieces (or Piggs?) were nevertheless yearly carried to other Places. He therefore supplicates that he may have the Liberty of shipping-off yearly 1200 Pieces of Tin to other places than the staple, for Seven years to come. For which he will be obliged to pay all Duties; to bring half the Value of the said Tin into this Realm in Gold or Silver Moneys, or Bullion; and will moreover pay yearly into the King's Exchequer 40 Marks. In the Modern hand this is Dated anno 11 H. IV. On the Top is written Le Roy ad graunte per advis de Counselle; and at the bottom, R. Seigneur de GREY. fol. 4.*
9. *Warant, in Latin, for Robert Russell Merchant of Bristol to load two Ships with Cloth, Wine, Salt, & other Merchandises not appertaining to the Staple, to sell the same in Ireland, & to reload them there with Flesh, Hides, Salmons, Herring, Fishes, & other Victuals, & bring the same into England; paying all Customs, Subsidies, & other Duties. By a Modern hand this is noted to have been granted Anno 9 Henrici Quinti. ibid.*
10. *Petition, in French, of the Merchants of Newcastle upon Tyne, to the Lords of the Counsel for Liberty to transport 2000 Sacks of Wool growing in the Counties of Northumberland, Cumberland, Westmereland, & Bishoprick of Durham, reckoning one Last of Hides, as two Sacks of Wool, and . . . of Skins as one Sack of Wool. ibid.*
This Petition is Signed by the Proper Hands of the Lords of the Kings Counsel then present, being

Num. 1878.

- Humfrey Duke of Gloucestre, Henry Chicheley Archbishop of Canterbury, John Kempe Archbishop of York & Lord Chancellor of England, William Grey Bishop of London, Thomas Langley Bishop of Durham, Philip Morgan Bishop of Ely, John Stafford Bishop of Bath & Welles, Humfrey Earl of Stafford, Henry Percy Earle of Northumbyrlonde.*
11. *Petition of John Shipwarde to King Henry VI. for Licence to Trade in the Parts of Gascoign or Spain, with one Ship. ibid.*
K. Henry VI. granting the Petition, subscribed the Warant with his own Hand, or Sign Manual, in the 34th year of his Reign.
 12. *Warrant to the Privy Seal for Letters Patents under the Great Seal for William Tailloure Alderman of London to Shipp-off a certain quantity of Wool, Tin, Lead, &c. Given at Wyndesore 24 July in the 10th year of K. Edward IV. as somebody hath Noted at the bottom. fol. 5.*
 13. *Licence of K. Henry VIII. granted to Mascye Villyard his Barbour to shipp off six hundred Quarters of Whete, at a price not exceeding Six Shillings a Quarter, notwithstanding any Acte, Statute, Ordenaunce, Proclamation, or Restraint. Yeven 12 March, in his Sixt Yere. fol. 6.*
This is Signed by His Majesties hand.
 14. *Licence of K. Henry VIII. for his Trusty Counsaillour John Erneley his Attourney-Generall to Shipp-off oone Thowfande Quarters of Whete, the price not exceeding Six Shillings eight pence at the port. 22 Juyn, in his tenth yere. ibid.*
This is Subscribed auctoritate Parliamenti.
 15. *Petition of the Merchants Strangers, to K. Richard II. for abatement of the Customes laid on Wool, Wool-felles, Hides, &c. by Act of Parliament. ibid.*
At the bottom are these words Added, Lettre eut fent faite a Westm. le second jour de Juyn. l'an &c. noefisme, par avis du Conseil.
 16. *Petition of Richard Lounde to K. Henry VI. for the Office of Comptroller of the Customes at the Port of Ippeswich, with a non obstante against the Statute in that case provided. fol. 7.*
The King Superscribed the same with his own Hand; and it is Subscribed in these words, The King graunted his Bille ad Wyndesore the 23 day of Decembre, the yere of his gracious Reygne 27.
 17. *Act of the Kings Council, ann. 9 Henr. VI. touching Abatement of Customs by Parliament fet, in respect the Merchant-Strangers plead it against the Intercors and Treatys. ibid.*
This is Subscribed by both the Arch-bishops, the Bishops of London, Ely, & Bath abovementioned at §. 10. and also by John Langdon Bishop of Rochester.
 18. *Exposition of a Statute of 7 Hen. V. for an Imposition upon Merchants Strangers; made, as is written, by a modern hand at the bottom, ann. . . Hen. VI. ibid.*
 19. *Tenor of the Protection granted by K. Henry VI. to the Florentine Merchants trading here. fol. 8.*
This is Signed by His Majesty; and at the bottom is dated by the same Modern hand 13 Febr. 19 Hen. Viti.

20. An

Num. 1878.

20. *An Act of the Lords in the fterred chambre* at Westmynstre, the 16th day of Juyn in the 12th yere of K. Henry vi. beyng pere present, my Lords of Bedford, Gloucestre, pe Cardinal, Canterbury, Yorke, Ely, Lincoln, Huntingdone, Northumbrelonde, Suffolke, Hungerforde, Tiptot, pe Chancellor, pe Tresorer, and pe Prive Seal; in the matier of Valuying of Merchandises goyng out of .his land, & comyng yn to it. *ibid.*
This is the first CERTAIN, Original & Authentick Reccord of proceedings in the Star-Chamber that I remember to have any where seen. I make no doubt but that there are others, & even more antient in the present Book, as (for example) those described above at §§ 17. & 10. but the Court not being particularly therein mentioned, I will not be too positive.
21. *Petition of John Breknoke Tresorer of the Housholde to K. Henry vi. for letters Patents giving him 1 l. 6 s. 8 d. out of every one of the 2400 Sacks of Wooll allowed to be exported by Laurentius Barbarigo & Haimo Bonegrete.* Dat. 26 Aug. anno 36. fol. 9.
22. *Licence of King Henry vii. (at the Request of the King & Queen of Spain) for Alonso de Burgues to import two hundred & thrity Tonnes of Ode (Woad?) of Tholouse, any Act, Statute, Ordenaunce, or Restraint, made or to be made, notwithstanding. Yeuen the 8 day of Juylle, the sixth yere of his Reigne.* fol. 10.
This is Signed by that Kings Hand.
23. *Warrant of K. Henry the Sixth putting in Execution the Resolution taken in the Star-Chamber, about Levying the Poundage; mentioned above at §. 20. ibid.*
24. *Writt of King Henry . . . restraining the Exportation of divers commodities (except to Calais only) notwithstanding any Statutes to the contrary, under penalty of 100 l. ibid.*
25. *Petition of those belonging to the Staple of Calais, desiring that for the future no more Grants might be issued for carrying Staple-Goods to other places than to the said Staple. This is dated by a Modern hand 26 Dec. 22 H. 6. fol. 11.*
Above are these words, the kynge hath grauntid this Bylle; & below, B. Seudeley Chambirleyn.
26. *Draught of the Kings Writt, appointing & constituting John Pikbourne to be Lieutenant or Deputie at Bourdeaux to Sir Ralf Botiller his Chieff Butler, in the room of Nicholas Bolthope who had delivered in his Letters Patents for the same Office, to be Cancelled. This is dated by a Modern Hand, a°. 26 Hen. 6. ibid.*
27. *Petition of the Burgeses of Bristol, in French, relating to the Duties laid on Wines imported, which they are willing to pay in pursuance of & according to the Kings answer made to his last Parliament. This is Dated by the same Modern Hand 20 R. 11. ibid.*
Thus far all Matters are written upon Parchments; what follows is upon Paper.
28. *Draught of an Act of Parliament, or Bill (c. t. R. Hen. viii.) for the payment of the Kyngs Customes and Revenues.* fol. 12.
29. *Abstractus generalis Summ. Custumariorum super eorum Deliberationibus in Recepta Scaccarij, deliberat. abstract. et examinat. de annis*

VOL. II.

Num. 1878.

- subscriptis, vizt. 22. 23. & 24 R. Henr. vii. et 7. 8. & 9 R. Henr. viii. fol. 13. b.
30. *Warant of K. Henry viii. to the Privy Seal, in Order to a Grant of the ferme of the Subsidie of Ulnage of Clothe within the Citie of York, Countie of Yorke, & Towne of Hulle (forfaited by the Attaynder of Nicholas Tempest) to Edward Vaughan one of the Gentlemen-waiters with the Quene, for 30 yeres. Yelding fourscore & fifteen pounds, and sixteenpence by the yere.* fol. 16.
This did not pass under the Signet.
31. *Copy of a Warant under the Greate Seale of K. Henry viii. authorising J. M. to take Wheate, Flowre, Brede, Bakers, Coupers, Foystes, & other Vessells, with all manner Laborers, & other necessaries, from tyme to tyme, apte for Vitaillinge his Towne of Caleys; for or at his reasonable paymentys, Wages, & Prises.* 20 Aug. anno Regni 14. fol. 18.
This is Examined & Attested per G. Coppinger.
32. *A Byll of Shypping of Wollys to Calys; and what the Customes thereof did amount to in two yeares, vizt. the 25th & 26th of Hen. viii.* fol. 19.
33. *List of Noble-Men & Noble-Womens Names for the allowance of the Newe Ympost of Wynes, upon due knowledge that the same shal be spent in theire Howses.* A. D. 1565. fol. 21.
34. *Orders to be taken by the Courte of Exchequer, for the Custom-house of London.* A. D. 1577. fol. 24.
35. *Brevis Declaratio Denar. D'ne Regine debita pro Custum. & Subsid. ac omnibus rebus et Mercand. in quolibet Portu Anglie tam educt. quam induct. pro uno anno integro finito ad festum S. Michaelis Archangeli, An°o Eliz.* 20. fol. 32.
This is continued to the end of that Queenes 25th year.
36. *Estimate of the Sums then demandable of the Farmers of the Customs.* fol. 35.
37. *Estimate of the Sums due upon Customes at Michaelmas 1582.* fol. 36.
This is Signed by Thomas Colshill Sup.
38. *Another Estimate of what was due upon Customes at Easter 1594.* fol. 37.
This is Signed by John Smyth Deputy-Surveyour.
39. *Instructions for Levying the Imposts at Andwerpe; concluded in the Assembly of the Generall States of the Lowe Countries at Delft 26 Januarie 1581.* fol. 38.
Part of that Title was prefixed by the Lord Treasurer Burleigh.
40. *Other Orders for the Controulers of the Passe-ports; concluded in the Assembly of the Generall States of the Lowe-Countries at Delft 26 January 1581.* fol. 41.
41. *Original Letter of the Lord-Treasurer Burghley to Mr. Colshill Surveyor of the Customes, Dated 3 December 1583. desiring to know what Orders had been taken in the Custome-house in Dispensing with the Merchant Strangers for the Statut of Imployment.* fol. 42.
42. *List of the Names of Suerties for Mr. Philippes & Mr. Younge, Customers.* A. D. 1586. fol. 44.
43. *Another List of the Names of Suerties for the same Gentlemen.* fol. 45.

* L

Num. 1878.

44. *List of Mr. Thomas Philipps's Suerties for the City-Customes. fol. 47.*
45. Condition of a Recognisance for the Office of a Customer. *fol. 48.*
This seemeth to have been apostel'd by the Lord Treasurer Burleigh's Hand.
46. Conditions of Recognisances for Customers. *fol. 50.*
47. Charges for passing *Mr. Tho. Philipps his Accompt for the Parva Custum. A. D. 1586. fol. 52.*
This is Subscribed & Endorsed by his own hand.
48. *Original Letter of Mr. Richard Carmerden to Mr. Thomas Gurlin, about Customes. Dated the 7th of Aprill 1591. fol. 53.*
This is that Richard Carmarden that contributed to the Printing of the great English Bible at Rouen A. D. 1586?
49. *Accompt of the Sheeps & Lambs Skynns shipt from the Porte of London from Easter A. D. 1591. untill Easter 1593. fol. 55.*
50. *Original Precept of the Lord-Treasurer Burghley to the Officers of the Customes, Dated 22 March 1594. requiring them to take the Marchant Adventurers Entryes (upon theyr Licence) for Undressed Clothes, according to the Tenor thereof, and not otherwise. fol. 57.*
51. *Original Warrant of the Lord Treasurer Burghley (to Mr. Younge?) to deal with Mr. Philipps Collector of the Pettie Custome of London owtwards; who owing a Sum to her Majestie, was willing to Sell or Mortgage certaine Lands or Leases, in Order to the raising of Money for payment of the Debt. Dat. 15 Julye 1595. fol. 59.*
52. *Account of Disorders daily committed by William Marwood Customer of Plymmouth; wherby her Majestie is greatly deceived. A. D. 1596. fol. 61.*
53. *Wollen Commodities made in the Realme, Shipped out of the Porte of London, to be transported by Lande-Carriages to the Places of their Vent by Merchants-Strangers, from the 4th of January 1598. to the 12th of December 1599. unto which, slight Tanned Shepe-skins were allowed them for Wrappers to save their Commodities from perishing by Casualtie of Weather or otherwise, as for many yeres past hath byn permitted. fol. 62.*
54. *A Note of Custome & Subsidy paid to Her Majesties Collectors by divers Merchants-Strangers, for Merchandize by them brought into the Port of London, in retorne of their Woollen Commodities Transported. fol. 62. b.*
55. *The Contents of a Lease to be granted of Her Majesties Customes due for Velvetts, Sattens, Taffetaes, Pole & Spanish Silkes, Cambricks & Lawnds. fol. 63.*
56. *Deceat in Customing of Silkes, Venice Golde. A. D. 1600.*
57. *Reasons whie the Customes must needes Encrease much beyonde the former Receiptes by His Majesties Customers. fol. 66.*
58. *An Estimate of such Money as hath byn answered to the Queenes Majestie in 7 yeares, ended at Michaelmas anno 43 Eliz. within the Realme of England & Wales (Barwick excepted) for the Custome & Subsidie of Cambricks, Lawnds, Velvetts, Sattins, & all other sorts of Silks, transported out of the Realme by way of Merchandize. Collected out of the*

Num. 1878.

- Custome-bookes remayning in the Exchequer. fol. 68.*
This is said to have been Examined by Hen. Fanshawe, 15 Martij 1601.
59. *A briefe Collection of such severall kyndes of Silkes, Velvetts, Taffetaes, Cambricks, Lawnes, &c. as are comprized in the Grant, and haue byn brought into the Realme in this Yeare ended the last of February 1601. with the Custome & Subsidie thereupon dewe & payd to the vse of the right Honble. Sir Robert Cecill Knight. fol. 68. b.*
60. *The Receipts for the Custome & Subsidie vpon all Silks, Velvetts, Cambricks, Lawnds, &c. brought into the Ports of London & Dover, as well by English Marchants as by Strangers, since the Feast of St. Michael last, to the 28th day of February 1601. fol. 70.*
61. *Certaine Pointz to be considered vpon the Statutes for Measuring of Silkes, &c. fol. 71.*
62. *A Devise towching Leade. fol. 73.*
This is a Project for Raising Money to Q. Eliz. by that Native Commodity.
63. *Concerning Imposts. fol. 75.*
This is a Project for a Lease of the Impost of all Manner of Wynes, for England & Wales. fol. 75.
64. *A Discovery of Deceits used by Merchantess & Officers for Customes; & effectuell Inducements to raise the Booke of Rates, by Thomas Gurbyn. fol. 77.*
65. *Declaration of the Orders which Masters, Owners, & others taking Charge of Shipes, ought to observe; and the Penalties against the Offenders. Requisite to be hanged in Tables in every Custome-house, by Thomas Gurbyn. fol. 80.*
66. *Of the Losse whiche the Queene receaues by the Disproportion of the Customes of Kerseys. fol. 82.*
67. *Concerning Bayes, & the severall sorts of them. fol. 84.*
68. *The Length, bredth, & weight, of certen Carolls, Moccados, Beys, &c. certefied to my Lord Thresorer by Mr. Fanshawe, Me (i. e. Mr. Philipps) & Mr. Yonge, in Julie. 1578. fol. 85.*
69. *The Lengthe & Waight of all Bayes & Kerseys. fol. 86.*
70. *Suite to the Queene (Eliz.) for the Farme of Reemployments by Marchant Strangers. fol. 88.*
71. *The Lord Tresurer Dorset's Lettre to Sandwich for the New Imposition upon Wines & other Wares transported or brought ouer to or from Spaine & the Islands. 10 August 1606. fol. 89.*
72. *Project for Reformation of Abuses now vsed in Custom-Cawfes. A. D. 1604. fol. 91.*
73. *Concerning the Seasures of Goods vncustommed. fol. 93.*
74. *Articles or Suggestions against the Transporters of Wares & Merchandizes into Forraigne Parts; whereby His Majestie is defrauded of his due Custome. fol. 95.*
75. *Declaration of the Abuses committed by the Officers of the Customs, temp. Jac. 1. with certain Remedies propounded. fol. 97. b.*
76. *Reasones alleadged by Merchants, against the Exactions & Extortions taken of them by His Majesties Officers of the Custome-houses, fol. 107.*

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 1878.

77. Notes for the Reformation of Abuses concerning Customes & Subsidies. fol. 108.
78. Notes concerning the Customes, Subsidies, & Impostes of London. fol. 110.
This paper is Signed by Tho. Herisson; who seemeth also to have drawn up that next above.
79. The Farmers accompt of the Customes for 7 years, ending A. D. 1611. fol. 112.
80. Original Letter of Richard Sutton Esq; to John Sucklinge Esquier; shewing the Fees given to the Farmers & others about the Collection of the Imposte. fol. 113.
81. Consideracions to be taken in Costome-Causes, if his Majestie shall Farme the same. fol. 115.
82. Instructions for Custome-Causes. fol. 117.
These are amended by another Hand, and signed on the backside by the Name Bate.
83. Reasones tuchinge the vnfitnes of the Officers to be Farmers of His Majesties Customes, yf any other will. fol. 119.
84. Sir Henry Billingsly's Notes touching the Farming of the Customes. fol. 121.
85. Notes upon the Conditions of Farming the Customes. fol. 125.
86. Thyngs to be observed touchinge the Vnder-takers of Customes, &c. fol. 127.
87. Proposals of some sufficient Persons, for taking the Farme of the Customes out of the Farmers Hands. fol. 129.
88. Petition of Sir John Swinarton Kt. Mayor of London, & George Lowe Mercht. Farmors of the Customs of Silke, &c. (against the Farmors of the Greate Custome) to the Lords Commrs. of the Treasury. fol. 130.
89. Statutes, in force, concerning Officers for the Kings Customs. Collected by Tho. Gurlyn. fol. 131.
90. Project for yearly increasing his Majesties Customs with more than 40,000 l. and for reforming abuses in Officers: by the same. fol. 132.
91. Notes concerning fraudes between Merchants & Officers; by the same. fol. 134.
92. A Project to reduce to the more right Consideracion & Proporcion of auncient vsage, the Payment of the auncient Custome or Duty of Butlerage & Prisage of Wynes, for the due Avayle of the Kings Majesty. fol. 135.
93. The Answer of Richard Drake vnto the Articles exhibited against him by Hance Storme and Roger Adoim Straungers, touching his Monopoly of Drinks & Sawces. temp. Eliz. fol. 137.
94. Touching the Subsidies of Tonnage & Imposts of French & Rhenish Wynes. fol. 139.
95. Concerning the Suite of Sir Robert Knollis, for the Transportation of Beere. fol. 141.
96. A Memoriall concerninge the Imposition of the Millions, & other Impositions in Portingall. fol. 143.
97. Sir Jhon Gray's Motives & Reasones for the Imposition vpon Whale-Finnes. fol. 145.
98. A Specimen for Raising the Book of Rates. fol. 147.
99. A Declaration expressing the Losse susteyned by the Kinge, by reason of the Difference betwene the Custome & Subsidy of Wooll & Cloathe; and also expressing the Rate assessed vpon Cloathes. fol. 148.
100. Mr. Gardiners Notes touching Reformation of Custome-house-Officers. fol. 150.

Num. 1878. — 1880.

101. Orders for regulating the Porte of London, inwardes. fol. 154.
102. A Printed Table shewing the Duties paid by all Strangers in every Custom-house, for Goods Imported & Exported: with the Composition-money paid to the Kings Grocer for the Provision of His Majesties Household, aswell by English as Strangers for Goods brought in. fol. 159.
At the End this Date is written, 10 March. 1607.
103. A Cautionary Conceit of the Farming out of his Majesties Customes, Effects of Trafficke. In two Printed Leaves, Subscribed by the Hand of Thomas Milles. fol. 160.
1879. Codex Chartaceus in fol. (quem unà cum alijs a me redemit illustrissimus Dominus meus) in quo continentur,
 1. Catalogus Codd. MSS. numero plus minus 230. jam olim, ut videtur, in Bibliotheca Joannis Dee M. D. conservatorum. fol. 1.
 2. Titles of certain MSS. perhaps in the same Library, wanted by Sir Robert Cotton; in whose Library divers of them, & others mentioned in the preceding Catalogue are now to be found. fol. 10. b.
 3. Catalogus Librorum Græcorum, quos Græcus quidam nomine Constantinus Palæocappus, patria Cydoniates, Lutetiae Parisiorum manu sua descripsit. Græcè. fol. 11.
 4. Notes concerning a Register-book of the Abbey of St. Augustin near Canterbury; which, as I remember, is now extant in the Cottonian Library. fol. 19. b.
 5. Catalogus Librorum impressorum Bibliothecæ Mortlacensis D. Johannis Dee; incæptus 6 Septembris A. D. 1583. fol. 20.
 6. Ejusdem Bibliothecæ Librorum Manuscriptorum numero 197 Catalogus. fol. 93.
Utrumq; Catalogum manu sua propria descripsit egregius ille Librorum melioris Literaturæ Investigator ac Collector Johannes Dee Mortlacensis.
1880. A very thin Parchment-Book in fol. wherein are contained,
 1. An Indenture, or Deed of Bargain & Sale, bearing Date the 14th day of March, in the 33d yere of King Henrye the viii. betwene the same Kyng & Andrewe Wyndesore Knyght Lord Wyndesore. Whereby the seyde Lord Wyndesore sold to His Majesty his Lordship or Manour of Stanwelle in the County of MIDD. with its Membres & Appurtenaunces in Stanwelle aforesayde, West-Beckfounte, Hamondes alias Tycheborne, Veremondes, Hoyle, Parke, Fawnes, Beestone, Jistellwarthe, Hyllingdone, Stanes, Lalegham, and Cowley in the seyde Cownty of MIDD. Hardmede, Boveney, Hortone, and Burneham in the Cownty of BUCKS. Wokefelde, Chitonehawe in Culrige, and in Bagshott in the Cownty of BARKS. Wynthalle and Daleshanger in the Cownty of SUTH. Deper-harrowe, Hartemere, Downe-place in the Parishe of Comptone; West-horseley, Est-burye, Barrow-hille, Egge-ham, and Thorpe in the Cownty of SURREY: The Church & Parsonage of Stanwelle, the Mannours of Beruphe & Eggham in the seyde Cownty of SURREY: the whole being (besides the Woods) of the clere yerlye Valewe of

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 1880. — 1881.

225 l. 16 s. 10 d. 1 q. over & above all Reprises. The said Woods were valued at 1111 l. 4 s. 3 d.

In Consideration whereof, and also for the Somme of 2197 l. 5 s. 8 d. already payd by the feyde Lorde Wyndesore, the Kynge Sold unto him the Manors & Advowsons of **Hynchyn-hampton** & **Avenynge**, the Manors Fermes of **Hynbourne** & **Lesemere** in the Cowntye of **GLOWCEST.** with their Appurtenances there, or in **Radburghe**, **Bury-mere**, **Brynkeftombe-frithe**, **Melesworthe**, **Wagenhille** in the feyd Cowntye, & in **Somerforde** in the Cowntye of **WILTES.** lately belonginge to the late Monasterye of **Syon** in the Cowntye of **MIDD.** The Scite of the late Hospitalle of **SEYNT BARTHEMEWES** of **Pleydone** nygh **Rye** in the Cowntye of **SUSSEXE**, lately belonginge to the late Monasterye of **SEYNT PETER** of **Westmynstre**, with its Appurtenances in **Pleydone**, **Rye**, **Salcote**, **Desemerche**, **Bekeley**, **Brede** **Udymere**, **Idene**, **Ewhurst** & **North-yam**, in the feyde Cowntye: The fourth part of the Manoure, & th'advowfone of **pedley** in the feyde Cowntye, lately belonging to the feyde Monasterye of **ST. PETER**: Certain Lands in **Westmynstre** Parcellle of the Possessions of the same late Monasterye: The Manour of **Combe** in the Cowntye of **SUSSEXE** lately belonging to the Monasterye of **SEYNT ALBONES**: The Manor & Advowson of **Cramforde** with their Appurtenances there, & in **Est-Bedaunte**, **Hattone**, **Harlyngtone**, & **Heestone** in the feyde Cowntye of **MIDD.** lately belonging to the late Priorye or Hospytalle of **SEYNT JOHNS JERUSALEM** in **ENGLONDE**: The Manour callyd the **Mote** in **Cramforde** in the feyde Cowntye of **MIDD.** lately belonginge to the Monasterye of **Thame** in the Cowntye of **OXFORDE**: The Manour of **Hartmere** in the Cowntye of **SURREY**, latelye belonginge to the late Monasterye or Priorye of **Hewarke** in the same Cowntye: Certain Londes, Tenements, &c. in **Stoke-Poges** in the Cowntye of **BUKS.** lately belonging to the Pryorye of **SEYNT MARYE-OVEREY** in the feyde Cowntye of **SURREY**: The Scite of the late Monastery, the Advowson of the Church, the Chapell of **ST. STEPHEN**, & the Lordship of **Bordesley**, the Lordship & Church of **Terdevige**, the Lordships of **Reddige**, **Stretch-Bentley**, **Cobley**, **Totynhille**, **Curlane**, & the Grange of **Hewelle**, with a Pasture call'd **Rassehille** in **Terdevige**, all in the Cowntyes of **WORESTER** & **WARR**: the Whole being of the clere yerly Valewe of 307 l. 14 s. 1 d. above all Reprises, and also above the feverall yerely Rents hereby refervyde to the Kyngs Hignes being 34 l. 5 s. 11 d. To HOLDE the same by the servye of the Twenty parte of a Knyghts Fee.

2. The Kings Grant of the Premises to the same Lord Wyndesore, according to the purport of a Clause in the Deed of Bargain & Sale abovementioned, in Latin. Dat. 27 die Aprilis anno Regni 34. fol. 8.

1881. Codex Chartaceus in fol. recentissima manu descriptus, sumptibus nimirum venerabilis Viri Hugonis Todd S. T. P. Cathedralis Ecclesie Carliolensis

Num. 1881.

Præbendarij; qui illum huic Bibliothecæ contulit (Volumina similis materiæ etiam alia tria condonaturus) hoc, qui sequitur, Titulo fronti præmisso, CARTÆ FUNDATORIÆ & DOTATORIÆ PRIORATUS DE WEDDERALL, & ABBATIÆ DE HOLM-CULTRUM, IN COMITATU CUMBRIÆ, &c. i. e. Apographa Regestorum de Wedderall & Holm-Cultrum, quæ jam-nunc in ejusdem Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Bibliotheca religiosissime conservantur.

Hoc autem Ordine pergit Chartularium de Wedderal.

1. *Cartæ de Fundatione ejusdem Domus per Ranulfum Meschyn, cum Confirmationibus Regijs super eadem. pag. 1.*

2. *Confirmationes Episcopales super Ecclesijs eidem Domui, per varios, concessis. pag. 12.*

Ecclesiarum Nomina sunt Wedderhale; Capella de Warthwic; Ecclesia de Crokelyn; Heremitorium Sancti Andreæ (Decimæ de) Scoteby; Ecclesiæ Sancti Michaelis & Sancti Laurentij de Appelby; Ecclesiæ de Kyrkeby-Stephan, Ormes-heved, Morland, Clibbrunor, Brumfeld: Capella de Burgo; Karcarevill; Dentant, &c. et vid. pag. 228. 263.

3. *Cartæ diversorum Spectantes ad Terras Monasterij in Wedderale. pagg. 1. 28. 63. 73. 87. 90. 121. 257. 277.*

4. *Cartæ variorum de Terris, &c. in Chorkeby. pag. 31. 37. &c. 51. 267.*

5. ————— Warthwic. pag. 36. &c. 51. 54. 259.

6. ————— Cumquintin. pag. 73. 76.

7. ————— Newby. pag. 89. 144.

8. ————— Karliol. pag. 97.

9. ————— Bôchardby. pag. 102.

10. ————— Aglunby. pag. 104.

11. ————— Croglin. pag. 106. 156.

12. ————— Burgo. pag. 107. 179.

13. ————— Drumboc. pag. 110.

14. ————— Karcarevill. pag. 111.

15. ————— Buchastre. *ibid.*

16. ————— Hedresford. pag. 117.

17. ————— Dentone. pag. 112. 123.

18. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Bordd-Oswald. pag. 132.*

19. ————— Talcan. pag. 136.

20. ————— Farlam. pag. 139. 142.

21. ————— Aermg-thwait. pag. 141.

22. ————— Castel-kairoc. pag. 143.

23. ————— Rucroft. pag. 165. 169.

24. ————— Ainstapelid. pag. 168. 172.

25. ————— Gringeldic. pag. 181.

26. ————— Habergh. pag. 185.

27. ————— Swalwathis. pag. 187.

28. ————— Kabergh. pag. 189.

29. ————— Huteshon, in parochia de Kirk-Oswald. pag. 190.

30. *Carta*

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 1881.

30. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Huddeſcoch. pag.*
pag. 191.
31. _____ *Melmorby. pag.*
192.
32. _____ *Ulveſby. pag.*
194.
33. _____ *Ormeſby. pag.*
195.
34. _____ *Gilleſlande. pag.*
202.
35. _____ *Culgait. pag. 208.*
210.
36. _____ *Kirk-Andreas.*
pag. 209. 254.
37. _____ *Sandwath. pag.*
211.
38. _____ *Morlund. pag.*
216. 226. 229. 256. 266.
39. _____ *Stirkeland. pag.*
218.
40. _____ *Winfel. pag. 222.*
41. _____ *Thrinneby. pag.*
223.
42. _____ *Clifburn. pag.*
237.
43. _____ *Melburn-Regis.*
pag. 238.
44. _____ *Sclegile. pag.*
240.
45. _____ *Appelby. pag.*
241. 250. 253. 279.
46. _____ *Coleby. pag.*
248.
47. _____ *Croſſby, & Mea-*
brun. ibid.
48. _____ *Kirkby-Thore.*
pag. 249. 252.
49. _____ *Salkeld-Regis.*
pag. 258.
50. _____ *Mayburne. pag.*
264.
51. *Distributio Cumberlandiæ ad Conqueſtum*
Angliæ. pag. 271.
52. *Cartæ de Terris in Colby. pag. 275. 278.*
53. _____ *Flemingby. pag. 276.*
Sequuntur Cartæ Abbaciæ de HOLM-CUL-
TRUM; ſc.
54. *Carta Henrici Comitis Huntendonix Filij Da-*
vid Regis Scotiæ Fundatoris; cum Cartis Con-
firmatorijs Regum Scotorum, et Pontificum Roma-
norum. pag. 283.
55. *Cartæ de Eccleſijs, Terris &c. in Burgo. pag.*
293.
56. _____ *Pollbrugh.*
pag. 307.
57. _____ *Roch-clive.*
pag. 308.
58. _____ *Layſingby.*
pag. 309.
59. _____ *Newby. pag.*
311.
60. _____ *Karliol. pag.*
316.
61. _____ *Edenhall.*
pag. 320.
62. _____ *Flemingby.*
pag. 323. 329. 333. 336. 338.
63. _____ *Wayte-croft.*
pag. 327.
64. _____ *Setona. pag.*
328. 330. 335. 337. 339.

VOL. II.

Num. 1881.

65. _____ *Broctona. pag.*
330.
66. _____ *Piſcaria de*
Alne. pag. 337. 340.
67. _____ *Croſſeby. pag.*
341.
68. _____ *Leykleya.*
pag. 342.
69. _____ *Diſlingtona.*
pag. 348.
70. _____ *Piſcatoria de*
Torduff. pag. 350.
71. _____ *Wavertone.*
pag. 352. 353.
72. _____ *Blen-coggen.*
ibid.
73. _____ *Gilerna. ibid.*
74. _____ *Gilcruce. pag.*
354.
75. _____ *Salmurthoo.*
pag. 355.
76. _____ *Herterpoll.*
pag. 357.
77. _____ *Wiggeton.*
pag. 360.
78. _____ *Kirkby-*
Thore. pag. 361. 365. 369. 371. 375. 378.
79. _____ *Sperſtaurig.*
pag. 363.
80. _____ *Witetoft, Be-*
orns-lake, Sandewathe, Fullebrigg. pag. 365.
81. _____ *New-Biging.*
pag. 368.
82. _____ *Croſſnegane.*
pag. 370.
83. _____ *Trutebeck,*
Kirk-toftes, Bernchfeld. pag. 374.
84. _____ *Sandſlach.*
pag. 377.
85. _____ *Warthbergh,*
Croſſrig & Kelkes. pag. 381.
86. _____ *Mayburgh,*
Newton. pag. 382. 386.
87. _____ *Lenſingham.*
pag. 385.
88. _____ *Ormeſby.*
pag. 386. 390.
89. _____ *Allaneby.*
pag. 388.
90. _____ *Brumfeld.*
pag. 391.
91. _____ *Caldbeck.*
pag. 399. 414.
92. _____ *Croſſeby.*
pag. 400.
93. *Cartæ Regiæ de Protectione & Confirmati-*
one Abbatiæ de Holm-Cultrum &c. ibid. 412.
415.
94. *Heremitorium S. Hildæ in Foreſta de Engle-*
wode. pag. 410.
Agmen claudunt.
95. *Index, ſive Tituli Cartarum Prioratûs de We-*
derhale. pag. 419.
96. *Rubricæ Cartarum Abbaciæ de Holm-Cul-*
trum. pag. 441.
Deſinit Liber pagina 450. nuperrime deſcriptus,
per adoleſcentem quendam, ut videtur, priſcarum
literarum uſui haud ſatis aſſuetum. Optandum
igitur, ut Vir doctiſſimus a me ſupra-memoratus,
per totum, manus ſuas prebuiſſet Medicas, perinde
atq; fecerit paginis 263. 264. & 265.

* M

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 1882. — 1885.

1882. *A thin Book in fol. (bought of me) and bearing the following Title.*

Howe to perfume Gloues; To make Perfumes & Swete Waters; with divers other fundrie Preservatives; as they be made in Spaine & Portugall. Translated forthe of a written Spanishe booke of the Duches of Ferias.

At the End is The Table to the several Receipts contained in the book. fol. 23.

1883. *Codex Chartaceus in fol. manu Belgica descriptus (ac a me per Illustrissimum Dominum meum redemptus) in quo continentur,*

1. De Remedijs utriusq; Fortune, Adriani Carthusiensis devoti, et Sacre Pagine Doctoris eximij, *Libri duo. fol. 1.*

2. Franchisci Zabarelli Pativini, Juris utriusq; Doctoris, Cardinalis, &c. de Felicitate Libri Tres, ad Petrum-Paulum Justinopolitanum. *fol. 81.*

3. De duobus Amantibus *Historia*, per Eneam Silvium, (postea Pium Papam Secundum) *absoluta* Viennæ, 2d°. Nonas Julias. A. D. 1444. *fol. 119.*

4. Dyalogus A Consolantis B Mestum, propter casum Reipubl. in Francia. *fol. 136.*

5. Epistola de Vita Curiali detestanda, tanquam miserijs plena. *fol. 144.*

6. Controversia de Nobilitate, inter Publ. Corn. Scipionem, et Gayum Flaminium; per Legum Doctorem egregiumq; Oratorem Bonajursum? Pistoriensem. *fol. 174.*

7. Masæi Vegij Laudunensis Dialogus Veritatis & Philalethis ad Eustachium Fratrem. *fol. 155.*

8. *Ejusdem* Dialogus de Felicitate & Miseria. *fol. 161. b.*

9. Zenophontis Philosophi Tyrannus, e Greco in Latinum Conversus per Leonardum Aretinum. *fol. 172.*

10. Tractatus de Miseria Curialium, editus per Venerabilem Virum Eneam Silvium de Piccolominibus de Senis, Poetam Laureatum, Regium Secretarium colendissimum. *fol. 179.*

11. Dyalogus Pogij Florentini in Avaritiam, ad Franciscum Barbarum. *fol. 193.*

12. Pij Papæ (11. sive *Æneæ Sylvij supra-memorati*) Epistola prolixa ad Mahumetem Turcorum Principem. *fol. 210.*

Sunt qui dicunt nonnullos ex hisce tractatibus nondum esse typis excusos.

1884. *A thin book in fol. (bought of me) wherein are contained,*

Docquets of the Several Grants passing the Royal Signet, from . . . of June 1660. to the . . . of November, in the same year.

1885. *Codex membranaceus (sed diversis in locis mutilatus) quem a me redemit illustrissimus Dominus meus; nempe Liber Irrotulatorius seu Regestum Cartarum Prioratus de Dunstaple, Ordinis S. Augustini, in agro Bedfordiensi per Henricum 1. Anglorum Regem fundati.*

Hoc in Codice, perinde ac in hujusmodi quam plurimis alijs, cernuntur diversæ diversorum Seculorum manus, cum Cartis nonnullis autographis consutis, et adnotationibus Historicis, &c. de quibus infra, plura. Verum cum non postulet hujusce Brevioris Catalogi ratio, ut omnes Cartas, Epistolas, Placi-

Num. 1885.

ta, &c. singillatim recenserem; de ijs solum mentionem faciam, quæ involvendo Codice, rariora saltem, si non memoratu digniora, visa sunt. scil.

1. *Syllabus Cartarum de Terris & Tenementis ad Monasterium Dunestapliense pertinentibus; maxima ex parte per Ricardum de Morins ejusdem Domus Priorem, exaratus. fol. 3. & fol. 11. b.*

2. *Inquisitio de Redditibus in Bradenham, assignatis Ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ in Bedeford; facta A. D. 1294. fol. 5. b.*

3. *Notulæ Historiæ, cum particulari Descriptione Terrarum prædicti Cænobij, manu supra-memorati Prioris, ut videtur, scriptæ. fol. 6.*

4. *Indotatio Vicariorum perpetuarum in Ecclesijs de Stodham, Toternho, Chagrava, Hesseburne, & Segenho; per Hugonem Episcopum Lincolnensem. fol. 13. (fol. 18. &c.)*

5. *Litteræ patentes Nicholai Archidiaconi Bedfordiensis ad Ricardum Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem, super Pœnitentia Gileberti de Saunervilla, coram Archidiaconali Synodo, et ut credidit Lepra tacti, eo quod Edgarum Sacerdotem eiecit de Capella de Rokesnac, quam Pater ejus Philippus de Saunervilla Monasterio concesserat. Singularis est temporis designatio Pœnitentiæ illius injunctæ, atq; Litterarum scriptarum. Hoc totum completum est antequam Rex Angliæ filiam prenominati Gileberti de Saunervilla cum Hereditate sepememorato W. concessisset. fol. 20. b.*

6. *In hac parte Codicis, habentur plurimæ Cartæ de Ecclesijs & Capellis, putà de Ecclesia de Stodham. fol. 18.—de Ecclesijs de Chaugrave & Aspele. fol. 18. b.—de Ecclesia de Thoternho. fol. 19.—de Ecclesia de Pateshulla. ibid.—de Ecclesia de Segenho. ibid.—de Ecclesia de Heccham. fol. 19. b.—de Capella de Rokesnac. ibid.—de Ecclesia de Flittewic. ibid.—de Ecclesia de Husseburne. fol. 20.—de Ecclesia de Neubotle. fol. 21.—de Ecclesia de Herlingedune. ibid.—de Ecclesia de Pullokeshullue. ibid.—de Ecclesia S. Mariæ in Bedeforda. fol. 21. b.—de Ecclesia de Cublintone & de Gledele. fol. 22.—de Ecclesia de Steppingele. fol. 22. b.—de Ecclesia de Merstun. fol. 23. de Ecclesia de Cestresham. fol. 23. b.—de Ecclesia de Brichulla. fol. 30. b. & 31. & 61. b.*

7. *Litteræ Pandulfi Legati, omnibus Prelatis Lincolnensis Diocesis destinatæ, quos hortatur ut multis et varijs quibus Dominus Rex opprimitur necessitatibus consideratis, manum auxilij de mera gratia porrigerent liberaliter & libenter, ut tam a Sede Apostolica (in cujus Cura & Custodia ipse Rex Henricus III. consistit) quam ab Ipso cum ad ætatem perveniret, merito deberent commendari. fol. 39. col. 2.*

8. *Compendium Bullæ Innocentij III. Pontificis maximi, Abbatibus de Sancto-Albano & de Woburna, et Majori Celerario de Sancto-Albano, ad Instantiam Canoniorum de Dunstaplia destinatæ; contra quosdam eorum Vicarios, quibus quedam Ecclesiastica Beneficia liberaliter contulerunt, Dei timore postposito, Mulieres Fornicarias & Adulteras (i. e. Uxores) in suis presumunt domibus publice detinere; et licet fuerint sepe commoniti, eas nolunt abicere, in Scandalum Populi, et opprobrium Clericale. fol. 39. col. 1. §. 2.*

9. *Initium Annalium Dunestapliensium, manu Ricardi*

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 1885.

- Prioris ejusdem Domus exaratum; de quo, infra plura sunt Nobis dicenda. fol. 40. b.*
10. *Cartæ de Ecclesia de Bradeburna. fol. 43. b. fol. 55. & fol. 174.*
11. *Decisio Litis inter Priorem & Canonicos de Dunstaplia ex una parte, et Alexandrum Juvenem cum populo ejusdem Villæ ex altera; super Decimis NEGOTIATIONIS, & Oblationibus; per Johannem Archidiaconum Bedefordiæ, A. D. 1221. fol. 49.*
12. *Litteræ Ricardi Prioris Dunstapliæ ad Robertum Episcopum Lincolnensem, super Capella & Cantaria de Bareworthe. A. D. 1226. fol. 50.*
NB. Litteras excipit Adnotatio cujusdam Neoterici, bisce Verbis, There is now noe such Chappell or Chantrie. videsis etiam fol. 51. col. 1. & fol. 56.
13. *Concordia de Wybbefunade; sive ut idem Neotericus voluit, The Bounds of the Parishes of Stodham, & Whipsnaid, & part of Toternhoo. fol. 52.*
14. *Concordia super annua quadam Pensione ex Ecclesia de Cublintonia persolvenda. A. D. 1239. fol. 54. b. (& fol. 59.)*
15. *Concordia super Decima TURBARUM persolvenda Ricardo Priori de Dunstaple. A. D. 1236. fol. 55.*
16. *Adnotationes ex Rotulis publicis, de Misericordijs (ut aiunt) varijs per Priorem & Canonicos Dunstaplienses de jure captis, aut recuperatis. fol. 56.*
17. *Breve Regis Henrici III. contra Malefactores publice Itinerantes, et tam de Die quam de Nocte, sine Impedimento Ballivorum vel aliorum, multa mala contra Pacem suam facientes; cum certus fuerit quod hec facere non possent, nisi Consensu & manifesto receptamento multorum cum quibus pernoctantur; et qui eis Cibaria & alia necessaria inveniunt, sine quibus non possunt diutius moram facere in aliquibus partibus. fol. 57. b.*
18. *Redditus qui debent solvi de Domo de Dunstaplia. fol. 64.*
19. *De Decimis Frugum in Cherltona. fol. 69. col. 2.*
20. *De Advocacione Ecclesiæ S. Petri de Bedeforda. fol. 70. b.*
21. *Carta Originalis R. Henrici II. qua Confirmat Willelmo de Basenvilla quinquaginta Solidatas Terræ in Buttebroc, quas Ricardus de Luci ei dedit de Honore Boloniæ. Consuitur. fol. 70.*
22. *De Ecclesia et Decimis de Toternho. fol. 71.*
23. *Syllabus Terras Tenentium in Parochia S. Cudberthi de Bedeforda. fol. 71. b.*
24. *Compositio Litis inter Conventum & Homines de Dunstaple, per Ottonem Legatum Romanum. fol. 72.*
25. *Determinatio Litis super Ecclesia de Tudingeduna. fol. 72. b.*
26. *Admensuratio Manerij, Terrarum, & Bosci de Shortegrave, & Extenta. fol. 73. b.*
27. *Veredictum Juratorum super Consuetudinibus quibusdam Burgi de Dunstaple. fol. 75.*
28. *Breve Regium de Affidatione Auxilij, scil. Quadragesimæ partis omnium Bonorum mobilium in Parlamento concessorum, per Archiepiscopos, Episcopos, Abbates, Priores & Clericos (Terras habentes quæ ad Ecclesias non pertinent) Comites, Barones, Milites, Liberos Homines et VILLANOS. ibid.*

Num. 1885.

29. *Professio Ordinandi in Episcopum. fol. 75. b.*
30. *Professio Regis Coronandi; imperf. ibid.*
31. *Placita de Quo Waranto (sc. super Privilegijs Monasterij Dunstapliensis) apud Bedeford. coram Roberto de Arderne & Socijs suis Justiciarijs Itinerantibus ibidem, die Lune proxima post festum Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiste, anno R. R. Edwardi III. a Conquestu, quarto. fol. 76.*
32. *Iter de Dunstaplia, coram Roberto de Arderne, Johanne de Cauntebrigge, & Thoma de Louthe Justiciarijs Dni Regis, Itinerantibus in Comitatu Bed. eodem anno, &c. fol. 81. b.*
33. *Continuatio ejusdem coram Johanne de Cauntebrigge, & Socijs suis Justiciarijs post Sessionem Roberti de Arderne. fol. 84. b.*
34. *Placita Corone coram Roberto de Arderne & Socijs suis Justiciarijs Dni Regis, Itinerantibus in Comitatu Bed. die Lunæ, &c. (ut supra in §. 31.) fol. 89.*
35. *Placita Corone coram Roberto de Arderne, &c. (ut supra) fol. 90.*
36. *Litteræ Patentes R. Ricardi II. in quibus, per Inspeximus (ut aiunt) recitantur Cartæ Regum Edwardi III. Edwardi II. Henrici III. Henrici I. Ricardi I. Henrici II. De Foundatione & Indotatione Prioratûs S. Petri de Dunstaplia. fol. 95. b.*
37. *Narratio Historica de Placitis supramemoratis, deq; Gravaminibus Priori & Conventui Dunstapliensi illatis, e quibus orta sunt. fol. 98.*
38. *Taxatio Bonorum Spiritualium atq; Temporalium ejusdem Prioratûs. fol. 107. b.*
39. *Allocationes Amerciamentorum Nobis (i. e. Conventui) facte in Scaccario Regis. fol. 110.*
40. *Narratio alia de Placitis, super Libertatibus & Privilegijs ejusdem Monasterij, regnante Rege Edwardo III. fol. 111.*
41. *Carta Originalis Ricardi de Lega, quâ conce- dit Canonicis de Bissemade totam Terram suam in Bedeford. ad Sustentationem unius Canonici, qui in predicta Domo de Bissemade, pro anima sua, &c. Missam cantaret (adnectitur folio 117.)*
42. *Breve Regis Edwardi III. de constituendo Thoma de Swynforde in Vice-Comitem Comitatum Bed. & Bucks. ac Escaetorem ibidem; una cum Forma Juramenti per eundem Thomam præstandi. fol. 118. b.*
43. *Placita apud Westm. coram . . de Thorpe et Socijs suis Justiciarijs de Banco, de Termino Trin. anno 36 R. Edw. III. super Ecclesia de Wymyngtone. fol. 119.*
44. *De eadem Ecclesia, Termino S. Hill. anno 23 R. Henrici VII. fol. 119. b.*
45. *Adnotationes de Placitis eandem Ecclesiam tangentibus, A. D. 1362. fol. 121.*
46. *Placita apud Westm. coram Thoma de Weyland & Socijs suis, Termino S. Hillarij anno 16 R. Edw. I. super Jure Pannagij in Toternho. fol. 121. b.*
47. *Bona et Proventus Rectorie de Bradburne cum appendicijs anno 5 R. Henrici III. deducta Portione Vicarie ibidem. fol. 122. b.*
48. *Breve R. Henrici IV. de armatis, et perturbatoribus Pacis. fol. 123. b.*
49. *Breve de Statuto de Ingressu de Manu forti. fol. 124.*
50. *Writt of K. Edward IV. for receiving the Oath of John Hampdene for the Office of Escheator in the Counties of Bed. & Bucks. with the Form of the same Oath in English. fol. 125. b.*

Num. 1885.

51. *Processus coram Homagio de Flamstede, de Terris Prioratus de Dunstaple in eadem Villa.* fol. 126.
52. *Testimonial Letter or Certificate of many of the Inhabitants of Dunstaple, Edisburgh, Whipnade, Tilsworth, Stanbrigge, & Kemefworth, touching the Right of Common of Pasture claimed by the Inhabitants of Houghton & Sewelle, in the Fields of Eytone & Toternho.* Yoven 9 Marche, ann. 15 Edw. IV. fol. 126. b.
53. *Carta Originalis Nicholai Burre, qua quietum clamat D^{no} Johanni Warwykhille perpetuo Vicario de Toturnho, totum quod habuit jus in dimidia Acra Prati in Toturnho-Fenne-Mede.* Dat. 4 die Junij, anno 11 R. VIII. fol. 128.
54. *Dispensatio Originalis Reginaldi Poli Pontificis Romani Legati a Latere ad RR. Philippum et Mariam, Joanni cuidam Wardo Scholari Londoniensi, de Sacris Ordinibus capefandis.* Dat. prid. Idus Febr. A. D. 1556. fol. 129.
Hanc propriæ suæ manûs Subscriptionem munivit Reginaldus.
55. *A Latin Hexastich, which Technically (for memories sake) includeth the Chief Points determined in the Synod A. D. 1640. with an Explication of the same, in English.* fol. 129. b.
So far touching this Valuable Book; it now remaineth that I should say somewhat concerning him by whose Command it seemeth to have been first made, and of whose Hand-writing much remaineth therein, still to be seen. I mean RICHARD DE MORINS, who was made Prior of Dunstaple A. D. 1202. and deceased A. D. 1242. as will appear anon; a Man Eminent in his time, and yet not remembred by any that have treated of our English Writers, so far as I can hitherto learn.

That he was an Historian or Annalist, is plain, from the Beginning of the Annals of DUNSTAPLE, to be found in this Book written with his own hand, at fol. 40. b. (of which above §. 9.) and of which this is the first Sentence, "Ab Adam usq; ad Nativitatem Cristi, fluxerunt anni secundum Hebreos tria milia. 900.48: secundum Septuaginta Interpretes 5 milia 100.96; et exinde usque ad Octavum Annum NOSTRUM 1000.200.10." and this Man therefore was made Prior A. D. 1202. in which year, in the Dunstaple-Annals now in the Cottonian-Library inscribed TIBERIUS A. 10. I find these words, "Anno 1202. Ricardus Canonicus Meretoniæ adhuc Diaconus, fit Prior de Dunstaplia; et Sabbato Quatuor Temporum Ordinatus; die Sancti Mikaelis primam Missam celebravit."

This is the Man, who seemeth to have been him who caused our present Chartulary to be made up; and began the same, partly with his own Hand, & partly by the Hands of others, as Occasion Offered. After the Entries of many matters, at fol. 40. b. (according to the present Numeration of the Leaves; for it is 93. b. after the Old Figures) he began his Annals with his own Hand; but then, perchance, considering that they would, in time, come to be the Foundation of the Annals of the House, he kept on this Book for the Chartulary, & began his Annals again, in the same words, and with the same (that is his own Hand) in another Book, namely that Cottonian MS. above-

Num. 1885.

mentioned, which is often cited by our Modern Writers by the Title of the Chronicle or Annals of Dunstaple.

Although He proceeded with his own hand in these his Annals not much farther in one book, than in the other; I may believe that he might often dictate the Matter, even when he himself is mentioned in the Third Person; as we see that Moses often writeth of himself in that manner.

As to the Actions of this Prior Richard, without doubt, much may yet be found which is not recorded in this Chartulary, nor in the Cottonian book; but forasmuch as I have not now time to search elsewhere, I shall content my self with citing some places of the Annals (according to the Transcript which I made of them the last Winter) and also hint at some others in the Chartulary, & so conclude.

"Anno 1203. dictus Ricardus Prior, in trante Februario, Romam pro D^{no} Rege perrexit; et prospere reversus circa festum S. Jacobi, secum adduxit Legatum unum, scilicet Abbatem de Casemare ad componendum inter Reges."

"Anno 1205. — Eodem anno, Ordinavimus super Priorem apud ROKESHAC; et disposuimus de Elemosinario et Sacrista, quid recipere & quid facere debeant annuatim."

"Anno 1206. — Eodem anno, Ricardus Prior noster, auctoritate Johannis Diaconis Cardinalis Apostolicæ Sedis Legati, factus est Visitator omnium Virorum Religiosorum per Episcopatum Lincolnensem; exceptis Templarijs, et Hospitalarijs, et Cisterciensibus, et Præmonstratensibus."

"Anno 1212. — Eodem anno, mense Octobri, missi sunt Inquisitores per omnes Episcopatus Angliæ ad inquirendum de ablatis, & damnis Anglicanæ Ecclesiæ illatis. Et inter cæteros, missus est Prior noster per Episcopatum Lincolnensem."

"Eodem anno, mense Septembri, misit Papa tres Prædicatores in Angliam; scilicet Magistrum Willelmum de Lundonia, et Magistrum Leonem Decanum Wellensem, et Magistrum Philippum de Otheforde. Qui cum Privilegijs multis per se & Coadjutores suos, multos Signaverunt ad honorem Crucis, multa colligentes, et Truncos per singulas Ecclesias statuentes. In quo Officio, vicem eorum gessit Prior de Dunstaple in Comitatu Ontedoniæ, et Bedfordiæ, et Hertfordiæ."

Anno 1213. — "Eodem anno, in festo Sancti Lucæ, Dedicata est Ecclesia de Dunstaple ab Hugone 11. Licolnienfæ Episcopo, præsentibus Comitibus & Baronibus, Abbatibus & Prioribus, et Nobilibus multis, et Plebe cujus non erat Numerus. Ubi Pœnitentibus vere Confessis, infra quindecim Dies illuc venientibus, facta est Remissio Triginta Dierum; et exinde in perpetuum ad Anniversarium Diem Dedicacionis, vel infra Octo dies sequentes venientibus, facta est ibidem Remissio Viginti Dierum, per eundem Episcopum; a quo, Reliquiæ multorum Sanctorum, per Priorem a multis amicis adquisitæ, repositæ sunt in Majori Altari."

Anno

Num. 1885.

“ Anno 1215. Celebratum est Concilium
 “ Lateranis, quod inchoavit in Craſtino Om-
 “ nium Sanctorum, et ſolutum eſt in Craſtino
 “ Sancti Andreae, ſub Innocentio Papa Ter-
 “ tio. Cui interſuerunt Patriarcha Conſtan-
 “ tinopolitanus, Jeruſolymitanus, Aculegenſis,
 “ Venetianus, et Alexandrinus Fratrem ſuum
 “ Procuratorem deſtinavit. Interſuerunt e-
 “ tiam quadraginta? Episcopii, et Octingenti
 “ Abbates et Priores; et inter cæteros Ri-
 “ cardus Prior Dunſtapliæ interſuit; et redi-
 “ ens Pariſiis, in Scholis Theologiæ eodem
 “ anno integro remanſit. Sed alij redeuntes
 “ Inſidias vix evaſerunt; quidam etiam inter-
 “ cepti ſunt, alij apud Redecofne gravem Re-
 “ demptionem ſubierunt.”

Anno 1219.—“ Eodem anno, die Sancti
 “ Benediſti, Ricardus Prior apud Dunſtaple
 “ tenuit Curiam ſuam, de omnibus Placitis
 “ Coronæ & Capitulis, coram Juſticiarijs
 “ uſitatis. Et tunc aſſidebant ei Stephanus &
 “ Mauritius Juſticiarij Domini Regis; et fir-
 “ mata ſunt Juramenta ſub hac forma, Hoc
 “ audis Domne Prior Juſticiarie Sancti Petri
 “ de Dunſtaple, &c. Et tunc habuit ibi Pla-
 “ cita Coronæ; nominatim, de Theſauro in-
 “ vento, contra Godefridum Maſchun: item,
 “ de Novis Diſſeſſinis; et de Fuga Incarcera-
 “ torum; et de Morte multorum.

Anno 1220.—“ Eodem anno Prior di-
 “ rationavit apud Scaccarium, Miſericor-
 “ diam Stephani Vinitoris, et Petri Vini-
 “ toris, ſui; ſicut ſcrip-
 “ tum eſt in Rotulo Dñi Regis Anni quar-
 “ ti.”

“ Eodem anno, idem Prior fecit Concor-
 “ diam cum Marjoria de Bukleſhore & Sor-
 “ roribus ſuis; quæ Rotulata eſt coram Juſ-
 “ ticiarijs in Bancho. Quo anno, idem Prior
 “ contra multos Parochianos ſuos Decimas de
 “ Fæno obtinuit.”

“ Eodem anno, Prior de Dunſtaple tractus
 “ in Cauſam contra Ricardum de Stepingle,
 “ per Breve Dñi Regis de Ultima Præſen-
 “ tatione, reſeſſit quietus a Judicio, et alter
 “ in Miſericordia remanſit. Similiter tractus
 “ in Cauſam per Alis Martel, per Breve de
 “ Dote, de Terra de Bokeleſhore, quietus a
 “ Lite remanſit.”

“ Anno 1221.—“ Eodem anno Ricar-
 “ dus Prior movit Controverſiam contra quos-
 “ dam Burgenſes de Dunſtaplia: et tandem
 “ contra omnes, ſuper DECIMIS NEGOTIA-
 “ TIONIS (*vid. ſupra* §. II.) ubicunque exer-
 “ citæ; et ſuper Decimis Fœni et Mølendi-
 “ norum; et ſuper quibuſdam Oblationibus;
 “ de quibus Compoſitio facta eſt coram Jo-
 “ hanne Archidiacono Bedefordiæ, et coram
 “ Populo Dunſtapliæ, in Eccleſia recitata eſt,
 “ et ab omnibus approbata, et per Judices a
 “ Papa delegatos confirmata.” &c.

“ Eodem anno, Moſſy filius Brun Judæus,
 “ vexavit Ricardum Priorem de Dunſtaple,
 “ et Eccleſiam ſuam, ſuper Septingentis Li-
 “ bris, per quandam Cartam; quæ ideo pro-
 “ bata eſt falſa per Dñm Martinum de Pa-
 “ teſhulla et alios Juſticiarios Dñi Regis,
 “ quod Carta loquebatur de mutuo accepto
 “ per Priorem Thomam (*Ricardi deceſſorem*) et
 “ Sigillum appoſitum expreſſit Nomen Ri-
 “ cardo: ipſa etiam Carta fuit lota; et inſu-
 “ VOL. II.

Num. 1885.

“ per, falſam Grammaticam continebat. Un-
 “ de dictus Judæus incarceratus fuit in Turri
 “ Londoniæ per Annum & ampliùs, quia
 “ alij Judæi dederunt Regi unam Marcam
 “ Auri pro Judicio deferendo. Et poſtmo-
 “ dùm, cum ampliùs prorogare non poſſent,
 “ dederunt Regi Centum Libras ne ſuſpen-
 “ deretur in Ligno, in opprobrium Legis ſuæ.
 “ Et ſic ſuper Rotulum (*Legem Moſis*) ſuum
 “ dictus Judæus abjurans Regnum Regis?
 “ et Utlagatus eſt.”

Anno 1223.—“ Eodem anno, Prior Dun-
 “ ſtapliæ factus eſt Viſitator Ordinis Noſtri in
 “ Provincia Eboracenſi, unà cum Abbate de
 “ Derleia. Qui pacifice exſecuti ſunt Offici-
 “ um ſuum uſque ad Eccleſiam de Kircham.
 “ Ubi occuſus eis Prior de Novo-burgo,
 “ contra ipſorum Officium appellavit; quem
 “ Ipſi in reſeſſu ſuo Excommunicaverunt.”

“ Anno 1224. formatum eſt Cirograſſum
 “ in Curia Regis, inter Priorem de Dunſtaple,
 “ et Willelmum Filium-Baldewini, de Terra
 “ Johannis Nerbonenſis.”

“ Eodem anno, formatum eſt Cirograſ-
 “ ſum inter Priorem de Dunſtaple & Ri-
 “ cardum Pirot, ſuper Eccleſiam de Helinge-
 “ dune.”

Anno 1228.—“ Eodem anno, Prior de
 “ Dunſtaple celebravit Curiam ſuam apud
 “ Dunſtaple, aſſidentibus ei Domino Stephano
 “ de Segrave & Willelmo Londone. In
 “ qua Curia, Prior conſtituit Coronatores
 “ Helyam de Capella & Willelmum Filium-
 “ Willelmi, qui juraverunt quod ita ſe habe-
 “ rent in Burgo, ſicut alij Coronatores ex-
 “ tra Burgum ſe habent. Eoſdem etiam fecit
 “ Prior Cuſtodes Menſurarum, ſcilicet de Ul-
 “ nis, & Galonibus, et Buſſello, et Latitudine
 “ Pannorum.”

“ Eodem anno, die Sancti Stephani, inven-
 “ tus fuit Tēſaurus in Cimiterio de Huſſe-
 “ burne, valens circiter quinquaginta Marcas;
 “ quem, coacti fuimus præſentare coram Juſ-
 “ ticiarijs tunc Itinerantibus; et ſub eorum
 “ Sigillis, delatus fuit Londonias, coram Re-
 “ ge. Et quia tam Episcopus Lincolnæ,
 “ quam Prior Dunſtapliæ, quam etiam Rex
 “ Ipſe dictum Tēſaurum vendicabant; pro-
 “ viſum fuit, ad preces Domini Regis, quod
 “ Episcopus & Prior conceſſerunt dictum Tē-
 “ ſaurum Novo Hoſpitali de Doura, ſalvo
 “ jure cujuſlibet.

“ Eodem anno, impetratæ ſunt tres Jura-
 “ tæ contra Priorem, de Muro qui eſt circa
 “ Cardium; et dixit Jurata contra Priorem.

“ Eodem anno, orta fuit Diſſentio inter
 “ Priorem de Dunſtaple & Decem Burgenſes
 “ ejus, ſuper Subtractione Oblationum. Con-
 “ ſpiraverant enim quod in Nuptijs vel Puri-
 “ ficationibus, vel præſentibus Corporibus De-
 “ functorum, principalem perſonam tantum
 “ duæ perſonæ ſequerentur; et pro hoc, illi
 “ Decem fuerunt Excommunicati. Sed po-
 “ pulus, hoc non obſtante, Communicavit
 “ eis; et ipſi paſſim intrabant Eccleſiam, et
 “ populus cum eis; ita quod tam Conventus
 “ quam Preſbiter Parochialis a Miſſis ſollen-
 “ nibus ceſſaverunt in Eccleſia, a kalendis
 “ Auguſti, uſque ad feſtum Sancti Dionyſij:
 “ interim, in Capella Infirmariæ ſollēnniter
 “ celebrantes. Qua de cauſa, Episcopus

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 1885.

“ Lincolnia accessit ad locum, cum Multitudine
 “ Clericorum & Capellanorum, et in Pulpito
 “ Ecclesiae sollemniter Excommunicavit dictos
 “ Decem, si de caetero, Ecclesiam intrantes
 “ Divinum Officium turbarent; item, omnes
 “ alios qui, de caetero, eis Communicarent;
 “ et tam illos quam omnes alios, si infra prox-
 “ imum Festum Sancti Martini non satisfacere-
 “ rent Ecclesiae de subtractis; et hoc sciente
 “ et praesente Sacrista: item, omnes illos qui,
 “ de caetero, propter aliquas Lites vel Odium
 “ alicujus personae, aliquid subtraherent Ec-
 “ clesiae de Oblationibus debitis, vel Confue-
 “ tudinibus, Venationibus, ante Lites motas
 “ usitatis ibidem. Eodem die, mediantibus
 “ de Lincolne, et de Bedeforde Archidiaconis,
 “ et Magistro Stephano de Ekingtone, Com-
 “ positum fuit in hac forma. Quod Excom-
 “ municati in forma Ecclesiae absolverentur;
 “ et postea invadiarent Priori viginti libras,
 “ quas Prior remitteret eis ad preces Media-
 “ torum, usque ad quinquaginta Solidos, in-
 “ fra dimidium Anni Priori solvendo. Et
 “ postea sub Juramento injunctum fuit eis,
 “ quod in Sententijs Ecclesiae de caeteris essent
 “ obediens; et quod, de caetero, nihil sub-
 “ traherent Ecclesiae de Decimis vel Oblati-
 “ onibus, vel aliquibus Venationibus, ante
 “ tempus Litis, in dicta Ecclesia, usitatis; et
 “ de tunc subtractis satisfacerent infra proxi-
 “ mum festum Sancti Martini, Ecclesiae Sa-
 “ cristae. Similiter, quotquot eis Communi-
 “ caverant, sub simili Juramento et Disciplina,
 “ ad Ostium Ecclesiae sollemniter sunt absoluti,
 “ et similia sunt eis injuncti. Et sic, qui, de
 “ caetero, aliquid subtraxerint, non solum in
 “ Sententiam Episcopi, sed in perjurium in-
 “ cidunt.”

“ Eodem anno, de Dunstaple & de Neuham
 “ Priores, per Generale Capitulum statuti
 “ Visitatores, Visitaverunt Monasteria sui Or-
 “ dinis per Episcopatum Lincolnensem &
 “ Coventrensem; et tunc renuntiante Priore
 “ de Sancta-Frethefwitha, substitutus est ei
 “ alius, nomine Helias. Similiter et Prior
 “ de Griseleya Prioratum suum resignavit.”

Anno 1229.—“ Eodem anno, mense
 “ Majo, Henrico Rege transeunte per Dun-
 “ stapliam, et in Prioratu hospitato, Ricar-
 “ dus Prior humiliter ei supplicavit, quod si-
 “ cut totius Regni gubernaculum accepit, et
 “ specialiter ipsius Ecclesiae habuit Patrona-
 “ tum; super discordijs ortis inter Priorem &
 “ Burgenfes, Pacem Deo acceptabilem fa-
 “ ceret, et tam Ecclesiae quam Burgenfibus
 “ utilem provideret. Tunc Rex, de Consilio
 “ H(uberti) de Burgo, mediantibus majoribus
 “ de Curia Regis, videlicet, Luca Dublinensi
 “ electo, Radulfo Filio-Nicholai Senescallo,
 “ Roberto de Lexintona, Johanne de Mone-
 “ mae R(adulfo) Episcopo Ciceftrensi D'ni Re-
 “ gis Cancellario, et multis alijs, quandam Pa-
 “ cem formavit; quam majores populi de
 “ Dunstaple, Rege praesente, admiserunt; sed
 “ post recessum Regis, penitus contradixe-
 “ runt; ideoq; Prior per Breve Domini Re-
 “ gis fecit eos citari, cujus verba sunt haec,
 “ REX, &c.—Postmodum dictis Burgenfi-
 “ bus coram Bancho constitutis, ipsi Justici-
 “ arij, habito Consilio cum Domino Rege &

Num. 1885.

“ Primatibus ejus, ipsam Pacem apud Dun-
 “ staple prius formatam, partibus praesentibus
 “ recitarunt, quam postmodum Vice-comiti
 “ Bedefordiae mandaverunt ut eam faceret
 “ observari; cujus Verba sunt haec, HENRI-
 “ cus, &c.—Quoniam vero Burgenfes
 “ per has Literas pro Vice-comite noluerunt
 “ in Tallagium consentire, nisi haberent Man-
 “ datum Regis super hoc speciale; ideo, D'ns
 “ Rex iterum scripsit Ei in haec verba, REX,
 “ &c.—Cum igitur Vice-comes hoc Auc-
 “ toritate vellet Talliare Burgenfes, respon-
 “ derent quod tantum in Capite Tenentes de
 “ Priore, et non alios permetterent talliari: et
 “ accedentes ad Regem, impetraverunt ab Eo
 “ literas, in haec Verba, REX, &c.—Cum
 “ verò Prior hijs Literis impeditus, vellet fal-
 “ tem in Capite Tenentes talliare, vocavit in
 “ Medium Duodecim Burgenfes quos fideles
 “ aestimavit. Qui juramento corporaliter praes-
 “ tituto, quod rationabiliter assiderent Tallagi-
 “ um, nec aemulos injuste gravarent, nec defer-
 “ rent amicis; assiderunt tantum Sexaginta-tres
 “ Solidos; ita quod ditiores Burgi non erant
 “ assisi nisi ad tres Solidos. Huic autem per-
 “ jurio manifesto successit tantus furor populi,
 “ quod in odium Ecclesiae subtraxerunt Deci-
 “ mas et Oblationes; ita quod Funere praes-
 “ senti, vel Muliere se Purificante, unum
 “ tantum Denarium obtulerunt; Fabricam
 “ etiam Ecclesiae admodum dissipate, pro
 “ derelicto habuerunt; Blasphemias et minas
 “ Canonicis et eorum famulis intulerunt, et
 “ per impositionem falsorum Criminum eos
 “ per totam Angliam diffamarunt. Bannum
 “ etiam in Ecclesia publice proposuerunt, quod
 “ nullus Burgenfium moleret ad Molendina
 “ Prioris. Bladum etiam Dominicum ipsius
 “ Prioris in vijs antiquis usitatis prostrave-
 “ runt in terram, et equum sub sua custodia
 “ incluserunt; qui aliquando per Praepositos,
 “ aliquando per vicinos Capellanos, aliquando
 “ per ipsum Decanum vix poterat liberari.
 “ Corruerunt etiam Ballivos Nobilium Vi-
 “ cinorum, ut Nos et res nostras in suis ter-
 “ ritorijs impedirent; quod, frequenter mu-
 “ neribus illecti, fecerunt. Cum autem haec
 “ omnia D'ni Regis Cancellario, et S(tephano)
 “ de Segrave D'ni Regis Capitali Justiciario,
 “ in hujus persecutionis fervore per Burgum
 “ de Dunstaple transeuntibus, Prior ostende-
 “ ret; videbantur turbari & pro malo habere,
 “ et coeperunt Burgo comminari; verunta-
 “ men, illis recedentibus, Malitia non cessavit.
 “ Hijs omnibus accessit, quod cum Ballivus
 “ Vice-comitis vellet pignora capere pro Tal-
 “ gio non Soluta; tam masculi quam foeminae
 “ de Burgo insurrexerunt in eum, omnimodam
 “ distractionem fieri prohibentes. Et quamvis,
 “ ad instantiam Prioris, Dominus Lincolnien-
 “ sis Episcopus per vicinos Burgos et vicinos
 “ Decanatus praefatos malefactores diebus so-
 “ lennibus Excommunicari jussisset; tamen
 “ ab incepto furore et malitia non cessarunt,
 “ sed profitebantur, se esse Excommunicatos,
 “ et se velle potius ad Infernum descendere,
 “ quam in causa Tallagij succumbere. Prolo-
 “ cuti fuerunt etiam cum Willelmo de Cantilu-
 “ po quod in Campo Vicino Burgo de Dun-
 “ staple, concederet eis quadraginta acras, in

Num. 1885.

“ quas Tabernacula sua transferentes habita-
 “ rent a Tallagio & Teloneo quieti. Hac
 “ igitur Tempestate, utriusque Fori Judices
 “ per frequentiam querelarum Prioris fastidi-
 “ ti, quasi per accidiam victi, dissimulando
 “ stupuerunt, et tantam universitatem Populi
 “ scandalizare abhorruerunt. Et quia tanta
 “ Multitudo fuit in Causa tam Munerum
 “ quam Populorum, infinita scelera reman-
 “ serunt in punita. Cum itaq; tanta iniqui-
 “ tas habundaret; ecce, repente visitavit Do-
 “ minus spiritum Magistri J(ohannis) Archi-
 “ diaconi Bedefordiae: qui inter Partes ami-
 “ cabiliter composuit, et procellas pestilentes
 “ subito convertit in Speciem Lenitatis; si-
 “ cut per Cyrographum factum in Curia Do-
 “ mini Regis, et Cartam Prioris & Conven-
 “ tūs manifeste patet; quæ inferiūs subse-
 “ quuntur.” (vid. etiam codicis præsentis. fol.
 66. & fol. 74. b.)

Anno 1233.—“ Eodem anno, recesserunt Walterus professus, et Johannes non-
 “ professus, Canonici Dunstaplienses, sine li-
 “ centia: et per fenestram fractam exeuntes,
 “ et murum Monasterij transilientes, inter
 “ Fratres-Minores Habitum Oxoniæ suscep-
 “ runt: quos Prior de Dunstaple Oxoniæ et
 “ alibi, denunciari fecit Excommunicatos.
 “ Unde Walterus cum tribus Fratribus de
 “ Ordine Minorum reversus, ad Capitulum
 “ Dunstapliæ humiliter petijt absolvi; et ju-
 “ ravit quod pareret mandatis Prioris in om-
 “ nibus, salvo Ordine suo. Et sic Absolutus
 “ est, jussu Prioris a tribus Canonicis, per
 “ corporalem Disciplinam; et postmodum, a
 “ toto Conventu voce tenus. Demum injunc-
 “ tum est ei, ut imprimis restituat Quaternos
 “ & Pannos quos asportavit; et infra annum
 “ deliberet, ut si Ordo Minorum arctior est
 “ nostro ibi remaneat; sin autem, ad nostrum
 “ Ordinem revertatur, ubi Gratiam valuerit
 “ invenire. Johannes vero Londoniæ inven-
 “ tus, a Priore similiter absolutus est.” &c.

Anno 1241.—“ Eodem anno, obiit Ead-
 “ mundus Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, in
 “ Burgonia sepultus apud Punteniacum; pro
 “ cuius meritis, operatus est Deus miracula
 “ multa, tam ubi Corpus jacet, quam apud
 “ Cateby in Anglia, ad tactum Pallij quod
 “ idem Archiepiscopus forori suæ Moniali de
 “ Cateby contulerat. Et quoniam idem ante
 “ recessum suum Monachos Cantuarienses
 “ excommunicaverat, duo Monachi Romam
 “ profecti Litteras Absolutionis ad Abba-
 “ tem :: et Priores de Dunstaple et de Sancto-
 “ Albano impetraverunt, ne prætextu Ex-
 “ communicationis, Eorum Electio impedire-
 “ tur, et ne eorum Ecclesia a fidelibus vilior
 “ haberetur; et quod facerent Dispensatio-
 “ nem cum Monachis, si post Sententiam,
 “ contra Conscientiam celebrantes, Irregula-
 “ ritatem contraxerint: salvo tamen in om-
 “ nibus jure Archiepiscopi successuri. Et li-
 “ cet Archidiaconus Cantuariensis in princi-
 “ pio se objecerit, postea tamen se subtraxit.”
 &c.

Anno 1242.—“ Eodem anno, quinto
 “ Idus Aprilis, mortuus est bonæ memoriæ
 “ RICARDVS DE MORINS quondam Prior de
 “ Dunstaple.”

Num. 1885.

Thus far I have taken from the Annals; I shall now hint at some few other matters relating to our Prior Richard out of the Chartulary, which I have not yet mentioned in describing it.

He seemeth to have Studied the Canon-Law, not only by the nature of the several Employments above-mentioned, but by some Notes of his own Hand, still to be seen at fol. 74.

His Hand is like a French Hand, and his Name looks like a French Name; but whether he was a French man, or descended of a French Family, I know not.

He seemeth to have been a Man of a griping & exacting Temper, which often brought him into troublesome suits of Law with the Towns-men, & others his Tenants & Neighbours.

He was Prior 39 years, and what by grants of Corrodies, Money, Letters of Fraternity, or other ways, he got much Land, which enlarged the Revenue, and also amplified the Monastery it self with divers costly buildings.

56. *In his time (notwithstanding the Canons of Councils) divers of the Clergy were Married Men, & left their Benefices to their Children, as may be seen by one of his Complaints or Accusations about Bradbourne-Church (fol. 44.) which beginneth thus, “ Conquerimus Deo & Vobis de Robert-
 “ to, et Willelmo, et Henrico, Persona &
 “ Vicarijs de Bradeburna, quod contra Jus-
 “ ticiam impediunt Institutionem nostram in
 “ Ecclesia de Bradeburna & Capellis suis: et
 “ ideo injuste, quia Robertus filius est Gode-
 “ fridi qui proxime ministravit in eadem Ec-
 “ clesia, et imitator paterne Incontinentie.
 “ Henricus similiter filius fuit Johannis Vicarij
 “ ejusdem Ecclesiæ, et Patri suo in medietate
 “ successit, et paterne incontinentie imitator
 “ existit. Willelmus similiter focariam pub-
 “ lice tenet, canibus venaticis insistens, Ton-
 “ suram & Clericale officium relinquens.”*
This dispute was terminated in the seventeenth year of Pope Innocent, that is, about A. D. 1214.

I mentioned above (sub anno 1221.) the Trouble that this Prior met with, at the forging hands of Mossy the Son of Brun the Jew; which he seemeth partly to have deserved, because he brought the Jews to Dunstable, and had dealings with them there; as may appear by these extracts from our Chartulary.

57. “ Ricardus Prior de Dunstaple et totus ejus-
 “ dem loci Conventus—Sciatis nos concef-
 “ fisse Flemengo Judeo de London. & Leoni
 “ filio suo, et suis, et servientibus eorum,
 “ ire, et venire, et manere in Villa de Dun-
 “ staple, bene & in pace, quiete & honori-
 “ fice. Concessimus etiam eisdem Flemeng
 “ et Leoni omnes Libertates & liberas Con-
 “ suetudines ville de Dunstaple, sicut aliquis
 “ de hominibus nostris de villa eas melius et
 “ plenius habet. Nec Nos, nec Nostri impe-
 “ dimentum faciemus predictis Judeis, quin
 “ lucrum suum fideliter faciant in villa nostra,
 “ secundum consuetudinem Judeorum. Et
 “ nos manutenebimus predictos Judeos, et
 “ suos, et eorum servientes, et res suas in villa
 “ rationabiliter, sicut faceremus si de nobis
 “ tenerent. Pro hac autem concessione nos-
 “ tra, dabit nobis predictus Flemeng quam-
 “ diu ipse moram fecerit in villa Dunstaplie

Num. 1885. — 1886.

“ singulis annis duo Coclearia argentea, quorum utrumque duodecim denarios ponderabit, — Si autem predictus Flamengus absens fuerit, predictus Leo filius ejus eadem coclearia ejusdem terminis persolvat. Hec autem Concessio et Conventio tota vita predictorum Judeorum durabit.” fol.

35. b.

58. “ Ricardus Prior de Dunstaple, &c. — Sciatis nos de Consensu totius Capituli nostri dedisse Josef filio Rogeri unius Canonici Conredium, — Pro hac autem Concessione nostra dedit nobis predictus Josef tredecim Marcas Argenti ad redimendum illud idem Conredium de manu cujusdam Judæi, cui Willelmus de Huseburna illud impignoraverat, et qui de nobis, jure predicti Willelmi hoc ipsum Conredium percipere solebat. Et hoc quidem fecimus Consilio & Assensu Domni W. Lincolnensis Episcopi, ut sic Bona Ecclesie nostre, cum aliter non possemus, de manu Judei liberaremur. *ibid.*”

59. “ Willelmus de Huseburna — Sciatis me reddidisse — Priori & Conventui de Dunstaplia totam præbendam meam quam idem mihi concesserant, — Cartas etiam quas super predictis de predictis Canonicis habui, in manus eorum omnes resignavi, — Quare volo & concedo quod predicti Canonici tam predictam Prebendam quam predictam Terram — Pro hac autem dimissione & quæta clamazione, et presentis Carte confirmatione, predicti Prior & Conventus adquietaverunt me erga Flamengum & Bendinum, et Aaron, et Jacobum, et Leonem, Judeos; de sexaginta & decem Marcis. Et si quis Judeus vel Judea occasione alicujus Invadationis per me facte, de predictis Prebenda vel Terra, predictos Priorem & Conventum vexare voluerit, ego eos per omnia adquietabo.”

Many other of the Actions of this Prior Richard may be collected from this Chartulary, which I shall omit for the present, thinking that what is already done may suffice.

1186. *A Paper-book in fol. (bought of me) first designed by the Burgo-master Christopher von Sternsee of Harlingen in Friesland, for a Debt-book; as may appear by the Alphabet at the beginning, and by what is written, in the High-German Language. fol. 1.*

But this purpose, being changed, it was employed to a better use, the same man writing therein a Copie of the Annals or Register of the Province of Frizeland, from the Year to the Year What Care was taken in compiling these Annals, by the States of the Province, may appear by the Preface thereof, which at my Intreaty Mr. John Drummond translated from the Low-Dutch into English, and is (with some few Amendments only) this which followeth.

“ The Preamble of an Act made by the Common Consent of Frizeland, about making a Register; and what persons were appointed to compile the same.

“ In the Name of God, and of his Divine Nativity the 1528th year, on the 27th day of February, in the Town of Leeuwarden, it is deliberated at an ordinary Diet & ge-

Num. 1886.

“ neral Convention of the Prelates, Clergy, Nobles, Gentlemen & Commons, Cities & Inhabitants of the Province of Frizeland. Forasmuch as in the Affairs of Frizeland & places adjacent, many Transactions have happened in our times, more remarkable hath hitherto passed in the Memory of Man; and whereas in different Diets, many Matters have been treated on, which have not as yet been Entered into any Public Register: And whereas out of Natural Inclination & prudent forecast, it is Satisfactory, Profitable, & Necessary, to Know & Keep in memory Matters & Transactions passed for an Example. And since, next to the misfortune of Sickness, and the uncertainty of Mans Life, nothing can be more useful & satisfactory than to preserve in Remembrance the Words & Deeds of Men. It is found beneficial & necessary to cause an Annal or Register to be composed. Towards the doing of which, the States & Votes beforementioned, have desired & appointed in particular, Kempo van Martena, Doctor Knight & Counsellor here in this Court of Frizeland, as confiding in his Wisdom & Experience of all matters passed since the Year 1498. touching the Income of the Taxes of the Sasses to the Year 1540. raised by any Act during the Residence of the Lady Mary Queen of Hungary in the Netherlands, the year 1545. included; particularly what may relate to the Land & People of Frizeland. Also to recollect, discover, sett in Order, & Register the chief & most remarkable occurrences which have happened without the Land of Frizeland, which may serve for Example, Use, & Improvement; and to bring the same to be Examined & Authenticated by Gerrolt van Herema also his Majesties Councillor, Mr. Seyts Tzyarda, Jarich de Hama, Wychis van Canmunga, & Jonge Janche Douwena. And whereas by divers Impediments the Persons aforesaid could not perform the said Orders, the General States of Frizeland in a Diet holden at Leeuwaerden on the 18th of April in the Year 1539. did again Order & Appoint Mr. Jarich & Siche van Ethama, Syts Tyaerda, Aebe Syouxina, and Janche Douwema; and upon another Diet held at Leeuwaerden the fourth of December Sybrandt van Roorda was joyned to the Persons aforesaid, to Revise, Correct, & Authenticate, or cause to be authenticated this present Register. And it is to be understood, that the Five Persons abovementioned should take to their Assistance the Councillours of Frizeland, namely Mr. Albert Aernsma, Doctor Renich van Bourmania, Doctor Hector van Hoxwier, and Pieter van de Hama, by them to be Examined & Approved jointly with the others. To all and every one of whom, the States & Voices aforesaid (as trusting in their Discretion & Experience) do Order, Appoint, & give full Power, to Examine & to Approve of the same as they shall find meet; that the same may be carried on & continued for an Example, & for the use, advantage

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 1886. — 1887.

“ advantage, and information of our Posterity.”

This valuable book beginneth with the Year 1498. & endeth with the year 1545. both abovementioned.

1887. *A Paper-book in fol. (bought of me) and written, as appeareth by fol. 167. (according to the New Numeration) by Sir John Coche Vicar of Stockland-Gaunt, A. D. 1545. containing his Collection of Receipts & Medicines Physical & Chirurgical &c. to which divers others have been added by those, who after his time owned the Book, a list of whom may be seen in fol. 167. b.*

I shall choose to describe it more particularly, in the manner following,

1. The Vertue & Degrees of some Herbs. fol. 1.
2. *Traſtatus præfati Domini Joannis Coche, ut videtur, de Theoria & Præctica Medicinæ. fol. 2.*
3. *Traſtatus mirabilis Aquarum; quem composuit Magister Petrus Hispanus, ex naturali industria ſui Intellectûs, manu ejuſdem Joannis Coche. fol. 46.*
4. *Receipts of Waters, added by John Coch, to the laſt Treatiſe. fol. 55.*
5. *Another Collection of Receipts, of Phyſic, Chirurgery, &c. partly in Engliſh & partly in Latin, by the ſame John Coch. fol. 58.*
6. *How Mannys Nature is chaunged from one Complexion into another; by the ſame John Coch. fol. 136.*
7. *Ad cognoscendum omnia Ulcera ſive Apoſtemata de-foris, cujus generis ſive qualitatis fuerint; in Engliſh, by the ſame. fol. 142. b.*
8. *De Herbis colligendis; in Engliſh, by the ſame. fol. 143.*
9. *Tabula Salerni; manu ejuſdem. fol. 144.*
10. *Of the Virtues of Herbs, by the ſame. fol. 151.*
11. *The Tretyſe of the 4 Elements with the 7 Planetts, and the 12 Signes, with there Qualiteys, Naturys, & Diſpoſicions, the which is ful neceſſary & expedient to be knowen for many cauſes concernyng the diſpoſicion of mannys Byrthe, & the Miniſtracion of Medicines in tyme of Sicnes; and to know the Tymes, Dayes, & Houres, which be gode or evylle to do any thyng yn, &c. by the ſame. fol. 155.*
He writeth (fol. 162. b. where he is upon knowing the Wether by chonge of the ☾) that part of this Traſt is taken from the work of John de Barba de Monte Peſſulano, as Johⁿ Bolte tranſlated the ſame owt of Latyn into Englyſh. And at the End, is this Rubric by the ſame Hand, Et ſic in X^{po} valeatis, 1545. et 14 die Menſis Aprilis, ex industria Johannis Coch. Vicarij de Stocclond-Gaunte.

12. *Another Collection or Sett of Medicines & Receipts chiefly Chirurgical by the ſame Hand. fol. 168. to fol. 262.*

It may be noted, that all along, in theſe Collections, the ſeveral Medicines are ranked under certain Heads; and Space left for Inſerting more, as they ſhould come to Hand. This work hath been performed by thoſe who, in proceſs of time, came to be owners of the Book, and who by the pains they have taken, did ſufficiently manifeſt their Eſteem of it.

I am not inſenſible of many things therein, which may be Impertinent enough at this time, wherein

VOL. II.

Num. 1887. — 1888.

we find a New Praſtiſe eſtabliſhed: but notwithſtanding them, I am pretty ſure, that many uſeful Hints may be herein found, both as to Phyſic and Surgery, which if revived might redound to the public good.

1888. *A Paper-book in fol. the Title whereof ſeemeth to be of Sir Simonds D'Ewes's Hand-writing, in theſe words, A Journall of the Parliament holden at Weſtminſter in anno 35. Reginæ Elizabethæ, A^o. Dⁿⁱ 1592.*

In comparing this with Sir Simonds D'Ewes his Journals of Queen Elizabeth's Parliaments in Print, I find it to be often therein cited, as particularly in the places following.

—and a Speech uſed by Her Maſteſty Her Self at the Concluſion of the Parliament, which alſo is ſupplied out of a certain Journall of the Houſe of Commons, very elaborately taken by an Anonymous. pag 456. col. 1.

Nota, that which is ſet down touching the coming up of the Houſe of Commons—is not found in the Original Journal-Book of the Upper-Houſe, but is here inſerted out of the Original Journal-Book of the Houſe of Commons, and partly out of another very exact Journal of that Houſe which was in my Cuſtody, being very diligently obſerved & ſet down by ſome Anonymous, who was a Member of the ſaid Houſe during this Parliament. pag. 458. col. 2.

Nota, That theſe ſeveral interlocutory Speeches of the Speaker & the Lord-Keeper, are not found in the Original Journal-Books of the Upper Houſe, or the Houſe of Commons, but are ſupplied out of a very elaborate Journal of the paſſages of the ſaid Commons Houſe, taken by ſome Anonymous Member thereof this Parliament. pag. 460. col. 2.

Note——partly out of another very exact Journal of that Houſe, which was in my Cuſtody, being very diligently obſerved and ſet down by ſome Anonymous who was a Member of the ſaid Houſe during this Parliament, out of which the ſaid Speeches were written ALMOST verbatim. pag. 467. col. 1.

Which Paſſage, as alſo divers other particular Speeches, being not found in the Original Journal-Book of the Houſe of Commons, are ſupplied out of another Journal of the ſame Houſe very exactly & elaborately taken by an Anonymous, being a Member of the ſame at this Parliament. pag. 468. col. 1.

Nota, That none of theſe Particulars—are ſett down in the Original-Journal book of the Houſe of Commons, but are abſtracted out of another Journal of the ſame Houſe taken by an Anonymous Member of the ſame during the Parliament. pag. 470. col. 1.

——and therefore that which followeth, is ſupplied out of that Anonymous Journal mentioned at the beginning——*ibid.* col. 2.

Nota, That this is all that is found in the Original Journal-Book of the Houſe of Commons touching theſe Speeches; which, becauſe they contain many excellent Paſſages

* O

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 1888.

concerning the History of these times of Her Majesty, I have therefore supplied at large (Sir Edward Stafford's Speech only excepted, which was wanting there also) out of a very elaborate Journal of the same House, taken by some Anonymous Member thereof at this Parliament. *pag. 471. col. 2.*

Nota, That there is no other Speech touching this Business particularly & fully set down in the Original Journal-Book of the House of Commons; and therefore those Speeches which follow, are supplied out of that Anonymous Journal of the same House, *&c. pag. 474. col. 2.*

After this Speech of Mr. Bacons, there is no particular mention of any other Speech which was spoken at this time touching this Business in the Original Journal-Book of the House of Commons; and therefore, these Speeches which follow are supplied out of another Anonymous Journal of the Passages of this Parliament, *&c. pag. 477. col. 2.*

Now, in the next place, there ensueth the Relation of Her Majesties Sending for the Speaker, and of the Message which She gave him in Command to deliver to the House; all which he declared at large this day, as it is very elaborately & fully set down in the Anonymous Journal,—and therefore it is wholly inserted out of it; and the rather, because it is almost wholly wanting in the Original Journal-Book it self, there being one whole blank Page & a good Part of another Page left unwritten, with Intention doubtless at first to have inserted it, although it was afterwards very negligently omitted by Mr. Fulk Onslow Clerk of the said House of Commons. *pag. 478. col. 1.*

—All which (some Alterations only excepted for Order & Explanations sake) are herein inserted out of the said Anonymous Journal, *&c. pag. 479. col. 2.*

Nota, That these Speeches are all transcribed out of the said Anonymous Journal. *pag. 480. col. 2.*

Thus far out of the before-mentioned Anonymous Journal, touching the aforesaid Question, how far an Outlawed Man might be a Member of the House. *pag. 482. col. 2.*

—are either very imperfectly set down, or wholly omitted in the Original Journal-Book it self, and are therefore supplied out of the said Anonymous Journal. *pag. 483. col. 2.*

—All which said Speeches being either very shortly & imperfectly set down in the Original Journal-Book of the House of Commons, or wholly omitted, & for which three intire Pages and more, are left Blank to have inserted them (in which are set down the Names only of some of those that spake them) therefore, they are supplied out of the aforesaid Anonymous Journal very elaborately taken by some Member of the said House during this Parliament. *pag. 487. col. 2.*

Nota, That there is no more found of this Days Passages in the Original Journal-Book of the House of Commons, although there be almost Two Pages left Blank by Mr. Fulk Onslow, at this time Clerk of the said House,

Num. 1888.

with intention doubtless, at the first, to have inserted them; and therefore they are very largely & fully supplied out of the aforesaid Anonymous Journal, very elaborately taken by some Member of the same House, during this Parliament, *&c. pag. 489. col. 2.*

Nota, That there is no more of this days Passages found in the Original Journal-Book of the House of Commons, although there followed divers Speeches upon the foregoing Motion of Sir Thomas Heneage—concerning the Great Business of Supply to be given to Her Majesty; all which are therefore inserted out of that aforesaid Anonymous Journall taken by some Member of the said House during this Parliament, which are there set down (with very little Alteration to them) in manner & form following. *pag. 491. col. 2.*

But what those alterations were upon which the Old Bill (*against Recusants*) was rejected & a New Bill framed, are not set down in the Original Journal-Book it self; and therefore, because it is a matter of no small Consequence, and may also be of some Use; I have inserted the particulars thereof, out of the aforesaid Anonymous Journal, *&c. pag. 497. col. 2.*

— which Speeches containing in them matter of good Consequence, are wholly omitted in the Original Journal-Book it self; and are therefore supplied out of the aforesaid Anonymous Journal, *&c. pag. 500. col. 1.*

— which said Speech, containing divers matters of good moment in it, although it be omitted in the Original Journal-Book it self, yet I have thought good to supply it out of the aforesaid Anonymous Journal, *&c. pag. 504. col. 2.*

After which, there followed divers long Speeches & Arguments on both sides, both with the Bill & against the Bill; which said Speeches being omitted in the Original Journal-Book of the House of Commons, are in respect of the great weight of this Matter touching Aliens now controverted, supplied out of the aforesaid Anonymous Journal, *&c. pag. 505. col. 1.*

Nota, this is all which is found in the Original Journal-Book of the House of Commons of this days Passages; and therefore there being an Excellent Vote or Resolution of the House touching the Addition & Amendments of Bills after their Passing of either House, set down in the often-before-recited Anonymous Journal—I have thought good to have it inserted, *&c. pag. 512. col. 2.*

Which short remembrance of this Excellent Precedent—is all that is found in the Original Journal-Book it self of the House of Commons: and therefore—I have caused it to be transcribed at large out of the often before recited Anonymous Journal, *&c. pag. 514. col. 1.*

I purposely omitt divers other citations made by Sir Simonds D'Ewes from the present MS. but do Observe, that 1. It was of exceeding Great Use to him, in compiling his Narration of the Occurrences passing in this Parliament, as being his only Original for a great part thereof. 2. That, notwithstanding his owning the same to be an exact Journal, he hath not copied the same exactly, but

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 1888. — 1890.

abridged & varied from it in such places as he thought wanted Amendment; as may be seen by comparing the same with his Manuscript Journal in the Library. 3. That Mr. Bowes (who borrowed the said Manuscript-Journal of Sir Willoughby D'Ewes, and Printed it without asking his Consent, as Sr. Simonds D'Ewes and his Lady more than once assured me) hath used the same Liberty in his Print, as old Sir Simonds did in compiling his Manuscript; and what was worse, hath all along neglected the keeping up to the Alteration of the Hands in his Print, as is used in the Manuscript, whereby Sir Simonds plainly distinguished what was said from Authority, from that which was only of his own Head.

1889. *A Book in fol. (bought of Me) and Entituled, Observations Political & Civil, by W. B. whom some deem to be Sir William Boswell.*

1890. *A Book in fol. bound in Red Turkey-Leather, and Stamped with the Armes of the late King James II. On the back it beareth this Title, INVENTORY OF HIS MAJESTIES GOODS; and consisteth of the following Tracts, viz.*

1. *An Inventory of his Majesties Goods in the Standing-Wardrobe at White-hall; dated 15 February 1688. and Signed by Edward Rogers Wardrobe-keeper. fol. 1.*

2. *Wardrobe-Goods in the Charge of Philip Kynnersley Yeoman of His Majesties Removing Wardrobe, the 17th day of March 1687-8. fol. 8.*

This is Signed by the same Phil. Kynnersley.

3. *An Inventory of all the Goods that are now belonging to His Majesties Standing Wardrobe at Hampton-Court, now in the Charge of Mr. James Marriott Keeper thereof. fol. 18.*

This is Signed by the same Ja. Marriott.

4. *A true & perfect Inventory of all & singular the Kings Majesties Wardrobe-Stuffs in the Charge & Safe-keeping of Thomas Hall, Keeper of His Majesties Standing Wardrobe within His Majesties Honour of Windsor-Castle. Surveyed & Inventoried this 26th day of March 1688. by me Thomas Hall. fol. 25.*

This is also Signed by the same Tho. Hall.

5. *An Inventory of the Kings Goods at Newmarket. fol. 31.*

This is Signed by Geo. Mann.

6. *An Inventory of His Majesties Goods in Ludlow-Castle, furnished out of His Majesties Greate Wardrobe, by Warrants from the Right Honourable the Lord Chamberlaine of His Majesties Househould; now in the Custody of Walter Lloyd Keeper of the Wardrobe there. fol. 33.*

This is Signed by the said Walter Lloyd.

7. *An Inventory of all his Majesties Jewells; Gold-Guilt, & White Plate; which are either in the Charge & Custody of His Majesties Jewell-house; or in the Charge of the afore-said Office, & in the Custody of other Persons & Offices. Taken, 19 March 1687. fol. 34.*

This is Signed by the proper Officers.

8. *A List of His Majesties Pictures in Whitehall. fol. 45.*

I am affraid that neither this, nor the rest that follow, are always to be relied upon as to the Cha-

Num. 1890. — 1892.

acters or Descriptions of them; or as to the Names of those Masters who are said to have Painted them.

9. *Another List of certain of his Majesties Pictures; but which doth not shew where, or in whose Custody they then were. fol. 68.*

10. *Pictures of the Kings in the Queene-Dowagers Custody. fol. 69.*

11. *Pictures in Windsor-Castle. fol. 72.*

12. *Pictures at Hampton-Court. fol. 76.*

13. *A Lyft of His Majesties Pictures (that were not the late Kings) in Windsor-Castle. fol. 82.*

14. *Pictures of his Majesties in Whitehall, that were not the late Kings. fol. 83. b.*

15. *Another list of Pictures, without a Title; being (perhaps) those of his Majesties Pictures in Hampton-Court which did not belong to K. Charles II. fol. 84. b.*

16. *His Majesties Pictures at St. James's. fol. 85. b.*

17. *A List of the Statues in Marble; and Figures in Brasse; in Whitehall. fol. 87.*

This is Signed by Will. Chiffinch; who seemeth also to have been the person who drew the above-mentioned Lists of the Pictures.

1891. *A Book in fol. consisting of two main parts. Vizt.*

1. *The Perspective of Hanse Lencker a Citizen of Nurenberg; composed in the German Language, and Printed at the same Place, A. D. 1571.*

The remaining part of the book is Manuscript, being,

2. *A Treatise of Gauging, in the German Language; with Schemes & Figures. fol. 30.*

3. *A Treatise of Perspective, grounded upon some Geometrical Precepts; by the same hand, & in the same Language. fol. 70.*

This is not finished; for most of the figures have never been inserted.

1892. *Codex membranaceus in fol. min. a binis Librarijs optimè scriptus, plurimorumq; artificum Labore (insertis etiam nonnullis, ex alijs Codicibus avulsis, Tabulis) inluminatus. Argumentum Libri est plane Theologicum; Titulus verò non apparet. Istiusmodi Codices vulgariter Manualia Precum nuncupantur, Anglice Primers: verum hujusce Contenta, sic se Ordine habent.*

1. *Tabula, in qua coloribus adumbratæ cernuntur Domini nostri Jesu Christi Captio, Flagellatio, Coronatio, Crucis bajulatio, Crucifixio, demortui adoratio, Sepultura, Resurrectio. fol. 1. b.*

2. *De viginti-quatuor milibus annorum Indulgentiæ per Summos Pontifices concessorum, Versus resonantes. fol. 2.*

3. *Alia Rubrica, in quâ traditur, quod Calixtus Papa III. dedit omnibus vere confessis & contritis, quociens coram Ymagine Pietatis (i. e. the Image of Pity; seu J. C. crucifixi) flexis genibus dicunt Quinque PATER NOSTER, &c. Indulgentias Viginti Milium & Viginti quatuor annorum, cum diebus Viginti-tribus. ibid.*

4. *Quòd quicumque devote inspexerit hæc arma D. N. J. C. (præcedentem forsitan innuit Tabulam) habebit Sex milia 755 annos Indulgentiæ, cum quatuor diebus. ibid.*

5. *Summa totalis annorum Indulgentiæ, a Summis Pontificibus concessorum; (nempe 52779 anni) cum 23 diebus. ibid.*

6. *Orationes ad Jesum Crucifixum. ibid.*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 1892.

7. Oratio scripta in uno lapide in Ecclesia Sancti Johannis Lateranensis in Roma. Et conceduntur omnibus illam dicentibus semel in die, devote genu flectendo Oeties Centum millia annorum Indulgentiarum propter Peccata Mortalia, et pro tempore praedicto. fol. 3.
8. Oratio ad B. V. Mariam, cujus haec Rubrica, Sixtus Papa Quartus concessit cuilibet devote dicenti Oracionem infra scriptam, Undecim milia annorum Indulgentiarum pro qualibet vice. fol. 3. b.
9. Oracio, cui praepositur haec Rubrica, Quicumque devote dixerit hanc Oracionem, dabuntur ei a Papa Johanne Secundo Sex Milia & sexcenti anni, et sexaginta dies Indulgentiarum. fol. 4.
10. Altera, cum hac: Sex Milia sexcenti annorum, et totidem dies Indulgentiarum, huic dabuntur. ibid.
11. Oracio, ad D. N. J. Christum; cum ipsius effigie in littera principali. fol. 4. b.
12. De Sancta Maria, et de Sancto Johanne Evangelista, Oratio. fol. 5. b.
13. Ad bonum Angelum, Oracio. fol. 6. b.
14. De Sancta Maria, Antiphona. fol. 7.
15. De eadem, Oracio. fol. 7. b.
16. Tabula, qua vividis coloribus depingitur Nativitas Domini nostri Jesu Christi, cum beata Virgine adorante, bestiis circumstantibus, angelisque in Caelo canentibus. fol. 8. b.
Picturae margines egregie ornantur imaginibus florum; puta, Caryophyllorum, Carduorum, Calendulae, Lupini, Leguminis, &c. Has dum attentius aspiciam, non possum quin Pictoris ingenium vehementer mirer. Nam, inter alia, ponuntur nonnulla quasi fortuito (ut de Inscriptione quae legitur in gloria circa Caput B. V. M. omnino taceam) quae ad certam quandam animi Intentionem annuere videantur. Rubrae scilicet Rosae tres flores (quos Dominus Lancastriensis Principum Clientes olim gestiebant) heic in summitate paginae, perinde atque alius, in ad dexteram, ora, folijs suis spoliatus, depicti conspiciuntur. Ima etiam parte apparent diversi generis Liliorum flores, ad Regnum Galliarum ceu ad quosdam e Regibus ejusdem forte annuens. Quin et in sinistro tabulae latere, habentur trium humanorum craniorum imagines (Lancastriensis familiae Reges Henricos IV. V. & VI. si locus sit conjecturae, referentes) cum avibus pugnans, aut hinc et inde dispersis, quibus innuere videtur artifex letifera inter Lancastrienses et Eboracenses Principes bella, ac fatalem superstitum Nobilium dispersionem aut captivitatem.
Sequuntur,
17. Quindecim Orationes ad D. N. J. Christum, a Littera sive Interjectione O incipientes; quas B. Brigitta composuisse fertur. fol. 9.
18. Passio domini nostri Jhesu Xpi secundum Johannem. fol. 13.
Prope principalem litteram, datur pictura captionem Salvatoris exhibens.
19. Oratio ad Jesum Christum. fol. 17.
20. De Veronica, ut dicitur; seu impressione Vultus Salvatoris nostri panniculo impressa, Hymnus cum prece; et pictura ejusdem vividioribus coloribus expressa. ibid.
21. Historia Jesu Christi comprehensi atque funibus ligati, coram Pilato stantis; calamo Germanico representata. fol. 18. b.
22. Lectiones perpaucae, de singulis Evangelijs sumptae. fol. 19.

Num. 1892.

23. Jeronimi de Laude Dei, super Psalterium, Praefacio; cum ejusdem effigie, quali-quali, in Principali littera. fol. 21.
24. Cantionis Psalmorum laudes. fol. 23.
25. Preces nonnullae. fol. 24.
26. Calendarium nitidissime scriptum & inluminatum; in quo, praeter negotia singulis mensibus propria, et Signa duodecim Zodiaci, picturis satis elegantibus adumbrata: memorantur e Sanctis Britannicis, Wlstanus Episcopus & Confessor, Osburga virgo, Cedda Episcopus et Confessor, Edwardus Rex & Confessor, Ricardus Episcopus & Confessor, Alphegus Episcopus et Martyr, Johannes de Beverlaco, Dunstanus Episcopus, Aldelinus (rectius Aldelmus) Episcopus, Translatio S. Edmundi, Translatio S. Ricardi, Translatio S. Edwardi Regis, S. Albanus Anglorum Prothomartir, Etheldreda Virgo, Translatio S. Thome Martiris, Translatio S. Swithuni, Knelmus Rex & Martir, Sampson Episcopus, Oswaldus, Cuthburga Virgo non Martir, Translatio S. Cuthberti, Editha Virgo, Lambertus Episcopus, Translatio S. Etheldrede, Fredefwida Virgo, Wenefreda Virgo, Edmundus Archiepiscopus, Hugo Episcopus & Confessor, Edmundus Rex & Martir, Thomas Archiepiscopus & Martir, &c. fol. 25.
27. Effigies B. V. Mariae infantulum Jesu gestientis, arbori impositae, cujus radix sita est in pectore Patriarchae Jesse recumbentis. In arboris ramusculis conspiciuntur Imagines praecipuorum e familia Davidica virorum. Exhibentur etiam marginibus picturae florum Quadrifolij caerulei, Quinquefolij albi, Aquilegiae, Rosarum Lancastriensis ac Eboracensis (ut de Pavonibus, Papilione, & alijs tam avibus quam insectis, taceam) artificiose satis pictae.
28. Psalterium, illius Versionis quam D. Hieronymi GALLICANUM, vocant. fol. 32.
Heic in Principe totius Psalterij Litera depicta est Imago Regis David cytharam tenentis, ijs vero ornamentis decoratus, quae Henricum VI. Angliae & Franciae Regem potius decerent. Sedet enim super Thronum in cujus Summitate jacent quatuor Leones pusillanimi. Regis vestis superior, undique aureis incerti numeri annulis et Lilijs cernitur sparsus; crassioresque Litterae partes occupant quatuor pisces. In extremis oris, videre est Aquilas a reliquis Avibus victos et fugatos: Regij Canis albi guttur ab hybride catulo demorsum; Lancastriensis Rosa florem a caule suo avulsum, cranio humano e regione posita, &c.
29. Psalmi 26. (qui ab his scilicet verbis incipit DOMINUS ILLUMINATIO MEA) Littera Capitalis exhibet Sceptrigerum Regem Imperiali Diademate coronatus, in Solio sedens aureis Rosis atque Lilijs consperso. fol. 46. b.
30. Tabula in qua depingitur Historia Salvatoris nostri in horto Gethsemene a Judaeis capti. Inibi representatur Servus Summi Pontificis quasi laeva auriculae amputationem a B. Petro passus; contra fidem Evangeliorum D. Lucae & D. Johannis, qui illam fuisse dexteram disertis verbis tradunt. Repletae sunt ora ijs omnibus, quae in adornanda Salvatoris nostri Passionis Historia, Pictoribus in usu veniunt. fol. 47.
31. Tabula, in qua adumbratur Historia flagellationis D. N. Jesu Christi, a Judaeis: Ima margine, cernuntur imagines trium humanorum craniorum, cum hac Inscriptione, Vos autem sicut homines moriemini, et sicut unus de principibus cadetis. Propheta. Cap. I. fol. 66. b.

32. Ejusdem

Num. 1892. — 1893.

32. *Ejusdem Historiæ exemplum alterum.* fol. 67.
 33. *Tabula, in qua representatur Jesus Christus descensus, disruptis Inferi portis, eripiens & liberans Adamum cum Evâ et primævis patriarchis a Limbo patrum.* fol. 109.
Marginibus exhibentur Galli Gallinacei pugnantes; Sanctus Georgius Eques monstrum Draconem gladio percutiens: armati Equites directis Lanceis congressuri; canes rubicundi bini ululantes, quibus circumponuntur tria ossa humana, cum cranio.
 34. *Folium cujusdam, ut videtur, Libri Missalis, a loco suo avulsum, atq; heic indebite translatum. Inibi pictæ visuntur Historiæ Crucifixionis Jesu Christi; Adami & Evæ a Paradyso per Angelum fugationis; Crucifixi in gremio B. V. Mariæ jacentis; Liberationis Patriarcharum ab Inferis per Jesum Christum descensum. In Oris dantur Imagines Apostolorum duodecim.* fol. 115.
Psalterium excipiunt Cantica quæ dicuntur Sacra: scil.
 35. *Confitebor; Canticum Isaiæ.* (Is. XII. 1.) fol. 132.
 36. *Ego dixi; Canticum Ezechiae, hic Psalmus Davidi falsò inscriptum* (Is. XXXVII. 10.) fol. 132. b.
 37. *Exultavit; Canticum Annæ* (1 Reg. II. 1.) fol. 133.
 38. *Cantemus; Canticum Moysis* (Exod. XV. 1.) fol. 133. b.
 39. *Domine; Canticum Abacuc* (Abac. III. 2.) fol. 134. b.
 40. *Audite; Canticum Moysis* (Deut. XXXII. 1.) fol. 135. b.
 41. *Te Deum laudamus.* fol. 138.
 42. *Benedicite; Canticum trium puerorum* (Dan. III. 52.) fol. 139.
 43. *Benedictus; Canticum Zachariæ* (Luc. I. 68.) fol. 139.
 44. *Magnificat; Canticum Mariæ* (Luc. I. 46.) fol. 139. b.
 45. *Nunc dimittis; Canticum Symeonis* (Luc. II. 29.) fol. 140.
 46. *Quicumque vult.* *ibid.*
 47. *Sequuntur; Litania cum precibus, ut in alijs id genus codicibus.* fol. 141. b.

1893. A Paper-book in fol. wherein are contained the following Tracts.

1. A Confession of the Faith, by Mr. Francis Bacon. fol. 1.
2. An Advertisement touching the Controversies of the Church of England. fol. 5.
Herein, the Author layeth open the faults on both sides; & seemeth, to me, to handle the matter with Judgement & Impartiality.
3. Certaine Considerations touching the better Pacification & Edification of the Church of England; Dedicated to his most Excellent Majestie K. James I. fol. 18.
Many Phrases & Expressions shew this Tract to have been compiled by the author of the former: and he (near the beginning) owning himself to be of a PROFESSION, and that different from Theology; some other Circumstances also concurring; I am inclined to think that Sir Francis Bacon might be the man.
4. The Liste of 113 Heade (of Foot-men, in the Dutch Service) contayninge a moneths paie. fol. 32.
5. The Liste of 100 Heade. fol. 32. b.

VOL. II.

Num. 1893. — 1894.

6. *Relation of the Defeate of Turnholte by Sir Francis Vere.* fol. 33.
7. *The Order of Exercising Foot-Souldiers.* fol. 36.
8. *A Pacifique or favourable Examination of the Doctrine of the Hugonots; proueing against the more rigorous sorte of Catholiques of these times, and perticulerlie against the objections of the answere made to the Catholique Apologie, that wee that are Members of the Catholique Apostolique Romane Church, ought not to condemne the Hugonots for Heretiques, till newe Proofs be made.* fol. 39.
9. *Sir Jervase Elwese his Speech at his Execution on Tower-hill.* Nov. . . . 1615. fol. 71.
10. *In Henricum Principem Walliæ, Elogium Francisci Baconi.* fol. 75.
11. *An Answer to the Questions proposed by Sir Alexander Hay, touching the Office of Constable.* fol. 76. b.
12. *Sir Walter Raleighs Letter to his wife, the Night before his Execution.* fol. 80.
13. *Sir Walter Raleigh his Speech at his Death; who was beheaded in the old Pallace, at Westminster, the 29th of October 1618.* fol. 81.
This is but the Beginning thereof.
14. *Condicions, or Qualifications necessary in all Military Persons, according to their respective Stations.* fol. 81. b.
15. *Relation of the Battell of Newport by Sir Francis Vere.* fol. 86.
Turning to the End of the Book, I find,
16. *A Letter of Thomas Spelman, to the noble Knight Sir Francis Bacon.* fol. 1.
Justifying his Innocence, as being charged with committing some disorder; & desiring that the matter might be judicially tried.
17. *Another from the same Tho. Spelman, to Sir Francis Bacon, upon the same matter.* *ibid.*
Then follow Copies of Letters written by Mr. Edward Anderson, a little before his Execution; being,
18. *To Sir George Villiers, &c. desiring him to intercede with the King, in his behalf.* fol. 1. b.
19. *Ad eundem; upon the same occasion.* *ibid.*
20. *Ad eundem; to the same Effect.* fol. 2.
21. *To Sir Francis Bacon Knight; to the same purpose.* fol. 2. b.

1894. A book in small fol. neatly enough bound in Crimson Velvet with Silver Clasps, & Gilt Edges; written all along in the Spanish Tounge. It consisteth of two main Parts, the first whereof being in a larger & plainer Hand is upon Velum; the other, upon paper. But before all, I find

1. *A Picture of Ignatius Loyola Founder of the Jesuites.* fol. 1.
Then follow,
2. *An Escoccheon wherein are painted Quarterly, the Armes of the Families of Ynchaurandietra, Maquibar, Lecuona, & Elizondo.* fol. 2.
3. *An Historical Account of the Rise & Progress of the said Families, and how & when they came to intermarry; given by Don Francisco de Morales Zarco Historiographer & King of Armes to His Catholick Majesty King Charles the Second. Dated the 20th of October A. D. 1697.* fol. 2. b.
The Chief business of this Account or Certificate, is, to sett forth the Merits of some of the above-mentioned Families, as also to display the Excellency

* P

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 1894. — 1895.

of their several Bearings in their Armes. This, Don Francisco hath done in such a manner, as he thought might best discover his profound Learning, extensive Reading, & Heraldical Skill: although, notwithstanding all this Splutter, some in England would deem him an ignorant person, and one who would say any thing for Money. The Certificate is adorned with the Armes of the said families Painted, I suppose, as well as the Spanish Heralds could perform. At the End is Don Francisco's Hand & Seal of Office; and afterward, come the Certificates & Hands of several other Officers, attesting & authenticating the same.

Thus far, all is written upon Velum: what followeth is upon Paper.

4. A Plea or Process of Descent, Nobility & Gentry, & Clearness of Bloud, carried on by Sebastian de Azcue Aranguren, Neighbour in the Noble & Loyal Valley of Oyarzun in the Very Noble & Very Loyal Province of Guipúzcoa in Biscay, as Husband of Maria-Martin de Ynchaurandietta, Sister to Captain Don Ignatio de Ynchaurandietta, and in his Name & behalf, he being absent in the Indies; in Order to his being admitted into the Number of the Gentry, & consequently, capable of bearing Offices in the Province both Civil & Military. In Carrying on this tedious Cause (which held above a twelve-month) it was, at last, proved, that this Don Ignatio was a Native of the said Valley, & descended of the first Peoplers thereof (although I do not remember that the allegations, as to the antiquity of the family, amount to above 100 years) that he sprung from the Old Christians, clear of all evil race of Jews, Moors, Lepers, & Penitents from the Holy Office of the Inquisition, or of any other reprobate Set: and therefore Sentence was given accordingly in his Favor: which was confirmed by the Junta of the said Province, which, although it be but a part of Biscay, hath nevertheless its own government. This Transcript from the Registers, was Signed & Authenticated by the proper Officers, En Testimonio de Verdad, in November & December, A. D. 1697. fol. 27.

In the Process, besides the Interrogatories, & Depositions of Witnesses, are Extracts from the public Records touching this Family; and what is more considerable, divers Grants & Charters of Privileges, made to the Province, by some of the Kings & Queens of Spain are here recited.

5. The Original Confirmation of the Province, above-mentioned; with the Seal & Hand Per mandado de la Junta, of Don Phelipe de Aguirre their Scribe: added to the End of the book. fol. 97. This is before recited, at fol. 92. b.

6. The Grant of an Augmentation to the Arms of the Province of Guipuzcoa, by Joan Queen of Spain. Dated the 28 of February, A. D. 1513. fol. 93.

This is Signed as the last; but hath the Seal of the Province affixed.

1895. Codex Chartaceus in fol. min. manu Italica satis probe perscriptus, quem ante aliquot menses a me redemit Illustrissimus Dominus meus. In eo continentur,

1. Pomponij Melæ de Cosmographia, Libri Tres. fol. 1.

2. Opusculum Probæ Falconiæ uxoris. Adesti (leg. Adelphi) excerptum de Virgilio, ad

Num. 1895. — 1897.

Testimonium Veteris Testamenti et Novi. fol. 23.

3. C. Cornelij Taciti de Origine & Situ Germanorum Liber: cum Notis, uti videtur, ineditis. fol. 35.

1896. A Parchment book in small fol. (bought of me) wherein are contained,

1. S. Hierom's Psalterium Gallicanum; with an old English Version thereof, written verse by verse; the Latin (being the Original) with Red Ink; & the English with Black Ink; and fairly illuminated. fol. 1.

'Tis much pity, that two Leaves (before fol. 44.) should be torn out.

After the Psalter, come the Cantica Sacra, written in the same manner both in Latin and English; being,

2. Canticum Isaïæ. Confitebor. Is. XII. 1. fol. 112.

3. Canticum Ezechie. Ego dixi. Is. XXXVIII. ibid.

4. Canticum Annæ. Exultavit. 1 Reg. II. 1. fol. 113.

5. Canticum Moysis. Cantemus. Exod. XV. 1. fol. 113. b.

6. Canticum Abacuc. Domine, audiui. Abac. III. 2. fol. 114. b.

7. Canticum Moysis. Audite cœli. Deut. XXXII. 1. fol. 115. b.

8. Canticum trium Puerorum. Benedicite. Dan. III. 52. fol. 117. b.

9. Te Deum laudamus. fol. 117.

10. Canticum Mariæ. Magnificat. Luc. I. 46. fol. 117. b.

11. Canticum Zachariæ. Benedictus. Luc. I. 68. fol. 118.

12. Canticum Symeonis. Nunc dimittis. Luc. II. 29. fol. 118. b.

13. Quicunque vult. fol. 118. b.

1897. Codex membranaceus in fol. quem etiam a me redemit Illustrissimus Dominus meus; in quo habentur.

1. Tractatus, qui ab his Verbis incipit, Templum Dei Sanctum est, quod estis Vos. 1 Cor. III. fol. 1.

Tractatum cui titulus Templum Domini, inter opera Roberti Grossetest Episcopi Lincolnensis recenset D. Gul. Cave in Hist. Litt. Vol. I. pag. 717. illumq; extare in Bibliotheca publica Cantabrigiensi asserit: et quidem haud frustra; cum Templum Domini, per eundem i. e. Lincolnensem, videre fas est in Catalogi Jamesiani n. 118. Quinetiam habetur in alijs Bibliothecis; v. g. in Bodleyanâ; ubi inter Codices Digbianos illum inspicere fas est qui locum obtinet 149. et exhibet Roberti Grossthead Tractatum de Confessione, qui dicitur TEMPLUM DOMINI. Primus Bodleyani Codicis inscripti NE. A. III. 18. Tractatus, agit De Templo Dei mystico, per Robertum Grossthead Episcopum Lincolnensem compilatus. In ejusdem insuper Bibliothecæ Codice NE. B. I. 12. notato, obvius est Roberti Grossthead Liber qui intitulatur Templum Domini: princ. Sanctum est Templum Domini, quod estis vos. 1 Cor. 3.

In Bibliotheca Collegij S. M. Magdalene apud Oxonienses, Codex MS. cujus Nota 109. inter diversi generis Tractatulos, exhibet Summam Roberti Grossthead, quæ inscribitur TEMPLUM

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 1897. — 1898.

DEI: Liber est Anagogicus, de Virtutibus et Vitijs.

2. Hugonis de S. Victore tractatus De Sacramentis, exemplar vetustum.

1898. *A book in fol. wherein these several Modern Tracts are bound together, vizt.*

1. A Paper setting forth the Publick Revenue Due & Payable in the Reignes of the late King Charles the Second & King James the Second, which remained & had Continuance on the 5th of November 1688. and became payable to their Majesties from the 25th of March 1689. by vertue of an Act of Parliament made in the first Year of their Majesties Reigne, Intituled an Act for Preventing of Doubts & Questions concerning the Collecting the Publick Revenue, as the same stood on the first of May in that year 1690. fol. 1.
2. An Account of their Majesties Revenue in the severall Counties of England & Wales by the Seven Auditors. fol. 7.
3. *Another Account Stated by way of Charge & Discharge.* fol. 16.
Then follows a Miscellaneous Tract; a particular Account of whose Contents, here followeth, taken from the Index prefixed thereunto, at fol. 27.
4. An Estimate of the Charge of their Majesties Navy for the Year 1694. with Notes thereupon. fol. 29.
5. A List of the Ships intended for the main Fleet, in the Channell, & for Service in the Mediterranean & the West-Indies, for the Year 1694. with Notes thereupon. fol. 29. b.
6. The Line of Battle, for the Year 1694. fol. 32. b.
7. A List of their Majesties Ships & Vessels at present in Sea-Pay; and to what Services distributed. Dated at the Admiralty Office, 21 May 1694. fol. 33. b.
8. Several Schemes of Stations for Cruisers. fol. 35.
9. Mr. Papillon & the rest of the Commissioners Letter to the Lords of the Admiralty, in answer to theirs dated the 3d of November 1693. requiring an Estimate of the Charge of Provisions for the next Summer. fol. 35. b.
10. An Account of the Cost & Charges of the Provisions for 1000 Men, one Month, or 28 Days. fol. 36.
11. Notes upon the Commissioners of the Victualling's Demands for Money, for the Year 1693. fol. 36. b.
12. Coppy of Letters from the Navy-board to the Admiralty, concerning the Pay of the Marine Regiments, 5 Januar. 1693. and 28 March 1694. fol. 38. b.
13. A List of the Land-Forces which His Majesty thinks necessary to be maintained in England, Scotland, & beyond-Seas, for the Service of the year 1694. fol. 39. b.
14. An Account of the Proportion of Forces of the severall Confederates for Carrying on the Warr for the Year 1694. fol. 40. b.
15. An Account of what the House of Commons gave for the Service of the Warr, Winter-Sessions 1693-4. distinguishing the Services for which the same was given; and Observations upon the Distribution thereof. fol. 41. b.

Num. 1898.

16. An Abstract of a List of Convoys & Cruisers, delivered to the House of Commons, by the Lords of the Admiralty. fol. 42. b.
17. An Estimate of the Charge of the Sea-men serving in Six of their Majesties First Rates, Nine Second-Rates, & 27 Third; from the 15th of October to the 15th of February. fol. 43.
18. An Abstract of the Defalcations abated on such Shipps Books as were paid by the Treasurers of the Navy, from 12 July 1673. & 24 June 1681. & from 25 June 1681. to 5 November 1688. fol. 43. b.
19. Abstract of the time of Sea-Pay, being at Sea & in Port, of Six First-Rates, Ten Seconds, & 41 Thirds; from the first of January 1691-2. to the 30 September 1693. fol. 44.
20. An Estimate of the Generall Debt of their Majesties Navy on the severall Heads, calculated to 30 September 1693. excepting what is contracted on accompt of the 27 New Ships. fol. 44. b.
21. A Comparison of the different Charges brought to accompt by the Commissioners of the Navy, for Wages & Workmanship, in Building at each of His Majesties own Yards, Third, Fourth, Fifth, & Sixth Rate Ships, carrying the Guns therein mentioned. fol. 45.
22. An Account of the Numbers & Rates of Ships to be employed in their Majesties Service at Sea, in the Year 1693. fol. 45. b.
23. A List of the French Fleet as given to Sir George Rook, by the Captain of a Fire-Ship, taken in Lagos-Bay 18 June 1693. fol. 46. b.
24. A List of the French Fleet in the Year 1689. fol. 47. b.
25. A List of the French Armada, including the Thoulon-Squadron, Anno 1693. fol. 48. b.
26. A List of the French Fleet, 1693. given by Secretary Trenchard. fol. 49. b.
27. The French & English Fleets compared by the number of their Guns, anno 1693. fol. 50.
28. An Account of what the Commons gave, Winter-Sessions 1692. for Ordnance for Sea and Land-Service; compared with what was Issued for those Services. fol. 50. b.
29. A Particular of the Payments made to Charles Bertie Esq; Treasurer of the Ordnance, and the respective Funds from whence such Payments were made: from 1 October 1692. to the 30th of September 1693. fol. 51.
30. The Accompt of the Excise from Michaelmas 1692. to Michaelmas 1693. of the Customs from Michaelmas 1692. to Michaelmas 1693. & of the Post-Office 3d October 1692. to 2d October 1693. fol. 52.
31. The Accompt of the Quarterly Poll. fol. 53. b.
32. The Exchequer-Accompt, from Michaelmas 1692. to Michaelmas 1693. fol. 54. b.
33. An Abstract of what hath been Yeilded between Michaelmas 1692. and Michaelmas 1693. towards the Publick Charge, by Old Excise, Customs, the Post-Office, and by Loans and Tallies of Anticipations strook thereupon; with the Produce of the small.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 1898.

- Branches, and the Arrears of the dowble Excise. *fol.* 55.
34. A State of what was demanded and what was granted for the Service of the Navy, for the Yeare 1696. *fol.* 55. *b.*
35. A State of the Warr relating to the Quotas which the Confederates & Allies do severally furnish, for *the Year* 1696. *fol.* 56.
36. A List of the Land-Forces which his Majestie has now in his Pay, and which he thinks necessary to be continued & maintained in England & beyond the Seas, for the year 1696. *fol.* 56. *b.*
37. Abstract of the foregoing List of the Army; shewing also what was granted by the Parliament on Saturday the 13th of December 1695. *fol.* 58.
38. An Abstract of an ordinary Estimate for the Navy for one Year, according to the Number of Ships now (1 October 1696.) belonging to it, and those at this Time in building, if they were all in Harbour in a Time of Peace; as also what the Charge thereof would be, suppose 48 of 'em were employed at Sea. *fol.* 59.
39. An Estimate of the Charge of maintaining 48 Men of Warr, at Sea, for one Year. *fol.* 59. *b.*
40. An Abstract of the Ordinary Estimate of the Navy, prepared the first of January 1685. for that ensuing Year: as also of that prepared the first of October 1696. whereby is shewn how much the Charge of the later exceeds the former. *fol.* 60. *b.*
41. An accompt of what Woollen Manufactures were Made, Exported, & Consumed at home, from 25 December 1687. to 25 December 1688. with Notes thereupon. *fol.* 61. *b.*
- Then follow,*
42. A General Account of the Produce of the Excise of Beer, Ale, & Imported Liquors, within the City & Port of London, in one whole Year; from Midsummer 1668. to Midsummer 1669. *fol.* 63.
43. The like Accompt for one whole year; from Midsummer 1669. to Midsummer 1670. *ibid.*
44. The like Accompt for one whole year; from Midsummer 1670. to Midsummer 1671. *ibid.*
45. The gross Produce of the Excise of Beer & Ale in London, from 24 Junij 1668. to 24 Junij 1688. *fol.* 63. *b.*
46. An Abstract of the Excise as it was Farmed for 12 Yeares. *fol.* 64.
47. An Abstract of the Gross & Neat Produce of the Excise for Three Years, ending at Midsummer 1677. during which Time it was Farmed to Mr. Vincent & Partners, and the Additional Duty was then in being. *ibid.*
48. An Abstract of the Gross & Neat Produce of the Excise for Six Yeares Ended at Midsummer 1683. during which Time it was Managed by George Dashwood Esq; and Partners: but the Additional Duty in being during the Three First Yeares onely. *fol.* 64. *b.* 65.
49. An Abstract of the Gross & Neat Produce of the Excise for one Year; ending 24 Junij

Num. 1898.

1684. being the first Year that it was in Commission. *ibid.*
50. An Abstract of the Gross & Neat Produce of the Excise for one Year, Ending 24 Junij 1685. *fol.* 66.
51. *Another*, for one Year, Ending 24°. Junij 1686. *ibid.*
52. *Another*, for one Year, Ending 24°. Junij 1687. *ibid.*
53. *Another*, for one Year, Ending 24°. Junij 1688. *fol.* 66. *b.*—67.
54. *Another*, for one Year, Ending 24°. Junij 1689. *ibid.*
55. *Another*, for one Year, Ending 24°. Junij 1690. *fol.* 67. *b.*—68.
56. *Another*, for one Year, Ending 24°. Junij 1691. *ibid.*
57. The Gross Quantities of Beer and Ale, for Eight Years Ended 24 June 1691. *fol.* 68. *b.*
58. An Abstract of the Gross & Neat Produce of the Excise for the Year, Ending 24 Junij 1692. *fol.* 69. *b.*—70.
59. *Another*, for the Year, Ending 24 Junij 1693. *ibid.*
60. A State of the Revenue of the Excise, from Midsummer 1691. to Midsummer 1695. *fol.* 70. *b.*
61. Gross & Neat Produce of the Excise, from 24 June 1692. to 24 June 1693. *ibid.*
62. Gross & Neat Produce of the Excise, from 24 June 1693. to 24 June 1694. *fol.* 71.
63. Gross & Neat Produce of the Excise, from 24 June 1694. to 24 June 1695. *ibid.*
- Then followeth another Tract entituled,*
64. Naturall and Politicall Observations and Conclusions upon the State & Condition of England: by Gregory King Esq; Lancaster Herald of Armes, *A. D.* 1696. *fol.* 72.
- Then followeth,*
- A COLLECTION of the Lists of the Royal Navy, Received from the Navy-Office at the Board of Accompts. vizt. Of Ships Remaining on the 5th November 1688. and of all Ships & Vessells Added, Diminished, & Alter'd, since the same time: *as,*
65. A List of all their Majesties Ships, Yachts, & Vessells of each Rate & Sort, belonging to the Royal Navy, upon the 5th day of November 1688. Expressing in several Columns their respective Burthens, Numbers of Men & Guns, under the different Establishments of War & Peace. *fol.* 92.
66. A List of all the Ships, Yachts, & Vessells, of each Rate & Sort, which have been added to the Royall Navy, between the 5th of November 1688. and the 25th of March 1691. with their Rates, Names, Burthens, whether Built, Bought, or Taken as Prizes, Time of Addition, and Establishment of Men & Guns. *fol.* 94. *b.*
67. A List of all Ships & Vessells of their Majesties, which have been either Lost, Taken, Sold, or converted to other Uses. Whereby the Ships & Vessells of the Royall Navy have received any Diminution, between the 5th of November 1688. and the 5th of March 1691. Expressing in distinct Columns, their Rates, Names,

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 1898.

- Names, Burthens, Commanders, Complements of Men & Guns, with the Time when, & Place where, & the Manner how the same were so Lost, Taken, Sold, or Converted to other Uses. *fol.* 95. *b.*
68. Letter of the Commissioners of the Navy, to Mr. Tollet Secretary to the Commissioners of the Public Accompts, Dated the 19th of October 1692. relating to the two Lists next following. *fol.* 97.
69. A List of all the Ships, Yachts, & Vessels, of each Rate & Sort, which have been added to the Royall Navy, from the 25th of March 1691. with their Names, Rates, Burthens, Whether Built, Bought, or Taken as Prizes, Time of Addition, and Establishment of Men & Guns. *fol.* 97. *b.*
70. A List of all Ships & Vessels of their Majesties, which have been either Lost, Taken, Sold, or Converted to other Uses; whereby the Ships & Vessels of the Royall Navy have received any Diminution: from the 25th of March 1691. With their Rates, Names, Burthens, Commanders, Complements of Men & Guns, &c. *fol.* 98.
71. A List of all the Ships, Yachts, & Vessels, of each Rate & Sort, which have been added to the Royall Navy, from the 1st of November 1692. to 11th September 1693. with their Rates, Names, Burthens, whether Built, Bought, or Taken as Prizes, Time of Addition, & Establishment of Men & Guns. *fol.* 98. *b.*
72. A List of their Majesties Ships, which have been either Lost, Taken, or Sold, &c. whereby the Ships & Vessels of their Majesties Navy have received any Diminution; between the 19th of October 1692. & 29th of September 1693. *fol.* 99. *b.*
73. A List of such of their Majesties Ships, that since the 5th of November 1688. & their first Denominations, have had Alterations either in their Names, Rates, Qualities, &c. and how they first stood in the Royall Navy; as also their Alterations respectively, with the Dates of the Orders for the same: *to the* 28th September 1693. *fol.* 100. *b.*
74. A List of all the Ships, Yachts, & Vessels of each Rate & Sort, which have been added to the Royall Navy from Michelmass 1693. with their Rates, Names, Burthens; whether Built, Bought or Taken as Prizes, Time of Addition, & Establishment of Men & Guns; sent to the Board of Accompts, 9th October 1694. *fol.* 101.
75. A List of all Ships & Vessels of their Majesties, which have been either Lost, Taken, Sold, or Converted to other Uses; whereby the Ships & Vessels of the Royall Navy have received any Diminution; from Michaelmass 1693. with their Rates, Names, Burthens, Commanders, Complements of Men & Guns, &c. (Received at the Board of Accompts, 9 October 1694.) *fol.* 102.
76. A List of Ships & Vessels of all Sorts, Built, Bought, or otherways Added to His Majesties Navy; between the first of October 1694. & the 30th of June 1695. with their Burthen, Men, Guns, &c. *fol.* 102. *b.*
77. A List of the Ships & Vessels of all Sorts, which have been Lost or Diminish'd, between

VOL. II.

Num. 1898.

- the 12th of September 1694. & the 30th of June 1695. with the Places where, the Times when, and Manner how, they were Lost, Taken, or otherwise Diminished. *fol.* 103.
78. *Observations made by the Commissioners of Accompts, upon some of the foregoing Lists.* *fol.* 103. *b.*
79. A List of the Ships & Vessels Added to His Majesties Royall Navy, between the 30th of June 1695. and the 5th of November following; with the Time & Manner of the said Additions. *fol.* 104.
80. A List of the Ships & Vessels of His Majesties Navy, which have been Burn'd & Taken between the 30th of June past, & the 5th of November 1695. *fol.* 104. *b.*
81. An Abstract of the List of Ships & Vessels, Building for His Majesties Service, on the 9th November 1695. *ibid.*
82. A List of His Majesties Ships of the First, Second, Third, & Fourth Rates; with the Complements of Men allowed them by the Old & New Establishments (23 Novr. 1695.) *fol.* 105.
83. A List of the Ships & Vessels of all Sorts, Built, Bought, or otherwise Added to His Majesties Navy, between 5th November 1695. & 9th July following: with their Burthens, Men, Guns, &c. *fol.* 106. *b.*
84. A List of the Ships & Vessels of His Majesties Navy, which have been Lost or Diminish'd, between the 5th November 1695. and 9th July 1696. with the Places where, the Times when, & Manner how they were Lost, Taken, or otherwise Diminish'd. *fol.* 107.
85. Abstract of a List of Ships & Vessels Building on the 10th of July 1696. for His Majesties Service; either in His Majesties Yards, or on Contract. *ibid.*
86. A List of the Ships & Vessels of all Sorts; Built, Bought, or otherwise Added to His Majesties Navy, between the 8th July 1696. and 31st March 1697. *fol.* 107. *b.*
87. A List of the Ships & Vessels of all Sorts, which have been Lost or Diminish'd; between 10 July 1696. & 31 March 1697. *fol.* 108.
- Now follow some other Treats, vizt.*
88. An Abstract or Certificate of all their Majesties Publick Revenue arising within the Audit of Charles Herbert Esq; with the Rents & Profits thereof, the Tenants & Fee-farmers names; with the Allowances, Fees, Wages, & Pensions, yearly chargeable upon the same. As also, what hath been Answered & Accompted for by the several Sheriffs within the 12 Counties of Wales, in the years 1688. & 1689. and paid to their Majesties Receivers General for the said Counties. With the Receivers Names; Arrears since the 5th day of November 1688. appearing upon the States of their Accompts though not yet declared; there haveing been no Accompts declared, since Michaelmass 1680. for South-Wales, nor since Michaelmass 1687. for North-Wales. Which Certificate is made out by Order of the Honble. the Commissioners appointed by Act of Parliament to Examine, Take, & State, the Publick Accompts of the Kingdome. *fol.* 110.

* Q

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 1898. — 1900.

89. Establishment of K. James II. touching Salutes by Guns, to be Observed in his Majesties Royal Navy. Dated 22 of June 1688. fol. 119.

This is Printed, and followed by an Order of Council, for putting the same in Execution.

90. A Printed book of Instructions to K. William & Q. Maries Commanders of Ships, with Directions for well Ordering the same, regulating the behavior of the Sea-men; with Patterns or Specimens of Journals & other Sea-Books. fol. 125.

91. A Rough Draught of a New Model at Sea. fol. 139.

92. An humble Proposition for the more Regular & Speedy payment of His Majesties Treasure, Granted or to be Granted by the Lords & Commons Assembled in Parliament, for the carrying on his Majesties Expences, whether Ordinary or Extraordinary, both in Time of Peace & time of Warr. fol. 145.

93. Orders & Letters sent from the Commissioners of the Navy to the Commissioners of the Victualling, with Relation to the Victualling the Fleet. From the 8 January 1691. to the 3 August 1693. Copied out of the Originall Booke, sent from the Navy-Office. fol. 205.

1899. An Imperfect Book in fol. thus Entitled, Advice to His Majesty touching a New Model of Fortification: with many Draughts. The Hand & manner of Drawing shew the Author to have been the late Colonell Thomas Colepeper, most of whose Papers, by my means, are come into this Library; although this individual Book, was (with others) given by Colonel Henry Worsley, at present His Majesties Envoy-Extraordinary in Portugal.

1900. A Parchment-book in fol. bought & given by my noble Lord Harley; wherein are contained more of the Translations & Compositions of John de Trevisa Vicar of Berkeley, & Chaplain to Thomas Baron of Berkeley, than I have seen in any other book.

They are,

1. Dialogus inter Militem & Clericum; i. e. between the abovementioned Lord & Himself; in English. fol. 1.

It beginneth thus, Ich wondre Sire noble Knyzt, þat in fewe dayes tymes beþ chaungide; rizt is y-buried; lawes beþ overtorned; & Statutes beþ y-trode vnder feet. And the main Drift thereof seemeth to be to impugne the Papal power in Temporal matters: for, as may be gathered from John Bale, he was no great friend to the Regular Clergie of those times; and might, possibly differ in opinion from them, touching more matters than their Pride, Luxury, & Hypocrisie. Thus a little from the beginning the Knight saith, No man haþ power to ordeyne no Statutes vpon þynges, ouer þe whiche he haþ no Lordschip: as þe Kyng of Fraunce may ordeyne no Statutes vpon þe Empyre; noþer þe Emperour vpon þe kyngdom of Englund. And also Princes of the World may ordeyne no Statutes of zoure Spiritualte; for þei haueþ no power ouer zoure Spiritualte. Also, ze mowe ordeyne no Statutes of Temporalte, ouer þe whiche ze haueþ no power noþer auctorite. Þefore, ich louz wel faste whanne ich herde telle þat Pope Bonifas hadde made a newe Statute,

Num. 1900.

þat he hym-silf schuld be aboue alle seculer Lordes, Princes, Kyngis, & Emperours, & aboue alle Kyngdoms, & make lawe vpon alle þynges; & þat him nedip nouzt but write, for alle þynges schalle be his whanne he hath y-write. For, to make a Statute is nouzt elles but wilne þat þe decre be y-holde, & ordeyne & hote þat hit be y-holde. Zif he wole haue my Castel, my Toun, my Feelde, my Money, & alle siche þyngis, hym nedip nouzt but wilne hit, & write & make a Decree, & hote þat hit be y-holde; & whanne þat is y-do, he haþ rizt to alle siche þyngis. Nowe, goode Clerk, þou knowest wel how worpi þis Jape is to be scorned. This notable Statute, as the Knight calleth it, I take to be that Constitution of Pope Bonifacius VIII. which I find in the Corpus Juris Canonici. Edit. Pith. Extravag. Comm. Lib. 1. Tit. VIII. De Majoritate & Obedientia, an Extract from whence, I venture here to put down. "Unam Sanctam Ecclesiam Catholicam, & ipsam Apostolicam, urgente fide, credere cogimur & tenere. Nosq; hanc firmiter credimus, & simpliciter confitemur: extra quam, nec Salus est, nec remissio Peccatorum.—Igitur Ecclesiæ unus & unica; unum Corpus, unum Caput; non duo Capita, quasi Monstrum; Christus videlicet, et Christi Vicarius Petrus, Petriq; successor —Sive, ergo, Græci sive alij se dicant Petro ejusq; Successoribus non esse commissos, fateantur necesse, se de Ovibus Christi non esse, dicente Domino in Johanne, Unum Ovile, et Unicum esse Pastorem. In hac ejusq; potestate duos esse Gladios, Spiritualem videlicet & Temporalem, Evangelicis dictis instruimur. Nam dicentibus Apostolis, Ecce Gladij duo hinc (in Ecclesia scilicet, cum Apostoli loquerentur) non respondit Dominus nimis esse, sed Satis.—Uterque ergo est in potestate Ecclesiæ, Spiritus scilicet Gladius, & Materialis; sed is quidem pro Ecclesia; ille verò ab Ecclesia exercendus. Ille Sacerdotis; is manu Regum & Militum; sed ad nutum & patientiam Sacerdotis. Oportet autem Gladium esse sub Gladio, et Temporalem auctoritatem Spirituali subjici potestati.—Spiritualem autem & Dignitatem & Nobilitatem terrenam quamlibet precellere potestatem, oportet tanto clarioribus nos fateri, quanto Spiritualia Temporalia antecellunt.—Nam Veritate testante, Spiritus potestas Terrenam potestatem instituire habet, et Judicare si bona non fuerit.—Ergo, si deviat Terrena potestas, judicabitur a potestate Spirituali: sed si deviat Spiritus minor, a suo Superiore: si verò Suprema, a solo Deo, non ab Homine, poterit judicari.—Porro, subesse Romano Pontifici omnem humanam creaturam declaramus, definimus, & pronunciamus omnino esse, de necessitate Salutis."

This Tract is omitted by John Bale, & John Pits.

2. Sermo Domini Archiepiscopi Armacani, Anglicæ. fol. 6.

This Translation is also omitted by Bale & Pits (as all Trevisa's works are by John Leland & Dr. Cave) but the Latin Original is published by

Num. 1900.

Dr. Browne in his Appendix to the Fasciculus Rerum expetendarum & fugiendarum, at pag. 466. where it beareth this following Title, DEFENSORIUM CVRATORVM contra eos qui privilegiatos se dicunt: Propositio Richardi [Filij Radulfi, sive Fitz-Rauf.] Archiepiscopi Armachani Primatis Hiberniæ, facta in Consistorio coram Domino Papa, & Dominis Cardinalibus ac Prælatibus, ad utilitatem Cleri & populi Christiani, super materia Mendicitatis & Privilegiorum, contra Fratres de Ordinibus mendicantium quibuscunque; apud Avinionem octava Die Mensis Novembris A. D. 1357.

In this Learned Treatise, it appeareth, that during the Times of Popery, there were more Students in Oxford, than at this day; for saith he fol. 11. b.

"So þat zet in my tyme in þe vniversite of Oxenford, were þritty þousand Scolers at ones: & now beþ vnneþe fixe þousand:" but good Books were scarcer there, proportionably, than now; for it followeth presently thus, "for þese Ordres of Beggars, for endeleß wynnynges þat þei geteþ by beggyng of þe forseide Privyleges of Schriftes & Sepultures & opere, þei beþ now so multiplyed in Coventes & in Persons, þat many men telliþ þat in General Studies, vnneþe is y-founde to silyng a profitable booke of þe faculte of Art, of Dyvynyte, of Lawe-Canon, of Phisik, oper of Lawe-Civil, but alle bookes beþ y-bouzt of Freres; so þat in euerich Couent of Freres is a noble Librarie & a grete: and so þat euerich Frere þat hath State in Scole, siche as þei beþ now, haþ an huge Librarye. And also y sent my Sugettes to Scole þre oper foure persons; and hit is seid me þat some of them beþ come home azen, for þei myzt nougzt finde to selle oon gode Bible, noþer opere couenable bookes." Here (by the way)

I like the English Translation GENERAL STUDIES (which signifieth as much as UNIVERSITIES) much better than the Latin Text, as given us by Dr. Browne, or as cited from the Lambeth Manuscript by Mr. Henry Wharton, in his Auctarium, or Appendix to Arch-Bishop Ushers Historia dogmatica de Script. & Sacri. Vern. pag. 429. in both which, the words are STUDII COMMUNIBUS.

3. þe booke of Methodij þe Bischop of þe chirche of Paterenis & Martir of Crist; which he chargide to translate of Hebrue & Greek speche into Latyn: þat is, of þe bygynnyng of þe world & the Rewmes bitwixe, of Folkis, & þe ende of worldes; which þe noble man Seynt Jerom in his werkis prayfed. fol. 21. b.

This Treatise is likewise omitted by Bale (& Pits) of whom the former (to do him Justice) after splitting Trevisa's Translation of the Polychronicon into many pieces, concludeth thus, et alia plura fecit & transtulit. As to the Original; Learned men generally deem it supposititious; it being idle enough, and making mention of the great Conquests & Cruelties of the Sarazens, who brake not forth from Arabia until many Centuries after the Decease of Methodius Patrensis.

Then follow,

4. An Alphabetical Table or Index to Ranulph Higdens Polychronicon. fol. 24.

Num. 1900.

NB. Some of the Principal Letters are cut out, by Children, as it may be supposed.

5. Another Alphabetical Table to the same Book, in English. fol. 32. b.

6. John Trevisa's Dialogue with his Lord, touching the utility of Translations in General, & of the Translation of Polychronicon into English in particular. fol. 42.

In one place of it (which escaped Dr. Hickes; but is cited, in Latin, by Mr. Wharton in his Auctarium, or Appendix abovementioned. pag. 439.)

the Lord argueth thus, "It is wonder þat þou makest so feble argumentis, & hast y-go so longe to scole; Aristotils bokes & opere bokes also of Logike & of Philosophy were translated out of Grue into Latyn. Also atte praying of Kyng Charles, Johan Scot translated Denys bookes out of Grue into Latyn; & þan, out of Latyn into Frensche: þan what hath Englisch y-tref-paced þat hit myzt not be translated into Englisch? Also King Alurede þat founded þe Vniversite of Oxenford, translated þe best Lawes into Englisch tonge; and a grete del of þe Sauter out of Latyn into Englisch; and made Wirefrith Bischop of Wircetre translate Seynt Gregories bokes of Dialoges out of Latyn into Saxon. Also Cedmon of Whiteby was enspired of þe holy Gost, & made wonder poises an Englisch, neiz of al þe Storyes of Holy writ: Also þe Holy man Beda translated Seynt Jones Gospel out of Latyn into Englisch: Also þou wost whare þe Apocalips is y-write in þe Walles & Roof of a Chapel, boþe in Latyn & in Frensche." —

This Dialogue which taketh up no more than three pages & Six Lines, is one of the Books ascribed to our Trevisa by Bale [Upon occasion of the word *Grue*, twice above-written, and signifying the Greek Language [& *Grues* & *Grees* signify the Greek People] I call to mind, that in Benedictus Petroburgensis, & in his Desflorator Roger Hovedene, the Greeks, or that part of the People of a Region who followed the Greek Worship, are divers times called GRYFONES; which seemeth to have given occasion to the formation of the former word. And I leave it to the Heralds to determine, whether their beloved Monster the GRYPHON, were not first born by such of the Latins, who in their Sauntering towards the Holy Land, had occasionally exerted their Manhood upon those of the Greek Religion]

But to return; the next thing that appeareth, is,

7. Trevisa's Epistle to his Lord Berkeley; testifying his willingness to enter upon the Translation of the following Work, & his Resolution to go through with the same. fol. 43. b.

8. John Trevisa's Translation of Ranulph Higden's Polychronicon, in 7 Books. fol. 44.

This Translation endeth in the year of our Lord 1357; and hath none of the Continuations mentioned by Bale & others.

I have already (in this Volume) observed that Ranulph was not the Original Author of the Polychronicon, but an errant Plagiary; and will not here repeat that matter. But it may not be amiss to putt down what Mr. Wharton saith of Trevisa; & of this Performance, in pagg. 48 & 49 of his Appendix to Dr. Caves Historia Litteraria.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 1900.

“ Ranulphi Polychronicon, *saitb he*, jussu nobilis viri Thomæ de Bärkeley Anglice vertit Joannes de Trevisa, Sacerdos Cornubiensis, ac Vicarius de Barkelij; qui et multis alijs Scriptis, imprimis verò integrâ utriusq; Testamenti versione Anglicâ, inclaruit. Polychronici Versione ipse nonnulla, apposita tamen semper distinctionis notâ, de suo intexit, præsertim contra Monastici Ordinis petulantiam ac Superstitiones, quas sæpius exagitare solet. Versionem ad finem perduxit, uti ex nota calci adnexa patet, anno 1387. die 8vo Aprilis: adeò ut palam lapsus sit seu incuria seu errato Typographico Caxtonus; qui in fine Versionis a se typis impressæ, adnotavit eam finitam esse anno 1357. Illam enim immutato paululum Anglicæ linguæ Architectaismo, et a seipso ad annum usq; 1460. Edwardi iv. Regis primum continuatam, typis impressam evulgavit Londini 1482. Gulielmus Caxtonus, qui sub Edwardo Rege dicto claruit, primusq; omnium artem typographicam Angliæ intulit. Ipsamet autem Joannis de Trevisa versio, a Caxtono nondum perpolita, extat MS. in instructissima Rev. viri Thomæ Tenisoni Theologi nostratis doctissimi, Bibliotheca.”

The above-mentioned Note at the End of this Translation, hath created yet more trouble to Learned men, as may partly appear by the following Citations. “ Ad petitionem Domini sui Thomæ de Bärkeley (*saitb the Learned Pri- mate Usher, Hist. Dogm. pag. 157.*) in Anglicanum idioma transtulit totum Bibliorum opus, utrumq; scilicet Testamentum;

Num. 1900.

“ præfatione præfixa, cujus initium *Ego Jobannes Trevisa Sacerdos, &c.* ut habet Bællæus, Centur. 7. Cap. 18. ubi etiam notat eum Polychronicon continuasse ab anno a Christi Incarnatione 1342. usq; ad annum ejusdem 1397. in quo, inquit, ipsemet Trevisa claruit sub Richardo ii. Anglorum Rege. Verum ipse in fine Translationis Polychronici, tempus quo scripsit, his verbis proponit, Versio ista finita est, die Jovis (lege potiùs die Martis) die 18 Aprilis A. D. 1357. anno autem 35 Patroni mei Thomæ Domini de Bärkeley, qui me Versionem istam adornare fecit; atq; anno 31 Regni Regis Edwardi post Conquestum Angliæ iii. Diem Martis pro die Jovis ideo legendum censui, quòd se Trevisa Versionem feria 5ta Paschalis Hebdomadis finivisse ibidem asserat. Anno autem 1357. dies 18 Aprilis in feriam 3 Paschalem incidit. Anno quidem 1397. dies 18 Aprilis est feria 5. sed incidit is in annum 20 Richardi ii. In MS. Codice, qui penes M. Forsterum Collegij D. Johannis Cantabr. habetur, sic lego: die Jovis, Aprilis 8vo anno 1387. decimo Richardi ii. In Cod. MS. Cottoniano, die Jovis, Aprilis 18. anno 1387. duodecimo Richardi ii.

But I find the words of the same Cottonian MS. Tib. D. 7. to be these,
pys t'insacyon ys y-ended in a porsoy þe
eyztetupe day of Aueryl. þe zer of þr lord
a þousend þre honderd þour score & seuene
þe tneþe (a plain mistake for tenþe) zer
of kyng Rycharð þe secundu &c.

To the above-written passage of Arch-bishop Usher, Mr. Wharton maketh the following Answer, Auctar. pag. 439. “ Trevisa ætatem Cl. Usserius a Caxtono deceptus male posuit. Quæ enim ex fine Translationis Polychronici citat, a Caxtono foede corrupta sunt. Namq; is Versionem passim emendare, et pro lubitu mutare in se recepit; quod in Præfatione Editionis suæ fatetur. Cum itaq; Historia Polychronici anno 1357. desierit; ille Versionem isto anno finitam esse, aut imprudens credidit, aut forsan etiam sciens substituit. Propiùs ad veritatem accedunt bini Codices MSS. ab Usserio memorati, alter D. Fosteri, alter Cottonianus; quorum ille notat Versionem finitam esse die Jovis, Aprilis † octavo, anno 1387. decimo Richardi ii. Iste autem, die Jovis, Aprilis 18. anno duodecimo Richardi ii. Uterque verò lapsus est. Neque enim (in priore calculo) Aprilis 18 anno 1387. in diem Jovis incidit, sed in diem Lunæ: nec (in posteriore) annus 1387. incidit induodecimum Richardi ii. annum, sed in ‡ vicesimum. Utrique igitur scrupulo feliciter satisfacit, et finitæ Versionis tempus recte definit Codex MS. qui in instructissima cl. Tenisoni Bibliotheca habetur, his verbis. Ista Translatio finita est die Jovis, decimo octavo Aprilis die, A. D. 1387. decimo Richardi ii. post Conquestum anno; anno autem tricesimo quinto ætatis Patroni mei Domini Thomæ Baronis de Berkeley, qui me Translationem istam aggredi fecit. Craffiùs adhuc hallucinatur Seldenus (in fine præfat. ad X Scriptores Angl.) qui Trevisam Higdeni Polychronicon convertisse, et ad initia Edwardi i. annum sc. 1460. continuasse dicit. Qui Versionem enim Polychronici primus edidit Caxtonus, Continuationem ejus ab anno 1357. ad 1460. non a Trevisa, sed a semet ipso conscriptam fuisse disertis verbis affirmat.”

I have only to add, concerning the Date, that in the present Copie of my Lords now before me; and in another now in the possession of my Learned Friend Mr. Anstis, I find plainly the xviii day of Aueryl, and the tenþe year, about which so much dispute hath been made; and I doubt not but the same true reading

† *If the MS. Copie of Trevisa's Translation now in the Library of St. John's College in Cambridge, be that which formerly belonged to Mr. Forster (as in probability it may) the Date thereof is right enough; for it expressly saith eyghtenthe; as appeareth by the same sent by Mr. Baker to Dr. Hickes, with a remarkable passage from the same book; which, although it was before printed both by Caxton, & by Wynkyn de Worde, the Doctor reprinted in the general Preface to his The-saurus, at pag. 17.*

‡ *This must be an error in the Print; surely Mr. Wharton could not have been guilty of so great a blunder.*

¶ *Here is another erratum; for Selden's words are these, Versio illa typis, etiam superioribus seculis, bis edita est; et ab interprete, Joanne scilicet de Trevisa etiam in Edwardi quarti initia continuata.*

Num. 1900. — 1901.

may be found in other Copies. As to the Bible's being wholly translated by our Author Trevisa; I perceive it mentioned by Caxton; from him by Bale & Pits, who give the beginning of the Preface thereunto; from Bale, Primate Usher takes the Notion; and at length Mr. Wharton (*App. ad Cav. Hist. Litt. pag. 49.*) believes it may be still extant: it relating not to the book in hand, I shall say no more but this; I shall be very glad to see one of them.

1901. A Paper-book in fol. (given by the Hon. Coll. Henry Worsley, at this time His Majesty's Envoy Extraordinary to the King of Portugal) being a Second tome belonging to a former, designed to be a Complete Register of the severall Acts, Negotiations, & Letters relating to Sir Thomas Roes Ambassage in Germany, for bringing about the Restoration of the Palatine-Family. A good part of it seemeth to have been written by Sr. Thomas Roes own Hand; the rest, by his Secretary or Amanuensis. This Second Tome may be considered in the Manner following,

First, Minutes or Draughts of Letters to diuers Kings & Princes, drawne vp by his Majesties Order, to be sent to Oxford, August 1643.

NB. Those that follow in this Divison, are all in the Name of K. Charles I.

1. To the Dukes of Brunswick & Lunenburg. fol. 1. b.

Thanking them for the Affection they had shewn to the Queen of Bohemia His Sister, Her Son the Prince Palatine & his Familie, at the late Diet at Ratibon; whose Interests His Majesty is still resolved to pursue at the general Treaties designed to be held at Munster and Osnabrug; especially, since at the Assembly in Francfort the German Princes had declared the Exile & Oppression of his Nephew, an Elector, & principal Member of the Empire, to be a cheife impediment of the interne Peace: and particularly, since the Crownes of France & Sweden would take that just Cause into their Protection. He desireth them, therefore, to join with those other Princes & States who are Mediators, or shall be Interessed in that Treaty, for the generall pacification, insisting upon the Vindication of their fundamentall Lawes, & Liberties, and a general Amnestie to the yeare 1618. because both the being of the Protestant Religion, & all the Libertye & Priuiledges of the German Princes, will depend vpon the Conclusion of this Treaty. For, as this shall leaue them, either Secured, or Oppressed, or over-balanced by the inequalitye of the Electorall Colledge, many future Ages are like to find them.

2. A Note, shewing that the same in Substance, was to be sent to the Landgrave & Landgravine of Hessen, to whome the Title of Illustrissima Celsitudo is to be given, in like manner as to the Dukes of Brunswick. *ibid.*

3. To the French King. fol. 2.

Desiring that He would give such Commands & Instructions to His Ambassadors at the approaching Treaty of Munster, as that the Exiled Palatine Family may be comprehended therein, as principal Members of the Empire: whose Oppression hath beene an absolute im-

VOL. II.

Num. 1901.

pediment of the Peace; and without which, nothing can be settled secure & stable. fol. 2.

4. To the Queene Regent of France. *ibid.*

Desiring that through Her Protection, & Authority with the King Her Son, the Condition of His Sister the Queen of Bohemia, & the Rights & entyre Restitution of the Princes Her innocent Children, may be comprehended in the generall intended Pacification of the Empire; without which, no peace can be secure, while one of the principall Members shall be excluded from that generall benefitt, whose cause He can never in Honour, nor for the nearnes of bloud, abandon. In which worke also, He is assured, the Queene of Suede will concurre & co-operate. *ibid.*

5. To the Duke of Orleans. fol. 2. b.

Invoking both the Assistance of his Authority & Wisedome, that in the generall intended Treatyes for the Pacification of the Empire, the restitution of the Palatine-Family may be comprehended, as essentiall to the Peace. Which can never be secured, but by resettling the principall Members in their antient Rights & Inheritances. That, in this Coniuncture he shall haue Oportunitie to oblige two of the firmeest Pillars of the German Libertye, the Illustrious Houses, Palatin & Lorreyne; whose posteritie will owe this benefitt to the Crowne of France, that they may be able to serve it, as bulwarkes against any Enemye.

6. To the Queene of Suede. *ibid.*

Thanking Her for acquainting His Nephew the Prince Elector Palatine in Her late Letters, that She had resolved, in the present Coniuncture of the designed Treaty of Pacification, to embrace his Cause, as an impediment of that Consequence, that no Peace can be Secure with the Oppression & Exclusion of one of the principall Pillars & Members of the Empire; and, to that End, had procured from the Emperor, a Safe-Conduct for Him or His Deputies, to appeare & plead his owne Rights. Shewing, that both the well-being, & being of the Protestant Religion, doth absolutely depend upon resettling the ballance of the Electoral Colledge, and the Preseruatiō of those Princes who will be vnited by the Common band of the sincere worship of God. His Majesty declareth his Opinion, that She will not find the Emperor very averse; he having tasted the bitterness of the Bavarian Friendship; and is most assured that She shall meete the Cooperations of the Crowne of France, of His Unkle the King of Denmarke, and of all the Princes & States of Germany, that take any care of their owne Safetie & the Common Libertie.

7. To the King of Denmarke. fol. 3.

Declaring, that since neither the Justice of the Prince Elector Palatines Cause, his own longe abused Patience, nor the Intercession of so many Kings & Princes, had brought forth Effects answerable to His desires & endeavors for the Common Peace; & especially since by the Resolutions of the Duke of Bavaria, it doth appeare, that there is left no Hope, that he will by any private Treaties or Mediations; make any restitution acceptable, neither of the Dignitie nor Lands by him vsurped: His Majesty had thought it fit to lay hold

* R

Num. 1901.

vpon the oportunitie of the generall Treaties at Munster & Osnabrug, principally designed for the resettling & pacification of the Empire. In which, *His Danish Majesty* being the cheife Mediator, *He* fervently recommendeth the Cause of the Palatine-Family to his Protection, that it may there be received as a principal Impediment of the desired Peace; which can neuer be secured with the Exclusion and Oppression of the first Elector, as long as there shall liue any of that Illustrious Famely; that haue either freinds or Courage.

8. To the Elector of Saxe. fol. 3. b.

9. To the Elector of Brandeburgh. *ibid.*

10. To the Elector of Mentz. fol. 4.

11. To the Elector of Collen. fol. 4. 5.

The purport of all these Letters is the same; vizt. to exhort them to pursue the Interests of the Palatine Family at the approaching Treaties of Munster & Osnabrug; which they would find to be Countenanced by the Crowns of France, Denmark, & Sweden.

There are Notes concerning the Style to be used to the Electors in writing; namely, that to the Secular Electors, Serenissima Celsitudo must be given in the Conclusion; as also in the same manner to the Ecclesiastical Electors, who must be complimented with Rever^{ma}. Celsitudo at the beginning; & Reu^{ma}. Dignitas toward the middle.

Now followeth, the Second Tome, or Continuation of Acts, Negotiations, & Letters, of my (i. e. Sir Thomas Roe's) Ambassage to the Emperour, Electorall Diet, Princes, & States of Germany, viz.

12. Relation of a Conference betweene the Mediatours & Me; $\frac{17}{27}$ March 1641-2. fol. 5.

These Mediators were the Ambassadors of the King of Denmark & of the Elector of Mentz, who said they came to Sir Thomas with a Message from the Emperors Commissioners at the Treaty, the Effect of which was, that Sir Thomas should send away a Post to procure from His Majesty K. Charles I. two things; first, an actual Ratification of what should be concluded in the Treatye, so that the Execution on our part, might follow immediatly without more Ceremonie; for that they would actually and instantly restore & give possession to the Prince Elector-Palatin of whatsoever should be agreed vpon. Secondly, that His Majesty would procure a Declaration from His Parliament, that they would be obliged to assist Him for the performance of His part; to the End, that they might be assured both from the King & Kingdome. Both these proposalls were utterly rejected, as highly unseasonable & affronting.

Then follow Draughts of Sir Thomas Roe's Letters.

13. To Sir Arthur Hopton. March 19. 1641-2. fol. 7.

Concerning the King of Spain's Pleni-potence or Full-power (of which there was much talk at the Conference above-mentioned) which Sir Thomas objected against, as invalid in respect of Language, Form, & Substance. That the Imperialists are grown weak, & by these little & oblique Arts seek to gain time.

Another Letter, of the same Date, was sent to Sir Henry de Vic.

Num. 1901.

14. To Mr. Curtius. 19 March 1641-2. fol. 7. b.

About the Spanish Pleni-potence above mentioned, with remarks upon the Industry of the Hollanders, who during other mens Troubles, seek their own Opportunities; as if there were no day of Reckoning. While Spayne & Portugall contend, they catch the Bone; while we wrangle, they snatch up the Stakes.

15. To the Duke of Wirttemberg, in French. 21 March, 1641-2. fol. 8.

That now having attended, as Ambassador from our King to the Emperour & Emperial Diet, five Months, in Order to procure Restitution to all Princes who had been oppressed by the Emperour (among whome His Highness was one) He had not been able to Effect any thing of that which was chiefly desired; since the Amnesty which was coming out, was Exclusive of the much-wronged Palatine-House, whose Cause our King would never abandon.

16. To the Earle of Arundell. 26 March 1641-2. fol. 8. b.

That when the Commissioners were ready to enter into a reall Treaty, grounded on their powers, the Spanish Ambassador confessed he had none. That the Emperour sending an Express into Spayne, and assuring them, that he would procure such powers as were requisite, they had worne out four Months more. That, at last, there is come, and confidently enough presented, a thing like, and by them called, a Plenepotence; but so full of abuse, that it forceth him to conclude, that We can expect nothing from thence but Scorne, or Delusion. Though, in the Condition wherein they are, in neede of freinds, he is amased, that they should thus industriously loose them by trifling. That a little before, the Mediatours had settled the Treaty in a forme: that is, that the Emperour should first declare What, & How he would restore, for the Lands in the lower Palatinate, remitted by the Duke of Bavare to him; and for those held by the heyres of Inspruck, Mentz, & Darmstat. Then, that the Duke of Bavare should declare, for the Dignitye & Upper Lands; and then, that the Conditions of Confœderation should be proposed. That they now expect the Emperors answer, who hath taken upon himselfe to conclude & execute for Spayne, upon which He (Sir Thomas) hath chosen to relye, as vpon the Head of the Empyre.

17. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 23 March 1641-2. fol. 9.

Concerning the matters before rehearsed; with his Opinion, that if he should breake off & returne, the Emperour would send to His Majesties Gates, & offer that, which they will not give, while they have hope of our Patience, or relye on our owne home Troubles: for this Protraction of the first Answer doth block vs vp, so that He cannot lay hold vpon the ouvertures of the Duke of Bavare. That the Arch-duke Leopold doth stiffly refuse the Charge of Flanders with the Title of Governor; but requireth that of Regent, and to choose all his owne Counsell: with condition, that if he marry, and have Heyres males, that They shall inherit it, as was agreed vnto the Arch-duke Albertus. But Sir Thomas cannot

Num. 1901.

believe the Spaniards will give that away which is their owne; when they will not restore that they vsurpe with injurye.

18. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 30 March, 1642. fol. 10.

That neither *Himself* nor the Mediators can procure the Emperors answer; which ought to be the first Step & Ground of a Treaty. *That* his Ministers have restreyned it agayne to declare only for *Himselfe*, Spayne, the Heyres of Inspruch, and that part of the Lower Palatinate remitted by the Duke of Bavare: Flatly referring us to seeke our owne accommodation with Mentz & Darmstat for the rest, and with the Duke of Bavare for the Dignity & Upper Lands: to whom the Mediators have intimated this Resolution; & the first Two have taken time; but Bavare replied, that whensoever the Emperor will do his part, He will declare & enter vpon Treaty the next day. *But Sir Thomas thinks that this is all Collusion, & that the full design is to Weary us out; sprung from our owne distempers, and a Collection, that we can doe neyther good nor harme: it being reported that the Emperor & all his Court will soon go to Presburg, thence to Pyrna, & from thence to Prague, there to settle his Residence; and he believes that they shall not have tyme enough left for them to finish that in three weeks, which they have not beene able to begin in nine Months.*

19. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 6 April 1642. fol. 10. b.

That the Emperors Answer so long promised, is still delayed; the meaning whereof is this; the Imperial Court want to know what our King will do for them. For, vnless they may haue help from his Majesty, in this their extreame necessity, they will Restore nothing. They will aske (& nothing abate) to have presently 10000 men given to the Prince Elector Palatin; & His Majesty bound by a Treaty to mainteine them, in conjunction with the Emperor & Emphyre, vntill the generall Peace can be obtained, and against whom they shall be employed: Without this they will doe nothing; and this for the Lower Palatinate only; we being left to make our composition with Bavare, as well as we can. Wherefore, the Scale hangs thus, Whether it will be less Dishonour or Inconvenience to Breake off vpon their Delayes, or vpon a Confession of our own Impotency? Sir Thomas gives diuers particulars relating to the Courts of Vienna, Madrid, &c. which I here omit.

20. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 13 April 1642. fol. 11.

That the Cause of the Emperors Answer being still delayed, is the Liberty of the Press in England, and freedom for all manner of advertisements to pass our Ports. For Relations & Journals of our Affairs being brought thither, are instantly Translated & Published to the infinite disadvantage of our State. Infomuch, as he findeth a settled Opinion there, that His Majesty is not able to comply with their desyres of present Ayde. And, therefore, howsoever they will in their Answer make some specious Offers vpon Conditions; yet that is only done to make a fayre shewe

Num. 1901.

to the World, in assurance they shall not be put to the Tryall of Performance; and so they will Spinne vs out, as long as they can; and in the End lay the fayling vpon vs. That the Emperor will remoue within 5 Weekes; yet there is no Invitement either to Him, or to the Mediatours, to follow the Court, as was seriously done at Ratibon. So that it appeares they are content *he* should take an occasion to separate; and then *he* shall be forced, before that remove, to begin his Returne, lest it *should* be too apparent, that he is left behind as vnconsiderable. *Yet this he cannot do, unless he be supplied with Money; for which he renues his pressing Instances.*

21. To Sir Arthur Hopton. 16 April 1642. fol. 11. b.

That the Emperors Answer cannot yet be obtained, the difficulty resting betweene Him & the Duke of Bavare, to accomodate the Dukes Satisfaction betweene themselves. In which, if they can agree, He shall do all his worke at once; if not, we shall only receive an answer for the Lower Palatinate; and be left to treat with Bauare apart, which will proue verry knotty. Sir Thomas heares that the Answer will be reasonably free, in the matter of Restitution, but verry high the demands of Ayds & Confoederacyes on our part. Which Demands if they shall be exorbitant, the meaning will be, to make a fayre Showe, as if they would have restored for the Loue of Peace, but that the fayling should rest vpon us, as (in this vnhappy conjuncture of home-troubles) vnwilling or vnable to comply with their necessities & desyres.

22. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 20 April 1642. fol. 12.

*In this as in former Letters, concerning the confused state of the German Affairs, which I pass over, hastening to what more nearly concerneth us, viz. that He had sollicitated the Emperors Answer to the last Hour before his removal from Vienna, and then was told by the Ambassador of Mentz, that the Declaration of the Emperor touching the Lower Palatinate was ready, for as much as concerned Him; but that he had given order it *should* not be exhibited, vntill the Duke of Bauare & the Elector of Mentz should, at the same tyme, deliuer their Resolution & Conditions. This being contrary to the Forme agreed vpon; contrary to the Imperial constant Promises; & a direct opposition to the Duke of Bauares Protestation, is the sure way anew to embroyle the proceeding. That to pacifie him, the Ambassador of Mentz had sent to excuse this delay, vpon the vnreasonable demands of the Duke of Bauare; and that the Emperour had sent to the Duke for more equal conditions. That the Elector of Saxe hath commanded his Ambassador to return, if a very speedy course be not taken to expedite the Treaty, one way or other. That the Ambassadors of Mentz have no Commission nor Instructions to declare any thing for the Bergstraet, which is remitted to the Chapter to resolute, which may be done in 2 or 3 Months, according as the French proceede or retyre from their Borders. That unless the Elector of Mentz doe declare a Restitution, Bavare will not descend to any particular offer.*

Num. 1901.

Sir Thomas is resolved, hereupon, to send a preparatiue of Farewell to the Mediators; and to resent the Abuse by Letter to Count Trautmansdorf. That he will govern himself according to what such an Intimation may draw from them; and if they will be content thus to let him goe, he will retyre to Nurenberg and there attend His Majesties Orders. Lastly, that he enterteine the offered Seperate Treaty with the Duke of Bavare, and thereby make a full tryall of his Intentions.

23. To Count Trautmansdorff, in Italian, 21 April 1642: fol. 12. b.

The occasion of this, is intimated in the Abstract of the last.

24. *Sir Thomas's Latin Letter to the Mediators; complaining of the ill usage they all had received by the Delay of the Emperors Answer so often promised; thanking them for their good Offices; and partly taking Leave of them. But in the Margin, he hath written these words, This deferred to be sent vpon arrivall of an Express from England; & new Promise of the whole answere.*

25. To the King. 26 April, 1642. fol. 13. b.
In Answer to one he had received from His Majesty, wherein He had shewn His gracious acceptance of Sir Thomas's Services.

26. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 26 April 1642. fol. 14.

That Count Trautmansdorfe had sent him an Answer to His Letter, wherein he promised a present Resolution from the Emperor to the whole Restitution. He afterwards enters into a long deliberation upon the purport of some Letters received by the Prince Palatine Ministers from their Master; whereby it was gessed that his Majesties Pleasure was that that Prince should accept of the Lower Palatinate; with a Salvo jure to the Upper Palatinate; & observe a Neutralitie in the present War in the Empire. Sir Thomas sheweth the Reasons of his dislike to such a Motion; and that it is better, in the present conjuncture, to wait the Emperors freshly-promised Resolution; to gain time by staying for the Issue of the approaching Campaign; or to break off the Treatie in expectation of a more favorable Opportunity.

27. To the Prince Elector. 27 April 1642. fol. 15.
Referring Him to Mr. Secretary Nicholas for His Opinion of the Motion abovementioned. That His Highnesses Ministers & himself had agreed to prosecute the Treaty for the whole Lands, and an immediate alternative: and then if the answere to the generall shall be such as his private information whispereth, he shall not be able to beare it, but with just Indignation will breake-off, & venture His Majesties displeasure in coming away without order: For by so doing, he shall leaue His Highnesses Cause entyre for a better occasion; & be justefyed by the Iniquity of their Conditions.

28. Relation of a Conference betweene the Ambassadors Mediators & Sir Thomas, vpon their presentation of the long expected Declarations. fol. 15. b. (^{29 April}_{9 May} 1642.)

It sheweth that then the Ambassadors of Denmarke & Mentz, as Directors of the Medi-

Num. 1901.

ation, came to Him, & presented him with foure Papers, being the severall answers & declarations of the Interessed & Possessors of the two Palatinats. The first in the name of the Emperor, for Himselfe; the King of Spayne; the Duke of Bavare; and the Archduchefs of Inspruch, as Tutrefs to the Heyres of Leopold. The Second from the Electour of Mentz, concerning the Bergstraet. The third from the Bishop of Worms. The Fourth from the Landgrave of Darmstat.

29. *Sir Thomas's Answer to the Mediators thereupon; in Latin. 30 April, 1642. 16.*

The Exordium, and divers of the Expressions are taken from that abovementioned at no. 24. but what our King did resolutely insist upon, may be seen by the words following. "Placebit itaq; "Excell^{mis}. & Ill^{mis}. Dom^{bus}. vestris certò "scire, nullam aliam Palatinatùs Inferioris "restitutionem, nisi integram, cum omnibus "Juribus, Membris & Privilegijs, tam Politicis quam Ecclesiasticis, in eo Statu, ac "Conditione, uti a Principibus Electoribus "Palatinis antiquitus, et specialiter anno 1618. "possidebantur, absque ulla Limitatione, aut "Diminutione, vel Jurisdictionis, vel Possessionis, sicut omnes alij Electores & Principes, vel vi Legum, et Constitutionum "Imperialium, vel Jure proprio in ditionibus "suis, ijsdem gaudent et possident, a Nobis "acceptam iri. Quod ad Dignitatem Electoralem, & Palatinatum Superiorem attinet, "Excell^{mis}. & Ill^{mis}. Dom^{bus}. vestris, et universo Orbi Christiano declaro, Seren^{um}. Regem meum de accommodatione æquâ et honesta tractare, in animo habuisse: sed "vel Terras emere, vel de alia alternativa, "nisi immediatâ & integrâ, quicquam audire "nolle." This Sir Thomas opposed as an answer to the four Papers brought by them, which being obscurely or Craftily worded, & so as to beget many inconveniencies, he would no farther meddle with.

30. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 3 May 1642. fol. 16. b.

That He cannot thinke of the Papers aforesaid, nor mention them, without Indignation, and breaking out into Passion: For never was any thing proposed so vnjust, so insolent, & so dishonourable. Nor can he make any other Judgment, but that by longer Stay, he shall multiply the Occasion of more Scorne & Abuse. And he is the more amased, because their Condition was never so low, almost desperate. He giveth the Sum of a Conference he lately had with Mr. Bidenback the Danes Ambassador, in the Prefence of the Prince Elector Palatines Ministers, and the Answer he gave to the Questions asked by that Mediator. His Judgment (i. e. Sr. Thomas's) is, that nothing will be offered or asked, that shall be, in any proportion, Equall, or Just, or Possible. So that he resolveth to take his Leaue of the Emperor in fayre tearmes, without breach of the Treaty absolutely, but to Suspend it to another tyme & place, and to a better Conjuncture; such as shal be agreed on betweene their Majesties, if both shall like of it.

31. To the Prince Elector. 3 May 1642. fol. 17. b.

That there is a necessity for him to come off, upon

Num. 1901.

upon the Iniquity of the Declarations so long expected; & rather to preserve *His Highnesses* Rights & Title entyre, then to weaken them by offering to accept that which shall not, vpon any termes of honor be obtained. Yet *he* purposeth not to breake the Treaty (wherein some of the Mediators are our Opposites, and not only Mock, but Betray us) but to part vpon fayre tearmes, and to suspend it to some other place, & a fitter Con-juncture.

32. To the Queene of Bohemia. 4 May, 1642. fol. 18.

That after ten Moneths attendance, expectation, & promises; the Declarations of the Emperor & the others Interessed, were delivered; being so absurd, vnjust, dishonourable, & impossible, that they deserved none answer. That he will preserve, in integrity the justice of the Prince Electors cause, & leaue it no worse than he found it; *but* so much better, *in* that *he* hath drawn from them a Confession, that He is restorable; and that it is fitt to doe Him Justice; & that they haue declared a will to treate euen for the whole; but that the only hinderance hath bene, not in the Equity of the Cause, but in the Iniquity & Covetousnes of their Offers & Demands.

33. To Sir William Boswell. 4 May, 1642. *ibid.*

*Touching the Declarations he had received; of which, he thought those of Mentz, Wormes, & Darmstadt worthy of no Reply. For the Ambassadors of Mentz nothing, in theirs, but that they had no formall Order from their Prince, but that they did collect out of some Circumstances, that he would be content to pay the money for which the Bergstraet had bene engaged. The pretension of the Bishop of Wormes is but a quarrell pickt, to embroyle the Cause with the Church, that Conscience might be pretended, to countenance Injury. The Deputie of Darmstats long Narration was but Rayling, Scandall, & Folly; yet the Conclusion though Sweeter, was Ridiculous, vizt. that he would, for Love of Peace surrender de facto; upon condition, that he might haue Security to receiue back the same Lands in Feudo. He knoweth not what the Duke of Bavare will doe, the Emperor having the point of answering for him; so that he is not likely to abate to vs, nor treate vpon lower tearmes, than he hath agreed to the Emperor. The cause of this Change is supposed, this, that he hath secured his feares by some secret accord with the French; into which, it is suspected, he doth endeavour to draw his brother of Cullen, & the Elector of Mentz, now in this their assembly. In summe the whole Offer, & every part thereof is so unworthy, vnjust, insolent, & dishonourable, that *he* is resolved not to treate farther vpon it. That the Mediators hope to procure more moderate or tollerable Conditions to be proposed, which *he* will be ready to receiue, to the last hower of his Stay: but *he* will doe no more; as supposing *he* can neuer come-off with more shewe of Honour, then vpon the Iniquity of their most vnequall & impossible Offers & Demands.*

VOL. II.

Num. 1901.

34. To the Prince Elector. 10 May, 1642. fol. 18. b.

That the Design of the Imperial Court was that England should both Enter into a League with them for their Assistance, that is for our King to raise & maintain, at the least, 10000 Men for them (which he was then unable to do) and that the Parliament should be Security for the Kings performing his Covenant; and further, that his Majesty should pay a great Sum of Money, at the least, 2 or 300000 l. to the Duke of Bauare. He thinks therefore, rather than confesse our weakness, & take the Breach upon our selves, it would be best to hold them to a declaration of a full Restitution, which they will never yield to, and then to Separate upon the Iniquity & Basenes of their Offers & Demands.

35. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 11 May, 1642. fol. 19.

That the Mediators haue Smmoned the Ambassadors of the Prince Elector Palatine, to draw them either to a particular Treaty, vpon every Article of the Emperors Declaration; or else by them to engage himself to some promise of a Summe of money, to helpe toward the Satisfaction of the Duke of Bavare, which is what the Imperial Court most wanteth. The Sum pitched upon, as he is secretly enformed, is 900,000 pounds; and, less than 300,000 will not be accepted. But he will hold them down to that, which they will not do; that is, to make a Declaration of a full & entyre Restitution, at least of the Lower Palatinate; this being the only way left, to preferue the publicque honour, & the justice of the Prince Electors cause entire. That that Court & the Mediators play with him, & thinke they can hold him by a twyne thred, as long as they please, they having intelligence from England, that he would not, nor durst depart. That he is secretly assured, that he shall neuer haue better answere, vntil he shall begin to take Leaue; and then, if they haue any reall purpose, they must, & will vnvayle it. That, absolutely, they will not restore the Lower Palatinate without a League, to joyne the Army vnder the Prince Elector with them, & some Conveniencias for Spayne; nor the Vpper, without a great Summe of Money to Bavare; nor the the Dignity, but vpon such an Alternatiue, as would weaken the whole frame of the Reformed Religion in the Empyre. He thinks therefore, that it is better by removing, to avoyd the necessity of refusing to do somewhat on our part, then to lose his advantage; and had rather fall to his owne Master, and trust in his benignity, than into a publicque Shame.

36. To the Count of Guebriant, Generall of the Armyes of the French King within the Empyre. 12 May, 1642. in French. fol. 19. b.

Thanking him, in a very complemental manner, for setting Colonell Henderson at Liberty, upon his Request.

37. To Sir Arthur Hopton. 14 May, 1642. fol. 20.

That he esteemeth the Treaty irrecoverably Sick; yet the Mediators will not give it over, but haue consulted to procure a Moderation

* S

Num. 1901.

in some of the Articles. That *the Imperial Court* will not restore the Lower Palatinate, without some very advantageous League, both for the Emperor & King of Spayne, which will cost His Majesty more then that Province is now worth. Nor will the Duke of Bavare surrender the Upper Palatinate, without a great Summe of Money; nor the Dignity, but vpon such an alternatiue, as will destroy the Protestant *Interest*. He is confident *that* the Emperor sincerely desireth to settle this busines; but *his* present necessity causeth his *Ministers* to aske rather according to the Exigent & Proportion of their own wants, than any *thing within* compass of Reason or Equity; indeed, things wholly impossible. But in the Duke of Bavare appeareth playne & vnmasked Covetousnes & Selfe-Loue, that will abate nothing for the Publicque. Moreover, the Church is become engaged, and Conscience pretended, to countenance oppression: and this also hath two strong Pillars, the Popes Nunces, & the Jesuites. He therefore thinketh it more counsellable to remit the Cause to Gods tyme, & to preserve the Prince Electors Title entyre, to a better Conjunction; which hath yet by this negotiation gotten this advantage, that it is *now held* to be reconcileable, *which was a point that formerly would in no wise be granted*.

38. To Sir William Boswell. 14 May, 1642. fol. 20. b.

That the Mediators endeavor to moderate some of the Articles, but *he believes it will be in vaine*; because *the Emperor, &c.* will doe nothing but for a price aboue the valew.

39. To the Princess Elizabeth. 15 May, 1642. *ibid.*

Excusing himself, that as he had done little, so he had omitted nothing; but *however, he had* drawne out a Confession that the cause in it selfe *was* treatable; and therefore not subject to the Condemnation vnder which it suffered; and better tymes might make advantage of this preservation of the roote Sound & Entyre. That this mayne Repulse had disabled him from serving my Lady Levingston; for he could not descend to aske a fauor, where he is denyed Justice: and to attempt any thing against the Landgrave of Hesse-Darmstat, who is the Usurper & as hard as Flint, *would have been in Vayne*.

40. Sir Thomas Roe's relation of a Conference he had with Monfr. Bidenbach. 13 May, 1642. fol. 21.

That the Emperor would require a League Offensive, & Defensive against all the Enemyes of the House of Austria, at least within the Empyre. That Count Trautmansdorffe had declared, that if *England* is not disposed to satisfy the Emperor by a League, & the Duke of Bavare by a good Summe of Money, they would not giue away Principalityes for nothing. That the Surrender made by the King of Spayne of his part of the Lower Palatinate to the Emperor, was vpon Conditions of Aydes, or Commodities, for them. That the Duke of Bavare, for His Possessions there, had obliged the Emperor to pay vnto him 3000 pounds Sterling yearly, for 8 years; so that that Duke had parted with nothing without money; and

Num. 1901.

therefore the Imperial Ministers would not buy him & others out of their Pretensions, without being reimbursed by the Palatins, or by England. That, at last, Sir Thomas had drawn this Mediator to undertake to make the Motion, that, the busines of the Dignity & the Upper Palatinate being Suspended vntil a fitter tyme (because they would never come without money) the Lower should be restored de facto, intyrelly both in Possessions & Jurisdiction, with a Salvo Jure to all other rights Suspended; upon such reasonable Conditions as might not relate to any League, but only to newtrall & conuenient Acts of Friendship, on the behalf of *our King*, & due observance to the Emperor & Empyre on the part of the Prince-Elector.

41. Minutes of a Conference which Sir Thomas had with Dr. Richel Chancellor of the Duke of Bavare, 16 May 1642. fol. 21. b.

By these, it should appear, that the Duke of Bavaria thirsted after our Money exceedingly, and would do any thing to gett it. But Sir Thomas is of opinion, that when the matter should come to a Conclusion, Bavare will not part with Chamb; nor agree the alternative immediate; nor accept of less than 300,000 pounds: nor, that the Emperor will restore the Lower Palatinate only for his Satisfaction.

42. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 18 May, 1642. fol. 22. b.

That he had visited the Arch-Duke Leopold, who is a gallant Prince; expressed much respect for our King; & promised to interpose his power, that he might not depart without Satisfaction. That Wolstenstein was sent from the Emperor to the meeting at Mentz, tanquam explorator, and to awe their Resolutions; & hath so well taken his measures, that he hath diverted the mayne Intention of Neutrality. That some discontent hath arisen betweene the Emperor & the Spanish Ambassador, who hath Bills or Monyes there to haue rayfed men for his Master. Which being not able to effect, for the Scarcity & dearnes of Levyes, the Emperor would haue made use of it; promising, that as soone as the Suedes should be expelled Silesia, to employ the whole Army in the Spanish Service: but that not serving the turne, he would haue borrowed it; but could obtaine nothing. Sir Thomas was told that a principal Counsellour sayd to an English man a Priest there, thus, The English Ambassador in his answer offers nothing, for his King can doe nothing: he threatens us that he will be gone; and none here doth hold or forbid him.

43. Negotiation from the 18th to the 24th May, 1642. and Conference vpon it, betweene the English, Danes, & Palatin Ambassadors. fol. 23.

This sheweth, how Sir Thomas was, at length, drawn by the Ambassador of Denmark, (rather than suffer the Treaty to be broken off, through the mere want of an Offer, on our Side) although he had no power absolutly to offer mony, which was neuer supposed would haue bene demanded, yet seeing That was the Condition so much insisted vpon for the Satisfaction of the Duke of Bavare & Ease of the Emperor: He was content to offer an assistance

Num. 1901.

of 600,000 Dollers, to be payd in reasonable tyme. *Sr. Thomas thought* this is the best bargain that can, or euer could be expected; being made only, for Honor, & not like to be accepted. That being made without *our Kings Order*, he made it *expresly* ad ratificandum. *That if* Security for the Money should be required, it *should* be proposed, that the Upper Palatinate *should* remayne in the Possession of the Duke of Bavare quoad usu fructum, as a pledge, vntill the mony agreed vpon *should* be payd. So that His Majesty shall not be obliged to the Imperialls, nor Bavare; nor further then he pleaseth to assist toward the payment; and yet the Upper Palatinate *to* be restored quoad Dominium & de Jure, the profits only remaining as a pawne, to be redeemed when the Prince Elector shall be able.

44. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 25 May, 1642. fol. 24. b.

That He had had a late Conference with Count Trautmanndorff, the Summe of whose Resolution was, (though given in fayre & hopefull Expressions) that we must Satisfye the Duke of Bavare with mony, or no Treaty. *Yet Sir Thomas* is constant to his opinion, that *He* shall doe nothing; and that though all the discourse & present Intention is, vpon mony to content the Duke of Bavare; yet if they can once engage vs by an agreement upon that; then they will propose new matter for the Satisfaction of the Emperor, Spayne, & others, without which all will fall. *For he* believeth not, that ever the Emperor & others will quit all their owne Interests & Commodities only for *that Dukes* Advantage, though they never more needed him then now; and are forced to vse all meanes, not only to keepe him a freind; but to hold him vpright, that he fall not to the Enemye. *For, it is reported, that He with the Electors* of Mentz & Collen, & the Bishop of Wirtzburg, have sent part of *their* Resolutions to the Emperor; That if His Imperial Majesty will not separate himselfe from the Spanish Counsellors & Interests, and seeke the Peace of the Emperre without forreyne relations; they are resolved to take another course: which, at the best, must be a Neutralitie & Separation from the Interests of the House of Austria. This doth more trouble the Court & Spanish Ministers, then the Suedes Prosperity.

45. Relation of a Conference betweene *Sir Thomas*, The Danes, & the Ments Ambassador. 27 May. fol. 25. b.

Here, the Danish & Mentz Ambassadors, being (as Mediators) to hold an equality between all the parties; pressed Him to Offer more money than he had before done; but he gave them such Answers as they deserved.

46. To Mr. Browne. 31 May, 1642. fol. 27.

That the late Assembly at Mentz haue meditated a Neutrality with France; & pressed the Emperor to separate himselfe from the Counsellors & Interests of Spayne; or else they must provide for themselves; *but that France had refused them the Neutrality, and offered them only Protection upon their Submission.* *That* the Suedes in Silesia haue defeated Duke Fra. Alberts Army, & taken himself Prisoner *being wound-*

Num. 1901.

ed in three places; who being a Lutheran, Suspected & rayled at, hath scarce gotten pitty after this full Testimony of his Fidelity & Courage.

47. To my Lord of Falckland Secretary of State. 31 May, 1642. *ibid.*

That the Declaration of Restitution which he hath received, *is limited to* such Conditions as are both dishonorable & impossible; *occasioned* by our own distempers at home, which hath layd *our* reputation flat, as being neyther fitt to be friends nor foes; nor able to doe good, or harme. Yet the *Emperors* Condition is not such, as that *he may* neglect friends, especially now after Duke Francis Albert's defeat. *That* the Emperor is a sweete, ingenious, & noble Prince; and would, if he were not bound to Bavare & Spayne, and had the juncture bene generally propitious, have done much for his Majesties Satisfaction, & the Peace of his Countrey.

48. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 1 June, 1642. fol. 27. b.

That the Mediators will *still* hope beyond hope, vpon moderation of conditions: so that thereby a Summe of Money to ballance all, for the Satisfaction of the Duke of Bavare may be obtained. *Sir Thomas relates* the result of the late Assembly at Mentz; & *the Confusion of the Emperors Affairs as in former Letters.* *With this addition, that* Piccolomini who, ten days since, resigned his Commission of Generalitie, & had resolved to retyre, & never more to serue the House of Austria, with much adoe, is gayned to take vpon him his *old Charge.*

49. To the Earle of Holland. 3 June, 1642. fol. 28. b.

How he had heard that the French Ambassador, by his Lordship's Mediation, had preferred a Complaint against him in the House of Peers; *that he* had offered to the King of Hungary, a League offensive & defensive, against all men; vpon Condition of Restitution of the Prince Elector Palatine to His Lands & Dignities. Which being in Contravention of the League betweene His Majestie, the French King, & the United States, was offensively taken. *Which* whole accusation, *Sir Thomas replieth*, in forme & matter, in substance & circumstances, is vnjust; in the first Invention false; & against Innocency, Truth, & faithfull Service, Scandalous. *For, he* never received any such power nor Instructions from his Majesty; nor had the boldness, infidelity, or indiscretion, to do it of *himselfe*: but so far the contrary, that *he* had often openly, authentically, & seriously protested against any motion or ouerture of any confederation, directly or consequently, against the Crownes of France, & Suede, & the United Provinces, his Majesties Friends & Allyes, as is Registred in many public Acts. *He being* a good & true English-man, neyther French, Spanish, Austrian, nor Dutch; nor for any respect shall ever be. *He hath* principally directed all *his* Scope to the Honor of his Majesty, the Safety & advantage of his Kingdomes, and the preservation of true religion in those places, where it hath pleased God both to plant & purge it by his

Num. 1901.

Chastisements. *This he beseecheth his Lordship* to present to the House of Peeres, that they may be pleased to Register & Publish his Protestation, for the Vindication of his Honesty & Reputation.

50. To Mr. Edward Waller. 3 June, 1642. fol. 29.

Upon the same occasion, and to the same Effect; with desire that the house of Commons, of which he is an humble member, would judge better of him.

51. To Mr. Edward Waller. 6 June, 1642. fol. 29. b.

Accompanying a copy of what he wrote to the Earle of Holland; which he may use according to his discretion, as he shall find that His Lordship hath published or concealed the attestation of his Innocency. For, as he would not offend His Lordship by Jealousie; so he would not omitt his owne Justification by too much Indulgence to a supposed friend.

52. To Sir William Boswell. 6 June, 1642. *ibid.*

That his Business is desperate; and so much the more, because of the Complaint above-mentioned, which hath made a great Clamour & Noyse, from whence the Court of Vienna (which is better enformed of all things, than himself) hath drawne a Conclusion, that there is nothing to be expected of us, in Correspondence with them; nor any other ayde for the House of Palatin. He sendeth to Sir William Coppys of what he wrote to both Houses of Parliament, which he desires may be published to the States, & such others as he shall think fit. If this will not cleare his Innocency he will print such a Defence, as shall make the Accusers, if they have any shame, ashamed. For it was not him alone that they aymed at, but another designe which he well discovereth, and will in tyme make apparent to the world.

53. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. June 8. 1642. fol. 30.

That the Mediators do but Trifle, & serve the old Turne to keep vp an opinion, & to gayne tyme. The Ministers of Bavare haue answered to the motion of Moderation, that they aske nothing of vs; & despise the proposition of Monsr. Bidenbach; nor will abate of their demand of 13 millions from the Emperor, being a secured debt; saying they have nothing to do with the King of England. That Mentz will not restore the Bergstraet; So that there is no hope to obtaine any thing. This Matter is the more inflamed, by the French Ambassadors complaint against himself in Parliament, which hath bene largely related at Vienna, & commented vpon, as having occasioned some discourse in one of the Houses, that they have no desyre to oblige, or be obliged to the House of Austria; nor by that way, if by any, to assist the Prince Elector Palatin: so that being sure they shall haue nothing, they will do nothing. He conceiveth the French Ambassadors bolt not to be Shot at him alone; but at the business; and perhaps with a worse Intention, which he doubteth not but His Majesties Wisdom will penetrate. The French grounded their Complaint vpon some words in a Declaration of the Emperors, against

Num. 1901.

which he had excepted & protested, as crept in captiously & insidiously, to cast us into the Jealousie of our Friends. That the Mediators made this fault by the levitye of Monsr. Bidenbach; which when he resented to Count Trautmansdorffe, he answered, that it was not their Error, but a mistake of the Mediators; who, in hope to do a good office, had exceeded their Commission. But he will not so wholly cleare neyther the one nor the other, but that there might be an Art seminandis discordiam, and it purposely done; which he then suspected, and is now come to pass. Sir Thomas much wonders, that the Imperial Court will not see their neede of Friends, in this extreame danger of the Enemye; and not much less of the Resolutions of the Princes assembled lately at Mentz, and prorogued to the first of August at Francfort. Where, they will eyther draw the Emperor to governe according to the antient Constitutions; or, without question, separate from him, and institute a new forme & way, to recover the peace of the Empyre. Which may be an occasion to let in the Prince Elector Palatin, vpon better Conditions then he is like ever to obtaine of the particulers interested.

54. To Sir Arthur Hopton. 13 June, 1642. fol. 31.

That vpon receipt of the answere of the Emperor for Himselfe & for the others Interested, & the whole manner of their delatory proceeding, His Majesty hath sent him a revocation. That he knows the Ends of all the parties, Mediators & others; and, particularly, that they would cast the Scandall upon vs. Which, if He cannot avoyde, He will defend, & as stoutly retort vpon them, by publishing that, which otherwise, discretion & temper would conceale. For, the difficultyes haue not proceeded from the Emperor, who is a most benigne and sweete Prince, but only as he is bound vp by others, & cannot satisfie the Duke of Bavare, who is the great remora or rock whereon the Peace doth Shiprack. Nor dothe he now complaine of Spayne: though de doubteth not, but there doth lye hid vnder their conveniencias, somewhat; which being discovered would be rocky enough. For now, the Terminus when they will Surrender is changed, to When it shall conduce to the Peace of Germany. However, he will endeavour rather to Suspend the Treaty to a Coniuncture more propitious, than to breake it. He therefore prepareth for his departure within 14 dayes; which he is willing yet to give them, if at the last they will propose any thing that may induce him to stay longer.

55. To the Queene of England. 14 June, 1642. fol. 32.

That he cannot get himselfe at Liberty, by coming away, vnder 14 dayes; partly for Ceremonies, and partly because the Mediators, who haue trifled 12 Months, would now rayse new hopes, against their Conscience & Experience, only to stay him for their greater Confusion. Which if he should refuse, and thereby give them a little scope, they would cast the

Num. 1901.

the Scandall of an abrupt breach vpon him; which, for honour, he must avoyde.

56. To the Queene of Bohemia. 15 June, 1642. *ibid.*

That having intimated *the Order he had received* to returne, to the Mediators; they put on graue & busye faces, pretending that they despayred not. That, if I would breake, they could not oppose it; but the fault should not rest on them. *That he* answered, that they had not advanced one Step in Six Weekes, since the last Declaration; and *he* could not expect they would do more in a few dayes, then they had done in 12 Monthes. *That he* could not depart in 14 dayes; tyme enough seeing all the Interessed knew what they would doe; if yet they would propose any thing honorable and acceptable. For the Imputation of the Breach, whensoever they would begin to charge it vpon *him*, *he* would publish all the proceedings to the world; which yet, *he* thought were better on both sydes to be concealed; and to part in a condition of friendship. Afterwards they proposed to procure a Consent of Restitution of the Lower Palatinate entyre, from all the Interessed, which they would present, with their judgment & exhortation to the Emperor: which would be a great strengthening to the Prince Electors cause, although it should be denyed to be ratified. *This he* accepted under the three Conditions formerly by me specified; and they undertook to answer *him* in 7 or 8 dayes. However, for *his* present satisfaction, and to induce some beliefe in *him*, *he* desired that the Ambassadors of Mentz would clearly declare, that their Master would restore the Bergstraet: but they flatly refused it; and offred the money for the pretended mortgage: Which *he* as plainly refuseing, in great choler, they said, the busines then must be recommended to God. Yet the other Mediators desyred their tyme to trye; and so *he* is yet in expectation, but not in hope.

57. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 15 June, 1642. fol. 33.

That Count Trautmansdorffe seems to pretend that there is yet hope, at least a desyre to end the busines now; but not without a great Summe of money to the Duke of Bavare, and some helpe to the Emperor to advance the Peace. To which *he* replied, that *he* would yet accept of any reasonable & honorable proposition, though for the Lower Palatinate alone; Suspending the vpper & the Dignity, Salvo jure, to tyme & occasion. And it is likely *he* may get, if not the Restitution, yet some Declaration, that may advantage the Cause in the future; if but, that the Prince is restorable in Justice. *That he* hath diligently penetrated into the Intentions of the Duke of Bavare, and doth find, that he doth really desyre an accommodation during his Life; but for mony, that is, for 3 or 400,000*l.* to be paid in tyme: for which, *he* is confident, we may compose with him for the Vpper Palatinate and the Dignity; the possession of the Lands resting in *him* for Security, till the payment be made.

58. Relation of a Conference betweene me & the Mediators, the 13 of June, 1642. fol. 33. b.

VOL. II.

Num. 1901.

The Sum of it is already specified in the Abstracts of preceding Letters.

59. To the Prince Elector. 21 June, 1642. fol. 34. b.

That the Emperor doth sincerely desyre an end of *this Treaty*, and hath laboured it; but will neuer yield to purchase it at his owne cost. *That all the Ministers & Mediators* make a fayre show & pretension, upon the Close of the business. First, to satisfye the world by apparencyes and semblances, that they would haue done much, if the Treaty had continued, so to saue their owne reputation, and to cast the scandal of a breach vpon us. Secondly, if thereby they can engage *him* to stay, they belieue *his Highnesses* Condition is so desperate by the troubles of England, that *He* will at last accept of any thing, and be forced to quitt all clayme to the Vpper Palatinate & Dignity. Which is the plott of the Duke of Bavare, that he being Septuagenarius and living by art, may see the quarrell settled in his Life, & leaue his Heyres secure in the possession. *This* is the maine cause why he presseth the Emperor to a present conclusion; because he thinkes *His Highnesses* feares do alike press *Him* to any accommodation. *That His Highnesses* affairs were neuer before in so good a State as now, there being much gayned in this negotiation. First, many declarations both of the Emperor & Princes of the Empyre, that it is requisite & necessary, for the publicque Peace, that *His Cause* should be accommodated. Secondly, that the whole is treatable; and therefore some justice on *His* part. For a Treaty supposeth a right; whereas when there is no right, men vse to proceede by Supplication. Thirdly, the Duke of Bavare hath consented to Treat both for the Vpper Palatinate & Dignity, vpon conditions: So that it will appeare in the future, that the want of effect of this Treaty, rested not vpon the meritts of the Cause, but vpon the exorbitant conditions demanded by the Duke of Bavare, & meerly vpon a matter of mony. *This* neyther the Emperor nor Empyre will endure when *that Duke shall be deceased*. For then the Emperor will be free & sui Juris; and the Administrator will not haue that Authority which Bavare hath; and, in few yeares the Emperors obligations to him will be voyd. So that if the general good inclination be dexterously preserved, there is no doubt of better tearmes then *He* can now expect, or ever obtaine by such partiall Mediators.

60. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 22 June, 1642. fol. 36.

That the Emperor desireth an accommodation, in order to be cleare of Bavare, but dare not force him, nor press him to any discontent. Bavare presseth an End now; not so much in hope of mony, which he foresees will not be had to his Satisfaction: but designing to settle the Vpper Palatinate, & Dignity secure vpon his Posteritye, he hopes the Prince Elector Palatin will be content to renounce all his claymes in those, to haue restitution of the other. And therefore he hath newly declared that he will not surrender Heidelberg & the Dependencies, vnless he may now haue a finall end. Nor will he treat with us, nor

* T

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 1901.

with any whomsoever, for his mony, but with the Emperor. Nor will Mentz yeild the Bergstraet. And howsoever this *new* Decree (as they tearme it) of the Emperor, would seeme to encourage the Mediators to proceede, as if there were yet hope: it is observable, that it doth not declare what the Emperor will doe for his owne part, & Germensheim; which had bene necessary first, for an example to others. But it is most certeyne, nothing can be done; & they all know it, for the difficulty & obstruction of Bavare: which being removed, there is no doubt, vpon the foundations layd, we may make a good end of a bad busines.

61. To Mr. Browne. 24 June, 1642. fol. 36. b. *Specifying little fresh matter; besides the design of settling in the Electorate of Collen & Triers, two Princes opposite to the Ends of the French.*
62. To Doctor Richel Chancellour of Bavare, 28 June, 1642. in Italian. fol. 37. b. *Taking Leave of him, upon Suspension of the Treaty to a better Coniuncture.*
63. To the Bishop of Wurtzburg. 28 June, 1642. in French. *ibid.*
To the same purpose.
64. To the Ministers assembled at the Congress at Francfort. 23 July, 1642. in Latin. fol. 38. *Herein Sir Thomas throweth the Odium of his not succeeding in his Negotiations, upon the Avarice & exorbitant Demands of the Duke of Bavaria; more especially since the Emperor had promised to do all that in him lies for the Restitution of the Palatine Family, when the others Interessed should do what might reasonably be expected of them. He exhorts them therefore to make such effectual Application to the Bavarian, as that the Treaty may be reassumed, & with the desired Restoration, a blessed Peace & Tranquillity be established in Germany.*
65. Instructions to Mr. Curtius, for the deliury of a relation, left by me, to the Ambassadors of the Electors & Princes at the Assembly at Francfort. 23 July, 1642. fol. 39. *Besides which, Mr. Curtius is directed to assure the Lady Landgravine of Cassell, of our Kings constant affection to her Cause; and that although there was no opportunity to mention the Comprehension of Her, & her Sonnes estates: yet to faythfully promise Her, that if the Treaty be reassumed, She shall be taken into such due Consideration, by particular Articles, as her Constancy & Magnanimity hath merited.*
66. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 23 July, 1642. fol. 40. *That he hath left the Treaty in a Suspension, much for the advantage of the Cause, & necessary in consideration of our owne condition in England. He hopeth that he came-off with honour, & the general content, notwithstanding a desigine, by art, to cast the breach or Separation vpon him. But he escaped their Netts, & forced the Mediators to a Stand, & a cleare Confession, that they could doe no more. The Emperor is so pleased with the opinion & reputation of continuance or reassumption of the Treaty, that He hath sent an Invitatory Decree to the Mediators, to re-*

Num. 1901.

assemble the 10th of January. *Sir Thomas* well knoweth the meaning *hereof*, and will make another vse of it, to the Assembly at Frankfurt, by inviting *those* Princes to remove the Impediments. *That* the worthy Bishop of Wurtzburg dyed suddenly at the Table; whom, the day before, he had left in perfect health.

67. To Mr. Curtius. 31 July, 1642. *ibid.*
Requiring him to remonstrate to the Elector of Mentz, & to the Count de Rebolledo Commander of the Spanish Forces, how unjust their design of Persecuting the Protestants in the Lower Palatinate is. That such proceeding will cause vs to dispayre, as to the Treaty. It being a strange Zeale, now to begin that alteration (when they haue professed to restore) which they haue forborne so many yeares: from whence also he must conclude, that there is no purpose in them, but to excite vs to other wayes; of which they haue no neede.
68. To the Provost, Deane, Prelates, & Chanoyns of the Church of Wurtzburg. 31 July, 1642. in French. fol. 40. b. *Condoling with them, upon the sad occasion of the Decease of their good Bishop & Prince.*
69. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 18 August, 1642. fol. 41. *That in Conference with the Elector of Mentz, He promised, that though he had not declared for the Bergstraet, seeing Bavare held back; yet the Breach should not rest vpon Him, when the Accommodation should be ripe. But that the Title by him claymed, being for the Church, he must proceede lento pede, and with such Circumstances, as might agree with his Reputation. That in the poynt of the New Edict published, & ready for Execution: he obtained a cleare promise of Suspension. That the Elector of Collen engaged his word more clearly in the poynt of accommodation with his brother of Bavaria; confessing that the Peace could not be made, or not securely, without the Composure of the Palatin cause. And therefore, he promised (though in a matter of mony his Brother be very vntractable; & that he who needed, and vsed him in that kind could worst interpose) yet he would vse all the power he had, to procure such a Moderation, as might be possible to be accepted, & occasion a new Meeting to accommodate the whole Cause à l'amiable: which, if the Princes at the Assembly, shall vndertake, according to their promise & interest; it may proue of much more efficacye, then the Offices of Strangers, or Negotiation of Ambassadors. For if they there shall find it fitt for the preparation of the peace of the Empyre, to Declare that they ought not, nor will not suffer the Whole to perih for the ambition or avarice of Bavare; and that he ought to comply with the publicque, or proue the Enemy of Peace: such a Declaration will both plane the way to accommodation, & fortify the Cause in all Events. That the loss of the Bishop of Wurtzburg is vniversally deplorable; particularly by the Prince Elector. For he protested, that as he would press the poynt at the designed meeting: so, he would contribute one Million of Florens toward the satisfaction of Bavare. His successor hath good*

Num. 1901.

Affections; but being New, can haue no mony, nor settled authority. *That he hath* related the proceſs of his Negotiation & State of the Treaty, to the States-Generall; from whom *he* received a Cold Anſwere, as if they were not diſpoſſeſſed of ſome jealousye, or impreſſions they had taken. *That he* preſſeth an anſwere to his Propoſitions, and the Complaynts & Grievances of *our* Merchants injured in contravention of the Treatyes of Commerce; and *hath* a promiſe to receiue ſome ſatisfaction.

70. To the Earle of Arundell. 20 Auguſt, 1642. fol. 42.

In the former part of this long (but very diſtinct Letter) there is little freſh matter; but the Concluſion is thus. The advantages gotten to the Cauſe Palatin by this negotiation, are theſe. Firſt, the Emperor hath made a very fayre declaration for Himſelfe, and for what is in his power as Emperor. Secondly, *Sir Thomas* hath gotten, by publicque acts, a judgment that the whole Cauſe is treatable, & conſequently not ſo condemned, as not to be capable, in right, of a review. Thirdly, that the Duke of Bavare hath conſented to reſtore all, and the Vpper Palatinate, vpon Conditions; to which formerly he would never be induced; and to treat in the poynt of the dignity. Fourthly, in the Treaty, the accommodation doth not depend vpon the meritts of the Cauſe, but vpon Conditions; and thoſe of a Summe of money; which is baſe in the reſuſer of peace. Laſtly, that the Scandall of Breach is caſt vpon one only, vizt. the Duke of Bavaria: the Emperor hauing invited by a decree, after *his* departure, all the intereſſed to renew the Treaty, which may provoke him to a better temper, or rayſe againſt him an envy dangerous & vnſupportable. *Hereby Sir Thomas* ſuppoſeth the Cauſe is in better condition then *he* found it; or, then it hath bene ſince the unjuſt decrees of the aſſembly at Mulhuſen.

71. Recapitulation of the laſt acts of the Treaty of the Palatin Cauſe: for what reaſons it was ſuſpended; and in what eſtate it was left, at the ſeparation of the Mediators. 30 June, 1642. fol. 43.

Herein, Sir Thomas relateth the laſt Conferences *he* had with the Emperor, & Count Curtz his Miniſter; and how in order to keep the Treaty yet alive, they agreed that a Correſpondence ſhould be kept between ſome of the Miniſters of His Imperial Majeſty, England, & Denmarke.

72. To Count Leſley. 30 Auguſt, 1642. fol. 46.

Deſiring that it will pleaſe the Emperor to be conſtant in his declaration, to receiue the Prince Elector-Palatin & his Family into his favour by an Amneſtye; whenſoever, with the other intereſſed an accommodation ſhall ſucceede. And that he will not releaſe the power of reſtoring the Lands poſſeſſed by the King of Spayne, in the Lower Palatinate. That he will remember the two Conditions of reaſumption of the Treaty; that is, that the Summe of mony demanded by the Duke for the reſtitution of the Vpper Palatinate, be reduced to a certainty & reaſonable proportion. And that the Duke doe declare that he will

Num. 1901.

treate for the Succeſſion after him, of the Dignity, upon Conditions poſſible to take Effect, & ſuch as may conduce to the Satisfaction of all thoſe that are intereſſed, and the ſecure peace of the Empyre. For vntill his Majeſty *our King* may have ſome aſſurance in theſe poynts, there is little hope eyther to renew the Treaty, or to perfect it.

73. To the Biſhop of Wurtzburg. 30 Auguſt, 1642. fol. 46. b.

Congratulating His Highneſs upon his Election; and recommending the Palatin Cauſe to his favor & furtherance, at the approaching Aſſembly.

74. To Mr. Curtius. 30 Auguſt, 1642. fol. 47. b.

That the Elector of Mentz but coldly performing his promiſe for the Suſpenſion of his cruel Ediſt againſt *thoſe of* our Religion; *Mr. Curtius* is required to preſs him, & not to let goe his engagement; which if he performe not, we muſt interpret an oppoſition to the reaſumption of the Treaty. *That Sir Thomas* hath bene invited by the new Biſhop of Wurtzburg, to ſucceed to the frienſhip of his predeceſſor: he profeſſing his deſyre to contribute all in his power & meanes to the publicque peace. *That if Mr. Curtius* can procure from the Princes at the intended Aſſembly, a Declaration or Judgement in the Cauſe, it will be of very great advantage in the future. That if *this* meeting ſhould not hold (as *he* ſuſpecteth from a little flattering proſperity of the Emperor) *Mr. Curtius* is to ſend Coppies of the Paper left with him, to all the Princes, and particularly to the Biſhop of Wurtzburg, and to the 3 Cittyes, that they may be without excuſe of ignorance of our Intentions; and that no diſadvantage ariſe to the Cauſe by a ſeeming contumacye & reſuſal of the Emperors invitation to returne to the Treaty vpon the 10 of January.

Now cometh the Third Part of this Volume, Sir Thomas Roe hath thus Entituled,

Letters written after my comming home; being commanded by His Majeſty to continew the Negotiation of the Cauſe-Palatin, & to correſpond with his Miniſters beyond Seas. 1642. 1643. 1644.

75. To the Prince Elector. 20 September, 1642. fol. 48.

He doubteth ſtill, the King is not pleaſed with *his* Highneſs; and findeth the Parliamt infinitely diſtaſted againſt the Queene of Bohemia & His Highneſs, but eſpecially againſt Prince Rupert, who as is reported hath done ſome outrages, & threatned firing, plundring, & forcing contribution, according to the War in Germany: inſomuch as nothing is ſo cryed out againſt, as his actions, which reflect a very ill odor vpon the whole Palatin famelye & Cauſe. *He* wiſhes therefore that His Highneſs & the Queene would write to Him.

76. To the Prince Elector. 18 Octoher, 1642. fol. 48. b.

Complaining, as in former Letters, of the public Calamities; that here is no mediator from abroad, nor none that ſeeketh peace at home, no not one. *That both ſides* require obedience; no neutrality is admitted, for thoſe who are not with them, are againſt them; & thus men liue in feare & danger. The voluntary

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 1901.

Contributions dayly encrease; & who will not contribute, are as Corne betweene two Mil-stones. Such a condition for private men, Germany hath not tryed: for there were some Cittyes of Refuge; here none; all being one way, or other, engaged. *That the Actions of Prince Rupert & Prince Maurice were not so flagrant as was reported; nor can be blamed by those who know the liberty of War. That he hath heard the Cause of His Majesties Coldness toward His Highness; which he must reserve, vntil he can advise it by a trusty Messenger. That he purposeth to continew the resolued Correspondence & Negotiation with Count Trautmansdorffe & the Imperiall Ministers; and to putt vpon it the best face our condition can assume.*

77. To the Queene of Bohemia. 19 October, 1642. fol. 49.

Mostly upon our public Calamities; concerning which he is yet persuaded, that if any fitt Mediators were interposed, who might open the way to a Treaty, and who might speake & propose to both, that which no Subject may to His King, nor no Member dare to the Parliament, it may not be impossible to reconcile these destructive differences, where either part is about to fight for that, which both may haue better cheape.

78. To the Queene of Bohemia. 21 December, 1642. fol. 49. b.

That there being a necessity to take Care of the publicque honour abroad; he had once more written to Sir Edward Nicholas for fresh orders.

79. To the Princess Elizabeth, Daughter to the Queen of Bohemia. fol. 50. (21 December, 1642.)

That both sides prepare for war, & are very strong; & both dayly encrease, and are mighty to their owne destruction. That he himself hath no commerce with the Court; such being His Majesties pleasure; and no other notice is taken of him by the Parliament, who are content to connive at his retyrement. He wondereth that the Hollanders, whom we haue tendered in their Cradle, & nursed with our Bloud, should not bend one thought to enterpose in this our unnaturall quarrell, which may vndoe them, and involeue them into ruine. He left them in another sense, and would fayne know the hinderer; or the policie of State, that defers such an office.

80. To the Prince Elector; 21 December, 1642. fol. 50. b.

That since His Majesty had not found it fitt, that he should give up the account of his Negotiation, he had putt Mr. Secretary Nicholas in mind, that it is most necessary not to seeme to sinke under our burthen.

81. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 21 December, 1642. fol. 51.

He desires to see & kiss His Majesties Hands, & give some account of the Estate & Condition, wherein he left the Treaty; especially since there is an expectation of some returne from him: which being omitted, the assembly at Francfort will be fruitless for us. That he had left a declaration that may produce the greatest Effect, because their owne Interest is mingled with the Cause Palatin. That

Num. 1901.

he hath received some letters both from Vienna, & the Bishop of Wirtzburg, which confirm their expectation of his return. For, at the close, he left the business in a better Condition then ever it was; or perhaps, then His Majesty did conceiue it: which is also much bettered by the late Victorie of the Suedes, & humiliation of the Emperor & Duke of Bavare, who now pleads publicquely, that he was not, nor will not be the hinderance of the publicque peace. That the two mayne impediments of the generall peace betweene France & the house of Austria are removed, by the loss of the Imperiall Army, & feare of the Duke of Bavare, on the one part; and the death of the Cardinall Richelieu, on the other. That now, doubtless, all Art will be vsed to advance it, the Plenepotences from Spayne being arrived, in forme.

82. To Sir William Boswell. 22 December, 1642. fol. 51. b.

Describing the sad face of our public affairs, at that time; and wondring that he can hear of no resolution of the States to seeke our peace, who haue payd so deare for their Security, by war.

83. To Mr. Curtius, Agent at Francfort. 8 February, 1642-3. fol. 52.

That having been with the King at Oxford, His Majesty had given him the Care of the Correspondencies of Germany; with direction to prosecute the Treaty Suspended, both with his owne, and the Imperiall Ministers, and other interessed Princes of Germany. That Mr. Curtius will receive a Congratulatory and Credential Letter to the Bishop of Wirtzburg, & another to the Ambassadors of the Assembly; which, he hopes, will fully introduce him to hold up our Interest in the publicque. Sir Thomas also directeth him, First that what treatye soever shall be settled, whether for the peace of Germany, betweene the Em-pyre, France, Suede, & Spayne; or particuler, by the Princes, or some of those; to pres-in the interest of the Palatin-Cause, as an ingredient necessary & essentiall to the Peace: without which (however fabulous rumor may decrye us) there never can, nor shall be any peace or agreement, which may not be reviewed. We being as like to disburthen our selves vpon the Enemyes of a just peace, as before we had this vnhappy distraction that hath armed vs. Secondly, that we lose not the ground we haue gotten on the Emperor; who hath declared for himselfe, whensoever it may be agreed by the others Interessed, principally, with the Duke of Bavare. Nor, that it was conceived generally at the last Treaty, that the imperfection of the reconciliation did not depend vpon the meritss of the Cause, but vpon a Summe of mony, & particuler satisfactions: which are great advantages, and in effect confessed by the Duke of Bavares remonstrance. Now, for those satisfactions; if the Duke of Bavare will descend to possibilytes, the conclusion will be easye, & His Majestye will doe his part. But if he will not abate to what may be possible, the Princes must conclude it is still He that will not haue peace. Yet this must be so dexterously insinuated, that we doe not make him more

Enemye

Num. 1901.

Enemye then he is. *As for Mentz & Darmstat ; the generall resolution will over-bear them. As to the Bavarian printed Apologie, the general scope is, only to disburthen the envye vpon the house of Austria ; &, by insisting vpon a spetious pretence of a just debt, impossible for them to pay, to keepe what he possesseth by Armes, at the Cost of the whole Empyre. Which if the Emperor & all the States of Germany will not see, or not resent ; their case is as desperate as the Palatins : all must Suffer & perish, to sett vp a new Imperiall Famelye in Bavare ; which doubtless is, next his owne, the French designe.*

84. *Sir Thomas Roes Instructions to Mr. Curtius. 8 February 1642-3. fol. 53.*

Directing him how to introduce the Business into the Assembly, & how to carry it on : as also how to answer to the main matters contained in the Bavarian Apologie ; & to make a proper advantage from the falsity of some of them, & the perverseness of others. That he must keepe a watchfull Eye vpon the progress of the generall Treatyes so far advanced at Munster and Osnabrug. For, if this Assembly should be transferred thither, His Majesty will remove His & the Electors claymes thither also, as essentiall to the Peace of Germany. For, if any thing be any where concluded, with omission or exclusion of that Cause, there will be no way left but Armes. That he should keepe good correspondence with the Ministers of the Dukes of Brunswick and Lunenburg ; & the Landgravine of Hessen ; & all the Protestant States : assuring them, that His Majesty will never desert his Nephewes, nor his Allyes, nor the common Liberty & Protestant Religion.

85. *To Count Lesley. 9 February, 1642-3. fol. 54. b.*

That he hath now begun the Correspondence with Count Trautmansdorff, which may grow to the renewing of the Treatyes, if the Duke of Bavare doe not hope that all Germany will be content with his Printed Apologies, which doe cast back vpon the Emperor the whole burthen of not accommodating the Cause Palatin by his pretence of debt ; and that for his private lucre of mony, that the whole Empyre will patiently endure the continuance of a consuming war. That there being now an appearance of Peace in England, His Majesty & the Kingdome being fully armed, will be in a condition both to ayde his friends, and to oppose the obstinacy of the Enemyes of a just peace in Germany.

86. *To Count Trautmansdorffe, 10 February, 1642-3. fol. 55. (in Italian)*

Reassuming the intermitted Correspondence ; with divers particulars relating to this Cause, which being taken notice of before, I here omitt.

87. *To the Bishop of Wirtzburg. 10 February, 1642-3. in French. fol. 55. b.*

Pushing him forward to exert himself in the Assembly at Francfort, in order to the so much desired restitution of the Palatin-Family, and the tranquillity of Germany. Of which, if there may appear any good prospect ; his Majestie will shew his good Intentions to the whole World by his Royal Contribution.

88. *To Mr. Curtius. 16 February, 1642-3. fol. 56.*

VOL. II.

Num. 1901.

That in no Case any Treaty is to be admitted, or hearkened vnto from the Elector of Mentz, to repay or redeeme his pretensions upon the Bergstraet : but that he must stand vpon this poynt, That it was vsurp'd by force, & rendred to him by an enemye ; That justice doth require, vt ante omnia spoliatus restitatur ; and then let them pursue their title at Spires. That he must endeavour, not to let loose the busines to any particuler treatye, at Prague, or elsewhere : but to weave it into the generall consultations and interests of the Empyre ; engaging the Ministers of the Princes & States Protestant, & of the Cittyes, who desyre the peace, to hold it fast as essentiall to the publicque tranquillity & interest of Germany. That it would much perplex the Duke of Bavare, if the Princes should be brought to aske a reason of his high demands, & call him to account : yet this must be so tenderly handled, as not to cast him into despayre. That the Emperor doth not much relish that this cause should be handled by the Assembly at Frankfort, nor embraced as a publicque interest ; but rather to be transacted alone with Him, or concluded in a privat treatye. That the King of Denmark being the great Mediator, would haue the honour of the reconciliation, as his worke, & not let goe his owne interest in any treatye. That the best expedient would be, for the Prince Elector to procure the King of Denmarke to send his Ambassadors to Francfort, there to joyne with all the Assembly, and to reassume the treatye ; and to that end to get a Safe-Conduct for the personal presence of the Elector, which would be of high advantage to his Cause.

89. *To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 16 February, 1642-3. fol. 57.*

That the occasion of the Emperor's Agents coming to Oxford, is to press His Majesty, to declare what & how much he will contribute toward the satisfaction of the Duke of Bavare, in case of a full restitution of all the Palatin lands by him possessed ; that the Emperor, as Mediator, may know how to driue the bargaine : which being expressed, the Agent hath order to declare somewhat concerning the Dignity Electorall. That these Propositions although very specious, may yet be made at this tyme for discoverye, and to draw the busines eyther to a particuler treaty, & sole dependance vpon the Emperor, and so to sever the Cause from the engagement of the Princes now Assembled ; which will be dangerous : or in case of a cold Answer, to dispayre the said Princes, & induce them to be less hearty in embracing this Cause, to which, the Elector is not able, nor his friends willing to contribute much. He adviseth therefore, would kindly embrace the proposition ; because the Emperor is the right port, & safe way for the Prince Elector to re-enter : but not to declare any summe, till it be declared what will content Bavare. For the best way will be to keep to generall tearmes ; as that His Majesty will contribute in such a proportion, as both the Emperor & all Germany shall confesse both His Zeale & Bounty to promote the peace of the Empyre. But if he shall yet be pressed to name a Summe, to mention

* U

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 1901.

800,000 Dollars : for Bavare will never take less, then more then thrice that mony, *which must be raised jointly*, by the Emperor, the Emperyre, & by the Palatin allyes.

90. To the Prince Elector. 17 February, 1642-3. fol. 57. b.

That His Majesty is well satisfied with the state wherein the Palatin-busines was left, and the Treaty also; and had commanded him to continue & keepe it alieue, by correspondence, at his owne discretion. *Sir Thomas adviseth His Highness to procure* the King of Denmark to send to Frankfort; and that both the Mediators & the rest of the Deputyes might vnitely undertake the composition; as the right course, both to remove the obstacles, and to strengthen, and to settle the treaty to a happy issue. *That* vpon the returne of the Emperors Agent from Oxford, he shall be better able to make some judgment, and to worke according to occasion. For, in the condition wherein both his Majesties & his Highnesses affairs are, all that can be done, is dexterously to governe the present, and to gett tyme, and to keepe the treatyes alieue, without despayring any side. *To this end, Sir Thomas will omitt* no paynes, though this burthen be both too heavye & vnpleasant, to be vsed only as another Clarke. *For* he expecteth nothing but the inward reward; to employ himselfe for loue to the cause; and, if possible, to doe good for goodnes sake. This is his portion; and he is contented to dye in it.

91. To the Princess Elizabeth. 17 February, 1642-3. fol. 58. b.

Upon our domestic affairs: with this Observation, touching the practicableness of a Peace between the King and the Parliament, — Not that I foresee not great rocks & difficultyes; but if our other Star would be pleased to afford & contribute the influence of her gracious beames for peace, and were now here: I should be confident. Now is the crysis, the true season. If the Queene would vse some meanes, send some Angell or Doue before Her, to assure the whole Kingdome, that She would come, Crowned and Crowning, with the Oliue-branch: I know, She would not only be received with publicque joy, but a more Royall fleete sent to conduct her, than that of her happy marriage. She may now take the honour to Her Selfe, secure the Kingdomes, and Her Princely children, and oblige the whole State to acknowledge her the Mother, as well of their felicity, as of their Kings. This is the opinion of many of Her most devoted Servants: particularly of some great Lords; one now present, the Earl of Pembroke; who doth now contribute all his power to peace.

92. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 8 March, 1642-3. fol. 59.

That Monfr. Lysola the Emperors Resident hath bene very pressive for some Declaration; whom he would not dispayre, because he hath many reasons to believe that these motions are sincere: yet he conceiveth that the Emperor eyther desyres to loosen the Prince Electors Cause from the judgment of the Princes now assembled, and the publicque interest: or, that He may have discovered the ouvertures of the

Num. 1901.

Duke of Bavare, made by a Minister of the Bishop of Wirtzburg, who pretends to offer a private accommodation of the Cause, if He may haue assistance from his Majesty to revenge himselfe, and to recover his first pawne from the house of Austria. *Sr. Thomas sends the answers he gave to Lysola, the drift of which were only to gain time; and desires Orders, if he be further pressed, to declare, that His Majesty will contribute, in convenient tyme a Million of Rix Dollars; which amount not to 250,000 l. Sterling. Which, if it should be accepted, would be a very good bargayne, in respect of his Majesties continuall increasing pensions: and the noyse of such a Summe would stop all mouths, and have a mighty operation vpon the assembly of Princes; and, perhaps, discover the secret intentions both of the Emperor & Duke of Bavare, and shew vs which way to choose, in this variety.*

93. To Mr. Curtius. 10 March, 1642-3. fol. 60.

That his Majesty having wholly referred Monfr. Lysola the Emperors Agent to confer with him; he like a young negotiant, hath pressed that a precise & cleare declaration be made vnto him, in confidence, what Summe His Majesty will contribute toward the Satisfaction of the Duke of Bavare: without any intimation of a certeine abatement of the great demand; and what temperament His Majesty would accept for the Electoral Dignity. Two high poynts to be squeezed out at once; and vpon which, so many Ambassadors & Negotiations haue Shipwrackt. Notwithstanding which, he hath given such answers, as may giue full satisfaction to those who proceede with Sincerity towards His Majesty. *As to the ouvertures of the Duke of Bavare, made by the Deputy of Wirtzburg; he gives his opinion, and thinketh it a matter of high consequence, and to be carefully penetrated into. Moreover, he adviseth him to adhere as close as he can to the Assembly of Princes; and to impress into them their common interest: which, if they will heartily embrace, His Majesty will contribute both his Authority & Meanes to cooperate with them by the satisfaction of Bavare; or in such other wayes, as may by their joynt advise, procure & settle the so much desired peace of the Emperyre. Sir Thomas concludeth thus, that he hath well observed the preface to the Bavarian Declaration; & is tempted to make some short reply. He desireth that it be intimated to the Bavarian Deputyes, that such aspersions cast vpon those who really haue endeavoured peace, & an equall satisfaction to their Prince, are not the right wayes to procure any confidence of their sincerity, or desyre of peace. For, as there is neyther truth nor civility in their Prologue: so, if he shall be forced to discover their proceedings, he will make it appeare to the world, that the whole hath bene a Farse on their part, to abuse those who are too easily abused.*

94. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 11 March, 1642-3. fol. 61.

Upon such matters as require no particular abstract.

Num. 1901.

95. To Sir William Boswell. 17 March, 1642-3. *ibid.*

Giving reasons for his opinion, why the Cause Palatin should be brought before the Assembly at Frankfort; which was designed to debate the meanes of a general peace. In which, if it had bene wholly left out, as vnconcerning or vnnecessary to it, such a silence would haue bene enterpreted to the extreme prejudice thereof. That his purpose was; First, not to neglect the Princes, nor to seeme to separate the Cause from the publicque interest; but rather to draw a declaration from them, that this reconciliation was necessary therevnto. Secondly, to induce them as Mediators, for a temper with the Duke of Bavare; vpon which only, it was possible to renew the treaty. And lastly, by this occasion, to moue them to contribute some proportion of his Satisfaction. But never to make them Judges to giue any Sentence or Decision in the Cause. Nor could it be any trayne layd by others: for both the Emperor & Bavare haue vsed all arts there to silence it; and the desigine proceeded from himselfe, not from the Princes. This appeared so cleare, that the Ministers of Bavare doe threaten to dissolve that Assembly (though it treat of peace) if it meddle with the busines: which will clearly worke one of his ends, by throwing the whole impediment upon Bavare. That Mentz, Collen & Saxe are interestted against us: Collen for his brother of Bavare; Mentz for the Bergstraet; Saxe for his sonne in law Darmstat, & his treaty of Prague; and now to be expected more partiall for the Emperor then ever, for his succour of Friberg: but many of the Papist Princes haue no other interest, but the generall peace. His judgement then is, that we shall never come to a happy issue, but by the generall treatye of the peace of the Emperyre; if by all arts we shall be able to make our Cause appeare of absolute necessity thereunto.

96. To the Prince Elector. 17 March, 1642-3. fol. 62.

Together with enclosed papers, whereby his Highnes might see how far he had proceeded; and that he had no purpose to forsake the treaty of Mediation; or to engage the Cause to be decided; but only to be deliberated by the Assembly, concerning the Moderation, & Meanes. Being still of opinion, that if the King of Denmarke & the other Mediators would haue sent their Ambassadors thither, both the place & the conjuncture would haue bene proper & propitious. For if they shall debate upon the Meanes of a Generall peace within the Emperyre, how can this busines be left out? Sir Thomas will not presume to make any judgment how his Highness standeth in the Kings opinion; in whom, nevertheless, he found no declination, if his condition were any way correspondent to his wisdom or affection.

97. To the Lord of Falckland, Secretary of State. 19 March, 1642-3. fol. 62. b.

That the Summe of all the negotiations for the Cause Palatin are resolved into an emulation, if it be sincere, whether the Emperor or Bavare shall oblige His Majesty in the resti-

Num. 1901.

tution; both offering vpon conditions of mony, and engaging Him on their partye. For the jealousyes or hatred betweene them, are ready to breake out; et hinc sperare possumus. That when he shall know how the Declaration will be embraced by the Assembly at Frankfort; his Majesty may haue some light, which way to choose: and in the meane tyme, we must enterteine every thing

98. To Mr. Curtius. 24 March, 1642-3. fol. 63.

Shewing his gladness to finde that in many of the deputies there is an opinion, that the Palatin Cause ought to be embraced by the States of the Emperyre; and that some of them think fitt to contribute toward the Satisfaction of the Emperor, or Bavare. And advising him to procure such a declaration of their judgment, that the Cause concerns the publicque peace, and ought to be embraced therein; and that the impediment doth rest vpon mony, and the private avarice of one man. In which, if they will vndertake to mediate, that the treaty may be reassumed with any probability; His Majesty will, by a Royall Contribution, give them an Example for their owne good. For it would be of great consequence in the future to the meritts of the Cause, to haue obtained the judgment & declaration of such an Assembly, the subject of whose meeting was the true meanes of a generall peace. Sir Thomas agrees that the House Palatin must be restored eyther by agreement with the Emperor, or Bauare; though it may resolve into a generall Treaty. Which way of these to choose, is the knot. He belieues, by the Emperor is both the righter way & the easier; and therefore to be first pursued. For certainly, he hath less Interest in the Restitution than Bauare; who must surrender both a principality & a beloved dignity. And, perhaps, it may be the interest of the Emperor, rather to wish Bauare lessened, then the Palatins extinguished. For, if ever the House of Austria receive an affront in Germany, they haue cause to feare it only from that lyne. This, he wisheth, may be inculcated, as deep as may be to the Imperials; and a necessity of balancing the Electorall Colledge to the Protestant Princes. But seeing all wayes must be tryed; Sir Thomas desireth him to penetrate: what the Bavarian will expect from His Majesty & the House Palatin, in case they shall treat with & adhere to him; that thereby, we may conjecture which will be the cheaper bargayne. For, if the demands of Bauare may be more moderate then those expected from the Emperor; they may be embraced, in respect of France, & Suede, & other allies, with less opposition, then by any conjunction with the house of Austria.

99. To the Lord of Falckland. 6 April, 1643. fol. 64.

Observing, that the rest of the world, who may be our enemyes, hasten to a Peace among themselues; and those who should be our friends, make a silent war upon the advantage of our troubles; as may be found by the resolutions of the Austrians, French, & Hollanders, to settle their generall Treatyes: and by the Edicts of the States, to prohibit our

Num. 1901.

Commerce, contrary to the treatyes, & the long possession & practise of our Merchant-Adventurers in Holland.

100. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 6 April, 1643. fol. 64. b.

That his own Declaration, and the Prince-Elector's Cause haue bene eagerly embraced by the Assembly at Francfort. *Nevertheless, he is afraide it will fall, without some support. He shall keepe as much Life in it as words & intimations will mainteine; if possible, to carry it along, among the necessities of the German peace, to the Generall Treatyes, which are now almost Setled: but there, if there be no Procurator, no Advocate; it will not be much considered. That the Emperors Agent presseth him to answere, Whether, & What His Majesty will contribute? That we now should win tyme, and not dispayre the Emperor. Therefore, if His Majesty will consent that he may name the summe formerly mentioned, as it will not be obligatory, so it will not be accepted so hastily, but that many other difficultyes will giue tyme enough to ratifye it. Yet it will both stop those mouthes who desyre to crye out, that His Majesty will doe nothing; and make a great impressi- on in those, who will thinke, that in such an offer, His Majesty hath done more then could be expected from Him.*

101. To Mr. Curtius. 7 Aprill, 1643. fol. 65.

Testifying his Joy for the Suffrages of the Assembly at Frankfort, gathered out of the Protocol, being more than he expected from many of them. But especially, that the Directorium hath apprehended & confessed, that the affayre Palatin is judged, by plurality of voyces, to be one of the impediments of Peace, and that they would deliberate further vpon it. That therefore, he should pursue the poynt, encourage them to constancy, and to follow the Vote of Wurtzburgh, to Write to all, both Mediators & Interessed, to reassume the Treaty in this propitious disposition and conjuncture. For, notwithstanding the Prince Elector's different Opinion, the way to bring this great affair to a good conclusion, is not by a private treaty with Bavaria, or the Emperor & him at Vienna where the Counsellors of the Emperor will be at ease; and may weary those that are far from home; and may spin out the busines with fayre hopes, vntill the Generall Treatyes settle with an exclusion of that Cause, as left to a private treaty, where in conclusion it may be desperate. That, in view of the Generall Treaty, the Protestation of the Duke of Bavare against the deliberation of the meanes of Reconciliation before the Assembly at Frankfort doth not affright him. For, in such case, it will appeare publique to the world, that he declineth the judgment of the Princes, feares the justice of his Cause, and cannot endure the motions of Peace, which He only opposeth. But the truth is, he is Armed & Monyed, et nec Superos, nec Inferos timet.

102. To the Queene of Bohemia. 7 April, 1643. fol. 66.

That he had made vse of Her Letter, to the Lords of Holland & Pembroke (who are very well enclined to serue Her) that Her business

Num. 1901.

might haue moved from the Vpper House; and had consulted with Sir Henry Vane and diuers others of the House of Commons, to haue prepared the way for a fayre acceptance. But *that* they haue resolved, that *it* must moue immediatly from *Her* Selfe, by Letters to the Speakers of both Houses, or by some immediate Message; otherwise, they are of opinion it will be foyled. *That* he knows *Her* Majesties wisdom to be such, that if *She* shall write, *She* will so endeavour to giue the Parliament Satisfaction, as not to offend the King. *That there had been an Order to send back her Letter to the Commons, with the Sense of the House vpon it; principally, because of some wish in it, that the Prince Elector had bene as well counselled as Prince Rupert. Sir Thomas, having in former Letters, complained of the exorbitantly-cruell Taxes levied of him by the Parliamentary Faction, now writes that he is utterly vndone; having neyther Rent, nor Meanes to Liue.*

103. To the Prince Elector. 7 April, 1643. fol. 66. b.

That His Cause hath gayned much advantage; the Votes of the Assembly hauing concurred with his Scope & Sense, which had these ends. First, to enterteyne tyme; else the business had layne dead asleepe: and the feare that it might be embraced by the Princes in a publique Assembly, hath begott the warmth & motions made by the Emperors Agent here, & will discouer the Duke of Bavare & nourish a jealousy betweene the Emperor & him. Secondly, to gain the generall declaration & judgement from such an assembly, that the Exclusion of the Palatin Family was one of the principal impediments of the interne peace: which is somewhat, though it should proue but an induction to leade it on to the general Treaty. Lastly, that the Treaty of Mediation should be reassumed; not at Vienna, but in the Assembly; who were likely to be better Moderators, then the Interessed. Therefore he wished that the King of Denmarke would haue sent thither, where already the Ambassadors of all the Mediators are present. And that His Highnes should speedily apply all his endeavours to bring his business againe into agitation; and, at the worst, it would be an easy remoue, both of the Persons & Cause, to the generall Treatyes in Westphalia.

104. To Sir William Boswell. 7 Aprill, 1643. fol. 67. b.

He is sorry the States should be no wiser then to shew vs how they would vse us, if we were in their power. Which hath gotten him a Stomack, as a private man, to write to Monsieur de Meuse, and to debate with him their proceedings; for which he hath leaue of His Majesty.

105. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 10 Aprill, 1643. fol. 67. b.

That his endeavours haue rayfed a great noyse, and putt new life to the Cause of the Prince Palatin: which, by vote, is embraced at the assembly of Princes, notwithstanding the open opposition of Bauare, and the vnderhand declination of the Imperiall Ministers. That in this Negotiation hitherto, he hath obtained all

his

Num. 1901.

his designs; and knoweth not what further to doe, but to leaue it to tyme, and the deliberation of those, who now acknowledge themselves concerned in it. And to that end, to pursue the poynt, *he hath* further instructed Mr. Curtius in every particular. Whether they will undertake to Mediate an abatement of the 13 Millions demanded by the Duke of Bavare, *he* doubted: *because that Prince* is almost omnipotent, and few dare offend him. But *he* conceiveth, that the Emperor will endeavour somewhat in it, as being wholly desirous to end the Cause by a Treaty with himselfe, rather then by a judgment of the Emperre. So that it must worke in both Spheres, that we may take our choice when we shall see what effects their severall Ends shall produce. Though his Judgment is, that both the Treaty by the Mediators, and the Co-operation of the Princes, as Moderators, may be joyned at Francfort, as most convenient for all parties. For so, if that Assembly and all the matters handled therein, shall be removed to the generall Treatyes, which the Emperor endeavours, as being loth to be curbed by the authority of this Assembly: yet in that case, at the worst, the Prince Electors Cause will be carryed along, as a principall subject of the Treaty, & Interest of the Emperre. *Being so commanded by his Majestie, Sir Thomas* delivereth his opinion concerning the Generall Treatyes; and of the consequences & relations, that an agreement betweene the House of Austria & France, and their mutuall Allies, may worke vpon His Majesties Interests, at home & abroad. Concluding, *that* the settlement of his Majesties peace & authority at home, is only able to giue life & countenance to his Negotiations abroad. Next to that, the well-managing of the States of Holland, by reducing them to vnderstand the ground of their owne safety, by a strict vnion with the Crowne of England; from which, they seeme most vngratefully & ruynously to swerue: is the surest & most probable way to ballance the Events of any other Treatyes, or Combinations.

106. To the Prince Elector. 14 April, 1643. fol. 71.

Herein, is little fresh matter. Only, therewith, Sir Thomas sent a Coppy of His Majesties last Letter to him; whereby, his Highness might see His care, & constant affection to His cause.

107. To Sir William Boswell. 14 April, 1643. *ibid.*

Upon the Calamities impending on the Nation, for want of agreement.

108. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 22 April, 1643. fol. 69. b.

That all industry is used by the Imperials, & Bavare, to dissolue the Assembly at Frankfort; under pretence of remitting all business to the generall treatyes: not without some oblique respect, that the Palatin Cause may receive no countenance from the judgment or mediation of the Princes. *And probably, that they intend to exclude the Cause from the publique in the Treaty, as they did from the debate of the Dyet, & Amnestye at Ratissbon.* For to keep it confined to a private mediation will be dangerous. *Sir Thomas hath therefore*

Num. 1901.

advised Mr. Curtius to procure an Act of Declaration in that Assembly, conformable to their Voyces, that the Restitution of the Palatin familye to their Rights is essentiall to the publique peace: there *being* little hope that Bavare will hearken to any mitigation of his Demands. That Bavare hath reconciled himself with the Emperor; and they haue joyned their Interests, to his advantage. For it is conceived, that he shall obtaine in full satisfaction of all his pretences, the land first pawned to him vpon the Ens; and that the possession of the Palatinats shall be returned to the Emperors disposing. *This will* much better the Condition of a Treaty, and facilitate the Restitution; because He cannot so safely keepe them as to be an apparant hinderance to the peace. *That Count Lesley* writes, that the Inclination in the Emperor to giue his Majesty satisfaction, was never so great as at this present; but the *point of* the Electorat will be the difficulty. *Sir Thomas will therefore* keepe vp the business in a generall way, as the publique interest; and if possible, to carry it along, to the Treatyes of Munster & Osnabrug, where only the Cause can be well Setled, & where His Majesty shall haue the best bargayne. For the major part of the Princes & States do insist & resolute, to separate in that Treaty the Interests of the Strangers; and to establish the internall peace of the Empire, which includes the Cause Palatin. Therefor it will be necessary that His Majesty & the Prince Elector doe send to that Meeting. *That upon the decease of Cardinal Richelieu, & the likelihood of the French Kings death, the face of affairs in that Kingdom is much changed.* He belieueth that the French Regency will hasten the peace with the house of Austria; and will find friends to do their business with advantage. *He wisbeth that such an agreement may be stopped, vntill our kingdom may be in a better condition; and that we would strengthen our selues by making stricter Leagues with our Freinds the Northerne Crownes, & helping to recover the witts of the Hollanders.*

109. To the Earle of Northumberland. 3 May, 1643. fol. 71. b.

Upon the then present Troubles.

110. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 4 May, 1643. fol. 72.

That having fallen into the jealousie of the House of Commons, *he hath been* advised to retyre. That the Emperor & Bavare haue accorded; and, though at the Assembly at Frankfort, the Princes do continue their desyre to accommodate the Cause Palatin; yet so superior is the power of the other two, that the best that can be expected, will be, that the particuler treaty be either reassumed there, if that meeting shall so long continew; or that it shall be carryed over amongst the necessary ingredients of Peace, to the Generall Treatyes of Munster & Osnabrug; where, *he* belieueth, the accommodation must be made by agreement with the Emperor & Bavare. That it is requisite for his Majesty to take to his Consideration, whether He will send & interest himself in the approaching Treaty, or not; without which, *Sir Thomas* conceiveth

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 1901.

both los of reputation, & extreame danger to the Cause of the Prince Elector. *That nothing is more wished in the Empyre, than the death of the Duke of Bavare; he having both overwayed the Princes by his Armes, & overwitted them in the last Conventions; where he promised to protect the publicque Liberty. In which he had no other desigine, but to shew to the House of Austria, how necessary he was vnto them; and thereby to joyne their powers in prejudice of the Princes & States of the Empyre. That if the Duke of Bavaria be dead, according to a late rumor, it will be in the Emperors power to make a better bargain for himself.*

111. To Mr. Curtius. 4 May, 1643. fol. 73.

Declaring his Opinion, that if Bavare hath obteyned his Ends, & gotten the consent of the Emperor to haue the lands vpon the Ens in satisfaction of all his pretences; the Emperor may be perswaded to accept of such a Summe as can possibly be had, rather then by re- teyning the lands remitted by Bavare in his hands, to hinder the generall peace, & take vpon him the Envy which Bavare hath so wisely cast off. Instructing him therefore, to assure the Imperiall Ministers, that if they will reassume the Treaty, in an equall & convenient place, his Majesty will largely contribute toward the Emperors Satisfaction. Provided, we may haue nothing to doe with Bavare, nor Spayne; and that the Composition for the Electorall Dignity may be such, as may content the Palatin Famelye; & the Protestants of the Empyre. But if the Duke of Bavare be dead, he must press the Princes to enterpose, before any thing be settled by investiture, or admittance of an administrator (for the Minor) in the Electorall Dignity, that nothing be done in prejudice of the particuler, or generall Treatyes. Then it will be in the Emperors power to make a better conclusion, either with the Administrator, or Minor; both for himselfe, vs, and the generall Peace.

112. To the Lord of Falkland. 5 May, 1643. fol. 74.

Upon our intestine diuisions; and giving his judgement as to the method to be used, in order to the composing the same.

113. To Mr. Browne. 9 May, 1643.

About the Meeting intended to be held at Munster & Osnabrug, and the Duke of Bavarias endeavors to exclude the Palatin Cause from being debated therein. He giveth the present State of that business, for the advancement of which, he instructeth Mr. Browne to negotiate in his Majesties Name, with the Ministers of State in his Residence; that they give expresse Order to protect this Cause in the generall Treatyes, as one of the principall impediments of the Peace, and not suffer it to be excluded for the advantage of the Duke of Bavare, who hath now joyned his interests closely with the House of Austria, and used France only as a stalking horse to his privat designes. This in honour, France cannot suffer: nor abandon a Cause, & the protection of a Prince & antient Ally, nor violate the professions made particularly to His Majesty, & publicly to the world, that She took vp Armes for resetting the Liberty of the Empyre vpon the antient foundations.

Num. 1901.

114. To Mr. Aveye. 9 May, 1643. fol. 76.

Opening unto him the State of the Palatin Affair, now, upon the approaching Treaty. That he hath discovered how the Dutch, for the sake of Lucre, abused the Danes with false suggestions, which begat a Coldness between our King & the King of Denmark his Unkle, a vast misfortune to the Eastland Company, and to himself the K. of Denmark's displeasure; to whom he had transmitted an Apology for his Conduet. He desires to know how it was accepted by that Prince; in whom if any inclination may be found to settle this business right, our King will giue his Unkle such content, as may confirme the mutuall Loue & Confidence necessary to them both, & to their Kingdomes.

115. To Mr. Curtius. 10 May, 1643. fol. 77.

That he is not concerned because of the Duke of Bavares being moved at his late Declaration. He hath as much cause, and all the Ministers also, to resent His Manifest & the added Preface. He cannot hope, in respect of the opposition of Bauare, and of the Short life of the Francfort Assembly, that the Treaty of Mediation can be brought thither. That if he (Mr. Curtius) can procure by the Interposition of the Princes, that the Treaty may be transacted at the generall Meeting, he shall haue very great hope of a good end; if we breake not concerning the Electorat, which, he fears, will proue the insuperable rock. Sir Thomas also directeth Mr. Curtius, speedily to informe Mr. Browne at Paris, and Mr. Avery at Hamburg, what he findeth will be done or resolved by the Assembly in the Palatin Cause, that they may timely negotiate fitt Instructions, concurrent to our Ends, for the Ambassadors which shall be sent to Munster and Osnabrug; from the Crownes of France, Denmarke, and Suede.

116. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 10 May, 1643. fol. 77. b.

Acquainting him with his latest proceedings about the Palatin Cause; which, although it was all he is able to doe: is not all that is necessary, both for His Majesties Honour, & Interest, & Reason of State. For howsoever His Majesty is streightned at home; it should not be professed abroad, by omitting to send to Munster, vpon such an occasion; where, the whole Estate & Affayres of Europe will be brought vpon the Stage, and the severall designes of all Princes discovered. Neyther was there any Prince brought so lowe, but he could send an Ambassage. For it is not the Cause Palatin alone, (which is, in comparison, a private business) but the reputation of the Protestant partye, in their relation to vs, and the honour of His Majesty & the Kingdome, that will suffer, if we seeme to abandon both our selues & those allies, which will be as necessary to our safety, as their owne. That the Earl of Arundell is already abroad, and spends as much in the Course he is in, as he would by removing to Munster, or Osnabrug. That others may be found in England, glad of that protection from ruine at home; and that the Parliament cannot oppose it. That Sir William Boswell were very fitt, if his Health would permitt. That a less quality than an Ambassador will haue no lustre nor authority: for which reason he cannot approve of Curtius,

Num. 1901.

although well versed in public affairs. But if this cannot be done; his opinion is, that His Majesty must suddenly send his Letters to the French, Danes, & Suedish Crownes, to recommend the Cause wholly to them, to be negotiated & protected by their Ambassadors; and so wholly to depend vpon them.

117. To Sir Dudley Carleton. 11 May, 1643. fol. 78. b.

Wishing that the Prince Elector may not be deceived, in the settling of his Pension vpon a ground that cannot hold; was once held a grievance; and to which, some of his good friends haue a title. *He* would be glad the States would doe any thing that might make vs thinke they desyre our peace; and that the common error did not blind them. That they ought to consider, that a change in France, may change the Counsell & Government there: and if England be reduced to that condition that it be not able to assist them; or by their demerit, *unwilling* to doe it: the French will scrue them to what tearmes they please. *Therefore*, now is the tyme, that they may shew wisdom, loue, & gratitude: and if they haue none of these qualēties, they must expect retribution of the same measure.

118. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 11 May, 1643. *ibid.*

That the Emperor will make no peace with France, but comprising and composing the controversyes with Spayne. For he hath assured the Duke of Bavare to him; who, like a ratt, hath quitted the house, he foresaw would fall, when Richelieu the great Pillar was removed. So that the difficultyes in the generall treaty may be encreased, by the heightning of the Spirits & Demands of the Austrians, unless the French will yeild vp more than will sort with their honour, & late flood of prosperity. *That* we ought not to neglect the French, if they may be induced to embrace the Palatin affayres in their treaty, which may be, to them, an advantage of honour. For, peace will not be made, vnless France make large surrenders: and they haue bene so successfull, that they haue nothing to remand, except Nauare, & the restitution of their allyes; thereby to mainteyne their reputation, that they giue not all for nothing. *That* Mr. Curtius hath written, that the Assembly will adhere to their votes. But it is discovered, that the Emperor & Bavare would exclude the Palatin Cause, as well from the Generall Treatyes, as they haue endeavoured to silence it at Francfort. *Therefore*, we must plye & press the three Crownes of France, Denmarke, & Suede, that they will insist vpon it, that the busines doth concerne the General peace, at least the interne tranquillity of the Empire.

119. To the Prince Elector. 12 May, 1643. fol. 79. b.

Besides what hath been before rehearsed, that he can foresee no good success if his Highness be left alone, to the mercy of the interested, in a particuler & private treaty. Which makes him wonder at the opinion of those of his Highnesses Counsell, that the Mediation should be reassumed in the presence of the Assembly

Num. 1901.

at Francfort. And is therefore very sorry that *HE* had so much enclined to them, as coldly to accept what was endeavoured; which had kept the Cause alieue, and made it publicque; and which, without that communication, had never bene accepted in the general treaty; but vnderstood, as the Imperialls & Bauarians stile it, a private affayre betweene the Emperor & His Highness, no way concerning the Empyre nor publicque peace: *That* His Majesties offer would have been refused at Vienna, and so stated; whereas at the generall Treaty, it will make a great noyse, and the oportunity will be fayre, if the death of the French King rayse not the Austrians too high; or that the Counsell in France warpe not toward the Spaniard.

120. To the Princesse Elizabeth. 12 May, 1643. fol. 80.

Upon our own Confusions; the folly or madness of the Dutch, who interpose not themselves in order to procure a peace between our King & His People; wherein themselves are so much concerned, especially now upon the Death of the French King, which may be attended by alterations much to their prejudice. That the Palatin Cause is now in the Crysis; and, if the decision be not more publicque, then some doe counsell, it is desperate. Sir Thomas wisheth therefore, that her Brother the Prince-Elector be not deceived in the wayes wherein he now seemeth to trust, both here & abroad.

121. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 19 May, 1643. *ibid.*

Concerning the state of the Palatin cause; about which, here is little fresh matter. That he suspecteth the K. of Denmark may have made some private Treaty with Bavare, which may bring some prejudice to this Cause; and that this Duke, being not heartily affected to the Emperor, may encline more to the French Side. That the French Parliament hath enlarged the Queens Authority as Regent, and settled their National Affairs, especially the power of the Princes & Great Officers, in a state of Peace & Tranquillity. Moreover, Sir Thomas heareth from thence, that the Queene Regent & the whole Counsell do resent the pressures of our Parliament against his Majestie as an effect of the mistaken doctrine of the reformed religion; which is like to make that partie suffer in France, at least to be kept very low, for feare of the Example. And, that they encline very, zealously to assist & protect the declining Royaltie: and to that end, they purpose speedily to send hither, to expostulate with the Parliament concerning the Cappuchins; and vpon that occasion to make some other ouvertures.

122. To Mr. Burlemachy. 23 May, 1643. fol. 81.

In answer to a letter, wherein Sir Thomas was asked, whether a mediation from the States Generall were seasonable, & likely to take any good effect for our peace? He giveth his opinion, at large, in the affirmative, & that it would be both honourable & advantagious to that State to offer such a Mediation, & would shew their wisdom & gratitude by prosecuting the same. And though it might seeme very late, yet it might still be seasonable, if they should dexterously manage the occasion of the first

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 1901.

Entrance. *In this last respect Sir Thomas giveth his advice.*

123. To Mr. Curtius. 25 May, 1643. fol. 81. b.
Concerning the Palatin-cause, which must, by all meanes, be brought into the public Treatie, & not be left to private Charetye. Advising what he should intimate to the Princes, concerning the Electoral Dignity; and giving his opinion touching the restitution of the lands taken from the Duke of Bavaria's Ancestor, by the Emperor Maximilian the first.

124. To Mr. Curtius. 26 May, 1643. fol. 82. b.

That our opposites intend a Labërinth, out of which we shall neuer gett, but at their pleasure. That the Imperialls & Bauarians haue craftely obteyned their ends. Therefore he must, if it be not too late, awaken the Princes from the slumber into which the charmes of Bauare hath cast them. That they have forsaken their honour, their interest, & their votes. Yet, if they will add a judgement or Declaration, that the Cause doth concerne the publicque so much, that it is necessarye to be decided among the impediments of the interne peace; it will be some amends. If they dare not do it, there is no more trust, no courage in them: but we must fly to the Strangers the Three Crownes; to force them to see their owne fayntness & impotencye.

125. To the Prince Elector. 26 May, 1643. fol. 83.

That the Emperor & Duke of Bavare haue endeavoured nothing more sedulously, then to separate his highnes cause from the publicque: which, if they can doe (and they have done much more than was expected) they will have the game sure in their owne hands. For that reason, he desired to weave it into the publicque consultations of the meanes of peace; not in hope to see at Francfort a finall decision, but to putt life in the busines, which otherwise had layne silenced in expectation of reassumption of a private treatye; vpon which, the Emperor would neuer haue called, if he had not beene awakened by that alarme. That the offers he hath made to Isola, are only to keepe the Emperor in a good disposition, & continue the Treatye in the way resolved at Vienna: least, if we should say nothing, it might be objected that wee had broken it, or discontinued it on our part. That he hath received somewhat from Count Trautmanndorffe, Which, he thinks, doth say, that this busines is now wholly in his masters power; and that he will speedily putt an end vnto it, either before or at the generall Treatyes, from this Expression, sperandum illud die ac tempore ipso ad suam maturitatem breui peruerturum. That therefore His Highnes must endeavour, by all his friends, to bring his cause to the publicque treaties, and to strengthen it there by the Three Crownes; and vse all the power he hath in England to procure His Majestie to send his Ambassador to assist. Else the world will judge that we haue deserted our Selves & our Allyes; and the Ministers will be cold enough, should none be present to watch ouer them, and hold them fast to their professions.

Num. 1901.

126. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 30 May, 1643. fol. 83. b.

Shewing by many forcible reasons, how necessary it was, that his Majesty should send an Ambassador to the approaching Treaties: which yet, if his Necessities would in no case permit, the expectance thereof ought, nevertheless, to be kept up; and Negotiations ought to be had with the Three Crowns of France, Denmark, & Sueden, that the business might be brought to good Effect by their Authority. That Monsr. Isola the Emperors Resident here, in his propositions given to His Majestie at Oxford, in February last, hath gone far beyond his Instructions & Commission; and is like to be disavowed. For the Duke of Bavare hath gotten a Coppie of them, and written a sharp Letter to the Emperor, resenting the injurye, and protesting against the performance, on his part. Hereof Sir Thomas hopes to make a very good use; the drift being to disengage us from seeking to bring the Palatin-cause to the cognition of the Assembly at Francfort, or to the generall Treaties; which, if effected, the game would be in their own power.

127. The Heads & Substance of what is conceiued requisite to be negotiated with the Crownes of France, Denmarke, & Suede, in preparation to the generall Treaties design- ed; particularly in the cause Palatin: partly by Letters Credentive, partly by the negotiation of the Ministers of his Majestie, with them resident. 31 May, 1643. fol. 84. b.

128. To Mr. Auery. June 1. 1643. fol. 86.

That the Imperialls & Bauarians haue so far preuayled by their Arts, as to silence the further prosecution of the Palatine-busines at Frankfurt; and to exclude it from the Generall Treatyes (if they can) as a particular difference betweene the Emperor & the House Palatin, no waye concerninge the Publicque. Sr. Thomas hopes that the 3 Crownes, who will be the Great Actors in the General Treatye, will resent this Cunning, which hath awakened our King; who hath sent fresh Orders to oppose this designe, by engaging Denmarke & Sueden to insist upon the Comprehension of this Cause, as essential to the Peace of the Empire.

129. To Mr. Browne. 1 June, 1643. *ibid.*

Much to the same purpose; with Orders to prepare the French to make the same Motions.

130. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 2 June, 1643. fol. 86. b.

Reciting various Opinions as to what would be fit for our King to do at this juncture. His own is, that His Majestie should write to the 3 Crownes, the Elector of Brandenburg, the Dukes of Lunenburg, & Landgrave of Hessen, and also to some choyce Ministers, to take the business into their managë, and make a good End thereof at the generall pacification.

131. To the Queene of Bohemia. 7 June, 1643. fol. 87.

Shewing, in the main, his affection to Her Majesties Service, though unable to advance in any great degree. Talks, as if somewhat might be expected from the Parliament; especially for Her Subsistence. But laments our public differences.

132. To

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 1901.

132. To the Prince Elector. 7 June, 1643. fol. 87. b.
Relating what hath been lately done in his Business; with his own Opinion, which he submits to the Electors Will.
133. To Princess Elizabeth, the Elector-Palatin's Sister. 7 June, 1643. *ibid.*
*Giving His Sense upon the partial Conduct of the Dutch, who would make an advantage by our Troubles: of which he believeth, that, sooner or later, they will Repent: since too much Caution, and open Covetousness, are but Follies. That Her Brother hath accepted of a weak Foundation of Subsistence, viz. 12000*l.* per annum, upon the Brass Farthings; which Pension is now in great Arrear. That, at the best, the Thing was not worth to the Undertakers 3000*l.* yearly; and then it was a grievance to the Kingdome; and will be greater, if enlarged.*
134. To Mr. Curtius. 8 June, 1643. fol. 88.
Instructing him how to proceed in the management of the Palatin-affair; which our King will never desert. He justifies His own late Declaration, which none think injurious to the Colledge Electorall, but One Doctor. That He communicated the Substance thereof to the Electors of Mentz & Collen, the one a friend, the other a Brother to the Duke of Bauare, who took no Exceptions, but (being convinced) rather approved it. Adding, that as the Greatest Clerkes, are not the Wifest Men: So, He has observed, that all the Treaties & Resolutions of the Princes of Germany, (which should be managed by generous Spiritts, sensible of Honour) are over-seasoned with that too-learned ingredient of Doctors, like good Broth over-Salted. Thus, he leaves & Despises their Censures.
135. To Sir William Boswell. 6 June, 1643. fol. 88.
That the Assembly at Frankfort hath done some Good, in discovering the Emperor & Duke of Bauare (who is very angry) that the Votes will remayne vpon the Register, and ought to be a great Inducement to the Crownes to embrace the Cause, by Judgement of the Princes, declared Essentiall to the interne Peace. He wonders at the Conduct of the States; who act not as they are obliged by the antient Treaties, or at least by the Equitye of them: whereby they ought not to enter-tenne a Conference of Peace with Spayne, without acquaynting our King.
136. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 12 June, 1643. fol. 89.
That the Deputies of the Princes assembled at Francfort, will insist upon their Votes. That Mr. Curtius hath there presented a Memorialis, to require an Answer to His Credence; which will engage them to some Declaration more publicque. That the Duke of Bauare & His Ministers are much discomposed, finding that this great affaire will not be remitted in a Corner, to be treated at Vienna, or in any priuate Colloquye, but in the Face of the Empire; and before those, who will not so much regard his 13 Millions, as the publicque Safetye, & Peace. That they now wish, they had rather consented to have had it ended

VOL. II.

Num. 1901.

- there, where there was some appearance of Contribution; then by the generall Treaties, where He can expect nothing but the Honor to haue Sacrificed his privat Pretensions to the publicque: or to be left to the Lawes, to Recouer of the Emperour. He conceiueth, that the Letter of that Duke to the Emperour hath made all the Princes see, that there is no purpose in him to agree with the Elector Palatin; but to separate him from the protection of the publicque Interest, vnder the colour of a Priuat Treatye. So that there is nothing to be trusted unto, of Monfr. l'Isola's ouuertures made to His Majestie at Oxford, which by Bauare are required to be reuoked.
137. To Mr. Browne. 14 June, 1643. fol. 89. b.
Directing him to Sollicit the French Court for Instructions to their Ambassadors; and to procure (if possible) a Letter, or some equal Signification from that Crowne, to the King of Denmarke as the Great Mediator, for Comprehension of the Elector-Palatin & His Familie, as an Allye; that His Cause may be decided at the General Treaties as Essentiall to the Peace. With a present conjecture at the Danes behavior then, & the Reason thereof.
138. To Mr. Curtius. 15. June, 1643. fol. 90.
Approving his Proceedings. That He (Sir Thomas) has endeavored to prepare the King of Denmarke to remove his Mediation to the Generall Treaties; when he may have Concurrence & Help, so as not to be overswayed by pluralitie of Interessed Voyces. To which End also, he hath endavoured to procure Letters from France & Suede. He likewise gives further Directions, how to act with regard to the Emperor, in this affair.
139. To Mr. Auery. 19 June, 1643. fol. 90. b.
Touching the private Views of the King of Denmarke, & of the Duke of Bauare; hoping, that his Danish Majesty will not be made the Instrument of betraying that Cause, he so generously undertook to protect. Which Cause is of too High a Nature as to become a Precedent for all Causes (as some pretend) & consequently an obstruction to the General Peace. This being the Case of Confiscation of the First (Temporal) Prince of the Empire; and the Translation of an Electoral Dignitye; which is the Interest of the King of Denmark, as well as of all other Protestant Princes to prevent, and in it self, not triable at the Imperial Chamber. That the General Opinion is, that the Peace cannot be Concluded, or at least Secured, without the Restitution or Extinction of the Palatin Familie. And that France & Sueden, especially, are of this Judgement, understanding the Elector-Palatin as an Allye of their Crownes; in which Qualitye they have procured Safe Conduct for his Coming or Deputing, to the Generall Treaties: not being willing that a Cause of this High Concernment, should be remitted, or hazarded in a privat Meeting, wherein they shall haue neither Interest, nor Communication. That the Imperial Ministers at Francfort, have privately confessed that their Master doth now desire that the business may now be Ended,

* Y

Num. 1901.

by the Authority of all the States of the Empire; in hopes of bridling the Demands of the Duke of Bavare, which he can not expect by any private Mediation; but that the Debt, or a Quarrell, must wholly rest upon Him, & his House. *Sir Thomas also setteth forth the present good Disposition of the Electors of Saxony & Brandenburg, & of the Imperiall Townes, to this good & great Work. That the King of Denmarke & his Sonnes, will be better secured by obliging & assuring the Protestant Partye to Him, than by all the hopes he can have of the Austrians; & may make himselfe Generall of the Two Circles, being most Protestants, sooner by his owne Meritt & Authoritye, then by the Suffrage of those who cannot take Pleasure in any access of Reputation to Him. Sr. Thomas desires him to open a way for rectifying the Mistakeings which have happened between our King & the Dane. That His Majestie will doe all things on His Part, if the King of Denmark will Settle the Tolls according to the Dutch Agreement, according as He is Bound by Treatye. If He will not; we may be, for a tyme, oppressed: but the Nation, or Traders, will not beare it.*

140. To the Prince-Elector. 30 June, 1643. fol. 92.

Giving His Highness an Account of what had lately been done in His Business, especially with relation to the King of Denmark. And Advising him to induce our King to send an Ambassador to the Public Treaty, in Order to Countenance & Promote His Cause.

141. To Mr. Browne. 1 July, 1643. fol. 92.

Desiring him to induce the Queen-Regent, & Ministers of the Court of France, to signifie to the King of Denmarke their Resolution, to have the Palatin-business comprehended in the General Treaties. That in Order to this, He may assure them, that such a Resolution will be acceptable to that King, who hath lately written to the Emperor & Duke of Bavare, that this Cause could not be accommodated, but by the Generall Treatye. And that the Queene of Suede hath given the Prince-Elector assurance, that she will use all her Power, in the Assembly, to resettle Him in his Rights. And that She hath, to that purpose, commanded Her Ambassador to negotiate the Cooperation of the Crowne of France with Her. That, it is probable that the Duke of Orleans will strenuously endeavor at the Restitution of the House of Lorreyne; whereby the French Crowne may gain much Honor, by Setting against it, the Restitution of the House Palatine. That the Causes & Qualities of those Princes being Equall; the French may be thereby invited to oblige Two Friends by one Worke. For, without both be restored, there can be no Peace.

142. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 3 July, 1643. fol. 94.

Proposing that our King should send an Ambassador to the General Treatie: as also earnestly to Recommend the Exchange (i. e. the Restitution of the House of Loraine on the one Side, for that of the Palatin-Family on the other) as the most probable way to move the Crowne of France to give that Peace to Europe, which

Num. 1901.

they do publicquely pretend; and without which, there can be no constant Peace. For, *such an Exchange may be favored both by the Spaniards and the Duke of Bauare, because of the House of Lorreyne, whose Reestablishment they will jointly insist vpon in the Treatye, both for Reason of State, and for Alliance in Bloud. He gives Reasons for his Opinion and the Probability of it; and desires that His Majestie would write Letters (recommending the Palatin-Cause) to the Emperor; the Three Crownes, the States General, the Electors; & especially to those of Saxe & Brandenburg, to the Landgravine of Hessen, & Dukes of Lunenburgh & Brunswicke.*

143. To Mr. Curtius. 4 July, 1643. fol. 94. b.

That the 3 Crownes have assured Us, that they will embrace the Palatin-cause as publique: and that Denmarke hath written to the Emperor, that it cannot any where be accommodated, but in the Generall Treatye. Wherefore, Sr. Thomas doth not weigh the Opinion of the Ambassadors of Collen, who speake as they desire, in compliance with the Duke of Bauare. That Monfr. Pisola the Emperors Minister, is gone to Oxford with some new Bayts: but since it is found by the Duke of Bauares Letter to the Emperor, that he will restore nothing, but modo suo; and that the Emperor cannot performe without him; all Communication vpon His Overtures, & Offers on his Majesties part, are fallen; and the Cause must Stick only to the Judgement of the Great Tribunall.

144. To Mr. Avery. 5 July, 1643. fol. 95.

Setting forth the Steps that have been taken by the 3 Crownes, in order to accommodate this Great Affair at the General Treaty. That the Queene of Suede hath written a very heartye Letter to the Prince Elector, signifying that She hath given Commission to the Plenipotentiaries, and moved the French Resident in Her Court, and also written effectually to Monfr. Grotius to negotiate & agree with the Crowne of France, for its Concurrence and Cooperation. Professing, that She will mainteyne the Honour & Justice of Her Father, in undertaking a War for the Reliefe of His oppressed Friends. And, that if Others, particularly the Princes of Germany, will closely adhere; She will endeavour a generall Reduction of all the States, to the State of the yeare 1618. Further, Sir Thomas desires to know if he hath moved any thing to Monfr. Rauentclaw the Danish Minister, concerning the Accommodation of the Treatye of Commerce, & the Ease of the Merchants, who Suffer on all Sydes.

145. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 17th July, 1643. fol. 95. b.

That the Prince Electors Cause is in a fayre way toward Munster; whither he is Resolved to send His Deputyes; with desire that some may be employed by His Majesty to assist there. That a Letter will come, from the Electors to our King, desiring him to send his Ambassador to resume the Private Treatye; touching an Answer to which, Sr. Thomas gives his Judgement. That new Credential Letters will be necessary for introducing Mr. Avery into this Negotiation; wherein, it will be

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 1901.

requisite to giue him both Grace and Authority. For, he hath complained, that being employed to the King of Denmarke for the Eastland-Company : his last Credentialls were altered in the Style & Titles ; & so restreyned & limited, that at first he was refused Audience as a publicque Minister, & Slighted by those appointed to hear him, and sent away re infecta : under which Disgrace, he yet suffereth in that Court. *That the Duke of Orleans & His Party* will returne, not only into Reconciliation, but to prime Authority in the manage of State-Affayres in France ; being United (by the Wisdome of the Duke of Guise) to Secure their future Condition. That their full Reestablishment will be strongly favoured by the House of Austria ; and consequently, they will be the fittest Instruments for working the Protection of the Palatin Cause ; the Satisfaction of the Duke of Bauare ; and the Consent of the Emperor & King of Spain. *That* they are most like of any to keep good Correspondence with *our King* ; and (though it appeare a Paradox) not to disfaue the Protestant Partye, whose Depression they haue found to haue bene the Oportunity of that absolute Power exercised in the late Government.

146. To Mr. Browne. 18 July, 1643. fol. 96. b.

That if the two Crownes (i. e. France & Sweden) can Settle & Agree their owne Interests ; the Right Way to End the Quarrels of Germany will be in the Lump. Not to Dispute this & that Pretension apart, and to weigh the Merits of euery Circumstance ; but to insist vpon the restoring of the Condition & Libertye of the Empire, & of euery oppressed Prince & State, to what it was, & what they justly Possessed in the yeare 1618. before the War begun. *He is desired therefore* to insinuate this Doctrine, & the Consequences thereof into the French Ministers ; that by their apprehending or rejecting it, a judgement may be made *as to* what may be hoped from them.

147. To the Prince Elector. 19 July, 1643. fol. 97. That he hath sent all His Highnesses Letters to our King, as also the Contents of them ; but hath received no Direction thereupon : which Sir Thomas imputed to the Nearness & Daily Action of both Armies.

148. To the Queene of Bohemia. 19 July, 1643. *ibid.*

Is glad that our Parliament hath given Her a little Money ; wherewith the King will be content, since he could not do it himself. *As for his own Circumstances, Sir Thomas writes thus,* I neuer yet felt want, which now I suddenly feare. For my Rents are either taken vp, or vpon pretences not payd ; and from the King no Releife ; nor can I expect it, vntill God haue mercye vpon the whole Kingdome, whose State I tremble to consider.

149. To Princess Elizabeth. 19 July, 1643. fol. 97. b. *Complemental.*

150. To Sir William Boswell. 19 July, 1643. *ibid.*

Comforting him in his present affliction ; and shewing this Satisfaction at the good Disposi-

Num. 1901.

tion the French seem to be in, for advancing the Palatin Interest.

151. To Mr. Curtius. 20 July, 1643. fol. 98.

Blaming the Conduēt of certain German Ministers in this Affair. *Desiring him* to send the Names, Titles, & Qualeties of our Friends Ambassadors & Plenepotentiaries which shall assist in the Generall Treatye ; *because* there may be occasion for His Majestie to Write unto them. *Is glad that* the Duke of Bauare vnmaskes Himselfe with Bravado's toward the Protestant Princes ; pressing their Contribution to Ruyn themselves. *That* the Truth is, the Princes haue vsurped vpon the Libertye of the Free-Townes ; and therefore, as justly the Electors haue taken away the Libertye of the Princes. *They ought therefore* to take heed they giue not vp the libertye of all Germany, to one who will trample vpon it.

152. To Monsieur Holsa, Resident here for the Emperor ; in French. 22 July, 1643. *ibid.*

Giving him a Touch (*as he expresseth it in the next Letter*) that He might not think he Walked invisibly ; or that His Majesty would depend vpon any Priuat Treatye, against the Hopes whereof the Duke of Bauare had protested.

153. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 22 July, 1643. fol. 98. b.

Concerning the Motion for a Marriage between Prince Rupert & Mademoiselle de Rohan. *Also, of another,* for the Spaniards obliging His Majesty, by giving up what they hold in the Lower Palatinate ; *now that* the French are about to take Theonuille ; which hath hastened a resolution in the Emperor to restore the Duke of Simmeren.

154. To Mr. Auery. 26 July, 1643. fol. 99.

That what *he* hath done with the French and Swedish Ministers, will be acceptable to His Majestie : and therefore directs *him* to prosecute *his* beginnings, to bring the cause to publicque Cognition, & to run along with the fortune of the Generall Peace. That it will be the Interest of the French to maynteyne the Partye of the Religion in Germany ; since they cannot balance the Power & Growth of the Austrians, but by the Protestant Partye.

155. To Mr. Browne. 27 July, 1643. fol. 99. b.

That Duke Charles of Lorraine is in a faire way to make his owne Peace with France. *Which he would have so letted & obstructed, by remitting the final Conclusion thereof to the General Treatie, as that the Interest of the Palatin Cause may be promoted thereby.* *That* this Game hath often beene playd secretly betweene France & Spayne, with the Old Duke of Savoy, and may now be of great advantage to Us. *That* the Emperour hauing resolved to restore the Duke of Simmerin & Electrice-Dowager, upon the Feare of Theonville : *He* hopeth they may do as much for the Prince Elector, if pressed ; at least to quitt Bacherach, Franchendall, & Oppenheim : this *being* the time for *fishing* in their troubled Waters.

156. Sir Thomas Rowe's short Censure of the Bauarian Libel. *ibid.*

157. To Mr. Curtius. 1 August, 1643. fol. 100.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 1901.

Sir Thomas belieueth that *the Bauarian Libel* was not read in *that Duke's* Chancery, though dictated in the Assembly: *But* that if it be authoris'd and acknowledged, *He* shall not fayle to vnravell it, and to lett them also tast of *his* Inke. That the *French* Order for terminating the Prince Elector-Palatins Interest at the General Assembly, is very positive; not only concerning the Restitution of his Countrey, but of the Electorall Dignitye, as being the more important Poynt, for the advantage of that Crowne. *That* this Comfort is to be infused into the Protestant Princes & States; *who* adhæring stoutly & constantly, the Balance (whose inequalitye will vndoe them all) may be brought right. *That* it will not be long before they who now Despise Vs, & take the Boldness to professe it, may both Need & Feare us: *and* that whatsoever the Emperor cannott, or Bauare will not doe; if the Crownes hold their Words, Necessitye will enable & enforce.

158. To Mr. Auery. 2 August, 1643. fol. 100. b.

Is sorry that the Suedes Instructions are not so expresse, to embrace the Palatin-Cause, as an Essentiall to the Peace. *But* his Opinion is, *that those* of France should deeply engage the Cooperation both of the Suede, and of the King of Denmarke. *That notwithstanding* the Emperors endeavors to remove Matters to Vienna, *and* Invitation of the Electors *thither*, where the Old Treatye may be reassumed at his Court: *our King* is resolved to runne the fortune of the Generall Peace.

159. To the Prince-Elector. 9 August, 1643. fol. 101.

That Monfr. Isola had sent him Word, that his Journey to the Court at Oxford, was only to giue Aduertisement to His Majestie, that the Emperor his Master had condescended, that *the Palatin-Cause* should be treated at the Generall Assembly. *That* this Contradicts what Mr. Curtius had advised, *vizt.* that his Commission was to signifye the adjournment of the priuat Treatye to the End of August, at his owne Court. *That* Mr. Browne hath solicited a Letter from the French Court to the King of Denmarke, to signifye their Resolution to have *the said* Cause brought to the Publicque Decision; but that he cannot obteyne a direct Answer; which looks asquint vpon their other professions. *That* he hath done the Office to the Duke of Orleans, which hath beene well enterteyned, and may work some good Effect; *especially if* seconded by a Letter from *Himself*.

160. To Mr. Browne. 9 August, 1643. fol. 101. b.

That Monfr. Isola hath informed him that his Journey to Oxford was only to enforme His Majestie how the Emperor his Master had condescended that the Palatin cause should be treated at Munster; which is a great poynt; and of which, *he* may make extraordinarie use. *Sir Thomas* congratulates His happines & dexterous Negotiation, in procuring so fayre & positie Instructions in this great business. To which, if *He* can add the Fauour & Assistance of the Duke of Orleans, and

Num. 1901.

the partisans of the house of Lorreyne, the Worke is halfe done: but that a Letter to the King of Denmarke, would be a publicque engaging of the Crowne of France.

161. To Mr. Curtius. 9 August, 1643. *ibid.*

That the Bavarian Libel being in Print, & somewhat more publicquely authoris'd, They who haue said what they should not, may heare what they would not. *That* the Opinion of Monfr. Langerbec & others, who say that the Action of the Duke of Bauare est fondé en Droit, &c. may be true in relation to the Emperor; but in relation to the Prince-Elector-Palatin, it is false; his owne publicque acts disclayming any. And if he haue Bought or Accepted any thing of the Emperor, which He could neither Giue nor Sell, by the fundamentall Lawes of the Empire: such Purchase can giue him no Right; nor *be he ignorant* of the Rule Caueat Emptor. *Sir Thomas* replies to those who pretend that *he* acquiesces to the reassumption of the particular Treatie vpon Conditions; that *those* Conditions haue beene refused by the Duke of Bauare; so that *he* is not bound. Nor can the Act of Invitation of the Emperor oblige him, being made & published after his Departure.

162. To Mr. Auery. 17 August, 1643. fol. 102.

That the Emperor hath condescended that the Palatin-Cause shall be Treated & Decided at the general Assembly at Munster & Osnabrug. That as to the Duke of Bauare, &c. He pretends the pursuing the particular Mediation; and to Us, the generall Treatye: which *last seemeth truest*, because He hath sent the Elector-Palatin another Safe-Conduct, dated in July. *That* this is the most probable way for Him to discharge & free Himselfe from the extravagant Demands & Entanglements with Bauare, whose pressures & menaces are insupportable, as well to Him, as to all other the free States & Princes of the Empire.

163. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 21 August, 1643. fol. 102. b.

Concerning Letters to be written to the King & Princes interess'd in the generall Treaties, recommending the Palatin cause. *That* the House of Lorreyne *do* Treat their owne peace in France; which may engage many Friends unto the *said* Cause. *He thinks that* in the Letters to France, & the King of Denmarke, Credences to Mr. Browne & Mr. Auerye should be desired, mentioning only the general Subject: because it would giue a larger Scope to Speake, & urge many things not proper for the Letter of a King; and *He himself* can more fully instruct them. *That* Mr. Curtius presseth to haue a particular Credentiall to the Elector of Mentz, as Director of the Colledge, to resent some vnseemly proceeding of the Duke of Bauare at Francfort. *That the same Duke* not hauing spared *himself* in a publicque writing; *Sir Thomas* desireth the Kings leaue to giue a Replye of good Inke, without Gall: believing, that in a point of Honour, His Majesty cannott be too Sensible; least the Example preuayle to exclude any of His Ministers, or their Negotiations, vpon any of the affayres

Num. 1901.

of the Empire; which the King of Suede apprehended as an Injurye, & motiue of his Reuenge. *That* a Letter to his Majestie from the King of Poland, is left with him, *but* without a Coppie. *But seeing that* there is some Distast between *them*; *He desires* to know His Majesties pleasure, whether it should be sent unto Him, or Returned.

164. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 26 August, 1643. fol. 103.

Touching the Letters to the Kings & Princes treating the General Peace; *which he had drawn up, in obedience to His Majesties Commands. That he shall not need to advertise* the Comminge of the Count de Harecourt from France in Ambassage; nor what *he* heareth Grotius hath aduised of his Message: If it be true, it is of very great Consequence, and His Majestie will take it to deepe & serious Consultation.

165. To the Princess Elizabeth. 31 August, 1643. fol. 103. b.

That while *England* languisheth, *he* sees fayre beames shine vpon *her* Brother's Cause; which will be embraced by those *who* will haue Power to protect it.

166. To Mr. Browne. 5 September, 1643. *ibid.*

Is glad that there is hope of obteyning a Letter from France to the King of Denmarke, upon account of both the Vse & the Season. For Monfr. Isola retracts the Confession of his Masters Consent to Treat the Palatin-busines at the Generall Assembly: having had new Enformation, that the Emperor hath Signed the Invitation to reassume the private Treaty at his owne Court in October next, where-soever that will be. That this Change is an effect of the Bauarian predominancy over him. *That he (the Bavarian)* procured the Electors that sent to Francfort, to write to the Emperor for such a Declaration; and that their Letters of Intimation to His Majesty *are* dayly expected; being already Written & Signed. *That* His Majesty is prepared for answer; and will not change His Resolution to trust the Cause with His Friends & the Publicque only. That the King of Denmarke will be firme; especially if He may haue such a ground, that it is the desyre of the Crowne of France: as to whose Instructions in that Poynt, Mr. Grotius writes but faintly, *viz.* That They will Mediate; but not insisting vpon it as necessary to the Peace; without some new Conditions, of a high Nature, to be proposed by the Count of Harcourt. *Thus*, if the French suffer the Duke of Bauare to gourmandize the Empire, as he doth awe the Emperor; the Peace which they pretend as a Benefitt to their friends, will be more Hurtful to their Liberty, then the War; for in this, they may Dye Free Men.

167. To the Prince-Elector. 6 September, 1643. fol. 104.

Advising His Highness to looke about Him, and endeavour to fixe the King of Denmarke; all other Planets *seeming to be* in Conjunction with Mercury. *That* the Count de Harcourt at his coming hither will make some Propositions, which will be, in this Coniuncture, of hard Digestion. And that vnless they be accepted, neyther France nor Suede will insist vpon His

VOL. II.

Num. 1901.

Restitution, as such an Impediment to Peace, as, *sine quâ*, non: but that they will mediate some kind of accommodation. That His business is in the Crysis, and must be every way watched. *That* there is no Danger so great to Him as to haue none of Authority from His Majesty at the Treatyes: *and this cannot be*, vnless some Delay or Interruption of the Meeting, gayne vs Tyme.

168. To Mr. Curtius. 6 September, 1643. fol. 104. b.

Belieues that the Emperors compliance with the Duke of Bauare, in signing the Intimation for His owne Court, was to auoid Clashing with Him, who is the Winde, Sayles, & Sterne of the tottering Ship of Germany. *That* the Free Cittyes have just Cause to resent the rejection of their Votes in all Assemblies, as Deliberative only, and Opinions not to be weighed. For recouery whereof, if they appeale to the Crownes in the general, nothing can be more prevalent, nothing so readily embraced. *That* the benefit of any other Peace, will but augment the Giues & Manacles which now enthrall them; and will be as little honorable to their great Vindicators, as profitable to Themselues. *Sir Thomas approves his Translation of his Censure upon the Bavarian Libell; to which He will also* prepare a full Answer; and make them wish they had not stirred that which was quiet. *That* now they must endure their owne Savour; and heare that which they had wiselier kept in Silence. *That he hath desired* a Credence for him to the Elector of Mentz, both to resent & to prevent the barbarous incivility futurely. *That they may* remember, it was not the least of the King of Suedes pretences of Revenge, to haue bene refused in a Treatye concerning the peace of the Empyre. *Finally, that if he* can get any Declaration of the Dyet, conformable to their Votes, it will much advantage the Remove of the Cause. *That* Mr. Browne hath obteyned of the French King, a Letter to the King of Denmarke, to bring the Palatin Cause to the Generall Treatyes. *That* it is very effectual, and will animate that King. *That* it is a publicque Engagement of the French, an Example to the Suede, and a great Encouragement to all the Protestant Princes; *as also* a great Helpe to *him*, in ballancing all the Tricks of Bauare, and all the Inuitations to a privat Treaty.

169. To Sir William Boswell. 7 September, 1643. fol. 105. b.

That very good Vse will be made of the French Kings Letter to the *Dane*, in respect of the Wauering, or rather Compliance, of the Emperor to the Machinations of Bauare, and all their Plotts to tye *the Cause* vp to a privat Treaty.

170. To Mr. Aveye. 7 September, 1643. *ibid.*

That the French Kings Letter *ought to* encourage all the Protestant Princes & States to vnite closely, to redeeme their Liberty, vtterly lost, if the inequality of the Voyces in the Electorall Colledge shall be settled, to decide all Controversyes to the advantage of the Roman Church & Partye. That they haue now a fayre Sanctuary open; *and may* take an

* Z

Num. 1901.

Example from the French Protestants; who (though absolute Subjects) would not make Peace without an Equality of Assessors & Judges in their Parlements: which is granted to them in all the Edicts of Pacification. *Sir Thomas is of the same Opinion with him*, that the French & Suedes haue not yet absolutely instructed their Ambassadors, so far to insist vpon the entyre Restitution, as to Breake the Treaty vpon the Refusall: *and yet, that it may be so managed as never to come to that Extremitye; it being probable, that there will be other occasions of making a Rupture, before the Cause Palatin can be the Subject. That the right way of avoyding that Rock, is, not to Treat the busines Single & Apart, but mingled & Woven into the Generall of the necessary Peace of the Empyre. Which if the Crownes do not settle Securely, they will reape as little honour, as their Client benefitt.*

171. To the Prince Elector. 19 September, 1643. fol. 106.

That he hath direction from Mr. Secretary Nicholas at Oxford, to Correspond with the Lord Goring his Ambassador in France, where Mazarini & Chaigny Gouverne in Matters of State; and the House of Guise adhering to them, are like to recouer Authority, & may be the fittest Instruments of promoting His Cause with their owne (as branches of Lorreyne) at the Generall Treaties. That he feareth both the Affections & Instructions, from Rome, of a Cardinall, in relation to the Recouery of the Electoral Dignitye. That the Duke of Bauare is so omnipotent, that he threatens to breake the General Treaty, by his Power, Armes, or Arts, if they shall looke backe to such an Amnestye as shall comprehend His entyre Restitution. That, at last, the States are likely to send Ambassadors for England, in correspondence with France: but Sir Thomas hopes they will not dance only to Their Tune: and intimateth, that somewhat may be proposed, that will not suite with their Conjunction.

172. To the Queene of Bohemia. 19 September, 1643. fol. 106. b.

Directing Her how to procure an Assignment on Public Funds, for the Arreare of Her Pension: being perswaded, that if the Parliament were rightly enformed of Her Wants, they would tender Her Honour & Necessities. But herein he Adviseth Her to acquaint the King; who doubtless would consent, & otherwise might take it as a Neglect of Him, & a whole Dependence vpon their Fauour.

173. To Sir William Boswell. 20 September, 1643. fol. 107.

That (with relation to the Palatin Cause) he liketh not the Game, which is, & still must be played vnder a Red Hatt (i. e. Mazarini) That he hath observed from Historye & Experience, that no Gouvernement is so rigid, as in the predominancye of an Ecclesiastical Statesman. The cause is, because they are misplaced; not as vtterly vnfit for Temporall Affayres; but that they are vsed as a Weight to cast the Balance, whereas they should only hold the Beame, & assist the Temper & Equalitye of

Num. 1901.

Measures. *He goes on to apply this to the Bishops of the Church of England.*

174. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 21 September, 1643. fol. 107. b.

Advising, that when the Count of Harcourt shall be with His Majestie, it will be necessarie to press the Palatin Affaire, and to procure a clear Declaration, how far France will vallow, and to what Issue they will driue the accommodation. That in defect of Resolution, the Lord Goring do sollicite such Powers & Orders, as that the Cause may be taken into the mayne; and not only precario mediated vpon by the by, & apart, for so it will haue a Cold End. That nothing being more desired by the house of Austria, then the resettling the Duke of Lorreyne in his Possessions; nothing but the Palatin-Cause can balance it with Honour. But then, His Majestie must counter-negotiate the One against the Other; in Spayne, or at Bruxells. At Brussells Sir Thomas can engage Sir Henry de Vic, if authorised, & Sr. Henry be commanded to Correspond with Him. That Now is the tyme; for the Plenepotentiaries & Ambassadors moue from all parts, toward the Cittyes designed for Treaty.

175. To Mr. Secretary Sir Edw. Nicholas. 23 September, 1643. fol. 108.

That the Duke of Bauare hath written a long Letter to the King of Denmarke, to perswade him to prevayle with the Elector-Palatin to waue the Generall, and to be content with the Priuat Treaty; and to induce our King to send his Ambassadors to assist therein: being resolved rather to breake all, then to endure the test of the Empire. To this end, he hath wrought the Emperor to continue the Assembly at Francfort, against the Judgement of most of the Princes, so to separate the matter from the Publicque, and from the Interest & Cognisance of the Crownes of France & Suede. That the King of Denmarke hath written to the Emperor & Electors, vrging the Necessitye of deciding the Cause at the Generall Treaty, as the principall Impediment of the Peace; without which, France & Sueden will not enter into any Conference. That the Bavarian's Mystery is Mony; which he hopes to get in a priuat Composition, & which will not be considered in the balance of the Publicque Peace.

176. To Mr. Browne. 26 September, 1643. fol. 108. b.

That four Electors having jointly written to our King, inviting him to reassume the Private Mediation: His Majestie is Constant, and will answer (by a Ciuill Refusall) to all other motions; as Resolved to trust the Cause to his Friends, to Publicque Justice, and to the fortune of the Generall Peace. Sir Thomas also gives him further Lights, how to negotiate the Palatin-Interest at the French Court.

177. To Mr. Curtius. 27 September, 1643. fol. 109.

Directing him to be constant in affirming, that His Majestie cannot decline the Societie & Interest of the Crownes of France & Sueden; who haue Resolved that the Cause-Palatin is necessarie to the publicque Pacification: and

Num. 1901.

is engaged with them, to relye vpon the Generall Treaties. That seeing the Duke of Bauare opposed all mention of that Cause, in the Assembly at Francfort (in which, nothing was intended but a fayre Mediation) it hath caused His Majestie to Despayre of any Treatye under-hand: so that the Change of Counsellors in that poynt, hath beene his owne Fault, & Violence. *That* the Free Cittyes haue it now in their power (if they know how to vse it) to cast the Balance, & to Settle the Peace. *This to be effected*, by jointly pressing (*on all sides*) the Amnestye, & the Resettlement of the Empire in the State, as before the War.

178. To Mr. Auery. 28 September, 1643. fol. 110.

Affirming that if the Free Cittyes would joyne in constantly requiring an entyre Amnestye, & general Restitution & Resettlement of Possessions & Lawes, in the same State as before the War: The Crownes will not refuse their Patronage, but be glad of the Occasion. Moreover, if the Treatye moue vpon particular Accommodations, the Debates will be Infinite, & such Difficulties be discovered, that many Yeares will not suffice. And whatsoever shall be so Setled or Agreed separatly, will neither be durable nor safe.

179. To a Friend. 4 October, 1643. fol. 110. b. *About a Method of beginning a Treatie of Peace between the King & Parliament: which he thinks to be a very nice & difficult matter to effect.*

180. To Mr. Browne. 4 October, 1643. *ibid.* *That*, the Count of Harcourt being arrived at London, Mr. Isola the Emperors Agent is resolved to go to Oxford, and to oppose him. *That* he pretends that the French will not conclude a Peace. And if they should, they will not so embrace the Cause-Palatin, as sine qua, non: and in that Case, we shall lose the Emperor by adhering to, & taking Protection of his Enemies, & shall be left betweene two Stooles. *Sr. Thomas himself is of opinion, that* if the French shall leave vs in the halfe way, the Cause is vterly lost: for when we have forsaken the Emperor & the Mediation, it will be too late to beg a fauour. It will be requisite therefore that the Lord Goring & He should get a clear Declaration & Obligation, how far they will insist vpon the entyre Restitution of Lands & Dignitye. *That* this is a poynt deeply considerable; seeing Mazarini (*who is not to be trusted by us*) governs the Counsellors in France. *That* it is not probable that the French will scandalize the Romish party, by wresting backe the Electorall Dignitie, which so much concerns them. The Lands only will touch the Duke of Bauare; but the Casting voice in the Electorall College will be friended by the Pope, & all the Catholique faction. *And, in the meantime*, the Ministers of the Duke of Bauare, doe boast of their Secrett good Intelligence, & assurance of France. *That the Bavarian Deputies have intimated, that they may now be content to admitt the Palatin Cause to a Mediation of all the Princes at the Assembly at Francfort (which is decreed to continue, purposely to depriue the generall Treatye of*

Num. 1901.

the Cognizance of some select Causes) that it may there be prepared; or goe on, paripassu, with the Generall Treatye: *although* before, neither the Emperor nor Bauare, would heare of the mixture of the Princes & States. *That* Monsr. Isola hath complayned that He (*Mr. Browne*) hath negotiated in France, directly against the House of Austria, & to oblige the Elector-Palatin as an Ally with that Crowne; which cannot consist with the fayth of a Prince of the Empire. That herein, His Majestie hath disobliged the Emperor, and giuen him iust Cause to withdraw his good Intentions to that Family. *That Isola* hath gotten a Coppie of the Remonstrance given the Ministers; which he must haue from them or their Servants.

181. To a Friend. 13 October, 1643. fol. 111. b. *Concerning a Request made by certaine English Families formerly retired into Holland; who now desire leave to Returne, & be permitted a Church & Minister of their owne. These were Independants, whose principles Sir Thomas could not approve of.*

182. To Mr. Browne. 25 October, 1643. *ibid.* *Concerning the Letters which our King had written to the French King, Queene Regent, & the Duke of Orleans, and that the Elector hath desired others to the Prince of Condé & Mazarini; which may be postponed untill he shall be apprised of the Count de Harcourts Negotiations, & our Kings Resolutions vpon them.*

183. To the Prince Elector. 25 October, 1643. fol. 1 *That whereas* His Highness had desired that he would attend at Oxford, during the Negotiations of the Count de Harcourt, to which end a Free Pass would be procured from the Parliament: He had received no Commands from his Majesty, without which he held it unfitt to intrude into His Counsellors. *That* the Emperors Agent is gone after the Count, to counterworke for the Priuate Treatye.

184. To Mr. Curtius. 26 October, 1643. fol. *Hoping that* the Count de Harcourt, at Oxford, may prepare the Wayes of our owne Accommodation; and with it, conclude vpon the Meanes of Settling the Palatin Cause by Treatye. *That* Monsr. Isola doth profess, that his Master will be disobliged, & Free from any Promises or Declarations, made on His part, if the Prince-Elector soly adhære to His Enemies, & refuse the Mediation in his Presence, as distrusting His sincere Intentions. *That this* is a Ticklish point, & will require a Dexterity of manage, not to lose the Emperor, and not to lose the Fauour & Opportunitye of the Collegued Crownes, & of the Generall Treatye. *That* the Judgement will rest vpon *this*, How far the French will embrace the Cause, and not leave it out in the Conclusion? For, out of doubt, Bauare will rather breake all Treaties, and continue the War, then Restore by Compulsion, only for Publicque Peace. *As to the Medium proposed, of a paralel Treatye at Francfort; Sr. Thomas thinks* it must not be for that Cause alone; but with the Consent of France & Suede; that if Agreement cannott be made, it may Retyre & be Received into the Generall Treatye. So that this privat Mediation should

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 1901.

not be vnderstood as concludiue there, and exclusiue of the Generall; but preparatorye, for Ease & Dispatch of Busines. *That after all*, the Duke of Bauare may Write & Plott what he pleases, but must be content to doe, or suffer, as We shall conclude with the French; which may give him worke enough.

185. To Sir William Boswell. 26 October, 1643. fol. 112. b.

That it is reported, the Count de Harcourt hath proposed such ways of Accommodation, as are like to take some Effect. *That* the Ambassadors of the States will come late enough. For the Busines will either be Entered vpon, with little Grace to them; or Despayred of, before they Arriue.

186. To Princess Elizabeth. 26 October, 1643. *ibid.*

That, the French neuer thinke vs enough Vn-Espaniolised; which they feare not in others who are the Antipodes to Monarchy. And yet, while they kill a Basilisk, they may nourish a Snake.

187. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 26 October, 1643. fol. 113.

Complaining of the ill usage & Ingratitude of some about the King, whom He had obliged. That the Dexteritye of Negotiating with Count Harcourt, will lie in this poynt. First, not to accept the Continuance of the Priuat Mediation; and yet not, by the Refusall, to lose the Emperor, by seeming to mistrust Him, & depending only vpon his Enemies; which would frustrate His Declaration of receiuing the Prince-Elector into Grace, &c. vpon Condition of no Practise with His Enemies, vntill the Busines were concluded. *Sir Thomas apprehends, that the French & Suedes will doe no more then may make a fayre Show; their owne Aduantages ouerwaying all other Respects. That it is necessary to know of the French, whether they will embrace the Cause as Essentiall to the Peace; or only as Mediators, which is worth little: and of the Emperor, How far He will vse His absolute Authoritye, if the Duke of Bauare shall continue obstinate?*

188. To the Prince-Elector. 2 Nouember, 1643. fol. 113. b.

He believes that the House of Guise will not much fauour His Highness; but that they may do much for their owne Chiefe, the Duke of Lorraine. That therefore, they may be induced, with the Duke of Orleans as Mediator, &c. to press the Duke of Bauare (who is Vnkle to Duke Charles) to yield, as the only Meanes to re-establiish his Nephewes & Neighbours, & to Settle a Peace. Sir Thomas will aduise to Oxford the Contents of the Duke of Bauares Letter to the Electors: The Case being playne, If he will abate no mony, or not more then the halfe; he can haue no Satisfaction, & so no restitution. That the Emperor cannot pay it; so it is to no purpose to treat vpon Impossibilities.

189. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 11 Nouember, 1643. fol. 114.

Reminding him of some things necessary in the Palatin-busines, which had lain too long neglected. And tendring his Service to his Majesty, in Order

Num. 1901.

to procure an accommodation of the plus quam Civile, & Vnnaturall War.

190. To the Prince-Elector. 13 Nouember, 1643. *ibid.*

Advising him to procure some Friend of Power at Court, to sollicite the Dispatch of the Kings Letters written in His behalf. That the King of Spaine being greatly affected to Cardinall Richelieu, & auerse from France, must be more Laboured, & the more neerely looked into.

191. To Mr. Browne. 15 Nouember, 1643. fol. 114. b.

That much Labour & Art hath been vsed euery where, to procure His Majestie to waue the Generall Treaties, by reassuming the Priuat Mediation: in which, Monfr. Isola hath receiued at Oxford a ciuill Denyall, in answer to his Memoriall exhibited to His Majestie. That the Imperialls & Bauarians haue made a very odd sort of Interpretation of the Safe-Conducts for the Elector-Palatin, or His Deputyes, to come to the Generall Treaties, procured by France & Suede: vizt. that they are for their Persons, as Spectators; not for their Cause, as Actors, or Interestted.

192. To Mr. Auery. 21 Nouember, 1643. *ibid.*

That the Count of Harcourt hath begun some Ouerture of a Treatye, by interposing as a Mediator, of accommodation of our miserable Distractions. *That Monfr. Isola is much discontent with the Answer he received to his Memorial. He conceives that His Majestie will give the like to the late Letter of the Electors; being resolved to trust the Cause only with the Crownes his Friends, & the Publicque. Sir Thomas is sorry for the Comportment of the King of Denmarke, toward Mr. Avery: and though he knows the malicious Pride & Insolence of some of his German Ministers; yet fears it proceeds from an ill naturall Roote. Adding, that at least, in the Condition we are, we can expect nothing but Contempt & Injury.*

193. To Mr. Pooley. 21 Nouember, 1643. fol. 115.

Desiring him to discouer how he stands in the Grace or Displeasure of the King of Denmark; with Regard to whom, he clears his own Conduet. He recommends (as he did in that to Mr. Avery) his Friend Mr. Barker, employed by the Eastland-Company, to Petition the King of Denmarke, in the Obstructions of their Trade.

194. To Mr. Browne. 21 Nouember, 1643. fol. 115. b.

That the Elector-Palatin seemeth to doubt that too earnest a pressure, How far the Crowne of France will declare in his Cause, may Offend; or Draw on some other reciprocal Question from our Court. Therefore he rather desireth to proceed in good Confidence, then to Search out that which he would not know. That other Jealousies are infused into that Prince, by his Counsellors, of the affection or power of the House of Lorreyne and the Guises. But that there is no other way, nor balance of this busines, which the Tryall at Munster shall justefye. For, to that Tribunal the Cause is resolutely referred on our part,

Num. 1901.

part, and as obstinately refused on the other. *Lastly, that* Monfr. Isola inculcateth, that all the French fayre weather toward Vs, is only to fright the Duke of Bauare, to a Revolt from the House of Austria.

195. To Mr. Curtius. 22 Nouember, 1643. fol. 116.

Concerning the Practises of the Bauarians to possess the World with their Pretensions; & to avoyd the General Treaties by specious Abuses, of enclining to an Accommodation by the Priuat mediation. *That* Monfr. Isola is not well content, that he cannot Cosen us. *That* we appeale from their pretended & partiall Dyett of Mulhausen; and deny any prejudiciall Decree at Ratisbon; and protest against the Clandestine Treatye of Prague; and know no judge Competent, but the justice & fundamentall Lawes of the Empire. Nor can they more grosly abuse the Saxe-Ambassador then to make him beleue, that Bauare will yeild up both Palatinats, for Lands out of the Emperors Power & Possession. *That* he (Mr. Curtius) hath touched a right String, in adhering to the Citytes, who haue Voted an unlimited Amnestye at Ratisbon. And if the Suedes can procure their Appearance as Assistants, and Interested at the generall Treatye; their Power, if they know how to use it, will cast the ballance. *That* the Count de Harcourt hath offered to the Lords his Enterposition, in the Name of the French King & Queen Regent, (*already* accepted by His Majestie) and that the Consideration thereof now rests in the House of Commons.

196. To Prince Rupert. 14 December, 1643. fol. 116. b.

Desiring to know in what Condition he stands with His Majestie; finding all Opportunities preuented; euery man preferred or graced; and himself only (that hath serued faythfully) Neglected, if not Ruined. *That* the World will judge of his Seruices by the Reward & Estimation putt on them, or Himselfe, by his Majestie. *He further* desires that *the King would* vouchsafe to lett him know his faults, or faylings: wherein he hath demerited; wherein he hath beene defectiue, in his Duty, Allegiance, in a possible Obedience, or Success in His Commands: and if he may vnderstand his Sinnes, he will punish himselfe: nor shall there be need of Silent or Implicite Disgrace.

197. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 14 December, 1643. *ibid.*

That he hath receiued a Coppie of His Majesties Answer to Monfr. Isola, which ought to satisfye his vnreasonable importunitye. *That* the defeat of the French in Germanye will prove very disadvantageous to the Cause Palatin, & to the whole State of the Affayres & Treaties in the Empire. *That* the Suedes will suddenly feeble the Effects of it; and may perhaps be enforced to Treat, at least a Truce apart. *That* the Imperialls & Bauarians already braue all their Allyes & Friends, shewing how they would vse a totall Conquest. *That* Consultations haue been since held betweene the French Plenepotentiaries & the

VOL. II.

Num. 1901.

Commissioners of the States Generall, about prosecuting the Treatyes of Munster. *Further* Sir Thomas advises that the Lord Goringe should Exasperate the French against the Duke of Bauare, whom they haue favoured & fostered, and who hath requited them with this Disgrace.

198. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 19 December, 1643. fol. 117.

That the Defeate of the French may not dissolve the Meeting at Munster; but will certainly alter the State of Affaires, and make the End of the Treatye difficult: particularly, it will weaken the hopes of the Elector Palatin. *That* the Austrians, after this blast, will Swell beyond Measure, & will giue the Law in Germany. *That* Mr. Secretary will find both the House of Hessen & Brunswicke faynting, if not changing, & Prouiding only for their owne Safetie. *Further*, Sr. Thomas still continues to press for His Majesties Commands, *Whether* he shall send or burne the King of Polands Letter, which hath lien in his Hands above Six Months.

199. To the Prince Elector. 21 December, 1643. fol. 117. b.

That he hath received Advice from Mr. Secretarie, that now upon the French Defeate, the Treaties of Munster and Osnabrug will not hold. *That* the Imperialls & Bauarians are so high vpon their Victory, that they openly profess little Care, whether his Cause be brought thither; or treated (as they desired) by the priuat Mediation, or not: for in all Cases, they thinke themselves Masters of the Conclusion. *Sr. Thomas excuses an Error of Sr. Arthur Hopton*, proceeding from a want of Correspondence & Information, usuall in our Ministry & States-men. *That* His Majestie our King is Constant, not to Send to the private Treaty; and thinketh His Highnes shall best Excuse himselfe to the Emperor, that without His Majesties Counsell & Assistance, He cannot accept to renew a Treaty begun by Him, without Him. For, in all Euent, the Emperor should not be vtterly discomposed & disobliged by apparent diffidence: since without Him, nothing will be done in Germany.

200. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 17 January, 1643-4. fol. 118.

Is sorry he cannot obey His Majesties Commands in repairing to Oxford; God having pleased to lay many Afflictions vpon him, both of Body & Mind; and his Weakness lately so increased, that His Bed hath beene all his Consolation. If God shall enable Him, he shall faithfully Serue His Majestie; if too late, he shall dye enjoying the Peace of a loyall Heart. *That* the Cause-Palatin, by the Changes in Denmarke, may be layd vp in Hope; a Weake Remedy, for an Old & Strong Disease.

201. To Mr. Auery. 17 January, 1643-4. *ibid.*

That he knoweth not what is become of the Credentialls promised; fearing it is too late; and that by the miraculous changes in Holstein, & the reuolutions in Germany, God hath some great worke to finish, which it is in vayne for Man to trouble: and

* * A

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 1901.

consequently, that the deplorable Cause Palatin may be hanged vp vpon the Hookes of Hope, vntill God will be reuealed.

202. To Mr. Browne. 17 January, 1643-4. *ibid.*

That the Changes of the Reputation of the French in Germany, and the Revolution in Holstein & Denmarke have so dejected the Hopes of the Cause-Palatin, that he can giue no Aduice, but to continue & goe along with the Publicque Interest & Generall Treatyes; if in them there succeed no Interruption, the Austrians being a-new Eleuated beyond hope of Compassion or Justice.

203. To Mr. Curtius. 17 January, 1643-4. *ibid.*

To the same Effect as before. Councelling him to beare vp, & not to Sinke in Spiritt; to Vnite & Keepe close to the Publicque Interest of the Protestant Princes, & the Fate of the Generall Peace, or Ruine.

204. To Sir William Boswell. 17 January, 1643-4. fol. 118. b.

Concerning the Nature of his grievous Indisposition; withall desiring that Dr. Cneuffelius may be sent over to Help him; or else induced to tarry in Holland, untill Sir Thomas may be carried over.

205. To Sir William Boswell. 20 February, 1643-4. *ibid.*

Upon the same Matter; as also about some Aspersions cast upon Him; perhaps, with regard to his Conduet in menaging the Palatin-affair. He writes that he knows that his Innocencye will justefye him before God, and Justice preferue him among Men.

206. To the Queene of Bohemia. 20 February, 1643-4. fol. 119.

Concerning Her Majesties late Indisposition, & His own. That the Count de Harcourt is gone, without any Effect; being only Feasted in London, by Young Griffin, *to the Tune of* 400 l. A Summe, that would now keepe Sr. Thomas (that hath been Feasted of many Kings) all his Life: His Rents and Meanes being taken from him, he knows not why.

207. To the Prince-Elector. 20 February, 1643-4. *ibid.*

That he hath receiued no Direction nor Intelligence from Oxford, since the Change of State-Officers; and therefore his Correspondence abroad is become useles. He cannot conceiue how the Treatyes can proceed, some of the Wheelles being taken off. And he foresees that if they should, New Matter & New Embroylments will fill his Unkles hands full of the Care of Himselfe. For he is now embarqued in the War; & the settling of his owne Estate must be a part of the Vniuersal Peace. *That* the States & all other Princes interess'd in the Necessitye or Vse of the Trade through the Sound *should* look about them & be well aduised. For, the Suedes, if they shall engross all in the North, will sett their owne Prices, & giue Lawes, such as flow from their great Maxime of State, Non conuenit rationi Statûs nostri. *Advise* his Highness to apply to France, vpon this opportunitye & Ground (which they haue ex-

Num. 1901.

perienced at a deare price) that the French Armes & Deffignes in Germany can neuer prosper, vnless they be Commanded & Conducted by a German Prince: the chieftest of their Force consisting of that Nation, who will not constantly obey a Stranger. *That this* will add some Lustre to the Justice of their War within the Empire; which now appears a forreyne Invasiõ. *That* it seemeth not improbable, but that His Highness may now gett the Command of the Remy of those Forces; the French dessigning Moneyes into Germany to recruit them; & preparing some Leaues in France, who vnwillingly pass the Rhyne: *whereas He*, supported with the French Money, can with much less expence rayse Men in Germany, then Transport them thither. *That* the Duke of Lorreyne hath made himselfe considerable by small Troopes: and the Landgrauine of Hessen & Duke of Brunswicke haue made, & can make their owne Peace, because they are Armed. *Sir Thomas adds, that when* at Vienna he objected their War with the Emperor, equall to any Offence of the Palatin-Family: it was sayd, They had a right Interest in the Peace, because they were part of the War.

208. To the Prince-Elector. 8 May, 1644. fol. 119. b.

That Sir Arthur Hopton's Error from Spayne was meere Ignorance or Inanimadversion; at least, had no ground from any Aversion either to His Highnes Person, Cause, or Rights, from England. He feares a priuate Treatye betweene France & Spayne; which may be as dangerous to England, as Exclufiue to His Highness; especially seeing the King of Denmarke needs Mediators for Himselfe. And prays that the Suedes, from whom much hath been expected, for the Common good (who haue no ends but their owne, not one Publicque Thought) do not veresfy the Proverb, Omne malum ab Aquilone.

209. To the Queene of Bohemia. 8 May, 1644. fol. 120.

Mostly upon his own matters. Believes that the States Ambassadors are wearie of Labour in Vayne: and *that* they will Confess, there was more Truth then Manners, in that Word (peremptorily & unseasonably spoken to them in Holland) That some vnderstood the State of England better then They: which, since, is made good.

210. To Princess Elizabeth. 9 May, 1644. *ibid.*

Complaining of the Mischiefs & Miseries of this World; which he seems not unwilling to leave. And Prophefying, that While Religion, of all sydes, is made the Stalking Horse, and not the Bird: there shall be no Peace vpon the Earth.

211. To Mr. Hollis. 16 May, 1643. fol. 120. b.

That, Two Errors in State do now prevayle in the Parliaments Consultations; First, in discontenting the Ambassadors of the United Provinces, by not Answering; or not accepting them as Mediators of Peace. Secondly, in inclining to make some Coniunction with the Suedes; such as may prejudice the King

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 1901.

of Denmarke; with reference to both which, he giveth his Reasons at length.

212. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 2 June, 1644. fol. 121. b.

Gesseth, that the French are far aduanced, or resolu'd to huddle vp a Truce (which will vndoe all the Protestants) if they cannott agree vpon a Peace. *That* the Invitation of the Elector-Palatin, is very feruent; & doth oblige the French farther than any other publick Act of theirs. He therefore thinks it agreeable with His Majesties intentions, that *that* Prince either goe or send thither, Resolu'd to Stand or Fall with the Publicque. If it shall be Peace; they cannott with Honour, leave Him out, for their owne expressed Reasons & Interest. If the Treaty shall breake; He shall rest Unreconciled, with good Company: where any Privat Decision would Shutt Him up for euer.

213. To the Prince-Elector. 11 June, 1644. fol. 122.

Esteeming, the French Invitation of *His Highnesses* Assistance at the Generall Treaties, a very great Obligation on their Part; and such, as may worke great Effects for Him. *But that a Truce is to be avoided as a Rock upon which His Cause will Splitt; and hopes* that the States of Holland will look to the Danger of of it.

214. To Mr. Auery. 20 June, 1644. *ibid.*

Believing not that the French intend a Peace, when they multiplie their Charge in new Seiges, of such Importance as Grauelin; nor, that they will euer giue it up, if they gett it; or the States of Holland consent. Nor yet, that the Spaniards will rest content with the Loss, & ordinarie Conditions of a Truce, quæ possident, possideant: so he fears not their sudden Agreement, but our owne Condition, to see our Seas hemmed in by a potent & growing Neighbour. *That formerly*, England would not haue suffered the French so to swell, as to be able to braue vs in the Mouth of Thames. These are the First Fruits of our more then Vn-ciuill War; which few consider, or understand; and the Presage of worfe. Wee now know, & the King of Denmarke doth feele, how great an Error it is to Stretch a Prerogatiue; or awaken some pretended Rights, which were safer asleepe then practised.

215. To the Queene of Bohemia. 20 June, 1644. fol. 122. b.

Concerning his Disease, which so encreaseth; that only to be Lame, were an Happiness. *Wisheth* that they who haue neglected his Seruice, may neuer Need it; nor, too late, know, that those Counsells are safest, or more honest wherein is no Selfe-Interest, which He hath alway Neglected & Despised. *That*, the King of Denmarke may emerge out of his present Danger, that thereby the State of the North may be balanced, & not fall into the Iron-hands of the Suedes. That no Friendship in State is secure against Ambition backed by too great a Power, nor can any wisely trust so great a Jewel as the Baltic-trade to the Curtesie of one Nation. *That* while things are almost every where in Confusion, and we in an Un-ciuill War; the French will become Mas-

Num. 1901. — 1905.

ters of the Flanders-coast; which we ought not to Suffer, and the Hollanders will repent. But *since* all things tend to Ruine, he shall desire with Castruccio, to be buried with his Face downwards; not to see, or Comply in the Graue, with the Vniuersal Disorder.

216. Table of the Acts, Conferences, & Negotiations, in Sir Thomas Roe's Employment at Vienna, A. D. 1642. *Entred into this his Register, by himself, as it seemeth.* fol. 123. b.

217. Copie or Translation of a Letter or Memoriall of Sir Thomas Roe, as it seemeth, to the German Ministers assembled together; wherein Thanks are given to some; and the Sincerity of others is taxed. fol. 124. (fastened into the book)

218. To Mr. Burlamach; from Vienna, 3 June, 1642. f. vet. fol. 125.

Vindicating himself, both as to the Integrity & Dexterity of his Negotiations in Germany; which had been questioned in Parliament, upon an Accusation which Sir Thomas avers to be absolutely False, both in Matter & Forme; Substance & Circumstances. Adding, that it is easy to Scandalize any Man, but to Repayre Him, & Leau no Marke behind, Accusers know is Difficult: and therefore, True or False, they haue their Ends, to Defame. Hereupon, Sir Thomas desires Mr. Burlamach to Retract His Aduice to Mr. Pym, & to let him See the Whole & Cleare Truth: professing that He (Himself) is neyther French, Spanish, nor Dutch, but a true English-man (This letter hath no Subscription; but seemeth to be of Sr. Thomas's own Hand; and is fastened into the Book)

219. Table of the several Letters registred in this Book; seeming to have been made by Sr. Thomas himself. fol. 126.

1902. A thin Velum-book in fol. given by Mr. Charles Mawson Chester-Herald; containing,

1. The Descent of William Feilding Earl of Denbigh & Desmond (neatly done) from Egbert the first Monarch of England; & from Rodulph Earl of Habsburg Founder of the House of Austria.

2. Records & other Evidences to prove the Descent of the antient & Noble Familie of Feilding, drawne downe to the Right Honble. William Earle of Denbigh & Desmond, &c. living, 1683. (not finished)

1903. A thin Paper-book, given by Colonel Henry Worsley, still Envoy-Extraordinary at the Court of Portugall, containing,
An Extraet out of that most antient Record called Domesdei-Book, concerning the Lands in Gloucestershire.

1904. Another given by the same Honorable Gentleman; & containing,
A like Extraet from the same Record, concerning Lands in Hampshire.

1905. Another, given by the same Gentleman; & containing,

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 1905. — 1912.

A like Extraēt from the same Record, concerning Lands in Kent.

1906. *Another, given by the same Gentleman; & containing,*

A like Extraēt from the same Record, concerning Lands in Norfolk.

1907. *Another, given by the same Gentleman; and containing,*

A like Extraēt from the same Record, concerning Lands in Suffex.

1908. *Another, given by the same Honorable person; containing,*

A like Extraēt from the same Record, concerning Lands in Worcester-shire.

1909. *A Paper-book in fol. bound in Crimofin Velvet, with Strings of Crimofin Ruband, edged with a sort of Silver Fringe, wherein are Contained,*

The Statutes of the University of Cambridge; with Copies of divers Royal Letters & Injunctions to the same University; the last of them bearing date 8 April, 1681. being preceded by proper Tables.

1910. *A Paper-book in fol. wherein is Entred, The Journal of some Officer employed on board the Ships Woolwich & Defiance, from 18 April, 1677. to 15 June 1679. wherein are some particulars relating to Tangier which was then in our Possession; as also to the War between the Algerines, &c. & the English.*

1911. *A Paper-book in fol. wherein are Entred, The Orders of the Marshall, Wardens, & Affistants of the Corporation Erected for Regulating the Art & Science of Musique: from 22 October, 1661. to 2 July, 1679. which Corporation is now Extinct. This book was Bought of me.*

1912. *A Paper-book in fol. bought of me; wherein are contained,*

1. *Transcripts of certain Inquisitions, &c. relating to the Inne of Court or College, called GRAYES INNE. fol. 1.*

2. *Of the Armes heretofore & now used by the Society of Grayes Inne. fol. 3.*

3. *Table shewing the Number of Gentlemen admitted into that Society, each year, from A. D. 1521. to 1674. both included. fol. 4. b.*

4. *Alphabetical List of the said Gentlemen so Admitted, specifying the several Years, & also referring to the Register-books, from whence it was extracted. fol. 5.*

5. *Table of the Admittances into Grayes Inne, declaring the Names of the Gentlemen, the Towne & County from whence they came; & the Day, Month & Year when Admitted: beginning with the Year 1626. & ending with the year 1677. fol. 85.*

6. *A List of the Names of such Nobility Spiritual & Temporal, as have been Admitted of that Society. fol. 160. b.*

Num. 1912. — 1913.

7. *Arch-Bishoppes of Canterbury Admitted of this Society: with their Armes Painted. fol. 161.*

8. *List of Abbats & Bishops Admitted of the same Society. fol. 161. b.*

9. *A Catalogue of Noble-men admitted of this Society: with their Armes Painted. fol. 162.*

10. *Names of Knights so Admitted; with their Armes Painted. fol. 169.*

11. *Affistants bound to Attend the Reader, dureing their Vacations; or Amerced. fol. 170. b.*

12. *Alphabetical Index of Names. fol. 171.*

13. *A Succession of Readers in Grayes-Inne, extracted from feuerall ancient Registers, with their Coates Armorial Painted. 172.*

14. *Generall Collection of the feuerall Calls of Ancients: from A. D. 1514. to 1676. both included. fol. 189. b.*

15. *Alphabetical Table of the Names of all Gentlemen admitted to the Degree of Ancient, in Grayes-Inne. fol. 190.*

16. *The Number of Gentlemen admitted Barresters, from A. D. 1575. to 1677. both included. fol. 207. b.*

17. *Alphabetical List of the Names of all Barresters admitted to the Barr, within the time last abovementioned. fol. 208.*

18. *List of Barresters, made from 21 November, 1631. to 11 February 1677-8. both included. fol. 226.*

19. *Officers & Servants belonging to the Society of Grayes Inne. fol. 230. b.*

20. *Series of the Stewards, & Butlers, there; to the year 1676. fol. 231.*

21. *A Catalogue of Readers of the feuerall Inns of Court; with their Armes in Colours. (i. e. of those Innes) fol. 232.*

22. *Table to the following Traēt. fol. 237.*

23. *Orders, made (as it seemeth) by the Society of Grayes Inne, upon sundry occasions. fol. 237.*

24. *A perticular Account of the Plaite in use about the Chappell & Hall (and given to the Society of Grays-Inn, by feuerall Gentlemen Members of the said Society; expressing their Fashion, Inscription, Coats of Arms, and Value of each peice: not finished. fol. 244. b.*

25. *Alphabetical List of the Benchers & Treasurers of Grayes-Inne. fol. 247. b.*

26. *A Generall Survey of all the Rents belonging to the Honorable Society of Grayes-Inne; contayninge the severall Courts, Buildings, & Chambers, with their respective Rents, Termes, Owners or Possessors. Also a View of the Perquisites for Seauen yeares last past; with the Fees & Allowances to Officers, &c. issuing out thereof in Anno 1668. fol. 248. b.*

The Traēt is preceded by an Alphabetical Index of Sur-names.

27. *Fines paid for Chambers there, from A. D. 1647. to A. D. 1677. both included. fol. 269.*

Here beginneth the Parcel bought of Mr. Bourscough's Executors.

1913. *Codex membranaceus in fol. manu Italica descriptus; in quo leguntur.*

Gregorij

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 1913. — 1918.

Gregorij Papæ IX. Decretalium Libri v. cum Glossis diversorum.

1914. Codex membranaceus in fol. in Italia, ut videtur, scriptus; in quo comprehenduntur, Breviarij Johannis Medici, filij Serapionis, Libri sive Tractus Septem; cum explicatione Vocum Technicarum, in fine. (De hoc opere, vide judicium doctissimi Samuelis Canuti, in folio rejectaneo positum)

1915. Codex membranaceus, antiquus, nitidus, ac bonæ notæ, in fol. quo habentur,
1. Unum ex quatuor; seu Concordia Evangelistarum; et desuper, Expositio continua, exactissima diligentia edita a Zacharia Chrysopolitano. fol. 1. b.
2. Interpretationes Nominum in Evangelio; ex Remigio, ut videtur. fol. 165.
3. Expositio Bede Presbyteri in Actus Apostolorum; ad Accam Episcopum. fol. 167.
4. Retractiones Eiusdem, in Librum super Actus Apostolorum; ad Accam Episcopum. fol. 183.
5. Liber Ieronimi ad Anatholium, de Explanatione Apocalypsis B. Johannis Evangelistæ. fol. 193.
(Tractatus hic, a quibusdam, Victorino Petavio-nensi tribuitur)
6. Topographia Venerabilis Bede Presbyteri, in Actus Apostolorum, collecta ex Libris Beati Ieronimi. fol. 198. b.
7. Brevis Expositio Ieronimi in Apocalypsim Johannis Apostoli (vid. supra, no. 5.) fol. 200. b.

1916. Codex membranaceus & antiquus, in fol. quo habentur,
1. Capitula Lectionum Sancti Evangelij secundum Johannem. fol. 1.
2. Sermones sive Homiliæ, numero XLIV. in Evangelium D. Joannis, Augustino forsitan adjudicandi. fol. 1.
Initio, desideratur folium unum aut alterum.
3. Eiusdem, Homiliæ in Evangelium D. Joannis, aliæ, numero LXX. fol. 129.
4. Eiusdem (ut videtur) in Epistolam Primam D. Joannis, Homiliæ sive Tractatus x. fol. 180.

1917. Codex membranaceus in fol. Italarum manibus descriptus; in quo continentur,
Gregorij Papæ IX. Libri v. cum Glossis & Tabulis necessarijs: in fine truncati.

1918. Codex membranaceus et antiquus, in fol. cujus in imâ orâ paginæ primæ, legitur hæc (quæ sequitur) Inscriptio. In hoc libro continentur Expositiones Evangeliorum, videlicet Diebus Dominicis; incipientes a Sancto Sabbato Pasce, usq; ad Adventum Domini. Et post, sequitur de Nativitate Domini; de Circumcisione; et de Epiphania Domini. scil.

1. In Sabbato Sancto Pasce, Omelia Venerabilis Bede Presbyteri, in illud S. Matthæi, Vespere Sabbati quæ lucefcit in primam Sabbati; et reliqua. fol. 1.

VOL. II.

Num. 1918.

2. Sermo Beati Leonis Papæ in Sancto Sabbato. fol. 3.

3. In die Paschæ, Omelia Beati Gregorij Papæ, in illud S. Marci, Maria Magdalene, et Maria Jacobi, et Salome abeuntes, emerunt aromata: et rel. fol. 4. b.

4. Sermo Beati Maximi Episcopi, in Resurrectione Domini. fol. 6.

5. Sermo cujus supra. fol. 6. b.

6. Unde supra: Sermo Beati Faustini Episcopi. fol. 7.

7. Unde supra: Sermo Beati Augustini Episcopi. fol. 8. b.

Nota marginalis cujusdam Neoterici, et Samuelis Canuti sive Knotti, Non est Augustini: excusus non agnoscit.

8. Feria Secunda, Omelia ejusdem Beati Gregorij Papæ, in illud S. Lucae, Duo ex Discipulis ibant in Castellum: et rel. fol. 9.

9. Feria Tertia, Omelia venerabilis Bedæ Presbyteri, in illud S. Lucae, Stetit Jhesus in medio Discipulorum suorum: et rel. fol. 10.

10. Feria Quarta, Omelia ejusdem Beati Gregorij Papæ, in illud S. Johannis, Manifestavit se iterum Jhesus discipulis suis: et rel. fol. 12. b.

11. Feria Quinta, Omelia ejusdem Beati Gregorij Papæ, in illud secundum Johannem; Maria stabat ad monumentum foris, plorans: et rel. fol. 14. b.

12. Feria Sexta, Omelia Bedæ Presbyteri, in illud secundum Matthæum; Undecim Discipuli abierunt in Galileam: et rel. fol. 18.

13. Sabbato, Omelia ejusdem Beati Gregorij Papæ, in illud secundum Johannem; Una Sabbati Maria Magdalene venit mane: et rel. fol. 20.

14. Sermo Beati Augustini Episcopi, in Octavis. fol. 23.

15. Cujus supra. fol. 23. b.

16. Omelia ejusdem Beati Gregorij Papæ. fol. 24. b. (in illud Sec. Johannem, Cum esset sero die illo, una Sabbatorum)

17. In Natali Thomæ Apostoli. fol. 26.

18. Omelia ejusdem Beati Gregorij Papæ (Dominica Prima post Octavas Paschæ) in illud secundum Johannem; Dixit Dominus Jhesus discipulis suis, Ego sum Pastor bonus: et rel. fol. 27. b.

19. Dominica Secunda; Omelia Venerabilis Bedæ Presbyteri, in illud secundum Johannem; Modicum et jam non videbitis me; et iterum, modicum et videbitis me. fol. 28. b.

20. Dominica Tertia; Omelia Venerabilis Bedæ Presbyteri, in illud secundum Johannem; Vado ad eum qui me misit: et rel. fol. 30.

21. Dominica Quarta; Omelia Venerabilis Bedæ Presbyteri, in illud secundum Johannem: Amen, amen, dico vobis, si quid petieritis Patrem in Nomine meo, dabit vobis: et rel. fol. 32. b.

22. Feria Secunda, in Rogationibus: Sermo Beati Maximi Episcopi. fol. 34. b.

23. Feria Tertia; Lectiones Tres. fol. 35.

24. Omelia Venerabilis Bedæ Presbyteri, in illud secundum Lucam, Quis uestrum habebit amicum, et ibit ad illum media nocte: et rel. fol. 35. b.

* * B

Num. 1918.

25. Feria Quarta; Sermo Beati Augustini Episcopi de Jejunio. fol. 38.
26. In Vigilia Ascensionis; Sermo ex Comment. Beati Augustini, *in illud* secundum Johannem: Subleuatis dominus Iesus oculis in coelum; dixit, Pater, venit hora: et rel. fol. 39.
27. Sermo Beati Leonis Papae de Ascensione Domini. fol. 41.
28. Feria Sexta; Lectiones Tres. fol. 42.
29. Sabbato; Lectiones Tres. *ibid.*
30. Omelia Beati Gregorij Papae, *in illud* secundum Marcum: Recumbentibus undecim Discipulis, apparuit illis dominus Ihesus. fol. 42. b.
31. In Ascensione Domini; Lectiones octo. fol. 44.
32. In Octavis; Lectiones *totidem*. fol. 44. b.
33. Dominica infra Octavas: Omelia Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, *in illud* secundum Johannem; Cum uenerit Paraclytus quem ego mitam uobis a Patre: et rel. fol. 45.
34. Feria Secunda; Lectiones Tres. fol. 47. b.
35. Feria Tertia; Lectiones Tres. *ibid.*
36. Feria Quarta; Lectiones Tres. fol. 48.
37. Feria vta. (*leg. vta.*) Lectiones Tres. fol. 48. b.
38. In Vigilia Pentecostes; Omelia Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, *in illud* secundum Johannem; Si diligitis me, mandata mea Seruate. fol. 49.
39. In die sancto Pentecostes, Omelia ejusdem Beati Gregorij Papae, *in illud* secundum Johannem; Si quis diligit me, Sermonem meum fervabit. fol. 52.
40. Sermo Beati Leonis Papae de Pentecosten. fol. 55.
41. Cujus supra. fol. 56.
42. Cujus supra; Lectiones octo. fol. 57. b.
43. Feria Secunda; Sermo ex Commentario Beati Augustini, *in illud* secundum Johannem; Sic Deus dilexit Mundum, ut Filium suum unigenitum daret: et rel. fol. 58. b.
44. Feria Tertia; Sermo ex Commentario Beati Augustini Episcopi, de eadem Lect. *in illud* secundum Johannem, Amen amen dico uobis, qui non intrat per hostium in ouile ouium. *ibid.*
45. Feria Quarta; Sermo ex Commentario Beati Augustini Episcopi, *in illud* secundum Johannem; Nemo potest uenire ad me, nisi Pater qui misit me, traxerit eum: et Rel. fol. 59.
46. Feria Quinta; Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, *in illud* secundum Lucam; Conuocatis dominus Ihesus duodecim Apostolis, dedit illis uirtutem & potestatem super omnia demonia. fol. 59. b.
47. Feria Sexta; Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, *in illud* secundum Lucam; Factum est in una dierum, et dominus Ihesus sedebat docens. fol. 60. b.
48. Sabbato; Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, *in illud* secundum Lucam; Surgens dominus Ihesus de Synagoga, introiuit in domum Symonis. fol. 61. b.
49. In Octavis Pentecostes; Tractatus de Fide, ex Concilio Toletano xi. Lectiones octo. fol. 62.
50. Omelia Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, *in illud* secundum Johannem; Erat homo ex Phariseis Nichodemus nomine. fol. 64.

Num. 1918.

51. Dominica Prima post Octavas Pentecostes; Omelia Beati Gregorij Papae, *in illud* secundum Lucam, Homo quidam erat diues, et induebatur Purpura et Byffo. fol. 66. b.
52. Dominica Secunda; Omelia Beati Gregorij Papae, *in illud* secundum Lucam; Homo quidam fecit cenam magnam, et vocavit multos: & rel. fol. 71.
53. Dominica Tertia; Omelia Beati Gregorij Papae, *in illud* secundum Lucam; Accesserunt ad dñm Ihesum Publicani et Peccatores, ut audirent illum: et rel. fol. 74. b.
54. In Festiuitate Sc'i Michaelis Archangeli. fol. 76.
55. Dominica (Quarta) Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, *in illud* secundum Lucam: Estote misericordes, sicut et Pater uester misericors est: et rel. fol. 79. b.
56. Dominica (Quinta) Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, *in illud* secundum Lucam: Cum turbæ irruerent ad dñm Ihesum, ut audirent Verbum Dei: et rel. fol. 80. b.
57. Dominica (Sexta) Omelia *in illud* secundum Matheum: Amen dico uobis, nisi habundauerit iusticia uestra plusquam Scribarum et Phariseorum: excerpta de diuersis Tractatoribus: et rel. fol. 81. b.
58. Dominica (Septima) Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, *in illud* secundum Marcum, Cum multa turba essent cum dño Ihesu, nec haberent quod manducarent: et rel. fol. 82. b.
59. Dominica (Octaua) Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, *in illud* secundum Matheum, Attendite a falsis Prophetis, qui ueniunt ad uos uestimentis ouium: et rel. fol. 84.
60. Dominica (Nona) Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, *in illud* secundum Lucam, Homo quidam erat Diues, qui habebat uillicum: et rel. fol. 86.
61. Dominica (Decima) Omelia Beati Gregorij Papae, *in illud* secundum Lucam, Cum appropinquasset dñs Ihesus Ierusalem, uidens Ciuitatem, fleuit super illam: et rel. fol. 87.
62. Dominica (Undecima) Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, *in illud* secundum Lucam, Dixit dñs Ihesus ad quosdam qui in se confidebant, tanquam iusti: et rel. fol. 89. b.
63. Dominica (Duodecima) Omelia Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, *in illud* secundum Marcum, Exiens dñs Ihesus de finibus Tyri, uenit per Sydonem ad mare Galileae: et rel. fol. 90. b.
64. Dominica (Decima-tertia) Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, *in illud* secundum Lucam, Beati oculi qui uident quae uos uidetis: et rel. fol. 92.
65. Dominica *Decima-quarta*; Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, *in illud* secundum Lucam, Dum iret dñs Ihesus in Ierusalem, transibat per mediam Samariam: et rel. fol. 93. b.
66. Dominica *Decima-quinta*; Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, *in illud* secundum Matheum, Nemo potest duobus Dominis seruire: et rel. fol. 95.

Num. 1918.

67. Dominica *Decima-sexta*; Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, *in illud* secundum Lucam, Ibat dñs Jhesus in Ciuitatem quae uocatur Naim. fol. 96.
68. Dominica *Decima-Septima*; Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, *in illud* secundum Lucam, Cum intraret dñs Jhesus in domum cuiusdam principis Phariseorum, Sabbato: et rel. fol. 96. b.
69. In Ieiunio Septimi Mensis, Feria quarta; Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, *in illud* secundum Marcum: Respondens unus de turba, dixit ad dñm Jhesum, Magister, attuli filium meum ad te, habentem Spiritum mutum: et rel. fol. 97. b.
70. Sermo Beati Leonis Papae de ieiunio Septimi Mensis. fol. 98.
71. Eiusdem, unde supra. fol. 99. b.
72. Item, Eiusdem unde supra. fol. 100.
73. Feria Sexta; Omelia Beati Gregorij Papae, *in illud* secundum Lucam, Rogabat dñm Jhesum quidam Phariseus, ut manducaret cum illo: et rel. fol. 100. b.
74. Sabbato; Omelia Beati Gregorij, *in illud* secundum Lucam, Arborem fici habebat quidam plantatam in Vineam suam: et rel. fol. 103.
75. Dominica *Decima-octaua*; Omelia excerpta de diuersis Tractatoribus; *in illud* secundum Matheum, Pharisei audientes quod dñs Jhesus silentium imposuisset Saduceis: et rel. fol. 104. b.
76. Dominica *Decima-nona*; Omelia Beati Iohannis Chrysostomi Episcopi Constantinopolitani, *in illud* secundum Matheum, Ascendens dñs Jhesus in Nauiculum, transfretauit & uenit in Ciuitatem suam: et rel. fol. 105.
77. Dominica *Vicesima*; Omelia Beati Gregorij Papae, *in illud* secundum Matheum, Simile factum est Regnum caelorum homini Regi, qui fecit Nuptias filio suo: et rel. fol. 106.
78. Dominica *Vicesima-prima*; Omelia Beati Gregorij Papae, *in illud* secundum Johannem, Erat quidam Regulus cuius filius infirmabatur Capernaum: et rel. fol. 110.
79. Dominica *Vicesima-secunda*; Sermo ex Commentario Beati Ieronimi Presbiteri, *in illud* secundum Matheum, Simile est Regnum caelorum homini Regi, qui uoluit rationem ponere cum Seruis suis: et rel. fol. 111.
80. Dominica *Vicesima-tertia*; Omelia excerpta de diuersis Tractatoribus, *in illud* secundum Matheum, Abeuntes Pharisei consilium iniuerunt ut caperent dñm Jhesum in Sermone: et rel. *ibid.*
81. Dominica de Aduentu Domini; Omelia excerpta de diuersis Tractatoribus; *in illud* secundum Matheum, Cum appropinquasset dñs Jhesus Ierosolymis, et uenisset Bethphage ad montem Oliueti: et rel. fol. 113.
82. Dominica Secunda; Omelia Beati Gregorij Papae, *in illud* secundum Lucam, Erunt Signa in Sole, & Luna, et Stellis, et in Terris pressura Gentium: et rel. fol. 114.
83. Dominica Tertia; Omelia Beati Gregorij Papae, *in illud* secundum Matheum, Cum audisset Johannes in uinculis opera Christi: et rel. fol. 115. b.

Num. 1918.

84. Feria Quarta; Omelia Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, *in illud* secundum Lucam, Missus est Angelus Gabriel a Deo, in Ciuitatem Galileae cui nomen Nazareth: et rel. fol. 116. b.
85. Feria Sexta; Omelia Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, *in illud* secundum Lucam, Exurgens Maria, abiit in montana cum festinatione in ciuitatem Iuda: et rel. fol. 118. b.
86. Sabbato; Omelia Beati Gregorij Papae, *in illud* secundum Lucam, Anno quinto decimo Imperij Tyberij Caesaris, procurante Pontio Pilato Iudeam: et rel. fol. 121. b.
87. Dominica Quarta; Omelia Beati Gregorij Papae, *in illud* secundum Johannem, Miserunt Iudei ab Ierosolymis Sacerdotes et Leuitas ad Johannem: et rel. fol. 124. b.
88. In Vigilia Natiuitatis Domini; Omelia Origenis, *in illud* secundum Matheum, Cum esset desponsata mater (dñi) Jhesu Maria Ioseph: et rel. fol. 126.
89. In die Natiuitatis Domini nostri Jhesu Christi, Lectiones tres. fol. 128.
90. Sermo Beati Ysidori Episcopi de Natiuitate Domini. fol. 128. b.
91. Unde supra; Sermo Beati Leonis Papae. *ibid.*
92. (In Vigilia Natiuitatis Domini) Epistola Leonis Papae ad Flauianum Constantinopolitanum Episcopum de Incarnatione Verbi. fol. 129. b.
93. Sermo eiusdem; unde supra. fol. 132.
94. Sermo Beati Fulgentij Episcopi; unde supra. fol. 132. b.
95. Unde supra; Sermo Beati Maximi Episcopi. fol. 133. b.
96. (Sermo) Cuius supra. fol. 134. b.
97. De eadem Festiuitate, Sermo Beati Augustini Episcopi. fol. 135.
98. Eiusdem, unde supra. fol. 136. b.
99. Sermo ex Commentario Beati Ieronimi Presbiteri, *in illud* secundum Matheum, Liber generationis dñi Jhesu Christi: et rel. fol. 137. b.
100. Omelia Beati Gregorij Papae, *in illud* secundum Lucam, Exijt edictum a Cesare Augusto ut describeretur uniuersus orbis: et rel. fol. 137. b.
101. Omelia Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, *in illud* secundum Lucam, Pastores loquebantur ad invicem, Transeamus usque Bethleem: et rel. fol. 138.
102. Omelia Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, *in illud* secundum Johannem, In principio erat Verbum, et Verbum erat apud Deum, et Deus erat Verbum. et rel. fol. 139. b.
103. Sermo Beati Fulgentij Episcopi, in Natali Sancti Stephani Proto-martyris. fol. 142.
104. Sermo ex Commentario Beati Ieronimi; *in illud* secundum Matheum, Dicebat dñs Jhesus turbis Iudeorum, et Principibus Sacerdotum: et rel. fol. 143.
105. Sermo Beati Maximi Episcopi, in Natali Sancti Stephani Proto-martyris. fol. 143. b.
106. In Natali Sancti Iohannis Apostoli et Evangelistae; Omelia Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, *in illud* secundum Johannem, Dixit dñs Jhesus Petro, Sequere me: et rel. fol. 144. b.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 1918.

107. In Natali Sanctorum Innocentium; Sermo Beati Johannis Episcopi. fol. 147.
108. Omelia Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, *in illud* secundum Matheum, Angelus domini apparuit in Somnis Joseph, dicens, Surge, & accipe puerum et matrem ejus: et rel. fol. 147. b.
109. Infra Octavas; Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, *in illud* secundum Lucam, Exijt Edictum a Caesare Augusto, ut describeretur uniuersus orbis. fol. 149.
110. Infra Octavas; Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, *in illud* secundum Lucam, Pastores loquebantur ad invicem, Transeamus usq; Bethleem: et rel. fol. 151. b.
111. Infra Octavas; Omelia, *in illud* secundum Johannem, In Principio erat Verbum, et Verbum erat apud Deum, et Deus erat Verbum: et rel. fol. 152. b.
112. Sermo Beati Maximi Episcopi de Nativitate Domini; Dominica infra Octavas. fol. 158.
113. Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, *in illud* secundum Lucam, Erant Pater & Mater d'ni Jhesu mirantes super ijs quae dicebantur de illo: et rel. fol. 159. b.
114. Tractatus de Circumcisione, excerptus ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri super Lucam. In Octavis Domini. fol. 160. b.
115. Omelia Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, *in illud* secundum Lucam, Postquam consummati sunt dies octo, ut circuncideretur puer, uocatum est nomen ejus Jhesus: et rel. fol. 161. b.
116. Sermo Beati Maximi Episcopi, de Circumcisione Domini. fol. 164.
117. In Vigilia Epiphaniae Domini, Omelia excerpta de diversis Tractatoribus. fol. 164. b.
118. In die Epiphaniae. fol. 165.
119. Sermo Beati Leonis Papae, in Epiphania Domini. fol. 165. b.
120. Omelia Beati Gregorij Papae, *in illud* secundum Matheum, Cum natus esset d'ns Jhesus in Bethleem Judae, in diebus Herodis Regis: et rel. fol. 166. b.
121. In Epyphania Domini; Sermo Beati Leonis Papae. fol. 168.
122. Ejusdem, unde supra. fol. 169.
123. Item, Ejusdem, unde supra. fol. 169. b.
124. Unde supra, Sermo beati Fulgentij Episcopi. fol. 170. b.
125. Sermo Beati Maximi Episcopi, unde supra. fol. 172.
126. Cujus supra. fol. 173.
127. Cujus supra; Die prima Octavarum. fol. 173. b.
128. Cujus supra; Die secunda. fol. 174.
129. Cujus supra; Die tertia. fol. 175.
130. Cujus supra; Die Quarta. fol. 175. b.
131. Cujus supra; Die Quinta. fol. 176.
132. Cujus supra; Die Sexta. fol. 176. b.
133. Unde supra; Sermo Beati Leonis Papae, Dominica infra Octavas. fol. 177.
134. Omelia Venerabilis Presbiteri, *in illud* secundum Matheum, Venit d'ns Jhesus a Galilea in Jordanem ad Johannem, ut baptizaretur ab eo: et rel. fol. 178.
135. Omelia Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, *in illud* secundum Johannem, Vidit Johannes d'nm

Num. 1918. — 1920.

- Jhesum venientem ad se, et ait, Ecce agnus Dei, ecce qui tollit peccata mundi: et rel. fol. 180. b.
136. Omelia Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, *in illud* secundum Lucam, Cum factus esset d'ns Jhesus annorum duodecim, ascendentibus illis Ierosolymam. et rel. fol. 182.
137. Dominica; Omelia Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, *in illud* secundum Johannem, Nuptiae factae sunt in Chana Galileae, et erat Mater d'ni Jhesu ibi: et rel. fol. 183. b.
138. Dominica; Omelia Originis; *in illud* secundum Matheum, Cum descendisset d'ns Jhesus de monte, secutae sunt eum turbae multae: et rel. fol. 186.
139. Dominica; Omelia Originis; *in illud* secundum Matheum, Ascendente d'no Jhesu in naviculam, secuti sunt eum Discipuli ejus: et rel. fol. 189. (*desinit abrupte*)
1919. Codex membranaceus, Litterisq; grandiusculis exaratus; in quo reperiuntur,
 1. Berengari, Berengaudi (*sive ut doctissimo D. Thomae Iamesio placuit*) Berengwiddi cujusdam Expositio Libri Apocalypseos D. Joannis, a plurimis perperam S. Ambrosio tributum. fol. 1.
 2. Commentum super Canticum Canticorum; quod ab his verbis
Incipit, Salomon inspiratus divino Spiritu, composuit hunc libellum de Nuptijs Ecclesiae.
- Here beginneth a Catalogue of the Heraldical and other MSS. bought of the Executors of Randle Holme, late Citizen and Armes-Painter of Chester.
1920. A Book in 4to, consisting of divers Tracts and single Papers Bound up together, and on the Back entituled a Mize-booke. They are,
 1. A Note of Moneys payd for Rents, A. D. 1597. fol. 1.
 2. An Assesment for Claverton, modern. fol. 1. b.
 3. Number of Hearths & Stoaues within the County-Palatine of Chester: with the Annual Sums thereupon due to His Majestie. fol. 2.
 4. A parffett Inventory of the impolmentts (*i. e. Implements, or Household goods*) in the howffe wherin lett (*i. e. late*) Thomes Bedford dewlled; 9 June, 1583. fol. 3.
 5. Table of principal Tracts contained in this Book. fol. 3. b.
 6. Series Justiciariorum ac Vicecomitum Cestrensiū, ab A. D. 1216. usq; ad Annum 22 Regni Regis Henrici VIII. fol. 4.
 7. A true Catologue of the Chamberlaines of the County of Cheshire; collected carefully from the beginning of Edward III. Raigne, out of the Records of the Exchequour there: and before that tyme, as I mett with them, out of old Deeds. fol. 12.
This comes down to 13 Jac. 1. and seems to have been done by one of the Holme's family.
 8. A true Catologue of the Sheriffes of Cheshire; collected out of old Deeds: and since the begining of Edward III. Raigne (& some

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 1920. — 1921.

some before) carefully extracted out of the Records of the Exchequer of the County, by the same. fol. 15.

This is continued to A. D. 1699. by Randle Holme above-mentioned, as I conceive.

9. The proportion of the Mize, through the whole County of Cheshire, from a qr. le Pound, unto 20s. the Pound. A. D. 1594. fol. 22.
 10. Rate of the Mize of Cheshire, as paid to K. Edward IV. fol. 24.
 11. Nomina Ecclesiarum et Capellarum, in toto Comitatu Cestrie. fol. 24. b.
 12. Rate of a Mize paid by the Lords of many Cheshire Manors, in 5 Edw. IV. fol. 25. b.
 13. Table of the Valuation of Cheshire-Mizes. from One to Ten. fol. 33.
 14. A Table shewing the Proportion of every Hundred in Cheshire, for any Summe whatsoever, under a Mize (i. e. 329l. 19s. od.) layd upon the same County in generall: Made and exactly cast up, by Thomas Jackson, Anno 1672. fol. 33. b.
 15. List of Cheshire-Gentlemen, ann. 24 Hen. VIII. fol. 38.
 16. Nomina Coronatorum in Comitatu Cestrie, ann. eodem. fol. 44.
 17. Notulæ super Brevi de restitutione Terrarum cuidam Elizabethæ Vaudrey, anno eodem. fol. 44. b.
 18. List of Free-holders in the Hundreds of Wirall & Edsbury, A. D. 1590. fol. 45.
 19. Assessment of Cheshire Gentry (Free-holders?) toward payment of the First Subsidy granted in the Parliament begun 16 January anno 23 Eliz. fol. 46.
 20. Assessment of the Inhabitants of Chester, for & toward payment of Two of the Subsidies granted by Parliament, ann. 15 Car. II. fol. 63.
 21. Names of Free-holders in North-Witch-Hundred, anno 1663. fol. 66.
 22. Fragment of some Family-book of Disbursements, A. D. 1602. &c. fol. 67.
 23. Names of the Free-holders in Namptwich-Hundred, anno 1667. fol. 69.
1921. *A Paper-book in 4to, opening long-ways; & consisting chiefly of the last Randle Holme's Collection relating to Letters & Hand-Writings.*
1. Explication of some Latin Names of Measures & Weights. fol. 1.
 2. Of our English Gold-Weights. *ibid.*
 3. Part of a Letter directing Randle Holme to divers Authors, who treat of Alphabets & Abbreviations. fol. 2.
 4. Alphabets called English or Norman, British, and Saxon (ill done, & of little use) fol. 3.
 5. Alphabet of Letters of sundry Shapes, both Majuscules & Minuscules; collected, as it may seem, from Old Deeds, & Written books. fol. 4.
 6. Old Figures, with some Abbreviations found in Latin Manuscripts, Explained. fol. 7. b.
 7. Copies of some Old Instruments, taken by Mr. Holme; who imitated their several Hands, as well as he could. fol. 27.

VOL. II.

Num. 1921. — 1924.

8. Copies of certain old Inscriptions, exhibited in the late new Edition of Camden's Britannia; a Specimen of the Hand used in Domesday-book; with Runic & other Alphabets & Characters. fol. 38. b. & fol. 47.

9. The aunciant English Characters (i. e. the principal or largest Letters used in Old Printed Books, reduced into an Alphabet) fol. 45.

10. Saxon Characters (i. e. an Alphabet not well done) fol. 46.

11. Printed Paper, shewing the Printing Letter necessary for Printing in the Irish Language. fol. 48.

12. Explication of the common Irish jugated Letters; in part of a Letter to Mr. Holme. fol. 48. b.

13. Fanciful & other Alphabets, taken from printed Writers, such as Mercurialis, Tritheimius, Duret, &c. of very little use or moment. fol. 49.

(Among these, is somewhat of the Chinese Letters and Sounds, at fol. 72.)

14. A little Irish Poem of Eóghán m'c c'it, prettily written. fol. 75. b.

15. Other Irish Letters and Jugations, written in an English Hand. fol. 77.

1922. *A Paper-book in 4to wherein are contained,*

1. A very old Armes-book, chiefly of English Families, Painted; with most of their respective Names written above them, but much abused & torn. fol. 1.

2. Some Families Armes lately tricked on fresh Paper; at fol. 10. 24. b. 39. 53.

3. Armes of certain Families in Blason. fol. 60. b. more modern.

4. Certificates of the Service done to the Parliament by divers of Coll. Henry Maynwaring's Regiment of Horse; temp. R. Caroli I. fol. 62. a Copie imperf.

1923. *A thin Paper-book in 4to, wherein is contained,*

A Treatise of the Practice of Heraldry, in Welsh; written by Thomas Chaloner of Chester, A. D. 1594.

1924. *Codex Membranaceus et antiquus, in 4to, quo completuntur,*

1. Liber de Vita et Miraculis, nec non et de Transitu Beati Patris Cuthberti Lindisfarrensis Episcopi, per Bedam Presbyterum compilatus, prosaicè. fol. 1.

Hoc in exemplari, desiderantur Capita, XLI. XLIII. XLIV. XLV. XLVI.

2. Tractatulus, cui præfigitur hujusmodi Rubrica, Quomodo in peregrini habitu, a ministro Elfredi panem divisum Cuthbertus accepit, qui postea integer inventus est. Et quomodo idem Elfredus ipso adjuvante, Rex effectus est. fol. 49.

Sequuntur et aliæ Narrationes Legendariæ de Miraculis ejusdem Confessoris, quarum Titulos describere, haud operæ pretium duxi.

3. Quomodo post quadringentos decem &

B

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM M&S.

Num. 1924. — 1926.

octo annos, corpus Beati Cuthberti incorruptum sit inventum; et in Novam Ecclesiam translatum (sc. A. D. 1104.) fol. 62.

4. *Narratio de Miraculo in duos fratres Clericos de Norwegia illato, qui recuperante Sanitatis gratia ad Sanctum Cudbertum (i. e. Dunelmum) convenerant; aliena manu. fol. 70.*

Hujusce Codicis lector jam olim fuit diligentissimus Ricardus Bell, Ecclesie Dunelmensis Prior, dum rerum potiretur R. Edwardus IV. qui etiam plurima, per totum fere codicem, manu sua notavit.

1925. *A Book in 4to, opening long-ways, and consisting of divers Heraldical Traets bound together in the following Order: viz.*

1. The Poore Man's Petition to the King, James I. for amending sundry supposed Grievances both in Church and State. fol. 1. b.
2. Descents of many Cheshire Families. fol. 2. b. & fol. 52.
3. Names of the Knights made by the Kinge, A. D. 1603. fol. 46.
4. Knights of the Bath, the 15th of July, 1603. fol. 50.
5. Names of Knights & Gentlemen, who were formerly, perhaps, putt upon Juries in the County of Lancaster. fol. 54. b.
6. Descents and Pedegrees of many Lancashire Families. fol. 56. b.
7. Descents of Cheshire Families. fol. 103. In this Traet I also find,
8. The Maner & Order of Her Majesties & Her Knights of the Garter, vsed in the Chapell at Grenewyche, vpon St. George's Daye laste paste (i. e. A. D. 1591.) fol. 110. b.
9. At the End, are two Tables, referring to the Coates, and to the Pedegrees sett down in this Booke, both of the Hand of Randle Holme the last.

1926. *A Paper-Book in 4to (imperfect at the Beginning) yet seeming to be a sort of Register, wherein many single Papers relating to the publick Business of the County of Lancaster are fairly exemplified, or entered. They are,*

1. Imperfect Certificate (as it seemeth) of the numbers of able Men to be furnished by the severall Townes, Villages, Hamletts, &c. throughout the severall Hundreds of Lancashire; temp. Reg. Eliz. fol. 1.
2. A Generall Muster certyfyed within the Countie of Lancaster, in Januarie 1559. fol. 4. b.
3. The Numbers of Dymylances, Horses, Geldings for Lighte Horsemen, Armour, Municion, and Weapons put in Readynes within the County of Lancaster, as well by force of the Statute, as graunted of good Will; certyfyed vnto Her Majesties Hon. Privie Counsell, conjoynded with the Generall Musters by force of the Firste and Seconde Commissions of the saidde Musters in Auguste ann. 16. Eliz. *ibid.*
4. Certificate of a Generall Muster of the

Num. 1926.

Able Men, both Furnished by force of the Statute, as of others Unarmed; taken within the Countie of Lancaster, ann. 16 Eliz. fol. 20.

5. Declaration of the Auncient Tenthe and Fifteenthe chargeable within the Countie of Lancaster; with a Note also of the Deductions sett downe by Sir Peter Leighe and others, Commissioners for the same Deductions, by Vertue & Force of a Commission to them directed in the 25th yeare of K. Henrye VI. with a Noate also of the Remaine; and Declaration of the certen Tenths and Fifteenths now Payable throughout the saidde Countie. fol. 22.
6. The Appointement & Taxacon of 200 Sowldiers beinge all Archers, Leuied within the Countie of Lancaster, to serve the Queenes Majesty vnder the Conduction of Sir Robert Worfeley Knighte, and Edward Tyldesley Esq; A. D. 1556. et ann. 3 & 4 Phil. & Mar. fol. 23.
7. A Taxacon of 400 Men, within this County of Lancaster, to serve the Queen's Majesty at Barwicke, vnder the Conduct of Sir John Sowthworth Kt. 21 Decemb. 1559. *ibid.*
8. Souldiers (of Lancashire) appointed to serve the Queen's Majesty, vnder the Conduction of Thomas Butler Esq; & others, ann. 2 Eliz. 1559. fol. 28. b.
9. The Taxacon & Appointment of 50 Men into Irelande; within the County of Lancaster; 29 Marcii Anno 1566. *ibid.*
10. The Taxacon of the Hundrethes within the Countie of Lancaster, for the makinge of 100 Sowldiers into Irelande; furnished 3 day of Febr. Anno 16 Eliz. fol. 29.
11. The Taxacon of the Hundrethes within the Countie of Lancaster, for the makinge of 6 Masons, 6 Carpenters, & 13 Labourers, to haue bene sent into Ireland, in June, 1576. fol. 29. b.
12. A Taxacon made within the Countie of Lancaster, 12 Marcii, 1576. for the Musteringe, Leuyinge & setting fourthe of 12 able men, to serve Her Majesty in Ireland, vnder Mr. Egerton, as Carpenters; and other 12 able men to serue there alsoe, as Masons. fol. 30.
13. A Rate & Taxacon of 300 able Men, Levied within the County of Lancaster, by Commission vnder the Greate Seale; with Instructions also for the Musteringe & Trayninge of them Ten dayes euerie Yeare; withe the Chardges of there Furniture & Trayninge. Assessed, 18 Auguste, 1577. fol. 31.
14. A Rate & Taxacon of 200 able Men, Levied within the Countie of Lancaster, in July 1586. by Warrant vnder Her Majesties Hande, and to be transported into Irelande, there to serve under Henrie Stanley, Esquier. fol. 32.
15. Note of the Fyfteenthe of Salford-Hundrethe. fol. 33.
16. The Furnishinge 15 Sowldiers into Irelande, within the Hundrede of Salforde; accordinge to an Order & Agreement sett downe at Manchester, 30 Marcii 1587. fol. 34.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 1926.

17. Taxacon of the Hundrethes in the Countie of Lancaster, for the makinge readie of 200 Men, to serue vpon an Howres Warning; 30 Januar. 1577. fol. 34. b.
18. A Subdivicion in the Hundreth of Salforde, of the aforefaid Number therto assigned; according to auntyent Divicions. fol. 35.
19. *That* in Anno 1559, 4 die Januarii, there was made into Scotlande, in Lancashire, 300 Men. fol. 36. b.
20. *How*, 8 Febr. 1573. there was made into Ireland, out of Lancashire, 100 Men. *ibid.*
21. *How*, 10 Febr. 1577. 300 Men were Levied in Lancashire, by Vertue of Her Majesties Letter written to therle of Derby, the Sheriffe, & Justices of Peace. *ibid.*
22. *That* one other Letter towching the same Matters, was written by the Lords of the Counsell, 13 Jan. 1577. fol. 37.
23. *That* 20 Marcii 1586. there was made into Irelande out of Lancashire, 100 Men. *ibid.*
24. *How* in 19 Eliz. there was appointed 300 Soldiers to be Trayned. *ibid.*
25. *How*, 200 Soldiers were to have been made for Irelande. *ibid.*
26. *How*, 100 Soldiers are to be Furnished into Irelande. *ibid.*
27. An Agreement between Sir Edmond Trafford, & others, as a Proportion between the several Hundreds, in Furnishing or Levying Men or Money, for the Public Service; sett downe, 30 Marche, Anno 29 Eliz. fol. 37. b.
28. The Presentment of the Jurats of Salford-Hundred, concerning the conveying of Horses & Mares out of this Realme; & towching thincreafe & Breedinge of Horses, Geldings & Mares. fol. 38.
29. Horses, Geldinges, Armour, Weapon, lykewyse presented by the said Jurats. fol. 38. b.
30. Instructions given 28 Auguste, Anno 1583. by the L. Burghley & others, the Queens Majesties Generall Commissyoners, for the Musteringe of Horsemen, & for the Ordering of Breedinge of Horses, &c. in all Places within the Realme. fol. 43.
31. The Somme to be collected A. D. 1587. in Salford-Hundred, towards the Furnishing of 15 Souldiers. fol. 46. b.
32. Inventory of the Furniture necessary for 72 choise Footmen. fol. 47.
Here is also the Rate laid upon the said Hundred, upon that Occasion.
33. Towching the Provicion of Oxen for Her Majesties Howshold, within the Countie of Lancaster, A. D. 1583. fol. 48.
34. A Taxacon of the feuerall Hundrethes within the Countie of Lancaster, for a Somme to be Levied for the Discharge of the said County of the Provicion of Oxen, &c. for Her Majesties Household; made 8 Januarie, anno 26 Eliz. fol. 49.
35. The Names of such Personnes as are appointed to fynde lighte Horsemen, within the Countie of Lancaster, Furnished. fol. 50.
36. Warrant from Q. Elizabeth to the Sheriffe & Justices of the Peace in Lancashire, for the

Num. 1926.

- speedy Levying of 200 able Men, Furnished, to serve in Ireland, under the Command of Edmund Trafforde Esq; Dat. 16 August, 1584. fol. 50. b.*
- Hereunto is added the Proportion of Men & Money to be, thereupon, raised in each Hundred, &c.*
37. Warrant of the Deputie-Lieutenants for the Levying 72 Men in the Hundred of Salford; being its Proportion of 500 Men, to be raised in the County: with an Inventory of the Furniture to be Provided. Yeoven, 22 December, 1587. fol. 52. b.
38. Letter from Sir John Byron, Deputy-Lieutenant to the Earl of Darby, to the Justices of the Peace within the Hundred of Salford; for the speedy Levying 15 able Men, Furnished. Dat. 20 Marche, 1586. fol. 53. b.
39. Letter from the Lords of the Council to the Justices of the Peace within the Hundred of Salford; Requiring them to make choise of 50 able Persons, to be soon imbarqued for the Queens Service in Ireland, ready Furnished; to be under the Command of Sir Will. Stanley. 13 November 1582. fol. 54. b.
40. Warrant from Q. Elizabeth for Levying 50 able Men within the County of Lancaster, toward filling up the decayed Bandes in Ireland. Geven, 8 Nov. 1582. fol. 56. b.
41. Precept of Ferdinando Lord Straunge, requiring the Justices of Peace within the Hundred of Salford to summon all Gentlemen within that Precinct, hauinge any Lande, to appeare before him at Preston, at a certain Day; Her Majesties Service requiring the same. Yeouen, 4 Julie, 1588. fol. 58.
42. Taxacion for the Watching of the Beacon at Ryven-Parke, from 10 July, Ann. 30 Eliz. to 30 of next September. fol. 58. b.
43. Taxacion in Manchester-Division, towards Watching the Beacon of Ryven-Parke, and carryinge of Armour from Crosse-Hall. *ibid.*
44. Letter to the Lords of the Privy-Council, to the Lord Straunge, the Bishop of Chester, & the rest of the Justices of the Peace in the Counties of Lancaster and Chester: somewhat blaming them for their Negligence in not strictly observing the Queen's Proclamation for suppressinge certen Sedicious & Traiterous Bookes & Labelles, and due Punishment of Auethors, Spreaders abroad, and Deteyners of them. And moreover, requiring them to exert themselves to the utmost, upon occasion of the dispersing a moste malicious, false, and sclaunderous Libel, published against the Earl of Leycester. Dat. 20 June, 1585. fol. 59.
45. Letter from Robert Dudley Earl of Leycester, to the Sheriff & Justices of Peace, of the County of Lancaster. Dat. 8 Febr. 1587. desiring them to make diligent Search, & Inquirie aswell of all Diforders & Misdemeanours committed by anie Purveioire or Carier of Commission for any Provicion for the Service of Her Majesties Howse:

Num. 1926.

as also what Sommes of Money any Person or Personies can clayme by Bill, Tayle, or Debentur, for anie Provincions whatsoeuer, from the 15th Yere of Her Majesties Reigne, untill this present, but moſte especially for theis Fower Yeares paste. *Further requiring 2 or 3 of them to repayre before him being Lord Stuerde, & the reste of the Green-Cloth, to offer reasonable Service vnto Her Majestie, by way of Composition of suche Provisions as their County doth best yield.* fol. 60. b.

46. *Precept of Henry Stanley Earl of Derby, directed to Richard Brereton, Esq; requiring him to bring his Dymyлаunce sufficiently furnished, to Northwich, there to be mustered on a certain Day. Dat. 28 Sept. 1585. fol. 62.*

47. *Precept of Ferdinando Lord Strange, to the Justices of Peace within the Hundred of Salford: 30 April 1588. Requiring them to receive and send to him forthwith, half of the Money remaining in the Constables Hands, which was gathered within the Hundreth of Salford, for the Furnishing of Souldiers appointed for Scotlande. fol. 62. b.*

48. *Letter of Henry Earl of Derby, to his Deputy Lieutenants, as it seems: 26 February, 1586. written upon occasion of the severall Aduertisements of the Preparation in fundry Parts beyond the Seas, of Forayne Forces to inuade this Realme. And therefore, commaunding them to put their Armour & Weapons in a readynes, with their Tennants & Followers, by 20 of the next March. fol. 63.*

49. *Letter of Sir Thomas Preston to the Justices of Peace within the Hundreth of Salford, 11 Jan. 1584. requiring them to send unto him the 200 Men lately Ordered to be Raised, that out of them he might Choose 50 Men Furnished, to be employed in Her Majesties Service within Her Graces Realm of Irelande. fol. 63. b.*

50. *Letter of Henry Earl of Derby, to all the Justices of Peace & Quorum, within the County of Lancaster, 26 Feb. 1586. Requiring them to see the said County furnished with Petronells (from which they had desired to be excused) before 20 of the next March; it being aduertysed, and that of Creadit, that Foraine Forces are made readdie in fundrie Places, to inuade this Realm. fol. 64. b.*

51. *Letter from the Lords of the Privy Councell to the Sheriffe & Justices of Peace within the Countie of Lancaster, 17 August, 1584. concerning the Raising two Hundred able Men for the Queen's Service in Ireland; their Furniture, and Conduct-money: Promising that these Souldiers shall not be commanded, or turned over to any Stranger, in England or in Ireland; and willing the said Sheriffe, &c. to provide themselves with as much Armour, &c. as that which they should thus send away; that there might be no lack in the County. fol. 65.*

52. *Letter from the Lords of the Council, 17*

Num. 1926.

August. . . . about Levying of Horsemen, or their Equivalent in Money, for this presente Service in Irelande, upon the Lancashire Recusants. Lettinge them vnderstande, that in Case her Majestie shall fynde them conformable, they shall geve Her Cause to vse them with more Fauor, and to qualifie some parte of th' extremitie that otherwyse the Lawe dothe laye vpon them. fol. 67.

53. *Precept of Ferdinando Lord Strange, to the Justices of Peace within the Hundred of Salford, 9 July 1588. willing them to require the Gentlemen and Free-holders to attend him at Warrington 16 of the said July, and not at Preston on 13, as he had before commanded. fol. 68. b.*

54. *Letter, or Mandate of Queen Elizabeth to Henry Earl of Derby, or in his Absence, to the Lord Strange. Given, 18 June, 1588. Signifying, that forasmuch as the King of Spain's Intention not only of Invadinge, but of makinge a Conqueste alsoe of this Realm, is nowe constantlie moore & moore detectedd & confirmed, as a matter fully resolved on (an Armye alreadie beinge putt to the Seas for that purpose) She required him fourthwith to call together the beste Sort of Gentlemen under his Lieutenancie; and to declare vnto them, that consideringe theis great Preparacions & Threatninges nowe burst out in Action vpon the Seaes, tendinge to a purposed Conquest; wherin euerie Mans perticuler Estate is in the highest Degree to be tutched, in respecte of Cuntrey, Libertie, Wyffe, Children, Lands, Lyffe, and (that which is especiallie to be regarded for) the Preservacion of the true & syncere Religion of Christe: She looked that the most part of them should haue, vpon this instant extraordinarie Occasion, a lardger Proportion of Furniture both for Horsemen & Footemen, but especially Horsemen, then hath bene certified. ibid.*

55. *Precept of Sir John Byron to the Justices of Peace, requiring them to receyve so much of the Countrey-Money by them Assessed, towards the Furnishinge of 500 Souldiers within Lancashire for her Majesties Service in Scotlande, as may serve to buye them Armour & Weapon, &c. fol. 70.*

56. *Another from Sir John Byron & Sir Richard Shirburne, to the same; 31 Marche, 1588. requiring them, & all other Gentlemen, &c. within the Hundred of Salford, to be at Preston 24 of the nexte Aprill, with all Dimilaunces, Petronelles, Light Horses, or any parte of the 25 Dymylances laste imposed the Countie of Lancaster for Her Majesties Service towards Scotlande. fol. 70. b.*

57. *Another, from the same, to the same, & of the same Date; appointing a Muster of the Footmen of the said Hundred, to be had at Wygan, on 26 of the next Aprill: and more particularly, of those Souldiers which were lately apointed for Her Majesties Service into Scotlande, with their Furniture, &c. fol. 71.*

Num. 1926.

58. *Letter of the Judges Clenche and Rodes, to Sir John Byron, &c. upon occasion of the excessive Number of Ale-houses & Bakers in Manchester. Requiring them to repayre thither; to Discharge such as they should find useless; and to prescrybe certen Orders to be observed for suche as they should allowe of.* fol. 71. b.
59. *Letter of Ferdinando Lord Strange, to the Justices of Peace within the Hundred of Salford, 21 June 1588. Requiring them to cause to be made readye all suche Beacons as were next adjoyning vnto them, and the Watche to be kept at euerie one of them. Also, to Order the Cunstables to take all Ydle & Vagrante personnes within their Townshippes & Hamletts; and to Take & Examine all Newes & Tale-Carriers, & other Insolent Persons that should rayse anie Rumours amongst the Common people.* fol. 72.
60. *Letter of Richard Holland Sheriffe of Lancashire, to the Justices of Peace within the Hundred of Salford, 28 November 1582. requiring them to attend the Earl of Derby, Lord Lieutenant of the County, at Ormeskirke, to consider of Meanes to rayse a certen Number of sufficient & able Souldiers, for the Queens Service in the Realme of Ireland.* fol. 72. b.
61. *Letter of the Lordes of the Councel, to the Sheriffe & Justices of Peace, within the Countie of Lancaster, 20 June 1582. setting forth that the Obstinacie and Evill Example of the Principall Persons Recusants, in everie Countie, doth greatlie incorage th'inferior soarte to contynue in their Disobedience: and therefore their Lordships Direct & Appoint a Method how the said Principall Persons (beinge of the qualitie of Gentlemen & vpwards, and Ladies & Gentlewomen-Widdowes) be ymmediatlie proceeded withall, vpon the Statute For the Retayninge of Her Majesties Subjects in their due Obedience, to Conviction & Outlawry.* fol. 73.
62. *Letter of Sir John Byron to the Justices of Peace within the Hundred of Salforde, 28 Februar. 1587. Requiring them to meet at Manchester, together with all Gentlemen, Freeholders & others chargable as well with any parte of the 25 Dimilances laste imposed vpon them, as with anie Dymylances, Light Horses, Armour and Weapon whatsoever for Footmen; there to be Viewed by Sir Edward Stanley Kt.* fol. 74.
63. *Letter from the Lords of the Councill, to the Sheriffe & Justices of Peace within the Counties of Lancaster & Chester, 10 February 1586. Recommending vnto them the due Observacon of the Orders made the laste Yeare, for the restrainte of Killinge, Vttering, & Eatinge of Fleshe, in the tyme of Lente & other prohibited dayes; the rather, in respect of the great Mortalitie of Sheepe & other kynde of Great Cattle, generally almost throwghout the Realme; & of Dearthe & Scarcetye alsoe of other kynde of Victualles at this tyme. Remembring unto them, that their owne Example in the straitte Keepinge of their Orders, in euerie of their owne Howses; will greatly further the observinge of the same amongst the meaner Soarte.* fol. 74. b.
64. *Letter of Henry Earl of Derby, to the Highe Sheriffe, His Deputie Lieutenants, &*

Num. 1926.

- the reste of the Justices of Peace in Cheshire, 14 Febr. 1586. Requiring them to Assemble themselves together, & take present Course for suppressinge False Rumors, & Punishment of the Authours thereof: and especially to take Order for Relceffe of the Poore, in this tyme of Scarcetie. fol. 75. b.
65. *Letter of Henry Earl of Derby, to divers of the principal Gentlemen in Cheshire, 26 Febr. 1586. being of the same Tenor with that above-mentioned at §. 48.* fol. 76.
66. *Answer of the Sheriffe & Justices of the Peace of Cheshire, to the Letter sent unto them by the Lords of the Councel, towching the abatinge of excessive Pryces of Corn and Graine: Dated 17 Febr. 1586. and certifying the great Care by them taken in that necessary Affair.* fol. 78.
67. *Notes or Memorandums taken at Northwiche, 17 Febr. 1586. concerning Enormities of Badgers, Alehouse-keepers, Bakers, Bruers, &c.* fol. 78. b.
68. *Rules or Orders, signed by Henrie Earl of Derby, and Sir Francis Walsingham, For Reformacon of the Defaultes of Free-holders at the Quarter-Sessions; of Constables; & Justices of Peace.* fol. 79.
69. *Of the Enormities of the Sabbath; with the Meanes howe to Refourme the same. Also about Bastards & Vagabonds. This Piece is signed by many Lancashire Gentlemen.* fol. 80.
70. *The Condicon of a Recognisance sett downe & Agreed vpon, by Ferdinando Lord Strange, & the rest of Her Majesties Justices of Peace within the Countie of Lancaster: to be taken of all that nowe or hereafter shall be allowed to keepe Ale-houses within the saide Countie.* fol. 81. b.
71. *Blank Precept for Levying Two sufficient & Able single Men, of Honeste Behavioure, within the Towneshippe of to be appointed to serve Her Majestie in Irelande. Geven 4 Decemb. anno 25 Eliz.* fol. 83.
72. *Letter from R. B. to the Constables in the Parish of Eccles; commaunding them to geve Notyce & warninge to all Gentlemen & others within the said Parish, chargeable with Dimilaunces, Petronelles, Light Horses, to be Viewed before Sir Edward Stanley, at Preston, upon a certain day.* *ibid.*
73. *Another from (the same R. B.) Sir Richard Brereton, to the Constables of Worsley, &c. Geven, anno 30 Eliz. Commaunding them to geve Notice & Warninge to all Gentlemen within their Townshippe, havinge any Lande, to appeare at Preston, the 13 of July, before the Lord Strange.* fol. 83. b.
74. *Another, from the same, to the Constables of Barton, &c. Geven 8 July, 1588. Commaunding them to Levy, within their Townshippe, the Money Taxed towards Keepinge of the Watche of the Beacone of Ryven-Pyke, & for bringinge the Armour from Crosse-hall.* *ibid.*
75. *Another, from the same, to the Constables of Worsley, &c. Commanding them to geve Warning, within their Towneshipp, to all Gentlemen, Freeholders & others chargeable with any parte of the 25 Dimilances laste imposed vpon them, as with any Dimilaunces, Light-horses, Armour & Weapon, for Footemen, wherewith they be anie wayes chardged, by Statute or otherwise, to come to Manchester,*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 1926.

by such a day, there to be Viewed by Sir Edward Standley, Kt. Geven 1^o Marcij 1588. fol. 84.

76. *Another from the same to the same*: Geven 9 Aprill 1588. Commanding them to geve monicion & warninge to all Gentlemen, Freeholders, and all other Personnes whatsoever, chardged by Statute or otherwise, with Footemen, Armour, & Weapon, within the Parish of Eccles, to be at Wygan upon a day certain, there to be Viewed before Sir Edward Stanley Kt. *As also* all those Soldiers within the said Parish, (with their Furniture, & the Money Levied for them) which were latelie appointed for Her Majesties Service towards Scotlande. *ibid.*

77. *Another, from certain Justices of the Peace, to the Constables of Three-Hultons, 30 April, 1588. Commanding them with all Speede to Collect the Somme of 4 l. 13 s. 10 d. latelie imposed vpon the said Towne for the Furnishinge of certen Souldiers, for Her Majesties Service into Scotlande. And to geve the proper warninge in Order to have their Souldiers Mustered at Wygan, before Sir Edward Stanley.*

78. *Warrant of Sir John Byron, &c. to the Cunstables of Barton super Irwell, for Collecting of Money towards the keeping of Richard Walewerke an Orphant. Januarie anno 28 Eliz. fol. 85. b.*

79. *Another, from Sir Thomas Holcrofte, &c. to the Cunstables of Clifton & Pendleton, 25 November, anno 29 Eliz. to the Vse aforesaid. ibid.*

80. *Answer of the Cunstables of Pendleton, who could gett no Money; nor were suffered to Distrain. fol. 86.*

81. *Warant of the Justices of Peace, to the Cunstables & Church-Wardens, within the Parishes of Eccles, 3 Marche, anno 29 Eliz. for Levying further Summes to the use aforesaid. ibid.*

82. *Letter from the Lords of the Council, to the Justices of Assyses of Ebor. & Cumberland, &c. 28 June 1586. signifying Her Majesties Pleasure, that at everie Assyses to be houlden in their Circuits They Both shoulde firste goe in Hande with the Gaole-deliverie, and not to devyde themselves, or meddle with matters of Nisi Prius, before the Gaole be first Delivered. And directing them how to proceed against dyuers personnes that haue gone aboute in sundry Counties of this Realme, with certen Commissions of Deputacion, vnder the Hands of some of the Officers of the Ordynance, for the makinge of Salte Peter; and other Commissions for the Execucione of Penall Statutes: by whose Abuses many haue bene trowbled & molested contrarie to Her Majesties gracious Meaninge. fol. 86. b.*

83. *Letter of Henrie Earle of Derby to Sir John Byron one of His Deputie-Lieutenants for Lancashire, & to the reste of the Justices of Peace of the Hundreth of Salford, 24 September, 1588. Willing them to comende to the Clergie (upon the overthrowe of the Spanish Armada) to fall to some godlie Exercyse of Thanksgevinge for the same, by Prayer & Preachinge. fol. 88.*

This is followed by a List of the Shippes & Men Suncke & Drowned Killed and Taken, vpon the Coaste of Ireland, on the Side of the Spaniards.

Num. 1926.

84. *Letter of Sir John Byron, to the Constables of the Hundred of Salforde, as it seemes; 19th November 1588. requiring speedy payment of £6: 19: 10. being part of the Money already Collected, for supplying the Defectes & Wantes for the full & better Furnishinge of their Souldiers appointed for Her Majesties Service in Irelande. fol. 90.*

With this, went a List of the Defects abovementioned.

85. *Another, from the same, to the Justices of Peace, within the said Hundred; 28 October 1588. Commaunding them to appoint & choose 14 Tall & Sufficient Serviceable Men, for Her Majesties Service in Ireland; and to see them presently Furnished with Armour, Weapon, & Apparell, with Conduct-money. fol. 92.*

Hereunto is annexed a List of the Souldiers so Raised; & the Rate of the Money Levied throughout the Hundred, for their Use.

86. *Another from Sir John Bryon & Sir Richard Shirburne, to the Justices of Peace within the Hundred of Salford; 12 October, 1589. Comanding them forthwith to have in a Readynes 14 Men lately appoynted Souldiers, for Her Majesties present & spedie Service in Irelande; under the Conduction of Mr. Delves, with the allowed Armoure, Weapone, and Apparell. fol. 94. b.*

87. *Money Taxed, & to be Collected, within the Parishes of Manchester, Prestwiche, Eccles, & Flixton; towards the Furnishing of Souldiers for Her Majesties Service: To be in Readines at Manchester vpon Weddensdaie the 22 of October 1589. fol. 99. b.*

88. *Letter of Henry Earl of Derby, to Sir John Byron, 27 November, 1589, requiring Him to keep strict Watch Day & Night, throughout His Division, & to stay all suspected Persons, & bring them before the next Justice of the Peace. This was occasioned by a Rumor, that Sundrie of those who were in Companie, and on the Ground with the Baron of Walton, at the Death of Mr. Howghton, lay hydden in Lancashire, and stirred abroad in the Nighte. fol. 97.*

89. *Letter of Richard Ashton Esq; to certain Justices of Peace, with a Copie of the Letter abovementioned; and recommending that Service to their Care, 29 Nov. 1589. ibid.*

90. *Another from Henry Earl of Derby, to the Justices of Peace within the Hundred of Salford; 3 December 1589. requiring them to attend (with all the other Justices of the County) the 10th of the same Month at Preston, when the Coroners would meete & chardge two Juries (after Evidence given) to Enquyre touching the Deathes of Thomas Howghton Esq; and of one Richard Bawdwen. fol. 97. b.*

91. *Another, from Sir Richard Shirburne, &c. to Richard Brereton Esq; & other Justices; 10 December 1589. requiring them further to Adjorne a Jurie which were Sworne at the last Private Session at Manchester, and to attend the Earl of Derby at Preston, for Inquire of the Ryott commytted at the Lea. ibid.*

92. *Another, from Sir John Byron, & Sir Richard Shirburne, to Sir Edmonde Trafford, &c. 23 January 1589. Commanding them to take Order that the 14 Men already appointed (within the Hundred of Salford) for Her*

Num. 1926.

Majesties Service in Irelande, be in a Readines: but also to Levy 14 other tale & sufficient Serviceable Men, & see them presently Furnished with Armor, Weapone, & Apperell. fol. 98. b.

93. Order of the Justices of Peace of the Hundred of Salford. 31 October, anno 31 Eliz. upon a Controversie, Whether the Hamletts of Little-Lever & Darcie-Lever should beare with the Towne of Pilkingtone, or with the Towne of Edgworth? Which Controversie they referre to Mr. Justice Walmisley. fol. 100.
94. Rate of Furnishinge furthe 14 Men, for Her Majesties Service in Irelande, out of the Hundred of Salford, in Annis 1588 & 1589. fol. 100. b.
95. Souldiours lastly appointed. fol. 101.
96. Letter from the Deputy-Lieutenants of Lancashire, to the Justices of Peace of Salford-hundred; 2 February 1589. Commaunding them to geve Warninge to all suche as have beene appointed to make Demilance or Light Horffe; to shewe the Horffe, Armour, Weapon, & Ryders, well Furnished, at the next Muster. fol. 101. b.
97. Another from Henry Earle of Derby, to the same Justices. 20 February, 1589. Requiring them forthwith to have in a Readiness, at an Howres Warninge, the Hundred Souldiers furnished for the Irish Service the laste Yeaere. Further Commaunding them to select another Hundred Men ymmediatlie, for the same Service; and to pay the Money Assessed for the Furnishing of them, to Richard Holland, Esq; fol. 103.
98. Another from the same, to the same Justices, as it seemes; 27 July 1590. Directing them to Collect soe much Money as hath formerlie bene Assessed, toward the Composition for Her Majesties Provision of Oxen: Which Composition would be inconvenient & prejudiciall to the whole Shire, if it did not Hould. fol. 103. b.
99. Another from Mr. Richard Holland, to Thomas Holcroft, Esq; &c. 30 July 1590. concerning the Composition-money abovementioned, which he desireth may be paid unto Him, upon a certain Day. fol. 104.
100. Another, from Sir Richard Shirburne & Mr. Richard Holland; to the Justices of Salford-Hundred; 25 September, 1590. Requiring their Presence & Attendance at the next General Muster of the Militia of Lancashire. fol. 105.
101. Another, as it seems, from the Justices of Salford-Hundred, to the Earl of Derby; 4 October 1590. beseeching his Lordship to stand favourable to that Hundred; and to moue the Lords of the Pryvie Counsell to Excuse their Non payment of part of a Summe of Money imposed upon them, by the said Lords, towards the repayre of the Bancks of Altemouth; which was but a Pryvat Cause. fol. 105. b.
102. Another, from Henry Earle of Derby, to Sir John Savage & other Cheshire-Justices; 16 November 1590. Signifying, that whereas the Lords of the Privi Countell had Required Him to putt in a Readines for Service, not onlie the Trench Scottishe & Irishe Soldiers allreadi Chosen & Committed to Laders; but also the Generall Force of his Livetenants: soe that all serviceable Men, ether as Souldiers, Pyeners,

Num. 1926.

- or others may know to what Captaynes to Resort in Case of Invacon or otherwise. He therefore nominateth them to be Captaynes & Leaders of the Generall Force of the Hundred of Puclove, and of Their owne Tenaunts, Servants, & Followers elce where: willing them to Call together all Persons within the said Hundred, above 16 & vnder 60 Yeares, & to Enroll & Trayne them, as shall appertayne. fol. 106. b.
103. Letter of Summons, from Sir John Savage, to the other Justices; 12 November, 1590. Requiring them to meet him, in Order to be apprised of the Earl of Derby their Lord Lieutenants Pleasure, as appointed by the Lords of Her Majesties Counsell. fol. 107. b.
104. Letter of Richard Brereton Esq; to Sir John Savage, 16 Januarie 1590. with His Certificate, importing, that besides so many Men as he was chargeable by Statute, to make Furnished; and such as be Trayned Soldiers; and those appointed for the Service of Ireland & Scotland; His Tenaunts & Followers in Cheshire & Lancashire, amount to 40 able Bodies, Unfurnished. fol. 108.
105. Letter of the Lords of the Councill, to the Justices of the Peace, as it seemes, of the County of . . . 29th Julie, 1590. Requiring them to Cause Inquirie to be made of the Misdemeanours & Abuses committed by the Purveyours of Her Highnes Housholde & Stables; as also of all other their Misdemeanours & Abuses committed & Done in Faires, Marketts, & other Places: from the first of October 1589, to the first of October 1590, by it self: and from thence, untill the day of their Endinge the Inquirie. And to certifie the same in Writinge, Subscribed with their Names, & Sealed in some Boxe or Bagge, not to be Opened, vntill it should come to their Lordshippes Handes. fol. 108. b.
106. Another, to the Highe Sheriffe, Custos Rotulorum, & certain of the Justices of the Countie of Lancaster; 20 October, 1592. Shewing, that sundrie Persons beinge placed to be Justices of the Peace, haue not taken such Othes, as by the Lawes & Statutes of the Realme, they ought to haue taken, before they might Exercise suche Office. Requiring them therefore, to procure Sessions of the Peace to be Holden, & Warning to be given to all the Justices of Peace within that Countie, to be personally present at the same. That then, every one of Justices there present, should be Required to take the Othe accustomed for the Peace, and the Othe alsoe for Her Majesties Supremacie. And that they do Certefy into the Chauncery how many haue taken the said Oathes, and the Names of such who shall Refuse or Forbeare to take the same. Which Persons so Refusing or Forbearing, shall be thereupon Warned to Forbeare th' Exercyse of His Office, vntill he be Conformable and Sworne accordingly. The same is to be done, to those who shall not come, upon the said Warning given. As also to those who are not Residently dwelling in the Countie, except Lords of Parliament: and to Recusants, or such whose Wyves or Sonnes & Heires are Recusants. fol. 109. b.
107. Henry Earle of Derby, my L. Livetenants Letter to his Deputie Livetenants for Lanca-

Num. 1926.

- shire, 8 Maie 1593, for the Accomplishe-
ment of Her Majesties Letter of the 1 of Maie
1593. Requiring them with all Speede pos-
sible, to Accomplishe and fullie Aunswere the
Service nowe Demanded, according to the Di-
rection geven; takeinge Care that both the
Shires Concurrre and Howlde one Course. *Inti-
mating further, that forasmuch as there owght
to be 100 Men apeece, in either Shire, for
Irishe Service; for Ease of the Countreie,
those Men and their Armour be nowe Imploied,
and the Cuntreie Charged onlie with the Fur-
nishing of such a Number, as will make vp the
Somme which is nowe Required.* fol. 112. b.
108. A Coppie of Her Majesties Letter to my
Lord Livetenaunte, for the puttinge in Read-
iness of 138 Souldiers within the Countie of
Lancaster, 1 May 1593. *Her Majestie hauing
Cause to doubte of some Trowbles to be stirred
in the Realme of Irelande by the Intencon of
some Spanishe Shippinge, with Men of Warre,
to be sent into Scotlande; and by the waie to
tutche in some Pourts in the Northe parts of
Irelande, with some Numbers of Men of Warre,
to be also Landed, to stirre vppe Her Subjects
to some Rebellion.* fol. 113.
109. Rates imposed, for Furnishing the Souldiers
above mentioned. fol. 114.
110. Sowldiers Chosen the last of Maie 1593, by
Richard Hollande Esq; one of the Deputie
Livetenauntes within the Countie of Lancaster;
in the Parishes of Manchester, Eccles, Prest-
wyche, & Flixton, for Her Majesties Service
into Irelande. *Imperf.* fol. 115. b.
111. Precept of the Justices of Peace of the Hun-
dred of Salford, as it seemeth; to the Church-
Wardens & the sworne Men of the Parishes of
Eccles, 10 Januarie, 1591. *Requiring them,
at a Time prefixed, to bring a perfect Note of
the Names of all Howse-howlders, with their
Families, being above the Age of 16 Yeares;
and, in the mean time, to vse suche Inquiry, as upon
their Apparance, to be able vppone their Booke-
Othes to deliver Notice of the said Persons Con-
formitie or the Contrarie, in repairinge to the
Churche, & Hearinge of Dyvyne Service. Her
Majesties Commission being to them & others
Directed for the Apprehencon & Discouerie of
Seminarie Priests & Jesuits; and for the Re-
ducinge to Conformitie, or further Proceedinge
with Recusants.* fol. 116.
112. Precept of Henry Earl of Derby, to the Ju-
stices of Peace within the Hundred of Salforde,
14 June 1593. Requiring them to Assemble
themselves together, & sett downe vnder their
Hands severallie, a perfect & trewe accompte,
what Sommes of Moneie haue bene Assessed
within the 8 last Yeares, for Irishe Service,
within their seuerall Divicions. Howe muche
hath bene Collected; howe it hath bene Be-
stowed: and in whose Hands anie Remaineth.
*He hauing vnderstoode of a Generall Greeffe &
Mislyke conceived, in that notwithstandinge
twoe seuerall Assessments haue bene made &
Collected throwghout the Shire, for the Fur-
nishinge of 200 Sowldiers for Irishe Service,
and noe Imploiment made at all of them: Yet
Her Majestie nowe Requiringe but the Fur-
nishinge of 138 Souldiers; a newe Taxacon is
Made & Demanded.* fol. 117.
113. Precept from the Lords of the Privy Councill,
to the High Sberiffe and Justices of the Peace

Num. 1926.

- within the County of Lancaster; 27 August,
1597. Commanding them to use their Utmost
Diligence to Find out, Reprehend & Punish the
meaner Sort of Ingrossers of Corne, & Forestallers
of Markets. To send up some of the Wealthier
and more Notorious Offenders; and to certifie the
Names of the Rest. fol. 118.
114. Precept of certain Lancashire-Justices, to the
Cunstables of B. Geven 13 Marche Anno 38
Eliz. Requiring them to Bringe before Sir Tho-
mas Gerarde, Fower Able and Sufficiente Men
of that Towne: and also to Levie & Collecte
within the said Towne £5. 12. 0. towarde the
Arminge & Furnishinge of so manie of them,
as Sir Thomas shall then make Choise of.
fol. 119.
115. Matters considered of by the Judges, to be
generallye Executed in their Circuits. fol. 120.
116. Articles which the Cunstables of eache Hun-
dred are to Obserue, and to Aunswere, at the
Beginninge of euerye Assises. fol. 121. b.
117. Letter of the Lords of the Privy Councill, to
the Justices of Assyses of Ebor. & Cumberland,
&c. 28 June 1586. *The same with that above-
mentioned, at §. 82.* fol. 123.
118. Letters Patents of Qu. Elizabeth, bearing
Teste 28 Januarie, anno 31. Authorizing
George Evelyn Esquier, Rich. Hilles, & John
Evelyn Gent. to Digg and worke for Salt-
Peter, wheresoever They shoud think Meet and
Convenient, throughout Her Dominions; Ex-
cept in the Cittie of London and 2 Myles
distant, Round about from the Walles of the
same Cittie; and the Counties of Yorke, Nor-
thumberland, Westmerland, Cumberland, and
the Bishopricke of Durham. fol. 124.
119. A Copie of the Councells Letters to the She-
riffe and Justices of Peace of the Countie of
Lancaster; for the Relieffe of Hurt and
Maymed Souldiers and Mariners, accordinge
to the last Statute: and for Discharging the
Beacon Watches, 29 September 1593. fol. 125.
120. A Copie of the Counselles Letters to the
Justices of Peace of the Countie of Lancaster,
for the Releefe of Nicholas Whittacre (a Lieu-
tenant, who had bene Hurt and Maymed in Her
Majesties Service.) 17 Sept. . . . fol. 126.
121. A Letter from the Lords of the Privy Coun-
sell; concerninge the Assessement of the Subsi-
die, 8 July, 1593: fol. 126. b.
122. Another from the same (to the Lancashire
Justices?) Requiring them to see the Orders
(herewith sent) putt in Execution; beinge for
the Restraint of Eatinge and Killinge of Fleshe
in the Tyme of Lent, & daies prohibited. 19
February 1585. fol. 128.
123. Letter of certain of the Judges, to the Justices
of the Peace within the Countie-Pallatyn of
Lancaster; 28th of November, 1596. Put-
ting them in mind of their Duties, to see the
Laws & Royal Orders executed with Regard
to Badgers & Ingrossers of Corn, Forestallers
of Markets, Transporters of Corn beyond the
Sees, Typling-Houses, & New-erected Innes;
Loose People wandering abroad, calling them-
selves Souldiers, or Egyprians, and other Rogues.
fol. 131.
124. Letter from the Lords of the Privy Councill,
to the Justices of Assises of Ebor. & Cum-
berland, &c. 28 June 1586. The same with
those before-mentioned, at §. 82. & at § 117.
fol. 133.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 1927. — 1929.

1927. *A Paper-Book in 8vo. wherein are contained, Poems, Impreses, and other Collections, in Prose & Verse; written by Thomas Chalonier, and Randle Holme Senior, both Armes-Painters in Chester, with other Notes of less Value.*
1928. *A thin Book in 4to. being a Dialogue between R. & H. (i. e. Randle & Holme, senior) upon the Subject of Predestination. In the last Page, is a Quotation from Arch Bp. Usher, about Sanctification.*
1929. *A thin Book in 4to. for the most part, written by Randle Holme Senior, and relating to the History of Chester-City and Places adjacent; as containing,*
1. *A Sort of Journal as to Public Occurrences, (written partly in Characters) from 14 August 1659, to 19 August 1662. fol. 1.*
 2. *The humble Proposealls of the Well-Affected Cittizens and Inhabitants of the Cittie of Chester, for Garrisoning the City and Castle of Chester; for Changing the Aldermen & Common-Counsell thereof (who are charged with Complying with the Rifeing Partie vnder Sir George Booth:) altering the Ministry there; and rendering the Place more Useful to the Parliament & Council of State. fol. 9.*
 3. *How one Fox of Ireland was Tried at Chester for Treasonable Words, 31 Aug. 1663. for which He stood some Hours in the Pillory, & lost his Ears. fol. 10.*
 4. *Memorable things since (i. e. before) this present Yeare 1656. fol. 12.*
 5. *Remarkables of many Years, sett down at the several Days of the Months when they were done. fol. 13.*
 6. *Memorable Things since the King's Death, 1648. fol. 15.*
 7. *The Humble Petition of feuerall of the Inhabitants of the Cittie of Chester, in the Behalue of themselves & the Well-affected in the said Cittie, To the Parliament of the Commonwealth of England: for altering the Magistracy; seizing the Cittie-Lands; and punishing those who were concerned with Sir George Booth. fol. 22.*
 8. *Newes from Scotlande: 10 April 1645. this is subscribed V. P. (Vavasor Powell?) and is a Lying Story of an Army of 30000 Men Raised in Scotland, & commanded by a Lord Semple, to Invade England, and to bring many Strange Engines of War along with them. fol. 23.*
 9. *Letter sent to Fleetwood & Lambert by some of the Chester-Saints; Desiring that those who were gone up to London, in Order to Excuse their late Conduct, might not be heard; but that They & All concerned with them, might receive condign Punishment, suitable to their Demerits. fol. 24.*
 10. *Printed Note concerning Bradshaw's Death, 31 October 1659. fol. 25.*
 11. *Private Letter of Intelligence, toward the End of Q. Elizabeth's Raign. Amongst other Matters, it shews how the Quarrel between the Earl of Northumberland & Sir Francis Vere, began. fol. 26.*
 12. *A Lampoon or Libell upon many Noble Personages of that time; written by the same Hand. fol. 26. b.*
 13. *A Printed Catalogue of the Burialls in the City of Chester, of the Plague; from the 22*

VOL. II.

Num. 1930. — 1933.

- of June 1647, to the 14th of October 1647. fol. 27. *This is continued for two Weeks longer.*
1930. *A Book in 4to. All written by the Hand of Randle Holme the Younger; & containing, His Collections from our English Bible, Disposed under particular Heads; and altered so, as to be made use of in Prayer. But in doing this Work, I think he hath putt down much, which might better have been omitted.*
1931. *A Book in 4to. written perhaps by Randle Holme Junior; and containing, A Theological Trialogue between Ranulphus, a Presbiterian; Holmetius, a Cavalier; and Junerius, an Independant.*
1932. *A Paper-book in 4to. thus Entituled,*
1. *A Viewe of the Present State of Ireland, Discourfed by waye of Dialogue between Eudorus & Irenius. The Author of this Treatise, I take to have been Mr. Edmund Spencer.*
 2. *A Printed Narration (or Chronological Series) of the Lords Lieutenants, Lords Deputies, & Lords Justices of this Kingdome of Ireland, from the Yeare 1501, to A. D. 1643. fol. 91.*
 3. *A Printed Relation of certaine Memorable Accidents (chiefly relating to Ireland;) and at what Time they happened. fol. 93. b. (This comes down to A. D. 1623.)*
 4. *Printed Table of the Yeares, Monthes & Daies, wherein euerie King of England, since the Conquest, began his Raigne: to K. James I. fol. 95.*
 5. *A Briefe Printed Cattalogue of all the Lords Lieftenants, Lords Deputies, & Lords Justices, which haue Governed in this Kingdome of Ireland; from A. D. 1501. to A. D. 1604. fol. 95. b.*
 6. *Collections touching Ireland, taken from Camden's Britannia. fol. 97.*
1933. *A thin Heraldical Book in 4to. consisting of divers Traicts, written by several Hands. viz.*
1. *Randle Holmes's Table of the Cotes mentioned in this Booke: made A. D. 1634. fol. 11.*
 2. *Armes Tricked, of Welsh Houses or Families; described in the Welsh Language. fol. 5.*
 3. *Some other Armes of Welsh Families, in Blazon; by Jacob Chalonier, as I think. fol. 14. b.*
 4. *The Names of such Gentlemen, (with their Armes Emblazoned) as servyd Edward the Fyrst in the Yere 1283. at the Conquest of North-Wales; and remayned ther the Kynges Officers, to kepe the Contréy in Subiectyon, and to Defend the Kynges Fortes. fol. 15.*
 5. *The Armes of the Princes of Wales in Blazon; with those of the Gentlemen of that Countrey: drawn out of British into English by Humfre Lloyd. fol. 16.*
 6. *Armes in Blazon of many English Families; seeming to be of such as Settled among the Welsh, or Near them, with the Names of other English Families, whose Armes were wanted. fol. 21.*
 7. *Justices of the Peace in Brecknock-shire, A. D. 1620. fol. 24.*
 8. *Justiciarii ad Pacem, in Com. Radnor, A. D. 1620. fol. 25.*
 9. *Justiciarii ad Pacem, in Com. Pembroke, A. D. 1620. fol. 26.*
 10. *Justiciarii ad Pacem, in Com. Mounmothe, A. D. 1620. fol. 27.*

D

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 1933. — 1938.

11. Justiciarii ad Pacem, in Com. Glamorgan, 1620. (torn.) fol. 28.
12. Justiciarii ad Pacem, in Com. Merioneth, 1620. (torn.) fol. 29.
These last Sections seem to be of the Hand-Writing of Jacob Chalonier.
1934. *A Thin Book in 4to. written A. D. 1613. and containing,
An Explication of the Accidence, by Way of Question and Answer.
At the Beginning & End, are some Copies of the Secretary Hand, poorly Imitated.*
1935. *An old Paper-book in 4to. wherein is Contained,
A Collection of Welsh Pedegrees; Narratively drawn up in the Welsh Language.*
1936. *A Thin book in 4to. containing,*
 1. *The Case of Griffith Hughes of Flint-shire, who suffered great Wrong & Oppression; in being forced to pay a whole annual Chiefe-Rent of 5s. 1d. for an Estate at Llan-verres in Denbigh-shire, whereof he Possessed onely a Third Part.*
 2. *Matches & Descents of many Families, in Anglesey, pag. 1. Carnarvonshire, pag. 6. Merioneddshire, pag. 15. Montgomeryshire, pag. 25. Denbighshire, pag. 48. & pag. penult.*
 3. *Medicine for the Yellow iannish (Jaundies?) pag. ult.*
1937. *A Paper-book in 4to. consisting of divers Tracts, written by different Hands, & Bound up together. viz.*
 1. *Two Tables of especiall Matters, as seem to be Treated of in certain Books or Volumes Written upon the Subject of the Ceremonies of the Church of Rome.*
 2. *An Imperfect Treatise Compiled by some Roman-Catholic Writer, Explaining the Ceremonies used in his Church, and many Ecclesiastical Termes: in the way of Durandus's Rationale, &c. pag. 9. This may be one of the Tomes referred unto in the Tables above-mentioned.*
 3. *A Collection of Graces, in Verse & Prose; Prayers, Letters, Medysines, &c. made by George Bellin, A. D. 1595 & 1596. pag. 192.*
 4. *Excerpta e Libro Guidonis de Monte Rocherii qui Manipulus Curatorum inscribitur, Londini impresso apud Ric. Pynson, A. D. 1500. pag. 220.*
 5. *Two notable Sermons made the Thirde & Fyfte Frydayes in Lent last past, before the Quenes Highnes; concernynge the Reall Presentes of Christes Body & Bloude, in the blessed Sacrament; and also the Masse. By Thomas Watson Doctor of Divinitie. pag. 222. This seemeth to be only an Extract from the Book Imprynted at London, Anno Domini 1554. 10 Maii. Cum privilegio Reginae Mariæ.*
1938. *A Book in 4to. written by severall Hands, and treating of Law-Matters in the following Order.*
 1. *Reports, in Law-French, of certain Causes tried in Term Mich. 10. Jac. in Banco Regis. fol. 1.*
 2. *A Table of all Things contayned in this booke following. fol. 8.*
 3. *The Oath of an Attorney. fol. 10.*

Num. 1938.

4. *Instructions for Suinge of Proceffe in the Common Pleas. ibid.*
5. *What Pleas an Attorney may Plead; and what not. fol. 18. b.*
6. *Instructions to sue out a Recouerie. fol. 21. b.*
7. *The Order to Sue-forth a Fyne. fol. 23.*
8. *The Cause wherein Wager of Lawe lyeth. fol. 25.*
9. *The Order to Sue-forth a Nisi-Prius. fol. 26.*
10. *The Way to Sue-out a Supplicavit; whereby the Party against whom it is Sued, shall not be Released, till the Partie Griued, please. fol. 27.*
11. *The Way to Sue-out a Superfedeas; and the Meanes for the best Commoditie & Safest Way for Him that Sueth the same. fol. 27. b.*
12. *Instructions to sue for a Lunatick. fol. 28.*
13. *Instructions to begge a Ward. fol. 29.*
14. *The Charge in the Obtayninge the Grante of a Warde. fol. 30.*
15. *The Order of Suinge in the Exchequer. fol. 30. b.*
16. *The Charge of Appearance to a Sub-pena, out of the Exchequer. ibid.*
17. *The Charges of an Enrollment in the Eschequer. fol. 31.*
18. *The Charges of a Quietus est, in the Eschequer. ibid.*
19. *The Charges of a Charter-Warrant, fol. 31. b.*
20. *Feod. Cur. Marecalli. ibid.*
21. *The Charges of a Shiriffes Accompt in the Exchequer. ibid.*
22. *The Charge of a Recouerie at the Barre. fol. 32. b.*
23. *The Charge of the Exemplification of a Recouerie, vnder the Great Seale of England. fol. 33.*
24. *The Charge of a Great Seale. fol. 33. b.*
25. *The Charges for a Fine for Licence of Alienation.*
26. *The Charge of a Fine taken by Dedimus Potestatem. fol. 34.*
27. *The Charges of a Fine Acknowledged before my Lord Chiefe Justice of the Common Pleas. fol. 34. b.*
28. *The Charge for Acknowledging the same at the Barre. ibid.*
29. *The Charge of Pleadinge of a Licence of Alienation in the Eschequer, vppon a Fyne. fol. 35.*
30. *Fynes of Writts. fol. 35. b.*
31. *Feod. omium Breuium Original. & Sigillat. in Cur. Cancellar. fol. 36.*
32. *And of Originall Writts in Communi Banco. fol. 37.*
33. *The Ordinarie Charges in an Vtlawrie, vppon a Single Writt. fol. 37. b.*
34. *The Charge of a Nisi-Prius at Guild-hall in London, taken by Defalte. fol. 38. b.*
35. *The Charge of a Nisi-Prius in the Cuntrey. fol. 39.*
36. *Fees belonginge to the Custos Breuium. fol. 39. b.*
37. *The Fees to the Treasury-house. fol. 40.*
38. *The Fees of the Clarke of the Essoynes. fol. 40. b.*
39. *The Cryers Fee. ibid.*
40. *The Charges of a Generall Pardon, vppon the Vtlawrie. ibid.*
41. *The Forme of Proceedinge vppon an Indictment of Trespas. fol. 41.*
42. *Fees belonginge to the Clarke of the Vtlawries. ibid.*

Num. 1938. — 1939.

43. The Way to Cause an Vtlawrie to be Certified, which is not Retorned; for that the Parties are Agreed. *ibid.*
 44. The Charges of Traves of an Vtlawry, & Pardon vppon the same. *ibid.*
 45. The Charge of a Supplicavit. fol. 41. b.
 46. Fees belonging to the Shiriffe. *ibid.*
 47. The Charges of a Superfedas, first out of the Chancery; and then out of the Kinges Bench. fol. 42.
 48. Fees belonging to the Clarke of the Peace. fol. 42. b.
 49. The Charge of a Commission of Rebellion, out of the Chancery, vppon a Contempt. fol. 43.
 50. The Charges of Provinge of a Will, in the Arches; the Inventory not beinge aboute £40. fol. 43. b.
 51. The Charge for Enrollinge a Recognizance in the Chancerie. *ibid.*
 52. The Order of Suinge of Proces, in the Kinges Bench. *ibid.*
 53. The Charge of a Special Bayle, in Banco Regis. fol. 44.
 54. The Charge for Tryall of a Matter, in the Kinges Bench. *ibid.*
 55. The Order of Suinge Proces out of the Court of Wards. *ibid.*
 56. The Forme of a Proces out of the Kings Court of Wards. fol. 44. b.
 57. The Order for Suinge out a Sub-pena, out of the Chancery. *ibid.*
 58. The Charges of a Sub-pena in the Eschequer. fol. 45. b.
 59. The Charge of a Special Dedimus Protestatem. fol. 46.
 60. The Relieffe of a Knights Fee; from an Acre of Lande, to 4 Hydes of Lande. *ibid.*
 61. The Ordinary Charges in Passinge an Accompt. fol. 46. b.
 62. A Note of the Charges of a Licence of Alienation. *ibid.*
 63. A Note of the Charges of the Writts, in the Court of Requests. fol. 47.
 64. The Charges of a Commission to take an Answere in Camera Stellata. *ibid.*
 65. The Charges of Reuersing a General Outlawry vppon an Ordinary Capias Vtlagat. fol. 47. b.
 66. A Note of the Charges of the Honour of Baronett, bestowed vppon any man by the Prince. *ibid.* After some Intermission; follow, certain Law-Forms, or Precedents: viz.
 67. A Declaration vppon an Action of the Case, for Slanderous Words. fol. 49.
 68. Placitum in Dote. fol. 49. b.
 69. Replicatio ad eundem. fol. 50.
 70. A Declaration vppon an Action of Debt; vppon seuerall Obligations. fol. 50. b.
 71. Pro Jacobo Doe, Quer. versus Thomam Halewood, in Brevi Conventionis. fol. 51. b.
1939. A Book in 4to. done by several Hands; wherein I find,
1. A Trick of Queen Elizabeth's Armes & Supporters, upon a Compartment.
 2. A larger, but unfinished Trick of the same; pricked through by a Pin.
 3. Trick of the Armes & Supporters of K. James I. pag. 1.
 4. The Crest, Labell, & Badge of Henry Prince of Wales. pag. 3.
 5. The Crest & Labell of K. Charles I. while Duke of York. pag. 4.

Num. 1939. — 1944.

6. Armes & Style of George Villiers Duke of Buckingham, James (Butler) Duke of Ormond, Prince Rupert, & of Francis Seymour Duke of Somerset.
 7. Armes, &c. of Parre Marquis of Northampton, Blazoned.
 8. Trick of the Armes, Supporters, & Crest of Charles Paulett Marquis of Winchester.
 9. Another, with Quarterings. pag. 5.
 10. Armes, Crest, & Supporters of Thomas Howard Earl of Arundell & Surrey.
 11. Trick of the Armes, Crest & Supporters of Lord d'Albany (or Daubeney.)
 12. Armes, Crests, & Supporters of many of the English Nobility, with their Quarterings; Tricked after the Restauration of K. Charles II: with Additions. pag. 7.
 13. An Imblazon of the Ensignes or Cotes of Armes of the Nobilitie of Englande & Scotlande; temp. R. Jacobi I. pag. 87.
 14. Alphabetical Table of the Names of Families. pag. 131.
 15. Tricks of the Armes, &c. of De la More, Carteret, Dove, & Verney. pag. 165.
 16. A Catalogue of the English Nobility, Anno 1692: written by the last Randle Holme, whose hand appeareth very often in this Book.
1940. An Heraldical Book in 4to. written by divers Hands; wherein are contained,
1. The Armes of one John Coventrey.
 2. Epitaph of one Tompson.
 3. Series of the Earles of Chester, with their Armes in Blason.
 4. Alphabet, (in Blason) of the Armes of Cheshire Monasteries, Nobility, & Gentry, fol. 1.
 5. Alphabet (in Blason) of the Armes of Lancashire Families. fol. 26.
 6. Beginning of an Alphabet of the Armes of English Families; in Blason. fol. 40.
1941. A thin Book in 4to. wherein I find,
A Collection of Writings, of divers sorts, to be used as Prefidents by some young Scrivener or Attorney.
1942. A very thin book in 4to. wherein I find,
1. The Harangue to be made at the Admittance of a New Member into the Society or Fellowship of the Free-Masons.
 2. The Articles to be Observed by the several Members of that Society.
 3. The New Articles; & Form of the Oath to be Taken at Admission.
Whether this be a Copie of that Old Book mentioned by Dr. Plott in His Staffordshire; I cannot now say.
1943. A Paper-book in 4to. wherein are contained,
The Original Accompts of Moneys Levied, or paid to the Sequestrators, of Public Service done, Damages & Losses, by Plundering of the Scotts, &c. within the Parish of Church-Lawton in Cheshire, A. D. 1642, 3, 4, 5, & 6.
1944. A Book in 4to. written by several Hands; wherein are contained,
1. A Table referring to Things of most Note in this booke; made by the Third Randle Holmes.
 2. A Breauarye of some fewe Collectiones of the Cittie of Chester, gathered out of some fewe

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 1944. — 1948.

Writers, (by Mr. Robert Rogers;) and heare sett down, by Mr. David Rogers, his Son: A. D. 1609. fol. 1.

This Treatise is continued by the same David & others, to the year 1652.

3. The Accompts of Hugh Dod of the Cittie of Chester Yeoman, by him Made & Deliuered vnto Nicholas Ince of the same City Alderman, in July 1629; in respect the said Dod was admitted by the said Nicholas Ince, in the tyme of His Majesty, to Write in the Office of the Pentice during the Sequestration thereof in the same Yeare, by Order of Assembly, the 20th of February 1626. fol. 109.

4. A Discourse or Relacon (amongest other thinges) of the Ancient & Moderne Fees issuing out of the Courts held at the Common Law within the Cittie of Chester: as well in Actions Reall as Personall. And Parte of which Fees are belonging vnto the Right Worshipfulls the Maior & Recorder of the said Cittie for the tyme beinge; One other parte therof vnto the Worshipfull Sheriffs of the same Cittie; and One other parte therof vnto their Servant the Clerke of the Pentice for the Tyme beinge. Febr. 1628. fol. 115.

5. The humble Peticon of Hugh Dod late Clerk of the Pentice. fol. 125.

6. Part of an Order made at an Assembly in the Common Hall of Pleas within the Cittie of Chester, 20 Febr. 1626, against Mr. Robert Brerewood Esquier, Clerke of the Pentice.

1945. *A Book in 4to. now almost all torn away; yet here remains some few godly Poems perhaps of the second Randle Holmes, part of one of his Letters, & a List of the Names of People invited to some Funeral: as also some few Heraldical Drawings done with Black Lead, scarce worth the mentioning.*

1946. *An Heraldical Book in 4to. seeming to have been of the Hand of Thomas Chaloner. It contains, The Armes, in Colors, of the Old Founders of Welsh Families: beginning with Brutus. N. B. The Written account, in this Exemplar, is deficient; but may be supplied from other Copies.*

1947. *An Heraldical book of Velum, in 4to. Written & Painted by Mercury Patten, Blu-mantel, A. D. 1600; to which he hath prefixed this Title, Nomina, Insignia, Etymologiæ, Insigniumq; Descriptiones, Gallice, Latine, et Anglice, uniuscujusq; Scuti pertinentis ad dignissimum virum Thomam Holcroft, in Comitatu Lancastrænsi, Armigerum.*

1948. *A Paper-book in 4to. written by the hand of Mr. David Rogers; wherein are contained,*

1. The Charter of the Cittie of Chester; beinge the moste principall Charter graunted by Kinge Henry the Seventh. In English: imperfect at the End.

2. A Breuarye or some Collections of the most Anchant & Famous Cittie of Chester; collected by the Reuerend Mr. Robert Rogers; and reduced into eleven Chapters, by his Sonne David.

Num. 1949. — 1953.

1949. *A thin Book in 4to. (somewhat damaged by Moisture;) wherein I find,*

1. *A Collection of Medicinal Receipts, in Welsh; written by William C. . . . A. D. 1604.*

2. *Descent of the British Kings and Princes, from Brutus to Rhese Gryg who died A. D. 1233.*

1950. *A thin Book in 8vo. on the out-side of which I find, an old parchment-fragment of some Interlude, which before the Reformation, were often played in Pageants publickly, & in the Streets of London, Chester, Coventre, and other populous Cities.*

Within, there is a Tract much more Modern, & written upon Paper, entituled A Character of the Queene of Great Brittain; i. e. of Henrietta-Maria, Consort to K. Charles 1.

1951. *An Heraldical Book in 4to. for the most part Written & Tricked by Thomas Chaloner, as it seems: wherein I find,*

1. *A List of the Knightes of the Bathe made at the Coronation of King James, 24 July 1603.*

2. *Knightes of the Bathe made at the Creation of Henry Prince of Wales, A°. 1610.*

3. *Knightes of the Bathe made at the Creation of Charles Duke of Yorke, 6 January A°. 1604.*

4. *Knightes of the Bathe, at the Creation of Charles Prince of Wales, 1616.*

5. *A List of the Knights of the Bathe, made at the Coronation of our Soueraigne Lorde Kinge Charles; the 2d of February A°. 1625. fol. 1.*

6. *A Collection of the Armes, or Atchievements, of many English Families; putt down promiscuously. fol. 3.*

7. *The Names of the Kinges of Armes, Herhaughtes, and Pursuantes, in Irelande, aunciantly. fol. 48.*

8. *Armes of four Irish Earls, viz. of O Neil, Birmingham, Mortimer, & Lacie. fol. 51. b.*

9. *Creations of the Nobility of Ireland, with their Armes; untill A°. 1627: continued to A. D. 1629. fol. 52.*

10. *Alphabetical Table to all the Armes preceding. fol. 73. b.*

At the other End of the Book, I find,

11. *Armes of most of the English Nobility, Engraven.*

12. *Names of the Earl of Huntington's Quarterings. fol. 1. b.*

1952. *An old Heraldical Book written upon Paper, & now damaged at the lower Edges: wherein I find,*

1. *A Receipt of a precious Water for alle maner Seyknes of Euen (leg. Eyen) that good Kyng Edward mayd and vsyd. fol. 1.*

2. *A Treatise of the Science of Armorie, divided into two Books, whereof the Second wants the Conclusion; but at the end of the First are these Words, Explicit liber primus, scriptus per Wyllelmum Feryby Canonicum de Thorntona, Anno Domini 1517, 16 die mensis Marcij: Laudes Deo.*

1953. *A thin Book in 4to. wherein are Entred,*

1. *Ordinances made by the Right Honourable Frances Lord Verulam Lord Chancellor of England, for the more better & more regular Administration of Justice in the Chancery; to be*

Num. 1954.

bee duly observed, Saving the Prerogative of the Court.

2. A Table to the same.

1954. *Codex Juridicus, et Membranaceus in 8vo. diversis manibus scriptus; in quo leguntur,*
1. In Testamenti excidio quid faciendum. fol. 1. *Sequuntur formulæ quædam Testamentorum: scil.*
 2. Testamentum causa transmeandi. fol. 1. b.
 3. Testamentum nuncupativum. fol. 2.
 4. Testamentum in extremis. *ibid.*
 5. Pars scripti Nicholai Bolnehulle Escaetoris Regij in Com. Caernervon, *qua testatur se liberasse Jevan ap Gruffyth ap Hoelle plenariam restitutionem diversorum Tenementorum; anno 22 R. Henrici VI. fol. 3. b.*
 6. Compositio Monete et Mensurarum. fol. 5.
 7. Assisa Panis. *ibid.*
 8. Assisa Servitiæ. fol. 6.
 9. Qualiter & quare Pistor & Brastatores debent amercari Judicium Pillorie et Tumberelli. fol. 6. b.
 10. De Standardis Arcæ, Buffelli, & Ulnæ. fol. 8. *Sequuntur Collectanea varia de Legibus & Consuetudinibus North-Wallensium; putà,*
 11. Statuta de Rothelan; anno 12 Edw. I. fol. 9.
 12. Omnes Petitiones Wallensium Northe-Wallie, exhibite Domino Principi et ejus Consilio, tempore Parliamenti Regis prima Dominica Quadragesime, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi 33. fol. 31.
 13. Articuli Escaetrie. fol. 38. b.
 14. *Declaratio diversorum Statutorum atq; Ordinationum ad Wallenses et eorum Terras spectantes.* fol. 43.
 15. Servicia et Custum. ad Castra Domini Principis, in Comitatu de Caernarvon debita. fol. 48.
 16. De Sessione Com. Caernarvon (Anglesey, & Meryon.) tenta apud Caernervon coram J. de la Pole Justiciario Northwallie, die Mercurij proxime post Festum S. Michaelis, Anno regni R. Richardi II. sexto. fol. 51.
 17. Breve Edwardi Principis Walliæ ad Majorem & Ballivos Libertatis Ville Belli-marisci directum, *super querelis Communitatis Hominum Wallensium Northe Wallie.* Dat. apud Caernervon 20 die Augusti, anno Principatus sui quintodecimo. fol. 51. b.
 18. Judicium Carnificum & Coquorum transgredientium. fol. 52.
 19. Carta Belli-marisci. *Qua scilicet Rex Edwardus III. concedit communitati Villæ prædictæ, quod nullus Commotorum de Dyndaytho, Turkelyne, & Talebolyone, Mercatum querat aut exercent aliquo loco, nisi in Villa prædicta.* Dat. anno regni sui 39. fol. 52. b.
 20. Pro Communitate Ville de Caernevon: *qua, Edwardus Princeps Walliæ confirmat Ordinationem quod proavus suus Edwardus Rex Angliæ proclamari fecit (ad petitionem Communitatis Ville Anglice de Caernervon) quod omnes Homines Commotorum Vicinorum habere debent & uti mercatum suum ad dictam Villam, & nullibi alibi.* Dat. apud Caern. 20 die Januarij anno Principatus sui Wallie, 28. fol. 53.
 21. *Adnotationes de Literis consimilibus scriptis pro Communitatibus Villarum de Conewey, & de Bello-marisco.* *ibid.*
 22. Breve Domini Regis: contra Tudor ap Meredith, *qui injuste & sine judicio disseisaverat nonnullos de libero eorum Tenemento in Mayn-goran, post Pacem Domini nuper Regis An-*

VOL. II.

Num. 1955. — 1960.

gliæ, in Wallia, proclamata, anno Regni sui undecimo. fol. 54.

23. *Breve Regis Henrici VI. directum Escaetori suo in Comitatu Caernervon; super Liberatione Terrarum ac Tenementorum Meurici ap Gruffuth ap Cad. in Dynorwyke, Havet-Reke, Dolbaderne, Bonyrvall, Pentsecostogyone, Llanvayr nestryke, &c. Howello, David, & Meredith, filijs ejusdem Meurici. Teste, &c. apud Caernervon, 23 die Maij anno Regni 21. fol. 55.*
 24. *Scriptum Nicholai Bolnehulle Escaetoris Dni. Regis in Comitatu Caernervon; quâ dimittit ad Firmam Llewellyno ap Madoc ap David, Medietatem Casualium et Escaetriarum infra Commotum de Cruthyne, ad terminum quatuor annorum. Dat. 8 die Februarij anno 22 R. Henrici VI. fol. 56. b.*
 25. *Breve Regis Henrici VI. quo illi precipit quod Gwladus viduæ quondam Hoelli ap Meuric ap Gruffuth rationabilem detem suam de Terris et Tenementis quondam viri sui in Dynorwyke, Dolbaderne, & Llanvair, assignet & liberari faciat, secundum Legem & Consuetudinem Principatus sui North-Wallie. Teste se-ipso, apud Caernervon, 22 die Maij, anno regni sui 21. fol. 58. b.*
1955. *A paper-book in thin 8vo. wherein are sett down, Collections, as it seems, from*
1. Thomas? Shelton's Characters for Short-Writing, Anno 1639.
 2. Josiah Rocks Characters for Short-Writing, Anno 1689.
 3. Bp. Wilkins's Real Character.
1956. *A paper-book in 12mo. wherein I find,*
1. *An Alphabet of the Armes of Cornish Families, in Blaçon; besides which, some of them are also Tricked.*
 2. *Erroneous Alphabets copied from Duret, & perhaps from others; all crossed out.*
 3. *At the other end of the book are Tricks of Armes ascribed to Jarveis, Geirveis, Trevinnard, &c.*
1957. *A Paper-book in 12mo. unbound & torn; wherein are some few Armes, and Boyish Pictures. It served also in Randle Holmes's Family for him, his Wife, or Maids, to sett in their Memorandums of Domestick Concerns.*
1958. *A Parcel of unbound Papers, in 8vo. tied up together, & containing, Divers Prayers, Thanksgivings, Meditations, &c. written by Randle Holme the Second, as I conjecture.*
1959. *A Parchment-book in 8vo. wherein is Entred,*
1. *A List of English Knights made by K. James I. at his Departure from Edinburgh for England; & during his Journey up to London; and for some time afterward. This is preceded by*
 2. *A List of the Knights of the Bath, made at his Coronation.*
- This Book seems not now to appear in its pristine Shape, but to have been thus reduced from a Roll.*
1960. *A thin Paper-book in 12mo. mostly written by one of the Holmes, & containing,*
1. *A Collection of Riddles, with their Solutions; being such as young Lads and Lasses use to make Sport with.*
 2. *At the End is a Table to the same.*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 1961. — 1967.

1961. *An Heraldical book in 12mo. written upon Paper in the Welsh Language; & containing, The Armes of divers old Welsh Families; rudely Tricked & Coloured, (as it seems) by William Kynwall. A. D. 1580.*
1962. *A small thin Treat in 24to. (scarcely worth the mentioning) but thus entituled, Shelton's Characters for Short-Writing; 1639.*
1963. *An Heraldical Book, thick & oblong; wherein I find, The Crests of Cheshire-Families, rudely Tricked & Painted, upon Paper; being putt down in way of Alphabet.*
1964. *A Parckment-book in 24to. given by the late learned Doctor George Hickes; wherein is contained, A Manual of Prayers & Devotions, to the Virgin Mary, &c. for the most part in Latin, but sometimes in French, or with French Rubrics: before which, a Calendar is prefixed. Imperfect.*
1965. *Codex membranaceus in fol. ten. diversis manibus scriptus; quo complectuntur,*
 1. *Tituli et Ordo Munimentorum Monasterij Sce. Werburge Civitatis Cestrensis; cujus in Ecclesia, (dissoluto, ut ajunt, Monasterio) Sedem Episcopalem posuit R. Henricus VIII.*
 2. *Liber Irrotulatorius Cartarum ejusdem Monasterij, ad initium usq; Regni Regis Edwardi I. cum Additionibus quibusdam, e quo quamplurima Curiosa, Scituq; dignissima possunt erui. Notandum verò, Cartas heic rarissime à Capite ad calcem exhiberi integras, sed tantum earum partes præcipuas, in peculiares Abbatum, uti videtur Usus selectas: quibus, urgente aliquâ gravioris Momenti causâ, ad perlustrandas Autographas in secretioribus Monasterij Archivis reconditas, perfacilis semper patebat aditus.*
1966. *An Heraldical book in fol. now imperfect, and almost spoiled by moisture; wherein I find, The Baronage of Robert Cooke Clarencieux; with Additions & Continuations, and a Table at the End; begun to be written & painted by Thomas Chaloner, & continued by his Son Jacob Chaloner, Randle Holme the Second, and others.*
1967. *Codex Chartaceus in fol. de plurimis Librorum fragmentis, Epistolis, alijsq; laceris chartulis, nunc simul compactis, constans; in quo, multa ad Antiquitates Historiamq; Civitatis, Comitatus, Familiarum, Monasteriorum, Villarum, atq; Ecclesiarum parochialium Cestrensiarum pertinentia, possint inveniri. scil.*
 1. *Collectanea ex Rotulis Litterarum Patentium R. R. Henrici VII. Henrici VIII. Edwardi VI. Mariæ, Elizabethæ, & Jacobi I. de diversis Terris, Domibus, Ecclesijs, Monasterijs, alijs possessionibus, ab iisdem Principibus concessis. fol. 1.*
 2. *Adnotationes de varijs Placitis in Curia Com. Cestrensis tentis, temporibus R. R. Henrici VIII. Edw. VI. et Mariæ. fol. 21.*
 3. *Excerpta nonnulla e Cartulario S. Mariæ de Castle-acre penes Rememoratorem Regis in Scaccario: ad prænobilem Warennorum familiam spectantia. fol. 27.*

Num. 1967.

- N. B. Ille ipse Liber, sive Registrum de Castle-acre, jam nunc in Harleyana Bibliotheca reperitur, notatus inibi 97. B. 2.*
4. *Adnotationes nonnullæ exigui momenti; super familia de Strange, &c. ibid.*
 5. *Excerpta super familia de Savage, ex libro quodam vocato Alcock, in Archivis Episcopatus Wigorniensis; manu Dni. Gulielmi Dugdali. fol. 29.*
 6. *De familia de Bradwall. fol. 30. b.*
 7. *Discents, Church-Notes, Extracts from Old Instruments, & from Records in the Tower of London; chiefly concerning Cheshire Families & Places: written in a bad hand. fol. 31.*
 8. *Litteræ Patentis Regis Henrici quibus Civitatem Cestrensem in Comitatum ampliavit, varijsq; Privilegijs ac Immunitatibus condecoravit. Teste Seipso, apud Cestriam, 6 die Aprilis, anno Regni sui 21. fol. 50.*
 9. *Queen Elizabeth's Charter to the City of Chester, in English: bearing Teste, 14 June, in the 16th year of Her Reigne. fol. 55. b.*
 10. *Notes taken out of Charters apperteynyng to the Cittie of Chester; whereof some were graunted by the Earles of Chester, some by the Kings of England, & some by the Princes of Wales. fol. 62.*
 11. *Extracts of some old Deeds, relating to Houses & Persons in Chester. fol. 64.*
 12. *In what manner every man should make his last Will; from Fabians Chronicle. fol. 64. b.*
 13. *Extracts from old Deeds, relating to the Towns of Clifton & Chedle. fol. 66.*
 14. *Some Original Letters from Sir William Dugdale to Mr. William Vernon of Shakerley in Lancashire, upon the Subject of our History & Antiquities. fol. 67. 73. 80. 82. 90. b.*
 15. *Descent of Roe. fol. 71. b.*
 16. *Carta Agnetis quondam Uxoris Hugonis del Holes. fol. 72. b.*
 17. *Extracts from sundry Old Muniments & public Records, concerning many Cheshire Families & Places, by Mr. Roger Dodsworth & others. fol. 77.*
 18. *Extracts from many old Deeds transcribed by Mr. William Vernon above-mentioned, into his book marked R. They chiefly concern the Monasteries of Trentham, Basingwerke, Dieulacres, Bordesley, Cumba, Kenelworthe, Pultone. fol. 93.*
 19. *Like extracts or Transcripts, from another book marked D; which, probably might belong to Mr. Vernon aforesaid. fol. 101. These Collections, do not only concern many Cheshire-Families, but also the Townes of Somerford juxta Martone, Namptwich, Cumbermere-Abbey, Wych-Malbank & the Barony thereof, Namptwich-Hundred, the Bishoprick of Bath & Wells, &c.*
 20. *Genealogia Familiæ de Warburtone. fol. 142. b.*
 21. *Papers relating to the Cause heard A. D. 1665, between Thomas Molineux Gent. & Ellen Rigby his late Servant, against whom he had spoken Words diffamatory. fol. 143.*
 22. *Notes & Extracts relating to the Family of Vernon, by the Hands of Sir William Dugdale, Mr. Roger Dodsworth, &c. fol. 148.*
 23. *Excerpta nonnulla, spectantia ad Forestas in Cestreshire; ex Rotulo de Llanharun, de anno 29 Regis Henrici III. fol. 154. b.*
 24. *Placitum coram Consilio Dni. Regis, in Octabis S. Hillarij, anno 38 R. Henrici III.*

Num. 1968.

- inter Rogerum de Sandbach et Abbatem de Deulacreffe, de Ecclesia de Sandbache. fol. 155. b.
25. *Abstracta ex Recordis & alijs Munimentis tam publicis quam privatis, super Manerio & Ecclesia de Astebury, Newbold, &c.* fol. 156; 175. b. 180. b.
26. *Successio Abbatum Monasterii Stæ. Werburgæ Cestriensis, a Richardo primo Abbate, usq; ad Thomam de Burch, qui factus fuit Abbas ibidem. A. D. 1289. sicut inveniebatur descripta in antiquo libro in pergamenò, in Monaster. Cestr. fol. 170.*
27. *Some short Notes of a Lawyer, relating to Pleas, &c. in Cheshire.* fol. 171.
28. *Carta Regis Eadgari, quâ fundavit Domum (pro Canonicis Secularibus) Stæ. Werburgæ dictam, in loco qui dicitur Leacæstr A. D. 958.* fol. 177.
29. *Carta Hugonis Comitis Cestrensis, de nova Fundatione & Indotatione ejusdem Monasterij, in usus Monachorum Benedictinorum. A. D. 1093.* fol. 177. b.
30. *Transcripta & abstracta Recordorum, ad diversas Villas & Familias infra Comitum Cestriensem pertinentia.* fol. 181. b.
31. *Declaration of the Old Marks by which Mr. Roger Dodsworth distinguished the several Volumes of his Collections: written by Mr. Randle Holme, the Third, as I believe.* fol. 189.
1968. *A Paper-book in fol. written by divers Hands; & seeming to have been a Continuation of some other Volume or Volumes, as beginning with fol. 540. It contains,*
1. *Randle Holmes the 111d's Table of the Things of most Note in this book.*
Then follows,
 2. *A large Number of Old Deeds, or Abstracts of them, relating to Welsh Persons and Places, as to Cheshire & its Families, with many of the Seals hastily Tricked: All which, were formerly in the Possession of Mr. Randle Holme aforesaid.*
Among them, I take these following to be the Principall, viz.
 3. *Carta, qua Alanus de Boydell dedit fratri suo Willelmo de Boydell Dotliston (in Com. Cestr.) Tenend. de Ranulpho Comite Cestriæ. Testibus, eodem Domino Ranulpho, Domino Ranulpho de Menwarynge Justiciario Cestriæ, Dno. Roberto de Monte-alto, Dno. Hugone Despensario, Roberto Personâ de Gropehale Scriptore hujus Scripti, &c.* fol. 544.
 4. *Finalis Concordia facta in pleno Comitatu Cestr. apud Cestr. die Martis in secunda Septimana Quadragesime, anno 16 R. Regis Henrici vi. coram Humfredo Duce Gloucestr. Justiciario Cestrie, Laurencio Fitton, &c.* fol. 545. b.
 5. *A Deed or Will of Robert Mainwaringe, who acknowledgeth before God, his Ghostly Father Phillip Fairden Presbiter, Priest of Aldersley, &c. (in like manner as the Lord Bishop of Chester had already testified by His Writing & under His Seale) that He the said Robert was lawfully wedded to Elyn Walker. Dat. 10 of September, A. D. 1493.* fol. 546. (*Qu. whether this Bishop above-mentioned, should not have been written Coventre?*)
 6. *Carta, quâ Henricus (Holand) Dux Exonie,*

Num. 1968. — 1969.

- Comes Huntington & de Ivory, Admirallus Anglie (Hybernie) & Aquitanie, Dominus de le Sparr, ac Constabularius Turris London. concedit Thome Everard alias Ducne, Excestrie Herauldo, unum annualem feodum 10 Libr. Sterlingorum. Dat. ann. 31. Henr. vi. fol. 551. b.
7. *An Instrument of Richard Duke of Yorke, Earle of the March & Uluestre, haueinge the Keepeinge of His right entirely wel-beloued Cousin & Son Henry Duke of Exeter; appointing Rawlyn Grosvenor Squier to be Steward of Hope & Hopedale in the County of Flynt. Dat. 26 August, ann. 25 Hen. vi. ibid.*
8. *Some other Instruments of the above-mentioned Henry Duke of Exeter.* fol. 552.
9. *Litteræ Patentes R. Elizabethæ, pro Radulfo Ravenscrofte Armigero Escaetore suo in Comitatu Flynt. Teste, &c. 27 Novembris, anno Regni 11. fol. 555. b. et vid. fol. 556. b.*
10. *Litteræ Patentes R. Henrici viii. quibus ad Firmam dimittit Petro Stanley Armigero, uni Generosorum Hostiariorum Cameræ suæ, Manerium sive Dominium de Ewlowe in Com. Flynt; Molendinum de Flynt; necnon omnia Amerciamenta Placit. & Perquisita Curie Villæ de Flynt, una cum Tolnet Mercatorum et Nundinarum ibidem. Teste, &c. 7 Aprilis, anno regni sui 26. fol. 558. b.*
Here is an hasty-Trick of the County-Seal of Chester.
11. *A Lease of certain Tithes granted by Thomas Jackeson Rector of Hawarden in Flintshire, to Sir Thomas Stanley Knight. Dat. 2 February ann. 7 Eliz. fol. 563. b.*
This hath, besides the Seals of the Parties, that also of William Downeham then Bishop of Chester.
12. *Carta, quâ Robertus (Parfew) Assavenfis Episcopus, cum consensu Decani & Capituli Ecclesiæ suæ Cathedralis, concedit Edwardo Baynton Militi, primam & proximam Advocationem Ecclesiæ Parochialis de Cayrus in Decanatu de Tegingi. Dat. 24 die Julii A. D. 1538. fol. 568. b.*
The principal Places mentioned in the Collection of Charters aforesaid, are Kynerton, Doddestone, Aston, Hawardyn, Mohait, Hope, Hopedale, North-wich, Flynt, Brettone, Eulowe, Mancote, Conway, Denbigh, Lions or Holt, Horton, &c. Then follow,
13. *Ordinances provided in Easter-Tearme, anno 44 Eliz. by the Right Honourable Sir Thomas Egerton Kt. Lord Keeper of the Great Seale of England, for the Remedy of sundry Abuses in the Court of Chauncery.* fol. 575. b.
14. *Abstract of an Agreement made between Sir Laurence Smith Kt. Mayor of Chester, &c. and Thomas Poole and Robert Fulwood, Painters, for the annuall Painting of that Cities four Giants, one Unicorne, one Dromedary, one Luce, one Camell, one Asse, one Dragon, Six Hobby-horses, and Sixteen naked Boyes. Dat. 21 April, A. D. 1564. fol. 576.*
1969. *An Heraldical Book in fol. mostly written by the Hand of Griffith Hughes; it contains,*
1. *A Table directing to the Coats of Armes mentioned in this Book: made by Randle Holmes the Third.*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 1970.

2. An Index, or Table to all the Tribes mentioned in this Book.
 3. Descents of very many Welsh Families; among which are those of each of the Fifteen Tribes of North-Wales, excepting one? page 1.
 4. Descents of very many Families, both Welsh and English; especially of such English as lived in or near Wales. pag. 621.
 5. Randle Holme's Alphabetical Table, to the Traēt next following. pag. 669.
 6. Descents of many Welsh Families (with some English intermixed) by another Hand. pag. 671.
 7. Randle Holme's Alphabetical List of the Pedegrees registred in this book. pag. 743.
 8. His Alphabetical Table of the Places mentioned in this Book. pag. 755.
1970. A Book in fol. consisting of several Traēts bound up together. In it I find,
1. Compotus Ministrorum Domini Principis Walliæ, & Comitis Cestrensis, uti videtur; ab anno scilicet 10 Regis Henrici iv. usque ad annum 7 R. Henrici v. fol. 1.
This is said to have been transcribed from an old Parchment-book, formerly kept in the Abbey of St. Werburg in Chester.
 2. Arreragia computorum diversorum Ministrorum de Flint, ad Festum Sti. Michaelis Archangeli, anno Regni Regis Edwardi Quarti, duodecimo, &c. fol. 11.
 3. Recepta Exituum Comitatus de Flint, anno 14 R. Edwardi iv. &c. fol. 14.
 4. The Mife for the Kings & Queenes Majestie. fol. 25.
 5. How 200 pounds were to be Raised, for one Hundreth men. fol. 25. b.
 6. An Assessment for furnishing Eightscore Men, & Eight Men, with 46s. 8d. every man; February, 1557. *ibid.*
 7. Valor diversorum Maneriorum, Villarum, Castrorum, &c. in Comitatu Flynt, parcellæ Possessionum Comitum Palatini Cestrie & Flint. fol. 27.
 8. Notes touching Armes sent to Breme; what happened to them; & of Souldiers that died. fol. 29.
 9. A Copy of a Letter written by the Lords of his Majesty's Privy Counsell, to the Earle of Bridgewater Lord-President of Wales, concerning Trayned Bands. Dat. 27 April, 1635. fol. 30.
 10. A Coppy of the Lord-Presidents Letter to his Deputy-Lieutenants in the County of Flint; upon the same Subject. Dated, 4 Maij 1635. fol. 31. b.
 11. The Names & Sirnames of all such Cleargie-men & Ecclesiastical Persons within the County of Flint and Diocesse of St. Asaph, as are charged to find any Horses or Armes (sent down by the same Lord-President.) fol. 32. b.
Next follows
 12. A Traēt (mostly in the Welsh Language) and treating of Armes and Pedegrees; transcribed by Thomas Chaloner of Chester, King of Armes for Ireland, from the Book which Guttun Owen wrote with his own hand; with some Additions. Therein I observe,
The Armes of the five Royal Tribes of Wales, in Blazon, fol. 33.
 13. The Armes of the Fifteen Tribes of North-Wales, in Blazon. *ibid.*
 14. Descents of the Princes of Wales. fol. 34.

Num. 1970.

15. Descendants from Brychan, a Prince in South-Wales. fol. 34. b.
16. Descendants from Kaw. fol. 35. b.
17. Pedegree of our King Edward the Confessor, in Welsh. fol. 36. with Descents of other Englishmen.
18. Descents of divers Welsh Families. fol. 37.
19. Descents of many Families in South-Wales; with some of other Places intermixed. fol. 40. b.
20. Of the Fifteen Tribes of North-Wales. fol. 45.
N. B. The Original Book of Guttun Owen above-mentioned, is now in the Possession of my worthy Friend Mr. Moses Williams; 9 Dec. 1718.
21. Descendants from particular Persons, both English and Welsh, noted according to the respective Places of their Residence. fol. 57. b.
22. Descent of Captain Richard Owen, sent him out of Wales, A. D. 1652. fol. 69.
23. Transcripts of, or Extraēts from, some Deeds relating to the Family of Beake of Caernarvon: with Tricks of the Seales; by Randle Holme the II. fol. 69. b.
24. Commission given to Capt. Will. Davies, by Sir William Brereton, in order to raise 100 Men for the Parliament-Service. Dat. 9 Sept. 1644. fol. 72. b.
25. Attestation of the Service done to the Parliament, by the said Capt. Davies & his Men: by Robert Venables. *ibid.*
26. Names of the Cheshire Commissioners appointed by the Parliament, for raising their Proportion of the 60,000 pounds per Menssem. fol. 73.
27. Extraēts from some Deeds of Welsh Persons, with Tricks of the Seals of a Court holden in or near the Castellum Leonum, (or Holt-Castle.) fol. 74. b.
28. Descent of some Welsh Familie. fol. 75. b.
29. A pretended Petition of the Gentry, Ministers, and Freeholders of the County of Flint, against being Bound by Ordonances in Parliament, not enacted by the joint Consent of the King and of both Houses. fol. 76. b.
30. Transcript of the Roll of divers Courts Held at temp. R. Richardi II. chiefly concerning Welsh People: made by Randle Holme junior. (*vid.* fol. 90. b.) A. D. 1651. fol. 77, 90.
31. A large Pedegree of Peirs ap David or Peirs Davies of Chester Lynen-Draper & Weaver, living A. D. 1635. said to be truly Collected gathered & sett downe, accordinge to the auncient Records of Wales, & the Bookes of the best approued Authors of the Brittainish Genealogies, by Evan Lloyd of Poley in the County of Merionyth Gent. aliàs Euan Lloyd Geffrey, Anno 1634; and here inserted by Randle Holme junior. fol. 88. b.
32. Copie of Sir Thomas Chaloner's Will, dated 16 November 1615. fol. 91.
33. Percells beinge at Firme in the hands of the Recevor of Oswastrey, tem. R. Mariæ. fol. 92. b.
34. Of a Tempest of Hail, bigger then Tennisballs, which destroyed the Corne in the Parish of Llanraiad, 26 July, A. D. 1556. *ibid.*
35. Covenants made between Edward Sutton Lord Dudley & Powys, & Rafe Brereton Squire, Stewards of the Lordshipp of Oswastree; Edward Trevar, Constonstable of the same Lordshipp; and John Trevor Leiftenant there: touching the better government of the Lordships of Powis & Oswaldestre, made A. D. 1534. *ibid.*

Num. 1970. — 1972.

36. *An idle Prophecie, said to have been taken out of a booke of John Gray Lord Powys A. D. 1514. concerning uncommon occurrences which were to happen A. D. 1552. ibid.*
37. *Extraits from certain old Deeds of Welsh people. fol. 94.*
38. *Petition of Robert Dolben of the Towne of Denbigh in the Marches of Wales, to the Kings Commissioners (anno 18 R. Henrici VII.) for a Sixty-years Lease of certain Lands within the Lordship of Denbigh, at the Rents accustomed. fol. 95.*
39. *Extract from an old Court-Roll of the Lordship of Denbigh; made by Randle Holme Junior, A. D. 1651. fol. 96. b.*
40. *Extraits from old Deeds, &c. with Tricks of Seals, and some few Descents, of Welsh People; all by the Hand of the said Randle Holme. fol. 98. b.*
Most, if not all, these said Deeds do concern the Town or Township of Stanstwi within the Lordship of Bromfield in Denbigh-shire.
41. *Rotulus Curiarum Anglicanarum tentarum apud Villam de Hope Reginæ, coram Thoma Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, Georgio Episcopo Exoniensi, Richardo Episcopo Sarisburiensi, Johanne Neville de Montagu Milite, Johanne de Audeley de Audeley, Willelmo Hastynges de Hastyng Milite, & Willelmo Stanley Milite, — anno Regni Regis Edwardi IV. secundo. fol. 111. (Original)*
42. *A few Notes concerning the times of certain Sherifes of Flintshire. fol. 113. b.*
43. *The Names of all the High Sheriffs of the County of Flint, & their Deputy Sherifes, from the Ordinance of Wales anno 32 Hen. VIII. to A. D. 1638. which the second Randle Holme had of Mr. Griffeth of Panty Elond. fol. 114.*
44. *Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of divers Families mentioned in this book. fol. 115. b.*

1971. *A Book in folio, the greatest part of it done by Mr. Thomas Chaloner of Chester; to which many Additions & Continuations have been made by the two last Randle Holmes of the same Place, Armes-Painters, and others. It contains.*

1. *A Table of the Pedegrees soon to be mentioned.*
2. *A Table referring to the several Coats & Crests mentioned in the Book.*
3. *A large Collection of Descents of the Gentry in Flynt-shire, Denbigh-shire, and other parts of North-Wales; begun by Thomas Chaloner above-mentioned; with many Continuations (even as low as the year 1705) and other Additions.*
Here are also some few Original Letters, and Extraits from antient Evidences.
4. *A Table declaring the Names of Places mentioned in this Collection.*

1972. *An Heraldical book in folio, seeming to belong to the other last described; as containing,*

1. *A Table to the Pedegrees following.*
2. *Another Collection of the Descents of many antients Families inhabiting Flynt-shire, Denbigh-shire, & other Parts of North-Wales; like the last, begun by Mr. Thomas Chaloner, with many Continuations and Additions, (even down to the Year 1705 :) with a sprinkling of*

VOL. II.

Num. 1972. — 1974.

Original Letters, Grants of Armes and Crests, and other Notes.

3. *A Table referring to the Names of Places mentioned in this Collection.*

1973. *An Heraldical book in folio; begun & carried on by Mr. Thomas Chaloner of Chester, & Jacob Chaloner his Son; and afterward, much encreased by the Additions & Continuations of the two last Randle Holme's, Armes Painters of Chester, &c. In it, I observe*

1. *The Names of the Hundredes, Townes, and Parishes in Mountgomeryshire; A^o. 1592.*
2. *Table to the Pedegrees Entred into this Book.*
3. *List of the Justices of Peace in Com. Montgomery, A. D. 1620.*
4. *Armes, in Trick, found in the Parish Church of the Welche Poole in Com. Montgomery, 1584.*
5. *A large Collection of the Descents of Noble & Gentile Families holding Lands in Mountgomeryshire and Powys, with many continuations, even unto late years. But here are not so many particular Papers inserted into this, as are in the two preceding Volumes. In this, the most remarkable Paper is that attesting the Antiquity & Splendor of the Noble Family of Herbert Earl of Pembroke, inserted after fol. 112.*
6. *Table of the Cheifes of Families mentioned in this Book. fol. penult.*

1974. *An Heraldical Book in small folio, (now consisting of two Books bound up in the same Cover :) being begun, carried on, and enlarged by the Chaloners & Holme's abovementioned, down to years very much within memory. Herein, (having noted the number of Leaves with my Pencil, afresh) I find,*

1. *An Alphabetical Table to the Anglesey-Pedegrees Entred into this book. fol. 1.*
2. *Table of the Names of Persons or Families in Anglesey, whose Armes are Tricked in the former Part of this Book. fol. 4.*
3. *Names of Places for this End of the Book: i. e. relating to the Families of the Isle of Anglesey. fol. 6.*
4. *Division of the County of Anglesey into Cantreds, Commotes, Parishes, &c. seeming to be dated as A. D. 1296. fol. 11.*
5. *Table of the Names of Remarkable persons mentioned in the Anglesey-Descents, or of others, which have laterly been added to them. fol. 14.*
6. *Another Table of the like kind. fol. 16.*
7. *Another Table containing the Names of Persons whose Armes are Tricked on this side the Booke; made by Randle Holme the second. A. D. 1632. fol. 18.*
8. *Nomina Vicecomitum Comitatus Angles. viz. ab anno 32 Hen. VIII. usque ad ann. 43 R. Eliz. fol. 19. &c.*
9. *Rate of an old Taxation of the principal Inhabitants of the Isle of Anglesey. fol. 20.*
10. *List of the Justices of Peace in Anglesey, A. D. 1620. fol. 21.*
11. *List of the Justices of the Peace for that County, (with their Armes Tricked) as they were putt down, A. D. 1601. fol. 22. Imperfect.*
12. *Descents of the British Kings & Princes; and more particularly of the antient Families of the Island or County of Anglesey; with some few*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 1974. — 1975.

additions by Hands different from those above-mentioned. fol. 26.

Among these, I observe.

13. An original Letter of John Williams of Rhodogeidio, relating to his own Descent; wherein he cites the booke of Extent or Survey of Northwales, taken before Sir John de Delves in the 26th Year of Edw. III. fol. 33.

This same Book is also cited fol. 148. as the grand extent of Northwales: I remember also, that it is quoted in the *Monasticon Anglicanum*, as penes Auditorem Walliæ or Northwalliæ. In process of time, it came into the Possession of the late most learned and diligent searcher after old Books, Bishop Stillingfleet, of immortal Memory; and was bought with his other Manuscripts, by my noble Lord the present Earl of Oxford many Years ago, being inscribed 59 C. 1. in this great Repository.

After the said Tract relating to the Gentry of Anglesey; I find another like to it, treating of Caernarvonshire, in the Order following; viz.

14. Table to the Carnarvonshire-Pedegrees, soon to be mentioned. fol. 85.
15. Coats of Arms for Carnarvon: i. e. of those Persons or Families whose Descents are Entred into this following Treatise, or Collection. fol. 87.
16. Names of Places mentioned in Carnarvonshire-Pedegrees. fol. 88.
17. Another Table to the following Descents of Carnarvonshire. fol. 94.
18. Armes of particular Persons or Families, mentioned in the said Descents. fol. 98.
19. Justiciarij Comitatus Carnarvon, A°. 1601; with some of their Armes Tricked. fol. 100.
20. Justices of Peace in Com. Carnarvon, A°. 1620. fol. 103.
21. The Collection of Carnarvonshire-Descents, so often above-mentioned. fol. 104. b.
N. B. Some of these Descents are continued down unto late Years; one of them to A. D. 1696.
22. Original Letter of Owen Smyth of Caernarvon, exhibiting a Copie of a Confirmation of Armes granted to Gruffith John Bangore, by Guyan Kyng of Armes, ann. 35 Hen. VI. fol. 112.

1975. An Heraldical book in folio, written by the Chaloners, so often mentioned, about the year 1620, and to which so many Additions and Continuations have been made by the two last Randle Holmes, long afterwards. It contains,

1. Descents of many of the Nobility & Gentry who have Resided or Possessed Lands in Pembrokeshire, Caermardenshire, Glamorganshire, Brecknockshire, Radnorshire, Cardiganshire, Munmothshire, Herefordshire, &c. and otherwise, on the outside, entituled South-Wales Pedegrees, &c. with Tricks and Blazons of many of the Armes and Crests.
2. After folio 111, comes a Sort of *Auætarium* of Pedegrees & Armes belonging to Families resident in the same Counties.
3. A Table to the Descents and Armes contained in the Second part of the Book.
4. A Table referring to the Armes exhibited in the former part of the Book.
5. A Table pointing to the Names of the several Families & Principal Persons mentioned in the same former part.
6. At fol. 41. I observe a Copy of a Roll relating to the Manor of Driffeld in Com. Gloucest. be-

Num. 1976.

ing formerly parcel of the Possessions appertaining to the Abbey of Cirencester.

1976. An Heraldical Book in small folio, begun and carried on about A. D. 1594. by a Person of whose Hand-writing I have seen much, both in this Library & elsewhere; but whose Name I could never yet certainly recover. It hath also divers Additions and continuations from the Hands of others. On the Outside it is thus entituled, South-Wales with Salop and Staffordshire Pedegrees; with those also of diverse other Countyes. The Book begins from both Ends; for what is entered therein is done in manner promiscuous, and without any Order: And forasmuch as the Pageing thereof begins from what may be called the Later or Wrong End, I shall endeavour briefly to describe what it containeth, in the manner following.

1. The Names of the Signs of the Zodiac; the Names of the twelve Months in Welsh; and in Latin, with their several Numbers of Days enumerated: seeming to have been copied by the third Randle Holme from some old Calendar written by a Welsh Hand.

2. Pedegree of Sir Christopher Hatton (as it was made up for Him, and) Confirmed by Robert Cooke als. Clarendulx, A. D. 1574. said to have been Copied from the Originall & Ja. Cha. (i. e. James Chaloner) fol. 1.

If this be to be understood of the individual Hand which Entred this and the following Descents, my Doubt might be solved: but this Note being written not by this same Hand, but by another, I am not satisfied but that this Copie might be taken from that which James Chaloner made from the Roll, perhaps in a loose single paper.

3. Then follows the promiscuous Collection of Pedegrees above-mentioned, being of English and Welsh Families, the Writer whereof seems to have been versed in the English, Welsh, Latin & French Tongues. fol. 3.

Herein, besides the Armes & Crests of sundry antient Families, I further observe,

4. The aforementioned names of the Months in Welsh; with certain Letters, Monograms, and Words, seeming to have been copied from the old Book or Calendar hinted at before, at §. 1. fol. 23.

5. Some few Church-Notes illustrating the Descent of the antient Family of Bassiet of Blore. fol. 36. b.

6. Some Welsh Notes relating to their Descents, &c. fol. 45. b. fol. 52. b.

Now beginning at the other (or first) End of the Book, I find

7. A Table of the Descents of this Booke, & other things therein; made by the second Randle Holme of Chester.

8. An Alphabet of the Cotes, Crests, or Quarterings in this booke; made by the said Randle Holme, 1632.

9. Armes, in Blazon, of divers Persons & Families; both Welsh and English. fol. 141.

10. Alphabetical Table of the several Counties of Wales & England, wherein the Principal Persons & Families, whose Descents are entred into this Book, held their Residence; whose Names, with references to their said Descents, do follow those of their respective Counties. fol. 139.

11. Some other of the Pedegrees above-mentioned. fol. 138. b.

12. Les Nomes del Baronage d'Angleterre; ouesque le Blafonne de leur Armes. 134.

Num. 1976. — 1977.

Note, that divers Descents of Families, are intermingled herein; as are also the Armes in Blason, of many antient & worshipful English Families, at fol. 131. b.

13. Two Church Notes relating to the Nedeams. fol. 122. b.

14. List of the Irish Nobility; with Pedegrees intermixed, as before. fol. 117.

15. Of Degrees of Persones vnder the Kinge: Wm. Fletewood recordator London. fol. 107.

16. A Collection of Descents from the Reign of K. Stephen down to that of K. Henry vi. (both inclusive:) shewing how severall Baronies came to be inherited by those who enjoyed them, by Right of Descent from Females. fol. 105.

If I mistake not, Mr. Robert Glover drew up somewhat in this kind; or perhaps this is part of that work.

17. More Welsh Notes, relating to their Tribes, Families, & Descents; transcribed from antient Books, and extant in many places. fol. 91.

18. Arma; ex veteri libro Cambrico: i. e. Armes of several particular persons of the Welsh Nation, in Blason. fol. 85. b.

1977. An Heraldical book in fol. which seems to have been begun about A. D. 1611, by the Chaloners, and to have been carried on & continued by the two last Randle Holme's, even down to the year 1703. In it I find,

1. The last Randle Holme's List of the Things of Note contained in the Beginning of this Book, before the Pedegrees. fol. 1. b. according to my Numeration of the Leaves, with Black Lead.

2. Table to the Pedegrees soon to be mentioned. fol. 2.

3. Verses in praise of the Leek, being the British Badge. fol. 9.

4. Relation of Prince Henries Sickness & Death. fol. 10.

5. The Coate & the Cognifance of our Lord & Savior Jesus Christ. (very foolish & ridiculous.) fol. 11.

6. Another; devised by the first Foure Fathers of the Church. (as Idle as the former.) fol. 11. b.

7. Armes, in Trick, of British Princes, Families, & Persons. fol. 12.

8. Another Collection of British or Welsh Armes: by the same Hand: by the Chaloners, &c. fol. 20.

9. Insignia Anglorum inhabitantium Comitatus Flynt, Denbigh, &c. in Wallia. fol. 24.

10. Table referring to the Coats & Crests Entred into this Book. fol. 27.

11. Armes of the Welsh Bishopricks; of the Lords Presidents of Wales; and of the Cheife Justices of Wales & Chester, mostly tricked with Black Lead, and therefore Vanishing off the Paper. fol. 33.

12. Armes (done with Black Lead) of the Four Princes of Wales; i. e. of North-Wales, South-Wales, Powis, & Glamorgan. fol. 33. b.

13. Names of the Fifteen Peeres, or Tribes, of North-Wales. *ibid.*

14. Names of the Old Earls of Chester from Hugh Lupus; of his Four Barons; of the Six Counties of North-Wales; and of the Welsh Knights inhabiting therein. fol. 33. b.

15. Table referring to many of the Principals or

Num. 1977. — 1978.

Ancestors of Welsh Families, whose Descendants are taken Notice of in this Book. fol. 34.

16. A very large & numerous Collection of Welsh Pedegrees, including also some English Families who have had their Residence in Wales: whereunto many Continuations have been made. fol. 35.

This Collection is here & there Adorned & Improved by Copies of, or Extracts from Records, or Private Deeds; by some Church Notes; & Original Papers.

17. Names of Places mentioned in the Descents of this Book. fol. 260.

18. A Table of these Descents following, (that is, being registred in this book) fol. 266.

19. Part of another like Table. fol. 268. b.

20. Part of a Descent of a Family of Jones. fol. 269.

1978. A Book in folio, done by several Hands, and seeming to have been Collected from divers others. In it are contained the following Heraldical Matters.

1. The Armes (in Colours) of Welsh Houses & Families, together with those of some English, who have resided in Wales. Some of these Armes are likewise Blasoned. fol. 1.

2. Among the said Armes I find some scattered Pedegrees of Welsh Families. Then follows an older Tract, or Collection; being Dated A. D. 1614. wherein are Entred,

3. The Armes of Kendrick Evell, between the Quarterings of Lloyd of Yale & Moston of Moston. fol. 50.

4. Armes of the Bishopricks of St. David & St. Asaph, in Colors. fol. 51.

5. Armes of Gruffith ap Jankyn, & of Herle; both in Colors & in Blason. fol. 51. b.

6. Armes of Ten Welsh Houses; done in the same manner. fol. 52.

7. The Armes of all the Lords Presedents in the Princēpalēty of Walls; Painted. fol. 53.

8. The Armes of all the Chiefe Justices of Walles & Chester; Painted by the same Hand. fol. 58.

9. The Armes of the Fifteen Peers of North-Wales; Painted by the same Hand. fol. 62.

10. The Armes of the Eight Count Palatins of Chester; Painted by the same Hand. fol. 66.

11. The Armes of the Four Barons of the County-Palatyn of Chester; Painted still by the same Hand. fol. 68.

12. A Note how Nicholas Robinson Bishop of Bangor is akinne & alide to most of the Gentlemen in North-Wales; taken out of the Collections of William Kynwal, remaining with Mr. William Robinson his Sonne. fol. 68. b. 71. b. 73. b. 74. b. 75. b. 77. b. 78. b. This Note is a large Pedegree drawn up Narratively, according to the Manner used by some of the old Welsh Bards.

13. Armes of some of the Principal Gentry of North-Wales; painted in like manner as the former. fol. 71, 73, 74, 77, 78, 79, 80, 82, 83.

14. Some Welsh Verses, written by another Hand. fol. 79. b.

15. Condition of a Bond, whereby Peter Evans Esq; was obliged to save harmeless Griffyth Hughes touching the Somme of £6. 13. 8. due to the Office of Armes for Recording of a Certificate of the daie of Death, place of Buriall, Match, Yssue & Armes of Thomas Evans Esq; deceased, &c. *ibid.*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 1978. — 1979.

16. *A Collection of Descents of Welsh Families.* fol. 83. b.
 17. *Other Descents of Welsh Families, mostly Crossed out; as, perhaps, being Entred more fairly into some other book.* fol. 104. fol. 109. b.
 18. *Notes of the times, when divers Welsh Gentlemen deceased.* fol. 109.
 19. *The last Randle Holme's Account of the Things of most Note in this said Book.* fol. 112. b.
 20. *His Table of all the Pedegrees & Coats in this Booke.* fol. 113.
1979. *An Heraldical Book in fol. begun by the Chaloners; and carried on by the two last Randle Holme's; not without the Addition of a great Number of Leaves and Fragments, which (in process of time) have been fastened thereto, in such Places as were thought proper. It is, on the outside, thus entituled,*
1. *Pedegrees and Coates of several Shires, both in England & Wales.*
Besides the said Pedegrees, I observe, in turning the book over,
 2. *A triple List of Gentlemen residing in most of our English Counties, presented to the King, anno . . . Caroli I. in order to His Majesties Marking one of each County, to serve as Sheriffe thereof, the Year ensuing.* fol. 17.
 3. *How the Lord Mayor, Aldermen, &c. of the City of London disposed of the 104 Black Gownes, given them by K. Edward viiths. Council, upon occasion of the Funeral of K. Henry VIII; according to the President at the Interrement of the Noble Prince of famous Memorie Kinge Henrie the Seaventh.* fol. 18.
 4. *Armes in Blason, borne by different Families of the Names of Leigh, Lea, a Lee, Leegh, Leighe, Leygh, Ley, & Lieghe.* fol. 19, 31.
 5. *Names of the Sheriffes, A. D. 1625. 1 Jacobi* fol. 20.
 6. *Certificate of Sir Archibald Naper of Merchiston, setting forth the Descent of Sir Robert Naper Knight & Baronet, & of Sir Nathaniel Naper, from his Family, & allowing them to Bear his Armes, Supporters, & Crest, with their due Differences. Dat. 1 June 1623.* fol. 23. *vid.* fol. 28, & 176. b.
 7. *List of the Sheriffes in each County or Shire in England & Wales, A. D. 1627.* fol. 24.
 8. *Certificates touching the Descents of John Price, & of William Lloid; under the Hand of Evan Lloyd of Erethlon in Com. Denbigh, Gen.* fol. 25 & 26.
 9. *Enumeration of the Titles of George Villiers 1. Duke of Buckingham, &c.* fol. 27. b.
 10. *Confirmation of Armes, Crest, & Supporters, granted to Sir Robert Napper of Luton-hoe in the County of Bedford, Knight & Baronet; by Sir William Segar, Garter.* fol. 28.
 11. *Petition of Jacob Chaloner, to be admitted to the Office of Portcullis Pursevante of Armes, voide by the Death of Phillippe Holland.* fol. 36. b.
 12. *Original Letter of Mr. Henry Lilly, to Jacob Chaloner, about making a Pedegree of the Family of Bromfeild.* fol. 40.
 13. *The Epitaphe of Sir Henry Anderfon of London, Alderman.* fol. 89. b.
 14. *Accompt of Moneys paid by Morgan Price ap William, to the Receivers of Sowthe Wales, as being part of the Estate of Sir John Perot Ataynted.* fol. 115.

Num. 1979. — 1981.

15. *Some Descents of Welsh People (drawn up in Welsh) inter fol. 18, & 19.*
 16. *E Recordis abstracta de Custodibus Minoris Pecie Sigilli Regij ad Recognicoes Debitorum.* fol. 143. b.
 17. *Original Letter of the Second Randle Holme of Chester, to Jacob Chaloner in London; 2 March, 1629.* fol. 147.
 18. *The Manner & Order of Going & Sitting in the Upper House of Parliament.* imperf. fol. 160.
 19. *Concerning a Will trump'd up in the Name of Sir William Dyke Viccar of Bishopp-Froome in the County of Hereford.* fol. 162.
 20. *Original Hands of old Walter Hopkins of Brecknock; Jacob Chaloner; & Richard Lloyd.* inter fol. 180. & 181.
 21. *Knights of the Garter, A. D. 1626. inter fol. 181, & 182.*
 22. *The Style of William Herbert Earl of Pembroke; who died 10 April A^o. 1630.* fol. 183. b.
 23. *Randle Holme II, his Table to all the Pedegrees in this Book; made A. D. 1632.*
 24. *His Table to the Cotes, Crests, and Quarterings in this Booke.*
1980. *A thin book in small folio, wherein are contained,*
1. *A Discourse, or Relation of the auncient & moderne Estate of the Principality of Wales, by Judge Doderidge.* fol. 1.
 2. *The same Learned Judges Discourse of the Dutchy of Cornewalle.* fol. 33.
 3. *His Discourse concerning the County Palatine of Chester.* fol. 50.
At the beginning, the last Randle Holme hath inserted his short Account of the Things of most Note in this Book; of which I shall take no further Notice, because the Book itself is in Print.
1981. *A Book in folio, compiled by the Command of the Most Noble Thomas Howard Earl of Arundel & Surrey, Anno Domini 1635. by John Davies of Middleton: and relates wholly to the Town and Barony of Oswestrie in Shropshire: describing the Antient & Modern State thereof, in the Order following;*
1. *Of the Antient & Moderne Names of the Towne & Borrough of Oswestry.* fol. 1.
 2. *Certaine Observations of Things & Places remarkable, in or neere the same.* fol. 5.
 3. *Of the Baronie & Honour of Oswestrie, and the Barons thereof since the Conquest of England.* fol. 8.
Next follows a Collection of Charters and other Writings, relating to the Barony of Oswestre, or to the Barons thereof; being thus Entituled,
 4. *Catalogus Maneriorum quæ a Dominis Fitz-Alanis & Arundeliæ Comitibus in Com. Salopiæ & alibi infra Marchia Walliæ tenentur; quotquot unquam mihi occurrebant.* fol. 18.
 5. *Extracta sunt hæc quæ sequuntur, a quodam dum Escheatoris officium gessit, in Comitatu Salop. de Rotulis Curiae Dni. Regis in Scacario.* fol. 21. b.
This tract specifies many Lands, Manors, &c. Held antiently of the said Noble Family.
 6. *Sharter-gutta; or Charta brevis Willelmi Dni. Fitz-alan, Burgenfibus suis de Blanc-monster concessa.* fol. 24.
 7. *Charta Edmundi Comitis Arundell. Burgenfibus suis de Oswaldestre.* ibid.
 8. *Kinge*

Num. 1981. — 1982.

8. Kinge Henry 1vth's Pardon to the Earle of Arundell's Tenants in Wales, & the Marches thereof, *anno Regni Sexto. fol. 24. b.*
9. Thomas Earle of Arundell his Pardon to his Tenants of Bromfield, Oswestrie, & Chirk: *anno 7 R. Henr. 1v. fol. 25.*
10. A Release of 100 lib. from Thomas Earle of Arundell to the Burgesſes of Oswestrie: *an. 8 Hen. 1v. fol. 26.*
11. Kinge Richard the Second his Cahrter to the Burgesſes of Oswestrie: *anno Regni 22. fol. 28.*
12. Thomas Earl of Arundell, &c. his Charter to the English Burgesſes of Oswestry; *Dat. 11 Febr. ann. 2 Regis Henrici 1v. taken from the Inrollment thereof made in the Court of that Town. fol. 33.*
13. A Charter of Inspeximus to the Burgesſes of the said Town, from William Earle of Arundell, &c. *fol. 38.*
14. William Earle of Arundell his Charter, to the Mercers, Grocers, Drapers, & Iron-mongers of Oswestrie. *ann. 19 Henrici vi. fol. 44.*
15. Armes Painted in a Charter or Booke of Constitutions compiled by Order of the Right Honorable Philipp Earle of Arundell & Surrey, for the Burgesſes of Oswestrie. *fol. 44. b.*
16. The Tenor of the said Charter or Book, Dated 22 Maij, anno 24 R. Elizabethæ. *fol. 45.*
17. A Revocation of the former Constitutions. *Dat. 12 Junij ann. 30 Eliz. fol. 51. b.*
18. Clamium Henrici Howard Comititis Northampton. super Computum Rogeri Owen Militis, nuper Vicecomitis Comitatus Salop. computantis de exitibus Officij prædicti, viz. a festo S. Michaelis Archangeli, anno R. R. nunc Jacobi Primo, usq; ad idem Festum tunc proxime sequens, de Tenentibus ipsius Comititis de Clonne et Purflow, &c. *fol. 62.*
19. Original Letter of John Davies the Compiler of this Book, to Thomas Earle of Arundell & Surrey, Earle-Marshall of England, &c. setting forth that he had accomplished His Lordships Command in transcribing the Charters heertofore graunted by his noble Auncestors vnto the Towne of Oswestrie, now extant among their Records: the Coppies whereof, together with such Notes and Observations of his owne (concerning the Antient & Moderne Names of Oswestrie; and of some Places & Thinges remarkable in, & neare the same; together with a short Discourse of the Baronie & all the Barons thereof, since the Conquest:) as the scantnesse of the Times & Helpes could afford, all which he humbly presenteth vnto His good Lordship. This Letter is Dated from his poore House at Midlton neare Oswestrie, the 15th of December, 1635.

1982. An Heraldical Book in fol. written by many Hands, and relating to the Descents and Armes of antient Shropshire-Families. It exhibits.

1. Alphabetical Table directing to the Cotes, Crests, or Quarterings contained in this book, made (as it seems) about the 10 December 1632. by the Second Randle Holme.
2. His Alphabetical Table of the Names of Shropshire-Persons and Families, whose Descents are specified in this book.
3. Salope-Visitation, 1623. or, as it is Noted on the Outside, Shropshire Pedegrees & Coates, &c. begun to be copied by Mr. Thomas Chaloner; with very many Additions & Continuations by

VOL. II.

Num. 1982 — 1984.

- the Hands of the two last Randle Holme's, Mr. Richard Mundy and several others. *fol. i.*
Herein I find interspersed,
4. Some Extraits from, or Transcripts of old Family-Deeds; as at *fol. 17. 51. b. 55. b. 56. d. 62. 78. c.*
 5. Armes of Shropshire-Gentry, in Blason. *fol. 43. b. 44. b.*
Armes of divers Staffordshire Gentlemen in Blason; (& of Stafford-(Shrop-?)shire Knights in Trick) *fol. 56. 78. d.*
 7. Original Letter of Richard Mundy above-mentioned; as it seems, to Randle Holme of Chester: Dated 22 June 1638. before *fol. 78.*
 8. Armes of many antient Families, chiefly of those of Shropshire, both in Trick & in Blason. *fol. 103.*
 9. Pedegrees of Welsh Families; perhaps of such as have Resided in, or near Shropshire. *fol. 124.*
This is of Chaloner's Hand, and seems to be a Tract distinct to itself. This is followed by
 10. An imperfect Tract, by the first Hand Entituled The Visitation of Shropshire; under which, the Second Randle Holme hath written thus, taken 33 Q. Eliz. of which Visitation I knew not, before I saw this Remainder. The Descents are, for the most part, dashed through with a Pen; and sometimes hath the Heraldical Note of Entries made into some other Book, as may be seen at the bottom of *fol. 73. 73. b. fol. 75. b. 76. b. &c.* for which Reason I believe they are the Originals, so far as they go. It is needless to repeat the Hand of the Second Randle Holme doth farther appear among these Descents. 'Tis Pity there is no more of this Valuable Tract, which now begins with folio 72.
1983. An Heraldical Book in folio, which seems to have been contrived, laid out, or disposed by some Armes-painter, and (as to the greatest part of it) per formed by his Apprentice. It contains,
1. A large Collection of the Pedegrees of Shropshire-Families, with the Armes Painted, together with some Church-Notes, & Extraits from Family-Deeds; seeming to have been taken from one of the old Visitation-books of that Countie, that is older than the Visitation of A. D. 1623.
This Collection hath met with great Improvements, not only by Continuation of those Descents, but by the Addition of many fresh Pedergees, by the Hands of Mr. Richard Mundy, or Thomas Knight Chester-Herald, Randle Holme III. and several others.
At the End I find,
 2. The said Randle Holme's Table to the Coates & Crests given in this Volume; and
 3. Another of the Pedegrees, wherein are many superfluous Names.
1984. An Heraldical Book in folio, on the Back entituled the by last Randle Holme, Surrey Pedegrees & Shropshire: but I, in turning over the same find what follows,
1. His Table, directing to the Coates & Crests exhibited in this Booke.
 2. A small Alphabet of the Armes in Blason of many of our old English Gentry of most Counties. *fol. 150.*
At the Top of the Letter A, or first Page of this Alphabet, somebody hath written Surrey Com. which perhaps may have given occasion to the particular mention of that County on the Back, as is above observed.
Intermingled, in divers Places, with the said Alphabet, is,

G

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 1984. — 1985.

3. *A large Collection of the Descents of our English Nobility, made in the times of Queen Elizabeth & K. James the First, with many Continuations & Additions by Thomas Knight Chester-Herald, as it seems; & several others. ibid. Without doubt, some of the Persons mentioned in these Descents did actually reside in Surrey; but whether this whole Collection ought therefore to be called Surrey-Pedegrees, I leave to others.*
 4. *A larger Collection of the Descents of the Shropshire-Gentry, Registred by the Hands of Sir Henry St. George (perhaps then but Richmond-Herald) Mr. Thomas Knight Chester-Herald) & other Officers of Armes, as it seems. fol. 189. b. I have heard that there was a Visitation of this County by Thomas Chaloner, A. D. 1593: and that there was another taken by Robert Treswell Somerset, & Augustine Vincent Rouge Croix, about A. D. 1623. but suppose not these Descents to have been Registred at either of those Times. Nevertheless, these Papers seem to be Originals, & Thomas Knights Letter C upon most of them, shew that they have been Copied from hence, & Entred into some other Book. The others may have been added since.*
 5. *In this Tract (as well as in the last) appear some few Church-Notes, and Extracts from old Deeds; as also the Names of the Knightes made by my Lord of Essex, & my Lord Admirall in the Viage to Spayne, A. D. 1596. fol. 256.*
 6. *Armes of British Kings: and of the Saxon Kings during the Heptarchy; said to be taken owte of a Petegree of Mr. Stowe's, made in Henry the 7th yme. fol. 262. b.*
 7. *Armes of British Kings to Cadwaleder; and from Egbert to Harold: said to be taken oute of the Role of the Kings of England, as they are set oute by the Heralds. ibid.*
 8. *Here are also some more Discents of our Nobility & Gentry, of different Counties, at fol. 263. b. 294. b.*
 9. *Order of the Buriall of the Lord Hundesdon Lord Chamberleyne; who was buried at Westminster the 12th of August, 1596. fol. 294.*
 10. *Alphabetical List of the Names of Gentlemen residing in Suffolk, Norfolk, or Essex: fol. 297.*
 11. *Randle Holme's Table to the Pedegrees found in this Booke.*
1985. *An Heraldical Book in fol. begun by the Holme's of Chester, and carried on by many others; on the Out-side entituled Deeds of Shropshire and Staffordshire, but imperfectly, as will soon hereafter appear. In it I find.*
1. *Randle Holme's Account of the Things of most Note herein.*
 2. *Short Notes extracted from those antient Deeds, which were Entred into the Visitation-book of Staffordshire, A. D. 1583. principally relating to the Family of Gresley. fol. 180.*
 3. *Short Notes from old Deeds in possession of Mr. Hen. Goodyer, John Beaufoe, & Mr. Ashley. fol. 180. b.)*
 4. *Ex Cartis ostensis per Tho. Trentham de Roucester Arm. A. D. 1583. fol. 181.*
 5. *Ex Cartis et Evidentijs antiquis Willielmi Basset de Blore, in Com. Stafford, Arm. ibid. (vid. fol. 205. b.)*
 6. *Carta, qua Ranulphus Comes Cestriae concedit liberis Burgensibus suis manentibus in Burgo*

Num. 1985.

- suo de Lach (alias Leeke, in Com. Stafford) diversas Libertates. fol. 199. b.*
7. *Extracts from Deeds relating to the Family of Newman. fol. 200.*
8. *Ex Cartis Philippi Noell de Hilcot in Com. Stafford. fol. 200. b. (et vid. fol. 201. b. 203. b.)*
9. *Ex Cartis Walteri Harecourt, de Ellenhall, et de Routon. fol. 201. b.*
10. *Ex Cartis Sampsonis Erdswicke de Standon. Arm. fol. 207.*
11. *De Staffordshire; ex Libro vocato Domesdaie. fol. 208. b.*
12. *De Staffordshire; ex Libro Rubeo Scaccarij. ibid.*
13. *De Staffordshire; ex Inquisitionibus captis tempore R. Edwardi filij R. Henrici, que habentur pro Evidentijs in Scaccario, sed non pro Record. fol. 210. b.*
14. *Nomina eorum qui tenent 20 libratas Terre de Rege in Capite; vel de Illis qui sunt infra etatem; qui ex mandato Regis distringebantur per Vice-Comitem ad transfretandum ad regem Henricum III. in Vasconiam, contra Regem Castelle (qui Terram Vasconie hostiliter ingressurus erat) pugnaturi: ann. 38 Hen. III. fol. 211.*
15. *Nomina illorum qui habent 15 Libratas Terræ, et tenent per Servicium Militare, et Milites non sunt: ann. 40 R. Henr. III. ibid.*
16. *Breve R. Edwardi I. directum Vicecomiti Stafford; una cum Nominibus tam Militum quam Hominum ad Arma ejusdem Comitatus, anno regni sui 17. fol. 211. b.*
17. *Staffordshire; Nomina eorum qui præstitere secundam Solutionem Subsid. à Laicis concess. anno 18 Reginæ Elizabethæ. fol. 212.*
18. *Other Extracts made from the said Visitation-book of Staffordshire of A. D. 1583. fol. 212. b.*
19. *Discent of Astley of Hil-Norton in Com. Warrwic. fol. 214. b.*
20. *Extracts from Deeds relating to the Family of Anckers; in the Custody of Mr. Thompson of Drayton, A. D. 1656, &c. fol. 215, 225.*
21. *Other Deeds relating to the Village of Knotesford in Com. Cestr. fol. 223.*
22. *Deeds relating to the Town of Newport in Com. Salop. transcribed A. D. 1648. fol. 240.*
23. *Some few Deeds relating to Honkeston & Egerton, &c. fol. 251.*
24. *Grant of Armes & Crest to Francis Walker of Bringwood in the County of Hereford Gent. (an eminent Assertor of the Royal Cause;) by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. Dat. 20 December 1660. fol. 251. b.*
25. *Comission of K. Charles II. empowering the said Francis Walker to Raise a Regiment of Foot, consisting of 1000 Men besides Officers; and to be Colonell thereof. Given at Paris . . . 1654. fol. 252.*
26. *Extracts from Deeds relating to the Families of Walkfare, or Walker. fol. 253, 251.*
27. *Deeds relating to the Claims made to & for the Manor of Barow in Com. Leicestr. by divers Descendants from Roger de Somery. fol. 257.*
28. *Notes from Fynes, Inquisitions, and other Evidences, relating to divers Families (but principally, Peverell & Moeles) and places in Cornwall, Devon, & Somerset-shires. fol. 258.*
29. *These are followed by many others, relating to the antient and noble Families of Courteney, Molyns, Botreaux, Hungerford, Willoughby, Hastings, Talbot.*

Num. 1985. — 1987.

30. Pedegree pour le Descent de Sang et de Terres pertaining al Sr. Tho. Peverell Chivalier et Margaret sa femme, al Marie ore femme Edw. le S^r de Hastings. (*which is drawn up narratively, in English.*) fol. 268. b.
31. Collectanea quedam tangencia Stemmata Dominorum de Lumley; excerpta ex Chartis antiquis et Monumentis dictorum Dominorum; nono Decembris Anno Dni. 1578. reservatis penes nobilem Virum Johannem de Lumley Militem, Dnm. et Baronem de Lumley. fol. 269.
Among these Deeds, are those also of the Families of Thwenge, & Thornton of New-Castle upon Tyne, whose Heiresses were Married by the Lumleys.
32. Collectanea quædam tangencia Stemmata Wilhelmi Brereton de Brereton in Cestrensi Provincia Armigeri; excerpta ex Chartis & Evidencijs antiquis, reservatis penes eundem Will. Brereton, A. D. 1578. fol. 293. b.
33. Notes, or Extracts from Deeds, relating to the Sur-name or Family of King. fol. 303.
34. Extracts from old Deeds, seeming to relate to the Manors of Harpetre or Est-harpetre & Cadecote, and to the Families who possessed them, such as Devereus, Hampton, Gurney, &c. fol. 305, 309. b. 310. b.
35. Genealogia Mathei de Furneaux. fol. 306. b.
This is to be understood of His Descendants who Claimed his Lands.
36. Part of a Letter, shewing the Descent of divers Noble & Worshipful Persons, from a Gloucestershire Gentleman, whose Name was thought to be Hanham; and this from the Relation of Sir Richard Choke sometime Justice of the Common Pleas. fol. 309. b.
37. Short Extract from Domesdei-book, relating to Chenth. fol. 314.
38. Other Extracts from antient Evidences making mention of many Noble Personages, &c. fol. 314. b.
39. Coppys of Deeds & Court-Rolls, to prove the Pedegree of Parker of Audley in the County of Stafford. fol. 316.
40. Jo. Fosters Index Virorum; or Alphabetical Table of the Names of Persons mentioned in this Book.
41. His Index Locorum; or like Table of the Names of Places.
It may be observed, that the Extracts from Original Deeds, are improved or adorned by Tricks of the Seals, or pieces of Seals then remaining & thereunto appendant.
1986. A thin book in fol. written, perhaps, by the second Randle Holme, and thus entituled, A Breviat of the Bushops of England, out of the Workes of Francis Godwyn Bushop of Landaff; called the Catalogue of Bushops: printed, 1615.
This Breviat doth not run through the whole Work; comprehending only the Arch-bishops of Canterbury; with the Bishops of London, Winchester, Ely, Lincoln, Coventre & Lichfield with Chester, Sherborn & Salisbury.
1987. An Heraldical Book in fol. on the outside entituled thus, Lancashire-Pedegrees; and may contain, for ought I now know, the greatest part of the Visitation-book of that County; compiled by William Flower Norroy A. D. 1567.

Num. 1987. — 1988.

- to which very many fresh Pedegrees have been Added, and numerous Continuations made by the two last Randle Holme's, (besides other Notes & Entrances) even down to A. D. 1704. Besides all which, I observe,*
1. An Alphabetical Table to the Coates & Crests Tricked in this Book.
 2. Another Table directing to the Pedegrees. Both these at the beginning: and in the Work it self.
 3. A printed Leaf, seeming to be a Specimen of a Book intituled The County Palatine of Lancaster illustrated; and here giving the Descent & Armes of Trafford. fol. 1. b.
 4. The Lyne or Pedegree of the Talebeis, afterwards Surnamed Lancaster: signed by Percivall Reaghley A. D. 1694. loose, between fol. 17, and 18.
 5. The Genealogie of the Right Worshipfull Familie of the Talbots of Bashall in the County Palatine of Lancaster; lineally extracted out of auntient Records, and Testimonies of vndoubted veritie by R(oger) D(odsworth) A°. 1656. Engraven in a Plate, and enlarged with numerous additions, by the second Randle Holme, fol. 46.
 6. Descent & Armes of Winstanley, by Mr. Rich. Munday of London Harald-Painter. A. D. 1639. fol. 54.
 7. A long Descent of Bradshaw; branded by this following Note: This Descent was given to Jo. Bradshaw Seriant at Law & Justice of Chester; but it is most base & false, and hath never a true Descent in it. RH. fol. 59. b. & d.
 8. Pedegree of Lathom; collected by William Travers (under said) a-louer of Armes, 2 July 1630. fol. 68. b.
 9. Original Certificates of James Chetam, & of Thomas Chetham of Nuthurst, touching the Descent of certain others of their Name & Family. fol. 80.
 10. Original Letter of John Taylor, Dated 5 July, 1647; giving Mr. Holmes the Descent & Armes of Sankey. fol. 116.
 11. Armes of the Lancashire-Gentry, tricked in the Way of Alphabet. fol. 120.
1988. A Paper-book in fol. consisting of divers particular Papers bound up together; or written by several Hands; on the Out-side Entituled Cateralls Book of the Antiquity & Gentry of Chesher; by which an intire Transcript of that book is not to be understood; but only an Extract from Him, with some other Collections joyned together. The several Matters which I shall take Notice of, are these that follow,
1. A List of severall things of Note contained in this Booke.
 2. Imperfect List of the Kings Officers, with their respective Fees, in Wales. fol. 1.
 3. References to divers Charters of our English Kings, Queens, & Princes, as they are Entred into the Holme's Books. fol. 1. B.
 4. Notes and Extracts made in Order to the Compiling an exact List of the Justices of Chester; by the second Randle Holme, & Jacob Chaloner. fol. 1. A.
 5. Proportion of Sir Hugh Cholmundeleys Tenants, together with their Furniture & Weapons (being in all 130 Men) as they were rated, at Christmase A. D. 1570, upon occasion

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 1988.

- of the Commotion & Rebellion in the North. fol. 10. b.
6. Notes taken from the Cheshire Visitation-books of A. D. 1566 & 1580, by Mr. Vincent. fol. 11.
7. Epitaphs upon the Lacies Earles of Lincolne, &c. fol. 11. b.
8. Incorrect Verses, concerning the Abbey of Stanlow; which was of the Lacies Foundation. fol. 12. b.
9. Some Notes relating to the Monastery of St. Werburgh of Chester; & to some others in Cheshire. *ibid.*
10. Notes of the Famileys in Cheshier: (i. e. relating to many of them.) fol. 12. A.
Among them is mention of a Deed of Donville, who thereby gives his Armes (after his Decease) to Tho. de Holes, A^o. 16 Rich. 11. fol. 12. B.
11. Names of Gentlemen of Cheshier Knighted by the Earle of Hartford, at Lythe in Scotland, A. D. 1544. fol. 18. b.
12. Armes of the old Earls of Chester, Tricked. fol. 24.
13. Trick of the Seal of some Prince of England, a later Earl of Chester; not finished. fol. 24. b.
14. Armes of the Eight Barons of the County-Palatine of Chester; with the Sword; Tricked. *ibid.*
15. Armes (or Badges) on the Blade & Pummell of Earl Randall's Sward; (falsely enough so called.) fol. 25. A.
16. Armes in the Windows of the Church of Darnesbury. fol. 25. b.
17. Alphabet, in Trick, of the Cheshire Monasteries & Families Armes. fol. 26.
To this old Alphabet, the Second Randle Holme hath putt many emendatory Notes.
18. Copie of, or Extract from a booke in the Office of Armes, which gave the Armes of the old Earles of Chester; and of many of the antient Cheshire Gentlemen. fol. 68.
19. Like Armes, from another booke in the Office. fol. 72.
20. A Discourse about the Kings of Mercia & Earls of Chester; which may, perhaps, be taken from Mr. Catherals book. fol. 81. b.
Herein I observe, amongst other Matters,
21. A Supplication exhibited to Kinge Henry the vi. by the Inhabitants of the County Pallatine of Chester, anno Regni ejusdem Regis 29. fol. 81. b.
Herein they desired to be quitt from the payment of Subsidyes graunted by the Commons of England, in His Parliamente late begunne at Westminster, and ended at Lecester; the same being contrary to the libertyes, freidomes, and Franchesies of the said County; which is, and hath beene a County Pallatine, as well before the Conquest of England, as continually since; distinct & separate from the Crowne of England: and within which County He & all His noble Progenitours sithence it came into their hands, and all Rulers of the same before that tyme, have had their heighe Courts of Parliamente, to hould at their Wills, &c.
22. The Kyngs Answere to the said Supplication: discharging the Beseechers from paying toward the Subsidy abovementioned. fol. 82. b.
23. The Kings Letter to the County; to discharge them of the Subsidy. *ibid.* (Geuen under His Signet of the Eagle.)

Num. 1988.

24. Confirmation of the Libertyes of the County Pallatine of Chester, by Queene Elizabeth, Anno Domini 1568. fol. 83.
25. Opinion of the Judges concerning this Countie Privileges. fol. 83. b.
26. That Richard Earl of Chester, used his Mother Ermentrudes Seal, before He was Knighted; from the Ledger booke of Abington. fol. 85.
27. The Charter of Cheshire confirmed by Queene Elizabeth in the 2d yeare of her Raigne. fol. 85. b.
28. Description of the County-Palatine of Chester. fol. 98.
29. *Litteræ Patentēs R. Henrici iii. quibus concedit Edwardo filio suo primogenito, totam Hiberniam; exceptis Civitatibus Dublyn et de Limerick, &c. 11 die Octobris, anno Regni 38. fol. 130.*
30. *Carta, qua R. Jacobus i. de consilio et assensu Prælatorum, Ducum, Marchionum, Comitum, Vicecomitum, et Baronum Regni sui Angliæ, in pleno Parlamento convocatorum, Henricum filium suum primogenitum Principem Walliæ et Comitem Cestriæ fecit et creavit. fol. 130. b.*
31. *Breve Henrici Principis Walliæ et Comitiss Cestriæ, de Hominibus Comitatus Cestr. versus partes Boreales in Servizio habendis. Teste, &c. 26 die Maij, anno 6 R. Henrici vi. fol. 131.*
32. *Narratio de Institutione et Successu Baronum de Halton, ex rotulo antiquo de pergamento, reservato penes Tho. Starkey de Stretton. fol. 132; et vid. supra in Codice. fol. 131. b.*
33. *Descriptio Genealogie Comitum Cestr. et quæ de causa Comitatus Cestr. devenit ad manus primogenitorum Regum Angliæ. fol. 133. b.*
34. *Inquisitio capta . . . anno 16 R. R. Edwardi i. coram Dno. Reinoldo de Gray tunc Justiciario Cestr. in pleno Comitatu ibidem; quæ Servicia debentur Dno. Regi in toto Comitatu Cestr. tempore guerre in Wallia. fol. 134.*
35. *De partitione Baronie Vici Malban. post obitum Dni. Willelmi Malbane. fol. 135. b.*
36. *Transcript. Feodorum in Com. Cestr. sicut invenitur in Rubro Libro Feodorum in Scaccario apud Westm. (circa ann. 16. R. R. Edw. i.) fol. 136.*
37. *Homagia facta Dno. Edwardo filio Regis Henrici iii. per Cestrienses. fol. 137.*
38. *Nomina Militum, Armigerorum, &c. Cestriensium, qui Bona sua, Terras et Catalla Dno. Regi forisfecerunt, anno 4 R. R. Henrici iv. fol. 137. b.*
39. *The Order of the going of the States to Westminster, at the Coronation of K. Edward vi. on Saturday the 19 of February 1546. but who was not Crowned till the next day. fol. 138.*
40. *Order of Placing of Lords in the Parliamente, by a Statute, in the 31st of Henry viii. and in other Assemblies. fol. 138. b.*
41. *An Order of Precedency of Estates. ibid.*
42. *The Order of goinge to the Parliamente, in the 27 yeare of Queen Elizabeth. fol. 139.*
43. *Narratiuncula de Ranulpho de Meschinis; qui post subjugationem totius Terræ de Stanefmore, &c. in Cestriensem provinciam venit, cujus (hostibus profligatis) Comes, a Rege statim factus est. fol. 139. b.*

This

Num. 1988. — 1989.

This is said to have been Taken out of an old Antient Parchment, that had beene a Leafe of some old Antient booke.

44. *Observation touching the Phrafe or Style in Domesday-book, with Respect to the English who held Lands at the time of the Conquest: that is, either as Holding the same of the Normans; or Dispossessed by them.* Taken from the beginninge of Sir Tho. Aston's Pedegree, anno 1639. fol. 140. b.
45. *Extracts from the same book of Domesday, relating to Cheshire.* fol. 141. & 145. b.
46. *Donationes quas Abbatia S. Werburgæ concesserunt vel confirmarunt Comites Cestrenses, vel eorum Barones, &c.* fol. 145.
47. *Nomina eorum qui per Comitatum Cestriæ Feoda Militum tenebant, anno 37 R. Henrici III. e Libro Rubeo in Scaccario.* fol. 151. b.
48. *Adnotationes circa diversorum Tenuras in eodem Comitatu.* *ibid.*
49. *Certificate of Sir Richard Cotton & other Cheshire-Justices of the Peace, touching the Descents of Richard Ley of Ley, & of Thomas Ley of London, his Kinsman.* Dat. 24 Eliz. fol. 152.
50. *De Successione et Armis Comitum Cestrensiū; ex Charta scripta tempore R. Henrici VI. in Custodia Nicholai Browne de le Mershe in Com. Derb.* fol. 152. b.
51. *Some Collections made from the Visitation books of the County of Chester.* fol. 153. (with Additions.)
52. *Among these, is a French Deed of Margaret the Relict of John Savage, whereby she Gives the Armes of her Father Sir Thomas Danier (whose Heir she was) to John Savage her Son; Dat. 3 Henr. V. fol. 155. b.*
53. *Translation of the Charter whereby Ranulph Earl of Chester & Lincolne, gave the Earldome of Lincolne to Hawisia de Quincey his Sister.* fol. 172.
54. *Order made, ann. 11 Hen. VII. by Stanley Earle of Derby then Constable of England, touching the Difference to be borne in the Armes of Sir Peires a Leighe, from those of Sir Thomas of Ashton.* fol. 185. b.
55. *Alphabet in Blason of the Armes of old Cheshire Gentry, taken from the Parchment-book of William Ballard March King of Armes, (whose Descent & Armes are prefixed) which book came afterwards into the Hands of Robert Cooke Clarenceux.* *ibid.*
56. *The Names of all & singuler Knights, Esquires, Gentlemen, & Free-houlders, in the County of Chester, anno 1579.* fol. 193.
57. *Extracts from sundry old Deeds relating to the Family of Mainwaring: with some Reflections upon Mr. Sampson Erdeswike (who drew up their Pedegree) as if he did not observe the ordinary Differences of Cressants & Mollets, & the like, for younger Brothers, but gave them parte of their Mothers Armes, added to their owne.* fol. 207.
58. *Alphabetical table referring to the Pedegrees Entred into this Book. (Toward the End.)*
59. *Alphabetical table of the Places mentioned in this Book. (Later.)*

1989. *A Book in folio, written by severall Hands, and treating (as is Noted on the Back) upon the Subject of The Antiquities of Chester,*
VOL. II.

Num. 1989.

from several Authors, and Books of good Note & Use, in the manner following:

1. *Randle Holme's Account of the Things of most Note in this Booke; made A. D. 1668.*
2. *A Collection of the Maiors who have governed this City of Chester, and the tyme when they governed: said by the Second Randle Holme, to have been written by Mr. William Higginson Sheriffe of Chester.* fol. 370.
This Tract is not finished; as giving only a short account of the Scituation & Antiquitie of the Citty, & somewhat of a Description, in generall, of the County; and a brief Narration of its Earls.
3. *The same Randle Holme's Notes out of Mr. Bostock's Manuscript made per Henricum Archidiaconum Huntingdoniensem, ad Alexandrum Lincolnensem Episcopum, anno 1145; and after continued by John Mathensis a Monke of Deulacres to Hen. III's time.* fol. 376. b.
These Notes are very incorrecly copied; and come down to K. Henry the IVth's time; even to the Battel of Shrewsbury. (See more about this MS. of Mr. Bostock's fol. 403.)
4. *His List of Coroners of the City of Chester.* fol. 383. b.
5. *Treasurars of Chester, as I have mett with them in record.* fol. 384.
6. *Articles touching a Constables Office; out of Mr. Knights bookes. To be given euery Constable at takinge his Oath; in writinge.* fol. 385.
7. *Large Extracts made by Randle Holme, out of the Black Booke of Chester; containing many material passages of that Cities Business, from 10 July, ann. 33 Hen. VIII. to 18 June A. D. 1624.* fol. 385.
8. *An idle account of the several Citties & Towns throughout England, whose Name end with Cester, Chester, or Caster; as if they were all Daughters, forsooth, of this our Mother-City of Chester.* fol. 396. b.
9. *A Tract concerning the Description & History of the City of Chester, wherein is much of that of Mr. Higginson abovementioned, recited verbatim; and may perhaps be part of some other Draught of his Book.* fol. 397.
Herein, (viz. fol. 397. b.) the Author cites the Policraticon of Roger of Chester, as also the Polichronicon of Ranulph Monke of Chester; thereby owning them to have been different men and different books; about which, I have before given my poor Opinion, in the former Volume of this Catalogue.
10. *The Succession of the Erles of Chester, collected out of sundrie Authors, by Mr. Robert Rogers sometime Archdeacon of Chester, and others.* fol. 407. b.
11. *Of those worthie Persons to whom the Erles committed the Governement of this Citie (viz. the Constables) vntill a Maior was appointed to be Cheefe Governor thereof. As also, of the Steward, & Justices of Chester, down to the Year 1482.* fol. 425.
12. *A Survey of the River of Dee, which runneth vnder the Citie of Chester.* fol. 427. b.
13. *The Toll payable at Dee-bridge, for sundry Commodities, according to a Presentment of greate Antiquitie.* fol. 430.
14. *Of all the Wards, Streetes & Lanes within the Citie of Chester; as they were named in the Dayes of Kinge Edward the Third.* fol. 431.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 1989. — 1991.

15. Of the Foundation, & First Buildinge of some of the Chester-Churches. fol. 434.
16. Of the Hospital of St. John Baptist, without the North gate of Chester. fol. 436.
17. Succession of the Bishops of Chester. fol. 442.
18. Of the Erektion of a Monasterie in the Citie of Chester. fol. 450.
19. The Succession of the Abbots of St. Werburg's Monastery in Chester. fol. 452. b.
To this is annexed the Award made Anno 1 Henrici VIII. between the then Abbat & Monks on the one partie, & the Mayor of Chester & his Brethren on the other; upon the several matters of Discord which had arisen between them.
20. Of the Dissolution of Abbeyes, and of convertinge this into a Cathedrall Church; placing there a Dean & Chapter, &c. instead of the Abbot & Covent. fol. 456.
21. The Succession of the Deanes of Chester, since the Dissolution of the Monasterie. fol. 458. b.
N. B. All these later Articles seem to me but parts of the same work; whose beginning I take to be at N^o. 9. above.
22. The Names of the Maiors & Sheriffes of the Citie of Chester, since anno 24 Hen. III; together with relation of sundry Matters, both Forraigne & Domestically, which happened since the same tyme. fol. 463.
This comes down no lower than ann. 32 R. Edwardi I.

1990. A Paper-book in fol. written by divers bands; wherein I find,

1. Index alphabeticus Locorum, hoc in Codice memoratorium.
2. A View of Staffordshire, containing the Antiquities of the same Countie; written by Sampson Erdeswicke of Sandon near Stafford, in the same Countie Esq; Begun about the yeare 1593; and continued to his Death, which happened in April A. D. 1603.
This Copy is enlarged by the Addition of the Names of Persons & Places mentioned in each Page of the Work, all along in the Margins; by Order of the second Randle Holme, as it seems.
3. The Beginning of the same Mr. Erdeswick's Description of Cheshire; being but three Pages; with the like Marginal Notations of Persons and Places. fol. 107.
4. Index Virorum: or rather, an Alphabetical Table of Persons Names (of both Sexes) mentioned in the preceding Treatises.

1991. A Paper-book in folio, written by different Hands, as consisting of single Copies of Cheshire Wills & Inquisitions, long since bound up together. At the beginning, I find

1. The last Randle Holme's Table directing to the said Inquisitions & Wills; which are, these that follow,
2. Inquisitio capta 6 die Augusti, anno 28 R. Elizabethæ, post mortem Johannis Bolstocke de Churton. Gen. fol. 1.
At the End, it appears to be Copia vere examinata.
3. Inquisitio capta die Jovis proxima ante festum Nativitatis S. Johannis Baptiste, anno 8 R. Henrici VI. post mortem Willelmi de Eggerton de Bulkyley. fol. 25.
At the End, is Concordat cum Recordo, &c.

Num. 1991.

4. Inquisitio capta die Sabbati proxime post festum Conversionis S. Pauli, anno 34 R. Henrici VIII. post mortem Johannis Bothe Clerici. fol. 26.
This Bothe is said to have been Lord of Moulington; & to have Held it of Glegge.
5. Inquisitio capta 17 die Aprilis, anno 41 R. Elizabethæ, post mortem Johannis Manley de Pulton Armigeri. fol. 30.
This Inquisition seems to be but the rough Draught; yet, at the End it is Signed by Hugh Masly, & others.
6. Inquisitio capta die Lune proxima ante festum S. Johannis Baptiste, anno 20 R. Henrici VIII. post mortem Thome Bothe Armigeri. fol. 45. b.
In the Margin is written, Examinatur per Copiam que capta fuit extra Rotulos apud Cestriam, &c.
7. Inquisitio capta 17 die Aprilis, anno 41 R. Elizabethæ, post mortem Johannis Manley de Pulton Armigeri. fol. 47. (vid. supra, §. 5.)
8. Inquisitio capta 19 die Aprilis, anno 12 Regis Jacobi, post mortem Johannis Poole Senioris, de Poole, Armigeri, fol. 50.
At the End of this long Office, is Concordat cum Recordo, &c.
9. Finalis Concordia facta 30 die Julij anno 18 R. Elizabethæ, Inter Willelmum Comitem Wigornie, Edwardum Comitem Rutland, Robertum Comitem Leycestrie, Xpoferum Wraye Militem, Egidium Alington Militem, Hugonem Cholmondley Militem, Johannem Talbott Armigerum, et Georgium Carye Armigerum, Querentes: et Johannem Savage Militem, et Johannem Savage Armigerum, Deforcientes. fol. 94.
On the out side, this large Fine is thus entitled, Copie of the Fyne acknowledged by Sir John Savage Kt. for the vse of his Sone Mr. John Savage, at the tyme he was Married to the Earles Nice.
10. Inquisitio capta 29 die Januarij, anno 4 R. Elizabethæ, post mortem Jacobi Merburie Armigeri. fol. 98.
This is but a short Extract.
11. Inquisitio capta 11 die Octobris, anno 35 R. Elizabethæ post mortem Willelmi Marburye de Marbury Armigeri. fol. 99.
At the End, is Examinatur per me Johannem Yeardeley.
12. Inquisitio capta 27 die Septembris, anno . . R. Caroli. post mortem Henrici Brereton. fol. 113.
This is an imperfect rough draught.
13. Inquisitio capta die Mercurij proxime post festum S. Trinitatis, anno 29 R. Henrici VIII. post mortem Johannis Alderfey de Cestria. fol. 115.
14. Inquisitio capta 14 die Septembris anno 44 R. Elizabethæ, post mortem Agnetis Mordaunt vidue. fol. 116.
This Copie was Examined in the Court of Wards, and attested accordingly.
15. The Will of Thomas Gamull Recorder of the Cittie of Chester; Dated 2 August, 1613. fol. 123.
16. The Will of Sir John Davenport of Davenport, Knight; Dated, 21 July, 1625. fol. 127.
17. The Will of Edmund Gamull, of the City of Chester, Alderman; Dated, 10 November, 1615. fol. 130.
This seems to be the first Draught of that Will.

Num. 1991.

18. *Translation of a Deed of Richard Coly a Kinsman to Robert Coly th'elder Citizen of Chester, touching the Sale of an house there, by the said Richard, in pursuance of the said Robert's Will.* fol. 136.
19. *The Will of Thomas Liveall, of the City of Chester, Alderman. Dated 10 October, 1603.* fol. 138.
This hath been Examined by the Original, which was (or is) upon Record.
20. *Extraits from the Will of Dame Marie Eger-ton, late of Ridley, Widow; dated 18 October, 1597.* fol. 144.
21. *The Will of Rauffe Rogers Alderman of the Citie of Chestur; dated 1 October, 1539.* fol. 146.
22. *Will of Hugh Robinson alias Chamber, of Chester; dated 10 December 1535.* fol. 148.
To this is added, a List of the Debts owing to him; and an Inventory of his Goods.
23. *The Will of Gabriell Wetenhall of Namptwich, Gentleman; dated 11 September, 1601.* fol. 152.
24. *Draught of the Will of William Gamull of the Cittie of Chester, Alderman; dated 17 May 1639.* fol. 159. b.
This is much gnawn by Ratts or Mice.
25. *The Will of Jane Chamber; dated 6 Aprill, 1548.* fol. 163.
This seems to be the Original; and the Probation of the same (which runs in the King's Name) is attested by George Wymisley Official of Chester.
26. *The Will of Eillen Gamull Widowe, late Wyef to Thomas Gamull of Buerton Gentleman; dated 1 May, anno 31 R. Elizabethæ.* fol. 164.
27. *The Will of Valentine Broughton of the Cytte of Chester, Alderman; dated 17 June 1603.* fol. 165.
28. *An Abstracte oute of the same Wyll, touching the Bequests by him made to the Corporation of Chester.* fol. 172.
This is followed by some Accompts relating to those Legacies.
29. *The Will of Henry Manley of Pulton; dated 1 April, 1525.* fol. 174. b.
This is written upon Parchment, and seems to be the Original, but is imperfect.
30. *The Will of Rauffe Gamull of Buerton; dated 11 December 1540.* fol. 175.
This is the Original, and has the Probat on the backside.
31. *The Original Will of Davyd Lloyd of the Citye of Chester Alderman; dated 12 November 1599.* fol. 176.
32. *The Will of Merget Bamvyll of the Cytte of Chestur, Wyddowe; dated 3 October 1578.* fol. 180.
This is the Original, and has the Probats on the back-side.
33. *The Will of Thomas Gamulle of Buertone; dated 13 July, 1532.* fol. 181.
This Original is written upon Parchment, and hath the Probat on the backside.
34. *The Will of John Boothe Doctor of Divinitie & Archdeacon of Herforde; dated 8 August, 1542.* fol. 182.
This is a Copy upon Parchment, but is attested.
35. *The Will of Dame Mary Cholmondeley of Holforde, Widowe; dated 20 Januarye, 1622.* fol. 183.
This seems to be first Draught, and not to be finished.

Num. 1991. — 1992.

36. *The Will of Thomas Bavande of the Citie of Chester, Alderman; dated, 15th Auguste, 1564.* fol. 185.
 37. *The Will of Robert Bothe; seeming to be dated 30 November 1516.* fol. 187. b.
This seems like to a first Draught only; yet it hath been sealed.
 38. *The Will of William Gamull of the Cittye of Chester, Alderman; dated A.D. 1619.* fol. 188.
This is the first Draught only.
 39. *Papers relating to the Will of Jane Alderfey, dated 16 May, 1621.* fol. 200.
These are followed by some other Papers, relating to other Persons, who (like her) were Benefactors to the Corporation of Chester.
 40. *The Will of John Bothe Doctor of Dinite Archdecon of Herdforth; dated 8 August, 1542.* fol. 207.
This is the Original written upon Parchment; & hath the Probate on the back side.
 41. *The Will of Thomas Bedwude; dated the last day of Marche, 1496.* fol. 208.
This is a Copie.
 42. *The Will of Frances Gamull of the Cittie of Chester, Widdow; dated 9 August 1644.* fol. 209.
This is but part of a rough Draught.
 43. *The Will of Thomas Gamull of Buerton; dated 28 December 1564.* fol. 210.
This is upon Parchment, & hath the Probate under it.
 44. *The Will of John Clegge of Greyfbye Gentleman; dated, 7 February, 1555.* fol. 211.
This is the Original, & hath the Probate on the backside.
1992. *A thin Paper-book in large folio; consisting of loose papers & fragments, being Cheshire Pedegrees for the most part; or otherwise in the Heraldical Way, and needing little more to be said of them. However, before I quit it, I shall observe these few particulars that follow,*
1. *The last Randle Holme's Table directing to the Armes of Families to be found in the book.*
 2. *His Table of the Pedegrees.*
 3. *His List of Things of Note found here.*
 4. *His Table directing to the Names of Places mentioned in Pedegrees and Deeds in this Booke.*
 5. *Divers old Descents written upon oblong Leaves of Paper colored Red, in order to the keeping of Leaf Gold therein. At the End of this Note, Thus fare out of Liber BB. Dni. Dodsworth. pag. 1. (but see more §. 7.)*
 6. *List of the Justices of Chester, with Proofs; and their Armes in Blazon.* fol. 13. A.
This comes down to the 4th of K. Charles 1.
 7. *Randle Holme's Note, shewing that the Descents abovementioned at §. 5. were extracted from the Deeds extant in the book then Inscribed G G G. which now, in this Library, is marked 97. A. 16.*
 8. *Several Papers relating to the Descent of Maynwaring. pag. 24 see also, pag. 59, 95, 138.*
 9. *Part of a Copie of Wynnyngton's Pedegree, as laboured & judicially sett downe by Mr. Jo. Bouthe of Twemlowe, and approved by Sir Rich. St. George Norroy. pag. 36. (see the other part at pag. 54.)*
 10. *The Pedegree of Bostoke, as descended from Dutton & Holland; traveled & sett forth by William Hervey alias Clarenceulx King*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 1992 — 1993.

- of Armes, A. D. 1561. pag. 40. (et vid. pag. 153.)
On the backside, this Pedegree is noted to be much mistaken.
11. *Some British or Welsh Descents; at pagg. 50, 61, 161, A. 171.*
 12. *Answers to some of the Interrogatories putt, concerning certain Lands formerly belonging to the Monastery of Deulacres. pag. 60, 69.*
 13. *Descent of the Barons & Earls of Stafford, down to the last Henry Stafford. pag. 72.*
 14. *Pedegree of Lowe, as collected by Laurence Hollingshead Gent. pag. 100.*
 15. *Papers of the Descent or Genealogy of the Antient Family of Arderne. pag. 121.*
 16. *Descents of Vernon, with Extraits, or Proofs from their Deeds. pag. 140.*
 17. *Descent of Legh de Adlinton; subscribed by moy Wyllm. Flower Esquire alias Norroy Roy D'armes. pag. 164.*
1993. *An Heraldical book in fol. collected or made by several persons; which I shall describe in the manner following:*
1. *The Valuation of the Bushopricks in the Queen's Bookes, A. D. 1600. with the Fees for them, paid to the Pope. This is written on the wast Leaf lining the Cover, as it may seem, by one Thomas Barneston; whose Name is upon fol. 1. & fol. 3.*
 2. *The Armes of Queen Elizabeth, or of England rudely depicted; as all the rest are that follow. fol. 1.*
 3. *The Armes of England (that is, with only the Norman and Andegavian Lions or Leopards;) again with that of Guienne; and the Armes of Ireland: all with the modern Crown of England over them. fol. 2.*
 4. *Armes, perhaps, intended for the Princes of Wales: being included within the Garter, & under a Label of three points. The Supporters are two Stags; and above all, is the same Modern Crown of England. fol. 3.*
 5. *Armes of the University of Oxford; the Words within the Book being these, In principio erat Verbum, et Verbum erat apud Deum, &c. fol. 4. These are followed by the Armes of such Colleges as were in being within that University A. D. 1600. with the Names of their respective Founders. Among which, those of Brazen-nose, University, Baliol, Merton, Exeter, Oriol, Queenes, Lincoln, New, Trinity, & St. John's Colleges, are attended by other Armes of particular Persons, Families, or Benefactors, which may have been found in them painted in the Glass, or cutt in Stone or Wood.*
 6. *Armes of the University & Colleges of Cambridge; but without such Attendance. fol. 20.*
 7. *Armes of the Empires Occidental and Oriental, with those of the King of the Romans, France, England, and many other Kingdoms & Countreys. fol. 22. Among these some are set forth in false Colors; and others seem to be fancied only. Here are also divers Notes touching the Armes of Kings, Princes, & Countreys, taken out of Dr. Heylyn, Mr. Guillim, &c. by the abovementioned Thomas Barneston.*
 8. *A Copie of Clarenceux Cookes Baronage; as continued to the Lord Gervase Clifton. fol. 30. The Armes were begun, perhaps, by him who painted at the beginning of the Book, who pro-*

Num. 1993. — 1994.

- ceeded no further than fol. 34. from which, I find no other Colors expressed than Yellow, Green & Black, unto fol. 45. b. where I perceive some Red, but then it is done with common Raddle. After fol. 54, a. there are but few of the Armes given; and those are, for the most part, only traced with Black Lead. The Writing-part of this Treatise, seemeth to be of the Hand of Thomas Barneston.*
9. *A Table (defective) to the Names of the Nobility mentioned in the preceding Work. fol. 73.*
 10. *Descendants from Rees Merchan of Cliud, or Pedegree of John Davids. fol. 75.*
 11. *Names of those who decyded a Strife betwixt Maffye of Pudington, & Maffye of Tatton about their Coate of Armes. ibid.*
1994. *A Book in folio, consisting of many single or particular Paper & Parchment-Writings; for the most part bound together long since, and on the Out-side entituled Church-matters, & other things concerneinge Abbyes, Nunneryes, & Religious Houses; a pretty distinct Account whereof, here followeth.*
1. *Randle Holme's List of Matters of most Note in this Book at the beginning.*
 2. *Concerning the yearely Distribution of the late Revivall of 150 pounds by the yeare, in the Cathedra'l Church of Chester, Anno 1582. according to an Order made by the Lord of Burghley, Lord High Threasurer, & others Her Majesties Commissioners. fol. 261.*
 3. *Placita Com. Cest. coram Thoma Duce Gloucestr. Justiciario Cestrie, die Martis proxime ante festum Conceptionis beate Marie Virginis, anno 16 R. Richardi II. fol. 262. This (quoth the Elder Randle Holme) I copped out of an old Roll lent me by Dr. Bridgman Deane of Chester, in Febr. A. D. 1661. It relates a Trial between the King & Henry de Sutton Abbat of Chester, for the right of Presentation to all the Churches appropriated to the Abbey; upon a Supposition that Thomas de Newporte a late Abbat (with the Consent of the whole Convent) had alienated them all, to John de Delves & others, without the Consent of the Earl of Chester the Founder. But at length, after much Trouble, the Cause went for the Defendant; and the King, who had seized on the said Churches, restored the same to the Monastery.*
 4. *This followinge is on the back of the forsaide Rolle. fol. 264. b. & fol. 265. b. That is, Doquets of Bulls, Charters, & other Instruments relating to the said Monastery, with directions how or where to find the Originals.*
 5. *Iste sunt Decime dominice que vocantur le Bordland, de parochia de Kirkby, ad opus fabricae Ecclesiae Sanctae Werburge Cestr. pertinentes. fol. 265.*
 6. *Fines facti Domino Abbati Cestr. per Tenentes suos in Villis subscriptis, 28 die Augusti, ac diversis diebus postea; anno regni Regis Henrici Octavi, sexto-decimo. fol. 267. This seems to be the Original List, or Book.*
 7. *Redditus, & Receptiones Decimarum Garbarum, &c. Abb. Sce. Werburge Cestr. cum enumeratione Feodorum, Vadium, Donorum, et Expensarum necessariarum ab Abbate solvendorum. fol. 285. This Randle Holme copied from one of his own old Parchment Rolls.*
 8. *Rentale Terrarum et Tenementorum que pertinent Custod. Operis Monasterij Sce. Werburge Cestr.*

Num. 1994.

Cestr. à festo Sci. Michaelis anno Regni Regis Henrici Sexti post Conquestum, vicesimo nono; usque idem festum proxime sequens, per unum annum integrum. fol. 287.

This is the Original written on Parchment.

9. Compotus Johannis Ley Prioris Monasterij Sancte Werburge Cestr. ac Custodis Fabrice & Operis ejusdem Monasterij, a festo Sci. Michaelis, Archangeli, anno R. R. Henrici VII. post conquestum Anglie vicesimo quarto; usq; ad idem festum ex tunc proxime sequens, anno primo R. R. Henrici VIII. videlicet, per unum annum integrum fol. 291.

This likewise is the Original, written upon Parchment.

10. Notes taken by the Second Randle Holme, from the Church-wardens book, of the Church of St. Mary on the Hill in Chester; which was begun to be written by Richard Leche Barbur, at A. D. 1531. being at that tyme Clarke thereof. fol. 296.

11. Abstractes taken out of the Register-booke of St. Maryes, . . Nov. 1639. per me Ranum. Holme. fol. 297.

This book was written by the same Person, and the same Year with the former; and, perhaps, may be the same. And among these Abstracts, or Notes, some are remarkable.

12. Imperfect Draught of an Inquisition concerning Stanlowe-Grange, and divers other Abbeylands purchased by George Cotton, & sold again. fol. 311.

13. Concerning the Service-book of the Church of England; some Notes, by an Hand not the most legible. fol. 325.

14. Draught of the Foundation of the Bishoprick of Chester, and Erektion of St. Werburg's Church into a Cathedral by K. Henry VIII. with the Endowment of the same: bearing Teste 4 Augusti, anno Regni 33. fol. 327.

15. A Draught or Copie (now in four pieces) of an Indenture of Lease, whereby the Right Worshipfull William Clyffe Deane of the Cathedrall Church of Chester, and the Chapter of the same place; for diverse Consideracons them moving; and especiallie in Consideracons, of the Kings Graces severall Letters of Requests & Contemplacons, by th'assent of his most honorable privy Councell to them in that behalffe directed: do Dymyse, Graunte, Sett, Lett, & to Farme betake vnto John Caulueley Esquior the Kings Graces Servant at Armes, for & during the Terme of Fyftie Yeares, many Lands, Tenements, &c. mentioned in former Leases, after the Expiration of the same Leases; with others then un-Lett; all at the old Rents. Dated 3 August, ann. 5 Edward VI. fol. 349. b.

This Lease is now in four pieces of Parchment, and loose.

16. Queries arising upon certain Letters from the Crown, whereby the King did disafforest totam Terram et Feodum Johannis at-Stile de Dale, and freed the same a potura Servientium. fol. 353.

17. Exemplificatio Recordorum super Placito de Quo Warranto Robertus de Swinnerton clamavit habere & tenere totam Terram suam & Feodum suum de Barew defaforestat. et quietanciam Putare; &c. anno 27 Regni Regis Edwardi III. fol. 354.

Herein, is also the Charter of Ranulph Earl of Chester (granting those Privileges to the Lands of

Num. 1994.

Barrow) mentioned and produced at the Trial aforesaid.

18. A Copie of the Indenture whereby Mr. Richard Walker Deane of the Cathedrall Church of Chester, & the Chapter of the same (after divers Leases of their Lands, Tenements, &c. within their Balywicke of Chester & Upton, to Richard Dutton, of the Cittie of Chester Gentleman, made) do Grant unto Him the Office of Bailly of their said Bailywicke. Dat. the 8th of October, anno 3 Reginæ Elizabethæ. fol. 358. (N. B. The Rents then amounted to the annual Sum of £ 71 : 11 : 8.

19. A Copie of the Lease, whereby Mr. William Cliff Doctor of Lawe; Deane of the Cathedrall Church of Chester, & the Chapter of the same place, did Lett vnto Richard Dutton, all their Messuages, Lands, &c. Sett, Lying & Being in the Cittie of Chester, and the Townefields, Precincts and Cercuits of the same; for Threescore Yeers, paying the yearly Rent of £ 49 : 5 : 5. Dat. 1 December, anno 5 R. Edwardi VI. fol. 363. (vid. infra, §. 32.)

20. Original Petition of Mr. Heyward Vicar of Frodsham & others of that Parish; To the Commissioners for Pious Uses: Shewing, that severall Legacies had been bequeathed to the said Parish, for Charitable Uses; amounting to Fourescore Poundes & vpwades; but that the money could not be Employed accordingly, because those in whose Handes the same is, will pay neither Stocke nor Interest. fol. 368.

In the Margins, is a List of the said Legacies, with the Names of those who bequeathed them.

21. Copie of the Inquisition taken upon the above-mentioned Petition, before The Bishop of Chester & other Commissioners for Pious Uses; 31 March 1640. fol. 369.

22. Original Citation of John Bridgeman Bishop of Chester, for many of the Inhabitants of Bunbury Parish, within divers Townships, whose Names are expresse in the same, or in the Schedule annexed thereunto: to appear before him or his Comissaries in the Church of Acton, on the 25th of November 1629. fol. 372.

23. Copie of the Inquisition taken before the said Bishop of Chester, & others the Kings Commissioners for Pious Uses, 31 March 1640. touching Charitable Legacies bequeathed to the Minister, Chapell, or Inhabitants of Church-Holme in Cheshire. fol. 374.

24. Original Depositions of Richard Grimesdich & John Rycrofte, taken before the same Bishop of Chester, at Wigan, 23 May, A. D. 1628. (Touching Lands bequeathed by Thomas Johnson to the Poor of Appleton.) fol. 376. *Noted thus at the bottom, Acknowledged at Grapenhall before the Com. ad pios usus, 25 Julij 1628.*

25. An attested Copie of the Deed which Raphe Johnson of Crofte in the Countie of Lancaster Gent. Signed in the Prefence of the said Bishop of Chester & others; whereby he Confirmed the Bequest which his Uncle Thomas Johnson made of his House and Land in Appleton, to the use of the Poor of the Parish of Grapnall & Town of Apleton. *Provided that He & his Heirs (if they pleased) should possess the said House and Lands, Paying yearly therefore the annual Rent of £ 14. Dated 17 October, 1627. fol. 377.*

Num. 1994.

26. *Draught of an Order of the Commissioners ad Pios Usus, for settling the aforesaid Charity Given by Thomas Johnson Yeoman, to the Poore of the Parish of Groppenhalle & Township of Appleton. Dated, 24 die Julij A. D. 1628. fol. 378.*
The House and Land abovementioned were estimated to be worth £ ann. £ 18. yet willed by the Deceased to be Sett after the Rate of £ 14. £ ann. to th'end the Tenaunt might bee the better able to pay the said Rent.
27. *Draught of the Inquisition taken 24 July 1628, before the same Bishop of Chester & others the Kings Commissioners ad Pios Usus; wherein the Will of the said Thomas Johnson is recited. fol. 381.*
28. *Rough Draught of the Will last above-mentioned. fol. 385. b.*
29. *George Vernoun's Opinion upon the Exceptions which Sir William Sneades Councell taketh agaynst the Assignement or Grant made by Richard Dutton, of Couchetts Hay to the said Sr. William. fol. 386.*
30. *A Bill in the Chancery, exhibited by Edward Dutton Alderman of Chester (Son of Richard Dutton Esq;) Plaintiff; against Raffe Sneade Esq; (Son of Sir William Sneade) and others claiming under Him, Defendants; about the right of Possession of a parcel of Land formerly called The Crofts, or Touchetts Hey, & then known by the Name of Cowchetts Hey, &c. which the Deans and Chapters of Chester had Granted for succeeding terms of Years to the said Richard, Sir William, Raffe, and others: together with the Answers of the severall Defendants; and a Brief of several of the said Conveyances. fol. 387.*
31. *A Deed of Gift, whereby Richard Dutton of the Cittie of Chester Alderman, gave, granted and assigned his Estate Real & Personall to Edward Dutton his Youngest Son, and of the same putt him in present Possession, by the delivery of one goulde Ringe. Provided, that if the Donor should assure unto his said Son an Annuity of Fiue Shyllyngs, issue out of his Lands, &c. within the said Cittie of Chester, during his Life: then this Gift to be Void. Dat. . . . June, anno 15 R. Eliz. fol. 397.*
32. *A Copie of a Lease, whereby Mr. Wylliam Cliffe Doctor of Lawe, Deane of the Cathedral Church of Chester, and the Chapter of the same place, grant & lett to farme unto Richard Dutton of the Cittie of Chester Draper, all theire Messuages, Lands, Tenements, &c. within the Cittie aforesaid, or ells wheare, as menconed in a Scedule thearunto annexed, for the Terme of Threescore Yeares. Yeldinge & payinge therefore yerelie £ 49 : 5 : 5. Dated 1 December, anno 5 R. Edwardi vi. fol. 399. (vid. supra, §. 19.)*
N. B. In the annexed Scedule the Sum Total of the severall Premisses amounteth to but £ 48 : 10 : 5.
33. *Instructions for a Byll in the Star-Chamber against Hugh Calvely of Lea, and Richard Maddocke of Lea Newbold his Servaunt, at the Suit of Edward Russell of Chester, Gent. fol. 402.*
This Paper sets forth divers great abuses & Injuries done by the said Hugh (then one of the Deputyes Leiftennants for the County of Chester) unto Mr. Russell, and others; upon Occasion of

Num. 1994.

- of his procuring an Assignment of a Lease of a Messuage with certain Grounds in Churchendheath, wherein certain Years remained, as then, unexpired, which were Lett by the Deane and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Christ & our blessed Lady Mary the Virgin, at the yearly Rent of £ 3 : 6 : 8.*
34. *Original Articles of Agreement, betweene William Smith of Carre in the Parish of Audley in the County of Stafford, Schoolemaister; and Arthure Babbington of Audley aforesaid; Husbandman. Dated, 10 Aprill, ann. 19 R. Jacobi 1. fol. 404.*
These expresse the Covenants made between both parties, upon Babbington's taking part of Smiths house (called the Carre-house) with the Crofts, Orchards, &c. thereunto belonging, for one year, at Fourty Shillings Rent.
35. *Original Bond of Hugh Salusbury of Eccleston in the County of Chester, Gent. and of George Salusbury of Arebistoke in the County of Flint Gent. made to William Wryght Clerk, Parson of Warton, in the Sum of £ 400. for performance of Covenants, touching the Tythes, Glebe-landes, Landes Spirituall & Temporall &c. belonging to the Churches of Kirke-christe in the Ayre, and Kirke-marron, both in the Lande of Manne, in the Iles; which Henry Stanley Earle of Darbye had to Farm letten unto Robert Salusbury of Denbich Gent. to Hold the same, during the Lives of divers of the Handmeres (or Hanmers?) Dat. 16 die Martij, anno 29 R. Elizabethe. fol. 405.*
36. *Original Bill, signed by the aforesaid Hughe Salusbury & William Wright, for indemnifying the said Hughe & George his Brother, who were Bound for the said William, to Mr. Thomas Lymie of Chester for the payment [of] the Some of £ 192. Dat. 17 Marche, anno 27 Elizabethe. fol. 406.*
37. *Articles of Agreement between Richard Burches Clearke, Rector of Thurstaston in the Countie of Chester, and George Stubbes of the same place, Yeoman: whereby the Rector Mortgaged his Tythe-Corne for one whole year to the said Stubbes for £ 26. Dat. 20 Marche, A. D. 1629. fol. 407.*
38. *Draught of the Instrument made upon the Consecration of the Chapell or Oratory of the Holy Trinity in Great-Lever in the County of Lancaster, by John Bridgman Bishop of Chester; who had erected the same in His Mansion-House there, which was distant Seven Miles, at the least, from the Mother Church. Dat. 24 Maij A. D. 1634. fol. 408.*
This is written upon Parchment.
39. *Order of the Court of Exchequer of Chester, upon the Suit between Thomas Glover Clerke, Parson of Kirkby alias West-Kirkby in the County of Chester, Plaintiffe; and Sir William Maffye, Kt. &c. Defendants; touching the Rectorye & Church aforesayde, & Tythes of the same, which Sir William & those vnder whom He claymed, had enjoyed by the space of 80 years & vpwards, by Virtue of a Lease of the Premisses granted by Richard Walker Clerke then Parson of the sayde Church, and Confirmed by the then Bishopp of Chester, & by the Deane & Chapter, Patrons of the said Church. The Court adjudging the Cause for the Defendant, 28 Octobris anno 9. Regis Caroli 1. fol. 409.*

Num. 1994.

40. *Extract from a Lease Granted by William Clyffe Dean of Chester, & the Chapter thereof, to Rowland Stanley of Hooton in the County of Chester Esq; all their Tythes of Corne, Hey, Hempe & Flax, called Bordland-Tythes in the Townships of Little Caldey, Greate Caldey, Newton with the Winges, Laver-ton, Newbold, Great Meoles & Grevesby within the Parish of West-Kirby; and also the Bordland Tythes of Irby within the Parish of Thurstanton, & Woodchurch, &c. for the Terme of 51 yeares, at the annual Rent of four Pounds; in Consideration of a Surrender made by the said Rowland of a Lease or Covent-Seale granted vnto one Thomas Byrkenhead by the late Abbat & Covent of Chester, anno 30 Henrici viii. of a Mease or Cell call'd the House of Hilton, and of divers Tieths within the Parish of West Kirkby, in the Townshipp of Irby, in the Parish of Woodchurch & Thurstanton, in Wyrall, &c. for 61 Yeares. Dated, 13 March, anno 6 R. Edwardi vi. fol. 409, b.*

This is followed by a Scedule giving a particular of the Tithes, &c. granted to the said Mr. Stanley.

41. *Draught of an Instrument, whereby Anne Ireland of Chester, Widowe, (in Consideration of the Some of £46: 13: 4.) grants unto Hughe Dod of Chester Gent. her Interest in the Remainder of a Lease for 61 yeares, of a Mansion-house adjoyninge to the Churchyard of the College-Churche of Saynt John in Chester, granted by Dr. David Pole late Prebendarye of the said College, and Confirmed by the Dean & Chapter thereof, anno 37 R. Henrici viii. at the annual Rent of 20 Shillings. Dat. 3 December, A. D. 1598. fol. 414.*

42. *Another Draught of certain Articles of Agreement between the said Ireland & Dod, for her Assigning the Lease of that House unto him. fol. 415.*

43. *Supplication to Queen Elizabeth, made by Raphe Jenins of Chester Draper; representing that he was lawfully possessed of certain Tenements built in the Butter-shoppes of Chester upon the Voyd ground formerly belonging to St. John Baptists Hospital there, by Virtue of two Leases of the same Granted by Thomas Crewe Scholler, & Robert Jones Gentleman late Masters or Keepers of the said Hospitall: and that about the 24th day of February in the 31st yeare of Highnes Raigne, one Roger Hanmer, Margerye his Wife, with about 20 other persons, riotously, forceably, and in warlike manner assembled themselves and broke into his House; where they beate downe and evell intreated Him & others, carried away certaine parcells of Goods, & committed other Acts of Violence. fol. 418.*

44. *The Replicacon of Sir Walter Pye Kt. his Majesties Attorney of his Courte of Wards & Liveries, by the Relacon of Sr. William Brereton Barronet, Plaintiffe; to the joynte & severall Awnsweares of Thomas Walfh, & Edward Roberts Defendants. Dat. 30 Maij, 1627. fol. 428.*

This seems to be the Original, & relates the Privileges enjoyed by the Nuns of Chester at the time of the Dissolution of their Monastery. That with their Lands, the said Privileges

Num. 1994.

came to King Henry viii. who granted the same (with the Scite of the said Monastery) to the Relators Ancestors, & which He & They had enjoyed ever since. And therefore, that the Relator was not liable to pay Murage, toward the Reparation of the Walls of Chester, according to the Assessment lately made by the Mayor & Citizens there, nor had they lawfull Power to Enter therefore into the Premisses, and to Distrein.

45. *A Note of such Houses & Land (with the Fishing in Dee) and the Names of such Persons as are now in Possession thereof; which are Leased by the Deane & Chapter of Chester, to Sir Nicholas Byron Kt. Governor of Chester, anno 31 Caroli i. for 21 yeares. fol. 445.*

This seems to be copied by the second Randle Holme, & doth not specifie the severall Rents paid.

46. *A Rental of the Deane & Chapters Tennants in Chester. fol. 451.*

It contains, for the most part, only their Naked Names.

47. *Interrogatories to be ministred to Witneses produced to be Examined on the Part & Behalfe of Thomas Welsh & Edward Roberts Defendants; to the Information of Walter Pye Kt. His Majesties Attorney of His Highnes Court of Wards & Liveries, on the Part & Behalfe & by the Relacon of William Brereton Esq; now Baronet. fol. 453.*

This relates to §. 44. above, and shewes that the Nuns did hold a Garden & Lands in Chester, of the Mayor & Citizens, in Gable-Rent. Randle Holme adds on the back, this further concerning Sir William Brereton, He hath since Incroched much more wrongfully from the Citty, in tyme of the Siege at Chester.

48. *Privileges of the Nuns of Chester & their Fermors & Tenants, by virtue of divers Graunts from the Kings of England; & Confirmations thereof from the Kings, Princes of Wales, & Earles of Chester: the Scite of whose Monastery was Graunted by K. Henry the Eighth, 9 March anno regni 33, to Sir Vrian Brereton, to hold the same as Free, and as freely discharged of Murage, Tolls, &c. as ever the said Covent of Nunnes held the same. fol. 455.*

On the back it is thus entituled, A Case delivered to Mr. Morgan of Chester, by Mr. Brereton; concerninge Tolles of the Markett (for his Tenants Corne to be Free.) These last Words are added by the said Randle Holme, who subjoyns, Much Stirr there was about it; never perfected.

49. *Information of the abovementioned Sr. Walter Pye exhibited to Sir Robert Nauntton Kt. Master of the Court of Wards & Liveries; by the Relation, & on the Behalfe of William Brereton of Handford in the County of Chester Esq; touching the aforesaid demand of Murage, and his Tenants being distrain'd. And forasmuch as the Relator cannot have an equall Triall in Chester, before the Mayor & other Officers, who are themselves chargeable with Murage, he supplicates for Process of Privey Seale to be directed to Thomas Welsh & Edward Roberts, Commaunding them to appeare in the said Court by a Certain day, &c. fol. 456.*

50. *Extracts from the Graunts abovementioned in §. 48. touching the Privileges of these Nuns*

Num. 1994.

- of Chester, their Tenants & Fermors. fol. 459. b. &c. backwards.
These Extracts Randle Holme writes, were made by Edward Whitbie Recorder of Chester; whose remarkably bad Hand appears often in this Book; particularly, at fol. 325.
51. A Commission from the Bishope for the Disposeinge & Erectinge Seats in the Church of St. Warburge. 5 Sept. 1624. Signed by the Bishop John Bridgman, & by Edward Russell his Registrar. fol. 472.
52. Bill of Complaint exhibited by William Jollie of Leeke in the Countie of Stafford Gent. to William Earle of Derby and James Lord Strange his Sonne, Chamberlaine of the Countie Pallatine of Chester, against the Mayor & Citizens of Chester, for their Enttring into & taking Possession of the Common Hall, antiently called the Schole-house, and the Houses about it; He having purchased the same, for three Lives, of Richard Dutton Alderman, who had a Long Lease of the Premisses from the Dean & Chapter of Chester. Dat. 29th day of May, A. D. 1638. fol. 475.
This is the Original.
53. Interrogatories to be ministred upon the behalfe of the Dean & Chapter of Chester, & Edward Russel, Defendants; against Dame Mary Bently Widdow, Foulke Salusbury Alderman, &c. Complainers; about the Tithbarnes of Ledsham and Saughall, with the Tithes of Ledsham, Great Saughall, Little Saughall, and Cappenhurst. fol. 490.
54. A rough Draught of sundry new Statutes, for this Church. fol. 493.
That is, a Draught of divers Bills to be Enacted by the Parliament of Ireland, to the advantage of the Reformed or Protestant Church there; temp R. Caroli 1.
55. A Surrender of all the Lands belonging to the Dean & Chapter of Chester, by the Fermors of the same; made to Queen Elizabeth; upon Condition, that she should Re-grant the same to some of them, within twelve months. Dat. 2 die Octobris, anno 21 Eliz. fol. 502.
56. Another Surrender, to the same purpose, but by different persons. Dat. 2 die Decembris, anno 22 R. Eliz. fol. 508.
57. Attested Copie of *Q. Elizabeth's Commission* to the Lord Treasurer Burleigh & others, authorising them to Heare & determine the Matter & Cause touchinge the Validity & Invalidity of the Incorporation & Dotation of the Dean & Chapter of Chester, and of all other Matters & Causes that may be objected on Her Behalfe, on the behalfe of the said Dean & Chapter, or on the behalf of many Cheshire Gentry or inferior Inhabitants in whose Occupation the said Dean & Chapter's Lands then were. Teste, &c. 8 die Maij, anno regni 20. fol. 512.
In the Preamble she declares, that Whereas Her Father did Erect a Deane & Chapter in the Cathedral Church of Chester, & did endow them with Lands and Possessions to the cleare yearely Value of £800, & above; the most parte of which, sythen his Death, they did (by License of K. Edward vi.) demyse vnto St. Richard Cotton Kt. in Fee-Farme, for a certayne yearely Rent: and that the said St. Richard Cotton, & his Sonn George Cotton afterward had conveyed a greate parte to Sir Hughe Cholmeley, Sir George Calvey-

Num. 1994.

- ley, & others in Fee-Farme, so that the said Deane & Chapter haue nothing but a certayne yearely rent to maynteyne themselves withall: And whereas the said Deane & Chapyter had beene humble Sutors vnto Her, to haue the premisses reduced to theym agayne; alledging, that there are such Imperfections in the Incorporation & Dotacyon, that she might resume, & take the same into Her Hands, and after bestowe the same vpon theym in such sort as she should thinke Meete: She therefore caused Her Attorney-Generall to exhibit an Information against the said Sir Hugh Cholmeley, Sir George Calveley, &c. but upon their Complaint, that if the said Suite should proceede, a greate Number, as well Gentlemen as others would be putt to greate & extreame Chardges before the same Suite could bee ended: Therefore that the same may be speedilye ended, & the Matter fully appeased, as also for the Advancement & some Increase of the Lyveing of the said Deane & Chapyter, and to the reasonable Contentation of the said Gentlemen, &c. She causes this Commission to be issued forth.
58. Certain Notes concerning Instruments made temp. R. Edwardi vi. in order to the Alienation of the Lands belonging to the Deane & Chapter of Chester; by the second Randle Holme. fol. 517.
59. *Literæ Patentes* R. Edwardi vi. quibus Licentiam concedit Decano & Capitulo Ecclesie Cathedralis Cestr. quod ipsi Omnia Maneria & Tenementa sua, &c. ad Feodi firmam dimittere possint Richardo Cottone Militi, Contrarotulatori Hospitij sui; Habend. pro annuali Redditu 603 l. 18 s. 10 d. et per Servicium vicefime partis vnus feodi Militis. Teste, &c. 14 die Maij, anno regni sui septimo. fol. 518.
60. *Scriptum*, quo Willielmus Clyff Decanus Ecclesie Cathedralis Cestr. et Capitulum ejusdem, constituunt Richardum Sneyde & Rogerum Hurlestone Armigeros, suos Attornatos ad intrandum in Maneria sua, etc. Dat. 1 die Maij, anno 7 R. Edwardi vi. fol. 520.
61. *Carta* qua Willielmus Clyffe Clericus, Decanus Ecclesie Cathedralis Cestr. et Capitulum ejusdem, concedunt Ricardo Cottone Militi, omnia Maneria sua, etc. Habend. predicta Maneria, Mesuagia, Terras, Tenementa, Redditus, Revercoes, Servicia, Hereditamenta, Advocaciones, Donationes, Presentationes, &c. in Feodi firmam in perpetuum. Tenend. de Dno. Rege per vicefimam partem unius feodi Militis; ac reddendo annuatim annualem Redditum 603 l. 18 s. 10 d. constituentes Thomam Holcroft Militem, et Ricardum Clyve juniorem Attornatos suos ad intrandum in predicta Maneria, &c. et plenam Possessionem inde capiendum, et plenam & pacificam Possessionem et Seisinam inde deliberandum. Dat. 15 die Maij, Anno 7 R. Edwardi vi. fol. 521.
62. *Indenture of Covenants* grounded upon the former Deed, whereby the said Dean & Chapter of Chestur agree to save harmlesse the said Sir Richard & his Heirs of all Taxes, Annuities, Fees, and Incumbrances whatsoever due, or to be due or demandable from the Premisses; with some Exceptions. Also, if at any time hereafter, the Rents of the Premisses should not amount yearly to 603 l. 18 s. 10 d. the Deficiency should be allowed & abated to Sir Richard accordingly. Furthermore, that they

Num. 1994

they will deliver up to Sir Richard, all Deeds, Evidences, Writings & Charters which they have concerning the Premises; and, at any time within two yeares will suffre any such resonable Thing & Things, that for Sir Richard's further Suerty, shall be deuifid or aduifid. Yeuen, 16 Maij, anno 7 R. Edwardi vi. fol. 525.

63. Bond of the same Dean & Chapter, of 1000 pounds, to Sir Richard Cotton, for their performance of the said Covenants. Dated; ut supra. fol. 529.
64. Carta, quâ Willelmus Clyf Decanus Ecclesie Cathedralis Cestr. et Capitulum ejusdem, ad requisicoem Regis et Consilij sui, ad perpetuam Feodi Firmam dimitunt Richardo Hurleston de Pykton Generoso, Manerium suum de Edenshaghe aliàs Idynshawe, et Villam de Newton juxta Cestr. pro annuali redditu 27 l. 14 s. .d. constituentes Richardum Nuthall et Edwardum Planknay Generosos, Attornatos suos ad intrandum, et inde plenam & pacificam Possessionem & Seisinam deliberand. Dat. 20 die Novembris, anno 4 R. Edwardi vi. fol. 530.
65. Order of the Commissioners mentioned above at §. 57. upon their calling divers of the parties concerned, of both sides, before them. At which tyme it was alledged that there was Defecte in the Letters Pattents made by K. Henry viii. of the Dotation & Graunt of the Lands & Possessions made to the Deane & Chapter of Chester, by reason of the Omission of some materiall Words in there Name of Corporation, from the true Name by which they were Incorporated by other Letters Pattents of the Kinge. Whereupon, Doubt was made as well of the Validitye of the Estate of the said Deane & Chapter, as of the said Fee-farmers which clayme there Estate by Graunt from the said Deane & Chapter. For getting an Assurance from Her Majestie of all the Lands & Possessions claymed by the said Fee-farmers. For Raising the Rents, in the Gross; and laying the Sum to be raised upon the Tenants, according to the Value or Quantity of what they held. Dat. 7 Aprilis, anno 21 Elizabethæ Regine. fol. 532.
66. Part of a Lease, whereby Mr. William Clyffe Doctor of Lawe, Deane of the Cathedrall Church of Chester, & the Chapter of the same place, do Lett to Farme, to Richard Dutton of Chester Draper, all their Messuages, Lands, Tenements, &c. sett, lying & beinge in the Cittie of Chester, precincts of the same, or elsewhere, as specified & declared in a Scedule to the same annexed; unto th'end of Threescore yeares, at the annual Rent of Threescore & Neene pounds, eightene Pence. Dat. 13 January, anno 6 R. Edw. vi. fol. 540. This is not finished, because it refers to a former Lease mentioned above at §. 19.
67. Exemplification of part of an Inquisition taken 31 Martij 1640, concerning the Mind of Thomas Farmar Schoole-master of the free Grammar-Schoole of Witton in the Countie of Chester; who had bequeathed the yearly benefite of £50. toward the maintenance of a poore & towardly Schollar brought up at the said Schoole, and sent to the University. fol. 543.
68. Extracts from Deeds, with other Notes, taken out of a great Folio-Booke, belonging to the Deane & Chapter of Chester, by the second Randle Holme, and others. fol. 544.

Num. 1994. — 1996

The said Great Folio Booke, seemeth to be the Leiger or Journal Book of the said Dean & Chapter; wherein Minutes of their Transactions & Affairs were Orderly Registred.

69. Extracts from certain Deeds, found in the hands of the Sequestrators, anno 1657. fol. 571.

Among these, mention is made of the Collegiate Church of St. John in Chester; of the Brethren & Sisters of the Fraternity of St. Anne, therein; of the Grange of Stanlowe formerly belonging to the Monastery of Whalley, etc.

1995. An Heraldical Book in folio, on the outside Entituled Coates and Pedegrees; as containing,

1. An Alphabetical Cathalogue of the Names of the Coates of this Roule: that is, directing to the Escocheons included in the next Article, according to the running Numbers sett upon them. fol. 1.
2. A Roll of Armes, as well Welsh as English, belonging to many antient Families, especially those of Herefordshire: now cutt into Leaves & bound up with the rest of the Book. fol. 3.
3. A large Collection of Pedegrees of Noble & Worshipful Families, both of England & Wales; partly extracted from Visitation-books, particularly those of York-shire & Staffordshire taken in the time of Queen Elizabeth; to which some Continuations have been afterwards made; the other part chiefly consists of loose Papers of Descents, Church Notes, &c. either bound with or fastened to the former, wherein divers Entrances may be observed of the Hands of Richard Mundy, Jacob Chalonier, and others. Among them all, I shall particularly observe these only which follow,
4. Descent of Prince Henry from the Houses of Lancaster & York; Engraven. fol. 14. b. according to the present numeration of the Leaves.
5. Some Original Letters scattered up & down; but not (in my opinion) either for the sake of the Persons, or importance of their Matter, requiring particular Mention: unless we except those Papers relating to Mrs. Jane Shelley, who was the Heiress of Lengin (or L'Engayne) of whom there are likewise other Papers in this Noble Library. vid. fol. 57. 66. 91. b. 120. 155. b. Those that relate to the said Mrs. Shelley, may be found at fol. 65. 68. 128. 133. 153. 159. 160. b.
6. Copie of a Confirmation of Armes, & Grant of a Crest, to George Jenkes of the Countie of Salope Gentellman, by Robt. Cooke Clarencieux. Dat. 1 May 1582. fol. 140. et vid. fol. 140 b. In the Principal Letter, is an hasty Trick of the said Clarenceulx in his Habit.
7. Alphabetical Table referring to the Pedegrees found in this Book. fol. 162.
8. Alphabetical Table directing to the Armes Tricked, or otherwise mentioned, in the same. fol. 165.

1996. A Book in folio, consisting of a parcel of loose Papers long since Bound up together; and on the outside thus Entituled, Notes of severall companies in Chester, with their Sutes & Charters. The particulars are these that follow,

Num. 1996.

1. *The Third Randle Holme's List of Matters of most Note, to be found in this Book. At the Beginning.*
2. *Interrogatories to be mynistred to Wittneses to be Examined on the parte & behalfe of Roger Hurleston Gent. Complainant; against Thomas Meoles & Robart Cherke Defendants. fol. 486.*
This is concerning their Rights of Fishing in the River of Dee.
3. *Deposicons of Witneses taken in the Queenes Majesties Court of Exchequer, in the Castle of Chester, the 12th daie of September, anno 43 R. Elizabethæ, vpon the parte & behalf of Roger Hurleston Gent. Complainant, against Thomas Meoles & Robert Cherke Defendants.*
This seemeth to be the Original, and is attested accordingly.
4. *The Plea & Demurror of the Alderm. Stewards, & Breethren; of the Compenny of Joyners, Caruers & Turners, within the Citty of Chester, Defendants to the Bill of Complaint of William Smith Complainant. fol. 515.*
This is a rough Draught, amended in some places, by Mr. Edward Whitbie Recorder of Chester.
5. *The Original Petition of the Company of Joyners, Carvers, & Turners, to Thomas Knowles Maiour of Chester, the Recorder, & Aldermen. fol. 518.*
This is against Richard Bolland, a very refractory person, full of his scoffinge Tearmes & apish Toyes, still provoking that Company to daylie Trouble, Vexation, & Charges, and had Vowed & Sworne severall tymes, he would doe the Company as much hurt as He could, &c. for which, they had fined him.
6. *Complaint of William Smith of Namptwich, Joyner; to William Earle of Derby & James Stanley Lord Strange his Sonne, Chamberlein of Chester. fol. 520.*
This Original Bill sets forth how the Complainant was Arrested in an Action of Trespass, by the Company of Joyners Carvers & Turners, for Working in Chester, being no Freeman; and praying that his Cause might not be heard before the Mayor & his Brethren, but in an indifferent Place, that is in the Court held by the Justices of Assize.
7. *Draught of a Bill of Complaint, to the above-mentioned Chamberleyne of Chester, by the Maister & Wardens of the Misteryes or Artes of Marchant-Drapers & Hosiers of the said Citty. fol. 535.*
This is against Thomas Deane, who being made a Freeman of the City of Chester, but not of their particular Company; and having clandestinely gotten into his Hands the Charters, Deeds, Books, and other Evidences of the said Company, had unjustly practised & used to Sell all Sorts of Woollen Cloathes there, to their extreme Prejudice. They therefore Pray, that the said Thomas Deane may be Summoned to Answer in their Lordships Court, concerning the Premises; and that in the mean time, a Restraint may be putt upon him, to Hinder his further unlawful Retailing those Commodities.
8. *Copie of an Instrument, whereby William Glaesor Mayor, the Aldermen, Sheriffs & Common Counsell of the said City, did Incorporate William Aldersey th'younger & others of the Occupation of Lynen-Drapers, there, and*

Num. 1996.

- make the same a whole & full Occupation of it selfe, distincte and separated from other Occupations within the said Citty: Provyded, that they should not Vtter or Sell any kinde of Lynnen Clothes, but onely Huswifes Clothe; with other necessary Ordinances. Dat. 4 October, ann. 6 R. Edwardi vi. fol. 546.
9. *The Drapers & Hosiers Charter of Corporation Englished; anlie for ther playner & better vnderstandinge of the Contents conteyned in the same. fol. 548.*
This bare Teste, the 12th daye of anno R. Elizabethæ.
 10. *Billa pro Gardian. Artis de les Merchant-Drapers et Hosyers infra Civitatem Cestr. Quer. et Georgium Hastings Def. in Error. fol. 569.*
 11. *Supplication of the Cappers of Chester, to David Middleton then (i. e. about A. D. 1538.) Maire, & his Co-brethren: Setting forth, that whereas Thomas Smythe in tyme of his Mairealtie (i. e. about A. D. 1535.) had one-rated & charged them to brynge forthe a Playe, concernynge the Storie of Kynge Balake & Balam the Proffet, and at the same tyme promysed them redresse, as to other peoples retheyllynge of cowrse Wares vnder the price of 16 s. the Doffen, as aboue; and that as yet no Refourmation therof can be had, astur greate Instance & Request made: They therefore besече Him, other to se for the Refourmation of the Premysse; or elles to take no Displeasure with theyme, if they for lakke of Habilite, do not brynge forthe theire sayde Play.*
This seemeth to be the Original.
 12. *Billa pro Aldermanno et Senescallis artis Capiciariorum, vocat Le Cappars Crafte, versus Johannem Kylche, in Placito Conventio-nis fracte: (anno 4 R. Edwardi vi.) fol. 573.*
 13. *Billa pro Aldermanno et Senescallis artis siue misterij Capiciariorum, vocat. Le Cappars Crafte, versus Johannem Kylche in Placito Transgressionis, ad dampnum 100 solidorum. fol. 574.*
 14. *Billa pro Aldermanno et Senescallis artis Laniorum, querentibus; versus Laurencium Rawlinson Defendentem; in placito Transgressionis super Casum, ad damnum 40 Solidorum. fol. 574, 575.*
 15. *Billa, pro Aldermanno artis Candelariorum, et Senescallis ejusdem artis; versus Laurentium Rolyson, in Placito Transgressionis; anno 5 R. Edwardi vi. fol. 576.*
 16. *The joynte & feuerall Ayde Prayers & Aun-sweares of George Norwood, Louurence Rawlynson, William Sconce, & Richarde Foxeley, Defendants; to the Bill of Complaynt of John Danolde Alderman of the Arte or Mystery of Bakers, and the Stewards of the same Arte or Mistery, Complainants. fol. 577.*
Setting forth, that forasmuch as the Matters in the said Bill of Complaint conteyned, of Righte oughte to be determined elsewhere, they desire to be dismissed with their reasonable Costes: because they are Inhabitants & Dwellers within the Queens Mannor and Lordshippe of Hanbridge, and are Customary Tenants to the same. To which Her Noble Progenitors among divers other Libertyes, Fraunchises, Vtages & Customes, to the said Tenants granted, gave them Liberty to Make & Bake

Num. 1996.

Bread to sell on the two Merckett Dayes weekly, within the Citty of Chester; *and this in Consideration of dyvers Rents, Customes, & Services by them Paid & Done, &c.*

17. Rejoynder of the Tenants of Handbridge, to the Bakers Replication. fol. 583.

Demurring to the manifest Imperfections of the said Bakers Bill & Replication; *and shewing their Right to Sell Bread in Chester as aforesaid, by reason of many Grants from the Crown to the Nuns of Chester, part of whose Possessions Handbridge was; and that the antient Privileges still continue to the Tenants or Inhabitants of the said Lordship, notwithstanding the Dissolution of the Nunnery.*

18. The Replicacon of John Daneld Alderman of the Arte or Mystery of Bakers, & the Stewards of the same, Complaynants; to the joynte and seuerall Ayde, Prayers, & Aunswers of George Norwoode, &c. Defendants. fol. 589.

Herein they deny that others are Customary Tenants to the Queens Lordship of Handbridge; or that she had any Customary Tenants there. Averring that they were only Tenants at Will to Edmund Gamull Alderman of Chester the Queenes Fermor there; and therefore they would crave that the Defendants might be enforced to Aunswere, &c.

19. The Bakers Bill agaynst the Queenes Tennants of Handbridge; A. D. 1589. exhibited to Henry Earle of Darby Chamberlen of Chester. fol. 594.

This Bill & the former Replication are Originals; but they, with some other Papers preceding, are much damnified by Moisture.

20. Determination (of Mr. Walley Mayor of Chester, & Sir Francis Gamul) by Virtue of a Reference from Prince Maurice, concerning the Difference between the Bakers of Chester & Mr. Commissary General Russel, who refused to pay £ 66 : 9 : 4. to them upon his Majesties Acct. although that Money was their due. Dat. 13 May 1645. fol. 598.

21. Copie of Prince Maurices Reference, above-mentioned. Dat. 13 March 1644. fol. 599.

22. Letter of Mr. Walley the Mayor & Sr. Francis Gamul, accompanying the Bakers Depositions, & Prince Maurice his Reference, & requiring his speedy Answer. fol. 600.

23. Copie of an Order of Council, for apprehending all such Chester-Feltmakers as did Use the Trade, or keep any Apprentice, without having served Seven Yeares Apprenticeship to that Trade themselves. Dat. 29 July 1629. fol. 601.

24. Supplication of the Company of In-holders & Cookes of Chester, to Hughe Glaseor the Maior, &c. (i. e. about A. D. 1602.) upon their being Presented at the Quarter-Sessions, as Commen Ale-Sellers or Tiplers offending. And therefore Praying, that either They might be Discharged from the said Presentment: or else, that They the Magistrates would proceed no further therein vntill Mr. Judge Warburton & Mr. Recorder should return; or to suffer them to travers the same.

25. Original Bill of Complaint, exhibited by the In-holders & Cookes of Chester, to William Earle of Derby, Chamberlen of that Countie Palatine, against Michael Sheppard, Glover; Thomas Stubbes, Husbandman; & John Whitbie, Sher-

Num. 1996.

man; who had presumed audaciously to exercise, for gaine, the Arts and Misteries In-holders & Cookes, to their great Prejudice.

Signed, 14 July, 1621. fol. 604.

26. List of the Inholders & Cookes of Chester. fol. 625.

27. Order of Valentyne Broughton Mayor of Chester, & the other Magistrates there, upon Occasion of the Bakers Complaint against the In-holders selling their own White Bread, Baked by themselves in their own Houses; & restraining them from doing so, any otherwise than by furnishing their Guests at Dinners & Suppers. (A. D. 1584.) fol. 626.

28. Rough Draught of an Order, to the same purpose as the former, explaining and Confirming that made anno 21 R. Henrici vii. fol. 628.

29. Another Draught of the same Order; which was made upon Occasion of the Variance between the Bakers & William Cotgrave the Inne-holder. Dat. 8 die Aprilis, anno 28 R. Elizabethæ. fol. 631.

30. Another Draught to the same Purpose, and of the same Date. fol. 634.

31. Mr. Recorder Whitbies Draught of a Petition to Sir Henry Hobart, & others of the Princes Council in Chester, by the In-keepers there, against Sir Giles Mompeffons Patent & Proceedings. fol. 639. b.

32. Copie of the Latin Charter, whereby the Brewers of Chester were Incorporated. fol. 640.

33. Articles to be propounded by our (K. Charles 1's) Commissioners, & to be obserued by all such Persons, as shall be by them Compounded with, and allowed for common Maulsters, & Brewers. Dat. 30 January 1636. fol. 635. b.

34. Attested Copie of the Petition of the In-keepers & Ale-Sellers of Chester, to the Mayor & Corporation there, praying to be protected from the Vexations of the Brewers; who molested them, because they Brewed their own Ale & Beere for Sale. fol. 657.

35. List of the several Malsters dwelling in Chester. fol. 672.

36. The Defence & Answere of the Company of Brewers, incorporated by his Majesties Letters Pattents in the Citty of Chester, to the Certificate of the Maior & Aldermen of the same Citty. fol. 674.

37. Attested Bill of Complaynt exhibited to William Earle of Derby & James Stanley Lord Strange his Sonne, Chamberleyne of Chester, by Gilbert Tilston of Hawarden in the Countye of Flint, Collermaker; against the Sadlers of Chester, who had laid violent Hands upon him, as he was selling his Goods there on the Market-day, & took some of the same away with them. fol. 675.

38. The Plea and Demurrer of the said Sadlers, to the Bill of Complaint of the said Tilston. fol. 684.

39. A Note of such Wares as Gilbert Tilsey (the aforesaid Coller-maker) desires to Sell in the Markett at Chester, belonging to his Trade. fol. 692.

Here are Three Papers about this matter, for the most part, written by Mr. Recorder Whitby's hand.

40. Part of a Petition of the Gloouers of Ireland, to his Majesties Farmers, for the prohibiting

Num. 1996.

of Skines to bee caried ouer to England. fol. 694. 696.

41. Petition of the Auncientt Company of Glouers, (both Dry and Wett Glouers) within the Citty of Chester; to the Kinges Majestie, *against a projected Fee for Stamping their Leather; at this time, when by reason of their excessive charges in procuring the same (principally from Ireland) they had much adoe to support themselves and Families.* fol. 697.
42. Petition of the Mercers and Ironmongers within the Cittie of Chester to the Kings Majestie; *setting forth*, that divers Cittizens & Strangers not being first admitted into the sayd Company, have attempted to vse & exercise the said Trades and Misteries, to the greate damage & hindrance of the Free Men of the sayd Company. *And therefore praying that He would vouchsafte vnto theyme His Highnes gracious Letters Patents, whearby the Free men of the sayd Trades & Misteries may be made, vnited, and incorporated into one Bodie Corporate & perpetuall Societie; enabled to vse and enjoy such lawfull Liberties & Priviledges as have beene heartofore granted to other like Companies within the sayd Cittie, vpon the like occasion.* fol. 699.
43. Draught of a Certificate, whereby the Justices of Peace, Aldermen, Sheriffs-peares, & Fourtie beinge of the Comen Councell of the Cyte of Chester, Aldermen & Stuards of the Societies & Companies, & others, Fremen & Citizens of the said Cyte, do declare divers of the antient Customes, *observed & kept by the said Companies there.* Dated . . . Feb. ann. 12 R. Jacobi 1. fol. 700.
44. Petition of the Company of Grocers of London, and of diuers Apothecaries of the said Citie, to the House of Commons, *upon occasion of the New Charter granted by K. James 1. incorporating the Apothecaries as a Company & Body politic distinct of themselves, and separate from the Grocers, with whom they were before united.* fol. 704.
This Petition is Printed.
45. Part of a Bill or Information, of Mr. Recorder Whitbies Hand, complaining of Mr. Thomas Aldersea Merchant, Son to Mr. William Aldersea Ironmonger, then Mayor of Chester; *who presuming upon an Order made ann. 31 R. Elizabethæ, had gone about to Retaile Ironmongers Wares, in prejudice to the Free Men of that Company.* fol. 706. b. & fol. 709.
46. Draught of part of an Answer from the Magistrates & Common Council of Chester, to the Lords of the Kings Privy Council, *who had been apprised by the Mayor of divers Riotts and Disorders committed there upon Occasion of Mr. Thomas Aldersea the Merchants venturing to exercise the Trade of an Ironmonger also, by virtue of the Order abovementioned, which was never putt in practise, untill the then present yeare that Mr. Mayor, in the behalf of his own Sonne, stirred the Question.* fol. 707.
47. Rough Draught (much amended by Mr. Recorder Whitbies hand) of the Company of Taylors of the City of Chester, *against Richard Calcott & others, who had intruded into their Trade, without being Free of their Company.* fol. 710.
48. Carta, quâ Richardus Dutton Major Civitatis Cestr. et Communitas ejusdem Civitatis, ad Feodi Firmam dimittunt Roberto Hill, totam illam

Num. 1996.

- domum vocatam The Tailors Caryadg-house; Habend. imperpetuum; Reddendo inde annuatim ad manus Thesaurariorum Civitatis predictæ, ad usum Communitatis, duos Solidos et sex Denarios. Dat. 10 die Augusti, anno 16 Regni Regine Elizabethæ. fol. 712.
49. Pro Henrico Hughes querente versus Aldermannos & Seneschallos artis del Taylors, infra Civitatem Cestr. Defendentes, in Brevi de Errore. fol. 713.
50. Placita Curie Penticij Civitatis Cestr. tentata coram Vice-Comitibus Civitatis predictæ, 13 die Martij, anno 42 R. Regine Elizabethæ; inter Aldermannos et Seneschallos Artis del Taylors in Civitate predicta; et Ricardum Peereson de Cestr. Taylor, in Placito Debiti quadraginta Solidorum. fol. 714.
51. Pro Alderman. & Seneschallis Artis Scifforum Querentibus; versus Willelmum Griffith Defendentem, in Placito Transgressionis, ad damnum Centum Solidorum. fol. 715.
52. Papers relating to the said Companies Suit with Henry Hughes, and others. fol. 716.
53. Armes of Horse-men Cuirassiers; and of a Hargobusier or Dragon, which hath succeeded in the place of Light Horsemen. fol. 720.
54. Pro Alderman. & Seneschallis Artis del Smithes, Cutlers, Pewterers, Card-makers, & Plummers, in Civitate Cestr. qui tam pro seipsis, quam pro confratribus suis in hac parte sequuntur, Querentibus; versus Johannem Seston Defendentem; in Placito Transgressionis super casum, ad damnum Decem Librarum. A. D. 1602. imperf. fol. 721.
55. Pro Aldermannis, Seneschallis, et Confratribus Artium sive Misteriorum de les Smythes, Cutlers, Pewterers, & Card-makers, in Civitate Cestr. querentibus; versus Thomam Fletcher Defendentem, in placito Transgressionis super Casum. fol. 722.
56. Pro Aldermannis et Seneschallis Artium de Smythes et Pewterers, in Civitate Cestr. querentes; versus Humfridum Williams, in placito Transgressionis super Casum, ad Dampnum quinque Librarum. fol. 724.
Sequuntur et aliæ hujusmodi Declarationes, versus Henricum Seston; Matheum Evans; Robertum Hawnce aliàs Holbrwk; et Henricum Trafforde.
57. Part of the Pedegree of Dauenport of Calueley. fol. 731. b.
Then follow in loose Papers,
58. Petition of Thomas Tiser Clothworker, to the Maior and Common Counsaile of Chester; beseeching their Worships to bestowe the Freedom of the same Citie vpon him; *he having intermarried with an Inhabitaunts Daughter.* 13 July 1582. fol. 732.
59. Petition of Phillipp Pierfon, to the same; *setting forth that he was Bound Apprentice to an Ironmonger; and now, that his Master was deceased, he prayed to be turned over to another.* July 1589. fol. 733.
60. Complaint to Sir John Savage Mayor of Chester by Robert Browne one of the Serchers, Sealers, & Regesters of Tanned Lether & made Wares there; *against one Michael Durtovia a Frenchman, who had provided certaine vnsealed Leather redy to be Transported over Sea, contrary to the Estatute in that behalfe provided.* And the said Michael, with divers others, *had grievously assaulted him, &c.* fol. 734. 61.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 1996. — 1997.

61. List of the Stewards of the several Companies in Chester; taken A. D. 1570. upon occasion of Armour that was then to be provided. fol. 735. b.
 62. Notes of Mr. Recorder Whitby, relating to the Trades and Companies in Chester, &c. fol. 736, &c.
 63. Names of the Aldermen, Stewards, & Brethren, of many Companies in Chester. fol. 737.
 64. A Note of such Brothers as have come into the Company of Corvillors, since the 20th December, 1609. fol. 752.
Here are some other Notes Entred, concerning Apprentices taken, & Bonds given in the said Company; and also of Parties married about A. D. 1600, & 1601, who were not members of it.
1997. *A Book in folio, consisting of divers particular Traets, Fragments, and loose Papers, Bound up together, in the manner or Order following;*
1. The last Randle Holme's List of the Things of most Note in this Booke.
 2. Historical Notes, of Occurrences, during, or relating to the Reigns of K. William the Conqueror, his two Sons, King Stephen, K. Henry VIII. & his Children: extracted from our Chronicles, perhaps, by some Roman Catholick. fol. 1.
 3. Feoda de Comitatu Cestrie, secundum Inquisitionem factam per Alanum La Zouch tunc Justiciarium Cestrie; circa annum Domini 1240. (collecta ex rubeo Libro in Scaccario apud Westmonaster.) fol. 50.
 4. Of what Parcels or Quantities of Land a Knight's Fee did consist. fol. 50. b.
 5. That by Act of Parliament 27 Hen. VIII. every Bargaine & Sale were to be Inrolled. *ibid.*
 6. Of Formedons in Discender, Remaynder, and Reverter. fol. 51.
Here are likewise other Notes or Maxims, extracted from the Statutes, or from our other Law-books.
 7. Collections from the Commentaries of Sir Francis Vere, concerning the Defeate of Turnehout; & the Battell of Newport. fol. 54.
 8. The Supplement to the Discourse of Sr. Francis Vere; and in particular, touching the last Chardge in the Battaile of Newport; by Sir John Ogle then present. fol. 64. b.
 9. Sir Francis Veare his part at Ostend; by Sir John Ogle then present. fol. 66.
 10. The Pedegree of the Stanleys: that is, the Descent of Henry Stanley Earl of Derby (sett down narratively) as Deduced from Numbers of great Personages; with a Declaration of the Right He had to His several Quarterings. Done A. D. 1590. fol. 78.
Notwithstanding that this Traet is written by a good Hand, and that great Peer's Name is subscribed at the End, I take it to be but a Copie.
 11. Notes taken in the Church of Bingley in Com. Ebor. fol. 83.
 12. Declaration of the Descent of William Norres of the Speke, Knight; by Him Compiled & putt furthe, to remayne for a Testymonye & Record of Truthe; to the End His Children & Heyres might Reade & Vnderstand the same; according to that which He had Hearde & Founde, ether by Writing, Words, Witneses, Evidences, or other Wayes. Dated the 9th of June, A. D. 1563. fol. 83. b.

Num. 1997. — 1998.

13. Copie of a Letter from David Powell to Sr. William Brereton Kt. dated from Ruabon, 10 January 1591. concerning a pretended Charter of K. William the Conqueror, confirming to divers of the Cheshire Gentry & their Heires, the same Armes which their Ancestors did weare, before the cominge of Hugh Lupus to that Countrie. That the Instrument (forsooth!) was verey faire Wrytten; and the Eschuchebons depicted in the Margin; but the Seales which had bene at it, were altogether worne away. fol. 89. b.
 14. A Collection of Descents, Welsh & English, especially of Cheshire and Lancashire-Families; entred by several Hands, as well by way of Narration, as otherwise. fol. 90. (et vid. fol. 83.) These are all Crossed out; which I take to be a Sign of their being Entred fairly, from hence, into some other Book or Books.
 15. Another Collection of Welsh and English Descents, not crossed out as the former; but, however, Noted by the second Randle Holme, to be (for the most part) extant in some others of his Books. fol. 124.
 16. Notes about the Sur-names of our English Families, taken from Camdens Remains. fol. 144.
 17. Names of the Conquerors of Glamorgan & Brecknockshires. fol. 146. b.
 18. Another Collection of Descents, Welsh & English; like the former; either Crossed out, or Noted to be extant in other Books. fol. 147.
 19. Yet another Collection of mix'd Pedegrees English & Welsh; done upon larger Paper, and all Crossed out. fol. 165.
 20. A Booke of Names, Places & Tymes; taken out of Records, Evidences & Offices. fol. 182.
The Method of this Traet, is to give the Name of the Place (which is for the much greater part in Cheshire) in pretty right Order of Alphabet; and then to sett under the persons name whom they found concerned there, and the time when; that is specifying the year of the King reigning. (This is damaged by being cutt shorter.)
 21. Alphabetical Table to the Pedegrees, contained in this book. fol. 209.
 22. Such another Table referring to the Coates of Armes. fol. 210. b.
1998. *A thin oblong Book in fol. on the outside, by the third Randle Holme, thus Entituled, The Names of the Inhabitants of Chester, in the feuerall Wards, about A. D. 1600. but I choose to describe it briefly in the following manner.*
1. List of the Inhabitants or House-keepers within the Wards of St. Giles, and of the Holy Trinity, as they were assessed towards the finding or providing of Armor or Armes, A. D. 1595. Mr. William Aldersey then being Mayor. fol. 1.
 2. Another List of the Magistrates, and others of Chester, but their Names uncharged: Mr. Sheriff Wirden being mentioned therein, it appears that it was made A. D. 1590. fol. 5.
 3. Another List of Persons chargeable with Shott; and from Mr. Sheriffe Ratcliffe's being therein named, it appeareth that the same was made, A. D. 1590. fol. 6.
 4. Another uncharged List of Inhabitants Names, through divers Wards of the City of Chester; but no Year, or Office being expressed, I shall not pretend to determine the Time when it was made. fol. 8.
 5. Another List of Persons assessed, throughout certain Wards in Chester; among which I find

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 1998. — 1999.

mention of Mayster Jhon Smythe, Tomas Aldersay, and Rauffe Aldersay, Aldermen. fol. 21.

The last of these was Shiriffe, A. D. 1541. The Second was Mayor A. D. 1549. having been Shiriffe, A. D. 1538. The first was Mayor A. D. 1555, having served as Sheriffe A. D. 1546. But this Assessement being made when Rychard Rauffebon (or Rathebone) was Sheriffe, i. e. 1547. it shewes, that divers in Chester (as in other places) become to be Aldermen, before they are Mayors.

6. The Names of Householdors within St. Oswalds Warde; with their respective Assessements, made when Rychard Bavande was Alderman theareof; who served as Sheriffe A. D. 1571. and was Mayor ten Years after; and again A. D. 1600. fol. 23.

7. Uncharged or unassessed List of the Inhabitants of St. John's Warde, Mr. John Hankye then being Alderman; who was Sheriffe of Chester, A. D. 1556, and Mayor thereof A. D. 1571. fol. 24.

8. A like List of the Inhabitants of Sene Giles Warde, made when Maistar Wylliam Bryde was Alderman there: now there being two William Birdes Tanners, both Sheriffes of Chester, the one A. D. 1546, the other A. D. 1566; I suppose this relates to the former, who was also chosen Mayor, A. D. 1547. fol. 26.

9. Original Assessement of the Inhabitants of St. Martin's Ward toward the Reparation of the Walls of Chester; Signed by the very sorry Hand of Peter Drinkwater Mayor, that is, A. D. 1624. fol. 28.

10. Attested Copie of the same, produced upon the Suit (formerly mentioned, at the book 95. C. 4.) between Sir William Brereton (or Sir Walter Pye for Him) and the City of Chester, upon their Assessing & Distraining upon his Tenants, who had refused to pay toward the same Murage. fol. 30.

1999. Another oblong book in folio, but thickish; consisting of many single or particular Traets or Papers, long since Bound up together, in the following Order.

1. The Third Randle Holmes Notes specifying the Things of most Note in this Book; at the beginning.

2. A true Rentall of all the Rentes of euery feuerall Estate of the Delinquents Sequestered; beinge in the Deuision of Marce Jolicoeur one of the Collectors for Namptwich-Hundred, A. D. 1646. That is to saie, Namptwich, Auveston, Woufston-wood, Leighton, & Wyfstafton. fol. 1.

These Delinquents were the Lord Cholmley, Mr. . . . Masterfon, Mr. Weeuer, Mr. Hugh Wilbraham, St. John Perfall, Mr. Bromley of Bagington.

3. Accompt giuen in by the Sequestrators, of what Profit is made of Puddington-Demaine, for this Yeare 1646. fol. 8.

4. Accompts of Tho. Hickocke & Tho. Bennet, Sequestrators for one part of the Vpper Division of the Hundred of Wirrall; from December 1644, till January 1645. fol. 9.

5. Disbursements out of the Delinquents Estates, by the said Sequestrators, for the yeares 1644 & 1645. fol. 12. b.

6. Copie of an old Rental of the Commandery

Num. 1999.

of Ivelie in the Countie of Chester; formerly belonging to the Knights Hospitallers of St. John of Jerusalem in England. fol. 18. A.

7. An Accounte of what Moneys Capt. Thomas Hulse one of the Commissioners for Sequestration for Namptwich-Hundred hath receued for sequestrated Lands & Goods, on Bartomley & Copnall-Parish; and in his Deuision in Wibunbury-Parish, since the 10th of August 1644, vntill the 24th of June, 1645. fol. 20.

8. An Accompt of what hath bin receued in Namptwich Hundred from the 16th September 1645, to the 18th of Aprill 1646, by Captaine Thomas Hulse & Thomas Hancoke Collectors for Sequestration. fol. 31.

9. An Accompt of what hath bin Disbursed by Captaine Thomas Hulse & Thomas Hancoke Commissioners for Sequestration in Braxton-Hundred; from the 16th of September 1645, to the 18th of Aprill 1646. fol. 38.

10. An Accompt of what hath bine Receued by Captaine Thomas Hulse & Thomas Hancoke Collectors for the wickly Mize in Broxton-Hundred; from the 16th of September 1645, to the 2 of Aprill 1648. fol. 40.

11. An Accompt of what hath bine Disbursed by Captaine Thomas Hulse & Thomas Hancoke Collectors for the wickly Mize in Broxton-Hundred, from the 16th of September 1645, to the 2 of fol. 41.

12. An Accompt of what hath bin Receued wickeley of the Eleuen Mizes of Broxton-Hundred, by Captaine Thomas Hulse & Thomas Hancoke, Collectors; from the 16th of September 1645, to the 2 of Marche folowinge. fol. 43.

13. A perfite Accounte of what hath bin wickley Disbursed of the Greateley of the eleauen Mizes in Broxton-hundred, by Captaine Thomas Hulse, & Thomas Hancoke Collectors; from the 16th of September 1645, to the 2 of Marche folowinge. fol. 43. b.

14. A perfite Accounte of what hath bin receued by Captaine Thomas Hulse Collector in his Deuision in Broxton-hundred, the Towneships expreased; by an Order vnder the Hands of the Commetie, bearing Date the 18th of June 1646. to the 21 of July next after. fol. 44.

15. A perfite Accompte of what Captaine Thomas Hulse hath receued for his Seruis, as Captaine of a Foot-Company, from the 25th of March 1644. to the 14th of March 1645. fol. 45. This Accompt is Signed both by Hulse & Hancoke above-mentioned.

16. A perfite Accompte of what my Officers and Souldiers have Receued, and what is due unto them in Arrears vnpaid. fol. 46. This Accompt was recd. by the Committee, & Attested.

17. A true and perfect Accompte of all such Summes of Money as haue been receiued by Collonell Croxton, and my selfe (i. e. Robert Venables, as Captaine, Lieut. Collonell & Governour) at Cholmondeley, vpon the propositions of Parliament, beginning, 25 Aug. 1643. by Order from Sir William Brereton. fol. 47. This Accompt also includes their Disbursements out of the said Money.

18. A true & perfect Accounte of the time I (Robert Venables) haue served the State in Cheshire; and alsoe what Pay is due vnto me for my Service accordinge to the severall places & capacities I haue Served in. fol. 52.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 1999.

This takes in an Accompt of such Moneyes as He had receiued for & towards his said Pay; and being sworn to (like as the former Accompts were) was Recd. & Signed by the then proper Persons. fol. 52. b.

19. Accompts (both of Receipts & Disbursements) of Thomas Hickocke & Thomas Bennet, from January 1645, till November 1646. they being Sequestrators for one part of the vpper Division of the Hundred of Werrall. fol. 55.

This was attested upon Oath to be true, deliver'd in & Signed accordingly.

20. Accompt of the Inhabitants of Frodsham, as to the Moneyes paid by them according to the Sequestrators Orders; or of their other Losses sustained from the Parliament-party. fol. 65.

This was deliver'd in, upon Oath: & signed accordingly, 25 May 1647.

21. A true & perfect Accompt of all such Summes of Money as haue bene Disbursed by Randle Grafton one of the Collectors of Sequestred Estates within the Hundred of Northwich in the County of Chester, for the vse of the Common-Wealth. fol. 83.

22. Randle Grafton Collector his Booke of Accompts for Receipts, pro ann. 1645 & 1646. fol. 96. b. (wrong side upwards.)

The Delinquents whose Estates were in his clutches (or at least part of them) were the Barron of Kinderton, Lord Kilmurrey, Lord Brereton, Mr. John Boothe, Mr. Liverlage, Mr. Law. Winington, Deane & Chapter of Chester, Randle Hardinge, Mr. Robert Elcocke, Mr. Robert Carter, Sir Thomas Aston, Sr. Richard Lewson, Sir Thomas Smith, Erle Rēvers & Mr. Sauage.

23. A Booke declaringe what Rents & other Moneyes Sequestred out of seuerall Delinquents Lands & Estates in North-wiche-Hundred, in Cheshire, for the Vse of Kinge & Parliament; haue bene collected & receiued by William Leftwiche, one of the Sequestrators of that Hundred, A. D. 1643. fol. 98.

Here, the principal Delinquents were the Lord Cholmondeley, Earle Rivers, Earle of Derby, Lord Brereton, Lord Kilmorey, Peter Venables Esq; Jeffrey Shackerley Esq; Thomas Cholmondeley Esq; Peter Leicester Esq; & Hugh Wilbraham Esq;

24. A true & perfect Accompt of all the Moneyes receiued by Mr. Raph Poole, Collector for North-wich-Hundred, from 1 of March 1644, to the 1 of June 1645. fol. 103.

This Accompt includes also his Disbursements during the said Time: and is followed by diuers others of his like Receipts & Disbursements; but being all within the same Hundred, I think their seuerall Titles need not be transcribed here.

25. Accompt of Mr. Peter Bromfield, A. D. 1644 & 1645. viz. of his Receipts & Disbursements. fol. 127.

This Man was of the gainful mystery or occupation of Sequestrators; and as to the truth of his Accompt, would boggle as little at an Oath, as Ralph Poole, or the other Saints above-mentioned, did.

26. A true and perfect Accompt of all the Moneyes which haue bene Receaved out of Delinquents Estates within the Divisions of Mr. Poole & Mr. Grafton, Collectors for Northwich-Hundred, from the 10th of April last, to the 14th of May A. D. 1646. Collected

Num. 1999.

according to Order of the Committee of Sequestrators for the said Hundred by Thomas Bullen. fol. 131.

Then follows An Accompt how the Moneyes aforementioned haue bene Disbursed by the said Thomas Bullen; and is attested as others preceding, in this book.

27. Two Assessments made for the (Hundred?) of Knotesford; the 3d of March 1644; and the last of April, perhaps next following; Signed by Jeffery Wright & others. fol. 133.

28. The Sequestrators Accompt of the Lands taken from the Lady Norton, the Earle Rivers, Mr. Fowler Wallinge, Mr. Bauin, John Bickerton, Mr. Alexander Walthall, Sir Thomas Smyth, & Mr. Richard Wixted: exhibited by Mare Jolicœur Collector for the Hundred of Namptwich, A. D. 1646; & Signed by Thomas Malbont & other Sequestrators. fol. 137.

29. Rents of the Earle of Derby in Northwich; received by the Sequestrators, A. D. 1644 & 1645. fol. 141.

30. Rents, &c. of the Lord Brereton in Stanthorne, Brereton, Craxton, & Eaton, in the same years. fol. 141. b.

31. Rents & Heriots of the Lord Kilmorey in Craunage; recd. as before. fol. 142.

32. Rents of Peter Venables Esq; in Witton; received in the same years. *ibid.*

33. Rents, &c. of Peter Venables Esq; in Kinderton, Newton, Sproston, Sutton, & Middlewich: recd. in A. D. 1644. fol. 142. b.

34. Rents of Peter Venables Esq; in Ocleston, Bradwall, & Lostock-gralam; recd. as before. fol. 143.

35. Rents, &c. of Jeffrey Shakerley, Esq; in Nether-Peuer, Great Peuer, Lachedennis, Allostocke, & Holme: recd. A. D. 1644 & 1645. fol. 143. b.

36. Rents, Debts, & Corne, &c. of Thomas Cholmondeley, Esq; in North-wich & Laches: recd. A. D. 1644. fol. 144.

37. Rents, &c. of Peter Leicester Esq; in Great Peuer, Nether Peuer, & Shurlache: recd. A. D. 1644, & 1645. fol. 144. b.

38. Rents of Delinquents Received, with the Disbursements, in the Absence of Mr. Poole; by Richard Brooke one of his Fellowe-Collectors. A. D. 1644. fol. 145.

This Accompt being given in upon Oath, was recd. & Signed by Roger Wilbraham, &c.

39. Walter Heaton's Accompt of Moneyes received from Delinquents Estates in Stockport & Poynton, & Offerton; A. D. 1644 & 1645. with his Disbursements from the same: Deliver'd in upon Oath & Attested. fol. 147.

40. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Edmund Shalcrofe Rector of Stockporte, prised & valued 10 August, 1644. fol. 158.

41. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of William Downes of Worth Esq; prised & valued 22 October 1644. fol. 161.

42. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Olliuier Hurst of Poynton; prised & valued 24 August 1644. fol. 162.

43. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Mrs. Dorothy Shirte, of Shirte, Widowe; prised & valued 7 October 1644. fol. 164.

44. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Francis Barton of Widforth; prised & valued 24 August 1644. fol. 166.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 1999.

45. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Thomas Allcocke Junr. of Deaine Rowe; pryfed and valued 5 Septemb. 1644. *fol. 167.*
46. *Two small* Inventories of Houmphrey Wood of Poynton; & of James Grindey of Vew-tree: *A. D.* 1644. *fol. 167. b.*
47. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Richard Barton of Widforth; pryfed & valued 24 Aug. 1644. *fol. 168.*
48. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of John Skelhorne of Poynton; pryfed & valued 26 Sept^r. 1644. *fol. 168. b.*
49. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of William Shirte of Disley; pryfed & valued 2 September, 1644. *fol. 169.*
50. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Edmund Warren of Poynton Gent. pryfed 14 October, 1644. *fol. 169. b.*
51. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Petter Skellhorne of Presbery; pryfed & valued 31 day of Oct. 1644. *fol. 170.*
52. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Edmund Warren of Poynton Esq; pryfed & valued 5 October, 1644. *fol. 171.*
53. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattell of John Brettland of Thornecliffe Gent. pryfed & valued, 1 April 1647. *fol. 172. b.*
54. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Robert Renshawe of Northerdine, pryfed & valued 9 June 1647. *fol. 173. b.*
55. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of John Davenport of Widforth Esq; pryfed & valued 11 Nov^r. 1645. *fol. 174. b.*
56. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Robert Wright of Poynton, Clerke; pryfed & valued 27 Jan. 1644. *fol. 175. b.*
57. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Edward Barlowe of Poynton, Taner; pryfed & valued 30 Sept^r. 1644. *fol. 176.*
58. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Geor. & Raphe Grantham of Bredbery; pryfed & valued 19 Febr. 1645. *fol. 177. b.*
59. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of John Halliwell of Lamie loaid; pryfed & valued 16 November 1645. *fol. 178. b.*
60. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Will. Hulme of Widforthe; prisfed & valued the 3 of February 1644. *fol. 180.*
61. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Rodger Booth of Poynton; pryfed & vallued 30 Sept^r. 1644. *fol. 181.*
62. An Inventory of the Goods & Catells of Humphry Blackshawes of Poynton; pryfed 26 Sept^r. 1644. *fol. 182.*
63. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of James Clarke of Presbery; pryfed & valued 19 Jan. 1645. *fol. 183. b.*
64. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Ronald (Reginald) Rylle of Hiegreane; prisfed & vallued 13 Febr. 1646. *fol. 184. b.*
65. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of George Wattes of Adlington; pryfed & vallued 2 Nov^r. 1644. *fol. 186.*
66. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Will. Newton of Parke-house; pryfed & vallued 13 Aug. 1645. *fol. 187. b.*
67. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Thomas Pickforth of Adlington; prisfed & valued 20 Jan. 1645. *fol. 189. b.*
68. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Will. Skethorne of Stockport Senr. pryfed & vallued 15 Oct^r. 1646. *fol. 190. b.*

Num. 1999.

- All these Inventories were attested to be true; & Signed by the Committee accordingly.*
Next follow a number of Rentalls of Delinquents Tenants in Macclesfield-Hundred, with a Table prefixed: viz. of all such as are already brought to the view of the Committee for Sequestrations; together also with their feuerall Rents and Daies whereupon the same are payable: as,
69. The Names &c. of the Tennants of James Earle of Darbie, within the Towne & Burrough of Macclesfield, & Macclesfield Forrest. *fol. 195.*
 70. Tenants, &c. of Thomas Earle Riuers, within the said Towne of Macclesfield, & Macclesfield-Parke. *fol. 196. b.*
 71. Tenants, &c. of the Marquëss of Winchester in the Parish of Cheadle, &c. *fol. 198.*
 72. Tenants, &c. of Sir Thomas Wilbraham Bart. in the Parish of Mottram in Longendale. *fol. 200.*
 73. Tenants, &c. of Sir Edward Fitton Knt. & Bart. within Gawsforth. *fol. 204. b.*
 74. Tenants, &c. of Sir William Maffie. *fol. 205. b.*
 75. Tenants, &c. of Sir Hugh Calueley in Mottram Andrew, &c. *fol. 205. d.*
 76. Tenants, &c. of Edward Warren Esq; within Stockport, Pointon & Offerton. *fol. 208.*
 77. Tenants, &c. of Robert Tatton Esq; in Etchells, Northerden, Kenardye, & Moorefide. *fol. 211.*
 78. Tenants, &c. of Sir Cycill Trafford in the Parish of Winslowe, &c. *fol. 215.*
 79. Tenants, &c. belonging to Henbury-Hall. *fol. 216. b.*
 80. Tenants, &c. belonging vnto diuers Gentlemen respectiue. *fol. 218. b.*
 81. Tenants, &c. belonging to the Rectory or Parsonage of Stockport. *fol. 220.*
 82. Tenaunts, &c. belonging to Mr. Roberte Stapleton, & Mr. Thomas Stapleton. *fol. 221.*
These Rentals abovementioned, were received from the Sequestratours & their Agents, vpon Oath, by the Committee, 24th 1645. and Signed by them accordingly.
 83. Walter Heaton's Accompt of Money receiued by him for Towles (*f. Tolls*) & Stallage for the Towne & Baronie of Stockport from 9 July A. D. 1645, till the 19th of December 1645. *fol. 222.*
N. B. what is above, is only the first Branch of a large Accompt of Receipts & Disbursements; which accompt being delivered unto the Committee of Sequestration, upon Oath, was Signed accordingly by those then present.
 84. The further Accompts of William Lestwiche, declaringe what more Rents & other Moneys Sequestred for the use of King & Parliament, haue beene by Him as Collectour for some part of North-wich Hundred, Collected & Received for the Use aforesaid, out of the feuerall Delinquents Lands & Estates in that Hundred. *fol. 258.*
The principal Delinquents mentioned in these Accompts, (which do likewise include the said Collectors Disbursements) are abovementioned: relating to the year 1645.
 85. His further Accompts of Receipts from the said Delinquents Estates, & Disbursements made A. D. 1645 & 1646. *fol. 281.*
All these His Accompts, that is, in this & the pre-

Num. 1999. — 2000.

preceding Article) seem to have been deliver'd upon Oath, to the Committee, and Signed by them accordingly, 21 June, 1647.

86. A Rentall or Booke declaring what Old or other Rents for the Yeares 1643, 1644, & 1645, were & are payable to the severall Lords, Gentlemen, & others Delinquents, for their Lands & Tenements Sequestred, according to Instructions of Parliament in that behalfe: and lying in the Parish of Davenham, & in the Townships of Northwich, Witton, Lostock-gralam, Peuer, & Allostocke; all Scituate in the Hundred of Northwich, & in the Division of William Leftwich Collectour of the Sequestrated Moneys & Rents. fol. 315.

This was deliver'd in upon Oath, 5 September 1645; and signed by the Commissioners accordingly.

87. Accompt of the said Sequestrator, or Collectors Disbursements, A. D. 1643. fol. 337. Herewith, is a Fragment touching his Receipts during that Year; and another of his Receipts A. D. 1644.

88. Another Accompt of the said Leftwicke's Receipts & Disbursements, from the said Delinquents Estates, in the years 1647 & 1648. fol. 345.

This Accompt was likewise given in upon Oath; and Signed accordingly.

2000. An oblong Heraldical book in fol. on whose Back, the last Randle Holme hath written this Title, Sutes of Coates; & Coates of severall places: which I shall presently endeavor to explain. But I beg leave, in the first place, to Observe, that it is indeed a sort of an Armes Book; that the said Collection seems to have been made (or at least, begun) in the time of Queen Elizabeth; and was rudely or hastily done, by severall hands, some of which seem to be of Officers of Armes: and by this Mark X, or this O, upon or near to most of the Escutcheons, the greatest part of it seems to have been more leasurely & fairly Entred into some other Book, for ready & constant Use. Moreover, at the beginning, I find

1. An Alphabetical Table of the Coates in this Booke; made either by the said Randle Holme, or by his Appointment.

2. Part of the Old Table, which is almost useless; because it seldome directs to the Leaves, where the desired Armes are to be found. More of it may be seen at folios, or pages, 88, 101, & 109.

3. The Collection it self, which beginning in the nature or manner of an Ordinary; was, perhaps what Randle meant by his Sutes of Coates; which I take to be an uncouth Expression. fol.

1. More Coates disposed in this way of Ordinary, may be found at folios, or pages, 4, 7, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20, 22, 38, 41, 52, 57, 72, &c. As to his Expression of Coates of severall Places; I understand it not as if here was a Collection of Armes of Kingdomes, Cities, Monasteries, Corporations, &c. for, in truth, I see none such: but rather, that the proper Helps for compiling this Collection did appear, and were made use of in severall places; as is now and then hinted at in the book; especially where we find

4. Armes of those great Warriors who were present at the Siege of Carlaverocke in Scotland. VOL. II.

Num. 2000. — 2002.

land in the tyme of King Edward the First, Anno 1300. pag. 23.

5. Some intimation (the Writing not plain) as if Armes were Collected at the House of the Lord Treasurer Burghley. pag. 82.

It is certain that that great Man did cause the Armes of many eminent Persons to be painted in his House; which may remain yet, for ought I know.

6. Henningham's Pedegre: i. e. Armes only collected from the Pedegree of Heveningham. pag. 92.

2001. A Book in folio, whereinto the last Randle Holme had fastened divers of his loose Prints & Drawings; which seeming not properly to come under the Denomination of Manuscripts; I shall here forbear the Description of them, and hasten to the next book.

2002. A Book in folio consisting of many loose Papers & Tracts, long since Bound up together, and by the last Randle Holme Entituled Cheshire-Deeds. They are,

1. The same Randle's List of Matters of most Note in this Book. At the Beginning

2. Litteræ Patentis R. Jacobi 1. quibus concedit Ricard Gwynne, et ad Firmam dimittit, omnes illas Mineras Plumbi, vulgariter nuncupatas Mynes of Lead, aliàs Lead vuri, aliàs owri, infra Hundred de Colchilt et Ruthland in Comitatu Flint; ad finem 21 annorum. Reddendo inde annuatim 66 s: 8 d. Teste, Confiliario suo Julio Cesare Milite Cancellario et Sub-Thesaurario Curie Scaccarij. sui apud Westmonasterium, 18 die Novembris, anno Regni sui Anglie 11^{mo}. fol. 236.

3. Estimate of the Charge in Repairing & amending the Decaied Rooms & Walls, &c. in and about the Castle of Chester; as the same was Surveyed by Sr. Richard Trevor, Sr. Richard Grosvenor, Edward Dodd Esq. & Richard Brereton Esq; fol. 239.

4. The jointe and severall Answears of Richard Grosvenour Esq; and Sir Richard Grosvenour Knight, his Sonne & Heire apparant, Defendants; to the Bill of Complaint of Sir Robert Cholmondeley Barronett, Complaynant. fol. 241.

This rough Draught sheweth, that Contention arose between the said Parties, upon occasion of certain waft Grounds called Willey-more, Willey-purse, & Willey-pitts, which the Complainant claimed as part of his Maner or Lordship of Bickley; alledging that the Defendants by some casuall or indirect meanes had into their Hands divers auncient & other Deeds, Evidences, Writings, Escripts, Boundaries, & Miniments touching & concerninge the said Mannour or Lordship of Bickley, and the Commons, Mores & Waft grounds thereunto belonging. On the other side, the Defendants claimed the same Waft Grounds as parcell of their Mannour of Tuftingham. (f. rectius, Tuftingham)

5. Purport of the Grant (abovementioned at §. 2.) of the Lead-Mines in Colchilt & Ruthland; extracted from the same by Will. Hill Auditor, 6 August 1629; in Order to a New Lease. fol. 247. b.

This is attended by the Lord Treasurer Westons Warant for making a Lease of the Premises

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2002.

- vnto Richard Grosvenour Esq; Roger Grosvenour his Sonne, & Mr. Thomas Gamull, to hold the same dureing their Lives, & the Life of the longer Liver of them: yielding & paying the accustomed Rent & a Fine of Tenn pounds.
6. *Litteræ Pattentes R. Caroli 1. quibus concedit Roberto Brerewood, Officiū vnius Iusticiariorum suorum Comitatum Carnarvon, Merioneth et Anglesey, vna cum Feodo Quinquaginta Librarum per annum: Habendum & exercendum Officiū predictum durante Beneplacito suo. Teste, &c. 6 die Decembris A. D. 1637. fol. 249.*
7. *An Assignment of the remaining Terme of Years in a Lease of all the Mines of Cole, Stone & Leade & of the Materials to make Leade, within the whole Lordship of Bromfeld & Yale in the County of Denbigh: granted to Richard Grosvenour of Eaton Esq; deceased; Assigned unto John Wich Citizen of London, by William Colly of Eccleston Gent. Mr. Grosvenour's Executor, the 10th of March A. D. 1633. fol. 253.*
8. *Rough Draught of a Deed whereby Sir Richard Grosvenour of Eaton, Knight & Baronett, declares the Uses of the Lease last abovementioned, as then lying in Mr. Colly's Hands. Dated 13 March, 1633. fol. 260.*
9. *Exemplar Indenturæ quā Willelmus Ruffel Miles & Baronettus, Willelmus Collins & Edwardus Fenn, Generosi; concedunt Francisco Gamull Armigero, Thomæ Bauand Arm. et Willelmo Colley Generoso, omnes illas Minerarum Plumbi vulgariter vocatas Mynes of Lead, aliās Lead vuri, aliās owri, five Rakes of Lead, infra Hundred de Colchilt et Ruthland in Com. Flint. Habend. in feodi firm. imperpetuum. Tenend. de Domino Rege, &c. vt de Manerio suo de East-Greenwich in Com. Kanc. per Fidelitatem tantum, in libero & communi Soccagio. Reddendo inde annuatim Dno. Regi 3 l. 6 s. 8 d. Dat. . . . die anno 8 Regis Caroli 1. fol. 268.*
10. *A Deed, whereby John Wich Citizen of London Regrants, Assignes, & Setts over to William Colly of Eccleston Gent. the Assignment of that Lease abovementioned in §. 7. Dated, 12 March, 1633. fol. 274.*
11. *Draught of an Indenture, whereby Richard Grosvenour Esq; Sonne & Heire apparent of Sr. Richard Grosvenour of Eaton, Knight; by the appointment of his said Father, doth Assigne & Sett over vnto Roger Hurlton of Chester Esq; and Robert Bavand Citizen of London, all those Mynes of Lead, &c. mentioned above in §. 5 & 9. to Hold, during the Life of the said Sir Richard (in case the terme of years he Held in the Kings Grant, should be unexpired at the time of his Decease) to His the said Sir Richards Use & Bechoof, or to such Uses as He should appoint: and afterwards to the Use of the said Richard his Son; & so to Roger Grosvenour his Grandson, untill the said Terme should be ended & expired. Dated the 12th of August, 1634. fol. 283.*
12. *Draught of an Indenture whereby Francis Gamull Esq; Thomas Bauand Esq; & William Colley Gent. do acknowledge & confesse, that the Mynes of Lead, &c. mentioned above in §. 9. were purchased in their Names with*

Num. 2002.

- the money of Sir Richard Grosvenour & his Heires; that they have no Right or Title to the Premisses, but stand seized of the same in Trust only; which Trust they Covenant to Discharge, according as Sir Richard shall Limit the same. Dated the 9th of June, ann. 12 R. Caroli 1. fol. 292.
13. *Copie of a Commission of King Charles 1. empowering Randolph Holme Mayor of Chester, Sir Robert Brerewood Kt. Recorder, Sir Orlando Bridgeman Kt. Attorney of his Court of Wards & Liveries, & Vice-Chamberlaine of Chester, Nicolas Ince, Richard Dutton, Charles Walley, Randolph Holme Senior, Colonell Francis Gamull, & Thomas Throp Aldermen of the said Citty, to Seize upon the Effects of absent Rebels, and of such of their Adherents as were or had been in actual Rebellion against Him; the said Effects (of what kind soever) being within the City, or County of the City of Chester; or within 5 Miles of the said City, within the County Palatine of Chester: Giving likewise Commands how they should dispose of the same. This bears Teste at Oxford, the first of January, anno Regni 19. fol. 299.*
14. *Copie of Daniel King's Certificate importing that he had received from Mr. Randle Holme, an original Grant under the Broad Seal & Hand of K. Charles the First; which he hoped to shew to K. Charles II. for the benefit of the Loyall Sufferers of the City of Chester. Dated, 26 July, 1662. fol. 301. b.*
This Grant I take to be the Commission mentioned in the last Section or Article: and it may be easily imagined that the Rebels, when gotten into Power, & into the Possession of Chester, would be Revenged to the utmost of all those who Acted by its Color & Authority: so that it is no wonder if the Holme's Family were suddenly oppressed, and (at long run) brought to ruin. I remember a Son of the Third Randle Holme (who was Son to the Second, who was Mayor when this Commission was Issued out; who was Son to the old Alderman, named in the same Commission) and, I think, his name was also Randle. He was a Tapster or Chamberlain in the Golden Talbot-Inne in Liverpoole, A. D. 1694. his poor Father the third Randle then Living.
15. *Interrogatories to be mynistred to Richard Stockton, John Dawson, & George Abraham, Defendants; at the Suite of Randall Griffith, Complaynants. fol. 303.*
These are concerning the Wast grounds called Willey-more, before-mentioned in §. 4.
16. *The Examinations of the same Dawson, Stockton, & Abraham, Defendants; taken, in Chester, the firste day of August A. D. 1610. before George Calüley, Edward Dutton, & Hughe Starkey, Esquires; by force of a Commission to them, & William Hassall Gent. out of His Highnes Courte of Star-chamber, directed; for th'Examyning of the said Defendants to the Bill of Complainte of Randie Griffith Complaynaunte. fol. 316.*
17. *Breve R. Jacobi 1. directum Georgio Calveley, Edwardo Dutton de Chester, et Hugoni Starkey, Armigeris, ac Willelmo Hassall Generoso; pro Examinatione prædictorum Johannis Dawson, &c. Teste, &c. secundo die Julij, anno Regni sui Anglie, &c. octavo: fol. 345.*

Num. 2002.

This Copie of the Kings Writ, was compared with the Original, and Attested.

18. *A Mappe or Survey of Tuffingham, as lying contiguous, or adjacent to Bickley, made A. D. 1620; & serving to shew that Willey Moore belonged to Tuffingham, & not to Bickley. fol. 347. b.*
19. *Draught of the Covenants of Marriage, Entered into by Henry Birkenhed of Backford Esq; Alice his Wife, & Henry their Sonne, on the one parte: and Sir Randall Mainwaringe of Peover Knight, on the Second part: for Settling & intailing the Manor of Backford, with other lands & tenements, Huxley, Chorleton, Newton juxta Tattenhall, & Sydenhall, upon occasion of the Mariage which had been celebrated between Henry Birkenhed the Son, & Margaret Sir Richards Daughter; whose Portion was £860. fol. 349.*
20. *Draught of an Indenture betweene Thomas Ireland of Bewsey in the Countie of Lancaster Esq; vppone the one partye; & Sir Richard Grosvenour of Heaton in the Countie of Chester, Kt. & Baronett; Thomas Standley of Awderley, &c. vppone th'other partie: for settling the Moyety of the Mannour-house of Bewsey, with the Lands, &c. thereunto belonging, upon the Mariage celebrated between the said Thomas Ireland and Margaret his Wife; whose Portion was £1300. fol. 366.*
21. *Placita de Sessione Cestrie tenta apud Cestriam, anno Nono Regni Anglie, &c. Jacobi I. coram Justiciarijs Cestrie. fol. 368.*
Here the Pleas were about certain Cattel of Randle Griffith of Bickley (formerly mentioned) which grasing in Willey-more, were taken & impounded by John Dod & other Bayliffes of Richard Grosvenor Esq; in Tuffingham. Whereupon the Contention arose, whether Willey-more belonged to Bickley, or to Tuffingham; and seems to have been found by the Jury for the latter.
22. *Draught of a Settlement of the Estate of Richard Alporte of Overton Gentleman, consisting of the Mannours of Overton & Ouldcastle, with other Lands & Tenements in Horton, Chorleton, Chocleage, Tilston, Loecrosse, Edge, Malpasse, & Cudington; upon occasion of the intended Mariage of Richard Alporte the Son. fol. 373.*
23. *Copie of a Mandate of K. Charles I. directed to William Juxon Bishop of London his High Treasurer of England, & Francis Lord Cottington Chauncellour & Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer: Commanding that his Customers & other Officers should Levy & take to his use One Shilling ^{per} Chauldron of all Stone-coales, Sea-coales, Pitt-coales, or other Coales intended to be exported to Ireland, the Isles of Jersey, Guernesey, or Isle of Man; over & above the Duties hitherto paid; in like manner as all Coales designed for Home-vent, do now pay an additional Shilling per Chauldron, by virtue of His Majesties Covenant with the Society of Cole-Merchants Tradeing to New-castle, Sunderland, Blythe, Nooke, & Berwicke, &c. Dated 30 July 1638. fol. 380.*
24. *Draught of an Agreement, whereby Sir Richard Grosvenour of Eaton Knight & Baronet, Conveys to & settles upon Roger Hurleton, & divers others who had been Suerties & Ingaged for him, his Manours of Eaton, & Pulton, with other*

Num. 2002.

- Lands & Tenements in Pulford, Figden, Belgreave, Dodleston, Greenwall, Kinerton, Burdwardley, Bickley, Macefen, Bradeley, Stockton; Wigland, Foulwich; Droitwich, Kidlington, Hargreave, Churton, Rowton alias Roe, Christleton, and Farnedon, all in the County of Chester; as also, in Burton, Gresford, Guerfild, Brymbo, Bersham, & Elasham, all within the County of Denbigh: to Hould the same during Twenty years (in Case He the said Sir Richard should Live so long) and to apply the Rents thereof, as they should accrue, to the Payment of his Debts: which being done, They were to Restore the Premisses unto Him. Dated, 6 July, 1629. fol. 383.*
25. *Copie or Draught of an Agreement, made between Sir Richard Grosvenour of Eaton Knight & Baronet; & Robert Bauand Citizen & Dier of London: relating to his (Sir Richards) Lease-hold-Mynes of Lead, &c. in the Hundreds of Colthilt & Ruthland within the County of Flint. Which Premisses he now charges with the Sum of 1000 Markes as an Augmentation of his Daughter Maries Portion; and over & above the annual Summe of 20 pounds already, or now, assigned unto her, from the same Premisses. He likewise chargeth the same Premisses with £500 more, as an Augmentation to the Portion of his Daughter Grace. All this on supposition, that their Lives, or his Lease, would continue & hold out long enough. Dat. 18 June anno 12 R. Caroli I. fol. 389.*
 26. *Attested Copie of an Indenture of Sale, passed by Richard Grosvenor of Etone Esquier, to Thomas Egerton Esquier, Her Majesties Solycitore Generall & Elizabeth his Wief; of certain Messuages with, other Lands & Tenements in Dodleston, parcell of the Possessions of the late Dissolved Monastery of Diewlencreafe, alias Delacresse, in the Countie of Stafforde. Dat. 26 Marche, anno 26 R. Eliz. fol. 398.*
 27. *A Scedule of Debts to be paid forth of my Lands Leased. fol. 401.*
These Debts amount to the Sum of £4863. 6. 8. and seem to be what were provided for by Sir Richard Grosvenor, by his Indenture above-mentioned at §. 24.
 28. *Extracts from divers antient Deeds, relating to Cheshire-Families, by the Second Randle Holme; perhaps Entred more fairly into some other Books. fol. 403.*
 29. *Imperfect Covenants for a Mariage to be celebrated between John Wudfalle, & Anne the Daughter of Rycharde Nuttalle, whose Portion was one Hundreth Merks; for which she was to have a Jointure in Meases, Lands & Tenements of Inheritance, of the clere yerely Value of 20 Pounds, ouer alle Charges & Repryses. These Covenants were made about, or in A. D. 1559. fol. 405.*
 30. *Draught of the Award made by William Dauenport, Rondall Lancastre, John Tylstone & Thomas Hauley, Arbitrators betweene Petre Strete of Chester Bocher, and Richard Browne of Boughton Yoman; upon occasion of a certain Messuage in Boughton forsaide. Dated 7 Marche in the first yere of Q. Elizabeth? fol. 413.*
 31. *Draught of the Award made by Sir Thomas Grosvenour Knyght, Arbitratour betweene Rauffe Aldersey of Chestre Alderman, and Thomas Aldcroft, consernyng the Ryght, Title &*

Num. 2002. — 2003.

- Interest of one Mease in Pykton, within the Countie of Chestre. fol. 414.
32. *Draught of an Indenture Tripartite; whereby Sir Richard Grosvenor Knight & Baronet, was to Assure unto St. Richard Broke of Norton, Knight; Thomas Marbury of Marbury, Esq; Hugh Wilbraham of Eccleston, Esq; and William Barneston of Churton Gent. all their Purchase of the whole Manor or Lordship of Tuffingham, with other Lands and Tenements in Barrell & Greeneley. Dat. 15 March 1631. fol. 415.*
33. Breviat between John Starkey Esq; Plaintiffe, & William Yonge, &c. Defendants: concerning a Lease of Knights Graunge, made by Hughe Starkie to Roger Leeche. fol. 418.
34. *Exemplification of Records touching a Law-suit, about the Right of Common in Kyngs Wood, aliàs Kyngs londe, alias Litill Saughall Wood by Saughall: temp. R. Elizabethæ. fol. 422.*
35. *Bill of Complaint exhibited in the Court, as to Robert Earle of Leycester Chamberleyne of the Com. Palentyne of Chester; by William Crofton Gent. one of the Quenes Serjants & Officer within the said Countie, and Anne his Wiffe, late the Wiffe of Alderman Raffe Aldersey deceased: against certain Persons Tenants of one Mesuage, diverse Shoppes, and other Tenements in Chester, which accrued to the said Anne from the Possessions of the said Raffe Aldersey: because of their denial to pay some Rents due, upon the Instigation of William Aldersey, Son & Heire of the said Raffe; to whome the Premyssees were to discend, in Reversion, after the Deathe of the said Anne. fol. 428.*
2003. *A Book in folio consisting of many Tracts & loose Papers long since Bound up together, and by the last Randle Holme entituled on the outside Chester Cawsey & Dee Millnes: in turning over which, I find the matters following.*
1. *The said Randle Holmes Notes of those Things which he thought most Remarkable in the Book. At the Beginning,*
 2. *The Accompte of the Executors of John Maffye Esq; who deceased 14 October 1591: being made up, or delivered in, the 21st of Aprill 1606. fol. 620.*
 3. *Rents due to the Rt. Hon^{ble}. Richarde Lorde Viscount Molyneux, for Meadowe Grounde and other Demayne-Lands belonging to Sefton, Anno Dni. 1636. fol. 624.*
 4. *A Charge to Richard Brereton Esq; & William Barneston Gent. Executors of the last Will & Testament of the above-mentioned John Maffy Esq; of their Receipts, from 15 October 1591, vntill October 1603: for which they were to be accomptable vnto John Maffy Esquier, Sonne & heire of the Deceased. fol. 628.*
 5. *A Clause of a Lease, containing Covenants between Sir William Norres, Knyght, & Johan ap Johan, to whom Sir William had lett to ferme certain grounds in the Township of Burton, within the Lordship of Bromfelde & Countie of Denbigh, at the annual Rent of 3s. 4d. Dat. 29th of Maye, in anno 5 Edwardi vi. fol. 632.*
At the bottom of this Clause is this Note, Copia vera, et corrigitur; and yet it is incorrect enough, this notwithstanding.

Num. 2003.

6. *A Paper, on the backside entituled Old Rent of Hampton. fol. 633.*
7. *The Demesne & Lands of Henry Delves of Dodington Esq; rated. fol. 634.*
This Survey was made & signed by Rychard Clatton Gent. & Thomas Steele.
8. *A particular of the Manor of Torbrian, in Com. Devon, made about A. D. 1604, and then held by the Lord Rivers of the Castle of Okington, at the annual Rent of 6s. 8d. fol. 639.*
This particular declares the Names & Ages of the then Under-Tenants, the Contents of their several Tenements, their annual Rents, to what the same might be improved, & the Heriotts.
9. *A like particular of the Manor of Ypellpen in Com. Devon, Held at the same time by the same Lord. fol. 643.*
10. *Another Particular of the Mannor of Torbryan, made in the same View, though not altogether in the same Method, by William Stowell Gentleman, Steward there, the 4th of August A. D. 1640. fol. 651.*
11. *Rates & Prices of all sorts of Poultry sett down by Ralph Freeman Lord-Mayor of London, &c. according to Presidents in former time; to be obserued by all Poulterers, &c. selling within the Citie of London, & Liberties thereof. Rated 7 January 1633. fol. 662.*
In the Preamble it is observed, that as the Lords of the Privy-Councill had reformed many Abuses, such as the excessive Number of Tauernes, & immoderate prices of all sorts of Provisions in Ordinaries and Hosteries: and now finding that the excessive Rates of Poultry of all sorts being so unreasonably enhaunsed by Poulterers & Higlers, as to become an intolerable grievance to the Subject, the Inconvenience whereof reflected vpon his Majesties household: they signified the expresse Command of His Majesty, that the Lord-Mayor, &c. should sett fit Prices for all small Acates and other Provisions and to sett up the same in publike Tables: all persons nevertheless having Liberty to buy Poultry at lesser & lower Prices, as they could furnish themselues. These are printed Sheets.
12. *Names of the Aldermen Shereffs & Common Councill of Chester, A. D. 1601. John Ratcliffe Mayor: when a Clerke of Pentice was to be chosen. fol. 665.*
13. *Copie of a Privy-Seale of Qu. Elizabeth, directed to the Mayor, Aldermen, Sheriffes, Peers, & Common-Councill of Chester; requiring them to lend Her 100 Pounds, to be employed for the necessary Defence & Preservation of Her Dominions & Subjects, which Somme She promisseth to repay at the End of one Yeere. Giuen, 20 September, anno Regni 39. fol. 666.*
14. *Another Privy-Seal from K. Charles I. to the City of Chester; requiring the Loane of £100, for 18 Monethes. Given, the 7th of July, 1626. ibid.*
15. *Petition of John Hannay of Gloverstone, Chapman, to William Earle of Derby & James Lord Straunge his Sonne, Chamberleine of the County-Palatine of Chester. Setting forth, that as he was walking in Chester, about his Lawfull Occasions, he was called before the Mayor, and commanded to Watch within the Cittye; and for refusinge so to do, he was forthwith committed to the Common Goale there, to his great Disgrace & Hindrance: He therefore*

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2003.

- therefore Prays that he may haue His Majesties Writt of Corpus cum Caula, &c. fol. 667.*
- This Petition was Granted by the said Earle, & the Prisoner Order'd to be Bailed, 23 January 1636.*
16. Draught of a Plea upon an Indictment of certain Persons for a Trespass by them committed. fol. 673.
Herein, the Erection of Chester, with certain adjacent Hamletts, into a County of it self, distinct from the County-Palatine, with the appointment of Sheriffes & Coroners, by King Henry vii. anno Regni 21, is especially mentioned.
17. Draught of an Indictment of Charles Wallye, & others of Chester, for riotously entring into the House of one James Boyd of Gloverston & taking a Distress there, of his Goods. ann. 4 Caroli i. fol. 686.
18. Mr. Recorder Whitbys Briefe & Notes, upon Occasion of the Suit commenced between Sir Gilbert Ireland & others Plaintiffes; & Richard Lecestre & John Leech Defendants: designed to prove that the Inhabitants of Gloverston, were Subject to the Assessments made at Chester, or by the Officers thereof. fol. 688.
19. Bill of Complaint exhibited by the Maior & Cittizens of the Citty of Chester, to William Earle of Derby Chamberleine of the County-Palatine, against one William Hodges of the Citty of London Marchant, who being no Free man of the City of Chester, had caused to be brought in by Sea, one Barque laden with Merchandizes to the Value of £3000; for which there was due to the Petitioners, feuerall Subsidies, Tolles, & Customes (as of Tonnage, Poundage, Murage, &c.) to the somme of £10: 13: 5. which he, att length, utterly refused to pay, after he had made many solemn promises of making due payment, by a certain day. They therefore Pray that the said Hodges might be Attached by his Body, & enjoyned to putt in good Suerties, for answearing hereunto, &c. fol. 690.
20. Copie of the Decree Issued from the Chamberlaynes Court, for the Citty, against the said William Hodges. Dat. 22^{mo} die Aprilis, A. D. 1612. fol. 696.
The Defendants chief Argument was, that He was a Free Citizen of London; whose Citizens were, by many Charters of our Kings, exempted from the payment of any Tolls, Subsidies, or Customes, in any Port or Place of this Realme. Now this Suit concerning all Citizens of London trading to Chester, and being of great importance to the said City of Chester; it was (in favor to both Sides) suffer'd to ripen & grow to maturity by slow Degrees. At length (after much Art and Trouble given by Hodges) the Court pronounced Judgement against Him, whereby he was to pay all the said Customes, with large Costs.
21. List of the Citty of Chesters Leases, Rentalls, & Evidences, deliuered to Mr. Richard Dutton, Mayor; the second day of January, 1573. fol. 698.
22. A part of the Citty Bill of Complaint against William Glasier Alderman & Vice-chamberlayne of the Exchequer of Chester. fol. 699.

VOL. II.

Num. 2003.

- This giveth a long detail of the same Mr. Glasiers Enormities; setting him forth as a very haughty & passionate Man; and (what is not very commonly found) a particular Enemy to that City, of which He Himself was an Alderman. It wants the first Leaf.*
23. A very incorre&t & faulty Copie (notwithstanding it's being subscribed and attested as Copia vera) of the Quo Warranto laid against the Mayor & Citizens of Chester, by Prince Arthur, 12 Augusti, anno 14 R. Henrici vii. fol. 706.
24. Petition of the Comminaltye of the Citty of Chester, to William Wall then Maior, & the Aldermen his Brethren, (i. e. about A. D. 1586.) relating to a Pasture called the Roode Eye; which, for longe tyme had bene vsed to be Sett to the poorest Sorte, for Cowepasture at a smale Rate; and was about to be utterly taken from them, as they apprehended. fol. 722. b.
25. Exemplification of Records; about the Inhabitants of the County of Chester's being bound to repair the Bridge of Chester over the Dee, and the Citizens to be free: anno 14 R. Edwardi i. fol. 724. as also
26. Concerning the different Methods used in Assessing people, toward the reparation of the Sea-bank at Thedelthorpe in Lincolnshire, anno 18 R. Edwardi i. fol. 725.
These Records were attested by Mr. Arthur Agarde, 21 Maij, A. D. 1608.
27. Term. Pasche anno 13 Caroli i. Quo Warranto versus Majorem & Cives Civitatis Cestrie. fol. 730.
To this Title on the Back-side, the second Randle Holme hath added these words, by the Kinges Atturney (viz. Sr. John Bankes) to know how they hould their Priveledges, as Vice-Admirall in the River of Dee, to Arnolds-hare. I conseeue it was vpon Mr. Andertons Information, when he had a Pattent for the same Businesse.
28. Notes concerning the Privileges of the Mayor & Citizens of Chester; extracted from the old Charters granted to that Cittie: together with an Abridgement of Prince Arthur's Quo Warranto issued out against them; and their Exposition or Reply to the same. fol. 734.
29. The Clayme of the Cittie of Chester, vppon a Quo Warranto brought against them by Prince Arthur, anno 14^{to} R. Henrici vii. fol. 739.
30. Copie of a Bond, whereby John Phillipps & George Holmes were bound to the King, for the just payment of the Customes to be due from their Ship, upon Landing their Wines & Prunes in the Port of Chester, or elsewhere. Dat. 12 January, 1613. fol. 742.
At the End, it is Noted that the Ship arrived in the said Port, about 8 days after, but not paying the Duties chargeable upon their said Commodities, no Warrant passed for the Discharge thereof.
31. Covenants entred into by Sir Richard Bulkeley of Beomarice in the County of Anglesey Knight, of the one Partie; and certain Citizens or Merchants of Chester, on the other: for securing to himself the Pre-emption of French Prize-Wines; at the Rate of 4 Pounds ꝑ Hogshead. fol. 745. b.
Note, Sir Richard had lett a Lease to the

N

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2003.

Mayor & Citizens of Chester of all Prize-Wines which should be brought into any of their Ports during the Terme of 9 Yeares, at the yeerelie Rent of 32 pounds; out of which, they were to pay for such Wines as should arrive there, and be approved by himself or His Servants.

32. A Coppy of the Kings Grant of the Prize-Wines, (which Robert Singleton had a Lease of for 31 Years;) to the Mayor & Citizens of Chester, for Ever; paying annually 40 Shillings for the same. This Grant extends to such Prize-Wines as should be brought into the Port of Chester, or any of the Creeks belonging to the same; and beareth Teste, the 14 December, anno Regni Regis Jacobi 1. Angliæ, &c. fol. 746.

33. Exemplification of an Order betweene the Chamberlaine of Chester, and the Maior & Sheriffs of the Cittie of Chester. Term Hillar. anno 5 Regine Elizabethæ. fol. 752.

This Order was made, after a full Hearing of both Parties, appearing by their Deputies, before William Marques of Winchester, Lord High Treasurer of England; Sir Walter Mildmay Knight, Chancellour of the Court of Exchequer; Sir Richard Sackville Knight, Under-Treasurer of the same Court; and Sir Edward Saunders Knight, Cheife Baron of the same Court: by the Advice and Assent of Thomas Caras Esq; Serjeant at Law to the Queenes Highnes; of Gilbert Gerrard, & William Rosewell Esquiers, Her Graces Attorney, & Sollicitour Generall, &c. and Regulateth the Privileges claimed on both Sides, Directing also their respective Practices & Demeanors, for the future, that no farther Debates or Contentions might arise between them.

34. Inquisitio capta in Sessione Pacis tenta apud Northwicum, in . . . septimana Quadragesime, anno 5 R. Edwardi vi. coram Hugone Cholmondeley, &c. Justiciarijs Dni. Regis ad Pacem in Com. Cestr. ubi Juratores dicunt quod Edwynus Leche de Cestr. Alderman. apud Hole juxta Cestriam, Vi et Armis quandam Clausuram Terre, ex hereditate cujusdam Hugonis Cholmondeley Militis, fregit & intravit, et Herbam ibidem, cum averijs suis conculcavit et consumpsit. fol. 756.

35. Placit. de Sessione, tent. apud Cestriam, 3 die Octobris, anno 12 R. Caroli 1; coram Johanne Bridgeman Milite et Richardo Prythergh Armigero, Justiciarijs Comitatus predicti: ubi Hugo Leigh attachiatus fuit ad respondendum prenobili viro Johanni Comiti Salopie, de Placito Quare Vi et Armis, in Solo ipsius Comitatus apud Hoole in Com. Cestr. fodit, et Terram inde projectam (videlicet 100 Carrectatas Terræ) ad valenciam quinque Librarum, cepit & asportavit, &c. fol. 757.

36. The joint & severall Answeres of William Sparke Maior of Chester, William Gamul & Nicholas Ince Aldermen, three of the Defendants; to the Information of Sir Walter Ince Knight, His Majesties Attorney of the Court of Wards & Liveries, by the Relation & on the Behalfe of John Earle of Shrewsbury Complainant. fol. 760.

This Suit was commenced in the Reign of K. Charles 1; for the Sake of certain wast ground, & three Cottages, built by the Magistrates of Chester, along the Side of the River Dee.

Num. 2003.

37. List, or Panell of the Juries of Flint, Denbigh, Cheshire, & Cittie of Chester; together with a List of the Commissioners of Sewers; soon hereafter to be more plainly mentioned. fol. 764. et 775. b.

38. An Extract from the abovementioned Commission of Sewers, whereby K. James 1. authorised William Earle of Derby, George Byshop of Chester, Richard Byshop of St. Asaph, Sir Peter Warburton K^t. one of the Justices of the Common Pleas, Sir Richard Lewkenor Knight Chief Justice of Chester, Sir Henrie Townesende K^t. one other of the Justices of Chester, the Mayor of the Cittie of Chester for the time being, Sir Richard Bulkeley, and many others of the principal Gentry of Cheshire, Flintshire, & Denbighshire, upon this His Notification, that the Walles, Ditches, Bankes, Gutters, Sewers, Goates, Calceis, Bridges, Streames, and other Defences by the Coast of the Sea & Marsh Ground, beinge & lyinge within Lymitts, extending from Hillbrye vpwards, within Land, alonge the same Ryver, unto Newe-Bridge neere the Castell of Chirke in the Countie of Denbigh, by Rage of the Sea flowinge & Reflowinge, and by meanes of the Trenches of fresh Waters descendinge & havinge Course by divers Wayes to the Sea; be so dirupte & lacerate; and the Comon Passages of Shippes, Ballengers & Boates in the Ryvers, Streames, & other Flüds within the said Lymitts, by meane of Settinge vpp, & makinge of Streames, Milles, Bridges, Ponds, Fish-garthes, Mil-dames, Locks, Hebbinge-Wearres, Hecks & Flud-gates, or other lyke Letts, Ympedyments or Annoyances, be Letted or Intervpted: soe that greate & inestimable Damage, for Defalte of Reparation of the said Walles, Fences, Ditches, &c. and also by meanes of Settinge vpp & enlarginge of the said Fishgarthes, Mil-dames, &c. in tymes paste haue happened; and yet is to be feared, that farre greater Hurte, Losse, & Damages are lyke to ensue, vnlesse speedie Remedy be provyded: to Meet together, and call before them all proper Persons; and so Orderly to Assess all such as should be liable thereto; to fine & punish the refractory; to provide fitting Materials of all kinds; to pull down, repair, strengthen, & enlarge, in all necessary places; &c. until this Service entrusted to them should be brought to the desired End. This Commission bears Teste, at Chester, the 29th of Auguste Anno Regni sui Angliæ, &c. quinto. fol. 765.

On the Back, this Commission is thus entituled, The Comition of Shewers about the Causey in Dee. Perhaps that might be thereby taken Care of, as a principal Article.

39. An Inquisition taken by virtue of the Commission aforesaid at Chester, 16 December, anno 5 R. Jacobi 1. where the Jurors Presented the Weare of Richard Grosvenour Esq; made betweene the Towneshippes of Aldforde & Eaton, as hindring the Current of Dee-River: as also the Causey & Floode-gates nere Dee-Bridge, in or nere Chester, as not only hindring the passage of the said River into the Sea; but upon all greate Land Floods, annoying & surrounding of diuers lowe Grounds, to the Damage of £100 ^p ann. besides other Effects of the said Weare, Causey & Floodgates,

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2003.

fatal to the Chanel or Courle of the said River, its Navigation & Fishing. They Presented also the New Key builded at the charge of the Citizens of Chester, as another great annoyance & hindrance to the River. fol. 776.

40. Another Copie of the same Inquisition. fol. 779.

41. The Case of the Mayor & Citizens of Chester; or (as the Second Randle Holme hath putt it on the Back-side) Breviat of the Maior & Citizens, about the Comition of Shewers, to support the Cawsey from beinge pulled downe: Sir John Sauage Maior. fol. 781.

This Breviat seems to be very judiciously drawn up, in opposition to the Decree of some of the Commissioners; as objecting, among many other reasons or arguments, That the Haven was then but in the same Condition, as it is described by Giraldus Cambrensis, and others. That His Majesties Customes at Chester, were then greater than ever. That the Cawsey (which had then been erected above 500 years, and was never before complained of) could not be abated without Destruction of the whole, & loss of the Mills. That the Decree (as the Verdicts found in Wales, which were contradicted by that found in Chester) was made by Parties Interested, who solicited the Cause, before & since, both the Commission & Decree; and continued to prosecute it, as Parties. That of 56 Commissioners, 18 of Wales, and only Six of Cheshire agreed to the Decree (made in the dark, & out of time;) of which number nevertheless many were not actually present at the making of it, but their Hands and Seales were procured to it afterwards: &c.

42. The Case of the Cawsay & Milles in Chester; presented to the Lords the Judges, 13 February 1608. fol. 786.

This is in pursuance of the Breviat abovementioned, against the Causay's being prostrated, pulled down, taken away, &c. & is Signed by Sir John Doddridg, Sir Henry Hobarte, &c. fol. 786. et vid. fol. 849.

43. Another Copie of the same Case, setting forth (as the former did) that the Cawsway, & some of the Mills objected against were certainly standing A. D. 1119. and that others of the said Mills were erected by Johannes de Scotia Earle of Chester, who died A. D. 1237. to the great Benefit of the Inhabitants of that Countrey, & elsewhere, without ever being impeached before. This is also Signed by several of the Judges. fol. 788.

44. Draught of a Letter from the un-signing Commissioners, to the Lords of the Privy-Council, in behalf of the Cawsway built upon a natural Rock, crosse the River Dee. fol. 800.

This was contradicted, as it seemes by the then Earl of Derby, who (with the Bishop and Deane of Chester) had consented to the pulling downe of one half thereof.

45. Draught of another Decree from the Commissioners, for the Salvation of the Causway over the Dee (which they observe to be originally yffuing out of a certaine Mere or Lake in Wales commonly called Pymble-mere, falling down with such Violence, sometymes vpon an Increase of Rayne, and sometymes by Wynde without Rayne, as that the Grounds adjoyning to the sayd River have bene in auncient tymes, as they now are, vsually overflowne; especially those which are toward the Head of the said River, many Miles above the Cawsey) and of the Mills

Num. 2003.

or Water-workes sett up, in or neare the same. Dated the . . . of A. D. 1609. fol. 801.

46. Attested Copie of an Act of Assembly made at Chester, the 9th of October, 1607. wherein they declare the great Reasons they had to preserve the Causway, Mills, & Water-works in & adjoyning to the River Dee (as are likewise finely represented in the Draught last above-mentioned) Resolving that a Petition be made to the Kinge for a Superfedeas of the said Commission; and that other Petitions or Letters should be sent to the Ld. Chanceloure of England, the Lord Treasurer of England, The Earle of Salisbury, &c. fol. 810.

47. Draught of an Act (or Bill) for Explanation of the Statute of Sewers. fol. 811.

This is drawn up, in a View of enlarging the power of the Commissioners of Sewers: but at the back, there are put some Notes disproving it.

48. Attested Copie of an Act of Parliament (of Anno 3 & 4 R. Edwardi VI.) intituled An Act concerning the Cittie of Chester, for Weares in the River of Dee. fol. 815.

49. A Bill by the Cloth-woorkers for Confederacy, to pull downe the Cawsey. fol. 832.

This Complaint was exhibited by John Byngley & other Clothworkers of Chester, to Thomas Earle of Dorset Lord Treasurer, Sir Julius Cæsar Chauncellour & Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer, Sir Lawrence Tanfiel Lord Chiefe Baron, and other the Barons of the same Court: Setting forth the Antiquity, with the great Usefulness & Convenience of the Cawsway, with the Fulling-Mills & Corn-Mills erected upon the River Dee, in or by the City of Chester. As also how there had been a Combination entred into, & a Riot begun by a sort of lewd Persons, who would pull downe the said Cawsway & Mills, which would be not only to the Disperison of the King, but to the Destruction of all the Clothing Trade in those parts; the hindrance of his Majesties Service in Ireland; & the Starving of the meaner Sort, for want of Bread.

50. Divers Draughts, Cases, & other Papers relating to this Matter of the Cawsey & Mills. fol. 849.

51. Petition of the Maior, Aldermen, Citizens & Inhabitants of the Citie of Chester, & of the Gentlemen & Inhabitants of the County Palatine of Chester, neere vnto the said Cittie. fol. 857. b.

This is written upon Velum, and seemeth to be an Original; it is for the Cawsey & Mills; and particularly, against Sir Richard Trevor & other Welsh Gentlemen, who fancied themselves either damnified or hindred by their Standing.

52. Petition of the Meyre & Cominalte of the Citie of Chester for the Customes of the Mynes to be relaxed. fol. 858.

This Petition was exhibited to K. Richard II. in the 21st year of his Reign.

53. Translation of the said Kings Answer to the foregoing Petition; being a Grant, whereby he releaseth to them all further Toll for Grinding their Corne at his Mills than the 16th Grain: but this for Four Years only. Dat. 23 Februarij, anno Regni sui 21. fol. 859.

54. The Case offered by the Commissioners aforesaid, to the Judges; being against the Cawsey & Milles; with this Question grounded upon it, Whether Commissioners of Sewers haue by Lawe Power, by their Decree to pull downe

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2003. — 2004.

& abate Ten Yards of the said Cawsey? and Whether this Decree, by the Lawes & Statutes of this Realme, may & ought to be Executed, or not? fol. 860.

This is Signed by Three of them.

55. The Case of the Mayor and Cittizens of Chester, containing a full Answer to the former. fol. 862.

This is the same with that mentioned above at §. 41.

56. Breviat of the Maior & Citizens Answere to the Objections, about the Decay of the River of Chester. fol. 867.

This is an Abridgement of the former.

57. Mr. Recorder Whitbie's Notes in the same Affair. fol. 869. et vide fol. 883.

58. The Cause (or Case) of the Mills & Cawsey at Chester. fol. 871.

This is a rough Draught, much amended by Mr. Recorder Whitbie.

59. A Copie of the Commissioners Case, above-mentioned at §. 54. fol. 876.

60. Another Copie of that Case above-mentioned at §. 42. fol. 877.

61. A sort of Brief, in defence of the said Cawsey & Mills. fol. 878.

62. Briefs of the Statutes of Sewers; with the Commissioners Questions thereupon. fol. 879.

63. Commission to Thomas de Pulle, & William Stanley, Esquires, & others; to enquire, by Verdict, concerning the decay of the River Dee, & total Ruin of the Haven of Chester. This bears Teste at Chester, 12 October, anno 28 Regni Regis Henrici vi. fol. 881.

This Commission was grounded upon a Petition of the Citizens of Chester, who alledged the said Misfortunes to be the main occasions of the Desolation & Misery they then Labor'd under; being then so great, as to disable them from paying even the Kings Fee-farme Rent.

64. The Case of the Mayor & Cittizens of Chester. fol. 885.

This is another Copy of that mentioned above, at §. 41.

65. Commissio R. Henrici vii. directa Willelmo Lincolnensi Episcopo, Willelmo Uvedale Militi, Georgio Bromley Locumtenenti Justiciarij Cestrie, Joanni Butts Auditori Cestrie, et Radulpho Birkenhead; qua assignat eos Justiciarios suos in Comitatu Cestrie, ad supervidendum Aquam et magnam Ripam de Dee, usque ad quendam locum vocatum Le Point del Eyre, et Defectus in eadem corrigend. et emendand. ac debitam Executionem faciend. Et ulterius, ad supervidend. Gurgites, molendina, stagna, pilos, et kidellos ab antiquo tempore fact. et levat. ante tempus Regis Edwardi filij Regis Henrici, et ad illa quae inveniuntur excessive exaltata, vel arctata, corrigend. prosterrend. et emendand. Salva semper rationabili Substantia dictorum gurgitum, molendinorum, stagnorum, pilorum et kidellorum ab antiquo factorum et levatorum. Teste, &c. apud Cestriam, 24 die Novembris, anno Regni sui vicesimo-seculo. fol. 890.

2004. A book in folio consisting of many single Papers, Parchments & Traets, long since Sewed or Bound up together. These (as those of some of the preceding Books) relate to the Affairs transacted by particular Persons and Societies within the City, County, or Countie-Palatine of

Num. 2004.

Chester: and, by the last Randle Holme, is on the out-side thus entituled. Notes and Charters of severall Companys within the City of Chester. But a more particular Account of its Contents, is this that follows.

1. The said Randle Holme's Note, or Table of the most remarkable things found herein; but without the necessary Numbers of the Pages. At the beginning.

2. A Quietus est (from the Court of Exchequer at Chester) to James Vaudrey & others for Impost of Wynes, brought into Chester-Port, anno 9 R. Elizabeth. fol. 730.

This is the Original written upon Parchment; the Sum due to the Queen was £1091 : 7 : 4.

3. Original Petition of William Gamull & other Vintners of Chester, to Charles Howard Earle of Nottingham, Lord Highe Admirall of England; Against one Button an Inne-keeper; who having gotten a Wine-Licence, grew troublesome to the other Vintners; indeavouringe to confine them within the Walles of the said City; whenas they were Licensed (although at a very dear Rate) to Retaile Wines not only in the City, but throughout the County of the same. fol. 731. *This Petition bath his Lordships Order thereupon, underwritten and subscribed with his own Hand; whereby, I suppose Button's Impertinence was sufficiently checked.*

4. Original Order of the Privy Council, Dated 19th of February, 1629. fol. 733.

This shews that whereas the Kings Progenitors had made divers Grants to the Mayor & Cittizens of Chester (to the vse of the Company of Merchants there) for Transportation of Calve-skinnes from thence, the Creeke, & Members thereof; the said Mayor & Citizens, upon the expiration of the last Grant, had Deputed Mr. Gamull & others, to solicit another to the City, for the Use of the said Merchants, as had been usuall; the Nature of which Service these good Men mistaking, procured a Grant to themselves, from Mr. Maxwell his late Majesties Patentee, &c. for Transportation of 600 Dicker of Calve-skinns yearly from the Porte of Chester. But upon a full hearing of this Matter before their Lordships, it was declared by the said Mr. Gamull, that the said Grante was, by him, ever intended to be for the benefitt of the said Company, in generall: and therefore their Lordships, by this Order, took Care that they should have the Benefit of it, or of a new Grant in lieu thereof.

5. A true Copie of his Majestie (K. James 1's) Licence granted to James Maxwelle Esq; for the Buying and Transportinge of Calve-skinnes. fol. 735.

This setteth forth, that as Queen Elizabeth had (in the 7th year of her Reigne) Granted Free Licence to Arthur Balsano & others of his Name, yearly to export 6000 Dickers of Leather of Calve-skinnes, accompting Ten Dozen to every Dicker, for Seaven Yeares; Paying therefore 5 Shillings for euery Dicker: So He now Grants to James Maxwell Esq; Licence to Export Annually 18000 such Dickers of Leather and Calve-skinnes, during the Terme of 21 yeares: at the same Price or Rent of 5 Shillings per Dicker. This Grant bears Teste, 12 June, anno Regni Angliae, &c. 13.

6. Original Bill of Complaint, exhibited to Thomas Earle of Dorcett Lord High Treasurer, Sir

Num. 2004.

Sir George Höwme Kt. Baron of Barwicke, Chauncellour of the Court of Exchequer, Sr. Thomas Fleminge Lord chiefe Baron of the same, and the rest of the Barons; by Robert Singleton Farmour vnto his Highnes of the Impost & Tonnage of all French Wynes brought into the Port of Chester, and Members thereof, in Michaelmas-Terme, anno 2^{do}. R. Jacobi 1. fol. 739.

This sheweth that the said King did Let to Farme vnto Sir John Swynnerton Knight, all Subsidyes, Tonnage, Ympost, & Dewtyes of all French & Renish Wynes to be brought into England & Wales; and that the said Sir John had assigned part, or a Share of & in the said Patent or Grant, unto him the said Singleton; that is, of all such Wynes as should be brought into the Ports & Creeks of Chester, Liuerpoole, Beaumaris, Conwayne, Caernarvon, & Lancaster: but that Randle Ince & divers others had actually brought such Wynes into his District, refusing to pay him the Duties they were liable unto; and that another person, one Owen Johnes of Chester, Mercer, without any Warrant from Him, had Compounded with divers, for his Dues upon such Wynes, to a considerable Value; and therefore Prays that a Subpena may be directed to all the said Offendors, commanding personally to appear in the Exchequer in Westminster, and there to answer to the Premisses.

7. The joynt and feuerall Answer of Randle Ince, Randle Fernalle, & Owen Johnes, three of the Defendants to the Bill of Complaynte of Robert Singleton Complaynaunte. fol. 748.

Here Ince & Fernalle plead that Singleton being not the Kings immediate Patentee, they think they need not Answer Him in the Exchequer. That they are both Free Citizens of Chester, and consequently not liable to pay any Dutie whatsoever for their Wines (by Virtue of divers Grants from 2. Elizabeth) especially considering that their Vessel had but 56 Tonnes of Wine in her, & not 66 Tonnes as was alleaged. As for Johnes, that He received not so much as Singleton charged him with; but that which he did receive, he wholly paid to Sir Richard Trevor, and Sir William Morris; who (he believed) might have Right enough to take it.

8. Draught of an Acte concerneing Matters of Assurances vsed amongst Marchants. (Anno 43 Eliz. cap. 12.) fol. 759.

Upon the Back is this Note; I like this Law for all thinges, saue onely that I thinke there ought to be Fees allowed, (such as the Commissioners for Fees shall sett downe) for a Register & Officer of the Court of Assurances.

9. Grant to Arthur Balzano and others, for Transporting of Calue-skinnes. This was Given under the Privie Seale, the 26 of February, anno 7 Regis Jacobi 1. fol. 763.

In these papers (which contain but a small part of the Grant) the Name is written Bassano; and not as just above, or as in §. 5.

10. The Demurrer of Rychard Byrde, Thomas Hand, & William Parnell of the Cittye of Chester Merchants; to the Bill of Complaint of Sir Richard Calveley Knight, Farmour of His Majesties Customes of Impost and Tonnage within his Highnes Port of Chester. (Termino S. Michaelis, anno 3 Regis Caroli.) fol. 767.

VOL. II.

Num. 2004.

The Suit was for the Impost, Custome, & Subsidye for Fifteene Tonnes (supposed to be Wines) Entred for Vinegar; so that the Plaintiffe was not paid for the Custome & Impost of 15 Tonns of Wyne; which 15 Tonnes of Wyne being thereby not Entred, were become forfeite to His Majestie. Moreover, the Defendants being charged vpon a Penall Lawe; in regard the said Customes, &c. were concealed or misentred; the Goods so forfeited; were to bee recovered by Information in the Kings Exchequer, by Action of Debt. And, for that noe Person vpon the Breach of a Penall Lawe, is compelled to Accuse Himself, or to bee Examyned vpon Interrogatoryes, as the Complaynant prayeth; and that if the Defendants haue Offended, they are answerable to the Lawe for the same: they did Demurre, &c.

11. Draught of the Indenture made 24 of February 1624; Betweene Sir Richard Calveley Knight, Gentleman-Vsher, Dayly Wayter vnto his Majestie of the one parte; and William Gamull, William Aldersey, Andrew Gamull, Aldermen, of Chester, & others Merchants of the said Cittie: Whereby Sir Richard Assignes unto them the Kings Grant of the Customes, Imposts, &c. of all manner of French Wines, by whatsoever meanes brought into the Port of Chester: for and during the Terme of Seauen Yeares. Yeilding & payinge therefore yearlie, vnto the said Sir Richard, 650 Pounds, and one full Hoggeshead of Wine. fol. 773.

12. The second Randle Holme's Copie of a Quietus est, from the Exchequer of Chester, to feveral Merchants of Chester, for the Customes & Imposts upon Wines; annis 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, Reg. Elizabethæ. fol. 791. b.

13. His Copie of Q. Elizabeth's Graunt for the takeing of the New Custome of Impost-Wynes; and her Forgiueing the Merchants of Chester their Arreares, &c. anno Regni nono. fol. 792. b.

14. An Original Mandate, under the Royal Signet, directed to the Maier of the Citie of Chester; Requiring him to take care that Hugh Palmer who was commaunded to appere before the privie Counsaill (being assured to Come & Retourne fuerly & saufly, without any Daungere for al maner Accions dependinge ayenste him) should make his appearance accordingly, by the Day appointed. fol. 793.

15. The Replication of Roberte Singleton Complainant, to the joynte and feuerall Answeres of Randle Ince, Randle Fernall, & Owen Johnes, Defendants, &c. fol. 799.

In this Draught, the Complainant traverses the said Answers; and stands to the Award of the Court.

16. Part of a Grant or Lease made by K. Charles 1. unto James Maxwell Esq; one of the Groomes of His Bed-chamber; wherein are recited the abovementioned Grants of K. James 1. to the Bassano's, and also to the said Mr. Maxwell. Which last Grant this King confirmes, and frees him from all maner of Arrearages past, which ought by any means to have been paid to his Majesty, by reason of the said Grant: and likewise makes Mr. Maxwell easier, for the remaining part of his Term of 21 Yeares, by accepting of the usual rate of 5 Skillings & Dicker in full payment; and acquitting him for the future of all Customes, Subsidies, Imposts, &c. any ways chargeable on his Calve-skins. His Majesty

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2004.

doth also hereby renew the same Lease, or rather Grant another Lease for 21 Years (to commence upon the Expiration of the old one) of the Sole Licence of exporting Leather of Calve-skins, to the quantity of 18000 Dicker ~~per~~ annum, at the said Rate of 5 Shillings ~~per~~ Dicker, in lieu & in full Recompense of all Customs, Subsidies, Imposts, &c. chargeable on those Goods: with a Prohibition against any other Persons exporting the like from any port whatsoever, especially from that of Chester. fol. 801.

17. A Relation of William Edwards & others Merchants of Chester, against William Gamull Alderman of the said Cittie, for the vndue procuring of a Licence for Transportation of Calue-skins from the Port of Chester. fol. 855. There is somewhat relating to this foul Matter, specified above at §. 4. this further setteth forth the Meanes he (this Mr. Gamull) used in getting from Mr. Maxwell & his Assignes two Grants, for the yearly Transportation of 600 Dickers of Calue-skins, (being the chiefe or only exportable Commodity out of those Parts) during the feuerall Remainders of 7 Yeares, & 21 Yeares; paying for euery Dicker, vpon the Entry thereof, to His Majesty 5 Shillings; and to the said Grantours 8 s. 4 d. This is also enforced by a more particular Charge against Mr. Gamull, shewing the Inconueniences which have ensued his indirect and oppressive Dealings. Then comes Mr. Gamulls Defence and Answeres; with a Reply unto them.

18. Certificate of William Gamull & twelve other Chester-Merchants (to the Lords of the Privy-Councill) against William Edwards another Merchant there; who had gotten an Order of Councill importing that what Shipp or Bark should be freighted by any Merchant of Chester, for any other place; should also take in a proportionable part of the Goods of the said Edwards, upon his Demand. They therefore declare that it hath been the vsuall Custome of the said City, That any Marchant of the said City might associate & take to himself such Partners as he should like of, to joyne with him in Freightinge of Shippes, and to Trade into Forraigne Parts. And that yf att any tyme all the said Marchants had Freight in one Botome, it hath ben of Free-Will, without Compulsion. It beinge a free Libertie & Priviledge that all Marchants within his Majesties Kingdomes doe enjoy. Dat. 26 Aprill, 1630. fol. 859.

19. A Quietus est to Peter Muttone & other Merchants of Chester, for Impost upon their Wynes brought into the Port of Chester, anno 9 R. Elizabethæ. fol. 860. This is the Parchment Originall.

20. Counterpart of an Original Indenture, whereby William Gamull Alderman & Merchant of Chester, & others his Associates Grant to Edward Broughton of Chester Merchant, Licence to buy & transport from the Port of Chester, Ten Dyckers of Tanned Calfe-skins yeareley; paying to Abraham Dawes & John Harrison, during their terme in their Grant; and after, to Mr. Maxwell 8 Shillings and 4 Pence ~~per~~ Dicker, and to the King 5 Shillings: and further, to pay his Proportion of all Charges laid out, or to be Disbursed, in for & about the two Grants obtained by Mr. Gamull. Dated the 26 January 1629. fol. 861.

Num. 2004.

21. Original Indenture of Champartie, whereby Thomas Mylner of Neston in the Countie of Chester, Master and Owner of a certaine Barke called the Grace of Neston, Letts to Freight the said Barke to certain Merchants Freightors, with one able Master & Sixe expert Maryners; for a Voiage to Waterford in Ireland, & back again to the River of Chester; for the Sum of 17 Pounds. Dat. 30 of Marche, anno 14 R. Elizabethæ. fol. 862.

This is also upon Parchment.

22. Letters Patents (or Privy-Seale) of K. Charles 1. directed (as it seemeth) to the Lord Treasurer, the Chancellor and Barons of his Exchequer (upon the Instance and Request of Edward Dutton late Mayor of Chester, William Gamull and others Merchants there) certifying them, that whereas the Merchants, Cittizens & Inhabitants of Chester, had (within Tenne Yeares) lost diuers notable Shippes and Vessells, & greate Quantitie of their Goods and Merchandizes vpon the Seas, as well by Pyrats as by dyvers other Misfortunes: and namely, in their Entries in and Goinge out at the Mouth of the Haven of the Port of Chester, beinge lately growne & become more Daungerous for the Cominge in, & Yssuinge out of Shippes then in tymes past it hath binn; by reason whereof the same Marchants be lately fallen into greate Decaye: He therefore consideringe the Inconueniences that maye growe by the decaye of the Navye and Travale by the Seas in those parties of England, and myndinge the Maintenaunce of the same Merchants, as well for their owne Releefe, as for his better Service in tyme of Neede, Releaseth them from all arrearage due for the new Impost upon all Wynes of the Growth of France brought into the said Port, being 50 Shillings & 4 Pence for euery Tonne; and also acquits and dischargeth them from paying the said new Impost for the future. Yeaven vnder the Privy Seale at Westminster, 21 of Maye, in the Nynth yere of his Raigne. fol. 863.

This Copy wanteth the first Leaf.

23. Representation of William Gamull Mayor of Chester, & his Brethren, to the Lord Treasurer, as it seemeth; upon the Refusal made by the Officers of the Customs in that Port, to accept their Entries of Calve-skinnes, or to receaue their Money therevpon due to his Majestie, to their greate hindrance; and desiring that the said Officers might be required to take such Entries of Skins as they should make, by Virtue of their Lycence, they paying the Custome & Subsidie due unto his Majestie vpon the sayd Graunte. And the rather, for that (as they vnderstand) the sayd Officers Forbearance was by force of his Lordships Letters to them lately directed. Dated, 11 November, 1608. fol. 877.

24. Draught of a Petition of William Edwards, William Ince, & others, Merchants of Chester, to Tho. Lord Viscount Saueage Chamberlaine to the Queenes Majestie. fol. 878.

This is of the not very plain Hand of Mr. Recorder Whitbie, so often before mentioned; and setteth forth the great Wrong done to the Company of Merchants of Chester, & to the Corporation of the said Cittie; by Mr. William Gamull, who had greatly failed in the Trust reposed in him, as to the procuring a new Grant

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2004.

for the Transportation of Tanned Calve-skins, after the Expiration of their former Grant. *It is therefore Prayed, that the said Mr. Gamull should be sent for up, to answer his said Misdoings, before the Lords of His Majesties most Honorable Privie Council. vid. supra §. 20, 17, & 4.*

25. Original Bill of Complaint exhibited by Sr. Richard Calueley Knight, Farmor to His Majestie of the Customes of Impost & Tonnage within the Port of Chester; to James Earle of Marleborough Lord high Treasurer of England, Sr. Richard Weston Knight Chauncellour & Under-Treasurer of the Court of Exchequer, Sr. John Walter Knight Lord cheefe Baron of the same Court, and the rest of the Barons there. fol. 880.

Here the Complainant setteth forth, that about the 24th of April 1627, one Cornelius Anthony Merchant did aryve in the Port of Chester, with 98 Tonnes of Wynes of the growth of France, together with certaine Vinegar, & 12 Punchéons of Prunes; being the Goods of Richard Bird, William Parnell, & Thomas Hande, all of Chester, Merchants, Who being confederated together to defraud Him the Complainant of his Duties, had by some casuall or indirect means gotten into their possession the late Kings original Grant of the Customs of French Wines brought into the Porte of Chester; and had secretly, in the Night-tyme, & at other tymes, conveyed away above Fifteen Tonnes of the said Wynes, on purpose to deceave Him of the Impost thereon amounting to Fourty Shillings the Tonne: having Entred the same, or the most parte thereof for Vineger, instead of Wynes. vid. supra, §. 10.

26. Draught of an Act for the Réformation of Abuses in Gould-smithes. fol. 898.

27. The Warranté for the Gould-smithes Chartre, at Dublin. fol. 900.

This Warrant is from the Privy-Council of Ireland, & directed to the Attorney-Generall, bearing date, A. D. 1637.

28. Petition to Mr. Harre Hardware Mayor of Chestre, and to his Wurschypfull brethren all; by their pore Oratures the wholle brethren of the Tallo-Chandelers there: Shewing, that as the Magistrates did desire, that Candles might be sold to the Inhabitants of Chester for 3 d. the pound; & to the Countrey-people for 4 d. great deceit would insue, because the very Chester-people would serve their Countrey-friends as well as themselves, as had been already done. They propose, therefore (all tho yt be to their own Losses) to sell generally for 3 pence-halfpenny the pounce, and in so doenge all parties wyll be the better pleased.

29. Pro Thoma Marcer & Georgio Monkesfilde Aldermannis del Barbors-Surgeons & Tallow-Chaunders, in Civitate Cestr. &c. querentibus versus Elizabetham Lowther, in Placito Transgressionis super Casum, ad damnum quinque Librarum. fol. 903.

Here is a large Recital of the Antiquitie & Privileges of the Cittie of Chester; made, upon this Occasion, A. D. 1583.

30. The Demurrer of Rowlinsone, against the Aldermen & Stewards of the Occupation or Craft of Chaundelours of Chester, who Sued him for unlawfully selling Candles there. fol. 904.

Num. 2004.

31. Pro Aldermannis et Senescallis de lez Barbors et Tallowe-Chaundelours Civitatis Cestrie Querentibus; versus Willelmum Gill, in placito Transgressionis super Casum, ad dampnum 10 Librarum. fol. 905.

This is also, for Gill's Selling of Candles there, not being a Free-man. This happen'd A. D. 1585.

32. Another like Paper, whereby it appears that the Company of Barbour-Surgeons, Waxe-Chandlers, & Tallow-Chandlers of the City of Chester, Sued one Thomas Barkham, for Trimminge Thomas Ireland Esq; & others; He this Thomas Barkham not being a Freeman. fol. 908. (A. D. 1609.)

33. Another Declaration of the Company of Tallow-Chandlers & Barbors of Chester, against Henry Houghton, for making & Selling Candles, not being a Free-man: anno 12 R. Elizabethæ. fol. 911.

34. Extract from another, pro Aldermennis et Seneschall. Artis Tonforis vocat. Cappers; versus Johannem Lovehelle Hat-maker. fol. 913. *This is for selling diuersa Capicia pro hominibus apta, vocata Scottishe Capps; anno 5 R. Edwardi vi.*

35. Petition of the Aldermen & Stewards of the Occupations, Sciences, and Arts of Barbours-Surgeons & Chaundelers of Chester, to Rycharde Dutton Esq; Maior, the Aldermen, Sheriffs & Comen Counsaile of the same: against Frauncis Edderman & others, who daily practise, vse, & trade their Artes, Sciences, & Skylls, within the said Citie, not being Free-men. Beseeching therefore their Worships to Graunt and Confirme vnder the Cittie-Seale, all such lesfull Orders, Decres, & Articles as the Petitioners should exhibit unto them; and also to Vnite and Annex them as a Body Politike, as other Occupations and Arts of the said Citie ar Vnited & Annexed together, for their better Maintainance. A. D. 1574. fol. 914.

36. Allen versus the Imbroderers, Paynters, & Barbors. A. D. 1581. fol. 915.

This Thomas Allen traversed the Companies Action, and was for Non-suiting of them. fol. 915.

37. Petition of Thomas Claver of Chester, Candel-maker, to Maister Mayre, & the Aldermen his Bretherne: Setting forth, that he was inforseid & compelled to be franchesed in his Craft, and to pay for his Fredome 40 Shillings, and aboue; which was to his greatt impouerishment & vttermost vndoyng. That he had met with diuers other Afflictions & Losses in the World, and had been cast into the North-gate Prison for some time: where he besought them to graunt vnto him the lyberties of the Free-house & Pryfone. A. D. 1549. fol. 916.

38. Paynters Declaration against Geffrey Bickley a Plasterer & Slater, for Payntinge. A. D. 1570. Imperfect. fol. 917.

39. The City of Chesters Bill to the Judges, shewing the Causes of Thomas Birchley's Disfranchisement; as vsinge of Two Trades: for beinge an Embroderer, he vsed the Art of Ironmongers & Mercers. A. D. 1619. fol. 919. *This hath Mr. Whitby the Recorders Remarks very legible on the out-side (yes, & in the inside too) with his owne hand.*

Num. 2004. — 2005.

40. A Copy of the Princes Counsell Letter to the Judges; 11 Martij, 1622. fol. 938.
This was upon that Birchley's affair; *who being* Disfranchised about 3 yeares before, had procur- ed a Writ out of his Highnes Court of Exche- quer at Chester, for his Restitution; *a way of Proceeding said to be* without Precedent. *They therefore desire that this matter may be* duly Consider'd, *so as* that the Ancient & Lawfull Customes & Liberties of the said Cittie may respectively be preserved; yet without Wronge or Prejudice to anie private person. *And that* the best Course of *their* proceeding, *might be* by a friendly Mediation to reconcile the Differences, without further Trouble or Suit in Lawe. But if any *should* be found Refrac- torie to their Orders & Arbitrement; *They might* expedite the Proceedings in the Cause, as the Justness & Equity thereof *should* de- serve.
41. *Proceedings at an* Assembly of the Chester- Magistrates, held in the Common-Hall of Pleas, 2 Aprill 1619. upon *Birchleys* busines, *when (after Affirmation of the Antient Customes of the City) when, the Defendants Counsell be-* ing called, *they* wear fullie satisfyed with the Order made *thereupon*, referring their Clyent to the Mercy of the said Assembly. fol. 940.
42. *Mr. Recorder Whitbys* Reasons *why* Thomas Aldersey Merchant should not keepe Shoppe to Retayle. fol. 941
43. The Judgement in Birchley's Case above- mentioned; given, 23 September, anno 20 R. Jacobi 1. *for him, and against the City & Com-* panies. fol. 942.
44. *Notes of Mr. Recorder Whitby, concerning the Proceedings of the Mayor & Citizens of Che-* ster *With* Birchley, until his Disfranchisement. fol. 944.
These be calls Instructions for the Return of the Mayor & Citizens of Chester, to the Writt of Restitution for Thomas Birchley.
45. Mr. J. War: Directions for the Ret. of Birchley's Writt. fol. 947.
46. A Writt, after Judgement, of Restitution for Tho. Byrchley, to the Mayor & Cittizens of Chester. Deliberat. Majori 9 Jan. anno 20 R. Jacobi. fol. 948.
47. Breve de Restitution. pour Tho. Byrchley, direct al Mayor & Cittizens del Cittie de Chester. fol. 949.
This is Dated 28 November, anno 17. R. Ja- cobi; *it is an attested Copie; & hath Mr. Recorder Whitbys* Notes upon it.
48. *Another Draught of* Instructions for the Re- torne of the Maior & Cittizens of the Citie of Chester, to the Writt of Restitution for Thomas Birchley. fol. 953.
This is amended in some Places, by the same Mr. Recorder Whitby.
2005. Codex membranaceus in fol. quo continetur Re- gestum compotorum Johannis Troutbeke, et Ri- chardi Tonstalle Militis Camerariorum Comita- tūs Cestriensis, regnante Rege Henrico vi. bis, qui sequuntur, Titulis ordine dispositum.
1. Recepta Exituum Com. Cestr. a festo S. Mi- chaelis, anno 21 R. Henrici vi. usque ad idem Festum proxime sequens. pag. 1. (*Tractatus ἀκρίβας.*)
 2. Solutiones facte per Johannem Troutbeke Camerarium Cestr. nomine Domini Regis, a

Num. 2005.

- festo S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti post Conquestum vicesimo primo, usq; festum S. Michaelis ex tunc proxime sequens. pag. 3.
3. Arreragia compotorum diverforum Ministro- rum Dni. Regis in Comitibus Cestr. & Flynt; ad festum S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Hen- ricus Sexti post Conquestum 22, terminato. pag. 9.
 4. Recepta exituum Comit. Cestr. a festo S. Michaelis anno 22 Regis Henrici vi. usque, &c. pag. 14.
 5. Solucoes facte per Johannem Troutbeke Ca- merar. Cestr. nomine Dni. Regis a festo S. Michaelis anno 22 Regis Henrici Sexti, vsq; festum S. Michaelis tunc proxime sequens. pag. 18.
 6. Arreragia compotorum diverforum Ministro- rum Dni. Regis in Comitibus Cestr. et Flynt, ad festum S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Hen- ricus Sexti post Conquestum vicesimo tercio terminato. pag. 23.
 7. Recepta exituum Com. Cestr. & Flynt a festo S. Michaelis anno 23 Regis Henrici Sexti, vsq; &c. pag. 28.
 8. Solucoes facte per Johannem Troutbeke Ar- migerum, Camerarium Cestr. nomine Dni. Regis; a festo S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici vi. post conquestum 23, usq; idem festum ex tunc proxime sequens. pag. 34.
 9. Arreragia compotorum diverforum Ministro- rum Dni. Regis in Com. Cestr. & Flynt, ad festum S. Michaelis, anno Regni Regis Hen- ricus Sexti post conquestum 24, terminato, &c. pag. 40.
 10. Recepta exituum Com. Cestr. & Flynt a festo S. Michaelis anno 24 Regis Henrici Sex- ti, vsq; &c. pag. 45.
 11. Solucoes facte per Johannem Troutbeke Ar- migerum Camerarium Cestr. nomine Dni. Re- gis, a festo S. Michaelis anno regni R. Hen- ricus Sexti post Conquestum 24, vsq; idem festum tunc proxime sequens, &c. pag. 50.
 12. Arreragia Compotorum Ministrorum Dni. Regis in Com. Cestr. & Flynt; ad festum S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici vi. post Conquestum, vicesimo quinto terminato, &c. pag. 55.
 13. Recepta exituum Comit. Cestr. & Flynt, a festo S. Michaelis anno 25 Henrici Sexti, vsque &c. pag. 60.
 14. Solucoes facte per Johannem Troutbeke Ar- migerum Camerarium Cestr. nomine Dni. Re- gis, a festo S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti post conquestum 25, vsque festum S. Michaelis ex tunc proxime sequens. pag. 64.
 15. Arreragia compotorum Ministrorum Dni. Re- gis in Com. Cestr. et Flynt, ad festum S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici vi. post conquestum 26 terminato. pag. 70.
 16. Recepta exituum Com. Cestr. & Flynt, a festo S. Michaelis anno 26^{to}. Henrici Sexti, vsq; festum S. Michaelis ex tunc proxime se- quens: &c. pag. 75.
 17. Solucoes facte per Johannem Troutbeke Ar- migerum Camerarium Cestr. nomine Dni. Re- gis, a festo S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Hen- ricus Sexti post conquestum 26, usq; festum S. Michaelis, &c. pag. 81.
 18. Arreragia Compotorum Ministrorum Dni. Regis in Com. Cestr. et Flynt, ad festum S. Michaelis

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2005.

- Michaelis, anno regni Regis Henrici vi. post Conquestum 27, terminato. *pag. 87.*
19. Recepta exituum Com. Cestr. & Flynt, a festo S. Michaelis anno 27 Regis Henrici Sexti, usque festum S. Michaelis tunc proxime sequens. *pag. 92.*
 20. Solucoes facte per Johannem Troutebeke Armigerum, Camerarium Cestr. nomine Dni Regis, a festo S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti, post conquestum 27 usq; festum S. Michaelis tunc proxime sequens. *pag. 97.*
 21. Arreragia compotorum Ministrorum Dni. Regis in Com. Cestr. & Flynt, ad festum S. Michaelis, anno regni Regis Henrici vi. post Conquestum 28 terminato, &c. *pag. 101.*
 22. Recepta exituum Com. Cestr. et Flynt, a festo S. Michaelis anno regni Henrici Sexti post Conquestum 28, vsq; idem festum tunc proxime sequens, &c. *pag. 106.*
 23. Solutiones facte per Johannem Troutbek Armigerum Camerarium Cestr. nomine Dni. Regis, a festo S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici vi. post conquestum 28, vsq; festum S. Michaelis tunc proxime sequens. *pag. 110.*
 24. Arreragia Compotorum Ministrorum Dni. Regis in Com. Cestr. & Flynt, ad festum Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti post conquestum, 29 terminato, &c. *pag. 116.*
 25. Recepta Exituum. *pag. 121.*
 26. Solucoes facte per Johannem Troutbek Armigerum, Camerarium Cestr. nomine Dni. Regis. a festo S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti post Conquestum 29, vsq; festum &c. *pag. 126.*
 27. Arreragia Compotorum Ministrorum Dni. Regis in Com. Cestr. et Flynt ad festum S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti post Conquestum 30 terminato. *pag. 133.*
 28. Recepta Exituum Com. Cestr. a festo S. Michaelis anno 30 Regis Henrici vi. vsque festum S. Michaelis proxime sequens. *pag. 137.*
 29. Solucoes facte per Johannem Troutbek Armigerum Camerarium Cestr. nomine Dni. Regis, a festo S. Michaelis, anno regni Regis Henrici vi. post Conquestum, 30, usq; festum, &c. *pag. 142.*
 30. Arreragia Compotorum Ministrorum Dni Regis in Com. Cestr. & Flynt ad festum S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici vi. post Conquestum 31, terminato. *pag. 148.*
 31. Recepta Exituum Com. Cestr. a festo S. Michaelis anno 31 Henrici vi. usque festum S. Michaelis ex tunc proxime sequens. *pag. 153.*
 32. Solucoes facte per Johannem Troutbek Armigerum Camerarium Cestr. nomine Dni. Regis, a festo S. Michaelis, anno regni Regis Henrici vi. post Conquestum 31, usque festum, &c. *pag. 158.*
 33. Arreragia Compotorum Ministrorum Dni. Regis in Com. Cestr. & Flynt, ad festum S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici vi. post Conquestum 32 terminato. *pag. 163.*
 34. Recepta Exituum Comit. Cestr. a festo S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti post Conquestum 32, vsq; festum S. Michaelis tunc proxime sequens. *pag. 169.*
 35. Solucoes facte per Johannem Troutebeke Armigerum Camerarium Cestr. nomine Dni. Regis, a festo S. Michaelis anno 32 Regis Henrici Sexti, vsq; festum &c. *pag. 174.*
 36. Arreragia Compotorum Ministrorum Dni. Re-

VOL. II.

Num. 2005. — 2006.

- gis in Com. Cestr. & Flynt ad festum S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti, post Conquestum 33 terminato. *pag. 200.*
37. Recepta Exituum Com. Cestr. a festo S. Michaelis Archangeli, anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti post Conquestum 33, vsque festum S. Michaelis ex tunc proxime sequens, &c. *pag. 206.*
 38. Solucoes facte per Johannem Troutebeke Armigerum, Camerarium Cestr. nomine Dni. Regis a festo S. Michaelis anno 33 Regis Henrici Sexti, vsque, &c. *pag. 212.*
 39. Arreragia Compotorum Ministrorum Dni Regis in Com. Cestr. & Flynt, ad festum S. Michaelis anno 34 Henrici Sexti terminato. *pag. 220.*
 40. Arreragia Compotorum Ministrorum Dni. Principis in Com. Cestr. & Flynt, ad festum S. Michaelis anno 35 Henrici Sexti terminato. *pag. 224.*
 41. Recepta Exituum Com. Cestr. a festo S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti post Conquestum 35, vsque festum S. Michaelis ex tunc proxime sequens. *pag. 228.*
 42. Solucoes facte per Ricardum Tunstalle Militem Camerarium Cestr. nomine Dni. Principis ut Comitis Cestr. a festo S. Michaelis anno 35 Regis Henrici vi. vsque festum S. Michaelis ex tunc proxime sequens. *pag. 234.*
 43. Arreragia Compotorum Ministrorum Dni. Edwardi Principis Wallie et Comitis Cestr. in Com. Cestr. & Flynt, ad festum S. Michaelis anno 38 Regis Henrici Sexti terminato.
 44. Recepta Exituum Com. Cestr. a festo S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti post Conquestum 38, vsque festum S. Michaelis ex tunc proxime sequens. *pag. 253.*
 45. Solucoes facte per Ricardum Tunstalle Militem, Camerarium Cestr. nomine Dni. Principis, a festo S. Michaelis anno Regni Regis Henrici Sexti post Conquestum 38, vsque festum S. Michaelis ex tunc proxime sequens. *pag. 259.*
2006. *An Heraldical Book in folio, consisting (for the greatest part) of large Pedegrees of particular Families, both English & Welsh, cutt into scantlings, so as to be bound up together in the present form. They are,*
1. *Descent of Robert Harvey Alderman of Chester, extracted by the second Randle Holme, from the Genealogie made for the Honorable Sir William Hervey Knight & Baronet, Baron Hervey of Roos in Ireland, & Lord Baron Hervey of Kidbrooke in Kent, A. D. 1638. fol. 1. A.*
 2. *Pedegree of Charles Lord More of Mellyfont & Viscount Drogedagh, A. D. 1632. fol. 1. b.*
This is done by the said Randle Holme; but the Armes are only traced with Black Lead.
 3. *Pedegree of William Molyneux Esquier. fol. 16. et vid. fol. 72.*
This is Signed by W. Hervy als. Clarencieulx King of Armes.
 4. *Pedegree of the family of Egerton, deduced by the said Randle Holme to the year 1651. fol. 22.*
 5. *Pedegree of Aldersey, down to the year 1641. fol. 40.*
Herein there is some trifling about the Etymology of the Name Aldersey, which might really have been Aldredes-hai; in like manner as

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2006. — 2007.

Alders-gate in London, in old Writings, yet remaining with the Dean & Chapter, as also in other Hands, is written Aldredes-gate.

6. Pedegree of Raven of Ellworth. fol. 41. b. Here the Armes are in Colors: but the Descent it self, is noted to be false.

7. Labored Pedegree of Sir Robert Sidney Knight, (who was afterwards Earl of Leicester) and of all the families from whom his Lady, as well as Himself, was descended; made A. D. 1598. fol. 54.

Upon the backside of these Genealogies, is a Descent of Younge of Shropshire, deduced from many Welsh families.

8. The Genealogie of the auntient Familie of William Hughes of Llewellyd in the County of Flynt, Gentleman. fol. 84.

9. Pedegree of St. Edward Conway K^t. Baron of Ragley; made (with the Armes in Trick) A. D. 1628. fol. 97. b.

10. Pedegree (with the Armes Tricked) of the Noble Family of Nevile. fol. 107. b.

At the Top was a Note now imperfect, no more remaining than this which follows, Owte of a old Role on Parchementt, wrought in (Colors) the Oryginall whearof is in the Handes of St. John Danvers Knight. This copied was a Pedegree remayninge sometymes in the Custidy of John Nevill the last Lord Latymer of Snape.

Then comes

11. The last Randle Holme's Table of the Names of Families mentioned in these Pedegrees.

2007. A Book in fol. written by divers hands, mostly at the Charge of the Second Randle Holme, being on the back, entituled with this only word DEEDS. It contains Extracts from a very great Number of Deeds & other Instruments or Writings. These relate principally to Cheshire Families & Estates; with which some others relating to Staffordshire and other Counties are accidentally, or unavoidably intermingled. It is said, in two places, that it is a Copie of Mr. Vernon (a famous Antiquaries) book inscribed P. and in the Margin follows the Numerical Order of Leaves in the same; to which the several Tables or Indexes hereof do likewise refer.

With the said Extracts, are found some Church-Notes, Historical Observations, & many Tricks of the old Seals, done by Randle Holme above-mentioned. Among many things worthy of Remark, I shall take Notice of the Notes of Mr. Egerton (afterward Lord Chancellor of England) then Council for Mr. Thomas Venables Baron of Kinderton, in Order to the Trial which came on between him & Philip Oldfield Learned in the Law; when, after a Critical Examination of the Old Deeds produced by both parties, the Baron of Kinderton was allowed to remain Lord of the Manor of Bradwall. These Notes are succeeded by others, shewing, with what Arguments & upon what Deeds & Evidences grounded, St. William Brereton impugned the Old Tenures of certain Lands, at the Juries finding the Office post Mortem Thomae Venables Ar. anno 4 Regis Jacobi I. The first of these may be found at N^o. 138; the other at N^o. 162. The Reader of them needs not be startled at the multitude of Mistakes, which he will perceive, considering that the Tran-

Num. 2007. — 2008.

scription was done by hackney-pen-men, who are generally ignorant enough; as also that they are, generally, so plain, that the Sense is very obvious & intelligible.

At the Beginning of the Book the last Randle Holme hath put,

1. An Imperfect List of the Names of Towns, mentioned in the following Collections.

2. Index Villarum; or, a more regular, full, and Alphabetical Table of the said Towns Names.

3. Index Virorum; or, a like Table directing to the several Surnames of Families herein mentioned.

4. The Names of the several Persons from whose Deeds & Evidences these Manuscripts (i. e. Extracts) were taken. Sett down by the Third Randle Holme, A. D. 1672.

2008. A book in folio, like to the former; as bearing the same Title on the Back, written by the like ignorant & careless Hackney-writers, and as I suppose at the same Randle Holme's Charge; who hath putt this following Note at the beginning thereof. This is a Copy of Mr. William Vernons Liber H. which (leg. and) is folio'd according to his booke in the margin of every page. It chiefly consists, like that preceding, of Transcripts & Extracts from Deeds & other Instruments, illustrating or conducive toward the History of Cheshire Families & Places; and somewhat about other places in Staffordshire: giving likewise some Church-Notes from Mobberley & Chedle aforesaid; with certain Historical Observations of Mr. Vernon; & divers Tricks of Seals by R. Holme. Before all, is put

1. The last Randle Holmes account of things of most Note in this Collection.

As to the Collect on it self, I shall take particular notice, at this time, of no more than

2. The Charter of Altrincham, as made a Free Burrough by Hamund de Massie. fol. 3.

3. Of the Tithes of Bowden. fol. 3. b.

4. The Plea of Quo Waranto brought against Henry Duke of Lancaster, Constable & Marshal of Chester, & Lord of the Manor of Halton, anno 31 R. Edwardi III; with his Answer. fol. 5.

5. Names of the Townes included within the Baronie of Halton. fol. 9. b.

6. Qu. Elizabeth's Letters Patents relating to the Duchy of Lancaster. fol. 10.

7. Writings relating to the Barony of Kinder-ton. fol. 13. b.

8. Writings relating to Northwich, and to the Leads & Wallings there. fol. 15; 43.

9. Collections relating to Midel-wich. fol. 37.

10. Baronia de Shipbrooke. fol. 42. b. 44.

Here are many Evidences concerning the Antient Family of Vernon; and among the rest, some particularly relating to Sir Rauffe Vernon Knight, & his Descendants: Which Sir Rauffe was a Bastard, and (as appears by what I find) was a vigorous man. He saw his Great Grand-son married, & Settled lands upon that marriage; (vid. fol. 47. b.) and Lived Seaven score yeare & ten yeare; (vid. fol. 48. b. & the Cheshire Visitation books.) An instance of Longevity not commonly observed.

11. Charter of the Borough of Knottesford, as granted by William Lord of Tabley. fol. 97. (et vid. fol. 78.)

Num. 2008. — 2009.

12. *How the 90 Years Lease of the Tithes of Chedle became vacant, and the Tithes recovered.* fol. 132.
 13. *Charter of the Borough of Stockport, as it was made a Free-borough by Robert de Stockport.* fol. 132. b.
 14. *The above-mentioned Randle Holmes Index Locorum.*
 15. *His Index Virorum.*
Note, both these Alphabetical Tables (as doth that Table mentioned above at §. 1.) in their several References or Directions, do not observe the Numbers put on the top-corner of the several Leaves; but those specified in the Margins, answerable to the same in Mr. Vernons Book.
2009. *A Book in folio, which the last Randle Holme thus entituled on the out-side, Charters & Privileges of the County & City of Chester, &c. It consists of many Tracts, written by several persons, especially by the Second Randle Holme, and afterward putt together by his said Son, in the Order following.*
1. *The last Randle Holmes List or Account of the Things of most Note in this Book.*
 2. *Quartermaster Benjamin Hinde's Accompt of Moneys due unto him, given in (upon Oath) to the Committee of Accompts for the Countie-Palatine of Chester, 26 February 1646.*
 3. *Copies of Notes extracted from the Pipe-Rolls, by Mr. Roger Dodsworth, A. D. 1640. relating to antient Families in many Counties.* fol. 1.
 4. *Collectanea ex Registro quodam Prioratus de Coventre, in Scaccario remanente, et in custodia Rememoratoris Regis ibidem, 10 die Septembris A. D. 1638. per Willelmum Dugdale Gen.* fol. 3.
 5. *De Ecclesijs quibusdam infra Comitatum Warwicensem; e Cartis in Thesaur. Decani et Capituli Ecclesie Cathedralis Lichfeldensis, Excerpta per Willelmum Dugdale Gen. A. D. 1638.* fol. 3. b.
 6. *Out of an ancient Manuscript remayning in the Custody of the Lady Ann Ferrers of Tamworth-Castle, wherein is sett downe the Foundation of the Nunnery of Pollesworth: copied by William Dugdale Gen. A. D. 1636.* fol. 3. b.
 7. *Notes relating to the Family of Roper.* fol. 4.
 8. *Collectanea e diversis Recordis in Scaccario, ut videtur.* fol. 46; & fol. 5.
 9. *Ex anonymo ms. tempore Regis Henrici II. conscripto, de Regibus Anglie et eorum gestis, penes Samuelem Roper Armigerum.* fol. 4. b.
 10. *Ex Registro Willelmi Archiepiscopi Ebor.* fol. 6.
 11. *Ex Libro Scaccarij.* *ibid.*
 12. *E quodam libro ms. in Officio Ducatus Lancast. apud Grayes Inne reservato.* *ibid.*
 13. *In Cista de Kirkstalle, in Turri S. Marie Ebor.* *ibid.*
 14. *Ex libro Rubro.* fol. 6. b.
 15. *Ex Registro Abbatis de Osney in Com. Oxon. per August. Steward prestitum Ro. D(odsworth) Gen.* *ibid.*
 16. *E Cartis diversis penes Edw. Fitton Mil. & Baronetum, transcript. per R. D(odsworth) Gen. A. D. 1635.* *ibid.*
 17. *E Placitis Comitatus Cestr. regnantibus R. Edwardo III. R. Richardo II. et R. Henrico VIII.* *ibid.*
 18. *E Cartis Halfall de Halfall.* fol. 8. b.
 19. *Collectanea, maxima ex parte, e publicis Re-*

Num. 2009.

- cordis in Turre Londinensi conservatis; de temporibus Regum Henrici II. Ricardi I. Johannis, et Henrici III. per Rogerum Dodsworth, ut videtur.* fol. 9.
20. *Copie of a Mandate from K. Henry VIII. whereby he commanded St. Rodulphe Brereton Knyghte Chamberleyn of Chester, to instruct & assist his Commissioners in Levying the 3000 Markes, which the Inhabitants of that County-Palatine had granted to his Father K. Henry VII. for Confirmacon of Liberties, and Perdon of diuerse Offences & eville Dedes committed & done by them.* fol. 12. A.
Next follow large Collections made by the second Randle Holme, and mostly of his Hand writing, relating to the City of Chester, the County-Palatine, or their Inhabitants; wherein many memorable matters being specified, I find my self obliged, to make particular mention of these that follow.
 21. *That the County of Chester was once erected into a Principality; namely, anno 21 Richardi II.* fol. 34.
 22. *How Justices of the Peace came to be instituted in Cheshire, Flintshire, & Anglesey, anno 27 Henrici VIII.* *ibid.*
 23. *How the Holding of Shires came to cease, and the Sessions, &c. to succeed them, anno 32 Hen. VIII.* *ibid.*
 24. *How this County-Palatine came to send two Knights, & the City of Chester two Burgeses to the Parliament at Westminster.* *ibid.*
 25. *How the Protection of Debtors in Chester came to be abolished anno 34 R. Henrici VIII.* *ibid.*
 26. *That the Original Seale of Chester, shall be also the Original Seal of Flynt.* *ibid.*
 27. *That the Exchequer of Chester hath been kept at other Places during the time of Plague.* *ibid.*
 28. *Of the Rigor used by the Kings Commissioners A. D. 1609, in Assessing all Free-holders in Cheshire toward the Aid for making the then Prince Henry a Knight.* *ibid.*
 29. *Breve R. Henrici VI. pro certificandis Nominibus illorum qui portant Arma antiqua, et ad ill. premuniend. ad serviend. Reg. pro defensione Regni, secundum gradus suos; Dat. anno regni 7. una cum Responsione Vice-comitis Cestriensis.* fol. 34. b.
 30. *Petition of the Free-holders of Cheshire, temp. R. Edwardi IV. asserting their Liberties & Privileges; and particularly that, of not being bound by any Act of Parliament made out of their own County.* *ibid.*
 31. *That antiently, the Justice of Chester granted Livery of Lands; and the Constable kept the Gaole.* fol. 35.
 32. *Mandamus of K. Edward I. issued anno Regni 25, for Reginald de Gray his Justice of Chester to make Return of the Customes used within that County-Palatine: with the Inquisition made thereupon.* fol. 35. b.
 33. *De Judicatoribus et Sectatoribus Comitatus Cestr.* fol. 36. b.
 34. *Redditus antiquus vel annualis Dni. Comitatus Cestr.* fol. 38. b.
 35. *Novus Redditus de Exitibus certis in Com. Cestr. oneratus super Vice-comitem, &c.* *ibid.*
 36. *Redditus Camerarij in Comitatu Cestr.* *ibid.*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2009.

37. Rentale Hundredi de Macclesfelde, tempore Jo. Brunham Junioris Camerarij Cestrie, anno 26 R. Edwardi III. fol. 39.
38. Redditus Cameræ in Comitatu Cestrie. *ibid.*
39. Redditus Assisus. *ibid.*
40. That the County and Citty of Chester was a Sanctuary. fol. 39. b.
41. Exemplification of Queen Elizabeth's Grant made to the Merchants of Chester, the laste day of February, the third yere of Her Reigne; whereby she freed them (during her Pleasure) from the future Payment of two Shillings for every Tonne of Iron brought into the Port of Chester by them; which the said Merchants had until that time paid, more & beyond any other English Merchants did pay. fol. 39. A.
42. A trew Coppy of the Graunt of the Libertyes of the County-Palatine of Chester, Confirmed by diuers Kinges & Queens. This bearing Teste, 28 November, anno 2 R. Elizabethæ. pag. 146.
43. Preamble to a Dismission out of the Chauncery, by Reason of the County-Palatin of Chester; 20th October, anno 15 R. Elizabethæ. pag. 153.
44. A trew Grant of the Libertyes of the Citty of Chester, and the making of it a County by it selfe, distinct from the County-Palatine of Chester, by King Henry VII. in the 21 Yeaere of his Raigne. pag. 154.
45. That the Citizens of Chester vsed & enjoyed diuers Libertyes & a Guild Mercatorie, by Prescription, before any Charter was granted to them. pag. 159.
This is followed by a List of those who granted Charters to this City, the first of whom is Randulph (the Third, Surnamed Blundeville, I suppose) in one of whose Charters, then (& perhaps now) remaining, Randle Holme, observes, that the said Earle granted to them their Auntient Libertyes & Guild Mercatoriam sicut hactenus vsi fuerunt. Might not a Gild Mercatory be sett up, and other Privileges be granted by the Predecessors of this Earle, and in process of time be lost? can the Exchequer of Chester produce regular Inrolments of all their publick Instruments from A. D. 1181, when this Great Man came to be Earle? or do we know of any Gild-Mercatory to have been Instituted but by Authority? Without Grant from the Prince, or States of the Place, such a Brotherhood would seem to be but a Rout, & an Unlawful Assembly, and their making Orders for their own Regulation, would be but a Combination to enrich themselves & oppress their Country-men; which one would think could not be well relished by Authority; which not being applied to in so weighty an Affair, had no provision of Duties or Customes reserved; and consequently would, at least, yield such a Gild no Protection, if it did not soon destroy it. vid. fol. 12.
46. Breviats of (or Notes from) the Confirmations of the Libertyes of Chester, out of severall Charters. *ibid.*
47. The Meyres & Bonds of the Circute of the Libertees of the Citty of Chester; so far as they were writt in the Booke of Mr. Glasier; but since added out of the Black Booke, tempore Henr. Gee, A. D. 1540. pag. 162.
48. Notes touching the Princes of Wales & their Creations; the Earles of Chester; & Dukes of Cornwall. pag. 163.

Num. 2009.

49. Petition of William Glasior Vice-Chamberlayne & Deputy to (Robert Dudley) Earle of Leicefter, Chamberleyn of the County-Palatine of Chester; to the Lords of the Priuey Councell, against Richard Dutton then Mayor of Chester; who is therein represented as a most vile Person pag. 164.
50. Articles of Contempt & Misdemeanures done by Richard Dutton in the tyme of his Maioralty, against the Queenes Court of Exchequer of Chester, the Authority thereof, and against the Officers of the same Courte. *ibid.*
51. The Answere of Richard Dutton Maior of Chester, with the Articles of Answere thereunto annexed, in Answere of the Bill & Articles by William Glasior Vice-chamberleyn, exhibited against him. pag. 166.
52. Notes concerning the Charters granted to the Citty of Chester; with a Censure on them, by the Exchequer. pag. 169.
53. A Letter from the Councell, in Aprill 1574, to Sir Walter Mildmay, Sir Francis Walsingham, Sir William Cordall Knight, & Thomas Bromley Esq; for the Hearinge of the Matter betweene the Vice-Chamberleyn of the Exchequer at Chester, &c. and Mr. Richard Dutton, Maior of the Citty of Chester. pag. 171.
This Copie is not entire.
54. Letter to the Lords of the Priuey Councell, by the said Honorable persons, in Answere of their Letter. Dated the 3d of April 1574. pag. 172.
55. Coppy of a Letter from the Queenes Priuey Councell, to the Maior, Aldermen and Citizens of Chester, for the Performance of their Lordships Decree, and of good Advysment, & Admonition for their former Offences. A. D. 1574. *ibid.*
In this smart Letter, they are told they must surrender up the Queen's last Confirmation of their antient Liberties; and take out a new one; wherein the Clause Præterea, which had been indirectly procured, & had been the principal Occasion of the late Broils among them, should be left out.
56. Notes for the Authority of the Exchequer of the County-Palatine of Chester; and the deniall of the Authority claymed by the Citty of Chester. pag. 173. (et vid. 96. B. 22.) pag. 182.
57. Notes of Records remayninge in the Exchequer of Chester, to proue the Authority of the sayd Exchequer, from K. Richard the Seconds tyme. pag. 174.
58. Actes of Parliament mayntaininge the Authority of the sayd Exchequer. pag. 178.
59. Obseruations or Notes taken out of the Charters of the Citty of Chester. *ibid.*
60. The Proceedinges of the Chamberleyn of Chester, in a matter in the Exchequer of Chester betweene Foulke Aldersey Marchant, & Thomas Greene Tallow-chandler, both Cittizens of the same City. pag. 179.
This Process ends abruptly; and, as it seems, it first began the Differences between the Officers of the Exchequer, and the Officers of the City. It happened A. D. 1562, when Richard Dutton was one of the Shireves.
61. A Writte of Resumption of Honors, Castles, &c. by force of an Act of Parliament in the County Pallatine of Chester, 6th September, 30 Hen. VI. pag. 180.
62. The Sheriffs Returne of the Writt of Resumption aboue-sayd. *ibid.*

63. Writt

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2009.

63. *Writt of K. Edward 1. directed to Reginald de Grey Justice of Chester, requiring him to certify, by Inquisition of the Customes of that County, with regard to the Lands of Heyres held of him in Soccage. Teste, &c. 21 Julij, anno Regni 25. pag. 183.*
64. *The Inquisition vpon the Writt abouesayd. ibid.*
65. *Another Writt of the same King, directed to Richard de Masly Justice of Chester, for an Inquisition to be taken super Consuetudinem Comitatus Cestr. per quam Willelmus de Venables et Katherina vxor ejus, clamant habere jus presentandi ad Ecclesiam de Thornton super Moram, vacantem, &c. Teste, &c. 8 die Junij, anno Regni 28. pag. 184.*
66. *The Inquisition upon the Writt above. ibid.*
67. *Forme of the Writt of Diem clausit extremum, vsed within the County of Chester, anno 6 R. Edwardi II. pag. 185.*
68. *The Inquisition upon the Writt above. ibid.*
69. *Another like Writt, issued ou upon the Decease of Warin le Grovenor; anno 35 R. Edwardi I. ibid.*
70. *The Inquisition upon the Writt aboue. ibid.*
71. *Writt for Inquisition, post Mortem Thome Crue de Crue in Com. Cestr. anno 21 R. Edwardi I. pag. 186.*
72. *The Returne of the Inquisition aboue-sayd, vpon the Writte. ibid.*
73. *A Graunt made by the Earle of Chester, of the Wardship of the Body and Lands of the Heare of Richard de Ouldington; anno 35 R. Edwardi I. ibid.*
74. *A Decree in the Court of Wards; whereby, it appeareth, that as to the Lands houlden of the Kinge as Earle of Chester by Knights Service, no Liurey or Oustre la Main is to be sued: ann. 2 & 3 Phil. & Mar. ibid.*
75. *Of a Sanctuary-Way called the Vouryes, for Debtors: which is such a Priviledge, that a Man may goe all the sayd County of Chester ouer, at Liberty, without any Interruption of the Law. pag. 187.*
76. *Of makinge of Bayliffs in the County of Chetter ibid.*
77. *Of electinge of Coronors for the County of Chester. ibid.*
78. *Plea in a Replevy for stoppage of Ways; anno R. Edwardi II. ibid.*
79. *A Replevy of Custome, of the transmutation of Estates of Free-hould: anno 2 R. Edwardi II. pag. 188.*
80. *A Replevy by the King's Writt, for a Distrayne taken in Cholleigh: anno 3 R. Edwardi II. ibid.*
81. *The Custome for stoppage of a Way; a Replevy: anno 2 R. Edwardi II. pag. 189.*
82. *Another Replevy for stoppage a Way: anno 2 R. Edwardi II. ibid.*
83. *A Writt to Robert de Holand Justice of Chester, commanding him to deliver up by Indenture, that Office to Pagan Tibetot: anno 3 R. Edw. II. ibid.*
84. *A Commission to the Justice of Chester, to take up Corne & Victualls for the Warrs in Scotland: anno eodem, pag. 190.*
85. *The Custome for Felons Goods in Comitatu Cestrie. ibid.*
86. *The Custome of the Exchequer at Chester, and of the County of Chester, for Debts. ibid.*

VOL. II.

Num. 2009.

87. *An Action brought by the Kinge against Ric. Done Keeper of De la more-Forest, for the Neglect of his Duty. pag. 191.*
88. *A Precept for killinge of Deere in the Forest, of De la mara. ibid.*
89. *A Replevy at Cristleton taken for not appearinge on a Jury houlding Land vnder 40 Shillings per annum in Soccage-Tenure: anno 13 R. Edwardi II. ibid.*
90. *A Replevy for a yonge Steere or Ox taken at Stretton by the Sheriff's Bailly, for the Owners non-appearance on Jury betweene party & party: ann. 13 R. Edwardi II. ibid.*
91. *A Presentment of many, for Huntinge in De la more-Forest: ann. 13 R. Edwardi II. pag. 192.*
92. *Sir James Dyer and other Judges Opinions for the Jurisdiction of the County-Palatine of Chester: Deliuered the 11th R. Eliz. anno dni. 1568. pag. 193.*
93. *Presidents touching the Jurisdiction of the County-Palatine of Chester. pag. 195.*
94. *The forme of a Bill, laying forth the Priviledges of the Court of Exchequer & County-Palatine. pag. 204. A.*
95. *The Custome of Chester for taking away Glas & Wanscote, by the Tenants who sett them up. pag. 204.*
96. *Custome of Cheshire for the Examiners Office. ibid.*
97. *Exemplification of the Opinion of the Judges concerninge the Liberties of the County-Palatine of Chester. (vid. supra § 91.) pag. 206. A.*
98. *Traet of Peter Leicester Esq; concerning the Institution of Knights Templars, & Knights Hospitallers of St. John of Hierusalem; with the Charters of Priviledges granted to the said Hospitallers; applicable to the Town-shippe of Nether-Tabley in Com. Cestr. (which was of their Fee) and wherein Himself & his Tenants were concerned. pag. 326.*
This was transcribed from the Original (which was written A. D. 1649.) by the Second Randle Holme, A. D. 1650.
99. *Carta qua Frater Nicholaus Valens Magister Domus Hospitalis Jerusalem in Com. Cestr. recepit Symonem filium Mar. de Bertumley in Defensione sua et Custodia. pag. 333.*
100. *Instrumentum quo Frater Georgius Sutton Miles, et Magister de Burton S. Lazari Jerusalem in Anglia, et ejusdem Loci Con-fratres, innotescunt se in eorum Confraternitatem recepisse Dnm. Willelmum Browne, suorumq; Privilegiorum, Indulgentiarum, ac aliorum Pietatis operum participem in omnibus fecisse. Dat. 10 die Junij A. D. 1486. (cum Absolutionis formula) pag. 335.*
101. *A Schedule of all the Lands, Meadowes, and Yards, within the Towne-ship of Great Caldy, alias Caldy-Grange, out of which doe issue, arise, renue & growe certen Tythes of Corne, Hey, Flax, & Hemp, commonly called Boardland Tythes. pag. 336 b.*
This is followed by certain other Instruments, relating to the Tithes of Kirby alias West-Kirby in Com. Cestr. which Parish comprehendeth the Townships of Kirky, Meoles parva, Meoles magna, Hoose, Calday parva, Caldy magna, Neuton, Francby, & Gresby.
102. *Indenture concerning the Boardland Tythes of Wood-church in Com. Cestr. which the Dean and Chapter of Chester had lett to Richard*

Q

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2009. — 2010.

Dutton Alderman of Chester, 15 April, anno 5. R. Caroli 1. pag. 338. b.

There followeth some Notes, shewing what happened thereupon (as also a Bill of Complaint concerning them at page 340. A.)

103. Copie of the Order & Decree of Richard Vaughan Bishop of Chester, made 30 Aug. ann. 24 R. Eliz. & regulating the Affair of the common Stock (first given by one Goodicer of Barnston) for buying of Cows to the use of the poor Inhabitants within the 8 Towneships of the Parish of Woodchurch. pag. 338. A.

2010. A Book in fol. written by divers hands; and on the outside thus entituled, Cheshire Domes-day Booke; with an Alphabate of all the Townes in the said Shire. But in turning it over, I find therein the following Matters.

1. The last Randle Holmes List of the Things of Note in this Book.

2. Series Pontificum Romanorum a D. Petro Apostolo, usq; ad Pium iv. folijs transpositis descripta.

3. Alphabetical Table of the Names of all the Townes & Villages in the severall Hundreds of the County of Chester. fol. 179.

This is said to be taken ex Libro pergam. penes D. Will. Vernon remanente, scil. Collectorum Subsidij trium millium Marcarum per Comitatum Cestr. anno 5 Edwardi iv.

4. The Names of all the Townes & Lordships in eich Hundred within the County-Palatyne of Chester, with the Hamletts, Mansion-houses, & Free-holds; with other places of Note within euery Towne or Lordshippe: Anno 1662. fol. 181.

This is much enlarged by the last Randle Holme: but notwithstanding the foregoing Title, takes in only the Hundreds of Bucklow & Macclesfeild. Howbeit, there follow like Surveys of others, with other Dates; as

5. Wirral Hundred; anno 1668. fol. 193. b.

6. Namptwich Hundred; anno 1666. fol. 198.

7. Northwich-Hundred; Edesbery-Hundred; & Broxton-Hundred; anno 1671: and Chester-City, without date. fol. 202. b.

8. A trew Coppy of that Extract of Domesday-booke (so much as concerneth Cheshire) remayninge in the Custody of the Kinges Remembrancer, and belonginge to the Exchequer at Westminster; which booke is called the lesser Domesday-booke. fol. 230.

This the Second Randle Holme transcribed from Mr. Peter Leicesters Copie; which he examined with the Record, the 9th of July 1646. pag. 232.

9. Certaine Parcells (relating to Cheshire) transcribed out of the Greater Domes-dei-booke, remaininge in the Tally-Office, (i. e. the Office of the Chamberlaynes of the Exchequer) at Westminster. fol. 242.

In the two preceding Articles, the obsolete or Glossary-words are endeavoured to be explained. Within this Traēt I also find, but out of place,

10. The Complaint of the Men of Middle-Wich against the Abbat of Darnchale, &c. from the Records. fol. 250. b.

11. The Names and Number of all the Lords & Owners of Salt-houses in North-wich. fol. 251.

12. Verdict of a Jury touching the antient Customes of the Borough of North-wich; found 12 August 1641, and presented, in Order to be inserted in

Num. 2010. — 2011.

the booke of Customes & Orders for that Bur-row. fol. 251. e.

13. Ex majori Libro de Domes-day; viz. de Terra inter Ripam et Merfam, quæ nunc est pars Agri Lancastriensis. fol. 252.

14. Some few Notes touching the Hundreds of Cheshire, by the Third Randle Holme. pag. 257.

15. Abstractum five Epitome Libri de Domes-dei (quantum scilicet ad Cestre-scire) secundum ordinem Villarum in unoquoque Hundredo; cum Nominibus eorum qui ejusdem Villas tenuerunt, tam tempore Edwardi Regis qui Confessor dicebatur, quam tempore Willelmi Conquestoris, sub cujus Regno iste liber factus est. pag. 258.

This, as the Traēts 9 & 13 above, is the Hand of the Second Randle Holme; and hath also the Corrections of his Son.

16. The Proportion of the Ould Hundreds in Cheshire, to the New Hundreds. pag. 277.

17. Notes relating to Domes-dei Booke, its Name, Use, &c. ibid.

18. Here are more Extraēts from thence, still relating to Cheshire; which being added to, or considered with what is above mentioned at §. 8 & 9. will afford a pretty good Copie of that most antient Record, so far as it relateth to this County. Which Extraēts the said Randle Holme the Second took from a Copie of Domes-dei as to this Countie, transcribed from the Record, for Mr. Peter Leicester & Mr. William Vernon, at the price of Eight Pounds, by Mr. Scipio l'Esquier then Under-Chamberlayne of the Exchequer, and was compared with the Record itself by the same Mr. Leicester. pag. 275. Here I cannot but wish, that honest Randle had been as good a Copist as Scipio l'Esquire was.

Now come some loose Papers lying at the End; being

19. The last Randle Holme's beginning of a Translation of the Cheshire in Domes-dei.

20. Names of Freeholders in divers Parishes or Hundreds in Cheshire.

21. Armes, in Blazon, of many antient Cheshire Families, who took their Surnames from Townes.

2011. An Heraldical Book in folio, consisting (for the greatest part) of a mixed Collection of Pedegrees, drawn out first upon large Papers, which have been since Cutt into lesser Pieces, and Bound up together as a Book of a moderate Volume. In the whole I observe,

1. The Second Randle Holme's Letter (as Deputie to the Office of Armes, in Cheshire, Lancashire, &c.) to the Lady Sherburne, late Wife to Sir Richard Sherburne Kt. Dated, 3 May 1638. fol. 1.

This was to demand the Fee due to the Office for Entering her Husband's Funeral Certificate.

2. The Genealogie or Pedegree of Sir Christopher Trentham of Rocester in the County of Stafford Knight; now livinge anno 1649; Collected & Drawne by (the same) Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester Alderman. fol. 1. b. 3. b. 5. b. 7. b.

3. The said Randle Holme's Receipt, for £3. 6. 8. as the Fee for the Funerall-Certificate of Rafe More of the Hall of Heath in the County of Chester, Gent. Dated, 26 February 1637. fol. 2. b.

4. Some broken Notes of Cheshire & other Descents, by Ran. Holme, &c. fol. 3. B. 3. D. 5. B. 7. A.

Num. 2011.

5. *Quarterings of Sir Richard Houghton of Houghton. fol. 3. C.*
6. *A Descent expressing how the Lady Anne Sawyer is rightfull Heyre Generall to the Blood, auncient Patrymony, & Coate Armore of Humphrey Haughton of Manchester, her Great Grandfather: exemplified from the Records of the Heralds Office, 9 Aprilis A. D. 1627, by Jo. Philipott Somersett. fol. 3. C. b.*
7. *Funeral Certificate of Speed, made by John Aston. fol. 3.*
8. *Descent of John Manley of Huxley. fol. 5. A.*
9. *Randle Holme's Letter (imperfect) to St. Gilbert Houghton Knight & Baronet, desiring him forthwith to send his fathers Funeral Certificate, and £.6. 13. 4. being the Fee incidental to his Fathers Degree, which was that of an Esquire; or otherwise, laying before him the danger of contesting the Matter in the Earl-Marshalls Court. fol. 5.*
10. *Descent of Lacy Earl of Lincolne, with some Notes. fol. 6. A.*
11. *Descent of Bostock. fol. 7. B.*
12. *Randle Holme's Letter to Mrs. Manwaringe, Dated 9 March 1637, desiring her Husbands Funeral Certificate, & the Fee of £3: 6: 8. for Enrolling the same in the Office of Armes: being dew for a Gentleman, because He was buried with Armes; els it had byn but 40 shillings. Randle complains that one Dutton made the Escocheons, it being his own business, as Deputy, to do all matters of that kind; and therefore threatens poor Dutton. fol. 9.*
Here are more Scraps of such like Letters from Randle to others; which I omitt, as being too imperfect.
13. *A Print containing the Genealogy of the Royal Familie, from K. Edward IV. to K. Charles I. and his Son Charles Prince of Wales, afterwards K. Charles II. fol. 11. A.*
14. *Stemma Sacrum; The Royall Progenie. fol. 11. B.*
This is another Print; engraven by Ægid. Fleming. It begins higher than the Conquest; and is carried on to K. Charles II. but not without several manifest Errors.
15. *Pedegree of Cokeyne, done upon Parchment. fol. 12.*
16. *Descent shewing how Sir William Brereton of Brereton is Descended from Hugh Kiviliock Earl of Chester. fol. 15. B. (with other genealogical Notes prefixed.)*
17. *Notes & Descent, for & of the Family of Yonge. fol. 15. C: 16. A, & B: 18. b. (vid. infra §. 22.)*
18. *Pedegree of Cockayne. fol. 16. 18. 20. 21.*
19. *Les Maisons que, par Masles, sont fortis de la tres noble Maison de Lusignan. fol. 18. A.*
This is a tattered old Printed paper, cut into pieces, but giving the Armes of the severall Houses; done, in French, by Estienne de Lusignan, Docteur de l'Ordre des Freres Precheurs; with an impertinent Dedication prefixed.
20. *The Genölogie of the Worshipfull & Auncient Families of the Wynnyngtons & Leaftwiches of Leaftwich in the Countie of Chester; contynued vntill this yeare 1597. fol. 24.*
21. *Descent of Stanley Earl of Derby; on the back of the former.*
22. *Part of the Descent of Younge. fol. 29. B.*
This belongs to those Papers above-mentioned

Num. 2011. — 2012.

- at §. 17. and has (on the back) some Notes written by the Hand of St. William Dugdale; as I before observed some others on the back of 16. A.*
 23. *Pedegree of Ardern of Warwick-shire, Cade, &c. fol. 34. b. vid. fol. 48. b.*
 24. *Part of a Descent of Walker. fol. 47. B.*
 25. *Descent of Hocknell of London, Merchant; by the Second Randle Holme (on the other side the leaf)*
 26. *Pedegree of Caldecote & Gamul; by the same. fol. 50.*
 27. *Descents, & little Notes conducing to a Pedegree of Stanley (on the back sides of the former Papers)*
 28. *Pedegree of Eaton & Baskerville, made A. D. 1603; & since Copied by the same Randle Holme. fol. 62. A.*
 29. *Pedegree of the Noble Family of Nevil, & of Smith. fol. 62.*
 30. *The Genölogie of the Worshipfull & Auncient Families of the Bostocks: contynued vntill the yeare 1630. fol. 78. b. 80. b. 82. b. 84. b. 86. b. 88. b. 90. b. 92. b. 94. b. & 96. b.*
 31. *Pedegree of Richard Grosvenor of Eaton Esq; fol. 98.*
 32. *Pedegree of Salusbury; on the back of the same Papers.*
 33. *Pedegree of Brettarghe of Brettargheshoult; fol. 113. b. and on the succeeding backsides of Papers.*
 34. *Pedegree of Dod of Edge. fol. 124. b.*
 35. *Pedegree of Butler of Aston in le Wales in Com. Northampton; Copied by the said Randle Holme. fol. 126. b.*
 36. *The Third Randle Holmes Alphabetical Table of the Sur-names of Families, mentioned in the preceding Pedegrees.*
2012. *An Heraldical Book in folio, consisting chiefly of old & large Pedegrees both of Welsh & English Families, made by different Persons at different times; cutt into lesser portions, and (with other papers) long since Bound up together in the Order following.*
1. *Imperfect Draught of the Pedegree of Mullyheux. fol. 1, 3, 7, 9, & 11, 12. according to the new Numeration with Black Lead.*
 2. *The Genealogie of the Worshipfull Mr. Henry Maynwaringe of the Realme of Ireland, A. D. 1608. fol. 5. b. (Imperf.)*
 3. *Fragment of a Discent of Rowley & Rode. fol. 6.*
 4. *Genealogia præclaræ et antiquæ Familiæ de Stanley; descripta rogatu egregij viri. D. Rolandi Stanley Domini de Stanley & de Hoton; per Willelmum Flower Norroy, et Robertum Glover Somersett, A. D. 1580. fol. 15.*
On the backsides of these, and some of the following Leaves, are fragments of particular Descents, not (in my poor opinion) worthy of any speciall mention.
 5. *Pedegree of Tannatt, or Tanatt; a Welsh Family. fol. 22.*
 6. *Pedegree of Wilbraham. fol. 28.*
 7. *Pedegree of Warren of Stockport & Poynton, laboured A. D. 1580. fol. 33. b.*
 8. *Descent of Mylneton. fol. 40. b.*
 9. *The Genealogie of the Honourable Thomas Lord Fairfax of Denton, Baron of Cameron. fol. 42.*

Num. 2012.

10. The auntient Genealogie or Pedegrey of the Right Worshipful Familey of the Mandleys of Mandley (*f. l. Manley.*) in the County of Chester; made A. D. 1638. by Randle Holme of Chester, Deputy to the Office of Armes, who had seene the Originall Deeds & Records that proved the same: and Confirmed by Sir Henry St. George Norroy. fol. 44. b.
Intermixed with this, I find,
11. Part of the Descent of Massye of Padington, taken A. D. 1626. fol. 45.
12. The Names of the chief Peeres of England, being the representatiue Body of the whole Kingdome in Parliamento Lincoln. A. D. 1302. tempore Edw. 1. fol. 45. b.
13. The Lyniall Desent of Mr. Starkye of Darley or Olton-Lowe.
14. Some short Rules or Maxims in our Common Law; mostly, in Law-French. *ibid*; et pag. sequent.
Then comes.
15. The Petegree (*with the Armes rudely painted*) of Sir Thomas Moston of Moston in Northe Wales Knighte; Sett furth by Thomas Jones of Tregaron; and Fynished at Founteyne-Gate the 9th of Marche A. D. 1604. fol. 52.
This is noted by old Randle Holme to be false; and as to the general Character of this Jones of Fountain-Gate, I think I have remarked somewhat in one of the former Volumes of this Catalogue.
Herein I also find intermixed,
16. The Pedegree of Greene of Congleton, to the year 1650; by the same Randle Holme. fol. 54. b.
17. Pedegree of Sir Robert Eaton of Pentrymadoc; by the same. fol. 57. b.
Then comes on,
18. The Genelogye of the Worshipfull & auneynt Famelye of Robert Dokenfyld of Dokenfyld in the County of Chester, Esq; fol. 65.
19. Pedegree of the Family of Warburton, collected for Sir John Warburton Knight, Lord of Arley, by Lawrence Bostocke Gent. Examined, Allowed, & Recorded, by Robert Cooke Clarencieux, A. D. 1574. fol. 72.
20. Pedegree of Dutton fol. 72. b.
These two last Pedegrees are pasted back to back; and therefore must be consider'd accordingly.
21. Pedegree (imperfect) of Aston of Tixall (or Tikefball) fol. 80.
22. Another Descent of the same Family. fol. 84. b.
23. Descent of Sutton of Gwerhillt in Com. Denbigh. fol. 85. b.
24. Pedegree of the Family of Pulteney; by the above-mentioned Randle Holme. fol. 86.
25. The same Randle Holme's Genealogie of the Right Worshipfull Sir Robert Byron of Colwick in the County of Nottingham K^t. as extracted from the Pedegree made for his Brother John Lord Byron. fol. 88.
26. Pedegree of Wynne of Caervadwyn. fol. 96. b.
27. Another; contrived in a Circle, according to the fancy often used by the Welsh Bards or Heralds. fol. 99.
28. Pedegree of Thelwall. fol. 100. b.
29. Pedegree of Savage, by William Smith Rouge-Dragon; as I suppose. fol. 101.
This is said to have been made at London, A. D. 1580.
Lastly, follows

Num. 2012 — 2013.

30. The Third Randle Holme's Alphabetical Table of the Sur-names of Families mentioned in this Volume: but pointing to the same according to the Old Numeration of the Leaves.
2013. A Paper-book in folio (which I shall not call Poetical) relating to the severall Companies of the City of Chester; which I having partly run over, shall describe in the following manner.
1. The Proclömation for Whitsonne Playes, made by William Newall Clarke of the Pendice, anno 24 Henr. VIII. at the beginning.
It sets forth, that in ould tyme, not only for the Augmentation & Increes of the Holy & Catholick faith, and to exort the minds of common people to good Deuotion & holosome Doctrine; but also for the Comonwealth & Prosperity of this Citty, a Play & Declaration of diuers Stories of the Bible, beginning with the Creation, & Fall of Lucifer, and ending with the generall Judgement of the World, to be declared & Played in the Whitsonne weeke, was deuised & made by Sir Henry Frances sometyme Mooncke there; who gat of Clement then Bushop of Rome 1000 dayes of Pardon; and of the Bushop of Chester, at that tyme, 40 dayes of Pardon, to euery person resorting, in peaceable maner, to heare & see the sayd Playes: which were instituted to the Honor of God, by John Arnway then Maior of Chester, his Bretheren, & whole Cominalty thereof; to be brought forth, declared & played, at the Cost & Charges of the Craftesmen & Occupations of the sayd Citty, &c.
Underneath the Proclamation, the Third Randal Holme hath Written, that Sir John Arnway was Maior, A. D. 1327 & 1328; at which tyme these Playes were written by Randall Higgenett a Monk of Chester Abby, &c.
2. The Banes which are reade beefore the beginninge of the Playes of Chester, A. D. 1600.
Here, or in this Prologue, it is said
That some tymes ther was Mayor of this Citie Sir John Arnway Knight: who most worthilye Contented hymselfe to sett out in playe
The Devise of one Done Rondall Moonke of Chester Abbey.
This Rondall might be Hikeden or Higden, for ought I know (vid. N^o. 2125. fol. 272. b.) and it seems, that his Poetry & Language being grown obsolete, the Draught was altered for the Pageants or Playes (as they are called) which were to be publickly exhibited, A. D. 1600. and then this very uncorrect Copie seems to have been taken by one George Bellin, who perhaps might have acted some part therein. These Playes or Interludes are 24 in Number, and their severall Titles are these that follow.
3. The Tanners Playe, 1600. Pagina prima; (*i. e. the first Pageant, or Pagin*) De Celi, Angelorum, et infirnalium Spirituum Creacione. fol. 1.
4. The Drapers Playe. Incipit Pagina secunda; qualiter Deus docuit (*f. creavit*) mundum. fol. 6.
5. The Water-leaders & the Drawers of Dee, their Playe; about Noah & the Floud. fol. 17. b. (*Here Noah's Wife, being as perverse as Job's, swears by Christ.*) fol. 19. (and by St. John. fol. 21.)
6. The

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2013. — 2014.

6. The Barbers & Wax-Chaundlers Playe. Incipit quarta Pagina; qualiter reuersus est Abraham a cæde quatuor Regum, occurrit ei Rex Salem equitando, et Lothe. fol. 23. b.
7. The Cappers & Linnen-Drapers Playe. Incipit Pagina quinta de Moyse, et de Lege sibi data. fol. 33.
8. The Wrightes Playe. Pagina sexta, de Salutacione et Nativitate Salvatoris Jesu Christi. fol. 41.
9. The Painters Playe. Incipit Pagina septima de Pastoribus. fol. 52.
10. The Vinteners Playe. Incipit Pagina octava, trium Regum Orientalium: 1600. fol. 64.
11. The Marcers Playe. Pagina nona, de Præsentacione sive Oblacione trium Regum. fol. 71. b.
12. The Gould-Smythes Playe. Pagina decima, occisione Innocentium, ex Herodis tyrannica persuasione. fol. 76.
13. The Blacke-Smythes Playe. Pagina, de Purificatione beate Virginis; 1600. fol. 83. b.
14. The Bowchers Playe. Incipit Pagina duodecima; Jesus ductus est in desertum a spiritu. fol. 89. b.
15. The Glovers Playe. Pagina decima-tertia; de coeco, et de resurrectione Lazare. fol. 95.
16. The Corvisors Playe. Pagina decima-quarta; de Jesu intrante domum Simonis Leprosi, etc. fol. 104. b.
17. The Bakers Playe. Pagina decima-quinta, de Coena Domini, et ejus prodicione. fol. 113.
18. The Fletchers, Bowyers, Cowpers, & Stringers Playe. Incipit Pagina decima-sexta; de passione Xpi. fol. 120. b.
19. The Irēmongers Playe. Incipit Pagina de Crucifixione Xpi; et de his que fuerint in eundo versus locum Calvarie. fol. 129.
20. The Cookes Playe. Incipit Pagina decima-septima, de descensu ad Inferna, et de his que ibidem fiebant secundum Evangelium Nicodemii. fol. 138.
21. The Skynners Playe. Pagina decima-octava, de Resurrectione Jesu Christi. fol. 144.
22. The Sadlers Playe. Pagina decima-nona de Christo, duobus discipulis ad Castellum Emmaus euntibus, apparente; et alijs discipulis. fol. 154.
23. The Taylors Playe. Incipit Pagina vicesima, de Ascensione Domini. fol. 159. b.
24. The Fishemongers Playe. Incipit Pagina vicesima-prima, de Electione Matthiæ; et de emissionem Spiritus Sancti. Qualiter Apostoli fecerunt Symbolum Apostolicum, viz. Credo in Deum Patrem, &c. fol. 163. b.
25. The Cloth-workers Playe. Pagina vicesima-secunda. E libro Ezechielis. Facta est super me manus Dni. et eduxit me spiritus Dni. et dimisit me in medio campi qui erat plenus Ossibus, et circumduxit me per ea, in giro. (vid. Cap. xxxvii. 1.) fol. 172.
26. The Diärs Playe. Pagina vicesima-tercia; de adventu Antichristi. pag. 176. b.
27. The Websters Playe. Pagina vicesima-quarta, et omnium postrema; de Judicio extremo. fol. 189.

2014. *An Historical Book in small folio, all written by the Hands of the second & Third Randle Holmes's; being begun in, or before the year of our Lord 1656 (as appears, in fol. 17. b) It is only part of a rough Draught of some*
VOL. II.

Num. 2014. — 2015.

- larger work, which seems to be the History of the City of Chester; in Order to introduce which, it was thought fit to premise somewhat touching the Antient History of Great Britain in general, & of England in particular, as may appear by the Contents of the several Chapters. They are,*
- Chap. i. The State of Brittain in Elder tymes; and how it is Seated. fol. 1.
 - Chap. ii. The Names by which this Iland hath bine called. fol. 2. b.
 - Chap. iii. Of the Division of the Ile into Provinces, States, Shires, & Hundreds, &c. fol. 5.
 - Chap. iv. Of the Inhabitants of Cheshire; and from whence they are originally descended. fol. 10.
 - Chap. v. The continuance of the Inhabitants of Cheshire; and the Countreys from which they are said to be descended. fol. 18. b.
 - Chap. vi. Of the Languages vsed by the people inhabiting Cheshire; their esteeme of Learning, and the severall wayes of Writing, & formes of Letters vsed by them. fol. 25. b.
 - Chap. vii. Of the severall Habits used by the people inhabiting this our Citty & County. fol. 35.
- These are followed by a short Treat or Discourse.*
- Of the first Foundation of Chester; which concludes with these words, Thus far of the State & Condition of this Citty of Chester, dureing the Roman Gouvernement.*
- This work, notwithstanding the marginal & other Citations, is almost wholly collected from books printed in English; and tis much pittie that those two industrious men had not Learning, Judgement, & Experience sufficient, in the severall parts of this their Undertaking. Which if they had persevered in to the End (notwithstanding all its defects) might have afforded us Notices of many things, that now may not easily, if ever, be retrieved.*
2015. *Codex chartaceus ac per-tenuis in fol. quo continentur,*
1. Statuta Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Christi et B. Mariæ Virginis Cestrensis, edita per Serenissimum ac potentissimum Principem Henricum Octavum, Dei gratia Angliæ, Franciæ, et Hiberniæ Regem, Fidei Defensorem, et in Terrâ, Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ et Hiberniæ supremum Caput, ejusdem Ecclesiæ Cestrensis Fundatorem. fol. 1.
- Nomina sua subscripserunt, Nicholaus Wigorn. Georgius Cicestrensis, et Richardus Cox. Exemplar hoc rescriptum fuit mense Augusti A. D. 1592.*
- They are followed by a loose Treat, wherein I find,*
2. Procurations & Synodalls within the Arch-deaconrie of Chester, due yerly at Easter, to the Lord-Bushopp there, A. D. 1605. fol. 15.
 3. Synodalles due in the Arch-Deaconrye of Richmond, at Easter 1605, and soe yerly. fol. 17. b.
 4. Procurations due in the Ordinarie and Trye-neall Visitation; which was firste holden A. D. 1605; and soe euey three Yeres. fol. 20.
 5. Procurations (& Synodalls) due to the Bushopp of Chester, in His Ordinarie & Trye-neall Vysitation within the Arch-Deaconrye of
- R

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2016.

Richmond, A. D. 1605; and for every three Years. fol. 22. b.

2016. A Book in folio, consisting of divers Tracts relating to the City or Inhabitants of Chester, or of Cheshire, written by different Hands, and long since Bound or Putt together, in the Order following.

1. Notes of certain Interrogatories relating to the Inventory of the Goods & Personal Estate of Randle Holme the first, then Deceased; Dated 23 June 1655: at which time, Randle Holme the second was Aged: and his Son Randle Holme the Third was a Young Man. See the first Leaf next the Cover.
2. Account of the Things of most Note in this Book. On the other Side of the same Leaf
3. Queen Elizabeth's Confirmation of the Liberties & Privileges granted to the County-Palatine of Chester; wherein all the former Charters are recited by Inspeximus. This beareth Teste at Westminster, 28 Novembris, anno Regni 2. fol. 1.
4. Form of a Dismission out of the Chauncery, by reason of the Privilege of the Countye-Pallantyne of Chester. fol. 15.
5. A true Copie of the Graunte of the Liberties of the Cittie of Chester, and the making of yt a Countie of ytselſe, distinct from the Countie Pallatyne of Chester: by K. Henry VII. in the 21 yeare of his Raigne. fol. 16.
6. Notes relating to the Princes of Wales, and shewing that the Parliament hath not an essentiall Power in Creating of them; to the Earls of Chester, & Dukes of Cornwall. fol. 28. b.
7. Some Historical Notes relating to Chester, taken out of an ould Vellome-booke of Mr. John Golborne of Golborne, A. D. 1610. fol. 29.
8. The Liberties of the Cittie of Chester, by prescription, before the Cittizens had any Charter graunted them. fol. 31.
Here is mention of dyuers Liberties & a Gylde-Marcatorie.
9. List of the Charters granted to the Cittie of Chester. *ibid.*
10. Form of the Warrant for Summoning all proper Officers, &c. to Assemble at the Sessions of the Peace in the City of Chester, anno 30 R. Henrici Octavi; with the Return to the same. fol. 31. b.
11. Nomina Officiariorum & Ministrorum Dni. Regis in Comitatu Civitatis Cestriæ, anno 37 Regis Henrici VIII. fol. 32.
Here are also some other Forms or Precedents, used in the Courts of the same City.
12. Notes touching the Liberties & Privileges granted to the Cittizens of Chester, in their several Charters. fol. 33. b.
13. The Meyres & Bounds of the Circuite of the Liberties of the Cittie of Chester. fol. 37.
In this Title are four oſs, which seldome occurre so one after another.
14. Petition of William Glasior Vice-chamberlayne to the Earle of Leceſtre Chamberlayne of the Countie Palantyne of Chester, to the Lordes of the Privie Counſelle; with the annexed Articles of Contempt & Misdemeanors done by Rychard Dutton in part of the tyme of his Meraltye, agaynst the Queenes Courte of Exchequer of Chester, the Auſthoritye therof, and

Num. 2016.

- agaynst the Officers of the same Courte. fol. 41.
15. The Anſweare of Rychard Dutton Maior of Chester, to the Bill & Articles of William Glasior. fol. 44.
 16. Extract of Q. Elizabeth's Charter granted to the City of Chester, whereby the Cittizens seemed to be freed from the Chamberlaynes Court, and to be subjected to the Jurisdiction of the Chancery of England; with objections against the same. fol. 49.
 17. A Letter written from the Counſell, in Aprill A^o. 1574. to Sr. Walter Myldmay, Sr. Fraunces Walsingham, Sr. William Cordell, and Thomas Bromley Esq; for the Hearinge of the matter betweene the Vice-chamberlayne of the Exchequer at Chester, and Mr. Richard Dutton the Maior of the Cittye of Chester. fol. 52.
 18. Letter or Report of the said Commissioners to the Lords of the Privie Council. Dat. 3 April, 1574. fol. 53.
 19. A final Decree made by the said Lords, for the Maintenaunce of the Jurisdiction of the Countye Pallantyne, and concerninge the Maior & Cittizens Obedience to the same, and the Reformation of dyuers Offences. fol. 53. b.
 20. A Letter from the same; to the Maior, Aldermen, & Cittizens of Chester, for the performance of theyre Decree; and of good Advysment and Admonition from the former Offences. Dat. . . . April 1574. fol. 56. b.
 21. Of the Auſthoritye of the Exchequer of the Countye Pallatine of Chester; and the Denyall of the Auſthoritye claymed by the Cittye of Chester. fol. 59.
 22. Notes of Recordes remaininge in the Exchequer of Chester, to proove the Auſthoritie of the said Exchequer before declared, from the time of K. Richard II. fol. 60.
 23. Actes of Parliament maynteyninge the Auſthoritye of the said Exchequer of the said Countie Pallantine of Chester. fol. 65.
 24. Certayne Notes taken out of the Charters of the Cittie of Chester. fol. 65. b.
 25. The Proceedings of the Chamberlayne of Chester, in a matter in the Exchequer of Chester, betweene two Cittizens of the same Cittie. fol. 66.
 26. A Writte of Resumption of Honors, Castells, &c. by Force of an Acte of Parliament, in the Countie Pallantyne of Chester. fol. 69.
 27. The Sheriffs Returne of the Writte of Resumption, above. fol. 69. b.
 28. Customes relating to the Milnes at Chester. fol. 71.
 29. The Custome of the Countye of Chester, for the Lands of Heires & Gardeins in Socage. *ibid.* This is a Writ bearing Teste, 21 Julij anno 25 R. Edwardi I.
 30. The Inquisition made vpon the Writt next before. fol. 71. b.
 31. A Decree in the Courte of Wards, whereby it appeareth that of Lands holden of the Kinge as Earle of Chester, by Knights Service, no Liverie or Oustre le Maine is to be sued. (ann. 2 & 3 Phil. & Mar.) fol. 73.
 32. A Writte of Diem clausit extremum, vsed within the Countie of Chester; with the Inquisition taken upon it. *ibid.*
 33. A Grant made by the Earle of Chester (the Black Prince, anno 35 Edw. III.) of the

Num. 2016.

- Wardshippe of the Bodye and Lands of the Heyre of Rycharde Oldinton. fol. 74. (*with the Liberate upon it.*)
34. *The Writt for the Wardship & Mariage of Thomas de Crue's three Daughters; with the Inquisition taken thereupon, anno 22 R. Edwardi III. ibid.*
 35. The Clayme of the Wardship & Mariage of Hughe Hatton of Hatton: anno 10 R. Edwardi . . . fol. 74. b.
 36. Specification of certain Liberties used in the Countie of Chester. fol. 75.
 37. A Remarkable Plea upon a Replevyn; anno 2 R. Edwardi II. *ibid.*
Some others follow, wherein the Custome vpon the Transmutation of Estates of Free-houlde is declared, as also in the Case of Stopping of a Waie. (et vid. fol. 78.)
 38. A Writte of K. Edward III. to Robert de Holand Justice of Chester, commanding him to delyver up the said Office, and all things thereunto pertaining, by Indenture to Pagan Tibetot: Teste, &c. 24 Octobris, anno Regni 3. fol. 76. b.
 39. A Commission to take vp Corne & Victuals for the Warres in Scotland; anno 3 R. Edwardi III. fol. 77.
 40. The Custome for Felons Goods. *ibid.*
 41. The Custome of the Exchequer at Chester, and of the Countye of Chester. fol. 77. b.
 42. An Action brought by the Kinge against Richard Donn Keeper of the Forest of Mara; for the Neglect of his Dutye. *ibid.*
 43. Another against one for Killing of Deere in the Forest of Mara. *ibid.*
 44. A Presentment against manye, for Hunting in the Forest of Mara; anno 13 R. Edwardi II. fol. 78. b.
 45. A Writte against many which hould (*held*) theire Lands in Capite, to come to doe theyre Homage & Fealtie to the Earle of Chester, anno 14 R. Edwardi II. *ibid.*
 46. An Inquisition about the Changeinge an Highe Waye from Chirche-Copenhale to Wicke-Malbank, anno supradicto. fol. 79.
 47. A Recognizance for the Payement of Monney: anno supradicto. fol. 79. b.
 48. The Presentment of Ralf le Botiller for the Stoppinge of a Waye; anno supradicto. *ibid.*
 49. A Recognizance for a Debt to the Earle of Chester. *ibid.*
 50. Indictment of Thomas Wodenot for manye Misdemeanors: anno 13 R. Edwardi II. *ibid.*
 51. Notes from the Plea-Roll of the same Year, touching Margeria de Arderne, &c. fol. 80. b.
 52. The State & Petition of the Cause touching the Deane & Chapter of Chester to the Commissioners, fol. 82.
This shews how Sir Richard Cotton having a Design to gett most of the Dean and Chapters Lands into his Possession, procured Deane Cliffe to be cast into the Fleete-Prison, & then caused him, with only two of the Prebendaries to grant the said Lands unto him in Ferme, at less than the old Rents: who having taken from the same all the Commodities he could, sold them to certeyn Gentlemen of Cheshire, at not above two Years Purchase. Hereupon, the succeeding Deans suing the Fermors, with the Good Liking of Queen Elizabeth; She at length order'd the Matter to be Heard by a Special Commission.

Num. 2016.

More concerning this important affair, the Reader may Learn from the following Titles.

53. The Fee-Fermors Breviatt of the State of the Cause betweene Her Majestie & them, about the Lands late belonging to the Cathedrall Church of Chester. fol. 82. b.
54. The Auditors Report concerning an Allowance to be made to the said Dean and Chapter. fol. 83.
55. Petitions made and exhibited on the behalf of the Fee-Fermors. fol. 83. b.
56. The Kings (*i. e.* K. Henry VIII's) Proportion, as to what every person shall be allowed, upon His Foundation of Chester-Cathedral; and what Sommēs & Payments were to be charged by his Letters Patents. fol. 84.
57. The Allowance which the Deane & Chapter Demande, by pretence of certeyn Statuts of their House, which they affirme.
58. Her Majesties Commission to certen of the Lords of Her Privie Councell; who had Charge to Heare & Determyne the Cause of Chester. *ibid.*
59. Mr. Attorney-General Popham his Opinion, touchinge Chester Case. fol. 85. b.
This shews that K. Henry VIII. th's Grant of Lands to the Cathedral Church of Chester was Void; because the Words in the Patent were only Decano & Capitulo Ecclesie Cathedralis Xpi. & B^e. Marie Virginis per Nos dudum erect. & fundat. leavinge out this worde CESTRIE. fol. 85. b.
60. The Order sett downe by the Commissioners, touchinge the matter of Chester. Aprilis, 1579. fol. 86.
61. The humble Petitions, to the Commissioners, of Raphe Calveley & James Glaseor, poore Leasees; for themselves, and the Rest of the Leasees. fol. 88.
62. The Words wherevnto the Deane & all the Prebends be sworne; taken out of their Book of Statuts, Cap. vi. in Dimissione Terrar. fol. 89.
63. A Discourse by William Glaseor & James Glaseor, how farre Chester-matter hath proceeded, what the Value of the Lands be. fol. 89. b.
64. The Rentall of all & singuler Mannours, Lands, Tenements, & Hereditaments, and all other Possessions whatsoever, of the late Abbey of St. Warbuge within the Cittie of West-Chester (except the Mannours of Abbots-Cotton, Church-Langton, & Weston; surveyed by William Bolles, Esq; & John Wiseman, anno 32 R. Henrici VIII. fol. 90. b.
65. The Names of the Fee-Farmers; and what Landes they houlde from the Church of Chester. fol. 92. b.
66. A Surrender of Landes in Cheshire, made to the Queenes Majestie, by the Fee-Farmors; anno 21 R. Eliz. fol. 94. b.
Note: The Deane & Chapter having made a like Surrender, Her Majestie graunted the Premisses; viz. to the Fee-Farmors the Lands; and to the Deane & Chapter the Rents of the sayd Lands.
67. The Attorney Generall's Information in the Exchequer, against the Fee-Firmars; anno 18 R. Eliz. fol. 96.
68. A briefe Abstracte concerning the late Abbey-landes of Chester, how they haue binne enjoyed sythence the Suppression of the same: and proveth much to be Concealed, Substracted,

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2016. — 2017.

- or wrongfully Deteyned from Her Majestie. fol. 98. b.
69. The Opinion of Serjaunt Popham, touchinge Chester-Cafe. fol. 99. (*The same with that above at §. 58.*)
70. The Confirmation of the former Reasons, by certeyn Judges & others lerned in the Lawes of England. fol. 100.
71. What followed upon the Information above-mentioned at §. 66. *ibid.*
72. A brief Abstract concerning Her Majesties Graunt in Fee-Ferme of all the sayd Lands, to Peter Greye and Edward Gray, the 19 Eliz. fol. 100. b.
73. Concerning the Rest of the sayd Abbey-lands, vnfold; remayninge onley in Hitchcock as Survivor of Bostock; with the Names of the Occupiers thereof. fol. 101. b.
2017. *An old Heraldical Book, in small folio, done by many hands: wherein I find,*
1. *The last Randle Holme's account of the Things of Note in this Booke. At the beginning,*
 2. *Names of Churches from which Notes have been taken, and Entred into this Book. ibid.*
 3. *His Table to the Armes, &c. Entred into this Book.*
 4. *A Fragment consisting of four Leaves only, relating the manner of K. Henry VIIIth's Death; His Lying in State; & carrying to St. George's Chapell at Windsor, to be buried. fol. 1.*
 5. *Example of the Hatching of Escocbeons, in order to shew their severall Colors; done according to the old way, which differs from that now in Use. pag. 9.*
 6. *A very large Collection of Armes, and Crests, belonging to our Nobility & Gentry; together with some few of Foreigners all Trick'd or Blason'd promiscuously; & for the most part, very rudely. pag. 9.*
Among them I observe,
 7. *Armes of divers Families, with their Blasonment in French; perhaps from some Book. pag. 11, 19, 31.*
 8. *Other Armes taken out of another olde Booke of St. George Calveleyes, a^o. dni 1572. pag. 18, 23.*
 9. *Armes of the Companies of Drapers, & Shoemakers. pag. 41.*
 10. *Armes of many antient Cheshire-Families. pag. 43, 93, 143, 205, 217.*
 11. *Notes taken in Lancastre-Churche. pag. 44.*
 12. *Armes found in an House, & in the Church of Uttcetter (l. Utoccks-cestre) A. D. 1577. pag. 45.*
 13. *Armes in the new Shire-Hall at Darbie, A. D. 1577. pag. 46.*
 14. *Supporters, & Badges used by many of our English Kings. pag. 48.*
 15. *Armes found in the Priorie of Litham, in the Countie of Lancastre. pag. 53.*
 16. *Armes found in the Churches of Kirkham, A. D. 1583. Swetnam in Com. Cestr. A. D. 1582. & Alderley in eodem Comitatu, A. D. 1582. and at Hanley-Churche, A. D. 1589. ibid.*
 17. *Armes of divers Cheshire-Families, from the Visitation-book of A. D. 1580. pag. 57.*
 18. *Armes in Davenham-Church, & Towne. pag. 59. et vid. supra pag. 49.*
 19. *The Names of all Sorts of Seeds which are to be Sown in Winter & Somer. pag. 61.*
 20. *Notes taken in the Church of Bunbury. pag. 64.*

Num. 2017. — 2018.

21. Notes taken in Mynshell (*Minsbull*) Church. pag. 74.
 22. Armes found in Prescot-Churche. pag. 76.
 23. Armes in Mellinge-Chapel; Sephton-Churche; and in Farneworth-Churche. *ibid.*
 24. Notes taken in the Church of Asheburne in the Peake, in Com. Derby. pag. 77, & 78.
 25. Armes found in Aldrydge-Churche in Com. Staffordie, a^o. dni. 1583. *ibid.*
 26. Armes in the Church of St. Marie at Nottingham. pag. 78.
 27. Armes in the House of one Clowes, in Asheburne. *ibid.*
 28. Armes of English Bishopricks. pag. 79.
 29. Names of some of those Chieftains, who came into England with William the Conqueror. pag. 80.
 30. Part of a Descent of Savage. pag. 81.
 31. Church-notes relating to the Family of Bradburne. pag. 83.
 32. Armes in the Church at Ofwestrie, A. D. 1586. *ibid.*
 33. Notes taken in the Church of Melton-Mowbray, in Com. Lecestr. A. D. 1583. pag. 84.
 34. Armes taken from Cookes Baronage. pag. 85.
 35. Armes of many antient Families in Comitatu Salopie. pag. 105.
 36. Armes of antient Derby-shire Families. pag. 119.
 37. Armes of antient Families in Com. Warwic. pag. 125, 133, 139, 237.
 38. Armes of antient Families in Lancashire & Yorkshire. pag. 129, 135.
 39. Armes of some antient Families in Com. Northampt. pag. 141.
 40. Armes of antient Families in Staffordshire. pag. 189, 213.
 41. Armes of the University & Colleges of Cambridge, Printed. pag. 220.
 42. Armes taken by L. B. (*i. e.* Laurence Bostock) out of Raffe Treswelles boke. pag. 221.
 43. Armes of the Gentry of Leicester-shire. pag. 227.
 44. Fragmentum Statutorum Ordinis Carthusiensis: in membranis. pag. 250.
2018. *A Book in folio, consisting of divers Traets, or lesser Books, long since bound or done up together, by reason of their Subject; which is that of the Sequestrators Accompts of what they had plunder'd the Royalists of, during several Years, in the Hundred of Wirral, within the County-Palatine of Chester; as may appear by the following Titles.*
1. The Accompts of George Ball, Thomas Bennett, Richard Harrison, & Roberte Leene, fowre of the Sequestrators for Wirral-Hundred, from the 6 of Nov. 1644, to the 26 of Nov. 1646. fol. 1.
This is the Originall, signed by all their Hands, & delivered in upon Oath, 30 March 1648.
 2. A true Accompte of all such Rents & Moneys as have ben Receiued by Thomas Broster one of the Sequestratours for the Hundred of Worrall; vntill Candlmas, 1645. And also of his Disbursements fol. 21.
This was deliver'd in, to the Committee, upon Oath, the 3 of December, 1646.
 3. The Accompts of Richard Coventrey and Henry Hancocke, both of Receipts & Disbursements, within their Allotments, since the 10 of Nov. 1644. vnto the 22 of January 1645. Together with

Num. 2018.

with whatt Rents were found to bee due & vn timered from Sir Thomas Powell his Tenants, att the 29 of September A. D. 1644. fol. 29.

Several of the Accompts in this Article, are Carried on much lower; even to the year 1647. And they being signed, were delivered, upon Oath, to the Committee of accompts for the County of Chester, 30 March 1648.

4. A true Accompt of Thomas Kirkes one of the Sequestratours for the Hundred of Wirehall; of all the Delinquents Lands, Old Rents & Goods, with their Names, within His Devition, from the 24 January 1645, vntill the 24 of June 1646. fol. 74.

This Book was delivered in, by Kirkes, upon Oath, as part of his Accompts, 13 Aug. 1646.

5. An Acompt of the publicke Monie Received & Disburfed since the makeing vp of the last Acompts 23 Jan. 1645, by Tho. Kirks & Tho. Croffe Sequestrators in the Hundred of Wirrall: unto the 24 June 1646. fol. 80.

This Book, being signed, by Croffe, was delivered vppe to the Committee, vpon Oathe, 13 Aug. 1646.

6. A true & perfect Accompte of Thomas Kirkes, one of Sequestrators for the Hundred of Wirehall; of all the Profitts of the Delinquents Goods, Lands, & Rents, within his Devition; from 24 June, vntill the 25 Novemb. 1646. together with his Disbursements. fol. 90.

This Accompt was delivered in vpon Oath, 3 December 1646.

7. A true Acompt of Rents & Moneys recd. by Tho. Broster, one of the Sequestrators for the Hundred of Wirrall in the County of Chester, since the 2 Febr. 1645, vntill the 25 of Nov. 1646: and alsoe the Disbursements of all such Receipts. fol. 99.

These Accounts were delivered upon Oath, to the Committee, 3 December, 1646.

8. An Acompt of what Monie hath beene received by Thomas Croffe one of the Committee for Sequestrations, in the Hundred of Wirrall, from the Sequestred Estates in his Alotment; from 24 June 1646: vntill the 2 day of October next following: together with his Disbursements from the same. fol. 110.

9. An acompt of what Monie was recd. by Tho. Croffe one of the Sequestrators for the Hundred of Wirrall; since the second day of October, 1646: vntill the 24 day of November following: With his Disbursements. fol. 116.

These Accompts, (that is, this & the former) were given in vpon Oath, to the Committee, by the said Croffe, 3 Dec. 1646.

10. Three Books of like Accompts for the year 1647, Signed by Richard Johnson another of the Sequestrators in the said Hundred; and delivered vpon Oath, the 30th of March 1648, fol. 122.

N. B. fol. 149 is transposed, and should have been the first Leaf of these Accompts.

11. A true & perfect Account of the Receipts & Disbursements of Richard Johnson one of the Sequestrators of the Hundred of Wirrall, since the first of December 1646, in the Office of Sequestration; to the 15th of Aprill 1647. fol. 151.

VOL. II.

Num. 2018. — 2020.

This Accompt being Signed by Johnston, seems to have been delivered in, to the Clerks attending the Committee of Accompts, 30 March 1648.

12. A true & just Acompt of all such Monies arising from the Estates Reall & Personall of such Delinquents in the Hundred of Wirrall, as hath beene received by Hugh Janion one of the Collectors for the said Hundred, since the first of December, 1646; untill the 28th of March 1648: together with his Disbursements. fol. 163.

These Accompts being Signed by Janion asore-said; were delivered in vppon oath, 30 March 1648.

2019. A Theological Book in folio, written almost wholly by the Hand of Edward Shawe of Halton in Cheshire; who having been Curate to Mr. Jhon Brereton Parson of Meoustoke in Hampshire, in the Yeare 1576, became Chaplain to Sir John Savage of Baraver in the same County, Knight, as may appear in the Notes by him written in fol. 2. b. But more particularly I find therein, before the work which commenceth at the Leaf numbered fol. 1.

1. Two Notes relating to the said Sir John Savage, or his Family; Notes about a Comet which appeared A. D. 1577; about the Death of William Downham Bishop of Chester; and the Building of Frodsham Bridge: among much Scribble in the first unmarked page.

2. Some Notes about Baptisme; with an Astrological Table: on the next page transversed.

Then turning back 3 Leaves you may find,

3. A Preface of Hugh Kinge Musician, in Defence of Dauncing, and of Organs; against divers of the Puritanically-affected Clergy; seeming to have been copied from a printed book. Then turning the book, as before, we find

4. The Summe & Content of all the Holy Scripture, both of th'Old & New Testament.

5. Certain Theological Verses, & short Notes.

6. The Nature & Exposition of the 12 Signs of the Zodiac, applied to Mens Inclinations & Tempers.

7. Part of Wi. T.'s (Will. Tindale?) Preface vnto the Reader, giving the Somme & Contents of the Scripture (the wrong Side upward)

8. Notes of no Relation to one another; and of little moment.

9. Table shewing the Times of the moveable Feasts, from A. D. 1574. to 1590. perhaps taken from the Service-booke.

Then comes the principal Work of the Book, being.

10. An Explication of very many places or Texts of the Holy Scriptures, which seem to be repugnant to each other. fol. 1.

11. Part of a Table to the said Work. fol. 150. b.

2020. A Book in folio, written by divers Hands (but chiefly by that of the Second Randle Holme) on the Out-side thus Entituled, Deedes concerneing the Citty of Chester; the Citty-Lands, etc. which seeming too general; I shall take the Liberty of observing these particulars that follow.

1. The third Randle Holme's List of Things of Principal Note in this booke: made A. D. 1669. At the Beginning,

2. An Alphabet of Men's Names; or of the Names of Families, mentioned in this Book.

S

Num. 2020.

3. Notes out of a little booke in the Maiors Chest, when William Dauison was Maior; anno 9 Hen VIII. fol. 390. A.
Herein are Notes of Pleas in the Port-mote-Court there. v. 9. Richard Jauyn for breaking a Welshman's Head, fined in 6s. 8d. Tho. fil. Willi. Flesher, for breaking Will Mercer's. Head, 3s. 4d. and Will. Mercer to pay as much.
4. The Manner of the Entrance of Free-men at a Port-moote-Court: (or Freemen of ould how made.) fol. 390. B.
5. *A Precedent of a Man's being made Free, without paying any Fine; because his Father was Free before his Birth. ibid.*
6. Notes out of an other small Booke in Mr. Maiors Chest. fol. 390. C.
Here, among other Matters, I find,
7. *That anno 16 R. Henrici VI. Richard Playmondstow of Chester, Clerk, late Dean of Chester, was sued for Extortion.*
8. *That the Sheriffs held an Inquisition & Indite-ments without the Maior. fol. 390. C. b.*
9. *That anno 17 R. Henrici VI. the whole Com-pany of Bakers were indicted, upon a Combina-tion among themselves. fol. 390. D.*
10. Customes of the Citty, payable for Goods car-ried into Ireland, and out of Ireland, by Pack, &c. fol. 390. E.
11. *Customs paid for Entrance of Shipps & Goods out of Irland. fol. 390. E. b.*
12. Fines Carnificum extra Libertatem. fol. 390. F. b.
Hereby it appereth, the Buchers were Fined that sould within the Libertyes without Licence; and also payd Tole at Gates.
13. Abstracts out of some Roules in the Trea-sure-Howse of Chester, taken A. D. 1645. fol. 390. H.
14. *List of Writings or Instruments in the Mayors Boxes. fol. 390.*
15. *Of a Gift bequeathed to the City of Chester, by Thomas Aldersey Citizen and Haberdasher of London, A. D. 1608. fol. 395.*
16. *Bond of the Companies of Wrights, Sawyers & Slaters to the Incorporation of Chester, for their future better Behavior. Dat. 20 Oct. anno 33 R. Eliz. fol. 396.*
17. *Of the Gift bequeathed to the City of Chester, by Foulk Aldersey Alderman, circa ann. 11 R. Jacobi. fol. 400. b.*
18. *Indenture concerning the Gift of Dame Eliza-beth Booth Widow, to the City of Chester, &c. Dat. 14 Jan. ann. 17 R. Jacobi I. fol. 401.*
19. *Extracts from the Counterparts of Chester-Cities Leafes. fol. 402.*
20. *Agreement between John Holand Yeoman-Usher of the Kinges Chamber, & the City of Chester, who claimed the Office of Gawgershipp within their Citty, as appertayning to them, & in their Disposition: which Office being given by the King to Holand, he releases to the Citty, in Consideration of a Sum of Money. Dat. 3 June ann. 30 Hen. VIII. fol. 418.*
21. *Indenture shewing that Owen Johnes did re-ceive for the City of Chester, according to the Di-rection of Thomas Buchurst Lord High Thre-sorer of England; & Sir John Fortescue Kt. Chancelor & Under-Threasurer of the Exche-quer, of Vincent Skynner Esq; one of the Officers of the Receipt of the Exchequer, one Standard-Bushell, Gallon, Quart, & Pint, of*

Num. 2020.

Brasse: hauinge her Highnes Stile & Armes imbossed, & in fundrey places stamped with the Letter E & Crowne Imperiall, and Exchequer-Stampe in the Bottom; all measured, tryed, & sized, by her Majesties Standard; in the said Citty of Chester to be safely kept, for the Use & Profit of the Common-Wealth, according to the Act of 12 Hen. VII. For which Mea-sures, (with some Incidental Charges) the said Owen Johnes disbursed £ 7. 2. 3. Dat. 4 May ann. 44 R. Eliz. fol. 418. b.

Then follow,

22. *Draught of a Letter from the Magistrates of Chester, to some Lord (Perhaps, to the Lord-Treasurer Burghley) setting forth, that their Butchers having lately Enhaunfed the Prices of Flesh, they were constrayned to call in the Coun-trey-Butchers, by whose Repaire thither, the Cittie was better & more reasonably served. And because there was noe convenient place to erect any Shambles within that Cittie; and that the Ould Shier-Hall (adjoyninge to the same) beinge vncovered & in Ruyn, might be made very commodious for such a purpose: they humblie beseeche him to be a meane that the Cittie might haue the saied decayed Howse and Rowme, for suche Consideracon as should be thoughte reasonable. Intimating besides, that al-beit their habilites extended not to gratifie his Lordship in any Respecte as they ought; yet did they presume this Bouldnes to sende vnto His Honour half a Dozen of Cheshire Cheeses. Dat. 4 Febr. 1578. fol. 420.*
23. *Letter from Sir Hugh Cholmondley, to the same Lord Treasarer, & Sir John Fortescue Chancellor of the Exchequer; certifying, that the Mayor & Citizens of Chester having ob-tained their Sute for transporting the old Shire-hall into their Cittie, and making the upper part of it into a Garner to serve for the Stow-age of Her Majesties Corne, or other Provi-sions; and a Flesh-Shambles or open Markett underneath; which had been done with great Expense: there was come forth from their Honors a mean Proces against the Maior & In-habitants of the Cittie, for £ 40. for the Price of the said ould Shire-hall, as though the same had beene bought for soe much money. Dat. 25 May 1594. fol. 421.*
24. *Another Letter of the same, to the said Lord Treasurer, as it seemeth, certifying, that he had sur-veyed the Old Shire-hall, & found, in respect of the great Want of such a House, to serve for the laying up of the Corne & Victualls provided for Her Majesties Garrison in Ireland; and that the Building of the same would be very chargeable to Her Majestie, as it will be to the Citizens: His Lordship could not any otherwise haue so profitablie & honorablie bestowed the same; as well for the Benefitt & Furtherance of the Queenes Service, as to relecue the said Cittie with a Roome for an open Flesh-Shambles, which they stand greatly in neede of. fol. 421. b.*
25. *The Lord Treasurer Burleigh's Letter to Sir Hugh Cholmondley Kt. Surveyor of Her Ma-jesties Lands in Cheshire. Shewing, that not-withstanding Mr. Glasfior & Mr. Bostock had a Sort of Promise of the preferment, before others in buying of the old Shire-hall; yet being moved by Letters from the Maior of Chester, &c. to permitt the same to be converted to*

Num. 2020.

some necessarie use; as the vpper part to be a Garner for Her Majesties Provisions, and the Lower part for a Shambles: *He* requires *Sir Hugh*, if he knows not Cause whie the same were better to be otherwise imployed, to giue Order that the Maior may proceede to the Repaire or Alteringe thereof, to the purposes aforesaid. Dat. 1 Sept. 1581. fol. 422.

26. *Sir Hugh Cholmondley's Letter* to William Bird Mayor of Chester, warranting *him* or his Deputies, on the behalf of the Citizens, to Take & Receive the Ould Shire-Hall, to be forthwith altered, converted, repayred, & imployed for and to a Garner for the Stowage of Her Majesties Corne, or other Provisions; and a Flesh-Shambles or open Market to be made underneath. Dat. 10 October 1581. fol. 422 b.
27. *Notes relating to the payment of £40. for the said Old Shire-hall, by the Mayor & Citizens of Chester; and also of £45. 2. 6. wherein they were amerced anno 4 R. Eliz. of which Sums they were discharged 18 June 1594. ibid.*
Then follow more *Abstracts of Chester-City-Deeds*, among which I particularly note,
28. *Some relating to Lands in Bersham in Com. Denbigh, whose Names are Welsh. fol. 428. b.* These Lands were purchased by *Valentine Broughton Alderman of Chester*, and were by him bequeathed to the City, to divers charitable purposes. Here also follow divers other *Extracts Relating to the said Mr. Broughton's Will & Estate.*
29. *Abstracts of Deeds relating to Yscoyd Lands. fol. 433. b.*
30. *Short Notes extracted from the several Charters granted to Chester; irregularly fastned in, at fol. 437.*
31. *Abstract of a Deed relating to an House in Bridge-street, belonging to the Maior & Commonalty of Chester A. D. 1423: and afterward lost by them. fol. 441.*
32. *Grant of an annual Rent-charge of 20 Shillings, by Richard Dutton Maior of Chester, & others; to William Leech &c. for the Reparation of St. Peters Church there for ever. Dat. 15 Sept. anno 16 R. Eliz. fol. 442.* This *Mr. Dutton & his Fellow-Trustees*, were to continue a perpetual Succession, by electing new ones, when the Majority of their Number should be deceased. But for want of doing so, the Benefaction hath been lost long since.
33. *I might have mentioned before, (but think it not here too late) An Inquisition taken the last of May 1624, before Thomas Foster one of the Deputy Stewards of the Lordship of Bromfeld & Yale, in the County of Denbigh, upon the Oaths of John Lloyd, &c. (all Welshmen) Sworne in the Court of the Manor of Yscoyd, for settinge of Meres & Bounds of three parcells of Land, late the Lands of Valentyn Broughton deceased. To which Inquisition, the Steward abovementioned set his Hand & Seal; but the Jury sett to ther Hands, and Tags for Seales. fol. 439.*
34. *Indenture tripartite made 6 Febr. anno 24 Hen. vii. between Thomas Smyth th'Elder, Over-seer of the Testament of Roger Smyth deceased, Sir Henry Bullinge & Sir John Davenport Chapleyns, & John Harper Mar-*

Num. 2020.

chant, Executors of the sayd Roger Smyth vpon the one part: & Thomas Hawardyn Maior of Chester, the Aldermen & Cominalty on the other part: and Margery Prioreffe & Convent of the Nuns of the Monastery of our blessed Lady of the said Citty vpon the third part: *touching the Disposition of the Charities left & bequeathed by the said Roger Smyth. fol. 444.*

35. *Carta, quâ Laurencius Smyth Arm. et Wilhelmus Davison Aldermannus Cestrie, Custodes five Magistri Fraternitatis five Gilde Sancte Ursule Sodaliumq; suarum Cestr. ac Fratres et Sorores ejusdem, concedunt, quod Custodes siue Magistri Fraternitatis siue Gilde Ste. Ursule supradicte pro tempore existentes; die Jovis proxime ante festum Pasche, in hora nona ante Meridiem ejusdem diei, annuatim, perpetuis temporibus futuris, in Capella Ste. Ursule in Hospitali Fraternitatis ejusdem, per viam Elemosine, dabunt pro animabus Fundatorum & Benefactorum Fraternitatis siue Gilde predicte, triginta Denarios five Argenteos vsualis Monete Anglie, pauperibus et indigentibus personis existentibus Fratribus siue Sororibus Fraternitatis siue Gilde predicte. Dat. 11 die Aprilis, anno 32 R. R. Henrici Octavi. fol. 445.*
36. *Extracts & Notes from the Citty-Writings, relating to the Law-Suit about to be commenced between the Citty & Sir Randal Crüe, for the Toll of Est-gate, A. D. 1630. fol. 448.*
37. *Collections from the Records of Pendice-Court, by H. Dod Notary publick. fol. 457. among them, I find,*
38. *Abstract of an Indenture whereby Grace, Daughter to Henry Turner Weaver, was Bound Apprentice for 7 years to Jane the Wife of Richard Bauand then Maior of Chester: the said Jane covenanting to instruct & teach the sayd Grace in all such Trades (especially Malttinge) as She then vsed; and in due Manner to Chastise her. fol. 469.*
39. *A Grant made (by interposition of Money) by Robert Brerewood Maior of Chester, & his Brethren, to Rouland Barnes of the said City Mercer, freeing him from being impanneled in Juries, or called into the Common Council of 40, for Ten years then next to come. Which Covenant, it seems, they kept; but about 13 years after, they made him serve as one of the Sheriffes of the same City. This Brerewood was Mayor of Chester, A. D. 1583. fol. 465.*
40. *An Indenture, whereby Thom. Fletcher of Chester Alderman, with his Son, did Grant to Peter Warbërton one of the Justices of the Bench, a Barne & some Land, late parcell of the Possession of the Black Friars in Chester. To haue & hould the same for 1000 Yeares; paying yearly a Peper-Corne, if it be demanded. fol. 478. b.*
41. *Notes out of Mr. Thomas Chaloners Presidents by him made. fol. 484.*
42. *Breefes of Dedes in Hands of Tho. Wormincham Tayler, A. D. 1649. fol. 485. b.*
43. *Collections made by the second Randle Holme out of the Pentice-Roules, A. D. 1652. fol. 488.*
Now follow *Copies or Extracts of divers matters relating to the Admiraltie in those parts: Entred into this book by several Hands; for instance,*
44. *Commission of Thomas Lord Seymour of*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2020 — 2021.

- Sudeley, Lord High Admiral of England, &c. whereby He appointed Sir Thomas Holcrofte of Vale-Royal, to be his Vice-Admiral in the Counties of Chester & Lancaster. Dat. 19 die Junij A. D. 1547. fol. 493.
45. A Summons of one Thomas Radford, to appear at the Court of Admiralty then held in Southwark, near London-bridge, by Edward Clinton Earl of Lincoln, then Lord High Admiral. Dat. 8 June, A. D. 1575. fol. 494. Here is a Trick of the Great Seal, which that noble Lord used in the said Court, as Admiral.
46. An Instrument whereby William Stanley Earle of Derby Vice-Admiral of the Counties of Chester & Lancaster, constituted Thomas Wyat Gentleman his Procurator, through the sayd Counties. Dat. 18 Sept. A. D. 1635. fol. 494. b.
47. The Judges Charge in the Admiralty-Court. fol. 495.
48. Presidents used in the Admiralty-Court at Chester. fol. 497.
49. Admiralty-Statutes, for the Orderying of the Water of Chestre. fol. 499.
50. The olde Custome & Lawe of Chestre for the Water of Dee. fol. 499. b.
51. The Maior & Commissioners Precept, for Appearance before them, about the Water of Dee: A. D. 1588. *ibid.*
52. A View taken of Flod-yats, by the Maior of Chester, & his Brethren, anno 20 R. Henrici viii. fol. 500. It seems, that these Flood-gates have occasioned very much damage to the River of Dee; and have been one Cause of its being almost choaked up with Sand.
53. Letters Patents of K. Henry v. whereby he granted divers Liberties & Privileges to the Maister, Bretherne & Syfters of the Hospitalle of Seynt Johan Baptiste, without the North-gate of the Citie of Chestre; bearing Teste 26 Nouembre anno regni 2. fol. 500. b.
54. Notes & Abstracts of divers Pleas held in the Port-mote-Court of Chester. fol. 501. 512. b.
55. Notes collected from the Rolls of the Sheriffes Court in Chester. fol. 511. Here it may be observed, that
56. Anno 28 R. Edw. 1. a man was sued for Fishing in the Kings part, below the Bridge, & catching 20 Salmon worth 20 Marks; and at another time, a Salmon worth 10 Shillings. *ibid.*
57. Executors did then Sue in the Sheriffes Court. fol. 511. b.
58. A Mans Wife was Arrest upon her Husbands cause; but getting the better, they were both attached afterwards. fol. 512.
59. An Alphabetical Table of the Names of Places mentioned in this Book. fol. 518.
2021. An Heraldical Book in folio, consisting of different Works put up together; or done by different Hands, among which, I take that of Mr. Richard Scarlate Citizen & Painter-Stayner of London to be the principal. On the outside it is entituled, by the Third Randle Holme, Sutes of Coates: which seeming to me not sufficient, I presume to describe it in the manner following:
1. The said Randle Holme's account of the Things of most Note within this Booke; where-

Num. 2021. — 2022.

- in the Method observed in the next Work, is particularly ascribed. At the beginning.
2. An old Ordinary of Armes, roughly tricked; seeming not only to want two Leaves at the beginning; but is otherwise imperfect, & damaged by much use. fol. 3. fol. 91. 98. A great part of this, is of Mr. Scarlate's hand; and some Additions have been made thereto by the said Randle Holme and his Father.
3. Coates taken out of Fuller's Pisgah-sight, A. D. 1650 (the Gentlemen being all Cittizens of London.) by the same Randle Holme. fol. 60. b.
4. Armes of our Kings, from Edward 111. to Henry viii. inclusive; impaling those of their Queens; by Mr. Scarlate. fol. 84.
5. Armes of divers of our Nobility & Gentry, mixed; by the same. fol. 85. b. 97, 101, 111, 118, 149, 155.
6. Armes of many antient English Barons fol. 102.
7. Arms of Sir Walter Rawley, with 3 Hel-mets, as many Crests, and with Supporters; Printed. fol. 116 b.
8. Fanciful Arms of England, or rather of Q. Elizabeth; of many of our Nobility of the Royal Family; of Dukes, Marquises, Earles, Viscounts, & Barons since the Conquest: perhaps Collected from some Copie of Cookes Baronage. fol. 123.
9. Armes of Scots Nobility, hastily Trick'd by Scarlet above-mentioned. fol. 148, 151, 156. N. B. the Scots Armes seeme to be all Dashed out, by a cross stroke, or Diagonal Line drawn through every Escoccheon; which I understand not as if the said Armes are all false; but only that they were all fairly Entred from hence, into some other Book.
- 10 An Alphabetical Table of the Names of Families whose Coates are extant in this Booke. fol. 158.
2022. A Book in folio, written (with Tricks of Seales) by the Second & Thira Randle Holme, & by certain others; on the Outside thus entituled, Deedes of feuerall Cheshire families, &c. and wherein I find,
1. The last Randle Holme's Account of Things of most Note in this Book; at the Beginning.
2. Extracts out of Mr. Greene of Pulton-Lancelyn's Deeds. Coppyed A. D. 1654. fol. 1.
3. Extracts from certain Court-Rolls of Bebynton, Pulton-Lancelyn, &c. perhaps in the Possession of the said Mr. Greene. fol. 5.
4. Notes relating to the Family of Lancelyn, Greene, &c. gathered from certain Books marked with Letters; which I take to have been part of the Collections either of Mr. Vernon, or of Mr. Dodsworth. fol. 7. Among these are some Church-Notes, taken in Westminster, Luffwick & Greenes-Norton in Com. Northampton and Bebington in Com. Cestr.
5. Abstracts from Deeds in the Possession of Raph Lownes of Ashley, anno 1650. fol. 9. A. These concerne chiefly, the Family of Lancelyn; except the last, which is a sort of Pardon for Trespases done in the Forest of Wirhall.
6. Some Notes relating to the Family of Strange of Knocking, taken out of an old Leger-booke, belonging to the Abbey of Hagham, penes Ric.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2022.

- Ric. Leueson de Trentham Bart. *A. D.* 1635. fol. 10.
7. *Notes relating to divers Cheshire & other Families; found in Mr. William Vernon's book of Pedegrees. ibid.*
8. *Abstracts of Deeds taken out of a booke of the Division of the Barony of Namptwich, in Custody of St. Geoffrey Shakerley of Holme, Knight, anno 1671. fol. 16.*
Most of these relate to the Family of Malban.
9. *Notes taken out of Mr. William Vernon's Booke of Pedegrees of Lancashire Famileys, A. D. 1672. fol. 17.*
Here are some Church-Notes, taken at Winwyke & Rufford.
10. *Extracts taken from the Deeds of Mr. Robert Griffeth of Bromhall in the County of Chester, A. D. 1653. fol. 23.*
11. *Extracts from many Deeds in the Hands of Mr. Bruen of Bruen-Stapleford in Com. Cestr. taken, anno 1652. fol. 37.*
12. *Extracts from Deeds in Possession of Mr. Thomas Wetenhall of Namptwich, Anno 1691. fol. 66.*
13. *List of divers Deeds relating to the Estate possessed by the Family of Wetenhall, with some Declaration of their later Descents: attested & subscribed by John Wetenhall. fol. 65. c. loose.*
14. *Copies or Abstracts of Deeds, &c. in Custody of Sir Richard Grosvenor of Eaton. fol. 86.*
Among these, I perceive some relating to the Fishing in the River Dee, or to the Conservation of its Stream & Chanell: as also
15. *Orders for the Grand Sergeant of Dee-water, from Eaton-were to Arnolds-hare. fol. 87.*
16. *The ould Custom & Law of Chester for the Water of Dee. fol. 87. b.*
17. *Answer of Robert de Eton to a Quo-Waranto brought against him, about the Privileges he claimed in the River Dee (temp. R. Edw. III. ut videtur) fol. 88. b.*
18. *Indenture, whereby John Abbat of Chester granted Liberty to Richard Grosvenor of Eton, Squier, to make & attach a Weyre or Fish-yard in the Water of Dee, upon the Soyle & Ground of his Convent: and also to make a litle Howse on the sayd Ground, for the safe Keepinge of the Fish & Netts of the sayd Richard, &c. together with all the Teith-Fish that shall happen to be taken in the sayd Fysh-yord & Weyre, except of Picke, Tench, & Breame: for the annuall Rent of 25 shillings; that is to witt, for the sayd Attachment & Howse, 20 pence; and for the sayd Teyth-Fish 23 s. 4 d. Dated, 6 September, anno 4^{to}. R. Hen. VIII. fol. 89. b.*
19. *Confirmation of the Golden Talbot the antient Crest of the Family of Grosvenor, to Richard Grosvenor Esq; of Eaton, by Sir William Dethick Garter. Yeouen, 20 August, 1597. fol. 90. b.*
20. *Grant in French, of a Crest to William Poole of Poole in Wherall in the County of Chester, Esq; by Thomas Wryothesley Garter, & John Yong Norrey. Dated 13 April, anno 4 R. Henr. VIII. fol. 91. b.*
21. *Deeds copyed, (it should have been said Abstracted) from the Originalls remaining in the hand of Mr. Swetenham of Swetenham, Anno 1663. fol. 121.*

VOL. II.

Num. 2022.

22. *Notes, & Abstracts of Deeds, taken out of a Booke of Mr. Woodnotts; who was one that went in the Visitation of Cheshire and Lancashire, A. D. 1613, with Sir Richard St. George Norroy, King of Armes. fol. 124.*
23. *Ex Cartis Thomæ Woode de Batterley, A. D. 1613. (from the same Book.) fol. 132. b.*
24. *Ex Evidencijs Ricardi Walthall de Wystanston in Com. Cestr. Generosi, anno 1613: (still from the same book.) fol. 133.*
25. *Ex Evidencijs Rogeri Wetenhall, de Copenhall Generosi; anno Dni. 1613. (from the same book.) fol. 135.*
26. *Ex Cartis Willelmi Fullehurst de Shawe; anno 1613. (from the same book.) fol. 135. b.*
27. *Ex Cartis Laurentij Ropē de Chorleton. (from the same book.) fol. 136. b.*
28. *Ex Evidencijs Magistri Brooke de Leighton. (from the same book.) fol. 138.*
29. *Ex Evidencijs Thomæ Tochet de Nether-Whitley in Com. Cestr. Arm. (from the same book.) fol. 140. b.*
30. *Inquisition of Halton-Tenures; ex bundello Escaetr. de Anno 4 Edw. II. (from the same book.) fol. 144. b.*
31. *Abstracts from other Deeds relating to Cheshire-Families & Estates (from the same book.) fol. 146.*
32. *Index Virorum: or, Alphabetical Table directing to the Names of Persons mentioned in the preceding Collections. fol. 153.*
33. *Abstracts of Deeds in the Custody of Mr. Worrall of Midle-wich; taken out of his Pedegree by the Third Randle Holme 17 Novemb. A. D. 1686. fol. 164.*
34. *How the Manor of Baddiley came to the Mainwarings. fol. 167.*
35. *Alphabetical Table of the Names of Places, mentioned in the preceding Collections. fol. 175.*
36. *Deeds (i. e. Extracts from them,) in possession of me Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester; of my Lands & Tenements I have in severall Streets in Chester, 3 May, anno 1693. fol. 182.*
Among them, is a Copy of a Privy-Seale, Dated 19 November 1625, directed to Randle Holme the First, for the Loane of Ten Pounds; which was paid accordingly. He also paid Ten Pounds, for his Contempt in not Attending & Receiueing the Order of Knighthood at His Highness Coronation, according to the Law in that Case provided. Here is also a Protection granted to one of the Holmes, by the Earl of Manchester, whereby he was to be free from Arrests, Pannells, Offices, &c. upon his being Sworne & Admitted in the place of Sewer of the Chamber, in Extraordinarie, to his Majesty. Dat. 20 December 1664.
37. *Breviats of all the Deeds of Purchase of the Est-gate-streete Howse; and the Wain-scote, Glasse, & Goods in it. Collected by the second Randle Holme, 21 December, 1657. fol. 190.*
This tract hath many Additions made by his Sons hand: including what relates to Water-gate street, Gosanna, Hanbridge, & Knuttesford.
38. *Deeds & Writings of Concernment to the whole Family and Estate of the Holmes of Chester. fol. 200.*
These are like Abstracts made by the same hand.

T

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2023. — 2025.

2023. *A Book in small folio, written by divers hands, and on the out-side thus Entituled, Liber Tenures in Com. Cestrie, etc. It was begun to be written long ago, and was in the possession of the Second Randle Holme in the year 1655, who hath taken much pains in noting down the Margins, the Proper Names of Persons & Places: and hath also prefixed the collectors Title to the whole Work, which seems to have been meant or conceived in the Words following.*

1. Liber Feodorum Militum Comitatus Palatini Cestrie, per Thomam Greene Feodarium ibidem diligenter collectus ex Recordis in Scaccario Cestrie predictae remanentibus, et alibi: et Baron. & Hundred. separat. & per seinet ipfas collocat. Et Comitum, Dominorum, Militum, Armigerorum, et Generosorum, qui habuerunt aliqua Maneria, Mesuagia, Terras aut Tenementa, in Comitatu predicto, Nomina notata; et per quod Servitium Maneria, Mesuagia, Terre, et Tenementa predicta tenebantur: que omnia per Litteras Alphabeticas diuiduntur, quod citius inveniuntur. Et dedicatur et deliberatur honorabili Viro Willelmo Cecile Militi, principali Secretario Dne. Regine, et Magistro Curie Wardorum et Liberatarum Dne Regine, 20 die Octobris, anno Elizabethae Dei gratia Anglie, Francie, et Hibernie Regine, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quarto.

Further, I find therein,

2. Index Virorum, or an Alphabetical Table of Persons Names; at the Beginning.
3. An Alphabet of Townes Names, for this Booke; made anno 1664; at the End.

2024. *An oblong Book in small folio, consisting of a Collection of Prints, Drawings, & Paintings, mixed together; being such as was thought useful in the Business of an Armes-painter. They consist chiefly of Frontispieces, Compartments, Achievements, Armes, Devises, Supporters, Mantles, Helmets, Proportion of some Humane Bodies, Habits, Armor, Weapons, Bordures, Festons, Tombs, Alphabets, and other matters of Ornament.*

2025. *A Book in small Folio, written by the Hands of the Second & Third Randle Holmes; and on the outside Entituled, Fragments & Peeeces of Broken Rolles belonging to the Pentice & Portmote-Court in Chester: that is, Extracts, Copies, or Notes taken from such tattered Originals; not the Parchments themselves. In turning this Collection over, I observe,*

1. The last Randle Holme's Account of Things of most Note in this Book. At the Beginning.
2. His Table referring to the Lands in Chester & else-where, mentioned in this Book.
3. The Collection it self, which begins at fol. 9.
4. Indenture made 8 May anno 27 R. Henr. VIII. whereby Edward Dimock of Chester Draper, covenanteth with Henry Gee Alderman & Merchant of the same Citty, among other things, to find an able Watch-man well Harnised, yearly, at the Watch which is and shall be used to be kept within the said Citty, vpon Christmase-Eue at night, and vpon St. Stevens day at Night. fol. 11. b.
5. Of a Suit between Ellen Plankney Administratrix to her Husband Edward Plankney Gentleman, & Edward Plankney Yeoman:

Num. 2025. — 2026.

concerning a considerable Estate (before Parcell of the lands belonging to the Nuns of Chester, & Monastery of Birkett (f. Birkinbede) anno 37 Hen. VIII. Lett to ferme unto the Deceased by John then Bishop of Chester, whose Lease was Confirmed by the Dean & Chapter. fol. 17. b.

6. Extracts from some Deeds, relating to lands once possessed by the Dean & Canons of St. John's College in Chester. fol. 18. b.

7. Some others, relating to Fishing in the River Dee. fol. 28. b. 32. 32. b.

8. Suits turned from the Judges of Chester, to be tried in the Cities Court. fol. 28. b.

9. Panells of old Juries in Chester. fol. 30. b. 34. 35. b. 37. 37. b. 38. 38. b. 39. 39. b. 40. 40. b. 41. b.

10. Persons presented for Forestalling the Market of Chester. fol. 33. (as likewise other Transgressors.)

11. List of the Bakers of Chester; and their Markes for their Bread: from a Note of Mr. Chalonsers A. D. 1589. fol. 41.

2026. *A Book in small folio, seeming to have been Written & Tricked by the Hand of the Third Randle Holme; who (in his Later Time) wrote this Note at the Beginning thereof; This Book is my first Collections & Draughts for the Academie of Armory, Anno 1649. Which Date sheweth that he began that laborious Work when he was very Young. The First Part of the Work containing Three Books, was Printed at Chester for the Author. A. D. 1688. in folio: and (notwithstanding honest Randles manifest want of common Literature, and the numerous Errata of the Printer,) is really a very curious and useful Book upon many accounts, although now so much neglected & worn out of memory, as to be known to few People in these parts. And the vile price it hath been bought at, viz. Eight Shillings, being much below the Prime costs of Paper & Print, shew that the diligent Man must have been a great loser, after so many years Pains.*

At the End of the Contents of The First Part, he hath inserted this Note. " Thus far have " I, with much Cost & Pains, caused to be " Printed for the Publick Benefit. What " remains (and is ready for the Press) is as " followeth in the succeeding Contents: which " (if encouraged by liberal & free Contributors) " may appear in the World; else will sleep " in the Bed of its Conception, and never " see the glorious Light of the Sun." And, indeed, that hath been its Fate; it is not yet Printed, and perhaps never can be, a great part of the Copy being lost since the Authors Decease. That the Book did not Sell, is imputed to Randles Original Sin; First in causing it to be Printed at Chester, a great Way off; and Secondly, for Himself; the worst Article of the Two. No wonder therefore, if the Booksellers combined together (in his Case, as in that of many others) to Damn a Book they were not concerned in.

But to return to the Manuscript now before me; I observe that the greatest Part of the Tricks or Drawings (as well as the Writing) is Dashed through; by which marks I understand that the same were Entred into some other Book or Books. Moreover, it may be

Num. 2027. — 2029.

remembred, that these Collections are loose and disjointed, & not in the same Order as they are Printed. Lastly, that divers of the Drawings belong to the Second or Unprinted part of the Work.

I know not if it may be worth while to mention an original Letter fastened in this Book, written by one John Price Vintner, and Dated from Salop, 26 November 1617; wherein, amongst other Matters, he expresseth himself thus, "You say I take vpon me to be the Glory of the North for a Vintnour: to which I answer, It hath pleased God that I know non out of London or Bristoll retorne more money yearly then my selff: which Account is easieley to be sene; and have don this 7 yeares, more then Too thousand Pounds a yeare. And for aney Compackt or Desaytte, or frawdulent Combynation betwen Him & Me; Yff another man doo saye it, He lyes in his Thrott. I skorn that mind; and yff he say that I ame satisfyed, he is a velen-lyinge Raskall."

2027. A Book in small folio, Written, Tricked, and (in very many places) Dashed or Crossed like the former; being all done by the Third Randle Holme; who in his later Years inserted the following Note at the Beginning. This Book was my Second Collection & Draughts for the Academy of Armory. This is confused, and immethodical enough; and may contain some of the Matters by him intended for the Second Volume.

In turning this Book over, among other Things, I observe toward the End,

2. Explication of divers Old Terms used in Blazon of Armes.
3. Descent of Stanley Earl of Derby, down to the last Earl William.
4. Descendants from Thomas Mostyn; brought as an Instance for the Marshalling of Coates
5. Armes, or Achievement of Leukenore, in Colours; as Exemplified by Sir William Dethick, Garter, A. D. 1595.
6. Names of Writts used in our English Laws, explained.
7. Other Law-Termes explained.
8. John Watt his Accompts for what Proffitts hath bin raysed att Mortherden-Millnes since his last Accompts, being the 24 of June 1645, vntill the first of March 1646. (One of the Sequestrators?)
9. Terms used by Theological Writers, & Canonists, explained.
10. Order of proceeding at the Funerals of sundry Personages, or Estates.

2028. Another of old Randle Holme the Third's Volumes; by him thus Entituled, The first Book of the Academy of Armory, which only Treateth of the Honorable Ordinaries: that is, containing only the first Nine Chapters of the First Book, and adorned with the Printed Cutts, instead of Trickings. It comprehendeth also the Index to the First Book: and The Significations of all the Charges used in Herauldry, within his first Booke.

2029. Another like Book in small folio, written by poor old Randle Holme the Third, who (in his later time) gave it the Title following, The Manuscript of the Second Book of The Academy of

Num. 2030. — 2035.

Armory, to the Eleventh Chapter; as it was Printed. Here are no Trickings, but instead of them the Printed Cutts are inserted. Several of the Leaves are dammified by the Fire, that no less Fatal than Frequent consumer of Books.

I cannot forbear remarking (and this with Astonishment) that in the First Page, under the Title above-mentioned, is the beginning of the Lords Prayer, in Greek, erroneously written, but not by a Greek, or in what we call a Greek Hand.

Here the Third Article (if I may say so) is most impudently perverted thus, ἐλθὲν το (so it is written) ἡ βασιλεῖα πρὸς ἡμᾶς; an horrible Wickedness, in my poor Opinion.

2030. Another like book written by the same Randle Holme the Third, and by him thus Entituled, The Manuscript of the Second Book of the Academy of Armory, as it was prepared for the Printing; beginning with Chapter XI.

2031. Another like book, written by the same Hand, and thus Entituled, The Manuscript of the Third Book of the Academy of Armory, as it was Printed to the Sixth Chapter.

The Trickings belonging to this Volume, are inserted into some of the former; and are not supplied by Prints. In turning the Book over, I observe much Writing or Matter dashed out; which I suppose to be inserted in Places more proper for it.

2032. Another like book, written by the same Hand, and thus Entituled, The Manuscript of the Academy of Armory, Book III. as it was for Printing from Chap. vi to Chap. xiv.

This is in the same Condition with the former; and with this the Printed Book Ends.

2033. Another like Book, written by the same Hand, and Entituled, The Manuscript of the Third Book of the Academy of Armory, as it was for the Printing, from Chap. xiv. to the End.

It appeareth by many sure Marks, that this Volume was actually Printed; but then, why it was not Bound up with the former Part of the Work, I know not.

Some Paragraphs are Dashed out, because they were brought in elsewhere.

Here are but two or three Trickings, and those hastily done; and no Alphabetical Tables at the End.

2034. Another Book, being a Continuation of the former, and written by the same Hand. The greatest part of it seemeth to have been Printed (but whether ever published, I cannot now say) Here are some Trickings, hastily performed, and (for the most part) dashed out, as having been made use of. This Volume concludes the 22 Chapter of the Third Book.

2035. A parcel of loose Papers, written all by the same Hand, containing part of Randle Holme's Fourth Book of The Academy of Armory, being as yet unprinted: that is, Chapters IV, VI, VIII, IX, XI, XII, & XIII. or part of them. Here are some Trickings; but, generally, the Papers look as if the last Hand was not putt to them. They are followed by some others, whereinto honest Randle digested.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2036.

An Alphabet or Table of all the Names of all the Coats mentioned in the First, Second, & Third Books, according to their feuerall Folios. That is, taking in the Second Part of the Third Book.

N. B. This not being printed, diuers who haue the Book were obliged to be at the trouble of making such a Table to it, for their own use.

2036. A Paper-book in small folio, written by diuers Hands in the Law-French, but wholly relating to the practice of the Municipal Laws of England: seeming to be a Collection of Cases Argued in Westminster-hall, or extracted from the Plea-Rolls of either Bench there; all within the Reign of Queen Elizabeth. In turning it over, I observe the following Titles.

1. Term Trin. & Mich. anno 32 Eliz. in Banco Reg. fol. 1. This begins abruptly, the first Leaf being wanting.
In this Tract (at fol. 6. b.) mention is made of the Indictment of Sir William Dethick, for striking in the Palace of Westminster, and of his Plea. This had not been remembred here, but that I had been told before, that the Scene lay in St. Pauls Church-Yard.
2. Term. Mich. &c. anno 33 Eliz. in Banco Reg. fol. 8.
3. Term. Pasche, anno 19 Eliz. in Banco Regis. fol. 51.
4. Term. Hillar. anno 19 Eliz. Rotul. 747. fol. 53. b.
5. Term. Pasche, anno 24 Eliz. en le Comen Banke. fol. 54.
6. Hill. ann. 18 Eliz. en Banke le Roy. Ejec-tione Firmæ port per John Manninge vers John Androwes, le quel Case fuit Argue per Mead & Jeffreys Serjants, Hillar. 18 Eliz. et per le Bench Terme Trin. donque prochaine insuant. fol. 57.
7. Term. Mich. 13 & 14 Eliz. fol. 73. b.
8. Term. Pasche, ann. 24 Eliz. en le Comen Banke. fol. 74.
9. Ann. 25 Eliz. John Stonley & Edmonde Hartwell & auters Plaintiffes, vers Tho. Brace-bridge Defend. fol. 77.
10. Mich. 25 Eliz. inter Haydon & Reginam. fol. 81. b.
11. Ann. 25 & 26 Eliz. fol. 82. b.
12. Le cas Sir George Calveley en Court de Gards, anno 19 Eliz. fol. 96.
13. Ann. 30, 31, & 32 Eliz. en Banke le Royne. fol. 98.
14. Of Sir Richard Chidley's (Cbudleigh?) in English. Pasch. 36 Eliz. fol. 110.
15. Brent & Segnur Pawlets Case. Le Opinion de Edmond Plowdon de Milieu-Temple Ap-prentize, en vn Case touchant le teller de future Vses appoynt de surder? apres per l'Aët del t. del Terr. ove Response a ceo per Popham At-tourney le Roigne. fol. 115.
16. Ann. 28 Eliz. in Communi Banco. fol. 122.
17. Ann. 29, 30, 28. Eliz. fol. 134.
18. Term. Trinit. ann. 31 Eliz. Rot. 154. in banco Regine; inter Fenwicke & Midforth fol. 155.
19. Of Peters & Yorgall's Indictment for Sedi-tious Words. fol. 157.
20. Of Mr. Gilford's Indictment, for being re-conciled to the Seä of Rome. *ibid.*

Num. 2037.

2037. A Book in folio written by diuers Hands; and on the Out-side thus Entituled, Euidences & Old Deeds concerneing Cheshire Families, &c. to which I may add, both Families & Lands in Warwickshire, Kent, Leicestershire, Northamptonshire, Staffordshire, Shropshire, and other Counties; all which I chuse to describe briefly in the manner following.

1. The Third Randle Holme's List of those Per-sons Names, in whose Hands, he found the Deeds hereafter to be mentioned. At the Be-ginning.
2. Alphabetical Table of the Names of Fami-lies; extracted from the same Deeds. This fol-lowed by
3. Another like Table of the Names of Places.
Lest the Peruser of this Volume should unwarily give too much Credit to these Tables, honest Randle hath advertised us, that they are both in Confusion, many Names of Places being in-serted into the Alphabet of Sur-names; and many Sur-names into the Alphabet of Places.
4. Misterton & Pultney-Euedences. *i. e.* Short Notes extracted by the Second Randle Holme, from a great Number of Deeds, &c. relating to the Families of Pulteney, Napton, &c. and their Lands in Misterton, Pulteney, & elsewhere. fol. 123.
5. Shenly-Euedences. fol. 133.
These are like Notes, and seem also to have been taken, in order to the Laboring a Pedegree of Poultene.
6. Out-Land Euedences. fol. 151.
These Notes seem to belong to the same Work; and, with the former, include a great Number of Names.
7. Notes Extracted by the Second Randle Holme, out of the Deeds of Mr. Dauis of Aston, A. D. 1639. fol. 143. 148.
Here are some Tricks of Seals (The Notes relate chiefly to the Towns of Horton & Hertford, in Cheshire)
8. Extracts from 16 Deeds in the Hands of John Edgeley of Marley, made by the same, A. D. 1650. fol. 152.
Many of these (with others which immediately follow) relate to the Town or Manor of Merbury in Cheshire.
9. Notes uppon Review of the Deeds: relating to the Family of Aston. fol. 156.
10. Aston-Mondrem. fol. 157.
These Extracts relate not only to the Town of Aston; but to the Families of Crue, Myn-shul, &c.
11. Ashley-Evidence. fol. 159.
Extracts of Deeds relating to that Place.
12. Frodsham, Kingesley, and Norley. fol. 161.
i. e. Extracts from Deeds touching the Owners of Lands there.
13. Halton. fol. 165.
In the same manner; and so of
14. Chester-Euedences. fol. 169.
15. Minshull-Vernon, & Church-Minshull. fol. 175.
16. Another parcel of Extracts from Deeds re-lating to Chirton, Codington, Tilston, Farn-don, Clutton, &c. fol. 208.
17. Strange Euidences: *i. e.* like Extracts from other Deeds. fol. 234.
18. Aston Evidence: *i. e.* like Extracts relating to the Family of Aston; taken A. D. 1635. fol. 270.
19. Extracts

Num. 2037. — 2038.

19. *Extracts from divers remarkable Deeds of the Old Earls of Chester, &c. by Mr. William Vernon that learned Antiquary; with an Original Letter of his to the Second Randle Holme, Dated 29 Maie 1639. fol. 300.*
20. *The same Randle Holmes Extracts from the Evidences of Capt. George Dimock. fol. 305.*
21. *His Extracts from the Deeds of Mr. Thomas Sanders of Clatterwick, A. D. 1649. fol. 309. b. & pag. 321.*
These, as the former, have Tricks of Seals: and are followed by others taken A. D. 1653, at fol. 321. b.
22. *Pleas at the Portmote of Chester, with other Extracts touching Lands, &c. in Chester. fol. 324.*
23. *Certain Historical Notes excerpted by fol. 330. b.*
24. *Notes extracted by the Third Randle Holme, A. D. 1692. from the Deeds of Mr. Tho. Hulse of Clive. fol. 332.*
25. *His Notes from the Deeds in Custody of Christopher Wilson of Bromhed in Com. Ebor. Gen. A. D. 1670. fol. 347.*
26. *His Descent of that Wilson; to whom he was allied. fol. 349. b.*
27. *Extract out of the Register-booke of the Parochial Chapell of Bradfield; touching the family of Wilson. fol. 351. b.*
Before I dismis this Book, I shall take notice of some particular Deeds, which I note as uncommon.
28. *A Writing of Award by John Sauage Knight, &c. Arbitrators; concerning the late Mariage solemnized betwixt William Poole & Elizabeth Tilston: Awarding that both Parties should personally appear at the Bishops Court, where William should exhibit a Bill in Forme of Law, & Prosecute it against Elizabeth: as she should femblably doe: that the sayd Mariage might be there duly Proved & Confirmed, or else by Law Dissolued. And if it should be proven Good; that it should be Kept; but if the Lawes should judge a Divorse, then Elizabeth to pay £6. 13. 4. (which was done, as appears upon the page following) &c. anno 3 Eliz. fol. 155.*
29. *A Deed under the Seales of 24 Witnesses: attesting the Right which the Lords of Aston had to a great Corrody, in the Monastery of Norton. Dat. 27 Edw. III. fol. 274. (vid. fol. 288.)*
30. *Another proving that Richard Aston Esq; had not that Allowance of Livelyhood at Norton, as his Predecessors had: with other Matters against that Monastery. Dat. 31 Hen. VI. fol. 279. b.*
31. *The Will of Robert Rogers Arch-deacon of Chester; wherein (after setting forth his most assured Confidence & Beelefe, that all the Sinnes he had committed in this wicked World were forgiven) He bequeaths (after payment of his Debts & Funeral Expences) all his Goods Movable & Unmovable, Money, Plate, Jewells, Ornaments, Leases, Tacks, Househould Stuffe, Bookes, Cattell, Corne, Debts, &c. to His Wife. Forbidding his Children, Friends, &c. to make any Claime to or them, to molest or trouble her. And if any should move Suit or molest Her, His Will was that His Goods should be spent in that Cause. pag. 320.*

2038. *A Book in folio, written by several Hands, but principally by the Second Randle Holme; on the Out-side entituled Cheshire Evidences, with some*
VOL. II.

Num. 2038.

- Pedegrees, &c. but according to its In-side, I shall briefly describe it in the manner following.*
1. *The Third Randle Holme's brief Lists of the Remarkables therein contained. At the Beginning,*
 2. *Index Virorum; i. e. an Alphabetical Table of the Names of Persons therein mentioned. At the next Leaf,*
Note, that about the midle of this, the Leaves begin to be Numbred. Then follow the Extracts which the Second Randle Holme made from the old Deeds remaining with sundry of the Cheshire Gentlemen, with Tricks of several Seals giving the Armes of their respective owners. As,
 3. *Ex veteri pergameno penes Edwardum Fytton Baronettum, A. D. 1637. fol. 8.*
Here are the Boundaries of Macclesfield-Forest described.
 4. *Extracts from Deeds penes eundem, A. D. 1636. fol. 10.*
Among these, I observe,
 5. *A notable certificate made by Rich. de Chorleton, how Hamo de Maffey, took the Seal of Hamo de Maffey his Grandfather (upon his Decease) and deliver'd the same to Sir Oliver de Ingham, who was said to have wronged the old Gentleman: whereby Sir Oliver had power to Seal what Writings he pleased with that Seal. A. D. 1375. fol. 11. b.*
 6. *Ex Evidencijs Willelmi Davenport de Bromhale Militis, Anno 1635. fol. 15.*
 7. *A large Indenture in French between Edmund de Vernoune, and others, concerning the Manor of Witton, &c. whereunto Robert de Oggel is a Witness. Dated ann. 35 Edw. III. fol. 16. B.*
 8. *Some Notes relating to the Family of Gamul. fol. 16.*
 9. *Notes relating to the Family of Savage. fol. 17.*
 10. *Extracts or Notes relating to the Family of Aldithlegh or Audley, & Stanley. fol. 18.*
 11. *Notes relating to the Family of Manley. fol. 19.*
 12. *Notes touching the Family of Tabbeleye, taken by Ja. Chaloner. fol. 21.*
 13. *Extracts from Deeds exemplified in the Pedegree of Sir George Calveley of Lea. fol. 23.*
 14. *Extracts from Deeds relating to the Family of Hawardyn. fol. 24.*
 15. *Notes and Extracts relating to the Family of Hatton. fol. 25.*
 16. *Extracts concerning certain Law-suits about the Lands of Thomas Barow, sometime Mayor of Chester. fol. 26.*
 17. *Short Descents of the Family of Kinge. fol. 28.*
 18. *Extracts from Deeds, concerning the Family of Leicester. fol. 28. b.*
 19. *Extracts from Deeds relating to the Family of Leeche. fol. 31.*
 20. *Notes and Extracts touching divers Cheshire Families (particularly that of Aston) taken from several Authorities. fol. 33.*
 21. *Notes relating to the Family of Praers, or De Pratis. fol. 50.*
 22. *Other Notes relating to Cheshire Families. fol. 52. b.*
 23. *Notes touching the Families of Beston & Bunbury. fol. 60.*
 24. *Notes concerning the Family of Vernon. fol. 65.*
 25. *Extracts from Deeds, in the Possession of Sir John Crew of Utkington, relating to the Family of Roter of Kingsley, taken by the Third Randle Holme, A. D. 1692. fol. 71. b.*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2038.

26. *Extraits from Deeds relating to the Family of Hulgreve. fol. 74. & 80.*
27. *Like Extraits concerning the Family of Minshull. fol. 80.*
28. *Extraits touching the Family of Davenport. fol. 86.*
29. *Codinton Families Deeds, remaining with Sir Thomas Aston, A. D. 1635. i. e. Extraits from them fol. 87.*
30. *Extraits of Deeds relating to the Family of Berington; with a Pedegree of the same. fol. 94. b.*
31. *Noates of such Writings & Evidences as were deliuered by Peter Warburton Esq; &c. vnto Lawrence Wynnington, Esq; concerning the Estate of Peter Leighe, Esq; deceased; according to an Order made in the Courte of Wards the 11th of February last. (perhaps, A. D. 1629-30.) fol. 97.*
32. *Descent of the Family of Goodman. fol. 99.*
33. *Some Extraits of Inquisitions taken at diuers Hal-motes bolden at Halton or Runchorne. fol. 99. b.*
34. *Extraits from Deeds relating to the Family of Gamul; with a Pedegree seeming to be taken from the same. fol. 101. & 106. b.*
35. *Some few like Extraits touching the Family of Lachecote. fol. 104.*
36. *Others, concerning the Families of Leghe, Mouldsworth, Grosvenor. Birkenhed, Bunbury, Macclesfeld, &c. fol. 104. b. 112. 115.*
37. *Transcript of part of the Genealogie of More of More-Place in Rolvinden & Bevinden in Kent; which was Labored for Charles Baron More of Mellifont & Viscount More of Drogheda in Ireland, by John Phillpot Somerset, A. D. 1632. fol. 110. b.*
38. *Extraits from Deeds, relating to the Family of Ockley; with a short Discent made from them. fol. 112. b.*
39. *Interrogatories exhibited by John Done, Esq; Mayster & Forrester of the Forrest of Delamere, on his Majesties behalfe, against diuers persons, for Misdemeanours by them Committed against his Majesties Game in the said Forrest, A. D. 1626. together with some other papers relating to the same Mr. Done & his said Office. fol. 119.*
40. *Pedegree of the Family of Vernon, with some Extraits from Deeds relating to the same. fol. 124.*
41. *Like Extraits touching the Family of Wordull. fol. 126.*
42. *Like Extraits touching the Family of Halgh-ton; with a Pedegree chiefly deduced from the same. fol. 127. b.*
43. *Copie of a Privy-Seal for the Naturalization of one William Johnson born in Lisbon: bearing Teste, 15 December anno 41 Reginæ Elizabethæ. fol. 129.*
44. *Extraits from Deeds, and a Descent deduced from them, relating to the Family of Harper. fol. 130. b.*
45. *Some few others, concerning the Family of Whitmore. fol. 132.*
46. *Others, relating to the Family of the Sur-name of Wood. fol. 132. b.*
47. *Some few Notes relating to the Family of Vernon. fol. 133, & fol. 141. 148.*
48. *Notes concerning the Barony of Wich-Malbane, and the Division of it into 36 Parts. fol. 134. 147. b.*

Num. 2038. — 2039.

49. *How the Lands of William Newton, Esq; deceased, is graunted in the Intaile. fol. 147.*
50. *A true Copie of the Grant of the Liberties of the Countie-Pallatine of Chester, confirmed by diuers Kings, and by Queene Elizabeth: anno Regni 2. fol. 150.*
51. *Notes touching the Family of Bird; taken out of the Deeds of Mr. Bird of Broxton, A. D. 1691. fol. 163. b.*
52. *A Dismission out of the Chauncery by Reason of the County Pallatine of Chester: anno 15 R. Eliz. fol. 161.*
53. *Index Locorum, hoc in Codice, memoratorium.*
2039. *A Book in folio, on the Out-side Entituled, Wriings, Deeds, Pedegrees and Rentalls of severall Gentlemen in Cheshire. It consists of many loose Papers & Tracts Bound or Putt together in the Order following.*
 1. *The Third Randle Holme's List of the Things of most Note contained in this Booke; made by Him A. D. 1669*
 2. *Rents receyved by Mary Wilbraham for the vse of her Son Thomas, A. D. 1620. & 1621. fol. 1.*
 3. *Tethinges geather'd in Poulton Anno Dni. 1591. fol. 3.*
 4. *Part of the Rentall of the Maner of Hand-bridge, once belonging to the Nunnes of Chester; and now in the Kinges Hands, A. D. 1640. fol. 5.*
 5. *A Particular of Francis Gamul his Estate. fol. 17.*
 6. *Accompt of Rents Received, and of Arrearages due to Mr. . . . Bulkeley, . . . about A. D. 1606. fol. 19.*
 7. *A Lawyers Bill for one Plimley, who (with some of the Salusburies,) had insulted Mr. Gamul, anno 9 Caroli I. fol. 21.*
 8. *Accompt of Mr. Edward Webster Recorder of Chester's Disbursements, or Expenses, upon a Journey he made from Chester to London, & back again; anno 11 Caroli I. fol. 23.*
 9. *Mr. Harpur (a Lawyer's) Bill, in the Suits perenter Plymley & Salisburie. fol. 25. b.*
 10. *Mr. John Poole's Accompt of Sir Christopher Hatton's Rents in Cheshire; 18 Febr. 1583. fol. 27.*
 11. *Particular of Crew Demesnes, as Sett A. D. 1605. fol. 29.*
 12. *Rents of Barthomley, payable at our Ladydaie in Harvest, A. D. 1604. fol. 31. These are followed by like Papers relating both to Crewe & Barthomley.*
 13. *Debts owing to Mr. Richard Gamul, 16 October 1609; and to be collected presentlie. fol. 35.*
 14. *A Rentall of Tuffingham, & Barchill, & Grinley. fol. 37.*
 15. *The Rentall of Peter Dutton of Hatton Esq; fol. 39.*
 16. *A Particular of the Lands possessed by William Tatton Esq; within the Lordship of Lyttle Salghawle, A. D. 1600. fol. 41.*
 17. *Rent-Hennes, Capons, & Salt, due to Judge Warburton. fol. 43.*
 18. *A Rental of all the Lands held of William Lord Lovell & de Holland; fact. anno 17 Hen. viii. fol. 44. b.*
 19. *Trussell's Rentall; anno 11 Hen, vi. fol. 45. b.*

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2039.

20. Rentall of Jo. Giffyn de Bertherton; anno 23 Ric. II. *ibid.*
21. Rentale Jo. Parker filij Nicholai Parker, tempore R. Henrici VIII. *fol. 46.*
22. Ratcliffe's Rentall. *ibid.*
23. Whalley's Rental. *fol. 46. b.*
24. Meverall's Rental. *fol. 47.*
25. Partrich's Rentale, anno 11 Hen. VI. *fol. 47.*
26. Arrerages due from Captain Maithes Tenants. *fol. 48.*
27. Rental of Hunanby. *fol. 50.*
28. A Particular of Mr. Thomas Gamul's Lands in Oulton, A. D. 1619. *fol. 52.*
29. *Accompts relating to the Estate of Mr. Hurlston of Chester. fol. 54.*
30. An Inventorie of all the Goods & Cattels, &c. of Roger Hurlton of Chester Esq; taken 6 Decr. 1609. *fol. 60.*
31. A Surveye of the Demeane of Mr. Arden, taken the 20th of October, anno 1624. *fol. 72.*
32. A Survey of Bredburie-Demeane; perhaps belonging to the same Mr. Arderne. *fol. 72. b.*
33. The Halfe Yeares Rentte of all the Demeane-Lands of Huxley; Sett by James Broster, A. D. 1599. *fol. 74.*
34. An Inventarye of the Goods & Chattelles of Richard Collie of Cleworth (within the Diocese of Chester,) made 23 June 1573. *fol. 76.* *This Setts forth nothing besides a Lease of the Mannour & Rectorye of Ince, valued at £500.*
35. Lands in Childer-Thornton, descended from Richard Fletcher to John Fletcher. *fol. 77.*
36. Sir Thomas Venables his Receipt for Rent paid by Thomas Gravösnor Esq; upon account of certain Lands held of Him in Belgreue. Dat. 12 June anno 3 R. Eliz. *fol. 78. b.*
37. Particular of Tabley-Lands, before the Danyells Mariage. *fol. 79. b.*
38. Rents due by the Tenants in Thornteton, at Martlemass last, anno 1624. *fol. 80. b.*
39. *Extract from the Inquisition taken after the Decease of Joan the Widew of Richard Cottle; wherein the Tenures of Cottone, Ofcrofte, & Miltone are declared. fol. 81. b.*
40. Notes concerning the Tenements held by John Edwards, & Godfrey Parrye, in Grasford. *fol. 82. b.*
41. A Note of Graffes Grafted at Holford by Sir Richard Grosvenor, on May-day 1610. *fol. 83.* *This hath an Account of such other Grafts as did then appeare to growe & breake out.*
42. Mr. Hardware's Division of Lands in Norley & Kingesley. *fol. 84. b.*
43. A Note of the Incroachments made by the Tenants of Sir Richard Molyneux at Thorne-ton in Com. Lanc. *fol. 85. b.*
44. Arrerages of Rents in Chester & Handbridge to Mr. Gamul; 2 February 1631. *fol. 86. b.*
45. The Surveye of the severall Feilds of Blacon-Lordshipp. *fol. 87. b.*
46. Rental or Survey of certain Lands in Parva Salghall, Pulton & Secam; taken anno 5 R. Eliz. *fol. 89.*
47. Particular of the Lands held by the severall Tenants in Great Mollington. *fol. 91.*
48. A Rental of the Tenements in Chester & Handbridge, belonging to Francis Gamul Esq; *fol. 93.*
49. Rents in Buerton payd to Mr. John Poole of Poole: about A. D. 1601. *fol. 97.*

Num. 2039.

50. Rents paid by the Tenants in Thornton & Hullmore in Com. Lanc. *fol. 99. 108. b.* *This is followed by some other Notes relating to the Commons of Thornton.*
51. A Particular of Parte of the Demesne Lands of Codington. *fol. 103.*
52. A Particuler of Sir Thomas Delues his Lands in Buerton. *fol. 105.*
53. A Particular of the Ground belonging to the Ould Hall of Poole. *fol. 106.*
54. Note of some Rents received by A. D. 1611. *fol. 107. b.*
55. Declaration in Dower, pro Sidney Calueley Vidua: of all Sir Hugh Calueley's Estate in Cheshire, &c. *fol. 109.*
56. A Schedule of divers Parcells of Land in the Towneship of Newton, called Board-land Ground. *fol. 111.*
57. Rental of the Lands of Hughe Wilbraham Esq; held by his Tenants in Wistaston; with their Services; A. D. 1628. *fol. 112.*
58. Rentale de Londendale, anno nono R. Henrici IV. *fol. 113.* *The Original to this, was sent by Mr. R. Bretland of Thornecliffe to Randle Holme, as it seemes; A. D. 1665. Mr. Bretland having some Estate there: and his Original Letter is pin'd to it.*
59. Rental of the Lordships of Witton, Arley, Aston, Crowley, Budworth, Antrobus; A. D. 1629.
60. A Note (written upon Parchment) of Lands held by Mr. William Cotgrave, in & about Chester & Hargreve, A. D. 1601. *fol. 131. 135.*
61. Gueryddy More's Rents. *fol. 122.*
62. A Note of the Corne-monny receued for the Worth. Georch Ledshame, & the Worth. Thomas Gamull, for the Tith and outhur Corne growinge in the Maner of Crw (Crew or Crue) January 1606. *fol. 133.*
63. Rental of the Demcanes & of the Houses in Crew, A. D. 1606. *fol. 136.*
64. Mr. Richard Grosvenours Accompt of the Arrerages of Rents due to Sir Hughe Cholmondeley, from the Manours of Sutton & Ince, and Rectories of Branboroughe & Ince. *fol. 138. b.*
65. Note of the Lands which descended from Doctor Booth, to Agnes Booth the King's Ward. *fol. 141.*
66. A Rentall of the Rents, Lands, & Tenements, late the Inheritance of Roger Harlton Esq; *fol. 143.*
67. The Case of Mr. Whitby Recorder of Chester, as stated with Relation to Mr. Francis Gamul, whose Mother He had Married; with the Questions arising from the same, & Mr. Wandesford's Opinion thereupon. *fol. 145.*
68. Notes relating to the Families of Mainwaring, Maffy, & Leigh. *fol. 147.*
69. Notes concerning the Proceedings of the Kings Commissioners for Charitable Uses, within the County Palatine of Chester, in & after the year 1630. *fol. 151.*
70. Notes & Extracts from Deeds, &c. inserted into Sir Thomas Aston's Pedegree, A. D. 1635. *fol. 153.*
71. Notes relating to many Bishops of Chester; taken from Bp. Godwin, &c. *fol. 162.*
72. Original Mandate of Queen Elizabeth, to the Mayor & Sheriffes of Chester, commanding

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2039.

- them (vpon Paine of £100) furtherwith to discharge Edward Lloyd of the action of Debt, commenced against him by one Hughe Trevor. Yeuen vnder Her Signet 28 August, anno Regni 10. fol. 164.
73. Another, from K. Philip & Qu. Mary, to the Mayor & two of the Aldermen of Chester; to do Justice in a certain Cause referred to them: or else, to lay the same before the Counsaill in the Marches of Wales. Yeuen under the Signet, 25 of January in their Fyrst & Second Yeres. fol. 165.
74. A Lawyers Bill. fol. 166.
75. Bills of the Charges of Sir John Dones Recovery, vpon His Sons Mariage. fol. 167.
76. Mr. Richard Minshull's Original Letter to his Son; concerning the Descent of his Family. Dat. 3 May 1656. fol. 168.
77. Another from the same, to the Second Randle Holme; vpon the same Subject. Dat. 20 May 1656. fol. 169. b.
78. Another from Mr. John Wolryche to Mr. Holme, about getting ready Escocheons for the Funeral of one of His Family. Dat. 5 October 1658. fol. 170. b.
79. Notes made by the Second Randle Holme, in Order to satisfie one Millington Coulthurst touching his Descent, and part of His Estate. fol. 171.
80. A Note of Money, Men, & Horse, alread Subscribed & Vndertaken, in diuers Counties, for His Majesties Service. (i. e. of K. Charles 1.) fol. 172.
81. Two Original Letters from Mr. James Philipps of Whitchurch to the Second Randle Holme, desiring him to Sett forth his Pedegree, vpon Parchment, as high as the time of King Arthur. In one of them he inclosed an Account of his Descent as high as the time of K. Edward III. which was as far as he himself knew; and the Paper follows the said two Letters, which were written A. D. 1633. fol. 173.
82. Certificate of an Agreement made by Mr. Thomas Stanley for his Master Sir Thomas Gerrard, & William Jewet Merchaunt, about a parcel of Wines, which Jewet had sold to another, after Sir Thomas had bought it. This is attested by Richard Dutton then Maior of Chester, 26 die Junij, anno 10 R. Eliz. fol. 176.
83. The Answere of Randulphe Lloid to the Bill of Complaynt of Elizabeth Hunt Wedowe, who claimed an House which he had bought of her Husband. fol. 177.
84. Account of certain Bonds enter'd into by Sir Hugh Beeston, by reason of the Wardship of Thomas Masterfon. fol. 178.
85. Attested Copie of the Kings Letters Patents, whereby he granted a Pension of £200 ꝑ annum to Sir George Beeston & Dame Eleanor his Wife, & the longer Liver of them: vpon Sir Hugh Beeston's Surrender of a Patent for the like Annual Pension, to be Received by him during the Lives of his Son George & of Olive Berisford. This beareth Teste the 2 of Marche, anno Regni R. Jacobi 1. septimo. fol. 179.
86. A Plea between Roger Downes & John Henden. fol. 181.
87. Notes taken by Mr. Whitby Recorder of Che-

Num. 2039.

- ster, at his Perusal of Mr. Hatton's Deeds. fol. 183.
88. The Second Randle Holme's Account of the Discent of Gerard. fol. 185.
89. The Names of all those Gentlemen that were commanded by Francis Earle of Shrewsbury to attend K. Henrie the 8th. with their seuerall Numbers of Men against the Scots, whoe were then about to invade England. fol. 186.
90. Descent of Grosvenour. fol. 187.
91. Copie of the Second Randle Holme's Letter to Mr. Peter Drinkwater; who (as it seemes) did use the Coat & Crest of the Family of Derwent of Derwent in Com. Lanc. Dat. 12 June 1657. fol. 188. vid. 240, & 241.
92. Some Descents & Matches of the Family of Grosvenor, (with their Armes) noted. fol. 189. 210.
93. Like Notes touching the Descent of the Family of Leigh of High Leigh; with their Armes & Crests. fol. 201.
This includes the several Branches of that antient Family of Leigh.
94. Draught of Randle Holme's Certificate, that Mr. Lawrence Leighe of Swynhead was not an Esquire: made to shew the Commissioners about Esquiers Compositions for their Estates, A. D. 1637. fol. 209.
95. Order of the Court of Wards, for the Delivery of all Deeds & Writings concerning the Estate of Peter Leigh Esq; deceased, into the Custody of Edward Whitby Esq; to be by him given in Evidence, at the Finding of the Office. Dat. 20 Febr. anno 5 R. Caroli 1. fol. 211.
96. Agreement made by Sir Henry Bunbury, Richard Brereton Esq; Richard Grosvenor Jun. Esq; &c. betwene Thomas Thorneley & John Thorneley, touching certain Tenements in Figden & Eccleston. Dat. 28 April 1617. fol. 213.
97. Mr. Whitbies Letter to Hugh Mainwaringe the Kings Escheator, &c. accompanying the Writings above mentioned at §. 95. Dat. 1^o March 1629. fol. 215.
If the Name hereunto subscribed be of Mr. Whitbies Hand-writing; it shews that at one time of his Life he could write plainly. (vid. supra, §. 87.)
98. Writings & Notes relating to the Family & Estate of Grosvenor. fol. 217.
99. An Abstracte of the Descents of the now Erle-Marshall of England Thomas Howard Earl of Arundel & Surrey, and his Countess Aletbea one of the Daughters of Gilbert Talbot Earl of Shrewsbury. fol. 220.
100. A Letter of Mr. Thomas Ravenscroft to Captain Stopford. Dat. 8 May 1651. fol. 222.
101. Notes relating to the Family of Stockport. fol. 222. b.
102. Extract from the Will of William Offley Citizen & Merchant-Taylor of London, touching the Legacies bequeathed by him to the City of Chester. fol. 223.
103. Original Letter of William Walker to his Nephew Walker, deducing (in spite of all probability to the contrary, and without the Support of proper Authorities) that the Family of Walker, (which Name is the same in Signification as Fuller,) came from Walchere Bishop of Durham in the Conqueror's Time; and their Armes, (which were about to be confirmed)

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2039. — 2040.

firmed) from those of the same Prelate. Such silly Stories can mean Persons lick up & digest, when they have scraped up some Wealth. Dat. 20 July 1659. fol. 224.

104. *Notes about other Benefactions bequeathed to the City of Chester. fol. 225.*
105. *Original Letter of Thomas Soley to the Third Randle Holme, about the Walkers Armes. Dat. 9 Julij 1659. fol. 227.*
106. *A Plea between the Maior & Citizens of Chester, & William Hodges, A. D. 1612. about the Custom & Tolls of that City; wherein is layd downe the Antiquity thereof, & Charters for it. fol. 228.*
107. *Ambrosij Applebei Epitaphium in obitum dignissimi Viri Gulielmi Malorei Militis, a Consilij Serenissime Dne. Elizabethæ, in partibus Borealibus: qui ex hac luce migravit 20 die Martij Anno Dni. 1602. fol. 233. b. This is written in a large Church-Text Hand; and not in the worst manner.*
108. *Original Letter of Mr. George Hockenhull to John Witor, about his Family & Armes. Dat. 9 Novr. 1658. fol. 234.*
109. *Another, from Thom. Wilbraham to (the Second) Randle Holme, about one John Wetenhall, his Family, & Estate. Dat. 12 January 1640. fol. 235.*
110. *Abstract of the last Will & Testament of Randle Prestland of Prestland Esq; Dat. 6 Sept. 1567. fol. 236.*
111. *Some Descents of the Family of Pemberton. fol. 236. b.*
112. *The Second Randle Holme's Answers to divers Interrogatories touching certain Branches of the Family of Gerard, and its Possessions. pag. 237.*
113. *Short Notes touching the Family of Aldersey. fol. 238.*
114. *Notes of certain Fines Leavyed in Chester. fol. 238. b.*
115. *A Note or Kalendar of the Ships, with the Burdens & Men, that are to be Rayfed in England & Wales, by the first of March 1635. fol. 239.*
116. *An odd sort of a Letter of Peter Drinkwater to Randle Holme, with a Trick of the Armes he desired to Bear, being vpon preferment in poynte of Marriage, &c. Dat. 27 April 1657. fol. 241. vid. supra §. 90.*
117. *Abstracts of two Deeds relating to the Family of Ferrers. fol. 242.*
118. *Notes gathered by Mr. William Vernon, touching Church-Hulme, & the Family of Holme. fol. 243.*
119. *Armes of some few antient Families, hastily Tricked. fol. 243. b.*
120. *Valew of Earl Rivers Estate in Cheshire. fol. 234.*
121. *Valew of Lord De la mare's Estate in Cheshire. ibid.*
122. *Valew of John Earl of Bridgewater's Estate in Cheshire. fol. 235.*

2040. *An Heraldical Book in folio, being the Suite or Second Part of that Work, which in this Library is Inscribed N^o. 2146. which will (God willing) hereafter be described in its place. This is written by divers Hands, and hath had many Additions & Continuations, made unto it, even so very lately as A. D. 1707, which was not long before its Owner the Third Randle*

VOL. II.

Num. 2040. — 2041.

Holme deceased. He put upon its outside this Title, Pedegrees of diverse Places: by which he meant, Pedegrees of Families dwelling in divers, or different Places; as well without, as within the County-Palatine of Chester. Many of these are illustrated with Tricks of Armes, & Seals, Extracts from Deeds, and other Heraldical Notes, & principally done by the Second & Third Randle Holmes. This might serve as a general Account of this useful Book, since a particular One of all the Descents would be too tedious: but that, according to custom, I shall yet acknowledge that in turning it over, I observed,

1. *The Third Randle Holme's Alphabetical Table of the Pedegrees Entred into this Book. At the beginning.*
 2. *His Alphabetical Table directing to the Coates of Armes found herein.*
 3. *Dr. Humfrey Ridley's account of His Family, written by his own hand; inserted at fol. 178.*
 4. *Copie of the Certificate or Acknowledgement of the Atchievement properly belonging to Lieutenant Colonell William Smith; by William Roberts Doctor of the Civile Law, & Vluester Kinge of Armes of the whole Kingdome of Ireland. Dat. 14 July 1648. fol. 219.*
 5. *Armes in Blason, borne by different Families of the Name of Thomson. fol. 230. b.*
 6. *Armes in Blason, borne by different Families of the Name of Wood. fol. 279. b.*
 7. *Original Paper of the Hand of Sr. Edward Walker Garter; desiring information from Mr. Hurt of Casterne touching his own Family, who did formerly possess it. Dat. 23 December 1664. at fol. 289.*
 8. *Copie of a Citation of Sr. Robert Breerewood & other Gentlemen, to appear before the Committee for Sequestration for the City of Chester. Dat. 23 Sept. 1646. fol. 292. b.*
2041. *A Book in fol. Entituled on the Out-side by the Third Randle Holme Certificates taken after the Decease of Gentlemen, &c. and may be divided into Two Parts.*
1. *Funeral Certificates of some of the Cheshire-Gentry, taken from A. D. 1600, to A. D. 1606. by W. Grafton Deputie al Norroy Roy Dames: being, for the most part, Originals, & many of them attested by the Hands of the Executors or nearest Relations to the Deceased. fol. 1. Note, that some Additions & Emendations have been made to them by the Second Randle Holme.*
 2. *The Register-Booke of Funeralls in the Counties of Chester, Lancaster, & North-Wales, begunne the 28 May 1606. by Richard St. George Norroy King of Armes, (who subscribes the Title thereof with His own Hand) to be continued by His Deputy Randal Holme, who was to truelie Enter therein, from time to time, the Armes & Creafts, Match, Issue, & Decease of all such Persons of Coate-Armour & Worshipec, as it should please God to call out of this transitory Life, and should receive Worshipfull Enterment according to their Estates & Degrees. The said Randall to receive all Norroys Fees, for His Use; and upon the finishing of this Book, to deliver the same to the said Norroy, to be Recorded & Entred into His*

X.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2041 — 2042.

Majesties Office of Armes in London, according as He was enjoyned by Oath, and Order of His Office, for the Benefitt of Posteritie. fol. 15.

This good Order taken by that Norroy, would have been of great Use, if it had been well followed; but although the Register appeareth to have been well begun, the Armes being Painted, the Certificate fairly Copied, &c. honest Randle Holme the First soon found those Laborious Articles to be unnecessary, there being but 5 Atchievements Painted: and with the second Instance he failed as to the Writing-part, there being no more of his Copies. But then, in Order to carry on the Register, he Pasted the Original Certificates (in like manner as was done by those of W. Grafton above-mentioned) upon another book; but not always in exact Order of time, These Certificates seem to be, for the most part drawn up by the aforesaid Randle Holme the First, as may appear, by comparing them with one Subscribed with his Name, at fol. 52. and some Emendations have been made to them, and Additional Certificates inserted by his Son the Second Randle Holme, as at fol. 23. 42. b.

3. The Fees to be demanded by the said Deputy to Norroy, upon these Mournful Occasions, are specified, at fol. 5. b.

4. The Book upon which all the Certificates are Pasted, is an imperfect Copie of Cooke's Baronage.

2042. A Book in folio, by the Third Randle Holme, on the Outside thus Entituled, Lancashire Deeds, &c. by which, we are to understand, copies of or Extracts from Seals, with other Notes, Papers, Tricks of Seals & Monuments, relating chiefly to Persons or Places in Lancashire; and Collected for the most part, by the said Randle, or by his Father Randle the Second. But, forasmuch as this Account may be demed too general, I shall take the Liberty of putting down what I particularly remark therein; as followeth,

1. The Alphabetical Tables of Persons & Places mentioned in this Book, are not here; but are to be found in another Volume of the Work whereof this is a part, now inscribed 96 C. 25.

2. The Third Randle Holmes Catalogue of the Things of most Note, entred into this Book; at the beginning.

3. List of the Free-holders Names throughout Lancashire; taken A. D. 1600. fol. 185.

4. Nomina Villarum infra Comitatum Lancastriæ. fol. 204.

5. List of the Parish-Churches throughout the County Palatyne of Lancashire, with the Hundreds they are in; and what Townships are in each Parish, Ex libro W. Vernon Gen. A. D. 1668. fol. 208.

6. Extracts from some Deeds, belonging to the Talbotts. fol. 213.

7. Carta R. Richardi III. quâ concedit Thomæ Talbott Militi, pro bono ac gratuito servicio suo, in captura magni Adversarij sui Henrici nuper de facto, sed non de jure, Regis Angliæ, sibi ac bonæ memoriæ Edwardi Regis IV. impenso, quadraginta Libras annuatim percipiendas de exitibus Comitatus Palatini Lancastriæ. Dat. 2 Augusti, anno Regni secundo. *ibid.*

Num. 2042.

8. Original Letter of Doctor Richard Keurden of Preston, to Randle Holme, Dated 10 January, 1664, desiring him to lend him what he had of Coll. Worden's Descent; and also to send him his old Role or Bundle of Transcripts concerning Fazakerley's & Walton's Lands. Adding that Mr. Townly and himself were in hott pursuit of their Countreyes Affaires, and in retriving the Glory of their Palatine out of Monumental Ashes: being able to proue their County a Palatinate Jurisdiction under Rog. Pictavenfis, before the grand Survey of Domesdays Record in the Exchequer, and forfeited before that time; restored againe in William the Second's time; forfeited again by Pictauenfis at the Battell of Tenerchbrey, in the beginning of Henry the First: bestowed then on Stephen before he was King; and continued for his Raigne in his Son Will. Comēs Boloniæ et Moritonæ, til about 5th. of Richard the First; then giuen to Jo. Earle Morton; afterwards to P. of Sauoy; and by Henry III. conferred on Edmund Crouchback their first Earle by Charter; though some of the latter had not their Jura Regalia, as at first. fol. 214.

9. Part of a List of the old Fines, or Pedes Finium remaining of Record, in the Exchequer of Chester, as it seemeth. fol. 215.

10. A Kalender of the Euidence of Roger Kirkby Esq; fol. 231.

11. Extracts from 3 Deeds of Colewyke & Byron with a Trick of the Seal of John Byrune. fol. 233.

12. A Trick of an old Picture of a Knight kneeling armed in a Shirt of Mail, with a Tabard over it, of an old Fashion, & without Sleeves. On the Tabard are his Armes, but not expressed as in an Escoccheon, or as in the way used in later times. Yet in his Left Hand he holds up an Escoccheon with his Armes according to the antient manner. fol. 233.

This is said to be taken from the North-Window of the Church of Colwick, in Nottinghamshire.

13. Extracts from the Notes incerted by Mr. Vincent in the Side of Standishes Pedigrey: one of which, is the Receipt of Thomas Carlton Vickar of the Church of Croston, which he gave for the Relique of St. Lawrence's Head, brought out of Normandy by Sir Rouland of Standish. Dat. 2 March, 1442. fol. 239. A.

14. Extracts from the Deeds of Mr. Maghull of Maghull, taken A. D. 1639. fol. 248.

Among these, divers relate to the antient family of Molyneux.

15. Notes relating to the Family of Biron, collected from the great Pedegree of that Family, which was labor'd for Sir John Biron Knight of the Bath, A. D. 1627. fol. 263.

16. Excerpta ex Collectionibus Rogeri Dodsworth de Hutton-grange in Com. Lancastr. 24 Maij 1629. fol. 272.

These are Extracts from Deeds relating to divers Families.

17. Extracts from the Deeds of Samuel Bispham of Billinge in the County of Lancaster, Esq; with his Pedegree collected out of Evidences, and other authentick matter of Record, by Sir Henry St. George K^t. Norroy King at Armes, Anno 1640. fol. 273.

Num. 2042.

18. Confirmation of the Armes, with a Grant of an Augmentation to the same, and a Crest, unto the aforesaid Samuel Bispham Esq; by St. Henry St. George Norroy. Dat. 1 January 1640. fol. 278. b.
19. Pedegree of the Family of Dauntsey. fol. 281.
20. Descent of the Family of Preston. fol. 282. Or rather, a Genealogical Scheme shewing the Descendants from Thomas Preston of Preston Patrick, & Leavens in Westmerland.
21. Short Descents of Byram, & of Byrom. fol. 284. b.
22. Descent of the noble Family of Ogle, down to William Duke of Newcastle. fol. 285. b. Part of this is said to have been copied from those Papers of Mr. Ogle which he took from his Deeds, A. D. 1611; and is continued to A. D. 1645.
23. Extracts from the antient Deeds of the said Noble Family; with Tricks of some of the Seals. fol. 286. b.
24. Indentura inter Willelmum More Arm. Majorem Ville de Leuerepole, et Communitatem ejusdem Ville, ex una parte, et Willelmum Molyneux Militem, ex alterâ; Dat. 5 die Octobr. anno 15 R. Henrici VIII. fol. 287. b.
25. Deeds Copied by me R. Holme of Chester Alderman, remayning in the Hands of Henry Beardswurth now of Chester & of Layland in Com. Lancast. 3 September 1650. fol. 288. To this Title, the same Randle, afterwards (being almost asleep, as I suppose) added these Words, written verbatim, for the very first of them begins thus, Sciant etc. ego Robertus — & others in the same manner; so that some of them are only Extracts, and not Written verbatim.
26. Descent of the Family of Beardsworth. fol. 288. b.
27. The same Randle Holme's Extracts from divers Deeds in the Possession of James Stopford, Esq; made in the month of March 1650. fol. 291.
28. *Literæ Confraternitatis, quibus Johannes Prior localis Ordinis Fratrum Heremitarum S. Augustini Conventus Staffordie, accepit Johannem Bakehouse et Ciceham uxorem suam, in Fraternitatem ejusdem Domus.* Dat. A. D. 1361. fol. 292. b.
29. Extracts from Deeds in Custody of Mr. William Rauen of Ellworth. fol. 308.
30. Extracts from Deeds in the Custody of Mr. James Jolly of Manchester, made by the said Randle Holme; A. D. 1652. fol. 309.
31. Extracts from Deeds in the Possession of Mr. Richard Jackson alias Keuerden, Doctör of Phisick, made by the same Randle Holme, in January 1653. fol. 316.
32. Notes Coppyed out of the same Dr. Jackson's Collections, that were written with his owne hand: by the same Randle Holme. fol. 326. b.
33. Coppies of Deeds taken by Dr. Jackson alias Cuerden. fol. 329. b.
34. Mundana mutabilia, ETHLESTOPHYLAX: A Declaration how God hath preserved the Family, Kindred, or Posterity of Etheleston (now called Elston) in a competent, though variable Estate, for a longe Tyme; as the same hath bin collected from sundry parcells

Num. 2042. — 2043.

of ancient Evidences by William Elstone. fol. 336.

This Treatise was written by Mr. Elston A. D. 1625, as appears in fol. 338. b. & 339. but, in this Copie, is carried down no lower than ann. 2 R. Elizabethæ. The several Families of whom it treats, seem to have been of the lesser Gentry; and Mr. Elston himself seems, by his manner of Writing, to have been not only a Pious man; but also well skilled in the Laws of this Realm.

35. Extracts from old Deeds found in the Possession of several Persons, whose names are omitted. fol. 363.

These relate, principally, to the Families of Fazakerley & Walton; as also to divers of the old Inhabitants of the Town of Liverpool.

36. Walton Deeds. fol. 373.

These are Extracts from old Deeds chiefly relating to the Family of Walton: and also to those of Clayton, Preston, &c.

37. *Collectanea de Honore Lancastriæ, ex libro Johannis Hide de Urmeston Arm.* fol. 383.

2043. A Book in folio, consisting of divers Treats, partly Historical & partly Heraldical, bound up together in no good Order; many of which are neither perfect, nor written by the same Hands. However, they may be described thus.

1. The Third Randle Holme's List of the Things of most Note in this Book. At the Beginning.

2. An Alphabetical Table of the Families Names, whose Pedegrees may be found in this Book.

3. A like Table pointing to the Armes Entred herein.

4. A briefe Journal of the Seige against Lathom-Hall, Anno 1644. fol. 1.

5. Short Discourses upon these several Titles, viz. Gentleman, Knight, Baronet, Prince, & King; with some miscellaneous Notes, & an original Letter of one Samuel Clarke, intermingled. fol. 9.

6. Of the Antiquity & Constitution of our Parliaments. fol. 20. b.

7. A perfect List of the Names & Sur-names of the Knights & Burgeses for this County & Burrough of Derby, as they were chosen to attend that Parliament Holden at Westminster, 3 Nov. 1640. fol. 22.

8. An unfinished Draught of the Market-house of Lichfield. fol. 24.

This belongs to an imperfect Account of the besieging of Lichfield-Close, A. D. 1642. written by some Cavalier, who had more Zeal than Learning (et vid. plura fol. 38)

9. Names of the Knights & Gentlemen resident in Derbyshire, as returned into the Exchequer, anno 12 Regis Henrici VI. fol. 32.

10. A Fragment of an Account of the Siege of Lathom-House, A. D. 1644. fol. 36.

This was different from that abovementioned, at §. 4.

11. A List of those Leicester-shire Gentlemen, who compounded with the Parliament for their Estates, at Golesmith's Hall in London, during the time of the Civil War. fol. 38. b.

12. Part of a List of the Lords of the Privy Council to K Charles II. designed to set forth their Titles, Creation, Armes, &c. (but little is done) fol. 46.

13. Notes about John of Gaunt, & his Son K. Henry IV. (short) fol. 48

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2043.

14. Descent of Stanley Earl of Derby (*Imperfect at the End*) *ibid.*
 15. Descent of Ferrers Earls of Derby. fol. 48.
 16. *Imperfect* Tricks of two Corporation-Seals. fol. 54. (perhaps of Kendal in Westmoreland. *vid.* fol. 91. b.)
 17. An *Imperfect* & un-learned Essay towards an History of the County of Westmoreland, and of the Noble & Worshipful Families therein Resident. fol. 56. (90, which follows 57. b.) 58. 84. 88. 90. (127, which follows 91. b.)
 18. Of the Lord Keeper Sir Edward Littleton (Lord Littleton of Mounslow) his exemplary Loyalty to K. Charles I. fol. 60.
 19. Descent of Lenox Earl of Richmond, with Notes. fol. 60. b.
 20. Descendants from Edward Seymour Lord Protector, down to Francis, Duke of Somerset; which Title he had not until the year 1675. fol. 63.
 21. Descent of the Family of Bertu. fol. 64.
 22. Some Notes touching the Family of Boyle, Earl of Burlington, as descended from that of Clifford. fol. 66. b. & 67.
 23. Others relating to that of Bouchier, Earl of Bath. fol. 68.
 24. ——— Wryothsley, Earl of Southampton. fol. 68. b.
 25. ——— Sackville, Earl of Dorset. fol. 70.
 26. ——— Cavendish, Earl of Devonshire. fol. 72.
 27. ——— Carey, Viscount Falkland; Earl of Dover; & Earl of Monmouth. fol. 73.
 28. ——— Hamilton, Duke of Hamilton & Earl of Cambridge. fol. 75.
 29. ——— Digby, Earl of Bristol. fol. 76.
 30. ——— Fane, Earl of Westmerland. fol. 77. b.
 31. ——— Howard, Earl of Berkshire. fol. 78.
 32. ——— Savage, Earl Rivers. fol. 78. b.
 33. ——— Dormer, Earl of Carnarvon. fol. 82.
 34. ——— Blount, Earl of Newport. fol. 83.
 35. ——— Howard, Duke of Norfolk. fol. 83. b.
- These last Notes are almost wanting. The principal Reason of treating of these Noble Families abovementioned, seems to be their Attachment to the Cause of their Sovereign King Charles I. and their respective Subscriptions made at York, for bringing each such a Number of Horse-men completely furnished to his Assistance.*
36. Larger Notes (but sometimes erroneous) touching the Descent of Nevil, Earl of Westmoreland (and seeming to belong to the Tract mentioned above at §. 17) fol. 84.
 37. Some others, relating to the Fanes Earls of Westmoreland: and likewise to the same Tract. fol. 88.
 38. Armes of divers of the Nobility, used in the Descent of Talbot Earl of Shrewsbury. fol. 92.
 39. Descents of many Staffordshire Families, with some Notes & Tricks; seeming to be taken from old Visitation-books of that County. They are placed partly in Alphabetical Order; and, the Leaves being transposed, the Tract doth not begin at fol. 94, where is the Descent of Fowler: but at fol. 186. b. where we meet with that of Adderley (*vid.* etiam fol. 104. & 172. 198. & 219. b.)
 40. Notes relating to Cumberland, and to several Antient Families there, being of the same inaccurate Person, who as above is said, did endeavor to write about Westmoreland. fol. 102. et vide fol. 164.

Num. 2043. — 2044.

41. Part of a List of the Cheshire Gentry who compounded with the Parliament, for their Estates, at Goldsmith's Hall in London, during the time of the Civil Warres. fol. 118. 128. (*vid.* fol. 167.)
 42. Notes illustrating the Discent of the Noble Family of Tufton, aliàs Toketon. fol. 120.
 43. Others relating to that of Poulet Baron of Hinton-St. George. fol. 132.
 44. ——— Pierpont, Marquis of Dorchester, & Earl of Kingston. fol. 133. et 183.
 45. ——— Coventrie, Baron of Ailesbrough. fol. 135.
 46. ——— Savile, Earl of Sussex. fol. 136. b.
 47. ——— Mohun, Baron of Oakhampton. fol. 138.
 48. ——— Leigh, Earl of Chichester. fol. 139.
 49. A Catalogue of the Earls of this Towne of Nottingham; with a brief Historicall Collection, setting forth their Loyalty, Armes, Wives, & Deaths. fol. 140.
 50. Succession of the Earls of Derby; *imperfect*. fol. 144.
 51. A Note relating to the Honorable Life of George Savile, late Marquis of Halifax. fol. 144. b.
 52. An Account of the High Sheriffs of Derbyshire, during the Reign of K. Charles I. fol. 145.
 53. Notes relating to the Derbyshire-Baronets, and their Behavior toward K. Charles I. fol. 149.
 54. Notes, like those before remembred, relating to the Family of Paget, Baron of Beaufort. fol. 153.
 55. Like Notes relating to the Family of Rich, Earl of Warwick. fol. 155. b.
 56. ——— Belasyse, Viscount Falconberg, &c. fol. 157.
 57. ——— Brugges, Lord Chandos. fol. 158. b.
 58. ——— Capell, Earl of Essex. fol. 161.
 59. ——— Cary, Viscount Falkland. fol. 162.
 60. ——— Cromwell, Earl of Arglasse, fol. 169.
 61. ——— Leigh, Baron of Stonley. fol. 173. b.
 62. ——— Sutton, Lord Lexington (*imperfect*) fol. 181.
 63. *Imperfect* Notes concerning the Nottinghamshire-Baronets, and their Behavior toward K. Charles I. fol. 184.
 64. Notes like those above, relating to the Family Stanhope, Earl of Chesterfield. (*imperfect*.) fol. 196.
 65. De Episcopis Lichfeldensibus & Coventrensis: a Duina, usq; ad Ricardum Peche. fol. 208.
 66. The Printed Alphabetical Table to John Gwillim's Display of Heraldry. fol. 221.
2044. A Book in folio, consisting of several Tracts & loose Papers Bound up together, being written by the Second Randle Holme, and others; on the back-side thus entituled, Deeds of Abbeyes & Priories, &c. wherein I find
1. The Third Randle Holmes Account of the Things of most Note in this Book: at the Beginning.
 2. Index Locorum: or an Alphabetical Table of the Names of Places mentioned herein. Next, follows a large Collection of Notes and Charters, with Tricks of many of their Seals; gathered from many Persons and Places, and may be accounted for in the following manner.
 3. How Hugh Lupus Earl of Chester gave his Estate in Scipena to the Abbey of Abendon, manu cultellum

Num. 2044.

cultellum Altari superponendo; with his Epistle to the Abbat Rainaldus, shewing upon what Terms he would part with it. Taken out of the Leiger of the Abbey of Abbingdon remaineing in Cotton's Library, & noted, Claudius C. 9. fol. 1.

4. Carta quâ Hugo cognomento Kivelioe Comes Cestrensis, concessit Ecclesiam Bettessfordiæ Priori et Canonicis de Trentham. *ibid.* This Copy (says the same Randle) I received from Sir Simon d'Ewes: whose Transcript of it may be found in this Library, at 37 B. 13. fol. 216. b.

5. Carta quâ Ranulfus Comes Cestriæ, dedit Gevæ Ridel filiæ Comitis Hugonis, Draitunam, in libero Conjugio, sicuti Comes Hugo ei in libero conjugio dedit et concessit. *ibid.*

This I receuied (quoth Randle) from Sir Simon d'Ewes, taken out of a Manuscript in Arundell-house, which belonged aunciently to the Barons of Stafford; wherein the old Charters of the Bassets of Drayton-Basset were inrolled, about the time of Richard II. (vid. 37. B. 13. fol. 248. 248. b.)

6. Copy of the Charter wherby Richard Earl of Chester gave an Hide of Land in Wdemundeslai to the Monastery of Abendon, anno 6 Regis Henrici I. fol. 1. b.

This Deed comes from the Cottonian ms. before-mentioned, and is also transcribed into 37. B. 13. at fol. 217. b. where a remarkable Note in the Cottonian book, is there omitted. It shews that this Earl nondum militari baltheo cinctus, as being under Age, had not a Seal of his own, but used that of His Mother.

7. Conventio inter Comitem Cestriæ, et Robertum Comitem Legecestriæ, et finalis Pax et Concordia quæ fuit concessa ab Eis, coram secundo Roberto Episcopo Lincolnæ, et Hominibus eorum, circa Burgum et Dominicum Castrum de Mount-Sorell, et Castrum de Ravenstona, &c. fol. 1. b.

Honest Randle found the Original of this, in Bibliotheca Cottoniana: i. e. in the book inscribed NERO C. III. Cart 4. where I have also seen it. vid. Smithi Catal. Bibl. Cotton. pag. 52. col. 2.

8. Old Deeds transcribed or extracted from the great Couchir-booke in the Duchy-Office at Grayes-Inne, London. fol. 2. b.

They all relate to the Family of the old Earles of Chester.

9. Ex Claus. 16. Hen. III. a Writt about putting Clementia the Widow of Ranulf Earl of Chester, in full possession of Her Dowry. fol. 5.

10. Conventio inter Ranulphum Comitem Cestriæ, et Llewelinum Principem North-walliæ, de indotatione Helenæ filiæ Lewelini: quam itidem in uxorem Johanni de Scotia, Comitis nepoti, tradendam promissit. *ibid.*

From the Original, in the Hands of Mr. Somerford Oldfield of Somerford in Cheshire, A. D. 1653.

11. Extracts from two Deeds relating to the Endowment or Settlement of the Abbey of Norton in Cheshire, which was removed thither from Run-corna. fol. 5. b.

12. De partitione hereditatis Ranulfi Comitis Cestriæ, inter tres filias suas. Ex Rot. Claus. 17. Hen. III. m. 17. *ibid.*

13. Extracts from the Public Records, & from the Bodleyan ms. LAVD. K. 84. concerning John le Scot Earl of Chester, and the Lands given to His four Sisters, as a Recompense for the County of Chester. fol. 6.

VOL. II.

Num. 2044.

These Mr. Holme owns that he had from the then Mr. William Dugdale; & likewise the same Records from Mr. Will. Vernon.

14. Notes relating to Cheshire, and to its antient Earls, from the same Bodleyan Manuscript; and from the same Mr. Dugdale too, as I suppose. fol. 6. b.

15. De Hugone & Ranulpho III. Comitibus Cestriæ, adnotationes binæ: ex Historia aurea Johannis Anglici sive Tinumetensis ms. in Bibliotheca Bodleiana. fol. 7. A.

16. Collectanea super Monasterijs de Parco-Creendun, Parco super Tamam, et de Maiden-Bradley, ex rotulo quodam dicto Rotulus de Crendon, penes Decanum & Capitulum Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Oxon. fol. 7.

17. Excerpta è Cartis quibusdam penes Christoforum Dominum Hatton, super Monasterijs de Davintre, Sandford, Hospitali S. Wistani de Wigornia, Cænobijs de Alvingham & Nocton (ubi de Familijs de Bec. & Arci) Sireburne, (ubi plura de Familia Portorum, sive de Sancto-Johanne) Bradleia, S. Fridelwidæ Oxon. *ibid.*

18. Extracts from the Evidences of Mr Richard Bagod, principally relating to his Family, or to the Towne of Bromley-Bagod. fol. 10.

These were Copied from a book of Mr. William Vernons.

19. Collectanea ex Libro Prioratûs Sancti Thomæ Martyris juxta Stafford. fol. 12.

20. Collectanea ex Libro Ecclesiæ Collegiatæ B. Mariæ de Warwic. fol. 14.

I suspect that many of these Extracts from Deeds, included in the two last Articles, are taken from the Originals, & not from the Books above-mentioned (although due notice be not given) because many have Tricks of the Family-Seals, particularly that of Johanna the Relict of Sir Robert de Harley, bearing Date anno 49 R. Edw. III. as at fol. 15. b. et (vid. fol. 18. b.)

21. Collectanea ex Chartis Edwardi Aston de Tixhall in Com. Stafford. fol. 16. b.

Divers of these relate to Persons & Places in Warwick-shire, as well as others in Stafford-shire.

22. Extracts from sundry old Deeds relating to divers antient Families, as Frevile, Marmion, Montfort, Walshe, &c. perhaps by Mr. William Vernon. fol. 18. b.

23. Pars Cartæ Willelmi Comitis de Warennæ, de Fundatione Ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Wodkirke. fol. 18. C.

This was a Cell to the Priory of Nostel in York-shire.

24. Pars Litterarum Patentium Regis quâ Concessit Henrico Wyat Militi, quod ipse Fundaret Cantariam in Capella Beate Mariæ Virginis apud Melton juxta Gravissende in Com. Kancie. fol. 18. C. b.

25. Collectanea ex libro Cartarum Prioratûs Sancti Thome Martiris juxta Stafford, per Sampsonem Erdeswycke Armigerum. fol. 26.

26. Collectanea ex Registro Cartarum Monasterij de Sibeton in Com. Norfolciensi. fol. 27. b.

Notwithstanding what is above written, and also asserted in the Monasticon Anglicanum, &c. some hold the Scite of this Monastery to be within the County of Suffolk. Among these Extracts, I more particularly observe,

27. Inquisitio capta apud Sanctum Edmundum pro rationabili Auxilio levando (per Hundredum de Blithinge) de Feodis Militum, ad

Y

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2044.

- Filium Domini Regis Primogenitum, Militem faciendum; die Lune proximo post Festum Translationis Sancti Thome Martyris, anno R. Edwardi III. à Conquestu, 21. fol. 31. b.
28. Feoda Militum cum pertinentijs ad Honorem de Eye, in diversis Comitibus. fol. 33.
29. *Part of a Charter of Offa King of the Mercians, whereby he granted Eowengelad (vulgo Evenlade in Com. Wigorn.) Esme Comiti, Prefectoq; suo Dat. A. D. 784. fol. 34. b.*
This is said to have been taken from the Original, by Edmund Langley.
30. *Breve Regis Henrici v. contra eos qui in Viaggijs ipsius, Arma et Tunicas Armorum vocat. Coat-Armores, in se sumserunt; ubi nec ipsi nec eorum antecessores, hujusmodi Armis ac Tunicis Armorum, temporibus retro-actis, usi fuerunt exceptis illis qui secum apud bellum de Agencourt Arma portabant (E. Rot. Claus. 5 Henr. v. m. 15.) fol. 35.*
31. *Adnotatiunculae e Libro Feodorum Hundred. de Drunfetam et Nulverton. 24 Edw. I. inter feod. in Scaccario. fol. 36.*
32. *Short Notes touching the Family of Fitz Nicholas. ibid.*
33. *Collectanea ex Registro Abbatie de Niewham in Com. Devon. ibid.*
This is wholly upon the Descent of Courtenay, from Rivers.
34. *Collectanea e Cartulario Prioratus S. Pancratij de Lewes, in pago Suffexiae. fol. 37.*
35. *Extracts from certain Deeds which I (Randle Holme the Second) had from Mr. Vernon, relating to the Family of Lacy, &c. fol. 51. b.*
36. *Copie of a Deed in French, whereby George Baudewyn of Brugge conveyed to John Fitz-William of the More, the Manor of Overe-Kingeshemede, with the advowson of its Chapell, &c. Dat. 23 May, anno 31 R. Edw. III. fol. 52. b.*
37. *Carta Foundationis Monasterij de Farley, per Humfridum de Bohun II, Comitem Herefordiae fol. 53.*
38. *Collectanea ex Cartulario Prioratus de Horton in Comitatu Kanciae, A. D. 1648. fol. 54.*
39. *Collectanea ex Cartulario Abbatie de Salleia in pago Eboracensi, penes Dnm. Simonds D'ewes Militem et Baronettum, 30 Jan. 1647. fol. 58. et fol. 65.*
The Chartulary here mentioned, is now in this Harleyan Library, inscribed. 35. A. 13.
40. *Collectanea e quodam Libro ms. in pergameno, continente Actus Curie Cantuariensis tempore Archiepiscopatûs Roberti Winchelsey Archiepiscopi ibidem; nunc in Bibliotheca Lamethana. fol. 61.*
41. *Collectanea e publicis Recordorum Archivis, &c. ad Darceiorum Familiam spectantia. fol. 62. b.*
42. *Collectanea ex Registro Abbatie de Bermundsey in Com. Surregiæ, in Custodia Dni. Simonds D'ewes Militis, 8 Jan. 1647. fol. 66.*
This Book is not a Register of Deeds, or Chartulary; but a Chronicle, or Book of Annals of the Place, remaining now in this Noble Library, inscribed 36. C. 14.
43. *Collectanea ex Libro ms. in pergameno, cujus Titulus est, Registrum sive Martirologium Prioratus S. Trinitatis Cantuariæ, in Custodia Dni. Simonds D'ewes Militis et Baronetti, 27 Jan. 1647. fol. 70.*
I take the Custodia here, not to extend to a property, or legal Possession; because, 1. No such

Num. 2044.

- book of Sir Simonds D'Ewes came hitber; and*
2. *such a Book as this, I have perused among the Norfolcian mss. in the Library of the Royal Society now settled in Crane Court in Fleet-street. I suppose therefore, that Sir Simonds Borrowed it of Thomas Howard Earl of Arundel & Surrey, or else of his Son Earl Henry: in like manner as the Kings ms. of Matthew Paris's Historia Minor, is cited (in this ms. fol. 64.) as in the Custody of the same Sir Simonds, 28 August 1648. which was afterward restored to the Library from whence it was taken; for, I myself, have divers times seen and perused it there.*
44. *E. Chartis in Custodia Sam. Roper Armigeri de Kirby-Monachorum in pago Warwicensi, 30 Maij 1643. fol. 82. (Most of these, relate to the Priory, or Priories, of Chalk and Repindone in Derbyshire) vid fol. 88. b. 89.*
45. *A Letter of Attorney, whereby Matthew Marston Gent. appoints Edward Lyttleton Gent. to take Seisyn for him of certain Lands in the Mannour of Mynton in the Parish of Church-Stretton in the Countie of Salop. Dated, 26 February, anno 14 R. Jacobi I. fol. 83. b.*
46. *Short Notes relating to the Family of Mytton & Lyngene. ibid.*
47. *Notes from two Inquisitions, touching the Family of Cornewall. ibid.*
48. *E quodam Cartulario Prioratus de Merton in Com. Surr. nuper in Bibliotheca Cottoniana. fol. 84.*
The book is (or ought to be) there still; inscribed CLEOPATRA. C. 7.
49. *E Cartulario Abbatiae de Kirkstid. fol. 87.*
50. *Ex quodam ms. penes Thomam Dnm. Brudnell Baronem de Brudnell-Stanton in Comitatu Leicestrensi, 30 Januarij 1647; cujus Titulus, The Leiger-booke of Doddington in the County of Huntington. fol. 89. b.*
Here the Reader, from the Word Leiger-booke, need not think that Doddington was a Monastery, as it was not: but rather, that the said Book contained Copies of that noble Lord's Evidences, touching the whole, or part of His Estate; at least, such as related to Doddington, which he enjoyed, as being descended from Taylard, Grimbaud, & Kirkeby, the Owners thereof, for a very long time before.
51. *A Note concerning the Lordshipe of Great Budworth in Com. Cestr. half of which, was given by Warburton of Arley, to the Priory of Norton. fol. 93.*
52. *Transcripts of Five Charters of so many of our antient Noble Men, that is, of the First William de Mandevilla, Earl of Essex; Henry de Lascy, Earl of Lincoln; Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Penbroc; William de Albini, Earl of Suffex; and Gualeran, Earl of Melent: with Tricks of their Seals, excepting that of the last. fol. 93. b.*
Instead of the Seal of Earl Gualeran, are these Words, This Seale, with its Endorse, was not drawne in Mr. Dodsworth's booke.
53. *Collectanea ex Libro Censuali, sive Registro Prioratus de Beluero, subordinat. Abbatiae Sancti Albani; transcripta per Thomam Baronem Brudenell. fol. 96.*
Honest Randle Holme the Second, took this Monastery to be that of Beverley in Yorkshire; wherein he was widely mistaken. For it plainly appears to be that of Belvoir in Leicestershire.

Num. 2044.

54. *Colleetanea e Cartis diversis, penes Thomam Baronem de Brudenell. fol. 97. b.*
55. *Extraets from a few Deeds relating to the Nunnery of Blithbury in Staffordshire. fol. 99.*
56. *A large Collection of Transcripts, or Extraets from Original Deeds, with Tricks of very many of their Seals; said to be taken from one of Mr. Roger Dodsworth's Books thus marked [B] of which, I think I need now say no more, (forasmuch as very many of the Originals, being bought of Sir Simonds D'Ewes now living, are yet remaining in this Noble Library) than that they relate to the Monasteries of Kirkeby-Monachorum, Studeley, Ellesham, Acornebury, Dora, Tunstall, Wederhale, Berlinges, Burewelle, Hacham or Haghham, Bulington, Kirkestede, Sempingeham, Bordesley, Neuhus, Grenefeld, Suwerk or Southwark, Tanregge or Tunregge, Coges, Sewardesley, Frisetun, Alnewyke; and that from them, many good materials may be had, toward Making out, or Illustrating the Descents of the Antient, Noble & Honorable Families of Mulbrai, Cantilupo, Kaynes (de Kaineto, Cheyne, or Cheney) Amundavilla, Clifford, Crevequer, Stafford, Haya, Nevilla, De Ayncurt, Kyma, Arsic, Welle, Orrebi, Taterfale, Fitz-Walter, De Arci, Bec, Monte-fixo, Marmium, Malet, Berner, Ros, Furnivalle, Foliot, De la Mare, Ruffel, Gosla, Laschi, Segrave, Someri, Dan-martin, Wenlok, Blount, Mon-chensy, Tybetot, Stapleton, Hoo, Bohun, Baiocis, Wake, Burgo, Port, Creun, Monte-begonis, Perci, Veschi, Wilgebi, Scoteni, Mandavilla, Ver, Gant, &c. fol. 105.*
57. *Colleetanea e Cartulario de Castel-Acre. fol. 144. Sir Simonds D'Ewes the Grandfather seems to have lent this valuable Manuscript to the second Randle Holme, not long before his Decease: And then honest Randle keeping the book as his own; no wonder it came not among the others bought of Sir Simonds D'Ewes the Grandson. But, in process of a long time; that is, after the Death of old Randle Holme the Third, it did come into this Library, & is now inscribed, 97 B. 2.*
58. *E Cartulario Prioratus S. Johannis de Pontefracto. fol. 146.*
59. *E quodam ms. manu recentiori scripto, penes Johannem Langley Armigerum, A. D. 1649 fol. 147. This Manuscript contained Copies of many curious Charters, with Tricks of the Seals; and might be of good Use now, if it were known where it remains.*
60. *E. Cartulario S. Marie de Kirkested. fol. 156. 158. b.*
61. *Colleetanea e Cartulario de Castel-Acre. ibid.*
62. *E Cartis Originalibus nonnullis in Bibliotheca Hattoniana. fol. 160. b.*
63. *Colleetanea ex Originalibus Cartis in Officio Armorum. ibid.*
64. *Ex Chartis Originalibus penes Dnm. Symonds D'Ewes Militem & Baronetum. fol. 162. b.*
65. *Certificate (in old English) to Encourage all that would gyfe or Send Gold or Siluer, Broche or Ryng, or any othere gud to mowntens of (i. e. amounting to) a Peny by Zere, in helpyng of Mynstre, fonded in Name & in Vyrschype of oure Lady Seynte Mary the Vergyne, Gods Modyre, at Sothewelle, in Diocesis of Zorke. fol. 164. b.*

Num. 2044 — 2046.

66. *The Coppie of a Praer which Her Majestie made Her Selve, and sayd it when she was at the Sermon at St. Pauls Crosse the 24 of November 1588: fol. 165. b.*
67. *Index Virorum: i. e. An Alphabetical Table of those Persons Names; who are mentioned in this Book. At the End.*
2045. *A thin Book in folio, written by the Second Randle Holme, and containing some part of His Historical Collections; designed by him to be Printed, and of which he himself gives the following Account; in his Dedicatory Epistle, The Subject Matter treated off is a succession of the cheif Justices & their Assistants, Chamberleyns, high Sheriffs & Eschetors of the County palatine of chester Since the Conquest as I have Collected out of good Authoritys of Records, manuscripts, Evedences & other good notes I have mett withall, in my employment of the gentrey of cheshir Conferinge diuers pedegreys I have made & abstracted out of their ould deeds of graue Authority & Antiquity: or other Authentique probations. But after all this, it seems to be no more than an heap of Materials towards an History of the Justices of Chester, down to ann. 15 R. Edw. 11. and no lower; with some Notes touching the antient Earls of Chester, and their Officers.*
2046. *A Book in folio, written by several Hands, and by the Third Randle Holme, thus Entituled on the Outside, Bills, Bonds, Indentures of Apprentices, within the Citty of Chester. Alsoe other deeds of the Citty, &c. These are no more than Abstracts of the Originals, with hasty Tricks of such Seals as remained. However, looking into the Book. I find therein,*
1. *The same Randle Holme's Account of the Things of most Note in this Book: at the Beginning.*
 2. *His List of Chester-Citty Lands mentioned in this Book. At the next Leaf.*
 3. *Indenture made 28 April ann. 12 Eliz. betweene Sr. Rowland Stanley Kt. George Calveley Esq; & John Cotton Yeoman; for repaireinge of the Highway adjoininge to Chester, called Huntington-Lane; by the space of 2 Miles & an halfe. fol. 1. b.*
 4. *Indenture made 10 Octob. ann. 18 Eliz. betweene the Maior & Citizens of Chester, & Robert Modelley, Sherman: about lending him part of the 200 Markes bequeathed by Rauffe Wursley Esq; to be imployed onely in Cloathing; and the gaine thereof, to be bestowed on the poore. fol. 2.*
 5. *Indenture made 2 Aug. ann. 23 Eliz. betweene the Maior, &c. & William Aldersey Merchant; about the House of Correction in Chester. fol. 6.*
 6. *Indenture made 20 June ann. 8 Eliz. betweene William Shelley Esq; & Jane his Wife, Daughter & Heire of John Lyngen Esq; & Anthony Harper Gent. about a Demise of the Mannour & Towneship of Shelve, in the County of Salop. fol. 12.*
 7. *Indenture made 29 Sep. anno 27 Eliz. betweene the Maior & Citizens of Chester, & Adam Johnson, Draper, &c. about Lending them 100 Pounds, given to that City by Sr. Thomas White late Lord Mayor of London,*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2046.

to be lent to foure yonge men Clothiers, & Free of the same City, for 10 years together, without Interest. fol. 16.

8. *A Deed whereby* Randle Mainwaringe Esq; Settled the Manors of Pever & Badeley in Com. Cestr. upon Randle Brereton Kt. &c. in Trust, to the Use & Behoof of *Himself, his Wife, & Children.* fol. 18.

9. Complaint of John Gardynier Merchant, *whose Ship was robbed, & 8 of his Men killed & hurt by two Spanish Pirates: Praying, that (since his endeavors in Spain to regain his Ship had been in vain) that the said Spaniards might be staycd, when they should next come to Chester, and there be obliged to Answer him.* fol. 21. b.

This is followed by K. Hen. viii's. Mandate for that purpose, dated anno Regni 21.

10. Indentura facta anno 16 R. Edwardi ii. inter Majorem et Cives Cestrenses, et Johannem de Helpeston Cimentarium; testata, quod prædictus Johannes, pro Centum Libris Sterlingorum, faciet quandam Turrim rotundam, spissitudinis decem ulnarum et dimid. cum Cavitate, et altitudinis 24 ulnarum Regiarum, a Sabulone cum quodam Muro solido altitudinis octo ulnarum Regiarum, et quadam Porta Cujus quidem Muri solidi spissitudo fuisset quatuor ulnarum Regiarum: et qui quidem Murus supercollocatis sufficienter batillatus ex utraque parte, ita quod hij qui ibidem fuerint, sufficienter et secure se defendere possint ubicunque. fol. 26. b.

11. Breve Regis Henrici viii. mandantis, quod Vice-comites Cestriæ statim, ex parte sua sollempniter et publice proclamari facerent quedam Statuta et Ordinationes per Se et de communi Assensu Prelatorum, Magnatum, et Communitatis Regni sui, in Parlamento suo apud Westmonasterium, pro communi utilitate Regni sui edit. & provis. Teste, &c. apud Cestr. 22 Maij, anno Regni sui 26. fol. 27. b.

12. *An Indictment of all the Chester-Butchers, for not Selling to furnish the City with Beef, &c. Dat ann. 20 Eliz. fol. 28.*

13. *Complaint of* William Stanley of Hoton Squier, shewing that one Richart Bunbury, with 20 harnesht Men, in forme of Werre, came to the Townes of Wyrvyn & Pickton, and there fought divers of *his* Servants, theym to have beiten, maymed, & slayne. c. 1. R. Edw. iv. fol. 35 b.

14. Breviats of Indentures of Apprentices. fol. 39.

15. Indenture made 4 April, anno 4 Eliz. between the Maior & Citizens of Chester & Thomas Wosewall the Elder, and Thomas his Son, Masons: *whereby these Masons obliged themselves, dureinge their Lives, in all things belonging to a Masons Worke, substantially to make, repaire, maintaine, & vpholde, all the walls of the said Cittie; in Consideration of an annual Fee of 40 Shillings, and a Livery Gowne, &c. fol. 40.*

This Grant was Surrendred, 2 Jan. ann. 33 Eliz. to the then Maior, by Thomas the Son, for 30 Shillings; he not being able to performe the Covenants.

16. Abstracts of feuerall old Bonds. fol. 51.

17. *A Bond dated 11 May, anno 15 Edw. iv. whereby* Thomas Haydoke Esq; *was obliged to apere at Waymothe, with 24 Bowes well & defensible arayed; and to obey the Lord*

Num. 2046. — 2048.

Awdeley, accordinge as the said Lord was bounden to the Kinge in a grete Indenture, to doe him true Service in that Voyage. fol. 60.

18. *A Letter from* John Dampart & Randulph Menwaryng Esquiers, Rychard Dampart Gentyman, & Oliuer Swetnam Yeoman, to Mr. Byrkytt Recorder of Chester, *against* Sr. Richard Crosse Chaplen, *who had caused* Sr. Hugh Barnstone Person of Surtnam to be arested for Ten Shillings; *which Sum they had undertaken to raise by equal portions.* Dat. 16 December, anno 38 Hen. viii. fol. 78 b.

19. *A Bond whereby* William Dungan of Dublin was bound to the King, in 200 pounds, to appere before the Lord Deputy of Ireland att Dublin, in the Castle, there to answer to such Matters of Treason or Felony, as should be objected against Him; and not to departe without License of the said Deputy. Dat. A. D. 1609. fol. 85.

20. *Form of the Oath taken by each Justice of the Peax in the County of Chester, temp. R. R. Phil. & Mar. fol. 113. b.*

2047. *A Book in folio, at the beginning whereof the Third Randle Holme prefixed this Title; Bills & Bonds sued in the Courts at Chester; being the Originalls, and bound up in a Book containing from fol. 171, to 423.*

1. *These are all, in or near the time of K. James I. and being between mean persons, and relating to small or common affairs; I shall therefore pass them over in Silence.*

At the End of the Book I find,

2. Interrogatories to be mynistred to certen wytnesses vpon the behalte of John Leche Gent. playntiffe; agaynste Thomas Leche & John his Sonne Defendants: *about a Messuage & Tenements in Carden in Com. Cestr. fol. 423.*

3. Deposicions of Wytnesses, taken the 20th daye of Sept. ann. 33 R. Eliz. *touching the same matters. fol. 424.*

2048. *A Book in folio, consisting of divers Tracts written by different Hands, but bound up together, and by the Third Randle Holme thus Entituled, Irish Baronys, and other things concerning that Kingdom, &c. But I shall mention them more particularly, in the Order as they are now placed, thus.*

1. A Collection as well of all the Kinges Majesties Offices & Fees in any the Courtes at Westminster, as of all the Offices & Fees of His Majesties Honourable Howsehold. Together with all Fees apertaininge to Captaines and Souldiours haueinge Charge of Castells & Bullworks within the Realme of England. And likewise the Officers & Fees of His Highnes Honourable Howses, Parkes, Forrestes & Chases within the said Realme. fol. 201.

2. Officers of the Exchequer in Ireland, in the Tyme of K. Charles I. fol. 212.

This Tract contains also Lists of other Officers then employed in that Kingdom, namely, those of the Kings Bench, Chauncery, Common Pleas, Star-chamber, Court of Wards, Officers attending the State, Officers Provincial, Officers of the Customes, Officers & Ministers of

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2048.

of the Army, & Constables in Forts & Castles :
being all in the Lord Deputies Guist.

3. The yearly Chardge of the now Farmers
of His Majesties Customes for the Kingdome
of Ireland, for the Officers Stipends, settled
by Mr. Cogan: and alsoe for Chardges of
Custom-house & Store-houses, Anno 1632;
with the Names of such as have bene for-
merly imployed. fol. 218.

4. A Noate of Fees due to the Water-Bailiffs of
Dublin. fol. 225.

5. *Amount of the Customes in the Port of Dub-
lin, A. D. 1632. fol. 226.*

6. Unlawfull & Unreasonable Exactions &
Taxations taken by the Cittie of Dubline, to
the prejudice of His Majesties Customes. fol.
227.

7. *Amount of the Customes in the Port of Wex-
ford, A. D. 1632. fol. 228.*

*This is followed by like Accounts of the other
Irish Ports.*

8. Certificate of the Lords Judges, &c. in Eng-
land, as to Customes payable in Ireland; A. D.
1608. fol. 253. b.

9. Names of Great Ordinance of Brasse, with
their Height & Waight; and the Height &
Weight of Short belonging to them. fol. 257.

10. A List of the Officers &c. of the Ordnance;
together with their severall Entertainments
requisite to be Established whilst the Army
is on Foote. fol. 258.

11. *List of the Officers in the Army in Ireland.
fol. 259.*

12. A President for a paire of Articles for a
Waiter for the Customes, &c. fol. 269.

13. A Deputation for a Waiter or Searcher for
the Farmours of the Customes. fol. 270. b.

14. Articles for a Collector of the Customes.
fol. 271. b.

15. Directions according to the Courses held in
England, in Custom-houses: the like to be
observed in Ireland. fol. 273. b.

16. *K. Charles 1's List for Ciuill Affaires; con-
teyninge the severall Entertainments by the
Yeare, of all Officers and others Serving in
his Courts of Justice in the severall Prouinces
of Ireland, Officers belonging to the State,
Officers of his Customes, Creation-moneys,
with other Perpetuities & particular Payments
for Service, which He required thenceforth,
to bee duly paid out of his Revenues there:
A. D. 1629. fol. 278.*

17. Allowance of monthly Wages aboard His
Majesties Shipp The Ninth Lions Whelp. fol.
286.

This is Signed by William Brooke, Master.

18. A perticuler Booke of the Wages growne
due to the Lord Deputie (*Sir John Perrott*)
Chiefe Officers & others of her Majesties Ar-
mye in paye within that Realme, for one haulfe
yeare contaynenge 184 daies, beginnenge primo
Octobris 1587, and endinge vltimo Martij
1588. fol. 288.

19. The Charge that his Majesty is at for his
Officers in the Mynt in England yearlie, for
their Fees, together with all other Charges.
fol. 298.

20. The Charges that his Majestie is at, for his
Mynt in Scotland for Stipend & Fees, to-
gether with all other charges. fol. 299.

21. A List of such Officers with their Fees, Sti-
pends, & other Expences, conceived to be
VOL. II.

Num. 2048.

competent for the manniadge of a Mynt in
Ireland; admittinge that there be the same
waye of Coyneinge in Ireland as in England,
both for Gold & Siluer, vizt. without a Mill.
fol. 302.

22. The manner of bringinge & deliveringe of
Bollaigne of Golde into the Minte of England.
fol. 304.

23. The manner of bringinge of Bollaigne of
Gold to his Majesties Mynt of Scotland. fol.
306.

24. *Concerning the Mint in Irland. fol. 308.*

25. The prices of Gould & Silver accordinge
to their Finels, as they are now brought to
the Mynte in the Towre of London. fol. 309.
*The foregoing Papers relating to Mint-matters,
seem to have been Written by one Mr. Munke
Acheson.*

26. A Note of such Fees as are due to a Seriant
att Armes in England; and accustomed to be
taken, tyme out of Memorye. fol. 310.

27. Invoice of Henry Guaden Master of the
Ellinor of Weymouth, as to his Lading taken
in at the Caribbee Islands, and attested by the
Custom-house Officers at Kinsale, 27 Aprill 1638.
fol. 311.

*To this Attestation, the said Officers have put
the Seals of their Offices.*

28. Draught of Sir John Lowth's Reasons for
the placing of Councillors of Fee in Ordina-
ry, before the Secretaries of
fol. 313.

29. Considerations touchinge the suppression of
vnjust Fees, &c. 29 Maij 1630. fol. 314.

30. The State of the vnder-Clerks in the office
of Six Clerks in Chancery; temp. R. Caroli 1.
fol. 316.

31. The Charges, Losses, & Hinderaunces which
John Owen Mercer Defendant hath disbursed,
and bene put vnto, at the suite of Rowland
Barnes Plaintiffe, in an Action de Ejectione
Firmæ ad damnum 20 lib. comensed by the
same Rowland, in the Portmote-court within
the Citie of Chester, whereof the said Defen-
dant is acquitted by Verdict of 12 Men. fol.
318.

*This Paper is Subscribed by Davyd Lloyd
Maior of Chester, circa A. D. 1593.*

32. The Charges which William Pixley Plaintiffe
hath disbursed in an Action of Debt of 10 lib. by
him comensed in the Pentice-Court within the
Citie of Chester; against David Lloid Draper
Defendant; & afterwards removed into the
Port-mote Court within the said Citie; where-
in the said Plaintiffe after apparaunce had re-
covered by Confession of the Defendaunt, and
after Issue joined. fol. 320.

*This Paper is Signed & Taxed, by Rychard
Bavand Maior, circa A. D. 1581.*

33. Th'Expences of Robert Fletcher Esquire &
Dame Mawlde his Wyffe Plaintiffes, agaynst
Sr. Hugh Powell Clerke, Person of Astburye,
in Scaccario Cestrie. fol. 322.

34. *Schedula Expensarum Roberti Rigbij, contra
Rogerum Rigbie & Robertum Pendlburie Fir-
marios Parci de West-Houghton factarum &
faciendarum: 1 April. 1641. fol. 324.*

35. The Course which is holden in England for
the Prosecution against Goods & Merchandises
forfeited; with what Fees due for the same
to the Barrons, & other the Officers of the
Exchequer. fol. 325.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2048. — 2050.

36. *Bill of Mr. Deanes Charges, in his Suit against Walley, Barnes, & Mynshull, A. D. 1613. fol. 327.*
37. *Mr. Thomas Gamull Recorder of Chester his Receipts & Disbursements in the Suite betweene the Cytie, and William Hodges of London, concerning that Cities Customes, A. D. 1612. fol. 329.*
38. *A Particular of the Halfe Barroney of Coolelavin in the Dioces of Acho[u]ra, & County of Mayo, or of Sligoe. fol. 332.*
39. *Particular of the Barronie of Carbrei in the Diocese of Elphin. fol. 337.*
40. *Particular of the Barronie of Leyney in the Dioces of Achonra. fol. 353.*
41. *Particular of the Barronie of Tyrerragh, in the Dioces of Killala. fol. 373.*
42. *Particular of the Barronie of Terrerill, in the Dioces of Elphinn, & Countey of Sligoe. fol. 387.*
43. *Particular of the Quarters of Lands in each Barrony, within the Countie of Roscomon. fol. 423.*
44. *Particular of the Quarters of Land in each Barrony, in the Countie of Mayo. fol. 445.*
45. *Particular of the Barronie of Corren, in the Dioces of Achonra. fol. 484.*
46. *A Boocke of euerie man his particuler Estate of Lands, in the Barrony of Clan-William; conteyning 12 Myles in Lenght, and 6 Myles in Breadth. fol. 505.*
47. *An Alphabeticall Collection or List, of Baronetts of Ireland; finished the 7 of March 1639. fol. 513.*
48. *A Booke of the Returnes of the Knights, Citizens, & Burgessees of this present Parliament (of Ireland) beginning the 14th day of July, A. D. 1634. fol. 519.*
By divers of the foregoing Articles it appeareth, that part of the matters contained in this book, do relate to England; although not so noted by Mr. Holme.

2049. *A Book in folio, containing a great part of an English Concordance to the Bible, with an Account of the severall Places mentioned therein. Written by a person who mentioned Mr. Newman & Mr. Wickens; and who, (notwithstanding he seemed not to have a prospect of Living to publish these his Papers himself) hath nevertheless prefixed a long & pompous Title to the same; which I here omitt, because of the Tediousness of it.*

2050. *An Heraldical Book in folio, consisting of many Fragments and single Papers, written by different Persons (for the most part, during the Reigns of Queen Elizabeth & King Charles 1.) and now Bound up together. It is, on the Back, Entituled Pedegrees of severall places; but I rather choose to account for it in the manner following.*

1. *Coates & Crests; i. e. an Alphabetical Table of the Names of Families, whose Armes or Crests are to be found in this Book. At the Beginning.*
2. *Transcript of a Letter of Attorney, whereby Mrs. Jane Shelley (the Heiress of Lengaine) late wife of William Shelley Esq; (who was Attainted) did authorise Richard Whittington Gent. & Richard Wynter Clerk, to manage all her Affaires relating to her Rectorye &*

Num. 2050. — 2053.

Personage of Taddington, & Mannours of Sutton alias Sutton-Frewne, & Weston, in the County of Hereford. fol. 310.

Then follows,

3. *The Collection of Descents aforesaid; the greatest part of which relate to Cheshire-Families, but put together in no manner of Order; and being, all along, intermixed with those of Nobility & Gentry of other Counties. Among them, I observed some to be of the Hand of Sir Henry St. George the Elder, who was (in his time) Garter King of Armes; namely, at fol. 431. and in other places. Here are also some Church-notes, and a few Extracts from old Deeds illustrating particular Descents: and others of them are Continued lower, by the Third Randle Holme & others.*

Interspersed among the said Descents, I find,

4. *Divers Original Letters of Tenants, Servants, & Friends, to Mrs. Shelley above-mentioned (of which honorable Personage, much matter may be found in this Library) the principal of which, in my opinion, is that of her Cozen Hugh Walshe, at fol. 432.*

5. *Some particular Matters relating to the Name & Families of Botiler. fol. 448.*

6. *An Engraven Paper thus Entituled, An exact Genealogical Line of the Family of the Talbots of Bafhall, drawne out of their owne Evidences, Records, & other Writings of vndoubted Veritie; Composd by Mr. Roger Dodsworth in Anno 1653: and continued to A. D. 1657. fol. 454. b.*

7. *An imperfect Account of our Nobility, as Created by sundry of our Kings, with their Armes in Blason: partly in the Method of Cookes Baronage. fol. 533. b.*

8. *An Alphabetical Table referring to the severall Pedegrees contained in this Book. At the End.*

2051. *A Book in folio, without any Title on the out-side, as most of Randle Holme's have: but proves to be Part of a Law-Common place-book, begun in the Reign of K. Henry VI. and enlarged afterward.*

2052. *A Book in fol. written by the Third Randle Holme, and may be Entituled, A Discourse of the severall Religions practized by the people Inhabiting this our County & City of Chester: that is of the Religion of the Heathen Britans & Romans; the Practice of the Primitive Church Oriental & Occidental; of the Practice of the Church of England from the time of the Conversion of K. Ethelbert; the Institution of the severall Religious Orders who had any footing in England; the Foundation of the Cheshire Monasteries, &c. In this laborious Work, I believe honest Randal may have cited severall Greek & Latin Authors at second Hand; that is, without seeing them.*

2053. *A Book in folio, consisting, for the most part, of Blank Paper. That which is therein Written, seems to have been done by the Hand of some young Lawyer, who began to make a Collection of Precedents, for his own future Use. Thus he hath putt down some Transcripts or Abstracts of Conveyances of Land, Bills of divers kinds, and other Instruments; which chiefly relating to Persons and Places in Cheshire; may, upon*

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2054.

some occasions, prove not unworthy of being consulted.

2054. *A Book in folio, consisting of many Tracts & loose Papers (now for the most part, bound together) being partly Originals, & partly Copies or Extracts, taken by the Second Randle Holme, & others; and by the Third Randle, on the Out-side, thus entituled, Notes and Charters, with severall things which concerne the Companyes & Occupations within the City of Chester. Among all these, I shall particularise such as follow, as the principal.*

1. *The Third Randle Holme's Account of the principal Matters contained in this book. At the beginning.*
2. *The Joiners, Carvers & Turners Charter; granted by Henry Hardware Mayor of Chester, with the Aldermen, Sherifes & Common Councill of the same. fol. 5.*
This Mr. Hardware was Mayor A. D. 1549. & A. D. 1559.
3. *The Rates of Servaunts Wages within the City of Chester, limited at the general Sessions, anno 12 R. Eliz. fol. 5. 2. b.*
4. *Table to some book of Orders made by the Magistrates of Chester. fol. 6.*
These are followed by a Breviat of other Orders made at several Assemblies; taken out of the Black Booke in the Pentice.
5. *Extraits from the Company of Smiths Bookes of Accounts, &c. fol. 11. b.*
6. *Prooffes that the Smiths, Peuterers, &c. are an Antient Company. fol. 30.*
7. *The Free Masons Orders & Constitutions. fol. 33.*
8. *The Weavers Charter: granted by William Stiles Mayor, with the Aldermen and Common Counsel of Chester, about A. D. 1582. fol. 41.*
Imperfect.
9. *The Bakers Charter, granted by the City, anno 2 R. Edw. iv. fol. 41. b.*
10. *Prince Arthur's Charter to the Bakers; granted anno 11 R. Henrici vii. fol. 42.*
11. *Extract from the Charter granted them by Prince Edward, Son to K. Edward iv. fol. 42. b.*
12. *K. Edward the viith's Charter granted to them anno Regni 6. fol. 43.*
13. *The Bakers Second Charter from the City, anno 6 R. Edw. vi. fol. 44.*
14. *A Mandate from K. Edward iv. against those that sold Bread in Chester, not being Free of the Bakers Company. Dat. anno Regni 3. fol. 45.*
15. *Order of a Committee against strange Bakers; made A. D. 1646. fol. 45. b.*
16. *Original Letter (much damaged) perhaps from George Stanley Lord Strange, to the Magistrates of Chester, about regulating the Bakers; who baked Cakes and Bonnes, without any Assise sett upon them, contrary to the Statute of Winchester. ibid.*
17. *Charter of the Wrights, Carpenters, Slaters, & Sawyers, granted by Robert Brerewood Mayor of Chester, and the Magistrates of the same; about A. D. . . . fol. 46.*
This Mr. Brerewood was Maior of Chester, A. D. 1583, 1587, & 1600. in which last Year he died.
18. *The Names of the Companie of the Bakers, with the number of theare Servaunts & Houshold-people. fol. 47. 2.*

Num. 2054.

19. *Names of the Company of Bakers. fol. 47. 3.*
20. *The Marchaunts Chartre; graunted by Qu. Elizabeth, anno Regni primo. fol. 49.*
21. *Letters Patents of Qu. Elizabeth, bearing Teste 7 September, anno Regni 26. whereby She granted to the Mere Merchants of Chester, liberty of transporting 10000 Dicker of Calve-skins, (reckoning ten Dozen to the Dicker) in the time of Twelve years; they paying 12 pence per Dicker Custome for the same. fol. 50. b.*
22. *Carta quâ Johannes Holand fatetur se vendidisse Majori et Civibus Cestriæ, Officium Gagitoris vocatum Le Gaugership, infra et per totam Civitatem prædictam. Dat. 5 Novemb. anno 30 R. Henrici viii. fol. 52. b.*
23. *Petition, in old French, of the Maior & Communalty of Chester, to the King; for the redress of Grievances in their Courts of Justice. ibid.*
24. *The Names of the worshipful Companie of Merchants in Chester; taken A. D. 1639. fol. 53.*
25. *The Names of the Companie of Marchants of Chester, temp. R. Elizabethæ. fol. 54. 2.*
26. *The Names of the Companie of Brewers & Water-Carriers. fol. 59. b.*
27. *Petition of the Water-leaders & Drawers in Dee, to the Magistrates of Chester, for a Charter; anno 1587. fol. 59.*
28. *The Beer-brewers Charter; granted by the Magistrates, anno 4 Regis Jacobi i. fol. 60.*
29. *The Mercers and Ironmongers Charter; granted by the Magistrates anno 2 R. Jacobi i. fol. 60. b.*
30. *The Sadlers Charter; granted by the Magistrates, A. D. 1640. fol. 61. b.*
31. *Petition of George Bradbury to the Magistrates, against the Company of Cookes, Victuallers, & In-holders, who had wronged him, as he conceived. fol. 64.*
32. *The Drapers Charter; granted by Inspectimus, anno Regni R. Jacobi secundo. fol. 67.*
33. *Reasons given by the Company of Barber-Surgeons & Chandlers, why They could neither in Conscience nor Reason, admitt John Hickock to be a Brother of their Company, without Prejudice of their Oathes; Infringing of their Charter; & vtter Ruine of their Brotherhood, Wives, & Familieys. fol. 81.*
34. *A tatter'd paper, shewing that the Company of Cordwainers or Shoe-makers of Chester, were incorporated by Randle the last Earl of Chester; and that they granted to the Company of Journey-men to the said Society, to bear, in part, the Armes of their Company, at the Burial of any Journey-man. Dat. 10 Novr. 1652. fol. 83.*
35. *The Names of all the Walkers & Sharmen of Chester. fol. 86.*
36. *William Aldersey Maior of Chester's Relation of such Disorders & tumultuous Carriages as haue byn committed in Chester, by the Companie of Mercers & Ironmongers, against Him; against His Government, as well in the Pentice, where He hears & decides Causes; as alsoe publickly in the Cittie. Dat. 14 Martij 1614. fol. 89. This is the Original, signed by his own Hand.*
37. *Thomas Sayer Threed-Maker, his Petition to the Magistrates of Chester, to be made Free of that Citie. Dat. 22 Octob. 1602. fol. 91.*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2054.

38. *Act of the Assembly holden in the Common Hall of Pleas in Chester, 30 July anno 6 Caroli 1. upon a Complaint exhibited by the Company of Mercers & Ironmongers, against Thomas Sayer & others of the Linnen-Drapers Company, for intrenching upon their Trade. ibid.*
39. *Act of the Assembly holden 20 July, anno 11 R. Jacobi 1. upon the Complaint of the said Company, against Thomas Saier, and others, for intermedling with their Trade. fol. 91. b.*
40. *How the Company of Mercers and Ironmongers, exhibited another Petition at the Assembly holden 28 March 1634. against the said Linnen-Drapers. ibid.*
41. *How also, at the same Assembly, the Company of Weauers & Silk weauers, preferred their Petition, against the said Linnen Drapers, for intermedling with their Trade. fol. 92. Upon Consideration had of these Petitions, the Court committed the Aldermen & Stewards of the Linnen Drapers Company (one of whom was Sayer abovementioned) to the Prison of the North-gate, vntill they and the rest of the said Company make Acknowledgment of their Faults, and contemptuous Behavior.*
42. *Notes relating to the Wares sold by the Linnen Drapers, and by Tho. Sayer in particular. fol. 93.*
43. *Another Petition of the Company of Weauers, & Silk-weauers, against the said Linnen-Drapers. fol. 93. b.*
44. *Depositions of sundry Witnesses, concerning the unruly behavior of the said Linnen-Drapers. ibid.*
45. *Another Petition of the Company of Mercers & Ironmongers, against the said Linnen-Drapers. fol. 94. b.*
46. *The Petition of the said Sayer & his Brethren in Prison, praying, that their Offence might be remitted, and themselves Released; promising not only to make what Acknowledgement should be required, but that they would bring in their Company to do the like. fol. 95.*
47. *Act of the Assembly, holden 14 March 1633. (the Second Randle Holme being then Mayor) reducing these unruly Linnen-Drapers to their primitive and proper Bounds. ibid.*
48. *The Bakers Rejoinder against Forraine Bread-Sellers; where their Custome & Priuiledges are set downe. fol. 100.*
49. *Original Letter (but much damaged) of George Lord Straunge, to the Maire of the Cite of Chestre, in the behalf of Robert Cokan, who desired to be made Free of the Sadlers Company there. fol. 103.*
50. *Copie of a Letter from Rich. Bird Maior of Chester, to the Governor there, seeming in behalf of the Bakers at Gloverstone, who desired to sue the other Bakers for their Rights. fol. 104. b.*
51. *Petition of the Bakers of Chester, to Colonell Thomas Croxton Governor of the City & Castle of Chester, against the Bakers of Gloverstone. fol. 105. b.*
52. *Another, to John Bradshaw Sergent at Law & Cheife Justice for the County Palatine of Chester, against the Country Bakers Selling at Boughton & Gloverstone. fol. 106.*
53. *A Letter of the City Bakers enforcing their Petitions. fol. 107.*
54. *The Names of the Companie of Shoemakers,*

Num. 2054. — 2055.

- within the Cittie of Chester, A. D. 1629. fol. 144.*
55. *The Names of the Botchers wyche haue broken Mr. Maiors Assize; & sould ther Wettels (Victuals) at extesive pryffis; A. D. 1560. fol. 149.*
56. *The Names of the Companie of Butchers. circa temp. R. Caroli 1. fol. 149. 2.*
57. *Short Notes about the Painters Company of Chester. fol. 156. b.*
58. *Notes taken out of the Wast Books of the City of Chester; being Orders made at different times. fol. 156. c. 168.*
59. *The Painter-Glasiers Charter, granted to them by the Magistrates of Chester, A. D. 1536. fol. 156. d.*
- Here Randle Holme hath imitated the Hand of the Original; and this his Transcript is followed by a Copie of the same in more modern Hand. At the bottom whereof is a rude Trick of King Charles 11's Seal as Earl of Chester.*
60. *Exemplification of the Painters Charter; anno 13 R. Caroli 11. (to this the last mentioned Seal did belong).*
61. *A Covenant between the Companies of Painters, &c. & of the Joyners, &c. whereby the former did dimise unto the latter the netber Roome in the Tower called Newton's Tower, or the Phenix Tower, for the terme of 100 years, at 2 s. per annum Rent. Dat. 6 March 1656. fol. 160.*
62. *The Second Randle Holmes Draught of the same Agreement. fol. 162.*
63. *Complaint of Will. Stokes Joyner, of his being wronged in his Trade, by John Kempe Smythe, A. D. 1577. fol. 164.*
64. *A Bill upon the Occupation of Shermen. fol. 170.*
65. *Agreement between George Cally & Robert Cally of Chester, both Brothers & Musicians; for their consorting together during their Lives, and dividing their Gaines. Dat. 25 July 1699. fol. 181.*
2055. *An Heraldical book in thin folio, on the back, by the Third Randle Holme, Entituled Alphabet. Coats of several Countyes. But according to my manner, I shall be a little more particular, as finding therein,*
1. *The Names of the Countyes whose Coats of the Gentry are mentioned in this Book: putt down by the Third Randle Holme. At the beginning.*
2. *Armes of the Gentry inhabiting the Bishoprick of Durham; written by way of Alphabet in Blazon, by the said Randle Holme fol. 1.*
3. *Alphabet of Armes in Blazon, of the Gentry of Lancashire; taken from some Visitation-book of that County. fol. 7.*
4. *Alphabet of the Armes in Blazon, of the Gentry of Lincolnshire. fol. 16.*
5. *Like Alphabet for Cornwall; extracted from Mr. Carew's Survey of Cornwall. fol. 21.*
6. *Like Alphabet for Cheshire: extracted from Mr. Dan. King's book printed A. D. 1656. and from an Alphabet of Mr. Smith's. fol. 23.*
7. *Like Alphabet for Warwickshire. fol. 32.*
8. *Like Alphabet for Yorkshire; collected by Mr. John Hopkison, A. D. 1658. fol. 38.*
9. *Like Alphabet for the County of Northumberland. fol. 49.*
10. *Like Alphabet for Cumberland. fol. 51.*
11. *Like*

Num. 2056. — 2057.

11. Like Alphabet for Westmerland. fol. 52.

12. Like Alphabet for Staffordshire. fol. 54.

These two last are sett down by the Third Randle Holme; that of Staffordshire, from a Visitation-book.

2056. A thin book in folio, on the out-side thus Entituled by the Second Randle Holme, How to finde the Records in the severall Cuberts & Presses in the Treasury in the Citty of Chester. Here lett not the Reader expect an exact or a fairly-written Repertory or Kalendar to the Chester-Records; but only such loose Notes & Scraps which the Second Randle Holme seems to have taken for his own Use only, when he digested the said Records into some sort of Order, A. D. 1652. & 1653. and placed the same into the Cub-boards & Presses then newly bought to receive them; after they had long layn in Confusion, and much endamaged both by Rain & Ratts. This is obscurely sett down by himself, at fol. 1. b. together with the Orders to be observed by those who should come to peruse the said Records; tending to the preservation of the same.

It is plain, that Mr. Holme as he went on in this Work, took notes of the Names of City Officers, &c. and of the times when they served, in order to compile Lists of them; as may be seen at fol. 26. &c.

17. A Book in folio, consisting of many loose papers and single Traets, written by particular persons, now Bound up together; and, on the out-side, by the second Randle Holme thus Entituled, The Maiors of Chester. The Charters of the Citty, with other things about the same: which I shall account for in the manner following.

1. The Third Randle Holmes's long Note of the most remarkable things within this Book. At the beginning.

2. How the Citie of Chester was governed before there was a Maior. fol. 1.

3. Magistrates & Corporation-Officers in Chester. fol. 2.

4. List of the severall Companies in Chester. fol. 2. b.

5. Endeavors towards an explication of certain old Words, as Gabell, Recordator, Maior, Sheriffe, Citie, & Guild. fol. 3.

6. Notes of divers old Matters tending to illustrate the History of Chester; by the Second Randle Holme, &c. fol. 4.

7. Auntient Customs in Games, vsed by Boys & Girles; merrily sett out in Verse: by the same R. Holme. fol. 10. b.

8. A Collection of the Maiors whoe haue gouerned this Citty of Chester, and the time when they gouerned: collected by William Aldersay Citizen & Alderman thereof. fol. 12.

This Traet gives a short Account of the Earles; of the severall Charters granted to Chester; with a Series of the Maiors & Sheriffes, from the first, i. e. from anno 26 R. Henrici III. (with notice of some remarkable occurrences happening in their times) to A. D. 1600. Which Series, in divers places, is corrected or supplied by the aforesaid R. Holme; and by him continued down to A. D. 1658.

Here inserted, I find, The Order of a publick Show, intended to have been made by the Citizens, upon the first of August 1621. fol. 31.

9. The Speeches & Passages betwixt the Earle

VOL. II.

Num. 2057.

of Arundell (Thomas Howard) and the First Randle Holme Maior of Chester, 19 July 1634. as they were reduced into Writing by Mr. Maior, and the Sheriffe his Sonne, i. e. Randle Holme the Second. fol. 32. 2. (vid. 97. B. 17. fol. 309. b.) The Sum of the Matter was this; His Lordship (then Earl Marshal) comes to Chester, and his arrival there was kept Secret. Mr. Maior not attending to welcome him; his Lordship sends for him by a Messenger with a Warrant. Mr. Maior coming with his White Staffe in his Hand, the Earl said, "Mr. Maior, I sent for you to tell you your Offence you haue committed, in not giuing your attendance as you ought; and now do you come with your Authority?" and, with that, suddainly tooke the Staffe out of Mr. Maiors hands, & laid itt in the Windowe saying, I will teach you to knowe your Selfe, and attend Peers of the Realme. Though I care not for your Obseruances, yet because you want Manners, I will teach you some; and you shall further heare from mee. I would haue you knowe, I haue power to Commit you, to teach you to knowe your Selfe and Mee; & to giue better attendance." After many Excuses on Mr. Mayors side, & Reprimands on the other, the Earl went away, and Mr. Maior paid the Fees demanded by the Earl-Marshalls Officers.

10. Ordinance of the Lords & Commons in Parliament (dated 1 Oct. 1646.) for putting all the Loyal Citizens from their Offices, and putting others in their Places; for pulling up the Causway through the Dee, & for pulling down Dee-Milnes belonging to Mr. Francis Gamull, and building other Mills upon the Rood-Dee; and for applying yearly £ 515, out of the Revenue of the Dean and Chapter of Chester, to some of their Clergy and Schole-masters there. fol. 54.

11. The Accounts of Thomas Lyneall, for paueing the Street without the Barrs, and for Hand-bridge, ann. 1589 & 1591. fol. 58.

12. Divers Proclamations emitted by Maiors of Chester, temp. R. Eliz. with regard to divers Bodies of Souldiers arrived & Quarter'd there, in order to their Transportation into Ireland. fol. 59. Among these, are some Proclamations in the Names of the Sheriffes, about the business of their Office.

13. Form of the Bond & Condition, to be entred into by each Clarke or Keeper of the Common-Hall. fol. 61. b.

Next follows an old Latin Traet, containing the following particulars,

14. Libertates et Privilegia Civitatis Cestrie cum Metis et Bundis ejusdem; et Expositione Verborum quorundam obsoleutorum, viz. Sac, Soc, &c. fol. 63.

15. Carta R. Henrici VII. Civitati Cestrie facta et concessa, anno Regni 21. fol. 65. b. et fol. 79.

16. Charters granted to the said City by the old Earls, and sundry of our Kings their Successors; and by Walter de Lasci. fol. 69. With these Charters the Traet aforesaid Endeth; and then come

17. Translation of King Henry viiiths Charter abovementioned. fol. 90.

18. Original Writ of K. Edward VI. (bearing Teste 22 October, anno primo) Authorising Rafe Goodman Maior of Chester, the two Judges of

A a

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2057.

Affize, and others, to Inquire of and Judge Traytors, Fellons, &c. fol. 96.

19. *A Note of the Antiquity of the Citty of Chester (seeming to belong to fol. 6, &c.) fol. 97.*

20. *A Shireve's Summon of a Fury; shewing where the old Shire-Hall formerly stood. ibid.*

21. *Queen Elizabeth's Charter granted to the City of Chester, anno Regni 16. in English. fol. 98.*

22. *Customes, and some Forms of Instruments, vsed in Chester; sett down by the second Randle Holme, anno 1644. fol. 104.*

Then follow certain Orders or Decrees made by the Lords of the Privy-Council, &c. upon occasion of the Dissention arisen between the Officers of the Court of Exchequer at Chester, & the Maior & Citizens there; begun by reason of a Clause of Preterea artfully inserted into Queen Elizabeth's Charter granted unto that City in anno quinto of her Reign, and for pacifying the same: being,

23. *The Order and Decree of William Marquis of Wynchester Lord highe Treasaurer of England, & others. fol. 109.*

24. *Order made by the Earl of Leicester, Chamberlayne of Chester, & others. fol. 110.*

25. *The Earl of Leicester's Letter to the Corporation of Chester. Dat. 22 June 1573. fol. 110. b.*

26. *Order of the Privy Council, made 9 April 1574. fol. 111.*

27. *Opinion of Sir Francis Walsingham, & others. fol. 112. b.*

Then follow,

28. *Certain short Notes extracted by the Second Randle Holme, from the Records of the Portmote of Chester. fol. 114. b.*

Among them, One Sheweth, that a Difference arose between the Bowers & Fletchers on the one part, & the Cowpers on the other; about carrying their Lights in the Procession on Corpus-Christi-day: which was decided by the Maior, anno 15 R. Edw. iv. Another, that divers Wymen were Indicted for being Whores to seuerall Monkes of Chester; and their Abbat Indicted for taking away Citty-stones about Northgate, anno 21 R. Edw. iv.

29. *Letter of the Magistrates of Chester, in Answer to an Honorable person, who had desired them to give Peter Proby his Servant the Reversion of the Place of Clerke of the Pentice (in which place William Knight had served them diligently 24 years) or else to make him Under-Sheriffe: wherein they shew Him, that they have no Charter, Record, or other Precedent to justify them in so doing; but would indeavor to provide for him some other way. Dat. 28 April 1587. fol. 115.*

30. *Copie of an Order of the Privy Council, made 29 May 1629. in favor of Robert Brerewood Esq; late Clerke of the Pentice in Chester; whose Fees were detained by Nicholas Ince & his Creatures. fol. 115. 2.*

31. *Order of the Assembly at Chester, made 17 Julie 1612, for cleansing, &c. Horne-lane; which, by reason of certayne Encroachments, & filling vp of the Diches, was made in effecte impassable. fol. 116.*

32. *Indenture Tripartite, made at Tarperlegh, anno 13 R. Henrici iv. of all Concorde, Trespasses, Discords, & Defencions (Plees of Land & Debt excepted) between William of Venables of Kinderton, and all his Kindsfolkes, Friends, & Affiance, and all other men of his Retinew,*

Num. 2057.

and his Servants, of the one Party; and the Maior, Sheriffs, & all other Cittizens, & Men of Chester, and their Kindsmen, Friends, Affinites, & others the Men & Seruants of the Retinew of the said Maior, &c. on the other part; touching all Matters betwene the same William, & his Men & Seruants, and the Men of the Citty of Chester, afore the Date herof, Moued and Had. Which Matters being Comprised by the interposition of Arbitrators, chosen by both parties, to one part of the said Indenture with the Prince (as Earl of Chester) in His Exchequer remayninge, as well the Common Seale of the sayd Citty as the Seale of Armes of the sayd William Venables is put: and to the other part of theis Indentures, with the sayd Maior, Sheriffs, and other Men of the sayd Citty remayninge, the Seale of Armes of the sayd William Venables is put: and to the third part, with the sayd William Venables remayninge, the Common Seale of the sayd Citty is put. fol. 117.

By this Agreement, among other Articles, William John of Blymhull was to pay vnto William Capper, for beating of his Wife, 5 Shillings; Thomas Blymston to pay to the said William Capper, for beating of his Wife, a Beuer; Roger Cotton to pay to William Hope, for greuous beatinge, to him done, 20 pounds, and for amends thereof made 10 Marks. Then follow Copies & Extracts from the publick Records of Chester, among which I observe,

33. *Inquisicio post Mortem Margarete, que fuit uxor Fulkē de Pembrige Militis, Consanguinee & Heredis Willelmi Trussell de Cubleston, Militis, anno 2 R. Hen. iv. fol. 119.*

34. *Presentment by a Jury, of a great Riot made by Baldwyne of Rudyngstone Knyght, & his accomplices, ann. 18 Rich. ii. within the Abbey of Chester, wherein they perpetrated many Villanies, for several Days together; destroying & plundering the place, imprisoning some, hurting others, and killing one of the Sheriffes. In which Riot, he was countenanced by John of Stanley, Knight, who raised 800 armed men for his Assistance. fol. 119. b.*

35. *Names of the four Brethren which came with William the Conqueror, to whom Hugh Lupus gave the Great Offices of his Earldom fol. 121.*

36. *Translation of Prince Edward, Son of K. Edward iii. his Charter to the Nuns of Chester; granted, 14 December, ann. 32 Edw. iii. fol. 123.*

37. *An Inquisicion confernyng Hole-hethe; taken anno 13 R. Edw. iii.*

38. *Presentment of William Goldsmythe, & others, for makyng of fals Coyne; namely, pens, 2 pence, groots, & halfpens: as also, Gyrdels, Shapes, & Locketts, of a fals Mettall myxt of Syluer, Copper, Leade, & Alkemonney, ann. 16 Rich. ii. fol. 127. b.*

39. *The Inquisicion & Retourne upon the Writt, that no small Marchaundyse shuld be Entred in the Checkere, but before the Shiriffe. fol. 129.*

40. *An Inquisicion taken anno 29 R. Henr. viii. appon the sighte of the bodye of Dougon Gwys an Irish Mariner, murdered by San John de Saldenor, (who fled for the same) within the full See-Marke. fol. 129. b.*

The place where this full Sea-mark was, was claimed by the Bp. of Chester as his; but upon view of the Cities Evidences he receded.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2057.

41. An Order taken by the Kings Commyssioners, betwene the Recorder of Chestre, & the Mair & Commynalte there. fol. 130 b.
42. Letter from K. Henry viii. (or K. Edw. vi.) to the Merchants of Dublin, commanding them forthwith to adnihilate a penal Law they had made among themselves, for carrying no merchandises to Chester, for the future; and this His Majesty enjoins them upon the penaltie of 500 Markes: their proceedings in that behalf, being agaynst the due ordre of *his* Laws, & Justice, and to the grett hinderauns & prejudice of *his* Subjects in both *his* said Citie; and ouer that, to *his* Losse & Damage in his Customes. fol. 131. b.
43. *His* Letter to the Erle of Kyldare, Deputie of the Land of Ireland; enforcing the former Letter. fol. 132.
44. The Lettre sent by the Citizins of Dublyn vnto the Kings Grace, conferring the said Considerat Ordre or Law. Denying that they have made any such Law; but, nevertheless, complayning of the many illegal Exactions, & most injurious usage of the Chester-men; which had obliged them to unlade their Merchandize at the Creek of Liverpole, or elsewhere; paying all Customes demanded of them. fol. 132. b.
45. A Plea held in the Court of Py-powder of Chester, (before the Churche-dore of Seynt Peters) anno 10 R. Edw. iv. between two Strangers; one of which was Charged with, & Convicted of Breach of Covenant; and therefore judged accordingly. fol. 133.
46. Another Plea held in the same Court, anno 49 R. Henrici vi. upon a certeyn playnt of Dett. fol. 134. b.
47. Opinion of Robert Kyrke Clerke of the Mer-kett, touching the Assise of Bread, & Tallow, in Chester. fol. 135. b.
48. Letter of Prince Henry, for the Maynete-naunce of our Libertiez, in removing of Pleys: ann. 7 R. Hen. iv. fol. 136.
49. A Passe, shewing that Will. Payne a vagrant & strong Beggar, had been Whipped at Chester, according to the Law, 13 Febr. anno 29 R. Hen viii. and was sent to Chippen-Warren in the Countie of Northampton, where he said he was borne. fol. 136. b.
50. An Acknowledgement of the Bushopp of Chester, by his Counsell, That He had no Right in the Anchorage in the Full Sea-Marke. fol. 137.
51. The Agreement betweene the Citizens of Chester & Wexford; for each Citizen to be free from payinge of Custome, at the other City; anno 30 R. Henr. viii. *ibid.*
52. Articles of an Order taken at Chester, affore the Kyngs Commissioners, anno 6 R. Henrici viii. by the Maires Deputie of Chestre, Aldermene, & Comyns of the same Cite; by the Advise of their Counsell, for the comen Weale of the seide Cite, and the Continuan-ans of Peax & good Rule within the same. fol. 137. b.
53. The Meires & Boundes of Hull-heithe. fol. 138.
54. Letters Placards of K. Henry viii. Given 29 March, anno Regni 14, inhibiting the Maior to suffre any person or persons to take any of the Inhabitants of Chester from thence at any tyme; except upon the revocation of this Commandement. fol. 138. b.

Num. 2057.

55. Carta R. Henrici v. de Libertatibus & Privilegijs concessis Hospitali S. Johannis Baptiste extra portam Borealem Civitatis Cestrie. fol. 139.
56. Breve R. Edwardi vi. assignantis Robertum Townesend Militem, &c. ad inquirendum de quibuscunque Proditionibus, Misprisionibus Proditionum; Insurrectionibus, &c. Teste, &c. 22 Octob. anno Regni, primo. *ibid.*
57. Carta R. Edwardi i. quâ in recompensationem unius Mesuagij, 156 acrarum Terre, 26 acrarum Vasti, & Bosci, Piscarie, communis Pasture, et aliorum Asiametorum; que Radulphus de Merton habuit in Merton infra Forestam de La Mare; que Piscaria, Communa, et Asiamenta ad 4 Marcas & duos Solidos extenduntur: concedit placeas suas in Cestria, in quibus Grangia & Boveria sua site fuerunt; et 82 acras Terre, et tres acras Prati de dominicis terris Castri sui Cestrie, infra Insulam que vocatur Erleseye; et Ballivam et Exitus Hundredi de Caldey, qui extenduntur ad quinque Marcas per annum, &c. fol. 140.
58. An Instrument of Arthur Plantagenet Viscount Lilley, & Vice-Admiral of England, &c. setting forth the Maior of Chester's Jurisdiction, as Admiral, in the River Dee. fol. 141.
It seems, on this Occasion, the Maior & Citizens of Chester produced & laid before Master John Wodhall Commissary of the Admiralty, all their Evidences relating to this Affair; among which, one from Earl Hugh Lupus to the Maior of Chester & his Successors for ever, was pretended to be one, and allowed accordingly.
59. Instrumentum ejusdem Arthuri Plantagenet Vice-Admiralli Angliæ, &c. quo mandat vni-versis & singulis Majoribus, Vice-comitibus, Ballivis, Constabularijs, Marinarijs, ceterisque omnibus et singulis fidelibus Subditis et ligeis Regis, per Mare, Aquam, et Terram vbilibet constitutis, quatinus non omittant, propter aliquam Libertatem seu Franchesium, quin arrestent Thomam Strynger, Richardum Symptone, et Thurstanum Sergeant in Comitatu Ebor. ubicunque infra Jurisdictionem Magni Admiralli Angliæ, vel suam fuerint inventi, et eos salvo custodiri facerent; ita quod haberent corpora eorundem in Curia principali Admiralitatis Angliæ apud Bel-key juxta Orton-key prope Pontem London. 15 die post Arrestum illorum. Dat. apud London. 1 die Aprilis, anno 19 R. Henrici viii. fol. 141. b.
60. Concerning the Practise in the Port-mote of Chester. fol. 142.
61. A Writt of Quo Waranto, to enquer what Customes ought to be taken at the 4 Gates of Chester. fol. 143.
62. The Claymes of Petre Thornetone, of his Privileges in Chester, anno 14 R. Edw. ii. fol. 146.
63. The Claymes of Robert Bradforde. fol. 147.
64. The City of Chesters Answer to the Quo Waranto of anno 13 R. Edwardi iii. fol. 150.
65. The Gaole-delivery of the Castell of Chester, affore Bartholomew Burghershe Justice of the Erle of Chestre, anno 22 R. Edwardi iii. fol. 152.
66. A Presentment for gryndyng at Dee-Milnes, for the Citizens. fol. 152. b.
67. Answer of Henry Prince of Wales, & Earl

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2057.

- of Chester, &c. whereby he grants the Petition made to him by the Magistrates of Chester, for their Jurisdiction in hearing of Pleas, in their Portmote-Court, anno 7 R. Henrici iv. fol. 155.
68. Notes relating to the Abbat of Chesters Right to a Posterne-Gate in the Walls of Chester; as also to another in the Calyard. fol. 155 b.
69. Precedent or Forms of divers Instruments used in the Courts at Chester. *ibid.*
70. A Charter grauntyd to the Citty for Recognition & Proportment; and that the Justice should Surcease to proceed in Causes arising in the Libertys of the Citty. fol. 160.
71. Ordinances, how Bochers shall sell Fleshe, and whatt Geynes they shall haue. fol. 160. b.
72. A Plaint of Affize of Nouell Disseisin. fol. 161.
73. The Custome of the Citty of Chester, for Levyinge of Subsidies, A. D. 1588. fol. 162.
74. A Certisficate for any who liueth in the Citty, & hath payd therein, & is taxed in the Cuntrey. *ibid.*
75. A Grant by Edward the Black Prince, Earle of Chester, that no Pleas shall be remoued, &c. and that all Debtors which owe mony to any Cittizen, may be attached at Shyre-tyme, or Affize-weekes. Dat. anno 32 R. Edw. iii. fol. 162. b.
76. A Superfedeas, that no Citizins shal be molested for any forren Indycament: anno 17 R. Rich. ii. fol. 163.
77. Articles wherof the late dissolued House of Chestre, found itself greued, by the Maior & Comynaltie of the said Citie. fol. 163. b.
78. A Letter from the Prince of Wales, Earl of Chester, to the Maior & Shiriffs of Chestre, commaunding them to procede to the Arraynement of Thomas Purcell, Henry Clynton, & Perys Cornwall, taken for Felonye; according to the Law and Custome of the Citie of Chestre, ann. 12 R. Hen. iv. fol. 164.
79. Divers Letters written to & fro, by the Magistrates of Chester, in defence of their Privileges; and by others, upon that Occasion; anno 6 R. Hen. iv. *ibid.*
80. A good President or Charge to a Jury of Great Inquest, temp. Hen. iv. fol. 166.
81. K. Edward iii's Charter to the Citty; 6 July anno 5. *ibid.*
82. Writt of K. Henry viii. to the Maior & Shiriffs of Chester, commanding them to proclaim the seuerall Schedules therewith received: anno regni 35.
83. A Note shewing that many of the above-mentioned Records, were copied or translated from the Black Book of Chester, by the Commaundement of Henry Gee Maior of Chester, anno 32 R. Henr. viii. fol. 167.
84. Exchete-Landys in the Fyld of Chester. *ibid.*
85. Of the Plaiez of the Countie of Chester, the Tuisday next before the fest of Saynt Margaret, in the 15th yere of K. Edward iii. fol. 167. b.
86. A Letter from the Magistrates of Chester, to the Master of the Hospital of St. John's there, about the Nature of the Foundation of that House; temp. R. Henrici viii. fol. 169.
87. A Writt of Enquiry for Concelment of Entrez of a Ship, into the Exchequer; temp. R. Henrici viii. fol. 169. b.

Num. 2057. — 2059.

88. A Graunt of Will. Haworthe Master of St. Johns Hospital near Chester, to his Bailif or Fermar. fol. 170.
89. A Schedule of the Goods, Utensils, Moneys, & Writings, deliuer'd to Alderman Parnell, & Mr. Broster Treasurers of Chester. A. D. 1644. fol. 171.
90. Original Writ of the Prince of Wales, &c. Earl of Chester, about the Privileges of the Citty of Chester; for the Portmote, & against the Exchequer; Given 29 Maij, anno 6 R. Henrici iv. fol. 178. (loose.)
91. Copies of two Charters granted by K. Henry vi. to the Citty of Chester, annis regni 23. & 35. fol. 179. (loose.)
2058. A thin Book in folio, written by several Hands, and by the Third Randle Holme, on the Back, thus Entituled, Charter of London; which not being sufficiently particular, I shall describe the same in the manner following.
1. The said Mr. Holmes account of the Things of most Note in this Book; at the Beginning.
 2. King Henry viii's Charter granted to the Citty of London; wherein all the Charters of our former Kings (excepting two of K. William the Conqueror) are Recited by Inspeimus, & Confirmed. fol. 248.
 3. Literæ Patentis Elizabethæ Reginae, qua confirmat Cartam Liberatum ac Privilegiorum a Thoma Filio-Alani Comite Arundeliae, Burgen-sibus suis Villæ-Leonum in Marchia Walliæ concessam. fol. 283. b.
- This Confirmation of the Liberties of the Town of Holt in Denbigh-shire, is not intire.
4. Extract made from the aforesaid Earls Charter, (Dated ann. 13 R. Henrici iv.) made 10 July, 1622, by Da. Speed, Recorder of the Lordships of Bromfield & Yale. fol. 287.
 5. Jurisdictionis Cancellar. Oxon. Epitome, Regum nonnullorum Chartis (quarum aliæ sunt Concessionones, aliæ Concessionum Confirmationes) nec non Act. Parliament. confirmata. fol. 290.
 6. Statute of 26. Henr. viii. Cap. 6. against Clippers. & Coiners of Money, &c. within the Marches of Wales. fol. 293.
 7. Statute of 34 Henr. viii. Cap. 26; for putting the former Statute in Execution, within North-Wales. fol. 296.
- What follows in this Book, seems altogether relating to Ireland; as,
8. Carta Libertatum concessa Burgen-sibus de Dublin, per R. Henricum iii. 15 Junij, anno Regni 13. fol. 297.
 9. A Rate sett upon each Countie within the Four Provinces of Ireland, according to which they were to pay. fol. 299.
 10. Poynings Act of Resumption of all Honors, Mannours, Lordships, Castles, &c. granted in Ireland by the Crown, since the Reign of K. Edward ii. made anno 10 R. Henrici vii. fol. 301.
 11. An Abstract of the Charters of the cheise Townes in Ireland, and of the materiall Points therein; especiallie touching Matters & Profitts of Custome, which they claime to haue to the proper Use of themselves, and their Townes, &c. fol. 303. b.
2059. A Book in folio, consisting of two main Tracts, each formerly distinct, but now fixed together; perhaps, as supposed to have been written by one

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2059.

one and the same person, as they seem to relate to the same matter. The First of them is,

1. A sort of oblong Pocket-book in 8^{vo}. perhaps written by the industrious Cheshire Antiquary Mr. Laurence Bostock in his Youth or Younger years; beginning with John Brock's sorry Verses upon the Worlds Nine Worthies (so called) whose supposed Armes were here Tricked. pag. 1.
2. Descendants from Thomas Leghe of Legh, & John of Legh of the Bothes; from a Memorandum written A. D. 1477. pag. 4. This is followed by two other Notes relating to the same antient Family.
3. A Note taken out of the Feodary of Halton; concerning Nigell the first Baron there, and His Posterity. pag. 8.
4. A peece of a Bede-rowle belonging to a Chauntrey at Bowden, erected by St. William Bouth Knight, temp. R. Edwardi IV. wherein, many of his near Relations are particularly remembred. pag. 12.
5. A Note relating to the ample Possessions of Sir Walter Cokeley Knight. pag. 14.
6. A large deduction of the Posterity of Huchon Venables. pag. 16.
7. Notes relating to the Family of Straunge Lord Knokën. pag. 24.
8. Other Notes relating to many Antient Families, (not necessary to be all particularly enumerated here) with Tricks of some of their Seals & Armes. pag. 25. (et vide supra pag. 11.) Among them I find, Mountford, Bucley or Bulkelegh, Eggerton, Staveley, Wetenhalle, Stanley, Fyton, &c.
9. Part of the Tenures of the Fee of Halton. pag. 70.
10. Notes taken from the Offices or Inquisitions post Mortem, remaining in the Eschequer at Chester. pag. 71.
11. Extracts from Deeds, relating also to many antient Families. pag. 84. Among these I find,
12. The Names of divers of the Sheriffes, Justices, & Escheators of Chester. pag. 95.
13. Concerning the Forest of Maclesfelde, its Bounds, & the Townes situate therein. pag. 130. This Pocket-book is (as I hinted before) succeeded by a tatter'd Volume of Mr. Laurence Bostocks Collections, relating principally to the ancient Cheshire-Families; and is, in many places adorned with the Tricks of antient Seals, &c. in like manner as the other Treatise last mentioned, is. But being much damaged by moisture, I shall say no further of it, than that it still contains.
14. Some Notes taken A. D. 1581, in the Church of Alhallowes Northampton. pag. 146.
15. Extracts from old Deeds, chiefly relating to Cheshire-Families. pag. 149, &c.
16. Knights Fees appertaining to the Baronie of Halton. pag. 152.
17. Townes within the said Baronie. pag. 153.
18. Townes within the Baronie of Malpas. pag. 154. This is followed by a List of the Men of Worship who owe suit to the Court of that Baronie.
19. Townes within the Baronie of Namptwich. *ibid*.
20. Townes within the Baronie of Kinderton. pag. 155.

VOL. II.

Num. 2059. — 2060.

21. An Account of the several Officers appertaining to the Honor of Tutbury, parcel of the Duchy of Lancaster. pag. 155.
 22. John Roberts's Account of the Descent of Bulkeley of Bulkeley. pag. 166.
 23. Extract from the Deeds of Mr. William Bromley of Darnelholde, taken A. D. 1580. pag. 168. 172.
 24. Extracts from the Deeds of Mr. John Starkey Lord of the Manor of Olton, A. D. 1581. pag. 170.
 25. Extracts from the Deeds of Mr. John Alexander of Wiltanston, A. D. 1581. pag. 174. 207.
 26. Extracts from the Deeds of Mr. Sampson Erdeswike of Sonden, A. D. 1580. pag. 178. 226.
 27. Extracts from the Deeds of Brecsy Lord of Wildcattesheth & Tuerton. pag. 182.
 28. Copie of Sir John Aston's Letter, to his uncle Rate Delves, desiring him to folowe the Lawe to the Extremtie in all causes; because Samson Erdeswyke would kepe no payment. pag. 194.
 29. De Comitibus Cestrie; ex libro Roelandi Stanley Militis, A. D. 1580. pag. 196.
 30. Fragmentum (male habitum) Legendæ S. Monacellæ Virginis, Reguli cujusdam Hibernici filia, cui Princeps Powisæ Broghwell Yskithrog, dedit Locum dictum Pennaht Melanghell, ad inibi fundandum ac construendum Sanctimonialium Monasterium. fol. 198.
 31. Armes in Blazon of divers old Cheshire-Families. fol. 203.
 32. Armes in Greys In Hall near London. *ibid*.
 33. Some Notes about the Family of Walleys, Wallas, or Wallace, in Scotland. fol. 205.
 34. Extracts from the Deeds of Mr. Roger Wetenhale, A. D. 1580. pag. 208. 218.
 35. Extracts from the Deeds of Mr. Thomas Brundeleigh of Wiltantone, A. D. 1580. pag. 213.
 36. Extracts from the Deeds of Mr. William Brereton of Brereton. pag. 225. 240.
 37. Notes taken out of the last Will & Testament of Henry van Borsalia Lord of Camphire, &c. Great Granfather to Mr. Bostock's Father. 227.
 38. Copies of some Cheshire-Deeds: with Seals fairly tricked. pag. 229. 235.
 39. Extracts from the Deeds of Mr. Ran. Maynwaring of Peuer, A. D. 1580. pag. 233.
 40. Extracts from the Deeds of Mr. Raffe Dutton of Hatton, A. D. 1581. pag. 239.
 41. Pedegree of Hauckyn Mainwaring of Pever & of Badelley. pag. 243.
 42. Some other Descents sett forth Narratively. pag. 245.
 43. Notes received from Agas Stationer in Poules Church-yard, A. D. 1581. pag. 249.
 44. A Large Descent of the Family of Bostock. pag. 251. At the End (*viz*. pag. 258.) Mr. Laurence Bostock shewes how he came by this Descent of his Family.
 45. The Third Randle Holme's Account of the Things of most Note in this Book. pag. 261.
2060. A Book in folio, wherein are contained very ample Collections chiefly relating to the History & Antiquities of Chester and Cheshire; written,

B b

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2060.

perhaps, by the Hand or Order of Peter Leicester Esq; Now although I perceive that very many particulars herein, are also extant in others of Randle Holme's books (as being, it may be, transcribed from hence, or vice versa) I shall nevertheless, account for the same, as follows.

1. A particuler Table of those things that are written in this Book. *At the beginning.*
2. Carta Foundationis Abbatiae de Hulton (in Com. Stafford.) per Henricum de Audidelege, A. D. 1223. pag. 1.
3. Abstract of a Composition between the Abbat of Hulton & the Prior of Trentham, made A. D. 1242: taken from the Original penes Rich. Leveson Militem praecelari Ordinis Balnei, A. D. 1638. fol. 1 b.
4. Carta R. Stephani, facta Monachis de Lilleshall. *ibid.*
5. Carta Foundationis Prioratus de Trentham per Ranulfum Comitem Cestriae; cum Confirmationibus Theobaldi Archiepiscopi, et Regis Henrici II. ex Originalibus. *ibid.*
6. Carta R. Henrici II. de Confirmatione Possessionum Henrici de Aldithlega. fol. 2.
7. Notes from old Deeds relating to the Manor of Cold-norton, & Family of Delves. *ibid.*
Here are likewise Notes, taken from like antient Deeds, relating to the same Family; and its Descent: as also to other Staffordshire-Families, &c.
8. Ex Cartis Thomae Aston Baronetti: touching chiefly the Family of Dutton. pag. 11.
9. Extracts from several Deeds of the Ferrars's old Earls of Derby, &c. relating to the Borough of Uttoxeter. pag. 24.
10. Extracts from Deeds relating principally to the Abbey of Basingwerke & Family of Montealto or Mont-alt; taken from the Collections of the Second Randle Holme, as it seemeth. pag. 26.
11. Abstracts of several Charters of the old Earls of Chester, granted to the Monastery of Nuns of that City; with a Note out of one of the said Mr. Holme's books, touching the same. pag. 28.
12. A Quo Warranto versus Abb. de Dieulacres. pag. 31.
13. Extract from the Feodary of the Bassets of Weldon, with a short descent of them from Hugh Lupus, by Geva his daughter, whose Legitimacy hath been much questioned. This Extract was had from Sir Simonds D'ewes, as Mr. Leicester hath observed. pag. 33. See more, pag. 38.
14. Carta Foundationis Monasterij de Canewall, per Geuam filiam Hugonis Comitum Cestriae. pag. 34.
This, with some other Extracts from the Originals in the Possessions of Sir William Pesbale, were had from the Collections of Sir William Dugdale, A. D. 1638.
15. Ex Originali Carta Foundationis Prioratus de Henwode; in custodia Will. Spooner de Henwood Arm. *ibid.*
16. E Cartis originalibus, super Fundatione, &c. Monasteriorum de Pinleya, et de Bordeslega; penes Edwardum Cookes de Pinley, Generosum. *ibid.*
17. E. Carta Foundationis Abbatie de Stonele: ex Registro ejusdem Domus penes Thomam Leigh de Stoneley Militem & Baronettum. pag. 35.

Num. 2060.

18. Collectanea ex libro Monasterij de Cumba, in bibliotheca Cottoniana. *ibid.*
19. Collectanea ex Registro Monasterij de Kenelworth, in custodia Simonis Clarke Baronetti, A. D. 1637. pag. 36
20. Fundatio cujusdam Celle Monialium apud Bretford. pag. 37.
All these last Articles relating to Warwickshire, were taken from Sir William Dugdales Collections.
21. More Extracts from Deeds & Books, relating to the Family of Bassett; made by Mr. Dugdale & Sir Simonds D'ewes. pag. 38.
22. A large Collection of Notes & Extracts made from Deeds, relating to the Abbey of Pulton, or Dieulacres (to which place the Monks of Pulton were removed) found in the Chartulary of that House; or Inrolled in the Tower of London; or from the Originals in the possession of Somerford Oldfeld Esq; A. D. 1631. pag. 40.
23. Dieulacres Abbathia. Computus Edwardi Comitum Darbie per Willelmum Davenport deputatum suum. pag. 51.
24. Collectanea ex Libro Abbatis de Deulacres, in Custodia Tho. Rudyard Gen. excerpta per Joannem Booth Generosum. pag. 53.
25. Carta Foundationis Monasterij de Lilleshall, per Philippum de Belmeis. pag. 54.
26. Collectanea ex Cartulario Domus de Lilleshall, penes Ricardum Leveson Militem Balnei. *ibid.*
27. E Cartis Originalibus in Custodia Simonis Dewes de Stow-hall Militis et Baronetti, A. D. 1646. excerpta per Petrum Leycester Armigerum. pag. 58. et pag. 63.
28. Collectanea ex Libro rubro remanente in custodia Decani et Capituli Cestriae. pag. 60. et pag. 75.
29. List of the Deanaries in the County of Chester, and of the Parishes in the same Deanaries. pag. 62.
30. Carta Foundationis Abbatiae Cestrensis, per Eadgarum Regem, A. D. 958. pag. 66.
31. Some Collections relating to Chester, beginning thus Sanctorum prisca autoritate Patrum, made A. D. 1649. apud Cestriam, from writings in Custodia Ran. Holme Gen. pag. 67.
32. Collectanea e Libro vocato Prisca Sanctorum; de Terris datis Abbatie Cestrensi; remanente in Custodia Decani & Capituli Cestrie; vel Thomae Case Gen. Clerici Capituli predicti. pag. 68.
It may be noted, that a Register of the Abbey of Chester, beginning thus Sanctorum prisca, &c. is among others of Randle Holmes books, now in this Library; marked 96 C. 2.
33. Collectanea ex Libro Euidenciarum, olim spectante Monasterio Divae Werburgae Cestrensis; penes Ricardum Berkenhead, A. D. 1580. pag. 86.
34. Excerpta de le Cowcher booke Abbatis de Cestre. pag. 87.
35. A breife Abstract of the Lande & Possessions belonging to the late Abbey of Chester, since the Suppression; proveinge thereby, the same to have bene concealed, withdrawn, or unjustly deteyned from the Queenes Majestie, or from her Highnes Father, Brother, or Sister. pag. 90.
This Title is not full to the purpose of What

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2060.

follows it; which is, a Narration touching the Dissolution of the Monastery of St. Werburg, and Foundation of the Cathedral Church of Christ, & of the Blessed Virgin Mary of Chester, by King Henry VIII. in the premisses of whose Letters Patents, the Word Cestrie (although afterward mentioned in the same) was unhappily omitted. It shews further, how Sir Richard Cotton Comptroller of the Kings Household procured the Imprisonment of Dr. Cliffe Dean of Chester, & of two of the Prebendaries, & by Threats obliged them, being no lawful Chapter, to grant him the Fee-Farme of the most part of their Possessions, at an annual Rent less than the Old Rent by £100 ^ƿ ann. Also how Mr. Walker Dean Cliffe's Successor prosecuted this foul matter, but died before Sentence given. Whereupon, the Cottons, perceiving their Fee-farme to be Voyde in Lawe, to furnish themselves with Money, & to strengthen their bad title with Friends, graunted the greatest parte of the same to sundry Gentlemen in Cheshire, for One or Two yeares (in monney) in hande paide. Who, after several hearings, being likely to lose their Cause, gave Six yeares Rent of the said Lands vnto Robert Dudley Earle of Leycester, & so got a Commission out, that some of Q. Elizabeth's privie Counsaile might haue the hearing thereof, whereby the right course of Lawe was stopped: and then Petition was made to Her Majestie for new Graunts of all the said Lands. In this Traēt there are likewise Copies of divers remarkable Writings, as 1. Serj. Popham's Opinion, to proue the Kings Patent of the Dotation, through the Omission of the Word Cestrie, to be voyde. 2. The Judges Answer to the Earle of Leycester, who desired their opinion in this matter. Dat. 1 Decr. 1576. 3. A breife Abstract concerning her Majesties Graunt of concealed Lands in Fee-Farme, to Peeter & Edward Graye. 4. So much of the said Queens Letters Pattents as concerne the Lands in Cheshire made ouer by the said Grayes, to Lancelot Bostock Esq; & Francis Hitchcock, &c. 5. A Deed of Purchase for Bostock & Hitchcock from the Grayes, enrolled in the Chauncery, &c. 6. The Rental of all & singuler the Mannors, Lands, & Tenements, &c. of the late Abbey of Chester, (except the Manour of Abbots-Coton, Church-Lawton, & Weston) Surveyed by William Bolls Esq; & John Wyseman, mense Junij anno 32 Hen. VIII. 7. The Commission graunted to the Lords of Her Majesties privie Counsell, to bear the Matter between the Dean & Chapter & the Fee-Fermors. 8. A Declaration of the Cause to the Commissioners, by the Deane & Chapter. 9. A Breife of the Cause declared by the Gentlemen to the Commissioners. 10. Articles of the Auditor of Cheshire's Report to Sir Walter Mildmay, &c. touching the same. 11. Petitions exhibited on the behalfe of the Gentlemen to the said Commissioners. 12. The Order sett downe by the Commissioners. 13. The Surrender to the Queenes Majestie from the Fee-Fermours. 14. Another Surrender from the Deane & Chapter, to the Queenes Majestie. 15. A breife Noate of the concealed Lands, Sold & Graunted in Fee-Fermie by Mr. Bostocke & Mr. Hitchcocke.

Num. 2060.

36. *Collectanea ex Cartis autographis olim Monasterio Divæ Werburgæ Cestrensis, spectantibus: descripta A. D. 1649. p. 115.*
37. A Rentall of the Rectorie of Prestburie, taken anno 19 Elizabethæ Regine. pag. 120.
This is followed by divers Notes specifying the Value of severall other Rectories & Vicariges in Cheshire.
38. A Noate of such Lands, Tenements, Tythes, Rents, & other of the Concealed Possessions of the late Dissolved Monasterie of St. Werburg, now in the Possession of the said Deane & Chapter, and not conteyned in Hitchcocks Graunt. pag. 122.
39. *Copies or Extracts of Original Deeds relating to the said Monastery, and in the Custody of John Edwards. pag. 123.*
40. *A few short Notes relating to the Family of Aston, collected A. D. 1639, by John Cowper, for Tho. Aston Baronet. pag. 127.*
41. *More Copies or Abstracts of old Writings, concerning the Abbey of St. Werburg of Chester. pag. 128.*
42. *Collectanea de le Cowcher-booke Abbatum Cestrie, in Custodia Decani et Capituli. pag. 135.*
43. *Copies of some Writings concerning the Monastery of Norton in Cheshire. pag. 138.*
Among them, is a Survey of its Possessions, as given in to the Court of Augmentations, according as the same were found in the Account of John Birkenhead, 4 Febr. anno 28 R. Henr. VIII.
44. *Abstracts or Copies of severall other Writings relating to the Monastery of Stanlow, or Whalley in Com. Lanc. to which place it was removed. pag. 146.*
These were taken either from the Originals, or from the Chartulary of Whalley, (all in the Possession of Sr. Ralf Ashton) by Mr. Roger Dodsworth, A. D. 1627. They begin with a Traēt intituled De statu de Blackbourneshire, which sheweth that soon after St. Augustin of Canterbury came Hither (into England) the Church of Whalley was built, and how the Rectors thereof, were commonly called Deans, and were for the most part Married Men, leaving the said Rectory to their Children or Relations, as in hereditary Succession. Which custom prevailed not only during the time of our Saxon Ancestors, to the time of the Conquest, but long after, even to the time of the famous Council of Lateran (celebrated A. D. 1215, under Pope Innocent III.) by whose Canons, Celibacy was Enjoyn'd to the Secular Clergy. (See further in this Catalogue Num. 2072—21.)
It may be further Noted, that most of these Abstracts have relation to the noble Family of Lacy (and from which Mr. Dodsworth made out their Descent, which may be seen at pag. 154.)
45. *E quodam Libro antiquo manuscripto, in custodia Ricardi Lacy Armigeri, reperto inter Evidentias patris sui: per Rogerum Dodesworth Generosum. pag. 152.*
46. *Notes relating to the Family of Lacy, taken out of Rafe Brookes Discovery of Errors, printed ann. 1594. pag. 157.*
47. *Notes relating to the Monastery and Maner of Dernhale; & to Over, which was formerly a part of it. pag. 159.*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2060. — 2061.

48. *Extracts relating to the Monastery of Vale-Royal (to which place the Monks of Dernhale were removed) and to the Maner and Grange of Merton. pag. 173.*
 49. *Ex libro Abbatum de Valle Regali, vocato The Leger-booke, or Green booke, remanente penes Thomam Marburie Armigerum, hoc anno 1624. pag. 174.*
This large Tract contains not only much useful Matter relating to the Times when the Abbey stood; but gives likewise the Surveys or Valuation of its Possessions, taken after the Dissolution thereof.
 50. *E Cartis Autographis Abbatiae de Kirkestall & Barnoldeswic; penes Richardum Hartley de Bernelswick-cotes, anno 1655. et Richardum Towneley de Arm. anno 1658. pag. 216.*
 51. *Apographa seu Compendia diversorum Instrumentorum in Turri Londinensi, sive penes Galfridum Shakerley, anno 1631. remanentium, &c. circa Bundas & Divisas, &c. Vasti de Rudheath in Com. Cestrie. pag. 218.*
This Tract contains also many good Notes relating to the Manors of Drakelowe, Rudheath, &c.
 52. *Names of the Witnesses to the Renovation of the Monastery of Bath, by K. Henry I. A. D. 1101. pag. 256.*
 53. *Names of the Witnesses to the Foundation-Charter of the Cathedral Church of Norwich, by the same King. pag. 257.*
 54. *Short Note from the Foundation Charter of the Abbey of Leicester. ibid.*
 55. *Short Notes from the Charters of Foundation or Endowment of the Cathedral Church of Exeter. ibid.*
 56. *Like short Notes from the Foundation-Charters of the Monasteries of Knaresborowe, & Biledwas. pag. 258.*
 57. *Genealogia Fundatorum Abbatie Sti. Jacobi de Wiggemor, extracta ex Libro ejusdem Abbatie. pag. 259.*
 58. *Ex veteri manuscripto in Bibliotheca Cottoniana, annotato CLAUDIVS C. 9. olim spectante Monasterio de Abbingdon. pag. 261.*
These Notes relate to some of the old Earls of Chester; and are extant also in other Books of this Library.
 59. *An Alphabetical Table of the Names of Men, conteyned in this Booke. Of Earles, Archbishops, Bishops, Constables of Chester, Sheriffs of Cheshire, Constables of the Castle of Chester, Justices of Chester, Chamberlaynes of Chester, Escheators of Chester, &c. ibid.*
 60. *Customes used in the Parish of Davenham, as they were certified upon Oath before William Bishop of Chester, 14 April, 1564. pag. 272.*
 61. *Short Notes relating to the Monasteries of Stanlowe & Whalley; and to the Personages of Backford, Wallazie, and Weuerham. pag. 273.*
2061. *A thin Parchment-Book in folio, consisting but of 22 Leaves, & two annexed Schedules, and these not all coherent, but rather Fragments saved from Destruction, and Bound up together by the Care of the Third Randle Holme, who put on the Back This Title, Chester-Deeds.*
It seems to be part of a Large Book or Volume, whereinto were Entred the several Deeds or Conveyances of Houses, as also the Wills made by the Citizens of Chester, which were Inrolled in

Num. 2062. — 2063.

- the Portmote Court there, and here copied in a Sort of Method; namely those Mesuages or Tenements as were situated in such a Street, or in such a Lane, are here putt by themselves, under the Name of the said Street or Lane, as a proper Title. Had this Work been preserved intire, it would have been of much greater Value.*
2062. *A thin Parchment Book in folio, consisting of 29 Leaves, and one Schedule, being a damaged Copy of an old Deed: and written by several Hands.*
This Book is that Register of the Abbey of St. Werburg of Chester, which was formerly known (& distinguished from the others) by the two first Words, Sanctorum prisca, and contains Abstracts of the Original Deeds of the Founders, & Benefactors to that great Monastery, and Bulls of the several Popes Confirming the same. The Shortness of which Abstracts seems to shew, that they were not taken to remain in that House for ever, as Copies; but rather to serve the Abbats as Memorandums, on Occasion.
2063. *A paper-book in pretty large folio, written by the Hands of the Second & Third Randle Holme and others; and on the outside thus Entituled, Deedes and other Writings of seuerall Places, &c. Familys, &c. By which is meant, Copies or Abstracts of Deeds and other Writings, together with Tricks of the Seals; collected or made by the same Mr. Holme, or by his Influence, from the Originals in the possession of several of his Friends. This Collection being large, I shall only give the following brief account of it.*
1. *The said Mr. Holme's Catalogue of the Things of Note in this Book. pag. 1.*
 2. *Lieutenant John Radinge's Account of Moneys he had receaved for the use of his Company, since 20 May 1645. delivered by him, upon Oath to the Commissioners, and signed by them. pag. 2.*
At the End of the Bill he writes thus, For Free-quarter I leave to your fauorable Consideration. He received his Commission from Sir William Brereton, who having been the King's Ward, Sided with the Parliament.
 3. *Extracts from Deeds in the Custody of Philipp Yonge of Kenton, Esq; taken A. D. 1656. pag. 7.*
 4. *Commission of K. Henry VII. to Sir William Yonge Sheriffe of Shropshire & others; authorising them to call before them the Collectors of the Tenth throughout the said County (which was granted to Him by Parliament, in the 4th Year of his Reign) and to oblige the said Collectors to pay in such sumes of the said Money as still remained in their Hands. Yeoven vnder the Priuey Seale, 5 March, anno Regni 7. pag. 16.*
 5. *The Customs of Edgemonnden in Com. Salop, vsed there tyme out of mynde. pag. 22.*
 6. *Extracts from Deeds relating to the Towne of Newport (Novus burgus) in Com. Salop. pag. 23.*
 7. *Extracts from the Deeds of Mr. Gamul of Salghall & Craball. pag. 39.*
 8. *Copie of a Letter from Mr. Rich. Wilson, Parlon of Trinity in Chester, to Mr. Gamul, Dated 29 May 1644. requiring him to pay the Tyth of Crabball, the detayning whereof, he beleues, is no less than playne Sacrilege. pag. 51.*
 9. *A*

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2063.

9. *A Copy of the Privy-Seal sent to William Gamul Alderman of Chester, for the Loane of £ 13. 6. 8. to K. Charles the First. Given 19 November 1625. pag. 57.*
10. *Extract of an Indenture made 3 August anno 5 R. Edwardi vi. between William Clyff Deane of Chester, & John Calveley Esq; wherein the Boundes of the Demesnes of Saughton-Lordship are recited. pag. 59.*
11. *Abstract of the Inquisition taken 16 August A. D. 1630. touching the Gift of Goodikar of Barnston in the Parish of Woodchurch, to the Poore of the same Parish. pag. 61.*
12. *Draught of a Roman Altar, with an Inscription found in digging of a Sellar in Chester, A. D. 1693. pag. 80.*
13. *English Translation of a brief Dissertation made by Mr. John Greenhalgh late Head Scholemaster of Chester, upon the Roman Altar dug up in Chester, A. D. 1653. pag. 80. A. The Inscription begins I. O. M. TANARO: and is mentioned in several printed Books, but perhaps not so well explained as here.*
14. *Extracts from many Deeds, the Originals whereof were in the Custody of the Third Randle Holme, A. D. 1667. pag. 81. (These serve to prove the times of many of the Maiors & Sheriffs of Chester.)*
15. *A Brief of K. Edward vi. directed to the Inhabitants of the Counties of Chester, Salop, Denbigh, & Flynt, for their respective Contributions toward the Charge of Building or Making a new Haven at Lightfoote-Poole, near Chester. Dated at Wrexham i June anno Regni 6. pag. 123.*
16. *Abstracts of old Deeds relating to the Town of Barton, & Entred into a Book anno 5 R. Henrici iv. remaining in the possession of Mr. Roger Dodsworth. pag. 149.*
17. *Like Extracts, made from the same book, & relating to the Towne of Bradford. pag. 163.*
18. *Like Extracts, made from the same book, relating to the Town of Irwilham. pag. 166.*
19. *Like Extracts, made from the same book, relating to the Town of Salford. pag. 172.*
20. *Like Extracts, made from the same book, relating to the Town of Manchester. pag. 173.*
21. *Among these, is a Deed, in French, whereby Thomas de Barton gave his Armes to John the Son of Thomas del Bothe of Barton, his Heirs & Assignes. Dat. 29 Sept. anno 5 R. Henrici iv. pag. 174.*
22. *Quedam Excerpta de Recordis remanentibus apud Castrum de Lancastr. per Magrum Rogerum Doddesworth. ibid.*
23. *Names of the Commissioners appointed for Musters in each Hundred of Lancashire, anno 6 R. Henrici v. pag. 176.*
24. *Collectanea ex Chartulario Abbatiae de Cockerland. pag. 178.*
25. *Collectanea ex Libro de Whalley. pag. 180.*
26. *Transcripta ex Cartis in Custodia Richardi Westmore de Middleton juxta Lancastriam, A. D. 1628. pag. 184.*
27. *Ex Libro Abbatie sive Prioratus de Burfough. pag. 187.*
28. *E Chartis Willelmi Crechley de Lee, A. D. 1636. pag. 191.*
29. *Ex Chartis in Custodia Joannis Calveley filij naturalis Radulfi Calveley Domini de Wodenmagna, &c. A. D. 1634. pag. 192.*

VOL. II.

Num. 2063. — 2064.

30. *From a Cowcher-book of Sir Raffe Asheton's Evidences, A. D. 1633. pag. 196.*
 31. *Ex Libro albo Radulfi Asheton Militis. pag. 199.*
 32. *Ex Chartis Johannis Holcroft de Morton, Arm. A. D. 1635. pag. 200.*
 33. *Ex Euidencijs Richardi Bolde de Bolde, Arm. A. D. 1635. pag. 202. 206.*
 34. *Cartæ de Burton-head, in Sutton. pag. 203.*
 35. *Ex Cartulario Abbatiae S. Petri de Salop. in manibus Ric. Leueson Militis Balnei, A. D. 1638. pag. 226.*
 36. *Ex Libro de Laycock. pag. 232.*
 37. *Out of the Irrotulary of the Deedes of the Duke of Lancaster, remayning amongst the Records in the Duchie-Office in Grayes Inne. pag. 234.*
 38. *Out of the other great Coucher-booke also in the Duchie-Office at Grayes Inne. pag. 238. I believe that most of these Extracts above-mentioned, were made from Mr. Dodsworth's books.*
 39. *Index Virorum: or an Alphabetical Table of Mens Names, mentioned in this Book.*
 40. *Index Locorum: or a like Table directing to the several Places herein mentioned.*
2064. *A Book in folio, seeming to have been Written & Tricked by the Third Randle Holme; who, on the Out-side hath Entituled it thus, The Coppy of the Leager-bookes of Vale-Royall, & Stanlowe: wherein I find*
1. *His Catalogue of the Things of Note in this Booke: at the Beginning, This Catalogue Specifies many matters not to be found here; the Leaves wherein they were written, being, perhaps, bound up in some other Book.*
 2. *A Coppy of the Leager Booke belonging to the Abby of Vale-Royall. fol. 241. This was in the Hands of Sir Thomas Mainwaring Baronet, A. D. 1662. Herein besides many Instruments relating to the particular Affairs of the Monastery, I find*
 3. *Copies of several Popes Bulls, conveying sundry great Privileges to the Cistercian Order. fol. 384.*
 4. *Exhennia (Xenia) missa Dompno Petro Abbati de Valle-Regali, contra Festum Assumptionis Beati Marie, A. D. 1330. cum pretiis eorundem. fol. 299. b. Sequuntur,*
 5. *Cartæ Abbatiae de Stanlaw, ante Translationem ad Ecclesiam de Whalley. fol. 306. Here are Tricks of most of the Seals; so that these Copies or Abstracts were taken from the Originals.*
 6. *Cartæ Donorum post Translationem Abbatiae a Stanlaw ad Ecclesiam Whalleiae. fol. 320. Divers of these seem also to be taken from the Originals.*
 7. *A Catalogue of all the Gifts & Grants to the Abby of Stunlaw; and afterward Confirmed to Whalley, when the Abby was translated there. fol. 332. These seem to be only the Titles prefixed to the several Charters as they were Entred into the Abbey-Registre, and are followed by some other Writings; copied, probably, from the same Book which was in the Hands of Mr. Richard Ashton of Downham, A. D. 1658. as appears in fol. 322. b.*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2064. — 2067.

Toward the End, I meet with

8. Index Virorum; or an Alphabetical Table of the Sur-names of Families mentioned in this Book.
9. Index Locorum; a like Table containing the Names of places, with proper References.

2065. A Book in folio Collected or Written by several Persons; namely by the Second Randle Holme & others; by one of whom it is Entituled, on the Out-side Inquisitions from Hen. III. to Edw. IV. of which, nevertheless, I shall give the following Accompt.

1. Index Locorum: an Alphabetical Table, like that mentioned at the book above described. At the Beginning.

Next after it comes,

2. Index Virorum, fol. 8.

I suppose these Tables not to be very exact; because the Third Randle Holme hath thus written with his black Lead-Pencil, Both Alphabets to be mended.

3. Another Index Virorum: being perhaps Names omitted in the former. fol. 17.

4. Then follow the Inquisitions themselves (that is, Abstracts of them) Collected from the Records in the Tower of London, the Treasury at Westminster, Chester-Castle, & the Exchequer in Chester, for the greatest part by Mr. John Maffly of Eggerley, sometyne Clerke of the said Exchequer.

The Collection seems to have been made wholly upon account of Persons holding Lands in Cheshire: but proceeds not regularly, some Leaves being transposed, and others added, at different times, by the second Mr. Randle Holme.

5. His Alphabetical Table, directing to the several Abstracts of Inquisitions extant in this Book. fol. 175.

6. An Index of Places, perhaps supplying the Defects in the First. fol. 178.

2066. A Book in folio, belonging to that last described, and on the Out-side, by the Third Randle Holme thus Entituled, Inquisitions from the Beginning of Richard III. to the End of Charles I. That is, Abstracts of Inquisitions relating to those Persons who held Lands within the County of Chester; collected as aforesaid.

The Book seems to be written by the same Hands as the former, and consists of these Traets following.

1. The Names of all the Persons whose Inquisitions are mentioned within this Booke. Collected by the said Mr. Holme, A. D. 1664. At the beginning.

2. Index Virorum; as in the former book.

3. The abovementioned Abstracts of Inquisitions, beginning anno 1 R. Richardi III. pag. 154.

4. The Third Randle Holmes Alphabet of all the Townes & other Places mentioned in the severall Inquisitions within this Booke. Toward the End. This is followed by

5. Another Index Locorum, or Table of Places.

2067. A Book in folio, written by many different Hands, and by the Third Randle Holme, on the out-side thus Entituled, Last Wills & Testaments of severall Gentlemen in Cheshire. It really consists of divers Traets & loose Papers putt together in the Order following.

1. An Alphabetical Table of those Persons Names whose Wills are either Copied or Abbreviated in this Book. At the beginning. Then follow,

Num. 2067. — 2071.

2. Nomina Virorum: or an Alphabetical Table of Persons Surnames. Then succeed,

3. The Wills abovementioned, putt together promiscuously, and without any Order of Time or Alphabet. fol. 1. A.

Among them, I find,

4. The Names of the Jurors (i. e. Lords assisting in the Court) vpon the Arayment of Märvyn Tuchet Earle of Castell-haven, at Westminster, 2 May A. D. 1631. fol. 6. A.

5. That Earles Profession of Faith. fol. 6. A. b.

6. Wills Copied out of the great Register-Booke remaineing in the Will-Office within the Abbey-Court, in the City of Chester. fol. 1.

Some of these are as high as the year 1519.

7. Other single papers (some originals) being Wills, or relating to Wills. fol. 279. A.

8. Nomina Locorum: toward the End.

9. An Original Probat of one Will; and a Transcript of another, loose; at the End.

2068. A Book in folio written by several Hands, and by the Third Randle Holme, on the Out-side thus Entituled, Fines from the Beginning of Edward I. to the End of Henry VIII. But I find in it,

1. An Alphabetical Table of the Names of Places; at the Beginning.

2. Copies of some few Fines Relating to Cheshire Lands, of the Time of K. Henry the Third. fol. 1.

3. Abstracts of Fines Levied in the Court at Chester, from the Time of K. Edward the First, to the Reign of King Edward VI. both inclusive. fol. 6.

4. Alphabetical Table of the Sur-names of Families mentioned in the aforesaid Fines; at the End.

2069. A Book in folio, Written by several Hands, and belonging to that last described. It is by the Third Randle Holme thus Entituled on the Out-side, Fines from the Beginning of Edward VI. to th' End of Q. Elizabeth. But in turning in over, I find its Contents to be

1. Index Virorum: or, an Alphabetical Table of the Sur-names of Families mentioned in the Ensuing Collection. At the Beginning.

2. Abstracts of Fines Levied upon Lands & Tenements within the County-Palatine of Chester, from the beginning of the Reign of Queen Mary I. to the End of that of Queen Elizabeth. fol. 1.

3. Index Locorum: or an Alphabetical Table of the Names of Places mentioned in the Fines aforesaid.

2070. A Book in folio, written also by several Hands, and belonging to the two former. It is on the Back Entituled, Fynes from beginning of Jacobi I. to Charles II. as containing,

1. Abstracts, or short Notes of Fines relating to Lands & Tenements within the said County-Palatine of Chester, Levied during the Reigns of K. James the First, & K. Charles I. to the End of April A. D. 1659. fol. 160.

2. Index Locorum: or an Alphabetical Table of Places Names; as usual: Toward the End, being succeeded by

3. Index Virorum: a like Table of the Sur-names of Persons mentioned in this Volume.

2071. A Book in Folio, as the former, written by several Hands; and by the Third Randle Holmes,

Num. 2071.

thus Entitled, Deeds & other Charters of the Foundation & Donations to the Abby & Bishoprick of Chester. But this not being particular enough for the numerous Tracts and single Papers this Book now consists of; I shall describe it in the manner following.

1. The Third Randle Holme's List of the Things of most Note in this Book. At the Beginning. This is followed by
 2. Index Locorum: being indeed, an Alphabetical Table, not only of Sur-names, but of Matters also.
 3. Many Notes of the Second and Third Randle Holmes, putt down in Order to the compiling a Series of the Abbats of Chester. fol. 1.
 4. Carta Regis Eadgari qua fundavit Monasterium Monialium S. Werburgæ in Civitate Cestrensi, A. D. 958. fol. 3.
 5. Some Notes extracted from an old ms. in the hands of Mr. John Goulborne, by the Second Randle Holme, A. D. 1652; relating to the Church of St. John in Chester, and to Earl Leofric, who was a Benefactor to it. *ibid.*
 6. Copies or Extracts of many antient Deeds of the Old Earls of Chester, & others (with Tricks of the Seals) relating to the Abbey of St. Werburg of Chester, its Liberties & Privileges, &c. taken from the Originals in the Hands of Capt. John Whitworth, by the Second Randle Holme, A. D. 1649. fol. 5. et fol. 29. b.
- Among these I also find,
7. The Charter of Randulf the Third, Earl of Chester made to his Barons, Confirming their Courts & other Privileges. fol. 5. b.
 8. Letters Patents of K. Henry VIII. (bearing Teste at Walden, 5 August anno Regni 33) whereby he made the Conventual Church of St. Werburg, Episcopal, and placed a Bishop, Dean, &c. therein. fol. 11. b. et fol. 26.
 9. Qu. Elizabeth's Letters Patent Confirming the same, & somewhat enlarging the Endowment of the same Church. These bear Teste, 22 December, anno Regni 22. fol. 15. b.
 10. A parchment-fragment of a very good Chaturary of Chester-Abbey, consisting of but two Leaves. fol. 24.
 11. Copies of some old Deeds relating to St. Werburgs Abbey, & other Religious Houses; from the Originals in the Treasury at Chester, or with the Second Randle Holme, A. D. 1652. fol. 33.
 12. Extracts from Deeds Entred into a Legier-Book of the Abbey of Chester; which Book was in the Custody of the Third Randle Holme, A. D. 1668. fol. 36.
 13. A Coppey of (or rather Extract from) the Booke comonly called the Legier-booke of St. Werburgs in Chester, being fairely written in ould Hand, in Parchment, and beginning with Sanctorum Prisca. fol. 39.
This Book is now in this Library, and inscribed 96 C. 2.
 14. In Libro Rubro Abbatie Cestrie. fol. 73.
The Second Randle Holme's Note about that Book, This Booke is auintiently written in Parchment, & contayneth Coppies of Sutes out of Courte-Roules, with some Coppies of Deeds & other good Notes consarning the Monastery of St. Werburgs. But it is much defaced, flubbered, worne, & many Leaves torne out; which makes it very Imperfect.

Num. 2071.

But what possibly I could gather, I have (as neere as I can) transcribed for future posterity, November 1649.

By Court-Roules above, I suppose Mr. Holme meant Plea-Rolls. This tract seems to be Imperfect.

15. Extracts from other Deeds, &c. relating to Chester-Abbey. fol. 100.
16. Notes concerning the Concealed Lands in Cheshire, granted by Q. Elizabeth to Peter Gray & Richard his Son; and by them, to Lancelot Bostock & Francis Hitchcock. fol. 102.
17. The Deed of Purchase, &c. for Bostock & Hitchcock from the Grays. fol. 103.
18. A breife Note of all such parcells of the said concealed Lands, as were Sold & Granted in Fee-farme by the said Bostock & Hitchcock. fol. 104. b.
19. Particular Valuation of the Rectory of Prestburie, anno 19 Elizabethæ Reginæ. fol. 105.
This Rectory seems then to have been in the Hands of the Lady Egerton, who enjoyed also many other Advowsons, Pensons, &c. arising from Church-Lands; as appears by that which follows the Valuation abovementioned. fol. 105. b.
20. A note of Concealed Lands, Tythes, &c. in the Possession of the Dean & Chapter of Chester. *ibid.*
21. Notes seeming to be collected from some Chaturary of St. Werburg's Abbey. fol. 106.
22. A Confirmatory Charter of Ranulph II. Earl of Chester, to the said Abbey; copied from the Original in the Possession of John Edwards of Churley. fol. 106. b.
23. Copies of certain old Deeds relating to the Church of Astbury. fol. 107.
24. A Copie of an Award betwixt John Abbot of the Monasterie of St. Warburge, & the Maior & Citizens of the Citie of Chester: made anno 1 Henr. VIII. fol. 131.
25. Statuta Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Christi & B. Mariæ Virginis Cestriæ, edita per Serenissimum ac Potentissimum Principem Henricum Octavum. fol. 136.
26. The latter part of certain Letters Patents made by Queen Elizabeth to William & John Glaseor, & to the Dean & Chapter of Chester, anno Regni 22. fol. 152.
27. Qu. Elizabeth's Letters to the Fee-Fermors of the Church of Chesters Lands: bearing Teste in the 22 year of Her Reign. fol. 152. b.
28. The State of the Cause touching the Dean & Chapter of Chester, & their Lands; as related to the Commissioners. fol. 157. b.
29. A Breviatt of the State of the Cause betweene her Majestie Qu. Elizabeth & the Fee-Farmers of the Land late belonging to the Cathedral Church of Chester: as related by them to the Commissioners. *ibid.*
30. The Articles of the Auditors Report to Sir Walter Mildmay, & the Master of the Roules, in the Cause of the Deane & Chapter, and the Fee-Farmers. fol. 158.
31. Petitions made & exhibited on the behalfe of the Fee-Farmers of the Lands late of the Deane & Chapter of Chester. *ibid.*
32. Her Majesties Commission to certaine of the Lords of Her Privy Councell, who had to Heare & Determine the Cause of Chester, A. D. 1579. fol. 158. b.
33. Mr. Serjeant Popham's Opinion touching Chester-cause. fol. 159.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2071.

34. The Order sett downe by the Commissioners, touching the Matter of Chester, *A. D.* 1579. fol. 159. *b.*
35. The humble Petitions, to the Commissioners, of Rafe Calveley & James Glasier poore Lessees, for themselves & the rest of the Lessees. fol. 160. *b.*
36. A Discourse betwene William Glasior & James Glaseor his Sonne, how far Chester-matter hath proceeded, & what the Valew of the Church-Lands be. fol. 161.
37. The Rentall of all and singular Manors, Lands, Tenements, & Hereditaments, & all other Possessions whatsoever, of the late Abby of St. Werburg of Chester (except the Manors of Abbots Cotton, Church-Langton, & Weston) Surveyed by William Bolles Esq; & John Wiseman, in the Month of June, anno 32 Henr. VIII. fol. 161. *b.*
38. The Names of the Fee-Farmors; and what Lands they Hold from the Church of Chester. fol. 162. *b.*
39. The Surrender of the Abby-Lands in Cheshire, to Queen Elizabeth, by the said Fee-Farmers. fol. 163. *b.*
40. The Bill about Concealed Lands of the said Abbey. fol. 164.
41. Robert Hitchcocks Answer to the Bill. *ibid.* This is followed by some other Answers of Francis Hitchcock, Lancelot Bostock, &c.
42. A breefe Abstract concerning the late Abbey-Lands of Chester; how they haue byn enjoyed since the Suppression of the same, & proued Concealed, Subtracted or wrongfully detayned from Her Majestie Queen Elizabeth. fol. 165.
43. A breefe Abstract concerning Her Majesties Graunte in Fee-Farme, of all the sayd Lands to Peter Grey & Edward Grey, ann. 9 R. Eliz. fol. 166.
44. Valuation of the Lands remaining in Hitchcock (being the Suruivour of Bostock) with the Names of the Occupiers. *ibid.*
45. Possessions graunted by Bostock & Hitchcock to Mr. Knight. fol. 166. *b.* Here is a Narration of some proceedings in this Cause hinted as easy to be done; but little to the Advantage of the Cathedral Church which then lay vnpaired, like a Barne-flower, or of the Deane & Chapter, who were not there all the whole yeare except twenty dayes before Christmase, to receaue their Rents, & make Diuision therof amonge them: and after whose Deathe, their Pensions might dye also.
46. Names of Gentlemen Fee-Farmors, who haue purchased Hitchcocks Title to Strengthen & make good their own. fol. 167.
47. Names of Gentlemen Fee-Farmors who haue not yet concluded for Hitchcocks Title. *ibid.*
48. The Valuation of all the Bishopricks in England, which they haue payd formerly to the Pope: and what they were in the yeare 1600, valued in the Queenes Booke. fol. 169. *b.*
49. Rates of the Tenths & Subsidies paid in each Deanary throughout Cheshire, to the King & Bishop of Chester. fol. 170.
50. Valuation of the several Deanaries within the Arch-deaconries of Chester & Richmond; as also of the Bishopricke of Chester. fol. 172.
51. Valuation of the several Benefices within the

Num. 2071. — 2072.

- Bishoprick of Chester, with their Tenths, & the Names of their Patron; taken A. D.* 1648. *ibid.*
 52. Notes concerning the Rectory of Childwall; the Prebend of Bolton in the Cathedral Church of Lichfield; the Rectory of Patricke-Brompton in Com. Ebor. and the Rectorie of Kirkbie-Ravensmarth in eodem Comitatu. fol. 174.
 53. *Collectanea e Registris Episcopatus Conventrensis et Lichfeldensis, in Custodia Magri Archibald de Lichfeld, A. D.* 1649. fol. 175.
 54. Notes concerning the Originall of Chapells. fol. 196.
 55. A true Catalogue of all the Parish-Churches or Mother-Churches, with all the Parochiall Chapells within the Mother-Churches, with other Chapells of Ease & Domestick Chapells, within the County Palatine of Chester, as they lye in the feuerall Hundreds; with all the Townships which are in euery of the said Churches & Chapells. fol. 197. (This was written by the Third Randle Holme *A. D.* 1662.)
 56. Index Virorum: an Alphabetical Table of those Persons Names who are mentioned in this Book. At the End.
2072. A Book in folio written by the Second Randle Holme, and containing His Extracts from the Rolls, kept as Records in Chester: of which, I shall give only the following brief account.
1. The Third Randle Holmes List of the Things of principall Note in this Book. At the Beginning.
 2. Extracts from the Chester-Rolls of ann. 10 Regis Edwardi 1. fol. 1.
 3. How Will. de Tableley recover'd his Lands, of which he had Enfeoffed Godfrey Esmerillon; being in Prison, and through constraint. fol. 4. *b.*
 4. Extracts from the Plea-Rolls of the Court of Makelisfeld, for the 13, 14, 15, 16, & 18. year of K. Edward 1. fol. 6. Here we may find that
 5. Rogerus de Monte-alto, Thomas de Oreby, et Ricardus de Vernon Dns. de Merpil habent 20 Libratas Terre, et non Milites. fol. 6. et vid. fol. 7. et fol. 41. *b.* et fol. 42. *b.*
 6. A large Presentment was made of many who had killed Deer in the Forest of Macclesfield. fol. 7. *b.*
 7. That K. Edw. 1. when Earl of Chester, granted a Market & a Fair to be kept at Stokport; at which, the Men of Macclesfield ought to be Free from Toll & Stallage. fol. 9.
 8. The Abbat of Deulacreffe was Indicted for Killing & Carrying away two Stags from the said Forest. fol. 9. *b.*
 9. How Richard de Sutton being impleaded for holding two Bovats of Land, formerly part of the Demesnes of the Maner of Macclesfield; owned that he could produce no Charter proving his Right, because all his Muniments were, by misfortune, burnt in the first War which K. Edw. 1. had with the Welshmen. Upon which, his Right was allowed. fol. 9. *b.*
 10. Petition of the Freeholders in the Hundred of Macclesfield, that their Appearing in Court upon Summons shorter than Ordinary, for the Convenience of the Queens Steward, should not be made into a Precedent. fol. 10.
 11. Their

Num. 2072.

11. *Their Verdict about the Method of Proceedings in the Hundred-Courts of Cheshire. ibid.*
12. *How Richard de Vernon claimed that He & His Tenants of Merpil & Wyberle, should be Free from Toll & Stallage in the Mercat of Macclesfield. fol. 10. b.*
13. *Privileges & Immunities claimed by the Abbats of Chester. fol. 11. et vid. fol. 12.*
14. *Privileges & Immunities claimed by the Abbats of Deulacres. fol. 11. b.*
15. *Adam de Wythington Bedell of the Hundred of Macclesfield, in Consideration of 40 Shillings (a round Sum in those times) Resigns his Office solemnly. ibid.*
16. *How Ranulf Earl of Chester first made Macclesfield a Borough. fol. 12.*
17. *The Claim of Peter de Ardern in Rode, Aldrithelega, & Makelisseud. fol. 12. b.*
Then follow,
18. *Extracts from the Plea-Rolls of the County of Chester, for the 15th year of K. Edward 1. fol. 14.*
19. *Inquisitio super annuo Valore Dominiij de Brumfeld & Yale, ac Castri de Dinasbran. fol. 14. b.*
20. *Robert Abbat of Vale-Royal was Bayliffe to Roger Bishop of Coventre & Lichfeld, as to all his Lands & Tenements in Cheshire. fol. 17. b.*
21. *A stout Law-suit between the Abbats of Chester & Basingwerk, for the Advouson of the Church of West-Kirkeby, whose Incumbents had in former Times, Held the same by Hereditary Succession, untill the time of the Council held by Pope Innocent III. at the Lateran-Palace, wherein it was Enacted (if I may so say) that no Ecclesiastical Benefice, for the future, should devolve by Hereditary Succession. fol. 18. (See further in this Catalogue, Num. 2060—44.)*
I am informed, that some late Clergymen of our Church, by Money, have evaded the force of that Canon, and succeeded their Fathers in the same Benefice without Fear or Shame: one example of this kind, is now at Coventre.
Then follow,
22. *Extracts from certain Plea-Rolls of the County Palatine of Chester, for the 15th & 16th years of K. Edward 1. fol. 20.*
23. *Extracts from like Rolls, for part of the 16th year, and the whole 17th year of K. Edward 1. fol. 27.*
Here I find,
24. *A Copie of the Agreement made between Simon Abbat of Chester, & the Citizens of the same City, concerning the Place where the annual Fair of St. Werburg should be held. fol. 28.*
Then follow,
25. *Extracts from like Rolls, for part of the 20th year, & for the 21st year of K. Edward 1. fol. 36.*
Here I find mention of
26. *A particular Privilege granted to the Abbey of Vale-Royal, by the King its Founder. fol. 43. b.*
Then follow,
27. *Extracts from like Rolls, for the 22 year of K. Edward 1. fol. 46.*
Here I find,
28. *A particular Protection granted by the King, as to the Goods & Estate of Henry de Lascy Earl of Lincoln, who was about to make a Voyage to Gascoign. fol. 46. b.*

VOL. II.

Num. 2072. — 2073.

Then follow,

29. *Extracts from like Rolls, for part of the Fourth Year, & for the Fifth Year of K. Edward 11. fol. 73.*
Among other Matters here is,
 30. *A View, or Court held, about the Expeditating of Dogs. fol. 77.*
 31. *A Writt issued for arresting the Archdeacon of Chester and his Clerks, viz. Robert de Rodeswelle the Archdeacon, Robert de Frodesham his Official, Will. Wysh Rural Dean of Chester, Richard Vicar of Alde Lime Dean of Wich-Malbank, & Henry de Lestewich Dean of North-Wich, for unduly dragging the People into their Court Christian, and (in order to extort Money from them) compelling them to Answer, notwithstanding the Kings Prohibitions to the contrary, upon Pleas of many kinds, not relating to Wills or Matrimony, &c. fol. 81. b. et vid. fol. 76.*
 32. *A Mandate issued for finding out those who were Foretallers of Victuals; upon which divers Citizens of Chester were Indicted. fol. 83.*
 33. *Another, for Enquiring after Felons & other Malefactors. fol. 83. b.*
Next follow, but at a distance,
 34. *Extracts from like Rolls, for part of the Twelfth, & for the Thirteenth Year of K. Edward III. fol. 111.*
Here I observe, that
 35. *When Oliver de Ingham was sued in his Absence in Gascoigne, his Attorney produced the Kings Protection (granted by Reason of his taking that Voyage) whereby he was freed from all Actions except Pleas De Dote Unde nihil habet, & Quare impedit, & Assisa Nove Disseisine, & Ultime Presentationis, for a certain time limited. fol. 114. b.*
 36. *How Robert Abbat of Cumbermere came into the County-Court, bringing with him the Kings Charter of Confirmation of the Possessions & Privileges granted to his Abbey, which he desired might be Inrolled. fol. 116.*
 37. *How Will. de Sutton being arraigned for a Robbery, pretending to be Dumb, refused to Plead, and was therefore remitted to Prison, there to suffer the Law. fol. 121. b.*
 38. *Extracts from like Rolls of ann. 42. 44. & 45. R. Edw. III. about a Way called Lode Way & Rode Way, leading from Torpurleghe to Wynterford-syche near Farnhale. fol. 128. loose.*
2073. *A Book in folio, consisting of a Parcel of Prints & Drawings of various kinds, put together without any Order; and being but little expected among Manuscripts, I shall say the less of them Here: observing only, as I turn them over that I find among them*
1. *A Print of our blessed Savior Crucified; engraven by Theodore Galle. fol. 1.*
 2. *Prospects of Churches, in several Counties, engraven on small Plates. fol. 1. b. and so forwards on the second Side of the Leaf.*
 3. *An hasty, unfinished Drawing of the Inside of some Popish Church. fol. 2.*
 4. *The greatest part of Daniel Kings Prospects of Cathedral & Conventual Churches; the Prints in no Order. fol. 3. and so forwards, on the First Side of the Leaves.*
 5. *A Drawing of Comb-Abbey in Warwickshire. fol. 4. & vid. fol. 82.*

Dd

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2073. — 2074.

6. *Some Little Drawings of Churches.* fol. 8. b. & 9. b.
 7. *A Drawing of the old Church of St. Faith, as it was under St. Pauls Cathedral, of London.* fol. 12.
 8. *Dan. King, or David Loggans Print, giving various Prospects of St. Pauls Cathedral.* A. D. 1658. fol. 13. et 68.
 9. *The Third Randle Holmes Drawings of several Antient Buildings in Chester, as Churches, Religious Houses, Castle, Bridge, Crofs, &c. with written Accounts of some of them.* fol. 14. b. &c. et vid. fol. 34.
 10. *Ground-plot of the Inner Ward of Denbigh-Castle.* fol. 32.
 11. *Ground-plot of Norton-Abbey in Cheshire.* fol. 32. A.
 12. *A Print of the Old Royal Exchange in London.* fol. 39.
 13. *A Printed Prospect of Crew-hall in Cheshire.* fol. 42.
 14. *A Drawing & Ground-plot of Writhen-Castle.* fol. 43.
 15. *Ground Plots & Draught of the Castle of Shotwick.* fol. 45. 47.
 16. *Unfinished View of Lion-Castle, aliàs Holt, in Flintshire.* fol. 46.
 17. *Plot of the Towne of North-Wich in Cheshire.* fol. 49. b.
 18. *Seaven Prints of the Triumphal Arches, sett up by the Citizens of London, & through which K. James I. rode, the day before His Coronation: Engraven by Stephen Harrison.* fol. 105. b. &c.
 19. *Print of the Town of Kingston upon Hull & River of Humber.* fol. 120.
 20. *The Print as representing Hugh Lupus Earle of Chester sitting in his Parliament, with the Barons & Abbots of his Countie-Palatine.* fol. 122.
This is not only fabulous; but unskilfully invented, or put together.
 21. *A printed Prospect of Chester, with its Ground Plot, &c.* fol. 123.
 22. *A printed Map of Cheshire.* fol. 124.
 23. *Several Prints, relating to the Isle of Man; perhaps by Wenceslaus Hollar.* fol. 125.
 24. *A Print of the Earl of Straffords Execution.* fol. 127.
 25. *Printed Prospects of Cambridge & Oxford; with the Armes of the several Colleges there.* fol. 128.
 26. *Small Views of several Churches, Castles, & Bridges; by Daniel King.* fol. 130.
2074. *A Book in folio, consisting of sundry Traets & single Papers (written by the Second & Third Randle Holme, & many others) and on the Out-side Entituled, by the person last mentioned, Deeds of severall Cheshire Family's: who also, in this Book, as well as in others, imitated his Fathers in giving Tricks of all Seals, as they occurred. In describing this Book, I shall proceed in the Method I have used with others of this Kind, by observing,*
1. *The Third Randle Holme's Lists of the Things of most Note contained in this Book. At the Beginning.*
 2. *Index Locorum: an Alphabetical Table of the Names of Places mentioned in this Collection.*
 3. *Abstract of the Kings Patent granted to John*

Num. 2074.

- Van Haesdonke, for Inclosing Saltney & Chester Marshes: which Project came to nothing, by Reason of the Opposition he met with from the Free-holders. fol. 122.
4. *Forme of the Writt constituting a Shireve of Cheshire.* fol. 124.
 5. *An Original Petition of Roger Bothe Esq; to the Princes Counsel in the Marches, against William Lawnslyn of Pulton-Launslyne, for occupying a certeyne Ground called Hargreve.* fol. 127. A.
 6. *Copies of Sir Peter Leicester's Abstracts of several old Deeds in the Possession of Widow Glover of Pickmere A. D. 1662.* fol. 128.
These principally relate to the Town of Pickmere, & to the Family which took its Name from it.
 7. *Sir Peter Leicesters Abstracts of divers old Deeds in the Possession of Sir Thomas Mainwaring of Peever, A. D. 1656.* fol. 130.
These principally relate to the antient Family of Mainwaring.
 8. *Collectanea ex Cartis Johannis Arderne de Harden in Bredbury Armigeri, A. D. 1652.* fol. 132.
These chiefly concerne the antient Family of Arderne.
 9. *Abstracts of Charters relating to the same Family, as they were found in the Collections of John Booth Gent. A. D. 1653: from a Book of Mr. Sampson Erdeswicke.* fol. 136. b.
 10. *Collectanea ex Cartis Edwardi Hide de Hide Armigeri, A. D. 1653.* fol. 137. b.
These relate chiefly to the Family of Hyde.
 11. *Extracts from the Deeds of William Brereton of Brereton Esq; as they were inserted into His Pedegree, about A. D. 1578.* fol. 142.
 12. *Coppies, or Extracts, from the Evidences of Mr. John Warren of Poynton Baron of Stopford, A. D. 1577.* fol. 149. b.
These relate chiefly to the Family of Warren; and are followed by some other Extracts from Deeds in the Possession of William Aylmer of Pentroughan Esq; and of Sir Arthur Mainwaring K^t. A. D. 1574.
 13. *Uncorrect Copies of certain Poetical Charters, pretended to have been Granted by K. Edward the Confessor, and K. William the Conqueror to Norman Hunter, Paulin Roydon, & Randolfe Peperkinge.* fol. 151. b.
 14. *Coppies of Deeds & Notes belonging to the Family of Mobberley of Mobberley, A. D. 1658.* fol. 152.
Notwithstanding this Title, some of these Extracts were made from Deeds belonging to others; as Mr. Danyel of Tabley, Mr. Leicester of Tabley, Mr. William Vernon, Mr. Leicester of Toft; besides others which relate not to that Family.
 15. *Extracts from the Evidences of Mr. Leycester of Tofte, as they were taken by Mr. William Vernon.* fol. 157.
 16. *Extracts from Five Deeds in the Possession of Mr. Ralf Snead of Keele A. D. 1649.* fol. 158.
They relate to the Family of Leycester, &c.
 17. *A short Descent of Hugh Keviliok Earl of Chester, & of his Posterity.* fol. 158. A.
 18. *Extracts from several Deeds & Records, relating chiefly to Cheshire Families & Matters.* fol. 158. B.
 19. *Extracts from Deeds, with other Notes*

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2074.

relating to the Noble Family of Lacy, &c. fol. 158. C.

Here are Deeds and Records mixed; and the Extracts are made from Instruments in the Hands of different Persons, viz. Richard Townely of Towneley Esq; Mr. John Aspinall of Standon, Mr. Henry Hilton of the Barrow-ford, John Nowell of Little Mearley Esq; &c.

Among these, I find

20. A Copie of the Charter granted to the Borough of Clitherow, by K. Edward III. anno regni sui Angliæ 20. fol. 161.

Then follow,

21. Coppys of Deeds & other Records (or rather Abstracts) taken out of Mr. William Vernons Liber C. all of them concern Cheshire, &c. fol. 166.

22. Here I find some Entries about the Church of Namptwich, procured from Mr. Wilbraham of that place and others. fol. 166. A.

23. Carta Ranulfi de Blondevilla Comitis Cestrensis, qua concedit multimodas Libertates ac Privilegia Burgenfibus suis de Frodesham. fol. 168. b.

24. Charter of Qu. Elizabeth confirming the Privileges before Granted to the Borough of Frodesham; and reciting the former Charters by Inspeximus. fol. 169.

25. Carta Foundationis Abbatie de Puntona (five Pultune) per Robertum Pincernam Comitis Cestrie. fol. 174.

26. Carta Hamonis de Maffly, de Eligendis futuris Prioribus Monasterio de Birkenhed. fol. 174. b.

27. An Agreement between William de Tableghe & Richard de Maffye, about the Profits accruing from the Mercat, Fair, & Court, granted by the King to the said William, for the Town of Knottstord. fol. 177. b.

28. The Boundaries of the Lordship or Fee of Brereton, sett forth in a Charter of Hugh de Venables, Lord of Kinderton, A. D. 1336. fol. 186. b.

29. Boundaries of the Demesnes of Croxton sett forth in two Charters of Richard de Croxton. fol. 188. 189.

30. Charter of Henrie Lacy Earl of Lincoln & Constable of Chester, whereby he made the Village of Congleton a Free Borough, and gave its Burgeses many Privileges. fol. 194.

31. Confirmation of the Advowson of Sanbach-Church to the Abbey of Deulacres, by Richard Lord of Sandbach, anno 43 R. Henrici III. fol. 194. b. et vid. fol. 195.

32. Boundaries of Hasselgreve specified in a Charter of Warin de Vernun. fol. 195. b.

33. Charter of Ranulph de Geronijs Earl of Chester, whereby he granted the Honor of Halton & Constabship of Chester to Eustace Fitz-John. fol. 197.

34. Boundaries of Chellford sett forth in an Agreement between Simon Abbat of Chester, William Lord of Snelleston, & Ralf de Modburlege. fol. 198.

35. A Protection granted to two Welsh Commissioners coming into Cheshire peaceably, in order to treat of certain matters with the Commissioners of the Prince of Wales as Earl of Chester. Dat. 23 Junij, anno 6 R. Henrici IV. fol. 200. b. These Abstracts transcribed from Mr. Vernon's Liber C. (as is observed above at §. 21.) concern not only very many antient Families, but also many particular Towns, &c. in the severa

Num. 2074.

Hundreds of Cheshire. And it is further Noted, that Mr. Vernon had his Materials from Mr. Roger Dodsworth; Mr. Thomas Marburie of Marbury A. D. 1626. Sir Edmund Fitton Baronet, A. D. 1636. John Millington, A. D. 1647. Mrs. Eleanor Dutton; Peter Daniel Esq; A. D. 1638. Mr. John Vawdray, A. D. 1623. Mr. William Harecourt, A. D. 1633. Mr. John Oldfield, A. D. 1642. a Coucher-book in the Duchy-Office of Lancaster; Mr. Downes of Shrigley, A. D. 1654. Thomas Cotton of Cotton, Esq; A. D. 1649. Sir John Davenport, A. D. 1623. Mr. John Booth A. D. 1651. Mr. William Vernon of Shakerley, A. D. 1649. Henry Mainwaring Esq; the Tower of London, &c.

Then follow,

36. Like Extracts from Charters & other auncient Records remaineing in the Tower of London; taken by Mr. Will. Vernon, & Entred into his Liber C. fol. 201. b.

Here I find,

37. An Extent of the Maner of Frodesham, made anno 8 R. Edwardi I. ibid.

38. Grant of a Mercat (& Fair) made by the King to the Monks of Chester, for their Maner of Bromburge. Dat. anno 8 Edwardi I. fol. 202.

39. Grant of a Mercat & Fair, to Philip Burnel & Isabell his Wife, at their Maner of Malpas. Dat. anno 9 R. Edwardi I. ibid.

40. Grant of a Fair, made by the King to the Men of Newcastle (under Lime?) anno 9 Regis Edwardi I. ibid.

41. Grant of a Mercat & Fair to the Convent of Vale-Royal, for their Maner of Owere in Com. Cestr. Dat. anno 10 R. Edw. I. ibid.

42. Grant of a Mercat & Fair to Hugh de Thorperley, to be held at his Maner of Thorperley. Dat. anno 9 five 10 R. Edwardi I. ibid.

43. Grant of a Mercat & Fair to Henry de Lacy Earl of Lincoln, at his Maner of Congleton: anno 10 ejusdem Regis, fol. 202. b.

44. Grant of a Fair to Robert Bishop of Bath & Wells, at his Maner of Wich-Maubanke (i. e. Namptwich.) Dat. anno 11 R. Edwardi I. ibid.

45. A Writ of King Edward I. directed to Reginald de Grey Justice of Chester, commanding him to go personally to Overton, and there assigne to the Burgeses, or such as would become Inhabitants, competent Lands within the Demesnes of Overton-Castle, & Wood to build them Burgages with, &c. anno Regni 21. ibid.

46. Grant of a Mercat & Fair to Tho. de Aldelim, at his Maner of Aldelym. Dat. ann. 24 R. Edwardi I. fol. 203. b.

47. Grant of a Mercat & Fair to Walter de Langeton Bishop of Coventre & Lichfeld, at his Maner of Burton in Wirehale in Com. Cestr. Dat. anno 27 R. Edw. I. ibid.

Then follow,

48. Some other Extracts from the Records in the Tower of London, relating to Cheshire. fol. 209.

49. The Rental of Francis Earle of Shrewsbury, in the County of Chester, A. D. 1658. fol. 209. B.

50. The Bounds of Little Budworth. fol. 209. D. b.

51. Extracts from other Deeds relating to Copenhale & other Places in Cheshire. fol. 210.

Among these I find,

52. A Note about the Parish & Church of Croston, fol. 211. A. b.

Then come,

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2074.

53. *Queen Elizabeth's Charter of Confirmation, granted to the Burough of Macclesfield; wherein the Charters of her Predecessors are recited by Inspeximus. It bears Teste; 18 Augusti, anno regni 37. fol. 213.*
54. *A like Charter granted by the same Queen to the Burough of Congleton: bearing Teste 9 Junij anno Regni 20: excepting that this is in English, as the former is in Latin. fol. 217.*
55. *Extracts from the Records of the County-Palatine of Chester, made by the Second Randle Holme A. D. 1640. fol. 219.*
Here I find, among many other matters,
An Abstract of a Deed bearing Date anno 28 R. Edwardi III. to which the Seal of the City of Chester was appendant; upon the Back-side whereof, is the Armes of the same City. This shews the Error of many, who asserted, that the said Armes were first granted to that City by King Richard II. fol. 227.
56. *Divers Precepts of Edward the Black Prince for Raising Archers, &c. in Cheshire, and sending them to France; and for other Services. fol. 226. b. &c.*
57. *Other Extracts from the File of Bonds in Chester-Castell; collected by the same Randle Holme, A. D. 1641. fol. 230.*
58. *Notes concerning divers Houses in Cheshire; whose Titles were inquired after. fol. 324. A.*
59. *Extracts from Deeds in the Hands of Mr. Bunbury of Stanney; taken A. D. 1666. by the Third Randle Holme. fol. 235.*
60. *Decree of Sir Robert Naunton Kt. Master of the Court of Wards, touching the Claim of Mr. Francis Gamul for the Privilege of Fishing in the Cage and Streame of the River Dee; anno 9 R. Caroli I. fol. 237.*
61. *Carta quâ Johannes Abbas Cestriæ concedit Thome Comiti Derby officium Seneschalcie Monasterij sui, ac omnium Maneriorum, Dominiorum, &c. suorum, pro termino Vitæ, cum vadijs sive Feodo 40 Solidorum annuatim percipiendorum. Proviso, quod dictus Comes in aliquo se non intromittat de Dimissione sive Concessione prædictorum Maneriorum, Dominiorum, &c. Dat. 20 die Novembris, anno 1 R. Henrici Octavi. fol. 238.*
62. *Literæ Patentes R. Henrici Octavi, quibus concedit Wellelmo Stanley Militi, Officium Vice-comit. Comitatus Palatini sui Cestriæ. Teste, &c. die 20 Februarij, anno Regni 17. ibid.*
63. *Literæ Patentes R. Edwardi VI. pro Ereptione Scholæ Grammaticalis in Macclesfield infra Parochiam de Prestbury. Teste, &c. 25 die Aprilis, anno Regni sexto. ibid.*
64. *Literæ Patentes ejusdem Regis, quibus confirmat Cartam Ranulfi quondam Comitis Cestriæ, pro deafforestatione Feodi Thomæ Dispensatoris de Barowe. Hoc fecit Rex in gratiam Johannis Savage Militis. Teste, &c. 10 die Martij, anno Regni 5. fol. 239. b.*
65. *Nomina Forestariorum Ranulfi Cestriæ. fol. 240.*
66. *Libertates de Foresta de Macclesfeldia. ibid.*
67. *The Burgers Oath of the Corporation of Macclesfield. fol. 240. b.*
68. *A Writ of Inquire for Concealment of Entries of a Ship into the Exchequer of Chester. fol. 241.*
69. *The Inquisition & Retorne vpon the same Writt, that no such small Merchandizes shall*

Num. 2074. — 2075.

- be Entred in the Exchequer, but before the Sheriffes. ibid.*
70. *How Ashley, Ashton, and some other Townes in Cheshire are divided into sundry Parts; as being Held by several Owners: by the Third Randle Holme, A. D. 1671. fol. 243.*
71. *His Abstracts of Deeds in the Possession of Mr. Charles Wilson of Knutsford, anno 1676. fol. 252. & 256.*
72. *Abstracts of Six old Instruments, in his own Possession, anno 1667. fol. 258.*
These all relate to the Towne of Elton.
73. *Draught of the Inquisition taken after the Death of Hugh de Holes Kt. Lord of Elton, anno 3 R. Henrici Quinti. Torn. fol. 260. b.*
74. *Part of a Chartulary relating to Lands lying in Elton, the Manor of which was held, in or about the time of King Edward III. by Arderne, & afterward by Wasteneys; under the Abbat & Convent of Chester as chief Lords. fol. 262.*
This Fragment consists of 11 Leaves of very old Paper.
75. *A Rentall of the Landes of John Maffye late of Coddington Esq; (who deceased the 15 day of October 1591.) apointed by his laste Wyll & Testamente, for the levyinge of mony to the vse of his Children. fol. 273.*
76. *Payments made out of the Lands of John Maffye Esq; fol. 276.*
77. *Rents of the Demeanes of Crw (Crew) at Midsomer 1604. fol. 281.*
78. *Moneys Collected for the repair of Crosse-flat Yate, and the other Yates to the Bottoms. fol. 286.*
79. *A Rental of all the Demeane Landes of Coddington, for the whole Yeare; A. D. 1600. fol. 289.*
80. *Rental of Mr. Fitton of Carden's Lands. fol. 291.*
81. *Rental of the Township of Buerton. fol. 292.*
82. *Parcels of Land, &c. in Darley in Com. Cestr. fol. 293. b.*
83. *Towns in Adlim-parish; with their Rates in the Mize-books. fol. 294.*
84. *Fragment of a Rental of Sir Richard Grosvenor's Manoure of Macefen, A. D. 1618. fol. 295.*
85. *Names of such persons as are mentioned in this Book. At the End.*
2075. *An Heraldical Book in folio, consisting of Pedegrees (or Rude Draughts of Pedegrees) described on long Rolls of Paper, and this on both sides; now cut into shorter pieces, & putt together immethodically: being further jumbled together with other loose Papers, and so Bound up. This Collection contains, so far as I can observe,*
 1. *The Descent of Gamull down to Thomas Gamull Recorder of Chester. fol. 7. 5. 3. 1.*
 2. *Pedegree of Norres of Espeke-Garston. fol. 2. 4. 6. 8. & 10.*
 3. *Pedegree of Stanley Earl of Derby. fol. 16. 14. & 12.*
 4. *Descents of Puleston, by the Third Randle Holme. fol. 15. A. 15. B. & 15. C.*
 5. *Descent of Gruffith of Pantllongdey, putt down narratively, to A. D. 1638. fol. 16.*
 6. *A large Pedegree of Kinardesley to A. D. 1611. taking in the Descents of Bassett of Blore, and other Families. fol. 18. 20. 22. 24.*
 7. *Narration of the Descent of Robert Eyton Esq; of Pentre-Madoc in Com. Salop, from Brutus. fol. 18. A. &c.*
 8. *Genealogia*

Num. 2075. — 2076.

8. Genealogia preclare & antique Familie de Leftwyche de Leftwyche, in Cestrensis Palatinatu. fol. 25. 27. 29. 31. 33. 33. b. 34.
 9. A large Pedegree of Hesketh of Rufford in Com. Lanc. fol. 26. 28. 30. 32. 33. 35.
 10. Pedegree of Wilbraham. fol. 26. b. 28. b. 30. b. 32. b.
 11. Pedegree of Bostock; traveled & fought out from amongst most auncient Evidences, Records, & Monuments of the Countie Palatyn of Chester, & the Countie of Nottingham, by Laurance of Bostoke Gentleman. Examined, allowed, Recorded, Confirmed, & Under-written, by Robert Cooke, Clarienciaulx Principal Herald & King of Armes, the 22 daie of Julye, A. D. 1574. fol. 37. 39. 41. 43. 45.
 12. The Descente of Sir John Savage Knight, made in the Yere 1566. (and renewed, A. D. 1582.) fol. 57. 56. 55. 53. 51. 49. 47. the Leaves being all put the up-side downwards.
 13. Pedegree of Shaw of Haslington, Colored. fol. 59. 61.
 14. Draught of a Pedegree of Molineux: with some Notes. fol. 63. 65. 67. 69. 71. 73. This seems to be of the Hand of Sir William Dethick, Garter.
 15. Descent of the Family of Pull, or Poole of Poole, with all its Branches: putt down by the Third Randle Holme. fol. 68.
 16. Stem̃a antiquæ familiæ de Massy de Potinton in Palatinatu Cestriæ. fol. 75. 77. 79. 80. 80. b. 82. 84.
 17. The Third Randle Holme's Notes from Deeds, &c. proving the Descent of Wilbraham. fol. 76. (et vid. fol. 76. B.)
 18. Descent of Winnington, in its several Branches; putt down by the Third Randle Holme. fol. 76. B.
 19. Pedegree of Powel of Horley. fol. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 94. b.
 20. Sir Thomas Chaloner's Pedegree. fol. 95. 96. b. 97. 98. b. 99. 100. b. 101. 102. b. 103. 104. b. 105. 106. b. 108.
 21. Pedegree of Mostyn of Mostyn. fol. 96. 98. 100. 102. 103. b.
 22. Pedegree of Stradling. fol. 104. This belongs to that of Mostyn.
 23. A printed Brief granted by K. Charles II. to the relief of the Inhabitants of Newport in Com. Salop. upon Occasion of a great Fire there. It bears Teste, 24th May, anno Regni 18. fol. 108. A. 108. B. b. 110. A. 110. B. b. 112. A. b.
 24. Short Notes of Descents of Massy, &c. fol. 108. A. b. 110. A. b. 112. A.
 25. Pedegree of Herbert Earl of Pembroke, by Evan Lloyd Geffrey. fol. 109. 112. 114. 116. 118. 119. b. 122.
 26. The Third Randle Holme's Alphabetical Table of the Pedegrees or Descents extant in this Collection. At the End.
2076. An Heraldical Book in folio, on the out-side thus entituled by the Third Randle Holme, Coates of the Nobility; Knight of the Garter; and Lord Mayors of London, &c. but this not being sufficiently particular, I shall describe it in the following manner,
1. Armes in Blazon of many Noble and Worshipful English Families. fol. 1. & 20. b. It seems that these have been Copied, and Entred into some other Book.

VOL. II,

Num. 2076.

2. Order of the Funeral of George Talbot Earl of Shrewsbury; who died 26 July anno 30. R. Hen. VIII. fol. 4. b.
3. Of the Feast of St. George; holden at Wyndfore, 22 May, anno 32 R. Henrici VIII. fol. 5.
4. The Chardge that belongeth to the making of a Knight of the Bath; with the Fees of the Officers in the Court. *ibid.*
5. The Descent of Maud the Empress & of King Stephen; from the Book called Concordantia Historiarum. fol. 6.
6. The Interrment of King Henry vth. fol. 6. b.
7. How Sir Raffe Graye being taken at the Castle of Bamboroughe; was disgraded of the Order of Knighthood. fol. 6. b.
8. Coats of Armes & Badges (or Crests) of the Nobilities (*i. e.* Knights) of the Garter. fol. 7. & 22.
9. How the Bastard of Burgoyne Challenged Anthonye Lord Scales, anno 6 Edward IV. and of the Combats which insued between them. fol. 8. b.
10. The Originall of Herawlds; from Eneas Sylvius. fol. 9.
11. The Achievement, conteyning 28 Coates, as they are Marshallled & Boren by Henry Stanley Earle of Derby. fol. 10.
12. Armes in Blason, of certain Cheshire Gentlemen. fol. 11.
13. A Visitation made in Lancashire, & in a part of Chester-shire, per Lancastre Heraulde, in the 24th yere of King Henry VIII. by a specielle Comicion of Thomas Benalt alias Clarenieux King at Armes of the same Province. This seems to be the Original, and William Fellowe perhaps was Lancaster-Herald at the time, who set forth the severall Descents, NARRATIVELY, as the Heraldical People say.
14. Some Armes of Northern Nobility & Gentry, partly Tricked, partly in Blason. fol. 19.
15. List of the Knightes of the Order of St. George sithence the Institution thereof: to near the midst of Q. Elizabeth's reign, with their Armes in Blazon, & some of their Crests Tricked. fol. 26.
16. Armes in Blason, of our British, Saxon, Danish & other Kings, &c. fol. 37.
17. List of our English Dukes & Marquises, Earls, &c. since the Conquest: with their Armes Blasoned. *ibid.*
18. The Style of Q. Elizabeth Sovereign of the Noble Order of the Garter, and of the Knights Companions. fol. 41. b.
19. Copie of the Roll of Ely, with the Names, & Armes (forsooth) of those very civil Souldiers, in Blason, whom K. William the Conqueror sent to Associate with & Quarter upon the Monks of Ely. fol. 43. b. Then comes another Tract, by a very different Hand; containing,
20. The Crests & Badges of our English Kings, from King Edward III. to King Edward VI. inclusive; painted. fol. 44.
21. Armes, Crests & Badges of many of our Nobility, in Colors. fol. 45. b.
22. Armes & Crests, in Colors, of many English Knights; some of whom were Lord-Mayors of London. fol. 52. b. These are followed by some others only Tricked.
23. Printed Armes and Crests of all the Baronets Created to the Year 1620; being 127 in number. fol. 176.

E e

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2076. — 2077.

24. *Armes & Crests of many antient English Gentlemen, taken by Mr. Robert Glover Somerset-Herald, ex libro antiquo olim spectanti Willelmo Ballard Armigero Marche Regi Armorum partium Occidentalium Regni Angliæ, Walliæ, et Cornubiæ, tempore Regis Edwardi quarti. fol. 143. b.*
 25. *Alphabetical Table of the Persons Names mentioned in this Book. At the End.*
2077. *A Book in folio, written by several Hands, and on the Back, entituled by the Third Randle Holme by this only Word DEEDS: but I take the Liberty of giving the following Account of it.*
1. *The same Mr. Holme's account of the Things of most Note in this Book. A loose Paper at the Beginning.*
 2. *Men's Names: being his Alphabetical Table of Persons mentioned herein. In loose Papers.*
 3. *Tabula ex Evidencijs Generosorum; Recordis, Placitis, Finibus, Recognitionibus, &c. Mr. Holme seems to have meant a sort of Index Materialium.*
 4. *Index Virorum: being another Table of Persons Names by the same Hand. Then comes the main Work, being short Abstracts from Records & other Deeds & Instruments, chiefly relating to Cheshire; in looking over which, I choose to give the following particulars.*
 1. *E Cartis penes Paulum Winington de Birches, Generosum. pag. 1.*
 2. *E Cartis penes Laurentium Winington de Armitage, Generosum. pag. 2.*
 3. *Georgius Sutton Miles, Magister Hospitalis S. Lazari de Burton, & ejusdem loci Confratres, absolvebant Thomam de Winington et Elenam Uxorem ejus ab omnibus Peccatis suis, nisi talia sunt, super quibus Sedes Apostolica sit consulenda. Dat. A. D. 1491. pag. 4.*
 4. *Extracts from several old Deeds relating to the Family of Heswall. pag. 5.*
 5. *Extracts from Deeds relating to the Family of Venables, &c. pag. 6.*
 6. *Abstracts from Deeds relating to the Parochial Church of Rosthorpe; which, at length, was given to Christ-church in Oxford, with all its rights as formerly enjoyed by the Prior and Convent of Launda. pag. 8.*
 7. *Notes relating to the Divorce made between William Brereton & Amilla Venables, who were related in the fourth Degree, and how that the Sentence was annulled by the Carmelites; A. D. 1386. pag. 10.*
 8. *How Peter Venables married Alice Singleton, & forsaking her, married Alice Grieth: but, by Sentence of the Church, was obliged to dismiss his last, & keep to his first Wife, A. D. 1468. pag. 12.*
 9. *Note of a Suit of one Wentilian (perhaps a Welsh-woman) against Sir Hugh Venables, who had betrothed himself to Her near 28 Years before, & had begotten Children upon Her. Hugh appeared, owned the Children, but denied the Contract: but, as it seems, was obliged to Marry her. This happened A. D. 1240. pag. 14. (et pag. 15. where it appears by the Testimonies of many Witnesses, that he was lawfully married to Her in the Chapell of Peever)*
 10. *How the High-way of Huntingdon near Chester being unpassable, was repaired; and what provision was made for keeping it good for the future. pag. 21.*
 11. *How John Griffin Esq; bequeathed his pur-*

Num. 2077.

- chased Lands to Eleanor his Wife, for Iyfe; with Remainder to George Griffin his Bastard Sonne, & to his Heires & Assignes, for Ever. But after the Death of Eleanor, George dying without Issue, these Lands Escheated to Thomas Venables Baron of Kinderton; being held of him in Socage. pag. 35.
12. *Abstracts of Deeds in the Hands of Winington of Armitage. pag. 36. (et vid. pag. 38.)*
 13. *How the Barony of Wich-Malbanc was sold in Parcels. pag. 40. 97. et 99.*
 14. *Extracts from Inquisitions, giving the Names & Times of many Escheators of Cheshire. pag. 42.*
 15. *How the Lord Viscount Cholmondeley claymed Mr. Partingtons Chapel in Cristleton-Church, because of an Inscription there relating to his Family; and was kept from it with greate Charge & Expence. pag. 43.*
 16. *Collectanea ex Cartis in Custodia Johannis Goulbourne de Milton. pag. 44.*
 17. *Collectanea e Cartis penes Robertum Venables de Antrobus. pag. 47.*
 18. *Abstract of the Verdict given upon the Contention which arose about the Bounds of Birchells, & Hendebury, Pexhulle, &c. wherein the Common Heath, Mores, & Pasture-ground belonging to each are declared. Dated an. 5 R. Edwardi III. pag. 50. This, and perhaps some that follow, were taken from the Originals in possession of Ralf Leycester of Toft, Esq;*
 19. *Abstract of the Inquisition holden Anno 22. R. Edwardi I. in Order to Find whether Henry de Lacy Earl of Lincoln, or his Ancestors Constables of Chester, were accustomed to have the Catalls of their Men or Tenants being Felons & Fugitives, which were found within the Fee or Liberty of Halton. pag. 51.*
 20. *Abstract of a Writ of K. Edward III. (bearing Teste, anno Regni 50.) commanding the Sheriffe of Cheshire to Enquire touching the Right by which Hugh de Venables claimed to have a Court-Leet, & other Liberties in divers Villages, as appendants to his Maner of Kinderton. pag. 78. Here & after, the running number of Pages is very erroneously putt down; but the large Table abovementioned referring to it; I think it best to go on, without altering them.*
 21. *Collectanea e Cartis penes Radulfum de Bostock de Moulton Generosum, A. D. 1643. pag. 84.*
 22. *E Cartis antiquis penes Henricum Vernon de Haslington, Armigerum, A. D. 1643. pag. 87.*
 23. *Collectanea e Cartis penes Smethwick de Smethwick; scripta per Jo. Booth Generosum, A. D. 1646. pag. 94. et pag. 148.*
 24. *Collectanea Sampsonis Erdwicke Armigeri super Stemmate Familiæ de Vernon, atq; congesta in parvum librum papyraceum, jam nunc in manibus Willelmi Dugdale Generosi, scil. 23 Feb. 1647. pag. 95.*
 25. *A Note, how Sir Thomas Rotherick Kt. pretending to be Prince of Wales, was taken, & died in Prison. And how Owen Logate his Son, went into Denmarke to marry the Kings Daughter, where his own Chamberlayne slew him, & coming to England, tould the King the Fore-cast of the said Owen. Hereupon, the King seized all his Lands in Cheshire and elsewhere; and exiled the Chamberlaine, for that he was false to his Master. pag. 98.*

Num. 2077.

26. Rentale de Willaston, anno 22 R. Henrici vi. pag. 100.
27. Opinion of Sir James Dyer & other Judges, concerning the Privileges of the County Palatine of Chester (enrolled in Chancery) upon the Queen's Mandate of 11 Martij, ann 110 Elizab. pag. 105.
28. Ex libro Cartarum Prioratûs Sti. Thomæ juxta Stafford. pag. 106.
Then follow,
29. Notes & Extracts from Original Deeds, with some Tricks of Seals, &c. pag. 107. 113.
30. Ex Cartis Sampsonis Erdswyke, de Manerio suo de Leghton. pag. 111.
31. Ex Cartis Thomæ Coton de Coton Armigeri, A. D. 1648. pag. 127.
32. Brevia Chartarum Domini Vicecomitis de Kilmorey de Hallum in Newton; sicut scripta sunt in Libro suo. pag. 138. 187.
33. E Cartis autographis penes Thomam Mainewaring de Peever Armigerum, A. D. 1648. pag. 141. 160. 167.
34. Ex Libro Johannis Booth Generosi; notato L. scripto per Johannem Woodnot Generosum. pag. 149.
35. Ex Cartis dilecti amici Henrici Vernon de Haslington, Armigeri; A. D. 1649. pag. 151.
36. Intermixed with these, are Abstracts of four Deeds, taken from the Originals in the possession of John Haswall of Alford Gent. by the Third Randle Holme, Anno 1675. pag. 152.
37. Petition of Sir John Mainewaring of Peever; to K. Henry VIII. setting forth that Sir John Mainewaring his Grandfather borrowed of Sir William Stanley Ten Marks, to be repaid from the Issues of certain Lands and Tenements in Chorley, worth Ten Marks per annum. That the said Sir William, by his Might & Power, kept Possession of the Premises, during the Life of his said Grandfather, & of John Mainewaring his Father, and until He was atteynted & putt to Execution; and had great Remorse for the Injury done in this behalfe. Howbeit Prince Arthur was intituled to the said Lands, which descending unto His Majesty, they were lately Granted to St. Rauffe Egerton K^t. Wherefore the Beseecher desired certain Lands and Tenements in Caloue, of the yearly Value of 11 Pounds in lieu of them. pag. 163.
38. Ex Cartis Ravenscroft Armigeri. pag. 164.
These also relate to the Family of Mainewaring.
39. Ex Cartis Johannæ Stapleton Vidue, Relictæ Roberti Burges de Over-Peever, A. D. 1649. pag. 165.
40. Ex Cartis Jo. Warburton Militis, per Laurentium Bostocke, A. D. 1572. Et descript. ex ms. Bostockij in custodia Sim. Dewes Militis, per Petrum Leycester Armigerum, A. D. 1649. pag. 177.
Mr. Bostock's said ms. is now in this Library, inscribed 35 B. 22.
41. Ex Cartis D^{næ}. Elianoræ Kilmurrey Domine de Hatton, uxoris Roberti Domini Vicecomitis de Kilmurrey, per Petrum Leycester de Tabley, Armigerum, A. D. 1649. pag. 179.
42. Concessio Magistratûs omnium Ministrellorum et Meretricum in Com. Cestriæ. pag. 183.
43. Ex Cartis Johannis Daniell de Daresbury Armigeri; per Petrum Leycester Arm. A. D. 1649. pag. 188. et pag. 192.
44. Collectanea ex Cartis Johannis Mere de Mere

Num. 2077.

- Armigeri; per Petrum Leycester. Arm. A. D. 1650. pag. 189. 224.
45. Breve R. Henrici vi. quo (cum sit comper-tum quod Willelmus filius Richardi Mere, est et fuit Fatuus & Idöta per decem annos elap-sos, ita quòd Regimen Sui-ipsius, aut Terra-rum et Tenementorum, Bonorum seu Catal-lorum suorum habere non sufficit) constituit Laurentium Fitton Chivaler. habere Guberna-tionem predicti Willelmi, et Custodiam Ter-rarum, &c. inveniendò prefato Willelmo et Uxori suæ, et Familiæ ipsius Willelmi ratio-nabiliter Sustentationem, &c. pag. 190.
46. Collectanea ex Cartis Grimsditch de Grimsditch Generosi; per Petrum Leicester Arm. pag. 194.
47. E Cartis penes Towchet de Whitley, A. D. 1649. pag. 198.
48. Collectanea e Cartis penes Radulfum Starkey de Newton juxta Daresbury, per Petr. Ley-cester Armigerum, Anno 1650. pag. 199.
49. E Cartis penes Johannem Wilson de Knot-tesford. pag. 200.
50. Ex Cartis Petri Legh de High-Legh, Armi-geri, A. D. 1650. pag. 201.
51. Ex Cartis Henrici Legh de High-Legh, Ar-migeri, A. D. 1650. pag. 209.
52. Ex Cartis Henrici Legh de West-hall. pag. 213.
53. Mete et Bunde Manerij de Manley in Com. Cestrie. pag. 219.
54. Ex Cartis Willelmi Oldfield de Bradwall, Armigeri; A. D. 1651. pag. 231.
55. Ex Cartis Willelmi Vaudray de Ollerbarrow in Hale, Generosi. pag. 236.
56. Abstracts, from Letters Patents of Queen Elizabeth, relating to certain Possessions of the Cathedral Churches of Coventre & Lichfeld. pag. 238.
57. E Cartis penes Georgium Mainewaring de Arclyd, Generosum; A. D. 1652. pag. 239.
58. Ex Cartis Richardi Legh de Swine-head, Generosi; sicut scripta sunt in libro papyraceo, A. D. 1653. pag. 256.
59. Ex Cartis Willelmi Ravenscroft de Eccle-ston, A. D. 1654. pag. 266.
60. Ex Cartis Johannis Amson de Leghes, A. D. 1657. Transcribed into English for his Use. pag. 268.
61. Knights made by my Lord of Gloucester, in Nutton-feild in Scotland, A. D. 1482. pag. 271.
Here are also the Names of the Knights made by the Duke of Albany; Knights made by my Lord of Northumberland; Knights made by my Lord Stanley; Baneretts; Baneretts in the Vawards; & Baneretts by my Lord Stanley.
62. Collections from the Cowcher-booke of Nos-tell-Abbey: particularly the Grant of a Chan-trey in the Chapell of Rokedene, within the Parish of Winwicke, in the County of Lan-caster, to Sir Robert Banester, A. D. 1284. pag. 280.
63. Notes out of St. Maries Tower, at York. pag. 281.
64. Mr. Rigbyes Notes. *ibid.*
65. Summaria descriptio Finium et Limitum Pa-rochiæ de Whalley, in agro Lancastriensi; prout distinguitur ab alijs Parochijs convicinis. pag. 282.
66. Imperfect Notes touching the Divorce made

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2077.

- between Thomas Hesketh of Rufford & Elizabeth Fleming his Wife, *A. D.* 1497. pag. 287.
67. *Notes taken in the Church of Crofton, in Com. Lanc. relating to the Family of Hesketh.* pag. 288.
68. *Ex Cartis Christofori Towneley Generosi.* pag. 289.
69. Collections out of auncient Deeds & Evidences of Trafford of Trafford, extant *A. D.* 1638. as alsoe out of the Ancient Booke called The Blacke Booke of Trafford; the Heralds Booke; Stowe, & Hollinshead's Chronicles; and out of St. George Booth of Dunham-Massey, & other Pedegrees. pag. 292.
70. Proofes for Asheton of Middleton's Pedegree. pag. 299.
71. *Extracts from old Deeds, some in English, relating to the Family of Lacy.* pag. 320.
Among these, are Abstracts of Indulgences granted to those who should pray for the Souls of Roger de Lacy, & Edmund de Lacy, Constables of Chester, &c. pag. 323. & 329.
72. *A Discourse, uncorrectly written, about the Duchy of Lancaster.* pag. 346.
The Author lived in anno 32 R. Elizabethæ, and seems to have been William Fleetwood Recorder of London.
73. *Abstracts of several Deeds relating to Lancashire-Persons & Places.* pag. 355.
74. *Proofs of the Pedegree of Sir Richard Houghton, of Houghton, Baronet; drawne out of Inquisitions & old Deeds, by Chr. Towneley Gen.* *A. D.* 1660. pag. 357.
75. *Abstracts of some Deeds in the Custody of Laur. Rosthorne of Atherton, Esq, A. D.* 1661. pag. 374.
These relate to the Families of Houghton & Rosethorne.
76. A Declaration of all the Forests, Chaces, & Parkes, out of which the Chancellor of the Duchy, Attorney, Generall Receiuer, and the two Auditors, are to haue Deere, Winter & Somer. pag. 375.
77. *Fees received by the Officers of the Honor of Halton, within the Counties of Cheshire & Lancashire.* pag. 376.
78. Like Fees for the Honor of Lancaster. *ibid.*
79. An Estimate of the Revenewes of the Duchy of Lancaster, collected by the Receivers of the Honours belonging to the said Duchy; and yearly payd to the Receiver-Generall. pag. 377.
80. *Abstract of the Inquisition taken after the Death of Henry Duke of Lancaster.* *ibid.*
81. *Collections from Henry Peacham's Compleat Gentleman, Printed A. D.* 1661. pag. 382.
82. *Ex Libro Ecclesiæ Collegiæ B. Mariæ Warwici.* pag. 398.
83. *Some few Descents.* *ibid.*
84. *Extracts from old Deeds, relating to the Families of Aston, Bagod, &c.* pag. 420.
85. *Notes relating to the Times of some Justices of Chester; and to some Actions of the Old Earles of Chester, and Princes of Wales.* pag. 423.
86. Collections out of Hollinsheads Chronicle, of the memorable Actes of Sir John Bromley of Bromley Kt. made Captaine of Dampfront in France by King Henry v. pag. 445.
87. *Collectanea e Cartis penes Thomam Smeth-*

Num. 2077. — 2078.

- wick, per Johannem Booth Generosum. pag. 448.
88. *Notes relating to the Pedegree of Lacy, collected by C. T. (i. e. Chr. Towneley)* pag. 488.
89. *Compendium Cartæ Henrici de Laci, quâ fundavit Abbatiam de Kirkestalle, A. D.* 1149. pag. 489.
90. *Abstracts of Original Deeds relating to Cheshire or Lancashire Families and Places.* pag. 490. 521.
Many of these relate to the Monasteries of Stanlow & Whalley.
91. *When Lancaster was made a County-Palatine.* pag. 493.
92. *Abstracts, in English, of certain Charters of the old Earls of Chester, whereby divers Liberties were granted to the Citizens of Chester.* pag. 495.
93. *Claim of the said Citizens, to have a Major, two Shireeves, & two Fairs yearly.* pag. 496.
94. *Form of the Oath to be taken by the Major of Chester, at his Admission,* pag. 496.
95. *Explication, or Claim of the Citizens of Chester, upon the old Words or Terms of Liberties, used in the Charters granted unto them. (Imperfect)* pag. 499.
I take this Book to have been Copied, Paginatim, from some other Book; and this by some young Person, who has left but too too many Marks of his very great Ignorance & Carelessness.
2078. *A Book in folio written, for the greatest part, by the Third Randle Holme, and bearing this Title following, A Generall Collection of all the Offices in England, with their Fees in Her Majesties Guiste: which shews that a great part of this Book is transcribed from the Book of Fees made in the time of Queen Elizabeth: the Remainder being added by Mr. Holme, as the Notices came to Hand. Thus this book may be described, briefly, in this manner,*
1. *Mr. Holmes Table of the Contents: At the Beginning.*
Then comes, a Detail of the Offices & Fees of Her Highnes Courts, both of Justice & Re-veignewe: vizi.
 2. *The Exchequer of London (at Westminster) with the Fees & Allowances to the Officers there.* fol. 100.
 3. *Customers & other Officers about the Customs-house in London; with their feuerall Fees, Rewards & Allowances.* fol. 101.
 4. *Customers & Officers in other Portes, with their Fees.* fol. 101. b.
 5. *Receivers of the Reveynewes of the Crowne, with their Fees & Allowances.* fol. 104.
 6. *The High Courte of Chauncery, with the Officers & Ministers of Justice, their Fees & Allowances.* fol. 107.
Then follows a List of all the Offices & Fees of Her Majesties most Honorable Houshold; with their Rewards & Allowances. fol. 109.
 7. *All the Offices & Fees of Her Highnes Townes of Warre, Castles, Bulwarkes, & Fortresses, in the Charge of Captaines, Officers, & Souldiers there.* fol. 113. b.
 8. *Her Majesties Castles, Parkes, Forests, & Chases, with the Fees & Allowances to the Keepers & Officers there.* fol. 116. b.
Inserted, negligently, within this Treat, I find
 9. *A List*

Num. 2078.

9. *A List of the Offices in the Kings Guifte as Earle of Chester, with their Fees. fol. 119. The Book of Fees paid to Queen Elizabeth's Officers ending at fol. 120. b. next follow,*
10. Fees payable to the Kings Officers, for creating of a Baronett. fol. 122. b.
11. *The Commission of King Charles I. directed to Thomas Viscount Savage, Robert Viscount Cholmondeley, Sir John Savage, Knight, & many others; setting forth, that very many of his Subjects have been & are unjustly oppressed with excessive Fees extortively exacted & received of them by Attorneys & other Officers in the Courts at Westminster, & elsewhere; and also by Officials, &c. in Ecclesiastical Courts within both Provinces: and therefore willing them to call before them all proper persons, by whose Testimonies the Truth might best be found out, and take Cognisance of all Fees demanded by all Officers since the 11th year of Qu. Elizabeth, and what new Offices had been Erected or Established since that time within the Counties of Chester & Flint, & City of Chester: bearing Teste, 3 January, anno Regni, 10. fol. 123. The remaining part of this Book seems to contain the Returns made to the Commissioners of Enquiry for the Counties & City above-mentioned, or a great Part of them; and are comprised under the following Titles.*
12. *List of the Fees taken by the Clarke of the Pentice in the Pentice-Court, & other Courts in the City of Chester, as agreed upon & allowed, A. D. 1621. fol. 125. b.*
13. Fees of the Crowne-Mote-Court, in the City of Chester. fol. 126. b.
14. Fees of the Clerke of the Pentice. fol. 127.
15. The Fees of the four Serjants at Mace in Chester. fol. 128.
16. The Fees of the Sherriffs Officers in Chester. *ibid.*
17. The Fees belonging to the Keeper of the North-Gate-Prison in Chester. fol. 128. b.
18. The Fees of the Constable of the Castle of Chester, for the Prison-house therein. *ibid.*
19. The Leave-lookers Fees; gathered for the vse of the City, A. D. 1635. *ibid.*
20. The Fees of the Officers of His Majesties Custome-house, in the Port of the City of Chester. fol. 129.
21. The Fees belonging to the Cleärke of the Peace. fol. 129. b.
22. The Sherriffe & Vnder-Sherriffe, their Fees, within the County of Chester. fol. 130.
23. Fees due to the High Sherriffe of Cheshire, called the Sherriffs Tooth; & gathered yearly by the Bailliffs of the County from Five Hundreds. fol. 131.
24. Fees of the Escheator-shipp of the County Pallatyn of Chester. fol. 132.
25. Fees of the Manor of Malpas-Court. *ibid.*
26. Fees of the Court of the Barony, Mannor, & Fee of Kinderton. fol. 133.
27. *Fees in the Court of the Barony of Dunham-Massy. fol. 133. b.*
28. Feoda Prothonotar. et Clerici Corone Comitatus Cestrie. fol. 135.
29. Feoda Prothonotar. et Clerici Corone Comitatus Flynt. fol. 137.
30. Feoda Attornatorum coram Justiciar. Cestrie. fol. 138. b.

VOL. II.

Num. 2078 — 2079.

31. Fees of the Attorneys in the Exchequer of Chester. fol. 139.
 32. Fees belonging to the Chamberlayne & Baron of the same Exchequer. *ibid.*
 33. The Seale-Keepers Gratuities. fol. 140.
 34. The Fees of the Bailiff-Itinerant of the County of Chester. fol. 140. b.
 35. The Examiner's Fees. *ibid.*
 36. The Filizers Fees. fol. 141.
 37. Feoda Instrumentorum, Processuum, Articulorum, aliorumq; Gestorum quorumcunq; Officiarijs & Ministris Cestrensiū Episcoporum debita, recepta, et solvi consueta. *ibid.*
 38. Fees of the Proctors in the Consistory-Court of Chester. fol. 141. b.
 39. Fees of the Apparitor-Generall, in the Diocesse of Chester. fol. 142.
 40. Fees taken in the Court-Barron of North-Wich; belonging to James Lord Strange. fol. 143. b.
 41. Fees taken in the Court holden for the Queenes Majesties Mannor & Burrough of Midle-wich. *ibid.*
 42. Fees taken in Over-Court; belonging to Edmund Peshall & Thomas Peshall, Esqrs. fol. 144. b.
 43. Fees taken A. D. 1635. in his Majesties Court of Record, for Thomas Marbury Esq; of his Lordship & Fee of Weverham, with the Members thereof. fol. 145.
 44. The Fees of Dunham on the Hill-Court, held for the Earle of Shrewesbury. fol. 145. b.
 45. The Fees of Cholmondeley-Court; Held for the Lord Viscount Cholmondeley. *ibid.*
 46. The Fees of the Courts of the Hundred, Mannor, & Forrest of Maxfeild. fol. 146.
 47. Fees of the Hundred-Court of Wirrall, held for Sir William Massy of Puddington. fol. 147.
 48. Fees of Caldý-Hundred, held for William Glegge of Gayton Esq; *ibid.*
 49. Fees of Burton-Court, held for Sir William Massy. *ibid.*
 50. Fees of Ledsham, & Puddington-Courts, held for Sir William Massy. *ibid.*
 51. Fees of Warford-Court, held for Sir William Massy. *ibid.*
 52. Fees of Gayton, & Mollington-Court, held for Mr. Glegge. *ibid.*
 53. Fees of Tattenhall-Court, held for Peter Egerton Esq; (*none specified*) *ibid.*
 54. The Fees of Great Neston-Court-Leete. fol. 147. b.
 55. The Fees of the Court-Baron of Thornton-hough. *ibid.*
 56. Fees of the Court-Baron of Shotwick. *ibid.*
 57. Fees of the Court of Bekington. *ibid.*
 58. Fees of Brumbrough-Court. *ibid.*
 59. Fees of Willaston-Court. fol. 147. b.
 60. Fees of Dutton, Bartherton, and Leigh-Courts. *ibid.*
 61. Fees of the Courts of the Mannors of Weston, Wibunbury, & Doddington. fol. 148.
 62. Fees of Little Budworth, Brinstage & Upton, held for the Earle of Shrewsbury; and for Dunham on the Hill. *ibid.*
Here nothing is Specified.
 63. Fees belonging to the Officers of the Admiralty-Court, &c. fol. 148. b.
2079. *A Book in folio, begun by the Second Randle Holme; and enlarged by his Son, & others by*
F f

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2079.

his Direction. On the out-side it is thus Entituled, Deed & Breviats out of the Records in the Prothonotary's Office in Chester-Castle, etc. Which Title not being particular enough, I chuse to describe it in the manner following,

1. *The Third Randle Holme's List of the Things of most Note in this Book. fol. 1.*
2. *His List of Deeds by severall Kings & Earles of Chester, extant in this Book. fol. 2.*
3. *Commission of Queen Elizabeth, whereby She Constitutes Henry Stanley Erle of Derby, Her Leuete-naunte within her Counties of Lancashire & Cheshire, the Citie of Chestre & Countie of the same: bearing Teste the Third of Julie, in the 27th yere of her Reigne. pag. 5.*
4. *The Deputation of the same Lord Leuete-naunte, made to Sir John Sauage, & Sir Hughe Cholmeley Knyghts. fol. 6.*
5. *The Second Randle Holme's Collections from Euidences, or Deeds. pag. 11. These, he says, he began to Collect, A. D. 1636; having some part of them from Mr. Vernon; and the rest he took from Original Deeds, Rolls, &c. pag. 11.*
6. *Some Verses written in the Roll called Dome-dei, wherein many of the old Cheshire Charters were inrolled; and which was antiently kept by the Judges. ibid.*
7. *Carta, quâ Willelmus filius Willelmi Patri-cij Johannem filium Roberti Spine, nomine Manumissionis, a dominio suo penitus absolvit, et liberum arbitrium dat eundi et redeundi quocunq; voluerit, et moram faciendi penes quemlibet Dominum, ubicumque maluerit, gratia 20 solidorum sibi a Magistro Willelmo fratre predicti Johannis oblatorum. pag. 15.*
8. *Litteræ Patentes R. Richardi 11. quibus notum facit se suscepisse in protectionem & defensionem suam specialem Petrum filium Galfridi de Worberton et Margeriam uxorem ejus; Homines, Tenentes et Servientes suos, Terras, Res, Redditus, et omnes Possessiones ipsarum Petri et Margeriæ, &c. Teste, &c. 10 die Decembris, anno Regni 18. pag. 20.*
9. *Litteræ Decani de Frodsham, quibus mandat discretis Viris Capellanis Parochialium Ecclesiarum de Budworth & Routhestorn, quatenus moneant omnes et singulos qui quendam Equum Petri de Worberton occiderunt, et Arbores dudum crescentes super Terras dicti Petri prosternârunt, et inde asportaverunt, et alia diversa damna eidem intulerunt; quod infra 15 dies Moniciones illorum immediate sequentes pro Damnis predictis prefatum Petrum satisfaciant et emendent, sub pena Excommunicationis. Dat. A. D. 1411. pag. 26.*
10. *Carta, qua Wentiliana le Constantin, dat Johanni filio suo, duo Mesuagia in Tuffingham, cum Hosbold et Haibold, Tolefre, et Tackfre. c. t. R. Edwardi 1. pag. 29.*
11. *Extraits from the Deeds of . . . Mullington of Mullington, taken by Mr. Will. Vernon, A. D. 1639. pag. 34.*
12. *Abstracts of some Deeds with Robert Pickin of Aston in Com. Stafford. ibid.*
13. *Abstracts of Deeds in the possession of Starkey of Stretton in Com. Cestr. taken by Mr. Will. Vernon A. D. 1639. ibid.*
14. *Carta, quâ Willelmus Patric concedit Philippo de Malo-passu, in feodo & hereditate, Acquietantiam de Servientibus pascendis, de Sumagijs, de opere Castelli, et Molendini, et*

Num. 2079.

de omnibus Servitijs, consuetudinibus et Demandis, que ad se pertinere potuerunt, ratione 4 Bovatarum Terre quas Philippus emit de Willelmo Huxley, et 4 Bovatarum Terre quas ipse Willelmus emit de David filio Wyani; quartæ scilicet partis totius Ville de Borwardislee-Majoris. pag. 36.

15. *Abstract of a Deed remaining with Mr. Thomas Brereton of Ashley. pag. 39.*
16. *Some Extraits from the Great Rolls of K. Henry 11. yet remaining of Record in the Exchequer at Westminster; concerning the Honor of Chester. pag. 40.*
17. *Ex Libro veteri in manibus Roberti Cooke, aliàs Clarenseux, Regis Armorum; anno 1587. ibid.*
18. *A Breve of John de Scotia Earl of Chester & Huntingdon, about the Right of Patronage of Wybbenbury-Church. The Original is said to have been in the Hands of Randle Mainwaring of Peuer K. A. D. 1612. pag. 41.*
19. *A Deed wherein the person first named, is called Willelmus Rufus, or Red Will, or Will. with the Red Hair. ibid. Here honest Randle Holme, to prevent the further growth of Error, puts down this notable Note. This Deed is oft mistaken to be by King William Rufus; but it was long after his Tyme; about King John, or beginning of K. Henry 111.*
20. *Carta, qua Jacobus de Audithlegh dedit Bertramo Griffen, quietanciam de Serjantibus suis pascendis in Terra de Bertherton, &c. Reddendo vnum par albarum Cyrothecarum, vel vnum Denarium annuatim, pro dicta Quietancia puture Serjantium ad se pertinentium. Dat. circa ann. 26 R. Henrici 111. ibid.*
21. *Doquets of some old Deeds remayning with Thomas Smythe Esq; pag. 43.*
22. *Quod Robertus Patric quondam Dominus integre Baronie de Malo-passu, forisfecit eandem Ranulfo 111. Comiti Cestrie; ex quo, idem Ranulfus, consensu et approbatione dicti Roberti, eandem equali partitione dividit, Dno. Roberto unam Medietatem restituens; alteram Medietatem David cognomine Le Clarke contulit. pag. 44.*
23. *E placitis Corone, Term. Mich. ann. 11 R. Henrici 14. Cestr. Rot. 76. Dns. Rex misit Breve suum clausum Henrico Filio suo, &c. Comiti Cestrie, aut ipsius Justiciario locumtenenti, recitando quod nuper misit, ad Prosecutionem David le Crue, et Willelmi filii Nicolai, ad corrigend. Error. in Judicio reddito tempore Regis Edwardi 1. inter Robertum de Harcourt petentem, et Walterum de Worleston & Johannam uxorem ejus, tenentes; super Terris, &c. in Worleston. pag. 45.*
24. *Ex Cartis Magistri Delues de Dodinton; pro Villa de Barksford. ibid.*
25. *Ex veteri pergameno, sive pedegradu, remanente penes D. Willelmum Brereton de Brereton. pag. 52.*
26. *Ex veteri pergameno penes Joannem Wodenote de Shavynnton. A. D. 1599. ibid. et pag. 53.*
27. *Abstracts of other old Deeds; whereof some were in the Possession of Henry Manwaring of Carnigham, Esq; pag. 53.*
28. *How the Stanleys claimed 20 Markes yearly, for their Bailywick of the Forest of Wyrehale,*

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2079.

- upon its deafforestation by K. Edward III. *ibid.*
29. Ex Cartis Ranulfi Crew, Arm. A. D. 1613. *super familia Cottonorum de Cotton in Com. Salop, & de Combermere in Comitatu Cestr. pag. 60.*
30. *How the Family of Malbanc procured or purchased an Anniversary to be celebrated for them, by the Monks of Wenloc. pag. 61.*
31. *Carta Convencionis factæ inter Dnm. Ranul-
fum Comitem Cestrie & Lincolnie, et Dnm.
Lewelinum Principem Northwallie; de futuris
Nuptijs Johannis de Scotia Nepotis predicti
Comitis, de Sorore sua primogenita, cum He-
lena filia ipsius Lewelini. pag. 63.*
*This Transcript the Second Randle Holme had
from Mr. Vernon.*
32. *Carta Johannis de Scotia Comitis Cestrie &
Huntingdon, quâ dedit Ricardo Phitun quie-
tanciam Puture Servientium, tote Terre sue
et Hominum suorum in Cestre & Cestre-scire:
et similiter, quietanciam Tolneti dicte Terre
sue Hominum suorum: et quietanciam Judi-
catores inveniendi in Hundredo de Maccles-
feld de Feodode Fulhaw: quos quidem Ipse
et Antecessores sui prius in dicto Hundredo
invenire consueverunt. pag. 64.*
33. *Compendium Cartæ Rogeri de Lacy Consta-
bularij Cestrie, concedentis Galfrido Preposito
de Weuerham, totam Terram suam in eadem
Villa . . . Et predictus Galfridus et Heredes
sui invenient Mihi & Heredibus meis, ido-
neum Hospitium, Ignem, et Aquam, in eadem
Villa. ibid.*
*The Original of this Deed remayned with
Robert Cooke Clarenseux, King of Armes;
the Labell whereof was a huge peece of white
Leather, like those yet appendant to divers other
old Charters.*
34. *Abstracts from Deeds relating to Modburlegh-
Family & Maner; had from Mr. Vernon A. D.
1638. pag. 65.*
35. *Exposicio quorundam Vocabulorum in qui-
busdam Cartis Libertatum et Franchesarum,
usurpatorum. pag. 66.*
*This seems to have been Collected from some
Plea of Quo Waranto, concerning the Maner
& Hundred of Macclesfeld in Cheshire.*
36. *The Explication of divers other old Words used
in the old Charters; taken from several Autho-
rities. ibid. & pag. 69.*
37. *Some Notes touching the Foundation & En-
dowment of the Abbey of Stanlow in Cheshire.
pag. 67.*
38. *The Boundaries of the Waste-lands of Frod-
sham & Helsbie, in Controversy betwixt . . .
pag. 68.*
39. *The Forme of a Livery sued, of Lands in
the County of Chester. pag. 69.*
40. *Notes about the Offices of Chamberlayne &
Justice of Chester. ibid. (et vid. pag. 68.)*
41. *Historical Notes relating to Cheshire. pag.
70. (et vide pag. 74.)*
*These are imperfect, and relate mostly to Chester,
and to the Antient Earls thereof.*
42. *Abstracts of Original Deeds, whereby the Fa-
mily of Monte-alto (Mount-alt, Moulde, or
Mounaut) conferred many Benefactions upon
the Abbey of Basingwerke. pag. 72. A. B. D.*
43. *Abstracts from other Deeds, in the possession
of Mr. Stanley, relating to the same Family.
pag. 72. B.*

Num. 2079.

44. *Pedegree of the same Family, deduced from the
Charters. pag. 72. C.*
45. *Rough Sketches of Pedegrees for the Families
of Lacy, Montalt, &c. pag. 73.*
46. *Two differing Lists of the old Earles of Che-
sters Barons. pag. 75. A.*
47. *Petition of William Lord Baron Brereton
of Loughlyn in Ireland, to Thomas Howard
Earl of Arundel & Surrey, as Earl-Mareschal;
complaining of the undue placing of certain
Pictures & Armes in the Parliament-house
within the Castle of Chester, by Mr. Glaseor
late Vice-Chamberlayne there. pag. 75. B.*
*This is followed by a short Narration of the
Matter which ensued upon the Petition afore-
said; which was, the placing those Pictures
& Armes, according as the Lord Brereton de-
sired. But it being done without the knowledge
of William Stanley Earl of Derby as Chamber-
layne of Chester; he Commanded them to be
placed as they were before, A. D. 1624.*
48. *List of the Deanaries within the County of
Chester; and of the several Parishes within the
same Deanaries. pag. 76.*
49. *Alphabetical Table of the Names of Places
mentioned in the fore-going part of the Book.
pag. 76. b.*
*Then follows, as it were, a Resumption of the
Work; wherein I observe,*
50. *Abstracts of Original Deeds late in the Hands
of Captain George Dimock of Chester; and
now with me (Randle Holme the Second) A. D.
1648. pag. 78.*
*Divers of these concern the Hospital of St. John
Baptist in that City: as also other Deeds &
Wills, relating to the Citizens & their Fami-
lies; with Tricks of the Seals, &c.*
51. *Shorter Abstracts of other old Deeds, taken by
the Second Randle Holme. pag. 89.*
52. *Carta, quâ Hamundus de Macy Dominus
de Doneham, erigit Villam suam de Altring-
ham in liberum Burgum, conceditq; Burgen-
sibus ejusdem varias Libertates, et Privilegia,
anno . . . R. Edwardi I. pag. 90.*
53. *Literæ Patentes Edwardi primogeniti Edwar-
di Quarti Regis Angliæ, Comitis Cestrie, qui-
bus perdonat Petro Dutton Armigero, Mor-
tem Johannis Maffy de Grafton, nuper fe-
lonice interfecti; ita tamen, quod idem Petrus
stet Recto in Curia sua, &c. Teste, &c. 6
Julij anno Regni Patris sui 22. pag. 93. B.*
54. *Extracts from 25 Deeds formerly in the Hands
of the Lady Legh; & Plundred A. D. 1646.
pag. 94.*
*These came to the Hands of the Second Randle
Holme, in the tyme of Warre, as he writes.
pag. 95.*
55. *Abstracts of old Deeds Entred into a Booke
in Custody of Ja. Wright of Northwich, one
of the Clerks to H. Berkenhead Prothonotary
at Chester. A. D. 1622. pag. 97.*
And here I observe,
56. *Clamia Forestarum de Wirhale, Mara, et
Mondrem; ac eciam aliorum infra Forestas
predictas existentium. ibid. (These Claims are
thought to have been made temp. R. Ed-
wardi III.)*
57. *Excerpta de Placitis Comitatus Cestrie, ten-
tis apud Cestriam, coram Rogero Hillary
Justiciario Dni. Comitis Cestrie, die Martis
proximo post Festum Assumptionis B. Marie,
anno 27 R. Edwardi III. pag. 103.*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2079.

58. Breuates (i. e. short Notes collected) out of the Records in Chester-Castle. pag. 111.
59. Ex Libro Rubro *irrotulatorio in Archivis Cestr. ibid.*
60. De Willelmo Win-peny, qui interfecit Johannem Fabrum apud Congleton, et post factum, captus fuit, et simul cum Bonis suis, missus fuit ad Castrum de Halton, et ibi detentus. Postea, Ballivi Dni. Comitis Lancastrie de Halton, Corpus predicti Willelmi (eo quod super Curiam ibidem se ponere noluerit) ad Castrum Cestrie misit. Postea, predictus Willelmus fecit Finem, pro Pace Comitis habenda. pag. 113.
61. *How William de Huxlegh, a notorious Thief, (with other Thieves) broke the Castle of Halton, and carried away with them Goods to the Value of £40. Which William being taken, & Indicted at the Assizes, Pleaded that He was a Clergy-man, & consequently not bound to answer in that Court. The Court then caused open Cry to be made, whether His Bishop had sent any person to demand him; which not Appearing, the Jury brought him in Guilty of that, & other Robberies. pag. 115.*
62. Breve Edwardi Comitis Cestrie, &c. *directum* Ricardo Sutton. Servienti Pacis in Comitatu Cestr. in quo (quia nonnulli Malefactores et Pacis perturbatores Homicidia et alia Malefacta perpetraverant in Balliva sua) precipit quod Pacem in Balliva sua inviolabiliter conservet, &c. et quod predictos Malefactores et capi, et ad prisonam Castri Cestr. duci, vel extra Patriam fugari faciat, citra Festum Natalis Domini; sub pena forisfacture Ballive sue. Teste, &c. 3 Decembris anno 4 Regis Edwardi 11. pag. 121.
63. Willelmus Walke appellavit Adamum filium Johannis de Woodhouses de incendio Domorum suarum, et Asportatione Bonorum suorum. Et predictus Adam captus fuit, et ad Castrum Cestrie ductus, etc. Et idem Adam ad Appellationem nihil respondit, sed Mutum se tenuit. Sed qui testificatum fuit Adamum loqui posse, si vellet, &c. Ideo commissus est Gaole ad Dietam, &c. Et postea testificatur per Johannem le Morgan Constabulario Castri Cestrie, quod predictus Adam mortuus est ad Dietam, &c. Ideo, &c. de Castell. inquirend. *ibid.*
64. Hugo Cholmondelege Serviens Pacis presentavit ad Castrum Cestrie Caput Davidis le Cooper decollati pro Burglaria cujusdam Domus apud Burwardesley, et cujusdam Domus apud Cholmondley, &c. anno 6 Edw. 11. pag. 124. *vid. pag. 131. 133. 172.*
65. Jacobus de Coghull, &c. presentaverunt ad Castrum Cestr. caput cujusdam hominis capti fugiendo cum quodam Equo furato; et presentaverunt Equum cum Capite. Qui quidem Equus postea vendebatur per Camerarium Cestrie pro 5 Solidis. *ibid.*
66. David de Buckley & Robertus de Woodhull Servientes Pacis sub Ricardo de Sutton, presentaverunt apud Castrum Cestrie Caput Thome Fox Felonis et Fugitivi; et nihil presentaverunt de Bonis. Ideo Inquisicio, etc. *ibid.*
67. *In a Suit tried* anno 3 R. Edwardi 11. . . . Abbas (*de Valle Regali*) dicit quod Dns. Edwardus Pater Domini Regis nunc, fundavit Abbatiam suam, et dotavit de diversis Libertatibus, &c. per Cartam suam eis concessit Catalla Deodand. infra Dominium ipsius Abbatis. Et dicit quod Infortunium predictum contin-

Num. 2079.

- gebat in filo Aque predictae (*de Wevere*) Et quod filum & cursus Aque est infra Dominium suum. Et profert quandam Cartam per Seipsum lectam, sed Curie non ostensam nec liberatam. Et dictum est eidem Abbati per Justiciar. eandem Cartam Curie liberari, ad intrandam Clausulam, per quam clamat Libertatem predictam: et Abbas hoc facere recusans, in Contemptu Curie recessit. Ideo, de Libertate predicti Abbatis quoad Catalla predicta, ad Judicium, ad proximum Comitatum, &c. *ibid.*
68. . . . Ricardus Goyel Monachus de Cumbermere interfecit Fratrem Adamum Carpentarium, cum quodam Cultello; et statim, Abbas et Conventus ejusdem Loci ceperunt eum, et imprisonaverunt secundum Consuetudinem Ordinis, &c. pag. 127. (Anno 1 R. Edw. 11.)
 69. Assisa venit recogn. (anno 1 R. Edwardi 11.) si Hamo de Massy, &c. injuste disseisiverunt Petrum de Dutton. de libero Tenemento suo in Worperton, &c. . . . ideo capiatur Assisa, &c. Et quia idem Hamo est Baro Dni. Regis, et Tenementa sua tenet de Dno. Rege in Capite, per Baroniam mediate; et ad Assis. seu Jurat aliqu. de aliquibus Tenentibus de Dno. Rege in Capite, tentis absque Corporibus Militum Gladio cinctorum, et discretis Hominibus Comitatus, non est procedendum; et Vice-comes modo in Pannello suo, retornavit homines simplicis Status et Tenure, non Milites, seu Discretos Comitatus, &c. Ideo preceptum est Vice-Comiti, quod venire faciat ad proximum Comitatum, duodecim Milites Gladio cinctos; et preter illos viginti-quatuor liberos et legales Homines ejusdem Comitatus ad faciend. Assis. &c. pag. 130.
 70. *Rescriptum* Pagani de Tibetot Justiciarij, ad R. Edwardum 11. anno sui Regni 4^{to}. . . . Quia Johannes Anker captus fuit, et in Prisona Dni Regis de Macclesfeld adhuc detentus est per Appellum Amicie filie N. de Falo, quod Appellum adhuc pendet, . . . ut mihi videtur, corpus predicti Johannis apud Nottingham, ducere non debui, quousque Appellum illud fuerit terminatum. Et etiam, quia totus Comitatus Cestrie dicit, quod Comes Cestrie est Comes Palatij, et habet talem Libertatem, quod omnes Prisones capti in Comitatu Cestrie, sive extra, coram Justiciar. Cestrie infra Comitatum predictum arrenari et judicari debent; et a tempore quo non extat memoria, arrenari et judicari consueverunt, et non alibi extra Comitatum illum: nec unquam aliquis captus infra Comitatum predictum pro aliqua Felonia, ad Sectam alicujus, missus fuit extra Comitatum. Et quia, si ita est, *esset* contra Statum Dni. Regis Comitis Cestrie, ut mihi videtur, si dictum Johannem extra Comitatum Cestrie misissem, de sicut unicuique versus eum sequenti, secundum Legem & Consuetudinem Patrie, paratus sum Justiciam facere. *ibid.*
 71. *Descents of* Dutton, Venables, Lancelin, Sutton, &c. *seeming to have been made out from Deeds. pag. 132.*
 72. Placitum Comitatus Cestr. anno 26 R. Edw. 111. de Contencione mota inter Hundred. de Bucklowe, et Hundred. de Northwico, de Misa 1000 Librarum Dno. Comiti concessarum. *Furati* dicunt, quod Hundred. de Bucklowe ad quamlibet Misam centum Librarum, debet solvere

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2079.

solvere 20 Solidos plus quam Hundred. de Northwico: ita quod Hundred. de Bucklowe debet solvere ad quamlibet Misam Centum Librarum, 14 Libras; et Hundred. de Northwico, 13 Libras, &c. pag. 146.

The abovementioned Extracts from the Chester-Plea-Rolls being over; I come to,

73. *An old Paper, entituled De Divisis et Bruera inter Villam de Whitbye, et Manerium de Stanney. pag. 152. A.*

Then follows,

74. *Another Alphabetical Table containing the Names of Places mentioned in this MS. from page 78. to page 153. & also from page 158. to the End. pag. 153.*

75. *Notes collected from the Plea-Rolls of Chester. pag. 158. A.*

Here I observe,

76. *The Claims of Liberties & Privileges made by the Superiors of Religious Houses, Noblemen, Gentlemen, & Officers. ibid.*

Then follow,

77. *Abstracts of old Deeds in the Custody of John Kettell of Bursley (alias Burwardesley) made by the Second Randle Holme, A. D. 1641. pag. 160. A.*

78. *His Collections from the Deeds or Evedences remayninge in the Hands of Richard Allen of Bollsworth, Gent. A. D. 1640. pag. 166.*

79. *His Brevietts of a Court-Record belonging to Cheshire; written from Dr. Cuerden's Notes. pag. 168. A.*

80. *Searches made in (i. e. Notes taken from) the Records of Chester, by Phillip Ouldfeld of Bradwall Esq; Learned in the Lawes. pag. 169.*

Among these, I find one, shewing that

81. *Alicia que fuit Uxor Rogeri Turnoke petit versus Thomam de Weste-dish, tertiam partem, &c. ut dotem suam, &c. Et Thomas et alij veniunt et dicunt quod predicta Alicia non debet inde Dotem habere. Dicunt enim, quod Ipsa in Vita predicti Rogeri elongavit se de eodem Rogero, et morabatur in Adulterio cum quodam Ricardo de Syddinton apud Somersford, et cum eo moram traxit; ita quod in vita ipsius Rogeri, nunquam fuit eidem Rogero reconciliata; et hoc parati sunt verificare per Patriam. She denying the Allegations against Her, They prove the same to the Jury. Wherefore the Verdict went for the Defendants. pag. 175.*

82. *Collectanea ex Recordis remanentibus in Custodia Magri Bradshaw apud London. ubi Liber vocatus Domesday remanet; A. D. 1632. pag. 176. A.*

All these relate to Cheshire-matters.

83. *Ex Libro antiquo Richardi Sneyd de Bradwall, Armigeri. pag. 178. A.*

84. *Extracts from Cheshire Records. pag. 179. A.*

85. *Extracts out of antient Records; remayninge in the Hands of Mr. Thom. Birkenhed of Chester, A. D. 1637. pag. 131.*

Few of these relate to Persons or Places in Cheshire.

86. *Ex Libro Decretorum Curiae Wardorum et Liberacionum. pag. 184. B.*

This relateth to the process of the Suit about the Estate of Peter Shakerley of Hulme, Esq; a Ward, anno 12 R. Eliz.

87. *Extracts out of ould Parchment Notes, in Custody of Mr. Will. Brock of Upton; & were in Bookes of Accompts of the Earles of*
VOL. II.

Num. 2079. — 2080.

Chester: by the Second Randle Holme, A. D. 1639. pag. 186.

88. *Extracts from Deeds & other Instruments, made by the said Mr. Holme, &c. pag. 187. 197. 200.*

89. *Notes from an old torn Record, shewing the Tenures of many Freeholders Lands, in the Counties of Surrey, Suffex, Kent, Huntingdon, Essex, & Hertford; taken by the same; A. D. 1639. pag. 189.*

90. *A short Note of the Third Randle Holme; touching the Building and Reparation of Frodsham-Bridge. pag. 197.*

91. *An Alphabetical Table of the Persons Names mentioned in this Book; At the End.*

It may be noted that most of the Extracts Entred into this MS. as far as page 179. were Copied from a Book which Mr. William Vernon lent to the Second Randle Holme, A. D. 1636:

2080. *A Book in folio consisting of divers Tracts put together by the Third Randle Holme, who hath also given it this Title, Seuerall Testimonies of the Custome of Chester, concerning the takeinge-downe of Glasse and Wainscote: Which Custome I find described in the words following; vizt: That when, and as often as any Tenante haueinge an Estate for Terme of Life or Liues, or of Yeares of any Dwelling-house or Buildinge within the said City, for his owne convenient Use within the same House or Buildinge, should & did Erect & Sett up any Glasse, Wainscote, Inner Doors, Shelues, Formes, Dressers, & other such like Necessaries: In such Case, the Tenante, his Executors, or Assignes, might remoue & take away the same, or Sell & Dispose thereof, at His or Their Willis & Pleasures, without Disturbance of him that claymes the Reversion of the said House or Building. Which Custom, and the Litigations occasioned thereby have given birth, as I conceive, to many more Tracts than these that follow,*

1. *Interrogatories administred to Witneses produced to be Examined vpon the parte & behalfe of Ellenor Alcocke Widowe; Executrix of Thomas Alcocke her Husband deceased, Complainante; against Charles Lewesley & Anne Salusbury Widowe, Defendantes. Loose at the Beginninge.*

2. *Depositions of Lettise Alcock Widowe in that Cause. Loose also.*

3. *Interrogatories to be Ministred to Witneses produced on the Parte & Behalfe of Thomas Gamull Gent. and William Fletcher Inhoulder Defendantes, against Elianor Brereton Widowe, Complainant. fol. 551.*

4. *Depositions of Witneses taken in the Kings Majesties Court of Exchequer at Chester, within His Castle there, the 4th daye of July A. D. 1633. vpon the parte and behalfe of Thomas Gamull Gent. & William Fletcher Defendantes, against Ellianor Brereton Widowe Complainant; before Edward Gregge Gent. Examiner of the same Court. fol. 556.*

5. *Interrogatories to be Ministred to Witneses produced on the Parte and Behalfe of Ellen Brereton Wydowe, Executrix of John Brereton Alderman deceased, Complainant; against Thomas Gamull Gent. & William Fletcher, Defendantes. fol. 572.*

6. *Depositions of Witneses taken in the King's Majesties Court of Exchequer at Chester, the*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2081.

27th of May, 1633, vpon the part & behalf of Ellen Brereton Widowe, Complainant; against Thomas Gamull Gent. & William Fletcher Defendants: before Edward Gregge Gent. Examiner of the same Court. pag. 591.

2081. *A Book in folio, consisting of many single Tracts Bound up together by the Third Randle Holme, who on the Back hath written this Title, Dee-Millnes; Sutes about them. But I find therein,*
1. *The said Mr. Holme's List of the things of most Note in this Book. Loose, at the Beginning.*
 2. *Attested Copie of Mr. Francis Gamull's Bill exhibited to the Chamberlayne of Chester in the Exchequer there, against Edward Ruffel, & others, who had either sett up Wind-Mills, Water-Mills, or Horse-Mills of their own, in or near to the Citty of Chester; or, at least, carried their Corn to be Ground at the said Mills; in prejudice, as He asserts, to the Mills long before Erected near Chester-Bridge, upon the River Dee (whereof he was then Tenant) being commonly known & called by the Name of Dee-Mylnes, and which had, time out of Mind, the Right of Multure & Suit from all the Inhabitants of Chester, excepting only the Tenants to the Dean & Chapter, inhabiting without the North-gate. This happened about A. D. 1637. fol. 1. vid. fol. 158.*
 3. *An Order of Starr-Chamber (with the Seal Affixed) Dated, the 6 of May 1635. upon the Differences arisen between John Tyrer who had Erected Water-works about 30 Years before, at Dee-Mills belonging to Mr. Francis Gamull, to the great Commodity of the Inhabitants of Chester; but to the Prejudice of Mr. Gamull, as was asserted. Hereby, the Lords took care of the public Commodity of the People; and left both Parties to try out their private Matters of Complaint, in the Exchequer Court of Chester, according as they should see Cause. fol. 36.*
 4. *Interrogatories to be ministred to Witneses produced to be Examined on the Behalfe of Edward Whitby Esq; Recorder of the Citty of Chester, and Francis Gamull Esquyer & Alderman of the said Citty; against Phillip Manwaringe Esquyer, Robert Harvie & Thomas Aldersey Alderman, and others. fol. 38. It seems that Mr. Gamull's Grandfather, or Father, had permitted John Tyrer to Erect Water-Works in and nere their Mills principally to preferue the Right of Grist & Multure to the said Milnes; and accordingly, the said Tyrer did agree that all such as should haue Water from the said Workes, should be obliged to grind their Malte & Corne at the said Millnes; & that such as Refused, should be debarred from haueing of that Water, and their Pipes (if laid-in) to be Cutt-off; which Agreement had been observed, and Mr. Gamull's Rent paid. That, in proceffe of time, old Tyrer being dead, Mr. Gamull entred into Treaty with John Tyrer the Son, for buying his Interest in the said Water-works; but before this was brought to a Conclusion, Sir Randle Mainwaring late Alderman of Chester & the others, in Mr. Gamull's Absence, and without his Privity, purchased the same out of his Hands. That this Sir Randle and his Partners acknowledging the Place whereon the said Workes were Erected, & the Streame seruinge the same, to be Mr. Gamull's Inheritance, Mr. Gamull was to make them a Lease thereof,*

Num. 2081.

at Ten Pounds xx annum Rent, and They to performe all such Things & Covenants as the Tyrers had done. *That after this, some of the said Partners, vttered & gaue-out Speeches against Mr. Gamull's Right of Grist and Multure, and said that it was a Slauery and Boundage that Men should be Bounde to grinde at any Mills; and that they would free & discharge the Citizens & Inhabitants of Chester from the same, &c.*

5. *Original Letter of Mr. Francis Gamull, to Sir Richard Grosvenor Knight & Baronet, his Father-in-Law, dated from Westminster, 25 May 1641. upon the public Occurrences of that Time; as also his own private Affairs. fol. 91.*
6. *Breviatts in the Sutes between Mr. Edmund Gamull & John Hankey, touching Dee-Millnes. fol. 93.*
7. *An Original Instrument whereby Mr. Alderman Gamull abovementioned, did Surrender to Thomas Gamull his Sonne & Heire apparant, all his Estate & Interest in & to Dee-Milnes, & all Fishings upon the Water of Dee, & in a certaine Poole called the Cage, with all the Water-courses, Flud-gates, Cawties, Tolles, Multures, Proffits, &c. to them belonging. Given, 20 Marche, anno 44 R. Elizabethæ. fol. 96. b. This Instrument is Cancelled.*
8. *Rough Draught of the Case touching the antient Custome of Multure at Dee-Milles. fol. 98. b. Then follow some transposed Papers, wherein are contained,*
9. *A summary Recital of a Proceff between Raph & Thomas Goodman, Tenants of Dee-Milles, Plantiffes; & Margaret Bavand, & others, Defendants: for the withdrawinge Multure from Dee-Milnes, and carrying Corne to other Mines. In this Suit, when honest Magaret happen'd to be Cast, & she warned by the Court to forbear such her unlawful Practices for the Future: the meek-spirited Woman thinking no harm in being as active in the Grinding-Trade as she could, unluckily fell into a Contempt of the Court; who (upon further Complaint) did on the 24th of March, anno 13 R. Elizabethæ, issue out an Attachment against poor Margery; Ordering, that att her Appearance she should be committed to Warde in the Castle of Chester, there to be punished for the Contempt aforesaid; and there to remaine, untill she should Enter into Bound, with sufficient Suerties, to performe the Order of the Court before made against Her; & further, to Content & Pay to the Plaintiffes 35 Shillings, for their Costs & Charges in this Suite sustained. fol. 109, and so to be read toward the beginning of the Book. Then follow,*
10. *Some other Papers, written pro & con, relating to the Suit between Mr. Francis Gamull, & Edward Ruffell & others Defendants: that one Dickinson & one Denson were in a fair way to be hampered, as Standing in Contempt, for Breach of severall Orders of the Court; and for fraudulent Practize to Defeate the said Orders. fol. 111. &c. Transposed.*
11. *The several Answere of Jane Davenport Widdowe, one of the Defendants, for Her parte; to the Information of Sir Walter Pye Knight, his Majesties Attorney of his Highnes Courte of Wards & Liveryes, Complainant. Dated the 5th of November 1623. fol. 120.*

Num. 2081.

Here Mrs. Davenport represents that the sayd Information was Contrived & Exhibited against Her, by the onely meanes of Edward Whitbye Esq; (who had married Alice the Widow of Thomas Gamull Esq; which Alice had purchased the Wardship of her Son Francis, then an Infant) who vpon some causelesse Displeasure by Him conceived against Her, of Purpose to Vex & Trouble her, and to put Her to unnecessary Charges, without any just Cause at all. Which she the rather thinketh, because there are manye others named Defendants in the sayd Information with Her, yet none of them are served with Proceffe to Answer the same, but only *Her self*; who by Reason of the Weake (or Poor) State she was left in by her Husband, is least able to defend Suite. She owns that her said Husband, for his better Advantage, did Erect one Horse-Milne for Malte upon *his own* Land in Boughton within the Libertye of the Cittye of Chester, which he quietly held during *the rest* of his Life; & did receiue the Multure & Tolle thereof, & caused Malte to be Carried & Recarried into & out of the Cittie of Chester, as often as Occasion required, without any Disturbance. She further Disputes against the assertion of an Antient Custome of Grinding solely at Dee-Milles; pleading that all the other or Countrey-Milles were Free for any Man; & had been so, time out of Memory.

12. The Examination of Jane Davenport, Widow, taken 22 of September 1623, by Vertue of the Kings Majesties Writte of Commission out of the Prince his Highnes Courte of Wardes & Liveries to them (the Commissioners) directed, vpon the Behalfe of Francis Gamull his Majesties Warde. fol. 141.

Here the Widow can Remember, with much ado, several Matters which seem to make against Her; but in the main, keeps her Ground & her Right to the Mill, with Firmness enough.

13. *Compendium Inquisitionis cujusdam, ubi Juratores dicunt, quod Georgius Cotton fuit seistus in Dominico suo ut de Feodo, de et in Grangia vocata Stanlow-grange in Com. Cestr. Et de & in quibusdam Molendinis aquaticis granaticis vocatis Dee-Milles, et quadam separali Piscaria in aqua de Dee, vocata le Kings Poole, et in le Cage ibidem. Et quod predictus Georgius Cotton et quidam Robertus Bonham, 20 die Februarij anno 13 R. Elizabethe, vendiderunt Johanni Poole Armigero eandem Grangiam: Reddendo inde annuatim prefato Georgio Cotton 13 Libras, 6 Solidos, et 8 Denarios. Et predictus Georgius Cotton, et Ricardus Cotton filius ejusdem, circa ultimum diem Junij anno 42 R. Eliz. vendiderunt Thorne Gamull Generoso (in Consideratione 600 Librarum) Molendina et Piscarias predict. Reddendo inde annuatim Centum Libras.* fol. 154.
14. Papers about an Injunction with Proclamation, against the Inhabitants of certain Townes, who for the future, were to do their Soake & Suit to . . . Mille. Dated from the Duchy-Chamber, Febr. 1632. fol. 159.
15. The Case concerninge Dee Milnes, within the Liberties of the City of Chester; now the Inheritance of Francis Gamull Esq; fol. 168.
Here are also Questions resulting from the Case, with the Answer of a learned Council to them.
16. Petition of Nicholas Ratcliffe & Mary his Wife, with other free Citizens of Chester, to

Num. 2081.

the Mayor & Aldermen thereof; shewing, they had been served with Proces forth of the Court of Wards & Liveries at Westminster, by Mr. Recorder Whitby Gardian of Francis Gamull Gent. his Majesties Ward; & praying they would move Mr. Recorder to Stay the Proceedings aboue; and that they might answer before their Worships. A.D. 1623. fol. 169.

17. Petition of Nicholas Ratcliffe, &c. to the Assembly of Chester, setting forth their being Sued in the Court of Wards at Westminster, on the Behalfe of Francis Gamull Esq; His Majesties Ward, for not Grinding their Corne at Dee-Mills. And therefore desiring the Advice & Assistance of the Assembly, whereby they will be guided & directed, as being of the poorer Ranke, & not able to stand out in so high a Court, and vpon such great Charges as this Suite will require; being willing rather to giue anie Satisfaction that Justice will exact, for their Ignorance for the time past, and for the future to yield to the pretended Clayme, then to Consume their Estates in defence thereof. fol. 171.
18. List of the several Wind-myls & Horse-myls Erected near Chester. fol. 173.
19. A Copie of the last mentioned Petition; which was 29 January 1637, shewed to Witnesses Examined on the Behalf of Francis Gamull Esq; Complainant, against Edward Russell Gent. &c. Defendants.
20. Copy of an Inquisition taken at Hawarden in Flynt-shire, 12 December anno 5 R. Jacobi 1. against the Causeway & Weare made in the River Dee; which by the Testimonies of many of the Welsh Gentry, & others, was found to be the Cause of the Overflowing of Lands, an Hindrance to the Coming up of the Fish, an Obstruction to the Navigation of that River, &c. fol. 176. (vid. infra §. 28.)
21. Translation of a Latin Lease of Dee-Milnes, with its Fishing, Suit, Court & Calfey, lett by Edward the Black Prince to Robert of Bredone Person of the Church of Seynt Peter of Chester, & others for Three Years; at the Annual Rent of 190 Pounds. Dat. 29 Sept. anno 29 R. Edward III. fol. 179.
22. Attested Copie of the Latin Enrolment or Original of the said Lease. fol. 182.
23. Translation of the Latin Record whereby divers were manucaptors for Robert del Hope Deputie of Robert Castell Clarke & Appruviator of Dee-Milles, under Henry Prince of Wales, &c. for his gud abeyryng ageynst the said Prince, and all Sutours of the Mylnes afforesaid, &c. 23 October, ann. 11 R. Henrici IV. fol. 188. (vid. infra §. 26.)
24. Abstract of the Letters Patents of K. Edward VI. whereby he granted the Dee-Milnes, with the Fishing there, & of the King's Poole, to Sir Richard Cotton Knight Comptroller of his Household, & Joan his Wife & their Assigns (together with the Manor of New-hall, & certain Land in Wrenbury) for Ever, being then of the Yearly Value of 112 lb. 15 s. 2 d. in full Recompense of the Scite and Capital Mesuage of the Abbey of Borne, & of the Lordships & Manors of Borne & Moreton, & of the Rectory of Borne, &c. within the County of Lincolne, & of other Lands & Tenements within the said County of Lincolne sold unto his Majesty. Teste, &c. 24 June, anno Regni, 7. fol. 190. (vid. infra §. 27.)

Num. 2081.

25. Draught of an Order of the . . . Court at Chester (with th' Advyse & Assistance of Henry Townesend Esquier, one of the Justices of Chester, Thomas Egerton Esquier, Her Majesties Solycytour General, &c.) in the Cause between Gamull & Hankey: made 17 September, 1585. whereby Hankey the Defendant was obliged to continue his Suit & Grinding at Dee-Milnes, the Fermor or Fermors whereof were also obliged to be Contented with the Antient Toll (viz. the Sixteenth Graine only) & no more. And whereas Hankey had Sett up an Horse-Mill in Chester for Grinding his own, & other peoples Corne: It was Order'd that Gamull should either buy it of Hankey, or else receive a reasonable Annual Rent for the going of the same. fol. 199.
26. Attested Copie of the Latin Record mentioned above, at §. 23. fol. 201.
27. Translation of the Letters Patents of K. Edward VI. whereby he Granted to Sr. Richard Cotton Knight Comptrollor of His Household, (in Consideration of the Scite of the abovementioned Abbey of Borne, with the Demeanes of Borne and Moreton, the Rectorie of Borne, & other Lands & Tenements in Lincolnshire) and to Dame Joane his Wife, (amongst other thinges) the Corne-milnes on Dee-river; and that Fish-roome & Fishing & Libertie to Fishe there in the Water of Dee; and the Fish-roome & Fishing of the Lumme called the Kings Poole in Dee: To be holden in Capite, by the Service of the 40th Part of one Knights Fee. Given, under his Privy Seale, 23 June, anno Regni 7. fol. 203. (vid. supra. §. 24.)
28. Copie of an Inquisition taken at the Towne of Lyons alias Holt in the Countie of Denbigh, the 14th day of December anno 5 R. Jacobi I. where the Welsh Jury was very vehement against the Weare & Causeway made in the River Dee, as the only Causes (and principally the Causeway) of the Overflowing of their Land, the loss of their Fishing, & ruin of their former Navigation. fol. 210. (vid. supra. §. 20.)
29. Copie of an Inquisition taken at Chester, in the Countie of Chester, the 16th of December, anno 5 R. Jacobi I. against the Cause-way & its Floud-gates Erected in the Dee: against the Weare lately made betweene the Townships of Aldford & Eaton, by Thomas Grosvenor Esq; & continued by Richard Grosvenor Esq; his Sonne; & against the new Key builded at the Charges of the Citizens of Chester. fol. 214. (This was for the County of Chester)
30. Copie of an Inquisition taken in the Commen Halle within the Citie of Chester, the same 16th of December, purporting the Contrary to what was asserted in most of the former Inquisitions, and drawn up in Defence of the Fulling-Milles, Corne-Milles, Water-Workes, & Causey Erected in the Dee, & Fishings in the same; the proffits accruing by which they Value at 1000 Pounds per annum, besides the Ease & Benefite which the Inhabitants of the said Cittie & Countrey adjoyning do, in generall thereby receive. fol. 216.
31. Exceptions taken by the Counsell of Edward Russell & al. Defendants, to the Bill, Orders, & Proceedings of Court, on the be-

Num. 2081. — 2082.

- half of Francis Gamull Esq; Plaintiffe. fol. 222. b.
- This is Noted by the hand of Mr. Recorder Whitby, Mr. Gamulls Father in Law.
32. Evidence concernant Dee-Milnes; in Mr. Recorder Whitbys Hand. fol. 223.
33. Answares of (Mr. Gamull) the Complainant, to the severall Objections made in behalfe of the Defendants: Noted also by the same Mr. Recorder Whitby. fol. 223. b.
34. Copie of the Decree of the Kings Commissioners made in pursuance of the severall Inquisitions above mentioned; and Dated at Wrexham in Com. Denbigh, 14 die Januarij, anno 5 R. Jacobi I. fol. 228.
- Herein is a Recital, almost Verbatim, of those Three Inquisitions that made against Dee-Milnes, the Causey, & Weare: but when they come to the Fourth, being the Verdict of the Chester-Jury, they recite it not, but say They (i. e. the Chester-Jury) have found some other Matters impertinent to their Chardge, and tending to mayntayne the private Goode of some Cittizens there, and not the publique Weale & Benefitt of the Cittye & Countrey. And forasmuch as the said Weyre, Causey, & New-Key, are greate & greeivous Annoyances vpon the saide Ryver of Dee, and Cawfes of the severall Hurts aforesaid, They the said Commissioners, after another long Preamble, do Order & Decree, that one full Third parte of the said Weyre shall be pulled downe, and the River there, made open: that one half of the said New Key, shall be abated & taken away: that the Obstructions and Annoyance in, at, or neere the Hoult-Bridge, be wholly remoued: and that Tenn Yards in length of the said Causey, in the middle of the Channell, downe to the bottome of the Ryver, shall be pulled downe & taken away.
35. Examynations taken in the Queenes Exchequer, on the behalfe of William Goodman, &c. Plaintiffes, 19 Sept. 1570. fol. 253.
- In this Cause Mrs. Margaret Bavand was Defendant, being Sued by Mr. Goodman & the other Fermors of Dee-Milnes, for Grinding Corne belonging to the Inhabitants of Chester, at Handbach Water-milne, and at the Windmilne without the North-gate of Chester; being both in her Occupation.
36. Inquisitio capta infra Castrum Cestrie, 12 die Septembris, anno 4 R. Jacobi I. ad inquirendum de Terris et Tenementis Georgij Cotton Arm. convicti de Recusancia, in abstinento venire ad aliquam Ecclesiam, ad divinum Servicium. fol. 271. (This is the Proto-typon, or first Draught; & is much damaged by taking of Wet.)
2082. A Book in folio, consisting of sundry particular Traçts and loose Papers, Bound up together by the Third Holme; who, on the Out-side hath given this Title to the whole, Chester, & Dee-Mills. In the Inside, it hath this larger Title, Dee-Mills & Causey; severall things concerning Chester: but in turning over the Book it self, I find,
1. The said Mr. Holme's List of the Things of most Note herein contained; at the Beginning.
 2. Mr. George Ireland's Agreement with Randle Holme, whereby Randle was to have a New Lease of his Dwelling-house, for the Terme of three

Num. 2082.

Three such Lives as he should Nominate; at the old Rent, but paying a Fine. Dat. 11 Septemb. 1660. Upon the same Paper.

3. Inquisicio capta apud Cestriam, anno 28 R. Henrici vi. coram Commissionarijs dicti Dni. Regis, per Sacramenta Johannis Manwaring Chivaler, &c. qui dicunt, quod dudum fuit quidam Portus apud Cestriam, ad quem multi Mercatores dicte Civitatis Cestrie, et alij Regni Anglie, et aliorum Regnorum et Terrarum communem Cursum et Recursum Transitus et Reventus cum Navibus et Mercimonijs suis habuerunt, ad eorum grandia proficua. Et quod per quinquaginta annos et amplius, extitit, quidam grandis Aque Cursus dicti Portus, per quem dicti Mercatores Cursum & Recursum habebant, qui per Sabulorum Maris incrementum, a dicto Portu subtractus fuit: ita quod nulla Navis Mercatoria per duodena Miliaria dicte Civitati appropinquare potest. Sic quod nulla Navis Mercatoria dicte Civitati pertinens est, ad dicte Civitatis et Civium grandia Detrimentum, Desolationem, et Depaupertatem. Et quod tempore Henrici iv. nuper Regis Anglie, fuit quedam Insurrectio et Rebellio in Wallia, qua durante, nemo dicte Civitatis, Victualia seu aliqua alia Mercimonia cum ullo Wallico vendere vel emere audebat, sed dictam Civitatem, ut homines Guerre a Wallicis indies et noctanter custodiebant. Pro quibus causis, multi Cives et alij, a dicta Civitate subtracti fuerunt; ita quod major pars Civitatis vastata, desolata, ruinosa, et minime inhabitata, per longum tempus existit. Sic quod dicta Civitas nec habilis nec similis perdurare, aut onus Regalis Feodi firme est portare, nisi ad perpetuam Adnichilationem dictorum Civium in eadem Civitate modo inhabitantium. fol. 1.

4. Mr. John Brerewood's Allegations, that Dee-Mills should pay nothing to the Repaires of St. Mary's Church, in whose Parish they are. fol. 1. b.

5. Project of an Act for the abateing, and to restrain the new Erection of Weres, Stanks, Kydells, and other Obstructions in Great & Navigable Rivers. fol. 5.

6. Copie of a Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, to requiring him diligently to Survey the River of Dee, and the Haven, and to certifie the trewe State of the said Haven; the Causes of the Decaye thereof; how the same may bee made good & amended, without the Destruction of Dee-Mills; and whether the Abatement or Pulling downe of the Cawsey, according to the late Commissioners Decree, will not be more prejudiciall to the Cittie & Contry, then the Amiendment of the said Haven thereby, will contravayle: That there-vppon such further Order & Direction may be given, as may best Stand with the Common Good of the Cittie & Country, & the Satisfaction of those, betweene whom the Controversie dependeth. fol. 12.

7. Coppie of the Letter sent by the Magistrates of Chester, 19 July 1551. to the then Lord Treasurer, desiring his Intercession with the King for a Sum of Money toward their Charge in building an Haven (i. e. the New Key in Wirrall) all of Stone-worke, vpon the River of Dee, in the Face & Belly of the Sea; which

VOL. II.

Num. 2082.

would, at the least, amount to five or Six Thousand Poundes: or els, their present Poverty would force their former Charges therein to bee but as Labor lost; and consequently must needs ensue the vtter Vndoing of the whole Citty, with innumerable Hurt to the Country adjoyning. fol. 14.

8. Part of a Draught of a Letter from the Lords of the Privy-Council to the Commissioners of Sewers for the Counties of Chester, Flynt, & Denbigh; requiring them not to abate the Cawsey, till the whole business should be heard. fol. 16.

9. Will. Plimleys Affidavit concerning the Fishing by Dee-Millnes; against the Bingleys, & their Claim about the Fulling Milnes, the Chamber & Orchard; and against Richard Evans the Glovers laying Sheep-Skins in the Dee, to hinder the Fishes coming up. Dat. 24 Jun. 1629. fol. 18.

10. The State of the Cause concerninge the Milles & Cawsey at Chester. fol. 20.

Here it is shewed that Dee-Milles & Cawsey were sett up by Hugh Lupe, many hundred yeares before ever any Statute of Sewers was made; and never since called in question. That some Gentlemen of the partes of Wales having Milles within 4 or 5 Miles of Chester, & Groundes vpon the River-Side, doe now (after 600 yeares) earnestly Labour to destroy the same. To this purpose they procured a Commission of Sewers to themselves & others, which (vpon Pretence of some Annoyances supposed to be occasioned by the saide Milles and Cawsey) they doe soe vviolently prosecute, as to Impannell Juries, & receive Verdicts in forrayne Counties; that in the Citie, which is the propper Countie (where the pretended Nufance is) being against them. That the said Commission did not extend vnto the said Milles & Cawsey. That at the last Sitting of the said Commissioners, being the 17th of December, they did forbear to make any Order; and absolutely adjourned the Courte vntill the Saturdaie in Easter-weeke: notwithstanding which, some of the said Commissioners of Wales, fearing a Superfedeas, verie lately, in private, mett together againe, and contrary to the expresse Direction of the Lord Treasurer of England, and their owne Agreement, they made an absolute Decree for the Destruction of the said Cawsey & Milles, and published the same. Whereby the Welsh People are so encouraged, as to threaten to come very speedilye to Chester, with great Multitudes, to put the said Decree in Execution. So that the Memorye of that ancient Enmitye & Hostilitye which was sometymes betwixt the English & the Welsh is revived, and the myndes of the peaceable-affected, much disquieted. fol. 20.

11. Another Copie of the same Paper. fol. 22.

12. An Order of the Lords of the Privy-Council, Dated 13 March 1607, and Signed by Robert Cecil Earl of Salisbury, concerning the Triall of the Cause relating to the Cawsey, New-Key, & Dee-Mills, to be had before them, on the 27 of April next following; and in the Meane Season, the Commissioners of Sewers required to forbear to put in Execution any Order by them formerlie made concerning those Matters, or to take any other Course

H h

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2082.

- therein, by pretence of their said Commission. fol. 24.
13. *Attested Copie of the same Order.* fol. 26.
 14. *Attested Copie of an Order of the Lords of the Privy Council, adjourning their Hearing the Cause about the Causey & Dee-Mills, untill the 20th of February next following.* Dat. 31 January, 1607. fol. 28.
 15. *Another Attested Copie of the same Order.* fol. 30.
 16. *Attested Copie of the Letter of Lord Chiefe Justice of England, the Lord Chiefe Justice of the Common Pleas, & the Lord Chiefe Baron, to the Lords of the Privy Council: Dated 29 May 1609. advertising, that after divers Hearings of the Cause relating to Dee-Mills & the Causey or Mill-Stank within that River; the perusal of the severall Inquisitions taken of late before the Commissioners of Sewers; and Consideration of all the Laws upon which that Commission was or could be grounded; together with the Commission it self, & the Decree thereupon made: They are of Opinion, that the said Commission of Sewers, (for the Reason they give) doth not Extende to such Auncient Mills, Mill-Stankes and Causeyes, as were Erected before the time of K. Edward 1. except they haue bin enhaunfed & exalted aboue their former height, and thereby made more prejudiciall and hurtfull then formerly they were. In which Case, they are not to be pulled downe from the Topp to the Bottome (as the said Decree, now questioned, doth appoint) but to bee reformed; by taking away & abating the Excesse & Inhaunfment onely.* fol. 32.
 17. *Original Letter of the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Judges mentioned in the last Article; recommending, or rather referring this Matter to their Hearing & Consideration; that upon their Report given in, their Lordships might take such further Course therein, as shall be agreeable to Equitie and Justice.* Dat. 6 May, 1608. fol. 33.
 18. *Instances of Abuses done to divers of the Inhabitants of Chester, by the Partners in the Water-works there.* fol. 34. b.
 19. *Original Petition of Randle Holme and some others, to Francis Gamul Mayor of Chester, & the other Magistrates there; setting forth, that some private Persons hauinge an Interest in the Water-works, have wrongfully cut-off the Petitioners Pipes, and demand far greater Rents than were formerly payd: Praying therefore, that such Course may be taken, as that what was originally intended for a publique good, may not turn to a general Damage; and that it may not be in the power of these particular persons, to impose high Rents, or Cutt-off the Citizens Pipes at their pleasure.* fol. 34. A.
 20. *Original Certificate or Warrant of John Talbot Earl of Shrewsbury, whereby he constitutes John Kelfall of Miccle-Trafford Gent. his Officer & Agent, to over-see his Estates in the Countie-Palatine of Chester, & County of the City of Chester.* Dat. 19 July, 1636. fol. 35.
 21. *Bill of Charges in Writing the Earl of Shrewsburies Proofs against the City of Chester, & theirs against him.* fol. 36. b.
 22. *Original Letter of Thomas Bauand to Mr.*

Num. 2082.

- Recorder Whitby. Dat. 13 Sept. 1634. relating to the aforesaid Bill. He had (it seems) by chance, taken too much. And further adds, that he had also of Mr. Alderman Edwards, 36s. 6d. which was for his paines, and his Mans, for the Frameing & Writeinge the Breauiates. This, Mr. Edwards (in a maner) enforced him to take: et quis nisi mentis inops, &c. especially in the Case of the Cittie? fol. 37.
23. Notes taken by the Second Randle Holme (perhaps from Books or Deeds in his own Custody or Possession) concerning the Hamlet or Village of Hole in Cheshire, and Lands held there. fol. 39. b.
 24. The Answer of William Goodman, &c. to the Bill of Complaint of Hughe Cholmley Knyght. fol. 42.
Here these Defendants sett forth their Right & Title to their Pastures in Hole-Heath, as held by Lease-hold of the Mayor & Citizens of Chester, who had been the Owners thereof Time out of Mind. They deny that Sir Hugh had any Right to the said Pastures; or that they with any Force entred into the Premisses, or were of any such Force indicted: and yf they were, or be, yt was & is wrongfully, by the synistre Labour & Procurement of the Complaynaunt, beinge one of the Kings Justices of Peaxe within the Countie of Chester, and hath manye Jurors at his Comaundement, and some of them his Seruants & in his Liuerays; by reason whereof suche Indyctements lyghtly maye be founde & taken. And that if any Writt of Restitution was granted to the Complaynaunt; it was by his synistre Procurement; they having ever since contynued in possession of the Premisses; and therefore Prayen to be dysmyssed oute of the Courte with their Costs, for their wrongfull Vexacion. fol. 42.
 25. The Replication of S^r. Hugh Chomley Knyght, to th^r answer of Wyllyam Goodman & others. fol. 44. b.
Here S^r. Hugh Auerres that the Mayor & Citizens were but Tenants at Will to his Ancestors; & denies that any such Leases were ever Made as were alledged by the Defendants; or that any the Jurors were at his Commaundement, &c. fol. 45.
 26. *Originall Letter of S^r. Ja. Milles to Sir George Booth Knight & Barronett, Collector of the County of Chester; whereby the Lords of the Privy Council discharged the Inhabitants of Chester of seuerall Privie Seales directed to them, for seuerall Sommes of Money to be lent to His Majestie. Notifying also, that they haue giuen Order that a New Privie Seale bee directed vnto the Maior, &c. of Chester for 100 Pounds.* Dat. 7 July 1626. fol. 46.
 27. A Schedule of the Names of the Maior & Cittizens of Chester discharged of their seuerall Privie Seales. fol. 47.
The Sum that they were Charged with, amounted to upwards of £500.
 28. A perfect Kalender of the Names of all such Persons as the Privie Seales are directed vnto, within the Cittie of Chester. Dat. 30 December 1625. fol. 48.
Here the Sum total amounted to £330.
 29. *Original Letter of the Mayor & Aldermen of Chester, to Mr. Recorder Whitby & Al-*

Num. 2082.

- derman Will. Gamull, Dated 14 May, 1626. concerninge the Privie Seales; and desiring them to be especially cautious as to the List they did send them, wherein was a sort of Valuation of the Estates of most Wealthy of their Inhabitants, as rated in the Subsidy-bookes; least a Discovery thereof should turn to their Disadvantage. fol. 50.
30. A Particular of Mr. Glasior's house in St. John's Church-yard: and of other Houses, &c. belonging to, or near it. fol. 52.
31. Original Letter of Sir Francis Walsingham to the Mayor and Aldermen of Chester, in behalf of Thomas Lyneall his Servant, to whom they had demised for 21 yeares a Pasture adjoining to the Citie called the Rooddee, together with so much Land as he could winne to the said Pasture from the Sea, during the said Terme. And that, in Consideration of a Key or Pyle at his Costs to be made, for Boates & Barks to vnlade, at full Sea vpon the said Rooddee, He should haue 4d. of everie Boate or Barke passing by with any Lading, during the said Terme. But that Lyneal being absent in Ireland, by the secret procurement of some one vndutiful person, above 100 persons had been drawn together to Petition ag^t. the said Works; and diverse of the Workmen had been driven to withdrawe themselves; the Bancks being not throughly perfected & able to abide the Winter-Storms. Sr. Francis therefore requires them to suffer Lyneall quietly to enjoy the Benefitt of their Demise; as also to examine the Disorder already committed, & to punish the Offendors; or els, to certifie Him their Names that so vndutifully had assembled themselves to withstand so good a Worke. Dat. 26 Sept. 1587. fol. 54.
32. Original Letter of the Lord-Treasurer Burghley to Fulke Aldersey Mayour of Chester; requiring him & his Successors to be more careful in the Over-sight of the Amendment & Reparations of Watfield-Pavement, for the Maintenaunce whereof Lands of good Value were given; and yet, through his Predecessours Negligence, it is not repayed as it ought to be, to the great Trouble of Her Majesties Caryages & Post going that way into Ireland, & others of her Subjects. fol. 56.
33. Petition of Richard Treenelde Pavior, to Thomas Lynyall Mayor, & the Magistrates of Chester; Shewing, that as he had brought the Stone-Pavement of that City into a good State: So he would, at his own Charge, keep it as well or better, for the same allowances as had been heretofore made to the like Workmen. fol. 58.
34. Draught of a Lease, made 9th Maie, anno 29 Elizabethæ; whereby the Major & Citizens of Chester did Lett to Thomas Lyniall Merchaunt, for 21 years, the Grounde called the Roode-Eie, of late greatly decayed & impaired, & like to be more wasted: and in Consideration that he shall make a sufficient Key there, for the In-gate & Out-gate of all Boats near the Water-gate of Chester, in a convenient place of the said Roode-Eie: they Lett the same unto him, for the Terme aforesaid, with as much Land of the Roode-Eie as he by his Industry be able to gain from the River of Dee; together with a Payment of 2 d. to be taken from every Boat going in or out Laden: He therefore Yielding & Pay-

Num. 2082.

- ing to them 20 pounds per annum during the said Terme. fol. 60.
35. Rejoynder of Wylliam Godeman & others to the Replycation of Hugh Cholmeley Knyght. fol. 65.
36. Copie of a Letter from K. Edward vi. to the Bp. of Chester as it seemes: willing him to take the Answers of William Goodman & others, in the Cause between them & Sir Hugh Cholmondeley, upon Oath: and to transmitt the same to the Councill of the Marches. Yeven at the Castell of Ludlowe 13 November, anno regni 5. fol. 66.
37. An Order of the said Council of the Marches taken in the said Suit depending; Dated 31 Januarii anno 6to Regis Edwardi vi. and Subscribed by John Evans. fol. 67.
38. Another Order of the said Council for drawing up a Letter in the Kings Name to the Busshoppe of Chestre; (vid. supra. §. 36.) Dated, 11 Novembr. anno 5 R. Edwardi vi. and Subscribed, as before. fol. 68.
39. A Schedule of the respective sums paid by the Mayor & Citizens of Chester, toward some Subsidie. fol. 69.
40. Original Letter of Richard Egerton a Justice of the Peace, to Mr. Maior of Chester complaining of the Insolence of Thomas Johnson a Black Smithe, who had insulted him in a braveing manner, with evill Language, upon the Occasion of Mr. John Cotton's having obtained from the City (A. D.) 1608. a Grant of th'erbage of Huntingdon-Lane. He therefore prays for Reformation of theis Abuses offered vnto him, and that Mr. Mayor will take into Consideration, his Majesties Declaration & Ediacte against sutch Persons as doe give the Lye. fol. 70.
41. A Part or Clause of the Citty of Chesters Charter (of anno 16 Eliz.) about Prize-Wyne & Iron. fol. 71.
42. A Quietus est from the Auditor of Chester to the Sheriffes of Chester A. D. 1575. for the Fee-Farme of that yer. fol. 72.
43. An Acquittance of Randall Ince Serjeant at Mace in Chester, for 40 pounds Received of Alderman William Gamull, for Prize-Sacke. Dat. 13 September 1639. fol. 73.
44. Depositions of Witnesses taken in the Exchequer-Court of Chester, 6 February A. D. 1611. upon the parte of Thomas Gamull Esq; Ales his Wief, William Aldersey & William Gamull Aldermen, Defendants; against Sir Richard Bucklow Knight, Complainant. fol. 74. This Suit was commenced for the Prisage of Wines, of which Sir Richard was Fermor in the Port of Chester.
45. Notes taken from the Records of Chester, touching the Prize-Wynes: and the Profits of Dee-Milnes. fol. 86.
46. Articles of Matthew Anderton Commissary in the Court of Admiralty of Cheshire & Lancashire, against John Taylor & Thomas Helyn, for Stopping the Course of the River Dee, & unlawful taking Salmones & other Fish, and destroying the Fry thereof. fol. 90.
47. Writt of K. Charles 1. in the Dispute between the Exchequer of Chester, & the City; for the Office of Vice-Admiral of Chester. This being against the City. fol. 92.
48. Draught of an Answer to the Inconveniencies alledged by the Welshmen, against those of Chester, upon Occasion of The New Key, the Mills &

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2082.

Cawfay, the Weare at Eaton, & Stoppage at Holt-Bridge: viz. the Decay of the Haven, and Overflowing of their Grounds. fol. 94.

49. Report of the Lawyers, in Law-French, in the Case of William Hodges a Citizen of London, who bringing Wine into the Port of Chester, would not pay the Murage accustomed, to the Citty; anno 9 R. Jac. 1. fol. 96.
Here the Royal Charters, and those of the old Earls of Chester were considered.

50. Law-Notes of Mr. Recorder Whitbies Hand: on the out-side, by him Entituled, Breve de Covenant al Vicecount de Ciuit. Cestr. fol. 98.

51. Mr. Recorder Whitbies Draught of a Letter (to be sent in the Citties Name) to Sir Thomas Sauage: being a Letter of Thankes for the Businesse of the Finés; with Information touching the State of the Controversie concerninge Glouers-stone. fol. 100.

52. Original Letter of John Brereton Maior of Chester; to Edward Whitbie Esq; then at the Temple; dated, 28 May 1624. acquainting him, that the last Yeare a Writ of Couenante was directed to the Sheriffs of Chester, for Levying of a Fyne before the Judges of Chester, of Lands within that Citie; where the Mayor thought himself to be the proper Judge, and therefore was not Returned. But that, at the last Assizes, the Judges awarded a Capias against the last Sheriffs, whereupon, Non sunt inventi, was returned; but they appearing, an Information against them was Exhibited, whereunto a Demurrer was putt in, which the Judges overruled; but vpon Mocion & much Intreaty, gaue day to putt in a speciall Plea, primo die prox. Sess. Mr. Whitbie was therefore intreated to acquaint Sir Thomas Sauage & Mr. John Sauage with this businesse, and to informe himselfe of the most fyttynge Course to be helde herein. Mr. Mayor writes further, that there are some Customary Lands of Bromfield, wherein Mr. Valentine Broughton had giuen the Citie some Interest, which Mr. Broughton was about to procure in Lease, thereby to defeat the Citie of their Right; and desires that S^r. Thomas Sauage may be put in mynde thereof; & that his Care for the Citie might be intreated. fol. 102.

53. Dicta Testium super Materia exceptiva et Pönibus declaratorijs ex parte Cuthberti Ogle, contra Franciscum Greene Clericum; capt. 23 die mensis Januarij, A. D. 1639. coram Venerabili Viro Edmundo Mainwaringe Legum Doctore, &c. Curia Episcopalis Cestrensis Officiali principali legitime fulcito, in presentia Edwardi Morgell Notarij publici. fol. 103.

This is about the Administration of the Estate of Mr. Robert Whitbye Alderman of Chester, father to Mr. Edward Whitbie Recorder of Chester, who was then likewise Deceased.

54. Petition of Thurstan Hollinshed to Mr. Robert Brock Maiour of Chester, & to the Assembly there. (A. D. 1588.) Representing, that he hath an Interest (for some Years to come) in an house and certain Ground belonging to the Citie. That the said House being much decayed, & grown weak, must be pulled down to the Foundations, & Re-built. In Consideration of the great Charge accruing thereby to him; He Desires a new Graunte of the Premisses to Him & his Heires for Ever, to be Held in Fee-

Num. 2082.

Farme, vnder suche reasonable Covenants, as should be found meet. fol. 111.

55. Petition of Margery Whitehead Widow, to Mr. John Smythe Maiour of Chester, and the Assembly there, against one Richard Dutton Draper; who had vexatiously interrupted her in her peaceable Possession of a certain Close lying without the North-gate, being parcell of the Possessions of the late dissolved Monastery of St. Werburge: and that they would take such Order with the said Dutton as that he should not trouble & vex her in any foren Place, for any matter determinable in Chester, without Licence, & good Cause so to do. fol. 113.

56. A Remembraunce of suche Plate as was given to the City of Chester by the Persons vnderwrytten; remaynyng in the Kepyng of Thomas Grene late Mayor; and delyuered to William Snede Knyght now Mayor, 11 December, anno Nono Elizabethæ Regine. fol. 115.

57. Letter of the Mayor of Chester to Mr. Alderman S. Dated 6 April 1594. requiring him to live in the City, and to serve in the Office of Alderman, according to the Oath he had taken; otherwise they must choose a New Alderman in his Room. fol. 117.

58. Fragment of a List of certain Persons of Chester, who paid to the Subsidies, in April 1629. fol. 118.

59. A Note of Mr. William Styles one of the Treasurers of Chester, written A. D. 1581. wherein he gives the certain Measures of a parcell of Ground lying without the Barres of Chester; and of which Alexander Cotes had a Grant from the City. fol. 119.

60. The Second Randle Holme's Certificate concerning the Words spoken unto him by Sir Thomas Smith, 16 October 1633. upon occasion of choosng the Fourty; in which Matter he was resolved, either to have his own Way; or else to be more Factious than he had been before. fol. 120.

This Paper is of Mr. Holme's own Hand, he then being one of the Sheriffes of the City; and is followed by,
A Copie of the same.

61. A Note touching the Lands and Tenements Held by George Ireland Esq; at the time of his Death, as they were found by Office, taken 6 Aprilis, anno 39 Elizabethæ. fol. 122.

62. A Bylle of suche thyngs as was last in Mr. Alexander Haryesones Howse (which was Cittyland, & turned ouer to Mr. Richard Bauand) Aprell 1578. when his Wyffe went to London, to looke for him. fol. 123.

63. Coppy of a Bill of Alexander Harrison's Surrender of a House, to Mr. Bauand, beinge Cittyland. A. D. 1575. fol. 124.

64. Recital of an Indenture between Robert Walton & William Walton; about the Assignment of a Tenement to the said William (Of Mr. Recorder Whitbies Hand.) fol. 125.

65. Reasons why Huntingdon should not pay any Mize or Taxes with Saughton: Subscribed by Thomas Wilcocke. fol. 126.

66. Coppie of the Writt from the Chamberlen to the Sheriff of Chester, to attach the Maior, about the Vice-Admiralty-Busnesse of the Riuer Dee, belonging to the Citty. fol. 127.

67. Original Letter of Mr. Francis Gamull to his Father-in-Law Sir Richard Grosvenor, A. D. 1631.

Here

Num. 2082.

Here he mentions his Father's late Sicknes on the Road; which Father could not be Mr. Thomas Gamull, because he deceased many years before; but was Mr. Recorder Whitby, who married his Mother. Mr. Gamull also complains of the Fishermen in Wales, who almost stopped up the River of Dee, and destroyed most of the Fish that should come up; and shews that he and Mr. Recorder intend to be Even with them. fol. 128.

68. Two Original Receipts for Moneys paid by Mr. William Gamull Merchant, A. D. 1628. upon the Account of Prize-Wines for himselfe & others. fol. 129.

69. A Note of such Fees as are claymied to be due & vsually taken by me John Moland Cleark of the Peace for the County Pal. of Chester; and also by them who haue formerly ben Clearks of the Peace of the same County. A. D. 1935. fol. 130.

70. Petition of Hughe Dod of Chester, Scrivener, to Mr. Recorder Whitby, to whom he had deliver'd sundry of the Records of the Pentice-Court, which were not Entred, as they ought to have been: & praying that hee may have one of his Desiers mentioned in the Petition delivered vnto Mr. Mayor, 27 June 1631. fol. 131.

71. Copie of the Petition last mentioned, which was to the Maior & Assembly of Chester. fol. 132. Here Mr. Dod (as in Consideration of Services done, by discovering the Truth & Grounds of the Demands of severall Fees taken in the Cities Courts in Chester) desires They would admitt hym their Phylazer in their said Courts; Hee therefore yeilding yearly (towards any good Vse) Fyve Markes in Money. Or else, their Consents, that he may have the Reuerfion of some Settled Place of Preferment, fyttinge for hym to have. In this Paper is also a Copie of his Notes about Fees, as aforesaid, which he delivered to Mr. Mayor; & which shew that some Corruptions had crept in.

72. An Act of Assemblie, which was houlden in the Common Hall of Pleas within the Cittie of Chester, 2 June 1618. fol. 134.

By this Assembly, Alderman Robert Whitby & Thomas Whitby his Sonne (whose Actions had been before taken into Consideration, at sundry times) were now finally, for their manifold Offences, Misdemeanours, & Abuses, cast from and out of their Office of Clerks to the Pentice, and never to be restored thereunto; and (in pursuance of certain Letters written from his Majesty) Robert Brerewood Learned in the Laws was Elected into the said Office; paying yearlie to the Cittie 20 pounds, and to the Sheriffes annually, vpon the endinge of their Office, 10 pounds, if the Lawes and Statutes of this Realme shall permitt the same payments to be made. This Assembly likewise Order'd that a Table of Fees should be made for Mr. Brerewoods Direction, by the Advice of Mr. Maior & his Brethren (whereof Mr. Justice Warburton to be one) whereby the like Extortion & Increasing of Fees heretofore used by the said Whitbies, maye hereafter bee avoyded.

73. Copie of the Cities Letter to the King, who had recommended one Hugh Mainwaringe to them for their Recorder. They remonstrate, that by the Charter of K. Henry VII. confirmed by himself, none can be Recorder, but one of the 24 Alder-

VOL. II.

Num. 2082. — 2083.

men; and none can be Alderman, except he be a Free Citizen, which the said Hugh was not, nor ever offred himself in person to be made one, but was a mere Stranger to them & their Corporation. And that for the observation of the said Charter, and all their other Liberties, they had taken their Corporall Oathes. They therefore desire Leave to Elect a Man capable of the Office by their Charter, there being divers of the Aldermen who had done good Service to their Incorporation, and were euerie waie fitt for the Place, both for their Learninge in the Lawes; their Knowledge & Experience of their Orders & Liberties; & their Sinceritie in true Religion. fol. 136.

74. Copie of the Letter of K. Charles I. to the City of Chester, in answer to theirs last above-mentioned; whereby (being moued by a Prince-like & tender Care of the Weale & well Gouernment of that City) He is well-pleased to graunte vnto them their Election. Gyuen, 30 January, anno Regni 3. fol. 138.

75. Draught of a Letter to be sent to several Aldermen of Chester, who lived abroad, without paying Scot & Lot to the Queen or to the City, and avoiding the Charge of the Maiorality; to lett them all know, that if they did not come & reside there, by a certain day, and pay their Scot & Lot for the Time of their Absence, they must and should lose their Freedomes of the City. Dat. 27 October, 1593. fol. 142.

76. A Note of the Names of the Inhabitants of St. Oswald's Warde within the Cittie of Chester; taken 1 Junij 1630. fol. 143. b.

77. A like List for St. Olliues (Olaves) Ward. fol. 146.

78. Another for St. Gyles Ward. fol. 147.

79. Another for St. Maries Ward. fol. 149.

80. Another for North Gate-Ward. fol. 150.

81. Another for East Gate-Ward. fol. 151.

82. Another for St. John's Ward. fol. 152.

83. Another for St. Martin's Ward. fol. 153.

84. Another for St. Michael's Ward. fol. 154. b.

85. Another for St. Brigett's Ward. fol. 155.

86. List of the Bone-lace Weavers in St. Olave's Ward. fol. 156.

87. An Acquittance of the Church-wardens of Bowdon, acknowledging the receipt of 50 Shillings, being one Moitye of the Gifte of Dame Elizabeth Booth deceased, toward the Releife of the Poor of the Parish of Bowdon; from the Treasurers of the Cittie of Chester. Dat. 30 April 1633. fol. 157. loose.

88. Note about the seuerall Payments for Saughton & Huntington, temp. R. Elizabethæ. fol. 158. loose.

89. Draught of a Letter (perhaps from Mr. Thomas Wilcocke, above-mentioned at §. 65.) to the Lord Chancellor Ellesmere; desiring him to empower some Cheshire-Gentlemen to Hear the Matter touching Huntington's payment towards the Mizes, whether separately from Saughton, or not. fol. 159. loose.

2083. A Book in folio, consisting of many Tracts & single Papers bound up together; and by the Third Randle Holme, on the Out-side thus Entituled, The Suites with seuerall Cittyzens concerneinge their Grinding of Corne at Dee-Mills, and no where else: in the Description of which, I shall proceed in the usuall manner; viz. I find therein,

Num. 2083.

1. Mr. Holme's Account of the Things of most Note in this Book. *At the Beginning, loose.*
2. Interrogatories to be ministred to Thomas Denfon, one of the Deffendants, at the Suite of Frauncis Gamull Esq; Complainant, vpon Contempt & Breach of Order. fol. 390.
It seems that the Court made an Order that this Denfon & the other Defendants should Grind their Corne at Dee-Milnes, untill the Time that that Cause should be fully heard and determined: but Denfon was again prosecuted by Mr. Gamull, as combining with the others to overthrow that Order, and as grinding his own Corne, in the mean time at Boughton.
3. Th' Examination of Thomas Denfon one of the Defendants, at the Suite of Francis Gamull Esq; Complainant, Taken upon his Corporall Oath, in the Courte of Exchequer at Chester, the 14th of June 1637. vpon Contempte and Breach of an Order. fol. 417.
Here honest Mr. Denfon reapes great Advantage by a sudden Loss of his Memory, a sudden Misapprehension of Things & stupid Ignorance, join'd to a wretched Neglect in all his Servants & Friends. For, he really thought that the first Order (made long before) had obliged him to grind at Dee-Milnes, only 'till he should have putt in his Answer: So he Answered forthwith; and then ground his Corne at Boughton, as thinking himself fully discharged of the Order. That as to the next Order, no body (neither at home or abroad) had ever apprised him of it, till within a very few days last past. Yet he had happened, in this mean time, to buy great Quantities of Malt of Mr. Edwards the Milner of Boughton, and then of his Wife; and afterwards had bought Malt of others being ready ground: and this, not to evade any Order of the Court, in the least: but only because he conceived himself better used, by these People than by Mr. Gamul. As for raising any joint Sum, toward the overthrowing the said Orders; He knows nothing of it: only, upon meeting with Richard Dickinson accidentally, he did consent to give Mr. Edwards abovesaid 20 Shillings (the other Defendants doing the like) towards his Charges to London, to endeavour that the Defendants might be at Libertie to Grinde their Corne where they pleased. Nor did he pay that 20 Shillings himself, for his Brother paid it. Finally he knows of no Combination among the Defendants, to stand out against the Order of the Court; Only He is Resolved (and soe some other of the Defendants haue sayd they are Resolved) to stand out against the Complaynant in this Suite; and to free themseleus (if they can) from beinge tyed & bounden to Grinde at the Complainants Millnes: conceivinge the same (if they should be bounde thereunto) will be much to their Damage.
4. The further Joynt & seuerall Answeres of Andrewe Mynshull, Rychard Dickenson, & Thomas Denfon, Three of the Defendants to the Bill of Complaint of Francis Gamull Esq; Complainant; made unto seuerall Exceptions exhibited against Three former Answers on the said Plaintiffes behalfe. fol. 450.
Here they alledge, that by Edward the viith's Graunting the Fee-Simple of Dee-Milnes (to Sir Richard Cotton & Dame Joan his Wife) without Reservinge any Fee-farme-Rent to the Crowne; diuerse Privileges & Rights incident to the said Milnes, became to be Extincte, De-

Num. 2083.

- termined, & Ended; and ought not to be Claymed by any Person or Persons, by, from, or under them, or in their Rights. *And therefore, they deny that Mr. Gamull ever was, or could be a Ward to K. James or to K. Charles, by Reason of the said Milnes. They acknowledge likewise, that they being Citizens of Chester, have, for many years, used to grind their Corne (except Oats) both out of & in the City, at their Pleasure. But the Quantities of Corne by them so Ground at other Milnes, they cannot specifie, because they kept no Account thereof.*
5. The seuerall Answeres of Thomas Weauer, (one of the Defendants) for his parte, to the Bill of Complaint of Francis Gamull Esq; Complainant. fol. 459.
Here honest Thomas denies (at once) that he euer knewe, heard, or believed, that there euer was, is, or ought to be any such great Socke, Sute, or Service to Dee-Mylnes, as by the Bill is pretended; or that He, or any of the Inhabitants of Chester (except the Abbots Tenaunts) ought to haue used, tyme out of mynd of Man, to grinde all their Corne there. For he sayth (and soe hopeth yt wil be proved in the Event of this Suite) that there neuer was, is, or ought to be any such Custome for Grinding, or payment of Tolle, Customes, & Duties, at Dee-Mylnes, as in the Bill is vntuly pretended: for all, or most part of the Inhabitants of Chester & the Liberties thereof, haue ever used & bine accustomed to Grind their Corne, Mault, & Grayne where they pleased, without Interruption, or Clayme, or Challenge of any such pretended Custome. For this Defendant saith, that for Three Yeares last past, he hath Ground at another Mine, without any manner of Interruption or Gainsaying of the Complaynant, vntill nowe of late. But formerly, indeed, He, in Curtesie, and for his best Conueniencye, and vpon Threats to take away the Water from him, he did Grind at Dee-Mylnes: where he receaved greate Wronge & Prejudice; and had his Maulte cast, with Shouells, awaye before his owne Face; and was otherwyse abused by the Complaynants Mylners & Servants. As touching what Quantyties of Corne he hath Ground awaye from Dee-Mylnes, he is not able to give any dyrecte Answer therevnto. And therefore prayeth to be Dismissed with good Costes, for his wrongful Vexation in this behalfe most vnjustly stayned.
 6. The seuerall Answeres of Elizabeth Pemberton Wyddowe, one of the Defendants, for her parte, to the Bill of Complaint of Francis Gamull Esq; fol. 466.
Herein is little new Matter. She denies the Custome; & saith that aboute 40 Yeares before she was Servant to John Powell an Alehouse-keeper in Chester, who ground much Mault, & sent it all to the Milnes in and about Boughton; and so did all the then Neighbours. That, formerly, she was Tennant to the Complainant & his Predecessors; yet She did not then grind All, or the Greatest parte of her Malte at Dee-Milnes. And so for fixe Yeares & vpwards, she hath Ground Most or All her Malt at other Mylnes. And that many of her Neighbours Cittizens of Chester, who have sold Ale & Beare, & vsed to Grind much Malt for 20, 30, or 40 Yeares last past, have

Num. 2083.

not sent any of their Malte to the Complainants Milnes to be Ground.

7. The further Joynt & severall Answeres of Elizabeth Pemberton, Henry Hazelwall, & Katherine Kinge. Three of the Defendants to the Bill of Complaint of Francis Gamull Esq; Complaynant; made vnto severall Exceptions against their former Answeres on the said Plain- tiffes behalfe. fol. 471.
This is to the same Purpose, and almost in the same Words with that at N^o. 4.
8. Original Letter of Thomas Corbin to Mrs. Alice Gamull, dated 18 July 1614. wherein he advertises her of his Masters and his own Dili- gence in Serving her, by getting a Letter & an Order from the Court of Wards against those who withdrew their Multure from Dee- Milnes. fol. 480.
9. Examinations taken in the Queenes Exche- quer, in Her Castell of Chester, on the Be- halfe of the Plaintiffe, the 21 of September, 1570. fol. 482.
This Plaintiffe was William Goodman then Fermor of Dee-Milnes, who sued Margaret Bavand Widow, for Grinding the Corne of the Inhabitants of Chester at Her Water-Milne called the Bach-Milne, and at her Wind-Milne without the North Gate of Chester. This Copie was made & Examined A. D. 1637.
10. Copie of the Bill of Revival for Goodman against the Widow Bavand; who notwithstanding the Order of the Court (made anno 9 R. Eliz.) for her ceasing to grind the Cornes be- longing to the Inhabitants of Chester, at either of her two Mills abovementioned; did in ma- nifest Contempt of the said Order, continue daily & openly the said wrongful Practise; and by such withdrawing the Multure from Dee- Milnes, took away great part of his Living. fol. 503.
11. E Compoto Ministrorum, de anno 23 Regis Henrici VII. fol. 511.
This Extract gives the Names of the Fermors of Dee-Milnes, and of the Kings Poole, anno 19 R. Henrici VII. and also the Rents then paid for the same.
12. Breve R. Edwardi I. quo (cum nuper com- miserit Magistro Ricardo Ingeniatori suo, Mo- lendina sua Cestrie, et Piscariam suam in Aqua de Dee, pertinentem ad Pontem ultra Aquam illam; Habend. usq; ad finem 12 Annorum; Reddendo inde ad Scaccarium suum Cestrie annuatim Ducentas Libras: Et idem Ricardus, occasione Inundationum Aquæ prædictæ fre- quenter supervenientium, Jacturam & Damp- na gravia sustinuerit, sicut dicit) mandat Re- ginaldo de Grey Justiciario suo Cestrie, quod diligenter inquirat quantum Dampni et Jacture dictus Ricardus passus fuerit occasione predi- ta; et si idem Ricardus inde in Culpa fuerit, nec ne. Teste, &c. 7 die Septembris, anno Regni, 17. fol. 513.
13. Inquisitio facta, eodem anno; quando Juratores dixerunt, quod postquam Dns. Rex Molendi- na sua et Piscariam Pontis Cestrie Magro. Ricardo Ingeniatori ad firmam 12 Annorum tradidisset: primo Anno ejusdem firme, tante Inundationes aquarum frequenter supervenien- tium extiterunt, dum idem Ricardus stetit in Servitio Dni. Regis apud Karnarvan, quod crates piscarie subtus pontem atachiari non pò- tuerunt. Et quod gurgites piscarie predictæ et

Num. 2083.

- granaria, cum parietibus Molendinorum extir-
pata et asportata fuerunt; unde idem Ricar-
dus dampnum & jacturam 40 Librarum sus-
tinuit. *Item*, quod per tres annos sequentes,
dum idem Ricardus, per vices, in Servitio Dni.
Regis stetit in Wallia; per super-habundantes
Inundationes Aquarum, gurgites & crates pre-
dictæ, una cum Calceto ibidem, dissipata et
asportata fuerunt; unde idem Ricardus, quoad
Piscariam predictam, dampnum & jacturam
ad valentiam 60 Librarum incurrit. *Item*,
quod per tempus quo idem Ricardus stetit
in Servitio Dni. Regis apud Troffelan; Cal-
cetum predictum per hujusmodi Inundationes,
dirutum et asportatum extitit; per quod Mo-
lendina predicta fere per unum quarterium
Anni molare non potuerunt. Unde, per hoc,
et tales Inundationes frequenter per totum tem-
pus predictum supervenientes; Molendina pre-
dicta sepius absq; Molitione steterunt: per quod;
ipse Ricardus, quoad multuram, per tempus
predictum dampnum et jacturam ad valentiam
54 Librarum optinuit. fol. 512.
14. Breve R. Edwardi I. Reginaldo de Grey
Justiciario suo Cestrie destinatum; quo (quia
Ricardus le Enginur sibi suggererat quod
magna pars multure, quam percipere debet
de bladis in Dominicis Terris suis Cestr. cre-
scentibus, jam subtrahitur eidem, per assigna-
tionem quam fecit quibusdam Hominibus par-
tium illarum de Dominicis predictis, in Es-
cambium et Recompensationem quarundam
aliarum Terrarum Abbati & Conventui de
Valle-Regali, in augmentationem Sustentationis
sue, per sese assignatarum) Volens inde certio-
rari; ille mandat quod inquirat quantum damp-
ni idem Ricardus sustinuerit annuatim per
subtractionem multure predictæ; et a quo tem-
pore sic fuerit, per dictam assignationem sub-
tracta; et quantum multura illa sic subtracta
valere potuit singulis annis, a tempore sub-
tractionis predictæ; et quantum valere poterit
ex tunc, per annum, et qualiter, et quomodo.
fol. 513. b.
 15. Inquisitio facta, eodem anno; ubi per Jura-
tores compertum fuit quod, a tempore quo
Dns. Rex assignavit Dominicas Terras suas
Castri Cestrie Hominibus partium illarum, in
recompensationem aliarum Terrarum Abbati
et Conventui de Valle Regali assignatarum:
Ricardus L'Enginour per subtractionem mul-
ture quam de bladis Dominicis Hominum pre-
dictorum percipere debuisset, sustinuit damp-
num ad valentiam 58 s. 7 d. ob. *Verum quod*
non potest eis constare de multura temporibus
futuris. fol. 514.
 16. Copy of a Letter from the Commissioners ap-
pointed to Enquire of the Valew of the Lands
of George Cotton of Warblington in the
County of Southampton Esq; convicted of
Recusancy; to the intent the King's Maje-
stie might the rather chuse whether to refuse
the 20 pounds a Month; or to take two
partes of his Landes: there being a Schedule
annexed to the Commission, contayning di-
vers Mannours, Lands & Tenements, in the
County of Chester, of greate valew, supposed
to be his Possessions. *But thes Lands, &c.*
these Commissioners shew to be the Lands gi-
ven to the Dean & Chapter of Chester, and
were never Mr. Cotton's Lands since his Con-
viction; and therefore, they cannot be sett

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2083.

- downe by way off Office, in particular ; but only in generality. fol. 515.
17. Translation of a manifold Complaint against the Dee-Milners, upon account of their unreasonable Extortions. The Complaint was made since ann. 10 R. Richardi II. fol. 517.
 18. Abstract of a Recognisance, whereby divers persons were Bound for Thomas Thorneton Alderman of Chester, that he should not carry out any Corne to be Ground at any Mills, without the Franchises of Chester. Dat. 14 die Augusti, anno 24 R. Henrici VIII. fol. 520.
 19. Breve R. Henrici directum Johanni de Eaton custodi ripariæ Aquæ de Dee ; quo, ei mandat, quod acceptis Batellis, Remis, et alijs necessarijs, cursum Aquæ prædictæ scrutari faciat ; et si quæ Rethia & Ingenia ultra medium cursum ejusdem posita invenerit : secundum Consuetudinem usitatam, et Officij sui debitum, una cum Piscibus in eisdem inventis, capiat ; et ea Castro Cestriæ, tanquam sibi forisfacta, præsentet in forma debita et consueta. fol. 520. b.
 20. Abstracts of two other Recognisances (taken from the Rolls of the Exchequer of Chester) whereby, Richard Anyon & others, were Bound not to convey any Cornes to any forren Mylle to be Grownden, other then to the Kings Mylnes of Dee. Dat. ann. 20 & 29 R. Henr. VIII. fol. 521.
 21. Abstract de Recorde & Evidence, concernant Multure al Dee-Milnes : by Mr. Recorder Whitby. fol. 523.
 22. Copie of an Order of the Court of Wards, whereby Robert Mawson, & others of Kighley in Yorkshire, were enjoyned to Grind their Corne & Grayne at Kighley-Milnes (parcel of the Inheritance of Anne & Katherine Kighley her Majesties Wards) in such sorte as they did Grinde their Corne there, at the time of their Father's Death. Dat. anno 13 R. Elizabethæ. fol. 525.
 23. The joynt & feuerall Answers of William Reeve & others, Defendants, to the Bill of Complaint of Francis Gamull Esq; Complainant. fol. 527.
These are in Defence of Grinding the Chester-peoples Corne at their Water-mylne called Hockenhul-mylne.
 24. Original Letter of Fane Cotton to Mr. Edmund Gamull ; acknowledging the Receipt of Rent ; & otherwise relating to Dee-Milnes. Dat. 20 August, 1584. fol. 547.
 25. A Note of feuerall Records taken out of a Kalender of Mr. Barker ; concernant his Molyne et Pischarie in Dee, etc. fol. 548.
 26. Order of the Exchequer-Court of Chester, Dated 19 March 1613 ; whereby John Ratcliffe & others, who had lately withdrawn their Multure from Dee-Milnes, and ground their Corne at a Querne or Hand-milne sett up by the said Ratcliffe ; were obliged to grind at Dee-Milnes, untill their Cause should be finally heard. And further, they were likewise obliged to do to Mr. Edward Dutton such Services, as were due unto him by reason of the Houses they held of him. fol. 550. et fol. 554.
 27. Another Order of the same Court, Dated 5 Aprilis 1616. Against the said Ratcliffe & his associates, for Contempt of the Court, in not obeying the former Order. Herby, Sir Henry Townesend the Vice Chamberlayne award-

Num. 2083.

- ed the said Ratcliffe vnto the Cunstable of the Castle of Chester ; and to pay to the Kings Majestie for a Fyne, for breach of the said Order £6. 13. 14. His Cause to be tried at the Common Law, but the Consideration of what Action to be brought, & the Manner of Triall, to be sett downe at the next Sitting of the Court. The Defendants further to pay to Mr. Edward Dutton the Complaynant £5. for his Costs touchinge the Breach of the said Order ; and to continue the Grinding their Griste at Dee-milles according to the former Orders. fol. 522.
28. Sort of a Bill of Complaint of Mr. Edward Dutton, Fermor of Dee-Milles, against John Ratcliffe & others, for withdrawing their Multure, and the other Services they owed him. Dat. 8 March, 1613. fol. 556.
 29. A Bill of Hughe Lloyde versus Piers, &c. in suite de Molyn de Denbigh. Pasch. 18 Jac. in Camera Scaccarij. fol. 558.
This is of Mr. Recorder Whitbies hand.
 30. Original Letter of John Brereton to Mr. Recorder Whitbye, in behalf of those who having withdrawn their Multure from Dee-Milnes, were under the Lash of the Law, A. D. 1637. fol. 560.
 31. Notes from the Patent-Rolls of K. Edward VI. relating to divers grants made by him to St. Richard Cotton, fol. 561.
 32. Interrogatories to bee ministred to Richard Dickinson one of the Defendants, at the Suite of Francis Gamull Esq; Complaynant ; vpon Contempt, & Breach of Order. fol. 563.
 33. The Examination of Richard Dickinson, taken vpon his Corporall Oathe, in the Courte of Exchequer at Chester, the 7th of June, 1637. upon the said Interrogatories. fol. 579.
Here Dickinson owns, that hee, Thomas Denson, Andrewe Minshall, & Raphe Drinkwater (three others of the Defendants) did find themselves much agreed that they should be tyed to grind at the Complaynants Milnes ; conceyvinge the same to be much to theyre Damage. And they meetinge with John Edwards of Boughton Gent. (the owner of Boughton-milles) did intreat him to be their Solliciter, to helpe them that they might be at Libertye to Grinde where they pleased. And he was contented to take paynes for them therein ; and they then payd him 20 Shillinges a-peece for or towards bearinge his Charges. And he did indeed then say & resolve that hee would lye in Prison before hee would Grinde at the Complaynants Milnes ; and soe did some other of the Defendants say. But none of them said that hee or they would not obey the Order of this Courte, or vsed any words against this Courte. It seems this man was very Stubborn ; he sent his Corne to be Ground at Boughton, after the Order of the Court to the Contrary, and was therefore Attached & cast into Prison. This Examination is imperfect at the End.
 34. Original Lease granted by John Tirer to Godfray Wynne of Chester Butcher & Maude his Wife ; of the Water brought into his House from the Dee ; for Five years ; at the annual Rent of £1. 6. 8. Dat. 8 January, A. D. 1603. fol. 594. b.
 35. Copie of a Letter from William Stanley Earl of Derby & Chamberlayne of Chester to the Lords

Num. 2083.

Lords of the Privy Council, September, 1633, by whom he was directed to Hear the Matter between Alderman Philipp Maynwaring & others (owners of the Water-works at Dee-bridge) Complaynants; & Mr. Francis Gamul & Mr. Recorder Whitby, Defendants, Certifying the State of the same; and that hitherto he had not found Meanes to pacifie both Parties.

36. Order of the Lords of the Privy Council, in the Matter disputed between the Parties aforesaid: where their Lordships found that the Matters contested were of Natures Public & Private. The Points of a Public Nature, were the Water-works, Streames of the Dee-Water, with the Liberties appertaining to them: These they Resolved should continue for ever, to the present Purchasers & their Successors; they paying to Mr. Gamull the old Rent of £5 per annum, &c. and therefore they Order, that the Owners of the said Water-Workes shall have free Liberty, Ingress & Egress, &c. to repair & amend the said Works as often as occasion shall require, without any Lett or Interruption from the Defendants: they making good to the Defendants any Damage that shall come to their Mill, by reason of the said Waterworks. As to the Multure of Dee-milnes, Mr. Gamul his Agreement with John Tyrer, to oblige his Customers to Grind their Corne at the said Milnes; and the augmentation of Tirers old Rent now insisted on by Mr. Gamul: being the Private points in Question: their Lordships left them to be decided according to Justice, in the Exchequer-Court at Chester. fol. 597.
37. Mr. Francis Gamull's Claim against John Tirer's Fine for the Water-works of Chester. fol. 598.
38. Depositions, shewing that in February 1607, all the Water Mills around Chester, stood still by reason of the Frost, except only Chester-Milles, as Randle Holme observes. fol. 600. b.
39. Exemplification of an Order of the Assembly of Chester, made 19 March anno 25 R. Elizabethæ, upon Occasion of Alderman Edmund Gamull's prosecuting Alderman John Hankye for setting up an Horse-milne in Chester. Here the Assembly condescended to one part of Hankye's Request; namely to use their Endeavors to make Peace between them; and also to allow Hankies Counsell Access to their Booke of the Inrollments of their Charters; but they refused the other part, w^{ch}. was, to make his Cause the Cities. fol. 602.
40. Some few Notes taken from the Charters of the old Earles of Chester, relating to Dee-Milnes. fol. 603.
41. Others, concerning Dee-Milnes, & the City-Fee-Farmes, by Mr. Recorder Whitby. fol. 604.
42. Extract from the public Rolls, touching the common Passage over the Dee; and the Ferme & Profits of Dee-milnes, in the time of K. Edward III. fol. 605. b.
43. An Original Letter of Mr. Francis Gamull, to Sir Richard Grosvenor Knight & Baronet, his Father in Law upon his own private Affaires. Dat. 13 April 1641. fol. 607.
44. Questions concerninge the Right of Grift & Multure to Dee-Millnes. fol. 608.
45. Extract from the Accompt of Thomas Darnelle the Kings Receiver Generall in Lincoln-

Num. 2084.

shire, as to the Issues of the Maner of Bourne, which K. Edward VI. had of Sir Richard Cotton in Exchange for Dee-Milnes. fol. 610.

2084. A Book in folio, consisting of many little Tracts & loose Papers, bound up together by the Third Randle Holme, and by him, on the outside, thus entituled, The State of the Cawfie & Dee-Milles; and the Sute about them. In describing the same, I shall proceed in the usuall Method; as finding therein,
1. The said Randle Holme's Account of the Things of most Note, in the same. At the Beginning.
2. Descent of Aldersey & Leech of Chester.
3. Briefe of the State of the Cause concerninge the Milles & Cawsey of Chester. fol. 157. This is drawn up in opposition to the Commission of Sewers, which was Authorised by K. James I. concerning which, much matter may be found in the Books 96. C. 22. &c.
4. Answer to the Objections concerning the Decay of the Haven of Chester. fol. 161.
5. Exemplification of an Inquisition taken anno 28 R. Henrici VI. concerning the Decay of the River & Haven of Chester. fol. 163.
6. Precedents shewing how divers have been presented for obstructing the Rivers of Thames, &c. and were acquitted. fol. 165.
7. The Reasons of the Decay of the Channell at Moston-marke, in Wales. fol. 167.
8. Exceptions to the Case which was presented to the Lords the Judges, on the behalfe of the Commissioners of Sewers, that made the Decree against the Cawsay in Chester. fol. 169.
9. Petition of the poore Inhabitants within the Towneshippes of Farndon, Churton, & Aldford, to Sir Richard Grosvenor Knight & Baronet, Praying that John Boswell might be suffered to use his Corricles over the Dee, while Chester was besieged by the Rebels; that thereby Provisions might be carried into the City; and untill such time as they might all resort to Sir Richard's Ferry, as accustomed: This was presented, 7 June 1645. fol. 171.
10. Account del profit del Passage de Dee, quand le Bridge fuit erupt, anno 27 R. Edwardi III. fol. 172.
11. Original Examination of Robert Walton of Northwich; who sheweth the Cause of the Decay of the River, to have been by Sands, & not by the Cawsey. fol. 174.
12. How the Frost in January 1607, stopped all the Water-Mills round about Chester; so that People were forced, in that Extremity, to bring their Corne to Dee-Mills, to be Ground. fol. 176.
13. Certificate of Richard Hafslewall & divers other old Men, that the Cawsey hath not been raised by Mr. Gamull, or by any of the Goodmans; or any others that were owners therof. Dat. 1 January, 1607. fol. 178.
14. Notes or Collections gathered for the Vp-holdinge & Mentayninge of the Cawsey & New Kaye, againste all suche as are Impugners of the same; with Reasons & Allegations the better to prove the same. fol. 180. The Author of this Tract, I find, was Mr. William Aldersey, Alderman of Chester; and it seemeth to be of his own hand-writing.
15. Examinations of Witnesses, all consenting that the Cawsey is no Cause of the Decay

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2084.

- of Chester-River; and that the New Key was very Serviceable for Shipps, A. D. 1607. fol. 182.
16. The Opyinion of me William Aldersey Merchant & Alderman of the Cittie of Chester; Sett downe & wrytten with my owne Hand, the 16th daye of December A. D. 1607, & in the 64th yeare of my Age. fol. 186. *This is in Defence of the Causey, New Key, & Dee-Milles.*
17. His rough Draught of the same Paper. fol. 188.
18. Draught of a Letter seeming to be of Mr. Aldersey's Hand, but as in the Name of the Commissioners of Sewers; to the Lord Keeper Ellesmere; proposing that an Hearing might be had before the Judges; in behalf of Dee-Milles, & the Causey. fol. 190.
19. Original Letter of Summons from George Lloyd Bishop of Chester & others the Commissioners of Sewers, to William Aldersey Alderman of Chester, & others, requiring their Appearance, to testifie their several Knowledges, about the said Milles, Causey, New Key, &c. Dat. 16 September 1607. fol. 192.
20. Draught of a Letter from the Dean & Chapter of Chester to the Lord Chancellor, in Behalfe of Mr. Gamull, about the Causey & Milles; out of which, they have 5 Pounds per annum. Dat. 3 Novr. 1607. fol. 194.
21. Original Letter of Sr. William Brereton to Mr. Thomas Gamull Recorder of Chester, who had desired him to certifie his Opinion in behalf of the Causey; but Sir William seemed to have been enclined against it. Dat. 24th of January 1607. fol. 196.
22. Copie of a Letter from the Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, to the Bishops of St. Asaph & Chester, Sr. Peter Warburton, & others the Commissioners of Sewers, apprising them how earnestly he had been moved by Mr. Recorder Gamull, to award a Superfedeas to their Commission, & what potent Sollicitations had been made in behalf of Dee Milles & the Causey, &c. He tells them, that in this so weighty a Matter they should regard only & wholly the publique good. That they were to Reforme all Obstructions & Noyances in the River of Dee, within the Lymitts expressed in the Commission, not ayming or pointing only or specially at any particular person, or at any particular Place or Matter. And therefore it ought to be indifferently & equally executed, for the publique & generall good of the Countreys adjacent to the same River; & not to be strictly or streynablie extended to theis Milles & Causey only, or specially & above all other Noyances in that River: nor to be remisslye or coldlye or partially handled for any private Favour or Respecte of Mr. Gamull, or of any other. In a Postscript He adds, that This Service is of greate Importance, and therefore ought to be attended; and They should see that Justice be equallye and indifferentlye done, for the generall Good: and not to absent or withdrawe themselves, nor to deale carelessly or negligently, as he is informed that some of them have done. Dated 29 November 1607. fol. 197. A.
23. Copie of a Letter from the said Commissioners of Sewers, to the Lords of the Privy Council; Dated 4 January 1607. acquainting

Num. 2084.

- their Lordships that they had by their Decree, Order'd half the New Key, and Ten Yards of the Causey to be pulled down, and taken away. fol. 198.
24. Copie of a Letter from the Maior & Citizens of Chester, to Robert Cecil Earl of Salisbury & Lord High Treasurer, in the behalf of the Causey and Dee-Milles. Dated, 31 October, 1607. fol. 200. 373.
25. Copie of a Letter from such of the Commissioners of Sewers, as were for the Preservation of Dee-Milles & Causey, to the Lord Chancellor Ellesmere: Dated... January 1607. fol. 202. 355.
- Herein, with the Reasons of their Opinion, they observe, that notwithstanding their Commission was in generall for the Reformation of all Obstructions in the River of Dee: yet there are dyvers other Causeys & Impediments, not Found or mentioned at all, in any of the late Verdicts; some of which were verie lately Erected, and are only profitable to the particular Owners thereof.
26. Copie of a Letter from Hugh Glaseour Maior, & the Aldermen of Chester; to the Lords of the Privy Council: Dated, 29 December 1602. advertising, that a Breach, above 20 yards broad, & 18 foot deep, had been made in the middle of the Causey, the last yeare, by the Violence of the Waters: whereby the going of Dee-Milles was stopped, and all whose living depended on them, in a fair way to be ruined. And that Mr. Edmund Gamull Fermor of the Corne-Milles there, had, out of his own purse, expended above £500. in repairing the said Causey; but that it would require above £100 more to finish the same. fol. 204.
27. Copie of a Letter from Thomas Sackville Earl of Dorset Lord Treasurer, to the Commissioners of Sewers; requiring them to forbear to intermeddle with Dee-Milles, or the Causey; not doubting but that much good maie be done to the River by other meanes, yf with Diligence & Indifferencie they be carefull to Execute the Authortie committed vnto them. fol. 206.
28. Draught of a Letter from the Commissioners of Sewers (above-mentioned at N^o. 25) to the said Lord Treasurer, upon the subject of Dee-Milles & Causey. But adding, that the greate Necessity of theise Mills is made more manifest & apparant to all that dwell in theise partes; there being no other Mills within Ten or Twelve Myles of Chester, that could grynde in this late Frost at all in Effect, by the Space of a whole Moneth together, for want of sufficient Water. fol. 208.
29. Draught of a Letter from Dr. George Lloyd Bishop of Chester, & First or Second of the Commissioners of Sewers, to Robert Cecil Earl of Salisbury & Principal Secretary of State; upon the old Subject of Dee-Milles & the Causey, which (he owns) some Gentlemen of his Country of Wales (devided from Him in Opinion) doe earnestly labour to Destroy. And now his Lordship being daily more & more confirmed in his former Opinion, as well by his owne further Observation, & Travells in this Service, for his better Satisfaction; as by the late greate Frost & other Accidents, whereby the Necessity of the said Milles is made more apparant vnto all, & that the Losse

Num. 2084.

thereof would not onely tend to the Disherison of His Majesty in the ancient Rights & Royalties of the Earldome of Chester, & of the Deane & Chapter there, & of divers poore Companies, & particular Persons; without any certayne assurance of any Good to ensue: but also to the Impoverishment of the whole City & Country adjoyning, which are the better Supported, by meanes of theis Mills & Cawfy, with Bread, Cloth, Fish, Fresh Water, & other Necessaries. fol. 209.

30. Draught of a Letter from one Employed for the Citty, to the same Earle of Salisbury; importing, that now (after the Cause had been referred by the Lords of the Privy Council to the Three Lords Chiefe Justices, whereunto all parties then assented; & the Order was Penned & Signed: Exception is taken by the Gentlemen on the other Side, to the Lord Cooke, as not indifferent in the Cause, for that he (the Writer) hath some Dependency upon him. Which Exception, as it is very Strange against One of His Place; so, it is most untrue. fol. 210.

31. Original Letter of Mr. Edmund Gamull to his Sonne Thomas Gamull Recorder of Chester: shewing that his Adversary, Sir Richard Trevor is prosecuting a Suit de Idēota probandā against Mr. Puleston's Friend; and to that purpose, the Feodary of Cheshire & other Commissioners have taken an Office, wherein great Disorder hath arrysen among theym. That the Course the Welsh Gentlemen intend to take, to abate the Mylnes to a lower Streame, to th'end the Cause may be so much drawn the lower; which platt will do no good at all to any, except the whole were pulled downe. For now there is one Walk-Mylne, and two Corne-Mylnes cannot go, for want of Water. But this Devise was devised by Mr. Justice Warburton & others his Neighbours of Cheshire. fol. 211.

32. Part of a Draught of a Letter from the King to the Judges, before whom the Cause of Dee-Mills & the Cawsey was to be heard: which He commendeth to their Care & Consideration. fol. 212. et fol. 315. 323.

33. Letter of the above-mentioned Bishop of Chester, to the Lord Chauncellor Ellesmere; Dated 5 November, 1607. fol. 214. Importing, that He being named one of the Commissioners of Sewers in those Parts; did resolve to observe with all Diligence & Indifference, such things as he shold perceyve most materiall to be considered in the Service. And therefore made some Journeis along the Water-side downe into Wirhall & elsewhere for his better Satisfaction: and having reduced his Observations into some Order, in forme of a true Relation, he sends them to his Lordship, by John Tyrer his Lordships Servant, one of much desert in Chester, for his industrious Endeavours. And representing, that as the Matters fallen into Debate are of verey greate Importance: so, they are caryed on, on both parts with such Fervour, as that he could Wish, for the Good and Peace of both, that by his Lordships honorable Care & Wisdome, a good & peaceable Ende may be put to theis Begynnings; and those Humours allayed, which were vntymelie moved.

34. Original Letter of Mr. Thomas Crue of the Hole, to Mr. Recorder Gamull; informing him that, it had been proved before the Jurye,

Num. 2084.

by credible Wytnesses Sworne, That the same Night the Causey did breake, the Watter dyd falle 4 Foote. And another did Wytnes, that wheras his Beastes dyd vsually Drinke at Dee, beinge on the Land; the day after the Breache, the Ryver was gone soe smalle that he was dryven with Faggots to make waye for them to go to the Ryver. And that whereas the Bottes at Eaton-Boate floting, over night, vpon the Ryver, the Morning after the great Breache, they were one Land, and the Ryver dyd falle at Eaton-Boate, a Yarde and halffe. He therefore desires (his own Land also lying on the same Side, & next to the Dee, & liable to Inundations) to be excused from giving Evidence on Mr. Gamulls Side, as he had promised; for if he should be obliged to appear, he should be constrained to declare what he had above wrytten; whiche wold be a forre Evidence against Mr. Gamull, whiche he wold be lothe to doe. And that he himself is hatted of all the Towne like an Owle ys of Birds, because he holds with Mr. Gamull. fol. 216.

35. Copie of a Letter from the Citie of Chester to the Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, Dated 31 October 1607. Setting forth, that certaine Gentlemen of Wales, intending to improve the Profitts of their owne Milles, had lately, upon a Petition, preferred in their own Names, as also in that of the Citty, but without the Cities privy, procured a Commission of Sewers to themselves and dyvers others; have entred into the Execution thereof, and earnestly endeavoured the Destruction of the Dee-Milles & Cawsey; pretending them to be the Cause of many great Annoyances, thoughe farre remote & distant from them. Also, that Sir Richard Trevor, one of the said Commissioners, contrary to the mindes of diuers others preceding him in Commission, hath taken vpon him to Keepe the said Commission; whereby, He and His Associats are enabled to meete together, & to make Lawes and Orders at their Pleasures, for the Destruction of the said Milles & Cawsey. They therefore give Reasons to induce his Lordship to give Direction for a Superedeas to be graunted, to Discharge the said Commission: or else to Exclude all such from intermedling therein as Judges, which haue any Grounds vpon the River-side, or are otherwise Interessed in the Cause, on either parte. fol. 218.

36. Opinions of several very eminent Lawyers, that the abovementioned Commissioners of Sewers, had not power to pull down, or prostrate the Cawsey; for the Reasons they give. fol. 219. 321. 352. These Gentlemen wrote their Opinions with their own hands; and subscribed their Names, Th. Foster, Jo. Walter, W. Brocke, Jo. Brydgerman.

37. Mr. R. Godfrey's Original Opinion, that the said Commission of Sewers should have passed vnder the Seale of the Countie of Denbigh. And that a Jurie of the Countie of Denbigh could not Inquire about the Cawsey, which was in the County of the City of Chester. fol. 223.

38. This Mr. Ry. Godfrey's Original Opinion that the Commissioners of Sewers might Abate, Correct, & Reforme, any Milles Erected to the Lett, Impediment, or Annoyance mentioned in the Statute of 23 Hen. viii. Cap. 5. fol. 225.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2084.

39. Question. If Six Commissioners of Sewers make Orders for the pulling downe of any Weare; and afterwards Six other of the Commissioners doe Order that the same shall be mainteyned: Are the Firſte Lawes repealed by the Second? or what maie the Owner doe, yf any Attempt be made to pull it downe? fol. 227. et 290. 338.
40. Another Question, whether a Mille or Weare of 500 yeares Continuance in one Countie; might be pulled downe according to the Opynions of Juries in other Counties. fol. 228.
41. Mr. Th. Foster's Original Opinion, that the Chamberlaine of Chester might grant a Superſedeas; and that thereby the Commissioners Authoritie would be determined within the Countie Palantyne. But then, whether it would be fitt & comelie for the Chamberlaine to grant a Superſedeas, without the Privitie of the Lord Chaunceler of Englande, or before his Lordship should awarde a Superſedeas, for the determininge of the Commission vnder the Great Seale, was to be concidered. fol. 229. et vid. fol. 317.
42. Question. Whether the Commission being Joint for all Three Counties, & not feuerall for the Countie-Palatine of Chester; it oughte to passe vnder the Seale of the Countie-Palatine? &c. fol. 230.
43. Original Opinion of Serjt. Richard Hutton, upon the Question, Whether the Commissioners of Sewers, or some of them might not revoke & repeal the Order & Decree by them made against the Cawſey: in the Affirmative. Dat. anno 1616. fol. 231.
44. Mr. Tho. Ireland's Original Opinion, upon the same Question; concurring with the Former. fol. 233.
45. Original Opinion of Sir Henry Hobart, upon the Case abovementioned at §. 36. and concurring with Mr. Foster, and the others. fol. 235.
46. Original Opinion of Sir Francis Bacon, in the same Case; and concurring with the Rest. fol. 237. & 319. 321.
47. Original Letter of Sir William Brereton to Mr. Recorder Gamull; as it seems, in behalf of one of those who had been prosecuted for withdrawing his Multure from Dee-Mills; & was now become willing to Compound for his former Delinquency, and Comply for the future. fol. 239.
48. Draught of a Letter from George Lloyd Bishop of Chester, to Richard Bancroft Arch-bishop of Canterbury; in behalf of the Dee-Mills & Cawſey; some time before that Cause was Heard by the Lords of the Privy Council. *ibid.*
49. Petition of Richard Cotton, Thomas Gamull, &c. to the Lords of the Privie Counsell: in Aunswere of one other Petition, lately preferred vnto their Honours by Sir Richard Trevor Knight & others. fol. 240. et vid. fol. 258.
50. Short Heads or Hints, perhaps putt down by the same Mr. Gamull, in Order to a Draught of that Petition, or of the following Papers. fol. 242.
51. Objections made by those of the Welsh Side, against the Dee-Milles & Cawſey; with proper Answers thereunto; which sufficiently discover their Self-Interestedness, and the irregular Methods they took in Endeavouring to Compass their Ends. fol. 245. et vid. fol. 253. et fol. 262. 280. 282. 288.

Num. 2084.

52. Notes from the Statutes concerning Weares. &c. fol. 250. 342.
53. That auneyent Calſeys are to be preserved; and newe Erections to be pulled downe. fol. 251.
54. Matters to be demanded of Mr. John Leighe, touching the overflowing of his Grounds by the Dee. fol. 252.
55. That Dee-Mills & Cawſey cannot lawfully be pulled downe or abated, by a Commission of Sewers. fol. 255.
56. Copie of the Bishop of Chester's Certificate to the Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, (abovementioned at §. 33?) shewing the Observations he had made at the Execution of the said Commission of Sewers, and the Objections & Answers of both Parties. fol. 266.
Some of these Papers seem to be of his own Hand writing.
57. A Collection of the Evidence of Witnesſes, & Confessions of the Commissioners, and other Noates materiall. fol. 274.
58. The Names of such as are to be Examined, and can prove the Matters alleaged in Defence of the Cawſey. With other Matters of this Case; by what they are prooved. fol. 276.
59. The State of the Cause concerning the Milles, Water-works, & Cawſay at Chester. fol. 284.
60. The Case of the Cawſey and Milles; with Reasons why the Commission of Sewers doth not extend to them. fol. 286.
61. Original Letter or Paper of Mr. Thomas Crue, giving reasons why the Cawſey at Chester, could not be the Cause of overflowing the Grounds near the Holte. fol. 292.
62. State of the Case relating to the said Cawſey; and of the Proceedings which had been thereupon. fol. 294.
63. The State of the Cause concerninge the Milles and Cawſey at Chester. fol. 296.
64. Other Papers written in Defence of the said Mills & Cawſey. fol. 298.
65. Letter of Mrs. Do. Powell to Mr. Carden; Dat. 1616. certifying that neither her Husband, Sonne, or her Selfe will agree that the Cawſey should goe downe. For if the Water should not come over their Ground, it would be nothinge but a stife Claye, and would not be worthe the fowrthe parte that it is now. That all the Hurt that is, was done by Sir Richard (Trevor?) by the turninge the River Allen, which cometh with Swifter Course then Dee, & drowneth them. That Mr. Gravesnor with his Weare dameth vp the River Dee ſoe, that she cannot haue Her free Passage, and floteth over all. And that yf other Men would looke to their owne Losses by the going downe of the Cawſey, they would not be ſoe haſtie to follow Sir Richard's Humor, as they shall finde the Smarte, yf it doe goe. fol. 302. et fol. 385.
66. Copie of a Letter from Sir John Bingley to his Brother Randle Bingley at Chester; Dat. 15 Julij 1619. blaming him for intruding vpon the Right of yonge Mr. Francis Gamull, by Fishing in the Cage-Chamber, which is his Inheritance. fol. 303.
67. Copie of another Letter from the same, Dat. 2 June 1614. desiring to desist from disturbing Mr. Recorder Gamull's Widow & Sonne in the quiet enjoying of some things, & in the usage of such Liberties at the Walke-Mills which Mr. Gamull heretofore had, either of Right, or by Permission. fol. 304.
68. Examination

Num. 2084.

68. *Examination of Richard Hafslewall of Chester, Free-Mason; who Deposed that He was a Workman at the making up of the old Breach in the Cawsey; and was also present at the Reparrying of the last Breach. And is well assured that the Cawsey was not raised or Enhanced; nor at any tyme before, that euer he heard of. Neither did he euer knowe or heare, that there were ever any Flood-yates or Sluces within any part thereof. And further, that during the Tyme of the saide Breaches, the whole Current did runne throughe the same; and that no Water att all came neere either to the Fulling Milles, or Corne-Mills. fol. 306.*
69. *Draught of a Letter from Mr. Recorder Whitby & his Wife (who was Mr. Recorder Gamull's Widow) to Sir John Bingley, concerning a new Claim (principally devised by his Brother Randle Bingley) & insisted on by the Sher-men; that is, of a Right to Fish betwixt the Cage & the Walk-Millnes; for which End, they had bought Nets, &c. fol. 308.*
70. *Prooffes that the Cawsay was before the Tyme of K. Edward 1. and that it was never inhanfed, or made higher. fol. 309.*
71. *Notes touching some particular Annoyances complained of at Holt, 16 September 1607. fol. 311.*
72. *Original Letter from Mr. Recorder Whitby, to Robert Davies, Esq; desiring a Copie of the Petition exhibited against the Cawsey: with Mr. Davies's Answer. fol. 313.*
73. *Draught of a Petition, perhaps of Mr. Recorder Gamull, to the Lords of the Privy Council; beseeching them to reserve the Hearing of the Cause about the Cawsey, to themselves. fol. 325.*
74. *An Act for the Abateing, and to restraine the New Erection of Weres, Stanks, Kydells, & other Obstructions in Greate & Navigable Rivers. fol. 327.*
75. *Copie of the Superfedeas to the Commissioners of Sewers, from Medling with Dee-Millnes & Cawsey. Teste, &c. anno septimo R. Jacobi 1. fol. 229. 331.*
76. *Abstract of a Superfedeas issued by Qu. Elizabeth to her Commissioners of Sewers in Kent. fol. 334.*
77. *Draught of an Order of the Lords of the Privy Council, Dat. 2 Jun. 1609. concerning the Cause of Dee-Milnes & the Cawsey, which they fully heard on 27 Aprill 1608. and then referred the poynte of Lawe concerning the Validity of the Commissioners Decree & their Authority, to Sir Thomas Fleming Kt. Lord Cheife Justice of England, Sr. Edward Coke Kt. Lord Chiefe Justice of the Common Pleas, & Sr. Lawrence Tanfield Kt. Lord Chiefe Baron of the Exchequer: Who having often heard the said Cause, & upon Consideration of the Commission, Inquisitions, and Decree, & of the Lawes, & Statutes of Sewers; certified theyre Opinion, for the Lawe, concerning the Premisses, the 29 of May last. Which Certificate being Read, & it thearby appearing that the sayd Commission dothe not extend vnto the sayd Cawsey, & consequently, that the sayd Decree is not warranted by Lawe: Their Lordships misliking theise Proceedings, & being unwilling to be troubled with any further Complaynts in the premisses; do therefore Order, that the sayd Commissioners shall pro-*

VOL. II.

Num. 2084.

- ceede no further concerning the sayd Cawsey & Mills: and that the sayd Decree (for so much thereof as concerns the sayd Cawfy) shall not be putt in Execution. fol. 336.
78. *Names of the Jurors in the Counties of Flint & Denbigh; when the Inquisitions were taken against the Cawsey. fol. 341.*
79. *Notes of Mr. Recorder Whitby & others, touching the Statutes of Sewers, with Inferences drawn from them. fol. 342.*
80. *Memorandums & Notes briefly putt down; & applicable to this Cause of the Cawsey. fol. 345.*
81. *Draught of a Petition to the King, by the Mayor, Aldermen, & Citizens of Chester; & of the Gentlemen & Inhabitants of the County Palatyne of Chester, nere vnto the sayd Citie. fol. 353.*
This is for a Superfedeas to the Commission of Sewers; which, if not to be obtained, they pray, that a New Commission may be awarded to His grave Judges & others inhabiting in those partes, of Learning & Indifferency, not having Grounds vpon the River-side, nor otherwise Interessed in the Cause on either parte; and that the Matter may be proceeded in according to Justice & Equity.
82. *Copie of the Certificate of the Judges, above-mentioned in §. 77. fol. 357. 359. 361. 363. 365.*
83. *Copie of the Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Commissioners of Sewers, Dated, 7 Junij 1609. Requiring them not to putt their Decree in Execution, so far as it concerneth the Cawfy; nor to proceede any further, by pretence of their Commission, concerning the sayd Cawsey & Milles. fol. 367.*
84. *Short Notes, seeming to relate to some Law-suit commenced in the Court of Exchequer at Chester, about the Lands of Sir Randle Egerton. fol. 369.*
85. *Mr. Recorder Gamull's List of certain Petitions, &c. drawn up, upon occasion of the Commission of Sewers. fol. 371.*
86. *Petition (Bill) of the Maior, Aldermen & Citizens of Chester, about the said Commission; and setting forth, that it hath pleased the said Commissioners to forbear to sett downe any Order or Decree, to the Intent that they, or some of them may confer with his Majesties Judges & Learned Counsell concerning the Cawsey, &c. whereby it is like that some solemne Debate may be had, as in a Cause of so great Waight is requisite. They pray therefore (William Stanley Earl of Derby & Chamberlen of the County Palatine of Chester) to graunt a Commission vnder Seale of the Countie Palatine, to examine Witnesses vpon such Interrogatories as shall be ministred unto them, concerning the New Key, Milnes, & Cawsey, and the Commodities thereby received; as also, for the making of a true Plott of the River Dee, that the Judges may be the better informed in the Cause. fol. 371. b.*
87. *The Substance of the Four Verdicts, about the Cawsey & Mills in Chester. fol. 375.*
88. *Originall Letter of the Major & Aldermen of Chester, to William Brocke Esq; of the Inner Temple, & a Member of their own Body, Dated, 31 October 1607. Acquainting him, that Sir Richard Trevor combining with some other Gentlemen of Wales, had procured a Commission of Sewers to themselves & others,*

L 1

Num. 2084. — 2085.

- with intent to pull downe the Cawsey & Dee-Milnes, vpon pretence of a Common good to ensue; *but indeed, either oute of Malice to the State of the Citie, or of Desier to improve the Benefite of their owne Mylls, 4 or 5 Myles off: which would tende to the vtter Ruine & Depopulation of the Cittie. They therefore desire his Help, & committ the Management & Direction of the Cause unto Him; and promise (every one) to requite his Kindness as Occasion should be offered.* fol. 377.
89. Answere to the pretended Inconueniences, by setting forth the manie Profits cominge by the Millnes & Cawsey. fol. 379.
90. A perticuler of suche Tenements as are out of Lease, beinge in Little Budwoorth; withe the Number of the Acres, and the yearly Valew of the same; and what they are Worthe to be Sould at 20 yeares purchase. fol. 381.
91. Original Letter of Summons from the Commissioners of Sewers to Alderman Edmund Gamull. Dated 18 August 1607. apprising him of their having receaved the Commission, and of their Intention to meet, for the Execution of the same, at Houlte & at Chester, on stated days, whither he might repair if he thought fit. fol. 383.
Sir Richard Trevor's Hand is not to this Summons; and the first that Subscribed was Mr. Justice Warburton, whose Head, Heart, & Hand seems to have been ingaged in this partial Affair, all along.
92. Another Original Summons, of the same Commissioners, to Mr. Gamull, apprising him of their Intention to meet at Bangor in the County of Flint, in Order to put their Commission in Execution. fol. 384.
93. Notes about the Lands lying near to the River Dee, with the names of many of those that held them: taken by Mr. Robert Carden, &c. fol. 386.
94. Names of the Commissioners of Sewers; many of whom having Estates in these Low Lands, were consequently Interessed in the Cause, whereof they were made Judges. fol. 389.
2085. A Book in folio containing many Collections illustrating the History of Persons & Places in Lancashire, &c. all which seem reduceable to the following Articles.
1. The Third Randle Holme's Account of the Things of most Note in this Book. At the Beginning.
 2. Abstracts of many Inquisitions relating to old Lancashire Families. fol. 410. 439.
 3. Compota diversorum de Manerijis, Terris Abbathiarum, &c. Taken out of a Booke written by Edward Rigby, anno 31 Eliz. which was a Coppy of a parchment-booke remayning amongst the Records in the Dutchy-Chamber at Westminster, of the Tenures & Lands in Lancashire. fol. 412.
 4. A true Coppy of Barfey his Roles of Tenures in Lancashire; remayning in the Court of Wards at Westminster; taken by Edward Rigby, anno 31 Elizabethæ. fol. 413.
 5. Liberi Tenentes Ducis Lancastriæ, in Comitatu Lancastriensi. fol. 416. b.
 6. A true Copy of an antient Feodary-booke, taken by Edward Rigby, anno 31 Elizabethæ; conteyning Respites of Homage. fol. 421.
 7. A Copy of an Exemplification of a Record

Num. 2085. — 2086.

- remayning in the Tower of London (*being the Inquisition taken after the Death of Henry Duke of Lancaster, anno 35 R. Edwardi III.*) fol. 427.
8. Another Copy of an Exemplification of a Record, remayning in the Exchequer (*called Particule Compoti Johannis Cockayn unius Collectorum Auxilij 40 Solidorum de singulis Feodis Militum in Comitatu Lancastrie, ad primogenitum Filium (R. Edwardi III.) Militem faciendum; anno regni sui 20.*) fol. 428. b. et fol. 534. b.
9. Feodarium Comitatus Lancastriæ, transsumptum de Libro Feodorum in Scaccario Dni. Regis. fol. 429. b.
10. De Testa de Nevill, de Serjantijs Honoris Lancastriæ. fol. 431. b.
11. Abstracta Placitorum coram Rege, apud Eboracum; in Libro Brodshawe in Le Tallie-Office apud Westm. fol. 439. b.
12. Ex Cartis R. Rowthorne de Athertone Armigeri. A. D. 1660. fol. 443.
13. Escaeta. fol. 443. b. (*being abstracts of Records touching Tenures of Lands*) taken from the Inquisitions post Mortem. They begin about ann. 4 R. Henrici IV. and proceed not in good Order, untill the Reign of K. Henry VIII. and they conclude in anno 38 R. Elizabethæ.
14. Termini & Libertates Manerij et Villatæ de Mancestre, A. D. 1322. fol. 525. b.
15. Supervisio Manerij de Manchester, anno 16 R. Edwardi II. fol. 527. b.
16. Extenta Terrarum Comitatus Lancastrie in Wapentach. de Launsdale in Comitatu Lancastrie. anno 25 R. Edwardi I. post mortem Edmundi Comitatus Lancastrie. fol. 528. b.
17. Collectanea de Honore Lancastrie; ex Libro Johannis Hide de Urmiston, Armigeri. fol. 529.
18. Index Virorum: or an Alphabetical Table of the Names or Sur-names of those Persons who are mentioned in this Book; and also in that other inscribed 96. B. 7. fol. 537.
19. Index Locorum: i. e. an Alphabetical Table of the Names of Places found in this Book; as also in that other above-mentioned, whose Marks are 96. B. 7. At the End.
2086. An Heraldical Book in folio; on the Back Entituled thus, Lancashire Pedegrees: but within it I find,
1. An Alphabetical Table to the Pedegrees conteyned in this Booke. At the Beginning.
 2. The Third Randle Holme's Table, pointing to the severall Coats of Armes tricked in this Book. fol. 1.
 3. A Table of all the Places mentioned in all the Pedegrees & Matches which are in this Booke. fol. 2. b.
 4. The Visitation of the Countie of Lancastre made by William Flower Esquire, alias Norroy Kinge of Armes, anno Domini 1567. fol. 7.
This is all neatly written and Tricked by the elaborate Hand of Robert Glover Somerset-Herald; who also Assisted his Father in Law Norroy, at the said Visitation; as may appear by a little Note in fol. 12. b. And this fine Copie is also the better for certain Additions and Continuations inserted by other Hands.
 5. A Table of all the Names & Sur-names contained in the Matches of the feuerall Pedegrees within this Booke. At the End.

Num. 2087. — 2089.

2087. *A Book in folio, on the Back Entituled Inquisitions, &c. wherein I find*1. *An Account of the Five sorts of Inquisitions issuable, after the Death of the Kings Tenants: being in the Hand of Robert Glover Somerset-Herald. At the Beginning.*2. *Nomina eorum qui de Rege tenuerunt in Capite, per Servitium Militare; aut in Socagio, ad terminum Vitæ, per Magnam Serjantiam, Parvam Serjantiam, vel in Burgagio: a tempore R. Henrici III. usque ad annum 14 R. Edwardi IV. inclusive.**This whole work is thought to be of the Hand-writing also of Mr. Robert Glover abovementioned; who hath likewise tricked the Armes of many Families in the Margins.*3. *Index Viorum: or an Alphabetical Table directing to the several Surnames of Families mentioned in this Book.**A like Table for the Names of Places was designed to have been put at the Beginning; but it was not done.*2088. *An Heraldical Book in a thin folio; wherein I find only these few Matters that follow, viz.*1. *The Names of the Knights & Gentlemen of Cheshire, and their Coats Armors (in Blason) who, as it sholde seeme, liued about King Richard II. and later tymes. Copied verbatim out of an old Record found with Mr. Pulesdon. At the beginning.*2. *Cheshire Coates of Armes, of euery Hundreth; Painted. fol. 1.**This Tract goes through with only the Hundred of Macclesfield, & part of that of Bucklow: but then the Names of Families in other Hundreds are sett down, and many of their Armes begun to be traced out with Black Lead.*3. *The Beginning or Design of an Alphabet of the Cheshire Gentries Armes, to have been Painted within Printed Eschocheons, like the Former. fol. 15.**This Design proved Abortive, for the Names of the several Families go no further than the Letter I; As to their Armes there are none putt down.*4. *The Order of the Proceeding of Her Majestie from Somerset-House to the Cathedrall-Church of St. Pawle in London, 24 Novembris, 1588. fol. 49.**This Book seems to have been done (so far as it goes) by Thomas Chaloner, Ulster King of Armes, about the year 1590.*2089. *A Book in folio, written (for the greatest part) by Mr. Thomas Chaloner abovementioned; wherein I find,*1. *Fifteen different Coats of Armes, borne by the Name of Molyneux; hastily Trick'd by the First Randle Holme, who caused this Book to be Bound A. D. 1634. & his Name to be stamped on the out-side, with Gilded Letters. fol. 1. b. looking for the Numbers of the Leaves at the bottom of the same, till further warning.*2. *Armes & Quarterings of Sir John Spenser, & Sir Charles Fox, hastily Trick'd. ibid.*3. *Armes in Blason, of English auncient Earles. fol. 2.**Among these, are some putt down, that are neither English, nor belonging to Earles.*

Num. 2089.

4. *Armes in Blazon of many Kinges, Princes, & Countreys. fol. 3.**Among these, I am affraid that some may be looked upon as fabulous.*5. *Arma Civitatum; that is, of some few Citties in England; & of a few places abroad. fol. 4. b.*6. *Series priscorum Cestrie Comitum. fol. 5.*7. *Armes of the Nine Worthies. ibid.**Here, instead of Godfrey of Bullen, I meet with Gwy Earle of Warwick, to whom are given those Armes which were said to bee Borne by Thomas de Newburgh, who was made Earl of Warwick about A. D. 1229.**Then follows, A large Alphabet in Blason, to which the following Title which is putt to the Beginning of the Book, doth peculiarly belong, Coates Alphabet-wise in England, Ireland, & Wales; collected by Thomas Chaloner of Chester Gentleman, in 1588 May 1^o. and in other Yeares after, by the saide Thomas Chaloner, alias Ulvester principall Herehaught & Kinge of Armes for the Realme of Irelande. After, continued by Randle Holme of the City of Chester Alderman, Maior of the said City 1633. and by Randle his Sonne, also Maior of Chester 1643. To whom, I make bold to add the Third Randle Holme, because I discern his Hand-Writing in sundry places of the Book.**To this Alphabet, the running Numbers of the Leaves are regularly putt at the Top, as in other Books.**As to the Alphabet it self, it is a very large one, and fit to be consulted upon Occasion; but then it is so very irregularly put down, by Mr. Chaloner's making but one Letter of V. & W. and by his & the Holme's Enttring words or Names beginning with the same Letters in many different Places of the Book, that the Design of the Alphabet is thereby, in a Manner destroyed, and the Search after a Name rendred too tedious & irksome. I shall therefore make a sort of a Table to it, by which I hope it may soon become capable of being used, and those Eie-sores a little palliated.*

The Table.

Ab. 1.	Ac. 3.	Ad. 5.	Af. 7.	Ag. 6. b.	Ai. 7.
Ak. 8.	Al. 8. b.	Am. 10.	An. 11.	Ap. 13.	Ar. 15.
As. 17. b.	At. 20.	Au. 21.	Aw. 22.	Ax. 22. b.	Ay. 7.
Ba. 2. b.	16. b.	23. 191.	Be. 26. 183. 185.	192.	Bi. 29.
Bl. 30. b.	Bo. 18. 4. 32.	Br. 35. 42. b.	52. b.	193.	Bu. 38. b.
178.	By. 29.	Ca. 40. 182.	Ce. 42.	Ch. 5. b.	43. 60. b.
Ci. 44. b.	Cl. 45.	Co. 47. 162. 184. b.	Cr. 42. 50. 62. b.	Cu. 51. b.	Cy. 44. b.
Da. 53. 164.	De. 54. b.	180. 189.	Di. 56.	Do. 57.	Dr. 58.
Du. 59.	Dy. 56.	Ea. 60.	Eb. 61.	Ec. 61. b.	Ed. 63.
Ef. 62. b.	Eg. 64.	Ek. 64. b.	El. 65.	Em. 66.	En. 66. b.
Ep. 67.	Er. 68.	El. 68. b.	69.	Et. 69.	Ev. 70.
Ew. 70. b.	Ex. 70. b.	Ey. 64. b.	Fa. 71.	Fe. 72.	Fi. 12. 73.
Fl. 75.	Fo. 76.	Fr. 77.	Fu. 78.	Fy. 12. 73.	Ga. 20. b.
78. b.	Ge. 80.	Gi. 81.	Gl. 82.	Go. 82. b.	Gr. 84. 187. 188. b.
Gu. 85. b.	Gw. 85. b.	Gy. 81. 81. b.	Ha. 86. b.	165. 184. 190. b.	He. 10. b.
88. 167.	Hi. 89.	Ho. 1. b.	31. b.	90.	

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2089. — 2090.

Hu. 92. 92. b. 93. 93. b. Hw. 93. b. Hy. 89. 89. b.
 Ja. 92. b. Je. 58. b. 93. 93. b. Ih. 93. b.
 Il. 93. b. In. 94. Jo. 94. b. Ip. 94. b. Ir. 95. b. If. 94. b. It. 95. Ju. 95. Iw. 95.
 Ka. 96. Ke. 7. b. 96. b. 98. Ki. 62. 97. b. 98. 98. b. Kn. 99. 100. Ko. 99. b. Kr. 100.
 Ku. 100. b. Ky. 62. 97. b. 98. 98. b. La. 100. b. Le. 103. 179. Li. 104. 104. b. 190. Lo. 3. b. 105. Lu. 106. Ly. 104. 104. b. 190.
 Ma. 107. 168. 171. b. Me. 109. 113. b. Mi. 110. 110. b. Mo. 111. 170. 177. b. Mu. 113. My. 110. 110. b.
 Na. 114. Ne. 115. Ni. 116. b. No. 117. b. 118. b. Nu. 118. b. Ny. 116. b. Ob. 120. 120. b. Oc. 120. b. Od. 119. 119. b. 120. 120. b. Of. 120. 120. b. Og. 119. 199. b. 120. b. Ok. 119. b. 120. Ol. 119. 119. b. 120. Om. 120. On. 119. 199. b. 120. 120. b. Op. 119. 119. b. 120. Or. 119. 119. b. 120. 120. b. Of. 119. 119. b. 120. 120. b. Ot. 119. 119. b. 120. 120. b. Ou. 119. 120. 120. b. Ow. 119. 199. b. 120. 120. b. Ox. 119. 119. b. 120. 120. b. Oy. 120. 120. b.
 Pa. 4. b. 22. b. 121. Pe. 8. 122. b. 171. Ph. 74. 74. b. Pi. 124. Pl. 125. b. Po. 127. 130. Pr. 128. b. Pu. 130. Py. 124. 124. b. 125.
 Qua. 131. Que. 131. Qui. 131. Quy. 131. Ra. 132. Re. 133. b. Ri. 134. b. 135. 135. b. Ro. 14. 69. b. 136. Ru. 137. Ry. 134. b. 135. 135. b.
 Sa. 137. b. 172. 173. 173. b. Sc. 125. 138. b. Se. 61. 139. 173. Sh. 61. b. 140. 141. Si. 141. b. Sk. 141. b. 142. Sl. 141. b. 142. Sm. 142. b. Sn. 142. b. So. 143. Sp. 144. Sq. 144. b. St. 61. 145. 174. 187. b. Su. 146. b. 175. b. Sw. 146. b. 175. b. Sy. 141. 141. b.
 Ta. 147. Te. 6. b. 148. Th. 133. 148. b. 177. Ti. 149. To. 147. b. 150. Tr. 151. 186. Tu. 152. Tw. 152. 152. b. Ty. 149.
 Va. 13. b. 153. 153. b. 154. 154. b. 181. 181. b. Ve. 155. 155. b. 156. 188. Uf. 156. b. Vi. 157. b. 158. 160. 176. 186. b. Ul. 160. Um. 159. Un. 160. Vo. 158. b. 176. b. Up. 160. b. Ur. 159. 159. b. Uf. 159. b. 160. Ut. 160. b. Vu. 159. Vy. 160. Wa. 13. b. 153. 153. b. 154. 154. b. 175. 181. 181. b. We. 155. 155. b. 156. 188. Wh. 156. b. Wi. 52. b. 157. b. 158. 176. 186. b. Wn. 159. Wo. 96. 158. b. 176. b. 180. b. Wr. 159. 159. b. Wy. 52. b. 157. b. 158. 160. 176. 186. b.
 Ya. 161. Ye. 161. Yh. 93. b. Yn. 161. Yo. 161. Yr. 161. Yf. 161. Yv. 161. Yw. 161. Za. 161. b. Ze. 161. b. Zo. 161. b. Zu. 161. b.

2090. *A Book in folio, consisting of many loose Tracts & single Papers bound up together without any Order; and, by the Third Randle Holme, on the Back Entituled Deeds of Cheshire: as to which, pursuing my wonted Method, I shall give a more particular Account, as finding therein,*

1. *The said Randle Holmes Account of the Things of most Note in this Book. At the Beginning.*
2. *A Prohibition awarded by the Chamberlayne*

Num. 2090.

- of Chester, for stay of a Trial in the Consistory-Court for that Dyoces, for Tythe-Herbage claimed by Richard Burches Rector of Thurstanton, of Thomas Rathborne & John Eaton Defendants, 5 October 1630? fol. 1.*
3. *Order of the Court of Exchequer of Chester, made 11 April 1607. upon hearing the Cause betweene Randle Griffith Plaintiff, & Richard Grosvenour, &c. Defendants; concerning Common of Pasture claymed by the Complaynant, for all manner of Cattle, at all tymes in the Yeare, in Willey-Moore, and all other the Wast Groundes in the Lordship of Bickley & Tuffingham; as appertenaunte to a Mesuage in Willey aforesaid, late in the Possession of Randle Brereton Esq; whose Inheritance the same is. fol. 2.*
 4. *Copie of the Indictment of William Griffith for Perjury, in the Cause above-mentioned, 7 Octob. 1606. fol. 4.*
 5. *Panell of a Jury impanelled upon some Cause wherein the Family of Cholmondeley seems to have been concerned; with the Exceptions taken against many of the Jurors. fol. 6.*
 6. *Exceptions in the behalf of John Davyes one of the Defendants; against the Indictment of Randle Griffith. fol. 8.*
These Exceptions weare Moved in Court & Allowed; & foe the Indictment quashed.
 7. *Nomina Juratorum inter Ranulfum Griffith querentem, et Johannem Dod, Johannem Davies, &c. Defendentes in Repleg. fol. 9.*
 8. *Original Acquittance of Rowland Lloyd & Hugh ap David Anwell of the Parithe of Llanvillian in the County of Denbigh Gentlemen, for 40 Shillings bequeathed to the poor of the said Parish, by David Lloyd late Alderman of Chester. Dat. 21 June, anno 42 R. Elizabethæ. fol. 10.*
 9. *The Accompt of John Sherte one of the Head-Constables of Macclesfeld-Hundred; taken 22 June 1605. for all such Money as he standeth Charged with, as collected towards the Relief of the Infected Townes of Namptwyche & Northwyche, by Order of the Sessions holden at Chester, 10 October 1604. fol. 12. 13.*
 10. *The Accompts of the said John Shert for Bridge-money; taken the daye & yeare aforesaid. fol. 12. b.*
 11. *The Accompts of Jeffraye Mottershed one of the Head-Constables of Maclesfeld Hundred, taken 22 June 1605. fol. 13.*
He was Colleague to John Sherte; in receiving & paying the same Money.
 12. *The Accompt of the said Jeffray Mottershed, for such money as he hath receyved for Reparacion of certayne Bridges within his Division. fol. 13. b.*
 13. *Order of the Justices of the Peace, assembled 25 October anno 1 R. Jacobi, for Lewying the 4th part of a Mize, before the 10th of the next November, for the Releiffe of the Inhabitants of Macclesfeld & Congleton, being then Visited with Sicknes: The Collection to be made throughout the County Palatine, excepting the Hundreds of Macclesfeild & Northwiche, & the Township of Boughton, which were then likewise Visited. fol. 16.*
 14. *The Sheriffe of Cheshire commanded to summon a fresh Jury, in the Cause between John Dod, & Randle Griffith. fol. 18.*

This

Num. 2090.

- This was upon Proof that Dod was of kin to the Sheriffe. fol. 18. et vid. fol. 23. A. b.*
15. *Indictment of John Davyes of Tuffingham Husbandman, for Perjury, in the Cause between Randle Griffith, & Grosvenor, &c. fol. 19.*
 16. *Considerations upon the Issuing of a Venire facias for a New Jury in the Cause between Randle Griffith & Dod, &c. fol. 23. A. b.*
 17. *Acquittances given by Henry Delves the Feodary, for money paid by Mr. Recorder Whitbie, in the Right of Alice his Wiefe Farmar of parcell of the Lands of Fraunces Gamull his Majesties Wardē. 10 Julij 1620. fol. 24.*
 18. *Other Receipts upon the same Occasion, signed by Peter Daniell Feodary, 1 Junij 1624. fol. 25. b.*
 19. *Original Acquittance of William Glinne of Carnarvon Gent. & Elen his Wief, for Fiue Merks bequeathed Her by David Lloyd late Alderman of Chester. Dat. 23 June anno 42 Eliz. fol. 26.*
To this Receipt were Witnesses George Lloid then Bishop of Soder & Man, & J. Rees Evans.
 20. *Certificate of the Justices assembled 13 March 1604. as to the Moneys not paid in by severall Hundreds; which was Order'd by two severall Sessions to be Collected for the Releefe of the Infected Towns of Macclesfeld & Congleton. fol. 26. A.*
The Sum, in the whole amounted to £77. 18. 9.
 21. *Sir Thomas Stanley's Accompte of the money by him Receyved & Disburfed, for the Releef of the Poore of Macclesfeld when th' Infection was there. fol. 27.*
This Accompt was Audited & Allowed by G. Bouth & Geo. Leicester.
 22. *Order of the Justices, assembled 24 January 1603, explaining a dubious expression in their former Order, for collecting a fourth parte of a Myze, towards the Releef of the Townes of Macclesfeld & Congleton. They also further Order, that another Assessment throughe the whole County (except suche Townes as are within any Parithe in Chester) of the Eight parte of the Myze, toward the Releefe of the distressed & Visited persons in the Cyttye of Chester, in Werrall, & other places near there adjoyninge, then Infected: and all persons refusing to make payment, to be Bound to the Assises, there to answer there Contempts. Lastly, that 20 Shillings of the said Collections be paid to Richard Werden Gent. Deputy-Clerke of the Peace, towards his Paynes taken in this busines. fol. 28.*
 23. *The joynt & severall Answearers of Rychard Grosvenor Esq; John Dod Gent, &c. Defendants, to the Bill of Complaint of Randall Gryffyth Complaynant. fol. 30. b.*
 24. *Exemplificatio totius processûs in Curia Comitatus Cestriæ, de Concordiâ Finali factâ per Johannem Talbott Armigerum et Katherinam Uxorem ejus, vendentes Edwardo Brabazon Militi pretio 2000 Librarum, Medietatem Manerij de Elton, cum decem Mesuagijs, decem Gardinis, trecentis Acris Terræ, centum acris Prati, trecentis acris Pasturæ, et viginti acris Bosci, cum pertinentijs, in Elton. anno 39 R. Elizabethæ. fol. 32.*
 25. *Exemplificatio Placiti apud Cestriam, anno 21 R. Henrici VIII. qua Franciscus Talbott Dominus Talbott, Gilbertus Talbott Miles, Walterus Wrothesley, Philippus Parys, Edwardus Fyttone,*

Num. 2090.

- Johannes Massey de Podyngton. Ricardus Bunbury, Willelmus Davenport de Bromhalle, Johannes Holcrofte Senior Armiger, et Richardus Trowtebeke Generosus recuperaverunt versus Ranulphum Pole Clericum Maneria de Capenhurst et Buyrton. ac viginti Mesuagia, duo Molendina Ventritica, unum Columbarium, Mille acras Terræ, sexaginta acras Prati, mille acras Pasturæ, ducentas acras Bosci, ducentas acras Brueræ, centum acras Turbariæ, et quadraginta Solidos Redditus, in Nether-pole, Hoton. Capenhurst, magna Neston. Bakford, Thyngwalle, Lufkarke, Bradeley, et Wodchirche. fol. 45.
26. *Original Letter of Attorney made by Hugh Wilbraham of Eccleston Esq; to Roger Arrow-smythe, about an House in Crue-lane in the County of Chester. fol. 45.*
 27. *Acquittances for moneys paid by Alice Gamull Widow, or Edward Whitbie Esq; her next Husband, Committees of the Body & Lands of Francis Gamull his Highnes Warde; annis 1613. 1614. 1615. 1616. to Raphe Wilbraham Feodary. fol. 46.*
 28. *Instrumentum autographum, quo Robertus Downes Sub-decanus ruralis de Malpas & Bangor Monachorum concedit Annæ Nicolls Viduæ Administrationem Bonorum, et Catalogorum Johannis Nicols mariti sui defuncti. Dat. 8 Octobris, 1624. fol. 48.*
 29. *An Indenture made 27 January, anno 4 Caroli Regis; whereby Richard Pemerton of Chester Gent. sold to Thomas Marbury of Marbury Esq; for 130 pounds, halfe an acre of Grownde beinge parcell of a Meadowe adjoyning to the Riuer of Wever; with those Wych-houses & Smithie-house that were erected therevpon, & the Bryne-pitts, Pannes, Wallinge, Boylinge & Makeinge of Salte there; excepting two old Salt-pannes & their appurtenances. fol. 49. b. & 92.*
 30. *Copie of a Lease for 20 yeares, of the same half Acre of Meadowinge of Cheshyre Measure, granted to the said Richard Pemberton Gent. by John Leech of Chester Merchant. Dat. 22 April 1626. fol. 51. b.*
 31. *Copie of a Lease made by John Poole of Poole Esq; & John his Sonne, to William Prickett Yemon, (in Consideration of 20 Poundes) of a Mesuage in Chester, from the day of the Deceasse of Margeritt Aldersay Widow, to the End of Nineteen years thence next ensuing, at 40 Shillings rent per annum. Dat. 18 April, anno 22 R. Elizabethæ. fol. 52.*
 32. *Original Order of Sir Thomas Ireland Vice-Chamberlen of Chester, obliging Richard Holden & Adam Collier Plaintiffes, to pay 20 pounds to Edward Hulme & Margaret his Wiffe Defendants, with all their Costs & Damages. Dat. 3 Julij 1624. fol. 54.*
 33. *Original Acquittance of Edward Hollande Gent. for 50 pounds (part of £100) due from Alderman Edmund Gamull to his Wife, as Administratrix to John Brocke Gent. deceased. Dat. 4 October, anno 38 R. Elizabethæ. fol. 56.*
 34. *Original Quietus from Jo. Tooke & Francis Curle Auditors of the Court of Wardes, to Mr. Recorder Whitby, for Rents of the Lands descended from Mr. Thomas Gamull, untill Martinmas 14 Jacobi. fol. 58.*
 35. *Original Acquittance of Ellys Vaughan for*

Num. 2090.

- five Marks by him Received of Ales Lloyd Wyddowe, as bequeathed to him by his Unkle Alderman Davyd Lloyd of Chester. Dat. 11 Junij. 1600. fol. 60.
36. Another Original Quietus from the abovementioned Auditors of the Court of Wards, to Mr. Whitby, to Martinmas, 19 Jacobi. fol. 62.
37. Original Bond of John Garden Yoman, & Elizabeth Davies Widowe, to Richard Bavand Alderman of Chester, for Four Pounds payable upon Demand. Dat. 6 March 1600. fol. 64.
38. A Note, or List, of Bonds to bee deliuered to Mrs. Elizabeth Aldersey. fol. 66.
39. Original Acquittance of Henry Delves Feodary for Money paid by Mr. Whitby for the Lands of Fraunces Gamull his Majesties Warde. Dat. 1 February 1618. fol. 67.
40. Apographum Finalis Concordiæ factæ in comuni Aula Placitorum Comitatus Cestriæ, 13 Septembris, anno 27 R. Elizabethæ, inter Johannem Egertone de Olton. Armigerum, Georgium Brereton Arm. et Petrum Warburton de North-wyche Arm. querentes; et Petrum Warburton de Arley Arm. deforci-entem: de Manerijis de Warburton, Aston, juxta Budworthe, Sutton juxta Halton. Wyn-nyngton, Budworthe juxta Aston. Marthalle, Pulford, Apleton, Stocketon, Hulle, Comberbach, Norcetts, Sale, Stretton, Halton. Nether-walton, Newton, juxta Dareburye, et Wordhulle; ac de quingentis Mesuagijs, septem Salinis, septem Molendinis, duobus Columbarijs, quingentis Gardinis, quatuor millibus Acrarum Terræ, mille Acris Prati, tribus Millibus Acrarum Pasturæ, quingentis Acris Bosci, mille Acris Jampn. & Brueræ, et quindecim Libris, quatuordecim Solidis, septem Denarijs, et uno Obulo Redditus, in diversis Locis; ac de duabus liberis Piscarijs in Budworthe-Meyre; et de Communa Pasturæ in Wymyncham; nec non de Advocationibus Ecclesiæ de Pulforde, & Liberæ Capellæ de Warburton. et medietatis Ecclesiæ de Lymme; Et de medietate Maneriorum de Lymme & Strettehulle; ac de tertia parte Manerij de Over-Tabley; et de quinta parte Manerij de Castle North-wyche; et de medietate unius Salinæ in North-wyche. fol. 70.
This great Fine is imperfect, & the Leaves transposed.
41. Form of a Lease for Lives. fol. 72.
42. Receipts for moneys paid to Mr. William Brocke, & his Brother Gregge, by Mr. Alderman Edmund Gamull A. D. 1596. fol. 74.
43. Other Original Receipts for Rent paid by Mr. Recorder Whitby, for parcell of the Lands of Mr. Francis Gamull: His Majesties Warde, by divers Feodaries. fol. 75.
44. Notes shewing how the Maner or Town of Wincham hath been held. fol. 79.
45. Notes relating to the Tenement in Wincham, which was bought of Sir Richard Egerton; and also to Norcotts Lands there. fol. 80. b.
46. Recital of the Plea, between Peter Venables of Kinderton Esq; & Margaret Wood Widow, for the Ravishment of Roger Wood his Ward. 29 April, anno, 9 R. Caroli I. fol. 82.
47. Hugh Awdeley's Note of such Rents of Mr. Gamul's Lands as Mr. Recorder Whitby was putt in Process for, in the Court of Wardes; and which he was forced to discharge, anno 18 R. Jacobi I. fol. 86.

Num. 2090.

48. A Draught of the Grant of the Tiths of Harden from Thomas Jackson Parson, to Sir Thomas Stanley. Dated the 2 January, anno septimo R. Elizabethæ. fol. 88.
49. Copie of the Graunt of Saughton, Church-heath, Huxley, & Coddington, by Henry Mainewaringe Esq; to George Calveley Esq; Dat. 20 Sept. anno 8 R. Jacobi I. fol. 90.
50. A Breife of Mr. Bagnalls Patents. fol. 93.
These were great Grants of Lands & Jurisdicions in Ireland from K. Edward VI. & K. James I. to the Bagnalls: as to which it is, in the Conclusion, remarked, that Mr. Arthur Bagnall hath lately obtained a Warrant vnder the privie Signet to passe by Letters Patents vnto Him, &c. not onely all the Premisses past in the former Patents, but more Lands, & more large & vnusuall Priviledges, not fitt to be granted to a Subject. Which Warrant hath beene stayed this half yeare and more, by Direction of the Kinge & the Advise of the Lords Committees for Irish Affairs, as not meete to be past vnder the Great Seale, before his Majestie be truelie informed of the true State thereof in euerie particular.
51. An Agreement, whereby in Consideration of £94. paid by Mathew Holldred of Weverham Clarke, Richard Penerton of Chester Gentleman, letts his twoo Salt-panns, with the House wherein they were; together with an allowance of 8 Shillings per Week; for the Terme of Two Years. Dat. 15 August, 1628. fol. 96.
52. How Mr. William Cotgreve had a Lease of the Hall & Yards at Churton-Heath from Sir Rowland Stanley, for 21 years; & how he & his Son Mr. Randle Cotgreve pulled down the Buildings, & carried away or Sold the Materials, at their Pleasures. fol. 97.
53. The Joynt & Severall Answeres of George Burches & Margaret his Wife, two of the Defendants to the Bill of Complaynte of Charles Adams & Randle Adams Complaynants. fol. 98.
Here it appears, that Richard Adams the Father of the Plaintiffes died Seized in Fee of the Perpetual Advowson of the Rectory & Church of Woodchurch; which he Left to the Beboof & Benefit of his Children. That afterwards Richard Adams the Eldest Son, did Give to Margaret the Defendant, his Fathers Relict (and, as it seems, but his Mother in Law) and to her Heires & Assignes, the said perpetual Advowson or Right of Patronage, to haue & to houlde for Ever, to Her & their owne Vse & Behoofe. And that afterwards, the said Richard the son, made his Will, & constituted the said Margaret & Thomas Bickerstaffe his Executors, & shortly after dyed. Which Will was proved by Margaret alone, because Bickerstaffe would not intermeddle. Then She Marries the said Burches, & with him, Sells the said Advowson, without making any allowance to the Plaintiffes or their Sister. This Traet is imperfect.
54. Original Agreement between Mr. Richard Worleley of Lancashire, & Thomas Hale of Cheshire, who had married Mr. Worseley's Mother. Dat. 6 Auguste 1623. fol. 119.
55. Copia Placiti inter Johannem Dancaster ex una parte, et Hugonem Calkin cum Johanne Kirfoote, super quibusdam Terris et

Num. 2090.

- Tenement. in Huntinton & Cheaveley : 9 die Aprilis, anno 14 R. Caroli I. fol. 120. b.
56. A Copie of a Lease made 20 Julye, anno 6 R. Edwardi VI. whereby Maurice Byrchynshawe Clark, Prebendary of the Prebend of Vaynolle, founded in the Cathedrall Church of St. Aslaphe, dimised to John Salusbury of Denbighe Gent. Five portions of the said Prebende, viz. Vaynolle, Kynmaill, Devorben, Pengwerne & Bodalwethan, for Fiftye yeares : at the annual Rent of 40 Markes. fol. 126. A.
57. Another Indenture of Covenants between Richard Pemberton & others, touching the half Acre of Land in Weverham, and the Salt-pits therein, several times above-mentioned. Dat. 8 May, anno 1 R. Caroli I. fol. 127. b.
58. Original Writt or Charge of Sir John Warburton Knight for the Kings Body, & Sheriffe of Cheshire, to his Bayliffes of Bucklowe-Hundred ; commanding them to Summon George Holforde Knight, & divers others of the principal Gentry of that Hundred, to appear at the next Shire, to Serve on the Jury, or to answer in the Court at the suits of others. fol. 133. b.
59. Heads of the Declaration of John Dodd & others, against Randle Gryffith. fol. 134. b.
60. Heads of Randle Gryffith's Bill against Richard Grosvenour Esq; &c. with Answares, &c. to the same. fol. 135. b.
61. Copies of two Letters, one to Sir Walter Myldemay, the other to Mr. Attorney Generall ; both dated from the Writers (Mr. William Tatton's ?) poore Howse at Withinshawe, 16 October 1571. in behalf of the poore people of Great Salghalle &c. who were lately deprived of their Common of Pasture (which they & their Predecessors had enjoyed Time out of Man's Memory) in Kingswood, by one Hallywelle, to whom the Shireve of Cheshire had given possession of it. fol. 142.
62. Original Articles of Agreement, concluded 14 Februarie, anno 6 R. Caroli I. between Hugh Wilbraham Esquier, & Thomas Dod Yoman. fol. 143. b.
These are about the Letting of part of Eccleston-Hall to Dod.
63. Interrogatories to be ministred vnto certaine Wittnessees produced to bee Examined vpon the parte of Richard Grosvenor Esq; & Sr. Richard Grosvenor Kt. his Sonne, Defendants : against Sir Roberte Cholmeley Baronet Camplaynant. fol. 144. b.
These are about Willey-More & the Right of Pasture there ; about which Randle Griffith, &c. went to Law.
64. Names of Witnesses Examined in the Cause between Brereton & Grosvenor. fol. 152.
65. Observations, with the Names of Witnesses Examined in the said Suit between John Dodd & Randle Griffith, &c. fol. 152.
66. Draught of a Lease, whereby Peter Philken & Jane his Wiefe, in Consideration of £ 50 Received, do Lett unto Raulphe Davenport, certain Lands in Aston, for Five or Six Years, at a Pepper-Corne Rent. Dated 7 December, anno 20 R. Elizabethæ. fol. 159.
67. Original Quietus est, given to Mr. Recorder Whitby, for the 17th year of K. James I. for his Farme of Lordship of Handbridge, & Land in Chester. fol. 165. A.
68. Draught of an Indenture made 31 October anno 38 R. Henrici VIII. whereby Sir Edmund

Num. 2090. — 2091.

- Peckham Knight, the Kings Coferer, grants the Custody of the Body & Mariage of Agnes (falsely in the Office named Anne) Bothe, an Infant of Nine Years old, with an annual Rent of 40 Marks during her Non-age ; to Antony Brown of Hempstede in Com. Essex Gent. for the Sum of 400 Marks. fol. 166. b.
This Agnes was Cousin & Heire to John Bothe Clark, & the Kings Ward ; & was sold several times before.
69. The Case about Knights Grange in the Parish of White-gate, of which Hughe Starky being Seized in Fee, did Lett the same to Rychard Wryght Citizen and Payntour-Steyner of London, the last of August, anno 3 R. Edwardi VI. and afterward lett a Lease of the same for 40 Years, and the Rent of £ 24 per annum. And so it was let from one to another, untill it was claimed by John Starkye. fol. 174. b.
This is written partly in Law-French, & partly in English.
70. Articles of Agreement made 4 October 1619, between Sir Charles Mordant of Bedford Kt. & Dame Elizabeth his Wife of th'one parte ; & Thomas Whitby & Peter Drinkewater of Chester, on th'other parte : for & concerneinge the Purchase of part of the Mannour & Lordshippe or Hamlett of Hargrave on Worral, in Cheshire. fol. 175.
On the back, are some Notes relating to this Affair, written by the inimitable hand of Mr. Recorder Whitby : who took good pains in searching out the Title.
71. The Bill of Robert Dannoide Plaintiffe, against Sir Richard Grosvenor Knight & Baronett, Edward Dod Esquier, John Dod Gent, Margaret Kettle Widowe, & William Nevett Defendants. fol. 177. b.
It sheweth how Sir Richard had gotten a Lease of Stockton-Farme in Broxton (of the yearly value of £ 140) for 21 years ; and combining with the others, had gotten also the personal Estate of Richard Phillips deceased & Amy his Wyfe, amounting to £ 2000. but denied to pay £ 600 to the Plaintiffe, which was due to him from the Deceased.
Then follow, Sir Richard's Answere ; the Plaintiffes Replication ; Sir Richard's Rejoinder, with his Prooffes.
72. Fragment of a large Writing, shewing how Sir Thomas Pigott & Dame Suzanna his Wife, Sir Arthur Savage Kt. Erasmus Cope, Michael Throgmorton & Valentyne Pigott Esqrs; did dimise vnto Henry Throgmorton Esq; all the Rectorie or Parsonage of Olve (or Olvey) sometimes belonging to the Monasterie of Syon in the Countie of Middlesex ; and what became of it afterward. fol. 187.
73. Original Letter of Mr. John Leche to Sir Richard Grosvenor Kt. & Bart. desiring to be admitted his Tenant for the whole Tythes of the Township of Clutton, as before he had held but the half. Dat. 17 October 1634. fol. 189.
2091. A Book in folio, consisting of many particular Traacts, and Single Papers & Parchments, Bound up together in no good Order ; but on the Back-side, by the Third Randle Holme Entituled, Chester Business & Toll of the East Gate.
Herein I find,
1. The same Randle Holme's List of the Things of most Note in this Book : at the Beginning.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2091.

2. Original Articles of Agreement, made 29 August 1602, betweene Alexander Cotes Gent. & William Alcocke, before the Maior & several of the Aldermen of Chester. fol. 1.
Hereby, Alcocke was obliged to pay Mr. Cotes £ 5. in Consideration of his pulling downe a Shoppe belonging to Mr. Cotes, and of other Trespasses & Offences: and had leave to build it up again, as good as it was before, at his own Costs & Charges.
3. The Rule for the Judgement betweene Birchley, & the City of Chester, 20 Sept. ann. 20. R. Jacobi. fol. 3.
4. An Order made in behalf of Thomas Wright Keeper of the Prison of the North-gate in Chester, complaining that hee is threatened to be Sued by those Persons at whose Suites one John Einsdale lay Prisoner there, because he had been suddenly enlarged. The Court therefore Ordered that Richard Einsdale the Defendants Suerty in Court, shall within Seven dayes, bringe in the Bodie of the Defendand into Court, or else an Attachment to be awarded against him. Dat. 1 Aug. 1641. fol. 4.
5. Questions arising upon this Case, A. B. & C. at a Session of the Peace, held within the Cittie of Chester, beinge Indicted for Common Cheaters & Cofiners, prout per Indict. beinge severallie arrayned thereupon, doe plead Not guiltie: & A. for his Triall putt himself vpon His Cuntrey. B. & C. for theyr Tryall, putt themselves to the Mayor & Recorder; & somtymes to the Bench; but will not, by any meanes, putt themselves vpon the Cuntrey. Heereupon, the Sessions (accordinge to Course at other Tymes) was adiourned, and all the said Prisoners remanded to Prison. fol. 5.
6. Draught of a Letter from Mr. Recorder Whitby to Sr. William Johnes Knight, one of his Majesties Justices of the Kings Benche: Dat. 15 August, 1633. fol. 6.
Desiring his Opinion as to the Questions drawn from the Case above-mentioned.
7. Draught of another Letter, of the same Date, from Mr. Recorder Whitby, to Edward Littleton Esq; Recorder of the Cittie of Hereford. fol. 6 A.
This is upon the same Subject with the last.
8. Copie of the Indictment of the Three Cheaters, mentioned before in §. 5. who were Rowland Doncaster of London, Fuslian-maker; Walter Preston of London, Brewer; & Robert Leigh of Westminster, Baker; indicted for cheating Thomas Shawe of £ 6 : 15 : 0. at a Game of the Cards called Oxford-Hazard, 24 June, ann. 9. Caroli 1. fol. 7.
9. Original Petition of William Greene of London Merchante, to the Corporation of Chester, desiring to retrieve some of his Goods which were Seized by their Officers as forfeited to the City, being Forraine Bought & Sould. 30 Aug. 1615. fol. 8.
This has an Original Order for restoring his goods unto him; he paying Five Marks for the same.
10. Fragment of an old Accompt of the City of Chester's Rents, as it seemeth, anno 9 R. Henrici VII. fol. 9.
11. Original Letter of John Hammer to the Magistrates (or Sheriffes) of Chester; Dat. 26 January 1538. Certifying them, that whereas on Kenricke ap David is Sued before them for

Num. 2091.

- certayne Heringe by him & others founde vpon the Sandes neare Flint, which himself had seized upon & delivered to Her Majesties Use: he thereupon desired them not to trouble the poor Man any further; but to discharge him, as their Predecessors had discharged others upon his like Request. fol. 10.
12. Original Agreement, written upon Parchment, made 20 September 1611, by the Mediation of Sir Thomas Savage of Long Melford in Com. Suff. Knight; whereby (after many Claimes of Fees from each Office) Robert Whitbie & Thomas Whitbie his Son, Clerkes to the Pentice, obliged themselves (in lieu of all Demands of Fees) to pay to Mr. Thomas Gamull Recorder of Chester, 30 pounds per annum. fol. 11.
13. Petition to William Lord Viscount Wallingford Master of the Courte of Warde & Liveries, of Edward Whitby & Alice his Wife, late Wief of Thomas Gamull deceased: Praying that they might be admitted to Composition for certain Lands & Tenements fallen to Francis Gamull, the Kings Ward, in their Custody, by the decease of Mr. Edmund Gamull his Grandfather. fol. 12.
14. Original Certificate of Thomas Gamul Fermour vnto Her Majestie of the Manour of Hanbridge, admitting Morgan Prichard & Elizabeth his Wife as Tenants of the House in Hanbridge nere the Haughe-Greene, at the yearly Rent of 4 Shillings. Provided, that they doe suffer Ellen Sutton to have a convenient Roome of Lodging within the sayd howse; and to come, at her pleasure, to the Fyre in the Howse. Dat. 8 Aprilis, 1600. fol. 13.
15. Responsio Johannis Ratcliffe Majoris, et Ricardi Leicester & Johannis Leech Vicecomitum Civitatis Cestrie, et Custodum Gaole de Northgate ejusdem Civitatis. fol. 14.
This Answer was drawn up upon a special Case; A Writt was Issued from the Chamberlayne of Chester to the persons above-mentioned, commanding them to deliver up the Body of Thomas Cowley, whom they detained Prisoner in Northgate: because none of the King's Subjects ought to be Arrested or Imprisoned in coming to or going from the Court of the County Palatine of Chester, by Writt from an Inferior Court. The Maior & Shireeves Answer, that this Cowley is Prisoner upon Three several Actions of Trespass upon the Case, & as many several Actions of Debt; and that therefore he ought to remain in Prison, according to the Custome of the City. After this, is a Clause, wherein it is observed, that it was not specified in the Writt, that Cowley had any business at that Court.
16. Another Writt from the Chamberlaynes Court, more expresse than the former. fol. 15. b.
Herein it is said, " Et quia predictus Thomas " in veniendo versus Curiam nostram predictam " ad prosequendum versus Thomam Wright, " pro quadam Transgressionem per ipsum Thomam Wright perpetrata contra pacem & " dignitatem nostram, per quosdam malevolos " privilegia Curie nostre predictae nescientes aut " parvi-pendentes arrestatus & attachiatus est, " ac in prisona infra Civitatem Cestrie detentus: " Ideo Vobis precipimus quod corpus " ejusdem Thome Cowley a Prisona predicta, " sine Dilatione deliberari faciatis."
17. Supplication

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2091.

17. *Supplication of William Marter & his two Collegues, lately Apprentices with William Smethley late Waite-man, (i. e. Wait-player, or Minstrel) deceased; praying that they might be permitted to serve the City in his Room. fol. 16.*
18. *Observations or Notes shewing how the Court of Exchequer at Chester came to its Greatness. fol. 17.*
19. *An Original Letter of Attorney, whereby Robert Phillipps late of Chester authorises his Uncle Humphrey Phillipps to transact business for him. Dat. 31 July 1630. fol. 18.*
20. *An old Bill, whereby many persons were presented by a Chester-Jury, as guilty of sundry Enormities, such as Selling Herring not sufficiently Salted, making Mault of wheat, &c. fol. 19.*
21. *An Answer of certain Defendants to a Plea made against them. fol. 20.*
22. *Original Acquittances made by David Speed Collector of the Kings Rents of Howses & Landes, late parcell of St. John's & St. Annes. The moneys being paid by Mrs. Alice Gamull Widow. fol. 21.*
23. *Finalis Concordia facta in Curia de Portmote Civitatis Cestrie, tenta 13 die Januarij, anno 9 Regine Elizabethæ, inter Graciam Stanley Viduam, et Edwardum Stanley Generosum, querentes; et Margaretam Alcocke Viduam, deforcientem: de uno Mesuagio, quatuor Cotagijs, et tribus Gardinis in Civitate Cestrie. fol. 22.*
This is the Original Fine, written upon Parchment.
24. *Placita Curie Portmote Civitatis Cestrie, tente coram Roberto Whitbye Majore, 23 die Augusti, anno 11 Regis Jacobi 1. fol. 23.*
25. *An Injunction from the Exchequer of Chester, forbidding, under the Penalty of £500. Thomas Cheshire Gentleman, to try his Cause with Margaret Brooke Junior, in any Court belonging to the Citie. Teste, &c. 12 Junij anno 19 Regis Jacobi 1. fol. 37.*
26. *A Quietus from the Deputy Auditor, to the Maior & Escheator of Chester, 29 Sept. anno 22 R. Elizabethæ. fol. 37.*
27. *Original Petition of Richard Gitten Cherman, & Ellyn his Wife; to the Maior & Aldermen of Chester; complaining of Edward Plankney Gent. who had granted them a Lease of a Mesuage & a Croft in Handbrigge: and, after some time, Order'd the Stone-Wall surrounding the said Croft to be cast downe & carried away. A. D. 1549. fol. 38.*
28. *Original Petition of Elizabeth Bromley to the Maior & Aldermen of Chester, for 5 Years Rent of a place by her Cellar-door, whereon the Fishe-boord commonly called The Kings Fishe-boord nowe standeth; and that they would take the same away. fol. 39.*
The Arrear was Order'd to be paid, 3 November 1590: but the Fish-board, I suppose, stood still.
29. *The Charges, Losses and Hindraunces which Robart Brerewodd Alderman, Defendant, hath disbursed, sustained, & bene put vnto at the suite of Richard Brereton Esquier, in an Action de Ejectione Firme, to the Damage of 100 pounds, by Him comensed in the Court of Portmote, 22 May, anno 23 Elizabethæ. fol. 40.*
30. *The Charges, Losses, & Hindrances which*

VOL. II.

Num. 2091.

- afterwards removed into the Court of Portmote there, A. D. 1576. fol. 42.*
- Thomas Jonson of Trannor Defendant hath disbursed, sustained, & ben Put unto at the Suite & in the Name of John Poole of Poole Gent. by the Procurement of William Leche vnknownen to the said Plaintiff, in an Action of Debt of 400 pounds, by the said William Leche, in the Name of the said John Poole comensed in the Pentis-Court within the said City; and*
31. *Costs & Expensis made by John Rosinngreve in a Wryt of Repleg. agaynst John Glegg. fol. 45.*
This large Bill was Taxed; and so reduced to Fifty Shillings Value.
32. *The Charges which Edward Gruffyth Plaintiff hath disbursed in an Action of Debt of 20 Markes, by him Comensed againts Roger ap John Defendante firste in the Pentice-Courte within the City of Chester, and afterwards removed into the Portemote-Court; wherein the Plaintiff recovered: 25 September, anno 23 R. Elizabethæ. fol. 46.*
This Bill being found too large, was much reduced by the Maior.
33. *The Charges of John Granwall Plaintiff hath Disbursed in an Action of Trespas vpon the Case, to the Damage of 300 Markes: by him comensed againts Thomas Sherman Defendant, in the Pentice-Court, &c. 14 Sept. 1577. &c. fol. 48. b.*
This Bill was likewise Taxed & reduced by the then Maior.
34. *The Assessment of some of the principal Inhabitants of Northgate-street. fol. 50.*
This is Signed by Thomas Smith Maior, & two of his Brethren, anno 21 R. Jacobi.
35. *The Costs and Charges which William Welshman hath bene putt vnto in the Prosecution of an Action of Debt of £13: 13: 8. against John Peeres in the Pentice-Court. fol. 51. b.*
This Bill was also Taxed, and, in some particulars Reduced.
36. *The Accompt of Receipts & Payments of Roger Lightfoot & Richard Smyth Leave-lookers of Chester, anno 14 R. Edw. IV. fol. 52.*
37. *The Names of all such Beggars as byne admytted for to begge within the Citie of Chestre, by Hugh Aldersey Maire of the seide Cite; and in what Parish iches one of theyme dwellith. fol. 56.*
Hugh Aldersey was Maior of Chester, A. D. 1528. 1541. & 1546. As to these permitted Beggars, they being above 60 in Number, seem not to be all native Inhabitants of Chester, but many to have been Strangers, & possibly Sufferers by the Sea, or otherwise. Indeed the Names of several seem to be Irish; & others the Surnames of Gentile & honest Families.
38. *Nomina Quadraginta-virorum Cestriæ; Nomina Servientium ad Clavas et aliorum Officiorum; Nomina Canstabulariorum, hoc anno 1 R. Elizabethæ. fol. 58.*
39. *Names of the Poore in St. Gyles Warde; taken 28 Aprill 1579. who had, or had not Relief. fol. 59.*
40. *Lists of Persons paying to the Poors Rate; shewing what was charged upon them, and what they did pay. fol. 60.*
By these it appears that A. D. 1570, the Number of Poor relieved in Chester amounted to 120.

N n

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2091.

41. Panellum ad inquirendum pro Johanne Salufburie Milite, Executore Testamenti David Middleton defuncti, super Breve de Elegit, versus Hugonem Enlowe, &c. fol. 69.
This is the Original written upon Parchment; & shews who were Sworne & who not.
42. Breif de Conspiracy per Thomam Byrchley Haberdasher of small Wares, brought versus Sr. Randle Mainwaringe, & other Magistrates of Chester: before the Judges of Assize, because he was dis-franchised for Exercising two Trades. fol. 70.
43. Order of the Assembly of Chester, 8 April 1623, for the Restitution of Thomas Birchley to the Freedome of the Citie. fol. 90.
This Order came out after that the Citie had proved before the Judges, two of their Customes, & had their Allowance that the same were good & agreeable with Law. One was, That None might use any Trade, unless he were a Free-man of the Citty, and also Free of the Company of such Trade as he would Use. The other, that None made Free of one Trade might use any other Trade, without leaving-off the first Trade, & being made Free of the Company of such other Trade. So that when Birchley was restored unto the Freedome of the City, he was not thereby restored to any Trade.
44. Draught of the Declaration of the Companies of Mercers & Ironmongers against Birchley, for following both their Trades. fol. 96.
This Draught is, in many places, amended by the Hand of Mr. Recorder Whitby.
45. Writt directed to the Maior & Citizens of Chester; obliging them to Restore Birchley to the Freedome of the City; & to suffer him to open his Shop-doors & Windows again. Teste, &c. 23. Septembris, anno 20 R. Jacobi 1. fol. 117.
46. Brief of, or for Hugh Williamson Alderman Plaintiffe, against Thomas Glaseor Esq; & Grace Glaseor Widowe Deffs.
This was in a Cause of Debt for Goods taken upon Trust, which the Defendants were unwilling to pay. So they putt in an Answer; & the Plaintiffe brings in his Prooves. fol. 120.
47. Draught of an Order of the Citie of Chester, confirming to Mr. Recorder Whitbie the Fees incident to his Office, which had been kept from him ever since Mr. Breerwood had been made Clarke of the Pentice. fol. 123.
48. The Aunswear of Sir Randle Manwaringe one of the Defendants. fol. 124. b.
This is upon Occasion of the Suit commenced by the Whitbies, after their being turned out of their Office of Clerk of the Pentice. And herein the Crimes & Enormities committed by Thomas Whitby, are pretty amply set forth.
49. Another Copie of the same Answer. fol. 136.
50. A Plea between William Morris who sued George Vanse Felt-maker in an Action of Assault & Battery. The Cause being tried the 30 March, anno 11 Caroli Regis. fol. 146. b.
51. A Commission of K. James 1. authorising the Maior of Chester, the Recorder & others, to Examine upon Oath, such as at the Port of Chester, come from, or go to the parts beyond the Sea: as also to minister the Oath of Allegiance, when it should be found expedient. Teste, &c. 16 Marche, anno Regni 8. fol. 164. b.
52. Original Certificate (signed by the proper Hands)

Num. 2091.

- of the Maior, Aldermen, Sheriffes, Sheriffe-Peers, Cytizens, & Inhabitants of Chester, on the behalf of Alderman William Gamull; and counter to the malicious Information of William Edwards, who had slander'd him as guilty of Oppression, Crueltie, Tyrannie, &c. Dat. in Marche, 1624. fol. 183. v. §. 60.
53. Richard Mutchell's Bill of Complaint, brought into the Exchequer at Westminster, against Alderman Edmund Gamull & Thomas Gamull Esq; his Son, Feodary of Handbridge: for violently taking away his Corne, and Endeavoring to putt him out of his House and Lands, which his Ancestors had held of the Kings Progenitors time out of mind. fol. 184.
This wants somewhat at the End.
54. The Brief of the Whitbies, in Opposition to Mr. Brerewood & others Defendants. fol. 200.
Here, contrary to what was suggested by Sir Randle Manwaring (vid. §. 48.) it is affirmed that the Clerk-ship of the Pentice is one Office, and the Clerk-ship of the Portmote is another; distinct & separate from it.
55. The State of the Case about the Clarkhipp of the Pentice, between the Whitbyes & Brerewood. fol. 201.
56. Original Paper or Letter of Defiance, directed to Henry Gee Mayre of Chester (A. D. 1533.) by Rychard Cowper Cytezyn & Groffer of the most Noble Citie of London. fol. 203. b. (vid. infra §. 59.)
It seems that he had imported there a large Quantity of Sacks, & other good Wines, in the Sale of which by Wholesale he had been much Hindred. And when he was willing to sell the same, out of his Cellar, at 8 d. per Gallon, he was likewise hindred by the Vintners there; who yet sold their own Wines, which were not so good as his at 12 d. per Gallon. Therefore, for that the Cytezyns of London ought to be intreyde & vsyde after the Preuelege & Libertyes that the Kyngys Grace hathe gyvone & grauntyd them in all hys Domynyons; he produceth a Certificate vndere the Seale off the sayde Citie of Londone, requyring that he may be quiete in all thyngys as hyt conteynythe. The contrarye doynge he protests to complayne off them vnto the Kyngs Grace & to His Ryall Consell for his Remedye; and to recouere of his Mastershipes Persone & Godez, all the Hurtez & Damages, that in this Cause he should susteyne.
57. Petition to the Mayre & Cominaltie of the Citie of Chestre, by Robert Barowe Alderman & Co-Cytyners; praying their favor that he might Inclose Five Buttys of Lande, of his awen Landes & Inheritaunce, at Flokers broke, & injoye the Fee-Ferme thereof. fol. 206.
58. Original Indenture, made 22 October 1574. between the Maior & Treasurers of Chester, concerning the Plate, & other things which were to be delivered unto him. (Torn.) fol. 207. b.
59. Copie of the Certificate of Sir Stephan Pecoke Lord Maior of London, in the behalf of Richard Smyth Draper, & Richard Cowper Grocer, Shewing that they were in-registred Citizens of London, & reciting some of the Privileges granted to that City by the Kings Progenitors: as that the said Citizens of London should be free from payment of all manner of Tolls & Customs throughout their Dominions. Therefore desyring that the said said Smyth & Cowper might be

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2091.

- every where favorably treated, and excused from such Payments. Given, under the Seal of the Maioralty of London, 3 of March, anno 24 R. Henrici VIII. fol. 208. b. (*This is also Torn.*)
60. Original Certificate of Sir Richard Grosvenor High-Sheriffe of Cheshire, Signed by himself and by many others of the best Gentry of the County, in the behalf of Mr. William Gamull Alderman & Merchant of Chester: to the same Effect, as that before-mentioned at §. 52. Dat. in the Month of March 1624. fol. 210. b.
61. Rates of Servants, Labourers, & Hierers Wages, appointed at the General Sessions for the Peace within the City of Chester, anno 38 R. Elizabethæ. fol. 212. b.
Although this Table be torn and much damaged, yet good Information may be had from it: the said Wages being stated by the Yeare, with Meate & Drinck; by the Yeare, without Meate & Drinck; and by the Day with Meate & Drinck.
62. Exemplification of a Plea held in the Court-Baron of the Maner of Manchester in the County of Lancaster, 27 April, anno 34 R. Elizabethæ, between Oliver Derbishyre Junior of Worsley Lynnen-Webster, & Thomas Williams of Chester, Lynnen-Draper, for 24 Shillings which Williams owed the Plaintiffe for a piece of Linnen Cloth. fol. 213. b.
63. Another like Plea between the said Parties, for a like Debt of 21 Shillings; at the same time. fol. 215. b.
64. Another like Plea between the said Parties, for a like Debt of 29 Shillings; at the same time. fol. 216. b.
65. Another, for Nine Shillings, being Moneys lent to the Defendant; who, like an honest Man, made no Appearance to any of these Actions; and was therefore amerced by Mr. Steward. fol. 281. b.
These Papers are torn & damaged.
66. Names of severall Inhabitants in the several Wards of Chester. fol. 220. b.
67. The Plainte of Sir Christofer Hatton, Sir Edward Unton, & Mr. Henry Unton, against Edward Vere Earl of Oxford, for breach of Covenant about certain Lands, Tenements, & Offices in Chester. fol. 222. b.
68. Inquisition taken at Chester, anno 3 R. Edwardi VI. upon Sight of the Corpse of Richard Sconse Carter; who assaulting one John Coke, was killed by him (in his own Defence) by a Blow, with a Staffe, upon his Head. fol. 228.
69. Part of a Copie of a Deed, whereby John Bruyne of Stapleforde in Com. Cestr. Esq; in Consideration of 16 Pounds received, Sold to Edward Plankney Gent. certain scraps & bitts of ground, in divers places. fol. 228. b.
70. Defeazance of a Bond made by Thomas Sonky to William Strete, who was Bound for him. fol. 229.
71. Part of a Letter shewing, that it had pleased the Kynges Majestie to yeve vnto the Citie of Chester, serten Trees, towards the makynge of a newe Haven. fol. 229. b.
72. The Replication of Thomas Strete, to th' Answer of George Vernone. fol. 230. b.
Here was a Quarrel between two Sisters & their Husbonds, about the Distribution or Division of the Mothers Goods.

Num. 2091.

73. The Answer of George Vernone to the Bylle of Complaynt of Thomas Strete. fol. 232.
74. Petition of Thom. Strete to the Maire & Aldermen of Chestre; praying their Masterships to call George Vernone before them, & compelle him to Delyver his Goods unto him, accordyng to Justice & the leasulle Custome off the Citie; or els to shewe before their Masterships gude & leasulle Matter, why he ought not so to do. fol. 233. b.
Here is a little Inventory of the said Goods, about which the Quarell arose.
75. Opinion of the Judges, 17 Junij 1636, upon the Abuse of the Writt of Habeas Corpus, which had been Petitioned for by divers Prisoners in the Plague-times: that the Warden of the Fleet & Marshall of the Kings Bench might remove their Prisoners to some good Townes remote from the Infection, which should be assigned unto them; where the said Prisoners should be kept sub arcta & salva Custodia, and not to be as House-keepers in their own Houses, and make the Infection a Colour to abuse their Creditors, & delude the course of Justice. And that no Keeper of a Prison is authorised by the Writt of Habeas Corpus to give Liberty to his Prisoners, but that the same is an Abuse against the Law, and an Escape in the Keeper. fol. 235.
76. Letter of Sir Thomas Coventrye Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, to Sir John Bramston Lord Cheefe Justice of England. Dated, 19 June 1636: acquainting him, that his Majestie did exceedingly approve the foregoing Opinion or Resolution, and will not recede from the same; but prayes all the Judges to observe it constantly. fol. 235. b.
77. Litteræ Patentes R. Jacobi I. quibus conce- dit Gabrieli Marshe Armigero, diversas Terras, Tenementa, &c. in Parochijs Omnium Sanctorum, S. Martini, S. Trinitatis, S. Michaelis, S. Johannis, S. Petri, et S. Warbuge in Civitate Cestrie, et in Handbridge extra Mures dicte Civitatis; parcellam Possessionum nuper Domus Monialium Cestrensiū, et postea parcellam Possessionum Episcopatus Cestrensis, tunc in Manibus suis existentem, pro termino triginta & unius Annorum; Reddendo inde annuatim £25. 4. 6. Teste, &c. 22 Februarij anno Regni 22. fol. 236. b.
78. Draught of the Indenture of Covenants between Sir Ranulph Crew K^t. and the Maior & Citizens of Chester: whereby the said Sir Ranulph did quitt his Claim to the Tolls taken at the East-gate of Chester, to them & their Successors for the annual Rent of £2. 3. 4. for the due payment whereof, they Engaged an house in East-gate-street. fol. 241. b.
79. Copie of a Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council to the Mayor, Aldermen, &c. of the Citty of Chester, Dated 9 July 1630; in the Cause depending between Sir Ranulph Crew & the Citty, about the Tolls at East-gate. fol. 262.
Here the two Parties contradicted each other remarkably; Sir Ranulph maintaining with much Confidence to their Lordships, that vpon full Hearing of the Cause, the Judges delivered their Opinion for him: which report was likewise confirmed by Mr. Litteler the Towne-clerke of Chester: whereas, the Citty, in their Letter, insinuated that the Judges

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2091.

deliuered no Opinion at all. *Their Lordships had therefore required a particular Certificate of the Judges touching that matter: and did also require them to putt the Judges Opinion in Execution, without further Dispute or Disturbance. Their Lordships further give these Gentlemen to understand, that if their said Report should prove to be false, They should take just Cause of Offence at the said Letter, and against those that were the Contrivers or Counsellors thereof.*

80. Draught of the Reference of the Cause about the Eastgate-Tolls, to the Decision of Thomas Viscount Savage Councillour & Chancellour to the Queenes Majestie, by Sir Ranulph Crew on the one side, & by the Major, Recorder, & of one the Aldermen, for the City. Dat. 23 February, 1630. fol. 263. b.
81. Minutes of the Assembly mett 25 January anno 6 Caroli Regis, wherein it was Agreed not to give possession of the East Gate-Tolls, &c. to Sir Ranulph Crew, as was Required by the Lords of the Privy Council; but to defend the Cities Cause, by Law. fol. 267. b.
82. Letter of the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Justices of Assise in the Countie of Chester; Dated the 9 of July 1630. Being the Letter abovementioned at N^o. 79. wherein, after a long Detail of the Matter, they Pray & Require them to Certifie particularly in Writing, under their Hands, what their Proceedings were in that Cause; and Whether they delivered any Opinion therein; and What that was. fol. 270.
84. Draught of an Indenture of Covenants, made . . . April, anno 26 R. Elizabethæ; between Thomas Liniall of Chester Merchant, and . . . Freight-masters & Merchants: whereby Mr. Liniall hired a good Ship to them, of 60 Tonnes Burthen, which they were to lade with their own Merchandises, and might conduct the same Ship into the Porte, Haven, or River of Bilbow, Vermew, or Sant Sabaſtyans: they paying Mr. Liniall for the Use of her 42 shillings per Tonne. fol. 271.
85. Petition of the Keeper of the Northgate-Gaole in Chester; desiring that it might be putt into good Repair, wholly at the Citties Cost, as had been accustomed, without chardging him with eny thing further, but the payment of the bare Rent. And the rather, for that he is both a yonge Beginner, and hath latlye Entred the Chardge, and hath not tasted eny fruyts of Thyrstynes therby, but only the Contentacion in settlynge himself in Service, where he purposeth to Shrowde himself duringe Lief. fol. 278.
86. Indenture made 2 August 1627; between Richard Burde Marchant & Richard Pemberton Gent. about the Salt-works at Weverham, oftentimes before mentioned. fol. 278. b.
87. List of the Tenants owing Homage to the City of Chester, A. D. 1657. with the formes of calling each of them into the Court. fol. 281. b.
88. The Authentick Order of the Lords of the Privy Council, Dated 12 January, 1630: requiring the City to suffer Sr. Randall Crew to take all such Tolls & Customes as are payable at the East Gate of Chester, without the Disturbance of the City, or any claiming from them: Untill they, by Suite, shall recover the

Num. 2091.

same from Sir Randall. *Their Lordships also advised the Cittie to accept a Lease of 21 Yeares from Sr. Randall of all Tolls payable at the Eastgate; and that some able & indifferent Persons should reduce to a Certainty what Tolls ought to be payd there, whereby the same might be specified in a Schedule, to be annexed to the said Lease. Their Lordships do also remember the Disrespect shewed by the Assembly to their Board, and their not conforming to the Certificate of the Judges nominated by themselves; and yet for this time pass by the said Neglects (for which they deserued Blame & Reproofe) vpon Expectation of their future Conformity. fol. 283.*

89. Indentura qua Johannes de Vere Comes Oxonie, constituit Thomam Bildon & Hugonem Bildon Servientes suos, ad occupandum Officium unius Quatuor Servientium ad Clavem Civitatis Cestrie, pro le Eastgate-strete; post Mortem Patris eorum. Reddendo sibi annuatim, decem Solidos. Dat. 5 Decembris, anno 1 R. Elizabethæ. fol. 285.
90. Letter of the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Justices of Assise for the County of Chester, Dat. 20 November 1630. fol. 291. Again Recommending the Cause about the Tolls at Eastgate vnto them at the next Assises, for making Peace between both parties: and the proposition of the Cities taking a Lease for 21 yeares from Sir Ranulph of the said Tolls, vnder such Rents & Covenants as they should conceive should be fitt. And that as Sir Ranulph was very willing to embrace any such Course of Quietnesse: so their Desires were to Free him from Suites & Trouble in his olde Age.
91. Copie of a Petition of Richarde Litler Clerk of the Pentice of Chester: praying the Lords of the Privy Council, that they would not be his Vndoing, by inserting in their Letters to the Cittie, only one part of his Answer to their Lordships Question, and omitting that which he further added. fol. 292.
92. Original Letter of John Lord Talbot to the Maior of Chester, Dat. 6 December 1556, desiring at the next Christmas Watches to be called to do Homage for his House (being a Gable-Rent-House) in his own Name, & not in that of Alexander Cotes, or of any other Person. fol. 294.
93. Order of the Lords of the Privy Council; being a Copie of that abstracted above, at N^o. 88. fol. 296.
94. Draught of a Letter, as it seemes, of the Maior of Chester; perhaps, to Edward de Vere Earl of Oxford, Dated 13 May 1590. Certifying that Thomas Bildon one of the Serjeants at the East-gate being deceased, the Nomination to the City, of a Successor, devolved upon him. That there was one Edward Wright, a Free-man, fitt for the Place, & acceptable to the Cittie, whom he desired might be Nominated: And that, since the Place must be supplied, he had furnished the said Wright with a Gown, and Order'd him to attend, until his Pleasure should be known. fol. 298. b.
95. Draught of a Plea, when Will. Wylkynsone alias Edesbury was Summoned to Answer the Action of James Wylkynsone, who had lost an Indented Deed; which the Defendant having found, would not deliver up: ann. 21 Eliz. fol. 302. b.
96. A Note

Num. 2091. — 2092.

96. A Note of what *Lands & Tenements* belonged to Mr. John Brerewood, in the Right of his Wife; who seems to have been one of Sir Francis Gamull's Daughters. fol. 304. b.
97. Draught of a *Petition to Queen Elizabeth* by some London Gentleman; setting forth that John Gryffyth of Cayrwys in Flynt-shire Esquier, had a good Estate; but was a Bastard, and consequently could make no Will: that there was, indeed a Will forged by Peeres Gryffyth who was therein named Executor, and who had seized on the said Estate, and held the same for about five Years: Which tending manifestly to her Majesties Disherison; the Petitioner humbly besought Her, to give Him Her Right, that so he might get it for Himself. fol. 305. b.
98. *Accompt of Moneys laid out for repairing the Castle of Chester*; taken by Mr. Recorder Whitby. fol. 307.
99. *Original Letter of the Lord Viscount Savage & other Commissioners* to the Maior & Recorder of Chester; Dated, 19 November 1627: requiring them to Survey Chester-Castle; to inspect the reparations made there the last year, by Order of Thomas Steele Surveyour of the said Castle; and likewise to take a perfect View & Survey of the Ruynes & Decaies of such particuler places & Roomes which should be found most vsfull & necessary to be repaired for the Preservation of the Records, Judges Lodgings, Shire-hall, the Bridge and such other necessarie things. But, as to the Officers continually serving there, as the Prothonotarie, Constable, Gaylor, & others who received particuler Benefit by their Places: they ought to be Charged with the Mainteynance & Reparation of their severall Offices. fol. 308.
100. A Survey of the Decayes in the Castle of Chester; taken the 28th of January 1624. fol. 310.
101. Mr. Recorder Whitbys Estimate of the Charge of Buildings & Reparations necessary to be made in Chester-Castle. fol. 312.
102. His Draught of a Letter to the Lord Savage & the other Commissioners abovementioned at No. 99. fol. 315.
103. *Proposals or Agreement of Rauph Bouth* for making a new Bridge at Chester-Castle-gate, A. D. 1628. fol. 316.
104. *Papers of Mr. Recorder Whitby* about the same Affair. fol. 318.
2092. *An Heraldical Book in folio, consisting of some loose Traitts Bound up together by the Third Randle Holme*; and by him, on the Out-side thus Entituled, An Alphabate of Coates, of Diuerse Shires, &c. as being,
1. *An Alphabet of Armes in Blason*. fol. 1. This is said to have been Written out of other Old Alphabets A. D. 1560. & continued (perhaps by William Smith Rouge Dragon, the Second Randle Holme, & others) to A. D. 1640.
 2. *A larger Alphabet in Blason, beginning with the Letter B*. fol. 20. This is said to have been Copied by William Smyth Rouge Dragon aforesaid, A. D. 1604. and, perhaps, may be the foundation of his larger Alphabet; of which a fair Transcript is now at Wympole.

VOL. II.

Num. 2093.

3. *Some Fragments of another Alphabet, in Blason*. fol. 75. b.
2093. *A Book in folio, consisting of many single Papers (as well Originals, as others) with some Parchments, all Bound up together by the Third Randle Holme*; who, on the Back thereof, hath given it this Title, Chester-Busineffe: which, for the sake of more particular & better Light; I shall in turning over the same, observe the several Matters following.
1. The said Mr. Holmes account of the Things of most Note contained in this Book. At the Beginning.
 2. The saying of John Dauyson before Thomas Aldersey Maior of Chestre, consernyng the Rent of a Tenement demysed by William Glaseour th'eldre vnto Margaret Hofsalle, 17 Junij anno 4 R. Edwardi vi. fol. 1.
 3. Objections & Alligacions ayenst George Harebrowne, for fuche Fees as he demaundeth ayenst the May. & Citesyns of Chestre. fol. 3. This Harebrowne was of standing Counsell to the Citty, but in the time of the riotous Election of Piers Dutton to be Major; he stood & pleaded for Mr. Dutton & the Commons, against the Maior & Aldermen. So, when they had gotten the Better in that Cause, they were Resolved to turn Harebrowne out of that Place, which he had privatly crept and gott into. These Stirs arose about anno 8 R. Henrici viii. were heard by the King & Council; & Mr. Dutton with his Sheriffes were turned out.
 4. Notes, Transcripts & Remembrances in the Cause between Hugh Hynde Plaintiffe, versus Johannem Fernall Defendant, in Ejectione Firme. fol. 5.
 5. *Original Bill of Rauff Done Esquier, desiring that the Action of John Tilston Alderman* might be removed from the Pentice-Court, to that of Port-mote. fol. 9. It seems this Alderman Tilston had gotten a Bond of £90. for payment of a less Sum, from the Petitioner & William Chauntrell Esquier, who had offered to pay what was due, which Tilston would not accept, but Sued the other in the Pentice-Court before the Sheriffs there: minding throw the often Courts ther holden; and the Simplicities of the Common Jurors there; and the Absence of his Witnesses; sodenly to condempne Him & his said Surtie, in the said Action, contrarie to all Right & Justice. He therefore prayeth, the said Maior, by this Bill Signed with his Hande (which is Signed accordingly) to Commaunde the said Actione with alle the Circumstaunces, into the Court of Portmote, to be tried before his Worshippe accordinge to the auncient Custome.
 6. *Attested Copie of an Order from the Kings Maiesties Councelle* in the Merches of Wales, appointing Edmond Gee Maior of Chester, Sir John Done, Sir Phellip Egertone Knights, & Richard Gravenour Esquier, to hear & determine the Cause between Edward Plankenay Plaintiffe, & Thomas Aldersey, &c. Defendants. Dat. 2 December, anno 4 R. Edwardi vi. fol. 11.
 7. *A Mittimus for Commytting Richarde Grigge* to the Pryson of the Northgate: 28 Martij, anno 1 R. Edwardi vi. fol. 12.

O o

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2093.

- One John Edwards beyng Accused & Indicted of Errefey, by Sir Richard Ledsham Prift, &c. in the Pentice of Chester before the Maior, Shirreffs, & dyverse other Persons then present, openly saide & pronownsed, that there was of the best within the Citie of Chestre, of as evyll Disposicion, and dayly did worse then John Edwards. And forther, openly said that the said Prift was an Hore-mayster-Prift.
8. Breve R. Elizabethæ, directum Majori Civitatis Cestrie, &c. pro Taxatione, Levatione, & Collectione prime Solucionis tertij Subsidij, in ultimo Parlamento, Sibi per Magnates et alias Communitates Laicas concessi. Teste, &c. 23 die Julij, anno Regni 37. fol. 37. This is upon Parchment, & seems to be the Original.
9. Certificate of Richard Rathburne Maior of Chester, touching the Debt due to Robert Brerewood Alderman of Chester, from John Luttrell th' Younger of Dubline, Merchaunt. Dat. 13 September, anno 41 Elizabethæ. fol. 14. These Papers are much damaged by Moisture.
10. Writ for a Trial to be had in the Portmote Court of Chester, between Thomas Burgh, & Thomas Bunburie Esq; about certain Mesuages &c. in Chester. Teste, &c. 24 October, anno 17 Elizabethæ Regine. fol. 21.
11. Part of a Draught or Copie of a Release of certain other Mesuages & Gardens in Chester, made by Thomas Bunbury of Stanney Esq; and Henry his Son & Heir, to William Ball Alderman of Chester. fol. 23.
12. Draught of an Acquittance for £46: 16: 2. paid by the Sub-Collectors of the last payment of the Subsidie within the Cittie of Chester, to William Stiles & Paull Chauntrell Head-Collectors of the same: 2 Aprelle 1568. fol. 25.
13. Original Letter of George Stanley Lord Strange, to Sir Richard Godeman Maire of Chestre: desiring that whereas Perus Ashtetone had received certeyn Stuff of Jynkyn Trauers to make a Chalisse of: he would cause Perus to deliver either the Chalice made, or the Stuff back. fol. 26.
14. Original Bill of Edward Marten Draper, to Mr. Robert Brerewood Maior of Chester, praying that his Cause which was about to be tried before the Shireves in the Pentice-Court, might be removed to the Court of Portmote, & be Tried before himself; the Petitioner fearinge the Simplicite of the comen Jurors before the said Sheriffs, and Undifferency in his said Cause to be ministred. fol. 27.
15. Petition of Dormyce Ulter Phisicion, to John Smythe Maior of Chester; beseeching his Maistershippe, to call before him Anne the wife of Alderman Rauff Alderfey, deceased, & Alderman Thomas Alderfey his Executor, & oblige them to pay him £2: 6: 8. for his Counfel & help administred unto the deceased during his Sicknes. The Petitioner having no Specyalte to charge the Executors with, for the said Dett, at the Comen Lawe. fol. 28.
16. Petition of Richard Williamson, to Mr. John Fyton Maior of Chester, Sued with Margaret his Wife, in the Pentice-Court, in an Action of Trespas upon the Case, to the Damage of £40. praying that the Cause might be removed into the Court of Portmote. fol. 29.
17. Another upon a like Occasion, to Mr. Robert

Num. 2093.

- Brerewood Maior of Chester, from William Balle Gent. complaining of Alderman William Walle, who (minding the Petitioners Discredit, Vexation, & Trouble) had Arrested him in an Action of Trespas vpon the Case, to the Damage of £20. fol. 30.
18. The Rates of Servants & Laborers Wages, as taxed and appoynted by the Magistrates of Chester, anno 35 R. Elizabethæ. fol. 31. The Table is damaged, like that in 97 A. 6.
19. Nomina omnium qui intraverunt in Libertates et Franchefias Civitatis Cestrie, tempore Thome Gryne Maioris ejusdem Civitatis, anno septimo Elizabethæ. fol. 32.
20. Nomina omnium eorum qui intraverunt in Libertatem et Franchefiam Civitatis Cestrie, tempore Willelmi Snede Militis, Maioris ejusdem Civitatis, anno regni Dne. Elizabethæ Regine, &c. octavo. fol. 37.
21. Original Indenture or Agreement between Thomas Lawton Esq; Recorder of Chester, & Robert Whitby Clerk of the Pentice there. Whereby Mr. Recorder, in Consideration of £30. to be paid yearly, quitted his Claim of all Fees in the others Office; and this, upon the Mediation of Edward Dutton Esq; Maior of Chester, & of Alderman William Alderfey. fol. 40. b. (Dat. 27 November, anno 2 R. Jacobi 1.)
22. Petition of Emme Dod Widdow, to Maystr Richard Dutton Esquier Mayor of Chestre, A. D. 1574. praying him to bynde her sonne Rawffe & his wyffe Cessele of good abering, for coming into her Howse contrari to her Will, and taking thence the Keyes, & many of her Goods, and for Cessele's beting her forely with a payre of Iron Tongs. fol. 41.
23. The Survey of Trinity-Ward in Chester; or rather, the Constables Report about it. fol. 42.
24. The same Constables List of those who Sold Ale & Beere in the said Ward. fol. 43.
25. Panell of the Jury at the Trial between William Wall & William Ball, with the Verdict. fol. 44.
26. Precept of Thomas Throppe Maior of Chester, to the Constables of St. Oswalds Ward, commanding them to warne all Ale-house-keepers within the said Ward, to appeare before him in the Inner Pentice with their Suretyes, in order to their entring into Recognizances, according to antient Custome: and in the mean time to deliver unto him a List of their Names. fol. 45.
27. Original Letter of John of Stanley Esquiere Bruthere to the Lord Stanley, to Sir Roger Ledyshame Maier of Chester: so unluckily damaged, that the full purport of it is not now to be easily had. fol. 46. b.
28. A Precept from the Court of Augmentations, for putting Edward Plankney in possession of Pyecroft in Handbridge; and forbidding Sir John Talbot th'Elder, Sir John Talbot the Yonger, & John Breretone Gentill man to disturbe or molest him. fol. 47. This seems to be the Original, being written upon Parchment.
29. Bill of William Alderfey Vintener, then absent, complaining of Henry Hamnet Draper, who had Sued him in the Pentice-Court, in an Action of Trespas upon the Case, to the Damage of £500. and thereupon Declared vpon certaine sclanderous Words, wherein both

Num. 2093.

- Parties have descended to generall Issue : *so desiring that the Cause might be removed to be tried in the Court of Portmote.* 9 April 1584. fol. 49.
30. *Certificate of the Recorder, Aldermen, & Shireves of Chester, testifying that William Godeman Maior did breke vp the Kynge's Write & Proclamationz vnder his Graces greit Seale; and that they were not Stirred nor Openyd afterward, vntill that 9th day of July, anno 5 R. Edwardi vi. fol. 51 b.*
31. *Disposition of Mr. Robert Offley's guifte of £12. being the profit of £600. and of some other gifts given to the City of Chester. Dat. 24 December 1621. fol. 53.*
32. *A Certificate of Sir Gilbert Knifton, &c. in the behalf of Robart Answorth Imbroderour of Bonson in Darbeyshire, who was of a true Conversation of Life and Honestie, as they durst ingage. Therefore, good Mr. Recorder (say they) lett this our Satisficatt be remembred & effectually performed, &c. Dat. 28 Maye 1621. fol. 55.*
This notable Piece appears to be of the Hand-writing of Will. Buckley then Curate of Bonson aforesaid.
33. *Petition of William Thickins Merchant, to the Magistrates of Chester, praying to be made Free of the City, at a reasonable Price. fol. 56.*
34. *Original Letter-Testimonial or Certificate of Hugh Euans Dean of St. Asaph, &c. to the Magistrates of Cheaster. Dated 29 January 1586. in the behalfe of Morice ap Roberte their Carrier, who was slandered & vnjustlie charged by John ap Rytherche with takinge of his Purse, & 40 Shillings of Money in the same; for which Slander honest Morice had brought an Action upon the Case. fol. 57.*
35. *Original Certificate of John Aldersey Maior of Chester, & his Brethren, shewing that there died of the Plague in Chester, during the last Week, only twoe persons; and in the Suburbs & Cabbons remote from the Cittie, only Tenn Persons more. And that the bearers of the said Certificate, had lodged there in a Place free from the Infection. Dat. 26 June 1604. fol. 60.*
36. *Draught of a Lease, made anno 21 R. Elizabethæ; whereby William Leech of Chester Vintener, dimised unto William Moldinge Yoman, (for £70) the Remainder of a Lease of a Tenement in Tranmer in Wirrall, which he had taken of Richard Mynshull Esquier. fol. 62.*
37. *Short Petition to the Maior of Chester & His Brethren, for the sympul Office of Bellemoynshyp of that Ton. fol. 69. b.*
38. *Original Petition of Robert Hawkshawe to the Maior & Justices of Chester, who having Challenged Thomas Wyatt a Clerke in the Pentice, was imprisoned in the North-gate, and likely to be further trounced: acknowledging his offence, submitting himself, and praying (that by reason of his tender Age) he might not be Bound to the Good Behaviour, but released from his Imprisonment. fol. 70.*
39. *Original Bill of Edward Tompson & William Dod late Shereffs of Chester, about an Escape of a Prisoner for Debt; which Debt Mr. Foulke Aldersey the Creditor had obliged them to pay, with Costs. fol. 71. (They therefore desire Liberty to sue the said Debtor & the Serjeant in the Mayors Court.)*

Num. 2093.

40. *Entrances of many Actions of Debt, in the Pentice-Court. fol. 72.*
41. *Petition of George Wood Malt-maker, whose trading in Chester was misliked, because he was a Foreigner, albeit his Trade was noe Occupation, Arte, nor Mistry there: praying however, to be admitted into the Liberties & Fraunchises of the Citie, as a Free-man, and promising good behavior, & a Fine of 53 Shillings & 4 pence, and to Beare & Draw accordinge to his Havinge & Habilitie. Which Petition was graunted at the Assembly held 11 July 1589. fol. 74. a.*
42. *Original Petition of Robart Walton, to Richard Dutton Maior of Chester; praying that the Action which Margaret Hewer had commenced against him in the Pentice-Court, might be tried in the Court of Portmote. fol. 75.*
43. *Original Petition of Phillipp Peerfon who had served Five yeres as Apprentice to an Ironmonger, who had lately given over his Trade; and could not be received to Serve out his Time (or a longer Terme) with any other of the Occupation: Praying therefore to be admitted to the Freedome of the City. fol. 76. A.*
This Petition was graunted the 12th of September 1589. he painge 40 Shillings.
44. *Original Petition of William Helly the Yonger, who having been daily Attendant on the Maiors of Chester for 17 yeares, was desyerous to become Free of the Citie, & to Trade & Occupie as a comon Victualler. Which Petition was graunted, 13 December 1588. he painge 40 Shillings. fol. 76. B.*
45. *Original Bill or Petition of Edward Kyllshe Sadler, who had served his Apprenticeship in London, & was then a Journey-man in Chester, where he was born: praying to be made Free of the City. fol. 76.*
This was delivered in, the 6 of July 1582. but whether granted or no, does not appear.
46. *Bill of William Eaton, late Vnder-keeper of the Northgate-Gaile, and deprived of his place to his vtter Vndoing, as being a Man of no Occupation, nor Science, nor having any other meane to Lyve: and therefore praying to be admitted to the Freedome of the Cittie. fol. 77.*
47. *Original Petition of Anthony Enowes who had been long in Service with the Righte Worshipfull Mr. Robart Leech Doctor of the Lawes, & others, & well behaved himself: but now being somewhat growen into yeres, & mynding to match Himselfe in Mariadg with a Freemans Daughter (being for the Imperfection constraigned to give vp his Service: Prayed to be admitted to the Freedome of the City. fol. 78.*
48. *Original Petition of John Sais alias Tailer late Under-Keeper of the Castle of Chester: but being somewhat growen into Yeres, & intermarried with a Freemans Daughter; and constrained to geve vp his Seruis for the Imperfections aforesaid; was become moste desirous to be made Free of the Citie. fol. 79.*
This was exhibited the 6 of July 1582.
49. *Petition of John Byllingham a Prisoner for Debt, complaining of one John Howghton, of whom he Rented a Tenement, but was not suffered to Use it. fol. 80.*
50. *Bill or Petition of Wyllyam Robensone & two others, all poor Citizens of Chester, bitterly complaining of the Company of Bakers there, who had given them much Trouble & Vexation by Law-Suits, and were likely utterly to ruin*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2093.

- them, if the Magistrates did not prevent it. Dat. A. D. 1570. fol. 81.
51. Petition of John Barton Glouer, vndone thrughe Shurtieshippe, for one Helyn of Soghho, & others: praying the Magistrates of Chester to lett hym haue Twentie Pounds of the Cities Money, vpon his Evidences & other Surances, for a certain time. A. D. 1582. fol. 82.
52. Supplication of Arthur Chauntrell to the Magistrates of Chester; praying to be freed from all Taxation to the Poor, according to their agreement with Him. He having performed his part, in bringing up & maintaining Roger Morreye a fatherless & motherless Childe for about 16 years, & had bound him Prentize in London to Alderman Hart, & obliged himselfe to fynde him Apparell for Three Yeares yet to come. fol. 83.
53. Draught of a Certificate of the Maior, &c. of Chester; skewing, that Robert Dannolde Hat-maker, was free from the Plague. Dat. 12 June, 1604. fol. 84.
54. Part of a Certificate touching the Wreck of the Barque Mary of Dowglas, in her Voiage from Chester to Barkington in Cumberland, wherein Mr. John Bavand had much Corne & Grain. fol. 85.
55. Letter of Complement from the Magistrates of Chester, to the Lord Chauncellour Egerton. Dated 11 March 1604. written in order to obtain the Continuance of his Favor, in their Busines. fol. 86.
56. Another, to the Lord Cranburne (Robert Cecill, then Secretary of State) Thanking him for his Kindness shewn to their City, upon the late Occasion of their Busines. Dat. 11 March, 1604 fol. 87.
57. Another, upon the same Occasion, and of the same Date, directed to Sir Roger Aston. *ibid.*
58. Draught of a Deposition made by William Garfild, touching the Behavior of William Stiles Mercer of Chester, who had commenced his Action of Debt of 12 Pounds against John Afmore; which Debt was the proper Debt of the said Garfild, 22 Junij anno 17 R. Elizabethæ. fol. 88.
- Then follows a Collection of Papers, putt up together, indeed, but all in Disorder; and relating to that important Affair of the Ship-money leavied by K. Charles 1. And here we find Sir Thomas Aston Baronet, Farmer of the Imposts of the French Wines brought into the Port of Chester, very Angry at his being rated by the City of Chester for his said Place, and blowing up a Quarrel between the County and the City of Chester; wherein he was supported by Sir Thomas Delves then the High-Sheriffe, Sir William Brereton, & other Gentlemen, some of whom afterward, in the Civil Wars ensuing, revenged themselves both upon the City & upon the King too. This matter being therefore so remarkable, I have thought it for the best to described the said Papers not in the Confusion they now are in, but rather somewhat toward their Order of time, whereby the chiefeest parts of that Transaction, may be the more easily gathered up, & retained. These Papers are,
59. Copie of a Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, directed to the High Sheriffe of Cambridgeshire, & Dated the of December 1634. fol. 150.
- Empowering him, in Case the Ship-money was

Num. 2093.

- not, or Should not be Levied in Norwich, Lynne Regis, Yarmouth, and Wisbich, within the time Limited, or the Assessment not made in those Places: to Assess the same places himself, & to cause the Magistrates there, with Indifferencie, to Leavie the Money, by the Poll, upon the Inhabitants.
60. Original Letter from the Lords of the Council, Dated the 24th of January 1634. at the Bottom, directed To the Maior of Chester, &c. and to the High Sheriffs of divers other Counties of Wales; but on the out-side Superscribed To the Maior, &c. of Chester, the High Sheriffs of the Counties of Chester, Lancaster, & Cumberland, &c. fol. 175.
- Commending their Diligence in pursuing his Majesties Writt, & the Directions of that Board. That his Majestie would lend them a Ship of 400 Tons; but as to the £ 2204. charged upon them, they must Levie the same forthwith, and pay it vnto the Officers of the Navie & Ordinance. And if they should desire to know how that Money should be disposed of, they might Authorise some one skilfull in Affaires, to see how it was bestowed.
61. List of several Persons Names; perhaps, of such as had Possessions both in the County of Cheshire, and in the County of the City of Chester. fol. 104.
62. Draught of a Certificate from the Magistrates of Chester, certifying that A. B. of Chester had paid his Rate to the Ship-money there, and therefore was not liable to be taxed elsewhere. Dat. . . . Febr. 1634. fol. 103.
63. Original Letter of Sir Thomas Aston, to Francis Gamull Esq; Maior of Chester, Dated 17 Sept. 1635. fol. 137.
- Desiring him to submitt to the Lords Instructions, and not to expect to Rate Men for their Lands lying in the County. The said Instructions, in that point, being so expresse, that he durst not admitt his Condition to exempt his Lands in the Countrey, in the Assessment of the County: it being of present Prejudice to the Inhabitants of the Countrey, & of dangerous President to the Kings Service in all the Countries of the Kingdome, wherein there are anie Townes Corporate, or Owners of Lands living out of the County.
64. Original Certificate of the Maior & Aldermen of Chester, Dated 7 February 1634. fol. 102.
- Testifying that Edward Whitby Esq; Recorder of Chester had paid £ 1 : 6 : 8. being his Rate toward the Ship-money, and therefore ought not to be charged in any other Place for that Service.
65. Original Letter of Sir Thomas Aston, to the Mayor, Recorder & Aldermen of Chester, Dated 28 Sept. 1635. fol. 139.
- This is objurgatory; & here Sir Thomas avers that the Gentlemen of the Countrey affirme that he justly stated the Case to them (*viz.* the Maior, &c.) in Chardging them not to Submitt to the Kings Writt, nor to the Lords Instructions. That the Differences arising between the Countrey & the City, from the various Interpretations of them, were, De Quanto, De Ubi, & De Modo. For the Quantum, they will not Trust Him the Sheriffe to Sett the Sum; but helpe themselves by the Instructions, they being favorable for the Sum of 300 pounds. As to the Ubi, He was, according to the Instructions, to Assess

Num. 2093.

Affesse all the Houses & Lands *throughout the whole County*: but that they having Houses & Lands lying therein, liked not the Instructions, but returned to the Writt, because of an Abbreviation therein, whereby they would interpret Terras tenentes in Civitate & in Membris ejusdem; into Terrarum Tenentes, or Landholders: in which Sense, if they lived in the City, they would rate them as to their said Lands, to pay with the Citizens, to the Countrey's Losse. That this they would make good, by raising the Third Difference, De Modo, of the Manner of this Assessment, which they would have to be a Personall, not a Locall Charge; at which Sir Thomas is very Angry, as being contrary to both the Writt & Instructions, as he endeavors to shew, at length. Concluding, that if they conceive the Lords have prescribed a wrong Course, they would doe well to Certifie them so much, that they may alter the Instructions throughout the Kingdom. Adding further, For doubtlesse, all other Corporations may plead the same Priviledge to Exempt theyr Lands in the County, as well as You; which if it were graunted, in what Case would the Kings Service be when noe Sheriffe could begin his Assessment, till All the Corporations had Assessed, Leuyed, & Certified, what Lands they would Exempt, &c.

66. A Copie of the same Letter. fol. 127.

67. Original Letter of the Lords of the Privy Council to the Mayor & Magistrates of the City of Chester; Dated the 10th of October, 1635. fol. 135.

Acquainting them, that the High Sherrieff (Sir Thomas Aston) had transmitted to them, two of their (the Cities) Certificates in the behalfe of Sir Thomas Smith Kt. & of William Allen Gent. wherein they took the Bouldnes to declare that noe person, though having Lands & Estate in severall places within the County, ought to be charged but according to the Estate only which he hath in the Place where he Resides. Under Couler whereof, They took upon them to protect others, for their owne Ends; though to the disservice of the King. Which Indiscretion & Presumption as they could not but exceedingly marvell at, & sharply reprove: So if they (the City) should persist therein, for that which should concerne Themselves, or mis-leade others by such their Conceyte & Example: Their Lordships would call them to a more severe Account, as well for their past as future Dis-Service occasioned thereby.

68. A Copie of the same Letter. fol. 156.

69. Originall Letter of the Lords of the Privy Council to the Mayor & Aldermen of the City & County of Chester: Dated, 25 January 1635. fol. 129.

Putting them in Mind, that whereas that Board was very carefull to Recommend, that the Cleargie in their Taxations & Assessments for Shipping, might receive all due Respect, both to their Persons & Calling. It is now required that they should Examine & make Certificate vnto their Lordships, with convenient Expedition, what the Cleargie hath been Assessed at, within the City, for the Shipping Money charged this last Yeare.

70. Original Letter from Sir Thomas Aston, to Mr. Knowles Mayor of Chester; Dated 27 January 1635. fol. 153.

Requiring the City to send to him speedily, the

VOL. II.

Num. 2093.

300 Pounds charged upon them, he being to make up his Accounts. And whereas they had charged him with Five Pounds, as Farmer of the Kings Customes in Chester: He says, he holds by Pattent from the King, discharged from any manner of Taxe, Charge, or Imposition, other then the Rent reserved to his Majesty; with Power of Defalcation of any Taxe whatsoever, that shall be imposed upon the same. So, that what they should Impose, or he pay, in this Kind, must be deducted out of the Kings Rent; who then would be paid with his own Money: and himself should be thought an ill Tennant; to permitt the Kings Customes to become contributory to their Charges. Therefore desires them to revoke that Assessment, that he be not constrained to complayne of such Injustice, as is neither offered to the Grand Farmers there (whose reape much more Benefitt then he does) nor to the Farmers of his Majesties Customes; in any Port of England.

71. Original Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Mayor & Aldermen of the City of Chester; Dated the 8th of February, 1635. fol. 133.

Acquainting them, that Sir Thomas Aston had complained to the Board, that He having noe House nor Lands at all within the Jurisdiction of the Cittie of Chester, was (out of particular Indisposition towards him) lately assess'd at Five Pounds, towards the Shipp-money, vnder pretence that he is Farmor of his Majesties Customes of French Wyne in the Northerne Ports, which he holds by Letters Pattents, &c. (as above in the last Letter) And that neverthelesse, They, in a disgraceful Manner, sent their Common Sergiants to leauy the same vpon Him. But the Board finding Cause to dislike their Proceeding, both for the Manner & Matter: and being satisfied that the Petitioner ought not to be charged in Relation to the Farming the said Customes, did Will & Require them to Discharge him of the said Somme, & to Leauie the same otherwise.

72. A Copie of the same Letter. fol. 143.

73. Original Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Maior & Aldermen of the City of Chester; Dated the 23 February, 1635. fol. 131.

Shewing that they had considered the Citties Letter of the 8th present, and approve their Care & good Endeavors, in the Business of Shipp-money, and would represent the same to his Majesty, vpon any good Occasion. Their Lordships require them to pursue their last Directions, touching Sir Thomas Aston. And shewing that concerning the Refusall of Sir William Brereton or his Tenants to pay their Assessments; they needed not to have troubled the Board: considering the Authoritie given them by his Majesties Writt, to Leauye the same by Distresse, or otherwise.

74. Original Letter of the Maior & Aldermen of Chester, to Thomas Bauand Esq; & Mr. William Edwards: Dated the 25 of March, 1636. fol. 90.

Thanking them for their great Care & Paines taken, & encouraging them to proceed. That they conceive the Farmors Certificate differs much from Sir Thomas Aston's Case. For they knowe not the Farmers Receipts, nor

P p

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2093.

whether they gaine or loofe by their Places. But that the cleare gaine Sir Thomas Aston receiues in that Citty, might be demonstrated; and thence *They* took *their* Computation for his Affeffment. Nor doe *they* conceiue anie Difference; but that Sir Thomas ys as well lyable to the Affeffment, for his cleare gaines there for his Farme (being for certaine Yeares) as the King's Tennants or Farmours of his Mannours, or Lands are.

75. Original Letter of Mr. Will. Edwards, to Mr. Recorder Whitby: Dated from London, 4 April 1636. fol. 92.

Shewing the Trouble he had met with in this their Difference with Sir Thomas Aston; against whom the Lords of the Council would receive no more of their Petitions. That however, he had deliver'd one, kneeling, to the Lord Keeper, who said that He & the Rest of the Lords would mooue the King vpon Sunday; when he attended, and found means to proffer another to his Majestie, and procured this Answer, That Sir Thomas Aston must pay the Five Pounds affeffed on him (nolens volens, in English, against his great Hart. That Sir Thomas, when he could avoyd yt noe longer, Petitioned against Him; upon which, the Lords appointed Sir William Beecher, & Mr. Nicolas to examine his Profe. For at a Meeting with Sir Thomas, when Mr. Bauand was present, he said these Words without Passion, viz. Sir Thomas, yt were better all the Houses in Chester were in the Riuer, then the Kings Seruice should be neglected.

76. Copie of Sir Thomas Aston's Petition to the Lords of the Privy Council, against Mr. Edwards, written by him, & inclosed in the Letter last abovementioned. fol. 94. A.

Shewing that He being, by feuerall Orders, discharged from an Affeffment putt vpon him by the Citizens of Chester; and that after being by them Required to pay the same, he did it to Mr. Secretary Windebanke. But that since, His Majestie being Satisfied that noe Farmers of his Customs in England, haue been Affeffed in any Port where they Liue not, only the Petitioner, was pleased to Cause the Money to be restored. Yet such is the Malice of Will. Edwards Merchant, Solicitor for the Cittizens, That he giveth out, He will stay this Seaven Yeres but he will haue yt. That he will follow the Petitioner cloffe at the Heeles, and neuer leaue him, but will haue yt. That he had rather see the Citty, Houses, Walles, & All in yt, downe the Riuer, then He would goe home without yt. Together with some Complaints against the Magistrates, as prosecuting him out of Spleene, &c.

77. Original Order of Council, made the King being present, 3 April 1636. & Sealed with the Council-Seale. fol. 148.

Importing, that whereas two Petitions were then Read, the One of Sir Thomas Aston, & the other of the Maior & Citizens of Chester, concerning the Payment of Five Pounds affeffed upon Sir Thomas, towards Shipp-money, as Farmer of the Imposts of French Wines within the Port of Chester: It was Ordered, after a long & serious Debate & Consideration, in full Councell; that not only Sir Thomas should forthwith pay the said 5 pounds: but that all others his Majesties Farmers ought to

Num. 2093.

be Affeffed for the Valewes of their Farmes, for the Shipping-money, both at this Time, or at any time hereafter. With a Clause for the Clerkes of the Council to call Mr. Edwards before them, & to examine him touching the Offensive Speeches complained of by Sir Thomas Aston.

This is Signed by Sir William Beecher, one of those Clerkes; who wrote underneath, Aprill the last 1636; Vpon Report made to their Lordships of this businesse, theyr Lordships did not think fitt to make any further Order therein.

78. A Copie of the same Paper. fol. 110.

79. Draught of the Petition of the Maior & Citizens of Chester, to King Charles I. fol. 147.

Setting forth, that where Sir Thomas Aston, Farmer (by Lease, for above 25 yeares to come) of the Imposts of French Wines, within the Port of Chester, at a certain Rent; was (vpon full hearinge befor the Lords of the Privie Councell) directed to pay £. 5. affeffed vpon him in the said Citty, towards the Ship-money: yet neuertheless, he refuseth to pay the same. Whereby, diuers Officers within that Cittie, whoe haue willinglie made payment of their Affeffments, doe conceaue themselves to haue bene vnduly Affeffed; and may hereafter refuse to pay the like Affeffments. They therefore Pray that Sir Thomas may forthwith make payment of the said Five pounds Affeffment.

80. Copie of the Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, to the High Sheriffe of the County of Chester, Dated the first of October, 1636. fol. 158.

In this Letter are contained the Advices and Instructions, which He was presentlie to communicate with the Head Officer of the Corporate Townes, in that County. The County Palatine was to provide one Shipp of Three Hundred Tonnes, furnished with Men, Tackle, Munition, Victuals, &c. the Charge whereof their Lordships conceived, would amount to 3000 Pounds; of which Sum they thought the Citty of Chester might well beare 260 pounds. That such wealthy Men as had little Land, should be particularly Taxed; in order to ease such as having Lands, were of weaker Estate. Here are ample Directions, how to make the Affeffment easy & equal to All: but then, if any should Refuse or Neglect to make payment: the Kings Writ, sent with these Instructions, was to be Executed upon Him. That it was to be perticularly expressed how much euerie Clargie-Man is rated at, for his meere Ecclesiastical Possessions; and what for his Temporall & Personall Estate. That forasmuch as the Privileges of the Clergie were not certainly declared; his Majestie is pleased, that for the present, they should be taxed, & make payment, as his other Subjects: but then, a due Respecte must be borne both to their Persons & Callinge, not sufferinge any Inequalities or Pressures to be putt vpon them. His Majestie resoluinge that these Affeffments & Proceedings shall not be prejudiciall, in the future, to them, or to any of their Rights & Priviledges, which vpon further Search, shall be found due vnto them. Here are also, other plain Instructions for the Leavying the Money; and divers Cases which had happened

Num. 2093.

in the former Years, to the Hindrance of the Service, are here specified & obviated.

81. *Copie of a Letter from the Magistrates of Chester, to the Lords of the Privy Council; . . . Dec^r. 1636. fol. 169.*

Complaining of Sir William Brereton, who protested his Tenant in his Disobedience to the Kings Proclamation, by Refusing to contribute toward the public Watches: and further, because Sir William had refused to paie his Assessment for the late Shipp-money (although he was rated very low) by reason whereof diverse others who have promised payment, are unwilling to give any Satisfaction, untill Course be taken with Sir William.

82. *Copie of a Letter from Sir Thomas Delves the Sheriffe & many of the Justices of the Peace of the County-Palatine of Chester, to the Lords of the Privy Council: Dated, 28 December, 1636. fol. 162.*

Complaining, that Sir Thomas Aston beinge Asses'd by the Countie toward the present Service of Shippeinge for his Farme of the Impost of French Wynes brought into the Countie & Port of Chester, &c. and having paid accordingly: the Citizens of Chester doe pretend to ascribe & draw to themselves the Ease & Benefit of this Assessment, intending againe to Taxe him in the Summe of Five Pounds, in Affront for the Service hee did when he was Sheriffe, and by way of quit-tance with the Countrey, who would not Suffer them to discharge their Lands in the County. These Gentlemen do therefore assure themselves that their Lordships would not have his Majesties Service disturbed with such differences, nor the Countrey Discontented by such an Injury, whoe doe already conceive themselves overcharged, in respect of their Neighbour-Counties.

83. *Copie of a Letter from K. Charles I. to S^r. John Bramston Chief Justice of the Kings Bench, and all the other Judges: Given, 2 of February, 1636. fol. 172.*

Setting forth the Reasons inducing him to have a Royal Navie provided, of Force & Power sufficient to protect & defend this Realme. And that for preventing of Errors he had thought fit to have their Advise as to the Question inclosed. The Sum of the Question was, Whether he was not the Sole Judge of any Danger impending upon this Realm, and of the Means of Preventing it: and whether He could not Command all his Subjects to contribute toward their common Defence, by Writt under the Great Seale.

84. *The said Judges Answere; being in the Affirmative. Dated, 7 Febr. 1636. fol. 172. b.*

85. *Authentic Copie of an Order of the Lords of the Privy Council: Dated, 17 February 1636. fol. 106.*

Here, his Majestie being present, it was Ordered, upon the Petition of Sir Thomas Aston, & the Certificate of the High Sheriffe of Cheshire, that the Difference between Sir Thomas & the City of Chester should be heard, at the Board, the 7th of May next: and, in the mean while, the Cities Assessment upon the Petitioner, to be Suspended.

86. *Copie of a Letter from Sir Thomas Delves Sheriffe of Cheshire, to the Maior of Chester, 6 March 1636. fol. 108.*

Num. 2093.

Concerning the Notice he had given to the Cittie of the Order abovementioned: and that there were yet other differences betwixt the County & the Cittie: vizt. about the Cities Clayme of Glouers stonne, being exempted in the Citties Charter; their Buyeing of the old Shire-hall, which they had made a Common Hall of. Their Assessment of the Lord Bulhopp of Chester; besides the particuler Greeuance of Sir William Brereton. That for the Glouers Stone, Sir Thomas Aston, & the Clergie, he would seeke to protect them; and therefore desires for the Assessing of the Clergie they would please to Forbeare: otherwise he must complayne of the Countreys wronge, as likewise of the Clergies Sufferings.

87. *Original Letter from Sir Thomas Delves, to Mr. Recorder Whitby. Dated 6 March, 1636. fol. 173.*

Here he enlarges upon the particular matters by him specified in his Letter to the Maior; withall giving his Reasons for the Counties Claim to the Glouers stone, & to the Old Shire-hall: with a desire that Peace might be between the Countie & the City; & also between Sir William Brereton & them.

88. *Draught of an Answer from Mr. William Edwards Maior of Chester to Sir Thomas Delves High Sheriffe of the County of Cheshire: Dated, 9 March 1636. fol. 167.*

Importing, that the City knew noe Difference betwixt the County & Them. That as to Sir Thomas Aston, his Opposition to their Assessment, drew the Question to the Privy Council-Board; where, after many Hearings, it was Ordered (his Majestie then Sitting in Counsell) that Hee ought to paie the said Assessment, and did pay the same accordinglie: which the City had reason to thinke had made a final Determination. That for the Assessment of the Inhabitants at & about Glouers Stonne: they formerly paid Subsidies with the Cittie, Contributed to the Royall Loane, and were Assessed vpon the Two First Wrytts for the Shipp-moneys, & Paid accordingly; and are now againe by them Assessed vpon the Last Wrytt. But these being priuate & particuler Mens Cases, one of Sir Thomas Aston, who is little Resident in the County; the other of Sir Gilbert Ireland & his Successours, who are Inhabitants in another Countie; they knowe not how they should be made Causes concerneinge the Countie, being not before so taken by any former High-Sheriffe. As for their Assessment of the Clergy, they conceive they were Directed so to do, and did so, & have Leuyed the Money, and will be accomptable to the Lords for their Doeinges. As for Sir William Brereton, they finde him, in his Disposition, inclyned to Suits against them. As for Peace, they desire it with all Men: and if He (Sir Thomas) can take Course to settle these Matters in the same State wherein He found them: They shall readily giue way to any fittinge Course for Accommodation.

89. *Mr. Recorder Whitbie's first Draught of an Answer to Sir Thomas Delves's Letter. fol. 164.*

Herein he defends the Citties Right as to the matters of the Glouers Stone, & the old Shire Hall.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2093.

90. Mr. Recorder Whitbys second Draught of an Answer to the same Letter. Dat. 10 March 1636. fol. 166.

Here, those two Matters are omitted.

91. *A Note of Mr. Recorder Whitbie's Hand, shewing when the 3 Writts for Ship-money came out; The Sums charged upon the County of Chester; & upon the City & Liberties thereof. And that by the Third Writ, the County was not charged so high by £460. as it was by the Second. fol. 101. b.*

92. Authentic Order of the Privy Council, made (His Majestie being present) 14 May, 1637. fol. 145.

Here Sir Thomas Aston's Case (who was Assessed by the High-Sheriffe, for his Farme, at £6: 13: 4. and by the City of Chester, for the same Farme, at £3: 6: 8.) being taken into Consideration: Vpon a full Hearing of Councill on both sides, & Serious Debate, & Consideration, it was Ordered, that in Regard the Custome-house, is scituate within the Liberty of the said Cittie, Sir Thomas should forthwith pay the £3: 6: 8. vnto the Maior of the same. And that the High Sheriffe of the County do take off from him the £6: 13: 4. and lay it elsewhere. And that henceforth, Sir Thomas & his Successors, Farmers in that Port, shall always be Assessed, & Pay, in that Cittie.

93. *A Copie of the preceding Order of Council. fol. 113.*

94. *Copie of a Letter to the Lords of the Privy Council, Subscribed by many of the best Gentry of the County, against the City of Chester. fol. 117.*

Here they Complain very heavily of the Countie being injured by the Incroachment of the Cittizens vpon their Rights, in the Cases of the Bishop of Chester, who being Assessed by a Committee of the Clergie, in the Countie; and also in Lancashire, where he Resided: was nevertheless rated by the City at 20 Nobles, where all he received was but 40 Shillings per Annum, which (because the Bishop had paid, with some Addition) these Cittizens would make a President of. In the Busines of the Glovers-stone; though they allow the Inhabitants to pay with the Cittizens the Church-duties, Poors Rate, and other Layes which concerne not the Country; yet they insist upon their Holding one of their Quarter-Sessions there, which if it be part of the County of the City, many of their Acts were Void, as being done extra Comitatum. But They were informed, that in a Case of like Nature, concerning part of the Countie, within the Cittie of Winchester: their Lordships expressly Ordered the Inhabitants to pay with the Countie, & not with the Cittie. That as to Sir Thomas Aston, his Case was peculiar; noe other Farmer of his Majesties Customes, in any Port of England, being Asses'd but only where they Live. Therefore they conceive this to be done in Spleene & Affront, for his Service done when he was Sheriffe, and by way of Quittance with the Countrey, because their Lands were not Excused. With further Insinuations on their own behalf, and against the Cittizens.

95. *Another Copie of the same Letter. fol. 96.*

96. *Copie of an Order of the Privy Council, made*

Num. 2093.

(the King being present) 29 October, 1637. fol. 115.

This is upon Reading the Letter abovementioned, appointing a Copie thereof to be delivered to some of the cheefe Magistrates of Chester; and Resolving to giue a Hearing to both Parties, by their Councill, the 4th of February next, sauing those Poynts as haue bin already Setled; vpon full Hearing of both Sides.

97. *Another Copie of the same Order. fol. 94.*

98. *Original Letter of Sir Thomas Delues, to the Maior & Aldermen of Chester; Dated, 21 December, 1637. fol. 98.*

Herewith, he sent the Copie of the Gentries Letter against them, and the Order of Council last abovementioned.

99. *Copie of a Letter from the Maior & Aldermen of Chester, to the Lords of the Privy Council; Dated the 13th Day of Januarye, 1637. fol. 100.*

Shewing, that their Lordships having twice Ordered (his Majesty Sitting in Counsell both tymes) that Sir Thomas Aston should pay with the City: They could not Expect that Hee, or any other, would haue taken that Boldnesse to haue certified their Honors, that they still doe conceiue Hee ought not to pay with the City. For the other two Matters complaind of, they conceiue they were but added to accompany Sir Thomas's Complaint; who not only drew the Letter, but also by himselfe & servants laboured & sollicitd for Hands vnto it. Wherein, for what concernes the Glouers stone, They deny it to be excepted out of their Charter; or that any Quarter-Sessions of the County are Holden there. That the Inhabitants there doe pay Church-Duties, Releefe for the Poore, & other Layes with the City; and have heretofore likewise payd with the City Subsidies, the Roiall Loane, & Shipp-money vpon the Two first Writts; vntill about the time Sir Thomas raised the Question concerning himselfe, the Difference was likewise raised concerning the Glouers Stone, whose Inhabitants were assessed by the Sheriffe, att no more than 15s. 2d. That as to the Bishop of Chester, they had proceeded respectfully towards him, and according to the Power given them, they had Assessed Him, upon the two former Writts, & he had paid both the Assessments; and have now Assessed his Lordship, upon the last Writ, as they conceiue they may lawfully doe; haueing made noe Complaint against him, nor knowing of any He had made against Them. As for the Spleen & Affront to Sir Thomas; the Injuries, Incroachments, & Abuses to the Countrey, & Disservice to his Majesty, They deny all; and shew that Sir Thomas's Good Services were nothing worth: That when he was first Assessed in the City, he made the Case for Himselfe, and all his Majesties Farmers of England; and being ouer-ruled therein, He raises the Question, that he ought to pay with the Countrey & not with the City; whereby he putt Them to great Charge & Trouble, which he ought to reimburse. And they pray that they may Execute the Writt vpon him for his Assessment, he haueing noe Cause of Complaint at being Assessed Five Pounds for that, which he hath long clearly gayned £1000th annum, by; and for the present yeare, will

Num. 2093.

will gaine £1500 about his Majesties Rent. Lastly, they humbly pray to be discharged of Attendance att the Board, vntill their Lordships shall be certified what the Earle of Derby and the Judges shall doe (at the Assizes) vppon their Lordships former Reference of these Matters to them.

100. Copie of an Order of the Privy Council, made (His Majestie being present) 27 May 1638. fol. 123.

Here, when the Gentries Petition or Certificate against the City was taken into Consideration, & the fresh Matters heard on both Sides: they came to that part relating to Sir Thomas Aston; whose cause having been twice before heard at that Board & Determined, His Majestie being both Tymes present: It was more expressly Ordered by His Majestie and their Lordships, that the said Sir Thomas Aston shal be Required to obserue the said former Orders in that behalf, and that he shall not henceforth presume to trouble His Majestie or the Board any more with the said Busines or Differences: and hereof the said Sir Thomas to take Notice, and to conforme himself accordingly.

101. Sir Thomas Atons Answere to Mr. Richard Litler Clerke of the Pentice, vppon the Demand of the 20 Nobles Assessed vppon him for Ship moneys, within the Citty of Chester (Written by Mr. Litler) 4 Junij 1638. fol. 119.

That the Lords having Order'd him the Money back, which he had payed to the County; he hoped he should not pay this, before he receiued that. And likewise hoped itt was not the Lords Meaning that he should pay it to the City there; but here (in the County) where he was Assessed. And if his Answere liked us (the City) not, We (the City) might take the Benefitt of the Writt, or what other course we thought fitt: for he was a Subject.

102. Original Letter of Sir Thomas Alton to Mr. Litler; Dated, 4 June 1638. fol. 121.

Giving his Answer in Writing to the Message or Demand abovementioned; the Substance of it being That he does not disobey the Orders of the Privy Council, but (as farr as in him lyes, hath conformed himselfe to them; as he shall make manifest to their Lordships, if they please to call him to any further Answere. As to the Five Markes imposed vpon him by the Mayor of Chester; He says he will not oppose any power given Mr. Mayor by the Writt: but wishes he may take Satisfaction at Chester, according to the Direction of that Writt.

103. Authentic Order of Council, made (His Majesty being present) 15 July 1638. fol. 141.

Upon the Petition of the Mayor & Citizens of Chester, shewing that Sir Thomas Aston hath not hitherto payed the severall Assessments for Shippe-money Charged vpon him, notwithstanding that the same hath bene severall times demanded, according to Three severall Orders formerly made: His Majesty & the Board having considered of the said Complaint, do straightly charge & require the said Sir Thomas, forthwith to pay to the Mayor of Chester the said Assessments, without further Delay, as he will Answere the contrary at his perill.

104. Copie of Mr. Recorder of Chester's Letter to

VOL. II.

Num. 2093.

Mr. Bavand, sans Date; concerning a Letter of Attorney to be sent by the City, Empowering Him & Mr. Walker to Receive Sir Thomas Aston's Shipp-money, with Directions how to make the previous Demand upon Sir Thomas (since Mr. Litler had made some Blunder in the Business) and how to use the said Letter, in Case of Sir Thomas's Refusal. fol. 111.

105. Original Letter of Sir Thomas Aston, to Mr. Walker, sans Date. fol. 125.

He is sorry to have been absent, when Mr. Walker came to shew him the Lords last Order for his Payment of the Money. But hauing seene a Coppy of the Cittyes Petition, wheerevpon it is grounded (which he finds suitable to the rest of theyr allegations agaynst him, Malitious & Vntrue) and knowing that the Kings Seruice is not concerned; (his Money being all payd) he has not oppos'd the Three Orders, as is falsely suggested. Nor does he deny the Legal Power of his Majesties Writt, but wish'd Mr. Mayor to take Satisfaction at Chester. And hauing already satisfied the Writt by paying a greater Proportion in another place, which cannot be repaid: He must, in this Case putt him selfe vpon the Justice of the Board, & humbly refer him selfe to theyr Lordships Censure.

106. An Open Note, without Date, written by Sir Thomas Aston to Mr. Walker: Desiring him to leaue a Noate of the Date of his Letter of Attorney, and the times of the Two Assessments, as expressed in the same; that He might drawe an Acquittance accordingly; and the whole Money should be paid. fol. 125. A.

107. Sir Thomas Atons Draught of the Acquittance above-mentioned, Dated 6 August 1638. fol. 152.

By the payment of this Money, amounting to no more than £8: 6: 8. I suppose an End was putt to this tedious & costly Difference; concerning which, there being no more Papers in the present Book: I shall proceed to describe what Remains, in the Order as they succeed one another. Thus, the First which occurs, is

108. Original Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Maior of Chester, Dated, 28 Febr. 1624. fol. 177.

Requiring Prouision to be made of twoe Barques for the transportation of Ten Cartloads of Armes, & Apparell for 550 Men (in the same manner as is to be done at Leuerpoole) to the Ports of Dublin & Knockfergus in Ireland, before the 20th of Marche next, being the day of the Souldiers Rendezvous.

- 109 Original Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Mayor of Chester, Dated 18 Febr. 1624. fol. 179.

Requiring the City to provide Shipps & Victualls sufficient for the Transportation of 550 Souldiers into Ireland, by the 20th of Marche, at the Rate of 2s. 6d. a Man for Transportation, & 2s. 6d. for Victualls; and in Case of unforeseen Delay, to Victual them at 8d. a Man per Diem, dureing their Abode. They were also to provide Barques at prices reasonable, for the Armes & Apparell, mentioned in the last Letter: and to Certifie the whole Charge to the Councell of Warr, in Order to be repaid by the Treasurers of the Subsidie Moneys.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS

Num. 2093.

110. Petition of the City of Chester, to the King, *in behalf* of Richard Drihurst Inn-holder, & one of *their* Common Council, *who had* suffered a great Loss by Fire, to the Value of £200. and to the utter undoing of himself & familie: Praying his Highness of *his* speciall Grace & Royall Compassion, to graunt His most Charitable & Fauourable Letters Patents for the Repayer of the said poore Mans Losse. fol. 181.
111. *Certain Original* Examinations, taken before the Maior &c. of Chester, 30 July 1625. concerning Mrs. Townsend Ryxton, who died at Lichfield *in her Return home from London; and was supposed to have received some Abuse or Violence from a Carrier, in the Way.* fol. 183.
112. The whole State & Proceedings of the Cause concerninge the Survey of Hanbridge, anno 22 R. Jac. 1. fol. 190.
This is chiefly with Regard to Margaret Browne, who sought to oust Mr. Francis Gamull (then the Kings Ward) out of his Estate in Hanbridge.
113. Mr. Recorder Whitbys Breife, in the same Cause. fol. 192.
114. Les Grounds de mon (Mr. Recorder Whitby) Response, sur queux ieo refuse déstre Examiné al Commission de Sieur Noye. fol. 194.
115. Instructions for a Motion for Edward Whitby Esq; in Camera Scaccarij, 25 Novemb. ann. 2 Caroli. fol. 195.
Here the Attorney General prosecuted by Information. The Suit being sett on Foot by Gabriel Marshe Esq; who sought to take a Leas of the Lands at Hanbridge of the King, ouer Mr. Francis Gamul's Head; and also claimed his Lands of Inheritance there. Mr. Recorder therefore Moved, that the said Ward might be made party to this Suite, to maintaine his owne Right & Inheritance.
116. Notes concerninge the Tender of Hanbridge-Rent; and the Passages at the Execution of the Commission of Survey, Sitten at the Common Hall of the Citty of Chester, 13 October 1624. fol. 197.
Here Mr. William Holland one of the Commissioners, was very hott against Mr. Recorder Whitby.
117. Notes relating to Mr. Plankney's Lease of Hanbridge, from the Crown; & other Matters. fol. 200.
118. Particulars of Marshes Claim; by Mr. Recorder Whitby.
119. Original Letter of Mr. Recorder Whitby, to Sir Thomas Savage Knight & Baronet, Dat. 18 Nov. 1624. fol. 202.
Shewing that vppon late mis-informations to Sir Richard Weston Chancellour of th' Exchequer, two seuerall Commissions haue beene directed to Sr. Randall Mainwaringe, &c. whereby younge Mr. Gamull hath not onlie beene sought to be impeached in his Inheritance; but alsoe traducements to bee layd on his Father & Grandfather. Yet the Yssue in both such, as the Prosecutor hath sought to suppress, and slay the givinge vppe of anie Verdicts. The first Stirrer, was Widdow (Margaret) Browne (a revoultinge Tennant) now Seconded by William Orton another of the Tenants. He therefore desires Sir Thomas's lawfull Favour & Assistance, as the Case shall

Num. 2093.

- require. *She and her Comrade being both gone to London, to rayse some Course for a Third Pursuite in this Businesse.*
120. Articles whereupon some of the Commissioners do examine Witnesses. fol. 203.
121. Articles concluded vpon the 6th of May 1584. betwene Mr. Robert Brerwood Maior of Chester, & *his Brethren*; & Allen Waymale Mason: concerning an House of Stone to be made, by him. fol. 205.
This House of Stone was the House or Conduit, sett up at the High Cross:
122. A Nott of Agreement with Jhon Sonderfon, 17 Julye 1584. fol. 207.
This is for making Water-works at Boughton.
123. Articles concluded & agreed vpon the 11th of January, anno 16 Eliz. betwene Richard Dutton Esq; Maior of Chester, & *his Brethren*; and Peter Morice; for the Ereccion of a Condict, to serue the said Citie with Water continually, for ever. fol. 209. b.
124. Another Copie of the same Articles. fol. 212.
125. Accompts of Moneys expended by the City, in building the Conduit abovementioned. fol. 214.
126. Original Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council to the Maior of Chester, Dat. 9 April 1590. fol. 221.
This relates to the Cities providing for the Transporting 100 Men, (to be raised by the Earl of Pembroke) into Ireland, to be employ'd in the Service there.
127. Enformations presentede to the Quenes Maiesties Counsaill in the Marches of Wales, on Her Highnes behalf, against Rob. Harvy, John Barton, & Will. Smithe, three of the Occupation of Glovers of Chester, 10 Nov. 1563. fol. 223.
This Complaint was occasioned by certain uproars made by the Glovers, &c. (by the Encouragement of Mr. William Aldersey against the Magistrates, at their Election of a New Mayor, in the room of Mr. Randolph Bamville.
128. Petition of certain Citizens of Chester, who had Subscribed a Certificate in the behalf of Mr. Glafeor (with whom the City was in Suit) against the Magistrates: acknowledging their fault & offence; worthely deserving Disfranchisement: and Submitting themselves to any Fine or Imprisonment, provided they were not Disfranchised. fol. 225.
129. Draught of Instructions for a Motion (in the Prosecution of Mr. Recorder Whitby, & Mr. Francis Gamull his Son in Law, about the Lands at Hanbridge) 1. That the Attorney Generals Information may be amended: 2. That the Evidences may not be brought in. fol. 227.
130. Directions to the Auditor, concerninge the Allowance of £8: 10: 4. vpon Payment of Handbridge-Rent, by the said Mr. Gamull. Dat. 3 October, 1624. fol. 228.
131. Exemplar authenticum Inquisitionis captæ apud Cestriam 21. die Januarij, anno R. Jacobi 20; ubi Juratores presentant, quod Willelmus Edwards Iremonger, forstallavit & ingrossavit magnam quantitatem Grani, Anglice a great quantetye of Corne in Maltinge: quod quidam Granum pervenisset ad Mercatum Civitatis Cestrie, si idem Willelmus Edwards idem non forstallavit & ingrossavit. fol. 229.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2093.

132. *Billa* pro Willelmo Edwards Iremonger, versus Dnm. Regem in Traversi. super Indictamentum. fol. 231.
133. Original Warrant of John Aldersey Maior of Chester, Given 6 January 1603. to Jefferey Cooke Water-bayliffe, for the Apprehension of the Maisters or Owners of a Shippe rydinge at Burtone-head in Wirrall. fol. 232.
134. Mr. Recorder Whitbies Accompt of the Receipts & Disbursements of the Legacies bequeathed to the City of Chester, &c. by Mr. John Vernon Merchant-Taylor of London. fol. 233.
135. Mr. Recorder Whitbies Draught of an Acquittance, upon Receipt of the said Legacies. fol. 234.
136. Finalis Concordia facta in Curia Custodum Libertatum Anglie autoritate Parlamenti Portmot. Civitatis Cestrie, 12 die Augusti A.D. 1650. inter Robertum Whitbie Armigerum querentem, & Johannem Hardware Armigerum deforcientem; de 4 Messuagijs, &c. pro quibus idem Robertus dedit £200. fol. 235.
137. William Ball's Propositions; or Proposals for Borrowing £100. or 120. fol. 236.
138. Mr. Recorder Whitbies Note of Mr. Ball's Evidences produced upon that Occasion. fol. 237.
139. Finalis Concordia fact. in Curia Portmoti Civitatis Cestrie, 20 die Marcij, anno 6 R. Jacobi 1. inter Ricardum Calveyley Generosum, querentem; et Willelmum Lynialle Tannere & Katherinam Vxorem ejus, deforcientes: de quatuor Mesuagijs, &c. fol. 239. (*Here the Sum given is omitted.*)
140. Draught of a Letter from the Magistrates of Chester, to the Lords of the Privy Council, Dated 17 March, 1594. fol. 240.
This is an Answer to one from their Lordships, whereby they were required to make an Estate to the Queen of the upper part of their Shambles or Market-house, and to send up accordingly a Deed sufficient for that purpose. They answer, that Her Majesty gave them the old Shire-hall, which in Carrying away, setting up again, & keeping in Repair had cost them above 100 pounds. That the upper part thereof is reserved as a Garner for her Majesties Use, & always shall be so; and that it is now about being used in her Service: and therefore, they desire to be Excused from making or sending up any such Deed.
141. A List of Leases & Fee-Farmes, made by the City, to divers persons. Dat. 2 January, 1573. fol. 243. b.
142. Copie of a Letter from the Lord Treasurer Buckhurst, to Mr. Bauand Maior of Chester. Dat. 13 Octob. 1601. fol. 246.
Herein, His Lordship places much Confidence in Mr. Bauand, having had Experience of his Abilities before; & desires him to impart this Letter to his Successor, whom His Lordship requires to use his Assistance, in providing for the Future Transportation of Men, Victualls, Ammunition, &c. into Ireland for the Queenes Service there: with deliberation about the Oates & Iron desired by Sir Henry Dockwra.
143. Original Certificate of Rice Prickard Maior of Tenby. Dated 28 January 1632. fol. 248.
Setting forth, that William Milborne of Chester, being by reason of contrarie Windes & fowle Weather, forced into the Bay of Tenbie, was seen by some Tenbie-men then in a Shalloppe, to be in Distresse & greate Danger: by whom

Num. 2093. — 2094.

- (upon an agreement for 5 Pounds) he was brought into the Key of Tenbie, the 22 of December past. *That his Vessell was a French Barque from Burdeaux, laden with French Wynes; but being constrained to stay there by contrarie Windes: for Satisfying the said Shaloppes Men, and for the supplyinge of his other necessarie Wants, was driven to sell Half a Tunne of White Wyne, being Winde-bounde in the said Key.*
144. Original Petition of Hugh Dod, an old Writer in the Court of Pentice; to Thomas Lord Viscount Savage. fol. 250.
Desiring that the Book he had drawn up, with relation to all the Antient & Modern Fees demandable in that Court, might be perused by his Lordship, and brought into Use. And further, that now (in the Winter of his Age) he might be admitted into some settled Place of Preferment in the said Court, namelie to the Office of Philozer.
145. Nomina omnium qui ad Franchefias et Libertates Civitatis Cestrie admissi et Jurati fuerunt; tempore Henrici Hardware Maioris Civitatis predictæ, a die Veneris proxime post Festum Dionisij Martiris, anno primo Dne. Regine Elizabethæ, pro vno anno integro. fol. 253. b.
146. Original Letter of William Ring, to the Third Randle Holme, Dated, 29 December 1668. fol. 254. (*loose.*)
This Ring or King (I know not which) seems to have belonged to the Law; and to be willing to Assist honest Randle (who was angry at his being refused a Deputation by Norroy) when there should be Occasion.
2094. An Heraldical Book in folio, on the out-side (by the Third Randle Holme) Entituled Pedegrees. In the Tricking & Writing hereof, the Hands of several different Persons do appear. Indeed, it seems to consist of a Parcel of loose Papers & Fragments putt up together without observing any Order. They are,
 1. The Pedegree of Mr. John Eyton of Lee-Wood, made A. D. 1619. fol. 2. 4. 6. 8. 10. 12. 14. 16. 18. 20. & 22.
With this, dispersed up & down, I find,
 2. Descent of Shakerley alias Tildesley; with the Names of those Families whose Armes they Quarter. fol. 3. A.
 3. Pedegree of John Lewys of Gwersylt, collected by the Second Randle Holme, A. D. 1637. fol. 3. B.
 4. Armes Quartered by William Lloyd, fourth son to Jeuan Lloyd of Yale; and by his Wife: Tricked by the Second Randle Holme. A. D. 1649. fol. 5. D.
 5. Pedegree of Lloyd of Yale, made at the death of Euan Lloyd, A. D. 1637. by the said Randle Holme. fol. 5. A.
 6. Pedegree of Edward Lloyd, who died A. D. 1640. by the same Randle Holme. fol. 5. B.
 7. Pedegree of John Gryffith of Lleyn; made by the same, A. D. 1641. fol. 8. A. b.
 8. Pedegree of Robert Davies of Gosana. fol. 9. A.
This is followed by hasty Tricks of the Armes & Quarterings of Davies.
 9. Pedegree of John Wyn a Lawyer, A. D. 1658. fol. 11. A. b.
This Man at his Wives Funeral, altered his Coat from Maddoc Ddw, to that of Edwyn.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2094.

10. Descent & Armes of Trevor; by the Second Randle Holme. fol. 11. A.
11. Pedegree of Robert Wyn of Diffyn; by the same. fol. 12. b.
12. Pedegree of Lumley Williams of Cogh-William. fol. 13. A.
13. Pedegree of Sir Gryffith Williams, Baronet, by the same Randle Holme, A. D. 1658. fol. 13. B.
14. The Atchievement of the Right Hon^{ble}. the Lord Viscount Bulkeley. fol. 15. A. b.
That is, the Blazon thereof with Gems; he being a Nobleman. Underneath, are two Waxen Impressions of his Seal at Armes, with his Motto about them, somewhat like a Garter.
15. Original Letter of Owen Smyth, to the Second Ran. Holme, Dated, 27 Junij, 1652. fol. 17. A.
This was upon the Decease of Mr. Justice Prytherch, and Ordering some Escocheons for the Funerall; and withall giving what Light he could into the Descent; which Mr. Holme rectified in some places.
16. Pedegree & Armes (with above 140 Quarterings) of Henry Grey Earl of Stamford. fol. 19. B.
17. Mr. Wynne of Voelas his Atchievement Displayed, in Blason. fol. 20.
18. The Second Randle Holme's Draught of a Letter to Sir George Boothe Bart. Dat. 3 Novr. 1656. fol. 20. A.
Sir George was desirous of having the History of His Family drawn up from antient Evidences & other Muniments, in the same Manner as divers Noble Persons have caused theirs to be done. In Order to this, he caused Mr. Holme to make what Searches he could, and to collect together all the proper Materials which occurred. Mr. Holme avers, that by the great Pains he had taken in this tedious Business, for two Years together, he can prove Sir George to be descended from about 300 Great, Noble & Antient Families, in England, Scotland, Irland, Spayne, France, & other places. But, having no Learning, he was not able to digest his Notes, into proper & regular Method & Style; and was, therefore, much more bent upon receiving his Money, & being discharged.
19. Armes Quartered by Sir George Booth: many of which are impugned by Mr. Holme. fol. 20. B.
20. Original Letter of Mr. John Salusbury, to the third Randle Holme; dated 19 Febr. 1678. fol. 22. A.
Bespeaking Escocheons, &c. upon the Decease of Sir John Wynnes Lady. As to the Atchievement to be hung outwardly; the Armes & Quarterings are blasoned, according to a Chimney-piece in the House; which Mr. Holme was punctually to follow.
21. Pedegree of Henry de Vere Earl of Oxford; & of Sir Horatio Lord Vere of Tilbury; by the Second Ran. Holme. fol. 23. A.
22. Pedegree of William Hanmer of Fenns, Esquire; made A. D. 1620. fol. 24. 26. 28. 30.
23. Intermixed with this, I find,
24. The Names of many Families whose Armes might be Quartered by Vere. fol. 24. A.
25. Armes, in Blason, of about 80 Families, Quartered by Sir Horatio Vere Lord Tilbury. fol. 24. A. b.
26. Names of Families whose Armes are, or might

Num. 2094.

- be, Quartered by Stanhope Earl of Chesterfield. fol. 24. C.
27. Pedegree of Charles Stanhope Lord Harington; sett down A. D. 1657. by the Second Randle Holme. fol. 25. A.
28. Stanhope Lord Harington his Quarterings; by the same. fol. 25. B.
29. Armes made, by the London-Heralds, for the Lady Cholmondeley, who was Daughter to Stanhope Lord of Harington; and impugned by the same Mr. Holme. fol. 25. C.
30. Descent of Dauenport of Blackhurst & Osvaldestre, deduced by Mr. Holme from many heiresses. fol. 26. A. b.
31. Pedegree & Armes, with Quarterings, of the Family abovementioned; by the same. fol. 26. A. 2.
32. Pedegree of Egerton of E. Wrinhill & Betley. fol. 26. B.
33. Pedegree of Crew by the Third Randle Holme. fol. 27.
34. Descent of Eva Kally, Wife to Edmund Clippesby: by the same. fol. 27. b.
35. Descent of Letice, Wife to William Clippesby: by the same. *ibid.*
36. Original Letter of Sir Thomas Aston, to the Second Randle Holme; about his own and his Ladies Pedegree. Dated, the 14 of May 1639. fol. 29. A.
37. Some old Descents or Matches of Mainwaring. fol. 29. C. (by the same Mr. Holme.)
38. The feveral ways that the Name of Mainwaring is found to be written, in old Evidences; by the same. fol. 29. B.
39. Extract from the Pedegree of Everard Mainwaring a Doctor of Physic in Ireland; made by the same, A. D. 1654. fol. 29. A.
40. Pedegree of Edward Leech Esq; with the Armes; made about A. D. 1628. fol. 32. 34. 36. & 38.
Intermixed with this, I find,
41. Pedegree of Sir Thomas Middleton of Chirke; A. D. 1667. fol. 32. A. b.
42. Another, with Armes hastily Tricked. fol. 32. B.
43. Pedegree & Armes of Sir Roger Mostyn; by the Second Randle Holme. fol. 34. B.
44. Armes of Trevor; with one Branch of the Descent; by the same. fol. 35. A.
45. Sir Roger Mostyn of Mostyn's Quarterings; by the same. fol. 35. A. b.
46. Part of an Original Letter of one Trefwell, desiring that Enquiry might be made of the Earl of Derby touching the Descent of Walter Stanley, who was said to have fled away, a bought Kylinge of a Man. fol. 37. A.
47. Descent of Jane Dutton, Wife to William Brereton of Ashley; by the Second Randle Holme. fol. 37. A. b.
48. Descent & Armes of John Legh Esq; Sheriffe of Cheshire, A. D. 1657; by the same. fol. 37. B.
49. Another Pedegree of Legh, with Armes; by the same. fol. 37. C.
50. Armes of Leigh of High-Leigh, &c. in Trick. fol. 37. C. b.
51. Order of the Procession at the Funeral of Sir Peter Leigh, from Lyme to Wynwick: sett down by the Second Randle Holme. *ibid.*
52. Pedegree of Thomas Lord Fairfax of Denton, Baron of Camairon, A. D. 1657. fol. 38. A.
53. Armes Quarter'd by Him. fol. 39. A.
54. Armes

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2094.

54. *Armes of Savage (as it seemeth) with Quarterings, & four Crests; in Colors.* fol. 39. B. b.
55. *Pedegree of Daniel of Tabley.* fol. 40. 42. & 44.
Intermixed with this, I find,
56. *Armes Remaining in the Glasse-Windowes of the Church of Thornton.* fol. 40. B.
57. *Some Descents of Mainwaring.* *ibid.*
58. *Some Descents of Bostock.* fol. 40. B. b.
59. *Pedegree of Laurence Hatton, Lord of Hatton.* fol. 40. A.
These Hattons residing at the Mannor-house of Hatton called Coyshly-birches, are thence called Hattons of Kishly-birches, &c.
60. *Short Notes taken in the Church of Tervin.* fol. 40. A. b.
61. *Descent of Beeston.* fol. 42. A. and fol. 42. Æ.
62. *Some Descents of Mainwaring & Bostock.* fol. 42. A. b.
63. *Descent of Bostock, & of Dutton; by the Third Randle Holme.* fol. 42. Æ.
64. *All Savage of Leighton & Beeston, his Quarterings; whose Heire Generall married Sir Thomas Mostyn of Mostyn, Baronett: by the same.* fol. 42. Æ. (and 42. B. b.)
65. *Descent of Savage of Leighton & Beeston; by the same.* fol. 42. Æ.
66. *A Pedegree gathered for James Marbury of Marbury in Com. Cestrie, Arm. anno 6 Edw. vi.* fol. 42. B.
67. *The Pedegree of Raffe Dutton Esquier, Lord of Hattone.* fol. 42. B. b.
68. *Notes relating to divers of the prime Cheshire-Families.* fol. 42. C. b.
69. *Notes touching the Family of Lacy Earl of Lincoln; & of Llewellyn Prince of Wales.* fol. 44. A.
70. *Descent of the Noble Family of Holland.* fol. 44. A. b.
71. *Pedegree of Gamull; laboured from, & here justified by proper Evidences.* fol. 46. 48. 50. 52. & 54.
Here I find intermixed,
72. *Short Notes taken in the Churches of St. Bride in Chester; & in the Church of Manchester.* fol. 46. A.
73. *Descent of Eiton, Barrow, & Audeley.* *ibid.*
74. *Descendants from Davyd Clarke, aliàs Davyd Malo-passu, Barone ibidem.* fol. 46. A. b.
75. *Pedegree of Legh of Adelington, by Samson Erdeswycke.* fol. 46. B.
76. *Descent of Legh of the Rydge.* fol. 46. B. b.
77. *Descent of Davenport of Davenport.* fol. 48. A. b.
78. *Descent of Smyth of Cumerby in Com. Lancast.* fol. 48. A. b.
79. *Descent of Hull Lord of Boutansdale in Com. Salop.* *ibid.*
80. *Inquisitions (touching divers Cheshire Families) in Mr. Roberte Vaudreys Booke.* fol. 48. B.
81. *Pedegrew of Crew, by Jacob Chaloner; with some Additions, by the Second Randle Holme.* fol. 48. B. b. & 48. C.
Here are Extraits from sundry old Evidences.
82. *List of the Mourners at the Funerall of Arthur Bagnall of Place-neydd Esq; by the same Mr. Holme.* fol. 48. E. b.
This is followed by the Order of the same Funerall, from the Place-nëwedd, ouer the Water, to Bangor-Church: by the same.

VOL. II,

Num. 2094. — 2095.

83. *Pedegree of Radford of Chester; by the Third Randle Holme.* fol. 50. B. (loose)
 84. *Descent of Brerewood (who married Sidney one of the Daughters & Coheirs of Sir Francis Gamull.* fol. 53.
 85. *Pedegree of Norres of Speke.* fol. 56.
On the Back of this is the Pedegree of Newton.
 86. *Genealogia siue Prosapia honoratissimi Domini Dni. Thomæ Gerardi Equitis Aurati, ac Nobilissimi de Bromleygh in Comitatu Staffordienfi, Baronis.* fol. 62.
Here are the Armes & Quarterings; with some Additions by the second Randle Holme.
 87. *Amplissima Bostocorum Familia in varijs Stemmatis per Agnationes, longe lateq; propagata, Armisq; Gentilitijs distincta, ac separata.* fol. 74.
 88. *Pedegree of Aldersey of Chester, by the Second Randle Holme.* fol. 88.
 89. *Pedegree of divers Families of Broke; done by one Hamlett Sankye.* fol. 98.
This Pedegree is branded in very many places by the Second Randle Holme; who at the beginning (fol. 97.) hath written, that it is most Base & False in all the Lynes; and, toward the End (fol. 116.) assures that it is the falsest Pedegrey that euer was Invented.
 90. *Atchievement of some Family, who bare Argent, a Cross engrayled Sable, for their Armes. In colors.* fol. 120.
 91. *Armes & Quarterings, in Blason, of Mr. John Jones of Edol.* fol. 121.
 92. *The Third Randle Holme's Alphabetical Table of the Pedegrees contained in this Book.* fol. 122.
2095. *A Book in folio, consisting of many Papers, & some Parchments, Bound up together, in no Order; and, on the back, entituled Cheshire-Notes & Deeds, by its quondam Master the Third Randle Holme. In looking through it, I find,*
1. *His Account of the Things of most Note; at the Beginning, as usual.*
 2. *Particular of the Lands belonging to the Deane & Chapter of Chester, in Saughalle & Shotwick.* fol. 1.
 3. *Original Bond or Bill of Thomas Palyn Vintner, to Rychard Bavand Alderman of Chester, for 12 Pounds. Dat. 12 May A. D. 1597.* fol. 3.
 4. *A Note of (Mr. Cotgrave's) Leases in beinge, Anno 1597.* fol. 4.
 5. *Extract from the Court-book of the Hundred of Broxton, by Richard Holland the Steward there, 17 Januarij, anno 16 R. Eliz. touching a Debt of 28s. 8d. due from Katherine Reade, to Margaret Almnbye.* fol. 5.
 6. *Exceptions to the New Commission of Grace, in Ireland; about Defective Titles. temp. R. Caroli I.* fol. 6.
 7. *Nomina Papalium Recusantium: or an authentic Copie of the Presentments of Popish Recusants dwelling within the Hundred of Broxton in Cheshire, for many Years during the Reign of K. James I.* fol. 8.
 8. *Original Warrant of Sir Thomas Delves Sheriffe of Cheshire, Dated 4 February 1636. to the Constables of Bache in the Hundred of Broxton: for Levying £ 1 : 2 : 5 ½ within their Division, toward the Ship-money.* fol. 8. A.
 9. *Original Articles of Agreement Made & Concluded vpon between Richard Kellie of London,*

R r

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2095.

Gent. and William Felles of Arrowe, Yoman;
10 May 1609. fol. 9.

For a Lease of the Manor-House & Parke,
&c. of Bidstone in Wirral, which Kelly held
of the Earle of Derby; for which, Felles was to
pay Kelly £140. per annum; and a Chief Rent
to the said Earle of £38 : 5 : 8. Felles was
Bound in a Bond of £1000. for performance of
the Covenants. Here are also two Original In-
struments of the same Mr. Kelley; by the former,
bearing date 12 July 1610. he appoints Thomas
Gamull Esq; Recorder of Chester to receive his
Rent. And, by the other, upon Mr. Recorders
Decease, he appoints William Gamull Alder-
man of Chester, to do the same.

10. Papers relating to the Vexatious Affaire of the
Lease of Bidstone abovementioned, which William
Earle of Derby, & Margaret the old Countesse
his Mother, had Granted to Lusher. But Sir
John Egerton coveting the Premisses, did (at
length) by very undue meanes, procure another
Lease of the same to himselfe of, having promised
to procure Lusher's Lease, which he could never
Effect. fol. 13.

The Lease which Sir John procured, was Signed
& Sealed, but not Deliver'd, being by the Earle
committed to the Care of Mr. Ireland his Ser-
vant, untill Lusher's Lease should be produced;
and this of Sir John's amended in certain mate-
terial Points. But Sir John Sueing Ireland for
the same, gott it out of his Hands; and stood all
tryals at Law (against Christofer Themilthorpe,
to whom Lusher Lett it; against his Widow &
Executrix after his Decease; & against An-
thony Randle her Second Husband, for full Ele-
ven years together, and to the Impoverishment
of the Plaintiffes. And when, at last, after all
his Arts used for Delaies, he could hold it no
longer: He Leased out the same to the Eatles of
Oxford & Salisbury, who seem to have made
no great Matter of it, since it was in Kellies
Hands so soon as A. D. 1609. It seems, that
Sir John had attempted to invalidate Lusher's
Lease, as not good, for some reasons; the Plain-
tiffes Counsel therefore Observed, among other
particulars, That the Lease it Self was vnder
the Countesse & Earles Hands & Seales of
Armes: which were enoughe without Witnes-
ses. For euery Earle is a Prince, and his
Deed a Patent: Teste meipso might suffice.

11. Draught of a Petition to K. Charles I. from
the Gentry, Ministers, & Free-holders of the
Countie-Pallatine of Chester, and of the Inquests
serueing at the Assizes for the said Countie.
fol. 19.

This Canting Petition is to persuade his Ma-
jesty to lay aside his intended dangerous Voiage
to Ireland, and to take a Journey rather to
White-hall, & to consult with his Great Coun-
cil: and, with David, to answer the Petitioners,
What seemeth you best, that will I doe.

12. Litterie Patentes Regis Edwardi VI. quibus
concedit Roberto Tatton omnia Terras et Te-
namenta que fuerunt Guidonis de Provincia in
Parva Salghall, ad Terminum 21 annorum;
reddendo inde annuatim 60 Solidos. Teste,
&c. Richardo Sakeville Milite, 1 die Junij,
anno Regni 6to. fol. 21. b.

13. Chardges disbursed & layde forth for the
Wardshippe of Roger Hurlton. fol. 23.

14. Copie of a Vote of the Commons House of
Parliament, Dated 30 die Marcij 1640. fol. 25.

Num. 2095.

Hereby they allowed to each other, to be paid
by the Countrey, for their Attendance in Par-
liament, the following Rate, viz. to every
Knight of the Sheire, 13 Shillings & 4 pence
per diem: to every Cittizen 10 Shillings per
diem; & to every Burgesse 6 Shillings 8
pence per diem. fol. 25.

15. Rental of the Lands given for the Maintainance
of a Grammar-Schole at Macclesfelde in Cheshire.
fol. 27. b.

These Lands were Parcell of the Possessions of St.
John Baptists College and of the Petty Canons
Chantry of Chester?

16. Instructions by Richard Williams, concerning
the Corne & Cattell of Mr. Cotgrave de-
ceased, at Hargrave, &c. fol. 29.

17. A Remembrance of feuerall Somes of Money,
paid to feuerall Persons, as is alleged, by Mr.
Randle Cotgrave and Mr. John Mirgell, for
the Debt of Mr. William Cotgreve. fol. 30.

18. Authentic Copie of some proceedings at the
Court of the Maner of Frodsham, held the 17
Aprill, anno 20 Eliz. before Robert Whitby
Steward there: being Suits, one a Trespafs on
the Case; the other an Action of debt. fol. 31.

19. An Execution awarded by the Steward of the
Court of Dunham on the Hill in Cheshire; 21
Oct. ann. 15. Eliz. fol. 32.

20. Finalis Concordia facta apud Cestriam, 14 die
Aprilis, anno 10 Caroli I. inter Robertum
Tatton Arm. & Willelmum Nicholls Clericum
querentes; et Jacobum Maffie Armigerum,
deforcientem: de Manerio de Sale, et alijs Terris
& Tenementis in Northerden, Rungey, Godley,
Newton, Matley & Mottram: pro qua. que-
rentes dederunt prefato Jacobo quingentas Li-
bras Argenti. fol. 33.

21. Nomina Juratorum inter D'nam Reginam
querentem; et Johannem Smith Defendentem,
in quadam Transgressione. fol. 34.

This is said to have been about Kinges Wood, or
Little Salghall.

22. Finalis Concordia, facta 29 die Aprilis, anno
20 Jacobi I. inter Ricardum Grosvenor Mili-
tem querentem, et Georgium Bostocke Armi-
gerum, deforcientem; de tribus Mesuagijs, &c.
in Churton, Aldforde, & Farnedon: pro qua
idem Ricardus dedit 40 Libras. fol. 35.

23. Part of the Original Declaration of Thomas
Bancke, against William circa ann.
37 Eliz. fol. 36.

24. Copies of the Writt & Fine concerning 8 Acres
of Pasture, & Common of Pasture in Nortone
in Com. Salopie, which Richard Sutton Esq;
Sold to William Grosvenor Esq; for 41 pounds,
anno 39 Eliz. fol. 40.

25. Draught of an Indenture, whereby Sir Richard
Grosvenor Kt. and Baronet, in Consideration
of £3000. Sold to Sir Richard Brooke Knight,
Thomas Marbury & Hugh Wilbram Esqrs. &
William Barneston Gent. the Mannor of Tuf-
singham & Towne or Lordship thereof. fol. 44.

26. Literæ Patentes Elizabethæ Reginæ, quibus
concessit Hugoni Hurleston Generoso, Custo-
diam et Maritagium Johannis Cotgreve Filij
& Heredis Willelmi Cotgreve Generosi, cum
certis Terris & Tenementis in Foulke-Staple-
forde, & in Civitate Cestriæ. Teste, &c. 20
die Novembris, anno Regni 38. fol. 52. b.

27. Draught of the Declaration made by Peter
Daniell of Tabley Esq; 24 December 1638.
that Sir Richard Grosvenor Kt. & Baronet

Num. 2095.

should receyve 1000 pounds out of the £1500. reserved to be at Mr. Daniels Disposal, by the Indenture made vppon the Mariadge of his Sonne. fol. 53.

Herein it is specified, that the said Richard Grosvenor, at the speciall Instance & Request of the said Mr. Daniell, and as his Suerty, and for the proper Debts of the said Peter Daniel, became Ingaged to divers, & fundrry persons, Creditors of the said Peter Daniel, for Payment of feuerall great Somes of Money, amounting to many Thowsand Pounds, at certayne Dayes & Tymes now long synce past. By Reason of which said Debts & Ingagements, and tedious & wearisome Imprisonment for the same, for many Yeares together, the said Sir Richard Grosvenor hath beene greatly damnified in his Estate: and for parte of the said Debts, hath out of his owne proper Meanes, given Satisfaction, by payment of great Somes of Money to divers of the said Creditors: and for some other parte of the said Debts, the said Sir Richard doth lye in Execution, in the Prison of the Fleete. Yet this Sum of a Thousand Pounds, was to be paid but by one Hundred Pounds per Annum; and the payment to commence after Mr. Daniels Decease.

28. Interrogatories to be ministred to diuers Wittnesses produced on the Partie & Behalfe of Richard Coventrie Deffendante; against Sir Charles Mordant Knight, Complaynant. fol. 65. *These were upon occasion of a Suit arisen between them for a Mesuage or Tenement, and the Lands thereunto belonging, in Molington-Torrall in the County of Chester.*

29. Considerations movinge that the Queenes Majesties Tenants of the Towneshippe of Crabball, beinge Three in Number, and of the Auncient Yearely Rent of some Pounds; should have their Parts & Portions of all suche Comenrateably, as others Tennaunts of Greate Saughall & Little Saughall have, of & in all & singuler those Wast Groundes never intended to be Inclosed, lyinge & joyninge to the said Townes feuerally. fol. 78. A.

30. Depositions of Wittnesses taken in the Princes Court of Exchequer of Chester, the 10th of Aprill 1620. vppon the Parte & Behalfe of Richard Coventrye Gent. Defendant; againste Sir Charles Mordant Knight Complaynant. fol. 79.

These were upon the Interrogatories above-mentioned at N^o. 28.

31. Draught of an Indenture made the 2 of February 1621. whereby George Bostocke Esq; Covenants to save harmeles Sir Richard Grosvenor Knight, who was Bound for him in a Bond of £1000 (for payment of £500) to John Bridgeman, then Lord Bishop of Chester. fol. 117. b.

32. *The Arguments of the Judges of the Kings Bench (in sorry Law-French) deliver'd in Court, in Easter-Terme anno 16 Jac. 1. in the Case of Dewell against Saunders. fol. 118.*

The Case was this (as it is sett down in the Law-French) The Earl of Northumberland is Seised of the Mannour of Illeworth Syon in Com. Midd. and therein hath a Leete, & hath used from times whereof . . . to punish Nufances by Paynes & Amerciaments. That within the Precinct of this Leete, Dewell had Erected a Pigeon-house; & that for this Nufance, he was amerced at 40 Shillings, and

Num. 2095.

afferred (or taxed) at 40 Shillings. And since, a Payne was putt upon him, to Shutt up his Pidgeons, so that they should do no Damage by consuming the Corne of the Inhabitants. And this was 10 Pounds, and afferred at 10 Pounds. He did not Shutt-up his Pigeons, and Saunders, as Baylie to the said Earle distraynes for this Payne & Amerciament, amounting in all to 12 Pounds, and therein is Justified; and upon this the Plaintiffe demurres. (The Court gave the Cause to the Plaintiffe)

33. *Copie of a Letter of Attorney, whereby John Glynne & Laurence Dycus his Guardian, authorise Thomas Sutton of Chester, to Receive the Rent of a Taverne there, for Five Years & an Half; in Consideration of a Debt & Charges which he had Recovered of them in the Court of Exchequer at Chester. Dat. 20 Aug. 1611. fol. 122.*

34. *Original Letter of Tho. Steele & John Mad-dockes, to some person of Qualitie (Sir Rich. Grosvenor. vid. fol. 125. b.) about his Sealing a Lease for Edward Humpston. Dat. 15 Febr. 1628. fol. 123.*

35. *Original Indenture, made the 26 of May 1635. fol. 124. b.*

Hereby Thomas Booth of Aldford Yeoman, covenants with Thomas Booth of Eccleston Yeoman, to save him Harmless.

36. *Copie of Anne Hardware's Deed of Feofment made to Robert Ince of Chester, of a certain Mesuage in Norley; with the Bond for Performance of Covenants. Dat. A. D. 1612.*

37. *Original Letter of Thomas Dod to Sir Richard Grosvenor. Dated 11 Julie 1630. fol. 126.*

Upon Occasion of his Son's Death, and that of another Son who died in Januarie before, whereby two younge Lives were determined for Sir Richard, within the space of Six Moonths. Mr. Dod hereupon desires, that Sir Richard would please to Lease unto them Stockton-Farme againe, vpon such a Fine, as shall be valuable & proportionable.

38. *An Original Indenture, whereby John Frodsham Esquier, lets to Humfrey Mainwaringe Gent. a Close within the Towneship of Elton, for one year, at the Rent of one Pepper-corne. fol. 127. b. (This is torn)*

39. *Another Original Letter of Mr. Dod to Sir Richard Grosvenor, desiring him to name what Fine he would have for a Leate of Stockton-farme; and to conferre with him upon that Subject. Dat. 23 August 1630. fol. 129.*

40. *An Original Instrument, whereby Edward Brereton of Whiclewicke in Com. Lancast. Gent. in Consideration of the Somme of £43 : 6 : 8. Released to his Brother Wyllam Brereton of Handforthe in Com. Cestr. Esquier, all his Right to any part of the Personal Estate of Bryan Brereton Knighte his Father, or of Randalphe Brereton Esquier, his Brother, Deceased. Dated the 8 of Januarye, anno 26 Elizabethæ. fol. 130. b.*

41. *Notes touching Moneys paid by Mr. Thomas Stanley Son & heir of Sir Thomas Stanley of Alderley, towards his Sisters Portions. fol. 133. (A. D. 1612.)*

42. *Accompts of Moneys Received & Paid, to the same Use. fol. 135.*

43. *Dame Elizabeth Stanleys Account of all such*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2095.

Money as She had Receyved from Sir Peter Warburton her Father, and also of her Sonne Mr. Thomas Stanley, to be imployed and putt forth, for the Use of Her Daughters. A. D. 1621. fol. 138.

44. Copie of a Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council; Dated the last of February, 1634. and Directed to the High Sheriffe and Justices of Peace of the County of Chester; and more especially, to the Justices of Peace that are, or shal be nearer of Residence to Blacon in the said County. fol. 142.
On the Behalfe of Sir Ranulph Crewe; and requiring them to take effectuall Order that neither William Norris Esq; (a Person not conformeable to ordinary Justice) nor any other Person deriving any Title to the Manour of Blacon, doe cause to be Felled or Carried away, any Tymber or Wood, growing vpon any part of the said Manour, till it may appeare, in some Court of Justice that they haue Right foe to doe. And, in case of Disturbance, or Contradiction to this Order, to Bind ouer every Person Offending, to appeare & answere their Contempt at the Board.
45. Original Indenture made the 5th of April 1624. whereby Katheryn Dowson Widowe Lett to John Bennett Mercer, a Messuage in Chester, for Eight Years, for the yearly Rent of Seaven Pounds. fol. 143. b.
46. A Precept for the Livery of Lands in Litleton cum Hargrave to Roger Bothe Son & Heir to Robert Bothe, who held the same (being the Inheritance of Katherine his Wife) by the Law of England, during his Life. Teste, &c. apud Cestriam, 23 die Septembris, anno 7 Regis Edwardi vi. fol. 144. b.
47. Copie of the Warant issued by Sir Thomas Delves Sheriffe of Cheshire, to the Constable of Dunham, for Levying £6: 16: 0. within his Division, toward the Ship-money; with Directions for Payment of the same. Dat. 16 February 1636. fol. 145. b.
48. Draught of an Indenture made the 11 of November, anno 23 R. Henrici vii. whereby John Darffe was putt Apprentice to William Parke a Master of Music for Six Years, by John Abbot of Ruffyn in the Yle of Man; who was also to allow 13 Shillings & 4 Pence Yearly toward his Maintainance, and was Bound (with others, in the Sum of £20. for his faithful Service, during that Time. fol. 146. b.
49. Original Indenture, now Damaged, made the 25 of April 1618. whereby James Cauveley (in Consideration of Five Pounds) dimised to William Glegge Gent. certain Lands in Aldfoorde, for one Yeare; Rent-free. fol. 148.
50. A Licence (or rather a Draught of one) granted by William Troutbeke Chamberlayne of Chester, William Stanley Knight, John Hatton the Maior, & the Sheriffes of Chester, to William Talbot; against whom, Dauyd ap Llewellyn, Thomas Laurence, & Rees ap Gruffyth had recovered 63 Shillings & 4 Pence in the Court of Appentice of Chester; for payment whereof, the said William was cast in to the Prison of the Northgate. Dat. 23 Sept. anno 3 R. Henrici vi. fol. 149.
51. A Bond of John Delves of Dudington Esq; made to Thomas Stanley of Wever Esq; in the Sum of one Thousand Pounds. Dat. 6 June, anno 6 Regine Elizabethæ. fol. 150. b.

Num. 2095.

This is for Securing Lands in Hatherton, &c. as a Joynture, upon a Mariage to be Solemnised between one of the Sons of Delves, with one of Stanleys Daughters.

52. Copie of a Schedule Indented, and annexed to a Deed of Feoffment, whereby Edward Earle of Derby vested his whole Estate in Trustees, to the Use of Himself, and His Family: They were, George Earle of Shrewsbury, Thomas Earle of Suffex, Henry Lord Morley, Sir John Arrundell Knyght, Sir Richard Sherburne Knight, Thomas Haughe Esquire, Edward Tyldesley Esq; James Kenticke, Henry Conney, & Hugh Mason. fol. 151. b.
53. Declaratio pro Roberto Eaton querente, versus Thomam Gamond defendentem, in Placito Transgressionis super Casum, ad dampnum octo Solidorum. fol. 154. b.
This, and several of the following Leaves are putt up-side down.
54. Pro Thoma Gamond Defendente, versus Robertum Eaton Querentem; in Arrestacione Judicij. fol. 155.
This is of the Hand of Mr. Recorder Whitby.
55. Pro Thoma Gamond Defendente versus Robertum Eaton Querentem; in Placito Transgressionis super Casum. fol. 156. b.
Hereunto Mr. Recorder putt his Name.
56. Notes shewing several Tenures in Fikedene, (now Figden) from the time of K. Richard II. to that of Qu. Elizabeth. fol. 157. & 157. A.
57. Part of an Original Letter from one who seemes to have been a Cheshire Gentleman, and a Servant about the Prince of Wales. fol. 157. A. b.
58. Bill of Charges for a Fine & Recovery of some Lands in Figden. fol. 158. b.
59. The Case about Gilbert Lord Gerard's Intayling his Estate. fol. 160. b.
This is of Mr. Recorder Whitbies Hand-writing, and shews his Opinion.
60. Draught of an Assignment of a Lease of a Messuage in Chester, with some Household Goods thereunto belonging, by Christofer Hasselwall of Aldford to James Broster of Chester: reserving the Rent to William Ratcliffe, the Landlord. fol. 161. (Dat. the . . . of December, 1601.)
61. Memorandum of the Deedes & Wrytinges Cancelled by Edmond Hopwood Esquier, John Manley Gent. & Henry Manley his Sonne, 13 die Novembris anno 24 R. Elizabethæ before Sir Gilbert Gerarde Kt. Master of the Rolles, & Thomas Egerton Esq; Solicitour General (both whose Hands are to this Paper) for that the same appeared to be Suspicious, & Indirectly contrived to gyve Credit vnto a pretended Lease in Reuerfion of the Manour of Pultone & certen other Landes, which was supposed to haue bene made by the Indenture of Thomas Whitney late Abbot of Delacresse, for Terme of 61 Yeres; and to begyne after the Ende of a former Lease thereof made. Which Lease in Reversion seming to haue bene Forged & Counteffeted, was heretofore Cancelled & Defaced, by the Order & Awarde of Sr. Thomas Bromley Kt. Lord Chauncellour of England, then Solicytour General, & the said Sir Gilberte Gerarde Kt. then Attorney-Generall, &c. fol. 170.
62. Deposition

Num. 2095.

62. Deposition of John Whitney late Chamberleyne to the last Abbott of Deulacreffe, taken 8 January, anno 7mo. Elizabethæ Reginae. fol. 171.
Hereby it appeared, that 4 or 5 days after the Suppression of that Abbey, several Blanks having the Covent-Sealle thereat, were seen by the Deponent, the Abbat & others being Privy. Upon these Blanks William Dampont the Abbots Scribe wrote Leases, with Ante-dates; and among the Rest, one was the Lease of Reversion of the Mannour of Poulton afore-said.
63. *Authentic Copie of the Decree made in the Court of Exchequer at Westminster, against Mr. John Manley, who was the person that plaied the Vile Game with Forged Writings; and had surreptitiously gotten an Exemplification from the Court of Exchequer of the pretended Original Deed abovementioned, which had been delivered-up & Cancelled. fol. 173. This Decree (made Term. Mich. anno 24 Eliz.) after a long Detail of the undue Practises of the Manleys, against the Grosvenors who held Pulton; Orders that the said Exemplification of the said supposed Lease in Reversion, being so Cancelled as is aforesaid, shal be Filed & Remayne in this Courte, as a thing vterly dampned, adnihilate, & made voide, amongst other suche Writings as have heretofore, in this Courte, bene adjudged to be Cancelled, Dampned, & Defaced. And that a Vacate be made of the Roll of the Entree of the said Exemplification: and that hereafter no manner of Exemplification, Copy or Mynute thereof be made or written by any Person, as of a Recorde of this Courte.*
64. *Copie of an Indenture Tripartite, made the 20th of July. 1507. betwene William Smythe Bishop of Lincolne & the Deane & Chapter of Lincolne, of th'one partie: John the Prior & the Covent of Launde in the Countie of Leycestre, of the Secund partie: and the Maior & Citizens of Chester, of the thridd partie. fol. 192. Setting forth, that forasmuch as the said Prior & Covent had received of the said Bishop a Guift of £300. towards their great Charges in procuring the Appropriation of the Parochial Church of Roisthorne in the Countie of Chester, to their Monastery: they agreed to pay an Annual Rent of Ten Pounds, for ever, to the said Maior and Citizens, who would give the same to a sufficyentt & honest Preeft, being a Master or Bachelor of Arte, or a Master of Grammer at the left, teching Grammer freelye, in a Free Schoole at Farneworthe in the Countie of Lancafter, for euer.*
65. *Complaint of Richarde Gravenour Esquier, to William Lorde Burghley Lorde Highe Treasourer of England, Sir Walter Mildmaye Kt. Chauncellour of th'Exchequer, Sir Roger Manwoode Kt. Lorde Chief Barone of th'Exchequer, and others the Barons & Court of Exchequer. fol. 193. This is upon the Occasion of the Forgery abovementioned, and the unjust Practises of the Manleys and their Confederates, upon it.*
66. *Proofs that the Commyne Woods, called Kyngs Woode, in Lityll Salghall, is parcell of Sir Gye Prouyns (Guido de Provincia's) Lands. fol. 217. b.*

VOL. II.

Num. 2095.

67. *Original Covenant, made 16 February 1597. whereby Thomas Ireland of Grayes Inne Esquyre (in consideration of the Loane of £100. for one year) did oblige himself to procure Wylliam Earle of Darbye to Sell Sawkham-Marlye aliàs Sawkham (Saugham) Carre, to George Ledlam Gent. at the Rate of fortye yeares purchase, according to the auntyent & accustomed Rent heretofore payde to the sayd Earle & his Auncetors. fol. 218.*
68. *Petition of James Lord Strange to K. Charles I. depending the Suit in the Court of Wards, between the Earl of Derby & Himself on the one Side, & the Lady Stanley & her Sonne on the other. fol. 220. Hereunto is added the Order made by his Majesty 15 December 1634. granting the Praier made by the Petitioner.*
69. *Opinion of some Welsh Counsellor, concerning the Method to be pursued by Elizabeth Dien, in her Claim of Lands against Nicholas Pennaunt, et al. fol. 221.*
70. *Placitum Antonij Hytchyne versus Johannem Tyllstone, super Ejectione Firmæ suæ in Tatton-halle: ad Damnum Decem Librarum, &c. Consideratum est per Curiam, quod predictus Antonius recuperet Dampna sua, ad unum Denarium; et Custagia sua, ad unum Denarium. 2 Sept. anno 20 Eliz. fol. 222.*
71. *An Original Receipt, for Rent paid by John Poole Esquior, for the Farme of Stanlow, to the Use of George Cotton Esquior, 8 Novr. 1585. fol. 224.*
72. *Another like Receipt, for the same Farme or Grange of Stanlowe, Dat. 28 Febr. 1591. fol. 224. A.*
73. *Valuation of certain sorts of Lands, by the Acre; and of severall Sorts of Trees. fol. 225.*
74. *Thomas Gascoigne's Receipt made to Mr. John Poole for £110. being in part of a greater Sum due to Sir Christofer Hatton Kt. Lord Chauncellour, Dat. 4 Sept. 1588. fol. 226.*
75. *Original Receipt of William Coton of Coton, for 15 Shillings paid by John Monshowe of Monshowe Esquier, to the Use of Sir Rowland Hille Knyghte, for the Reliefe of Thomas Pole Esquier, for certen Lands lyenge within the Lordshipe of Stoke vppon Tierne, Dat. 10 Febr. anno 1 R. Edwardi vi. fol. 227.*
76. *Edward Dodge's Receipt for £200. paid by Mr. John Poole the Younger, in parte of th'Arrearages of his Accompte, due to the Lord Chancellor Hatton, Dat. 12 Maij, anno 30 Eliz. fol. 228.*
77. *Notes relating to Mr. Pooles Lands in Buer-ton, Capenhurst, Beiston, Stanlow-grange, Whitney-banks, and Oldfield. fol. 229.*
78. *Draught of an Indenture made 22 of Nouembre, anno 38 R. Henrici viii. whereby Thomas Pole of Nether-Pole Esquier, Covenanted with Sir Edward Fytton Knyght, that John Pole his Sonne & Heyre Apparant, should Espouse & take to Wyf Susanne daughter of the said Sir Edward; upon which, a Joynture of the Clear yearly Value of £10. was to be Setled upon the said Susanne; besides other Matters agreed upon for her Advantage. Sir Edward Covenanting to pay to Mr. Pole £246: 1: 4. as her Marriage-Portion. fol. 230.*
79. *Original Letter of Mr. John Poole, to Mr.*

S f

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2095.

Alderman Gamull; Dat. 18 February 1608. fol. 233.

Discharging him from falling any more Timber-Trees, within his Lordshippe of Buerton.

80. Copies of the Deeds of Feoffment, whereby Hugo de Calveley Arm. passed away his Maner & Lordship of the Lee, to Richard le Maffy, & Henry de Dauenport: 16 Febr. anno 2 R. Henrici v. fol. 234.

Lastly follow in loose Papers.

81. Copie of a Letter written at Knottesford the 6th of September 1642. (the Writers name not Subscribed) to some of the discontented Cheshire-Gentry; who, under Color of preserving the public Peace, declared themselves to bee most Readie to ioyne togeather to Suppresse all within the County, that shall goe about or endeauour to Disarme, Pillage, or otherwise Terrifie the Countrey; or to make Division betwixt His Sacred Majestie & His Highe & great Court of Parliament; i. e. that should be for the King. fol. 235.

82. Form of the Association entred into by the said mutinous Gentlemen (who had already taken the Protestation to be Aiding to King & Parliament (i. e. to Rebell) and consequently, were well affected to the Peace & Quiet of the Kingdome; upon their fearefull Apprehensions from the seuerall Meetings of the Commissioners of Array in that, & other Counties. Giving Faith & Assurance to each other (for the Defence of themselves, their Freinds, & Countrey) that if any Attempt should bee made for Plundering their Houses, or Disarming their Persons; they would, vpon Notice given, bee readie, with all their Strength & Force, to Assist & Defend from Violence, all such as should bee so attempted against. fol. 235. b.

83. Copie of the Letter from James Stanley then Lord Strange, & soon after (upon his Fathers Decease) Earl of Derby; Dated, 6 September 1642; & Directed to Mr. Richard Brereton, & Mr. Hughe Wilbraham. *ibid.*

Upon Occasion of the Apprehension of many, as if the Commissioners of Array intended to Plunder their Houses. Declaring that he would send to the said Commissioners to beware thereof; and that if they should doe contrarie to His Request; He would take part with others, against them.

84. An Eccho in the Coale-pits at New-Castle. fol. 237.

Occasioned by the Behavior of the Scotts, upon their Taking of that Town.

85. The Heades of a Petition of the Cittizens of London, read in the Commons House in Parliament, Aprill 21, in the Afternoone, & Aprill 22 in the Forenoone; and after, transmitted to the Lords. fol. 237. b.

86. Verses on these Lemmas, Mors Stipendium Peccati; & Donum Dei est Vita æterna: by John Wright Paynter. fol. 238. b.

87. A Panegyricke (i. e. a Cavalier Lampoon) faithfully representinge the Proceedings of the Twoe Houses at Westminster, since the Beginning of their Sessions to this present; and what is further to be by them expected. fol. 240.

88. A Poem made by Mr. William Ravenscroft, during his Sicknes; resigning himself up to God. fol. 241.

Num. 2095. — 2096.

89. A most Learned & Eloquent Speech, spoken or Deliuered in the Howse of Commons at Westminster, by the most Learned Lawyer Miles Corbett, Esq; Recorder of Great Yarmoth, & Burgesse of the same, 23 of July 1646. fol. 243.

This Cavalier-Traet seems to have been father'd upon him. It is of the Hand-Writing of the Second Randle Holme; and, being in Vogue, is much worn; as well as Mouse-eaten.

2096. A Book in folio, consisting of diuers loose Traets & Papers Heraldical, Bound together by the Third Randle Holme, and, on the Out-side, by him thus Entituled, Pedegrees of the Nobility, & of others. Of which I shall give the following more particular Account.

1. The third Randle Holme's Alphabetical Table referring to the Pedegrees herein contained. At the beginning.

2. The Second Randle Holme's Alphabetical Table pointing to the Cotes, Crests, & Quarterings in this Book: made A. D. 1632.

3. Pedegrees of some Noble English Families, viz: Devereux, Fitz-Alan, Bourghier, &c. by his Son. fol. 5. b. 21. b. 27. 33. b.

4. Descent of the Asmonean Family, or of the Maccabees, gathered from Josephus, by the same. fol. 20. A.

5. Pedegree of Nevil, copied by the second Randle Holme out of an ould Roule in Parchment, in Cullers, belonging to Sir John Danvers Kt. being the Pedegree of the late John Neuell Lord Latimer of Snape. fol. 26. b.

6. Pedegrees of British & English Kings, by the second Randle Holme. fol. 27. b.

7. Pedegrees of many Noble English Families; sett down by Jacob Chaloner, as I gesse. fol. 34. 89.

These have had the Benefit of some Additions & Corrections, by the Second & Third Randle Holme, & others.

8. Original Letter of the Second Randle Holme, to Mr. Arthur Kinston; about Heraldical Matters. fol. 79. A.

9. Descent of the Royal Family of England, from K. Edward III. made in the time of Queen Elizabeth, and written in Court-Hand. fol. 88. A.

10. The second Randle Holme's Coppey of a peece of a Pedegree made A. D. for Robert Sidney afterwards Earle of Leicester. fol. 89.

11. His Cataloge of the Knights of the Round Table, in the tyme of Kinge Arthur. fol. 91. *Honest Randle intimates that he took this worthy Catalogue from the History of Prince Arthur, translated by Sir Thomas Maleor, & Printed by William Caxton (a book now rarely seen) with some help from Hardings Chronicle.*

12. Pedegree of Stafford; copied by the Third Randle Holme, out of the Pedegree of St. Edward Bagot of Blithfeild in Com. Staff. Baronet, A. D. 1670. fol. 150.

13. Pedegrees of English, Welsh, & other Princes & Great Nobility, with most of the Armes in Colors: sett down (as I gesse by the Hand) by Thomas Chaloner of Chester. fol. 151.

14. Descent of the Kings of Castile & Leon, drawn by the Second Randle Holme, out of an ould Note of Doctør Joseph Texaris. fol. 168.

15. A large Pedegree, gathered from the Lynes descended from the Woodviles of Grafton in

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2096. — 2098.

- Com. Northampton, for Thomas Viscount Sauage, by Mr. Thomas Chaloner. Wherein are the Defending Lynes of the most of the English Nobility, &c. as also of Forrane Nations. fol. 168. A.
16. Part of a Descent of Bruges Lord Chandois; by the Third Randle Holme. fol. 186.
17. Descents of divers French Princes & Nobles; by a French Hand. fol. 188.
18. Imperfect Table of the several Families mentioned in this Book. At the End.
2097. An Heraldical Book in folio, done by divers Hands, and on the Outside Entituled, Coats & Crests, &c.
It contains,
1. Armes of the severall Lord-Mayors of London, from ann. 11 Hen. vii. to ann. 11. R. Caroli i. inclusive: hastily Tricked by the Second Randle Holme, from Stow's Survey. fol. 2. b. (vid. infra §. 9.)
 2. Armes of several Families whose Names sound like one another; hastily putt down in Blason, or hastily Tricked, by the same. fol. 3.
 3. Copie of a Warant or Request to Henry Birkhened Esq; Prothonotarie, & Jonathan Bruen Esq; Baron of the Exchequer of Chester, desiring them to suffer the same Mr. Holme to peruse the antient Records in their Custodies. fol. 4. A. b.
 4. Armes, in Blason, of several Families of the same, or of near-sounding Names; by the Third Randle Holme. fol. 5.
 5. Armes, in Colors, of the Peers assembled at the Parliament at Lincolne, anno 28 Edw. i. by Mr. Thomas Chaloner; as it seemeth. fol. 6.
 6. A small & imperfect Alphabet of Armes, in Colors; by the same. fol. 9.
 7. A Collection of the Armes belonging to different Families of the same Name; or of near-sounding Names: Painted by the same Hand. fol. 9. A.
Both these Tracts are much enlarged by the Second & Third Randle Holme.: but without Colors, & not always in the proper Place; but where they found, or made Room. & vid. fol. 77. A. 80. A. b.
 8. Armes, as they seem, of those who were in the Commission of the Peace, in the County of Gloucester, A. D. 1623. Painted by the said Mr. Chaloner. fol. 76.
 9. The Armes of the Maiors of London (from ann. 1 Ricardi i. to ann. 10 R. Hen. vii.) hastily Tricked by the Second Randle Holme. fol. 78. b. (vid. supra §. 1.)
In this Tract, I find inserted,
 10. The Armes borne by different Families of the Name of Foster; rudely painted. fol. 80. A. b.
 11. Armes borne by Families of the same, or of near-sounding Names; partly Tricked, partly in Blason. fol. 82.
 12. Armes, mixed, of several English Families; in Blason, by the Third Randle Holme. fol. 86.
 13. Alphabetical Table pointing to the several Armes Entred into this Book. At the End.
2098. A Thin Book in folio, written upon Parchment; wherein I find,
1. Fragmentary Notes relating to a Mize laid upon the Lands holden of the Prince of Wales in Denbighshire, as it seemes. fol. 1.

Num. 2098. — 2099.

2. The Original Mize-book of the Assessment laid upon Cheshire, about ann. 10 R. Henrici viii. fol. 3.
This is written by the same Hand as the former; and may be imperfect at the End.
2099. A Book in folio, for the most part written by the Hand of the Second Randle Holme, & by his Son, on the Out-side thus Entituled, Deeds & other Writings of severall Familys in Cheshire, &c. In the Description whereof, I shall proceed in the same manner as I have before used with Books of this Sort. It contains therefore,
1. Copies of, and Extracts from Records preserved in the Protho-notaries Office in Chester, relating to the Family of Alderley (antiently written Aldredes-lega.) fol. 248.
Among these, many do likewise relate to the Family of Acton, &c.
 2. Copies (or Abstracts, at the least) of Deeds in the Hands of Francis Acton of Alderley; copied by me Randle Holme, A. D. 1640. fol. 260.
Mr. Holme, generally here, & elsewhere, gives hasty Tricks of the Seals, according as they occurred.
 3. A large Deed wherein divers others are Recited, & Corroborated by the Testimony of a Publick Notary, A. D. 1412. and the Testimonies and Seals of many Cheshire-Gentlemen, concerning Lands & Tenements recovered by Thomas le Grosvenor Knight, from Ranulph le Mainwaringe, &c. with a remarkable Relation of the solemn manner used by Sir Thomas, in presence of the others, of Swearing to the Truth, Genuiness, & Authenticity of the said Deeds, at the Altar in Macclesfield-Church, over the Holy Eucharist, which he also received. fol. 264. b.
This Deed was in Custody of Mr. Dutton of Hatton, A. D. 1649. and then Copied by the Second Randle Holme.
 4. Coppys, or Abstracts of Deeds, in the possession of Mr. Ravenscroft of Bretton; taken by Randle Holme Junior, A. D. 1645. fol. 267.
Among others, I find,
 5. An Instrument, whereby William Venables Baron of Kinderton, with the Rest of the Burgeses of Middel-wyck, made George, William, Humphrey, & Lawrance, the Sons of Rafe Ravenscroft, and their Children lawfully begotten, Free Burgeses of the said Borough. Dat. 12 July, 1485. fol. 371.
 6. Cheif Rents receiued by Thomas & Robert Rauenscroft, out of the City of Chester, A. D. 1630. pag. 284.
 7. Lease of the Tythes of Wybanbury, made 10 May 1617. by Sir Thomas Smyth of Hather-ton Kt. and Dame Anne Smythe Widow, his Grandmother. pag. 312.
 8. Privy Seal of K. James i. to Thomas Ravenscrof of Bretton Esq; for the Loane of £20. Dated the Second of March, 1625. ibid.
 9. Carta quâ Robertus Senescallus de Monte-alto, concedit Monachis de Basing-werke, in perpetuam Elemosinam, Pasturam per totam Salte-neiam; et totam Communem Pasturam de Hawrdin; et ut habeant ibi Falcaturam Scirpi ad cooperturam, quantum necesse habuerint ad cooperiundum domos suas de Lith. et Com-munitatem nemoris sui de Swerwde, ut habeant ibi de mortuo Bosco, quantum necesse habue-rint ad Ignium nutrimenta; et de Viridi,

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2099.

quantum necesse habuerint, ad Edificia, et ad omnia cetera necessaria. pag. 317.

10. *Extracts made by Randle Holme, from many old Deeds in his own Possession. pag. 319. Among them, I find mention of*

11. A Mandate from Prince Arthur, to the Mayor of Chester, &c. for stopping all Strangers, & other Passengers not known to them, who were going for Ireland; and to keepe them in Custody, without Baile, till further Order. Dated at Chester, 21 Novembr. anno 7 Hen. VII. pag. 328.

12. A Writt to the Maior of Chester, requiring him with all the Justices of the Shire, to assemble together, & Establish a Watch throughout the Shire, as well within Liberties, as without: and to secure all Vagabonds, and Unthrifts, &c. Dat. 9 Decr. anno 27 Hen. VIII. *ibid.*

13. Petition of David Molynton to John Hope Maior of Chester, against Richard Walker his Apprentice: shewing that he had played at Dice for dry Money, contrary to his Command; for which he did bete him & chastice him. For which the Sheriffes of the Citty do trouble him, contrary to Law & Reson: being there is no Law to punish any Man for bating, of his Wife or Prentice, &c. Therefore desires that he may not be any longer vexed; but that he may chastice his Apprentice for Mis-gouernance, &c. *ibid.*

I find that John Hope was Mayor of Chester many times; viz. anno ultimo R. Henrici v. & annis 1. 4. 5. & 6. Regis Henrici vi. Then follow,

14. *Extracts from other Deeds, whose owners are not specified. pag. 329.*

Most of these relate to Lands lying within the Lordship of Hawardyn, or places not far distant; to the Hospital of St. John Baptist in Chester, &c. In this Tract I likewise find,

15. A Deed whereby the false Claim of one Thomas Jepson, who called himself Thomas Swetenham, was made manifest, before George Lord Strange, & others of the best Gentry. Dat. 15 November, anno 12. Hen. VII. pag. 355.

16. De duobus Messuagijs & diversis parcellis Terre in Gorstlowe in Kynartone, et in Kynarton. que nuper fuerunt Ricardi de Gorstlowe de Gorstlowe; et nunc in manibus Hugonis le Maynwaringe, anno 4 Hen. VI. pag. 402.

This was copied by Mr. Holme, A. D. 1648. from a Parchment Roule in Custody of Capt. Geo. Dimock of Chester.

17. *His Extracts from Deeds in the Custody of Mr. Rauen of Ellworth, A. D. 1651. pag. 403.*

18. Copies of four Deeds remaining with Mr. George Lightfoot of Chester. pag. 417. *These Transcripts are said to be misplaced, being putt after pag. 378.*

19. Copies of the Foundation of the Free-Grammar-Schole at North-wich (or at Witton near North-wich) by Sir John Deane Preist, Prebendary in Lincoln, & Parson of Great St. Bartholomew's near Smithfeild in London. A. D. 1558. pag. 421.

20. *Copie of the Statutes of the said Schole; made by the Founder. pag. 423.*

Here, he Wills that vpon Thursdaies & Saturdaies in the afternoon, & vpon Holydayes, the Scholars do refresh themselues: and that a Weeke before Christmase & Easter (accordinge to the old Custome) they Barre and Keepe forth of

Num. 2099.

the Schoole the Schoole-master, in such sort as other Schollers doe in great Schooles. And that as well in the Vacations, as the other dayes aforesaid, they use their Bowes & Arrowes onely, and eschewe all Bowlinge, Cardinge, Dyceinge, Quiteinge, and all other vnlawfull Games.

21. *Litteræ Patentes Regis Jacobi 1. quibus exedit Ranulphum Mac-Donell Militem, Vice-Comitem de Dunlūce, ad gradum Dignitatēq; Comititis de Antrim, in Regno Hiberniæ. Teste, &c. apud Westmonasterium, 12 die Decembris, anno Regni 18. pag. 428.*

22. *The Second Randle Holme's Extracts from certain Deeds in his own Custody. pag. 429. Here I find,*

23. *Privy Seale of K. Edward for Attaching & Imprisoning Roger Dutton Esq; who being of a rebellious Minde, for his Safegard continueth in Sanctuaries & Priuiledged Places; affirmeing that he hath His Pardon vnder the Great Seale. pag. 430.*

24. *Extracts from two Deeds in Custody of Edmund Joydrell of Yerdslēy Esq; A. D. 1686. pag. 431.*

To one of these, is an hasty Trick of the Seal used by the Black Prince, A. D. 1355. as Earl of Chester.

25. *Assignment of a Lease of Plemstowe-Farme, aliās Holme-House; made by William Gamull Alderman of Chester, to John Cotgreave Yeoman, Dat. 9 February, 1640. pag. 432.*

26. *Litteræ Patentes Regis Caroli 1. quibus erexit Evanum Lloyd de Yale in Comitatu Denbigh Armigerum, in Dignitatem Baronetti; Anglicè, of a Baronett. Teste, &c. apud Oxon. 2 die Maij, anno Regni 20. pag. 433.*

27. *Littera Confraternitatis concessa Willelmo Qwytherst (nunc Withers?) et Johanne Consorti ejus, per Fratrem Richardum Priorem Domus Carmelitarum in Civitate Cestrensi, A. D. 1463. pag. 439.*

28. *Abstracts of Eight Deeds in Custody of Major Thomas Salisbury of Ledbrook; by the Second Randle Holme, in October 1654. pag. 440. Here I observe,*

29. *Litteræ Patentes Regis Edwardi 1. quibus concedit quod Villa de Flint sit Liber Burgus; et Homines ejusdem Ville, Liberi sint Burgenses, &c. Dat. per manum suam apud Flint, 8 die Septembris, anno Regni sui, 12. pag. 440.*

30. *Abstract of a Charter from Edward the Black Prince to the Towne of Flynt; confirming former Charters, &c. Dat. apud Cestriam, sub Sigillo Scaccarij sui ibidem, 20 die Septembris, anno 34 R. Edwardi III. pag. 442.*

31. *Abstract of a like Charter from King Richard II. to the same Town. Dat. per manum suam apud Westmonasterium, 29 die Novembris, anno Regni 17 pag. 444.*

32. *Litteræ Patentes Henrici Principis Wallie, Comititis Cestriæ, &c. ac Locum-tenentis metuentissimi Dni. sui Regis et Patris in partibus Suth-Wallie & North-Wallie; quibus pro quibusdam Finibus sibi per Tenentes suos de Com-moto de Colshull infra Comitatum de le Flynt nuper Rebelles, ad opus Regis solutis: Recepit prefatos Tenentes ad Graciam Regis et sui ipsius, et eis perdonat, &c. Dat. apud London. primo die Aprilis, anno 12 regni R. Henrici IV. pag. 445.*

33. *Carta, quā Thomas Rempston Miles, Constabularius Castri de Flynt, ac Vice Comes*
(Under-

Num. 2099.

- (Under-Sheriffe) et Raglotus (High-Constable) Comitatus de Flynt, constituit Johannem Hokes Locum-tenentem suum in Officijs predictis: percipiendo annuatim decem Marcas: ita quod idem Johannes, de Exitibus de eisdem Officijs provenientibus, Dne. Katherine Regine Anglie spectantibus, ad Scaccarium ejusdem Regine apud Flynt, fideliter respondeat. Dat. 2 die Octobris, anno 12 Regis Henrici vi. pag. 446. *Then follow,*
34. A Rentall of all Tenements, Rents, Cheif-Rents, Rent-Hennes, Rent-Capons, Pannage-Rents, Herriotts, Boones, & Service, due vnto James Poole Esq; within the County of Chester, taken A. D. 1642. pag. 448.
35. *A Copie of the last Will & Testament of Thomas Alcocke, Cittizen & Haberdasher of London: Dated, the Tenth of January 1652. pag. 451.*
36. *Abstracts of Deeds found among the Sequestrators; and afterward, restored to the Owners. pag. 454.*
Here I find,
37. *A Copy of the last Will & Testament of Thomas Goose of Chester Draper: made 26 of December, 1619. of the Probate thereof; and of an Order made by the Court of Exchequer, about the Execution of it. pag. 457.*
38. *Abstract of one Deed Given (or Restored) to Mr. Baron Bruen, A. D. 1655. pag. 460.*
39. *Abstracts of 11 Deeds Given (or Restored) to Mr. Thomas Brereton of Ashley. pag. 460.*
40. *Copies, or Abstracts of Four Deeds given to Mr. William Brock. pag. 481.*
41. *Copie of another, given Mr. Thropp. pag. 484.*
42. *Copie of another remaining with the Lord Cholmundeley A. D. 1656. pag. 486.*
43. *Abstracts of old Deeds in the Possession of Mr. Weever of Namptwich. pag. 487.*
44. *Copies of 3 Deeds relating to the Estate of Warburton of Arley. pag. 491: (and before at pag. 460. &c.)*
45. *Rental of the Estate of Warburton of Arley; temp. R. Jacobi i. pag. 495.*
46. *Abstracts of two Deeds relating to the Wardship of Peter Warburton Esq; and the Division of his Estate after his Decease. pag. 498.*
47. *Copie of an Indenture, made 23 March, anno 8 Caroli i. whereby Sir George Boothe of Dunham-Massey Knight & Baronet, & William his Son & Heire, in Consideration of 20 Shillings, Sold vnto William Roecrofte & Hugh Wardle, a Mesuage in Ashton vnder Lyme in Com. Lancast. pag. 500.*
48. *An Indenture made 1 Martij anno 4 Elizabethæ Reginæ, whereby William Earl of Pembroke, for 120 Pounds, sold a Capital Mesuage, with certain Lands formerly held by Gye Province in Little Saghall alias Slebghall in Com. Cestr. pag. 502.*
49. *Release of Edward Brereton of Whiclefwicke in Com. Lancast. Gent. (in consideration of £43:6:8. paid) by William Brereton of Handforthe in Com. Cestr. Esq; of his Right to any part of the Personal Estate of Sir Vrian Brereton, his Father, or of Randulphe his Brother, both deceased. Dat. 8 January, anno 26 Elizabethæ Reginæ. pag. 503.*
50. *Mr. Robert Tatton's Proofs, that the Wood called Kings-wood, is parcel of the Lands of Gye Province, in Little Salghall. pag. 504.*

VOL. II.

Num. 2099.

This is followed by Copies of divers other Writings, relating to the said Wood.

51. *Considerations moveinge the Queenes Tenants of Crabball, beinge Three in Number, & of the antient yearely Rent of 40 pounds; rateably, as other Tenants of Great Saghall & Little Saghall, to haue their parte & portion of Common & other Wast Ground, now intended to be inclosed, lyinge to the said Townes seuerally. pag. 509*
52. *Rental of Tatton's Lands in Salghall, as it seemes; with some other writings relating to that place. pag. 510.*
53. *Abstracts of Deeds given to Sir William Brereton, A. D. 1656. pag. 513.*
54. *Abstracts of 5 Deeds (relating to Salghall) in Hands of James Doe of Salghall, A. D. 1656. pag. 516.*
55. *Original Letter of Isaac Antrobus & Richard Towerfon, to John Bridgeman Bishop of Chester; Dated 14 December 1629. concerning new Trustees to the Schole of St. Bees in Cumberland; with Regard to which they desire that the Provost and Fellows of Queens College in Oxford might be consulted. pag. 518.*
They say that they perceive his Lordship (vpon some privat mans Information) had appointed Three Husbandmen to be Governors (or Trustees) of the said Schole: One of whome was a Servile Fellowe, and a Sheriffs Baliffe.
56. *A Fragment written by an older Hand; containing undigested Collections & Observations, relating to our Antient Earls of Chester, and other Nobles. pag. 522.*
57. *A Note of the Lands belonging to the Free-Schole of Macclesfeld. pag. 532.*
58. *Sir Peter Leicester's Opinion (delivered in his Book. fol. 37. a.) concerning Amicia, daughter of Hugh de Cyvelioc. 533.*
Namely, that She being Illegitimate, could not be a Coheir: and consequently, that Sir Randle Mainwaringe (Sir Peters own Grandfather by the Mothers side) had no Right to Quarter the Armes of the old Earls of Chester, although this Amicia was Married to his Ancestor, and Sir Randle descended from her.
59. *Answer of Sir Thomas Mainwaring to Sir Peter Leicester. ibid.*
Here Sir Thomas is pretty warm; and proves that since what Hugh Kevelioc gave with this Amicia to Ranulph Mainwaringe, was giuen in Freemarriage (in Libero Maritagio) it certainly proves that Amicia was Lawfull: because a Bastard is not capable to receive any thing that Way: with other Arguments: most of which are as strong for Geva the Daughter of Hugh Lupus: whom Sir Thomas owns to be Illegitimately begotten, & whose Cause Sir Simonds Dewes defends. vid 38. C. 8. fol. 30.
60. *Index Virorum: or an Alphabetical Table referring to the several Persons Names mentioned in this Book. pag. 537.*
61. *Index Locorum: an Alphabetical Table of the Names of Places. pag. 551.*
62. *A Draught of a long Building, designed for a Mint: perhaps in the Castle at Chester. Loose at the End.*
63. *A Writ of K James i. bearing Teste 15 September, anno Regni 19; about the Partition of an Estate in Little Mancott, within the County of Flint; with the Inquisition taken thereupon. pag. 561.*

T t

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2100.

2100. *An Heraldical Book in folio, on the outside, by the Third Randle Holme, thus entituled, Pedegrees of severall Familyes, with the Quartered Coates. It is rather a Rhapsody of Heraldical matters, mangled & in bad Condition, for the greatest part, done by several persons; and of which I think no more need be said, than this that follows,*
1. *Pedegree of the Royal Family of England, deduced from Adam to K. James 1. by some Welshman perhaps. fol. 1. b.*
Intermixed with this, I find,
 2. *The Pedegree & Armes, with Quarterings of Langford, as I take it; by the Second Randle Holme. fol. 6. A.*
 3. *Divers Welsh Pedegrees, sett down by the same. fol. 7. A. and elsewhere in this Book.*
 4. *Quarterings & Crests of Salusbury; as painted on the Wanscot in the perlar, at Mr. Salusbury's of Ruge in Comitatu Merioneth. fol. 7.*
 5. *Pedegree of Eyton. fol. 8. A. (vid. Armes of Eaton of Eaton, with 142 Quarterings, said to be too few by 20. fol. 12. C.)*
 6. *Pedegree of Edwyn. fol. 10. A.*
 7. *Pedegree of Coll. Robert Soutly, who died 5 Sept. 1653. fol. 13. A.*
 8. *Descent of Heaton of Heaton in Llevenny. fol. 13. b.*
 9. *Pedegree of John Broughton, made by the Second Randle Holme, A. D. 1651. fol. 15.*
 10. *Pedegree of Mr. Hugh Nanny of Merioneth Shire, made by the same. fol. 17.*
 11. *Armes Quarterable by Gerard; collected for the Lord Gerard's Sister by the same. A. D. 1636. fol. 19. A.*
Then follows,
 12. *The Genealogie or Pedegree of the Honorable Charles Worsley, Major-Generall, &c. to Oliver Cromwell; Collected, as well out of the Deeds of the auntient Family of the Worsleys of Worsley, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, as out of other authentic Records & Collections of diuers Pedegrees of Noble & Worshipfull Howses in severall Countyes; and Contynued: by the same Randle Holme. fol. 32. (within this I find.)*
 13. *Pedegree &c. of Legh of East-hall. fol. 32. b.*
 14. *Pedegree & Quarterings of Rowland Hill of Soulton Esq; & of Rowland Hill of Hawkestone Gent. transcribed or Collected by John Salusbury de Gebysteck A. D. 1667. for Mr. Holme. 35. A. loose.*
Mr. Salusbury says that he transcribed this Descent out of the Bookes of Owen Salusbury of Rûg Esq; Robert Davyes of Gwyfaney Esq; Peter Ellis of Wrexham, Arthur Kynaston of Sant Gent. & George Owen Harries booke of the Genealogie of K. James in Print, a°. 1604. and out of the Books and Collections of the ancient Welsh Bards.
 15. *Pedegree & Quarterings of Mr. John Lee of Lee; by the said Randle Holme. fol. 40. b.*
Worsleys Pedegree is followed by
 16. *The Pedegree of Hârbert, Wynne, & Vaughan of Lloddyard: by another Hand. fol. 46.*
 17. *Pedegree of Piers Davies of Chester Linen-draper; truly Collected, gathered & sett downe according to the auntient Records of Wales, and the bookes of the best approved Authors of the Britishe Genealogies, by Evan Lloid of Paley in the Com. of Merioneth, Gent. alias, Evan Lloid Jeffrey, A. D. 1634. fol. 58.*

Num. 2100. — 2101.

- It seems very hard that so many Crowns, Coronets, Royal & Noble Names as adorn this true Pedegree (forsooth!) at the Beginning, should dwindle into a Linen-Draper in the End.*
18. *Pedegree of James Philipps of London, with the Armes. fol. 68.*
This is of the same honest Randle's drawing up, and is thus subscribed by him, This Pedegrey was collected out of auntient Records & warrantable Authores by Randle Holme of the City of Chester Esquire, Deputy to the Office of Armes, anno 1633. June 28.
 19. *The Third Randle Holmes Alphabetical Table of the Pedegrees extant in this Book: at the End.*
 2101. *A book in folio, consisting of many single Papers, with some Parchments and particular Traits, bound up together by the Third Randle Holme; and, by him (on the Outside) thus entituled, Deeds of Abby's & Priory's, etc. of which I shall give the following brief Account.*
 1. *The said Mr. Holme's List of the Things of most note in this Book. At the Beginning.*
 2. *The Answer of William Bennet & Sibill his Wife, to the Complaint of Sir William Brereton Baronet, in a Plea of Trespass. fol. 164.*
The Occasion of the Suit was this; Sir William being no Free-man of Chester sends two Sacks of Oats to sell in the Corn-market there; from which Bennet & his Wife (being the City-Officer) took two Quarts, as a Toll.
 3. *Sir William Brereton's Reply: shewing that those Oats grew in a certain Close called Le Jeoffreys Halke, which formerly belonged to the Nuns of Chester; and being, in their time, Toll-free throughout England, was not then liable to any Toll at all. fol. 164.*
These two Pleadings are loose.
 4. *A State of the Revenue of St. John's Hospital in Chester; and, in part, how to be applied. fol. 170.*
 5. *Letter of the Magistrates of Chester to Robert Johnes, Master of the said Hospital; requiring that he should sustain 13 poor Men there, all of their Community; without admitting of any Strangers. ibid.*
 6. *Mr. Johnes's Answer: shewing that the Hospital was not able to maintain 13 poor men; but if it was so, that the Inhabitants of Chester had a Right to a Preference there; it should be so for the future. fol. 170. b.*
 7. *Notes touching Lands, &c. parcels of the Possessions of several Monasteries, granted to Sir. Christopher Hatton Knight, anno 28 R. Elizabethæ. fol. 171.*
 8. *Note about the Grant of the old Shire-Hall in Chester, to George Ireland; 25 May, anno 25 R. Elizabethæ. ibid.*
 9. *Part of the Grant of the Rectory & Church of St. John Baptist in Chester, to Alexander King, for 21 years; he paying the annual Rent of 53 s. 4 d. and allowing £ 13 : 6 : 8. annually to the Vicar. fol. 171. b.*
 10. *Mr. Recorder Whitbie's Draught of a Petition to K. Charles 1. for Mr. Thomas Powel, who had a Right to the Ferry over the River Mersey, from the Priory of Birkenhead to the Town of Liverpool; wherein he was interrupted by Edward Nicholson & William Jematte. fol. 172.*
 11. *Mr. Recorder Whitbie's Draught of a Certificate to the King, concerning the said Ferry. fol. 173.*

Num. 2101.

12. *Original Letter from Mr. John Ratclyffe Maior of Chester, to Sir William Brereton Baronet, Dated the 28th of October, 1628. fol. 174.*
This is about a Suit which Sir William had commenced against the City (contrary to his Promise) in the Court of Wards; upon their distraining for Murage, at the Nunnery in Chester.
13. *Mr. Recorder Whitbies Copie of the Depositions taken in that Cause. fol. 175.*
14. *Extracts from divers Charters, & Royal Patents, touching the Foundation & Privileges of St. Maries Nunnery in Chester. fol. 117. 180. 188. 193.*
15. *That the Kings of England, after the Conquest, exercised no Dominion within the County-Palatine of Chester, untill the Death of Johannes de Scotia, the last of the old Earls. fol. 179.*
This was taken out of an ould Vellom-booke of John Goulborne of Goulborne, A. D. 1610. & transcribed by the Second Randle Holme.
16. *The Gabull-Rents which the Sheriffs be Charged with; Vewed & set forth in the first Maioralty of Henry Gee, A. D. 1533. fol. 186.*
17. *Copy of a Lease, whereby Margery Pasmyche Priorefs of the Nuns of Chester, dimised to Thomas Croghton, one Mesuage in Chester, for 70 years; at the annual Rent of 20 Shillings. Dat. 10 December anno 16 Regis Henrici VIII. fol. 192.*
18. *Extract from a Deed of Sale of an house in Bridgestreet, formerly belonging to the Nuns of Chester; by John Poole & his Sons, to Mr. Edmund Gamull: 26 May, anno 33. Elizabethæ Reginae. fol. 196.*
19. *Abstract of a Deed, whereby Agnes de Dutton Priorefs of the Nuns of Chester, Lett to perpetual Fee-Firme a Place of Land in Bridge-street. Dat. in vigilia S. Cedde, anno 48 R. Edwardi III. fol. 196. b.*
20. *Mr. William Noyes Opinion, that Sir William Brereton's holding the Scite of the Nunnery of Chester, did not discharge him of Murage, when Levied by the City. fol. 198.*
21. *Writt of K. Charles I. to the Maior & Citizens of Chester, commanding them not to vex or molest the Hospital of St. Giles without the East Barres of their said City, upon the account of Murage, Pannage, or Pontage. Teste, &c. 9 Septembris, anno Regni 5. fol. 200.*
22. *Confirmatio Gregorij Papæ IX. facta Monachis Cestrensis, super Appropriatione Ecclesiarum de Prestbury, de Bruera, de Neston, de Eastham, de Bunnbrough & de Kirkby. fol. 202.*
23. *De Donatione Ecclesiarum de Bruera & de Pulford, Monasterio S. Werburgæ. fol. 203.*
24. *Deeds relating to the Suit between the Abbat of Dieulacres & William de Ipstones, upon the Claim made by the said Abbat of Right of Common in the Pasture of Ipstones. temp. R. Henrici III. fol. 204.*
25. *Writt of Prince Edward as Earl of Chester, commanding the Maior & Shireves there to apprehend & committ to Gaol, Ralf Etone, for his bad abearing toward Master William Thomas Clerc & Warden of St. John Baptists Hospital in Chester. Teste, &c. 18 Julij, anno 17 R. Edwardi V. fol. 205. b.*
26. *Notes relating to certain Religious Houses, taken from some of Mr. Roger Dodsworth's Writings. fol. 205. c.*

Num. 2101.

27. *Notes touching certain Privileges granted to the Priory of Byrkenhed. fol. 208.*
28. *A blank Letter of Confraternity, under the Hand & Seal of Antonius a Mutina General of the Capuchines. Printed. fol. 210.*
29. *Copie of the Letters Patents of K. Henry VIII. whereby he Dissolved the Priory of Canons of the Order of St. Victor, observing the Rule of St. Augustin, scituate near the Cathedral Church of Dublin; and refounded the Prior and Canons thereof into the Dean & Chapter of the said Cathedral. Teste, &c. 10 die Maij, anno Regni 33. fol. 211.*
30. *The seuerall Debts of such Tenants as pay Rents vnto the Deane of Christ-church in Dublin; and which are due vnto the Honorable Sir George Radcliffe Kt. by vertue of a Sequestration of the said Deanrie, from the right Honorable the Lord-Deputie & Council. fol. 213.*
This is Signed by Henry, Bishop of Elphin: and seems to be wholly of his Hand-writing.
31. *A Lease of the Tithe-Corne of Berneton, made 12 June anno 3 Edwardi VI. to John Basnett by Peter Shakerley Esquier, for 36 years; at the annual Rent of £2: 6: 8. fol. 218.*
It seems that the Deane & Chapter of the Cathedrall Church of Criste in Oxford had Sett to the said Peter and one Bryan Trauers the Rectorie & Personage of Budworthe, with the Chappell of Witton & Pever, for 40 years (to Commence after the Expiration of the Lease which the said Dean, &c. had granted to one George Cotton Esqr;) at the annual Rent of £82: 2: 8.
32. *Apographum Recordi; viz. Cartæ, quæ Johannes Rex Confirmavit Abbatie S. Marie de Magio in Hibernia, omnes Terras et Tementa, quæ de Dono Antecessorum suorum, vel Illorum qui post Adventum ipsius in Hiberniam illis benefecerant: tam de dono Regum vel Principum Hibernensium, quam Francorum, unde Munimentum vel Warrantum habeant. Dat. 1 die Novembris, anno Regni, 2. fol. 220.*
33. *Rentale cert. parcell. Terrarum & Possessionum nuper Hospitalis S. Johannis Baptiste extra Novam Portam Civitatis Dublin. confectum, A. D. 1583. fol. 225.*
This is written upon Parchment & is authentic. At the bottom, is a Warant Signed by the then Lords Justices in the behalfe of Thomas Coppingier of Youghall, to whom 2. Elizabeth, (in Consideration of his greate Losses) was willing to grant an Estate of Fee-farme in so much of Her Lands in Ireland, as would amount to the annual Rent of £14: 2: 0.
34. *Carta, quæ Robertus de Ferrarijs Comes de Nottingham concedit Ecclesiam S. Mariæ et S. Hardulfi de Bredona, Ecclesiæ S. Oswaldi de Nostla. fol. 227.*
35. *Confirmatio Cartæ prædictæ, per Hugonem de Ferrarijs Roberti filium. ibid.*
36. *Carta Hëlberti de Laceio qua Confirmat Fundationem cum Dotatione Canoniorum S. Clementis in Castro de Ponte fracto. fol. 228.*
37. *Abstract of a Charter, whereby Robert de Lacy gave the Towne of Nether-Sutton, to Gilbert the Hermite of St. James of Notall, and to his Ten Brethren there serving God. fol. 228. b.*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2101. — 2102.

38. The Confirmation of Robert de Lacy, of Bernoldeswick, & many other Things to the Monastery of Kirkstall. *ibid.*
This Deed was in the keeping of Richard Hartley of Bernoldswick-Coates, A. D. 1655.
 39. *Abstract of a Charter, whereby Robert Lacy of Pomfret, gave Lands in Killinghall to the Abbey of Kirkstall. fol. 229.*
This was taken from Ralf Broke's Discovery.
 40. An Agreement between John Lacy Constable of Chester & the Deane of St. Peters of Yorke; for Common of Pasture in Brotherton. Dat. 9 Julij, A. D. 1339. fol. 230.
This was in a Coucher-booke of Edmund Bunny's of Newland near Wakefeild, Esq;
Then follow,
 41. *Abstracts or Copies of divers Original Charters made by the Lacies, & others touching the Churches of Whalley, Edesford, St. John of Jerusalem, St. John of Pontefract, Nostell, Kirkstall, &c. taken by the second Randle Holme, who also wrote those above rehearsed. fol. 230. b.*
 42. *Collectiones quædam ex Registris Testamentorum in Officio Registrarij Curie Prærogativæ, Londini. fol. 238.*
These seem to have been taken from some of Mr. Roger Dodsworth's Collections.
 43. *Abstracts of severall old Deeds, owned to have been taken from Mr. Dodsworth's Book. fol. 240.*
These relate to divers Noble & Antient Families; as also to the Churches or Monasteries of Quarrera, St. John of Bedford, Sibetune, Alba-landa, &c.
 44. *Ex Registro Prioratus de Blithe in Com. Nottingham. fol. 245.*
 45. *Ex Cartis Roberti Lisle de Gosford & Felton in Com. Northumbr. A. D. 1586. ibid.*
 46. *Ex Cartis antiquis Richardi Malyuerer de Allerton in Com. Ebor. Militis, A. D. 1584. fol. 249.*
Amongst other Religious Houses, these principally concern that of Motesfont in Hampshire: and the Extracts from Mr. Dodsworth's Collections seem not to End, before. fol. 265. b.
Then follow, in the Rere.
 47. *Index Virorum. fol. 268.*
 48. *Index Locorum. At the End.*
2102. *A Book in folio consisting of a parcel of single & independant papers, bound up together by the Third Randle Holme, and by him Entituled on the Back, or Out-Side, Bills & Bonds Sued in the Courts within Chester; with other Writings. In describing of which, I shall take this short Course: as particularly observing in the whole Collection, only*
1. *The said Mr. Holmes account of the Things of most Note in this Book. At the Beginning.*
 2. *The Collection of Bills & Bonds above-mentioned; which containing mostly Transactions of private Families, I might pass over in the General; I shall nevertheless take notice of*
 3. *The Bond of Robert Prichard Prebendary of Worcester, of £40. made to the Deane & Chapter of Chester, the 6th of October 1625. fol. 431.*
This was in the Behalf of Thomas ap William Thomas his Nephew, who had a Grant of an Almes-mans Place in the Cathedral of Chester, into which one Raphe Holland had

Num. 2102.

- gotten by Virtue of a former Grant. It was therefore Agreed, that Holland should keep the Place, & the other be allowed an annual Pension of 5 Marks, untill a Vacancy should happen.
4. *Abell Brearley's Bond of £100. to John Bridgeman Bishop of Chester, dated 19 June 1629. fol. 433.*
This was for the Sollemnization of a Marriage between James Meale & Elizabeth Holland, in the Face of the Church of Rachdele, or Millrowe-Chapell. Divers other Bonds of this Kind I pass over.
 5. *The Bond of Phillip o Reilly of Cluneany in the County of Cavan Esq; & Kathrin Rely alias mac Mahon Widow, to Rannald Earle of Antrim, for payment of £60. Dat. 23 July 1634. fol. 438.*
Hereunto the Gentlewoman putt down part of her Name [carrina Ma] in handsome Irish Characters.
 6. *Petition of John Waddinge Clerke, to the Howse of Commons in Ireland, against John Kinge Clerke, a Member of the Convocation: about A. D. 1640. fol. 471.*
 7. *Receipt for £300:16:8. paid by the Maior & Citizens of Chester, to certain Merchants of Galway in Ireland, for 28 Tonns & one Hoghead of Sack & Hullocke, and 5 Hogheads of Aqua Vitæ, 15 May, 1582. fol. 478.*
 8. *A Coppy of that Draught of a factious Petition to the House of Commons, which was delivered to me March 18 . . . by my Brother Hue Wilbraham, from divers great Ones. fol. 544.*
It is in the Name of Knights & Gent. of the County-Palatine of Chester; and acknowledges the Great Benefits flowing from that House, & desiring the Continuance thereof, with their speedie calling a Synod; the Changing their Countie-Court-Daie, for the better Observance of the Lords day; the Erecting a Fort att Helbree; the Providing Money & Ammunition at Chester, before any Souldiers be sent into their Countrey to be Billeted; the inabling the Justices for punishment of insolent & disorderly Souldiers, and authorising the Justices & such of Quality as they should Call to them, for Assessing fitt & moderate Rates for Provision of Horse & Foot; the taking away the Votes of Popish Lords in Parliament; and the suffering noe Recusant to beare Office in the Common wealth.
 9. *An Agreement between Thomas Lawton Esquior Recorder of Chester, & Mr. Robert Whitbie Clerke of the Pentice there, about certain Fees claimed by each of them, as incident to his Office. Dat. the 27th of November, anno 2 R. Jacobi 1. fol. 553.*
 10. *Bond of Thomas Leycester of Toft Yomon, in £200. made to Sir Richard Wilbraham Sheriffe of Cheshire, for the safe Keeping of the Cattle of Raff Leycester of Toft Esquior, seized (upon his Outlawry in a Plea of Debt) to his Majesties Use. Dat. 4 November, 1616. fol. 556.*
 11. *A Certificate, signed by many Persons, setting forth, that Elizabeth wiffe of Thomas Ormshawe of Skelmerdale in Lancashire, Husbandman, was reputed to be a verie Vicious, Incontinent, & Lewd Woman; a beginner & raiser of Strife & Diffension, between many Husbands & their*

Num. 2102. — 2103.

their Wives; & the cause of the Decay & Ruin of many Families, by inveigling People to Spend their Substance upon her. Dat. 12 Julie, 1632. fol. 566.

12. *Observations touching the Estate of Thomas Manwaring Esq; as they occurred upon perusal of the Indenture of Covenant of his Marriage, Dated 13 June 1641. fol. 571.*

13. *Fragmentary Copies of some old Deeds & Instruments relating to Lands. fol. 575. 596. 611. 617. 641. 646. 649.*

14. *Part of an Entrance-book of Recognizances & other Matters of Court-Business in Chester, Registered or Noted down as they happened, tempore R. Elizabethæ. fol. 580.*

15. *Certificate of William Maffy Mayor of Chester, touching the Lawful Marriage of Thomas Pilkinton with Jane his Wife; and of the Legitimacy of Robert their Son. Dat. 27 November, anno 33 Elizabethæ. fol. 605.*

16. *Part of the Draught of an Agreement, made 17th of October, anno 10 R. Elizabethæ; between Edward Madock of Horseley in Com. Flint. Gent. & Thomas Darwall of Milton-Grene in Com. Cestr. Yoman. fol. 634.*

This was for a Mariage to be Sollemnized between John ap Edward Madoc Sonne & Heire of the said Edward, and Alez Darwall Sufter of the said Thomas.

17. *An Indenture made 19 October 1615. between the Old Sheriffes & the New Sheriffes of the City of Chester: Witnessing that the said late Sheriffes had then delivered up the Gaole of the Northgate, & the Custodie thereof, & all the Prisoners therein, vnto the said Newe Sheriffes; together with the Names of the said Prisoners, and the severall Causes of their Imprisonment. fol. 645.*

18. *Draught of an Obligation binding Alderman Randal Maynwaring to pay to the Dean & Chapter of Chester half the Rent of their Tythe-Barne, & Tythe-Corne; with other Covenants. fol. 648. b.*

The Number of Papers in this Volume is great, yet I take their Importance not to be considerable: however, many Original Hands may be, from hence, observed.

2103. *A Book in folio, consisting of a parcel of single Traets & loose Papers, bound up together by the Third Randle Holme; and, by him, on the Outside, thus Entituled, Church-matters; as Tythes, Mortuaries, with severall Things concerninge many Churches, & Parish Businesse: Among which, I observe*

1. *The said Randle Holme's Catalogue of the Things of most Note in this Book, taken A. D. 1669. At the begining.*

2. *Order of the Lord Treasurer Burghley, the Earle of Leycester, &c. authorised by her Majesty to Heare & Determine all Causes & Controversies growing vpon the Validity & Invalidity of the Dotation & Grant made by K. Henry VIII. to the Deane & Chapter of Chester, 7 Aprilis, anno 21 R. Elizabethæ. fol. 1.*

3. *Complaint of the Maior & Citizens of Chester, against the Misdemeanors committed by the Dean of Chester & his Servants; and especiall upon occasion of certain Expressions used by Mr. Deane, in a Sermon preached in the Cathedral Church of Chester. fol. 5.*

VOL. II.

Num. 2103.

This Deane of Chester, perhaps, was Mr. Thomas Mallorie.

4. *Other Notes taken from the same Sermon, which Mr. Deane preached the Sunday before the Election of (Mr. William Aldersey) the New Maior, A. D. 1612. fol. 6.*

5. *Notes taken from the Sermon Preached by the Lord Bishop of Chester (Dr. George Lloyd) the Sunday after the Election aforesaid. fol. 6. b.*

6. *Letter of the Maior (Mr. Aldersey) and of the principal Citizens of Chester, perhaps to William Stanley then Earle of Derby; principally against Mr. Deane; & desiring that both He & Mr. Robert Whitbie (the late Maior) might be called to appeare before him, and the Cause Examined; and if it should appeare that Mr. Whitbie had demeaned himselfe in his Government as a good & carefull Magistrate ought to have done; that both He & the Cittie might be cleared & acquitted of the Vile, Slanderouse, & Vntrue Aspersions laid vpon him & their Gouvernement; and some Course taken for his Clearinge in his Reputation & Creditt, &c. fol. 9.*

7. *Mr. Whitbies Observation made upon the same Bishop of Chester's Sermon Preached at the Funeral of Mr. Thomas Gamull late Recorder of Chester, and after the Election of his Son Mr. Edward Whitbie, to be Recorder in his Place; whom his Lordship opposing, in the behalf of another, did thereby give Occasion to these Broils. fol. 10.*

8. *The Case betweene Sr. Hugh Beeston Knight Plaintiffe, & Peeter Daniell, Esq; Defendant. fol. 11.*

About Abbots-Coton, which John Bird Bishop of Chester Lett for 89 years; and so was Lett from one to another, till the Church received little Benefit from it.

9. *Original Receipt of John Bridgeman Bishop of Chester, for 13 s. 4 d. paid by the Incumbent of the Rectory of St. Peter, for his Tenths due to the Kings Majestie. Dat. 17 January 1625. fol. 14. b.*

10. *The State of the Case, deliuered to the Lord Sauage concerninge the Difference twixt the Church & Cittie of Chester. fol. 15.*

This is of the very bad Hand of Mr. Recorder Whitby.

11. *Copie of a Precept from the Lord Bushoppe & others to the Sheriffe of the County of Chester; for a Jury of 24, to inquire about Pious Uses. Dat. 21 July, 1630. fol. 17.*

12. *Original Bill of the Dean & Chapter of Chester, Dated 16 February 1624. fol. 19.*

It seems that one Henrie Wilkinson pretended to hold the Tythes of Shotwicke by a Lease from them, the Date whereof they knew not; nor whether it was expired, or noe; as having neither Counterparte nor Recorde thereof; and being hopelesse to come to the certaine Knowledge of his Estate therein, without Suit of Lawe: they therefore Lett the said Tythes to Henrie Harpur Gent. at the annual Rent of £8: 10: 0. Agreeing, that the said Rent should be returned back upon each Payment; untill such time as Mr. Harpur should have Recovered the said Tythes from that Wilkinson.

13. *Arguments to prove the Farme of Churchenheath to be within the Mannor of Salghton;*

U u

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2103.

- and so, to belong to Hugh Calvely Esq; Lord of that Mannor. fol. 21.
14. Arguments to prove it to be in the Church. fol. 22.
Here, by the Church, is meant the Collegiate Church of Chester; & in the Portion of the Dean & Chapter.
15. A Blank Warrant from John Bridgeman Bishop of Chester & other Ecclesiastical Commissioners, for Apprehending several Persons within the Province of York, and bringing them to Answer to such Matters of Ecclesiastical Cognizance as should be objected against them. fol. 23.
This is not Dated, but has the Kings Signet prefixed.
16. Copie of an Agreement between the Abbat & Convent of Chester, & the Maior & some of the Citizens there, for the Reparation of St. Oswaldes Church. Dat. A. D. 1488. fol. 24.
17. Original Receipt of Rowland Thicknes Vicar of St. Oswald's, for 3 Pounds paid by William Higginson, for his Reading Morning Prayers during one Year. Dat. 29 April, 1622. fol. 25.
18. Observations made on the antient State of the Revenue given to the Cathedral Church of Chester by K. Henry the Eighth, of which here is an Account; and of the Improvement of the same made by Order of Q. Elizabeth's Commissioners; with an Account of what further Accrued to the Dean & Chapter beyond their Allowance; and of many Abuses committed by them, in sundry kinds. fol. 27.
19. Original Order of John Bridgeman Bishop of Chester, to the Church-wardens of for repairing the Church, & Uniformitie in the Seats there; and for Removing the Comon Table long-waies to the East Wall of the Chancel, &c. Dat. 4 September 1634. fol. 29.
20. The Effect of a Speech made by Mr. Mallory Deane of Chester, at a Meeting of the Parishioners of St. Oswald's; 15 of January, 1628. fol. 31.
21. The Case Stated as to some Disputes arising between Bridgeman Bishop of Chester, & the Maior & Corporation there: with the Opinion of Mr. John Seldon thereupon, written with his own Hand. fol. 32.
It seems that the Bishop being out of humor with the City; was resolved to molest the Citizens, & putt them to all the Inconvenience he could; by altering the accustomed Times & Places appointed for Prayers and Sermons; inhibiting Sermons, and other Irregularities, which would bring a general Odium upon him, & yield Him no Benefit.
22. List of those Persons Names to whom divers Seats in St. Oswalds Church were appointed, by the Commissioners. fol. 34. b.
23. Copie of the Order Issued by Dr. William Easdale the Arch-bishop of Yorks. Vicar General, to Mr. Thomas Mallory Deane of Chester & others, authorising them to allott convenient Seats in St. Oswalds Church, to several of the Inhabitants of that Parish. Given, 4 February, 1633. fol. 35.
24. The Answere of the Prince of Wales. (after K. Charles I.) to the Letter sent him by Pope Gregory xv. fol. 37.
Upon his Intention to marry the Princeesse of Spain.

Num. 2103.

25. Original Award of Richard Vaughan Bishop of Chester, upon the Dispute arising between Mr. Rychard Bavand Mayor of Chester, & Wyl-liam Mannyng; about the Seat belonging to Mannyng in St. Oswalds Church. Dated, 15 August, 1601. fol. 38.
26. A Copie of an Agreement betweene the Maior & Aldermen of the Citty of Chester, & the Church-wardens of St. Oswalds in the same Citty. Dated 13 February 1633. fol. 40.
This was for defraying the Charge of Building a Seate in the Parochial Church of St. Werburg, for the Maiors Wife, Justice of Peace & Aldermens Wives, & the annual Rent thereof.
27. Some Papers written by Mr. Recorder Whitby, relating to the Disputes between the Bishop & the Corporation of Chester (abovementioned at No. 21.) and containing Objections against him. fol. 42.
28. Draught of a Letter to the Bishop, by the same Recorder; to be sent as from Mr. Maior. fol. 44.
29. A Note of those Greevances that the Parishioners of St. Warburgs doe Complayne of, from the now Vicar of the same Place. fol. 46.
30. A Schedule of such Arrearages as are Demanded by the Deane & Chapter of Mr. Richard Dutton, their Bailiffe, for their Lands in & about Chester. fol. 48.
31. Rentale omnium et Singulorum Mesuagiorum, Terrarum, &c. Monasterio S^{ta}. Werburgæ pertinentium, infra Civitatem Cestriæ, et Suburbia ejusdem; factum per Otuelum Worseyley Ballivum ibidem, anno 30 regni R. Henrici VIII. fol. 50.
32. Translation of a Writt or Mandate of K. James I. directed to Christopher Minshull, &c. commanding them to fulfill a Decree made in Chancery for the Establisshing a Free-Schole at Minshull in Cheshire, the payment of Legacies bequeathed to the Poore of Wrenburie, & Aldlam, in the said County; & for the maintenance of a Scholemaster at Marburie, within the said County. This bears Teste, 4 Julie, anno Regni 18. fol. 52.
33. Exceptions to the Account of the Exchequer holden at Chester; 4 July 1637. fol. 54.
This relates to the Tithes of Sandwich, & to some Litigious & rapacious Fermar, who then held them.
34. Original, or Authentic Order of the Court of Exchequer of Chester, Dated, 29 September 1631. fol. 56.
Hereby the Small Tythes of the Lordship or Village of Baguley, were awarded to Dr. William Foster, claiming in Right of his Church of North-Erden; but the Possession of the Great Tithes of the said Lordship, were left to a Trial at the Common Law, between the said Dr. Foster & Sir George Booth, who claimed the same, in Right of the Rectorye or Vicarage of Bodon.
35. Original Certificate of Dr. Geor. Snell Rectour of Waverton, & of the Church-wardens there, shewing that John Tilston of Huxley Escuyer had built a decent Chaplett or Oratorie on the North-side of his Church, & desiring that the same Chaplet might be Confirmed to Mr. Tilston & his heirs of his Capital House in Huxley. Dat. 28 July, 1640. fol. 58.

Num. 2103.

- To this, Bridgeman Bishop of Chester hath added his Order that an Act should be Sped for the Use of that place, to Mr. Tilston, &c. to Bury, Kneel, Sitt, & Stand in, during Divine Service in the said Church.
36. Draught of the Act above-mentioned. Dat. 29 Augusti, 1640. fol. 60.
37. An Instrument attested by a public Notary, declaring, how & upon what Motives, the said Bishop gave Licence to Mr. Tilston to build the said Chapell. Dat. 7 August 1635. fol. 61.
38. A true Report of the good & just Tytle of Richard Vaudray, to the Goods & Chattells of Robert Vaudray his Father; especially to the Vicarages & Tythes of Bowden & Saughton. fol. 62.
39. Order of the Bishop of Chester, &c. touching the Disposition of £100. which Mr. Man late Citizen of London left to be freely Lent to the Artificers & Handy-crafts-men of the Towne of Nether Knutsford. Dat. 24 July 1628. fol. 63.
40. Clause of Humphrey Baylies last Will, whereby he bequeathed the profits accruing by the remainder of a Lease in his Hands, to the Poore & Nedye People dwelling in the Townes of Over Knutsford, Nether Knutsford, Ovlerton, Chelford, Astle, & Nithington. Which Will was made 24 September 1616. fol. 64.
41. A Memorandum, how Peter Minshull promised the Bishop of Chester, to Secure the payment of the Moneys bequeathed to the Towne of Minshull, by Christofer Minshull Clerke deceased. 20 August, 1630. fol. 65. (vid. supra §. 32.)
42. A Memorandum to the Commissioners of Charitable Uses, how Mr. Christopher Minshull's Legacie had been detained for about Ten Years together, by Peter Minshull Esq; fol. 66.
43. The Clause of Mr. Minshull's Will (made 8 August 1614) relating to the abovementioned bequest. fol. 66. b.
44. A Letter, (in the rough Draught) relating to Mr. Christopher Minshull's Founding a Free-school at Minshull. Dated at Chester, 8 October, 1630. fol. 67.
45. Abuses committed by (Thomas Mallorie) the Deane & Chapter of Chester, in the Cathedral Church. fol. 68.
- These are mentioned before in the book, at fol. 27.
46. The Duties of the Sexton & Sub-Sextons, to be hereafter observed. fol. 69.
- This Paper is Subscribed by the said Mr. Mallory Dean of Chester, the Sub-Dean, & two of the Prebendaries.
47. A Note of those Things that I founde in the Vestrie, when I was admitted cheife Sexton of this Cathedrall of Chester, 13 December 1628. ibid.
48. A true Note of the Goods in particuler belonging to the Cathedrall of Chester. fol. 70.
- This is Subscribed by David Burches cheife Sexton.
49. The Presentment of the Minister and Churchwardens of Tilston, in Cheshire. fol. 71.
- This is chiefly against Mr. Edward Wright of Stretton, by reason of whose wilfulness, the Parochial Church was going to ruin.
50. Copie of a Lease, made 24 June, 1622. whereby Thomas Collier Parson of the one Moytie of the Rectory of Malpas, alias the Lower Parsonage of Malpas, lett his Tithes

Num. 2103.

- to Thomas Roycroft Parson of Coddington, at the annual Rent of 3 Pounds. fol. 73.
51. Certain Clauses of the Will of Mr. Thomas Gandie, whereby he Bequeathed towards the Mayntayninge of a Preaching Minister at Church-Hulme, Tenn Pounds to be putt forth. And towards the Relievinge of the Poore within the Chappellry of Church-Holme, Tenn Pounds, to be putt forth, as aforesaid. fol. 75.
- This Will was Proved 15 August 1626. & these Clauses are attested by a Public Notary.
52. Original Precept of Bridgeman Bishop of Chester & other Commissioners ad pios usus, to S^r. Edward Stanley Bart. Sheriffe of Cheshire for Summoning a Jury to appear at Gro-pinall Church. fol. 77.
- This was Executed, although the Date is omitted; & the Panell is annexed.
53. Another, to Raph Johnson, &c. to appear at the same place, & to answere to such Things as should be demanded of them. Dat. 26 June, 1628. fol. 81.
54. Copie of the Decree made at the Metropolitanall Visitation of Chester, 27 Augusti 1633. for taking away the Rushes & other Filthiness in St. Oswalds Church; making the Seats there Uniforme; removing the Communion-Table to the East Wall of the Quire, &c. fol. 83.
- This is also Attested under the Hand of a Public Notary.
55. Articles Objected against William Hindle & Richard Mercer of Harwood, before John Bridgeman Bishop of Chester and others his Majesties Highe Commissioners for Causes Ecclesiastical, within the Dioces of Chester. fol. 85.
- For favoring Mr. Richard Hargreaves Curatt of Harwood, & abetting him, whom they knew to be Excommunicated for Clandestine Marriages, Drunkenness, & Ale-house haunting. fol. 85.
56. A General Release made by Anthony Davenport of Knowesley in Com. Lancast^r. Gent. to John Hough of Brinston in Wirhall in Com. Cestr. Gent. 27 Febr. anno 10 Elizabethæ Reginae. fol. 87.
57. A Note of the Tythe of Eccleston, delivered by Mr. Clarke to Mr. Bispham, anno 1635. fol. 89.
58. The Effect of Mr. Recorder Whitbies Speech, at a Meetinge of the Justices in St. Werburghs Church. fol. 91.
- This is of his own Hand-writing.
59. His Anotations about the Difference between the City of Chester & the Bushopp, about Sermons at the Great Church, & at St. Peters. fol. 93.
60. Queries arising from the first Dotation of the Cathedrall Church of Chester, by King Henry VIII. where the word Cestriensis was left out. fol. 95.
61. Copie of the Surrendour made to Queen Elizabeth, by the Deane & Chapter of Chester, of all their Lands and Rents, parcell of the Possessions of the late dissolved Monastery of St. Werburgh. fol. 97.
62. A breefe Note of the State of the Cause betwixt the Bishops of Chester, & of Coventre & Litchfield about the Jurisdiction of St. Joons Church in Chester. fol. 99.
63. Original Letter of Mr. Richard Dutton of Chester, to John Egerton the first Earl of

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2103.

- Bridgewater ; Dated the 21 March, 1627. *desiring to be his Lordships Deputy-Stewarde, to the Dean & Chapter, whose good will in that Matter, he already had gained.* fol. 100.
64. Charta Dotationis Decani & Capituli Cestrensis ; 5to Augusti, anno 33 Hen. VIII. fol. 102. *This is said to have been made voyd by Robert Dudley Earl of Leycester.*
65. Charta Dotationis Decani & Capituli Cestr. anno 22 Eliz. fol. 106.
With Recytall of what is graunted to the Fee-Farmers.
66. Copie of an Indenture, made the 14 of December, anno 36 R. Henr. VIII. whereby Henry Man Deane, & the Chapter of Chester dimised unto John Calvely Gentleman the Mannour of Saughton, with certain Lands, Tithe-Corne, &c. for 21 yeares, (to commence at the Expiration of a certain Terme) for the annual Rent of £ 11 : 10 : 00. fol. 110.
67. Questions arising from a Graunt of an old Mease, which was made by the Deane & Chapter of Chester ; whereof they had only a Rent passed unto them, and not the Thing it selfe. fol. 114.
68. Copie of the Lease made by Will. Cliffe Deane, & the Chapter of Chester, to Sir Richard Cotton, of almost all their Lands, to be held in Fee-ferme, for the annual Rent of £ 603 : 18 : 10. fol. 116.
69. Questions arising from the Case of the Prior & Convent of Christ-Church's being translated into a Deane, & Chapter ; with the Answers thereunto. fol. 120.
70. Original Petition of James Ball to the Deane & Chapter of Chester ; praying to be allowed for above Nine Weeks Lodging & Diet, which one Thom. Dawes whom they employed in mending the Pipes of their Organ, had had in his House. fol. 121.
Mallory the Dean, & Ley the Sub-dean, allowed the poor Man but 20 Shillings.
71. Copie of the Surrender of Lands belonging to the late Abbey of St. Werburghe, in the City of Chester, to the Queenes Majestie, by the Gentlemen Fee-Farmours. Dat. ultimo die Septembris, anno 21 R. Elizabethæ. fol. 123.
72. A Coppie of a Sopllie kessone (Supplication) to the Quenes Maigestye, anno 1577. fol. 125. *This was Signed by the Gentlemen Fee-Fermars aforesaid, and is for having their Estates & Interests in the Lands of the Church of Chester confirmed ; in the Case the Letters Patent of K. Henry VIII. whereby he Founded the Cathedral Church of Chester, should be deemed imperfect or defective.*
73. Short Notes or Extraets from the said Patent, &c. touching the Foundation of the Bishoprick, Deanary and Chapter of Chester. fol. 126.
74. Original Instrument, whereby Mr. William Stanley of Hooton granted to Mr. Peter Bennett of Chester, the next Advowson of his Vicaridge of East-ham. Dat. 8 March, 1635. fol. 127.
75. Draught of an Order made by Bridgeman Bishop of Chester, &c. Commissioners ad pios Usus ; about the Lopp and Croppings of Trees & Under-woods growing vpon the Grounds belonging to Appleton-house : a moiety whereof did belong to the Poor of Grappenhall. Dat. 4 Junij 1631. fol. 128.
76. Original Certificate, of Thomas Woodcocke to the said Commissioners ; that he had received

Num. 2103.

- & Putt out to Interest Ten Pounds, bequeathed by William Woodcocke of London Grocer, to the Poore of Church-Hulme. Dat. 26 March 1640. fol. 129.
77. Another Certificate in the same Words (excepting Rafe for William) & hand, & of the same Date ; but having at the Bottom the Name of Law : Wynnyngton. fol. 130.
78. Another by the same ; owning his Receipt of Twenty Pownds bequeathed by Thomas Wynnyngton of the Ermitage Esq; towards the Maintenance of the Minister of the Chapell of Church-Hulme, 26 March, 1640. fol. 131.
79. Presentment, to the said Commissioners, of Mr. Richard Vaudrey of the Banck in Com. Cestr. for denieinge to pay four pounds per Annum, bequeathed by his Grandfather, to the Scoole-Master of Bowden. fol. 132.
80. Original Precept of the said Commissioners to the Sheriffe of Cheshire, for Summoning a Jury to, make true Presentment of all such things as shall be given them in Charge. Given, 21 July 1630. fol. 133.
81. Memorandum, for Calling upon the Churchwardens of Farnedon, Pulford & Holt, to account for the Legacies left by Robert Woodward to the Poore of their severall Parishes. fol. 134.
82. Another, concerning Tenne Pounds, given by Roger Oulton Citizen of London, vnto the Poore of the Parish of Wettenhall. *ibid.*
83. How Sir Hugh Beeston of Beeston-Castle left 200 pounds to the vse of the Poore of Bunburie-Parish ; and how his Will was defeated by the Art of Thomas Savage Esq; fol. 134. b.
84. The Crye (or Petition) of the Poore in the Parishes of Bunbury, against Mr. Savage, to the said Bishop of Chester. fol. 135. 136.
85. List of the Debts owinge to Sir John Dye Clerke, & Parson of Tilston ; 7 May 1573. fol. 137.
86. A Cataloge of all the Parsons of the Rectory or Parsonage of Tilston in the Countie of Chester, synce the 3 Idus Februar. A. D. 1300. fol. 137. b.
87. Statutes of the Cathedrall Church of Christ & of the blessed Virgin Mary of Chester ; sett forth by K. Henry VIII. fol. 138.
88. Fragment of the said Statutes, in Latin. fol. 150.
89. A Coppie of the Orders & Articles sett downe by the Lord Treasurer Burghley, & other Commissioners, concerning the Feo-farmours & Lessees of the Lands of the Deane & Chapter of Chester. Dat. 7 die Aprilis, anno 21 Elizabethæ Regine. fol. 154.
90. Notes of many long Leases granted by the Abbot & Convent of Chester, & by the Dean and Chapter of Chester, of certain of their Lands & Tenements there. fol. 158.
91. The Case in the Suit between Dutton & Ratcliffe, in the Exchequer at Chester, 23 May A. D. 1616. fol. 160.
This was upon the Defendants refusal to Grind at the Plaintiffes Milles ; which he claimed as Tenant of certain Messuages Lands & Tenements in Chester, formerly belonging to the Abbey, & knowne by the Name of the Baylicke of Chester & Upton ; with the subjoined Opinions of learned Council thereupon.
92. Order of the Court of Exchequer of Chester, referring the said Suit to a Trial at the Common Law ;

Num. 2103.

- Law; wherein it would be so Order'd, that Ratcliffe should be Plaintiff & Dutton Defendant; contrary to the Opinions of Sir Henry Hobart, & the other Learned Gentlemen above-mentioned. Dat. 2 July 1616. fol. 162.*
93. *Abstract of the Lease of a Tenement in Church-heath, by the Dean and Chapter of Chester, to Calvey. fol. 164. 167. b.*
94. *Notes shewing how Church-heath was antiently held. fol. 166.*
95. *Charta Willelmi Episcopi Coventrensis de Appropriatione Vicariæ Altaris S. Oswaldi, et Capellarum de Bruera & Wyrvin, in proprios usus Monachorum Cestriæ. fol. 168.*
96. *Ordinatio Simonis de Balidon super Vicaria S. Oswaldi Cestriæ. ibid.*
97. *Notula de Firmatione Manerij de Salghton. fol. 169.*
98. *Libellus ex parte Venerabilis viri Orlandi Bridgman, contra Richardum Broster. Dat. 20 Oct. 1636. fol. 170.*
This was about the Tythes of the Rectory of Plemstall.
99. *The Case of Mr. Burges Schole-master of Walden. fol. 172.*
He shews how he was persecuted by Dr. Gray the Vicar there, who endeavor'd to get the Schole to himself, by prosecuting Burges for Neglecting his Business.
100. *The Generall & joynt Petition of the Gentlemen & all the Inhabitants of the Chappelree of Farnworth, to the Mayor & Aldermen of Chester. 4 July 1631. fol. 174.*
This is for new Schole-masters, instead of old Mr. Hawarden, who was insufficient, & young Williams, who was idle & neglectful.
101. *The Case of John Hall Church-warden of St. Oswald's Parish in Chester, who about A. D. 1625. put in Execution the Bishops Commission for taking down the Pulpit in St. Oswald's Church, & setting it up in another part of the same Church, and Removing all the Seats therein; with the Questions arising therefrom: especially touching Parochial Customs. fol. 176.*
Much has before occurred about this troublesome Affair; whereby it seemeth that the said Commission was granted only out of pure Spight to the Magistrates & other Citizens of Chester.
102. *Articles, with their Answers, in a Suit between Mr. Wilson Rector of Trinity-Parish in Chester, against Plumloe & Bellen, about Ten Shillings demanded by the Plaintiff, for Preaching Plumloes Wifes Funeral-Sermon. fol. 182.*
103. *Draught of an Order made by the Parishioners of St. Oswalds in Chester, for prosecuting Mr. William Case Vicar of the same; he having demanded and taken Ten Shillings as a Mortuary, & being grown otherwise very troublesome. Dat. 11 March 1629. fol. 185.*
104. *Prototypon Confirmationis Scamnorum & Sedilium in Navi Capellæ de Blakeley, in parochia de Manchester, per Johannem Bridgman Episcopum Cestrensem. fol. 186. et 200.*
105. *Instrumentum ejusdem Episcopi concedentis duo Scamna seu Sedilia superiora in Ecclesia parochiali S. Trinitatis Cestr. cuidam Johanni Aldersey Generoso. Dat. 16 die Febr. A. D. 1637. fol. 188.*
106. *The Names of such as have Seats in Acton-Church, Confirmed. A. D. 1636. fol. 190.*
107. *Acquittance of William Leghe Schoole-master*

Num. 2103.

- of Macclesfelde, for Rent received from Mr. Bavand of Chester, Tenant to the said Schole. 26 Jun. 1594. fol. 192. & 195. 196. 197.*
108. *Another of the same, for Rent paid by Ales Nicolson of Chester, 15 Novr. 1593. fol. 193.*
109. *Another Receipt for Rent paid by Richard Bird to John Leeahe Collector to St. Annes in Chester. Dat. 14 August, 1596. fol. 194.*
110. *Prototypon Confirmationis trium Sedilium in Ecclesia de Acton, Roberto Domino Vicecomiti Cholmondeley de Kelles infra Regnum Hiberniæ, per Johannem Bridgman Episcopum Cestrensem, 14 Sept. A. D. 1636. fol. 198. 227.*
111. *An Order for Flagging, Repairing, & making the Seats Uniforme in the Church of Great Budworth, made in the Bishop's triennial Visitation, 24 June 1634. fol. 199.*
112. *Part of an Order of the Commissioners for disposing of Seats in St. Oswald's Church, 5 Aug. 1625. fol. 201.*
113. *Objections, & Grievances arising from Removing the Seats in St. Oswald's Church. fol. 202.*
114. *Original Letter of John Grantham, to his Lady the Lady Manwaring of Peever, 17 August 1603. fol. 204.*
This is about the Great Tythes of Asheton upon Mersey-banke, & shews at what Rate they were then paid.
115. *An Order for the Appearance of the Rector & Church-wardens of Awforth, before the Bishop of Chester, to Answer about the Imbezelment of a Gift of 40 Pounds bequeathed to the Poor of that Place by Mrs. Alice Dennys of Wotton-Under-Wood in Com. Buck. Widow. Dat. 18 Aug. 1630. fol. 205.*
116. *A Note of Covenants to be performed for Plemstow-Farme in the Countie of Chester. fol. 206.*
This was upon making a Lease of the Premisses for 21 years; and here the old hard Covenants are continued.
117. *Grievances presented to the High Court of Parliament, by many of the Citizens & Inhabitants of the City of Chester, against the Diocefan of the See of Chester. fol. 207. b.*
This Draught is imperfect; and the Complainants Puritans.
118. *Instructions for the Delivery & taking of Possession & Liurey & Seysõn of the Five Portions of Tithes of the Prebend of Vaynol in the Cathedrall Church of St. Asaph. fol. 208.*
These were Executed for Dr. Lloyd, 21 Aug. 1599.
119. *Acquittances made to Thomas Glover Parson of West-Kirby aliàs Kirkby, upon Account of Moneys paid by him as an Annuity of 18 pounds per ann. to Thomas Billings late Parson of the same Place: A. D. 1632. fol. 210.*
120. *A Declaration appointed by his Majesties High Commissioners for Causes Ecclesiastical within the Province of Yorke to be pronounced by Nicholas Setchell in the Church of West-kirkby in Com. Cestr. fol. 215.*
Upon Palme-Sunday 1631. in verie Irreverent & Offensive manner, he took a Child which then was to be Christned, from one of the God-mothers, or Midwife, & Christned the same; when as Mr. Glover the Parson there had proceeded in the publique Prayers of the Church for Baptisme, to the Nameing of the Child. He kept an Ale-house

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2103. — 2104.

within the Parsonage-house there, and sold Ale therein: and had beene divers times in Beastly manner overtaken with Drinke. *He seems to have been Mr. Billings's Curate there.*

121. *The Case about the payment of Tythes for the Mannour of Grafton in the Parrishe of Dale, with certain Questions arising therefrom, and Sir Humphrey Davenports Answers to them, Sett down the 29th of November, 1623. fol. 217.*
122. *A Note of Dr. Robert Kings demand of Tythe for Grafton. fol. 220.*
123. *Original Letter of Dr. Robert Kinge, to Sir Richard Grosvenour Kt. & Baronet; 3 Sept. 1623. fol. 221.*
Desiring Sir Richard to lett him know why he detains the Tythes of Grafton from him. In this Letter, the Doctor shews himself to have been a Man of good Sense, Learning, Integrity, & Courage.
124. *Receipts for Moneys paid to Mr. Ro. Gittins, for part of the Tythes of Grafton, A. D. 1623. fol. 223.*
125. *How part of the Tythes of Grafton are payable to the Parsons of Malpas & Tilston. fol. 226.*
126. *Draught of an Act concerninge the Takinge of Mortuaries. fol. 229.*
127. *Confirmatio distrubtionis novorum Sedilium in Ecclesia de Acton, per Johannem Bridgeman Episcopum Cestrensem: Dat. 14 die Septembris A. D. 1636. fol. 237.*
128. *Coppie of an Ordinance or Act of State made by the Lord Deputie of Ireland & the Privy Counsel there, restraining all Arch-bishops, Bishops, Deanes, Deanes & Chapters, Masters or chief Governors of anie Colledge or Hospital from making anie Lease or Graunt of any of theire Lands, Heriditaments, or Possessions belonging to their Arch-bishopricks, &c. for anie longer Tearme or Tyme then 21 Yeares. Given at the Castle of Dublin, the 17th of March 1610.*

2104. *A Book in folio, consisting of many loose & single Papers & Tracts, partly Originals & partly Copies, now Bound up together by the Third Randle Holme; who, upon the out-side of the same, hath given them the following Title, viz. Notes, Charters, & other things concerning the Companys within the City of Chester. In accounting for these severally, I shall pursue the usual Method. Thus, I find herein,*

1. *The said Mr. Holmes List of the Things of most Note in this Book: At the Beginning.*
2. *Attested Copie of an Acquittance given by Sir Richard Calveley Kt. to William Gamull & others, upon their payment of £162: 10: 00. for one Quarters Rent of the Impost of French Wines in the Port of Chester. Dat. 10 October 1625. fol. 261.*
3. *Other Acquittances for Moneys paid by the said Mr. Gamull, upon the same account. fol. 263.*
4. *Certificate of Sir John Savage Maior of Chester, touching the Numbers of Calve-skins transported, (in pursuance of the Royal Grant) that year, by the Merchants of Chester. Dat. 3 February 1607. fol. 267.*
The Number of Skinnes mentioned here, is 1050 dosen.
5. *Mr. Recorder Whitbies Notes sett down by him when he was Member of Parliament for Chester; viz. A. D. 1625. with some others of his Memorandums Scribbled by himself. fol. 269.*

Num. 2104.

6. *Draught of an Offer made by Mr. William Gamull & others the Sub-Fermors of the Imposts upon French Wines within the Port of Chester, to the Company of Merchants there; for their joining together, and proportionably Sharing in the Gain or Loss accruing by their Patent. Dat. 10 Aprill 1611. fol. 283.*
7. *Draught of a Petition from the said Company of Merchants Adventurers, to the Lords of the Privy Council. fol. 285.*
This is against Will. Edwards an Ironmonger, who having got into their Company, procured an Order from their Lordships, that he should be allowed a proportion of his own Goods in any Bottoms they should Send out, or Receive in. Hereupon, they Pray their Good Honors to continue them in their Liberty of chusing their own partners; and that Edwards might not alone be freed from the Orders of their Company.
8. *Charges Disburshed by Mr. William Gamull, &c. in obtayneing the Grant of the Ympost abovementioned. fol. 286.*
9. *Mr. Recorder Whitbies Draught of the Maior & Citizens of Chesters Petition to the King. fol. 288.*
Praying that their Port may not be included in Mr. Maxwells Patent for transportation of Calve-skins; & that their present Grant might be renewed for 21 years more.
10. *Original Petition of the Maior & Cittizens of Chester, to the Lord Chauncellor Ellesmere, 19 Jun. 1613. fol. 290.*
To make Stay of Mr. Maxwell's Grant for Transportation of Calve-skins; and that their Port might be absolutely excepted out of the same; and that a Grant thereof might be made unto them.
11. *Translation of a Letter from the King of Morocco to the King of England. fol. 291.*
This was to K. Charles 1. acquainting him with a Victory gained over the Rovers of Salley; & desiring his Aid by Sea against those of Tunis, Alger, and other places.
12. *Copie of the Indictment of Mr. William Singleton Customer of Chester, for Corruption, in taking 24 Pounds of Mr. Charles Leech, whom he pretended to make Customer at Liverpoole, ult. Febr. anno 8 Caroli 1. fol. 294.*
13. *Draught of a Petition to Charles Howard Earle of Nottingham & Lord High Admirall of England, from Mr. William Gamull & others, anciently Licensed to Sell Wynes in Chester, complaining of one Edward Button a Victualler, who retailed Wines there, to their Prejudice. fol. 296. b. vid. fol. 311.*
14. *Form of a Certificate from the Justices of the Peace at their Quarter Sessions A. D. 1626. to the Lord Keeper Coventry; in behalf of one ruined by Pirates. fol. 298.*
15. *State of the Case with the Merchants of Chester, who petitioned Queen Elizabeth for Twelve Years longer time to Transport the 10000 Dicker of Calve-skins; according to her Majesties Grant. fol. 299.*
16. *Mr. Recorder Whitbies Notes relating to the License granted by Queen Elizabeth to the Merchants of Chester, for Transporting of Calve-skins. fol. 301.*
17. *Copy of a Letter from George Villiers then (as I remember) Marquis of Buckingham, & Lord High Admiral of England, to the Lord . . .*

Num. 2104.

- as Vice-Admiral of *desiring him* to make streight & diligent Search for the finding out & apprehending of Sir Giles Mompeffone Kt. who had made an Escape from the Sergeant at Armes attendant on the Lower House of Parliament, to whome he was Committed. *Dat.* 3 March 1620. *fol.* 303.
18. An Order sett downe by the Lords of Her Majesties privy Councill, in the matter of Controversy betweene the Maior & Citizens of Chester, & William Masly & others termed Mere Merchants; 9 July 1589. *fol.* 304.
19. Depositions taken before the Maior of Chester, 8 March 1626. concerning a Ship which Sailed from Bourdeaux to Beaumaris. *fol.* 306.
20. A Coppie of divers Statutes concerning Custom-busines. *fol.* 307.
21. *The Original Declaration of Mr. William Gamull & his Associats, importing their willingness still to admitt any of the Chester-Merchants to a Share of the Grant they had obtained of James Maxwell & Abraham Dawes Esq; for transportation of Calve-skins, they paying a proportionable Charge with others; after that this Privilege had been utterly refused by William Edwards & others. Dat. 27 Januarye, 1629. fol. 310.*
22. The State of the Cause concerning the Imposit of French Wynes, laid on the Merchants of Chester. *fol.* 312.
23. *Draught of a Petition from the Merchant Adventurers of Chester, to the Lords of the Privy-Council. fol. 316.*
Shewing, how Sir Robert Carre a Gentleman of the Kings Privy Chamber (afterwards Earl of Somerset) had hindred them from getting their License for Transportation of Calve-skins to be Renewed; and obliged them to Compound with him, at a great Sum, for it. And they pray that the Hundred Dicker which they had gotten ready might proceed, notwithstanding the Stop putt upon them by the Lord Treasurers Order.
24. *Attested Copie of the Order & Agreement made at a Meeting of the Merchants of Chester, 19 January, 1628; in Order to the obtaining a new Lycense for Transportation of Calve-Skinnes. fol. 317.*
25. *Bills of the Charges in the Exchequer at London, in the Defence of a Suit of Prize-Wynes, between Thomas Singleton D. D. playntiffe; & William Gamull & William Aldersey, defendants, ann. 12. 13. R. Jacobi 1. fol. 320.*
26. *Attested Copie of the Letters Patent granted by K. James 1. to the Merchant Adventurers of Chester; giving them Licence to transport Tenne Thowland Dickers of Calve-skins, within Twelve Years. Which Patent beares Teste, the 9 of March, anno Regni Angliæ, &c. 2. fol. 326.*
27. *Petition of Thomas Poolle of Chester Painter & Barbar, to Sir John Savage Kt. Maior of Chester, & his Brethren; exhibited A. D. 1570. fol. 338.*
Complaining of the vexatious & malicious Behavior, of some others of the same Occupation towards him.
28. *Mr. Recorder Whitbys Notes, concerning the Customes of sundry Companies in Chester; applicable to Birchleys Case. fol. 340.*
29. *His Brief which he used in that Cause. fol. 342.*

Num. 2104.

30. *His Draught of a Letter from the Mayor & Aldermen of Chester, to the Princes Counsell, concerning the Writt of Restoration brought by Birchley. fol. 344.*
31. *Copie of a Letter sent by Mr. Recorder Whitby, &c. to the Judges who tried Birchleys Cause at the Assizes; shewing that the Magistrates of Chester had Stayed the Writt for his Restoration; because the said Byrchley being first an Imbroderer, could not (contrary to the Custome of the City) vse the Trade of an Haberdasher of small Wares. fol. 346. vid. infra. fol. 356.*
32. *Original Letter of Mr. Peter Drink-water, to Mr. Recorder Whitby, about this Business concerning Birchley; and desiring him to move the Judges in such manner, as that their Order might be for readmitting Birchley only to the Freedom of the City in General; & to leave him to get into any Company there, as he should be able. fol. 348.*
33. *Mr. Recorder Whitbys Draught of a Letter from the Maior & Citizens of Chester, to the Lords of the Kings Privy Councill, concerning Byrchley. fol. 350.*
34. *His Draught of an Order of the Assembly of Chester-Magistrates, for restraining Thomas Byrchley from using or exercising any Trade or Occupation, within that City. fol. 352.*
35. *His Draught of an Order of the Assembly, for the Restoration of Tho. Byrchley to the Freedom of that City. fol. 354.*
36. *Copie of a Letter from Sir James Whitlocke & Sir Marmaduke Lloyde (being the Judges abovementioned at No. 31.) to Mr. Recorder Whitby; declaring their Meaning to be that Byrchley should be restored to the Freedom of the City only; and that his Doores & Windows might be Opened; but that if then he should Use any other Trade then what he might doe, by the Custome of Chester, they might take theyr Course against him, in a Lawfull Manner. Dated from Ludlowe-Castle, 24 Januarie 1622. fol. 358.*
37. *Copie of Mr. Hugh Davenport's Letter to Mr. Dod of Edge, Dat. 19 Febr. 1614. fol. 360.*
About expediting the Exemplification of an Order out of the Court of Exchequer, Sealed with the Seal of the County-Palatine of Chester; in behalf of the Company of Ironmongers in Chester.
38. *Copie of Mr. Edward Dod's Answer to Mr. Davenports Letter. Dat. 19 February 1614. fol. 362.*
Declaring that he could not assent to any such Exemplification as was desired without the Earl of Derby the Chamberlayne's Order; nor did he ever know any meane Order (the Suite dependinge) to be Exemplified; it being in his Opinion, a thing most unfitting.
39. *Order of the Assembly of Magistrates holden in the Inner Pentice of Chester, 3 July anno 10 R. Jacobi 1. for Dis-franchising Thomas Berchley Vphoulster, for intruding himselfe into the Companies of Mercers & Ironmongers. fol. 364.*
40. *Petition of Thomas Berchley to the Aldermen & Stewards of the Companies of Paynters, Glaziers, Ymbroderers, & Stationers of Chester. Praying to be admitted into their Company, he purposing to take to wife Anne*

Num. 2104.

- Dewsbury Widow, whose husband had been free of the same. fol. 366.
41. Mr. Recorder Whitbys Notes & Collections from the Statutes, &c. concerning Holydays, Fishe dayes, & Killinge & Eatinge of Fleshe in Lent, or vpon Fish-dayes. fol. 368.
The Second Randle Holme hath observed that this little Tract is Vseful for the Citty, & Company of Fishmongers.
42. His Notes & Observations concerning the Duke of Lenox's Patent for the Subsidie & Aulnage of Clothes; and about Novel Draperies. fol. 373.
43. Proposal of George Wolridge about Retailing Huswife's cloth, so called, & Knitt Hose, in Chester. fol. 380.
44. Mr. Recorder Whitbys Notes in the Cause of Mr. Wolridge against Tho. Ankers & Anne Houghe. fol. 381.
45. A Bill whereby George Wolridge & Thomas Walker Deputy Aulnagers to Frances Duches Dowager of Richmond & Lenox, craved the ayde & assistance of the Magistrates of Chester, in the Execution of their Offices. Dated, 14 August 1626. fol. 383.
46. Depositions of many Bakers of Chester, taken 28 April 1643, against Mr. Edward Russell; who drew them in, upon strong Promises of quick Payment, to Bake much Bread & Biscuit for the Kings Store-house there; but payed them not. fol. 384.
47. Petition of the Company of Bakers, to Prince Maurice, against the said Mr. Russell, who had resigned his Commissary-ship, & left them in the lurch; even denying to pay them, although he had sufficient Effects of the Kings in his Hands. fol. 388.
Underneath is a Copie of an Order from the Prince to the Maior of Chester, & to Sir Francis Gamull Governor of that Citie, to call the said Russell before them, & to take in his accompts &c. Dat. 11 March 1644.
48. Draught of the Answere of Edward Russell late Generall Commissary of his Majesties Army, to the Bakers Petition, preferr'd to Prince Maurice his Highnes. fol. 390.
49. Draught of a Petition from Edward Russell, to John Lord Byron, Baron of Ratchdale, Commander in Chief of his Majesties Army, & Governour of this Citty of Chester. fol. 391.
In both these, Mr. Russell asserts his Innocence; desiring that his Case might be enquired into; that his Reputation might not be unjustly prejudiced; and others of the Kings Officers discouraged.
50. Original Bond of Richard Elliston, & of his Surety Sir Thomas Baugh, of £100. to the Stewards of the Felt-makers Company in Chester, Dated, the 6 of November 1632. fol. 392.
Hereby Elliston was obliged (during the Tyme he should be disabled, for not Serving 7 years to that Trade) to abstain from Exercising the said Crafte, or Sett anie Person on Worke, or take anie Apprentice.
51. Original Petition of the Aldermen, Stewards, & Company of Felt-makers in Chester, to Sir Thomas Ireland, Vice-Chamberlayne of the Countie-Palatine: Shewing, that a young Apprentice passing by an ancient Master of the Companie, did not move his Hatt or Cap; which Absurdity the other Corrected, by giving him

Num. 2104.

- a Box on the Ear. That thereupon, Mr. Harpur an Attorney (against the Consent of the Boys Master) caused the Striker to be Bound to the Peace with four Suretyes, to answer the same at the next Assises: which proceeding would cause great Confusion in the City, & make their Apprentices little to regard them. fol. 395. b.
This was referred to the determination of Mr. Recorder, the 19 July 1622: as being a Cittie-Matter, and fitter for Reformation there.
52. A Draught of a Letter for the Felt-makers, movinge for Moneys to be imploy'd in their Trade. fol. 396.
53. Deposition of John Poole, taken by Mr. Recorder Whitby, touching the Occasion of his Striking Bradbourne the young sawcy Apprentice abovementioned. fol. 397.
54. A Copie of the aforesaid Deposition, dated the 13 September 1622. with Mr. Records Account (dated 17 Sept. 1622) of his hearing both parties & reconciling them; Poole paying his own Charges. fol. 399.
55. Bradbourne's Examination, (taken for the most part) by Mr. Recorder Whitby, 16 September 1622. fol. 400.
Here Bradbourne gives a good account of himself, and Poole appears to have been too peevish.
56. Original Warrant of Robert Sproston Maior of Chester, to the Constables of St. John's Ward, 1 March, 1638. fol. 402.
This was for bringing before him all Inholders, Cookes, Tauerners, Butchers, Alehouse-keepers, Tiplers, & other Victuallers, within that Ward, to enter into Recognizance, for the performance of his Majesties Proclamation for the punctual Observation of Lent, & other Fasting Days.
57. Complaint of the Inholders & Coocks of Chester to the Maior & the other Magistrates there, temp. R. Eliz. fol. 403.
These Men were Brewers & Retailers of Beer & Ale, & Prayed, that their Fines might be mitigated for their not selling their best Drink at an Half Penny a Quart; which they could not afford to do, by reason of the Dearness of Malt.
58. Copie of a Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Maior, &c. of Chester. Dat. 3 February 1636. fol. 405.
Declaring his Majesties Pleasure for reducing the Number of Maulsters in every County, & Incorporating the most able of them: and requiring them to certifie to their Board, the Names of such, within their City & Liberties, as are desirous to bee Conformable, & to Live vnder Gouernment. fol. 405.
59. Articles to bee propounded to Maulsters in the County Pallantyne of Chester. fol. 407.
These Articles were sent by the Lords, with their severall Letters to each County.
60. Copie of a Letter from William Edwards Maior of Chester, to Sir William Beecher Kt. & Captain James Duppa (who, perhaps, were Clerks of the Privy Council) Dat. fol. 409. vid. 417. & 419.
Declaring what had been done in Chester, pursuant to the Lords Letter; and that the Brewers there being already incorporated by his Majesty, they conceived themselves not to be meant therein.
61. Copie of a Letter from Sir William Becher, Jo. Hore, & James Duppa, Commissioners for

- for Compounding with meet Persons, to Use feuerallye the Trades of Common Maulsters & Brewers in fitt Places of the Realme, to the Maior of Chester, &c. dat. 24 Febr. 1636. fol. 411.
- Desiring them to recommend such honest & able persons for Maulsters & Brewers, as had no other Trade.
62. Draught of the Certificate from the Maior & Aldermen of Chester, to William Earle of Derby, about the Brewers, who had, without the Knowledge of the Corporation, procured to themselves a Charter of Incorporation, with a Clause of Restraint, that none but of that Companie should Brew Beere or Ale to sell there; which, if observed, would ruin most of their Inholders & Alehouse-keepers, who had used Brewing, time out of Mind. fol. 413.
63. Copie of the Certificate of the Beere-Brewers to the Kings Majestie, 4 September, 1629. fol. 415.
- This is in the Name of the Maior & Citizens of Chester, who knew nothing of the Matter; and is that complained of as clandestine and untrue, in the Article last above written.
64. Petition of the Companie of Beere-brewers of Chester, to the Maior, Aldermen, & Common Council there. fol. 421.
- Praying to be Incorporated, under the common Seale of the City: which was done accordingly.
65. Original Letter of Mr. Thomas Bauand to Mr. Recorder Whitby; Dated 21 December 1634. fol. 423.
- Partly about his own private Affairs; and partly about those of the City of Chester; he being a Lawyer employ'd in the Affair about the Beer-brewers Patent, and other City-matters. He likewise takes notice of the Method used in London for Assessing the Ship-money; & wishes the same were putt in Practise in Chester.
66. Copie of a Letter from the Lords of the Privy Councill, to the Earle of Derby, & Judges of Assize at Chester: Dat. the last of January 1635. fol. 425.
- Upon the Brewers Information against 300 Inkeepers & Victuallers who Brewed Beer & Ale to Sell. Requiring to take into their serious Consideration, the Acts of Common Council at Chester, the Letters Patents procured by the Brewers, and the Allegations of the said Brewers and of the City; and also to hear what further could be materially urged by either Partie; and to certifie the Result of all to their Board.
67. Part of Mr. Carickes Letter to Mr. Worsley? (Walley?) dated from Ludlow, 5 March 1635. fol. 427.
- This is of Mr. Recorder Whitbies dis-agreeable Hand; and relates (as do several of the following Papers) to the Affair then litigated between the Chester-Brewers, on the one Side, & the Inholders & Victuallers on the other.
68. Allegations against the Patent, obtained by the said Brewers: by the same Hand. *ibid.*
69. Mr. Recorder Whitbies Notes, or Brief, relating to the Cause in Suit between the said Chester-Brewers, and the Inkeepers, Victuallers, & Alehouse-keepers. fol. 429.
70. Copie of the Charter of Incorporation granted to the Company of Bere-brewers, in this City of Chester, by Phillip Phillip, then Maior, &c. Dat. 9 March, 1606. fol. 433.

71. The Bakers Oath. fol. 435. b.
72. The Butchers Oath. *ibid.*
73. Copie of an Order of Assembly in Chester, made the 12th of October, anno. 6 R. Edwardi VI. fol. 436.
- By this, the Chester-Brewers were obliged to Sell their best Beere at the Rate of 4 Shillings the Barrell, holding 36 Gallons.
74. Certificate, to the Lords of the Privy-Council, from the Earl of Derby & the Justices of Assize, Dated at Chester, the 18th of Aprill 1636. fol. 438.
- This is in pursuance of that mentioned above, at N^o. 66. and Certifieth that they conceived it fitt that a great Number of Inns should be allowed there, the Keepers whereof might have Libertie to Brew Beere & Ale for their Guests. And that the rest of the Inns & Ale-houses should not Brew, but take their Drink of the Brewers.
75. Copie of an Order made by the Lords of the Privy Council; Dated 5 August 1635. fol. 440.
- This is in behalf of the Brewers; and directing the Chamberlayne of Chester to Chastise, by Imprisonment or otherwise, those who should presume to contravene the Patent of Incorporation, which the same Brewers had lately obtained.
76. A Brief in the Suit between the Brewers of Chester; & the Maior & Sword-bearer: Febr. 1634. fol. 442.
- It seems that the Defendants caused the Brewers to pay sundry Sums of Money in the Name of Coldish? or Marygallon? out of every Brewing; and what other Sum they pleased for driving Carres through Streets, loaden with Beer.
77. Copy of a Letter from the Earl of Derby Chamberlayne of Chester, to the Lords of the Privy Council. fol. 444.
- Shewing that the Brewers had obtained their Incorporation-Patent vpon vntrue Grounds; and without the Knowledge or Privitie of the Maior or his Brethren. And that it was conceived to tend much to the prejudice of the Cittie, especiallie to the Poorer Sorte, which are not able to Subsiste, nor to maintayne their Families if they be restrayned from Brewinge.
78. Subscription of Monye graunted by the Companie of the Yron-monggers; to be payd by them weeklye; towards the makinge vp agayne of the Haven: the thred daye of Aprell A. D. 1571. fol. 446.
79. Petycion of the Companie of Mercers & Irë-monggers, to Sir Randle Mainwaringe Kt. Maior of Chester, &c. fol. 447.
- This is for disfranchising of Thomas Birchley, who had intruded himselfe into their Trade, and refused to be Ordered.
80. Another Petition of the same Company, to the same Maior, & to all the Corporation of Chester. fol. 448.
- Against the same Thomas Birchley the Embroiderer; praying that he might be restrained from following their Trades, and be obliged to keep to his own.
81. Notes touching Orders made about Retaylers, within this Cittie of Chester. fol. 450.
- These are for the most Part of Mr. Recorder Whitbies Hand.
82. Original Letter of the Mercers & Ironmongers to Mr. Recorder Whitby & John Ratcliffe Esqrs. Members of Parliament for Chester: Dated 28 May 1631. fol. 452.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2104.

Desiring them to putt their Hands to a Letter which the Mayor & Aldermen of Chester had written to the Princes Councill about Berchley; and likewise, to get Sir Thomas Savages hand to it, if in London. Likewise desiring them to use Expedition in getting a Letter to the Justices, in the Citties behalfe.

83. A Noet of howe many thear be of the Companie of the Irenmongers & Mercers; with the Number of thear housholds. fol. 454.

84. *Litteræ Patentes Elizabethæ Reginae, quibus confirmat Libertates ac Privilegia Fraternitati Cistorum Cestriae antiquitus concessas. Teste, &c. 5 die Marcij, anno Regni 5. fol. 456.*

85. *Copie of an Order of Assembly at Chester, Dated 1 Februarij anno 6 R. Caroli 1. fol. 458. Hereby, Liberty was granted to the Companie of Taylers, to Builde vppon the voide peece of Ground, where their Carriage-house formerlie stode.*

86. *Copie of the Writt of K. James 1. bearing Teste 22 Maij, annoq; regni Anglie, 22. upon a Writt of Error obtained by Henry Hughes, in his Suit with the Aldermen & Stewards of the Company of Taylors of Chester. fol. 460. Unto this Writt, Mr. Recorder Whitby hath putt some of his Remarks.*

87. *Errors objected by the said Hughes, to the said Aldermen & Stewards; with Mr. Recorder Whitbies Notes. fol. 462.*

88. *Certificate of divers of the Inhabitants of Frodsham, to Thomas Lord Viscount Savage, Chancellor & Councelor to the Queenes Majesty, in behalf of William Smith of Frodsham, who was almost ruined by the Shoe-makers of Chester, for presuming to use their Occupation; not having Served an Apprentice-ship to it, as they alledged. fol. 464.*

89. *The Names of the Masters of the Sho-makers within Chester, A. D. 1570. fol. 466.*

90. *Mr. William Gregories Accompts of Moneys disbursed by him for some Company. fol. 467. This was Consider'd & Taxed in many of the particulars.*

91. *Original Letter of Thomas Lord Viscount Savage, to Mr. Recorder of Chester, 22 Sept. 1633. fol. 469.*

In behalf of the Shoe-maker of Frodsham, above-mentioned at n.º. 88.

92. *Coppie of Articles exhibited to Mr. Maior & the Aldermen of Chester, by the Companie of Shoe-makers, against Mr. Gregorie, & others. fol. 471.*

93. *Billa pro Aldermannis & Seneschallis Art. del Smithes, Cutlers, Pewterers, Card-makers & Plummers in Civitate Cestrie; qui tam pro seipsis quam pro Confratribus suis, in hac parte, sequuntur Querel. versus Johannem Seston Defendentem, in placito Transgressionis super Casum, ad damnum decem Librarum, A. D. 1602. fol. 473.*

94. *Billa altera, pro eisdem versus Henricum Trafford Defendentem, in placito Transgressionis super Casum, ad damnum 20 Librarum, A. D. 1617. fol. 474.*

95. *Petitio eorundem pro Judicio contra Henricum Trafford, A. D. 1617.*

96. *Narratio pro Aldermannis & Seneschallis Artium de Smithes & Pewterers in Civitate Cestrie, versus Humfridum Williams, in placito Transgressionis super Casum, ad damnum quinque Librarum, A. D. 1586. fol. 476.*

Num. 2104 — 2105.

97. *Alia eorundem, versus Matheum Evans, &c. ut supra, A. D. 1583. fol. 477.*

98. *Alia eorundem, versus Robertum Hawnse, alias Holbrucke, &c. ut supra, A. D. 1568. fol. 478.*

99. *Alia eorundem, versus Thomam Fletcher, in placito Transgressionis super Casum, A. D. 1591, fol. 479.*

100. *List, as it seems, of the several Fraternities or Gilds in Chester, before the Reformation. fol. 480. loose.*

101. *The Ensware of Thomas Smyth Maior of the Citie of Chestre, to the Complaynt of Henry Hardware. fol. 481. loose. About a Drapers Shop & Ware-house; the Title to which, was contested.*

102. *Attested Order of the Exchequer-Court of Chester; holden the 15 of September 1609. fol. 482.*

This is against Hurleston & Younge; who being not Citizens of Chester, had privately Sold Mault (out of the Market) at their own Houses, and were thereof Convicted at the Quarter-Sessions, & Fined for the same.

103. *A printed Bill, in Order to the obtaining an Act or Ordinance To restrayne making of Mault in the Summer-time. fol. 484.*

104. *Notes concerning Ale-houses, collected by Mr. Recorder Whitby, from the Statutes, &c. fol. 485.*

2105. *Another Book in folio, consisting of many Original & other loose Papers & Tracts bound up together by the Third Randle Holme; who upon the out-side, hath bestowed this general Title upon the whole, Seuerall things concerninge the Citie of Chester. In describing of which, I shall follow my usual Method.*

1. *In the First place then, I find therein, the said Mr. Holme's Account of the Things of most Note in this Booke, taken A. D. 1669. At the Beginning: Then follows,*

2. *Part of an old Register of the Mayors or Sheriffes Court in Chester, beginning about anno 21 R. Henrici vii. and herein I observe,*

2. *A Panel of the Names of some Jury. fol. 260. b.*

3. *Names of Chester-Constables, in several Wards. fol. 261.*

4. *Nomina Pistorum Civitatis Cestrie. fol. 261. b.*

5. *Nomina Carnificum (i. e. of the Butchers) ibid.*

6. *Entrances of divers Persons who were admitted to the Freedome of that City, anno 21 R. Henrici vi. fol. 262. b.*

7. *Entrances of the Pleas tried in the Portmote-Court there, held before Thomas Thornton, Maior the same year. fol. 265, 272, 273. b.*

8. *An Order made by the same Maior & his Brethren, touching the Enfranchisement of all Traders who had faithfully served their Apprentice-ships; & for keeping out all Strangers. fol. 270.*

9. *Entrance of an Agreement, made before the said Maior, &c. betwixt John Rathebone, & Margerie the Wife of William Humfrey, about the possession of an house. fol. 270. b.*

10. *Entrances of Pleas tried in the said Portmote-Court, anno 22 R. Henrici vii. fol. 271.*

11. *Orders & Regulations made by the Maior & his Brethren, for keeping the Alize of Bread;*

Num. 2105.

- about the Sale of the same; anno 21 R. Henrici VII. fol. 271. b. et fol. 272. b.
12. Placita Coronmot Civitatis Cestrie. tent. coram Thoma Thornton. Maiore, anno 21 & 22 R. Henrici VII. fol. 275. b.
 13. Entrances of Causes heard at the Sessions of the Peace, held before Thomas Grene, Maior of Chester, & his Brethren, anno 8 R. Elizabethæ. fol. 279.
 14. Placita Curie Portmot. tenta coram Thoma Grene Maiore; anno 8 R. Elizabethæ. fol. 293. b. & vid. fol. 304.
 15. Nomina Officiariorum & Ministrorum Dne. Regine in Comitatu Civitatis Cestrie, tempore Thome Grene Maioris, at anno 7 R. Elizabethæ. fol. 299.
This takes in likewise the Names of the Butchers, Bakers & Constables.
 16. Entrances of Matters transacted at the Sessions of the Peace, held before Sir William Snead Maior of Chester, and his Brethren, ann. 9 R. Elizabethæ. fol. 306.
 17. Officiarij & Ministri Dne. Regine in Com. Civitatis Cestrie, tempore Willelmi Sneade Militis Maioris ibidem, anno 8 R. Elizabethæ. fol. 312.
This is like that above-mentioned at n^o. 15.
 18. The Names of all the Poore People apoynted to lyve by Almes within this Citie, in severall Wards; in the Tyme of the Mayraltie of Henry Hardware. fol. 315.
 19. Memorandum, touching an Award made by the Sheriffes of Chester, as to Two Actions brought by Thom. Burges Tailiour, against others; which were compounded for £15 : 14 : 8. brought into the Pendeis, before Henry Hardware then Maior, & his Brethren, 25 of Septembre, anno secundo Elizabethæ Regine. fol. 316. b.
 20. An Order made 11 July 1566. by Thomas Grene Maior, &c. upon the Variaunce depending betwene William Williamz Esquier & Morrys Willyamz Alderman, for the Teyth pertayning to St. John in Chester; which were to be gathered & kept in the Teyth-Barne, until the Law should determine which of them had most Right to the same. fol. 317.
 21. Placita Curie Portmot. Civitatis Cestrie tente coram Thoma Grene Maiore, 15 die Julij, anno 8 Reg. Elizabethæ. fol. 317. b.
 22. Nomina Officiariorum & Ministrorum Dne. Regine, in Comitatu Civitatis Cestrie, anno 4to. Elizabethæ Regine. fol. 318. (imperfect)
 23. Orders made by Mr. Maior, by th' Aduise of the Aldermen & Common Counsell, for Byenge Corne & Graine in the Market; as also for Selling of Beare & Ale, & Tallow-Candles, & Victualls. fol. 320.
 24. A Warrant or Proclamation of Mr. Maior & his Brethren, licensing all House-holders to Bake their own Bread; & also the Countrey-Bakers to bring in their Bread to Chester-Market; upon the Combination of the Bakers not to bake any bread at all, rather than keep to the reasonable Affise appointed by Mr. Maior. fol. 321. & 326.
 25. An Order of Mr. Maior, forbidding the Breakefasts which the Wurshipfull of that City had caused to be made in their Houses, vpon Christe-mass daie in the Morning, before devine Service ended: by reason whereof many disordered persons haue rather used themselves

Num. 2105.

- all the daie after Idely, in Vice & Wantones; then yeuon themselves holy to Contemplacion & Praier. And also, that no maner person do go abrode a Mumminge in any place within the same Citie, their Faces being Couered or Disguised: or Plaie at any vnlawful Games. fol. 322.
26. Distribution of the Chester-Poor (with their Names) according as the Almes were appointed for them in the severall Wardes of Chester. fol. 323.
 27. Account of some family-disbursements, about A. D. 1587. fol. 324. b. et 331.
 28. Narration of the Proceedings on both Sides, upon the Chester-Bakers Refusing to comply with the Affise of Bread appointed by Mr. John Webster then Maior, viz. 14 November 1557. with Copies of the said Bakers Bill of Complaint to the Council of the Marches of Wales; Mr. Maior's Answer to the same, &c. fol. 326.
 29. Orders made by the same Maior, A. D. 1557: about Moneys to be Collected for the better setting forwards of the Woorke of the Haven. About the admission of Forreigners into the Freedom of the City. For the Sale of Malte in the open Market. And how the Joyners or Carvers should Buy & Sell their Tymber, Bords, Sparres, &c. fol. 332.
 30. The Book of Assessment toward the Relief of the Chester-Poor, made A. D. 1574. by Richard Dutton Esq; then Maior, & his Brethren, Justices of the Peace. fol. 333.
 31. Short Annals of Chester, imperfect at the Beginning; whose chief Scope was to give a Succession or Series of the several Maiors of Chester. fol. 345.
This Tract now begins with Alexander Hurrell, who was Maior A. D. 1348. and is Continued down to William Bird, who was elected A. D. 1580.
 32. Entrances of Pleadings in the Courts of Portmote, &c. Thomas Grene being Maior, annis 7 & 8 Regine Elizabethæ. fol. 359.
 33. Original Letter of Thomas Lord Viscount Sauage, to William Gamull Maior of Chester, 7 Febr. 1620. fol. 363.
Upon occasion of the Suit depending, upon the two Whitbys being turned out of the Office of Clerk of the Pentice: in which Cause, his Lordship was not their Friend.
 34. Another, from the same noble Lord, to the same; Dat. 9 February 1620. fol. 365.
Shewing that the said Cause was determined in favor of the City; & consequently, that Mr. Brerewood would not keep his Place. That Mr. Whitby & Sir Randle Manwaringe were both angry; although if they would but think of a Starr-chamber Suite, they might thank God, on their Knees, they were so well rid of it.
 35. Copie of Sir John Bridgeman & Sir Marmaduke Lloyd's Letter to the same Lord Viscount Savage. fol. 367.
Upon Mr. Brerewood's being Sequestred from his Office of Towne-Clerke, or Clerke of the Pentice, for some Negligence or Remissenes in his said Office; and desiring, that if he had given any Offence to his Lordship, by any intemperate Carriage, or any other Meanes; vppon his humble Submission, His Lordship would be a Meanes to the Cittie to restore him; for the Reasons they give.

Num. 2105.

36. Mr. Recorder Whitbys Notes, upon certain irregular proceedings of some of the Chester Sergeants at Mace; who arrested divers, & carried them to their own Houses, & not to Prison. fol. 369.
37. Original Opinion of Sir Edward Littleton Recorder of London, upon the Case putt to him; how certain Common Cheaters & Coffiners should be tried, who plead Not Guilty; but will not putt themselves vpon the Countrey. fol. 371.
38. Original Opinion (as it seems) of Mr. Justice Jones, upon the same Case. fol. 373.
39. Original Note under the Hands of Robert Brocke Maior of Chester, & his Brethren Justices of the Peace, Dated 24 of February 1588; who Imprisoned & Fined Roger Hammer, & others, for making a Forcible Entry. fol. 375.
40. The Case of Ellice Johnes Citizen of Chester, who was Arrested in his own house, for Debt, by Virtue of a Warant from Sir James Croft, directed to the Knight-Marshall, & to his Deputie & Deputies. fol. 376.
41. Copie of the said Warant, dated from the Court at Westminster, the 18 of December 1581. Subscribed by many of the Aldermen, & other principal Citizens of Chester, as a true Copie. fol. 377.
42. Relation of the Proceedings of Mr. Richard Bavand then Maior, upon the said Arrest; who finding the said Warant to be insufficient, the Arrest vnlawfull, & the manner of the same not to be lett passe without Punishment; in the Prefence, & by Consent of those who Subscribed the Copie of the said Warant, Committed William Harbard who made the Arrest, to the North-gate Prison. fol. 377. b.
43. Draught of a Bill of Complaint from the Maior & Citizens of Chester, to William Earl of Derby Chamberleyne of the County-Palatine, against William Hodges of London Merchant; who importing divers Wares there, agreed to pay them £3 : 5 : 6. for the Customes thereof; but having Sold the same there, would not fulfil that his Agreement, fol. 379. (Herein, many of their particular Customes, as Tonage, Poundage, Murage, &c. are specially sett forth)
44. Copie of the Letter of K. James I. to the Corporation of Shrewsbury, recommending to their Choise for the Reversion of the Office of their Towne-Clerke Thomas Vnton; who had bene for divers Yeares at the Vniversity, where he had taken Degrees of Scholes; and likewise at Innes of Courte; and did then Attend about one of His Right trusty & Well-beloved Counsaylours. Given A. D. 1604. fol. 384.
45. Copie of the humble Answer of the Bayliffes & Burgeffes of the Towne of Shrewsbury, by way of Petition to His Majesties Letter, for th'Electinge of Thomas Vnton vnto the Office of Towne-Clerke there, after the Death of Adam Mitton, who then held the same. fol. 384. b. (Giving their Reasons why they could not make such Election)
46. Letter from the Lords, &c. of the Privy-Council, to the Earl of Derby, the Bishop of Chester, the two Justices of Assize there, & to the Dean of Chester, Dated, 11th of August, 1627. fol. 385.
Referring to them, the Hearing of the Cause

Num. 2105.

- of Robert Brerewood Esq; Towne-Clerke of Chester, who was accused by the Maior & Citizens there, of Misdemeanor & Vndue Carriage in that Office: concerning the Maner of the said Brerewood's Sequestration; the Causes for which he was Sequestred, and his Mis-carriage since: & to retourne the Examinations of the Witnesses on both Sides to the Board, with their Opinions of the Whole.
47. A Minute of the Common Council, held the 15 of March 1580. about certain Plates being Redeemed from the City, by Helyn and Rathburne. fol. 387.
48. Draught of an Acquittance from the Corporation of Chester, owning thereby the Receipt of a Silver Cup and Cover, gilt, weighing 80 Unces & vpwrd, with the Case therevnto belonging, bequeathed vnto them by Robert Offley th'Elder, late Citizen & Haberdasher of London, to be Vsed in Remembrance of Him in the Howse comonly called the Pend-hows of the said City. Dat. the 4 of June, anno. 38 Elizabethe Regine. fol. 389.
49. Mr. Robert Brerewood's Opinion, that the Inrollment of a Statute-Merchant (wherein the Clerk had erroneously Entred £50: instead of £40: might be amended, & made agreeable to the Statute it Self. fol. 390.
50. Three Draughts of a Letter from many of the Aldermen & Common-Council of Chester, to the Lord Keeper, amended, & sent away from Chester, the 8th of February 1601. fol. 392.
This is in arraigning the Proceedings of Mr. John Radcliffe the then Maior, who made Mr. Robert Whitby Clerk of the Pentice, against their Consent. (vid. infra n. 98)
51. Instructions in my Case, when the same is to be determined in the Assemblie at Chester. fol. 400.
This seems to relate either to Mr. Recorder Whitby, or to his Predecessor Mr. Thomas Gamull; who fell into the Displeasure of some humorous Maior, that alledged he did not Rise up to do him Reverence, once when he came into the Church; nor was, at another time, present at the Bynding of the Ale-houses: and therefore ought to be putt out of his Place. Mr. Recorder has drawn up this Paper very artfully; and has shewn that he would not be thrust from his Office, upon every vain fancy of a Maior brim-full of Pride & Ill Nature.
52. Draught of the Bill of Complaint exhibited to William Earle of Derby & James Lord Strange, Chamberlen of Chester, by the Maior & Citizens of the City of Chester, against Euan Jones & Richard Warmisham. fol. 402.
It seems that when the Accompt of William Fisher late one of the Sheriffes of Chester was Audited, he was found Debtor to the City in the Sum of £4 : 4 : 1½. which Sum he promised to pay, but died before he did so; leaving Jane his Wife his Executrix. The Widow likewise promises to pay, but obtains a Term of Forbearance; and deceases, leaving the Defendants her Executors. They, at first, faithfully promise to pay; but perceiving that the City had not such precise proof of the particulars of the said Accompt, & other Circumstances which would be necessary to convict them at the Common Law: fly off, and oblige the City to have recourse to Equity.
53. Draught of a Bill of Complaint to the same Chamberlayne

Num. 2105.

Chamberlayne of Chester (Signed by Robert Brerewood Esq; who afterwards succeeded Mr. Whitby in the Recordership of Chester; was Knighted, & made a Serjeant at Law) made for Jane Penny, who claimed an House in Chester, as heiress to her Brother Jerome; which he enjoyed as heir to his Brother Rauffe, the Eldest Son of their Father William, who Entered into it, upon the Decease of his Father, long before. The Bill is against Thomas Eaton & one Welsh; who having gotten the Writings into their Hands, Entered into the Premises, pretending to have bought the same of the Complainants Fathers Sisters. This was A. D. 1634. fol. 405.

54. The Demurrer, Answer, & Aide-praier of Thomas Eaton Defendant, to the Bill of Complaint of Jane Penny Spinster: Sworn to, 23 Febr. 1634. fol. 407.

This is Signed by Mr. Recorder Whitby; and alleages Matters directly contrary to the former Bill.

55. Original Submission of William Tesh, an Officer in the Court of Yorke, who had reviled Mr. Maior of Chester, Mr. Recorder, &c. and was therefore committed to Ward, A. D. 1637. fol. 411. (vid. infra. N^o. 86.)

He alleages, that coming (drunk) from some Company along the Rowe, some of the Shue-makes & Cardmakers abuessing him, rought suche a Confusyon or Distemperature in his Brayne, that they made him halfe Mad (yet more drunk) in soe much that he was not his owne man.

56. Mr. Recorder Whitbys Draught of a Petition, to the Marquis of Buckingham, in the Name of his Father Robert & Brother Thomas, Clerkes of the Pentice, who were accused of some Crimes & Misdemeanors committed in that Office; for which, they were afterward putt out. fol. 413.

Herein it is prayed that they might have an indifferent Trial; that they might have the Liberty of bringing in their Witnesses; & that their Accusers might not be their Judges. Indeed, I find elsewhere, that their Pride, as well as their Extortion, brought a general Odium upon them.

57. Mr. Recorder Whitbys Draught of another Petition, to Prince Charles, as Earle of Chester, in the Names of his said Father & Brother. Praying, that no Commission or Warrant out of his Highnesse Court of Exchequer may be awarded against them: or if that anie be already issued, a Superfedeas may be thereunto granted, & that the Petitioners might quietly enioie their Office, vntill a legall & Due Examination, & Tryall.

58. A Rought Draught of the last Petition, corrected by the hand of Mr. Recorder Whitby. fol. 416.

59. Mr. Recorder Whitbys first part of a Petition, in the Names of his said Father & Brother, to K. James I. fol. 418.

60. Another Draught of the same Petition, amended by Mr. Recorder, &c. fol. 420. et fol. 430.

Praying that his Highnes Attornie & Solicitor may direct an indifferent Course for triall of their pretended Misdemeanors in any His ordinary Courts of Justice, where none of the Parties are Judges. And that in the meane

Num. 2105.

time, they may enjoye their Office without Disturbance.

61. An Original Deed of Gift, whereby Mawde Banyster Spinster, absolutely gives, without possibility of Redemption, to Jane Cotgrave her Aunte, and to Alyce Wyrthen her Sister, her ownely & especiall Friends; who do care for Her well-doinge: all Her Money, Goods, Cattalls, Jewells, Ymplements, and other things whatsoever, bequeathed to Her by her Father: and putts them into actuall Possession of the same, by the Delyuery of one Shilling of Syluer. And all this, without any Proviso for her Maintainance. Dat. the 26 of June, 1583. fol. 422.

The main Motive to this extraordinary Gift, is thus expressed, For that I feele my self somewhat weake of my Senses, & therefore not fytt to Marry, or otherwise to Rule & Govern my self, and such portion of Goods as my faide late Father hath bequeathed— to me. And rather to them, then to eny others, whoe may or shall hereafter Entise, or Perswade me to eny Enconvenyence, ether of my self, or my faide goods.

Annexed to this, remains.

62. The Original Letter of Administration, of all & singular the said Goods, Granted by Doctor David Yale the Bishop of Chester's Vicar-Generall to William Cotgrave, to the intent that they should be equally divided between Ellen the Daughter of him & Jane his Wife above-mentioned: and the said Alyce Wyrthen. Dated, after the Decease of the said Mawde, the 17th of September, 1589. fol. 421.

This is Subscribed by Randle Cotgrave, as Register of the Bishops Court, and the whole seems to have been of his Writing. This Randle I take to be Author of the French & English Dictionary; a book especially useful to him who is desirous of understanding the old French.

63. Another Draught of the Petition above-mentioned at N^o. 60. and likewise amended by Mr. Recorder Whitby. fol. 424.

This has an Answer; dated from the Court at Theobalds, 4 Junij, 1618. importing, that if they found themselves aggrieved, they might seeke their Remedy by Course of Law in any Judiciall Court.

64. Copie of the Sentence promulgated by William Awbrey & William Clerck LL. DD. Judges (Auditors) in the Arch-bishop of Canterburys Court of Audience against Robert Yardeley the Surviving Executor of Elizeus Broughton, for detaining from Francis Broughton the Legacy bequeathed to him by the Deceased. Dat. 20 Nov. 1578. fol. 426.

In these Papers is a Schedule of the Goods so bequeathed to Mr. Broughton, with their Valuations.

65. The abovementioned Whitbys first Petition to the King, upon their being turn'd out from the Clerkship of the Pentice; praying his Majesties gracious Letters for their Re-establishment: which, it seemes, was granted in part. fol. 432.

This Draught was also amended by Mr. Recorder Whitby.

66. A former rough Draught of the last mentioned Petition; amended likewise by Mr. Recorder. fol. 434.

67. Minute of the Assembly of Chester; shewing,

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2105.

that when they made Mr. Brerewood Clerke of the Pentice, they meant not to prejudice Mr. Recorder Whitby; or to take away any of the Rights & Fees belonging to his Place. fol. 436.

This was upon Complaint that he had received no Fees or Profits (but only the Citie-Fee) since Mr. Brerewood come into his Place.

68. Copie of an Order of the Lords of the Privy Council; Dated the 21 of November, 1627. fol. 438. 444.

Upon hearinge the Cause concerninge the Sequestration of Mr. Brerewood from his Place; that the Heads of his Charge be deliuered unto him, and that there be another Hearing, vpon the Matters laid against him.

69. Narration of the foul & treacherous Practices of the abovementioned Francis Broughton & Robert Yardley, against Elinor the Relict & Executrix of Edward Broughton, the Elder Brother & one of the Executors of Ellis Broughton. fol. 439.

This is imperfect, but opens a Scene of great Villany.

70. Copie of another Order of the Lords of the Privy Council; Dated the 5th of December, 1627. fol. 442.

Blaming the Proceeding of Mr. Brerewood in getting of Hands to a Paper drawn up against the Assemblies Order for Sequestering his Place, & Mr. Gamull for putting his Hand to the same. Both whom having submitted themselves to be Order'd by the Lord Savage (who hath the place of an Alderman in Chester) his Lordship was to take Cognizance of the whole Matter, & direct what is fitt to be done; especially with regard to one Tarleton, who had cast scandalous Aspersions vpon Mr. Recorder Whitbie, & others who had menaced him with the loss of his Place: and to report his whole Proceedings to the Bord.

71. Copie of Mr. Brerewood's Surrender of his Office of Clerk of the Pentice, into the Hands of the Maior & Cittizens of Chester. Dated, the 9th of December, 1627.

His Pretence for Resigning is thus: Finding my selfe by reason of my other employments not able to attend my said Office in my owne person, and withall finding by experience the great inconvenience that hath redounded vnto me by my trust heretofore reposed in my servants for the execution of the said place.

72. (Imperfect) Agreement between the Guardians of Rauff Radford, & Alderman William Aldersey touching their respective Rights to the Possession of Boughton-Chappell with its appurtenances. Dated the 25th of August, anno 11 Elizabethe Regine. fol. 446.

Hereby, they were to putt their Writings into the Hands of Edward Halsall Esq; Lerner in the Lawes; and after he had Considered the same, to Stand by what he should award between them.

73. The Charge against Mr. Robert Brerewood; deliuered to the Commissioners the 15th of December, A. D. 1627. laying open his Misdemeanors before his Sequestration, & since. fol. 447.

This is, indeed, very great & heavy; and sufficiently shews him to have been a very wicked officer.

74. Declaration of Margaret Aldersey Executrix

Num. 2105.

of Joan Aldersey, against Hugh Dutton Gent. who having borrowed Ten Pounds of the said Joan, in the 3d Year of Q. Mary, refused to pay the same. fol. 449.

75. Declaration of Ranulph Maynwaringe Esq; &c. Executors of Peter Leicester of Tabley, Esq; against Laurence Leicester Gent. Administrator to William Leicester of Toft, Esq; in an Action of Debt, to Two Thousand Pounds (temp. Elizabethe Regine) fol. 450.

76. Petition of the City of Chester to the Lords of the Privy Councill; 21 August, 1627. fol. 451.

Desiring that their Cause might be heard before their Lordships, & not by Commissioners: and that before the Election of a new Maior: because Brerewood & Alderman William Gamull had given out, that if they could passe over this Yeare, they would choose such a Maior, as should restore Brerewood, displace the Recorder, question the now Maior & others for Sequestering Brerewood, & complaining to their Honors, &c.

77. Certificate of the said Maior (Nicholas Ince) & Magistrates of Chester, to the Lords of the Privy Council, touching the Insolent & Tumultuous Behavior of Foulke Salusbury (whom their Lordships had sent for up, by a Pursuivant, for former like Behavior) of Alderman William Gamull, & others, at an Assembly in behalfe of Brerewood before mentioned. And praying that some Course might be taken, to prevent the Disorders they suspected such Carriage might produce. fol. 453.

78. Copie of a Letter from Mr. Ince Maior of Chester, to the Lords of the Privy Council; 14 August, 1627. fol. 455.

Certifying, that he had bound over Mr. Brerewood to appear before them; and had sent Mr. Recorder Whitby & Alderman Drinkwater authorised & instructed to attend them, to give Information, & to make Proofs as well of his Miscarriage in his Office, before the Sequestration, as of his vndue Practises since. Complaining likewise of Alderman William Gamull & others, who spake injuriously of him, for drawing this Business concerninge Mr. Brerewood out of the City.

79. Copie of a Petition from the Maior, Aldermen, &c. of Chester, to the Lords of the Privy Council. fol. 457.

Shewing, that when Brerewood was Sequestred, the Lord Viscount Savage was present, as Alderman of that City. That Brerewood & his Friends had laboured, indyrectly, to procure Voyces & Hands for his Restitution; to sett deuision in the said City, and to worke his Restitution by stronge hand. Praying therefore, that their Lordships would take such a Course, that the Office of the Pentice or Towne-Clerke, might be rectified; the Justice of the Courts preserved; & Peace in that auneynt City settled.

80. Narratio pro Roberto Conway & Cristofero Conway Administratoribus Bonorum & Catallorum que fuerunt Willelmi Mutton nuper defuncti, querentibus: versus Willelmum Walle Aldermannum Defendentem, in placito Debiti, Librarum 28, et Denariorum octo. fol. 458.

81. Narratio pro Margareta Hewer Administratrice Bonorum & Catallorum que fuerunt Johannis Hewer defuncti, Querentis: versus

Num. 2105.

- Johannem De le hay, in placito Debiti £4 : 9 : 8. fol. 459.
82. *Copie of a Letter from the abovementioned Maior of Chester & his Brethren*, to the Lords of the Privy Council, 14 March, 1626. fol. 461. *Upon their Sequestering Brerewood*, in the presence of the Lord Savage; *advertising that* the said Brerewood, practising to come againe to his Place by indirect Means, and by a stronge Hand, hath not only threatned the Maior & others that Informed, or Voyced against him; but hath cast Aspertions vpon th' Assembly, taxed their proceedings & Judgements; & being Confederate with some others, doth labour & vse indyrect meanes for packinge & procuringe of Hands to a Wrytinge or Certificate, of His & Their drawinge & contrivinge, thereby to worke his Restytution; without cleering himsele of the Crymes & Misdemeanors, wherewith hee stands charged.
83. *Copie of part of a Letter from Mr. Andrew Gamull of Chester*, to his Brother Mr. Thomas Gamull of London; Dat. 17 July, 1623. *Complaining much of Mr. Edwards of Chester*, heretofore mentioned in this Catalogue. fol. 463.
84. *Mr. Recorder Whitbys Draught of a Letter* to the then Maior of Chester; about Mr. Brerewoods detaining his Fees. fol. 464.
85. *Narratio Willelmi Boothe, &c. Executorum Testamenti Johannis Boothe Armigeri, Querentium: versus Nicholaum Jeynson, aliàs Thomason, aliàs Thompson, Yoman*, in placito Computi. Viz. quod reddat eis rationabilem Computum suum de tempore quo fuit Ballivus ipsius Johannis dum vixit, et Receptor Denariorum ejusdem Johannis, &c. ad damnum Mille Librarum. (*This is signed by Worsey*) fol. 465.
86. *Copie of a Letter from Mr. Edwards Maior of Chester, & Mr. Recorder Whitby*, to Dr. Will. Easdale Chancellor of York, & Dr. Hen. Wickham Arch-deacon of York; 21 Sept. anno 13 R. Caroli. fol. 468. *Acquainting them with their proceeding with Tesh* (a Messenger of the High Commission-Court at Yorke) *before mentioned*, viz. at N^o. 55. *who being got wickedly Drunk, reviled them openly, Swore & Blasphemed horridly, & resisted the Constables & Gaoler: but being cooler the next day, submitted himself; paid for his Drunkenness & Swearing, and was bound to the good Behavior for one Pomfret his Companion, as Pomfret was for him.*
87. *Original Answer of Mr. Chancellor & Mr. Arch-deacon of Yorke*, to Mr. Maior & the Recorder of Chester: Dat. 25 September, 1637. fol. 470. *Acquiescing in what they had done to Tesh & Pomfret: but advising, that since 'twas not almost possible that the Pursivant beinge constrained to imploye so many inferior Ministers as he does, but that he should sometimes happen vpon disordered Persons: it would bee convenient, that when they should be found faulty, Matters may bee so carryed, that the present Service of His Majesty bee not hindred; especially when the Business shall bee of more then ordinary Consequence, as thers was.*
88. *Original Letter of Administration, granted by Dr. David Yale Official of Chester*, to Anne the Relict of John Williams, *who died Intestate.* Dat. 5 April, 1605. fol. 471.

Num. 2105.

89. *Report of a Trial in the Pentice-Court of Chester*, 14 Sept. anno 29 R. Eliz. *between Will. Bebinton Gent. Administrator to John Aldersey late of Spurstow Gent. and John Cotton of Cotton Esq;* fol. 472.
90. *Order of the Court of Exchequer of Chester*, made 1 Octob. 1634. in the Suit between the City of Chester Plaintiff. & Alderman William Gamull, &c. Defendants. fol. 474. *This was for Recovery of the remaining part of 100 Markes, which the City had lent to Rich. Tayliour the late Keeper of the House of Correction there.*
91. *Original Letter of Mr. Justice Warburton to Mr. Will. Gamull Maior of Chester*; 13 Febr. 1620. fol. 476. *That he had, indeed, intention of purchasing some of Mr. Bostock's Lands in Aldsted; but that since he had lent Mr. Bostock Money to supply his Occasions withall, he had Offred the same to another. That the Lord Cheife Justice & himself had ended the great Business between Mr. Robert Whitby, and the late Maior, &c. and now they trust ther will be loving & neighbourly Agreement between all Citezens.*
92. *Original Letter of the Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Mr. Peeter Sharpe, Bachellor in Divinitie.* Dated the 21st of May 1613. fol. 477. *Commending Mr. Robert Whitby, then Maior of Chester, for Resigning up the Office (as I take it) of Steward of the Dean & Chapters Lands; since he could not houlde it without Suspicion on both Sydes: and wishing that the Deane, &c. would make choyce of some well-qualified person to succeed him.*
93. *Declaration of Peter Rosengrave Plaintiffe, against Maud Cotgreve administratrix to James Cotgreve of Hargreve*, in an Action of 4 Pounds. fol. 478.
94. *The Accomptes of Hugh Dod of Chester Yeoman*, by him made & deliuered vnto Nicholas Ince Alderman, in July 1629. in respecte the said Dod was admitted by the said Nicholas Ince, in the tyme of his Maioralty, to Write in the Office of Pentice, during the Sequestration thereof, in the same yeare; by Order of Assembly, 20 Febr. 1626. fol. 479.
95. *Narratio Willelmi Norres Militis Executoris Testamenti Henrici Asbroke, et Margerie Asbroke Coexecutricis ejusdem; Querentium, de Roberto Bower, de placito quod reddat eis 30 Solidos quos eis injuste detinet.* fol. 484.
96. *Narratio pro Margareta Rattcliffe Administratrice Jane Rattcliffe nuper Matris sue, Querente versus Johannem Meoles Gen. Defendentem*, in Placito Transgressionis super Casum, ad damnum 200 Librarum. fol. 485.
97. *Narratio pro Elizabetha Yerworth et Johanne Yerworth Executoribus Testamenti Johannis Yerworth Armigeri; versus Margeriam Thornton Executricem Testamenti Radulphi Thornton*, in placito Debiti £3 : 12. fol. 486.
98. *Original Letter of many of the Aldermen & Citizens of Chester*, to the then Lord Keeper Sir Thomas Egerton: 6th of February, 1601. fol. 488. *Against Mr. Radcliffe their Maior, who made Mr. Robert Whitby Clerk of the Pentice, without their Consent. This is that Letter, alluded to above, at §. 50.*
99. *Examination of Anne Hough*, taken before the Maior &c. of Chester, 15 August, 1637. fol. 490.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2105.

About contemptuous Words spoken by one Warrington a Brewer, against Alderman Francis Gamull.

100. *Original Letter of Administration, granted by Mr. Francis Magson Deputy of Dr. Edmund Mainwaringe Commissary of Richmund, to John the Father Richard Lewteth. Dat. 23 November, 1632. fol. 491.*
This is also Signed by the Writer thereof John Dickonson; who appears to have been but a very ignorant Notary-Publick.
101. *A Note touching disrespeful Words spoken by George Warrington abovementioned, 29 April 1635. of the then Maior of Chester. fol. 493.*
102. *Note of some of that Cities Deeds & Charters deliver'd 22 April, 1634. to Mr. Recorder Whitby, to be considered. fol. 494.*
103. *A Note of some others, delivered to Mr. Recorder & Mr. Brerewood to peruse. fol. 496.*
104. *Minute of an Assembly holden the 30th of April 1581. for electing a new Yoman of the Pentice; and touching their constant Attendance. fol. 497.*
105. *Original Certificate of many Citizens of Chester, touching the good Behavior of William Taylor, who was then in Election for an Officers place to the King's Sherriff within the same Cittie, 14 Marche, 1614. fol. 499.*
Upon this Certificate he was admitted, & sworne, the same day.
106. *Copie of a Letter from K. James 1. Given the 22 daie of November, anno regni 3. to the Corporation of the Citie of Chester: Recommending to them for their Recorder Hugh Mainwaringe of Grayes Inne, an Utter Barrester of good Standinge. fol. 501.*
107. *Copie of a Letter from Robert Cecil Earl of Salisbury to the said Corporation, Dat. 2 Febr. 1605. fol. 503.*
Acquainting them, that his Majestie having received their humble Petition, imploring his Pardon, & Leave to proceed to the Election of a New Recorder, according to the Lymitts prescribed vnto them by their Charter: which is, to Elect some sufficient Man of their own Corporation, which Mr. Maynwaring is not: is graciously pleased to forbear to presse them any further in this Suyte; and the rather, in that they have so dewtifully & discreetly behaved themselves towards him, in delivering their Excuse.
In this Affair, the City of Chester seems to have followed the Precedent sett them by the Town of Shrewsbury (vid. supra, n°. 45.)
108. *A fairer Copie of the preceeding Letter. fol. 505.*
109. *Attested Copie of a Minute of the Assembly holden the 21 of May, anno primo Caroli Regis, touching the Repayre of the City-Walls, and levying the Rate of the Assessment, by way of Distresse, upon any Inhabitant that should refuse to pay the same. fol. 507.*
This was shewed to the Witneses for the Sheriffes of Chester, 16 January 1627. upon occasion of the Suit between the Sheriffes, and Sir Walter Pye Master of the Court of Wards; in behalf of Sir William Brereton.
110. *Draught of a Letter, by Mr. Robert Brerewood Clerk of the Pentice, to Mr. Brereton a Justice of the Peace, or to the Justices of Peace of the whole County-Palatine. Dated October, 1621. fol. 509.*
Charging him or them with infringeing the Pri-

Num. 2105.

- vileges of the City, by executing the Office of Justice of the Peace in the Parsonage-house of St. Maryes in Chester, out of an erroneous Conceat that the sayd House is not within the Libertyes of the sayd Cittye; by constitutinge & authorizinge of a Cunstable within the Libertyes of the Cittye, and indeed, over some parte of the Countye of the said Cittye, where there was never any before, but as appointed by the Cittye; & by claiming a quantity of Ground as belonging to the County-Palatine, which was really part of the County of the City of Chester.
111. *Original Letter of Mr. Dutton Maior of Chester, & of divers of the Aldermen his Brethren, to Mr. Recorder Whitby, upon Occasion of the Writt ad audiend. Judic. issued out of the Courte of Wards, att the Suite of Sr. William Brereton, & served vppon the twoe Constables that made Distresse vppon his Goods, for not paying toward their late Assessment for Murage. fol. 511.*
Here they desire him to make up the Matter with Sir William; but if that could not be effected, to spare no Costs in defending the City; and what should be disbursed, would be repaid. This seems to have been about the beginning of the year 1628.
 112. *Original Opinion of Sir Heneage Finch Recorder of London, that All Inhabitants & Resiants in London are liable to the publick Charges; and might be distrained upon in pursuance of the Acts of Common Council. Also, that Subsidies are Assessed & Levied in all places within the City of London, notwithstanding any Privilege or Exemption from the Jurisdiction of the City. 23 Febr. 1629. fol. 513.*
 113. *Presentment of the Jury of Chester, as to the Misdemeanors of many persons. fol. 514.*
 114. *Original Petition of the Company of Clothiers of Chester, to Sir Thomas Smith then Maior, &c. fol. 516.*
This was against the Company of Shar-men & Cloth-workers, who had lately raised their Prizes for Working and Dressing of their Clothes.
 115. *Petition of Hughe Dod to the Assembly of Chester; preferred in October, 1624. fol. 518.*
Praying, that he might have the present Vse of the Office of a Philözer; or the Clerk-ship of the Pentice, in Reversion; or of Attorney of Record, in Reversion; at the usual Rents.
 116. *Copie of a Letter from Mr. Thomas Gamull Recorder of Chester, to William Stanley Earl of Derby: Dated the 28th of August, 1610. fol. 518. b.*
Recommending this Hugh Dod to his Lordship's Favor, so as that he might have the place of an Attorney, after the Death of any of the four Serjeants of Chester; whoe have byn vsually appointed by suche to whom the Custody of the foure Gates of that City by Inheritance did belong; whereof his Lordship was one. Yet, although that Noble Lord did allow of this Nomination: poor Hugh was putt by when the next Election came on.
 117. *Copie of a Letter from K. James 1. to the Assembly of Chester: Given the 2 of July, anno regni 14. fol. 519.*
Recommending this Hugh Dod vnto them, for his Admittance into suche Place of Preferment, in his Courts there, as to them should be thought good;

Num. 2105.

good: *The said Hugh* having, of late, done vnto Him acceptable Service in Writing sondry Instructions, for the Ayde of *His* dearest Daughter the Lady Elizabeth.

Neither had this Letter any good Effect, when it was produced.

118. Ameries Case; concerning l'Amendement d'une Common Recoverie, 13 August 1613: sett down by Mr. Recorder Whitby. fol. 520.

119. A Copie of the Writt of Corpus cum Causa; for bringing Will. Sproston out of the Prison of the Northgate before the Judges of Affize at Chester: bearing Teste 18 Octobr. anno 4 R. Caroli 1. fol. 522.

120. Copie of a Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Maior & Aldermen of Chester: Dated from the Court at Oatlands, the 12 of September, 1636. fol. 524.

Written upon occasion of the Spreading of the Plague; & directing them (in his Majesties Name) to put-off their next Michaelmas-Fayre, giving publique & tymely notice thereof. And to cause all such Londoners & others coming from Infected Places, & vending their Wares in the Villages within 5 Miles round about Chester, to be shutt up (at their owne Charges) in the Howses wherein they should abide; and alsoe, the Howses where such their Wares should remayne, as if they were Places infected.

121. Copie of a Letter from the Maior & Aldermen of Chester, to Sr. Edward Broughton of Iscoyed Knight; Dated the 4th of March, 1636. fol. 526.

In answer to an unkind Letter they received from him, who claymed an Interest in the Lands left by Mr. Alderman Valentine Broughton, the Nomination of Tenants, &c. and threatened them with Law suits, if they did not comply with him.

122. Original Letter of the Maior, &c. of Chester, to the Earl of Northampton, Lord President of Wales. Dated the 21st of December, 1620. fol. 528.

Shewing their willingness to have forwarded the Election of Sir Henry Carye, for their Burgesse (although they feared much opposition in the Commynaltie, by reason he was not enfranchised) but having receyued certeine Intelligence, that Sir Henry was already Elected a Knight for Harfordshire, they found themselves to be unworthy of him. (et vid. fol. 535.)

123. Attested Copie of the List of those who voted at the Assembly holden the 5th of October, 1629. when the Question was putt, Whether Mr. Robert Brerewood should be of the Citties Counsell to assist Mr. Grene, Yea, or No? fol. 529. b. Then 31 Voted for him, & 32 against him.

124. Original Letter of William Earl of Northampton, to the Maior & Aldermen of Chester; Dated from Ludlowe-Castle, the 27 of December, 1620. fol. 531.

Recommending Sir Henrie Carewe Comptroller of his Majesties Household to be one of their Burgesse; upon the earnest Entreaty of the Prince his Counsell, brought to him in his Highnes Name.

125. Draught of a Letter from M^r. William Gamull Maior of Chester, &c. to the Princes Council, A. D. 1620. shewing how ready they were to Eleet Sir Thomas Edmunds for one of their Burgesse in Parliament; but that Mr. Recorder who seemed to comply therewith, & did give Sir Thomas his Vote, by bringing a multitude of the baser people from the Suburbs, such as

Num. 2105.

Laborers & hyred Workmen, Common Beggars, Apprentices, & Forreigners, who had no Votes, and others his Tennants & Servants; & by pressing the Statute of 1 Hen. v. for the Electing of Citizens infranchised & resiant, disabled Sir Thomas, & caused himself to be Elected, together with Mr. Ratcliffe his adherente, a man never employed in any publique Affaires, but euer noted for a Countenancer of Factions, and who had ben convented before the Ordynary for his Non-Conformity. fol. 533.

126. Draught of another Letter from the Maior & Aldermen of Chester, perhaps to the Earl of Northampton; Noted to have been written A. D. 1620. fol. 537.

Shewing their willingness to Eleet (Sir Henry Carewe) the Person recommended by the Princes Council; yet finding him to be vncapable, in regard of the Lawes & Statutes of the Kingdome, the Tenor of the Writte of Election, and the Vsage of that Cittye; they advertise him thereof, that in Case of a Disappointment, His Highnesse might not esteeme them ether Neglectfull, or Vnwillinge to performe his Pleasure.

127. Original Letter from Sir Randle Mainwaring to Mr. Gamull Maior of Chester, 23 Jan. 1620. fol. 539.

Letting him know, that notwithstanding the late Election (if the time had not been overslipped) new Writts might have been procured, according to the Opinions of Sir Robert Heath the Kings Sollicitor, Sir Francis Moore the most antient Star-chamber-man, Sir Thomas Hughes a very antient Council, & Sir Thomas Coventry the Kings Attorney. But now desiring a Certificate from him & his Brethren, as to the Number of Voyces giuen for Sir Thomas Edmonds, or to M^r. Sauvage, or Mr. Recorder, or Mr. Ratcliffe, severally, whereby both the Number & Quality of them so giuen, might haue beene seen exactly.

Here is a Postscript written by the Lord Sauvage, by way of Complement to M^r. Maioreffe.

128. Original Letter from Thomas Lord Viscount Sauvage to the same. Dat. 22 Nov. 1620. fol. 541.

Recommending his Brother John Sauvage, & Sir John Bingley for Burgesse to the City, at the ensuing Parlement.

129. Copie of a Letter from the City of Chester, to Richard Neyle Arch-Bp. of York, 31 Aug. 1633. fol. 543.

In behalf of Mr. Ley a Prebendary there, who having a Benefice near the City, did Preach a Weekly Lecture in Chester, but was Silenced by his Graces Visitors. fol. 543.

130. Original Letter of Edward Lord Viscount Conway & others of his Majesties Council for Irish Affairs, Dated 7 April, 1625. fol. 545.

Desiring the Magistrates of Chester to send up speedily a true & perfect Certificate of the Names of all those who were Cast away, by the Violence of the late great Tempest, in their passage towards Ireland; and of whose Companies they were: that Ordre might be giuen for Leuying other Men to supply that Losse.

131. Draught of an Act of the Privy Council in Ireland; upon great Complaints made to the Lord Deputy against the vnreasonable & exorbitant By-Lawes used there in severall Citties & other Corporat Townes: and for requiring true and perfect Docquetts of the same to be

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2105. — 2106.

brought in from all the Corporate Townes, &c. in the Kingdome, that they might be Considered. fol. 546.

132. An Original (but ill-worded) Letter from Mr. Mathew Whitehead to the Maior of Chester, dated from London, 18 of January 1624. fol. 549.

About the Rent of an house of His, which the City claimed to be theirs.

133. Apographum Cartæ, qua Petrus Dutton Major, & Cives Cestrenses concefferunt Georgio Harebrowne Erudito in Lege Anglie, annualem Redditum 40 Solidorum, pro termino Vite sue percipiendum: Dat. 18 die Augusti, anno 5 Regis Henrici VIII. fol. 549. b.

134. Original Presentment of Rich. Greaves, for Encroching upon the Escheat-Lands of the City: A. D. 1593. fol. 550. b.

2106. An Heraldical book in folio, written by divers Hands; as by those of Mr. Thomas Chaloner, the First Randle Holme, &c. which although it be Marked all along as ENTRED into some other Book or Books, yet it remains legible, and is an Armes-book that may be of good Use. I find in it,

1. A Sort of Ordinary of Armes in Blason; whose contriver seems to have affected Conciseness a little too much. pag. 1. et pag. 113. et pag. 207.
2. Copies of old Descents of Wermincham, with their Armes tricked. pag. 78.
3. Armes, in Blason, of several Families in Dublin. pag. 80.
4. An Alphabetical Table of Surnames; but without the References. pag. 81.
5. Armes, in Blason, of many of our antient Nobility. pag. 103.
6. Another Alphabetical Table of Sur-names; like the former. pag. 163.
7. Armes, in Blason, of many Antient Families, putt down promiscuously. pag. 171. et pag. 208. et 237. 250. 269. 285. pag. 307.
8. Armes, in French Blason, of the English King, Nobility, & Gentry; thought to be taken from some Book or Roll made in the time of K. Edward IV. pag. 189.
9. Extracts from some old Deeds relating to the Family of Newton. pag. 206.
10. Armes of old English Gentry, in French Blason. pag. 221. 247. 253.
11. Armes, in Blason, of Stafford-shire Gentry. pag. 264.
12. Armes, in Blason, of the principalle Companies of London; and of the Vniuersitie of Cambridge. pag. 268.
13. Armes, in Blason, of antient Cheshire-Families; dated A. D. 1589. pag. 273.
14. Armes, in Blason, of divers of our antient Nobility. pag. 278.
15. Armes, in Blason, of many Kings & Princes, mostly Foreign; some Real, others Fictitious. page 281.
16. Armes of the English Nobility; seeming to have been taken from Cookes Baronage. pag. 292. This Tract comes down no lower than K. Richard III. fol. 306.
17. Armes, in Blason, of the old Earles of Chester. pag. 313.
18. An Alphabetical Table of Names, & Surnames, directing to the several Armes, & Crests Entred into this Book. pag. 315.

Num. 2106. — 2107.

19. The Third Randle Holme's Explication of the Method used in the abovementioned Ordinary. At the End.

2107. A Book in folio, consisting of many loose Papers bound up together by the Third Randle Holme; and by him, on the cut-side, thus Entituled, The Names of all the Inhabitants within the County of Chester. In describing of which, I shall proceed in the Usual Method; beginning with,

1. A Table directing to the several Townships, to which the following Papers do belong; made by the same Randle Holme. In the first written Leaf.
2. A Remonstrance or Declaration of Us, the Inhabitants of the Countie-Palatyne of Chester, whose Names are subscribed; and of many more. fol. 190. This is for the Inhabitants of Bunbury, whose Subscribers were 169 in Number. The Remonstrance (which is the same in all Places) was made A. D. 1641. under pretence of maintaining his Majesties Royal & Sacred Person & Prerogative; and the just Privileges of Parliament.
3. Another from some Hamlett, whose Name doth not appear; and its Subscribers are but 50. fol. 192.
4. Another of these, Subscribed by many of the Principal Gentry (A. D. 1642) being 48 in Number. fol. 194.
5. Another from some other Place, whose Subscribers were in Number 133. fol. 196.
6. Another from Torporley; whose Subscribers were 105. fol. 198.
7. Another, from some other Place; whose Subscribers were 51. fol. 200.
8. Another from Budworth parva; whose Subscribers were 35 in Number. fol. 202.
9. Another, from some other Place; whose Subscribers were about 200. fol. 204.
10. Another, from Stockport; whose Subscribers were 350. fol. 206.
11. Another, from Christleton; whose Subscribers were 66. fol. 210. b.
12. Another, from Bodon; whose Subscribers were 74. fol. 212. b.
13. Another, from Baddeley; whose Subscribers were 51. fol. 214. Among these, are the Names of the Justices of the Peace, & of the Jury, at the Quarter-Sessions.
14. Another, from another place; whose Subscribers were 40. fol. 215.
15. Another, from North-wich; the Subscribers being 72. fol. 217.
16. Another, said to be from the same place; Subscribed by 65. fol. 219.
17. Another, from Davenham; whose Subscribers were 4. fol. 221.
18. Another from Peever; whose Subscribers were 95. fol. 222.
19. Another, from Siddington; whose Subscribers were 90. fol. 224.
20. Another from some other place; whose Subscribers were 48. fol. 226.
21. Another from Ringey; whose Subscribers were 114. fol. 227. b.
22. Another, from Barrow; whose Subscribers were 93. fol. 229.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2107.

23. Another, from Budworth; whose Subscribers were 69. fol. 231. b.
24. Another, from Turvyn; whose Subscribers were 136. fol. 233.
25. Another, from Poole, Namptwiche, & other parts; where 64 Subscribed. fol. 235.
26. Another, from some other place; where 32 Subscribed. fol. 236.
27. Another, from Wibunbury; where 267 Subscribed. fol. 238.
28. Another, from Wood-church; Subscribed by 93 house-holders. fol. 240.
29. Another, from Acton, Edleston, &c. Subscribed by 33. fol. 241.
30. Another, from Barthomley & Ardren-Parishes; Subscribed by 605. fol. 243.
31. Another, from Crew, Haslington, & Bexton; Subscribed by 141. fol. 245.
32. Another, from Burland, &c. Subscribed by 46. fol. 247.
33. Another, from some other place; subscribed by 90. fol. 249.
34. Another, from Sandbach; Subscribed by 193. fol. 251.
35. Another, from Weverham; Subscribed by 281. fol. 253.
36. Another, from some other place; Subscribed by 194. fol. 255.
37. Another, from another; Subscribed by 31. fol. 257.
38. Another, from another place; Subscribed by 66. fol. 259.
39. Another, from Carington; Subscribed by 70. fol. 261.
40. Another, from another place; Subscribed by 38. fol. 263.
41. Another, from Seven Oakes; Subscribed by 32. fol. 265.
42. Another, from Withington; Subscribed by 47. fol. 267.
43. Another from Alderley; Subscribed by 67. fol. 269.
44. Another, from; Subscribed by 12. fol. 271.
45. Another, from Davenport; Subscribed by 70. fol. 273.
46. Another, from Norton; Subscribed by 431. fol. 275.
47. Another, from Alderley; Subscribed by 140. fol. 279.
48. Another, from Subscribed by 44. fol. 281.
49. Another, from Subscribed by 106. fol. 283.
50. Another, from another place; Subscribed by 37. fol. 285.
51. Another, from another place; Subscribed by 21. fol. 287.
52. Another, from Chelford; Subscribed by 57. fol. 289.
53. Another, from some other place; Subscribed by 45. fol. 291.
54. Another, from Macclesfield; Subscribed by 202. August 1. A. D. 1642. fol. 293.
55. Another, from some other place; Subscribed by 31. fol. 295.
56. Another, from some other place; Subscribed by 52. fol. 298.
57. Another, from Sandbach; Subscribed by 31. fol. 299.
58. Another, from Over; Subscribed by 119. fol. 301.

Num. 2107.

59. Another, from Wineslowe; Subscribed by 59. fol. 303.
60. Another, from some other place; Subscribed by two. fol. 305.
61. Another, from Middel-wich; Subscribed by 111. fol. 307. b.
62. Another, from Lyme-Parish; Subscribed by 160. fol. 309.
63. Another, from Roushorne-Parish; Subscribed by 109. fol. 311.
64. Another, from Chester-Castle, & the Glovers-stone; Subscribed by 50. fol. 313.
65. Another, from Boughton; Subscribed by 53. fol. 315.
66. Another, from another place; Subscribed by 110. fol. 318.
67. Another, from Pulford; Subscribed by 55. fol. 321.
68. Another, from Eccleston; Subscribed by 70. fol. 323.
69. Another, from Thornton, Subscribed by 95. fol. 325.
70. Another, from Stanney; Subscribed by 23. fol. 327.
71. Another, from Plemstall; Subscribed by 50. fol. 329.
72. Another, from Knottesford in the Parishes of Rosthorne; Subscribed by 108. fol. 331.
73. Another, from Over; Subscribed by 31. fol. 333.
74. Another, from Mobberley; Subscribed by 95. fol. 335.
75. Another, from Shotwick; Subscribed by 34. fol. 337.
76. Another, from some other place; Subscribed by 85. fol. 339.
77. Another, from Cholmondeston; Subscribed by 40. fol. 340.
78. Another, from the Parishes of West Kirkeby, Bidston, & Neston; Subscribed by 246. fol. 341.
79. Another, from Wibunbury; Subscribed by 35. fol. 342.
80. Another, from some other place; Subscribed by 68. fol. 343.
81. Another, from some other place; Subscribed by 54. fol. 344.
82. A Catalogue of the Names of the Subscribers to the said Declaration, in the Parish of Warmincham. fol. 345. Their Number is said to have been 122.
83. Another like Declaration from Bowdon; Subscribed by 49. fol. 346.
84. Another, from the Townshipp of Bollington, within Bowdon-Parish; Subscribed by 31. fol. 347.
85. List of the Subscribers at Bagguley, in Bowdon-Parish; 57 in Number. fol. 348.
All these Subscriptions abovementioned do not include near the Number of the then Substantial Inhabitants of the County-Palatine of Chester. And I find that those who by Subscribing Declared themselves to be for both the King & the Parliament, In this County, were more than 8400: as vid. fol. 317. b.
Then follow,
86. A Copie of the Petition of the Prisoners in the Fleete, to the Lords & others his Majesties Commissioners for Examining of Greivances. fol. 349. Complaining, that the use of the Fleet-yard was lately taken from them: and Praying that They would direct Mr. Warden to graunt the

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2107. — 2110.

- Liberty of the Rule & House, to all such as have, or shall give him Security for their true Imprisonment. *A. D.* 1635.
87. *A Draught of another Petition, to the same purpose; but longer. fol. 350. b.*
2108. *A Book in small folio, written by the Third Randle Holme, &c. and containing, A good Alphabet of Armes, in Blason.*
2109. *An Heraldical Book in small folio; written by several Hands; wherein I find,*
1. *Jacob Chaloner's Copie of the Visitation-book of Bedfordshire, as the same was taken by the Officers of Armes, A. D. 1582. or 1583. pag. 1. This Copie is enriched with many Continuations and Additions.*
 2. *Descents & Matches of many of the Irish & English Nobility, & Gentry; sett down by the second Randle Holme. fol. 69.*
 3. *Like Descents, sett down by the said Chaloner & Holme; (to be read from the other End of the Book) fol. 1.*
 4. *Their Alphabetical Table of Sur-names mentioned in the Book hitherto. Toward the End. fol. 115. b.*
 5. *List of the Sheriffes of Bedfordshire, from the first of K. Henry II; to ann. 17 Jacobi I. fol. 119. b.*
 6. *The names of the Families owning the Cotes, Crests & Quarterings tricked in both Ends of this book: Sett down by the Second Randle Holme, A. D. 1632. fol. 123.*
2110. *Codex membranaceus in fol. min. scilicet Regestum Cartarum Prioratus de Castel-Acre in Comitatu . . . in quo continentur,*
1. *Nomina Oppidorum et Villarum, nec non Tituli nonnullarum e Cartis, hoc in Codice descriptarum: manu Ranulfi Holme Tertij.*
 2. *Carte Comitum et Comitissarum Warenne, Fundatorum hujusce Domus Monachorum Ordinis Cluniacensis. fol. 1. fol. 13. b.*
 3. *Carte Baronum, Militum, et aliorum Benefactorum nostrorum. fol. 7. b.*
 4. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Villa de Maffingham. fol. 15.*
 5. *Placitum Assise apud Lennam, contra Galfridum de Congham. fol. 18. b.*
 6. *Cartæ de Terris in Dunham, Suth-Acra, et Richesnefe. fol. 19.*
 7. *De Ecclesijs de Kemeftun, Dunham, Est-Lechesham, Wesehamtorp, et Decimis earundem: et Withresfeld, et Winebotesham; et duabus Terris 14 Solidorum in Weseham; et Terra de Congham, et Snetesham; et Sparte. fol. 20. et fol. 28. b.*
 8. *Cartæ de Terris in Suthacra. fol. 21.*
 9. *Cartæ de Terris in Pagrava. fol. 22. b. et 23. b.*
 10. *Cartæ de Terris in Neutuna. fol. 23. b.*
 11. *Cartæ de Terris in Rucham. fol. 24.*
 12. *Cartæ de Terris in Kemeftun. fol. 27.*
(*Hic colligi potest, Clericos post conquestum Angliæ fuisse uxoratos*) *et vid. fol. 30. b. et 60. 65. 68. b. 76. b. 90.*
 13. *Cartæ de Terris in Leceham. ibid.*
 14. *Cartæ de Terris in Weseham. fol. 29.*
 15. *Cartæ de Terris in Geituna, et Welles. fol. 31.*
 16. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Congham, & Ridune. fol. 32. b.*

Num. 2110.

17. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Snetesham. fol. 33.*
18. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Rudham. fol. 33. b.*
19. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Herpele. fol. 35.*
20. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Siderterne, (vel Siefertne) fol. 35. b. (et Siefertne)*
21. *Carta de Terris, &c. in North-birlingham. ibid.*
22. *Carta de Terris, &c. in Enhale, Siderterne, Northwolde, Houtuna, Rochelund & Crec. fol. 36.*
23. *Carta de Terris, &c. in Castel-acra. fol. 36.*
24. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Taterfete & in Sengeham. fol. 36. b. 37.*
25. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Est-barsham, et Depedenia. fol. 37.*
26. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Est-barsham, Kerdestun, et hymelbope. fol. 38.*
27. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in West-barsham. fol. 38. b.*
28. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in North-barsham, Trekestuna, et Bodeham. fol. 39.*
29. *Carta de Terris, &c. in Resham. fol. 40.*
30. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Creke. fol. 40. b.*
31. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Brunham-torpa. fol. 44.*
32. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Burneham. fol. 45. b.*
33. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Beremere. fol. 46.*
34. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Baggetorp, Felduna, Alreford, Hotringeheia, et Wiltuna. fol. 49. (et in Feltewella)*
35. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Facheam. fol. 50.*
36. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Frenges, et Dokinge. fol. 50. b.*
37. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Holkam, Claia, Scengham, &c. fol. 51.*
38. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Holt, Claia, Bricheleiswde, et Emstede. fol. 51. b.*
39. *Cartæ de Decimis, &c. in Gresseham et Hecham. fol. 53.*
40. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Fulmodeftuna, et Crokeftuna. fol. 53. b.*
41. *Cartæ de Decimis, &c. in Gatele. fol. 54.*
42. *Cartæ de Cella de Reinham. fol. 54. b.*
43. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Heleghetona. fol. 55. b.*
44. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Wichingefete. fol. 56.*
45. *Cartæ de Redditibus & Decimis, in Ridburch, et Hillingetuna. fol. 56. b.*
46. *Cartæ de Terris et Decimis in Binetre, Nortune, et Bunewella. fol. 57.*
47. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Wordinge. fol. 57. b.*
48. *Cartæ de Terris et Redditibus, &c. in Bilingeforda, et Haspehale. fol. 58. b.*
49. *Cartæ de Terris in Reimereftuna, Wicleswde, & Norwiz. fol. 59.*
50. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Gernemua (nunc Larmouth) Walsingeham, & Fildedallinges. fol. 59. b.*
51. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Wichingham, Brantestuna, Saham, Wictuna, Wikemere, Wilteruna, Plumstede, Hiteringeham, Pastun, & Berningeham. fol. 60.*
52. *Cartæ de Ecclesia, &c. in Haringebi, Waleham, et Witewelle. fol. 60. b.*
53. *Cartæ de Decimis, &c. in Hersham, et Baldreseia. fol. 61.*
54. *Cartæ de Terris in Baketuna; et de Cella de Bromholm. fol. 61. b.*
55. *Cartæ de Cella de Mendham, et pertinentijs. fol. 62. b.*
56. *Carta de Decimis in Stanham. fol. 63.*
57. *Cartæ*

Num. 2110.

57. *Cartæ de Decimis, &c. in Wechesham, Mal-famebi, Bedala, Friebi, Culuertebi, Scortona, Echelfco et Briera. fol. 63. b.*
58. *Cartæ plurimæ donatorum Ecclesiarum de Suttune & Luttona; et Terrarum & Redditi-um de Suttuna. fol. 64.*
Here Willelmus filius Ernifij, with his Wifes Consent, gives 3 Acres of Land in Sutton, for building a new Parochial Church there; ordering the former wooden Church to be pulled down; the Bodies there buried, to be re-buried in the new Church-yard; & the old Church-yard to be abolished. fol. 64. b.
59. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Thid. fol. 70.*
60. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Flet. ibid. et vid. fol. 73. b.*
61. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in West-Waltona. fol. 72.*
62. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Upwelle. fol. 72. b.*
63. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Enemeth & Haleghe, fol. 73. b.*
64. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Lenna. fol. 74.*
65. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Aganalofa, et Ment-linghe. fol. 75.*
66. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. de Wigehale, et Nereford. fol. 76. et fol. 85. & 86.*
67. *Cartæ de Molendino, &c. in Fincham. fol. 79. et fol. 82. b.*
68. *Cartæ de Redditi, &c. in Marham. fol. 79. b.*
69. *Cartæ de Turbaria, Decimis, &c. in Nere-burch, Waltuna, & West-winez. fol. 80. b.*
70. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Watlingetuna, Dierham, & Wrettona. fol. 81.*
71. *Cartæ de Ecclesia, & Terris, &c. in West-briga, Suldeham, Hadduna, et Baufeia. fol. 81. b.*
72. *Carta de Decimis de Wiraham. fol. 82.*
73. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Clenche-Waretuna. fol. 83.*
74. *Cartæ de Molendino, &c. in Penteneia. fol. 85.*
75. *Cartæ de Molendino, & Decimis, &c. in Nereford. fol. 85. b.*
76. *Cartæ de Piscatura in Helegeia; deq; Deci-mis de Sudmere, & Wiftuna. fol. 86. b.*
77. *Cartæ de Decimis, &c. in Melwede. fol. 87.*
78. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Feltewelle. fol. 87. b.*
79. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Heringeshæ. fol. 88.*
80. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Dichwde, &c. fol. 88. b.*
81. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Heringeshæ, Frau-sham. fol. 91. b. et vid. fol. 96. b.*
82. *Compositio super Ecclesia de Suttone, et Ca-pella de Luttone. Dat. 12 Novembris, 1411. fol. 94.*
83. *Copia Carte Alexandri Harfye Militis, de Sand-pyttys, et una pecia Prati. fol. 94. b.*
84. *Carta Ricardi de S. Claro, &c. de Ecclesia de West-Lexham. fol. 95.*
85. *Placitum inter Simonem Priorem de Castel-Acre, & Johannem Bosoun, &c. super quo-dam Tenemento in Wendlyng. anno 4 Regis Henrici iv. fol. 95. b. et vid. fol. 96. et 96. b.*
86. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Kirtlinge. fol. 96.*
87. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Wenlinge. fol. 96. b.*
88. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Swafham, et Stowe. fol. 97. b.*
89. *Cartæ de Redditi in Bradeham. fol. 98. b.*
90. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Neketuna. fol. 99.*
91. *Cartæ de Decimis, & Terris, &c. in Roche-lund, Sipedeham, et Lirlinge. fol. 99. b.*
92. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Ho. fol. 100.*

Num. 2110. — 2111.

93. *Cartæ de Redditibus Terrarum in Tudeham. fol. 100.*
94. *Cartæ de Decimis et Terris, in Taverham, Draituna, et Ykebure. fol. 101.*
95. *Cartæ de Redditi in Colvestuna. fol. 101. b.*
96. *Cartæ de Ecclesia, et Terris in Haverhille. fol. 102.*
97. *Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Werchesforda, Stu-remera, et Bumfede. fol. 103.*
98. *Cartæ de Ecclesia, &c. de Roinges. fol. 105.*
99. *Cartæ de Redditi de Sancto-Edmundo. fol. 105. b.*
100. *Carta de Terris in Aschele. ibid.*
101. *Carte Regum Anglie; pro Monasterio de A-cra. fol. 106. et vid. fol. 110. b.*
102. *Cyrographa Curiarum Regiarum, ad Terras, &c. ejusdem Monasterij spectantia. fol. 108.*
103. *Carte Archiepiscoporum Cantuariensium, quas apud Nos habemus. fol. 113.*
104. *Carte Episcoporum Londoniensium. fol. 114.*
105. *Cartæ Episcoporum Eliensium. fol. 115.*
106. *Memoranda de diversis Denariorum Summis A-crensi Monasterio debitis. fol. 115. b. et fol. 114. b.*
107. *Carte Episcoporum Lincolliensium, et Ca-pituli Lincolnensis. fol. 116.*
108. *Carte Episcoporum Norwicensium. fol. 117. b.*
Sequitur,
109. *Farrago diversi generis Instrumentorum (ubi, inter alia, plurimæ Compositiones Decimarum, &c.) nullo Ordine servato descriptorum. fol. 130. 137.*
110. *Nomina Priorum hujusce Monasterij de Castel-Acre. fol. 136. b.*
2111. *A Book in folio, written (for the most part) by the Second Randle Holme; and by the Third, thus Entituled, on the Out side, Annualls; (i. e. Annals) or an Abstract of most remarkable Actions & Passages which hath happned in Brittain: out of feuerall English Chronicles. This comes down to about A. D. 1589. and is mainly adapted to Cheshire & Chester, and the recorded Actions of their Natives or Inhabitants: which premised, I shall say no more, than that I find in and about it,*
2. *The last Randle Holmes Table of the Things of most Note in this Booke. At the Begin-ning.*
3. *Description of the Forme of a Roman Mo-numente, lately found by Mr. Thomas Crewe Gent. fol. 21.*
This Monument was an entire Stove, found in Mr. Crues Ground, in the Reign of King Charles 1. as I gesf: which he suffer'd to be defaced. Part of this Account is written by his own Hand.
4. *The Apostles Creed & Lords Prayer in old Eng-lish; as they were join'd to an Epistle of Pope Adrian iv. temp. Regis Henrici ii. (These are printed in Bishop Wilkins's Real Charecter, if not in Camdens Remains) fol. 62.*
5. *Relation of a wonderfull Appearance, which had happened, at sundry times, in the Meare called Bagmeare near Brereton in Cheshire. fol. 138.*
Where certain Stocks or Logs of Wood, of a great Bulk, would come up suddenly above the Water, and appeare in View many dayes together, remaining immoveable; and would as

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2111. — 2112.

- suddenly sink again, notwithstanding all contrivances to Chain them together, &c.
6. His Majesties Speech to the Assembly of the Peeres at Yorke; 24 Sept. 1640. fol. 161.
 7. The Lord Keeper Finch's Letter to Mr. Willis Clerke of the Crowne, 24 Sept. 1640. fol. 161. b.
To prepare Writts for Summoning the Parliament to meet.
 8. The Scots Covenanters Letter to the Secretary of Scotland: Dated at New-Castle, 23 Sept. 1640. with their Petition to the King. *ibid.*
 9. List of the English Lords, & Scotch Commissioners, appointed to Treat at Rippon, the first of October, 1640. with Minutes of some of their Proceedings. fol. 163.
 10. His Majesties Speech in the Parliament-Chamber, the 3 of November, 1640. fol. 166.
 11. The Kings Speech in the Parliament-Chamber, 5to Novembris, 1640. fol. 167.
 12. Minutes of the Commons House of Parliament, Resolved upon 15^o. Decembris, 1640. fol. 168.
These were against the Clergy.
 13. Other Resolves of the same House against the Hierarchy of the Church of England; with further relations of their Proceedings; sent, by way of Letter by one George Browne to his Brother. fol. 170.
 14. An Index of the remanent Heads conteyned in the Eighth Demand for establishing of a firme and durable Peace between England and Scotland. fol. 171.
2112. A Book in folio, consisting of Tracts written by sundry persons; and by the Third Randle Holme on the Out-side thus Entituled, Deeds & Evidences of feuerall Familys in Lancashire; but I shall account for it more particularly, as finding therein,
1. The Third Randle Holmes Catalogue of the Things of most Note, in this Book. At the Beginning.
 2. Taxacio secundi Subsidij concessi pro Temporalibus in Parlamento tento anno 35 R. Eliz. coram Richardo Molyneux Milite, Petro Leyghe, et Thoma Holcrofte Armigeris, Commissionarijs pro Hundredo de West-Derby in Comitatu Lancastrie.
 3. The Taxatione of the firste Parte of the Third Subfedye granted to our late Sovereigne the Queenes Majesty & Her Successors, in the 43 yeare of her Reygne; assessed by Ranulphe Barton, Edward Staundishe, & Raphe Ashetone Esquyors, Commissioners for the Hvdreth of West-Derbye in the Cownty of Lancaster, the 16th of Maie, anno 1 Caroli 1.
 3. A true & perfecte booke of all Rates & Taxations concerninge the Countie of Lancaster: verie necessary & profitable for all Gentlemen of Accompte within the said Countie; and maie serue for a perpetuall Presidente to them & theirs, for the true Rating & Assessinge of the said Countie with whatsoever Sommes shall, att any Tyme bee imposed vpon the same. Written A. D. 1625.
This Tract hath suffer'd Damage by much Use, & want of due Care.
 4. The vsuall Calender for Musters & Leveying of Souldiers, of Money, or Men, within the Countie of Lancaster. fol. 1.

Num. 2112.

5. Moneys Collected in each Hundred of Lancashire, A. D. 1639. for her Majesties Use. fol. 13.
6. Accompt of monies Collected by Mr. Robert Molyneux of Melling, A. D. 1639. fol. 15.
7. Accompt of moneys Collected by Mr. Townleye, the same Yeare. fol. 17.
8. Original Receipt of Sir Basill Brooke & Sir Knelme Digby, for moneys rec^d of Robert Molyneux Esq; for Her Majesties Use, 30 November, 1639. fol. 20. C.
9. Feodarium Ducatus Lancastrie, extractum de Rubeo Libro, Libris Feodorum, et Libro de rationabili Auxilio, in Scaccario Domini Regis existentibus; nec non, de diversis Inquisitionibus, Rotulis Curie, et Compotorum, ac alijs Evidencijs, &c. fol. 21.
10. Exemplifications of certain Charters, whereby K. Henry III. granted the Possessions of Simon de Monte-forti Earl of Leicester & of Robert de Ferrarijs Earl of Derby, to his Son Edmund Earl of Lancaster. fol. 42.
11. Abstracts of some few old Deeds. fol. 45.
12. Extracts from some old Deeds penes Mr. Worley. fol. 46.
13. Inquisicio capta 6 die Februarij, A. D. 1310. post Mortem Henrici de Lacy nuper Comitis Lincolniae. fol. 48.
14. Inquisicio capta 18 die Octobris, anno 22 R. Edwardi III. post Mortem Alexie Comitisse Lincolniae. fol. 56.
15. Exemplificatio Inquisitionis captae post Mortem Henrici Ducis Lancastriae. fol. 57.
16. Descendants from Guydo de Manchester. fol. 59. b.
17. Two Charters granted by K. John & K. Henry III. to the Burgeses of Preston. fol. 60.
18. The Charter of New-Castell under Lyme, as granted by K. Henry III. & confirmed by K. Charles I. *ibid.*
19. Libertates Gilde Mercatorie concessae Burgen-sibus Ville de Preston in Amundernesse, per Edwardum Regem Anglorum. fol. 63.
20. Abstracts of some old Deeds relating to the Towne of Brockbull. fol. 65.
21. Abstracts of some others relating to the Town of Whitbull. fol. 66.
22. Notes from 4 Deeds relating to the Family of Serjeant. fol. 68. b.
23. Abstracts from 5 Deeds relating to the Family of Topping of Whitbul. fol. 69.
24. Abstracts of two Deeds relating to the Family of Longley. fol. 69. b.
25. Abstracts of some Deeds relating to the Family of Balshaw of Walton. fol. 70.
26. Abstracts of five Deeds relating to the Family of Wild. fol. 70. b.
27. Abstracts of seven Deeds relating to the Family of Bonk. fol. 71.
28. Abstracts of several Deeds relating to the Family of Farington. fol. 72.
29. Abstracts from several Deeds relating to the Family of Blackburne. fol. 73.
Some of these relate likewise to the Towne & Family of Kerden. et vid. fol. 96. b.
30. Abstracts of Deeds relating to the Towne & Family of Chorlegh. fol. 75.
Most of these Abstracts are said to have been made from the Originals in the Possession of Dr. Kuerden of Preston.

Num. 2112. — 2113.

31. *Abstracts of many other Deeds, relating to Persons & Places in Lancashire.* fol. 85. & 97. & 108.
Here, as also before, I perceive the Scals are hastily Tricked.
 32. *Abstracts of Deeds relating to the Family of Ashurst.* fol. 95.
 33. *Abstracts of Deeds relating to the Family of Blundell.* fol. 97. b.
 34. *Dockets from Deeds relating to the Family of Barton.* fol. 103.
 35. *Abstracts made by the Second Randle Holme from the Deeds of Richard Bradshaw of Penington Esq;* fol. 106. & 110.
 36. *His Abstracts from the Deeds of William Penington of Muncaster Esq;* 8 June, 1650. fol. 110. b.
 37. *Abstracts from the Deeds of John Atherton Esq;* made in November, 1651. fol. 113.
 38. *Abstracts from the Deeds of Robert Hide of Denton Esq;* taken A. D. 1652. fol. 117.
Here is a Copie of a long Certificate, made anno . . . Henrici vi. by Thomas Hide of Urmoston, Thomas Ashton of Sale, & Robert Ashton of Urmoston, much illustrating the Descents of their respective Families; which Certificate was also annexed to the Descent of Hide of Urmoston, A. D. 1559.
 39. *Abstracts from the Deeds of Edward Hide of Hide,* 12 April, 1653. fol. 126.
 40. *Abstracts of two Deeds relating to the Family of Bolton;* made A. D. 1658. fol. 132.
 41. *Copies & Abstracts of the old Deeds of Sir Cecil Trafford;* 10 July, 1652. fol. 133.
 42. *Abstracts of Old Deeds penes Thomam Birch Arm.* . . Aug. 1652. fol. 142. b.
 43. *Abstracts of Old Deeds penes Richardum Holland de Heton,* Arm. 16 Julij, 1652. fol. 145.
 44. *Abstracts of Old Deeds penes Joan. Lightboun de Salford,* Arm. 27 Oct. 1652. fol. 165.
 45. *Rentale Thome West Domini de Mancestre, Filij & Heredis Domini de la Ware, et Elinore Confortis sue; factum, primo Maij, anno 13 Regis Edwardi iv. coram dicto Thoma et alijs de Consilio suo.* fol. 166. b.
 46. *Collectanea ex Cartis Alexandri Barlow de Barlowe,* Arm. . . Apr. 1633. fol. 172.
 47. *Abstracts of other old Deeds relating to many Lancashire-Persons & Places.* fol. 176.
 48. *Index Virorum: or an Alphabetical Table of those persons Names who are mentioned in this Book. Toward the End; viz. at fol. 183.*
 49. *A like Table of the Names of Places. At the End.*
2113. *An Heraldical Book in folio, consisting of many Traicts & Fragments now bound up together, and by the Third Randle Holme thus entituled on the Back, Coats & Pedegrees. But I looking into the same, do find therein,*
1. *Pedegree & Armes of the Noble Family of Stanley, & of several of its Branches.* fol. 1. b. &c.
 2. *Armes of several Honorable Persons, made Baronets of this Realm.* fol. 2. b. &c. 39.
 3. *Pedegrees & Armes of several antient & worshipful Families of Shropshire, &c.* fol. 5. &c.
 4. *Armes of certain Shropshire & Cheshire Families; Tricked perhaps, by Sir William Dugdale.* inter foll. 26. & 27.

Num. 2113.

5. *Names of the Gentry of the Wapentake of Ofgodcroffe in the West Riding of York-shire, as they were Summoned to appear at the Visitation of Sr. Richard S. George Norroy, A. D. 1612.* fol. 29. A.
6. *Names of some others living near Burkeston-Athe.* *ibid.*
7. *Dr. Fuller's Epitaph made upon Thomas Johnson, who was slain in the Defence of Basing-house, A. D. 1644.* fol. 29. A. b.
8. *Some Pedegrees of Cheshire-Families.* fol. 30. A.
9. *Copie of Dr. Powel's Licence to John Keene, to Paint the Kings Armes, where they should be wanting, in any Churches within the Counties of Salop, Lancaster, Chester, Stafford, & in North-Wales, he being Deputed thereto by S. Edward Walker, Garter.* fol. 31. A. b.
10. *Armes of Mr. Price of Washingley neere Still-ton, in Huntindonshire.* fol. 36. b.
11. *Descent & Armes of Shawcroffe of Shawcroffe.* fol. 37. b.
12. *Armes of divers Derby-shire Baronets.* fol. 39. (with some of their Pedegrees)
13. *An old Pedegree of Fitz-Herbert & Falconer.* fol. 63. b.
After the abovementioned Page, the remaining Leaves take another Numeration, & beginn with fol. 18.
14. *Part of a Visitation of Staffordshire, taken Narratively; & seeming to be rather older than that of Glover of A. D. 1583.* fol. 18.
Whether this be the Original or not, I cannot now determine: but it is all Crossed over, as having been Enter'd into some other Book, as the old Originals always were.
15. *Pedegree of Draycot of Draycot; perhaps, by the hand of Sr. Henry St. George.* fol. 33.
16. *Part of a Visitation of Derby-shire; perhaps that of Will. Flower Norroy, taken A. D. 1569.* fol. 34.
This is likewise done by way of Narration; & is Crossed over like that of Staffordshire. Here are also some other Pedegrees added by Sr. Henry St. George, &c.
17. *Armes, in Trick, of the Staffordshire-Gentry.* fol. 57. but turned up-side down.
18. *Short Descents of several Families; seeming to be taken from Inquisitions.* fol. 62. b.
What follow, I take to have been Collected by an Antiquary much noted in his time, Mr. Laurence Bostock of Cheshire; and to be, for the most part, of his own hand-writing.
19. *Some Pedegrees of Cheshire-Families, and of the adjacent Counties.* fol. 63.
And here, intermingled, I find,
20. *The Epitaph of Sir Nicholas Moseley Kt. a Woollen Draper.* fol. 64. b.
21. *An Imperfect Note touching the Obits of many of the Family of Booth, &c.* fol. 84.
22. *The Pedigree of Edward Porter of Barton-Hartishorne, taken at Bukyngham; the 20 July 1566. by Mr. William Hervy al's Clarenceulx.* fol. 87. b.
23. *Original Letter of Mr. Justice (or Judge) Peter Warburton, about some Armes to be painted for him.* fol. 90.
24. *Notes taken in Atherley-Church, in Com. Salop, 16 Januarij, 1580.* fol. 91. b.
25. *Notes taken in Aldelyme-Church, in Com. Cestr. die & anno dicto.* *ibid.*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2113.

26. *Notes taken in* Wibunbury Church, 17 Januarij, 1580. *ibid.*
27. *Notes taken in the Church of* Aghton in Com. Cestr. 3 Januarij A. D. 1580. fol. 92.
28. *Notes taken in the Church of* Barton in Com. Buckingham 1 June, 1589. fol. 93. b.
29. *A Note of Badges said to have been given by certain Nobles, & Corporations.* fol. 95. b.
30. *Pedegree of* Bulkeley, collected by Mr. Roland Kenricke of Beawmarras. fol. 98. b.
31. *Note of a Grant of Armes said to have been made, anno 34 R. Edwardi i. to* Peter Dodge of Stockport, by Jacques Hedingley; al's Guyen Roy d'Armes; with a Trick of his Seal. fol. 101.
32. *Pedegree of* Bold of Upton; to the Delivery of two Exemplars whereof Upon the 16 of June, 1580. Mr. Bostock hath Subscribed his Name, Laurence de Bostock, at the Bottom of the Page. fol. 103.
33. *Armes taken from the Parler-Windowes of the Hall at* Blythe-feld in Com. Stafford, A. D. 1596. fol. 104. b.
34. *Armes in Blason of some antient Warwickshire-Families, received from* Nicolas Iffer, Dutche-man & Glaziar of Warwick, 12 March, 1588. fol. 105.
35. *Notes taken in the Church of* Dunstable-Halton, 2 Miles from Dunstable, 14 Marche 1580. fol. 105. b.
36. *Notes taken out of* Mr. Laurence Hollingsheads bōks, 19 July, 1582. fol. 106. These are of Armes in Blason, belonging to divers antient Families.
37. *Armes standing in the Wyndowes in the Church of* North-Welde, in Essex; 20 Maie, 1581. fol. 107.
38. *Armes observed in the Hall-Wyndowe, at* Grays Inne; 15 Junij, 1581. fol. 107. b.
39. *Notes transcribed in some Church, not named.* fol. 108. b.
40. *Pedegree of* Hoo. fol. 109.
41. *Notes taken in the Church of* Mount-Sorell. fol. 113.
42. *Notes taken in the Parishes-Churche of* Sutton in Asheton in Com. Nottingham. *ibid.*
43. *Notes taken in the Church of* Gresley, in Com. Nottingham. *ibid.*
44. *Notes taken in the Church of* Copenhall. *ibid.*
45. *Notes taken in the Church of* Prestbury. fol. 113. b.
46. *Pedegree of* Edgerton, received from William Brereton of Brereton Esq; A. D. 1578. *ibid.*
47. *Notes taken in the Abbē of* Chester; in the Holte-Castell; at Hackney-Machell; and in the Church of Chelsea in Com. Midd. fol. 114. b.
48. *Extracts from some old Deeds, chiefly relating to the Family of* Oldfield of Altringham. fol. 115.
49. *Descent of* Baldwyn of Southampton, received from Mr. John Horton, A. D. 1581. fol. 116.
50. *Notes taken in the Hall-Windowes, in the House of* Sir Thomas le Fitz-Herbert of Norbury in Com. Derby. fol. 117.
51. *A Short Diary of* Mr. Laur. Bostock's Journey towards Cheshire, from 7 of October 1581. to the 16 of November following. fol. 117. b.
52. The Descent of Thomas Brynley alias Brindesley of Wistaston in Com. Cestr. Gent. from

Num. 2113.

- Brassey of Wistaston* afore sayd; taken forth of a Roll of Parchement, made A. D. 1567. fol. 119.
53. *Extracts from Deeds relating to Lands in* Leighton in Com. Cestr. fol. 121.
54. *Pedegree of* Venables, rec'd. from Mr. Sampson Erdeswike at Leighton, 21 December, 1580. fol. 122.
55. *Alleyne Sutton's Verses concerning the Armes borne by* Vernon & Sutton. fol. 122. b.
56. *Descent of* Gryffyn; with a Note taken from (Edmund Knight?) Chester-Herald, asserting that Bartholemew Gryffyn was Lord of Barthon in the tyme of K. William Rufus. fol. 123. b.
57. *Descent of the Lord* Audeley from Edmund de Langeley Duke of York; and another of John Lord Welles, which last (and perhaps the former also) was received of Mr. (William Dethick) Yorke-Harolde, A. D. 1581. fol. 124.
58. *Descent of* Foulehurst; received of Mr. Thomas Brundeley of Wistanton, 28 Jan. 1580. fol. 125.
59. *Notes relating to the Armes & Descent of* Bostock. fol. 126.
60. *Pedegree of* Salusbury. fol. 128.
61. *Pedegree of* Nuttowe, received of Mr. Charles Nuttowe of Anpanley in Com. Essex, 18 December, 1579. fol. 129.
62. *A Note touching the Partition of Lands made by Indenture, betwene* Rafe Baron of Stafford, of the one parte: and Sir Edmund Corenewall, Elizabeth his Wife, & Robert Son & Heire of Robert de Hareley, of the other parte: with a Pedegree shewing their Mutual Relation. fol. 131. b.
63. *Pedegree of* Corbett; with Descents of Bureley, Hopton, &c. fol. 132. et vid. fol. 131. & 133. b. &c.
64. *Armes, with Quarterings, in Blason, born by* Corbet, &c. received of Thomas Powell Esq; 4 Marche, 1580. fol. 133.
65. *Armes, in Blason, as Quartered by* Sir Henry Savile. fol. 134.
66. *Descent of* Domoch, in Welsh. fol. 134. b. et vid. fol. 157.
67. *Descendants from* Lacy Lord of Ludlowe. *ibid.*
68. *Pedegree of the Noble Family of* Holand. fol. 138.
69. *Descents of* Vernon, & Egerton; with some Notes received from William Brereton Esq; A. D. 1578. fol. 139.
70. *Descent of* Sr. Laurence Smythe K^t. with some Notes, made A. D. 1580. fol. 140. b.
71. *Other Descents of Families residing in different Counties, mixed.* fol. 141. b. Among these I find,
72. *Notes relating to the Armes & Inheritance of the Family of* Ayscu. fol. 151.
73. Mr. Rafe Bostock of Multon's receipt for a salve to heale all manner of New Wounds. fol. 154.
74. *Notes concerning the Descent of* Bostock, received from the same. A. D. 1578. *ibid.*
75. *Notes touching the Family of* Coci, received from William Brereton of Brereton Esq; 2 Decr. 1578. fol. 154. b.
76. *Notes taken in* Mackelsfylde Church, 26 November, 1580. fol. 155.

Num. 2113. — 2115.

77. A Fragment containing some mixed Descents, all Crossed out; as having, perhaps, been Entered from hence into some other book. fol. 158.
78. The Third Randle Holmes Table to the Church-Notes abovementioned; and also to the Coats, Crests, & Pedegrees exhibited throughout the Book. fol. 163. b.
2114. A thin Heraldical Book in folio, at one End whereof I find,
1. A generall Cathologue of all the Knights made by King James, gathered into a perfect Alphabett, with the place of their Knighthood, the Yeare of our Lord, and the Day of the Moneth; truly Marshallled in their Rancks, from the first Yere of his Majesties Raigne, vntill this present . . . day of March, 1616-17. By turning the Book, & beginning at the other End, I find
 2. Part of an Original Registre of the Officers of Armes, wherein are Entred their Partitions among themselves of Severall Soms of Money which came to them by way of Largeſs from Queen Elizabeth, upon usual Days; or as Benevolence from Noble & Worshipful Persons, upon their Attendance at the Juſts: or as Fees upon the Creation of New Knights: from Twelfth day, 1558-9. to Twelfth day, 1560-1. both included.
- Here Mr. Norroy, (whom I take to have been Laurence Dalton) was accused of having the foule Disease, and of communicating the same to his Wife; and was therefore excluded sometimes from the whole of his Dividend, sometimes from part of it; from going to the Court; & appearing at their Chapters. And here are Instances of the Cutting-off part or the whole Shares of other Officers, as Occasions happened.
3. At fol. 8. is a Copie of a Bill, whereby Raphe Thorowton of Chester Tanner acknowledged himself Debtor to Thomas Tomlinson Cowper, in the Sum of Ten Pounds. Dat. 1 Maye, 1619.

2115. A Book in folio, written by divers Hands, both Antient & Modern; & consisting of several Traſts & loose Papers now bound up together; being, on the outside thus Entitled, Halton-Priviledges, & severall Inquisitions, with other Records concerneinge Cheshire, etc. Of which I shall proceed to give the following brief Account.

1. The Third Randle Holmes Catalogue of the Things of most Note in this Book. At the Beginning. This is followed by
 2. His Fathers Alphabet of the Names of Townes or Lands in Com Cestr. & alibi, as also of other Notes mentioned in this Book; made in December, 1639. And
 3. His Alphabet of Sur-names for this Booke; made the same year.
- What is said of their Making, is to be understood of their being Begun; but since that time they have been finished by other Hands.
- These being dispatched, we come to the Book itself; the First part whereof contains a large & numerous Collection of Writings or Precedents, of different Kinds, relating principally to the County-palatyne of Chester; the most remarkable of which, I take to be these that follow.
4. Inquisitio post Mortem Johanne Conwey nuper Uxoris Johannis Conwey Armigeri, capta anno 18 R. Henrici VIII. fol. 38. b.

Num. 2115.

5. A large Presentment of the Millers belonging to Dee-Mylnes for their multifarious Extortions, ann. 10 Rich. II. fol. 48. b.
 6. The Chartre of the Nunrie of Chestre, by Edward the Black Prince, ann. 32 R. Edwardi III. in English. pag. 52.
 7. The Meers & Bounds of Hull-Heithe. pag. 53.
 8. A Record of a Fine vsid in Portmot. Cestrie, anno R. Edwardi III. septimo. *ibid.*
 9. The Namez of the 4 Brethren which came with William the Conqueror, & were made Barons in Cheshire. *ibid.*
 10. Articles of an Order takyne at Chester affore the Kyngs Commyssyoners, in the 6th yere of King Henry VIII. by the Maires Deputie of Chester, Aldermen, & Commyns of the same Citie, by the Advise of their Counſelle, for the Common weale of the seid Citie, & the Contynuanee of Peax & gud Rule wythin the same. pag. 54.
 11. Breve de Quo Waranto Arthuri Principis Walliæ, contra Abbatem de Deulacres. Teste, &c. 12 August, anno 14 R. Henrici VII. pag. 58.
 12. Aliud, ejusdem Principis, contra Priorissam Monialium Cestrie. Test. 27 Augusti, anno 15 ejusdem Regis. pag. 59.
 13. Abstract of a Fine touching certain Lands & Houses, &c. in and about Middel-Wyche, sold by Will. Bostock to the Principal & Scholars of the Hall & College of Brasenose in Oxford. 1 Aug. ann. 30. R. Henr. VIII. pag. 60.
 14. A Quo Waranto brought against the Abbat of Chester, anno 27 R. Edwardi III. pag. 61.
 15. Breve Arthuri Principis Walliæ, de Quo Waranto, contra Maiorem & Cives Civitatis Cestrie. Test. &c. 12 die Augusti, anno 14 R. Henrici VII. pag. 71.
 16. A Scire Facias brought for the King, against Richard Fitz-Alan Earl of Arundel, for detaining the Towns of Llaye, Burtone, & Hunkele, with the Moiety of the Town of Trefhalen; all which were parcel of his Majesties Lordship of Hopedale: ann. 7 R. Richardi II. pag. 74.
 17. Nomina Villarum infra Forestam de Macclesfeld. pag. 79.
 18. Nomina Villarum infra Forest. de Mara & Mondrem. pag. 80.
 19. Nomina Villarum infra Forestam de Wirehalle. pag. 81.
 20. Account of Twelve Towres & Castells, built within Twelve Miles round, about Chester. pag. 83.
 21. A Retorne of a Writte in the Courte of Dee-Mylnes. *ibid.*
 22. A Quo Waranto brought against Roger Bp. of Coventre & Lichfield; ann. 22 R. Edw. III. pag. 86.
- This also exhibits the Bishops Defence; but incorrectly copied; together with a Claim made by Bp. John his Successor.
23. Depositions taken at Chester, concerning a Place callid the Kinges Wode; by Vertue of the Kinges Majesties Commiſſione, the 5th day of January, anno R. R. Edwardi VI. sexto. pag. 97.
 24. Placita Itineris Foreste de Wirehall tenta apud Cestriam coram Ricardo de Willoughby, Ricardo de Stafford Militibus, &c. Justiciarijs

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2115.

- Dⁿⁱ Edwardi Principis Wallie, ad itinerandum in omnibus . . . Foreste predictæ, assignatis, anno 31 R. Edwardi *tertij.* pag. 99.
25. *When Wyrehalle was disafforested.* pag. 100.
26. *Responsio cujusdam Johannis, contra quem Breve de Quo Waranto e Curia emanavit.* fol. 101.
27. *Copie of the Certificate given at Chester by the Commissioners, to those who had paid their Assessment of the Second Payment of the Second Subsidie, given by Parliament to Qu. Elizabeth, anno Regni 43. ibid.*
Then follow, among other Matters of less moment,
28. *Copia Carte Generalis factæ per D^{nm} Henricum quondam Ducem Lancastrie, Tenentibus suis de Widnesse, translata de Gallico, in Anglicum.* pag. 108.
This, the second Randle Holme had of Sir Thomas Aston Baronet, A. D. 1636.
29. *Extract from an Exemplification of a Record, Copied by the same Mr. Holme, from one of Mr. William Vernon's Books: shewing the Estates held by divers Gentlemen of antient Cheshire-Families.* pag. 108.
30. *Extenta Castri de Halton, cum pertinentijs, facta anno 2do Regis Edwardi III. taken from the Record.* fol. 109.
31. *The Names of several of the Kinges Tenants in his Lordships of Over-Whitlegh & Cogeshall; with the Money they granted to give toward the Repaire of the Church of Budworth, 17 Febr. anno 30 R. Henr. VIII. pag. III.*
Copied by the same Mr. Holme, from Sir Thomas Aston's Roll, A. D. 1639.
32. *Collections from the Court-Books & Rolls of Halton in Com. Cestr. in the Hands of Mr. John Wilson, &c. by the same Mr. Holme, A. D. 1639. pag. 113.*
And here I find,
33. *Part of a Bill of Complaint against Sir Peires Dutton K^t. by William Brereton the Kings Steward of his Honor of Halton; anno 23 R. Henrici VIII. pag. 113.*
It seems that one Rich. Penkethman did take one Fish Royal called a Sturgeon in the Lordship of Weston, within the Liberties of the said Honor, which he would have deliver'd up at Halton-Castle, but that Sir Peires (entending to defeave & disinherit the Kinge of the sayd Fish, and also of all other Fishes Royall hereafter to be taken in Weston, (wherein he hath no medlinge, nor dowing) in a riotous Manner, took the same away.
34. *A Petition of S^r. Piers Dutton to the Chancellor of the Duchy, against Richard Starkey, whom he accused of imbesiling & privatly conveying away diuers Records of the Court of Halton, wherein was mentioned such Persons as held Lands of the King by Knights Service, Soccage-Tenure, & Coppie-hould; whereby the Kinge looseth Gard, Marriage, & Releif, &c. of divers: but also other Roules containing Real & Personall Actions: with Starkey's Answer.* pag. 113.
35. *Bill of Complaint of Thomas Aston Esq; the Kings Attorney within the Fee of Halton, to William Fitz Williams Erle of Southampton, & Chancellor of the Duchy; against Sir Peirs Dutton Deputy Steward of Halton, for his many Wrongs, & irregular Proceedings.* pag. 114. (ann. 30 Henr. VIII.)

Num. 2115.

36. *Inquisitio capta, anno 34 R. Henrici VIII. post Mortem Johannis Wynnington, de Hermitage, Gen. fol. 127.*
37. *Inquisitio capta anno 35 ejusdem Regis, post Mortem Johannis Danyell Senioris, de Daresbury, Arm. ibid.*
The said Collections being turned over, next occurs
38. *Narratio de Divisione Baronie de Wico-Malban. inter filias Dⁿⁱ Willelmi Malbank, anno 16 R. Edwardi primi. fol. 135. et vid. fol. 147. b.*
39. *Inquisitio capta eodem anno, de Servitijs D^{no} Regi debitjs in toto Comitatu Cestrie, in tempore guerre in Wallia. fol. 136. et vid. fol. 148. b. et fol. 154.*
Sequuntur,
40. *Abstracta plurimarum Inquisitionum post Mortem variorum, captarum.* fol. 139.
41. *A Coppie made of a Graunt by K. Edward called the Confessor, and remayning of Records in the Exchequer.* fol. 143. b.
This is that spurious Charter pretending to be made to Randolphe Peperking; whose Language does sufficiently discover the Cheat, all along.
42. *The Coppie of an ould Deede founde in the Registers Office at Gloucester.* fol. 144.
This is another, pretending to be a Grant of K. William the Conqueror (who byt the white Wax with his Tooth) made to Paulyn Roydon.
43. *Armes (in Blason) quartered by Brereton of Burras in Com. Denbigh; with some short Notes touching that Family, made by Edward Pulesdon of Trevalwyn.* fol. 144. b.
44. *Notes touching the Posterity of Richard Kingesley Forrester of Dellamare-Forest.* fol. 146.
45. *Grant of a Crest to William Eyton of Whichstie in Com. Denbigh, Esq; & to his Brother Richard Eyton Esquier, Serjeant at Armes, by S^r. Gilbert Dethick Garter. Dat. 13 August, 1577.* fol. 147.
46. *A fragment of the Modus Tenendi Parliamentum, in English.* fol. 150.
47. *List of the Dukes, Earles, Lords, & Knights, that were at the Coronation of our Soueraine Lord King Richard III. & Queene Anne, the first Yeare of his Noble Raigne, the 6 day of July, 1483.* fol. 152.
48. *List of those who were made Knights of the Bath at that Coronation.* ibid.
49. *The Order of the Coronation of K. Richard III. & Queene Anne, anno 1483, on the 6th day of July, the first yeare of His Noble Raigne; and of the Royall Service that was done at the sayd Coronation, at Westminster.* fol. 152. b.
50. *The Plea upon bringing a Quo Waranto against Elena & Sigreda Daughters & Heiresses to John the Gaoler of Macclesfeld, for holding the Gaoler-ship there; anno 23 R. Edw. III. fol. 155. b.*
51. *Another, upon bringing a Quo Waranto against the Maior & Burgeses of Macclesfeld, anno 24 R. Edwardi III. fol. 157.*
52. *Another, upon bringing a Quo Waranto against the Abbat of Vale-royal, the same year.* fol. 158. b.
53. *Clamium Willelmi Troutbeck Militis de Libertatibus, &c. fol. 160. b.*
In this Claim is the Boundary of the Forrest De la Mare.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2115.

54. *Charter of the Taylor's Company of Chester, granted by K. Henry v. anno Regni sexto. fol. 163.*
55. *The Plea upon bringing a Quo Waranto against Robert Grosvenour Esq; as Serjeant of the River of Dee, anno 15 R. Henrici vii. fol. 163. b.*
Before this, in the preceding Page, is a List of many others, against whom Quo Warantos were brought the same year: many of whose Pleas do here follow: as
56. *That of the Leather-dressers & Shoe-makers of Chester. fol. 164. b.*
57. *That of John Abbat of Norton. fol. 165. b.*
58. *That of Richard Prior of Wenlock. fol. 167.*
59. *That of John Kendall Prior of St. John of Jerusalem. fol. 169.*
60. *That of George Grey Earl of Kent, &c. fol. 169. b.*
61. *That of Thomas Stanley Earl of Derby, as Master-Forrester of Macclesfeld, and Master-Forrester, Surveyor, & Ranger of the Forest of Mara & Mondrem; and as Steward of Macclesfelde. fol. 170. b.*
62. *Another of the same, and of the Lord George his Son, as Justice of Chester & Flynt. fol. 171. b.*
63. *That of John Boucher Lord Fitz-Warin, & others, as Lords of Namptwich. fol. 172.*
64. *That of Edward Sutton Knight, Lord of Dudley, as Serjeant of Malpas-Hundred. fol. 172. b.*
65. *That of Thomas Venables Esq; of Kinderton. fol. 174.*
66. *That of Thomas Crewe Master of the Hospital of S. John Baptist without the North Gate of Chester. fol. 175.*
67. *That of the Burgeses in the Burgh of Frodsham. fol. 176. b.*
68. *That of John Stanley Esq; of Audeforde. fol. 177. b.*
69. *That of Sir William Stanley of Holone, Knight. fol. 179. b.*
70. *That of Johan Relict of William Stanley, the son of William Stanley Knight. fol. 180.*
71. *That of Thomas Huls of Knottesforde Esq; fol. 181.*
72. *That of Philip Legh of Bothes Esq; fol. 182.*
73. *That of John Bunbury Esq; fol. 182. b.*
74. *That of Laurence Dutton Esq; fol. 183.*
75. *That of Edmund Trafford K^t. & of William Bothe Knight. fol. 184.*
76. *That of the Burgeses of Middel-wich. fol. 185.*
77. *That of William Launcelyne of Pultone-Launcelyne. fol. 186.*
78. *That of Ralf Davenport. fol. 187.*
79. *That of the Maior & Burgeses of Macclesfelde. fol. 187. b.*
80. *That of Richard Cholmondeley of Cholmondeley Esq; by his Feoffees. fol. 188.*
81. *That of Henry Biram & Constance his Wife, James Holt & Isabella his Wife. fol. 189. b.*
82. *That of Peter Hope. fol. 190.*
83. *That of Edmund Trafford, & William Bothe Knights. fol. 191.*
84. *That of John Hokenhull of Shotewike. fol. 191. b.*
85. *That of John Glegge of Gaytone. fol. 192. b.*
86. *That of John Warren Knight. fol. 194.*

Num. 2115.

87. *That of Thomas Legh of Adlyngton, Esq; fol. 194. b.*
88. *That of the Hospital of St. Giles, without the City of Chester. fol. 195. b.*
89. *That of John Donne Knight, & of Elizabeth his Wife. fol. 196. b.*
Then follow,
90. *The Othe of the Sheriff of Chestar, ofould, 3 Edw. 6. fol. 198.*
91. *Form of the Oth of Supremacy, taken by Thomas Aston. fol. 199.*
92. *Form of a Writt to attach; from Thomas Aston Esquier Shireffe of Cheshire. fol. 200. b.*
93. *Retorne of a Dedimus Potestatem, of swearing the Shireffe of Cheshire, anno 3 R. Edw. vi. fol. 201.*
94. *Feodaryes of the Lordship of Halton, in Com. Cestr. & Lancastr. ann. 2 Edw. iii. & Turr. Lond. fol. 202.*
95. *Descendants from the Count of Bearne in Denmarke. fol. 203. b.*
96. *Inspeximus of Qu. Elizabeth, anno regni 23. touching the Fee of Halton. fol. 204.*
97. *Exemplificatio Recordi, de rationabili Auxilio Dominij de Halton. anno 2 R. Henrici iv. fol. 204. b.*
The Original of this was with Mr. Stanley of Alderton.
98. *Extract from a faire Manuscript of Mr. James Andertons of Cleriton; here inserted because it relateth to the Barony of Halton. fol. 206. vid. n^o. 101.*
99. *Feodarium Dominij de Halton infra Com. Cestr. et Lancastr. pertinens Domino de Halton. fol. 207. b.*
100. *Claim of Privileges incident to Halton, while under the Earls of Lincoln. fol. 209.*
101. *Another Copie of the Extract preceding at fol. 206. n^o. 98. taken A. D. 1641. from a Parchment in the Possession of Peter Daniel Esq; and in some places differing from it. fol. 212. b.*
102. *Claim of Roger Bishop of Coventre & Lichfeld, at an Eyre of the Forest of Mara & Mondrem held at Chester before Richard de Willughby, &c. anno 31 R. Edwardi iii. fol. 215.*
103. *Placita Comit. Cestrie tenta apud Cestriam, coram Rogero Hillary Justiciario Dⁿⁱ Comit. Cestrie, die Martis proxime post Festum Assumptionis B. Marie, anno R. R. Edwardi iii. post Conquestum, 27. fol. 220.*
This gives the Claim of Henry Duke of Lancaster, where many Paragraphs were added to those mentioned above, at the Numbers 98. & 101.
104. *The Charter of K. Edward i. of the Liberties of the (County or) Duchy of Lancaster. fol. 224. (anno regni, 24.)*
105. *The Charter of K. Henry iv. of the Liberties of the Duchy of Lancaster. fol. 225.*
106. *Statute of 1 Edw. iv. for the Incorporating of the Duchy of Lancaster, to the Crowne of England. fol. 226.*
107. *Statute of 1 Henr. vii. giving the Duchy of Lancaster to the King. fol. 226. b.*
108. *The Charter of 1 Henr. vii. confirming the Liberties of the Duchy of Lancaster. fol. 227.*
109. *A Plea held in the County of Chester, anno 15 R. Edwardi iii. fol. 229.*
This relates to the Hospital of St. John without the Northgate, whose poor Brethren ought to be Citizens or Franchised Persons of Chester.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2115. — 2116.

110. The Extent or Survey of the Mannour of Tervyne; taken out of the Booke late belonging to the Bishoprick of Lichfeild & Coventry, commonly called the Blewe-booke. fol. 230.
111. Pleas of the Circuit of the Forest of Mara & Mondrem, holden at Chester before Richard Willowgby, &c. Justices in Eyre of Edward Prince of Wales, &c. anno 31 R. Edw. III. fol. 232.

2116. *An Heraldical Book, consisting of several Rolls & Tracts now bound up together in a small folio opening like a Musick-book. They are,*

1. *The Armes of our English Nobility, temp. R. Elizabethæ; painted on a narrow Roll of Vellum, now cutt into the Shape of Leaves. fol. 1.*
2. *Another Roll of Paper, broader than the former; and like it, cutt into Leaves; wherein are the Armes of K. Edward the Confessor; of the King of England; the old Armes of France & Spain; of the old Earls of Chester; and of many antient Cheshire-Families, are rudely depicted. fol. 17.*

3. *Les Nomes & les Armes des Barons & Chevaliers d'Englitterre en le Temps del Roy Edward le Premier. fol. 23.*

These are Painted; and are followed by the Names & Armes of old English Knights, put down according to the Counties wherein they Resided, in the following Order, viz.

4. *Norfolke. fol. 30. b.*
5. *Southfolk. fol. 33.*
6. *Cambridgeshire. fol. 35.*
7. *Essex. fol. 36.*
8. *Hertfordshire. fol. 37. b.*
9. *Bedfordshire. fol. 38.*
10. *Buckinghamshire. fol. 38. b.*
11. *Oxfordshire. fol. 39. b.*
12. *Kent. fol. 40.*
13. *Myddlesex. fol. 41.*
14. *Barkeshire. fol. 41. b.*
15. *Southsex, & Surrey. fol. 42.*
16. *Wiltshire. fol. 42. b.*
17. *Hampshire. fol. 43.*
18. *Dorsetshire. fol. 43. b.*
19. *Cornewall. ibid.*
20. *Somerfetshire. fol. 44.*
21. *Devonshire. fol. 44. b.*
22. *Darby & Nottingham-shires. ibid.*
23. *Lyncolneshire. fol. 45. b.*
24. *Westmerland, and County of Lancafter. fol. 47.*

25. *Yorkehire. fol. 47. b.*
26. *Leycester-shire. fol. 48. b.*
27. *Northampton, & Rutland Shires. fol. 50.*
28. *Warwickshire. fol. 51.*
29. *Glocester-shire. fol. 52.*
30. *Hereffordshire. fol. 53. b.*
31. *Hontintonshire. fol. 54.*
32. *Worcestershire. fol. 54. b.*
33. *Shropshire. fol. 55.*
34. *Staffordshire. fol. 55. b.*
35. *Northumberland & Cumberland. fol. 56.*
36. *Chester-shire. fol. 57.*

Then follows another Roll cutt into Leaves, containing

37. *The Names & Armes of some Foreign Kings; of sundry of our antient Nobles; and of many Worshipful Persons, rudely Written & Painted. fol. 58.*

Num. 2116. — 2117.

Among these, I find,

38. *Two short Descents of Stanley; and a Note of Armes found in Rayneforde-Chapell. A. D. 1592. fol. 65. b.*

Then Come,

39. *Armes of the Yorkshire-Gentry; sett down, in Trick, by Way of Alphabet. fol. 74.*

40. *The Third Randle Holme's Alphabetical Table to the Armes abovementioned. At the End.*

2117. *A book in small Folio, written by divers Hands, but mostly by the Second Randle Holme & his Son; who, on the out-side, has thus Entituled it, York-shire Deedes, &c. Which being somewhat too General; I shall describe it a little more particularly, as in the following manner,*

1. *Index Locorum; or an Alphabetical Table of the Names of Places mentioned in this Book. At the Beginning.*

2. *The Names of the Townes of Yorkshire, with the severall Liberties & Weapontackes wherein they stand. fol. 212.*

3. *Abbreviationes de Terris in Comitatu Eboracensi; ex Libro de Domesday in Scaccario. fol. 227.*

To this Tract is prefix'd an Original Letter of Dr. Richard Keurden (perhaps, to the Second Randle Holme) shewing that he and Mr. T. (whom I take to be Mr. Towneley) were taking great Pains in Collecting the Pedegrees of Cheshire-Families, &c. To which End he had perused the Book of Domesday; and hoped likewise to borrow some Volumes of Mr. Dodsworths Collections of the Lord Fairfax: perhaps, by the meane of Mr. Tilleyson, who is here mentioned.

4. *Abstracts of Nine Deeds relating to the Priory of Drax, or to the Church of Bingley; made from the Originals in the Possession of the third Randle Holme, by himself, A. D. 1667. fol. 266.*

5. *Abstracts of old Deeds relating to Yorkshire, collected by the Second Randle Holme from Mr. Roger Dodsworth's Book marked AA. fol. 269.*

In this Tract I likewise find,

6. *The Names of fundry Fryeries, Guldes, Chantries, in & adjoyning to the City of Yorke, in former Ages. fol. 274.*

7. *Nomina quorundam Abbatum Monasterij Ste. Marie Ebor. fol. 274. b.*

Then follow,

8. *Like Extracts from old Deeds, entred into Mr. Dodsworth's Book BB. fol. 293.*

It seems that these were first Collected by St. Lo Kniveton Esq; & then Copied by Richard Gafcoigne Esq; and do concern many other Counties as well as that of Yorkshire; being also taken from Books, and other Records, in part.

9. *Collectanea ex Libro composito de Inquisitionibus de Officio captis in Scaccario, ex parte Rememoratoris Regis. fol. 309.*

10. *Abstracts of Pleas, out of MSS. now in the hands of Mr. Roger Dodsworth, 24 May, 1632; being in Paper in folio, with this Marke Δ in dorso. fol. 314.*

11. *Abstracts of Pleas, taken from that book of Mr. Dodsworth's above-mentioned at §. 8. fol. 320. b.*

Among these Abstracts of Pleas, several might have been particularly noted in this short Catalogue, had not these Abstracts been too concise, or too erroneously Written. However, I take leave,

by

Num. 2117. — 2119.

by the by, to just mention two or Three Trials, vizt.

12. That held at the Halymote of Colne, anno 35 R. Henrici vi. before Richard Nevil Earl of Salisbury, then Steward of the Court: where it was pleaded (upon a Claim of an Estate) how Agnes the Widow of John Banastre of York, dicto Johanni viro suo nequiter, perverse, et non feminè disposita, sed calide & subtiliter imaginans qualiter Causam quomodo a Consortio dicti Johannis Separari poterit, acquireret: ita quod per Legem Ecclesiasticam, a Mensa & Thoro suis divorciari poterit: She imposed upon John Bishop of the Isle, by procuring Him to receive & accept of Herself as Com-mater, at his Confirming of her Daughter (whereby, she contracted another Relation to her Husband) fol. 319.

13. That held anno 34 R. Edw. i. when William the Son of John del Heith lost his Estate to his Uncle, quia convictus est per Assisam istam, quod predictus Johannes del Heith nunquam disponavit predictam Katherinam in facie Ecclesie; per quod sequitur, quod predictus Willelmus nihil Juris clamare potest in predictis Tenementis. Yet a Sort of Mariage had been celebrated between them. For John being Sick, the Vicar of Plumstede advised him, for his Souls health, to marry the said Katherine his Concubine, by whom he had two Daughters: Whereupon, this John, in his own House, coram Vicario, predictam Katerinam spontanea Voluntate sua affidavit, et Annulum digito ipsius Katherine imposuit, et verba consueta ad Matrimonium contrahendum, absq; Missæ celebratione, pronuntiavit; eo quod, propter debilitatem, ad Ecclesiam accedere non potuit; et ipsam ex tunc, ad totam Vitam ipsius Katherine, pro Uxore tenuit; et postea procreavit filium, nomine Willelmum, de ipsa Katherine. fol. 339.

The last I shall now mention, is

14. That of John Devereux, who (anno 29 R. Edwardi i.) would not be compelled by Margery the Daughter of Philip de la Walles, to Marry her, against his own Will. fol. 341.

2118. An Heraldical Book in smal folio, written by divers Hands, during the Reign of K. Charles i. as it seems to me; and by the third Randle Holme, on the Back, entituled Yorkshire-Pedegrees: wherein I find,

1. A Collection of Pedegrees of Yorkshire-Families, which are ranged together in Alphabetical Order, (as the Heralds & Armes-painters understand it) that is, regarding only the first Letter of their Sur-names. fol. 1.

2. A like Collection of Pedegrees of good Families residing within the Bishoprick of Durham. fol. 35. b.

3. Yorkshire Descents Alphabetically: that is, a larger and different Collection from the former, ranged in the like Order. fol. 48.

It may be observed that the said Randle Holme has made divers Additions & Continuations to each of these Traçts; and has brought down some of the Pedegrees as low as the time of the Restauration, or lower.

2119. A Book in smal folio, consisting of Papers as well Loose, as Bound; written by many Hands, and on the out-side, by the third Randle Holme, VOL. II.

Num. 2119.

entituled Cheshire-Pedegrees, &c. which Title, although it may give a Notion of the Subject-matter treated of therein, in the general; I shall, nevertheless, endeavor to describe the same somewhat more particularly, in the manner that followeth. As,

1. Notes touching the severall Heraldical Visitations of Cheshire; when made, & by whom. fol. 1. b. & fol. 6.

2. List of such Gentlemen whose Decents seem to have been Registred Gratis, at the Visitation of Shropshire, A. D. 1663. fol. 2. according to my new Numeration with black Lead; as are all that follow.

3. List of some of those Persons names who were concerned with the Lord Cobham against K. James i. and in the Gun-powder-Treason-plot. fol. 2. b.

4. The Names of such Esquires as Entred their Descents & Armes, in the Visitation of Shropshire taken anno 1663 (by William Dugdale Norroy) some of them having that Title, as Justices of Peace. fol. 3.

This is begun by Sir William Dugdale's own hand; and continued by that of another.

5. The Names of such Esquires as did Enter their Names & Armes, in the Visitation of Cheshire (made by the same Norroy, & by Mr. Elias Ashmole Windsor-Herald, his Son in Law) anno 1663; some of them having that Title as Justices of Peace. fol. 3. b.

This is Written & Continued by the same Hands as the former.

6. List of some Cheshire-Gentlemens Names; like that above-mentioned at n^o. 2. & by the same Hand. fol. 4.

7. Alphabetical Tables containing the Sur-names of those Families whose Pedegrees were described in certain Rolls belonging to the third Randle Holme of Chester. fol. 8.

8. Pedegrees written within several of the said Mr. Holmes Books of Deeds. fol. 15.

Then follows

9. The main Collection of Cheshire-Pedegrees, begun by the Second Randle Holme, & carried on by divers others; with Continuations to late Years by Randle Holme the Third. fol. 18.

Among which, I observe,

10. The Names of the Manors, Lordships, Townes, & Lands, which Sir Geoffrey Sonne of Adam de Dutton gave away among his Gentlemen, Yeomen, &c. fol. 19. b.

This was on the back-side of Duttons Pedegree, which the second Randle Holme had of Sir Thomas Aston.

11. A Descent of Dutton, noted to be Very False, though it was Confirmed by William Flower Norroy, & by Chester Harauld his Marshall. fol. 20. b.

12. Original Letter of Henry Travers to the Third Randle Holme, or his Son, Dated 16 November, 1699. and exhorting him to be just to his young Nephew George. fol. 29.

13. Copie of the said Mr. Holme's Certificate touching the Truth of Alderseys Pedegrees; 11 Jan. 1699. fol. 29. b.

14. Copie of the Patent of Laurence Dalton Norroy, granted to Sir Thomas Venables Knight, Baron of Kinderton, whereby the Armes (with the Augmentation of a Dragon) and the Crest, being a Demy-Dragon, were Confirmed to him & his Family: 2 November, 1560. fol. 36.

Num. 2119.

Here it is fabled, that in the time of Thomas Venables of Golborne in the County of Chester Gentleman, hitt chancyd a terrible Dragon to remayne & make his abode in the Lordshippe of Moston in the County of Chester; where he devowred all such persons as he layd hold on. Which the said Venables hearinge tell of, confyderinge the pittypfull and dayly Destruction of the people, without Recouery (in following the Example of the valiant Romaines, & other worthy men; not regarding His own Life, in comparison of the Commodity & Safegarde of his Countrey-men) did in his one person valiantly & couragiously set-on the said Dragon. Where first he shott him throw with an Arrow, and afterward, with othere Weapons, manfully slewe him: att which instant tyme, the said Dragon was devowringe of a Child. For which worthy & valiant Act, was giuen him the Lordship of Moston, by the Auncestors of the Earle of Oxford, Lord of the Fee there. And also euer since, the said Thomas Venables & his Heires, in Remembrance thereof, haue used to beare as well in his Armes, & in their Crest, a Dragon. —

Upon occasion of this Story, I beg leave to make one Reflection; which is, that sundry Families of great Antiquity & Splendor, & well known to have been in chief rank in their several Counties, for many Generations; with which Glory their Posterity might have been well contented: have, nevertheless, attempted to out-shine their Neighbours, by adding a glistring & false Light to their native Lustre, borrowed from Ignorance & Imposture; and which upon the first attentive View of any Judicious Person, not only disappears, but leaves a sort of misty Doubtfulness, upon what was before apparent, granted, & respected: as in the Case before us of Venables & his Dragon. Which I shall endeavor to match by another Dragon-quelling Story, which is too gross to need any Confutation. I find it in the MS. No. 2118. at fol. 39. and it is in the Words following. Sir Jo. Conyers de Stockburne Knt. whose slew the monstrous, venom'd, & poyson'd Wiverne, Ask, (Asp?) or Worme, which overthrew & devour'd many People in Fight. For the Scent of the Poyson was so strong, that noe Person was able to abide it. Yet He (by the Providence of God) overthrew it; and lyes buried at Stockburne, before the Conquest. But before he did enterpryse it (haueing but one Child) he went to the Church in compleate Armour; and offer'd up his Sonne to the Holy Ghost. Which Monument is yet to See; and the place where the Serpent lay, is called Graystone. — Thus, in the same MS. at fol. 34. the Family of Welby is said to be derived from Jo: d'ns Cayston alias Welby, who took part with Iptney Earle de Reilvoir contra Willelmum Conq. anno Domini, 1066. — Thus in the Narrative Pedegree of Hamden of Hamden, (to be found in the Visitation-books of Buckinghamshire) I find these Words at the Beginning, Hit was soe that there was a Commission at Hampden, directed to Hampden as a Commissioner, to helpe to putt out the Danys — Thus, the Family of Ashburnham derive themselves from one Bertram de Ashburnham, whom they pretend to have been King Harold's General of the Horse, against William the Conqueror; and caused a Print, as of his

Num. 2119.

Effigies to be inserted into Blome's Edition of Gwyllim's Display of Heraldry, which came out A. D. 16.. where this valiant Bertram is represented in Armor, with a Scarf upon it, and a sort of Collar-Band; all as usually worn in the Reign of K. Charles the First. I could mention several other Pedegrees remarkable in this Way, (without examining into the Roll of Battel-Abbey) but think what is now remarked, may suffice.

15. Original Letter of George Hyde to the third Randle Holme, concerning his own Family, & that of Venables. fol. 36.
16. Some Descents noted to be false, and to have been made by one Sankey a Contriver of False Pedegrees; who, at length, fled into Portugal. fol. 39. b. 43. b.
17. Confirmation of Armes & Crest, to John Hyde of London Gent. by Robert Cooke alias Clarencieux. Dated the second of April, 1571. fol. 52. b.
18. How K. Henry VI. anno Regni 29. by Letters Patents, released the Tax laid upon the County of Chester by the Parliament of England, upon a Representation laid before him. fol. 60.
19. Original Letter of Sir John Crewe to the Son of the third Randle Holme, dated, 24 July, 1702. relating to the Descent of the Family of Crewe. fol. 70.
20. The Pedegree of Maisterfon collected by Mr. Will. Vernon; is followed by a long Narrative concerning that Family, written by Law. Maysterfon, A. D. 1611. fol. 84. b.
21. Sir Henry Gage's Account of the solemn Funerall of Sir William Stanley (Rebel to Qu. Elizabeth) in our Ladies Church at Mechlin. fol. 89. b.
22. Original Letter of . . . Trefwell to the second Randle Holme, 24 May, 1639. concerning one Robert Stanley who killed some body, and fled; and at length, changing his Name, lived in Gloucester; and of his Children. fol. 90.
23. The same Mr. Holme's Copie of a Letter from Mr. Will. Vernon, dated 9 Jan. 1651, to Mr. John Daniel; about his Pedegree. fol. 104.
24. An odd Instance of a debauched Branch of the Family of Calveley; where mention is made of A Bastard Sonne, whose Father, Grandfather, & Great-Grandfather were also Bastards; besides Five or Six more of their nearest Relations. fol. 105. b. (These might be all living at the same time)
25. Sir Hugh Calveley's Pedegree, as labor'd from old Evidences by Mr. Sampson Erdeswyke. fol. 106.
26. Mr. Thomas Manley's Pedegree, as labor'd by Randle Holme II. A. D. 1638. and approved by Henry St. George Norroy. fol. 114.
27. The Pedegree of Rosengrave, as labor'd by Laurence Bostock, and allowed by Robert Cooke Clarencieux, 22 July, 1574. fol. 133.
28. Original Letter or Certificate, made by Mr. Hugh Glaseour, in Defence of Mr. Thomas Challonour, who was accused by Leech the Barber unto St. William Dethick Garter, of altering Mr. Glaseours Cote-Armor, of his owne Devise. Dat. 2 Aprill, 1595. fol. 149. b.
29. Shakerley's Pedegree, as labor'd by Mr. Will. Vernon. fol. 150. b.
30. Pedegree of Rowley, as labor'd by the second Randle Holme, A. D. 1633. fol. 164.
31. Genealogia per-antiquae Familiae Thornycroftorum de Thorny-croft in Comitatu Palatino

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2119. — 2120.

- Cestriæ; ex Evidentijs ejusdem Familiæ, alijsq; Munimentis fide-dignis, desumpta: per Gregorium King Rouge-dragon, Collegij Ar-morum Registrarium. A. D. 1688. fol. 190. b.
32. *A Warrant from Henry Lord Mowbray & Matravers, Deputy-Earl-Marshall to his Father Thomas Howard Earl of Arundel & Surrey, licensing Sir William le Neve Norroy, to alter the Crest of Sir Richard Minshull, from Two Lions Pawes holding a Crescent, to the Turkish Sultan Saladine kneeling on his Knee, & holding a Crescent. Dated the 4th of July, 1642. fol. 25.*
33. *Antiqua Wynnyngtonorum Familia in varijs Stemmatibus propagata, Armisq; separata, et in formam digesta per Joannem Booth de Twemlow, confirmatâq; a Richardo St. George, Norroy Ar-morum Rege. fol. 216. b.*
34. *Original Letter of Thomas Bosier, to Mrs. Katherine Davenport, 30 May, 1681. desiring that she would procure of the third Randle Holme, the Whole Pedegree of Davenport of Davenport, with all the Matches & all the collateral Lines. fol. 230.*
35. *Alphabetical Table directing to the severall Pedegrees Entred into this Book. fol. 237.*
36. *A like Table of the Names of Places. fol. 239.*
2120. *An Heraldical Book in folio, consisting of several Tracts written by different Hands, bound up together; wherein I find,*
1. *A Note of the Armes in the Windows of Lymme-Church. At the beginning.*
 2. *The Second Randle Holme's Account of the Contents of this Book. fol. 1.*
 3. *Armes of some Scotch Kings rudely Tricked. fol. 2.*
 4. *Armes of many of the Scots Nobility. fol. 3.*
 5. *Armes of many of the Irish Nobility. fol. 7. et fol. 20.*
 6. *The names & Armes of the Gouvernors, Lief-tenantes, Lords-Justices, & Deputies of Ire-lande, since the Conquest thereof by K. Hen-ry II. fol. 10.*
 7. *A trwe Coppye of an auncient Booke of Armes of the Irishe Nobility & Gentry; col-lected by Mr. Thomas Poyninges, and by him delyuered into the Office, with a Coppye thereof to himselfe referued: truely Examined & alowed per R. Glover Somerset-Herehaught, & W. Flower Norrey: And now written by Thomas Chaloner alias Vlster principall He-rauld & Kinge of Armes of the Realme of Ireland, at Chester, A. D. 1590. fol. 40. These Armes are mostly in Blason; and to this Collection many Additions have been made, by the same Mr. Chaloner, by the second Randle Holme, &c.*
 8. *How the Lords sitt in the Parliament-house in Ireland. fol. 56.*
 9. *Description of the 7 sorts of Crowns used by the Romans. fol. 57. b.*
 10. *Matches of the Kings of England since the Conquest; with their Queens Armes in Blason. fol. 58.*
 11. *Armes of the 7 Electors of the Emperour; with those of some other foreign Nobles. fol. 61. b. & 76.*
 12. *Armes of some foreign Provinces, Seignories, Citties, &c. Tricked by the second or third Ran-dle Holme, from a painted German Manuscript. pag. 72.*

Num. 2120. — 2121.

13. *Alphabet in Blason, of the Armes of many English Families. pag. 77. This is but a Fragment, and seems to be written by Mr. Thomas Chaloner: who hath inserted into it, an account of the Waye from Chester to Cambridge, at pag. 87. and at the End is*
 14. *Medici Icon; being English Verses, ad orna-tissimos Viros D. Joannem James, et Lancelot-tum Browne Medicos celeberrimos. pag. 89.*
 15. *Armes, in Blason, of Scottish Nobility & Gen-try, A. D. 1580. pag. 114.*
 16. *Coats, in Blason, found in the Glasse-Wyn-dowes of the Monastery of Chester. pag. 130.*
 17. *Armes of Scots Noble Families, rudely Tricked. pag. 131.*
 18. *Scottish Coats, in blason; sett down promi-scuously by the third Randle Holme. pag. 136.*
 19. *Armes, in Blason, of the Scottish Nobility; by the same. pag. 143.*
 20. *Armes, in Blason, of Nobility & Gentry in Yorkshire. pag. 148.*
 21. *List of other York-shire families, but without Armes. pag. 170.*
 22. *The second Randle Holmes Alphabetical Ta-ble to the preceding Tracts; made A. D. 1657. pag. 176. It seems, by the Crosses appearing in several pla-ces of the Book, that Entries have been made in-to other Books from hence.*
2121. *An Heraldical Book in folio, consisting of se-veral Tracts now bound up together, and written by different Hands. They are,*
1. *Pedegrees of many Hereford-shire-Families: several of which, having the Letter E above them, seem to have been from hence ENTRED in-to another Book. pag. 1.*
 2. *Pedegrees of sundry Devon-shire-Families. pag. 45. Some of these are much torn, or eaten by Mice.*
 3. *Pedegrees of many Antient Families in Glou-cester-shire, &c. pag. 72.*
 4. *Alphabet, in Blason, of Gloucester-shire-Fa-milies. pag. 110.*
 5. *List of the Justices of the Peace in the County of Salop; A. D. 1629. fol. 110. b.*
 6. *A like List for Oxfordshire. ibid.*
 7. *Another for Worcester-shire. fol. 111.*
 8. *Another for Hereford-shire. ibid.*
 9. *Another for Gloucestershire. fol. 111. b. These last two Leaves have been turned up-side down.*
 10. *A sort of Calendar to the Bundles of the Pell-Office; giving the Names of those who served our Kings in their Wars. pag. 187.*
 11. *Names of four of the auntientest Squiers of England; out of the Leger booke of Colling-borough-Abbey. fol. 190.*
 12. *Forme of the Precept issued by Samuel Thom-son Windsor-Herald, and Augustin Vincent Rouge-croix to the Constables of the Hundreds of Kingeston & Emly-bridge, for Summoning the Gentry to meet them at their Visitation of the County of Surrey. Dat. 18 March, 1622. ibid.*
 13. *The second Randle Holme's Alphabetical Table to the Cotes, Crests or Quarterings sett forth in this Book: made A. D. 1632. fol. 191.*
 14. *An Alphabetical Table of the Descents in this Book; per Randle Holme Jun. A. D. 1632. fol. 194.*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2122.

2122. *A Book in folio containing the Successions of the High Sheriffes of divers Counties from the Reign of King Henry II. to that of K. Charles I. in the Order following.*

1. Sheriffes of Bedford & Buckingham-shires. fol. 1.

2. Sheriffes of Buckinghamshire, since the Division from Bedfordshire, ann. 17 Eliz. to ann. 22 Caroli I. fol. 8. b.

3. Sheriffes of Cambridge & Huntingdon-shires. fol. 10.

4. Sheriffes of each of those Counties alone; from the 12, to the 17 Caroli I. fol. 16. b.

5. Sheriffes of Cornwall, to the 22 of Charles I. fol. 17.

6. Sheriffes of Cumberland. fol. 23. b. (to the same year)

7. Sheriffes of Derby and Nottingham-shires. fol. 29. (to the 10th of Qu. Eliz.)

8. Sheriffes of Derby-shire alone, from 10 Eliz. to 22 Caroli I. fol. 34.

9. Sheriffes of Devonshire, to ann. 35 R. Caroli I. fol. 35.

10. Sheriffes of Dorset & Somerset-shires, to ann. 17 Caroli I. fol. 42.

(Sheriffes of Dorset-shire alone, to the year above, from 7 Hen. III.)

11. Sheriffes of Essex & Hertford-shires, to 9 Eliz. fol. 50.

12. Sheriffes of Essex alone, from 9 Eliz. to 22 Caroli I. fol. 55. b.

13. Sheriffes of Hertford-shire, from 9 Eliz. to 20 Caroli I. fol. 58.

14. Sheriffes of Gloucestershire, to 22 Caroli I. fol. 60.

15. Sheriffes of Hant-shire, to 22 Caroli I. fol. 68.

16. Sheriffes of Hereford-shire, to 22 Caroli I. fol. 76.

17. Sheriffes of Huntingdon-shire, from the 12 to 17 Caroli I. fol. 83. b.

18. Sheriffes of Kent, to 22 Caroli I. fol. 84.

19. Sheriffes of Lanca-shire, from 1 Eliz. to 17 Jacobi I. fol. 92.

20. Sheriffes of Leicester-shire & Warwickshire; from 1 Hen. II. to 9 Eliz. fol. 94.

21. Sheriffes of Leicester-shire alone, to 22 Caroli I. fol. 99. b.

22. Sheriffes of Warwick-shire alone, to 21 Caroli I. fol. 100. b.

23. Sheriffes of Lincoln-shire, to 22 Caroli I. fol. 102.

24. Sheriffes of London & Middlesex, to 22 Caroli I. fol. 108.

25. Sheriffes of Norfolk & Suffolk, to 17 Eliz. fol. 118.

26. Sheriffes of Norfolk alone, to 22 Caroli I. fol. 123. b.

27. Sheriffes of Suffolk alone, to the same year. fol. 124. b.

28. Sheriffes of Northampton-shire, to the same year. fol. 126.

29. Sheriffes of Northumberland, from 1 Rich. II. to 13 Caroli I. fol. 134.

30. Sheriffes of Rutland-shire, from 1 Rich. II. to 5 Mariae. fol. 138.

31. Sheriffes of Berkshire & Oxford-shire, from 1 Hen. II. to 22 Caroli I. fol. 141.

It may be observed, that the places of the Chief Residence of many Families of these Sheriffes, and many of their Armes, are sett down in Blason. Lastly follow,

Num. 2122. — 2125.

32. The Names of all the Sheriffes of the County of Denbigh, sithence the same became Shire-ground. i. e. from A. D. 1541. to 1682.

2123. *A Paper-book in small folio, wherein I find nothing but*

1. *An old Law-Common place-book, in Law-French.*

2. *The Answer of Reliēt of Richard Bagnall, to the Exceptions taken against her Husbands Estate. At the End.*

2124. *A Book in small folio, incorreſtly tranſcribed per Jacobum Miller, A. D. 1607. being a Copie of the Plays or Interludes which were wont to be publicly performed by the Citizens of Cheſter; of which I have before made ſome Mention, in my Deſcription of the MS. 96. A. 1. where the Plays are the ſame as in this Exemplar (the Prologue or Banes excepted, which are not here) and therefore need not be repeated in this Catalogue; there being likewise a Table referring to them all at the End of the Book.*

To this Book ſome-body hath prefixed a ſort of Title & Tradition (different from that which the ſecond Randle Holme added to the other) which are expreſſed in theſe Words. The Whitſun playes firſt made by one Don Randle Heggnet o Monke of Cheſter Abbey who was thiſe at Rome before he could obtaine leaue of the Pope to haue them in the Engliſh tongue. The Whitſun playes were playd openly in pageants by the Cittizens of Cheſter in the Whitſun Weeke. Nicholas the fiſt then was Pope (in the year of our Lord 1447, added) Sir Henry Francis ſometyme a Monke of the Monastery of Cheſter, obtained of Pope Clemens a thouſand daies of pardon, and of the Biſhop of Cheſter 40 dayes, for euery perſon that reſorted peaceably to ſee the ſame playes and that euery perſon that diſturbed the ſame to be accuſed by the ſaid Pope, vntill ſuch tyme as they ſhould be abſolued thereof. This ſeems to have been written An^c, 1628.

2125. *A Book in folio written by ſeveral Hands (but principally by the ſecond and third Randle Holme) and treating almoſt wholly about the City of Cheſter & its Affairs: wherein, not to inſiſt upon every minute Article, I find,*

1. *The third Randle Holme's Catalogue of the Things of chiefſt Note in this booke. At the beginning.*

This ſeems to have been taken with a View of uſing the Book as a Cheſter Man, who was curious as to the Hiſtory & Antiquities thereof: which I not thinking to be ſo proper to be followed here; ſhall make only theſe Obſervations, in turning over the ſame.

2. *A Liſt of certain Learned Men borne in Cheſter; & of ſome of our Engliſh Hiſtorians born in other places. fol. 180. b.*

3. *Breife Notes of the Antiquitye of the famous Cittye of Cheſter: with the Succeſſion of Mayors & Sheriffes ſince Sir Walter Lynett Knighte was Firſt Mayor; with many Additions, and Continuations of Tranſactions, by the ſecond Randle Holme, to the 5 of October, 1651. fol. 181. (et vid. fol. 258. & 268. et vid. fol. 271. & fol. 346.)*

In this Treatiſe, I likewiſe obſerve,

4. *An*

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2125.

4. *An Account of the old Earles of Chester.* fol. 185. (et vid. fol. 258. b.)
5. *A Succession of the Bishops of Chester, down to Dr. John Bridgman.* fol. 186. b. (et vid. fol. 263.)
6. *A Succession of the Deanes of Chester; continued to Dr. Henry Bridgeman, installed A. D. 1661.* fol. 189. & 265.
7. *Customes & Prises which used, of ould tyme, to be taken by the Keeper of the Bridge-Gate, for Goods & Commodities brought into the City.* fol. 189. b.
8. *The Joyninge of all the Trades of ould Tyme, as they played the Whitson-playes, and the Partes they played on Monday, Tusedaye, & Wenfdaye in Whitson-Weeke.* fol. 190.
9. *The Oathes of the Maicstrates & Officers, in the Citty of Chester; taken when they enter upon their Offices.* fol. 191. et fol. 193.
10. *A Printed Paper containing The Othe of every Free-man of the Citie of London, temp. R. Eliz.* fol. 192.
11. *Names of many of the Recorders of Chester.* fol. 194. b. et fol. 269.
12. *Names of the Common-Council of the City of Chester, 20 January, 1628.* fol. 195. b.
13. *Names of many of the Maiors & Shireves of Chester; and particularly of those whose Time of Serving is incertain.* fol. 195. b. & 195 B. b. et fol. 196. b.
Then follows the *Annals of Chester*, or Succession of the Maiors & Sheriffes abovementioned at No. 3. and which may be a little faulty, especially at the beginning. It is called Geo. Bellen's Catalogue. fol. 197.
The last Tract is succeeded by another containing much what the same Matter with what hath been mentioned before in several Articles, where (to avoid Repetition) I have referred to this. Yet I find here, fresh,
14. *Some account of the ould Churches in Chester, now ruinated.* fol. 267.
In another Series of the Maiors & Sheriffes of Chester (beginning at fol. 271.) from A. D. 1257. to A. D. 1705. being continued by the Second Randle Holme, his Son, Grandson, &c. with Notes of remarkable Occurences, like the former, I observe,
15. *A Lampoon made by Mr. Geo. Bostock of Churton, upon Mr. Edward Button, who was Maior of Chester, A. D. 1616. between the Leaves 305. & 306. loose.*
16. *Original Letter of the Lord Viscount Savage to the first Randle Holme then Maior of Chester, Dated 9 Aug. 1634.* fol. 308.
He writes very kindly; and promises to interpose his good Offices with the Earl Marshall (Thomas Howard) in Case he should have conceived any disagreeable Thoughts towards the City in General, or him in particular.
17. *Narration of the Matter of Fact, as it passed, whereby that Great Peer thought himself affronted by Mr. Maior above-mentioned (as to which, more may be seen in the Book 96. B. 22. fol. 32. 2.)* fol. 309. b.
18. *Hasty Sketches of the Fashion of many large Pieces of Plate, given from the City, in tyme of the Wars.* A. D. 1643. & 1644. fol. 316.
19. *The Second Randle Holmes Speeches which he spake publicly at his Entrance into the Office of his Maioralty, A. D. 1643. and upon his*
VOL. II.

Num. 2125. — 2126.

- going out, A. D. 1644. written by himself. fol. 318.
20. *His Copy of a Speech he made to Prince Rupert, at his Coming to Chester, 11 March, 1643.* fol. 319.
21. *A Diary of the happy Successe obtained by Sir Wiliam Brereton, against Sir Thomas Aston of Aston (then Commander of the Kings Army in Cheshire) from his coming from London into Cheshire, 28 January, 1642. to 16 July, 1646. Printed at London the same Year.* fol. 321.
22. *Articles concluded upon, 1 February, 1645. betwene the Comitioners appoynted on the behalfe of John Lord Byron, Feild Marshall Generall of North Wales, & Gouvernor of Chester, on the one Party: & the Comitioners on the behalfe of Sir William Brereton Bart. Commander in Cheife of all the Rebell-Forces of Cheshier, & the Leaguer before Chester, on the other Party: for the Surrender of the Citty of Chester, with the Castell & Fort thereof.* fol. 328.
23. *The Boundaries of some Territory; which, perhaps, may be that environing & belonging to the City of Chester, between fol. 332. & fol. 333. loose.*
24. *The Third Randle Holme's Opinion, as to precedence in public Processions; given, as I conceive, upon a Dispute between the Tailors & Weavers of Chester, A. D. 1690. between fol. 343. & 344. loose.*
25. *Historical Notes relating to Chester, and to its Earles, & Justices; but principally, in Order to the fixing a Series of its Maiors & Sheriffes, down to the year 1616.* fol. 344.
2126. *A Book in folio, consisting of many Single Papers & Tracts now Bound up together; and exhibiting many Accompts, Rentals, Receipts, &c. in several parts of Cheshire, during the time of the Civil War, or soon after.*
 1. *Moneys disbursed by the Constables of Over; A. D. 1646. with part of an Account of the Rapine committed by some of the Parliament-Souldiers there.* fol. 220.
 2. *Proposition money advanced to the Rebels in Over, &c. with Accompts of their Rapine, Free-quarterings, Thefts, &c.* fol. 222.
 3. *A true Accompt of the Tenants of Mr. Edmund Peashall of Over, of their several Rents payd to the Committee & Collectors of the Hundred of Edesburie, for the Use of the Publique; A. D. 1645. &c.* fol. 251.
 4. *Rents receiued of the Malignants Lands, for seven Rent-Stages of the parties hereafter named, being of the Inheritance of John Earl Rivers (A Fragment)* fol. 254.
 5. *Two Copies of a Letter, subscribed George Leycester, Richard Leigh, &c. & sent 27 Janry, 1645. to Mr. Bradshawe, Signifying to him, that Christ-church College in Oxford having Lett the Tithes of Knottesford to one Mr. Wheeler, & he having assigned the same to Mr. Charles Trinder, they desire him to use his Authority with Mr. Trinder to allow them some fitting Stipend (as 30 pounds per ann.) for the Continuance of a Godly & Able Minister in the Chapell of Knottesford; Adding, that in Case he should refuse so to do, they believed the People would be soe ready to looke*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2126.

after their owne Rights, that *Mr. Trinder* would scarcely enjoy his Title in those Tythes & Glebe-Lands, with so much advantage to himself, as he *might* do otherwise. And further beseeching *him* to moue the Committee for a speciall Order, for a competent allowance to *their* Parochial Chapell, forth of the College-Rents due within the Parish of Rosthorne; for lesse then 100 pounds per annum, would scarcely engage an able man to any Church, much lesse to theirs, which was a full Congregation. fol. 255.

6. A Ballance of His Majesties Ordinary Receipts & Payments, made by a Medium of 5 Yeares, upon Certificate from the Officers of the Revenew, by severall Warrants, anno 1635. to December, 1640. fol. 257.

7. A Booke of Receipts & Disbursements, what William Hamond Cla. haue Rec'd, and how he hath Disburst the Money hee gathered of 27 Mizes, A. D. 1644. fol. 261.

This Accompt was delivered in upon Oath to the Commissioners, the 4 Nov. 1647.

8. A particular Rentall of the Delinquänts Lands, both Ould Rents & Racke-Rents, within the Parishes of Acton, Church-Mynshull, Bartomley, & Copnall; and to whom they are Sett, & for what Vallue, for this present yeare, 1646. fol. 267.

This is Signed by the Sequestrators for Namptwich-Hundred.

9. A true and perticuler Accounte of Peter Hall, &c. Collecters for the Parish of Frodsham, for theise two Yeares last past, of the Names of those that are in Arreares, that haue bin due since the first of March, 1645. fol. 277.

10. A particular of the Arreares, since Midfomer in 1646. due to the State out of Delinquents Estates in Barrow-Parish; returned in by me John Lightfoote Colecter. fol. 279. *These are followed by divers like Accompts from other Parishes.*

11. Rates, according to which, divers parcels of Land belonging to Earle Rivers & other Delinquents, were Lett. fol. 290.

12. A particular of such Tymber, withinwood, Wichwood, Kids, Stocks, & Windings, as haue been Ordered to be fallen, & gotten in Eaton-wood, and in that parte of Holford-Wood; or Mize, lyinge in this parte of Northwich Hundred; and by whose Order, & for whose Vfe. fol. 295.

These two last seem to have been deliver'd to the Commissioners, upon Oath, the 30 September, 1647.

13. An Accompt of Richard Edge for Estreyts of the Court for the Mannor of Nether-Knottesford, 23 Apr. 1650. fol. 299.

This Accompt includes other Estreat-moneys rec'd by the same, in other Years, before & after; as also of his Disbursements: and is followed by a further Accompt by the same Collector for the Earle of Bridgewater.

14. The Accompt of the Constables of Castle-Northwich, as to the Rent of there Towneshöpe due to Sir Thomas Wilbraham, but paid to the Sequestrators, A. D. 1645. fol. 312.

15. A Valuation of the Gleable-Lands & Tythes belonginge to the Church of Knottesford, made by Thomas Swinton & Henry Moreton Collectors. fol. 312.

16. A Fragment, containing Objections against the Lease of the Glebe & Tythes of Knottesford, made

Num. 2126. — 2127.

by the Dean & Chapter of Christ-church to Mr. Wheeler. fol. 313.

17. How the same & other Tythes were Lett by the Commissioners. fol. 314.

18. A perticuler Accompte of such Gleable-Lands & Tythes as haue been Sett by Us (Thom. Warburton & other Parliament-Commissioners) this Yeare, belonging to the Deane & Chapter of Christ-church Oxon. and be in Arreare & un-collected, & now due. Dat. 1 January, 1645. fol. 315.

19. Accompt of all the Receipts by Arthur Edgeley Receiver within the Parishes of Acton-Church, Mynshull, Bartomley, & Church-Copnall, out of the Estates of the Lord Cholmondeley & other Delinquents, since the 24th of June, 1645. to the 24th of June, 1646. fol. 316.

20. Sequestred Rents payd in Witton. fol. 322.

21. The Accompte for Kingsley, deliuered the 24th of April, 1647. fol. 324.

This is as to Money Levyed there, & paid to the Commissioners, Thomas Cholmondeley, &c.

22. The Accounts of Richard Yearwood of Mobberley, as to Moneys Collected by him from Mr. Thomas Mallorie, & others; Dated, the 8th of June, 1647. fol. 325.

23. Richard Button his Accounts to the Committee of Sequestration, as to the Monies Raised from the Demeasne Lands of Robert Tatton of Withenshawe Esq; to the 25th of March, 1646. fol. 329.

24. The Accompts of John Williamson & Peter Deane jun. Collectors of the Sequestred Estate of Peter Leycester of Tabley, Gentleman: Dated, A. D. 1645. fol. 364.

25. An Accompt of the Estate of Robert Lord Viscount Kilmorey, within the Hundred of Bucklowe; seized in July, A. Dni, 1643. fol. 366.

26. Accompt of Moneys paid vnto Mr. Rich. Leigh Tresurer, out of the Estates of Roberte Lord Cholmondeley, & Peter Lester Esq; in Plumley & Little Puer, from 14 Nov. 1645. to 5 Decr. 1646. fol. 368. b.

27. High Leigh-Rental, for Mr. Henëry Leghs, A. D. 1646. fol. 369.

28. Accompt of William Fearnhead Collector, forth of the Estate of Henry Leigh of High-Leigh Esq; Sequestred for the Vfe of the Publick. Dat. A. D. 1645. fol. 370.

29. Roger Gleau's Accompt of Moneys Levyed out of the same Estate, since Midfomer 1643. vntill the 25th of March then next following. fol. 372.

This is followed by some further Accompts of this Gleave, from the same Estate.

30. Other Accompts of Moneys Levied upon the Estates of the Lord Cholmondeley & other Royalists; given in upon Oath, the 3 of December, 1646. fol. 385.

This Accompt contained 72 Pages; of which the first 27 are wanting.

2127. A thin book in folio, on the Out-side, by the Third Randle Holme entituled Songs & Sonnetts. Looking into it, I find such a Collection indeed, written by different Hands, (for the most part, bad enough) besides which here are Epitaphs, Lampoons, Libells, &c. in Prose, as well as in Verse; particularly, some against the Welsh and Scots; some for King Charles the First, the

Num. 2127. — 2128.

Bishops, &c. and others against Them; yet none, in my poor Opinion, considerable enough to be particularly mentioned here; or to keep me longer from describing the next Book; which is

2128. A book in folio, consisting of many particular Papers & Tracts now bound up together; being (for the most part) of a like Nature with those in the last Book save one; and further sett forth the Sufferings of the Kings Loyal Subjects, by those who Acted for the Parliament during the late Civil War. In describing them, I shall use the old Method, and begin with,

1. The Third Randle Holmes Table of the Things of most Account in this Book. Which is followed by
2. Accounts of Proposition-Money Lent; & other Costs & Damages sustained by the Inhabitants of the Township of Hollingworth, for severall years. fol. 1.
3. The Committee of Sequestrations Note or Accompt of all the Delinquents Sequestred in Namptwich-Hundred, and of the Orders they Received for Suspending their Sequestrations. The Names of those whose Stande still under Sequestration; and of those whose are dischargd from Sequestration & Pardoned, whose Estates Real & Personal, are not worth £200; and who have taken the Negative Oath & Covenant accordinge to the Resolve of the 8th of December, 1646. fol. 8.
4. Receipts out of the Estates of the Baron of Kinderton, & other Delinquents. fol. 10. b.
5. The Accompt of Major John Bromhall, as to all Receipts & Disbursements relating to Him, His Officers, & Souldiers: given in, upon Oath, to the Commissioners, the 11th of September, 1645. fol. 121.
6. Receipts from the Lord Kilmories Demesne without, & his Rents within the Towne of Acton. fol. 29.
7. Moneys Levied upon, or other Losses sustained by the Inhabitants of Over-Whitley, & Nether-Whitley. fol. 31.
This Accompt was given in upon Oath 25 July, 1645. by the Rebels.
8. Accompt of the Moneys Raised & Paid by the Constables of Lime for Four Years, beginning A. D. 1641. fol. 39.
This was also delivered in upon Oath, A. D. 1645.
9. Accompt of the Horses, & their severall Prices, advanced to the Parliament-Forces under Coll^r George Boothe. Dat. 19th March, 1651. fol. 45.
10. A Declaration of the Commissioners of Array, 14 February, 1642. occasioned by the wicked Plundering by Sir Thomas Astons Troopers. fol. 47.
11. Copie of one of Sir Thomas Astons Warrants for Plundering Sam. Bucks of an Horse, Hay, & Oates: He being a Person knowne to be disaffected to his Majestie. *ibid.*
12. Original Order of the Committee for Sequestrations within the Hundred of Bucklowe, Dat. 27 of July, 1648. whereby 19 Shillings remaining in the Hands of John Skettell late one of their Agents, was allowed to his Widow, in part Satisfaction to her for his 3 yeares Service. fol. 49.
13. Proposition-money Raised by Richard Pigott, in the yeare 1644. accordinge to Ordinance

Num. 2128.

of Parliament: which was disbursed by him, by the Appoyntment of Sir William Brereton, & Coll^r John Leigh, A. D. 1646. & 1647. Which Disbursements are not specified in this Accompt.

14. The Accompts of the Constables of Meire, from A. D. 1642. as delivered in upon Oath to the Commissioners, the 23 June, 1645. fol. 54.
This shews what they did for the Parliament, & what they lost by the Princes Army.
15. Original Order of the Commissioners, to the Constables of Barrow, Dated, 26 January, 1646. fol. 57.
Requiring them to appear at a certain Day, to bring their Accompts with them, & the Moneys remaining in their Hands.
16. Accompt of Moneys & Provisions received from the Constables within the Hundred of Broxton & Hedesberey, begininge the first of October, 1645. fol. 58.
17. Informations given upon Oath the 5th of April, 1652. before Thomas Stanley Esq; touching certain Horses & Money by Mr. John Leigh advanced, upon the Propositions of Parliament. fol. 60.
18. Accompt of Moneys owinge vnto & received by Richard Barret Chyrurgion, & his Three Assistants, for Service performed in Cheshire, to the 26 of May, 1645. as given up to the Commissioners of Accounts for Cheshire. fol. 61.
This is followed by succeeding Accompts of the same persons.
19. Mr. Greggs & Mr. Gartfydes Accompts, Dat. 27 Nov. 1646. as to the Moneys they received out of Goldsmithes Hall, borrowed toward the £12000. fol. 64. b.
20. Original Agreement, made the 8th of February, 1665. whereby, Edward Tippinge was to pay 15 Shillings yearly to John Davy Vicar of Frodsham, in lieu of all Dues & Ecclesiastical Rights demandable from a Tenement in his Occupation. fol. 66.
21. Copies of severall Certificates from Sir William Brereton, &c. in the behalf of Captain Richard Brereton, who had served long in the Parliament-Army. fol. 67.
22. Original Order of Sir George Booth, & other Commissioners of Accompts in Cheshire, whereby they constituted George Wilson their sole Registrar. Dat. 8 January, 1651. fol. 73.
23. A Sur-Charge to the Accompts of Coll^r John Legh, of Moneys, Goods, &c. Received by him, for the Commonwealth; for which hee hath not accompted. fol. 75.
24. Accompt of John Wettenhall Agent to the Commissioners of Cheshire touching the Moneys accruing from the Eleaven Mizes settled upon Cheshire toward payment of the Souldiery & the Brittish Army A. D. 1644. from the Cattle taken from the Welsh People, & other Plunder, &c. Given in upon Oath, 20 April, 1649. fol. 78.
25. Inventories of the Goods taken from the Earle Rivers, the Lord Kilmurray, & others called Delinquents, within the Hundred of Bucklowe. Deliver'd in, upon Oath, 23 June, 1645. fol. 93.
26. The Accompt of William Penketh Collector to the Sequestrators; given in upon Oath, 25 Jan. 1648. fol. 115.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2128.

27. *Accompt of his Receipts & Disbursements from the Old Rents of Weston, A. D. 1645. being Seized by the Sequestrators, as belonging to the Lord Kilmorey. fol. 120.*
Here are more of this Penketh's Accompts relating to other Sufferers in the Kings Cause.
28. The Answer of the Commissioners for Sequestrations within the Hundred of Bucklowe; to a pretended Charge deliuered vnto them the 6th of November, 1649. by the Committee of Accompts for Cheshire, or by their Clarke. fol. 125.
This is the Original, signed by Warburton, Pownall, & Bradborne, who stand in their own Vindication.
29. Accompt of John Page one of the Head-Constables of Northwich-Hundred, touching public Moneys received by him A. D. 1646. fol. 127.
30. Loffes of the Inhabitants of Nether Knutford, by the Parliaments Army, in August, 1651. fol. 131.
31. *Accompt of Thomas Smyth another of the Head-Constables of Northwich-Hundred. fol. 132.*
32. *The Rate or Charge laid upon each Hundred in Cheshire, toward the Maintainance of the Parliaments Army, from March, 1647. vnto June, 1654. fol. 136.*
33. Accompts twixt Mr. Richardson & Mr. Ra. Fetherston-halge, touching the produce of the Officials Courts holden within the late Prebend of Massau, from the 28 of Sept. 1616. to the first of June, 1619. fol. 140.
34. *Accompts of the Disbursements of the Constables of Dutton, from A. D. 1640. to 1645. fol. 146.*
35. Accompt of John Gleaue Gent. one of the Head-Constables of the Hundred of Bucklowe, 1645. fol. 153. b.
36. *Part of the Libell exhibited by Mrs. Anne Moseley in the Bishop of Chesters Court, A. D. 1667. against James Boardman, in Defence of her Right to a Pew in the Parochial & Collegiate Church of Manchester. fol. 156.*
37. *Original Letter of the Commissioners of Accompts in Cheshire, to the Trustees for Sale of divers Lands forfeited to the Common-wealth for Treason: Dat. 20 February, 1651. fol. 158.*
In Answer to theirs of the 7th of October; wherein, as it may seem, these Commissioners were desired to give an Accompt of the Moneys, Horse, Armes, Plate, &c. received by Sir William Brereton, upon the Propositions of Parliament; and as to the Arrears of Souldiers.
38. *An Original Receipt, Dated 16 February, 1623. for 15 Shillings Received by Andrew Megg and George Afrates Grecians, for the Use of the Archbishopp of Dirach (i. e. Dyr-rachium in Macedonia) Spate, & Muffack, Collected by Vertue of his Majesties Letters Patents, within the County of Yorke: together with the Briefs deliuered vnto the Parishes of Leeds, Gargrave, Pannall, Kighley, & Water-frieston, in the Arch-Deaconry of Yorke. fol. 160.*
Of these two Procurators or Vicars, the latter (who could not write) putt's only his Mark: but the former, who might have been an Hieromonachos, Pappas, or otherwise in holy Orders, wrote (in a good Hand) thus for both

Num. 2128. — 2129.

*Ἀνδρεᾶς μεγαλογένης.
Γε'όργιος ἀφ'ἑλῆς ἐπιτρόπος:—*

On the back of the same Paper is,

39. *Another Original Receipt of the same Greeks for £3 : 17 : 7. together with the Briefs of Many Towns within the Arch deaconry of Yorke, wherein this Sum seems to have been Collected; and with one more Brief & 2s : 6d. collected, but where was incertain, the Name of the Parish being defaced in the Brief. Dat. 23 June, 1624. fol. 160. b.*
Here Andrew Subscribes in a better & more Clerk-like Hand; but not so correctly as before.
 40. A perfecte List of what Horfes & Armies I William Wright haue received forth of Edisbury Hundred according to my Commission requiring mee to demand the same. With a just Accompte of all the feuerall Sommes of Moneyes Deliuered in unto mee or the Clarke of my Company for the Soldiers Pay, forth of all the Townes within the said Hundred: as deliver'd in upon Oath, the 12th of August, 1647. fol. 162.
 41. John Ravenshaws Accounts of his Receipts & Disbursements, in Adlim-Parish, and in part of Widdenbury-Parish, as deliver'd in upon Oath, 16 Martij, 1647. fol. 168.
 42. The Information of John Lownds Servant vnto Phillip Mainwaringe Esq; given in to the Committee at Chester, 12 March, 1646. fol. 172.
This is concerning 257 Thraves of Wheate, 267 Thraves of Wheate-Straw, & a good Quantity of Hay & Oates sent by his Master to the Relief of the Parliament-Garrison at Namptwich; besides his own Loan of Ten Shillings vpon Propossition. Dat. 12 March, 1646. fol. 172.
 43. *Original Order of the Commissioners for the Repaire of Capt. Glegge & Capt. Birkhened with their Companyes to Hooton-House in Worrall, & to take the Charge thereof, & of the Prouision there. Dat. 19 July, 1645. fol. 174.*
 44. *List of Recusants in Walton cum Fazakerley; and in West Darbye. fol. 175.*
2129. *A Book in folio, consisting of several particular Traacts, & many loose Papers, now Bound or otherwise fastened together, and on the out side, by the Third Randle Holme thus Entituled, Funerall-Orders, & Church-Monuments: which I thinking somewhat too General for this Collection; shall describe it more particularly; thus,*
1. *The same Mr. Holme's Catalogue of the Things of most Note in this Book. At the Beginning.*
 2. *Monuments in Churches. i. e. a Table to the Church-Notes contained in this Book: as also referring to the Armes formerly observed in Houses. fol. 1.*
 3. *Alphabetical Table of Families Names, whose Armes are Entred into this Book. fol. 2.*
 4. *The Second Randle Holme's Memorandums of Things to be provided for great Funerals. fol. 3. b.*
 5. *His Sons Rates for Funerall-Work. 3. A.*
 6. *His Rates, compared with those of Mr. Rooe of Manchester, for the Funeral of Sir Rafe Ash-ton of Midleton Bar^t. fol. 3. A. b.*
 7. *His Bill, for what he furnished at the Funeral of Sir Richard Lloyd of Eneffe. fol. 3. B.*
 8. *The*

Num. 2129.

8. *The Order of Proceſſion to that Funeral, as it ſeemes. ibid.*
9. *His Note of what he provided toward Sir George Warburtons Funerall. fol. 3. B. b.*
10. *Memorandums, or Directions to ſome young Officer employed in diſpoſing Matters, in Order to a great Funerall. fol. 4. b.*
11. *The Second Randle Holmes Rates as to Things furniſhed by him, for the Funeral of a Viſcount. fol. 5.*
12. *His Bill of Funerall Atchievements for Sir Richard Groſvenor Knight & Baronet; who deceased Anno, 1645. fol. 5. b.*
13. *Things requiſite at the Funerall of a Viſcount, or Baron. fol. 6.*
14. *Jacob Chaloners Table to ſeveral Matters contained in part of this Book. fol. 6. b.*
This is now of little Uſe, by reaſon that the book is much enlarged, and the running number of Leaves alter'd.
15. *The Third Randle Holme's Bill, for what he furniſhed at the Funeral of Sir H. Vernon. fol. 6. c.*
16. *The Funerall Worke (done by the Second Randle Holme) for the Hon^{ble}. St. George Booth K^t. & Bar^t. fol. 7.*
17. *His Bill, dated 18 November, 1658. for the Funerall-Worke, & other Neceſſaries appertayninge, made for the Hon^{ble}. Sir William Williams of Vinall in the County of Carnarvon Baronet, deceased. fol. 10. b.*
18. *A like Bill for the Lord Bulkley. fol. 11.*
19. *The Third Randle Holme's Funerall-Note, or Bill, for St. Thomas Midleton of Chirke. fol. 11. A. b.*
20. *Order of the Proceſſion to the Funeral of Sir Roger Moſtyn Bar^t. fol. 11. b.*
21. *Order of the Proceſſion to the Funeral of Colonel Robinſon of Gwerſilt. fol. 11. B. b.*
Now comes a ſmall Tract in 4^{to}. wherein I find,
22. *The Number of Mürners at funeralls, according to the Degree & Eſtate of the Deſunct. fol. 12. at fol. 25. b.*
23. *The Order & Manner of Apparell for Greate Eſtates of Women, in tyme of Mourninge; made by Margaret Counteſſe of Richmond, Mother to King Henry VII. in the 8th yeare of his Raygne. ibid.*
24. *The Proceedings to the funerall of a greate Eſtate. fol. 14.*
25. *The Proceedinge on Horſe-back. fol. 14. b.*
26. *How the Hearſe of a Marquis is to be Made & Furniſhed. fol. 15. & 16.*
27. *The Manner of Offering at a great Funerall. fol. 15. b.*
28. *Of the Slopp, Sur-cote, & Trayne; uſed by Women at Funeralls. fol. 16.*
29. *The Ordinaunces, Statutes, & Rules made by John Lord Tiptoft, Earle of Worceſter, and Cünſtable of England, by the Kinges Commandment, at Windſor, the 29th day of May, anno 6 Edwardi IV. to be obſerved & kepte in all manner of Juſtes-Royall within this Realme of England. Reſeruing allwayes to the Queene, & to the Ladyes preſent, the Attribution and Gift of the Prize, after the Maner & Forme accuſtomed. fol. 16. b.*
30. *The Sizes of Banners, Standards, Penons, Guid-homes, Pincels, & Stremers. fol. 17. b.*

VOL. II,

Num. 2129.

31. *The Office and Authoritie of a Kinge of Armes in his Province. fol. 19.*
32. *Fees due to the Officers of Armes, at the funerall of a Knight. fol. 20. b.*
33. *Armes & Quarterings of baſtily Tricked. fol. 21.*
Now followes another Heraldical Tract in folio, wherein ſome papers are inſerted. Here I find,
34. *The Aſſiſe of Armes; i. e. of Standards, Guidons, Banners, & Flaggs or Streamers. fol. 22.*
35. *The Chardges or ordinarye Priſes of Standards, Targes, Mantelets, Heade-peces, &c. ibid.*
36. *Degree of Place for Men & Women of Nobilitie. fol. 22. b.*
37. *The Order of goeing to the Parliament. ibid. (this, as in the time of Queen Elizabeth)*
38. *The Order of Battell. fol. 24.*
39. *Proceſſion of the Creating Edward Seymour Earl of Hertford, Duke of Somerſet, by K. Edward VI. fol. 24. b.*
40. *Of the Clothe of Eſtate, & other Ceremonies or Appurtenances of Honor, for Noblemen. ibid.*
41. *The Order of the Obſequē of Sir William Garratt Knight, late (viz. A. D. 1555.) Lord Maior of London. fol. 25.*
(He deceased 27 September, 1571. and was buried in the Church of St. Magnus)
42. *The Order of Proceedinge to (and Offringe in) the Church, at the Enterrement of an Eſquier. fol. 25. b.*
43. *Barrons belonginge to Ranulphe Erle of Cheſter, temp. R. Henrici II. fol. 26. b. et fol. 30. b.*
44. *The Antiquitie of certaine Caſtelles, Abbeyes; Conduits, & ſuche like auntyent & comendable Structures in England, with other thinges of Memorye; gathered out of certaine Engliſhe Chronicles, published by Grafton, Stowe, &c. ibid.*
In this Tract are many groſs Blunders, the Writer making a diſtinction of his Years (no matter to me, whether Right or Wrong) that is, into thoſe before Chriſt, and thoſe after Chriſt; and being un-wary, as well as Ignorant, has made wretched Work.
45. *Deſcent of Qu. Elizabeth from Owen Tuther & Katherine Widow to K. Henry V. fol. 30. b.*
46. *Nomina Regum Anglie, a St^o. Edouardo, uſque ad ſereniſſimam noſtram Reginam Elizabetham. fol. 31.*
47. *Medſons for Horſes. fol. 31. b.*
48. *The Order of Funeralls, for a Baron, a Knight, & an Eſq; with Deſcriptions of their ſeveral Hearſes; as alſo of that for a Viſcount. fol. 32.*
49. *An Epitaphe (or Elegie) upon the Deathe of the right Honorable Edward Stanley Earle of Derby, &c. fol. 35.*
50. *Th'Order of the Funerall of Henry Stanley Earl of Derby; the 4th of December, 1572. fol. 36.*
51. *The falſe Charter of K. William the Conqueror, to Panlen Roydon; ſaid to have been founde amongeſt the Recordes of the Towre; & to have been delyveryd by Thomas Yale, Eſquire. fol. 36. b.*

3 F

Num. 2129.

52. Description of the Hearse for an Earle or Countesse. fol. 37.
This is by the Third Randle Holme; as are those above-mentioned at n°. 48.
53. Sketch of the Bishop of Winchesters Hearse, being Prelate of the Garter. fol. 38. b.
54. The same Mr. Holme's Sketch or Trick of the Hearse of George Lord Booth Baron de la Mare, as sett up in Bowdon-Church, Aug. 1684. fol. 38. A.
Here is likewise Mr. Holmes Bill for the Things he furnished upon that Occasion.
55. Kinge James his Hearse, as it was set-up in Westminster-Abbey. fol. 39.
This is a Print, and somewhat damaged.
56. Sketch of the Hearse sett up in St. Pauls Cathedral, for Sir Christopher Hatton Lord Justice (leg. Chancellor of England) fol. 39. b.
57. The same Mr. Holmes Trick of the Hearse sett up for the Lord Bulkley Viscount Cashall in Ireland, anno, 1688. fol. 40. b.
58. His Trick of the Armes of Henthlllyn, in Com. Pembrock. *ibid.*
59. The Solemnity of Oliuer Cromwell the Lord Protectors Funeral, 23 November, 165. . fol. 40. A.
This is an imperfect printed News-paper.
60. The order for the Funerall of Edward Erll of Darby. fol. 41.
The second Randle Holme hath Noted, that this is of the Hand-writing of Sir William Dethick, A. D. 1572. he being then Yorke-Herald.
61. Descendants from Sir Robert Holland Knight; sett down narratively by Sir William Dethick. fol. 41. b.
62. Project for a book containing a Description of the County of Derby, as it seems. fol. 41. c.
63. Order of the Funeral of Mr. John Offley; who dyed the 6th of September, 1688. fol. 41. d.
64. Armes of Davenport, in the Howse of Rich. Poole somtyme Maior of Chester. fol. 42.
65. Notes taken by Thomas Chaloner, A. D. 1592. in the Parish-Church of Lymme, in Com. Cestr. fol. 42.
These are Copied by the Second Randle Holme. After which, follows a Tract written by the Second Randle Holme, (into which many papers have been inserted by the Third & Fourth Randles) to which he hath prefixed this generall Title, The order of the funeralls of diuers persons in Cheshier, Lancashier, & North-Wales, by the First Randle Holme of Chester Deputy to the Office of Armes, and his sonne Randle Holme Junior. Herein I find,
66. The Order of the funerall of Sir John Savage K^t. Leiftenant of the County & Citty of Chester; who was buried at Maclesfeild the 24 of January, 1597. fol. 42. b.
67. The Funerall of Sir Robert Leicester of Tabley, Baronett (*inserted as aforesaid*) fol. 44. A.
68. Order of the Funeral of Sir Thomas Egerton, Sonne & Heyre to the Lord Chancellor; who was buried in Dodleston-Church. His funeral was solemnized in the Cathedrall Church of Chester the 26 of September, 1599. and his funeral Dinner kept in the Bishops pallas. fol. 44.
69. List of the Mourners at the funerall of Sir Hugh Cholmley of Cholmley, 19 Aug. 1601. *ibid.*

Num. 2129.

70. The Order of the funerall of Tho. Venables Baron of Kinderton, in Dec^r. 1603. fol. 44. b.
71. The Order of the funerall of John Conway Esq; of Potrithan. *ibid.*
72. The Order of the funerall of Hugh Beston of Beston Esq; buried in May, 1608. fol. 45.
73. The Order of the funerall of the Lady Euers. *ibid.*
74. Order of the Funerall of Sir Roger Bradshaw of Hay, Baronet. fol. 45. A. (*inserted*)
75. The Order of the funerall of Tho. Wilbram of Woodhey Esq; buried in July, 1610. fol. 46.
76. Order of the funerall of Dame Elizabeth, Wife to Sir Thomas Houlcroft of Vale-royal; in Febr. 1611. fol. 146. b.
77. The Hatchments vsed for Sir John Salisbury, at his funerall, in July, 1612. *ibid.*
78. Order of the funeral of Sir Richard Grosvenor Bar^t. (*inserted*) fol. 46. A. b.
79. Order of the Funeral of Sir Robert Williams of Pentryn, 6 December, 1680. (*inserted*) fol. 46. B.
80. Order of the Funeral of Sir Thomas Middleton of Chirke. (*inserted*) fol. 46. C.
81. Order of the Funerall of Elinor Byron Baronesse of Rochell; who dyed in Chester, anno 1663. fol. 47. (*inserted*)
82. Order of the funerall of Roger Puleston of Emrall Esq; who deceased 13 July, 1667. (*inserted*) fol. 47. b.
83. Order of the Funerall of Sir Rafe Ashton of Middleton, Knight & Bar^t. (*inserted*) fol. 47. c.
84. The Order (*appointed*) for the funerall of Sir George Booth Bar^t. (*inserted*) fol. 48. (*This was A. D. 1652.*)
85. Part of a Descent of Andrew. fol. 52:
86. Order of the funerall of Richard Parry of Kiom Esq; buried in July, 1649. fol. 52. b.
87. Order of M^{rs}. Warburton of Arley's funerall; in August, 1650. *ibid.*
88. Order of the funerall of John Williams Arch-bushopp of Yorke; buried at Llanygay-Church . . . 1650. *ibid.*
89. Order of the funerall of Sir William Williams of Vinal, Baronet: Nov^r. 1658. fol. 53. (*inserted*)
90. Order of the funerall of Sir Randle Mainwaringe of Pever, Knight; in May, 1612. fol. 54.
91. Order & Mourners at the funerall of David Holland of Kinmalce, Esq; buried in January, 1616. *ibid.*
92. Order of the funerall of Sir Roger Puleston of Emrall; in December, 1618. fol. 54. b.
93. Order for the funerall of a Lord or Earle (*inserted*) fol. 54. A.
94. Order for the Lord Delamare's funerall, as set out by M^r. Laud a Painter in London. fol. 54. A. b.
95. Order of the funerall of M^r. John Sparke; in December, 1637. fol. 55.
96. Order of the funerall of M^r. John Sparkes Wife; in A. D. 1639. *ibid.*
97. Order of the funerall of M^{rs}. Elianor Wife to Tho. Thropp Alderman: in August, 1639. *ibid.*
98. Order of the funerall of Sir Edward Stanley of Bickerstaff, Bar^t. in May, 1640. *ibid.*
99. Order of the funerall of M^{rs}. Harper Wife to Henry Harper Attorney; in August, 1640. *ibid.*

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2129.

100. Order of the funerall of Christian the Wife of Mr. Francis Gamull Alderman of Chester. *A. D. 1640. fol. 55. b.*
101. Order of the funerall of Katherine, Wife to Mr. John Wyrden Attorney; in December, 1642. *ibid.*
102. Order of the funerall of Alderman William Gamul; in April, 1643. *ibid.*
103. Order of the funerall of Sir Henry Bunbury, *A. D. 1687. (inserted) 55. A.*
104. Order of the funerall of Sir Richard Lloyd of Eßles (*inserted*) 55. B.
105. Order of the funerall of Sir Richard Bulkeley of Beaumaris; in June, 1621. *fol. 56.*
106. Order of the funerall of Rich. Parry Bishop of St. Asaph, in September, 1623. *fol. 56. b.*
107. Order of the funerall of Thomas Hanmer of Fenns Esq; in February, 1624. *ibid.*
108. Order of the funerall of Alderman William Aldersey, in August, 1625. *ibid.*
109. Order of the funerall of William, sonne to Sir George Booth of Dunham, in April, 1636. *fol. 57.*
110. Order of the funerall of the Lady Brereton, wife to Sir William Brereton Bart. in *A. D. 1636. ibid.*
111. Order of the funerall of John Lloyd of Yale Esq; in April, 1637. *fol. 57. b.*
112. Order of the funerall of the Lady Booth, wife to Sir George Booth Knight & Bart. *A. D. 1638. ibid.*
113. An Admonytion to futch as fantazey the Studeye of Antyquetyes. *ibid.*
This is only the Exordium of a Dissuasive written by Mr. Sampson Erdeswike, as the 3d Randle Holme will have it. fol. 59. b.
114. Order of Sir John Carters Funerall (*inserted*) *fol. 57. A. b.*
115. Order of the funerall of William Allen Maior of Chester; in December, 1631. *fol. 58.*
116. Order of the funerall of Sir Henry Salisburi Bart. in August, 1632. *ibid.*
117. Order of the funerall of Mrs. Whittingham of Midlewich; in Sept. 1632. *ibid.*
118. Order of the Funerall of the Lady Bushell, Wife to Thomas Venables Baron of Kinder-ton. *ibid.*
119. Order of the Funerall of the Lady Aston, *A. D. 1635. fol. 58. b.*
120. Order of the Funerall of Mr. William Fitton of Carden: in July, 1636. *ibid.*
121. Order of the Funerall of Sir Peter Leigh of Lyme; who died 17 Febr. 1635. *fol. 59.*
122. Order of the funerall of Edward Whitby Recorder of Chester; in April, 1639. *ibid.*
123. Order of the funerall of Tho. Irland of Bewfey Esq; in January, 1638. *ibid.*
124. The Contents of Mr. Sampson Erdeswicks Perambulation of Stafford-shire. *fol. 59. b.*
I doubt much whether this be of Mr. Erdeswikes Hand; and the thing itself seemes to be a project for the History & Antiquities of some other County; perhaps Essex.
125. The Order of the funerall of Edward Stanley Earle of Derby, buried at Ormeskirke, 4 Decr. 1572. *fol. 59. A. (inserted)*
126. The Order of the funerall of Sir William Stanley, who died, anno 15 . . . *fol. 59. C. b. (inserted)*
127. The Order of a Knights Funerall, sett forth by Norroy King of Arms. *fol. 59. E. (inserted)*

Num. 2129.

128. Notes taken in the Church, & Manor-house of Holdenby, in Com. Northampt. *A. D. 1572. fol. 60.*
129. Order of the Funerall of Sir Thomas Mostyn, who died before his Father, *A. D. 1641. fol. 60. b.*
130. Order of the Funerall of Sir Roger Mostyn in Aug. anno 1642. *ibid.*
131. Order of the Funerall of the Lady Leigh, Wife to Sir Peter Leigh of Lyme, Knight. *A. D. 1639. fol. 61.*
132. Order of the funerall of the Wife of Tho. Irland Esq; in February, 1639. *ibid.*
133. Order of the funerall of Mr. Ch. Bleafe's Second Wife, in June, 1647. *ibid.*
134. Order of the funerall of the Lady Brookes, *A. D. 1650. ibid.*
135. Notes taken in the Church of St. Giles in the Fildes nyghe London: anno 1573. *fol. 61. b.*
Then follow some Notes (as there are several others in this Book) written by that hand which the Third Randle Holme took to be Mr. Erdeswikes, and of which I have seen much heretofore. They relate to
136. Descendants from Malcolyne (*rectius* Malcolm) King of Scotts. *ibid.*
137. That Sir George Calveleghe of Lee, had many auneynt Bookes of Armes: *ibid.*
138. Descent of Warburton, putt down narrative-ly. *fol. 62.*
139. Sir Christofer Hatton's Quartered Coats, in *Blason. fol. 63.*
140. The Pedegree of Mr. John Warburton of Anderton: sett down Narratively. *fol. 63.*
But to return, I find yet
141. The Order of Funeral for Mrs. Alice Whitby, Mother to Sir Francis Gamul; who died *A. D. 1640. fol. 62. b.*
142. Order of funerall for Sir John Conway of Poltrithan; in August, 1640. *ibid.*
143. The Order of funerall for Sir Thomas Brereton of Owfacre Kt. in June, 1643. *fol. 63.*
144. Order of the funerall of Sir Hugh Calvey Kt. in April, 1648. *fol. 63.*
145. Notes taken in the Parlour at Lea-hall (Mr. Houghton's house) in Lancashire. *fol. 65. (inserted)*
146. Armes in Blason, as quartered by Farington de Wyrden & de Little-wood in Com. Lancast. Armig. et Contra-rotulator Com. Derbyæ, *A. D. 1589. fol. 64.*
147. Armes in Blason, quartered by Osbaldeston of Osbaldeston in Com. Lancast. *fol. 65. b.*
148. Notes taken in Winwicke-Church, in Com. Lancast. *ibid.*
149. Notes taken in Manchester-Church, by the Third Randle Holme. *fol. 66. (inserted)*
150. Descents of Millington, & Birkenhead, loose. *fol. 66. c.*
151. Notes taken at Prescott-Church, in Com. Lancast. *fol. 67. (inserted)*
152. Notes relating to the family of Birkenhead: from Harlow-Church in Com. Essex, &c. *ibid.*
153. Notes taken in Hale Church, in Com. Lancast. *fol. 67. b. (inserted)*
154. Notes taken in the Church of Wygan in Com. Lancast. *fol. 68. (inserted)*
155. Notes taken in the Church of Farneworthe (a Chapell to Prescott) in Com. Lancast. *fol. 68. b.*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2129.

156. Notes taken in the Church at Bewmares. fol. 70. (inserted)
157. Notes taken in the Church of Thornton en le Moores, in Com. Cestr. *ibid.*
158. Notes taken in the Parish-Church of the Whit-church in Com. Salop. fol. 70. b.
159. Notes taken in the cheff Parishe-Churche of Coventrey. *ibid.*
160. Notes taken at the Parishe-Churche of Tamwoorth, A. D. 1590. fol. 71.
161. Notes taken at Lechfeld. *ibid.*
162. Notes taken at Hoult in Com. Denbighe. fol. 71. b.
163. Notes taken in the Parish-Church of Preston, in Com. Lancastr. fol. 72. (inserted)
164. Notes taken at Warrington Church. fol. 73.
165. Notes taken in Ecclesia de Deresburie in Com. Cestrie. fol. 73. b.
166. Notes taken in Ecclesia de Frodsham in Com. Cestrie. *ibid.*
167. Notes taken at Alberburye in Com. Salop. fol. 75. (inserted)
168. Notes taken in Denbighe-Parish-Church, or Whitchurch. fol. 76.
169. Note taken in Pottvarry Church. *ibid.*
170. Notes taken in the en le Freers in Denbigh upon Aston. *ibid.*
171. Notes taken in Heltlan in Com. Denbigh, 7 Augusti, 1591. fol. 76. b.
172. Notes taken at Tervyn in Com. Cestr. *ibid.*
173. Notes taken in Whitford-Church in Com. Flynt, by the Third Randle Holme. fol. 77. (inserted)
174. Notes taken in Eccles-Church, by the same. fol. 78. (inserted)
175. Notes taken in Farneworth Chapple, within the Parish Church of Prescote, A. D. 1635. written by the same. fol. 79.
176. Notes taken in Wimborne-Minster-Church in Dorsetshire. fol. 79. b. (inserted)
177. Notes taken in Much-Waltham-Church. *ibid.*
178. Notes taken by the Third Randle Holme in the Church of Blew-morris, (leg. Beaumaris.) fol. 80. (inserted)
179. Notes taken by the same in Wrexham-Church. fol. 82. (inserted)
180. Notes taken in Mould-Church. fol. 82. b.
181. Notes taken in St. Talkmans (leg. Alkmunds) Church in Salop. fol. 83. (inserted)
182. Notes taken in in Com. Salop. fol. 84. (inserted)
183. Notes taken in Ecclesia Quintoniae, in Com. Gloucestr. fol. 84. b. (inserted)
184. Notes relating to the Family of Heydon. fol. 85. (inserted) et fol. 85. b.
185. Notes relating to the Family of Borne, &c. fol. 85. b. (inserted)
186. Notes relating to the Family of Tymperly. fol. 85. A. (inserted)
187. Notes relating to the Families of Whetcombe, & Sulyard. fol. 86. (inserted)
188. Armes in Blason of the University of Oxford, the several Colleges thereof, & their Founders & Benefactors: sett down by the Third Randle Holme. fol. 98. (inserted)
189. Armes in Blason of the University of Cambridge, and of the Colleges therein; by the same. fol. 99. b. (inserted) et vid. fol. 112. b.
Then follow,
190. Jacob Chalons Alphabetical List of the several Townes in Cheshire, with the Names of

Num. 2129.

- the Hundreds they belong to. fol. 101. (inserted)
191. Armes of the German Electors, Tricked by the Third Randle Holme. fol. 106. (inserted)
192. Notes relating to several who suffered for the Cause of K. Charles I. & Charles II. fol. 110. b. & d.
193. List of the Protectors first Council. fol. 110. c.
194. Sir William Dugdales Certificate that the Armes of Robert Bennet of Chester were Entered into the Visitation-book of that County A. D. 1664. fol. 110. d. (This is by his own Hand)
195. The Style of Francis Count d'Ostervant, made Knight of the Golden Fleece, A. D. 1447. fol. 110. e. (inserted)
196. The 3 Kinges of Cullens Coats. fol. 112. b.
197. The Armes of Jesus the Saviour of all Christen beeleevers; devised (forsooth) by the 4 first Fathers of the Church: in Blason. *ibid.*
198. Trick of the Armes of the Earle of Lennox & the Countes his Wife, as allowed by the Office at Her Buryall, A. Dni. 1578. at Westminster. *ibid.*
199. Armes, in Blason, of many Citties, Ports, & Townes of England. fol. 114. & 115. b.
200. Armes, in Blason, of many Kings & Princes, especially Foreign. fol. 115.
201. Armes, in Blason, of many foreign Kingdomes, Provinces, & Cities; by the Third Randle Holme. fol. 116. & 118.
202. Armes, in Blason of our English Bishopricks. fol. 117.
203. Notes taken in Madeley-Church in Com. Stafford, anno 1581. putt down by the Third Randle Holme. 118. b.
204. Another taken, perhaps by the same Mr. Holme, in Wrynhill-Chapell. *ibid.*
Then follows a little Tract written by the Second Randle Holme, containing
205. Notes taken in Staffordshire by William Flower Norroy, & Robert Glover Somersett, A. D. 1569. fol. 119.
206. Notes taken in Yorkshier. fol. 120. b.
207. Notes taken in Leicestershier. fol. 121.
208. Notes taken by the same Gentlemen at their Visitation of Darbyshire, A. D. 1569. fol. 104.
209. Names of Gentlemen in the several Hundreds of Derbyshire; with those of the Usurpers of Armes; and of them who were Disclaimed at that Visitation. fol. 127. b.
Here is inserted
210. Tricks of some Tombs and Windows in the Churches of Drayton-Basset, & Sandon in Com. Stafford; taken A. D. 1640. by another Hand. fol. 129. b.
211. Notes of Mr. Augustin Vincent, taken in Kent. fol. 130.
212. Notes taken in Buckinghamshier. *ibid.*
213. Notes taken in Hertfordshier. fol. 130. b.
214. Notes taken in Westminster. fol. 130. b.
215. Notes taken in Worcestershier. fol. 131.
216. Notes taken in Cambridgeshier. fol. 131. b.
217. Notes taken in Nottinghamshier. *ibid.*
218. Notes taken in Warwickshier, by Mr. Vincent, A. D. 1592. fol. 132.
219. Notes taken in Northamptonshire. fol. 135.
220. Notes taken in Rutlandshire. fol. 139.
221. More Notes taken in Staffordshier. fol. 139. b.
222. Notes taken in Salley-Church in Com. Derby: relating to the Family of Bothe. fol. 140.

223. Notes

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2129.

223. *Notes relating to Cudworth; taken from the Church and Register of Eastfield in Com. Ebor. (Inserted.) fol. 140. c.*
Next comes,
224. *Part of a Pocket-Note-book, (more of which I have seen in this, and some others of Holmes MSS.) wherein I find some Collections from Stowes Annals, and*
225. *Some Notes taken in Tattenhall-Church, in Com. Cestr. fol. 141. i. b.*
226. *Notes taken in Norton-Chancell, 8 August, 1684. fol. 141. b.*
227. *Notes relating to the Family of Moyle; taken by the Third Randle Holme. fol. 145. A.*
228. *His Notes taken in Ruthyn-Church, in the County of Denbigh. fol. 145.*
229. *His Notes taken in Corvaen-Church, in the County of Merioneth. fol. 147.*
230. *Armes in Ruge-house, in the same County. ibid.*
231. *His Notes taken in Hope-Church, in Com. Flynt. fol. 148.*
232. *His Notes taken in Llanruff-Church. fol. 148. A. ('tis in the County of Caernarvon)*
233. *Part of a Descent (perhaps of Wynne) as painted about a Room in the Hall of Gwidder in the same County, belonging to that Family. fol. 148. C.*
234. *Notes relating to Thomas Powell of Horsley, Esq; and to Coll. John Robinson of Gwersitt. fol. 149. A. b.*
235. *Note taken by the same Mr. Holme, in Llan-gothlen-Church near Chirk. fol. 151.*
236. *His Notes taken in Betteley-Church. fol. 154. A.*
237. *His Notes taken in Audley-Church in Com. Stafford. ibid.*
238. *His Notes taken in Adderley-Church, in Com. Salop. fol. 154. A. b.*
239. *His Notes taken at Chetwynd in Shropshire. ibid.*
240. *His Notes taken in Chardley-Church, in Com. Lancast. fol. 154. B. b.*
241. *His Notes taken from the Hall of Mr. Yonge of Cayntons house. fol. 170.*
242. *His Notes taken in Edgmund-Church, a mile from Newport in Com. Salop. fol. 170. b.*
243. *His Notes taken in Weston-Chappell in the County of Salop. fol. 171. et b.*
244. *His Notes taken in Rudgeley-Church, in the County of Stafford. fol. 171. b.*
245. *His Notes taken in Blithfield-Church, in the same County. ibid.*
246. *His Note taken in Wolverhampton-Church, in Com. Stafford. fol. 172.*
247. *His Notes taken in Snareston-Church, in Com. Essex. ibid.*
248. *His Notes taken in the Church of Bromley, in Com. Stafford. fol. 172. A.*
249. *His Notes taken in Newport-Church. fol. 173.*
250. *His Notes taken in Sputty-Chapell, in the County of Denbigh, fol. 173. b.*
251. *His Notes taken in Wrixham-Church, in Com. Denbigh, A. D. 1660. ibid.*
252. *His Notes taken in Bangor-Church, in Com. Caernarvon, anno 1650. ibid.*
253. *His Notes taken at Holywell-Well (alias St. Winifreds Well) fol. 175.*
254. *His Notes taken at Trevallin-Hall. ibid.*
255. *His Notes taken in Westbury-Church in Com. Wiltes. fol. 175. b.*
256. *His Note taken in St. Asaph's Church. fol. 175. c.*
VOL. II.

Num. 2129.

257. *His Notes taken in Whitchurch-church, in the County of Salop. fol. 177.*
258. *His Notes taken in Bradfield-Chapell in Com. Ebor. fol. 178. A.*
259. *His Notes taken in Muxton or Mucleton-Church, in the County of Salop. fol. 78.*
260. *His Note taken in Norton-Church, in the County of Salop. ibid.*
261. *His Notes taken in Llandaguy-Church, in Caernarvon shire. fol. 178. b.*
262. *His Notes taken in Llanbider-Church, by Ruthyn in Com. Denbigh. ibid.*
263. *His Notes taken in Bathauerne-Parke-house. fol. 179.*
264. *His Notes taken in Runcorne-Church, in Com. Cestr. fol. 180.*
265. *His Notes taken in Conway-Church. ibid.*
266. *His Notes taken in the Church of Grafton in Com. Northampton. fol. 181.*
267. *Descents, put down Narratively, of Brereton of Brereton; and of the Family of Cotton. A. D. 1572. fol. 181. b.*
268. *The same Randle Holme's Notes taken in Seston-Church, in Com. Lancast. fol. 182.*
269. *Notes taken in Warrington-Church, by the second Randle Holme, A. D. 1640. fol. 184.*
270. *Notes taken in the same Church by the Hand above mentioned at n. 113. fol. 184. b.*
271. *Fragment of a Description of the Hundred of Rocheford, taken in the Perambulation of Essex. (vid. supra, n. 124.) fol. 185. b.*
272. *Notes taken at Leverpoole-Church, in the Countie of Lancaster. A. D. 1590. fol. 186.*
273. *Notes taken at Namtwyeche-Churche, by the same Hand. fol. 186. b.*
274. *Notes taken in Warrington-Priory-Church; (different from those before mentioned at n. 269.) fol. 188. & 190.*
275. *Descent of Bothe. fol. 188. b.*
276. *The Second Randle Holmes Notes, taken in Farnworth-Church in Com. Canc. 27 Febr. 1635. fol. 189.*
277. *More Notes taken in Rydgeley-Church, in Com. Stafford. fol. 190.*
278. *Notes taken at Colwyche-Church, in Com. Cestr. ibid.*
279. *Notes taken in Lymme-Church, in Com. Cestr. A. D. 1592. ibid.*
280. *Notes taken in the Mynster at Lichfield. fol. 190. b.*
One of them shewes a figure of Sir George Stanley, as naked to his Girdle (perhaps, because he might die during the time of Penance enjoined) but from under his short Garment, proceed his Thighs and Legs armed; Spurs at his Heels, as a Knight, & a Sword by his Side.
Now follows another Heraldical Treatise written by a different Hand, and containing,
281. *Armes in Blason borne by divers Noblemen of the Name of Holand. fol. 191.*
282. *Sir George Carewes Scroule of Coates; collected from Churches of Devonshire, &c. ibid.*
These are in Blason; and the Crosses before them shew that they have been Entred, from hence, into some other book: the hand that wrote it, by fol. 219. b. & fol. 220. seems to be that of Thomas Chaloner.
283. *The Armes & Howses of the Hollands, with their severall Differences, according as they remain at this day, Anno Domini, 1588. fol. 119. b.*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2129. — 2130.

- This is done by Thomas Chaloner above-mentioned.*
284. *Armes, with Quarterings of Henshaw of Henshaw-Hall; & of Smyth of Houghe; both in Cheshire: by the same hand. fol. 220. b.*
 285. *A Note taken from Cunstun or Cunstun, within the Bishoprick of Durham; putt down by the Third Randle Holme. fol. 221.*
 286. *His Note taken in Walton-Church, in Com. Leicestr. ibid.*
 287. *His Notes taken in Benenden in Kent. fol. 221. b.*
 288. *His Notes taken from Wormesley-Abbey in Com. Hereford. fol. 222.*
 289. *His Note taken in Frolsworth-Church in Com. Leicestr. fol. 222.*
 290. *His Notes taken at Holt, or the Town of Lions, in Com. Denbigh. fol. 222. b.*
 291. *His Note taken at Ashby-Folvylye in Com. Leicestr. ibid.*
 292. *His Note taken at Ighfield in Com. Salop. fol. 223.*
 293. *Epitaph of William Hooks of Conway, Gent. who was the 41st Child of his Father; and was himself the Father of 27 Children, & died the 20th of March, 1637.*
 294. *A Note concerning Jane Price of Dwyrd in Meryonithshire, who deceased 1 August, 1694; who had 12 Children, 47 Grand Children, & 13 Great Grand Children. fol. 224.*
This Paper, is now loose, as are some others that follow, containing some Epitaphs, &c. which require not to be particularly mentioned.
2130. *A Book in folio consisting of several particular Tracts bound up together, to which some-body has prefixed this general Title. 18. Julij 1645.*
"Com. Cestr. Macclesfeild-Hundred. This Booke is a Breviate of suche of the Delinquents Names and real Estates within the foresaid Hundred, as are (as yett) discovered vnto the Committee of Sequestrations there."
But this seeming to me to be too short, I shall endeavor to give a more satisfactory account of it, as finding therein,
1. *A Scedule of the Names of the severall Delinquents within Macclesfeild Hundred, whose Estates the Committee for Sequestrations there have Sequestred. fol. 2.*
 2. *A Breviat of their Estats, and the Tyme when they were Sequestred. fol. 2. b.*
 3. *A Brief of such Leases of the Earle of Darbies, as have been shewed to vs the Commissioners of Macclesfeild-Hundred. fol. 5.*
 4. *A Brief of such Leases of Earle Rivers as were shewed vnto vs the sayd Committee. fol. 8.*
 5. *A Brief of such Leases of Mr. Massies in Mottram, as were shewed to vs the sayd Committee. fol. 15.*
 6. *A Brief of Mr. Ashton's Leases in the said Parish of Mottram; shewed to vs the said Committee. fol. 16. b.*
 7. *A Brief of such Leases of Mr. Davenports Tennants in Wirneth, as were shewed to vs the sayd Committee. fol. 17.*
 8. *A Brief of the said Mr. Davenports Leases in Bradbury and Romely; shewed to vs the sayd Committee. fol. 19.*
 9. *A Brief of the Leases of the Tenants of Edward Warren of Poynton, Esq; shewed to vs the sayd Committee. fol. 21.*

Num. 2130.

10. *A Brief of Mr. Warrens Tenants Leases in Stockport; shewed to us the sayd Committee. fol. 25.*
11. *Mr. Warrens Tenants in Offerton (which he bought of Mr. Davenport) their severall Leases, &c. fol. 26.*
12. *A Brief of such Leases of the Tenants of Robert Stapleton, Gent. as were shewed to vs the sayd Committee. fol. 27.*
13. *A Brief of such Leases of the Tenants of Henry Leigh of High Leigh, Esq; about Taxall; as were shewed vnto vs the sayd Committee. fol. 28.*
14. *A Brief of Mr. Shalcrosse Tenants Estates in Wayley, & thereabouts, shewed to vs the sayd Committee. fol. 29.*
15. *A Brief of the Coppie-hold Leases made by Thomas Leigh of Adlington, Esq; deceased. fol. 29. b.*
16. *A Brief of certayn Leases of some Tenants of Sir William Massies. fol. 30.*
17. *A Brief of such Coppie-hold & other Leases of William Short Gent. as were shewed to vs the said Committee. fol. 31.*
18. *A Brief of such Leases of Robert Tatton of Withins-hawe Esq; as were shewed to vs the said Committee. fol. 32.*
19. *A Brief of such Leases as were shewed vnto vs the sayd Committee, by the Tenants of Sir Edward Fitton late of Gawsworth deceased. fol. 37.*
20. *An Estimate of the Manour-House of Poynton, with the Demeasne-lands late belonging to Edward Warren Esq; viewed & valued by vs George Newton, &c. Agents to the Committee for Sequestration. fol. 41.*
21. *Valuation of the Mannor-house & Demeasne-Lands at Lostoc, heretofore belonging to the sayd Edward Warren; by the same Agents. fol. 41. b.*
22. *Estimate of the Personage-house & Glebe-Lands of Stockport; in the houlding of Edmund Shalcrosse late Rector there: Valued by the foresayd Agents. fol. 42. b.*
23. *Estimate of the Estate of William Shert of Disley, Gent. fol. 43.*
24. *Estimate of the Estate of Dorothy Shert. fol. 43. b.*
25. *Estimate of the Estate of Peter Skelhorne of Prestburie. fol. 44.*
26. *Estimate of Oliver Hurst his Estate. fol. 45.*
27. *Estimate of the Estate of Tho: Alcock of Deane Rowe. fol. 45. b.*
28. *Estimate of the Personage-house of Northerden, with the Lands therevnto belonging. fol. 47.*
29. *A Schedule of the Mansion-house & Demeasne-lands at Henbury, heretofore belonging to William Davenport Esq; deceased; and disposed of by Sir Thomas Milward K^t. formerly Chief Justice of Chester, and now a knowne Delinquent. fol. 47. b.*
30. *An Estimate of the Estate of William Burges of Macclesfeild. fol. 49.*
31. *An Estimate of the Demeasne-Lands of Gawsworth, heretofore belonging to Sir Edward Fitton deceased. fol. 50.*
32. *An Estimate of the Demeasne-Lands of Peele, late in the holding of Doctor Nicholls. fol. 51.*

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2130.

These Accompts from N^o. 20, inclusive; are Signed by the Commissioners. Then follows

33. *The Accompt of William Barrett's Receipts & Disbursements, from the 4th of November, 1643. to the 10th of July, 1645. he being a Receiver for the Sequestrators. fol. 52.*
34. *His Accompt of the Corne found at Peeile by the said Sequestrators, the 10th of September, 1643. after that Doctor Nicholls was runn away. fol. 62.*
35. *His Accompt of the Oats which were Solde from the Demeasne att Peeile. A. D. 1644. fol. 65. b.*
36. *His Accompt of the Moneys received for Abbey-grasse, & Pasturing Grasse at Peeile, in the yeare 1644. fol. 66. b.*
37. *His Accompt of Moneys received of the Earle of Derbies Rents. fol. 68. b.*
38. *His Receipts from the Estate of M^{rs}. Dauenport of Henbury. fol. 69. (As also from the Estates of other Delinquents)*
39. *John Watts his Accompt of Toule-Corne taken up at North Eden-Millnes since the 26th of February, A. D. 1643. vntill the first of March, A. D. 1646. fol. 108. (This includes his Disbursements also)*
40. *Accompt of William Barrett's Receipts & Disbursements, from the 9th of November, 1643. to the 24th day of Julie, 1645. fol. 121. This Accompt was given in upon Oath, & is Signed by the Commissioners.*
41. *Accounts of the Receipts & Disbursements of George Newton, &c. Agents to the Sequestrators for the Hundred of Maclesfeild: Dated the 18th of July, 1645. fol. 150. These were likewise delivered in upon their Oathes, & are Signed by the Commissioners.*
42. *Accompt of the Receipts & Disbursements of Humfrey Hulme, &c. in Winslow-Parish. fol. 163. These were Received upon Oathe, the 24th of July, 1645. and are Signed by the Commissioners.*
43. *Accompt of the Receipts & Disbursements of Hugh Foden & other Agents for the Division of Prestburie; deliuer'd in upon Oath, the 18th of July, 1645. and signed by the Commissioners. fol. 172.*
44. *Accompt of the Receipts & Disbursements of Richard Button, &c. from the Demeane at Withens-hawe since Mr. Tattons House was taken by Assault by Colonell Duckenfeyld, the 25th of February, 1643. fol. 185. This was Received, vpon Oath, 24 July, 1645. and is Signed by the Commissioners.*
45. *John Watts his Accompt of his Receipts & Disbursements from M^r. Tattons Corne. fol. 199. This was Received, vpon Oath, 24 July, 1645. and is Signed by the Commissioners.*
46. *Edmund Shelmerdyne his Accompt of Receipts & Disbursements, for the Tythes belonging to the Rectory of Northerden: Received by the Commissioners vpon Oath, 24 July, 1645. and Signed accordingly.*
47. *Thom. Ryley & Richard Butten's Accompt of their Receipts & Disbursements from the Tythes of Northerden, since Michaelmas, 1644. to the 10th of July, 1645. fol. 211.*

Num. 2130. — 2131.

This was given in, upon Oath, 24 July, 1645. and is Signed by the Commissioners.

48. *Will. Barretts Accompt of Receipts, & Disbursements, &c. from the 24th July, 1645. to 27. May, 1647. fol. 213. This was Deliver'd in to the Commissioners, vpon Oath, who Signed the same, the 5th of April, 1649.*
49. *A Presentment made by the Church-Wardens, &c. of the Parish of Childwall, the 30th of October, 1635. according to the Articles set forth by John Bushop of Chester, (Imperfect, as it seemes) fol. 292.*
2131. *A Book in folio, written by several Hands; but chiefly by those of the Second & Third Randle Holmes, the last of which hath on the Outside bestowed upon it this Title, Deedes and other auntiante Writtings of seuerall Familyes in Cheshire. It contains*
 1. *The same Randles List of the Names of those who Owned these Deeds. At the Beginning.*
 2. *His List of the Kings, &c. some of whose Grants are Entred into this Book. ibid. Then follows the Collection itself, wherein I observe,*
 3. *Division of M^r. Edward Whitbys Land bought of Robert Vaudrey, among his Sister & his Sisters Children, by Order of the Exchequer of Chester. fol. 3.*
 4. *Abstracts of Deeds taken out of the Pedegree of Thornycroft of Thornycroft in Cheshire; anno 1699. fol. 5.*
 5. *Notes taken out of Sir George Bothes Deeds & Roules, by Randle Holme Junior, Alderman of Chester, A. D. 1653. fol. 11.*
 6. *Copie of K. Henry viiiths Commission (occasioned by the Inroads of the Scotts) to George Boothe Esq; authorising him to Muster all the Able Men in Cheshire, except Mariners; and to certify the Duke of Suffolk his Lieutenant Generall in the North How many persons furnished with Horses were hable to occupie a Spere, or a Javelin; How many were Archers; How many were Bill-men, and How many Principall Men might be picked out of the whole Number. Yeuen the 10th of February, in the 34th year of his Raigne. fol. 26. b.*
 7. *Copie of the Letter sent by Queene Jane Seymour to the same; Yeuen at Hampton-Court, the 12 of Octer, acquainting him that She was deliuered & brought to Bed of a Prince. fol. 27. This was a Circular Letter which she sent throughout the Kingdom; & here is a Trick of hir Signet.*
 8. *The Determination made anno 11 R. Henrici vii. by Thomas Stanley Erle of Darby & Constable of England, in a Cause of Armes, between Sir Thomas Assheton of Assheton Knight, and Sr. Piers a Lygh. ibid.*
 9. *Abstracta Cartarum de Sydeham; ex Libro Henrici Lilley Londinatis, 20 Junij, 1625. fol. 64. b. & fol. 65. b.*
 10. *Collectanea quedam ex Historia Orderici Vitalis. fol. 65.*
 11. *Notes principally relating to the Family of Verpon, from M^r. Lilley abovementioned, M^r. Roger Dodsworth, &c. fol. 66.*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2131.

12. *Part of a Discent of Bothe. fol. 67. c.*
13. *A larger Discent of Bothe, by the Second Randle Holme. fol. 68. b.*
14. *Another; followed by many Notes illustrating the Genealogy of that antient & honorable Family. fol. 70. b.*
15. *Abstract of an old Deed in Custody of Mr. Swetenham of Swetenham. A. D. 1663. fol. 86.*
16. *Collectanea ex veteri Libro penes Georgium Booth Milit. & Baronettum. ibid.*
In these Collections many Cheshire-Families are mentioned.
17. *Abstracts of Deeds penes Henricum Bunbury Arm. A. D. 1640. fol. 90.*
18. *The Third Randle Holmes Extracts from old Deeds in his own Custody, A. D. 1667. fol. 100.*
These concern many Cheshire-Families; and among them, is
19. *His Abstract of the Privy-Seal sent by K. Charles I. to the Magistrates of Chester, for the Loane of £100. to be repaid within 18 Months. Given, 7 July, anno Regni 2. fol. 101.*
20. *Noate of th'enrollment of seuerall Deeds taken & acknowledged, which are deliuered to Sir George Booth Kt. & Barronett, & Custos Rotulorum for the County-Palatine of Chester, by Edward Whitby Esq; one of the Executors of Robert Whitby late Alderman of the Cittie of Chester, & Custos Rotulorum of the said Countie of Chester, deceased. fol. 125.*
(This is the Original Signed by Sir George Booth, & two Witnesses)
21. *Abstracts of Deeds in the Hands of Mr. Ampson of Middlewich, taken in April, 1657. by the Second Randle Holme Alderman of Chester, and Justice of Peace. fol. 129.*
22. *His Abstracts of some other old Deeds. fol. 135.*
23. *Abstracts of other Deeds principally relating to the Family of Brereton. fol. 137.*
24. *Abstracts of Evidences in the Possession of Sir Arthur Mainwaringe Kt. A. D. 1574. ibid.*
25. *Copies or Abstracts of Deeds belonging to Mr. John Warren of Poynton Baron of Stockport, A. D. 1577. fol. 145. b.*
Among these are some, taken from Originals in the Possession of other Persons.
26. *The Third Randle Holmes Abstracts of Deeds, which he found among the Papers of the Sequestrators; and perused A. D. 1667. fol. 152.*
Among them, I find
27. *Two Original Deeds, written upon the Leaves of this Book, & Signed & Sealed in due Forme, A. D. 1652; being of Busines between Walter Lambart & the Second Randle Holme. fol. 197. & 198.*
28. *Diploma of the University of St. Andrews, which gave the Degree of Doctor of Divinity (after public performance of Exercise) to George Snell Archdeacon of Chester, formerly Fellow of St. Johns in Cambridge. Dat. 8 Julij, 1620. fol. 200. b.*
Here is a Trick of that Universities Seal.
29. *Mr. Recorder Whitbies Notes from Deeds & Evidences concerninge the Landes in Gilden Sutton, bought of Mr. Machell. fol. 202.*

Num. 2131. — 2133.

30. *Original Warrant of Thomas Lord Wentworth, Lord Deputy of Ireland, to the Attourney & Sollicitor Generall, for drawing up a Grant to William Gilbert Esq; of the Office of Clearke of the Councell of the Prouince of Connaght; and of the Office of Keeping of the Signett & Records of the said Prouince. Giuen at the Castle of Dublin, 21 of November, 1637. fol. 204.*
Lastly, come
 31. *Index Virorum: an Alphabetical Table of those Persons Names who are mentioned in this Book. fol. 207.*
 32. *Index Locorum: a like Table of the Names of Places. fol. 222.*
2132. *A Book in folio Written by Several Hands, and somewhat damaged; wherein I find,*
1. *A Repertory or Table of the Matters contained in the following Treatise. At the Begining.*
 2. *A large Collection of Precedents, according to the Practice used in the Arch-bishop of Yorks Court. fol. 1.*
 3. *Particular Directions, Orders & Remembrances, given in the Dioces of Norwich, &c. after the primary Visitation of the Reverend Father in God Matthew Wren, Lord Bishop of that Seä, A. D. 1636. fol. 149.*
 4. *Constitutiones Provinciales Eboracensium Archiepiscoporum, duobus Libris. fol. 151.*
Hic Tractatus in fine truncatur.
2133. *A Book in small folio written by divers Hands; on whose out-side the Third Randle Holme hath written the following Title, Maiors of Chester, and other Affaires which fell out in their Yeares. But I find therein,*
1. *His Account of the Things of most Note in this Booke; taken, anno 1668. At the Begining.*
 2. *A Collection of the Maiors who haue governed this Cittie of Chester. fol. 471.*
It may be observed that the Collector hath prefixed to it, many Notes relating to the Scituation & Description as well of the Shire, as of the Citie; and to the Antiquitie of the Cittie, with the Priveledges & Grauntes to the same, both from the Erles thereof, and allso from the Kinges of this Realme: which he hath borrowed from Speeds Chronicle; the Chronicle of Wales; Stowe's Chronicle; the Collections of the Worthie & Grave Citizen Mr. William Aldersay the Elder, Marchant; and other Authorities.
The Succession of Maiors has a short Preface prefixed by the said Randle Holme; and begins at fol. 487. The Method observed by the Writer all along, is different from that of other Books of this kind. He divides his Work into Eight parts, and putts the same into as many Columns, which are wider or narrower, according as the Matter required. Into the First, he putts the Year of our Lord; the Second, gives the several Months of the Year; the Third, shewes Easter-Day & the Dominicall Letter; The Fourth, the Goulden Number. The Fifth, declares the Day of the Month the Kings Yeare began, The Sixth, offers the current Years of the Kings Raigne; The Seventh, remembers you of the Number of Years passed, at the Time when these Annals were made; & the Eighth furnisbeth you with
the

Num. 2133. — 2134.

the Names of the Maiors & Sheriffes of Chester, with remarkable Occurrences happening there & elsewhere, from A. D. 1240. to A. D. 1617. inclusive; and so by way of Continuation, by a more unable hand, to A. D. 1635.

3. *Part of Mr. Robert Rogers's Collections, concerning the antient State of the Cittie of Chester. fol. 533.*
4. *The abovementioned Randle Holme's Succession of the Maiors & Sheriffes of Chester from A. D. 1240. to A. D. 1509. inclusive: with References to his Books, for Proofs. fol. 546.*
He observes, that from the Year last mentioned, most of the like Catalogues agree, and are true.

2134. *A Book in folio, by the Third Randle Holme, on its Back, thus entituled, Derbyshire, & other Pedegrees.*

In turning it over, I find,

1. *A Pedegree of Fulnetby. fol. 90.*
2. *Pedegree of Catherall; Dated A. D. 1599. fol. 95.*
3. *Descent from Bird & Bulkeley, to Catherall. fol. 96.*

Then comes, by another Hand,

4. *The Visitation of the Countie of Derby, made by William Flower alias Norroye, Kinge of Armes of th'Eaſt, Weſt, & North Parts of England, beyond the River of Trent; in the Yeare of our Lord God 1569. fol. 99.*

This hath but few Additions, Continuations, and Church-Notes.

Then follow, by different Hands,

5. *Pedegree of Marſton of Affcott in Com. Salop, with ſome Proofs. fol. 184. A.*
6. *Præclaræ Familiæ de Chaworth, antiquitùs à Cadurcis nuncupatæ, vera Delineatio: ſumma cum Fide ac Diligentia, ex Chartis antiquis et Monumentis vetuſtiſſimis (vnde Veritas ipſa potiſſimum elici ſolet) concinnata Labore et Industria Willelmi Flower Armigeri, aliàs Norroy Regis Armorum, et Roberti Gloveri aliàs Somerſet Heraldî Armorum, Anno Salutis 1581. fol. 184. b.*
7. *Stemma Familiæ Londonienſium, de Loundres, ſive de Londonijs. fol. 191. b.*
8. *Stemma illuſtris Familiæ de la Briewere, quod Anglice ſonat Of the Heath. fol. 193. b.*
9. *Stemma Baronum ab Alfretonia, et Nortonia. fol. 194. b.*
10. *Stemma nobilium Equitum quibus cognomen Caltoſt, Lincolniensis Comitatus. fol. 196. b.*
11. *Stemma Equitum nobilium cognominatorum le Brette. fol. 197. b.*
12. *Stemma Baronum de Drayton, quibus cognomen Baſſet. fol. 198. b.*
13. *Ayleſburiorum nobilium Equitum Stemma. fol. 201. b.*
14. *Stemma Familiæ de Kaynes. fol. 202. b.*
15. *Stemma Baſſetorum Baronum à Welledon in Comitatu Northamptoniæ. fol. 204. b.*
16. *Stemma nobilium Ingenuorum à Pabenham. fol. 207. b.*
17. *Stemma Engainorum nobiliſſimorum Baronum. fol. 209. b.*
18. *Nobilis et antiqua Proſapia clarorum Equitum ab Anneſleia, Notinghamensis Comitatus Villa cognominatorum. fol. 211. b.*
19. *Nomenclaturæ ſive Denominationes illorum duodecim Armorum ſive Inſigniorum Gentili-*

Num. 2134. — 2135.

tium hæreditario Jure coaleſcentium, et Majori Scuto ſive complemento Armoriali Georgij Chaworth de Wyverton in Com. Nottingham. Armigeri, debito Ordine depictorum. fol. 215.

20. *Familiarum ac Stemmatum, quo quiſque Ordine in Cadurcorum proſapiam, Conjugum copula tranſmigrarunt, vera ſuccinctaq; Delineatio. fol. 215. b.*
21. *Extraſts from Registers, old Deeds, &c. proving the Deſcent of Chaworth and the Families allied to it; beſides thoſe putt down with their ſeveral Pedegrees abovementioned. fol. 218.*
22. *Indentura facta inter Johannem de Medilton & Aliciam Uxorem ejus ex parte una, et Willelmum del More et Thomasiam Uxorem ejus ex parte altera: ſuper partitione hæreditatis Petri Mauleuier Militis, et Katerinæ, Patris ac Matris earum: Charta Guilielmi de Midilton in Querendal et Stokeld, in Com. Ebor. Armigeri, 12mo die Aprilis, 1592. fol. 230. b.*
23. *Pedegree of Brooke Lord Cobham, &c. delivered to George Brooke of Aſpall in Suffolk Eſq; the 16 Febr. 1592. fol. 233. b.*
24. *Pedegree of Mildmay as it was made from auncient Evidences for Sir Walter Mildmay, allowed & ſubſcribed by George Erle of Salope Earle-Marſhall, & Regiſtred & Confirmed by Robert Cooke Eſq; Clarentieux, a principall Herrolde & Kinge of Armes, &c. and againe Confirmed & Subſcribed by the ſame Clarentieux, for Sir Thomas Mildmay of Nowſham Knight: fol. 239.*
25. *Pedegree of Lexington, Everingham, Eaton, Roos, & Markham. fol. 244. b.*
26. *Stemma Familiæ de Egerton. fol. 246. b.*
27. *Another Pedegree of Egerton, ſeeming to be made about A. D. 1604. fol. 249. b.*
28. *Deſcent of Kemis. fol. 251.*
29. *Pedegree of Morgan. ibid.*
30. *Transcripts of certain old Deeds, from the Pedegree of Mr. John Arundell of Trerife, made 20 April, 1607. fol. 252.*
31. *Alphabetical Table of the Pedegrees Entred into this Book. fol. 257. b.*
32. *A like Index pointing to the Coates & Creſts here to be found. fol. 259.*

2135. *A thin book in folio, conſiſting of a Collection of Papers, as well Originals as Copies, relating principally to the public Affairs of the City of Cheſter, before, during, & after the Civil Wars; being bound up together (but not in the exacteſt Order) by the third Randle Holme; who, at the beginning, hath prefixed this Title to the whole, Seuerall Letters from the City of Cheſter, & from the Lords, Gentry, etc. to them, during the Wars betwixt the King & Parliament, 1641. 1642. &c. They are,*

1. *His Maſtieſ Letter to the Maior & Aldermen of Cheſter; Given, at Oxford, 7 November, 1643. being Signed by his Maſteſty, & Counter-signed by the Lord George Digbye. At the Beginning without a Number.*

Hereby, he gave them, or any foure or more of them (the Second Randle Holme then Maior being of the Quorum) full Power & Authority, from time to time Seafe & Take the Lands & Hereditaments, as alſo the Goods & Chattells of Sir William Brereton & William Jolly, and all others in actuall Rebellion againſt Him, or adhering or contributing to the Rebels, within the County of the City of Cheſter, or

Num. 2135.

elsewhere in Cheshire, within five Miles of the said City; and all Arrearages of Rents due for the same Lands. As alsoe to receive all such Sommes of Money as are due to Citizens of London as are Rebels, or to others in Rebellion, or adhering or contributing to the Rebels. All which Moneys they were required to dispose & distribute to & for the maintenance of his Garrison in the City & Castle of Chester; and likewise towards the Entertainment of Sir Abraham Shipman Knight, Commander there.

2. Original Letter of that Lord Digby (as it seemes, for his Name is not subscribed) to the same Mr. Holme Maier of Chester, Dated from Oxford, 9 November, 1643.

Shewing that the Kings entrusting them with the whole disposing of the Estates of disaffected Persons, was a thing of so much Consequence, that if it were well Husbanded, it would very farre exceede the ordinary Pay & Charges of the Garrison. And that His Majesty had said that He (Mr. Holme) who was Treasurer so well for the City last Yeare; must needes be a good Treasurer for Him & the City this yeare.

3. Original Letter from His Majesty, & Counter-signed by Sir Edward Nicholas, to the Maier, Aldermen & Inhabitants of Chester; Given at Oxford, the 13th of November, 1643.

That, upon the approach of the Rebels, he had giuen Order to Sir Abraham Shipman to command in Cheif there. That for their releif, he had designed considerable & present force, which he hoped would be tymly with them from feuerall parts; not doubting but that they would take Course by all waies to defend the Citty; and that their owne Observation had taught them that it had bin costly & disadvantageous to those Citties, who hauing bin lost, haue (vpon necessity of the Place) bin regained by Him.

4. Original Letter of James Butler Earle of Ormonde, & Lord Lieutenant of Ireland: Given at the Castle of Dublin, the 3d of February, 1643. to the same Maier of Chester. fol. 1.

Recommending a Band of Souldiers sent from Ireland, to His good fauour & Care, for their fitting Accommodation, in Case the Lord Byron should be (vpon any imployment abroad) absent, at the tyme of their Arrivall.

5. Draught of a Letter from the Kings Commissioners appointed to Sell the forfeited Estates of the Rebels in or near Chester; to Sir Thomas Smith, Sir Orlando Bridgman, Sir Robert Brerewood, K^{ts}. & to Colonell Francis Gamull, then with K. Charles 1. at Oxford. fol. 2. Complaining of the heavy Burden lying upon the Citizens by the Free-billeting of 1000 Souldiers upon them. That the Nobility, Gentry, & Clergy, utterly refuse to contribute toward the maintenance of the Garrison: that the Irish Strangers are excused; that the meaner Sort being now grown unable; and the forfeited Estates producing little; the burden lay upon the remaining Citizens, who likewise would be soon undone. That as to the Commissioners, some utterly refused to Act; others were Absent; Mr. Maier Sick; and the daily execution of the Commission devolved upon four of them, who therefore were obliged to neglect their own Affairs. For which reason, the

Num. 2135.

Citizens desired to be eased as to the Free Quartering of Souldiers upon them; and that a new Commission might be issued out, and a greater number of Commissioners appointed.

6. Draught of a Letter from the Maier, Aldermen, & Sheriffes of Chester, to Prince Rupert, then at Shrewsbury. fol. 5. b.

Upon occasion of his Warant to the Commissioners of Array, for Impressing of 500 Men within the City & County Palatine of Chester, for his Majesties Service. Representing, that K. Henry the VIII. had, by his Graunt (anno Regni, 14.) exempted their City from any such Impressing; and that they found, when it was last beleaguer'd, that they wanted Men sufficient for the Defence of the Works; although its Situation was such, as to be the Key of Ireland, & the Bulwark of North-Wales.

7. A printed Representation from the Commissioners of Scotland; Dated, 24 February, 1640. fol. 7. b.

Shewing their Detestation of Episcopacy; and that they long to see Justice done upon the Lieutenant of Ireland (the Earl of Strafford) it being better that One perish then Vnity: That is, than their Combination with the Seditious here should cease.

8. Original Letter of Earl of Ormonde, to the Second Randle Holme Maier of Chester; Dated, 15 November, 1643. fol. 8.

Requiring him to take Care that the Souldiers vnder the Command of Sr. Fulke Hunnckes, Sir Michell Ernle, Collonell Gibson, & Collonell Byron (upon their Landing from Ireland) be conveniently Quartered, and accommodated with such Necessaries & Provisions as are fitt: whereby they may be the better inabled & encouraged to doe his Majestie Service.

9. Original Letter from the same noble Lord, to the same Maier; dated 1 December, 1643. fol. 10.

Recommending to his Care, another parte of his Majesties Army, vnder the Command of Collonell Robert Byron, & Collonell Henry Warren, upon their Landing at the Port of Chester.

10. Copie of a Letter from Prince Rupert, to the Bishop of Chester: dated from Leuerpoole, 16 June, 1644. fol. 11.

Desiring him to promote a Collection throughout his Diocese, for the Relief of the Kings Officers & Souldiers wounded in the late Service; and to pay the moneys so collected, to Sir Francis Gamull Lieutenant-Governor of Chester. And that since the Kings Army was to be withdrawen from those parts, if the Rebels should attempt to take possession of the Countrey, his Clergy should exhort all persons to prepare for their own Defence; and not to adhere to, or partake with the sayd Rebels in their Persons or Estates.

11. Copie of the Kings Letter to the Cittie; Given 4 Decr. 1645. fol. 12. (from Oxford)

That he would, with all possible Speed send the Lord Ashley or Sir Charles Lucas, or both, with considerable forces, to their Assistance, being Besieged. But, it seemes, this was not done.

12. Copie of his Majesties Brief, Given at Oxford, 27 May, anno regni, 20. fol. 14.

This was for applying all Moneys collected for the Relief of his British Subjects in Ireland

Num. 2135.

and remaining in the Officers Hands (by the mean of John Watson Arch-deacon of Leighlin) toward the Support of Trinity-College in Dublin, which was then in such a distressed & miserable Condition that without speedie Reliefe, it was like to be Dissolved.

13. Attested Copie of King Henry VIIIths Placard (abovementioned at No. 6) against the Impressing of any of the Inhabitants of the City of West-Chester. fol. 15.

14. Original Letter of Thomas Wilbraham, to his Cousin Dated 9 October, 1642. fol. 17.

That upon the quelling of the Tumult lately raised at Namptwich, besides the Losse & Terroure that Towne had sustained by the late devouring Troopes; the King had imposed a Fine of £2000. upon it, without making any Distinction betweene the Innocent & the Guilty. And that it was thought that at the Assizes, the Towne would be Indicted, and severely proceeded against. That his Name had been foisted into the Catalogue of the Guilty, although He could prove that He & all his Servants were absent at the time of the said Tumult. He therefore desires his Cousin to draw up a petition to the King, setting forth his particular Services, to the End that he might be sever'd from the Delinquents, and not pay for their fault.

15. Original Letter of John Lord Byron to the Kings Commissioners & Sequestrators, for the Cittie of Chester. Dated at Chester, 29 Aprilis, 1644. fol. 18.

Desiring them, from the Money remayning in their Hands of the Profitts of Delinquents Lands Sequestred, to pay £60. to Sir Abraham Shipman, in part of the Moneys due unto him.

16. Original Warant of Prince Rupert, to the Maior & Sheriffes of Chester; dated at Leuerpoole 18 June, 1644. fol. 20.

This was for making Proclamation of a late Imposition by way of Excise, laid upon Commodities, by the aduice of the Lords & Commons assembled at Oxford, and putting the Book of Rates, & the Kings Patent relating thereunto, into Execution.

17. Original Letter of Prince Rupert, to the Maior, Sheriffes, & Aldermen of Chester, dated at Whitchurch, 19 May, 1644. fol. 22.

Requiring them to receive his Sergeant-Major & Generall of his Ordnance William Legge, as Governor of their City; and punctually to obserue & follow such Instructions as he should deliver vnto them for the regulating of that Government.

18. Original Warant of Prince Rupert, to the Maior & Aldermen of Chester; Given at Liverpoole, 11 June, 1644. fol. 23. b.

Commanding them to make & settle a Rate & Assessment upon all their Inhabitants, for the Maintenaunce & Pay of the Souldiers of the Regiment of the said Cittie, & the Officers of the same; as likewise of the Officers & Mynisters of the Garrison; and to pay the Moneys to their Govenor.

19. Draught of the Kings Commission appointing the Maior of Chester & others to be Sequestrators of the Delinquents Lands & Estates, and the Money thence accruing, to be for payment of the Garrison there. fol. 25.

Num. 2135.

20. Original Letter of Sir? William Legge to the Maior & Aldermen of Chester, Dat. 17 April, 1644. fol. 27.

Acquainting them that Prince Rupert did very well allow of their Exemption from Pressing any the Inhabitants of that City. Only he desired them to take Order with such loose persons as were fled thither from other Quarters, & liued out of Command, that they should be sent to such Companies as they formerly serued under in his Majesties Service.

21. Original Warant of Prince Rupert, to the Maior & Sheriffes of Chester, & to the Constable of the Castle of Chester. Given, at Chester, 13 March, 1643. fol. 29.

Requiring, that the Prysoners in the Castle of Chester be removed into another Prison. That they should punctually obey all Orders they should receiue from John Lord Byron his Feild-Marshal Generall: And to give an Accompt of all the Money raised out of the Delinquents Estates, which was appointed towards the raising & mainteyning the Fortifications of their Cittie, to the said Lord Byron.

22. Original Letter of James Bishopp, & others (Signed also by the Bishop of Meath) to the Maior & Aldermen of Chester, Dated from Trinity College in Dublin, 6 November, 1643. fol. 31.

In the Behalf of Dr. Robert Maxwell, &c. who endeavoring to Collect Moneys for the Relief of that then miserably-afflicted College, were traduced as if they acted without the warant of the said College.

23. A small Tract written by the Second Randle Holme, shewing by particular Faets, 1 How the Cittie of Chester came to be so greatly impoverished. 2. What great Grievances the Citizens had suffered. 3. Proposals for Redresse of the same. fol. 33. (see more of his Papers relating to the same Affairs, at fol. 46.)

24. Original Letter of Mr. Robert Brerewood Recorder of Chester, to the Maior & Aldermen there. Dated at Oxford the 15th of February 1643. fol. 36.

Acquainting them that the King had made him one of his Judges of the Kings Bench, by reason whereof he was to attende in the Lords House of Parliament as an Assistant, and therefore desires them to excuse his Absence as Recorder. That the Kings Proceedings are approved by the greater parte of the Lords and Commons there assembled; soe that that Sclander cast vpon his Majestie, that he proceeded by ill Councillours, is cleerly taken off. That of the House of Commons there were about 140. and at London but 117. whereof 17 were looked vpon as malignant as any at Oxford. That there were 45 of the Lords House; and at London but 18. or thereabouts.

25. Original Letter of Sir Francis Gamul to Randle Holme Maior of Chester. Dated at Oxford, 13 February, 1643. fol. 38.

Shewing that he had receiued a faythful assurance of his Majesties Grace & Favour to the Cittie. That his Expressions were full of indulgent Regard to all who haue acted their Alleigeance there. But if any should draw back from theare Dutye, & suffer a small Occasion (i. e. a late defect by Fairfax) to raise a high

Num. 2135.

- Discontent; they *might* helpe to destroy a good Cause by wilfull Negligence, or stubborne Disobedience. *That* when Prince Rupert should come to Chester, he would answer just Petitions with Wisdome and Favour; *having* nobly promised to respect the Citty, &c.
26. Original Letter Patent of the above-mentioned Lord Byron, to the Maior & Aldermen Commissioners for the Garrison of Chester. Dated the 25 of March, 1644. fol. 40.
Requiring them to pay to Sir Abraham Shipman Lieutenant-Governor of Chester, the halfe Yeares Rents & Profitts of St. William Bretons Sequestred Lands, lying neare to the Coye.
27. A Breviat of Examinations for clearing the Maior, Aldermen, & Citizens of Chester from the Plott. 22 June, 1648. fol. 42.
This is Signed by Robert Duckenfield. The Plott, it seems, was affirmed to betray the City & Castle; but nothing is fastened upon the Maior or his Brethren.
28. Copie of a Letter from K. Charles I. to Prince Rupert, Given at Oxford, 13 February, 1643. fol. 44.
Recommending Collonell Francis Gamull (who raised a Regiment of Foote for his Service; and with the same had, with much Faithfulness and Resolution, defended the City of Chester, when it was attempted by the Rebels) to the Princes Care and Favour: willing that the said Collonell might not suffer any wrong or Disadvantage, in his said Regiment during his Absence. And that if the Prince should thinke fitt to make him Governour of Chester, He should very well approve of the Choice.
29. A Remonstrance or Declaration of vs the Inhabitants of the County Pallattyn of Chester, whose names are Subscribed, and of many more. fol. 51.
For the maintenance of His Majesties Royall and Sacred Person, Honor, & Prerogative; and preservation of the Parliament, & the Priviledges thereof; and of our true & undoubted Religion, Lawes, Properties, & Liberties.
30. Copy of the Kings Instructions to Prince Rupert: for taking fines of Delinquents, in Order to their Pardon and Restitution to their Estates: for Sequestering the Lands of Rebels; for taking Accompts of his anticipated Revenues; for receiving all publique Moneys remaining in the Hands of Collectors, &c. for leavying Monethly Contributions. Given at Oxford the fifth day of February, A. D. 1643. fol. 52.
31. Copie of the humble Petition of diverse of his Majesties Loyall Subjects within the Cittie of Chester, to the Lords and Gentlemen now in the Commission of Array, to be Executed in this Cittie. fol. 55.
Shewing, that they hearing of the said Commission, and conceiuing it to be in the Judgement of the Parliament, Illegal, contrary to Their expresse Ordinance and Orders; as alsoe of very dangerous Consequence: doe humbly pray that the Execution thereof may be stayed.
32. A Note of the joyfull Assent given by many who putt themselves into a Posture of Armes, at the Seditious Training at Knutesford, 30 June, 1642. for none other End and Purpose but

Num. 2135.

- for the joynt Defence of his Matie. & the Park together. fol. 55.
33. Original Letter of the Earle of Ormonde, to the Second Randle Holme, Maior of Chester, as it seemes: dated from Dublin, 2 December 1643. fol. 56.
Recommending another Band of Soldiers sent for the Kings Service in England, to his Care for good Accommodation; and requiring his Assistance and Furtherance toward the Reviuall of the Fleet that should bring them.
34. Copies of some Letters from E. to Sir William Brereton, during his Seige of Chester, in January, 1645. all relating to his Summoning, and the Surrendring of the same. fol. 57.
35. Original Letter from Sir William Legge the Governor, to Mr. Randle Holme the Maior of Chester; 24 Aug. 1644. fol. 60.
Acquainting him that he had given Order to Stoppe all Cattle & Prouision from goinge out of Towne; and desiring him to haue a speciall Eye to the preservation of the Markett. fol. 60.
36. Copie of a Warant, perhaps of the Governor & Magistrates of Chester; Given, 24 June, 1644. fol. 62.
Requiring the Inhabitants of all the Townes adjacent, to bring in their Provision of Victualls (as Butter, Cheefe, Bacon, Muttons, Veales, & Corne) for the Support of the Garrison, & the Releife of them that, by the Enemie shall be enforced to forsake the said Townes.
37. Original Warant of John Lord Byron to Randle Holme Alderman, & William Williams Muster-master, in Chester. Given, the 19th of November, 1645. fol. 63.
Requiring them to seize all Horses vnfit & vn-able for the Service, or Dutie in that Garrison, and to turne them into the Roodee, where they would be able to liue till the Citie be relieued, and preuent the vnneccessarie Destruction of the Provisions.
38. Original Petition of Ralph Wilcoxon, to the Second Randle Holme Maior of Chester. fol. 64.
It seems that this fellow had thrown down the Cross at Chester, or endeavored so to do; for which he was laid in Gaol; he pretends to have been a Sufferer for the Royal Cause; and that being a Stranger in Chester, he knew not the Situation of the Crosse, and (being in the Darke) did not discern any forme of a Crosse, much lesse of any Crowne, or Armes thereon, and how infirme the Crosse was.
39. Attested Copie of an Order from the said Lord Byron, Lord Field-Marshal Generall of his Majesties Forces, that his Majesties Printed Protestation, being a Tryall Generall throughout all his Majesties Armye and Garrisons should be tendred to all the Inhabitants of Chester being Men above 16 yeares of Age, and to all Women above fourteen yeares of Age. Dat. 23 February, 1643. fol. 65.
40. His Original Order to Randle Holme Maior of Chester. Dat. 5 March, 1643. fol. 67.
This was for providing Provision and other Necessaries for the Enteretynment of Prince Rupert.
41. Original Deposition of Mr. William Wilbraham: 13 May, 1644. fol. 69.
Concerning Captain Finch, who being taken Prisoner in the Kings Service neere Nantwich; had accepted of a Commission to be Captain of a Troope of Horse, vnder Sir William Brereton.
42. Original

Num. 2135.

42. *Original Receipt of Captain John Finch, for the Goods of the abovementioned Captain Symon Finch; who had forfeited the same, by taking up Armes against his Majesty. Dat. 14 May, 1644. fol. 71.*
43. *His Majesties Protestation, made in the Head of His Army, on Monday 19 of September; and read in the Churches in Chester the 25th of September; his Majesty being then in the Said City. fol. 72. (A. D. 1642. vid. 27. B. 17. fol. 313. b.)*
44. *Copie of a Representation from Robert Earle of Essex, and 11 other Lords to K. Charles 1. setting forth the public Grievances, and counselling his Majesty to Summon a Parliament, which might bring the Authors of the said Grievances to a Legall Triall, and condigne Punishment; and that he would compose the present Warre with Scotland without Blood. fol. 73.*
45. *His Majesties Speech to the Assembly of the Lords at Yorke, the 24th of September, 1640. fol. 74.*
46. *The Names of the Lords that are to goe to Rippon, the 29th of September, 1640. ibid.*
47. *The Scots Demaunds. fol. 74. b.*
48. *The Protestation to be tendred to the Women in Chester. Dat. 21 April, 1645. fol. 75. That they would give no Aid or Intelligence to Sir William Brereton, or to the Parliament-Forces; and that they would discover any Plot or Practice against the City. But, it appears, that this Protestation was not actually taken.*
49. *Address of the Commanders of the Kings Army in the North, after they had Skirmished with the Scots; to the Parliament, for Redress of some Hardships they labor'd under; and against some Innovations intended. fol. 75.*
50. *Copie of a Letter from James Lord Strange to Mr. Rich. Brereton, & Mr. Hugh Wilbraham. 6 Sept. 1642. fol. 78. Assuring them, that if the Commissioners of Array should make any Plundering, contrary to his Request to them made; he would joine with the Countrey against them.*
51. *Original Order of the Lord Byron, to the second Randle Holme, Dated, 28th of October, 1645. fol. 78. b. This was for 12 Wool-Packs to be delivered for the Use of the Fort at Chester.*
52. *Another, from the same to Mr. Ruffel & Mr. Holme. Dated, 23 of October, 1645. fol. 79. b. Requiring them to See that such Bedds & other things, which vpon repaire of the severall Breaches, should be taken out, were putt into the common Store.*
53. *Another, from the same to Mr. Holme, dated the 3 of October, 1645. fol. 80. Desiring him to cause the Bedds, Wool-packs, and other Necessaries provided for the making vpp of Breaches, should be carried according to his Directions.*
54. *His Warrant to the same Mr. Holme, Dated 6 October, 1645. fol. 81. For taking from the Glovers what quantities of course Wool he pleased, to be made into Packs, and employed in filling up the Breaches.*
55. *The Protestation abovementioned to be taken by all Men, Inhabiting in Chester. Signed by Sr. Rich. Grosvenor. fol. 82.*
56. *Copie of an Agreement made the 23 day of December, 1642. at Bunbury, for a Pacifica-*

Num. 2135.

- tion and Setling of the Peace of the County of Cheshire, by Robert Lord Kilmorey, &c. authorized by the Lords & Gentlemen nominated Commissioners of Array & Deputy-Lieutenants in the said County. fol. 83.*
57. *His Majesties Speech in the Starre-Chamber, 20 June, 1616. concerninge Recusants. fol. 85.*
58. *Forme of the Combination of the Seditious in Cheshire, against the Commissioners of Array, some of whom they pretended had given out Threatnings & desperate Language, that they would plunder, batter downe, burne the houses, & disarme the Persons of all such as complie not with them, in their Way. fol. 87.*
59. *Draught of a Letter Dated at Knuttsford, 6th of September, 1642. fol. 87. b. Against the Commissioners of Array, vpon whom the Writers (perhaps the Gentlemen abovementioned at N^o. 50.) desired the Lord Strange to lay his Commands that they trouble the Countrey no more; neither by trayning, threats, disarming, or pillageing. And declare themselves much bound vnto his Lordshipp, for declaring himselfe so farr in his desires of peace, & resolution to forbear all Acts of Hostility; and not to goe about to disarm that County.*
60. *List of the Principal Prisoners taken at Middlewich, 13 March, 1642. fol. 88.*
61. *Copie of Sir Thomas Alton's Apology for his Defeat at Middlewich, 13 March, 1642. fol. 89.*
62. *Copie of a Speech made to K. Charles 1. before the Delivery of a Petition made in the Name of the whole County. fol. 91. Here, much notice is taken of his withdrawing himself from the Parliament, with Advice to return.*
63. *Form of a Protestation to be tendred to all His Majesties faithfull & loyal Subjects. fol. 94. Particularly against the forces vnder the Command of the Earle of Essex, Sir William Brereton, Sir Thomas Middleton, & Coll. Mitton.*
64. *Original Note from Mr. Mainwaringe to Mr. Randle Holme, certifying Prince Ruperts Pleasure, & the Governors Order, that Handbridge bee forthwith levelled to the ground; & none to build up again there: Dated the 23d of May, A. D. 1644. fol. 94. c.*
65. *Articles to be considered upon, in Order to the Surrender of the City of Chester. fol. 95.*
66. *A Printed Declaration of his Highness (the Lord Protector) for a Collection towards the Relief of divers Protestant Churches driven out of Poland; and of Twenty Protestant Families driven out of the Confines of Bohemia. fol. 96. The Collection was made in Chester, 25 April, 1658.*
67. *Originall Warrant of the Lord Byron, to divers Magistrates of Chester. Dated 14 January, 1645. fol. 98. For obliging the Inhabitants of the City to give in an exact Account of the Quantities of Corne & Meal remaining by them.*
68. *Severall Returnes made to that Warrant. fol. 99. These Papers shew likewise the Number of Souls in each Family at that time.*
69. *Original Receipt of Arthur Lord Capell & John Lord Byron, for 400 Ounces of Guilt Plate (which they demanded of the Magistrates of Chester, although given by the Benefactors to the City) by Way of Advançe or*

Num. 2135. — 2136.

Contribution to the Pay and Prouision of & for the Forces arriued from Ireland. fol. 119. et vid. fol. 125.

This Bears date 7 December, 1643. yet it appears that the Plate was not delivered until the 16th following.

70. Original Note of the said Lord Byron, for £. 60 which he borrowed of the Citty of Chester, 20 February, 1643. fol. 119. b.
71. Copie of the Articles agreed upon by the Commissioners on both Sides, for the Surrender of the City, Castle, & Fort of Chester into the Hands of Sir William Brereton: 1 February, 1645. fol. 121. b.
72. Preamble & Protestation of the House of Commons, taken by themselves, and tendred to the whole Kingdom. Dated 5 May, 1641. and printed soon after. fol. 123.
73. A List of the Souldiers, Stores & Money, &c. taken in Dublin, 2 August, 1649. fol. 124. b.
74. A Printed Act, prohibiting Correspondence with Charles Stuart or his Party.
75. A Printed Proclamation of the House of Commons Recognising King Charles II. 8 May, 1660. fol. 128. b.
76. List of the principal Persons taken at Worcester-fight. fol. 128. c. loose.
77. The third Randle Holmes Table of the Things of most Note in this Booke; made A. D. 1669. fol. 129.

2136. A Book in folio, consisting of many Traicts bound up together; in the main seeming to give the Parliament Sequestrators Accompts of the Royalists Estates within the Hundred of Broxton, in the County of Cheshire; the Titles of which will follow in the Order as I find them. But in the beginning, I find

1. The third Randle Holme's Account of the Things of most Note in this Book.

Then follow,

2. The Accompts of H. . . . Cotgreue & Tho. Deane Agents for Sequestrations of Papists & Delinquents Estates, within the Parishes of Eccleston, Doddleston, & Poulston, within the Hundred of Broxton, from the 18th of March, 1645. vntil the 18th of March, 1646. fol. 180.

These were delivered in, upon Oath, the 24th of February, 1647.

3. John Hulton's true a'compt of what hath beene received out of the Earle of Shro'sburyes Estate in Micle Trafford, Hoole, and Coug-hall; as due for the yeare, 1646. fol. 183.

This Man's Accompt does also include the Moneys he received from the Lands of the Lord Kilmorey, Henry Bunbury Esq; Sir Francis Gamull, The Earle of Derby, Sir Richard Grosvenor, Peter Venables Esq; the Lord Cholmondeley, Earle Rivers, Mr. Cotton, Sir Hugh Calveley, and others, and was delivered in, upon Oath, the 24th of February, 1647.

4. John Ravenshawes accounts from June 24th, 1645. vntil 24 February, 1647. fol. 191.

5. A Cattalouge of the Names of such Papists & Delinquents who haue Estates within the Hundred of Broxton, and County of Chester, and haue been or are Sequestred. fol. 208.

6. An Accompt of certeyne Losses which Thomas Cholmeley, Esq; hath susteyned by

Num. 2136.

the Parliament-Officers & Souldiers, since the beginning of the Warr. Dated 25 May, 1647. fol. 209.

This was delivered in the same day, but without Oath, by reason of the death of Mr. Cholmondeley's Servant.

7. Commissioners for Sequestrations within the Hundred of Broxton; who entred vpon the Charge, 4 March, 1645. fol. 210.
8. The Agents or Collectors of the Sequestrations within the said Hundred, anno, 1646. *ibid.*

9. Discoueries of Arreares of Rent belonging to the feuerall Delinquents, in the feuerall Townes, anno, 1645. fol. 210. b.

10. A true & perfect Account howe the Sequestred Estates within the Hundred of Broxton bee perticularly sett, & to whome, and at what Dayes due and payable: as also what Issues out of every Estate, and when any Estate is discharged from Sequestration, and by what Order, and vpon what Grownds. Together with a Breviate what euery perticuler Papist & Delinquent-Estate amounts vnto (the Charge deducted) for this yeare, 1646. with a Cattalouge of the Papists & Delinquents Names that remayne vnder Sequestration, at the end of this yeare, 1646. fol. 212.

Some parts of these Accompts proceed almost through the yeare 1647. and all were delivered in upon Oath, 24 February, 1647-8.

11. Raphe Judson's Accompts of his Receipts & Disbursements, within the Hundred of Broxton, from the 9th of October, 1646. to the 24th of February, 1647. when the same were delivered in upon Oath. fol. 244.

12. A true Accompt of the Arreares of Delinquents Rents vnpayd, as due in the years 1646. & 1647. given in, upon Oath, by Thomas Hancock one of the Collectors of Broxton-Hundred, the 24th of February, 1647. fol. 251.

13. Lawrence Fletcher's true Account of all such monys as he had receued from Delinquents & Papists Estates in Broxton-Hundred within the Parishes of Tattenhall, Handley, Aldford, Coddington, Farnedon, & Shockleish, & the Touneship of Harthill, since the 18th of April, 1646. to the 5th of December, 1646. fol. 252. *This Accompt includes likewise the Disbursements; and was delivered in upon Oath, the 24th February, 1647.*

14. An Accompt of Sir Thomas Smithes ould Rents due at Martinmas, 1646. fol. 265.

15. A perticuler of the ould Rents & Racke-Rents of Sir Thomas Delves & others, received by John Ravenshaw, from the 24th of June, 1646. vntill the 25th of November, 1646. fol. 270.

16. A true Accompt of Thomas Hancock one of the Collectors for Broxton-Hundred, of all his Receats of the Arreares of Delinquents Rents within his Alotment, from 18 April, 1646. to the 25 of March, 1647. being due, A. D. 1645. fol. 274.

17. A true and iust Account of all the munnies Received & Disbursed by John Ravenshawe & Arthur Edgeley Collectors of Broxton-Hundred, from the 1 of January, 1644. to the 24 of June, 1645. fol. 308.

This was deliuered in upon Oath, the 16th of March, 1647.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2136. — 2137.

18. *Another of their true and just Accounts, from the 24th of June, 1645. to the 29th of September. fol. 312.*
 19. *Accompts of Arthur Edgeley's Receipts & Disbursements, from 1 August, 1644. to 24 June, 1645. fol. 314.*
 20. *A Rental of Lord Choulmleys ould Rents in Church-Mynshull. fol. 321.*
Here are also Rentals of the Lands of others in the same Towne-ship, & Inventories of Goods.
 21. *Arreares within Arthur Edgeley's Division. fol. 324.*
 22. *Disbursements of Mr. Richard Leigh Treasurer in Blacklowe Hundred, since the 23 of June, 1645. fol. 325.*
This was delivered in, the 4th of November, 1647.
 23. *List of Persons noted as Recusants; or for Fornication. At the End.*
2137. *A Book in folio, consisting (like the former) of particular Tracts & Papers bound up together; relating, in the main, to the Accompts taken by the Sequestrators of many persons in Cheshire, who Suffered for their Loyalty to their lawful Sovereign. Wherein I find,*
1. *The third Randle Holmes Table of the Things of most Note in this Book. At the Beginning.*
 2. *Names of all the Inhabitants of Nether Knutesford: and of the Owners of the Houses there. fol. 1.*
 3. *A true & perfect Abstracte of all the Receates of Thomas Hancocke, from the 20th of April, to the 2 of Novr. 1646. fol. 3.*
 4. *A particular Accompt of all such Summes of Money as haue been received out of the Sequestred Estates, since the 2 of December 1647. within the Hundred of Bucklowe. fol. 5.*
This was deliuered by Thom. Warburton, the 27 July, 1648.
 5. *The Accompt of John Acson Collector, A. D. 1645. fol. 7.*
 6. *An Accompt made by the Sequestrators of of Bucklow-hundred, as to several Persons Estates. fol. 9.*
This Accompt ends in A. D. 1647.
 7. *Produce of the Lord Kilmorey's Estate within the Hundred of Bucklow; being Seized in July, 1643. & Discharged the 12th of August, 1646. fol. 15.*
 8. *Accompt of the Estate of Sir Edward Moore in Thelwall, Lymme, & Gropenhall. fol. 19.*
 9. *A perticular of the Receipts of such Summes of Money as haue bene leuyed out of Delinquents Estates, within the Hundred of Bucklowe; from 1 July, 1643. fol. 21.*
This was delivered in upon Oath, by Thom. Warburton, 23 June, 1645.
 10. *A Booke of Receipts out of Delinquents Estates within the Hundred of Bucklowe; and of Disbursements out of those Receipts, being delivered in upon Oath by Thom. Warburton, 23 June, 1645. fol. 48.*
 11. *Account of John Lawrenson & John Brush, as to their Letting of Sir Edward Moores Estate in Bucklow-Hundred, their Receipts from thence, & their Disbursements. A. D. 1645. fol. 59.*
 12. *Monies receiued by John Lawrenson Collectour of the Sequestred Estates of Delinquents within Bucklow-Hundred. fol. 64.*

Num. 2137. — 2138.

13. *A particular of the receipts & Disbursements of such Summes of Monye as haue bene leuyed out of Delinquents Estates, within the Hundred of Bucklowe; A. D. 1643. &c. fol. 66.*
This Accompt was delivered in upon Oath, the 4th of November, 1647.
 14. *A particular Accompt howe the remainder of the Delinquents Estates in Bucklowe-Hundred haue bene disposed of; and by whom; and what hath bene Disbursed out of the same, and what is found to be in Arrere. A. D. 1645. fol. 102.*
This Accompt was deliver'd in upon Oath, the 4th of November, 1647.
 15. *A particular accompt how the Estates of Delinquents were Sette within the Hundred of Bucklowe, & disposed of in the yeares, 1645. 1646. & 1647. with the Names of the Tenants to the said particular Estates, and their Rents. fol. 130.*
This was deliver'd in upon Oath, the 4th of November, 1647.
 16. *A Booke of Accompts how the Remayndour of Delinquents Estates within the Hundred of Bucklowe haue bene disposed of; by whom received; and what is found to be in Arreare A. D. 1645.*
This was delivered in upon Oath, 23 June, 1645. fol. 171.
 17. *A Booke of Receipts out of Delinquents Estates in Bucklowe-Hundred, since the 23 of June, 1645. fol. 172.*
This was deliver'd in upon Oath, the 4th of November, 1647.
 18. *A particular Accompt what further Disbursements haue bene made out of Delinquents Estates in Bucklowe-Hundred, from the 23 of June, 1645. vntill the 4th of November, 1647. fol. 205.*
This was delivered in upon Oath by Thom. Warburton, the Day & Year last abovementioned.
2138. *A Book in folio, consisting of sundry different Tracts & Papers, now Bound up together; and, on the out-side, by the third Randle Holme thus entituled, Irish Writtings, & Matters concerning that Kingdome; of which, what follows is a more particular Catalogue.*
1. *Original Letter of Tho. Gotts of Graies Inne to George Ratcliffe Esq; one of his Majesties Counsell Learned. Dated the 28 of December, 1632. fol. 1.*
Recommending Mr. Hunt his Kinsman, to be employed about the Customes in Ireland; wherein Mr. Ratcliffe had gotten some Interest, as being one of the Fermors.
 2. *Original Warant of Thomas Lord Viscount Wentworth, Lord Deputy of Ireland, to His Majesties Attorney Generall there, Dated the 26 of September, 1637. fol. 3.*
Requiring him to drawe vpp a Fyant conteyning his Majesties spetiall Pardon vnto Martine Kirovan of Gallway Merchant, of an for his Offence in departing that Kingdome without Lycence; contrary to the Proclamation in that Case made & provided.
 3. *Ba. Kelly's particular of certain Lands in Galway. fol. 5.*
 4. *Will. Crofton's Certificate from the Auditors Office of Mr. Michael Cormac's Lands in the County of Mayo, graunted by Letters*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2138.

- Patents. A. D. 1605. to Sir John King Knt. in free & comon Soccage, as of the Castle of Dublin. fol. 7.
5. Litteræ Patentes Caroli I. Regis, quibus concedit Francisco Domino Aungier Baroni de Longford, Officium Clerici sive Magistri Rotulorum, & Recordorum, &c. Cancellarie Regni sui Hibernie: Teste, &c. 16 Aprilis, anno regni I. fol. 9.
 6. Justice Cressys Opinion concerneing Foster-ship among the Irish; and of the means of preventing the usual ill Effects of it. fol. 11.
 7. Notes concerning the Estates held by several of the Name of Roch, &c. fol. 13.
 8. Original Letter from William Fuxon Bishop of London, to the Officers of the Customes in the Port of Chester. Dat. 16 Sept. 1636. fol. 14.
Requiring them to suffer 1000 Ounces of Plate to be Shipped into Ireland, being for the necessarie Use of Richard Osbaldeston Esq; employed thether in his Majesties Service.
 9. Mr. Arch-deacon Heighton's Information to the Kings Commissioners of the State of the Dioces of Clogher. fol. 17.
 10. Order of the Lords Justices & Councell, in Ireland; Given 11 February, 1632. fol. 20.
Obliging all Merchants Strangers importing or exporting Goods into or out of the Port of Dublin, to pay 3d. $\frac{1}{4}$ pound to that City.
 11. Copie of a Letter of Ri. Bolton to the Maior of Dublin; dated at London, 24 November, 1608. fol. 21.
He was employed as Councill for that City; and proved at a Trial before the Judges, that the King had no Inheritance in the Subsidie of Poundage by course of Common Lawe; but that the same was merely Given by the Statute in 15 Hen. VII. And so, that the City was discharged thereof by the Proviso of the same Acte. And that he hoped likewise to prove that the word CONSUETUDO was vsed for the Renew-Custome in the tyme of Hen. II. Ric. I. & Hen. III. and that the word CUSTOMES (which the Judges hould to be the proper word of Renew Custome) was never invented till the tyme of Edw. II.
 12. Opinion of the Judges in England about the Customes in Ireland, Directed to the Lords of the Priue Counsell, and dated the 10 of December, 1608. fol. 22. et fol. 28.
 13. Litteræ Patentes R. Caroli I. quibus concedit Christofero Wandesforde Armigero Officium Custodis & Magistri Rotulorum Cancellariæ in Regno Hibernie. Teste, &c. 11 die Maij, A. D. 1633. fol. 26.
 14. Particular of the Possessions of Patrick Kirwary, in the Countys of Gallway, Sligoe, & Mayo. fol. 27.
 15. Letter of K. Charles I. to the Lords Justices of Irland: Given 13 Maie, 1632. fol. 32.
With an Order made by the Committies for Irish Affaires, concerning an Exaction of 3 pence per pound, vppon the Merchants Strangers at Dublin: which Order they were to cause to be punctually observed.
 16. Petition of Peter Wyborne & John Bullard Merchants Strangers, to the King, against that Exaction. fol. 33.
 17. His Majesties Title to the Countrie of Ormond, & other Lands in the County of Tipperary. fol. 34.

Num. 2138.

18. Original Letter of T. Lord Viscount Balinglasse, to Mr. Radcliffe. Dated 22 January, 1632. fol. 38.
He is confident that the Graunt of the Cittie (for 3d. $\frac{1}{4}$ pound) is good, and not auoidable in Lawe; and both Bristoll and most of the Citties in this Kingdome do quietly collect the same. Yett if the Lord Deputie should haue any deseire to drawe it unto the Kings hands, he would be ready to obbey his pleasure therein.
19. Petition of Robert Cogan one of the Fermours of his Majesties Customes, to the Lords Justices & Counsell, &c. fol. 39.
Against Francis Lord Mount-Norris another of the said Fermors, who by his own single Act prete ded to putt him out of the Employment of Collecting the said Customes, going against all the Authorities which had putt him in.
20. Copie of an Order of the Privy Council; dated at Whitehall, 3 May, 1632. fol. 40.
Upon the Controversy of the 3d. $\frac{1}{4}$ pound exacted upon all Merchants Strangers; which was to be determined by the Lord Viscount Wentworth designed Lord Deputy of Ireland, & the Privy Council there. And that in the mean time the said Merchants should not pay the said threepences, but only give Security: and that the said Lord Deputy & Council should find out some effectual way of hindring the Merchant Strangers from retailing their Goods.
21. His Majesties Tytle to the Province of Leynster. fol. 44.
22. The names of the feuerall Baronies within the feuerall Counties of Roscommon, Sligoe, Mayo, & Gallway, in the Prouince of Connaught. fol. 45.
23. Litteræ Patentes R. Caroli I. quibus creavit Ricardum Weston Baronem de Neyland in Com. Suff. in Comitum de Portland in Com. Dorset. Testibus, &c. 17 die Februarij, anno Regni 8. fol. 46.
24. A Note of the Kinges parte in the County of Mayo, by Barronies. 24 Sept. 1640. fol. 50.
25. Proposicions concerneing the keepeing of the Streetes of the Cittie of Dublin cleane; & for reduceing & settling of the Multitude of Beggers in or nere the Cittie; and for reforming & correcteing sundry other sorts of disordered Persons: humbly presented by Sir James Carroll Knt. Maior of the said Citty, to the Right Hon^{ble}. the Lord Deputie, 28 Nov. 1634. fol. 51.
26. A true Copie of the Record of the Lord Falkland's Landing, & receiving of the Sword, as Lord Deputie-Generall of the Realme of Ireland. fol. 54.
27. Recordum de restitutione Possessionum Margaretæ Comitissæ Northfolciæ, Filiæ et Heredi Thomæ de Brotherton, per R. Richardum II. anno Regni 22. fol. 56.
28. Notes concerning the Barony, Castle, & Burrough of Fort, which descended from the above-mentioned Lady Margaret, to Howard Duke of Norfolk; and into which the Sept of O. Nolan intruded themselves. fol. 57. et vid. fol. 80.
29. Part of an Inquisition, taken anno 35 R. Edwardi I. post Mortem Rogeri le Bygod Comitissæ Norff. & Marescalli Anglie, de Terris et Tenementis suis in Hibernia. fol. 58.
30. How the Proceeding is vpon the Statute of Homage; and by what Rule they goe to find out

Num. 2138.

- out the Value of the Land. Dated the 16 September, 1640. fol. 59.
31. Letter of K. James I, to Sir Arthure Chichester Kn^t. his Deputie of Ireland, and to his Chancellour, &c. Given vnder his privie Signett, the 13th of Maye, anno regni 10. fol. 60. Declaring that he houlds it time to concerne himself in the pointe of his profit, and particularly for the State of his Exchequer there, which He much desires to haue Ordered & guided by the same Rules & Ordenances that are in Vse here, & haue beene approued by longe Experience of preceedinge times. Wherefore He thinckes fitt to erect the Offices of the Clarke of the Tallies, & Clarke of the Pells of Introitus & Exitus in that Kingdome, in like Sorte as the said Offices are at this executed heare. And because, at the first Execution of these said Offices, the Service of one carefull & industrious Officer seemeth sufficient: He appoints Francis Annesley for the same.
32. Valuation of certain Fee-farme-Rents paid in Ireland. fol. 66.
33. Breve Mauricij filij Geraldi Justiciarij Hiberniæ, directum Vice-comiti Dubliniæ; mandantis, quod faceret Inquisitionem per Consilium Maioris et Civium Dublin. ubi Aqua melius & commodius de Curfu suo possit assumi & conduci ad Civitatem Dublin. ad Emendacionem ejusdem Civitatis, Teste, &c. 29 die Aprilis, anno 28 regis Henrici . . . fol. 67.
34. Notes taken from the Records in the Tower of London, touching many Irish Affaires. fol. 68.
35. Grants made to Trinity-College in Dublin, by Qu. Elizabeth, by that Cittie, & by K. James I. fol. 78.
36. Orders established by his Majesty K. Charles I. for his Councell in England, which he now commaundeth to be observed by His Councell in Ireland: with some Additional Orders for Ireland. fol. 84.
37. K. Charles I. Instructions for Thomas Viscount Wentworth, President of his Counsell in the North parts; and for all others hereafter named, being appointed to be of the said Counsell; to be observed by them & every of them. fol. 91.
To this Tract is prefixed the Kings Commission erecting & establishing the said Council, bearing Teste 18 Junij, anno regni 5. fol. 89.
38. Booke of the Survey of parte of the Landes & Possessions of Randall Earle of Antrim. May, 1641. fol. 114. b.
39. Lists of the Kings Privy Councillors in Ireland, 2 Martij, 1632. fol. 122.
40. A true Noate touching St. Annes Guild (in Dublin?) according to the Certificate of the Commissioners. A. D. 1637. fol. 125. b.
Hereby it appeareth that the Old Rents belonging to that Gild, amounted to £ 53 : 10 : 9³. that the same were improved to £ 319 : 1 : 9. but that they were worth, according to their true yearly Value £ 759 : 19 : 4.
41. The Contents of Qu. Elizabeth's Letters Pattents bearing Teste 27 June, anno regni 28. directed to the Lord Deputie & Councell of Ireland, and to all other her louing Subjects to whom it shall apperteine. fol. 128.
This was for the peopling & inhabiting of the Wastes & Ruins of the Province of Mounster.
42. A Breife of Records in the Tower, concerning divers places in Connaght. fol. 132.
- VOL. II.

Num. 2138. — 2142.

43. Copies from some of the Records in the Tower of London, relating to divers Lands, &c. in Ireland; but principally to the County of Kildare. fol. 134. 136. 138. 140. 143. 145. &c. et fol. 199.
44. Objections against the Kings Title to the County of Ormond. fol. 135. et fol. 139.
45. The Kings Title to that County, with the Answers apostilled. fol. 137.
46. Another Paper about the same Matter. fol. 141. et 144.
47. Mr. Charles Monck's Narration of his Visiting many of the Sea-port Towns in Ireland, being Surveyor-General of the Customes there, and of the State of the severall Places, & Behavior of all the Officers in them; from the 29th of August, 1637. to the 3 of October following, both included: and written to the honnorable Sir George Radcliff Knight, one of his Majesties most Hon^{ble} Privie Councell within the Kingdome of Ireland, and one of his Maties. Farmors & Commissioners of His Customes within the said Kingdome. fol. 167.
48. Abstract of the Patent of K. James I. Dat. 17 Januarij, anno Regni 18. At the End.
Hereby he granted to Francis . . . & his Heirs Males an annual Pension of £ 13 : 6 : 8.
2139. A Book in folio, written by the Hand of the Thirde Randle Holme, and containing more of his Theological Works; as to which I being in much hast, shall say no more at this time, but proceed to,
2140. A Book in folio, containing one Volume or Part of some Cheshire-Lawyers Common Place-book; upon which I shal not enlarge.
2141. An Heraldical Book in folio, on whose Back the Thirde Randle Holme hath written this Title, Suffoulk & Norfoulk & other Pedegrees. It is written by severall Hands, and gives the Descents of divers of the Nobility, & many of the Gentry of other Counties besides those abovementioned; particularly of Hereford-shire. Here are also some Church Notes, and a few Collections from Deeds, &c. conducing to illustrate the Descents of some. Moreover, I find herein,
At the Beginning,
1. The Names of all the Mayours of the Citie of Hereford, from the 7th yere of K. Richard II. to the second of K. Charles I. inclusive.
And, at the End,
2. An Alphabetical Table of the Pedegrees, Entered into this Book: with another like Table to the Coates & Crests.
2142. An Heraldical Book in folio, written by divers Hands; upon which the Thirde Randle Holme hath bestowed this Title on the Out-side, Olde Cheshire Pedegrees, etct. wherein I find,
1. An Alphabetical Table to the Descents in this Booke. At the Beginning.
2. An Alphabet of Townes & Names of Places in this Booke, mentioned by Deedes.
3. The same Randle Holme's Alphabet of the Names of Townes & Places mentioned in Descents in this Book; made in 1663.
Then comes,
4. The doughty Deedes that was done at the Seige of Troy, within the Twone & without. fol. 1.

Num. 2142. — 2144.

An idle fragment pretending to sett forth some of the Rudiments of Heraldry.

5. The Cheshire-Pedegrees before-mentioned. fol. 3.
6. Narration of the Descendants from Sir Raffe Vernon, who lived 150 years. pag. 30.
7. Order of the Funerall of Mr. William Booth, Son & Heir to Sir George Booth, who died A. D. 1636. pag. 128.
This is sett down by the Second Randle Holme, who hath taken much pains in making Additions, & Continuations, &c.
8. The First Randle Holme's List of those Persons who were publickly disclaymed, at the High Crosse in Chester, by Proclamation, after Sound of Trumpet; att the Visitation of that County-Palatine, A. D. 1613. by Sir Richard St. George Norroy. p. 264.
9. A Printed Precept under the Hand & Seale of Office of William Dugdale Norroy, directed to the high Shireeve of the County Palatine of Chester; & Given the 6th of July, anno 16 R. Caroli II. pag. 265.
Requiring him to forbear, in any Writing or otherwise to attribute unto all such as unlawfully, and without just Authority, Vocation, or due Calling, do or have done, or shall Usurp, or take upon Him or Them any Name or Title of Honour or Dignity, as Esquire, or Gentleman, or other: untill the said Persons so assuming those Titles, shall stand to & justify the same by the Law of Armes of this His Majesties Realm.
10. List of many persons names inhabiting within the City & County Palatine of Chester. pag. 265. b.
Some part of this seems to have been written by Sir William Dugdale before-mentioned. After some blank Paper, and somewhat before the End, remain
11. The Antiquity of the Family of Constable, taking their Sur-name from the Office of Constable of Chester, called in Latin Conestabilis & Constabularius, siue Magister Militum.
The Second Randle Holme for this, cites Hen. Peachams Compleat Gentleman. fol. 188. as also Speed, Stow, Fabian, &c.

2143. A book in folio, written by several Hands, wherein I find,

1. Abstracts or brief Reports of Trials in the High Court of Star-Chamber, in the several Reigns, to that of K. James I. with the Orders made, or Sentences passed thereupon. fol. 1.
Then follow,
2. A Note of Fees to be taken by the Judges & their Clerkes in the Tyme of their Circuytes, in Ireland. fol. 72.
This was Signed by the Lord Chancellor & Judges of Ireland, 1 July, 1616.
3. Some mixed Law-Cases which were putt between party & party; with the Queeres arising there-from. fol. 74.

2144. A Book in folio, containing many single Tracts & Papers written by several Persons, and relating to the Parliament-Sequestrators in Cheshire, during the Time of the Rebellion against K. Charles I. being now bound up together, & are,

1. An Abstract of the Arreares due out of Papists & Delinquents Estates within the Hundred of Edesbury; as they were giuen in to us Commissioners for Sequestrations from the Com-

Num. 2144.

mittie at Tarvin, by the Hands of James Gertsey Gent. in February, 1645. whereupon the Agents were Order'd to Collect & Gather the same. fol. 1.

In this Tract, which was given in upon Oath 23 March, 1647-8. are likewise some other Accompts. viz.

2. A true & perfect Accompt howe the Sequestred Estates within the Hundred of Edesbury bee particularly Sett, & to whome, and at what dayes due & payable; as also what Issues out of euery Estate, and when any Estate is discharged from Sequestration, and by what Order, and upon what Grounds; together with a Breuiate shewing what euery particular Papist and Delinquent Estate amounts vnto (the Charge deducted) for this yeare 1646. with a Cattalouge of the Papists & Delinquents Names that remayne vnder Sequestration, at the end of this yeare, 1646. fol. 3.
3. A like Accompt for the year, 1647. fol. 26.
Then follow,
4. A particuler Accounte of the moneyes that I haue Receaued out of the Arreares which were deliuered by the Committie at Taruin to the Committie for Sequestrations in Edesbury-Hundred; and due to the Common-wealth out of Papists & Delinquents Estates before the 18th of Februarie, 1645. fol. 38.
5. A particuler Accounte of all the Moneyes Received out of the Papists & Delinquents Estates in Edesbury-Hundred, by the Comittie for Sequestrations, since the 18 of Febr. 1645. to the 18 of Febr. 1646. fol. 40.
6. A particuler Accounte of all the Moneyes that haue bine Received out of Papists & Delinquents Estates in Edesbury-Hundred, by the Committie for Sequestrations, since the 18 of Febr. 1646. to the 23 Martij, 1647. fol. 51.
7. Richard Willcoxon's Accounte of his Disbursements of the Moneyes rayfed out of the Sequestred Estates of Papists & Delinquents in Edesbury-Hundred, since the 18th of Febr. 1645. to the 24 of Febr. 1647. fol. 55.
These last four Accompts were deliver'd in upon Oath, the 20 April, 1648.
8. Mr. Raphe Pooles & Mr. Thomas Brassies Accompts of their Receipts & Disbursements, since 19 August, 1645. to ... May, 1646. taken in vpon Oath, the 7th day of September, 1647. fol. 66.
9. A true & perfect Accompt of all the Moneyes Receiued & Disburfed by Mr. Raph Poole one of the Collectors for Northwich-Hundred out of the Estates of Papists & Delinquents Sequestred; from the 1 of September, 1643. to the 15 June, 1645. fol. 83.
10. Part of an Accompt of Moneyes Received & Disburfed by Edward Fletcher one of the Collectors for Northwich-Hundred, during Mr. Raph Pooles absence; from the 14th June, 1645. to the 19th August, 1645. fol. 92.
11. His Accompt of Receipts & Disbursements, during Mr. Pooles Absence, from the 23 October, 1645. to the 10th Febr. 1645. fol. 98.
Impf.
Then follows the Accompt of Two of the Sequestrators of Northwich-Hundred, for the yeare 1648. containing,
12. A Catalogue of the Names of Delinquents & Papists continewing vnder Sequestration in

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2144. — 2145.

- the yeare 1648. who haue Estates; and of such as haue beene taken off since the last Accompt given in. fol. 110.
13. Delinquents discharged in whole, or in parte. fol. 112.
 14. An Abstract of all such Fines, Forfeitures & Amerciaments as were Fined, Forfeited, & Afear'd, at the Court-Leete & Halmote holden for the Mannour & Barrony of Kinder-ton, the 22 of Aprill, 1647. coram Thoma Smalwood Gen. Seneschallo ibidem, per Ordinem Parliamenti. fol. 120.
 15. Another, of that Court held the 22 & 23 of October, 1646. fol. 121.
 16. Another, of the Court Leete & Court Baron for the Mannour of Brereton, holden by the same, the 23 April, 1647. fol. 122.
 17. Another, of that Court, holden by the same, the 26 of October, 1646. fol. 123.
 18. Another, of that Court, holden by the same, the 13 of May, 1646. fol. 124.
 19. Another of the Courte Leete & Courte Baron for the Mannour of Byley cum Yate-house, holden by the same, the 15th of May, 1646. fol. 124. b.
 20. Another of that Courte, holden the 21 of May, 1647. by the same. fol. 125.
 21. Another, of the Courte for the Mannor of Holeford et Lostock-Gralam, by the same, 18 May, 1646. fol. 125. b.
These Accompts were taken in upon Oath, 20 May, 1648.
 22. A Catalogue of the Names of Delinquents & Papists vnder Sequestracion; and of such as are questionable; for the yeare 1647. fol. 127.
Also,
 23. A perticuler of all the Racke-rents of Delinquents in Northwich-Hundred, Sett & Lett to the Vse of the State, by the Sequestrators of the said Hundred, for the Yeare 1647. fol. 130.
 24. Mr. Hughon Minshall's & Mr. Robert Carter's Receipts & Disbursements, to 8 of August, 1647. fol. 132.
These Accompts were taken in upon Oath, 12 August, 1647. fol. 138.
 25. A Catalogue of Delinquents & Papists Names in Northwich-Hundred, in that Division next toward Congleton; and alsoe the Names of such others as we remember in the other Division of this Hundred. fol. 139.
 26. Rentals of the Lands of Delinquents & Papists within the Hundred of Northwich (in the same Division) dimised & Lett to the Vse of the Common-wealth for the Yeare 1646. by Richard Brooke, &c. Sequestrators: with some other of their Accompts. fol. 143.
These were deliver'd in upon Oath, the 12th of August, 1647.

2145. *An Heraldical Book in folio, Written & Trick-ed by several Hands, but principally by those of Jacob Chaloner & the Second Randle Holme. It is on the out-side, by the Third Randle Holme, thus Entituled, Lincolneshire, and part of Staffordshire-Pedegrees. But I find therein,*
1. Armes in Blason of the Lincolne-shire Gentry, as they were painted in the Lord Treasurer Burleigh's Gallery by Order of Robert Cooke Claren-cieux. At the beginning.

Num. 2145. — 2146.

2. Armes of Lincolneshire Earles & Barons, in Trick. fol. 1.
 3. Lincolneshire Pedegrees, collected from the Visitations of 1562. & 1592. with Additions & Continuations. fol. 1.
 4. Pedegrees of many Staffordshire-Families, collected from the Visitation book of A. D. 1563. with some others relating to Families in other Counties. fol. 99.
 5. Alphabetical Table, to the Armes of Families extant in this Book. fol. 146. b.
 6. Table of the Names of those Families, whose Armes are abovementioned at §. 1.
 7. Alphabetical Table to the Pedegrees Entred into this Book. fol. 153.
 8. Order of the Funeral of the Lord Mordant, at Turville in Bedfordshire, 16 Maye, 1571. fol. 155.
 9. The Names of all the Gentlemen, being In-heritores, within the Countey of Lincolne. fol. 156.
Here is likewise a Valuation of their Estates; I suppose, according to what they were Taxed; for none exceed 500 Markes.
 10. List of the Shireves of Lincolneshire, down to ann. 17 R. Jacobi 1. fol. 158. b.
2146. *An Heraldical Book in folio, written by several Hands, but principally by that of the Second Randle Holme; whose Son, the Third of that Name, hath (on the Out-Side) bestowed this Title upon it, Pedegrees of severall places. And I, in turning it over, do find therein,*
1. The Third Randle Holme's Alphabetical Table, directing to the Pedegrees here Sett down. fol. 1.
 2. His Alphabetical Table of the Names of those Families whose Coates of Armes are Entred here. fol. 4.
 3. His Alphabetical Table giving the Names of Places here remembred. fol. 7.
Then comes
 4. The Collection itself, which is very numerous; and afford's both shorter Descents & larger Pedegrees of Families of many Counties (especially of Cheshire and Staffordshire) in no Order, but mixed all together; some of which are strengthned with Notes taken from Old Deeds & Records; and in some places, with Church-Notes. fol. 11.
Among these I also observe,
 5. A Confirmation of Armes & Crest to Robert Gardiner of Lankashire Gentleman, & Yemon for the Mouth to the King, by Gilbert Dethicke al's Norroy principall Herauld & King of Armes. Yeuen, 15 April, anno 3 R. Edw. vi. fol. 24.
 6. Original Letter of Mr. Ed. Bromley to the Third Randle Holme, but without Date of the year. fol. 70. A.
Shewing his Displeasure in that Mr. Holme had sent him Escocheons, with a Difference in his Armes, which he bare with none.
 7. Original Letter of Raphe Lowndes to the same; Dated, 28 April, 1656, fol. 72. A.
Making some Enquiries about his Family.
 8. Confirmation of Armes, & Grant of a Crest, to John Lowndes of Ouerton in the Parish of Astbury & County of Chester, by Richard St. George Norroy, Esq; Kinge of Armes. Dated the 18th of June, 1612. fol. 72.
 9. Instructions given by Richard Legh, Esq; High-Sherriffe of Cheshire to the third Randle

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2146. — 2147.

- Holme, for his Trumpet-Banners. 15 February, 1694. fol. 72. c.
10. Two Original Letters of Mr. Edward Legh of Bagulegh, to the same; June, 1680. fol. 72. d. About his Trumpet-Banners, and some Mistakes Mr. Holme had made about them.
 11. Original Letter of J. Lowe, to the same; dated 12 April, 1692. fol. 95. b. Shewing that Exceptions had been made, & Complaints to the Heralds Office above, at the Interment of Mr. Mottershed with Escocheons, notwithstanding that he had left a very full & plentiful Estate, and his Ancestors use of the like; therefore desires that some Enquiry might be made.
 12. Original Letter of Joane Hollinshed, to the same; dated, 5 April, 1692. fol. 95. c. About the same Affair.
 13. Mr. Holmes Answer, in favor to that Family, and their Right to bear Armes.
 14. Original Letter of Sir Peter Leicester, to the same. Dated 20 November, 1672. fol. 108. c. Desiring a Descent of Mobberley, (from whom he was descended) as judging that the account he had given thereof in his Book, was imperfect. fol. 108. c.
 15. Another from the same, to the same. Dated 24 February, 1672. fol. 108. d. Randle had desired Mr. Leicester to help him to one of his Bookes at an easy rate; which would not do: the other directs where he might, for his Money be supplied. Then he desires Randle to search again about the Descent of Mobberly; I suppose for nothing.
 16. Confirmation of Armes & Creaft to Henry Muskett of Halston in the County of Suffolke, Gent. by Robert Cooke, Esq; alias Clarencieux, principall Hereaulte & Kinge of Armes; 13 September, 1576. fol. 120.
 17. Original Letter of Sylvanus Morgan, of London, Painter-Stainer, to the same; dated, 20 December 1681. fol. 128. A. Here is a Descent of Naylor, with the Armes of those of Kent, & of Huntingdon.
 18. Articles of Enquiry ministred by George Hail Bishop of Chester, to the Advocates & Proctors of the Consistory-Court of Chester, at his Visitation of the said Court, held in the Cathedrall-Church of Chester, the 8th of September, 1665. fol. 165. c.
2147. A Book in folio; seeming, in the Time of Queen Elizabeth, to have been the Debt-Book of Laurence Walden a Corn-Merch^t. at Kings Lynne in Norfolk; after whose Death probably, it came into the Hands of Jacob Chaloner, & so to the Second Randle Holme, and afterward to his Son; who has on the Outside thus entituled it, Descents & Coates of Divers Shires. These three persons last mentioned have written much on the vacant Places of the said Book, and also pasted upon, or otherwise added many Pedegrees, Descents, & Fragments, written by themselves & many others, among which I can perceive some of them to be of the Hands of Augustin Vincent, Sampson Lennard, Richard Mundy, &c. So that the whole may be called
1. A Rhapsodical Collection of Descents, & Armes, English, Welsh, & Irish; with some other Notes Miscellaneous.
At the Beginning, is
 2. An Alphabetical Table of the Pedegrees mention-
ed; and

Num. 2147. — 2149.

At the End

3. A like Table of the Names of the Families owning the Coates of Armes extant in this Booke: made, A. D. 1659.
2148. Codex tenuis membranaceus in fol. minori, diversis manibus exaratus; quo continentur,
1. Apographa Litterarum atque Brevium, una cum Regesto Placitorum Forensium ad amplissimam Abbatiam S. Werburgæ Cestrensis, varijs temporibus, spectantium.
Notandum verò, hoc in optimæ notæ Codice, plurima folia jam nunc desiderari.
Præmittitur.
 2. Ranulfi Holmesij Tertij Index Virorum, i. e. hoc in Codice memoratrum; incipiendo tamen a folio 53.
Agmen etiam cogit
 3. Ejusdem Index Locorum, à folio 53. pariter incipiens.
2149. A Book in folio, written chiefly by the Second Randle Holme, and finished by his Son, or by his Direction; who also hath on the Out-side given it the Title following, Aunciant Euidence, and other Writtings concerninge severall Cheshire Familyes, &c. all which I shall briefly account for under these heads.
1. The third Randle Holme's Table of those Gentlemens Names whose Evidences are here abbreviated.
At the Beginning,
 2. His Table of other Remarkables to be found in this Book. *ibid*.
Then follows, the
 3. Index Locorum; begun by his Son, or Apprentice, as it should seem; & finished by himself. Now comes the Work itself, which seems to have been begun by the Second Randle, A. D. 1636.
Herein I observe,
 4. Some Texts of Scripture alledged by him to evince the Lawfulness of Pedegrees & Armes; the Right of Inheritance; that Townes & Villages took Names from the Possessor: Examples of Burialls & Monuments: with two Notes, one from Mr. Lambard against them that take away Coat-Armors, or Grave-stones from Churches: the other from the Proclamation of 5 Hen. v. against Usurpers of Armes. fol. 1.
 5. The Second Randle Holmes Descent of divers Honorable Families who have shared in the Barony of Wich-Malbank (i. e. Namptwick) by reason of the Division of the same; as he made it for Robert Viscount Cholmondeley, A. D. 1632. fol. 2. b.
 6. Pedegree of the Family of Dutton, down to A. D. 1658; taken, by the same, from a larger, as it seems. fol. 4. b.
 7. Compendia Cartarum quarundam vetustarum penes . . . Downes de Worth, Arm. A. D. 1641. fol. 5.
 8. The Second Randle Holme's Abstracts of Deeds, with Tricks of some Seales, relating to Warburton, Ashton, Aston, Dutton, Kingesley, & many other Cheshire-Families & Villages. fol. 7. b. Here are also many Church notes relating to the Family of Dutton.
 9. Historical Notes relating to the Towne-ship of Nether-Tabley in Cheshire; and of the Family of Leicester the owners thereof from their Settlement there temp. R. Henrici III. to A. D. 1647. fol. 21.

This

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2149.

This was copied by the said Mr. Holme, from the Book written by Mr. Leicester (afterwards Sr. Peter Leicester Baronet) A. D. 1649.

10. *Notes taken by him from the Exchequer-Office in Chester. fol. 31.*
11. *More from Mr. Berkett's (Birkenbeved's) Office, the Prothonotary there. fol. 32.*
12. *Tricks of some Seals; with a few Notes taken from Deeds belonging formerly to the Abbey of St. Werburg. fol. 39.*
13. *Abstracts from Deeds belonging to Tho. Pownall.*
14. *Part of the Bill in a Sute between Phillip Egerton one of the Sonnes of Sir Rouland Egerton K^t. & Bar^t. deceased, & Sr. John Eggerton, Bar^t. &c. Defendants. fol. 44.*
15. *Abstracts of Deeds had from Mr. Wardley, who belonged to George Booth Lord Delamere. fol. 48.*
16. *Ex chartis Galfridi Minshull Armigeri, anno 1648. fol. 50. b.*
17. *Three Notes out of Mr. Kettells Deeds. fol. 51. b.*
18. *Pedegree of Huxley, as labour'd from Deeds. fol. 52.*
19. *Notes from Deeds relating to the Family of Tilston, &c. fol. 53. et fol. 59. et fol. 64.*
20. *Notes relating to the Family of Huxley, collected from the Evidences of George Cliff Esq; fol. 62. (vid. fol. 52.)*
These are followed by others taken from Mr. Tilstons Evidences.
21. *Notes relating to Moresbarwe taken by the third Randle Holme from the Deeds of Mr. Whittingham of Moresbarow, anno. 1666. fol. 65.*
22. *Extracts from many other Deeds, tending to the illustration of the Descents of many Cheshire-Families. fol. 66. et fol. 73. b. & 112.*
23. *Grant of a Crest to Rauff Egerton of Ridley Esq; by Thomas Wrythesley Garter, & John Yong Norroy; Given the 14th day of April, 1513. fol. 71.*
The Grant is in French, and their Seals are Seals of their Armes.
24. *A Coppie of Qu. Elizabeth's Charter granted to Frodsham; being taken out of a Coppey therof now in the hands of Sir Thomas Aston of Aston Bar^t. A. D. 1635. by the Second Randle Holme. fol. 110.*
25. *Copies of the Pardons granted by Rich. III. & K. Henry VII. to John Woode of Halton Gentilman; with Tricks of their Seals. fol. 111.*
26. *The Coppie of an auntient Court Roule, now in the Hands of Sir Tho. Aston Baronett; which (by som way) is gott from amonge the Roules in the Office of Chester, and containeth Shutes of the Abbot of Chester with diyers, and endorfed Placita Forresta. fol. 118.*
Quere, if (upon a leisurely Examination) this Tract may not prove to be extracted from the Book last Described; that is 2148, which, by the way, might from Mr. Recorder Whitby, have come to Sir Thomas Aston; for I find Mr. Whitbys hand in it.
27. *More Abstracts of Deeds, &c. (besides those referred unto, at §. 22.) relating to sundry Families of Cheshire, & other Counties. fol. 128. b.*
28. *Translation of the Letters Testimonial of Christopher Radzivil Duke of Birze, &c. Great General of Lithuania, to the Valiant Behavior of Arthur Aston, in all the proceeding of the Warres in Lithuania, where he commanded Three Companies of Foote. Dated at Vilna, 1 Jan. 1623. fol. 138.*

VOL. II.

Num. 2149.

29. *Grant of a Pension of 700 Florens p^r ann. to the said Mr. Aston, by Sigismund King of Poland. Given at Warfaw, 23 of April, 1635. ibid.*
30. *That Kings Letters Testimonial to the Valor & other good Behavior of the said Mr. Aston, who was sent unto him by the King of England in the tyme of the Turkish Warrs; and whom, by Degrees, he had advanced to the Office of a Lieutenant-Colonell. Given at Warfaw, A. D. 1630. fol. 138. b.*
31. *A Pass from the Russian Emperor Michael Theodorowitz for Sir Arthur Aston, K^t. who arrived in his great Empire, with a certaine Number of Men, Captaines, & Commanders, sent from James King of England, &c. with a desire to serve him against their Common Enemy Sigismund K. of Poland: where he did performe good Service, dureing the Vacancie of his Emperiall Seate. Given in Muscow, in the yeare of the World, 7122. (i. e. 1614.) fol. 139.*
32. *Commission from Gustavus Adolphus King of Sueden to Colonell Arthur Aston, for the Raising a Regiment of English Souldiers, and transporting the same into his Service. Dat. 19 August, 1631. fol. 139. b.*
33. *Comission of Algernoun Percy Earle of Northumberland, Lord High Admiral of England, & Captain General of his Majesties Army & Fleet imployed in this Expedition, Given the 8th of April, 1640. Constituting Colonell Arthur Aston Serjeant-Major-General of those Forces, that (in his Absence) were to be at New-Castle upon Tyne, vnder the Command of the Lord Viscount Conwey Generall of the Horse. fol. 140.*
34. *Commission of Sr. Thomas Wentworth, K^t. Earle of Strafford, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, Lord President of the Counsell established in the North Part of England, and Lieutenant Generall of his Majesties Armie imployed in this Expedition. Given the 7th of September, 1640. constituting (by Authority from the said Algernoun Earle of Northumberland, as Captain-Generall) Colonell Arthur Aston Colonell-Generall of one of the Brigades in the said Army. fol. 140. b.*
35. *Another Commission from the Earle of Strafford, Given the 17th of September, 1640. by the same Authority appointing this Colonell Aston Serjeant Major General of that part of the Army, which is to Attende His Majesties Person; consisting of the Trained Bands of Yorkshire, and sundry other Companies. ibid.*
All these Commissions & Testimonials have Tricks of the Seals Appendant; pretty well done by the Third Randle Holme.
36. *The Plea of the Burrough of Macclesfeld, upon a Quo Waranto issued against them, ann. 24 Edw. III. fol. 140. 141.*
37. *Copies of certain old Deeds, relating to the Manors of Minfule-Vernon, Oldington, Lowe, Erdeswike, Wrenburge, Chorleghe, &c. which the Second Randle Holme had at Sir Thomas Aston's, A. D. 1639. fol. 142.*
38. *Dockets of Deeds belonging to Mr. Balls of Boghton, delivered to the Third Randle Holme, by Mr. Litlör. fol. 148.*
39. *Abstract of the Inquisitio post Mortem Rich. Cholmley de Cholmley Arm. ann. 30 Hen. VIII. fol. 150.*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2149.

40. A Note or Catalogue of all such Deeds, Evidences, & Writeinges as were deliuered by Mrs. Frances Gamull Widowe, the Relicte of William Gamull late Alderman of Chester, to Mr. Will. Gamull Sonne of the said William Gamull, the 16 of June, *A. D.* 1643. fol. 151. *This is signed and attested by proper Persons.*
41. Letter of K. James I. to the Lord Chichester his Deputie of Ireland, &c. Given, the 10th of August, ann. regni 11^o. fol. 153. *For the delivery of Lands to the cleere yerely vallue of 200 Markes, lawefull Money of England, over and above all reprises; to Sir Arthure Savage Knight, one of the Gent. of his priuie Chamber: in regard that hee had beene an auncient Servitor, haueinge held speciall places of Honnor & Comaund in the Warrs, and had not thither-to tasted of His Bountie: To hould the same in free & comon Soccage as of the Castle of Dublin, & not in Capite, or by Knights Service.*
42. Lands held by Robert Grosvenor of Hulme, Esq; as Entred into his Office post Mortem, ann. 4 Edw. iv. fol. 165.
43. Lands held by Hugh Venables of Kinderton; as by his Office, taken ann. 8 Rich. II. fol. 165. b.
44. Panell of a Jury before Humphrey Duck of Gloster, Justice of Chester, ann. 10 Hen. vi. fol. 168.
45. Divers Panels of Juries, in the same Reign. *ibid.*
46. Names of some Jurors impanelled, in the time of K. Edward III. fol. 169.
47. Names of a Jury Sworn upon an Inquisition, ann. 14. Edwardi iv. fol. 169. b.
48. Names of many Eschetors for Chester, gather'd from Inquisitions, Pedegrees, &c. fol. 170. 170. d.
49. Names of many Chamberlaynes of Chester, collected from Deeds, Pedegrees, &c. fol. 171.
50. Names of several Coroners of Chester, or in Cheshire. fol. 172.
51. Names of many Constables of Chester-Castle. fol. 172. b.
52. Names of Barons, Clerkes of Judges Office, or Attorneys in Chester, of old. fol. 173.
53. Names of the Hundreds in Cheshire, of old. fol. 173. b.
54. Names of divers Sheriffes of Cheshire. fol. 175. et fol. 181.
55. List of Lords Chancellors of England, down to Sir Francis Bacon; copied by the Second Randle Holme, ann. 1630. fol. 177. *Randle observed afterward, that this List is Erroneous.*
56. His Note shewing that certain of the Cheshire Barons were Benefactors to Westminster Abbey, and had their Armes sett up in the Church thereof, among others who contributed toward the Building the same. fol. 178. b.
57. R. Willson's Account of the Cheshire-Barrons made by Hugh Lupe, abridg'd. fol. 179.
58. A Note, or Poem, of the dowings of Randle Blundevile Earle of Chester; partly out of a Manuscript in the Handes of Mr. Bostock of Tathall; but put into Verse by him. *A. D.* 1628. fol. 179. b.
59. Copie of the great Charter of Confirmation of the Liberties of Chester-Abbey, bearing Teste, 4 Julij, anno Sexto R. Henrici v. from the Origēall in the Hands of John Edwards of Cheueley Gent. fol. 182.

Num. 2149. — 2150.

60. The Third Randle Holme's Abstracts of certain Deeds in the Custody of Mr. Tho. Mottershed of Mottram. *A. D.* 1692. fol. 188.
 61. Deeds which he copyed (*i. e.* abridged) from the Originalls in the Hands of Mr. Hampton of Handley, *A. D.* 1692. fol. 189.
 62. Some of his Short Notes concerning divers Townes or Estates in Cheshire. fol. 192.
 63. His Index Virorum; like that Locorum toward the beginning; begun by another, & Finished by himself.
2150. A book in folio, consisting of many single Papers & particular Traets, written by several Persons, and at several Times, and at length Bound up together by the Third Randle Holme; who hath, upon the out-side, given the whole Collection this General Title, Deedes & Customes, with other Notes conserning the Citty of Chester, &c. which I shall endeavor briefly to describe in the following manner.
1. The third Randle Holme's Account of the Thinges of most Note in this Booke, taken Anno, 1669. At the beginning.
 2. The Speech of Mr. Robert Brerewood, at the Maiors Watch, vpon Christmas Eve 1584. he then being Maior; as it was made by Mr. Knight Clerke of the Pentice, out of whose Book, this Copie was transcribed. fol. 182. b.
 3. Abstract of an Indenture made the 9th of Qu. Elizabeth, between the City & Thomas Bennet Pauer, who thereby Covenanted to keepe the Streets of Chester in good Repaire, during his Life. *ibid.*
 4. Form of the Indenture for Returning two Citizens to Sit in Parliament, anno 1 Caroli I. fol. 182. A.
 5. A Speech spoken by Tho. Throp a youth as to the Earle of Leicester, *A. D.* 1583. being made by Mr. Knight. fol. 182. A. b. *This Throp was Maior of Chester A. D. 1615. and was misliked because he directed himself to the Earle of Darby; & hauinge ended, sayd God bleffe the Earle of Darby.*
 6. The Answere of William Glaseor to the sklanderous & vntrue Articles exhibited by Roger Ley Maior of Chester & Will. Gerrarde Recorder, & also by a fewe Number of Citezens presente with them, in the Name of all the Citezens of Chester; entituled Articles conteyning suche Wronges & Injuries as William Glaseor Deputie-Chamberleyn hath done to the Maior & Citezens of Chester by Countenance of your Lordships (*the Chamberleyns*) Authortie there. fol. 183.
 7. Original Indenture made 21 October, 1633, between the late, & the then Sheriffes of Chester, upon the Delivery of the Prison of the Northgate, & the Prisoners therein. fol. 189. b.
 8. Another, made the 20th of October, 1634. upon a like Occasion. fol. 190. b.
 9. An Inventory of such Bonds & other things as are in the Treasurers Box in the Pentice; and of other Things in some of the Officers Hands belonging to the Citty. Received from (*the Second Randle Holme*) Mr. Maior, 24 July, 1644. fol. 192.
 10. Original Warant of 24 principal Citizens for Edward Bridge to take the Toile at the Bridge-gate, in the vsual place, in the Right of the City, vntill the Office should be Confirmed by a generall Assemblie. fol. 199.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2150.

11. A Remembrance for Mr. Popham, touchinge the Cause to be hãrd before the Earle of Leicester Chamberlen of the Countie Palantine of Chester, against Mr. Glaseor (*vid. supra*, §. 6.) fol. 200.
12. The Accompt of William Massy Alderman, & William Alderfay Tresorer of the City of Chester, for one whole year ending in A. D. 1587. as it was had & made before the Auditors, the 30 Novemb. 1589. fol. 206. b.
13. A like Accompt of William Massy, & Paule Chauntrell Treasurer, for one year, ending in A. D. 1586. being Audited the same day as the former. fol. 208. b.
14. Complaynt of Rychard Dutton of Chester Draper, to the Queenes Highnes Counsaill in the Marches of Wales. fol. 209.
Against two persons who had borrowed 40 shillings of him in ann. ult. R. Edwardi vi. upon Security; which Security they had forcibly regained, and would not pay the Money, untill compelled by Law.
15. Exemplification of Qu. Elizabeth's Order (*as made in Her Court of Exchequer by William Marquesse of Winchester, Lord High Threasurer of England, Sir Walter Mildmay Chancellor of the Court of Exchequer, &c.*) upon the Controversie the Queenes Highnes and the Maior, Sheriffes & Citizens of Chester, concerninge the Priviledge, Prerogative & Jurisdiction of the Counti Palantine of Chester, & the Power, Authoritie & Jurisdiction of the Court of Exchequer there. And concerning the Authoritie & Jurisdiction of the Chamberlen of the said Countie Pallantine. And concerneing the Liberties, Francheffes & Jurisdiccions of the said Maior & Sherifes within the said Citie, by reason of diverse Contempts wherewith the late Maior & Sherifs within the said Citie haue bene Charged. Teste Edwardo Saunders Milite, 14 Junij, anno Regni 5. fol. 211. (*Mr. Glaseor gott the better of the City*)
16. The Claime of the Maior, Sheriffes, & Customers, & Citizens of Chester. fol. 124.
17. Customes (*or Fees*) taken most commonlie amongst other Customs here not named, by the Cities Officers, according to the Graunts to the said Citie, and vsed tyme out of Mynd to be taken. Sett up & made in a Table by Henry Gee Maior of Chester, 15 July, an. 26 R. Henrici viii. fol. 216. b.
18. Matters for which the Threasurers are yearely Accomptable. fol. 218.
19. Recital of part of K. James i. Letters Patents granting the Ferm of wines imported within the Port of Chester, to Robert Singleton; except the Ferm of the Prize Wines, which were granted to the Maior & Citizens of Chester: 6 Junij, anno Regni 2. fol. 220.
Then follows,
20. An old Book called the White Book of the Pentice (or a Copie of it) wherein are Entred a Multitude of Orders, Customes, Oaths, Accompts, and other Matters relating to the Busi-ness of the City of Chester, being (by far) too Numerous & tedious to be Entred into this Short Catalogue; all which I shall therefore now omitt, and refer the Reader to the abovementioned Account of the Third Randle Holme, inserted at the Beginning; or rather to the Treatise itself, which beginneth at fol. 222.
It may be observed that the said Mr. Holme hath not only added much fresh Matter upon the vacant

Num. 2150.

- Leaves or Places of this White Book, but bath also pasted to, or inserted other Papers between divers of the Leaves of it: among which I shall mention those only, which I take to be of the more Material. viz.*
21. Attested Copie of an Indenture made the 2 of May, 36 Hen. viii. whereby Richard Walker Clerk, Deane of the Colledge-Churche of St. Johns in the Citie of Chester, Davyd Pole Doctor of the Lawes, & James Fowler, Prebendaries of the 5th & 6th Prebends there, did Lett to William Bird Tanner, certain land for 64 yeares. fol. 229.
 22. *Vera copia Cartæ qua* Prior et Conventus five Capitulum Ecclesie Cathedralis & Regularis B. Marie Coventrensis, ratificant Litteras Rolandi Coventrensis & Lichfeldensis Episcopi eidem annexas. Dat. 18 die Maij, A. D. 1537. fol. 229. b.
 23. Petition of 8 poor aged Almes Women, dwelling in the Almes-howfes near S. John Babtist's Church in Chester; to John Bishop of that Diocese, A. D. 1630. fol. 230.
Shewinge that their lodgings were much out of Repare; and that Mr. Johnson had one auntient Deed, making mention of the first Foundation & Erectinge of the sayd Almes-howfes, & of others the Lands of St. Anne there, and vpon whose Charges they ought & are to be repayred. They therefore beseech him to haue a Sight & Readinge of the sayd Deed, in order to the repayinge of the sayd Decayes.
 24. The Bounds of the Liberties of the City of Chester, from the Charter of K. Edward iii. fol. 232.
 25. Accompt of Edmund Gamull & David Lloyd Aldermen & Murengers of Chester, to 17 Decr. ann. 31 Eliz. fol. 244.
 26. Bill for Parchment & Wax bought by the Maior of Chester, anno 39 Eliz. &c. fol. 244. A. b.
 27. Bounds of the several Wards in Chester, as they were Viewed & Registred, A. D. 1533. fol. 247.
 28. The Gable Rents of Chester, as they were Viewed the same Year; with the names of the Tenants holding those Estates, A. D. 1633. fol. 247. b.
 29. The Manner & Forme of the Watch called on Christmæss-Eve at Night, Christmæss day at Night, & St. Stephens Night, as altred from the old Forme, anno 34 Henr. viii. fol. 248. b.
 30. Fees of the Yeoman of the Pentice; who was always Mr. Mayor's Gentleman-Usher. fol. 273.
 31. Fees of the Serjants of the Peace. fol. 274.
 32. The Maiors Fees. fol. 275.
 33. The Office of the Sword-bearer. *ibid.*
 34. Fees of divers other City-Officers. fol. 275. b.
 35. Orders made the 11th of June, 1629. to be observed by the Ten Almes-men of Mr. John Vernon. fol. 288. b.
Then follow, upon the blank Paper of the same old Book, and likewise upon fresh Paper,
 36. The Second Randle Holmes Addition of Letters, Orders of Assembly, and various other Matters relating to the Affairs of Chester. fol. 289. b.
Herein, or after the same, I find
 37. K. Edward iii. Writt, and an Inquisition made in pursuance thereof, touching the Revenues of St. John's Hospital in Chester. fol. 310.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2150. — 2152.

38. *An Account of the Seals, Books, & Plate deliver'd to William Sparke Maior of Chester, by the Treasurers there, 12 Oct. 1632. fol. 341. b. 344. b.*
 39. *Another, to Mr. William Ince, Mayor. Dat. 14 October, 1642. fol. 346. b.*
 40. *Draught of an Inscription to be putt upon the Picture of Mr. John Vernon Merchant of the Staple in London; wherein his Benefactions to the City of Chester, where he was borne, are particularly recited. fol. 349.*
 41. *Notes about his, & others Benefactions to the same City. fol. 350.*
 42. *What the severall Companies gave, towards a Bell or Cup, to be Run for at St. George's Race. fol. 354.*
 43. *The manner of the Showe to be exhibited publickly, on St. Georges day, 1610. fol. 356. (by Robert Amory)*
 44. *Translation of K. Henry VIIths. Charter to the City of Chester. fol. 357.*
 45. *The general Assessment made A. D. 1576. for a Stock for the Poore, when the Howse of Correction or New-howse was Erected, according to the Statute of 15 of Eliz. fol. 368.*
 46. *The auntient Forme & Payments toward the Mid-somer Watch or Shew. fol. 372. Here are other Papers about that Shew; with some Originals about the Giants, &c.*
 47. *Original Letter of John Williams to the Third Randle Holme, Dated 28 June, 1703. desiring him to marke out vpon a peice of Paper Sir Paul Pyndars Fathers & Mothers Armes: which he did accordingly. fol. 387.*
2151. *An Heraldical Book in folio, almost wholly written & Tricked by the Third Randle Holme, who on the Back hath entituled it Cheshire Monuments. Indeed here is a large Collection of Armes, Epitaphs, and other Inscriptions found in Cheshire; many of which may now be lost & perished. Part of these Mr. Holme copied from the Books of Mr. Sampson Erdeswike & others; the rest he added from his own Eie-sight, as occasions offer'd. I shall say no further of it, than that it contains,*
1. *His Observation or Division of Tombs into sundry Ranks or Classes; taken from the Cutts of them in Printed books, such as Dugdales Warwickshire, & St. Pauls, Thoroton's Nottinghamshire, Wright's Rutlandshire, &c. within the first Cover.*
 2. *His Table or List of the severall Churches, which have afforded Notes to this Collection. At the Beginning.*
 3. *Names of the Halls & Houses, wherein he took other Notes. On the next Page.*
 4. *The Collection of Church-Notes, beginning with that of Aghton alias Acton, 21 April, 1596. fol. 1.*
 5. *The Notes taken in Halls & Houses; beginning with Lawton-Hall, A. D. 1587. fol. 150.*
2152. *An Heraldical Book in folio, written by divers Hands, and (by the Third Randle Holme) on the Back, entituled, Pedegrees: wherein I find,*
1. *An Alphabetical Table to the Pedegrees Entred within this Book; made anno, 1669. At the Beginning. This Alphabet would have been better, if it had taken in all the Surnames of Families mentioned herein; thus, in fol. 410. b. I find mention of*

Num. 2152. — 2153.

- St. Robert de Harley, anno 17 Edw. III. and of Malculin de Harley, anno 29 of the same Reign, both being witnesses; yet the Name of this Noble Family is not in the Table abovementioned.*
- Then follows*
2. *The Names of the Heads of many Welsh Families, with their Armes in Blason; with a short Account of their Descendants, and where they have Settled; as in other Books of this Sort. fol. 260. Intermingled with these, and also succeeding them, I find*
 3. *The Collection of Pedegrees mentioned before, being of Families both Welsh & English, though seeming to have been written by a Welsh Man. As to those of English Families, they are principally of Herefordshire & Shropshire; with a sprinkling of others in Worcestershire, Cheshire, & Staffordshire all jumbled together. fol. 260. b. Among these are some Church-Notes; and a few Copies or Extracts from old Deeds.*
 4. *Among these Pedegrees, namely at fol. 340. I find a Note relating to Natural History, & not to Heraldry. It is a short Account of a Tree that grew in Ashperton-Parke in the County of Hereford; which was 60 foot before it had any Bough. Then one Bough grew out so longe that a Man that stood vpon the Ground might touch the End of it with his Hande. Then it was fiftene Foot & halfe before it had any more Boughes. The Body was 3 Fadomes in Compass, and it grew very upright, &c. The Pedegrees are succeeded by*
 5. *The said Randle Holme's Alphabetical Table to the Coates of the cheife Houses in Wales, as contained in this Booke; which he made Anno 1669. fol. 413. b.*
 6. *Another Table directing to the Coates & Crests. At the End.*
2153. *An Heraldical Book in folio, written (for the far greater part) by the Second Randle Holme; and by his Son, on the out-side thus Entituled, Pedegrees of seuerall Places. Herein I find,*
1. *The Third Randle Holme's Alphabetical Table directing to the said Pedegrees. At the Beginning.*
 2. *The Collection itself, which is large & numerous, and both Adorned & Justified with Tricks of Armes & Seals, many Extracts from old Deeds & other Writings, and some Church-Notes. Moreover, it may be observed, that the Third Randle hath enriched the same with many Additions, Emendations, & Continuations; in some places, down to the year, 1703. fol. 13. In this Collection of Pedegrees, which although it be mixed, yet chiefly relates to Cheshire-Families. I take notice of*
 3. *Confirmation of Coate & Crest to William Allen of Brudley in Com. Cestr. by Rich. St. George Norroy, Dat. the 22 day of August, 1613. fol. 26.*
 4. *Original Letter of Thom. Heape an Armes-painter, to the Third Randle Holme as Deputy to Norroy, Dat. 15 Oct. 1660. fol. 49. A. Offering his Service, to Act under him within the Hundreds of Salford, Derby, & Blakeburne in Lancashire.*
 5. *A Descent of Broster, sett down by Sir William Dugdale, A. D. 1663. fol. 55. c.*
 6. *Grant*

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2153. — 2154.

6. *Grant of a Crest to St. George Beverley Kt. by Daniel Molyneux Ulster Kinge of Armes of Ireland. Dat. 20 of January, anno 2 R. Jacobi 1. fol. 83. b.*
Here is a pretty distinct Trick of Ulster's Seal of Office.
 7. *Grant of a Crest to John Cranach Gent. by Rich. St. George Esq; Norroy. Dat. 22 August, 1606. fol. 124. b.*
 8. *The Third Randle Holmes Alphabetical Table of the Names of Places mentioned in the preceding Collection. At the End.*
2154. *A Book in folio, written by different Hands, upon the Outside of which, the Third Randle Holme hath put this erroneous Title. Creation of Nobility; Robert Cooke, Glover Somerfett, & Jacob Chaloner Authores, &c. In it I find,*
1. *A Coppey of Robert Cooke al's Clarencyeux Roy de Armes his Booke. fol. 1.*
This is that which is called Cookes Baronage. The present Copie is but indifferently written, & the Armes as indifferently painted; but yet, over & above, Emblasoned. The Second Randle Holme hath corrected or noted it in many places; and perhaps the whole Tract may have been written by him when he was a Lad or Youth.
Then follow,
 2. *Creations of Dukes from temp. R. Edwardi III. and of Marquises from Rich. II. Earls, from the time of William the Conqueror; Viscounts à tempore Regis Johannis; and Barons from the Time of the said Conqueror; with their Armes in Blason. pag. 59.*
This Tract may be of the Hand writing of Thomas Chaloner, who was Ulster King of Armes.
 3. *His Notes about K. William the Conqueror; Sir Geoffroy Charney & Sir Amerye de Pavie; with the Armes in Blason of the Douglas of Scotland. pag. 116.*
 4. *His breeffe Noats out of Polichronicon, touching our Nobility. pag. 117.*
 5. *His Succession of English Earls, according to their Counties, partly in Alphabetical Order; written A. D. 1585. pag. 127.*
The Second Randle Holme hath put this Note upon it, This is to be incerted with Jacob Chaloner's Notes in Confutation of Yorke.
 6. *His Notes concerning the Children of our Kinge. pag. 179.*
This Tract is Crossed almost all along, as having been transcribed, perhaps into the said Mr. Holmes long Roule of Kings.
 7. *Descents of some Kings & Queens of France, in French; by the same Hand. pag. 193.*
 8. *Armes in Blason of the Lords Barons of England sithence the Conquest; by the same Hand. pag. 195.*
 9. *Part of a Descent of Talbot Earl of Shrewsbury; by the same Hand. pag. 209.*
 10. *List of the Knights of the Garter, in some time of Qu. Elizabeth's Reign. pag. 210.*
 11. *Episcopal Sees in England (These two last by the same hand as before) ibid.*
 12. *Orders & Degrees of Nobility in England. pag. 211.*
 13. *Procession of the Nobility, &c. to the Parliament, A. D. 1578. pag. 213.*
 14. *Abstract of the last Will & Testament of K. Henry VIII. pag. 215.*
Then follows another Copie of Cookes Baronage, or Treatise
- VOL. II.

Num. 2154. — 2155.

15. *Of the Creation of all the Nobilitye of Englande, sithence the Conquest, vntyll this Yeare of our Lorde God, 1586. Wrytten by Thomas Chaloner of Chester, in October. pag. 235.*
This seems to be of the hand so often mentioned before; & by the Crosses, seemes to have been transcribed; or at least, a great part of it. The Armes are only in Blason; and here & there the Second Randle Holme has been Noting & Amending.
 16. *Manner of the Creation of Edward Seymor Duke of Somerset. pag. 308.*
 17. *Of the Cloathe of Estate & other Ceremonies of Honour for Noble Personages, according to the auncient vsages. pag. 308.*
 18. *The Order of going to the Parliament. pag. 309.*
 19. *The Order of Batteile. pag. 312.*
 20. *The Assise of Armes. ibid.*
 21. *The Order of the Obsequie of Sir William Garrett Kt. late Lord Maior of London. pag. 313.*
Most of these little Heraldical tracts above described, may have been taken from Mr. Robert Glovers Books. Lastly comes
 22. *An Alphabetical Table to the whole Book. At the End.*
2155. *A Book in folio, almost wholly written by the Third Randle Holme: who hath, on the Back, given it this Title, Barons of Cheshire; & Chester-Siege. It does indeed seem to consist of two Parts, and much of the first is a Sort of Skeleton towards an History of Chester, consisting partly of these unfinish'd Heads,*
1. *His Defence of Bruite; i. e. that there was such a Man as Brutus, who conquer'd this Land. But his Arguments are not convincing. fol. 1.*
 2. *Succession of the British Kings from Brute to Caffibelan. fol. 4.*
Honest Randle says that he wrote this A. D. 1693. from a MS. of Dr. Williamson.
 3. *Acts of the Brittish Kings ruleing in Brittain during the Roman Conquest. fol. 7. b.*
 4. *List of those Emperors of Rome, to whom the Brittaines were tributary. fol. 11.*
 5. *A Catalogue of the Roman Lieutenants in this Land, during the Britains Subjection to the Roman Government. fol. 11. b.*
 6. *British Kings after the Romans Departure out of Brittain. fol. 15.*
 7. *Of the Diuision of Brittaney or England into 7 Kingdomes, called the Heptarchy. fol. 18. b.*
 8. *Of the Kings of Mercia, or Merce-land. fol. 19.*
 9. *Of the Monarchy of England. fol. 21. b.*
 10. *Of Hugh Lupus Earl of Chester, & his Authority. fol. 25.*
 11. *Some short Notes concerning Battles fought in our late Civil War. fol. 28.*
 12. *How K. William the Conqueror gave the Earldome of Chester to Hugh Lupus. fol. 29.*
 13. *Brief Notes concerning the Families of Dutton & Harecourt, &c. fol. 33.*
 14. *Of the Earles of Chester before the Conquest. fol. 34. b.*
 15. *References to the Second Randle Holmes Deeds & Books, touching the old Earles of Chester; & sundry old Cheshire Families. fol. 42.*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2155. — 2156.

16. *Acts of the old Earls of Chester, from A. D. 1140. to John le Scot. fol. 43.*
 17. *Of the Barons of Cheshire. fol. 18. & fol. 60.*
 18. *Historical Notes relating to the old Earls of Chester; by another Hand. fol. 57.*
 19. *Some others collected by Sir William Dugdale from two MSS. in the Bodleian Library. fol. 59.*
 20. *The Office of Justice of Chester. fol. 66. et fol. 76.*
 21. *Short Description of Wirrhal-Hundred. fol. 66. b.*
 22. ————— *Broxton-Hundred. fol. 69.*
 23. ————— *Edebury-Hundred. fol. 70.*
 24. ————— *Bucklow-Hundred. fol. 71.*
Most of the matter from n^o. 17. above, the Third Randle Holme Collected from the Writings of Mr. John Leigh of Ridge.
 25. *The Chamberlaines Office. fol. 73.*
 26. *The Sheriffes Office. fol. 74.*
 27. *The Office of the Grand Serjeant. fol. 75.*
 28. *Office of the Constable of Chester-Castle. fol. 77.*
 29. *The Judicatores or Judges office. fol. 78.*
 30. *The chief Ranger of the Forests Office. fol. 79.*
 31. *Historical Notes relating to the Bishops and Diocese or Bishoprick of Chester. fol. 81.*
This Treatise relates likewise to that of Coventre & Lichfeld; of which that of Chester formerly was but a part.
 32. *Of the Roman Votive Altar found at Chester; a Trick of it; & an Explication of the Inscription. If I remember rightly (after above 20 years) the Stone was given to the University of Oxford, and placed in the Theater-yard among the other Inscriptions there.*
Now follows the Second part of this Book; being
 33. *The Third Randle Holme's Narration of the Siege of Chester by the Forces under the Command of Sir William Brereton, and of the Remarkables in that place preceding the same, from February, 1641. fol. 97.*
Lastly comes, a Printed Paper entituled,
 34. *The Royal Martyrs: or, a List of the Lords, Knights, Commanders & Gentlemen, that were slain in the late Wars, in Defence of their King & Country. As also of those Executed by High Courts of Justice or Law-Martial. London, printed by Thom. Newcomb, 1660. To this Book the said Randle Holme did prefix*
 35. *His Table of the principal Matters contained therein.*
2156. *A Book in folio, like that inscribed N^o. 2147. seeming to have been another of Laurence Walden's Debt-books, and after his Death to have come into the hands of Jacob Chaloner, and so to the Second & Third Randle Holme, who have replenished it with Pedegrees of our Noble & Worshipful Families, mixed: so that the last hath Entituled it, on the Back thus, Pedegrees & Coates of severall places. Of which I shall say no more than that it contains*
1. *An Alphabetical Table of the Matches, inserted into this Book; made (as I take it) by the Three Randle Holmes. At the Beginning. Then follows,*
 2. *An Alphabetical Table to the Pedegrees. Then comes,*

Num. 2156. — 2157.

3. *The Colletion of Pedegrees abovementioned. fol. 103. b. among which, in turning the book over, I find*
 4. *The Genealogy of the Right Honourable Thomas Lord Fairfax of Denton: Baron of Cameron, Lord of Man, and the Isles. This is a printed Paper. fol. 149. c.*
 5. *Decent of Margaret the Wife of William White of Bramblie in Hampshire; and of her two Sisters, from Margaret the Sister & Heire of Michael Poynant; with their Descendants, and Mr. Whites Counsell to Wife & Children, and his Epitaph. fol. 265. c.*
This is also a Printed paper.
 6. *Pedegree of Thomas Burgoyne of Long Stanton Esq; as attested by Robert Cooke Norroy, A. D. 1575. fol. 270.*
 7. *A Pedegree made by the Second Randle Holme for Mary Jobson the Wife of John Savage Alderman of Chester; whereby he pretended to evince that She might, from K. Edward iv. & Arthur Viscount Lisle his base Son, Quarter 180 Coats. fol. 270. b.*
 8. *Jo. Davies Notes concerning the Pudsey's Familey. fol. 274.*
 9. *Descent of the Lord of Ogheltree al's Wgihiltree, as attested for Sir Gilbert Houghton of Houghton, by Sir William Segar Garier, 19 June, 1618. fol. 279. b.*
 10. *The Pedegrey & Descent of the Familey of Chetwood; faithfully deduced out of the Records of the Realme, and other authentical Proofes, added all along. fol. 280. b.*
The Second Randle Holme finds fault with the Pedegree, and likewise more with the Armes; although both were attested by the Three Kings of Armes, Dethick Garter, Camden Clarencieux, & St. George Norroy. The Pedegree itself is continued by the Third Randle Holme to A. D. 1680.
 11. *The Pedegree of John Pultney Esq; with the Matches, Issues, & Cote-Armors; Extracted & Drawne A. D. 1632. fol. 285.*
 12. *The Lyne & Succession of the Kings of Scotland to K. James vi. drawn by the Second Randle Holme out of the breefe Chronicle of Scotland, printed A. D. 1623. fol. 291. b.*
This is continued to K. Charles ii. as then in Exile.
 13. *Pedegree of Sam. Tirrick of London Merchant; as Examined by Henry Lily Rouge Rose. fol. 294. b.*
Here is the Trick of a Shield of Armes, taken from a Spanish Commander in bordinge a Ship in Cadiz-Voyage. A. D. 1596. by John Terricke of Clayton-Griffeth Gent. and allowed to be borne by that family, as tricked in the same Page.
 14. *Pedegree of the Family of Mack-Williams, with their feuerall Branches, & Matches, & Armes: Collected & sett downe in the yeare, 1599. fol. 301.*
This Colletion of Pedegrees is succeeded by
 15. *The Third Randle Holme's Table of the Names of Coates in this Booke, made A. D. 1659. At the End.*
2157. *An Heraldical Book in thin folio, all Tricked by the Third Randle Holme; and containing*
1. *The Armes of many Families, mostly of Cheshire; taken (perhaps from Funerall) Escacheons, as putt*

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2157. — 2159.

- up together in Bundles, and marked with the several Letters of the Alphabet. These Armes want all the Names of their Owners.*
2. *His Table of the Impalements & Quarterings of several Familieys, as extant in the said Bundles. At the End.*
2158. *A Book in folio consisting of several Tracts, bound up together (with some loose papers) and by the Third Randle Holme, on the Out-side thus Entituled, The accountes of the Murrengers & Treasurers of the Citty of Chester. More particularly, I find therein,*
1. *The Second Randle Holmes Notes out of the Murengers booke of Customes for Murage of Wares & Marchandizes, and other Incidents due to the Citty, by Sea: beginninge in December 1617. fol. 133.*
These Notes proceed to A. D. 1654.
 2. *Accompt of Moneys received from many of the Cities Tenants for several Years. fol. 173.*
 3. *The said Second Randle Holmes Notes out of the Threasures Accounts & Citty Rentalls. fol. 192.*
They are of the Reigns of K. Henry vi. & Edw. iv.
 4. *The Accounts of Randle Holme & Thomas Alderfey Aldermen & Treasurers; for one year, ending A. D. 1633. fol. 304.*
 5. *An Accompt between Peter Drink-water, & Randle Holme Sen. Octob. 1610. fol. 318.*
 6. *The Accounts of Rich. Leicester & Randle Holme Jun. Aldermen & Treasurers; for one year, ending. A. D. 1643. fol. 320.*
2159. *A Book in folio, to which the Third Randle Holme hath, on the Out-side, putt the following Title, The Earles, Bishops, Abbots, & Priuiledges of seuerall places in, and about Chester, &c. which I shall thus describe.*
1. *A Discourse or Relation of the ancient & Moderne Estate of the Principalitie of Wales. fol. 1.*
 2. *Another concerning the Dutchie of Cornewall. fol. 20.*
 3. *A Discourse or Relation of the ancient & modderne Estate of the Erldome of Chester. fol. 31.*
I take these Three to be those written by Judge Dodderidge.
 4. *Descriptio Genealogiæ Comitum Cestriæ; et qua de causa Comitatus Cestriæ devenit ad manus primogenitorum Regum Angliæ. fol. 37.*
 5. *Fragmentum Annalium, ut videtur Cestriensium; de annis scilicet posterioribus R. Richardi ii. nec non de prioribus Regni R. Henrici iv. fol. 43.*
 6. *The Succession of the Erles of Chester, collected out of sundry Authors by that Reverend Divine Mr. Robert Rogers sometyme Arch-Deacon of Chester. fol. 49.*
To this Tract, the Third Randle Holme hath made great Additions from Sir Simonds D'ewes, & others.
 7. *How Chester was governed before it had a Maior; by the same Mr. Holme. fol. 64.*
 8. *The Succession of the Bishops of Chester, as collected by the said Mr. Rogers. fol. 67.*
This, Randle Holme continued down to the late pious Bishop Stratford, A. D. 1690.
 9. *Of the first Buildinge of Churches, & the Erection of a Monasterie in the Citie of Chester;*

Num. 2159.

- and a Succession of Abbots and Deanes in the same Monasterie: gathered by Mr. Robert Rogers. fol. 74.*
In this Tract are comprehended,
10. *Statuta Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Christi et B. Mariæ Virginis Cestr. edita per Serenissimum ac potentissimum Principem Henricum Octavum, Angliæ, &c. Regem, ejusdem Ecclesiæ Fundatorem. fol. 78.*
The same Randle Holme hath continued the Succession of the Deans of Chester, to Dr. Fogg, A. D. 1692. fol. 91.
 11. *His Succession of the Chancellours of the Spirituall Court of Chester, to Dr. Tho. Wainwright. fol. 92.*
 12. *A Copie of an Awarde betweene John Abbot of Chester, & the Maior & Citizens there, made anno 1 Hen. viii. fol. 95.*
This Awarde was made by Sir Charles Booth, Sir William Uvedale K^t. George Bromley Esq; Anthony Fitz-herbert Serjant at Lawe, & William Rudell the Queenes Attörney; upon the greate Debate longe tyme dependinge betweene the said parties, by reason of St. Warburge-Fayre, & Fayre-Courts; and for divers other Liberties, Franchises, and Heriditaments, in Controversie.
 13. *Fees due to the Vicar of St. Oswalds, for Marriages, Burialls, Christianings, & Easter-Roll. fol. 100.*
These are sett down according as they were agreed unto by L. Fogg then Vicar, 23 January, 1676.
 14. *A Copie of the Couenants betweene the Abbot & the Parishners of St. Oswalds in Chester concerninge the Parish-Church. Yeo-ven, A. D. 1481. fol. 100. b.*
Hereby the said Parishioners were to allow 40 Marks toward the new Roof, &c. of the said Church.
 15. *The Copie of the Obligation vnder the Cittie Seale for the performance of that Covenant. fol. 101.*
 16. *Verba Foundationis Cathedralis Ecclesiæ fundatæ per bonæ Memoræ inclitissimum Principem Henricum viii. ibid.*
 17. *A Copie of an Inquisition concerninge the Hospitall of St. John Baptist in Chester, ann. 15 Edw. iiii. fol. 104.*
Certifying the Revenues of the said Hospital, & the Disposition of the same.
 18. *A Copie of a Letter sent from the Maior of Chester to Mr. Robert Johnes Master of the said Hospital. fol. 105. b.*
Requiring him to maintain 3 Chaplens & 13 Bedesmen (chosen from the Citizens) there; the Revenues of that Hospital amounting yearly to 32 pounds, and aboue.
 19. *His Answer; importing that that Hospital was not able to maintain so many as they required; and that He Found as many as euer were Found or maintained there. And if the Foundation were soe, the poor Men there should be of Chester. fol. 106.*
 20. *A Charter granted to the Master Bretheren & Sisters of St. John Baptists Hall in Chester, by K. Henry the Fifth, anno regni 2. fol. 106. b.*
 21. *A Writt of Quo Warranto directed to Thom. Crewe Master of St. John Baptists Hospital in Chester, temp. R. Henrici viii. Englished. (Containing also the Answer occasioned thereby) fol. 107. b.*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2159. — 2161.

22. Covenants betweene the Abbot & Convent of Chester, & the Deane & Chapter of St. Johns there, vpon th'one part; and the Bretheren of the Hospitall of St. John there, Englisht, in part. fol. 109.
 23. Rents gathered by the Heire of Captain Thomas Bavand. fol. 109. c.
This is written by the Third Randle Holme upon a loose piece of Parchment.
 24. A Rental of the Possessions of St. Georges Gild or Hospital in Chester, as due 25 March, 1622. fol. 110.
 25. A Rental of Lands belonging to the Colledge of St. John's in Chester, as parcell of the Possessions thereof. fol. 111.
 26. A Rental of the Hospitall or Fraternity of St. Anne in Chester. fol. 112.
These Rentals are of the same Mr. Randle Holmes Hand-writing.
 27. A Copie of the Exemplification of an Order betweene the Chamberleine of Chester; and the Maior & Sherifes of the Citie of Chester. Teste Edwardo Saunders Milite, 14 Junij, anno 5 Eliz. fol. 118.
 28. A Copie of the Exemplification of the Opinion of the Judges concerninge the Liberties of the Countie Pallatine of Chester. Teste, &c. 22 die Martij, anno 11 Elizabethe Regine. fol. 121.
 29. Certaine Collections by the worthie & grave Citizen Mr. William Aldersay Sen^r. Marchant; of feuerall Priueledges, Liberties, Jurisdiccions, & Franchises, &c. Given & Graunted by Charter, vnto the Maior & Citizens of Chester. fol. 124.
Among these is,
 30. A Translation of the Charter granted to them by Q. Elizabeth, & bearing Teste, 13 June, anno regni 16. fol. 127.
 31. A Note touching an Indenture between the Citie, & the Executors of Rauph Worsley, about the delivery of 200 Marke by him bequeathed for setting poore people to worke in Chester.
 32. The Third Randle Holmes Table of the Things of most Note in this Booke; made A. D. 1669. fol. antepenult.
2160. A thin Book in small folio, wherein are contained,
1. The Arraignement of the Earles of Essex & Southampton, in Westm^r. hall, 19 February, 1600. fol. 1.
 2. Speeches of my Lord of Essex, the Night before his Execution, out of his Chamber-window, to the Garde; and from his Chamber to the place of Execution. fol. 10. b.
 3. His Behavior, & Prayer, &c. at his Execution, 25 of February, 1600. fol. 11.
2161. An Heraldical Book in folio, mostly done by the Hand of the Second Randle Holme; whose Son hath much enlarged it by his own & others Performances, and (upon the Cover) entituled it Descents & Coates of diuerse Shires, &c.
In it, I find,
1. The third Randle Holme's Alphabetical Table to the Pedegrees contained in this Book. At the beginning.
 2. His Table to the Coates of Armes given here, Following the former; and is succeeded by

Num. 2161. — 2162.

3. The mixed Collection of Descents & Pedegrees abovementioned, adorned with many Tricks of Armes & Seales, extraets from old Deeds & other Instruments, together with many Additions & Continuations, even down to the year, 1699. fol. 175.
Among these I shall also particularly mention,
 4. An Original Letter of Mr. John Downes to the Third Randle Holme, Dat. 16 October, 1663. fol. 175. C.
Shewing his Concern that Mr. Dugdale Norroy would not allow him to be of kin to the chief branch of the family of Downes; nor to bear their Armes with a Difference. Intreating him therefore to sett the matter right, & to Satisfie Mr. Norroy; and he would give him 40 Shillings, or more if required.
 5. A Trace with Black Lead, in Order for a Painted Atchievement of the Armes of Peter Warburton Esq; Alderman of Chester. fol. 236.
This belongs to that imperfect Tract in the MS. No. 2163. which beginneth at fol. 71. (in the Catalogue §. 8.) This Mr. Warburton was afterward Knighted, made a Serjeant at Law, and came to be a Judge in Westminster-hall.
 6. Original Letter of Thomas Hulse of Clive Esq; to the Third Randle Holme. Dat. 29 July, 1692. fol. 240. c.
Concerning the Quarterings he pretended to, but could not well make out.
 7. Original Letter of Tho. Wood, to the Third Randle Holme, Dat. 9 August, 1669. fol. 243. b.
Shewing that honest Randle had not made good his Agreement with Mr. Dugaale Norroy, & was in some tribulation therefore.
 8. Original Letter of Sir Henry St. George Garter, to the Second Randall Holme, Dat. 9 April, 1641. fol. 244. b.
About the Fees due to him, as then Norroy; and requesting his Assistance, touching the Families of Povey, & Orpe or Orve.
 9. Original Letter of Tho. Meare to the Third Randle Holme, Dat. 3 November, 1698. fol. 248. A.
Desiring him to rectifie some Mistake in his Pedegree.
 10. Original Letter of George Tiler to the same; desiring him to make Escocheons, &c. for the Funeral of Madam Hill, late wife of Thomas Hill of Soulton Esq; Dat. 2 October, 1632. fol. 253. A.
 11. Grant of a Crest to John Hartley of Manchester Gent. by Will. Seager Garter, Dat. 2 October, 1632. fol. 283. b.
 12. The Third Randle Holmes Alphabetical Table to the Names of Places mentioned in this Book. At the End.
2162. A Book in folio, written (almost wholly) by the Hand of the Second Randle Holme; whose Son, upon Binding of it up, on the Back, gave it this Title, Pentice, Port-mote Courts Pleas. I shall say no further of it, (although it be worthy the perusal of a Cheshire Antiquary) than that I find therein,
1. The Third Randle Holmes Table of the Things of most Note in the same. At the Beginning.
 2. Abstracts out of the Records in the Threasury of the City of Chester, according to their Presses: i. e. Collections from the Rolls of the Courts

Num. 2162. — 2164.

Courts of the Pentice & Port-mote, from anno 53 Hen. III. to ann. 18 Edw. II.

2163. *An Heraldical Book in folio done by several Hands; and by the Third Randle Holme, on the Back, entituled Coates & Pedegrees; wherein I find,*

1. *Armes of Welsh Princes, Nobles, & Gentry, rudely Tricked. fol. 1.*

These are all Crossed out; which shewes that they have from hence, been Entred into some other Book.

2. *Descents of Welsh Families; some in Welsh, others in English (vid. ante fol. 1.) fol. 10. b. 47. b.*

Most of these are also Dashed out for the same Reason as the former.

3. *Armes of some of the Irish Nobility, rudely Tricked. fol. 12. b. et fol. 13. b.*

These are likewise Dashed out, for the same Reason.

4. *Atchievement of William Warner of Marf-ton-hall in Com. Warwick, a Major of Horse for K. Charles I. fol. 14. c.*

5. *Some Pedegrees of English Families, intermingled with the Welsh abovementioned. fol. 15. b. 19. b.*

These are also Crossed out.

6. *Copie of an auncient Recorde founde in the Church of Buldewas in Shropshire. fol. 17. b. This relates to the noble Family of Burnell; and is Crossed out as the former.*

7. *Pedegrees of Shropshire taken Narratively. fol. 19. b.*

This is all Crossed out as the former; and seems to be an Original Visitation-book of that County taken A. D. 1591. by Thomas Chaloner; who at the End thereof hath putt down some Notes relating to Cheshire-Families.

Then follows,

8. *Fragment of the Original Visitation-book of the Cittye of Chester, taken A. D. 1591. by Thomas Chaloner for the Office of Armes; and seeming never to have been finished. fol. 71.*

Fragments of this very Book appear in divers others. See No. 2161. fol. 236. and in the present MS. fol. 14. c.

The Pedegrees in this Tract are taken Narratively; and some of the Magistrates who gave the Information touching their Respective Families, have Subscribed their Names to the same.

9. *The Third Randle Holme's Alphabetical Table to the Coats, Crests, & Pedegrees in this Book. fol. 99.*

10. *His Alphabetical Table of the Names of those Families, whose Armes are rudely Tricked, in the 2 first Leaves, and in the 8 last Leaves of this Book. fol. 102. b.*

11. *List of the Aldermen of Chester, in anno 1590; with the Names of 5 others who succeeded. fol. 104. b.*

2164. *An Heraldical Book in folio, wherein are contained,*

1. *An Alphabetical Table to all the Pedegrees in this Booke. At the Beginning.*

2. *An interleaved Copie of Raphe Brooke's Catalogue of the English Dukes, Marquisses, Earles, & Viscounts, Printed at London, A. D. 1622. from pag. 47. with the Armes Colored by Jacob Chaloner, & the Errata of the Press amended.*

VOL. II,

Num. 2164. — 2166.

The same Jacob Challoner hath added many other Corrections, Explanations, New Titles, Pedegrees, & Armes; so that the Book may be said to be improved & carried on to the Year 1628. After which, there are yet some more by the same Hand; When this Book, so augmented, came into the Possession of the Second Randle Holme, he enriched it further with more Notes & Descents in very many places; which notwithstanding, did not hinder his Son from adding some more.

Toward the End, comes

3. *The Third Randle Holme's Table of the severall Catalogues in this booke. fol. 409.*

Which is followed finally, by

4. *His Alphabett of all the Titles of Honor, whether Dukes, Marquises, Earles, Viscounts, or Barons; together with all the Surnames in this Booke: made A. D. 1670.*

2165. *An Heraldical Book in small folio, consisting chiefly of loose Leaves, or smaller pieces of Paper, (replenished with Heraldical Notes, useful in a Collection) pasted in an old Accompt-Book; which I shall but briefly describe.*

1. *At the Beginning is a Table of the Names of the Coates, Crests, or Quarterings in this Book; made by the Second Randle Holme, A. D. 1634.*

2. *Badges attributed to Brute, Cadwalyder, St. Edmond, St. Edwarde, Englande, Walles, Irlande, Marche, Vlfster, and Chester. fol. 1.*

3. *Badges, or Supporters of the Kings of England, from K. Edward III. to Queen Elizabeth, inclusive. fol. 1. b.*

4. *A large Collection of Armes both in Trick & Blason, sometimes with & sometimes without Quarterings; with many bare Lists of the Names of Families whose Armes were Quartered by the first Names of those Lists, &c. fol. 2.*

Among these I take some Notice of

5. *The Armes and Crest of Pierpoint coloured, fol. 3.*

6. *The Armes & Crest of the Lord Scrope of Bolton, painted by the same Hand; i. e. by Jacob Chaloner. fol. 4. b.*

7. *Trick of the Atchievement of Albrecht Lord of Puegheim & Horn, A. D. 1558. fol. 11.*

8. *Armes in Blason, of the Heads of many Welsh Families. fol. 14. & fol. 15. b.*

9. *An Engraven Print of the Lord Mordant's Atchievement. fol. 17. b.*

10. *Armes in Blason, borne by different Families of the Name of Wood, Woodward, Irby, & Ayleff. fol. 20. b.*

11. *Again, as to Jackson, Gibson, & Gybes. fol. 21.*

12. *Impressions of Wax from the Seales of Smyth. fol. 25.*

13. *Armes in Blason of the Knights of the Bath, made at the Coronation of K. James I. A. D. 1603. fol. 28.*

2166. *A Book in folio, upon whose Out-side the Third Randle Holme hath written the following Title, Namptwich-Hundred. The Sequestration-book of Delinquents Estates, for being true for the King of Happy Memory Charles I. within these Townes, Namptwich, Wistaston, Wouf-ton-Wood, Alveston & Leighton, A. D. 1644. 1645. 1646.*

At the Beginning is,

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2166. — 2169.

The said Mr. Holmes Table of the Things of most Note in this Book, which was delivered in upon Oath, 24 Febr. 1647.

2167. An Heraldical Book in folio, consisting of divers Traets & particular Papers Bound up together, & by the Third Randle Holme entituled on the Back, Coates & Quarterings, &c. as containing,
1. A large Collection of Armes born by Families both Welsh & English. fol. 1.
Among which, in turning the Book over, I also observe,
 2. A Trick of the Armes of the Knights of the Holy Sepulchre in Jerufalem. fol. 99.
 3. An old Table to part of this Book. fol. 128. b.
 4. Armes of the old Earles, Barons, & Gentry of Cheshire. fol. 150.
 5. The Armes of the Worshipfull Companies of the Honorable Citie of Londone. fol. 168.
 6. Armes of many English Earles & Barons. fol. 170. b.
 7. Armes of our English Bishopricks. fol. 173.
 8. An Engraven Print of the Atchievement of King Charles 1. fol. 173. b.
 9. Armes of Foreign Kings & Princes. fol. 174.
 10. Other Armes of divers of our English Nobility. fol. 176.
 11. Armes of English Knights. fol. 180.
 12. Armes of the Cheshire-Gentry, disposed in way of Alphabet. fol. 192.
 13. A true Coppey of Robert Glover Somerfet's Book. fol. 207.
This is of the Armes, perhaps taken from His Visitation-book of Cheshire, of 1580. to which the then young Copist Jacob Chaloner, seems to have added the Armes of foreign Kingdomes. This Traet was done A. D. 1603.
 14. The Armes of all the Companeyes of Chester. fol. 230.
These are begun by the Third Randle Holme, but not finished.
 15. Armes of the City of London, & of the several Companies thereof: engraven. fol. 234. b.
 16. A Table of the Cotes, Crestes, and Quarteringes of this booke; collected by Randle Holme Jun. A. D. 1646. At the End.
Note that very many Armes, &c. have been inserted by the Third Randle also, even so lately as A. D. 1703. & since; which are likewise added to this Table.
2168. A Book in small folio, wherein are contained
1. A Collection of Precedents according to the Practice of the Prerogative-Court, &c. in the times of Whitgift and Bancroft Arch-bishops of Canterbury; with some few other Instruments. By these, one may see & observe not only the Forms which then obtained; but may also pick up some particulars of Family-History.
 2. An Alphabetical Index to the said Collection. At the End.
2169. An old Heraldical Book in small folio done in the time of King Henry vi. wherein is contained
1. A large Collection of Armes, of foreign Kings, Saints, Nobles, &c. some of which are fabulous: as also, of our English Nobility & Gentry; all mixed together: which, notwithstanding that some be erroneous, and others want the Names of the Persons to which they did belong, are never-

Num. 2169. — 2173.

theless of some Use; and have from hence been Entred into some other Book.

2. Two Medicines against the Sciatica. fol. 69. b.
 3. A Table to the Armes abovementioned, begun by Jacob Chaloner, and finished by the Second Randle Holme: At the End.
2170. A Book in folio, wherein is contained, Part of a Law-Common-place-book, written in the Law-French.
2171. A Book in folio, wherein is also contained, Another part of the same Law-Common-place-book; by the same hand.
2172. A Book in small folio, written by severall Hands, but principally by the Second Randle Holme; whose Son hath on the Out side, given it the following Title, Deeds, Leases for Lives, & Fee-farme-Leases, made by the Maior & Counsell of such Lands as belonged to Chester. In it I find,
1. The Third Randle Holmes Table of the Things of most Note in that Book. At the Beginning.
 2. His Table to the Lands belonging to the Citie, set in Fee-farme, and paying small Rents: In the next Leaf.
Then follows
 3. The Collection of Deeds & Leases abovementioned, which are only Abstracts, & not Transcripts; and since they relate wholly to the Business of that City, I judge it not material to say more of it here, but rather refer the Reader to the Book itself.
2173. A Book in folio small, written by the Second Randle Holme & others; on the Cover of which, the Third Randle Holme hath written the following Title, What Writtings & Deeds are in the Maiors, Trefurers, & severall other Chests & Desks, in the Pentice of the Citie of Chester. Some of these seeming to be more remarkable than those in the last Book, I shall (notwithstanding my intended Brevity) make particular mention of some of them in these Articles following.
1. The Third Randle Holme's Table to the Things of most Note in this Booke, made A. D. 1669. At the Beginning.
Then follows
 2. The Collection itself; wherein I observe
 3. A Letter from the Privy Counsaile to the Maior, &c. for suppressing of Ale-houses unlawfully kept there; & for the receivinge of the Composition for those which were to be allowed, Dat. 14 January, 1609. fol. 1. b.
 4. Another, with a List of the Names of those Persons, who only were to be permitted to retayle Tobacco in Chester, Dated the last of August, 1633. fol. 2.
 5. Another, with certain Articles, for Incorporating certain Malsters in every County, & Suppressing the rest, Dated the 3 of February, 1636. fol. 2. b.
 6. Commission of K. Charles 1. to the Judges, to Bynd by Bond all In-holders, Taverners, Cookes, Ordinary-keepers, & Ale-house-keepers, not to Dresse any Red or Fallow Deer, Partrich, Pheasant, or Heath-pout, being Game for his Princely Disport, & the Recreation & Delight of the Nobility & Gentry. Given, 19 February, 1636. fol. 4. b.

Num. 2173.

7. Letter from the Marquis of Hamilton, & the Earl of Holland, enforcing that Commission. Dat. 16 July, 1638. *ibid.*
8. Letter from the Magistrates of Chester to those Lords against Rich. Brisce, who endeavor'd to putt the Kings Commission in Execution, without sufficient Authority, as they conceived. A. D. 1638. fol. 5.
9. The Kings Commission to the Maior, &c. for their Administring the Oaths of Supremacy & Allegiance to all Commanders, Officers, & Souldiers, who pass by Chester, to Serve in Ireland. 10 Jan. anno regni 17. fol. 5. b.
10. Letter from the Privy Council to the Magistrates of Chester, Dat. 11 March, 1583. fol. 7.
Recommending a Collection to be made there for the Relief of the Inhabitants of Nantwich, which was lately burnt down
11. The Kings Letter to the Commissioners of Array in Cheshire; Given 7 October, 1642. fol. 8.
Commanding them to take a fitting Course for placing a Competent Garrison in Chester, and otherways making the same, in some Measure defensible against sodayn Surprizes: and for furnishing the Trayned Bands with Arms.
12. Letter from the Privy Council to the Maior, &c. of Chester. Dat. the last of February, 1633. fol. 8. b.
about Counterfeit Brasse Farthings, which were not to be suffered to passe.
13. Another, about their providing a place convenient for laying in a Store of Gun-powder, 28 April, 1639. fol. 9.
14. Warant from Algernon Percy Earl of Northumberland, Lord High Admiral, to the Maior, 26 June, 1638. fol. 9. b.
Requiring them to press 3 of the ablest & best experienced Pilots about the North-West Coasts of England, & to dispatch away for the Downes, to Sir John Pennington Vice-Admirall.
15. Another, from the same, Dated 17 July, 1638. *ibid.*
Requiring them to keep those Pilots who refused his Majesties Service, in safe Custody, untill his further Orders.
16. Letter from Henry Stanley Earle of Derby to the Maior of Chester, Dat. 28 Octob. 1591. fol. 10.
Promising to Endeavor to ease those in Chester, who being charged with Privy Seals, were not able to Lend the Money.
17. Sr. Hugh Cholmley's Letter to the Maior, &c. Dat. 17 December, 1597. *ibid.*
Requiring them to send in their Lone-Money; or to give Bonds for their Appearance before the Lords of the Privy-Counsaile, to shew Cause wherefore they refused to pay Her Majesties Lone, according to the Privy Seales they had received.
18. Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council to the Commissioners for the Lone in Chester, 30 Novr. 1626. fol. 10.
Requiring them to accept the Lone-money of all such as should tender the same, without Subscribing their Names: and to Bind such as were appointed Collectors and refused to serve, to answer for their Contempt, before their Board.
19. Letter from the same Earle of Derby to the Maior, &c. Dat. 25 September, 1584. fol. 11.

Num. 2173.

- Recommending Mr. Peter Warburton Learned in the Lawes, to be one of their Aldermen.
20. Queen Elizabeth's Commission to the Bishop, Maior, Dean, Chancellor, & Aldermen of Chester, 23 Nov. 1593. *ibid.*
Commanding them to Search for, Examine, Committ, & Trye, all Seminary-Priests, Jesuits, or disguised Fugitives, & their Abettors or Maintainers, who have come from beyond the Seas, to corrupt her people in matter of Religion, or to Stir them to adhere to the Pope, or Kinge of Spaine, or any their Confederates, Enemies to her State.
21. Letter of the Commissioners appointed to Examyn the Account of a late Expedition against the Pirats of Algier & Tunis, to the Maior, &c. Dat. 17 April, 1628. fol. 12.
Requiring them to pay in the £100. which they promised to contribute toward that Service.
22. Letter of the Privy Council, to the same, Dat. 20 April, 1629. fol. 12. b.
Authorizing them to imploy Captain Edward Holmwood in the Erecting an Artillery-yard, and to appoint him Captain therof, & to Instruct Young Men in Military Discipline. *et vid. fol. 111. b.*
23. The Petition of divers, to the Maior & Aldermen, for an Allowance of £20. ꝑ annum to the Artillery Garden newly sett up. fol. 12. b.
24. Letter of Mr. Peter Sharpe Sub-deane of Chester, to the Maior, Dat. 16 January, 1606. fol. 13.
Explaining himself about his puttinge downe the Maiors Sword in the Cathedrall; professing that he only reverently layd his Hand vpon the Sword, without either Holdinge or Grippinge the same: So that, if the Sword was bare, it was the gladness of the Scaberd, not the Violence of his Hand, that caused it. For He thrust it not downe, but touching it reverently, said only these words, I pray you forbear in this place.
25. Order of the Bishop of Chester, & others, the Kings Commissioners, 11 Febr. 1606. fol. 13. b.
That Mr. Sharpe should declare himself sorry for this Act; & Mr. Maior to repair to the Cathedral, with his Sword, as formerly; and no Door to be shutt against him. This to endure, untill further Order should be taken.
26. Judge Warburton's Letter to the Maior, Dat. 3 March, 1606. fol. 14. b.
About a Reconciliation between the City & the Prebendaries of Chester.
27. Mr. Hugh Glaseours Letter to the Maior, Dat. at London, 20 March, 1606. *ibid.*
That Judge Warburton was of Opinion, that the City should be contented with the Order lately made; and so was the Lord Chancellor at first; untill Mr. Glaseour shewed him some Remarks he had made upon it. Then he said that he would write to the Justices of Assize to take the hearing of the Cause, and to Sentence the right on both sides.
28. Original Letter of Jo. Young to the Maior, Dated the last of October, 1633. fol. 15.
That the Cause between Sir William Brereton & the City, about the Privileges of the Nuns of Chester, had been solemnly heard. And altho' He shewed far more ancient Charters, then were produced for the City; some of them without Date, some from Hugh Lupus, &

Num. 2173.

others of newer Tymcs; yet the possession of the Toll being proved by the taking thereof, for the Use of the Cytty, for many years, gave such Satisfaction to the Court, that Sir William fell far short of his Expectation.

29. The Kings Letter to the Lord Maior of Yorke. Given 2 July, 1637. fol. 16.

Commanding him to frequent the Cathedral Church *there* vpon Sundays & Holydays, *without* vsing the Ensignes of *his* Authority *therein*. This Letter was sent by the Bushop of Chester, to provoke the Maior & his Brethren to come to the Choir in Chester; but Reasons satisfactory were given, that the Maior of Chester is not so tyed, &c.

30. Letter of the Chester Magistrates, to the High Commissioners at Yorke, A. D. 1631. fol. 16. b.

Shewing that their Poursuivants, by wronge Information, did from day to day apprehend, vnder pretence of Delinquency, such who had no private Conference with Will. Prynne, when he was at Chester (who was justly Censured for a Schismatical Person) but saw him only to observe the Person of him; & others who saw him not at all; to the great Disquiet and Expence of many, and to the Subversion & Vndoinge of others.

31. Order of the King & Council, made the 6th of June, 1636. *ibid.*

Commanding the Lord Maior & Citizens of Yorke to Surrender up their New Charter; by pretence whereof they excluded the Deane & Chapter there from many antient privileges, and prejudiced many of his Majesties Tenants; *in Order to the passing of another Charter to them, whereby what might be fitt should be granted to them.*

32. Another, made 13 March, 1636. fol. 17.

Upon hearing the Cause between the City of Winchester, & the Dean & Chapter there, it was Resolved by his Majesty, that the Cathedral Church, the Bishops Palace at Wolvesey, the Church-yard, and the Close of the said Church, are & ought to be exempted from all Jurisdiction, Power, & Authority of the said Citty: and the Maior to be restrayned from Carrying vp his Regalia in the Choir or any other part of the Cathedral Church; but to have Leave to beare those Ensignes of Authority in any part of the Precinctes or Libertyes therof.

Randle Holme observes thus, This was sent for the Maior of Chester to peruse & follow; but to no purpose: For our Privileges are far beyond theirs. For we do, as of old, Assess the Clergy; and haue Power to come with our Sword vpriight before the Maior in any part of the Church.

33. Another, made 25 January, 1634. fol. 18.

Upon the Dean & Chapter of Canterburies Remonstrance, that the Magistrates there had Assessed the Clergy & all other the Inhabitants within the Precincts of the sayd Church, toward the Shipping-money: that the Clergie there should Assess themselves & Inhabitants; as they haue formerly done.

Hereupon Randle Holme observes that This was sent to the Maior of Chester, to induce him to yield to the like Privilege; but it did no good; for the Bishop & Clergy were Assessed by the City the same year.

Num. 2173.

34. Letter from Alderman Robert Sproston & Mr. Litler, to the Maior of Chester; Dat. 27 May, 1638. fol. 30.

Upon the full Hearing which their Causes had before the King & Councill, where they found so many & great Enemies, that had not His Majesties most gracious Favour been toward the City, and the Lord Keeper & Privie Seale proved its Nole & fast Friends, all had been lost. That the Matter of the Bishop & Deane & Chapter of Chester, whether they should be Assessed as belonging to the County-Palatine, or to the County of the City is to be referred to the Hearing of the Earle of Derby and two Judges. That the Cause touching the Gloverstone is lost; it now being to be noe parte of the County of the Cittie. But that Sir Thomas Aston, the onely Engener & Cause of the Cities Trobles, is Ordered to paye his Ship-money in the Citty, and neuer further to trouble the Boarde in that particular.

Here are divers other material Letters & Papers about these Matters, but the purport of them being (from other books) already specified in this Volume of Catalogue; I chuse here to omitt them.

35. The Cities Breefe concerning the Gloverston, shewing their Opinion, that all Inhabitants of the City, should pay all Taxes, Layes, &c. with the City. Confirmed by the Judges & other great Lords Opinions, and by the Custome of the City of London. Read at an Assembly, A. D. 1638. fol. 34.

36. Letter of the Privy Council to the Maior of Chester & others the Commissioners there, for the Contribution toward the Repayre of St. Pauls Church in London, Dat. 15 July, 1634. fol. 40. b.

That His Majesty taking a gracious Contentment in the good Progreſs of the same, finding the Charge of Repaire & Beautifying that great Worke to rise higher then at the first was conceived: is pleas'd out of his Princely Zeale towards the perfecting thereof (tending so much to the Honour of Himselfe & his Government) to vndergo the entire Charge of Buildinge vp the whole West End of that Fabrick.

37. A Certificate from the Maior of Bristol to the Maior of Chester; to shew that the Citizens of Chester be free of Customs at Bristol, Dated the 18th of November, 1579. fol. 41. b.

38. A Certificate from the Maior & Sheriffs of Bristol, to shew that they (the Citizens of Bristol) are free of Customs in Chester, Dated the 7 of June, anno 34 Eliz. fol. 42.

39. A Certificate from the Soueraine of New Rosse alias Rosse-Pont in the County of Wexford in Ireland; to shew that We be free with them, of all Customs; and they with the City of Chester, Dat. the 8th of September, A. D. 1587. fol. 42. b.

40. A Letter from the Maior of Wexford in Ireland to the Maior of Chester; to shew that they are Free from Customs with Us, and We with them, Dated the 20th of October, 1628. fol. 43.

41. A Certificate from the Maior of Drogheda how two of that Towne bought of another there a certeyn quantetye of Onyon-Seeds, which they did Sowe in a seasonable tyme, in good & fertyll grownd, well digged & dressed for such

Num. 2173.

- suche purpose. Yet notwithstanding the Seeds did not springe vpp to any purpose. Whereupon, they new-dug the grownd & Sowed other Seeds thereon, which did growe & come to profit. *Dat.* 22 January, anno 44 Eliz. fol. 44. b.
42. The Braunche for the Cittie of West-Chester, concerninge the Devise of Sir Thomas White. fol. 45.
43. *Carta, qua Willelmus Flower dictus Norroy, Rex Armorum, Urbi Cestrensi confirmat Arma, simul atq; eidem Criftam cum Supportatibus concedit.* *Dat.* 3 die Septembris, anno 22 Elizabethæ Reginæ. fol. 49.
44. *Agreement between the Executors of Mr. Raufe Worsley & the City, to which he bequeathed 200 Marks, for setting the Poor to Work.* *Dat.* 29 Sept. anno 17 Eliz. fol. 51. b.
45. A Deed provinge the Maiors Authority to be Admirall vpon the River of Dee, from Arnolds Eyre, to Eaton-Ware: Confirmed by Arthur Plantaginet Vice-Admiral of England, 4 Maij, anno 20 R. Henrici VIII. fol. 70. b.
46. Letter of Henry Stanley Earle of Derby, to the Maior of Chester, *Dat.* 9 January, 1583. fol. 73.
- Upon their Claim of Liberties within the Compasses of the River Dee; and willing them to make known to the Judge of the Admiraltie, their Tytle to the same: and whatsoever the Judge should determin, he would allow.*
47. A Warant from the Court of Admiralty to the Constables of Chester, requiring them to warne all Saylors to appear before the Judge of that Court. Geoven 1 of October, 1635. *ibid.*
- Randle Holme observes that it was not obeyed, because the Maior is Master of the Sea within the Liberties: so the Judges Power was soon quashed, & he stirred no further therein. vid. fol. 113. b.*
48. Letter of the City to the Lord Lea, Lord High Thresaurer of England. fol. 74.
- Shewing that the Sum of £ 330. charged upon several Citizens there by Privy Seals, was too much, after such Services as they had done, and especially considering the late great decay of their Trade: They desire therefore, that the said Privy Seales may be recalled, and only one to be directed to the Maior & Citizens for £ 100. and they would readily Lend it.*
49. An Order of the King & Council, Dated 6 June, 1635. fol. 34. b.
- Upon some Difference between the Deane & Chapter of Chichester, & the Maior & Citizens there; the Corporation were to surrender their Charter of the 19 Jacobi, and a new one to be passed to them, with all Privileges, &c. contained in the former, save that the Church & Close of Chichester should not be included as part of that City, but to be left as part of the County, as aunciently they were. Moreover, that the City should bee ingaged not to disturbe or affront the Deane or his Deputie, or their Successors in the Church or Close, for matter of Precedencie; nor to have the Mace borne before him in the Quire.*
50. Another, Dated 17 January, 1635. fol. 75.
- Upon the said Cities Assessing the said Dean & Chapter, & other Inhabitants in the Close, toward the Ship-money, & Levying part of it from them, when as they were likewise Assessed*

VOL. II.

Num. 2173.

- by the Shireve of the County: *that the Maior should pay back the Money, & the Shireve only to assess them for the future.*
51. Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Maior & Vice-Chamberlain of Chester, 12 July, 1576. fol. 76.
- That whereas one Francis Elderman a German was in Prison there for certayn Lewd Speeches; forsomuch as he was accused but by one persone, with whom he was at Law, & had been a good while Imprisoned; that they should take his own Bond for his good Behavior for a year, and sett him at Liberty.*
52. Another to William Stanley Earl of Derby, Dated 29 April, 1624. fol. 76. b.
- Requiring, that whatsoever Irish shall come to Imbarke himself for Ireland, in any of the Port-Townes of Cheshire or Lancashire, the Magistrate shall examin him, & minister vnto him the oath of Allegiance; and if he shall refuse to take it, to send him up, in safe Custody.*
53. Another, to the Maior of Chester, Dated 29 February, 1631. fol. 77.
- Prohibiting the Keeping of Michaelmas-Faire there, divers places of Lancashire & North-Wales being infected with the Plague.*
54. A Letter from Algernon Percy Earl of Northumberland Lord High Admiral, 26 July, 1638. fol. 77. b.
- Concerning the 3 Pilots who refused to Serve his Majesty; whom (were he not loth to vndoe them) he would have sent for up by his Messenger to answer that Insolency; but requiring him, for a Terror to others, to continue them still in Restraint, vntill His further orders.*
55. Another, to the same, dated 4 September, 1638. *ibid.*
- Upon the humble Submission of those three Pilots, who were to Thank themselves, for their Necessity & Misery. That though he delighted not in the Affliction of any Man, yet Offences of this Nature were not to be passed over easily, lest others should take Incouragement by their Example. Yet requiring that these Three Delinquents should presently be Released, without further Punishment.*
56. Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Magistrates of Chester, Dated the 12 June, 1629. fol. 77. c.
- In the Behalf of Richard Stubbs a Carrier, who was Robbed of a Port-mantle he was to Carry from London to Chester: for which he was Arrested & Committed to Prison there, the goods in the same being Valued at £ 200. and yet he had no Notice that they were so much worth. Desiring therefore that the Owner would deal favorably with him; & requiring them to take special Care that all such lawful Courses should be held for Stubbs's Releif, as should be agreeable to the Equity of the Court of Exchequer there; more especially since this charitable deed was recommended to them by that Board.*
57. Petition of 155 Inhabitants of the Township of Farnworth, A. D. 1623. to the Magistrates of Chester. fol. 78.
- In behalf of Mr. Hawarde the Scholemaster there, whom they extoll, after that others had so misused their Children, that they had been in Danger of losing their Sences, Life, & Limbs,*

Num. 2173.

58. The Lynnen Drapers Charter, granted by the Magistrates of Chester, anno 6 Edw. vi. which was afterward called in, vpon some Controverſy with Tho. Sayers & others. fol. 79.
59. A Warant from Edward Lord Dudley, for his Company of Players to Paſſe & Play, Dat. 16 February, 1595. fol. 81.
60. Letter from the Speaker of the Houſe of Commons, to the Magiſtrates of Cheſter. Requiring them to publiſh the Declaration, & to take the Proteſtation themſelves, & to cauſe the ſame to be taken by all above 18 years of Age; certifying the Names of thoſe who ſhould Refuſe to take the ſame.
61. Papers relating to a controverſy which aroſe A. D. 1602. between Liverpole & Cheſter, about Shipping-off Souldiers for Ireland. The Liverpolians being deſirous that thoſe who were to be putt on Board their Ships, ſhould be Shipped off there, & not at Cheſter. But it would not do.
62. Abſtract of an Order touching the Running Poſts; who ſhould take no Letters but ſuch as were for Her Maſtieſties immediate Service: and that a Labell be added for the Poſtes to ſett downe the ſeverall Dates & Tymes when the Pacquets came firſt to their hands. Dated the firſt of July, 1602. fol. 85. b.
63. Notes out of ſeverall Audits of the Accounts of Maiors, Sheriffs, Threafurers, & Leauelockers, of Cheſter. fol. 86.
64. Notes extracted out of the Bundle of the Eſtreats. fol. 95.
65. Notes out of the Audit-booke in Mr. Drinkwaters time. fol. 101. b.
66. Claim of the Citizens of Coventre to be free of Toll, &c. in Cheſter, Dat. 28 of April, 1652. fol. 103. b.
This had not the Cities Seal to it; & was rejected.
67. Abſtracts of ſome Old Deeds kept in the Treafury-Cheſt in Cheſter, A. D. 1652. fol. 104.
68. Abſtracts from Wills concerning certain Legacies bequeathed to that City. fol. 105. b. et fol. 107. b. 112.
69. Certificate of the ſaid City, Dated the 21 of November, anno 18 Eliz. fol. 107. b. et fol. 109. b.
Shewing that the Pageants or Whitſon-Plays which were Played in the Maioralties of St. John Savage, & of Alderman John Hankey, were not exhibited out of their own Authority, as had been falſely Reported; but by Virtue of two Orders of Aſſembly made expreſſly for that purpoſe.
70. A Certificate under the Common-Seale of London, purporting that all free Cityzens of London ſhould be free from payinge of any Custom in Cheſter. Yeouen the 2 of June, 1587. fol. 108. b.
This was after contradicted by the City of Cheſter, in the Sute with the City, by one Hodges a Freeman of London about Customs; and the Priviledges of Cheſter were proven to be before thoſe of London.
71. Order of the Committee of Parliament for remouing of Obſtructions in the Sale of Deane & Chapters Lands. 25 Jan. 1649. fol. 114.
For ſecuring £ 114. per annum in Preſtbury to the City, for the Maintainance of a Scholemafter, Uſher, & 24 Scholars in Cheſter, according to the antient Inſtitution.

Num. 2174. — 2176.

2174. A thin Book in folio, wherein are contained,
1. The Third Randle Holmes Table to the Things of moſt Note in this Book. At the Beginning.
 2. The Original Accompt of the Sequeſtrators of the Royaliſts Lands in Bucklow-Hundred in Com. Ceſtr. as the ſame was deliver'd in, upon Oath, 23 June, 1645. being for the years 1643. & 1644. fol. 2.
 3. A true & juſt Preſentment made by Robert Rondle Chappell-Warden & William Stevenſonne Sworne-man, for the Chappell of Hale; of all things belonging to their Office & Duty, according to their Charge. pag. ult.
2175. A thin Book in folio, wherein I find,
1. The Third Randle Holmes Table to the ſeveral Rentals contained herein. pag. 1.
 2. A Book of Surveys & of Inventories; that is, the Sequeſtrators Original Accompt of the Delinquents or Royaliſts Eſtates within the Hundred of Edesbury in Com. Ceſtriæ, for the Years 1645. & 1646. as the ſame were deliver'd in upon Oath, the 23 of March, 1647. fol. 2.
At the End of the ſaid Accompt, I obſerve,
 3. Their Table for the ready finding of any particular mentioned in the preceding accompt. fol. penult.
Few of the Sequeſtrators gave themſelves the trouble of making Tables to their Accompts.
2176. A Book in folio, conſiſting of many particular Traſts & looſe Papers now bound up together, to all which the Third Randle Holme hath given this Title. Donations for pious uſes, with other Church-Matters, &c. At the Beginning I meet with
1. The Third Randle Holmes Table to the Things of moſt Note in this Book.
Then follows the Collection itſelf.
 2. A Abſtract or Breefe of ſuche knowne Summes of Money as the Poope exacteth of all his Maſſe-Clergie, and the Superiors of them of their Inferiors, and that they all exact & wringe from the Laitie, beinge Recuſant-Papiſts in His Maſtieſties Kingdome of Ireland; a greate part whereof is daylie ſent over beyond the Seas, to ſuch Uſe as the Pope appoynteth, to the miſerable impoveriſhing of his Maſtieſties Subjects, and the maintenance of his capitall Enemie.
 3. Copie of a Mad Paper fixed to one of the Doors of Manchester Pariſh-Church, & taken off the 22 of May, 1632. fol. 4.
This is attested by both the Church-wardens.
 4. Forme of Sir Ranulphe Crews Surrender of the Chapell he had Built into the Hands of the Biſhop, in Order to be Conſecrated; with ſome Prayers ſuitable to ſuch an Occaſion. fol. 8.
 5. Reaſons given by the Church-Wardens of Bickington in Somerſetſhire, for their Refuſal to Remove the Communion Table from the Place where it now Standeth, and hath ſtood ſince the Reformation. fol. 10.
 6. A Precedent or Form for the Conſecrating a Church or Chapell by John Bridgeman Biſhop of Cheſter. fol. 11.
 7. Articles of the Commons aſſembled in Parliament, in Maintenance of their Accuſation, whereby William Lavde Arch-Biſhop of Canterbury ſtands charged with High Treason. fol. 16.

Num. 2176.

8. *Litteræ Patentes* R. Jacobi 1. quibus præsentat Georgium Snell S. T. P. ad medietatem Rectorie de Kirby-Walley, alias Kirby-Wallizey. Teste, &c. 8 die Februarij, anno regni 20. fol. 17.
9. *Instrumentum*, quo Georgius Abbott Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus dispensat *sive* licentiam concedit Georgio Snell, ut una cum medietatem Rectorie Ecclesie parochialis de Wallezey Cestrensis Dioceseos, retineret Rectoriam Ecclesie Parochialis de Warton alias Vaverton ejusdem Dioceseos. Dat. 23 die Augusti, A. D. 1631. fol. 17. b.
10. *Instrumentum*, quo Johannes Bridgeman Episcopus Cestrensis assignat Georgio Snell S. T. P. Archidiacono Cestrensi, exercitium seu potestatem exercendi Jurisdictionem Decanatum, seu Officium Decanorum Ruralium de Cestria, de Frodsham, Bangor, Malpas, Medio wico, et Wico Malbano in Com. Cestr. Dat. 2 die Maij, A. D. 1635. fol. 18.
11. *Litteræ Patentes* R. Caroli 1. quibus confirmat quasdam Litteras Dispensationum concessarum Georgio Snell S. T. P. Teste, &c. 2 die Septembris, anno Regni 7. fol. 19.
12. *Instrumentum* quo Georgio Snell A. D. Archidiaconatum et Dignitatem Archidiaconalem Cestr. contulit. Dat. quoad Sigilli appensionem, 16^o. Januarij, A. D. 1618. per Thomam Morton Episcopum Cestrensem. fol. 19. b.
13. *Litteræ Testimoniales* Johannis Episcopi Cestrensis pro Georgio Snell Archidiacono Cestriae in Ordinem Doctorum in Sacra Theologia inaugurari apud almam Sancti Andreæ Academiam Scotiæ desiderante. Dat. 9 die Maij, A. D. 1620. *ibid*.
14. *Certificatio* Thomæ French Universitatis Oxoniensis Registrarij, Georgium Snell S. T. Professorem in Academia Andreapolitana creatum; in Academia Oxoniensi ad eundem Gradum fuisse admissum, 16 die Junij, 1621. fol. 20.
15. *Litteræ* Johannis Episcopi Cestrensis pro Inductione Georgij Snell S. T. P. in Canonatum Ecclesie Cathedralis Cestriensis. Dat. 2 die Januarij, A. D. 1620. *ibid*.
16. *Instrumentum* ejusdem Episcopi super Reparatione Capellæ de Aston, et inclusione Cœmeterij sumptibus Thomæ Aston de Aston Baronetti. A. D. 1639. fol. 20.
17. *Instrumentum* ejusdem Episcopi super Consecratione Capellæ sive Oratorij de Middleton Parochiæ de Kirby-Lonsdale in Com. Westmerland. fol. 21.
18. *Supplicatio* Inhabitantium de Middleton pro Consecratione præfata Capellæ, Dat. A. D. 1634. fol. 21. b.
19. *Instrumenta* Super Consecratione Capelle Sancte Trinitatis in Magna Lever infra Parochiam de Middleton Dioceseos et Archidiaconatus Cestr. fol. 22.
20. *Instrumentum* ejusdem Episcopi super Consecratione Loci seu Conclavis pro Capella in Vfus Ranulphi Crew Militis Domini Manerij de Crew infra Parochiam de Bartomley in Com. Cestr. Lect. 9 Augusti, 1635. fol. 23.
21. *Instrumentum* super Consecratione Capellæ sive Oratorij infra Parochiam de Edmonton alias Edelmeton in Com. Middelfex a Johanne Weld fundatam, per Johannem King Londoniensem Episcopum, 24 die Maij, 1615. fol. 23.

Num. 2176.

22. *An Instrument shewing that* John Bridgeman Bishop of Chester, in his Triennial Visitation, 8 June, 1634. at Kirby-Lonsdale, took Care about the Repairing, Adorning, and Sustaining an old Chapell at Barwicke. fol. 25. b.
23. *An Indenture* made 18 April, 1603. whereby Richard Vaughan Bishop of Chester, for a certaine Summe of Money, dimised to James Anderton Esq; (for the terme of some other persons Lives) the Rectory, Personage, and Parish-Church of Chidwall in Com. Lancast. parcel of the dissolved Monastery of Holland in Lancashire, and now parcell of the Bishoprick of Chester: at the annual Rent of £ 57 : 11 : 8. fol. 26.
24. *Another* made 3 August, ann. 7 Jacobi 1. whereby George Lloyd dimised (for a certaine Summe of Money) to William Nevell, an House in Yorke, for terme of Lives, at the antient Rent of 10 Shillings per Annum. fol. 26. b.
25. *Extract from the Will* of Robert Prescot of Hefkyne in Com. Lancast. Dat. 5 Novemb. 1629. *ibid*.
26. *Instrumentum*, quo Magister Willelmus Edmundson Prior totius Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum in Anglia, ac S. Theologie Doctor, de Voluntate et assensu Fratrum Johannis Holland Prioris Fratrum Predicatorum S. Domini Cestrie, &c. decrevit Missam cum alijs Precibus quotidie celebrandam pro bono Statu dñe Cecilie Relicte dñi Willelmi de Torboke Militis, et pro Animabus patris et matris sue, et Willelmi Mariti sui. Quæ quidem Cecilia preter alias Elemosinas dictis Fratribus quam largiter effusas, decem Libras pro Necessarijs eorum edificijs construendis plenarie assignavit. Dat. in eorum Provinciali Capitulo Novi Castri subter Limam celebrato in Visitatione ipsius, A. D. 1471. fol. 27.
27. *Dame Cicill of Torboke Lady of Torbokes Will; Dated* 7 March, A. D. 1466. in English. fol. 27. b.
Herein, among many Charitable, decent, & necessary Bequests, this is one, Alfoe I will that my Sonne Thomas of Torboke haue 13s. 4d. to buy him an Horse; which Sum, now, will purchase but a very indifferent Steed for a person of Quality.
28. *Instrumentum* quo Nicholaus Robinson Bangorensis Episcopus contulit Hugoni Burches A. M. alternam partem Rectorie de Llan Ddinam in Decanatu Arruſteley Bangorensis Dioceseos. Dat. 6 Martij, A. D. 1581. fol. 28.
29. *Litteræ* Petri Leigh Militis (Johanni Bridgeman Cestrensi Episcopo) Rectoriæ Ecclesie Parochialis de Claughton in Com. Lancast. pro una vice Patroni, super Præsentatione Edwardi Creswell A. M. Dat. A. D. 1628. fol. 28. b.
30. *Litteræ* quibus Edwardus Croft Patronus Rectoriæ de Claughton, præsentavit eidem Episcopo, Richardum Newton Clericum, in A. M. Dat. 9 Octobris, A. D. 1629. fol. 28. b.
31. *Litteræ* Danielis Maiers Substituti Josephi Craddocke Commissarij per totum Archidiaconatum Richmond quibus commisit Johanni Tyson Labourer, Administrationem Bonorum quæ fuerunt Agnetis Tyson: 21 Martij, A. D. 1639. *ibid*.
32. *An Order* of Edward Dod Baron of the Exchequer of Chester, for putting-off the Hearing of the Cause between Dame Mary Savage

Num. 2176.

Widow Plaintiffe; & Thomas Mallerie Dean of Chester & Elizabeth his Wife, Defendants. 1 August, 1624. fol. 29.

33. The Forme of Protesting of a Bill, or Returne. *ibid.*

34. *An Instrument whereby* Henry Bridgeman Deane Rural of Manchester of the Diocese of Chester, appointed Edmund Mainwaring LL.D. to exercise all manner of Jurisdiction belonging to the Rural Deane of Manchester; paying yearly £ 50. fol. 29. b.

35. *Letter from Dr. David Yale*, upon a Sequestration of the Fruits of the Rectory of Crofton, during a Vacancy; and upon Mr. Clayton (*who was Fermor thereof*) his making question of the Bishops Authority to allow out of the Stipend due vnto the Minister, convenient Allowance vnto him that serveth in the Vacancy: and also questioning his Lordships authoritie, saying he cannot place a Minister there in such Vacancy: desiring that it be intimated to Mr. Clayton, That it is not Safe to question Authority; That none but the Bishop can Admitt any to Serve there in the Vacancy; That His Lordship hath Power to Sequester such Stipend; and That he should give Way to the Collection of 20 Markes for him who Served in the Vacancy, lest He incurre such Contempt as could not well be Answered. Dat. 20 December, 1623. fol. 30.

36. *An Inquisition taken at Wigan* 21 September, anno 22 Jac. 1. before Bp. Bridgeman, &c. fol. 30. b.

About misemployed Moneys belonging to the Schoole of Much Woolton in the Parish of Chidwall; and a Legacy bequeathed to the Poore of Runworth.

37. *Another taken at Wigan, before the same Bishop & other Commissioners, at Wigan*, 4 Nov. ann. eodem. fol. 32.

About misemployed Moneys given towards a Schole at the Deane Church; towards a Schole at Handley; to the Poore of Ribchester; and for a Work-house at Wigan: with the several Orders made thereupon. et vid. fol. 41.

38. *Another, taken at Wigan before the same Bishop & other Commissioners, 27 January, the same year. fol. 34.*

About misemployed Money given toward the maintainance of a Free-Schole, or of the Poore, at Boulton; & toward the maintainance of a Grammar-Schole at Penwortham; with the Orders made thereupon.

39. *An Order made* 18 June, 1629. relating to the Free-schole of Wigan. fol. 38.

40. *Moneys given to Leyland-Schoole. fol. 38. b.*

41. *An Inquisition taken at Wigan, 18 Sept. A. D. 1628. before the said Bishop & other Commissioners ad pios Usus. fol. 38. b.*

About misemployed Money given to the Free-Schole & Parish of Garstang.

42. *Another, taken there, 1 September, 1626. before the same Bishop, & other Commissioners. fol. 39. b.*

About misemployed Money given for Erecting a Grammer Schoole at Eccleston, within the Parish of Prescott.

43. *An Order made* 2 Oct. 1627. by the Commissioners, touching that Schole. fol. 42.

44. *An Inquisition made at Chester-Castle, 31 Martij, anno 16to Caroli Regis. fol. 42. b.*

Num. 2176.

Touching the Lands bequeathed by Edward Acton Esq; toward the Relief of the Poor at Pever.

45. *Another, taken at the same place, before the Bishop above-mentioned, &c. fol. 43. b.*

About a Bequest to the Poore of Wrenbury-Frith; and to the Poore of Marbury-Parish.

46. *Panells of divers Juries ad pios Usus. fol. 44.*

47. *Agreement of the Administrators of Walter Rigmayden of Wedacre Esq; to bestowe 100 Marks (as a Commemoration of their thanckfull Mindes, for their Commodities receaved by the Deceased) to bee the Firste Foundation of a Free Schoole to be Erected in the Parishes Church-yard of Garstang. Dat. 9 Marche, 1602. fol. 46. b.*

48. *Original Order of the said Bishop & other Commissioners his Colleagues, for Mr. Richard Greens payment of the 100 Markes mentioned in the last Article; which he had long misemployed; together with the Interest thereof, & a Mulct.*

49. *A Verdict brought in the 16 of July, 1629. finding that Anne Key of Bury, left a Bequest to the Poore there. fol. 48.*

50. *An Inquisition taken before the said Bishop, & other Commissioners, 28 March, 1627. fol. 49.*

When a Verdict was given that Henry Travis of Bedford in Com. Lancast. Yeoman did bequeath a Rent-Charge of £ 10. q^{r} ann. toward the Reliefe of the Poor within the Parish of Leighe. Item, upon the misemployment of a Sum of money given toward the Use of a Free Schole in the Towne of Hindly & Abraham. Item, touching several Sums of Money given toward the Founding one Chapell or House for Divine Service & Prayer near the Windybancke in Burton Wood, and for the maintainance thereof; and toward the Maintainance of a Minister & Scholemaster.

51. *A Verdict given at Wigan . . . September, 1626. fol. 56.*

That Mary Langton late Wiffe of Robert Langton Esq; gave £ 300. for Erecting & Maintaining a Free Schole at Standish; and £ 100. toward the Releife of certain poore women of the Parishes of Standishe, Leyland, & Chorley.

52. *Another, dated 16 July, 1629. touching the misemployment of a Stocke of Money given toward the maintainance of a Minister serving in a Chappell at Crosby. fol. 57.*

53. *A Booke of the Towne-stocke of Much-Crosbie, & of the Rent due for the same, 14 July, 1629. fol. 58.*

54. *A Catalogue of what Charitable Giftes have beene giuen unto the Towne & Church of Namptwiche. fol. 60. A.*

55. *List of severall Charitable & Pious Gifts Left to the Parish of St. Mary on the Hill, within the Citty of Chester, since A. D. 1600. fol. 60.*

56. *A Catalogue of the Benefactors to the Poore of the Parish of Farndon. fol. 61. A.*

57. *Pious Gifts giuen to the Parish of St. Johns within the Suburbs of Chester. fol. 62. A.*

58. *Of a Gift given to Trinity-Church. fol. 62. B. & two leaves further.*

59. *A Catalogue of the Benefactors to the Poore of the Parish of Tilston. fol. 62.*

60. *Charitable & Pious Gifts to the Parish of Tarvine, since the yeare 1600. fol. 63. A.*

61. *Extract*

Num. 2176.

61. *Extract from the Will of Owen Jones, Dated 14 February, 1658. wherein are many public Bequests. fol. 63. A.*
62. *Of Mr. Richard Harrison's Bequest toward the Maintainance of certain Almes-men in Chester. fol. 64. A.*
63. *A Catalogue of Charitable Gifts as haue bin giuen to the Church of Wrenbury. fol. 64. A.*
64. *A Catalogue of the Names of all such Persons as haue giuen Legacies to the Poore of Sandbach. fol. 65.*
65. *An idle Prophecy in the Names of Merlin & Bede: written A. D. 1655. fol. 66. A.*
66. *An Order taken by Agreement, for the payment of a Bequest to the Poore of Holt in Com. Denbigh, by Dame Mary Egerton late of Ridley, Dat. 6 November, 1627. fol. 83.*
67. *Litteræ Patentēs R. Edwardi vi. quibus fundavit Liberam Scholam Grammaticalem in Macclesfelde infra Parochiam de Prettburie in Com. Cestr. Teste, &c. 21 die Aprilis, anno Regni Sexto. fol. 84.*
68. *Rentale Terrarum & Tenementorum Scholæ prædictæ assignatarum. fol. 89.*
69. *Notes of Benefactions left to the Parochial Churches of St. Peter, & St. Mary in Chester; & to the Parish of Farndon, by Richard Partington, & Elizabeth his Relict. fol. 90.*
70. *Mr. John Tiltton's Bequest to the poore Householders of Chester. ibid.*
71. *Original Summons of James Anderton of Clayton Esq; and William Farrington of Worden Esq; to appear before Bishop Bridgeman, and his Colleagues, Commissioners ad pios usus, at a certain day, at Wigan; to answer to such Matters as should be demanded of them, Dat. 16 July, 1629. fol. 91. b.*
72. *Original Petition of Philipp Baguley of Marthall, to the said Bishop of Chester. fol. 92. Against certain Executors of Executors, who misemployed part of the produce of certain Lands bequeathed to the Relief of the Poor of the Lordships & Townes of Over Knotsford, Nether Knotsford, Owlerton, Chelford, Orstle, & Withington. Upon which, his Lordship Order'd both parties to appear before him at Chester-Castle the 26 of August, 1630.*
73. *Original Letter from the Overseers of the Poore in the Parish of Mottram, to the Maior & Aldermen of Chester. Dat. 24 of April, 1633. Desiring them to send by the Bearer an Arrear due to them by the Bequest of Dame Eliz. Bathe. fol. 93.*
74. *Original Receipt of the Schole-master of Rixton, for Money paid unto him by the first Randle Holme as Treasurer of Chester, Dat. 29 of April, 1633. fol. 93. b.*
75. *Another for Money paid by the same, for the use of the Poore of the Town of Asheton under Lime in Com. Lancastr. being the Gift of Dame Elizabeth Booth late of Bath, Dat. 1 October, 1633. ibid. et fol. 95. b.*
76. *Another, for Money paid by the same, for the Poore of Great Budworth in Com. Cestr. 5 April, 1633. fol. 94. & 95. b.*
77. *Another, for Money paid by the same, for the Poor of Wilmeslowe; given by the same Lady Boothe, 6 Oct. 1633. fol. 95.*
78. *Another, for Money paid by the same to the Organist of Wrexham, by the Gift of Alderman Valentine Broughton, Dated 29 September, 1633. ibid.*

VOL. II.

Num. 2176. — 2177.

79. *Another, for Money paid by the same for the Poor of Bowdon; given by the same Lady Boothe, Dat 2 Oct. 1633. fol. 96.*
 80. *An Inquisition taken before Bishop Bridgeman & other Commissioners ad pios Usus, 26 Aug. 1630. fol. 97. Proving that a certain House in Chester, late parcell of the Possessions of the dissolved Monastery of St. Anne in Chester, was given to the Use of the Free Grammar Schole in Witton. With the Order taken thereupon.*
 81. *Charitable and Pious Gifts left to the Parish of St. Peter within the Citty of Chester, since ann. 1590. fol. 98.*
 82. *The Earl of Shrewsbury's Gift of Troutbeck's Chapell in St. Marys in Chester, to the Parishioners. fol. 100. This was done (the said Chapel being out of Repair) by Charles Talbot the late Duke of Shrewsbury, the 14 March, 1690.*
 83. *A trewe Relation of the State & Government of the Free Grammer-Schole of St. Bees in Cumberland; by William Lickbarow Schole-master thereof. fol. 134. Here is a very sad Instance of the Knavery & Avarice of Trustees. The Schole was Founded & well Endowed by Edmund Grindal A. Bishop of Canterbury, and its Possessions much augmented by K. James I. but all likely to go to Ruin, & the whole Reveune to be imbezeled; and Mr. Lickbarow, after 200 pounds spent in Law, likely to be Murdered.*
2177. *A Book in folio, written by the Second Randle Holme & his Son, and containing many Memorables of certain Parishes in Chester; especially these that follow.*
1. *Copie of the Register of St. Brigits Parish, as to Baptisms; from A. D. 1560. to A. D. 1638. inclusive. fol. 1.*
 2. *Again, as to Burialls, from A. D. 1560. to A. D. 1666. inclusive. fol. 8.*
 3. *Again, as to Weddings, from A. D. 1560. to A. D. 1637. inclusive. fol. 16.*
 4. *Abstract of the Register of Trinity-Church from A. D. 1532. As to the Lands, Vestments, Goods & Utensils. fol. 23.*
 5. *Receipts & Disbursements there from A. D. 1532. to A. D. 1633. with Notes of Assessments, & other Memorandums. fol. 24.*
 6. *A Note of all the Christenings there, since the 25 of April, 1598. to the 25 of September, 1653. fol. 55.*
 7. *A Register of all the Weddinges there, since 26 April, 1598. to 18 July, 1653. fol. 73.*
 8. *A Register of all the Burialls there, since 17 April, 1598. to 26 July, 1653. fol. 84. b. et fol. 104.*
 9. *A Register of the Christenings within the Parish of St. Mary on the Hill, from 22 Decr. 1547. to 18 Aug. 1553. fol. 113.*
 10. *Another of the Baptismes, from 26 Decr. 1570. to 11 June, 1574. fol. 116.*
 11. *Another of the Weddings; from 22 January, 1547. to 1 July, 1552. fol. 136.*
 12. *Another of the Buryalls, from 22 December, 1547. to 21 July, 1553. fol. 143.*
 13. *A Register of the Christenings & Weddings within the Parish of St. Olave, from 5 April, 1611. to 21 June, 1651. fol. 161. This begins again at the 9 June, 1654. and proceedeth to 30 May, 1673.*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2177. — 2179.

At the beginning is the Third Randle Holmes Table to the Things of most Note in this Book.

2178. Codex membranaceus in fol. min. initio mutilus, quo continentur,

1. Tractatus imperfectus de Motu; Johanni forsan Chilmarcho adjudicandus. fol. 1.
2. Universalia Mag^ri Willelmi Mylleverley. fol. 7.
3. Universalia Mag^ri W. P. cum Expositione super librum Porphirij. fol. 10. b.
4. Incerti opusculum de Equivocis. fol. 21.
5. Literalis Sententia super Prædicata, per Mag^rum Robertum Alyngtone. fol. 29.
6. Materia, sive Compendium super Sex Principijs (forte, per Will. Mylleverley. vid. Cat. Codd. MSS. Angliæ, n^o. 898.) fol. 78.
7. Universalia Mag^ri Tartous. fol. 101.
8. Universalia Mag^ri Johannis Scerpe, sive Sharpe. fol. 107. b. (Tractatus in fine truncatur)

2179. A Book in fol. min. consisting of several Tracts, written partly on Paper; but for the most part, upon Parchment; wherein I find,

1. A particular Catalogue of the Contents of the Book; according to the Old Letters & Numbers. fol. 1. (vid. infra, n^o. 13.)
2. De Electionibus, deq; varijs Electionum generibus. fol. 12.
3. Quod Scholares Oxonienses, et Episcopi ad Curiam Romanam proficiscentes possint Celebrare Missam in yeme ante diem. fol. 15.
4. Quod Clericus convictus super facto coram Seculari Judice, postea potest se purgare coram suo Judice. ibid.
5. Sequuntur Formulæ nonnullæ in Jure Canonico usurpatæ; e quibus speciatim eas memoratu dignas esse existimo, quæ inferius appareant.
6. Citacio bona pro Fratre vocato J. Grace qui apostatavit. fol. 16.
7. Consensus Thome Luddelow Monachi S. Petri Salopie, in Abbatem Monasterij predicti post Mortem Fratris Johannis Hamptone Electum. fol. 15. b.
8. Appellatio Rogeri Faryngtone Rectoris Ecclesie Parochialis de Bebyngtone in litem vocati per Abbatem & Monachos Cestrenses, super Subtractione annue Pensionis duarum Marcarum, dictis religiosi, ut pretendebatur, debite; ad Dnm Episcopum Lichfeldensem. Dat. 8 die Augusti, 1393. fol. 17.
9. Commissio ad absolvendum Heliseum aliàs Heliam Wode Cissorem Cestrensem excommunicatum, postquam scribitur pro ejus Corporis captione. fol. 19. b.
10. Litera ad citandum Beneficiatos ad interessendum in Synodo. fol. 20.
11. Litera ad vocandum Penitentem ad certam Penitentiam. ibid.
12. Certificatorium a Capitulo super electione egregij illius et probatissimi Viri Willelmi Bothe D^{ne} Regine Cancellarij, ad Ecclesias Coventrensem & Lichfeldensem per Mortem Willelmi Heyworthe earundem Episcopi vacantes: commendantibus eum Papæ Rege Henrico vi. cum Regina sua Margareta. fol. 21.
13. Tabula quædam alphabetica ad residuam Codicis partem. fol. 22.
Sequuntur in membranis exaratae.
14. Formulæ quamplurimæ super varijs Causis et Negctijs, e Registris Episcoporum Coventrensiū ac Lichfeldensium, maxima ex parte, ut videtur,

Num. 2179.

collectæ. fol. 28.

Inter illas eminent,

15. Litera Willelmi Coventr. & Lichf. Episcopi Johanni Lowe Presbitero. fol. 28.
Cui facultatem concedit, in Ecclesia de R. et Capella de T. singulis diebus Dominicis & Festivis Missas celebrandi.
16. Sequestratio pro non Solucione Denariorum S. Petri. fol. 28. b.
17. Sequestratio pro non Solucione Subsidij a Prelatis & Clero Archidiaconatus Derbeiensis Episcopo concessi. fol. 29.
18. Commissio sub mutue vicissitudinis obtentu. fol. 29. b.
In Causa Fratris Johannis Sudbury Abbatis Monasterij de Burtone super Trentam, graviz Crimina Adulterij & Incontinentie cum Margeria Strettone de Magna Overa, et Agnete uxore Petri Gibbone commisit, ac eisdem Mulieribus in Criminibus hujusmodi sepius et notorie adherebat, easdemq; in ipsis Criminibus publice tenuit, in Anime sue grave Periculum, Ordinifq; & Religionis suorum Scandalum manifestum, aliorumq; Exemplum perniciosum.
19. Litera Privacionis Walteri Bosun Vicarij perpetui Ecclesie parochialis de Lemyngton Prioris, ab Officio & Beneficio. fol. 30. b.
20. Indulgentia 40 dierum, reparantibus Viam Regiam in Villa de A. versus Villam de Ware, concessa per Nicolaum Bubwith Episcopum Londoniensem, Dat. 13 Januarij, A. D. 1406. fol. 36.
21. Processus in Causa Divortij inter Maiotam Halkote de Parochia de Madeley, et Willelmum de Eryntone, propter Frigiditatem ipsius Willelmi. A. D. 1415. fol. 37.
22. De Breuibz Regijs, et Executionibus eorundem, Multa. fol. 39.
23. Interdictum Capelle propter prejudicium Ecclesie Parochialis. fol. 47.
24. Commissio ad audiendum Confessiones, et ad ministranda Sacramenta, durante Discordia inter Rectorem & Parochianos. fol. 47.
25. Revocacio Oratorij, propter abusum. fol. 47. b.
26. Licencia construendi Capellam. fol. 48.
27. Licencia construendi Fontem Baptismalem infra Capellam. ibid.
28. Litera concessa per Abbatem Monachis, ad perhibendum Testimonium in Causis. fol. 49.
29. Litera ad celebrandum unum Annale pro Rectore qui nequit vivere de Fructibus Ecclesie sue. fol. 50. vid. fol. 50. b.
30. Dispensacio super defectu Natalium. ibid.
31. Commissio N. Episcopo London. ad dispensandum, auctoritate Apostolica, super quarto Consanguinitatis gradu, per Franciscum titulo S. Susanne Presbiterum-Cardinalem. fol. 51.
32. De Procuratorijs. fol. 55.
33. Procuratorium Episcopi, ut excusetur a Parlamento. fol. 57. b.
34. Procuratorium ad excusandum Episcopum a Convocatione Cleri. fol. 58.
35. Procuratorium ad excusandum Episcopum a Contemptu Curie Cantuariensis. ibid.
36. Procuratorium generale pro Episcopo, in omnibus causis in Arcubus; sub Sigillo. fol. 58. b.
37. Corrodium concessum ab Abbate Monasterij B. Marie de Ebor. fol. 63. b.
38. Resignacio Officij Cancellariatûs Oxon. fol. 64.

Num. 2179.

33. Renunciatio facta super Canonatum, et Prebenda facta per Procuratorem. *ibid.*
40. Resignatio juxta Formam Constitutionis que incipit EXECRABILIS. *ibid.*
41. Creacio Notarij sub Instrumento, per Bullam specialem. *fol. 64. b.*
42. Mandatum ad denunciandum aliquem Excommunicatum pro Contumacia: et Citacio ad dicendum Causam quare scribi non debeat Regie Majestati. *fol. 65. et vid. fol. 72. b.*
43. Ad denunciandum aliquem Excommunicatum, causa Diffamationis; Purgacione primitus Gravati recepta. *fol. 65. b.*
44. Sententia generalis contra detinentes Cartas alicujus de jure Hereditatis. *fol. 66.*
45. Sententia generalis contra Alienationes Prioratus, vel Locorum Religiosorum. *fol. 66. b.*
46. Sententia generalis contra Manus injecentem in Clericum. *fol. 67.*
47. Sententia contra subtrahentes Oblationes consuetas. *fol. 67. b.*
48. Litera ad vocandum quendam ad Penitentiam, pro Violacione Libertatis Ecclesie. *fol. 68.*
49. Litera Purgacionis cum Citacione Diffamantium. *fol. 68. b. et vid. fol. 69. b. et fol. 71. b.*
50. Litera Sententie contra fabricantes falsas Cartas; ad Exortacionem alicujus de communi forma. *fol. 69.*
51. Litera Testimonialis Presbitero, de purgacione criminis Adulterij, cum cujusdam Uxore. *fol. 70.*
52. Litera Testimonialis super purgacione Criminis Adulterij. *ibid.*
53. Litera Testimonialis super purgacione criminis Fornicationis. *fol. 70. b.*
54. Litera Cancellarij et Universitatis Oxon. super Fama cujusdam Clerici ejusdem Universitatis. *fol. 71.*
55. Testimonialis pro aliquo carente Aure dextra. *fol. 71. b.*
56. Citacio propter injustam Detentionem Decimarum, et propter crimen Illesionis Fidei, & Perjurij. *fol. 72.*
57. Citacio super Viro adversante ab Uxore sua. *ibid.*
58. Citacio contra arripientes violenter Mandatum de manibus Mandatorij. *fol. 73.*
59. Litera Licencie ad celebrandum Matrimonium in Capella seu Oratorio. *fol. 73. b.*
60. Commissio ad celebrandum Matrimonium, non obstante quod Banna non sint debite edita. *ibid.*
61. Litera Sententie contra illos qui succederunt Arbores. *ibid.*
62. Sequestum Fructuum unius Ecclesie, quousque reparantur Cancellus et Rectoria. *fol. 74.*
63. Sequestum Metropolitani pro vacatione Ecclesie. *fol. 74. b.*
64. Sequestracio Fructuum, propter subtractionem Divini Servicij. *fol. 75. b.*
65. Licentia de non Residente, Scolis insistendo, &c. juxta Canonem Cum ex eo. *fol. 76.*
66. Litera ad petendum Clericos incarceratos. *fol. 76. b.*
67. Licentia, pro Moniali, exeundi Domum suam. *fol. 78.*
68. Licentia pro Monacho, eundi de una Domo in aliam ejusdem Ordinis. *ibid.*
69. Litere Testimoniales super Conversatione ejusdem Monachi. *ibid.*

Num. 2179.

70. Testimonialis super Susceptione Veli Viduitatis. *fol. 78. b.*
71. Absolutio Canonici Apostate, et remissio ad Domum propriam. *ibid.*
72. Commissio certis personis ad cognoscendum de & super Dilapidatione domorum cujusdam Prioratus Monialium. *ibid.*
73. Commissio Philippi de Repyndone Episcopi Lincoln. pro examinatione Holde N. quæ pompas Seculi et mundane conversationis illecebras volens in eterni Thesauri divicias commutare, in quendam domum infra Cimiterum Ecclesie parochialis B. Petri Leycestrie recludi desideret, et sic sub Vita Anachoritica, spretis Mundi blandicijs Creatorem suum valeat liberius contemplare, &c. *fol. 79.*
74. Commissio ad recipiendam Purgacionem cujusdam Prioris diffamati. *ibid.*
75. Licentia pro uno Religioso, ad recipiendum et celebrandum pro Salario competenti. *fol. 79. b.*
76. Litera Purgacionis super crimine Apostasie. *ibid.*
77. Commissio ad inquirendum de injurijs illatis Monasterio. *fol. 80.*
78. Ad inquirendum de quodam seipsum interficiente, et Modo, et Qualitate rei, cum alijs Articulis necessarijs. *ibid.*
79. Litera Licencie ad exhumandum Corpus unius defuncti. *fol. 80. b.*
80. Commissio ad transferendum Ossa cujusdam mortui. *ibid.*
81. Ad audiendum compotum unius Gilde. *fol. 81. b.*
82. Querela unius, quia Archidiaconus noluit citare Adversarium. *ibid.*
83. Litera, quod Judex faciat Justitie Complementum.
84. Commissio Decano et Capitulo Lichfeldensi ad expediendum Permutationem de Jurisdictione Episcopi, cum alio de eorum Jurisdictione. *fol. 86. b.*
85. Dimissio Religiosi de Domo sua ad Beneficium curatum. *fol. 87. b.*
86. Dispensatio Episcopi cum Religioso, ad Beneficium curatum. *fol. 88.*
87. Procuratorium ad arestandum Monachos vacabundos. *ibid.*
88. Mandatum ad inquirendum de pollutione Ecclesie; et Forma constituendi Suffraganeum. *ibid.*
89. Litera ad compellendum Virum herere Uxori sue. *fol. 88. b.*
90. Provisio facta Priori, post Resignationem. *fol. 89.*
91. Litere Inhibitionis per Officialem Dni. Cancellarij Oxon. *fol. 89. b.*
92. Alio modo. *ibid.*
93. Ad inquirendum de pollutione Cimiterij. *fol. 92. b. et vid. fol. 140.*
94. Litera Testimonialis super Purgacione Clerici incarcerati. *ibid.*
95. Monitio pro Satisfactione facienda pro Violentia facta in Ecclesia. *fol. 93. b.*
96. Commissio ad examinandos Testes senes et valetudinarios. *ibid.*
97. Litera ad rogandum ut Pestilentia depellatur; cum Indulgentia. *fol. 98.*
98. Indulgentia concessa ab Episcopo Coventr. et Lichfeld. Hospitali S. Trinitatis, et S. Thome Martiris de Urbe Romana. *fol. 99. b.*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2179.

99. Supplicatio ad Regem contra Prohibitionem. fol. 100.
100. Mandatum Archiepiscopi ad Episcopum, ut faciat Justicie complementum. *ibid.*
101. Litera ad constituendum Penitenciarium, per Vicarium in Spiritualibus. fol. 100. b.
102. Litera Indulgentie pro intrantibus Fraternitatem S. Cedde. *ibid.*
103. Compositio inter Religiosos, Rectores cujusdam Ecclesie; et Vicarium. fol. 101. b.
104. Instrumentum Procuratorij ad comparandum in Visitatione. fol. 103. b.
105. Procuratorium Episcopi in Parlamento. fol. 105.
106. Ad inquirendum pro aliquo volente convolare ad Nupcias. fol. 105. b.
107. Testimonialis super assignacione Victus Resignanti. fol. 106.
108. Resignacio Prelacie sive Dignitatis. fol. 106. b.
109. Confirmacio facta per Rectorem de Southam, super Pensione solvenda de eadem Ecclesia, Ecclesie Cathedrali Lichf. fol. 106. b.
110. Certificatorium Thesaurario et Baronibus de Scaccario, de Collectoribus deputatis ad colligendam Decimam. fol. 108. b.
111. Certificatorium, ubi defertur Querela Officiali Curie Cantuariensis. fol. 112.
112. Indentura bona super convencione Corrodij. fol. 112. b.
113. Litera bona Indulgentie. fol. 114. b.
114. Litera Premunicionis pro Visitatione Archidiaconatus. fol. 115. b.
115. Collacio Hospitalis. *ibid.*
116. Procuratorium Generale, cum diversis Clausis necessarijs in Visitatione Episcopi, & Synodi, &c. fol. 116.
117. Indulgentie concessæ Fratribus et Sororibus Fraternitatis S. Cedde Lichfeld. fol. 118.
118. Mandatum ad faciendam Proclamationem pro volentibus objicere contra Electionem, &c. fol. 120.
119. Decretum Electionis facte per viam Spiritus Sancti. fol. 120. b. (*cum alijs ad Electionem pertinentibus*)
120. Litera Purgatoria cum Excommunicatione & Citatione in eadem; de optima forma. fol. 123. b.
121. Mandatum ad monendum seu vocandum Rectorem ad personaliter residendum in Ecclesia sua; cum Certificatorio super eodem. fol. 126.
122. Articuli propositi contra Officalem Archidiaconi Coventrensis, qui erat in Practica. fol. 126. b. et *vid.* fol. 140. b.
123. Commissio ad inquirendum de Pollutione Ecclesie, et ad absolvendum culpabiles, et alia facienda. fol. 127.
124. Litera Abbatis et Conventus Stæ. Werburgæ Cestr. Willelmo Episcopo Coventr. & Lichfeld, de consentiendo Pensioni impositæ, ad terminum Vite alicujus. fol. 127. b. et *vid.* fol. 141.
125. Litera Sententie contra causantes Pollutionem Ecclesie parochialis de Chesterfelde. fol. 130.
126. Sententia Compromissi, sub publica forma. fol. 131.
127. Instrumentum super Litera Testimoniali de Assignacione Pensionis de aliqua Ecclesia. fol. 132. b.
128. Instrumentum Apellacionis Rectoris, qui est spoliatus a possessione Ecclesie sue. fol. 133. b.

Num. 2179.

129. Provocacio super curacione Decanorum Ruralium. fol. 134. b.
130. Commissio facta Suffraganeo ad benedicendum Abbatem, &c. fol. 137.
131. Commissio Episcopi alicui ad examinandum Electionem, et eam Confirmandum, et *Electum* induci mandandum. fol. 137. b.
Hic, pluribus instrumentis agitur, de Resignatione Willelmi Pruyne Prioris de Sondewalle in Com. Stafford, deq. Electione Johannis Actone Monachi S. Petri Salopie in Priorem per Viam Spiritus Sancti. A. D. 1436. (et vid. fol. 149.)
132. Donatio et Concessio nominata proxime Vacationis alicujus Ecclesie, per Willelmum Dñm. de Ferrers. fol. 141.
133. Mandatum ad denunciandum Excommunicatos, verberantes quendam Clericum. fol. 141. b.
134. Instrumenta varia super Resignatione Wistani Porte Prioris de Repyndone in Com. Derb. et Electione Johannis Overtone in Priorem. fol. 142.
135. *Instrumentum in quo continetur Processus Electionis Willelmi de Peyntone (per Viam Scrutini) in Abbatem de Lullehulle in Com. Salopie, post Mortem Rogeri Norreys, circa A. D. 1421. fol. 145.*
136. *Aliud, super Electione (per Viam Compromissi) Roberti de Backwelle in Abbatem de Roucestre in Com. Staffordie post Resignationem Johannis de Chefwardyne. A. D. 1386. fol. 146. b.*
137. *Aliud, super Electione (per Viam Spiritus Sancti) Johannis de Watforde in Priorem de Wormbruge, post Mortem Johannis de Lawley, A. D. 1373. fol. 148.*
138. Constitutio QUÆ PROPTER de Electionibus. fol. 151.
139. Certificatio Proclamationis pro liberatione alicujus incarcerati in Carceribus Episcopi. fol. 151. b. (*et vid. fol. 155.*)
140. Litera ad predicandum, exponendum, et seminandum Verbum Dei. *ibid.*
141. Commissio ad inquirendum super aliquo Horribili facto. fol. 152.
142. Mandatum ad denunciandum Excommunicatos impediētes Jurisdictionem Ecclesiasticam. fol. 152. b.
143. Optima Securitas pro annuo Redditu de Monasterio. fol. 153. b.
144. Certificatorium Clericorum incarceratorum et deliberandorum. fol. 155.
145. Articuli super quibus Heretici sive Lollardi debent examinari. fol. 157.
146. Abjuracio super predictis. fol. 157. b.
147. Informacio ad procedendum contra Hæreticos. fol. 158.
Sequuntur Constitutiones quædam, scil.
148. Ne quis, cujuscunque Gradus sive Status existat, Conclusiones sive Propositiones aliquas contra sanam Doctrinam Ecclesie pertinaciter, in Scolis, teneat aut defendat. fol. 159. b.
149. Nullus disputare audeat de Articulis per Ecclesiam terminatis; prout in Decretis, Decretalibus, et Constitutionibus Sinodalibus continetur. *ibid.*
150. Gardiani, Prepositi, et Principales, Universitatis Oxon. semel in singulis Mensibus inquirent de Moribus suorum Scolarum. fol. 160.
151. Pena violancium pertinaciter in aliquo hanc ultimam Constitutionem, sive Constitutiones prescriptas, in aliqua sui parte. fol. 160. b.
152. Quod

Num. 2179. — 2180.

152. Quod contra Infamatum super crimine Heresis, procedi poterit Summarie, et de plano. *ibid.*
153. Statutum Henrici Quarti Regis Anglie apud Westmonasterium editum contra Lollardos, Hereticos, et eorum fautores. fol. 161.
154. Litera premunitionis ad Visitand. Prebendas omni triennio. fol. 162.
- Sequuntur,*
155. Citationes, et alia quædam Scripta Autographa Officialis Archidiaconi Cestrensis, parvi momenti, et in Schedulis solutis. fol. 163. b.

2180. A Book in small folio, being all upon the Subject of Heraldry, as containing,

1. A large Collection of Funeral-Certificates, being an Original Book, begun by the First Randle Holme in the Year 1616. and carried on (but not without several Interruptions) by his Son and Grandson to A. D. 1680. The Intent of the Certificates was to preserve the Memory of the Name & Family of every person who bore Arms within the Limits of their Deputation, viz. Cheshire, Lancashire, & North-Wales; the Time of their Decease, their Matches, Posterity, &c. A Matter of very good Use; undertaken by Direction from the Office of Armes, and fit to be for ever continued. But how it happened I know not, (perhaps by the unwillingness of people to pay a small Fee, when their own business is transacting, or by Negligence, or both) very many of the Armes are not painted with Colors, but only Tricked with the Pen, others only traced with Lead, and many wholly Omitted. In many Certificates likewise, the Original Hands of those Relations who gave the Information touching their respective Families, have not been putt; and several others are plainly Copies: Yet this Collection is valuable, and fitt to be consulted, upon Occasion. fol. 1.

Herein, I find,

2. The Order of Mr. Hugh Leighs Funerall; by the Second Randle Holme. fol. 125. b.
3. The Order of the Funerall of Humphrey Chetam of Cleyton, Esq; by the same. fol. 126. This Collection of Certificates is succeeded by some Papers mostly written upon certain squabbles happening between some Chester-Gentry, or their haughty Wives, about taking Place one of another; being
4. The Answer of Sir William Segar Garter to a Question propounded touching the point of Precedency between an Alderman of Chester, in Chester, and a private Gentleman, A. D. 1619. fol. 137. Here Mr. Garter gives his Opinion for the Aldermen, but not for their Wives.
5. Opinion of Sir Richard St. George Norroy, in the same Affair; Dated 18 July, 1619. fol. 137. b. That Mr. Roger Hurleston had been too forward in affronting Alderman William Gamull,
6. His Opinion about their Wives taking Place, Dated the 21 of February, 1619. fol. 138. Clearly for Mr. Hurleston in Respect of her Husbands Gentility.
7. An Order of both the Kings abovementioned: Given, the 29th of May, 1620. fol. 138. b. That Mr. Hurleston & all Gentlemen of his Ranke should, within the City, give place to an Alderman: and that Mr. Gamull having proved his Pedegree for thirteen Descents, and shewed a Deed of the time of K. Edward 11. Sealed

VOL. II.

Num. 2180.

- by his Auncester with a Seale of Armes of the same Coate, which now he beareth: and his Brother and Himself enjoying the same Lands which their paternal Ancestors enjoyed in the tyme of K. Henry 111. Mr. Hurleston should produce his Pedegree and Proofes, or they would give Mr. Gamull precedency of Gentry before him.
8. The said Norroy's Order to Mr. Hurleston, to make no further Question or Contestation in that Matter; he having omitted the making proof of his Pedegree, Dated the 21 of August, 1620. fol. 139.
9. Original Note of one Honnyng to Mr. Penfon the Herald, desiring a President of a Knight & Baronet's resigning his Knighthood to another. fol. 141.
10. Precept of Thomas Howard Earl of Arundel & Surrey, & Earl-Mareschal, for Summoning Thomas Griffeth of Pantyllongdy in Com. Flynt, Esq; to appear in the Painted Chamber at Westminster, to Answer for his not giving in a Certificate to the Office of Armes after the Decease of His Predecessor, Dat. 30 June, 1638. fol. 142.
11. Letter of Griffith Hughes Deputy to the Office of Armes, to the said Mr. Griffith, Dated at Llanverres in Yale, 4 Aug. 1638. fol. 142. b. About serving him & others with Monitions from the Earl Marshals Court for not making the Certificate abovesaid. Here is also a printed Black Ticket, issued upon such Occasions.
12. Original Letter of Sir Richard St. George Norroy, to the First Randle Holme, Dated 31 July, 1619. fol. 143. Importing, that he had receaved Mr. Gamulls kind token, with half a hundreth Waight of Cheshire Cheses. That as to the Question between him & Mr. Hurleston, he had given his Opinion, under his Hand to Sir Thomas Savage. But concerning Aldermen & Justice of Peaces Wives, he could say no more but that Offices & Places of Majestacy can give no place to their Wiues. And that the Chese of 16 Pounds which Mr. Holme had promised to send his Son Henry St. George was not com up.
13. More Notes about this same weighty Affair of Precedency. fol. 144. b. et vid. supra. fol. 141. b. et fol. 149.
14. Original Letter of Mr. Sampson Lennard Bluemantel, to the first Randle Holme: 26 Nov. 1627. fol. 145. In answer to a Case put, as to the Case of Precedency of Barons eldest Sons, their Wives & Children. It seemes to have been for the Satisfaction of Sir Anthony St. John (who was a Peers Son) or of his Children. vid. fol. 139. b.
15. Original Letter of Sr. Richard St. George Norroy, to the same Mr. Holme: Dat. 26 February, 1620. fol. 146. About granting a Crest to Bridgman, whose Armes he was loth to Confirm untill he had seen the Grant of them. And about the Case of Sir Anthony St. Johns Children.
16. The Duty of a Serjeant at Armes, in French. fol. 147.
17. Original Answer of Sir John Borough Garter, William le Neve Clarencieux, and Henry St. George Norroy, Dated, the 21 June, 1638, to the Question about Precedency between

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2180. — 2185.

- Edward Whitby Recorder of Chester, & Robert Brerewood a puisne Justice in the Counties of Caernarvon, Anglesey, & Merioneth; in favour of the former. fol. 150.
18. Reference of the Case & Answer above, with Mr. Brerewoods Petition, to Sir Ralfe Whitfield His Majesties Serjeant at Law, Sir John Bankes Attorney Generall, & Sir Edward Littleton Sollicitor Generall, by the said Earl of Arundell & Surrey Earl-Marshall, 21 June, 1638. fol. 150. b.
This is the Original Signed by his own hand.
19. Draught of their Summons to Mr. Recorder Whitby to attend at a Certain time, when they would Hear what could be alledged by both Parties. *ibid.*
2181. Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}. ampliori, quo continentur,
1. Fragmentum cujusdam Poematis, de re Grammaticali tractantis.
2. Dictionarium Latinum, partim Latine et partim Anglice explicatum.
2182. A Parchment book in large quarto, wherein I find
A booke which is callid Brute; or the Cronycles of Englonde.
It comes down to the taking of Roan by K. Henry v. anno regni 6to.
2183. A Parchment-book in 4^{to}. badly written, and at the bottom of the first Page, thus Entituled, An Old Natura Brevium, or Abbridgement. The Names of the Judges shew that the Trials here Abridged, were held toward the End of the Reign of K. Edward the First, and the Beginning of that of his Son.
2184. A parchment-book in 4^{to}. imperfect at the Beginning, wherein is contained
Part of an Year-book of the Reign of K. Edward II. particularly as to his 5. 6. 7. 8. 13. & 14^{tee}th years.
2185. A Book in folio, formerly much thicker than it now is, as having contained 322 pages, at the least; whereas at present it goes no further than the 92 page. It treated of several Parliaments holden by Qu. Elizabeth, including that of the 29th of Her Reign. To all which a Table of Principal Matters hath been made, & is placed at the Beginning.
As to what remains, I find here,
1. An Oration made the 23 of January, primo Eliz. by Sr. Nicholas Bacon Kn^t. Lord Keeper of the Great Seale of England, to the Nobles & Comons, in the presence of Her Majesty, in the beginning of the Parlyament then houlden, in Anno Dⁿⁱ, 1558. pag. 1.
2. My Lord Keeper Bacons Answear to the Oration of Sr. Thomas Gargraue, chosen to be Speaker of the Parlyament, disabling himself thereunto; yet admitted. pag. 8.
3. The Lord Keeper Bacons Answer to Sr. Thomas Gargraue Speaker of this present Parliament, his Oration made after his Admission. pag. 10.
4. The Lord Keeper Sr. Nicholas Bacon's Oration, made the 8th of May, in the Parlyament-House, before the Queene, the Parlyament then Ending, Anno, 1559. pag. 12.

Num. 2185.

5. The Titles of such Bills as were rejected in the Upper Howse; as also, of such as passed the House, some Members of the said House dissenting therefrom: in this first Session of the first Parliament of Qu. Elizabeth, which beganne upon the 25th day of January, anno 1^o. Eliz. And some other Memorialls. pag. 21.
6. A Journall of the Commons House, anno 1 Elizabethæ R^{ae}. pag. 25.
7. The Oration of Dr. (Cuthbert) Scott Bishop of Chester, made in Parlyament-House; anno, 1559. pag. 27.
8. The Oration of Dr. John Fecnam (Feckenham) Abbott of Westminster, in Parlyament-Howse; anno, 1559. pag. 36.
9. Queen Elizabeth's Patent to the City of Bristol, granting a Privilege as to the time of Lading & Unlading of Goods. It bears Teste the 12 April, anno regni, 1. pag. 42.
10. Articles for an Act of Parliament touching Impropriations. pag. 44.
11. Qu. Elizabeth's Commission of Inquiry after Restored Abbey-Lands in Nottinghamshire, &c. bearing Teste the 4th of March, anno Regni, 2. pag. 49.
12. Articles to be enquired of, and to be accomplished, upon the Commission directed forth, upon the new Statute of Dissolution of the Religious Houses within the County of Nott. pag. 51.
13. The Lord Keepers Speech to both Houses, at the opening of the Parlyament, anno 5 Eliz. the 5th of June (12th of January) 1562. her Majesty being present. pag. 55.
14. Speech of Mr. Williams at his being presented by the Commons as their Speaker, 15 Januarie, 1562. pag. 58.
15. The Lord Keepers Answer to that Speech. pag. 59.
16. The Speakers Reply to the Lord Keeper. pag. 60.
17. A Note of the severall Prorogations of this Parliament. pag. 66.
18. A short Journal of that Parliament. pag. 67.
19. Mr. Speaker Williams his Speech at the End of the . . . Session. pag. 68.
20. The Lord Keepers Answer. pag. 71.
21. Coppie of a Letter, written in the Queenes owne hand, and by Herselfe drawne; to the Comons in Parlyament, about their Petition concerning Mariage & Liberties. pag. 75.
22. A Speech delivered by her Majesty unto the Lord Keeper Sir Nicholas Bacon, in presence of the Upper House of Parliament. A. D. 1563. pag. 77.
23. The Petition of the Parliament, for the Queene of England to Marry, A. D. 1563. pag. 78.
24. An humble suit & Petition made by all the Lords, both Spirituall & Temporall, unto the Queenes most Excellent Majesty, A. D. 1563. pag. 83.
This was deliver'd in a Speech by the Lord Keeper (who in the Name of the Peers) besought Her to Marry, & to settle the Succession.
25. A short Journal of the Upper House, during this Parliament. pag. 89.
26. Form of a Petition, which seems to assert a Right in the House of Commons to be Judges, with the Peers, as to Writs of Error. pag. 89.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2185. — 2188.

27. *An Answer to the same; shewing how the Commons parted with that branch of their Authority. pag. 90.*
28. *Part of a Relation of what happened in Parliament upon the Decease of Thomas Williams Speaker of the House of Commons; and how a new Speaker was to be chosen. ann. 8 Eliz. pag. 90.*
2186. *A Book in folio, for the most part, copied by Will. Smith Rouge-Dragon, A. D. 1612. It contains,
The Visitation of Dorsetshire, as taken A. D. 1562. with some Additions & Continuations. I know not of any Visitation that was made of that County, this Year. It is said that it was Visited A. D. 1565. by William Hervey Clarendieux: perhaps this may be a Copie of that, only here the Genealogies are putt down by way of Scheme, & not Narratively.*
2187. *An Heraldical Book in folio, written & tricked by several Hands; wherein is contained,
1. An Alphabet in Blazon, of the Armes born by the Cheshire-Nobility & Gentry. fol. 1.
2. Cheshire-Pedegrees & Notes, for the greatest part, taken from the Visitations of A. D. 1580. & 1612. but enriched with many Continuations and Additions by Jacob Chalonier, the Third Randle Holme, & others. fol. 6.
Among these, I also find
3. Some Notes extracted from a Booke of Edward the Blacke Prince, called the Register. fol. 6. b.
4. The Descent of Bassett, by Sir Simonds D'Ewes, with his Proofs. fol. 150.
This was to establish the Legitimacy of Geva daughter of Hugh Lupus, from whom Sir Simonds pretended that his Children by his first Lady were descended, one of whom (who died in her Childhood) he caused to be baptised by the Name of Geva.*
2188. *A Book in folio, partly Heraldical, & partly Historical; as containing
Genealogical Discents of many of our antient Noble Families: vizt.
1. Montfort. fol. 1.
2. Descendants from Joan of Acres Daughter to K. Edward I. fol. 1. b.
3. Warren. fol. 2. et fol. 13. b.
4. Earles of Chester. fol. 2. b.
5. Fitz-Piers Earls of Essex. fol. 3.
6. Bigod. fol. 3. b.
7. Marischall. fol. 4.
8. Burgh, or de Burgo. fol. 4. b.
9. Aubenei. fol. 5.
10. Fitz-Alan. fol. 5. b.
11. Bohun. fol. 6. b.
12. Vipont. fol. 7.
13. Descendants from Lovell Lord of Tichmerche. fol. 7. b.
14. Descendants from Harold Lord of Ewyas. fol. 8.
15. Descendants from William Pantulfe of Wemme. fol. 8. b.
16. Descendants from Richard I. Duke of Normandy. fol. 9.
17. Descendants from Stephanus de Escalarijs. fol. 9. b.
18. Monte-alto. fol. 10.
19. Wake & Cottingham from Stulta-villa. fol. 10. b.*

Num. 2188.

20. *Descendants from the first Leofric, here called Earl of Leicester. fol. 11.*
21. *Roumara Earl of Lincoln. ibid.*
22. *Lacy; with the Matches of Verdun, Ginevill, & De Burgo, into that Family. fol. 11. b.*
23. *Pont-Adomar, Bello-monte, &c. fol. 12.*
24. *de Belismo. fol. 12. b.*
25. *Descent of Nevil, from Waltheof I. here called Earl of Northumberland. fol. 13.*
26. *Descent of some Barons of Wallingford. fol. 14.*
27. *Descendants from Brus de Normannia. ibid.*
28. *Descent of Ogle, from Bertram Lord of Borthall. fol. 14. b.*
29. *Descendants from William Bertram Baron of Mitford. fol. 15.*
30. *Descendants from John Baron of Kilpec. fol. 15. b.*
31. *Descendants from Thomas de Musco-campo. fol. 16.*
32. *Stemma Familiae de Burnell, ex Martyrologio Abbatiae de Buldewas. fol. 16. b.*
33. *Lovetost. fol. 17.*
34. *Descendants from Adam de Swinburne. fol. 17. b.*
35. *Descendants from John Tregoz. fol. 18.*
36. *Descendants from Robert de Grant-mesnill a Norman Baron. fol. 18. b.*
37. *Descendants from Herfastus another Norman, here called Frater Gonora. ibid.*
38. *Descendants from Robertus Blundus de Com. Staff. fol. 19.*
39. *Stemma Baronum de Castro-Cary in Com. Somerset. fol. 19. b.*
40. *Stemma Musardorum Baronum de Staveley. fol. 20.*
41. *Descendants from Guido de Credona, aliàs Credun, aliàs Croun (aliàs Creoun) in Com. Lincoln. fol. 20. b.*
42. *Descendants from Eustachius Count of Bologne, Lentz, & Arthois. fol. 21.*
43. *Descendants from Saherus de Quincy Senior. fol. 21. b.*
44. *Descendants from Richard Engeine Senr. Founder of Finesheved in Com. Northampt. fol. 22.*
45. *Descent of Mohun. fol. 22. b.*
46. *Descendants from Ralf Hill. ibid.*
47. *Descent of Pesehall from Harley; of Cornwall, or De Cornubia; & of Midilton. fol. 23.*
48. *Genealogia Werburgæ Virginis; ex Historia Eliensi. fol. 23. b.*
49. *Genealogia Extraneorum. ibid.*
50. *Descendants from Radulphus de Querceto, alias de Cayneto. fol. 24.*
51. *Descendants from Petrus de Valonijs. ibid.*
52. *Descent of our first Kings of the East-Angles; taken, because of St. Ætheldreda, ex Eliensi Historia. fol. 24. b.*
53. *Descendants from Fulco de Oyry Lord of the Maner of Gedney. fol. 25.*
54. *Descendants from Walterus de Bello-campo. ibid.*
55. *Pedegree of the Family of Constable. fol. 25. b.*
56. *De Baronia Galfredi de Saye. fol. 26.*
57. *Descents of Scoteney, & Ties. ibid.*
58. *Stemma Vavaforum de Weston & Newton. fol. 26. b.*
59. *Descendants from William Mortimer Baron of Bec-Crispin in Normandy. fol. 27.*
60. *Grefeleiorum Stemma antiquissimum. fol. 27. b.*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2188.

61. *Descent of Arlie. fol. 28.*
62. *Descendants from John St. John. ibid.*
63. *Descent of Harcourt. fol. 28. b.*
64. *Descendants from Ivo Talboys. fol. 29.*
65. *Descent of Talbot. fol. 29.*
66. *Pedegradius Baronis de Malpas, ex rotulo antiquo in Custodia Willelmi Brereton Arm. A. D. 1578. fol. 29. b.*
67. *De partitione Hæreditatis Willelmi Comitis de Murray, filij Duncani. fol. 30.*
68. *Descendants from Gislebertus Comes. fol. 30. b.*
69. *Pedegree of Lascelles of Sourby. fol. 31.*
70. *Descent of the Family of Arden. fol. 31. b.*
71. *Armes of Watevill, Sapi, Watervill, Colevill, & Mon-pizon. ibid.*
72. *Descendants from Galfridus de Bello-campo. ibid.*
73. *Prologus super Leges Regis Knutonis. fol. 32.*
74. *Historiola Familiæ de Meschinis; ex Martirologio quod spectat ad Dñam Annam Dacres Comitissam Arundeliæ. fol. 32. b.*
75. *Descent of Bulmer from Elmedon. fol. 34.*
76. *Gobion. fol. 34. b.*
77. *Descendants from Hubert de Monte-caniso. fol. 35.*
78. *Tony. fol. 35. b.*
79. *Descent & Posterity of Edmund of Woodstock Earl of Kent. ibid.*
80. *Descent of Richard Nevill Earl of Warwick. fol. 36.*
81. *Descendants from William Beauchamp Earl of Warwick. ibid.*
82. *Descent of Beauchamp Earl of Warwick from William Manduit. fol. 36. b.*
83. *Descendants from William Mandevile Earl of Essex. ibid.*
84. *Other Descents of Beauchamp Earl of Warwick. fol. 37.*
85. *Descent of Weylond from Breuse Lord of Clopton. ibid.*
86. *Descent of our King Henry II. from K. Ælfred. fol. 38.*
87. *Descent of our K. Edward IV. from K. Edward III. ibid.*
88. *Notes touching the Descents of Morville, De Vallibus, Greytke, &c. taken from Robert Glover, Somerset. fol. 38.*
I suppose that many of the Descents taken into this present Collection, were also first putt down by Him.
89. *Descent of the old Earls of Warwick from Rollo the first Duke of Normandy. fol. 40.*
90. *Descent of Mortimer of Wigmore, from the Earls of Warren. ibid.*
91. *Descendants from Robert de Oyly Baron of Hook-norton. fol. 40. b.*
92. *Descendants from William de Bello-campo de Com. Bedeford. fol. 41.*
93. *Descendants from K. William the Conqueror. fol. 41. b.*
94. *Pedegree of Greystock (with Descents of Grimthorp & Bassett) fol. 42. b.*
95. *Descent of Mowbray from Segrave, & Chacomb. fol. 43.*
96. *Pedegree of Howard. fol. 43. b.*
97. *Descent of Gray. fol. 45. 46.*
98. *Fitz-Alan Earl of Arundell. ibid. & fol. 47.*
99. *Beaumont; Lovell, Stapilton, & Norris. fol. 45. b.*
100. *Ver Earl of Oxford. fol. 46. b.*

Num. 2188. — 2190.

101. *Descents of divers antient Families, particularly Lucy, & Dacre of Gilleland & Greystock, unto their passing into the Howards. fol. 48. b.*
What follows in this Book is almost wholly written by the Hand of Mr. Thomas Talbot the Antiquary. viz.
 102. *Notulæ è Chronico Regum Manniæ. fol. 50.*
 103. *Notulæ è Chronica Chronicarum Florentij Wigorniensis Monachi. fol. 51.*
 104. *Collectanea ex Chronica Florentij Wigorniensis (forte, è Cod. ms. qui nunc in Bibliotheca Bodleiana inscribitur NE. F. 10. 5.) fol. 52.*
 105. *Notulæ ex Cronica Bernardi Guidonis Lodovensis Episcopi. fol. 63.*
 106. *Apographa 4 Cartarum, ad Clintones Dños de Coleshull in agro Warwicensi cum primis spectantium. fol. 64. b.*
 107. *Excerpta ex veteri Historia Abbatiae de Ab-bendone; quæ nunc (ut videtur) exstat in Bibliotheca Cottoniana. fol. 66.*
 108. *Ex libro secundo de Consuetudine Ecclesiæ Roffensis, per Benedictum Monachum. fol. 95.*
 109. *Notulæ quædam Historiæ, e diversis Cod. mss. excerptæ; et speciatim, de Thoma Beketto Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, e Chronico Radulfi de Diceto. fol. 102.*
 110. *Ex Cronologia de fundatione Monasterij S. Augustini Cantuariæ. fol. 103.*
 111. *Collectanea de Successione variorum Norwicensis Diæcesis Episcoporum. fol. 119.*
 112. *Chronicon breviculum de rebus Anglicis (et speciatim Norfolciensibus) ab A. D. 33. usque ad A. D. 1366. fol. 120.*
 113. *Collectanea paucula ex Archivis Monasterij S. Joh. Bapt. de Haghemon, in Com. Salop. fol. 123.*
 114. *Ex libro de antiquis Consuetudinibus Normaniciæ. viz. De Vice-comite & ejus Officio. De Senescallo Ducis, et ejus Officio. fol. 124.*
 115. *Collectanea ex Registro Evidentiarum Monasterij de Newport-Painell, in Comitatu Buck. fol. 125. Imperf.*
2189. *An Heraldical Book in folio, written by the Hand of Mr. Hugh Cotgrave Richmond-Herald, for the far greater part; as was affirmed by Sir Henry St. George Garter King of Armes, to whom I caused the Book to be shewn; and, who knew the Hands of the antient Officers of Armes better than any man now living does.*
In it, are contained,
1. *An Alphabetical Table directing to the several Pedegrees & Matches here exhibited. fol. 1.*
 2. *Hugh Cotgraves Collection of the Descents of Devonshire-Nobility & Gentry, with many Continuations & Additions by Ralf Broke York-Herald, & the late Mr. Simon Segar; as by their several Hands in many Places interspersed, doth appear. fol. 15. & 22.*
2190. *An Heraldical Book in folio, at the Beginning whereof, I find a Frontispiece hastily Drawn, with this Title,*
The Genealogies & Descents of all the Kings of England, since it was named England (to say) from King Egbert the first Monarch thereof, vntill our Sovereigne Lady Q. Elizabeth.
Of this work, nothing remains here; unless their Armes, or the Armes ascribed to those before the Conquest

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2190. — 2192.

Conquest at fol. 2. be looked upon as part of it. But in the next page, is another Title, viz.

1. The Armes & Descents of all the Dukes, Marquises, Earles, Viscounts, & Lords, that have been Created in England since the tyme of William Conqueror, untill this present day. fol. 2. b.
That is, this is either the Original Book, or a good Copy of COOKES BARONAGE, ending with the Lord Norris. The Armes are all Tricked in the Margins; and with the Armes of each King from Edward III. their several Badges are putt down.
2. Armes of some Princes of our Bloud Royal; shewing their Differences from the Kings Armes. fol. 2. b.

2191. *An Heraldical Book in folio; wherein I find,*

1. Armes of some few of our Nobility created by King Henry VIII. only begun to be traced with black Lead, without any Notice taken of their Owners, excepting only the Lord Ruffel. fol. 1.
2. Unfinished Armes of Nobility created by K. Edward VI. with the Names of four of them. fol. 4.
3. Armes in Colors, of Nobility created by Qu. Mary, but unfinished, & without their Names. fol. 9.
4. Armes in Colors, but unfinished, of many Nobles either Created or Summoned to Parliament by Queen Elizabeth; with their Names, & Notes of the same. fol. 12.
5. Among these, is a Relation made of the Petition of Sir Thomas West Lord La Ware, anno 39 Eliz. for an higher Place in Parliament, and of what ensued thereon. fol. 15. b.
6. Armes of Nobility, either Created or Summoned to Parliament by K. James I. with their Names, &c. fol. 18.
Of these, some are finished, others unfinished, and the rest only begun to be traced-out; or not so much as that.
7. The like for many of the Nobility Created, or Summoned to Parliament by K. Charles I. fol. 38. to the End.

2192. *A Book in folio, wherein are contained,*

1. A Survey of all the Customary Lands & Tenements in the Mannour of Imberhorne, in the Parrishes of Est Grinstead & West Hoadly in the County of Suffex. fol. 1.
2. Survey of the Coppie-holders Lands within the Manour of Shefelde. fol. 17. & 22.
3. A Survey of the Mannor of Duckeshurst, being all in Demeasnes: lyeing within the Parrishes of Horley & Caple, in the Countie of Surry. fol. 23.
4. A Survey of the auncient Maunfion or Mannor called The Weeke, lyeing nigh Maidston in Kent. fol. 24.
5. A Survey of Swynehed-hall, with the Demeasnes therevnto belonging; and of diverse Tenements in Barneton, & Cumberbach. fol. 24. b.
6. Particular of the Mannor of Allesborow. fol. 27.
7. List of the Reeves & Bedels within the North & South Parkes of Dichelinge. fol. 30.
8. A Rentall for the Bedell to gather the Quit-Rents for the Mannour of Dichelinge. fol. 31.
9. Chickeringe-Hall Rental: for the halfe yeare Ended at St. Michaell, 1668. fol. 32.
10. Rentall of Bullocks-towne; made A. D. 1586. fol. 33.

VOL. II.

Num. 2192. — 2194.

11. A Liste of the Light Horse within the Lath of St. Augustines & Cittie of Canterbury; vnder the Command of St. Thomas Palmer Bar^t. A. D. 1638. fol. 35.
 12. *An Alphabetical Table of proper Names, relating to Warwick-shire, Leicester-shire, &c.* fol. 37.
 13. Knights of Warwick-shire, about the tyme of K. Edward I. fol. 40.
 14. Warwick-shire Nobility & Gentry, as they are in the Gallery at Theobalds. fol. 41.
 15. *Warwickshire Justices of the Peace; out of a Book at Theobalds.* fol. 42.
In these 3 last Articles, here are Shields traced out for the Armes; but none of them are supplied.
2193. *An Heraldical Book in folio, consisting of Leaves regularly printed from a Wooden Form, serving for a Page, wherein an Escoccheon, with a Gentlemans Helmet & Mantle are Cutt, to save the Labor & Trouble of drawing the same by Hand: Nine of these, with their proper Spaces filling a Page. Above half of these Escoccheons are filled up, & the Crests supplied by some Painter-Stainer, who had a pretty good Hand; and the Names of the respective Persons written down (sadly enough, God knows) by his Son or Apprentice, as I suppose. The whole Collection is MIXED, as not relating to any particular Countrey, County, Age, or Order of Men; and yet may prove to be of good Use, upon Sundry Occasions.*
2194. *A Book in folio, much damnsified by Moisture; and treating of the Lords High Stewards of England, from the time of K. William the Conqueror, to that of K. Charles I. with the Trials of the several Criminals who were Tried before them, and certain other Matters, which I shall presently take notice of; letting the Succession of these High Stewards alone, it being foreign to the Business of this Catalogue.*
1. *The Trial & Execution of Richard Fitz-Alan Earl of Arundell; Temp. R. Richard I.* fol. 6. b.
 2. *Of the Trial & Execution of John Lord Tip-toft; 15 Oct. A. D. 1469.* fol. 11.
 3. *Of the Trial of Edward Plantaginet Earl of Warwick; anno 15 R. Henrici VII.* fol. 11. b.
 4. *The Trial & Execution of Edward Stafford Duke of Buckingham; anno 13 R. Henrici VIII.* fol. 12. b.
 5. *The Trial & Execution of Queene Anne Bulloigne; 15 May, anno 28 R. Henrici VIII.* fol. 17.
 6. *Of the Trial & Acquittal of the Lord Dacres of the North; anno . . . R. Henrici VIII.* fol. 18.
 7. *Of the Arraignment of the Lords Darcy, & Hussy; anno . . . R. Henrici VIII.* fol. 18. b.
 8. *Of the Arraignment & Execution of Thomas Fynes Lord Dacres of the South; anno . . . R. Henrici VIII.* fol. 19.
 9. *Of the Arraignment & Executions of Henry Courtney Marquis of Exeter, Henry Pole Lord Montague, & Edward Nevill; anno . . . R. Henrici VIII.* fol. 19. b.
 10. *The Trial & Execution of Edward Seymour Duke of Somerset, 1 Decr. anno 6 R. Edwardi VI.* fol. 20.
 11. *The Trials of John Dudley Duke of Northumberland, William Parre Marquis of Northampton, and of Dudley Earl of Warwick; with the Execution of the First, 18 August anno 1 R. Mariæ.* fol. 22.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2194.—2196.

12. Of the Sentence & Execution of Henry Gray Duke of Suffolk, 23 Febr. A. D. 155³. fol. 23. b.
 13. A Letter written to that Duke, by the Lady Jane his unfortunate Daughter, a little time before her Execution. *ibid.*
 14. Of the Arraignment & Execution of Charles Lord Stourton, &c. anno... R. Mariæ. fol. 24. b.
 15. The Trial & Execution of Thomas Howard Duke of Norfolk; A. D. 1572. fol. 25.
 16. The Trial of Philip Howard Earl of Arundel; A. D. 15... fol. 31.
 17. Of the Trial & Sentence of Mary Queen of Scots; A. D. 15... fol. 35.
 18. Reasons to moue the Queenes Conscience to proceede with Seuerity in the case of the Queene of Scots. fol. 35. b.
 19. A Discourse touching the pretended Matche betweene the Duke of Norfolk, and the Queene of Scots. fol. 43.
 20. A Letter written by Mr. Secretarie Walsingham to the Secretarie of State in Scotland; after the Execution of Mary Queen of Scots, A. D. 1586. fol. 46.
 21. The Trial of Robert Devereux Earl of Essex, & of Henry Wriothesley Earl of Southampton; with the Execution of the former, the 25 of Febr. A. D. 160². fol. 50.
 22. Letter of K. James I. to the Lords of the Councill, for the Delivery of the said Earl of Southampton out of Prison. Given at Haly-Rood-House, 1 April, 1603. fol. 63. b.
 23. Of the Arraignment of Henry Broke Lord Cobham; A. D. 160... fol. 65.
 24. Of the Arraignment of Thomas Lord Gray of Wilton; 24, September, A. D. 160... fol. 66.
 25. The Trial & Condemnation of Sir Robert Carre Earle of Somersett, & Frances Howard his Wife, 23 May 16... fol. 68. (This hath Sir Francis Bacons Speech at length)
 26. The Trial of Mervin Lord Audley, Earle of Castle-Haven in Ireland; 25th of April, 1631. fol. 79.
 27. A Letter to his Sisters, a little before His Death. fol. 89.
 28. A Letter to his Son the Lord Audley. fol. 89. b.
 29. His Confession of Faith, sent to his Son in that Letter. *ibid.*
 30. His Speech & Behavior at his Execution; 14 May, 1631. fol. 91.
2195. Codex Chartaceus in folio; quo continentur,
1. Breve R. Edwardi II. singulis Vice-comitibus, per totam Angliam, destinatum; volente eo certiorari que & quot Hundreda sint in Ballivis illorum; et quorum sint; et que & quot Civitates, Burgi, & Ville sunt in quolibet Hundredorum illorum; et qui sunt Domini eorundem. Teste, &c. 5 die Marcij, anno Regni sui, Nono. fol. 1.
 2. Certificatio Vice-comitis Norff. super præmissis. *ibid.*
 3. Certificatio Vice-comitis Suff. fol. 20.
 4. Certificatio de Comitatu Cantabr. fol. 28.
 5. Certificatio de Comitatu Huntingdon. fol. 31. b.
 6. Certificatio de Comitatu Midd. fol. 34.
 7. Certificatio de Comitatu Kanç. fol. 35.
2196. An Heraldical Book in folio; first Stamped or Printed upon a Wooden Form, in one Side of the Leaf only.

Num. 2196.—2198.

Here is given (to save Time & Labor) four Escutcheons, with Helmets & Mantles, and spaces for Titles, in a Page; to be filled-up or supplied by the Buyer; in the same manner with that book on this Shelf, marked with n. 9.

Herein are contained,

1. The Armes, (with many Crests) of the Nobility & Gentry of the County of Suffex, Registered at the Visitation thereof, A. D. 1633. & 16 red at John Philipot Somerset, & George Owen 34. by Heralds; Marshalls & Deputies to Sir John Borough Garter, & Sir Richard St. George Clarencieux; who Visited jointly. fol. 1.
 2. The Armes, (with many Crests) of the Nobility & Gentry of the County of Surrey, Registered at the Visitation thereof, A. D. 1623. by Samuel Thompson Windsor Herald, & Augustin Vincent Rouge Croix; Marshalls & Deputies to William Cambden Clarencieux. fol. 37.
2197. Codex chartaceus in folio; quo continentur, Apographa quedam Recordorum quorundam in Arce Londoniensis servatorum: viz.
1. Ex Rotulo Vasconia, 14 Edw. III. no. 15. fol. 1. & fol. 7. II. 17.
 2. Ex Rotulo Vasconia, 15 Edw. III. fol. 3. b. & fol. 19. b.
 3. Ex Rotulo Francia, 14 Edw. III. fol. 5. & fol. 9.
 4. Ex Rotulo Vasconia, 16 Edw. III. fol. 14.
 5. Ex Rotulo Francia, 17 Edw. III. fol. 15. & fol. 21.
 6. Ex Rotulo Vasconia, 17 Edw. III. fol. 21. b.
 7. Ex Rotulo Francia, 18 Edw. III. fol. 22.
 8. Ex Rotulo Vasconia, 18 Edw. III. fol. 22. b.
 9. Ex Rotulo Vasconia, 19 Edw. III. fol. 24.
 10. Ex Rotulo Francia, 19 Edw. III. fol. 25.
 11. Ex Rotulo Francia, 20 Edw. III. fol. 26.
 12. Ex Rotulo Vasconia, 21 Edw. III. fol. 27.
 13. Ex Rotulo Francia, 21 Edw. III. fol. 28.
 14. Ex Rotulo Francia, 22 Edw. III. fol. 30. b.
 15. Ex Rotulo Vasconia, 24 Edw. III. fol. 31.
 16. Ex Rotulo Vasconia, 25 Edw. III. fol. 32. b.
 17. Ex Rotulo Francia, 25 Edw. III. fol. 33.
 18. Ex Rotulo Vasconia, 26 Edw. III. fol. 34.
 19. Ex Rotulo Francia, 26 Edw. III. fol. 35.
 20. Ex Rotulo Vasconia, 27 Edw. III. fol. 36. b.
 21. Ex Rotulo Francia, 27 Edw. III. *ibid.*
 22. Ex Rotulo Vasconia, 28 Edw. III. fol. 38.
 23. Ex Rotulo Francia, 28 Edw. III. fol. 38. b.
 24. Ex Rotulo Francia, 29 Edw. III. fol. 40. b.
 25. Ex Rotulo Francia, 30 Edw. III. fol. 42. b.
 26. Ex Rotulo Francia de anno I Richardi II. fol. 45.
 27. Ex Rotulo Francia, 2 Rich. II. fol. 46.
 28. Ex Rotulo Francia, 3 Rich. II. fol. 47. b.
 29. Ex Rotulo Francia, 4 Rich. II. fol. 50. b.
 30. Ex Rotulo Francia, 5 Rich. II. fol. 52. b.
 31. Ex Rotulo Francia, 6 Rich. II. fol. 55.
 32. Ex Rotulo Francia, 19 Rich. II. fol. 57.
 33. Ex Rotulo Francia, 20 Rich. II. *ibid.*
 34. Ex Rotulo Vasconia, 21 Rich. II. fol. 57. b.
 35. Ex Rotulo Vasconia, 22 Rich. II. fol. 58.
 36. Ex Rotulo Vasconia, 22 Rich. II. *ibid.*
2198. An Heraldical Book in folio, consisting of many Tracts written & tricked by several Persons, & now Bound up together: being,
1. Armes, with some Descents, hastily Tricked from the Visitation of the County of Cambridge, taken An. Dom. 1619. fol. 1.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2198.

2. *Alphabet in Blason of the Armes of Derbyshire-Gentry. fol. 9.*
3. *Armes in Trick, of the Noble & Worshipful Families residing within the County of Essex; taken from Mr. Henry Lilly's Copy of the Visitation of that County made by John Raven Richmond, Marshall & Deputy to William Camden Clarencieux, A. D. 1614. fol. 12.*
4. *Some few Descents taken from the Visitation of Essex, made A. D. 1634. fol. 48.*
5. *Some Armes hastily Tricked from an old Visitation of Essex. fol. 50. This Tract hath Additions made to it, from the Visitation of A. D. 1634.*
6. *Descents & Armes copied from the Visitation-book of A. D. 1634. fol. 56.*
7. *Armes of Hertfordshire Gentry; hastily Tricked from the Visitation-books of A. D. 1579. & 1634. fol. 76.*
8. *Part of the Visitation-book of Kent; made A. D. 1589. as I suppose: with Additions from that of A. D. 1619. fol. 86.*
9. *Armes of Leicester-shire Families; perhaps Tricked from the Visitation-book of A. D. 1563. & 1564. fol. 132.*
10. *Armes of the Gentlemen of Leicester-shire, A. D. 1564. fol. 142.*
11. *Armes of the Gentlemen within the County of Warwycke, A. D. 1564. fol. 153.*
12. *Armes of Lincoln-shire Gentry; taken from the Visitation of A. D. 1563. fol. 163.*
13. *Part of an Alphabetical Table made to some Collection of Armes. fol. 172.*
14. *Armes of the several Companies within the City of London. fol. 181. b.*
15. *Pedegrees of Barkham, & Johnson; the former of which seems to be of the Hand & Trick-ing of . . . Johnson late Citizen & Painter-Stainer of London. fol. 186.*
16. *Notes of Moneys Paid or Received by divers late Armes-Painters of London, when they wrought in Copartnership. fol. 189.*
17. *The later part of an Alphabetical Table of Families; written by Thomas Knight Chester-Herald. fol. 190.*
18. *Armes & Epitaphs taken by the same Thom. Knight in divers Churches of London. fol. 191.*
19. *Armes of many Citizens of London, taken from the Book of its Visitation A. D. 1633. & 1634. fol. 195.*
20. *Armes of many Norfolk Families, taken (as I suppose) from the Visitation of A. D. 1612. & 1613. fol. 205.*
21. *Armes extracted from the Visitation-book of the County of Nottingham, made A. D. 1614. fol. 213.*
22. *Armes in Blason of many Families resident in Nottingham-shire, as I suppose. fol. 219.*
23. *Armes of Nottingham-shire Gentry, Registered at the Visitation of this County, A. D. 1663. by William Dugdale Norroy. fol. 220.*
24. *Some Armes of Somerset-shire Families. fol. 222.*
25. *Collections from the Visitation-book of Stafford-shire, made A. D. 1583. by Robert Glover Somerset, Marshal & Deputy to William Flower Norroy. fol. 223.*
26. *Collections from the Visitation-book of Stafford-shire, made A. D. 1614. by Richard St. George Norroy. fol. 233.*
27. *Armes of the Gentry in the County of Surrey, collected from Mr. John Withies Copie of the*

Num. 2198. — 2201.

- Visitation-Book of this County, made A. D. 1623. fol. 237.*
28. *Armes of Suffex-Gentry, taken from the Visitation-book of A. D. 1634. fol. 248.*
 29. *Armes of the Gentry of Westmerland, hastily Tricked. fol. 257.*
 30. *Armes of Yorkshire-Gentry; hastily Tricked. fol. 258.*
2199. *A thin Book in folio, at the beginning whereof, I read this following Title. The Maner and Method to true Mortification: by the godly Father Henry Harp; as F. William Peryn Bachelour in Divinity sayeth in his Spirituall Exercises & Ghostly Meditations. I am affraid that Father Peryn is somewhat out in his Conjecture: 1 Because Mr. Wharton (in Append. ad Cavai Hist. Litt. pag. 149.) shews that Henry Harph the Franciscan (born at Herp or Erp in Brabant) died A. D. 1478. without mentioning this Treatise among his other Works. 2 The Preface alludes to Queen Elizabeth more than once, especially in pag. 2, where are these Words, — I doubt nothing Her departure; but I doubt that God will not lett England have Her so long as She is worthy to Raigne. And yett this farr I dare say, that She hath no farther Charter of Her Life then had Her noble Father, Her noble Brother, Her noble Sister. — 3 This Author was no Roman Catholic; for he impugnes the Doctrines of that Church in several Places of his Work; one of which I find at fol. 42. a. toward the bottom of which page, & in the next, I observe these Words, — infomoché, that som thincke to be browghte to the perfyghte medytacyon & memoryalle of Chryft by having hym pictoured; graven, or paynted with the most bewtyfulle phisnomye that kan be devyfed. Sum thincke ytt avauncethe moche ther Contemplacyone to have Chryft pictured or paynted in the most pituos faschyon that kan be. Som agayne thincke ytt reysithe vp ther mynds more depelye in knowlage of God, to have the Trinite pictured or paynted with 3 faces in oon. Theis men that sett ther affects & pleasur vpon theis forsayde things spende moche labur in wast: for they myght fuerlye see Chryft in the acts of his lyffe, in hes glorious words, in hes blyssed conversation, by reding, & consydering the holie Gospells, &c.*
2200. *An Heraldical Book in thin folio; wherin, I find*
1. *A Collection of Fabulous or Fanciful Armes, ascribed to the Nine Worthies; the Kings of Cullen; and many Kings & Princes (some of whom never existed) putt down in a sort of Alphabet in Blason. fol. 1.*
 2. *Armes in Blason of the Archi-Episcopal & Episcopal Sees of England & Wales. fol. 4. b.*
 3. *Fragment of a large Alphabet in Blason of the Armes of English Families. fol. 5. This ends in the midel of the Letter C.*
2201. *Codex Chartaceus in fol. quò continetur, Regestum Cartarum, sive Evidenciarum, de Terris Edmundi Bohun de Trefyngfelde in Com. Suffolciæ; qui quidem Edmundus in vivis fuit, anno 22 R. Edwardi IV.*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2202. — 2204.

2202. *A Book in folio, consisting of divers Miscellaneous Tracts & Fragments, written by different Hands, now Bound-up together. They are,*

1. *The Case of Anthony-Ashley Cowper Earl of Shaftesbury, argued on both Sides; with His Lordships own Speech, in Banco Regis, Term. Trin. anno 29 Caroli II. upon the Illegality of the Return of a Warrant from the House of Peers; by Virtue of which, he was imprisoned in the Tower of London: with the Opinion of the Court thereupon; whereby he was re-manded to his Prison. fol. 1.*
2. *Expressions collected from Greek & Roman Authors, &c. chiefly relating to Great Britain & its Inhabitants. They seem to be of the Hand-writing of the learned Mr. William Camden, in Order to be inserted into his Britannia. fol. 11.*
3. *An imperfect Copie of Cookes Baronage; with the Armes only Blason'd in the Margin. fol. 13.*
4. *Certayne breiffe Instructions of an Atturney in the Common Place, or Court of Common Pleyes: written in the time of Qu. Elizabeth; & torn in the Beginning. fol. 49.*
5. *Copie of a Letter from Mr. Frauncis Knowlles to his General, who (perhaps) was Sir Francis Drake then on a Voiage to the Indies. The Writer, being in Custody, desires a Trial; & dates his Letter aboard the Lettice Lecester, the 6 of January. fol. 54.*
6. *Part of a Journal kept by a Servant to Captain Knowles on board the Lettice Leicester. fol. 55.*
'Tis great Pitty that this Journal should be so mangled as it is; in it was a particular Detail of the said Captains & others Sufferings, because they declined to take certain Oaths which the Generall would impose upon them, and all others under his Command. Here was likewise interwoven Relations of the Actions at the Canary-Islands, St. Jago, St. Domingo, Carthagena, &c. during this Voiage.
7. *Fragment of a Theological Poem, in old English. fol. 71.*
8. *Copie of the Will of Jamys Scrobye of London Gentleman; Dated, 27 Sept. ann. 24 R. Eliz. fol. 73.*
9. *Part of a Chymical Tract; which might have been of good Use, if complete. fol. 75. to the End.*

2203. *A thin Heraldical Book in folio; wherein are not unbandsomly Tricked,*

1. *The Armes & Seals, of Stafford-shire Families, &c. from the Visitation-book of that County made A. D. 1583.*
2. *An Alphabetical Table, at the End.*

2204. *A Book in folio, written by divers Hands, & containing the severall Tracts following; vizt.*

1. *The Tree of Common-Wealth; made by Edmund Dudlāy Esquire, late Councellour to K. Henry the Seuenth: the same Edmond, at the compiling hereof, being Prisoner in the Tower, in the first yeare of K. Henry the Eighth. fol. 1.*
2. *A Discourse of Trade, compiled for the Kings most excellent Majestie; & dated 3^o Septemb. 1622. fol. 89.*
3. *An excellent Treatise of a State-Merchant, or Merchandizing State; consisting of Commerce, Trade, & Traffique; the sundry Defects & Abuses therein, & absolute Remedies*

Num. 2204. — 2207.

for the same. Presented to the Kings most excellent Majestie that now is (perhaps K. Charles I.) fol. 110. (The Author calls himself William Sanderfon Gent.)

4. *A Treatise of Piracie; discovering in what Ports, Havens, & Creeks, all alonge the Turkeish & Spanishe Coasts, Pirates maie sell their Goods safelie; haue Victualls, good Refreshinge & Wateringe: and, in what, not. With the Manner of their Saylinge, & vsuall Places of abroad at all Seasons of the Yeare; and Advise how to prevent & Surprize them. Written by St. Henerie Mainwaringe K^t. & by him presented vnto King James. fol. 148.*
5. *A Discourse concerning the Money & Trade of England; by Philo-patrias; Dated A. D. 1649. fol. 167.*

2205. *A thin Heraldical book in folio, wherein are contained what the Students of Heraldry call Church-Notes; here being an account of*

1. *The Armes, Monuments, & Inscriptions found in the Cathedral Church of Worcester & its Cloysters; said to be taken from a more particular Description of it. fol. 1.*
2. *Description of the Armes & Monuments found in the Church of Great Malverne in Worcester-shire. fol. 19.*
3. *Littell Malvernes Churches Armes & Monuments. fol. 20.*
I have heard my noble Lord the late Earl of Oxford say that his Ancestors were Benefactors to one of these Malverne-Priories (I think, to the Lesser Malverne) & had an Anniversary observed there.
4. *Armes & Monuments found in the Church of All Sayntes in Evesham. fol. 21.*
5. *Others observed in St. Lawrences Church in Evesham. fol. 22.*

2206. *A Book in folio, containing Arguments about the Charter of the City of London; made A. D. 1683. vizt.*

1. *The Argument of Mr. Solicitor General, in Banco Regis, in Termino Hill. A. D. 1683. upon the Quo Waranto brought by the King against the City of London. pag. 1.*
2. *Mr. Recorder of London's Argument, in behalf of the City. pag. 51.*
3. *Mr. Attorney Generals Argument for the King, pleaded, 30 April, A. D. 1683. pag. 213.*
4. *Mr. Pollexfens Argument in the Cities Defence, 1 May, 1683. pag. 487.*

2207. *A Book in folio, consisting of certain Tracts now bound together. vizt.*

A Collection of severall Speeches & Treatises of the late Lord Treasurer Cecill; & of severall Obseruations of the Lords of the Councell, giuen to K. James concerning his Estate & Reuenue: in the yeares 1608. 1609. & 1610. These are,

1. *A Letter written by some of the Lords of the Councell to the King, A. D. 1608. touching meanes to aduance the Kings Revenues by vnvsuall meanes: so as the King would take the Act vpon Himselfe, & be their Protection. fol. 2.*
This looking somewhat extraordinary, I soon run this Letter over, & perceive that these noble Lords acting by speciall Commission from his Majesty (who by his continual & excessive Bounties

Num. 2207. — 2208.

to every begging Courtier, had run Himself into great Debts & Want) had looked into every Branch of his Revenue that yet remained; & deliberated upon means of improving the same, so that His Dignity & Family might be kept & maintained in their due Splendor. Yet, in the mean time, they insinuate their Advise, that he would hold his too bounteous Hand for the present.

2. A Collection of such things as Robert Cecil late Earle of Salisbury thought fit to offer to his Majesty, vpon the necessity of calling a Parliament, A. D. 1609. fol. 12.
3. His Lordships first Speech deliuered to the Lower House of Parliament. fol. 15.
This was at Whitehall, the King and Peers being present; and in many Words setteth-forth the Kings wants, & the Causes of them, with the necessity of fresh Supplies.
4. A Letter from G. D. to his Friend A. W. at Middelburgh, aduertising him of the Occurrences in the Parliament; and withall, sending him a Coppie of the late Lord Treasurer Cecil's Speech. fol. 46. b.
5. Curiae Cancellariae Prærogativa et summa Autoritas. fol. 52.
6. The Fines of all manner of Writts & Patents. fol. 85.
7. Of the several sorts of Courts. fol. 87. b.
8. An Argument exhibited by the Lord Keeper in Parliament, proving that Noble Mens persons be attacheable for Contempts committed by them in the Queenes Majesties Court of Chancerye, in disobeyinge the Decrees made there, in Matters examineable in the same Courte. fol. 94.
9. Of the High Courts of Justice in England; & especially of the Chancerye-Courte, & of the Lord Chancellour that judgeth there. fol. 95.
10. Ordinances made by the Lord Keeper Coventry, with the Aidinge & Assistance of Sr. Julius Cæsar Master of the Rolls, anno 11 Caroli 1. for the Redresse of sundry Errours, Defaults, & Abuses in the High Court of Chancerye. fol. 114.
11. The Abuses (and Remedyes) of the High Court of Chancery; presented vnto the Lord Keeper, by George Norbury. fol. 119.
12. The Cause betweene the Master of the Rolls, & the Six Clerkes. fol. 157.
It appears, that the 3 of December, 1637. the Master of the Rolls (then Sr. Dudley Digges) did, by Petition, complain to the King of great Incroachments & Usurpations made by the Six Clerkes, upon the Rights & Profits of His & other subordinate Officers Places; besides other Things practised by them to the Subjects general Grievance; for which they were found faultie by the Commissioners & Complained of in Starre-Chamber. This Petition being referred to the Judges, the several Complaints of the Master of the Rolls, & several other Officers in Chancery were Pleaded by Council, & largely Answered by the said Six Clerks.
13. Petition of the Under-Clerks of the Six Clerkes Office in Chancery, to the Lord Keeper Coventrie, against the said Six Clerks, their Masters. fol. 197.

2208. A Book in folio, consisting of divers Miscellaneous Tracts, now Bound-up together. They are,
VOL. II.

Num. 2208.

1. Count Arundells Apologie: as beinge restrained for acceptinge the Honor of Comes Imperij, without the Queens Leave, in Reward of his noble Service done, in Ayde of the Emperor against the Turke. Wherein are expressed the cheife Priviledges belonginge vnto the same Honor; and his Reasons for acceptinge the same. fol. 1.
2. A booke of Instructions for Mr. Henry Anderson Alderman of London, Sheriue of the Poultry-Compter, in 43 & 44th yeares of Qu. Elizabeth. A. D. 1601. fol. 9.
3. A Breife of what was deliuered by Don Francesco de Castro Extraordinary Embassador of the Catholicke Kinge; in the first Audience he had from the Doge of Venice. fol. 17.
4. The Answere of the Duke of Venice, to the Embassage of D. Francesco di Castro. fol. 18.
5. A Letter written by Cardinal Peron i April, 1697. to the Kinge of France; wherein he doth recount all the Occurrences of Cardinal Gioiosa, concerninge the Agreements betwene Pope Paulus v. & the State of Venis. fol. 20. b.
6. A Comparifon of the Answares made by the Kinges of France & Spaine to the Pope, upon the Advertifement of his Excommunicating the Venetians. fol. 33.
7. A Discourse vpon the forcible Reasons which might incite the Catholicke Kinge rather to the Enterprife of Englande, then that of Flanders. fol. 37.
These 5 last Tracts were Translated out of Italian by John? Bowyer Esq;
8. The Fourme & Manner of Keeping the Parliament in Englund. fol. 58. (*Is this Hookers?*) Then follow, the Arguments upon the Arguments of Term. Mich. 3 Caroli, at the Kings Bench-Barre, concerning the Lands. & Liberties of the Subject. fol. 64. vizt.
9. Sir Dudley Digges his Introduction. fol. 65.
10. Mr. Selden his Arguments; which, by Command of the House of Commons, was made (at their first Conference with the Lords) touching the Libertie of the Person of euery Freeman: out of Presidents of Records, & Resolutions of Judges in former tymes. fol. 68.
11. Mr. Littletons Speech. fol. 94.
12. The Objections of the Kings Counsell (*i. e. Robert Heath, then Attorney General, &c.*) with the Answere thereunto, at the two Conferences, touchinge the same Matter. fol. 109.
13. Sir Edward Cooke his Speech; reported by the Bishop of Lincolne, 9 Aprilis. fol. 116. b.
14. The Substance of Mr. Attorney Generalls Objections, made before a Committee of both Houses, at the Argument that was made by the House of Commons, at the first Conference with the Lords; out of the Presidents of Records, & Resolutions of Judges in former Tymes; touching the Libertie of the Person of every Freeman: and the Answers & Replies then presently made by the House of Commons to those Objections. fol. 128. b.
15. The Protestation of the Commons assembled in Parliament, anno 1 Jacobi 1. die Mercurij 29 Junij, 1604. in an Humble Address to his Majesty, touching their Rights & Privileges. fol. 156.
This Copie seems more to be regarded than some others that I have seen; not only for its Correctness, but for its large Initial Letter, a Text-M. which (I suppose) was cutt in Wood & Stamped upon the

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2208. — 2210.

paper, purposely to distinguish such Copies as might be demed Authentic, from others transcribed by ignorants or Enemies.

16. *An English Treatise De Sepultura.* fol. 167.
17. Instructions to be kept by the Land-Captaynes, as by the Captaynes that have Charg of Shipping: by Don Martin de Padilla, Captayn General of the Gallies of Spaigne, & of the Navy Royall, & of the Catholique Kings Armie, in this Expedition, Dated, in the Groyn, 1 October, 1597. fol. 185.
18. A Recital of the Cælestiall Apparitions of this present Trigon, now in being: vizt. A. D. 1619. fol. 192.
Here the Author, who seems to be a German Calvinist, describes, Astronomically, the Appearance of the new Star, A. D. 1604. together with the several Comets which appeared afterward, to that great one in A. D. 1618. The Signification of all which he largely describes as an Astrologer; and venting his Notions & Wishes as Certainties and Prophecies from God: he stands guilty of many falsities; and these his idle Dreams are now worthy of no more Regard than to be heeded as Landmarks, & cautions to deterre others from attempting to sett themselves up as privy to the secret Councils of the most High.
19. A Relation of the carriage of the Marriages that should have been made, between the Prince of England & Anna the Infanta Major of Spayne: and alsoe after, with the younger Infanta; by Sr. Charles Cornewallis. fol. 211.
The Prince of England here mentioned, was Prince Henry; & the Time when these Matters were on foot, was in, and about, the Year 1611.
20. A Discourse of Mr. John Selden, to the Lord Keeper Sr. Francis Bacon, of the auntient Mention, Conjunction, or Division of the two greate Offices of Chauncellour, & Keeper of the Greate Seale of England, written in anno, 1617. fol. 228.

2209. *Codex chartaceus in folio, quo continentur, festinante calamo scriptæ*
Notulæ de quibusdam antiquis Nominibus & Familijs, seriatim collectæ ex Recordis Scaccarij Dni Regis ex parte Rememoratoris Regis remanentibus; incipiendo cum Henrico Tertio, et sic ordinatim procedendo, per totum fere Regnum R. Edwardi 1.

2210. *A Book in folio, consisting of several Traets, mostly Heraldical, written by different Hands, & now Bound together; being,*
 1. The Appointment of Attendants & Horses for the King (Henry VIII.) & the Queene (Katherine of Spain) to Canterbury, & so to Callais & Guisnes; to the Meeting of the French King. fol. 1.
 2. Ordenances for all Officers of the Household of K. Henry VII. as it seemes. fol. 5.
 3. A Callender of the Rowle of the Barrons; as it was delyuered my Lord Stafford, by Mr. Swallow of the Exchequer. fol. 23.
This is of the Hand of Thomas Knight Chester-Herald, & seemes to relate to their Lands, which had reverted to the Crown.
 4. List of the several Honors in England; as they appere in the Booke of Offices, down to ann. 14 Rich. II. Copied by the same Thomas Knight. fol. 25.

Num. 2210. — 2211.

5. The Names of Barronyes, & of their Owners, from the Reign of K. Henry III. to that of K. Richard II. both inclusive. fol. 26.
This is also written by the same Thomas Knight.
6. Imperfect Catalogue of our English Earles, & of the Times of their Creation: sett down (perhaps, from Cookes Baronage) according to their Titles, successively. fol. 30.
7. Escoccheons for the Armes of the English Nobility, temp. R. Eliz. divided according to their several Quarterings, & filled-up by William Smith Rouge Dragon, with the Names of those Families whose Armes each of them Quartered; the Armes themselves being omitted. fol. 57.
8. A Table of the English Nobility; wherein (by several Columns) are shewn, their Titles or Dignities; their Surnames & Times of Creation; their Vicounties or Baronies; Armes; Crests; Supporters; & Mottoes. fol. 66.
The last of the Barons, is the Lord Cottington, Created, 7 July, 1631.
9. Armes of many old English Knights, hastily tricked (perhaps by Robert Glover Somerset-Herald) fol. 73.
10. Armes of King Edward I. of his Nobility, & Knights; hastily tricked by Tho. Knight, Chester. fol. 81.
Many of these follow one another in the same Order, as in the last Article.
11. Armes of old English Knights hastily Tricked from the booke of Mr. Doctor Carew, by the same Tho. Knight. fol. 85.
12. Armes of the Knights of every Shire in England; in the tyme of K. Edward the First; hastily Tricked by Thom. Knight. fol. 87.
13. Armes with, and without Crests, of English Gentry, mixed; Tricked within Printed Escoccheons, sixteen in a Page: as also, Crests without Armes, tricked upon like Escoccheons; by some Painter. fol. 110.
14. Atchievements of some few English Nobility, hastily Tricked by Jacob Chaloner. fol. 141.
15. *An Imperfect Treatise of the Institution & Rudiments of Armory.* fol. 148.
It seems, the Author designed this for the Press.
16. Armes in Blason of Cokesey, & Huddington, with their Quarterings. fol. 191.
17. *Stemma Comitum, ac Ducum Geldriæ.* fol. 191. b.
18. *An Heraldical Fragment entituled Napolemachia,* seeming to have been written by the Hand of Sir Richard St. George Garter. It shews the Descent of the Kings of Naples & Sicily. fol. 192.
19. Armes of West Lord La Ware; Descent & Armes of Tanner of Cornwall; Descendants from John Jeffon of Darentre, in Com. Northampt. Armes of Kemp, with Quarterings & Crest. Armes of Spyer of Huntercombe in Oxfordshire, & his Matches. fol. 194. b.
2211. *A thin Book in fol. relating to the Free-Schole at Harrow on the Hill, and to the Hospitall of St. Katherine near the Tower: as containing,*
 1. A Receipt given for two Deeds delivered to Audrey Linsey, Executrix to her Brother Mr. Will. Greenhill, 31 May, 1680. fol. 2.
 2. Petition of Leonard Stockdale to the Parliament, (in the Rebellious times, I suppose:) praying, that the Governors of the Lands belonging to the Free-Schoole at Harrow on the Hill,

Num. 2211. — 2213.

- Founded by John Lyon deceased might be called to an Accompt, as to their Administration. fol. 4.
3. *Litteræ Patentēs Elizabethæ Reginae, quibus Licentiam concedit Johanni Lyon de Preston infra Parochiam de Harrowe super Montem in Com. Midd. Yeoman, quendam Scholam Grammaticalem de uno Pædagogo, & Sub-Pædagogo, infra Villam de Harrowe, de Novo Erigendi, pro perpetua Educatione Puerorum & Juvenum Prædictæ Parochiæ; ac duos Scholares infra Universitatem Cantabr. nec non duos Scholares infra Universitatem Oxon. liberaliter dotandi et manutenendi; certâq; Vias Communes tam inter Edgeware & London, quam in alijs Locis, reparandi et emendandi, &c. Teste, &c. 19 die Februarij, anno Regni 14. fol. 6.*
This is also translated into English.
4. Orders & Rules made the 18th of January, ann. 33 Eliz. by the above-mentioned John Lyon, to be observed by the Governors of his Lands, &c. given in Charity. fol. 15.
5. Decree of the Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, upon a Bill of Complaint exhibited by Sir Henry Hobart Attorney General, against the Governors of the Lands & Possessions of John Lion: whereby the said Governors were ordered & adjudged to repair the High-Ways between Edgeware & London, & Harrow on the Hill & London; Made, 23 April ann. 9 R. Jacobi I. fol. 23.
In the said Bill was likewise a Complaint against All Souls College Lord of the Manor of Kingbury in Com. Midd. or some other who occupied there a Close called Cogdale-Close, left by William Mulberry, towards amending the High Way from Bushye-Heath in Com. Midd. to London: But no further mention is made of it in this Decree.
6. A Rental of the Lands belonging to the Free Schole at Harrowe. fol. 33.
7. Form of the Commission given by the Governors of John Lyons Lands, to William Grey Merchant-Taylor and John Lyon of London, Gent. whom they appointed Surveyors of the same. Dat. 21 April, 1659. fol. 33. b.
8. A Catalogue of the Books (with their Valuation) belonging to somebody in whose Hands this was, the 18th of November, A. D. 1657. fol. 34.
Then follows,
9. Letters Patents of Queen Elizabeth; wherein, by Inspeximus, are recited those of K. Henry VI. concerning the Liberties & Privileges which He granted to the Hospital or Free-Chapell of St. Katherine near the Tower of London, at the Instance of the then Warden or Master Thomas Bekyn-ton Doctor of Laws, & his Secretary; as afterward, Bishop of Bath & Wells: it being Founded by K. Henry III. & Eleanor his Queen. fol. 35.
It ends abruptly; I suppose through the Transcribers Laziness; or because his wretched Ignorance was discovered.
2212. An Heraldical Book in folio, wherein is contained, One Volume of an Ordinary of Armes Tricked with- in Printed Escocheons, 20 in a Page.
Note, the greatest part of the Names of those Persons or Families who bore these Armes not being sett down, this Collection is not of that Use that it might have been.
2213. A thin Heraldical Book in folio, which seems to have been copied by Sir William Dethick Garter; & contains, the following Collections of antient

Num. 2213. — 2216.

- English Armes; all Blasoned in French; & Tricked, or intended to be Tricked in the Margins.*
1. Armes of K. Edward I. his Nobility, & of the Bannerets. fol. 1. as marked with black Lead.
2. Armes of English Knights, according to the several Counties wherein they resided, in his Time. fol. 3. b.
3. Ces sont les Noms & les Armes abatues des grants Seigneurs. fol. 22.
4. Armes des Seigneurs & Chevaliers à la Tournay aupres la Ville de Dunstaple, l'an 16 du Roy Edward III. fol. 24.
5. Armes de la Retenuance du Conte de Lancastre, dans la France. fol. 25. b.
6. Les Noms & les Armes des Seigneurs & Nobles Hommes qui estoient aveque le Roy Edward I. à la Seige de Karlaverock en Escocce; l'an de Grace, 1300. fol. 28.
7. Armes of many old English Knights found in a piece of an old Rolle, sette in the old Book of Armes. fol. 29. b.
8. Tables to the Armes abovementioned. fol. 31.
2214. An Heraldical Book in folio; Written & Tricked by several Hands: wherein I find,
1. A Collection of English Armes, Mixed; four in a page. fol. 1.
2. Another Collection of Armes, Mixed; nine in a page. fol. 187.
As to these Armes, I know not well what to say. Some of them seem to have been taken from Visitation-books of Counties, & others from Grants of the Kings of Armes: but here they are; and, some of them such as, perhaps, may not easily be found else-where.
3. Part of an Alphabetical Table to these Armes; ending after the Letter E. fol. 255. b.
This Table should be completed; & others Made or Finished, for other good Heraldical MSS. in this noble Library; but then, by reason of the barbarous Spelling used by Apprentices & other Ignorant Persons, who have been sett upon works of this kind, which require much Experience, Care, & Accuracy; they ought all, (beforehand) to be over-looked, & corrected with Judgement.
4. Some few Medicines; as for the Cure of Weakness in the Back; To keep the Conduit safe, &c. at the beginning: which I think scarcely worthy of mention.
2215. A thin Heraldical Book in folio; wherein I find,
1. An Alphabetical Table to the following Tract.
2. Armes of the Kentish Gentry hastily Tricked; perhaps most of them at the Visitation of this County, A. D. 1619. &c. By the Crosses made at very many of the Escocheons, with Red or Black Chalk; it may seem that they have, from hence, been ENTERED into some other Book.
2216. A Book in folio, written (as I suppose) by some young Practitioner in Doctors Commons; & giving
1. Formes of many Instruments made, upon emergent Occasions; chiefly in the Courts of Dr. Gilbert Sheldon Archbishop of Canterbury, & of Henry Compton late Bishop of London.
It would not have been troublesome for me to have putt down some of the more Remarkable Cases at sufficient Length: but when I considered that the Collector, who amassed these Proceedings together, looked not upon them as an Historian, but intended only to make use of them occasionally as Precedents, & hath therefore, almost wholly omitted the Names

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2216. — 2217.

of Persons & Places; or only mentioned them by their Initial Letters: I thought it better to omitt them; especially since there is

2. A Table of the Contents of this Book; at the End.

2217. A Book in folio, consisting of many Traëts & single Papers now Bound up together. They all relate to Parliamentary affairs; particularly to those transacted in the years, 1627 & 1628. and are,

1. The Kings Speech the first day of the Parliament, A. D. 1627. fol. 1.
2. The Lord Keepers Speeche for Explanation of the Kings Speeche, the first day of the Parliament; viz. 19 Martij, A. D. 1627-8. fol. 2.
3. The Speakers Speech to His Majesty, upon his Election. fol. 1. A.
4. The Kings answer to the Speaker, by the Lord Keeper; 19 March, 1627. fol. 4.
5. The Lord Keepers Reply to the Speaker. *ibid.*
6. The Parliaments Petition to the King for a Fast. fol. 6.
7. Their Petition to the King against Papists. fol. 7.
8. The Heads of his Majesties Answer. fol. 8.
9. His Majesties Answer to the Petition concerning Religion, at length. fol. 9.
10. Propositions to be taken into Consideration, for presente necessarie Supplies. fol. 10.
11. Sum of the Arguments used by several Members of the Commons house, touching the Propositions for Supplies, 2 April, 1628. fol. 11.
12. The Archbishop of Canterbury his Speech at a Conference between both Houses: 25th of April, 1628. fol. 13. & 35.
13. Propositions from the Lords to the Commons. *ibid.* & fol. 16.
14. The Lord Keepers Speech to both Houses of Parliament. fol. 14.
15. Sir Thomas Wentworths Speech in Parliament: 22 March, 1627-8. fol. 17.
16. Sir Francis Seymors Speech in Parliament: 22 March, 1627. fol. 18.
17. Sir Robert Phillips his Speech in Parliament; 20 March, 1627. fol. 19.
18. The Kings Speech at Councel-Table, declaring the great Satisfaction he took in the cheerful manner used by the Commons in granting him the Supply: 14 April, 1627. fol. 21.
19. The Duke of Buckingham's Speech to his Majestie, at the Councell-Table, upon that Occasion. fol. 22.
20. Sir John Elliots Speech; shewing his dislike at Mr. Secretary Cooke's calling the Duke of Buckingham, a great man. fol. 23.
21. His Majesties gracious Messlage to the Commons by Mr. Secretary Cooke. fol. 24.
22. The Petition of Right; as drawn-up by the Commons, & amended by the Lords. fol. 25.
23. The Kings Answer to the same: delivered to both Houses of Parliament, by the Lord Keeper; the King beinge present, 2 June, 1628. fol. 26.
24. Speeches in the Lower House of Parliament, 22 March, 1627. beinge the first active day. fol. 27.
These are all abbreviated, except that of Sir Robert Phillips.
25. Sir Benjamin Rudyerd his Speeche. fol. 22.

Num. 2217.

26. Letter from Joseph Hall Bishop of Exeter to the House of Commons; desiring them not to argue away pretious Time, that can never be revoked nor repayed. fol. 31.
27. The Duke of Buckinghams Letter or Declaration to the Sea-men, who were mutinous for want of their Pay; & had threatened to pull-downe the Walls of his Howse about his Eares. fol. 32. & 48.
28. A Petition deliuered the 14th of Aprill, 1628. by the House of Commons, to the Kings most excellent Majestie; against billeting of Souldiers upon private Families. fol. 33.
29. Sir John Elliots Speeche, to induce the Remonstrance. fol. 36.
30. Heades of the Remonstrance. fol. 40.
31. The Remonstrance. fol. 42.
32. The Kings Speeche, 26 Junij, 1628. touching the Remonstrance; & his taking of Tonnage & Poundage. fol. 46. b.
33. A Kalendar or Schedule of the Shipping of this Kingdome, which haue beene taken by the Enemy, & lost at Sea within 3 years last past. fol. 47.
34. Recorde for Imprisonment. fol. 49.
This is a Copy of the Judges Opinion given anno 41 Eliz. that the Cause of any mans Imprisonment should be specified to his Gaoler.
35. His Majesties Speech, at the beginning of the Second Session; excusing his taking of Tonnage & Poundage. fol. 51.
36. Resolutions of the Commons to adhere to the Articles of Religion established by Parliament, anno 13 R. Eliz. against the Jesuits, Arminians, & all others who differ from them. fol. 52. b.
37. Heads of a pretended Confession of Dr. Melvin; wickedly slandering the King, the Duke of Buckingham, & the Bishops. fol. 53.
38. Messlage of the King to the House of Lords; 12 May, anno Regni 4. fol. 54.
This shews his desire to retain that Branch of his Prerogative of Imprisoning without shewing Cause: but at the same time promising great Moderation in the Using it.
39. The Lord Keepers Speech to the Commons; desiring that Business might be done without Delays by Discourse: giving the Kings consent for a Confirmation of Magna Charta, &c. with repetitions of his Majesties gracious Promises unto them.
40. My Lord Keepers Speech in his Majesties Name, before both Howses; the King being present. fol. 57.
Shewing that his Majesty holds Magna Carta, &c. to be in force; and that he will gouerne according to the Lawes & Statutes of the Realme; and therefore desiring that both Houses would proceed to the Business for which they were Summoned.
41. The Kings Speech in full Parliament, before the Petition of Right was read. fol. 58.
42. A Remonstrance by the Howse of Commons to His Majestie, concerninge the Takinge of Tonnage & Poundage, 25 June, 1628. (Not delivered) fol. 59.
43. The Case of the Habeas Corpus, as it was argued in the Court of Kings Bench, 22 November, 1627. by Mr. Sergeant Brampton, for Sir John Heveningham; by Mr. Noy, for Sir Walter Earle; by Mr. Selden, for St. Edmund Hamden; by Mr. Calthorpe, for Sir John Corbett; & (26 November, 1627.) by Sir Robert Heathe

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2217.

- Heathe Attorney - Generall, for the King: *with the Resolution of the Court, deliver'd the next day, by Sir Nicholas Hide then Chief Justice. fol. 61.*
44. *Resolutions taken in the Commons House, 4 April, anno 4 Caroli Regis, concerning the Habeas Corpus, & the Immunities of all Free Men from Taxes, Loanes, &c. without Act of Parliament. fol. 82.*
45. A Petition to His Majesty from the House of Commons, for establishing Religion, & suppressing Papistry & Arminianisme, deliuered 2 Febr. 1628. fol. 83.
46. His Majesties Answere to the same Petition. fol. 83.
47. Sir John Elliot his Speech at the Committee; 30 January, 1628. fol. 84.
This seems designed to retard the Kings Business.
48. Sir Robert Phillips his Speech; 22 January, 1628. fol. 84. b.
Still upon the old Subject of Tonnage & Poudage; upon occasion of a Seizure made upon Mr. Roules.
49. Mr. Kirton his Speech, the 26 of January, 1628. fol. 85.
This man spitts-out his Venom against the Clergy.
50. Sir Francis Seymour his Speech; 26 January, 1628. *ibid.*
This Gentleman (who had an old Picque against the Crown) in order to distress it, cries out against Popery, Arminianism, Ambition, & Dr. Mountague.
51. Mr. Pim his Propositions to the House of Parliament; 29 January, 1628. fol. 85. b.
This notoriously-Seditious person could likewise make a pretence of Religion.
52. Sir Walter Earle his Speech, the 27 of January, 1628. fol. 86.
Harping upon the String of Religion; with a Let us not doe Gods Work negligently, &c.
53. His Majesties Speeche, at His Dissolvinge the Parliament; Marche the 10th, 1628. fol. 87.
54. The Places & the Persons (*i. e. a List*) of the Privie Counsell, in Ireland. fol. 88.
55. Sir Robert Heath the Attorney Generals Information against Sir John Elliot, Mr. Denzil Holles, Mr. John Selden, &c. for their Seditious & undue Behavior in Parliament: 7 Maij, ann. 5 Caroli Regis. fol. 88. b.
56. The Plea & Demurrer of John Selden Esq; one of the Defendants, to the said Information. fol. 94.
57. Information of the said Sir Robert Heath Attorney General, against Francis Ruffel Earl of Bedford, Robert Carré Earl of Somerset, John Holles Earl of Clare, Sir Robert Cotton K^t. & Bar^t. John Selden Esq; & Gilbert Barrell Gent. for transcribing & publishing a most wicked & pestilent Libel against the King. fol. 102.
This is imperfect, between the Leaves 104. & 105.
58. The Answere of Frauncis Earle of Bedford, to that Information. fol. 107.
Owing that the Libell was sent unto him by Mr. Oliver St. John of Lincolnes Inne, who had it from Sir Robert Cotton, who said it was written about ann. 12 Jacobi R. That his Lordship (not conceiving that it concerned his Majesty K. Charles) had shewn it to the said Earl of So-

Num. 2218.

- merfet, & to certain Lords of his Majesties Privy Council.
2218. *A thin Heraldical Book in small folio; written by the Hand of Hugh Thomas an Armes Painter; wherein he hath putt down divers Pedegrees, &c. Irish, Scotch, English, & Welsh. But, lest this Account may be thought too loose, I will take notice of the following particulars.*
1. *Armes in Blason, of Adams of Shropshire, Higgins, Lhyuelin Prince of Wales, Congrave; & Crest of Giffard. At the beginning.*
 2. *Descent of the old Kings of Ireland, fabulous enough, I suppose: so, to those of Scotland; & by them, to the Bruces, &c. pag. 1.*
 3. *Genealogie of the Stuarts, from authentick Records; by another Hand. pag. 7.*
 4. *Descent of Charles Middleton Earl of Middleton in Scotland. pag. 18.*
 5. *The Pedigree & Descent of the Serene & Illustrious Prince James Duke of Hamilton, & Brandon. pag. 24.*
 6. *Descent of James Douglass Earl of Morton. pag. 27.*
 7. *Some Notes touching the Descent of Leslie. ibid.*
 8. *Descent of Sir Randal Mac Donell Baronet; collected by William Hawkins Ulster, A. D. 1704. pag. 31.*
 9. *A Descent contrived to be sett over, or near, the Armes of Sir Thomas Clifford; Drawn-up in Latin, such as it is, by one Simon Segar, as I suppose: but Signed & Owned by Hugh Thomas, who was ignorant of Latin, & could not so much as transcribe this very Thing, without manifest Blunders. pag. 33.*
 10. *Descents of the Royal & Noble Families of Braose, or Bruce. pag. 34.*
 11. *Descent of Hereford. pag. 38.*
 12. *Descent of Waleran Lord of Kilpec. pag. 39.*
 13. *Pedegree of Bridges Lord Chandos. pag. 41.*
 14. *Pedegree of Tempest. pag. 44.*
 15. *Descent of Croft of Croft. pag. 45.*
 16. *Pedegrees of Pye. pag. 46.*
 17. *Pedegree of Jones of Abergaveny, from Wroth. pag. 48.*
 18. *Pedegree of Bolney. pag. 52.*
 19. *Pedegree of Fitz-Herbert. pag. 53.*
 20. *Descent of Rudhal from Verdon, through divers great Families. pag. 55.*
 21. *Pedegree of Booth Earl of Warrington. pag. 56.*
 22. *Descent of Lewis of Maes Gwin. pag. 57.*
 23. *Descents of Gwin & Cotter, both of Ireland. pag. 58.*
 24. *Descent of Roth of Norton-Roth. pag. 59.*
 25. *Descent of Wroth of Paderton-parke. pag. 61.*
 26. *Pedegree of Unet of Castle-Frome. pag. 62.*
 27. *Descent of Jobber of Aston. pag. 63.*
 28. *Short Descent of Groubert, Groubere, or Groberd, of Rushall. ibid.*
 29. *Pedegree of the Lord Mansell of Margan. pag. 64.*
 30. *Discent of certain Branches of the noble Family of Boothe. pag. 68.*
 31. *Discent of Tretham of Rushton. pag. 71.*
 32. *Pedegree of Sir John Webbe of Odstock, Bar^t. pag. 72.*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2218.—2219.

33. *Discent of the antient & noble Family of Furnival; & of Milborn, who would tack-himself unto it. pag. 74.*
 34. *Pedegree of Broughton. pag. 76.*
 35. *Pedegree of Good; to an antiquated Virgin of which Name, Hugh Thomas was married. pag. 78.*
 36. *A little Alphabet in Blason of some Scotch Armes. pag. 79.*
 37. *Pedegree of O Leary of Ireland. pag. 83.*
2219. *A Book in folio, being a Sort of Registre for the Lord Lieutenant of the County of Lancaster, or of one of his Deputy-Lieutenants; wherein I find,*
1. *Nomina omnium illorum qui fuerunt Cancellarij Ducatus Lancastrie, a prima Ereptione ejusdem Ducatus; ac simul in quo Regum tempore unusquisque eorum allocatus fuit in eodem Officio. fol. 3.*
This List is continued to the Reign of K. Charles 1.
 2. *The Names of all those Gentlemen whoe have beene Sheriffes within this Countye of Lancaster, since the beginninge of Queene Elizabethes Reigne; Continued to the 16th of King James. pag. 5.*
 3. *The Names of the severall Parishes within the Countye of Lancaster. pag. 7.*
 4. *Decima annuatim solvenda Domine Regine, infra Comitatum Lancastrie. fol. 7. b.*
 5. *The auncient Taxation of the Fifteenth, within the County of Lancaster. fol. 10.*
 6. *A Taxation of the severall Forrests & Chaces within the Countye of Lancaster, for the furnishinge of Souldiers in tyme of Warrs; & for the Repayre of Bridges decayed, &c. at such tyme as the rest of the sayd Countye ys gawdable (leg. geldable) by the Fifteenth. Made A. D. 1582. fol. 14.*
 7. *Qu. Elizabeth's Warant or Commission to Rychard Ashton Esquier, authorising him to Borrow Money of all the wealthiest of this County, by force of her Letters under the Privy Seal: & to transmitt the same to Thomas Hennage Esquier, Treasurer of Her Chamber. Given 2 April, 1570. fol. 16.*
 8. *Form of her Majesties Letters to the Monied Persons; promising payment at the Years End. fol. 16. b.*
 9. *Letter of the Privy Council to Rychard Ashton Esq; Collector of the Lōne within the County of Lancaster: Requiring him to Certify what Moneys he had received, & from Whom; & to whom the same had been paid. Also, to Return such Privy Seals as had not the intended Effect. Dat. 14 October, 1571. ibid.*
 10. *Mr. Ashton's Certificate made to the Lords of the Privy Council; 8 December, 1570. fol. 17.*
 11. *Their Letter to him, dated 21 Marche, 1571. requiring him to write to such as had been negligent, & to Order the obstinate to make their personal Appearance before their Lordships. fol. 18.*
 12. *Her Majesties Letter to Edward Stanley Earle of Derby & to this Mr. Ashton, Given 17th of May, 1571. commanding them to desire such as had lent their Money, to forbear demanding the same, for Seaven Months longer.*
 13. *Her Letter to Sir Rychard Molineux Knight, Given 12 Januarye, 1588. for another Loan of Moneys upon her Privy Seals. fol. 19.*

Num. 2219.

14. *The Names of all the Gentlemen of the best Callinge within the Countye of Lancaster, whereof Choyse ys to be made of a certen Number, to Lend vnto Her Majestye Monye vpon Privie Seals; in Januarye, 1588. fol. 19. b.*
15. *The Booke of the Lone-Monye within the Countye of Lancaster, in the Chardge & Collection of Sir Rychard Molineux Knight, then Sheriffe of the sayd Countye; in Januarye, 1588. fol. 21.*
16. *Letter of K. James 1. to William Farington Esq; desiring him to Lend £ 20. upon that Privy Seal (although the former Loan was not paid) but promising payment of this, on the 24th of Marche, 1605. Dated the last day of July, anno Regni 2. fol. 33. b.*
17. *The Names of suche Lancashire Gentlemen as did Lend monye vnto his Majestye vpon Privie Seals, in Anno Dñi, 1605. fol. 34.*
18. *Form of the Association Enter'd into by many of the Lancashire-Gentry, for the Defence of Queen Elizabeth's Person, against the Conspiracies of Mary Queen of Scotts, & all Her Adherents. fol. 27.*
19. *General Musters taken within the Countye of Lancaster; & certified by the Commissioners of euery Hundreth, in anno primo Marie Regine, et anno Domini, 1553. fol. 29.*
20. *A general Muster certified within the Countye of Lancaster, in Januarye, 1559. et anno secundo Elizabethæ Regine. fol. 34. b.*
21. *The number of Dymy-Lances, Horses, Geldings for Light Horse-men, Armoure, Munitions, & Weapons, put in a readines, within the County of Lancaster; & of the Names of them which doe furnishe & keepe the same: . . . August, anno 16 Elizabethæ Regine. fol. 35.*
22. *A Certificate of a general Muster taken in August, anno 16 Eliz. wherein (besides the 1230 men furnished, as in the article above: are further certified the Number of 1375 able men furnished by the Countrey: as also the number 1477 able men meet to serve Her Majestie, which be vnarmed. fol. 47.*
23. *The general Muster certified to the Counsell in mense Junij, anno 11 Eliz. fol. 48.*
24. *A Note of the seuerall Parcells of Armour, Weapon & Furniture for a Light Horse, as appointed by William Erle of Derby Lord Lieutenant of Lancashire, in an. dñi, 1608. fol. 48. b.*
25. *Queen Elizabeths Commission to Henry Earl of Derby, & others, for mustering & exercising the Able Men of Lancashire, Bearing Teste, 12 Maij, anno regni 15. fol. 49.*
26. *Instructions for the Execution of that Commission. A. D. 1573. fol. 50.*
27. *A Certificate made in October, 1573. by the Commissioners of Musters, for the Levying, Furnishing, & Trayning of 600 able Men, within the Countye of Lancaster. fol. 59. b.*
28. *A Kalender of the severall Rates of Horses & Armor, appoynted by the Statute of 4 & 5 Phil. & Mar. maintayned & kept by the Subjects of this Realme. fol. 60. b.*
29. *Qu. Elizabeth's Commission for Musters in Lancashire; to Henry Earl of Derby, &c. Teste, &c. 2 die Junij, anno Regni 16. fol. 62.*
30. *Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Lieutenantcy of the County of Lancashire,*

Num. 2219.

enforcing their Care & Diligence in securing the same against any attempts, Dat. 29 May, 1574. fol. 63.

31. Certificate of the general Musters taken within the County of Lancaster, by Vertue of the Queenes Commission of 2 June, anno Regni 16. fol. 65. b.
32. *Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Commissioners appoynted in the 15th yeare of Qu. Eliz. for the taking of the general Musters in the County of Lancaster, Dat. 21 March, A. D. 1577. fol. 66. b.*
33. *Queen Elizabeth's Letter to the Earle of Derby, the Lord Mounteagle, and the rest of the Commissioners appoynted in the 15th yere of her Reigne, for taking of the general Musters in Lancashire. Given the 21 day of Marche, in the 19th yere of her Reigne. fol. 67.*
Commanding them to Levy, Muster, & Trayne 200 able Men, to be furnished & kept in readines to Serve as Souldiers.
34. *Commissio ejusdem Reginae, quā concedit auctoritatem Henrico Comiti Derby, Willelmo D^{no} Mounteagle, &c. omnes & singulos Homines ad Arma, et Homines habiles ad Arma ferenda, tam Equites quam Pedites, et Sagittarios, ac Schopetarios, infra Comitatum Lancastr. arraiandi, incipiendo, et triandi; ac armari & muniri faciendi, &c. Teste, &c. 31 die Maij, anno Regni 19. fol. 68.*
35. Instructions given by the Lords of the Privie Counsell, to the late Commissioners of Musters in the Countye of Lancaster: accordinge to Her Majestyes speciall Letters sent herewith. fol. 68. b.
36. Orders howe euery Person that shal be Trayned, shal be taught to Handle & Use his Peece. fol. 72.
37. *Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council to the Sheriffe & speciall Commissioners appoynted for the Musters, in the Countye of Lancaster, Dat. 18 of Marche, 1579. fol. 72. b.*
Inciting them to take especial Care in the conducting of this whole Affair.
38. *Preamble of the Queens Commission, reciting the Names of the Commissioners. fol. 73. b.*
39. Instructions given by the Lords of the Privie Counsell to the Commissioners for Musters in the Countye of Lancaster. fol. 74.
40. Articles for Furniture of Horse-men. fol. 79.
41. A general Certificate of the Musters taken within the County of Lancaster, in Marche, anno 22 Elizabethæ Reginae (*unfinished*) fol. 81. b.
42. The Forme of the Precept sent by the Commissioners to the Constables, for Somons of able Men, to appeare & be Mustered before them. Gyven the 16th of Aprill, ann. 22 Eliz. fol. 82. b.
43. A Rayte & Taxation for 300 able men levyed within the Countye of Lancaster; assessed the 18 of April, 1577. et an. 19 Eliz. R. to be in a readines from tyme to tyme. fol. 83. b.
44. A Note of the manner of the Taxation of the Summe of 1568 Pounds, by my Lord Livetenant imposed vpon the Inhabitants of the Countye of Lancaster the 23 Julye, 1586. for the Arminge of 600 Souldiers. fol. 84. b.
45. A Remembrance of the maner of the Levying of 500 Foot-men within the Countye of Lancaster, the 12th of Januarye, 1587. to

Num. 2219.

Serve Her Majestye in the North Parts. fol. 85. b.

46. Certificate of the last general Muster, anno 31 Elizabethæ, et anno dⁿⁱ, 1588. fol. 86.
47. A Copie of the Certificate of Sr. John Birron & Sr. Rychard Sherburne K^{ts}. Deputy-Livetenants to the Erle of Derby, for the Countye of Lancaster; made the 25th of October, anno 31 Eliz. according to the Effect of his Letters to them directed the 18th of October, 1589. fol. 86. b.
48. A Taxation of £ 27 : 13 : 4. assessed vpon the Inhabitants of the Hundreth of Leyland; for the Furnishinge of Nine Souldiers, appoynted by Letters from Sir John Byrron K^t, dated the 20th of Marche, 1586. fol. 87.
49. The Levy of 25 Dymi-launces in Lancashire (8^o Decembris, 1587.) ratable after the proportions as they stand assessed, by Counsell's Letters. fol. 87. b.
50. A Rate made by the Deputy-Lieutenants of Lancashire, for the Levyinge & Furnishinge of 500 Souldiers (wherof the just Proportion for the Hundreth of Leyland was 47 choise men) to be in Readines before the second of Januarie next. Gyven the 22 of December, 1587. fol. 88. b.
51. The Imposition assessed upon the County of Lancaster, for the Reparation of Altinonghe? by Commission out of the Court of Dutchie-Chamber at Westminster. fol. 89.
52. The Imposition & Charge layd by the Deputy-Livetenants of this Countye of Lancaster, for the puttinge in a readines of 100 Men, for Irishe Service. fol. 89. b.
53. The Tymes & Places appoynted by the Commissioners, as directed by the Lords of the Privie Counsell, the 20 August, 1595. for the Levyinge & Furnishinge of the Dymi-lances, Light-Horsemen, & of the Trayned and selected Bands, for Service of the North parts towards Scotland. (*i. e. for Recruits*) fol. 90.
54. The forme of a Schedule for Musters within the County of Lancaster. fol. 90. b.
55. *Times & Places appointed the 14th of October, 1595. for the approaching Musters in this County. fol. 92.*
56. Note of the 600 Souldiers trayned by Capitaine Lathom, A. D. 1595. fol. 92. b.
57. Certificate of the Trayned & Selected Bands, as of the general Force of the Countye of Lancaster; muster'd & viewed in November, 1595: by vertue of Letters from the Privie Council, dated the 20th of August, & 26th of September before. fol. 93.
58. *Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, &c. vnto the Sheriffe & Justices of Peace, of the Countye of Lancaster: 25 of March, 1603. fol. 93. b.*
Advertising them of Queen Elizabeths Decease; of the King of Scotlands Right to these Crowns, who was acknowledged here; & desiring them to Proclaim His Majesty forthwith, in that County.
59. *Form of the Proclamation upon that Occasion; as printed by Robert Barker, 24 Marche, 1602. fol. 94.*
Here, Robert Leighe Lord Maior of London, Signes before the Arch-bishop of Canterbury.
60. *Letter of K. James to the Sheriffe, Justices of Peace, & Gentlemen of His County of Lancaster, Yeoven at Barwycke, the 8th of Aprill, 1603. fol. 95.*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2219.

Shewing his Willingness to see them at Yorke: but because His Trayne was lyke to be greate; desiring them not to bring with them above two Servants a piece.

61. *Address of the Lancashire-Gentry to the King, upon his Accession to the Crowns of these Realms, Given the last of Marche, A. D. 1603. fol. 95. b.*
62. *The Kings Proclamation, requiring all Persons to hold their Offices, and to act as before Qu. Elizabeth's Death, which had brought to him Great Sorrowe & Greefe: till such tyme as he should take further Resolution, with the Advyce of His Counsell of London to be published. Yeoven at Barwicke, 8 Aprill, in his first Yere. fol. 96. b.*
63. *The Number of able Men, within the severall Hundreds of Lancashire; as well furnished with Armor & Weapon, as un-furnished: as they were Mustered in October & November, 1595. fol. 97.*
64. *Dayes appoynted for Trayning of Souldiers sett downe by the Commissioners, 22 Aprill, 1596. fol. 104.*
65. *Again, as appointed 1 Junij, 1526. fol. 104. b.*
66. *Instructions for the Muster-Masters; as appointed at the Court at Grenwich, 9 May, 1599. fol. 105.*
67. *The number of able Men, Furnished & Un-furnished, within the Hundreds of Londisdaile, Derby, Leylande, & Amoundernes; as they were Mustered in September & October, 1608. fol. 107. b.*
68. *The Appoyntment of 200 Souldiers, Levied within the Countye of Lancaster, to Serve the Queenes Majestie, A. D. 1556. ann. 3 & 4 Phil. & Mar. fol. 112. b.*
69. *A like Note of the Taxation for 300 Men within the Countye of Lancaster, to Serve the Queenes Majestie at Barwicke: 21 December, 1559. anno 2 Eliz. Regine. fol. 113.*
70. *Souldyers appoynted, in Lancashire to Serve the Queenes Majestie at Lythe, A. D. 1559. fol. 113. b.*
71. *The Taxation & Appointment of 50 Men into Ireland, from the Countye of Lancaster; 19 Marche, 1566. fol. 114.*
72. *The Taxation of 5 Hundreths within the Countye of Lancaster, for the Making of 100 Souldiers furnished, into Ireland, 3 Februarye, anno 16 Elizabeth Regine. fol. 114. b.*
73. *Taxation of the Hundrethes within the Countye of Lancaster, for the makinge of of Sixe Mafons, 6 Carpenters, & 13 Laborers, to have beene sent into Ireland in June, 1576. and which were afterwards stayed. fol. 115.*
74. *A Taxation made within the Countye of Lancaster, the 12th day of Marche, 1576. for the Musteringe, Levyinge, & Setting forth of 12 able Men, to Serve Her Majestie in Ireland fol. 115. b.*
75. *A Rayte & Taxation of 200 able Men, Levied within the Countye of Lancaster, in Julye, 1580. by Warrant under Her Majesties Hand; & to be transported into the Realme of Ireland. fol. 116.*
76. *The Raite & Taxation of 100 able men, made & Levied within the Countye of Lancaster, in Aprill, 1581. by Warrant vnder Her Majesties Hand: to be transported into the Realme of Ireland. fol. 117.*

Num. 2219.

77. *A Note of the Devision of the feuerall Hundreths or Wappentacks within the Countye of Lancaster, for the Levyinge & Furnishinge of 50 Souldiers, appointed by the Queenes Majesties Letters of Commission, in December, 1582. to Serve her Majestie in the Realme of Ireland. fol. 118.*
78. *A Raite & Taxation throughe the whole Countye of Lancaster, assessed the 2 day of September, 1584. for the Levyinge of 200 able Foote-men, to Serve in the Realme of Ireland. fol. 118. b.*
79. *A Note howe euery Hundreth within this Countye of Lancaster ys to be charged, for the Levijng-out of 100 Men, for Her Majesties Service in Ireland: without Date. fol. 119. b.*
80. *How 500 Souldiers were to be Chosen & Furnished before the 12th of Januarye, 1587. fol. 120.*
81. *The Levye of 200 Souldiers in the Countye of Lancaster, for Her Majesties Service by Sea; in the Voiage to Cales, An. Dñi. 1596. fol. 120. b.*
82. *The Levye of 50 Souldiers in the Countye of Lancaster, for Her Majesties Service in Ireland. And also 40 pounds to be Taxed, to pay Marshe, for an Increase this Yeare, 1596. for houldinge the Composition for Her Majesties Househould. fol. 121.*
83. *The Muster of Blackburne-Hundred; as taken 29th September, 1608. fol. 121. b.*
84. *The Muster of Salforde-Hundreth; as taken the 3d of October, 1608. fol. 122. b.*
85. *A Rayte imposed by George (Lloyd) Busheoppe of Chester, vpon the Clergie within the Counties of Cheshire & Lancashyre; by Vertue of Letters from the Lords Grace of Yorke, grounded upon Letters from the Privye Counsell; for the fyndinge of Horse, Armes, & other Furniture, 28 October, 1608. fol. 123. b.*
86. *The Rate sett upon the Lancashire Gentry, for Levying of 25 Dimy-Lances; to be Furnished before the 20th of January, 1587. for Her Majesties better Service. fol. 126.*
87. *A Note of Remembrance of the feuerall parcells of Armor, Weapon, and Furniture, for the arminge of a Lance to Service in the Feild. fol. 127.*
88. *A Note for Remembrance of the feuerall parcells of Armore, Weapon, & Furniture, for the arminge of a Dimi-lance to Serve in the Field; as appoynted by William Erle of Derbye, Lord Lyvetenant of Lancashire, An. Dñi. 1608. ibid.*
89. *Agreement between Thomas Walmysley Serjeant att Lawe, & others for Finding & Furnishing one Demi-Lance, by Direction of the Erle of Derbye Livctenant of the Countye of Lancaster, Dated the last day of September, 1588. fol. 128.*
90. *A seaconde Viewe, Levye, & Rate of the 25 Dimi-lances, in the yere, 1589. appoynted to be Furnished by sundry Gentlemen of the Countye of Lancaster, as of good Will: and now appoynted for the Levyinge, Musteringe, & Furnishinge of the Forces in the sayd Countye. A. D. 1595. fol. 129.*
91. *Demi-lances Furnished by Statute, within the Countye of Lancaster (without Date) fol. 130. b.*

Num. 2219. — 2221.

92. Light Horſes Furniſhed by Statute; as lyke-
wyſe alſo otherwyſe Aſſeſſed vpon dyvers Gen-
tlemen of the Countye of Lancaſter; & to be
Furniſhed of Good Will. *A. D. 1595. fol.*
131.
93. The numbers of Knights, Eſquiers, Gen-
tlemen, Free-holders, &c. that Shewed, or
promiſed to haue in a Readines, Armor &
Weapons, within the Hundreth of Amonder-
nes: 8 Aprill, *Ao. 1613. fol. 133.*
As for the Name of the Collector of ſo many uſeful
Papers into this Volume, it doth not hitherto ap-
pear to me. Nevertbeleſs, in fol. 89. I find theſe
words, The Impoſition—by Edward Stan-
diſhe, William Farrington, Thomas Lathome,
and my Selfe—and in fol. 38. I find that in
ann. 16 Eliz. Sir Thomas Heſketh, Edwarde
Standiſhe, Eſq; William Farrington, Eſq;
Thomas Standiſhe, Eſq; & Rychard Lathome,
Eſq; were all Neighbourſ together in Leylande
Hundred. Sir Thomas Heſketh was Sheriffe of
Lancaſhire, ann. 5 Elizabeth; Robert Heſketh
(probably his Son) was Sheriff of the ſame ann.
42 Eliz. and Robert Heſketh was alſo Sheriff
ann. 6 Jacobi Regis, when this Collection was
again taken in Hand, and then and afterwards
ſome additions made unto it. Mr. Thomas La-
thom is often named as an expert Officer or Soul-
dier toward, the declining of Queen Elizabeths
Reign.
2220. *A thin Heraldical Book in fol. ſeeming to have*
been made by ſome Paynter-Stayner of London, in
the time of Queen Elizabeth. It contains,
1. *Armes of many of the Antient Nobility & Gentry,*
promiſcuous. fol. 1.
 2. *Fabulous Armes aſcribed to the Nine Worthies.*
fol. 7.
The laſt of theſe, is not Godfrey of Bologne, but
Sr. Guye of Warwyck, forſooth.
 3. *Armes of many antient Families, which have*
matched with Danvers. fol. 7. b.
 4. *Armes of the ſeveral Companies within the City*
of London. fol. 9.
 5. *Again, Armes of many others of our Engliſh Gen-*
try, promiſcuous. fol. 11.
 6. *Armes of many Kings & Kingdoms; divers of*
which are Spurious. fol. 28.
 7. *A fragment of an Ordinary; exhibiting the*
Armes of many Engliſh Families, wherein are One
or more Cheverons. fol. 30.
 8. *Yet more Armes of Engliſh Gentry, mixed.*
fol. 36.
 9. *Other Armes promiſcuous, by two different*
Hands. fol. 50.
Theſe are preceded by the Armes of ſome Leiceſter-
ſhire Knights, temp. R. Edwardi 1.
 10. *The two firſt Leaves of a Table to the Armes*
contained in this Book: imperfected. fol. 60.
2221. *A thin Heraldical Book in folio; the greateſt*
part whereof ſeems to have been written & Tricked
by the Hand of Sir William Dethick, Garter. It
contains,
1. *Armes of the Engliſh Sees Archiepiſcopal & Epiſ-*
copal. fol. 2.
 2. *Armes of the Archiepiſcopal See of Dublin, in*
Ireland. fol. 3. b.
 3. *Armes of many of our Engliſh Cities & Boroughs;*
as alſo of the Towne of Calais. fol. 4.
 4. *List of Abbeyes, whoſe Armes are not in this*
booke. fol. 7.
- VOL. II.

Num. 2221. — 2223.

5. *Armes of many of our Engliſh Abbeyes, fol.*
8.
 6. *Armes of many of our Engliſh Priories. fol. 13.*
 7. *Arma Academiae Cantabrigienſis; Collegij*
Regalis; et Collegij de Eton. fol. 16. b.
 8. *Arma omnium Angliæ (utriuſque Provinciae)*
Episcoporum; tempore Matthæi Parkeri Cantu-
arienſis Archiepiſcopi. fol. 17. b.
 9. *Armes of ſeveral Knights of the Garter, with*
ſome of their Styles; taken from their Stalls at
Windsor. fol. 20.
 10. *Armes, in ſingle Eſcocheons, or Tricked ſeperat-*
ly; according as they were Quartered by divers
of our Nobility in the Time of Queen Elizabeth:
Done by William Smith Rouge-Dragon. fol. 24.
2222. *A Book in thin folio, relating to the Court of*
Admiralty; as containing,
1. *Rules & Orders to be Obſerved by all Vice-*
Admiralls, as well for the preſervation of the
Juriſdiction of the Admiralty, as for the better
Regulatinge the Affaires & Perquiſites of the
ſame, for his Majeſties Proffit & Advantage.
fol. 1.
The Date of theſe Rules is omitted; as are alſo
the Names of the Commiſſioners of the Admiralty
who Signed the ſame.
 2. *Statuta contenta in Commiſſione, pro Cauſis*
Civilibus et Piraticis. fol. 3.
 3. *Proviſion made againſt ſtraite Netts, & Def-*
truction of Broode Fiſh. fol. 3. b.
 4. *Articles for the Charge at Generall Seſſions*
for the Admiralty. fol. 4.
 5. *Forms, & Precedents of various Inſtruments*
or Writings, uſed in Admiralty-buſineſs, fol. 7.
Sequuntur alia manu,
 6. *Articuli, Capitula, ſive Interrogatoria Juriſ-*
ditionem Admiralitatis Angliæ tangentia &
concernentia in Inquiſitione generali pro Dno
Rege & ejus Admirallo inquirendi; ſuper qui-
bus, debita fieri debet Inquiſitio coram Domino
Magno Admirallo Angliæ & ſuis Locum-Ten-
entibus & Commiſſionarijs, per omnia Lit-
tora Maris ubiq; Locorum infra Juriſdictionem
prædictam, quotiens Sibi expediens viſum fuerit.
fol. 20.
 7. *Matters to be Enquired after, in the Admi-*
ralty. fol. 31.
2223. *A Book in folio containing numerous Collections*
from public Records & private Evidences, re-
lating to Places, Perſons, & Families, made by
Mr. Thomas Talbot & others, at the Inſtance (as
it ſeems) and for the Uſe of the Famous Sir Ro-
bert Cotton; who hath written his Name with
his uſual additional Title of BRUCEUS, at the
Top of the firſt Leaf. Among them, I find,
1. *Albemarliæ Comites: i. e. Succeſſio veterum*
Albemarliæ Comitum, cum designationibus Uxorum
ac Liberatorum; manu præſati Thomæ Talboti.
fol. 1.
 2. *Adnotata pauca de Placitis coram Rege Hen-*
rico III. fol. 12. b.
Hic cernitur manus ejusdem Dni Roberti Cottoni.
 3. *Arundelliæ Comites; ſive ſucceſſio eorundem*
uſque ad Filios Alani, per Thomam Talbotum.
fol. 13.
 4. *Adnotationes e Recordis in Arce Londinenſi ſer-*
vatis, ſpectantes ad illuſtrem Bruceorum Stirpem,
Manu Talboti. fol. 23.
 5. *Quod Ricardus Talebot ortus fuerit ab Alano*
Baſſet; adnotatio deſumpta e Chronico Johannis
- 3 U

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2223.

- Everſdeni. *Manu itidem Thomæ Talboti.* fol. 24. b.
6. *Nomina eorum qui habuerunt Custodiam Terræ, (ſive Inſulæ) de Man, ex Recordis; per Talbotum.* fol. 25. b.
7. *Genealogia Familiarum de Grey de Ruthin, Haſtinges Comitum de Pembroke, ac Beauchamp Comitum Warwicienſium, per Brewſeos ab Hugone de Balon.* fol. 27.
8. *Stemma Iſabellæ uxoris Johannis Nevill Marchionis Montis Acuti: manu Thomæ Talboti.* fol. 28.
9. *Excerpta e Rotulo Patentium de anno 5 R. Henrici III. per Tho. Talbotum.* fol. 29.
10. *Adnotationes Genealogicæ circa Familiam de Multon; manu D. Roberti Cottoni, ut videtur.* fol. 30.
11. *Adnotationes ex Recordis de Episcopis Wintoniæ; nec non, de Terris quibuſdam in agro Eboracenſi, per Thomam Talbotum.* fol. 31.
12. *Stemma Caroli VIII. Francorum Regis; manu Thomæ Talboti.* fol. 32. b.
13. *Stemma Familiæ de Matravers.* fol. 34. b. et 36.
14. *Adnotatio, ex Recordo, circa Villam de Worfeld, in agro Salopiensî; per Thomam Talbotum.* ibid.
15. *Notulæ ex Rotulis Finium, anno 3 R. Henrici III. per Thomam Talbotum.* fol. 35.
16. *Stemma Familiæ de Malo-Lacu; manu Thom. Talboti.* fol. 37.
17. *Sequuntur et alia quædam Stemmata brevicula, ejuſdem manu.* fol. 38.
18. *Notulæ de Priſcis Ceſtriæ Comitibus; ejuſdem manu.* fol. 39.
19. *Notulæ de Comitibus Wintoniæ.* fol. 39. b.
20. *Diſcent of the Family of Tounley.* fol. 40.
21. *Stemma Joannis Baronis de Grayſtock & Morpât, qui dedit Terras ſuas Radulpho de Granthorpe.* fol. 41.
22. *Stemmata brevicula Holandorum.* fol. 43. (manu Thomæ Talboti) et vid. fol. 46.
23. *Stemma Familiæ de S^{to}. Medardo.* fol. 44.
24. *Stemma Familiæ de Waldgrave; manu Thomæ Talboti.* fol. 45.
25. *Stemma Henrici VII. R. Angliæ.* fol. 46.
26. *Pars Stemmatis Familiæ de Grey.* fol. 46. b.
27. *Colleſtanea tumultuaria e Recordis Publicis, per Thomam Talbot.* fol. 47. b. 62. 105. b. III. 124. 132. 144. 156. b.
28. *De Gulielmo Bourghchier Domino Fitz-Warin, & Liberis ejus, adnotatiunculæ ejuſdem.* fol. 49. c.
29. *Bedfordiæ Comites, &c. manu Thomæ Talboti.* fol. 50.
30. *Bocingamiæ Comites, &c. manu Thomæ Talboti.* fol. 57.
31. *Adnotationes quædam circa Familiam de Ogle, e Recordis; manu Thomæ Talboti.* fol. 68.
32. *Notes, &c. relating to the Family of Talbot, & to others allied unto it.* fol. 48. 68. b. 157. 157. b.
33. *Adnotatiunculæ de varijs Regij Anglorum Sanguinis Principibus; manu Tho. Talboti.* fol. 95.
34. *Thom. Talbots Draught of a Letter to one Mr. Weſthorp, who ſeems to have been Bound with another unto Him, for money, Dat. 23 Aprilis, 1582.* fol. 95. b.
35. *Short Notes from the Records, relating to Benham-Valence in Berkeſhire; Stapleford in Wiltheſhire, Portlocke Chaſe in Somerſetſhire; Wel-*

Num. 2223.

- ford, & Hampſteed-Marſhall, in Berkeſhire.
- fol. 100.
36. *Ex Inquiſitionibus poſt Mortem Ricardi Danyell, qui obiit anno 15 R. Edwardi II. nec non Elizabethæ quæ fuit uxor Thomæ Menerel ac obiit anno II R. Edwardi III. ſcil. de Foreſtis in Pecco infra Comitatum Derbientem.* fol. 101.
37. *Adnotatiunculæ Thomæ Talboti, ad varijs Angliæ Prælatos pertinentes.* fol. 102.
38. *Succeſſio quorundam Episcoporum Dunelmienſium; manu Thomæ Talboti.* fol. 103.
39. *Nomina diverſorum qui ortum ſuum deduxere ab Henrico Tyes: manu Thomæ Talboti.* fol. 104.
40. *Catalogus Cancellariorum Ducatus Lancæſtriæ, ab anno Dⁿⁱ, 1377. manu Thomæ Talboti.* fol. 106.
41. *Notulæ de quibuſdam e præcipuis Regijs Miniſtris, annis 5. 6. & 7. R. Henrici IV.* fol. 107. (manu ejuſdem) 163. b.
42. *Notulæ Thomæ Talboti ad illuſtrandas plurimarum Angliæ veterum Nobilium Familiarum Genealogias, lucem adferentes.* fol. 108. 135. 137.
43. *Schemata varia Genealogica, manu Thomæ Talboti.* fol. 108. 168.
44. *Adnotatio ejuſdem de Morte, & privato Funere D. Franciſci Waſſinghami.* fol. 110. b.
45. *Episcopi Londinenſes; manu Thomæ Talboti.* fol. 123. & 127. 131.
46. *Tituli, ſive (ut cum Heraldis dicam) Stylus Gilberti Talboti Salopiæ Comitris.* fol. 124. b.
47. *Thomæ Talboti Notulæ quædam de Obitibus nonnullorum Menevenſium Episcoporum.* fol. 125. b.
48. *De Obitibus diverſorum, in Anglia, Episcoporum.* fol. 126. & 128.
49. *Thomæ Talboti notulæ de plurimis alijs, inter Anglos, Episcopis.* fol. 128. b.
50. *Ejuſdem Colleſtanea varij argumenti, e Recordis in arce Londinenſi conſervatis.* fol. 133.
51. *De Cancellationibus quorundam Regiarum Literarum Patentium de Dignitatibus & Honoribus conceſſarum; atq; Damnationibus Irrotulamentorum eorundem; ſpeciatim, contra Georgium Ducem Clarenciæ, tanquam Comitem Warwici & Sar. contra Thomam Gray Comitem Huntingdon. et contra Annam Rocheford (i. e. Bo-leinam) Marchioniſſam Penbrochiæ.* fol. 135. b. (manu Thomæ Talboti)
52. *Staffordiæ Barones & Comites; manu Thomæ Talboti.* fol. 136.
53. *Comites Sarum, per eundem.* fol. 136. b.
54. *Comites Ormonia, per eundem.* fol. 141.
55. *Suthfolciæ Comites et Duces.* fol. 141. b. (per eundem)
56. *De Creationibus diverſorum Procerum; notulæ Thomæ Talboti e Recordis.* fol. 142.
57. *Ejuſdem Notulæ de Perdonationibus a R. Edwardo IV. anno Regni 12º. conceſſis.* fol. 143. & 134.
58. *Ejuſdem Notulæ de Perdonationibus conceſſis à R. Edwardo IV. anno Regni ſui primo.* fol. 143. b.
59. *Inquiſitiones poſt mortem Radulfi Baſſet de Drayton, ann. 6 & 14 Rich. II.* fol. 145. I have obſerved divers other Remarks & Notes relating to this noble Family, ſett down by Mr. Talbot in this Book, before theſe. vid. fol. 156. b. 157. b.
60. *Capitales Pincernæ Angliæ; per Thomam Talbotum.* fol. 146.
61. *Comites Cornubiæ; per Thomam Talbotum.* fol. 172.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2223.

62. *Stemmata familiarum de Clifford, de Grey, de Codnor, & de Wake.* fol. 176. et vid. fol. 301. b.
 63. *Menevenſes Epifcopi; per Thomam Talbotum.* fol. 177. b. & vid. fol. 219.
 64. *Collectanea quædam e Cartis vetuſtis, ad familiam de Somervile pertinentes.* fol. 180.
 65. *Collections from Records, relating to Darcy, Scales, & Howard; by Tho. Talbot.* fol. 181. 187. b.
 66. *De Comitibus Britannia; Adnotationes Thomæ Talboti.* fol. 184. b. 226. c.
 67. *Pedegree of Hardewicke of Derbyſhire.* fol. 189.
 68. *Deſcent of Nevell from Boſwelle & Mountney.* fol. 189. b. & vid. fol. 231.
 69. *Deſcent of Botiller de Sudeley.* fol. 192.
 70. *Thomæ Talboti Collectanea ex Rotulis Cartarum, in arce Londinenſi ſervatis.* fol. 195.
 71. *Adnotatio de Superioritate maris Anglie, et jure Officij Admirallatus in eodem, A.D. 1286.* fol. 207. b.
 72. *Adnotationes de Creationibus Nobilium.* fol. 209.
 73. *Collectanea brevicula de Libro de Tynmouth.* fol. 213.
 74. *Deſcent of Henry the firſt Duke of Lancaſter, from De Cadurcis.* fol. 215. b.
 75. *Adnotationes Thomæ Talboti de gente Giffardorum.* fol. 216.
 76. *Ejuſdem Collectanea ex Recordis, ſpectantia ad familiam de Cavendiſhe.* fol. 217. & 226.
 77. *Collectanea ex Recordis, de Comitatu Lancaſtriæ, per eundem.* fol. 224.
 78. *Adnotationes circa familias de Bourghchier, et De Ebroicis, ab eodem.* fol. 227. b. & vid. fol. 255. b.
 79. *Ejuſdem Collectanea ex Evidentiarum libro Gualteri Harecourt Militis.* fol. 228. b.
 80. *Genealogia Annæ Bolenæ Angliæ Reginæ; nec non Comitum Ormondia.* fol. 234.
 81. *De Fundatione Prioratus de Merton in Com. Surr. ex Regiſtro ejusdem Monasterij.* fol. 238.
 82. *Some Notes relating to the noble Families of Holand, & Lovell.* fol. 248. b.
 83. *Thomæ Talboti notulæ, de Comitibus Kantia.* fol. 253.
 84. *His Notes touching divers Nobles Attainted in Parliament, whoſe Families were Reſtored afterward.* fol. 254.
 85. *Pars Stemmatum Familiæ de Oileio.* fol. 264.
 86. *Genealogia nonnullorum e Familijs de Cheiſnei, ſive de Cheſneto; & de Chaucumbe.* fol. 265. b.
 87. *Stemma Familiæ Dudleiorum.* fol. 285.
 88. *Vadia Militum, Hominum ad Arma, Hominum armatorum, & Sagittariorum, per R. Edwardum III. conceſſa, anno regni 19. è 2da parte Rot. Pat. ejusdem anni.* fol. 286.
 89. *Stemma Petri Evre de Belton, A. D. 1595.* fol. 287. b.
 90. *Stemma Pipardorum de Lacheſorde.* fol. 288. b.
 91. *Stemma Talbotorum de Grafton.* fol. 304. b.
 92. *Stemmata Familiæ de Strangways.* fol. 305.
 93. *Short Notes relating to ſundry Engliſh Earles; gathered chiefly from Mr. John Stowe, by Dr. John Dee, as I conceive.* fol. 310.
 94. *A Catalogue of divers Original Deeds or Inſtruments, relating to Cardinal Wolſey; to his two Colleges of Ippeswich & Oxon; or to the little Monasteries Suppreſſed for their Endowment.* fol. 318.
- Theſe are ſaid then to have been kept in the Treafury, in the Paſſage of Weſtminſter.*

Num. 2223. — 2224.

95. *A Note concerning William Marquis of Berkeley, & his two Wives.* fol. 321.
 96. *Miscellaneous Collections & Observations of Mr. Thomas Talbot? from the Records in the Tower.* fol. 322.
 97. *Regis Henrici III. Invitatio Scholarium Parisienſium, ut ſeſe in Angliam transferrent, et in ea (cauſa Studij) moram facerent. Teſte, &c. 16 die Julij, anno Regni 13.* fol. 326. b.
 98. *Miscellaneous Collections from the Records in the Tower; by other Hands.* fol. 332.
 99. *Short Titles to many old Deeds, ſaid then to be remeaning in a Bagge in the upper Treafury at the Pallace at Weſtminſter.* fol. 336. & 340.
 100. *Adnotatiuncula quædam e cujuſdam Monasterij Libro irrotulatorio.* fol. 341. b.
 101. *Adnotationes circa Familiam de Fientes ſive Fienes.* *ibid.*
 102. *Adnotationes ex Recordis de Summonitionibus ad Parliamenta.* fol. 343. et alibi ſupra multoties.
 103. *Names of many of the Lords Presidents of Wales.* fol. 352.
 104. *Juſticiarij & Cuſtodes Terræ Hiberniæ.* *Imperf.* fol. 353.
2224. *A Book in folio, written by divers Hands; that is, either by the Command, or by the Hand of John Robarts Earl of Radnor, Lord Privy Seal, &c. wherein are contained, Transcripts or Extracts of the moſt Material or Curious Paſſages Entred into the Journal of the Houſe of Lords, ſitting at London during the Civil War; from the 9th of December, 1643. to the 22d of February, 1645. both incluſive: ending abruptly in the Treaty of Uxbridge. Theſe Materials are not taken juſt as they lay in the Journal, but are putt ſomewhat regularly together; and his Lordſhip hath often added his own Notes or Observations; which, perhaps may be met with no where elſe. That this Collection was not made by his Lordſhips Father Richard Robarts Baron of Truro, who ſided with the Parliament (& from whom to them is a Letter, at fol. 66. b.) appears by the Lord Privy Seals Hand (which is well known in this Library) appearing in many places of this Book: but that it was done after the Reſtauration, is manifeſt from what follows, which I read in fol. 32. "Earl Northumberland, who "was the great Inſtrument of the New Model, & compli'd wholly with the Independent party, about this Time: and who, "very Honorably, after the ſaid Houſe of Peers was ſhutt-up with a Padlock, by the "Republicans; & when the Lord Robarts "was ſent-for out of Cornwall, by Meſſengers "from Them, and by that Power was confined to the County of Eſſex: the ſaid Earl "of Northumberland did (in open Terms) at "the Chancery-bar, voluntarily come & take "the Commonwealth-Engagement, in the "Sight of all the People, viz. I will be true " & faithfull to the Commonwealth of England, without a King & Houſe of Lords. "Yet, upon the Reſtitution of his Maſteſty, "this Earle was made a Privy Councellour, " & Lord Lieutenant of the Countys of Suſſex & Northumberland; whether for thoſe "honorable Atchievements, or for what other "Caule, men may inquire".*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2225. — 2227.

2225. *A thin, but usefull, Book in folio, relating to the Arch-bishoprick of Yorke; as containing Lists of the*

1. Dignities within the Cathedral Church of Yorke, & at the Gift of the Arch-bishop. fol. 1.

2. Prebends within the same Cathedral & Metropolitane Church, at the Gift of the Arch-bishop. fol. 1. b.

These two Articles are furnish'd with divers Notes, declaring the Value & Occupiers of most of them.

3. Prebends (with their Valuation) at the Gift of the Arch-bishop of Yorke, within the Collegiate Church of Southwell. fol. 2.

4. Prebends formerly in the Chappell of our Lady of Yorke; & at the Arch-bishops Gift. *ibid.*

5. Prebends formerly in the Collegiate Church of Beverly (with their Valuation) which were also in the Arch-bishops Gift. *ibid.*

6. Prebends, with their Valuation, formerly in the Collegiate Church of Rippon; which were also in the Archbishops Gift. *ibid.*

7. Hospitalls, with their Valuation, in the Arch-bishop of Yorke his Gift. fol. 2. b.

8. Parsonages, with their Valuation, in the Arch-bishop his Gift. *ibid.*

9. Vicarages, with their Valuation, in the sayd Arch-bishop his Gift. *ibid.*

10. The Names of all Monasteries, Pories, Nunries, Hospitalls, & Cells, within the Dioces of Yorke; and of what yerely Revenue they were. *ibid.*

11. The Names of all the Benefices within the Dioces of Yorke, with the Names of the Patrons & Giuers; as also, the Valuation of the same. fol. 3. b. to the End.

2226. *A thin Book in folio, wherein are contained,*

1. *A Treatise concerning Judicature in Parliament, by*

2. *De modo convocandi Clerum Angliæ ad Parlamentum Regis Edvardi filij Ethelredi Regis; qui modo fuit intimatus Wilhelmo Conquestori, et per eundem observatus: prout patet in Rotulis temporibus dictorum Regum super inde confectis (ex Registro Arundel in Archivis Reverendissimi Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi) fol. 64.*

3. *About the Nature of an English Parliament; from Morrice & Cōfins Apol. fol. 65.*

4. *Formula Brevis Regij ad summonendum Clerum Cantuariensis Diocesis, ad interessendum in Parlamento, ex Registro Reynolds. fol. 299. et vid. ibid. fol. 304.*

2227. *A Book in folio, seeming to be of the Hand-writing of Sir William Dethick Garter; wherein are*

1. *Historical Notes collected from Hollinhead's History of England from the End of Hardicanutes Reign, to the End of that of King Edward 1. fol. 1.*

2. *De Conrado primo Marchione Misniæ. fol. 17. b.*

3. *Other Historical Notes collected, by Sir William Dethick, from Holinheads Chronicle; beginning at the Year, 1087. & ending in the year, 1302. fol. 18.*

Num. 2227. — 2229.

4. *His Collections taken out of Gerard Leghes Accedens of Armes. fol. 74. b.*

5. *Notes of a Discent of Cobham. fol. 94. b. & 95. b.*

2228. *A Book in folio, being an antient Copy of a Treatise thus entituled,*

The Monarchie of Man: a Treatise Philosophicall & Morall; wherein some Questions of the Politicks are obviously discust; by Sir John Elliot K^t. Prisoner in the Tower.

This Gentleman not having his ambitious Demands gratified to the full, turned to be a most bitter & implacable Enemy to his Sovereign K. Charles 1. against whom this work seems to be most especially written. Thus, in his Paragraph (pag. 31.) Whether Lawes have an Influence upon Princes?

he says it is a "Question involved in Difficulties,

"as lying within that Misterie, the Prerogative of Kings: Which is a Point so tender,

"as it will hardly bear a mention. We may

"not therefore handle it with any Roughnesse,

"least it reflect some new Beame of Terrour

"on our Selves; but with what Caution we

"may, yet without prejudice to Trueth—safe-

"ly render the Opinion which we have, with-

"out Suspect of Flattery. And in the next

Page, thus: "For these Lawes & Priviledges

"(which wee shall joine together, makeing

"but one joynt subject of this question) the

"Discussion will be easier, if we turn our

"Disquisition, & thus state it; What Power

"the King has upon them? Wherein there is

"such a Confluence of Flatterie, conducing

"to our Prejudice; such Labour to make a

"Monarchie unlimited, an Absoluteness of

"Government without Rule; soe much Affection, or Corruption rather, specified; such

"Distorsion & Perversion of Authorities

"to that End; Learning made prostitute to

"Fallacie; Religion turn'd to Pollicie; Heaven brought down to Earth; Light trans-

"form'd to darknes; as to attempt against it

"is now to Row against the Tide, against the

"Streame and Current of these Tymes to seeke

"a Passage vnto Trueth." I omit what is

written further, in pag. 38. &c.

This Sir John Elliot, as I have heard, in Confederacy with St. Henry Vane, Mr. Hamden, Mr. Pym, & another; out of private Malice & Revenge, did contrive the Civil War before the Calling of that Long Parliament; and by the Concurrency of Men as desperately wicked as themselves, gained their Point.

2229. *An Heraldical Book in folio, written & Tricked by some old Painter-Stainer, in the Reign of K. James 1. wherein is contained,*

1. *A numerous Collection of Armes (with many of their Crests) borne by our Nobles & Gentry of England & Wales, putt down promiscuously.*

It may be noted, that although the Collectors Design was to amass together a great Number of Armes, as he could come by them, without any Order: yet he that will look into this Book will easily find some of them disposed together according to their Charges, as by way of Ordinary, others putt together whose Owners Names begin with the same Letter, as an Alphabet; Others, borne by persons of the same, or a like Name; & others borne by those who lived together in the same Community.

Num. 2229. — 2230.

- Community. Of this last kind, an Instance may be seen in fol. 35. where you have the Armes of Mr. Camden, Ralf Broke or Brokesmouth, & of several other Officers then living.
2. At the Beginning & End is an Alphabetical Table to the Armes abovementioned, but imperfect; for the first Letter A is wanting.
230. An Heraldical book in folio, consisting of many little Tracts now Bound together in the following Order.
1. Armes of Buckinghamshire Families, taken out of an old Visitation. fol. 1.
 2. Armes, with some Descents, taken from the Visitation of this County. A. D. 1634. fol. 2.
 3. Armes, with some Descents, taken from the Visitation of Cambridgeshire. A. D. 1619. fol. 10.
 4. Armes of Cheshire-Families Etched in Copper Plates; perhaps by Daniel King. fol. 18.
Note, the first Leaf being wanting, those Armes are supplied by Pen & Ink.
 5. Many Cheshire-Armes, with some Descents, from the Visitation of A. D. 1580. fol. 28.
 6. Armes of the Cornish Families. fol. 36.
 7. Armes of Derbyshire Families taken from the Visitations of A. D. 1569. & 1663. fol. 46.
 8. Armes, with some Descents, of Devonshire-Families, taken from the Visitation of A. D. 1564. fol. 54. & 65.
 9. More Devonshire-Armes & Descents, taken from another Book. fol. 59.
 10. Armes of Dorsetshire Families, with some Descents, taken (as this Collector, Mr. Kimbell the Armes Painter, or whosoever he was, says) from the Visitation of this County, made by Robert Trefwell Blew Mantell: He should have said, by Henry St. George Richmond, & Sampson Leonard Blue-mantell: i. e. A. D. 1623. fol. 70.
 11. Armes, with some Descents Entred Narratively (as all those above-mentioned are) of the Gentry inhabiting within the County of Durham, as they were Registred at the Visitation thereof, taken A. D. 1615. fol. 79. Herein I find.
 12. A Note of such Persons (i. e. a List of their Names) as were Disclaymed at that Visitation. fol. 88.
 13. Armes of Ralph Carr Gent. as they were Entred at New-castle upon Tyne, 25 August, 1666. in the Visitation of the County of Northumberland, by William Dugdale Norroy. fol. 91.
 14. Armes of Gloucestershire Families (with some Descents) as they were Entred at the Visitation of this County taken A. D. 1569. fol. 92.
 15. Armes, with some Descents, of Hampshire Families, as they were Registred at the Visitation of this County, taken A. D. 1575. fol. 103.
 16. Armes, with some Descents, of Herefordshire-Families; seeming to have been extracted from the Visitation-book of this County, as the same was taken A. D. 1634. fol. 110.
 17. Armes & Descents of Kentish Families, seeming to be chiefly taken from the Visitation of A. D. 1619. yet some are continued to A. D. 1663. when another Visitation was begun by S. Edw. Byshe. Clarenc^r. fol. 122.
 18. Fragment of an Alphabet of Kentish Armes in Trick. fol. 139. b.
 19. Fragment of an Alphabet of Kentish Armes in Blason; by another Hand. fol. 140.

Num. 2230. — 2231.

20. Armes, with some Descents, extracted from a Visitation of London; perhaps that of A. D. 1633. fol. 146.
 21. Armes, with Descents of Norfolk Families said to be extracted from a Visitation of this County taken A. D. 1594. when Dr. Parkhurst was (as the Writer thought) Bishop of Norwich. fol. 154. This is but random-Talk. I do not find that there was any Visitation of this County, in A. D. 1594. As for Br. Parkhurst, he died long before; namely in A. D. 1575; but was Bishop of that Diocese, when Clarencieux Hervey Visited this County. Probably therefore the Visitation meant, might be that taken in or about the Year 1589. by Robert Cooke Clarencieux.
 22. Armes of Norfolk Families taken from an old Book concerning that County. fol. 167.
 23. Armes of Northamptonshire Families, Copied A. D. 1621. probably, from the Visitation made by Augustin Vincent Rouge Rose, A. D. 1618. fol. 169. 183.
 24. Alphabet in Blason of Northamptonshire Families; copied from a book written by Mr. Gough the Painter-Stayner. fol. 177. b.
 25. Armes of some old Families residing in that County; taken out of an old Visitation of Com. Northampton. fol. 187.
 26. Armes, with some Descents, of Somersetshire Families; from that Counties Visitation, taken A. D. 1573. fol. 188.
 27. Armes taken from an old Visitation of Suffolk. fol. 197.
 28. Armes, with some Descents, extracted from the Visitation of Suffolk, taken A. D. 1561. fol. 196. 198.
 29. Armes, with some Descents, extracted from the Visitation of Warwickshire, made A. D. 1619. fol. 207.
 30. Armes, with Descents, extracted from the Visitation of Wiltshire, made A. D. 1565. and, perhaps augmented from that of A. D. 1623. fol. 220.
 31. Armes of Wiltshire Families, Tricked within printed Escocheons. fol. 231.
 32. Armes, with some Descents, of Worcestershire Families; taken from the Visitation-book of A. D. 1569. fol. 233.
 33. Armes, with some Descents, of Yorkshire Families; extracted from the Visitation-book of that County, made A. D. 1584. & 1585. fol. 239. 258. Herein I likewise find,
 34. Nomina et Arma illorum Equitum de Comitatu Eboracensi, qui cum Rege Edwardo 1. stipendia merebant in Scotia, et alibi. fol. 252.
 35. Armes found in Yorkshire Churches & Houses. fol. 255. b.
It may be observed that the Most part of the Armes & Descents now contained in this Volume, are very hastily Tricked & Sett down, for the Collectors own Use; his Originals being probably borrowed, & soon to be restored.
2231. A thin book in folio; wherein I find a Treatise thus entituled,
A learned Treatise concerning the severall Tenures in this Kingdome; of the first Creation & Originall of them: as alsoe a Declaration of the Kings Prerogative therein: divided into 11 Chapters, & dedicated to Robert Cecill Earle of Salisbury, & Maister of the Wards, by its Author Robert Hill.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2232.

2232. *A Book in folio, wherein are fairly written Copies of the following Letters, Speeches, & Tracts.*

1. Sir Henry Wotton's Letter to the King, whereby he makes knowne vnto Him his Entrance into the sacred Order of the Mynistry. fol. 1.
2. The Kings Majestyes Speech, the first day of the Parliament: being the 19 February, A. D. 1623. fol. 2.
3. The Lord Keepers Speech. fol. 4. b.
4. Mr. Speakers Speech to the King, in Parliament; 27 February, A. D. 1623-4. fol. 5.
5. The Lord Keeper his Answere. fol. 5. b.
6. The Speakers Reply. *ibid.*
7. The Lord Keepers Answer. fol. 8.
8. The Duke of Buckingham's Speech to the Lords & Commons, at White-hall, 24 Febr. 1623. fol. 10.
This shewes the Prince of Wales's proceedings in Spain, in order to obtain the Infanta, and the Restitution of the Palatinate; and upon this Occasion, were produced, Copies of
9. A Letter from His Catholique Majesty, vnto the Conde de Olivares; dated 5 November, 1622. fol. 18.
10. The Princes Letter to the Earle of Bristol; from the Sea-Side, 9 Octobr. fol. 18. b.
11. A Letter from K. James to the Earle of Bristoll, 24 October, 1623. *ibid.*
12. Part of a Letter from my Lord of Bristoll to his Majesty. fol. 19.
13. Another from the Earle of Bristoll to his Majesty, 1 Novr. 1623. *ibid.*
14. Another Letter from the Earle of Bristoll to his Majestie. fol. 19. b.
15. His Majestyes Answere: 13 Novemb. 1623. *ibid.*
16. Part of a private Letter from Mr. Secretarye to my Lord of Bristoll; dat. 13 Novemb. 1623. fol. 20.
17. Heads of the last Answere from Spayne: dat. 5 Jan. 1623. *ibid.*
Then follows,
18. A Conference betweene the Higher & Lower House of Parliament; 2 Martij, at Whitehall. fol. 20. b.
Here, the Speakers were, The Lord Keeper, The Lord Cooke, & the Arch Bishop of Canterburie.
19. The Advice of both Houses of Parliament, deliver'd to the King by the Arch-bishop of Canterburie, at Theobalds, 5 Marcij, 1623. fol. 23.
That the Treaties both for the Marriage with Spain, & the Palatinate, may not any longer be continued with Honour to his Majesty, the Safety of Religion, the Peace & Welfare of his Children & Posterity, and the Assurance of his auntient Allyes & Confederates.
20. His Majesties Speech to the Parliament, 8 Marcij, 1623. fol. 23. b.
21. The Prince his Speech in Parliament, 11 Marcij, 1623. fol. 26.
To know how far they would inable the King, in Case of a War with Spain, &c.
22. The Address of both Houses, presented by the Arch-bishop of Canterbury, 14 Marcij, 1623. fol. 27.
Promising, in that Case to Assist Him in a Parliamentary Way.

Num. 2232. — 2233.

23. The Kings Answere. fol. 27. b.
With the Effect of what was spoken by the Prince, and the Duke of Buckingham, upon that Occasion.
 24. The Lord of Canterbury his Preamble, when he delivered the Parliaments Address to the King. fol. 29. b.
 25. The Tenor of that Address. fol. 30.
That they would grante Him for the present the greatest Ayde that ever was granted in Parliament, to be levyed in soe shorte a tyme; that is 3 Subsidies, & 3 Fifteenes; to be all payd in one whole Yeare, after He should make His Declaration that the Treaties were broken off.
 26. The Kings Resolution declared to both Howses of Parliament, at Whitehall, 23 March, 1623. fol. 31.
Accepting their Grant, and promising that the Money should be laid-out with the Privy of their Committees; in Hope of further Assistance from them.
 27. His Majesties Speech to both Howses; 23 April, 1624. fol. 33. b.
Granting their late Petition against the Growth of Popery, &c.
 28. The Effect of his Majesties Speech, made in the Banqueting-house at White-hall, to the Lords of the upper House of Parliament. fol. 35.
This was in the Behalf of Licnell Cranfield Earle of Midelfex, then Lord Treasurer; who was Impeached by the Commons for Bribery, Extortion, Cheating his Majesty, &c. The King after many kind Expressions concerning him, says, But if by Deceit or Cosenage, to help himselfe, he hath hindred my Estate, he is worse then a Devill: and concludes thus, If an Angell become a Devill, begge I will not for him; I will never meyntheyne a Man in a badd Cause.
 29. Considerations touchinge a Warre with Spaine; *This Treatise is in Print, but without the Authors Name, as may be seen in Dr. Hydes Catal. Libb. Bibl. Bodl. under the Title HISPANIA. Mine old Acquaintance Mr. Anthony a'Wood hath not ascribed it to Sr. Henry, yet owns that Sir Henry wrote more things than he accounts for. My Notion of Sir Henries being the Author, proceeds from the Similitude of a few Circumstances, as of His long Experience in State Affairs, & by comparing some Expressions of the 2d Paragraph in pag. 38. with his Letter at the beginning of the Book.*
Was this Treatise composed by Sir Henry Wotton? to Charles Prince of Wales. fol. 38.
 30. A Letter to K. James from Francis Philipps Esq; sueing for his Brothers (Sr. Robert Philipps) Libertie out of the Tower. fol. 69.
In this long Letter it is alledged, that Sr. Robert, for retiring himselfe to his poor home in the Countrey, vpon the last recessie of Parliament, was arrested by a Serjt. at Armes; brought up; & by the Lords of the Privy Councill was committed a close Prisoner to the Tower. But it appears also, that Sr. Robert & this Writer had spoken words against his Majesty; & that their Father died in the Kings Displeasure.
 31. An Essay, or Character, of a King. fol. 73.
(This is imperfect)
2233. *A Book in folio, relating to that noble Peer Thomas Wentworth Earle of Strafford, who lost his Life the 12th of May, A. D. 1641; wherein I find,*

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2233.

1. *An attested Copie of The further Impeachment of Thomas Earle of Strafforde, by the Commons assembled in Parliament. fol. 1. This being, all along, written but on the one half of each Page, His Lordship bath often, with his own Hand, sett down his own Remarks & Observations on the other.*
2. *This noble Lords Notes taken from the Speech made against Him by Mr. Solicitor Generall (Oliver St. John) for the House of Commons. fol. 40.*
3. *The Answere of Thomas Earle of Strafford; as well to the 7 Articles of the Commons assembled in Parliament, first exhibited against him, in Maintenance of their Accusation of High Treason: as also to the further Impeachment of the said Earle, by the said Commons assembled in Parliament, conteyned in 28 Articles. fol. 51. This is likewise written but on one Side of each Page.*
4. *This Lords Notes taken from the Pleading of Mr. Attorney Lamb, who was of Counsel for Him. fol. 163. b.*
5. *His Notes from Mr. Maynards Speech; who (to be sure) was against him. fol. 166.*
6. *His Notes from the Depositions of Witnesses. fol. 168.*
7. *Heads of my Lord of Straffords Defence, to the 1 Article. fol. 170.*
8. *His Notes from Mr. Maynards Reply. fol. 171. b.*
9. *His Notes from the Depositions touching the Second Article. fol. 172.*
10. *Heads of my Lord of Straffords Defence. fol. 172. b.*
11. *Notes from Mr. Maynards Reply. fol. 173. b.*
12. *Heads of my Lord of Straffords Rejoynder. fol. 174.*
13. *Notes from the Depositions to the Third Article. fol. 174. b.*
14. *Heads of my Lord of Straffords Defence. fol. 175. b.*
15. *Notes from Mr. Maynards Reply. fol. 178.*
16. *Notes relating to the Fourth Article. fol. 179. Here are likewise, Notes from the Depositions of Witnesses.*
17. *Notes from Mr. Whitlocks Reply, against his Lordship. fol. 183. b.*
18. *Notes relating to the Fifth Article. fol. 184. b. Here are also, Notes from the Depositions of Witnesses.*
19. *Heads of the Lord of Straffords Defence. fol. 188.*
20. *Notes taken from Mr. Glyns Reply. fol. 191.*
21. *Some Observations of the Lord Strafford thereon. fol. 192.*
22. *Notes Relating to the Sixth Article. fol. 192. b.*
23. *Heads of the Lord Straffords Defence. fol. 193. b. With Notes from the Depositions of Witnesses.*
24. *Notes from Mr. Glyns Reply. fol. 196. b.*
25. *Heads of the Lord Straffords Rejoynder. fol. 198.*
26. *Notes relating to the Eighth Article; the 7th being passed over for the present. fol. 199. Here are yet other Notes from the Depositions of Witnesses.*
27. *Heads of the Lord Straffords Defence. fol. 202. b.*
28. *Notes from Mr. Glyns Reply. fol. 204.*

Num. 2233 — 2234.

29. *Heads relating to the Ninth Article. fol. 204. b.*
 30. *Observations upon Mr. Glyns Reply. fol. 205. b.*
 31. *Heads relating to the Tenth Article. fol. 206.*
 32. *Heads of the Lord Straffords Defence. fol. 209. b.*
 33. *Notes from Mr. Maynards Reply. fol. 211.*
 34. *Heads relating to the Twelfth Article. fol. 211. b.*
 35. *Heads of the Lord of Straffords Defence. fol. 213. b.*
 36. *Notes from Mr. Maynards Reply. fol. 216. b.*
 37. *Heads relating to the Thirteenth Article. fol. 217.*
 38. *Heads of the Lord Straffords Defence. fol. 219.*
 39. *Notes from Mr. Maynards Reply. fol. 219. b.*
 40. *Heads relating to the 15th Article. fol. 220.*
 41. *Heads of the Lord Straffords Defence. fol. 223. b.*
 42. *Notes from Mr. Palmers Reply. fol. 227.*
 43. *Heads relating to the Sixteenth Article. fol. 228.*
 44. *Heads of my Lord Straffords Defence. fol. 230. b.*
 45. *Notes from Mr. Palmers Reply. fol. 233. b.*
 46. *Heads relating to Articles 19 & 20. fol. 234. b.*
 47. *Heads relating to the Lord Straffords Defence. fol. 236.*
 48. *Notes from Mr. Whitlocks Reply. fol. 238. b.*
 49. *Heads relating to Articles 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. fol. 239. b.*
 50. *Heads relating to my Lord Straffords Defence. fol. 244. b.*
 51. *Heads relating to the 23 Article. fol. 247. b.*
 52. *Notes from Mr. Whitlocks Reply. fol. 250.*
 53. *Heads relating to the 25 Article. fol. 251.*
 54. *Heads relating to the Lord Straffords Defence, fol. 252.*
 55. *Notes from Mr. Maynards Reply. fol. 252. b.*
 56. *Heads relating to the 26 Article. fol. 253.*
 57. *Heads relating to the Lord Straffords Defence. fol. 254. b.*
 58. *Notes from Mr. Maynards Reply. fol. 255.*
 59. *Heads relating to the 27th Article. fol. 255. b.*
 60. *Heads of the Lord Straffords Defence. fol. 258. b.*
 61. *Notes from Mr. Maynards Reply. fol. 261. b.*
 62. *Heads of my Lord Straffords Summing-up his Evidence. fol. 264.*
 63. *Heads, or Notes, from the Commons Generall Reply. fol. 267.*
 64. *Notes from a Speech of Mr. Pym. fol. 268. b.*
 65. *Extract from the Statute of 25^o. Edw. III. relating to Treason. fol. 269. b.*
2234. *A Book in folio, consisting of sundry Treatises relating to Parliamentary Affairs, now bound up together, in the following order.*
1. *A Treatise entituled Notes of the Orders, Proceedings, Punishments, & Priviledges of the Lower House of Parliament. fol. 1. As to the Author, I cannot find him out for certain, although I have taken some pains to inform myself concerning him; who makes no further discovery of himself, than in fol. 7. where I read these Words, Three of the Privie Councill (whereof Sir Edward Rogers the Comptroller was one) deliuered to the Howse Her Majesties exprefs Commandement, that they should*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2234.

proceed noe farther with their Suite; which was (in a forte) moved to be reiterated, by a Speech of this Writer W. L.—

Might not this W. L. be William Lambard Recorder of London? The freshest Instance or Precedent given by this Writer, is anno 29 Eliz. when (if I remember rightly) Mr. Lambard was alive.

2. Advice to the Members of the Lower House of Parliament; Directed to the Authors Noble Friends of that House: probably that which Sat in, 1628. fol. 18.

As to the Author of this Treatise, he seemeth in several points to blame the Administration both of King Charles, & of his Father, in several points; and is a professed Enemy to the then Duke of Buckingham; He saith at the Beginning, that he had missed of his Election to that Parliament, although he had served in sundry other Parliaments; that he was no Military Man. fol. 32. b. complains, fol. 43. amongst other things, of Judges being removed: and is resolved to distress the Court, as far as in him lies. Qu. whether this Treatise may be attributed to Sir Edward Coke?

3. A true Relation of everie Daies Proceedings in the Parliament, since the Beginning thereof, beeing the 20th of January, 1628. fol. 47.

Herein is also contained, a Supplication of the Lords Spiritual & Temporal to his Majestie, upon this Point, that divers of the naturall borne Subjects of this Kingdome, where both themselves & their Families do reside; have of late beene Created, some Barons, some Viscounts, & some Earles, within his Kingdomes of Scotland & Ireland; & doe, by reason thereof, Clame as of Right, to take Place & have Precedencie of the Peeres & Nobilltie of England, & their Children, within this Realme. fol. 105.

4. Sir Dudley Diggs his Introduction to the Conference between both Houses upon the Point of the Liberty of the Person of the Subject. fol. 131.

5. The Speech and Argument of Mr. John Selden, before a Committee of both Houses, at the first Conference with the Lords, out of Presidents of Records, & Resolutions of Judges, in former tymes; touchinge the Libertie of the Person of euerie Freeman. fol. 133. b.

6. The Substance of the Objections made by Mr. Attorney Generall, before a Committee of both Houses, to that Argument; and the Answeres & Replies then presently made by the House of Commons to those Objections. fol. 159.

7. The whole Copies of the Presidents of Records mentioned in one of the Arguments (Mr. Seldens?) made at the first Conference with the Lords, touching the Liberties of the Person. fol. 182. b.

8. The second Booke of Records alledged upon that Occasion. fol. 195.

9. The third Booke of like Records. fol. 200.

10. Mr. Littleton his Argument, before the Lords. fol. 209.

11. The Objections of the Kings Counsell against the Declaration of the Commons; and the Answer therevnto, by Mr. Littleton, the 16 of May, 1628. fol. 222.

12. My Lord Cooke (Sir Edward Coke's) Speech or Argument, 30 Aprilis, 4to Caroli Regis. fol. 239.

Num. 2234 — 2235.

13. The Information of Sir Robert Heath Attorney Generall, against Sir John Elliot, Mr. Denfill Hollis, & others. fol. 245.

14. Concio, 29 Maij, 1629. 5to Caroli Regis. fol. 255. b.

This is an Order of the two Chief Justices for Mr. Attorneys Amendment of his Information, by adding a short Clause unto it; communicating the same to the Council of the Defendants; and about their Lordships declaring their Opinion, upon the whole matter.

15. The Plea & Demurrer of John Selden Esq; one of the Defendants, to the Information of Sr. Robert Heath Knight, His Majesties Attorney Generall. fol. 257. b.

16. The Addition of John Selden, Esq; one of the Defendants to the said Information; as to the said Information altered or amended by the said Attorney general, accordinge to an Order of the Courte the 29th May, 5to Caroli Regis. fol. 274.

17. The Petition, to the Kinges Majestie, of Sir John Elliot Kt. Prisoner, &c. concerninge the Loane which is said to have been Delivered... 1628. but not answered. fol. 279.

18. Sir Thomas Darnells Case; Mich. 3^o Caroli R. fol. 282.

19. The Case of Sir John Corbett Bart. Sr. Walter Earle, Sir John Heminge, & Sr. Edward Hamden Knights, 22 Novr. anno 3^o Caroli 1. fol. 287.

This Treatise gives the Plea of Mr. Keeling against the Return of a Writ by the Warden of the Fleet; but seems to end abruptly.

2235. Codex chartaceus, in fol. quo continentur,

1. Modus tenendi Parliamentum. fol. 1.

Sequitur tractatus Normanno-Gallice scriptus, & in Capita distributus; quorum Tituli sunt

2. Modus procedendi in Placito Terre, in Hustengo London. fol. 12.

3. De Hustengo tento de Communibus Placitis in London. fol. 14.

4. De Affisa Mortis Antecessoris, in London. fol. 16. b.

5. De Affisis Noue Disseisine vocate Fresh-Force. in London. fol. 17.

6. De Curia Maioris London. et Custumis Civitatis ejusdem, et diversis Casibus terminabilibus in eadem Curia. fol. 18.

7. De Accionibus personalibus, et Processibus in Curia Vicecomit. London. fol. 24. b.

Sequuntur,

8. Tractatus supra-memorati, cui Titulus Modus tenendi Parliamentum, exemplar aliud. fol. 26.

In Margine, habetur hac Notula, Hic Modus tenendi Parliamentum fumebatur ex ipso Libro Itinerario Hen. VIII. ubi recordatur vnde auctoritas pendeat; 1509.

9. Diarium Parliamenti tenti apud Westmonasterium, anno primo Regni Regis Henrici Octavi, A. D. 1509. per J. Tayler Clericum Parliamenti. fol. 34.

10. Diarium Parliamenti tenti apud Westmonasterium, anno tercio Regni Regis Henrici Octavi, A. D. 1511. J. Tayler Clerico Parliamenti. fol. 46.

11. Diarium Parliamenti tenti apud Westmonasterium, anno sexto Regni Regis Henrici Octavi, A. D. 1514. J. Tayler Clerico Parliamenti. fol. 60.

Num. 2235. — 2238.

12. *Diarium ejusdem Parlamenti prorogati; videlicet a 12mo die Novembris, anno septimo regni R. Henrici Octavi, usque ad Dissolutionem ejusdem 22 die Decembris, A. D. 1515. Johanne Tailer Juris Pontificij Doctore Clerico Parliamentorum Dñi Regis, et (eodem tempore) Prolocutore Convocationis Cleri; quod raro accidit. fol. 109.*
Memorandum, on the out-side Cover of this Volume, is the following note. From this Book, which endeth with the 7 of Hen. VIII. there is no Book extant among the Records, vntill the yeere 25 of his Reign.
13. *Breve R. Ricardi II. pro captione Thome Mortimer Militis, de diversis Proditionibus accusati: ex Rot. Claus. de anno 21 Regis ejusdem, membr. 14 dorso. fol. 129.*
After this Transcript, & before another, the following Words are inserted by another Hand; Convenit cum Recordo, Willus Collett Dep. Jo. Borough Mil. Yet this is not an accurate or faithful Copie.
14. *Breve R. Henrici IV. contra Henricum de Percy nuper Comitem Northumbriæ, et Thomam Bardolf nuper Dominum de Bardolfe; ex Rotulo Claus. de anno 7 Regni ejusdem Regis, membr. 8. dorso. fol. 130.*
This is signed and attested by Mr. William Ryley.
15. *Breve R. Ricardi II. contra Alexandrum Nevile Archiepiscopum Ebor. Robertum de Veer Ducem Hibernie, Michaellem de la Pole Comitem Suffolcie, Robertum Trefilian & Nicolaum Brembre Milites: ex Rotulo Claus. de anno 11 ejusdem Regis, m. 12. dorso: attested by Mr. Collett abovementioned. fol. 131.*
2236. *A Book in folio, consisting mostly of blank Paper; but wherein are contained,*
 1. *A Letter from K. Charles II. to the then Duke of York his Brother: Dat. 28 Febr. 1678-9. fol. 1.*
Desiring him to absent Himself for some tyme beyond Sea.
 2. *A Journal of the Commons House of Parliament, or an Abstract from it, from its Meeting the 7th of March, A. D. 1678-9. to the Prorogation thereof on the 27th of May, 1679. fol. 2.*
I suppose this to have been written only for private Use.
2237. *A Book in folio, hastily written in a bad Hand; wherein are contained,*
Extracts from the Journals of the House of Peers, from the second of May, 1648. to the Sixth of February, 1648-9.
Whether the Original Journal be yet remaining, I know not: but I percieve that herein is an account of the Treaty made with the King at Newport in the Isle of Wight, which I believe hath never yet been published: besides many other remarkable Matters.
This Book seems to have been written for the use of John Robarts Earl of Radnor, & Lord Privy Seal to K. Charles II. which Noble Lord hath putt down certain Notes therein, especially at the End, with his own Hand.
2238. *A Book in folio, for the greatest part, written by him who wrote most of that last described; & containing,*
 VOL. II.

Num. 2238. — 2241.

- Extracts from the Journal of the Lords House of Parliament from the 10th of July, 1646. to the 25th (or 28th) of April, A. D. 1648. both inclusive. This Book likewise belonged to the above-mentioned Earl of Radnor Lord Privy Seal; and gives sundry private Remarks & Observations; especially those relating to, & in Vindication of his Father the Lord Robarts, written & inserted by several Hands: some of them (as it seems to me) by the Father, as others by the Son.*
2239. *Codex chartaceus in folio, diversis manibus scriptus; in quo continentur,*
Irrotulationes Actorum in Visibus Franci Plegij & Curie Baronis apud Ely Barton, à sexto die Aprilis, A. D. 1619. usque ad secundum diem Octobris, A. D. 1637. nempe temporibus Nicolai Felton, Johannis Buckeridge, & Francisci White, Episcoporum Eliensium.
2240. *A thin Book in folio; wherein I find,*
 1. *The Names of Noble-men, having Estates within the County of Essex. fol. 1. b.*
 2. *Nomina Justiciariorum Pacis in Comitatu Essexiæ, circa A. D. 1633. fol. 2.*
 3. *Nomina Ballivorum Hundredorum & Liberatum infra Comitatum prædictum. fol. 3.*
 4. *Nomina Hundredorum infra Comitatum prædictum. fol. 5.*
 5. *The Names of the Free-holders, at that Time, within the several Towns, Villages, & Hamlets belonging to the said Hundreds; upon whose Lands Issues might be Levied. fol. 6.*
This is the Original Book, & hath received the proper Alterations & Amendments.
2241. *Another thin Book in folio; wherein are contained,*
 1. *An account of the Induction of Peregrin Bartye Lord Willoughby of Eresbye, for the taking of his Place in the Upper House of Parliament, the 16th daye of Januarye, A. D. 1580. fol. 1.*
 2. *The Title of Richard Bartye Esq; (father to the Lord Peregrin above-mentioned) to the Stile of Lord Willughby of Willughbye and of Eresbye, in the right of the Lady Katherin Duchess of Suffolk, his Wife; debated before the Commissioners by Her Majestie appointed to hear the same. fol. 1. b.*
Then follows, There is alsoe, in the End, added a Resolution of certain Questions; although none of them were objected before the Commissioners.
Alsoe, it is not to be conceived that every thing was so amply recited as here sett downe; but onely the most material Arguments. (fol. 22. b.) being Answers to the Lord Latimers Reasons.
It is not to be wondred-at that Mr. Bartie was so modest as not to make the most of his Cause, if what I find fol. 22. b. was true: viz. —
for the cause why he desired an Hearing of his Right & Interest was specially, To deliuer Her Majestie from Error, that Shee (by wrong Information had conceived) that there was noe such Right: and partely to conferue the Right to his Sonne (whom he opposed) and to averre the Clayme, though He vsed not the Stile of Dignitie.
However he concludes thus, — there is therefore noething left to impugne it, but Wilfulness,

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2241. — 2242.

Malice, or Ignorance; and to them (because, in their nature, they are all infamous) I take Excepcion, and soe this may suffice for this matter.

2242. *A Book in folio written by the Hand of Mr. John Bowyer the Elder; and containing the following Pieces translated by himself: viz.*

1. *The Historie of the unhappie Successe of Philippa a Woman of Catanea, cheife Governesse of Naples; translated (as it seems) from the French Edition of P. Matthieu: And corrected by another Hand. fol. 1.*

This Matthieu owns that the Story is taken from the End of Boccas de Casibus Virorum illustrium, who received the former part of it from two credible persons, & was himself a witness of the Catastrophe of her Tragedy.

Matthieu further intimates, that he had seen an old French Manuscript of this part of Boccas Works. On this Occasion, I take leave to add that in this noble Library, the said Work appears not only in Latin, (which hath been printed several times) but also in old French; as likewise in old English, being translated from the French, by Dan John Lidgate Monk of Bury-St. Edmund, by the Command of Humfrey Duke of Gloucester, into old English Verse, which Translation I do not remember that I have hitherto seen in Print. Lidgate calls this wretched Woman Phylipot. This Story as related by P. Matthieu, has lost nothing by him, being vastly longer than it is in Boccace; and enlarged from other Books, besides his own Notes.

2. *The Catholicke Statfman; or else, a Politicall Discourse of the Confederacies of the moste Christian Kinge, againste the forged accusations of the enimies to his State. Dedicated to the Kinge by the Lorde of Ferrier. In Parigi. fol. 27.*

3. *A Treatise of the Usurpation of the King of Spaine over the Croune of France, since the Raigne of King Charles the 8th. With a Discours of the begining, continuing, declininge, & lessning of the Monarchie of France; the Reasons & Pretenses the Christian King hath to the Right of the Empier: by Christopher Balthazard. 1605. fol. 100.*

This Translation Mr. Bowyer inscribes To his moste worthy and best approved Nephew Sir Richard Anderson Knight.

4. *The Meetinge, in traueling into the othere World, of Monfigr. Ludouico Seruino Attornie Generall to the Christian Kinge Henry 4th, and of Padre Pietro Cottone a Jesuite. 1626. fol. 128.*

5. *A Discourse of Father Giouanni Mariana a Jesuit of Spaine, concerning the greate Errors which be in the Jesuits Forme of Gouverment. Translated out of Spanish into French, and out of French into Italian. Printed at Bordeaux, 1625. fol. 134.*

6. *Of the Soueraigne Giurisdiction of Kings over the Gouverment of the Church; against certaine poynts helde by the Bishope of Angiers; in the Controuerfie between him & the Conuocation-house of the Cathedrall Church. fol. 174.*

7. *A most humble Remonstrance made by the Jesuits to the Christian Kinge & his Counsell. fol. 252.*

Num. 2242. — 2243.

This is Subscribed by P. Cotton; and is written against the University of Paris, which had long and loudly declaimed against the Jesuitical Doctrines.

8. *The Answer of the Rectors, Deacons, & Scolers of the Vniuersity of Paris, to that Remonstrance. fol. 253.*

9. *Abridgment of the Relation of the State of the Greate Duke of Toscanie, as it stood in the Time of Cosimo the Secoünd, the 20th of Aprill, 1622. fol. 254.*

Much blank Paper remains at the End.

2243. *A Book in folio, loosely written by the Direction or Influence, or by the Hand of John Robarts Earl of Radnor, sometime Lord Privy Seal; seeming to contain many of his Notes & Observations upon the Rules, Usages & Customes of our English Parliaments; among which, I shall briefly mention these which follow.*

1. *Of the Original of Parliaments. fol. 1.*

2. *The Number of the Temporal Peers. fol. 2.*

3. *That the Commons did not antiently Sitt together with the Lords. fol. 2. b.*

4. *That the Commons antiently had a Speaker. fol. 3.*

5. *The Numbers of the Lords Spiritual & Temporal, Summoned to Parliament, from ann. 49 Hen. tertij, to ann. 22 Edw. tertij. fol. 6.*

6. *Precedent of a Free Conference demanded by the Commons without any prævious Conference. fol. 10.*

7. *About application to the Crown by the Lords, Whether certain Bills (wherein the Prerogative was concerned) should be Read. fol. 11.*

8. *That the Speaker of the Commons, for Sickness, hath been Removed. fol. 12.*

9. *Of making of Lawes in Parliament. fol. 13.*

10. *Whether the Kings Assent be necessary to all Capital Judgements given in Parliament by the Lords, either before the Judgement be given, or after? fol. 16.*

11. *Concerning Freedome of Speech. fol. 18 & 21.*

12. *Of going away from the Parliament, without Leave. fol. 20. b.*

13. *The Difference betweene an Ordinance of Parlemt, & a Statute. fol. 22.*

14. *Concerning Adjournment of the House. fol. 25.*

15. *Of the Lords receiuing a Message from the Commons. fol. 26.*

16. *That Matters of Parlemt ought to be discussed by the Law & Course of Parlemt. fol. 27.*

17. *Touching Procuratores Cleri. fol. 29.*

18. *Whither the King bee an Estate, or Heade of the 3 Estates, without being an Estate? fol. 30.*

19. *That Peers of the Upper House, are not bound to Answer in the Commons House of Parliament. fol. 32.*

20. *Of the Arraignment & Condemnation of George Duke of Clarence, in full Parliament; anno 18 Regis Edwardi iv. of which, noe Memoriall is to be found, in the Records of Parliament. fol. 36.*

It is added, But this way of Proceedinge, it seems displeased the Commons, in that the King should inforce either Article or Testimony against the Delinquent, in a Capitall Cause.

Num. 2243. — 2246.

21. Whether the Lords in Parliament, can giue power to any Committee or Referees, to Examine Wittnesſes upon Oath? fol. 37.

22. For what Cauſes a Peere of this Realme may be imprifoned, dureing the Sittinge of Parliament. fol. 39.

This Article containeth the whole Proceedings in the Houſe of Peers, with relation to Thomas Howard Earl of Arundell & Surrey, who was imprifoned by the King for a personal Mifdemeanor.

23. Whether, upon an Impeachment of the Houſe of Commons, of Treafon in Generall, without alleadging any particular Treafon: a Peer ſo Impeached, ought to be Committed? fol. 56.

This is conſidered upon the Lord Chancellor Clarendon's Caſe, who was accuſed by the Commons 11 November, 1667. of High Treafon & High Crimes & Mifdemeanors, in Generall: and here, likewiſe, moſt of the Proceedings in the Lords Houſe againſt His Lordſhip, are particularly related.

24. Whether an Attachment out of the Court of Chancery, can regularly iſſue againſt a Peere of this Realme, for not appearing in Chancery, or for not performing a Decree made there? fol. 70.

This Queſtion is not diſcuſſed; but only Paper left blank, whereupon the Conſideration of it was to be Entered.

25. An Order of the Houſe of Peers, made the 19th of June, 1628, obliging the Muſcovia Company to pay-off their Creditors; and regulating certain of their Affairs, in Order thereunto. fol. 71.

This was occaſioned by a generall Protection granted from the King & Councell to that Company, in reſpect of their being decayed by greate Loſſes, &c.

2244. A very thin Book in ſmall Folio, containing only one Traſt, which is entituled.

Severall Greivances, concerninge Trade, preſented to King James by Sir Robert Heath then Sollicitor Generall, vpon Friday the 28th of May, 1624. in the name of the Lower Houſe of Parliament, in the Banquetting Houſe at White Hall.

2245. A Book in ſmall Folio, written by different Hands; wherein are contained,

1. A ſhorte Viewe of Henry the Third his Life. fol. 1.

The Author was Sir Robert Cotton; & this Copie all along gives his Citations in the Margin.

2. A Letter written by a Mr. of Arte of Cambridge, to his friende in London, &c. fol. 9.

This is the Libell called Leiceſters Commonwealth, commonly aſcribed to Rob. Perſons the Jeſuit.

3. Pia et utilis Meditatio, deſumpta ex libro Jobi, Cap. 20. fol. 60.

4. The ſame in Engliſh. fol. 60. b.

2246. A Book in ſmall folio, containing a Treatiſe about Money-Matters, which bears no Authors name, nor hath any Preface. Whether it be in Print, or whether it may be aſcribed to Gerard Malines, in this my abſence from my Lords noble Library of Printed Books now at Wimpole, I cannot ſay. In Order, therefore, to appriſe His Lordſhip of the Deſign of this Treatiſe, I ſhall

Num. 2246.

ſubjoin the Contents of its ſeveral Chapters; not taken from thoſe two Leaves at the Beginning, which are added to the Treatiſe; but from the Work it ſelf.

1. Of the firſt Invention, & Uſe of Money. fol. 1.

2. Of the Matter of Money. fol. 3.

3. Of the Formes of Money; auncientlie, & now in Uſe. fol. 7. b.

4. Of the Proportions held betweene Gold & Silver, auncient & moderne. fol. 12.

5. Of the raiſing of the Price of Money, both of Siluer & Gold. fol. 19. b.

6. Of baſe Money. fol. 28.

7. Of the Inconveniencies in generall, growne in the matter of Money. fol. 36.

8. Of the low Price of our Siluer. fol. 44.

9. Of the prohibition of forraigne Moneys, eſpetially Spaniſh. fol. 51.

10. Of the vnequall Coynage of our Moneys. fol. 57.

11. Of the great increaſe of the Proportion betweene Gold & Siluer, and the things valued by them: by which, there is growne a greater wante of Money in England then was in auncient times: and of the Cauſes thereof; and of the Reamidies which may be applyed. fol. 63. b.

12. Of the rayſinge of the priſes of Money by our Neighbours, & the defecte of our not raiſing of our Moneys accordingly. fol. 87.

13. Of the benefitts which do growe vnto the State by the rayſinge of Moneys; and the prejudices which doe grow by not rayſing of it. fol. 89. b.

14. The benefitts which doe growe to the State by the not rayſinge of Moneys; and the prejudices which doe growe by the Rayſing of it. fol. 93. b.

15. Examinations of the reaſons for the Rayſinge of Money. fol. 99. b.

16. Examination of the Reaſons for the not Rayſinge of Money. fol. 106.

17. Of contracting with forraigne Nations by Ambaſſadors to keepe their Moneys at a certaine Standard. fol. 109. b.

18. Of the ordayning of Siluer-payments. fol. 113.

19. Of equallinge the Exchange. fol. 119.

20. Of reducinge Moneys to the lowneſs of auncient Values.

21. Of rayſinge of our Moneys according to the rayſinge of our Neighbours. fol. 129. b.

22. Of introducinge two different Species of Money. fol. 133. b.

23. Of Coyning of Moneys without diſtinction of Weight. fol. 138. b.

This Author ſeemes to have flouriſhed in the Reign of K. Charles 1. for in foll. 13. b. & 54. he ſpeaks of the year 1622. as of time perfectly paſſed: and this Treatiſe is but the former part of his intended Work, as may appear in fol. 147. where I find the following Words, about Raiſing the Value of Money, and for this purpoſe, I intend to ſett downe the Hiſtory of the moſt memorable Raiſings that haue bine in this kind, both in our age, and heretofore, of what Nature they were; and how thoſe States did draw their benefitt & ſubſiſtance out of them. Secondly, what Extremities & Confuſions thoſe Rayſings did drawe-vpon the ſaid States & the people thereof. Thirdly, what Reamidies thoſe Eſtates

Num. 2246. — 2247.

haue applyed to reduce & settle those Extremities & Confusions whereunto they were fallen. In which Historye, I shall come to touch some Examples. very moderne——— & concludes the present Treatise thus,——— all which will require a longe & curious Discursion; but I doe leaue it vnto a feacond Breathing.

2247. A Book in folio, written partly upon parchment, & partly upon paper; the number of whose Leaves is all along noted at the bottom, by the hand of Dr. John Covell late Master of Christs College, all whose Manuscripts, not of his own Hand-writing, my noble Lord now living, bought of him many years agoe. Herein is contained a Collection of Homilies or Postills, tam de Tempore quam de Sanctis, for the whole year; which, because they are in English, & seem to have been compiled by or for some Secular Priest, and shew somewhat of the State of Religion here, about the times of K. Edward IV. & K. Henry VII. I will take the more pains with, by describing the same in the manner following.

1. First Sunday in Advent; which Title is prefixed by Dr. Covell. fol. 1.

Beginning. Worshipfull Friends, this day begynneth the Advent, and it is called the first Sonday of Advent & gracious Commyng of oure Souereyne Criste Jhesu.

2. Item, Dominica prima Adventus Domini. fol. 2.

Beginning. Nowe begynneth the holy Chirche to make Mynde & Mencione of the commyng of oure Souereyne Saviour Criste Jhesu into his worlde.

3. Item, de Adventu Criste. fol. 3. b.

Beginning. Worshipfull Frenedis, this day is called the first Sonday of Advent of Criste; that is to sey, the Sonday of Cristes commyng.

4. Item, de Adventu Xpi. ad Judicium. fol. 5. b.

Beginning. The seconde Commyng of Criste to the Dome, shalle be fulle egire & cruelle.

5. In die Nativitatis Domini nri Jhesu Criste. fol. 7.

Beginning. Worshipfulle frendis, alle holy Chirche joyethe & gladdeth in Mynde of the bleissfulle byrthe of oure Savioure & Souereyne Criste Jhesu, verrey God & Man.

6. Item, de Nativitate Dni nri Jhu Xpi. fol. 10. b.

Beginning. Sanctus Hugo Cluniacensis reherseythe & saythe, that on Cristemas-nyghte, he mercifulle modir of God apperid vnto hym; havinge hir bleffide Sone oure Savioure Jhesu in hir armys, sayinge on this wyse.

7. Item, de Nativitate Dni nri Jhu Xpi. fol. 13.

That famous Doctor Isidorus writeth in the Story of the bleffide Natiuite of our Souereyne Saviour Criste Jhesu in this wise.

8. De Sancto Stephano prothomartire. fol. 15. b.

Beginning. Suche a day is the Fest of that glorious Martir Seint Stevin, that was the first Martir that suffred Dethe for the Love of God after Cristes Ascensione, as the boks of the Dedis of Apostelis tellith.

9. De Scto Johanne Evangelista. fol. 17. b.

Worshipfulle Frenedis, suche a day is the holy Fest of Seint Johan Evangeliste, Cosyne vnto Criste, & wel-belouede: to whome God gafe 3 specialle prerogatyves & preuylegis of grace before alle other Apostlis.

Num. 2247.

10. De Scor. Innocencium. fol. 20.

Beginning. Worshipfulle Frendis, Suche a day shall be the Fest of Innocents, that day is callid on Englishhe Tonge Childre-mas-day, for the multitude of Childre that were slayne for Goddis cause, & Cristis sake.

11. De Scto Thoma Cantuarienci Archiepiscopo. fol. 22.

Beginning. This day is the fest of that glorious Martir Seint Thomas of Caunterbery, that was slayne for the righte of holy Chirche, & of the Reame of Yngelande.

12. In die Circumcisionis Dni nri Jhu Xpi. fol. 25.

Beginning. Worshipfulle Friends, suche a day is the holy Fest of the Circumcisiōe of oure Souereyne Saviour Criste Jhesu, callide Newe Yere-day.

13. Item, plus de Circumcisiōe, Dni nri Jhu Xpi. fol. 26. b.

Beginning. Worshipfulle Freendis, this day is called New Yere-day; as who say the Endinge of the yere that is gone & passed; & the begynnyng of the yere that is commyng.

14. De Epiphania Dni nri Jhu Xpi. fol. 28.

Beginning. This day is called the 12^{te} day; but, in trewthe, it is the 13 day of Cristemas: whiche day holy Cherche calleth the Epiphani.

15. Dominica in Septuagesima. fol. 30. b.

Beginning. This day is callide in holy Chirche, The Sonday in Septuagesime. It is to witte, this tendir & gostely Modir holy Chirche takith & yeveth attendaunce as a good Modir to hir Childe, & perseyvith the theme in Sikeness of Syne.

16. Item, Dominica Septuagesima. fol. 34.

Beginning. Worshipfulle Freendis; We fynde writ in the Gospelle of Seint Mathewe that is rede this day in holy Chirche Matt. 20. that oure Souereyne Savioure Jhesu seide vnto his Disciples this Parabil.

17. Dominica in Sexagesima. fol. 35.

Beginning. Worshipfulle Frendis. This day is callide the Sonday in Sexagesime. This worde Sexagesime is a nombre of 3 score; whiche nombir oure Modir holy Chirche enformyth euery Mane & Womane to pinke how short is a Mannes life inn these dayes.

18. Dominica in Sexagesima. fol. 37. b.

Beginning. Worshipfulle freendis, We finde in the Gospelle of this day, Luc. 8. that oure Lorde Jhesu Criste seide vnto the peple that was nighe, of diuerse Cites, this Similitude.

19. Dominica in Quinquagesima. fol. 39. b.

Beginning. I fynde writte in the Gospelle of this day, Luc. 18. whane oure Souereyne Lorde Gode Criste Jhesu went toward the Citee of Jerico.

20. Item, Dominica in Quinquagesima. fol. 43. b.

Beginning. Worshipfulle freendis, This day is called in holy Chirche, The Sonday in Quinquagesime. Ye shalle vnderstonde that this worde Quinquagesime is a nombre of 50; whiche nombre betokenyth the Remissyōe of forgiveness of Synne.

21. Feria 4^{ta}. in capite Jejunij. fol. 46. b.

Beginning. Righte worshipfulle freendis, ye shalle faste on Wednesday as the comendable Constituciōe of holy Chirche hath ordeynede; for that day is called Caput Jejunij, The principalle begynnyng of that holy fast, that oure Souereyne Savioure Criste Jhesu halowed in his Manhode.

22. Item,

Num. 2247.

22. Item, in die Cincrum. fol. 48. b.
Beginn. Confessione is a gostely purgacione of Synne. Example; in bodily Sikēnes, a Leche or a Fecisione firste yevithe to the Sike, a Preparatife; seconde a Purgatife; ande aftir, a prophetable Sanatife.
23. Dominica prima Quadragesime. fol. 52.
Beginn. Worshipfulle Frenedis, This day is callid in holy Chirche, þe firste Sunday of Quadragesime or Lent.
 This Quadragesime is a nombre of 40: for frome þis day to Esterne day be 40 days.
24. Item, Dominica prima Quadragesime. fol. 54. b.
Beginn. Worshipfulle frenedis, We rede in the Gospelle of this day, Matt. 4^{to}. That oure Souereyne Lorde Criste Jhesu was lede of a Spirite into Deserte, that he shulde be temptide of Develle.
25. Item, Dominica prima Quadragesime. fol. 57.
Beginn. Recitetur Evangelium, ut supra. Beatus Maximus in Sermonē de Quadragesima, seythe, þe Develle supposede euere þat Criste was mane, for þe grete and infenye Myracles that were wroughte vpon Erthe in his bleffide Birthe, ande attir in his Life.
26. Dominica secunda Quadragesime. fol. 60. b.
Beginn. This day is the second Sunday of clene Lent; wherefore, as ye haue be bely alle þis yere beforun, to make you clene and oneft in aray of youre Bodies, withouteforthe: now, ye shalle be as bely to purge & clense youre Soules, withinforthe.
27. Item, Dominica secunda Quadragesime. fol. 62. b.
Beginn. It is written in þe Gospelle of this day, Matt. 15^o. That oure Souereyne Savyoure Criste Jhesu went oute into the parties of Tiry & Sydōne.
28. Dominica tercia Quadragesime. fol. 65. b.
Beginn. Worshipfulle frenedis, this day is called þe thrid Sunday of clene Lent. We rede in the Gospelle of this day, how oure Savioure Criste Jhesu voydede & caste oute a dombe Develle frome a mane.
29. Item, Dominica tercia Quadragesime. fol. 67.
Beginn. The holy Evangeliste Seinte Luke, in the Gospelle of þis day, Luc. 11^o reherfithē, how oure Souereyne Savioure Criste Jhesu voydede & drofe-oute a Develle from a Mane, & it was dombe and myghte not speke.
30. Dominica quarta Quadragesime. fol. 70. b.
Beginn. This is the fourthe Sunday of Lente; ande this day alle holi Chirche makethe Mencione of an holy mane callid Moyfes, þat was a Figure of oure Lorde Criste Jhesu, many yeeris or Criste was borne.
31. Dominica quarta Quadragesime. fol. 74. b.
Beginn. Reuerent & worshipfulle frenedis; Oure Souereyne Savyoure Criste Jhesu shewede a grete Myghte of his Godhede, as þe Gospelle of Seint Johan witnessethe, this day red in holy Chirche.
Note, that this Sunday, which we commonly call Mid-lent Sunday, was formerly called Rose-Sunday, & Loaf Sunday. vid. fol. 75.
32. Dominica in Passione Dñi nři Jhesu Xpi. fol. 77.
Beginn. Worshipfulle frenedis, This day is callede Passion-Sunday: for this day the Jewis assemblede & fulle assentyde to do Criste to

Num. 2247.

- dethe, because he tolde þeme theire sawtes, & reprevide her wickide lyvinge.
33. Item, Dominica in Passione Dñi nři Jhu Xpi. fol. 80.
Beginn. Worshipfulle & Reuerente Frenedis, þis day is callide Passione-Sunday; nor for because our Souereyne Lorde Criste Jhesu soffride his Passyone þis day: but it is callede Passione-Sunday, for þis day the cursede ande envyous Jewis, with consente of the Bisshoppes & þe Scribes of the Lawe conspirede & ymagenede, fro þis day forthe, how & in what wise þei myghte put hyme to þe dethe.
34. Dominica in ramis Palmarum. fol. 81. b.
Beginn. Worshipfulle Frenedis, this day is callede Palme-Sunday; but, for þe Seruice of þis day is longe, I wolde schortly tell you whi it is callede so.
35. Tenebre trium noctium ante Pascha. fol. 83.
Beginn. Worshipfulle frenedis, ye shalle cum to holi Chirche on Wednyfday, Thursfday, & Friday at evēne; for to here dyvyne Seruice; as commendable Costome of holy Chirche hathe ordeynde. Ande holy Chirche vſithe tho 3 dayes—þe Seruice to be saide in þe Even-tyde in derkenes. And it is callede with divers mene Tenables; but holy Chirche callithe it Tenebras.
36. Feria quinta Cena Domini. fol. 84. b.
Beginn. This day is callede Schir-Thursfday, or ellis þe day of Cristes Mavndy; þat is, Maundy-Thursfday: for, þat day sowpide Criste with his Disciples beforne his Passione; & gafe them there his owne bleffide body, his Fleshe & Blode, vndir forme of Brede & Wyne; ande, after Soper, mekely he washede his Disciples Fete, to shewe example of Mekenes. Ande cause whi it is callede Schir-Thursfday is this: For-Faders, in olde dayes, had in Custome & Vſe, for to schere the Heer, þat day, of ande Beredis, & to make þeme honest withoute-forthe, ageynes Eſtyrne-day.
37. In die Parasave. fol. 85. b.
Beginn. This day is callede Gode Fryday; for it turne alle Cristene mene to gode, þat oure Souereyne Savioure Criste Jhesu suffrede þat day his precious Passione, for alle oure Redempcionē & Saluacionē, vndir Pownce Pilate.
38. Item, in die Parasave. fol. 89.
Beginn. Worshipfulle Frenedis, Oure Souereyn Sauyoure Criste Jhesu, as this day he fulle obediently mek-hyme to the dethe.
39. Figura in die Parasave, de Passione Domini. fol. 91.
Beginn. Owre Souereyne Savioure Criste Jhesu þis day, in his precious Passione, was alle iprent with Blode.
40. In Vigilia Pasche. fol. 92. b.
Beginn. Worshipfulle Frenedis, on Esterne-Evene þe Pascalle (*an huge Candle*) is broughte forthe to be halowyde. It signifyethe oure Souereyne Savioure Criste Jhesu: for as þe Pascalle ys Candylle & Tapere in the Chirche, so is Criste principalle ande chefe aboue alle Seyntes in Hevyne. The Pascalle also signifiethē þe pillar of Fyre þat yede beforne þe Childrene of Israelle.
41. Exörtacio in die Pasche. fol. 94.
Beginn. Worshipfulle frenedis, ye shalle vndirſtonde þat þis day in sum place is callede

Num. 2247.

Efterne-day, in sum place Pace-day, and in sum place Goddes day. Ye know wele þat in many places where Worshipe is vſede, þe manere & custome is for to voide-oute the Fire of the Halle that day; and þe Stöke of the Chymney þat hathe bein brent & blake with the Smoke, it is þis day with grene Rishes & fayre Floures strewide.

42. Item, in die Pasce, alia Exörtacio. fol. 96.

Beginn. Right Worshipfulle Frendis, Ye shalle entenly take hede þat euery Man & Womane þat þis day wolle dispose þeime to receyve Cristes bleſſide Body sacrede, he muste be clene in Lyvinge.

43. Item, tercia Exortacio in die Pasce. fol. 98. b.

Beginn. Worshipfulle Frendis, Ye shalle vndirſtonde þat oure Souereyne Savyoure Criste Jhesu chargethe alle Cristene Mene and Womene of 3 dyvers Obseruaunces: oon is Fastinge in Abitynence.

44. Item, quarta Exörtacio in die Pasce. fol. 102.

Beginn. Worshipfulle Frendis, after þe laudable Constitucion of holy Chirche, þis day ye schalle receyve your Souereyne Savyoure Criste Jhesu verrey Goddes Body, in fourme of Brede.

45. Dies Rogacionum. fol. 104.

Beginn. These 3 dayes Monday, Tewſday, & Wednesday by comaundid by Constitucione to be Fasted of þeme that be of lawefulle Age.

46. Item, de tribus diebus Rogacionum. fol. 105. b.

Beginn. Worshipfulle frenedis, it is commaundede by the comendable Custome & Constitucione of holy Chirche, þat euery Man & Womane þat is at lawfulle age, shulde faste, Monday, Tewſday, & Wednesday, & go in Processione; for þei be callede Rogacion-dayes, dayes of Prayer.

47. Item, de Oracione Dominica. fol. 107.

Beginn. Peraventure ye wolde axe a questione and sey I can not; but my Pater-noster, is þat Prayer goode? I say, like as Goulde passithe in valure alle Metallē in his quantite; so þat Prayer þe Pater-noster excellithe & passithe alle oþer Prayeres.

48. In die Ascencionis Domini. fol. 110.

Beginn. Righte worshipfulle Frenedis, on Thurſday next commynge, shalle be þe holy Fest of þe Ascencione of oure Souereyne Savyoure Criste Jhesu; whiche day, as holy Chirche makethe mencione, or witnesithe it, is.

49. Item, in die Ascencionis Domini. fol. 112. b.

Beginn. Worshipfulle frenedis, it is wit þat oure Souereyne Savyoure Criste Jhesu ascendide & stiede-up in to Hevene for 5 causes & reasons profitable to Mankinde.

50. In vigilia Pentecosten. fol. 114.

Beginn. Worshipfulle, it is to witte, þat euery Man and Woman þat is wele disposed, wolle þis holy Vigille of Witson-Eve fast, & cum to diuine Seruice, mynistrede & seide in holy Chirche þat day.

51. Item, in die Dominica Pentecosten. fol. 115. b.

Beginn. Righte worshipfulle frenedis, þis day is callide Witt-Sunday, be cause þe holy Goste þis day brought Wytte & Wisdome to alle Cristes Appostles & Discipulis; & so, bi þeire Preching, Doctrine & Techinge, to alle Cristene Peple.

52. Item, in die Pentecostē. fol. 118.

Beginn. Hit is wrete in Actibus Apostolorum, þat þe holi Goste was sende from Heuene vnto

Num. 2247.

Apostlis, as Criste the seconde Persone in Trinite hade promysede vnto þeme, in his bleſſide Ascencione, vnto þeire contynualle Comforte & eternalle Recreacione.

53. De Festo & Solempnitate S-ce Trinitatis. fol. 120. b.

Beginn. Worshipfulle frendes, þis day is þe holi feste of þe blesfulle Trinite; & righte as holi Chirche makethe Mynde, in oþer tymes of þe yere, of þe Sone second Persone in Trinite, as in Cristemas; & of þe holi Goste þrid Persone in Trynite, as on Wit-sonday: so, þis day, holi Chirche makethe Mynde of þe Solempnite of 3 Persones in Trynityte, Fadir, Sone, & holi Goste.

54. Item, de Solempnitate S-ce Trinitatis. fol. 123.

Beginn. Worshippfulle Frendis, Ye shalle vndirſtonde þat þe feste of þe blesfulle Trinite was sum tyme not halowide nor reuerencede in holy Chirche, as it is now.

55. De festo & Solempnitate Corporis Christi. fol. 123. b.

Beginn. Worshipfulle frendis, þis day is callede þe fest of Corpus Xpi, þat is to sey, þe holy feste of verrey precious God his Body, þat is daily offride in þe Awter of þe Preeſts handes vnto þe Fadir of Hevyne, in remysſyone of Syne, to alle þat be in perſyte Loſe, in perſite Charite, & clenness of Soule.

In the mention of the several Indulgencies granted to this day, their respective numbers are erased.

56. Item, in die Corporis Christi. fol. 125.

Beginn. Worshipfulle frendes, It is to be remembrede, wite, & vndirſtonde, þat oure Souereyne Savyoure Criste Jhesu willithe & grauntithe þe Sacramente of his bleſſide Body, to be vſede & hade in custome dayli in holy Chirche, to his Reuerence & Worship, & Comforte to Man, for 4 Causes, Salles, & Reasons.

This Postill or Sermon abounds in Legendary Stories, like the others; among which, I note that relating to the well-disposed Curate of Axbrige in Devonshire, at fol. 128.

57. In festo Sci Andree. fol. 129. b.

Beginn. Worshipfulle frenedis þis holy Apostle Seint Andrew must be had in Reuerence & Worship; & fast his holi Evin for 3 specialle Vertues þat God endewede hym with, in his Life, and after his Dethe.

58. In festo Sci Nicholai Episcopi. fol. 133.

Beginn. Worshipfulle Frendes, Ye shalle vndirſtonde þat þis holy Bysshop & Confessoure Seynt Nycholas owethe to be commendide in holy Chirche, for 3 specialle causes.

59. In Concepcione Beate Marie. fol. 137.

Beginn. Such a day N. holy Chirche makethe mencione of þe Conceptione of oure Ladi Seint Mari, for 3 specialle Causes.

Here is another Legendary Story, how this Feast of the Conception was first Instituted upon a report made by Ægelsin Abbat of Ramsey, as if the Blessed Virgin had saved him & his Ship, in his return from Denmark, in pursuance of a bargain stricken between an Angel & the Abbat for that purpose: This Story would have been no less current, if the Author had made LANFRANCUS Archbishop of Canterbury during the Reign of K. William the Conqueror, insted of his ANSELMUS.

Num. 2247.

60. De S^{co} Thoma Apostolo, qui dicitur Didimus. fol. 139. b.
Beginn. This holi Feste of Seint Thomas of Ynde, þat holy Apostle, shalle specially be hade in Reuerence & Worship, for 3 Causis.
61. Conversio S^{ci} Pauli Apostoli. fol. 142.
Beginn. Suche a day N. is callede þe Conuersione of Seinte Paule; for þat day, he was converted and turnede, from a Tyraunt, & made Goddes Seruaunt; of a prowde man, he was made a meke man; of a Persecutoure, & a Pursuer of Cristene peple bi werkis of þe Fende: nowe is made gode to God, and is his holy Apostile.
62. Purificatio B^e. Marie; festum Ypopanti, sive Candelaria, nuncupatum. fol. 144. b.
Beginn. Worshipfulle frenedes, On N. shalle holi Chirche solempnyse þe holy Feste of oure Lady Seint Mary, callede the Feste of þe Puryficacione of oure Lady; & specially for 3 thinges.
63. Sancti Mathei Apostoli. fol. 148.
Beginn. Worshipfulle Frenedis, Ye shalle vnderstonde, þat oure Souereyne Savioure Criste Jhesu, whane he was here in Erthe, he elect & chose 12 Apostelles, for to se & here what euere he dide.
64. Annunciatio beate Marie Virginis. fol. 150.
Beginn. Worshipfulle Frenedes, Vpon N. shalle be þe holi feste of þe Annunciation of oure Lady Seint Mari; and for þis Cause, as it is written in þe Gospelle of Seint Luke, Luce primo.
65. Sequitur Questio pertinens festo Annunciationis Beate Marie. fol. 152.
Beginn. It is to aske a Questione, whi it is portraed & sett, a Wyne-pot with a Lilly þere in, betwix oure Lady & Gabrielle, at hir Salutatione & Annunciacione.
66. De quinque gaudijs beate Marie. *ibid.*
Beginn. Worshipfulle Frenedes, It is to wit & vnderstonde þat alle þe Men & Womene þat haue Devocione to faste or Worship þe 5 Evyns of oure Lady, in Worship of hir 5 Joyes.
67. In festo S^{ci} Georgij Martiris. fol. 153.
Beginn. Januensis de Sanctis, tellithe in þe Story of Seinte George, þat beside þe Cite of Cirene þere was an horrible Dragon.
68. In festo S^{ci} Marci Evangeliste. fol. 155.
Beginn. Richte Worshipfulle Frenedes, I fynde wryten in þe Life, Legend, & Story of þe holy Evangeliste Seint Marke, þat he was Peteris Disciple.
69. In festis Apostolorum Philippi & Jacobi. fol. 156. b.
Beginn. Seynt Philip & Jacob were holy Apostelles of Criste; and because this Feste comythe yerely in Esterne-tyme, it is not commaunded to be fastide.
70. De invencione Sancte Crucis. fol. 158. b.
Beginn. Suche a day N. shalle be þe holi feste callede Invencion of þe holy Crosse of Criste; or elles, þe Fynding of þe Cros of Criste þat he dyed-vpon, for mannes redempcion; whiche euery Man & Womane is bounde to worshiþe & reuerence, for his precius Passione.
71. Festum Nativitatis S^{ci} Johannis Baptiste. fol. 161. b.
Beginn. Worshipfulle Frenedes, Vpon N. shalle be þe Feste of Seint Johan Baptiste; & he is callede so aftirwarde. For he baptizede Criste

Num. 2247.

- in þe water of fhome Jordane; & þe Evne is commaunded to be fastide.
72. In festo Sanctorum Apostolorum Petri & Pauli. fol. 165.
Beginn. Worshipfulle Frenedis, Suche a day N. shalle be þe Feste of Seinte Petir & Poule. As Doctours say, boþe were marterizede vpon a day; & boþe vnder þat curfide Tiraunt Nero suffrede Passione; boþe, in þe Citee of Rome suffrede peynfulle Dethe.
73. In festo Reliquiarum. fol. 168. b.
Beginn. Worshipfulle frenedis, on Sonday next commyng shalle be þe holy Feste of all Relikes, callede Relike-Sonday: whiche be leste here in erthe, to þe grete magnificence, honour, & worshiþe of God, & profite to man boþe bodily and gostly.
74. In festo S^{ce} Marie Magdalene. fol. 169. b.
Beginn. Suche a day shalle be the holi Feste of Mary Magdalene, þat was so holy, þat our Souereyne Savioure lovede hir. & shewide hir grete tokins of Love, Mercy, & Grace, above many Wommene.
75. In festo S^{ci} Jacobi. fol. 173.
Beginn. This Seint James was an holy & fulle devoute man to God, & he came & discendide of an holy Lyne & Kynrede; for he was our Ladi Seint Mari Sustir-fone, called Maria Salome, awnte vnto Criste.
76. In festo S^{ce} Anne Matris Marie. fol. 174. b.
Beginn. Ye shalle vnderstande, þat we rede of 5 holy Womene þat highte ANNE; leste eny vnkunynge man tokè oon for an opir. Wherefore I wolle telle you of þese 5 Annes, & whiche of alle þese was oure Ladies Moder.
77. Passio Sancti Laurencij Martiris. fol. 176.
Beginn. Maximus þe Doctour seithe (þat writethe of þe Story of Seinte Laurence) he seithe þat þe Passione & Marterdome of Seinte Laurence þat glorious Martir, shynythe to alle holy Chirche, & illumynithe & lyghettenythe alle þe Worlde.
78. Assumpcio beate Marie Virginis. fol. 178. b.
Beginn. Suche a day shalle be þe holy Feste of þe Assumpcion of our Lady Seinte Mary. For þat same day our Souereyne Saviour Criste Jhesu assumpte & toke-vp vnto hyme his bleffide Modir Maria, in to Heuene, bothe body & soule, and crownede her Quene of Blisse. Whiche day, alle Aungelles in Heuene come in procession to hir with Rosis & swete-smellinge Floures of Paradise, in token þat She is Rose holi & Floure of alle Womane; & so þei dide Omage vnto hir as þe chefe Princes of Blisse.
79. De Evangelio ejusdem diei. fol. 181. b.
Beginn. Worshipfulle freendis, Alle holy Chirche in erthe militant joiethe on þat day of þe Assumpcion of our Lady; & solempnyzethe þe feste with Redinge, & Synginge, to Goddes worshiþe & þat bleffide mercifulle Modir of Gode.
80. Sancti Bartholomæi Apostoli. fol. 184.
Beginn. Worshipfulle frenedes, Ye shalle vnderstonde þat þis worde Bartholomeus ys as myche to sey as Filius suspendentis aquas, Sone of Watres holding-vp.
Though our Author was not the most learned Doctor of the Age wherein he lived, nor always happy in his Etymologies: yet as to this he may be excused, because it is none of his own; but taken from the Interpretation of the Scriptural proper Names (commonly ascribed to Remigius)

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2247.

which is generally added to the *Vulgar Latin Bibles*, especially to those written about 500 years agoe, or later.

81. Natiuitas beate Marie. fol. 186.
Beginn. How this holy Feste of þe Natiuite, þat is to sey, þe Birthe of oure Lady Seinte Mary was firste founde : a grete Clerke callede Johan Belethe tellethe.
82. Exaltacio Sancte Crucis Cristi. fol. 188. b.
Beginn. Worshipfulle Frendis, This day is callide þe Exaltacione of þe holy Crosse þat Criste dyede vp one; þat is to sey, The Liftynge-vp of þe Crosse of Criste.
83. Jejunium quatuor Temporum. fol. 191.
Beginn. The Quater-Temper shalle be þis Weke callede þe Ymber-dayes, Wednysday, Fryday, & Satirday; whiche dayes Kalixte þe Pope of Rome ordeynde, by a Generalle Councelle, to be fastede 4 tymes in þe yere, for certeyne Causes & Resons folowyng.
84. Festum Sancti Mathei Apostoli. fol. 192.
Beginn. Seinte Mathew þe holy Appostelle & Evangeliste is commendide in holy Chirche for 4 holy Vertues þat he hade.
85. Festum Sci Michaelis Archangeli. fol. 193. b.
Beginn. Suche a day shalle be solempnyzede þe fest of þe apparicion of þat glorious Arch-aungelle Seynt Michael, Provest of Paradise, & of þe Joyes of Hevene.
In fol. 194. is this Observation, Seynt Gregory þat famous Doctour seithe, Whan God wolle doeny wonderfulle Werkes, he sendith for his Servaunte Michaelle, as for his Banerere; for he berethe in his Schilde, in Gowles, a white Crosse: This is the Signe of his Armes.
86. Sci Luce Evangeliste. fol. 196. b.
Worshipfull Frendis, Ye shalle vndirstonde þat oure Sovereyn Lorde Criste Jhesu, he ordeynide, constitute, & made 4 Evangelistes to wryte & testifie þe 4 Gospelles of God.
87. In festo Sanctorum Simonis & Jude. fol. 198.
Beginn. Worshipfulle Frendes, on suche a day shalle be þe holy Feste of Seinte Symonde & Jude, holi Apostellis of Criste.
88. In solempnitate omnium Sanctorum. fol. 201.
Beginn. Worshipfulle Frendes, suche a day shalle be þe solempne Fest of alle Seyntes in Hevene, & Goddes chiefe Chosene & Electis, callede Alle-Halowen-day or Alle-Halow-mas-day; to þe grete Honour & Magnificence, Worship & Reuerence of allemychty God, and to Mannes profite bothe Body & Soule.
89. Item, in solempnitate omnium Sanctorum. fol. 203.
Beginn. Worshipfulle frendis, Oure gostely modir holy Chirche, inducethe a manere of Doctrine & Leringe to worshiþe & reuerence of alle Seyntes in Hevene.
90. In die Animarum. fol. 204. b.
Beginn. Worshipfulle frendis, Ye shalle come to holy Chirche, devoutely heringe your dyvyne Seruyce. And specially pray to God for alle þe pynde Sowles þat abide in þe peynfulle presone of Purgatory.
91. Exortacio brevis in die Sepulture, vel Trigintalis, seu Anniversarijs alicujus defuncti. fol. 206.
Beginn. Righte worshipfulle frendes, I recomende vnto your devoute prayers, þe Soule of oure welbelouede Frende N. whose Soul God

Num. 2247.—2250.

hathe it frome þe Body, & take it vnto his Mercy; þat callithe & criethe for helpe & socoure, to haue parte of oure specialle suffragijs & devoute prayers.

92. In die Sepulture, seu Trigintali. fol. 209.
Beginn. Righte worshipfulle Frendes, It is a grete werke of Pytee & Mercy to helpe & comforte þeme þat be bounde in bodely Presone, or temperalle Seruage: myche more it is me-rytory & medefulle to helpe, socour, & releue þoo Soules þat be bounde & peynede in þe presone of Purgatory; for þei may righte noughte help þeme felles.
2248. A Parchment-book in small folio; wherein is contained,
The Chronicle of Brute, whose Prologue beginneth with these Words, In the noble Land of Surrye ther was a noble Kyng & mighty, and a man of gret renom that men called Diocly-cian. *But the work it self gives the following Exordium,* In the noble Cite of gret Troye, ther was a noble Knyght & myghty, & a man of gret Power, that Men called Eneas. *This Chronicle ends in the Sixth year of our King Henry vi. upon his taking the City of Roan.*
In this Exemplar, the last Quaternio, save one, is wanting; which may easily be supplied from other Copies here & elsewhere. It may be noted, that if any hereafter shall endeavour to publish an accurate Edition of this Chronicle, or of the later part of it; he would do well to collate as many Copies as he can any where find, because of the great Differences between them, which will be soon percieved.
2249. A Velum-book in folio, well written, & containing,
Part of the Old Testament in English; being of one of those Translations commonly ascribed to John Wycliffe: This beginneth in the 19th Chapter of Joshua, & ends in the 144th Psalm, according to the Vulgar Latin Bible.
2250. A Paper-book in folio, consisting of divers Tracts bound-up together in the Order following.
The First is, an imperfect Theological Poem in old Northern English, written upon various Subjects, vizt.
 1. De Circumcisione Domini; which wants the beginning; a bit whereof the negligent Book-binder hath inserted between the Leaves 44. & 45. fol. 1.
 2. De Epiphania Domini. fol. 1. b.
 3. De Purificatione Beate Marie Virginis. fol. 5.
 4. De Innocentibus, et Herode Escalanita. (l. Ascalonita.) fol. 10.
 5. De Septuagesima. fol. 12. b.
 6. De Sexagesima. fol. 13. b.
 7. De Quinquagesima. fol. 14. b.
 8. De Quadragesima. fol. 15. b.
 9. De Jejunio quatuor Temporum. fol. 17.
 10. De diversis Datis (i. e. of things that were done at particular times or Dates) fol. 19. b. col. 1. lin. 19.
 11. De Passione Domini. fol. 20. b.
 12. De Pilato. fol. 25. b.
 13. De Juda Proditore. fol. 27.
 14. De Resurrectione Domini. fol. 28.
 15. De Letania Majore. fol. 33. b.
 16. De Letania Minore. fol. 34. b.
 17. De Ascensione Domini. fol. 36.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2250.

18. De Emissione Spiritûs Sancti. fol. 40. b.
This seems to end abruptly. Then follows by another Hand, & in another sort of Verse.
19. De S^co Martino ; or a Legend of his Life. fol. 48.
Init. Saynt Martyne was borne in the Londe of Savarie.
20. Speculum X^piiani ; partly in Latin, partly in English.
This is but an Abridgement of the Treatise bearing that Title, whose Authors Name is not mentioned by Leland, Pits, or Dr. Cave ; but by the help of MSS. in the Library of Corpus Christi-College in Oxford (n^o. 155.) appears to be John Watstone. When this Man flourished is, as yet, to me incertain ; but a Date at the End of this Tract shews it to have been Written A. D. 1477. which might, probably, be in or about his own time.
21. Themata Dominicalia. fol. 64. b.
22. Divisio Membrorum Capituli primi Diete prime. fol. 68.
These two last Articles seem to have been extracted from Bonaventures Dieta Salutis. Then follow in English,
23. De Erkenwaldo. fol. 72. b.
This is a Legendary Poem concerning him, written by the Hand that wrote the Legend of St. Martin before mentioned, at n^o. 19. This begins thus, At London in Englonde nozt fulle longe sythen.
24. De S^co Johanne Baptista. fol. 75. b.
Init. Saynt John þe beste barne, þe holy Baptyste.
25. De Sancto Albano. fol. 77.
Init. Saynt Albane þe holy mon roos here of Englonde.
26. De Sancto Juliano Confessore. fol. 77. b.
Init. Saynt Juliane þe Confessour borne was in Rome.
27. De Sancto Juliano Hospite. *ibid.*
Init. Saynt Juliane þe noble Herbageour of noble kynne he come.
28. De Cruce. fol. 79.
Init. The holy Rode, þat swete Tre, gode is to haue in mynde.
29. Inuencio Sancte Crucis. fol. 80. b.
Init. Qwene Elene come to Jerusaleme, seche a rede ho nome.
30. Saynt Quiriak. fol. 81.
Init. Saynt Quiriak þe Bisshop prechid Goddes lawe.
31. Saynt Elene. fol. 81. b.
Init. Saynt Elene was in Bretayne borne, & comene of heghe Lyniage.
32. Exaltacio S^ce Crucis. fol. 83.
Init. The holy Rode þat was foundene, as ze weten, in May. Then follow, in Prose.
33. A Note, shewing the Distance frome Erthe to Hevyne. according to Raby Moyfes. fol. 83. b.
34. A Medicine for þe Axys. *ibid.*
35. A Sermon for Corpus-Christi-Day. fol. 84.
Init. Gode Men & Wommen, ze shalle know well þat this is ane heghe Fest of Cristis Body.
36. Answers for unlearned Priests, to certain Questions, which were wont to be propounded by the Layety. fol. 85.
37. De festo Apostolorum Philippi & Jacobi, Sermo brevis. fol. 85. b.
Init. Gode Men & Wemen, fuche a day ze schal haue a heghe feste in holy Church.

VOL. II.

Num. 2250 — 2251.

38. Narracio de miraculo S^ci Andree ; quomodo Diabolus apparuit S^co Cuthberto in specie Mulieris. fol. 86. b.
 39. Another Legendary Story, upon the benefit of Schrift, or Confession. *ibid.*
The Scene of this horrible Story lies in Norwich.
 40. Another, about the Conversion of the Jews at Berytus. *ibid.*
 41. Another, about the vain attempts of the Jews to rebuild their Temple at Jerusalem. fol. 87.
 42. Another, about a Jew that was robbed in his Journey between Bristowe & Wiltone ; who was relieved & converted by the Virgin Mary. *ibid.*
 43. A Theological Tract, de x Mandatis, de Vitijs & Virtutibus, &c. fol. 88.
Init. For als mykelle as ilke man whils he lifs here in þis worlde, & is a Pilgreme ilke day of hys lif.
After only Six Leaves of this Tract were written, three Leaves were left Blank (for inserting, I suppose, what was wanting in the Exemplar ; & then the same goes one regularly, to the End. But, in the last of the said three Leaves, another hand hath written
 44. Constitucio Dⁿi Roberti Wynchelese de Juramento ac Obediencia Rectoribus sive Vicarijs, de illis Capellanis qui in eorum Ecclesijs sive Parochijs celebrant, inpendendis. fol. 94.
2251. A Paper-book in small folio, bought (many years agoe) of Mr. Richard Jones since deceased. It seems to have been written by the hand of one Shirley, and afterward to have come into the Possession of Mr. John Stowe the Historian, & is now imperfect, and otherwise damaged. However, it yet contains a great Collection of Ditties (as they were then called) Ballads, & other Poems of John Lidgate the famous Monk of Bury St. Edmund, and of some few other Authors, in the following Order.
1. A Prayer to our blessed Lord & Savior. fol. 1.
Beginning. O J^hu Crist, kepe our Lyppes from pollucione.
 2. A Prayer, or Application to the blessed Virgin. fol. 1. b.
Beginn. Al hayle, Mary, ful of Grace!
 3. A short Poem upon the Lives of our Kings, from William the Conqueror, to Edward IV. both inclusive. I perceive that Pits will have Lidgate to have died A. D. 1440 ; and indeed, the Stanza relating to K. Henry VI. looks as if it were written in that Kings Prosperity ; but then, here is another Stanza added to it, in favor of K. Edward IV. by the same Hand ; and Pits owns that he did receive information that our Author died A. D. 1482 ; i. e. a little sooner than the King last mentioned.
Beginn. This myghti William Duke of Normandy. fol. 2. b.
 4. Medicinal, Prudential, & Theological Advices. fol. 4. b.
Beginn. For Helthe of Body, & for Colde thyn Hede.
 5. Littera Dompni Johannis Lydgate Monachi Monasterij S^ci Edmundi de Bury, missa ad Ducem Gloucestric in tempore translaconis libri Bochasij, pro oportunitate Pecunie. fol. 6.
Beginn. Right myghty Prince, and it be youre wille.
The Burden of this Ditty, is like this Only for lake of Plate, & of Coyngnage.
 6. Epitaphium ejusdem Ducis Gloucestric. fol. 7.

Num. 2251.

- Beginn. Souerayne, Immortal, Everlastynge Gode.
7. *A short Poem, whose Subject may be easily discerned by the Beginning of it. vizt.*
Ye devoute peple, whiche kepe one obseruaunce
Mekely in Chirche, to kyffe Stone or Tree,
Erthe or Iren: hathe in remembraunce
What they dothe meane, ande take the Moralitye.
8. *Another, upon Stella Celi extirpavit. fol. 9. b.*
Beginn. Thow heuenly Quene of Grace, oure
Lode-Sterre.
9. *Another, upon Ab inimicis nostris defende nos Criste. fol. 10. b.*
Beginn. Moste souerayne Lorde, O blesful
Criste Jhesu.
*Herein the King (i. e. Edward iv.) his Quene,
& his Modir, are particularly remembred.*
10. *Another, upon this Lemma,*
Concilio quisquis eris, qui pacis fidem queris,
Consonus esto Lupis, cum quibus esse cupis.
fol. 11. b.
Beginn. In Councelle whatsoeuer thow be.
11. *Another, upon Women; whose Burden is like this, Beaute wil shewe, thow Hornes were away. fol. 13. b.*
Beginn. Off Gode, & Kynde procedith al
Beaute.
12. *Another, in the dispraise of one called Jake Hare; whose Burden is like this, Whiche of a Bolle (i. e. a Bowl or Pitcher) can pluke oute the lynenge. fol. 14.*
Beginn. A frowarde Knave, plainly to discryue.
13. *A Poem upon the Imperfection of Mans Life; whose Burden is like this, Al Stant on Chaunge, like a Mydsomer Rose. fol. 15.*
Beginn. Late no man bofte of Konnynge nor Vertu.
14. *A Ditty seeming to be taken from the Canticles; being written partly in Latin, & partly in English. Its Burden is like this, Sonet vox tua in auribus. fol. 17.*
Beginn. Rex Salomon summus of Sapience.
15. *Another, applyed to the blessed Virgin; whose Burden seems to have been (for the End is wanting) Veni coronaberis. fol. 18.*
Beginn. Surge mea Sponsa, so fwete in Sight.
16. *The End of a Dite (whose Beginning is wanting, by reason of the loss of a Leaf) seeming to have been a Satire upon the manners of the Times then present; whose Burden is, Conueyede by Lyne, righte as a Rammes horn. fol. 20.*
17. *Upon Human Nature, that affecteth what is agreable to itself; with a Burden like to this, Thus euery thyng drawithe to his semblable. fol. 20. b.*
Beginn. Trete euery Man like as he is disposede.
18. *Again, upon the mutable State of Mans Nature; with a Burden like this, How shulde he thanne be Stable in luyng. fol. 23. b.*
Beginn. The Worlde so wyde; the Ayre so removable.
19. *Upon the inconsistency of many Mens Actions; with this Burden, It may wele Ryme, but it accordithe noughte. fol. 26.*
Beginn. Alle thyng in kynde desirith thyng ilike. fol. 26.
20. *Against unseasonable Hast; with a Burden like this, He hastithe wele that wisely can abyde. fol. 27. b.*

Num. 2251.

- Beginn. The Hasty man failithe neuer Woo.
21. *Upon Moderation; with a Burden like this, If it in Mesure be. fol. 28. b.*
Beginn. By Witte of Man al thyng that is conceyvide.
22. *How unable Mans Understanding is to comprehend the Works of Divine Providence; with this Burden, Hoc factum est a Domino. fol. 30.*
Beginn. O Man, thou marreste in thy mynde.
23. *A Ditty to the Blessed Virgin; with this kind of Burden, Haile, Flos campi! O Ave, Jesse virgula! fol. 31. b.*
Beginn. Haile, bliffede Lady, the Moder of Criste Jhesu.
24. *Upon her Assumption; with this Burden, Maria Virgo assumpta est. fol. 34.*
Beginn. Regina Celi, Qwene of the Sowth.
25. *A short Salutation to the blessed Virgin, with this Burden, Ave Regina Celorum. fol. 35. b.*
Beginn. Haile Luminary and benynge Lanterne.
26. *An Invocation of the same. fol. 36. b.*
Beginn. O thow ioieful Lighte, eternal ye shyne.
27. *A Ditty, wherein the Author feigns how dyuerse Foules praised Gode in al his Werkes ful reuerently, withe an hevenly Ympne. fol. 37. b.*
Beginn. As I me lenyed vnto a joyful place.
28. *Another, wherin many Contraries are brought together, & proposed enigmatically; with a Burden, at the first like this, Is this Fortune, or is it Infortune? Though I go loose, I tyed am withe a Lyne. fol. 38. b.*
Beginn. The more I go, the further I am behynde. It is, upon the instability of sublunary Affairs.
29. *Another, Satirically describing the wrong actions & practices of many sorts of people, with this Burden, So as the Crabbe gothe forward. fol. 40.*
Beginn. This World is ful of Stabilnesse.
30. *Another, wherein our blessed Savior is represented, as rehearsing the particulars of his bitter Passion, the Merits thereof, & his unparalleled Love, to Mankind. The Burden is, mostly, Was, like a Lambe, offrede in Sacrifice. fol. 41.*
Beginn. Beholde! O Man! lifte-vp thy Eye ande se.
31. *Verba Magistri Johannis Lydgate, contra Honores Mundi: in one Stanza. fol. 43.*
Beginn. Worldly Worship is Joye transitorye.
32. *The Plaint of the blessed Virgin, upon our Saviors Crucifixion; with this Burden, for the greater part, Thus naylede to a Tre. fol. 43. b.*
Beginn. Who shal gyve vnto my hede a Welle Of bitter Teeris, my Sorw to compleyne: according to its Lemma Quis dabit Capiti meo fontem lacrimarum: taken from Jeremias ix. 1.
33. *Le Pleyntefe countre Fortune, with her Answers. fol. 46.*
Beginn. This wrecchid Worldis transmutacione.
This seems to have been translated out of French: and in the Lenvoye our Author complains of his Loss of Memory by reason of old Age; and of the difficulty it then was to compose in English, so curiously, as they did in France.
34. *A Demawnde by Lydgate.——Whiche of the two, by just Comparifoune, Love or Money in valew dothe excede? Here the Poet shews that Mankind generally gives the preference to the latter; but concludes with*

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2251.

exhorting all to the Love of God. fol. 47. b. It begins thus, Eche man folwithe his owne fantasie.

35. A Poem of three Stanzas only, recommending the Love of Vertu. fol. 49. b.

Beginn. The first Stoke was Fader of Gentilnes (This is printed as Chaucers, in the last Edition of his Works, pag. 551.)

36. A Prayer to the blessed Virgin, consisting of 24 Stanzas, each of them beginning with a Letter according to the Order of the English Alphabet. fol. 50.

Beginn. Al myghti, and al mercriable Qwene. This is not Lidgates, but was made by Geffrey Chaucer; and is printed in the last Edition of his Works, at page 588. being there intimated to have been made at the request of Blanch Duchefs of Lancaster: which Edition thereof, may be amended in divers places, from this Copie.

37. A Ballad upon the Crafte of Lovyers. fol. 53. Beginn. To moralise a Symilitude, who liste these Balëtts fewe.

This is also ascribed to Geffrey Chaucer, and hath found a place in the last Edition of his Works, namely, at page 552. where in the last Stanza (to bring it back to Chaucers twentieth year) the Date is sett-down thus,

In the yere of our Lorde a M. by rekenyng,
ccccxl. and vii. yere folowing.

whereas, in the present MS. it stands thus,

In the yere of God a M. by rekenyng

Foure hundrede fifty, and ix. yere folwyng.
Here is a difference of 112 years, the last of which falls in Lidgates time; to whom also the Language seems more suitable. I need not omitt, that at the End of this Copy is a Lenvoy of three Stanzas, which are not in the printed Edition above-mentioned.

38. Fabula duorum Mercatorum, de & super gestis Romanorum. fol. 56.

Beginn. In Egipt whilom, as I rede & fynde. This Poem is upon the fast Friendship that was established between these two Merchants, as was between those memorable Friends of Antiquity, Pylades & Orestes, or Damon & Pythias. The Fable is plainly taken from the anonymous Monkish Tract called Gesta Romanorum; of which, several written Copies are extant in this noble Library; where the two Freinds pass all along as Knights, and not as Merchants.

39. A Ditty or Ballad upon Dan Joos a Monk who had long continued to practise particular Devotions toward the Virgin Mary; particularly in reciting certain Psalms or Hymns remarkable for her Name. Whereupon, when this Monk died suddenly, one night, He was found with a fine Red Rose springing out of his Mouth, two others from his Eies, & two more from his Ears: with the name MARIA full fayre i-graven upon them, in lettris of bournede Golde. fol. 71. b.

Beginn. O Welle of swetnes, replete in euery Veyne.

The Author affirms, that he took this Legend from the Speculum Historiale of Vincentius Belvacensis.

40. A Legendary tale of a young Boy who sang forth to the praise of the Virgin Mary, after he was murder'd by a Jew who had cutt his Throat. fol. 73. b.

Beginn. O Lorde, oure Lorde, thyn Name how marvelous.

Num. 2251.

This is the Prioresse's Prologue & Tale in Chaucer; and in our present MS. the last Stanza is purposely omitted.

41. Two Stanzas exciting to the Love of St. Anne mother to the Blessed Virgin. fol. 77. b.

Beginn. He that intendithe in his Herte to feke.

The Author promisseth a devoute Oreyson in Honour of Hir oonly; but it is omitted.

42. One Stanza upon this Distich,

Vinum Lacte lava; Oleum liquore Fabarum;
Encaustum Vino: cætera mundat Aqua.
ibid.

43. How a man of Paris who used to pray for the souls in Purgatory, being pursued into his Church-yard by Enemies, was presently delivered by the Dead there, who arose out of theyr Graves.

Somme apperede with Gleyves, and somme withe Staves. fol. 78.

Beginn. Remembryd by Scriptures we fynde & rede.

44. Of Wulfryke a Wilt-shire-Priest, who used to Syng or Say a Masse of Requiem for alle Cristen Soules; and therefore, when he was dying, his Companion a neighbouring Priest, saw in the Church-yard many arise from the Graves, appereing as Children in white Array, who having prayed for the moribund, tourned againe into theyr Graves. fol. 78. b.

Beginn. In Wiltshire of Ynglonde two Priestes pere were.

45. A Ditty of three Stanzas, in the name of our blessed Savior. fol. 79.

Beginn. My fader above, beholdyng thy mekenesse.

This seems to be imperfect.

46. Three Stanzas against immoderate Care & Pains in amassing of Riches. fol. 79. b.

Beginn. Longe wil be Water, in a Welle, to keche.

47. Of the several Complexions of Men, a Ballad in 3 Stanzas. ibid.

Beginn. The Sangwyne man, of Bloode hathe hardynes.

48. Another of 4 Stanzas, upon the same Subject. fol. 80.

Beginn. Off Yiftes large, in Love hathe grete delite.

49. The beginning of a Poem, perhaps designed for an Explication of the Decalogue. fol. 80. b.

Beginn. The highe aſtri-potent auctor of alle.

50. An observation, in one stanza, upon Wife, Stronge, False, & Meke men. fol. 81. b.

Beginn. There is non so wise a man.

51. The Tragedye of Adam. fol. 82.

Beginn. Sodeyne departyng from this Felicitye.

52. An Exemplaire for Princes to love Vertu, & to leve Pryde; in the Tragedye of Nemprothe. fol. 84. b.

Beginn. Ye folkes alle that this Tragedye reede.

53. The Tragedye of Jocasta, and Ethïocles. fol. 87.

Beginn. In this Tragedye thre Thynges ye may see.

54. The Tragedye of Duke Theseus & Pærothæus. fol. 88.

Beginn. The vnſure gladnes, the joy transitorye.

55. The Tragedye of Hercules. fol. 88. b.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2251.

- Beginn.* Yite ouer-whelmede was worthy Hercules.
56. The Tragedy of Priame. fol. 89. b.
Beginn. This Tragedye pytous & lamentable.
57. The Tragedy of Polixene. fol. 90.
Beginn. Whanne Surquyde oppressid hath pyte.
58. The Tragedye of Kynge Roboam. *ibid.*
Beginn. Alle Philosophres concluden and devise.
59. The Tragedye of Kynge Saul. fol. 90. b.
Beg. Hathe mynde on Saulle, whiche to estate Royal.
60. Lenvoy ofe the Story of Lucreffe and false Tarquine. fol. 92. b.
Beginn. This Tragedye declarithe in partye.
61. The Tragedy of Jeroboam. fol. 93. b.
Beginn. This Tragedye, the States and theyr Degres. fol. 93. b.
62. Lenvoy of Dydo Quene of Cartage. fol. 94.
Beginn. O fayre Dydo, most noble in Constaunce.
I suppose Lidgate did not write her Story, or Legend, because Chaucer had done it before; as he also wrote that of Lucretia (see above, at n^o. 60.) both which are printed with his other works.
63. A Poem concerning Vice & Vertu; that is, for vertuous Laboure, & against Slouth & Negligence. fol. 95.
Beginn. Two maner of Folkes to put in remembrance.
Herein, the Author treates of Thubal & Pictagoras founders of Musyke; the children of Sethe, who fonde first the heavenly Mocyouns; quod Ennoke primo invenerit literas Ebraycas, que confecte fuerant durante Diluvio, in Columpna lapidea. Item, secundum Jeronimum, Esdras invenit literas Ebraycas, sub imperio Zorobabell. Pictagoras fonde first Y. Carmentus foundour of oure Latyn Lettres. Omerus founder of Eloquence. Tullius of Rethoryke. Calcitres founde firste Gravyng. Euclyte & Albumazar were foundours of Geometrye. Ceres fonde first the tilthe of Lande. Eolus fond firste Speres for the Werre. Aristeus fonde firste the vsage of Mylke, Cruddys, & Hony. Pallas fond firste wevyng of Clothe. Fydo fonde firste Mesures & Balaunces. The Tragedy of Sarnadapalle that fonde firste Ydelnesse.
64. Lenvoye vpon the falle ofe Kynge Amazies Tragedye. fol. 100.
Beginn. Recorde I take of Princis mo thate oone.
65. Lenvoye vpon the Kynge Astriages. fol. 100. b.
Beginn. O noble Princis, youre Erys dothe enclyne.
66. Lenvoye ofe Cresus the Kynge of Lüyde vpon his Tragedye. fol. 101. b.
Beginn. But whereas Tyrauntis been sette on Cruelte.
67. Lenvoye vpon the Tragedye of Cyrus Kynge ofe ale Asye. fol. 102.
Beginn. Lo here of Cirus the woful aventure.
68. Lenvoye vpon þe Tragedye of Amylius (*l. Amulus*) & Minutor (*l. Numitor*) brethern of Albanye. fol. 102. b.
Beginn. But whanne Prynces ben feythful ofe Entente.
Here (viz. in fol. 103. b.) Shirley, who was the Copiste, or Transcriber of this Exemplar, has clapped-in a marginal Note of Fallere tallentem

Num. 2251.

- non est Fraus: which, if allowed, gives an inlet to, all the Villany & Wickedness that one Man can do to another; either as aggressor, or by way of Revenge.
69. A Lenvoy made of the Tragedyes of Princes for þe Synne of Lechery. fol. 104.
Beginn. This Tragedye gyvethe vs grete warnyng.
70. Lenvoye vpon the Princes that ben lecherous: or the Tragedye of Melchiades. fol. 105. b.
Beginn. The stormy Truste of euery Comunalte.
71. The Tragedye of Perses. fol. 106.
Beginn. Allas this Tragedy dothe myn Herte bleede.
72. Lenvoy vpon þe Disposicioun of Poetis. fol. 107. b.
Beginn. To discryve the Disposicioun.
73. The Tragedye of þe Desolacion of Rome. fol. 108.
Beginn. Rome, remembre of thi Foundacioun.
74. A Tragedye; Hov Slawghter of Princes causithe Subuerfioun. fol. 110.
Beginn. This Tragedye by cliere Inspeccioun.
75. The Tragedy ofe Duke Havyoun, a Carthaginian. fol. 111.
Beginn. This Tragedye dothe pitously compleyne.
76. A Tragedye to show whate folwithe ofe Stryves and Daungiers, in Kynrede. fol. 111. b.
Beginn. This Tragedye aforn, declarithe here.
77. The Tragedye ofe Marchus Manlius. fol. 112.
Beginn. In this Tragedye, Men may beholde & see.
78. The Tragedye of Denys (*Dionysius*) whiche euer delited in Mordre and Robberye. fol. 113.
Beginn. This Tragedye yevithe a warnyng.
79. The Tragedye ofe Calistenes (*Callisthenes*) fol. 113. b.
Beg. This Tragedye of Calistenes.
80. The Tragedy ofe Kynge Darye. fol. 114.
Beginn. This Tragedye, pitous for to here.
81. The Tragedye of Duke Emenydes. fol. 114. b.
Beginn. This Tragedye of Duke Emenydes.
82. The Tragedye of Agathades (*Agathocles*) fol. 115.
Beginn. This Tragedye shewithe a Figure.
83. The Tragedye ofe Lyfymachus, and of Arsynoe. fol. 116.
Beginn. This Tragedye shewithe an apparence.
84. The Tragedye ofe Duke Brennyus. fol. 117.
Beginn. This Tragedye declarithe, who liste to here.
85. The Tragedye of Ptholome, oþerwise callide Philopater. fol. 117. b.
Beginn. Next to Bochas, in ordre compleynenge.
86. The Tragedye ofe Anthiochus. fol. 118.
Beginn. This Tragedye of Antiochus.
87. The Tragedy of the 3 Scipiouns of Rome. fol. 118. b.
Beginn. This Tragedye ofe thre Scipiouns.
88. The Tragedye of Havybal (*l. Hannibal*) fol. 119.
Beginn. This Tragedy froward, to write or reede.
89. An Example of Ingratitude. fol. 119. b.
Beginn. This Tragedye dothe naturally compleyne.
90. The Tragedy of Jugurta. fol. 120.
Beginn. This may wele be callid Tragedye.
91. The Tragedy ofe Mytrides (*leg. Mitbridates*) fol. 120. b.
Beginn.

Num. 2251.

- Beginn.* Myghty Princes, lift-up youre coragis.
91. The Tragedye of Nero. fol. 121. b.
Beginn. Offe this Nero to write an Lenvoye.
92. The Tragedy (or tragical Story) of Jafon & Medea. fol. 122.
Beginn. Whanne Johan Bochas was moſte indigent.
This Poem is imperfēt, at the End; as, what follows is at the beginning: being, as I think,
93. The Poem or Tragedy of King Arthur. fol. 128.
94. The Tragedy of Andronichus. fol. 128. b.
Beginn. In this Tragedye ageyne Andronichus.
95. The Tragedy of Philpot. fol. 129.
Beginn. This Tragedy aſorn reherſithe here.
96. Of Candalus the Kyng of Lyde diſceyved be his Wyfe. fol. 130.
Beginn. But whan that Bochas caſte his Booke aſide.
97. Of Midas the riche King of Frigie. fol. 131. lin. penult. *this being tacked to the former Story.*
Beginn. There cam a Frigie, Midas the riche Kyng.
98. Of Balthazar the grete Kyng of Babiloyne. fol. 132. b.
Beginn. Thanne nexte to Bochas, or thate he was ware.
99. Of the Qwene Althea doughter of Theſtyus Kyng of Calcidoyne. fol. 133. b.
Beginn. Whanne thate Bochas had ſhewed his Sentence.
100. A Poem, containing divers moral Observations drawn from the preceding Story. fol. 138. b.
Beginn. Thus Dethe devowrithe withe his bitter Galle.
Herein, is the Story of Niſus of Magarence & Scilla his Doughter.
101. Of myghti Sampſon. fol. 147.
Beginn. This Tragedye gyvithe an Evidence.
102. A Ditty in praiſe of Poverty. fol. 148.
Beginn. O thou Pouerte, meke, humble & de-bonayre.
103. Another, containing the Author's advices for the attainment of Virtue. fol. 151.
Beginn. As out of Hony Men gete ofte Swetnes.
104. Advices to Children or Youth, for regulating their Behavior. fol. 153.
Beginning. Be ſymple of Chere; caſte nate thyn Ye aſide.
In the Lenvoye, our Author Lydegate names himſelf.
105. Cautions for Youth to beware of deceitful Women. fol. 154. b.
Beginn. Loke wele aboute, ye that Lovers be.
At the End of this Poem, the Copiſte mentioneth Dane Johan Lydegate as the Author: yet this is printed as Chaucer's, in the laſt Edition, at pag. 558.
106. A Ballad of good Counſell. fol. 156.
Beginn. Conſidre wele withe euery Circumſtaunce.
This is printed (with Lidgates name as the Author) in the fore-mentioned Edition of Chaucers Works, at pag. 549. and furniſbeth us with a Stanza more than is here printed.
107. A Translation of four Latin Diſtichs, ſetting forth the general Degeneracy of Mankind, and Diſſolution of Manners. fol. 158.
Beginn. Yiſte is made Domes-man.
108. Querela Senis. fol. 158. b. (*Aſcribed to Henry Scogan, in the laſt Edition of Chaucer, at pag. 546.*)

VOL. II.

Num. 2251.

- Beginn.* My noble Sonnes, and eke my Lordis dere.
Here the Author inciteth them to the practice of Virtue in their Youth; and quoteth Chaucer more than once.
109. A Ditty translated from the French of John . . . by our John Lidgate (vid. fol. 172.) and inſcribed to Margaret Queen of K. Henry VI. as it ſeems. It is grounded upon many Latin Scriptural and other Sentences. fol. 161. b.
Beginn. The tyme approchede, ofe Neceſſite.
110. A Ditty upon Prudence, Juſtice, Temperance, &c. fol. 173.
Beginn. By Sapience tempere thy Corage.
111. A ſhort Ditty entituled Cato in minori; written for one of our Translators Scholars. fol. 174.
Beginn. Whanne I aduerte to my Remembraunce.
112. A larger, entituled Liber magni Catonis. fol. 175.
Beginn. For thate God is, inwardly the Wite.
Perhaps this may have been translated for the Uſe of the ſame Perſon.
113. Another, conſiſting of prudential Maxims & other Sentences, conceived in Latin, & translated into Engliſh Verſe, for the ſame young noble Youths Uſe, as I conceive. fol. 179.
Beginn. Yffe thou liſte, my childe, to ſete thy hertly Delite.
114. The Second & Third Stanzas of the Querela Senis (vid. ſupra, n. 108.) here written ſuperfluouſly. fol. 183. b.
115. The two firſt Stanzas of a moral Poem translated from Latin, as thoſe above. *ibid.*
Beginn. No (leg. Lo) whate Wighte thate liſtithe hym for to rede.
Now after a great Chaſm; follow,
116. A Poem explaining the Office of the Maſs; which Pitſeus entituleth De audienda Miſſa. fol. 204.
Beginn. Ye thate bethe ofe goode Deuocyoune.
At the end is this ſhorte Note, Explicit, quod Lidgate; Amen.
117. The Treatiſe De Regimine Principum, or Secretum Secretorum, commonly aſcribed to Aristotle. fol. 214. b.
Beginn. God almyghti ſave & conferme oure Kyng.
This Work was of mighty repute in days of yore; and is pretended to have been translated out of Greek into Arabic or Chaldee, by one John a Spaniard; & from thence into Latin, by Philipp a Frenchman; & ſo into Engliſh Verſe (with many Interpolations & Omiſſions) by Lidgate, at the Requeſt of K. Edward IV. as it may ſeem; becauſe Dan John lived not to finiſh his Taſk. This appears by a marginal Note which I find at fol. 236. in the Words following, Here deyde the Tranſlatour, a noble Poete Dane Johne Lydgate; and his folowere gan his Prologe in this wiſe; per Benedictum Burghe. This Prologue to the Continuation do's thus
Beginn. Where Flowre ofe Knyghthode the Batel dothe reſuce.
Pitſeus maketh no mention of this Continuator; but (according to his Cuſtom) ſplitteth this Treatiſe into two.
118. Proceſſioun of Corpus Criſti, by Lydgate. fol. 250. b.
Beginn. This highe Feſte for to magnifye.
This ending abruptly, the Tranſcriber added

Num. 2251.

the following Note to it, Shirley kowde fynde no more for this Cople.

119. *Examples of Kings & Princes unfortunate.* fol. 254.

Beginn. Beholde this grete Prynce Edward the Secunde.

This seems to be unfinished.

120. *A Sayenge of the Nyghtyngale.* (This Title is plainly of the Hand-writing of Mr. John Stow the Annalist) fol. 255.

Beginn. In June when Titan was in Crabbes hede.

This is also imperfect, as appeareth by the Transcribers Note, Of this Balade, Dan Johan Lydgate made no more.

121. *A Ditty to the blessed Virgin.* fol. 260. b.

Beginn. Be gladde Mayde, Moder of Jhesu.

122. *Another, to our Lord Jesus.* fol. 261. b.

Beginn. Criste, that arte bothe Day & Lighte.

123. *Another, to the Authors Soul.* fol. 262.

Beginn. O thowe, my Soule, gyfe Lawde vnto the Lorde.

124. *Gloriosa dicta sunt de te, &c. said to be translated by Lidgate Dan Johan the Monke of Bury, at the Instaunce of the Bisshoppe of Excestre, in Balade-wise.* fol. 265.

Beginn. In holy Hillis whiche bien of grete Renoune.

125. *A Ballad in praise of Queen Catherin, Mother to K. Henry vi.* fol. 268. b.

Beginn. Seynte Valentyne, ofe Custom, yeere by yeere.

126. *A Ballad, or Fable, of two Beasts called Bycorne & Chichevache; whereof, that was monstrously fat, as eating up all Husbands who were tractable & complacent to their Wives: & this was poor & lean, being assigned to live upon nothing but patient and obedient Wives; of which sort, but one had been found in many years time.* fol. 270. b.

Beginn. O prudente folkes, takithe Heede.

127. *A Ditty upon the unhappyness & instability of all Worldly affairs.* 272. b.

Beginn. Lyfte vp the ieen ofe youre aduer- tence.

The Author (who seems to be Lidgate) mentions the unfortunate Ends of our King Henry v. & other English: and saith that he took his Refreyde, or Burden from his Mayster Chaucier, who wrote ful yore ago; which Burden is, How this World is a Thurgh-fare ful of Woo.

128. *A Ballad, accompanying an Eagle presented to our King Henry v. & his Queen, on the Day of their Espousals.* fol. 275. b.

Beginn. This hardy Fowle, this Bridde vic- torious.

129. *Complaint of a Lady who had setled her in- violable Affection upon a noble Knight, with whom she had been bred-up; but He knew not of it.* 276. b.

Beginn. Allas! I woful Creature:

130. *Advise to the then young King Henry vi. and among many other Things, particularly to imitate the singular Vertues of his Royal Parents.* fol. 277. b.

Beginn. Most noble Prince, of Cristen Princes alle.

131. *A Ditty upon the Loves, & expected Marriage of Jaques Duchefs of Holland (Hainault) with the English Prince Humfrey Duke of Gloucester.*

Num. 2251.

Upon both whom, our Author bestoweth the greatest Praises. 279. b.

Beginn. Thurghe gladde Aspectis, of the gode Cupide.

132. *A Paraphrastical Translation of Seaven of Iopes Fabules.* fol. 283.

Beginn. Wyfdom is more of pris than Golde in Coffres.

That this is Dan John's Work, is plain from the last Verse save one in this page, where he saith I was born in Lydegate. It may be also noted, that fol. 287. being wanting. Mr. John Stowe abovementioned, hath added the first five Verses that were therein to the bottom of fol. 286. b. and omitted in the rest; unless they were inserted in a loose paper now lost.

133. *A Complaint to an empty Purse.* fol. 298.

Beginn. To yow, my Purse, and to non other Wighte.

The three first Stanza's of this Poem are ascribed to Chaucer (I believe rightly) and, as his, are printed in pag. 549. of the last Edition of his Works. But in the present MS. here are no less than 20 Stanzas more, upon another and greater Subject of Complaint; in my poor Opinion, much more suitable to Chaucer's Circumstances in the latter time of his Life, than those of Lydgate. For here the Poet complains of the mutability of Fortune; the Loss of his Wealth; his being kept poor in Prison upon false Accusa- tions; the baseness of his pretended Friends, not one of whom now gave him the least Relief, in his Distress, or had made him any Visit, though they all adored him in his Prosperity, while he could do them good Turns; with his want of prospect of ever getting out: He there- fore prepares himself to die, and implores the Aid of Jesus Christ and his Mother. For this reason I account this as a fresh Poem of that great Man Geoffrey Chaucer; and as this, Beginning. fol. 298.

Allas! Fortune, alas! whate have I gilte, In Prison thus to lye here desolate.

135. *A Ballad, wherein the Author enumerateth many Sorts of Fools; and feigneth a Convent or Fraternity of 63 such.* fol. 303.

Beginn. The Order of Foles, ful yore ago bigonne.

136. *The Fable of the Horse, Goose, & Sheep, pleading their respective deserts before the Lion & the Eagle, who sate as Judges.* fol. 306.

Beginn. Contrauerfies, Plees, and al Discorde.

137. *The Morallite of the Hors, the Goose, & the Sheepe; translated bi Dan Johan Lidgate.* fol. 314. b.

Beginn. Of this Fable, conteynethe this Sen- tence.

138. *An Allegorical Poem, chiefly upon the Fall of Adam (imperfect at the End)* fol. 316. b.

Beginn. Alle busy swymmynge in the stormy Floode.

Here seems to be some notable Confusion; for at fol. 318. &c. the first four Stanzas of Chaucers Ballad beginning with O Merciful, & oo mer- ciable, are inserted properly, as part of the Poem; which may be Chaucers for ought I now know to the contrary. Whereas, what follows in the said Ballad, printed in the last Edition of Chaucer, at pag. 556. is a mere Love-Song, foreign to the preceding Matter, and beginning thus, The Cause, at this time, of my Wri- tyng.

Num. 2252.

2252. *A Paper-book in small folio, written by several Hands, and containing the Collections, Observations & Memorandums of John Colyn Citizen and Mercer of London; who flourished in the Reign of K. Henry VIII. living in the Parish of St. Mary Wolnoth: which Collections, &c. are in Verse as well as in Prose, and sett down upon various Occasions, as they occurred; as will easily appear by the following List of the chiefest of them.*

1. *Advyses for preserving Helthe of Bode; taken from Lidgate, & others. fol. 1. b.*
2. *A Note against harboryng a Frere, or a Farte. ibid.*
3. *Sayings against Prodigality, & other Excesses. fol. 2.*
4. *Of the difference between Troy-Weyhte, & Haverdepayse-Weyghte. ibid.*
5. *A specyalle Medsyne for the Colycke and the Stone. ibid.*
6. *A Stanza upon the Nine good properties of Wine. ibid.*
7. *A mournful Ditty in the Name of Edward Stafford Duke of Bokyngame who was (unjustly, some say) accused, & executed for High Treason. fol. 2. b.*
8. *Proverbs; i. e. Proverbial Sentences, perswading to Morality, Religion, &c. where one may find excellent Advice, although delivered in homely or obsolete Language. fol. 3.*
9. *A Series of the Mayors & Sheriffes of London, from the first of K. Henry IV. A. D. 1399. to A. D. 1539. with marginal Observations, touching the principal Occurrences which happened, almost in every year. fol. 3. b.*
10. *List of all the Paryshe-Chyrches withyne the Gates of thys Cite of Londone: in number 97. fol. 10.*
11. *Monestarys & Coleges withyne the Gates of London. fol. 11. (the number 18, including Chapells)*
12. *Paryshys withowte the Gates of London, and within the Franchyse, in number 8. ibid.*
13. *Monestarys withowte the Gates, and within the Franchise; in number 8. ibid.*
14. *Paryshys withowte the Franchise, in the Subbarbyse; in number 10. ibid.*
15. *Monestarys in the Subbarbyse; in number 9. fol. 11. b.*
16. *A Determinacione for Aparance apone Enquests; devysede by 25 persons electe by the 25 Aldyrmene in the Wards. Concludye in the monythe of Decembre, Anno 1519. and awtorysede, by Acte of Comone Councelle, the 20the day of Janyver folowyng: to endure for a hole yere. fol. 12.*
17. *The Condiciōne (or Meaning) of a Statute said to be made an. 4 Edw. III. (which I cannot so find) against Galy-men and hother Marchaunte-Strangers; who being Forestallers, with their Adherents, cheated the Kings Subyetts. fol. 14.*
18. *Ordynauce in the Cete of Londone. ibid.*
That the Patrones of the Galyese shall kepe there Dorys shytt, at the ryngynge of Curfue of Berkynge-Chyrche; and not retayle their Ware in Londone.
19. *Letter of K. Henry the VII. to the Mayer & Sheriffs of Londone, desiring them to permit the Galy-men to sell their small Merchaundyses (as Glasse, &c.) in such Manner; & in such Shoppes, as had been accustomed; within a limited time. fol. 14. b.*

Num. 2252.

This was granted, by an Act of Court made for that purpose.

20. *A Petition exhibited to K. Henry VIII. & his Parliament, in the Name of all English Mercers, Grocers, Drapers, Gold-smithes, Skynners, Haberdassers, Taylers, Ledyr-sellers, Purfers, Poynt-makers, Glovers, Powche-makers, Saddlers, Cutlers, Pewterers, Cowpers, Gyrdlers, Founders, Cordeners, Vyntners, Sporyars, Yoyners, &c. against a grete Multytude of nedy pepylle Estrangers; as Frenshe-mene, Galy-mene, Pycards, Flemynge, Keterycks, Spaynyars, Scotts, Lumbards, &c. who, by their unlawfull dealing by Retail, and continual hawking throughout the whole Kingdome, ruined our Natives. fol. 15.*
Herein, some Statutes made expressely against those Foreigners, are cited.
21. *Notes relating to Wylliam of Hatfelde, & to Leonelle, Sons of K. Edward III. & to the posterity of the later. fol. 17.*
22. *A Note concerning the Tytelle of that Kynge to the Realme of Fraunce. ibid.*
23. *A Memorial, as it seems, to the Lords of the Kings privy Councill, complaining of a great abuse practised by Retailers of Lyncowr, by Suffranse of settinge the Kynges Lettyr R vppone a Potte that holdype but 7 Pynts of the Kynges Standarde, whyche Potte yse occupyede for a Galone. fol. 18.*
Herein is ample mention made of the Original & Reason of our Weights & Measures, and of their Proportions; and upon occasion hereof, a Copy is given of an Ordonnance or By-law made for the Cowpers of London, anno 22 R. Henrici VII. and Signed by four of his principal Officers.
24. *An Ordynauce copyed from the Boke of our Lady of Wol-chyrche-hawe, by the Stocks in Londone, for the good Rule of the same Paryshe: made A. D. 1457. fol. 21. b.*
25. *A Legendary Story of a Pope, who in his last Sicknes, desired his Chaplain to say 3 Pater-nosters for him when he should perceive him to be dying; which, it is said, had so good an Effect, as to begett a Custome of doing the same for others also. fol. 22.*
26. *A Poetical Paraphrase upon Psalm 130. De profundis clamavi, &c. as also upon the Kyrie eleison, & inclina aures: for the Souls in Purgatory. fol. 23.*
Beginn. O mortal Man! call to remembraunce.
27. *A Poem entituled a Sorrowfulle Complaynte for the Ruine of a Realme. fol. 25.*
Beginn. Sythe profounde Sorow, my harte ys fore grevyde.
The Realm meant by the Author, is England; whose decay he ascribes to the Pride, Covetousness, and other Vices of the Prelats, & principal Clergy.
28. *The Namys of the Knyghts, Cetezens, Barons of the v. Ports, and Burgeses, comynge to the Parleamente summonde at Westmynstre on Monday the 17th day of Octobre, the 7th yere of the Reyng of Kynge Henry the VIII. fol. 28.*
The Number of the Commons sitting in Parliament, at that time, amounted to 296.
29. *Indictment (in a Case of Præmunire, upon the Statute of 17 Rich. II. Cap. 5.) of one Edmonde Grey Clerke, Persone of the Paryshe-Chyrche of Saynte Benet Grase-churche of Londone, for purchasing & impetrating of*

Num. 2252.

- Pope Nicholas v. a certayne Bulle, conteynynge terrabyllle Cawces, and publysshynge the same agaynste hys Paryshens. fol. 32. b.
30. The Complaynte of Northe to the Cardnall Wolsey. fol. 33. b.
Beginn. Nowe beyng in Presone, am I not abyllle.
Here is one Poem splitt into two; whose author owns that the Cause of his Imprisonment was his writing a book against the Cardinal, whose Pity he now supplicates in the most humble manner: and in the latter Part of it (consisting of Praises of, and Praiers for the Cardinal) he books-in Anagrammatically, his Name and Titles THOMAS LORD LEGATE AND CARDYNAL. An imperfect Copy of this Book (whose Author calls himself N. O.) my noble Lord was pleased to shew me very lately; and 'tis one of the most virulent Libels that I ever saw written by any Lollard.
31. Notes of the several Acts of Parlement passyde in Feuerer and Merche, ann. 25 Henr. VIII. fol. 34. b.
32. Petition to the King, by one of the Menefters of his moste honourabyllle Chapelle, for his gracious Letter offe Presentacyone offe the Personage of B. fol. 36.
33. John Trevelyones Petition to the Kynge, for his gracious Letter of Pardon: he having been drevyne by Chaunce Medle, for Save-garde of hys Lyfe, to gyve a Strype to one Wyllyam Hyller; of whych he dyed. *ibid.*
34. A brefe Cronekell of the Turkes, from Otroman to Solemane. fol. 36. b.
This is said to be taken from the Account pryn-tyde by Tomas Gybsone.
35. The Progeny or Descent of the Erles of Arundelle. fol. 38.
36. A Letter sende by Kynge Jamus IV. of Scotlande, to Kynge Herry the viiith, at suche tyme as he laye at the Sege of Turwyne in Fraunce, by Ilay the Scottyshe Heralde of Armus. fol. 39.
Expostulating, in bitter Terms, the pretended Injuries he had received from our King, whose Countrey he was resolved to invade, unless he would desist from all further Attempts against France.
37. The Mesage that was done by Ilay (or Lyoune) Scottishe Heralde to Kynge Herry the viiith, when he lay at the Sege of Turwyne, anno 1513. fol. 41.
Somoning him to return to his Realm of England. Here is also our King's resolute Answer, not to break up the Siege; that he had provided against any Attempts from Scotland; whose King (he said) was anointed with Crownes of the Sun; and whom he more especially blamed for mysse-entretynge his Syfter.
38. The answer to the Kynge of Scotts Letter, sent by Lyone the Scottyshe Herawld, from Kynge Herry the viiithe. fol. 42.
Shewing that proper Answers had before been given as to the Injuries he pretended to have received; setting forth his foul dealing, in threatening to invade England contrary to his solemn promise, for which, He and all his Posterity ought to be excluded from the possession of its Crown; & shewing his firm Resolution to prosecute the War with France.
39. A Ditty entituled The Lamentacione of the Kynge of Scotts. fol. 43. b.

Num. 2252.

- Beginn. As Y lay musynge, my self alone.*
This is upon the Scotts King James IV. who invading England, was vanquished & slain at the Battel of Bramstone or Floddon, A. D. 1513.
40. Bellum de Bramptone, per Frauncis Dyngley de Manstone. fol. 45.
This is a Ballad upon the great Battle of Floddon-field, wherein the chief Commanders of the English Army are particularly remembred. It begins thus, O Rex, Regum, in thy Realme celestiale: and the Burden is, By the helpe of Saynte George our Ladyes Knyght.
41. The Composysyone of alle Offryngs withyn the Cete of Londone, & Subarbz of the same. fol. 48. b.
This Agreement was made by chosen Arbitrators, 17 December, A. D. 1457.
42. A grete Myracle of a Knyghte callyde Syr Roger Wallysborow. fol. 50. b.
This Knight being in the Holy Land, had a mind to bring-off, privately, a piece of the Holy Crosse; accordingly, his Thigh open'd miraculously, & received it. Miraculously he returned to Cornwall his Countrey; & miraculously his Thigh opened again, & lett it out. A bitt of it he gave to that parish-Church where this happened, thence forward called Crosse-Paryshe; the Resydew he gave to St. Buryan's College.
43. Of the Right of the House of England to the Crownus of Fraunce, Castylle & of Legyons; & vnto the Dowchye of Normandy. *Imperfect. fol. 51. b.*
Then follows by another Hand,
44. A long Poem entituled The Lyfe of Ipomydone Son to Ermones King of Poyle (or Apulia) fol. 54.
Beginn. Mekely, Lordyngis, gentylle and fre.
This seems to be taken from some old Romance, where the great Valor of Ipomydone the Hero thereof, is sufficiently celebrated; particularly the Great (but Un-necessary) Acts he did, whereby he gained the fair Heirefs of Calabria.
45. A short Song upon an inconstant Mistress. fol. 84. b.
46. Another, upon those who putt off their Marriage, in hopes of increasing their wealth in the mean Time, untill their Youth be spent. *ibid.*
47. A Story relating to the Answer given by an English Merchant to a foreign Lord, who Asked why English people not only eat more, but entertain with greater Varieties, than those of other Nations. *ibid.*
48. Another, concerning a Testament made by a Lord's Sage Fole. fol. 85.
Now comes, written with different Ink.
49. A large Poem, at the End, entituled Le mort Arthure. fol. 86.
Beginn. Lordyngis that are leffe and dere.
This I take to be translated from the French Romance of K. Arthur, which seemeth to have been invented by the Armorican Britans: and this to be taken from only one part of that large Work. At the begining, it is proposed to treat of the great Adventures of K. Arthur, his Knights of the Round Table, the San-grayle, &c. but the Work itself doth not answer there-
- † François de la Croix-du-Maine, in his Bibliotheque of French Writers, saith that Chrestien de Troye, a Poet, born at Troye in Champagne, & who flourished A. D. 1168. composed divers Romances in French Verse, as, The Knight of the Sword; Perseval; The Romance of the Charette, which mentions Lancelot, and was finished by Geoffroy de Ligny, who flourished A. D. 1209. Lancelot du Lac; The Graal; & The Knight of the Lion.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2252.

unto. Here, Sir Launcelot du Lake King of Ben-
wike is the principal Hero, & his Intrigues with
Q. Gaynoure, K. Arthur's Wife, his refusal of
the Earl of Ascalots fair Daughter, who died
for his Love, & others of his Adventures, are
fully related. But toward the End, mention
is made of the War which broke-out between
Mordreite the Usurper & K. Arthur, who slew
each other; and partly concludes with the Repen-
tance of Q. Gaynoure & Sr. Lancelot, who having
taken upon themselves the Habit of Religion, ended
their Lives in pious manner.

I know not who this Poet was, but ges that he
lived about the time of K. Henry VII. and that he
might have been a Northern man. He useth many
Saxon or obsolete Words; and very often delight-
ed himself (as did the Author of Piers Plow-
man) in the Chime of words beginning with the
same Letter, as (that I may give one Example)
For wellé the wiste withouten wene. fol. 117. b.
I suppose he enlarged upon the Story (which was
too large before) in that he mentioneth the Tower
of London, Syr Lucan de Botellere, &c.

50. An Ænigma, seeming to describe mans proness
to Sin & Evil, notwithstanding all his Resolutions
against it. fol. 133. c.

Beginn. Thowghe I be Bonde, yette ame I
Free.

Now follow many Poems composed by John Skelton
Poet Laureat to K. Henry VIII. viz.

51. Parot. fol. 134.

Beginn. My name ys Parott a Byrde of Para-
dyse.

Here are many Songs wherein Skeltons Parrot is
concerned, who often purposely nips at Cardinal
Wolsey.

52. The former part of a Song upon the Inconstancy
of his Mistress: it begins Mornynge, Morn-
ynge. fol. 140.

53. A Poem containing Prognostications for the
whole ensuing Year, according to the Day of the
Week wherein the Calends of January do happen
to fall: taken from a book falsely ascribed to Eze-
chiel the Prophete. fol. 141.

Beginn. Ye Men that Wyldome wylle lerne.

54. The Crafte of Lymnyng, i. e. of Illuminating
Books. fol. 142.

55. Quis resurgat ad Malyngnantes? aut quis
stabit mecum adversus operantes Iniquitatem?
Nemo Domine: being an Invektive against the
Clergy of all Sorts and Degrees; with some
Strokes, as I take it, against Cardinal Wolsey in
particular. pag. 147.

Beginn. Whate can hyt avayle.

The Author of this Libell, several times calleth
himself Colyne Clowte: and at the End, I
find the following Note, which, I suppose, was
meant for Witt. Quod Collyne Clowte in opere
imperfecto, in opere semper perfecto, et in opere
pluiquam perfecto. But, a little lower, the true
name is sett-down; Quod Sceltonyus Lawreatus,
this by John Colyns who made the Collection.

56. Some Latin verses of this Skeltons, inaccurately
transcribed. fol. 153. b.

Beginn. Colinus Cloutus quanquam mori car-
mina multis.

57. Prognostication of what shall follow, if Christ-
mas be on a Munday. *ibid.*

Beginn. Yfe Crystmase day
one the Monday be, } Medlyde with
A trobolus Wynter } Watersstronge.
ye shall see

VOL. II.

Num. 2252. — 2253.

58. Prognostications from Christmase, as it fell upon
any day of the Week. fol. 154.

Beginn. Lordyngs, I warne yow al beforne.

59. Conclusion of a Relation of the dying Speeches
of certain who were Executed in the time of K.
Henry VIII. the preceding Leaf being purposely
torn-out. fol. 155.

60. A Ditty setting-forth the Inconstancy of For-
tune, from a Fable of a Falcon who flew from the
other Birds, to the top of a Mountain adorned
with a fine Rose-Tree, where a loving Lion chose
her a Nest. *ibid.*

Beginn. In a freshe mornynge, amonge the
Flowrys.

By the Falcon, is meant Queen Anne Boleyn, it
being her Device; by the Mountain, England;
and by the Lion, K. Henry VIII. to be sure.

61. A Poem of the Cardinale Wolfe. fol. 156.

Beginn. God save Kynge Herry owr nobulle
Kynge.

This I take to be one of Skelton's scurrilous
Libells.

62. A Poem, not finished; whose Author gives good
Advices. fol. 157. *sed vide infra* n. 66.

Beginn. O Mortal Man, by grete Exalta-
cione.

63. Another of Skelton's Libells against Cardinal Wol-
sey. fol. 158.

64. Prognostications from the Primes falling upon
any day of the Week. fol. 159. b.

65. Observations as to the Changing of the Moon,
according as the Prime falleth upon any Dominical
Letter. *ibid.*

66. The Ditty O mortal Man, much longer than
that above at n. 62.

67. A place of some Alchymistical Author, which
promising a great deal too much, is (as I suppose)
worth little. fol. 161. b.

68. Orders made by ten Elected Parishoners of
Wolchyrche-hawe (whereof our John Colyns
was one) 26 Novembyr. 1520. touching pay-
ment for knolling of Bells, & Burials within that
Church. fol. 163.

69. An Order made A. D. 1526. by 8 chosen Pa-
rishioners, whereof the same John Colyns was
one; touching payment of the Priest celebrating
certain Masses, & Singing Anthems on some parti-
cular days. fol. 165.

70. A Note out of a Boke callyd Vitas Patrum,
endeavoring to evince, that for Falsenes &
Perjury, this Land. spewed-out its Inhabitants 3
tymus, namely the Bretons, Saxons, & Danys:
and that now, in ovr dayes (i. e. after the
long War between the two Roses) by schedynge
of Blodde it ys so febylled, that we be not
of power to withstonde ovr Enemyse, with
owte Myracle. *ibid.*

71. A precyows Restoratye for a Man that ys
Weke, & lacks Nature. fol. 165. b.

72. A Note shewing the number of Miles making
the Diameter of this Terrestrial Globe. fol. 166.

73. Short Theological Advices. *ibid.*

74. Brief Description of The Lotte of St. Thomas
of Caunterbery. *ibid.*

This was an old Game upon the Tables.

75. The number of all the Kings, from Brutus
to K. Henry VIII. *ibid.*

2253. A parchment-book in small folio, written by
several Hands, upon several Subjects; partly in
old French, partly in Latin, & partly in old En-
glish; partly in Verse, & partly in Prose; and of whose

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2253.

several Tracts, I shall give this following Account.

1. Vitas Patrum. fol. 1.
This is an old French Poem, taken from the Legendary Book so called; as that was chiefly collected from St. Hierome & Joannes Cassianus. This, without declaring its Authors name, doth thus
Beginn. En l'onur de damue de le omnipotent,
E de Marie sa dulce mere ensement,
E de tuz Seinz & Seintes communement,
Dirrai vus fermun ke ci trois en present
Coest de Vitas Patrum, comeiel'entent.
2. Another, entituled La Passioun nostre Seignour. fol. 23.
Beginn. Mult fud grant icele Electiun,
Dunt ma doleine recut symund veir pardun,
Celui eslit per qui uait tut le mund.
3. A Tract in prose, with this Title, De la passioun Jhesu. fol. 33. b.
Beginn. Coe avint al quinzime an qe Tiberie Cesar aveit este Emperur de Rome, e al disnefine an qui Herodes le fiz Herode aveit este Rei de Galilee, e en l'utisme kalende d'Averil, ki est el vint & neofime ior de Mars, & al quart an del Cunte Rufin, e Leun, en l'an quant furent Evesques Joseph e Cayphas, el quint an a proef la passiun nostre Seignur: Nichodemus escript ceste Hystorie en Ebreu e en Latin.
This is conformable to the Treatise commonly called Pseudo Evangelium Nichodemi; which in days of Yore, obtained much; and was translated into divers Languages.
4. De S. Johan le Ewangel. fol. 41. b.
Beginn. Le secunt travaus as Cristiens apröf Nerun l'Emperur, fud Domicien l'Emperur, qui apres lui regna. E il fist amener Sain Johan le Evaungeliste devant sei: si li demanda, par ki conge il feseit edifier les Eglises de Effesie & aillurs, e en qui nun?
5. De S. Johan le Baptiste. fol. 43. b.
Beginn. Al tens Herode Rei de Judee, eit provere per nun Zacharie del Lignage Abie. Si out une femē del lignage Aaron, e ele aveit a nun Elizabet.
6. De S. Bartholomeu. fol. 45. b.
Beginn. Coe quient? cels qui se veut deviser les parties del monde que treis Indes sunt; la pramiere, est cele ke s'estent vers Ethyope; la secund, ki s'estent vers Mede; la tierce, qui est fin de tutes teres: kar de l'une part a tuchiele regne de tenebres, u unkes iur nen est; del altre part fine al grant mer de Occian, utre la quel nient de tere nen ad.
7. Passioun Seint Piere. fol. 47. b.
Beginn. Apres Neron Cesar esteient a Rome les dous fidels maistres as Cristiens, Sein Pere e Sant Pol les Apostres; par les queles la fei nostre Seignur Jhū Crist fut eshalcie en Rome.
Hitherto, all is written in a round Text Hand; perhaps by some Religious person: what follows is in an English Law hand, as old as the Reign of K. Edward II. or of his Father.
8. A Song in praise of Women. fol. 49.
Beginn. Quay a la Dame de Parays
deyvent foy e leaute,
Ore entendent a mes Dis
e ie lur dirroy Verite,
Si nul y soit qe eit mespris
vers Femme par man(u)este.
De corteysie soit for-bany
ou hastivement soit redresse. } a dreyt.

Num. 2253.

Quar il pert sa noretüre
certes que femme deceit.

It goes on in this kind of Stanza; including also, as many beginning Alphabetically, as then made out the French Alphabet.

9. A Poem, upon the Contention between the Somer & the Winter. fol. 51.

Beginn. Un graunt Estrif oy Vantrer
Entre Este, e Sire Yver,
Ly queux auereit la Seignurie.

Then follow certain Receipts in Old English; being,

10. Vor te make Cynople. fol. 52. b.
11. Vor te tempren Asure. *ibid.*
12. Vor te make Gras-grene. *ibid.*
13. Vor te maken anopur manur Grene. *ibid.*
14. Zet for Gaude-grene. *ibid.*
15. Vor te couche Seluer-foyl. *ibid.* (as also, as to Gold-foyl)
16. Vort te maken Iren as hart as Stel. *ibid.*
17. Vor te maken Blank-plum (i. e. Ceruse.) *ibid.*

After this, two Leaves have been cutt-out; wherein, probably, other like Receipts were written.

18. Vita S̄ci Ethelberti II. Est-Anglorum Regis, atq; Martyris; an non a Giraldo Cambrensi? (vid. Pitsæum, pag. 279.) fol. 53.

Init. Gloriosus ac summo Regi acceptus Rex Ethelbertus.

19. Insulsa precatiuncula, quæ ab his verbis incipit, Anima X̄pi, sanctifica me | Corpus X̄pi, salva me | Sanguis X̄pi, inebria me; cum hac notula, Qui hanc Orationem devote dixerit, ter milles dies Venie possidebit.

20. A Poem, written in the form of Prose; wherein the Author (who loved good Eating) names many Dishes, proper to particular Times & Seasons, which he found most agreeable to his own Palate. fol. 55.

Beginn. Quant voy la revenue Dyner, si me argue que ly temps se remue, lors aym Buche fendue: Charboun clykant, Tysoun flam-baunt, Feu de Souche, meisme de joie. Chaunt quar ie l'eym, tant tot le Cors me treffue.

21. An old English Poem, upon our Saviors descent into Hell; and his Discourses there with Sathanas, the Janitor, Adam, Eva, Habraham, David, Johan Baptist & Moyfes. fol. 55. b.

Beginn. Alle kerkneþ to me nou,
A Strif wolle Y tellen ou,
Of Jhesu ant of Sathan,
þo Jhesu wes to Helle y-gan.

I fancy this might have been made for some Inter-lude; to be acted by Friars or other Religious Persons.

22. A Poem containing a Dialogue between the Soule & the Body; setting-forth the Certainty of Death & Judgement, with Cautions against Pride, Injustice, &c. fol. 57.

Beginn. In a þestri stude y stod a lutel strif to here,

Of a Body þat was un-god, þer hit lay on a Bere.

þo spekes þe Gost wyþ drery mod, ant myd sorful chere,

Wo wrht þy Fleysh, þi foule Blod, whi lyft þou nou here.

23. A Ballad or Song, made by one of the adherents to Simon de Montfort Earl of Leicester, soon after the Battel of Lewis; which was fought A. D. 1264. fol. 58. b.

Num. 2253.

Beginn. Sitteþ alle stille, &
herkneþ to me,
þe Kyng of Ale- antfohedudemore
maigne bi mi Richard, þat þou
leaute, be ever trichard,
þrittiþoufentpound triðthen ſhat thou
alkede he, never more.
For te make þe
pees in þe Coun-
tre.

Herein, the Poet (besides this Prince, who was Brother to K. Henry III. & Earl of Cornwall) reflects upon John Earl of Waren & Surrey, Hugh le Bigot, & Prince Edward (afterward K. Edward I.) by Name.

24. Another, in French, made perhaps by the same Poet after the Battel of Evesham, which was stricken A. D. 1265. when Simon de Montfort was Slain, & the rebellious Barons were utterly discomfited. fol. 59.

Beginn. Chaunter meſtoit | mon euer le voit |
en un duré langage,
Tut en ploraunt | fuſt fet le chaunt |
de noſtre duz Baronage,
Qe pur la pees | ſi loynz apres | ſe leſ-
ierent de trere,
Lur cors trencher | e demembrer | pur
ſalver Engleterre.

Ore eſt ocys | la flur de pris | qe
taunt favoit de guere,
Ly queus Mountfort | ſa dure mort |
molt en plorra la Terre.

The Poet looks upon him as a Martyr; and regrets the loſs of Henry his Son, Hugh le Diſpenſer Juſtice of England, & others who then loſt their Lives; & concludes with a Stanza in Engliſh.

25. Along Ballad againſt the Scotts, many of whom are here mentioned by name, as alſo many of the Engliſh beſides the King & Prince. But particularly, of William Walleys taken at the Battel of Dunbar, A. D. 1305. of Simon Friſell, taken at the Battel of Kyrkencluf, A. D. 1306. both whom were puniſhed as Traitors to our King Edward the Firſt, & their Heads ſett (among others of their Countrey-men) upon London-bridge: and of the Coronation of Robert le Brus, & his Lurking afterward. fol. 59. b.

Beginn. Lyſtneþ, Lordyn-
ges, a newe Song
Ich ulle bigyn-
ne,
Of þe Traytours of
Scotlond, þat take
beþ wyþ gynne, } Ich underſtonde :
Mon þat loveþ falſ-
neſſe, & nule
never blynne,
Sore may him
drede, þe Lyf þat
he is ynne,

Selde wes he glad | þat never nes
a-ſad | of nyþe ant of onde.

26. A French Song giving precepts for consolidating of Friendſhip, between perſons of the ſame Sex. fol. 61. b.

Beginn. Cyl qe vodra oyr mes Chauns
en ſoun cuer ſe remyre,
Si il en ſet, ou en ſemblauns
rien rouche a la matire.

Num. 2253.

De un Chauncon en Romauns
ou la en orrez d'eſcrire,
Le leſſoun a leals amantz
vous y comencez a lyre.

27. A godly ſong, chiming often upon the ſame Letter, as practiſed afterwards in other Poems. fol. 62. b.

Beginn. Middel-erd for mon was
mad
un-mihti aren is meſte
mede
þis hedy haþ on honde
y-had
þat hevene hem is heſte
to hede. } þah he ben
Ich erde a bliſſe budel us derne done;
bad
þe dreri Domes-dai to
drede,
Of ſinful ſauhting ſone
be ſad
þat derne doþ þis derne
dede,
þis wrakeful werkes under wede
in Soule ſoteleþ ſone.

28. An Ænigma, gingling again upon Letters. fol. 63.

Beginn. Ic hot a Burde in a bour, aſe Beryl ſo
bryght;
Aſe Saphyr in Selver, ſemly on ſyht :
Aſe Jaſpe þe gentil, þat lemetþ wiþ lyht;
Aſe Gernet in Golde, & Ruby wel
ryht;
Aſe Onycle he ys on y-holden on hyht;
Aſe Diamaund þe dere, in day when
he is dyht;
He is Coral, y-cud wiþ Cayſer, ant
Knyght;
Aſe Emeraude a morewen þis may
haveþ myht.

Whether the Poet meant his Miſtreſs or not, I have not time to examin; yet I obſerve the Lines following,

From Weye he is wiſiſt in to Wyrhale;
Hire nome is in a Note of þe Nyhte-
gale;
In an Note is hire nome, nempneþ hit
non;

Who-ſe ryht redeþ, ronne to Johon.

29. A Song in praiſe of the authors Miſtreſs, whoſe name was Alyſoun. fol. 63. b.

Beginn. Bytwene Merſhe & Averil | when ſpray
beginneþ to ſpringe
þe lutel foul haþ hire wyl | on hyre lud
to-ſynge,
Ich libbem lonclonginge | for ſemlokeſt
of alle þynge.

30. Another Love-Song, written as Proſe. *ibid.*

Beginn. Wiþ longynge y am lad | on molde y
waxe mad | a Maide marreþ me,
Y grede, y grone vn glad | for ſelden y
am ſad | þat ſemly for te ſee.
Levedi þou rewe me | to rouþe thou
haveſt me rad | be bote of þat y bad |
my lyf is long on þe.

31. A Ditty complaining of the badneſs of the Time, and the great Taxes & Fees levied & extorted by the Kings Officers. fol. 64.

Beginn. Ich herde men vpō mold make muche
mon
hou he be beþ i-tened of here
tilynge,

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2253.

Gode zeres & corn boþe beþ a-gon
ne kepeþ here no Sawe, ne no Songe
fyngē.

Nou we mote worthe nis þer non oþer
won

mai ich no lengore lyue wiþ mi
lefinge,

Zet þer is a bitterore bid to þe bon
for euer þe furþe Peni mot to þe
Kynge.

32. *The Legend of Saint Marine Virgin. fol. 64. b.*

Beginn. Herkeþ hideward, & beoþ stille,
Y preie ou zef hit be or wille,
& ze shule here of one Virgine,
þat wes y-cleped Seinte Maryne.

33. *A chiming Ditty upon the fair Sex, with whom
(it seems) one Richard had much Credit. fol.
66.*

Beginn. Weping haueþ myn wonges wet
for wilked werk ant wone of wyt,
Vn-bliþe y be til y ha bet
bruches broken ase bok byt,
Of Leuedis love þat y ha let
þat lemeþ al wiþ luefly lyt,
Ofte in Song y haue hem set
þat is vn-femly þer hit syt,
Hit syt & semeþ noht
þer hit ys feid in Song
þat y haue of hem wroht
y wis hit is al wrong.

34. *An ingenious Description of the Authors Mis-
tress; written as Prose. fol. 66. b.*

Most i ryden by Rybbes dale | wilde wymmen
for te wale | ant welde wuch ich wolde :
Founde were þe feirest on | þat euer wes mad of
blod ant bon | in boure best with bolde.

35. *Another Love-song which thus (fol. 66. b.*

Beginns. In a fryht as y con fare fremede
y founde a wel feyr fenge to fere,
Heo glystned ase gold when hit gle-
mede
nes ner gome so gladly on gere,
Y wolde wyte in world who hire kenede
þis Burde bryht, zef hire wil were,
Heo me bed go my gates, lest hire
gremede
ne kepte heo non henyngē here.

36. *Another, whose Author complains of his Mis-
tresses Cruelty (written as Prose.) fol. 67.*

Beginn. A wayle whyt ase Whalles bon | a grein
in golde þat godly shon | a tortle þat
min herte is on | in tonnes trewe |
Hire gladshipe nes neuer gon | whil
y may glewe.

37. *A French Poem, but probably made by an En-
glishman, Anno 29 R. Edwardi I. relating the
Arguments used by Gilote a debauched young Crea-
ture, to make her acquaintance Johane as bad as
her Self : and how they corrupted the Morals of
many Women, at Winchester, Pontefract, & other
places, both in England & Ireland. fol. 66. b.*

Beginn. En May, per vne matyne s'en ala juer,
En vnvert bois rame vn jeuene Chivaler,
Si oyd deus Femmes entre medler,
Ly Cheualer se arestut priuement pur
oyer.

38. Ces sunt les Pelerinages communes que
Crestiens fount en la Seinte Terre. fol. 68. b.

39. Ces sunt les Pardouns de Acres. fol. 70.

40. *A Song, I think, against the Lawyers. fol. 70. b.*

Num. 2253.

Beginn. Ne mai no lewed lued libben in londe,
Be he neuer in hyt so hauer of honde,
So leiede vs bi-ledes.

41. *A Paraphrase upon our Saviors Parable, re-
lated by St. Matthew, Chap. xx. i. ibid.*

Beginn. Of a mon Matheu pohte,
þo he þe Wyn-zord whrote,
And wrot hit on ys boc :
In Marewe, men he sohte ;
At Under, mo he brohte ;
Ant nom, ant non forsoc.

42. *A Ballad against the Clergy, in general; or
against some Bishop in particular. fol. 71.*

Beginn. Hyrd-men hatieþ ant vch mones hyne,
For euer uch a Paroshe heo polkeþ in
pyne,
Ant clastreþ Wyf heore celle :
Nou wol vch fol Clerc þat is fayly,
Wende to the Bysshop, ant bugge
bayly,
Nys no Wyt in is Nolle.

43. *A Song setting-forth the good Effects of the
Spring. fol. 71. b.*

Beginn. Lenten ys come wiþ Loue to Toune,
Wiþ Blofmen, & wiþ Briddes ronne,
þat al þis Blisse bryngeþ :
Dayes ezes in þis Dales,
Notes suete of Nyhtegales,
Vch Foul songe fingeþ.

44. *Another about Women; & giving some advise.
fol. 71. b.*

Beginn. In May hit murgeþ when hit dawes
In Dounes wiþ þis dures plawes,
Ant Lef is lyht on Lynde :
Blosmes bredeþ on the Bowes
Al þis Wylde wyhtes Woves,
So wel ych vnder-fynde.

45. *A Ditty, wherein the Poet declares his Re-
pentance of his former sinful Life, now that
Gout, Old Age, & other Evils, have over taken
him : and therefore begs God's Mercy. fol. 72.*

Beginn. Heze Louerd, þou here my bone,
þat madeft Middel-ert & Mone;
Ant Mon of murpes munne :
Trusti Kynge, ant trewe in trone,
þat þou be wiþ me sahte sone,
Afoyle me of Sunne.

46. *A Love-Song, whose Author describes his beau-
tiful, but un-renting Mistress. fol. 72. b.*

Beginn. Blow Northerne Wynd, sent
þou me, my Suetyngē; blow
Norþerne Wynd; blou, blou, blou.
Ich ot a Burde in Boure bryht,
þat fully femly is on fyht,
Mensful Maiden of myht
Feire ant fre to fonde.
In al þis wurhliche won,
A Burde of Blode & of Bon,
Neuer zete y nuste non
Luffomore in Londe. Blow, &c.

47. *An Elegy upon the Death of King Edward I.
fol. 73.*

Beginn. Alle þat beoþ of huert trewe
a-stounde herkneþ to my Songe,
Of Duel, þat Deþ haþ diht vs newe
þat makeþ me syke ant forewe amonge,
Of a Knyht þat wes so stronge
of wham God haþ done ys wille;
Me-puncheþ þat Deþ haþ don vs wronge
þat he so sone þal ligge stille.

Num. 2253.

48. *A Ballad against the French, whose Officers extorting too much from the Inhabitants of Bruges in Flanders, were murdered there; and the French Kings Power, commanded by the Count du St. Pol, discomfited. After which, K. Philip the Fair sending another mighty Army, under the Conduct of the Count d'Artois, against these Flemings; He was killed, and the French were almost all cutt to pieces. fol. 73. b.*

Beginn. Lustneþ, Lordinges, boþe }
zonge ant olde, }
Of þe Freynshe men þat were } vpon a
fo proude ant bolde, } Wed-
Hou þe Flemmyshe men } nesday.
bohten hem ant folde — }

The later of these Battels was stricken on Wednesday the 7th of July, A. D. 1301.

49. *A Praier to the blessed Virgin, in French Verse. fol. 75.*

Beginn. Marie, pur toun Enfaunt,
Qe est Roi tot puiffaunt,
E tot le Mounde garaunt,
Nous seiez de la Mort garaunt,
Qe le mau Fe mescreaunt
Nous ne eit en Baylie.

50. *A Praier to our blessed Savior. ibid.*

Beginn. Swete Jhesu, Kinge of blisse,
Myn Huerte Love, min huerte Lisse,
þou art suete myd y wisse,
Wo is him þat þe shal misse.

Each of the following Stanzas begin with the two first Words.

51. *Anotber. fol. 75. b.*

Beginn. Jhesu Crist Heouene Kynge,
Zef vs alle god endynge
That bone biddeþ þe:
At þe biginnyng of mi Songe,
Jhesu, y þe preye amonge
In stude al wher y be.

52. *A short ditty upon the uncertainty of this Life, and the approach of Death. fol. 75. b.*

Beginn. Wynter wakenþ al my care,
Nou þis Leues waxeþ bare,
Ofe Y fike & mourne fare
When hit comeþ in my þoht,
Of þis worldes joie hou hit geþ al to
noht.

53. *A Ditty upon our Lords crucifixion; written as Prose. fol. 76.*

Beginn. When y se Blofmes springe
A suete Loue longynge
Myn Herte þourh-out stong
Al for a Loue newe
þat is so suete & trewe
þat gladieþ al my Songe.

54. *A Song in French, written as Prose; whose Author complains of his Mistresses Inconstancy. ibid.*

Beginn. Ferroy Chaunsoun que bien doit estre
oye
De ma Amie chaunterai qe m'ad de
Guer? pié
Bien le fai, e bien le voi,
Qe e e ne me ayme mye
Eole ayme vn autre plus de moi
E si ad perdu la Foi
Que ele me out pleuye.
Je pri a Dieu e Seint Thomas
Qe il la pardoigne le trespas
E ie si verroiemment le fas
Si ele merci me crye.

VOL. II.

Num. 2253.

55. *A Song, partly Latin & partly French; as it seems, of an English man desiring the fruition of his Parisian Mistres. ibid. (still written as Prose)*

Beginn. Dum ludis floribus, velud lacinia,
Le Dieu d'amour moi tient en tiel
angustia,

Merour me tient de duel e de miseria,

Si je ne la ay quam amo super omnia.

This Poet was probably, a Lay man; and had no reason to dispair.

56. *A Ditty in French, whose Author complains of the prouess he lay under in his Youth, to pursue matters of Love, worldly Honor, and other Follies & Vanities: but now advises people to gain their Shares in the Merits of Jesus Christ Crucified. fol. 76. b.*

Beginn. Quant fu en ma juvente | e en ma
volente,

Molt mis ma entente | certes a Jolifte

Molt fu pesaunt; e lent | e chescune

Bounte

Ne pensoi de la rente | que me serroit
demaunde.

57. *A Praier to the blessed Virgin. fol. 78.*

Beginn. Marie, mere al Salveour,

De totes femmes estes flour,

Vous estes pleyne de graunt docour,

Vous estes refu al' peccheour.

58. *Dulcis Jhesu memoria: the authors devout praier to our blessed Savior. ibid.*

Beginn. Jhesu, suete is þe Loue of þe,

No þinge so seute may be,

Al þat may wiþ Ezen se,

Haueþ no suetnesse az eynes þe.

59. *A divine Poem, putting men in mind of our Lords great Love to, & Sufferings for Mankind; exhorting to the Service of God, in order to the attainment of Salvation, after the last Judgment. fol. 78. b.*

Beginn. Vne petite parole, Seigneurs, escotez,
De ce que ie vus counterai ne me bla-
merez,

Mes moltz des biens à prendre

Si vus volez entendre,

Trescous vous poez.

60. *A Dialogue between our blessed Savior, as upon the Cross; and his Mother. fol. 79.*

Beginn. Stonde wel, Moder, vnder Rode;

Byholt þy Sone wiþ glade mode,

Blyþe moder myht þou be.

61. *A Ditty upon our blessed Saviors Passion & Death. fol. 79. b.*

Beginn. Jhesu, for þi muchele might | þou zef
vs of þi grace,

þat we mowe, day & nyght | þenken
o þi Face.

In myn Herte hit doþ me god,

When y thenke on Jhesu blod,

þat ran doun bi ys Syde,

From is Herte doun to is Fot,

For ous he spradde is Herte blod,

His Wondes were so wyde.

62. *Another, upon our Saviors Crucifixion; concluding against mens swearing by his Cross. fol. 80.*

Beginn. I fyke, when y singe, for forewe, þat
y se,

When y with wypinge bihold vpon þe
Tre,

Ant se Jhesu þe suete,

Is Herte blod for-lete,

4 D

Num. 2253.

For þe loue of me;
Ys Woundes waxen wete,
þei wepen still & mete,
Marie rewep þe.

63. *A Ditty concerning the blessed Virgin, which the Author seems to have made one morning, as he was walking for his diversion, from Peterburgh.* fol. 80.

Beginn. Nou skrukep Rose & Lylie-flour,
þat whilen ber þat suete savour
In Somer, þat suete tyde:
Ne is no Quene so stark ne flour,
Ne no Levedy so bryht in bour,
þat ded ne shal by glyde.
Whoso wol Fleyfhe-lust for-gon, & Heuene-
bliss abyde,
On Jhesu be is þoht anon, þat þerled was ys
Side.

64. *A Song upon his Courting of his Mistress (he being a Clerk) who, at length, gives her Consent.* fol. 80. b.

Beginn. My Dep y love, my Lyf ich hate, for
a Levedy shene;
Heo is brith, so daies liht, þat is on
me wel sene.
Al y falewe, so dop þe Lef in Somer,
when hit is grene;
Zef mi þoht helpeþ me noht, to wham
shal y me mene.

65. *A Song to his Mistress, whom he admires as the fairest Maid bituene Lyncolne, & Lyndeseye, Norhamptoun, and Lounde (i. e. London.)* fol. 80. b.

Beginn. When þe Nyhtegale singes þe Wodes
waxen grene,
Lef, Gras, & Blofme springes, in
Averyl y wene;
Ant Love is to myn Herte gon, wip
one Spere so kene,
Nyht & Day my Blod hit drynkes, myn
Herte dep me tene.

66. *A praier to the blessed Virgin, concluding with an Ejaculation to the holy Trinity.* fol. 80. b.

Beginn. Blessed be þou Levedy, ful of Heuene
blisse,
Suete Flur of Parays, moder of milde-
nesse,
Prey ze Jhesu þy Sone, þat He me
rede & wyffe,
So my wey for to gon, þat He me
neuer misse.

67. *A Song in praise of the blessed Virgin; with a detail of her five Joys.* fol. 81. b.

Beginn. Ase y me rod þis ender day,
By grene Wode, to seche play;
Mid herte y þohte al on a May,
Sueteft of alle þinge,

Lyþe, & ich ou telle may, al of þat suete þinge.

68. *A Ditty, upon the Comparison of hoary Old Age, with Youth or Manhood.* fol. 82.

Beginn. Herkne to my Ron, } Of Elde al
As ich ou tell con } hou yt ges,
Of a mody mon }
Hihte Maximion } Sop wipoute Les.
Clerc he was ful god, }
So moni mon vnder- } Nou herkne
stod: } hou it wes.

If we may here suppose that the Poet describes himself; he was willing to be thought to have been endowed with all the desirable Blessings of Body, Mind, Estate, & Friends: but by living Sixty years too long; he could not but bitterly lament the total Change he now experienced in every particular.

Num. 2253.

69. *A Ditty to the blessed Lady, upon our Saviors Passion; partly in English, & partly in French.* fol. 83.

Beginn. Mayden, Moder milde, oiez cel orey-
foun,
From Shome þou me shilde, e de ly
mal feloun.
For Love of thine Childe, me meuez de
tresoun,
Ich wes wod & wilde, ore su en pri-
foun.

70. *þe Gest of Kynge Horn (this Title in a newer Hand)* fol. 83.

Beginn. Alle heo ben blyþe | þat to my Songe
ylyþe,
A Songe ych ulle ou finge | of Allof
þe gode Kynge.
Kynge he wes by Weste | þe whiles
hit y leste,
Ant Godylt his gode Quene | no feyrre
myhte bene.
Ant huere Sone hihte Horn | feyrre
child ne myhte be born.

This is a Romance; rude enough, as the age then was. It feigns how Mur King of Saracens or Pagans, landed suddenly in the Kingdome of Suddene, where he slew King Allof; and Queen Godylt having escaped, he putt her Son Horn, (who, afterward, proved the most handsome and most valiant Knight in the World) into a Galley, with two of his play-fellows; which being driven into the Kingdom of Westnesse, he was found by K. Aylmar, brought to Court, and deliver'd to Athelbrus his Steward to be Educated. Here the Princess Rymenild fell in Love with him, declares her Passion, and is betrothed. Horn, hereupon, leaves her for Seaven years, in Order by seeking & ending great Adventures, to demonstrate that he deserved Her: at the End whereof, he having before killed K. Mur, recover'd his own Countrey, & done many other great Explous; regains his Rymenild from the Hands of his treacherous Knight Fykenild, leads her home, & lives long with her in great Joy & Prosperity.

71. *An Abridgement, in French, of the Sacred History, from the Birth of Esau & Jacob, to the matter of Zimri & Cosbi.* fol. 92. b.

Beginn. Seigneurs, vus oy avetz molt souent
diuerfes Estoyres de la Bible, que plusors sunt;
de Adam, Seth, Noe, Habraham, Ysaac, &
Jacob, e autres plusours, de queux ore leysir
ni est de parler. Jacob e Esau furent deux
freres gemels.

72. *Nomina librorum Bibliotece: i. e. SS. Bibliorum.* fol. 105. b.

Hic recensetur Psalterium post Apocalipsin;
agmēq; claudit Tractatus qui dicitur Interpre-
tationes Hebreorum Nominum, S. Remigio
Remensi Archiepiscopo vulgò adscriptus.

73. *A Ditty to Jesus Christ; wherein the Poet bewaileth his proness to Sin, &c.* fol. 106.

74. *A godly Ditty upon the Vanity & Uncertainty of this World; advising people to beware of themselves, and to apply to God for assistance.* fol. 106.

Beginn. Lustneþ alle a lutel þrowe,
Ze þat wollep ou selve y-knowe
Vnwys þah y be:
Ich ulle telle ou ase y con,
Hou holy Wryt speketh of mon;
Herkneþ nou to me.

75. *A French Poem, wherein the Author seigneth that a Minstrel, or Jugler, travelling from London clad in a fine Tabard, on Horseback, met the King and his Train. The King asking him divers*

Num. 2253.

Questions, as to whom he belonged, &c. and about his Horse, & the price of him, &c. this fellow answers preposterously; evading all questions with the greatest Impudence: and, at last, presumes to give his Majesty Advice. fol. 107. b.

Beginn. Seygnours escotes vn petit,
Si orrez vn tres bon desduit.

As to the Meaning of the Words Trouverres, Chanterres, Countours, Jugleours, or Juglours; see the Book of Claude Fauchet, as also of Menestriers, or Minstrells.

76. Another, in praise of the fair Sex. 110. b.

Beginn. Seignours e Dames, ore escotez,
Ce que vous dirroi, l'entendez.

77. Another, in their Dispraise. fol. 111.

Beginn. Quy Femme prent a Compagnie,
Veiez si il fet sen ou folye.

78. Another, upon the same ungrateful Subject; containing divers English words sprinkled about it. fol. 112.

Beginn. Femmes a la pye,
Portent Campagnie,
En maners, e en mours.
Escotes que vous dye,
E quele assocye
Yl tienent en Amours.

79. Another, containing many Moral, Civil, & Pious Advices & Instructions, given by one Urban to his Son. fol. 112.

Beginn. Vn sage houte de grant Valour,
Que longement vesqui en Honour,
Vrbane estoit apelee,
En son temps mult fust amee.

80. Another, being a Sort of Libel upon the Commission of Traile-baston issued by our King Edward 1. near the End of his Reign; that is, about A. D. 1306. fol. 113. b.

Beginn. Talent me prent de Rymer, e de Geste fere,
D'une Purveance que purveu est en la Terre.
Mieux valsit vncore que la chose fust a fere,
Si Dieu ne prenge garde, je quy que fourdra guere.

Herein, the Author says, that he served his Lord the King both in Peace & War, in Flanders, Scotland, & Gascoign; but wanted to return into his own Countrey. He names some of the Commissioners or Judges (who are not so particularly mentioned in every Chronicle) in the following Verses or Rymes,

Ly Martyn, & ly Knoville sunt gent de piete,
E prient pur les povres, qu'il eyent fauvete.
Spigurnel, e Belflour, sunt gent de cruelte.

The last Stanza shewes the privacy wherein it was written; in these Words,

Cest Rym fust fet al Bois, defouz vn Lorer;
La chaunte Merle, Ruffinole, a eyre l'Esperver.
Escrit estoit en perchemyn pur mout remembrer;
E gitte en haut Chemyn, que um le dust trover.

81. A Song upon the Man in the Moon, so still termed by the Vulgar: and represented as carrying a Bundle of Thorns on his Back; and also fitted with a Twy-by. fol. 114. b.

Num. 2253.

Beginn. Mon in je Mone, stond & strit
on is bot-fork is burpen he berep,
Hit is muche wonder þat he na doun flyt
for doute lest he valle, he shoddreþ ant shereþ.

82. A Ballad upon an Intrigue between a Lady (who was no better than she should be) whom her Husband kept enclosed in a strong Castle; and a neighbouring Knight, her Lover. fol. 115. b.

Beginn. Pur ce que plusours ont mervaille
De le Chvaler e la Corbaylle;
Ore le vus vueil ie counter,
Si vus plect a escoter.

83. A Satire against the fair Sex. fol. 117.

Beginn. Benoist Dieu omnipotent,
Que delivre d'encombrement.

Here, the Author who called himself Gawein, or Gawayn (as, I think he did once before) feigns, that he being, by the persuasions of his Married Friends, likely to be drawn into the Matrimonial Noose, with a very lovely Girl to whom he bare the greatest Affection, was delivered by the Interposition of three Angels (I suppose Authors) named Pieres de Corbloi, Laurence, & Johan En la bouche d'Or.

84. A smutty Ballad of a Squire & a Ladies Woman. fol. 118.

Beginn. Vne Fable vueil comencer,
Que je oy l'antrer counter.

85. An English Poem upon the Interpretation of Dreams; pretended to have been found by David a Prophete of grete pris, in a Cyte of Babyloyn. fol. 119.

Beginn. Her commenez a boke of Sweven-yoge,
þat men metep in slepynge.

86. A French Poem in Commendation of a new Religious Order called Le Ordre de bel Eyse. fol. 121.

Beginn. Qui vodra a moi entendre,
Oyr purra e aprendre
L'Estoyre de vn Ordre novel
Que mout est delitous e bel.

Here the Poet feigns his new Order to consist of the greatest People of both Sexes, who lived in Houses promiscuously; none being excluded but those of low Degree. That they were bound to lead their Lives in all manner of Excess & Luxury; fetching several Points or Articles of their Practice from the Monasteries of Sympringham in Lincolnshire, Beverley in Yorkshire; from the Knights Hospitalers, and most of the other Religious Orders then settled in England; whose Lives thereby are plainly carped at.

87. Another, all of Ribaldry; upon the Adventures of a poor Knight, & Huet his Squire. fol. 122. b.

Beginn. Aventures e Enseignement
Fount Solas molt sovent;
E Solas fet Releggement,
Ce dit Gwaryn que ne ment.

This, perhaps, may be but an Epitome; and Claude Fauchet in his Account of this Gwaryn (or Garin as he calls him) gives a different Exordium to this non-sensical Performance; whose twelfth Line, according to him, varies not much from the fourth of the present Copie, being Ce dit Garin qui pas ne ment. Claude gives this Character of it, C'est un Conte de lourde Mensonge, & dont je fay mention seulement pour monstrier a quoy

Num. 2253.

- de ce temps-la on prenoit; et quelles inventions estoient estimées, & plus agreables.
88. *An English Song upon the Knaveries used by many Sorts of inferior people. fol. 124. b.*
Beginn. Of Rybáudz y ryme, and rede o my Rolle;
 Of Gedelynges, Gromes, of Colyn & of Colle;
 Harlotes Hors-knaves, by Pate & by Polle;
 To Devel ich hem to lyvre ant take to tolle.
89. *Another English Poem containing many of the Wise Sayings of Hendyng. fol. 125.*
Beginn. Mon þat wol of Wyſdam heren,
 At wyſe Hendyng he may lernen,
 þat wes Marcôlves ſone:
 Gode þonkes & monie þewes,
 For te tèche ſele Shrewes,
 For þat wes, ever is wone.
In the Sequel, the Poet addeth another Line to the Stanza, being in the nature of an explanatory Proverb; concluding with this Burden, quop Hendyng.
90. *An English Poem, with this French Title prefixed, La Counteſſe de Donbar demanda a Thomas de Eſſedoune, quant la Guere d'Eſcoce prendret fyn. fol. 127.*
Beginn. When Man as mad a Kinge of a cap-ped man
 When Mon is levere oþer mones þynge þen is owen.
91. *An Article in French Proſe, entituled La Diſtinction de la Eſtature Jheſu Criſt noſtre Seigneur: taken from the fictitious Epiſtle of Lentulus to Tiberius, as I remember. fol. 127. b.*
92. *A pious Ditty upon the Love of our bleſſed Savior, in ſuffering the Death of the Croſs for loſt Mankind. fol. 128.*
Beginn. Lutel wot hit any mon
 hou Love hym haveþ y-bounde,
 þat for vs o þe Rode ron
 ant bohte vs wiþ is Wounde.
 þe Love of Him us haveþ y-maked ſounde,
 Ant y-caſt þe grimly goſt to grounde.
 Ever & oo, nyht & day, He haveþ us in is þohte,
 He nul nout loſe þat He ſo deore bohte.
93. *The ſame lewdly turned to the Love of a Woman. ibid.*
Beginn. Lutel wot hit any mon
 hou derne Love may ſtonde,
 Bote hit were a fre Wymmon
 þat muche of Love had fonde.
 þe love of hire ne leſteþ no wyht longe,
 Heo haveþ me plyht & wyteþ me wyþ wronge.
 Ever & oo, for my Leof,
 ich am in grete þohte,
 Y þenche on hire, þat y ne ſeo nout oſte.
- Now follow, in Proſe,*
94. *Le Apriſe que le Roy Lewis de Fraunce apriſt a Philip ſoun fitz, quant il estoit en Lit mortiel a Tunis. fol. 128. b.*
This King was Louis IX. vulgarly called Saint Louis, who died A. D. 1270.

Num. 2253.

95. *L'enquête que le Patriarche de Jeruſalem fiſt de la Terre a Sarazyns, par le comandement le Apoſtoille; pur enſenſer les Criſtiens. fol. 29. b.*
This is a brief account of the Countreys poſſeſſed by the Sons of Saladin and Saphadin Sultans of the Turks.
96. *La conifaunce de les Armes des Roys. fol. 131.*
This gives the Blaſons of the Armes of the ſeveral Kings then in being; but, I doubt, that ſome of them may be fabulous.
97. *Scriptum quod peregrini deferunt ab Eccleſia Sancti Salvatoris in Aſturijs. fol. 131. b.*
Hic datur Catalogus Reliquiarum in Archa quadam de Lignis imptribilibus, ab Apoſtolorum diſcipulis facta ſive fabricata, conſervatarum; atque innumeris Dei magnalibus plena. Quam, ab urbe Jeruſolimitana tranſtulit (neſcio quis) in Affricam; ab Affrica in Cartaginem; a Cartagine in Yſpalim; ab Yſpali in Tholetum; a Tholetum in Aſturias, ad Eccleſiam S. Salvatoris, loco qui dicitur Onetum.
98. *Legenda de Sancto Eſfrido Preſbitero de Lominſtria. fol. 132.*
Init. Erat Merwaldus Rex Merciorum paganismo deditus, quando Sanctus preſbiter Eſfridus (8 Leſſionibus)
99. *A Prayer or Charm, in Latin; with a French Title in Verſe. (written as Proſe) declaring the ridiculous Uſes that were to be made of it; as for obtaining Victory in Battle, Safety in Tempeſts at Sea, &c. fol. 133. b.*
100. *Directions, in French, for praying to particular Angels, in Order to obtain ſundry Bleſſings. fol. 134.*
101. *Like Directions for repeating Particular Pſalms, upon ſundry Occaſions. ibid.*
102. *Gloria in excelsis Deo, en Fraunceis. fol. 134. b.*
103. *Preſatio quæ ab his verbis incipit, Confiteor tibi, Deus, omnia peccata mea. ibid.*
104. *Oreyſoun que enveia noſtre Dame Sainte Marie a Saint Moris Eveſque de Parys. ibid.*
105. *Oratio ad Dominum noſtrum Jeſum Chriſtum. fol. 135.*
106. *Raiſons monſtrants que Vm doit plus volentiers juner le Vendredy qe nul autre jour de la Simaigne. ibid.*
107. *Quy eſt en Triſtour, Priſone, Poverte, ou chiet en Maladie, face dire Meſſes, come deſouz eſt eſcrit. ibid.*
108. *Ce ly que fra ces Meſſes chaunter en le honour de Dieu e de Saint Gyle, yl avera ce qu'il en dreite Fey demaundera. fol. 135. b.*
109. *Quod Mundus iſte totus quoddam Scaccarium eſt. ibid.*
110. *Directions for ſaying particular Prayers, Pſalms, &c. upon many particular Occaſions. fol. 136.*
111. *Saint Hillere Archeveſque de Peyters ordina ces Pſalmes pur prier a Dieu. fol. 136. b.*
112. *De Amuletiſ quibuſdam conſciendiſ. fol. 137.*
113. *Doctrina Beati Anſelmi Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi, de interrogandiſ moribundiſ. ibid.*
114. *A Song or Libel, partly in French, & partly in Latin. fol. 137. b.*
Beginn. Dieu, Roy de Mageſte,
 ob Perſonas trinas,
 Noſtre Roy, e ſa meyne, Rex, ut ſalvetur, faiſis
 ne perire ſinas. maledictio
 Grauntz mals ly fiſt aver, detur.
 gravéſq; ruinas,
 Céli qe li paſſer, partes
 tranſmarinas.

Here

Num. 2253. — 2255.

Here the Author taxeth the King with leaving England, upon his own will only, to make War in foreign parts; of oppressing his people by levying a Fifteenth, and taxing their Wool, &c. half of the produce of which did not come into his Coffers, but was imbezeled by the Officers who collected it.

113. Contemplacioun de la Passioun Jhesu Crist. fol. 138. b.

114. Legenda de Martyrio Sancti Wistani Regis Merciorum, A. D. 850. fol. 140. b.

2254. A Vellum-book in small folio, not ill written; wherein are mentioned,

1. A Theological Work, thus entituled after its Conclusion, The Treetis þat is kallid Prickyng of Love, made bi a Frere Menour Bonaventure, þat was Cardynal of the Courte of Roome. fol. 1.

2. Another, imperfect at the Beginning; with a like Title after its Conclusion. fol. 2.

I have not now Conveniences by me for examining this matter, whether both these, or which of them be the Translation of Bonaventure's Stimulus divini Amoris; or to whom else one of them may belong to.

Within the first spare Lease, at the Beginning, are the following Notes, Thys boyk longyth to Dame Alys Braintwath the worchypfulle Prioras of Dartforde (in Kent) Jhesu mercy.

Orate pro anima Dominae Elizabeth Rede, hujus loci — Orate pro anima Johanne Newmarche.

At the bottom of folio 1. are the Armes of Shirley & Briwes (or Brewes) quartered.

2255. A Velum-book in small folio, plainly written & illuminated; containing many Poems of Dan John Lidgate the famous Monk of Bury St. Edmund; and, perhaps, of others, sett down in the following Order.

1. A Ditty, to which, this Rubric is prefixed, Consulo quisquis eris, qui pacis federa queris, Consonus esto Lupis, cum quibus esse cupis.

Beginn. I conseyl what so evyr thou be.

The Advice is pestilent enough; but at the 8th Stanza it is quite contradicted, and there beginn the Verba Translator. which make 8 Stanzas more: so that the former part only seems to have been taken from the Latin.

2. Another, upon the mutability of human Affairs. fol. 3. b.

Beginn. Lat no man booste ofe konnyng nor vertu.

3. Another, against the forked Coiffures or Head-dresses, which the Ladies ware in the time of K. Henry VI. fol. 6.

Beginn. Off God & Kynde procedith al bewte. The Burden is like this,

Bewte wyl shewe, though Hornes were away. The Lenvoy begins thus,

Noble Prynceffys, this litel shoort Ditee
Rewdly comiled; lat it be noon offence
To your womanly merciful pitee
Thoughe it be rad in your audience, &c.

4. Another, against Self-Love and its Off-spring. fol. 7. b.

Beginn. Toward the Ende ofe froosty Januarye. The Burden is like this,

Look in thy Merour, and deme noon other Wiht.

VOL. II.

Num. 2255.

In the Lenvoy the author declareth his name, thus, Go litel Bille, with oute Title or Date.

And, of hool herte, recomaund me

Which that am callyd Johan Lydgate, &c.

5. Another, containing Moral & other wholsome Advices. fol. 12.

Beginn. As of Hony Men gadren-out Swetnesse. The Burden is like this,

Sewe aſtir Vertue, and Vertu thou shalt leere.

6. Another upon the Imbecility of Human Nature. fol. 14.

Beginn. The World so wyd, the Hair (i. e. Air) so remevable.

The Burden is like this,

How shuld Man than be stedfast ofe Livynge?

At the End is this marginal Note, Explicit, Joh. Lydgate.

7. Another upon Misericordias Domini in eternum cantabo. fol. 17.

Beginn. Alle goostly Songis & Ympnes that be songe.

The Burden is like,

Eternally thy Mercies I shall syng.

At the End is this Marginal Note, Explicit, quod Lidgate.

8. Another, in the praise of Peace; written after the Death of our King Henry V. fol. 21.

Beginn. Mercy and Trouthe mette on an hihe Mounteyn.

Here, every Stanza concludeth with the word Pees: and, at the End is the same note, Explicit quod Lydgate.

9. Another, enforcing the Duty of Paying of Tythes to the Church: wherein, the Legendary Story of the English Apostle St. Austin saying Mass at Compton, and how the old British Lord of that Town, who had been accursed by his Priest for with-holding his Tithes, arose from his Grave; and having received the Discipline from the said Priest (who also arose out of his Grave at St. Austin's Call) is much enforced. fol. 24. c.

Beginn. Lyk as the Bible makith mencion.

At the End, is the Marginal Note, Explicit quod Lidgate.

10. Another, upon the Pater-noster; made by the Author when he was grown Old. fol. 33.

Beginn. A-twix Dreed and tremblyng Reverence.

At the End, is this Marginal Note, Explicit, quod Joh. Lydgate.

11. Another, upon the Psalm De profundis clamavi ad te, Domine; Domine, exaudi vocem meam. fol. 40.

Beginn. Havyng a Conceyt in my symple Wit. Here, the last Stanza is termed Conclusio finalis, wherein the Author says, he was

Late charchyd in myn oold dayes.

By William Curteys, (i. e. Abbas de Bury) which gafe Comaundement

That I shulde graunte myn assent

Ofe that Kynrede make a Memorial

With DE PROFUNDIS, whan so that it be sent.

At his Chirche to hang it on the Wal.

And here, is the usual Marginal Note Explicit, quod Lydgate.

William Curteys above-mentioned, according to Mr. Willis, was made Abbat of Bury A. D. 1428; who also finds that his Successor Babington occurs Abbat A. D.

1441. But the late Reverend & Learned Dr. Matthew Hutton, in his more accurate Tables, now preserved in this Library, shewes that Abbat

Num. 2255.

Curteys was not so untill A. D. 1429; and that he died not until A. D. 1445. when he was succeeded by Abbat Babington aforesaid.

12. A Sort of Paraphrase upon the Hymn or Song of St. Ambrose & St. Augustin. fol. 43. b.

Beginn. Te Deum laudamus to the Lord Sovereine.

The Burden is, Te laudat omnis Spiritus.

Here the Author uses many lofty words, & much of the Latin Original; as suitable to the Majesty of the Subject.

13. The Poet's Complaint upon the Emptiness of his Purse. fol. 45. b.

Beginn. Rihte mihty Prynce, and it be your wille.

The Burden is like this,

Oonly for lak of Plate, and ofe Coignage.

At the End, is the usual Marginal Note, Explicit quod Lydgate: thereby assuring us of the Author's Name.

14. Testamentum Johannis Lidgate nobilis Poete. fol. 47.

Beginn. O how holsom and glad is the Memorye. This Poem, which consisteth of several Dittys, was made by Dan John when he was well advanced in-to years, as he confesseth in fol. 51. Stanza 2. fol. 51. b. St. 2. & fol. 52. St. 2. and having attained the grace and blessing of Contrition, he bitterly laments the Follies & Wickedness of his Childhood and Youth, seeming to have taken-up in his Manhood. He makes mention of this his Testament in his Paraphrase upon the Lord's Prayer (above taken Notice of at n^o. 10.) at fol. 39. b. in the following words,

Fond ther no Clausis, but Scrowys al to-rent,
Nothyng enlumyned with Gold, Asure, nor Red,

Whiche shall be joyned with my Testament,
Leyd on my Brest, hour whan I shall be ded.

15. The blessed Virgin's Complaint, upon our Lord's Crucifixion; with this Lemma, Quis dabit Capiti meo fontem lachrymarum, Jerem. ix. 1. fol. 66. b.

Beginn. Who shall give vnto myn heed a Welle.

16. A Poem in praise of some particular Saints. fol. 70.

Beginn. Bliffyd Denys of Athenys, cheef Sonne. These Saints names, in the Margin against the several Stanzas appropriated to them are Dionisius, Georgius, Xpoforus, Blasius, Egidius, Katerina, Margareta, Xpina, & Barbara; among whom, the Author biddeth our St. George

Of Ynglonde callid Protectour and Patroun,
Pray for Sixt Herry, and al this Regioun,
Of our Enmyes, by Grace, to han Victorye.

17. A Poem upon the two Merchants Friends; taken from the Monkish book called Gesta Romanorum. fol. 72.

Beginn. In Egipt whilom, as I reed and fynde.
At the End, is the marginal Note Explicit, quod Lidgate.

18. Another upon the 15 Gladnessys, & 15 Hevyneffys of the Virgin Mary. fol. 88.

Beginn. A-tween myd-night and the fresh morwe gray.

This hath a large Prologue & Lenvoy; with the marginal Note Explicit quod Lidgate.

19. A Ditty against Ingratitude; upon the Occasion of Tullies being murdered by Pompilius Lanas. fol. 93. b.

Num. 2255.

Beginn. Myn auctour now Bochas, writ no lenger proceffe.

20. The Legend of St. Giles, paraphrased from the Latin. fol. 95. b.

Beginn. Off Agamēnoun vndir the large Empire.

The Poet concludes with a Prayer to him,
O gracious Gile, ofe poore folke cheefe patroun;
at the Conclusion whereof is the usual Note in the Margin, Explicit, quod Lidgate.

21. Stella Celi extirpavit: or, a prayer to the Virgin Mary, for aid, in time of Pestilence. fol. 103.

Beginn. Thu hevenly Queen, ofe Grace our Lood-sterre.

22. A Paraphrase upon the 15 O es; being so many prayers to our blessed Savior, upon the Subject of his Passion, all beginning with the Letter O; as may be frequently seen in the old Primers, either written or printed. fol. 104.

Beginn. O Blyssid Lord, my Lord, O Crist Jhesu.

At the End is the usual Marginal Note; Explicit, quod Lydgate.

23. A Ditty representing our blessed Lord as hanging upon the Cross, and calling upon impenitent Sinners to accept of his Mercy, &c. fol. 111.

Beginn. Upon a Cross, nayled I was for the.

24. De Sancta Maria; i. e. a Ditty upon our Ladies five Joys; as to which, see her Hours. fol. 111. b.

Beginn. O Queen of Hevene, of Helle eek Emperesse.

After the Conclusion, is the Note Explicit, quod Lidgate.

25. De Osculo facto ad Verbum Caro factum est.

Beginn. Ye devout peeple, which keepe an Observaunce,

Meekly, in Chirche, to kisse Stoon or Tre,
Erth or Iren; hath in remembraunce
What they meene; tak the Moralite.

26. A Prayer to St. Leonard. fol. 114.

Beginn. Reste and Refuge to folk disconsolate.
Perhaps, the Author might have made this upon a journey to his Hospital at York; for, in the last Stanza save one, he thus proceeds

O glorious Leonard, pray Jhesu on thy kne,
For thy Servauntis resortyng to this place, &c.

27. De tribus Virginibus, Katerina, Margareta, & Magdalena. fol. 115.

The Rubrick I take not to be the Author's, because he expressly distinguisheth the last from the two former.

Beginn. Katerine with glorious Margarete.
The End is followed by the usual Note, Explicit, quod Lidgate.

28. A Ditty upon St. Ursula, & her Eleaven Thousand Virgins. fol. 116.

Beginn. Ye Britoun Martirs, famous in partiteneffe.

29. De Sancta Osiha. fol. 116. b.

Beginn. Heyl, hooly Sitha, maide of gret Vertu.

30. The fifteen Toknys a-forn the Doom. fol. 117.

Beginn. As the Doctour Sanctus Jeronimus,
Which that knew by Inspiracioun.

These 15 Signs or Tokyns seem rather to be taken from the Prognosticon futuri Seculi, written by Julianus Pomerius Arch-bishop of Toledo, who died A. D. 690.

31. A Ditty shewing that vicious people do not long endure in this World. fol. 118. b.

Num. 2255.

Beginn. This wyde Woorlde is so large ofe Space.

32. *Another, upon Letabundus, or a Sequence formerly used in the public service, upon the festivals of the Virgin Mary, and upon New Years day. fol. 120.*

Beginn. Grounde take in Vertu by Patriarkys olde.

After the End, is the usual Note written in the Margin. Explicit, quod Lydgate.

33. *Another, upon flytting Fortune. fol. 126. b.*

Beginn. Toward Aurora, in the monyth ofe Decembre.

The Burden is, Experience shewith, The Wourld is varyable.

After the End, is the usual Note, Explicit, quod Lydgate.

34. *Another, vpon wourldly Mutabilite. fol. 128. b.*

Beginn. So as I lay this othir Nyght.

The Burden is, Timor Mortis conturbat me.

35. *Advices for people to keep a guard over their Tongues. fol. 131. b.*

Beginn. Svm man goth stille, of Wyfdam & Refoun.

The Burden is odd enough,

Alle goo we stille, the Cock hath lowe Shoon.

At the End is the usual Marginal Note, Explicit, quod Lydgate.

36. *A Ditty upon the blessed Virgin; wherein, Comparisons taken from the Heavenly Jerusalem, and from its twelve Gems, are applied to Her. fol. 135.*

Beginn. On hooly Hillys, moot famous of Renoun.

The Burden is, Glorious thynges be seid and songe of the.

At the End, is the usual Marginal Note, Explicit, quod Lydgate.

37. *Another, to her Praise, applying the supposed Virtues of Gems unto her; and thrice anagrammatizing upon her Name MARIA. fol. 140.*

Beginn. Heyl vertuous Jaspe most stedfast, and our Feith.

The Burden is, Ave Jesse virgula.

At the End, is the usual Marginal Note, Explicit, quod Lydgate.

38. *Another, upon Benedictus Deus in donis suis. fol. 142.*

Beginn. God departith his Gyfftis dyversly.

The Burden for the most part, is

In al his Gyfftyes Lord bleffyd mut he be.

And here, at the End, is the usual Marginal Note, Explicit quod Lydgate.

39. *Another, upon Measure; in Respect both of Mediocrity, and of Justice. fol. 143. b.*

Beginn. Men wryte of oold, how Mesour is Trefour.

At the End, the usual Note Explicit, quod Lydgate, is seen in the Margin.

40. *A Paraphrase upon the Psalm Deus in nomine tuo (i. e. Psalm 53 of the Vulgate;) & upon the Gloria Patri. fol. 146. b.*

Beginn. God, in thy name thou make me sauffe & founde.

At the End, comes the old Note, Explicit quod Lydgate.

41. *A Ditty upon almighty God's merciful and all-sufficient Help. fol. 148.*

Beginn. God is myn Helpe, and ay shal be.

Here our Author shews that he had been a Traveller (I suppose upon the Affairs of his Monastery) in this Stanza,

Num. 2255. — 2257.

I have been offte in dyvers Londys,

And in many dyvers Regyouns;

Have eskapyd fro my Foois hondys

In Citees, Castellys, and in Touns,

Among Folk ofe sundry Naciouns

Wente ay forthe, and took noon hede:

I askyd no manere Protecciouns;

God was myn Helpe, ageyn al Drede.

And, at the End, is his Name in this Marginal Note, Explicit, quod Lydgate.

42. *Another, upon his feigned Vision of the ever-blessed Trinity, &c. fol. 150. b.*

Beginn. Undir a Park ful prudently pyght;

here the Subject being Grand, several words do often beginn with the same Letter; and the Burden is Benedicta sit sancta Trinitas.

A Leaf being torn out, the End of this, and the Beginning of the next Ditty, are wanting. However, without the help of a Note at the Conclusion, I believe that this also was of Dan John's Composition.

43. *The next (as I observed just now) is imperfect; but is plainly a Prayer to St. Edmund II. King of the East Angles & Martyr, the tutelar Saint of his Monastery & Ban-leuca (or Franchise) at Bury; the place where our pious Author was Professed and Resided. fol. 152.*

The first Stanza which now remains, beginneth thus, Our Helpe, our Socour, our Mediatour, most cheefe.

And, at the End, is the usual Note in the Margin, Explicit, quod Lydgate.

44. *The Poet's Satyrical description of his Mistress's person. fol. 153. b.*

Beginn. My fayr Lady, so freshe ofe Hewe.

At the End is the usual Note, Explicit, quod Lydgate.

45. *The Conclusion of some Ditty (not now easily to be found out) in three Stanzas. fol. 157.*

Beginn. Put out his Hed, lyst nat for to dare.

These Stanzas plainly set forth the Punishment inflicted upon thievish Millers & Bakers; by putting them, not only into the Tumbrell, as of old; but into Wooden Bastile, as Hudibras says; by which, in this place, is not to be understood the Stocks, but a superior & more Conspicuous Machine, called the Pillory.

Our Author concludes —

They may cleyme, be just auctorite,

Upon that BASTILE to make an Ende.

Explicit, quod Lydgate.

2256. *A Book in small folio, written partly upon Paper, and partly upon Parchment (that is, every Quarternio is guarded by Parchment-Leaves) wherein is contained,*

The old Chronicle commonly called BRUTE; beginning thus, In the nobul Londe of Surre.

It endeth in the 8th Year of K. Henry VI. upon the taking of Johan d'Arc, otherwise called La pucelle d'Orleans.

2257. *An imperfect Book (for it wants eight Leaves at the Beginning, & one at the End;) in large 4to. upon both Paper and Parchment; four Leaves being included in, or guarded by two of Parchment. It contains,*

The far greatest part of an old Latin Dictionary, many of whose words are also explained in English. In the Inside of its present Cover, the Learned Mr. Samuel Knot (who sometimes wrote himself Canutus) hath putt down this Note, Iste

Num. 2258.

Liber videtur esse Medulla Grammaticæ Galfridi, sed auctior; et quædam verba omittuntur invicem: *but whether it may not better agree with the Ortus vocabulorum printed by Wynkyn de Worde, I cannot now say, having not the Book at hand to peruse.*

2258. *A book in small folio, written upon Paper, & chiefly relating to our English History; where-in I find,*

1. *An Alphabetical Table directing to the principal Matters rehearsed in the ensuing Work. fol. 1.*
2. *The Epistle of Pilate to Tibery th'Emperour, concerning our Savior Jesus Crist; from the Speculum Historiale of Vincentius Belvacensis: likewise, at the End, Ricardus de S^{to}. Victore is named, perhaps by Vincentius. fol. 31.*
3. *A Narration concerning St. Patrike, & his Purgatore; from the same Vincentius. fol. 31. b.*
4. *Of oure Lady Sent Mare Virgynes goynge to Egipte: from the seide Vyncent. fol. 32.*
5. *The Genealogy from Adam to Ciprus, & so to the Trojans, &c. fol. 33. b. & 34.*
6. *The Genology of Sent Kateryne Virgyne & Martir. fol. 33. b.*
7. *Notes from Johne Hardyng touching the Origin of the Scotts, & their Subjection to England. ibid.*
8. *The Pistelle of Corneli, that he wrote out of Greke ynto Latyne, vnto Crispum Salust, of t^h History of Troy wretyne by Dare Friges. fol. 35.*

Now follows the main work entituled

9. *A Brevyat of the Cronacles of the Ile or Realme of Gret Bretayne, nowe callyde Ynglande; translatyde out of Latyne ynto Inglyshe, out of the Historyens boke, St. Gildas the Abbot; Geffray Monmouth; Rich. Cicestre Monke of Westmynstre; Mathewe Paris, Monke of Sent Albane; & of dyvers other Historyens: as Hughe Jeneses, John Hardyng, &c. i. e. another Chricle cited fol. 96. b. Colman the Chronicler, cited fol. 103. b. Matthew of Westminster, & Sr. John Froissard. This Work, after a Description of Britain, pretends to commence with the first Inhabitants of it, and ends at the Decease of K. Edward III. And is the Original of the Author, who lived in the time of K. Henry VIII. altho' some few Notes have been inserted since. The Collector is not free from Mistakes; & believed in the Legendary Stories then in Fashion; but otherwise, collected much good Matter. He seemeth not to have had John Hardyng by him when he first began, but to have made supplemental Collections from him afterward. I know not who his Author Hughe Jeneses was; but do percieve that the Annals of Richard of Chichester, as also an Abridgement of the same, are yet remaining in the Library at Corpus Christi-College in Cambridge. The many Vacances left for inserting of fresh Matter shew this to be an Original book; which yet appears clearer from the following Note, written within the first spare Leaf at the beginning. Raynolde Mohune Owner hereof by the gyfte of John Rewys Lawyer, & borne in the Countye of Cornewalle; who drewe & wrate thys Worke wythe hys owne hande, and brevyatyde owte*

Num. 2258. — 2259.

of dyvers antyke Auctors. *Whether this Mr. Rewys (or Reeves) drew down his Annals unto his own Time, in another Volume, I have not now Opportunity to enquire.*

10. *The Sur-names of the Persons of Reputation that intride into Inglande wyth William Conquerour. fol. 125. b.*

2259. *An old Heraldical book in very small folio, written upon Paper, whose chief Subject is the Science of Heraldry, as containing,*

1. *Tabula Expoficionis Armorum; five de Regulis & Differencijs principalibus: that is, a Table of the principal Matters treated of in this Work. fol. 1.*
2. *Some few Armes promiscuously Tricked or Colored; rudely, as the performances then were: the Owners names being too too often omitted: which defect renders this Book much less valuable than otherwise it would have been. fol. 6. b. 7. 10.*
3. *The namys of the chefe Chevtaynes that cam with William Conqueror in to Inglande. fol. 7. b.*
4. *The Armes of Derham quartering Ryveshall, as I take it, in a large Escoccheon; with the Name Thomas Derham, written in a Scroll above it, by the first hand. fol. 10. b. I do not hence conjecture that Derham made these Collections; but that rather that he might have been the owner of them; nor do I, at present, find his Name as an Officer of Armes. Now comes*

5. *The main Work, shewing one main Branch of the Science of Heraldry, touching the Art of Blasoning: being written in English, or French or Latin. fol. 11.*

Besides this, here are Quotations from the learned Lawyer Bartholus, from Bartholomæus Anglicus, Franciscus, the Arbre des Battailes of Honore Bonet, Jaques de la Mont, &c. but above all, from the Treatise entituled Regula Aurea; which last is cited almost continually, from fol. 69. to fol. 174.

In this Work, I observe as I go along,

6. *The Armes of some Communities; as of the Grey Friars, or Friars Minors of London. fol. 13. b. Villæ de Wodestokke. fol. 14. The trewe Armys, & the olde Armys of the Cyte of London (being St. Paul holding-up a naked Sword in his Right Hand) fol. 62. Of the Synke Ports. fol. 39. And of the University of Oxford (of which this is the oldest Instance that I now remember) at fol. 143.*
7. *Here are also some Remembrances of Armes antiently sett-up in sacred Buildings; which, possibly may not now be extant; or the notice of them to be met with else-where; as at Bowchyrche. fol. 53. Ludgate-Chyrche. fol. 75. Godstowe in Oxforthe-shere. fol. 105. Seynte Martine le Graunde. fol. 126. b. Seynt Katerynetz at the Tower. fol. 132. Whyte Frers in Flet-strete. fol. 166. Lombard-strete. fol. 70.*
8. *More might be observed about the Armes of particular Families; but I will only mention these Few; at fol. 135. are the Armes of HARLEY my noble Lord's Family, but without the Name. At fol. 24. I find the Armes of the Antient & Noble Family of Pawlet or Poulet; where the Swords are of a more antique Fashion, than those which I have seen delineated*

Num. 2259.

delineated in Q. Elizabeth's time. At fol. 155. are the Armes of Gorges; now, & long since called a Spiral Line; and, as such, delineated by the Herald-Painters. Now here, this book sheweth, that Theys Armyes were made aftyr a Whyrle-pytte of Water, because of hys Name, in Latin Gorges. At fol. 122. are the Armes of Noryce appellé, & of Leyaltone appellawnt. The former were borne with a Dyfferens, which is a Cross Patée Fichée. The Appellant's Armes are Quarterly; as to which, please to take this short Account, The Appellaunts Armyes were gave hym at o tyme; the Fyrst of the Kyngs Gyfte, and the Secunde of the Duc of Somersette (Edmund Beaufort) quod nota bene, quia raro videtur. These Armyes be nat comendyde, because a Grate that ys so comen a thyng, & so fowle, is sette in the Honor, i. e. in the Chief point. So at fol. 81. are these Armes, a Quarter base, Golde; in a feld Sabylle: with this Note, Theys Armyes be nat comendabyll, but yf (i. e. unless) the Metalle stode above.

9. Upon this mention of Metal in Armory, I chuse to bring out these Notes. At fol. 138. is a Shield thus blasoned, He berythe Golde. Theys Armyes, to bere Golde or Sylver alone, & no more, may be borne welle; and suche Armyes be & have ben, for suche Armyes were comyne at the begynnyng: and this justifies the Axiom, Arma non possunt esse sine Metallo. fol. 94. b. In which page another may be found, Quilibet potest assumere sibi Signum, sed non Arma: which is explained at fol. 110. by an Eschocheon adorned with an odd sort of a Charge, underneath which is this note, Theys be none Armyes, but a Marke as Marchawnts vse. For every mane maye take hyme a Marke, but non Armyes, withowte an Herowde or Purcyvawnte. I forbear to mention the ludicrous Charge in the Shield, at fol. 139. b. which the Compiler shews to be no Armyes, and that they were neuer geuen for Armyes but made for a Conceyte, to sette abovt a Creste, to make men muse on hem; & sic de similibus. It is not too late to add the following note relating to the Axiom abovementioned Arma non possunt esse sine Metallo. from fol. 180. There be some in Inglande bere with owte any Metalle. Herowds say they take heme of there owyne Autoryte; & some say, they were gene in olde tyme ex negligencia Haraldy. But, how so ever thy came, at thys day they be callyd none Armez; and also, they be agayne the Lawe of Armes: but ther be 3 or 4 suche Scochonys in Inglande, of olde Date.

10. Here are many more useful Notes, and Resolves upon Heraldical Questions of Importance, which I pass over, as not needful to be inserted in a short Catalogue: concluding with this Observation about our King Richard the Second's Supporters, if it be true, as I find it at fol. 76. Kyng Richard the 11d. forsoke the two Antloppys for hys Bests, & toke two whyt Hertys, beryng vp the Armyes with her bakkys.

In this Heraldical Book I likewise find,

11. The Armes ascribed to the World's Nine Worthies, in Blason; with a Ballad in their Praise. fol. 39. b.

12. Lez Armez de Roy & Seignours d'Engleterre plus aunceyux. fol. 76. b.

13. Lez Armez dez pluys noblez Chivalers d'Engleterre. fol. 185. b.

VOL. II.

Num. 2259. — 2262.

14. At fol. 53. b. is a large Eschocheon of the Armes borne by Sir James Strangwyshe Knight, with the Blason of the same, as given (in French) by Garter; which blason doth also appear at the bottom of the first spare leaf of the book. And, indeed, it seemes to have belonged to that antient & worshipful family, not long after it was compiled; for higher, in the same spare Leaf, I yet read Iste liber constat Ricardo Strangways.

..... After the Table, at fol. 6. the same Name is added; and again, at folio 190. where the work Endeth: which Richard Strangways was no Officer of Armes as I can find. But at fol. 121. b. are Lez Armez le Roy d'Engleterre & Fraunce, & Margarete sa Compayne, with the following Inscription above them, Iste libellus fuit compilatus A°. 32°. H. vi. and if we take Garter to be the Man, John Smert will be Him, for he was Garter anno 32 Hen. vi. and had but one Predecessor, namely Sir William Bruges; whom he seems to mean in the following Inscription, which he hath prefixed to the whole Work at folio 1. Pensa, Successor, in tui cordis oraculo de primo Predecessore, qui hoc nobile ex pluribus libris aggregatum (si dici possit) non minus Seipso predilexit; itaque et pro ejus Doctore, qui quidem in hac Lege, suis temporibus, floruit sine pare.

2260. A parchment book in a long 4to. wanting divers Leaves at the beginning, and written in old English verse: wherein was contained, An Explanation of the Pater-noster, with occasional Discourses or Strictures upon the several Virtues or Vices, which the Author thought Men should pray for, or against: translated from the Latin. In the last Page are these lines.

At pys tyme I wylle no more say
But ze þat haue hird pys, I zou pray
þat ze pray for þam olde and zonge,
þat turned pys in to Englys tonge,
Whare so þat þay be, or in what Stede,
Whepere þey Lyue; or þay be Dede, &c.

2261. A Paper-book in smal folio, or else in large 4to. in which is contained,

1. A Table alphabetically drawn-up, & referring to the Poly-chronicon; but wants the first Leaf.

2. A Translation of the Poly-chronicon of Ranulf Hygden Monk of Chester; different from that made by John de Trevisa; & continued down to the Year 1401.

2262. A Book in folio, consisting mostly of Original Papers and Letters, now Bound-up together, with Regard to the Order of time. They all belonged to the late most noble Prince John Holles Duke of New-castle, &c. as Lord Privy Seal to Queen Anne; and of which I shall give only the following brief Account.

1. Complaint (Copied) of Dr. Edward Fowler Bishop of Gloucester, against his Predecessor Dr. Robert Frampton's ill Usage of him; with his Reasons for with-holding Institution to the Vicarage of Standish in the County of Gloucester, from J. Kimbell. fol. 1. (Dat. 14 March, 1701.)

2. A short Abstract of that Complaint or Memorial; shewing that his Lordship was much more inclined to have so considerable a Living

4 F

Num. 2262.

- as that of Standish settled in his own Family, than upon Mr. Kimbell. fol. 5.
Now followeth a Tract relating to the Company of Weavers of London; comprehending several particular Papers, whose Titles follow in this Order,
3. Severall of the Complaints of diverse Liverymen of the Weavers Company, against the irregular proceedings of the Bayliffs, Wardens, & Assistants of the said Company, in their Government thereof. fol. 6.
This was presented to a private Court, held 27 November, 1704.
 4. The Answer of the said Bayliffs, &c. to the said Complaints. fol. 7.
Here, after some Resolutions or Acts of this Company, come
 5. Petition of the Ministers and others of the French & Dutch Churches, London; to K. Charles II. presented in June 1669. praying for Protection & Encouragement for their Countrymen to settle here. fol. 8.
 6. The Weavers Answer to that Petition, as it stood referr'd to the Lords Committees for Trade & Plantations. *ibid.*
 7. Order of his Majesty in Council, made 10 November 1669. for entering a Noli Prosequi against the Weavers prosecuting of certain Foreign Weavers; and for the London-Weavers to present such Propositions as they shall agree upon, for Foreign Weavers to be admitted into their Society. fol. 11. b.
 8. Another Order of his Majesty in Council, made 4 May 1670. approving of divers of the proposals exhibited by both the Parties; which were afterward reduced into By-Laws of the said Company. fol. 12.
 9. Of the like Complaints & Proceedings made in A. D. 1681. touching the Admission of Foreign Weavers. fol. 13.
This Tract being Ended, I come to
 10. A List of certain Yorkshire Gentlemen; designed, perhaps, for Deputy-Lieutenants, or Justices of the Peace. fol. 16.
 11. The Oath of a Lord Privy Seale, taken by His Grace John Duke of Newcastle, the 29th of March 1705. fol. 17.
 12. A Copy of the Oath taken by the Clerks of the Privy Seale. fol. 19.
 13. Original Letter of Ralph Wooddefon to Mr. Butler, Dated 29 March 1705. about the Fees accruing to the Lord Privy Seal; with a Postscript by the said Mr. Butler, as it seemeth. fol. 21.
 14. Raphe Wooddefon's Certificate touching the Cause of Gregsons being turn'd out from being Secretary to the late Privy Seale: with a Postscript by Mr. Butler, Dat. 29 March 1705. fol. 23.
 15. Docquet (Signed Geo. Piers) of a Grant unto John Montagu Esq; commonly called Lord Mount-Hermer, only Son of Ralph Earle of Montagu, of the Office of Keeper & Custody of her Majesties Great Ward-robe, after his Father's Demise. Sealed, 4 April 1705. fol. 24.
 16. Docquet (Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin) of a Warrant for payment of 50,000 pounds, part of her Majesties Quota of 300,000 Crowns, to the King of Prussia, for 8000 Men to be sent by him for one Year, to the Duke of Savoy. Sealed, 5 April 1705. fol. 25.

Num. 2262.

17. Docquet (Signed Geo. Piers) of a Pardon unto Francis Sterrey Gent. for the Murther of Michael Campion, whereof he had been found Guilty. Sealed, 5 April 1705. fol. 26.
18. Docquet (Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin) of a Grant to John Croker Gent. to be first Graver of the Mint, with the Salary of 200lb. ~~per~~ ann. & for Samuel Bull & Gabriel le Clerc to be his Assistants, with the Salary of 80lb. ~~per~~ ann. apiece. Sealed, 5 April 1705. fol. 27.
19. Docquet of a Warant (Signed by the said Lord Treasurer) for 4 pounds per diem, to be paid unto the above-mentioned Duke of Newcastle, as Lord Privy Seal; in lieu of the ancient Allowance of Sixteen Dishes of Meat. Sealed 5 April 1705. fol. 28.
20. Docquet of a Commission, for Lord Godolphin, Lord High Treasurer of England, to be Lord Lieutenant of the County of Cornwall, in the Room of John Lord Granville. Sealed, the 12 day of April, 1705. fol. 29.
21. Docquet of a Warant (Signed by the said Lord Treasurer) for the above-mentioned Lord Mount-Hermer, to receive annually, from his Entrance upon the Office of Keeper of the Great Wardrobe, 2000 pounds for himself, and 200 pounds for his Deputy. Sealed, 12 April 1705. fol. 30.
22. Docquet of a Warant for the Creation of Ralph Earle of Montagu, to be Marquis Mount-Hermer, and Duke of Montagu. Sealed 12 April 1705. fol. 32.
23. Docquet for a Patent to Confirm the Election of Dr. George Bull to be Bishop of St. David's, made by the Precentor and Chapter there. Sealed the 12 of April, 1705. fol. 33.
24. Docquet for a Commission, to constitute Lewis Lord Rockingham Lieutenant of the County of Kent, in the Room of Charles Earl of Winchelsea. Sealed, 16 April, 1705. fol. 34.
25. Docquet of a Warant for Sir John Trevor Kt. Master of the Rolls, to be Constable of the Castle of Flint, with the Fee of 10 Pounds per ann. also to be Keeper of the Gaole of the Castle of Flint, with the yearly Fee of 6l. 1s. 8d. And the Office of Comptroller of the Records, Pleas, Fines, & Amerciaments in the County of Carnarvon, in the Room of Sir Roger Mostyn Baronet. fol. 35. (This is Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin, and was Sealed 16 April 1705.)
26. Docquet of a Warant for John Duke of Newcastle, to be Lieu-tenant of the North Riding in the County of York, in the Room of John Duke of Buckingham and Normanby. Sealed, 16 April 1705. fol. 36.
27. Docquet of a Warant for Richard Earl Rivers, to be Lieu-tenant of the County of Essex, in the Room of Francis Lord Guilford. Sealed (that is, passed the Privy Seal) 16 April 1705. fol. 57.
28. Docquet of a Warant, for Thomas Lye Clerk, to be Vicar of Broad-hempson in the County of Devon. Sealed, 16 April 1705. fol. 38.
29. Docquet of a Warant for Lewis Gomes an Alien, to be a free Denizen of England. Sealed, the 18th day of April, 1705. fol. 39.
30. Copy of an Instrument, whereby Sir George Piers Bart. one of the Clerks of the Privy Seale, & Clerke of the Council of the Court of Re-

- quests, (*upon the Resignation of Sir Charles Bickerstaffe Kt.*) *doth* constitute Ralph Wooddefon to be his Deputy. Dated the 20th of April, 1705. fol. 40.
31. Docquet of a Warant constituting Edward Nott Esq; Lieutenant & Governor Generall of the Colony & Dominion of Virginia. Sealed, 25 April, 1705. fol. 42.
32. Docquet of a Warant, for Daniel Park Esq; to be Captain-General & Governour in Chief of the Islands of Nevis, St. Christophers, Mount-ferrat, Antegoa, Barbouda, Anguilla, & all other her Majesties Islands, Colonies & Plantations called the Charibbe Islands, lying to Lee-ward from Guardaloupe to the Island of St. John de Porto Rico. Sealed, 25 April, 1705. fol. 43.
33. Docquet of a Warant, for Charles Earl of Dorset and Middlesex to be Lieutenant of the County of Suffex. Sealed, 25 April 1705 fol. 44.
34. Docquet of a Warant, for Henry Duke of Grafton to be Lieutenant of the County of Suffolk, in the Room of Lionel Earl of Dysert. Sealed the 25th of April, 1705. fol. 45.
35. Docquet of a Warant for granting to John Duke of Marlborough the Honor & Manor of Woodstock, the Hundred of Wootton, the Advowsons of Bladon, & of Stonesfield, Woodstock-Park & the Deer therein, with divers Messuages, Woods, Lands, Tenements, &c. within the County of Oxon; To be holden, as of the Castle of Windsor, in common Soccage, by Fealty; he rendring yearly on the 2d of August, at the Castle of Windsor, one Standard or Colours, with Three Flower de Lucas painted thereupon. Sealed, the second of May, 1705. fol. 46.
36. Docquet of a Warant for presenting John Swynfen B. D. to the Rectory of Avening in Gloucester-shire, vacant by the promotion of Dr. Bull to the Bishoprick of St. Davids. Sealed the 2d of May 1705. fol. 48.
37. Accompt of the Duke of New-castles Dividend as to the Profits of his Office of Lord Privy Seal, for the Month of April, 1705. fol. 49.
38. Original Letter of Sir Simon Harcourt Attorney General to her Majesty Queen Anne, Dated 14 February 1704; about amending divers Instruments relating to the Patent constituting Dr. Atterbury Dean of Carlisle. fol. 50.
39. Copy of the Petition of Mr. Francis Atterbury to her said Majesty, for amending the Patent above-mention'd, which she was pleased to referr to Mr. Attorney or Mr. Solicitor General, 4 Febr. 1704. fol. 51.
40. Her Majesty's Original Mandate, under Her Signet & Sign Manual, to the Duke of Newcastle Lord Privy Seal, for Dr. Atterburies Patent to be amended. Given 13 April 1705. & Under-Signed, by my late noble Lord the Earl of Oxford, then Principal Secretary of State. fol. 52.
41. Docquet of a Warant constituting Thomas Erle Esq; Lieutenant General of all manner of Ordnance, Munitions, Provisions, Stores, & Habili-ments of War, within the Kingdom of England, & Town of Berwick upon Tweed; and also, Keeper of the Messuage called the Store-house, belonging to the Ordnance; and also, Keeper of the Artillery-Garden. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed, the 2 May 1705. fol. 54.

42. Docquet of a Lycence for Thomas Duke of Norfolk (who went into France without Lycence) to return into Her Majesties Dominions. Sealed 2 May, 1705. fol. 55.
43. Docquet of a Commission, Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin, constituting Sr. William Hohywood Bart. Richard Beke, Edmund Chaloner, Joseph Addison, & Thomas Goodman Esqrs. Commissioners for Appeals & Regulating the Excise, with a Salary of £200 per annum to each of them. Sealed, 9 May 1705. fol. 56.
44. Docquet of a Warant, for paying to Sir Charles Hedges Kt. Principal Secretary of State, £3000 for Her Majesties Secret Service. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin, & Sealed the 9th of May 1705. fol. 57.
45. Docquet of a Commission constituting James Brydges Esq; Receiver and Pay-master of Her Majesties Army in the Low Countries, in the Room of Charles Fox Esq; Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin, and Sealed, 9 May 1705. fol. 58.
46. Docquet of a Commission constituting Charles Godolphin, Samuel Clark, Thomas Newport, & William Culliford Esquires, Sir John Wenden Bart. Richard Breton, & Thomas Hall Esqrs. Commissioners of the Customes, with the Salary of £1000 per annum, to each. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed the 15th of May 1705. fol. 59.
47. Docquet of a Discharge to William Davison Esq; in Consideration of £200. whereby Her Majesty Released to Him her Right to an Estate at Tanfield in the County of Durham, which lay under an Extent. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed, 16 May 1705. fol. 61.
48. Docquet of a Grant of Restitution of Temporalities of the Bishoprick of St. Davids, to Dr. George Bull. Sealed, the 16th day of May, 1705. fol. 62.
49. Docquet of a Grant of the Offices of Steward of the Duchy of Cornwall; & of the Borough & Manor of Bradninch in the County of Devon; and Steward of all the Castles, Manors, & Lands within the Counties of Cornwall & Devon, parcell of the said Duchy; and of Warden & Steward of the Stannaries, & of the Stannary-Court; & of Rider & Master of the Forests & Chace of Dartmore, parcell of the said Duchy, to Francis Godolphin Esq; with the Annual Fees of 40 Marks, 20 Pounds, & 10 Marks. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin, and Sealed 16th day of May 1705. fol. 64.
50. Docquet of a Patent constituting Charles Duke of Grafton Lieutenant of the County of Suffolk, in the Room of Lionell Earl of Dysart in Scotland. Sealed the 16th of May 1705. fol. 65.
51. Docquet of a Grant unto Sir John Crewe Kt. of Three Faires to be held yearly at Farpoley in the County of Chester. Sealed the 16th of May 1705. fol. 66.
52. Docquet of a Licence to the Master, &c. of Corpus-Christi-College in Cambridge, to purchase & take in Mortmain Ten Advowsons, & Lands to the yearly Value of £500. Sealed, 23 May 1705. fol. 67.
53. Docquet of a Grant (upon the Surrender of Brook Bridges Esq;) of the Offices of one of the Two Auditors of the Prests or Imprests

Num. 2262.

- & Foreign Accounts, and of First Fruits & Tenths, Customes, Subsidies of Tonage & Poundage, and other Subsidies, and of the Mint, Coinage, and other Accounts; together with the annual fee of 100 Marks, unto Arthur Mainwaring Esq; Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin, & Sealed the 23 of May 1705. fol. 68.
54. Docquet of a Grant to Richard Rigby Esq; of the Office of Provost-Marshal Generall of the Island of Jamaica. Sealed the 23 of May 1703. fol. 69.
55. Docquet of a Warant for payment of such a Sum unto John How Esq; Pay-master General of the Guards & Garrisons, as would make-up what had been before paid unto Charles Fox Esq; then Pay-master General of the Forces, the Sum of £98,969:10:00 for maintaining 5000 Men acting in Conjunction with the Forces of the Allies, for one Year. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed the 24th of May 1705. fol. 70.
56. Docquet of a Warant for the Discharge of Charles Fox Esq; upon his delivering up unto James Brydges Esq; Pay-master General of the Forces acting in Conjunction with the Forces of the Allies, such Summes of Money, Tallies, & Orders of Loan, & other Tallies & Orders in lieu of Money imprested to him. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin, & Sealed the 24th of May 1705. fol. 71.
57. Docquet of a Warant, for constituting Harry Mordaunt Esq; Treasurer and Pay-master of the Ordnance; with the Salary of £40 per annum, in the Room of Charles Bertie Esq; Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin, and Sealed the 25th of May 1705. fol. 72.
58. Accompt of the Dividend due to the Duke of Newcastle Lord Privy Seal, from 1 May 1705. to the 26 day of the same Month, inclusive. fol. 73.
59. Docquet of a Licence empowering the Rector &c. of Exeter-College in Oxford, to purchase & take in Mortmain Ten Advowsons, & Land to the yearly Value of 500 pounds. Sealed, 9 June 1705. fol. 74.
60. Docquet of a Patent Incorporating the Inhabitants of the Towne of Glastonbury; with power for them to purchase Lands to the yearly Value of £300. Sealed the 20th of June 1705. fol. 75.
61. Docquet of a Grant unto William Stratford Clerk & B. D. of a Canons Place in Christ-Church, Oxon. Sealed the 30th of June 1705. fol. 78.
62. Docquet of a Warant for payment unto Abraham Stanyan Esq; Envoy Extraordinary to the Swiss Cantons £500 for his Equipage, and Five Pounds by the day for his Ordinary Entertainment. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed the 30th of June 1705. fol. 79.
63. Docquet of a Grant unto Anthony Nicoll Esq; & Edward Trelawny Clerk, in Trust, for the poor Inhabitants of the Parish of St. Udy in Cornwall, of two annual Faires there. Sealed the 7th of July 1705. fol. 80.
64. Docquet of a Warant directing the Auditor & Receiver of Her Majesties Revenues within the County of Northampton, to pay unto Edward Lockett Vintner certain Sums due to him from Edward Lord Griffin, out of his

Num. 2262.

- forfeited Estate there. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed 7 July 1705. fol. 81.
65. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Charles Earle of Sunderland appointed Envoy Extraordinary & Plenipotentiary to the Emperor, £1200 for his Equipage, and £10 by the day, for his ordinary Entertainment; as also such Summes of Money for Intelligences, &c. as to one of her Majesties Principal Secretaries of State shall appear to be further due unto him. Subscribed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 9th of July 1705. fol. 82.
66. Docquet of a Patent to constitute Edward Brereton, George Morley, & Anthony Duncomb, with John Evelyn & Thomas Baker Esqrs. Principal Commissioners for Prizes, with a Salary of £500 per ann. to each of them. Also appointing Anthony Burnaby Esq; to be their Secretary, with a Salary of £400 per annum, for himself & Clerks; and William Goffelin Esq; to be Comptroller of the Prizes, with a Salary of £500 per ann. for himself, and £100 for two Clerks. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 9th day of July 1705. fol. 83.
67. Docquet of a Grant unto Robert Lydall Gent. for the Terme of 14 yeares, of the sole use & benefit of his new Invention of Separating & Refining Gold and Silver from Tinn; and of Melting & Smelting Black Tinn-Oar into good merchantable White Tinn much cheaper than can be produced by any Method now in use. Sealed the 19th day of July 1705. fol. 84.
68. Docquet of a Grant to Henry Andrews Esq; of the Office of Post or Carrier of all her Majesties Letters & Dispatches, between the Court and the first Post Stage; with the allowances of 20 Shillings per diem. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed the 19th of July 1705. fol. 85.
69. Docquet of a Release made by her Majesty to Dame Ellinor Oglethorpe, for not keeping in due Reparation the Hedges and Fences of the Manor of Stoughton magna in the County of Huntingdon, and of the Scite or Capital Messuage of the said Manor, which Sir Theophilus her deceased Husband had taken in ferme of the late King James II. at the yearly Rent of £200. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed the 19th day of July 1705. fol. 86.
70. Presidents of Caveats taken out of the Books in the Privy-Seal Office. fol. 88.
71. Order of the Marquis of Normanby Lord Privy Seal, Dated 1 May 1702; that no Caveat should be of any longer than three Months after the Entry thereof: but that those who should putt them in, might renew them. fol. 89.
72. Order of the Duke of Newcastle Lord Privy Seal, to the same Effect. Dated.... July 1705. fol. 90.
73. Docquet of a Warant for payment unto Emanuel-Scroop Howe Esq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the Elector of Hanover, & Dukes of Zell & Brunswick-Lunenburg, £500 for his Equipage, & Five Pounds by the day for his ordinary Entertainment. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin, and Sealed the 25th of July 1705. fol. 92.
74. Docquet

Num. 2262.

74. Docquet of a Warant for payment unto Thomas Lord Raby now (from Envoy Extraordinary) made Ambaffador Extraordinary to the King of Prussia, of £1000. for his Equipage, and Ten Pounds by the day for his ordinary Entertainment. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed 25 July, 1705. fol. 93.
75. Docquet of a Pardon unto John Sparke of Plymouth Esq; guilty of Man-slaughter, for Killing John Martin late of Plymouth aforesaid. Sealed the 25th of July, 1705. fol. 94.
76. Docquet of a Warant in French, directed to the Sheriffs of Surrey & Suffex, to pay unto Lewis Lord Rockingham Master, and to the other Officers of the Buck-hounds, their usual Salaries, to the 24th day of June, 1704. Sealed, the 25th of July, 1705. fol. 95.
77. Docquet of a Grant unto Henry James D. D. of a Prebend in the Cathedral & Metropolitane Church of Canterbury. Sealed, the 28th of July, 1705. fol. 96.
78. Docquet of a Warrant, for payment unto George Stepney Esq; Envoy Extraordinary to the Emperor of Germany, and Plenipotentiary: three pounds by the day for his ordinary Entertainment. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed the 28th of July, 1705. fol. 97.
79. Accompt of the Dividend of the Privy Seal, from the first of April, 1705. to the 31st of July, 1705. inclusive. fol. 98. b.
80. Request of Will. Cooke to the Lord Privy Seale, for a Caveat to be Entred, that no Grant of the Office of one of the Clerks of the Signet do pass, untill Notice be given unto William Cooke Esq; who had a reversionary Patent for the same. Dat. 3 August, 1705. fol. 100.
81. Docquet of a Conge d'Esire to the Dean & Chapter of Lincoln, to choose a Bishop of that See, void by the Death of Dr. James Gardiner. Sealed, the 13th of August, 1705. fol. 101.
82. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Robert Harley Esq; One of the Principal Secretaries of State, £2000. for secret Service, without Account. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed the 13th of August, 1705. fol. 102.
83. Docquet of a Warant for the Discharge of Charles Bertie Esq; upon his delivery of certain Tallys & Orders amounting to 20700. pounds, unto Harry Mordaunt Esq; present Treasurer & Pay-master of the Ordnance. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 13th day of August, 1705. fol. 103.
84. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Walter Hamilton Esq; Lieutenant Governor of the Island of St. Christophers, £200. per annum, in lieu of all Presents from the Assemblies. Signed by the Earl of Godolphin Lord Treasurer; and Sealed the 13th of August, 1705. fol. 104.
85. Docquet of a Pardon & Release to the East India Company & their Servants, of all Offences against certain Acts of Parliament, in England or beyond the Seas, since the 22d of July, 1702. Sealed the 15th of August, 1705. fol. 105. (See lower §. 197.)
86. Docquet of a Grant unto Joseph Roberts Esq; (upon his Father's Surrender) of the Office of Plumber of the Castle of Windsor, together

VOL. 11.

Num. 2262.

- with the Keeping of the Conduit there; with the Fee of twelve pence by the day. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 25th of August, 1705. fol. 107.
87. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Edward Nicholas Esq; £30,000. upon Account: to be by him applied according to such Establishments or Warants, as he should receive from her Majesty, or from the High Treasurer for the time being. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 25th day of August, 1705. fol. 108.
88. Docquet of a Presentation of John Younger D. D. one of the Clerks of her Majesties Closet, to the Deanery of Sar. Sealed the 31st day of August, 1705. fol. 109.
89. Docquet of a Grant of a Lease of Warwick-House, and of a piece of ground near adjoining, unto Thomas Earl of Suffex and Anne Countess of Suffex his Wife, in Consideration of £200. paid; and of the faithful Services performed by the said Earl and Countess; to Hold, upon the Expiration of the present Leases, for different Terms of years; paying yearly Forty Shillings for each. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the first of September, 1705. fol. 110.
90. Docquet of Her Majesty. Royal Assent to the Election of Doctor William Wake to be Bishop of Lincoln. Sealed the 29th of September, 1705. fol. 112.
91. Docquet of a Presentation of Thomas Greene Clerke, to the Rectory of Wood-church in the County of Chester; void, & in her Majesties Gift, by the Simoniackal Contract of Robert Janny. Sealed the 29th day of September, 1705. fol. 113.
92. Docquet of a Grant of the Dignity of a Baronet, unto William Fleming of Rydall in the County of Westmoreland Esq; with Remainder to the Heirs Males of his Father. Sealed the 29th day of September, 1705. fol. 114.
93. Copy of a Warant to the Queen's Right Trusty & Well-beloved Councillor William Cowper Esq; Keeper of her Great Seal of England, subscribed by Sir C. Hedges; authorising him to put the same Seal to such Instruments as were depending either at Court, or in Chancery, at the time when he received it; or to such of them as he should think fitt. Given the 14th of October, 1705. fol. 116.
- This is attested by one John Roberts, if I mistake not in reading his Name. I have known divers such as could write their Names plainly, affect Intricacy & Obscurity therein, for Silly & Ridiculous Reasons; chiefly arising from Self-conceit & Pride. I think that all these should oblige their Heirs or Successors for ever, to de-cypher their several Marks, Monograms, or Flourishes, to every Legal demandant, without Fee or Reward.
94. Docquet of a Grant unto Sir John Hobart Baronet of a Tuesdays Market (instead of the old one held on Saturdays) at Aylesham in Norfolk; together with an annual Fair. Sealed the 24th day of October, 1705. fol. 117.
95. Docquet of a Grant unto Herman Olmius Esq; of an annual Fair to be held at Braintree in Essex; with a Confirmation of the Market & Fair antiently held there. Sealed the 24th of October, 1705. fol. 118.

4 G

Num. 2262.

96. Docquet of a Grant unto Samuel Lavor Gent. of the Office of Water-Bayliffe of all the River Thames, between the great Bridge of Staines, and the Head of the said River; and of all Rivulets and Branches running therein. Sealed, the 24th day of October, 1705. fol. 119.
97. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto John Yeomans Esq; Lieutenant Governor of the Island of Antego, the allowance of £200. per ann. in lieu of all presents from the Assembly. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin, & Sealed the 24th of October, 1705. fol. 120.
98. Docquet of a Grant unto Lancelot Blackburne M. A. of the Deanery of Exeter. Sealed the 24th day of October, 1705. fol. 121.
99. Docquet of the Grant of the Dignity of a Baronet unto Thomas Miller of Chichester Kt. Sealed, the 24th of October, 1705. fol. 122.
100. Docquet of a Lease for John Incledon Gent. & Anne his Wife, to be Keepers of the Royal Palace of Westminster, for 31 years, with the Fee of Six Pence per diem; in Consideration of their Surrender of a former Patent, and a Release of £237:6:8. which became due to them upon an antient allowance of 5s. 8d. by the day, for Servants & Labourers imployed in the Execution of the said Office. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 25th of October, 1705. fol. 123.
101. Docquet of a Presentation of Samuel Wightwick Clerk, to the Rectory of Burmarsh in Kent. Sealed, the 7th of November, 1705. fol. 124.
102. Docquet of a Licence for Henry Earl of Lichfield to inclose the Common Ways in the Towne of Ditchley near Charlbury in the County of Oxon, leading from Charlbury to Kidlington; and also, to inclose the common Ways in Ditchley, which lead from North-liegh & Stones-field to Eustone: Provided that the said Earle do, at his own Cost, make a New Way of the same Breadth, or larger, in his own Ground, leading to & from the places aforesaid; & as convenient for Passengers. Sealed the 7th day of November, 1705. fol. 125.
103. Docquet of a Discharge unto Dame Elizabeth Lawson, Widow & sole Executrix of Sr. Wilfrid Lawson Bart. deceased; of a Legacy of £600. bequeathed to Her Majesty by him, in Recompense of all such Taxes as he ought to have paid to Her Majesty, or to K. William, by common Assessments. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 7th of November, 1705. fol. 126.
104. Docquet of a Grant for making Maria-Margareta Wife of William Lord North & Grey, a free Denizen of England. Sealed the 7th of November, 1705. fol. 127.
105. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Francis Godolphin Esq; Cofferer of Her Majesties Househould, £100,000. for the Ordinary & Extraordinary Expences of the same. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin, & Sealed the 7th of November, 1705. fol. 128.
106. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Thomas Lloyd Esq; Pay-master of her Majesties Works, £40,000. for the Use & Service of the said Works. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godol-

Num. 2262.

- phin; and Sealed the 7th of November, 1705. fol. 129.
107. Docquet of a Discharge unto Sir William Fleming Bart. of the Summe of £1095. usually paid into the Exchequer for that Dignity. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed 7 Novr. 1705. fol. 130.
108. Docquet of the Presentation of Robert Asheton Clerke to the Rectory of Kirklington in the County of Yorke & Diocese of Chester, ad corroborandum Titulum ejus, whether the same was in Her Majesty's Gift, by Lapse, or otherwise. Sealed the 14th of November, 1705. fol. 131.
109. Docquet of a Grant unto Andrew Quicke Esq; of two Faieres yearly within the Bourrough of Ashburton in Devon-shire. Sealed, the 14th of November, 1705. fol. 132.
110. Docquet of a Grant, in Consideration of £114. paid to Thomas Walder Gent. of Her Majesties Right & Title to certain Annuities, part of the perpetual Interest payable for the Bankers Debt; lately belonging to Richard Taylor late Pay-master of the Million-Lottery Tickets; forfeited to her Majesty by an Extent issued against the said Taylor. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 21st of November, 1705. fol. 133.
111. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Anthony Hodges Esq; Lieutenant-Governor of the Island of Mount-Serrat an Allowance of £200. per annum, in lieu of all presents from the Assembly of the said Island. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 21st of November, 1705. fol. 134.
112. Docquet of a Patent conferring the Titles & Dignities of Baron of Chatham, & Earle of Greenwich in Kent; upon John Duke of Argyle in Scotland. Sealed the 26th of November, 1705. fol. 135.
113. Docquet of a Grant of £4000. per annum, payable out of the Revenues of the Post-Office, to William Cowper Esq; Lord Keeper of the Great Seale, during his Custody thereof, to commence from the 11th of October last. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 28th day of November, 1705. fol. 136.
114. Docquet of a Grant of the Restitution of the Temporalties of the Bishoprick of Lincoln, unto William Wake now Bishop of that See. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 28th day of November, 1705. fol. 137.
- This Restitution was to commence from the death of James Gardiner the late Bishop.
115. Docquet of a Grant of the Office or Place of Master of the Temple unto Thomas Sherlock M. A. with the Annuity of £37:6:8. during his Life; upon the Surrender of Dr. William Sherlock his Father. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 28th of November, 1705. fol. 138.
116. Docquet of a Warant for payment unto John Howe Esq; Receiver & Pay-master Generall of the Guards & Garrisons £357,000. for the maintaining of the said Guards & Garrisons; & for payment of the Invalids for the year 1706. including 5000. Men to serve on Board the Fleet. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 12th of December, 1705. fol. 139.
117. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto James Brydges Esq; Pay-master General of her Maje-

Num. 2262.

- flies Forces acting in conjunction with the Allies £2,200,022 : 18 : 10. vizt. £886,223 : 18 : 6. for maintaining 40,000 Men for the year 1706. £177,511 : 3 : 6. for maintaining the additional Forces of 10,000 Men for the same year. £222,379 : 5 : 10. for maintaining 10,210 Men to act with the Forces of the King of Portugal the same year. £414,166 : 13 : 6. for Subsidies to the Allies, that year. £48,630. for making good the payment of Subsidies to the King of Prussia: £65,000. for payment of Bounty-money bestowed on the Land Forces that served in Germany A. D. 1704. £784 : 7 : 6. for the additional Charge of the Troops of Hannover & Zell. £15,296. for Levy-money, to make good the Horses of the English Horse & Dragoons that were Killed & Dyed of the common Distemper, *the last Campaign.* £15,670. to make good the Horses of the English Officers, during the last Campaign. £96,729 : 13 : 4. for maintaining 5000 Land-Forces in Catalonia, for the year 1706. £7,631 : 16 : 8. to make good the Charge of General Officers & Contingents in the Expedition to Spain. And £250,000. for her Majesties Proportion in prosecuting the Recovery of the Monarchy of Spain to the House of Austria. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 12th of December, 1705. fol. 140.*
118. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto John Nutin Gent. £120,000. towards defraying the Charge of Transporting Land Forces. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 12th day of December, 1705. fol. 142.*
119. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Daniel Parke Esq; Captain General & Governor in Chief of the Leeward Islands, £1200. per annum for his Support, and in lieu of all Presents from the Assemblys: *with some Restrictions. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 19th day of December, 1705. fol. 143.*
120. Docquet of a Commission constituting Daniel Blake, Edmund Clerke, Charnock Heron, Abraham Magny, & Evert Jollyvet Esq; Commissioners for Licensing & Regulating Hackney-Coaches & Stage Coaches; with a Salary of £100. per annum apiece. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 19th of December, 1705. fol. 144.*
121. Docquet of a Warant for making-up the Account of Sir Henry Bellasye Kt. late Governor of Galway in Ireland, amounting to £1229 : 4 : 7. and to sett £30. Insuper upon Captain Dunbar. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 19th of December, 1705. fol. 145.*
122. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Harry Mordaunt Esq; Treasurer & Paymaster of the Ordnance £300,000. for Land & Sea Services, performed & to be performed by the Office of the Ordnance. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 22d of December, 1705. fol. 146.*
123. Letter of Ra. Gowland a Receiver for the late Duke of Newcastle in the North, to Mr. Wenman; dated from Durham, 11 October, 1706. about transmitting Moneys which he had received. fol. 148.
124. Docquet of a Commission constituting Thomas Lake, John Harwood, Robert Lowndes, Thomas Goodall, & William Congreve Esqrs.

Num. 2262.

- Commissioners for granting Wine-Licenses; with the yearly Salary of £200. apiece. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed the 26th of December, 1705. fol. 149.*
125. Docquet of a Pardon unto Robert Presgrave, late Clerke to Guy Palmes Esq; late one of the Four Tellers of the Exchequer, of all Frauds and other Misdemeanors by him committed whilst under the said Mr. Palmes; and also for having been in France, contrary to Act of Parliament in that behalf. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 5th of January, 1705-6. fol. 150.*
126. Docquet of a Pardon unto John Smith, of all Robberies, Thefts, and Burglaries, by him committed. Passed by immediate Warant, the 7th of January, 1705-6. fol. 151.
127. Docquet of a Grant conferring the Dignity of a Baronet upon Sir William Holford of Welham in the County of Leicester Kt. Sealed the 9th of January, 1705-6.
128. Docquet of a Grant to Thomas Earle of Westmoreland, &c. of the Offices of Master Forester & Keeper of Cliffe Baylywicke in the Forest of Rockingham, in the County of Northampton, and of the Woods within the same Baylywicke: and also of the several Walks thereto belonging. *With a Restriction. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 9th of January, 1705-6. fol. 153.*
129. Docquet of a Warant empowering the Lord Treasurer Godolphin to appoint Receivers General, throughout England and Wales, of the Moneys granted by Act of Parliament, to be rayfed A. D. 1706. with such Powers in their Commissions, as he shall think fitt & proper. *Signed by his Lordship; and Sealed the 16th of January, 1705-6. fol. 155.*
130. Docquet of the Presentation of Moses Hodges D. D. to the Vicarage of St. Maries in Warwick. Sealed the 23d of January, 1705-6. fol. 156.
131. Docquet of a Grant unto Dame Clara Wood, of the Issues of £250. levied on Anthony Row Esq; pursuant to a Process issued upon him; for that he being one of the Contractors for the late Duties upon Fire-hearths & Stoves had not pass'd his Accounts: *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 26th of January, 1705-6. fol. 157.*
132. Docquet of a Commission constituting Isaac Townsend Esq; a Commissioner, in quality of a principal Officer of the Navy; particularly, for the Yard of Portsmouth; with a Salary of £500. per annum: *in the room of Sir William Giffard Knt. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the first day of February, 1705-6. fol. 158.*
133. Docquet of a Grant constituting Sir William Giffard Knt. a Commissioner, in quality of a principal Officer of the Navy; with a Salary of £500. per annum. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the first of February, 1705-6. fol. 159.*
134. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Stanhope Esq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the King of Spain, £500. for his Equipage; and £5 by the day, for his ordinary Entertainment. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 2d of February, 1705-6. fol. 160.*
135. Docquet of a Commission constituting John Duke of Marlborough Lieutenant of the County

Num. 2262.

- of Oxford, *in the Room* of Mountagu Earl of Abingdon. Sealed the 8th of February, 1705-6. fol. 161.
136. Docquet of a Grant unto Edward Harle Esq; of the Office of one of the Serjeants at Armes in the City of London; with the annual Fee of £100:7:6. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 13th of February, 1705-6. fol. 162.
137. Docquet of a Grant to Ann Evans Widow of £200. levied by Thomas Skinner late Sheriffe of Dorset-shire, upon an Outlawry prosecuted by the said Ann, on a Judgment for £2000. recovered by her against George Knype of Semeley in the County of Wilts Gent. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 13th of February, 1705-6. fol. 163.
138. Docquet of a Discharge unto Sir John Miller Baronet, of £1095. payable by his Father upon his receiving that Dignity. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 13th day of February, 1705-6. fol. 164.
139. Docquet of a Presentation of John Baywell M. A. to the Rectory of St. Ive in Cornwall. Sealed, the 20th of February, 1705-6. fol. 165.
140. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Paul Methuen Esq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the Duke of Savoy; £500. for his Equipage, and five Pounds by the day for his ordinary Entertainment: with a further Allowance for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 20th of February, 1705-6. fol. 166.
141. Another Docquet of a Grant unto Dame Clara Wood, of the Issues of £250. levied on Anthony Row Esq; with a Clause directing Sr. Robert Beachcroft & Sr. Henry Furnels late Sheriffes of London and Midelfex, who levied the same, to pay them accordingly. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 20th of February, 1705-6. fol. 167.
142. Docquet of a Warant authorizing the Subjects of England to make a Loan of £250,000. to the Emperor of Germany, on a Security of his Lands, Rents, & Revenues in Silesia, and also on the Security of the States thereof; at an Interest of £8 per Cent. per annum: toward the more vigorous carrying on the War against the French King in Italy, and for the effectual Relief of the Duke of Savoy. Appointing also Sir William Hodges & others Trustees for taking the said Loan, & managing the Returns thereof to Prince Eugene of Savoy in Italy; and for taking Security for payment of the Principal & Interest of that Summe. fol. 168.
Here his Grace quæried whether He might lawfully pass a Privy Seale, appointing Trustees to act in such manner as above expressed. Which two eminent Lawyers, Sam. Dodd and W. Jeffop answered in the Affirmative the 26 Februarij, 1705-6. whereupon, it passed the Privy Seal that day.
143. Docquet of a Grant unto Philip Ryley Esq; of the Office of Serjeant at Armes in Ordinary, to attend the Lord High Treasurer, or Commissioners of the Treasury for the time being: with the Fee of three Shillings per diem; and two Shillings six Pence per diem, in lieu of Board-Wages. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 27th of February, 1705-6. fol. 169.

Num. 2262.

144. Docquet of a Commission, for Algernon Seymour, commonly called Earl of Hertford, to be Lieutenant of the County of Suffex. Sealed the 13th of March, 1705-6, fol. 170.
145. Docquet of a Grant, for 14 Years, unto Daniel Peck Gent. of the sole Benefit of his new Invention for making & refining of White Salt, for all Uses, from Sea-Water, Brine-Springs, & Rock-Salt, much cheaper than by any Method now in Use. Sealed the 13th of March, 1705-6. fol. 171.
146. Docquet of a Chartre incorporating John Moore Bishop of Norwich, Nicholas Onley, Robert South, & George Smallridge, Doctors in Divinity, James Vernon & William Lowndes Esqrs. & others, Governors of the Grey-Coate-Hospitall in Totthill Fields, of the Foundation of Queene Anne; with perpetual Succession, &c. Sealed the 13th of March, 1705-6. fol. 172.
147. Docquet of a Discharge unto William Powlet Esq; commonly called Lord William Powlett, of all his Arrears of the Rent of £500. per annum, reserved in a Grant made unto Him by K. William & Q. Mary of all Fines, Penalties, &c. to be held for 41 years. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 18th of March, 1705-6. fol. 173.
148. Original Letter of T. Boteler to the Duke of Newcastle Lord Privy Seal; Dated, July the 9th, 1706. concerning certain Docquets that were sent therein. fol. 174.
149. Docquet of the Queens revocation of her Grant unto Marmaduke Dean & William Nicholes Gentr. of the Office of Comptrollers of the Customes in the Port of Chester, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 3d of April, 1706. fol. 176.
150. Docquet of the Queens Revocation of Her Commission for Treating & Consulting concerning an Union of the Realms of England & Scotland. Signed by Henry Ludlow; & Sealed the 9th of April, 1706. fol. 177.
151. Docquet of a new Commission, for Treating concerning an Union of the Realms of England & Scotland. Signed by Henry Ludlow; and Sealed the 9th of April, 1706. fol. 178.
152. Docquet of a Grant unto Henry Mill Gent. of the sole Benefit of his Invention, for 14 Years, of a new Mathematical Instrument contrived for the Ease of persons riding in Coaches, Chariots, Calashes, and Chaises. Signed by Henry Ludlow; and Sealed the 10th day of April, 1706. fol. 179.
153. Docquet of a Warant in French, for the Sheriffs of Surrey & Suffex, to pay unto Lewis Lord Rockingham, Master; and other the Officers of the Buck-hounds, their usual Wages for one year, ended the Michaelmas before. Sealed the 24th of April, 1706. fol. 180.
154. Docquet (upon a Surrender of the Ranger-ship of Bagshot-Parke, made by Richard Earl of Ranelagh, & Charles Earl of Arran) of a Grant of the same Office, unto the same Earl of Arran, with the annual Fee of £5:6:8. for 99 years, if the said Earl of Arran, Elizabeth Countess of Arran, or James Duke of Ormonde, or either of them shall so long live. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 25th of April, 1706. fol. 181.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2262.

155. *Original Letter of Councillor Jessop (before mentioned at §. 142.) to the Duke of New-castle Lord Privy Seal; Dated, 7 May, 1706. Shewing, that by the Act of Parliament, the Queen might give Licence, under her Privy Seale, to Persons to come out of the French Kings Dominions, tho' they may have formerly borne Armes there. fol. 182.*
156. *Docquet of a Licence to the College of the Lady Frances Sidney Suffex, to receive in Mortmain, Lands, &c. to the yearly value of £500. and also Ten Advousons. Sealed, the 8th of May, 1706. fol. 183.*
157. *Docquet of a Grant unto Ralph Blomer, Clerk, of the Dignity of a Canon of the Cathedral & Metropolitcal Church of Canterbury. Sealed the 8th day of May, 1706. fol. 184.*
158. *Docquet of a Lycence unto Francis Cottington, Esq; who hath been in the French Kings Dominions, without Lycence: to return unto her Majesties Dominions. Sealed, the 8th of May, 1706. fol. 185.*
159. *Docquet of a Licence to Dame Heilen Trant Widow, her Son & Daughters to return into England, upon a Distribution of the Bounty of £7000. given them by a Private Act of Parliament, upon the Sale of the forfeited Estate of Sir Patrick Trant in Ireland. Signed by Henry Ludlow (who, as I have heard, being much in Debt) afterward shot himself; and Sealed, the 8th of May, 1706. fol. 186.*
160. *Docquet of a Congé d'Esire to the Archdeacon & Chapter of Llandaffe; empowering them to choose a Bishop to that See. Sealed the 22d of May, 1706. fol. 187.*
161. *Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Daniel Pulteney, Esq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the King of Denmark, £500. for his Equipage, & £5. by the Day for his ordinary Entertainment. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed the 22d of May, 1706. fol. 188.*
162. *Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Chief Carpenter of all her Majesties Works within the Kingdom of England unto John Churchill Esq; (upon the Sur-render of his Father in Law) with the usual Fee of 12d per diem. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 25th of May, 1706. fol. 189.*
163. *Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Sir Charles Hedges, K^t. £3000. for Secret Service, without Acc^t. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 29th of May, 1706. fol. 190.*
164. *Docquet of a Commission constituting Anthony Duncomb, John Evelyn, Thomas Baker, Nicholas Pollexfen, & Fleetwood Dormer, Esqrs. Principal Commissioners for Prizes, with a Salary of £500. per annum to each of them: and Anthony Burnaby, Esq; to be their Secretary, with a Salary of £400. per annum to Himself & Clerks: and William Gosselin, Esq; to be Comptroller, with a Salary of £500. per annum for Himself, and £100. per annum for two Clerks. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 31st of May, 1706. fol. 191.*
165. *Docquet of a Commission, constituting John Danvers, Thomas Aram, Humphry Griffith, Edward Brereton, and Thomas Hopkins, Esqrs. Commissioners for the management of the*
VOL. II.

Num. 2262.

- Duties upon Salt & Rock-Salt, with the Salary of £500. per annum to each of them: and Thomas Broderick, Esq; to be Comptroller of the said Duties (instead of the said Thomas Hopkins) with a like yearly Salary of £250. for Himself & Clerks. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 31st of May, 1706. fol. 192.*
166. *Docquet of a Grant unto Charles Hobson, Gent. of the Offices of Chief Joyner of her Majesties Works, within the Tower of London, or elsewhere in England: with several Salaries, amounting in the whole to £52:12:6. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 31st of May, 1706. fol. 193.*
167. *Docquet of a Grant to Edmund Dummer, Esq; of the Office of Clerk of the Great Wardrobe; with the usual Day-Wages & Liveries; Winter & Summer Vestures, &c. and an Allowance of £300. per annum in lieu of Poudage. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; Sealed the 5th of June, 1706. fol. 194.*
168. *Docquet of a Warant for delivering unto Thomas Worrell, Gent. the Estate of William Johnson, who was Outlawed at the Suit of the said Worrell, for a Debt of £220. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 5th of June, 1706. fol. 195.*
169. *Docquet of a Grant unto John Bromfield, Esq; of the Office of Ranger, alias Riding Forester, in the New Forest, within the County of Southampton; with the Fee of Six Pence per diem. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 5th of June, 1706. fol. 196.*
170. *Docquet of a Grant to Robert Aldersey of the sole Use & Benefit of his Invention of a Floating Dam; by meanes of which, he is able to carry Barges, Lighters, & other Vessels, over the greatest Flatts & Shallows, in any navigable River: during the terme of 14 years. Sealed the 5th of June, 1705. fol. 197.*
171. *Docquet of a Grant unto William Cove, for 14 years, the sole Benefit of his new Invention of making Lamp-black, not yet practised in England; which will be of great advantage to the Service of the Navy, and to all Trades throughout the Kingdome, using the same. Sealed the 5th of June, 1706. fol. 198.*
172. *Docquet of a Commission constituting Foot Onslow, William Strong, George Townesend, Philip Riley, Esqrs. Marinaduke Wyvell, Bart. Edward Noell & Christopher Mountague, Esqrs. Commissioners of the Revenue of Excise, with a Salary of £800. per annum, to each of them; and to John Boys, Esq; (who was in the last Commission) his Arrears. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 5th of June, 1706. fol. 199.*
173. *Docquet of a Commission for managing & Collecting the Customes; constituting Charles Godolphin, Samuel Clark, Thomas Newport, William Culliford, Esqrs. Sir John Werden, Bart. Thomas Hall, Esq; & Sr. Mathew Dudley, to be Commissioners, with a Salary of £1000. per annum to each of them. And also continuing Richard Savage, Esq; their Secretary, with a Salary of £400. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 5th of June, 1706. fol. 200.*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2262.

174. Docquet of a Grant unto Thomas Jett Junior Esq; to be Auditor of her Majesties Revenues in London, Westminster, and 28 Counties; with all Fees, &c. Excepting several Salaries of £200. per annum, heretofore enjoyed by former Auditors in certain of the said Counties. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed the 15th of June, 1706. fol. 201.
175. Docquet of a Warant for the Lord High Admiral of England, to cause several Naval Stores to be Sold to the best Advantage, and to pay the proceed of the same to the Treasurer of the Navy, upon Account. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 15th of June, 1706. fol. 202.
176. Docquet of a Grant unto Sidney Godolphin Esq; of the Offices of Auditor of Her Majesties Revenues within the Counties of Lincoln, Nottingham, Derby, & Chester; with all Fees, &c. except the Salarie of £200. per annum, heretofore enjoyed with the said Offices. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 15th of June, 1706. fol. 203.
177. Docquet of a Grant unto Sir Thomas Willughby, Bart. of the Office of High Steward of the Honour of Peverell in the Counties of Nottingham & Derby; at the yearly Rent of One Pepper-corne. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 15th of June, 1706. fol. 204.
178. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Charles Duke of Somersett, Master of Her Majesties Horses £20,000. towards defraying the Extraordinary Expences of Her Majesties Stables. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed 15th of June, 1706. fol. 205.
179. Docquet of a Commission, constituting Thomas Coleby, Henry Vincent, Kendrick Edisbury, Thomas Harlow, Denzil Onslow, Thomas Bere, & Thomas Reynolds, Esqrs. Commissioners for Victualling Her Majesties Navy Royal; with a Salary of £400. per annum to each of them. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 15th of June, 1706. fol. 206.
180. Tho. Bale's Copy of a Caveat left by Christo. Digges, against any new Charter or Letters Patent relating to the Weavers Company of London, that might come to pass the Great Seal. Dated the 17 June, 1706. fol. 207.
181. Docquet of a Commission, constituting Edward Lloyd, Henry Cornish, Robert Pooley, Richard Dyot, and John Moleworth, Esqrs. to be Commissioners for the Duties upon Stamp Vellum, Parchment, & Paper, with a Salary of £300. per annum to each. Also William Bridges Junior Esq. to be their Secretary, at £200. per annum for himself & Clerks. And Richard Uthwayt, Esq; to be paid his Arrear. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 22d of June, 1706. fol. 209.
182. Docquet of Her Majesties Royal Assent to the Election of Dr. John Tyler Dean of Hereford to be Bishop of Llandaff. Sealed the 22d of June, 1706. fol. 210.
183. Part of an Original Letter from Percivall Potts, to the Duke of Newcastle Lord Privy Seal, without Date: seeming to excuse the absence of one of the Clerks. fol. 211.

Num. 2262.

184. Docquet of a Commission, constituting John Duke of Rutland Lieutenant in the County of Leicester, in the Room of Basil Earl of Denbigh. Sealed the 26th of June, 1706. fol. 213.
185. Original Letter of T. Boteler to the Duke of Newcastle Lord Privy Seal, Dated 29th June, 1706. about his Graces Fees; and Precedents about Caveats in that Office. fol. 214.
186. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Charles Earl of Peterborow & Monmouth, appointed Ambassador Extraordinary to the King of Spain, £1500. for his Equipage, and One Hundred Pounds per Week for his Ordinary Entertainment. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the first of July 1706. fol. 216.
187. An Order of the Duke of Newcastle Lord Privy Seal, upon the Caveat Enter'd before Him by Christopher Digges (vid. supra §. 180.) against the passing any Privy Seal for the Altering or Enlarging the present Charters of the Company of Weavers of London: appointing to Hear the Parties concerned at Welbeck, the 2d of the next August. Dated the 10th of July 1706; & Signed by his Graces own Hand. fol. 217.
188. A Memorandum, that Notice was given, that his Grace, upon the Weavers Petition, had putt-off the Hearing of their Cause on the 2d of August, unto a further time to be named by himself. fol. 218.
189. Docquet of a Grant of Restitution of the Temporaltys of the Bishoprick of Llandaffe, to John Tyler Bishop of that See. Sealed, the 12th of July, 1706. fol. 219.
190. Docquet of a Presentation of Samuel Dunster Clerk to the Rectory of Chinner in Oxfordshire, in her Majesties Gift by the Simoniackal Contract of John Pocock. Sealed the 12th of July, 1706. fol. 220.
191. Docquet of a Chartre Incorporating Sir Thomas Alleyn, Bart. and many other Persons, by the Name of the Amicable Society for a perpetual Assurance-Office, consisting of 2000 Persons of either Sex, & to have perpetual Succession, &c. with power to purchase Lands, &c. to £2000. per annum: and John Hartley Stationer (who Projected this Corporation) to be Registrar thereof during his Life: Sealed, the 22d day of July, 1706. fol. 221.
192. Docquet of a Grant unto Samuel Prat, D. D. one of the Clerks of her Majesties Closet, of the Deanry of Rochester. Sealed, the 26th of July, 1706. fol. 223.
193. Copy of the Duke of Newcastles Order, upon the Caveat Enter'd before Him by Alexander Johnstowne Esq; against the passing any Privy Seale relating to the Estate of the late Sir Roger Strickland, Bart. Out-lawed for High Treason: appointing an Hearing of the Parties Concerned at Welbeck, the next 22d day of August. Dated the 29th of July, 1706. fol. 224.
194. A Brief, or State of a Case, drawn-up in Answer to the Pretensions of Mr. Johnstowne to Sr. Roger Stricklands Estate, being upwards of £800. a year; Shewing, among other things, that Mr. Johnstowne, without Merit or Service, procured from K. William a Grant of £300. per ann. out of this Estate: and afterwards, alledging Charges in maintaining his Title, be

Num. 2262.

obtained a further Grant of the Whole Estate, without Fine, to Hold for 31 years, at the annual Rent of 6s. 8d. After above 13 years, Queen Anne Grants to Lieutenant General Cholmondeley (in Consideration of the frequent hazard of his Life, and expence of his Fortune in the Service of the Crown) the same Estate, to Hold for 18 years, after Mr. Johnstownes Term of 31 years should be expired; the Lieutenant General paying a Fine of £2500. and an annual Rent of the Estates real Value. Hereupon, Mr. Johnstowne (being loth that his Interest in the same should be determined after 31 years) lodges a Caveat against the Lieutenant General; wherefore the Lord Privy Seal appoints the Hearing mentioned in the preceding Section. fol. 225.

195. An Abstract of her Majesties Lease unto George Cholmondeley Esq; of several Manors & Lands in Yorkshire: to commence A. D. 1718. i. e. after the determination of Mr. Johnstownes Grant. fol. 227. (see lower, §. 204.)
196. Docquet of a Regrant of the Custody of the Hundreds of Oake & Mooreton in the County Berks, and of the Offices of Steward & Bayliffe there, under the yearly Rent of £10: 10: 0. without Fine; unto Sir John Stonehouse Bart. (or James Stonehouse Esq; his Brother, or John Jennens Esq;) for 99 years, if they or any of them so long shall live: upon the same Consideration: and upon Consideration of a Surrendry made of Queen Catherines Demise of the same unto Sir John Stonehouse the Father, A. D. 1681. fol. 229. This is Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and was Sealed the 11th of August, 1706.
197. State of the Case as to the Queens Warant dated 13th of August, 1705. for a Pardon to the Old East India Company, under certain Limitations; as to which, before his Grace the Lord Privy Seal suffred it to pass, he had the Opinions of two eminent Councillors, under their Hands; namely Jo. Turton, and Will. Jeffop, the 15th of August following. fol. 230. This Paper is transposed through mistake; and should have been placed before that above described at §. 85.
198. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto John Chetwynd Esq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the Duke of Savoy, £500. for his Equipage, & £5. by the Day for his Ordinary Entertainment; with further Sums for Intelligence. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed the 31st of August, 1706. fol. 232.
199. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Anne Smith one of her Majesties Maids of Honor, the yearly Pension of Three Hundred Pounds, during her Service, or Her Majesties Pleasure. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 31st of August, 1706. fol. 233.
200. Docquet of a Grant unto James Verdon Clerk, of the Advowson of the Parish-Church & Rectory of East Derham in Norfolk, for 40 years. Sealed the 31st of August, 1706. fol. 234.
201. Docquet of a Grant unto Thomas Lord Wharton of the Offices of Warden, Chief Justice, & Justice in Eyre, of all her Majesties Forests, Chaces, Parks, & Warrens, on this Side Trent; with the Annuities of One Hundred Pounds, & One Hundred Markes. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 31st of August, 1706. fol. 235.

Num. 2262.

202. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Paul Methuen, Esq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the King of Portugal, £500. for his Equipage, and £5. by the day for his Ordinary Entertainment; with further Sums for Intelligence. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; Sealed 31 August, 1706. fol. 236.
203. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Robert Harley Esq; One of Her Majesties Principal Secretaries of State, £2000. for Her Majesties Secret Service, without Account. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 31st of August, 1706. fol. 237.
204. Docquet of a Grant unto George Cholmondeley Esq; of Sr. Roger Stricklands Estate, to commence upon the Determination of Mr. Johnstownes Grant. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 31st of August, 1706. fol. 238. (vide supra. §. 195.)
205. Original Letter of Mr. T. Boteler, to the Duke of Newcastle Lord Privy Seal, Dated the 5th of September, 1706. chiefly upon the Subject of Caveats Lodged in that Office: and Summons for Hearings Issued from thence; as to which, he says the Lord Privy Seal may grant New Ones as often as he pleases. fol. 240.
206. An Account of all the Patents, &c. Sealed in the Office of his Grace the Duke of Newcastle Lord Privy Seale, from Lady-day, 1706. to the 5th of November, 1706. and the Fees of them. With an Account of the Private Seales in that time. fol. 242.
207. Docquet of a Grant unto Dr. Edward Chandler of a Præbendarys Place in the Cathedrall Church of Worcester. Sealed the 3d of October, 1706. fol. 245.
208. Docquet of a Præsentation of John Honywood Clerk to the Rectory of Burmarsh in the County of Kent. Sealed the 3d of October, 1706. fol. 246.
209. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Christian Temple one of the Maids of Honour, the yearly Pension of £300. during Pleasure. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; Sealed the 11th October, 1706. fol. 247.
210. Docquet of a Warant Determining the Offices of Vice-Admiral & Lieutenant of the Admiralty of England, & of Lieutenant of the Navies & Seas of this Kingdome, Granted to St. George Rooke, with the Wages of 20s. by the Day; and Wages, Allowance, & Entertainment of Ten Shillings apiece, by the Month for 16 Men. Sealed the 11th of October, 1706. fol. 248.
211. Docquet of a Grant constituting Daniel Furer & William Lee Esqrs. Surveyours of Her Majesties Navy & Ships, with the yearly Salary of £500. to each of them. Signed, at more than ordinary length, by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 11th of October, 1706. fol. 249.
212. Docquet of a Presentation of Henry Sykes Clerk, to the Rectory of East Marshey in the County of Essex. Sealed, the 26th of October, 1706. fol. 250.
213. Docquet of a Commission, constituting Mitford Crowe Esq; Captain General & Governor in Chief over the Islands of Barbadoes, St. Lucia, Dominico, St. Vincent, & the rest of the Charibee-Islands lying to the Windward of Guardaloup; in the Room of Sir Beville

Num. 2262.

- Granville, K^t. Sealed the 26th day of October, 1706. fol. 251.
214. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Mitford Crowe, Esq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the King of Spain, £500. for his Equipage, & £5. by the Day for his Ordinary Entertainment: *with Allowance of further Sums for Intelligence. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 28th day of October, 1706. fol. 252.*
215. Docquet of a Grant unto Charles Hedges Gent. of the Office of Secretary of the Islands of St. Christopher, Nevis, Mountserrat, Antegoa, and other the Leeward Charibbee-Islands in America. Sealed, the 9th of November, 1706. fol. 253.
216. Docquet of a Grant unto George Hutchinson Gent. of the Office of Registrar of all Goods, Ships, &c. seized for illegal Importation or Exportation; and of all Informations & Suits concerning the same: with the Salaries of £106 : 13 : 4. and £93. 6s. 8d. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed the 9th of November, 1706. fol. 254.
217. Docquet of a Grant unto Charles Darlignave Esq; of the Office of Pay-master of all Her Majestys Works, concerning the Repaire, New Buildings, & Well Keeping of all Her Majesties Houses of Access, and others, in time of Progresse: with several Fees amounting to 4s. per diem. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 16th of November, 1706. fol. 255.
218. Docquet of a Presentation of Richard Reynolds D^r. of Laws & Chancellor of Peterburgh to the Rectory of St. Peters in Northampton, with the Chapells of Upton & Kingsthorpe; void, by the promotion of D^r. Wellbore Ellis to the Bishoprick of Kildare in Ireland. Sealed, the 18th of November, 1706. fol. 256.
219. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Mitford Crow Esq; Governor of Barbadoes, &c. £2000. per annum for his Support; and in lieu of all Presents from the Assemblies: Except only a Temporary Assignment of an House, or Rent for the same. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 25th of November, 1706. fol. 257.
220. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto George Stepney Esq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the States Generall, & Her Majesties Plenipotentiary in the Negotiations Entred-into, in Concert with other Princes & States, for what relates to the Common Interest: £500. for his Equipage, with £5. by the day as Envoy, & £3. by the day as Plenipotentiary, for his ordinary Entertainment. Also, an allowance of further Sums for Intelligence. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 25th of November, 1706. fol. 259.
221. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Commissary General of all Her Majesties Forces of England, unto Michael Hyde, Esq; in the Room of Henry Lord Walden. Sealed the 30th of November, 1706. fol. 261.
222. His Grace the Lord Privy Seales Dividend of Fees, from the first of August, 1706. to the 30th of November, 1706. inclusive. fol. 262.
223. Docquet of a Grant to George-Augustus Electoral Prince of Hanover; of the Dignities of Baron of Tewkesbury, Viscount North-Al-

Num. 2262.

- lerton, Earl of Milford-Haven, Marquis & Duke of Cambridge, & to the Heires Males of His Body. Sealed the 7th of December, 1706. fol. 263.
224. Docquet of a Confirmation unto Sir Charles Hedges, K^t. D^r. of Laws, whom Prince George had constituted his Lieutenant of the High Court of Admiralty of England, & Official Principal, & Commissary General & Special in the said Court, & President & Judge thereof. With a Salary from Her Majesty of £800. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; Sealed the 9th of December, 1706. fol. 264.
225. Docquet of a Warant to Charles Darlignave Esq; Paymaster of the Works, £40,000. upon Account, for the Service of the said Works. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 11th of December, 1706. fol. 266.
226. Docquet of a Grant to Christopher Farewell, Philip Bennet Sen^r. & Thomas Hufsey Esq^{rs}. &c. of a Weekly Market, and two Annual Fairs to be held at the Towne of Wincalton in the County of Somerset: upon a Surrendry of a Patent granted to the said Towne by K. Philip & Q. Mary. Sealed the 11th day of December, 1706. fol. 267.
227. Docquet of a Warant, for causing to be cutt-down & sold, so many old, dotard, and decayed Trees in the Forest of Windsor, being fit only for Fuel, as would raise £400. clear of all Charges; to be paid, as Her Majesties Royal Bounty, unto Thomas Speering, &c. without Accompt; towards Rebuilding the Parish-Church of Portchester in the County of Southampton. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 11th of December, 1706. fol. 268.
228. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Sir Thomas Littleton, Bart. Treasurer of the Navy, a Sum not exceeding £2,000,000. by way of Imprest, for the Service of the Navy, and the Victualling thereof. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 11th of December, 1706. fol. 269.
229. Docket of a Grant unto Peregrine Bertie Esq; of the Office of One of the Tellers in the Exchequer, in the Room of Thomas Coke Esq; Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 12th day of December, 1706. fol. 270.
230. Docquet of a Grant unto Charles Earle of Sunderland, of the Office of one of the Principal Secretaries of State, in the Room of Sir Charles Hedges K^t. with the Fee of One Hundred Pounds per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 12th of December, 1706. fol. 271.
231. Docquet of a Warant, for Creating Henry Earl of Kent, Viscount Goderick in the County of Hereford, Earl of Harold (*Harewold?*) in the County of Bedford, and Marquis of Kent. Sealed, the 13th day of December, 1706. fol. 272.
232. Docquet of a Warant, Granting unto Sidney Lord Godolphin, the Titles of Viscount Rialton, and Earl of Godolphin in the County of Cornwall. Sealed the 14th day of December, 1706. fol. 273.
233. Docquet of a Warant, for Creating William Cowper Baronet Lord Keeper of the Great Seale of England, Baron Cowper of Wingham

Num. 2262.

- in the County of Kent. Sealed, the 14th of December, 1706. fol. 274.
234. Docquet of a Warrant, for Creating S. Thomas Pelham Bart. Baron Pelham of Laughton in the County of Suffex. Sealed, the 14th of December, 1706. fol. 275.
235. Original Letter or Note, from Mr. W. Wenman to Mr. Tench, an under-Clerk, or Deputy to Mr. Gosling in the Privy-Seale-Office: shewing, that His Grace the Lord Privy Seale did remitt his Fees for the Lord Treasurers, & the Lord Keepers Creations. Dated 14 Deember, 1706. fol. 276.
236. Docquet of a Pardon unto William Whitchurch the younger, convict of Manslaughter, for the Killing of John Fry. Sealed, the 18th of December, 1706. fol. 277.
237. Docquet of a Grant unto Sir John Cooke Kt. of the Office of Clerk of the Pipe in the Exchequer; and of several other Offices, therewith usually granted; for term of Life. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed, the 18th day of December, 1706. fol. 278.
238. Docquet of a Warant for Creating John Lord Poulett, Earl Powlett of Charmworth in the County of Dorset. Sealed, the 18th of December, 1706. fol. 279.
239. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Stanhope Esq; Envoy Extraordinary to the King of Spain, and now Her Majesties Plenipotentiary there. £ 3. by the day, for his Ordinary Entertainment; with further Sums for Intelligence. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed, the 18th day of December, 1706. fol. 280.
240. Copy of a Warant under the Royal Signet, for Allowing unto Sir Edward Seymour Bart. late Treasurer of the Navy, the Sum of £452,510: 1: 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ with other Sums therein mentioned. Given, the 28th of October, anno quinto of Queen Anne, fol. 281.
In this the Late Duke of Leedes, who was Predecessor to Sir Edward, is mentioned, about that Sum.
241. Copy of a Docquet of the preceding Warant, allowing unto the same Sir Edward Seymour the Sums of £452,510. 1: 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ by him received: and of £2,081: 8: 0 in Bonds of Insolvents: and of other Sums, said to have been Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin. fol. 282.
242. Original Letter from Counsellor Jessop, to the Duke of Newcastle Lord Privy Seal, Dated 18 Decr. 1706. purporting that he had been with Mr. Edward Harley, who thought his Grace might safely lett Sir Edward Seymours Warant pass the Privy Seale, for Reasons therein given. fol. 283.
243. Original Docquet of Sir Edward Seymours Warant above-mentioned. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed, the 19th of December, 1706. fol. 285.
244. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto John How Esq; Receiver & Pay-master General of the Guards, Garrisons, & Land-Forces, £ 357,000 upon Account; for maintaining the Guards & Garrisons; and for payment of the Invalids for the Year 1707. including 5000 Men to Serve on board the Fleet. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 21st day of December, 1706. fol. 286.
245. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Brydgets Esq; Paymaster General of the Forces abroad, the Sum of £1,105,469: 5: 4 upon

Num. 2262.

- Account. vizt. £893,706: 8: 6 for maintaining the 40,000 Men for the yeare 1707. which were raised to act in Conjunction with the Forces of the Allies. £211,762: 16: 10 for maintaining 10,000 additional Men for the Service of the year 1707. and for her Majesties Proportion of the 3000 Palatins for the same year, which were taken into the Service the last Campaigne. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 21st December, 1706. fol. 287.
246. Docquet of a Warant for Creating Evelyn Earle of Kingston, Marquiss of Dorchester in the County of Dorset: with remainder to Gervase Pierepont Baron of Ardglass in Ireland. Sealed, the 21st of December, 1706. fol. 289.
247. Docquet of a Warant for Granting the Title of Marquis of Lindefey in the County of Lincoln, unto Robert Earle of Lindefey, Lord Great Chamberlain of England; with remainder, to the Heirs Male of the Body of Robert late Earl of Lindefey by Elizabeth his Second Wife, daughter of Philip late Lord Wharton. Sealed, the 21st of December, 1706. fol. 290.
248. Docquet of a Warant for Creating John Lord Poulett, Viscount Hinton St. George in the County of Somerset, and Earl Poulett. Sealed, the 24th of December, 1706. fol. 291.
249. Docquet of a Warant for Granting unto Thomas Lord Wharton the Dignities of Viscount Winchindon in the County of Bucks, and Earle of Wharton in the County of Westmoreland. Sealed the 24th of December, 1706. fol. 292.
250. Docquet of a Warant for Granting the Titles of Viscount Malpas, and Earle of Cholmondeley in the County of Chester, unto Hugh Lord Cholmondeley. Sealed, the 24th of December, 1706. fol. 293.
251. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Sir Philip Meadows Knt. Knight-Marshall of Her Majesties Household, appointed Envoy Extraordinary & Plenipotentiary to the Emperor of Germany; £500 for his Equipage, £5 by the day as Envoy, and £3 by the day as Plenipotentiary; with further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 26th day of December, 1706. fol. 295.
252. Docquet of a Warant, to Grant unto Charles Churchill Esq; the Office of Chief Governor of the Island of Guernesey, and the Islands & Forts thereto belonging; the Island of Alderney only excepted. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 28th of December, 1706. fol. 296.
253. Docquet of a Warant for Granting to Henry Howard, commonly called Lord Walden, the Dignitys of Baron of Chesterford in the County of Essex, and of Earl of Bindon in the County of Dorset. Sealed, the 30th of December, 1706. fol. 297.
254. Docquet of a Warant Granting the Office of Lieutenant of the Tower of London unto William Cadogan Esq; Brigadier General of Her Majesties Forces; in the room of Charles Churchill Esq; Sealed, the second day of January, 1706-7. fol. 298.
255. Docquet of a Warant for Creating Sir Charles O Hara Knt. a Baron of the Kingdom of Ireland, by the Title of Baron of Tirawley in the County of Mayo. Sealed the 8th of January, 1706-7. fol. 299.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2262.

256. Docquet of a Grant unto Peter Valette Merchant, of the sole Benefit (for fourteen years) of his Invention for making Paper by a Windmill & Brass-Engines, never before practised in England. Sealed the 8th of January, 1706-7. fol. 300.
257. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Thomas Coke Esq; Vice-Chamberlain of Her Majesties Househould, the yearly Sum of £600, over & above the antient Profits belonging to that place. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 8th of January, 1706-7. fol. 301.
258. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James d'Ayrolle Esq; employed in Her Majesties Service at the Hague: £2 by the day, for his Ordinary Entertainment: with further Sums for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 8th of January, 1706-7. fol. 302.
259. Docquet of a Licence for William Stonor Esq; (who went into the French Dominions, without Licence, & bore Armes under the French King) to return into England. Sealed the 15th of January, 1706-7. fol. 303.
260. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Charles Earl of Sunderland One of the Principal Secretaries of State, the yearly Salary of £1850, in lieu of his Pension allowed him in respect of the said Office. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 22d of January, 1706-7. fol. 304.
261. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Edward Nicholas Esq; £30,000 upon Accompt; to be by Him paid according to such Establishments or Warants, as he shall receive from Her Majesty, or from the High Treasurer. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed the 22d of January, 1706-7. fol. 305.
262. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Paul Methuen Esq; appointed Ambassador Extraordinary to the King of Portugal; £1000 for his Equipage, & £10 by the day for his Ordinary Entertainment: with further Sums for Intelligence. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 22d day of January, 1706-7. fol. 306.
263. Docquet of a Grant unto John Ireland & Thomas Newland of £175, produced by the Sale of certain Timber & Trees lately cutt-down upon the Lands of Thomas Agates Junior in West Grinstead in Suffex; and Seized by Virtue of two Writts of Capias Ut-lagatum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 22d of January, 1706-7. fol. 307.
264. Docquet of a Grant and Restitution to Whitechurch Merchant of all that was forfeited by him by the Homicide and Killing of John Fry; whereof he was Convicted. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 22d of January, 1706-7. fol. 308.
265. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Charles Earl of Manchester, appointed Ambassador Extraordinary to the Republick of Venice; £1500 for his Equipage, & £10 by the day for his Ordinary Entertainment: with further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 22d of January, 1706-7. fol. 309.
266. Docquet of a Discharge unto the Heirs, &c. of Sir Job Harvey of Aldenham in the County of Hertford deceased, upon whom K. Charles

Num. 2262.

11. did confer the Dignity of a Baronet; from the Sum of £1095 usually paid for it. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 29th of January, 1706-7. fol. 310.
267. Docquet of a Grant unto William Barret Esq; of her Majesties Right to & Interest in divers Sums amounting to £384 : 2 : 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ English money; And also of a fourth part of the personal Estate of James Pigou, which lately belonged to James Baron an Alien Enemy; in Trust; that two Third parts, when recovered, should go to Stephen Boux; and the remaining Third part to Francis Pigou, to the Use of Her & Her Children. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 29th of January, 1706-7. fol. 311.
268. Docquet of a Grant unto Nathaniel Booth Esq; of the Offices of Steward of the Honor & Castle of Windsor, and of the Court of Record in the same; the Office of Clerk to the Constable of the said Castle, & of Clerk of the said Castle; and the Custody of the Seal of the said Court: upon the Surrender of Thomas Staples and John Whitfield Esqrs; Sealed the 5th day of February, 1706-7. fol. 313.
269. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Charles Mason Esq; Reciever and Paymaster for Transports, £144,000 upon Account; toward defraying the Charge of Transporting Land-Forces. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 5th of February, 1706-7. fol. 313.
270. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Brydges Esq; Pay-master General of Her Majesties Forces abroad £1,045,813 : 11 : 10 upon Account. vizt. £37,500 to defray the Subsidies payable to the King of Denmark, for the Service of the year 1707. £150,000 to defray the Charges of 13,000 Men in the Service of the King of Portugal, for the year 1707. £160,000 for Subsidies to the Duke of Savoy, for the year 1707. £5,952 : 7 : 6 for Subsidies to the Landgrave of Hesse-Cassel, for the year 1707. £5,952 : 7 : 6 for Subsidies to the Elector of Treves, for the year 1707. £4,761 : 18 : 6 to the Elector Palatin, for the year 1707. £50,000 to defray the Charge of 8000 Men, sent to the Assistance of the Duke of Savoy, for the year 1707. £445,350 : 14 : 2 for maintaining 20,562 Men, to be employed in Spain & Portugal, & for the General Officers, Contingencies, &c. for the Garison of Gibraltar; & for General Officers serving the King of Portugal, for the year 1707. £186,296 : 4 : 2 for maintaining 8,833 Men, additional Forces, to be employed in Spain or Portugal, & for the General Officers & Contingencies, for the year 1707. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed the 5th of February, 1706-7. fol. 314.
271. Docket of a Warant, to pay unto the same James Brydges Esq; £220,085 : 7 : 6 upon Account. vizt. £37,012 : 7 : 6 as Her Majesties Share of Agio Bread, & Forage for 12,000 Prussians employed in the Netherlands. £20,000 as an additional Subsidy to the Landgrave of Hesse-Cassel for the year 1707. £11,298 Levy-money for Recruiting the English Horses which died or were Killed A. D. 1706. £1,775 to make good the like Loss sustained by the Troops of Hanover. £150,000 toward prosecuting the successes of K. Charles III. for Recovery of the Monarchy of Spain to the House

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2262.

- of Austria. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 15th of February, 1706-7. fol. 316.
272. Original Letter of Dr. Tenison late Archbishop of Canterbury, to his Grace the Duke of Newcastle Lord Privy Seal, Dated 17 February, 1706. fol. 317.
That He knows not Mr. Leadbeater, but has heard well of him, from his Friends, who had obtained of the Queen for him, a Presentation to Houghton; which Living, during the Vacancie, is without all doubt, in Her Gift alone.
273. Docquet of the Presentation of Matthew Leadbeater Clerk, to the Rectory of Houghton in the County of Southampton, void by the Death of the last Incumbent; and in Her Majesties Gift, pro hac vice, by virtue of Her Prerogative Royal, and by vacancy of the See of Winchester. Sealed the 17th of February, 1706-7. fol. 319.
274. Docquet of a Grant unto Thomas Savery Esq; of the sole Benefit of his new Invention for making double Hand-Bellows, which by the power of Springs and Screws, will produce such a continual Blait (notwithstanding the Suction) as may Melt any sort of Metal, in a common sort of Wood or Coal-Fire: for fourteen years. Sealed the 19th of February, 1706-7. fol. 320.
275. Docquet of a Pardon unto Thomas Tyrell Esq; convict of Manslaughter, for the Death of John Bradham Esq; Sealed, the 19th of February, 1706-7. fol. 321.
276. Docquet of a Grant unto Thomas Mills B. D. of the Office of Greek Professor in the University of Oxford; with the yearly Fee of £ 40 payable by the Treasurer of Christ-church there. Sealed, the 19th of February, 1706-7. fol. 322.
277. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Robert Harley Esq; Her Majesties Principal Secretary of State, £ 3000 for Her Secret Service, without Account. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 26th of February, 1706-7. fol. 323.
278. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Charles Earl of Sunderland, One of Her Majesties Principal Secretaries of State, £ 3000 for Her Secret Service, without Account. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 26th of February, 1706-7. fol. 324.
279. Docquet of a Warant authorizing the Lord High Treasurer, to appoint, throughout England & Wales, Receivers Generall of all Sums granted by Parliament, to be raised in the year 1707. Signed by his Lordship; and Sealed, the 26th of February, 1706-7. fol. 325.
280. Docquet of a Grant unto Baldwin Leighton Esq; of the Office of Warden of the Fleet, and of the Custody of the Prison & Gaol of the Fleet; with the Salary of £ 7 : 12 : 1 payable yearly by the Sheriffs of London & Middlesex; &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed, the 26th of February, 1706-7. fol. 326.
281. Docquet of a Grant unto Charles Duke of Bolton, of the Offices of Governor & Captain of the Isle of Wight; Governor of Carisbrooke-Castle, & of all other Castles & Fortresses within the said Isle; of Constable and Door-keeper of the Castle of Carisbrooke; & of Steward, Recievor, & Bayliff of all her Majesties Manors, Lands, Tenements, Woods, & other Revenues there; of Governor & Captain of Sandon-Fort;

Num. 2262.

- of Keeper of Carisbrooke-parke; and of Coroner within the said Isle: with the usual Fee of 13s. 6d. per diem, and all other Fees, Wages, & Allowances enjoyed by the late John Lord Cutts. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed, the 6th of March, 1706-7. fol. 328.
282. Representation of the Bayliffs & Wardens of the Weavers Company of London, to the Lord Privy Seale, the 7th of March, 1706-7. that a Common Hall of the whole Livery being Summoned, a great Majority were for passing the new Charter; and therefore, in the Name of the whole Communalty of the said Company, they humbly beseech his Grace, forthwith to pass the said Patent under the Privy Seale. fol. 329.
283. List of the Names of the severall Weavers, who were For or Against passing the New Charter, the 7th day of March, 1706-7. fol. 330.
There were For it 91; and Against it, but 3.
284. Original Petition of divers of the Weavers of London, who were against a new Charter to the Lord Privy Seale. Signed by 39 of their Hands, against the proceedings of the other Weavers who were for it; and praying that their Attendance on Him at Welbeck, might be dispensed with; & that he would Hear them upon his return up to London (See the Sections 187. & 188. above) fol. 332.
285. Another, Signed by 247 Hands English & Foreign, of London-Weavers not Free of the City, to the Lord Privy Seale, complaining of ill Practices in the Company, and desiring to be heard against the new Charter. fol. 333.
286. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Auditor of Her Majesties Revenues within the Counties of Monmouth, Anglesey, Brecknock, Cardigan, Carmarthen, Carnarvan, Denbigh, Flint, Glamorgan, Merioneth, Montgomery, Pembroke, & Radnor: and also of the Office of Auditor of the Revenue within the Counties of Lincoln, Nottingham, Derby, & Chester: to Sidney Godolphin, Esq; to Hold the same, during his good Behaviour, with the Fee of £20 per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 10th day of March, 1706-7. fol. 335.
287. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Auditor of her Majesties Revenues within many Counties & Cities, to Thomas Jett Esq; To Hold during his good Behaviour. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed, the 10th day of March, 1706-7. fol. 337.
288. Docquet of a Warant for Creating Sir Christopher Wandesford, Bart. a Baron & Viscount of the Kingdome of Ireland, by the Titles of Baron Wandesford & Viscount Castle-comer in the County of Kil-kenny. Sealed, the 14th of March, 1706-7. fol. 338.
289. Docquet of a Lycence for Nicholas Breton, Esq; to inclose an High Way leading from a Fountaine called the Stepps in the Town of Norton & County of Northampton: so that he make another Way in his own Ground, as convenient for Passengers. Sealed the 19th of March, 1706. fol. 339.
290. Docquet of a Discharge to William Thompson Esq; from the Arrears of a yearly Rent of £54 : 3 : 8. reserv'd by K. James 1. for the Manor of Humbleston and other Lands in the County of York; intended by K. Charles the Second to have been reduced to £2 per annum,

Num. 2262 — 2263.

in Consideration of a Grant made by Mr. Thompson's Ancestors to the said late King, of the Scite of the Castle of Scarborough, *which was not effectually done, by Reason of a mistake in the Letters Patents. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin, and Sealed the 19th of March, 1706-7. fol. 340.*

291. Docquet of a Warrant for making-up the Accounts of, & discharging Charles Fox Esq; late Pay-master of the Forces abroad, *from the Sum of £663,667 : 11 : 11. by him paid to foreign Forces for Her Majesties Proportion of their ordinary Pay; and also Her Moiety of their Extraordinarys, Waggon-moneys, Forrage, Levy-money, Transports, & other incidental Charges. But Sur-charging him with £7,012 : 9 : 11 $\frac{1}{4}$. paid by the States General for the Pay of several Regiments. Her Majesty also discharging the Duke of MARLBOROUGH from £7,499 : 19 : 10 $\frac{3}{4}$. and from £2,300. by him recieved & justly applyed. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 19th of March, 1706-7. fol. 341.*
292. Docquet of a Re-grant unto James Duke of Ormonde of an House & Lands in Richmond aliàs Sheene, *by him forfeited for not Inrolling her Majesties Latters Patents Granting the same unto him within Six months after their Date, according to a Proviso therein contained. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 19th of March, 1706-7. fol. 343.*
293. Docquet of a Grant unto Richard Topham, Esq; *of the Office of Keeper of the Records in the Tower of London (or, at least, of the usual Salaries annexed to that Place) after the Decease of William Petyt, Esq; Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed, the 19th of March, 1706-7. fol. 345.*
2263. A Second Volume of Docquets, &c. relating to the Office of the Privy Seal, in the Years 1707. and 1708. being,
1. Docquet of a Grant unto Knightley Chetwood D. D. of the Dignity of Dean of Gloucester. Sealed the 26th of March, 1707. fol. 1.
 2. Docquet of a Grant unto Thomas Lord Fairfax of all Goods whatsoever, which before the 25th of January, 1706. have been Cast-away, Wreck'd or Lost; or which before the 25 October, 1711. shall be Cast-away, Wreck'd or Lost, in any of the Rocks, Shelves, Shoales, Seas, or Banks, in or between the Latitudes of 6 and 36 Degrees of North Latitude in the West Indies; and which before the 25 October, 1711. shall be recover'd by the said Lord Fairfax: one full Eighth Part thereof being reserved to Her Majesty. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 2d day of April, 1707. fol. 2.
 3. A Copy (attested by W. Wenman) of a Report made to the Lord Treasurer Godolphin, by Sir Robert Cotton & Sir Thomas Frankland Post-masters General, upon Mr. Dummer's Petition to be released of his Contract about the West India Pacquet Boats. Dated the 2d of April, 1707. fol. 4.
That Mr. Dummer is Deficient in his Contract with Her Majesty to the Sum of £5,919 : 6 : 7. That when he shall have paid-in £855 : 16 : 6. received by him for the Freight of Passengers; the Deficiency will be £5,063 : 10 : 1. That

Num. 2263.

if, after his Losses, He shall be rigorously tied up to perform his Contract, it would very much tend to Ruin him. Yet, notwithstanding his present Disability, they think it not reasonable that Her Majesty should take the risque & hazard of the Loss of the Boats from the Enemy; or pay the prime Valuation of those which have been lost, they having been built of a much greater Burthen; and, consequently, at greater Expence than was contracted for, & with other Views and Designs, &c.

4. Copy of a Report from Sir Edward Northey, Attorney General, to Her Majesty, Dat. 3 Apr. 1707. fol. 6.

That he had consider'd the London-Butchers Petition exhibited against the Petition of Charles Hore & Richard Hore, for 3 weekly Markets to be holden, at a place (now newly by them assigned) called Vinegar Ground, for the sale of all Skins of Sheep & Lambs killed within the bills of Mortality: and that the said Markets would not be inconvenient to any; nor had the Butchers any sufficient cause of complaint.

5. Copy of the said Butchers Petition to the Queens Majesty, desiring to be heard, by their Council, against the said Market, before the Grant of it should Pass. fol. 7.

6. Copy of the Petition of the abovementioned Charles Hore & Richard Hore, to the Queen; setting forth their Services to the Publick; and, as a recompense, desiring to have the Markets aforesaid, to be holden in St. Johns Street, near Hickes's Hall.

7. Copy of a Report of Sir Simon Harcourt, Solicitor General, to the Queen, Dat. 8 March, 1706-7. fol. 9.

Setting forth that he had Consider'd the several Allegations of the Hore's Petition, & having acknowledged the Public Services done by them, agrees that the Markets by them prayed for, to be held near Hickes's Hall cannot by Law be granted; because not only that Neighbourhood, but the Sessions of Peace for Midelfex would be incommoded. But that if the like Markets should be granted to the Petitioners for 40 years, to be held in Vinegar Ground, it would be to nobodies Damage. This was done upon her Majesties Reference unto him.

8. Translation of Mr. Hores Patent for such Markets to be held on Vinegar Ground, as drawn by Mr. Jessop; bearing Teste 7 Aprilis, anno sexto Annæ Reginae. fol. 10.

9. Another Copy of the same. fol. 12.

10. Docquet of a Warrant in French, to pay unto Lewis Lord Rockingham, and the other Officers of her Majesties Buck-hounds, their usual Salaries unto Michaelmas last. Sealed, the 11th of April, 1707. fol. 13.

11. Docquet of a Grant to Abraham Darby Smith, of the sole Benefit of his new Invention of casting Iron Bellied Pots, and other Iron Bellied Ware, in Sand only, without Loam or Clay. Sealed, the 11th of April, 1707. fol. 14.

12. Docquet of a Warrant, to pay unto Francis Viscount Ryalton, Cofferer of the Househould, £100,000. upon Account, for the Ordinary & Extraordinary Expences of Her Majesties Household. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 11th of April, 1707. fol. 15.

13. Docquet of a Warrant to Ratifie & Confirme to the antient Guild & Company of Weavers London,

Num. 2263.

London, their former Privileges: and, for the better Government of the said Company within the Cities of London and Westminster, Borough of Southwark, and ten Miles round the same, to Incorporate them. Sealed the 21st of April, 1707. fol. 16.

This Charter was new Sealed the 15th of Novr. 1707. after some alterations made in the Queens Presence.

14. *Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Harry Mor-daunt Esq; Treasurer & Pay-master of the Office of Ordnance, the Sum of £300,000. upon Account; for Land & Sea-Services performed & to be performed. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 22d of April, 1707. fol. 17.*
15. *Docquet of a Commission constituting Robert Hunter, Esq; Lieutenant & Governor General of Virginia, in the Room of Edward Nott, Esq; Sealed the 22d of April, 1707. fol. 18.*
16. *Docquet of a Warant to pay unto George De la Val Esq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the Emperor of Fez, Morocco, Taffalette & Suz, £500. for his Equipage, & £5. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment: with allowance of further Sums for Intelligence, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 25th of April, 1707. fol. 19.*
17. *Docquet of a Commission for promoting the Trade of this Kingdome, and for inspecting & improving the Plantations in America & elsewhere, constituting Prince George, William Lord Cowper Keeper of the Great Seal, Sidney Earl of Godolphin Lord Treasurer, Thomas Earl of Pembroke & Montgomery President of the Privy Council, John Duke of New-castle Keeper of the Privy Seale, & several others Commissioners for that purpose. Sealed the 25th of April, 1707. fol. 20.*
18. *Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Spencer Compton Esq; £40,000. upon Account; to be by him paid and applied according to such Warants as he shall receive from Her Majesty or the Lord Treasurer. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 29th of April, 1707. fol. 21.*
19. *Docquet of a Commission constituting Thomas Earl of Pembroke, &c. Lieutenant General & Governor of Ireland, in the Room of James Duke of Ormonde. Sealed the 30th of April, 1707. fol. 22.*
20. *Docquet of a Patent constituting Algernöon Earle of Essex Constable of the Tower of London, with the Fee of £1000. per annum, in the Room of Montague Earle of Abingdon. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin, and Sealed the 30th of April, 1707. fol. 23.*
21. *Docquet of a Presentation of William Perse Clerk to the Rectory of West Hesterton, in the County of York. Sealed the 7th of May, 1707. fol. 24.*
22. *Original Receipt of John Dann Goldsmith (who afterward brake, & ruined both himself & Mr. Coggs his Principal, herein also mentioned) for £63 : 10 : 0. received of Mr. Tench of the Privy Seale Office, for the use of the Duke of Newcastle Lord Privy Seale. Dated, 9 May, 1707. fol. 25.*
23. *Docquet of a Commission, constituting Sir Robert Bedingfield, Kt. Lord Mayor, & the Lord Mayor of the City of London for the*

Num. 2263.

time being, Sir Robert Clayton, S^r. Thomas Stamp, Sr. John Fleet, & several others, Commissioners for the Lieutenancy of the said City of London, Suburbs, & Liberties thereof. fol. 26.

The time of Sealing is not endors'd (See lower, at §. 42.)

24. *Docquet of a Grant of a Prebend in the Collegiate Church of Windsor, to Thomas Goddard, M. A. Sealed the 21st of May, 1707. fol. 27.*
25. *Docquet of the Grant of a Petition of £3000. per Annum, out of the Revenues of the Post Office, unto James Duke of Queensberry, in consideration of his eminent Services; to hold, during Her Majesties Life. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 21st of May, 1707. fol. 28.*
26. *Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Provost-Marshal General of Barbadoes, unto George Gordon Esq; in the Room of James Hannay Esq; Sealed the 21st of May, 1707. fol. 29.*
27. *Docquet of a Commission constituting William Douglas, Alexander Wedderburn, John Montgomery, John Whetham, & David Ross Esqrs. Commissioners of the Excise in Scotland, with the yearly Salary of £300. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 2d of May, 1707. fol. 30.*
28. *Docquet of a Patent constituting Algernöon Earl of Essex Lieutenant of & in the Hamlets belonging to the Tower of London, in the room of Mountagu Earle of Abingdon. Sealed the 23d of May, 1707. fol. 31.*
29. *Docquet of a Grant unto Clement Cottrell Esq; of the Office of Assistant Master of the Ceremonies; in Causes only where the Master of the Ceremonies cannot personally be for the Receipt & Entertainment of all Ambassadors, & Messengers of foreign Princes, and other Strangers. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 28th of May, 1707. fol. 32.*
30. *Docquet of a Commission, constituting Sir Alexander Rigby, & James Isaacson, Lionel Norman, Esqrs. St. Robert Dixon, & William Boyle Esq; Commissioners of the Customs & Subsidies in Scotland, with a Salary of £400. per annum to each of them. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed the 2d of June, 1707. fol. 33.*
31. *Docquet of a Conge d'Esire to the Dean & Chapter of Ely, to choose a Bishop to that See. Sealed the 5th of June, 1707. fol. 34.*
32. *Docquet of a Conge d'Esire to the Dean & Chapter of Winchester; to choose a Bishop to that See. Sealed the 5th of June, 1707. fol. 35.*
33. *Docquet of the Royal Assent, for Sir Jonathan Trelawney Bart. Bishop of Exeter, to be Bishop of Winchester. Sealed the 10th of June, 1707. fol. 36.*
34. *Docquet of a Discharge unto Robert Lucy Esq; late Receiver of the Temporalities belonging to the Bishoprick of St. David, as to divers Sums by him so received; also a Discharge unto Walter Jeffreys Gent. of another Sum; and a Grant of more, unto Dr. George Bull the now Bishop of that See. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin, and Sealed the 11th of June, 1707. fol. 37.*
35. *Docquet of a Patent confirming the Statutes made by Dr. John Covell Master of Christs*

Num. 2263.

College & others the Executors or Trustees of Dr. Thomas Plume late Arch-deacon of Rochester; who left about £18,000. to be laid out on a purchase of Lands for the maintenance of a Professor of Astronomy & Experimental Philosophy in the University of Cambridge; who had accordingly layd out the Money, & drawn up the Statutes. Sealed the 11th of June, 1707. fol. 38.

36. Docquet of a Grant unto John Parsons Esq; of the Office of Comptroller of the Duties of Excise, and New Imposts in Scotland; with the Salary of £200. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 11th of June, 1707. fol. 39.

37. Docquet of a Warant for Erecting the Office of Inspector of the Out-Ports Collectors Accounts, in England: & granting the same unto George Langton Esq; with the Salary of £400. a year for himself, & £200. a year for four Clerks. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 11th of June, 1707. fol. 40.

38. Original Petition of Charles Hore & Richard Hore (one Hand Signing both their Names) to the Lord Privy Seale; shewing, that Her Majesties Grant of a Market to them, hath been delayed in his Office by reason of a Caveat Entered against it by the Butchers; who hope, by their common Purse, to make the Royal Grant too tedious, & too expensive for them to obtain. Wherefore, they pray for an hearing before his Grace, and that the Butchers may be Summoned in Order thereunto.

39. Docquet of a Grant unto Charles Hore & Richard Hore Gent. of a Market to be held thrice a Week for 40 yeares, in Vinegar-Ground in the Parish of St. James Clerken-well. Sealed 13th June, 1707. fol. 43.

40. Docquet of a Grant unto Charles Graydon Gent. of the Office of Receiver General & Cashire of the Customs in Scotland; with the Salary of £300. per annum for himself, & £230. per annum for Clerks under him. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 13th of June, 1707. fol. 44.

41. Docquet of a Grant unto John Crook-shanks Gent. of the Office of Comptroller General of the Accounts of the Customs in Scotland; with the Salary of £200. per annum for himself, and £100. per annum for his Clerks. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed the 13th of June, 1707. fol. 45.

42. Docquet of a Confirmation of the Liberties & Privileges of the City of New Sarum; with Additions and Alterations; by a new Charter; upon a Surrender of that granted by K. James II. Sealed the 13th of June, 1707. fol. 46.

43. Docquet of a Commission of Lieutenancy for the City of London; being the same with that before described at §. 23. Sealed the 18th of June, 1707. fol. 47.

44. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto the Owners & Freighters, & others concern'd in the Ship Worcester, such Sums of Money as should seem just & reasonable to be paid in Satisfaction for the same. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 18th of June, 1707. fol. 48.

45. Docquet of a Grant unto Thomas de Critz Gent. of the Office of One of Her Majesties

Num. 2263.

Serjeants at Armes in Ordinary, with the Fee of 3s. by the day; and 2s. 6d. by the day, for Board-Wages. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 18th of June, 1707. fol. 49.

46. Docquet of a Patent constituting William Waterfon Esq; Surveyor of the Customs in the Out-Ports of England. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 21st of June, 1707. fol. 50.

47. Docquet of a Grant of Restitution of the Temporalities of the Bishoprick of Winchester, unto Jonathan now Bishop of that See. Sealed the 25th of June, 1707. fol. 51.

48. Docquet of a Grant of the Dignity of a Baronet, unto Sir Henry Furnese K^t. Sealed the 26th of June, 1707. fol. 52.

49. Docquet of a Grant of the Dignity of a Baronet, unto Sir Francis Dashwood K^t. Sealed the 26th day of June, 1707. fol. 53.

50. Docquet of a Commission, constituting Prince George Generalissimo of all Her Majesties Forces, in Great Britain, Ireland, & elsewhere. Sealed the 28th of June, 1707. fol. 54.

51. Docquet of a Revocation of the Letters Patents whereby Her Majesty had constituted Prince George Generalissimo of all Her Forces in England & Ireland, and elsewhere. Sealed the 28th of June, 1707. fol. 55.

52. Docquet of a Grant unto Prince George of the Offices of High Admiral of Great Britain, Ireland, Wales; and of Her Majesties Dominions, Plantations, & Territories, in any parts beyond the Seas, possessed by any of Her Subjects: And of Captain General of Her Fleets, of the same Kingdomes, Dominions, & Places. Sealed the 28th day of June, 1707. fol. 56.

53. Docquet of a Revocation of the Patent whereby Prince George was constituted High Admiral of England, Ireland, & Wales; and of the Dominions, Plantations, & Territories, in any Parts beyond the Seas, possessed by any of Her Majesties Subjects: and also Captain General of Her Fleets of the same Kingdomes, Dominions, & Places. Sealed the 28th of June, 1707. fol. 57.

54. Docquet of a Grant unto Sydney Earle of Godolphin of the Office of Treasurer of the Exchequer. Sealed the 28th of June, 1707. fol. 58.

55. Docquet of a Warant determining certain Letters Patents bearing Date the 8th of May, 1702. whereby Her Majesty Granted unto Sydney Lord Godolphin, the Office of Treasurer of Her Exchequer. Sealed the 28th of June, 1707. fol. 59.

56. Docquet of a Grant unto Sir Samuel Barnardiston Bart. & other Executors of Arthur Barnardiston Esq; of certain Lands late of Alexander Butterworth Esq, Seized by K. Charles II. by an Extent, upon four Bonds, for £2200. each; and all Arrears thereof. To hold, so long as the said Lands shall remain in Her Majesties Hands; at the yearly Rent of 3s. 4d. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 28th of June, 1707. fol. 60.

57. Docquet of a Lycentie for the Company of Iron-mongers London, to Take & Hold in Mortmain such Lands, Tenements, &c. as

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2263.

- may be by them settled according to the last Will of Sir Robert Geffrye Kt. and Alderman of London deceased. Sealed the 1st of July, 1707. fol. 61.
58. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Keeper of the Privy Lodgings & Wardrobe at Hampton-Court, with the Fee of 12d. per diem, unto Richard Marriot Esq^r. upon the Surrender of James Marriot Esq; Sealed the 1st of July, 1707. fol. 62.
59. Docquet of a Warrant for giving Her Majesties Royal Assent, for Dr. John Moore Bishop of Norwich, to be Bishop of Ely. Sealed the 2d of July, 1707. fol. 63.
60. Docquet of an Instrument declaring Her Majesties Determination of certain Letters Patents constituting Charles Earl of Sunderland one of Her Principal Secretaries of State: and also, Her Grant of the Office of One of Her Principal Secretaries of State unto the said Earl, with the Salary of £100. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 19th of July, 1707. fol. 64.
61. Docquet of Her Majesties Determination of certain Letters Patents constituting Robert Harley Esq; One of Her Principal Secretaries of State; with the Salary of £100. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 19th of July, 1707. fol. 67.
62. Docquet of a Warrant, to pay unto John Viscount Fitz-Harding Treasurer of Her Majesties Chamber, £50,000. upon Account, for the Expence & Service of that Office. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 20th of July, 1707. fol. 66.
63. Docquet of a Grant unto Arthur Kemp Gent. &c. of the sole Privilege of Taking such Whales, Crampoes, or Bottle nos'd Whales, or other large Fish belonging to Her Majesty in the Seas adjoining to the Counties of Devon & Cornwall, for the terme of 14 years. Sealed the 20th of July, 1707. fol. 67.
64. Docquet of a Patent Incorporating Anthony Bowyer Esq; John Chamberlayne Esq; Ichabod Tipping D. D. &c. Subscribers to a joynt Stock; by the Name of the Charitable Corporation for Relief of Industrious Poor, by assisting them with small Sums upon Pledges, at Legal Interest. Sealed the 24th of July, 1727. fol. 68.
65. Docquet of a Warrant, to pay unto John Duke of Newcastle Lord Privy Seale, £4. by the day, in lieu of the antient Dyett of 16 Dishes of Meat: Her Majesty thinking fitt, rather to Grant the said daily Summe, than that the said Dyett should be taken in Kind. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 24th day of July, 1707. fol. 70.
66. Docquet of a Patent granting the Dignity of a Baronet unto Nicholas Williams Esq; of Edwins-Ford in the County of Carmarthen. Sealed the 28th of July, 1707. fol. 71.
67. Docquet of an Instrument declaring Her Majesties Consent for the Union & Consolidation of the Parish Churches of St. John & St. Laurence in the Town of Southampton. Sealed the 2d of August, 1707. fol. 72.
68. Docquet of Her Majesties Dormant Letters, (or Dormant Warrant) to authorize the Treasurer & Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer, & the Commissioners of the Treasury for the time be-

Num. 2263.

- ing; to make Payment, from time to time, of all such Fees, Salarys, & Wages, as have been accustomed to be paid to the Treasurer, or Commissioners of the Treasury; Chancellour & Under-Treasurer, & all other Officers & Ministers of the Exchequer, as have been heretofore allowed, and as by the Treasurer & Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer shall be thought fitt to be allowed, in sundry Cases. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed, the 2d day of August, 1707. fol. 73.
69. Docquet of a Licensé to the Lady Elizabeth Hatcher, to continue & reside in France: Provided, She doth not pretend to the Liberty of Coming into any of Her Majesties Dominions, without Licensé under the Privy Seale, for that purpose first had & obtained, upon the severest Penalties. Sealed the 2d of August, 1707. fol. 74.
70. Docquet of a Warrant to pay unto John Pocklington Esq; Second Justice of Chester, £200. per annum, as an Addition to the Profits of his Place. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 2d of August, 1707. fol. 75.
71. Docquet of a Warrant, to pay unto Christopher Rhodes Gent. Secretary or Chief Clerk to the Commissioners for enquiring into the Losses at the Island of Nevis in America, £250. whereof, £100. will be advanced to him: as also, such Charges as shall be Incidental in his said Office. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 2d of August, 1707. fol. 76.
72. Docquet of a Warrant to pay unto Nathaniel Estwick Gent. Secretary or Chief Clerk to the Commissioners for Enquiring into the Losses at St. Christophers, £250. whereof £100. will be advanced: besides his Incidental Charges. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed, the 2d of August, 1707. fol. 77.
73. Docquet of a Grant unto George Tilson Esq; of the Office of Auditor of the Excise & New Imposts in Scotland: with a Salary of £200. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed, the second day of August, 1707. fol. 78.
74. Docquet of a Grant unto Thomas Hodges Esq; of the Office of Attorney-General of Barbadoes; To Reside there, and execute the said Office in his own Person; except, in Case of Sicknes, or other Incapacity. Sealed the 9th of August, 1707. fol. 79.
75. Mr. Wenman's attested Copy of the Report made to the Lord Treasurer Godolphin, by Sir Robert Cotton and Sir Thomas Frankland Postmasters General, concerning Mr. Dummers new Proposals for Contracting with the Queen, on a new Foot, about the West India Pacquet-Boats. Dat. 14 August, 1707. fol. 80.
This is drawn-up with such Friendship & Favor toward Mr. Dummer (who was a very able & worthy Person, as I have often heard) as was consistent with their Duty to the Queens Majesty.
76. Docquet of a Patent for Restitution of the Temporalties of the Bishoprick of Ely, unto Dr. John Moore now Bishop of that See. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed the 16th of August, 1707. fol. 82.
77. Docquet of the Presentation of Lewis Atterbury LL. D. to the Rectory of Shepperton in Middlesex, void by the Deprivation of Matthew

Num. 2263.

- Kirby, for *his* not taking the Oaths within the time prescribed by the Laws. Sealed the 16th of August, 1707. fol. 83.
78. Docquet of a Commission constituting Sir William Dowglas of Kellhead a joint Commissioner of the Excise in Scotland, with the yearly Salary of £300. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 29th day of August, 1707. fol. 84.
79. Docquet of a Pardon unto Dr. Mathew Kirby late Rector of Shepperton, of all Crimes & Offences by him committed, in holding the said Rectory, after he was Instituted & Inducted to the same, not having taken the Oaths, nor Subscribed the Declaration, within the time limited by Law. Sealed, the 29th of August, 1707. fol. 85.
80. Docquet of a Commission constituting Thomas Coleby, Henry Vincent, Kendrick Edisbury, Thomas Harlow, Denzil Onslow, Thomas Bere, and Thomas Reynolds Esqrs. Commissioners for Victualling the Navy Royal, with a Salary of £400. to each of them. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the first day of September, 1707. fol. 86.
81. Docquet of a Grant unto John Cole Esq; of the sole Benefit of his new Invention, for the more easy Drawing of any Burthens in & upon all Carriages upon Wheelles. Sealed the first of September, 1707. fol. 87.
82. Docquet of a Discharge unto Henry Furnese of the Summe of £1095. usually paid for the Dignity of a Baronet. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed, the first day of September, 1707. fol. 88.
83. Docquet of a Discharge unto Sir Nicholas Williams, of the same Summe of £1095. usually paid for the Dignity of a Baronet. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the first day of September, 1707. fol. 89.
84. Docquet of a Warrant to pay unto Ralph Duke of Montague Master of the Great Wardrobe, £100,000. for the Use & Service of the said Great Wardrobe. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 8th of December, 1707. fol. 90.
85. Docquet of a Grant unto William Lord Cowper, Baron of Wingham Chancellour of Great Britain, of an Annuity of £400. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed the 20th of September, 1707. fol. 91.
86. Docquet of a Commission, Constituting Laurence Wright, Anthony Hammond, Dennis Lyddel, Benjamin Tymewell, George Tollett, Esqrs. St. Thomas Hopson Kt. George Saint Lo, Thomas Jennings, Henry Greenhill, William Wright, Haac Townes-end Esqrs. & Sir William Giffard Kt. Commissioners of the Navy: and Sir Richard Haddock to be Comptroller; Daniel Furzer & William Lee Surveyour; and Charles Sergison to be Clerk of the Acts; with the Salary of £500. per annum to each of them. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 20th day of September, 1707. fol. 92.
87. Docquet of a Discharge unto Sir Francis Dathwood, from the Sum of £1095. usually paid for the Dignity of a Baronet. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 4th of October, 1707. fol. 93.
88. Docquet of a Patent granting unto Paul Jodrell Gent. the Office of Under-Clerk of the

Num. 2263.

- Parliament; to attend upon the Commons of England in Parliament assembled: with the yearly Fee of £10. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 4th of October, 1707. fol. 94.
89. Docquet of a Commission constituting Daniel Blake, Charnock Heron, Abraham Magny, Evert Jollyvet, & George Clerk Esqrs. Commissioners for the Regulating & Lysensing Hackney Coaches within London and Westminster, &c. with the Salary of £100. per annum to each of them. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 4th of October, 1707. fol. 95.
90. Docquet of the Grant of a Prebend in the Collegiate Church of Westminster, unto Thomas Knipe D. D. Sealed, the 4th of October, 1707. fol. 96.
91. Docquet of a Patent granting unto Paul Jodrell Junior, the Office of Under Clerk of the Parliament, after the Determination of his Father Paul Jodrell Seniors Interest therein. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed the 4th of October, 1707. fol. 97.
92. Docquet of a Warrant for Cutting-downe within the New Forest in the County of Southampton, for the Service of the Navy Royal, Three Hundred Trees yearly; being such as may be found most proper, and be best spared, during the terme of 40 yeares. And also, for selling yearely such Trees, or parts of Trees, as shall be found not usefull for the Navy; employing them, together with the Bark, Lops, Tops, & Offal-Wood, to the best advantage for Her Majesties Use. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 29th of October, 1707. fol. 98.
93. Docquet of a Commission Constituting William Duke of Devonshire Lieu-tenant of the County of Derby. Sealed the 29th of October, 1707. fol. 99.
94. The London Weavers humble Representation to the Lord Privy Seale. fol. 100.
Desiring that Search may be made upon all Weavers for Ten Miles around the City of London, who are not Free of their Company, as well as upon those that are Free. For the Intent of Searching being to discover Frauds & unlawful Practices; if those who are not Members of the Company be exempted from Search, it will give them the greatest Opportunity & Encouragement for Frauds & Unlawful Practices in the Weaving Trade.
95. Original Letter of Sir John Holt late Chief Justice of the Queens Bench; Dated 7 Novr. 1707. fol. 101.
Shewing, that he had discoursed with the Lord Chancellor Cowper about the Weavers Proposal, which his Lordship thought reasonable, & fit to be complied-with; with whom likewise, he himself concurred.
96. Docquet of a Presentation of Samuel Noyes Clerk to the Rectory of St. Maries Church in Berkhamsted in Hertfordshire. Sealed the 12th of November, 1707. fol. 104.
97. Docquet of a Grant unto William Duke of Devonshire, of the Offices of Warden & Chief Justice in Eyre, of all Her Majesties Forests, Parks, Chases, & Warrens, beyond Trent; with the yearly Summe of £100. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed the 12th of November, 1707. fol. 105.
98. Docquet

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2263.

98. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Mitsford Crowe Esq; Captain Generall in Chief over the Island of Barbadoes, &c. the Allowance of £2000. per annum, for his Support in that Employment, and in lieu of all Presents from the Assemblies: *with a restrictive Clause, as usual in such Cases. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 12th of November, 1707. fol. 106.*
99. Docquet of a Presentation of Gamaliel Lagden Clerk to the Rectory of East-Mersey in the County of Essex. *Signed by Sir George Piers; and Sealed the 12th of November, 1707. fol. 107.*
100. Docquet of a Grant unto Sir Charles Hedges Kt. of an Annuity or Pension of £1200. and, after him, to Sir Richard Raines Kt. Judge of the Prerogative-Court of Canterbury, during Her Majesties Life. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 15th of November, 1707. fol. 108.*
101. Docquet of a Warant for passing the Accounts of Anthony late Viscount Falkland, as Treasurer of the Navy Royal, & Marine Affaires. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 26th of November, 1707. fol. 109.*
102. Docquet of a Lycence (to commence upon the Determination of the present Grant) unto St. Isaac Rebow Kt. to Erect & Maintain two Light-Houses at Harwich, with Lights to be continually burning therein during the Night-Season, for the Safety of all Ships passing by that Port: Taking one Half Penny per Ton from all British Ships passing by the said Light-Houses; and one Penny per Ton, from all Strangers, Strangers Ships, & Vessells: rendering to Her Majesty the yearly Rent of Five Pounds. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 26th of November, 1707. fol. 110.*
103. Docquet of a Commission continuing or constituting John Evelyn, Thomas Baker Esqrs. Sir Thomas Skipwith Bart. Matthew Barton & Charles Killigrew Esqrs. Principal Commissioners for Prizes; with the yearly Salary of £500. unto each of them. Also, unto Anthony Burnaby Esq; the Office of Secretary to the said Commissioners, with the yearly Salary of £400. for himself & Clerks: and to William Gosselin Esq; the Office of Comptroller of the said Prizes, with the yearly Salary of £500. for Himself & two Clerks. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed the 26th of November, 1707. fol. 111.*
104. Docquet of a New Chartre to the antient Guild or Company of Weavers of London: having some Alterations from that Sealed in April last. *Sealed the 24th of November, 1707. fol. 112.*
105. Translation of Francis Biard the French Consuls Certificate to Consul Hemings. *Dated in the Isle of Madera, the 27th of May, 1707. fol. 114.*
Shewing, that as the late French King had made Consuls in the Isles Açores independant of his Consul General at Lisbon, whereby his Subjects were better Protected & Assisted in their Commerce: so, Her Majesty having, in like manner, made Benjamin Hemings her Consul there, the like Benefits did & would accrue unto the English trading in these parts.

VOL II.

Num. 2263.

106. The Reasons of the English Merchants now residing in the Island of Madera for the Independency of their Consulship, from that of the Consul General at Lisbon. *Dated, 18 February, 1707. fol. 116.*
107. Docquet of a Patent constituting John Milner Esq; Her Majesties Consul General within the Dominions & Kingdome of Portugal; under several Restrictions. *Sealed the 2d of December, 1707. fol. 118.*
108. Reasons on the behalf of Benjamin Heminge Esq; Consul of Madera, & of the Merchants Trading thither, & to other parts of the King of Portugals Dominions, against Mr. Milners Bill. *fol. 120.*
109. A Memorial of Mr. Milners Case, relating to his Commission for the Consulship of Portugal, now lying before his Grace the Lord Privy Seal; against which, Sir Jeffrey Jeffreys hath Entered a Caveat. *fol. 122.*
110. Docquet of a Warant, to Grant the Dignity of a Baronet unto Edward Goodere of Burhope in the County of Hereford Esq; *Sealed the 3d of December, 1707. fol. 124.*
111. Docquet of a Patent constituting John Henley Esq; Receiver General of Prizes, with the Salary of £400. per ann. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 3d of December, 1707. fol. 125.*
112. Copy of Sir Simon Harcourt then Attorney General his Report to her Majesty, upon the Petition of Mr. Francis Collins Merchant: *Dated 19 September, 1707. fol. 126.*
The Petition was for Licence to buy 6000 foot of Black Irish Marble, designed to be used in or about St. Pauls Church in London, which was taken by a French Privateer, & carried to Havre de Grace.
113. Original Letter of my Late noble Lord the Earl of Oxford, to the Duke of New-Castle Lord Privy Seale, accompanying the Report above-mentioned. *Dated at Whitehall, 8 December, 1707. fol. 129.*
114. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Alice Hill in consideration of Her Service, as one of Her Majesties Bed-Chamber-Women, the like Annuity or yearly Pension of £500. as other Her Bed-Chamber-Women have. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 10th of December, 1707. fol. 130.*
115. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto William Cadogan Esq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the States General, & Plenipotentiary in the Negotiations Entred into by Her Majesty, in Concert with other Princes & States, for what relates to the Common Interest: £500. for his Equipage, and £5. by the day as Envoy & Plenipotentiary, for his ordinary Entertainment: with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 10th of December, 1707. fol. 131.*
116. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Charles Dartiquenavé Esq; Pay-master of Her Majesties Works, £40,000. upon Accompt, for the Use & Service of the said Works. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed the 10th of December, 1707. fol. 132.*
117. Docquet of a Licence, unto certain Persons (at the Instance of Francis Collins Merchant) to go into France, & Buy & Fetch from thence the Black Irish Marble, above-mention'd at §. 112. *Sealed the 17th of December, 1707. fol. 133.*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2263.

118. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Sir Thomas Littleton Bart. Treasurer of Her Majesties Navy £2,000,000. upon Account; for the Use & Service of Her Majesties Navy, and the Victualling thereof. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 19th of December, 1707. fol. 134.*
119. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto James Brydges Esq; Pay-master General of Her Majesties Forces in the Netherlands, £1,158,556 : 9 : 4. upon Accompt, *vizt.* £894,272 : 3 : 6. for maintaining 40,000 Men for the year 1708. £34,251 : 13 : 4. for our proportion of 3000 Palatines, for the year 1708. £43,251 : 12 : 6. for our proportion of maintaining 4639 Saxons for the year 1708. £9,269 : 16 : 6. for our proportion of maintaining Bothmars Regiment of Dragoons, for the Year 1708. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 20th of December, 1707. fol. 135.*
120. Docquet of a Warant, appointing Charles Godolphin Esq; one of the Commissioners of the Customs, already directed to keep a General Register of all Trading Ships in England; to Enter into the same all Ships of Scotch Property at the time of Ratifying the Treaty of Union: which Services performed, *he is to be Styled* Register General of all Trading Ships belonging to Great Britain; with a Salary of £500. a year. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 24th of December, 1707. fol. 137.*
121. Docquet of a Commission, constituting Sir William Honywood Bart. Edmund Chaloner, Joseph Addison, Thomas Goodman Esq^{rs}. and James Ashburne Gent. Commissioners for Appeales, & Regulating the Excise, with the yearly Salary of £200. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 24th of December, 1707. fol. 138.*
122. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto John Howe Esq; Receiver & Pay-master General of the Guards Garrisons, and other Land Forces, £511,734 : 8 : 6. upon Accompt; for maintaining the Guards & Garrisons of Great Britain; and for payment of the Invalids for the year 1708: including 5000 Men to serve on board the Fleet. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 29th of December, 1707. fol. 139.*
123. Docquet of a Grant unto John Howe Esq; of the Office of Receiver & Paymaster General, of all the Guards, Garrisons, & other Forces in Great Britain; with the Fee of 20s. by the day, to be paid out of the Establishment of the said Forces. *Also, to be Pay-master of all the Moneys appointed for the maintenance of the disabled & super-annuated Officers & Souldiers belonging to Chelsea-Hospital; with the like Salary of 20s. by the day, out of the Moneys sett apart, for the Service of the said Hospital. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed, the 29th of December, 1707. fol. 140.*
124. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Brydges Esq; Pay-master General of our Forces in the Netherlands, &c. £1,716,603 : 2 : 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ upon Account; *vizt.* £586,671 : 12 : 6. for maintaining the Forces established to Serve in Spain & Portugal, & for Forrage, Waggon-money, Baggage-money, & the Garrison at Gibraltar. £494,689 : 8 : 6. for our proportion of the Subsidies payable to the Allies, for the year 1708. £500,000. for the augmentation of

Num. 2263.

- the Forces, to Strengthen the Army of the Duke of Savoy; for making the Alliances good with the King of Portugal. £100,000. to defray an extraordinary Subsidy granted to the Duke of Savoy in the year 1707. £22,957 : 2 : 0. to compleat the Summe of £42,957 : 2 : 0. being our proportion for the Troops of the Landgrave of Hesse-Cassel, employed in Italy, for the year 1707. And £12,284 : 19 : 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ for Fortifications & other Services at Gibraltar, in the year 1707. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 29th of December, 1707. fol. 142.*
125. Docquet of a Lychense to the City of Carlisle, to Purchase & Hold in Mortmain, any Manors, &c. to the yearly Value of £600. Sealed the 7th of January, 1707-8. *fol. 143.*
126. Docquet of a Conge d'Esire, to the Dean & Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Norwich; *vacant* by the Translation of Dr. Moore to the Bishoprick of Ely. Sealed, the 12th of January, 1707-8. *fol. 144.*
127. Docquet of a Conge d'Esire, to the Dean & Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Chester; void by the Death of Dr. Nicholas Stratford. Sealed the 12th of January, 1707-8. *fol. 145.*
128. Docquet of a Conge d'Esire, to the Dean & Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Exeter; void by the Translation of Sr. Jonathan Trelawny Bart. to the Bishoprick of Winchester. Sealed the 12th day of January, 1707. *fol. 146.*
129. Docquet of a Lychense unto the Borough of Stafford, to Purchase & Hold in Mortmain, any Manors, &c. to the yearly Value of £400. Sealed the 12th of January, 1707-8. *fol. 147.*
130. Docquet of a Grant unto John Potter D. D. of the Office of Regius Professor of Divinity in the University of Oxford, together with a Canons Place in the Cathedral Church Oxford, properly belonging to the Regius Professor of Divinity there. Sealed the 20th of January, 1707. *fol. 148.*
131. Docquet of a Grant unto Henry Boyle Esq; of the Office of Under Treasurer of the Exchequer. Sealed the 20th of January, 1707-8. *fol. 149.*
132. Docquet of a Grant unto Henry Boyle Esq; of the Office of Chancellour of the Exchequer. Sealed the 20th of January, 1707-8. *fol. 150.*
133. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Francis Palmes Esq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the Duke of Savoy, £500. for his Equipage, and £5. by the day for his Ordinary Entertainment; *with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 21st day of January, 1707-8. fol. 151.*
134. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Thomas Earl of Stamford, William Lord Dartmouth, Henry Lord Herbert of Chisbury, Sir Philip Meadows Kt. John Poulteney & Robert Monkton Esq^{rs}. constituted (amongst others) Commissioners for promoting of Trade, the yearly Salary of £1000. to each of them. And further, to pay unto the four Clerks of the Privy Council, for their Care, the allowance of £400. per annum; to the two Keepers of the Council Chamber, the allowance of £73. per annum; and to William Popple Junior Secretary to the said Commissioners, for Himself, Chiefe Clerk, and other Officers, £1150. per annum. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 21st of January, 1707 8, fol. 152.*

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2263.

135. Docquet of a Warant to Discharge Charles Earle of Manchester from 1527 Ounces of Gilt Plate, and 5213 Ounces of White Plate, deliver'd to him out of the Jewel-Office, as Ambassador of K. William to the State of Venice; and also from 252 Ounces of Gilt Plate & 1124 Ounces of White Plate deliver'd him as an Ambassador to France. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed 21 January, 1707-8. fol. 154.
136. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Henry Worfeley Esq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the King of Spain Charles III. £500. for his Equipage; and £5. by the day for his Ordinary Entertainment, with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 21st day of January, 1707-8. fol. 155.
137. Docquet of a Grant unto White Kennet D. D. of the Deanry of the Cathedral Church of Peterborough. Sealed the 28th of January, 1707-8. fol. 156.
138. Docquet of a Præsentation of Bryan Sixsmith Clerk to the Rectory of Wadingham-St. Marie & St. Peter cum Snitterby, in the County of Lincoln. Sealed the 28th of January, 1707-8. fol. 157.
139. Docquet of the Royal Assent, for Sir William Dawes Bart. to be Bishop of Chester. Sealed the 2d day of February, 1707-8. fol. 158.
140. Docquet of the Royal Assent, for Dr. Charles Trimnell to be Bishop of Norwich. Sealed the second day of February, 1707-8. fol. 159.
141. Docquet of the Royal Assent, for Dr. Ospring Blackall to be Bishop of Exeter. Sealed the second day of February, 1707-8. fol. 160.
142. Copy of the Count de Briançons Letter, in French, to the Earl of Sunderland; desiring a License for Mr. Lullin to return from France, into any of Her Majesties Dominions. Dat. 3 February, 1707-8. fol. 161.
143. Docquet of a Warant empowering the Lord Treasurer to appoint Receivers Generall of the Taxes throughout Great Britain. Signed by his Lordship; and Sealed the 4th of February, 1707-8. fol. 163.
144. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Robert Harley Esq; Her Majesties Principal Secretary of State £3000. for Secret Service, without Account. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 4th day of February, 1707-8. fol. 164.
145. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto the Earle of Sunderland, one of the Principal Secretaries of State, £3000. for Secret Service. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed the 4th of February, 1707-8. fol. 165.
146. Docquet of a Discharge to Edmund Dummer Esq; of his late Contract relating to the West India-Pacquet-Boats, he paying into the Post-Office £507 : 2 : 6. due to the Queen for Freight of Passengers. And also, from a Deficiency of £5,063 : 10 : 1. Further Authorizing the Post-master General to Enter into a new Contract with the said Mr. Dummer for finding 5 Pacquet-Boats, each of the Burthen of 140 Tons, for continuing a Correspondence with the Western Islands in America; he being allowed the Tonnage of Goods out & home, and all Freight of Passengers; together with a yearly pension of 12,000. pounds while the War shall last, & £8000. in time of Peace: the Income by Letters being Reserved to Her

Num. 2263.

- Majesty. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 5th of February, 1707-8. fol. 166.
147. Docquet of a Presentation of Robert Barry Clerk, to the Vicarage of Northfleet in the County of Kent, and in the Peculiar Jurisdiction of Canterbury. Sealed the 12th of February, 1707-8. fol. 168.
148. Docquet of a Presentation of Thomas Scamler Clerk to the Rectory of South Ockinden in Essex; void, by the Promotion of Dr. Ospring Blackall to the Bishoprick of Exeter. Sealed the 12th of February, 1707-8. fol. 169.
149. Docquet of a Grant unto Erasmus Lewis Esq; of the Offices of Protho-notary & Clerk of the Crown in the Counties of Carnarvon, Anglesey, & Merioneth, after the Interest of Ellis Lloyd the present Officer shall be determined. To hold, during the Lives of John Stepney & George Lewis jun. Esqrs. Sealed, the 12th of February, 1708-9. fol. 170.
150. Docquet of a Patent constituting Henry Boyle Esq; One of the Principal Secretaries of State, instead of Robert Harley Esq; With the Salary of £100. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 13th of February, 1707-8. fol. 171.
151. Docquet of the Grant of a Prebend in the Collegiate Church of St. Peter in Westminster, unto Dr. Samuel Bradford. Sealed the 19th of February, 1707-8. fol. 172.
152. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Henry Boyle Esq; One of the Principal Secretaries of State, £3000. for Her Majesties Secret Service, without Account. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 21st of February, 1707-8. fol. 173.
153. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Henry Boyle Esq; one of the Principal Secretaries of State the yearly Salary of £1,850. in lieu of the Pension allowed him in Respect of the said Office, without Account. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 21st of February, 1707-8. fol. 174.
154. Docquet of a Patent (upon the Surrender of Roger Whitley jun. Esq;) unto Daniel Peck Esq; of the Offices of Recievor of the Queens Revenues in North Wales, with the yearly Fee of £30. and an allowance of 20s. per Cent. for all Moneys pay'd by him into the Exchequer: and of Her Recievor within the County Palatine of Chester, with the yearly Fee of 10 pounds, and the like allowance, for the Portage of money into the Exchequer. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 21st of February, 1707-8. fol. 175.
155. Docquet of a Presentation unto John Hilton M. A. of the Vicarage of Stone-house in the County of Gloucester. Sealed the 25th of February, 1707-8. fol. 176.
156. Docquet of a Presentation of Nicholas Clagett D. D. to the Rectory of Hecham in the County of Suffolk. Dated the 25th of February, 1707-8. fol. 177.
157. Docquet of a Presentation of Henry Moore to the Rectory of East-Wood-hay in the County of Southampton. Sealed, the 25th of February, 1707-8. fol. 178.
158. Docquet of the Grant of Restitution of Temporalities, unto Charles Trimnell Bishop of Norwich. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 25th of February, 1707-8. fol. 179.

Num. 2263.

159. Docquet of the Grant of Restitution of Temporalities, unto Dr. William Gastrell Bishop of Chester. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed, the 25th of February, 1707-8. fol. 180.
160. Docquet of the Grant of Restitution of Temporalities, unto Dr. Ofspring Blackall Bishop of Exeter. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 25th of February, 1707-8. fol. 181.
161. Docquet of a Discharge unto Sir Charles Hedges Kt. from the Quantity of 1009 oz. 3 dw. of White Plate delivered to him out of the Jewel-Office, as late one of the Principal Secretaries of State. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 25th of February, 1707-8. fol. 182.
162. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Anne Wyvill, in Consideration of her Service, as one of the Queenes Maids of Honor, the yearly Pension of £300. with a Proviso for Mary Stanhope Wife of Charles Fane Esq; Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 25th of February, 1707-8. fol. 183.
163. Docquet of the Presentation of Robert Canon D. D. to the Arch. Deaconry of Norfolk. Sealed the 4th of March, and again the 10th of March, 1707-8. fol. 184.
164. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Henry Earle of Galway, appointed Ambassador Extraordinary to the King of Portugall, £1000. for his Equipage, and £10. by the day for his Ordinary Entertainment; with Allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 10th of March, 1707-8. fol. 185.
165. Docquet of a Grant unto Edward Thwaites M. A. of the Office of Greek Professor in the University of Oxford, in the room of Dr. Thomas Mills promoted to the See of Waterford & Lismore in the Kingdome of Ireland. Sealed the 10th of March, 1707-8. fol. 186.
166. Docquet of a Grant unto Norman Meckaskell Gent. of the Office of Clerk of the Markets of St. Michael al's Bridge-Towne, Spykes Towne, & all other Townes within the Island of Barbadoes. Sealed the 12th day of March, 1707-8. fol. 187.
167. Docquet of a Lycence unto Anthony Lullin, to Return from the French Dominions, into Great Britain. Sealed the 12th of March, 1707-8. fol. 188.
168. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Harry Mordant Esq; Treasurer & Pay-master of the Ordnance £300,000. upon Acct. for Land & Sea-Services performed, or to be performed by the Office of Ordnance. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 20th of March, 1707-8. fol. 189.
169. Docquet of a Presentation of Henry Barret Clerk to the Rectory of Hertest & Boxted in Suffolk. Sealed the 25th day of March, 1708. fol. 190.
170. Docquet of a Grant unto Richard Gregson Gent. of the Office of one of the Keepers of the Council Chamber, with the Fee of 2s. 6d. by the day. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 29th of March, 1708. fol. 191.
171. Docquet of a Licence unto the City of London Governors of the Hospitals St. of Bartholomew & Bethlehem, to purchase & hold in

Num. 2263.

- Mortmain, any Manors, &c. to the value of £3000. per annum to the Benefit of St. Bartholemews Hospital; and of £2000. per annum for Bethlehem-Hospital. Sealed the 29th of March, 1708. fol. 192.
172. Docquet of a Licence unto the Governors of the Possessions, Revenues, & Goods of the Hospitals of Edward vi. King of England, of Christ; of Bride-well; & of St. Thomas the Apostle: to purchase & take in Mortmain, any Manors, &c. to the value of £4000. per annum for Christs Hospital; £2000. per annum for Bridewell Hospital; and £3000. per annum for St. Thomas's Hospital. Sealed the 29th of March, 1708. fol. 193.
173. Docquet of a Grant unto Sir Charles Lloyd of Milfield alias Maes y velin in the County of Cardigan Kt. of the Dignity of a Baronet. Sealed the first of April, 1708. fol. 194.
174. Docquet of a New Charter, to the Borough of Bewdley in the County of Worcester. Sealed the 20th of April, 1708. fol. 195.
175. Docquet of a Grant of the Offices of Steward of the Duchy of Cornwall, and of the Borough & Manor of Bradminch in the County of Devon; & Steward of all the Castles, Manors & Lands within the Counties of Cornwall & Devon, parcel of the said Duchy; & of Warden & Steward of the Stannary Court; & of Rider & Master of the Forest & Chace of Dartmore, parcel of the said Duchy; unto Hugh Boscawen Esq; with the annual Fees of 40 Marks, 20 pounds, & 10 Marks, with an additional Salary of £1000. per annum: in the room of Francis Godolphin Lord Ryalton. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed the 22d of April, 1708. fol. 196.
176. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Chancellor of the Exchequer, unto John Smith Esq; in the Room of Henry Boyle Esq; now one of Her Majesties Principal Secretaries. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 22d of April, 1708. fol. 197.
177. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Under Treasurer of the Exchequer, to John Smith Esq; in the Room of Henry Boyle Esq; now One of Her Majesties Principal Secretaries. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 22d of April, 1708. fol. 198.
178. Docquet of a Presentation of Dr. White Kennet Dean of Peterborough, to the Rectory of the United Churches of St. Mary Aldermay & of St. Thomas the Apostle, in London, & of the peculiar Jurisdiction of Canterbury, void by the promotion of Dr. Ofspring Blackall to the See of Exeter. Sealed the 27th of April, 1708. fol. 199.
179. Docquet of a Grant unto Robert Brabant D. D. one of Her Majesties Chaplains in Ordinary, of a Prebend in the Cathedral Church of Worcester; void by the promotion of Sir William Dawes Bart. to the See of Chester. Sealed the 27th of April, 1708. fol. 200.
180. Docquet of a Conge d'Esire to the Dean & Chapter of St. Asaph, empowering them to Elect a Bishop to that See, void by the Death of Dr. William Beveridge. Sealed the 29th of April, 1708. fol. 201.
181. Docquet of a Commission continuing or constituting Edward Lloyd, Robert Pooley, Richard Dyot, John Molesworth, & Richard Martin, Esqrs. Commissioners of the Duty arising

Num. 2263.

arising upon Stamp'd Vellum, Parchment & Paper, with the yearly Salary of £300. to each of them: William Brydges Jun. Esq; to be their Secretary, with the Salary of £200. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed the first day of May, 1708. fol. 202.

183. Docquet of a Grant unto Craven Peyton Esq; of the Offices of Keeper of the Change & Money within the Tower of London, & Keeper of the Coinage of Gold & Silver within the said Tower or elsewhere in England; in the room of Sir John Stanley Bart. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the first of May, 1708. fol. 204.
184. Docquet of a Commission Continuing & Constituting Prince George, several great Ministers of State, with Thomas Earl of Stamford, William Lord Dartmouth, Henry Lord Herbert of Cherbury, Sir Philip Meadows Senr. Kt. John Pulteney & Robert Monckton Esqrs. & Sr. Charles Turner Kt. Commissioners for promoting Trade, and for inspecting and improving the Plantations in America and elsewhere. Sealed the 4th of May; and again the 26th of June, 1708. because of a Mistake. fol. 205.
185. Docquet of a Commission, continuing or constituting Charles Godolphin, Samuel Clarke, Thomas Newport, William Culliford, Esqrs. Sir John Worden, Sir Matthew Dudley, & Sir John Stanley Barts. Commissioners for managing & collecting the Customs, with a Salary of £1000. per annum to each of them. Also, the said Charles Godolphin to keep a generall Register of all Ships trading to, from, or Coast-wise in England: and Richard Savage Esq; to be Secretary to the said Commissioners, with a Salary of £400. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 4th of May, 1708. fol. 206.
186. Original Certificate to the Duke of New-castle Lord Privy Seale, of the Amicable Society, setting forth that Mr. Vaughan was employed by that Society to defend their Rights against the Charter passing for Insurers on Lives; and to justify the said Mr. Vaughan against the Reflections of the Insurers in their Petition. Dat. 23 February, 1707-8. Signed by Mr. John Hartley their Register, & Sealed with their Common Seale. fol. 208.
187. Copy of the Queens Warant for Incorporating the Company of Insurers upon Lives. Given, the 8th of November, 1707. fol. 210.
188. Heads of a Charter to the Company of Insurers upon Lives. fol. 212.
189. Docquet of a Warant to incorporate William Branthwayt Esq; and others, by the Name of Insurers upon Lives. Sealed the 4th of May, 1708. fol. 216.
190. Docquet of a Grant unto Alexander Cairnes of Monaghan in Ireland, Esq; the Dignity of a Baronet of Great Britain and Ireland. Sealed the 5th of May, 1708. fol. 217.
191. Docquet of a Grant unto John Shore Esq; of the Office of Serjeant of all Trumpets, Drums, & Fifes. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 5th of May, 1708. fol. 218.
192. Docquet of a Commission, to constitute or continue John Danvers, Thomas Aram, Humphry Griffith, Edward Brereton, & James

Num. 2263.

Cardonnell Esqrs. Commissioners for the Receipt & Management of the Duties upon Salt, & Rock Salt, with a Salary of £500. per annum. Also, Thomas Hall Esq; to be Comptroller of the said Duties, with a Salary of £350 per annum, for himself & Clerks, in the Room of Thomas Brodrick Esq; Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 5th of May, 1708. fol. 219.

193. Docquet of a Commission constituting John Lovelace, Captain General & Governor in Chief, over the Provinces of New York, and the Territories depending thereon; and Captain Generall & Commander in Chief of the Militia & of all the Forces, by Sea & Land, within the Colony of Connecticut. Sealed the 11th of May, 1708. fol. 221.
194. Docquet of a Commission constituting John Lord Lovelace Captain General & Governor in Chief, over the Provinces of Nova Cæsarea or New Jersey; in the Room of Edward Lord Cornbury. Sealed the 11th day of May, 1708. fol. 222.
195. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Comptroller of the Accounts of the Army, to Sr. Philip Meadows Junior Kt. & Thomas Broderick Esq; with the Salary of £1500. per annum for themselves; £300. per annum to their Secretary; and £900. per annum to defray the Charges of the Office, as House-Rent, Salaries to Clerks, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 17th of May, 1708. fol. 223.
196. Docquet of a Grant unto Robert Hocker Gent. of Three Faires to be Held yearly at Church-Towne in the Parish of Cambourne in Cornwall. Sealed the 24th of May, 1708. fol. 224.
197. Docquet of a Confirmation to Richard Earl of Burlington of an antient Weekly Market, and an annual Fair, within the Manor of Setel in the County of York; and of several other New Fairs to be held Yearly within the Towne of Setel. Sealed the 24th of May, 1708. fol. 225.
198. Docquet of a Grant unto David Lance, of the Office of Master-Plaisterer of all Her Majesties Works; with the Fee of 12 pence by the day. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed the 24th of May, 1708. fol. 226.
199. Docquet of a Grant of the Royal Assent, for Dr. William Fleetwood to be Bishop of St. Asaph. Sealed the 24th day of May, 1708. fol. 227.
200. Docquet of a Grant unto James Duke of Queensberry, of the Dignities & Titles of Baron of Rippon, Marquis of Beverley, and Duke of Dover: after his Decease to go to his Son & his Heirs, &c. Sealed the 24th day of May, 1708. fol. 228.
201. Original Letter of T. Boteler to the Duke of New-castle Lord Privy Seale, dated the first of June, 1708. about certain businesses depending in that Office. fol. 229.
202. Docquet of a Grant unto David Bandinell Esq; of the Office of Viscount of the Isle of Jersey, in the Room of James Corbett Esq; Sealed the 3d of June, 1708. fol. 231.
203. Docquet of a Grant unto Thomas Chaplin Esq; of the Office of Master or Keeper of the Tennis-Court, near the Cockpit, and all other Tennis-Courts, as lately enjoyed by his

Num. 2263.

- Predecessor*: with the Fees of 8 pence per diem, & £120. per annum. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 3d of June, 1708. fol. 232.*
204. Docquet of a Commission constituting James Earle of Seafield Chief Baron of the Exchequer in Scotland, & Keeper of the Seale of that Court; and John Smith Esq; one of the Barons of the Exchequer in England, John Scrope, Alexander Maitland, & John Clerke Esqrs. to be four other of the Barons of the Exchequer in Scotland; with the yearly Salary of £1000. to the Earle, and £100. to his Deputy for Keeping the said Seale; & £500. per annum to each of the others. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 3d of June, 1708. fol. 233.*
205. Copy of the Warrant for a Commission to the Earle of Seafield to be Chief Baron of the Exchequer in Scotland. Given the 13th of May, 1708. *fol. 234.*
206. Docquet of a Grant unto Robert Booth M. A. One of Her Majesties Chaplains in Ordinary, to be Dean of Bristol. Sealed the 5th of June, 1708. *fol. 236.*
207. Docquet of a Præsentation of Evan Evans Clerk, to the Vicarage of Sutterton in the County of Lincoln. Sealed the 5th of June, 1708. *fol. 237.*
208. Docquet of the Grant of a Prebend in the Cathedral Church of Worcester, unto Josias Sandby M. A. Sealed the 10th of June, 1708. *fol. 238.*
209. Docquet of a Charter for incorporating the Company of Armourers of the City of London, and all Persons working & making Vessels & Wares of Copper & Brasse with an Hammer, within the same City & Suburbs, and all other places for five Miles round the same, by the Name of the Armourers & Brasiers in the City of London: with power to purchase & dispose of Manors, &c. to the yearly Value of £500. Sealed the 12th of June, 1708. *fol. 239.*
210. Docquet of a Warrant to pay unto Thomas le Fevre Esq; appointed Secretary of the Extraordinary Ambassy to the King of Portugal, £300. for his Equipage, and 40 Shillings by the day for his Ordinary Entertainment; with further Summes for Intelligences, &c. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 19th day of June, 1708. fol. 240.*
211. Docquet of a Discharge unto Alexander Cairnes of Monaghan in Ireland Baronet, of the Summe of £1095. usually paid for that Dignity. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed 19th of June, 1708. fol. 241.*
212. Docquet of a Grant unto John Hoo Esq; Sergeant at Law, of two annual Faïres at Wednesbury alias Wedgebury in Staffordshire. Sealed the 2d of July, 1708. *fol. 242.*
213. Docquet of a Grant & Restitution of Temporalities, unto William Fleetwood now Bishop of St. Asaph; to commence from the time of the Death of Dr. William Beveridge late Bishop there. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 3d of July, 1708. fol. 243.*
214. Docquet of a Warrant, to pay unto William Chetwynd Esq; appointed Resident at Genoa, £300. for his Equipage; and £3. by the day, for his Ordinary Entertainment: with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c.

Num. 2263.

- Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 3d of July, 1708. fol. 244.*
215. Docquet of a Warrant, to the Lord Treasurer of Great Britain, the Barons, &c. of the Exchequer in Scotland, to do and performe all things necessary, for the effectual Discharging, Mitigating, or Compounding of all Penalties & Forfeitures, which are or shall be Estreated in the Court of Exchequer in Scotland, upon any Person or Persons, who in Equity and Good Conscience, ought to be relieved therein. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 22d day of July, 1708. fol. 245.*
216. Docquet of a Discharge unto Robert Harley Esq; from the following Quantities of White Plate, vizt. 3998 oz. 1 dw. delivered unto him as Speaker of the House of Commons, anno 13 R. Gulielmi III. 4019 oz. 10 dw. as late Speaker of the House of Commons; and 997 oz. 12 dw. as late Secretary of State. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 22d of July, 1708. fol. 246.*
217. Docquet of a Discharge unto John Duke of Marlborough, from 7396 oz. 17 dw. of White Plate deliver'd him as Ambassador to the States Generall; from 412 Ounces of Gilt Plate; and from 6939 oz. 15 dw. of White Plate as Captain General & Ambassador aforesaid. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 22d day of July, 1708. fol. 247.*
218. Docquet of a Warrant, to the Chief Baron, &c. of the Exchequer in Scotland, to cease Prosecution upon, & to cancell & deliver-up all forfeited Coast-Bonds; if it be made duely appear, that the Ships for which they were given, were driven (by Strefs of Weather) into Foreign Parts, and that the Customes for their Goods were paid. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 22d of July, 1708. fol. 248.*
219. Docquet of a Warrant, to the Lord Treasurer of Great Britain, & the Officers of the Exchequer in Scotland, to compound & regulate all Matters & Abuses relating to Seizures on Prosecution of any Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes, Imported or Exported, into or out of Scotland. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed the 22d of July, 1708. fol. 249.*
220. Docquet of a Warrant for authorizing the Surveyour General of the Woods on the South Side Trent, with the Approbation of some of the Justices of the Peace for the County of Gloucester, & other Officers of the Forest of Dean, to Fell, Cutt-down, & Sell yearly, such Quantities of Scrubbed Beach, Birch, Holly, Hazle, Thornes, & Orle, as shall amount to the Summe of £7000. to be paid to Henry Segar Gent. toward satisfying the Remainder of the Summe of £14000. designed him by the late King William. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed the 22d of July, 1708. fol. 250.*
221. Docquet of a Warrant to discharge John Smith Esq; from the Quantity of 4003 oz. 18 dw. of White Plate delivered to him as Speaker of the House of Commons. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 22d of July, 1708. fol. 251.*
222. Docquet of a Warrant like to that above at §. 220. for raising £2500. to be paid to Charles Earle of Berkeley, toward Satisfying the re-

Num. 2263.

- mainder of £6000. designed him by *the late King William. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 22d day of July, 1708. fol. 252.*
223. Docquet of a Commission to Continue or Constitute Sir William Honeywood Bart. Edmund Chaloner, Thomas Goodman, James Ashburne, & Walter Hungerford Esqrs. Commissioners for Appeales, and Regulating the Excise, *with a Salary of £200. per annum to each of them. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 31st of July, 1708. fol. 253.*
224. Docquet of a Discharge, unto Walter Moyle Esq; for his Omission in not Inrolling certain Letters Patents of K. Charles II. whereby the Manor of Carnanton in Cornwall was (amongst other things) demised to Sir John Coryton, Bart. for 99 years. Also, a Discharge unto Edward Progers Esq; for his Omission to Inroll an Indenture of Lease, whereby he claimes a Messuage call'd the Great Gate-house, & other Messuages in Westminster. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 31st of July, 1708. fol. 254.*
225. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Craggs Esq; appointed Secretary in the Court of the King of Spaine, £300. for his Equipage, and 40 Shillings by the day for his Ordinary Entertainment; *with Allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 31st of July, 1708. fol. 256.*
226. Docquet of a Grant unto Michael Cole Gent. of the sole Benefit (in England & Ireland) of his Invention of a new Kind of Light, composed of one entire Glass of a globular Shape, with a Lamp; which will give a clearer & more certain Light from all parts thereof, without any dark Shadows, or what else may be Confounding or Troublesome to the Light, than any other Lamps that have hitherto been in Use. Sealed the 31st of July, 1708. *fol. 257.*
227. Docquet of a Grant, unto Prince Charles Brother to the King of Denmark, of the yearly Sum of £4000. during the joint Lives of Her Majesty & the said Prince. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; Sealed 31 July, 1708. fol. 258.*
228. *Account of the Dividend of Fees at the Privy Seale for 4 Months; vizt. from the first of April, 1708. to the 31st of July, 1708. inclusive. fol. 259.*
229. Docquet of a Grant unto John Adams D. D. One of Her Majesties Chaplains in Ordinary of a Prebend in *the Free Chapell of St. George within the Castle of Windsor. Sealed the 7th of August, 1708. fol. 261.*
230. *His Grace the Lord Privy Seal's Quære, whether he could Legally pass a Privy Seale to Discharge Charles Fox Esq; from several Sums of Money by him paid to the Army, though the Muster Rolls of certain Regiments be not returned? fol. 262.*
Below is the Affirmative Answer of Sir Edward Northey Attorney Generall, written with his own Hand, and Dated the 7th of August, 1708.
231. A Copy of the Instrument prepared to pass the Privy Seale, for Charles Fox Esq; his Discharge. Given the 15th of July, anno 7 *Annæ Reginæ. fol. 263.*

Num. 2263.

232. Docquet of a Warant to make Joshua Kocherthal & 53 other Persons of both Sexes, (who being German Lutherans, & reduced to the utmost Want, by the frequent Incursions of the Enemy into the Palatinate in Germany, are lately come into England, in order to Settle in New Yorke) Free Denizens of this Kingdome, and to grant them such Liberties and Privileges, as *the Natural Born Subjects of England do enjoy. Sealed the 12th of August, 1708. fol. 265.*
233. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Francis Viscount Ryalton Cofferer of her Majesties Household, £100,000. upon Account; for the Ordinary & Extraordinary Expences thereof. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 21st of August, 1708. fol. 266.*
234. Docquet of a Grant, unto William Hulet, Gent. of two Faires to be held yearly at Milverton in Somersetshire. Sealed the 21st of August, 1708. *fol. 267.*
235. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Elizabeth Hales, One of the Maids of Honour, the yearly Pension of £300. *with a Clause in behalf of Christiana Temple, now the Wife of Thomas Littleton Esq; Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 21st of August, 1708. fol. 268.*
236. Docquet of a Warant, authorizing the Barons of the Exchequer in Scotland, to Observe a Standing Rule in all Cases where Compositions are due to Her Majesty, at passing Signatures in favour of Purchasers called Singular Successours: That one Sixth part of the valued Rent, be taken from all Sorts of People, without any manner of Distinction whatsoever; and the same to be duely answered & pay'd to Her Majesties use. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 21st of August, 1708. fol. 269.*
237. Docquet of a Grant unto Robert Pease Merchant, of the sole Benefit of his Invention, of making Green Oyle by a peculiar Method of preparing & boyling Materials, principally of the product of Great-Britain, never before practised in Her Majesties Dominions; fitt for Use in the Woollen Manufacture; and for making soft Sope for bleaching Linnen; and is also Eatable. Sealed the 21st of August, 1708. *fol. 270.*
238. Docquet of a Grant, upon a Surrender, of the Office of One of the Clerks of Her Majesties Signet, to Joseph Moyle Esq; during his Life. Sealed the 21st of August, 1708. *fol. 271.*
239. Docquet of a Grant to Miles Granger Gent. of the Offices of Receiver of Her Majesties Revenues in North Wales, with the yearly Fee of £30. and the Fee of 20s. for the Carriage of every Hundred Pounds by him *to be paid into the Exchequer. Also the Office of Receiver of Her Revenue within the County Palatine of Chester, with the yearly Fee of £10. and 20s. for Carriage of Money as aforesaid. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 21st of August 1708. fol. 272.*
240. Docquet of a Warant to make James Kendall an Alien borne, a Free Denizen of Great Britain. Sealed the 4th day of September, 1708. *fol. 273.*
241. Docquet of a Warant for Discharging Charles Fox Esq; late Pay-master of the Forces acting

Num. 2263.

- in Conjunction with the Allies, from several Sums of Money by him paid, amounting to £1,068,029:18:5 $\frac{1}{4}$. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 4th of September, 1708. fol. 274.
242. Docquet of a Presentation of Hugh Boulter D. D. to the Rectory of St. Olave in Southwark. Sealed the 4th of September, 1708. fol. 275.
243. Docquet of a Presentation of Charles Roderick D. D. to the Deanry of Ely. Sealed the 4th of September, 1708. fol. 276.
244. Docquet of a Grant unto the Borough of Knaresbrough, within the Duchy and Honor of Lancaster & County of York, of several yearly Faires to be holden there. Sealed the 4th of September, 1708. fol. 277.
245. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Receiver General of the Duties upon Stamp'd Vellum, Parchment and Paper, to William Frankland Esq; in the Room of John Evelyn Esq; with a Salary of £300. per annum, for himself & Clerks. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 11th of September, 1708. fol. 278.
246. Docquet of a Grant of an yearly Salary of £100. unto William Allanson Esq; the Treasurers Remembrancer in the Court of Exchequer in Scotland. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 11th of September, 1708. fol. 279.
247. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Postmaster General to Sir Thomas Frankland Bart. & John Evelyn Esq; with the yearly Salary of £2000. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 11th of September, 1708. fol. 280.
248. Docquet of the Grant unto William Steward & John Tarver Esqrs. Remembrancer of the Exchequer in Scotland, of the yearly Salaries of £100. apiece, during their joynt Lives; and the whole £200. per annum to the Survivor of them. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed the 11th of September, 1708. fol. 281.
249. Docquet of a Grant unto Colin Mackenzie & John Tyas Esqrs. Clerk of the Piper in the Exchequer of Scotland, the yearly Salaries of £100. apiece, during their joint Lives; and the whole £200. per annum to the Survivor of them. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed the 11th of September, 1708. fol. 282.
250. Docquet of a Presentation of Charles Vernon B. D. to the Vicarage of West Ham in the County of Essex. Sealed the 11th of September, 1708. fol. 283.
251. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Chief Keeper of the Stores within the Tower of London, to Robert Lowther Esq; with the Fee of 3s. by the day. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed the 25th of September, 1708. fol. 284.
252. Docquet of the Grant unto Guy Palmes Esq; of a Pension of £1000. per annum out of the Revenues of the Post-Office, during the joynt Lives of Her Majesty & Him. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 27th of September, 1708. fol. 285.
253. Docquet of the Grant of the Office of Surveyour of the Petty Customes, and of the Subsidies of 3s. per Tun, and of 12d. per pound in the Port of London; to Thomas Gibson

Num. 2263.

- Gent. Jonathan Green Merchant, & John Allen Gent. during the Lives of Richard Lumley & William Lumley Esqrs. younger Sons of Richard Earl of Scarborough: with the yearly Salary of £300. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed the 27th of September, 1708. fol. 286.
254. Docquet of a Warant to pay in the University of Glasgow, annually during Her Majesties Life, the Salaries of £40. to the Professor of the Oriental Languages. £25. to the Professor of Humanity. £30. to the Professor of Botany. £22. to the Principal of the said University, by way of Augmentation of his present Salary. £11. to the Three Professors of Philosophy, as an Augmentation to their respective Salaries. And £20. to the Professor of Greek, as an Augmentation to his Salary. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed 28th of September, 1708. fol. 287.
255. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto the Seven Professors in the University of Edinburgh, viz. of Philosophy, of Mathematicks, 3 more of Philosophy, of Humanity, & of Hebrew, the yearly Sum of £210. during Her Majesties Life; the same to be divided equally amongst them. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 28th of September, 1708. fol. 288.
256. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Robert Jackson, who hath Resided at Stockholm as Commissary; during the Absence of John Robinson Esq; (it should have been written Clerk) Her Majesties Envoy Extraordinary there, 20 Shillings by the day for his Allowance; & in lieu of all Charges & other Pretensions whatsoever on that Account. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 28th of September, 1708. fol. 289.
257. Docquet of a Commission to Continue & Constitute Alexander Wedderburn, John Montgomery, John Whetham, David Ross, & Alexander Forbes Esqrs. Commissioners of the Excise in Scotland, with the yearly Salary of £300. to each of them. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 28th day of September, 1708. fol. 290.
258. Docquet of a new Presentation of Dr. Charles Roderick to the Deanry of Ely, he having forfeited the former by omitting to Subscribe the Declaration by Law required, touching his Conformity to the Liturgy of the Church of England. Sealed the 2d of October, 1708. fol. 291.
259. Docquet of a Grant, upon a Surrender, of a piece of Ground, with certain Edifices, near to St. James's Palace, unto James Craggs, Samuel Edwards, & Charles Hodges Gentlemen, for the Terme of 50 years, at the old Rent of 5 Shillings per annum. In Trust, to assign the Premises to such Uses as shall be appointed by Sarah Ducheſs of Marlborough. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 9th day of October, 1708. fol. 292.
260. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Craggs Esq; appointed Resident in the Court of the King of Spain, £300. for his Equipage, & £3. by the day for his Ordinary Entertainment; with allowance of further Summes of Money for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 16th day of October, 1708. fol. 294.
261. Docquet

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2263.

261. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Christian Cole Esq; appointed Secretary at Venice, £2. by the day for his Ordinary Entertainment: *with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 16th of October, 1708. fol. 295.*
262. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto John Laws Esq; appointed Secretary at Bruffels, 40 Shillings by the day for Ordinary Entertainment; *with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin, and Sealed the 16th of October, 1708. fol. 296.*
263. Docquet of a Grant, unto Philip Legeyt Esq; of the Office of Procurator in the Isle of Jersey. Sealed the 18th day of October, 1708. fol. 297.
264. Docquet of a Grant unto William Cowper & John Cowper Sons of Spencer Cowper Esq; of the Office of the Execution of the Laws & Statutes concerning Bankrupts, during their Lives, or the Life of the Longer Liver of them; from and after the determination of the Interest of Orlando Bridgeman Esq; therein. Sealed the 30th day of October, 1708. fol. 298.
265. Docquet of a Commission appointing Commissioners of the Excise in Scotland. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 13th of November, 1708. fol. 299. This is the same with that before-mentioned at §. 255. but was order'd to be a-new Sealed.*
266. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Charles Dartiquenave Pay-master of Her Majesties Works, £40,000. on Acc^t. for the Use & Service of the said Works. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 17th day of November, 1708. fol. 300.*
267. Docquet of a Grant unto Scrope Earle of Bridgewater of four Faïres, to be held yearly at Brackley in Northamptonshire. Sealed the 17th day of November, 1708. fol. 301.
268. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Spenser Compton Esq; £40,000. on Account; to be by him paid, as directed by Her Majesty, or the Lord Treasurer. *Signed by his Lordship; and Sealed the 24th day of November, 1708. fol. 302.*
269. Docquet of a Warant for revoking the whole Commission for Prizes; and authorizing the Lord Treasurer to appoint Persons to Sue for all Prizes already Taken & not Accounted for, &c. *Signed by his Lordship, and Sealed the 24th of November, 1708. fol. 303.*
270. Docquet of a Grant unto Thomas Earle of Pembroke & Montgomery, the Offices of High Admiral of Great Britain & Ireland, &c. and of Captain General of Her Majesties Fleets in all her Kingdoms & Dominions. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 29th of November, 1708. fol. 304.*
271. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Stephens Gent. & William his Son, & the longer Liver of them, the yearly Summe of £130. for exercising the Office of Keeper of the Exchequer-Court in Scotland; and for finding Paper, Pens, Ink, Parchment, Coles, Candles, and other Necessaries for the same, and the Officers thereunto belonging. And also to pay unto the said James, the further Summe

Num. 2263.

- of £70. per annum, in Recompense for the Loss of his Perquisites in the Office of Deputy-Usher of the said Court, occasioned by the Union. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the first of December, 1708. fol. 305.*
272. Docquet of a Commission constituting Thomas Earle of Wharton Lieutenant General & General Governor of Ireland; in the Room of Thomas Earl of Pembroke, &c. Sealed the 4th of December, 1708. fol. 306.
273. Docquet of the Confirmation of a Warant made by K. Charles II. to the Inhabitants of the Island of Portland in the County of Dorset; That for every Tun of Stone that should be digged within the Commons of the said Island (except such as should be taken for his own Use) there should be paid 12d. Three pence whereof to be accounted for to the said King, and the other 9d. to be retained to the use of the said Inhabitants. Her Majesty doth also Grant to Anthony Earle of Shaftesbury & Maurice Asheley Esq; to be Receivers of the 9d. aforesaid, during Her own Life, in Trust for the said Inhabitants, and all former Arrears of the said Nine-pences. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 7th of December, 1708. fol. 307.*
274. Docquet of a Warant, to Incorporate all who are now Fan-Makers, Fan-Mounters, or Makers of the Materials or Parts of Fans, in London & Westminster & in 20 Miles Round; with a Licence to purchase Lands, &c. to the Value of £500. per ann. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 9th of December, 1708. fol. 309.*
275. Copy of the Sign Manual, for the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a Bill to pass the Great Seal, for Incorporating the Fan-makers of London & Westminster, & 20 Miles a-round them. Given the 23d day of October, 1708. fol. 310.
276. Heads of Powers, & Clauses, humbly proposed to be inserted in a Charter for Incorporating the Fan-makers in the Cities of London & Westminster, and 20 Miles round the same. fol. 311.
277. Docquet of a Grant unto William Norris Gent. of the Office of Clerk of the Navy or Naval Office in the Island of Jamaica; with a Clause obliging him to Reside in the said Island. Sealed the 8th of December, 1708. fol. 314.
278. Docquet of a Grant unto Lionel-Cranfield Earle of Dorset & Middlesex, of the Office of Constable of Dover-Castle, & Warden of the Cinque Ports. Sealed the 8th of December, 1708. fol. 315.
279. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto John How Esq; Receiver & Pay-master General of & for the Guards, Garrisons, & other the Land Forces £600,000. upon Account; for maintaining the Guards, & Garrisons in Great Britain, & for payment of the Invalids for the year 1709. including 5000 Men to Serve on board the Fleet. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 15th of December, 1708. fol. 316.*
280. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Sir Thomas Littleton Bart. Treasurer of the Navy, £2,000,000. upon Account; for the Use & Service of the Navy, and the Victualling

Num. 2263.

- thereof. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 15th of December, 1708. fol. 317.*
281. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Brydges Esq; Pay-master General of the Forces abroad, the Sum of £2,500,000. upon Account; toward defraying the Charges of our Armies under his Pay; and for our proportion of Subsidies to the Allies; and all other Charges incident to the same for the year 1709. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 17th of December, 1708. fol. 318.*
282. Docquet of a Presentation of Samuel Fowler Clerk, to the Vicarage of Standish, with the Chapells of Sale, Ranwick, & Hardwick, in the County of Gloucester, Void by Lapse. Sealed 22 December, 1708. *fol. 319.*
283. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto John Viscount Fitz-Harding Treasurer of the Chamber, £50,000. upon Account; for the Expence & Service of that Office. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 22d of December, 1708. fol. 320.*
284. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto John Lord Somers President of the Privy Council, the yearly Summe of £1500. vizt. £1000. in lieu of Ten Dishes every Meal; and £500. per annum as of Her Majesties Bounty. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 22d of December, 1708. fol. 321.*
285. Docquet of a Discharge to Sir Charles Lloyd Baronet, from £1095. usually paid for that Dignity. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 22d of December, 1708. fol. 322.*
286. Docquet of a Lycence to Sir Thomas Felton Bart. to inclose a certain Horse-way leading through his own Grounds at Playford in Suffolk; there being one other ancient High Way near adjacent, as convenient for Travelers. Sealed the 23d of December, 1708. *fol. 323.*
287. Docquet of a Grant unto James Earle of Seafield of an yearly Pension of £3000. out of the Revenues of the Post-Office, during Her Majesties Life. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 23 of December, 1708. fol. 324.*
288. Docquet of a new Commission of the Customs, for John Shute Esq; to supply the place of Samuel Clark Esq; deceased; with the usual Salary of £1000. per annum. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 23d day of December, 1708. fol. 325.*
289. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Thomas Micklethwait Esq; Receiver & Pay-master for Transports, £200,000. upon Account; toward defraying the Charge of Transporting Land-Forces. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 19th of January, 1708-9. fol. 327.*
290. Docquet of a Presentation of John Cockburn D. D. to the Rectory of Curry-Malet in Somersetshire. Sealed the 19th of January, 1708-9. *fol. 328.*
291. Docquet of the Grant unto William Whitfield M. A. one of Her Majesties Chaplains in Ordinary, of a Prebend in the Cathedral & Metropolitane Church of Canterbury. Sealed the 19th of January, 1708-9. *fol. 329.*
292. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto John Rayner Esq; Attorney General of New Yorke,

Num. 2263.

- the yearly Salary of £150. without Account. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; Sealed 19th of January, 1708-9. fol. 330.*
293. Docquet of a Warant, empowering the Lord Treasurer to appoint Receivers of the Land-Tax through-out Great Britain. *Signed by his Lordship; and Sealed the 2d of February, 1708-9. fol. 331.*
294. Docquet of a Grant unto John Henley Esq; of One Faire, to be holden yearely upon the Downs or Hills called Lamberts Castle & Hawkchurch-Downe, in the Parishes of Whitchurch, Cannon, & Hawkchurch in the County of Dorset. Sealed the 9th of February, 1708-9. *fol. 332.*
295. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Thomas Earl of Stamford, William Lord Dartmouth, Sr. Philip Meadows Kt. John Poultney & Robert Monkton Esqrs. Commissioners for promoting of Trade, the yearly Salary of £1000. to each of them; the Arrears due to Henry Lord Herbert of Chisbury (one of the said Commissioners) at the time of his Decease; and the Salaries due to other Officers acting under them. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 9th of February, 1708-9. fol. 333.*
296. Docquet of a Grant unto John Roberts Gent. of the Office of Drawing, Writing, & Ingrossing to the Great Seal of Great Britain, of all Grants, Lycences, & Protections, whereby any person shall be authorized to Gather the Almes & Benevolences to be given for the Poor of any House, Hospital, or Spittle; and for all such as shall have sustained Loss by casual Mishap, Fire, Tempest, or Sea. To hold the same during his naturall Life, with the Fee of £20. per annum. Sealed the 12th of February, 1708-9. *fol. 335.*
297. Docquet of a Warant, to authorize the Justices of the Common Pleas, to permitt James Earl of Salisbury an Infant, to Suffer several Recoveries of divers Honors, Castles, Parks, Manors, Rectories, Advowsons, Lands, Tenements & Hereditaments in the Counties of Middlesex & Hertford, notwithstanding his Nonage: in Order to a Settlement, upon his intended Mariage with the Lady Anne Tufton Daughter to the Earl of Thanet. Sealed the 12th of February, 1708-9. *fol. 336.*
298. Docquet of a Commission appointing several persons to be Commissioners for Taking Subscriptions for Inlarging the Capital Stock of the Bank of England; to enable it to comply with that Company's Proposition, agreed to by the House of Commons. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; Sealed the 16th of February, 1708-9. fol. 337.*
299. Docquet of a Warant constituting James Duke of Queensberry & Dover One of Her Majesties Principal Secretaries, besides those in being; with the Summe of £100. per annum. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 16th of February, 1708-9. fol. 338.*
300. Docquet of a Warant authorizing the Lord High Admiral to give Orders to the principal Officers & Commissioners of the Navy, to Sell several Naval Stores, for Her Majesties best Advantage. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 19th of February, 1708-9. fol. 339.*

Num. 2263. — 2264.

301. Docquet of a Grant unto Thomas Manningham D. D. One of the Chaplains in Ordinary, of the Deanry of the Chapel Royal within the Castle of Windsor, with the Deanry of Wolverhampton, & Regiltry of the Knights of the Garter. Sealed the 23d of February, 1708-9. fol. 340.
302. Docquet of a Grant unto John Mandevile D. D. of a Prebend in the Collegiate Chapell of Windsor. Sealed the 23d day of February, 1708-9.
303. Docquet of a Grant, unto Thomas Wibergh Esq; of the Office of Serjeant at Armes in Ordinary, to attend upon Her Majesties Royal Person when there is no Parliament; and in time of Parliament, on the Speaker of the House of Commons: to hold during his good Behaviour, with the Fees of 3s. per diem, and of 2s. 6d. per diem. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 23d of February, 1708-9. fol. 342.
304. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Duke of Queensberry & Dover, One of the Principal Secretaries of State, the yearly Salary of £1850. in lieu of his Pension allowed in respect of the said Office. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 16th of March, 1708-9. fol. 343.
305. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Duke of Queensberry & Dover, One of the Principal Secretaries of State, £3000. for Secret Service, without Account. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 16th day of March, 1708-9. fol. 344.
306. Docquet of a Presentation of Hugh Wynn Clerk to the Rectory of Abersflaw in the County of Anglesey. Sealed the 23d of March, 1708-9. fol. 345.
2264. A Book in folio, containing many other attested Docquets and other Original Papers, relating to the Office of the Privy Seale, in the Years, 1709. 1710. and 1711. vizt.
1. Docquet of a Warant directing the Treasurer of the Navy to pay unto Thomas Earle of Pembroke, &c. Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland, &c. the yearly Salary of £7000. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 30th of March, 1709. fol. 1.
 2. Docquet of a Warant for Constituting James Boyle Esq; one of the Commissioners of the Excise in Scotland (in the room of John Montgomery Esq;) with the yearly Salary of £400. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 30th of March, 1709. fol. 2.
 3. Docquet of a Licence unto James Corry M. D. to return from France into Her Majesties Dominions. Sealed the 30th of March, 1709. fol. 3.
 4. Docquet of a Warant, for Incorporating the Fan-makers, within London, Westminster, & 20 Miles round the same. New Sealed the 16th of April, 1709. fol. 4.
 5. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Harry Mordaunt Esq; Treasurer & Pay-master of the Ordnance the Sum of £300,000. upon Account, for Land & Sea Service, performed or to be performed by that Office. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 20th of April, 1709. fol. 5.
 6. Docquet of a Grant to the English Company trading to the East Indies, of all the Debts

Num. 2264.

- transferred to her Majesty by the Governor & Company of Merchants of London trading to the East Indies; for Ending all Differences between the said two Companys, and Uniting the same. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 21st day of April, 1709. fol. 6.
7. Docquet of a Warant, to Discharge all the Manors, Mesuages, Lands, & Hereditaments, of Charles Earle of Peterborough & Monmouth, within the Counties of Bedford & Northampton, from all Charges, Extents, Seizures, Debts, Claimes & Demands, which Her Majesty is Intituled unto, upon them. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 4th of May, 1709. fol. 7.
8. Docquet of Her Majesties Acceptance of the Old East India-Companys Surrender of their Corporation-Capacity or Body Politick, and of all their Charters, Capacities, Rights & Powers for Acting as, or Continuing to be a Corporation. Sealed the 7th of May, 1709. fol. 8.
9. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Charles Viscount Townshend, appointed One of the Ambassadors Extraordinary & Plenipotentiarys to the States General; £1500. for his Equipage, & £100. by the Week for his Ordinary Entertainment; with allowance of further Summes of Money for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed, the 11th of May, 1709. fol. 9.
10. Docquet of a Grant unto Thomas Byde Esq; of the Office of Advocate General or Judge Martial of all the Land-Forces in Great Britain. Sealed the 12th of May, 1709. fol. 10.
11. Docquet of a Warant authorizing the Arch Bishop of Canterbury to grant unto John Smith Esq; and St. Charles Hedges K^t. Letters of Administration of all the Goods, Chattells, &c. of the late Prince George of Denmark; to the End that they may give a true & just Account of the same. Sealed the 19th day of May, 1709. fol. 11.
12. Docquet of a Warant, to Discharge Paul Methuen Esq; Son & Executor of John Methuen Esq; late Ambassador Extraordinary to the King of Portugal, from the Summe of £202,071: 1: 8: by the said Methuen paid pursuant to the Treaty with the said King, and for Defence & Preservation of Gibraltar, and other Services. And also for sundry payments made by him to several Forces, as well for our proportion of their Ordinary Pay, as for furnishing the Army with Necessaries for several Campaigns. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 21st of May, 1709. fol. 12.
13. Docquet of a Warant, for payment of divers Salaries & Allowances for Officers & others, to be paid at Edinburgh without Fees or Charges, by the hands of Archibald Douglas Esq; who is appointed Receiver General and Paymaster in that behalf. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed the 21st of May, 1709. fol. 13.
14. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Rear Admiral of Great Britain & the Admiralty thereof, unto Sir John Leake K^t. with the Fee of 16s. by the day, and allowance for Twelve Men at the Rate of 10s. apiece, for every four Weeks. Sealed the 24th of May, 1709. fol. 14.
15. Copy of the Petition of Charles Bruce Son & Heir of Thomas Earl of Aylesbury, to the

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2264.

- Queen; Praying that a Warant for Licencing the said Earl to return into this Kingdom may be prepared & pass the Privy Seal, *He having long resided beyond the Seas in Observance of an Act of Parliament passed the 9 Will. III. it being now Doubtful whether He be within the late Act of Grace, or not.* fol. 15.
16. Copy of a Report of the Attorney & Solicitor General (Sir James Mountague & Sir Robert Eyre) to Her Majesty, Certifying that she might lawfully grant such Licence. Dat. 28 May, 1709. fol. 16.
17. Docquet of a Warant, upon a Surrender, of a Grant & Regrant of several Offices relating to Honor, Palace, Chace, Parks, Warren, &c. of Hampton-Court, unto Charles Lord Halifax, Charles Mountague Esq; his Nephew, &c. for their Lives, the Interest of Edward Progers Esq; in some of them, being first determined. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 2d of June, 1709. fol. 19.
18. Docquet of a Warant, to permitt Thomas Verney an Infant to suffer several Recoveries of divers Messuages, Lands, &c. in the Counties of Leicester & Kent, notwithstanding his Nonage: in Order to make Settlements of the said Estates on a Marriage to be had between Him & Elianor Leigh, one of the daughters of Thomas Lord Leigh. Sealed the 4th day of June, 1709. fol. 20.
19. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto the Earl of Sunderland, Principal Secretary of State, £3000. for Secret Service, without account. fol. 21.
20. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Henry Boyle Esq; One of the Principal Secretaries of State, £3000. for Secret Service, without account. fol. 22.
- Both these are Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & were Sealed the 8th of June, 1709.*
21. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Horatio Walpole Esq; appointed Secretary to Her Majestys Ambassadors Extraordinary & Plenipotentiarys for the Treaty of a General Peace; £300. for his Equipage, and £2. by the day for his Ordinary Entertainment: with further Summes for Intelligence, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 8th of June, 1709. fol. 23.
22. Docquet of a Lycence unto Thomas Earl of Aylesbury, to Return unto & Abide in Great Britain. Sealed the 10th of June, 1709. fol. 24.
23. Docquet of a Commission, constituting Sir Richard Onslow Bart. and others, Commissioners for putting in Execution an Act of Parliament for appointing Commissioners to Treat & Agree for such Lands, &c. as shall be judg'd proper to be purchas'd for the better fortifying Portsmouth, Chatham, & Harwich. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 13th of June, 1709. fol. 25.
24. Docquet of a Lease (upon a Surrender of the former Lease) unto James Craggs, Samuel Edwards, and Charles Hodges Gent. of the same Premisses, with others Additional of Edifices & Ground, to the same Persons, in Trust for the Ducheſs of Marlborough, for the terme of 99 years, if the Duke, or said Ducheſs, or Mary Ducheſs of Mountague shall so long live: with several Covenants. Signed by the Lord

Num. 2264.

- Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 13th of June, 1709. fol. 26.
25. Docquet of the Grant of an Annuity of £200. per annum unto William Blencow Gent. Grandson to the late Dr. John Wallis, for his further Incouragement in the Exercise of the Art of Decyphering. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 17th of June, 1709. fol. 28.
26. Docquet of a Discharge to the Heirs, Executors, &c. of Robert late Earl of Sunderland from the Quantity of 1247 oz. 10 dw. of White Plate deliver'd to him as Chamberlain of the Household to K. William III. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 17th of June, 1709. fol. 29.
27. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Hugh Earl of Loudoun Keeper of the Seal appointed to be kept in Scotland, in place of the Great Seal there; the Salary of £2000. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 27th of June, 1709. fol. 30.
28. Docquet of a Discharge to the Heirs, Executors, &c. of Lewis late Earl of Feverham, from the Quantity 1008 oz. 15 dw. of White Plate deliver'd Him as Chamberlaine to the late Queen Dowager. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 27th of June, 1709. fol. 31.
29. Docquet of the Grant unto John Earle of Marr of the yearly pension of £2000. during her Majesties Life, out of the Post-Office. Also, of the yearly Pension of £1000. out of the said Office, unto the same Earle, during Pleasure. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 2d of July, 1709. fol. 32.
30. Original Letter, in French, of Mr. Schmettau, to Monst. Bonet. Dat. 6 July, 1709. fol. 33.
- This is about Expediting the Passing of his Patent; of which he is in very great Hast.*
31. Original Letter of Frideric Bonet Resident of Prussia, in French; to the Duke of New Castle Lord Privy Seal. Dated the 7th of July, 1709. fol. 35. b.
- This, covering or inclosing the Letter preceding of Mr. de Schmettau; and recommends the Writer thereof and his business, the short Dispatch of the Patent above mentioned, to his Grace. In doing which, His Grace would have the Satisfaction of obliging an honest Gentleman; Monst. de Schmettau being (no less than) a near Relation of Monsieur le Baron de Schmettau Minister of State and Plenipotentiary of the King of Prussia his Master.*
32. Docquet of a Grant unto Samuel Schmettau Gent. of the sole Benefit of his new Invented Method in making Salt, in such manner as has not heretofore been used, for 14 years. Provided, that the Nature of the Salt be not altered by the said Invention. Sealed the 9th of July, 1709. fol. 37.
33. Docquet of a Commission, to constitute & continue Sir Alexander Rigby Kt. Lionel Norman, William Boyle, Thomas Fullerton, & John Kent Esqrs. Commissioners of the Customs in Scotland, with a Salary of £400. per annum to each of them. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; Sealed 12 July, 1709. fol. 38.
34. Docquet of a Discharge unto John Smith Esq; & St. Charles Hedges Kt. Administrators to the late

Num. 2264.

- late Prince George of Denmark, and to Spencer Compton, Esq; Treasurer of his late Royal Highness, from several Sums paid in that Administration; with allowance of what should be further done therein by them, in pursuance of Her Majesties Directions. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed 12 of July, 1709. fol. 40.
35. Docquet of a Warant directing the Method of paying the Officers of the Exchequer in Scotland; and determining several Letters of Privy Seal which did direct Money to be imprested at the Receipt of the Exchequer, for that Service. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 12th of July, 1709. fol. 42.
36. Docquet of the Grant of the Offices of Ranger of the Great Park & Little Park, &c. at Windsor, unto James Craggs, Samuel Edwards, & Charles Hodges Esqrs. during the Lives of Sarah Duchess of Marlborough & others then Interested therein; in Trust; the Profits to be disposed of to such Uses as should be appointed by the said Duchess or her Executors or Administrators. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 12th day of July, 1709. fol. 43.
37. Docquet of a Commission constituting Archibald Douglass Esq; Receiver Generall of all Her Majesties Land-Rents & Casualties in Scotland; and also Pay-master of all Salaries, Pensions, & Allowances payable in Scotland: with the yearly Salaries of £400. for himself, & £50. for his Deputy or Clerk. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 16th of July, 1709. fol. 45.
38. Docquet of a Grant to Jeremiah Weishamer of the sole Benefit of his new Invented Mill or Engine for Grinding & Pressing Sugar-Canes, throughout Her Majesties Dominions in America, for 14 yeares. Sealed the 16th day of July, 1709. fol. 46.
39. Docquet of a Warant, to pay to Francis Viscount Rialton Cofferer of the Household, £100,000. upon Account, for the Ordinary & Extraordinary Expences of the Household. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 27th day of July, 1709. fol. 47.
40. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Duke of Montrose, Keeper of the Privy Seale of Scotland, the Salary of £2000. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 27th of July, 1709. fol. 48.
41. Docquet of a Grant unto Josia Kay of the Office of Lock-smith in Ordinary to her Majesty, in all Her Honors, Lordships, Manors, & Houses in England; with the Fee of 12 pence by the day. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 27th of July, 1709. fol. 49.
42. Docquet of a Grant unto Jane Tasker Widow, of the sole Benefit of her new Invention of Working & Making of Flask-Cases; and Covering & Casing with Flags, Rushes & Straw, Flask-Glasses; now used in England, in Imitation of those which come from Florence; for 14 Years. Sealed the 30th of July, 1709. fol. 50.
43. Docquet of a Grant unto Sir Jonathan Andrews Kt. and others, in Trust; of all the Debts, Summes of Money, Claimes, & Demands owing to the Old East India Company

Num. 2264.

- any where in Europe, Granted to the Queen by the said Company, in order to their Recovering the same. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 8th of August, 1709. fol. 51.
44. Docquet of a Warant to Grant the Dignity of a Baronet unto Sir John Elwell of Exeter Knight. Sealed the 13th of August, 1709. fol. 53.
45. Docquet of a Release unto Nathaniel Newton (upon his Payment of £1005. for Samuel Pacey Esq;) of the Estate of the said Mr. Pacey in Denton, & Great Yarmouth in the County of Norfolk. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 13th of August, 1709. fol. 54.
46. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto David Earl of Wemyss Vice-Admirall of Scotland, & Judge of the Admiralty-Court there, the yearly Salary of £1000. as well for his own Labour, as for Salaries to his Officers. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 13th of August, 1709. fol. 55.
47. Docquet of a Lycence to John Duke of New-Castle to make a Park in the Forest of Sherwood, for Her Majesties Use & Service, during Her natural Life, by Incloseing 3000 Acres of his own Land of Inheritance there. With a Grant of all the Wood & Timber, Bark, Lops, Tops, & Offall-Wood of a Ryding in Birkland-Wood, toward the Charge of making the Pale of the said Park. And of the Salary of £1000. per annum, in Consideration of his extinguishing the Rents of so many Acres of his own Lands for the said Park: and of finding Hay & Pasture, & paying Officers, & defraying all other incidental Charges, both of the Park & Forest aforesaid. And also, of the Office of Ranger of the said Park, with the Herbage of the same, and Free-Chafe & Free-Warren within it, during Her Life: with other particular Covenants. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 13th of August, 1709. fol. 56.
48. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Francis Manning Esq; appointed to go Secretary to the Republick of the Grisons, the Summe of £2. by the day for his Ordinary Entertainment; with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 27th of August, 1709. fol. 58.
49. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Spencer Compton Esq; £50,000. upon Account; to be applied, according to such Warants as he shall receive from Her Majesty, or the Lord Treasurer. Signed by his Lordship; & Sealed the 27th of August, 1709. fol. 59.
50. Docquet of the Grant of the Dignity of a Baronet unto Sir George Thorold of Harmeston in the County of Lincoln: with Remainder to Samuel Thorold of London Gent. his younger Brother. Sealed the 27th of August, 1709. fol. 60.
51. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Charles Duke of Somersett Master of the Horse, £20,000. upon Account, toward defraying the extraordinary Expences of the Stables. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 3d day of September, 1709. fol. 61.
52. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Jane Warburton, one of the Maids of Honor, the yearly

Num. 2264.

- Sum of £300. *with a Clause in favour of Anne Smith, Wife of Alexander Grant Esq; Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 3d of September, 1709. fol. 62.*
53. Docquet (upon a Surrender) of a New Grant to Thomas Gibson Gent. Jonathan Green Merchant, & John Allen Gent. of the Office of Surveyour of the Petty Customs, Subsidies of 3s. per Tun, & 12d. per Pound in the Port of London, &c. during the Lives of Richard Lumley & Thomas Lumley Esqrs. younger Sons of Richard Earle of Scarborough. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 10th of September, 1709. fol. 63.*
54. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto James Brydges Esq; Paymaster General of the Forces acting in conjunction with the Allies: £796,000. upon Account; toward defraying the Charges of the Armies under his pay; and for our proportion of Subsidies to the Allies; and other incidental Charges for the year 1709. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 24th of September, 1709. fol. 65.*
55. Docquet of a Congé d'Esire to the Dean & Chapter of Chichester, empowering them to choose a Bishop to that See. Sealed the 10th of October, 1709. fol. 66.
56. Docquet of a Commission, constituting Robert Hunter Esq; Captain General & Governor in Chief of the Province of New York, & of the Colony of Connecticut. Sealed the 14th of October, 1709. fol. 67.
57. Docquet of a Commission, constituting Robert Hunter Esq; Captain General & Governor in Chief of the Province of Nova Cæsarea or New Jersey. Sealed the 14th of October, 1709. fol. 68.
58. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto John Wich Esq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the Courts of Holstein-Gottorp, & Mecklenburgh, and to the Hanse-Towns; £500. for his Equipage, and £5. by the Day for his Ordinary Entertainment: *with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed the 22d. of October, 1709. fol. 69.*
59. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Sir David Nairn, appointed Secretary to the most Antient & Noble Order of the Thistle, the Salary of £300. per annum, from the first day of May 1708. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 22d of October, 1709. fol. 70.*
60. Docquet of a Grant unto Thomas Earl of Pembroke & Montgomery, of an Annuity of £3000. from Michelmass 1708. out of the Revenue of the Post-house; *to be paid, during Her Majesties Life. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 22d of October, 1709. fol. 71.*
61. Docquet of a Grant, upon a Surrender, to William Hooker & Robert Carker Esqrs. of the Office of Receiver General of the Rents & Revenues of the Duchy of Cornwall; with all Wages, Fees, &c. thereunto belonging. *To hold, during their Lives, and the Life of the longer Liver of them. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 22d of October, 1709. fol. 72.*
62. Docquet of a Discharge to Sir John Thorold Baronet, for the Summe of £1095. usually paid for that Dignity. *Signed by the Lord Trea-*

Num. 2264.

- surer Godolphin; and Sealed the 22d of October, 1709. fol. 73.*
63. Docquet of the Grant of the Office of Usher of the Custom-House in the Port of London, unto William Taylour Esq; with the Fee of £6. per annum. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed the 22d of October, 1709. fol. 74.*
64. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Chief Glasier of all Her Majesties Buildings in England, to John Ireland, in the Room of William Ireland his Father; with the Fee of One Shilling by the Day, and £1:4:0. by the Year, for a Livery. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 22d of October, 1709. fol. 75.*
65. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Accomptant & Comptroller Generall of the Stamp-Office, unto William Ashurst Esq; (in the Room of Robert Panting Gent.) with the yearly Salarys of £300. for himself, & £150. for three Clerks under him. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; Sealed 22d of October, 1709. fol. 76.*
66. Docquet of a Grant (Lease) unto Henry Boyle Esq; One of the Principal Secretaries of State, of certain Ground & Edifices near St. James's Park, as described in a Plan annexed to the Original Warant. To hold for 31 Years, at the annual Rent of £35. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 29th day of October, 1709. fol. 77.*
67. Docquet of a Royal Assent to the Election of Dr. Thomas Manningham to be Bishop of Chichester. Sealed the 29th of October, 1709. fol. 79.
68. Docquet of a Discharge to Sir John Elwill Baronet, the Sum of £1095. usually paid for that Dignity. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 12th of November, 1709. fol. 80.*
69. Docquet of a Grant unto Thomas Cowley Gent. & Edward Bridge Citizen of London, of two Faires, to be held yearly at Donnington in the County of Lincoln. Sealed the 12th of November, 1709. fol. 81.
70. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Charles Dartiquenave Esq; Pay-master of the Works, £40,000. upon Account; for the Use & Service of Her Majesties Works. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 12th of November, 1709. fol. 82.*
71. Docquet of a Discharge unto Charles Fox Esq; late Pay-master of the Forces Abroad, from several Summes amounting to £484,111:4:6½. *by him paid in the Service. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed, the 19th of November, 1709. fol. 13.*
72. Docquet of a Warant, to Discharge James Brydges Esq; Pay-master of the Forces Abroad, from several Summes amounting to £476,014:19:7½. *by him paid in the Service. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 19th of November, 1709. fol. 84.*
73. Docquet of a Grant unto Henry Newton LL.D. of the Office of Master, Keeper, & Governor of the Hospital or Free Chapell of St. Catherine near the Tower of London; and of all the Manors, Rectories, Chapells, Mesuages, Lands, &c. to the said Hospital United, or appertaining: *to Hold, during his Life. Sealed the 21st day of November, 1709. fol. 85.*

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2264.

74. Docquet of a Grant & Restitution of Temporalities of the Bishoprick of Chichester to Thomas Manningham Bishop of that See. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 21st of November, 1709. fol. 86.
75. Docquet of a Grant unto John Robinson D. D. of the Deanry of the Chapell Royal in the Castell of Windsor, with the Deanry of Wolverhampton, & Registry of the Knights of the Garter, thereunto annexed. Sealed the 21st day of November, 1709. fol. 37.
76. Docquet of a Lycence unto James Earl of Derwent-water and Francis Radcliffe Esq; his Brother; to return into & abide in Her Majesties Dominions. Sealed the 30th of November, 1709. fol. 88.
77. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Sir Thomas Littleton Bart. Treasurer of the Navy, £2,000,000. upon Account; for the Use & Service of the Navy, and the Victualling thereof. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 3d of December, 1709. fol. 89.
78. Docquet of a Discharge to Paul Methuen Esq; from the Quantities of 5583 oz. 5 dw. of White Plate, & 1272 oz. 15 dw. of Gilt Plate, delivered to John Methuen Esq; his Father, as Ambassador Extraordinary to the late King of Portugall. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 5th of December, 1709. fol. 90.
79. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Brydges Esq; Paymaster General of the Forces Abroad, the Sum of £2,500,000. upon Account; toward defraying the Charge of the Forces under his Pay; Her Majesties Proportion of Subsidies to the Allies; and other incidental Charges. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 5th day of December, 1709. fol. 91. (This, for the Service of the year 1710.)
80. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto John How Esq; Receiver & Pay-master General, of the Guards, Garrisons, & other Land-Forces here, £600,000. upon Account; for Maintaining the Guards & Garrisons in Great Britain, and Payment of the Invalids for the Year 1710, including 5000 Men to serve on Board the Fleet. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 5th of December, 1709. fol. 92.
81. Docquet of a Lycence unto George Earl of Dunbarton; to Return into, and Abide in Her Majesties Dominions. Sealed the 15th of December, 1709. fol. 93.
82. Docquet of a Warant, unto John Earl of Stair appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the King of Poland, £500. for his Equipage, and £5. by the day for his Ordinary Entertainment: And further Allowance for Intelligence, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 17th of December, 1709. fol. 94.
83. Docquet of a Grant unto John Hobson Esq; of the Office of Chief Joyner of all Her Majesties Works, & Buildings in England, in the Room of Sr. Charles Hobson Kt. his Father; with the Fee of £52 : 12 : 6. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 29th of December, 1709. fol. 95.
84. Original Petition of several of the Creditors of Thomas Pitkin late of London Linnen-draper: Praying that she would be pleased to

Num. 2264.

- Pardon that infamous Villain Thomas Brerewood, for his Offence, and the Judgment & Sentence passed upon him for the same, and of all Executions thereupon. fol. 96.
85. Original Certificate of James Waters & other Creditors of Thomas Pitkin, to the Lord Privy Seale; that the Pardon of Thomas Brerewood; now lying before his Grace to pass the Privy Seale, was obtained of the Queen by them & other Creditors of the said Pitkin. fol. 98.
86. Docquet of a Pardon (at the humble Suit of divers Creditors of Tho. Pitkin) unto Thomas Brerewood Gent. of certain Offences by him committed against an Act of Parliament subjecting his Estate to the Creditors of the said Pitkin, and of all Convictions, Paines, Penalties, &c. incurred by reason thereof. Sealed the 29th day of December, 1709. fol. 99.
87. Docquet of a Warant for allowing several Debts (amounting to £8930 : 14 : 7½. and of £2883 : 11 : 9) owing from Collectors of the Customs who dyed insolvent, and others. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 29th of December, 1709. fol. 100.
88. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Purveyor of the Works & Buildings in all Her Majesties Honors, Castles, Houses, & Manors, unto John Hobson Esq; with the Fee of 8 d. by the day; in the Room of Sir Charles Hobson Kt. his Father. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 29th of December, 1709. fol. 102.
89. Docquet of a Pardon, unto the Earl of Dunbarton, of High Treason, by him committed in Bearing Arms under the French King, against Her Majesty. Sealed the 29th of December, 1709. fol. 103.
90. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Thomas Micklethwaite Esq; Receiver & Paymaster for Transports, £200,000. upon Account, towards defraying the Charge of Transporting Land Forces. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 31st of December, 1709. fol. 104.
91. Original Certificate of William Clayton Clerk in the Exchequer under Charles Lord Halifax, that there had been Issued-out unto James Brydges Esq; upon a Privy Seal for £2,500,000. (above mentioned at §. 79.) for the Use & Service of the Armies under his Pay, the Sum of £536,160 : 0 : 0. by way of Imprest, & upon Accompt. Dat. 31 December, 1709. fol. 105.
92. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto James Brydges Esq; Pay-master General of the Forces Abroad the Sum of £332,232 : 10 : 8½. for the Service of the Year 1710. And that the Sum by him Received shall be deemed as so much Issued to him upon account of the Sum of £919,092 : 3 : 6. Granted to Her Majesty for Maintaining 40000 Men to act in Conjunction with the Allies, for the Year 1710. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 2d of January, 1710. fol. 107.
93. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Isabella Danvers, One of the Gentlewomen of Her Majesties Bed-Chamber a Pension of £500. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 11th day of January, 1710. fol. 109.
94. Docquet of a Commission, constituting George

Num. 2264.

- Earl of Orkney Lieutenant & Governor General of the Colony & Dominion of Virginia, in the Room of Robert Hunter Esq; Sealed 11th of January, 1709-10. fol. 110.
95. Docquet of a Warant, for making Leafes of all such Teinds in Scotland, as are, or shall be in Her Majesties Hands, at a Fine or Composition of Three Years Value; to be paid to the Receiver of Her Land-Rents in Scotland. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 11th of January, 1709-10. fol. 111.
96. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Edward Earl of Orford & others, Commissioners of the Admiralty £1000. per annum a piece. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed 11th of January, 1709-10. fol. 112.
97. Docquet of a Discharge unto Sir Samuel Stanier, &c. Agents & Trustees for the Recovery of a certain Debt due from the Crown of Portugal unto several English Merchants, &c. for an unjust Seizure of their Ships & Goods, in the years 1651. & 1652. from the Summe of £7,922 : 6 : 6 $\frac{1}{2}$. in Satisfaction of the Moiety of £17,500. (Charges deducted) coming to Her Majesty pursuant to an Agreement made between the said Agents & Trustees, & the late Earl of Romney, by whose Means £40,000. part of the said Debt, was recovered. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 11th of January, 1709-10. fol. 113.
98. Docquet of a Warant to Hugh Boscawen Esq; Warden of the Stannarys, authorizing him to Summon a Parliament of the most substantiall Tynners of Devon & Cornwall; to Ordain & Reform, such Laws, Customs, &c. as are needful to be Redressed. With Power to enter into such Contracts with them, on Her Majesties behalf for Her antient Right of Pre-emption of Tynn, on such Terms as are expressed in Her Articles and Instructions drawn up for that purpose. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 14th of January, A. D. 1709-10. fol. 114.
99. Original Certificate of John Bridges Esq; Sollicitor of the Customs, to the Duke of New Castle, Lord Privy Seale, shewing that William Window Merchant (to whom Her Majesty had Granted certain Wood-lands in Kent, of about £70. per annum) had given the required Security of £150. Dat. 14 January, 1709-10. fol. 115.
100. Account of Mr. Windows Bonds to the Queen. Attested by Cha. Reynell Clerk of the Patents to the Attorney Generall. Dat. 25 January, 1709-10. fol. 117.
101. Docquet of a Grant unto William Window Merchant, of certain Woods & Woodlands in the County of Kent, of about £70. per annum, late the Estate of Robert Breton; Seized into Her Majesties Hands upon Account of the said Robert Bretons Debt, as Collector of the Customes at Dover; in Satisfaction whereof Mr. Window had paid £500. & given Security for £1500. more. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 18th day of January, 1709-10. fol. 119.
102. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Susannah Yelverton, One of the Maids of Honor, the yearly Pension of £300. with a Clause in favor of Elizabeth Hales, now the wife of

Num. 2264.

- Thomas Coke Esq; Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 18th of January, 1709-10. fol. 120.
103. Docquet of a Grant, unto Andrew Davy, &c. upon Trust, & for the Use & Benefit of the Inhabitants of Chagford in the County of Devon, of one Weekly Market to be held for ever, in that Parish. Sealed the 18th of January, 1709-10. fol. 121.
104. Docquet of a Commission, constituting Sir John Humble Bart. & others, Managers of the Lottery appointed for Raising the Sum of £1,500,000. for the Service of the Year 1710. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin. Sealed the 18th of January, 1709-10. and new-Sealed the day after. fol. 122.
105. Docquet of a Grant unto Robert Walpole Esq; of the Office of Treasurer of the Navy, with the Salary of £2000. per annum for Himself; and the allowance of £1700. per annum, for the Pay-master, Cashier, Accomptant, & other Officers under him; together with the Messuage at Deptford, usually enjoyed with the said Office. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 21st of January, 1709-10. fol. 123.
106. Docquet of a Lycense (upon a Surrender of the former Patent, before mentioned at §. 47.) to John Duke of New Castle, to make a like Park of his owne Lands, within or without the Forest of Sherwood, or in the Purlieus thereof; for Her Majesties Use & Service, during Her natural Life. With Warant for making a new Ryding of 80 yards Wide through Birkland-Wood in the said Forest, and for enlarging the Ryding there to 80 yards Wide; with all the Wood and Timber therefore to be Cutt-down, & the Bark, Lopps, Topps, & Offall-Wood: With other Clauses as in the former Grant. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 31st day of January, 1709-10. fol. 124.
107. Docquet of a Presentation of Richard Mervin Clerk, to the Vicarage of Buckland-Bruer in the County of Devon. Sealed the 8th of February, 1709-10. fol. 126.
108. Docquet of a Warant, empowering the Lord Treasurer to appoint Receivers General of the Land-Tax granted by Parliament for the year 1710. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 15th day of February, 1709-10. fol. 127.
109. Docquet of a Commission, constituting Richard Earl Rivers Lieutenant of & in all the Hamlets of the Tower of London. Sealed the 15th of February, 1709-10. fol. 128.
110. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Constable of the Tower of London unto Richard Earle Rivers, with the Fee of 1000 Pounds per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; Sealed the 15th of February, 1709-10. fol. 129.
111. Docquet of the Grant of the Dignity of Baronet, unto Robert Browne of Edinborough in Scotland Esq; Sealed the 24th of February, 1709-10. fol. 130.
112. Docquet of a Warant (upon a noted Deficiency in Her Majesties Land-Rents & Casualties in Scotland) for the Receiver General & Cashier of the Customes in Scotland, to pay over to Archibald Dowglas Esq; Pay-master of Her Establishments there, out of what shall be paid in on Compositions in the Court of Exchequer there,

Num. 2264.

there, or upon Seizures of Un-Custom'd or Prohibited Goods, so much (upon Account) as shall be sufficient to satisfy all Arrears present or future. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 6th of March, 1709-10.*

113. Docquet of an Instrument, whereby Her Majesty Recommends to, & Authorizes all Her Subjects, to Lend to the Emperor of Germany, on Security of all his Lands & Revenues in Silesia, together with the Security of the States of that Province; £100,000. at the Interest of 8 per Cent. per annum: to be sent to Prince Eugene of Savoy, for the Service of the War in Flanders. And to constitute Sir Henry Furnese Bart. & others Trustees for Managing the Returns, and taking the Security. Sealed the 13th of March, 1709-10. fol. 133.

114. Underneath the last Docquet, is the Opinion of Mr. Jessop, shewing that Sir Thomas Powis & He both thought that that Recommendation might better have been left out. Dated 12 March, 1709-10. Ibid.

115. Docquet of a Grant of the Dignity of a Baronet, unto Robert de Neuf-Ville of Frankfort on the Mein in Germany. Sealed the 17th of March, 1709-10. fol. 134.

116. Docquet of a Grant of the Dignity of a Baronet, unto James Abercrombie of Edinburgh Esq; Sealed the 21st of March, 1709-10. fol. 135.

117. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Henrietta-Maria Scarburgh, One of the Maids of Honor, the yearly Pension of £300. without Account. With a Clause in favor of Elizabeth Collier, now the Wife of Charles Earle of Dorset. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 23d of March, 1709-10. fol. 136.

118. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Spenser Compton Esq; £50,000. upon Account; to be applied according to the Warants of Her Majesty, or of the Lord Treasurer. Signed by his Lordship; Sealed 23 March, 1709-10. fol. 137.

119. Docquet of a Grant unto John Richmond alias Webb Lieutenant Generall of Her Majesties Forces in the Low Countries of the yearly Pension of £1000. out of the Revenue of the Post-Office: to Hold during Her Majesties Life. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 28th of March, 1710. fol. 138.

120. Docquet of a Grant unto William Farrer Esq; of the Office of Clerk of the Pipe of the Exchequer, and of several other Offices therewith usually Granted. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the third day of April, 1710. fol. 139.

121. Docquet of a Warant, to make Peter-Joseph Migliorucci a Free Denizen of Great Britain. Sealed the 4th day of April, 1710. fol. 140.

122. Docquet of a Warant, containing Her Majesties Declaration, that the Summe of £150,000. that was Lent at the Exchequer on the 19th of April, 1710. in the Name of James Craggs Esq; upon Credit of a late Act of Parliament, at the Interest of 6 per Cent. per annum: is the proper Money of the Sovereigne Lords of the Laudable Canton of Berne; and that the Name of the said James Craggs, was only in Trust for the said Lords. With directions, that no Assignment, Transference, or Alienation thereof be made by the said

Vol. II.

Num. 2264.

Craggs; but by the appointment of the said Lords. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 21st of April, 1710. fol. 141.

123. Docquet of a Grant unto Edward Ashe Esq; of the Office of Keeper of the Stores of Ordnance within the Tower of London, and elsewhere in England: with the Fee of 3 Shillings by the day. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 26th of April, 1710. fol. 142.

124. Docquet of a Presentation of George Bell Junr. M. A. to the Rectory of Croft in Yorkshire; void by the Resignation of George Bell Senr. Sealed the 26th of April, 1710. fol. 143.

125. Docquet of a Warant for Creating Henry Marquis of Kent Duke of Kent. Sealed 27th of April, 1710. fol. 144.

126. Docquet of a Discharge to Sir Robert Browne Bart. from the Sum of £1095. usually paid for that Dignity. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 3d of May, 1710. fol. 145.

127. Docquet of a Discharge to Sir Robert de Neuf ville Bart. from the Sum of £1095. usually paid for that Dignity. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 3d of May, 1710. fol. 146.

128. Docquet of a Warant for passing all such Accounts of Sir Thomas Littleton Bart. late Treasurer of the Navy, as are now unfinished, notwithstanding that his Predecessors Accounts have not been declared. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 10th of May, 1710. fol. 147.

129. Original Certificate of Mr. Jessop, giving his Opinion, that his Grace might safely sett to the privy Seale for passing the Treasurer of the Navies Accounts. Dated the 10th of May, 1710. fol. 148.

130. Docquet of a new Commission for promoting Trade, & for improving the Plantations in America & elsewhere; constituting several Great Ministers of State, and also Thomas Earle of Stamford, William Lord Dartmouth, Sir Philip Meadows Senr. Kt. John Pulteney & Robert Monckton Esqrs. Sir Charles Turner Kt. & George Baillie Esq; to be Commissioners. Sealed the 12th of May, 1710. fol. 150.

131. Docquet of a Warant for making out a Quietus est to Edmund Poley & Thomas Folkes Esqrs. Devisees of the late Lord Dover, concerning certain pieces of Ground then in the Parish of St. Martin in the Fields, granted by K. Charles II. unto Baptist May & Abraham Cowley Esqrs. in Trust for Henry late Earl of St. Alban, under the yearly Fee-Ferm Rent of 80 pounds, at 16 years purchase. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 16th of May, 1710. fol. 151.

132. Docquet of a Warant empowering the Lord Treasurer to appoint Receivers General of the Rates & Duties upon Houses & Windows, throughout Great-Britain. Signed by his Lordship; and Sealed the 17th of May, 1710. fol. 153.

133. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Michael Lambert Lieutenant-Governor of the Island of St. Christopher, & Walter Hamilton Lieutenant-Governor of Nevis, the Salary of £200. per annum to each; for their Support in their

Num. 2264.

respective Governments, in lieu of all presents from the Assemblies. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 17th of May, 1710. fol. 154.*

134. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Robert Jackson Esq; appointed Resident at the Court of the King of Sweden, £3. by the day, for his Ordinary Entertainment. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 17th of May, 1710. fol. 155.*

135. Docquet of a Commission continuing & constituting Sir William Honeywood Bart. Thomas Goodman, James Ashburne, Walter Hungerford, & William Lyndall Esqrs. Commissioners for Appeals, & Regulating the Excise; with the Salary of £200. per annum to each of them. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 19th of May, 1710. fol. 156.*

136. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Robert Walpole Esq; Treasurer of the Navy, £2,000,000. upon Account, for the Use & Service of the Navy, and the Victualling thereof. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed the 19th of May, 1710. fol. 157.*

137. The Case of Knap & Garwood, Creditors of the African Company, who Sued the said Company for Payment of their Bonds, and for the Interest due thereon; with an Accompt of the same. *fol. 158.*

138. The Case of the Creditors of the Royal African Company: or rather, the Case of that Company with Respect to Knap and Garway their Creditors; giving Reasons why they should not be paid, at that time. *fol. 160.*

139. Original Petition of divers very Considerable Creditors of the Royal African Company (their Hands being 72 in number) in behalf of themselves & the rest of the Creditors, whose Debts amount in the whole, to near £300,000. against the present payment of Knapp & Garway. *fol. 162.*

140. Docquet of a Grant of severall Issues or Sums of Money amounting to £892. returned into the Exchequer upon the African Company, for their not appearing to Answer John Knapp Merchant & John Garway Mercer; unto the said Plantiffes. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 20th of May, 1710. fol. 163.*

141. Docquet of a Commission Continuing & Constituting William Strong, George Townsend, Philip Ryley Esqrs. Sir Marmaduke Wyvill Bart. Edward Noell, Christopher Mountague, Esqrs. Sir William Giffard, Kt. Nicholas Pollexfen, and Whitlock Bulstrode Esqrs. Commissioners of the Excise, with the Salary of £800. per annum, to each of them. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 20th of May (and again the 24th of May) 1710. fol. 164.*

142. Docquet of a Grant unto Sir William Ashburnham Bart. of the Office of one of the Chamberlains of the Exchequer. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 24th of May, 1710. fol. 165.*

143. Docquet of a Grant unto John Ellis Esq; of the Offices of Solicitor for the Prosecution & Defence of all Causes before the Commissioners of Excise, & of Appeals: and also of Solicitor of the Excise; with the Salary of £200. per

Num. 2264.

annum. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 24th of May, 1710. fol. 166.*

144. Docquet of a Commission, continuing & constituting Edward Lloyd, Robert Pooley, Richard Dyott, Richard Martyn, & Richard Steele, Esqrs. Commissioners for Levying & Collecting the Duties upon Stamp'd Vellum, Parchment & Paper; with a Salary of £300. to each of them. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the first of June, 1710. fol. 167.*

145. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Harry Mordant Esq; Treasurer & Pay-master of the Office of Ordnance £300,000. upon Account; for Land & Sea Service, performed & to be performed by the Office of Ordnance. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 3d of June, 1710. fol. 168.*

146. Docquet of a Warant, for Stating the Accompts of James Johnston Esq; & George Douglas Advocate; and for certifying what has been already paid to them on two Guifts, granted by K. William to the said Johnston, amounting to £4000. out of the Composition of Tacks of Teinds; and also to the said Douglas of one 5th part over & above the said £4000. for his pains in Recovering the Moneys should arise thereby: That they may be satisfied as to what shall remain due unto them. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 3d of June, 1710. fol. 169.*

147. Grant of the Office of Keeper or Clerk of the Hanaper, unto Thomas Edwards & Joseph Whitehead Esqrs. upon the Surrender of Henry Seymour Esq; *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 7th of June, 1710. fol. 170.*

148. Docquet of a Præsentation of Richard Stone Clerk unto the Vicarage of Broad-worthy at Bradforditworthy, with the Chapell of St. Pancras in Com. Devon. *Sealed the 7th of June, 1710. fol. 171.*

149. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto John Moleworth Esq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the Great Duke of Tuscany; £500. for his Equipage, and £5. by the day, for his Ordinary Entertainment: with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 7th of June, 1710. fol. 172.*

150. Docquet of a Warant directing, that in making-up the Accompts of the Commissioners of Transportation during the late War with France, Allowance be made of several Sums paid for Freight, Provisions, &c. amounting to £563,705 : 2 : 7 $\frac{3}{4}$. as also, of £9448 : 6 : 8. for Salaries; and of £968 : 15 : 7 $\frac{3}{4}$. for Incidents of their Office, and for Losses by Exchange & Tale of Money; and of several Sums due to Her Majesty by Balances, amounting to £2,929 : 10 : 5 $\frac{1}{2}$. The said Commissioners being to be Charged with such Sums as have been by them received for interest of any Tallys issued to them for the Service. *Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 17th of June, 1710. fol. 173.*

151. Sir Edward Northey's Opinion (written by himself) that the Lord Privy Seal might Lawfully & Safely affix the said Seal to the Transportation account. *Dat. June 7th (perhaps it should have been the 17th) 1710. fol. 174.* Under it, is Mr. Jessops Subscription to the same Opinion. *Dat. 17th of June, 1710.*

Num. 2264.

152. Docquet of a Grant, unto Henry Lumley Esq; Lieutenant General of Her Majesties Forces, of the Office of Governor & Captain of the Isle of Jersey, & Castle of Gurys al's Mont-Orgueil, & Elizabeth. Sealed the 17th day of June, 1710. fol. 175.
153. Docquet of a Grant, unto Coll. John Hill, of the yearly Pension of £1000. out of the Revenues of the Post-Office. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 17th of June, 1710. fol. 176.
154. Docquet of a Warant, empowering the Lord Treasurer to appoint Commissioners or Officers throughout Great Britain, for Surveying the severall Rates & Duties upon Houses, Granted by Act of Parliament, for the Service of the Year 1710. Signed by his Lordship; and Sealed the 8th of July, 1710. fol. 177.
155. Docquet of a Warant constituting Sir Nathaniel Lloyd K^t. Esq. Dr. of Laws, Advocate Generall for all matters Ecclesiastical, Maritime, & Foreign, relating to the Crown; with the Fee of £20. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 8th of July, 1710. fol. 178.
156. Docquet of a Grant unto William Blathwayt Esq; of an annual Fair at Lansdowne in the County of Somerset. Sealed the 8th of July, 1710. fol. 179.
157. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of One of Her Majesties Principal Secretaries, to William Lord Dartmouth, with the Salary of £100. per annum. In the Room of Charles Earl of Sunderland. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 8th of July, 1710. fol. 180.
158. Docquet of the Grant of a Prebend in the Collegiate Church of St. Peter in Westminster, unto Laurence Brodrick D. D. Sealed the 10th of July, 1710. fol. 181.
159. Docquet of a Grant unto John Harris Esq; of two Faires, to be held annually, at the Downs, within the Manor of Norton-Dawney alias Townstall, in the County of Devon. Sealed the 10th day of July, 1710. fol. 182.
160. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Cresset Esq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the Elector of Hanover and Duke of Brunswick-Lunebourg; £500. for his Equipage, and £5. by the Day for his Ordinary Entertainment: with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 15th of July, 1710. fol. 183.
161. Original Letter of Sir Robert Eyre to the Duke of New-Castle Lord Privy Seale, Dat. 15 July, 1710. fol. 184.
Desiring that the new Charter of the City of Bristol (of which he was then Recorder) might have a speedy Dispatch.
162. Docquet of a Grant, unto Thomas Sydney Esq; of the Office of Comptroller of the Excise & new Impost, in the Room of Scroop Lord Viscount Howe: with the Salaries of £700. per annum for his own paines; & of £620. per annum for his Clerks. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 17th of July, 1710. fol. 186.
163. Copy of the Queens Warant for the Bristol-Chartre: subscribed by Mr. Secretary Boyle. fol. 187.
164. Docquet of the Warant for a New Charter to the City of Bristol; with divers new Powers,

Num. 2264.

- Regulations, and Alterations, Sealed the 20th of July, 1710. fol. 191.
165. Docquet of a Warant Constituting Thomas Strickland Esq; Commissioner or Chief Officer of Transferr-Office: with the yearly allowance of £1650. for his own Salary, and for the Salaries of his Deputy & Clerks, and for the Rent & Keeping of an House, for the said Office. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 22d of July, 1710. fol. 192.
166. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto William Lord Dartmouth One of the Principal Secretaries of State, the yearly Salary of £1850. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 29th of July, 1710. fol. 193.
167. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto the same William Lord Dartmouth, £3000. for Secret Service, without Account. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 29th of July, 1710. fol. 194.
168. Docquet of a Warant, directing that in making-up the Accounts of William Hubbold Gent. deceased, late Paymaster of the Train of Artillery A. D. 1689. for the reducing of Ireland, allowance be made of severall Summes by him paid in Ireland; amounting to £55,418:1:1 $\frac{1}{4}$. and also of £8437:0:5 $\frac{1}{2}$. paid here. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 3d of August, 1710. fol. 195.
169. Docquet of a Grant (at the nomination of the Lord Chancellor Cowper) unto Charles Cocks Esq; and John Cocks Gent. his Son; the Office of Clerk of the Letters Patents in Chancery. To hold during their Lives, and the Life of the longer Liver of them. fol. 196.
170. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Sir William Oldes K^t. Gentleman Usher Black Rod; the annuity of £200. in lieu of certain Perquisites released to the Crowne. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 7th of August, 1710. fol. 197.
171. Docquet of a Grant unto Sir Clement Cottrell K^t, of the Office of Master of the Ceremonies; with the Fee or Stipend of £200. per annum; with allowance for Travelling & other Expences. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 7th of August, 1710. fol. 198.
172. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Spencer Compton Esq; £50,000. upon account; to be by him applied, according to the Warants of her Majesty, or of the Lord Treasurer. Signed by his Lordship; and Sealed the 7th of August, 1710. fol. 199.
173. Mr. Jessops Opinion, that the Lord Privy Seale might safely pass the Commission constituting Samuel Atkinson, &c. Commissioners of the Transport Service; and ratifying what they have already done therein, pursuant to the Orders of Her Majesty, the High Treasurer, Admiral, or Commissioners of the Admiralty. Dat. 12th of August, 1710. fol. 200.
174. Docquet of a Commission constituting Samuel Atkinson, Nicholas Roope, & Thomas Colby Jun^r. Esq^s. Commissioners of & for Transport Service; with such Salaries for Themselves, Substitutes, & Clerks, & allowances for Incidental Charges, as the High Treasurer shall approve of: and other Clauses. Signed by his Lordship; and Sealed the 12th of August, 1710, fol. 201.

Num. 2264.

175. Docquet of a Commission constituting the Lord Archibald Hamilton Captain General & Governor in Chief of the Island of Jamaica; in the Room of Thomas Handasyde Esq; Sealed the 12th day of August, 1710. fol. 202.
176. Docquet of a Commission, constituting Robert Lowther Esq; Captain General & Governor in Chief of the Islands of Barbadoes, St. Lucia, Dominico, St. Vincent, and others the Charibbee-Islands lying to the Wind-ward of Guadalupa; in the Room of Mitford Crowe Esq; Sealed the 10th of August, 1710. fol. 203.
177. Docquet of a Commission, constituting the Lord Chancellor Cowper Lieutenant of the County of Hertford. Sealed the 14th of August, 1710. fol. 204.
178. Docquet of a Commission, constituting John Corbett Esq; Captain General & Governor in Chief of the Province of Mary-Land. Sealed the 24th of August, 1710. fol. 205.
179. Docquet of a Grant (upon a Surrender) of the Office of Clerk, for Writing & making-out all Writs to Ideots & Lunaticks, & Melius inquirendums thereupon, & Superseades upon the same, & all Letters Patents to be Sued & Prosecuted for the Custody of the Bodies of all Ideots & Lunaticks: unto Thomas Edwards of Lincolns Inne Gent. to hold the same during his Life. Sealed the 6th of September, 1710. fol. 206.
180. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Dayrolle Esq; (whom Her Majesty hath thought fit to employ in Her Affaires at Geneva) £200. for his Equipage, and £2. by the day for his Ordinary Entertainment: *with allowance of further Summs for Intelligences, &c.* Signed by Earl Poulet, Sir Thomas Mansell, Mr. Henry Pagett, & Mr. R. Benson; *four of the new Commissioners of the Treasury*; and Sealed 11th of September, 1710. fol. 207.
181. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Colonell John Pearne Lieutenant Governor of the Island of Montserrat, the Salary of £200. per annum for his Support in the said Employment, and in lieu of all Presents from the Assemblies. Signed by all the Commissioners of the Treasury; and Sealed 11th of September, 1710. fol. 208.
182. Original Letter of the Lord Dartmouth to St. Thomas Frankland & John Evelyn Esq; Post-masters Generall. Dated 11 September, 1710. fol. 209.
- Signifying Her Majesties Pleasure that all Letters or Pacquets directed to the Lord Privy Seal, for Her Service, during his Stay in the Country, be sent to his Grace free of Postage.
183. Docquet of a Warant, empowering the Commissioners of the Treasury to Constitute Officers to transact all matters between Her Majesty and the Tynners of Cornwall & Devonshire. Signed by all their Lordships; and Sealed the 14th of September, 1710. fol. 210.
184. Docquet of a Grant unto John Richmond Webb Esq; Lieutenant Generall of Her Majesties Forces of the Offices of Governor & Captain of the Isle of Wight, &c. *with the usual Fees, &c.* Signed by all the Lords of the Treasury except Mr. Benson; and Sealed the 14th of September, 1710. fol. 212.
185. Docquet of a Grant unto Henry Duke of Beaufort, of the Office of Warden & Keeper of New Forest in the County of Southampton;

Num. 2264.

- and of the Duckery there; and also of the Manor & Park of Lindhurst, and Hundred of Rudbergh. Signed by the same Lords of the Treasury, and Sealed the 14th of September, 1707. fol. 214.
186. Docquet of a Commission, constituting Henry Duke of Beaufort Lieutenant of Hampshire, & of the Town & County of Southampton; in the Room of Charles Duke of Bolton. Sealed the 14th Sept. 1710. fol. 215.
187. Docquet of a Commission, constituting Laurence Earl of Rochester Lieutenant of the County of Cornwall, in the Room of Sidney Earl of Godolphin. Sealed the 14th of September, 1710. fol. 216.
188. Docquet of a Commission appointing Sir Thomas Parker Kn^t. Chief Justice of the Queens Bench, Thomas Erle Esq; Lieutenant Generall of the Ordnance, and severall others, Commissioners for putting in Execution the Act for the better Fortifying & Securing the Harbours & Docks at Portsmouth, Chatham, & Harwich. Signed by all the Lords of the Treasury; and Sealed the 18th of September, 1710. fol. 217.
189. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Charles Dartiquenave Esq; Pay-master of the Works, £40,000. upon Acc^t. for the Use & Service of the said Workes. Signed by the 3 last of the Lords of the Treasury; and Sealed the first of October, 1710. fol. 218.
190. Docquet of a Grant, unto Joseph Roberts, of the Office of Serjeant Plumber in all Her Majesties Places & Works within England. Signed by the same 3 Lords; and Sealed the first of October, 1710. fol. 219.
191. Docquet of a Grant, to Sir James Mountague K^t. of the yearly Pension of £1000. during Her Majesties Life. Signed by the same 3 Lords; and Sealed the first of October, 1710. fol. 220.
192. Docquet of a Grant, unto Henry Duke of Beaufort of the Office of Bayliff of Burley in New Forest in the County of Southampton, with the Fee of £9 : 2 : 6. per annum. And also, of the Herbage & Pannage, Wind-fall-Wood, Lops, Tops, & Shrouds, Pasturage, Swain-mote-Courts, &c. under the Rent of £5 : 3 : 9. per annum. Signed by the same 3 Lords; and Sealed the first of October, 1710. fol. 221.
193. Docquet of a Grant unto Charles Duke of Somerset of the Offices of Keeper & Paler of the New Park of Hampton-Court, & of Mower of the Brakes there; with many Privileges, & little Fees. To hold, during his Life. Signed by the same 3 Lords; and Sealed the first of October, 1710. fol. 222.
194. Docquet of a new Commission of Lieutenancy for the City of London; constituting Sir Samuel Garrard Knight Lord Mayor thereof, & severall others Deputy-Lieutenants. Sealed the first of October, 1710. fol. 224.
195. Docquet of a Grant, of the Office of One of the Four Tellers of the Exchequer, unto Rufel Roberts Esq; Signed Earl Poulet, Mr. Harley, & Mr. Benson; and Sealed the 2d of October, 1710. fol. 225.
196. Docquet of a Grant unto John Manley Esq; of the Office of Surveyour General of all her Majesties Honors, Castles, Lordships, Manors, Forests, Chases, Parks, Messuages, Lands, Tenements,

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2264.

- Tenements, Woods, Rents, Services, Revenues, *etc.* throughout England & Wales, with the annual Fee of £200. in the Room of Samuel Travers Esq; *Signed by all the Lords of the Treasury, and Sealed the 2d of October, 1710. fol. 226.*
197. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of one of the Four Tellers of the Exchequer, unto John Smith Esq; *in the Room of James Vernon Esq; Signed by the 3 last Lords of the Treasury; and Sealed the 7th of October, 1710. fol. 227.*
198. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Robert Lowther Esq; Governor of Barbados, &c. the Allowance of £2000. per annum, in lieu of all presents from the Assemblies. *Signed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Harley, & Mr. Benson; & Sealed the 17th of October, 1710. fol. 228.*
199. Docquet of a Commission, Continuing or Constituting William Strong, George Townsend, Philip Ryley Esqrs. Sir Marimaduke Wyvell Bart. Edward Noell, Christopher Montague, Nicholas Pollexfen, Whitlock Bulstrode, and James Vernon Junr. Esqrs. Commissioners of the Excise; with the Salary of £800. per annum to each of them. *Signed by the same 3 Lords; and Sealed the 17th of October, 1710. fol. 230.*
200. Docquet of a Congé d'Eslire, to the Dean & Chapter of Bristol; empowering them to Elect a Bishop to that See. Sealed the 23d of October, 1710. *fol. 231.*
201. Docquet of a Congé d'Eslire, to the Chanter & Chapter of St. David; empowering them to Elect a Bishop to that See. Sealed the 23d of October, 1710. *fol. 232.*
202. Docquet of a Commission, constituting James Duke of Ormond Lieutenant General & General Governor of the Kingdom of Ireland; in the Room of Thomas Earl of Wharton. Sealed the 25th of October, 1710. *fol. 233.*
203. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto George Delavall Esq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the King of Portugall, £500. for his Equipage, and £5. by the day for his Ordinary Entertainment. *Signed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Harley, & Mr. Paget; and Sealed the 28th of October, 1710. fol. 234.*
204. Docquet of the Royal Assent to the Election of John Robinson D. D. & Dean of Windsor, to the Bishoprick of Bristol. Sealed the 11th of November, 1710. *fol. 235.*
205. Docquet of the Royal Assent for Philip Bisse D. D. to be Bishop of St. Davids. Sealed the 11th of Novr. 1710. *fol. 236.*
206. Docquet of a Grant unto John Bishop of Bristol, of the Restitution of the Temporalties belonging to that See, to confence from the time of the Death of Dr. John Hall late Bishop thereof. *Signed by the Lords of the Treasury, excepting Mr. Benson; and Sealed the 23d of November, 1710. fol. 237.*
207. Docquet of a Grant of the Restitution of Temporalties, unto Philip Bishop of Bristol; to commence from the Death of Dr. George Bull, late Bishop of that See. *Signed by the same Lords; and Sealed the 23d of November, 1710. fol. 238.*
208. Docquet of a Grant, unto Thomas Duke of Leeds of an annual Pension of £3500. out of the Revenues of the Post-Office, for 61 years, in Case Her Majesty & He so long should live.

VOL. II.

Num. 2264.

- Signed by the same Lords; and Sealed the 29th of November, 1710. fol. 239.*
209. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Laurence Earl of Rochester President of the Privy Council, the yearly Summe of £1500. viz. £1000. in lieu of Ten Dishes every Meal; and £500. as of Her Majesties Bounty. *Signed by the same Lords; and Sealed the 29th of November, 1710. fol. 240.*
210. Docquet of a Grant unto Charles Goodere Gent. of the Office of one of the Serjeants at Armes in Ordinary: with the Fees of 3 Shillings per diem, and of 2s. 6d. per diem for Board Wages. *Signed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Harley, & Mr. Pagett; and Sealed the 29th of November, 1710. fol. 241.*
211. Docquet of a Grant unto Sir Simon Harcourt Knt. Keeper of the Great Seale, of the yearly Summe of £4000. out of the Generall Post-Office, during his continuance in the Office of Keeper of the said Great Seale. *Signed by the same 3 Lords; and Sealed the 29th of November, 1710. fol. 242.*
212. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Henry St. John Esq; One of Her Majesties Principal Secretarys of State, the yearly Salary of £1850. in lieu of his Pensions allowed him in respect of the said Office. *Signed by the same 3 Lords; and Sealed the 29th of November, 1710. fol. 243.*
213. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Henry St. John Esq; one of the Principal Secretarys of State, £3000. for Secret Service, without Account. *Signed by the same 3 Lords; and Sealed the 29th of November, 1710. fol. 244.*
214. Docquet of a Grant, unto James Pendlebury Esq; of the Office of Master Gunner, within Great Britain & elsewhere; with the Wages of 2s. by the day. *Signed by the 4 first Lords of the Treasury; and Sealed the 29th day of November, 1710. fol. 245.*
215. Docquet of a Commission, constituting James Duke of Hamilton Lieutenant of the County of Lancaster, in the Room of James Earl of Derby. Sealed the 29th of November, 1710. *fol. 246.*
216. Docquet of a Commission, constituting James Earl of Berkeley Lieutenant of Gloucestershire, and of the City & County of Bristol. Sealed the 29th of November, 1710. *fol. 247.*
217. Docquet of a Warant, for the Woodward of New Forest, to pay unto Henry Duke of Beaufort the Lord Warden there, £30. per annum for Repair of Her Majesties House at Lindhurst, and £40. per annum for Repair of the Stables there: *with some other Clauses. Signed by all the Lords of the Treasury; and Sealed the 29th of November, 1710. fol. 248.*
218. Docquet of a Discharge, to Henry de Grey Duke of Kent, from the Quantity of 1053 oz. 13 dw. of White Plate, deliver'd to him as Chamberlain of the Household. *Signed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Pagett, & Sir Thomas Mansell; and Sealed the 13th of December, 1710. fol. 249.*
219. Docquet of a Discharge to Sir Thomas Mansell Bart. from the Quantity of 1017 oz. 5 dw. deliver'd to him as Comptroller of the Household. *Signed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Harley, & Mr. Benson. Sealed 13 Decr. 1710. fol. 250.*
220. Docquet of a Grant unto Richard Hill Esq; of the Offices of Principal Register of the

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2264.

- Court of Delegates, & Courts of Appeals, in all Causes Ecclesiastical & Maritime; during his Life: after the Determination of the Interest of Richard Crawley Esq; therein. *With a Remainder of the said Offices to Charles Hedges Esq; during his Life. Sealed the 13th of December, 1710. fol. 251.*
221. Docquet of a Discharge unto John Smith Esq; & Sir Charles Hedges Knt. Administrators to Prince George, from the Sum of £18,961:11:6. paid by them to Her Majesty as Her Moyety of the Personal Estate of His late Royal Highness: and also, from the said Administration. Signed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Pagett, and Sir Thomas Mansell; and Sealed the 13th of December, 1710. fol. 252.
222. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Charles Whitworth Esq; appointed Ambassador Extraordinary to the Emperor of Russia, £10. by the day for his Ordinary Entertainment: with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the same 3 Lords; and Sealed the 13th of December, 1710. fol. 253.
223. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Brydges Esq; Pay-master General of the Forces abroad, the Sum of £1,000,000. upon Account; toward defraying the Charge of the said Forces; and of Her Majesties Proportion of Subsidies to the Allies, for the Year, 1711. Signed by the same 3 Lords; and Sealed the 18th day of December, 1710. fol. 254.
224. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto John How Esq; Receiver & Pay-master General for the Guards & Garrisons, and other the Land Forces, £600,000. upon Account; for maintaining the Guards & Garrisons in Great Britain, and for payment of Invalids for the Year, 1711; including 5000. to Serve on Board the Fleet. Signed by the same 3 Lords; and Sealed the 18th of December, 1710. fol. 255.
225. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Sir Clement Cotterell Knt. Master of the Ceremonies, (in lieu of Allowances by Bills or otherwise) the yearly Summe of £100. without Account. Signed by the same 3 Lords; and Sealed the 20th of December, 1710. fol. 256.
226. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto George Delaval Esq; appointed Plenipotentiary, to Treat with the King of Portugal, & the Emperor of Morocco; £3. by the Day for his Ordinary Entertainment. Signed by the same 3 Lords; and Sealed the 20th of December, 1710. fol. 257.
227. Docquet of a Commission, constituting Sir John Leake & Sir George Byng Knts. Sir William Drake Kt. & Bart. John Ayslabee Esq; Sir James Wishart Knt. & George Clarke Esq; Commissioners for Executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain & Ireland. Sealed the 20th of December, 1710. fol. 258.
228. Docquet of a Grant, unto John Dod Gent. of the Office of Constable of the Castle of Chester. Sealed the 22d day of December, 1710. fol. 259.
229. Docquet of a Grant unto James Worsey Esq; of the Office of Woodward of New Forest in the County of Southampton, with the Fee or Salary of £150. per annum for himself, and £50. per annum for a Deputy to be constantly Resident in the same Forest. Signed by the 3 Lords last above mentioned; and Sealed the 22d of December, 1710. fol. 260.

Num. 2264.

230. Docquet of a Grant unto Mathew Snow & Richard Snow Gent. & Clement-Bolsworth Snow, successively, of the Office of Prothonotary of the Chancery, with the Fee of £100. per annum. As also, of the Office for Writing & Making of all Pardons for Out-lawry, Homicides ex Infortunio, or Se Defendendo, Writts of Supplicavit for the Peace & Good Behaviour, or Superfedeas thereof. Sealed the 23d of December, 1710. fol. 261.
231. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto James Jefferyes Esq; Resident with the King of Sweden £300. for his Equipage, and £3. by the day for his Ordinary Entertainment; with Allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the 3 Lords abovementioned; and Sealed the 27th of December, 1710. fol. 262.
232. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Charles Earl of Peterborow, appointed to go to the Court of Vienna, £10. by the day for his Ordinary Entertainment: with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by all the Lords of the Treasury, except Earl Poulet; and Sealed the 3d of January, 1710-11. fol. 263.
233. Docquet of a Grant unto John Inglis Esq; of the Office of Assistant Master of the Ceremonies, with the Fee of 6s. 8d. by the day. Signed by the 4 first Lords of the Treasury; and Sealed the 10th of January, 1710. fol. 264.
234. Docquet of a Grant unto Mountagu Earl of Abingdon, of the Offices of Warden, Chief Justice, & Justice in Eyre of all Her Majesties Forests, Chaces, & Parks, on this Side Trent. With the Annuities of £100. & of 100 Marks: in the Room of Thomas now Earl of Wharton. Signed by all the Lords of the Treasury; and Sealed the 10th of January, 1710-11. fol. 265.
235. Docquet of a Grant, unto Sir Christopher Musgrave Bart. of the Office of One of the Clerks of the Privy Councill, upon the Surrender of Christopher Musgrave Esq; with the Fee of £250. per annum. Signed by the 3 first Lords of the Treasury; and Sealed the 10th of January, 1710-11. fol. 266.
236. Docquet of a Grant, unto Edward Finch M. A. of a Prebend in the Cathedral & Metropolitan Church of Canterbury. Sealed the 17th of January, 1710-11. fol. 267.
237. Docquet of a Grant unto John Duke of Argyll, of an yearly Pension of £3000. out of the Revenues of the Post Office; for the terme of 99 years, if her Majesty so long live. Signed by all the Lords of the Treasury, except Earl Poulet; and Sealed the 22d of January, 1710-11. fol. 268.
238. Docquet of a Præsentation, of John Garnet M. A. to the Rectory of Siggleshorpe al's Siglesthorne, in the County of Yorke. Sealed the 24th of January, 1710-11. fol. 269.
239. Docquet of a Præsentation of Heneage Deeringe Clerk, D. D. to the Deanry of Rippon, in the County of York. Sealed the 24th of January, 1710-11. fol. 270.
240. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto the Earl of Orrery, appointed Envoy Extraordinary & Plenipotentiary at the Hague, and at Brussels; £500. for his Equipage, with £5. by the day as Envoy, & £3. by the day as Plenipotentiary, for his Ordinary Entertainment. Signed by the Lords of the Treasury, except Earl Poulet; and Sealed the 24th of January, 1710-11. fol. 271.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2264.

241. Docquet of a Licence unto Thomas Vernon Esq; to inclose a certain Common Way, within his Manor of Hanbury in the County of Worcester: So, that another Way there, lately enlarged by him, and made as convenient for Travellers, do for ever remain a Common Royall High Way. Sealed the 24th day of January, 1710-11. fol. 272.
242. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Brydges Esq; Pay-master General of Her Majesties Forces abroad, £1,000,000. upon Account; toward defraying the Charge of the said Forces; and for paying Her Majesties Proportion of Subsidies to Her Allies; and all other Charges and Expences incident to them, for the year, 1711. Signed by all the Lords of the Treasury; and Sealed the 1st of February, 1710-11. fol. 273.
243. Docquet of a Grant, Confirming to the Company of Copper Miners in England, all their Rights and Privileges, with some additional ones. Sealed the 2d of February, 1710-11. fol. 274.
244. Docquet of a Lycence unto John Devenish Esq; who hath been in Armes in the Service of the French King, to return & abide in Great Britain. Sealed the 2d of February, 1710-11. fol. 275.
245. Docquet of a Præsentation of Andrew Agnew Clerk, to the Rectory of Fobbing in the County of Essex. Sealed the 7th of February, 1710-11. fol. 276.
246. Docquet of a Grant of the Dignity of a Baronet, unto John Lambert Esq; Sealed the 13th of February, 1710-11. fol. 277.
247. Docquet of a Presentation of Samuel Whalley Clerk to the Vicarage of Broad Hempson in the County of Devon. Sealed the 21st of February, 1710-11. fol. 278.
248. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Duke of Queensberry & Dover, one of the Principal Secretaries of State, £300. for Her Majesties Secret Service. Signed by the 3 first Lords of the Treasury; and Sealed the 21st day of February, 1710-11. fol. 279.
249. Docquet of a Pardon unto John Dormer Esq; of Yarnton in the County of Oxon, convicted of Man-slaughter, for the Death of Sir Richard Kennedy Bart. Sealed the 21st of February, 1710-11. fol. 280.
250. Docquet of a Presentation of George Anderson M. A. to the Rectory of Lutterworth in the County of Leicester. Sealed the 21st of February, 1710-11. fol. 281.
251. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto William Chetwynd Esq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the Republic of Genoa, £500. for his Equipage, and £5. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment: with Allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Pagett, & Sir Thomas Mansell; and Sealed the 21st of February, 1710-11. fol. 282.
252. Docquet of a Grant, unto James Everard & Rebecca his Wife, authorizing them to maintain certain Light-Houses, or Beacons with Lights, to be continually burning in the Night-Season, upon the Ground called Hunston-Cliffe or Chapel-Lands in the County of Norfolk; for the Security of Seafaring Men, & Mariners passing that way. With power to take 8d. from every Chaldron of Coals, or 20 Tunns of other Goods in English Vessels; & one Penny per Tun from all foreign Vessels passing by the

Num. 2264.

- said Light Houses. To hold the same, for a certain Term of Years. Subscribed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Harley, & Mr. Benson; and Sealed the 26th of February, 1710-11. fol. 283.
253. Docquet of a Warant, continuing or Constituting William Clayton, Richard Shoreditch, & Roger Millart Esqrs. Agents for bringing into the Exchequer the Arrears of Taxes, &c. with the Salary of £200. per annum, to each of them. Signed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Pagett, & Sir Thomas Mansell; and Sealed the 26th of February, 1710-11. fol. 284.
254. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto John Duke of Argyle, appointed Ambassador Extraordinary & Plenipotentiary to the King of Spaine; £1500. for his Equipage, £100. by the Week for his Ordinary Entertainment: with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lords of the Treasury, except Mr. Harley; and Sealed the 27th of February, 1710-11. fol. 285.
255. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Thomas Micklethwaite Esq; Receiver & Paymaster for Transports, £200,000. upon Account; toward defraying the Charge of Transporting Land-Forces. Signed by all the Lords of the Treasury; and Sealed the 28th of February, 1710-11. fol. 286.
256. Docquet of a Grant, unto Francis Arundell Esq; of the Surveyour-ship of the Customes in the Out-Ports of England; with the yearly Salary of £366: 16: 8. Signed by the Lords of the Treasury, except Mr. Harley; and Sealed the 28th of February, 1710-11. fol. 287.
257. Docquet of a Grant unto John Walker Esq; of the Office of Recorder to the Bourrough of Leeds in the County of York. Sealed the 28th of February, 1710-11. fol. 288.
258. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Elizabeth Duchess of Somerset, as Groom of the Stole, & First Lady of the Bed-Chamber, a Pension of £2000. per annum. Signed by the Lords of the Treasury, except Mr. Benson; and Sealed the 7th of March, 1710-11. fol. 289.
259. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Francis Viscount Rialton Cofferer of the Household, £100,000. upon Acct. for the Ordinary & Extraordinary Expences of the Household. Signed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Pagett, & Sir Thomas Mansell; and Sealed the 7th of March, 1710-11. fol. 290.
260. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Ranger of New Forest in the County of Southampton, with the Fee of 6 pence by the day, unto William Forbes Esq; in the Room of John Bromfield Esq; Signed by the 3 first Lords of the Treasury; and Sealed the 7th of March, 1710-11. fol. 291.
261. Docquet of a Pardon unto William Burton Esq; & Walter Hickson Clerk, both of Cottingham in the County of York, for the Man-slaughter of Lancelop Roper Gent. Sealed the 9th of March, 1710-11. fol. 292.
262. Docquet of a Warant, empowering the Lords of the Treasury to appoint Receivers General of the Taxes throughout Great Britain, for the year 1711. Signed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Pagett, and Sir Thomas Mansell; and Sealed the 14th day of March, 1710-11. fol. 293.
263. Docquet of a Lycence, unto George-Toby Guiguer, to return from the French Kings Dominions, into Great Britain. Sealed the 21st of March, 1710-11. fol. 294.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2264.

264. Docquet of a Grant unto William Broderick Esq; of the Office of Attorney Generall in the Island of Jamaica. Sealed the 2d of April, 1711. fol. 295.
265. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Craggs Esq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the King of Spain, £500. for his Equipage, and £5. by the day for his Ordinary Entertainment: *with allowance of* further Summes for Intelligences, &c. *Signed by all the Lords of the Treasury, except Mr. Harley; and* Sealed the third day of April, 1711. fol. 296.
266. Docquet of a Commission, appointing Anthony Morgan Esq; and several other Persons Commissioners for putting in Execution the Act for better Fortifying & Securing the Harbours & Docks at Portsmouth, Chatham, & Harwich. *Signed by the same Lords; and* Sealed the 11th of April, 1711. fol. 297.
267. Docquet of a Commission, constituting Walter Douglas Esq; Captain General & Governor in Chief over the Islands of Nevis, St. Christopher, Mount-ferratt, Antegoa, Barbouda, Anguilla, & all other Her Majesties Leeward-Islands. Sealed the 11th of April, 1711. fol. 298.
268. Docquet of a Warant, authorising the Commissioners of the Admiralty, to give Orders *for the Sale of certain* Naval Stores; and *for* paying the produce of the same unto the Treasurer of the Navy, upon Account. *Signed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Pagett, and Sir Thomas Mansell; and* Sealed the 12th of Aprill, 1711. fol. 299.
269. Docquet of a Grant unto Robert Harmsworth Gent. of the Office of Keeper of the Council Chamber; with the Fee of 2s. 6d. by the day. *Signed by the same Lords; and* Sealed the 18th of April, 1711. fol. 300.
270. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto John Viscount Fitz-Harding Treasurer of His Majesties Chamber, £50,000. upon Account; for the Expence & Service of that Office. *Signed by the Lords of the Treasury, except Mr. Harley; and* Sealed the 18th of April, 1711. fol. 301.
271. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Thomas Lord Raby appointed one of the Ambassadors Extraordinary and Plenipotentiaries to the States General; £1500. for his Equipage, and £100. by the Weeke for his Ordinary Entertainment: *with allowance of* further Summes for Intelligences, &c. *Signed by the same Lords; and* Sealed the 26th of April, 1711. fol. 302.
272. Docquet of a Discharge unto Charles Viscount Townsend, from the Quantity of 6540 oz. 3 dw. of White Plate, and 644 oz. 1 dw. of Gilt Plate, deliver'd to him as Ambassador Extraordinary & Plenipotentiary to the States Generall. *Signed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Pagett, & Sir Thomas Mansell; Sealed* the 2d of May, 1711. fol. 303.
273. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Walter Douglas Esq; Captain General & Governor of the Leeward-Islands, the Allowance of £1200. per annum for his Support in that Imploymment, and in lieu of all Presents from the Assemblies. *Signed by the same 3 Lords; and* Sealed the 2d of May, 1711. fol. 304.
274. Docquet of a Discharge unto Henry Earl of Galway, from the Quantity of 1420 oz. 18 dw. of Gilt Plate, & 5434 oz. 4 dw. of white Plate, deliver'd to him as Ambassador Extraordinary to the King of Portugall. *Signed by Earl*

Num. 2264.

- Poulet, Sir Thomas Mansell, & Mr. Benfon; *and* Sealed the 9th of May, 1711. fol. 305.
275. Docquet of a Warant to pass the Accounts of Robert Walpole Esq; notwithstanding his Predecessors Accounts have not been declared. *Signed by the same 3 Lords; and* Sealed the 16th of May, 1711. fol. 306.
276. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto James Brydges Esq; Pay-master General of the Forces Abroad, £1,674,702 : 8 : 3. upon Account; toward the Charges of the Forces under his Pay; and for defraying *our* proportion of Subsidies to the Allies; and all other Charges incident to the same; for the year 1711. *Signed by the same 3 Lords; and* Sealed the 11th of May, 1711. fol. 307.
277. Docquet of a Grant unto John Duke of Newcastle of the Offices of Warden & Chief Justice in Eyre, of all Her Majesties Forests, Parks, Chaces, & Warrens, beyond Trent; with the yearly Salary of £100. To hold, during his Life. *Signed by all the Lords of the Treasury, except Mr. Harley; and* Sealed the 18th of May, 1711. fol. 308.
278. Docquet of a Warant to the Treasury & Exchequer in Scotland, to Discharge all such Non Entry Dutys as be charged as due from any Tenant within the Lordships of Erektion. To pass no Signature which contain a Change of Holding, or Clause of De Novo damus, unless Signed by the Queen, & counter-signed by the Treasury *here*. And that in Taxing Simple Ward-Holdings to Taxt Ward; and in Taxing the Mariage where Lands are held fue cum Maritagio, they observe the Method *in the said Warant* mentioned; And that *they* give such Commencements to late-renewed Tasks of Teinds, as they shall think *will* most advance the Queens Revenue, & Encourage former Tenants to come into Renewalls. *Signed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Paget, & Mr. Benfon; and* Sealed the 21st day of May, 1711. fol. 309.
279. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto James Scot Esq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the King of Poland, £500. for his Equipage; and £5. by the day for his Ordinary Entertainment: *with allowance of* further Summes for Intelligence, &c. *Signed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Paget, & Sir Thomas Mansell; Sealed* 21st May, 1711. fol. 310.
280. Docquet of a Grant unto Sir Thomas Frankland Bart. and John Evelyn Esq; of the Office of Post-master Generall, with the yearly Salary of £2000. *Signed by the same 3 Lords; and* Sealed the 21st of May, 1711. fol. 311.
281. Docquet of a Charter to Incorporate the Blanket-Weavers of Witney in the County of Oxon, & 20 miles round the same. Sealed the 22d of May, 1711. fol. 312.
282. Docquet of a Grant unto Robert Harley, of the Dignitys of Baron & Earl of Great Britain, by the Name, Stile, & Title of Baron Harley of Wigmore in the County of Hereford, Earl of Oxford, & Earl Mortimer. *With Remainder* to the Heires Males of the Body of Sir Robert Harley Knight of the Bath, Grandfather of the said Robert Harley. Sealed the 23d of May, 1711. fol. 313.
283. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Isaac d'Aleus appointed Secretary at the Court of Hanover, £2. by the day for his Ordinary Entertainment; and in lieu of all Charges & other Pretensions

Num. 2264.

Pretensions whatsoever. Signed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Pagett, & Sir Thomas Mansell; and Sealed the 30th of May, 1711. fol. 314.

284. Docquet of a Lycence unto Gideon Murray Esq; to Return from France into Great Britain. Sealed the 30th day of May, 1711. fol. 315.

285. Docquet of a Lycence unto Joseph Arnall Merchant to Return from France, into Great Britain. Sealed the 30th of May, 1711. fol. 316.

286. Docquet of a Grant (upon Her Majesties Determination of the last Commission for Executing the Office of Treasurer of the Exchequer) unto Robert Earl of Oxford & Earl Mortimer of the Office of Treasurer of the Exchequer. Sealed the 30th of May, 1711. fol. 317.

287. Docquet of a Commission, constituting Philip Ryley, George Townesend, Richard Shoreditch, William Walban, Roger Millart, and Justinian Iham Esqrs. Commissioners for the Receipt & Management of several Duties Imposed upon Hides & Skins, Tanned, Tawed, or Dressed, and upon Vellum & Parchment, made in England. And also constituting them Commissioners for holding Intelligence with the Receivers General, to the End that they duely pay into the Exchequer all Moneys by them Received; and for Looking after the Surveyours for the Duties on Houses; and for bringing in all Arrears unpaid of any Act of Parliament; that the Accountants finish & pass their Accounts; and that all Rents and other beneficial Matters Reserved to the Crown, upon any Grants, may (as they may be Discovered) be duely brought in Charge: with the yearly Salary of £500. to each of them. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Oxford; and Sealed the 2d June, 1711. fol. 318.

288. Docquet of a Grant unto Charles Cæsar Esq; of the Office of Treasurer of the Navy; with the Salary of £2000. per ann. for Himselfe; and £1700. per annum for the Paymaster, Cashier, and Accomptant, and other Officers under Him; together with the Mesuage at Deptford, usually enjoyed with the same Office: Her Majesty having determined her Grant of the said Office to Robert Walpole Esq; Signed by the Lord Treasurer Oxford; & Sealed the 8th of June, 1711. fol. 320.

289. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Francis Viscount Rialton, £70,000. upon Account; for discharging the Arrears due to the Ordinary & Extraordinary Services of Her Majesties Household. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Oxford; and Sealed the 9th of June, 1711. fol. 321.

290. Docquet of a Grant unto Edward Phelipps Esq; of the Office of Comptroller of the Mints in the Tower of London and elsewhere in England, in the Room of John Ellis Esq; Signed by the Lord Treasurer Oxford; and Sealed the 11th day of June, 1711. fol. 322.

291. Docquet of a Grant unto Stephen Lilly Esq; of the Office of Receiver Generall of all the Dutys & Revenues Granted unto Her Majesty from the first of June, 1711. pursuant to an Act lately passed for establishing a General Post-Office for all Her Majesties Dominions, and setting a Weekly Summe of its Revenues, for the Service of the War, and other Her Majesties Occasions: with the yearly Salary

VOL. II.

Num. 2264. — 2265.

of £300. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Oxford; and Sealed the 17th of June, 1711. fol. 324.

292. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Samuel Masham Esq; Cofferer of the Household, £100,000. upon Account, for the Ordinary & Extraordinary Services of the Household. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Oxford; and Sealed the 27th of June, 1711. fol. 325.

293. Docquet of a Commission constituting Richard Edwards Esq; one of the Principal Officers of the Navy at Plymouth, with the Salary of £500. per annum; in the Room of William Wright Esq; Signed by the Lord Treasurer Oxford; and Sealed the 30th of June, 1711. fol. 326.

294. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Henry Watkins Esq; appointed Secretary to the Ambassadors Extraordinary & Plenipotentiarys to the States General; £300. for his Equipage, and £2. by the day for his Ordinary Entertainment: with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Oxford; and Sealed the 30th of June, 1711. fol. 327.

295. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Comptroller of the Accompts of the Army, unto Sir Philip Meadows Junr. Knt. with the Salary of £1500. per annum for themselves; £300. per annum for the Secretary attending them; & £900. per annum to defray the House-Rent, Incidents, Salarys to Clerks, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Oxford; and Sealed the 7th of July, 1711. fol. 328.

N. B. All the Docquets in these 3 Volumes are Originals; and are doubly Stamped, according to Law.

2265. A Book in folio, written mostly in English, and entituled Loci communes Theologici. The Collector seems to have been a Protestant Divine, who flourished in the Reigns of Queen Elizabeth, & of King James I. At the beginning are some loose or un-digested Theological Notes; but the Heads that the Collector was more particularly careful about, are these that follow: viz.

1. De Verbo Dei. pag. 1.
2. De Anti-Christo. pag. 5.
3. De Romano Pontifice. pag. 6. & 149. 166.
4. De Deo. pag. 9.
5. Veritie of Religion. pag. 13. & 15. 16.
6. De Ignorantia. pag. 14.
7. Publique Meetings & Holie Assemblies in the Church. A Note. pag. 15.
8. Controversies in Religion. pag. 16.
9. De Cognitione, seu Patefactione Dei. pag. 17.
10. De Operibus Dei. pag. 19.
11. De Miraculis. pag. 20.
12. De Angelis, et Malis Spiritibus. pag. 21.
13. De Decreto, & Voluntate Dei. pag. 22.
14. De Creatione & Creaturis. pag. 25. & 27.
15. De Operibus Dei & Miraculis. pag. 26.
16. Homo. pag. 27.
17. Honestas. pag. 28.
18. De Humanis Artibus. pag. 29. & 36.
19. De Artibus Mechanicis. *ibid.*
20. De Societate humanæ Vitæ. pag. 30. & 33. 34.
21. De Matrimonio, et Vita Domestica. pag. 31. & 33.
22. De Imagine Dei. pag. 35.
23. De Religione. pag. 36.
24. De Conscientia. pag. 37.

CATALOGVS LIBRORUM MSS.

Num. 2265.

25. De Ufu Temporis. pag. 38.
26. De Mercatura. pag. 39.
27. De Providentia Dei. pag. 40.
28. De Prædestinatione Divina. pag. 45.
29. De Peccato. pag. 46. & 54. 60. 61.
30. Synne of Pride in Apparell. pag. 49.
31. Synne of Gameinge. *ibid.*
32. Synne of Mockinge. pag. 51.
33. Peccatum in Spiritum Sanctum. *ibid.*
34. Sinne of Murther; Hypocrisie; Ignorance. *ibid.*
35. Leaving of Sinne. pag. 52.
36. Actions of Sinne. pag. 53.
37. Murther. *ibid.*
38. Swearing & Perjurie. *ibid.*
39. De Imitatione Sanctorum. pag. 54.
40. Sinne of Murmuring. *ibid.*
41. De Usura. *ibid.* & 81.
42. De Poena Peccati. pag. 55. & 58.
43. De Dei Judicijs. pag. 57.
44. Punishment of Theft. pag. 59.
45. Hardness of Heart. *ibid.*
46. Envy & Unthankfulness; Hypocrisie; Crueltie; Pride; Lying. pag. 61.
47. De Invocatione Dei. pag. 62.
48. De libero Arbitrio. pag. 63.
49. De Legis Ceremonijs. pag. 65.
50. The Arke of God. *ibid.* & 67.
51. De Templis Christianis. pag. 66.
52. Popish Ceremonies. pag. 68. & 82.
53. De Lege Divina. *ibid.*
54. De Lege Naturæ. pag. 69.
55. Invocation of Saints. pag. 70.
56. De Invocatione Dei. *ibid.* & 72.
57. De Lege & Cultu Dei. pag. 71. & 73. 81.
58. Sumptuousnes of Temples & Churches. pag. 72.
59. De Lege. pag. 77. & 80. 82.
60. Of Prayer. pag. 78. & 79.
61. Singinge of Psalmes in Church. *ibid.*
62. Sorcery & Witch-craft. pag. 80.
63. De Decimis. pag. 81. & 87.
64. Superstitio. *ibid.*
65. Religion. pag. 82.
66. De Evangelio. pag. 83. & 87.
67. De Regno Christi. pag. 84. & 85.
68. De Christi Genealogia. *ibid.* & 85. 87.
69. De Propitiatione Christi. pag. 86.
70. De Oratione seu Precatione. *ibid.*
71. De foedere Divino. pag. 87.
72. De Signo Crucis. *ibid.*
73. De Fide. pag. 97.
74. De Cultu Dei. pag. 99.
75. De Evangelio et Fide. pag. 100.
76. General Councils, or Traditions. *ibid.*
77. The Name Protestant. *ibid.*
78. Earnestness in Prayer. *ibid.*
79. De Peccatoris Justificatione. pag. 101.
80. De Histrionibus, et eorum abusu & Vanitate. pag. 105.
81. De Temptationibus. pag. 110. & 114. 126.
82. De Hostibus Ecclesiæ. pag. 111.
83. De Regeneratione. pag. 113. & 115.
84. De Meditatione Vitæ futuræ. pag. 116.
85. Perseverance in Well doing. *ibid.*
86. De Militia Christiana. pag. 117.
87. Filij hujus Seculi. *ibid.*
88. De Martyribus. pag. 118.
89. Resipiscencia. pag. 119.
90. Restitutio. *ibid.* & 121.
91. Conversion. *ibid.*

Num. 2265. — 2267.

92. De Ecclesiæ Jurisdictione. pag. 122. & 144. 169.
 93. Mors; Afflictio. pag. 124. & 125.
 94. De Consolatione sub Cruce. pag. 124. b.
 95. De Republica & Legibus. pag. 127.
 96. De Ambitione in Magistratu. *ibid.*
 97. De Asylis seu Sanctuarijs. *ibid.*
 98. Judges, & their Vertues. *ibid.*
 99. De bonis Operibus. pag. 129.
 100. De Virtutibus et Vitijs. pag. 131. & 145.
 101. De rebus Politicis et Bellicis. pag. 143.
 102. De Ecclesiæ Ministerio. pag. 144. & 146. 149. 152. 157. 166. 170.
 103. Touching Marriage. pag. 151.
 104. De Vocabulo Papa. pag. 152.
 105. De Ecclesia, seu Regno Christi. pag. 153.
 106. De Sacramentis, Signis, & Miraculis. pag. 155.
 107. False Prophetes. pag. 158.
 108. De Ministris, et eorum Officio. pag. 159.
 109. Hæreses, et Hæretici. pag. 163.
 110. De Romana Ecclesia. pag. 165.
 111. De Jurisdictione seu Disciplina Ecclesiastica. pag. 169.
 112. Judges & Magistrates. pag. 172. & 182.
 113. D. Magistratu & Subditis. pag. 173. & 183.
 114. De Beatitudine & Vita Eterna. pag. 181.
 115. De Resurrectione Mortuorum. pag. 185.
2266. *A thin book in old English, imperfect at the beginning, but concluding with the necessary Note which follows: This Boke byfore wretyn is callid in French Letris, Ditz de Philosophus (leg. Philosophes aut Philosophes) and in Englyshe, for to sey, the Doctryne & the Wyldome of the Wyse, Auncyent Philysophers, as Arystotle, Plato, Socrates, Tholome, & suche oþer. Translated out of Laten into Frenshe to Kyng Charles the Syxte ofe Fraunse, by Wyllyam Tyngnovyle Knyght, late Provest of the Cyte ofe Parys: and sythe now late translatyd out of Frenshe tung in to Englyshe, the yere of oure Lorde 1450. to John Fostalfe Knyghte for his Contemplacion & Solas, by Stevyn Scrope Squyer, Sonne in Law to the seide Fostalle. Deo Gracias.*
2267. *A thin book in folio, written (I believe, in the reign of Queen Elizabeth) by some Roman Catholic, or Priest; and is altogether Superstitious & Foolish, as treating upon what in fol. 33. is called the Arte of Secrete Magyke. Herein I find, after a fancyful Frontispiece,*
1. What things are Attributed to the Planets. fol. 2.
 - This tract, at the End, hath another Title, vizt. De Characteribus, Sigillis, & Tabulis bonorum & malorum Angelor.*
 2. To cause Loue or Hate; that a Thef shall not Steale; the Dogge not Barke, &c. fol. 11.
 3. To make Lamens, or Pentacles, to call goode Spiruts. fol. 11. b.
 4. The deuyne Names of God, per Libros manuscriptos. fol. 15. b.
 5. The deuyne Names of God, per Cornelium Ag. (i. e. Agrippam) fol. 16.
 6. The Consecratinge of the Fumigacyons. fol. 16. b.
 7. The Consecratyon of the Water. *ibid.*
 8. The Consecratyon of the Oyle. fol. 17. b.
 9. The Consecratyon of the Fyar. fol. 18. b.
 10. Consecratio Gladij. fol. 19.

Num. 2267. — 2268.

11. Consecratio Libri, siue Pergamenti, *Orationes* ix. fol. 19. b.
All these last-mentioned things, and divers others, were found in a lone House at Clerken-well about 40 years since; and it was never publicly known who owned them.
 12. The Method or Order to Worke in this Arte. fol. 26.
 13. A goode common Figure for any one Spirute, Baron, or any other. fol. 33. b.
 14. The Figure for Sundaye, according to the four Seasons of the Year. fol. 34.
 15. Others for Munday. fol. 35.
 16. Others for Wednesdays. fol. 36.
 17. Others for Friday. fol. 37.
2268. Codex maxima ex parte Chartaceus; diversis etiam Regionibus ac Linguis exaratus; plurimis insuper Tractatulis constans; hoc, qui sequitur Ordine, nunc simul compactis. scil.
1. Indiculus Contentorum hujusce Codicis, manu Joannis Covelli haud ita pridem Collegij Christi, apud Cantabrigienses, Magistri. fol. 1. b.
 2. Oratio Magri Guasparini Pergamensis de laudibus Regis Aroganiæ (l. Arragoniæ) fol. 3.
 3. Epistola edita per antedictum Magrum Guasparinum, de laudibus Ducis Mediolani. fol. 3. b.
 4. Epistola edita per eundem, et transmissa Gregorio XII. fol. 4. b.
 5. Epistola S. Bernardi ad Raymundum Militem, de Cura Rei familiaris. fol. 5. b.
 6. Novum compositum per Poetam Bocacium, in ejus Libro vocato EL LIBRO de le cento NOVELLE, vulgari tamen Sermone; et demum per Dnm Franciscum Petrarcham, paucis mutatis, Latine versum. fol. 6. b.
Est fabellâ de Waltero Marchione; & Grisilde seminarum patientissima.
 7. Epistola edita per Dnm Walasum de Libona, transmissa Priori Ordinis Cartusie Civitatis Bononiensis, electo in Episcopum a populo Bononiense, et acceptanti. fol. 10. b.
 8. Epistola Peregrini de Zambecar. transmissa Dno Bernardo de Muglio, condolendo se de morte duorum amicorum suorum; quorum unus (Azo de Scardois) alterum (Ugolinum Germanum) interfecit: et alter (i. e. Azo) fuit decapitatus Bononie. Datum Bononie, die 19 Aprilis, A. D. 1381. fol. 11. b.
 9. Epistola Petri Blexensis, increpans quendam Clericum mulieribus ymitantem (immitentem?) qui postea, relicto Ordine Sacerdotali, duxit Uxorem. fol. 13.
 10. Epistola Tulij Ciceronis ad Octavianum Imperatorem, vituperando eum de inhonestis modis per eum retentis, in Occupatione Civitatis Romane. fol. 14. b.
Init. Si, per tuas Legiones, michi licitum fuisset.
 11. Epistola Joh. Franc. Pogij ad Leonardum Aretinum, de morte Jeronimy Pragensis, in Civitate Constantiensi, tempore Concilij ibidem existentis. A. D. 1416. fol. 15. b.
 12. Prophetia de Civitate, & Populo Bononiense. fol. 18.
 13. Nationis Bononiensis Laudes, Carmine. *ibid.*
 14. De Legibus Bononiensibus, Oratiuncula. fol. 18. b.
 15. Carmen editum per Dnm Franciscum Petrarcham virum clarissimum, in quo attestatur

Num. 2268.

- de pulcris et bonis proporcionibus Ytalie, quas incidenter descripsit dum habitaret Parmam, tempore Dni Luchini Dni Mediolanensis, cui misit seu presentavit de Piris Glacialibus quarundam Arborum & Plantarum, qui & quæ illo tunc erant; et ad præsens, sunt in horto ejusdam Dni Francisci Archidiaconi, cum quibus Piris hanc Metricam Epistolam presentavit. fol. 19.
16. Carmen ad Jacobum . . . Ducem strenuum. fol. 19. b.
Init. Jacobe, milicie decus et lux una Latine.
 17. Oratio pro Doctoratu L. Belmontis Florentini nobilis. fol. 20. b.
 18. Oratio Gasparini Pergameni, in Doctorando, de laudibus Juris Canonici. fol. 21. b.
 19. Oratio Gasparini Pergameni, pro J. doctore, de laudibus ejus, et Juris Canonici. fol. 22.
 20. Oratio Gasparini Pergamensis, habita in generali Universitate, de Creatione Rectoris, et Laudibus ejus. fol. 22. b.
 21. Oratio Gasparini Pergamensis, habita in generali Universitate, de Electione Rectoris, et de Laudibus Dni Nicolai Lucani Civis. fol. 23.
 22. Leonardi Justiniani Veneti, viri Patricij, Oratio habita in funere d. v. Caroli Zeni. fol. 24.
 23. Campiani Dni Johannis Siculi Noctensis, ad ornatum et spectatissimum Bononiæ præsidem, pro universitate Scholarum Juristarum, Oratio. fol. 27. b.
 24. Funebris Oratio. fol. 28. b.
 25. Oratio Domini Marci de Camtulo de Bononia, coram cetu Pisano, pro Ecclesia Dei. fol. 30. b.
 26. Oratio habita per Dnm Johannem Nicolai de Silernis de Verona, Militem clarissimum, dum esset Capitaneus in Florentia; ad laudes Urbis, et suo functorum Officio. fol. 32. b.
 27. Francisci Barbari Veneti Oratio pro Dno Alberto de Gundalocis de Perusio in ejus examine, vel pro Baccalariatu. fol. 34.
 28. Anthonij Lusci Vincentini Secretarij illustrissimi Ducis Mediolani, ad suum fratrem Astolphum de Marbombis Secretarium magnifici Francisci de Barbavaris, Inquisicio artis in Oracionibus Ciceronis. fol. 35. b.
 29. Oratio Vaselii Jassbonensis, in Visitatione Pape Martini v. fol. 38. b.
 30. Oratio Dni Guasparis de Perusio Legum Doctoris, pro Rectore Universitatis Magistratum assumente. fol. 39. b.
 31. Per Serenissimum Regem Castelle, ad Dnm nostrum Martinum Papam v. Oratio dñi Gasparis de Perusio, pro Militibus de Calatrava, ut liceat eos uxorari. fol. 41.
 32. Epistola Gasparini Pergameni in laudem sequentis Orationis, ad Andream Julianum. fol. 42. b.
 33. Andree Juliani Oratio, in mortem Manuelis Chrisolore Greci. *ibid.*
 34. Campiani Johannis Siculi Noctensis pro Dno Lodovico Cathelano, in principio repetitionis Oratiuncula. fol. 46. b.
 35. Ejusdem pro eodem metus privato Examine. *ibid.*
 36. Oratio pro Confirmatione unius in officio Recthoratus. *ibid.*
 37. Epistola Dni Alberti Enoch Zancarrus ad Rev. Patrem Dnm Cardinalem S^{re}. Crucis,

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2268.

- olim Episcopum Bononiensem transmissa. fol. 46. b.
38. Epistola Fratris Andree de Monte-turture, Ordinis Minorum Guardiani. *ibid.*
Data fuit ex Monte S. Pauli extra Bononiam, 8 kal. Julij.
39. Epistola Dni Floriani de Sco Petro utriusque Juris Doctoris: scripta Basileæ, 25 Junij. fol. 47.
40. Sermo Guaspari de Perusio pro *cujusdam* Doctoratu. fol. 47. b.
41. Sermo (f. *ejusdem*) pro Doctorante. fol. 49. b.
42. Oratio Guasparini Pergamenensis habita in Generali Universitate Paduanensi, in principio Studij. fol. 49. b.
43. Oratio eximia in principio cujuscunque Operis habita. fol. 53.
44. Oratio Gasparini Pergamenensis, ad Alexandrum v. Summum Pontificem Romanum; de Congratulatione sui Pontificatus, et de Laudibus ejus. fol. 54.
45. Heliogabali Imperatoris Romani Oratio ad Meretrices; a Leonardo Aretino conficta. fol. 55.
Post finem cernitur hæc Notula. Leonardus de Arezio, recreandi Causâ Ingenij, dictavit; unde Urbaniores rogat ne efferant; severiores, ne legant, &c.
46. Oratio Gasparini Pergamenensis ad Podestatem Paduanum de Laudibus ejus; eum hortando ne patiatur Doctores in Studio Paduano exeuntes, inde discedere. fol. 58.
47. Oratio Anthoni Pergamenensis de laudibus eloquentiæ Ciceronis; habita in principio Rethoricæ. fol. 58. b.
48. Oratio Gasparini Pergamenensis de laudibus Regis Cipri, cum actione gratiarum, et recommendatione ejus qui hanc ipsum dicit. fol. 60.
49. Alia Oratio Gasparini Pergamenensis, ad eundem, et super eodem, &c. fol. 61.
50. Oratio Gasparini Pergamenensis de laudibus artis Phisice et Medicine. fol. 62.
51. Oratio Gasparini Pergamenensis pro Ambale Mediolanensi, in suo generali Conventu; de laudibus Juris Civilis et Canonici, &c. fol. 63.
52. Epistola amico transmissa, pro Commendatione amici. fol. 63. b.
Scilicet, Epistola, Campiani Johannis Siculi Noctensis ad Laurencium Ragusanum, pro quodam Juvene amico suo.
53. Alia Epistola ad Guidonem virum præstantissimum, cui commendatur Anthonius frugi homo, &c.
54. Epistola Joannis Campiani ad Firmanum fratrem, de Morte Patris eorum. fol. 64.
55. Epistola ad Militem quendam munificentissimum; quâ petit Scriptor Accipitrem quempiam. fol. 64. b.
56. Epistola Campiani Johannis Noctensis de Sicilia, Johanni Gondialvo juveni nobilissimo. fol. 54. b.
57. Epistolum ad Petrum quendam. fol. 65.
58. Pars prior Epistolæ ad Bernardum. *ibid.*
59. Epistola Gasparini Pergamenensis ad amicum in scribendis Litteris tardiolem. *ibid.*
60. Epistola Anthonij Pergamenensis, ad Petrum. *ibid.*
61. Epistola Gasparini Pergamenensis, de suarum Epistolarum Collectione. fol. 65. b.
62. Ciceronis Epistola, quæ ab his verbis incipit, Si michi tecum non multe & juste causæ amicitie privatim essent. fol. 65. b.

Num. 2268.

63. Gasparini Pergamenensis Epistola. *ibid.*
64. *Ejusdem* Epistola pro familiaritate scribendi. fol. 66.
65. *Ejusdem* Epistola captantis Amicitiam & Benevolentiam cum eo, cum quo prius Amicitiam seu Familiaritatem non habuerat. fol. 66. b.
66. Alia *ejusdem* Epistola. *ibid.*
67. Alia *ejusdem* Epistola. fol. 67.
68. Gaspar Pergamenensis captando prius Benivolentiam, scribit Amico, ut recommendatum habeat alium amicum. fol. 67. b.
69. Gaspar Pergamenensis gratias refert amico cui scripserat Recommendationis litteras, pro Amico qui effectum consequutus fuerat. *ibid.*
70. Gaspar Pergamenensis scribit excusando se Anthonio amico eloquentissimo suo. fol. 68.
71. Petri Donati Responsio ad amicum excusatoria. *ibid.*
72. Bal. Cal. ortalur amicum ut sibi sepe rescribat, ne per Negligentiam, Amicitia tradatur oblivioni. fol. 68. b.
73. Leonardus Aretinus fatetur se errasse, non scribendo Amico. fol. 69.
74. Gaspar Pergamenensis scribit (Laurentio) amico, excitando ipsum ad scribendum. fol. 69. b.
75. Gaspar Pergamenensis excusat se amico, si non scripsit hoc sibi non ascribi. fol. 71.
76. Pogius scribit Amico de novis bonis que evenerunt, post alias literas scriptas. *ibid.*
77. Gaspar Pergamenensis responderet Amico. fol. 71. b.
78. Gaspar Pergamenensis cuidam Amico. *ibid.*
79. Petrus Pizolpassus exorat Amicos, ut non immemores amicitie, tempus et ocium captent scribendi. fol. 72.
80. Augustinus Pergamenensis scribit Amico, eum ortaldo ut statum fratris Nicolai notificare velit; cum Pater & Ipse eidem sepe scripserit, nec Responsum dederit. fol. 72. b.
81. Augustinus Pergamenensis respondit amico, quomodo per Literas receptas, cognoscat maximam Amicitiam. fol. 73.
82. Cristoforus Pergamenensis scribit amico, quod licet nulla causa adsit scribendi, tamen maxime Amor artat ad scribendum; ortaldo eum ut revertatur, cum id Pater et omnes necessarij poscant. fol. 73. b.
83. Augustinus Pergamenensis scribit amico, eum plurimum ortaldo, ut rescribat. *ibid.*
84. Gaspar Pergamenensis scribit (Nicolao) filio; quomodo paciatur suum antiquum et Patrem et occupatissimum vincere in Officio scribendi. *Ibid.*
85. Gaspar Pergamenensis scribit filio, ut illum apud Bononienses excuset, si ad Studia sua non transfert. fol. 74.
86. Gaspar Pergamenensis scribit filio suo, ut propter Honores & concursum quem habet in legendo Rethoricam, cautus sit ne propositum alicujus Scienciæ, scil. Canonice pretermittat. fol. 75.
87. Gaspar Pergamenensis ortalur filium ut sepe rescriberet; recommitting sibi duos Juvenes, ut proficiscantur & intelligant. fol. 76.
88. Gaspar Pergamenensis super eodem. fol. 76. b.
89. Epistolum Gaspari Pergamenensis, de Johanne febris correato. *ibid.*
90. Gaspar Pergamenensis scribit filio, admirando de ipso quod jam diu sibi non scripserat; ex quo, Mater & Ipse plurimam mesticiam generantur. *ibid.*

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2268.

91. Arito Pergamenſis notificat amico Naturam cujuſdam Jacobi; depoſcendo ut illum non ſequatur. fol. 77.
92. Epiftola deſtinata Romano Pontifici, ex qua plurimum captat benivolentiæ. fol. 77. b.
93. Caij Plinij Junioris Epiftola prima; quæ ab his verbis incipit, Frequenter oratus es. fol. 78.
94. Epiftola C. J. Cefaris Imperatoris Ciceroni. *ibid.* Init. Recte auguraris de me.
95. Petri Pauli Vergerj Epiftola. *ibid.*
96. Petri Pizolpaſſi Epiftola. fol. 78. b.
97. Propoſicio ſuper acceleratione Generalis Concilij Baſileenſis, pro Reformatione ſtatus Eccleſiæ tam in Capite quam in Membris; facta (ut videtur, Martino Papæ v.) per Abbatem Viſicampi Cifterciensis Ordinis, S. Theologie Profeſſorem, Ambaſſiatorem, cum alijs, Regis Angliæ Henrici vi. *ibid.*
98. Propoſicio ſuper acceleratione Generalis Concilij pro parte Regis Angliæ Henrici vi. ad Reverendiſſimos Dominos Cardinales, per Abbatem Viſicampi Cifterciensis Ordinis S. Theologie Profeſſorem, facta anno Dñi 1427. pro Reformatione Universalis Eccleſiæ, tam in Capite, quam in Membris. fol. 86. b.
99. Exemplum Epiftolæ miſſe per Dñm Franciſchum Petrarcham, Magnifico Senefchalco Regis Neapolitani; quæ ſic incipit, Jam tandem, Vir clariffime, perfidiam Fides. fol. 88. b.
100. Verſus acerrimi de morte Gregorij Papæ xi. fol. 92. b.
101. Prohemium editum a Colucio Pierus Cauzclario Florentinorum, ad Fratrem Yeronimum de Uzano Ordinis Camaldulenſis. fol. 93.
102. Lamentatio Caroli Magni Imperatoris ſuper Morte Rotholandi. fol. 94.
103. Epiftolæ mutue D. Pauli Apoſtoli & Senecæ Philoſophi, cum Commentario. fol. 94. b.
104. Seneca de Remedijs fortuitorum. fol. 114. b.
105. Schola Salernitana; per Johannem de Mediolano Medicum Montis Peſſulani. fol. 118. Init. Anglorum Regi ſcripſit tota Schola Salerni.
106. Liber de Regimine Sanitatis, compilatus a Magro Ernaldo de Monte Peſſulano. fol. 139.
107. Epiftola Dñi Franciſci Petrarche Poete Laureati de Ignorancia Sui & aliorum. fol. 149. Sequuntur Sermones quidam, ſcil.
108. Sermo in illud, Ut filij Lucis ambulate. Ephel. v. fol. 176. Incip. Splendor Lucis eterne.
109. Sermo in illud, Pacem habete inter vos. Marc. ix. fol. 181. Incip. Dum primi parentes. Now follow certain Traëts or Homilies in old Engliſh, upon various Subjects; being,
110. Sermo in illud, Sanctificavit tabernaculum ſuum altiffimus. Pfalm. xlv. fol. 185. b. This long Sermon was preached on Paſſion Sunday, as appears in fol. 187. b. & 188. b. and is written (as are thoſe that follow) in that Dialect then uſed in the Northern Counties of England.
111. Another, upon Fides tua te ſalvam fecit. Luc. vii. fol. 199. This was made for the Feſtival of St. Mary Magdalen.
112. Some few Theological Notes, in the ſame Northern Dialect. fol. 207.
113. A ſermon upon Da nobis auxilium de Tribulatione; Pfalm. lxx. fol. 208. b.
114. Another, upon this Text, Sanctificabitur Altare in Gloria; Exod. xxix. fol. 213.

VOL. II.

Num. 2268. — 2270.

- Beginn.* per wordys þat I haue takyn als þis day to preche of, in þe ſolempne feſt of Hallowyng of þe Awtere of þis Kyrke, in þe Worcheþ ſpeciali of þe gloriuſ & gracyuſ Lady Seynt Anne, þe haly modyr of owre Lady Saynt Mary. Deinde ſequuntur,
115. Liber qui dicitur CLYMACUS; ſermo exercitativuſ Abbatis Johannis Scholaſtici, ducis Monachorum exiſtencium in Monte Synai; quem, Græcè compilatum, miſit Abbati Johanni de Raytu. Dividitur Sermo iſte in gradibus xxx Sclarum ſimilibus, qui ab humilioribus ad excelsiora ſectantes ſurſum ducunt; propter quod SCALA vocatur. fol. 217.
 116. Oratio prolixa ad Dominum noſtrum Jeſum Chriſtum. fol. 278. b.
 117. Quidam tractatuſ comprehendens Nomina Sanctorum Patrum &c. qui preſuerunt in Eccleſia Sancta Dei, et fuerunt Monachi. fol. 281.
 118. Manuſcriptorum Codicum Cataloguſ, qui quondam conſervabantur in Bibliotheca cujuſdam Cænobij. fol. 295.
 119. Colleſtanea Theologica, e diverſorum Scriptis excerpta. fol. 305.
2269. A Paper-Book in folio, written (for the greateſt part) in Engliſh, but by ſeveral hands, and is now very imperfect. However, it contains,
1. Numerous Aſtrological Colleſtions, upon various matters or occaſions; at the beginning, falſely aſcribed to the learned & great Philoſopher Frier Roger Bacon. fol. 1. And among theſe, I obſerve
 2. Some ſhort Notes written, up & down, by Mr. Samuel Knott, a Devonſhire Clergy-man, and former owner thereof, who ſeemes to have putt ſome Value upon it. vid. fol. 8. 30. b.
 3. Mention made of certain old Aſtrologers now almoſt forgotten; as Dominuſ Hore, at fol. 29. & Sr. Coche. fol. 31. Doctor Blivet. fol. 91. b. & of John Coche Vicar of Stoclond. *ibid.*
 4. The main Work ſeems to have been compiled at Oxford; as may be ſeen at fol. 35. & 62.
 5. Divers Notes are inſerted by John Molland; whoſe name occurs in fol. 74.
 6. Pro Furto ſecundum Haly. fol. 87.
 7. De Urinis non viſis, Willelmi Anglici tractatuluſ. fol. 88.
 8. De Aegro, quomodo ſe habebit per Judiciuſ 12 Domorum. fol. 90.
 9. Canon 2^{duſ}. de Farmacia, i. e. Medicina. fol. 91.
 10. Diviſio Signorum Zodiaci, et Planetarum. fol. 98.
 11. Tractatuluſ aliuſ Aſtrologicuſ, et Capite & Calce truncatuſ. fol. 102.
 12. Aſtrologica alia Colleſtanea. fol. 109. & 124.
 13. Oratio ſuperſtitioſa, dicenda ante calculatiõnem alicujus Spere. fol. 127.
2270. Codex chartaceuſ in folio, tribuſ Operibuſ per tot Angloſ exaratiſ conſtans: ſcil.
1. Opuſ aſceticuſ cui Tituluſ Geſta Romanorum, cum Reductionibuſ ſive Moralitatibuſ eorundem. Capiti præfigitur Tabula prolixior. fol. 1.
 2. Diſtionariuſ Latinuſ; partim Latine, partimq; Anglice explicatuſ. fol. 86. Hunc librum, qui dicitur Medulla Grammaticæ, Gaſfrido cuidam Grammatico adjudicant

Num. 2270. — 2273.

Baleus & Pitseus, quem floruisse perhibent A. D. 1490. Hic autem Liber. (scripsit Samuel Canutus. fol. 194. b.) ex vocabulis Anglicis, mihi aliquantulo videtur antiquior: quibus adde, et ipsa Manus maiorem præ se fert antiquitatem. Sequitur, manu Anglica,

3. Canonici *cujusdam Regularis Vocabularium Biblicum, Alphabetico Ordine digestum, et nonnullis in locis, Gallicè explicatum. fol. 195.*

De suo opere sic præfatus est Auctor — placuit cuidam Canonico Regulari ad utilitatem et profectum minùs intelligencium, sermone succincto, presens Opusculum compilare: quod quidem satis congrue voluit REPERTORIUM appellari; ea potissimùm ratione, quòd in eodem, exposita Vocabula, in quibus libris Biblie & capitulis, etiam in qua parte Capitulorum scripta fuerunt, per indicia septem Literarum Alphabeti, sine difficultate, potuerunt reperiri.

2271. *A Book in folio now imperfect; wherein, nevertheless, are yet contained*

1. *An Alphabetical Table to the ensuing Treat. fol. 1.*
2. *A collection of Forms or Precedents of Instruments, made by some Devonshire-Lawyer about the End of Queen Elizabeths Reign. Several of these are drawn-up according to the particular Usage & Custome of the City of Exeter.*

2272. *Codex membranaceus in fol. min. in quo continentur,*

1. *Adnotatiunculæ de VII. Sacramentis; de VIII. ætatibus Seculi; de Cura Animarum; de Baptismo; de Candelæ significatione, in folio secundo rejectaneo.*

2. *Opus dictum Regimen Animarum; a quodam Anglico Sacerdote, ut videtur compilatum A. D. 1343.*

De opere suo sic præfatus est Autor incertus — in isto opusculo continentur Pericula & Medicinæ que ad Animas pertinent; et ideo REGIMEN vocatur ANIMARUM. Compilavi enim hoc Opusculum ex quibusdam Libris, viz. Summa Summarum Raymundi; Summa Confessorum Veritatis Theologie; Pars Oculi Sacerdotis; et de libro venerabilis Anselmi de concordia Prescientie & Predestinatione, & Gratie Dei, cum Libero Arbitrio: Scire enim debent Sacerdotes Sacras Scripturas & Canones, saltem Penitenciales. Ne aliquis igitur Sacerdos Parochialis, vel Curatus, de hijs, per Ignorantiam aliquantulum se excuset, omnia precipua que per Canones & Constitutiones Provinciales præcipiuntur scire, & Parochianis exponere, & inter ipsos in Ecclesia predicare, in hac modica Summa per ordinem conscribuntur, et in tres partes dividuntur: quarum prima, est de Moribus & Scientia Presbiterorum, et aliorum Clericorum; secunda, de Exhortacionibus & Doctrinis bonis, erga Subditos suos faciendis; tertia, de septem Sacramentis Ecclesie, et eorum Ministracionibus in illis faciendis.

3. *Quot modis intelligitur Sacra Scriptura. in folio, ad finem rejectaneo.*
4. *Qui sunt mittendi ad Episcopum pro Confessione, & Absolutione optinenda. ibid.*

2273. *Codex chartaceus in fol. minori, ad initium a muribus misere corrosus; in quo continentur,*

Num. 2273. — 2274.

1. *Collectanea variorum doctorum tumultuaria e publicis Recordis in Arce Londinensi servatis, in Usus insignis illius Antiquarij D. Roberti Cottoni Militis & Baronetti decerpta; ex ijs scilicet, quæ ad stemmata Nobilium conficienda; aut Historiam Patriæ adornandam summè conducere videbantur. Inter hæc etiam inveniuntur,*

2. *Excerpta quædam ex Registro Evidentiarum Prioratus S. Neoti. fol. 82.*

3. *E Registro quodam Abbatie Westmonasteriensis, ut videtur. fol. 163.*

4. *E quodam Chartulario de Oseneys, ut videtur. fol. 165.*

5. *Plura ex Registro Cartarum Prioratus de Chinelworth, in agro Warwicensi. fol. 318.*

6. *Ex libro Abbathie de Nethe in Com. Glamorgan, jam in custodia Edwardi Stradlinge de Scto Donato Militis, Anno 1595. cum alijs spectantibus ad familiam Talbotorum. fol. 154. b.*

7. *Nomina Decanorum Ecclesie Sti. Pauli London. a tempore conquestus Normannorum, usque ad Johannem Fekenham, qui Electus fuit A. D. 1553. ex Registro Radulphi de Baldok Decani Sti. Pauli (leg. Episcopi) London. fol. 364.*

8. *De Cista Rotulorum Cancellariæ fracta, et Rotulis extractis & missis Regi, et postmodum restitutis. fol. 466. b.*

2274. *Codex, maxima ex parte, chartaceus, varijsq; manibus scriptus, diversis nimirum Tractatibus atq; Fragmentis jam nunc simul compactis constans, hoc qui sequitur ordine.*

1. *Breviarium S. Scripturæ, versiculis resonantibus. fol. 1.*

*Init. Verbum a principio procedens eterno,
Quod cuncta consilio creasti superno,
Te rogare cupio tibi me prosterno,
Nos purgatos vicio ferves ab Inferno.*

2. *De modo dicendi Psalterium gloriose virginis Marie; quemadmodum cuidam devoto & sibi specialiter dilecto revelavit. fol. 11.*

3. *Officium in festo Visitationis beate Marie virginis. fol. 18.*

4. *Sequuntur et alia Officia de eadem beata Virgine. fol. 22. b.*

5. *Quot Misse dicende sunt ad liberandam Animam de horribili pena Purgatorij: ex libri vi. capite 10^{mo}. Revelacionum beate Brigitte. fol. 28. b.*

Hoc in Paragrapho memoratur, Missale secundum usum Sanctimonialium de Syon Ordinis ejusdem Sanctæ Birgittæ, unde prædicta Officia desumebantur. Iste Liber Missalis, pulcherrime scriptus, circum viginti & tres annos abhinc restabat integer; fragmenta etiam ex illo utrinque mutilato excissa, hæc in instructissima Bibliotheca etiamnum supersunt.

6. *Fragmentum, sex membranaceis folijs constans.*

7. *De arte lacrimandi. fol. 35.*

This is an old English Poem, composed by a mean Genius; wherein, by Prosopopæia, the Blessed Virgin is introduced as Weeping, or as desirous to Weep, upon almost all the Emergencies of our Saviours Life. The conclusion may, perhaps, be wanting; but it begins thus,

Now late, me-thought, I wolde be-gynne.

Now follow, in the Way of Physic,

8. *A smal Treat upon the Judgement of Urines. fol. 47.*

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2274. — 2277.

9. Medicines against the Gout. fol. 50. b.
 10. Two Receipts to make Aqua-Vitæ. fol. 51.
 11. Carmen pro Gutta, Verme, et Felone, &c. *ibid.*
 12. Oleum Camamille. fol. 51. b.
 13. Virtutes Rose Marine. *ibid.*
 14. Virtutes Betonice. fol. 52.
 15. Virtutes Genciane. fol. 52. b.
 16. Virtutes Peretrum. i. e. Pileter Domesticum, in English. *ibid.*
 17. De Virtutibus correum (leg. corij) Serpentis. *ibid.*
 18. Ad cognoscendam Vitam, vel Mortem. fol. 53.
 19. Other English Receipts, in Physic & Chirurgery. fol. 53. b.
 20. Part of an Astrological Treatise; chiefly in old English. fol. 57.
 21. Part of an old English-Latin Dictionary. fol. 63. It begins with Grevows; & ends with Ryfyngge-vp.
2275. An Heraldical Book in small folio, written & Tricked by divers Hands as consisting of particular Tracts or Fragments now bound-up together. They are,
1. A labour'd Pedegree of the noble Family of Berkeley; whether Written & Tricked by Mr. Richard Kimbe the Armes-Painter (whose name is at the Beginning) I cannot yet positively say. fol. 1.
 2. Armes & Crests of many old & new Families, mixed. fol. 18.
 3. Armes granted by Edward Byshe Esq; Garter, to sundry persons, A. D. 1655. &c. fol. 40.
 4. An Alphabetical Table to the Tract above mentioned at n^o. 2. fol. 41.
 5. Copy of the Grant of Armes & Crest unto Henry Kearsley, by Edward Byshe Garter. Dat. 2. January A. D. 1655. fol. 44. b.
 6. Some Drawings of the Devices used in Colours, in the Parliament-Army, in their Rebellion against King Charles I. fol. 46. (Two of them are cutt-out)
 7. Armes of many Knights who lived in the Reign of K. Henry VIII. or afterward. fol. 56.
 8. Armes borne by the Name of Hall, Branch, Griffyn, Bentelay, Philips, Lee, with those of many other Families intermixed; as also some short Descents. fol. 74. These are all hastily putt-down by Mr. Nicholas Charles Lancaster-Herald, as it seemeth.
 9. Armes and Crests of many Families mixed; perhaps, as they were granted by Sir William Dethick Garter, and others. fol. 89.
2276. An old English book, written upon Parchment, in a small folio; wherein is contained,
1. A Collection of Homilies, upon the Dominical Gospels, & of other certeyn grete Feestis, that ben comynli rad thoroug out the zeer in holi Chirche.
 2. An Alphabetical Table pointing to the principal Matters of the said Homilies. At the End.
2277. A parchment-book in a long 4to, imperfect at the beginning & elsewhere; which formerly contained, the Legends of the Saints, &c. according to the Course of the year, written in very old English Verse. Its imperfection at the beginning may have deprived us of the Authors name, which after much Search I cannot now retrieve; having little reason to believe him to be that John Goldestone mentioned

Num. 2277.

- by Pits pag. 407. who is said to have compiled Sermones de Sanctis; & to have flourished A. D. 1320. because it doth not appear that he was Poëtically given, or that he wrote in the English tongue; & besides, the Hand-writing of this MS. seems to be older than that year. As it is, I shall give a List of the several Poems therein contained, with their several Beginnings; to the End that they may be compared with any other Copy of the same Work, when it shall appear.
1. Beneyt. fol. 1.
St. Benedi^t the Abbats day being the 21 of March, & but little of his Legend remaining; it seems that this Book wants several Quaternios at the Beginning.
 2. Annunciatum. fol. 1. b.
Beginn. Seinte Marie-day in Leynte, amonge alle o^{pe}r dayes gode
Is rizt for to holde here; ho so him vnderstode.
 3. Ymbur in Leynte. fol. 2.
Beginn. Festes mouables per beo^p i-cliped fue in the zere.
 4. Leynte. *ibid.*
Beginn. Leynte come^p pera^{ft}erward, þat fix Wike i-kastep.
 5. Passiun. fol. 4.
Beginn. Bifore fix dayes of Ester, a 'Palm-sone eue,
J^he (i. e. Jhesus) com to Betanye; þe to bileue.
 6. Pascha; (seu Ewangelium in die Pasche, secundum Marcum. fol. 15. b.
Beginn. þe nizt after þe Saterdai, as in þe daynge,
þe Soneday in þe Ester, þe Sonne lizt gan to springe.
 7. Ascenscio (This Rubric I restore) fol. 23. b.
Beginn. To his Disciples J^he seide þis wordes, ze mowe i-seo
Beo^p þat ich habbe wi^p zou i-speke, while ic habbe wi^p zou i-beo.
 8. Pentecost. fol. 24. b.
Beginn. Att Underne a Wit-Soneday, as þ' Apostles stode & sete
In þe Temple to crie on God, hit gan to þundri grete.
 9. Maria Egiptiac. fol. 26.
Beginn. Seinte Marië Egiptiake in Egipte was i-bore,
Al hire zunge lif heo ladde in Sinne & in Hore.
 10. Ealfegi Martiris. fol. 30. b.
Beginn. Seint Alphe þe Martir þat god man was ynouz,
I-bore was in Engeland, & to holi lyf drouz.
 11. Georgius. fol. 33. b.
Beginn. Seint George þe holi man, as we fynde^p i-write,
In þe londe of Capadoce i-bore was & bizute.
 12. Mark. fol. 34. b.
Beginn. Seint Marc þe holi Godspellere wide wende a-londe,
For to prechi Cristendom, þurf oure Louerdes sende.
 13. Letanie. fol. 35.
Beginn. þe Letanie is a Song, as ze mowe ofte i-seo.
To bidde ech Hawe after o^{pe}r, oure help to beo.
 14. Rouisons. fol. 35. b.

CATALOGVS LIBRORUM MSS.

Num. 2277.

- Beginn.* þe Feste of þe Roueifouns, þe lasse Letanie is,
For, alasse, Man hit fond; and in lasse stede i-wis.
15. Petri Fratrīs. fol. 36.
Beginn. Seint Peres þe Frere Prechour, in þe Cite of Veronie
I-bore was of mis-bileouede men, þat were al in Heresie.
16. Phelip, Jacob. fol. 36. b.
Beginn. Seint Phelip & Seint Jacob Apostles were tueye,
þe furste dai þat comþ in Mai, Deþ hi þolede beye.
17. Inuencio Crucis. fol. 37. b.
Beginn. þe holi Rode, þe fuete Treo, rizt is to habbe in munde,
þat haþ fram stronge Deþe i-brouzt to Lyue al man-cunde.
In this Legend a Leaf hath been cutt-out.
18. Quiriāc. fol. 41.
Beginn. Seint Quiriāc þat Bisshop was, prechede Godes Lawe;
Julian þe liþer Emperour brouzte him sippe of Dawe.
19. Brendan. fol. 41. b.
Beginn. Seint Brendan þe holi man was zund of Irlandē:
Monek he was of hard lyf, as I vnderstonde.
20. Donstōn. fol. 51.
Beginn. Seint Dunstan was of Engeland, i-come of gode more;
Miracle oure Louerd dude for him, er he were i-bore.
21. Aldelm. fol. 54.
Beginn. Seint Aldelm þe Confessour was man of noble Lyne;
I-bore he was in Engeland; þe Kynges broþer Yne.
22. Austīn. fol. 55.
Beginn. Seint Austyn þat Cristendom brouzte in to Engelande,
Rizt is among opere i wis, þat he be vnderstonde.
23. Barnabe. fol. 56. b.
Beginn. Seint Barnabe þ' Apostle þat gōd was & hende,
I-martrid was for Godes loue, in stronge Deþe att an ende.
24. Teofle. fol. 58.
Beginn. Seint Teofle was a gret Man, and gret Clerk also,
Hezeft Mayster he was bifore; al vnder þe Bisshop i-do.
25. *Here follow some Legends of Miracles said to be wrought by the blessed Virgin, which relate not to St. Theophilus; among which, at fol. 63. is one of an English Knight, whose Son was sent to the University of Oxford, and died there.*
26. Albani. fol. 64. b.
Beginn. Seint Albon þe holi man was here of Engelande;
I-martrid he was for Godes loue, þurf oure Louerdes sonde.
27. Johannes Baptista. fol. 65.
Beginn. Seint Johan was þe beste Bern, þe holi Baptift
þat of womman was i-bore, wiþoute Jhesu Crist.
28. Stī. Petri. fol. 67. b.

Num. 2277.

- Beginn.* Seint Peter was wiþ oure Louerd, of alle his Apostles hext,
Seint Johan þ' Ewangelist & He, were our Louerd next.
29. Swithini. fol. 78.
Beginn. Seint Swiþþin þe Confessour was here of Engelande,
Bifide Wynchestre he was i-bore, as ic vnderstonde.
30. Kenelmi. fol. 80.
Beginn. Seint Kenelm þe zunge Kyng þat gōd Martir is,
Kyng he was in Engeland, of þe March of Walis.
31. Margarete. fol. 84. b.
Beginn. Seinte Margarete was holi Maide & gōd;
I-bore heo was in Antioche; i-come of cunde blod.
32. Magdalene. fol. 88. b.
Beginn. Seinte Marie Magdalene, þat God forzaf hire Sinne,
Lazares foster & Martha: hi come of Kynges kinne.
33. Cristine. fol. 92. b.
Beginn. Seinte Cristine þis holi þing, as zou telle can,
Holi Lyf & clene ladde, & wel zung bigan.
34. Jacobi. fol. 97.
Beginn. Seint Jame þe gode man, rizt is to habbe in mone,
Seint Johnes broþer þ' Ewangelist, Godes aunte sone.
35. Cristofori. fol. 101. b.
Beginn. Seint Cristofere was Sarazin in þe lond of Canaan
In no stede bi his daye, ne fond me so strong a man.
Four & tuenti fet he was long; & picke & brod y-nouz.
36. Stē. Marthe. fol. 104.
Beginn. Seinte Martha a god Womman was, as ze hureþ al dai telle,
Heo a-fong oure Louerd in hire hous, as hit saip in þe God-spelle.
The later part of this Legend is wanting, as also the beginning of the next; whose Rubric was
37. Stī. Laurencij. fol. 106.
38. Assumpcio S. Marie. fol. 108.
Beginn. Seinte Marie Godes moder fram þ' Apostles nas nozt
þo þe holi Gost a Wit-sonedai among hem was i-brozt.
39. Bartholomei. fol. 111. b.
Beginn. Seint Bartholomei þ' Apostle com of Kynges blode;
Swiþe fair man he was, and of glade mode.
40. Giles. fol. 115.
Beginn. Seint Giles þe Confessour ne louede noþing Synne;
At Attenes he was i-bore, i-come of Kynges kynne.
41. Stē. Crucis. fol. 117.
Beginn. þe holi Rode þat was i-founde, as ze wite in Mai,
An-hanced heo was in Septembre, þe holie Rode dai.
42. Matheus. fol. 120.
Beginn.

Num. 2277.

- Beginn.* Seint Matheu þ'Ewangelist, Apostle
he was i-wis,
Ewangelist & eke Apostle, boþe he
was & is.
43. S. Michaelis. fol. 22.
Beginn. Seint Michel þ'Arc-angle and his
felawes also
Beoþ bituene God & Ous, to teche
what we schulle do.
44. De puteo Inferni. fol. 127.
Beginn. þe rizte put of Helle is a-midde þe Vrþe
wiþ-inne
Oure Louerd þat al makede i-wis,
queynte is of Ginne.
*In this Poem, other Titles are comprehended &
treated of; as Planete, Celi Celorum, Elemen-
ta, Quomodo Homo fit.*
45. Jeromie. fol. 132.
Beginn. Seint Jerome was swiþe gód Clerk, &
wys þurf alle þinge;
Moche he makede of Godis Seruise,
þat me doþ in Churche singe.
46. Denis. fol. 134.
Beginn. Seint Denis was in þe olde Lawe, Payn
as oþere were,
In þe Cite of Attenes, þer non oþerè
nere.
47. Luc. fol. 136.
Beginn. Seint Luc þ'Ewangelist non Apostle
nas;
Ac þ'Apostles he suede, and here Dis-
ciple was.
48. Undecim millia Virginum. fol. 137.
Beginn. Elleue þousend Virgines, þat fair Cum-
paignye was,
I-martred were for Godes Loue; ic
wole telle þat Cas.
49. Symoun & Jude. fol. 139. b.
Beginn. Seint Simon & Seint Jude twei Breþe-
ren were,
Marie fones Cleofe; as oure Bok ous
doþ lere.
50. Quintin. fol. 142.
Beginn. Seint Quintin þe Martir of þe contray
was of Rome,
For Godes loue he þolede Dep, er he
to Heuene come.
51. Omnium Sanctorum. fol. 143. b.
Beginn. Alle Halewe-day we schulle holde, o
tyme in þe zere,
For fele Enchesoun holi Churche þereto
ous gan lere.
52. Animarum. fol. 144. b.
Beginn. Alle Soulen day an Urthe, rize is to
holde heze;
Alle we schulle habbe neode þereto,
for alle we schulle deye.
53. Leonardi. fol. 149. b.
Beginn. Seint Leonard þe Confessour a londe
zeode her,
After þat God an Vrþe com, aboute
vyf hondred zer.
54. Martini. fol. 152.
Beginn. Seint Martinus was i-bore in þe lond
of Cabarie;
Wel zung, he was y-norisched in þe
lond of Papie.
55. Edmundi Confessoris. fol. 155.
Beginn. Seint Edmund þe Confessour þat liþ at
Ponteneye,
Of gode men & true he cam, þez hi
nere nozt wel heye.

Num. 2277.

56. Edmundi Regis. fol. 162. b.
Beginn. Seint Edmund þe holi King, of wham
we makieþ gret Feste,
Of þat on ende of Engeland, Kyng
he was ver bieffe.
57. Clement. fol. 164.
Beginn. Seint Clement was i-bore at Rome, bi
olde dawe,
Of þe hexte men of Rome, þat were
in þulke Lawe.
58. Katerina. fol. 171.
Beginn. Seinte Katerine of noble cunne com,
bi olde dawe;
Hire fader Kyng, hire moder Quene;
boþe of olde Lawe.
59. Andreas. fol. 174. b.
Beginn. Seint Andreu þ'Apostle was Seint Pe-
teres broþer;
Oure Louerd filf to Cristendom him
brouzte, & non oþer.
*Another leaf being cutt-out, here wants the Con-
clusion of this Legend, & the begining of that of
S.*
60. Nicholaus. fol. 177.
Beginning, now. þe furste day þat he was i-bore,
þe Child þat was so god,
As it was in a Mele i-baped:
alone vprizt hit stod.
61. Lucie virginis. fol. 183.
Beginn. Seinte Lucie þe holi maide, in Cifille
was i-bore;
Wel zung heo gan to serui God; &
bileuede * Synne & Hore.
* i. e. left-off Sin & Whore-dom.
62. Thomas Apostolus. fol. 185.
Beginn. Seint Thomas þe gode Apostle, y-
martrid was in Ynde;
Of his Lyf we mote rede, as we doþ
in boke fynde.
63. Anastase. fol. 189. b.
Beginn. Seinte Anastase was i-bore at Rome,
bi olde dawe,
Of swiþe heze men i-come, al of þe
olde Lawe.
64. Stephani. fol. 191.
Beginn. Seint Stephene was a Gyw, and of
Gywes he com,
fic.
And þurf prechechinge of þ'Apostles,
turnde to Cristendom.
65. Inuencio Stephani. fol. 191. b.
Beginn. An holi man þer was sippe, þat was
god Cristene man,
þat louede God & holi Churche; his
name was Lucian.
66. Johannis Ewangeliste. fol. 192. b.
Beginn. Seint Johan þ'Ewangelist, þat Apostle
also is,
Was oure Louerdes Aunte fone; and
Seint James broþer i-wis.
In this piece another Leaf is cutt-out.
67. Gilberti, patris S. Thome Martiris. fol. 195. b.
*This is really the Life of S. Thomas Beket Arch-
Bishop of Canterbury, begining with that of his
Father.*
Beginn. Gilbert was Thomas fader name, þat
true was & gód;
And louede God & holi Churche,
sippe he wit vnderstod.
*The Lives of the Saints, with many of their Mi-
racles being finished; now follow,*
68. Vita Jude Cariot. (leg. Iscariote.) fol. 227.

Num. 2277. — 2278.

Beginn. Judas was a liþer brid, þat Jhesus
folde to Rode,
Somewhat me mai of him telle, ac
lute of eni gode.

69. Vita Pilati. fol. 229.

Beginn. Pilatus was a liþer man, & com of
liþer more,
Bituene a King & a fol womman, in
spous-breche i-bore.

70. *The Titles of the several Legends formerly contained in the whole Work. pag. ult.*

Although the Name of our old English Poet may at this time be difficult to find out, yet the Thing itself is of considerable value not only upon account of its Rarity; I not remembring to have met with any other Exemplar of it: but also for the purity of its Language, its Age considered; and the Correctness of Him who wrote it. Yet these good Qualifications were not sufficient to keep it from being mangled, & filthily scribbled-upon, by the Children in the Family of Sanford of Comberstrey in Somersetshire, during the Reign of Queen Elizabeth. These seem, in their petulancy, to have pretended to write in a sort of Cyfer. fol. 55. 73. 182. b. 190. 218. where the Secret is only to express the Vowels

a . e . i . o . u . y . by *p . p . p . p . p . p .*

thus, you may read what is in the Margin of fol. 231. O, pater omnipotens, clarique habitator, Olimpi, &c.

2278. *A Velum-book in large 4^{to}, affirmed to have formerly been possessed by K. James the Second; but was assuredly, the Book of K. Henry VI. wherein are contained divers of the Poems of Dan John Lidgate Monk of Bury, illustrated by 120 Pictures, some bigger, others less; besides other embellishments of Illuminated Letters, so as to render this the finest Manuscript of our Language written in that Reign; at least, the finest of all that I have hitherto seen. These Poems are,*

1. *A Description of one of the Banners feigned by the Poet to have been born by St. Edmund King of the East-Angles, in his War against the Danes: which, the Bard prophecies, would, if used by that unfortunate King Henry VI. make him always Successful. fol. 2.*

The Picture representing this Banner gives Adam and Eve about the Tree of Life, as about to Eat the forbidden Fruit, reached unto the Woman by the Serpent, who enjoys an Human Shape down to the middle. Above is the Holy Lamb within a Golden Circle, & a Glory about his Head, with his Right Foot bearing up a Golden Cross florée fichée: the Red Ground within the said Circle being powder'd with Crescents, & without with Stars, all of Gold, as is the Tree it self: but the Figures of the Woman, Serpent, & Man, the Apples, & the Lamb, are all of Silver; although the Poet, in line 13. calls it A Lamb of Gold.

2. *Another Banner ascribed to St. Edmund (being really the Armes of the great Abbey dedicated to him) of which, our Poet begins to write thus, in fol. 4.*

*This other Standard feeld stable, off colour
Ynde * * i. e. blue.*

*In whiche of gold been notable Crownys thre,
He firste tokne; in Cronycle men may
fynde*

Grauntyd to hym for Royal Dignyte:

And the seconde for Virgynyte:

For Martirdam the thrydde, in his Suffring.

Num. 2278.

To these annexyd, Feyth, Hope, and
Charyte,
In tokne He was Martyr, Mayde, and
Kyng.

These three *Crownys Kyng Edmund bar
certeyn.

Whan he was sent, be grace of Goddis
hond,

At Geynesburuhe for to slen kyng Sweyn;
&c.

* vid. fol. 103. b. & fol. 104.

3. *A small Service or Office to St. Edmund, consisting only of an Antiphone, Versicle, Response, & Collect, with a Rubric prefixed, in these Lines;*

To alle men present, or in absence,
Whiche to Seynt Edmund have devocioun,
With hool herte and dew reuerence
Seyn this Antephne, and this Orison,
Two hundred dayes ys grantid off pardoun,
Write and registred afforn his hooly Shryne,
Which for our Feyth suffrede Passioun,
Blyssyd Edmund Kyng, Martyr, and Virgyne.

Underneath, is the Picture of K. Henry VI. represented as a young Child, kneeling upon a Carpet, and praying before St. Edmunds Shrine, which is here delineated, before the Rules of Perspective were known in England. On one Side of this Shrine, stand two Monks; and behind the King stands an Officer holding-up the Sword of State, with three Noble-men, all bare-headed.

4. *Lidgates Prologue to his Translation of the Life of St. Edmund, which he began at the Command of William (Curteis) his Abbat, in that year when the young King Henry VI. kept his Christ-mass at Burry-Abbey, tarrying there till Easter, when he was made a Brother of their Chapitle at his Departure. fol. 6.*

Beginn. The noble Story to putte in remembrance.

Here this young & religious King is represented as sitting on his Throne Crowned, and receiving this Book from Abbat Curteis, who presents it kneeling: near whom a Monk holds another great Book. In the Presence stand many Monks, Officers, & Nobles, two of whom (perhaps the Kings Unkles) wear Bonets of a foreign Make; and an Officer bears-up the Sword of State. Within the Initial Letter is a Shield of the Royal Armes; as the out-side is adorned with a Panther seiant; which Beast was one of his Supporters.

5. *Lidgates Prayer to St. Edmund for his Assistance in making the Translation of his Life. fol. 9.*

Beginn. O precious Charboncle of Martirs alle.

Here Dan John is represented as praying before St. Edmund's Shrine; about which several persons are attendant. When ever his Works shall be printed together, this Picture of him may be of Use; it being the best I have hitherto seen.

6. *Now comes the History itself, illustrated (as I observed before) with very many Pictures, composed after the old Manner; that is, representing, Habits, Weapons, Architecture, Utensils, &c. according to the Modes & Fashions then in Use, when & where the Illuminator Lived. It thus, fol. 10. b.*

Beginn. In Saxonic whilom ther was a Kyng,
Callid Alkmond, of excellent noblesse.

As to the Author of this Legend, I take him to have been Abbo Floriacensis, who coming over from beyond Sea, to see St. Dunstan about 3 years

Num. 2278. — 2279.

before that Saints death, that is, A. D. 985. received it from him, as he being very young, heard a very old man who had been Sword-bearer to St. Edmund relate it to King Æthelstan, who died A. D. 940. This may be read in my printed Catalogue of Saxon MSS. pag. 190. col. 1. where I am describing a Cottonian MS. which formerly belonged to this Abbey, and was not perused by Lidgate. Abbo's Legend seems to have been incorporated in John of Tinnmouth's large work, from whence he might easily borrow as many Lives of English Saints as he would have. Lidgate makes his Saint Edmund (fol. 14. b. 15. b. &c.) to have been a most comely Man; but Joscelin de Brake-lond a Monk of that Abbey, writes, that when, in the year 1198. Abbat Sampson made a new Shrine for this Saint (I suppose inballed) & had his Head in his Hands, — Et procedens, tetigit Oculos, et Nasum valde grossum & valde eminentem, which intimates that he could not have been handsome, whose Features were irregular & disproportionate.

Next follows, another Work of our Translator Lidgate, written & illuminated by those who prefixed

did what went before; with this Latin Rubric
7. Incipit Vita Sancti Fremundi, egregij Martiris Edmundi carissimi consanguinei, qui ejusdem Martiris interfectores, Domino invitante prostravit graciose; una cum Miraculis Edmundi Martiris antedicti, prout in post sequentibus clarius elucescit. fol. 69. b.

Beginn. Who kan remembre the Myracles merucilous,
Whiche Crist Jhesu list for his Seyntes shewe.

The main Author of St. Fremunds Life might be that Burchard of Dorchester mentioned by Pits to have been an old Mon A. D. 870. Tis extant in Saxon; in Latin it is taken into John of Tinnmouth's large Collection of Saints Lives (and consequently, to be found in Capgrave) and was turned into Hexameter Verse by William of Croyland. To this Life, Lidgate hath made many Additions of his own, besides his Legend of St. Edwards Miracles.

8. The Translators Lenvoye. fol. 118. b.

Beginn. Go litel book, be ferful, quak for drede

For t'appere in so hyhe presence.

9. Regi. pag. ult. being a concluding Stanza to the King.

Beginn. Souereyn Lord, plese to your goodly heed.

Underneath are these Words Audelay baro, which seem to denote a former noble owner of this rich & valuable Manuscript.

2279. A parchment-book in large 4^o, well written; wherein I find,

1. Some English Verses, where the Book speaks (by a Prosopoeia) when it was sent as a New Years Gift to a Lord; with this Title, Liber in excusatione Mittentis, et Defensione ipsius. At the begining.

2. The Chronicle commonly called BRUTE of England. fol. 2.

Beginn. In the noble lande of Syrrye.

This Exemplar was never finished, but endeth abruptly in the 14th. year of K. Edward III.

3. Copy of an Inscription found at the End of another Manuscript of this Chronicle; shewing that

Num. 2279. — 2282.

the same was translated from the French, by Sir John Maundeuyle Person of Brunham-Thorpe. At the End. It is remarked that that Translation doth somewhat vary from this.

2280. A Parchment-Book reduced by the plough of a knavish Binder, from a folio to a 4^o, containing, Geffrey Chaucers Poem of Troilus & Criseida, in five books.

2281. A parchment-book in 4^o, now forworn, damaged, & imperfect; formerly containing a Theological Poem, in old, but very good English, the time consider'd when it was composed. It consists of Seaven parts, of which the Author gives this account in fol. 4.

1. The ferst part ys to knowe & haue in mynde,
þe wrecchednes þat ys among Man-kynde.
2. þe secunde is of þe condicioun & maner
Of þe vnstedfastnesse of þis Worlde her.
3. þe þryd part of þys boke þou myzt rede
Of þe bitter Dep, and why hit ys to drede.
4. þe ferþ part ys of þe dredful Purgatory,
þere Soules beþ punysihede for hire foly.
5. þe vifte part ys of þe dredful Dome,
And of þe Tokenes þat bifore shal come:
6. þe sext ys of þe harde peynes of Helle,
þere dampnede Soules euermore shulle duelle.
7. þe seuene part is of þe joyes of Heuene,
And þus is þis boke made into parties seuene.

And of euery part a man here fynde may
Dyuers maters, ho þat wile assay.

The beginning of this Work, which gives not the Authors name, is in the Words following,

The myght of þe Fader of Heuene,
þe wyt of þe Soone, wiþ ziftes seuene,
And þe goodnesse of þe holy Gost,
God and Lord of myghtes most,
Be oure helpe and oure spede,
Now and euere in al oure nede,
And specialy at þis begynnynge,
And bringe vs alle to good endynge.

2282. A Book in folio, loosely written; bound in Red Turkey, the Cover on both Sides being adorned with the Royal Armes; wherein are contained,

1. A Relation or Diary of the Siege of Vienna, from the 6th of May, 1683. soon after which it was invested by Cara Mustapha the then Grand Vizir to Sultan Mahomet IV. continued to the 15th of September following; which was three days after its Relief. Before it, are prefixed,
2. A German Chorographical Print, shewing the Disposition of the Turkish Camp round about Vienna, with the circum-jacent Countrey: the Letters or Signatures being explain'd in English Writing.
3. A larger Topographical Print of the Fortifications of Vienna, and of the Fields adjacent.
4. Explication of the designatory Figures used in that Print: in English.
At the End, I find,
5. An accompt of such Things as (upon the flight of the Turks) were brought, & to be brought, out of the Turkish Camp, into the Arsenal of Vienna. pag. 182.
6. An Accompt of the Ordnance & Mortar-pieces, that at the Siege of Vienna, were brought out of the Emperors Arsenall, and placed upon the Bastions. pag. 184.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2282. — 2284.

7. Accompt of the Cannon & Mortar-pieces taken-out of the Emperors Arsenall, which were rendred useles by the Enemy, dureing the Siege. pag. 186.
 8. Lift of Powder & Shott, & other Stores of Warr, deliver'd out of the Emperors Arsenal, dureing the Siege; wherein, things of lesser Moment, as Shovels, &c. are omitted. pag. 187.
 9. Account of what Ammunition & Provisions of Warr, were brought-out of the City-Arsenal. pag. 189.
 10. Account of Cannon-Bullets spent in the Siege. pag. 190.
 11. *Accompt of the Granadoes. ibid.*
 12. *Accompt of the Cartrages. ibid.*
 13. Accompt of the Iron & Shott of which those Cartrages were made. pag. 191.
 14. Bullets that were afterwards Cast. pag. 192.
 15. *Accompt of other warlike Stores. pag. 193.*
2283. *A Book in folio not ill written, wherein are contained,*
1. The Journall, or Abstract of soe much as passed in the Lower Howse, att the Parliamente houlden the 27th day of October in the 43d yeare of Queene Elizabeth, & of our Lord God, 1601. which Parliament ended the 19th day of December following. Collected by Mr. Heyward Townesende, being a Burgesse in the sayd Parliamente for Byshopps-Castle in Shrop-shire. fol. 1.
It appears that Sir Simonds D'ewes made some Use of this Work, in his Journal of the Parliaments held in that Queens Reign.
 2. A Catalogue of the Acts read in this Parliament, and vpon what dayes the same were reade. fol. 124. b.
 3. *Part of the Ceremonial of our Kings Coronation, reciting the Questions asked him touching his preserving our Constitution both in Church and State, with his Promises & Oath to maintain the same. fol. 130.*
This is said to be found among the Records of the Exchequer; and to have been published in his Majesties Answer to a Remonstrance of the 26th of May, 1642.
At the other End of the Book, I find,
 4. A Speech deliuered in Parläment by Sir Benjamin Ruddard: in my poor Opinion, as Seditious in it self, as this Copy of it is incorrectly written.
2284. *A Paper-book in folio, given to my noble Lord divers years since, by Sir Robert Worsey Baronet; being, on the out-side, thus entituled, The boke of Delyueraunce and Discharge of the Kings Standynge Warde-robe of his Robes withyn the Towre of Londone; newe made anno Regni Regis Henrici VIII. 8vo. Within, at fol. 1. it is mentioned, that the several Robes and other Stufte, &c. were delyuerde oute of the said Warde-robe, by the Commaundement of the Kings Grace, at diuerse tymes, by r'hands of James Worsey Yoman of our saide Souueraigne. Lords Robes, & Keper of his saide Warde-robe, sithen the 20th day of December the 8th yere of our saide Souuerane Lords moost noble Reigne: and it takes-in all such Deliverances of Robes, &c. that were made by that Mr. Worsey, who was, Sir Robert's Ancestor or Kinsman, unto the 14th of June, anno 12 ejusdem Regis.*

Num. 2284. — 2286.

- Note, that every Parcel is Signed by the Kings own Hand, and therefore this is the AUTHENTIC BOOK: which is fit to be perused by the inquisitive & curious Antiquary, by reason of many uncommon & useful Notices that may be gathered from it.*
- The several Things are Entred under the following Heads: vizt.*
1. Mantelles. fol. 1.
 2. Gownes, &c. of Clothe of Golde, & of Velwete, &c. fol. 2.
 3. Coots, &c. and Jaquetts, and Dobleetts, &c. fol. 6.
 4. Placards, Bases, Trappers, & Bards, &c. fol. 10.
 5. Gyrdells, or Belts, &c. fol. 11.
 6. Copes and Vestmentes, of diuerse makings, &c. fol. 12.
Here, is mention of a greate boke of Cronycles in Englishhe, couered with grene Veluete opone Veluete.
 7. Hangyngs and Chamberyngs &c. fol. 13.
 8. Furres of Sables, and of powder'd Ermyns, &c. fol. 14.
 9. Clothes of Golde of dyuerse collours, &c. fol. 15.
 10. Tyllsentts of dyuerse collours. &c. fol. 25.
 11. Baudekyns of dyuerse collours. fol. 30.
No parcel is Enter'd under this Head; but things made of this rich Comodity are frequently mentioned.
 12. Velwets of diuerse collours. fol. 31.
 13. Sattens of dyuerse collours, &c. fol. 40.
 14. Damasks of diuerse colours, &c. fol. 48.
 15. Sarcenetts of dyuerse collours; Taffatas, &c. fol. 50.
 16. Dyaper & Lynnene clothes. fol. 53.
In turning-over this Book, I found a Labell like to those pasted thereon, with another Head, namely Coronacion Robes; but as I found no such Head herein, I suppose it may belong to another Book of this kind which Sir Robert Worsey shewed me, but did not give to my Lord.
2285. *A paper-book in fol. wherein I find,*
1. The Muster-Booke of the Foure-Foote Companies of Trayned Souldiers, in the Hundreds of Caishoe & Dacorum, within the County of Hertford. A. D. 1640.
 2. *Two parchment-Leaves, wherein is shewn the Proportion to be payed by the several Townships within Dacorum-Hundred, when any Summe is to be Levyed therein; with some Observations about the Methods taken in Levyng the same: by Samuel Noyes, A. D. 1719. losse.*
2286. *A Book in folio, not negligently written; rather seeming to be prepared for the Press: which, at the beginning, is thus entituled, A breife Relation of certaine Journies & Voyages into Fraunce, Spain, Turkey, & East India; passed & performed by Peter Mundy.*
This Author or Travellor, who was of Penem in Cornwall, first went into France A. D. 1609. & the next year, served in a Merchants Ship as a Cabbin-boy; from which Station, by degrees, he became employed in considerable business. He discovers a good Capacity joyn'd with Veracity; and divides his Narration into several Chapters, the Contents of which do follow the Title; of which I shall give the following Abstr. &c. because I remember not that I have seen the Work itself in Print.

Num. 2286. — 2288.

1. My Passage with my Father to Roan in Normandie, Anno 1609. and, at my returne, a Voyage from London to Constantinople. fol. 1.
 2. A Journey, over-land, from Constantinople to London; begun the 6th of May Anno 1620. fol. 3.
 3. Post in Spaine, and other passages occurring since my arrivall from Constantinople, vntill the tyme of my Entertainment for East India. fol. 28.
 4. Journal of a Voyage made in the Shipp Expedition, bound for Suratt in East India. fol. 30.
 5. My Arrival at Suratt the 30th of September, 1628. my Abydinge there twoe Yeares; and Passages untill my Departure from Agra, in November, 1630. fol. 37.
 6. A Journey from Suratt to Agra; in order to assist Mr. Fremelen Residing there, in the East India Companies Affaires. fol. 42.
 7. A little Journey from Agra to Coleshawgurre, the River Ganges, &c. beinge dispeeded (dispatched) by Mr. Fremlen, about the Companies Affaires. fol. 55.
 8. A Journey from Agra to Puttana, in the borders of Bengala; whither I carried 8 Carts laden with Quicksilver, Vermillion, &c. for the Companies Accompt, to be there sold. As alsoe, to see the State of the Countrie, what hopes of Benefitt by Trading into those Parts. fol. 58. Here, viz. at fol. 82. our Author shewes, that the sending him to Puttana, with the Companies Goods, may not only proue to theyre Losse, but is alsoe against the Intent and Meaninge of the President and Counsell at Surat.
 9. His Return from Puttana to Agra. fol. 89.
 10. Description of the Great Mogoll Shaw Jehan his Comeinge from Brampore, where he lay warring against Decan: unto his Garden called Darreecabaag, neere Agra. fol. 101.
 11. A Journey from Agra to Suratt, with a Caphila consisting of 268 Camels, and 109 Carts, with 1439. ffs. of Indico, 12 ffs. of Salt Peter, &c. conducted by me Peter Mundy; haueing with mee 170 Peones or Souldiers. fol. 113.
 12. Other Notes of certain passages, which happened in that Journey. fol. 134.
 13. The Authors Relation of what happened since his Arrivall in Suratt, to the tyme he tooke his Passage for England; with Observations touching India in general. fol. 147.
 14. A Journall of his Voyage from Surat to England; that is, from 14th of February, 1633. to the the 21st of September, 1634. when the Ship Royal Mary anchored in the Downes. fol. 152.
Although this Book be but a Copy, it is nevertheless corrected by the Author's hand.
2287. A very thin book imperfect at both Ends, and seeming to have been written by Sir William Dethick Garter. It contains,
A very brief Account of Germany, according to its several Divisions or Circles, with the Descents of its chiefe Families, collected from Peucerus, Munster, &c.
The Account of the Grisons, and of their Government, is more particular.

2288. A Book in folio, all written by the Hand of the late Mr. Hugh Thomas an Armes-Painter; containing

VOL. II.

Num. 2288. — 2289.

A Collection of the Pedegrees of Welsh Families made, partly from mss. in this noble Library, with the Consent of my late noble Lord & Master, and partly from other Authorities. This Book was one of those which the said Hugh bequeathed to that noble Lord by his last Will; and for all which, his Brother was gratified, being very poor. This hath no Table or Index.

2289. An Heraldical Book in folio, all written by the Hand of the late Mr. Hugh Thomas the Armes Painter; wherein are contained,
1. A large Collection of Brecknock-shire Pedegrees.
 2. Intermixed with them, are divers Pedegrees of Welsh Families in other Counties. Moreover, I herein find,
 3. Many Notes relating to the antient Family of GIFFARD, collected by the said Hugh Thomas, and (I suppose) inserted into that fair Pedegree which he made of this Family, and shewed to me. pag. 235. 242.
 4. Notes relating to the Family of Wilford, or Wilsford. pag. 239.
 5. Notes relating to the Family of Brand; with 2 Impressions from their Seal. pag. 245.
 6. Descent of the Family of Knightley. pag. 293.
 7. Descent of the Family of Lumley. pag. 295.
 8. Confirmation of Armes, & Grant of a Crest to John Bolney of Bolney in Com. Suffex. Esquyer; by Thomas Hawlay Clarencieux. Geuen, 10 Nov. A. D. 1541.
 9. Notes drawn out of the Welsh Chronicles by Mr. Humphrey Lhuyd. pag. 298.
I suppose he means Notes drawn-out of Humfrey Lloyds printed Chronicle.
 10. Descent of Bullen & Butler from Humfrey Bohun Earle of Hereford. pag. 308.
 11. The 15 Tribes of North Wales. pag. 309.
 12. Part of a Letter from Edward Lhuyd to Dr. William Nicholson then Bishop of Carlisle, now of Londonderry, about the Signification of the British Names of Waters, Rivers, Mountains, Cities, Towns, Castles, and Villages. pag. 310.
 13. The Pedegrees of severall British Saints, taken out of an old ms. upon Vellom, written about the year 1250. now in the Custody of Mr. Edward Lhuyd Keeper of the Ashmolean Museum at Oxford. pag. 313.
 14. Blazon of the Armes, at the End of the Welsh History transcribed by Robert Glover, Somerset. pag. 315. 320.
 15. Notes taken out of a book wrote by Mr. William Salusbury. pag. 319.
 16. Armes, in Blason, of other Welsh Families, mixed. pag. 320.
 17. Part of a Pedegree, shewing the Alliance of Middleton with divers eminent Scots Families. pag. 336.
 18. The Division of North Wales. pag. 338.
 19. A List of the Sheriffs of Brecknock-shire, ever since it was made Shire-ground, A. D. 1539. to A. D. 1717. inclusive. pag. 340.
 20. A List of the Bayliffs, Recorders, & Aldermen of the Burrough of Brecknock, ever since it was Incorporated by King Philip & Mary, A. D. 1556. to A. D. 1715. inclusive. pag. 344.
 21. An Assertion, that one Sir Howell Buyell took John King of France Prisoner; and that from the Mefs of Victuals allowed to him, occasionall sprang those who were after-ward called Yeomen of the Crowne. This is said to be taken from a Manuscript History remaining in

Num. 2290. — 2295.

the House of Sir John Wynne of Gwedir Knight & Baronet. *The former part of this Story is said to lie upon the Credit of Jollo Goch, a famous old Bard. et vid. 2291. pag. 78.*

2290. *A book in folio somewhat damaged, and without a Title; in looking into which, I soon found it to be,*

That Libel called Leicesters Common-wealth; whose Author is generally thought to have been Robert Persons the Jesuite.

2291. *A book in folio almost all written by Mr. Hugh Thomas the Armes-Painter; wherein are contained,*

A Collection of Welsh Pedegrees, mixed; taken from some MSS. in this noble Library, and from other Authorities: some of which he hath continued until very late years.

2292. *A book in folio, cleanly written, wherein I find no more than*

The Prince of Nicholas Machiavil Citizen and Secretary of Florence: dedicated to the noble Prince Lawrence Sonn of Peeter de Medicis: translated out of Italian into English.

2293. *A superstitious book in folio, fairly written, with some drawings made on Velum, by a Workman.*

It contains Rhapsodical and Confused Discourse to the late King James II. for introducing some new Religion, if I apprehend the Intent of it, from Principles of Geomancy. The author seems to have been some very ignorant Foreigner, perhaps some whimsical or maddish Irish-man; whose conceits & style are so hard & barbarous that I cannot spend more time upon them with any Patience; and therefore go on to

2294. *A thin book in folio, incorrectly written; wherein, nevertheless, are contained,*

1. *Doctor Answer to the Authorities alledged by John Robarts Earl of Radnor, in Defence of the Power of the Lords Spiritual to give Judgement, together with the Lords Temporal, in Parliament, in Capital Cases. fol. 1.*

2. *The Earl of Radnor's Answere to the foregoing paper. fol. 4.*

3. *The Doctors second Paper, or Reply to the Earl of Radnor. fol. 15.*

4. *His Lordship's Answere to the second Paper. fol. 19.*

2295. *A Book in folio, formerly (as I suppose) belonging to some Master of the Company of Scrivenors of London; wherein I find divers matters relating to the said Company: viz.*

1. *The Peticon. of the Master and Wardens of the auncient Company of Writers of the Court Letter of the City of London, to the Lord Maior & Court of Aldermen. pag. 1.*

For their Assistance in Collecting the Money charged upon the Company; and for their favor in procuring the said Company to be Incorporated by the King.

2. *The first Order of the Court of Aldermen. Dat. 11 Julij, A. D. 1616. pag. 2.*

Hereby the penning of the Patent was referred to Mr. Thomas Jones Common Serjeant, & to Mr. John Stone.

Num. 2295. — 2296.

3. *Their Report in favor of the Draught of the Patent offered to their View. ibid.*

4. *The second Order of the Court of Aldermen. Dat. 10 Septemb. A. D. 1616. ibid.*

Hereby, Mr. Coventry was added to the Committees above-mentioned, in order to peruse & amend the said Draught of a Patent, in certain places. ibid.

5. *The Report of all the Committees, in favor of the said Patent, as now amended. ibid.*

6. *The above-mentioned Master & Wardens Petition to the Kings Majestie. pag. 3.*

This was for graunting vnto them a Corporacon.

7. *The Kings Reference of that Petition to the Lords of the Councell, 2 October, 1616. ibid.*

8. *The Reference of the same, by the Lords to the Lord Maior & Recorder of London. pag. 4.*

9. *Their Certificate in favor of the Patent. ibid.*

10. *The Kings Warrant to his Attorney or Solicitor, to draw-up a Bill for his Majesties Signature. ibid.*

11. *The Docquett to the Bill, signed by Sir Henry Yelverton the Kings Sollicitor. ibid.*

12. *A Copy of the King's Patent for incorporating the London Scriveners: bearing Teste the 8th of January, anno Regni 14. pag. 5.*

13. *The Oath of the first Master & Wardens of the said Company: 27 Febr. 1616-7. pag. 23.*

14. *Petition of the said Master & Wardens, & of the Assistants of the said Company, to the Lord Chancellor Verulam, for his Approbation of their Orders or By-Laws. pag. 24.*

15. *His Reference of the same to the Chiefe Justices. ibid.*

16. *Their severall Opinions, in Favor of the same. ibid.*

17. *The Lord Chancellor's Warrant for Ingrossing them: 21 January, A. D. 1618. ibid.*

18. *Copy of the said Ordinances or Orders, as approved by the Lord Chancellor, &c. 29 Januarij anno 16 R. Jacobi 1. fol. 25.*

19. *Copy of the said Companies New Orders, as approved by the Lord Keeper Coventrye, &c. Dat. the 28th day of May, A. D. 1635. pag. 50.*

20. *A Briefe of the severall Passages mentioned in this Book. pag. 59.*

2296. *A Book in folio consisting of a miscellaneous parcell of Tracts now Bound-up together, viz.*

1. *La Responce au Libelle Hollandois, fait pour desfendre les Procedures injustes & barbares faites contre les Anglois, à Amboyna dans les Indes Orientales, par les Hollandois qui sont en ce Lieu là. Imprimé à Londres l'an 1624. fol. 1.*

I suppose that this may be a Translation of that printed book.

2. *Relation de la reception faite à Paris, aux Ambassadeurs des Suisses, en l'an 1664. fol. 24.*

3. *Remonstrance Apologetique sur le Mecontentement que Monsieur le Duc de Beaufort Commandant, ces Mois passez, les Vaisseaux ronds du Roy en la Mediterranée, se planit d'avoir reçu de Mr. le Grand Maître de Malthe, par le refus de la Qualité d'Altesse; au quel il tasche d'interresser le Roy, sou le pretexte suppose du mépris de son Pavillon. fol. 33.*

4. *Relation de l'Estat des Provinces Unies des Pais-Bas, en l'an 1665. fol. 40.*

Num. 2296.

5. *Supplication du Nicolas Fouquet Conseiller du Roy en ses Conseils, Ministre d'Etat, ci-devant Maître des Requestes, Procureur General du Roy, et Sur-intendant des Finances, a Nos-Seigneurs de la Chambre de Justice, contre M. le Chancelier.* fol. 55.
6. *Une autre, du même.* fol. 71.
7. *Une autre, du même.* fol. 75.
8. *Une autre du même, au Roy.* fol. 80.
9. *The Speech of a French Lawyer, in a Court of Justice, in behalf of his Client, who was Plaintiff, & sued for an Estate which had been possessed by his Wife's Father & Mother.* fol. 85.
10. *Lettre d'un Advocat à un de ses Amis, sur l'Onguent pour la Brûlure.* fol. 94.
This bears Date 1 April, 1664. and is written against the Jesuites who hold the Pope to be Infallible.
11. *Directions in French, for Painting in Miniature, & making several Colours.* fol. 100.
12. *Quid Crux, et cujusmodi fuerit, Ubi, Quare, Quomodo, et Quatenus usurpata?* fol. 107.
13. *Articles of a Treaty, in Latin, between K. Charles II. and the Elector of Brandenburg.* fol. 109.
14. *Pars Comoediae quae exhibita fuit in Castro Ludensi.* fol. 117.
15. *A Tract miserably and purposely torn, wherein were written by several Hands, some Latin Common-Place Notes; Medicinal & other Receipts, said to have been much approved; Poems or Ballads; Forms of Instruments; Prayers; and other Notes.* fol. 124.
Among these I find,
16. *Docquet of a Licence granted to John Spilman her Majesties Jeweller, for the sole gathering for ten years, of all Raggs, &c. necessarie for the making of White Writing Paper.* Dat. 17 Febr. ann. 31 Eliz. fol. 124. b.
17. *Names of Recusants in Worcester-shire, whose Estates being thought to be forfeited, some forward Person gave in, desiring leave to Prosecute for, at his own Expence.* *ibid.*
18. *Particulars relating to Lands, &c. formerly belonging to the Priory of Caxford in Com. Norff.* fol. 126. &c. 133. b.
19. *Sum of a Lease made of the Free Chapel of Marie & Magdalen called Stur-bridge Chapell in Cambridge, to the Corporation there, by Thomas Godric Bishop of Ely, & his Dean & Chapter, for 60 years, at the annual Rent of 9l. Dat. 14 September, A. D. 1544.* fol. 130. b.
20. *Sum of a Lease of the Manors of Sutton, Thurs-thorpe, & Beisbie, & of Lands in Hag-naby & Malteby, parcel of the Possession of the late Abbey of Hagneby in Com. Lincoln, by Queen Elizabeth, 16 Julij, anno Regni 14. to Thomas Drewrie Gentleman.* fol. 131.
21. *Memorandums touching Lands in Mendlesham in Com. Suff. belonging to Sir Thomas Knivette.* fol. 132.
22. *Notes touching the Manor of Stanton in Kent, & of other Lands elsewhere; but to whom belonging I find not.* fol. 132. b.
23. *A Satirical Ballad, beginning thus*

Goe, Sowle the Bodies guesste,
Vpon a thanke-les Errant, &c.

The last Stanza is,

Num. 2296. — 2298.

Lett Cuckoulds be remembred,
I will not die their Detter,
Theire Heads are strongelie armed
To beare the Brunte the better.
If They themselves denie,
Theire Wifes doe knowe they Lie.

24. *Sum of a Lease of a Mesuage called the ould Pallace situate in St. Pauls Church-yard in London, by Edmund Boner Bishop of London, 22 June, ann. 2 & 3 Phil. & Mar. to Thomas Darbieshire, for 61 yeares, at the ould accustomed yerlie Rent of Seaven Markes.* fol. 136. b.
 25. *A Paraphrase upon Æsops Fable of the Covetous man & the Envious man.* fol. 137.
 26. *Peregrinatio Petri & Pauli, à Dionysio Corinthiorum Episcopo apud Eusebium.* fol. 142.
 27. *The Rental of Donningwourth in Com. Suff.* fol. 143.
 28. *To make blacke Inke: the common receipt.* fol. 150. b.
Now comes
 29. *A Latin Comedy without a Title, or the Authors Name.* fol. 151.
 30. *De modo inchoandi sive instituendi Actionem, in suprema Curia Admiralitatis Anglie.* fol. 168.
This seems to be a Table of some Book containing the Forms of Instruments used in that Court.
2297. *A Book in folio, now somewhat damaged by Usage; wherein I find,*
A Collection of Devonshire Pedegrees, with the Armes in Blason, sett down by the Hand of Mr. Thomas Westcote of Raddon in Sherbrooke, near Crediton; who was Recorder of Totness, and a good Antiquary.
2298. *A Book in folio, wherein are contained or Enter'd Copies of many Papers or Instruments relating to the Affairs of the Parish of St. Dunstan in the West, London: viz.*
1. *A Bill of Complaint exhibited by Sir Francis Pemberton, Knt. and others, Inhabitants of the said Parish, to Thomas Earl of Danby Lord Treasurer, &c. 3 Novemb. ann. 28 R. Caroli II. against Nicholas Overbury, Esq; the reputed Rector, & Joseph Thompson Vicar of the same, who (with others) had combined together to oblige the said Inhabitants to pay 2s. 9d. in the Pound at the Rack Rent for all their Houses, Shops, &c. lately built, or improved upon wast Ground, &c.* fol. 1.
 2. *The Answer of Joseph Thompson Clerk, one of the Defendants, to that Bill, 27th Jan. ann. 28 Caroli II.* fol. 14.
Denying the Combination charged upon him.
 3. *The Answer of Nicolas Osburne one of the Defendants, to the said Bill; 9 Febr. A. D. 1676.* fol. 21.
Denying the Combination; and shewing, that Overbury had Sued two of the Complainants for the said 2s. 9d. in the Pound, and was resolved to levy the same upon all the improved Ground within his Parish, notwithstanding any Decree that should be made, in the Exchequer, to the contrary.
 4. *An Order of the Court made 6 Febr. ann. 29 Caroli II. that the said Osburne should bring into the Court, all Books in his Custody, relating to the Tithes of St. Dunstons Parish aforesaid.*

Num. 2298.

5. The Answer of Nicholas Overbury Esq; to the Bill above-mentioned. fol. 31.
Setting forth, that he had conveyed his Rectory of St. Dunstan's to one Sarah Jevon, together with all Tithe-books relating to the same. He thinks the Vicars never enjoyed any Glebe there, through any Composition, but only by Lease, upon a Rent reserved. He denies likewise all Combination, making of New Books of Rates, or obliterating the old ones; but saith that he hath none remaining by him, he having delivered them up to Mrs. Jevon.
6. The Answer of Roger Scudamore to the said Bill of Complaint: 20 Nov. ann. 29 Car. II. fol. 37.
Shewing, that Richard Cox the former Improprator of St. Dunstons, & Mr. Thompson the present Vicar had conveyed the Rectory and Vicarage to him, in Trust, for themselves. And that afterwards, the Vicar had earnestly entreated him to assign-over his Interest in the Premises to Himself; and that the Plaintiffs Solicitor had applied to him, that he might draw-up his Answer to the said Bill: both whom he refused.
7. The Answer of Sarah Jevon, to the said Bill of Complaint. fol. 39.
Affirming, that she bought the Rectory by the Advice of Sir Francis Pemberton who was her Counsel; that therefore she conceives that she hath a good Title unto all the Glebe & Tithes of the said Parish; but saith nothing of any Tithe-books, Rentals, or Terriers, &c. ibid.
8. An Order of the Court, that Mr. Scudamores proceedings against the Plaintiffs shall be respited, until Mrs. Jevon shall have putt-in a sufficient & perfect Answer to their Bill of Complaint. ibid.
9. The further Answer of Sarah Jevon Widdowe, to the said Bill of Complaint. fol. 40.
Mostly like that of Mr. Overbury; but now she owns that she hath some of the Tithe-books & Rentals, but not all, she not having been able to gett some of them out of his Hands. She denies all Combination, obliterating or defacing the old Books, or making of New ones, excepting some to collect by.
10. An Order of the Court, whereby Mrs. Jevon was obliged to deliver-in all her Tithe-books, to be perused by the Plaintiffs, for one Month; which expired, Mr. Scudamore might proceed.
11. Record of the Oath taken by Mrs. Jevon, 19 Aug. ann. 30 R. Caroli II. that she had deliver'd-in all her Rentalls, Terrars, & Books of Rates, relating to the Tithes of St. Dunstons Parish, without altering or defacing the same. fol. 46.
12. Memorandums made by Samuel Grant, touching Mrs. Jevon's bringing-in the said Books; and of their being consulted at several times. fol. 46.
13. The Answer of John Grant, Clerke, to the Bill of Complaint before-mentioned. fol. 48.
This was Sworn-to by the said Mr. Grant the new Vicar, the 6th of December, 1678. who chimes-in directly with his Patroness Mrs. Jevon; and charges the Plaintiffs with keeping & concealing several of the Parish-Tithe-books from him, who ought to have the Custody of them; and of raising all this Dust with intent, under that pretext, to deteine in their Hands the Rightes & Dewes belonging vnto the said Church, & soe, for a time to Suspend, if not absolutely Avoid the Payment thereof to either of them.

Num. 2298. — 2299.

14. The Replicacon. of Sir Francis Pemberton, &c. Plaintiffs, to the Answer of Sarah Jevon Widdowe, & John Grant Clerke, Defendants. Term. Mich. ann. 30 R. Caroli II. fol. 57.
Justifying the several Allegations in their Bill of Complaint, against the Defendants Answers; and offering to prove the same.
 15. An Order of the Court, made the 26th of November, 1678. for taking the Depositions of Witnesses on both Sides; and for hearing the Causes of the Plaintiffs against the Defendants; and that of Mr. Scudamore against the said Defendants, both together. fol. 58.
 16. Interrogatories to be administred to Witnesses, to be produced & examined on the parte & behalfe of Sir Francis Pemberton, &c. Complainants, against Sarah Jevon & John Grant Defts. fol. 59.
 17. Names of the Witnesses who were Sworne, in January 1678-9. fol. 60.
 18. Depositions of the said Witnesses taken before William Mountague Lord chief Baron of the Court of Exchequer, in this Cause. fol. 61.
These were on the Side of the Complainants.
 19. Interrogatories to be administred to Witnesses to be produced, sworne, & examined, on the parte & behalfe of Sarah Jevon Widdowe, John Grant, Clerke, and Niccolas Overbury Esq; three of the Defendants to the Bill of Complaint of Sir Francis Pemberton, & others. fol. 97.
 20. Depositions of the Defendants Witnesses. fol. 99.
 21. Order of the Court, made the 26th of March, anno 30 Caroli II. for the Examination of the Witnesses on both Sides, and for Hearing this Cause the next Terme. fol. 107.
 22. Order of the Court upon a Representation for the Defendants, that they were not ready, because the Complainants did not finish the Examination of their Witnesses soon enough, that the same should be finished within 4 days. Dat. 24 Januar. 1678. fol. 108.
 23. Order of the Court, appointing a day for the Trial; and that the Defendants should bring-in all their Tithe-books; and about the Examination of Mr. Robert Lambert, &c. Dat. 27 March, 1678. fol. 109.
 24. Order of the Court, that these Causes be putt-off untill the Setting-downe of Causes after this Terme, because Mr. Serjt. Maynard & Mr. Attorney Generall, who were of Counsell with the Defendants, could not attend, being concerned in a tryall of the Kings Bench, on his Majesties behalfe. Dat. 7 Febr. 1678. fol. 110.
 25. Order of the Court appointing another Day for the Hearing of these Causes, at Serjeants Inne-Hall. Dat. 24 Febr. 1678. fol. 111.
 26. Cross-Interrogatories to be administred on the behalfe of the Defendants, vnto Roger Lambert, a Witnesse for the Plaintiffs in both their Causes. 4 Febr. 1678. fol. 112.
 27. Copies of all the Records and Evidences produced by the Defendants in the main Cause. fol. 116. to the End.
2299. A Book in folio, being one of those lately belonging to Hugh Thomas the Armes Painter, and written by several Hands, among which his Hand appears to be one. It contains,
1. A large Collection of Welch Pedegrees, especially of North Wales; drawn up chiefly in the Welsh

Num. 2299. — 2304.

Welsh Tongue, and in a confused & intricate Method; to which some Additions have been made.

Preceding this Collection, I find,

2. An Explication of the Letters or Marks used in this, or some other Work.
- 3 A Table of the proper Names of Persons or Places, I suppose herein mentioned, but not so easy to be found out by it.

2300. A book in folio lately belonging to Mr. Hugh Thomas the Armes Painter, written by several Hands, and now damaged by Thumbing, Spittle, &c. wherein I find,

1. A Collection of Caermarthenshire Pedegrees, improved by many late Additions.
2. Pedegrees of Welsh and English Families, mixed; with some Church-Notes & other Observations.

2301. A Book in folio, thus entituled,

Nomenclator Navalis: or, an exact Collection & Exposition of all Words & Tearmes of Art, belonging to the Parts, Qualities, Conditions, Proportions, Rigging, Fitting, Mannageing, & Sayling of Shippes; with other Necessaries to be knowne in the Practique of Navigation.

The Authors name is studiously concealed; and in this Copy (which is pretty fairly written) what is promised in the Title by these Words, Also including so much of the Art of Gunnery, as concernes the Use of Ordinaunce at Sea; by which, I understand a particular Treat or Discourse upon this Subject, is wholly omitted.

2302. A Book in folio, consisting of two Treatises written by different Hands; being,

1. A Replication in further Meintenaunce of Free Will, to an Answere of a Protestant Devyne to the Treatise in that behalf first made by a Romish Catholicke Priest: by one . . . Burne another Popish Priest.

This Copie is in many Places Corrected and Enlarged, perhaps by its Author.

2. At the beginning, is a Note of certaine Contents of this Discourse.

Next follows,

3. A Treatise imperfect at both Ends, written in Answer to some other Book against the Being or Existence of Witches: perhaps that published by Reginald Scot. fol. 57.

2303. A Book in folio, fairly enough written, but by several Hands; wherein is contained,

A sort of Ecclesiastical History of England, from before the Mariage of K. Henry VIIIth, with Anne Bullen, to the Execution of Mary Queen of Scots; by a zealous Roman Catholick Lawyer, who promised to add another Volume to this Work; which Volume I have not yet seen.

At the End, are the Contents of the 12 Chapters whereof this First part of the Work consists.

At the Beginning, is an Epistle Dedicatory to the late K. James II. by H. Tichborne who was not the Author.

This Book being bound in blue Turkey, gilded on the Edges, &c. may have been that designed for a Present to the said King.

2304. A thinish Book in folio, wherein is contained,

An Extraitt from, or Part of the Journal of the House of Peers, during the Parliament holden

VOL. II.

Num. 2304. — 2305.

in anno 1 & 2 R. Caroli I. i. e. from the 6th of February, 1625-6. to 14th June following.

2305. A Book in folio, both fairly written & well bound, relating to the Parliament which was holden A. D. 1627. & 1628. but containing also some other Matters not concerning the House; and (like the Book last described, omitting many Matters of less Moment transacted in the same) I think it necessary to give the following Account of it.

1. A Colored Print of the Effigies of K. Charles I. as he was about the time abovementioned.

2. A Table of the peticulars conteyned in the first parte of this Booke.

3. The Danger of the Kingdome, and the Remedie; by Sir Robert Cotton Kt. fol. 1.

4. The Copie of a Letter written to the Lower Howse of Parliament; by way of Advise To my noble Friends in the Lower Howse of Parliament. fol. 8.

It begins, If my Countrie had held me worthie to haue served in this Parliament: and is extant other books.

5. A Journal (so called) of the Proceedings in the Parliament holden at Westminster, in the third & fourth yeares of our Souerainge Lord King Charles. At the beginning.

6. Extracts (as I take them to be) from the Journal of the First Sessions of that Parliament; beginning the 17th of March A. D. 1627. and Endinge the 26th of June, A. D. 1628. Under this Title are comprehended,

7. The Kings Speech in Parliament, the 17th of March 1627. fol. 25.

8. The Lord Keepers (Sir Thomas Couentries) Paraphrase, eodem die. fol. 26.

9. Sir Joh. Finch Kt. his Speech, the 19th of March 1627. of his Disabilitie, being chosen Speaker of the Commons Howse of Parliament. fol. 31.

10. The Lord Keepers Answere of Approbation, vnto the Speakers Preamble of Excuse, eodem die. fol. 32.

11. The Speakers Replie vpon this Approbation, eodem die. fol. 32. b.

12. The Lord Keepers Speech in Sur-replie to the Speaker, eodem die. fol. 37.

13. List of the Committee for Returnes, 20 March, 1627. fol. 41. b.

14. The Petition by the Lords & Lower Howse to the Kinge, for a Fast; the 21st of March, 1627. fol. 43.

15. Mr. Goodwines Speech, 22d of March 1627. fol. 43. b.

16. Sir Francis Seymours Speech, eodem die. fol. 44.

17. Sir Thomas Wentworth's Speech, at the same tyme. fol. 45.

18. Sir Benjamine Riddiard's Speech, at the same tyme. fol. 46. b.

19. Sir Robert Phillips his Speech, at the same tyme. fol. 48. b.

20. Sir Thomas Edmonds Treasurer of his Majesties Howshold his Speech, at the same tyme. fol. 50. b.

21. Sir John Elliot his Speech, at the same tyme. fol. 51.

22. Sir Humfrie May Chancellor of the Dutchie of Lancafter his Speech, at the same tyme. *ibid.*

23. Sir Edward Cooke his Speech the 25th of March, vpon a Question of Lawe, in pointe

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2305.

- of the Judgement giuen in the Kings Bench, Mich. 3^o. Caroli Regis, viz. That a Prisoner de-
teyned by Committment per speciale Mandatum
Dni. Regis, without expressing a Cause, is not
Baileable; wherein he held negatively. fol. 51. b.
24. The Speech of Mr. Crefwell of Lincolns
Inne, concerning the Subjects Grievances, by
the late Imprisonment of their persons, with-
out any Declaration of the Cause: the same
daie. fol. 53.
25. Sir John Cooke his Speech, at a Conference
betweene the Lords and Commons, about the
Petition to the Kinge against Recufants, the
28th of March, 1628. fol. 60.
26. The Propositions sent by the King to the
Lower Howse, to be taken into present Con-
sideration, for present supply: the 29th of
March, 1628. fol. 62.
27. Several Speeches made at the Debates con-
cerning the Kings Propositions for Supplie:
the 1st of April, 1628. fol. 62. b.
28. The Petition of both Howses to his Majestie
concerning Recufants; eodem die. fol. 65.
29. The Kings sudden Answer to the Peticon of
both Howses against Recufants; eodem die.
fol. 68.
30. Secretary Cookes Speech, upon the Proceedinge
of the Parliament being the 4th of Aprill related
to the King, by such of his Councillors, as were
of the Commons Howse. fol. 68. b.
31. The Duke of Buckingham's Speech to His
Majestie, at the Councill-Table, at the same
tyme. Related to the Howse of Commons by
Secretary Cooke. fol. 69.
32. Sir John Elliots Speech in answer to Mr.
Secretary Cookes Message of Thanks from the
Kinge and the Duke of Buckingham: deliuered
the 5th of Aprill, 1628. fol. 70. b.
33. Sir Dudley Diggs his Introduction or Charge,
delivered at an Assemblie of both Howses of
Parliament, the 9th of Aprill, 1628. fol. 72.
34. Mr. Littletons Argument made, by the Howse
of Commons, oute of Acts of Parliament, &
Authoritie of Law expounding the same: at
the First Conference with the Lords, concerning
the Libertie of the Person of euery Free-man;
eodem die. fol. 74.
35. The Objections of the Kings Councill against
the Declaration of the Commons; & the An-
sweres thereunto, fol. 85. b.
36. Mr. Littletons Presidents, from Records, &c.
fol. 91.
37. Mr. Selden's Argument; which, by Com-
mande of the Howse of Commons, was made
at their First Conference with the Lords, touch-
ing the Libertie of the Person of euery Free-
man: out of Presidents of Records and Reso-
lutions of Judges in former tymes. fol. 98. b.
38. A Coppie of all the Presidents of Record
mentioned by Mr. Selden at that Conference.
fol. 119. b.
39. Sir Edward Cookes Argument on the same
side. fol. 135. b.
40. The Substance of the Objections made by
Mr. Attorney Generall, before a Committee of
both Howses, to the Arguments that were
made by the Howse of Commons at the First
Conference with the Lords: and the Answers
and Replies then presentlie made by the Howse
of Commons to these Objections. fol. 140. b.
41. Sir Edward Cooke's Speech at the End of the
Conference. fol. 159.

Num. 2305.

42. His Majesties Answer in peticuler to the
Petition presented vnto him by both Howses
of Parliament concerning Recufants; by Se-
cretarie Cooke, the 8th of Aprill, 1628. fol.
159. b.
43. Sir Benjamin Rudyard his Speech, vpon the
Receipt of his Majesties Answer to the Petition
against Recufants; 9th of April, 1628. fol.
161. b.
44. His Majesties Message to the Lower Howse
of Parliament by Secretary Cooke, the 11th of
Aprill, 1628. fol. 163.
45. The Nyne Heads given by the Lower Howse
to the Speaker; 12th of Aprill, 1628. fol.
163. b.
46. The Speakers Speech vpon the 9 Instructions;
the 14th of April, 1628. fol. 164. b.
47. The Commons Petition to the King, concern-
ing the Billeting of Soldiers; the same tyme.
fol. 167.
48. The Kings Answer to the Peticon, the same
daie. fol. 170.
49. A Message from the King to the Lower
Howse, by Secretary Cooke; the 15th of A-
prill, 1628. fol. 170. b.
50. The Proceedings against the Earl of Suffolke;
the 16th of Aprill, 1628. fol. 171.
51. Mr. Noye his Argument, the same daie.
fol. 174.
52. Mr. Glanvilles Argument, at the same tyme.
fol. 175.
53. Serjant Ashley's Speech, secondinge Mr. At-
torney, on the behalfe of his Majestie, the 19th
of Aprill, 1628. fol. 176. b.
54. The Earle of Warwicks Speech, in the Up-
per Howse of Parliament; 21st of Aprill,
1628. fol. 181.
55. The Answer of the Judges for Matter of
Fact vpon the Habeas Corpus; the same day.
fol. 184.
56. Sir Dudley Diggs his Report of the Lord
Keepers Speech, at a Conference of both
Howses declared concerning the Resolution of
the Judges, 22 Aprill, 1628. fol. 189.
57. The Reporte of the Arch-Bishoppe of Canter-
buries Speech, the 23rd of Aprill, 1628. fol.
189. b.
58. The Arch-Bishoppe of Canterburies Speech, at
the deliueringe of the Lords Propositions; the
25th of Aprill, 1628. fol. 191.
59. The 5 Propositions by the Lords to the Lower
Howse; at the same time. fol. 191. b.
60. Sir Dudley Diggs Congratulatorie Speech, in
behalfe of the Commons; at the same tyme.
fol. 192. b.
61. The Lord Keepers Speech, the King being
present; 28th of Aprill, 1628. fol. 193. b.
62. Sir Benjamine Ruddyards Speech, in Parlia-
ment, the same day. fol. 194. b.
63. Mr. Hackwell of Lincolnes Inne his Speech
in the Lower Howse of Parliament, touchinge
the Libertie of the Subject; the first of May,
1628. fol. 197. b.
64. The Kings Message, by Secretarie Cooke, to
the Howse of Commons, the same day. fol.
200. b.
65. Mr. Mason's Speech, the 2d of May. fol. 201.
66. The King's Message, to the Howse of Com-
mons, by Secretary Cooke, the same day.
fol. 206.
67. An Order concerning one Nicolas Clegatt a
Vintner; the same day. fol. 207.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2305.

68. A Letter sent by the Bishopp of Exeter to the Howse of Commons; the same day. *fol.* 207. *b.*
69. Propositions for Instruction to the Speaker, by the Howse of Commons; the 5th of May, 1628. *fol.* 208. *b.*
70. The Speakers Speech to his Majestie, upon the Propositions; eodem die. *fol.* 209.
71. His Majesties Speech & Answer to the Howse of Commons, by the Lord Keeper; the same day. *fol.* 210. *b.*
72. Sir Edward Cookes Speech, at a Conference in the Painted Chamber, before The Petition of Right was read; the 8th of May, 1628. *fol.* 211. *b.*
73. The Petition of Right, of both Howses of Parliament, to His Majestie, at the same tyme. *fol.* 212. *b.*
74. The King's Letter to the Vpper Howse of Parliament; 12th of May, 1628. *fol.* 216.
75. The Offer of Accommodation, made by the Bishopp of Lincolne, the same day. *fol.* 217. *b.*
76. The Lord Keepers Speech at the Conference of both Howses, in the Painted Chamber, about the Lords Addition to The Petition of Right; the same day. *fol.* 218.
77. The Kings Message to the Lords, by the Lord Keeper; eodem die. *fol.* 219. *b.*
78. Mr. Rowse his Charge against Dr. Manwaringe. *fol.* 220.
79. Amendments of the Petition of Right. *fol.* 223.
80. Articles of Complaint against Mr. Richard Burgesse Vicar of Whitney in the Countie of Oxford. *fol.* 224.
81. Mr. Burgesse Catechisme: *or, a Libell upon him.* *fol.* 226.
82. Mr. Masons second Speech, concerning the Addition propounded by the Lords, to be added to the Petition of Right. *fol.* 230.
83. Hen. Thompsons & Rob. Henilworths Submission to the Lord Mayor & Communalty of York; upon an un-due Election for that City. *fol.* 235. *b.*
84. Sir Benjamin Ruddyer's Speech concerning Ministers; the 22d of May, 1628. *fol.* 236.
85. A true & perfect Copie of Mr. John Glanvill's Speech, at a Committee of both Howses, the 23rd of May, 1628. *fol.* 138. *b.*
86. Sir Henry Martines Speech at a Conference with the Lords, touching their Addition; the same time. *fol.* 255. *b.*
87. The Kings Speech in the Higher Howse, at the Meeting of both Howses; the 2d of June, 1628. *fol.* 263.
88. The Lord Keepers Speech in Explanation of the same, eodem die. *fol.* 263. *b.*
89. The Coliection of Sir John Elliot's Speech in Parliament; 3 of June, 1628. *fol.* 264.
90. Heads of a Remonstrance touching the King & Kingdome, to be presented to his Majestie. *fol.* 271.
91. His Majesties Message, by the Speaker, to the Lower Howse; 4th of June, 1628. *fol.* 275.
92. A Report from the Committee for Trade, by Sir Dudley Diggs; eodem die. 275. *b.*
93. The Kings Message by the Speaker, to the Howse of Commons; 5th of June. *fol.* 278.
94. His Majesties Message, by the Lord Keeper,

Num. 2305.

- to the Higher Howse; 6th of June, 1628. *ibid.*
95. His Majesties Message to the House of Commons, by the Speaker; the same day. *fol.* 279.
96. The Motions of the Lower Howse to the Higher, the 7th of June, 1628. *fol.* 279. *b.*
97. Sir Thomas Wentworth's Speech in these Debates. *fol.* 280.
98. The Duke of Buckingham's Proclamation to the Saylor. *fol.* 281.
99. The Kings Speech in full Answer to the Petition of Right; 7th June, 1628. *ibid.*
100. Both Howses Petition for the Confirmation of their Petition of Right. *fol.* 281. *b.*
101. The King's Answer confirming it. *ibid.*
102. The King's Message to the Lower Howse, by Sir Humfrey May, about printing the Petition of Right; the 10th of June, 1628. *fol.* 282.
103. The Commons Complaint & Declaration against Dr. Manwaring, deliuered by Mr. Pymme. *ibid.*
104. The Lord Keepers Speech, before he pronounced the Censure against Dr. Manwaringe. *fol.* 297.
105. Dr. Manwarings Censure. *fol.* 297. *b.*
106. Dr. Manwarings Submission. *ibid.*
107. The Remonstrance, by the Howse of Commons to his Majestie; concerning many Greiuances in the Kingdome: the 17th of June, 1628. *fol.* 298.
- Herunto is annexed the usual Calender or Schedule of the Shipping which haue bine taken by the Enemy, and Lost at Sea, within the space of Three Years last past.*
108. The Kings Answer to the Remonstrance; the 17th of June, 1628. *fol.* 306.
109. The Kings Speech to both Howses of Parliament, at the End of the Session; 26th of June, 1628. *ibid.*
110. The Remonstrance intended to be offered up to the King, concerninge Tonnage and Poundage, at the End of the Session; 26 June, 1628. *fol.* 307.
- Now follows, A Collection of divers peticuliers concurring with this Parliament: being,*
111. Propositions drawne for the Defence of this Kingdome, and the Annoyance of the Enemyes of the same, by Sea. *fol.* 311.
112. Motiues to induce the Knights, Cittizens, & Burgesse, of the Commons Howse of Parliament, to Petition to His Majestie for the Reuokinge & Abolishinge of the Degree of Baronetts, lately erected by his Highnes Letters Patents. *fol.* 312. *b.*
113. Articles wherewith Mr. Meluine is charged. *fol.* 314.
114. Articles to be propounded to the Captaines & Masters, as well French as English, touching the Service in Hand at Rochell; 4to Maij, 1628, ryding before the Towne. *fol.* 314. *b.*
115. The Answer to the Articles, propounded by the Lord Generall (*the Duke of Buckingham*) and the rest of the Councell of Warr. *fol.* 315.
116. The Examination of Andrew le Brune a Frenchman, Captaine of the Mary of Rochell; taken before Abraham Colmer, Mayor of Plymouth, the 16th of May, 1628. *fol.* 315. *b.*
117. A Priue Seal for the transportation of Horse. *fol.* 316.
118. A Commission to the Lords & others of the Priue Councell, concerninge the present Ray-singe of Money; 28 Febr. 1627. *fol.* 317.
- Now comes a like Abstract, or Journall of the*

Num. 2305. — 2306.

Proceedings in the Second Session of Parliament holden at Westminster in the fourth yeare of the Raigne of K. Charles 1. Begunne the 20th of January, 1628. and Ended the 10th of March then next following. fol. 320.

119. A Copie of the Apologie of the Lord Viscount Faulkland Lord Deputie of Ireland, to the Lords of his Majesties privie Counsell; the 8th of December, 1628. fol. 382.

120. *Answers of Sir Peter Hayman, Sir John Elliott, Sir Myles Hobert, & Mr. Denzil Hollace, to the Questions propounded to them touching their Seditious Behavior in the Conclusion of the Parliament abovementioned.*

2306. *A Book in folio containing a Collection of Authorities setting forth the Privileges of the Barons of England; collected out of the Parliament Rolles & Journalles, Patent & Close Rolles, Plea-Rolles, Crowne-Rolles, Proceedings of the English Courtes att Westminster, The Registers of the Archbishop of Canterburie, and of the Delegates, Yeare-Bookes of the Common Lawe, Statuts, and other good Authorities; and in such Sorte, that frequentlie the Wordes of chiefe Testimonies are transcribed, least the freedome of the Readers Judgement might be otherwise prevented by shorte Collections.*

These Privileges concerne our Nobilitie, either as they are one Estate together in the Vpper Howse: or as everie of them is privately a Single Baron.

As to those of the first Kind, the Compiler reduceth them into the following Heads:

1. Of Proxies of the Lords of Parliament. fol. 3.
2. Priviledges in Suites, as well for their Followers as for Themselves, during the Parliament. fol. 7.

3. Noe Peere of the Vpper Howse to be called to Answer in the Lower Howse onely. fol. 8.

4. The Jurisdiction of the Lords of Parliament, in Matters of Offences not Capitall. fol. 9.

5. Judgements of Offences not Capitall. fol. 18.

6. Judgments vpon Writts of Error in Parliament. fol. 57.

7. Bills passed, and Judgements giuen, without assent of the Lordes Spirituall. fol. 59. b.

8. Their appointinge Judges oute of themselves, for Examynation of Judgments in other Courts. fol. 63. b.

9. Their Tenants of ancient Tenances beinge discharged of payinge the Charges of Knightes of the Shire. fol. 65.

Then follow, Priviledges, or specialle Rightes that concerne the Barons that haue Place in Parliament, as they are, euerie one, single in their owne Private Estates, viz.

10. Touchinge Oathes, & Protestacon vpon Honor. fol. 66.

11. Their Assertory Othes in Cases of Triall by 12. or 24. fol. 67. b.

12. Barons being Wittnesse. fol. 68.

13. Barrons answering to Billes, as Defendants. fol. 69. b.

14. Examined as Plaintiffs in Actions of Debt, vpon Arrerages of Accompts. fol. 72.

15. Of the Forme vsed in Swearinge of Spirituall & Temporall Barons. fol. 72. b.

16. Triall by Peeres. fol. 73. b.

17. Scandala Magnatum. fol. 82.

18. Process against them in English Courte, proceeding by Bill & Answer. fol. 82. b.

Num. 2306. — 2310.

19. Their number of Chapleyns qualified. fol. 84.

20. Their Retayneinge of Strangers. fol. 84. b.

21. Clergie. fol. 85.

22. Their Lybertie of Huntinge in the Kinges Forestes. fol. 86.

23. Amerciaments. fol. 86. b.

24. Noe Proces, in Civill Actions, to be awarded against the Bodie of a Baronn. fol. 88.

25. A Knight to be restored vpon euerie Pannell, where a Baron is Partie. fol. 90.

26. No Daye of Grace against a Baron. fol. 90. b.

27. Making Deputies in places of Truste committed to them. fol. 91.

Now comes an Observation endeavoring to evince

28. That Bishopps are only Lords of Parliament, but not Peers; because they are not of Triall by Nobility. fol. 92.

2307. *A damaged Book in folio, wherein is contained, an imperfect Copy of*

The History or Antiquities of Devonshire by Thomas Westcote Esq; Recorder of Totness; who flourished in the Reigns of K. James 1. & K. Charles 1.

2308. *A Book in small folio, wherein is contained,*

1. *An Abstract of sundry principal Matters Entred into the Council-book of King Edward VI. from the Beginning of his Reign, to the 6th of February, A. D. 1549-50.*

To this is prefixed,

2. *The Maner of Coronation of Kinge Edward the Sixth.*

2309. *A Book in small quarto, written upon Parchment, but the Letters now for-worn in many places; imperfect towards the Beginning; at the End; and, perhaps, else-where. It contained, The four Gospels in old English, of that, or one of those Versions commonly ascribed to John Wicliffe.*

2310. *A Paper-book in 12mo, relating to proceedings in the Court of Starre-Chamber; and, on the Cover, dated A. D. 1638. wherein I find,*

1. *Orders made in Star-chamber by the Lord Keeper Egerton; 25 Maij, anno 38 Eliz. pag. 1.*

2. *Order of Reference, touching the Orders of 40 Eliz. pag. 10.*

3. *The Certificate of the Right Hon^{ble}. Thomas Lord Coventry Lord Keeper, Sir Thomas Richardson Knt. Lord cheife Justice of his Majesties Bench, Sir Robert Heath Kt. Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, Sr. Humfry Davenport chief Justice of the Court of Exchequer, & Sr. William Jones one of the Justices of the said Bench: upon the Reference above mentioned. pag. 11.*

4. *An Order for Confirming that Certificate; 14 Febr. anno 7 Caroli Regis. fol. 17.*

5. *Orders for Reformation of the dilatorie Proceedings in the Causes preferred & presented in Her Majesties most Honorable Court of Star-chamber; intended for the Ease & Expedicon of Suitors, and likewise, for Explanacon of other former Orders heretofore taken in that behalfe; and for the Ease of the Court touching divers vn-necessary Mocons wherewith they are often troubled at the Barre. Dated 22 Decembris anno 40 Eliz. pag. 19.*

6. His

Num. 2310. — 2311.

6. His Majesties Declarac^{on} concerninge the Swearinge of Lords & other Noble-men in the Star-chamber. *Dated*, 30 Novembris, anno 5 Caroli Regis. *pag.* 35.
7. Presentment of the Fees *taken in the Court of Star-chamber*; made 3 Maij A. D. 1598. *pag.* 38.
8. Order for Defendants not to referre to Answers; nor Answer to Thinking, Knowledge, or Remembrance. *Dat.* 27 Octobris, anno 28 seu 29 Eliz. *fol.* 45.
9. Order for Costs in the Attornies Causes. *Dat.* anno 44 Elizabethæ Reginæ. *pag.* 48.
10. Order that any Man, not grieved, may Sue in the Star-Chamber. 13 Febr. anno 8 Caroli Regis. *pag.* 52.
11. An Order against the excessive Number & Length of Interrogatories: 17 die Febr. anno 6 Caroli Regis. *pag.* 55.
12. Order that no Plaintiffe, without special Permission, should exhibit any Bill the Copie whereof should exceed 20 Sheets, after the rate of 15 Lines per sheet. *Dat.* 9 die Novembris, anno 3 Caroli Regis. *pag.* 57.
13. Order that no Person should exhibite any Bill, Answer, or Replicac^{on}, the Copie whereof should containe about 15 Sheets, after the Rate of 15 Lines to the Sheet: 13 die Maij, anno 20 Elizabethæ Reginæ. *pag.* 59.
14. A like Order made 16 die Novembris; anno 35 Elizabethæ Reginæ. *pag.* 60.

2311. A Book in 8vo. written by the Hand of a pious Gentlewoman Mrs. Anne Cromwell; who at the Beginning hath putt her Name to it, thus, Anna Cromwell 1656; and lower, thus, Now Anna Williams 1660.

I making some Enquiry after Her about 5 years agoe, received the following Account from her Husbands Kinsman Henry Cromwell Esq; who may be still living for ought I know. “Ann Cromwell” was the Wife of Henry Cromwell Esq; of “Ramsey, who was the Son of Coll. Henry Cromwell, the son of Sir Oliuer Cromwell, who were, all three, Royalists. And in the year. 60. Henry Cromwell of Ramsey changed his Name to Williams, being a Courtier: and from thence She wrote her Name Ann Williams. They died without Issue; and the Estate of Ramsey was Sold to Colonell Titus. Sir Oliuer was the Head of the family: Oliuer the Protector was a Nephew to Sr. Oliuer; Mr. Cromwells father was a Newhew to Sir Oliuer; He (I suppose means himself) has seen this Mrs. Ann Williams; She was an excellent Lady.”

In the front She hath prefixed this Title, A Booke of severall Deuotions, collected from good Men, by the Worst of Sinners Anna Cromwell 1656. To make prayer sweete unto God, five things belongeth, Knowledge of him, Zeale towards him, Loue to him, Feare of his wrath, and Hope of his Loue.

This premised; I proceed to give the Contents thereof more particularly, thus,

1. A Prayer to be sayed, as soone as one comes into the Church. *pag.* 1.
2. A Prayer before one goes to reade. *pag.* 2.
3. A shorte prayer to be sayed whe one awaketh. *pag.* 2.
4. A Prayer in Tröble. *pag.* 3.
5. A Prayer to be sayed at all times. *ibid.*

Num. 2311.

6. A short Morning Prayer. *pag.* 5.
7. A shorte Prayer for young folks. *pag.* 6.
8. An Evening-Prayer for a Family. *ibid.*
9. A Prayer & Confession of Sines, to be said at all times. *pag.* 12.
10. Penitencial Verces, made by a Gentleman in Prison. *pag.* 25.
11. On the Life & Death of Man; in Verse. *pag.* 26.
12. Verces in Honour of the holy Byble. *pag.* 27.
13. On the book of Common Prayer, a Distich. *pag.* 29.
14. An Anthème of Saule & the Witch of Endor. *pag.* 30.
15. Verces upon the Lords day. *pag.* 31.
16. Upon the Translation of Upwood-feast or Wake, from Sunday to another day by Mr. Henry Cromwell, the third Sonne to Sir Henry Cromwell. *ibid.*
17. Verses on God & the King. *pag.* 32.
18. Verses upon the Feast of Christmase, & Good Fridays Fast. *pag.* 33.
19. Verses on Romes Sacrifices. *ibid.*
20. My Aunt Cromwells Verses, which she made on my Mother & all ous Children: otherwise entituled, The Sisters New Years Gift, from Mrs. Elizabeth Cromwell, to Mrs. Mary Price a happie Mother of good Children. *pag.* 34. (These are out of Measure, but well meant)
21. Epigram on John Fox. *ibid.*
22. Another to Mundano. *ibid.*
23. Verces made by Mrs. Battina Cromwell, Wife to Henry Cromwell Esq; Sir Oliuer Cromwells Sonne. *pag.* 36. This Battina was Daughter to Sir Horatio Palavicino, & Mother in Law to the pious Writer of this Book.
24. Verces made upon the Death of the aforementioned Mrs. Battina Cromwell. *pag.* 37.
25. Griefes Farwell to an Inherrito of Joy. *pag.* This is an Elegy upon the Death of a male Infant.
26. A Songe upon the frailty of Man; by Dr. John Dunne Dean of St. Pauls. *pag.* 39.
27. A Songe of Death. *pag.* 40.
28. A Songe of the Worlds Vanitie. *pag.* 43.
29. Verces upon King Charles the first. *pag.* 44.
30. How to compare the Olde Testament & the New together. *pag.* 46.
31. Duties to be performed & believed necessary to Saluation, in every true Beleeuer. *pag.* 51.
32. A Discription of the Unity in Trinity, and of the Trinity in Unity; as it is reuealed unto us in holy Scripture. *pag.* 55.
33. Of the Ellection of a King; by Bishop Jewell. *pag.* 75.
34. Pious Meditations; or, a priuate Lookeing-Glas for the Clofset. Sent to one newly recovered out of a great Fitt of Sicknesse. *pag.* 77.
35. A diuine Fancy on Confession. *pag.* 79.
36. Comfortable Councells & Aduise, with stronge Hopes, for a disconsolate afflicted Soule. *pag.* 81.
37. Of the religious Loue that ought to be betwixt Man & Wife. *pag.* 90.
38. Holy Ejaculations & Meditations. *pag.* 93.
39. Sermon-Noätes. *pag.* 98.
40. A Prayer for penitent Sinners. *pag.* 102.
41. Of holy Knowledge. *pag.* 105.
42. Of Faith. *pag.* 108.
43. Of the holy Sacrament. *pag.* 109.
44. How to use Gods benifits rightly, to Gods

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2311.

- glory, & the good of our owne Souls & Bodies. pag. 111.
45. A Sermon preached by Mr. Olofernes Hunt, upon the first Article in the *Apostles* Creed. pag. 115.
46. A Sermon preached by Mr. John Robins, upon Jeremiah vi. 16. pag. 143.
47. Mr. John Robins his Oppinion & Resolution, upon his being called to take the Couenant. pag. 196.
Directly against it; and proving it undeniably, to be most abominably Wicked & Sinful.
48. My Husbands Morning Prayre. pag. 206.
49. A short Catachisme of feuerall Poynts of Christian Religion. pag. 208.
50. A Prayer in Affliction. pag. 244.
51. Prayers for the Morning; at first Waking. pag. 248.
52. Ejaculation, as riseing out of Bed. pag. 251.
53. Prayers for any time of the day. *ibid.*
54. A Prayer for Husband & Selfe. pag. 259.
55. Another. pag. 262.
56. Another, for Husband. pag. 263.
57. Another, upon Her being Child-less. pag. 264.
58. Another, upon the same Occasion. pag. 266.
59. Another, for Mother naturall. pag. 267.
60. Another, for Relatiues & Freinds. *ibid.*
61. Another, for Servants. pag. 268.
62. Another, for the Church, the King, the Royall Family, & the Clergy. *ibid.*
63. Another, for Pardon for wandring thoughts. pag. 271.
64. A Confession. pag. 273.
65. Ejaculations at riseing-up. pag. 275.
66. Morning Prayer. pag. 279.
67. Ejaculations or Prayers, as Goeing to Bed, Lying-downe, & being Layed. pag. 281.
68. A Sermon preached by my worthy Friend Mr. Simon Gunton, upon Christmase-day 1658; upon Matth. xi. 28. pag. 290.
69. A Prayer of Praise, vpon the Sight of the Sun. pag. 332.
70. A mournfull Complaint, for the importunate Crowd of vaine Thoughts. pag. 333.
71. The Soules Conflict, from the frightfull Suggestions of foule Thoughts. pag. 334.
72. A Lamentation, with Confession & Prayer, vpon the same. pag. 335.
73. The Soules Conflict from some late Relapses into Sin. pag. 342.
Here follow some other Paragraphs, upon several Occasions, seeming to have been collected from Dr. Mossoms Tripartite; as perhaps, some of those above were.
74. Some Meditations gathered out of Dr. Mossom's Tripartite, to be vsed at the Celebration of the Sacrament. pag. 355.
75. The Prayer of Manasses King of Judah. pag. 360.
76. Prayers & Ejaculations at lying downe to Rest; at first awakeing; at riseing; at lying downe; at our first awakeing; at our lying downe. pag. 365.
77. Declaration of K. Charles I. at his Receiving the Sacrament, on Whit-sönday A. D. . . . from the Hands of the Arch-bishop of Armagh of his Intention to establish the Church of England, without any Connivance to Popery. pag. 368.
78. An Explanation of the Frontispiece, to the Works or Εἰκὼν βασιλικὴ of K. Charles I. pag. 371.

Num. 2311. — 2314.

79. The Explanation of the Embleme, *belonging to the same.* pag. 373.
80. *Against* Ambitious desires of appearing Greater then others; & *in praise of* Charity; a Note. pag. 374.
81. Of St. Hieroms little book, consisting only of four Leaves, which he constantly carried about him. pag. 376.
82. His Description of St. Paula's Funeral. pag. 380.
83. St. Ambroses Prayer on the day of Judgment. pag. 384.
It seems that this devout & religious Lady, as well as her Husband, was desirous of Issue, as appears in the pages 265. 266. & 207. which God did not grant unto them. Who can say that if they had had Children, they would not have proved Rebellious, Wicked, & great Afflictions? Note, that all from page 367, seemeth to have been written by some female hand different from Mrs. Cromwells.
2312. A Book in 8vo. handsomly bound in red Turkey, gilt & adorned with the Armes of Sir Kenelm Digby on the Cover, & with his Cypher on the back: wherein I find,
1. A Prayer for the Church Catholick. fol. 1.
This seems to be written by a female hand; and, as I conjecture from the following Tract, by the Lady Frances Villiers Vice-countess of Purbeck.
 2. Sir Kenelme Digbies Treatise upon this Question, What Faith & Religion is the True one, to bring us to æternall Happineffe? fol. 4.
This is the Original of his own Hand-writing, written in 3 days; & dated at Paris, 13 Jan. 1636. for the use, & gaining over to the Church of Rome of the Lady above-mentioned; who was daughter of Sir Edward Coke Lord Chief Justice, & Wife of Sir John Villiers (an elder Brother to George Duke of Buckingham) who was created Viscount of Purbeck A. D. 1618. In prosecuting this Discourse, Sr. Kenelm seems to argue more like a Philosopher than a Divine; nor doth his Work carry such a Conviction with it as he would pretend.
 3. A short Tract written also by Sir Kenelm Digby Concerning the Operations of the Soule. fol. 94.
 4. A Prayer for the King & State. fol. 102.
This seems to have been written by a devout Female, of the Romish Religion, as appeareth by the Conclusion. She, after lamenting the National Crimes, prayeth for the Restauration of K. Charles II.
2313. An Oblong book in 8vo. opening like a Music-book, and beginning at both ends; wherein I find, Brief & cursory Notes taken in the Commons house of Parliament the 26th 27, & 28 of March 1627, as I take it: and then beginning again at 31 August 1627, carried on for a much longer space of time.
2314. A Book in 8vo. formerly belonging to one Mr. Edward Beaver; who seems, at first, to have been preferred in Cambridge-shire; afterwards, to have been Parson of Wickham in Hamshire; with which Church, he held a Prebend in Chichester; and, keeping both these, became a Steward or Bayly to the Lord Powerscourt. Hereinto,

Num. 2314. — 2316.

at various times, he Entred his Accompts, Receipts, & other Memorandums, confusedly enough; among which, I shall mention only these few Particulars that follow: vizt.

1. Notes taken at Mr. Sherwoods Lecture in Westminster-Abbey, against Rebellion. fol. 2. b.
2. Some other short Notes taken at other Sermons. fol. 8.
3. Diagrams of some Constellations, as they stand in the North-Hemispher of Heaven. fol. 9. b.
4. Notes taken from the Court-Sermons of the Lent-Preachers, A. D. 1673. fol. 16.
5. Two Epigrams; one against Purgatory, the other against Transubstantiation. fol. 30.
6. Particulars, as to Mr. Beavers Receipts & Disbursements at Wickham, &c. fol. 30. b.
Here are likewise some other Notes taken from Discourse, as well as from Books.
7. His Receipts & Payments in the Lord Powerscourts Business, from A. D. 1691. fol. 70. b.
8. At the other End of the book is some Writing; but nothing of Moment.

2315. A Book in 8vo. containing only two short Traëts, written upon 44 leaves: vizt.

1. Short Memorials of some things to be cleared, during my Command in the Army. fol. 1.
This is Signed at the Beginning & End with the Monogram F; nevertheless, I cannot from hence affirm that it is the Original, written by Sir Thomas Fairfaxes Hand. Herein, he apologizes for his Actions during his Command over the whole Parliament-Army (denying some things done under Color of his Name & Authority) untill his Commission was taken from Him.
2. A short Memorial of the Northern Actions, during the Warr there: from the yeare 1642, till 1644. fol. 14. (Written by the same Hand) and, at the End subscribed F.
I am apt enough to believe, that in this Relation Sir Thomas Fairfax hath sett-down matters relating to his Father & to Himself, impartially; and, the rather, in that he writing how his Lady (in the fight between Bradford & Leeds) was taken by that illustrious Hero William Cavendish then Earl, afterward Duke of Newcastle, hath these Words. fol. 33. "And (not many dayes after) the Earle of Newcastle sent my wife
"back againe, in his Coach, with some Horse
"to guard Her: the which Generosity gained
"more then any Reputation he would haue
"gott in detaining a Lady Prisoner vpon such
"terms."

2316. Codex membranaceus in 8vo. diversis Manibus scriptus; quo continentur Legendariæ Narrationes cum aliis Theologicis, insequenti Ordine dispositæ: scil.

1. De Milite Comitibus de Nivers, qui quandam Dominam adamavit, Dominâq; Militem. fol. 1.
2. De Meretrice Vercellensi, et Magistro Ordinis Predicatorum. *ibid.*
3. De Meretrice poenitente, ad cuius funus omnes Civitatis campanæ, sine humano subsidio pulsabantur. fol. 1. b.
4. Mercatoris demortui planctus, Anglicis Rythmis vetustioribus, contra fraudulentum Executorem. fol. 2.
5. De Regina incestuosa, tandem conatu B. Virginis, ad Peccatorum suorum Confessionem inducta; cum Inscriptionis cujusdam super ejus Manum effectæ, Interpretatione Anglica. fol. 2. b.

Num. 2316.

6. Quomodo Dæmoniacus non valuit palam prædicare Peccata cujusdam Armigeri, qui Domini sui Uxorem vitiaverat, post Peccatorum Confessionem, et receptam a Sacerdote Disciplinam. *ibid.*
7. De Rege, Subditos ad meliorem vivendi modum revocante; cum Inscriptionis super Scutum Anglica versione. fol. 3.
8. De muliere Lingonensi, a morte per beatam Virginem resuscitata, donec Peccata sua confiteretur. *ibid.*
9. De Flandrensi pictore retento per manum B. Virginis, ne caderet. fol. 3. b.
10. De Milite qui Virgini pepercit; et post, in Torneamento occubuit. *ibid.*
11. De Romana muliere incestuosa, spurijq; Filij interfectrice, a Dæmone accusata, et post Peccatorum Confessionem, a Morte, per B. Virginem liberata. fol. 4. b.
12. De Imperatrice Romana, primò Adulterij, & postea Homicidij falsò accusata; quâ mirabiliter a Beata. Virgine servatâ, tandem perspecta ejus Innocentiâ, Monachalem vestem induit. fol. 5.
13. De Militis uxore, per B. Virginem, a Diabolo servata. fol. 7.
14. De Abbatissa prægnante, quam Dei Mater ab infamia liberavit. fol. 6. b.
15. De Virtute Corporis Xpi, et B. Marie. i. e. De Judæo Bituricensi, qui filium suum, propter perceptionem Corporis Dominici cum pueris Christianorum, in fornacem ardentem projecit: A. D. 527. fol. 7. b.
16. De Clerico per B. Virginem salvato. fol. 8.
17. De alio per eam salvato. *ibid.*
Scilicet de Driethelmo, de quo agit Beda in capite 11mo. Libri quinti (non primi, ut in hoc Codice scribitur) Historiæ suæ Ecclesiasticæ Gentis Anglorum.
18. De vera Amicitia; et de Passione Xpi: narratio e Petro Alphonso. fol. 8. b.
De eisdem Amitis etiam extat Historia prolixior, in Legendario isto libro qui dicitur GESTA ROMANORUM.
19. Contra falsos Executores; e Vincentij Belvacensis Speculo Historiali. fol. 9.
20. De contritione; fabella insula. fol. 9.
21. Contra nolentes Confiteri. fol. 9. b.
Scil. Exemplum Divitis qui cognovit Concubinam suam in vigilia Pasche; et pre verecundia confiteri noluit: cujus Anima post Mortem cujus horribilem, hosce Rythmos locuta est,
Weyl a wey pat i was boren,
For Sinne vn-schriuen i am for-loren.
Now what is Sinne ye mowen se,
Wel is him zat is war bi me.
22. De Misericordia, ex Eusebij Chronicis, (seu potius, e T. Livio;) Exemplum Camilli male prolatum. fol. 10.
23. Sperandum est in bonitate S. Spiritus. *ibid.*
Scil. fabula de duobus Juristis Londoniensibus.
24. De nequicia Demonis. fol. 10. b.
Exempla duo; prius, de chorea Dæmonum in habitu Alborum Monachorum visa, in villa que Oppidum Regis vocatur, prope Civitatem Coloniam, A. D. 1258: posterius, de Fratre Jordano Magistro Ordinis Predicatorum Missam celebrante.
25. De Milite, in Westapie partibus, quomodo audivit Dæmonem, in arbore, habitu nigræ Mo-nialis, cantantem, et fere deceptus fuit. *ibid.*
26. De indigne sumentibus Corpus Xpi. fol. 11.
Init. In curia Regis Seocie, contigit in die

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2316.

- Pasche, vidente Fratre Henrico Scoto, D^{na} Burga
le Vaws, quod unus Anglicus cum alijs ad Com-
munionem accessit.
27. Periculum est recipere Corpus X^{pi} in odio.
fol. 11. b.
28. Quod Corpus X^{pi} est verum in altari. *ibid.*
Init. In Hoilandia, apud Pincebeke vel Mul-
tonam.
29. *Aliud Exemplum*, quod vidit Johannes de Cef-
tria Frater Predicator. fol. 12.
30. De Religioso Demoniaci, qui a malignis Spi-
ritibus liberatus est, circa A. D. 1343. *ibid.*
31. Quod Judeus portavit Corpus X^{pi} sub pede
suo; tempore Bonifacij (*leg. Benedicti*) Pape circa
annum Domini 1340. fol. 12. b.
32. De Corpore X^{pi}, quomodo quidam posuit in
fimo, et versum est in Puerum. fol. 13.
Init. Narrat Esopus, quod Dux Peyters duxit
uxorem de magna gente.
33. Gestum, quod Crucifixores X^{pi} sciverunt eum
esse X^{pum}. fol. 14.
*Hic allegatur Evangelium Nazaræorum; Trac-
tatus scilicet commentitius, cujus exemplar jam pri-
dem vidi in Bibliotheca Collegij Corporis Christi
apud Cantabrigienses.*
34. *Exemplum seu Narratio* pro Festo Corporis X^{pi},
vel Pasce. *ibid.*
35. Contra confitentes levia, et retinentes gravia.
fol. 14. b.
Init. Fertur quod in Lumbardia fuit quidam
Dives, uxorem habens.
36. Contra Ebrietatem. fol. 15.
*Narratur de quodam sancto Heremita, qui in-
cidit in Ebrietatem, Diabolo instigante; deinde
in lapsum Carnis, et Homicidium: cum Anglica
Distichi sui poenitentialis tralatione.*
37. Nota de Morte. fol. 15. b.
38. Versiculi de Peste, quæ per totum fere Mundum
ingruebatur A. D. 1348 & 1349; cum alijs ri-
diculi cujusdam Capitis. fol. 16.
39. Narratio de Diabolo Episcopum in specie fæmi-
næ visitante; ex Vita B. Andree. Apostoli. fol.
16. b.
40. De visione Sacerdotis in beatam Virginem
Mariam devotionem habentis. fol. 18.
41. De S. Clemente Papa 1, deq; suorum Fratrum,
Patris & Matris, auxiliante D. Petro Apostolo,
recuperatione & conversione. fol. 19.
42. Legenda de Vita S. Eustachij, qui antea Pla-
cidus vocabatur; qui, cum Uxore & Filijs,
sub Hadriano Imperatore, Martyrij Coronam
accepit. fol. 21. & 28. b.
43. Old English Verses upon divers Theological Sub-
jects. fol. 25.
*These with some other Matters, both before &
after, appear to have been freshly written upon
Parchment which had been written-upon before.
The like may be seen in other Books both Greek
& Latin, in this & divers other Libraries.*
44. Medicina optima contra omnem Febrem. fol.
26. b.
45. De natura Jaspidis; ex Ysidoro, Bartholomæo
de Naturis Rerum, et Lapidario. *ibid.*
46. Versiculi Gnomici diversorum generum. fol.
27.
*Inter hos habentur insequentes, pro Anglis contra
Gallos, jamtum recenter scripti.*
Francia Flos florum, capud olim nobilio-
rum;
Jam contra mores, Leopardus tollit ho-
nores.

Num. 2316. — 2317.

- Actibus armorum decrefcit Flos quoq; flo-
rum.
- Lilia decrefcunt; Leopardi nunc juvenef-
cunt:
- Hinc pudeant ipsi, quos contra talia scripsi.
47. Legenda de S. X^{poforo} martyre. fol. 29.
48. De eodem, Locus S. Ambrosij. fol. 31. b.
49. Legenda de S. Marina Virgine. *ibid.*
50. Versus gnomici. fol. 32. b.
*Inter hos, nonnulli dantur, de Morte, Anglicè
scripti. fol. 36.*
51. Legenda de B. Maria Magdalena. fol. 37.
52. Vita S. Alexij. fol. 45. b.
53. Legenda de S. Maria Egipciaca. fol. 49. b.
54. De S. Eugenia Virgine. fol. 52.
Sequuntur aliena & minutiore manu,
55. Fabulæ quædam Hesopi Greci, quas de Greco
in Latinum transtulit Romulus quidam, ad filium
suum Tiberium; quas excipiunt, Narrationes aliæ
fabulosæ sive Legendariæ, ex alijs Auctioribus de-
sumptæ, quibus nonnunquam Anglica verba per-
mixta leguntur. fol. 53.
56. De Miraculis Beate Virginis Mariæ. fol. 58. b.
2317. A Book in 8vo. seeming to have been written in
the time of K. James 1. by some Popish Priest,
belonging to some of the noble Family of Talbot;
as being with other MSS. bought out of the late
Duke of Shrewsburies Library. Herein, I find,
1. Notes of the Six Ages of this World. fol. 1.
2. Notes out of the ould Bible (*i. e.* Old Testa-
ment; & perhaps, according to the Vulgate, or
Doway-Translation.) fol. 2.
*Many of these Notes are Collected as proofs against
the Doctrine of the Church of England: some are
Collected from St. Augustin, &c. and in fol. 2. b.
is an Observation, becoming a Popish Priest, upon
the Arch-bishops of Canterbury; as in fol. 9. b. is
such another about the Kings of England.*
3. Like Notes out of the New Testament. fol.
19.
*Here are more quotations from St. Augustin, Am-
brose, Hierom; and fol. 24. b. are the Collectors
Notes whereby to know the true Church, i. e.
the Church of Rome.*
4. A Note of Herreticks, & their severall Her-
resies. fol. 41.
*Among these, are four of modern times; of whom
the Collector writeth thus, Luther, died suddänly
after feasting. Swinglius, slaine in the warr
against the Catholiks. Carlostadius, slaine by
the Diuell. Caluine, eaten with wormes.*
5. Ecclesiastical Ordinances appointed by sundry Popes.
fol. 43.
*Among these, are mentioned some others by St. Jer-
rom, St. Ambrose, & St. Bonaventure.*
6. Falsifications of Scripture. fol. 45.
*Here, the Collector taxeth several Editions or
Translations of the English Bible; Right, or
Wrong.*
7. That the Tolleration of the Stewes, is an
allowance of vnchast Lyfe, or vnlawfull. fol.
47.
*This is a Defence of the Popes, in reference to
the licensed Bordellos at Rome.*
8. Notes of the death and Martyrdome of the
Apostles & others. fol. 49.
9. Historical Notes out of Hooker alias Vowell,
a Protestant Cronicler. fol. 50.
*Then follows in another hand, more incorrect than
the former,*

Num. 2317. — 2320.

10. *A Prayer of some young person, or Novice; for Grace to prepare himselfe to receaue the blessed Sacrament worthily.*
2318. *A book in 8vo. whose Cover is adorned with the Badge used by Queen Anne Boleyn; & the Inside written by two Hands; where I find,*
1. *A frughtfull Exhortation to a Sicke Person, to prepare against his End: made by Docter Willet of Barle, and by him sent to Sir Arthure Capell in his long sicknes. fol. 1. b.*
 2. *A Prayer for one that is sick. fol. 8.*
 3. *Some pious Ejaculations & Prayers to God. fol. 11.*
 4. *A Morning-Prayer. fol. 14.*
 5. *A Confession of Sins. fol. 15. b.*
 6. *Devout Meditations. fol. 16. b.*
 7. *A short Catechisme. fol. 18.*
 8. *Other Ejaculations. fol. 22.*
 9. *The Glory of a Christian. fol. 23.*
This is a short Passage taken from Boltons works, about opposing the Growth of Sin; and is written (like as the ensuing Treatise) in a smaller, but more incorrect Hand.
 10. *The Linckes of breeding Sin: another Paragraph, perhaps, from the same Author. ibid.*
 11. *A Treatise setting-forth what happened in the Council summoned by K. Philipp III. of Spain, to which Count Gondamar being purposely recalled from England, was to make a Report of his Intrigues here. A. D. ni 1618. fol. 24.*
I hold this to be a forgery, and to have been minted by a Puritanical Workman. I have seen it elsewhere, both in Manuscript, & in Print.
2319. *A thin book in 8vo. seeming to have been copied, in-correctly enough, by some Lawyers Clerk, toward the End of King Charles the Seconds Reign. It is entituled,*
Mrs. Babylons Looking-glass: or, a breif description of the doings in Satans Sinagoge, otherwise called the Church of England, which is mounted upon the Beasts, and a-going with Speed in the wide way of Destruction: and many clear truths laid togather worth your Observation. Written by a Servant of Christ, whose name is written in the Book of Life.
The name of this un-worthy Servant of Christ doth not appear; but his silly performance shews him to have been a Quaker, and dwelling not far from Hitchin & Ecclesford: vid. fol. 38. 39. 43. & 44. The Work, such as it is, is all in doggrel Rhymes, as scandalous as wicked. He endeavors to ridicule the holy Sacrament of Baptism. fol. 32. Episcopal Visitation. fol. 37. Confirmation. fol. 41. Both Universities. fol. 44. and our reverend Bishops & Clergy, almost every where. I could be more particular in describing these scandalous Ballads, but I really think they do not deserve more Time or Pains.
2320. *A parchment-book in 8vo. much damaged, but long since; wherein I find,*
1. *An imperfect Latin Calendar, beginning in May; but yet damaged by Moisture. fol. 1.*
 2. *An Astrological Tract, fairly written in old English (as the others are which follow) seeming (in fol. 6) to have been Translated from the Destnary of pe hye sotulle Astronomoure Bartholmew. It gives prognostications, of the Personages, Conditions, Fortunes &c. of both Men & Women, according as they happen to be born under the*
VOL. II.

Num. 2320. — 2321.

- Dominion of any of the 12 Signs of the Zodiac. fol. 5.*
In the principal Letter is the Effigies of the Author or Translator, as Praying: and his Invocation begins with these Words, Fader riztful, enformyng rechelesse, ech in on, nedefully acceptynge.
3. *An Astrological Poem, teaching when to Buy & Sell; to lett Bloud or Surgery; interpretation of Dreams; when to Build; go to Sea; Childrens Fortunes, &c. all from the Day of the Moons Age, if the Author or Translator may be believed. fol. 31.*
In the principal Letter, he is represented as Sitting at his Study; his Work beginning thus,
He þat wol herkyn of Wit
þat ys witnest in holy Wryt;
Lyftenyth to me a stonde,
Of a Stori y schal zow telle;
What tyme ys good to byen & to sylle,
In bok as hyt ys y-fownde.
4. *Directions for making many Sorts of Laces, which were in Fashion in the times of K. Henry VI. and Edward IV. such as Lace Bascon, Lace endented, Lace bordred on bope sydes, yn o syde, þykke Lace bordred, Lace Condrak, Lace Dawns, Lace Piol, Lace couert, Lace couerte doble, Lace compon couerte, Lace maskel, Lace cheyne brode, Las Cheueron, Lace oundé, Grene dorge, Lace for Hattys, &c. fol. 52.*
In the principal Letter, is a damaged figure of a Woman sitting, & making of Lace.
5. *Two Medicinal Receipts; but not said what they are good for. fol. 70. b.*
6. *Litera Dominicalis; or, Prognostications from the Dominical Letter. fol. 72.*
7. *Two Receipts for the Mother. fol. 72. b.*
2321. *Codex membranaceus in 8vo. min. partim Latine, partim Anglice scriptus; quo continentur,*
1. *Sermo Francisci de Märonis de Indulgencijs: scil. in illud, Quodcunque ligaveris super Terram, erit ligatum et in Celis; et quodcunque solveris super Terram, erit solutum et in Celis. fol. 1.*
 2. *Sermo de Indulgencijs, presertim de Indulgencijs Monasterij de Syon. fol. 17.*
This long Sermon is upon the Text Tibi dabo claves regni Celorum; Matth. xvi. being part of the Gospel for the festival of St. Peter ad Vincula, commonly called Lam-mas-day. It is written in English, & treateth largely of the Nature of Pardons & Indulgences in general, and of those impetrated at the Court of Rome, for the Birgittin Monastery of Syon in Midelfex, by Father Thomas Fysheborune (f. leg. Fyshebourne) in particular.
 3. *Hou the Pardon of Affyse was graunted to S. Fraunceys, by the Pope of Rome Honorius III. fol. 62. b.*
In the preceding Discourse, frequent mention is made of this Pardon; and the like was procured for Syon for every fourth Sondag of Lentone, or Lent.
 4. *B. Augustini Sententiæ tres, notatu dignissimæ; aliena, & recentiori manu. fol. 64.*
De Damnatione certa omnium Paganorum, Judæorum, Hæreticorum, atq; Schismaticorum, nec non pravorum Catholicorum.
 5. *Breviarium totius Veteris et Novi Testamenti, per Menardum Monachum, ad Jacobum de Ysenaco. fol. 65.*

Num. 2321. — 2322.

6. *Chronicon breve Pontificum Romanorum, a B. Petro, usque ad Constantinum* 1. foll. 89. & 95.
7. *Collectanea brevicula ex Angliæ Chronicis.* fol. 93.
8. *Descriptio Urbis Romæ, cum ejusdem mirabilibus, Ecclesijs, Reliquijs, &c.* fol. 99.
Inter alia, hæc de Gregorio 1 Papa occurrunt. fol. 101. b. Et ne Erroris antiqui semen de cetero pul-
lularet in ymaginibus Demonum: idem Gregorius
Capita & Membra fecit generaliter amputari;
ut, per hec extirpanda radice Vanitatis, palma
Ecclesiastice Veritatis plenius exaltaretur. *Huic
simile quid de eodem Gregorio Papa, e Joanne Sa-
risburiensi, refert insignis scriptor D. Gulielmus
Cave, Hist. Litt. Vol. 1. pag. 431. — non modo
Mathesin ab aula recedere iussit, sed (quò major
esset S. Scripturæ autoritas, et in ea evolvenda
diligentia studiosior) intempestivo nimis et planè
fragranti zelo, nobilissimæ Bibliothecæ Palatinæ,
in cujus Archivis recondebantur tot veneranda
Vetustatis monumenta, ignem admoverit, quo
incendio perierunt*
Scripta Palatinus quocunque tenebat Apollo.
9. *Iter ab Anglia ad Romam.* fol. 118. b.
10. *Iter aliud ab Anglia ad Romam.* fol. 119. b.
11. *De Escambio, et Pecunia.* fol. 121. b.
12. *De cura Pastoralis.* fol. 123.
13. *Sententiæ e Sacra Scriptura collectæ.* fol. 129. b.
14. *De Sanctis, et eorum Reliquijs.* fol. 131.
15. *Descriptio corporis D. N. Jesu Xpi. e pseudo-
epistola Lentuli.* fol. 131. b.
16. *De genere B. Annæ, et B. V. Mariæ.* fol. 132.
17. *Notulæ Geographicae, &c.* fol. 132. b.
18. *Notulæ de mirabilibus Angliæ; maximam partem
falsis.* fol. 134. b.
19. *Notulæ Historicae, presertim de rebus Anglicis,
nullo Ordine delectæ.* fol. 135.
20. *Versus gnomici; fere semper resonantes, ac Alpha-
betico ordine dispositi.* fol. 141.
21. *Exhortatio ad Monachos, Versibus Rhythmicis.*
fol. 169.
*Init. Respice processum Metricum, Reverende
sequentem;*
Do quia progressum de Religione placentem.
22. *Exhortacio bona ad Sacerdotes.* fl. 172.
*Init. Viri venerabiles, sacerdotes Dei,
Precones altissimi, Lucerne diei.*
23. *Speculum Monachorum; tractatus ἀνέφαλος, si
non omnibus in Codice contentis iste Titulus attribui
potest rectius.* fol. 175.
*In fine, de se & opere suo, sic (more suo) canit
auctor,*
*Explicit iste liber dictus Speculum Monacho-
rum,*
*Regula quo morum splendet, et Ordo bo-
norum*
*Intererant fini Mathei metra Johannis,
mc quater, Domini, ter et x. i dico sub annis;
Que dudum gratis precibus Dompni Nicho-
lai (Nicolai Frome Abbatis Glastoniensis.)
Fecerat Abbatis dans grates hinc Adonaij.
Et paulo post, Cessit opus mete, Doctor reverende
valete;*
*Hinc, precor, ut de te dentur mihi Vina Me-
trete.*

2322. *A Velum-book in 12mo. fairly written in old
English, & containing several devout Tracts;
whercof some have been ascribed to John Wy-
chylfe, as I have before observed upon the MS.* 63.
B. 15.
Herein I find,

Num. 2322. — 2323.

1. *A brief Explication of þe Pater-noster, with its
Prolog.* fol. 1.
Beginn. Crist Jhesu seip in þe Gospel.
 2. *Another upon þe Ave Marie.* fol. 18.
 3. *Another upon þe Creede.* fol. 23.
*Beginn. The ground of al goodnesse is trewe
Bileue.*
 4. *Another upon þe Ten Comaundementis, with
its Prolog.* fol. 37. b.
Beginn. A man axide of Crist.
 5. *A Summ of þe Ten Hestis.* fol. 85.
 6. *Answeris to hem þat seien þat we schulde not
speke of Holy Writt.* fol. 87.
 7. *þe Counseil of Crist.* fol. 88.
 8. *Of Vertues Pacience.* fol. 92.
 9. *Of Temptacioun.* fol. 95. b.
 10. *Chartre of Heuene.* fol. 96. b.
 11. *Hors, eiper Armure of Heuene.* fol. 104. b.
 12. *þe name of Jhesu.* fol. 115.
 13. *þe Love of Jhesu.* fol. 119.
 14. *Of verry Mekenesse.* fol. 124. b.
 15. *þe Effect of Wille.* fol. 127. b.
 16. *Actijf Lijf, & Contemplatijf Lijf.* fol. 129. b.
 17. *The Mirrour of Chaastitee: with its Prolog.*
fol. 132. b.
*Beginn. I write þis tretis in fyue schort Chapitris,
to hem þat wolen lyve Chast.*
*At the End, (fol. 152.) þis Tretis is called Coun-
seylour of Wrecchis.*
2323. *A thinish Paper-book in 12mo. being (as I take
it) a Copy of a short Treatise compiled by some
Regular or Confessor of the Roman Religion;
and by him entitled Christian Considerations (i. e.
Meditations) for euery day of the Month: upon
the Subjects following,*
1. *Of Faith.* pag. 1.
 2. *Of the End of Man.* pag. 3.
 3. *Of the Contempt of the World.* pag. 5.
 4. *Of Death.* pag. 7.
 5. *Of the last Judgement.* pag. 10.
 6. *Of Hell.* pag. 13.
 7. *Of the everlasting Torments of Hell.* pag. 15.
 8. *Of Paradise.* pag. 18.
 9. *Of the Presence of God.* pag. 20.
 10. *Of the Care of thy Salvation.* pag. 22.
 11. *Of Detestation of Sinn.* pag. 26.
 12. *Of Pennance.* pag. 28.
 13. *Not to defer our Conuersion.* pag. 30.
 14. *Of Worldly Reflections.* pag. 33.
 15. *Of Diffidence of ones Selve.* pag. 35.
 16. *Of the Vse of the Grace of God.* pag. 37.
 17. *Of the Vse of Time.* pag. 40.
 18. *Of the Vse of the Sacraments.* pag. 42.
 19. *Of the Masse.* pag. 44.
 20. *Of Almesdeed.* pag. 47.
 21. *Of Exemple.* pag. 49.
 22. *Of Afflictions.* pag. 52.
 23. *Of our Conformity to the Will of God.*
pag. 54.
 24. *Of our Trust in God.* pag. 57.
 25. *Of the Loue of God.* pag. 59.
 26. *Of the Loue of our Lord Jesus Christ.* pag. 61.
 27. *Of the Loue of our Neighbor.* pag. 64.
 28. *Of the Love of our Enemyes.* pag. 65.
 29. *Of the Imitation of our Lord.* pag. 67.
 30. *Of our Deuotion to our blessed Lady.* pag. 70.
 31. *Of our Deuotion in the Service of God.*
pag. 72.
Then follows a longer Chapter,
 32. *Of the modest Behaviour & Sincerity of Life
& Manners, required in Christianity.* pag. 75.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2324. — 2326.

2324. *A Velum-book in 12mo. containing a Theological Treatise, written in old English, and entituled A Lanterne of Litz. It is divided into 13 Chapters, which bear the Titles following,*

1. The Prolog, or Introduction. fol. 1. b.
2. Of Appeticioun. fol. 4.
3. What is Anti-Crist in general; wip Six Con-
ditiouns. fol. 5. b.
4. What is Anti-Crist in special; with hife pre
Parties. fol. 13.
5. What is Anti-Crist in special; with fiue Con-
ditiouns. fol. 16.
6. What is þe Chirch oonli propprid to God?
wip hir Names, Lickneffis, and Condiouns.
fol. 20. b.
7. What is þe material Chirche; with hir Ho-
nourmentis. fol. 33. b.
8. Of Good & Yuel comyng to þis material
Chirche. fol. 41. b.
9. Off Discrecioun, to knowe þe Good from þe
Yuel. fol. 45.
10. How þe Good of þe secounde Chirche acorden
with þe firste Chirche, fol. 69. b.
11. Of Joye in Tribulacioun. fol. 72.
12. Of þe Fendis Cautels, in which he pursueþ in
hife Membris þe Kepers of Goddis Heestis.
fol. 76.
13. What is þe Fendis Chirche; with hir Propur-
tees. fol. 119. to the End.

*The Author was a Lollard, as plainly appeareth in fol. 10. & 94. b. He complaineth of the taking away of the Books of Scripture, then trans-
lated into English, from the Laity, & for pu-
nishing those who did read or quote the same. fol.
17. b. & 93. b. He bitterly inveiyeth against
the Pope as Anti-Crist; against Bishops, and
Clergy both Regular & Secular, and their Offi-
cers. As to the Author, from the Nature of
the Work it self; the Way of Handling it; the
Style; & the Authors or Books cited by him; I
am of Opinion that it might be JOHN WY-
CLYFFE: although I have not now Bale at hand
to consult; and find that he is omitted (as having
been an Heretic, forsooth!) by partial Pitts; that
Leland mentions but few of his Writings; and
even Mr. Hen. Whartons Account of them is
sometimes dubious, and (in the main) imperfect.*

2325. *A book in 12mo. easily known by its remarkably-
bad Hand, to have been (for the most part)
written by John Lord Robarts, afterwards Earl
of Radnor & Lord Privy-Seal. It contains,*

1. Some loose Notes relating to our Parliaments,
&c. fol. 1. 2. b.
2. *Qua ratione Galli amiserunt Libertatem suam,
et Bonorum proprietatem.* fol. 2.
3. *Notes collected from the Journal of the House of
Peers, of ann. 3 Caroli 1. fol. 4. b. 51. b.*
4. *Some Notes from the Lords Journal of ann. 1
Caroli 1. fol. 6. 11. 13. 40.*
5. *Turning-up the other End of the book; I find,*
6. *More tumultuary Notes taken by the same Lord
from Journals of Parliament, Statutes, & some
other Books, for his own use.*

2326. *A book in 12mo. fairly written; or transcribed
by some Writing-master, as I suppose. It con-
tains,*

*A Treatise of the Duty of a General or Comman-
der in Chief; compiled by Tristram Tyrwhyte,
for the particular Use & Help of Robert Dudley
Earl of Leicester, who solicited Qu. Elizabeth*

Num. 2326. — 2327.

*for the Command of an Army in the Nether-
lands. The Authors Dedication is dated the
2d of November 1577, and hath before it a
Trick of that Lords Arms. Then follow, the
94th Psalm; the main Treatise; fol. 12.*

*Generall Rules of Warre, taken out of Vege-
tius. fol. 38.*

*Sentences, for his Lordship to read; at his Ley-
sure. fol. 43.*

*Toward the Beginning & End, are some other
scraps of Authors scribled by a Schole-boy.*

2327. *A Popish Book in 8vo. wherein I find the fol-
lowing Tracts.*

1. The Maner how to make our Confession.
fol. 1.
*This also includes a method of previous Exami-
nation.*
2. The manner of the preparing of any one vnto
the receiuing of the most holie Sacrament of the
Eucharist. fol. 27. b.
3. Concerning the holie Office & Service of the
Masse. fol. 36. b.
4. A forme & manner of profitablie hearing the
Word of God. fol. 42.
5. Of Praier & Meditation. fol. 43. b. fol. 54. b.
6. Of Processions. fol. 53.
7. Of the Misteries of the Rosarie. fol. 56. b.
8. A breefe Explication of oure Lordes Prayer.
fol. 58. b.
9. An Exposition of the Salutation of the An-
gell. fol. 60. b.
10. Of the Ringing unto the Salutation of the An-
gell. fol. 61. b.
11. A Forme & Maner of bestowing the Even-
inge at Bed-tyme. fol. 63.
12. A Forme & Manner of Ryfing in the Morn-
inge. fol. 64.
13. *Other Directions, Prayers, & Meditations for
the vnlearned Sort. fol. 65. b.*
*Then follows what is here called The Second
book of Godly & Christian Institutions; treat-
ing of*
14. Remedies vnto the keeping of the Catholike
& Christian Faith. fol. 84.
*Here (at fol. 88.) the Author owns that he wrote
this book A. D. 1576.*
15. Remedies against the Custome of Swearing.
fol. 92. b.
16. Touchinge the Honoure of our Parents & Su-
perioures. fol. 94.
17. Remedies against the Synne of Detraction.
fol. 96.
18. Remedies against Wayne Glory. fol. 97. b.
19. Remedies against Couetousnes. fol. 98. b.
20. Remedies against Luxurie. fol. 100. b.
21. Remedies against Envy. fol. 101. b.
22. Remedies against Wrath & Anger. fol. 103.
23. Remedies against Glotenie. fol. 105.
24. Remedies against Sloth. fol. 105. b.
25. Meanes to gett Humilitie of Hert. fol. 107. b.
26. Meanes unto Patiens. fol. 108. b.
27. Meanes to obteyne the true Joye of Hert.
fol. 110.
Then follow, in different Hands,
28. A Tract endeavoring to prove against the Pro-
testants, that the Roman is the true Church.
fol. 112.
29. The Rule of the Socyetye of the most Blessed
Vyrgyn Mary. fol. 121.
*This Article contains likewise some other matters
relating to the Society of the Rosary.*

Num. 2328. — 2330.

2328. *A Book in 12mo. seeming to have been written by the hand of some Female. It consists of Scripture-passages, ranged under certain Heads; perhaps by Order of some Judge, or other Magistrate; given to his Daughter, in order to keep Her, for some time at least, well employed. The said Heads are,*

1. Judex. pag. 1.
2. Judicium. pag. 21.
3. Jus. pag. 67.
4. Jus Regium. pag. 75.
5. Jus Gladij. pag. 78.

2329. *A thin book in 12mo. wherein are contained, many Passages collected out of the printed Works of K. James I. vizt.*

1. Out of the Epistle to the Church. pag. 1.
2. Out of a Meditation. pag. 2.
3. Out of the Epistle to his Sonne. pag. 3.
4. Out of the Epistle to the Reader. pag. 4.
5. Out of the βασιλικὴν Δάρον. pag. 5.
6. Out of the true Law of free Monarchies. pag. 14.
7. Out of the Discovery of the Powder-Treason. pag. 16.
8. Out of the Free Princes & States. pag. 18.
9. Out of the Defence of the Right of Kings. pag. 20.
10. Out of a Speech in Parliament. pag. 22.
11. Out of a Speech at White Hall. pag. 24.
12. Out of a Speech in Starre-Chamber. pag. 30.
13. Out of the Paterne for a King's Inauguration. pag. 36.
14. Out of his Meditation on the Lords Prayer. pag. 43.
15. Out of the Peace-maker. pag. 51.
16. Out of his last Speech in Parliament. pag. 60.

2330. *A parchment-book in 12mo. written (as I suppose) by one of those people, who were formerly called LOLLARDS. In it are contained the following Tracts,*

1. A Tretijs þat Seynt Austyn made an Eerl clepid Julian, consisting of 17 Chapters. fol. 1.
Beginn. A! my dere broþir, if þou coueitist to wite (þouz I wite not) how moost parfijt & fullest Ritzwisnes is for to love God. I find not this Treatise in the List of St. Austins works given by Dr. Cave, who indeed mentions what he wrote against Julian the Pelagian, being different from this.

2. Þe book of Seint Austyn of Cristin Lijf, to his Sistir a Wydowe. fol. 66. b.
Beginn. þat I Synner, & þe laste, & vnwifer þan opere, & moore vnlearned þan alle. fol. 66. b.

This Tract is noted in the M.S. to be extant in the 9th Tome of St. Austins Works, at Col. 888. of the Basil-Edition, as I suppose. But Dr. Cave, seems upon the Authority of Lucas Holstenius, to ascribe it rather to Fastidius a Britan.

3. A Sermoun of Austyn; How Man is maad to the Ymage & Likeness of God his maker, of nouzt. fol. 976.

Beginn. How greet is þe dignyte of Mannus making!

This is also noted to be extant in the 9th Tome of St. Austins Works, at col. 1178.

4. The XII Abusiouns or Mis-usis, as reherfip Seint Austyn. fol. 100. b.

Beginn. Þe firste Abusioun is a Wise Man without gode Werkis.

Some ascribe this Treatise to St. Cyprian, as well

Num. 2331. — 3333.

as to St. Augustin; and it is printed by Sr. James Ware under the Name of St. Patric of Ireland.

2331. *A thin book in 12mo. beginning at either End; wherein are Entred,*

Particular Phrases or Expressions observed in reading the Works of Corn. Tacitus the Roman Historian, explained in English.

It is not unlikely but that this Reading of Tacitus might have been made to the Great William Cavendish Duke of Newcastle in his younger Years, by some one of his Governors or Tutors.

2332. *A Velum-book in 12mo. by its former owner the late Dr. John Covel, called an Almanack; and by him thought to have been written in the beginning of King Henry the 14th's Reign. It contains,*

1. *A Calendar, with a Table for Ecclesiastical Computation, throughout the Year; with very Rude Pictures shewing the Works or Exercises proper to each Month; the Signs of the Zodiac peculiar to each; with the Festival Days. fol. 1. b.*

2. *Another Table, wherein the Dominical Letter is expressed by A. fol. 13. b.*

3. *Tables of the Solar Eclipses, which (I suppose) were to happen; beginning with A. D. 1411. fol. 14. b.*

Here the Names of the Months are not Written, but expressed by rude Symbols.

4. *Like Tables of the Lunar Eclipses; beginning with the year 1406. fol. 15. b.*

5. *Part of an Astronomical Diagram; where the Zodiacal Signs, & Months, are expressed by the Authors, or Workmans rude Symbols. fol. 17. b.*

6. *A rude Sketch of a naked Man standing, and affected in the proper parts by the several Signs of the Zodiac, expressed by Symbolical figures. fol. 18.*

7. *Tabula ad sciendum in quo Signo fuerit Luna omni die. fol. 18. b.*

This is expressed in like Symbols.

8. *Another, perhaps, hinting at the Labors of the Year, & the Lucky or Unlucky days for them. fol. 19. b.*

9. *Rude Heads of our Kings from the Conqueror to Richard II. both included, with the number of years that each of them reigned. fol. 21.*

10. *A Table, as it seemeth to me, for Calculation of the Prices of Bread, or of Bread-Corn. fol. 21. b.*

Then followeth, in a newer hand,

11. *The Statwete of Wenchester, touching the Syfe of Bred, of what Grayn of Corne so euer that it be. fol. 22.*

Lastly, cometh, by the first Hand,

12. *A Diagram for calculating the Moons Motion, as I take it, fol. 23. b.*

2333. *A Paper-book in 12mo. written, as I suppose, by one of those Friars who, in times of Popery, used to inveigle people to saunter, & squander away their time & money in unnecessary Voiages to Jerusalem; leaving these Thieves behind with the Government of their Wives, Families, & Estates; to their great Loss, if not Destruction. It contains the following Tracts,*

1. *Of that most blessed Viage to the hooli Citee of Hierusalem. fol. 1.*

2. *Peregrinations of the holi Cite of Hierusalem. fol. 10. b.*

3. *Peregrinations of Bethleem. fol. 21. b.*

4. *Peregrinations that beth in the Montaynes of Jude. fol. 23. b.*

5. *Peregrinations of Hume Jordan. fol. 24. b.*

6. *Other*

Num. 2333. — 2334.

6. Other blessed Peregrinagis within the Holi Lande, and there-about. fol. 26. b. & fol. 7. b.
7. Peregrinationes in Ecclesia S. Marie Bethleem; i. e. Ordo Precum inibi recitandarum. fol. 37. b.
8. Preces, &c. recitandæ in sacratissimo Monte Syon, et in circuitu Hierusalem. fol. 40. b. & 65. b.
9. Processio Pregrinorum in Ecclesia S. Sepulcri Dni nri Jesu Cristi, cum precibus. fol. 59.
10. Preces, Hymni, &c. recitandi ad diversas Peregrinationes in Hierosolymis, Palæstina, & Syria. fol. 62. b.
- Then follows, in English,
11. Of the Building & Destruction of Jerusalem, the Riches of the First Temple, and Miracles wrought by the Cross of our Savior, brought thither by the Emperor Heraclius. fol. 79.
- This is imperfect at the End; but Mr. Knott (or Canutus, as he calls himself) writes that it is extant in Paratu Sermonum de Sanctis, in festo Exalt. S. Crucis, paucis mutatis.
2334. A book in 16to. consisting of Miscellaneous Collections; to which, a Table was prefixed in the year 1662. The Subjects of these Collections may be gathered from the Titles following;
1. Off the Sages: i. e. of the 7 Wise Men of Greece, & of their Sayings. fol. 1.
 2. Of the Muses. fol. 3.
 3. Off the Sybills. fol. 7. b.
 4. Of the Seauen Wonders of the World. fol. 14.
 5. Off the Twelue Moneths; and how they were represented. fol. 16. b.
 6. Off the Syrens. fol. 18.
 7. Off the Virgins Vestalls. fol. 19.
 8. Off the Hesperides. fol. 21. b.
 9. Off the Pleiades or Hyades. fol. 23.
 10. Off the Graces. fol. 24. b.
 11. Off the Houres. fol. 26. b.
 12. Off the Daughters of Apollo. fol. 28.
 13. Off the 7 Hills on which Rome standeth. fol. 28. b.
 14. Off the particular Orders of Fryars; & of the Beginning & Encrease of Monasticall Life. fol. 31.
 15. Off the cheife Orders of Knighthood, in many Kingdomes & Countreys. fol. 33. b.
 16. Off the Kingdome of Spaine. fol. 40.
 17. Off the Kingdome of France. fol. 41. b.
 18. Off the Kingdome of England. fol. 43.
 19. Off the Principalitie of Wales. fol. 45. b.
 20. Off the Kingdome of Scotland. fol. 46. b.
 21. Off the Kingdome of Ireland. fol. 47.
 22. Off Italy. fol. 48. b.
 23. Off Belgia, or the Netherlands. fol. 57.
 24. Off Germanie. fol. 60. b.
 25. Off the Kingdome of Danemarke. fol. 68.
 26. Off the Kingdome of Norway. fol. 69.
 27. Off the Kingdome of Swethland. fol. 69. b.
 28. Off the Kingdome of Poland. fol. 70. b.
 29. Off the Kingdome of Hungary. fol. 72.
 30. Off the Kingdome of Muscovie. fol. 73.
 31. Off Dacia. *ibid.*
 32. Off Sclauonia. fol. 73. b.
 33. Off Greece. fol. 74.
 34. Off the Cretan Isles. fol. 76. b.
 35. Off the Ionian Isles. *ibid.*
 36. Off the Adriatique Isles. fol. 77. b.
 37. Off the Mediterranean Isles. *ibid.*
 38. Off the British Islands. fol. 79. b.
 39. Off the Northern Islands. fol. 81.
 40. Off the Grekish Seas. fol. 81. b.

Num. 2334. — 2336.

41. Off Asia fol. 83.
 42. Off Affrica. fol. 85.
 43. Off America. fol. 86. b.
 44. Off the American Ilands. fol. 88.
- I suppose that most of the Geographical part of this book was taken from Dr. Peter Heylyn's Geography.
2335. A parchment-book in 16to. from the Beginning of the Prologue commonly called the POOR CAITIF, and by Mr. Henry Wharton, under the Title of PAUPER RUSTICUS, is ascribed to John Wycliffe. The Tracts herein contained are not altogether in the same Order with those described in the M. S. No 2322. which wanteth the Prologue (in like manner as several other Copies do) which in this Manuscript doth thus beginn, This Tretis compild of a Pore Caitif, & nedi of goostly Help of all Cristen Peple. The Work is here distributed into the following Tracts. vizt.
1. An Explication of The Bileue. fol. 1. b. *Beginn.* The Ground of al Goodnesse is stedfast feip oþur Bileue.
 2. A comment on þe ten Hestis. fol. 13. b. *Beginn.* A man askide of Crist what he shulde do, for to haue þe Lijf þat euere shal laste.
 3. Another on þe Pater noster. fol. 50. b. *Beginn.* Crist seip, who þat louep him shal kepe his Comaundementis.
 4. The Councel off Crist. fol. 63. b. *Beginn.* Crist not compellynge, but freli counceylunge ech man to perfit Lijf.
 5. Of vertuous Pacience. fol. 66. *Beginn.* But who þat is verily fed with þat Breed þat cam down fro Heuene.
 6. Of Temptacioun. fol. 68. *Beginn.* Whanne þou art temptid eþer troublid.
 7. þe Chartir of Heuene. fol. 69. *Beginn.* Everi Wise man þat cleymep his Eritage.
 8. Armer of Heuene. fol. 74. *Beginn.* Almyzti God seip bi hooli Job.
 9. þe Name of Ihesu. fol. 80. b. *Beginn.* Whoso euere þou be þat araieft þee for to loue God.
 10. Off Mekenesse. fol. 87. *Beginn.* To ony degree of verri Love of Jhesu, mai no Soule atteyne, but if he be verili Meke.
 11. Of Mannes Wil. fol. 89. *Beginn.* Everi dede perisable eþer repreuable of Mannes Will.
 12. Of actijf Lijf. fol. 90. b. *Beginn.* Crist louede moche Marie & Martha hir Sister. *This treateth also of contemplatif Lijf.*
 13. Of Chastite. fol. 92. b. *Beginn.* Prolog. I write þis Tretis in fine short Chapitris, to hem þat wolen lyue Chaaft. *Beginning of the Tract.* This Myrrour of Maidens loke ye þerinne, as follower of þe mekeft Maide. *In this Tract are 3 or 4 Legendary Stories related; the author (as it plainly appeareth) living in a strict Communion with the Roman Church, when he wrote it. This, however, did not hinder Mr. Wharton from branding what he meant well, with the following Censure, Speculum Castitatis; quod putidissimis fabulis repletum, Wicfeso cum primis indignum videtur.*
2336. A parchment-book in 16to. containing another Copie of the POOR CAITIF; wherein some of the Tracts do not follow in the same Order as in the

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2336. — 2337.

preceding Copy, and some have not the same Titles. v. gr.

1. The 4th Traēt above, hath here the Title off Perfit Lijf. fol. 79.
2. The 5th is here entituled (perhaps erroneously) Off Temptacioun. fol. 82.
3. The 7th is here called þe Chartre of oure heuenli Eritage. fol. 86.
4. The 8th is here styled Off goostli Batel. fol. 93.
5. The 9th is here said To loue God, or Jhesu. fol. 102. b. and the 10th is as a part of it.
6. The Title of the 12th is only of Contemplatif Lijf. fol. 116.

7. At the End is a remarkable Note or Inscription, which I shall not grudge to putt down here, although such Matters are not the business of this Catalogue. This book was maad of þe goodis of John Gamalin for a comyn profite; þat þat perfoone þat hap þis book committid to him, of þe perfoone þat hap power to committe it, haue þe us þerof þe terme of his lijf; preyinge for þe soule of þe same John. And þat he þat hap þis forseid us of commissioun, whan he occupieth it not; leene he it for a tyme to sum oþer perfoone. Also þat þat perfoone to whom it was committid for þe terme of lijf; vnder þe forseid condiciouns deliuere he it to anoþer, þe terme of his lijf. And so be it delyuerid & committid fro perfoone to perfoone; man or womman as longe as þe book endurip.

8. I must not conceal another Note which I find in a spare Page at the beginning, Dixit Episcopus Cicestrensis quod Frater Minor compilavit hunc librum in suo Defensorio. I doubt not but that this Bishop of Chichester was Reginald Pecok; who was thought to favor the Lollards, and was openly persecuted & deprived, as guilty of Herefy.

2337. A book in in 2omo. designed for the Pocket; wherein are Noted-down

1. Many excellent Rules & Observations necessary to be putt in Praēctice by him who would endeavor to become Eminent or Excellent in the business of a Pourtrait-Painter; indigested as to Methodical Order; and so incorrēctly, as that I doubt whether it were not a Copy too hastily transcribed by some Face-Painter's Apprentice.

Herein, Van Dyck, Dobson, Wilson, Watson, Fuller, & the Authors Master are mentioned; & mostly wilth applause. The Author repeats many of his Masters Lessons; whom also, in some Respects, he compares with Titian; and indeed, seems to have taken almost the whole from his Instructions. Among other things, he relates how justly his Master found fault with Old Faithorns Print of Mr. Stanley prefixed to his Lives of the Philosophers, which came out (if I mistake not) A. D. 1655. By this and by the Flemish terms of STETT and STETTING, I am apt to conjecture that Sir Peter Lely, was the Master, & Mr. Ryley the Disciple; and the Hand-writing, a Running Secretary, was in common use in the Reign of K. Charles II.

2. A Medicine to draw Milke out of a Womans Breasts, that is newly brought to Bed.

At the other End, I find

3. Some few Aphorisms, in Morality, & Painting.
4. A Sketch, with a Pen, of a man's Head; perhaps from that of Sir William Dugdale before his Warwick-shire.

Num. 2338. — 2339.

2338. A parchment book in 16to. rudely illuminated, wherein is contained,

1. An Old English Poem upon our Blessed Saviors celebrating the Passover with his Disciples, his Passion, Death, Burial, & Resurrection.

Beginn. Cum esset plenitudo temporis, misit Deus Filium suum factum.

Comyng þe gret tyme of Mercy,
Whan þe Fadir sent his Sone from on hyz
Off a Mayden he wolde be born,
To saue Man-kynde þat was for-lorn.

2. Prophetia Regis Anglie. pag. ult.

This is silly and imperfēt, beginning thus,

Whanne m.cccccc. togidir be knet
And xxx. & vi. with hem are met,
As Merlyn sayth in þe story of Britayn,
Of Kyng Hary of Ynglond certayn.

At the End of the main Poem, (pag. penult.) is the following Note written by a later Hand, Finis Passionis Christi, auctore Thoma Breus, 1422. which seems to be a Mistake, and perhaps a wilful one. For the Name Thomas Breus which appears in the first Page, written in large Text-Letters of Red and Black Ink, is of the very same Inks that the whole book is written with, and that (as we see above) maketh mention of the year 1536: so that 'tis much more likely that this Breus was only the Possessor of it.

2339. A parchment book in 2omo. not ill written; and consisting altogether of Theological Matters, divers whereof are Translations from the Latin. They are here putt-down in the following Order,

1. The later part of a Prayer to our blessed Saviour Jesus Christ. fol. 1.

This wants the first Leaf, which (without doubt) was torne-out for the sake of the Illumination.

2. An Orisoun (or Prayer, from ORATIO) in mynd (i. e. Memory) of Jhesu Cristis Passioun. fol. 2.

3. An Orisoun made by Seynt Austyn þe Doctour, (i. e. Bp. of Hippo). fol. 3.

Beginn. Domine Jhu Xpe qui hunc Mundum, &c.

4. An Orisoun to be seid to oure Ladi, and to Seint Joon þe Euangelist. fol. 6.

Beginn. O intemerata, & in eternum, &c.

5. A precious Orisoun for him þat loveth þis nam Jhesu. fol. 8.

Beginn. O bone Jhesu, &c.

6. þe Rule of oure Ladies Lijf; according as she reveled it to a deuout Woman Seruaunt of God, Seynt Elizabeth, Joon Baptists Modir. fol. 10.

Beginn. Aboute þe glorious Maiden of whom oure Lord Jhesu Crist took Fleisch & Blood.

7. þe Writynge of Seynt Jerom, about the Life of the blessed Virgin. fol. 13. b.

Beginn. Seynt Jerom writip of Hir Lijf on þis wife.

Then follow certain Paragraphs, whose Rubrics are

8. How euery Man may lerne to make him redy to God euery day. fol. 17.

9. þe Malice of Synners. fol. 19.

10. That we moun lerne how we schulden Wake þe Hours of oure Soule fro vndirmynnyng of þe Feend bi Synne; & to be redi whateuere tyme we ben callid for to Answer for oure good Deedis and yuel. fol. 22.

11. Of Emperour & Kingis Office; and of her Ministris. fol. 26.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2339. — 2340.

12. Of vnjust Sleinge, & vnjust Wraþpe. fol. 31.
13. That no Man schulde deme himself Just. fol. 33.
14. Of just Wedding, & vnjust. fol. 38.
15. How Crist schal appere at Domesday. fol. 38. b.
16. Hou we schulen go' with oure Enemye; & how we schulden zeue & lene (*i. e. lend*) and how Men moun lawefully be chastisid for Synne. fol. 41. b.
17. Of vertues (*i. e. virtuous*) Virginite; and of Yuel. fol. 47. b.
I am apt to conjecture that these several Paragraphs make but one Tract.
18. A profitable Mirrour for synful Men & Wymmen to biholde ynn. fol. 49.
Beginn. For þat we ben in þe weye of þis failynge Lijf.
At the End, this Tract is called, þe Myrrour of Synners; and, perhaps may be that which Dr. Cave (or rather Mr. Wharton) ascribes to John Wycliffe, Hist. Litt. pag. 54. App.
19. A Tretis of pre Arowis pat schulen be schot on Domesday to hem pat pere schulen be dampned. fol. 62. b.
Beginn. Whoso wole haue in mynde þe dredful Day of Doom.
This Tract is also ascribed to John Wycliffe, in the place above cited.
20. How ech Man & Woman may lerne to Love & Serue God, ech in his Degree; takynge Ensaumple bi þre Foulis. fol. 72. b.
21. þe Swetnes of þe Loue of Jhesu. fol. 78.
Beginn. Jhesu þi Swetnesse who myzte it fe,
And þereof to haue a cleer knowynge;
Al erþeli Loue bitter schulde be,
But þin aloone wipoute Lesynge.
22. þe Complaynt of God, of euery synful Man & Woman, *in Verse likewise.* fol. 81. b.
Beginn. Oure gracious God, ful of Pite,
Whos Myzt & Goodnes neuer bigan.
23. þe þre Argumentis pat þe Deuel wil putte to Man, in his Dijnge. fol. 100. b.
Beginn. The firste Argument þat he wole make is, þis.
24. A litil Tretys azens þe Opynyoun of sum Men, þat feyn þat no man hap power for to chaunge þe Saboth fro þe Satirday to þe Sonday. And here is pleyntly proued þe contrarie, by Holli Writt, & Doctouris Sentence accordynge þerwip. fol. 104. b.
Beginn. Sum Men douten, siþ no man hap leue for to chaunge þe ten Commaundementis of God.
25. þe x Comaundementis of God; *in Verse, as are all that follow.* fol. 116.
26. þe vii deedly Synnes. fol. 116. b.
27. þe vii Vertues azens þe vii deedly Synnes. fol. 117. b.
28. þe vii Werkis of Merci bodily. fol. 118. b.
29. þe vii Werkis of Merci goostly. fol. 119.
30. þe seuene Sacramentis. fol. 119. b.
31. þe fyve bodily Wittis. fol. 121.
32. þe fyue Wittis goostly. fol. 121. b.
33. Gracis to fore Mete. *ibid.*
34. Gracis aftir Mete. fol. 122.
35. Gracis afore Soper. fol. 122. b.
36. Gracis aftir Soper. *ibid.*

2340. A Parchment-book in 20mo. relating to Hawks, & Venerie; containing the following particulars,

1. The maner to kepe Gos-haukes & Sper-haukes. fol. 1.

Num. 2340. — 2341.

2. Medicynes for the Frounce, Ree, & Cray. fol. 3.
 3. The Termys of Haukyng. fol. 6.
 4. Other Medicines against Diseases in Hawks. fol. 7. b.
 5. Of Mewing Hawks. fol. 19. b.
At the End of this Article, I observe the following Rubric. Here endith the booke of Haukyng after Prince Edward Kynge of Englande.
 6. Other Medicines for Hawks. fol. 23.
 7. A silly Charm against the Tooth-ach, &c. fol. 46.
written by a newer hand.
 8. More Medicines for Hawks. fol. 47.
 9. For to chese an Hawke. fol. 49.
 10. Termys how zour Hawke fleythe. fol. 49. b.
 11. Other Terms used in Hawking. fol. 50.
 12. Termys of Venerie. *ibid.*
Then follow written by newer Hands.
 13. Receipts to make a Pultus; Salve to heal a Cotte, or a Sore; Eie-salve; & to temper Birdlime. fol. 53.
 14. For the Pine in a Haukes fote. fol. 53. b.
2341. Codex parvæ molis, sed membranaceus; in quo continebatur Manuale precum in usum cujusdam privati, manu Anglica descriptum. Verum plurimis ex eo folijs jamdudum excisis, nunc solum restant,
1. Calendarium. pag. 1.
Here, in pag. 5. are some old English Rhymes, shewing the Number of Days in each Month of the Year.
 2. Oratio ad D. N. Jesum Xp̄m versibus resonantibus & malefidis. pag. 26.
 3. Selecti aliquot Psalmi e Psalterio Hieronymiano, qui decantati opem ferunt ijs qui in Infirmis jacent, aut qui Operibus occupantur; aut Iter agunt longinquum; seu qui Naufragio navigant; et (leg. aut) qui Bella commissuri sunt contra Hostes seu Inimicos, seu contra Invidiam Diabolorum, qui contra Xpianorum Animas visitant. pag. 29.
 4. Psalmi de Passione Domini pag. 75.
Sequitur Collectio Precum, Antiphonarum, &c. Inter eas eminent,
 5. Quindecim Orationes ad Jesum Christum, quæ omnes incipiunt a littera O; Anglice dictæ, The Fifteen Oes. pag. 103.
 6. Oratio venerabilis. . . . ad Virginem gloriosam. pag. 129.
 7. Alia Oratio de S. Maria. pag. 139.
 8. Letania de S. Maria. pag. 148.
 9. Orationes duæ cum Rubricis Anglicis, de Eleemosynis pauperibus erogandis. pag. 163.
 10. Oratio ad Dominum Jesum Christum. pag. 167.
 11. Oratio quæ debet bis dici per (leg. contra) Mortem subitanæ. pag. 171.
 12. Oratio de S. Spiritu. pag. 181.
 13. Oratio de S. Cruce. pag. 182.
 14. Oratio ad proprium Angelum. pag. 187.
 15. De S. Thoma Martire, Orationes de industria deletæ. pag. 190.
 16. De S. Maria. pag. 195.
 17. De S. Anna. pag. 198.
 18. Orationes ad beatam virginem Mariam. pag. 201.
 19. De S. Albano. pag. 204. b.
 20. De S. Juliano. pag. 205.
 21. De S. Barbara. pag. 207.
 22. De S. Appollonia. pag. 208.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2341. — 2342.

23. Oratio de pluribus Sanctis. pag. 210.
 24. Oratio pro bono amico infirmo. pag. 212.
 25. Oratio ad S. Michaellem. pag. 213.
 26. Oratio ad S. Gabrielem. *ibid.*
 27. Oratio ad S. Raphaellem. *ibid.*
 28. Alia bona Oratio ad eosdem Angelos. pag. 214.
 29. Oratio ad S. Johannem Baptistam. pag. 215.
2342. *A Velum book of a small but thickish Size, being the Manual of Devotions of some English Protestant of Quality, who was cast into Prison wrongfully, according to his own Opinion. It was Illuminated by some foreigner, but hath since been abused, & is now imperfect in two places. It contains,*
1. A Prayer for Patience in Tribulation, as Christ was patient. fol. 1.
 2. A Prayer concerning the Love of my Neighbour. fol. 5.
 3. A Prayer for forgiveness of Sins; wherein Gloteny is added to Lechery. fol. 9.
 4. A Prayer for our Enemyse. fol. 15.
 5. For Pacyens in Tribulation. fol. 15. b.
 6. For true Wisdom. fol. 16.
 7. A Confession of Sins to God; seeming to want the beginning. fol. 18.
Here, among other Sins, the Penitent chargeth himself with Adulterie & Theft.
 8. A Praier to our Lorde Jhesu Christ. fol. 21. b.
Here (fol. 24. b.) he desires Grace pacyently to Suffre.
 9. The Praier of quene Ester, for help agaynst her Enymyes. fol. 27. b.
 10. The Praier of Sara the daughter of Raguell, whan She was flaundred. fol. 28. b.
 11. The Praier of Judith for the Victorie of Olyfernes. fol. 29.
 12. The Praier of Iessus the sonne of Sirake. fol. 29. b.
 13. The Praier of the 3 Children that were delyuered from the hote burnyng Fire. fol. 32.
 14. The Praier of Manasseh King of Juda. fol. 35. b.
 15. A Prayer for Grace to believe & trust in Iesus Christ. fol. 38.
 16. A Prayer for Assistance against many of the Authors Infirmities. fol. 30.
Amongst others, he mentions Pollinge of poore people; & Crabbednes agaynst those that were with Him in Howseholde.
 17. A Prayer to the blessed Treenyte. fol. 42. b.
 18. A Prayer to God for Delyuerance from the power of all his Enemyes, and from all theym that consented to his Destruction and Pardic'one. fol. 44.
 19. A Prayer against the Temptations of The Fleshe, the Worlde, & the Deuyll. fol. 45. b.
 20. A Petycon or Prayer for (i. e. against) all the Evylles of Paynes & Punishments. fol. 48. b.
Here the Author says, Kepe vs from thy moste greuous Strokes, the Pestylence, Frenche Pockes, Falling Sikenes, & suche other Deseases: for in those days, it was believed that the Pox might be communicated to a man by Breathing; as witness, the Articles against Cardinal Wolsey.
 21. A deuoute Prayer to Criste the seconde Person in Treenyte, our onely Redemer, God & Man. fol. 49. b.
Here, at fol. 57. he desires forgiveness for particular Sins.
 22. A Peticion & Praier to oure Lorde. fol. 59. b.

Num. 2342.

- This is for Delyuerance from his Enemyes.*
23. Ejaculations collected from the Psalms, & other Scriptures, beseeching the diuine Assistance, in the Authors extreme Misery. fol. 62.
 24. The Songe of Austeyn & Ambrose. fol. 74. b.
 25. Saynt Jeroms Deuocion oute of Dauyds Saulter. fol. 77. b.
Here, some Verses seem to intimate as if the Author had met with the Deliverance he so much prayed for.
 26. A Praier to the Father. fol. 106.
 27. A Praier to the holy Goste. fol. 107.
 28. A Praier to the Treenyte. fol. 107. b.
 29. A Prayer to Iesu Christe. fol. 108. b.
 30. The Lords Prayer, followed by many holy Ejaculations. fol. 109. b.
These are suitable to the Condition of a Person in Tribulation: yet some of them do seem to import a Deliverance.
Now follow, by another Hand,
 31. A Prayer in Trobil. fol. 137.
 32. A Prayer for the lyghtenyng of the holye Ghoste. fol. 138.
 33. A Prayer in Aduersite & greuous Distresse.
 34. A Prayer for Strengthe of mynde to beare the Crosse. fol. 140.
Here, the Petitioner seemeth to despair of human Help.
 35. A Prayer of the faythful person in Adversite. fol. 143.
I will not affirm that this Manual was written by the Direction of Edward Seymour Duke of Somerset & Protector of England, upon his first Commitment to the Tower of London, and that the last five Prayers were added after his second Commitment, which ended in his Execution. But if this were so, 'tis easy to apprehend how it might come into the hands of that noble but unfortunate Lady, the Lady Jane Grey; whose Marriage with the Lord Guilford Dudley, fourth Son to the ambitious Duke of Northumberland cost them all their Lives. But that this Book was in the Lady Janes Hands or Possession, and was also looked into by her Husband, appears by the 3 following Notes, written in the lower Margins.
 36. Your louyng and obedyent son wisshethe vnto your Grace long lyfe in this world, with as much joy & comforte, as euer I wyshte to my selfe; and in the world to come joy euerlastyng. Your most humble son tel his Dethe C. Duddeley. fol. 59. b.
 37. Forasmuche as you haue desired so simple a woman to wrighte in so worthy a booke, gode Mayster Lieustenaunte, therefore I shalle, as a frende desyre you, and as a Christian require you, to call vpyon God, to encline youre harte to his lawes, to quicken you in his waye, and not to take the worde of trewethe vterlye oute of youre mouthe. Lyue styll to dye, that by deathe you may purchase eternall life; and remembre howe the ende of Mathusael, whoe as we reade in the scriptures, was the longeste liuer that was of a manne, died at the laste. For, as the Precher sayethe, there is a tyme to be borne, and a tyme to dye; and the daye of Deathe is better then the daye of oure birthe. Youres as the Lorde knowethe as a frende. Jane Duddeley. fol. 74. b.
The Gentleman this was written for, seems to haue been Sir John Gage Lieutenant of the Tower of London, when she was Prisoner therein.

38. The

Num. 2342. — 2344.

38. The Lorde comforte your Grace, and that in his worde, whearein alle creatures onlye are to be comforted. And thoughe it hath pleased God to take away 2 of your children: yet thincke not, I most humblye beseeche youre Grace, that you haue losse them; but truste that we by leaſinge this mortall life, haue wunne an immortal Life. And I, for my parte, as I haue honoured youre Grace in this life, wyll praye for you in another Life. Your Gracys humble daughter Jane Duddeley.

None of these 3 Notes or Epistles are mentioned by any of our Historians, that I now remember.

2343. *A parchment book in a very smal Volume, seeming to have been compiled by some person enclined to Lollardism; but whether by John Wycheffe or not, I am not satisfied at present. In it I find,*

1. *The Lords Prayer. fol. 1.*
2. *The Ave Marie. ibid.*
3. *The Apostles Creed; with Scripture-proofs declaring & expounding every Article of it. fol. 1. b.*
4. *The Ten Comaundementis of God, þe which ben written in Exodi þe 20 Cap. þat ech man schulde kepe and knowe if þei wolen be saued, & come to þe blis of Heuene: with an Explication of the same, & a Prolog. fol. 11.*
Here the Compiler inveigbeth much against the worship of Images.
5. *þe Charge of þe Ten Comaundementis of God. fol. 72.*
6. *þe Ten Venjaunces of Egipt, for brekeinge of þe Ten Comaundementis. fol. 77. b.*
7. *Of the 7 deedli Synnes. fol. 79.*
8. *Of the 7 Vertues þat ben Remedies azens the 7 deedli Synnes. fol. 79.*
9. *Of þe 5 bodili Wittis. fol. 80. b.*
10. *Of þe 5 goostli Wittis. fol. 81. b.*
11. *Of þe 7 werks of bodili Merci. fol. 82.*
12. *Of þe 7 werkis of goostli Merci. fol. 84.*
13. *Of þe 7 principal Vertues. fol. 84. b.*
14. *Of þe 8 blessings of oure Lord Jhesu Crist. fol. 85. b.*
15. *Of þe 16 Condiciouns of Charite, þat Seint Poul techip. fol. 86. b.*
16. *Of þe 4 tokenes of Saluacioun. fol. 88. b.*
17. *Of þe 5 Wondris of Seint Austyn. fol. 89.*
18. *Then cometh a sort of a Conclusion to the foregoing Paragraphs. fol. 89. b.*
19. *Four nedeful þingis to eche man. fol. 93. b.*
20. *The Magnificat. fol. 94. b.*
21. *The Verse Pacem sequimini & Sanctimoniam cum omnibus; sine qua, nemo videbit Deum: in Latin & English. fol. 95. b.*

2344. *Codex membranaceus in 4to. min. manu Anglica descriptus; in quo continentur,*

1. *Annotatio temporum, quibus pristinus Codicis possessor, ut videtur, Verbum Dei propalavit ad Crucem tunc in cimiterio Ecclesiæ Paulinæ stantem, ab A. D. 1493. usq; ad A. D. 1505. fol. 1. b.*
2. *Tractatus ἀνέκδοτος, cujus Auctor totus est in Monitis atq; Annotatis Theologis, quæ in Capita seu Sectiones 250 distinguebantur; e quibus priores 67 jam nunc excissæ, de industria, desiderantur. fol. 2.*
3. *Tabula Materialiarum in iisdem Sectionibus contentarum. fol. 144.*
4. *Versiculi tres pro Johanne Chapman demortuo. fol. 157.*

VOL. II.

Num. 2344. — 2345.

Quisnam fuerit illius Tractatus (utrobique truncati) Auctor, haud planè scio; verum eum Anglum fuisse, ex eo constet quod plura Voces Anglicæ atq; Phrases hinc inde reperiuntur, qui ab alienigenis istius Seculi Theologis vix pronunciari seu describi poterint: verbi gratia, ij quos invenire licet in foliis 120. b. 121. 121. b. 123. b. accedit et hoc Exemplum, in folio 124. lin. penult. Si enim duo homines transirent Londonias in via lubrica, et unus cadendo cito surgeret, et sic pluries cito surgeret, ipse aliquando Londonias veniret: et si alius cadendo non surgeret, ipse nunquam Londonias veniret.

Ultima in Codicis pagina, cernitur hæc adnotatio, Iste liber constat Magistro Johanni Chapman in sacra Theologia Professori, et Rectori in Honylane; scilicet, in Civitate supra-memorata.

2345. *Codex membranaceus in 4to. cujus nunc plura desiderantur folia: quo tamen continebantur diversa cujusdam Monachi, uti videtur, Winchelcumbensis Opuscula, insequente Ordine descripta. vizt. Sermones brevisculi de Tempore; quorum Rubricæ sunt,*

1. *Dominica prima in Adventu. fol. 1.*
2. *Dominica secunda in Adventu. ibid.*
3. *Dominica tertia in Adventu. ibid.*
4. *Dominica quarta in Adventu. fol. 1. b.*
5. *Dominica infra Natale Domini. fol. 2.*
6. *In Octavis Epiphaniæ. ibid.*
7. *Dominica secunda. fol. 2. b.*
8. *Dominica tertia. fol. 3.*
9. *Dominica quarta. ibid.*
10. *Dominica Septuagesime. fol. 3. b.*
11. *Dominica Sexagesime. fol. 4.*
12. *Dominica Quinquagesime. ibid.*
13. *Dominica prima Quadragesime. fol. 5.*
14. *Dominica secunda Quadragesime. ibid.*
15. *Dominica tertia Quadragesime. fol. 5. b.*
16. *Dominica quarta Quadragesime. fol. 6.*
17. *Dominica in Passione. fol. 7.*
18. *In Ramis Palmarum. fol. 7. b.*
19. *In festo Pasche Resurrectionis. fol. 8.*
20. *In Octabis Pasche. ibid.*
21. *Dominica secunda. fol. 8. b.*
22. *Dominica tertia. fol. 9.*
23. *Dominica quarta. fol. 9. b.*
24. *Dominica quinta. fol. 10.*
25. *Dominica sexta. fol. 10. b.*
26. *In die Pentecostes. ibid.*
27. *In die Sanctæ Trinitatis. fol. 11.*
28. *Dominica prima post festum Sanctæ Trinitatis. fol. 11. b.*
29. *Dominica secunda. ibid.*
30. *Dominica tertia. fol. 12.*
31. *Dominica quarta. fol. 12. b.*
32. *Dominica quinta. fol. 13.*
33. *Dominica sexta. fol. 13. b.*
34. *Dominica septima. fol. 14.*
35. *Dominica octava. fol. 14. b.*
36. *Dominica nona. fol. 15.*
37. *Dominica decima. fol. 16.*
38. *Dominica undecima. fol. 16. b.*
39. *Dominica duodecima. fol. 17.*
40. *Dominica decima-tertia. fol. 17. b.*
41. *Dominica decima-quarta. fol. 18.*
42. *Dominica decima-quinta. ibid.*
43. *Dominica decima-sexta. fol. 18. b.*
44. *Dominica decima-septima. fol. 19.*
45. *Dominica decima-octava. fol. 19. b.*
46. *Dominica decima-nona. fol. 20.*
47. *Dominica vicesima. fol. 20. b.*

5 B

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2345.

48. Dominica vicesima-prima. fol. 21.
49. Dominica vicesima-secunda. fol. 21. b.
50. Dominica vicesima-tertia. *ibid.*
51. Dominica vicesima-quarta. fol. 22.
52. Dominica vicesima-quinta. fol. 22. b.
Sequuntur ejusdem Compilatoris, quisquis ille fuerit, sive Monachi sive Monachi sive Sacerdotis Secularis; Sermones de Sanctis: scilicet,
53. In festo S. Johannis Evangeliste. fol. 23.
54. In die Epiphanie. fol. 23. b.
55. De Circumcisione. fol. 24.
56. In die Cinerum. fol. 25.
57. Dominica prima Quadragesime. fol. 25. b.
58. In die Palmarum. fol. 26.
59. In die Cene Domini. fol. 26. b.
60. De Ascensione Domini. fol. 27.
61. In Rogationibus. fol. 27. b.
62. Nativitas S. Johannis Baptiste. fol. 28.
63. Sancte Marie. *ibid.*
64. De actibus Apostolorum. fol. 29.
65. De Apostolis. fol. 29. b.
66. In festo S. Andree. fol. 32. b.
67. In festo S. Johannis Evangeliste. fol. 33. b.
68. De S. Thoma Apostolo. fol. 34. b.
69. In festo S. Mathei Evangeliste. fol. 36.
70. In festo S. Bartholomei Apostoli. fol. 37.
71. S. Jacobi Apostoli. fol. 37. b.
72. S. Barnabe Apostoli. fol. 38.
73. SS. Symonis & Jude. fol. 38. b.
74. In festo S. Philippi Apostoli. fol. 39. b.
75. S. Jacobi Apostoli. *ibid.*
76. S. Mathei Apostoli. fol. 40.
77. In festo S. Nicholai Episcopi & Confessoris. fol. 40. b.
78. In de Natalis Domini. fol. 41. b.
79. In festo S. Stephani protho-martyris. fol. 43.
80. Sanctorum Innocentium. *ibid.*
81. In Circumcisione. fol. 43. b.
82. In die Epiphanie. *ibid.*
83. S. Vincentij Martyris. fol. 44.
84. In Conversione S. Pauli Apostoli. fol. 44. b.
85. In festo Purificationis Beate Marie Virginis. *Imperf.* fol. 45.
86. In festo S. Blasij Episcopi. fol. 45. b. (*Imperf.*)
87. In festo S. Agathe. *ibid.*
88. S. Petri ad Cathedram. fol. 46.
89. In festo S. Gregorij Pape. fol. 46. b.
90. In festo S. Cuthberti Episcopi & Confessoris. *ibid.*
91. In festo S. Benedicti Abbatis & Confessoris. fol. 47.
Init. Illa die habetis festum S. Benedicti Confessoris, qui Ordinem quos nos Albos Monachos vocamus, instituit. *Hic magnus patet Error; Benedictus enim Ordinem instituit Nigrorum Monachorum; Stephanus autem Hardingus Anglus incepit Ordinem Alborum Monachorum sive Cisterciensium, A. D. 1098.*
92. In Annunciatione S. Marie Virginis. fol. 47. b.
93. In festo S. Marci Evangeliste. fol. 48.
94. In Inventione Sancte Crucis Domini nostri. *ibid.*
95. In festo S. Johannis Evangeliste. fol. 48. b.
96. In festo S. Dunstani. *ibid.*
97. In festo S. Augustini Confessoris; *scil.* Anglorum Apostoli. fol. 49.
98. In festo S. Albani Martyris. fol. 49. b.
99. In festo S. Johannis Baptiste. *ibid.*
Hic dicit Auctor, Dico ejus Nativitatem cum gaudio; non illo tamen gaudio quo Stulti vani, & prophani, amatores mundi hujus, accensis Ignibus per plateas (*Anglice; Bone-fires*) turpibus & illi-

Num. 2345.

- citis Ludis, Comestationibus, & Ebrietatibus, Cubilibus, & Inpudicitijs intendentes, eam celebrare solent.
100. Item, de eodem. *ibid.*
Init. Dicamus de tripudijs que in Vigilia S. Johannis fieri solent; quorum tria genera. In Vigilia enim beati Johannis colligunt pueri, in quibusdam regionibus, Ossa & quedam alia immunda, & in simul cremant, et exinde producitur fumus in aere. Cremant? etiam Brandas (*seu Fasces*) et circuiunt arva cum Brandis. Tertium, de Rota quam faciunt volvi. Quod cum immunda cremant, hoc habent ex Gentilibus.
101. De S. Kenelmo Rege & Martyre. fol. 50. b.
Hic agitur de portatione Corporis ejus ad Winchilcumbe, et de Miraculis suis.
102. De S. Maria Magdalenę. fol. 51.
103. S. Oswaldi Martyris. fol. 51. b.
104. In festo decollationis S. Johannis. *ibid.*
105. S. Egidij Confessoris. fol. 52.
106. De Nativitate beate Marie Virginis. *ibid.*
107. S. Egwini Confessoris. *ibid.*
Init. Sanctus Egwinus natus fuit in Wallia ad Bergaveni. Venit in Angliam regnantibus in pirre merche uel cude Humbre ad mare australe Kynered & Epelred. Et quia bonus Clericus erat, eorum filios docuit.
108. In festo Exaltationis Sancte Crucis. fol. 52. b.
109. De S. Lando. fol. 53.
110. S. Michaelis in Monte Tumba. *ibid.*
111. De S. Romano Episcopo et Confessore. *ibid.*
112. S. Fidis Virginis et Martyris. fol. 53. b.
113. S. Dionisij Episcopi et Martyris. *ibid.*
114. S. Luce Evangeliste. fol. 54.
115. S. Quintini Martyris. *ibid.*
116. S. Bonifacij. fol. 54. b.
117. De S. Martino. *ibid.*
118. In festo S. Eadmundi Regis. fol. 55.
119. S. Katerine Virginis. fol. 55. b.
120. S. Oswaldi Archiepiscopi. fol. 56.
121. S. Adulphi Confessoris. *ibid.*
122. S. Godwaldi Confessoris. *ibid.*
123. *Sermo in illud, Nisi manducaveritis carnem Filij Hominis, et biberitis ejus sanguinem. &c.* fol. 56. b.
Sequitur, ejusdem Compilatoris Opusculum, cui hunc Titulum pręmisit, Institutiones Sanctorum; quo modo venerandi sunt Sancti. ibid.
Initium Prologi (cujus pars maxima deest) sic se habet, Festivitates Sanctorum Apostolorum seu Martirum antiqui Patres in Venerationis ministerio celebrari sanxerunt. In ipso Tractatu de hisce diebus agitur,
124. De Adventu Domini. fol. 57.
125. In festo S. Thome Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, et Martiris. *ibid.*
126. De S. Silvestro Papa & Confessore. fol. 58.
127. S. Sebastini Martiris. fol. 58. b.
128. In festo S. Agnetis Virginis & Martiris. fol. 59.
129. S. Petri ad Cathedram. fol. 59. b.
130. S. Gregorij Pape & Confessoris. *ibid.*
131. In festo Parasceue, et de continuatione trium dierum. fol. 60. b.
132. De Pascha. fol. 61.
133. In festo S. Ambrosij Episcopi & Confessoris. *ibid.*
134. S. Alphegi Episcopi & Martiris. *Imperf.* fol. 61. b.
135. In festo S. Georgij Martiris. *Sermo in fine mancus.* fol. 62. b.
136. De Sancta Margareta, *Sermo ἀνέπαρος.* fol. 63.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2345. — 2356.

137. In festo S. Sampsonis Episcopi & Confessoris. *ibid.*
138. In Ad Vincula S. Petri. fol. 63. b.
139. In Inventionem S. Stephani protho-martiris. *ibid.*
140. De S. Laurentio Martire. *ibid.*
141. SS. Felicis & Audacti. fol. 64.
142. S. Frideswide Virginis Oxoniensis. *ibid.*
143. In festo Omnium Sanctorum. fol. 65.
144. In commemoratione omnium Fidelium. fol. 56.
145. S. Briccij Episcopi et Confessoris. fol. 67.
146. S. Cecilij Virginis & Martiris. fol. 67. b.
147. In festo S. Clementis Pape & Martiris. fol. 68.
148. In festo S. Lucie Virginis & Martiris. fol. 68. b.
149. Vitas Patrum. fol. 69.
Scilicet Excerpta quædam ex Opere Legendario sic vulgò dicto, quod e scrinijs Joannis Cassiani, S. Hieronymi Gregorij 1. Heraclidisq; Cyprij compilavit quidam Fraterculus memoratu indignus.
Sequuntur, Monita quædam
150. De Corpore Cristi, in Sacramento Eucharistiæ. fol. 78.
151. De Prelatis Ecclesiæ. fol. 78. b.
152. De annis Jhesu Cristi. *ibid.*
153. De Penitencia; et de Plasmis dicendis. fol.
154. Forma Reclusos, sive Anachoritas, iniciandi. Imperf. fol. 79. b.
Deinde, alienis manibus, leguntur,
155. Tractatus imperfectus, in usum Concionantium compositus. fol. 80.
156. Locus e B. Augustini libro de Anima. fol. 86. b.
157. A short explication of the Decalogue, in old English. *ibid.*
The greatest part of this hath been industriously erased, to make room for the preceding Sentence.
158. Short Notes, in old English, against Pride, Envy, Anger, & Gluttony. fol. 87.
159. Adnotata de Christi Passione. fol. 87. b.
2346. Coæx membranaceus in 4to. minore; partim Latine, partim Anglice descriptus; verum ex diversis tractatibus Theologicis nunc simul compactis constans. in quo licet reperire hosce qui sequuntur,
1. Tractatus de Tribus Gradibus Contemplationis. fol. 1.
2. Tractatus mutilus, multas Narrationes Legendarias, cum Sententijs varij Argumenti & Sermonibus intermixtis. fol. 12.
Ex his, Sermones sunt,
3. In Ascensione Domini. fol. 17.
4. In illud, Sicut enim nullus splendor Lune nisi a Sole; sic Corpori nulla est gratia, nisi a Corde. fol. 18.
5. Sermo die Pasche, ad primam Missam. fol. 18. b.
6. Alius Sermo in die Pasche, ad secundam Missam. fol. 19. b.
7. Sermo in Capite Jejuniij. fol. 28. b.
8. Sermo in Rogacionibus. fol. 29.
9. Sermo in Ascensione Domini. fol. 30.
10. Alius Sermo de Ascensione Domini. fol. 31.
11. Sermo in Nativitate S. Johannis Baptiste. fol. 32.
12. Sermo quando volueris. fol. 32. b.
13. Sequitur Tractatus Anglice descriptus, cujus Rubrica est Mandata Dei; i. e. Explicatio Decalogi. fol. 34. Initium Prologi. Alle maner of men shulden hold Goddys Byddynge; for wyþ outen holdynge of hem, no man may be faued.
14. Sententiolæ de Mandatis Decalogi. fol. 47. b.

Num. 2346. — 2348.

15. Applicatio plagarum Ægypti ad Decalogum. fol. 49.
16. An old English Poem upon the Love of our blessed Savior to Mankind, & his Sufferings for us: wherein, by a Prosopopæia, he is made to be the Speaker. fol. 51.
*Beginn. Jhesu Kyng of Heuene & Helle,
Man & Womman Y wol zow telle,
What Loue I haue do to þe,
Loke what þu hast do for me.*
17. Speculum Sacerdotum, versibus resonantibus. fol. 55. b.
*Init. Ecclesiæ sancte regimen qui ducere sancte
Vis hec metra lege, de sacra condita Lege.*
2347. A Parchment-book in 4to. consisting of divers Tracts Medicinal & Chirurgical, with Receipts formerly of great Value.
They are,
1. Kalendare Herbarum, vel Simplicium. fol. 1.
Part of this being industriously destroyed, & most of the rest (as it seems) unfinished, no more of it appears than a few Lines in the 1. 3. & 4th pages.
2. Receipts Medicinall & Chirurgical, in Latine, English, or French; of the Goodness of which I pass not my Judgment. *ibid.* The Writer of this Tract, in fol. 2. b. & elsewhere, uses a Cyfer for Secrecys Sake, which he thought no Stranger could find out. His Rule was to put 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. for a e i o u; and now & then a Consonant for the letter placed in the Alphabet next to it. v. g. bqse t2 bark55ose I take to be aque vocate Barkwore.
3. Medicine Galieni Regis Medicorum. fol. 15.
This is written by an English Hand, in French or Latin, with a mixture of some English Words.
4. Another Collection of Medicinal & Chirurgical Receipts; partly in Latin & partly in English. fol. 27.
Sequitur manu longe vetustiore, litteris tamen pene fugientibus.
5. Fragmentum Medicum; ubi tractatur de Impetigine, Gutta rosea, Morphea, Lepra, Leonina, Tyria, Alopecia, Pustulis in Leprosi, Veneno, Morfu Serpentis, & Morfu Canis. fol. 44.
Marginibus cernuntur quædam alia medicamenta, manibus recentioribus.
6. Medicine libri Magistri Johannis Lane: unico folio. fol. 52.
7. Quedam Confectionum; Electuariorum, Attractivarum, Syruporum, Collyriorum, Potionum, Clysteriorum, Pillularum, Suppositoriorum, ac aliarum Medicinarum, receptata? secundum Ysaack, & alios hujus Artis doctores & compilatores. fol. 53.
8. Medicinal & Chirurgical Receipts, in Latin or English, seeming to have belonged to No. 2 above mentioned; as also might the Leaf described at no. 6.
2348. Codex membranaceus in 4to. min. manu Gallica descriptus; in quo continetur Collectio Sermonum Dominicalium Auctoris cujusdam incerti, hoc (qui sequitur) ordine,
1. Dominica prima in Adventu; in illud Rom. xiii. Abjiciamus opera tenebrarum. fol. 1.
2. Item, eodem die; in illud Matth. xxi. Ecce Rex tuus venit. fol. 3. b.
3. Dominica secunda in Adventu; in illud Rom. xv. Suscipite invicem sicut et Christus suscepit vos, in honorem Dei. fol. 7. b.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2348.

4. Item, eodem die. fol. 11.
In illud Lucæ XXI Respicite & levate capita vestra, ecce appropinquat Redemptio vestra : Sicut Gallice dicitur, Miuz vaut amis en voi ke tener en coroie.
5. Item, eodem die, ut videtur. fol. 14.
In illud Colofs. I. Ambuletis digne Deo, per omnia placentes.
6. Item, alius Sermo, in illud Luce XXI. Tunc videbunt Filium Hominis venientem in Nubibus. fol. 17.
7. Dominica tertia in Adventu. fol. 20.
In illud I Corinth. IV. Sic vos existimet homo, ut Ministros Dei.
8. Item, eodem die. fol. 22.
In illud, Ecce Ego mitto Angelum meum ante faciem tuam; qui preparabit viam ante te. Exod. XXIII. 20.
9. Dominica quarta Adventus. fol. 25.
In illud Philipp. IV. Dominus prope est.
10. Item, eodem die. fol. 27. b.
In illud Joan. I. Ego Vox clamantis in Deserto.
11. Dominica infra Nativitatem. fol. 30. b.
In illud At ubi venit plenitudo temporis misit Deus Filium suum. Gal. IV. 4.
12. Item, eodem die. fol. 33. b.
In illud Luce II. Puer crescebat, et confortabatur.
13. Dominica infra Octabas Epiphanie. fol. 36.
In illud Rom. XII. Unum corpus sumus in Christo.
14. Item, eodem die. fol. 38. b.
In illud Luce II. Dolentes querebamus te.
15. Dominica prima post Octavas Epiphanie. fol. 42.
In illud Rom. XII. Spiritu ferventes, Domino servientes.
16. Item, eodem die. fol. 45. b.
In illud Joann. II. Vinum non habent.
17. Dominica secunda post Octabas Epiphanie. fol. 49.
In illud Rom. XIII. Nemini quicquam debeatis, nisi ut invicem diligatis.
18. Item, eodem die. fol. 52.
In illud Matth. VIII. Extendit Ihesus manum suam & tetigit Leprosum, dicens Volo te mundare.
19. Dominica tertia post Octavas Epiphanie. fol. 56.
In illud Rom. XII. Nolite esse prudentes apud vosmet-ipsos.
20. Item, eodem die. fol. 58. b.
In illud Matth. VIII. Domine salva, Nos perimus.
21. Dominica Septuagesime. fol. 61.
In illud I Corinth. IX. Omnis qui in agone contendit, ab omnibus se abstinere.
22. Item, eodem die. fol. 63.
In illud Matth. XX. Voca operarios, et redde illis mercedem suam.
23. Dominica Sexagesime. fol. 65. b.
In illud 2. Corinth. XI. Hebrei sunt? et Ego. Ministri Christi sunt? et Ego.
24. Item, eodem die. fol. 67. b.
In illud Luce VIII. Turba plurima conveniebat ad Ihesum, & de Civitatibus properabat ad eum.
25. Dominica Quinquagesime. fol. 69.
In illud. Corinth. XIII. Major horum est Caritas.
26. Item, eodem die. fol. 72.
In illud Luce XVIII. Cecus vidit, et sequebatur eum.
27. In Capite Jejuniij. fol. 75.
In illud Joelis II. Convertimini ad me, & salvi eritis.
28. Item, eodem die. fol. 78.

Num. 2348.

- In illud* Matth. V. Tu autem, cum jejunas, unge Capud tuum Cleo, & Faciem tuam lava.
29. In principio Quadragesime; i. e. feria 6ta. folio 83.
In illud Isaice LVIII. I. Clama, ne cesses.
30. Item, eodem die. fol. 84. b.
In illud. Matth. V. Sit Eleemosina tua in abscondito.
31. Dominica prima Quadragesime. fol. 85. b.
In illud 2 Corinth. VI. Ecce nunc tempus acceptabile.
32. Item, eodem die. fol. 89.
In illud Matth. IV. Non in solo pane vivit Homo, sed in omni Verbo quod procedit ab ore Dei.
33. Feria secunda. fol. 91. b.
In illa verba Ezechielis, Cap. XXXIV. Ecce Ego ipse requiram oves meas; et visitabo eas; et liberabo eas; et reducam eas de Populis; et congregabo eas de terris; et inducam eas ad terram suam; & pascam eas in montibus Israel.
34. Item, eodem die. fol. 92. b.
In illud Matth. XXV. Venite, benedicti, Patris mei; percipite Regnum quod vobis paratum est ab origine Mundi.
35. Feria quarta. fol. 94.
In illud Exodi XIV. Ascende ad me ad Montem.
36. Item, eodem die. fol. 96.
In illud Matth. XXII. Magister, volumus a te Signum videre.
37. Item, alius Sermo. fol. 97. b.
In illud Theff. V. Deus pacis sanctificet vos per omnia.
38. Item, eodem die. fol. 100.
In illud Matth. XVII. Levantes oculos neminem viderunt nisi solum Ihesum.
39. Dominica secunda Quadragesime. fol. 102.
In illud I Theff. IV. Hec est voluntas Dei, Sanctificatio vestra.
40. Item, eodem die. fol. 107. b.
In illud. Matth. XV. Ecce mulier Cananea a finibus illis egressa, clamavit dicens, Miserere michi D'ne fili David.
41. Dominica tertia Quadragesime. fol. 110. b.
In illud Ephes. V. Ambulate in dilectione.
42. Item, eodem die. fol. 113.
In illud Lucæ XI. Cum eiecisset Demonium, locutus est mutus.
43. Dominica quarta Quadragesime. fol. 115. b.
In illud Galat. IV. Ecce Ancillam, et Filium ejus.
44. Item, Dominica quarta Quadragesime. fol. 118.
In illud Luc. VI. Sequebatur eum Multitudo magna.
45. Dominica in Passione. fol. 120. b.
In illud Hebr. IX. Per proprium Sanguinem introivit semel in Sancta, eterna Redemptione redempta.
46. Item, Dominica in Passione. fol. 124. b.
In illud Joann. VIII. Tulerunt lapides Judei, ut jacerent in Ihesum.
47. Dominica in Ramis Palmarum. fol. 127.
In illud Philipp II. Hoc sentite in vobis, quod et in Christo Ihesu.
48. Item, Dominica Palmarum. fol. 130.
In illud Matth. XXI. Ecce Rex tuus venit.
49. In die Pasche. fol. 133. b.
In illud I Corinth. V. Pascha nostrum immolatus est Christus; itaque epulemur in Domino.
50. Item, in die Pasche. fol. 135. b.
In illud Matth. ult. Ihesum queritis Nazarenum.
51. Dominica in Octavis Pasche. fol. 137.

In

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2348. — 2349.

In illud Joann. v. Omne quod natum est ex Deo, vincit mundum.

52. Item, eodem die. fol. 139.

In illud Joannis ult. Pax vobis.

53. Dominica secunda post Pascha. fol. 142. b.

In illud 1. Petr. ii. Eratis enim sicut Oves errantes; nunc autem conversi estis ad Pastorem & Episcopum Animar.

54. Item, eodem die. fol. 146.

In illud Joann. x. Lupus rapit et dispergit Oves.

55. Dominica tertia post Pascha. fol. 148.

In illud, 1. Petr. ii. Conversationem vestram inter Gentes habentes bonam.

56. Item, eodem die. fol. 150. b.

In illud Joann. x. Plorabitis et flebitis Vos, Mundus autem gaudebit.

57. Dominica quarta post Pascha. fol. 153. b.

In illud Jacobi i. Abicientes omnem immundiciam & habundantiam malitiæ cum mansuetudine, &c.

58. Item, eodem die. fol. 157.

In illud Joann. xvi. 8. Cum venerit Paraclitus, ille arguet mundum de peccato, & de justitia, & de judicio.

59. Dominica quinta post Pascha. fol. 159.

In illud Jacobi i. Estote factores Verbi, et non Auditores.

60. Item, eodem die. fol. 161. b.

In illud Joannis xvi. Petite & accipietis.

61. Dominica prima post Ascensionem. fol. 165.

In illud 1. Pet. iv. Finis omnium appropinquavit: estote prudentes, & vigilate in orationibus.

62. Item, eodem die. fol. 169. b.

In illud Joan. xv. Cum venerit Paraclitus quem Ego mittam vobis, Spiritum Veritatis, qui a Patre procedit, &c.

63. Die Pentecostes. fol. 171. b.

In illud Act. i. Repleti sunt omnes Spiritu Sancto; et ceperunt loqui varijs linguis, prout Spiritus Sanctus dabat eloqui illis.

64. Item, eodem die. fol. 176. b.

In illud Joan. xiv. Paraclitus autem Spiritus Sanctus quem mittet Pater in nomine meo, &c.

65. Feria secunda Pentecostes. fol. 178.

In illud Act. x. Cecidit Spiritus Sanctus super omnes qui audiebant Verbum Dei.

66. Item, eodem die. fol. 183.

In illud 1. Joann. iii. Sic Deus dilexit Mundum, ut Filium suum unigenitum, &c.

67. Feria tertia Pentecostes. fol. 187.

In illud Act. viii. Oraverunt pro ipsis, ut acciperent Spiritum Sanctum.

68. Item, eodem die. fol. 191. b.

In illud Joan. x. Fur non venit nisi ut furetur, et perdat, et mactat.

69. Item alius Sermo ἀνεκγόρευτος. fol. 193.

In illud 1. Reg. vii. Préparete corda vestra Domino.

70. Tabula Contentorum Codicis, nonnullis in locis malefida. fol. 196.

71. Denique, in fine, legitur Adnotatio Roberti Burcough jampridem Archidiaconi Totneiensi, qui hos Sermones cuidam Downhamo, vel Guilhelmo Maulio Anglis, acceptos referendos existimavit: cum autem Sententiola Gallicæ per totum opus sca-teant; ego potius eosdem homini Gallo adjudicandos censeo.

2349. Codex membranaceus in 8vo. ad Jus Canonicum, prout in Anglia jam olim obtinebat, spectans; in quo continentur,

1. Constitutiones Oxonie; tractatus ἀκέραιος. fol. 1.

VOL. II.

Num. 2349. — 2351.

2. Constitutiones Dñi Ottoboni super Decimis & Nutrimentis animalium. fol. 22. b.

3. Constitutiones Dñi Ottobonis, miseratione Divina, Sancti Adriani Diaconi Cardinalis, Apostolice Sedis Legati; ad perpetuam Rei Memoriam. fol. 23.

4. Constitutiones Dñi Bonifacii Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, facte in Concilio apud Westmonasterium celebrato. fol. 54.

5. Constitutiones Episcoporum totius Anglie, condite de Decimis. fol. 63.

6. Constitutiones in Concilio apud Redinge celebrato, de Institutionibus & Destitutionibus. fol. 64.

7. Constitutiones Dñi Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis Fratris Johannis de Pecham. fol. 71.

8. Constitutiones Dñi Symonis Mephram Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi. fol. 90.

9. Constitutio Henrici Lincolnensis Episcopi, De Intestato; quod Sequestrator faciat officium suum, et postmodum propinquiore parentes defuncti ab ipso Sequestratore admittant Administrationem. fol. 94.

Dat. apud Buckedene, quarto Idus Aprilis, A. D. 1334.

10. Mandatum Officialis Oxoniensis Decano de Wodestoke pro publicatione ejusdem Constitutionis: imperf. fol. 98. b.

11. Constitutiones Dñi Johannis Strétford Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, et Apostolice Sedis, in Anglia, Legati. fol. 100.

12. Mandatum Officialis Curie Cantuariensis Dño Ricardo Rectori Ecclesie S. Petri in Villa Oxon. Officialis Dñi Archidiaconi Oxoniensis Commissario, in Causa Ricardi Overe de Ilsep, contra Dñm Johannem de Iddeburi & Johannem de Hemmynburgh. Dat 8 Idus Augusti, A. D. 1341. fol. 112. b.

13. Formula Scripti, qua quedam M.—in Causa Fornicationis a Judice ordinario appellavit ad audienciam Dñi Officialis Curie Cantuariensis. fol. 112. b.

14. Statutum sive Decretum super Decimis de nutrimentis Animalium, ut de Agnis, Lana Caseo, &c. fol. 113.

15. Decretum Reverendi Patris Dñi Johannis de Pecham, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi nuper in Visitatione sua: super ijs que vel ad Rectores Ecclesiarum, vel ad Parochianos pertinerent. fol. 114.

16. Gracie expediende apud Sedem Apostolicam. fol. 114. b.

17. Dispensationes a Sede Apostolica. Imperf. fol. 115. b.

2350. Codex membranaceus in 4to. minori, utrinque mancus, quo tamen continetur, Pars maxima Libri Ritualis, in usum cujusdam Ecclesie Divis Petri & Pauli forte dedicatæ, quæ jam olim circa fines Gallie, Belgium versus, construebatur.

2351. Codex membranaceus in 4to. minori, manu Gallica descriptus; quo continentur,

1. SS. Biblia vulgata, cum Prologis hujusmodi Codicibus addi solitis.

Desideratur fere totus liber Psalmorum, cui Titulus fuit Liber Soliloquiorum prophete David de Cristo.

2. Imā in margine prioris folij Epistolæ ad Romanos, cernuntur Versiculi aliquot Paulinarum Epistolarum ordinem commonstrantes.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2351. — 2355.

3. Versiculi comprehendentes quasi Summarium Evangeliorum.
 4. Interpretatio nominum priorum Biblicorum, S. Remigio vulgo tributorum.
 5. Tabula Lectionum in diebus Festivalibus recitandarum.
 6. Tabula Epistolarum ac Evangeliorum in diebus Dominicis recitari solitarum.
2352. Codex membranaceus in quarto minori; quo continentur,
1. Wilhelmi Lyndewodi Menevensis Episcopi Constitutionum Provincialium Archiepiscoporum Cantuariensium, Libri quinque.
 2. Præcedentis Opusculi Capitula.
2353. Codex membranaceus in 4to. per totum fere male habitus; utpote cui detritus Textus nunc fere evanescit, Principes Literæ pene omnes propter earum venustatem, a puerulis (unà cum folijs quibusdam integris) exscinduntur. In illo jam pridem continebantur,
1. Biblia Sacra Editionis Vulgatæ, cum Prologis Hieronymianis.
 2. Interpretatio Nominum Priorum S. Remigio sæpius adjudicata.
2354. Codex chartaceus in 8vo. quo continentur,
1. Præcepta quædam Grammaticalia, pro lectione librorum Hibernicorum adipiscenda: Hibernicè.
 2. Ex Johannis Claij Hertzbergenfis Grammatica linguæ Germanicæ, Excerpta quædam ad illam linguam collimanti necessaria.
2355. Codex membranaceus in 4to. min. diversis manibus exaratus; Italourum, scilicet, Gallorum, atque Anglorum: in quo continentur,
1. Tractatus Ulpiani Jurisconsulti Romani de Edendis Actionibus; cum Notis quibusdam marginalibus. fol. 1.
 2. Homiliæ Septem; quarum priores quinque sunt super Canticum Canticorum. fol. 10.
 3. Adnotatio de Oleo effuso, i. e. de nomine Ihesu. fol. 20.
 4. Quedam descriptiones, seu Explanations Vocabulorum Juridicalium, Juri consone. fol. 20.
 5. Explicatio multorum Nominum Priorum, in S. Biblijs Vulgatæ Editionis occurrentium. fol. 28.
 6. Homiliæ, Super varijs Argumentis, numero Septem. fol. 29.
 7. Tractatus de Incarnatione Verbi. fol. 34. Initium Prologi, Si uno sub Magistro Cristo, omnes Christiani censetur. Init. Tract. Fama est, et quorundam non contemnenda Cognominis relatione, serpens antiquus perfidie nove venena diffundat, et Catholicam super Nativitate Salvatoris Fidem.
 8. Liber qui intitulatur Formula Vite honeste. fol. 40. Init. Prol. Gloriosissimo atque tranquillissimo Regi Suevorum Mironi, Martinus Bracarenfis Episcopus humilis.
 9. Quidam Sermo de Prelatis. fol. 42. Init. Tanta debet esse discretio Sacerdotum atq; Doctorum.
 10. Collectio Homiliarum breviorum, per anni Cursum. fol. 44. Sequuntur,
 11. Compilacio Fratris Jordani de Saxonia capitalis Prioris Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum, De Superbia. fol. 60. Hoc in Tractatulo agitur etiam de Accidia, & Avaritia.

Num. 2355. — 2356.

12. Adnotationes quædam exigui momenti. fol. 70.
 13. Interpretatio Vocum Latinarum; fronte mutila. a folio 72, usque ad finem Codicis.
2356. Codex membranaceus in 8vo. Liturgicus & Divinalis, in quo quippe continentur,
1. Calendarium. fol. 1. Hic fiunt Commemorationes Sancti Petri Martyris de Ordine Fratris Predicatorum, Translationis Beati Dominici, Sancti Hugonis Lincolnensis Episcopi, &c. prima manu.
 2. Imago, uti videtur, Henrici III. Regis Anglorum dormientis prope Ecclesiam, cujus collapsas duas Pyramides sustinent tot Fratres Prædicatores. fol. 8. b.
 3. Psalterium D. Hieronymi quod dicitur GALLICANUM. fol. 9. Hic conspiciuntur, in Principibus Literis, Insignia quædam Gentilitia, strenui scilicet Militis Hugonis de Wakegui regnantibus Henrico III. & Edwardo I. Anglorum Regibus claruerit. fol. 33: nec non Dni Bryani de Stapyltone ac Carleton, ad fol. 116. Sequuntur Cantica Sacra, scil.
 4. Canticum Isaie; Confitebor. fol. 173. (Isaie XII. 1.)
 5. Canticum Ezechie; Ego dixi. Isaie XXXVIII. 10. fol. 173. b.
 6. Canticum Annæ; Exultavit. fol. 174. b. (1 Regum II. 1.)
 7. Canticum Moysis; Cantemus. Exodi XV. 1. fol. 175. b.
 8. Canticum Abacuc; Domine audi. Abac. III. 2. fol. 177.
 9. Canticum Moysis; Audite coeli. Deut. XXXII. 1. fol. 178. b.
 10. Canticum SS. Ambrosij & Augustini; Te Deum laudamus. fol. 182. b.
 11. Canticum Zachariæ; Benedictus. Luc. I. 68. fol. 185.
 12. Canticum Mariæ; Magnificat. Luc. I. 46. fol. 186.
 13. Canticum Symeonis; Nunc dimittis. Luc. II. 29. fol. 186. b.
 14. Confessio Fidei; vulgò S. Athanasio tributa. Quicunque vult. ibid. Deinde, ut in alijs quibusdam exemplaribus, habentur;
 15. Litania; in qua precatur ad varios Sanctos Angelicos. fol. 189.
 16. Preces & Collectæ, Litanij conjungi solitæ. fol. 194.
 17. Some English Rules relating to Ecclesiastical Computation; inserted by a newer Hand: perhaps, by a Secular Priest, who might have been the Owner of this Book long before Sir Henry Spelman became the Master of it. fol. 196. Now come-up,
 18. Les Heures de la Trinite. fol. 197. (Domine labia mea aperies.) The Prayers, &c. are in Latin the Original Language; but the Rubrics are in French, the Court-Language, understood by most Persons of Quality, who if they repeated the Latin Prayers (which they understood not) in decent manner, thought they had performed their Duty.
 19. A les Laudes. Deus in adiutorium meum intende. fol. 199. b.
 20. A Prime. fol. 201.
 21. A tierce. fol. 202. b.
 22. A Midi. fol. 203. b.
 23. A Noun. fol. 205.
 24. Ad Vesperas. fol. 206.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2356. — 2358.

25. A Complie. fol. 207.
Deinde,
 26. Officium in agenda Mortuorum Memoria. fol. 209.
 27. Versiculi Rhythmici ad B. V. Mariam. fol. 216. b.
Denique, aliena ac recentiore manu,
 28. Collectæ nonnullæ pro Benefactore Ecclesiæ. *ibid.*
2357. Codex membranaceus in 4to. min. manu Gallica descriptus, in quo continetur,
1. Exemplar haud omnibus numeris absolutum Tractatus Auctoris incerti De septem Donis Spiritûs Sancti. De Opere suo, sic in Prologo præfatus est innominatus Auctor, Collegimus autem hoc quam breviter potuimus, non attendentes omnino Verba sed Sensem, et de Biblia, et de Libris Ystorialibus, aliqua de Hystoria Scholastica, Ecclesiastica Tripartita, Transmarina, & de Vitis Sanctorum, & de Passionibus & Miraculis eorum, de Vitis Patrum & Dictis eorum, similiter & de Collationibus Patrum, de Dialogo Gregorij & Omelijis ejusdem, de libro Petri Cluniacensis, et de Exemplis Magistri Jacobi de Vitriaco quondam Romane Ecclesiæ Sabinensis Episcopi Cardinalis, et de alijs libris, & de hijs que audivimus a diversis Doctoribus & Predicatoribus, et alijs bonis viris,
Hunc Tractatum Bonaventuræ Cardinali tribuendum censeo.
In fine Codicis habetur
 2. Tabula Contentorum præcedentis Opusculi.
2358. A Paper Heraldical book in small Quarto, wherein the following Matters are contained.
1. The Ordering & Placing of all Estates, according to their Degrees. fol. 1.
 2. The placing of all Estates of Menn, according to their Degrees. fol. 11.
 3. The placing of all Estates of Women, according to their Degrees. fol. 12.
 4. Estates of the Bloode Royall. fol. 13.
 5. Placing of Strangers. fol. 13. b.
 6. The Proceeding to the Parlemt at Westminster, from the Pallace there; callyd Whyte Hall. fol. 14.
 7. The Placing of Great Officers, according to the Acte of Parlemt, made anno 31 H. 8. fol. 17.
 8. The Nobilitye placed according to their Degrees, and after the Auncientye of their Creations, A. D. 1577. fol. 18.
 9. The Ordinances, Statuts, & Rules, made by John Lord Tiptofte Earle of Worcester, Constable of England, bye the Kings commaundment, at Windfore the 29 of Maye, 6 E. 4. To be obserued & kept in all maner of Justes Royall, within this Realme of England. fol. 20.
 10. The manner how Attaynts, & Breaking or Dismissing of Staues are obseruid & Marked. fol. 22.
 11. Of the Tornay. *ibid.*
 12. The Syfe of Banners, Standardes, Pennons, Guydhomes, Pencels, & Streamers. fol. 23.
 13. Of the making of a Knight Banneret in the feild. fol. 26. b.
 14. Of the different wearing of Ermine in the English Ladies Bonets, Sleeves, & Gownes. fol. 27. b.
 15. Four Pictures of English Peers in their Habits; 3 of them with their Swords & Belts about their Necks. fol. 31. b.

Num. 2358. — 2360.

16. Certain Observations about the Habits of our antient Nobility. fol. 33. b.
 17. The Order of Proceeding to the Funerall of a greate Estate. fol. 34. b.
 18. Things requisite for the Funerals of our antient Nobility; with some account of Fees thereby due; and a Sort of Ceremonial touching the Offering. fol. 37. b.
 19. The Discommodities that may happen to an Army for lack of Ensignes; as Banners, Standards, Perinons, & Guydons; which, of Necessitie, must be hade in Battell. fol. 46. b.
 20. De Gubernatore ac principali Capitano Exercitus. fol. 48. b.
 21. The Office & Authoritie of a King of Armes in his Province. fol. 49. b.
 22. The Order of Proceedinge to the Funerall of a Knight, in London. fol. 52. b.
 23. The pryces of the Hatchmentes prepared by the Paynter. fol. 54. b.
 24. Fees due to the Officers of Armes giving their Attendaunce at the Funeralls of Great Estates. fol. 55. b.
 25. De divisione Feodorum inter Reges Armorum, Heraldos, atq; Prosecutores. fol. 56. b.
 26. Allowances of Servantes & Blackes, at the Funeralls of Mary Queene of Scottes, at Peterborough; on Tuesday the first of August 1587. fol. 57. b.
 27. Of Officers which may attend upon the Nobility. fol. 58. b.
Here are also a few other Notes relating to Ladies; & to the Banners of Knights of the Garter.
 28. The definicion of an Esquire, and the severall Sorts of them, accordinge to the Custome & Vsage of England. fol. 60.
It seemeth that Sir Richard St. George made use of this Book, by some Notes of his Hand-writing which appear therein.
2359. Codex membranaceus in 4to min. quo continentur,
1. Constitutiones Provinciales Archiepiscoporum Cantuariensium, ex recognitione Wilhelmi Lyndewodi Juris Canonici Doctoris, & postea Menevensis Episcopi, Libris v.
Init. Ignorancia Sacerdotum.
 2. Tabula Rubricarum præcedentis Opusculi, cum Exordio cujuslibet Capituli, sive Constitutionis Hic liber Lyndwodianus vulgò dicitur Provinciale.
2360. Codex membranaceus & Theologicus in 4to. min. quo continentur,
1. Pars Tabulæ Contentorum, sive Rubricarum, Tractatus mox insequentis. fol. 1.
 2. Locus Ezechielis Prophetæ, Ve pastoribus Israel qui pascebant semetipsos. fol. 3.
 3. Locus Ysaïæ Prophetæ, Pro eo quod elevate sunt filie Syon, et ambulaverunt extento Collo. *ibid.*
Sequitur Tractatus in quo de plurimis argumentis Theologicis agitur; vizt.
 4. De modo Confitendi Peccata. fol. 3. b.
 5. De vii vitijs Capitalibus. *ibid.*
 6. Quod bona Cristi debemus ad Memoriam reducere. fol. 4.
 7. Quod Dominus non quantum, sed ex quanto, quid fiat, considerat. fol. 5.
 8. Si iusti in presenti affliguntur, quanta erit Pena reprobtorum in futuro. fol. 5. b.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2360.

9. Contra Odium. fol. 6. b.
10. Contra Iram. fol. 7.
11. De dupplici Continentia. fol. 7. b.
12. De expectatione Premij eterni. fol. 8.
13. Quod bonus proficit de pēna Malorum. fol. 8. b.
14. De amaritudine Vite Malorum. fol. 9.
15. Quod Diabolus contemptus gravius flagellat. fol. 10.
16. Quod Iusti foris sunt despecti, intus autem speciosi. fol. 11.
17. De Solitudine. fol. 11. b.
18. De collatione Prosperitatis et Adversitatis. fol. 13.
19. De Mansuetudine. fol. 14.
20. De mala Societate. *ibid.*
21. Quod omnia Temporalia fugienda sunt. fol. 14. b.
22. Contra excessum Vestium. fol. 16. b.
23. Quod Prelati modicos & humiles se reputare debent. *ibid.*
24. De Hospitalitate. fol. 17.
25. Contra Sapientes Mundi. fol. 17. b.
26. Contra falsam et fictam Religionem. *ibid.*
27. Quod Dominus pie expectat nos. fol. 18. b.
28. De primis Motibus. fol. 22.
29. Quod non est confidendum in Homine. fol. 23.
30. De Superbia. fol. 25.
31. De Humilitate. fol. 26.
32. Contra Gulam. fol. 27. b.
33. De Fornicatione. fol. 28. b.
34. De Caritate. fol. 30.
35. Quod Vita bona & Scientia Prelato sunt necessaria. fol. 30. b.
36. Quod curam debent Prelati de Subditis. fol. 31.
37. Ad Prelatos. fol. 32.
38. Contra Divites. fol. 33.
39. De vindicta Peccatorum. fol. 34.
40. De Tribulatione. *ibid.*
41. Contra Adulatores. fol. 36.
42. Quod Dominus lugentes pie consolatur. fol. 37. b.
43. Quod etiam occasio Fornicandi fugienda est.
44. De Fide. fol. 39.
45. De Cognitione Peccati. fol. 39. b.
46. Contra Detractores. fol. 40.
47. De Spe. fol. 41.
48. De Incertitudine Mortis. fol. 42. b.
49. De Patientia. fol. 43.
50. De Avaritia. fol. 44. b.
51. Contra Prelatos cupidos. fol. 45.
52. De Perfectione. fol. 46.
53. De Oratione. fol. 46. b.
54. Contra Claustrales. fol. 47.
55. De Hylaritate in Pœnitentia. fol. 48.
56. Quod cito placatur Dominus per Penitentiam. fol. 49.
57. De Lascivia. fol. 49. b.
58. De Humilitate. *ibid.*
59. Contra eos qui Minora observant, & Majora omittunt. fol. 50.
60. Quod Alimenta sunt parce sumenda. fol. 50. b.
61. Quod Caro, per Macerationem, subdenda sit Spiritui. fol. 51.
62. Quod Mali Bonos derident. fol. 52.
63. Quod nemo alij quam Sibi doceat. *ibid.*
64. Quod non solum Peccata, sed etiam circumstantiæ Peccati relinquende sunt. fol. 52. b.
65. Quod Sapientia sit dolere pro Peccatis. fol. 53.
66. Quod Illicita magis appetantur. fol. 53. b.

Num. 2360.

67. Quod de Salute aliorum solliciti esse debemus. *ibid.*
 68. Contra Defensionem Peccati. fol. 54.
 69. De veloci transitu Mundanorum. fol. 54. b.
 70. Contra pigros. fol. 55. b.
 71. Quod debemus Preceptis superaddere. fol. 56.
 72. Consolatio contra Mundi pressuras. *ibid.*
 73. Quod salubris est memoria Dominice Passionis. fol. 57.
 74. De Vita æterna. fol. 57. b.
 75. Contra Ingratitudinem nostram de Beneficiis Dei. fol. 58.
 76. Quod Sacerdos se debet discutere, et postea alios cum Modestia corripere. fol. 58. b.
 77. Contra eos qui murmurant de operibus Dei. fol. 59.
 78. De Cruce suscipienda. fol. 59. b.
 79. Quod non licet intueri, quod non licet concupisci. fol. 60.
 80. Quod Sacerdos debet habere Doctrinam & Vitam. fol. 60. b.
 81. Quod festinandum sit ad Pœnitentiam. fol. 61. b.
 82. Quod necessaria sit frequens Meditatio Scripture. fol. 62.
 83. Quod Scriptura sacra facit nos proficere & stabiles esse. fol. 63. b.
 84. Contra eos qui Dominum invocant in adversis, et obliviscuntur in prosperis. *ibid.*
 85. De Instructione Filiorum ab Infantia. fol. 64.
 86. Exhortatio ad Vigilandum. fol. 64. b.
 87. De Oblatione. fol. 65.
 88. De Decimis. fol. 67. b.
 89. Quod futurum Judicium prevenire debemus. fol. 68.
 90. Quod omnia facienda sint tantum Dei causa, non causa temporalis Lucris. *ibid.*
 91. De exemplo Justorum. fol. 68. b.
 92. Contra eos qui sustinent Corréptionem. *ibid.*
 93. Quod de Patientia Malorum surgit maxima Merces. fol. 69.
 94. Amaritudo sequetur justorum Persecutores. fol. 69. b.
 95. Non sufficit tantum bona audire, sed etiam facere. *ibid.*
 96. Quæ & quanta Christus sustinuit, animâ recole. fol. 70.
 97. De personarum Acceptione. fol. 71. b.
 98. Quod dampnum Spirituale non intenditur. fol. 72.
 99. Contra Negociatores. fol. 72. b.
 100. Contra Mulierem malam. fol. 73.
 101. Quod Dominus pauperes adjuvat. *ibid.*
 102. De Consolatione. *ibid.*
 103. De bono Consilio. fol. 73. b.
 104. De Sobrietate. fol. 74.
 105. De bona Meditatione. fol. 74. b.
 106. De Mundi Vanitate. fol. 75.
 107. De bono Exemplo. fol. 75. b.
 108. De Miseria nostre Conditionis. fol. 76.
 109. De dilectione Dei & Proximi. fol. 76. b.
 110. De Rectoribus. fol. 77. b.
 111. De Prepositis. fol. 78. b.
 112. De Subditis. fol. 79.
 113. De Prelatis. *ibid.*
 114. De Judicijs. fol. 79. b.
 115. De Virginitate. *ibid.*
- Sequuntur, et alia Collectanea, maxime e S. Scriptura, sub his Rubricis,*
116. Verba et Auctoritates de Adventu Domini. fol. 80. b.
 117. Verba

Num. 2360. — 2361.

- 117 Verba & Auctoritates de Nativitate Domini. fol. 81. b.
 118. De Apparitione; seu Epiphania Domini. fol. 83. b.
 119 De Quadragesima. fol. 85. b.
 120. De Passione Domini. fol. 86. b.
 121. De Resurrectione Domini. fol. 91. b.
 122. De Ascensione Domini. fol. 93. .
 123. De Spiritu Sancto. *ibid.*
 124. De beata Virgine. fol. 93. b. & 94. b.
 125. De Sanctis. fol. 94. & 94. b.
 126. De Apostolis. fol. 94. b.
 127. De Virginibus. fol. 95.
 128. De Dedicacione. *ibid.*
 129. De Sacerdotibus, et eorum Predicationibus. fol. 96.
 130. Verba communia. fol. 100. (*scil. super varijs rebus*)
 131. Communia de Contemptu Mundi. fol. 117. *Agmen denique claudit Collectio Sermonum; scil.*
 132. Sermo de Adventu Domini; vel, de Assumptione beate Virginis. fol. 117. b.
 133. Sermo de Nativitate. fol. 118. b.
 134. Sermo de Adventu. fol. 119. b.
 135. Sermo de Nativitate. fol. 120.
 136. Sermo de Passione. fol. 120. b.
 137. Item, de Passione. fol. 121.
 138. Sermo de Resurrectione. fol. 121. b.
 139. Sermo de Spiritu Sancto. fol. 122. b.
 140. Sermo de omnibus Sanctis. fol. 123.
 141. Item, Sermo de omnibus Sanctis. *imperf.* fol. 124. b.
2361. Codex Theologicus & membranaceus in 8vo. diversis temporibus, diversorum manibus exaratus; in quo, præter innumeras fere, tam stricto Ser-mone quam soluto, Notulas parvi vel nullius momenti; continentur,
 1. Versus Dñi R. Johnsone quondam possessoris hujusce Libri, e dono Mag^ri Johannis Odlyne, A. D. 1503. *super his Verbis*, Moribus esto bonis. *In interiore tegminis facie.*
 2. Ordo librorum Biblicorum, 5 Versibus. fol. 1.
 3. Quod Maria Nautica Stella, sive Stella Maris interpretetur. fol. 1. b.
 4. De brevitate Vite hujus. fol. 2. b.
 5. Utrum Dñs noster Ihesus Christus passus est mortem juste vel injuste? fol. 4.
 6. Adnotata quedam ex libro Berlaam. fol. 4. 11. 137. *Hanc piam Fabulam Romanensem de Conversatione SS. Barlaami & Joasaphati, scripsit S. Joannes Damascenus. Exstat ejusdem exemplar Græcum MS. in instructissima hac Bibliotheca.*
 7. Orationis Dominicæ explanatio singularis. fol. 5. b.
 8. Versus resonantes, ubi Christus et beata Virgo sese alloqui finguntur. fol. 6. b. *Init.* Te quem de limo, formavi Cordis in imo.
 9. Qualia sunt Tria que vere faciunt Scriptorem sepe dolere. fol. 7.
 10. Narratio legendaria de Rege quodam Anglie, qui habuit plures Milites sub se, inter quos erat unus quem præ ceteris adamavit, sed fuit Luxuriosus. fol. 7.
 11. De septem proprietatibus Galli. fol. 7. b.
 12. Quod Ecclesia sit quadruplex. *ibid.*
 13. De Juramento. fol. 8. et 87. 140. b. *Init.* Contra eos qui accipiunt Nomen Dei in vanum.
 14. De observatione Kalendarum. fol. 10. *Init.* Kalendarum observationes agere, non licet.

Num. 2361.

- Non licet in aliqua regione observationes agere Kalendarum, et ocij vacare; neque Lauro; neque viriditate Arborum cingere domos: omnis enim hec, Observacio Paganorum.
 15. Quod in infirmitatibus hominum, Incantatores nihil remedij prestent. *ibid.*
 16. Item, de Diebus Ægyptiacis, et Kalendis Januarij, e S. Augustino. fol. 10. b.
 17. Quod nullus in Ecclesia fabulari debeat. *ibid.*
 18. Decalogi brevis Explicatio. fol. 11. b.
 19. Quod tria sint loca, Celum, Terra, & Infernus; et habent singula Habitatores suos. fol. 13. b. *Sequitur manu longe vetustiore, minutioribusq; literis,*
 20. Fragmentum de Virutibus et Vitijs. fol. 14. *Prima Rubrica est De Superbiâ; deinde agitur de inani Gloria.*
 21. De Anima, &c. fol. 24. *Init.* Tres sunt spiraciones Animæ antequam exeat de Corpore.
 22. Elucidarium; sive Dialogus inter Discipulum & Magistrum. fol. 25. *Init.* Sepius a Condiscipulis rogatus. *Tractatus hic vulgò, sed falsò, S. Anselmo tribuitur; ut pote qui potius Honorio Augustodunensi debetur.*
 23. Expositio Orationis Dominicæ, secundum Ricardum heremitam de Hampole. fol. 59. b.
 24. Brevis enarratio Symboli Apostolici, ejusdem Richardi Hampole, ut videtur. fol. 61.
 25. Excerpta quedam de Lectione, de Compunctione, deq; Oratione. fol. 69.
 26. Fragmentum libri S. Isidori Hispalensis Episcopi, de Numero. fol. 71. *Vide hujusce Bibliothecæ Codicem, qui inscribitur*
 40. B. i.
 27. De duodecim articulis Fidei. fol. 81.
 28. Contra Clericos Negociatores, &c. fol. 81. b.
 29. Liber Penitenciarij; sive de hijs que necessaria sunt ad Confessionem: cum Scholijs. fol. 82. *Init.* Peniteas cito precor, cum sit Miserator Judex.
 30. Planctus de adulacione Mundi, Rhythmis, fol. 84. *Init.* Ecce Mundus moritur, vicijs sepultus; Ordo rerum vertitur, cessat Cristi cultus; Exulat Justitia, Sapiens fit Stultus; In omni Provincia suboritur Tumultus.
 31. Quod Grex fidelis triplici Cibo sustentetur. fol. 84. b.
 32. Visio dicta Altercatio Carnis & Spiritus. fol. 85. *Init.* Noctis sub silencio, tempore brumali; Deditus quodammodo Sompno spiritali Corpus carens video spiritu Vitali, Cujus mihi Visio fit sub forma tali.
 33. Adnotationes Theologicæ, de Oratione, de bonis Operibus, de Septem Sigillis, de contemptu vane Glorie, de Johanne Baptista & Bernardo, de B. Augustino è libro de beata Vita, de dignitate Hominis, Hexasticon, &c. fol. 87. b.
 34. Antememorati R. Johnsoni adnotatio de Satisfactione, ac Carnis maceratione. fol. 96. b.
 35. Orationis Dominicæ Explanatio. fol. 97; et *vid. paginam præcedentem.*
 36. Tractatulus compositus ad refellendam eorum perfidiam, qui dicunt observationem Mandatorum Decalogi fore impossibile Cristianis. fol. 103.
 37. Tractatulus de Officio Sacerdotis. fol. 105.
 38. Nota de Sex ætatibus Mundi. fol. 112. b.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2361. — 2363.

39. Meditationes B. Bernardi Abbatis. fol. 113.
Init. Multi multa sciunt, et seipfos nesciunt; alios instruunt, et seipfos deserunt.
A quibusdam, adjudicantur Hugoni de S. Viatore.
 40. Notabilia v in Lege & Prophetis. fol. 133.
 41. Bellum Ferracuti Gigantis et Rotholandi; e Turpino. fol. 138.
 42. De xv Signis ante diem Iudicij. fol. 139. b.
2362. Codex membranaceus in 8vo. seu potius in forma 12ma. manu Belgica descriptus, in usum cujusdam Sacerdotis Secularis, ut videtur; quo continetur, Ordo Baptizandi utriusque sexus Infantes unà cum Ordine inungendi Infirmum; sub his, quæ sequuntur Rubricis, vizt.
1. Exorcismus super MASCULUM. *Init.* Exi ab eo Sathana. fol. 1.
 2. Orationes tres. fol. 2.
 3. Benedictio Salis. fol. 4.
 4. Impositio Salis ori Infantis. fol. 5. b.
 5. Orationes quatuor. *ibid.*
 6. Exorcismus Spiritus immundi. fol. 9.
 7. Oratio, cujus initium, Eternam ac justissimam pietatem. fol. 10. b.
 8. Sequentia S. Evangelij secundum Mathæum. fol. 11.
 9. Oratio, cujus. *init.* Nec te lateat Sathana. fol. 12. b.
 10. Quid recitandum, quando tangit, cum Sputo, aures & nares Infantis. fol. 14.
 11. Reliquæ Preces ac Ceremoniæ; scilicet, in intrando Ecclesiam; ad Fontem; quando linietur Infans Oleo sacro, in pectore, & inter Scapulas; cum ter fundat aquam super caput Infantis; cum Crismate faciat Crucem in vertice; cum vestiatur infans Vitta; deturq; infanti Candela ardens. fol. 14.
Sequitur,
 12. Exorcismus super FEMINAM, cum ter sufflet in faciem Infantis. fol. 18. b.
Init. Exi ab ea Sathana.
 13. Orationes tres. fol. 19. b.
 14. Benedictio Salis. fol. 21. b.
 15. Quid recitandum, cum imponatur ori infantis modicum Salis. fol. 23.
 16. Orationes, et maledicti Diaboli Exorcismi varij. *ibid.*
Sequitur,
 17. Ordo inungendi Infirmum. fol. 29. b.
2363. Codex chartaceus in 12mo. manu Scotica descriptus; in quo habentur,
1. Anotationes de ætate (i. e. de tempore Fundationis) quarundam Domorum Ordinis Cisterciensis. fol. 1.
 2. De Inceptione quorundam Ordinum. fol. 2.
 3. Litteræ Donaldi de Cupro et Gualteri Vallis Lucis Abbatum, Cisterciensis Ordinis, ac Capituli Generalis ejusdem Commissariorum specialiter deputatorum, Andreæ, Abbati de Melrose, dicti Ordinis. *Dat.* apud Edinburgum, die prima Octobris, A. D. 1534. fol. 3.
Quibus, ei sub pena Depositionis a dignitate sua Abbaciali striete precipiunt, quatenus Charte Visitationis ac Reformationis Abbatis Karoli-loci sibi et Monasterio Melrossensi relicte, obediat et efficaciter adimpleri faciat. In ipsa autem Charta Visitationis assertum fuerat, quod idem Abbas Melrossensis cum faniore parte Domus suæ, ab anno elapso, Monachos suos Porciones, Pensiones, ac Hortos particulares, contra dictæ Charte tenorem, habere permiserant.

Num. 2363. — 2365.

4. Responsio prædictorum Donaldi de Cupro & Gualteri Vallis Lucis Abbatum, circa Dispensationem quam petunt Monachi de Melross, Newbotill, & Balmerino. vizt. quod particulares Hortos habeant; Portionum suarum reliquias, prout eis expedire videbitur, distribuunt; et singuli, pro Vestibus & alijs necessarijs emendis, a Burfario (per Conventum eligendo, et ad nutum ejusdem mutando) percipiant. fol. 5. b.
 5. Ordo Confessionis quotidiane, apud Cistercium, &c. fol. 8. b.
 6. Replicatio Monachorum, ad supra-memoratam Responsionem. *Dat.* apud Edinburgh. fol. 10.
 7. Prædictorum Abbatum Allegationes, contra Replicationem Monachorum; i. e. Pro Parte negativa. fol. 15. b.
 8. Parliamentum excellentissimi Principis, & Domini nostri, Dni Jacobi v. Dei gracia Scotorum Regis illustrissimi, tentum & inchoatum apud Edinburgh, 13 die mensis Maij, A. D. 1532. Nonæ Sessio. fol. 18.
This is in the Scotch Dialect; and founds or erects a Court for the better Administration of Justice in Civil Causes. This (if it be not two Acts, and I now have not the Scots Laws by me) is imperfect; and fol. 40 is transposed.
 9. Chronologia brevis, maximam partem, de Rebus Scoticis; ab Adamo usq; ad A. D. 1556. fol. 44.
 10. Anotatio de Morte viri integerrimi Johannis Smyth Monachi a Kynloss, qui hunc librum (paucis exceptis) scripsit. Obijt die 17 Decembris A. D. 1557, ætatis suæ anno 65. fol. 60. b.
 11. De Passione Christi, &c. versiculi resonantes. fol. 61.
Init. O quicumque velis Missam cantare fidelis.
 12. Absolutionis formula, peccata Confesso pronuncianda. fol. 62. b.
 13. Forma confitendi peccata, omnipotenti Deo, et beate Marie, et omnibus Sanctis. fol. 63.
 14. Forma in Missa privata servanda. fol. 64. b.
 15. Preparatio ante Missam, quando quis Novitius fiendus, exuitur. fol. 70.
Hæc secundum Ritum in Cistercio usitatum.
2364. Codex chartaceus in 12ma. forma, manu Belgica descriptus; in quo reperiuntur,
1. Boëtij, de Consolatione Philosophiæ, Libri tres priores, cum Libri quarti parte. fol. 1.
Sequuntur Sermones quidam Synodales, vizt.
 2. Collatio facta per Magrum Michaellem de Dalen, in Sinodo. fol. 49.
Init. Transferunt Principes inde terminos quos posuerunt Patres eorum.
 3. Alia Collatio ejusdem, in Sinodo. fol. 61.
Init. Tempus est ut Juditium a domo Dei incipiat.
 4. Alia Collatio ejusdem, in Sinodo. fol. 71.
Init. Sacerdos, si peccaverit, quis pro eo orabit?
 5. Alia Collatio, in Synodo facta. fol. 80. b.
Init. Gratia data est vobis in Christo.
 6. Alia Collatio, in Synodo. fol. 93. b.
Init. Vocati estis, ut benedictionem Hæreditate possideatis.
 7. Collatio alia, in Synodo; *sine mutila.* fol. 104.
Init. Sacerdotes qui accedunt ad Dominum sanctificentur, ne percutiat eos.
2365. Codex membranaceus in 12ma. forma; quo continetur,
Dialogus Theologicus inter Discipulum & Magis-

Num. 2365. — 2366.

trum, qui dicitur ELUCIDARIUM, hic autem, LUCIDARIUS; cujus Prologus ab his verbis Incipit. Sepius rogatus a Con-discipulis quasdam questiuunculas enodare.

Hoc Opus vulgò S. Anselmo tribuitur, et inter Opera ejusdem impressa locum obtinet; qui tamen in illo pluries laudatur. Trithemius id (uti refert doctissimus Cavæus, Hist. Litt. pag. 628.) Honorio Augustodunensi; alij, Gulielmo Conventriensi Carmelitano; Codices denique nonnulli Guiberto Novigentino Abbati vindicant.

2366. A Paper-book in 12mo. much worn, & torn; on whose out-side, its late owner Dr. John Covell hath written the Title following, Almanach 1627. with several Rules for Almanach making, Surveying, &c. But this account being too general for the purpose of the present Catalogue, I must sett-down what I find therein more particularly, vizt.

1. Some Observations about measuring of Land by the Pole; added to the book, by a later hand in the Inside of the Cover.

2. A Calendar or Almanach, now damaged; shewing divers useful matters, and among the rest, the Days when many great Fairs are held; among which, particular Regard is had to those in the Counties of Norfolk, Suffolk, Cambridge, & Essex, fol. 1.

The Author or Writer of this Calendar, was of the Church of England.

3. A Table shewing the Golden Number, Epact, Indiction, &c. from A. D. 1586, to A. D. 1617, both included. fol. 7.

4. To know the Termes, with there Returnes. fol. 7. b.

Here under, is a Note shewing the time when the Exchequer openeth.

5. Tabula pro inventione Paschæ, im-perpetuum. fol. 8.

6. Regulæ pro Aureo Numero, Epacta, Indictione, numerôq; Cycli Solaris, inveniendis. ibid.

7. Ætatem Lunæ cognoscere. fol. 8. b.

8. Scire in quo Signo Luna erit singulis diebus. ibid.

9. Tabula ostendens Lunæ ortum & occasum, cum horis nocturnis. ibid.

10. Horam usualem nocte, ex radijs Lunaribus cognoscere. fol. 9.

11. Computatio annorum Domini et Regum Angliæ; scilicet ab A. D. 1066, usque ad A. D. 1627, inclusivæ. fol. 9. b.

Herein the Compiler hath inserted the Foundations of the several Cambridge-Colleges & Halls, to that of Gonville & Caius. After that, he is more solicitous about noting-down the Births & Burials of those of his own Family. At the 23 of March 156½, he writes natus Ego R. L.

12. Vera Tabula Planetarum commonstrans in qua parte Hominis dominantur. fol. 15. b.

13. Tabula ad inveniendum Dignitates Planetarum in Signis. fol. 16.

14. Si vis scire in quo Signo sit Luna. ibid.

15. Horæ Planetarum . . . (argionitos?) fol. 16. b.

16. Distantiam Locorum invenire. fol. 17.

17. Tabula demonstrans Latitudinem ac Longitudinem unius Acræ terræ. fol. 18. b.

18. Terrarum mensura. fol. 19.

19. Tabula Computationis. fol. 19. b.

20. Tabula Decennalium sive Majorum Numerorum. fol. 21. b.

21. Tabula monstrans Diversa Acræ pretia, cum partibus ejusdem. ibid.

Num. 2366. — 2367.

22. Extractio Radicis quadratæ. fol. 22.

23. De Fractionibus. fol. 22. b.

24. Regula aurea, sive Trium. fol. 23.

25. Regula eversa. ibid.

26. Tabula Radicum. fol. 23. b.

27. Tables for measuring Tymber. fol. 24. b.

28. Mensuræ asserum Vitri, Tabulæ, &c. fol. 25.

29. Ad habendum Longitudinem unciarum Pedis quadrati, in Trunco, Lapide, &c. Latitudine tantum cognita. fol. 25. b.

30. De proportionibus Arithmeticis, &c. fol. 26.

31. De Fractionibus Astronomicis, seu Phisicalibus: fol. 30.

32. Regula Falsi. fol. 31.

33. De Numeris Diametralibus. fol. 32.

34. Ad instituendas Acies pro Quadratura terrena. fol. 32. b.

35. Instruere Acies pro Quadratura Hominum. ibid.

36. Instruere Acies pro Quadratura unius et $\frac{1}{2}$; vulgo vocatæ A Hears-Battayle. ibid.

37. Instruere Acies pro Quadratura unius et $\frac{1}{3}$. ibid.

38. Calendarium Usitatum, i. e. Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, cum Romano. i. e. Gregorij Pape XIII. conjunctum. fol. 33. b.

39. Ad explorandum Numerum absconditum. fol. 35.

40. Ad sciendum quo tempore æstuat Oceanus; loco quocunque. fol. 35. b.

2367. Codex membranaceus in 12mo. tam a pueris, quam ab alijs, mirum in modum malè habitus atq; mutilatus. Veruntamen, in illo jam nunc restant,

1. Calendarium, in quo notantur Dies Natalitij, &c. quorundam è familia de Harewode, pridem istius Dominorum; cæteris Adnotationibus ad Harewodos spectantibus, per Samuelem Canutum sive KNOTT Rectorem de Combe-Raleigh in agro Devonensi, consulto abscissis.

Ad diem 10 Octobris legitur hæc Notula, Dedicatio Ecclesiæ de South-Moktone.

2. Reliquiæ Horarum B. V. Mariæ. fol. 7.

3. Fragmenta Litaniæ, cum precibus. fol. 31.

4. In Vigilijs Mortuorum, Orationes. fol. 36.

5. Pro Corpore presenti, Orationes. fol. 38.

6. In Laudibus; par Hymnorum. fol. 52.

7. In Anniversariis; Fragmentum. fol. 55.

8. Commendatio Animarum. fol. 56.

9. Oracio S. ci Augustini, quam quicumque dixerit, vel Secum portaverit, nullus Inimicus ei nocere potest; nec in Aqua peribit, nec in Igne, nec Veneno, nec in aliqua Morte subitanea: et quicquid fuerit, a Deo impetrabit, donec Anima ejus egredietur de corpore; in Infernum non intrabit. fol. 68.

Init. Deus propicius esto mihi Peccatori.

10. Precatio cum hujusmodi Rubrica, sermone Vulgari; Who so ever seye this Orison yn good Deuocion, and in good Entent, schall have Remission off alle his Synnes; and he schalle never die yn sodeyn Dethe. And let doe synge thryes a Masse off owre Lady ouer this Orison yn good Entent: and this is the Masse, sc. Vultum tuum dep'r. And when this Masse is songe ouer this Orison, then bere this Orison apon zow; and yff ze come by for Prynces, Dukes, Ereles, Barones, or any other men off Worschip: ze schalle fynde worschip to yow, Loue & Grace & Plesyng. And yff ye be Traualing in the See, or in ony other Storme or Tempest: Take a Dische full off the same Water, & seye this Orison ouer hit with good

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2367. — 2368.

Devotion, and cast hit azen ynto þe See, or yn the Kyne the sayd Water; and anon the Tempest schalle afeſe. And if ye goe to Batayle, bere this his Orison apon yow, & ye schalle not be Slayn, nether Discomfortid. And tho that haue the Blodi Flyxe, tak Mede off Whete, & sey this Orison ther-apon with good Deuotion, & yeue that to hym, or to her, & lete hem ete there-off & thei schalle be hole. And when thei goe to any maner Viage, say this Orison with good Deuotion, yn worschip of God, and no bodi schalle haue power to greue the, ne nete yow offe yower Jornay ne Viage. And iff a Woman travaylle off a Childe, Tak Water off a Well, & saye this Orison ouer the Water; & zefe the Woman to drynke in nam off the Trinite; and anone after, sche schalle haue Childe, & ascape alle maner perelle. And no man knoweth the Vertu off this Orison but only God: For Seynt Peter made this Orison bi teching off the Holi Goste; and he grauntid to eche man that sayth this Orison a zere off Pardon; and he grauntide that *he that* feith this Orison, he muste sey ferste these Psalmes, Deus in nomine tuo; Deus misereatur nostri; & De profundis. fol. 69.

Init. Domine Deus Omnipotens.

By the preceding long Rubric, it may be easily ſeen, that the Secular Clergy also condescended to use little Tricks & petty Rogueries, whereby to milk the well-meaning people of the Laity, of their Money.

10. *Oratio pro Muliere in Tribulatione.* fol. 71. b.

Init. Libera me Dñe Ihesu Criste, fili Dei vivi, qui in Cruce pro me Peccatrice suspensus fuisti.

11. *Forma Crucis sacre figure, & pietate Domini, manibus Angelicis, formata; quæ beatissimo Gregorio allocuta est, et semper penes se retinuit in vera Memoria illius sacratissime apparitionis, qua Redemptor noster quondam in Missa sibi apparere dignatus est Rome, in Capella dicta Jerusalem, que est infra Ecclesiam Sancte Crucis Ordinis Cartusienſis: ob cuius Compassionis Memoriam, Devocionisque fervorem, omnibus vere penitentibus & confessis devote dicentibus infraſcriptas Collectas breves, cum quinque vicibus Pater noster, et Ave Maria, totidem, flexis genibus, coram simili Ymagine, concessit de vera Indulgentia 14 milia annorum. Multi alij etiam Summi Pontifices plures Indulgentias gracioſe addiderunt, 20 milia & 24 annorum, cum diebus 23 Indulgentie.* fol. 73.

Init. O Dñe Ihesu X^pe, adoro te in Cruce pendentem.

2368. *A thin Velum-book in small 4to. fairly written, wherein is contained a Tract thus entituled,*

1. *Archeion; or, Of the high Courtes of Justice in Englande; and especiallye of the Chauncerye-Courte, and of the Lord Chauncelor that judgeth there.*

Considering the Writing & Binding of this Book, it seemes likely that it was the Authors Present-book. The Authors Name is omitted, but the person was Mr. William Lambard, some time (as I think, Recorder of London) and Keeper of the Records in the Tower. At the End of the Treatise, is a neat Flourish done by Command of Hand, wherein are the Letters P. B. which shews that this Copie was written by the Hand of Peter Beales the then famous Writing-Master of London.

Num. 2368. — 2370.

2. *In the spare Leaves at Beginning & End, some paltry Verses are scribbled-in, by a later & worse Hand.*

2369. *Codex membranaceus in forma 16ta. in quo habentur,*

1. *Calendarium fronte mutilum; cum Tabulis Astro-nomis ad Computum Ecclesiasticum spectantibus: scilicet Cyclorum 3. ab A. D. 1444. usque ad A. D. 1500; Tabula ad sciendum Gradum Lune, omni die, &c.* fol. 1.

2. *Kanon Kalendarij hujus; sive Explanatio Tabularum supra-memoratarum.* Imperf. fol. 14.

3. *Tabula pro Eclipsibus Solis & Lune.* fol. 15. b. *Sequuntur Astrologica.*

4. *Significationes Planetarum: seu Tractatus parvus de Affencionibus Septem Planetarum.* fol. 16.

5. *Nomina 4 Elementorum, Temporum Anni, &c.* fol. 22. b.

6. *Versiculi de 4 Hominis Complexionibus; Sanguinea scilicet Cholericæ, Phlegmaticæ, & Melancholicæ.* fol. 23. b.

7. *Compotus Manualis; nempe Versus, cum eorundem enucleationibus.* fol. 24.

Init. Filius esto Dei, Cælum bonus, accipe gratias.

8. *Si sunt tres homines, quorum unus habet Aurum, alius Argentum, & alius Cuprum, vel alias tres res, quæcunque fuerint, dummodo Tu illas res cognoveris; et volueris scire quam rem quilibet eorum habet.* fol. 44.

Init. Salve Stella maris nantis reatrix via vite.

9. *Experimenta de Combustione vel Pulverizatione corij Serpentis, extracta de libro Alcam, qui Salus Vite vocatur, per Johannem Pallin.* fol. 49.

10. *De Signis Zodiaci, paucula.* fol. 50.

11. *Experimenta varia.* fol. 50. b.

Init. Si vis ut aliquis ploret.

12. *Vocabularium, Adjectivorum, Verborum, Adverbiorum, &c.* fol. 52.

13. *Proverbia nonnulla e S. Biblijs desumpta.* fol. 70. b.

14. *Versus aliquot, forte ad Computum anni spectantes.* fol. 71. b.

15. *Tractatus de Sphæra, 4 Capitulis.* Imperf. fol. 72.

2370. *Codex membranaceus in forma 20ma. quo continentur,*

1. *Libellus de arte Moriendi; autore, uti recentiorum manibus perhibetur, Alberto Castellano.* fol. 1.

Init. Cum de præsentis Exilij miseria.

2. *An Exhortation wreten by Lady Jane Dudley, to her Sister Katherine, the Night before she suffred.* fol. 39. b.

3. *Chronicon breve, præsertim de Rebus Britannicis atq; Anglicis; ab Adamo, usq; ad A. D. 1427.* fol. 41.

Init. Adam fuit quindecim annorum quando genuit Caym, & Sororem ejus Calmanam.

4. *Numerus Ecclesiarum, Villarum, Feodorum, & Comitatum Anglie.* fol. 131. b.

5. *Versiculi technici ad Computum Ecclesiasticum, (seu de diebus Festivalibus) spectantes.* fol. 132.

6. *Versiculi de progenie Annæ, matris B. V. Mariæ.* fol. 133. b.

7. *Oratio ad Crucem, in tempore Pestilentie.* fol. 134.

Init. O alma Crux X^pi, salva nos a presenti angustia Pestilentie, que Salvatrix nostra es, per Ihesum X^pm Dñm nrm, Amen. Per signum Thau

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2371.

Thau T a peste Epidemie, libera nos Ihesu, &c.

2371. *A paper book in 4to. written in English; but now imperfect. It contained a Sett of Homilies, composed for the severall Sundays & Holydays throughout the year, by some Secular Priest in England: besides which, are some few other Matters, which (God willing) shall be mentioned in their Order.*

1. *An Homily for the last Sunday after Epiphany; imperfect at the beginning. fol. 1.*

2. *Another, for Septuagesima Sunday. Imperfect. fol. 1. b.*

It may be noted, that in this book, are no Rubrics.

3. *For Sexagesima-Sunday. fol. 5.*

4. *For the Sonday in Quinquagesyme. fol. 8.*

5. *For the secunde Sonnedaye in cleene Lentone. fol. 12.*

6. *For the thridde Sonne-daye of Lentone. fol. 13.*

Herein, the Legend of Saynt Vinfryde is cited.

7. *For the fourth Sonne-daye in cleene Lentone. fol. 16. b.*

8. *For the Sonne-day in Passione-week: fol. 19. b.*

9. *For Palme-Sonneday. fol. 22.*

10. *For the 3 days before Easter. Imperfect. fol. 23. b.*

Beginn. Yee shalle wel knowe that holy Chirche vſithe theise three daies to say Seruice in the Eue Tyde, in the Derknesse; wherfore it is callid withe you, The Tenebris; that is, Derknesse. Herein, (at fol. 25.) Alexander Neckham; if I mistake not, is cited.

11. *For Shyre-Thursdaye; i. e. Thursday before Easter. fol. 25. b.*

12. *For Good-Frydaye. fol. 29.*

13. *For Godds Sonday, or Passinge-day, or Easter-day. fol. 31. b.*

14. *For the Mondaye, Twysdaye, & Weddynnes-daye in Easter-week. fol. 33. b.*

Here Lincolniens (i. e. Bishop Grossthead) is cited.

15. *For Holy Thursday. fol. 35.*

16. *Before Witsonne-Evyn. fol. 37. b.*

17. *For Witt-Sondaye. fol. 39. b.*

18. *For the Feeſte of the holy Trinitee. fol. 42. b.*

Herein, is a Legendary Story about Saynt Edmund of Pountenaye.

19. *For the Feeſte of Corporis Xpi. fol. 45. b.*

Herein, the Lyf of Odo Archebysshoppe of Cauntyrburye is quoted.

20. *Before Saynt Andreus daye. fol. 50.*

21. *Before Saynt Nicholas daye. fol. 54.*

22. *Before the daye of the Concepcione of oure Ladye. fol. 57. b.*

Here is the Story of our Kinge William Conquerour's sending th' Abbot of Ramsaye to the King of Denmarke.

23. *Before Saynt Thomas daye that was Cryſts Apoſtille. fol. 60.*

24. *For Chriſt-maſs day. fol. 62. b.*

25. *Before the highe Feeſt of Saynt Stephan the Martir. fol. 66.*

26. *Before the highe Feeſt of Saynt Johan the Evangelist. fol. 68. b.*

27. *For the Innocents daye. fol. 71. b.*

28. *For Saint Thomas Becket's daye. fol. 73. b.*

This is almost wholly cutt-out; as that for St. Sylvesters day is quite gone.

29. *For Nwe Yeeris daye. fol. 74.*

30. *For the Twelfhte Day, or Epiphanye. fol. 76.*

31. *Before the Feeſt of Saynt Poule. fol. 79.*

32. *Before Candil-messe-daye. fol. 81. b.*

Here, the Lyf of Saynt Dunstan is cited.

33. *Before Saynt Mathewes daye. fol. 85.*

VOL. II.

Num. 2360.

34. *Before the Highe Feeſt of the Annunciacione. fol. 86. b.*

35. *Before Saynt Georges day the holy Martir. fol. 89.*

36. *Before Saynt Marcus daye. fol. 91.*

37. *Before the Feeſt of Saynt Philippe and Jacob. fol. 92. b.*

38. *Before the Feeſt of the Inuencione of the holy Croſſe, that God died on. fol. 94. b.*

39. *Before Saynt Johans daye at the Porte Latyne. fol. 97. b.*

40. *Before the highe daye callid Saynt Johans day the Baptiſt. fol. 99.*

41. *Before the Feeſt of Saynt Petir and Paule. fol. 101. b.*

Here the Author ſaith, fol. 104. Thanne afterwarde, whanne Cryſtendome coome in to this Londe; in the worſhippe of Saynt Paule, King Ethelbert made a grete Chirche in Londone, and an othir at Weſtmynſter in worſhippe of Saynt Petir, &c.

42. *Before the Tranſlacione of Saynt Thomas Becket the Martir. fol. 104. b.*

Moſt of this is gone; as is alſo the beginning of the next, which was

43. *For Saint Margaretes daye. fol. 105.*

44. *Before Mary Magdalens daye. fol. 106. b.*

45. *Before Saynt Jamys daye th' Apoſtille of God. fol. 108. b.*

46. *Before the Feeſt of Saynt Anne oure Ladies Modir. fol. 111. b.*

47. *Before the Feeſt of Saynt Laurence, Goddis holy Martir. fol. 113.*

48. *Before the daye of th' Aſſumpcione of oure Lady. fol. 116.*

49. *Before the Feeſt of Saynt Barthilmewe. fol. 119.*

Herein, is cited the Lyf of Saynt Cutlake (leg. Gutlake) that firſt inhabitē Crowlande in Lyncolne-ſhyre, in the Fennys.

50. *Before the Natiuitee of oure Lady Saynt Marye. fol. 122. b.*

51. *Before Holy Roode-daye. fol. 125. b.*

52. *Before the Embir-daies; that bene Weddynnesdaye, Frydaye, and Satirdaye. fol. 127.*

53. *Before Saynt Mathewys daye th' Apoſtille. fol. 127. b.*

54. *Before Saynt Michael's daye th' Arch-angelle. fol. 129. b.*

Herein is mention made of a faire Chirche that is callid Saynt Michaelis Mownte in Cornwaile.

55. *Before Saynt Lucas daye th' Euangelist. fol. 131. b.*

56. *Before the Feeſt of Symone and Jude, the holy Apoſtles. fol. 132. b.*

57. *Before Alle Halowene daye. fol. 134. b.*

58. *Before All Soulyn day that been in Purgatory, abidyng ther the Mercy of God. fol. 136.*

59. *Before Saynt Martynes daye. fol. 138.*

60. *Before Saynt Kateryns daye, the Virgyne & Martir. fol. 139. b.*

61. *Before the Chirche Holy daye. fol. 141. b.*

The later part of this is cutt or torn-out, as Popiſh; & the Beginning defaced.

The Writer of this Sett of Homilies wrote good Engliſh, conſidering the time wherein he lived; he quotes Bede ſeveral times; and mentions the quondam Vicare of (or beſyde) Asbrigge in Deuenſhyre fol. 49. b. as then living; & in ſeveral places explains ſome old Cuſtomes of our Anceſtors, which have been long ſince diſuſed.

Then follows a ſhort Theological Tract, whoſe be-

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2371. — 2372.

gining (I suppose) went with the End of the last Homily. It contains Advices upon these severall Subjects:

62. Chastitee. fol. 142.
63. Cotidian Praiere. *ibid.*
64. Fastinge. *ibid.*
65. Drinke. fol. 142. b.
66. Lookinge on Women. *ibid.*
67. Fellowship of Womenne. *ibid.*
68. Trauaille; i. e. Laboure. *ibid.*
69. Redinge. fol. 143.
70. Meekenesse. *ibid.*
71. Sadnesse of Mynde. fol. 143. b.
72. Pacience. *ibid.*
73. Peas. fol. 144.
74. Compassione. *ibid.*
75. Despyfinge of Prayinge. *ibid.*
76. Followinge of Goodnesse. fol. 144. b.
77. Honest Conuersacione. *ibid.*
78. Good Fellowship. *ibid.* & fol. 147.
79. Keepinge of thyne Earis. fol. 145.
80. Keepinge of thy Mouthe. *ibid.*
81. Synnes of Bac-bytinge. fol. 145. b.
82. Ayens the Synne of Lyinge. *ibid.*
83. Aynst Swerynge. *ibid.*
84. A Vow made. fol. 146.
85. To God all thinge is open. *ibid.*
86. Good Conscience. *ibid.*
87. Hydinge of Vertue. fol. 146. b.
88. Confessione. *ibid.*
89. Thoughte afore. *ibid.*
90. Wyfdome. fol. 147.
91. Techinge. *ibid.*
92. Curiositee. *ibid.*
93. Obedience. fol. 147. b.
94. Sufferaunce. *ibid.*
95. Despyte of the Worlde. fol. 148.

Lastly follow,

96. A Legendary Story of a Monke, that vfid to his Lemmanne, whanne his Felowes went to Seruise of God. fol. 148. b.
97. Versus de Sancta Maria. fol. 149.

2372. A thin Parchment-book in 4to. imperfekt at both Ends containing,

1. Good Advice to RECLUS of either Sex. As to their various Sorts, the Author writes thus in his Preface. Now, wheyr as it ys drawn & gadrid out of the Lyues & Stories of Seyntes, of hem that chesen this Lyfe of RECLUS; four-fold may be þe Causes, Motif, & Steryng, or Entencione principal:

The firste, mai be Cause & Entencione of Lyuyng at her owen Wyll, withoute Labour. The secunde, ys Wil of gret & feruent Repentaunce.

The thride, ys Purpos to eschewe the oportunitie of Synnyng, in comune Defautes or Blames. The ferthe, ys Desyr of on-tendyng the more frely to dyuyn Contemplacion, and only to the Worship & Preysyng of oure Lord God.

In the spare Leaf at the Beginning, I find, written by other Hands,

2. A good Medefene for the Gowtte.

As also the . . . Note following,

3. Thys ys a good Boke ffor Holy Men or Women; the whyche Boke bylongeth to the Almes-house of Wylliam Browne in Stawnforde in the Dyoceffe of Lyncolne, by the Gyft of Sir Johne Trus Chapleyne to the seyd Wylliam Browne sum tyme, and Prest in the seyd vere Howse. Orate, queso, legentes, pro anima dicti Dni Johannis.

Num. 2373. — 2374.

2373. A parchment-book in 4to. containing diuers Theological Traets, all (as it seemeth to me) written by the same Author, They are,

1. A Pistylle of Discrecion in Stirringes. fol. 1. *Beginn.* Gostely frend in Crist Ihesu; þat same Grace & Joy þat I wylle to my self, wylle I to þe at Godes wylle.
2. A Pistylle of Discrecion in Knowenge of Spirites fol. 5. *Beginn.* For þi þat þar bene dyuerse kyndes of Spirites: þarfore is nedefulle to vs discrete Knowenge of þaim.

3. A Pistylle of Prayer. fol. 8. b. *Beginn.* Gostely frende in Cryst Ihesu! As touchyng þin askyng of me How þou schalle rewle þin Hyerte in þe tyme of þi Prayer.

4. How Mans Soule is made to þe Ymage & þe Lyknes of þe holy Trinite. fol. 12. b. *This is a sort of Homily upon the Text Nolite conformari huic Seculo. Rom. xii.*

5. A Tretyse of the studye of Wyfdome, þat men clepen Benjamin. fol. 13. b.

Beginn. A gret Clerc þat men clepen Richard of Sancte Victor, in a Book þat he makeþ of þe Study of Wisdome, wytnes & saip, þat two Myztes bene in a mans Soule, zeuene of þe Fadir of Heuene.

Richard de S. Victore wrote two Treatises; one called Benjamin Major, the other Benjamin Minor.

6. Oratio. i. e. a Collect still retained at the beginning of our Communion-Service in the Church. fol. 23.

Beginn. God, to whome alle Hertes bene opene; & vnto whome alle Wylle spekeþ; and vnto whome no priue þing is hyd. *ibid.*

7. A Boke of Contemplacion, þe whyche is cleped þe Cloude of Vnknowyng. *ibid.*

In the Appendix to the printed Catalogue of the MSS. in the Oxford-Colleges, pag. 87. col. 1. the now Doctor Thomas Tanner writes that this Treatise is ascribed to William Exmeuse, or to Maurice Chawney. Whether these, or either of them were Carthusians, as Walter Hilton certainly was, I now know not:

8. A Tretyse of priue Counseile. fol. 63.

Beginn. Gostely frende in Crist Ihesu; as touchyng þin inwarde Occupacione.

Here, in fol. 70. b. where the Author treateth of Mekenes, is this marginal Note: In veteri Libro hujus Domus, vizt. Montis Gracie; de quatuor gradibus Humilitatis, nulla fit mentio. This Mount-Grace was a Carthusian Monastery in Yorkshire.

2374. A book in 4to. consisting of diuers Medicinal & Chirurgical Traets & Observations, partly in Latin, & partly in English; written by several persons upon Paper or Parchment; and now bound-up together: vizt.

1. Medicamenta varia; five Fragmentum cujusdam Medicinalis secundum praxim. chart. fol. 1.
2. Herbale; i. e. Nmina Herbarum, Latine & Anglice. chart. fol. 5.
3. Quidam tractatus Medicinarum aggregatus, et per diversos homines in Philosophia expertos in Anglicis verbis approbatus, per naturam & operationem rerum. chart. fol. 11. b. *This is a Collection of Receipts in Physic & Chirurgery, in old English, & seems worthy of perusal.*

Then follow, upon Parchment,

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2374. — 2376.

4. A Stanza, seeming to be taken from a Poem made in praise of some Man of Merit; written in a more modern hand, by one Fludd. fol. 29.
 5. A translation of Nicholai Antidotarium, or Practica Medicinæ, in very old English; but imperfect at both Ends. perg. fol. 31.
 6. In the vacant page, fol. 30. b. is a note written (as I suppose) by the Priest of Roderham, touching the Number of Christenings, Weddings, &c. had in his Parish. A. D. 1472; with an account of some of his Expences that year.
2375. A Medicinal book in 4to. written upon Paper; but not all by the same hand; imperfect at the beginning, and much damaged by moisture. Herein are contained,
1. A Medicinal Treatise in old English; imperfect, as I said just now. fol. 1.
Here the Author declares the Diseases in þe Ligthys, Lyuer, Splene, Renys & Kydnerys, Bladdere, Modyr, Vryne.
 2. In the vacant pages that follow, are some Medicinal & other Receipts, vizt. fol. 17. b. 34. b. 55. b. 87. b. 88. 75.
 3. A fragment giving Receipts to make Distilled Waters; mostly in English. fol. 33.
 4. Quoddam Compendium de concordia Elementorum, Temporum, Humororum, Horarum, Etatum, et Parcium. fol. 36.
 5. Virtutes quarundam Herbarum; secundum Macrum; prosaicæ. fol. 48. b.
 6. Quædam de virtutibus aliarum Herbarum; maximam partem, Latine. fol. 54.
 7. Beda? de Stuphis, calidis et humidis. fol. 55.
 8. De quinque Clisteribus laxativis. fol. 55. b.
 9. Medicamenta varia. fol. 56.
 10. Tabula Salerni. fol. 69.
 11. Quare Medicine composite invente erant; 5 versibus. fol. 70. b.
 12. Versus Egidij laudabiles, de Conservatione Medicinarum & Specierum. fol. 71.
 13. Some Receipts in the Confectionary-way; old English. fol. 75.
 14. Libellus Johannis de Sancto Projecto, de virtute Simplicis Medicine. fol. 76.
 15. Ad literas Aureas vel Argenteas scribendas. fol. 83.
 16. Collectio Medicamentorum, per quendam Anglum. fol. 83. b.
 17. Tractatus Astronomie sub compendio, de prognosticatione Sanorum & Egrorum, per Signa Celestia. fol. 89. usque ad finem Codicis.
Init. Qui fuerit Medicus & optimus Magister, perfectus Medicus non est qui Astronomiam ignorat.
2376. A book in 4to. written upon parchment, wherein is contained, a good Copy of
1. þe boke of Pyris Plowman. fol. 1.
Beginn. In a Somer seysone, whan softe was þe Sonne.
At the End, is this Note, Hic explicit Visio Willelmi de Petro Plowman. Now among the several persons to whom the Poems of Piers Plowman have been ascribed, I remember not any William; so that if Geoffrey Chaucer was the man, he disguised his name for fear of the Clergy, who are bitterly inveighed against in these Poems. And to shew that the preceding Note, and another that will soon follow are of some moment, I produce these Verses, extant in fol. 7. b.

Num. 2376. — 2378.

- A lovely Lady of lore, in Lynnen y cloþed,
Come a-don fro þat Castel, & cleped me by Name;
And sayd William, slepes' þu? seyst þu þys Peple, &c.
2. Visio predicti Willelmi de Do wel; passibus 7. fol. 54.
Beginn. Thus robed in Ruffet, Y romede aboute.
 3. Visio ejusdem, de Do bet; passibus 3. fol. 88. b.
Beginn. Here is none fuche y-fayede, þat som tyme ne borowep.
 4. Visio ejusdem, de Do best; passibus 2. fol. 13.
Beginn. þus Y a-wakede, and wrot what Y had y-dremed.
It concludeth thus, And sende me happe & hele, tyl Y have Peres Plouz-man,
And syþþe he gradade aftere Grace, til Y ganne a-wake.
2377. A parchment-book in 4to. imperfect at both Ends; many also of whose Leaves are transposed through the Ignorance of its former owner. It contained a Theological Poem, divided into Seven parts, the Authors matter being collected from sundry books of Scripture, Fathers, &c. Who he was I know not; but he quotes Bartholomæus de Proprietatibus Rerum, in foll. 1. & 44. which writer flourished, A. D. 1360. that is, not long before this Copie was writt.
What remaineth, begins towards the Conclusion of the
1. Second Part, which treated of the Worlde's Vnstabulnes, &c. fol. 1:
 2. þe þridde part of this Boke, þat spekep of Dep. fol. 2.
Beginn. þe Depe is most dredful þing þat es.
 3. þe ferþe part, þat spekep al of Purgatorye. fol. 16.
Beginn. First whan God wolde make alle þinge.
 4. þe fyft part; þat is, of þe day of Dome, and of þe Tokenes þat byfore shul come. fol. 34. b.
Beginn. þe fyft part is of þe day of Dome.
Here, the Leaves being transposed, the Reader must turn-over to fol. 67.
 5. þe sexþ part; þat is of þe peynes of Helle. fol. 99. b.
Beginn. Many man here spekep of Helle.
Here, when the Reader is gotten to the End, he must turn-back to fol. 35.
 6. þe seuenth party; of þe blys of Heuene. fol. 43.
Beginn. Many men þe blys of Heuene coueytes.
Thus this imperfect Work endeth after fol. 66.
and by another imperfect Copy here, as well as by Mr. Wharton's Appendix to Dr. Cave, Pitts, &c. appears to be Richard Hampoles Prikke of Conscience.
2378. A Pharmaceutical book in 4to. written, by various hands, upon parchment; partly in old English, and partly in Latin; of which, since the multitude of Receipts therein is great: I shall give only the following Account,
1. A sort of Table to the ensuing Collection, made by the late Dr. John Covel Master of Christs College (its last Owner) who studied Physic, before he Entred into Holy Orders. In two paper-leaves, now bound with the rest.
 2. His short account of the Contents of this MS. on the first parchment-Leaf.
 3. Entrances of the Births of several Persons of

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2378.

the Family of Goodrick, together with the names of the Godfibs who promised at their Baptisms; being, for the most part, of the Suffolk-Gentry. In the next page; & in fol. 1. & fol. 1. b.

I now proceed to the old Work, whereof the first Article is a large Collection of Medicinal & Chirurgical Receipts, &c. among which, I shall mention only these that will here-under follow. vizt.

4. A Refeyte for Dying of blac Threde; secundum Nicholaum Spaldynge. fol. 1.
5. Unguentem Alabaſtri, Nardi, Pistici preciosi, quod Romani de Jerusalem deportabant, eo tempore quo Dominus noster Ihesus Xpus crucifixus fuit & vinctus, &c. pag. 3.
6. The booke of Ypocras. In his book he techyt for to knowe be Planete, Seknesse, Lyf & Deth, and the times therof. pag. 5.
7. De Solsequio, et alijs quibusdam herbis. pag. 15.
8. A Note touching the great Plague which almost destroyed Europe A. D. 1348. (or 7) of which Boccaccio hath given a large Account in the Preface or Introduction to his Decameron. This shews how much mistaken Dr. Covel, when he gessed (perhaps above 40 years agoe) that this book as it is, written at various times, & by different Hands, was then at least 400 years old. pag. 21.
9. For the Eyere of Helle. pag. 37.
This seems to have been some Cutaneous Distemper; perhaps, what is now called St. Antonies Fire.
10. A goode Entret, that is callide Gracia Dei. pag. 41.
11. Unguentum viride. pag. 43.
12. For Man or Womman that is blisted with the wikkede Spirits; to do away the Ache, & abate the Swellyng. pag. 46.
13. For the Elf-Cake. pag. 47. & 57.
14. For the Fallyng Yuel. pag. 49.
This is an idle Charme, yet defaced by somebody who thought it might be efficacious through the Devils power. Doctor Covel, in a Note at the top, hath endeavored to give some Light into it.
15. For to maken a Drynke that men calle Dwale; to make a man slepen whylls men kerve hym. pag. 55.
16. For a man that spekethe in his Sleepe. pag. 70.
17. Unguentem album. pag. 87.
18. To make Grene Entrete. pag. 94.
19. For man or wommane that hath the perliouſe Cough. pag. 95.
20. For the Cough that is called the Kynke. *ibid.*
21. For a Womane that leſeth hire Barne-tem, for default of Mañ, and takethe euile perethurgh. pag. 104.
I doubt not but that in this Tract there may be many excellent Recipes which I understand not. At the End is the Authors name Specified in the following Note, Secundum Dompnum Nicholaum de Spaldynge, quod S. D. C.
22. Some other Medicinal Receipts, written in English, or in Latin, by various Hands. pag. 112.
23. Antidotarius Nicholai. pag. 115.
Init. Ego Nicholaus rogatus a quibusdam in Practica Medicine studere volentibus.
24. Diascoridis Quid pro Quo. pag. 208.
Init. Diascorides noscitur fecisse hunc Librum, quem misit avunculo suo.
25. Nomina Herbarum, alphabetico Ordine disposita; Latine & Anglice. pag. 213.
26. Medicinal & Distillatory Receipts, written by various Hands, some in Latin, others in English. pag. 221.

Num. 2378. — 2379.

Among these are,

27. Modus conficiendi Aquam Vite perfectissimam. *ibid.*
28. Orison, per Sanctum estranger. pag. 223.
29. Pulvis Walteri. pag. 228.

Then follows,

30. A collection of Medicyns that good Lechis have made & drawyn-owt of hir Bokys, Galien, Aesclepius, & Ipocras; for all manner Sorys and Woundys, Cancrys, Gowtys, Festrys, Felouns, and for sodeyn Sorys, and all manner Ivelys in the Body, within & withoute. pag. 229.

This Tract seems to want a Leaf or two, at the End; but in some vacant spaces in pag. 258. &c. some other Receipts are inserted; as also the following Notes,

Qui scripsit carmen sit benedictus: Amen.
quod Litlington.

Iste liber constat Nicholao Spaldinge.

31. Receipts to make Sweet-meats, &c. according to the Art of Confectioners, & Apothecaries. pag. 297.
 32. Secreta Fratris Alberti de Colonia, Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum. pag. 325.
 33. Experimenta de Corio Serpentis, translata a Johanne Paulino, extracta de libro Alcain, qui Salus Vite vocatur. pag. 350.
 34. Ludi Nature Regis Salomonis, quos misit Regine. pag. 352.
Hic legitur modus conficiendi Pulverem Bombardicum; quem nos Anglice dicimus GUN-POWDER.
 35. Tractatulus de distinctione nonnullarum librorum Astronomicorum, &c. a Nigromanticis. pag. 353.
2379. Codex Theologicus in 4to. totus (paucis tantum folijs, finem versus, exceptis) chartaceus; in quo continentur,
1. Sententiae e SS. Patrum Latinorum scriptis excerptae. fol. 1.
 2. Explanatio Decalogi. fol. 3.
 3. Visio quaedam de Ira. fol. 21. de Accidia. fol. 22. b. de Avaricia. fol. 23. b. de Gula. fol. 26. b. de Luxuria. fol. 29. de Latronibus, raptoribus, falsis Iudicibus, jugulatoribus, hereticis, tyrannis, homicidis, Simoniacis, usurariis, Prelatis, impijs Sacerdotibus, &c. fol. 31. b.
 4. De Penitentia & Confessione. fol. 38.
 5. De Correptione. fol. 43.
 6. De Paciencia. fol. 43. b.
 7. De Tribulatione. fol. 44.
 8. De Oracione. fol. 48.
 9. De Elemosina. fol. 50.
 10. De Perseverancia. fol. 52.
 11. De Consilio. fol. 55.
 12. De Fide Catholica, uti dicitur in Simbolo Anastasij, Quicumque vult salvus esse, &c. fol. 57.
 13. Alia Collectanea Theologica. fol. 59.
 14. De septem Peccatis mortalibus; cum versibus quibusdam Anglice scriptis. fol. 62. b.
 15. De decem mandatis Dei; cum sententiis Anglicis. fol. 65. b.
 16. De Vita D. N. Jesu Christi. fol. 70. b.
 17. Liber de Spiritu Guidonis. fol. 73.
Scilicet, Narratio Legendaria de confabulatione habita inter Animam praedicti Guidonis Civis de Alestey seu Ayfestey (quae distat ab Avenion 21 miliarijs) Qui quidem Guido obiit 16 kalendas Decembris A. D. 1323: et Priorem Fratrum Praedicatorum in eadem Civitate commorantium.
 18. Tractatus qui dicitur Speculum Sacerdotis. fol. 80. b.

Init.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2379. — 2382.

Init. Sanctus Edwardus Rex & Confessor in extremitate vite positus.

Hic tractatus vulgo, sed perperam, tribuitur eidem Regi.

19. *Tractatus super Constitutionem Clementis Papæ v. quæ ab his Verbis incipit, Cum Ecclesiæ quibus preficiuntur minüs ydonee Persone Sciencia, Moribus, vel Etate, gravia Detrimenta in temporalibus & spiritualibus paciantur.* fol. 92. b.

Then follows in English,

20. *A Collection of the Curses denounced against all Men & Women, particularly those within the Province of Canterbury, quiche ben gylty in any of the Artyclis þat arne folowynge, to þe tyme þat thei comyn to Amendement.* fol. 105. *Beginn.* Thoroughe þe autoryte of oure Lorde God al-myzty.

These Articles are chiefly grounded upon the Provincial Constitutions.

21. *Adnotationes paucule Theologicæ: secundum Henricum de Gandavo, &c.* fol. 110. b.

22. *Enucleatio Libri Decretorum.* fol. 111.

23. *Dieta Salutis; Bonaventura Cardinale (seu, ut alij volunt, Guillone Aquitanico) autore.* fol. 120.

24. *Ejusdem Tractatus Epitome; sive, Tabula prima.* fol. 201. b.

25. *Tabula in eundem, Alphabetico ordine disposita.* fol. 211.

2380. *A book in 4to. written by various Hands; both upon Paper & Parchment; partly in old Northernly English, & partly in Latin; wherein I find,*

1. *A Table of Contents to the ensuing Treatise.* pag. 1.

2. *A large Collection of Medicinal & Chirurgical Receipts; among which, many ridiculous Charms are intermingled. Imperfect.* pag. 1. *Then follow,*

3. *Some old Songs, or Ditties, badly enough written, and the Poetry as indifferent; upon pious Subjects.* pag. 150.

2381. *A book in 4to. written in English, for the far greatest part; & by several Hands; and besides, by ill usage, not a little damaged; as is that last described: wherein, nevertheless, do yet remain,*

1. *Calendarium; cum notitia ciclorum quorundam Astronomicorum.* fol. 1. b.

2. *Series Annorum, ab A. D. 1643 usque ad A. D. 1569 inclusive; und cum Cursu Lune, Bissexto, Termino Paschali, &c.* fol. 13. b.

3. *Medicinal & Chirurgical Receipts, not without Charms or other Reliques of Superstition.* fol. 15. b. 31.

4. *An imperfect alphabetical Table to the ensuing Treatise.* fol. 17.

5. *A Collection of 89 Medicines.* fol. 35. b. *Of these I find presently but 21; and suppose that the rest may be jumbled & mixed with what follows.*

6. *The Antidotarie of Surgery of Petij Lanfranke.* fol. 40.

This is said to End at fol. 47; but the Leaves are so transposed & confounded, and this not lately; that it will not prove an easy task to putt them rightly in Order, even with the help of Lanfranks own work.

2382. *A paper-book in 4to. wherein are contained several Theological Poems, composed by Dan. John*

VOL. II.

Num. 2382. — 2383.

Lidgate Monk of Bury, Geffery Chaucer, & others; in the following Order, vizt.

1. *Lidgates life of the blessed virgin Mary, in 4 books: imperfect at the beginning.* fol. 1.

At the End, is this Note Explicit quartus liber de Sancta Maria.

2. *De Assumpcione Sancte Marie.* fol. 75.

Beginn. A merry Tale y telle yow may
Of Seynt Marie that swete May.
Alle the tale of this Lessone
Ys of here Assumpcione.

At the End is this Note, Explicit Sextus Liber Sancte Marie: which shews that two other books were added to the Work of Lidgate, which was divided into only four; and written to K. Henry v. all in Stanzas.

3. *Oracio ad Sanctam Mariam.* fol. 86. b.

Beginn. Mary moder, welle thu be;
Mary mayden, thenk on me,
Maiden & moder was neuer none
Togeder, Lady, saue thu allone.

4. *The Testament of Dan Johan Lydgarde (i. e. Lydgate)* fol. 87. b. fol. 108 fol. 128. b.

Beginn. O how glad & holsom is the memorie
Of Crist Ihesu, surmountynge al swet-
ness.

5. *Fabula Monialis de Sancta Maria.* fol. 97.

This is the Prioreses Tale, in Chaucer.

Beginn. Lord, oure Lord Ihesu, thi Name how
mervelous
Is in this large World y-spred! quod
She.

6. *Vita Sancte Cecilie.* fol. 101.

This is the second Nonnes Tale, in Chaucer.

Beginn. The minstre of the norice vnto Vices,
Which þat men clepeth in English Y-
delnes.

7. *De Sancto Erasmo Martire.* fol. 109.

Beginn. Alle Cristen peple, listeneth ye, & here
Of an holi Bisshop & a Martere.

8. *Testamentum Cristi.* fol. 111. b.

Beginn. Who so wil ouer rede this boke,
And with gostly Eyen theron loke;
To other Scole dare he not wende,
To saue his Soule fro þe Fende.

9. *The Child of Bristow.* fol. 118. b.

Beginn. He that made bothe Heuene & Helle
Man & Womman in days Six.

This is a Legendary Tale of a Squier who had amassed a great deal of Wealth by Oppression and fraudulent dealings; who had but an only Child, whom (at his own Request) he putt Apprentice to a Merchant in Bristol. The Squier lying upon his Death-bed, sends for his Son, who conjures him to appear unto him a fourtnight after his Decease, & certifie him of the Condition his Soul would then be in: which proving to be horribly bad, the young Man sells all his Fathers Effects; his own Clothes, even to Nakedness; and his Body to be his Masters Bond-man for ever. With the Sums thus raised, he satisfies all whom his Father had injured; and delivers his Soul from the Torments of Purgatory to heavenly Bliss. This being, at length, made known to the Master; he makes the young Man his Partner; and dying, in proceß of time; left him his whole Estate, which was not only lawfully acquired, but much larger than that so wickedly raked-up by the Squier.

2383. *Codex Theologicus & chartaceus in 4to. partim Latine, partim Anglice descriptus; in quo habentur,*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2383.

1. Speculum Edwardi; i. e. Speculum Sacerdotis, Regi Eadwardo Confessori haud rarò adjudicatum: initio mancum. fol. 1.
Hunc tractatum, una cum alijs qui sequuntur, collegisse videtur quidam Johannes Mydwynter; atq; in usum descripsisse cujusdam Simonis Smyht; i. e. Smythe.
2. Liber Bonitatis, in usum Sacerdotum compilatus. fol. 15. b.
Init. Sacerdos dicit D^{NE} LABIA. DEUS IN ADJUTORIUM; in signum, quod non potest os suum aperire, nec aliquod bonum facere, sine adjutorio omnipotentis Dei.
3. The Prestes Exhortation, in order to comfort a Man or Woman yn here last Ende. fol. 24. b.
4. A bald Poem, upon the Joyes of Heaven, &c. fol. 25. b.
Beginn. Man! in Heuyn hyt ys mery to dwell;
Fyrste the Wey, & sethe the Joye y wolle the telle.
5. Adnotatio de Sacerdotis Officio; manu aliena. fol. 30.
6. Tractatus in usum Sacerdotum compilatus. fol. 30. b.
Init. Hec sunt Sacramenta precepta Rectoribus Ecclesiarum a D^{no} Papa transmissa. fol. 30. b.
7. Cujuslibet generis Pœnitentie Peccatoribus pœnitentibus injungendae. fol. 41.
8. Notulæ de Impensis cujusdam Paedagogi. fol. 42.
9. Adnotationes de Indulgentijs cuidam Ecclesiae concessis, per Bonifacium Papam ix? per Willelmum Curtney Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem; Robertum (Hallam) Sar. Episcopum; Sanctum Petrum; Thomam Spofforde Episcopum Hereforde; Jacobum Episcopum Banchorenssem; Archiepiscopum Tuamensem; Johannem Episcopum Elphinensem; Ricardum Episcopum Dunensem; et Johannem Papam xxii. fol. 42. b.
10. De decem preceptis Decalogi. *ibid.*
11. Of Tythes, according to the Constitutions of Pope Boniface & hys Cardinalys, as explained by Jhon Stratforde Arch-byschope of Canturbery. fol. 43.
12. The Rite of Baptism used by our Ancestors before the Reformation. fol. 43. b.
13. A treatise concerning those who lay under Censures Ecclesiastical, or the public Curse. fol. 46.
Beginn. Frendys, Hyt ys ordeyn bi the faders of holy Cherche, þat euery Curate shuld shew amonge hys Persshons 4 tymys in the yere, the Articulis that byth wrytene in the generale Sentence; that is for to say the Poyntys þat longith to þe grett Curs: viz. The first Soneday of Aduente; the first Sonneday of Lente; the next Sonneday after Wit-sonneday; & the next Sonday after þe Assumpcion of owre Lady.
14. De Jejunio & Abstinencia. fol. 54.
15. Of Excommunication, & Legislative Power Ecclesiastical. fol. 54. b.
16. De Absolutione imponenda. fol. 56. b.
17. A form of Confession of Sins to the Priest. fol. 57.
18. The Priests Exhortation to the Penitent. fol. 59. b.
19. Absolutionis formula. fol. 61.
20. A short Proceffe, wherein are explained þe 12 Artyculis of þe Feythe; the 10 Commaundements of God; the 2 Behestys of þe Gospelle of God; the werks of Mercy; the 7 dedely Synmys with here Braunches; the 4 pryncypalle Vertuys; & the 7 Sacraments. fol. 61.

Num. 2383. — 2385.

21. Orationis Dominicæ explicatiō. fol. 63. b.
 22. A short Tract, whose Scope is sufficiently sett-forth by the following words of the Proeme. fol. 65.
Fyrst to schew yow þe condicions of þe 7 Dedely Synmys; and by Figure & Enfampylle yn generale: and afterwards, to reherse hem by Proceffe, & by Ordere, what braunches gothe owt of hem.
 23. De tribus Spiritualibus Hostibus, quorum Temptaciones sunt diversimode. fol. 78. b.
 24. Dominica in LXX; an English Homily. fol. 79. b.
Beginn. Now Frendis, this day ys þe begynninge of Septuagesme, yn þe wyche day Men schuld drawe þem selfe to holy Levynge. fol. 79. b.
 25. Dominica in Quinquagesima; an English Homily upon this Text, Cum essem parvulus loquebar ut parvulus; ad Corinth. xiii°. fol. 81. b.
Beginn. Thys bythe þe wordis of Seynt Patle, and bythe y-wryte yn þe Pystylle of þis day.
Here is a Legendary Tale how the Devil fell from a Church-Window whereon he sat, by taking too much pains in stretching-out a piece of Parchment, which he had filled with the idle Chat of two Women, who prated together therein during the time Divine Service.
 26. An Homily on Ash-Wednesday, upon the Words Memento homo, &c. fol. 85. b.
Beginn. Now good frendys, þat ze schalle cum to Church, &c. for hit ys þe Hed & the Begynnyng of alle þis holy Fastynge of Lentt.
 27. Dominica quarta Quadragesime; another Homily upon the Text Facte sunt gutte ejus sicut gutte Sanguinis. fol. 88. b.
Beginn. This was to vnlose þerby þe knottys of Syne y-knytt with cursyde Wordys.
 28. The beginning only of an Homily in Quadragesima. fol. 90.
 29. In Oratione Dominicam, adnotatio. fol. 92.
 30. Cur preces, DEUS, QUI TAM EXCELLENTI, &c. usque ad illam DEUS PER QUEM MULIER, non dicantur in secundis Nupcijs; e Pupilla Oculi Johannis de Burch. fol. 92. b.
2384. Codex chartaceus in 4to. manu Anglica descriptus; cujus Argumentum, Titulum, et Auctorem satis ostendit Notula quæ sequitur, in fine adposita, Explicit libellus de nomine Virginis Marie, qui vocatur EUPREPĪA PUERPERA; editus a Monede, propter amorem Matris mee: et missus Fratri Ricardo de Walpol de Ordine Predicatorum; ut in Juventute, amorem Virginis gloriose importaret, et omne vanum expelleret. Amen.
Init. Maria Mater Dei appellatur. Istud nomen sibi congrue appetebat; primò, ratione compositionis Sillabarum & Literarum, secundò, ratione Interpretacionis, tertio, ratione Effectus & Virtutis.
2385. A book in 4to. consisting of divers Theological Fragments now bound-up together. They are, for the greater part, written upon parchment; but by different hands, and at different times, having been much abused by ignorant or prejudiced persons. They yet contain,
1. John Wychly's Notes upon the Pater-noster, or Lords Prayer. fol. 1.
Beginn. We shal bileue þat þis Pater-noster þat Crist hym-silf techiþ to alle Cristen men, passip

BIBLIOTHECA HARLEIANA.

Num. 2385.

- opere Preyeris in þes þre þingis, in Autorite, & Sutilte, & Profit of þe Chirche.
At the End, this hath the name Wyclif written by the first Hand.
2. *His short Discourse concerning the springing-up of Heresies. fol. 2.*
Beginn. For false men multiplen Bokis of þe Chirche; now reendynge Bileue, and now cloutynge Heresies.
Here, the leaf where he impugnes Transubstantiation is almost wholly rent-off: yet his name Wyclif is putt to the End of the Traæt.
3. *His explication of the Aue Maria. fol. 3.*
Beginn. Men greten comunely oure Lady Goddis Modir; and we supposen þat þis Gretyng faueþ many men.
This also is subscribed Wyclif.
4. *A Discourse upon the Text Diliges Dominum Deum tuum ex toto corde tuo. fol. 3. b.*
Here the Name Wyclif being omitted at the End, it is written above.
5. *A Discourse upon the Text Cum ergo accepisset Ihesus acetum, dixit consummatum est, &c. fol. 4. b.*
This is imperfect at the End.
6. *Fragmentum de Juramentis. fol. 7.*
7. *Homiliarum fragmentum; scil. In Capite Jejuniij, Dominica prima in Quadragesima, Dominica in Ramis Palmarum, &c. fol. 8.*
8. *Tabula commonstrans Epistolas & Evangelia, tam de Tempore quam de Sanctis, per totum anni cursum. fol. 9.*
9. *Sermo Fratris Johannis Englys in illud, Si vis ad vitam ingredi, serua Mandata. Matth. xix. fol. 12.*
10. *Ejusdem, ut videtur Sermo in illud, Dicit Scriptura, Eice. fol. 15.*
11. *Ejusdem notule de Exemplis 7 Peccatorum mortalium, quæ in S. Scripturis reperiuntur. fol. 17. b.*
12. *Sermo in illud, Ave, gracia plena. Lucæ i. fol. 18.*
13. *Sermo in illud, In plenitudine Sanctorum Detentio mea. fol. 20. b.*
Sequuntur, manu vetustiore, Homiliæ quædam, quarum Rubricæ sunt,
14. *In die Pasche. fol. 24.*
15. *In crastino Pasche. fol. 24. b.*
16. *In illud, Ecce Ego mitto vos sicut Oves in medio Luporum. fol. 25.*
17. *Sermo de Martyribus. fol. 26.*
18. *Sermo de Purificatione. fol. 26. b.*
19. *In die Ascensionis. fol. 27.*
20. *In die Pentecostes. fol. 27. b.*
21. *In die Nativitatis Sancti Johannis. fol. 28.*
22. *In die Assumptionis. ibid.*
23. *In die Omnium Sanctorum. fol. 28. b.*
24. *Dominica quarta. fol. 29.*
Deinde sequuntur, varijs manibus,
25. *Tractacio Fratris Ivonis de Caritate, ad Severinum Sup-priorem S. Dionisiij. fol. 30.*
Init. Cogit me instancia Caritatis tue, Monachorum mihi amantissime Severine.
Hic tractatus minime recensetura Guilelmo Caxo, inter opera Ivonis Carnotensis.
26. *Dicta optima Philosophi nomine Secundi. fol. 34. b. (Imperf.)*
Ea excipit farrago Legendariarum Narrationum, diversis in locis mutilata, sub his Rubricis,
27. *De S. Stephano protho-martyre. fol. 36.*
28. *De S. Johanne Apostolo. ibid.*
29. *De S. Sebastiano. fol. 36. b.*
30. *De S. Agnete Virgine. ibid.*

Num. 2385.

31. *De Purificatione B. Virginis. ibid.*
32. *De Annunciatione B. Marie Virginis. fol. 37. b.*
33. *De S. Marcho Evangelista. fol. 37. b.*
34. *De S. Maria Magdalena. fol. 38.*
35. *De S. Jacobo Apostolo. fol. 39. b.*
36. *De S. Laurentio Martyre. fol. 41.*
37. *De assumptione B. Mariæ. fol. 41. b.*
38. *De S. Dominico Confessore. fol. 42.*
39. *De S. Petro. fol. 42. b.*
40. *De S. Stephano Protho-martire. ibid.*
41. *Item, de S. Petro. ibid.*
42. *De S. Bernardo Confessore. fol. 43.*
43. *De S. Augustino Episcopo. fol. 43. b.*
44. *De S. Bartholomæo Apostolo. ibid.*
45. *De S. Nicholao Episcopo, et Confessore. fol. 44.*
46. *De S. Johanne Elemosinario. fol. 45. b.*
47. *De S. Juliano Confessore. fol. 46.*
48. *De translatione beati Thome Martyris. fol. 47. b.*
49. *De S. Theodora. fol. 48. b.*
50. *De S. Margareta. fol. 50.*
51. *De SS. Gervasio & Prothasio. fol. 50. b.*
52. *De SS. Cosma & Damiano. ibid.*
53. *De Conceptione beate Marie Virginis. fol. 51.*
54. *De Nativitate beate Marie Virginis. ibid.*
55. *De Purificatione beate Virginis; qualiter inventa est. ibid.*
56. *Miraculosum auxilium beate Virginis; A. D. 1225. ibid.*
57. *De Virgine ceca. fol. 51. b.*
58. *De quodam a Dæmone liberato, per gloriosam Virginem. ibid.*
59. *De Latrone facto in Monachum. ibid.*
60. *De Constantino Imperatore. fol. 52.*
61. *De quodam mortuo in Tempestate. ibid.*
62. *De quadam Sanctimoniali serviente beatam Virginem. fol. 52. b.*
63. *De Clerico celante peccatum, usque ad Mortem. ibid.*
64. *De puella Musa. ibid.*
65. *De paupere Mendicante. ibid.*
66. *De Cereis accensis in templo beate Virginis. ibid.*
67. *De quadam Abbatissa prægnante. fol. 53.*
68. *De periclitante in Mari, et salvato per Mariam Virginem. ibid.*
69. *De Theophilo Archidiacono. ibid.*
70. *De fraude Judei ad Cristianum. fol. 53. b.*
71. *De S. Maria Egiptiaca. fol. 54.*
72. *De Puero cum Matre commiscente. fol. 54. b.*
73. *De Clerico homagium Dyabolo faciente. ibid.*
74. *De quadam Sanctimoniali naufragium pudoris faciente. fol. 55.*
75. *De quodam languente in uno Pede. fol. 55. b.*
76. *De quodam Wilhelmo, Domino suo accusato. ibid.*
77. *De Exaltatione sanctæ Crucis. fol. 56.*
78. *De S. Egidio Abbate. ibid.*
79. *De quodam jactante Panem ad Pauperem. ibid.*
80. *De S. Germano Episcopo. ibid.*
81. *De Clerico exercente Scolas. ibid.*
82. *De quodam ducto videre pēnas Inferni. fol. 56. b.*
83. *De puella violata a fratre. ibid.*
84. *De Fratre Prædicatore percussio a Dæmone. ibid.*
85. *De quodam dicente maledicta sit hora, &c. fol. 57.*
86. *De quodam volente abnegare beatam Mariam. ibid.*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2385.

87. De Monacho ferviente beatam Mariam. fol. 58. b.
88. De Miraculo sancte Crucis signacionis. *ibid.*
89. De festivitate Omnium Sanctorum; qualiter inventa fuit. *ibid.*
90. De fortilega faciente Cantaciones. fol. 58.
91. De Magistro concupiscente mulierculam. *ibid.*
92. De S. Edmundo Archiepiscopo. *ibid.*
93. De Virtute Evangelij In Principio, &c. fol. 58. b.
94. De quodam Rustico incluso in Terra. *ibid.*
95. De quodam Juvene qui non gustavit Eucharistiam. *ibid.*
96. De 11000 Virginum. *ibid.*
97. De quodam mortuo fuscitato. fol. 59.
98. De S. Lucia virgine. *ibid.*
99. De S. Thoma Apostolo baptizante. *ibid.*
100. De S. Johanne Apostolo & Evangelista. *ibid.*
101. De S. Petro Apostolo. fol. 59.
102. De S. Paulo Apostolo. *ibid.*
103. De SS. Simone & Juda. fol. 60.
104. De S. Anastasia virgine. *ibid.*
105. Item, de S. Thoma Apostolo, et Miraculis ejus. fol. 60. b.
106. De S. Silvestro. *ibid.*
107. De quodam non edente in Sacramento. fol. 60. b.
108. De Paulo discipulo beati Antonij. *ibid.*
109. De Episcopo vidente Maculas Subditorum. fol. 61.
110. De quadam virgine simulante se Stultam. *ibid.*
111. De S. Remigio Confessore. fol. 61. b.
112. De quodam fornicatore. &c. *ibid.*
113. De quodam Armigero adulterium faciente. *Imperf. ibid.*
114. De quodam Milite temptato a Diabolo. fol. 62.
115. De duobus Militibus qui fuerunt discordes. *ibid.*
116. De quodam Lazaro. fol. 62. b.
117. De puella apparante Clerico post mortem. *ibid.*
118. De quodam Milite mortuo. *Imperf. fol. 63.*
119. *Legendæ mutilatæ deest Rubrica. ibid.*
120. *Rursus. fol. 63. b.*
121. De peccatrice audiente Sermonem Fratris. *ibid.*
122. De quodam somniantem se vidisse Angelum. *ibid.*
123. De Sacerdote non literato. fol. 64.
124. De quodam Patre, familiæ resuscitato. *ibid. imperf.*
125. *Alia Legenda cum Rubrica manca. fol. 64. b.*
126. De quodam Latrone salvato per Confessionem. *ibid.*
127. De quodam inveniente Panem durum & asperum. *ibid.*
128. De quodam locante Terram ad certum terminum. fol. 65.
129. De opere in die Dominicali. *ibid.*
130. De viro corridente in Rupe. *ibid.*
131. De quodam Filio sequente præcepta Patris. fol. 65. b.
132. De visione ultimi Judicij. *ibid.*
133. De quodam Latrone decepto a Dyabolo. *Imperf. fol. 66.*
134. De quadam peccatrice polluta a Patre suo, & Fratre. *Imperf. ibid.*
135. De Episcopo Tholosie. *Imperf. ibid.*
136. De quodam Castellano. *Imperf. fol. 66. b.*
137. De Perjurio facto in Diocesi Norwici. *ibid.*
138. De fordida Cogitatione Fratris. fol. 67.
139. Quomodo Angelus visitavit Fratrem egrotum. *Imperf. fol. 67. b.*

Num. 2386.

2386. *Codex chartaceus in 4to. diversis manibus, partim Latinè, partim Anglicè descriptus, quo continentur,*
1. Cronica de Regibus Britonum & Anglorum, usque ad persecutionem gentis Anglicæ a Danis et alijs alienigenis. fol. 1.
 - Init. Noe genuit tres filios, Sem, Cam, & Japhet.*
 2. *Adnotatio de Monarchis Anglie. fol. 5.*
 3. *Chronicon breve de Coronationibus & Rebus gestis Regum Anglorum, ab Alfredo, usq; ad R. Henricum IV. inclusive. ibid.*
 4. *Adnotatio de statu Regni Orientalium Anglorum, post Martirium S. Eadmundi. fol. 10.*
 5. *Notata de alijs Regnis Anglo-Saxonum heptarchie. ibid.*
 6. *Nota de Computatione Granorum Frumenti, per 64 puncta Scaccarij. fol. 10. b.*
 7. *De computatione Granorum Frumenti in Mensuris Angliæ contentorum. ibid.*
 8. *Adnotatio de Creatione Mundi. fol. 11.*
 9. De Genealogia Ducum Britonum, a Rege Henrico III. *ibid.*
 10. *Notula de raptione Comitisse de Lancastre per Johannem Comitem de Warennæ. ibid.*
 11. *Gesta Romanorum Pontificum à B. Petro usque ad S. Sylvestrum. fol. 11. b.*
 12. *Successio Romanorum Pontificum ab Honorio III, usque ad Gregorium X, inclusive. fol. 16.*
 13. De etatibus Mundi, et alijs Notabilibus. fol. 17. b.
 14. De Regnis & Civitatibus; et de Britannia; et de antiquis Urbibus. fol. 24. b. & fol. 57. b.
 15. De dilatactione fidei Christiane, et ortu Religionum. fol. 26.
 16. De quibusdam Personis famosis, et de Prælijs Anglorum. fol. 27.
 17. De Prælijs tardi temporis. fol. 28.
 18. Genealogia Comitum Leycestrie; cum participatione Hereditatis. fol. 30.
 19. Genealogica Comitum Lancastrie. fol. 31.
 20. Del gendrure de Esmon Conte de Lancastre; secundum Triuet. fol. 32.
 21. *De Hereditate Comitum Cestrie. fol. 32. b.*
 22. Del engendrure de les Fillez de Roy Edward fitiz de le Roy Henry tierce. fol. 33.
 23. Liber de Bruto, et de Gestis Anglorum, metrificatus. fol. 35.
 - Init. Anglorum Regum, cum gestis, Nomina scire*
Qui cupit, hos Versus legat, et poterit reperire.
Subinde, dantur notæ prosaicè scriptæ, ejusdem forte Auctoris, quæ desinunt cum Morte Regis Richardi Secundi. Ipsius Cognomen videtur fuisse Peckward, ut in Conclusione scriptum legitur.
 24. Cognomina Magnatum Angliam intrancium cum Willelmo Conquestore. fol. 55. b.
 - Init. Vous qui desierez à savoir.*
 25. De antiquis Urbibus & Civitatibus Anglie siue Britannie. fol. 57. b.
 - Hic etiam in fine, apparet Nomen ejusdem Pekwardi miniatis literis descriptum.*
 26. De Norwico; e libro qui dicitur Domisdai. fol. 58. b.
 27. Nota de antiquitate Fratrum Heremitarum Ordinis S. Augustini. fol. 60.
 28. Nota de Regibus in Christianitate positis. fol. 60. b.
 29. *De etatibus Seculi, e Beda, secundum Ebraicam veritatem. fol. 61.*
 30. *Rursus, de etatibus Mundi. ibid.*
 31. De annis Solis, Lunari, Bisextili, et Communi. *ibid.*

23. De

Num. 2386. — 2388.

32. De quatuor Temporibus anni; *secundum* Pekeard. fol. 61. b.
33. Declaratio de Origine & Institutione, Titulo & Confirmatione Ordinis S. Augustini. fol. 62.
34. De Origine Gigantum in insula Albion olim habitantium; et nomine insule que nunc Anglia dicitur. fol. 65. b.
35. *Adnotatio de Fundatione atq; Indotatione Domūs Fratrum Heremitarum Ordinis S. Augustini in Civitate Norwici, per Rogerum Mynyot; circa A. D. 1291.* fol. 67.
36. *Series Regum Occidentalium Saxonum, et Anglorum usque ad R. Henricum IV. cum alijs notabilibus.* fol. 67. b.
Now follow in English, by other hands,
37. *Some Account of a family-expence, by a Servant or Butler named Wylliam Cresset.* fol. 70; & 138. b.
38. A Drynk for the Stone. fol. 71. b.
39. A Playster for the Stone; with the seyde Drynke to be vlyde. *ibid.*
40. For the Tothe-ake. fol. 72.
41. The Boke of John Maundevyle Knyght, of Wayes to Jerusalem; and of Merveyles of Yende, and other Contres. fol. 74.
42. *The dull Fable of the two Knightly brothers, in as dull & ill-written Verse.* fol. 131.
Their names are said to have been Amys & Amelyon. Here are likewise the Adventures of the Duke of Lombardys fair Daughter & Heir, Belesant; but not perfect, one or more Leaves being wanting toward the End; which is abrupt in this exemplar, as having not been completed.
2387. *An illuminated book in 4to. wherein is contained, þe boke þat is i-clepyde SCALA PERFECCIONIS; & it hap twey partyes.*
Beginn. Gostly broþer in Ihesu Crist, I praye þe þat in þe callynge whiche oure Lorde hap callide þe to his Seruyse, þou holde þe payed.
The author of this Work (whose first part consists of 93 Chapters as the second does of 46) does appear to be Walter Hilton the devout Canon of Thurgarton in Notinghamshire; and it hath been divers times printed. Among the MSS. of it (as may easily be perceived in looking into those extant in this noble Library) are vast differences in the Readings, as there is also in the Title; especially if the Scala Perfectionis, Liber Contemplationis, De Vita Contemplativa, & De arte bene Vivendi, which are all ascribed to this Author, should prove to be the same book. (It is also called The Reforming of Mannys Soule.) vid. 100. c. 27.
2388. *A paper-book in 4to. written by various hands, but wilfully torn and mangled at both Ends; wherein, nevertheless, do yet remain,*

1. *Part of an old Discourse upon the Last Judgement, as it seemeth unto me.* fol. 1.
2. A Sentence, (or Discourse) þe wyche ys a Mirrour for Maydenes þat wolden be Cristis Spouse, & forsake to be weddede to mannis Fleshe; which shal roote (*i. e. rot*) in short tyme. And it spekith most of Pride of Clothis; for þe Fend hath mani Colours to excuse yt. *Imperf.* fol. 4.
3. A Prolouge of a ful nobyl Tretyse þat tellithe of þe 5 Wylis þat King Pharao dede to the Childrine of Israel, to kepe hem in his Lond. By wyche, ys wyttly vnderstondene þe Wilis of the Fende. fol. 7. b.

Beginning of the Traēt it self. Hyt ys nedful to
VOL. II.

Num. 2388.

- vnderstonde, how þe Fende defeyuyþ many mene, & hath hem vnder his Gouvernale, whanne þey wenene þat þey were oute of þis thraldome.
4. A Tretis of Adam & Eue, þat telleþ what Peyne þey suffride for here Sinne. fol. 20.
Beginn. Now takith hede, þat whane owre Lorde God hadde madde Heuene & alle þe Ornamentis of heme. This also tellyþ how Caym slouz Abel, & of þe Veniauns þat God toke of Caym.
5. A short Tretis of 4 Errours þat lettith Man to haue trewe Vnderstondynge of Holy Scripture. fol. 36.
Beginn. If eny man semeþ ony part of Goddis Law herde, or heuy to him to vnderstonde.
6. A Sentence of Seynt Bernarde; how a Man shulde knowe himselfe. fol. 36. b.
7. Te Deum laudamus, *in old English.* fol. 37. b.
8. Speculum Sacerdotis. fol. 38.
Init. Sanctus Edwardus Rex & Confessor in extremitate vite positus.
9. *An Orison, to the Sayers of which for alle Crysten Sauls, or for others in particular; for euere Saulle 40 days & 7 Lentons off Pardone were grauntyd by þe Pope Innocent þe fourth.* fol. 50.
10. Pro illis qui volunt ire ad Celum. *ibid.*
11. Pro illis qui volunt ire ad Bellum. *ibid.*
12. Litera de Vita et Morte, frequenter legenda. fol. 50. b.
13. Contra eos qui habent Excommunicatum sive Peccatorem, graviter in Societate. fol. 51.
14. *Adnotationes aliquot Theologicæ.* fol. 51. b. & 52. b. & 55. b. 58. b. 65. b. 68. 71. b.
15. Sermo in illud, Attendite, popule meus, Legem meam. fol. 52.
16. Pars alius Sermonis. fol. 63.
17. *Sermo incitantis Doctorem Cathedralem, in aliqua Academia, ad publicam Disputationem de Virtutibus, de Deo, &c.* fol. 54. b.
18. Mores Mundiales. fol. 56.
Init. Augustinus in Regula: Magis innocentes non essis, si fratres vestros quos indicando corrigere potestis, tacendo perire permittitis.
This is an English Poem, stuffed with Latin Quotations; and hath this
Beginning, I prey you alle my frendes dere,
Sumwhat of the Boke of Wyfdam here.
19. *Adnotatio contra Obstinatos.* fol. 58. b.
20. *An Ethical Traēt, in the Northern English Dialect; which thus*
Beginns. In oure Lord Ihesu Cryste was grett Pacyens, in þat þat he did absent hym fro þe cruelle Jues; and in þat hus gude insanpyle þat we suld not gyffe vs to Stryuys ne Debatys, bot þat we suld withstonde at alle tymes Stryuys & Debatys. For-qwy, Invy renys off-tymys in þe Kyrk, in þe Clostere, in þe Frater, & specialy in þe Chapel, in so myche Invy brekys þe Peys þe qwyche ys betwyx Man & Voman, and also betwyx God & Man.
At the End is the following Note, which (in my poor Opinion) declares the Authors Name,
- | | | |
|-----------|---|---|
| Robertus | { | Explicit hoc Opus, X ^{po} reddan- |
| Selby Mo- | | tur honores, |
| nachus. | | Et manibus lotis, tu qui legis, accipe mores. |
- Sequitur collectio Sermonum, scil.*
21. *In illud Ysaie LVIII.* Frange esurienti Panem tuum. fol. 65.
22. *In illud Proverb. XIII.* Doctrina bona dabit gratiam. fol. 66.

Num. 2388.

23. *In illud* Luc. v. In verbo tuo laxabo rethe. fol. 67.
24. *In illud* S. Pauli, Fratres renovamini spiritu Mentis vestre. fol. 68. b.
25. *In illud* S. Pauli, Estote imitatores mei, sicut et Ego Cristi. fol. 69. b.
26. Dominica prima Quadragesime. fol. 70.
In illud Matthæi iv. Illi soli servies.
27. *In illud* Evangelistæ, Catelli edunt de micis. fol. 71.
28. Tercia Dominica de Adventu Domini. fol. 73. b.
In illud S. Pauli, Fratres, sic nos existimet homo, ut ministros Dei, et dispensatores Misteriorum Dei, &c.
29. *In illud* Evangelistæ, Estote prudentes.
30. Pro dedicacione Ecclesie, antithema. fol. 79. b.
31. *In illud* 1 Corinth. ix. Unus accipit bravium. fol. 80.
32. *In illud*, Ecce nunc tempus acceptabile. fol. 82.
33. Dominica quarta Adventus Domini. fol. 84. b.
In illud S. Pauli ad Philipenses; Fratres, gaudete in Domino semper.
34. Dominica 2da. post Octavas Ephephanie. fol. 85.
In illud Evangelistæ, Nupcie facte sunt.
35. Dominica tertia Quadragesimæ. fol. 86.
In illud S. Pauli ad Ephesios, Cap. iv. Estote filij carissimi.
36. Dominica quinta Quadragesime. fol. 88.
In illud Apostoli, Sanguis Cristi emundabit Conscientiam nostram.
37. *Pars alius Sermonis non absoluti*. fol. 88. b.
38. *In Epiphania Domini*. fol. 89. b.
Exordium alicujus Sermonis.
39. *In illud* Apocalypheos, Vidi sanctam Civitatem. fol. 90.
40. *In illud thema*, Oblitus est qualis fuit. fol. 91.
41. *In illud* Matthæi, Querite & invenietis. fol. 93. b.
42. *In illud* S. Jacobi, Estote factores Verbi Dei, et non Auditores tantum. fol. 96.
43. *In die Ascensionis Cristi*. fol. 97. b.
In illud, Ascendisti in altum, captivam duxit Captivitatem, dedit dona hominibus.
44. *In die Marie Magdalene*. fol. 98.
In illud Proverb. xxxi. Confidit in ea cor viri.
45. *In Dedicatione*. fol. 99. b.
In illud, Salus huic Domui facta est.
46. *In festo Omnium Sanctorum*. fol. 100. b.
In illud Matthæi v. Docebat eos.
47. *Sermo pro diebus Rogacionum*. fol. 101.
In illud Psalmi cxxi. Rogate que ad pacem sunt.
48. Dominica tertia Quadragesime. fol. 102.
In illud Luce xi. Omne Regnum in seipsum divisum, desolabitur.
49. Dominica quarta Quadragesimæ. fol. 103. b.
In illud, Distribuit distribuentibus.
50. *In illud*, ad Ebreos ix. Per proprium Sanguinem introivit in Sancta.
51. Dominica tertia Quadragesime. fol. 105.
In illud Lucæ xi. Locutus est mutus.
52. Dominica xxii. post festum Trinitatis. fol. 106.
In illud Evangelistæ, Simile est regnum Celorum homini Regi, qui voluit rationem ponere cum Servis suis.
53. Dominica quarta Quadragesime. fol. 107.
In illud S. Pauli ad Galathas, Erumpe. Imperf.
54. *Fragmentum Sermonis pro Dominica prima ante Adventum Domini*. fol. 109.
In illud Evangelistæ, Cum sublevasset oculos Ihesus, et vidisset multos.
55. *Frustulum Sermonis pro Dominica prima Adventus Domini*. fol. 110.

Num. 2388. — 2390.

- In illud* S. Pauli, Hora est jam nos de Sompno furgere.
56. *Particula Sermonis pro Dominica ii. Adventus Domini*. fol. 111.
2389. *A paper-book in 4to. written by different hands; wherein may easily be found,*
1. *A numerous collection of Medicinal & Chirurgical Receipts.*
Among these are scattered, here & there, other Receipts of different kinds; as,
 2. To caule a barelle of Wyne which ys soure, to turne agayne to his naturalle perfection. fol. 7. b.
 3. To wryght with on Penne & one thinge, Lettres of Gold, Siluer, Brasse, Pewter, or what Metall ye wyll. fol. 11. b.
 4. To save you from Theves; a Charm. fol. 26.
 5. To know if Mife be in a Ryke. *ibid.*
 6. To staunch Blode. fol. 29.
 7. To make ons Breath swete. fol. 36. b.
 8. To make one Slepe. fol. 37. b.
 9. For the Falling Evill; a Charm. fol. 42.
 10. For him that hath lost his Speche. *ibid.*
 11. For one that speakyth in his Slepe. *ibid.*
 12. To cause ons Hens to lay. fol. 44.
 13. To take Spottes owt of Linen, or Wollen Clothe. fol. 44. b.
 14. To drive-away Spiders or Flyes oute of your Chamber. *ibid.*
 15. To kepe Gnats from you, in the Night. *ibid.*
 16. To make Vinegre. fol. 46. b.
 17. To kype Flyes from blowynge on your Meate. *ibid.*
 18. To kyll Fleys. *ibid.*
 19. For styngynge of Waspe or Bee. *ibid.*
 20. To kepe your Poultrye from the Foxe, &c. *ibid.*
 21. Divers Confectionary Receipts, fol. 49. b. & fol. 63. b. &c.
 22. For the Crampe; a Charm. fol. 51. b.
 23. *Some good Moral Advices, couched in Doggrel Rhymes*. fol. 57. b.
 24. To make Muscadel. fol. 64. b.
Then follow,
 25. De Interrogationibus in articulo Mortis. fol. 72. b.
This I suppose to have been written by the Priest who wrote most of the Charms abovementioned.
 26. *Some Receipts relating to Fishing or Angling*. fol. 73.
This Book formerly belonged to the Family of Suffolk of Hanley.
2390. *A paper-book in 4to. imperfect at both ends, more especially at the beginning; written by several Hands, partly in Latin & partly in English; and consisting of a Collection of Medicinal, Chirurgical, & other Receipts & Tracts: which by many marginal Notes, &c. appear to have been much esteemed formerly. Of all which I shall give the following more particular account: vizt.*
1. *Pars Dispensatorij, cujus Initium desideratur*. pag. 1.
 2. *Tractatus regimine Sanitatis, secundum Pylich*. pag. 31.
Init. Libellum quem roganti tibi promisi, omni Cura adhibita descriptum misi ordinatissimum tue Salutis custodem.
 3. *Regula de Mensibus; sive Regimen 12 Mensium*. pag. 45.
 4. *Speculum Medicine*. pag. 49.

Num. 2390. — 2391.

5. De conferentibus atq; nocentibus Capiti, &c. pag. 102.
 6. De Virtutibus Feniculi, &c. pag. 112.
Inibi habentur Benedictiones Herbarum plurium, cum alijs Orationibus.
 7. Nomina Salium diverforum, Gummi, &c. pag. 117.
 8. Receipts for making various Playsters. pag. 118.
 9. Alia Medicamenta, &c. tam Anglicè quam Latine. pag. 119. 154.
 10. Notæ generales de Simplicibus, & eorum Virtutibus, Anglicè. pag. 127.
 11. Alia Medicamenta, Latine. pag. 143. 154.
 12. For to makyn Vernysche. pag. 151. 217.
 13. De Medicorum ponderibus, Versus resonantes. *ibid.*
 14. Ad faciendum Incaustum; i. e. Atramentum. pag. 152. 160.
 15. Quæstiones Grammaticales, Anglicè & Latine. *ibid.*
 16. Carmen, five Incantatio contra Spasmodum. pag. 166. (*vid. pag. 200. 206.*)
 17. De Creacione Adam primi hominis. pag. 201.
 18. Other Receipts in English. pag. 202.
 19. De bona deliberacione Medici. pag. 207.
In fine dicitur hic tractatulus Antidota contra mortale Venenum.
 20. Another Medicinal Tract, partly in English, & partly in Latin. pag. 211.
Herein are inserted matters Astrological; idle enough in mine humble Opinion.
 21. Judicia Urinarum. pag. 235.
 22. Qualitates aliquot Simplicium; partim Anglicè, partim Latine. pag. 240.
 23. Receipts for making certain Salves, Ointments; and other things in the way of Chirurgery. pag. 248.
 24. Of the Gouvernauns off Helthe, in 8 Chappeteris. pag. 259.
 25. De sex rebus non Naturalibus. pag. 285.
 26. De alijs ad theoriam Medicinæ spectantibus. pag. 289.
 27. A book of Medicines, in English. pag. 293.
 28. Some other Receipts; imperfect. pag. 315.
2391. A paper-book in 4to. much damaged by Moisture & Tearing; wherein were contained the following Theological Treatises, vizt.
1. Prognostica ex die Natalis Domin. fol. 1.
Then follows a Collection of Homilies for the whole Course of the Year; written, as it seemeth, for the Use of some Secular Priest. They mostly want Titles; and therefore, I shall content myself with setting-down their beginnings, which generally shew the days they belonged to, as,
 2. Thys day is callyd the furste Sondag in Advente. fol. 2.
 3. Thys day is callyd in holy Kyrke Sondag Lxxa. fol. 4.
 4. Thys day is callyd þe Sondag in Lx^a. fol. 7. b.
 5. Thys day is callyd in holy Kyrke, þe Sondag in Quinquagesyma. fol. 10.
 6. Thys day is callyd in holy Kyrke, þe fyrste Sondag in xl^a. fol. 12. b.
 7. Thys day is þe secund Sondag in clene Lentyne. fol. 14. b.
 8. Gud Men & Women, þis is þe 3 Sondag of Lentyne. fol. 16.
 9. Ase ze know wylle, þis is þe 4 Sondag in clene Lentyne. fol. 19.
 10. Thys day is callyd in holy Kyrke, þe Sondag in Passion-Weke. fol. 21. b.

Num. 2391.

11. Ze schalle know þat holy Kyrke vlys þis 3 days to sayn Seruis in þe Euyn-tyd in þe Derkenys; werfore hit is callyd with zow Tenebris; but holy Kyrke callys it Tenebras. fol. 24. b.
12. Many men wyll aske dyuerse questyons of thyngs þat touchys þe Seruis of þis day (i. e. of Schyre-Thorsday, &c.) fol. 26.
13. Gud Men and Womene, þis day is callyd Gud Fryday. fol. 29.
14. Ze schalle know weylle þat þis day is callyd, in som places, Gods Sondag. fol. 31. b.
15. Gud Mene & Women, þes 3 days foloyng (þat is to say) Monday, Twfsday, & Wensday, ze schall Fast, & come to holy Kyrke; Husband, Wyfe, & Seruand. fol. 33.
16. Gud Men, þis day is a hy Feste in holy Kyrke: for þis day as Fayth & Beleue techys vs, Veray God & Man styed vp into Heuyne. fol. 34.
17. Syrrys, ze schalle haue on Saturday (as ze know welle) Wheytsen-Evyn; þe wych ze schalle alle Fast, and Com to þe Kyrke, to here þe Servys þat is sayd. fol. 36.
18. Gud Men, ze knowe weylle, þat þis day is callyd Wyt-Sondag. fol. 37. b.
19. Gud Men, ze schalle know wylle, þat þis day is a hy Fest in holy Kyrke; & is callyd þe Fest of Corpëris Cristti. fol. 42. b.
20. Such a day ze falle haue þe Kyrke-Holy-day. fol. 46. b.
21. Gud Men, ze schalle haue, sych a day, in holy Kyrke, Sant Andrewys day, & fast þe Evyne. fol. 49.
22. Suche a day, ze schalle haue Sant Nycolas day. fol. 52. b.
23. Such a day, ze schalle haue þe Consepcone of oure Lady. fol. 56.
24. Such a day, ze schalle haue Sant Thomas day þat was Cristys Apostylle; & ze schall fast hys Evyn. fol. 58.
25. Gud Men & Women, as ze feyne & herynge; as þis day, holy Kyrke makes Melody & Myrth in Mynd of þe blystfulle Berth of our Lord Ihesu Crist, very God & Man. fol. 60.
26. Syrs, ze schalle haue, sych a day, a hyy Fest in holy Kyrke, of Saynt Steuyne þe Merter. fol. 63. b.
27. Syrrys, ze schalle haue a hye Fest, sych a day, in holy Kyrke; þe day of Saynt Johan þe Euaungeliste. fol. 65. b.
28. Syrrys, þis day is callyd, in holy Kyrke, Innocents day; þat is in Yngglys, Chyldermes day. fol. 68. b.
29. Thys day is Sant Thomas day, þat was sclayne for þe reght of holy Kyrke, and for þe reght of þe Reme of Yngland. fol. 70.
30. Syrrys, þis day is callyd New-Zers-day; as endyne of þe zere þas is gon, in the begynnyng of þe zere þat is comyng. fol. 73. b.
31. Thys day is callyd þe 12 day, bot alle on-myse; for it es þe 13 day of Cristys berth. fol. 75.
32. Such a day, ze schalle haue þe Fest of Sant Paulle; þat is to say, þe Turnyng of Sant Paulle. fol. 77. b.
33. Such a day, ze schalle haue Candyl-mese-day. fol. 80.
34. Such a day, ze schalle haue Sant Mathuys day, þat is Gods Apostylle; þe wych has none Evyne fet in fertayne: bot Clarkys fayne, þat be Law ych man ought to Fast, þof it be not sett Vy-gille in the Calander. fol. 83.
35. Such a day, ze schalle haue a hye Fest in holy

Num. 2391.

- Kyrke, þat is callyd þe Annunciacyone: þe Euyne of wyche, wo-some-euer has a-vowyd, he must faste. fol. 85.
36. Such a day, ze schalle haue Saynt Georgis day þe holy Merter. fol. 87. b.
37. Such a day, ze schalle haue Sant Marcus day. fol. 89.
38. Such a day, ze schalle haue þe Fest of Sant Philype & Jacob. fol. 90. b.
39. Such a day, ze schalle haue Saynt Johans day at þe Port Latyne. fol. 95.
40. Such a day, ze schalle haue a hye day & a holy, in holy Kyrke, þat is callyd Saynt Johanys day þe Babryste. fol. 95. b.
41. Such a day, ze schalle haue þe Fest of Sant Petere & Paulle; were-fore, ze schalle fast þe Euyne. fol. 98. b.
- This is imperfect at the End; as that which next occurs is at the beginning: being*
42. *For the day of St. Mary Magdalene.* fol. 101.
43. Such a day, ze schalle haue Saynt Jamys day þe Apostylle of God; & ze schalle fast þe Euyne. fol. 103. b.
44. Gud Men & Women, ze schall haue þe Fest of Sant Anne oure Ladys Moder such a day. þen schall ze come to God & holy Kyrke, & pray to God & Sant Anne for gud sped. fol. 106.
45. Such a day, ze schal haue þe fest of Saynte Laurence, Gods holy Merter. fol. 107. b.
46. Such a day, ze schalle haue þe Assumcion of oure Lady. fol. 110. b.
47. Such a day, ze schalle haue þe feyft of Saynt Bertholomeu Gods owne Apostylle. fol. 114.
48. Such a day, ze schalle haue þe Nativite of oure Lady Saynt Mary. fol. 117.
49. Such a day, ze schalle haue Holy Roode-day; þe wych day ze schalle come to þe Kyrke. fol. 120.
50. This Weke, ze schal haue Ymber days, þat be Wedynsday, Fryday, & Saturday. fol. 121. b.
51. Such a day, ze schalle haue Saynt Mychaelles day þe Archangelle. þat day holy Kyrke makys mencyone of alle Angellys. fol. 122.
52. Such a day, ze schalle haue Saynt Lukes day þe Euaungeliste. fol. 123. b.
53. Such a day, ze schulle haue þe feste of Symone & Jude; & ze schalle fast þe Euyne. fol. 125.
54. Such a day, ze schalle haue Alle Halowyneday; & ze schal fast þe Euyne. fol. 126. b.
55. Such a day, ze schalle haue Alle Solyne-day þat bene in Purgatory, abydyng þere þe mercy of God. fol. 128.
56. Such a day, ze schalle haue Saynt Martyns day. fol. 129. b.
57. Such a day, ze schalle haue Saynt Kateryns day, Vyrkyne & Merter. fol. 131.
- Now follow,*
58. *A legendary Story of our Saviors advice to a gud man & a holy.* fol. 133.
59. Decem Mandata. fol. 134.
60. Septem capitalia Peccata. *ibid.*
61. Bona Confessio pro salute humani generis. *ibid.*
- This is a form of Exhorting & Examinyng the Penitent; as well as of the Confession it self.*
62. *An Homily upon Sana animam meam, quia peccavi tibi. Psalmo 48°.* fol. 138. b.
63. *Another, beginning thus, I red in a boke þat es callyde Vitas Patrum.* fol. 143. b.
64. *Another, from Vincencius in Speculo Historiali.* fol. 144. b.
65. *Another, from Gesta Romanorum.* fol. 145. b.

Num. 2391.

66. *Another, with this Title, De festo Nativitatis Domini.* fol. 146. b.
- Beginn.* Wyrchipfulle Sers! ze schalle haue þis Weke diuerse Holy-dais.
67. *Another, De Sancta Margareta.* fol. 149.
- Beginn.* Wyrchypfulle Sers! If any man haue any Devocion to Sant Margaret holy Vergyne & Merter.
68. *Another, De Sancto Gregorio Papa.* fol. 150.
- Beginn.* Werchypfulle Sers! If any man haue Devocion to Saynt Gregore þe holy Pope.
69. *De festo Annunciacionis beate Marie.* fol. 152.
- Beginn.* I red in þe Myracles of oure Lady.
70. *Another Homily upon this Text, Ne in vacuum gratiam Dei recipiatis. 2 ad Corinth. vi. capitulo.* fol. 153.
- Beginn.* Dere frends, alle myghty God feyng man kynd thugh frelte of þam selfe.
- Next, comes a Sett of Legendary Tales in Verse; but in a Dialect more Northern than the preceding Homilies. They appear to have been pronounced to the people by the Priest, on particular days; namely, on these now to be annumerated.*
71. *On a Festival of the blessed virgin Mary.* fol. 156. b.
72. *In die Natalis Domini.* fol. 158. b.
73. *Dominica infra Octauas Natalis Domini.* fol. 160.
74. *Dominica prima post Epiphaniam.* fol. 164.
75. *Dominica tertia post Epiphaniam.* fol. 166.
76. *Dominica quarta post Epiphaniam.* fol. 167.
77. *Dominica quinta.* fol. 168. b.
78. *Dominica in Septuagesima.* fol. 170.
79. *Dominica in Sexagesima.* fol. 170. b.
80. *Dominica in Quinquagesima.* fol. 173.
81. *Dominica in Quadragesima.* fol. 174.
82. *In annunciacionis Dominica.* fol. 176. b.
83. *Dominica tertia in Quadragesima.* fol. 178.
84. *Dominica quarta in Quadragesima.* fol. 179.
85. *Dominica in Passione Domini.* fol. 183. b.
86. *Dominica in Ramis Palmarum.* fol. 184. b.
87. *In die Pasche.* fol. 185. b.
88. *Dominica secunda post Pasche.* fol. 187. b.
89. *Dominica tertia post Pasche.* fol. 189. b.
90. *Dominica quinta post Pasche.* fol. 191.
91. *In Ascensione Domini.* fol. 191. b.
92. *Dominica infra Octavas Ascensionis.* fol. 192. b.
93. *In die Pentecosten.* fol. 193. b.
94. *Feria secunda.* fol. 194.
95. *In die Sancte Trinitatis.* fol. 195.
96. *Dominica secunda post festum Trinitatis.* fol. 195. b.
97. *Dominica tertia.* fol. 196.
98. *Dominica quarta.* fol. 197.
99. *Dominica undecima.* fol. 198.
100. *Dominica decima tertia.* fol. 201.
101. *Dominica decima quarta.* fol. 208. b.
102. *Dominica decima quinta.* fol. 212.
103. *Dominica decima sexta.* fol. 214. b.
104. *Dominica decima septima.* fol. 216.
105. *Dominica decima octava.* fol. 221.
106. *Dominica decima nona.* fol. 222.
107. *Dominica vicesima prima.* fol. 222. b.
108. *Dominica vicesima secunda.* fol. 224.
109. *Dominica vicesima tertia.* fol. 224. b.
110. *Dominica vicesima quinta.* fol. 228.
- Sequuntur Legendarie quedam Narrationes; scil.*
111. *De devotione illiterati cujusdam Monachi Cisterciensis Ordinis, erga B. V. Mariam.* fol. 231.
112. *Exemplum de Missa.* *ibid.*
113. *Exemplum de Luxuria.* fol. 231. b.
114. *Exemplum*

Num. 2391. — 2394.

114. Exemplum de illis qui differunt Confessionem. fol. 232. b.
 115. Exemplum de Avaro. fol. 233. b.
 116. Exemplum de Peregrino. fol. 234.
 117. Nota de Confessione, tribus modis. fol. 234. b.
 118. Miraculum de Sancta Maria. *ibid.*
 119. Sermo de septem Peccatis mortalibus. fol. 235. b.
This is in English, and very imperfect.

2392. *A book in 4to. written partly upon Parchment, but mostly upon Paper; wherein is contained, Geoffrey Chaucers Poem of Troilus & Cresseida.*

2393. *A paper-book in 4to. consisting of two Treatises only; vizt.*

1. *A Poem Historical, Political, & Moral; imperfect at the End, as wanting all after the 352 Stanza. Its main Subject is the unfortunate Reign of King Edward II. whose Ghost is introduced as relating his Actions & Disasters. It is written to Queen Elizabeth, as plainly appears in several places, particularly by these Stanzas, 9. 242. 243. & 305. where she is named.*

The Work seemeth to bear the Title of Edward the Second; and beginneth thus,

Whie should a wasted Spirit spent in Woe
 Discloze the Woundes receyv'd within his
 Brest?

Is't not ynowgh that Fortune proves his Foe,
 In whose sad Frownes is foulded his Un-rest?
 Is't not ynough to knowe himselfe distrest?

Oh noe! furcharged Hartes must needs
 complayn;

Some Eaz it is, though small, to tell our
 Payn.

2. *The same Poem revised & corrected by many Alterations, Additions, & Omissions; being now fitted-up for the perusal of King James I, as may appear by the Stanzas, 6. 259. 260. 326. &c. and, in the whole, consists of 581 Stanzas, as does another Copie of it in this noble Library, now inscribed 40. D. 8. The Author, at the End, calls himself Infortunio; and, perhaps, might have been Mr. Edmund Spenser, who is said to have lived long, & to have died in very low Circumstances. This revised Copie begins,*

I singe thy sad Disaster, (fatal King
 Carnarvan-Edward) Second of that Name:
 Thy Mynions Pryde; thy States ill mannage-
 ing;

Thie Peeres Revolt; the Sequell of the same.
 Thy Life, thy Death, I sing; thy Sinne, thy
 Shame;

And how thou wert deprived of thy Crowne;
 In highest Fortunes cast, by Fortune, downe.

2394. *A paper-book in 4to. (not altogether destitute of parchment-leaves) much corroded at the beginning, by Mice or Rats; wherein is contained, An old Theological Poem in the Northern English Dialect, divided into 7 parts; imperfect at the beginning; and renewed at the End, by a later & modern hand.*

This I take to be Richard Rolle the Hermit of Hampole's Stimulus Conscientiæ, or Prykke of Conscience; of which there are other Copies, with his Name to them, in the Libraries of both our Universities; not to mention here what is said of it by Mr. Wharton, Pitts, & others.

Toward the End of the Prologue are these Lines,

VOL. II.

Num. 2394. — 2395.

It pryks here Consciens within,
 And of þat may a Luf begyn.

2395. *An imperfect paper-book in 4to. written by several Hands, as being an Original. It contains part of the Parish-Registre of STEVENTONE; but in what County that Parish is situate, for want of proper Helps, I now cannot tell. I believe it is not the Town of that Name in Hamshire. The Method observed in this Registre may be easily seen by the following account of its Contents,*

1. *Chriftenings, Mariages, & Burials, ann. 1 & 2 Philippi Regis & Mariæ Reginæ. fol. 1.*

2. *Ann. Philippi R. & Marie Regine secundo & tercio: Chriftenings, Burials, (the Mariages being torn-out, or else omitted) fol. 2. b.*

3. *Chriftenings & Burials, ann. 3 & 4 Philippi & Mariæ. fol. 5.*

4. *Anno 1558. Chriftenings, Burials; fol. 5. b. & fol. 8. b. & fol. 9.*

5. *Anno Dñi 1559. Chriftenings. fol. 9.*

6. *Anno Dñi 1561. Chriftenings. fol. 10.*

7. *Anno Dñi 1562. Chriftenings. fol. 11.*

8. *Anno Dñi 1563. Chriftenings. fol. 12. b.*

9. *Anno Dñi 1564. Chriftenings. fol. 13. b.*

10. *Anno Dñi 1565. Chriftenings. fol. 15.*

11. *Anno Dñi 1566. Chriftenings. fol. 16.*

12. *Anno Dñi 1567. Chriftenings. fol. 17.*

13. *Anno Dñi 1568. Chriftenings. fol. 17. b.*

14. *Anno Dñi 1569. Chriftenings. fol. 18. b.*

15. *Anno Dñi 1570. Chriftenings. fol. 19.*

16. *Anno Dñi 1571. Chriftenings. fol. 19. b.*

17. *Anno Dñi 1572. Chriftenings. fol. 20. b.*

18. *Anno Dñi 1573. Chriftenings. fol. 21. b.*

19. *Anno Dñi 1574. Chriftenings. fol. 22.*

20. *Anno Dñi 1575. Chriftenings. fol. 22. b.*

21. *Anno Dñi 1576. Chriftenings. fol. 23. b.*

22. *1577. Chriftenings. fol. 24.*

23. *1578. Chriftenings. fol. 25. b.*

24. *1579. Chriftenings. *ibid.**

25. *1580. Chriftenings. fol. 26.*

26. *1581. Chriftenings. *ibid.**

Hic incipit Ricardus Kirfoot Vicarius.

27. *1582. Chriftenings. fol. 26. b.*

28. *1583. Chriftenings. fol. 27.*

29. *Anno Dñi 1584. Chriftenings. fol. 27. b.*

30. *Anno Dñi 1586. Chriftenings. fol. 28. b.*

31. *Anno Dñi 1587. Chriftenings. fol. 29. b.*

32. *Anno Domini 1588. Chriftenings. fol. 30.*

33. *Anno Domini 1589. Chriftenings. fol. 30. b.*

34. *Anno Domini 1590. Chriftenings. fol. 31.*

35. *Anno Domini 1591. Chriftenings. *ibid.**

36. *Anno Domini 1592. Chriftenings. fol. 31. b.*

37. *Anno Domini 1593. Chriftenings. fol. 32.*

38. *Anno Domini 1594. Chriftenings. fol. 32. b.*

39. *Anno Domini 1595. Chriftenings. fol. 33.*

40. *Anno Domini 1596. Chriftenings. *ibid.**

41. *Anno Domini 1597. Chriftenings. fol. 34.*

42. *Anno Domini 1598. Chriftenings. fol. 34. b.*

Next follows, in this damaged book, part of the Registre of Mariaages, in the Order following,

43. *Anno Dñi 1559. one Mariage. fol. 36.*

44. *Anno Dñi 1560. Mariages. *ibid.**

45. *Anno Dñi 1561. One Mariage. fol. 36. b.*

46. *Anno Dñi 1562. Mariages. *ibid.**

Quod Hylle; hic incipit anno proximo commune sequenti, quomodo stet.

47. *Anno Dñi 1563. Mariages. fol. 37.*

48. *Anno Dñi 1564. Blank. fol. 37. b.*

49. *Anno Dñi 1565. Mariages. fol. 38.*

50. *Anno Dñi 1566. Mariages. *ibid.**

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2395.

51. Anno D'ni 1567. Mariages. fol. 38. b.
52. Anno D'ni 1568. One Mariage. *ibid.*
53. Anno D'ni 1569. One Mariage. fol. 39.
54. Anno D'ni 1570. Mariages. *ibid.*
55. Anno D'ni 1571. Mariages. *ibid.*
56. Anno D'ni 1572. One Mariage. fol. 39. b.
57. Anno D'ni 1573. One Marriage. *ibid.*
58. Anno D'ni 1574. Marriages. *ibid.*
59. Anno D'ni 1575. Mariages. fol. 40.
60. Anno D'ni 1576. Mariages. *ibid.*
61. Anno D'ni 1577. One Mariage. fol. 40. b.
62. Anno D'ni 1578. Mariages. *ibid.*
63. Anno D'ni 1579. Blank. *ibid.*
64. Anno D'ni 1580. Mariages. fol. 41.
- Hic incepit Ricardus Kirfoot Vicarius.
65. Anno D'ni 1581. Mariages. *ibid.*
66. Anno D'ni 1582. Mariages. fol. 41. b.
67. Anno D'ni 1583. Mariages. *ibid.*
68. Anno D'ni 1591. One Mariage. fol. 42. et *vid.* fol. 43. b.
69. Anno D'ni 1592. Marriages. *ibid.*
70. Anno Domini 1593. Mariages. *ibid.*
71. Anno Domini 1594. Mariages. *ibid.*
72. Anno Domini 1595. Mariages. *ibid.*
73. Anno Domini 1596. One Mariage. fol. 42. b.
74. Anno Domini 1597. Mariages. *ibid.*
75. Anno Domini 1598. Mariages. *ibid.*
76. Anno Domini 1584. Mariages. fol. 43.
77. Anno Domini 1585. Mariages. *ibid.*
78. Anno Domini 1586. Mariages. *ibid.*
79. Anno Domini 1587. Mariages. *ibid.*
80. Anno Domini 1588. Mariages. fol. 43. b.
81. Anno Domini 1589. One Mariage. *ibid.*
82. Anno Domini 1590. Mariages. *ibid.*
- Now come on the Burials; in this Order of Time.
83. Anno Domini 1559. Burials. fol. 44.
84. Anno Domini 1560. Burials. fol. 44. b.
85. Anno Domini 1561. Burials. *ibid.*
86. Anno Domini 1562. Burials. fol. 45.
87. Anno Domini 1563. Burials. fol. 46.
88. Anno Domini 1564. Burials. fol. 46. b.
89. Anno Domini 1565. Burials. fol. 47.
90. Anno Domini 1566. Burials. fol. 47. b.
91. Anno Domini 1567. Burials. fol. 48.
92. Anno Domini 1568. Burials fol. 48. b.
93. Anno Domini 1569. Burials. *ibid.*
94. Anno Domini 1570. Burials. fol. 49.
95. Anno Domini 1571. Burials. fol. 49. b.
96. Anno Domini 1572. Burials. fol. 50.
97. Anno Domini 1573. Burials. fol. 50. b.
98. Anno Domini 1574. Burials. fol. 51.
99. Anno Domini 1575. Burials. *ibid.*
100. Anno Domini 1576. Burials. fol. 51. b.
101. Anno Domini 1577. Burials. fol. 52.
102. Anno Domini 1578. Burials. *ibid.*
103. Anno Domini 1579. Burials. fol. 52. b.
104. Anno Domini 1580. Burials. fol. 53.
105. Anno Domini 1581. Burials. *ibid.*
106. Anno Domini 1582. Burials. fol. 53. b.
107. Anno Domini 1583. Burials. *ibid.*
108. Anno Domini 1584. Burials. *ibid.*
109. Anno Domini 1585. Burials. fol. 54.
110. Anno Domini 1586. Burials. *ibid.*
111. Anno Domini 1587. Burials. fol. 53. b.
112. Anno Domini 1588. Burials. fol. 54. b.
113. Anno Domini 1589. Burials. fol. 55.
114. Anno Domini 1590. Burials. *ibid.*
115. Anno Domini 1591. Burials. *ibid.*
116. Anno Domini 1592. Burials. fol. 55. b.
- Anno Domini 1593. is omitted.
117. Anno Domini 1594. Burials. *ibid.*
118. Anno Domini 1595. Burials. fol. 56.

Num. 2395. — 2396.

119. Anno Domini 1596. Burials. *ibid.*
120. Anno Domini 1597. Burials. *ibid.*
121. Anno Domini 1598. Burials. fol. 56. b.
122. Anno Domini 1599. One Burial. *ibid.*
- The last Matter Entred into this Registre, is
123. An account of the strange Ministers who Preached in the Church of Stevington from A. D. 1573, to A. D. 1578, both inclusive. fol. 57.
- These Preachers were Mr. John Rytche, Humfrey Robarts the Parson of Baldon, Mr. Dean of Westmynster (Gabriel Goodman) Mr. Cooke Viccar of Sparfolde, Mr. Doctor James, Mr. Aftone, Mr. Holland, Mr. Hobarde, Mr. Pryne, the Vicar of West Hendred Mr. Philipps, & Mr. Chamberlene of Oxforde.
2396. A book of parchment in 4to. whose first Leaf at least seemeth to have been industriously cutt out; perhaps, in Order to conceal the Authors name. It contains certain Postills or Sermons de Tempore, putt-down in the following Method.
1. Part of one, as I take it, designed for the Friday after the second Sondag in Advent. fol. 1.
- The Concluson of this, and of all the rest (if I have observed rightly) is in this form of words, God haue mercy on vs. Amen.
2. þe Gospel of Luk, 21 Capitulo. fol. 2. b.
- Beginn. þis Gospel tellip derkly a Profecye of Crist; hou it schal be in þis Chirche before þe day of Dom.
- In this Sermon (fol. 4. b.) the Author writes, and þus sad Bileue in þis þridde Aduent, schulde stire men fro Synne, and drawe hem to Vertues.
3. þe Wensday Gospel of Mathieu, 11 Cap°.
- Beginn. þis Ion Baptift toolde of Cristis cominge.
4. Fryday, þe Gospel of Ion; þe 1 Cap°. fol. 7. b.
- Beginn. Ion Evangelist tellip heere, hou þat Baptift bar witnesse of Crist.
5. þe Pistil on þe þridde Sondag. 1 Corinþis 3 Cap°. fol. 9. b.
- Beginn. þis Pistil of Poul tellip, hou þat men schulden mekely flee worldly Stryves.
6. þe Gospel of Matheu. 11 Cap°. fol. 13.
- Beginn. þis Gospel tellip a Storye of Ion Baptift, þat touchip alle þre Aduentis of Crist; but, specialy þe þridde; to whom, þe tweyne before feruen.
7. Wensday; Ymbir Gospel, of Luk. 1 Cap°. fol. 15. b.
- Beginn. þis Gospel tellip, þat fro þe tyme þat oure Lady Marye was grett þus of þe Aungel, sche was not idil, bust gostly stirid as God mouede hir.
8. Saterdag; þe Gospel of Luk, þe þridde Cap°. fol. 17.
- Beginn. þus Luk tellip in þis Gospel, what tyme Ion bigan to preche.
9. þe 4th Sondag; þe Pistil Filipencys, 4 Cap°. fol. 18. b.
- Beginn. þis Pistil of Poul tellip fyue manners þat men schulden haue wip þre Vertues of God.
10. Wensday; Gospel of Luk. 7 Cap°. fol. 23. b.
- Beginn. As Ion cam bfore Crist in Lyif: so he cam bfore him in Prachynge.
11. Fryday; þe Gospel of Mark, 8 Cap°. fol. 24. b.
- Beginn. þis Gospel tellip how men schulden fle al Ipocrisie.
12. þis Sarmoun may be seyde on Cristmasse-day. fol. 27. b.

Num. 2396.

- Beginn.* Aftir þe Joye þat Poul telliþ, we moun feye on Criftnaffe-day, þat a litil Child is borun to vs.
13. The 6th day fro þe Nateuete. Piftil, Galathies, 4 Cap°. fol. 30.
Beginn. And Poul telliþ in þis Piftil, what Freedom men ſhulden vfe.
14. þe Sonday in Vtas of 12th day. I faye þe fifty Cap°. fol. 34.
Beginn. þus men expownen comynly þis Profecie of oure Lord Iheſu Crift.
15. Sonday; Gospel of Ion, 1 Cap°. fol. 38.
Beginn. þis Gospel telliþ a Witneſſe; hou Baptiſt witneſſide of Crift.
16. þe Gospel in Vtas of Twelfþe day. Matheu, 3 Cap°. *Beginn.* þis Gospel telliþ hou Crift tauzte Baptiſt, boþe bi Worde & bi Myracle, hou he ſchulde be meke.
17. Firſte Sonday after Vtas of 12th day. Piftil, Romyans. 12th Cap°. fol. 46.
Beginn. þus Poul telliþ heere to Gentil folk (*i. e. to the Gentiles.*)
18. þe Gospel of Luk. þe ſecunde Cap°. fol. 48. b.
Beginn. þis Gospel telleth a Lore of Crift, whanne he was twelue zeer old.
19. Wedneſday. Gospel, Matheu þe 4th Cap°. fol. 51. b.
Beginn. þis Gospel telleþ whanne & hou oure Lord Iheſu began to preche.
20. Friday. Gospel of Luk, 4 Cap. fol. 52. b.
Beginn. þis Gospel telliþ hou Crift prechid.
21. þe 2 Sonday aftir Vtas. Piftil Romyans. fol. 54.
Beginn. þus Poule, in þis Piftil, telliþ to Romyans, hou Spiritual Preſtis ſchulden paſſe Secularis.
22. Sonday. Gospel, Iohn þe 2 Cap°. fol. 57.
Beginn. þis Gospel telliþ of þe firſte Meracle þat Crift dide in preſence of his Diſciplis.
23. Weneſday. Gospel, Matheu 13 Cap°. fol. 59.
Beginn. þis Gospel telliþ hou Crift dide, in profitynge to his Chirche.
24. Friday. Gospel, Luk 4 Cap°. fol. 59. b.
Beginn. þis Gospel telliþ more of Crift; hou he trauelide in his Chirche.
25. 3 Sonday aftir Vtas. Piftil, Romyans 12 Cap°. fol. 60. b.
Beginn. þus Poul telliþ in þis Piftil, hou þat Comyntees & alle men ſchulden ſchape weyes for Charite & Oon-heede heere.
26. Sonday. Gospel, Matheu eyztþe Cap°. fol. 62.
Beginn. þis Gospel telliþ of twey Meraclis þat Crift dide.
27. Weneſday. Gospel, Mark 3 Cap. fol. 64. b.
Beginn. þis Gospel telliþ, how þat Crift repreuede þe Faryſees & Men of þe Lawe of Aunte-crift.
28. Friday. Gospel of Matheu, 4 Cap°. fol. 65. b.
Beginn. þis Gospel telliþ of Iheſus prechyng, hou biſyly he tauzte þe Chirche.
29. þe 4th Sonday. Piftil, Romyans, 13 Cap. fol. 66. b.
Beginn. þus Poul telleþ heere to Romyans; & ſo to alle Criften men.
30. Sonday. Gospel of Matheu, 8 Cap°. fol. 69.
Beginn. þis Gospel telliþ a Myracle þat Crift dide in the Watir.
31. Weneſday. Gospel Luk, 9 Cap°. fol. 73.
Beginn. þis Gospel telliþ hou Criftis Diſciplis moten have hem in Lyvyng.
32. Friday. Gospel of Mark, 10 Cap°. fol. 75.

Num. 2396. — 2398.

- Beginn.* þis Gospel telliþ hou Iheſu louede litil Children, boþe in Kynde & in Fygure.
33. þe 4th Sonday in Advent, bifor Criftnaffe. þe Gospel of Jon, 1 Cap°. fol. 76.
Beginn. þis Gospel telliþ of þe God-heede & Man-heede of Crift.
This ſhould haue been inſerted after n°. 9. according to the old Rubric in fol. 23. b.
As to the Author of this ſmall Colleſtion: his Style; his frequent & bitter inveighing againſt the whole Clergy then in being, of all Sorts & Conditions, without exception; & his mentioning þe Scole of Oxenforde: induce me to believe it might have been John Wycliffe.
- 2397: *A Theological book in 4to. not ill written upon Velum; wherein are contained,*
1. *Certain fragments of an old Liturgical MS. treating De Commendatione Animarum, & de Sepultura Mortuorum. At the beginning, & end.*
 2. *þe ſecunde part of þe Reformyng of Mannys Soule; drawyn of Maiſter Watir Hiltone Hermyte. fol. 1.*
Beginn. For as moche as þou coueytiſt gretly, & askiſt it for Charite.
This is no other than his Scala Perfectionis (I mean the ſecond part of that work) notwithstanding the difference of the Title. See above, what I have ſaid of 100. C. 17.
 3. *This Tretis þat ſewiþ was maad by Maiſtir Watir Hiltone; & herinne is tauzt hou men ſchuld rule hem. It is clepid Medlid Lijf. fol. 73.*
Beginn. Broþer & Suſtir, bodili & goſtli! twey maner Statis þer be in holy Cherche, by þe whic Criften Soulis pleſe God, & geten hem the Bliffe of Hevene: that oon is bodili, þat oþer is goſtli.
This Traſt conſiſteth of ten Chapters.
 4. *A Comment upon the 91ſt Pſalm, according to the Vulgate: Bonum eſt confiteri Domino, et pſallere nomini tuo, Altiffime. It is good to Schryve to þe Lord; & ſynge to þi name þou alþer hieft. fol. 85. b.*
Beginn. No man may leue in þis Lijf, þat he ne ſchal ſynne ſum tyme: & þefore it is good to ech man to ſchryue hym to our Lord, & ſynge to his Name.
By a Note in fol. 94. b. it appears that this book belonged to Dame Elyzabethe Horwode Abbäſ of the Menoreſſes off London, & given by her to þe Syſters of þe ſayde Place, upon a certain Condition.
2398. *A parchment-book in 8vo. wherein are contained the Theological Traſts following.*
1. *Memoriale credencium. fol. 1.*
Beginn. Man, & Woman, þat wylneþ to fle Synne & lede clene Lyf; takeþ hede to þys lytel Tretyſe þat ys y-wryte yn Englyſche Tunge, for lewede Men þat conneþ nouzt vnderſtonde Latyn ne Frenſche: and ys y-drawe out of Holy Wryt by techyng of holy Doctours þat haueþ y-ben byfore þis time.
At the End is this Note, Explicit tractatus vocatus Memoriale Credencium, auro preciosior.
 2. *The 15 O's (as they are frequently called in the Primers) being ſo many Prayers to our bleſſed Savior; which having no Rubric in this Copie, I tranſcribe one from another here. Oracio S^{te}. Brigide de 15 Oracionibus ſequentibus; videli-*

Num. 2398.

cet, inter vnainquamque Oracionem dicitur Oracio Dominica cum Salutatione Angelica; et continet numerum Vulnerum Cristī, per spaciū unius anni. *To the present Copie, is prefixed a Legendary Story, which thus (at fol. 69. b.)*

Beginn. A Woman Recluse & Solitarye, coueitynge to knowen þe nombre of þe Woundes of oure Lord Ihesu Crist.

3. *A Tract, at the End, thus entituled, Bonus tractatus de decem Mandatis. fol. 73.*

Beginn. Alle manner Men scholde holde Godes Byddynges; for wiþoute holdyng of hem, may no man be sauēd.

4. *Another, at the End, thus entituled, Bonus tractatus de quinque Sensibus. fol. 106. b.*

Beginn. As it is byfore seyd, so muche Diligence, ne so gret Byssynesse dyde oure Lord God nere, for no Creature, as for Mannes Soule.

5. *A short Tract without a Title, or any Authors Name. fol. 128.*

Beginn. It byhouep specially to euery man þat desyreþ to loue our Lord Ihesu Crist, inwardly in Herte, fyue þynges.

6. *Sermo Magistri Thome Wymyldone, apud Crucem in cimiterio Sancti Pauli Loudon. fol. 140.*

In illud Lucæ 16mo. Redde rationem villicacionis tue.

Beginn. My dere frendes! he schulleþ vnderstonde, þat Crist Ihesu auctor & doctour of Treuþe, in his boke of Gospel, lyknyng þe kyngdome of Heuene to an Housholder, seþþ.

7. *þe Expoficioun of þe Pater noster. fol. 153.*

Beginn. Eche Cristen man oweþ to knowe whiche bethie þe seuē Axynges of þe Lordes preyer, þat dop awey alle Yuelēs, & procureþ alle Goedēs.

At the End, is this Note, Here endep þe Expoficioun of þe Pater noster, as Seynt Edmund expounythe in his Speculum.

This was St. Edmund of Pounteney Archbisshop of Canterbury; and one of the Tracts called Speculum Ecclesiæ, is ascribed to him.

8. *How men þat bep in hele, scholde visite fyke men. fol. 156.*

Beginn. My dere Sone or Douzter, in God! It semep þat þou hyst þe faste in þe weye fro þis Lyf to Godward. þer þou schalt y-see alle þy forū Fadres, Apostles, Martires, Confessoris, Virgynēs, & alle Men & Wommen þat bep y-fauyd.

At the End, this short Tract is called Visitacio Infirmorum.

9. *Of Wedded men, & Wyues, & here Childrene also. fol. 160. b.*

Beginn. Oure Lord Ihesu Crist, God almyzty, spekep in his Law, of tweye Matrimonyes of Wedloke.

10. *A Discourse upon the Lords Prayer. fol. 166. b.*

Beginn. Syþþe þe Pater noster is þe beste Prayer þat is.

11. *A short Tract, whose Argument is summed-up in these Words, þat weye of Synne, seme it neuer so lusty: zit it is wonder hard & bitter. fol. 174.*

Beginn. As witnessep Holy Writ & holy Doctours, þer bep two weyes contrarious, þat ledeþ to two contrarious Endes.

12. *Sermo in die Pasche, ad Populum. fol. 175. b.*

In illud Matthæi ult. & in Evangelio hodierno, Ihesum queritis Nazarenū crucifixum.

Beginn. Cristene children in God! as ye wyte

Num. 2398. — 2399.

wel, on þis day ze bep at þe Feste & þe Maingere of þe Kyng of Heuene, Lord of alle Lordes.

13. *A Memorandum of the decease of Thomas Sarjeant 25 August 1558, by John Sarjeant. fol. 185.*

Then follow, in the first hand,

14. *A short Discourse upon these words, in Matth. vi. Cum autem oraveris, &c. fol. 186.*

Beginn. Whanne þou schapest þe to praye, or to haue eny Deuocione; fonde þe to be in a priuy place, fram al maner Noyse & tyme of Reste, wiþoute eny lettyng. Sytte þer, or knele, as is þy most Ese. þanne be þou Lord, be þou Lady, &c.

At the End, this is entituled Excitatio optima ad Orandum.

15. *A schort Reule of Lyfe for everyche Man, in general; and for Prestes, & Lordes, & Laboreres in special: how eche schal be sauēd in his Degre. fol. 188. b.*

Beginn. First, whan þou rysest, or fully wakest, þenke on þe Goedness of þy God.

At the End, this small tract is called Regula Cristiana.

2399. *A miscellaneous book in 4to. written by different Hands, at different times, and upon different Subjects; partly in Latin, & partly in English; wherein the following Fragments, now bound-up together, are contained. vizt.*

1. *Fragmentum Commentariorum Macrobij in Somnium Scipionis: manu satis antiqua membr. fol. 1.*

2. *Fragmentum, (partim membranaceum, partim chartaceum) D. Ambrosij, de bono Mortis. fol. 9.*

3. *Speculum Regis Edwardi III, compilatum per Symonen Yslep Cantuariensem Archiepiscopum; quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen. fol. 13.*

Apographum chartaceum, in usum (uti videtur) Wilhelmi Laude Bathoniensis ac Wellensis Episcopi, (cujus Nomen in superiore Margine. visitur) descriptum. fol. 13.

4. *Collectæ nonnullæ de Sanctis Katarina, Margareta, ac Maria Magdalena; unā cum Antiphona, cujus Exordium est Ave verum corpus natum. fol. 40.*

To this Antiphone is added, Whosoeuyr at Saccryng tyme sayth this Prayour, hatht 300 dayes of Pardon.

5. *Kalendarium; in Membranis. fol. 40. b.*

6. *Tho make a Salve to Rote & Draw. fol. 46. b.*

7. *Ad Mensium immoderatum profluvium; et sanguinem indebite fluentem sistendum. Anglicè. ibid.*

This is followed by another Receipt for Women.

Next follows an imperfect & damaged paper-fragment, wherein I find

8. *The conclusion of a dull English Poem to Iesus Christ; with the following Inscription at the End, Explicit Contemplacionem bonam. Quod Dñs Johannes Arcuarius Canonicus Bodmine. Deo gracias Mr. Knott was of opinion that the English name of this Arcuarius was Bowyer: yet, if instead of that, he had putt-down ARCHER, I should not have withstood him. fol. 47.*

9. *Part of a Runic Alphabet, sett down by some ignorant Person. ibid.*

10. *De pueritia Domini nostri Ihesu Cristī; a Poem in olde English Dogrel. fol. 47. b.*

Beginn.

Num. 2399. — 2400.

Beginn. Alle myztthty God yn Trynyte
 þat bowth Man on Rode dere,
 He yefe ows welle to þe
 A lytyl wyle þat ye wylle me hyre.

Upon the Margin of fol. 48, still remain these
 Letters, I. Bow . . . scrip . . . hoc ue . . . rum (ac-
 cording to his Latin;) and here Mr. Knott calls
 him Bower, or Bowier. But at the End, is this
 Rubric, Qöd D'ns Johannes Architenens, Ca-
 nonicus Podminie, et natus in illa Deo gracias.

In the Margin of fol. 58. are some counterfeit
 Runic Letters; for the Cornish used them not.
 In the margins of fol. 58. b. are some Heraldical
 Marks & Armes: the latter, for want of proper
 colors being become as unintelligible, as they are
 rudely delineated.

This idle Poem is merely Legendary, and not
 grounded upon the Proto-euangelion falsely ascribed
 to the Apostle St. James the Less.

11. Videte quomodo homo Sapiens dicit: an im-
 perfect Poem, wherein a Father is introduced as in-
 stilling prudential Maxims into his Son, then about
 15 years of age. fol. 61.

Beginn. Lordyngs alle, & ze wylle here
 How a wys man tawgh hys Sone,
 Takes good hede to þys matere,
 And fonde to lerne to þat ze cone.

12. Si vis sire de negotio tuo; si expedies, aut non:
 with other non-sensical Receipts. fol. 64.

13. A ryming Epistle, well meant, from one brother
 to another. fol. 64. b.

14. An imperfect parchment-Fragment; whose Rubric,
 in part, is this. Generales articuli majoris Ex-
 communicationis, in Lingua materna. fol. 65.
 Beginn. Gode Men & Wymmen! hit is ordeyned
 by the Conscil of alle-holy Chürche, furst of
 oure holy Father the Pope of Rome, & his Car-
 dinalls, & alle his Conscile.

15. Glose Afforismbrum Ypocratis: fragmentum
 unico folio contentum; manuq; veteri Italica de-
 scriptum. fol. 72. 69.

16. Sermo in illud Cantici iv. 13. Emissiones tue para-
 difus Malorum Punicorum cum Pomorum fruc-
 tibus. fol. 70.

Hic disseritur de vi modis sanandi infirmos.

17. Sententiolæ e S. Bernardo, et a sacris Scripturis
 collectæ. fol. 71. b.

18. Collectanea Theologica, e diversis Autoribus de-
 sumpta. fol. 73. 81. b. 93.

19. Sermo in secunda Dominica Adventus. fol. 79.
 In illud, Quecunque scripta sunt, ad nostram
 Doctrinam sunt scripta.

20. Sermo in die Nativitatis Domini. fol. 80. b.

21. Thema in Dominica Medie Quadragesime. fol.
 91. b.

22. Sermo de Passione Domini. fol. 102.

In illud, Recordare paupertatis mee, et trans-
 gressionis Abscintij & Fellis.

Hoc in Sermonem, occurrit Distichon Anglicè scrip-
 tum.

2400. An imperfect and damaged paper-book in 4to.
 wherein I find,

1. A great part of the Psalter; imperfect both at
 the beginning, & in the midel. fol. 1.

2. The Prayers of the Byble. fol. 30.

These are not the Cantica Sacra which usually fol-
 low the Latin Psalters; but another Collection
 made for the use of those, who afterward were
 called Puritans. At the end are these Words,
 Fynys; God saue Kynge Edwarde vi. so be it.

3. A Treatise of Confyrmacyon, comenly called

VOL. II.

Num. 2400. — 2403.

Byfshoppynge of Chyldren; made by þe godlye
 learned man John Calvyne; nowe fyrste trans-
 lated out of Laten into Englysh, by Wyllyam
 Boys, Anno Domini 1548. fol. 35. b.

At the End, is this Note, Imprinted at Ipiswyche
 by me John Oswen, mense Julij MDXLVIII, cum
 privilegio ad imprimendum solum. This Oswin
 printed also at Worcester, Shrewsbury, &c.

2401. Codex membranaceus in 4to. manu Anglica de-
 scriptus; quo continentur,

1. Summa Libri Decretorum. fol. 1.

2. Tabula in eadem Decreta; alphabetico Ordine
 digesta. Imperf. fol. 6.

2402. A book in 4to. written upon Paper; partly in
 Latin, & partly in old English: wherein is con-
 tained,

A Grammatical Treatise, now imperfect, about the
 various Significations of many Latin words. It
 seems to have been compiled by some old Schole-
 master of Experience; and may now be of good
 Use.

2403. A parchment-book in 4to. compiled by some Secular
 Priest for the Instruction of his Parishioners, out
 of the Golden Legend, and other Treatises. He
 calls it LIBER FESTIVALIS; although his Col-
 lection of Homilies, herein contained, be tam de
 Tempore quam de Sanctis. These Homilies, of
 which (I think) here are other Copies in this noble
 Library, are sett down in the Order following,

1. Without a Rubric. fol. 1.

Beginn. Good Men & Women! þis day as ye
 knowe welle, is callyd þe furste Sonday in Ad-
 uent.

2. Sanctus Andreas. fol. 4.

Beginn. Good Men & Wommen! suche a day.
 N. ye schulle haue Seynt Andrewis day.

3. Sanctus Nicholas. fol. 8.

Beginn. Good Men & Women! suche a day ye
 schulle haue Seynt Nycholas-day.

4. Concepcio beate Marie. fol. 10.

Beginn. Good Men & Women! suche a day.
 N. ye schalle haue oure Lady-day, þat is called
 þe Concepcione of hure.

5. Seint Thomas of Inde. fol. 12.

Beginn. Goode Mene & Womene! suche a day.
 N. ye schal haue Seynt Thomas-day of Ynde.

6. De Nativitate Domini. fol. 14.

Beginn. Goode Mene & Womene! as ye seene
 & herene this day, alle holy Churche syngethe
 & redethe, & makethe Melodye, in mynde of
 þe swete Burthe of oure Lorde Ihesu Cryste,
 verry God & Man.

7. De Sancto Stephano. fol. 18.

Beginn. Goode Men & Womene þat bene þis
 day come to Holy Church in Worschipe of
 God, & of his holy Martyr Seynt Stephene.

8. Johannes Evangelista. fol. 21.

Beginn. Gode Mene & Women! þat be come
 þis day to Holy Church in Worschipe of God,
 & of oure Lady, & Seynt Johne þe Evaunge-
 liste.

9. De Innocentibus. fol. 24.

Beginn. Goode Mene & Womene! þat bene
 þis day come to Church, in Worschipe of God,
 & of þe Chyldrene þat we slayne for Goddis Sake.

10. Sanctus Thomas Cantuariensis. fol. 26.

Goode Men & Womene! þat be comene þis
 day to Holy Church, in Worschipe of God,
 & his holy Martir Seynt Thomas.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2403.

11. New Yeres day. fol. 30. b.
Beginn. Goode Mene & Womene! as ye know welle, þis day is callede New yeres day; as endyng of þe Yere þat is gone, & begynnyng of þe Yere þat is comyng.
12. Epiphania Domini. fol. 32. b.
Beginn. Goode Men & Women! as ye know welle, þis day ye calle 12th day; but alle amyffe, for hit is þe 13th day of Crystemasse.
13. Conuercio Sancti Pauli. fol. 36.
Beginn. Goode Mene & Womene! suche a day. N. ye schulle have an hie Feest in holy Church þat is callede þe Conuersione of Seynte Poule.
14. Purificacio beate Marie. fol. 38. b.
Beginn. Goode Men & Women! þat loue to serue oure Lady, & faste her Evens, Brede & Watur in hye mede to yow.
15. Dominica in Septuagesima. fol. 42. b.
Beginn. Goode Mene & Womene! Ye schal know wel þat this day is callede in holy Church Sondag in Septuagesme.
16. Dominica Sexagesime. fol. 47.
Beginn. Goode Mene & Womene! þis daye is callede in holy Church Sodaye in Sexagesme.
17. Dominica in Quinquagesima. fol. 50. b.
Beginn. Goode Men & Women! þis day is callede, in holy Church, Sondag in Quinquagesme.
18. Seint Mathey. fol. 53. b.
Beginn. Goode Men & Women! ye schul haue, suche a day, N. Seynte Mathyis day.
19. Dominica prima Quadragesime. fol. 55. b.
Beginn. Goode Men & Womene! þis day is callede, in holy Church, þe furst Sondag of Quadragesme.
20. Dominica secunda Quadragesime. fol. 58.
Beginn. Goode Men & Wymene! þis is þe secunde Sondag in clene Lente.
21. Dominica tertia Quadragesime. fol. 60.
Beginn. Goode Men & Wymene! this is þe thride Sondag in Lentun.
22. Dominica quarta Quadragesime. fol. 63. b.
Beginn. Goode Men & Women! þis is þe 4th Sondag of Lentone.
23. Annunciacio beate Marie. fol. 66.
Beginn. Goode Mene & Womene! þat loveth to serue oure Lady; suche a day. N. ye schulle haue an holy Feest in holy Church, þat is callede þe Annunciacione of our Lorde Ihesu Cryste.
24. Dominica in Passione. fol. 69. b.
Beginn. Goode Mene & Womene! þis day is callede in holy Church, Sondag in þe Passyone.
25. Dominica in Ramis Palmarum. fol. 72.
Beginn. Goode Mene & Wymene! as ye knowe welle alle, þis day is called Palme-Sondag.
26. Tenebris. fol. 73. b.
Beginn. Goode Mene & Women! as ye see, holy Church vseþe þese 3 dayes to sey Seruyce in þe Even-tyde in Derkenesse.
27. In die Parasceuen. fol. 75. b.
Beginn. Goode Mene & Wymene! for þat Criste, þis day, schede his Herte-blode for vs.
28. Upon scher-Thursday. fol. 78.
Beginn. Furst, yf me askethe, why Scher-Thursday is called so? Sey þat in holy Church, it is clepede oure Lordes Soper-day.
29. In die Pasce. fol. 82.
Beginn. Goode Men & Women! as ye knowen alle welle, þis Day is callede, in some place,

Num. 2403.

- Astur-day; and in some place, Pasche-day; and, in summe place, Godeis Sondag.
30. Sanctus Georgius. fol. 84.
Beginn. Goode Mene & Wommen! suche a day. N. ye schul haue þe fest of Seynte George.
31. In die S. Marcij. fol. 86.
Beginn. Goode Mene & Womene! such a day. N. ye schul haue Seynte Marcus-day.
32. Philipp & Jacob. fol. 88.
Beginn. Goode Men & Wymmen! suche a day. N. ye schul haue an hie feste in holy Church, Seynte Philipus-day, & Seynte Jacob.
33. In die Sancte Crucis. fol. 90. b.
Beginn. Goode Men & Wymmen! suche a day. N. ye schul haue þe holy Rode-day.
34. Johannes ante Portam Latinam. fol. 93.
Beginn. Goode Men & Wommen! such a day. N. ye schal haue Seynte Johanis day at þe Porte Latyne.
35. Dies Processionum. fol. 94. b.
Beginn. Goode Mene & Womene! þese 3 dayes fewyng, þat is Monday, Tewfday, & Wenef-day, ye schul faste, & come to Church, Hufbande, Wife, & Seruaunt.
36. De Ascensione. fol. 96.
Beginn. Goode Men & Women! þis day is an hie day, & an holy Feest in alle holy Church.
37. In vigilia Pentecosten. fol. 99.
Beginn. Goode Men & Womene! a Setyrday þat next comeþe, ye know wel is Wytson-Eve.
38. In die Pentecosten. fol. 101.
Beginn. Goode Men & Women! ye know wel alle, þat þis is callede Wyt-Sondag.
39. In die Sancte Trinitatis. fol. 104.
Beginn. Goode Men & Women! as ye alle know wel, þis day is callede Trinite-Sondag.
40. De Corpore Cristi. fol. 107.
Beginn. Goode Men & Women! ye schal knowe þat þis day is an hie Feeste & a solempne, in alle holy Church; & it is callede þe Feeste of Corpus Crist.
41. De Sancto Barnaba. fol. 112.
Goode Men & Women! suche a day. N. is þe Feest of Seynte Barnabe.
42. De Sancta Wenefreda. fol. 113.
Beginn. Goode Mene & Women! such a day. N. ye schulle haue Seynte Wenefredeis day.
43. De Sancto Johanne Baptista. fol. 116.
Beginn. Goode Men & Women! such a daye. N. ye schul haue Seynte Johanis day þe Baptift.
44. De Sancto Petro & Paulo. fol. 119. b.
Beginn. Goode Men & Women! such a day. N. ye schulle haue an hie Feeste & an holy, in holy Church; þat is, þe Feeste of Petur & Poule.
45. De Sancto Thoma Cantuarienci. fol. 125. b.
Beginn. Goode Mene & Women! suche a daye. N. ye schulle haue Seynt Thomas day of Caunturbury.
46. De Sancta Margareta. fol. 127. b.
Beginn. Goode Men & Women! suche a daye. N. ye schulle haue Seynt Margareteis day.
47. De Sancta Maria Magdalena. fol. 130.
Beginn. Goode Men & Women! such a daye. N. ye schul haue þe Feeste of Seynte Mary Magdalene.
48. De Sancto Jacobo. fol. 133. b.
Beginn. Goode Mene & Women! suche a day. N. ye schulle haue Seynte James daye.
49. De Sancta Anna. fol. 137.
Beginn. Goode Men & Women! such a day. N. ye schulle haue Seynte Annes daye.

Num. 2403.

50. De Sancto Laurencio. fol. 139.
Beginn. Goode Men & Women! such a daye.
 N. ye schulle haue Seynte Laurens daye.
51. De Assumpcione beate Marie. fol. 142.
Beginn. Goode Mene & Women! such a daye.
 N. ye schulle haue an hie Feste, in holy Church, þat is callede þe Assumpcione of oure Ladye.
52. De beata Maria. fol. 147.
Beginn. Goode Men & Women! þis day is an holye Feste in holye Church, þat is þe heyeste Feste that is of oure Lady.
53. De Sancto Bartholomeo. fol. 152.
Beginn. Goode Men & Women! suche a day.
 N. ye schulle haue Seynte Bartholomewis day.
54. De Nativitate beate Marie. fol. 155. b.
Beginn. Goode Men & Women! suche a daye.
 N. ye schul haue an hye Feeeste in holy Church, þat is callede þe Natuyte of oure Lady Seynte Marie.
55. Exaltacio Sancte Crucis. fol. 158. b.
Beginn. Goode-Men & Women! suche a day.
 N. ye schul haue holy Rode-day.
56. Ymbrey-days. fol. 160. b.
Beginn. Goode Men & Women! ye schul haue, þis Woke, þe Ymbre-dayes.
57. Seint Mathew. fol. 161. b.
Beginn. Goode Men & Women! suche a daye.
 N. ye schul haue Seynte Mathewis daye.
58. In die Sancti Michaelis. fol. 163.
Beginn. Goode Men & Women! suche a daye.
 N. ye schulle haue Seynte Myghelleis daye.
59. Seint Luke. fol. 165.
Beginn. Goode Men & Women! suche a daye.
 N. ye schul haue Seynte Lukeis daye.
60. Seint Symond and Jude. fol. 166. b.
Beginn. Goode Men & Women! suche a daye.
 N. ye schul haue Seynte Symondeis day & Seynte Jude.
61. In die Omnium Sanctorum. fol. 168.
Beginn. Goode Men & Women! suche a daye.
 N. ye schul haue a Solempne Feste in holy Church, þat is, þe Feeeste of al Halowen.
62. In die Animarum. fol. 170.
Beginn. Goode Men & Women! to morow, as ye know wel, is al Sowlene-daye.
63. In die Sancti Martini. fol. 172.
Beginn. Goode Men & Women! suche a day.
 N. ye schulle haue Seynte Martyneis daye.
64. In die Sancte Katerine. fol. 173. b.
Beginn. Goode Men & Women! such a daye.
 N. ye scal haue Seynte Kateryneis daye.
65. In die Dedicationis. fol. 175. b.
Beginn. Goode Men & Women! suche a daye.
 N. ye schul haue youre Church-Halyday.
66. Upon Mariages. fol. 178.
Beginn. Goode Men & Women! as ye alle fe, here a Man & a Woman bene Weddede togedur as þe Lawe of holy Church techeþe.
67. In die Sepulture. fol. 181.
Beginn. Goode Men & Women! as ye alle fe, here is a Myrrour to you alle; þat this Cors is brouzt to Church.
This is followed by some,
68. Advice to the Secular Clergy. fol. 183. b.
Beginn. Now, Sir Preste, take goode hede in þy Buryng, lest þou do enye Errour, as hit is ofte seyne.
This containeth only the Exordium; all the rest being wanting.
69. On this Occasion, I take leave to mention an imperfect Sermon, which may be found at fol. 80. and as appears by another Copy of it in this noble Library, was thus entituled,

Num. 2403. — 2405.

- Informatio bona & necessaria Capellanis; sed non est predicanda Parochianis.
70. *A short Explication of the Lords Prayer.* fol. 184.
This also is imperfect at the Beginning.
71. *More Advice to the Secular Clergy.* fol. 188. b.
Beginn. Teche þye Parysche next astur Gode, to serve oure Lady devoutely:
With this, endeth the Festivale.
Lastly followeth,
72. *A short Explanation of the Apostles Creed.* fol. 191. b.
2404. *Codex, maximam partem, chartaceus; cætera membranaceus, in 4to. manu Anglica descriptus: in quo continentur tractatus insequentes Geomantici, scil.*
1. Indices Geomancie Indæane. fol. 1.
Init. Hæc est Geomancia Indæana, que vocatur Filia Astronomie; quam fecit vnus Sapientum Indie; et est facta per 7 Planetas.
2. Geomancia Indæana: fol. 19.
3. Translacio Magistri Bärnardi de Gordonio Parhiciij; regnante Bonēfacio Papa; et Radulpho electo Imperatore; et Philippo Rege Francie, filio quondam Philippi Regis Francie; et Jacobo Rege Majoricarum; et Berīngario Episcopo Magdalenci? et Edwardo Rege Anglorum. Anno Domini 1295°. in Monte Pessulano. fol. 33. usq; ad finem Codicis.
Pluribus in locis, conspiciuntur Notæ eruditi viri Samuelis Knott.
2405. *A book in 4to. at the beginning, entituled an Answer to Altare Christianum: being the papers written by Mr. Thomas Lydyat upon that Subject; whereof, some seeme to be Draughts, others Copies, & some, perhaps, of his own Hand-writing; all now bound-up together in the present volume.*
1. The feveral Places handled in these three Answeres. fol. 1. 5.
1. Answer to Altare Christianum.
2. Answer to the name Altar.
3. Answer to the Defence of the Coale.
2. Two litle Tretises: the one touching setting-up Altars in Christian Churches and bowing in Reuerence to them, or Communion-Tables. The other, touching bowing the Knee, or vncovering the Heade, at the Name or Naming of Jesus: occasionallie made A. D. 1633, by Mr. Th. L. Also, a few Annotations vpon the 2 & 3 Chapters of the Booke entituled Altare Christianum, latelie set forth A. D. 1637. concerning the Antiquitie of Altars in Christian Churches, & bowing in Reuerence to them.
- More, vpon al the principal Pasages or Places of the book entituled the Name Altar or ὀνομασίγιον, ancientlie giuen to the Holy Table: set forth since the other of the same Argument. Yet more, of the same Argument, vpon the 5 & 6 Chapters of the Defence of the Booke entituled a Coale from the Altar; sent me since both the other. fol. 3.
3. Our Authors Dedication of his Work to Archbishop Laude, whom he acknowledgeth to have been a meanes of procuring his Libertie out of Prison: subscribing himself an vnworthie Minister of the litle Parish-Church of Alkerton in the Countie & Diocese of Oxford; June 1638. fol. 4.
4. Touching setting-up Altars in Christian Churches; and bowing in Reuerence to them, or Communion-Tables. fol. 7.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2405. — 2406.

This is dated from the Kings Bench-Prison; Monday the 22 of Julie, 1633.

5. Touching bowing the Knee at the Name of Jesus. fol. 9. b.

This bears the same date with the former; & hath a long Postscript.

6. A few Annotations vpon some places or Passages of the 2 & 3 Chapters of the booke entituled Altare Christianum; concerning the antiquitie of Altars in Christian Churches, and bowing in Reuerence to them. fol. 16.

This is dated at Alkerton, 22 Julie, 1637.

7. More Annotations vpon al the principal Places or Passages of the Booke entituled The name Altar or Θυσιαστήριον ancientlie giuen to the Holy Table. fol. 27.

This is dated at Alkerton, 4 November 1637.

8. Answear to the Defence of the Coale: or, Yet more Annotations of the same Argument, vpon the 5 & 6 Chapters of the Defence of the Booke entituled A Coale from the Altar. fol. 59.

This is dated at Alkerton, 24 Februarie, 1637. fol. 97.

9. Touching bowing the Knee at the Name of Jesus. fol. 97. b. in 3 pages.

10. Draughts & Copies of the preceding Discourses (some imperfect) the Titles whereof need not to be repeated here. fol. 99.

2406. A Theological book in 4to. written by various Hands, partly upon parchment, the rest upon Paper; wherein are contained,

1. The Pater noster, Ave Maria, Crede, & Ten Commandments (these last with some little Explication) all in old English. fol. 1.

2. Of þe 7 dedely Synnes. fol. 3.

3. Of þe 7 Werkis of Mercy bodily. fol. 3. b.

4. Of þe 7 Werkis of Mercy goostly. fol. 4.

5. Of þe 7 blissed Vertues þat Cristes Spouse Mannys Soule sholde be honourid with. fol. 4. b.

6. Of þe 7 Yettes of þe Holy Gost. fol. 5.

7. A Declaration of þe 12 Articuly of the Feyth. fol. 5. b.

Part of this is said to be wryten in þe Myrrour of Seynt Edmonde of Pounteney.

8. þe v. Wittis bodily. fol. 6. b.

9. þe v. Wittis goostly. fol. 7.

10. Of the xii Maners or Weyes, whereby Synne is foryeuyn. fol. 7. b.

11. A short Prayer, in Metre. fol. 8. b.

Beginn. Almyghty God, Fadir of Heuene.

12. The ten Commaundments of God, abridged. *ibid.*

13. The vii. dedly Synnys. fol. 9.

14. The vii. bodily Dedys of Mercy. *ibid.*

15. The vii. goostly Dedes of Mercy. *ibid.*

16. þe vii. principal Vertues. *ibid.*

17. þe v. bodily Wyttis. *ibid.*

18. Versus resonantes Francorum, contra Angligenas. fol. 9. b.

19. Responcio Anglie. *ibid.*

20. Versus de Corpore Cristi. *ibid.*

21. Versus qui scribitur super Agnum Dei. fol. 10.

22. Hoc modo conficitur Agnus Dei; a Papa tantum. *ibid.*

23. Versus de die Judicij. *ibid.*

24. Sentenciæ e Sancto Augustino. *ibid.*

25. Decem Mandata Domini. fol. 10. b.

26. Septem Peccata mortalia. *ibid.*

27. Septem opera Misericordie. *ibid.*

28. Quinque Sensus Corporis. *ibid.*

Num. 2406. — 2407.

29. Articuli Fidei. *ibid.*

30. Quinque modis potest Homo peccare cum sua Uxore. *ibid.*

31. De Circumstancijs Peccatorum. *ibid.*

32. Condiciones Confessoris. fol. 11.

33. Casus Episcopales. *ibid.*

Omnia a num. 18. scribuntur Metricè.

Sequuntur, prosaicè,

34. Orationis Dominicæ Explicatio, secundum Ricardum de Hampole, ut videtur. fol. 12.

35. Explanatio Articulorum Fidei, per Ricardum de Hampul Heremitam. fol. 15.

Init. Decimo die post Ascensionem Domini.

36. Quedam brevis Expositio Orationis Dominicæ, prout continetur 4ta. parte Tractatus qui dicitur Pupilla, capite 9. vbi agitur de morali Expositione Missæ, &c. fol. 31. b.

Tractatus cui Titulus Pupilla Oculi, compilatus fuit per Johannem de Burgo, Academiæ Cantabrigiæ Cancellarium.

37. Tabula numerorum progressa, literis Latino-barbaris, Turcicisq; Cifris expressa. fol. 34.

38. Benedicciones ante Prandium, et post Prandium, per totum annum. fol. 34. b.

39. A devout Treatise, seeming to have been drawn-up for the Use of Nuns. fol. 36.

Beginn. Tary yu nought for to turne to Gode, & delay noth fro day to day; for þe vnnmercifull raueched sudeynly Wrechis.

40. An Exposition of one of Walter Hilton's tracts; which seems to have begun with these Words, Noviter militanti, nova congruit Milicia. fol. 58.

Beginn. Mi dere frende, it is tolde me, þat yhe desire þat I schulde expone to yhu þe Letter of my worschippfulle Fader Water Hilton, þat he sende to yhure Informacione.

41. þe Abbay of þe Holy Gost. fol. 61.

Beginn. My dere Brother & Sister! I see welle that many man wold be in Relegion, but þei mow nozt for Pouert; or for awe, or for drede of Kyn; or for þe bond of Wedlok: þerfor I make here a bok of Religion of þe Hert; þat is, of þe Abbay of þe Holy Gost.

The Author of this Treatise was John Alcock Bishop of Ely, & Founder of Jesus College in Cambridge. Mr. Wharton blames John Bale for omitting John de Burgo before-mentioned at n. 36. Yet himself hath omitted this great Prelate; although there is an account of him and his Works, in the book of Bales Shadow, Pits.

42. Orationis Dominicæ Explicatio brevicula. fol. 83.

2407. An Alchemical book in 4to. written mostly upon Paper, in English; the rest upon Parchment, in Latin; wherein I find,

1. Nomina Herbarum singulis Planetis dicatarum. fol. 1. b.

2. Part of the Contents of this Book. *ibid.* fol. 1.

3. Prognostica ex apparitione Lunæ, secundum singulos hebdomadæ dies. fol. 2.

4. To make Mustard to bere þe þ . . . e. *ibid.*

5. Idle Verses about wives, &c. fol. 2. b.

6. For a Flyxe. fol. 3.

7. Another Receipt without a Title. *ibid.*

8. A Letter, discovering the Philosophers Stone. fol. 3. b.

Beginn. To my frend, I sende gretynge wyth alle my hert.

9. Of the Herb Moon-wort. fol. 5. b.

Beginn. I schal you tel of an Erbe þat men cal Lunarie.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2407. — 2408.

- Lunarie. He ijs clepit Afterion; wych ys an Erbe jat men callith Lunarie.
10. To make fyne Gold of Satorne. *fol.* 6.
11. *An Alchemical Poem.* *fol.* 7.
Beginn. Her ys an Erbe men call Lunarie;
 I-bleffet mowte hys maker bee.
 Afterion he ys i-callet alle so,
 And other Namys, many & mo.
12. *Another Alchemical Tract, all written with red Ink.* *fol.* 8.
13. *A Ditty upon the 3 Kings of Cullen, applied to the Alchemical Art.* *fol.* 17.
This is also written with red Ink; & hath an Alchemical Drawing prefixed.

Here begins the labour of Mr. Casley.

14. Arnold de nova villa, his account of the Philosophers Stone. *fol.* 18. xv.
15. For to make Sol watur. 32.
16. To make Watur of Mercuri. *ibid.* & 65. b.
17. To make Sol Werkis. 32.
18. To make the whyt elixture. 35.
19. Descriptio lapidis Philosophorum, metrica: cum versione Anglicana. Incipit: *Gemma salutaris, qui nascitur orbicularis.* 36.
20. Alia ejusdem descriptio: *Desiderabile desiderium.* 49.
21. Speculum Alkamie. 50 b.
22. Chemicæ præparationes. *Saturnus ex sulphure et Mercurio fit.* 51.
23. Alia lapidis Philosophorum descriptio. *Omnis alteratio ad perfectionem.* 51. b.
24. To make a medycyn for mannys body. 52. b.
25. To make a red medycen for fatorn. 53. b.
26. De virtutibus Planetarum. *Aries, Leo, Sagittarius sunt calida & sicca.* 54.
27. De lapide Philosophorum. *Lapis Philosophorum est trinus et unus.* 55.
28. About the Philosophers Stone. *In the name of the fader.* 58.
29. To rektifi quick silvir. 64. b.
30. To make the grete elixer of alcami. 66.
31. Joannis Dee Testamentum; ad Jo. Gwynn transmissum, a°. 1568. metro Anglicano. 69. xvi.
32. Two other preparations of the Philosophers Stone. 70. xv.
33. Verses of the vertue of the Planets & the Philosophers Stone. 75.
34. A Poem, comparing Matrimony to a Bird in a Cage: translated out of French into English. It wants the first leaf. 76.
35. Verses about the Philosophers Stone. 91.
36. Another Treatise of the Philosophers Stone. 93. b.

2408. [4^{to}.] 1. A short Chronicle from the death of Christ to the year 1559. 1. xvi.
2. A medecyne for the knitting of a bone, strengthning of a strayne, or stopping of a vayne within one. 8.
3. A Catalogue of the Popes of Rome; gathered by John Bale out of 108 Authours. *fol.* 8. b.
4. Abbeys visited, & dissolv'd for their wickednes A°. 1538. 32.
5. Epitome of *Βασιλικον δόγμα*, the Scripture, and Religion: together with brief instructions for all conditions of men. 32. b.

VOL II.

Num. 2408. — 2413.

6. A brief chronicle of Scotland, from its first inhabitants down to the year 1603. *fol.* 36. b.
7. Also of Ireland, to the year 1546. 41. b.
8. A Chronicle of England, from Noah to the year 1573. 48—131.
2409. 1. A Treatise of the Love of God. *In þe beginninge & ending of al gode werkis.* xv
2. A deuoute matier be þe drawyng of M. Waltere Hylton. *fol.* 52.
3. How þe holy mayden Kateryne of Seen first began to sette hyr hert fully to Godwarde. 70.
4. Verses upon nine points of Vertue. *Here ere neghen poyntes of gret vertu.* *fol.* 75. b. — 77.
2410. Antiquities of Devonshire. xvii.
2411. Georgii Ripleii Experimenta varia, Collectanea, Expositionesq; aliquot in Hermetem, Aristotelem, Guidonem, &c. Vulgo dicta *Riplayes Bosom Book.* xvi.
2412. Richardus tertius, Tragoedia; in 3 actiones divisa: & scripta A. D. 1588. Incipit: *Edwardus quartus rex Anglorum obiit.*
2413. 1. The orderinge & placing of Estates according to their Degrees. 1. xvi.
2. The Nobilitie placed accordinge to their Degrees and after the Auncientie of their Creations, A°. 1577. *fol.* 12.
3. Ordinances, made by John Lord Tiptotfe, Erle of Worcester, Constable of England, 6 E. 4. to be observed in all manner of Justes. 14.
4. The manner how attaintes & breakinge or dismissing of Staves are observed. 16.
5. The fyse of Banners, Standerdes, Pennons, Guydons, Pencils, & Streamers. 17.
6. The makinge of a Knight Banneret in the feilde. 20.
7. The proceedinge to the Funeral of greate Estates. 27. b. 50.
8. The discommodities that may happen to an Army for lacke of Ensignes; as Banners, Standerdes, Pennons, & Guydons. 39. b.
9. De potestate Gubernatoris ac principalis Capitanei exercitus. 41.
10. The office and authoritie of a kinge of Armes in his province. 42.
11. The proceedings to the funerall of a knighte in London. 44. b.
12. The prices of the Hatchementes prepared by the Painter. 46. b.
13. Fees due to the Officers of Armes giving their attendance at the Funerals of great Estates. 47. b.
14. Allowances of Servantes & Blackes at the funeral of Mary Queene of Scottes at Peterborough one tuesday the first of August, 1587. 49. b.
15. The defenitione of ane Esquyer, and the generall Sortes of them, accordinge to the custome and usage of Englande. 51.
16. Series Ordinum omnium Angliae, tam viro- rum quam faeminarum, posita & distincta per Jasperum Ducem Bedford, &c. appun-ctuatione R. Henrici. 53.
17. Ordinances for the Office of Armes, made A. D. 1566. 55.

5 K

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2413. — 2432.

18. The incorporation of the Kinges, Herald's & Purfevants at Armes: 1°. & 3°. Phil. & Mar. fol. 63.
19. An Exemplification of Letters patents granted to the Herald's at Arms, concerning their privileges, 18 Eliz. 68.
20. The Duty of the Office of Armes. 75—78.
2414. [8^{vo}.] 1. Pedegrees of some Welsh Families, in the Welsh Language. fol. 1. XVI
2. A Chronicle of England from Noah to William the Conqueror. 80—114.
2415. Cardinal Bonaventure, his Stimulus divini amoris. XV.
2416. A brief information concerning the affairs of the Palatinate, when K. Frederic accepted the Crown of Bohemia. XVII.
2417. Sermons for Saints days. The first Leaf is wanting. XV.
2418. Sermones varii de candore sanctitatis, et de sponsa Christi: ἀνέφαλοι καὶ ἀγγελιοί. XIV.
2419. Johannis Baptistae Houwaert Poemata in lingua Belgica: et Alexandro Principi Parmensi inscripta. XVII.
2420. Sermons for severall Sundays & Festivals. *The help & the grace of almyzty god.* XV.
2421. Torq. Sever. Boetius: his 5 Books of the comfort of Philosophy. XV.
2422. Nigelli Wireker Speculum Stultorum. Deficit in fine. XIII.
2423. Vincentii Burgundi, Praefulis Belluacensis, Tractatus consolatorius, de morte amici. XV.
2424. Dictionarium geographicum, historicum, etymologicum, & philologicum: in quo Auctores laudantur, ex quibus quodlibet dictum sumitur. XVII.
2425. Francisci Mataratii Perusini Oratio super Coenotaphium Leonardi Perusini, Magistri generalis Domiceorum. XVII.
2426. Poemata quaedam sacra. XVI.
2427. Pfalterium Hebraicum, Graecum, Latinum & Anglicum. XVI.
2428. 1. A compendious way of Short-hand writing. XVII.
2. A Catalogue of severall other curious Inventions.
2429. Vocabularium Germanico-curlandicum. XVI.
2430. Liber precum, in lingua Germanica. XVI.
2431. Liturgia: cum Calendario. XV.
2432. 1. Adami & Evae vitae. *Factum est cum expulsi.* XV.
2. Qualiter factus est homo ad imaginem Dei, secundum Augustinum. fol. 11.

Num. 2432. — 2445.

3. Richardi Horton Tractatus, de spirituali milite. fol. 12.
4. Poema; incipiens, *Peniteas cito peccator cum sit miserator.* 27.
5. Confessio peccatoris: per Ric. Horton. pag. 41.
6. S. Bernardi liber, de diligendo Deo. 46.
7. Hugonis de S. Victore, de operibus 6 dierum, liber. 77.
8. Rhetorica. *Tria sunt circa que.* pag. 141.
9. Collectanea ex dictis orthodoxorum. *Hunc modicum operis nostri libellum de multorum dictis.* 232.
2433. Liturgia latina: cum Calendario & titulis precum in lingua Belgica. XV.
2434. Liturgia in lingua Belgica. XV.
2435. Sermones five distinctiones super varia vocabula: scil. Vir, filius, dilectio, justus, sanctus, &c. XV.
2436. Enarrationes in lectiones festivitatum quorundam Sanctorum breviores; ut sic auctae ad populum dicantur. XIV.
2437. Theodore Beza, his paraphrase on the Psalter, in low Dutch. XVII.
2438. [12^{mo}.] Psalterium, cum Calendario. XIII.
2439. 1. Libellus de emendatione vite: five, de regula vivendi. XV.
2. Liber de gradibus virtutum, a S. Augustino ordinatus. fol. 33.
3. Monita Yfodori, de consideratione tui ipsius. fol. 43.
4. Narratiunculae de Salomone; ex Augustino, Hieronymo, & Judaeis. 50. XVI.
2440. Epitome religionis Christianae, 5 libris. *Ne quis per ignoranciam se excuset.* XV.
2441. Manuale devotionis: Belgice. XVI.
2442. Biblia latina: imperfecta in initio & fine. XIV.
2443. Manuale devotionis, imperfectum initio & fine. XV.
2444. Manuale devotionis: Belgice. XV.
2445. 1. Oratio, quam qui devote dixerit, 7 annos indulgentie & 4 karencias consequetur: Et hoc confirmatum est a papa Bonifacio. 6. XV.
2. Dominus papa Joh. 22 concessit omnibus sequentem orationem dicentibus 300 dies indulgentie. 7.
3. Altera oratio; cui 3 anni indulgentie conceduntur. 8.
4. Altera; cui 7, et altera, cui 100 anni conceduntur. 9.
5. Salutatio Jesu Christi; ab ipso (ut dicitur) cuidam clerico dictata. 10.
6. Oratio quam dicentibus duo milia annorum conceduntur per papam Bonifacium, ad supplicationem Philippi regis Francie. 11.
7. Orationes aliae ad Christum plures. 13.
8. Oratio, quam composuit Ric. de Hampul. 21.
9. Plures Orationes ad Christum, beatam virginem, et sanctos. 24. 94.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2445. — 2460.

10. Oratio de S. Maria, quam composuit S. Bernardus. 63.
11. Prayers in English. 81. 135—140.
2446. Breviarium: xv.
2447. Horae B. Mariae: imperf. cum Calendario. xv.
2448. Officium S. Marie virginis, secundum consuetudinem Romane curie: cum Calendario. xv.
2449. Orationes in vigiliis Sanctorum: cum Calendario. xv.
2450. Breviarium: cum Calendario. xvi.
2451. [4^{to}.] Nonij Marcelli, de proprietate sermonum liber. in charta scriptus, Saeculo. xiv.
2452. 1. Gulielmi Gemeticensis, de epistolaribus modis tractatus. xiii.
2. Alberici Cassinensis, Breviarium dictaminum & salutationum: ἀνέπαλον.
3. Aelii Donati, elementa Grammatices: ἀήλεσα. Et alia grammatice imperfecta.
2453. Luc. An. Senecae Tragoediae 9: in Charta scripta A. D. 1433: xv.
2454. Commentarius in M. Ac. Plauti comoedias. *Pro introductione hujus comediae, que inscribitur Amphitruo.* Librum hunc (ut in fine scribitur) Canonicis regularibus Lateran. In monasterio diui Joannis baptiste de Viridaria Padue agentibus, vir uenerabilis ac deuotus Christi sacerdos, & bonarum artium cultor, Grece, Latine, Hebraice, eque peritissimus, D. Petrus Montagnana optima fide, pietatis studio, proq; salute adscripsit atq; donauit: quem quisq; legens proficiat primum, deinde sit gratus. 1478. xv.
2455. Pub. Terentii Vita & Opera. xv.
2456. ————— Opera. xv.
2457. 1. Pub. Virgilii Maronis Aeneidos Libri 8 posteriores. Desunt 2 folia in initio: ut & alibi pauca desiderantur. xv.
2. ————— Eclogae: quibus etiam deest primum folium.
3. ————— Georgicorum Libri 4. Deest primum folium et ultimum.
2458. Commentarius in M. An. Lucretium. Incipit: *Dignum putas, ut antiquorum doctus laboribus.* xv.
Scriptus est Codex a Goro de Aretio, A^o 1466: qui sic habet in principio:
Discere ne cesses: cura sapientia crescit.
Sepe datur longo prudentia temporis usu.
Commoda multa feres: fin autem spreueris illud,
Non me scriptorem, sed te neglexeris ipse.
Sum Theodori Starkij Effendiensis, ex dono Johannis & Nicolai Ocreariorum, civium suor. A^o 1615.
2459. C. Julii Caesaris, Commentariorum Belli Gallici Libri 7: Ab exemplari Gasparis Garimberthi transcripti. xv.
2460. Xenophontis Historia de vita Cyri: Poggio

Num. 2460. — 2469.

- Florentino, sive, ut alii dicunt Francisco Philopho interprete. xv.
2. Xenophontis Tyrannus.
3. Isocratis Oratio de regno, ad Nicoclem.
4. C. Crisp. Salustii, Conspirationis Catalinae historia. Liber fuit Bibliothecae S. Martini Lovanienfis.
2461. L. An. Senecae Tragoediae. fol. 10. xv.
————— Vita brevior
————— Epistolae & S. Paulum, & Pauli ad eum.
In fine sic scribitur: *Seneca Cordubensis Tragediar. liber explicit per me Nicolaum Certi de gentilibus de sc^o geminiano, Notarium Florentin. Scriptus dum essem cum pott S. Cassiani; inceptus die 5^o mensis decemb. 1416, et finitus die 2 Febr. dicti anni.*
2462. 1. Demosthenis orationes variae, cum argumentis xv.
2. Catalinae oratio ad conjuratos, & ad milites.
3. ————— Epistola ad Q. Catulum.
4. C. Jul. Caesaris oratio ad Senatum habita.
5. M. Port. Catonis oratio ad Senatum.
6. P. Scipionis Afr. Epistola ad Micipsam.
7. Micipsae verba ad Jugurtham & filios.
8. Aterbalis Oratio ad Senatum Romanum; cum Epistola ad eundem.
9. C. Memmii Oratio ad populum Rom.
10. C. Marii Oratio ad populum Rom.
11. Sillae oratio ad regem Bocchum, & Bocchi ad illum.
12. Formulae inscriptionum Epistolarum ad magnatas missarum:
2463. Surc. Papinii Statii, Thebaidos libri 12. xiv.
2464. Grammatica. Incipit: *Ut ad sapientiam per grammaticam venire possimus.* xiv.
2465. 1. M. Tul. Ciceronis, de natura Deorum, libri 3. xiv.
2. ————— de mundi essentia, sive de universo fragmentum.
2466. 1. M. T. Ciceronis Epistolarum ad Brutum liber xv.
2. ————— ad Q. fratrem, libri 3.
3. ————— ad Octavium una.
4. ————— ad T. Pomp. Atticum, libri. 16.
2467. 1. ————— ad Q. fratrem, prima.
2. ————— ad Octavium, una.
3. Amb. Macrobij Theod. in somnium Scipionis libri 2.
2468. 1. M. Tul. Ciceronis, Tusculanarum quaestionum libri 5. xv.
2. ————— Paradoxa Stoicorum sex.
Scriptus fuit hic Codex in castro Mutine, 1422.
2469. 1. M. Tul. Ciceronis, de amicitia dialogus. xv.
2. ————— Paradoxa,
3. L. An. Senecae, de institutione morum, liber.
4. M. Tul. Ciceronis, Cato major, seu de senectute liber.
5. ————— Timaeus, seu, de universo, fragmentum.
6. ————— de officiis, libri 3.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2469. — 2485.

7. M. Tul. Ciceronis, de clementia, ad Neronem,
8. L. Ann. Senecae, de vita beata, ad Gallionem fratrem, liber. Liber erat fratrum observantium S. Augustini Lombardie.
2470. M. Tul. Ciceronis, Epistolarum ad familiares, libri 16. xv.
2471. 1. C. Plinii sec. Veron. de viris illustribus, liber. xiv.
 2. Sexti Rufi, de Romanorum historia, lib.
 3. Lentuli Epistola, de forma & operibus Jesu Christi.
 4. Augustalis liber: scil. brevis descriptio omnium Augustorum, a primo Caesare usq; ad ultimum: Scriptus A° 1384.
 5. Catalogus Regum & Imperatorum in orbe, usq; ad Carolum quartum.
Liber olim erat Thome Wynterburn: et postea Willielmi Warham Cant. Archiepiscopi, ex dono Roberti Menevensis Episcopi: tum Gulielmi Cecill: et, A. D. 1687. Ambrosii Bonvici.
2472. [Folio.] Pub. Virgilio Mar. Aeneidos libri 12. xv.
2473. ————— Aeneidos lib. 12: cum genealogia Deorum.
2474. Surc. Pap. Statii, Thebaidos libri 12. xv.
2475. 1. Pub. Terentii Afr. Vita & opera. xiii.
 2. C. Crisp. Salustii, de bello Jugurthino, liber.
 3. M. Tul. Ciceronis Oratio pro M. Marcello, pro Q. Ligario, & pro rege Deiotoro.
 4. Fl. Vegetii, Institutum rei militaris, libri 4. Scriptus est hic Vegetius Parisiis, a Petro de Pass, A°. 1297.
2476. M. Acc. Plauti Comoediae. xiv.
2477. M. Ann. Lucani, de bello civili, libri 10: cum Commentario. xiv.
2478. ————— de bello civili, lib. 10. xiv.
2479. Zoni Florentini Expositio in Lucanum, de bello civili. xv.
2480. 1. C. Plinii sec. Oratio panegirica Trajano dicta. xv.
 2. Latini Pacati Drepani Oratio panegirica Theodosio dicta.
 3. Mamertini gratiarum actio de consulatu suo, Juliano Imperatore.
 4. Nazarii Panegiricus Constantino dictus.
 5. Mamertini Panegirici diversorum.
2481. L. Ann. Senecae Tragoediae Scriptae A°. 1401. xv.
2482. Aliud exemplar. xv
2483. L. Ann. Senecae Tragoediae.
2484. Aliud exemplar: cui pars major decimae deest. xiv.
2485. Aliud exemplar: cui deest primum folium. xv.
In fine haec habentur: " Finis Traagediarum
" Lucii Anei Senece Cordubensis, scriptarum

Num. 2485. — 2492.

- " manu propria mei Johannis Gunthorp de
- " Anglia tunc studentis poetice in inclita civitate
- " Ferarie, legente tunc eas Guarino Veronensi
- " oratore prestantissimo, Completus est iste liber,
- " tertiononas Augusti, anno Domini 1460; Pio
- " secundo Senensi pontificante."
2486. 1. Aliud exemplar: cui desunt 4 prima folia. xv.
 2. Thome Camertini ad Mathiam Gramaticum invitatio, ad mutuos usus ineunde caritatis: Poema. Subscribitur.
" Ex Perusia 16 Kal. Julias, 1428,
" Thomas, Seneca tuus esse flagitans.
2487. M. Jun. Justini, Epitome historiarum Trogi Pompeii. xv.
2488. 1. C. Valerii Maximi, factorum & dictorum memorabilium collectanea, 9 libris. xv.
 2. Signa urinae. *Urina retinet habitudinem.*
 3. Bragmannorum regis epistola ad Alexandrum M.
 4. Aliae de Alexandro fabulae.
Emptus est hic Codex per Joh. Heck M. D. pro 4 floren. & medio, anno 1441.
2489. 1. Pub. Ovidii Nasonis Metamorphoseon libri 15: cum glossa.
 2. ————— Fastorum libri 6: cum glossa et calendario.
Ad finem Metamorphoseon sic scribitur.
" Bis sex mille nos versus in codice scriptos,
" Sed ter quinq; minus, continet Ovidius.
" Sis, lector, certus, quod dextera Bartholomei
" Fusci me scripsit; presbiter isq; fuit.
2490. M. Tul. Ciceronis, Tusculunarum disputationum libri 5. xiv.
2491. 1. ————— Epistolarum ad Brutum, liber xv.
 2. ————— ad Q. fratrem, libri 3.
 3. ————— ad Octavianum, una.
 4. ————— ad Atticum, libri 16.
2492. 1. ————— De inventione rhetorica, rica, libri 2. xv.
 2. ————— Rhetoricorum, ad Herennium, lib. 4.
 3. Aeneae Sylvii Pie. Epistola de situ Tabor, & de communione sub utraq; specie.
 4. ————— Verba, in occurso capitis B. andree habita.
 5. ————— Epistolae & Orationes.
 6. ————— de Curialium miseriis, Tractatus.
 7. Casparini Pergamensis Epistolarum libellus.
 8. ————— Exordia circa Rhetoricam Ciceronis.
 9. Disceptatio, an toleranda an pulsanda sit paupertas.
 10. Maphei Vegij Laudensis, de felicitate et miseria, dialogus.
 11. De rationibus contrahendi vel differendi matrimonii, dialogus.
 12. Poggii Epistolae in variis codicis locis.
 13. Marfilii Pativini, de translatione imperii tractatus.
 14. Grifeldis patientissime historia, per Fr. Petrarcham.
 15. De

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2492. — 2505.

15. De ruina Constantinopoleos, Tractatus. *Cupis a me.*
16. Petri Luder, Oratio Erfordie recitata.
17. Plutarchi, de educatione liberorum, tractatus.
18. Poggii opus, de moribus Indorum.
19. Bernhardi Epistola ad Raymundum militem, de regimine familie.
20. Colucii Pierii Declamationes.
21. Avogarii Vicentini Declamationes.
22. Fr. Petrarche Epistola ad podagricum, & aliae.
23. Mafei Vegii Dialogus inter veritatem et philaritem.

2493. Titi Livii Pat. Historiarum ab urbe condita quae extant. Huic defunt 2 primi libri cum dimidio tertii: et in fine pars 37 libri, & sequentes desiderantur. XIII.
2494. Pub. Ovidii Nafonis, Metamorphoseon libri 15. XV.
Johannes Schaleh de Egmonda scripsit A. D. 1456.
2495. Plutarchi Chaer. Problemata. XV.
2496. P. Terentii Afri Comoediae. XIV.
2497. C. Plinii sec. Epistolar. libri 8. XV.
2498. Pap. Surc. Statii Thebaidos libri 12. XIV.
Scripti A° 1462, per Jacobum filium Saraceni de Sancto Johanne, cive Vincentie.
2499. 1. C. Crisp. Salustii, Conspirationis Catalinae historia. XV.
2. An. Manl. Torq. Boetii, de consolatione Philosophiae libri 5. cum Commentario S. Thome de Aquino.
3. Sappho poetae Epistola ad Phaonem.
2500. 1. Luccii Florii, rerum Romanarum libri 4. XV.
2. Pauli Orosii, historiarum de ormeffa mundi, liber septim°.
3. Liber historiarum sub cronicis & catalogo omnium regum et summorum pontificum.
4. Poggii Florentini, de infelicitate principum liber.
5. ————— de acerbitate fortune, liber.
6. Turpini Rhemensis Archiep. Tractatus de bello Hispanico, a Carolo magno confecto.
2501. Pub. Virgilii Maronis, Aeneidos libri 12: scriptu A° 1466. XV.
2502. 1. ————— Eclogae Scriptae A°. 1465. XV.
2. ————— Georgicorum libri 4.
3. ————— Aeneidos libri 7 priores.
2503. 1. ————— Bucolica cum glossa. XVI.
2. ————— Georgicorum lib. 4.
3. ————— Aeneidos libri 12: cum expositione.
2504. Valerii Maximi de dictis & factis Romanorum libri 9. XV.
2505. 1. M. Tul. Ciceronis, Epistolarum ad familiares libri 16. XV.
2. Pub. Ovidii Nafonis, de pulice, Carmen.
VOL. II.

Num. 2056. — 2519.

2506. C. Jul. Hygini Astronomia & Astrologia. X.
2507. M. Ann. Lucani, de bello civili, libri 10. XV.
Hunc librum donavit Joannes Marchianova M. D. de Venetiis Canonicis regularibus S. Augustini, ita tamen ut sit ad usum Canonicorum S. Joannis in viridario Pad. A°. 1467.
2508. 1. Nicol. Sanutae Oratio, ut mulieribus ornamenta restituantur. XV.
2. Isotae Nogurolae Oratio, de laudibus literarum.
3. Georgii Trapezuntii, contra Graecos, de processione Spiritus sancti, opusculum: Latine, per Cand. Bolanum.
4. Candiani Bolani Tractatus super canticum B. Mariae.
5. Eutropii Epitome Romanae historiae.
6. M. Vitruvii Pol. de Architectura, libri 10.
7. Lisiae Orationes 2. Latine, per Fran. Philelphum.
8. Homeri Vita: in Latinum traducta per Peregrinum Allium.
9. De origine urbis Rome utile compendium, ad Octavianum Cesarum, ad inferos. *Cum frequenter me.*
10. Claud Aeliani, de instruendis aciebus, liber. ex translatione Theodori Graeci Thessalonicensis.
11. Joannis de Columbinis Vita; per Episcopum Ferrariensem.
2509. [4^{to}.] M. Tul. Ciceronis, Epistolarum ad familiares. lib. 16. XIV.
2510. 1. ————— de inventione rhetorica, libri 2. X.
2. ————— Rhetoricorum, ad Herennium, libri 4.
In hujus Codicis pergamena, alius de vita Mauricii Codex olim erat exaratus; et postea magna ex parte deletus, ut hic inscriberetur.
3. De universo, liber. *Mundus igitur constat.* XIV.
4. An. Manl. Tor. Sev. Boethii, Arithmeticae Liber. XIII.
2511. 1. M. Tul. Ciceronis, de natura Deorum, libri 3. XV.
2. ————— de divinatione, libri 2.
3. ————— Timaeus, seu de universo.
1512. ————— Epistolarum ad familiares, libri 16. XIV.
2513. Grammatica, metrice: cum commentario: ἀνέλεσος. *Quoniam ignorantie.* XIII.
2514. Grammatica. *A me karissimi ex arte grammatica.* XIV.
2515. 1. Grammatica. *Breve sit quodcumq; laboras.* XIII.
2. Alia Grammatica, ἀκέραιος καὶ ἀτέλεστος.
3. Alia; metrice; cum commentario: incipiens, *Est proprie metha trans grece, formatio plasma.*
2516. An. Man. Tor. Sev. Boethii, de consolatione Philosophiae, libri 5. XIV.
2517. Idem Codex: scriptus a Francisco Felice. XIV.
2518. Aliud exemplar. XIV.
1519. Aliud exemplar. cum praefatione & Indice. XV.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2520. — 2536.

2520. C. Crisp. Salustii, Conspiratio Catalinaria, et Bellum Jugurthinum. Defunt duo folia in fine. xiv.
2521. Aliud exemplar. xiv.
2522. Marii Philelphi, Laurentiados carmen, de fati ortuq; Laurentii de Medicis: propria Philelphi manu scriptum, A°. 1474. xv.
2523. Innocentii Manettii, de dignitate & excellentia hominis, libri 4. ad Aragonum regem inscripti. xv.
2524. Pub. Terentii Afri Comoediae, & vita. xiii.
2525. Aliud exemplar. xiv.
2526. Aliud exemplar. quod exscripsit Paganus Raudensis A°. 1450. xv.
2527. Aliud exemplar. scriptum per Johannem Dunglefol. A°. 1471. xv.
Ad finem sic scribitur.
“ Qui scripsit scribat, semper cum Domino vivat.
“ Vivat in celis benedictus nomine felix.
“ Vivat in terra benedictus cum pulcra puella.
“ Vivat in sanitate, & semper cum bona voluptate,
“ Sine paupertate, et semper abundet cum profperitate,
“ Dilectus ab uxore, assidue oscula in ore,
“ Osculando perfecti, quod possint esse dilecti.
2528. 1. Valerii Probi, de notis antiquarum literarum, liber. xv.
2. Fabii Victoris, de 14 urbis regionibus, opusculum.
2529. Pub. Ovidii Nafonis, Amorum libri 3. cum epitaphio ejusdem, ex libro de tristibus. xv.
2530. Florum rhetoricorum liber. *Neoptolimus apud Ennium ait.* xv.
2531. M. An. Lucani, de bello civili, libri 10. xiv.
2532. ————— libri 5 priores. xiv.
2533. 1. Pub. Virgilii Maronis, Bucolica. xiii.
2. ————— Georgicorum libri 4.
2534. 1. ————— Georgicorum libri secundi pars dimidia, & tertius & quartus: cum expositione. xiii.
2. ————— Georgicorum Reliqua.
3. ————— Bucolica.
4. ————— Aeneidos libri 12.
5. ————— alia poemata illi ascripta.
2535. Commentarios in 2 priores libros Grammaticae Prisciani. *Cum humana scientia sit corrupta.* xiv.
2536. 1. Ludovici Laffere, regalis collegii Navarre provisoris, de laudibus philosophiae, oratio. xvi.
2. ————— de anime immortalitate oratio.
3. ————— de laudibus theologorum Parisiensium.
4. ————— de laudibus juris canonici, orationes 3.
Inscribuntur ad Vedaftum Brioy, S. Martini Turonensis Decanum, A. D. 1511. cujus insignia gentilitia pulchre hic sunt depicta.

Num. 2537. — 2555.

2537. [8^{vo}.] 1. Pub. Ovidii Nafonis, de arte amandi, libri 3. xiv.
2. ————— de remedio amoris, libri 2.
3. ————— amorum libri 3.
2538. 1. ————— fastorum libri 5. priores. xiv.
Deest primum folium, & 3 ultima.
2. ————— in Ibin, liber.
3. ————— de nuce, libellus.
2539. C. Crispi Salusti, conspiracyonis Catalinariae historia. xiv.
2540. 1. ————— Conspiracyonis Catalinariae hift. xiv.
2. ————— de bello Jugurthino, liber.
2541. 1. ————— Conspiracyonis Catalinariae hift. xv.
2. ————— de bello Jugurthino, liber.
3. Hippocratis ad Artaxerxem Epistola, cum response.
4. F. Petrarchae Epistola. *Scripsisti mihi, quod letius de te.*
5. Leonardi Aretini epistola ad Petrarchum. *Fervet animus.* Scriptus erat Codex. A°. 1469.
2542. 1. C. Crispi Salustij Conspiracyonis Catalinariae hift. xiv.
2. Epistola. *Fervet animus te videndi desiderio.*
3. M. Tul. Ciceronis Epistolarum ad familiares libri 3 priores.
2543. ————— de officijs, libri 3. sed media pars ultimi desideratur. xv.
2544. ————— de officijs, lib. 3. xv.
2545. 1. ————— oratio pro Marcello xiv.
2. ————— operum ejus catalogus.
3. ————— Oratio pro sexto Roscio.
4. ————— pro Pompeio.
2546. M. Tul. Ciceronis, Tusculanarum disputationum libri 5. xiv.
2547. ————— Tuscularum disput. lib. 5. xiv.
2548. 1. ————— Rhetoricorum, ad Herennicum, libri 4. xv.
2. ————— Synonyma ex ejus operibus collecta. Script. A°. 1470.
2549. Guarini Commentarius in Ciceronem, de senectute, de paradoxis, et de amicitia. xv.
2550. Sext. Aur. Propertii Opera, 4 libris. xv.
2551. Fl. Vegetii, institutionum rei militaris, libri 4. xv.
2552. M. An. Lucani, de bello civili, libri 10. xv.
2553. Pub. Virgilii Maronis, Aeneidos libri 12. cum expositione. Scripti A°. 1443. xv.
2554. Tit. Lucretij Cari, de rerum natura, libri 6. xvi.
2555. 1. D. Jun. Juvenalis Satyrae. xv.
2. Aul. Persij Flacci Satyrae.
3. Elegia Sappho, ad Phaonem.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2555. — 2563.

4. Pub. Virgilii Mar. Bucolica.
5. ————— Georgicorum libri 4.
2556. Q. Horatii Flacci, Odarum lib. 5. et Vita. xv.
2557. 1. L. Flori epitome in singulos libros T. Livij. xv.
3. Alexii Scintillarium poeticum.
4. Grammatica. *Omni te summae nobilitatis splendore.*
2558. 1. Herbarum alphabetice. xv.
2. Thomae Fayreford Praxis medicinae, & chirurgiae.
3. Egidij judicia super urinas.
4. Incantamenta varia pro morbis.
5. Aristotelis epistola ad Alexandrum, de sanitate vite per annum.
6. Macri poema, de viribus herbarum.
2559. An. Man. Tor. Boetij, de consolatione philosophiae, libri 5. xiii.
2560. 1. Pindari poema. xv.
2. Pap. Surc. Statii, Achilleidos libri 5.
3. Guarini Veronen. Hypothesia, sive admonitio ad filium.
4. S. Hieronymi laudes. *Post facinora candidatorum martirum.*
5. Pub. Ovidii Nasonis, de remedio amoris, liber.
6. Prisciani Gram. periegesis, i. e. descriptio orbis terrarum & maris secundum Dionysium.
2561. 1. Biblia pauperum, per alphabetum ordinata : in qua de vitiis & virtutibus agitur xv.
2. Originalia, de B. Marie laudibus.
3. Excerpta ex operibus Augustini, &c.
4. Moralis philosophiae liber, de prudentia, de pace de justitia, &c. ex Tullio, Seneca, Boethio, &c. Incipit *Et bona laudare et prava culpae*, cui insunt, praeter alia,
 1. Senecae ad Paulum & Paulum ad Senecam epistolae, cum prologo S. Hieronymi.
 2. Senecae epistola ad Martiam, de consolatione filii extincti.
 3. Jo. Mathei de Aretis, epistola ad Petrar-
chum, utrum sit civis Aretinus; cum res-
ponso.
 4. Bernardi Epistola ad Raymundum, de cura
rei familiaris.
 5. Canticum in annunciacione B. Marie. *Salu-
tate devota mente.*
 6. De laudibus Ciceronis, ex Lactantio, Hie-
ronymo, &c.
5. Sibillae Erithree liber. *Exquiritis a me, o illustissima.*
6. Synonyma Ciceronis.
7. Epitaphia Jodoci & Juliani Romanorum.
8. L. Carboni Ferrariensis Oratio in funere Guarini.
9. Antoni Campani ep. Oratio de ortu & cursu hominis.
10. Leonardi Aretini Oratio funebris.
11. Vaticinium Sibillarum. *Sibelle generaliter omnes.*
12. Aquilani Oratio, de amicitia, scientia, & studio. A°. 1471.
13. Extracta ex Plinio secundo, de miseria hominis.
14. Varia, de Dei gubernatione.
2562. Pub. Terentij Afri Vita & Opera, *ἀλέσα.* xv.
2563. ————— Opera. xv.

Num. 2564. — 2571.

2564. 1. Pub. Ovidii Nasonis, fastorum libri 6. cum
Calendario. xv.
Scripsit Lucas Stephani de Piscia, Not. Rome,
1468.
2. Carmina septem sapientum & musarum : unica
pagina.
2565. 1. Pub. Ovidij Nasonis Epistolarum lib. xv.
2. ————— de remedio amoris, libri 2.
3. ————— de pulice, carmen.
4. ————— de philomela, libellus.
5. ————— de nuce, libellus.
2566. 1. ————— Metamorphoseon, libri 15. xv.
2. ————— de somno, poema.
2567. 1. M. Tullii Ciceronis, de amicitia, liber. xv;
2. ————— de senectute, liber
3. ————— de officijs, libri secundi duo
postrema folia; et tertius liber, nisi quod deest
folium ultimum. xiii.
4. ————— medij secundi libri, de officijs,
3 folia. xi.
2568. 1. Asconij Pediani Commentarius in Ciceronis
orationes. xv.
2. Bruti epistolarum collectio, per Lampum Bi-
ragum.
3. Pii 2, papae, ad Philippum Burgundiae ducem
epistola, ut in propria persona bellum contra
Turcas gerat: A°. 1464.
4. C. Crispi Salustii, in Ciceronem, oratio : cum
responso.
5. M. Tullii Ciceronis, in Catilinam oratio 1^a. cum
responso.
6. ————— 2^a. & 3^a. *ἀλέσαι.*
2569. 1. Plutarchi Char. Apophthegmata, ex versione
& cum prefatione Fr. Philelphi. xv.
2. Guarini Veronensis, de differentia veri amici
& adulatoris, liber: ex Plutarcho sumptus.
3. Julii Solini, de situ orbis & mundi mirabili-
bus, liber.
2570. 1. C. Plinii jun. Epistolar. libri 3 priores; &
pars 4ti. xv.
2. Excerpta ex Fr. Petrarcha, de remediis utriusq;
fortune.
3. Platonis Epistolae; ex versione & cum prefa-
tione Leonardi Aretini ad Cosmam Medicem.
4. Epistola, de laudibus majorum. *Majores nos-
tros, Angele mi.*
5. Oratio pacifica. *Si quidem viderem vos omnes
ad repugnandum esse Romanis incitatos.*
6. Guarini Veron. Leonardo Justiniano, epistola.
Dicere non possum.
7. Poggii Guarino Veron. Epistola. *Dii male faciant.*
8. Antonii Becarie Antonio Hogaroleni Epistola.
Cogitanti mihi.
9. Guarini Karolo Brugnolo Epistola. *Et si mihi
dubium.*
10. Sententiae ex variis collectae.
11. Oratio in obitum Paule Gonzagie.
2571. 1. Poggii Florentii, de nobilitate, liber : ad Ge-
rardum Cardinalem Cumanum, A°. 1440. cum
epistola ad Greg. Corparium, & Caroli Aretini
versibus in laude operis. xv.
2. Guarini Veron. Ifagogicum ad moralitatem.
Hic libellus inscribitur Leonardo Aretino, in 3
volumine operum Aristotelis, ex editione Ve-
neta, 1562.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2571. — 2580.

3. Guarini Veron. de assentatoris & amici differentia, liber ex Plutarcho.
 4. De virginibus claris, Tractatus. Quoniam intellexi in commentariis adversarii.
 5. Inscriptiones quaedam.
2572. Pub. Terentii Afri Opera. xv.
2573. Albii Tibulli operum, libri 3. xiv.
2574. 1. ——— operum, libri 3. xv.
2. Sext. Aur. Propertii operum, libri 4.
3. Q. Val. Catulli opera.
4. Epigrammata & Poemata varia.
5. Joviani Pontiani Poemata.
2575. 1. Omni boni Ars metrica. xv.
2. Donati majoris Ars de barbarismo.
3. Grammatica. *Littera est nota.*
4. Collutini. ratio punctandi.
5. Grammatica. *Locutionis partes sunt tres.*
6. De ponderibus & mensuris, Tractatus: e Graeco in Latinum per fratrem Ambrosium.
7. Luc. Apuleii, de omni aspirationis nota, liber.
2576. Jun. Juvenalis Saturae. xv.
2577. 1. Georgii Trapezuntini de quatuor declinabilibus orationis partibus, compendium: ex Prisciano. xv.
2. Prisciani Grammatici, partitiones verborum de 12 Aeneidos carminibus.
3. Donati Grammatici, de Barbarismis, Tractatus.
4. Doctrinalis liber. *Scribere clericulis paro doctrinale novellis.*
2578. 1. Hesiodi Opera & dies: cum indice alphabetico. *Pierides muse: quarum viget inclita cantu.* xv.
2. C. Titi Calphurnii Carmen bucolicon. 23.
3. Aurelii Nemesiani Carth. bucolicon: cum Indice utriusq; 4.
4. Fran. Petrarchae Bucolicon. 55.
5. Theocriti Eclogae Latine: cum indice. 95.
6. Pub. Virgilii Maronis Bucolica: cum indice. 127.
7. ——— Carmen Priapeum. 155.
8. Dec. Aufonii Burdeg. Fragmenta, quae extant, operum: cum indice. 171.
9. Probe Falconie Centones. 258.
10. P. Gregorii Tiferni, Epigrammatum & Epistolar. liber. 275—298.
2579. 1. Poema ethicum. *Moribus & vita quisquis vult esse factus.* xv.
2. Macri Poema, de herbarum quarundam virtutibus.
3. M. Por. Catonis. de re rustica, liber.
2580. 1. M. Aemilii Probi, de excellentibus ducibus exterarum gentium, liber. xv.
2. Andreae Juliani, in Manuelem Chrysoloram, oratio funebris.
3. Guarini Veronensis & filiorum Epistolae.
4. Basilii magni, de parentum honore, sermo.
5. Guarini Veron. pro M. Leonello, oratio funebris.
6. ——— Epithalamium in Trift. Sforciam & Beat. Estensem.
7. ——— Oratio pro felici studio Ferrariae inchoando.
8. Contentio de nobilitate.
6. De Turcarum imperatoribus, liber ἀνέκδοτος.

Num. 2581. — 2593.

2581. 1. Q. Horatii Flacci, de arte poetica, liber.
2. ——— Saturarum, libri 2.
3. ——— Epistolaeum libri 2.
2582. Pindari, Epitome Iliados Homeri: Latine. xv.
2583. Jul. Solini, de situ orbis & mundi mirabilibus, liber. xvi.
2584. 1. ——— de situ orbis & mundi mirabilibus, lib. xiv.
2. Aristotelis Problemata: Latine.
3. ———, de secretis secretorum, sive, de regimine principum liber.
2585. L. An. Senecae, declamationum, ad filios, libri 9. xv.
2586. 1. M. Gaulfridi Anglici, Poetriae. liber. xv.
2. Antonii Aftenfis, Picinini liber: ad Franciscum Picinum ducalem scribam.
3. Epistola. *Tandem tuas accepi literas, fili dilecte Hyeronime.*
Alia. Plures & quidem longiores, nuper date tuam ad excellentiam.
Alia. Cum permulta sint Tobia carissime.
4. S. Bernardi ad Raimundum Epistola. *Gratioso militi et.*
5. Oratoriae artis liber. *Credimus jamdudum plerisque viris.*
2587. 1. Festi Pompeii, de sermonum & causarum quarundam originibus, liber alphabeticus. xv.
2. P. Candidi Grammatici liber, de antiquitate usus scribendi.
3. ——— de verborum proprietate.
4. ——— de situ orbis.
5. ——— de origine urbis Rome.
6. Nonii Marcelli, de differentiis vocabulorum, prima pars.
2588. Auli Persii Flacci Satyrae. xvi.
2589. 1. M. Tullii Ciceronis, Rhetoricorum, ad Herennium, libri 4. scripti A. D. 1468.
2. ——— de senectute, libri folia 7 prima.
2590. 1. ——— Rhetoricorum, ad Herennium, libri 4.
2. ——— de haruspicum responsis, in senatu oratio.
3. ——— de provinciis consularibus, oratio.
4. ——— de lege agraria, ad populum, contra P. S. Rullum, oratio tertia, & prima.
5. Crispi Salustii, in Ciceronem, oratio: & Ciceronis in illum.
6. Oratio. *Est subtiliter a circumstantibus.*
7. Oratio. *Omnes homines, qui in maximis principibus.*
2591. [4^{to}.] 1. M. Tul. Ciceronis Epistolarum ad familiares, libri 16. ἀνέκδοτος & ἀτέλειος. xi.
2592. ——— de oratore, ad Q. fratrem, libri 3. Deest primum folium. xv.
2. ——— Orator, ad Brutum: sive, de perfecto oratore, liber.
2593. Jannotii Manetti, de dignitate & excellentia hominis,

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2593. — 2611.

- hominis, libri 4. Scripti per Gherardum Johannis Ceraſii civem, et Notarium Florentinum, A°. 1454. xv.
2594. 1. Gaſparini Pergamenſis, Præcepta: Scripta A°. 1455. xv.
2. ————— Epistolæ ad exercitationem accommodatæ.
3. M. Tullii Ciceronis, Paradoxa Stoicorum sex.
2595. Jun. Juvenalis Satyræ. Scriptæ per Jac. de Balbis, A°. 1471. xv.
2596. ————— Satyræ. Deest ultimum folium. xv.
2597. 1. Crispi Salustii, Conſpirationis Catalinariæ historia. xv.
2. ————— de bello Jugurthino, liber.
2598. Aliud exemplar. xiv.
2599. 1. M. Tullii Ciceronis, de officiis, libri 3. Scripti per Stephanum de Novo monte, Verone, 1471. xv.
2. Falconii Probae, Virgilio-Centones, de veteri & novo Testamento.
3. Aur. Prudentii, de fide, liber: sive, versus Paschales.
4. ————— Virtutum & vitiorum pugna.
5. Sapphos Poetae, Epistola ad Phaon.
2600. M. Tul. Ciceronis, Rhetoricorum, ad Herennium, libri 4. xiv.
2601. Cornelii Nepotis, Fragmenta, quæ secutus est Livius. xv.
2602. M. An. Lucani, de bello civili, libri 10. xv.
2603. Scholæ Westmonasteriensis Carmina in obitum Gulielmi Glocestriae Ducis. Pulcherrime descriptit Parreus, de Collegio Jesu, Oxonii. xviii.
2604. Jul. Solini, de situ orbis, & mundi mirabilibus, liber. xv.
2605. Jo. Marii Philelphi, Poematum liber. Tigurini scriptus A°. 1458. xv.
2606. 1. Lanoti Maneti Vocabularium alphabeticum. xv.
2. Donati Grammatici, Vocabula in Terentium instituta, ordine alphabetico.
2607. Pub. Ovidii Nasonis, de ponto, libri 4. Scripti A°. 1471. xv.
2608. Pap. Surc. Statii, Thebadios libri 12. xiii.
2609. Q. Horatii Flacci, Carminum libri 4, & Vita. Defunt duo folia in fine. xiii.
2610. 1. Pub. Ovidii Nasonis, Metamorphoseon libri 3 priores. Deest ultimum folium. ix.
2. Papiæ fragmentum 3 foliorum. xiv.
3. Chalcidii, versionis & commentarii in Timaeum Platonis, liber primus, & dimidium secundi. x.
2611. 1. D. Jun. Juvenalis, Satyrarum Liber. xv.
2. Aul. Persii Flacci Satyræ.
VOL. II.

Num. 2612. — 2628.

2612. T. Lucretii Cari, de rerum natura, libri 6. xv.
2613. D. Aufonii Burd. Versus paschales, Epistolæ, Ludus 7 Sapientum, Periocha Homerica, Catalogus urbium nobilium, &c. xv.
2614. Pub. Terentii Afri Vita & Opera. xv.
Angelus Fraſſinenſis scripsit.
2615. M. Johannis de Volaterranis, Notabilia Grammaticus. xv.
Liber quondam erat Conventus Silve Lacus.
2616. L. An. Senecæ, de beneficiis, libri 7. Italice. xv.
2617. Pub. Ovidii Nasonis, Epistolarum liber. Postremae duæ epistolæ defunt.
2618. 1. M. Tul. Ciceronis, de inventione rhetorica, libri 2. xv.
2. ————— Rhetoricorum, ad Herennium, libri 4.
3. ————— Synonyma, alphabetice per Coluccium Salutatum.
2619. 1. ————— Rhetoricorum ad Herennium, libri 4. xv.
2. ————— de oratore, ad Q. fratrem, libri 3.
3. ————— Orator, ad M. Brutum. Quatuor defunt folia in fine.
2620. [8^{vo}.] Lucii Flori Epitome in singulos libros T. Livii. x.
Liber quondam erat Hospitalis S. Nicolai prope Cusam.
2621. 1. Q. Horatii Flacci, de arte poetica, liber. xiii.
2. ————— Epistolarum libri 2.
3. Inferitur Canticum ad B. Mariam, cum notis Musiciis.
4. Carmen. *Me faciem laudasse suam Corvinia dixit.*
5. Epitaphium Hermofroditi. *Dum mea me mater.*
6. Q. Horatii Fl. Saturæ 8 primæ.
2622. 1. M. Tul. Ciceronis, Paradoxa Stoicorum sex. viii.
2. ————— de natura Deorum liber primus; nisi quod ultimum folium desideratur.
2623. 1. ————— de inventione rhetorica, libri 2. x.
2. ————— Rhetoricorum, ad herennium, libri 4.
2624. 1. ————— de inventione rhetorica, libri 2. xi.
2. ————— Rhetoricorum libri 4.
2625. ————— Epistolarum ad familiares, libri 16. xv.
Deest ultimum folium.
2626. ————— Tusculanarum Disputationum, libri 5. xv.
2627. ————— de amicitia, liber. xv.
2628. 1. ————— de officiis, libri 3. xv.
Ad finem sic scribitur: M. T. C. de Off. tertius & ultimus liber feliciter explicit, Mediolani,
5 M

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2628. — 2641.

- manui me Blasii de Axereto ducalis familiaris, & partium lacus Cumar. commissarii, ac inclite urbis Janue cancellarii. Sed felicius, quia hac die 24 Aprilis, 1433, novum sancte pacis conluse cum Venetis & Florentinis ad gloriosum principem est delatum. Deo laudes.
2. M. Tul. Ciceronis, de senectute, lib. 3. de Amicitia, lib. 4. de somno Scipionis, lib.
2629. M. Tul. Ciceronis, Rhetoricorum, ad Herennium, libri 4. xv.
2630. 1. ————— de amicitia, liber. xv.
2. ————— Cato major; seu, de senectute, liber.
3. ————— Paradoxa Stoicorum sex.
4. ————— Somnium Scipionis.
2631. 1. ————— de senectute liber. Scriptus per Albertum Fiocardum Vicentinum, 1427. xv.
2. ————— Paradoxa Stoicorum sex.
3. Leonardi Aretini Invektiva in hypocritas.
4. ————— Vita M. T. Ciceronis, ex Plutarcho translata.
5. ————— Vita Demosthenis, ex Plutarcho versa.
6. M. T. Ciceronis, Somnium Scipionis.
7. ————— de amicitia, liber, ad Atticum.
2632. 1. Q. Horatii Flacci, Carminum five Odarum, libri 4: cum vita ejusdem.
2. ————— Epodon liber, & carmen seculare. xv.
2633. Macrobbi Amb. Theod. de somno Scipionis, lib. 2. xii.
2634. M. Ac. Plauti Comoediae 8. xv.
2635. M. Afconii Pediani Comm. in Ciceronis orationes. xv.
2636. Pap. Surc. Statii Thebaidos libri 12. xiii.
2637. 1. M. Aur. Cassiodori liber institutionum humanar. rerum. ix.
2. Canticum ad Christum; cum notis muscis.
3. Helisachar cujusdam Epistola ad Nidibrium Narbonensis Ecclesiae archiepiscopum, de antiphonis in ecclesia canendis.
4. Grammatica. *Activa verba primi ordinis haec sunt.*
2638. 1. Jun. Juvenalis Satyrae. xv.
2. A. Perffii Flacci Satyrae.
2639. 1. C. Suetonii Tranq. de claris Grammaticis Rhetoribusq; lib. xv.
2. C. Corn. Taciti Dialogus de oratoribus claris: Cui deest primum folium.
2640. 1. Georgii Lazifii, ad Jac. An. Marcellum Patricium, Panegericum. 1463. xv.
2. Calendarium.
3. Tancredi principis Salernitani, Vita brevis.
4. Priapeium carmen.
2641. 1. Basilii Magni, quo pacto Gentilium libros legere Christianos oporteat, Liber: ex versione Leonardi Aretini.
2. De Lucretia, Actio.
3. Guarini Veron. Lib. de liberis educandis, ex Plutarcho.

Num. 2641. — 2661.

4. Demosthenis Oratio ad Alexandrum. Latine.
5. L. An. Senecae, de remediis fortuitorum, lib.
6. ————— de liberalibus studiis, lib.
2642. Q. Horatii Flacci, Carminum seu Odarum Libri 4. xv.
2643. 1. C. Crispi Salustii, historia Conspirationis Catalinariae. xii.
2. ————— Belli Jugurthini liber, ἀλε-
λεσος.
2644. 1. Fabularum liber. *Acbelous fluvius certavit cum Hercule.* x.
2. Pub. Virgilii Maronis Bucolica.
3. ————— Georgicorum libri 3: et 2 folia quarti.
2645. Julii Solini, de mirabilibus mundi, liber: ἀλε-
λεσος. xi.
2646. 1. M. T. Ciceronis, de senectute, liber. Deest primum folium. xv.
2. ————— Paradoxa.
2647. L. An. Senecae, Tragoediae 4 ultimae. xv.
2648. Jun. Juvenalis Satyrae: Scriptae A°. 1410. xv.
2649. 1. Jun. Juvenalis Satyrae. xv.
2. Aul. Perffii Fl. Satyrae.
2650. 1. Martiani Capellae, Astronomiae liber ἀλε-
λεσος. xi.
2. Amuletum ad omnes febres.
2651. Macri, de viribus herbarum, liber. Geptius de Lucignano scripsit. 1448. xv.
2652. M. T. Ciceronis, Somnium Scipionis: cum Commentario Macrobbi: ἀλελεσος. xii.
2653. Donati Grammatica.
2654. P. Ovidii Nafonis, Fastorum libri 6. xiii.
2655. Aliud exemplar: cum Calendario. xii.
2656. Pub Terentii Afri Vita & Opera. xii.
2657. [4^{to}.] 1. Crispi Salustii, de bello Catalinario, liber. xv.
2. ————— de bello Jugurthino, liber.
3. M. Jun. Justini, Epitome historiarum Philippicarum Trogi Pompeii.
4. L. An. Flori, Epitome in libros T. Livii.
2658. Historiae Augustae Scriptores. xv.
2659. 1. L. An. Senecae, Proverbia. xii.
2. ————— de remediis fortuitorum, liber.
3. ————— Epistolae ad S. Paulum & Pauli ad eum: cum Hieronymi prefatione.
4. ————— Epistolarum ad Lucilium, libri 20.
2660. Ifidori Hispalensis epi, Originum five etymologiarum libri 20. Scripta A. D. 1136. xi.
2661. Dionifii de Burgo Sancti Sepulchi, Expositio in Valerium Maximum.

Num. 2662. — 2678.

2662. M. Fabii Quintiliani, Institutionum oratoriarum, ad Victorinum Marcellum, libri 10. Scripti per Gasparem Cyri, nationis Lusatiae, A. D. 1434. xv.
2663. T. Livii Historiarum Decas prima. xv.
2664. M. Fabii Quintiliani, Institutionum oratoriar. lib. 10. ix.
2665. P. Surc. Statii, Thebaidos libri 10. xiii.
2666. Julii Frontini, Stratagematon, libri 4. viii.
2667. 1. Fl. Vegetii Epitome rei militaris, 4 libris. xiv.
2. Vincenti Burg. de eruditione filior. regaliū, liber.
3. Petri Clarevallis, Centilogium.
4. ——— contra invidios, liber.
5. ——— de exaltatione S. Crucis, liber.
6. ——— Epistolae.
7. Johannis Presbyteri Epistola.
8. Historia S. Marie & Joseph. *Erat vir in Israel.*
9. Gesta Christi: sive Evangelium Nichodemi.
10. De arte fidei catholice, liber; a magistro Alano compositus. Liber erat S. Martini Lovaniensis.
2668. 1. P. Virgilii Maronis Bucolica. xii.
2. ——— Georgicorum libri 4.
3. ——— Aeneidos libri 4 priores.
2669. L. An. Senecae, Tragoediae. xv.
2670. Pub. Terentii Afri Comoediae. x.
2671. Titi Livii Historiarum Decas quarta: scil. lib. 31—40, nisi quod deest primum folium, & totus liber 33. xv.
2672. ——— Historiarum libri 8 primi. x.
2673. Pub. Ovidii Nasonis Metamorphoseon libri 15. xiv.
Liber olim erat Monasterii S. Epiphanii.
2674. Prisciani, Grammatices liber 18. *αλέξοι.* ix.
Liber quondam S. Nicholai prope Cusam.
2675. 1. C. Crispi Salustii, de conspiratione Catalinaria, lib. xv.
2. ——— de bello Jugurthino, liber. Istum librum emit magister Joannes de vius de babuco pro se suisq; ab uxore D. Bartholi de Catonio pro pretio quinq; librar. pecunie, 1469: ut in fine scribitur. Et inferius scribitur. Antonii Seripandi & amicorum.
2676. [folio.] C. Plinii secundi sen. Historiae naturalis libri 37. xv.
2677. Aliud exemplar. xv.
2678. 1. S. Basilii, de institutis juvenum liber, ex versione & cum praefatione Leonardi Aretini. xv.
2. Petri Pauli Vergerii, de ingenuis moribus & liberalibus studiis adolescentie, liber.
3. Plutarchi Chaer. de liberis educandis, ex versione & cum praefatione Guarini Veronensis.
4. Heroclis Commentarius in Pythagorae aurea carmina.

Num. 2678. — 2681.

5. Dionis, Syracusae principis, de regno, libri 4.
6. Isocratis, de institutione principis, oratio ad Nicoclem.
7. Demosthenis oratio ad Alexandrum M. Latine per Leonard. Aretinum.
8. Francisci Barbari Veneti, de re uxoria, liber *αρχαλος.*
9. Xenophontis historia vitae Cyri, imperfecta: Latine per Poggium Florent.
10. Petrarchae Epistola, de historia Gryfildis.
11. ——— historia de Arono & Marina.
12. M. T. Ciceronis, de fato, liber: cum Commentario & praefatione Georgii Vallae.
13. ——— de senectute, liber. Et Paradoxa: cum Commentario.
2679. 1. M. Fabii Victorini Commentarius in Ciceronis libros 2 de inventione rhetorica.
2. Commentarius in Tullii, de amicitia & senectute libros. *Circa hunc autorem septem sunt consideranda.*
3. Georgii Trapezuntini Epistolae 2 contra Poggium Florentinum: cum Poggii responso.
2680. M. Servii Hen. Commentarius in Virgilii opera. xv.
Hunc librum donavit Petrus de Montagnana congregationi canonicorum Lateran. S. Augustini; ita ut sit tantum ad usum dictor. Canonico. in monasterio S. Johannis in viridario Padue commorantium. 1478.
2681. 1. M. T. Ciceronis, pro lege Manilia, oratio. *Quanquam mihi semp.* xv.
2. ——— pro T. Annio Milone. *Et si vereor. fol. 9.*
3. ——— pro Cn. Plantio. *Cum propter egregiam. 22.*
4. ——— pro P. Sylla. *Maxime vellem. 37.*
5. ——— de aruspiciū responsis. *Hesterno die. 49.*
6. ——— pro L. Murena. *Que deprecatus. 59.*
7. ——— pro Sex. Roscio. *Credo ego vos. 73.*
8. ——— pro L. Cornelio Balbo. *Si auctoritates. 100.*
9. ——— pro P. Sextio. *Si quis antea. 109.*
10. ——— pro domo sua, ad Pont. *Cum multa. 125.*
11. ——— pro P. Quintio. *Que res in civitate. 144.*
12. ——— pro L. Flacco. *Cum in maximis. 155.*
13. ——— pro A. Cluentio habita. *Animadverti Jud. 169.*
14. ——— pro M. Fonteio. *Hoc pretore oppressam. 205.*
15. ——— pro A. Cecinna. *Si quantum in agro. 210.*
16. ——— pro C. Rabirio Posthumo. *Si quis est iudices. 222.*
17. ——— pro Rabirio perduellione. *Et si, Quir. 228.*
18. ——— de lege agraria, contra Rullum, Orationes 3. 238.
19. ——— in Pisonem. *Jamne sentis, belua. 256.*
20. ——— in Cr. Salustium, & Salustii in eum. *Graviter. 270.*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2681. — 2686.

21. I. M. T. Ciceronis, pro A. Licinio Archio, poeta. Si quid est. 273.
22. ————— in Vatinius testem. Si tua tantummodo. 277.
23. ————— ad equestres Romanos pri-
die quam iret in exilium. Si quando. 283.
24. ————— qua populo gratias agit
de reditu suo. Quod precatus. 286.
25. ————— qua Senatui gratias agit
de reditu suo. Si, P. C. pro. 300.
26. ————— pro Celio. Si quis, judi-
ces. 306.
27. ————— de provinciis Consulari-
bus. Si quis vestrum. 316.
28. ————— pro rege Deiotaro, ad Ce-
sarem. Cum in. 322.
29. ————— pro M. Marcello. Diut-
urni silentii. 327.
30. ————— pro Q. Ligario, ad Ce-
sarem. Novum crimen. 330.
2682. 1. ————— Epistolarum ad fami-
liares, libri 8 posteriores. x.
2. ————— Epistola ad Octavianum.
3. ————— de petitione consulatus,
liber.
4. ————— de amicitia, liber.
5. ————— de senectute, liber.
6. ————— in M. Antonium, Philip-
picarum libri 14.
7. ————— in Salustium, & Salustii
in eum, oratio.
8. ————— in Catalinam, oratio-
nes. 4.
9. ————— Parodoxa, ad M. Brutum.
10. ————— pro M. Marcello, oratio.
11. ————— pro Q. Ligario.
12. ————— pro rege Deiotaro.
13. Fabii Planciadis Fulgentii expositio sermonum
antiquor.
14. M. T. Ciceronis, pro M. Marcello, oratio.
15. ————— pro Q. Ligario, ad Cae-
sarem.
16. ————— pro rege Deiotaro, ad
Caesarem.
17. ————— pro T. Annio Milone.
18. ————— pro lege Manilia, ad po-
pulum Romanum.
19. ————— accusationis in Verrem
liber 4^{tus}.
20. ————— de officiis, liber 1^{us}. &
media pars 2^{di}.
21. Alexandri M. ad Aristotelem, epistolae: una
cum illius historia.
22. Inferuntur in pagina vacante sub initium Versus
lusorii; de Sum & non sum, de non sum & fui,
de esse & non esse, de idem & non idem, &c.
2683. C. Julii Caesaris, Commentarii. xv.
2684. Titi Livii, Historiarum decas 3^a. xv.
2685. 1. An. Torq. Sev. Boetii, de consolatione phi-
losophiae, libri 5. x.
2. Fab. Fulgentii Plan. Mythologiarum libri 3.
3. ————— expositio Virgilianae continen-
tiae, seu allegoria librorum Virgilii, 1 libro.
4. Mar. Min. Fel. Capellae, de nuptiis philolo-
giae, et de septem artibus liberalibus, libri 9.
2686. Isidori Hisp. episcopi, Originum, sive etymo-
logiarum libri 20. ix.

Num. 2687. — 2701.

2687. M. T. Ciceronis, in Verrem & M. Antonium,
orationes. xv.
2688. 1. Luitprandi Crem. epi. Rerum per Europam
gestar. libri 4 priores, et pars quinti. xi.
2. Hymnus in dedicatione S. Michaelis, cum notis
musicis. ix.
3. Vocabularii Graeco-latini pars.
4. Q. Horatii Fl. Epodorum, 9 postremae: cum
expositione.
5. ————— Carmen seculare.
6. ————— Epistolarum primi libri & pars
secundi.
7. Prisciani Grammaticae, libri quarti pars pos-
terior, et quinti prior.
8. M. An. Sev. Boetii. De musica, libri 2 priores
Omnium quidem perceptio sensuum ita sponte ac na-
turaliter quibusdam viventibus adest. x.
2689. [12^{mo}.] Pub. Terentii Afri Comoediae. xiv.
2690. M. T. Ciceronis, de amicitia, liber. xv.
2691. 1. ————— de amicitia, liber. xv.
2. Plutarchi, de liberis educandis, liber.
2692. M. T. Ciceronis, de officiis, libri 3. Romae,
1498. xv.
2693. 1. Excerpta ex Lactantio super Statii Thebaida. xv.
2. Excerpta ex ejusdem Institutionibus contra
Gentes.
3. Thome de Walsingham, Expositio in Virgilii
Aeneida, Bucolica, & Georgica, in Perium
Prudentium, Stacium, &c.
2694. Titi Lucretii Cari, de rerum natura, libri 6. xv.
2695. 1. P. Virgilii Maronis, Bucolicorum liber. xv.
2. ————— Aeneidos, liber sextus.
3. Poema. Jam nox hibernas bis quinq; peregerat
horas. Moteum Virgilii dicitur.
4. Sapphus ad Phaonem epistola.
5. Venant. Hen. Clem. Fortunati, Carmen de re-
surrectione Domini.
6. Poema. Est locus in primo felix oriente remotus.
7. Homerii Batrochomomachia; ex versione Are-
tini.
8. Grammatica. Partes Grammaticae sunt quatuor.
9. Ovidii Fastorum libri quinti pars.
10. Poema. Verborum levitas morum fert pondus
honestum.
2696. M. T. Ciceronis, Rhetoricor. ad C. Herennium,
libri 4. xv.
2697. Titi Livii Librorum perioche. xv.
2698. M. T. Ciceronis, de officiis, libri 3: ἀρεταί
Scripti 1423. xv.
2699. 1. P. Ovidii Nasonis, de tristibus, libri. xiii.
2. Q. Horatii Flacci, de arte poetica, liber.
3. ————— Sermonum sive Satyrarum libri
2.
2700. M. Val. Martialis Epigrammata. xiv.
2701. [8^{vo}.] 1. P. Virgilii Mar. Bucolica. xv.
2. ————— Georgicorum libri 4.
3. ————— Aeneidos libri 12.
4. Vita.
5. P. Vir-

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2701. — 2716.

5. P. Virgilii Mar. Moretum. xv.
6. ————— Priapeia.
7. ————— de Culice, ad Octavium, liber.
8. ————— Est & Non.
9. ————— de institutione boni viri.
2702. M. T. Varronis, de re rustica, libri 3. xv.
2703. 1. P. Ovidii Nas. Fastorum libri 6. xiii.
2. ————— de remedio amoris, liber.
2704. 1. C. Crispi Salustii, Historia conspirationis Catalinariæ.
2. ————— de bello Jugurthino, liber.
2705. M. Jun. Justin, Epitome historiar. Trogi Pompeii: cum notis ad finem additis. Scriptus erat Codex per Christophorum Schioppum Veronensem, Pisauri, 1452. xv.
2706. 1. P. Virgilii Mar. Epitaphia, a diversis scripta. xv.
2. ————— Bucolica.
3. ————— Aeneidos libri 12.
4. ————— Versus de seipso.
5. Octaviani Imperatoris Versus de Virgilio.
2707. M. T. Ciceronis, Epistolarum ad familiares, lib. 16. xv.
2708. Corvini Messalæ Epitome Romanæ historiae, de Oct. Augusti progenie, primoq; urbis Romæ regimine. xv.
2709. P. Ovidii Nas. Epistolarum heroidum lib. xii.
2710. 1. Q. Horatii Flacci Carminum libri 4. xv.
2. ————— Epodon libellus.
3. ————— Carmen seculare.
4. Codex scriptus per Angelum Ariminensem, Romæ, 1443.
2711. 1. C. Cr. Salustii, de conspiratione Catalinaria, liber. xv.
2. ————— de bello Jugurthino, liber.
3. Poggii invectiva in Fr. Philelphum. & epistola ad Leonardum Aretinum.
2712. M. T. Ciceronis, Orator, ad Brutum. xv.
1. Liber olim Conventus Cæsæ Dei.
2713. 1. Grammatica. *Grammatica est scientia recte loquendi.* ix.
2. Grammatica ἀκέραιος. xii.
3. A. Man. T. Boetii, in Porphyrii Isagogen, liber, ἀλέσος.
2714. Jun. Juvenalis Saturæ. xv.
2715. [4^{to}.] M. Macrobbi Theod. Saturnalium libri 7. xv.
2716. 1. M. T. Ciceronis, in Catalinam orationes. ix.
- 4.
2. C. Crisp. Salustii, in Ciceronem oratio; cum illius responso.
3. M. T. Ciceronis pro M. Marcello, oratio, ἀλέσος.
4. ————— de officiis, libri 3: nisi quod 11 Capita desiderantur in principio.
5. ————— pro M. Marcello, orationis finis, & initium illius pro Q. Ligario.

VOL. II.

Num. 2717. — 2737.

2717. P. Terentii Afri Comoediæ. xv.
2718. M. Jun. Justin, Epitome historiarum Trogi Pompeii, ἀλέσος. xv.
2719. Noni Marcelli, de proprietate sermonum, Liber. ix.
2720. P. Sur. Statii, Thebaidos, libri 12. xii.
2721. P. Terentii Afri, Comoediæ. xv.
2722. M. T. Ciceronis, de legibus, libri 3. xv.
2723. 1. ————— de amicitia, liber. xv.
2. ————— de senectute, liber.
3. ————— Parodoxa Stoicorum 6.
2724. 1. Q. Horatii Fl. Carminum, libri 4: cum Scholiis. xiii.
2. ————— de arte poetica, liber: cum Scholiis.
3. ————— Epodon liber: cum Scholiis.
4. ————— Carmen seculare. cum Scholiis.
5. ————— Epistolarum libri 2. cum Schol.
6. ————— Sermonum libri 2. cum Scholiis.
7. ————— Vita.
2725. 1. ————— Carminum libri 4. x.
2. ————— de arte poetica, liber.
3. ————— Epodon liber.
4. ————— Carmen seculare.
5. ————— Epistolar. libri 2.
6. ————— Sermonum liber prior: cum Scholiis in omnes.
2726. P. Virgilii M. Aenidos libri 12: scripti per Franc. de Camuciis, 1463. xv.
2727. Q. Curtii, de rebus gestis Alexandri M. libri 12. xv.
2728. M. An Lucani, de bello civili, libri 10. cum Scholiis. xi.
2729. 1. Sext. Jul. Frontini, Stratagematican libri 4. x.
2. Eutropii, Epitome Romanæ historiae, 10 libris.
2730. D. Jun. Juvenalis Satyræ. xv.
2731. 1. L. Florii, Epitome in singulos libros T. Livii. xv.
2. ————— Rerum Romanorum libri 4.
2732. Scholiastes in Horatium. xiii.
2733. 1. M. T. Ciceronis, Orator, ad Brutum. xv.
2. ————— de claris oratoribus, liber, qui dicitur Brutus.
2734. Q. Horatii Flacci Opera. xv.
2735. Glosæ, antiquorum auctoritate roboratæ, et studio eruditorum collectæ. x.
2736. M. T. Ciceronis, de oratore, libri 3. ix.
2737. 1. P. Ovidii Nasonis Metamorphoseon libri 12. x.
2. ————— Fastorum libri 6: cum Calendario.

5 N

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2738. — 2764.

2738. P. Ovidii Nafonis, Faftorum libri 6: cum glofa. XIII.
2739. M. T. Ciceronis, Rhetoricorum, ad Herennium, libri 4: cum glofa. xv.
2740. & 2741. M. Jun. Iuftini Epitome hiftoriarum Philippicarum Trogi Pompeii. 1451. xv.
2742. P. Ovidii Naf. Metamorphofeꝝ libri 12. XIII.
2743. M. T. Ciceronis, Epiftolarum ad familiares, libri 16. xv.
2744. 1. P. Virgilii M. Bucolica, Georgica, & Aeneis. xv.
2. Probae Falconiae Centones ex Virgilio, ad testimonium V. & N. Testamenti.
3. P. S. Statii, Achilleidos liber primus.
2745. 1. Flores Senecae, Virgilii, Ovidii, &c. xv.
2. Efopi fabulae, metricae.
2746. Prifciani, Grammatica minor. XIII.
2747. M. Jun. Iuftini Epitome hiftoriar. Trogi Pompeii. xv.
2748. M. T. Ciceronis, Rhetoricorum, ad Herennium, libri 4. xv.
2749. ————— Epiftolarum ad familiares libri 16. xv.
2750. P. Terentii Afri Vita & opera. x.
2751. ————— Opera. xv.
2752. L. Ann. Senecae Epiftolarum liber. xv.
2753. Cl. Claudiani Opera. xv.
2754. P. Virgilii M. Opera. xv.
2755. ————— Opera: fcripta per Auguftinum de Tervigio. xv.
2756. Auli Gellii Noctium feu Vigiliar. Atticar. libri 20. xv.
2757. Quinti Curtii, de rebus geftis Alexandri M. libri 12. xv.
2758. P. Ovidii Naf. Heroidum Epiftolae. xiv.
2759. Valerii Maximi, dictorum & faftorum Romanorum collectanea; 9 libris: cum glofa. xv.
2760. M. Vitruvii Pollionis, de architectura. libri 10. xv.
2761. P. Virgilii M. Bucolica, Georgica, & Aeneis. xv.
2762. M. Jun. Iuftini Epitome hiftoriarum Trogi Pompeii. xv.
2763. Prifciani, Grammatices libri 18. xi.
2764. Cornelii Taciti, Aftorum diurnalium Auguftae hiftoriae liber 11—21. In fine ait Scriptor: In exemplari tantum erat: “ Si quifpiam hinc de-

Num. 2764. — 2779.

- “ fcripferit novum, fciat me quantum reperi
“ fideliter ab exemplari tranfcripfiſſe. xv.
2765. 1. Pauli Oroſii, hiftoriarum libri 7. xv.
2. Lucii Flori, faftorum memorabilium ab urbe condita uſq; ad tempora C. Auguſti, libri 4.
3. ————— Epitome in ſingulos libros Tit. Livii.
4. C. Iulii Caefaris Epiftolae 3 ad Oppium, Cornelium & Ciceronem.
5. Adriani Imp. Verſus.
6. Zenobii de Florentia, Oratio in lauratione ſua, ad Car. 4.
2766. Iulii Firmici Materni, Matheſeos, five Aftronicorum librorum pars. In cujus fine:
“ Nil deficit ſecundum exemplar montiſcaſ-
“ men. xv.
2767. M. Vitruvii Pol. de architectura, libri 10. ix.
2768. Auli Gelli, Noctium Atticarum, libri 20. xv.
2769. P. Ovidii Naf. Metamorphofeꝝ libri 15. xv.
2770. P. Virgilii Mar. Aeneidos libri 12. xii.
2771. M. T. Ciceronis, de Oratore, ad Q. fratrem, libri 3. xv.
————— de claris oratoribus, liber, qui dicitur Brutus.
2772. 1. P. Virgilii M. Aeneidos liber 7^{us}. 8^{us}. niſi quod deeft folium unum aut alterum: et fragmenta 10^{mi}. 11^{mi}. & 12^{mi}. ix.
2. Jun. Iuvenalis Satyrarum pars 11^{ma} finalis, 12, 13. & 14^{ma} initium.
3. C. Sedulii, Operis Paſchalis libri 3 priores: niſi quod defunt 2 folia prima.
4. Amb. Macrobiani Th. de ſomnio Scipionis, lib. 2. ἀκέραιοι καὶ ἀτέλειστοι.
5. Fragmentum 16 folior. Interpretis in Iuvenalis Satyros.
2773. 1. Servii Grammatici, Vocabularium Latino-graecum. x.
2. Diomedis Grammatica.
3. M. T. Ciceronis, Epiftolarum ad familiares 8 libri priores.
4. Saturae in Johannem papam. *Qui cupitis ſaltantem*. XIII.
2774. Valerii Maximi, dictorum & faftorum Romanorum collectanea, 9 libris. xv.
2775. Prifciani Grammatices libri 18. ἀτέλειστοι. xii.
2776. M. Accii Plauti, Comoediae 8. xv.
2777. 1. P. Virgilii Maronis Aeneis, libris 12. xiii.
2. Octaviani Caefaris & Ovidii verſus in laudem Virgilii.
3. Nomina & Officia Muſarum: metricae.
4. De 10 plagis Egypti verſus quinque; Et problema de uxore.
2778. 1. Q. Val. Catulli Veron. ad Cornelium Nepotem, liber. xv.
2. Sext. Aurelii Propertii, libri 4.
2779. Valerii Maximi, dictorum & faftorum Romanorum collectanea, 9 libris. xv.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2780. — 2790.

2780. C. Plinii Sec. jun. Epistolarum libri 8. Jacobus Macarius Venetus scripsit in civitate Senar. 1463. xv.
2781. Titi Livii Patavini, de secundo bello Punico, libri 10. scil. a 21 ad 30. Scripti. A. D. 1461. xv.
2782. Servii expositio Operum Virgilii. ix.
2783. M. An. Lucani Opera. 1466. xv.
2784. 1. M. T. Ciceronis, de Officiis, lib. 3. xv.
2. ————— Paradoxa Stoicor. sex.
3. ————— de amicitia, liber.
4. ————— de senectute, liber.
5. S. Augustini, de vero culti, libri 2.
6. L. An. Senecae, de formula honestae vitae, liber.
2785. [folio] Missale in usum Ecclesiae Sarum: Volumen vegrande. xiv.
2786. Biblia: cum capitulis, prologis & interpretatione nominum hebraicorum. xiv.
2787. Missale in usum D. Pauli, Londini. xiv.
2788. Evangelia 4, aureis literis, capitalibus, ut dicunt, pulcherime scripta. viii.
Insunt autem sequentia.
1. Ad Damascum Papam Epistola S. Hieronymi. *Novum opus.*
2. Prologus 4 Evangeliorum. *Plures fuisse qui Evangelia scripserunt.*
3. Eusebii ad Carpianum Epistola. *Ammonius quidem Alexandrinus.*
4. S. Hieronymi ad Damasum iterum. *Sciendum etiam ne quis.*
5. Argumentum Evangelii secundum Mattheum.
6. Breviarium ejusdem, in 28 capitulis.
7. Eusebii Canones in Evangelistas.
8. S. Matthei pictura, ut et aliorum Evangelistarum ad initium Evangeliorum priorum: una cum animalibus quae secundum Ezechielem Evangelistas representant.
9. Argumenta etiam, & Breviaria praefigurantur singulis Evangelii.
10. Capitulare Evangeliorum, de circulo anni.
2789. Bibliorum volumen secundum: incipiens scilicet a proverbiiis Solomonis. xv.
2790. Quatuor Evangelia: cum Hieronymi ad Damascum epistola, Argumentis, & Prologis, &c. ut supra N^o. 2788; et etiam interpreta-
tione nominum Hebraicarum. viii.
Hic codex venerandus ad S. Ciricii Nivernensis Ecclesiam olim pertinebat, ut ex sequentibus patet.
“ Me quicumq; legis, Herimanni sis memor, oro:
“ Cujus me studio possidet iste locus.
“ Obtulit Ecclesiae sibi commissae memorandus
“ Praeful me, fateor, pro bonitatis ope:
“ Me Sancto Ciricio tali sub conditione,
“ En, dedit, ut pereat, qui cupit abstrahere.
Insertitur etiam Catalogus Librorum & Vestimentor. &c. S. Cyricii. Et alio loco, Nomina Sanctorum loci illius, ut videtur: inter quos est Herimannus, donatur hujus Codicis. Et in prima pagina occurrit Censura Hugonis, Nivernensis episcopi, his verbis:
“ Notum fieri volumus omnibus Sancte Dei Ecclesie filius, q^d ego Hugo Nivernensis ep^s

Num. 2790. — 2798.

- “ Rotgerium Priorem Abbatie sc^e Marie & scⁱ Stephani, cum duobus monachis Arnulpho
“ scil. & Adalardo Theutonico propter inobedientiam quam Deo & michi fecerunt, feci venire nudis pedibus usq; ad altare scⁱ Cirici
“ ante presentiam meam & totius ecclesie ad satisfaciendum Deo & michi, in ipsa festivitate
“ scⁱ Stephani post natale Dⁿⁱ.
2791. [4^{to}.] S. Matthei & Marci Evangelia: cum glossa. xiii.
Liber olim erat Monasterii B. Marie de Stodelley.
2792. Ezechielis Prophetia: cum prologo S. Hieronymi, et glossa. xii.
2793. Psalterium: cum epistola S. Hieronymi de Psalterio; quae de 70 interpretum editione corrupta sint. viii.
2794. Ezrae liber: cum glossa. xiii.
2795. Evangelia 4, rubro liquore scripta. xi.
Praefiguntur Prologus 4 Evangelior. Hieronymi epistola ad Damasum, Eusebii Canones cum Argumento & Epistola de eisdem, & Argumenta & Breviaria singulis Evangeliiis. Accedit Capitulare Evangeliorum pro toto anno.
2796. Psalterium: cum prologo S. Hieronymi; & etiam Juliani de Vitotio, t. t. Damasi presbyteri. xv.
2797. Evangelia 4, literis aureis exarata: cum Eusebii Canonib. Hieronymi ad Damasum epistola, prologo 4 Evangelior. Argumentis & Breviariis singulor. & capitulari pro toto anno Scripta. viii.
2798. & 2799. [folio.] Biblia: quibus etiam inferuntur,
1. Prefatio Bibliothecae exametris versibus. xii.
2. S. Hieronymi Epistola ad Paulinum, de omnibus divine historie libris.
3. ————— Prologus in Pentateuchum.
4. Prefatio in Josuam.
5. S. Hieronymi Prefatio in Regum 4 libros.
6. ————— in Esaïam & Jeremiam.
7. Jeremiae Oratio, et epistola.
8. Prefatio in Ezechielem.
9. S. Hieronymi Prologus in Daniele; & 12 prophetas; quibus tamen singulis est etiam suus prologus.
10. ————— in librum Job & Psalmorum.
11. Psalmorum est versio Gallica, Romana, & Hebraea.
12. Hieronymi prologus in proverbialia Solomonis.
13. Prologi in libros Sapientiae, Jesu filii Syrac.
14. Hieronymi Prologus in libros Paralipomenon, cum alia prefatione.
15. Prologus in librum Ezre.
16. S. Hieronymi Prologus in librum Tobie.
17. Prologi in lib. Judith, Ester, & Maccabaeorum.
18. S. Hieronymi praefatio 4 Evangelior. ad Damasum: & alia.
19. S. Eusebii Canones, cum prologo & argumento.
20. Praefationes in singula Evangelia & Actus Apostolicor.
21. S. Hieronymi Prologus, ut dicitur, Epistolar. Canonicarum.
22. Prefatio in Pauli epistolas, & argumentum &

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2799. — 2802.

prefatio in Epistolam ad Romanos, & argumenta ad singulas.

23. Prefatio in Apocalypsin.

24. Sunt etiam Capitula singulis libris, & Summaria singular. paginar.

In ultima pagina primi Tomi sic scribitur:

“ Liber sancte Marie sanctiq; Nicolai in Arinstein: quem si quis abstulerit, morte moriatur, in sartagine coquatur, caducus morbus inflet eum & febres, et rotetur & suspendatur. Amen.

2800. 2801. & 2802. Passionale: seu, Gesta Sanctorum, per totum annum; cum Calendario. XIII. Infunt autem Vitae, 1. S. Basilii Cesariensis ep̃i fol. 1. 2. Fulgentii. 3. Martine. 4. Mauri, Abbatis. 5. Concordii. 6. Eufrosine. 7. Genovefe. 8. Petri Balsami. 9. Theagenis. 10. Symeonis, Monachi. 11. Luciani. 12. Juliani, Basilisse & Celsi. 13. Pauli heremite, 14. Hylarii. 15. Felicis, per Bedam. 16. Fursei. 17. Pontiani. 18. Diodori & Mariniani. 19. Sebastiani. 20. Agnetis. 21. Fructuosi, Auguri, & Eulogi. 22. Vincentii. 23. Anastasii. 24. Trium fratrum. 25. Babilie. 26. Polycarpi. 27. Tirsi & Galieni. 28. Brigide. 29. Blasii. 30. Antonini. 31. Agathe. 32. Vedasti. 33. Amantii. 34. Valentini. 35. Faustini & Jovite. 36. Juliane. 37. Sereni. 38. Albini. 39. Perpetue & Felicitatis. 40. Quadraginta Martyrum. 41. Gregorii pape. 42. Alexandri. 43. Heriberti. 44. Johannis. 45. Theodoriti. 46. Pigmenii. 47. Achaici. 48. Ludgeri. 49. Walerici. 50. Theodosie. 51. Marie Egyptiace. 52. Ambrosii. 53. Herenei. 54. Frontonei. 55. Hyppopodii. 56. Georgii. 57. Alexandri. 58. Marci. 59. Victorini. 60. Severini. 61. Richarii. 62. Ananie & Petri. 63. Jacobi. 64. Philippi. 65. Walburgis. 66. De inventione sc̃e Crucis. 67. Vite Alexandri, Eventii & Theodoli. 68. Quiriaci. 69. Floriani. 70. Victoris. 71. Nicholai. 72. Gordiani & Epimachi. 73. Beati. 74. Simplicii, Faustini & Antimi. 75. Pancratii. 76. Nerei & Achillei. 77. Domitille. 78. Servatii. 79. Gengulfi. 80. Victoris & Corone. 81. Orientis. 82. Petri, Andree, Pauli, & Dionisie. 83. Peregrini. 84. Urbani. 85. Germani. 86. Maximini. 87. Symeonis Monachi. 88. Marcellini & Petri. 89. 48 Martyrum. 90. Herafini. 91. Bonifacii martyris, et ep̃i. 92. Gemmor. 93. Dorothee. 94. Celsi. 95. Adelheidis. 96. Suiberti. 97. Matthiae. 98. Gerdrudis. 99. Verene. 100. Burgundofore. 101. Katerine. 102. Euphaxie. 103. Marie Magdalene. 104. Ruberti. 105. Potiti. 106. Faustae. 107. Macharii & Eugenii. 108. 35 Martyrum. 109. Philie. 110. Eulalie. 111. Montani & Gemelli. 112. Nestoris. 113. Foce. 114. Filemonis. 115. Athali. 116. Pionii. 117. Cuthberti. 118. Marie sororis S. Teclae. 119. Lupi. 120. Eleutherii. 121. Torpetis. 122. Mariani & Jacobi. 123. Victoris. 124. Sifinnii & Alexandri. 125. Potentiane. 126. Canti Cantiani & Cantanille. 127. Donatiani & Rogatiani. 128. Sperati & sociorum. In secundo Tomo. 129. Medardi. 130. Primi & Feliciani. 131. Basilidis, Trophidis, & Mandalis. 132. Barnabe. 133. Martine. 134. Gervasii & Prothasii. 135. Albani. 136. Eustasii. 137. Paulini. 138. Mustiole, &c. 139. Johannis & Pauli. 140. 7 dormientium. 141. Petri & Pauli, cum pictura. 142. Jacobi. 143. Martialis. 144. Fidei, Spei & Charitatis. 145. Carelesi. 146. Processi & Martiniani. 147. Vodalrici. 148. Goaris. 149. Ky-

Num. 2802. — 2804.

liani & Sociorum. 150. Cirilli. 151. Anatolie. 152. Paterniani. 153. Rufine & Secunde. 154. Hermagore. 155. Eugenii. 156. Margarete. 157. Quirici & Julitte. 158. Agilolfi. 159. Alexis. 160. Praxedis. 161. Marie Magdalene. 162. Apollinaris. 163. Christine. 164. Jacobi. 165. Christofori. 166. Glodesinde. 167. Pantaleonis. 168. Felicis. 169. Simplicii, Faustini, & Beatricis. 170. Lupi. 171. Seraphie. 172. Abdon & Sennen. 173. Flore & Lucille. 174. Felicis. 175. Germani. 176. Stephanorum. 177. Memmei. 178. Sixti & socior. 179. Justi & Pastoris. 180. Donati & Hilarini. 181. Afre & socior. 182. Justini. 183. Ciriaci & soc. 184. Laurentii. 185. Gaugerici. 186. Susanne. 187. Eufi. 188. Gratiliani. 189. Radegundi. 190. Ypoliti & soc. 191. Eusebii. 192. Marie virg. 193. Arnulfi. 194. Agapiti. 195. Filiberti. 196. Privati. 197. Simphoriani. 198. Timothei & Apollinaris. 199. Bartholomei. 200. Audoini. 201. Genesii. 202. Augustini. 203. Bibiani. 204. Juliani. 205. S. Johannis Bapt. 206. Sabine. 207. Savine. 208. Felicis & Aucte. 209. Paulini. 210. Egidii. 211. Justi. 212. Antonini. 213. Marcelli. 214. Evorcii. 215. Marie Virg. 216. Adriani. 217. Gorgonii & Dorothei. 218. Corbiniani. 219. Exaltatio Crucis. 220. De passione imaginis Dni. 221. Passio. S. Cornelii. 222. Cypriani. 223. Eufemie. 224. Lucie & Geminiani. 225. Lamberti. 226. Ferreoli. 227. Januarii. 228. Mathei. 229. Mauricii & soc. 230. Sollempnii. 231. Teclae. 232. Firmini. 233. Opusculum gestor. Ludovici, Comitis Arinstei, fundatoris nostri, ut dicitur: Unde colligere est, hunc Codicem quoq; hujus loci fuisse; ut & precedens.

In tertio Tomo. 234. Passio S. Justine & Cypriani. 235. Cosme et Damiani. 236. Wenzlai. 236. Sermo in dedicatione S. Michaelis Ecclesiae. 237. Vita S. Hieronymi. 238. Remigii. 239. Leodegarii. 240. Capracii & Fidei. 241. Sergii & Bachi. 241. Philippi. 242. Pelagie. 243. Dionisii & soc. 244. Gereonis & f. 245. Tarasi & f. 246. Lubentii. 247. Kalixti. 248. Eliphii. 249. Galli. 250. Luce. 251. Hylarionis. 252. Severi. 253. Severini. 254. 11000 virginum. 255. Venantii. 256. Crispini. 257. Fronti. 258. Manetis. 259. Simonis & Jude. 260. Quintini. 261. Cesarii. 262. Benigni. 263. Eustachii. 264. Periminii. 265. Leonardi. 266. Willibrordi. 267. 4 Coronator. 268. Theodori. 269. Martini. 270. Johannis ep̃i. 271. Joh. Patriarche. 272. Menne. 273. Cuniberti. 274. Paterni. 275. Briccii. 276. Felicis. 277. Magni. 278. Aniani. 279. Forini. 280. Romani, &c. 281. Simplicii. 282. Columbani. 283. Cecilie. 284. Longini. 285. Clementis pape. 286. Petri ep̃i. 287. Saturnini. 288. Crisanti & Darie. 289. Fereoli et Ferucionis. 290. Pelagii. 291. Ferucii. 292. Andree Ap. 293. Amfani & Maxime. 294. Barbare. 295. Nicolai ep̃i. 296. Eucharis, &c. 297. Fusciani & Victorici. 298. Lucie. 299. Odilie. 300. Ignatii. 301. Gregorii Spoletani. 302. Thome Ap. 303. Victorie. 304. Anastasie. 305. Eugenie. 306. Joh̃is Ap̃li. 307. Silvestri pape. 308. Columbe. 309. Liobe. 310. Sabini. 311. Livini. 312. Edmundi regis. 313. Thome Cantuariensis ep̃i. Liber erat S. Marie virginis & S. Nicolai in Arinsteyn 1464.

2803. & 2804. Biblia: cum Prologis, Eusebii Canone, &c. usitatis. XIII.

Desunt Epistolae Catholicae & Apocalypsis.

Erat

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2804. — 2820.

Erat Liber B. Marie in suburbio Wormatiensi.

2805. Bibliorum pars prior: quae deficit in Psalmis. ix.

[2806. — 2819. octavo.]

2806. Biblia Latina: cum interpretatione nominum Hebraeor. xiv.

2807. Biblia: quae Gulielmus Petit habuit, A°. 1665. xiv.

2808. 1. Biblia: cum Tabula Canonum Evangelior. interpretatione nominum Hebraicorum, & capitulari Lectionum de toto anno. xiv.

2. Thome de Aquina, Sermo ad informationem totius divine Scripture.

2809. Biblia. xiv.
Praefigitur Sermo de corpore Christi. xvi.

2810. Biblia: cum interpretatione nominum Hebraicorum. xiv.
Deficit in epistola Pauli ad Theffalonicenses.

2811. Biblia. Ad finem scribitur: *Explicit Bibliotheca.* xiv.

2812. Biblia: cum interpretatione nominum Hebraicorum. xiv.

2813. Biblia: cum interpretatione nominum Hebraicorum. xiv.

2814. Biblia: cum interpretatione nominum Hebraicorum. xiv.
Inferuntur Benedictiones dicendae per totum annum, et Calendarium.

2815. 1. Biblia: in quibus Evangelium est unicum ex quatuor conflatum. Desiderantur Genesis, Exodus, & Leviticus. xiv.

2. Expositio Canonis Missæ.

3. Interpretatio nominum Hebraicorum alphabetica.

4. Liber distinctionum. *Abel dicitur principium Ecclesie.*

2816. Biblia: cum interpretatione nominum Hebraicorum. xiv.

2817. 1. Liber Job. cum Hieronymi prefatione, & duobus aliis. xi.

2. Grammatica: *Quia in hoc opere tota grammatica continetur.*

3. Warnerii Sinodius, *ἡμετέροις. Jam calor estivus.*

2818. Biblia: cum interpretatione nominum Hebraicorum. xiv.

2819. Biblia: cum interpretatione nominum, & concordantia Evangelior. xiv.
Deest Genesis, & pars Levitici.

[2820. — 2833. quarto.]

2820. Evangelia quatuor. Quibus accedunt, x.

1. Eusebii Canones Evangeliorum.

2. Hieronymi, ad Damasum papam, epistola.

3. Prologus in Mattheum.

4. Picturae Evangelistarum, & Hieronymi; cum versibus in eorum laudes; in foliis purpureis.

5. Argumenta Evangelior. Marci & Johannis.

6. Capitula Evangelior. de anni circulo.

VOL. II.

Num. 2820. — 2831.

7. In operculo est effigies Christi in cruce pendentis, in ebore insculpta; una cum 4 animalibus, quae secundum Ezechielem Evangelistas representant; & manu ad Christum superne porrecta.

2821. Evangelica quatuor. Quibus accedunt, x.

1. Picturae variae in foliis purpureis.

2. Hieronymi ad Damasum epistola.

3. Argumentum & praefatio in Mattheum.

4. Eusebii Canones, & epistola de iisdem.

5. Hieronymi prologus in Mattheum.

6. Argumenta & Capitula in singula Eing.

7. Capitula Evangeliorum de anni circulo.

2822. Biblia. Huic Codici abest versus i Joh. v. 7. Et sub finem. xiii.

Hieronymi Prologi in Job, habet *inicialibus*, ut vulgo aiunt; *litteris*; non *uncialibus*.

2823. Evangelia quatuor. Quibus accedunt, viii.

1. S. Hieronymi ad Damasum epistola, et argumentum.

2. Eusebii Canones Evangelior. & epistola de iisdem.

3. Prologus in Mattheum.

4. Argumenta seu praefationes & Capitularia in singula Evangelia.

5. Capitula Evangeliorum de circulo anni.

In fine libri, manu 300 annorum, dicitur Liber fuisse fratris Johannis de Aneto, de conventu Carnotensi, ordinis fratrum predicatorum.

2824. & 2825. Biblia: cum interpretatione nominum Hebraicorum. xiv.

2826. Evangelia quatuor. Quibus accedunt, viii.

1. Prologus 4 Evangeliorum.

2. Hieronymi ad Damasum epistola posterior. Prior hic oblitteratur.

3. Eusebii Canones Evangeliorum.

4. Argumenta & Capitula in singula Evangelia.

5. Capitulare Evangeliorum de anni circulo.

In hoc Codice, in ultimo Capite Johannis, legitur: *si sic eum volo manere donec veniam*: Et iterum *si eum volo manere*: cum pleriq; Codices habent *sic eum volo manere* in utriusq; locis. Habet etiam Codex N°. 2788. a prima manu *si eum volo manere* in utriusq; locis. Et N°. 2834.

2827. 1. Biblia: cum interpretatione nominum Hebraicorum. xiv.

2. Accedunt Capitulare in Epistolas pro anni circulo.

Liber fratrum sancte crucis conventus Leodiensis, quem legavit eis Henricus Cellis civis oppidi Sanctitrudonis et Bürgimagister ibidem, Anno Dni 1483.

2828. Biblia: cum interpretatione nominum Hebraicorum. xiv.

2829. S. Pauli Epistolae. xi.

2830. Evangelia quatuor. Quibus accedunt, x.

1. S. Hieronymi ad Damasum epistola.

2. Praefatio 4 Evangeliorum.

3. Prologi in singula Evangelia.

Liber quondam erat S. Martini Lovaniensis.

2831. Evangelia quatuor: cum praefationibus. xi.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2832. — 2852.

2832. Biblia: cum interpretatione nominum Hebraicorum: minimis literis scripta. xiv.

[2833. — 2839. *Folio.*]

2833. & 2834. 1. Biblia cum Prologis, Capitulis, Canonibus in Evangelia, &c. usitatis. xi.

2. Accedit Pauli epistola ad Laodicenses. Andegavensis Ecclesiae cathedralis Codex fuisse dicitur.

2835. Missale: cum lectionibus, epistolis & evangelis pro toto anno, et etiam Calendario. xv.
In fronte scribitur: Liber gloriose virginis Marie in Lacu: quem contulit monasterio nostro honorabilis sacerdos Lodovicus Backhuys de Coverna ad petitionem germani sui f. Joannis monachi Lacensis: pro quo memor sit ejus Deus.

2836. & 2837. Biblia: cum prologis usitatis. Non tamen insunt Evangelia. xv.
Liber quondam erat fratrum Carthusiensium.

2838. Speculum humanae salvationis: cum picturis in singulis paginis. xv.

2839. & 2840. Biblia: cum prologis, &c. xv.

[2841. — 2885. *duodecimo.*]

2841. Breviarum in lingua Belgica: cum Calendario, & tabulis Cicli Lunaris. xv.

2842. 1. Diurnale, *ἀκρόαλον*. Habet Litaniam, psalmos *Te Deū*, Magnificat, &c. & Symbolum Athanasii. xv.

2. Vigilie defunctorū secundum modū Ordinis Cisterciensis.

2843. Officiū B. Marie secundum consuetudinem Romane Ecclesie: cum Calendario. xv.

2844. Psalterium: cum Litaniam, *Te Deum*, *Quicumque*, *vult*, Calendario, &c. xiv.

2845. Hugonis de S. Victore, Speculum Ecclesiae. xiii.

2846. Horae B. Mariae, secundum usum Angliae; cum picturis, Calendario, & orationibus ad varias Sanctorum picturas. Papae pictura est, sedentis in Luna, cū terra sub pedibus. xv.

2847. Bibliorum pars prior. xiv.

2848. Orationes 15 S. Brigitte: & aliae. xv.

2849. Manuale Precum, cum litaniam. xv.

2850. Horae B. Marie. Belgice. xv.

2851. 1. Gualteri Mapes, Tractatus Metricus de Sufanna: & alia poemata. xiv.

2. Legendae Sanctorum: & Fabulae.

3. Disputatio inter corpus & animam dampnati cuiuspiam: & alia poemata.

4. De nequitia quarundam mulierum.

5. De mirabilibus Britannie.

6. De arte cognoscendi qualitates hominum.

7. Passio Justiciariorum Anglie.

8. Penitentiarii officium.

2852. Breviarium, secundum usum Curie Romane. xv.

Num. 2853. — 2876.

2853. Officiū B. Marie, cum aliis officiis, Calendario & picturis. xv.

2854. Horae B. Mariae: cum variis orationibus & picturis; et etiam de virtutibus 12 Signorum, in Calendario. xv.

2855. Diurnale Ordinis Carthusiani: cū picturis & Calendario. xv.

2856. 1. Psalterium, cum Canticis N. Testamenti, Symbolo Athanasii, & Calendario. xiv.
2. Graduale secundū usum Cantuariensis Ecclesiae.

2857. Officiū B. Marie, Mortuorum, & S. Crucis, secundum consuetudinem Romane Curie: cū Calendario. xv.

2858. Horae S. Crucis, S. Spiritus, B. Marie, & Calendarium. xv.

2859. Calendarium, Horae S. Crucis, Missae, & Vigilie Mortuorum. xv.

2860. 2861. & 2862. Breviaria. xv.

2863. 1. Horae B. Mariae: cum Calendario, & picturis optimis.

2. Accedunt Antiphonae de S. Sebastiano, & Adriano.

2864. Lectionarium in totum annum. xv.

2865. Missale: cum picturis, & Calendario. xvi.

2866. 1. Recapitulationes V. & N. Testamenti.
2. Ordo quomodo monachus premonstracensis vel Canonicus regularis ordinetur in Abbatem.
3. Ordo ad Monachū nigrū vel Cisterciensem faciendū Abbatem.
4. Ordo qualiter Monialis ordinetur in Abbatissam.
5. Reconciliatio violatae Ecclesie vel Cimiterii.

2867. Missale: cum picturis & Calendario. xvi.

2868. 1. Cantica & Collectae, de S. Barbara, & S. Egidio. xv.

2. Evangelium post Baptismum dicendū, ad effugandū morbum caducum, & spiritus malignos.

3. Missale: cum Calendario.

4. A Medicine for the Plague.

2869. Missale: cum precibus variis, & Calendario. xv.

2870. Sequentiae (ut dicuntur) cantandae per annum. xv.

2871. Psalterium, cum Missali & Calendario.

2872. 1. Psalterium, cum hymnis per anni circulum secundū usum Curie Romane, & Calendario. xv.
2. Breviarium secundū ordinem Romane Ecclesie, & S. Augustini.

2873. 1. Preces & Laudes quotidie dicendae. xvii.
2. Præceptiunculæ 13, ad vite perfectionem ducentes.

2874. Breviarium imperfectum. xiv.

2875. Missa brevis de B. Maria. xvi.

2876. 1. Horae B. Mariae: cum Calendario, & picturis. xv.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2877. — 2895.

2877. Horae B. Mariae: cum picturis, Calendario & Collectis. xv.
2878. Breviarium: cum Calendario. xvi.
2879. Pfalterium. xvi.
2880. Invitatorium in die Sacramenti, visitatione B. Marie, decollatione Johannis, &c. xv.
2881. Breviarium, cum Litanis, & Calendario. xv.
2882. Liber orationum ad Sanctos, metricar. & solutar. *Domine, & tu Maria mater ejus, & vos vultis, et equum est.* xii.
2883. 1. Pfalterium: cum Calendario, & Breviario, secundum formam ordinis fratrum humiliorum. Scriptum per fratrem Clementem de prata de Caranazio S. Johannis Evangeliste, ordinis humiliorum, de aplatano prepositum, anno 1471. xv.
2. Hymnus: *Te matrem laudamus. Te virginem confitemur.*
2884. Horae B. Mariae secundum consuetudinem Romanæ Ecclesiæ: cum Picturis & Calendario. xv.
2885. Ordo Officiorum dominicalium, & Benedictio-
num: cum Calendario.
- [2886. — 2914. quarto.]
2886. De poenitentia, libri 3: ex Conciliis extracti: *ἀλεξοι. Excerpto baptismatis munere.* viii.
2887. Missale: cum Calendario, precibus de nomine Jesu, Trinitate, Spiritu, ad propriū Angelum, de S. Bernardo, &c. et picturis satis barbaris, praesertim Trinitatis: sub quarum una occurrunt Insignia Butleriorum; unde conjicere licet, hunc Codicem in usum hujus insignis familiae factum fuisse; ut & ille Bibliothecae Regiae, 2 B. 15. xv.
2888. Missale: cum Pfalterio & Calendario. xv.
2889. Lektionarium: five, Lectiones in Ecclesia per annum dicendae. xi.
In operculo duae figuntur imagines ex ebore sculptae.
2890. Diurnale Ecclesiae Augustanae: five Liber precum quotidie dicendarum. Habet Calendarium, Symbola, Litaniam, &c. xii.
2891. 1. Gulielmi Parisiensis Episcopi Consiliū de mysterio & negligentis Altaris. xv.
2. Missale majus: cum precibus & Calendario.
2892. Liber Precum, Benedictionum & exorcismorum. *Exorcizo te immundissime.* x.
2893. Missale Moissiacense; five Ecclesiae Moissiacensis, cum Calendario. xvi.
2894. Manuale Precum cujusdam Sacerdotis Anglici. *Omnipotens sempiterne Deus meritis & precibus tue matris.* xv.
2895. Pfalterium cum Litanis, Calendario, & Composito termini Paschalis: unde probabile est, scriptum fuisse Codicem circa A. D. 1064. xi.

Num. 2896. — 2914.

2896. Missale: cum Indice, & pictura Christi in cruce pendens. xvi.
2897. 1. Horae B. Mariae, secundum usum Franciscanorū; cum picturis. xv.
2. Accedunt Lektionarium & Calendarium.
2898. Evangelia de tempore & Sanctis, in Ecclesia legenda. Scripta A. D. 1587. xvi.
2899. Liber diurnalis Philippæ Reginae: scil. Pfalteriū, cum Canticis, Symbolis, Litanis, & Calendario. xv.
2900. Horae beatæ Virginis cum picturis, &c.
2901. Ordo Consecrationis Regis & Reginae Angliae. xiv.
2902. 1. Bedae Martyrologium *ἀνέραλον*. xiv.
2. Regula S. Benedicti. *Ausculta o fili precepta.*
3. Commemoratio fratrum & familiarium istius Ordinis defunctorum.
4. Nomina fundatorum quorund. & Benefactor.
5. Litanis.
2903. Ordo Breviarii, secundum consuetudinem Romane Curie, satis longus: cum Calendario. xvi.
2904. Pfalterium: cum Canticis N. & V. Testamenti, Symbolis Apostolor. & Athanasii, & Litanis. xii.
2905. Pfalterium, *ἀνέραλον & ἀλέλεσον*: cū Calendario. xiv.
2906. Ordo Romanus: fil. de 7 Ecclesiasticis gradibus, ad benedicendum ecclesiam & utensilia, in cena Domini, Benedictio virginis & viduae & Crucis, Reconciliatio poenitentium, ad faciendum Monachum, &c. xi.
2907. Ordo missalis secundum cursum Romane Ecclesie: cum Calendario. xv.
2908. Missale Ecclesiae Augustanae: cum Calendario, picturis, & aureis literis in aliquibus foliis. x.
2909. 1. Pfalterium: cum Calendario, Canticis N. & V. Testamenti, Symbolo Athanasii, Litanis & precibus. xv.
2. Pfalterium S. Hieronymi dictum.
2910. Missale, cum Calendario. Collectarius liber dicitur. Et erat olim Conventus Moguntini, Ordinis Predicatorum. xv.
Huic Codici praefigitur folium ultimum S. Pauli Epistolae ad Romanos, mille fere annorum. viii.
2911. Rituale secundum usum Ecclesiae Sarum. xv.
2912. 1. Ordo Missae celebrandae per Pontificem. xv.
2. Officiū post Missam, in die sepulturae Papae aut Cardinalis.
3. Ordo ad Catecuminum faciendum, secundum consuetudinem Romane Ecclesie.
4. Officiū de chrismandis.
2913. Liber diurnalis Franciscanor. cū Calendario. xv.
2914. Lektionarium: seu, Lectiones in Ecclesia dicendae per annum. Pertinebat olim ad Ecclesiam Moissiacensem. xi.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2915. — 2930.

[2915. — 2982. *octavo.*]

2915. 1. Horae B. Mariae: cum Calendario, & picturis. xv.
 2. Oratio S. Brigidae.
 3. Orationes ad S. Antonium, Mariam Magdalenam, & Annam.
 4. Horae de passione Christi.
2916. 2917. 2918. 2919. Missale: cum Calendario, & picturis. xv.
2920. 1. Ordo quando aliqua de novo ingreditur Monasteriū. xvi.
 3. Forma absolutionis in articulo mortis.
 4. Ordo intronizandi Abbatissam.
 Questo libro a facto scrivere la veneranda Gnora Agata di nicolo dandrea nicoli, 1518.
2921. Horae B. Mariae, secundum consuetudinem Ecclesiae Romanae: cum Calendario, Picturis & aliis orationibus. xv.
2922. Missale: cum Calendario & Picturis.
2923. Les Heures de nostre dame a l'usage de Tournay: avec Peintures & Calendaire. xv.
2924. Missale: cum Picturis, & Calendario. xv.
2925. Expositio Sequentiarum (ut dicuntur) quae cantantur per annum. xv.
2926. 1. Rosarium Jesu & Marie, A° 1470, per fratrem Nicolaum de Germania, in Monasterio Sublacensi. xv.
 2. Letania fratris Alberti, quondam ep̄i Ratispomen. de tempore: in qua per purgativam viam prehabitam ascendit ad unitivam. Codex erat Monasterii Sublacensis.
2927. Breviarium Parisiense: cum Calendario. xv.
2928. 1. Calendarium. xi.
 2. Preces ad Deum, S. Crucem, Mariam & visitatio infirmi.
 3. Liber hymnorum vel soliloquiorum prophetae de Christo: in quo totum fere Psalterium & Cantice V. & N. Testamenti recitantur.
 4. Oratio dominica, cum expositione: & Symbola tria.
 5. Litania: cum precibus & hymnus in totum annum.
 6. Sermo Christi in cena ultima: in lingua Romanica.
 7. Benedictiones super lectionibus. *Ineffabilis Dei pietas.*
 8. De laude psalmodiae. *Quinetiam prophetie spiritus.*
2929. Heures, a l'usage de Paris: avec Calendaire. xv.
2930. Psalterium, cum horis B. Marie, & Calendario. xiv.
2931. Breviarium: cum Calendario; & Tabulis de motu Solis Lunae, & Planetarum. xv.
2932. Horae B. Mariae: cum Calendario. xvi.
 In operculo imprimitur, *Dorothee Raimond.*
2933. Horae de S. Cruce, B. Maria; et Calendariū, cū Picturis. xv.

Num. 2934. — 2952.

2934. 2935. 2936. Horae B. Mariae: cū Calendario & Picturis bonis. xv.
2937. Ordinale Cisterciensium. xv.
2938. Forma consecrationis Episcopi. xvi.
2939. 1. Calendarium: in quo inferuntur Benefactores, Monasterii, quod hunc Codicem possedit. xvi.
 2. Regula monastica S. Augustini.
2940. Missale: cum Calendario, & Picturis. xvi.
2941. Portiforium, secundum ritum Ecclesiae Augustanae. xvi.
2942. Processionale: sive, hymni cantandi in processione per limites Ecclesiae. xv.
 In fine Libri. "Orate pro animabus M. Joh̄is Lorde, Curie Cant. Procuratoris generalis, "Urfule uxoris ejus, Simonis Briggeman, Marione uxoris sue, et omnium benefactorum eorundem: cum quorum bonis iste Liber comparatus fuit, & datus huic Ecclesie, per "media Wilielmi Taylard." Et rursum. "Orate pro animabus Joh̄is Popham militis, pro "edificatione Ecclesie ad summam viginti librar. "Walteri Taylard, pro edificatione Capelle, "ad summam 10 Marc. Henrici Gymer & "Eliz. uxoris sue pro . . . Joh̄is Chirche pro " . . . Reynold late Prior of Seint Barth. & "Richard late Prior of the same place."
2943. Missale: cum Calendario & picturis Belgicè. xv.
2944. Missale: cum Calendario. xv.
2945. Processionale. xv.
 In fine occurrit: "Processyon into S. Bartyll- "meves 15°. resurge Processyon into Saynte "Marys. Felix namque. "Processyon into saynte Pancracys. *Filie ierusalem.* "Processyon to saynte James. *candidi facti sunt.*"
2946. Breviarium, secundum usum Ecclesie Sarum. xv.
 Iste liber scriptus fuit per T. F. A. D. 1405.
2947. Horae B. Mariae: cum Calendario, & Picturis. xv.
 2. S. Margaretae historia, versibus Gallicis.
2948. 1. Officium B. Mariae; cum Calendario, & Picturis. xvi.
 2. L'exercise ordinaire du Christien.
 3. Les 15 joyes n're Dame, et 7 requestes a n're seigneur.
 4. Preces ad S. Michaellem, Joh. Baptistam, Christophorum, Sebastianum, Nicholaum, Hieronymum, Martinū, Agnem, Barbaram & Margaritā: cū picturis eorundem.
2949. Psalterium; cum canticis N. & V. Testamenti, Te Deum, Quicumq; vult, & Letania. xv.
2950. Breviarium, bene pictum: cū Calendario. xvi.
2951. 1. Hymnarium. xv.
 2. Calendarium. xiii.
2952. Les heures de nostre Dame, & aultres prieres: avec Calendaire & Peinctures. xv.
2953. Psal-

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 2953. — 2973.

2953. Pfalterium S. Brunonis; quod exscribi curavit C. Peutingerus: cum Calendario, & variis de Pfalmodia ad initium & finem scriptis. xvi.
2954. Horae B. Mariae; cum Calendario: Belgice. xv.
2955. 1. Horae B. Mariae: cum Calendario. xv.
2. Li Orifons de Nostre Signor, & de nostre Dame.
2956. Ordo baptizandi, purificandi mulierem, Sponsaliū, Servitii peregrinor. visitandi infirmum, sepeliendi &c. secundum usum Ecclesiae Sarum. xv.
2957. Martyrologium breve: cum Prologis diversis, per quos patet, quantam diligentiam sancti & antiqui ad compilationem hujus opusculi habebant. xv.
2958. Liber Officiarius Ecclesiae Trevensis Collegii. xiii.
2959. Missale: cum Calendario. xv.
2960. Ordo consecrandi Olei crismalis, & aliorū Oleor. xv.
2961. Initia Lectionum in Ecclesia dicendarum per totū annum: cum Collectis & Hymnis. x.
2962. Hore B. Marie, secundum consuetudinem Romane Curie: & Calendarium, cum Picturis. xv.
2963. Ordo visitandi infirmos, & sepeliendi mortuos. xv.
2964. Ordo Olei consecrandi. xv.
2965. Passio Christi secundum Evangelistas, & preces variae ad Deum & Sanctos: literis Saxoniciis. viii.
2966. Horae B. Mariae: cum Calendario, & precibus ad picturas Sanctorum, & Pfalterio S. Hieronymi. xv.
In the end of this Book is the following Spell against Thieves.
“ Ho so euer say thes versys here after folowyng
“ in tymes ther shall no theffe nor enmey haue
“ power to hurt hym nor rob hym by the grace
“ of God.”
“ Jhesus autem tranciens per medium illorum
“ ibat. Irruat super eos formido & pauor in
“ magnitudine brachii tui Domine, fiant im-
“ mobiles, quasi lapis, donec pertranciat furor
“ tuus Domine, et populus iste quem redi-
“ misti. Deus in carne venit, Deus pro nobis
“ mortuus est et resurrexit. Amen.”
2967. Missale, quod fuit Franciscanorū Montensium. xv.
2968. 2969. Horae B. Mariae: cum Calendario & Picturis. xvi.
2970. Evangelistarium: sive, Lectiones ex Evangeliiis sumptae. xi.
2971. Horae B. Mariae, Calendarium & Picturae. xvi.
Accedunt Preces ad V. Mariam, & Deū; in lingua Gallica.
2972. Missale, Calendarium, & Picturae. xv.
2973. A Manual of Devotion: formerly Eliz. Wentworths. xvi.

VOL. II.

Num. 2974. — 2993.

2974. Missale: cum Calendario, & Picturis. xv.
Accedunt Preces ad Sanctos.
2975. Breviarum: cum Calendario, Cyclis Lunae &c. Tabulis Planetarum, & Picturis. xv.
2976. 1. Calendarium 2. Preces ad Christum 3. Memoria de S. Trinitate, Johanne Baptista & Evangelista, Georgio, Christophoro, Thoma Cantuariensi, Anna, Maria Magdalena, Katherina, Barbara, Margareta, &c. xv.
4. Hore B. Marie, secundum usum Ecclesiae Sarum: cum aliis precibus.
2977. Liber Ritualis Abbatae S. Edmundi de Burgo; ab Adventu usq; ad Kal. Maii. Caetera defunt. xiv.
2978. Passio Christi, ex 4 Evangelistis extracta. xvi.
2979. Horae B. Mariae, S. Spiritus, Crucis, & Calendarium. xv.
2980. Hore canonice, & Calendarium, cū Picturis. xv.
2981. Ordo Processionis generalis perpetuo faciendae die 8 Mensis Maii, pro liberatione civitatis Aurelianensis. Scriptus A° 1642.
2982. Hore B. Marie, secundum consuetudinē Anglie: cum Calendario, & Picturis. xv.
Accedunt Pfalterium de passione Domini, & Pfalterium B. Hieronymi.
- [2983. — 3000. quarto.]
2983. Ordinale Ecclesiae Cathedralis Herefordensis. xiv.
2984. Breviarium, secundū usū Ecclesiae Sarum. xiv.
2985. 1. Breviarium; cum Calendario & pulcherimis Picturis. xv.
2. Les quinze ioies de n're Dame. Et 5 plaies du Christ.
3. Preces ad varios Sanctos.
2986. Ordo Breviarii, secundum consuetudinē Curie Romane: cum Calendario. xv.
2987. Martyrologium per anni circulum, secundum Romanam Curiam. xiv.
2988. 1. Pfalterium fratrum eremitarum, cum Calendario & hymnis. xiv.
2. Breviarium Ordinis fratrum heremitarum S. Augustini, secundum consuetudinē Romane Ecclesiae.
2989. Missale; cum Calendario, & optimis Picturis. xv.
2990. Breviarium, Ordo baptizand, visitandi infirmos, et sepeliendi mortuos, per Ducatum Mediolani. xiv.
2991. 2992. Liber Missalis Nivernensis Ecclesiae. ix.
2993. 1. Martyrologium Romanum: Scriptū a fratre Steph. de Novaria Ordinis Cruciferor. Venetiis A° 1437. xv.
2. Lectionarum Cruciferorum Venetiar. abbreviatum.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 2993. — 3008.

3. Liber Computi Ecclesiastici, Magistri Boni.
 2994. Evangelistarium: five, Lectiones ex Evangeliiis, in Ecclesia Canonorum S. Symeonis Trevirensis legendarum per totum annum. xi.
 2995. Recueil de Litanies de plusieurs, S^{ts}. & S^{tes}. xvii.
 2996. Missale. xvi.
 2997. Lectionarium. xv.
 2998. Breviarium, cum Calendario. xv.
 2999. Missale, secundum usum Ecclesiae Tholosanæ in Lotharingia. xv.
A. D. 1591, Liber erat Domini de Ramberviller: cujus 4 filiorum nativitas inscribitur.
 3000. Missale, cum Calendario, & Picturis. xv.
Ter in hoc Codice occurrunt Insignia gentilitia Edwardi Domini North depicta.
- [3001. — 3025. octavo.]
3001. 1. Gregorii 1, Papae de pastorali cura, liber. xi.
2. ————— ad Palladiū Presbyterū Epistola, de monte Sion.
3. ————— ad Leandrum episcopum Hispaniorum Epistola. *Sanctitatis tue suscepi epistolam.*
4. S. Hieronymi presbyteri ad Amandum Epistola. *Brevis epistola longas.*
5. Historia Synodi Placentiae habitae, A. D. 1095.
6. ————— reconciliationis Conradi 2 regis, et Urbani papae, A^o. 1095.
7. S. Cypriani Carthag. epi. Sermo de 12 abusivis.
8. Sermo de predestinatione & prescientia. Pagina unica principii restat.
 3002. Homiliarum liber: ex S. Augustino, & variis anonumis. xii.
Liber olim S. Mariae Sanctiq; Nicholai in Aristeyn.
 3003. Isidori Hispalensis Archiepi Liber differentiarum, seu de summo bono. xv.
 3004. S. Augustini Hipponensis Epi, Confessionū libri 13. xii.
Liber olim erat S. Mariae Sanctiq; Nicholai in Arinstein: quem scripsit Theodoricus Canonicus ibidem.
 3005. 1. Expositio in Canticum Canticorum. *Solomon inspiratus divino spiritu.* xii.
2. Historia nativitatis Christi, ex Evangeliiis.
 3006. 1. Isidori Hisp. expositio brevis in parabolam Jothae, de arboribus ad regnum vocatis. xii.
2. Fratris Rodberti Commentarius in Cantica Canticor. xii.
Excusus habetur inter opera Gregorii Magni.
3. S. Augustini Sermo de poenitentia.
4. ————— de 10 plagis Egypti.
5. ————— de juramento.
 3007. Smaragdi Abbatis Diadema Monachor. 1 libro. xii.
 3008. 1. De medela animae, libellus. *Prima via salutis.* ix.

Num. 3008. — 3017.

2. S. Andreae passio.
3. S. Augustini Hip. Tractatus ex epistola S. Joannis.
3009. 1. Gregorii magni, Dialogorū liber 3 & 4. xi.
2. Extracta ex patribus; de 15 signis ante diem judicii, forma fidelitatis, genealogia Christi, fecundis nuptiis, &c.
3010. Gregorii magni, Homiliarū in Ezechielem, libri 2. xii.
3011. ————— Dialogorum libri 4. xi.
3012. 1. S. Augustini Hip. Retractatio de animae quantitate. ix.
2. Cael. Sedulii, Paschalis Operis libri 5, soluta oratione descripti.
3. S. Hieronymi, in Apocalypsin explanatio.
3013. 1. Hymnus ad B. Mariam, cum notis musicis. xii.
2. S. Aldhelmi epi, de laudibus Sanctar. virginum, liber profaicus.
3. Alexandri 3 papae Epistola ad Rog. Ebor. Arch. Quod Monachi non solvant decimas. Initio Codicis haec habentur. " Liber Sc^e Mariae Novi Monasterii Visio cujusdam Abbatis Ordinis Cisterciensis.
" Angelus. Flecte caput, fili, quia dicunt, Gloria patri.
" Diabolus. Non flectet, triplicem nisi ruperit antea funem.
" Abbas. Ne perdamus ovem. Funem Deus aufer & hostem.
" Deus. Libero captivum. Tu corripe desidiofum.
" Monachus. Ante caput perdam, quā denuo lumina claudā.
" Epitaphium magistri Petri Manducatoris.
" Petrus eram, quem petra tegit; dictusq; Comestor:
" Nunc comedor. Vivus docui; nec cesso docere, Mortuus; ut dicat, qui me videt incineratum,
" Quod fumus, iste fuit: erimus quandoq; quod hic est."
3014. Cantica Canticorum: cum versione metrica Wilrami Abbatis Eberspurgensis, Latine: et expositione ejusdem, Teutonice. ix.
3015. 1. Job. Chrysostomi Const. ep. Homiliae 30. xii.
2. Isidori Hisp. de differentiis libri dimidia pars.
3. Bedae Presb. de naturis rerum, liber.
4. Anselmi Cant. Archi. de libero arbitrio, Liber.
3016. 1. Hildeberti Cenomanensis Epi, Epistolae & Sermones. xi.
2. Animae querimonia; profaica et metrica. *Incendio domus mea corruerat.*
3. Versus de S. Maria Egyptiaca. *Sicut byems laurum.*
4. S. Augustini Hip. Confessio.
3017. 1. Computatio Ecclesiastica: scripta, ut ex fine apparet, A. D. 920. x.
2. Signa quae ostendit Deus Esdrae prophetae.
3. De numero annor. ab origine mundi usq; ad Christum, de Zodiaco, Stellis, horologiis, mundo, concordia maris & lunae, compoto digitor. tonitru, &c.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 3018. — 3027.

3018. S. Augustini Retractatio, de quantitate anime. XII.
3019. 1. Prosperi Aquitanici Epigrammata.
2. Etymologicum, ἀκέραιον καὶ ἀλέεσον.
3. Tractatus logicus, cum glossa. *Forma est compositioni contingens.*
4. Vita Materniani, Remorum episcopi, ἀκέραιος.
3020. 1. Vita S. Abbatum, Benedicti, Ceolfredi, Eafterwyni, Sigfridi atq; Hæbyrhti: cum Bedae Sermone in Nat. S. Benedicti. X.
2. Passiones S. Calesti, Stephani, Abdonis & Senis, Felicitatis cum 7 filiis, Simplicii, Faustini & Beatricis, Felicis, Agapiti, Julianae & Theophili.
3021. 1. S. Hieronymi Epistola ad Paulinum, de instructione Clericorū.
2. ——— ad Oceanum, de vita Clericorum. XIII.
3. Juonis Carnotensis Epistolae 9, de concubinato et matrimonio, &c.
4. Quæstiones de Sanctorum opusculis. *Utrum post mortē peccatores aliquando exeunt de gehenna?*
5. Gisleberti Abbatis Westmon. Disputatio Judæi cū Christiano.
3022. 1. Ægidii Romani, de regimine principum, liber. XIV.
2. Aristotelis Liber, de animalibus.
3. Vita S. Veridiane.
4. M. Aur. Cassiodori Sen. diversar. formar. liber.
5. ——— de anima, liber.
6. S. Augustini Hip. Speculum anime.
7. ——— Soliloquiorū anime ad Deum, liber.
3023. 1. Aur. Prudentii Cathemerinon: seu, Liber hymnorum diurnis actionibus convenientium. XII.
2. ——— Peristephanos: seu, Liber hymnorum in honorem martyrum.
3. ——— Oratio. O Dee cunctipotens.
4. Alexandri papae Literae quaedam: inter quas una ad G. comitem Andegavensem defendens Berengarium.
5. De trimoda cautela vitiorum, Versus.
3024. Theodulphi Aur. de Spiritu Sancto, Liber; ex veterum testimoniis conflatus: cum præfixo carmine nuncupatorio ad Carolum M. literis capitalibus scripto. IX.
Accedunt ad finem Preces variae.
Theodulphum autorem esse hujus Codicis non dubitat Gul. Caveus: licet manu 800 annorum in Codice scribitur, *Liber Anastasii contra Arrianos hereticos*. Nec occurrit aliud nomen Autoris in Codice.
Liber quondam erat S. Marie & S. Nicholai in Arinstein.
3025. 1. Isidori Hispalensis epi, Originum sive Etymologiarum liber 7^{us}. 8^{us}. & 9^{us}. et pars posterior 6^{ti}. XII.
2. Expositio variarum partium S. Scripturae: ἀκέραιος καὶ ἀλέεσος.
- [3026. — 3034. folio.]
3026. Haymonis Halberst epi, Expositio in Apocalypsin. X.
3027. 1. S. Augustini Hip. Soliloquiorum libri 2. Deest initiū. XII.

Num. 3027. — 3033.

2. S. Augustini de immortalitate anime, liber: cum retractatione.
3. ——— de praesentia Dei, liber.
4. ——— de sermone Dni in monte; cū retractatione. lib. 2.
5. ——— Expositio Epistolae ad Romanos: cū retract.
6. ——— de 12 abusivis, liber.
7. ——— ad quæstiones Crosii Responsiones.
8. ——— de gratia & libero arbitrio, liber, ad Valentinum.
9. ——— Eucleationes quarundā propositionum Dulichii amici.
10. ——— Confutatio quorundā Capitulor. sibi imputator.
11. ——— Sermones 6; de natali Domini: una cum Sermone Eusebii, & Origenis, de eodem argumento.
12. ——— Sermones 3 de epiphania Domini.
13. ——— Exhortationis liber, ad quendam comitem.
14. ——— de videndo Deum, ad Paulinam, liber ἀλέεσος.
3028. 1. ——— Sermones de verbis Domini. XIII.
2. ——— de trinitate, contra Arrianos, ex N. & V. Scripturis.
3. ——— Exhortationis Liber, ad quendam comitem.
4. ——— de disciplina Christianorum, libellus.
5. ——— Retractationum libri 12.
6. ——— de 83 quæstionibus, liber.
3029. Gregorii I papae, Expositionis in Job; sive Moraliū libri 5 primi. XIII.
3030. 1. Origenis Adamantii, Expositio in Epistolam Pauli ad Romanos: ex versione Ruffini, in libros 10 divisa. X.
2. S. Hieronymi Expositio Epistolae Pauli ad Ephesios.
3. Tituli Canonum Apostolorum, Operculo Codicis affixi.
3031. Ambrosii Mediolan. Liber expositionis Psalmi 119. XV.
Scriptor sic pergit: "Scriptus per fratrem Petrum Greyff de palaciolo monachum professum ordinis S. Benedicti anno Dni 1489, sub reverendo patre ac domino Abbate Johanne de Breda. Qui scripturam deleverit hanc anathema sit, nec non & indignationem Dei patris omnipotentis et beatissime genetricis ejus noverit se incursum."
Liber quondam erat B. Marie ad martyres extra muros Treven. super litus Moselle, Ordinis S. Benedicti.
3032. Hesychii Hierof. Pratr. Explanationis in Leviticū, libri 7. ἀλέεσος. Pergamena recentior videtur; & ita probare, scripturam non esse faeculi. X.
Liber aliquando Ecclesie scē Marie pie virginis sciq; Nycholai confessoris atq; pii pontificis in Arinstein.
3033. Gregorii I papae, Moraliū in Job, libri 5 priores ἀλέεσος. IX.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 3033. — 3043.

Accedit Hymnus ad B. Mariam, cum notis musicis: cui adscribitur Annus Dñi 1053.

3034. 1. Etymologicum parvum. *De ecclesia.* VIII.
2. S. Augustini, ad Laurentium, Enchiridion.
3. Predicationis Liber, de natali Dñi, &c. *Scire debetis, fratres.*

[3035. — 3041. quarto.]

3035. Isidori Hisp. Ep'i, Etymologiarum libri 20. Scripti per fratrem Gerardum de Siegen A. D. 1496. XV.

3036. 1. Flac. Alcuini, Confessio Fidei: sive defloratiuncula ex Augustini aliorumq; patrum scriptis collecta. X.
2. Hugonis, Abbatis Cluniacensis, Vita brevis.
3. Gregorii I, papae, de diversis lectionibus Evangelii homiliae 40.

3037. 1. Homiliarum liber, de Manna, corpore & sanguine Domini, &c. *ἀκέραιος.* XIII.
2. Juliani Toletani Ep'i, Prognosticorum futuri saeculi libri 3. fol. 103.
3. Passio 7 dormientium, S. Kenelmi, S. Maurilii, S. Andreae, & Gerardi Prioris. 151—211.

3038. Cōmentarius in librum Leviticorum, *ἀλέσος.* XII.
Prefiguntur Notae, de orthographia, de scientiarum atq; virtutum initiis, de fide, Spe, charitate, gratia, & libero arbitrio.
Liber erat scriptus in usum S. Marie de Bildewas, A. 1176.

3039. 1. Aur. Augustini Hip. de genesi, contra Manichæos, libri 2. IX.
2. ——— contra epistolā Manichei, quam vocant, Fundamenti, liber.
3. ——— contra Academicos, libri 3.
4. ——— de ordine, libri. 2.

3040. 1. Cæsarii Arelat. ep'i, Homiliae 10, ad Monachos. XII.
2. ——— Admonitio ad Sororem suam. fol. 32.
3. Eusebii Emiseni, Homiliae 9. fol. 46.—71.

3041. Elucidarii liber. *Sepius rogatus a condiscipulis.* XIV.

[3042. — 3055. folio.]

3042. 1. Ambrosii Mediol. ep. de Officiis, libri 3. x.
2. ——— Hexaëmeron; seu de opere 6 dierum, libri 6. XIV.
3. ——— de paradiso, liber.
4. ——— de poenitentia, libri 2. x.

3043. Passionale. scil. Passio,
1. Apostolorum, Petri & Pauli.
2. Pauli Apostoli.
3. Andree, Apostoli.
4. Jacobi majoris.
5. Johannis Evangeliste.
6. Jacobi minoris.
7. Philippi.
8. Thome.
9. Bartholomei. XV.
10. Matthei.
11. Symonis & Jude.
12. Mathie.
13. Barnabe.
14. Luce.

Num. 3043. — 3044.

15. Marci.
16. Vita Karoli M. a Turpino Archiep'o Remensi composita.
17. Vita S. Gregorii pape, a Johanne diacono conscripta.
18. Vita passio originalis B. Barbare virg. & mart.
19. Vita Basilii, Silvestri, & Juliani.
20. Passio imaginis Domini.
21. Passio S. Martine virginis.
22. Visio mirabilis cujusdam, provocans ad largitionem elemosinarum.
23. Gregorii I, pape Sermo ad sacerdotes.
24. ——— Expositio super orationem Dominicam.
25. ——— Sermo, de spiritali lepra.
Liber aliquando erat Monasterii B. Marie ad martires, extra muros Treverenses, Ordinis S. Benedicti, super litus Moselle.
3044. S. Hieronymi Strid. Epistolae, & alior. ad eum. XII.
1. Damasi papae ad eum. *Dormientem te.*
2. S. Hieronymi ad Damasum. *Post quam epistolam tue.* In hac tractat de egressione filiorum Israel ex Egypto, de ignorantia Isaac in benedictis filiis. Et addit versionem Origenis homiliarum 2. in Cantica Canticorum.
3. Ad Tranquillinum Epistola, quomodo Origenē legere debeat.
4. Ad Damasum, de Osanna.
5. & 6. ——— de fide, cui in Antiochia communicare deberet.
7. S. Hieronymi Ep. ad Damasum, de Seraphim & Calculo.
8. ——— Sermo de morte Ozie, & Seraphim, & calculo in Isaia.
9. ——— Epistola ad Damasum, de filio prodigo.
10. S. Augustini epistola ad Hieronymū. *Audivi pervenisse in.*
11. S. Hieronymi Rescriptum. *In ipso profectionis articulo.*
12. ——— *Anno præterito per fratrem nostrum.*
13. S. Augustini Epistola ad Presidiū. *Sicut presens rogavi.*
14. ——— ad Hieronymū. *Quamvis existimem antequam.*
15. ——— *Nunquam æque quisquam.*
16. Hieronymi ad Augustinū. *Crebras ad me epistolas.*
17. Augustini ad Hieron. *Habeo gratiam quod.*
18. ——— *Ex quo cepi ad te scribere.*
19. Hieronymi ad August. *Tres simul epistolas.*
20. ——— *Cum a sancto fratre nostro.*
21. Augustini ad Hier. *Jam pridem tuæ caritati.*
22. Hieronymi ad Marcellinū & Anapfichiā. *Tandē ex Africa.*
23. Augustini ad Hier. de origine Animæ.
24. ——— de eo qd scriptū est, Qui totā legem servaverit, offendat autem in uno, factus est omnium reus.
25. Hieronymi ad Aug. *Virum venerabilem fratrem meū.*
26. ——— *Omni quidem tempore beatitudinem.*
27. ——— *Multi utroq; claudicant pede.*
28. ——— ad Alippiū & August. *S. Innocentius presbiter.*
29. Disputatio de ratione Animæ. *Cum apud vos celestis.*

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 3044.

30. Hieronymi Ep. ad Heliodorū. *Quanto amore et studio.*
31. ——— ad Nepotianū, de lapsu clericor. & monachor. et de vita monachorum & clericorum.
32. ——— ad Paulinum, de institutione Clericorum, & de divinæ historiae expositionibus diversis.
33. ——— de omnibus divinæ historiae libris.
34. ——— ad Amandum presbyterū, de diversis questionibus.
35. ——— ad Pāmachium de optimo genere interpretandi.
36. Epiphaniī Salaminæ ēpi Ep. ad Joh. Chrysostomū. *Oportebat nos.*
37. Pammachii & Oceani Ep. ad Hieron. *Sanctus aliquis ex fratribus.*
38. Hieronymi ad Pāmāc. & Oceanū. *Scedule quas misisti.*
39. ——— ad Oceanum, de vita clericorum.
40. ——— de unius uxoris viro.
41. ——— ad Evangelum, Qualiter presbiter & Diaconus differant.
42. ——— de Melchisedech.
43. ——— ad Marcū presbyterū Calcide. *Decreveram quidem.*
44. ——— ad Avitum, ubi ea, que in libris peri archon adversus fidem catholicam sunt, pandit.
45. Diffinitio fidei symboliq; Niceni Concilii.
46. Hieronymi Ep. ad Exuperantiū. *Inter omnia que mihi.*
47. ——— ad Rusticum, exhortatoria super poenitentem.
48. ——— ad Desiderium. *Leſto sermone dignationis tue.*
49. ——— Sermo de 3 virtutibus, fortitudine, sapientia & prudentia.
50. ——— Ep. ad Dardanū, de terra reprobiffionis.
51. ——— ad Lucinū Beticum. *Non hec opinanti mihi.*
52. ——— contra Helvidiū, de perpetua virginitate S. Marie, liber.
53. ——— adversus Vigilantiū Ep. ubi ejus arguit blasphemias.
54. ——— ad Riparium Epistola, contra Vigilantium.
55. ——— item alia, adversus Vigilantium.
56. ——— ad Magnū Oratorem Rome. *Sebesum nostrum.*
57. ——— ad Rufinū, de judicio Solomonis in ſectione parvuli.
58. ——— Ad Vitalem presbyterū, de Solomone & Achaz.
59. ——— ad Florentinum, de ortu amicitie.
60. ——— *In ea michi parte heremi cōmoranti.*
61. ——— ad Abigaum Spanum. *Quamquam multor. mihi.*
62. ——— ad Caſtricianū, ut de cecitate que ei contigit non debeat contristari.
63. ——— ad Sabianū Diaconū. Samuel quondam lugebat.
64. ——— ad Julianū Diaconū Aquileie. *Antiquus sermo est.*
65. ——— ad Niceam Ypodiaconū. *Turpilius comicus.*
66. ——— ad Rusticum. *Nichil est Christiano.*
67. ——— ad Paulum ſenē monachū. *Humane vite brevis.*
68. ——— ad Chromatiū, Jovinianū & Eusebiū. *Non debet carta.*

VOL. II.

Num. 3044.

69. Hieronymi ad Chriſocomā monacū. *Qui circa te affectus.*
70. ——— ad Antōnium monacū. *Dominus noster humilitatis.*
71. ——— ad Thedosiū & ceteros anachoritas intrinsecus cōmorantes. *Quam vellem nunc vestro niteſſe conventui.*
72. ——— ad Minerviū & Alexandrū monachos, de reſurrectione.
73. ——— ad Ciprianū presbyterū, de Pſalmo 89.
74. ——— ad Pāmachiū, apologeticū. *Quod ad te huc uſq; non.*
75. ——— *Chriſtiani interdum pudoris est.*
76. ——— ad Pāmachiū & Marcellā. *Rurſum orientalibus.*
77. ad Domnionem. *Litere tue & amorem ſonant.*
78. ——— ad Euftochiā filiā S. Paule, de virginitate ſervanda.
79. ——— ad Afellam, de fictis amicis, qui ſibi detrahebant.
80. ——— ad virgines Emonenſes. *Carte exiguitas.*
81. ——— ad Demetriadem virginem. *Si ſūmo ingenio.*
82. ——— *Inter omnes materias.*
83. ——— ad Aletam, de institutione filie.
84. ——— ad Fabiolam, de veſte ſacerdotali.
85. ——— ad matrē & filiā in Galliis cōmorantes. *Retulit michi quidam.*
86. ——— ad Caſtorinam materterā. *Johannes apoſtolus &c.*
87. ——— ad Foriam, de viduitate ſervanda.
88. ——— ad Salvinam, conſolatoria de Nediſbrio, & de viduitate ſervanda.
89. ——— ad Aggerutiam, de monogamia.
90. ——— ad Edibiam, *Quæſtiones 12.*
91. ——— ad Algaſium, *Quæſtiones 11.*
92. ——— ad Marcellam, de 5 quæſtionibus N. Teſtamenti, vel de his qui D'no occuſuri ſunt.
93. ——— ad Marcellam, de Onaſo.
94. ——— de Hebraicis nominibus & verbis.
95. ——— de 10 nominibus quibus apud Hebræos Deus vocatur.
96. ——— de fide & dogmate hereticorum.
97. ——— de blaſphemia in Spiritū ſanctū irremiſſibili.
98. ——— Beatus Pamphilus martyr.
99. ——— Ut tam parvam epistolam.
100. ——— Ne triſtetur de egrotatione Bleſſille.
101. ——— de Ephot & Theraſphin.
102. ——— de detrectatoribus ſuis.
103. ——— de muneribus.
104. ——— de ſecedendo ab urbe.
105. ——— ad Evangelum presbyterū. *Nudius tertius cum.*
106. ——— ad Marcellam, de diapſalma.
107. ——— ad Heliodorū Episcopū, de exceſſu Nepotiani preſbyteri.
108. ——— ad Tyraſiū, Conſolatoria de morte filie ſue.
109. ——— ad Julianum exhortatoria, & de pignoribus conſultū.
110. ——— ad Paulā Conſolatoria de dormitione Bleſſille.

5 Q

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 3044. — 3049.

111. Hieronymi Epitaphium sancte Paule : seu potius vita ejus.
 112. ——— ad Theodoram Spanā, de morte Lucini.
 113. ——— ad Oceanum, de morte Fabiole.
 114. ——— ad Marcellam, de exitu Lee.
 115. ——— de vita Afelle.
 116. ——— ad Innocentiū, de septies percussa.
 117. ——— ad Principiam virginē, de vita Mar-
celle.
 118. ad Pāmachiū, de morte Pauline.
 119. Narratio de quodam Leine. *Contigit autē hu-
jusmodi miraculum.*
 120. Vita S. Hieronymi presbyteri, et qualiter in
Bethleem conversatus est. *Plerosq; nimium il-
lustrium.*
3045. 1. Magnentii Hrabani, de Cruce, liber.
2. Catalogus Librorum S. Marie & S. Nicholai
in Arnestein.
Hic Codex quondam erat ejusdem Ecclesiæ.
3046. Homiliae D. Augustini, Gregorii, Ambrosii,
Chrysostomi, Bedae, Origenis & alior. per totum
annum. xv.
3047. 1. Ufuardi Martyrologium.
2. S. Pauli Epistolae, cum Hieronymi prologo.
3. Epistolae Canonicae, cum prologo, ut dicitur,
Hieronymi.
3048. Gregorii 1 papae, Homiliae 40. de diversis
lectionibus Evangelii : ad Secundinum episcopum
Taurominitanū inscriptæ. ix.
3049. De hoc Codice sic habetur in prima pagina.
Venerabilis pater magister Willielmus Ebchester,
nuper Prior hujus Ecclesie Cathedralis Dunel-
mensis, fecit hunc librum fieri, & assignavit
ipsum Librarie ejusdem Ecclesie anno Domini
1458. xv.
Contenta hujus Libri,
In primis liber S. Ambrosii epi, de fide ad Gra-
tianū imperatorem. fo. 1.
Item, liber ejusdem de Spiritu scō, ad eund.
imperatorē. fo. 29.
It. liber ejusdem de incarnatione D'ni, ad eundem
imperatorē. fol. 51.
Item, liber Epistolarum B. Ambrosii, in octo
libellos distinctus, cu titulis capitulorum in fine
octavi libelli. fol. 56.
Item, Epistola ejusdem ad ecclesiā Vercellensem
de pastore eligendo. 113.
Item Tractatus ejusdem super illo Salomonis
ubi dicit tria esse sibi impossibilia, quartum pe-
nitentia ignorare. 119.
Item, Explanatio S. Hieronymi super epistolam
Pauli ad Titum. 120.
Item brevis explanatio ejusdem super apocalip-
sin. 130.
Item, Expositio Abbatis Zoachim super apoca-
lipsin. 136.
Item, libellus Ysidori de significatione nominū
veteris legis & evangelii. 220.
Item, Tractatus magistri Petri Cardinalis Came-
racensis de potestate pape & concilii genera-
lis. 225.
Item Questio Francisci de Maronis de dominio
Apostolor. 234.
It. Questio m'ri Walt'i Hunt Carmelite de eo
quid est Ecclesia. 240.
It. Questio ejusdem de penitentia Petri super alios
apostolos. 241.

Num. 3049. — 3051.

- It. Liber Ysidori de ortu & obitu sanctor. Pa-
trum. 243.
 - It. Quidam Tractatus vocatus Liber provincialis
de sedibus Archiepiscopalibus & episcopalibus
mundi. 247.
3050. Liber excerptorum de quibusdam opusculis S.
Augustini. xiii.
Liber erat S. Marie & Nicholai Marenstein,
quem scripsit Timo Canonicus ibidem.
3051. S. Augustini Hip. epi, & aliorum Epistolarum
liber. xi.
1. S. Augustini Epistola, contra epistolā Mani-
cheorum, quam vocant Fundamenti.
2. ——— ad Volusianum. *De salute tua.*
3. Volusiani ad Augustinū. *Petis me vir probitatis.*
4. Augustini ad Volusianum. *Legi literas tuas.*
5. Marcellini ad August. *Vir illustris Volusianus.*
6. Augustini ad Marcellinum. *Illustri viro et.*
7. ——— ad Italicam. *Non solum literas.*
8. ——— ad Marcellinum. *Epistolam tuam,*
quam.
9. Hieronymi ad August. *Cum a sancto fratre*
nostro.
10. Augustini ad Hieronymū. *Jam pridem tue ca-*
ritati.
11. Alipii & August. ad Aureliū. *Impletum est*
gaudio.
12. Augustini ad Longinianum. *Solere aiunt quen-*
dam.
13. Longiniani ad August. *Beatus sum: & relu-*
centis.
14. Augustini ad Longinianū. *Cepi fructum scripti*
mei.
15. ——— ad Bonifacium. *Queris a me utrum.*
16. Paulini & Therasie ad August. *Caritas Christi*
que urget.
17. Augustini ad eos. *O bone vir & bone frater.*
18. Paulini & Therasie ad Aug. *Jam dudum frater.*
19. Augustini ad eos. *Cum literas meas.*
20. Paulini & Therasie ad Alippiū. *Hec est vera*
caritas.
21. ——— ad Romanianum. *Pridie quā*
has daremus.
22. Severi ad Augustinū. *Deo gratias, frater Au-*
gustini.
23. Augustini ad Letum. *Legi epistolam, quā mi-*
sisti.
24. ——— ad Licentium. *Vix repperi occasionem.*
25. Licentii ad Augustinū. *Archanum Varronis iter.*
26. Augustini ad Licentiū. *Si versus tuus.*
27. Maximi Grammatici ad Aug. *Habens crebro*
tuis.
28. Augustini ad Maximū. *Serium ne aliquid inter*
nos.
29. ——— ad Armentarium & Paulinā. *Vir*
egregius, filius meus.
30. ——— ad Valentinum. *Venere ad nos.*
31. ——— Cresconium felicem & alium.
32. ——— ad Vincentium. *Accepi epistolam.*
33. ——— ad Deo gratias. *Questiones tibi pro-*
positas.
34. ——— de solutione quæstionū, de resurrec-
tione, corpore Christianæ religionis, sacrificio-
rum distinctione, &c.
35. ——— ad Bonifacium. *Laudo & gratulor.*
36. Macedonii ad August. *Moro modo afficior.*
37. Augustini ad Macedoniū. *Quamvis sapientiam.*
38. Macedonii ad Aug. *Optatas admodum sanctita-*
tis.
39. Aug. ad Macedoniū. *Negociosissimū in repub-*
lica.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 3051.

40. Dioscori ad August. *Pro, hoc mirari.*
41. Aug. ad Dioscorum. *Tu me innumerabilem.*
42. — ad Dardanū. *Fateor me, frater.*
43. Paulini ad Aug. *De paucis que nunc jam.*
44. Aug. ad Paulinum. *Quod de perventione.*
45. Nectarii ad Augustinū. *Quanta sit caritas.*
46. Augustini ad Nectariū. *Jam senio frigescentibus.*
47. — ad Maximianū. *Prius quam ad te veniam.*
48. — ad Donatum presbiterum. *Si possis videre.*
49. — — — — — *Questio quam mihi proposuisti.*
50. — ad Probam. *Et petisse te & promississe.*
51. — ad Paulinam, de videndo Deo.
52. — ad Victorianū presbyterum. *Litere tue implere.*
53. — ad Orontium. *Ago gratias quod.*
54. — ad Olimpium. *Quicquid sis secundum.*
55. — ad Cornelium. *Scriptisti mihi, ut ad te.*
56. — ad Donatum. *Nollem quidem in his.*
57. — ad Olimpiū. *Quamvis mox, ut audivimus.*
58. — ad Seleutianam. *Letis literis tuis.*
59. — ad Circenses. *Si id quod in vestra.*
60. — ad Memoriū episcopū. *Nullas debui jam.*
61. — ad Esichiū ep̄m. *Accepi literas venerationis.*
62. — ad Florentinam. *Sanctum propositum tuum.*
63. — ad Italicam. *Tres epistolas tue benignitatis.*
64. — ad Palmachium. *Bona opera tua.*
65. — ad Severum episcopū, &c. *Epistola mea quam.*
66. — ad Felicem & Hilariū. *Non miror, Sathanam.*
67. — ad Clerū & plebem Hipponensem. *Utinam scripturæ Dei.*
68. — — — — — *In primis peto caritatē vestram.*
69. — ad Possidiū, &c. *Magis quid agas cum eis.*
70. Audacis ad Augustinū. *Habeo gratiam beatitudini tue.*
71. Augustini ad Audacem. *Brevem epistolam tuam.*
72. — ad Maximam. *Quantum nos tuū studium.*
73. Alipii & Aug. ad Julianam. *Grate ammodum nobis.*
74. Augustini ad Anastasium. *Salutandi sinceritatem.*
75. — ad Sebastianū. *Quamvis ab animo nostro.*
76. — ad Consentium, de incarnatione Domini.
77. — ad Proculianum. *Propter imperitorum.*
78. — ad Valerium ep̄m. *Ante omnia peto.*
79. — ad Profuturum. *Secundum Spiritum quantū D̄no.*
80. — ad Donatum. *Quod te administrantem.*
81. — ad Madaurense. *Si forte illi qui.*
82. — ad Dipium. *Quis nostrum esset.*
83. — ad Nebridium. *Utrum nescio quo.*
84. — ad Donatistas. *Cum in auribus nostris fama.*

Numb. 3051.

85. Publicole ad August. *Scriptum est, Interroga.*
86. August. ad Publicolam. *Æstus animi tui.*
87. — ad Martianum. *Abripi vel potius cōripui.*
88. — ad Probam. *Est quidem ita, ut dicis.*
89. — ad Optatum ep̄m. *Quamvis tue sanctitatis.*
90. — ad Marcellinum. *Gesta que promisit.*
91. — ad Apringiū. *Non dubito in hac.*
92. — ad Marcellinum. *Circumcelliones illos &c.*
93. — &c. ad Papam Innocentiū. *Quia te Dominus.*
94. — ad Honoratum. *Consiliū tuū multū nobis.*
95. — ad Glorium, &c. *Dixit quidem Apostolus.*
96. — ad Demetrium. *Ego cum audio.*
97. — ad Eleusium, &c. *Fortunū quem Turbursicii.*
98. — &c. ad Generosum. *Quoniam nobis notam esse.*
99. — ad Donatistas. *Caritas Christi, cui omnem.*
100. — ad Festum. *Si pro errore homines.*
101. — ad Eusebium. *Scit Deus, cui manifesta sunt.*
102. — — — — — *Non ergo recusanti voluntati tue.*
103. — ad Severinum. *Literas fraternitatis tue.*
104. — ad Donatistas. *Vobis, Donatiste, catholica Ecc̄lia.*
105. — ad Januariū prime sedis partis Donati. *Clerici et circumcelliones.*
106. — ad Crispinium. *Quia humilitatem nostram.*
107. — Libellus contra Crispianinū Schismaticū. *Quoniam quidem.*
108. — ad Pascentiū comitem Arrianū. *Volueram quidem.*
109. — — — — — *Si dicis, te mihi dixisse.*
110. Pascentii ad Aug. *Optaveram te, frater.*
111. Aug. ad Pascentiū. *Litere tue nec ad reddenda convicia.*
112. — ad Probā & Julianā, de conversione nepotis Demetriadis.
113. — ad Honoratū ep̄m. *Caritati tue misso exemplo.*
114. — ad Italicam. *Cum petivisses ut de invisibili Deo.*
115. — ad Bonifaciū comitem. *Ornet mores tuos pudicitia.*
116. Bonifacii ad Aug. *Tue sanctitatis epistolam.*
117. Augustini ad Bonifaciū. *Ego quos digito arguo.*
118. — — — — — *Africe litus, ut audio, miles attigit.*
119. Bonifacii ad Aug. *Scio quod sit tua sanctitas.*
120. Aug. ad Bonifaciū. *Miror quomodo subito.*
121. Bonifacii ad Aug. *Suscepi autem tremens.*
122. Augustini ad Bonifaciū. *Dum quodam in loco.*
123. Bonifacii ad Aug. *Furens parato quo.*
124. — — — — — *Castinus ille privatus.*
125. Aug. ad Bonifaciū. *Vir illustrissimus Castinus.*
126. Bonifacii ad Aug. *Grande nobis est bellum.*
127. Aug. ad Bonifaciū. *Gravi de pugna.*
128. Bonifacii ad Aug. *Manus superba, Deo juvante.*
129. Aug. ad Bonifaciū. *Leto me, vacare.*
130. — ad Fortunatianū. *Sicut presens rogavi.*
131. — ad Ecdiciam. *Letis literis reverencie tue.*
132. — ad Asellicum ep̄m. *Literas sanctitatis tue.*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 3079. — 3091.

in Evangelia dominicalia, & de sanctis. ἀνεξαλα
κα ἀνεξαλα. XII.

3080. Augustini Hip. episcopi, Confessionū libri 13. x.
In hujus Codicis initio sic habetur scriptum:
*Hunc (e libris illustrissimi domini domini Gwillielmi
Cecill, Baronis de Burleigh, et unius e Secretariis
Elizabethæ quondam Angliæ, Franciæ & Hiber-
niæ Reginae) Manuscriptum (circiter annum Do-
mini 1209) ego Edvardus Chamberlayne junior
Studens viginti et duobus solidis emi Londini 12 die
Dec. A. D. 1687.*
3081. 1. ————— Sermones, ad fratres de eremo, 57. xv.
2. De S. Monica, matre. S. Augustini, Tractatus.
3. Variorum Testimonia de S. Augustino. Script. A°. 1407.
4. S. Bernardi Abbatis Clareval. de vera Vita, liber.
5. ————— de 7 Columnis, Tractatus.
6. ————— in colloquiū Sermonis & D'ni, liber.
7. ————— de consideratione, libri 5.
8. ————— Epithalamium Amoris.
9. Grifildis patientissimæ Vita, ad Jo. Boccacium.
3082. 1. An. Man. Torq. Sev. Boetii Quod Trinitas sit unus Deus, & non tres Dii, Liber, ad Symacum Socerum: cum Cōmentario. XIII.
2. ————— An Pater, filius, & Spiritus S. de Divinitate substantialiter prædicentur; Liber, ad Johannē Diaconum: cum Cōmentario.
3. ————— Quod Substantiæ, eo quod sunt, bone sunt: cum Cōmentario.
4. ————— Adversus Eutichen & Nestorium, de duabus naturis & una persona Christi, liber, ad Johannē Romanæ Ecclesiæ Diaconum: cum Cōmentario.
3083. Ambrosii Mediol. episcopi, Epistolarum liber. x.
3084. Rufini Aquileiensis, Ecclesiasticæ historiæ, libri 11. XIII.
3085. Levitici liber: cum glossa. x.
3086. Josuæ & Judicum libri, glossati. x.
3087. Augustini Hip. ep'i, Confessionum libri 13. xv.
Codex olim Monasterii S. Marie ad litus martirum prope Treveris.
3088. Tabula sive Index in S. Augustini libros de civitate Dei. xv.
3089. 1. Cypriani Carthag. ep'i, de contemptu mundi, ad Donatum, liber. xv.
2. ————— Epistolarum liber.
3090. Ivonis Carnotensis ep. Collectiones Ecclesiasticar. regularum. XII.
3091. 1. Regula fidei, metrica. *Te pater omnipotens.* x.
2. Periodi annorum varii.
3. Cantica, cum notis musicis.
4. Bedæ presbyteri, de natura rerum, liber.
5. ————— de temporibus, liber,
6. ————— in libros Regum, quaestiones.
7. Calendarium: sive, supputatio temporum.
8. S. Columbani Epistola, versibus Adonicis scripta.

Num. 3092. — 3099.

3092. Rabini Mauri, de Universo, sive Etymologiarum libri 11 posteriores. XI.
2. ————— de compoto, liber.
3093. 1. Juvenci presbyteri, Evangelica Historia, 4 libris. XI.
2. Aur. Prudentii Clem. de psychomachia, liber.
3. Prosperi Aquil. Epigrammatum liber.
4. Theoduli presb. Ecloga.
5. Thetbaldi Italici, Liber physiologus.
6. Aratoris Subdiaconi, in Apostolorū acta, libri 2.
7. Sedulii presb. Paschale opus, sive Carminū libri 5: Macedonio presbytero inscripti.
8. ————— Hymnus ad Christum.
3094. 1. Hugonis de S. Victore, de Deo, de creatione & lapsu hominis, & de Sacramentis, liber ἀνεξαλα. XII.
2. Paterii, Testimoniorū V. Testamenti, liber prior. x.
3095. 1. An. Man. Sev. Tor. Boetii, de consolatione Philosophiæ, libri 5: cum glossa. x.
2. ————— Quod Trinitas sit unus Deus, & non tres Dii, liber, ad Symacum: cū glossa.
3. ————— an Pater, filius, & Spiritus S. de Divinitate substantialiter prædicentur, liber.
4. ————— Quod substantiæ, eo quod sunt, bonæ sunt, liber.
5. ————— de duabus naturis & una persona Christi.
3096. S. Bernardi Abb. Clar. Cōmentarius in Cantica Canticor. XIII.
2. De cognitione veræ vitæ, liber. *Sapientia Dei, quæ.*
Liber quondam fratrum minorum Wigorniae.
3097. 1. S. Hieronymi Strid. Expositio Danielis Prophetiæ. XI.
2. S. Nicholai episcopi Vita.
3. Vita S. Botulphi.
4. — S. Thancredi, & Torhtredi, & Touae.
5. De translatione Sanctorum Thornensis Monasterii.
6. Vita S. Guthlaci.
7. S. Ambrosii Mediol. ep'i de observantia episcoporum. fermo.
8. ————— de mysteriis, liber.
9. ————— de Sacramentis, libri 6.
10. ————— de utilitate & laude S. Jejunii, liber.
3098. De essentia & substantia Dei, et de tribus ejus personis, liber; ex variis collectus Incipit, *Rerum omnium quas creavit Deus.* XIII.
Liber olim erat S. Sixti in Rutila, Ordinis Carthusiensis.
[3099. — 3115. Folio.]
3099. 1. Isidori Hisp. ep'i, Originū sive Etymologiar. lib. 20. XIV.
2. ————— de natura rerum, sive de mundo, liber philosophicus: ad Sisebutum regem.
3. Epistola Johannis regis Indiae, Emanueli regi Graecor. missa: & ab ipso Friderico imperatori directæ.
In principio dicitur: *Liber sancte Marie sanctiq; Nicholay in Arinstrein: quem nobis Monasterienses restituerunt pro pastoralis cura.* Scriptorum nomina

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 3066. — 3072.

3066. 1. S. Augustini Hip. epī, de Fide, Spe, & Caritate, Liber, ad Laurentium. xi.
 2. ————— Homiliæ 10 in S. Johannis Epistolam 1.
 3. Canticum. *Miserere mei Deus; quia miser, quia reus.*
 A. D. 1472. Hic Codex pro cautione erat in Cista Winton, pro 40 s. Thome Turpyn mutuo datis.
 Et A. D. 1539 Liber erat Ricardi Pytt, Bathon. epī, ex dono Nicolai Waryng London.

3067. " Liber (ut in prima pagina scribitur) Monasterii B. Marie ad martyres extra muros Treverenses, Ordinis S. Benedicti, continens tractatus diversos B. Augustini epī cum aliis:
 " Quere in registro.
 " Subscripta habentur in isto libro.
 " Enchiridion B. Augustini episcopi.
 " Liber ejusdem, de decem cordis.
 " Liber ejusdem, de opere monachorum.
 " Liber ejusdem, de paciēcia.
 " Liber ejusdem, de concupiscentia carnis & spiritus.
 " Liber ejusdem, de 4 virtutibus caritatis.
 " Idem de quarta feria.
 " Idem de continentia.
 " Idem de conflictu viciorum & virtutum.
 Tractatus B. Thome de Aquino, de divinis moribus.
 Itē, Profectus Religiosor. versifice editus a B. Bernardo.
 Itē, Vita Monachorū, B. Bernhardi Abbatis.
 Item, Hugo, de puslanimitate cordis.
 Itē, Pulchra meditatio, qua homo accendatur in divino amore.

3068. 1. M. An. Boethii, de consolatione Philosophiæ, liber primus & maxima pars 2^{da}. xi.
 2. S. Ephræm Cyri, de compunctione cordis, liber.
 3. ————— de judicio, resurrectione, & mundicia animæ, liber.
 4. ————— de beatitudine animæ, liber.
 5. ————— *In luctaminibus hujus seculi, liber longior.*
 6. ————— De die judicii, liber.
 7. ————— de humilitate, vel opere monachorum, liber.
 8. Gregorii 1 papæ Homilia. *Si nolumus timere Deum.*
 9. S. Augustini, ammonitio ad populum. *Rogo vos, fratres.*
 10. Sermo de S. Paulo. *Gaudeo ergo, fratres karissimi.*
 11. Orationes 2 ad Christum & ad Deum.

3069. Prosperi Aquitanici, Epigrammatum liber. xiv.

3070. 1. Flac. Alcuini, de virtutibus & vitiis, libri pars. xi.
 2. Juliani Tolet. epī, prognosticorum futuri seculi lib. 3. cum epistola ad Idaliū Barcinon. epīm præmissa.

3071. Gregorii 1, papæ, Dialogorum libri 4: Script per fratrem Johannem Crucesignatum, A. D. 1427. xv.

3072. 1. P. Virgilii M. Eclogarū 2^a & 3^a pars, unico folio. x.
 2. C. Sedulii presbyteri, Paschale opus; seu, mi-

VOL. II.

Num. 3072. — 3079.

- rabiliū divinatorum libri 5: cū hymno, *Cantemus socii*: et Pæane alphabetico de Christo: et etiam epistola ad Macedonium presbyterum nuncupatoria.
 3. Aratoris Subdiaconi & Cardinalis, in acta Apostolorum, libri 2: cū præfatione ad Florianū Abbatem, & ad Vigilium pontificem.
 4. Homiliæ 2. *Videte, fratres, sicut Dominus noster.*
 5. Preces ad Christum & Deum. *O crucifer bone, lucifator.*
 6. Hymnus post cibum. *Pastis visceribus, ciboq; sumpto.*
 7. Prisciani Gramaticæ folia 8 prima.

3073. 1. S. Bernhardi Abb. Clar. Sermones 19 a festivitate S. Johis baptiste usq; ad fest. S. Johis Evangeliste. xiii.
 2. ————— Sermones alii 5. *Iustum deduxit Dominus.* 116.
 3. ————— Quidam Psalterii versus expositi. 128.
 4. ————— Quatuor que debemus solvere Deo. 202.
 5. ————— Responsoria & Lectiones de Cruce, Virgine, & Christi & Sanctorum festivitibus.
 Hæc omnia ab Autore inscripta Henrico Trecentium comiti Palatino.

3074. 1. Leonis 1 papæ, Epistolæ 56. xi.
 2. Hilarii Papæ Decreta quædam. i. e. 1^o Canonēs Synodi Romanæ sub eo habitæ. 2^o Epistolæ 2 ejusdem ad Ascanium episcopum Tarraconensem. 81.
 3. Anselmi Cant. Archi, libri 2. Cur Deus homo. 84.
 4. Gregori 1, papæ, Epistola ad Venantiū, ex Monacho Patricium. *Podagræ doloribus.*
 Liber erat Monasterii S. Trudonis apud Habsbanos.

3075. Beda presb. Expositio in epistolas Canonicas. xii.

3076. Gregorii 1, papæ, Dialogorum libri 4. xii.
 Liber quondam erat S. Marie & S. Nicolai in Arnestein, quem scripsit Cunradus quidam, Canonicus ibidem.

3077. 1. S. Augustini Hip. de vita Christiana, liber. xiv.
 2. ————— de perfectione Justiciæ, liber. 9.
 3. ————— de tenenda obedientia, liber. 11.
 4. ————— ad Comitē devotum suum, liber. 12.
 5. ————— Soliloquiorum liber. 31.
 6. ————— de disciplina Christiana, liber. 52.
 7. ————— de miseria Corporis & Animæ, liber. 57.
 8. Auctoritates Sanctor. & Sapientū. *Erubescat homo.* 60.
 9. S. Bernhardi Clar. Meditationū. liber 80.
 10. ————— de formula honeste vite, Tractatus. 93.
 11. ————— Sūma, de confessione. 94.

3078. Smaragdi Abbatis, Diadema Monachorum. x.
 Ex Abbatia Moissiacensi.

3079. Haymonis Halberstadiensis episcopi, Homiliæ
 5 R

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 3107.

23. Licentii ad August. *Archanum Varronis iter.*
75. cum responso.
24. Augustini ad Euodium, de trinitate & columba. 77.
25. ——— ad Hilarium. *Honorabilis filius noster.* 79.
26. ——— ad Vitalem. Cum de te mihi essent. 80.
27. ——— ad Auxilium episcopum, pro injusta excommunicatione. 86.
28. ——— ad Consentium, de trinitate. 87.
29. ——— ad Dulcitium Tribunum, *Non debui contempnere.* 89.
30. Hilarii ad August. Sanctitatis tuæ gratia. 90. cum responso.
31. Augustini ad Paulinum, Nolanum episcopum. *Tandem aliquando providit.* 100.
32. Objurgatio contra Sanctimonialium diffensionem & post increpationem earum regularis informatio. 108.
33. Augustini ad Theodorum, de recipiendis Donatistis. 111.
34. ——— ad Casulanum presbyterum, de jejuniis Sabbati. 112.
35. ——— ad Alippium, de illatis injuriis Ipponenſi ep̃o. 119.
36. ——— ad Albinum. *Dolorem animi tui.* 120.
37. ——— ad Crifinum. *Epistolam meam desiderare te.* 123.
38. ——— ad Albinum &c. *Cum habitu valetudinis.* ib.
39. ——— ad Romulum. *Veritas & dulcis est & amara.* 124.
40. ——— ad Pancarium, pro accusatione Presbyteri injusta. 125.
41. ad Florentinum, pro rapto de ecclesia. ib.
42. ——— ad Cresconium, pro supradicta causa. ib.
43. ——— ad Fortunatum episcopum pro supradicta causa rapti Faventii. ib.
44. ——— ad Generosum Comitem, pro supradicto Faventio. 126.
45. ——— ad Benenatum ep̃m pro tuenda puella cõmendatam Augustino. ib.
46. ——— ad Rusticum, jam dictam puellam petentem filio. 127.
47. ad Quintianum Presbyterum. Nos non dedignamur. ib.
48. ——— ad Sanctippum. *Officio debito meritis tuis.* 128.
49. ——— ad Celerem. *Promissi mei & tuæ.* ib.
50. ——— ad Castorium, ut succedat Maximiano in episcopatu. 129.
51. ——— ad Alippium. Tristitia Thiavenſis ecclesiæ. ib.
52. ——— ad Severum. *Si dicam quæ me.* 131.
53. ——— *Cum Subsana venissemus.*
54. ——— ad Fabiolam. Quamquam rescripta reddideris. 132.
55. ——— ad Naucellionem, de Maximianistis. ib.
56. ——— ad Palatinum, de perseverantia conversationis. 133.
57. ——— ad Feliciam, de Scandalis pastorum perferendis. ib.
58. ——— ad plebem Ippone, de collecta facienda. 134.
59. ——— ad Paulum episcopum, ut mores corrigat. 135.
60. ——— ad Novatum pro retinendo Lucillo Diacono. 136.

Num. 3107. — 3117.

61. Augustini ad Felicem. *Novit optime religio tua.* ib.
62. ——— ad Julianam, de bono viduitatis. 137.
63. Gratiani Solemnia.
3108. 1. Augustini Hipp. ep̃i. de Doctrina Christiana libri 4. xiv.
2. ——— de 83 quæſtionibus, liber.
3. ——— de libero arbitrio, libri 3: qui dicuntur *Unde malum?*
4. ——— de 12 abusivis, liber.
5. ——— de disciplina Christiana, liber.
6. Hugonis de S. Victore, de Sacramentis Christianæ fidei, libri 2.
7. ——— de Archa Noe, libri 4.
3109. S. Hieronymi presb. Epistolæ. xv.
3110. 1. Firm. Lactantii, divinarum institutionum adversus gentes, libri 7. xv.
2. ——— de ira Dei, liber.
3. ——— de opificio hominis, liber.
4. ——— institutionum epitome.
3111. 1. S. Augustini Hip. ep. de Civitate Dei, libri 22. xiii.
2. ——— de Trinitate, libri 15.
- Hujus Codicis possessorum aliquor. sequentium nomine inscribuntur, viz. Liber Thome Drysfeld. Jacobus Ravenscroft. Dudum D. Nicolai Wotton. Decani Cantuarien. & Eboracen. in secretiori consilio R. mat̃is. consiliarii, qui obiit 25. Januarii, hora 12 noctis, A°. Dñi 1566. Nunc Johannis Someri, signeti ejusdem Mat̃is. Clerici, 1567. Nunc Jacobi Ravenscrofte, interioris Templi, armigeri, filii Thome Ravenscrofte de Fouldeparke in Com. Middlesex, armigeri, A. D. 1636.
3112. Gregorii i. papæ, Expositionis in Job, five Moralium libri 35. xiii.
3113. 1. S. Augustini Hip. ep. de genesi ad literam libri 12. xii.
2. De locis sanctis, Tractatus brevis.
3114. 1. S. Augustini Hip. ep. in evangelium Johannis Sermones 92 posteriores. Scil. defunt 33 primi. xii.
2. ——— in primam Johannis epistolam Sermones 10.
- Liber olim S. Marie & S. Nicolai in Arinſtein.
3115. 1. Hillarii Pictav. ep̃i. De S. Trinitate, adversus Arrianos, libri 12. ix.
2. ——— de Synodis, liber: qui 13^{us}. hic dicitur.
3. ——— Expositio Ecclesiasticæ fidei, quæ exposita est in Synodo habita per encenias Antiochenæ Ecclesiæ consummate. *Sic Titulus in Codice.*
4. ——— Epistola ad Catholicos, de Auxentio.
- Liber quondam S. Marie & S. Nicolai de Arinſtein.
- [3116. — 3139. Quarto.]
3116. Legenda Sanctorum. xiv.
3117. 1. Gilhberti Autissiodorensis Archidiaconi, Expositio Lamentationum Jeremiæ. xii.
2. Comment. in Cantica Canticorum, initium Prophetiæ

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 3099. — 3105.

Scriptorum nomina in fine libri occurrunt, sic. *Hec sunt nomina illarum que scripserunt librum istum; Gerdrut, Sibilia, Dierwic, Walderat, Haderwic, Lugart, Dart, Cunigunt. Ipse namq; scripserunt Monasteriensibus dominis, quatenus Deum pro eis rogent, ut a penis eas liberet, et in paradiso collocet. Quisquis eis abstulerit anathematizabitur sit.* 1134.

3100. Suidas ἀνέπαλθ' ὁ ἀνέλεσθ' incipit.

3101. Johannis Cassiani, Collationes patrum, numero 24. xiv.

2. Censur, qui subscribuntur, & redduntur fratribus de Arenstein.

Liber olim S. Marie & S. Nicholai de Arnestein: quem scripsit Sifridus.

3102. Remigii Rhem. Archiep. Expositio Epistolae D. Pauli ad Romanos. ix.

3103. 1. Bedae presb. Expositio parabolar. Solomonis. xii.

2. S. Hieronymi presb. Expositio Ecclesiastes.

3. Bedae presb. in Actus Apostolorum expositio. A Scriptore Codicis dicitur, Liber sanctorum Apostolorum Petri & Pauli in Glinberge.

Alibi scribitur: Hoc volumen dedit D. Nicholaus de Spira, Abbas Glinbergen. Joh. Eldmerio Priori vallis S. Martini in Lovanio: Ipse vero dedit Bibliothecae vallis S. Martini prescripti, A°. 1560.

3104. Rabani Mauri, Commentariorum in S. Matthei Evangelium, libri 8. xii.

Iste liber quondam erat de Abbatia S. Salvatoris vicecomitis, Constantiensis Dioeceseos.

3105. 1. S. Hieronymi presb. adversus Jovinianum, liber. xv.

2. Epistola Damasi pape ad Hieronymum, super tribus questionibus libri Geneseos: cum responsionibus.

3. — Hieronymi ad Tranquillianum, quomodo legere debeat Origenem.

4. — ad Damasum. *Multi super hoc sermone.*

5. — de Fide cui in Antiochia communicare debet.

6. — de Seraphim & Calculo in Esaia propheta.

7. — de prodigo folio.

8. — *Quia impossibile est.*

9. — ad amicum egrotum. *Quamquam certissime noverim.*

10. — Rusticum Monachum, de superandis illecebris.

11. Paulum Monachum, de laudibus concordiae et de quibusdam libris.

12. — ad Chromatium, Jovinianum & Eusebium.

Non debet carta dividere.

13. — ad Marcellum, de exitu Lec.

14. — ad Theodorum, de morte Lucini.

15. — ad Oceanum, de morte Fabiole.

16. — Augustini ad Hieron. *Audivi pervenisse.*

17. — Hieronymi ad Aug. ut iterum scribat, orantis.

18. — *Anno preterito per fratrem.*

19. — Augustini ad Presidium, ut destinatas Hieronymo mittere non gravetur.

Num. 3105. — 3107.

20. Epistola Augustini ad Hier. calumniam propellentis.

21. — Hieronymi ad Aug. super missas epistolas arguentis.

22. — Augustini ad Hier. gratias pro missa epistola agentis.

23. — de interpretatione ipsius & 70.

24. — Hieronymi ad Aug. *Tres simul epistolas.*

25. — ad Marcellinum & Anaphichiam, de opusculis suis in Ezechielem.

26. — Augustini ad Hier. de origine Anime sciscitantis.

27. — de eo quod scriptum est, *Si totam legem observaverit &c.*

3106. 1. Gregorii pape, Dialogorum libri 4. xiv.

2. Panuntii Eremitae Epistola ad omnes Dei famulos.

3107. Augustini Hipp. ep'i, Epistolarum secunda pars. xiii.

Hanc secundam Epistolarum partem diu fuisse a prima separatam, patet ex scripto in prima pagina sic habente. Reverendus in Christo Pater Dominus Nicolaus ex Comitibus, sancti Domini civis et Episcopus Lucensis dono dicavit hunc Codicem Bibliothecae Conventus Sancti Petri Coelicole Ordinis et Observantiae fratrum Carmelitarum, 1491. Continet autem Epistolas.

1. Marcellini ad Augustinum, de quaestione, Cur Deus, Veteris Testamenti spretis sacrificiis, delectatus est novis.

2. Augustini ad Marcellinum. Illustri viro & eloquentissimo. fo. 1.

3. — *Epistolam tuam, quam.* 6.

4. — ad Longinianum. *Solere aiunt quendam.* 9. *cum responso.*

5. — *Cepi fructum rescripti.* 10.

6. — ad Bonifacium. *Quæris a me utrum.* 11.

7. Paulini & Therasiæ ad August. *Caritas Christi,* quæ. 13.

8. Augustini ad eosdem. *O bone vir & bone frater.* 15.

9. Paulini & Therasiæ ad Lippium. *Jam dudum, frater.* 16.

10. Augustini ad eosdem. *Cum literas meas, quibus.* 17.

11. Paulini & Therasiæ ad Alippium. *Hec est vera caritas.* 19.

12. — ad Romanianum. *Pridie quam has.* 20.

13. Severi ad August. *Deo gratias, frater.* 22.

14. Augustini ad Licentium. *Vix reperi occasionem.* ib.

15. Maximi, Grammatici Madaurensis, ad Augustinum. *Habens crebro tuis affectibus.* 23. *cum responso.*

16. Augustini ad Armentarium & Paulinam. *Vir egregius, filius meus.* 25.

17. — ad Vincentium. *Accepi epistolam, quam tuam esse.* 27.

18. — ad Deo gratias. *Quæstiones tibi propositas.* 41.

19. — ad Paulinam. *Memor debui quod.* 49.

20. — ad Optatum. *Quamvis tuæ sanctitatis.* 60.

21. ad Januarium. *Ad ea quæ me.* 65.

22. — *Lectis literis tuis.* 67.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 3107.

23. Licentii ad August. *Archanum Varronis iter.* 75. cum responso.
24. Augustini ad Euodium, de trinitate & columba. 77.
25. — ad Hilarium. *Honorabilis filius noster.* 79.
26. — ad Vitalem. Cum de te mihi essent. 80.
27. — ad Auxilium episcopum, pro injusta excommunicatione. 86.
28. — ad Consentium, de trinitate. 87.
29. — ad Dulcitium Tribunum, *Non debui contempnere.* 89.
30. Hilarii ad August. Sanctitatis tuæ gratia. 90. cum responso.
31. Augustini ad Paulinum, Nolanum episcopum. *Tandem aliquando providit.* 100.
32. Objurgatio contra Sanctimonialium diffensionem & post increpationem earum regularis informatio. 108.
33. Augustini ad Theodorum, de recipiendis Donatistis. 111.
34. — ad Casulanum presbyterum, de jejuniis Sabbati. 112.
35. — ad Alippium, de illatis injuriis Ipponenſi ep'o. 119.
36. — ad Albinum. *Dolorem animi tui.* 120.
37. — ad Crifinum. *Epistolam meam desiderare te.* 123.
38. — ad Albinum &c. *Cum habitu valetudinis.* ib.
39. — ad Romulum. *Veritas & dulcis est & amara.* 124.
40. — ad Pancarium, pro accusatione Presbyteri injusta. 125.
41. ad Florentinum, pro rapto de ecclesia. ib.
42. — ad Cresconium, pro supradicta causa. ib.
43. — ad Fortunatum episcopum pro supradicta causa rapti Faventii. ib.
44. — ad Generosum Comitem, pro supradicto Faventio. 126.
45. — ad Benenatum ep'm pro tuenda puella commendatam Augustino. ib.
46. — ad Rusticum, jam dictam puellam petentem filio. 127.
47. ad Quintianum Presbyterum. Nos non indignamur. ib.
48. — ad Sanctippum. *Officio debito meritis tuis.* 128.
49. — ad Celerem. *Promissi mei & tuæ.* ib.
50. — ad Castorium, ut succedat Maximiano in episcopatu. 129.
51. — ad Alippium. Tristitia Thiavenſis ecclesiæ. ib.
52. — ad Severum. *Si dicam quæ me.* 131.
53. — — *Cum Subsannam venissemus.*
54. — ad Fabiolam. Quamquam rescripta reddideris. 132.
55. — ad Naucellionem, de Maximianistis. ib.
56. — ad Palatinum, de perseverantia conversationis. 133.
57. — ad Feliciam, de Scandalis pastorum perferendis. ib.
58. — ad plebem Ippone, de collecta facienda. 134.
59. — ad Paulum episcopum, ut mores corrigat. 135.
60. — ad Novatum pro retinendo Lucillo Diacono. 136.

Num. 3107. — 3117.

61. Augustini ad Felicem. *Novit optime religio tua.* ib.
 62. — ad Julianam, de bono viduitatis. 137.
 63. Gratiani Solemnia.
-
3108. 1. Augustini Hipp. ep'i. de Doctrina Christiana libri 4. XIV.
 2. — de 83 quæſtionibus, liber.
 3. — de libero arbitrio, libri 3: qui dicuntur *Unde malum?*
 4. — de 12 abusivis, liber.
 5. — de disciplina Christiana, liber.
 6. Hugonis de S. Victore, de Sacramentis Christianæ fidei, libri 2.
 7. — de Archa Noe, libri 4.
-
3109. S. Hieronymi presb. Epistolæ. XV.
-
3110. 1. Firm. Lactantii, divinarum institutionum adversus gentes, libri 7. XV.
 2. — de ira Dei, liber.
 3. — de opificio hominis, liber.
 4. — institutionum epitome.
-
3111. 1. S. Augustini Hip. ep. de Civitate Dei, libri 22. XIII.
 2. — de Trinitate, libri 15.
Hujus Codicis possessorum aliquor. sequentium nomine inscribuntur, viz. Liber Thome Drysfeld. Jacobus Ravenscroft. Dudum D. Nicolai Wotton. Decani Cantuarien. & Eboracen. in secretiori consilio R. matris. consilarii, qui obiit 25. Januarii, hora 12 noctis, A. D. nri 1566. Nunc Johannis Someri, signeti ejusdem Matris. Clerici, 1567. Nunc Jacobi Ravenscrofte, interioris Templi, armigeri, filii Thome Ravenscrofte de Fouldeparke in Com. Middlesex, armigeri, A. D. 1636.
-
3112. Gregorii I. papae, Expositionis in Job, sive Moralium libri 35. XIII.
-
3113. 1. S. Augustini Hip. ep. de genesi ad literam libri 12. XII.
 2. De locis sanctis, Tractatus brevis.
-
3114. 1. S. Augustini Hip. ep. in evangelium Johannis Sermones 92 posteriores. Scil. defunt 33 primi. XII.
 2. — in primam Johannis epistolam Sermones 10.
Liber olim S. Marie & S. Nicolai in Arinſtein.
-
3115. 1. Hillarii Pictav. ep'i. De S. Trinitate, adversus Arrianos, libri 12. IX.
 2. — de Synodis, liber: qui 13^{us}. hic dicitur.
 3. — Expositio Ecclesiasticæ fidei, quæ exposita est in Synodo habita per encenias Antiochenæ Ecclesiæ consummate. *Sic Titulus in Codice.*
 4. — Epistola ad Catholicos, de Auxentio.
Liber quondam S. Marie & S. Nicolai de Arinſtein.
-
- [3116. — 3139. Quarto.]
3116. Legenda Sanctorum. XIV.
-
3117. 1. Gilhberti Autissiodorensis Archidiaconi, Expositio Lamentationum Jeremiæ. XII.
 2. Comment. in Cantica Canticorum, initium Prophetiæ

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 3117. — 3138.

Prophetiae Esaiae, & aliqua Solomonis proverbialia.

3118. Homiliae, partim Latine, partim Anglice. xv.
3119. De Sacramentis, liber. xvi.
3120. 1. Memoriale Sacerdotum, compositum a quodam Doctore Decretorum apud Avenon, A. D. 1344. xiv.
2. Expositio Missae. *Quia nimis periculosum est.*
3121. Aratoris Subdiac. Card. Historia Apostolica, Carmine heroico. xi.
3122. Achardi Sermones in dedicatione ecclesiae. xiv.
3123. 1. De Sacramento Missae, liber. *Tria sunt in quibus.* xiv.
2. Speculum Ecclesiae.
Liber olim de S. Jacobo Parisiensi.
3124. Flores veteris Testamenti. xiii.
3125. 1. Eucharistiam celebrandi forma: cum Commentario. *Per omnia secula seculorum. Amen.* x.
2. Petri Cantoris Summa.
3126. Sermones Dominicales, per anni cursum. xv.
3127. 3128. 3129. Theologia Scholastice disputata. xvi.
Libri olim Isaaci Hebert: postea P. Blasii, a. 1647.
3130. Homiliarum liber: five, A Book of precious matter, which was pledged for 7s. 4d. xiv.
3131. 1. S. Pauli Epistolae: cum Glossa. Accedit epistola ad Laodicensis, unicae paginae. xii.
2. Excerpta ex libris Regum: & allegorice & moraliter exposita.
3. Evangelii Johannis expositio.
3132. Gesta Romanorum. *ἀνέκδοτα καὶ ἀγέλετα.* xv.
3133. 1. Homiliarum liber. xiii.
2. Alexandri Neckam, expositio in Symbolum Athanasii.
3134. Jacobi de Theramo, vel Tranensis, Canonici Aprucini Belial: five, Dialogus de redemptione generis humani: five, Consolatio peccatoris. Script. A. D. 1382. xiv.
3135. S. Bernardi Clar. Abb. Sermonum, liber. xv.
3136. S. Johannis Evangelium glossatum. xii.
Liber quondam S. Marie vallis S. Lamberti.
3137. Hugonis de S. Victore, de Sacramentis, liber 2^{us}. xii.
3138. 1. Bonaventurae, Pharetra, 4 libris. Scripsit frater Rogerus Albon A. D. 1424.
2. Poema Rhythmicum. *Vos qui concupiscitis statum vestrum Scire.*
3. Nicolai Trivet, de officii Missae, Tract.

VOL. II.

Num. 3139. — 3143.

3139. Exodi liber: cum Glossa. xiv.

[3140. — 3171. Folio.]

3140. 1. Johannis Isagoge ad Galeni regimen: cum glossa. xiii.
2. Galeni Regimen: cum glossa.
3. Hippocratis, Aphorismorum liber: cum Glossa.
4. ——— Prognosticor. in acutis egritudinibus, liber.
5. Theofili, de Urinis, liber.
6. Philareti, de regimine Acutorum, liber.
7. Isaaci, de Urinis, liber. de febribus, libri 5.
8. Constantini Africani, de diætis, libri 2.
9. Viatici, libri 7. e Constantino Latine redditi.
10. Nicolai de modo conficiendi & dispensandi Medicamenta, liber.
11. Ægidii Versus de pulsibus.
3141. Mamotrectus: five Lexicon Biblicum. xv.
3142. 1. De articulis in Belgio controversis. xvii.
2. Overalli D. D. Prælectiones & Disputationes in Accademia Cantabrigienfi habitae. pag. 12. xvii.
3. ——— de Articulis Lambethanis, Tract. 82.
4. ——— Præsentatio Prolocutoris in Convocatione, 23 Mar. 1603. 89.
5. Proceedings against Dr. Overall for unsound Notions, at Cambridg. 92.
6. Copy of a Letter of J. L. Bp. of Lincoln, upon his deprivation, to K. Cha. 1. 97.
7. Another of L. Verulam, in the same condition, to the Parliament. 98.
8. An Essay of a King. 100.
9. Articles of the Marriage of K. Cha. 1. 101.
10. Reasons for burning Mr. Elton's Book at St. Pauls Cross. 105.
11. . . . Harnett D. D. Theses; q^d. nemo necessario damnatur. Certitudo uniuscujusq; salutis non est certitudo fidei. 107.
12. Gul. Laud. Cant. Arch. Literae ad Oxon. Academiam 6 Nov. 1640. cum dono misit 81 Codices MS. una cum Academiae gratiarum actione reddita.
13. Sir Rob. Cottons Speech in Parliament against Sir Edwin Sandys; that Ecclesiastical Laws ought not to be enacted by temporal Men.
14. ——— Letter to Sir Ed. Montague, about the original constitution of England, & establishment of Parliaments.
15. Counsells presented from N. N. to K. Charles 1. 1640. for ending the troubles of his two Kingdoms.
16. Notes out of the Answer to father Cottons Letter, about King killers.
17. ——— out of Dr. Carier's Letter to K. James, about the English falling off from the See of Rome.
18. Some memorable Astrological Predictions.
3143. 1. Collectiones de autoritate S. Scripturae, & traditionibus non scriptis. Fo. 1. & iterum. 207. xvii.
2. Veteres Canones abrogati. pag. 139.
3. Certayne Traditions Rytes & Orders of the Greek Church. 147.
4. De Sacramentis. 153.
5. De Ordinibus Ecclesiasticis, unctione, & impositione manuum.

CATALOGVS LIBRORUM MSS.

Num. 3144. — 3155.

3144. Germaniæ Theologorum responsa ad prepositam a G. Langeo Legato Regio de diffidiis in religione Christiana componendis consultationem, a. 1534. & 1531. xvi.

3145. Petri Comestoris Sermones 135. xiii.

Scriptores nomen & preces in fine sic sequuntur,

Hunc tibi Myldburga scripsi: mea crimina purga,

Virgo Deo digna, veniam mihi posce benigna:

Et pro mercede corpus requiescat in ede.

Qui tibi tollet eum pereat maledictus in evum.

Corpus dampnetur: Set spiritus igni pietur.

Epitaphium Autoris, alia manu scriptum,

Petrus eram, quem petra tegit, dictusq; Comestor:

Nunc comedor. Vivus docui, nec cessò docere

Mortuus; ut dicat, qui me videt intumultum,

Quod sumus, iste fuit; erimusq; quandoq; quod hic est.

3146. Adversaria Theologica viri cujusdam docti: cum Indice alphabetico. xvi.

3147. L. Cœl. Lactantii Firm. Institutionum libri 7. xv.

Liber quondam Seraphini de Poschis de S. Geminiano.

3148. Ricardi de S. Victore, Explanatio in Cantica Canticorum. xv.

3149. Originis Adamant. Expositio in Cantica Cantorum. xv.

3150. 1. Giliberti [forte Folioth Lond. ep.] Sermones 39 posteriores in Cantica Canticorum ἀνέφαλοι xv.

2. S. Bernardi Abb. Clar. ad B. Virginem Oratio.

3151. 1. Liber qui vocatur *Animarum regimem*, compilatus A. D. 1343. imperfectus. xiv.

2. De Musica & Astronomia, libri 2. imperfecti.

3152. De doctrina sive præparatione Cordis, liber. *Preparete corda vestra.* xv.

3153. A Common Place Book of Divinity, Morality, &c. xvi.

3154. L. Cœl. Lactantii Firm. Institutionum libri 7. xv.

Johannes de Hollandia scripsit hunc librum ad petitionem Antonii Johannis de Lauro, Ordinis Minorum, A. D. 1433.

3155. 1. Hieronymi Strid. presb. adversus Jovinianum, libri 2. cum Apologia ad Damasum pro his libris. xv.

2. ——— Epistolæ ad Pammachium Rufinum.

3. ——— Epitaphium Paule.

4. ——— Pauli heremitæ vita.

5. ——— de viris illustribus, liber.

Num. 3155. — 3169.

6. Gennadii Massil. Presb. de viris illustribus, liber.

7. Isidori Hisp. ep. de viris illustribus, liber.

8. Sigeberti Gemblacen. de viris illustribus, liber.

9. Anonymi, de viris illustribus, liber.

3156. Nicolai de Lira Comment. super 4 Evangelia: Scriptus A. D. 1459. xv.

2. Amicus, Liber sic dictus: qui incipit, *Nota quod homo habet triplicem amicum.*

3157. 1. S. Hieronymi Strid. Comment. in S. Matthei Evangelium: & in Psalmos. Scriptus A. D. 1487. xv.

3158. Sermonum liber, pro toto anno. xv.

3159. 3160. Pentateuchus Mosis glossatus. xv.

3161. 1. L. Cœl. Lactantii Firm. Institutionum libri 7. xv.

2. ——— Institutionum Epitome.

3. ——— de Ira Dei, liber; ad Donatum.

4. ——— de opificio Dei, vel formatione hominis, liber; ad Demetrianum.

5. Carmen. *Est locus in primo felix oriente remotus.* Scriptus erat Codex Bononiæ, 1427.

3162. Johannis Lectoris, Summa Confessorum, 4 libris. xiv.

Accedit compendiosa collectio quorundam statutor. ex sexto Decretalium addita ad Summam Confessorum, et Index alphabeticus. Memorandum est in initio, Precium hujus libri quinquaginta flor. de Florentia antiquorum. Hic Liber est domus capelle B. Mariæ juxta Herne, Ordinis Cartuziensis, Diocesi Cameracen. Et fuit emptus Bruxelle cum pecunia elemosinaria, circa annum incarnationis 1340. tali intentione, ut non venderetur, nec alias alienaretur, sed ad usum hujus domus in perpetuum remaneret.

3163. Ezechielis & Danielis prophetiæ glossatæ. xv.

3164. S. Hieronymi Strid. presb. Epistolæ. xv.

3165. Genesis, Exodus, Levitici, Numeri & Deuteronom. glossati. xv.

3166. Officium defunctorum. xiv.

3167. Petri Herentalii Catena in Psalmos. xiv. Liber erat Richardi White ædis Christi Oxon. Alumpni A°. 1609.

3168. Parabolæ, Ecclesiastes, Cantica, Sapientia, & Ecclesiasticus, glossati. xv.

3169. 1. S. Hieronymi & Augustini disputatio de anima. xv.

2. ——— ad Afellum Ep. de fictis amicis, qui sibi detrahunt. 75.

3. ——— Sermones, de Natali Dñi, mysterio Agni Paschæ, & de Dominico Paschæ. 76.

4. ——— Altercatio Luciferiani & Orthodoxi. 78.

5. ——— ad Celantium, qualiter vivere debeat, & Deo servire. 84.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 3169. — 3177.

6. S. Hieronymi ad Therifontem Urbitum, quæ sibi vitanda sint, et de libero arbitrio. 89.
7. ——— ad Marcellam, de transmissis muneribus, & de nominibus Hæbraicis. 93.
8. ——— de 42 Mansionibus Israelitarum. 94.
9. ——— ad Rusticum Narbon. ep. de septem gradibus Ecclesiæ, liber. 106.
10. ——— Vita S. Pauli, primi heremitæ. 106.
11. ——— Vita S. Hilarionis, Monachi. 108.
12. ——— Sermo pro vigiliis. 115.
13. ——— ad militem seculi ep. exhortatoria, ut Deo militetur. 116.
14. S. Augustini, ad Optatum, liber, de origine animæ. 117.
15. S. Hieronymi, de essentia trinitatis, sive, de membris Domini, liber. 121.
16. ——— ad Propanum ep. ut in bono opere perseveret. 123.
17. ——— ad eum qui dicit, se pœnitentem, & adhuc in seculo versatur. 124.
18. Ruffini, Controversiarum adversus Hieronymum, libri 2. 125.
19. S. Hieronymi, defensionis contra Ruffinum, lib. 2. 147.
20. ——— Speculi virginitatis, liber. 165.
21. S. Augustini, Regula ad Virgines. 177.
22. S. Hieronymi Vita. 180.
23. ——— de 10 tentationibus, quibus filij Israel tentaverunt Dominum. 184.
24. ——— de celebratione Paschæ, liber. 185.
25. ——— Sermo, de substantia Patris & filii & S. Spirit. 194.
26. Nicolai de Cusa, Cardinalis, de mathematicis complementis, liber: ad Nicolaum 5. papam.
3170. Joh. Chrysostomi Const. Archiep. Homiliæ in Mattheum. XIV.
3171. S. Augustini Hip. ep. Sermones 70 in S. Johannis evangelium. XV.
- [3172. — 3215. *Duodecimo.*]
3172. Controversiarum liber, de Verbo Dei, Ecclesiæ, Consiliis, Papa, Clericis, Religiosis, Magistratu civili, Purgatorio, & Beatis. XVI.
3173. 1. Remigii Antissiodor. Monachi, Expositio Missæ. XI.
2. Orationis Dominicæ & Symboli Apostolorum expositio. *Hec autem obsecratio oratio Dominica vocatur.*
3. S. Bernardi Abb. Clar. Apologia erga Monachos Cluniacenses.
4. Ivenis Carn. ep. de Sacramentis, liber.
3174. 1. Bonaventuræ, Cardinalis, Meditationes de vita Christi. Iste Liber est ad usum fratris Jacobi de Parma, qui scripsit A. D. 1454. XV.
2. Meditatio in illud, *Septies in die laudem dixi tibi.*
3175. A Common Place Book. XVII.
3176. 1. Mariale: sive, Collectio Sermonum in laudem B. Mariæ. XIII.
2. Sententiarum Liber.
3177. Sermonum Dominicalium liber. XIV.

Num. 3178. — 3197.

3178. Harti D. D. Commentarius in Aristotelis logicam, A. D. 1629. XVII.
3179. Edmundi Stratford Commentarius de Deo, 1632. XVII.
3180. Breviarium: cum Calendario. XIV.
3181. Breviarium: cum Calendario & Picturis. XV.
3182. A Book of short Notes, collected out of Divers Authors. XVII.
3183. Manuale Devotionis, in lingua Hispanica. XV.
3184. A Method to converse with God: translated out of French into English by Catherine Holland, 1683. XVII.
3185. 1. Infantia Jesu Christi. *In diebus illis venit Angelus.* XIV.
2. Gesta quædam ejusdem, que Theodosius M. invenit in pretorio Pontii Pilati. 16.
3. Virtutes 12 cardinales. 44.
4. Signa 15 dierum ante diem judicii, secundum Hieronymum. 46.
5. Relatio cujusdam, quomodo Arbor sancta primitus crevit, in qua salus mundi pependit. 47.
6. Quæ trahunt ad superos, et quæ ad inferos. 69.
7. Presbyteri Johannis Epistola ad Emanuelem Imp. 79.
8. Salutatio Angelica ad civitatem Constantinopolitanam, quando B. Maria extendit pallium suum super muros contra Saracenos. 92.
3186. Commentaria & disputationes de justificatione impii. XVII.
3187. 3188. Musick for the Mean & Base Viall. XVII.
3189. John Maulyverer, his Theological Observations, written in an Almanack, 1677. XVII.
3190. A Common Place Book of Civil Law. XVII.
3191. A Book of pithy Sentences. XVII.
3192. Collectionum Theologicarum, liber. XVII.
3193. 1. De potestate regia, Tractatus. XVII.
2. A Sermon on 2 Pet. 1. 19.
3194. Enchiridion Practicum Medicum. XVII.
3195. De Electione & Reprobatione, liber. XVII.
3196. Phinees Fletcher, de Locustis, Poema. XVII.
3197. 3198. Receipt Books of Elisha Coles, Receiver general of the monthly Assessments in the County of Oxon, of the several Sums by him paid to the Treasurers of the Army, from 3 Feb. 165²/₃. } to 27 Jan. 165⁶/₇. XVII.
- 26 Jan. 165³/₄. }
- N. B. There are three volumes of these receipts numbered 3197. 3197. & 3198.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 3199. — 3212.

3199. 1. De computo temporis, liber: factus A^o.
834. XI.
Incipit, *Tempora igitur a temperamento nomen accipiunt.*
2. Alius: *Annus solaris, ut majorum constat solertia.*
3. De constitutionibus in Musica, liber. *Temporibus nostris super omnes homines fatui sunt Cantores.*
4. Guidonis Aretini de Musica, liber.
5. De infantia Christi, liber. *Cumq; staret humilis.*

XIV.

3200. 1. Laurentii. . . . Stella Clericorum.

XV.

2. De peccatis mortalibus, Tract. *Arbor mala fructus malos facit.*
3. Quanti sit periculi, & quam contrarium veræ salutis, plura beneficia ecclesiastica retinere.

3201. Controversiarum liber, de vera Ecclesia, Verbo Dei, & in quæstiones varias Thomæ Aquinatis.

XVII.

- De libro ait Possessor anonymus, "Hunc librum mihi dono dedit Th. Mous. e S. J. anno 1666. tentandi gratia ut in partes me suas perverteret."

3202. 1. Poema. *Nuper eram locuples, multisq; beatis amicis.*

XII.

2. Laurentii Dunelmensis Monachi, Hyppognosticon libri 9. fol. 9.

3. Poema. *Pergama flere volo, furto Danais data solo.* 115.

4. Aliud Poema. *Corpus opus Studium.* 116.

3203. 1. Passio 10000 Martyrum.

XIV.

2. Sermo de S. Johanne Baptista.

3. Apharismorum Theologicorum liber.

3204. Psalterium David Prophetæ; cum suis Philatensis Characteribus, Orationibus, et virtutibus.

XVII.

3205. 1. Numerus Ecclesiarum, Villarum, & feodorum Militum in Anglia.

XIV.

2. Pondera, & mensuræ longitudinis.

3. Statuta R. Edwardi tertii.

4. Statutum 120. Ricardi 2. editum apud Cantabr.

3206. Statuta R. Edwardi tertii.

XIV.

3207. Loci communes Theologici, ordine alphabetico usq; ad literam S. in qua deficiunt.

XIV.

3208. Tractado de Plutarco, de la necesidad que tiene un Principe de darse a las letras.

XVII.

3209. Reports, par Mr. Andrewes, Bencher de Lincoln's Inne.

XVII.

3210. Fragmenta Historica, & Theologica.

XIV.

3211. Summa Theologiæ, 4 libris: cum Indice. *Queritur utrum Theologia sit Scientia.* Liber quondam Petri de Polonia, Ordinis Predicatorum.

XIV.

3212. Sermones de Tempore. *Quamvis sollempnitas quadragesimalis.*

XIV.

Num. 3213. — 3226.

3213. Excerpta ex patribus.

XI.

3214. Johannis Apocalypseos expositio: cum Indice.

XIV.

3215. 1. Sermones Dominicales.

XIV.

2. Comment. in Apocalypsin. *Christus dicitur stella.*

3. Fratris David, Formulæ Novitiorum, pars 2^a.

[3216. — 3227. Octavo.]

3216. 1. De perfecta animæ philosophia, libri 4. Titulus Capitis primi est, *de imitatione Christi, & contemptu omnium vanitatum mundi.* Sæpius impressus est hic Codex sub nomine Thomæ de Kempis: ubi media pars Tituli solius primi capituli fit Titulus Libri; et probat Plagiarium.

XV.

In fine dicitur *Completum 21 Decemb. 1454.*

Idem Codex, no. 3223. Johannis Gersenii esse dicitur.

2. Libellus excerptorum ex diversis operibus S. Hieronymi.

3. Bonaventuræ Card. de triplici vita, liber.

3217. Juliani Toletani ep. Prognosticorum futuri sæculi, libri 3.

X.

3218. Sermones Dominicales per totum annum.

XIV.

3219. Willielmi Antissiodorensis Opera, 4 libris: abbreviata ab Herberto Archidiacono Antissiodorensi.

XIV.

3220. Tractatus Theologici liber 4. 5. 6. 7^{us}. Incipit 4^o liber, *de incarnatione verbi.*

XIV.

3221. Sermones de tempore.

XIV.

3222. 1. De Gallo super Ecclesiam posito, significatione horar. ætatibus, beatitudinibus, &c. liber.

X.

2. Liber Scintillarum. *De Caritate Dominus dicit.*

3. Merovingi Cucullati, Poematum liber, Henrico Imperatori inscriptus.

3223. De perfecta Animæ philosophia, libri 4. Sic Titulus supra n^o. 1. Hic Joh. Gersen Cancell. Paris. dicitur Autor: sed falso. Vide no. 3216. supra. Scriptus est Codex A. D. 1478.

XV.

3224. 1. Alani de Insulis, de planctu naturæ, contra Sodomix vitium.

2. Forma dictandi. *Cum inter jocunda familiaritatis.*

3. Ricardi de Bury, Philobiblion.

4. Contra luxuriam, liber. *Cum secundum Senecam.*

5. Sompniæ dilucidarium Pharaonis; per Joh. Leuionicensem.

3225. 1. Commentarius in Apocalypsin, Zachariam, et Cantica Cantorum, ἀνεπαλός.

X.

2. Apocalypseos 8 folia, proxima initio.

3226. Rosarium Theologiæ, ordine alphabetico. *Absolutio dicitur tripliciter.*

XIV.

3227. 1. Bona-

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 3227. — 3239.

3227. 1. Bonaventuræ Card. Itinerarium hominis in seipsum. xv.
 2. ——— de ligno vitæ, liber.
 3. J. Lotharii (postea Innocent. 3.) de miseria conditionis humanæ, liber : five, de contemptu mundi.

[3228. — 3247. Quarto.]

3228. L. Cœl. Lactantii Firm. divinarum Institutionum, libri 7.

3229. Legenda de S. Francisco. Expleta per fratrem Alexandrum Bononiensem, Ordinis S. Augustini, in hospitale S. Pauli de Florentia, A. D. 1504. xvi.

3230. A Common Place Book, of Divinity, History, Rhetoric, Logic, &c. xvii.

3231. Elucidarius liber. *Sæpius rogatus a discipulis.* xiv.

3232. 1. De poenitentia Tract. *Pœccator debet habere contritionem.* xiv.

2. Quindecim signa diei Judicii.

3. Expositio Missæ.

4. Speculum Laicorum. *Abstinencia triplex est.*

3233. S. Hieronymi Strid. &c. Epistolæ. xv.

3234. 1. Alani de Insulis, de planctu Naturæ, liber.
 2. Macrocosmus, Microcosmus, & Scientiæ. *In hujus operis primo libro.* 43.

3. Pub. Ovidii Nasonis, de Ponto, libri 2. 76.

4. De vita Philosophorum, liber. *Thales Philosophus Asianus.* 112.

3235. 1. S. Joh. Chrysostomi, Cōmentariorum in S. Matthæum Homiliæ 55. cum Indice Alphabetico. xv.

2. Sermones quidam Dominicales, & de Sanctis.

3236. 1. S. Joh. Chrysostomi, Commentarior. in S. Mat. Homiliæ 55. cum Indice alphabetico. xv.

2. Expositio in Boetii libros 5 de consolatione philosophiæ.

3237. 1. S. Hieronymi Strid. Responsiones ad Damasum papam, super quæstionibus in librum Geneleos. xv.

2. ——— Translation Tractatus Origenis super Epithalamiis.

3. ——— ad Damasum, Augustinum, &c. Epistolæ variæ.

3238. 1. Jacobi de Cesulis Liber, de moribus hominum et officiis nobilium, super ludum Schacorum. xv.

2. Raggioni 9 per le quali non si ha da permetter alli Venetiani quello, che recercono interno alla esclusione della compagna delle Giesuiti delli loro ftati. xvii.

3239. 1. S. Thomæ Aquinatis, Compendium Theologicæ veritatis. xv.

2. ——— Symboli Apostolorum expositio.

3. Breviloquium in S. Scripturam. *Magnus doctor gentium.*

4. De 4 novissimis, liber. *Memorare novissima tua.*

VOL. II.

Num. 3239. — 3251.

Liber quondam Johannis Joseph, Ordinis Minorum Convent⁹. Wigornie.

3240. Speculum humanæ Salvationis, metricæ : cum picturis. xiv.

3241. Petri Lombardi, Sententiarum libri 4. cum arbore consanguinitatis. xiii.

Liber aliquando D. Henrici Spelman, & etiam Joh. Mannyng.

3242. 1. M. Aur. Cassiodori, Historiæ Ecclesiasticæ tripartitæ, Sozomeni, Socratis & Theodori, Compendium ; 12 libris. xvi.

Scriptum per fratrem Michaellem, Treveris, A. D. 1519.

2. Eutropii Historia Romana : cum continuatione Pauli Aquilegensis Diaconi, & postea Landolphi.

3243. Rogeri Notingham, Adami Wodham, & Ricardi Camassale, Quæstiones variæ philosophicæ & Theologicæ. xiv.

3244. 1. Elucidarius Liber. *Sæpius rogatus a discipulis.* xiv.

2. Alani de Insulis, Poenitentiale.

3. De vitiis, Liber. Tractatus iste continet 9 partes.

4. De Confessione Tractatus. *Prima ala est Confessio.*

5. De natura Bestiar. & de generibus Avium, Piscium, & Lapidum, liber.

6. Narrationes & exempla quædam edificatoria. *Quidam princeps Saracenorum.*

7. Summa de vitiis 7. & eorum speciebus, *ἀκρίβως.*

8. S. Bernardi Abb. Clar. de interiore homine, liber.

9. Expositiones nominum Bibliotece. Sic Biblia dicebantur sæculo. xiii.

10. Tractatus qui vocatur Templum. *Templum Dei sanctum.*

11. Gulielmi de Montibus, Summa.

12. Ricardi de Thetford, Ars prædicandi.

3245. Bertrandi Alvernensis, Tropologia super 12 prophetas minores. xiv.

3246. 1. . . . Vercellensis, Expositio in Cantica Canticor. xiv.

2. Hugonis de S. Victore, Expositio Regulæ B. Augustini.

3247. 1. Psalterii Expositio *ἀκρίβως.*

2. De matrimonio Liber. *Quoniam frequenter in foro.*

3. De naturis ciborum, liber. *Quod in primis coegit antiquos disputare naturis ciborum.*

[3248. — 3260. Folio.]

3248. Rationale Divinorum *Quæcunq; in Ecclesiasticis officiis.* Scriptum sup⁹ tibi⁹. m^{ri} Willi. Vauce, 1462. xi.

3249. S. Pauli Epistolæ glossatæ. xiv.

3250. S. Matthæi Evangelium, cum varior. Cōmentariis. xiii.

3251. Regula S. Benedicti. xv.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 3252. — 3263.

3252. Actus Apostolorum, Epistolæ Canonicae, et Apocalypsis: cum glossa. xiv.

3253. Expositio Epistolarum D. Pauli. xii.
Liber aliquando Johannis Dryden.

3254. 1. Hugonis de S. Caro, Cardinalis, Commentarius in Parabolas Solomonis, Ecclesiasten, Sapientiam, & Cantica Canticorum. xiii.
2. Expositio. Prophetarum minorum. *Offa 12 Prophetarum pullulant.*

3255. Ricardi Barre, Eliensis Archidiaconi. Compendium V. & N. Testamenti.

3256. Gratiani, Decretorum Canonorum collectanea; sive, Concordia discordantium Canonum. xii.
Ex Collegii Bibliotheca Buffidiani, Lovanii.

3257. Pantheologus, 13 libris. *Explanatio qualiter facillime.* xiii.

3258. 1. Poemata varia, De Deo, Christo, Maria, & Apostolis. xvii.
2. ——— in laudem Joh. Fecknami, Abbatis Westmon.
3. ——— in mortem Baronis Pagetti, ob fidem exulis; Sampsonis Loni, & Henr. Coplæi.
4. ——— de foedere inter Eliz. Anglam & Henricum 3.
5. ——— de fortitudine D. Guisfæ, ignavia Henrici 3.
6. ——— de ortu Elizabethæ, Angliæ R. hæreticæ & persecutoris.
7. ——— quod omnia mutationi obnoxia.
8. ——— qd. Mors omnibus inevitabilis.
9. ——— qd. Mundus est impostor.
10. ——— Verus Philosophus, & alia poemata.
11. ——— S. Bedæ laus Alcuini, & Ebbæ.
12. ——— in laudem Joh. Fisheri, Roffensis ep'i, & T. Mori.
13. ——— in laudem Comitum Fontani, qui cepit Dorlandiam & Cameracum. Et alia Poemata.

3259. 1. Wernerii Rolewinck, Teutonici, Paradisus Conscientiæ. xv.
2. De ascensu in virtute, liber. *Beatus vir cujus.*
3. De obitu B. Hieronymi, Epistolæ Eusebii, Augustini, et Cyrilli.
Scriptus erat Codex per fratrem Petrum Trevirensen, A. D. 1484.

3260. Loci communes; de Sanctorum invocatione, confessione, satisfactione, poenitentia, &c. xvii.

[3261. — 3286. Folio.]

3261. Platonis, de legibus, libri 12: Latine traducti per Gregorium Trapezuntium. xv.
Liber quondam S. Nicolai prope Cusam Treveren. Diocef.

3262. 1. Procli, de theologia Platonis, libri 6. xv.
2. Bonaventuræ Cardinalis Centiloquium.
3. ——— de reductione Artium ad Theologiam, Tract.

3263. Johannis Temporarii, Organon Astronomicum, ex hypothesebus Copernici exstructum. xvii.

Num. 3264. — 3276.

3264. 1. Poemata varia Italica. *Nel dolce tempo de la prima etade.* xvi.
2. Triumphus Cupidinis, Poema Italicum. *Nel tempo che.*

3265. Collectio Regularum & Præscriptionum Medicar. xvii.
Liber quondam Hugonis Wilcox Oxoniensis.

3266. Index Nummismatum. xvii.

3267. Catalogus Librorum Wilhelmi domini Paget, Baronis de Beau-desert: ex ejusdem Bibliotheca Draytoniana descriptus A. D. 1617. xvii.

3268. Leonis 1 papæ Epistolæ. xv.

3269. Aristotelis Æthicorum libri 10: Lat. per Leon. Aretinū. xv.

3270. 1. Aristotelis Æthicor. libri 10: Latine per Leonardū Aretinū. xv.
2. Oeconomicorum libri 2: cum comment. Leonardī Aretini.

3271. 1. Fragmentum de generibus Nominum & Pronominum, et conjugationibus Verborum. 1. x.
2. De numeris Hydarum in Anglia, Saxonice. 6. b.
3. Characteres Gentium. ib.
4. Aelfrici Grammatica. 7.
5. Accedit ad finem, de triginta argenteis, Arca Noe, diebus malis & festis, de Epactis, Concurrentibus, Alleluia, &c. Saxonice. 89.
6. Dialogus de 8 partibus Orationis. 92.
7. Inventio Corporis S. Stephani. 113.
8. Abbonis Parisiensis liber: Latine & Saxonice. 115.
9. Missa pro sacerdote. *Exaudi me Domine.* 120.
11. Versus ad dies Egyptiacas inveniendas. 121.
11. Medicina Ypocratis. 122.
12. Be þam halgan gaste on Englisc. 123.
13. Invektava in Judæos pro crucifixione Xpi. Saxonice. 124. b.
14. Hieronymi, historia juvenis Apostatæ a S. Johanne reclamato; Saxonice. 125.
15. Compotus Annorum, a creatione ad A. D. 948: quo scriptus erat Codex.

3272. 1. Porphyrii Isagoge in Aristotelis Categorias. xiv.

2. Aristotelis Prædicamentorum liber.
3. ——— de interpretatione, liber.
4. ——— sex principiorum liber.
5. M. Ann. Boetii Liber divisionum sive Topicor.
6. Aristotelis, Priorum liber: Posteriorum libri 2. Elenchorum libri 2. Topicorum libri 8. & De Anima libri 3. Per manus Volpertī de Wolmarkusen, A. D. 1303.

3273. Alexandri Magni Historia, versibus Turcicis. xiv.

3274. & 3275. State of the public Revenue, in the Reign of W. 3, frō 1688 to 1702. And continued to Mich. 1710. xviii.

3276. 1. Leonardī Aretini, de bello Italico adversus Gothos gesto, libri 4; ad Julianum Cardinalem.

2. ——— Oratio funebris, per Poggium. Et Elegia, per Carolum Aretinum. Et Epigramma in eū, per Maffēū Vegiū.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 3276. — 3292.

3. Sophiae Imperatricis, contra Narsetem literæ: cū responso.
3277. A looking glasse for Looers. xvii.
3278. Offices & Officers of the Exchequer, their Patrons and Duties: by Mr. Lionel Herne, Clerk of one of the Tellers, 1714. xviii.
3279. Alcorani pars, literis Mauritanicis: ἀνέπαλος καὶ ἀήλεσος.
3280. Humajun Name. i. e. Tractatus Regius: five, Institutio politico-moralis Principum: Autore ac Interprete, Ali Cialabi; qui illum Adrianopoli scripsit & Imperatori Murad dicavit. Arabice. xv.
3281. Draughts of several curious Mechanic and Mathematic Instruments: whose Authors Name is here obliterated. xv.
3282. Johannis Climaci, Scala Paradisi. Italice. xvi.
3283. Annales juridici Regum Ed. 1 & 2. ἀνέπαλος καὶ ἀήλεσος. xiv.
3284. A short Scripture History, in the Chinese Language, with Draughts of the Creation, Redemption, &c. xvii.
3285. Liber Theologico-Moralis, Mysticus & Allegoricus; Auctore Abdur-rahman Giami, celeberrimo apud Persas Scriptore. Arabice. Librarius Hassan Huseini Shirazensis hunc Codicem scripsit anno Hegiræ 955.
3286. Mahumetis Alcorani, libri 4. Arabice. xv.
- [3287. — 3292. Folio.]
3287. Barons of England, from the time of Edward the Confessor to the Year 1608. xvii.
3288. 1. Nomina Justiciariorū in Com. Devoniae, a°. 1622. fo. 1. xvii.
2. An Herald's Visitation of Devonshire & Cornwall 4 Eliz. with an Alphabetical Index of Names.
3. Nature of Beasts, Fowls & Fishes, born in Arms. 173. This Book belong'd to Nic. Jekyll of Castle Hedington, in the County of Essex, Esqr.
3289. 1. C. Crispi Salustii Bellum Jugurthinum. Italice. xv.
2. Sermonum & Poematum Italicorum Collectio. *Percio che la nostra cognitione, velata della coperta tela.*
3290. 1. Claudii Ptolomæi, Cosmographiæ libri 8. Scripti A°. 1448. xv.
2. Petri de Alliaco, Compendium Cosmographiæ. Liber olim fratrum S. Crucis, montis S. Helenæ, prope Welsh-bilch, Treverensis Dioc.
3291. S. Chrysostomi, Homiliæ in Matthæum. 57. xv.
3292. 1. Petition of the Subjects of Ireland, to the L. Deputy, for redress of certain grievances, in number, 32. xvii.
2. Sir John Perrots Discourse, for repressing the Rebellions stirred up in Ireland by the E. of Desmond & Viscount Baltinglasse; & for reforming that Realm: A°. 1581.

Num. 3292. — 3311.

3. Petition of the Irish to Q. Eliz. for redress of Grievances.
4. Reasons for the Plantations in Ireland, A°. 1622.
5. Nine Articles to be considered by the Deputy and Council in Ireland, A°. 1591.
6. L. Grandison's Letter to the Council. That the Rebels of Lextrim readily submitted: but not so those of Lemster, which he imputes to their Leaders.
7. Account of six Plantations in Ireland, before the Year 1622.
8. Instructions for Sir Arthur Savage, Receiver general in Ireland.
- [3293. — 3307. Quarto.]
3293. Polybii Historiarum libri 6. xv.
3294. A. du Val, Summa Theologiæ, A°. 1608. xvii.
3295. Rob. Politiani, Itali, Dictata in Secundam Secundæ Thomæ Aquinatis, A. D. 1547. Scripta Duaci, a°. 1577. xvi.
3296. Palladii Rut. Taur. de re rustica, Liber ἀνέπαλος. Italice. xvi.
3297. S. Joh. Chrysostomi, Quod Deus est incomprehensibilis, Sermones 5. xv.
3298. S. Jo. Chrysostomi, contra Judæos & Judaizantes, Sermones 6.
3299. 1. Gandavenfis civitatis, Statuta. Belgice. xvi.
2. Annales Gandavenfes. Belg.
3. Nomina admifforum in libertatem Civitatis.
3300. Formulæ Instrumentorum in Curia Exoniensis Episcopi usitatorum. xv.
3301. Cōmentarius in Juvenalis & Persii Satyras. xv.
3302. An. Man. Sev. Tor. Boetii, de Consolatione Philosophiæ, libri 5. xv.
3303. Æneæ Sylvii (postea Pii 2 papæ) Dialogus. xv.
3304. Dictionarium Juridicum. xv.
3305. Aristotelis Æthica, per Leonardū Aretinum traducta. xv.
3306. Cl. Ptolomæi, Harmonicorum lib. 3. Interprete Nicolao Leonicensi. Scripsit Fr. Gafurius, Musicæ professor, A°. 1499. xv.
3307. Johannis de Laet, Expositio Epistolar. D. Pauli ad Corinthios. xvi.
- [3308. — 3324. Folio.]
3308. Eusebii Pamphili, de præparatione Evangelica, libri 14: Latine per Geo. Trabufontium. xv.
3309. A Common-place Book, about the authority of the H. Scripture, the Church, Councils, & Clergy. xvii.
3310. & 3311. Annali della Citta di Ferrara; per Filippo Roddi; nelli libri 5: con una Tavola delle materie, et con l'effigie di tutti gli Prencipi

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 3311. — 3319.

- & Signori della Casa d'Este finendo all' Anno 1600. xvii.
3312. & 3313. Registrum Literarum Legati Mantuani, apud Regem Hispaniæ residentis, ab a. 1626 ad 1631. Italice. xvii.
3314. Il Philologo di M. G. Boccaccio. xvi.
3315. 1. Gente de guerra en Reynos de Castilla, y las fronteras, y la ysla de Menorca y yvica. i. xvi.
2. Galeras de España, Napoles, Sicilia y particulares. 4.
3. La gente de guerra ordinaria que el Rey de España tiene en el estado de Milan, &c. A. 1577. 4. b.
4. Salarios que el Rey da en su casa, &c. 16.
5. Todas las Rentas que el Rey de España tiene en España, Napoles, Sicilia &c. A. 1577.
6. De lo que se platico y proveyo en Cortes para desampñar al Rey las Rentas reales.
7. Officios en la casa Real.
8. Orden que tienen en la governacion de España.
9. Embaxadores del Rey, & que residen en la Corte.
10. De los Confesos que su majestad tiene en su Corte.
11. Chancelerias y audiencias reales.
12. Galeras de España, Napoles, Sicilia y Particulares.
13. Governacion de la Justicia.
14. De los Jueces de sacas y de los derechos que los Yngleses pagan en Biscaya.
15. Los Reynos, Cidades, Cavalleros, Senores, &c.
16. Las Audiencias Reales que hay en las Yndias.
17. Cedula y Orden que el Rey de España dio a. 1575. &c.
3316. Historia ab initio mundi usq; ad Alexandrum Magnū: Gallice: ἀρχαῖος καὶ ἀλέξανδρος. xv.
3317. 1. Georgii Hikesii Institutiones Grammaticæ Anglo-Saxonice. xvii.
2. Somner's Saxon Dictionary, abbreviated.
3318. 1. Philippi Melancthonis, Carmen Graecum, de Babilonica Idololatria. xvi.
2. In Dionysii Periegesin, ed. Steph. 1576. Notæ Graecæ.
3. Jos. Scaligeri Castigationes in Strabonem, in Antonini transformationes, Theophrastum, & Athenæum.
4. Damascii Stoici, de primis principiis, lib. Gr. & Lat.
5. Dexippi Platonici, in Categorias Aristotelis, Pagina. Gr. & Lat.
6. Georgii Logotheti Chronicon. Græce.
7. Fragmenta ex Jo. Stobæo, Athenæo, Dicæarcho, et Æliano.
8. In Callimachum, Observationes. ΥΜΝΟΙ. *Hymni antiquissimum poeseos genus.*
9. Porphyrii Operum, quæ desiderantur, fragmenta: ex Theodoro & Eusebio. Gr. & Lat.
10. Joh. Meursii, de Porphyrio Philosopho, ejusq; scriptis, Syntagma. Gr. & Lat.
3319. 1. Patent for Geo. Moncke to be Duke of Albemarle & Captain General; 12 C. 2.
2. ——— Rog. L. Boyl to be Baron of Broghil, 12 C. 2. fo. 13. b.

Num. 3319. — 3324.

3. Patent for Joh. Clotworthy to be Baron of Loughneah, 12 C. 2. 14.
4. ——— Tho. Smith to be a Baronet of England, 12 C. 2. 16.
5. ——— Albr. de Vere to be Earl of Oxford, 16 R. 2. 22.
6. ——— Arthur Capell to be E. of Effex. C. 2. 23.
7. ——— Ed. Hyde to be Baron Hyde. C. 2. 23. b.
8. ——— Hor. Townsend to be Baron Townesend. 24.
9. ——— Tho. Crew, Baron Crewe de Steane. 24. b.
10. ——— Tho. L. Brudenell, Earl of Cardigan. 25.
11. ——— Sir Arthur Annesley, Earl of Anglesey, 25. b.
12. ——— Ed. Montague, Earl of Sandwich. 26.
13. ——— Rob. Cholmondley, Viscount Cholmondley. 27.
14. ——— Ja. Butler Marquis of Ormond, Earl of Brecknocke. 27. b.
15. ——— Ant. Ashley Cowper, Baron Coote de Castle Cuffe in Hib. 28.
16. ——— Ric. Coote, Baron Coote de Coloone in Hib. 29.
17. ——— Eliz. Lodovic, Countess of Guilford. 29. b.
18. ——— Heneage E. of Winchelsey, Baron Fitzherbert. ib.
19. ——— Sir Geo. Booth. 30.
20. ——— Mary Countess of Kent, Baroness Lucas. 31.
21. ——— John Grenvill, Baron Grenvill. 33.
22. ——— Ric. Arundell de Trerise, 35.
23. ——— Sir Geo. Howme, Baron of Scotland. 2 J. 1. 50.
24. ——— Th. L. Howard, Earl of Suffolk, 1 J. 1. 51.
25. ——— Mary Fane, Baroness le Despenser, 2 J. 1. 52.
26. ——— Cath. Cavendish, Baroness of Ogle, 4 C. 1. 54.
27. ——— Eliz. Viscountess de Maidstone, 21 J. 1. 56.
28. ——— Ann Rochford, Marchioness of Pembroke. 57.
29. Genealogy of the Family of the Howards. 61.
30. Commission & Instructions for James E. of Suffolk, Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Suffolk & Cambridg. 12 C. 2. 244.
3320. 1. The Baronetts of England, to the 16 of Ja. 1. Patents of Baronets, & explication thereof: together with their Names, Habitations, Coats, & Crests. fo. 1. xvii.
2. Knights of the Bath, made 1 J. 1. with their Coats. 223.
3. A Catalogue of Batchelor Knights made by K. James, to the Year 1616. 405.
3321. Johannis de Laet, Glossarium. xvi.
3322. Registrum Literarum Legati Hispaniensis, apud Romam annis 1548 & 1549 residentis. Italice. xvi.
3323. Sumons to Parliament, from 49 H. 3. to 13 C. 2. xvii.
3324. 1. Sir Edm. Uvedales List of the Hundreds, Liberties,

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 3324. — 3343.

- Liberties, Burrowes, Manors, Townships & Tythings in Dorsetshire, 1598. xvi.
 2. Orders of Council about fortifying of Plymouth, & the Isle of Wight.
 3. Sir Edm. Uvedals Comissions to be Sergeant Major, & Colonel, 1599: with direction for lodging the Army. 100.
 4. Comission for Musters. 104.
 5. Means used for quashing the Irish Rebellion, 1600. 108.
 6. Sir John Norris, his account of the state of Dorsetshire, its fortifications, &c. A°. 1588: with several subsequent Orders for training the Militia there, &c.

[3325. — 3358. *Duodecimo.*]

3325. 1. A short History of Wales, from the Year 688 to 936. xvii.
 2. Epitaphs in several Churches in Wales. 24.
 3. Welsh Genealogies.
 3326. Armes of 98 Knights Baronets, created since the Year 1611. xvii.
 3327. Explication of the several Cases in the 5 first Books of Reports. French. xvii.
 3328. Ephigenia, Comedia. *Ephigeniam cum amaret.* xvi.
 3329. In Biblia Græca, Scholia MS. Abr. Selleri. xvii.
 3330. Axiomata & Observationes variæ, ex Seneca, Bacono, Grotio, defensione Regis, &c. xvii.
 3331. Joh. Joviani Pontiani, Hendecasyllaborum libri 2: ad Marinum Tomacellum. xvii.
 3332. P. Cornelii & C. Flamini, de vera nobilitate, altercatio. xvii.
 3333. Poggii Florentini, Facetiarum liber. 1456, per Sp. Palearinum. xv.
 3334. Rolandi Chirurgia: ἀκέραιος καὶ ἀλέεσος. xiv.
 3335. Ordinale. ἀκέραιον καὶ ἀλέεσον. xiv.
 3336. Meditata & dictata ad Synopsin Besoldi, 1661. xvii.
 3337. 1. S. Augustini Hip. de disciplina Christiana, lib. xiv.
 2. ——— Unde Malum. lib.
 3. S. Bernardi Sententiæ quædam contemplativæ.
 4. S. Augustini Meditationes.
 5. Anselmi Cant. Arch. Lamentationes.
 3338. Law Cases for a Justice of Peace. xvii.
 3339. 1. Joh. Mic. Dilheri, Professoris Jenensis circa A. D. 1638; Notulæ in Horatium, Arnobium Afrum, & Petronium. xvii.
 3340. Guarini Veronensis Epistola ad Poggium. *Re-meante proximis diebus.* xvi.
 3341. Statuta R. Edvardi 3, & Ricardi 2. xiv.
 3342. Pet. Sriverii Adversaria. xvii.
 3343. Syntagma Logicum. *Universæ Philosophiæ explicationem aggressuri.* xvi.

VOL. II.

Num. 3344. — 3358.

3344. Jacobi Castelvetri Album & Diarium. xvii.
 3345. Statuta Ordinis Domus Hospitalis Jerusalem. xvi.
 Scribebat Claudius des Molins Parisiensis, A°. 1561.
 3346. Georgii Hermonymi Collectio Sententiarum aurearum; quam Georgio Archiepiscopo Ebor. inscribit.
 3347. Nobilium Familiarum Venetiis degentium Index. xvii.
 3348. Collectio Sententiarum aurearum. xv.
 3349. Heures Nouvelles: five, Precatiuncularum liber. xvi.
 3350. Notulæ in Juvenalis Satyras. xvii.
 3351. A Treatise against Acts of Resumption. xvii.
 3352. Formulæ Instrumentorum Juridicorum. xv.
 Liber olim erat Edwardi Ducis Ebor.
 3353. 1. Macri, de viribus herbarum, liber metricus. xiv.
 2. De virtutibus lapidum, liber metricus. *Evax Rex Arabum legitur scripsisse Neroni.*
 3. Ovidii, de mirabilibus mundi, tractatus. *Omnipotens Opifex presens ab origine mundi.*
 4. Summa Chiromantiæ. *Benedictus Deus omnipotens.*
 5. De 4 temporibus anni. *De intentione nostra.*
 6. Doctrina Henrici libello de ymagine mundi. Præfiguntur hi Versus, pro sanitate tuenda.
 Si vis te incolumen, si vis te ducere sanum,
 "Curas tolle graves, irasci crede prophanum.
 "Parce mero. Cenare cave. Nec sit tibi vanum
 "Surgere post epulas. Somnium fuge meridia-
 "num.
 "Nec Minutum differre velis, nec cogaris
 "anum."
 7. Matutinæ de contemplatione B. Virginis super passionem Christi; pro quibus multæ & magnæ dicentibus dantur indulgentiæ.
 8. Johannis de Sacro Bosco, Algorismus.
 9. Ars metrica. *Eorum quæ sunt, aliud continuum, aliud discretum.*
 10. Compotus. *Compotus est scientia considerans tempora.*
 11. Ovidii Versus de vetula.
 12. Rythmomachia. *Septem sunt capitula.*
 In fine: "Qui legit emendat, Scriptorem non reprehendat."
 3354. 1. Physical Receipts, Verses, & Translations. xvii.
 2. Christian Names of Men & Women, Epitaphs & Witty Sayings, &c.
 3355. Poemata pia. Italice: xvi.
 3356. Augustini Dathi, Elegantiæ.
 3357. A Handfull of Celestial Flowers: being Psalms, Hymns, & sacred Poems. xvii.
 3358. Arthuri Harte, Præscriptiones & Observationes medicæ, xvii.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 3359. — 3371.

[3359. — 3415. Quarto.]

3359. Secretaria del signor Conte Catalano, l'anno 1672. xvii.
3360. Tho. Hobbs, his Book of Opticks: written at Paris, 1646. xvii.
3361. 1. Jonas Proast, his Argument, that the Warden of All Souls College has not authority to displace the Chaplains at pleasure. xvii.
2. Rich. Smiths Catalogue of his Acquaintance, that dyed between 1628 & 1675.
3. Abstract of the Parish Register of Denham in the County of Bucks, A° 1564—1695.
4. ——— of Bromley Church from 1651 to 1698.
5. John Hamersley's second Essay towards a solution where Birds go to make their Burial, & where they are when absent from our Climate.
6. A brief Survey of Jamaca.
7. Harriots of the Copyhold of the Manor of Sewareston.
3362. 1. Carminum & Rhythmorum collectio; de moribus; ut te geras ad mensam; Proverbialium, Jocosorum, Chronologicorum; Ænigmata; de foeminis, &c. xvi.
2. Last Words of Thomas Crumwel E. of Essex.
3. Regulæ quædam Grammaticales.
3363. 1. Meditationum liber. *Memento, miser homo, quod cinis es.* xv.
2. Speculum Sacerdotum. *Sanctus Edwardus Rex.*
3. Speculum peccatorum. *Quoniã, karissimi, in via hujus vite.*
4. Doctrina laicorū C. 1. *Contra ignorantes & verbi contemptores.*
5. Formulæ Instrumentorum Juridicorum.
3364. Ed. Paytons Discourse of Court & Courtiers, 1633. xvii.
3365. The Ambassadors Idæa: by T. Rogers, 1638. xvii.
3366. De S. Trinitate, Liber. xvii.
3367. Denfellorum, sive de Denzell, profapia: ex archivis suis.
3368. Michaelis Mediolanensis, Ordinis Minorum, Sermonariū. Sic dicit librum Sermonū suor. pro Dominicis & Festis. xv.
3369. Theorica Testamenti Raimundi Lullii Translata de Hispanica in linguam Latinam, a° 1446. xv.
3370. MSS. Arabica, a Solomone Negri collecta & scripta, viz. xviii.
1. Proverbia 50 Arabica, nunquam edita: quæ Fridericus Rostgaard Danus habet Latine versâ; & aliquando in lucem edere promisit.
2. Homilia de terræ motu, in templo S. Petri Romæ habita: ex Latino in sermonem Arabicum a Sol. Negri translata.
3. Notitia Imperii Othomanici.
4. Catalogus librorum Arabicor. MSS; qui in Bibliotheca regis Galliæ reservantur.
3371. 1. Ysaac, de Urinis, Tractatus. xv.
2. Gualteri doseos Medicinarum, folium unicum.
3. Antidotarii Flores.
4. Johannis Arderne, Chirurgiæ liber. Et de fistula, liber.

Num. 3372. — 3391.

5. Mulierum medicamenta.
3372. 1. Liber medicus, ἀκέρατος. xv.
2. Tabula Medico multum necessaria. *Cum non sit medicus, nisi administrator rerum.*
3. De digestionem & evacuationem, Tract. *Queritur utrum electuria debent dari ante cibum vel post.*
3373. 1. Chiromantiæ Tract. Slavonice. xvi.
2. Chrysostomi Homilia. Slavonice.
3. Historia Russica. Slav.
3374. Collectanea ex Registris Monasterii de Thurgarton, de Welbeck, ex placitis & Rotulis Inquisitionum, et libro rubro in Scaccario, &c. de familiis de Vilers, Curson, & Wortley. xvii.
3375. Collectanea ejusmodi, de familia de Freschevil. xvii.
3376. Glossarii Latino-Saxonici pars, usq; ad literam F. x.
3377. Inventarium Nummi antiqui, ærei, argentei, aurei; in thesauro Christinae Succorum Reginae reservati. xvi.
3378. 1. Formulæ Instrumentorum in Curii Ecclesiasticis usitatorum. xv.
2. Directorium Sacerdotum, ad dies festos per annum celebrandos.
3379. Aristotelis, Ethicorum libri 10. Latine vertit Leonardus Aretinus: & scripsit Bellus Alchalinus, a° 1448. xv.
3380. Opere di Luigi Alamanni. xv.
3381. De imperio & subjectione civili, liber. *Animal omne, simul atq; natum est.* xvii.
3382. Λέοντος τοῦ βασιλέως, Ὁρνεοσόφου ἡτοιμητὴ Περὶ Ἱερῶν, βιβλία β. Editus est hic Codex inter Rei accipitrariæ scriptores, nomine Demetrii Constantinopolitani; a Rigaltio, Lutetiæ, 1612. xvi.
3383. A Book of Medicinal Receipts. xv.
3384. Sir Balthazar Gerbier, his Admonitions & Disputes with his 3 Daughters, retired into the English Nunnery at Paris, 1646. xvii.
3385. Fran. Petrarchæ Triumphorum liber. Italice. xvi.
3386. La gran Comedia de querer por solo querer; de Don Antonio de Mendoza. xvi.
3387. El libro di perfecta penitencia. xvi.
3388. 1. Practica Medicinæ. *Incipit practica de dolore capitis.* xv.
2. Chirurgia Rogeri. *Quot modis capud vulneratur.*
3. Mulierum Medicamenta.
4. Herbarium alphabeticum. Lat. & Anglice.
3389. Psalterium in lingua Slavonica. xvi.
3390. Le Vite di C. Suetonio Tranquillo de primi 12 Cefari: tradotti per Danhte Popoleschi. xv.
3391. Arms of Families of Cumberland, Essex, Gloucestershire, Huntingdonshire, Lancashire, Middlesex, Norfolk, Northumberland, Rutland, Shropshire, & Westmerland. xvii.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 3392. — 3412.

3392. Regula B. Augustini: cum expositione Hugonis de S. Victore Latine & Italice. xv.
3393. Statuta Reipub. Venetiarum. Lat. & Italice. xvi.
3394. Fabrica horologica universal: por el padre Frat. Andres de Vega. xvi.
3395. Venetiarum Ducis Commissio autographa, constituens Joannem Mariam Contarenum, Capitaneum Civitatis Justinopolis: et Leges per quas gubernet: a^o. 1551. xvi.
3396. 1. Aristotelis Ethicorum libri 10. xv.
2. Senecæ, de 4 virtutibus, libellus. xvi.
3397. 1. Hesiodi Ascraei Theogonia; ex versione metrica Bonnini Mombritii Mediolanensis. xv.
2. ————— Opera & Dies; 2 libris: ex versione metrica Nicolai de Valle. xv.
3398. Plutarchi Chæronensis Apophthegmata. Latine per Fran. Philésum. xv.
3399. Aristotelis Oeconimicorum libri 2. ex versione, & cum Cōmentario Leonardi Aretini. xv.
3400. Euclidis Elementa. Italice. xv.
3401. Eight Chinese Books. xv.
3402. L'epistole d'Ovidio: et della Pulice. xv.
3403. Venetiarum Ducis Cōmissio autographa, constituens Fran. Barbadicum Capitaneum civitatis Feltri: cum legibus gubernationis. 1515. xvi.
3404. Alexandri Dolenfis, al. de Villa Dei, Doctrinale Grāmatices: cum explanatione. xv.
3405. 1. Fragmentum Canonum, de Sacerdotum conjugiiis. xii.
2. Hymnus, cum notulis musicis. x.
3. A short Ordinary of Arms. xv.
3406. Canticorum Italicorum liber: *Amor fortuna e mia natura in parte.* xv.
3407. 1. Trotta: i. e. de mulierum morbis, liber. xv.
2. Kiranides: i. e. de herbarum, bestiarum, & avium natura, libri 3. xv.
3. Scholæ Salernitanæ pars. xv.
4. Fragmenta varia Medica, Astrologica, & Theologica. xv.
5. Constantini Africani, Viatici liber primus. xv.
3408. 1. Compendio historico delle cose piu degne occorze in Italia, dall' anno 380 fino all'anno 1560. xvii.
2. Relatione della Citta di Constantinopoli: da Domenico Hierosolomitano, Medico di Sultan Murath, 1611. xvii.
3409. Penetrabile dell' Seraglio di Sultan Ibrahim: da Alberto Robovio, 1665. xvii.
3410. & 3411. Sonetti e Canzoni morali del Francisco Petrarcha. xvi.
3412. Armi di 48 famiglie illustri nella citta di Firenze, a^o 1618. xvii.

Num. 3413. — 3432.

3413. Aristotelis Ethicorum libri 10: ex versione Leonardi Aretini: cum concusionibus secundū Burleum. xvi.
3414. Theophrasti, de historia plantarum, libri 10: ex versione Theodori Græci Theffalonicensis. xvi.
3415. 1. Pub. Ovidii Nasonis, de arte amandi, lib. Italice. xv.
2. Canzone morale. *Venete ponzetele e belle donne.* xv.
- [3416 — 3433: Folio.]
3416. Henrici Bractoni, de legibus & consuetudinibus Angliæ, libri 5. xiv.
3417. 1. Petri Scriverii, &c. Notæ, in Juvenalem, Senecam, Ovidium, Martialem, A. Gellium, Lucanum, &c. xvii.
3418. Isaaci Abarbanelis, Mathmiah Jeshua: i. e. Prædicator Salutis. Latine. Exemplar est, quod Prelo Amstelodamensi parabatur, A^o 1644. xvii.
3419. Emendationes in Petronium Arbitrum. xvii.
3420. Joannis Baptistæ Grosschedelli, Dispositio Numerorum magica ab Unitate usq; ad Duodenarium, A^o 1614. xvii.
3421. Viglii Zuichemi, Literæ ad amicos scriptæ, A^o 1576. xvi.
3422. Henrici de Bracton, de legibus & consuetudinibus Angliæ, libri 5. xiv.
3423. Loci communes Theologici. xvii.
3424. & 3425. Historia Anglorum, ab a^o. 1181 ad 1346: excerpta ex Gul. Malmesburiensi, Henr. Herefordensi Archidiacono, Gilda, Gilberto Monumatenfi, & Helinando, per quendam Canonicum de Lanercoft in Com. Cumbriæ. Et est Transcriptum ex Codice Cottoniano Claud. D. VII. 13. xviii.
3426. 1. Plutarchi Chær. Illustrium virorum vitæ. Latine per Leonardum Aretinum. xvi.
2. M. Basilii ad Juvenes religiosos liber, quibus studiis opera danda sit. Latine per eundem. xvii.
3. Xenophontis liber, qui dicitur Tyrannus. Latine per eundem. xvii.
3427. & 3428. Jacobi Aben Amram, Porta veritatis: sive, Compendiaria via ad Beatitudinem. 2 Volums. xvii.
3429. 1. Judaicorum Scriptorum fragmenta. xvi.
2. Commentaria in Biblia, *אברהם וישראל.* xvi.
3430. 1. Prevenciones Divinas contra la vana Idololatria de las gentes: lib. 2: por el Doctor Ishak Orobio, A^o 1679. xvii.
2. Respeusta a un Escripto que presentó un predicante Frances a el autor, contra la observancia de la Divina leg. de Moseh. fol. 147. xvii.
3. Epistola invectiva contra Prado, un philosopho Medico, que dudava o no crega la verdad de la divina Escripura, y pretendio encubrir su malicia con la afectada confession de Dios y leg de naturaleza. fol. 165. xvii.
3431. S. Matthæi Evangelium, cum Glossa. xiii.
3432. Orchard of Syon, in 7 parts or Books. Reli-

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 3432. — 3446.

*gyous modir & deuoute sustren, clepid & chosfen
bifily to laboure at the hous of Syon.* XIV.

3433. Hexaëmeron. *De principiis rerum naturalium.*
Principium Deus est: sine quo nichil. XVI.

[3434. — 3462. Quarto.]

3434. A Chinese Book.

3435. 1. Conclave di Urbano. VIII. 1623. XVII.

2. Datorum sive Gabellarum Placentiæ, ab A°
1437 ad 1466, Liber authenticus. XV.

3. Textus Roffensis scil. Leges & Privilegia Ec-
clesiæ S. Andrea Roffensis. Saxonice. XVIII.

4. Exorcismus Aquæ ad iudicium Dei demon-
strandum.

5. Interrogationes Sigewlfi Presbyteri. Saxonice.

3436. 1. S. Hieronymi Transitus gloriosus: per Eu-
sebiū Cremonensem, Augustinum, & Ciril-
lum. XV.

2. Pauli heremitæ vita: per Hieronymum.

3. Leonardi Aretini, in hypocritas Inuestiva.

4. Tim. Maffei, Mediolanensis Episcopatus re-
nunciatio, ad Nicolaum 5.

5. Fr. Petrarchæ Epistola ad Nic. Azaiolum.

6. L. Ann. Senecæ, de utriusq; fortunæ remedio,
liber.

3437. W^m. Teshe, his Verses to Q. Elizabeth, 1582. XVI.

3438. Biblia sacra. XIV.

3439. M. Accii Plauti Comoediæ. XV.

3440. 1. Pub. Virgilii Maronis Bucolica & Georgica:
cum Glossa. XV.

2. L. Ann. Senecæ, de remediis fortuitorum,
liber.

3441. Codicis Justiniani liber 79. 89. & pars 9ⁿⁱ. XIII.

3442. 1. Fr. Petrarchæ, in Lauram, Carmen elegi-
acum Italice. XV.

2. ————— Triumphi.

3443. C. Crispi Salustii, Conspirationis Catalinariæ
& Belli Jugurthini historia. XIV.

3444. Myles Huggards Poem to Q. Mary. XVI.

3445. 1. Gregorii Nazianzeni ep'i, Apologeticus de
fuga sua. XV.

2. ————— in proverbialia Solomonis,
Sermo.

3. ————— de Fide, Sermo.

4. ————— in nativitate Domini,
Sermo.

5. ————— de Grandinis vastatione,
Sermo.

6. ————— de Pentecoste; i. e. de
Spiritu sancto, Sermo.

Scripsit Nicolaus, A° 1449.

3446. Pars prima Libri, cui Titulis est *Al-Takmelat
fi Elm allogat*: i. e. *Perfectio seu Complementum
Scientiæ, Linguae* [Arab.] Est supplementum Dic-
tionarii dicti *Sabab Al-logat*, i. e. *Puritas Lin-
guæ*: cujus Auctor fuit Abu-Nafr Ismael, filius
Hamâd Al-Farabi, Al-Turki, cognomento Gia-
wari, i. e. Gemmarius; qui obiit anno Hegiræ
398, Christi 1007.

Auctor hujus Supplementi est Sherfo'ddin Al-

Num. 3446. — 3462.

Hafan, filius Mohammedis cognomento Al-Sa-
gani. Multa addidit vocabula ex variis Aucto-
ribus, quæ omiſſa fuerant a Giawario. Obiit a°
Hegiræ 606, Christi 1209. XIII.

3447. Compendium Theologicæ veritatis; 7 libris;
Veritatis Theologicæ sublimitas. Forte Auctor est
Ægidius Romanus. XIII.

3448. Flore de vertu e de costumi. XV.

3449. Quatuor Evangelia, Saxonice: ex Codice Rush-
worthiano scripta. XVIII.

3450. Chartæ geographicæ litorum Maris per totum
terrarum orbem. XVI.

Subscribitur Joan. Martirus en Messina, A. D.
1618.

3451. An Authentic Copy of the Statutes of the
Order of the Garter. XVII.

3452. Eusebii Pamphili Cæsariensis ep. Historiæ Ec-
clesiasticæ libri 10: ex versione Ruffini. XV.

3453. Le Memorie de l'anno santo, 1675, celebrato
da Clemente x. in forma di Giornale da Ruggiero
Caetano. XVII.

3454. 1. Fr. Petrarchæ, Vitæ solitariæ, libri 2. XV.

2. Lombardi a Sirico, Epistola ad Fr. Petrar-
cham.

3. Liber, qui incipit; *Cum semper odiosa fuerit,
nunc capitalis est veritas*.

3455. 1. Relatione dello stato dell' Imperio, e della
Germania; fatta da Caraffa vescovo d'Aversa,
l'anno 1633. XVII.

2. Relatione di Venetia, fatta dal Marchese di
Bedmar, Cardinal della Cueua.

3. Relatione di Spagna, fatta dall' Leonardo Moro
1629.

4. Conclave fatto nella Sede vacante di Gregorio
15: nel quale fu creato Pontifice Urbano 8.

3456. Alcorani libri 4. Arabice. Primus liber est mu-
tilatus in principio. XV.

3457. Conversatio familiaris, de Confucio philosopho,
in lingua Sinica.

3458. Fr. Poggii Historia Florentina, 8 libris. Italice.
XV.

3459. & 3460. Alghieri Dantis, de Inferno, Pur-
gatorio, & Paradiso, Poemata. XV.

3461. 1. Chronologia ab Adamo usq; ad A. D.
1440. Italice. XV.

2. Poema, in 4 libris. *Al padre al figlibuolo allo
Spirito santo*.

3462. 1. Descriptione della pompa fatta in Roma il
di che Giuliano di Medici fu fatto Baron Romano:
da Fr. Chiericato, a° 1513. XVI.

2. Epistola Hieronymi Donati Veneti hortatoria,
ut Cæsar bellum capeſſat contra Gallos. 1513.
Fol. 14.

3. Littera di Aurelio Augurello l'anno 1511, del
scrivere vulgar, Et appresso una Canzon sopra il
Cupido marmoreo. 16.

4. Littera di Vincenzo Calmeta: in la quale se
contengono alcuni precetti al componar versi
volgari. 19.

5. Littere

Num. 3462.

5. Littere di Alexio Ambassator del Gran Turchi, l'anno 1492, ne le quale se contengono il viaggio, gli honori & doni. 23.
6. Henrici 8 R. Angliæ Literæ ad Cardinalem Anglicum Romæ cōmorantem, a°. 1513: in quibus invehit contra Gallorum Regem & Cardinales scismaticos. 28.
7. Literæ Oratoris Regis Angliæ in Flandria, de apparatu Belli ejusdem Regis contra Regem Gallorum. 32.
8. ——— de victoria Regis Angliæ & cede Regis Scotorum. 32.
9. Capitula publica inter summum Pontificem futurum & Cardinales, a°. 1513, pro defensione Fidei, libertate Ecclesiastica, & reformatione Ecclesiæ in Capite & in Membris. 33.
10. Philippi Beroaldi Ode ad Frid. Gonzagam 2: cum aliis. 50.
11. Capitula confoederationis Cameracensis, a°. 1508. 56.
12. Abrogatio Concilii Pisani, & approbatio Lateranensis, per Gallos. 64.
13. Baptistæ Scalonæ, Silva, Poema; cui Titulus Pietas. 68.
14. Literæ Communitatis Bononiæ ad Julium 2, a°. 1512: quibus veniam petit post expulsos ultimo Bentivolos. 48.
15. Descriptione de la Entrata in Roma de gli Oratori del Re di Portugallo, a°. 1514. 77.
16. Petri Bembi Hymnus ad D. Stephanū martyrem: et alii Hymni. 78.
17. Prodigia quæ acciderunt a°. 1511; scripta ex versibus Virgilii, per Baptistam Scalonam. 87.
18. Accii Sincerii Epigrammata quædam. 89.
19. Camilli Paleotti Silva, ad Regem Angliæ, de Ovidio. 91.
20. Ordine in la morte et exequie de la Regina di Franza. 98.
21. Pompa de la entrata in Napoli del Re & Regina di Hispagna, a°. 1506. 103. 106.
22. Ordine de la entrata in Milano del Re Christianissimo, l'anno 1509; da poi la vittoria hauuta contra Venetiani. 109.
23. Expositiones litterarum antiquarum abbreviatar. 111.
24. Tituli quibus utitur Soldanus. 110.
25. Literæ Emanuelis R. Portugalliæ, de victoria ejus contra Saracenos, a°. 1507. 115.
26. Literæ Venetorum, quibus veniam petunt a Julio 2. 126.
27. Littera da Sabba da Castiglion, de la origine, costumi, et progressi del S. Sophi. 129.
28. Publicatione de la pace tra gli Re di Franza et di Anglia, Anno 1514. 141.
29. Modo di consummar Matrimonio, absente il sposa, per procurator servato in le sposaglie del Re Christianissimo & di Maria sorella del Re di Anglia. 142.
30. Henrici 8 R. Angliæ literæ ad Leonem x, de pace cum Rege Francorum. 142.
31. Capitula ejusdem pacis, a°. 1514. 143.
32. H. 8 Literæ ad Marchionem Mantuæ, quibus agit gratias pro equis ad se missis: cum responso. 147.
33. Descriptione de la entrata in Milano del Duca Maximiliano Sforza. 148.
34. Descriptione del confitto fatto ad Ravena tra le genti Ecclesiastiche con Spagnoli & Francesi, a°. 1512. 150.
35. Ceremoniæ in coronatione summi Pontificis. 152.
36. Modo de la election del Duca di Venetia. 157.

VOL II.

Num. 3462. — 3463.

37. Capitoli conclusitra Julio 2 et la Maesta Cesarea. 160.
 38. Pompe celebrate in le noze di Mons. di Lanzon et de la damifella di Anguleme. 163.
 39. Descriptione d'uno Palazzo del Cardinale di Ambosa in Normandia. 168.
 40. Breve Julii 2. ad Alfonso Ducem Ferrariæ, concedens saluum conductum Romam eunti. 171.
 41. Vittoria del Duca di Milano contra Francesi, a°. 1513. 173.
 42. Breve Julii 2, precipientis ne Bentevoli recipiantur a quoquam intra centesimum ab urbe Bononiæ lapidem, a°. 1506. 178.
 43. Breve Leonis x. pro componenda pace inter Regem Franciæ, Ducem Mediolani, atq; Helvetios, a°. 1515. 180.
 44. Pompa celebrata in la citta di Vienna, quando convenero ivi le Re di Ongaria, Boemia, & Polonia: et gli sposalicii celebrati. 183.
 45. Capitoli di patti tra il Re di Franza et Max. Sforza in Milano, a°. 1515. 191.
 46. Lordine de la entrata in Milano del Re di Franza, a°. 1515. 193.
 47. Entrata di Leone x. a Fiorenza. 194.
 48. Abjuratio Conciliabuli Pisani, & comprobatio Lateranensis, per duos Cardinales. 75.
 49. Entrata del Re Christ^{mo}. in Bologna, a°. 1505. 197.
 50. Capituli ordinati nel tempo de la obsidion di Bressa, a°. 1515. 199.
 51. Ordine de la consecratione & coronatione del Re Francisco de Valoys, a°. 1515. 202.
 52. Capitoli del Testamento del Re Ferrand di Aragon. 215.
 53. Literæ R. Henrici 8 ad Imperatorem, a°. 1516. de foedere confirmando. 219.
 54. La Pompa de le exequie del Re Catholico fatta in Fiandra, 1516. 221.
 55. Capitula Venetorum obligationum ad sedem Apostolicam, quando se humiliaverunt Julio 2. 226. 266.
 56. Capitoli de la pace tra le Re di Franza & Hispagna, a°. 1516. 231.
 57. La entrata di Mons. di Lotrecho in Verona, a°. 1517. 242.
 58. Sūmario di cose notabili accadute in Italia dal anno 1328 fin al anno 1462. 243.
 59. Le chiostre, &c. celebrate, in li quali intervene Frederico Gonzaga. 249.
 60. Capitula Confoederationis inter Reges Angliæ & Hispaniæ. 255.
 61. Descriptione del modo servato per il Re di Franza in accettare l'ordine del Toson dal Re Catholico, a°. 1517. 264.
 62. ——— in ricevere li Ambassatori Cesarei et del Re Catholico. 265.
3463. Instruttione al Archivesco di Patras, Nuntio in Fiandra, a°. 1621.
2. ——— Vescovo di Nola, Nuntio in Polonia.
 3. ——— Vescovo di Bisell, Collettore in Portugallo, a°. 1622.
 4. ——— Vesc. d'Auerfa, Nuncio a M^{ta}. Cesarea, a°. 1621.
 5. ——— al Petro Aldobrandino, per la levata da farsi in Germania d'un Regimento, per aiuto dell' Imperatore Ferdinando, a°. 1621.
 6. ——— all' Ambassiatore dell' Imperatore al Re di Spagna.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 3463. — 3466.

7. Breve Informatione de i Cantoni della lega Helvetica.
 8. Dell' Antichita di Bologna.
 9. Discorsi politici de Tomaso Campanella alli Principi d' Italia, che non debbano contradire alla Corona di Spagna.
 10. Successi della guerra fra l' Turco et Persiano dall' anno 1577 fino al 1587.
 11. Discorso sopra la Corona d' Ariadna.
 12. Discorso d' Imprese in una lettera in lodi delle doti e qualita del Bartolomeo Dolcini.
 13. Discorso in lode del Bernard^{no} Vanetti.
 14. L' historia d' Erminia che si racconta del Tasso.
 15. Sententiæ & Axiomata, a Dom. Casario collecta.
3464. Relatione che contiene la Mossa del primo Visire da Constantinopoli. Verii discorsi del Visire, l'humori stravaganti di quelli, diversita di soldatesche, maniera di combattere, &c. per Andrea Holten, a^o. 1664.
3465. 1. Lettera del Re Enrico di Francia alli Stati di Germania, a^o. 1552.
2. Articoli fra Julio 3^o et Re di Francia.
 3. Negotiato di Pace tra l' Imperatore C. 5. & Francesco Re di Francia. 6.
 4. Instruptione al Fantuccio mandato in Inghilterra; al Stella: per Polonia al Vescovo di Viterbo, et Strasoldo. 28.
 5. Discorso di Paolo 3^o al Cardinale Caraffa. 42.
 6. Copia della Pace fra sua Santita et la Maesta Catolica. 50.
 7. Capitolica di Francia coli Ugonoti. 51.
 8. Instruptione del Caraffa & Conte Montorio al Duca di Somma, 1556. 54.
 9. ————— al Saccheti per negotio col Duca di Paliano. 57.
 10. ————— al Finolardo, da trattare in Corte di Re di Spagna. 60.
 11. ————— a Don Pietro intorno alle cose di Paliano, &c. 66.
 12. ————— a Monf. Tarraccina per Caraffa. 73.
 13. ————— al Commend. magg. di Alcantara. a^o. 1562. 84.
 14. ————— a don Ant. di Toledo per Francia. 86.
 15. ————— del Ferrante Gonzaga al Castiglione, sopra le cose della Mirandola. 90.
 16. Memoriale di Julio 3. al s^r Ascanio per il Re de Francia, a^o. 1551. 93.
 17. ————— al Cardinale San Vitale per Duca di Fiorenza, a^o. 1554. 95. 99.
 18. Instruptione per Cardinale Loreno & Conestabile. a^o. 1554. 96.
 19. ————— a monf. d' Imola per l' Imperatore, a^o. 1551. 101.
 20. ————— a Pietro Camaini per l' Imperatore, 1551. 101.
3466. 1. Lettera di Cardinale de Perona al Re a^o. 1607.
2. Rime et Prose di diversi ne dispareri tra il Papa et la Republica. 11. et et.
 3. Le conventioni tra Paolo 5 et Venetia, 1607.
 4. Relatione dell' Ambasciatore d' Inghilterra delle cose piu notabili nel viaggio di Ungaria al Gran Sultan.
 5. Sommario di quanto disse Franc^o. di Castra Ambr. de Re di Spagna nella 1^a audienza. Et Risposta del Principe di Venetia.
 6. Discorso dell' Ambasciator d' Inghilterra alla Republica di Venetia.

Num. 3466. — 3483.

7. Oratio ad Paulum 5 habita, cum Hispaniarum Regis nomine obedientiam præstaret Gometius Suarez, a^o. 1607: cum responso.
 8. Comparatione della risposte fatte del Re di Francia & di Spagna al Papa sopra l' avviso della Scomunica de gli Venetiani.
 9. Instruptione a Nontio di Venetia, con discorsi all' administratione di detta Carica.
 10. Lettera delli Marchesi Malaspiri alli Principi d' Italia, della citatione fatto loro dal Magistrato straordinario di Milano, 1605.
 11. Conclave della Sede vacante di Papa Clemente 8.
 12. Relatione del Gio. Coraro nella legatione al Henrico 3^o. Re di Francia.
 13. Dialogo tra Pasquin et Hobbo da Rialto.
3467. Statuti, Ordini, et Riforma dell' Arte, et Università di Porfan Piero di Firenze.
3468. The present State of Holland, a^o. 1711. in Dutch.
3469. A Book about the Philosophers Stone, in the Germain Language: fine Written & Painted most beautifully. anni 1582.
3470. De re militari populi Romani, Commentariorum Liber 3^{us}. XVII.
3471. Genealogiæ Domuum Austriacæ, Saxonicæ & Palatinæ. XVII.
3472. Feciale di Nobilita Fiorentina. XVII.
3473. 1. Auvifo all' Ambasciatore di Spagna in Romo, per l' Electione d' un Papa. XVI.
2. Instruptione all' Lodovico Orfino per la Corte Cattolica mandato dal Duca di Bracciano.
 3. Relazione del Mic. Surono d' Inghilterra, a gli Veneti.
3474. Armes of forreigh Princes. XVI.
3475. C. Plini secundi, Historiæ naturalis Epitome, per Platinam. XV.
3476. Capitulo general de la Orden de Alcantara del anno 1600. XVI.
3477. Eusebii Pamphili Cesariensis, de præparatione Evangelica, libri 14. Scripsit Joh. Mervelt a^o. 1460. XV.
3478. 1. Canzoni morali & Ballatette di Dante Alighieri. XV.
2. I Sonetti e Canzoni morali di Fran. Petrarca.
 3. I Triumphi di Petrarca. Scriptus erat Codex a^o. 1424.
3479. Lettere di Caro Visconti, del' Concilio Tridentino, scritte l' anno 1563. XVI.
3480. Katherinæ de Senis, Epistolarum liber: collectus per Stephanum de Senis, Priorem Monasterii S. Mariæ: et scriptus A. D. 1376. Italice. XIV.
- [3481. — 3495. Folio.]
3481. & 3482. Platonis Opera: ex versione Marsilii Ficini Florentini. XV.
3483. Vaticinia five Prophetiæ Abbatis Joachimi & Anselmi Episcopi Marsicani. Latine & Italice. 1589. XVI.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 3483. — 3493.

Codex pulchre scriptus, & ductu penicilli illuminatus.

3484. Novum Testamentum. Hispanice. Scriptum a°. 1654. xvii.

3485. Plutarchi Chæronensis, de vitis illustrium virorum, liber. xvi.

3486. John Boccace, his 9 Books of the fall of Princes: translated into English by John Lidgate, Monk of Bury. xv.

3487. 1. Aristotelis Physicorum libri 8. xiv.
 2. ————— de Coelo & Mundo, libri 3.
 3. ————— de generatione, liber.
 4. ————— de meteoris, libri 4.
 5. ————— de anima, libri 3.
 6. ————— de memoria & reminiscencia, liber.
 7. ————— de morte & vita, liber.
 8. ————— de spiritu & anima, liber.
 9. ————— de somno & vigilia, libri 3.
 10. ————— de sensu & sensato, liber.
 11. ————— de plantis, liber.

Liber olim S. Nicolai prope Cusam.

3488. Alghieri Dante, Comedia dell' Inferno, et del' Paradiso: con l'espositione. xv.

3489. Chartæ geographicæ litorum maris valierum. xvi.

3490. 1. B. Edmundi Cant. Archiep. Speculum Religiosorum. xv.

2. John Gower, his Dialogue between a Confessor and Lover, in 8 Books. *Of hem that wryten us before.*

3491. Francisci Patricii Senensis, de institutione rei politicæ, libri 9. xv.

3492. Raccolta di Frasi Italiane. A Collection of Italian Phrases, under their alphabetical heads in English, 1686. xvii.

3493. 1. Les Amours de Christine Duchesse de Savoye. traduits de l'Italien en Francois, 1640. xvii.

2. Relation de ce qui s'est passé a la mort du fr Monaldeschi grand Escuier de la Reine de Suede, 1657.

3. Coppie d'une Lettre escrite de Bruxelles a la Reyne, touchant la Reyne de Suede.

4. Discours que l'Ambassadeur d'Espagne fist, 1662.

5. La difference des humeurs des François, Italiens, Espagnols, Anglois, & Allemands.

6. Centurie de Nostradamus.

7. Lettre du Roy au Cardinal de France a Rome, 1662, et au Pape; entour la Milice Corse du Pape.

8. Lettre du Roy, 1662 a la Reyne de Suede, en forme de Manifeste sur l'Affaire de Rome.

9. Discours au Roy, touchant ses grandes actions, &c.

10. Estat des pauvres Eglises Evangeliques des Vallées de Piemont depuis le Massacre du 1655 jusqu'à la fin de Juillet, 1662.

11. Articuli Confoederationis inter Angliam & Belgium, post reditum Caroli 2 in Angliam.

12. Discursus politicus in lingua Portugallorum, a°. 1635. *Es tan forceço en el curso natural seguir los efectos.*

Num. 3494. — 3501.

3494. Registrum Literarum Legati Mantuani Matriti residentis annis 1628 & 1629. Italice. xvii.

3495. La Liturgia Inglese: tradotta da Aleffandro Amidei Fiorentino.

[3496. — 3500. *Ottavo.*]

3496. 1. Litteræ de electionibus Paparum scriptæ annis 1378, 1394 & 1395. xvi.

2. Melvinus delirans: sive Satura edentula contra ejusdem Anti-Tami-Cami-Categoriam; Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi inscripta per Thomam Atkinson.

3. Christiani Ravii, de lingua Turcica, Tractatus.

4. Quorundum Casuum Conscientiæ nationis Anglicanæ Resolutiones.

5. Annalium Beccensium Epitome, per Fran. Caræum Lexovium, Beccensem Coenobitam, a°. 1562.

6. Francisci Petrarchæ Triumphus, *ἀνέφαλοι*. Italice.

3497. Loci communes, alphabetice dispositi: sive Promptuarium, vel Apparatus Theologicus et Philologicus, A°. 1637: per Laz. Seaman. xvii.

3498. Compendium xx Librorum Joh. Bapt. Portæ Neopolitani, de Magia naturali. Italice. xvi.

3499. An Account of the present estate of Christendom, in the time of Q. Elizabeth: by an English Exile. xvi.

3500. Vetustissimæ ac peregrinæ plumbi laminarum scripturæ, in Sancto Granatæ monte nuper patefactarum, Interpretatio Latina: per fratrem Bartholomeum a Pectorano: in qua continetur,

1. Liber fundamentorum Fidei: per Thesiphonem Abenathar, discipulum Jacobi Apostoli. fol. 1. xvi.

2. Liber de essentia veneranda: per eundem. 12.

3. Liber Ordinationis Missæ Jacobi Apostoli, per manus sui Notarii discipuli Thesiphonis Abenathar. 17.

4. Liber predicationis Apostolorum, Jacobi Apostoli. 35.

5. Planetus Petri Apostoli, Vicarii, post negationem Domini. 49.

6. Liber insignium actionum Jesu Christi, & Mariæ matris ejus: per Thes. Abenathar. 54.

7. Liber historiæ veritatis Evangelii: scriptus de mandato ipsius Jacobi per eundem. 117.

8. Liber Præmiorum credentibus, & Maledictionum non credentibus Evangelio debitorum. 143.

9. Liber Mysteriorum magnorum. 179.

10. Liber colloquii S. Mariæ virginis. 201.

11. S. Mariæ Liber Sententiarum circa Fidem. 281.

12. Historia Sigilli Salomonis; per S. Mariam. 331.

13. Liber notitiæ divinæ potentiæ, benignitatis & justitiæ circa creaturas: per Cecilium Eberradi, discipulum Jacobi. 341.

14. Liber de natura Angeli: per eundem. 405.

15. Liber domus pacis & vindictæ: per eundem. 433.

16. Liber mirabilium Jacobi Apostoli: per eundem 449.

[3501. — 3603. *Quarto.*]

3501. 1. Socini Disputatio, an homini Christiano baptismo aquæ carere liceat, a°. 1580. xvii.

2. ————— Notæ in appendicem errorum pædobaptismi a Martino Czechovitio editorum.

3. ————— Epistola de eadem re, a°. 1603. *Interim vero Deum orare non desistam.*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 3501. — 3512.

4. Sim. Renenbergii ad Socinum Epistola; de eadem re: cum Socini responso.
 5. Socini Epistola ad Siemichoviam, de eadem re.
 6. ——— ad Andreæ Dudithii notas, de Baptismo, responso.
3502. Manifeste du Sir Robert de Valois, (Anglice Walsſh) touchant son Voyage de France en Angleterre, et son Emprisonnement a Bruxelles, 1657.
3503. Transcripta ex Horatio plura: cum notis. xvi.
3504. 1. Nicolai Upton, de delineationibus armorum, legibꝫ, fœcialium, & officio militari. libri 4. fol. 1.
2. Manner of keeping the Parliament of England. 201.
 3. Usage of Gilbert de Strogell, & Tho. Brother-ton, Marshalls of England. 214.
 4. The Oath, & Fees in the Starr Chamber. 227.
 5. Forma baptismationis R. Mariæ & Elizabetæ. 232.
 6. Forma Coronationis R. Ed. 6^{ti}; Edwardi 2, & Reginæ, & Ricardi 1. 238.
 7. Ordo novum Regem in regno constituendi. 252.
 8. A Book of Armes. *Here followinge is determined.* 257.
 9. The funeral procession of K. Henry the 7th. 265.
 10. The manner of a Queens lying in; and of baptizing the Child. 272.
 11. The Christning of Henry Earl of Lincoln, Son of Charles Duke of Suffolk & Mary the French Queen. 274.
 12. Verses on the Coronation of H. 7. 277.
3505. A Book of Memoranda, Orders, & Laws of the Admiralty from the year 1671 to 1677.
3506. F. Socini, in epistolam 1 Johannis, Dictata, 1602.
3507. Aliud exemplar libri primi N^o. 3500. Arabice & Latine: sed imperfectum. xvii.
3508. Summario del Cronicha de Mattheo Palmerio Fiorentino, de la nativita de Jesu Christo fina al anno 1448. xv.
3509. 1. M. Tullii Ciceronis, Rhetoricorum sive de inventione Rhetorica. libri 2. xii.
2. Topicorum quartus liber. *Si quis operis titulum diligens examinatur inspiciat, cum de topicis differentiis conscribamus.*
 3. M. Tullii Ciceronis, Rhetoricorum, ad C. Herennium libri 4. xii.
3510. Q. Horatii Flacci Opera. xv.
3511. A Book of Sonets, Songs & short Poems. xvii.
3512. 1. H. Earl of Clarendon's Letter concerning Indulgence to Dissenters; & of K. Charles his disclaiming the power to dispense with penal Laws in matters Ecclesiastical. xvii.
2. ——— against the Bp. of Oxford's Book, entitled Reasons for abrogating the Test impos'd on all members of Parliament.
 3. ——— Letter to Dr. Tenison, 9 Apr. 1689; concerning the Bill of Union amongst Protestants.

Num. 3513. — 3526.

3513. 1. Alghieri Dante. Comedia dell' Inferno, del Purgatorio, & del Paradiso. xv.
 2. Un chapitulo che fece Jacopo figliuolo di Dante; dove fa mentione delle parti della Comedia di Dante.
 3. Libro della vita di Dante.
3514. Dictys Crætenſis. Historia belli Trojani. xv.
3515. Cæſaris Marcelli Poemata. Italice. xvi.
3516. Tho. Pensons Progreſs into Holland, Flanders & France, a^o. 1690: with Remarks.
3517. Fr. Petrarchæ Triumpho 6. Italice.
3518. Pub. Virgilii Maronis Æneidos libri 12: Scripti A^o. 1454. xv.
3519. Ruſſiæ historia; per Abbatem S. Syriæ & fratres in lingua Ruſſica ſcripta. xvii.
3520. 1. Feſti Pompeii, de verborum interpretatione, Liber. xv.
2. Ovidii, Amorum libri ex edit. Plant. 1567, cum Codice MS collati. xvii.
 3. Epigrammata, Epitaphia, & aliæ Inſcriptiones, quæ Romæ & in locis adjacentibus occurrunt. xvii.
 4. Pro præcedentia Hiſpanorum ſuper Gallos, liber. Hiſpanice.
 5. Les Nouvelles Lumieres pour la compoſition de l'Histoire de l'Eglife: par Louis du Moulin, 1680.
 6. Quæſita Miſſionariorum Chinæ ſeu Sinarum, S. Congregationi de propaganda fide exhibita: cum reſponſis, 1645.
 7. Dris Sheldenii, de poteſtate Clavium, Concio in Joh. xx, 23.
3521. 1. Dionyſii Catonis Præcepta moralia & Diſtica. Latine & Græce. xvii.
2. Extracta ex codicibus græcis, Imperialibus Legibus, & Synodis Eccleſiaſticis. Græce.
 3. Lectiones variæ in Apoſtolii Proverbia, ex codice Bongarſii.
 4. Excerpta ex Luc. Antonio & MS Cottoniano, in Philoſtrati Imagines. Græce.
 5. Ἐρωτῶ ὑσμινὶς βιβλίον.
 6. Caſtigations Joſephi Scaligeri in Euripidem.
 7. Emendationes Morini in Euſebii hiftoriam Eccleſiaſticam.
 8. Aſclepii Philoſophi Tralliani, in Nichomachi Arithmeticam Iſagogen ſeu introductionem, Scholia. Græce & Latine.
3522. Regni Angliæ Religio Catholica, a^o. 1652.
3523. Memorial of the Affairs of Scotland, for the fix firſt Years after the Revolution by L^d. Balcarres. xvii.
3524. 1. Poſtillæ in N. Teſtamentum. xv.
2. Tabula Lectionum.
 3. Extracta ex S. Auguſtino, Rhabano, Caſſiodoro Damaſo, Bernardo, &c.
3525. Welſh Pedegrees, written a^o. 1580. xvi.
3526. 1. Armes of thoſe of the name of Smith.
2. ——— of Spaniſh, Iriſh & Scotts Noblemen.
 3. ——— ſeveral Engliſhmen, mixed.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 3526. — 3536.

4. A Book of the invention, nature, & severall bearings of Armes.
 5. History of the Battail of Floddan Field, in verse.
 6. Ra. Brook's Objections against some of the Armes, given by Dethick, Garter K. at Armes.
 7. Armes of the Sees of the Bishops of England.
3527. Hipocratis Cui Epistolæ, & Cyri Orationes duæ: Latine per Rynucium Castilionensem. xv.
3528. 1. Ars Alchemica: extracta ex Rog. Bacon, Arnoldo de villa nova, Tho. Aquinate, Aristotele, Toletano philosopho & Jo. de rupe sciffa.
2. . . . Holcote Tractatus de serpente. 61.
 3. Expositiones status Joseph. 75.
 4. Septem conditiones quæ requiruntur ad magisterium Philosophorum. 90.
 5. Geberi, summa perfectionis libri pars. 97.
 6. Hermetis Tabula. 123.
 7. Johannis Dastyn Visio. 129. Et Rosarius. 351.
 8. Avicennæ Declaratio, lapidis Philosophorum. 133.
 9. Speculum Alchemiæ. R. B. 149.
 10. Practica Rasis. 163. 337.
 11. Rogeri Bacon Epistolæ ad Jo. Parisiensem duæ. 174. Et tertia. 219.
 12. Edwardi Chemici Visio. 191.
 13. Dialogus, de lapide Philosophorum. 198.
 14. Metaphora Belini philosophi, de Sole. 210.
 15. Hortulani Tract. Chemicus. 214.
 16. Ignium diversarum species. 217.
 17. Johannis de Porta Claudorum (Cripple gate) de lapide Aquilæ liber. 226.
 18. Rog. Bacon, de lapide benedicto, Tract. 249.
 19. Hermetis, de lapide philosophico, Tract. 252.
 20. Ægydii de Vadis, Artis complementum. 257. 341.
 21. Senioris philosophi, Tabula Chemicæ. 265.
3529. De i secreti del R. D. Aleffio Piamontese, prima parte. xv.
3530. 1. Flores ex Hieronymo excerpti. xv.
2. S. Augustini ad Cirillum Epistola, de excellentia B. Hieronymi.
 3. Eusebii ad Damasum Portuensem, de eodem.
 4. S. Malchi monachi vita, per S. Hieronymum.
 5. Li. dodeci Articuli de la Fide. Metrice. Scripsit Mattheus de Scachaborociis, 1463.
 6. S. Bernardi Epistola ad Raymundum. *Doceri petis a nobis.*
3531. Il Corbaccio di Jo. Boccaccio. a°. 1448. xv.
3532. 1. Heraldical Collections. 1. &c. xvii.
2. The Analysis of Honour.
 3. Alphabet in Blazon.
3533. Discorsi di Niccolo Machiavegli sopra i tre primi libri di Tito Livio. xvi.
3534. Q. Horatii Flacci Opera. xii.
3535. Codex medicinalis, in 5 libris, ἀνέπαλος, ἀνέλεσος. Italice. xvi.
3536. 1. La Clavicule de Salomon. xvii.
2. Comparatio Evangeliorum inter se, in lingua Portugalla.
 3. Cronica provincie Italiae. *Italia provinciarum omnium nobilissima.*

Num. 3536. — 3552.

4. Relazione del gran Duca di Toscana, fatta l'anno 1617. *Il serenissimo Cosmo 2°. de Medici.*
 5. Doctrina del modo cheffi debba luomo confessare.
3537. Sermones dominicales. ἀνέπαλος καὶ ἀνέλεσος. xv.
3538. 1. Welsh Pedegrees. xvii.
2. Monuments, & draughts of Churches in Wales.
 3. The Genealogy of the Family of Maxwell.
3539. Liber de virtutibus Philippi Burgundiæ & Brabanciæ Ducis: per Johannem Germanum, 1452. xv.
3540. The Proceedings in the Starr-Chamber against Henry Sherfield Esqr; for breaking a Glasse Window in the Church of St. Edmunds at Salisbury, a°. 1632. xvii.
3541. La Paraphrasi del Flaminio Tradotta sopra gli Salmi 42 primi. xvi.
3542. Tractatus Alchemici, Medici, & Chirurgici Rogeri Baconis, Alberti, Raimi Lullii, Johannis Sautre, &c. xiv.
3543. Commentarius de rebus in Italia gestis circa A. D. 1300. Italice. xv.
3544. Annals of Ireland, from the year 1594 to 1612. xvii.
3545. Legendarium Sanctorum. xv.
3546. 1. Historia delle Famiglie antiche e nobili Romane. xviii.
2. Justi Lipsii Breviarium de re nummaria. xvii.
3547. Ordine et Regola della Compagna di S. Maria della Piata, di Fiorenza. xvi.
3548. Diario della Rivoluzione di Messina. xvii.
3549. Historia Venetiarum, usq; ad A. D. 1437. xv.
3550. 1. Aviso piacevole dato alla bella Italia da un nobile Giovanne Francese, sopra la mentita data dal Re di Navarra al Papa Sisto 5. pag. 1. xviii.
2. Il naturale e vivo ritratto del Papa e la Corte Ecclesiastica; cavato del Dante, de Petrarca e del Boccaccio. 18—65.
3551. Platonis Phædo, five, de immortalitate animæ: ex translatione Leonardi Aretini. xv.
2. Liber erat scriptus manu Nicolai de Camulio, a°. 1416: Et a°. 1457, Prosper filius D. Nicolai donavit D. Comiti Alberto Scotto.
3552. 1. Discorso se convenga a Prencipe Italiano desiderar l'effaltatione del Re di Navarra. xvii.
2. Relazione del Soffi di Persia, dello Stato suo, e della guerra col' gran Turco l'anno 1553.
 3. Successo della guerra fra Sultan Amarat, & Re di Persia, et li Georgiani Christiani dell' 1577 fin 1582.
 4. Relazione del Re di Persia, et delli Stati suoi, l'anno 1571.
 5. Trattato della conclusionè della lega dal Michel Soriano, l'anno 1570.
 6. Relazione di Sr. Jac. Palazzi Albertonii al Populo Romano 1591.

Num. 3552. — 3562.

7. Relationi 2 del Marcantonio Barbaro ritornato da Costantinopoli, 1573.
 8. Ricordi per i Ministri de' Prencipi in generale.
 9. Relatione di Spagna, fatta dall' Ambasciatore per la Republica di Venetia, 1627.
3553. 1. Relatione dell' Ambasciatore di Venetia al Re Christianissimo, l'anno 1568. fol. 1. xvi.
2. ——— Oratore a Roma, per Venetia, 1535. 69.
3. ——— Ambasciatore d'Inghilterra, 1557. 111.
4. ——— Ambasciatore di Venetia presso Paolo 4°. —
5. ——— Ambasciatore dal Re Filippo per Venetia, 1560. 299.
6. ——— Ambasciatore per Venetia dal Duca di Savoia, 1573. 377.
7. ——— Ambasciatore dal Convento di Nizza, dove fu fatto l'abbocamento del Paolo 3° con Carlo 5° & Re Francesco 1°: dove fu conclusa la triegua per x anni. 449.
8. ——— Imperial Ambasciatore al Gran Principe di Moscovia, 1579. 501.
9. ——— delli stati di Fiandra, 1582. 525.
10. ——— dell' entrata in Anversa del Duca d'Alanzone per Duca di Brabante, 1582. 530.
11. Lettera del Duca d'Alanzon al Papa, giustificandosi di essersi partito dalla Corte di Francia, 1575. 538.
3554. 1. Compendiolum Practices Curiarum commissariarum coram Prælati Romanæ Curia. xvi.
2. Discorso fatto in materia di Sede vacante.
3. Conclave ove fu creato Papa Gregorio 13°, 1572. Et Sisto 5°, 1585.
4. Conclave di Papa Gregorio 14, nel quale si racconta l'attioni che in esso sono occorse nel anno 1591.
5. Discorsi 2 sopra l'elettione del futuro pontifice, 1591.
6. Privilegios que sua magestade concede a Joao Watson Ingles Mercador, 1633. Autographum.
3555. Sonetti e Canzoni di di Francisco Petrarca. xv. Jacobus Maria de Mannellis scripsit, a°. 1471.
3556. Luc. Jun. Moderati Columellæ, de re rustica, libri 10 medii. Namq; deest primus & duodecimus. xv.
3557. An. Manl. Torq. Sev. Boetii, de consolatione philosophiæ, liber. xv.
3558. Il Maggio; ovvero, Il Palio conquistato; Poemo Epicogiocoso, di Giovan. Camillo Peresio. Dedicato al Fran. Maria de Medici. xvii.
3559. La Vita della S. Maria Magdalena. xv.
3560. Relatione dello Stato dell' Imperio, & della Germania, per tutto l'anno 1628. Johannis Ravenscrofti. xvii.
3561. Supplices Libelli, seu Petitiones Civitatum, aliorumq; locorum Status Urbinatensis, ad Sedem Apostolicam devoluti. Et Resolutiones Congregationis super Rebus Cameralibus ejusdem Status. Nec non Gratia ab Urbano 8 eisdem concessa. 1631. xvii.
3562. 1. Relatione della Corte di Roma del Cardinale Comendone. xvi.

Num. 3562. — 3568.

2. Instruttione al Cardinal Ginetti, Legato a latere per assistere al Congresso in Colonia de Plenipotentarii per la Pace universale. 93.
 3. Liga perpetua inter Pium 5, Regem catholicum, & Venetos, contra Turcas, a°. 1571. 214.
 4. Esortatione al Re Filippo d'andar in persona alla guerra. 228.
 5. Esortatione alla Venetia a nome del Re di Francia per la confederatione contra l'Imperatore. 240.
 6. Discorso al Duca di Toscana, sopra l'ingiustizia dell' invasione dello Stato Ecclesiastico. 260.
 7. Discorso dell' ingratitude de Barberini, et come dovevano praticare i Cardinali nell' elettione del novo Pontifice. 276.
 8. ——— del Riccioli, al Fran. Lotino, delle guerre de i Christiani. 316.
 9. ——— al Cardinal Carrafa, per haver Siena dall' Imperatore. 328.
 10. Resolutione si Paolo 5°. dee ammettere il matrimonio fra la sorella del Gran Duca et il figlio del Re d'Inghilterra heretico. 340.
 11. Relatione della gran citta del Quinsai. 356.
 12. ——— del primo congresso dalli deputati dell' Imperatore et Re di Francia, per la Pace. 401.
 13. Risposta del Re Christianissimo circa le cose del Concilio. 411.
 14. Del governo della republica Luchese. 421. Et di Genua. 431.
 15. Ragguaglio delle Famiglie piu principali di Roma. 449.
 16. Officii antichi & moderni della Corte Romana: dove è notato quello che si sogliono vender & fruttare. 471.
 17. Visio Bartholomæi Holtzhauser, super Germania. A. D. 1640. 487.
3563. 1. Thesaurarius Papæ, five Pontificalis Aerarii Præfectus. Liber est Thesaurarii Papæ officium describens. xvi.
2. Discorsi della monarchia di Spagna, di fra Thomaso Campanella.
3564. 1. Ristretti delle Antichita di Roma. xvii.
2. De variis summi Pontificis redditibus, liber.
3. Instruttione al Vice-Re di Napoli.
4. Relatione della morte del Cardinal Carafa.
5. Memoriale sopra gli annali di Tacito.
6. Antiquitates Urbis Constantinopolitane.
7. Morte di Troilo Seveli, Baron Romano, decapitato l'anno 1592.
3565. 1. Johannis Boccacii, de casibus viror. illustrum 9 libri. xv.
2. Alberti Mussati Tragoedia Ezzerinus.
3566. 1. Dell' Itinerario d'Alessandro Geraldini, Vescovo di San Domenico. Index additur manu, ut dicitur, Petri de Sancto Bartholi. xvi.
2. Relatione dell' Ethiopia. Pars libri est Johannis Bermudes, Lisbonæ impressi, 1565. 78.
3. Vita di Prospero Publicola, 1514.
4. Historia fraternitatis de S. Trinitate, a°. 1548. fundata.
3567. Sonetti e Canzoni di Fran. Petrarca. xv.
3568. 1. Antonii Panormitæ Epistolæ. xv.
2. Leonardi Aretini Oratio. Lex fuit vetusta Solonis.
3. ——— Epistola ad Marsium Siculum. Fons quidam, si fabulis picturisque credimus.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 3568. — 3575.

4. Guarini Veron. Epistola. *Magnas atq; adeo ingentes.*
 5. ——— ad Belbellum *Tu non parvas spargis querelas.* Cum illius responso.
 6. Fran. Philelphi ad Mapheum Vegium Epistola. *Eneas Senensis.*
 7. Iſotæ Nogarolæ Epistolæ 3.
 8. Epistolæ Poggii Flor. Laurentii Vallæ, Guarini, Maphei Vegii, &c.
 9. Orationes Guarini & aliorum.
 10. Lepidi Comici, Philodoxis, Fabula.
 11. Antonii Barrizii, Canteriaria, Comoedia.
3569. 1. Relatione dell Imperio Turcheſco, fatto dal Chr. Valiero, per la Republica di Venetia, 1615.
2. Regnorum, Divitiarum Gubernationis, Fœderum, & rerum notabiliorum Hispanienſium Hiſtoria. Hiſpanice. xvii.
 3. Il Catalogo delle tre brachii del Regno di Sicilia.
 4. Epitaphium, five Laudatio in funere Ferdinandi Medicei, magni Hetruriæ Ducis: per Danielem Eremitam, a° 1609.
 5. Danielis Eremitæ, Iter Germanicum: five, Epistola ad Equitem Camillam Guidum ſcripta, de legatione ad Rodolphum Cæſarem, & aliquot Germaniæ Principes.
3570. 1. Regiſtrum Bullarum & Chartarum ad Archiepiſcopatum Narbonenſem ſpectantium. xvii.
2. Raçones que las tres hordenes mendicantes, S. Domingo. S. Francisco, y S. Auguſtin, dan pordonde noles conviene ſubjeçtar ſus Religioſos al examen de los Obiſpos: por frag Juan de torgmada.
 3. Servicios que las tres Ordines an hecho a la corona de Caſtilla en nueva Eſpanna; y agravios del Arçobispo.
 4. Memorial de algunas coſas que conven tratar.
 5. Avifoſ para general Commiſſario delas Yndias.
 6. Las Coſas que han ſido cauſa de deſtruir a los Yndios.
 7. Reſpueſta que las tres ordines dieron en el anno 1557, ſi era bien que Yndios los diezmos pagafen.
 8. Avifoſ tocantes, a la Provincia del S. Evangelio, a°. 1567.
 9. Memorial al Reg, en raxon de que entren religioſos de la horden de St. Franc°. a la converſion de Japon y China, &c.
3571. La vita de Joachy, e Anna, e Maria, e Yeſu Criſto. xv.
3572. 1. Relatione di Milano del 1591. xvi.
2. Caggioni che debbano ſpingere il Re cattolico piu toſto al imprefa d'Inghilterra che a quella di Fiandra.
 3. Relatione d'Inghilterra del Nicolo Molino, l'anno 1707.
 4. Conclave di Papa Gregorio 15.
3573. Elegia i miſeria del Madonna Fiametta: da Giovanni Boccacchi.
3574. Raccolta di tutte le Scritture politiche uſcite tra Papalini e Franceſi per le brighe occorſe in Roma, annis 1662 & 1663. xvii.
3575. Libro de los Linaxes de Eſpanna: compueſto por el Conde don Pedro Hizo del Rey de Portugal.

Num. 3576. — 3585.

3576. Il Libro degli Famiglie de Meſſine. xvi.
3577. 1. La Ficheide del Molza: e il Commento d'Anibale Caro. xvi.
2. Relatione dell' Ambaſciatore Veneto in Roma, ſopra lo ſtato preſente del Clemente xi.
 3. Oratio Heliogabuli Imperatoris ad meretrices: quam a Leon. Aretino compoſitam pleriq; credunt.
 4. Memorie Iſtoriche di Piſa, dal Ant. Pieracini.
 5. Poema de creatione, naturis creaturarum, &c. *ἀκρόαλον.* Italice. xv.
3578. 1. Conclavia in electionibus Nicolai 5, Leonis 10, Adriani 6, Pauli 3, 1534, & Julii 3, 1549, habita.
2. Diſcorſo del Conclave nella Sede vacante del Gregorio 13, dove poi fu creato Papa Siſto 5.
 3. Diſcorſo di Gio. Ant. Raymondo Cornaſco ſopra il ſucceſſore di Siſto 5.
 4. Giuditio ſopra le Scritture paſſate fra Gio. Fran. Lottino et M. Fel. Gualterio circa l'attione de Conclavi.
3579. Franciſci Petrarchæ, de remediis utriuſq; fortunæ, libri 2. xv.
3580. Ovidii Metamorphoſis, in proſa Italica. xv.
3581. Alghieri Dante, Comedia dell' Inferno, del Purgatorio, & del Paradifo. xv.
3582. Galfridi Anglici Poetria novella, de quinq; partib9. Rhetoricæ facultatis. xv.
3583. Grammatica metrica, cum Gloſſa. *Scribere Clericulis paro doctinale novellis.* Scripta a°. 1286. xiii.
3584. 1. Capitoli fatti fra il Re de Francia H. 4, con il gran Turcho, 1604.
2. Diſcorſo del Stato & Imperio del Turcho. 3 lib.
3585. 1. Diſcorſo ſopra il riſervarſi i Cardinali in Petto. xvii.
2. Inſtruzione datta dal Marcheſe di Bedmar Ambaſciatore del Re cattolico in Venetia, 1619, a Don Luigi Brauo ſuo ſucceſſore.
 3. Relatione dello ſtato, forze, & governo del Duca di Fiorenza.
 4. Relatione di Venetia, fatta da D. Alfonſo della Cueva Marcheſe di Bedmar, hoggi Cardinale 1619.
 5. Relatione di tutte le revolutioni nel regno di Napoli.
 6. Diſcorſo ſopra l'eſſemptioni che godono i Reſidenti de Principi.
 7. Relatione della caduta del Duca d'Olivares dalla gratia de Re cattolico.
 8. Satira contro i Parteggiani d' Italia, di Francia & di Spagna.
 9. Diſcorſo de gli danni dell Hereſie nella Francia.
 10. Propoſte del riccuimento dell' Ambaſciatore del Duca di Braganza come Re di Portugallo da Papa Innocentio.
 11. Relatione della Citta di Roma l'anno 1641.
 12. Coſe che puo demandare la Sede Apoſtolica al Re di Spagna.
 13. Propoſte curioſe fatte da un Corteggiano, con Reſpoſte.
 14. Trattato della prudente & accorta converſatione.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 3585. — 3589.

15. Monita secreta Jesuitarum: five, Instructio secreta pro Superioribus Societatis Jesu.
16. Risposta alla Descrittione contro Padri Giesuiti.
17. Descrittione per Instruttione a Prencipi, della maniera con la quale si governano politicamente li Padri Gesuiti.
18. Instruttione del Cardinale Ginetti, Legato per la pace generale.
19. Memoriale del quale fu supplicato Papa Urbano 8, per la promotione al Cardinalato di Visconti Arcivescovo di Caussa, del Re di Polonia e Suetia.
20. Capitula a Cardinalibus in Conclavi jurata, pro bono regimine Status Ecclesiastici, ante electionem Innocentii 10, a. 1644.
21. Ricordi per li Ministri del Re Cattolico nel corrente Conclave d'Urbano 8.
22. Anatomia, nella quale si discorre di tutti li soggetti Papabili, loro qualita, e fattioni, fatta nel Conclave di Urbano 8.
23. Racconto vero ch'e sequito tra il Prefetto di Roma et Ambasciatore Veneto, l'anno 1631.
24. Conclave & successi nella sede vacante di Urbano 8: con la felice asfionte al Pontificato di Gio. Batt. Card. Panfilio, che s'e nominato Innocentio 10.
25. Ragionamento di Carlo 5° al Filippo 2 suo figlio nella consegnaione del governo de suoi stati & Regni.
26. Discorso de successi dell' armi di Spagna, dal Conte Henrico di Bergh, fino alla presa di Gravelinga.
27. Racconto di alcuni successi della Casa di Lorena.
28. Ragioni, con le quale chiaramente si da a dividere, che la Francia non vuol dare la pace al Christianesimo.
29. Testamentum Christianum Cardinalis Richelii.
30. Relatione di Vincente Fodele, ritornato Ambasciatore dal' Fiorenza alla Venetia, 1561.
31. Raisons representees au Pape Innocent x° sur quelz vede usurpations pretendues faits par son predecesseur Urbain 8° sur le Duc de Ferrare.
32. Descriptions ou Memoires des Forces, Religions, et Coutumes des Princes et Royaumes de l'Europe.
3586. 1. Registrum Cartarum Monasterii S. Martini de Bello. xiv.
2. ————— S. Mariæ & S. Leonardi de Pyonia, five de Wormesley.
3587. Boetii Eponis Frisii, Commentarius in varias quaestiones juris Caroli Molinæ. xvi.
3588. 1. Index Digestorum, Constitutionum, & Institutionum juris civilis.
2. Selectæ Juris civilis Decisiones.
3. De verborum Juris significatione.
4. De diversis regulis Juris antiqui.
5. Imperatorum nomina, quorum Constitutiones 12 libris sunt insertæ.
6. Conjunctiones Titulorum five Rubricarum utriusq; juris.
7. Taxæ Poenitentiariæ Apostolicæ.
8. Compitum Bullarum provisionis.
9. Francisci Goethalsii, de judicio & artibus judiciariis, liber.
10. La Pratique de France: compose en forme d'alphabet par M. de Cousages.
3589. 1. Lodolphi Itinerarium in regiones orientales. xv.
2. Johannis de Mandevil Itinerarium in eadem.

Num. 3590. — 3597.

3590. Concilii Constantiensis Gesta. xvi.
3591. Registrum Cartarum Carthusianorum Lovanii, anno 1504 incorporatorum. xvi.
3592. Historia Hierosolymitana, abbreviata a Jacobo Actonenfi episcopo. xvi.
3593. Laurentii de Aquilegia, Summa Dictaminis, juxta doctrinam Tullii composita. xv.
3594. 1. Notulæ medicæ ex Galeno. xv.
2. Avicennæ primi Canonis quarta Fen.
3. Johannis Heben Mesne liber, de consolatione solutivarum medicinarum. 49.
4. Girardi de Solo, Compendium Medicina breve & utile.
5. Johannis de Torna mira, Receptæ secundum urinas.
6. Aqua mirabilis; revivificans, et de antiquo juvenem faciens.
7. Arnoldi de villa nova, Regimen de cura podagricorum.
8. ————— Tabulæ quæ Medicum informant specialiter, cum ignoratur ægritudo.
3595. 1. An. Man. Tor. Sev. Boetii, Artis Arithmeticæ, libri 2. x.
2. ————— de Musica, libri 3^{ti} finis, & 4^{ti} initium; in 7 foliis.
3. Euclidis Elementorum libri 2 priores, a Boetio in Latinum translati.
3596. 1. Præpositini Cremonensis Commentarius super libros Sententiarum. xiv.
2. Liber qui dicitur, Tropus loquendi. *Videmus nunc per speculum.*
3. De casibus Conscientiæ, liber. *Queritur de sacramentis legalibus.*
3597. 1. De adventu B. Agricii ad civitatem Treverensem, liber. xv.
2. Vita S. Mauri, Abbatis, discipuli S. Benedicti. 12.
3. — B. Brigidæ virginis. 28.
4. — S. Castoris, discipuli S. Maximini Ep. Treverensis. 34.
5. — S. Pauli, Ep. Verdunensis, fratris S. Germani Parisiensis. 38.
6. — S. Gertrudis, in 3 libris. 43.
7. — S. Theoderici presbyteri. 69.
8. — Athanasii, Episcopi & Confessoris. 71.
9. — Sigismundi, Regis & Martiris. 84.
10. — Gangulfi martiris. 86.
11. — Willelmi, Confessoris. 92.
12. — Urbani, Papæ & Martiris. 103.
13. — Maximi Archiep. Treverensis. 108.
14. — Bonifacii Moguntinensis Archiep. 124.
15. — Popponis Treverensis Archiep. 144.
16. — Clodulfi Metensium episcopi. 149.
17. — Maurini Abbatis. 155.
18. — Albani, martyris. 161.
19. — Eustasii, Abbatis. 163.
20. — Sophiæ, Spei, Fidei, & Caritatis. 168.
21. — Marthæ, hospitæ Christi. 171.
22. — Cyrilli Archiepiscopi Treverensis. 178.
23. — Anatholiæ, virginis & mart. 179.
24. — Hildulphi, episcopi & confessoris. 180.
25. — Glodesindis, virginis. 184.
26. — Rufinæ & Secundæ. 190.
27. — Marinæ, virginis. 192.
28. — Sygolenæ. 193.
29. Vita

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 3597. — 3628.

29. Vita Cucuphatis, martyr. 198.
Codex olim Monasterii B. Mariæ ad martyras
prope Treverim super litus Mosellæ: quem scrip-
sit frater Oiswaldus de Welschpilch A. D. 1474.
3598. Angeli de Gambellionibus, Tractatus Malefi-
ciorum: Scriptus A. D. 1461. xv.
3599. Matthæi Palmerii, Florentini, de temporibus,
liber. xv.
3600. Ranulphi Higdeni Polychronicon, 7 libris:
cum continuatione usq; ad A. D. 1422. xv.
Liber olim Monasterii B. Mariæ de Whalley.
3601. Registrum Cartarum Monasterii de Bernewell,
9 libris. Præfiguntur, 1. Calendarium. 2. Dies
in quibus non licet operari. 3. Sedes Episcopales
Angliæ. 4. In veneratione S. Trinitatis, Offici-
um. 5. Index contentorum in Codice: cujus li-
ber primus fere est historia Fundamentorum Mo-
nasterii. Codex olim erat Roberti Hagar, &
Ricardi St. Georgii. xiii.
3602. Rogeri de Hovedene, Chronicon, ab a°. 27
H. 2 ad 2 Johannis. xiii.
3603. 1. Casus juris quibus Sententia Excommunica-
tionis incurritur ipso facto. xv.
2. Decretum abbreviatum.
3. Martini Poloni Chronicon.
4. Petri de Vineis, Epistolarum historicarum li-
bri 5. de gestis Friderici 2 Imperatoris, & aliis.
5. Ordinatio Concilii generalis apud Lugdunum,
per Gregorium 10.
- [3604. — 3624. *Folio.*]
3604. Accompts of the eight Receivers of the Rents
of the Governor & Company of the New Ri-
ver, from the Year 1670 to 1683. xvii.
3605. — 3616. Monumental Inscriptions from the
year 1400 to the Year 1716: collected by John
le Neve, Gent. xviii.
3617. — 3624. A List of all the Churches in Eng-
land, their value in the Kings Books, & Tenth:
by John le Neve.
He began this Work a°. 1714; designing to add
the Patrons Names, & the Monumental Inscrip-
tions.
3625. An Obituary, or, An Account of the Deaths
of several persons in England; from the year
1678 to 1706: by John le Neve. xviii.
3626. Annales juridici; seu, Placita & decisiones
Causarum ab a°. 3°. Ed. 3. ad 10 ejusdem. ἀνά-
φωροι καὶ ἀποφασίαι. xiv.
3627. A Book of the Antiquity, Ampleness, & Ex-
cellency of the Common Lawes of England.
Cap. 1. *Authors recited that hold & maintain
the Common Lawe not to be altered by K. William
the Conqueror.* xvi.
3628. Lettres et Memoires de le Cardinal Mazarin
a Messrs le Tellier & de Lionne, contenant le
Secret de la Negotiation de la Paix des Pyr-
renées, dans les Conferences tenues a St. Jean de
Lux entre le dit Cardinal & dom Louis d'Haro
en 1659. xvi.
VOL. II.

Num. 3629. — 3638.

3629. Col. Thomas Colepepyrs Book of Accompts;
& historical Observations, from the year 1640 to
1670. xvii.
Also his Lady's Receipts for preserving, &c.
3630. Socratis, Sozomeni, & Theodoriti Historia
Ecclesiastica: ab Epiphanio Scholastico Latine
versa, & in 12 libros divisa. xiii.
3631. Albumafaris Introductorium in Astronomiam:
Latine per Johannem Hispalensem. xiv.
3632. Extenta Castri & Honoris de Denbiegh, facta
per Hugonem de Beckele & per recognitionem
Tenentium singularum Villatarum, 8 E. 3.
3633. Annales Januenses, ab a°. 1099 usq; ad 1431.
xv.
3634. Thomæ de Walsingham, Hypodigma Neu-
striæ, sive Historia major. xv.
3635. Commentarius in Pandectas. *Ante diem quartum
nonarum sextilium.* xvi.
3636. Annales juridici, ab a°. 2 ad 10 E. 3. xiv.
3637. Guidonis de Columna, de casu Trojæ, libri
30. xv.
3638. 1. The Amours of H. 4. with the Princess of
Condé: written by Mr. Henry Mary, an Eng-
lish man. xvii.
2. The Case between the Lord Darcy & Mr. Ger-
vase Markham; about Duelling, 1616.
3. A description of the Ruins of Persepolis, &
other wonders of Persia: by Mr. De la Prime.
4. A Collection of Epitaphs: by Mr. Abr. De la
Prime.
5. The Character of an Assembly Man, 1647.
6. The defeate of Tournholt, by Sir Fran. Vere.
7. Sir. Fran. Phillips's Letter from Spain; during
the Treaty of the Spanish Match.
8. The D. of Buckingham's Letter to General
Cecyll, 1625; about assisting the K. of Bohe-
mia.
9. Sir Philip Sidney's Letter to his Brother, touch-
ing his Travell.
10. The E. of Essex his Letter to Q. Eliz. 12
Aug. from on board the Dew-Repulse, going
into Ireland.
11. The Lord Treasurer Burleigh his Instructions
to his Son Thomas Earl of Exeter, going to
travell, a°. 1561.
12. The Lord Wimbledon's Letter to the King;
30 Oct. 1625, that the Navy & Army are in
readiness for the attempt on the coast of Spain.
Also his Journall. And his Answer to the Co-
lonels Objections: together with a List of the
Ships sent with him. And also his Instructions.
13. A Discourse of Captain Brett concerning the
preparations in Spain, a°. 1626.
14. Points tending to the Reformation of Mus-
ters.
15. A Note of what forces shall repair to the Ha-
vens in every County, when the Enemy shall
attempt to land.
16. A Letter of Monsr de Chateau Neufe to the
King of France, upon his resigning the Seals.
17. The Lord Viscount Faulklands Petition to the
King, to spare his Son a Prisoner.
18. An Estimate of the Expences of the Army.
19. The Island Journey of Sir Fr. Vere.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 3638. — 3649.

20. The Duty of a private Soldier, by General Cecyll.
21. The Journey of Cadez, by Sir Fran. Vere.
22. A Supplement to the Discourse of Sir Fr. Vere upon the Battail of Newport.
23. Enterprife upon Zutphen, & the Siege of Ostend, by Sr. F. Vere.
24. A Relation of the relieving of Ryneberke; and of the Battail of Newport: by Sir Francis Vere, a° 1600.
3639. Annales juridici, ab a°. 3 ad 19 E. 2.
3640. Registrum Cartarum Ecclesiæ S. Jacobi & Canonorum de Welbeke. xiv.
3641. Gulielmi Malmesburiensis, de gestis Pontificum Anglorum, libri 4. Liber olim S. Mariæ de Be-
lelanda. xii.
3642. Processus contra Cranmerum, Ridleium, & Latimerum Liber autographus. xvi.
- [3643. — 3686. Quarto.]
3643. 1. Cronicon Regum Angliæ usq; ad A.D. 1420. *Nato olim ocio a tumultu Seculi.* Forte est Thomæ Otterburn. Vide Bale, 553. xv.
2. De Universitatibus Oxoniæ & Cantabrigiæ, folium unicum. xv.
3644. Johannis de Brittone, Herefordensis episcopi, de Statutis & Legibus Angliæ, libri 4. Gallice. xiv.
Liber quondam S. Augustini Cantuariensis: et postea Johannis Ramsey, ex dono Thomæ Moyle de Greys Ynnè militis.
3645. De vita & moribus Philosophorum liber. *Tractaturus multa que ab antiquis auctoribus.* xv.
3646. Goffridi de Trano, Summa super titulis Decretalium, 5 libris. xiv.
3647. Libri hujus Codicis sic scribuntur in prima pagina, manu antiqua. xiv.
1. Compotus manualis.
2. Kalendarium Linconienfe.
3. Algorismus.
4. Spera.
5. Compotus.
6. Quadrans.
7. Astrolabium.
8. Secreta Astrolabii.
9. De Gnomonis officii, ac de umbra altitudinis.
10. Theorica Planetarum.
11. Liber Tebith, de motu octave Spere.
12. Liber Tebith, de hiis que indigent expositione antequam legatur Almagesti.
13. Liber Tebith, de ymaginatione Spere et Ciclor. ejus diverfor.
14. Liber Tebith, de quantitativibus Stellarum ac Planetarum.
15. Canones Arzachelis cum Tabulis Tholetanis.
16. Liber de eclipsi Lune.
17. Liber Humeni Egiptii.
18. Liber de inveniendis vera loca omnium Planetarum.
3648. Collectanea ex Registris de Wigmore & Lanthonia, juxta Gloucester: et ex Cronicis Abbatihæ de Tynterne in Wallia. xvii.
3649. Leonardi Aretini, de Bello Italico adversus

Num. 3649. — 3660.

- Gothos, libri 4. Scripti per Christophertum Schioppum Veronensem 1446. xv.
3650. Registrum Cartarum Canonorum S. Mariæ de Chenilleworda. xiv.
Ex dono Jacobi West Armigeri.
3651. 1. Vita S. Paulæ, per Hieronymum. xv.
2. Leonardi Aretini Isagoge ad Ethicam, Et de re familiari. 22.
3. Fran. Petrarchæ Epistolæ 8. 41.
4. S. Bernardi Sermo de Dominica passione. 61.
5. S. Basilii, de consolatione in adversis, Epistola: Latine per Leonardum Aretinum. 78.
6. Notanda quædam Poggii in avaritiam. 78.
7. S. Bernardi Epistola, de cura rei familiaris. 80.
8. Eusebii, de transitu S. Hieronymi Tractatus.
3652. 1. Statuta Westmonasterii secunda. 1. xiv.
2. Vifus franci plegii. 12.
3. Extenta Manerii. 13.
4. Modus faciendi homagium & fidelitatem. 13. b.
5. Statutum de Bigamis. 14.
6. Articuli coram Justiciariis itinerantibus. 14. b.
7. Sacramentum Justiciariorum, Vicecomitum, & Regis. 16.
8. Assisa Panis & Cervisiæ. 16.
9. Compositio Mensurarum & Monetæ. 16. b.
10. Statutum Westmonasterii tertium. 17.
11. Dies communes in Banco. Et de Dotis. ib.
12. Statuta de religiosis, de ponendo in Assisam & piratis, de Moneta, & de conspiratoribus. 18.
13. Statuta de quo waranto; et de Scaccario. 19.
14. Statutum de Actore Burnell. 22.
15. Breve super Statutum. 23.
16. Articuli contra prohibitionem. ib.
17. Statutum Exonie. 24.
18. ——— Wintonie. 26.
19. ——— de militibus. 26. b.
20. ——— de Gavelet in London. 27.
21. Modus calumpniandi Effen. 27. b.
22. Statutum factum 38 E. 3.
23. ——— 2 R. 2. de fossatis &c. Wallie reparandis. 28.
24. Registrum Cancellarie. 30.
25. Registrum Brevium. 55.
26. Statuta Gloucestrie. 83.
27. ——— Wincestrie.
28. ——— R. Edwardi 3, & Ricardi 2.
3653. S. Johannis Evangelium, cum Glossa. xiii.
3654. Psalterium, cum Glossa. xiii.
3655. Registrum Brevium R. Ricardi 2; et variarum juris determinationum. xv.
3656. Registrum Cartarum Prioratus de Newenham. xv.
3657. Jacobi Januensis Legenda Sanctorum aurea. xiv.
3658. Registrum Cartarum Prioratus S. Jacobi de Deping, cum Calendario, compositum A. D. 1332. xiv.
3659. 1. Petri de Ebano Patavini, Tractatus de Venenis, a° 1412. xv.
2. Christoferi de Honeftis, Problemata de Venenis.
3660. Registrum Cartarum Monasterii B. Marie & S. Johannis Baptiste de Legh in Devon: xiv.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 3661. — 3676.

3661. *Leges & Consuetudines Monasterii S. Trinitatis de Cadomo in Normannia, Ordinis S. Benedicti.* xv.
3662. 1. *De re rustica libri varii, ἀκέραιοι καὶ ἀλέεσσι.* xv.
3663. Bonifacii 8, Papæ, sextus liber *Decretalium.* xiii.
3664. *Formulæ Instrumentorum Juris.* xv.
3665. 1. Gerardi de Silo, *Introductorium Juvenum: seu, de regimine corporis, Comentariorum.* 1. xv.
2. Alkindi *Ars graduandi medicinam.* 41.
3. Arnoldi de villa nova, contra *Calculum, Tractatus.*
4. *Regimen curativum & preservativum contra Catarrum.*
5. *De tremore Cordis, secundum Arnoldum de villa nova.*
6. Johannis de S. Paulo, *Compendium de medicinis.*
7. Arnoldi de Villa Nova, *Tractatus Epileuticæ.*
8. ——— de esu Carnium pro sustentatione Ordinis Cartusienfis, *Tract.*
9. ——— *Tabula.*
3666. Benedicti Abbatis Petroburgensis, *Chronicon* ab anno 1170 ad mortem R. Ricardi 1. *Transcriptum ex Codicibus Cottonianis [Julio A xi. 4. & Vitel. E xvii 3] per Humfridum Wanley.* xviii.
3667. 1. *Cronici brevis Petroburgensis folia* 2. xii.
2. Dionysii Exigui *Epistola ad Bonifacium & Secundinum, cum Cyclo suo Paschali.*
3668. 1. Bedæ Presbyteri *Chronica, juxta Hebraicam veritatem.* xvi.
2. Conradi Urspergensis Abbatis, *Continuatio ejusdem usq; ad A. D. 1197: cum vita ejusdem Conradi.*
3. Johannis Aventini, *Annales Ducum Bavarie, usq; ad A. D. 1467.*
4. Bernonis Abbatis Augiæ, contra divinatores, *liber.*
3669. *Registrum Cartarum Cantariæ de Cruch vel Chrich in Com. Derbiæ: cum Calendariis* 2. xv.
3670. Ex *Chronica Bossiana, sive Donati Bossii annualibus usq; A. D. 1492, Ea quæ potissimum spectant urbem Mediolanum.* xvi.
3671. Rogeri Cestrensis *Polycratica temporum, 7 libris: continuata ad A. D. 1377.* xiv.
Liber quondam Hospitalis S. Johannis Exon.
3672. Petri Blæfensis *Epistolæ.* 152. xv.
3673. Radulphi Higdeni, Cestrensis Monachi, *Polychronicon, 7 libris. Imperfectum.*
3674. *Registrum Honoris Richmondie: scil. Terrarum, Villarum &c. quæ quondum fuerunt Alani Comitis Richmondie: et etiam Successorum ejus usq; ad A. D. 1286.* xvi.
3675. 1. Matthæi Palmerii Florentini, de temporibus, *liber: Scriptus A. D. 1494.* xv.
2. Jacobi Rotarii, *Historia de actibus novissimis terræ Brabantinæ, anno 1494 scripta.*
3676. Reginonis Prumiensis, *Cronica a Christo nato*

Num. 3676. — 3691.

- ad A. 1467: Adalberoni Træverensi episcopo inscripta. xv.
Liber quondam Bibliothecæ Peutingerianæ.
3677. 1. Matthæi Palmerii Florentini, de temporibus, *liber, ad A. D. 1448. perductus.* xv.
2. Matthiæ Palmieri Pisani *Opus, de temporibus suis: quod præcedentem librum continuat ad A. 1469.*
3678. *Chronicon de rebus Italicis: factum Placentiæ A. D. 1290.* xiii.
3679. 1. Gulielmi Gemiticensis, de Ducum Normannorum gestis, *libri 8.* xv.
2. Ex Francisci Roaldi, de Bello Albigenfium, *Commentariis extracta.* xvi.
3680. 1. Bedæ Presbyteri, *Historiæ Ecclesiasticæ gentis Anglor. libri 5.* xii.
2. *Epilogium, de obitu Bedæ.*
Liber olim S. Andreæ Roffensis.
3681. Guidonis de Columnis, de Bello Trojano, *libri 30. Pauca folia in fine desiderantur.* xv.
3682. *Chronicon Placentiæ, usq; ad annum 1374: et manu recentiori ad annum. 1408.* xv.
3683. Guillermi Ebridunensis Archiepiscopi, *Epistolæ abbreviatæ.* xv.
3684. Petri Blesensis Bathon. Archidiaconi, *Epistolæ.* xv.
3685. 1. *Poemata Smaragdi, Cipriani, Bedæ.* xv.
2. Ernoldi Nigelli *Carmen de bonis operibus Ludovici 4, libris 3.*
3. Luitprandi *historiæ pars: et Antapodosis.*
Codex quondam Bibliothecæ Peutingerianæ.
3686. Claud. Ptolomæi *Geographia, 8 libris.*
- [3687. — 3700. *Folio.*]
3687. 1. Bernardi Guidonis, *Flores Cronicorum: sive, Speculum historicum Romanorum Pontificum, atq; Imperatorum, et Regum Gallie, usq; ad A. D. 1331.*
2. ——— *Arbor Genealogiæ Regum Francorum.*
3. ——— *de Comitibus Tholosanis Tractatus.*
4. ——— *de temporibus & annis generalium & particularium Conciliorum, Tract.*
5. ——— *de officio Missæ, de nominibus Apostolorum, & 72 Discipulis, Tract.*
6. ——— *de Articulis Fidei, 7 Sacramentis, & Decalogo, Tract.*
3688. *Liber Cartarum Monasterii B. Mariæ de Mesfendene: compilatus per fratrem Robertum de Welwes, A. D. 1330: et postea alia manu continuatus.* xiv.
3689. Vincentii Bellovacensis *Speculum historiæ, 16 libris.* xv.
3690. *Pandectarum libri 12:] cum glossa. Incipiunt scil. post librum 38.* xiv.
3691. 1. Flavii Josephi, *Judaicæ Antiquitatis, libri 18.* xv.
Scriptit Julianus de Viterbo pro domino Gui-

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 3691. — 3703.

- done de Gonsaga protonotario. A. D. 1457.
 2. Hegeſippi, Commentariorum Actōrum Eccleſiaſticor. libri 5.
3692. The Art of Latin Grammar: by J. H. M. D. xvii.
3693. Juſtiniani Inſtitutionum libri 4: cum apparatu. xiv.
3694. 1. Titi Livii Patavini Hiſtoriarum Decas 4^{ta}. xv.
 2. L. Ann. Hiſtoriarum libri 4. Et Epitome Titi Livii.
 Codex erat Bibliothecæ Buherianæ a°. 1721.
3695. Lexoviorum, qui reperiri potuerunt, Epiſcoporum Nomenclatura, notis illuſtrata. xvii.
3696. Perambulatio & Superviſus Terrarum & Tene-mentor. Dominii de Bromfeylde & Yale, in Comitatu Denbigh, parcellæ poſſeſſionum Caroli Principis Walliæ; quondam in poſſeſſione Willielmi Stanley militis, alta proditiōe attincti: capta & facta A° 1620, per Joh. Norden.
 This Book was preſented to my Lord by Tho. Bowen Eſqr; 16 Feb. 1735-6.
3697. Regiſtrum Cartarum Monafterii B. Marie & S. Jacobi majoris de Waldenæ: factum tempore Johannis Pentelowe Abbatis 15, A. D. 1387. xiv.
3698. Bernardi de Gordonio, Lilium Medicinæ, 7 libris: ſcriptum A. D. 1304 per Hen. de Almania, ſtudio medicinæ vacantem in præclari Studio Montis Peſſulani Socium. xiv.
 Liber quondam Hoſpitalis S. Nicolai prope Cuſam.
3699. 1. Flavii Joſephi, de antiquitate Judaica, libri 20.
 2. ————— de vetuſtate Judaica, libri 2°. xv.
 Scriptus erat Codex Florentiæ a°. 1478.
3700. Digefſtorum libri 24: cum apparatu. xiv.
- [3701. — 3742. Quarto.]
3701. Magiſtri Raimundi, Summa poenitentia, 3 partibus. xiv.
3702. Tabulæ Aſtronomiæ, ſecundum Almanach Judei Pro facii & Daneko. xv.
 Liber quondam Hoſpitalis S. Nicolai prope Cuſam.
3703. 1. Morieni, de tranſfiguratione Metallorum, Dialogus. xiv.
 2. Expoſitio Specierum huic magiſterio pertinentium.
 3. Clavis Sapientia majoris.
 4. Expoſitio Statuæ Joſephi Philoſophi.
 5. Modus diſtillandi aquam fortem: & forma Alembici, cum Cucurbita.
 6. Ariſtotelis ad Alexandrum Epiſtola.
 7. Tractatus Sawtry de occulta philoſophia.
 8. Democriti liber, de occulto lapide Philoſophorum.
 9. Liber de occulto lapide Philoſophorum, qui præ aliis lumine lucet.
 10. Liber Graciæ 11 Practica Rafis.
 11. Declaratio Lapidis per Avicennam.
 12. De proportionē Elementorum ſecundum Ricardum de Salopia.

Num. 3704. — 3718.

3704. 1. Sententiæ totius Phyſicæ ſermocinalis & naturalis. xv.
3705. 1. Conſtitutiones provinciales Stephani Langton apud Oxon. a°. 1222. xv.
 2. ————— Bonifacii apud Lambeth, 1260; & apud Weſtminſter.
 3. ————— Johannis Pecham apud Redyng: & apud Lambeth.
 4. ————— Joh. Stratford.
 5. ————— Rob. Wyncheſſey, apud Mer-ton, 1305.
 6. ————— Oxoniæ, ſecundæ, a°. 1200.
 7. ————— Symonis Mepham, Londini, 1228.
 8. ————— Steph. Langton, 1200.
 9. ————— Joh. Stratford, ſecundo.
 10. ————— Symonis Illep, a°. 1362.
 11. ————— Sym. Sudbury, 1278.
 12. ————— Thomæ Arundel. Additur Index alphabeticus.
 13. ————— Inſtitutionum Juſtiniani Epitome. xvii.
 14. Ad Legem de crimine Peculatus, Commentarius.
 15. Quæſtio, an ſine judiciali ordine, nulla ante facta monitione congrua, quis damnari valeat.
3706. Schola Salernitana: cum Commentario Villanovani: ἀνέπαλος & ἀλέεσος. xv.
3707. 1. Baldrici Doleniſis, Hiſtoria peregrinationis Hieroſolymitanæ. xii.
 2. Petri Alphunſi, contra Judæos Dialogi folia 2 prima.
3708. Statuta Ordinis Ciſterciendiſis. xiii.
3709. Petri Bleſeniſis Epiſtolæ 163. xiii.
3710. Gregorii 9, Papæ, Decreta. xiv.
 Liber olim Hoſpitalis S. Nicolai prope Cuſam.
3711. Pauli Æmilii, de geſtis Francorum, liber 4 & 5. xv.
3712. Cartulare Monafterii B. Petri & Pauli de Domina, Cluniaceniſis Ordinis, Gratianopolitanæ Dioceſis: exſcriptum A. D. 1679. xvii.
3713. Liudbrandi Ticinenſis, Chronicon, 7 libris. x.
3714. S. Bernardi Vita: tranſcripta per Petrum Pacinum Piſcieniſem Domino L. de Guicciardinis. xv.
3715. Jacobi Bracellei Genueniſis, Hiſpanienſis Belli libri 5. xvi.
3716. 1. Leonardi Aretini Commentarius rerum Græcarum. xv.
 2. Poggii Florentini, contra Avaritiam, libellus.
 3. Boccacii Fabula de Tancredo & filia: Latine per Leonardum Aretinum.
 4. Leonardi Aretini, Poggii, &c. Epiſtolæ & Carmina.
3717. Alexandri Neckam, de 4 elementis et de naturis rerum, libriarii. xiv.
 Liber olim Monafterii Vallis S. Martini in Lovanio.
3718. Decretalium libri 6: cum comm. Johannis Andree. xv.
3719. 1. Thomæ

Num. 3719. — 3724.

3719. 1. Thomæ Florentini, de modo medendi, Tractatus. 1. xiv.
 2. Compendium Salerniæ. 7.
 3. Summa de opiatis, secundum Petrum de Musfandal. 15.
 4. De Clysteribus, secundum eundem. 19.
 5. Aristotelis Epistola ad Alexandrum M. de corpore humano sanando. 27.
 6. Gerardi Glofæ super viaticum, libris 7. 29.
 7. Speculum phlebotomiæ, potionis, et medicinæ exercendæ, secundum Hipocratem. 148.
 8. Spheræ ad inveniendum gradus Solis & Lunæ. 150.
 9. The Veins of an human Body. 155.
 10. Kalendarium. 156.
 11. Tabula Eclipsis Solis & Lunæ. 162.
 12. ——— Fectorum mobilium, & Astronomicæ. 163.
 13. Pythagoræ Sphæra. 167.
 14. Magnus Rogerinus, de morbis. 170.
 15. Magistri Rogeri, Parva summa de purgationibus. 214.
 16. ——— de dandis medicinis, Summa. 218.
 17. Tractatus Philosophicus, a prima causa usq; ad hominem. 222.
 18. De quarum medicinalium confectione. 251.
 19. Summa Urinarum, secundum Galenum. 258.
 20. Tractatus pulsuum, secundum Salernum. 268.
 21. Dicta bona ad anni 4 tempora, ex Schola Salernitana. 274.
3720. Antonii de Beck, Norwicensis Episcopi, Registrum proprium memorabilium ad se pertinentium. xiv.
 Notatu digna sunt sequentia.
 In Anglia sunt Ecclesiæ parochiales — — — 4626.
 — — — Ville 5280.
 Feoda Militum 60215: de quibus viri religiosa tenent — 28015.
 Comitatus in Anglia — 35.
 Episcopatus — 17.
 Civitates — 19.
 Summa totalis Decime, secundum ultimam taxationem de terra tota Scotie £. 3947: 19: 8
 Summa totalis terre Hiberniæ 1647: 16: 3
 Summa totalis Decime Angliæ & Walliæ — 20872: 2: 4½
 Summa totalis omnium Decimar. predictar. per ann. — 26470: 18: 4½
 Summa totalis taxationis Bonorum Ecclesiasticorum, in provincia Cantuar. (exceptis Bonis Templariorum & Hospitaliciorum, nec non Bonis Archiep'i Ebor. et Episcopi Dunelm. in eadem provincia Cantuar. existentibus) 248352 Marc. 1d. Unde Summa unius denarii de singulis Marcis erit. — £. 1116: 12: 6

3721. Chronicon Ecclesiæ Eliensis, a Christo nato ad A. D. 1465. xv.
3722. Fr. Petrarchæ Africa; sive, de bello Punico, libri 9. xv.
3723. Chronicon a creatione mundi ad A. D. 1258. *In principio temporis ante omnem diem.* Recentimanu scribitur esse Thomæ Albi. xiv.
3724. 1. Girolaldi Whitwhibauensis, Prosa. 1. xiii.
 2. Manassis Regis Oratio. 1. b.
 3. Relatio septem Dormientium. 2.
 VOL. II.

Num. 3724. — 3738.

4. Silv. Giraldi Cambrensis, Topographia Hiberniæ. 5.
 5. The Creed & Lords Prayer. 44.
 6. Epistola Valerii ad Rufinum amicum suum dissuadentis ei nubere. 47.
3725. 1. Chronica de Hayles & Aberconwey. xiv.
 2. Registrum Cartarum Monasterii S. Mariæ de Aberconwey.
3726. 1. S. Gualburgis Vita & Miracula. ix.
 2. Paschalii Radberti, de corpore & sanguine Domini, liber.
3727. 1. Nomina Episcopatum Orbis Christiani. xv.
 2. Formularium Scribendorum in Cancellaria Apostolica.
3728. Astexani de Ast, Summa de Casibus, 3 libris. xv.
3729. Polybii Historiarum libri 5. Latine per Nic. Perottum. xv.
 Liber quondam Hospitalis S. Nicolai prope Cusam.
3730. The Cronicle of Brute: imperfect. xv.
3731. 1. Hermetis Trismegistæ Astrologia. xv.
 2. Messeallæ Epistola, de rebus & eclipsibus Lune, & conjunctionibus planetarum.
 3. Almanzor's Sermones Astrologici.
 4. Hermetis, de accidentibus Sermones.
3732. Bartholomæi de Pisis, Summa de casibus, Conscientiæ, Ordine Alphabetico. xv.
3733. Golfridi de Trano, Summa super Titulos Decretalium, 5 Libris. xiv.
3734. Tabulæ Astronomicæ. xiv.
 Liber olim Hospitalis S. Nicolai prope Cusam.
3735. 1. Kalendarium Lincolnienſe, cum suo Canone. xiv.
 2. Compotus manualis secundum manum Fungonis.
 3. Tabula Gerlandi, et Lincolnienſis, Contra tabula, et Tabula terminorum.
 4. Tabula ad sciendum in quo signo sit Luna.
 5. Johannis de Sacro bosco Tractatus de Sphæra.
 6. ——— Compotus. Et Compendium dicti Compoti.
 7. Algorismus.
 8. Ricardi Angli Minutiæ vulgares & philosophicæ.
 9. Tractatus Quadrantis communis, cum suis tabulis.
 10. Tractatus de Sphæra Lincolnienſi.
 11. Roberti Grostest, Linc. ep'i, Compotus.
3736. 1. Peutingerorum Liber botanicus.
 2. Epitome Librorum Johannis Cadamosti, de Herbis, venenis, et lapidibus. Italice.
3737. Alexandri Neckham, de naturis rerum, libri 5. xiii.
 In fronte scribitur, *Hic est Liber S. Albani; quem qui abstulerit, aut titulum deleverit, anathema sit. Amen.*
3738. Bartholomei de Pisis, Summa de Casibus 6 A

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 3738. — 3748.

Conscientiæ, Ordine Alphabetico. Scripta A. D. 1455. xv.

3739. Registrum Cartarum Monasterii S. Crucis de Waltham. xvi.

3740. 1. Sir George Makenzie's Ordinary of Armes of Scotts Men, in an Alphabetical Order. xvii.
2. A Collection of Armes of Scotts Men: & Orders about Bearings. 325.
3. Variation of the Armes & Badges of the Kings of England, from Brute to the year 1697. 445.
4. Scotorum Regum Ordo, Series, & Successio. 452.

3741. 1. A Transcript of Records, concerning Yorkshire. xvii.
2. Englands Epinomis; by John Selden Esqr.
3. The Order of the Watch in London, at Midsummer Eve.

3742. 1. Gulielmi Gemiticensis Chronicon, de Ducum Normannorum Gestis; ἀνέκδοτον. xv.
2. Liber qui *Regius* dicitur. *Sicut in omnibus fere historiis.* Imperfect.
3. Petri de Alliaco, de concordia Astronomicæ veritatis et narrationis historicæ, Liber.
4. ——— Exhortatio ad generale Concilium, super Calendarii correctione.
5. ——— de concordia discordantium Astronomorum Tract.
6. ——— Apologeticæ defensiones 2 Astronomicæ veritatis.
7. ——— de imagine Mundi, Tractatus.
8. Johannis Norfolk, Summula in artem progressionis continuæ & discontinuæ.

[3743. — 3758. *Folio.*]

3743. Digestorum seu Pandectarum libri 24: cum apparatu. xiv.

3744. Canonis Avicennæ Libri 1. 2. 5. & 4: ex translatione Giraldi Cremonensis. xiv.
Liber quondam Hospitalis S. Nicolai prope Cusam.

3745. 1. Serapionis Liber aggregatus in medicinis simplicibus: ex translatione Simonis Januensis. xiv.
2. Johannis, filii Serapionis, Libri Medici 7: ex translatione Giraldi Cremonensis.
3. Heben Mesuæ Liber de simplicibus medicinis. Liber erat emptus in usum Hospitalis S. Nicolai de Cusa, a°. 1449.

3746. Clementinæ Constitutiones, cum apparatu Johannis Andreæ. xiv.

3747. 1. Johannis Garzonis, Practica Medicinæ. xv.
2. Johannis Spirin, de Soda influentia, Tractatus. 210.
3. Nicolai Florentini, de febribus, Liber. 212.
4. Petri de Ebano, de Balneis, Tractatus. 233.
5. Gentilis de Fulgineo, de Balneis, Tractatus. 234.

3748. 1. Galeni, de Crisi, liber. xv.
2. ——— de criticis diebus, Liber.
3. ——— de ingenio sanitatis, Liber. Latine per Girardum Cremonensem.
4. ——— de morbo & accidenti, lib.
5. ——— de interioribus, lib.

Num. 3748. — 3764.

6. Galeni, de juvamentis membrorum, lib.
7. ——— de complexione, lib.
8. ——— de malicia complexionis diversæ, liber.
Liber quondam Hospitalis S. Nicolai prope Cusam.

3749. John Nordens Description of the Honor of Windefor, A°. 1607. xvii.

3750. Justiniani Institutionum libri 3 priores, cum apparatu. xiv.

3751. 1. Clementis 5^{ti}, Constitutiones: cum apparatu Joh. Andreæ. xiv.
2. Dyni Lectura, de regulis Juris in Jure Canonico.
3. Innocentii 4, Decretales: cum apparatu.
4. Gregorii 10, Decretales: cum apparatu.

3752. 1. Justiniani, Institutionum libri 4: cum apparatu. xiv.
2. ——— Codicis Libri 10^{us}. 11. & 12: cum apparatu.
3. Novellarum Constitutionum libri 9: cum apparatu.
4. De Feudis Liber, cum glossa.
Hunc Codicem Venetiis a Judæo quodam emit Chuonrad⁹ Peutinger pro Ducatis tribus, A°. 1500.

3753. Codicis Justiniani Libri 9: cum Glossa. xiv.

3754. 1. Publii Virgilii Maronis Opera. xv.
2. L. Annei Lucani, de bello civili, libri 10.
3. Pamp. Statii, Thebaidos, libri 6 priores.
4. Q. Horatii Flacci Opera. Deest primum folium.
5. Auli Persii Flacci Satyrarum liber.
6. Junii Juvenalis, Satyrarum folium primum.
7. Pub. Ovidii Nasonis, Metamorphoseos, libri 4 priores.

3755. Compotus Hospitii Ricardi Metford, episcopi Sarum; A°. 8 & 9 H. 4.

3756. The Rental of Girald Fitz Girald Earl of Kildare, A°. 1518. Together with a Catalogue of his Plate, Library, Horses & Harness given away: & an Obituary of the Geraldys. xvi.

3757. Avicennæ Canonis liber 3. xiv.
Liber olim Hospitalis S. Nicolai prope Cusam.

3758. Justiniani Constitutionum libri 9: cum Glossa. xiv.

[3759. — 3776. *Quarto.*]

3759. Registrum Chartarum Prioratus S. Mariæ de Blida. xiii.

3760. Thomæ Brumton, Rossensis episcopi, Sermones. xv.

3761. Deuteronomii Liber glossatus. xiv.

3762. Isaia & Danielis Prophetiæ glossatæ. xii.

3763. Registrum Chartarum Monasterii S. Mariæ de Evelham. xiv.

3764. Registrum Chartarum Monasterii B. Mariæ de Lancaster. xv.

Num. 3765. — 3770.

3765. Registrum Cantariæ, in Ecclesia Cathedrali Waterfordensi stabilitæ. XIV.

3766. Codicis rubei Abbathiæ de Waltham, pars: in qua continentur,

1. Pars libri qui intitulatur, Liber niger qui fuit inventus cum Cruce magna de Waltham S. Crucis. Et agit præcipue de virtutibus Crucis & miraculis. XIV.

2. Passio S. Marci. 6.

3. Dedicatio Ecclesiæ Michaelis Archangeli: Et Miracula ejusdem Michaelis. 8.

4. Genesis Marie virginis, Josephi, & Christi. 14. & 19.

5. Gregorii M. Papæ Miracula. 16.

6. Stephani Abbatis de Sallega, Meditationes de gaudiis B. Virginis. 39.

7. De inventione & exaltatione S. Crucis, Tractatus.

8. De ligno Dominico, Narratio.

9. Explanatio Orationis Dominice & Symboli Apostolorum.

10. Leonis I, & S. Martini Sermones de jejunio.

11. De cantu Philomene mortem appropinquantis, versus.

12. Adæ Carthusiensis Sermones 2, de Confessione.

13. S. Bernardi Dicta notabilia.

3767. 1. Andreæ Magorensis ep'i, Gubernaculum Conciliorum. XV.

2. Tractatus de squaloribus Curie Romanæ.

3. Nicolai de Gavi, de superstitionibus, liber.

4. De fermento & azimo, liber.

5. Johannis Antiocheni Patriarchæ, de generalium Conciliorum potestate, Tractatus.

6. De potestate Concilii Basiliensis, Tractatus 4.

3768. 1. Johannis Gualensis, Communiloquium de regimine vitæ humanæ, libris 7. XV.

2. Nicolai Trivet, de officio Missæ, Tractatus.

3. De Concilio Basiliensi, Tractatus. *Cogitanti huic sacre generali Sinodo in Spiritu sancto legitime congregatæ, quid vobis venerabilibus Johanni & Andree.*

4. Petri de Aliaco, Tractatus de reformatione Ecclesiæ.

5. — de potestate Papæ, liber.

6. Nicolai de Fakenham, Determinatio de Schismate inter Bonifacium papam & Benedictum antipapam, Oxoniæ, 1395: cum aliis conclusionibus de eodem Schismate, et epistola ad R. Franciæ pro reformatione dicti Schismatis.

7. Utrum universalis Ecclesia sit supra Papam, disputatio.

8. De Constantini donatione, narratio. *Constantinus Imperator coronam & omnem regiam dignitatem.*9. Francisci de Mayronis, de indulgentiis, Sermo *ἀνέπαλος.*

10. Bonifacii 9, Papæ, de primatu, decretum: cum Fr. Mayronis expositione.

11. Francisci de Mayrone, de perfectione statuum, quæstio.

3769. Gulielmi Horborch, Collectio Determinationum sive Decisionum Rotæ, ab A°. 1376 ad 1381. XV.

3770. 1. Raymundi Lullii, Ars brevis. XV.

2. — de anima rationali, liber.

3. — Physicorum liber.

4. — Demonstrationis Articulorum Fidei, liber.

Num. 3770. — 3775.

5. Raymundi Lullii, de prædestinatione & libero arbitrio, liber.

3771. 1. Quinti Julii Hilarionis, Chronologia, sive Libellus de duratione mundi. XIII.

2. Idatii Chronicon; cum continuatione.

3. Chronicon Francorum, usq; ad Carolum M.

3772. 1. Magistri Mauri, Mariscalciæ, sive de curatione equorum, liber.

2. Errelii ad Basim, liber de curatione equorum.

3773. 1. Galfridi Arthuri Monimetenfis Historia Britonum. XII.

2. Descriptio universi Orbis: quæ & Mundi mappa dicitur.

3. Chronicon Trevirorum.

3774. Liber Job: cum Glossa. XIII.

3775. 1. Vita Thomæ Becket Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, versibus Gallicis. XIII.

2. Historia Feliciæ filiæ Comitis Warwicensis, & Guidonis filii Seguarti dispensatoris ejus, aliter dicti Guido Warwicensis; versibus Gallicis: *ἀνέπαλος.*

3. Versus facti ad copifandam sententiam Decreti: Et deservunt per ordinem distinctionibus & questionibus causarum; ita quod primus primæ, secundus secundæ, & sic de aliis ultimo in distinctionibus sunt. Veruntamen 64 & 5 distinctionibus unus versus deservit.

4. Chronicon a Christo nato usq; ad A. D. 1266.

5. Tabula brevis chronologica, secundum Bedam.

6. Vita Roberti de Knasburgh: per Ric. Stodley scripta.

7. Nomina Vicecomitum London, a tempore Regis R. 1; Et Majorum ab a°. 11 R. Johannis, (quando Henricus filius Alwini primus Major fuit) usq; ad 8 H. 6: Together with a short xv Chronicle of that time.

8. Nomina illorum qui fraternitatem S. Albani susceperunt; una cum Chronico, ab a°. 1421 ad 1430.

9. Supplicatio pessima, porrecta per Johannem Scharpe Humfredo Duci Gloverniæ, Regni Protectori, in subversionem Ecclesiæ. Et in fine, Explicit Supplicatio supradicta, non catholice, sed heretice porrecta.

10. Descriptio novi Altaris S. Albani.

11. Qualiter Abbas Westmonasterii primam sedem in Parlamento super Abbatem S. Albani primitus usurpaverit.

12. Quomodo W. Rex Conquestor abstulit Abbati S. Albani totum dominium, a dicta villa pene usq; ad Londen Ston.

13. De dedicatione Ecclesiæ S. Albani.

14. Nomine Abbatum Ecclesiæ S. Albani, usq; ad an. 1300.

15. Monumenta Ecclesiæ S. Albani.

16. Historia Patriarcharum Abrahami, Isaac, & Jacobi, versibus Gallicis; *ἀνέπαλος & ἀνέπαλος.* XIII.

17. Galfridi Vini Salvi, de artificio loquendi, poetria. Ante Tractatum 4, hoc occurrit Epitaphium:

“ Quisquis eris qui transferis, sta, prospice, }
“ plora. }“ Sum quod eris, fueramq; quod es. Pro }
“ me precor ora. }“ Si servis ut vis, hoc quod volo, non dabo }
“ quod vis. }“ Ut volo si servis, non quod volo sed dabo }
“ quod vis. }

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 3775. — 3786.

- “ Miles in arma ferox bello captare triumphum,
 “ Et solitus vastas pilo transfigere fauces
 “ Serpentis, tetrum spirantis pectore fumum,
 “ Occultas extingue faces in bella, Georgi.
 “ Virgo Deum complexa sinu, sevando pudorem,
 “ Virginis & Matris fundens per secula nomen,
 “ Aspice compunctos animos, miserata tuorum
 “ Janua sum vitæ, volo parcere; clamo, venite,
 “ Qui dapibus pasci cupitis, celoq; renasci.
 “ Lac lavat vinum, Oleum liquore fabarum,
 “ Incaustum vino, set ferrum felle bovino.

3776. 1. Vita & miracula Haroldi quondam Regis Anglor. XII.
 2. Reliquiæ, ab Haroldo, &c. Abbathiæ de Waltham collatæ.
 3. Miracula quædam ibidem facta.
 4. Nomina Abbatum de Waltham.
 5. De inventione S. Crucis de Waltham, Tractatus.
 6. Cronicon breve Anglie, ab A°. 1066. ad 1128. *Primus Rex post conquestum fuit Willelmus Bastardus.*
 7. Vita S. Brandani.
 8. Henrici, Salterienfis Monachi, Narratio de Purgatorio S. Patricii.
 9. Vita Tungalii Casselensis episcopi.
 10. Visiones Inferni 3. *Senem quendam venerabilem.*
 11. Bonaventuræ Meditatio. *Transfige, dulcissime Jesu.*
 12. Versus foeminam describentes. *Femina fons fellis fumans, fictile fasina*
Primum pomellis presumpsit prodere plasma.
 13. Martyrologium Sanctorum in Anglia, Wallia, et locis finitimis.
 14. Calendarium.

[3777. — 3809. Folio.]

3777. — 3782. Letters from Learned Men to Mr. Humphrey Wanley, from the Year 1692. to 1725.

3783. 3784. & 3785. Letters written to Dr. Wm. Sandcroft, Arch-bishop of Canterbury, from the Year 1628 to 1688. As also several in the 13 Volumes next following.

3786. Miscellany Collections of A. Bp. Sandcroft in this & the 12 following Volumes: the principal whereof take as follows,

1. The Process of the Suite concerning Benefices in her Majesties Disposition & the Lord Keepers, being above 20 Marks & under 40 Marks a Year.
2. Impêachment of Lord Keeper Finch. 7.
3. Causa inter H. Leslie & Amb. Angier, de officio Thesaurarii Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Dublinensis, per appellationem ad Delegatos decisa, a°. 1610. 12.
4. Copy of a Letter, found amongst some Jesuits, directed to the Father Rector of Brussels. 32.
5. A Letter from the Council to Ed. Bp. of London, 27 Nov. 1554, that the Q. was with Child. 36.
6. L. Keepers Letter to L. Viscount Anan, 17

Num. 3786. — 3787.

- Sep. 1622. about favours shown to the Papists. 37. Printed Cabb. p. 293.
 7. A Letter of the D. of Suffolk, about Musters, 1608. 39.
 8. ——— the E. of Holland, Chancellor, to the University, 1629, about Mandates. 40.
 9. Remonstrance of the Parliament against Popish Recusants. 42.
 10. A Letter of the K. of Sweden to C. 1. 1631; about the victory over Count Tilly. 44.
 11. ——— C. 1. to the Vice-Chancellor of Cambridg, 1642; about putting the University Plate into the Kings Custody. 46.
 12. Petition of some Gentlemen, imprisoned for refusing the Loan. 1627. 47.
 13. A Letter from the Council to the Commissioners for the Loan in Hartfordshire, 1627; blaming their slackness therein. 49.
 14. ——— the D. of Buckingham to the Spanish Ambassador, touching the Kings resolution about the K. of Bohemia & the Palatinate, 1620. 52.
 15. ——— the E. of Essex to the Q. before his going to Ireland. 54.
 16. ——— Mr. Fr. Bacon to the Chancellor & Secretary Cecil, 1599; That he had not given his opinion to the Q. that the E. of Essex was guilty either of a Premunire or Treason. 56.
 17. ——— Johannis Foule ad Archiep. Sadcroft. Latine & Græce. 61.
 18. ——— Sir Walter Rauleigh to the K. in answer to the accusation of the Spanish Ambassadour. 64.
 19. A humble representation of the choise & carriage of the new Proctors & Taxors in Cambridg, 1647. 67.
 20. Remonstrance of the Spanish Armado, 1639. 78.
 21. News of the Warrs in Bohemia. 82.
 22. Observationes breves G. Sandcroft in Chrysostomi editionem Savilianam. 86.
 23. The Cause of Goodwyn against Sir Edward Hales, 2 J. 2. for not taking the Oaths, &c. upon entring into an Office of Trust, according to Statute. 25 C. 2. 104.
 24. Depositions about the Customs of the Town of Frefingfeld in Norfolk, 1562. 111—142.
 3787. 1. Arguments against Popish Tenents, taken out of Hookers Ecclesiastical Polity.
 2. Fragmenta Regalia: or, Observations on Q. Eliz. her times & favourites. *To take her in the Original.* 110.
 3. Also short Observations in the reigns of J. 1. & C. 1. 132.
 4. Vox populi: or News from Spain, shewing how far to trust the Spanish pretences. 141.
 5. An Address to the K. concerning his present Estate, & the means to relieve it. 157.
 6. Advertisements of a loyal Subject to the K. from observations of the peoples Speech. 162.
 7. Protestation against setting up Scotts Bps. 168.
 8. Carta R. H. 4. de principatu Walliæ concessa H. filio. 173.
 9. Impeachment of the E. of Essex. 174.
 10. The poor mans petition to the K. *Good let there be.* 179.
 11. Sir Walter Rawleighs last Words. 180.
 12. Points to be considered in the recovery of Ireland. 182.
 13. Things

Num. 3787. — 3793.

13. Things to be desired of the K. for the good of his people. 183.
 14. Arguments 4 C. 1, touching the liberties of the people. 185.
 15. The Roman Catholicks motions against Hereticks. 203.
 16. Arguments for & against the Stile of Great Britain. 209.
3788. Cases in Ecclesiastical Courts, &c. from 1606. to 1686.
3789. Several Cases relating to Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction.
1. The Case between the Bp. of Ely & Lord Hatton, concerning Hatton Garden. 15.
 2. ——— George Hickes, Dean of Worcester, & Hen. Panting, Minor Canon. 68.
 3. Disputes between the Dean & Prebends of Hereford, 1663: together with an Account of the Church. 75.
 4. Articles & Depositions against Jonas Lawrence Rector of Didmarton in Glouc. for Drunkenness, Swearing, Blasphemy, Extortion, &c. 116.
 5. Dr. Sparrow made Master of Queens College in Cambridg by the Kings Mandate. 129.
 6. The Case of Charles Palmer, having a Fellowship of Queens College at Cambridg, & an Estate, 1685. 137.
3790. 1. Alexander Murray, first Bp. of Virginia, 1673.
2. The Will of Wm. Juxton, A. Bp. of Canterbury, 1663. 13.
 3. Subscriptions by the Bp. & Clergy of Norwich Diocese to the Royal Loane, 1666. 24.
 4. Titus Oats, his discovery of the conspiracy, 1678. 35.
 5. A Charge to the Churchwardens. 81.
 6. Formula Visitationis in Ecclesia Cathedrali Cantuariensi, per Mat. Parker Archiep. 84.
 7. Copy of John Kettlewells Settlement for pious uses, 1694. 85.
 8. Freeholders in Middlesex, 1684. 147.
 9. A List of the Courts of England. 167.
 10. Copies of Cyphers. 176.
3791. 1. Several Speeches & Debates in Parliament, in the Reigns of James 1. & C. 1.
2. Impeachment of the Earl of Bristol, 1626. 12.
 3. Names of the Servants, that attend the Prince & the rest of the Kings Children, 1641. 104.
 4. Orders for the Warrs. 124.
 5. Petition of John Bastwick, Hen. Barton & Wm. Prim, in Prison. 135.
 6. Treatises about Non-conformity. 143.
 7. University of St. Andrew, its professions of Loyalty, &c. 190.
3792. 1. Articles between the Keeper of the Records & Apparitor of Canterbury, 1683. 1 & 18.
2. The high Commission for Ecclesiastical matters, 1 Eliz.
 3. Punishments ordain'd by ancient Legislators for certain Crimes. 56.
 4. Authorities, that Appeals from the Chancellors Decrees appertain to the King in the intervals of Parliament. 94.
3793. Tracts about the disposition of Intestates Goods, Administrators, Prescription, Proofs, Legacies,

Num. 3793. — 3798.

- Tythes, Presentations, Affinity & Consanguinity, &c.
3794. 1. Contests about the Churches of Fresfield in the Diocese of Norwich: And All Hallows in Chichester. 1.
2. Citation to the Convocation. 8. 16.
 3. Copia Concessionis Theatri Sheldoniani Universitati. 14.
 4. Clerk of the Faculties. 22.
 5. Directions about Preachers. 28.
 6. A Proposal in favour of the Income of the Bp. of Durham. 29.
 7. Consecratio Ric'i Rogers, Ep'i Suffraganei Sedis Dover. 33.
 8. Dispensatio ad retinendum in Commendam. 49.
 9. Acts done by Officers in facto & not de Jure, whether good in law. 72.
 10. Danger of calling in forreign Ayds. 80.
 11. About Counterfeit Births. 82.
 12. Catalogue of 13 Tracts of Law, written by John Brydall. 96.
 13. About union of Churches. 145. And several other Cases about Ecclesiastical Affairs.
3795. 1. Curia Regni. 1.
2. Consecration of the Chapel of Wyke-Champ-flour in Somersetshire, &c. 1624. 11. 37.
 3. Consecration of Plate for the Altar. 25.
 4. Collection of Acts, Canons, Articles, &c. relating to the Church of England.
 5. Advertisement touching Controversis of the Church of England. 74.
3796. 1. Abuses & the Remedies of the Exchequer, 1635.
2. Considerations for the improvement of the Kings Treasure, Parks, &c. 38.
 3. Grants of Lands to the D. of Buckingham, &c. 54.
 4. Ship Money. 67.
 5. Balance of his Majesties Receipts & Payments for 5 Years, 1640, &c. 72.
 6. Genealogy of K. James 1. from the Conquest. 89. & 99.
 7. Farm Rents of the Crown, the year 1655. 91.
 8. Arms of Families in Bedfordshire. 116.
3797. 1. Extracta ex Registris Archiepiscoporum Cantuariensium ab a°. 1535 to 1635.
2. Manner of visiting D^{rs}. Commons by A. B. Laud. 81.
 3. Subsidia Cleri Dioecesis Cant. 1663. 85.
 4. Privileges of the See of Cant. 96.
 5. A List of Commendams, Dispensations & Licenses. 100.
 6. Ecclesiastical Affairs of the A. B. of Canterbury. 112.
 7. Ordo Consecrandi & confirmandi Archiepiscopum Cant. 124.
 8. A Rental of the Arch-Bishoprick of Cant. 1678. 143.
 9. Officers under him. 147 & 179.
 10. Orders about his Wood-lands. 168.
3798. 1. Officium Auditoris Curia Audientia Cant, Actuarii, Commissarii, Custodis Parci, Registrarii, &c. una cum literis Officiariorum eorundem patentibus.
2. Cases of Avoidance by promotion, Matrimonial, & several other Ecclesiastical Cases. 49.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 3799. — 3820.

3799. — 3809. Avicennæ, Principis Abohali, de medicina Canones: quos ex Arabico in Latinum transtulit Toleti Gerardus Cremonensis: una cum expositione Jacobi Despars. xv.

[3810. — 3819. Duodecimo.]

3810. 1. Orpheus, a Tragedy: ἀνέφραλος. xv.
2. Panis vite, a Poem. *Cryst pt was crowned w sby-ryfes vnkynnd.*

3. Translations of some Psalms.

4. Johannis Compendium Bibliæ: seu, Capitular. principia totius Biblie, de Lyra accepta.

5. Compotus festorum mobilium, Termini Paschalis, &c.

6. Versus morales. *Si sapiens fore vis sex serva que tibi mando.*

7. Verses of a Pope's Mothers Confession.

8. Peregrinationes breves in terra sancta.

9. Verses of the humours of mans Body.

3811. 1. Missale: cum Calendario & precibus. xv.

2. Bonaventuræ Breviloquium, 7 partibus.

4. Principia, sive Maxima Legum Angliæ. xvii.

3. ——— de triplici via, quæ ducit ad veram sapientiam Tractatus.

3812. Calendarium. xv.

3813. A brief description of the several Counties of England, Ireland, & Scotland: with printed Maps thereof. xvii.

3814. 1. Liber Astrologicus, de ciclis & effectibus Planetarum. xiv.

2. Tractatus de Sphæra: & Compotus Lunæ.

3. Tractatus Algorismi secundum novum species.

4. ——— de Sphæra, & de Compoto.

5. Girlandi Tabula. Et Calendarium.

6. Psalmi poenitentiales, Litaniam; & orationes ad V. Mariam, & Sanctos.

7. Præcepta decem exposita: Italice: ubi secundum abest, & decimum in duo dividitur.

8. Peccata mortalia, Sensus 5, Virtutes Theologicæ, & Cardinales, Sacramenta 7, Peccatis venialibus, &c. Italice.

3815. Biblia Latina: cum interpretatione nominum Hebraicorum alphabetica.

3816. Philosophiæ Hermeticæ medulla. xvii.

3817. 3818. & 3819. Magna Carta; Carta Forestæ, de Marleberge, Westmonasterii, Gloucestriæ, & Wintoniæ, &c. xiv.

[3820. — 3828. Octavo.]

3820. 1. Contra iniquas temptationes, Tractatus. xv.

2. S. Augustini meditationes, ad Patrem, Filium & Spiritum Sanctum. 6.

3. S. Bernardi Contemplatio 7 horarum passionis Domini. 18.

4. ——— Meditatio, & Lamentatio B. Virginis in die Parasceves. 34.

5. ——— Contritio & Meditationes. 64.

6. S. Augustini; de diligendo Deo, Liber. 91.

7. ——— Meditationes de Spiritu sancto.

111.

8. ——— de gaudiis Electorum, & suppliciis Damnator. liber. 136.

9. ——— de contemplatione Domini, liber.

142.

Num. 3820. — 3831.

10. S. Augustini Speculum peccatorum. 154.

11. Origenis Homilia in *Maria stabat ad monumentum.* 161.

12. Meditatio de S. Maria: ex Ric. Hampole. 169—171.

Liber quondam Recluserii de Schene, ex dono Hugonis Fraunce.

3821. The Vocation of John Bale to the Bishoprick of Offorie in Ireland, his preservations in the same, & final deliverance. xvi.

3822. Thesoro chorographico de las Españas, por el Sennor Diego Cvelbis. xvi.

This Book was presented to the Harleian Library by Mr. Scott, Envoy at the Courts of Poland and Prussia, 1726.

3823. 1. Notæ in varia V. Testamenti loca. xiii.

2. Summa de Vitiis.

3. De 7 vitiis, Tractatus.

3824. Statutorum veterum Codex. xiv.

3825. Bartholomei de Pisis, Summa de Casibus Conscientiæ, ordine alphabetico. xv.

3826. 1. Albinus seu Alcuini & Bedæ Orthographia. ix.

2. Abbonis Cernui Liber ad Clericum.

3. Grammatica. *Genus est multarum formarum.*

3827. Della vita del Cesare Caporali, fatta in Corte a M. Trifonbenci. xvi.

3828. Horæ de Sanctis & Preces: partim Latine, partim Teutonice: cum Calendario. xiv.

[3829. — 3873. Quarto.]

3829. Gottefridi Co. Descriptio Urbis ac Territorii Patavini. xvii.

3830. 1. De Tancredo principe Salernitano, Fabula: Latine per Leonardum Aretinum. xv.

2. Scipionis Verba ad Masinissam pro repudianda uxore.

3. Lucretia a patre & marito hortata ne se occidat.

4. De Harpalo & Demosthene, ab Athenis exulatis.

5. De literarum inventione.

6. De arte Magica.

7. De divisione Romani Imperii.

8. M. T. Ciceronis, in Catalinam Invectiva: cum L. Catalinæ responsione.

9. Bononiensis Universitatis privilegia, a Theodosio concessa.

10. Comparatio inter Alexandrum, Anibalem & Scipionem.

11. Fr. Petrarchæ Itinerarium ad sanctum Sepulchrum.

12. Nic. Picenini Acta.

13. Pro gratiis agendis.

14. Signa futuræ probitatis.

15. Jo. Marii Philelphi Oratio habita Bononiæ.

16. Pii 2. Papæ Oratio de bello contra Turcas.

17. Araneæ & Podagræ fabella.

18. Nic. Sanutæ Oratio, ut matronis ornamenta restituantur.

19. Laurentii Vallenfis Fabellæ 33.

3831. Ænigmata, Incantamenta, & Medicinæ. xvi.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 3832. — 3848.

3832. Thomæ Cantipratani, vel Thomæ de Lovanio, Bonum universale Apium. xiv.
Liber olim Monasterii B. Marie nove lucis, ordinis Canonicoꝝ regularium, prope Hoern.
3833. Johannis Marliani Mediolanensis, de proportionemotuum in velocitate, Liber. xvii.
3834. Bernardi Papiensis, sive Compostolani, Breviarium Decretalium. xiv.
3835. Horæ B. Mariæ: ἀνέστασς καὶ ἀψήλας. xiv.
3836. Adami Murimuthensis, Cronicon trium Edwardoꝝ; scil. ab a°. 1303 ad 1346. xiv.
3837. J. M. Dilheri Collectanea. xvii.
3838. 1. Jo. Balei Sudovolgi, Anglorum Heliades, 2 libris. xvi.
2. ——— Carmeli Scriptorum Catalogus.
3839. Chronicon Ecclesiæ Lichfeldiensis: complectens Duces & Reges Anglicos, Pontifices Cantuarienses & Lichfeldenses, cum observationibus aliquot. xvi.
3840. 1. De materia medica, liber imperfectus. xv.
2. An Herbal, imperfect.
3841. Bernardini de Senis, de Contractibus & Ufuris, liber. xv.
3842. 1. Casus juridici. xiii.
2. Flores legum, secundum Codicem Justiniani.
3. Flores Canonum Patrum, seu Decretorum Gratiani.
3843. 1. Calendarium.
2. Computus Ecclesiasticus & Judaicus. 13. 82.
3. Tabulæ Astronomicæ. 40.
4. Complexionum varietas. 102.
5. Versus contra Mulieres. 117.
6. Algorismus. 119.
3844. Isidori Hispalensis episcopi, Soliloquior. liber. x.
3845. De utilitate poenitentiae, libri 3. *Exceptio baptismatis munere.* ix.
2. Silvestris 1, Papæ, Canonum constitutio.
3. Leonis 1 Papæ, Epistola de privilegio Coꝛepiscoporum.
In prima pagina sic reperitur scripta manu 600 annor. Liber S. Petri Gandensis Ecclesie. Servanti benedictio: tollenti maledictio. Qui folium tulerit vel cortaverit anathema sit.
3846. 1. Anselmi Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi Vita: per Edmerum monachum. xv.
2. Davidis, Scotoꝝ Regis, Vita: per Aildredum Rievallensem.
4. S. Oswaldi Regis Vita.
3. Brevis narratio Regum Anglor. ab Alphredo ad Stephanum.
5. De purgatorio S. Patricii, Relatio Henrici Salterienfis Monachi.
6. Breve Cronicon a nato Christo ad A. 1281.
3847. Hugonis de S. Victore, de Sacramentis Christianæ Fidei, libri 2. xii.
Liber olim S. Oswini, ex dono Henrici, Prioris.
3848. Statuta Collegii Christi, Cantabrigiæ. xvii.

Num. 3849. — 3863.

3849. 1. Egidii, de urinis liber metricus, cum Glossa.
2. Liber medicinalis. *Cum sit stomachus.*
3850. Petri Quiville, Exoniensis Episcopi, Constitutiones. xv.
3851. 1. Fragmentum Dialogi Philosophi cujusdam Christiani. x.
2. De Baptismate, &c. Liber. *Principium & finis Deus.*
3852. 1. Lotharii Diaconi, de miseria humanæ conditionis, libri pars. xv.
2. M. Hugonis, de 3 diebus, liber.
3. Passionarium Jesu Christi.
4. S. Augustini Meditatio, ad Patrum & Filium & Spiritum sanctum devota.
5. Walteri Hilton, Speculum de utilitate Religionis regularis.
3853. 1. Martini Poloni Cronicon.
2. Testamenta 12 Patriarcharum.
3. Johannis Gallensis, de virtutibus antiquorum, liber.
3854. Concilii Avenionensis, anni 1596, Constitutiones. xvii.
3855. Collectiones Theologicæ. xiii.
3856. Basilii Valentini, Liber de rebus naturalibus & supernaturalibus. xvii.
3857. Juris Regulæ, cum exceptionibus. *Regula certissima est dolum.* xvii.
3858. 1. Opus 7 custodiarum super N. Testamentum. xv.
2. Concordantia Bibliorum, 5 libris.
3. Liber Dictorum Roberti Lincolnienfis.
4. Roberti Lincolnienfis Hexahemeron.
5. ——— Confessionum Liber.
Assignatus quondam erat his Codex communi Librarie Dunelmensi per Johannem Wessyngton Priorem.
3859. 1. Flavii Vegetii Epitome rei militaris, libris 4. x.
2. Amb. Macrobiani Theod. Saturnalia.
3. S. Augustini, ad cavendum hæreses, libri pars posterior.
4. Julii Solini Polyhistor; sive, de mirabilibus mundi, liber.
5. Æthici Cosmographia.
6. M. Vitruvii Pollionis, de Architectura, libri 10.
3860. 1. Nomina & Gesta Regum Angliæ & Scotiæ. *Britannia Insularum optima.*
2. Lestorie de 7 Sages.
3. Omnes Articuli Fidei Christianæ, secundum Robertum Grosset ep. Linc. in versibus Gallicis. Imperf.
3861. Petri Alfonsi Dialogus adversus Judæos. xii.
3862. John Lidgate, his Life of the Virgin Mary, a Poem. xv.
3863. 1. Officia Festivitatum secundum consuetudinem Ecclesiæ Placentinæ. 1. xv.
2. Missa in nativitate Domini. 135.
3. Cantica Canticorum. 185.
4. S. Hieronymi Sermo in assumptione B. Mariæ. 187.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 3863. — 3874.

5. Fulberti Carnotensis ep. Sermo de B. Maria.
195.
 6. S. Antonini Vita. 98. 131. 140.-159.
 7. Vita S. Cypriani & Justinæ. 83. 203. 75. 198.
 8. — S. Savini Epi Placent. 10.
 9. — S. Bartholomei. 182.
 10. — S. Laurentii. 180.
 11. — S. Vincentii. 163.
 12. — S. Cornelii. 198.
 13. — S. Blasii. 169.
 14. — S. Christophori. 165. 8.
 15. — S. Agnetis. 160.
 16. — S. Brigidæ. 167.
 17. — S. Agathæ. 171.
 18. — S. Margaretæ. 173.
 19. — S. Julianæ. 177.
 20. — S. Euphemie. 199.
3864. Bedæ Presbuteri, in Epistolas Canonicas Expositio. xii.
Codex olim de communi Libraria Monachor. Dunelmens.
3865. 1. The Morall Fabillis of Esope compylit be Maister Robert Henrifoun Scolmaister of Dummerfmling, 1571. xvi.
3866. Breviarium secundum usum Sarum: cum Calendario. xv.
3867. A Remonstrance, 8 J. 1. that the King may not, without the assent of Parliament, set Impositions on Merchants Goods imported or exported. xvii.
3868. Abbatis de Lichfield Registri pars: scil. a fol. 275 ad 310. Olim Petri Le Neve Norroy. xiv.
3869. Johannis Gower, Confessio Amantis, 8 libris Anglico versu cum aliis brevibus Carminibus. xv.
3870. L. An. Senecæ Tragediæ Scriptæ, A. D. 1402. xv.
3871. 1. M. Tul. Ciceronis, Rhetoricorum ad Herennium, libri 4. xv.
2. ————— de Rhetorica inventione, libri 2.
3. ————— de partitione oratoria, Dialogus.
4. Verborum Synonumorum Series, ordine Alphabetico.
5. Gasparini Pergamensis, Exempla Orationes exordendi.
3872. 1. Valerii Maximi, Dictorum & factorum memorabilium libri 9. xv.
2. C. Crisp. Salustii, Catalinaria, & Bellum Jugurthinum.
3. Aratoris Subdiaconi, Historia Apostolica, carmine conscripta.
4. Aur. Prudentii, Hymnorum liber.
5. Jun. Juvenalis Satyræ.
6. M. Tullii Ciceronis, Paradoxa, de Amicitia, & de Senectute.
7. C. Sedulii Presbyteri, Paschale Opus.
3873. 1. Registra Brevium, Annorum 1654 & 1655. xvii.
2. A Breviary of Suffolk.

[3874. — 3886. Folio.]

3874. A Book of Manors, Lands, & Tenements;

Num. 3874. — 3891.

- held of the Crown, from the time of Hen. 3. to Ed. 4. xv.
This Book belong'd to Peter Le Neve, Norroy.
3875. Feoda que tenentur de domino Rege in Com. Devon. Lincoln. Cumbr. Kant. & Buck. congesta per Willielmum Pawlet, Dominum St. John, A^o 1542. xvi.
3876. A Copy Book of Instructions & Directions of the Commissioners of the Treasury, from 6 Nov. 1671. to 17 Aug. 1678. xvii.
..... Letters of the Right Hon^{ble}. Robert Harley Esqr, Principal Secretary of State, from 18 May, 1704 to 3 Oct. 1706. This is sent to Welbeck by order of Lady Oxford. xviii.
3877. Ranulphi Higden, Monachi Cestrensis, Polycronicon 7 Libris. xv.
3878. Baptiste C. Fulgosi, Dictorum & Factorum memorabilium Libri 9. Italice. xvi.
3879. An historical account of the Family of Bruce or Bruce of Skelton & Danby Castle in Yorkshire: as also of the Regal Family of Bruce in Scotland, descended from Rob. de Bruce 2d Son of Rob. de Bruce of Yorkshire, together with the collateral Branches of that Family; particularly of Tho. Lord Bruce of Whorlton & Skelton. &c. by Nathaniel Johnston, M. D.
3880. A Rental of the Crown Lands & Revenues in Calais & Guisnes, & the Marches thereof, 6 Ed. 6.
3881. Transcripts of Charters & Records of the Family of Hastings, Earls of Huntingdon. xvii.
3882. A Collection of Records relating to the Family of the Nevils. xvii.
3883. Fl. Josephi Antiquitatum Judaicar libri 20. xiii.
Guillermus Bourbon dedit hunc Codicem Conventui Invernensi, pro anniversario suo.
3884. Ranulphi Higden, Cestrensis, Polycronicon, 7 libris ἀκρόαλον. xv.
3885. A Copy Book. xvi.
3886. Humphredi Wanlei Catalogus veterum Editionum, cum observationibus de Typographis et Typographia. In fine subscribitur,
“Hoc opusculum absolvi 6^{to}. die Mensis Junis A. D. 1722.
Humphredus Wanley.”
- [3887. — 3923. Duodecimo.]
3887. Gervasii Tilburienfis, de necessariis Scaccarii observandis, Dialogus. xvii.
3888. Evangelical Fruit of the Seraphical Franciscan Order, from the Year 1600 to 1645. Dublinii elucubravit P. N. Archibold Capuccinus. xvii.
3889. R. Adams, his Book of Poems, a^o. 1644. xvii.
3890. Statuta Collegii S. Trinitatis Cantabrigiæ. xvii.
3891. Registrum Cartarum Monasterii S. Mariæ de Holm-

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 3891. — 3908.

- Holm-cultram, Cisterciensis Ordinis. Vide aliud, 3911. infra. xiv.
3892. 1. Bocho, de Scholastica disciplina liber: scil. Grammatica. xv.
 Alius Codex in eadem Pergamena ante scriptus erat, et erasus.
2. Tractatus Geometricus. Italice. *Geometria e una de le sette arti liberali.* 65.
3. Q. Horatii Flacci, de arte poetica, liber. 73.
4. ————— Epistolæ 4 libri primi Epistolarum. 81.
5. Astrologicarum quæstionum resolutiones metricæ. 90-104.
3893. 1. M. Tul. Ciceronis, de Oratore, ad Q. fratrem, libri 3. Scripti A. D. 1465. xv.
 2. Epitaphia Ciceronis, edita a 7 sapientissimis.
3894. Petri de Ebano, de remediis Venenorum, Liber. xv.
3895. 1. Thomæ Becker, Cant. Archiep. Vita. *Ad laudem beatissimi martyris Thome.* xiii.
 2. Vita S. Pelagie.
 3. — S. Eustachii & Sociorum.
 4. — S. Aniani Aurelianensis episcopi.
 5. — S. Katherine: cum hymno.
 6. — Cantici Canticorum expositio metrica. Liber olim S. Marie in valle S. Lamberti.
3896. 1. Junii Juvenalis Satyrarum liber. xv.
 2. Aul. Persii Flacci Satyræ. xv.
3897. Registrum Cartar. Prioratus B. Mariæ de monte Carmeli apud Holn juxta Alnwick.
3898. 1. Carta Caritatis: cum 15 diffinitionibus seu determinationibus de regulis Ordinis Cisterciensis, A. D. 1262. xiii.
 2. Clementina Constitutio de Ordine Cisterciensi scilicet Clementis 4. Papæ.
3899. Galfridi Arthurii Monimetenfis, Chronicon seu historia Britonum brevior: cum continuatione Nicolai Trivet. xiv.
3900. Missa de sancta Cruce: cum Calendario. xv.
3901. Martini Poloni Chronicon. xiii.
3902. 1. Alexandri de *Villa Dei* Compotus. xiv.
 2. Somniorum interpretatio.
 3. Medulla totius medicinæ.
3903. The Book of Job & Tobias. xiv.
3904. Gesta Francorum in Bello sacro. xi.
3905. Disputationes in 4 libros Aristotelis de Coelo & Mundo, & in 3 libros de Anima, & in totam ejus Metaphysicam. xvii.
3906. Chronicon Regum Angliæ, usq; ad A. D. 1456. *Adam pater generis humani genuit Seth.*
3907. Galfridi de Trano, Commentarius in 5 libros Decretalium. xiv.
 Liber olim fratrum sancte Crucis Conventus Leodiensis.
3908. 1. Vita S. Mildrethæ: cum hymno. xii.
 VOL. II.

Num. 3908. — 3925.

2. Textus Translationis & institutionis Monasterii beate Mildrethe; cum miraculorum attestatione.
3. Versus de Bridelyngton, facti A. D. 1321. xv.
3909. Several parts of the Gospel History, expressed in old English verse, ἀκέραιαι καὶ ἀλέκται. xiv.
3910. Several choice Poems. xvii.
3911. Registrum Cartarum Monasterii S. Mariæ de Holmcoltran. xiv.
3912. Horæ B. Mariæ, cum Calendario: partim Latine, partim Gallice. xv.
3913. 1. De 7 peccatis mortalibus, Tractatus ἀκέραιος. xiv.
 2. De hominis lapsu & redemptione, misericordia Dei, Simonia, Matrimonio, Judicio, Officio Sacerdotali, Confessione, eleemosina, &c.
 3. The Revelation of St. John: with an exposition.
3914. Liber Arabicè cui titulus Surata Yes Alcorani, sc. de Magicis.
3915. Theophili Monachi, de Chemia, Medicis præparationibus, Mineralibus, & plurimis raris inventionibus, libri 3. xiv.
3916. 1. M. Tul. Ciceronis Lælius, seu de amicitia liber. xv.
3917. A Collection of Monuments & Armes in Churches of Kent. xvii.
3918. 1. The Womans Right proved false.
 2. A Satyr against Marriage: with a Reply. And other Poems of like nature.
3919. 1. Emendationes variorum Autorum Latinorum & Græcor. xvii.
 2. Excerpta ex variis Libris Græcis.
3920. Reports of Law Cafes. xvii.
3921. M. Tul. Ciceronis, de Officiis, libri 3. xv.
3922. Hermolai Barbari, contra Poetas &c. Epistolæ 3. A. 1455. xv.
3923. 1. S. Augustini, de conflictu vitiorum & virtutum, liber. xiv.
 2. ————— de Spiritu & Anima, liber.
 3. Petri Blefensis Compendium super Job.
 4. S. Bernardi Meditationes. *Multi multa sciunt.*
 5. Hugonis de S. Victore, de institutione Novitiorum, liber.
 6. Collectiones Theologicæ, Preces, & Meditationes.
 7. Innocentii 3. Papæ, de contemptu mundi, liber.
 8. Chrysostomi Quædam.
- [3924. — 3938. *Octavo.*]
3924. M. Tullii Ciceronis, de Officiis libri 3. xv.
3925. 1. ————— de inventione Rhetorica, libri 2. xv.
 2. ————— Rhetoricorum ad Herennium, libri 4.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 3926. — 3945.

3926. S. Augustini Hip. epi, in 1 Epistolam S. Johannis, Homiliae 10. x.
3927. 1. Catechismus, auctoritate Ed. 6. Ludimagistris commendatus: cui nomen Rex propria manu scripsit. xvi.
2. Adjuncti sunt Articuli, de quibus in Synodo inter Episcopos & alios eruditos convenerat.
3928. Mileti, Laodicensis episcopi, de miraculis & assumptione S. Johannis Apostoli: xiii.
3929. Henrici Spelmanii Palaiographia, cum additionibus Johannis Covelli. xvii.
3930. 1. De natura locorum habitabilium, liber. xiv.
2. Jacobi de Valle, Scholium.
3. Commentarius brevis in N. Testamentum.
3931. M. Tullii Ciceronis, de officiis, libri 3: xv.
3932. ——— Rhetoricum, ad Herennium, libri 4. xv.
3933. 1. M. Hieronymi Vidæ, de Bombyce, libri 2 metrici. xv.
2. Antonii Panhormitæ, Laureati, Poematum et Profarum liber.
3934. Græcismus, liber metricus, cum commentario: de Rhetorica agens. *Est proprie meta trans Græce, formatio plasma.* Scriptus erat A. D. 1359: & olim erat S. Nicolai prope Cusam. xiv.
3935. De initiis & incrementis Præmonstratensium, liber. xii.
3936. D. Junii Juvenalis Satyrarum Liber. xv.
3937. 1. Magna Carta & Carta de Foresta R. Ed. 3. xiv.
2. Statuta de Merton, Marleberge, Westmonasterio, Gloucestre, Wynton, &c.
3. Britton, liber juridicus. Gallice.
3938. De vitis Philosophorum veterum, liber. xvi.
- [3939. — 3959. Quarto.]
3939. Johannis Evangelium, cum Glossa. xii.
3940. 1. Le Livre de Jeh. de Mandeville, chevalier, du pais d'engleterre le quil parle de l'estat de la terre et de marveilles que il y avenues. xv.
2. Historia ab origine mundi, usq; ad tempus Isaaci, αἰετος. Gallice. *Quant dex out fait le ceil la terre.*
3941. Isidori Hispalensis Episcopi, Originum sive Etymologiarum, libri 20. ix.
Liber quondam S. Petri Gemetecensis.
3942. 1. Registrum Brevium Ed. 3. xiv.
2. Cartæ, Magna, de Foresta, de Merton, Marleberge, Westmonasterio, Gloucestria, Wintonia, &c.
3943. Galfridi Chaucer, Amores Troili & Chrysidis, 5 libris. xv.
3944. Pub. Virgilii Maronis Opera. xv.
3945. Chronicles of England, from Brute down to Ed. 2; Imperfect. In the noble lande of Surie. xiv.

Num. 3946. — 3960.

2946. Gregorii 1, Papæ, Liber pastoralis: αἰετος. xiv.
3947. & 3948. Mishnæ, sive Legis Divinæ, repetitionis, libri 3. Latine ab Isaace Abendana. xvii.
3949. 1. M. Tullii Ciceronis, Rhetoricorum, ad Herennium, libri 4. xv.
2. De memoria artificiali, Epistol. *Qualiter homo ad recordandum de pluribus.*
3. Poemata morale. *Recte vivendi doctrinam sive cavendi.*
4. De reprobatione Amoris, Tractatus 2. *Cum per varias amoris vias.*
5. Pub. Ovidii Nafonis, de procreatione Jovis erga Alcmenam, liber.
6. Petri Pauli Vergerii, de ingenuis moribus, liber.
7. Gasparini Barzizii, Compositionis opus.
8. L. An. Senecæ, Ethica minor.
9. Leonardi Aretini Isagogicon moralis disciplinæ.
10. Virtutis querela ad Mercurium Deorum interpretem.
11. Pauli Heremitæ vita.
12. S. Hieronymi Oratio de contemptu vitæ.
13. ——— de vita Malchi monachi, libellus.
14. ——— de Paphnucio heremita, libellus.
15. ——— Epistola, de officio liberorum erga parentes.
3950. Pfalterium, cum Calendario, Litania & hymnis. xiv.
3951. Memorials of Messrs Arnaults & de la Fonds, Secretaries to the Marquis de Rosny, Ambassadeur in England, a°. 1603: Translated out of Monfr. de Sully's Memoirs by Henry Hyde at Cologne, a°. 1654, by the command of his Father, since E. of Clarendon. xvii.
3952. A Poem of the birth of Christ. *A Flowre of vertue ful longe kepte in cloos.*
3953. 1. M. Tullii Ciceronis, de finibus, libri 5.
2. ——— Academicarum quaestionum liber primus.
3954. 1. Sir John Mandeville's Travails. xiv.
2. Infantia Salvatoris: an English Poem.
3. Meritum Missæ: a Poem.
4. Medicina contra peccata: a Poem.
5. Septem opera Eleemosinæ, septem sacramenta Ecclesiæ & 7 virtutes principales: in English Verse.
6. Filius Regis: a Poem.
7. Piers Plowman.
3955. P. Virgilii Maronis Æneis: cum Glossa: A°. 1385. xiv.
3956. Titi Livii Decas prima: Scripta a°. 1427. xv.
3957. Eusebii Cæsariensis Chronicon: cum continuatione Hieronymi & Prosperi Aquitanici. xiv.
3958. 1. Vitae S. Barlaam, Josaphat, & Brendani. xiii.
2. Petri Comestoris, Sermonum liber. Et alia fragmenta theologica.
3959. An Inventory of the Estate of the Earl of Warwic, about the year 1662. xvii.
- [3960. — 3977. Folio.]
3960. Registrum Cartarum Monasterii S. Mariæ de Melros. xv.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 3961. — 3669.

3961. Integra Decima domini Regis in Com. Wiltes.
9 H. 8. Sic inscribitur Codex. Et est Terra-
rium Manerior. de Netylton, Grutleton, Kyng-
ton, Crystmalford, Badbury, Wynterbourne,
Idmylton, Somerhame, Aysbury, Camely &
Nony. xvi.
Liber olim Henrici Spelman, militis.
3962. Eusebii Cæsariensis Chronicon; cum continua-
tione Hieronymi & Prosperi; & Indice alphabe-
tico Andreæ Juliani Veneti. xv.
3963. Pub. Virgilii Maronis Opera: et etiam More-
tum, Priapeia, Est & Non, de viro bono Diræ,
Culex, &c. xv.
3964. Processus & Clamea ad Coronationem R. Ja-
cobi 2. xvii.
3965. Liber Hymnorum Ecclesiasticorum, cum notis
Musici. xv.
3966. 1. Pedegrees of the Nobility of England: with
an alphabetical Index. xvii.
2. ——— of Families in Oxfordshire; with an
Alphabetical Index: being a Copy of C. 29, in
the Heralds Office.
3967. Pedegrees of Devonshire Gentry; by Hugh
Cotgrave, Richmond Herald, with the additions
of Ralph Brook, York Herald. xvii.
3968. 1. Genealogiæ Familiarum Comitatum Oxo-
niæ & Buckinghamiæ: cum Indice alphabe-
tico. xvii.
2. A Table of the Descent of K. Charles 1. from
Adam: made by William Grafton 3 C. 1. Fol.
100.
3. Nomina & Insignia principalium Præfectuum,
qui Calisiæ obsidioni adfuerunt, 20 E. 3. A. D.
1346. 114.
4. Wages & Diet of the Officers at that Siege.
130.
5. A Roll of the Fleet of E. 3, before Calice,
a°. 1359. 131.
6. The Names & Armes of the Nobility & Gen-
try of Essex & Bedfordshire: with an alphabe-
tical Index. 134.
3969. 1. Gulielmi Malmesburiensis, de dictis & factis
memorabilibus Philosophorum, libri 3. Desidera-
tur initium.
2. Aur. M. Cassiodori Senatoris, de Orthographia,
liber. Et etiam, Capri, Agrecii, Albini, Bedæ,
& Censorini libri de eadem re.
3. Apuleii, de secta Platonica, libri 2.
4. ——— de Deo Socratis, & de Physiog-
nomia.
5. Lapidarius, sive Poema de lapidibus: cum
Commentario.
6. Prisciani Solutiones Physicorum de quibus du-
bitavit Chosdroe rex Persarum.
7. Chronicon breve usq; ad Tempus Theodosii. 1.
8. Historia Trojanorum, ἀλέξας.
9. Physicon protheron, *A multis prudentibus viris.*
10. Alberici, Dictaminum radii.
11. Johannis Salesburiensis, de septem septenis, li-
ber.
12. Joachimi Flor. Abbatis, in Apocalypsin expo-
sitio.
13. S. Hieronymi, de perpetua virginitate B. Ma-
riæ, liber, adversus Helvidium.

Num. 3970. — 3984.

3970. Registrum Cartarum Monasterii & Ecclesiæ
Cathedralis Bathoniensis. xvi.
3971. Poema historicum, de Carolo M. et de Sanctis
Hibernensibus. Germanice. xv.
3972. Concilii Basiliensis Decreta & Gesta, a°. 1448.
xv.
Cum originalibus collata per Mic. Galteri Nota-
rium ipsius Concilii.
3973. Historia Foundationis Ecclesiæ Petri Ratisponæ,
& Sanctior. Hibernensium. xiv.
3974. Aymoni Monachi Floriacensis, de gestis Fran-
corum, Liber. xiii.
3975. 1. Historia Obsidionis & interceptionis urbis
Silvæducensis, sub Grobendonckio, a°. 1629.
xvii.
3976. Pii 2, Papæ, Cosmographiæ liber. xv.
3977. Monasterii S. Edmundi de Burgo, liber consue-
tudinarius. xiv.
- [3978. — 4027. *Quarto.*]
3978. Liber diurnalis Gallice. xiv.
3979. Traité des droits du Roy de France sur les
Estats du Duc de Lorraine. 1.
2. Ludovici R. 14. Constitutio, pro reformatione
legum, 25.
3. Des Dismes in feodees. 35.
4. Prænotionum juridicarum, sive de principiis,
natura, auctoribus, interpretibus totaq; arte juris
civilis librorum quinq; series. 45.
5. Du reſtabliſſement des Eſtudes, & de la refor-
mation des Universités. 51.
6. De quelle maniere il a esté pourveu en divers
temps aux dignités & benefices Ecclesiastiques.
107.
7. Article 1 de la Responce au Bouclier d'Estat:
u il est traité de la veritable fin du Roy en son
entree aux Pais-Bas. 121.
8. Des Cas privilegiez & delits communs, & du
jugement des Evesques. 153.
9. Des Royaumes de Burgongne et d'Arles, et
de la souveraineté des Pais de Provence, Daupiné,
Savoie, Bresse, Dombes, Franche Comte, &c.
214.
10. Discours sur le Delit commun et Cas privilegie.
222.
11. De la Clause *Motu proprio*: et du pouvoir du
Roy a légard de Bulles.
3980. La Discipline Ecclesiastique des Eglises Refor-
mées de France.
3981. La Clavicule de Salomon, Roy des Hebreux.
3982. 1. Onofandri Strategicus, seu de Imperatoris
institutione Liber. xvi.
2. Æliani Tactica, seu de instruendis aciebus, li-
ber.
3983. 1. Le Roman de Florimont en vers: composé,
en 1224 par Aynes ou Aimon de Chantillon.
Escript l'an 1323. xiv.
2. Le Roman en prose.
3984. Synopsis Ecclesiasticæ antiquitatis, Pars 1^a.
Scripta per Petrum Thalassium.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 3985. — 3998.

3985. Catalogus Codicum MSS. J. E. Grabei. xviii.
3986. 1. S. Bernardi Sermones quidam. xiv.
2. Collectionum Theologicarum liber. *De Sapientia, Salomon, Timor Domini principium sapientie.*
3987. 1. Creech's Sermon at the marriage of Paul D'Ewes Esqr, 10 Decr. 1594. xvii.
2. Sir Simond D'Ewes, his Collections of Divinity & Law Cases.
3988. Grammatica, & formulæ Epistolarum. Gallice. xv.
3989. Commentarius in Aul. Persii Satyras. xv.
3990. Fran. Petrarchæ, Triumphi, Cantica & Poemata. Italice. Defunt 10 prima folia. xv.
3991. A Book of Songs & Poems. xvii.
3992. A Romance in French verse. ἀνέραλος ὁ ἀνέρας. xv.
Liber olim S. Nicolai prope Cusam.
3993. Collectanea de re militari. xvii.
3994. 1. Carta magna, de Foresta, Westmonasterii, Wintoniæ, Mertonæ, &c. xiv.
2. Registrum Cancellariæ.
3995. 1. S. Bonaventuræ, Breviloquium de veritate Theologiæ. xv.
2. ————— de instruendis novitiis, Tractatus.
3. S. Basilii Regulæ, 5 libris.
4. Regulæ Pauli & Stephani.
5. Expositio Regulæ S. Augustini.
6. S. Benedicti, Abbatis, Regula.
7. Brochardi Teutonici Descriptio Terræ sanctæ.
3996. Navigation des Costes de l'Escoffe: par Nicolas de Nicolay, du Dauphine; Geographe du Roy. xvi.
3997. Q. Horatii Flacci Opera. xv.
3998. 1. De anima hominis, Liber. *Sic dicitur anima ex Deo.* xvii.
2. A Letter to Sir Fr. Knowles against Dr. Bancroft, of the Divine authority of Bishops. 31.
3. Whether Christ descended into Hell or no in Soul. 33.
4. That Marriage after Divorce for Adultery, is lawful. 35.
5. A Collection of pithy sayings. 61.
6. Two Treatises against Bowing at the Name Jesus. 66.
7. A Dialogue between a Non-conformist & a Conformist. 81.
8. Serious Meditations upon the observation, that a Pott of Pewter or Lead, being full, will not melt on a hot fire; but empty it will melt. 102.
9. Dr. Conant's nine Sermons, 1657. 112.
10. Short Essays on the Game of Bowling, Afflictions, &c. 141.
11. Metempsychosis, a Satyrical Poem: by Ed. Smith. 153.
12. A Diocesan's Letter about the Oath for Conformity. 167.
13. a short view of the Prelatical Church of England. 173.

Num. 3998. — 4011.

14. The Discipline of the reformed Church of Guernsey, Jersey, Sark, & Orkney, 1576.
15. Petition of the Presbyterian Ministers.
3999. 1. Le Tresor de Maistre Jehan de Mehun: avec Peinctures. xv.
2. Poema Gallicum in, *Parce michi, Domine, nichil enim sunt dies mei.*
3. Traitie pour radresser a Dieu li cuer desuoie.
4000. An Epistolary Discourse in French, to Q. Eliz. in defence of the Protestant Religion, & against Mary Q. of Scotts, &c. xvi.
4001. Les Croniques abregees du commencement du Monde jusques au temps pape Jehan 22: extraites de Bible, & des Ystoires scolastiques, & des Croniques Vincent. xiv.
4002. Histoire de la Hierarchie dans l'Eglise. xvii.
4003. 1. Syl. Giraldi Cambrensis, Topographia Hiberniæ. xiv.
2. Galf. Arthuri Monumitenfis, de gestis Britonum; libri 11.
3. Transcripta ex Johanne Majore Scoto, de Hibernia, et de successionem Regum Scotiæ. xvi.
4004. 1. Casus varii Juris Anglicani. xvi.
2. Chartæ Johanni Estrete concedentes Manerium de Rathtoucht in Com. Midd. ac Manerium Capelle Isolde cum molendino in Hibernia; et Officium Collectoris Custumarum Dublinii, et Magistri Cunagii Hiberniæ: 2 H. 8.
3. Formulæ Instrumentorum Juris Civilis Angliæ. xvii.
4005. Numerorum Liber: cum Glossa. xiv.
4006. Libri Sophoniæ, Haggæi, Naum, Abacuc, Zachariæ et Malachiæ: cum Glossis. xv.
4007. Actorum in Curia Admiralitatis Angliæ expeditor. ab a°. 1660 ad 1674, liber. xvii.
4008. Part of Lucians Dialogues. xvii.
4009. Sir Mat. Hale's Letter of Advice to his Grand Children. xvii.
4010. Collectanea de familiis Angliæ ex Chartis & Literis patentibus Regum Angliæ. xvi.
4011. 1. John Lidgate's Translation of *Stans puer ad mensam.* xv.
2. ————— Lenvoye to Humfray late Duke of Glowceter. 1:
3. ————— Desolation of Rome. 2.
4. A devout Oryson to the holy Sacrament. 2. b.
5. Art of Dying. *For as myche as the passage of detb.* 2.
6. John Lydgates Life of the Virgin Mary.
7. Libelle of English Policie. *The trew processe of English Policye.*
8. John Lidgate's Calendar.
9. Mappula Anglie. *For as moche as in the English boke the which y have compiled of Legenda aurea.*
10. An Almanack.
11. *Miseremini mei ye that ben my fryndys.*
12. Domestic Precepts for K. Edward 3. *In nomine patris, God kepe me.*
4012. 1. A

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 4012. — 4025.

4012. 1. A Book of the Sacrament of Penance. *Be washid and be clene.* xv.
 2. The Charter of our eritage. *Every man that claimith.*
 3. Foure thingis be nedefull to euerie Cristen man and woman to rule theem bi to obtayne the blisse of heuen.
 4. The wordis that our Saueoure Jesu spake to his holy spouse and virgen Sent Moll.
 5. A Tretes of mekenes: withoute whiche no man maie com to ane other vertu or love of God.
 6. The Artiskill of the faith, redy for euery man to rede and se.
 7. A Poem. *Jesu the sonne of mare mylde.*
 8. Ho sumeuer faith this in the worship of the passion shall haue C. zere of pardon. *Wofully araide, My blode man For the ran. Hit may not be naide: My body blo and wanne Wofully araide; &c.*
 9. The Pardon of the Monastery of Shene, whiche is Syon.
 10. A short Tretes for to declare what meret tribulacion is for manne mekely suffer'd.
 11. The lif of Sent Katryne, and Sent Margaret.
 12. ——— Sent Anne, and Sent Patrick, in verse.
4013. A Short Ordinary of Armes: by W^m. Lambert. xvii.
4014. Orders about the Militia in Cambridgshire, from the Year 1626. to 1640. xvii.
4015. Registrum Cartarum Hospitalis Leprosorum S. Egidii juxta Londinum. xv.
4016. 1. The Purviaunce made for King Richard being with the Duc of Lancastre, at London, 11 R 2. xiv.
 2. A Boke of Kokery.
4017. History of the Univerfity of Cambridge, A^o 1617. xvii.
4018. A Discourse of Courte & Courtiers, a^o 1633. xvii.
4019. The Proceedings in the Courte of Exchequer 5 C. 1. against R. Chambers, for not paying of Duties demandes by the Officers. xvii.
4020. A Conference about the present Estate, & some proceedings of the Earl of Leicester: tempore Elizabethæ. xvi.
4021. Registrum Brevium. xv.
4022. Cafes handled in the Court of Star-chamber, 1634. xvii.
4023. Genealogica Historia Domus de Shirley, 10 libris, per Thomastos Cololeimon.
4024. Coats of Arms of the Irish Nobility. xvii.
4025. 1. Paschalis Romani, Thesauri oculi, scil. de infomniis liber. xiv.
 2. Nicolai de Sanctis, Campani, Rhetorica moralis, de officiis membrorum humani corporis.
 3. Johannis Lemovicensis Sompniale dilucidarium Pharaonis.

VOL. II.

Num. 4025. — 4041.

4. Petri Blesensis, de amicitia Christiana liber α'λεσος.
4026. In Tullii Orationes, Ed. 1539, variæ lectiones. xvii.
4027. The new Testament of Wicklif's Translation. xiv.
- [4028. — 4042. *Folio.*]
4028. Shirleorum familiæ profapia: per Thom. Shirley de Butolphbridge in Com. Huntingdoniæ, militem, descripta.
4029. 1. Fees at the Consecration of Bp's, & Creation of Noblemen, due to the Gentlemen Ushers of the Privy Chamber. 1. xvii.
 2. Tabulæ Successionum Regum Angliæ. 2.
 3. Nomina Magistrorum Rotulorum in Cancellaria ab a^o. 25 E. 1. ad 1 C. 1. 10.
 4. Nomina Cancellariorum Angliæ, ab a^o. 718 ad 1625. 11.
 5. Nomina Thesaurariorum Angliæ & Scaccarii, ab a^o. 946. ad 1635. 17.
 6. Comites & Barones Angliæ tempore Edwardi Confessoris, Heraldii, & Gulielmi 1. 17.
 7. Regum filiorum, & summorum Regni Magistratuum dignitates. 19.
 8. Tabulæ Genealogicæ Baronum Angliæ. 21.— 242.
4030. The Armes of the Kings & Nobility of England & Scotland, in a Chronological order. xvii.
4031. 1. Genealogical Tables of Families in England: with an Alphabetical Index.
 2. There are inserted the old & modern Names of the Counties of England. fol. 4.
 3. Also Laws of the Fleet Prison. 38.
4032. The Armes of 85 Peres of England blazon'd. And a history of the succession of the first eight of them. xvii.
4033. 1. Armes of the Kings of England, before the Conquest. 1.
 2. A short history of the Kings of England, from the Conquest down to Q. Elizabeth: together with their Armes, and Intermarriages. 5.
 3. Armes of Nobility & Knights in the time of Ed. 1 & 2. 37.
4034. A large Book of Maps of the severall Coasts of the South Sea. xviii.
4035. 1. Armes together with a short account of the Dukes, Marqueffes & Earls of England. 1. xvii.
 2. The Armes of the Viscounts & Barons of England. 252—260.
4036. An Ordinary of Armes: with an Index. xviii.
4037. Les Armes des Chevalliers de l'ordre du St. Esprit jusques au l'an 1622. xvii.
4038. Blason d'Armoiries, servans à la parfaicte cognoissance des Armoiries. xvii.
4039. & 4040. Armes of Irish Families. xvii.
4041. 1. The Genealogie of the Family of the Harringtons. xvii.
 2. ——— Howard, Villers & Beaumont.

6 D

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 4042. — 4064.

4042. Poems & Letters in praise of Mat. Prior Esq, 1718. XVIII.
- [4043. — 4082. *Octavo.*]
4043. Collectanea Historica, Philosophica, &c. Latine, Gallice & Anglice. XVII.
4044. Nomina Insignia, Etymologiae, Insigniumq; descriptiones, Gallice, Latine & Anglice uniuscujusq; Scuti pertinentis ad Th. Knyvet Arm. XVII.
4045. History of Bohemia, from the year 890 to 1618: inscribed to the Marquess of Buckingham. XVII.
4046. History of the City of Hereford. XVII.
4047. Notae in varia S. Scripturae loca, secundum ordinem librorum. XVII.
4048. Antonii Parker Collectiones Theologicae, Philosophicae &c. XVII.
4049. Nic. Stone's Journal to Italy &c. from 1638 to 1642. XVII.
4050. Collectiones Theologicae. XVII.
4051. Collectiones ex Graecis Autoribus. XVII.
4052. Liber Sententiarum ex libris Graecis & Latinis collectarum, A. D. 1623. XVII.
4053. 1. Debates of the House of Commons for setting aside the Succession of the D. of York, April, 1679. XVII.
2. An historical Speech in defence of K. Charles I. ἀκρόασις.
3. A Treatise about the value of Money, 1608.
4. Proverbs, and historical Collections of the Norman Conquest.
5. Expositio Regulæ S. Augustini. xv.
6. De locis purgatoriis, libellus.
4054. A Book of Sermons. XVII.
4055. Thomæ Thackham Manuductio in Theologiam polemicam, 1642. XVII.
4056. 1. Armes of Families in Herefordshire. XVII.
2. Original of Surnames.
3. History of the Bishops of Hereford to 1602.
4057. Animadversions of a Treatise intituled Gods love to Mankind. XVII.
4058. Collectiones Philosophicae, & ex autoribus antiquis. XVII.
4059. Albii Tibulli Opera. xv.
4060. 4061. & 4062. Choice Observables: collected by R. D. 1662. 3. 4. 5. 8. & 9. XVII.
4063. 1. Francisci Triggi Considerationes de auctoritate regia et episcopali: et defensio Ecclesiae Anglicanae. XVII.
2. Juris Civilis Regulæ diversae.
4064. 1. A Book of Poems.
2. Registrum Causarum in Curia de Arcubus habitat. a°. 1609. 1610. & 1612.

Num. 4064. — 4085.

3. Formulæ Instrumentorum Juris Anglicani.
4065. Thomæ de Cabaham, Subdiaconi Salisburienfis de poenitentia, liber, ad instructionem Sacerdotum. XIV.
4066. 1. Petri de Riga, Aurora: scil. Pentateuchus Josuæ, Judicum, Ruth, Regum, Tobiae, Danielis, Judith, Ester Libri, Historia Evangelica & actus Apostolorum carmine heroico. XIII.
2. Johannis de Alvilla, Architrenius, 9 libris.
4067. Biblia Latina: cum interpretatione nominum Hebraicorum. XIV.
4068. Collectanea Politica, ordine Alphabetico. XVII.
4069. Quæstiones Theologicae in Scholis Cantabrigiensibus disputatae, annis 1696. 7. 8. & 9. XVII.
4070. Sauter en Fraunceys. XIV.
4071. Som Misilanius quæstiones cleired, by Mr. James Faruffone Minister of the Gospell at Kilwining, 1658. XVII.
4072. Dialogos das principaes cousas na S. Escritura: pelos P. P. Fre Zenon de Bauge e Fre Ephrem de Nevers. XVII.
4073. Sententiæ ex Patribus in varias voces, ordine alphabetico. XIII.
4074. Legis & Evangelii Harmonia: ac in primis, de lege Mosis judiciali, obiterq; de νόμων Anglicorum cum illa consensu. F. Bacono dicata. XVII.
4075. Collectiones Theologicae, ordine alphabetico. XVII.
4076. Wm. Raulyns his bocke of Medycens, bothe of Phesecke & Chiorgre, 1573. XVI.
4077. An Account of the management of the officers of the Excise in the West of England, 1685. XVII.
4078. Seb. Barradii Annotationes in historiam Evangelicam a°. 1583. XVI.
4079. Q. Horatii Flacci Opera & Vita. xv.
4080. Registrum Chartarum Eleemosynaria D. Pauli London. XVIII.
4081. Johannis Mercurii Corrigiensis, de Quercu Julii Pontificis, sive de lapide philosophico, liber; Scriptus 1506. XVII.
4082. 1. Protesti di Messre Stefano Porchari 4. xv.
2. El libro di M. Tul. de Senectute.
3. La vita di Dante Alighieri per Messere Giovanni Bocchacci.
- [4083. — 4096. *Quarto.*]
4083. Compendium admonens ad residentiam & fidelem dispensationem Beneficiorum: Cardinali S. Crucis dicatum. xv.
4084. Caii Solii Sidonii Apollinaris, Epistolæ. XII.
4085. Collectiones in varia argumenta, ordine alphabetico. XVII.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 4086. — 4105.

4086. Notæ in M. Accii Plauti Comoedias. xvii.
4087. 1. Dominici de Raygola, ad curandas febres, liber. 43. xv.
2. Chirurgia Avicennæ. 77.
3. Bruni Longobrugensis Chirurgia, 2 libris: αλφεςος.
4088. 1. Kyriaci Anconitani, de Pontiano Teracoenfium Regis conflictu navali Commentarium.
2. Georgii Ber. Capellæ & Gies Manii, Ecloga: ad Raph. Cardinalem S. Georgii inscripta.
4089. Diego de Granados Societatis Jesu, de 4 novissimis, liber. xvii.
4090. Fran. Barbari Veneti, de re uxoria, liber; ad Laurentium Medicem inscriptus. xv.
4091. S. Augustini Hip. Ep. Sermonum liber. xi.
4092. 1. Aur. Prudentii Psychomachiae duo ultima folia. xii.
2. Coeli Sedulii Paschale opus; five mirabilium divinorum libri 4: cum hymnis.
3. Bernardi Morlanensis, de contemptu mundi, liber metricus.
4. Hymnus ad Deum. *Qui sua dat Cunctis, & cui nichil omnia donant.*
5. An. Manl. Torq. Sev. Boetii, de consolatione philosophica, libri 5.
4093. 1. Nicolai Trivet Collectio dictorum poeticorum ex Augustino de civitate Dei. xiv.
2. Officium de S. Thoma Cantuariensi αλφεςος.
4094. Poggii Florentini, Guareni Veronensis, & aliorum, Epistolæ & Orationes. xv.
4095. De incarnatione Verbi, liber. xv.
4096. Quæstiones in Physicis tractatæ. xvii.
- [4097. — 4139. Folio.]
4097. & 4098. P. Virgilii Maronis Æneis, 12 libris. xv.
4099. Justinii Epitome historiarum Trogi Pompeii. xv.
4100. Le nouveau Armorial universel: a Paris, 1663. Liber olim Jacobi Tyrry fecialis Armorum: qui forte scripsit additiones MSS. quæ hic occurrunt plurimas. xvii.
4101. 1. The Impeachment of the D. of Buckingham, 1626. with his Answer, & the Kings Speech in his defence. xvii.
2. A Journal of the proceedings of the high Court of Justice against King C. I.
3. Bills of Inditement in the County of Kent, from 1608 to 1627.
4102. A Discourse, & J. I. whether the King may set impositions on Merchants Goods without assent of Parliament. xvii.
4103. The Habeas Corpus: Or, the Proceedings at the Kings Bench Barr, between the King & divers Subjects imprisoned, 3 C. I. a°. 1627. xvii.
4104. Enquiry after exacted Fees & innovated Offices, a°. 1623. xvii.
4105. 1. M. Tullii Ciceronis in Q. Cæcilium Oratio. xv.

Num. 4105. — 4117.

2. M. Tullii Ciceronis, in Verrem, libri 5.
3. ————— in L. Catalinam, Orationes. 5.
Scriptus est Codex, A. D. 1462.
4106. C. Julii Caesaris, Belli Gallici, libri 8. xv.
4107. 1. Sir Rob. Cotton's Extracts of Records, to shew by what meanes the Kings of England have & may raise Money. xvii.
2. Offices & the Officers thereof, during the Reign of Q. Eliz.
3. Letter to the Fr. King, 5 Apr. 1607, about an accomodation between Rome & Venice, & restoring the Jesuits at Venice.
4. Henry Earl of Arundel, L. Chamberlain of K. Henry the 8th, his Book of the severall Offices to be done at Court.
4108. The Heralds Visitation of Berkshire & Bedfordshire, a°. 1623. xvii.
2. A Grant of Armes to Ja. Bucke Esqr. of Winterborne in Gloucestershire.
3. Armes of the Gentry of Kent.
4109. Genealogies of Families of Suffex, Suffolk, Kent, &c. xvii.
4110. Historia Urbis Vincentiæ in Italia: & Arma gentilitia Incolarum. Italice. xvi.
4111. 1. Defence of the Nobility of Scotland against their Q. xvii.
2. Motives to the K. of France to aid the Q. of Scotts. 23.
3. Proceedings in England against her. 37.
4. Articles against her: with her Protest & Answer. 63.
5. Reasons to stir up Q. Eliz. against her. 77.
6. Declaration of the Earls of Northumberland & Westmerland at the Rising in the North. 131.
7. Proposals for an Accommodation with the Scotts Q. 135.
8. Conference between the K. of Scotts & Secretary Walsingham. 143.
9. A Letter of Secretary Walsingham to the Chancellor of Scotland, touching the Death of the Kings Mother. 155.
10. ——— L. Burleigh to Q. Eliz. in excuse of the execution of the Q. of Scotts. 173.
11. ——— to his Son, giving his good Advice. 179.
12. Negotiations with Holland & Germany. 209. —219.
4112. Orders to be taken by the Court of Exchequer for London, 7 Eliz. xvii.
4113. Sir Wm. Munson's Discovery of the Hollanders Trade of Fishing, & circumventing us therein, 1632. xvii.
4114. Avicennæ, de medicina. Fen. 4. 5. & 6. xv.
4115. & 4116. 1. Forms of Leafes, Wills, Covenants, &c. by Mr. Alderman Newton, Register & Auditor of Trinity College in Cambridg, & Public Notary.
2. Several historical passages, relating to the Town & University of Cambridg. xviii.
4117. Praxis Curiarum Ecclesiasticarum, sub Whitgifto Archiep'o. xvii.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 4118. — 4128.

4118. 1. Valor. Beneficiorum Ecclesiasticor. Angliæ & Walliæ. xvii.
2. Miscellany Poems.

4119. A. Bp. Sharp's Book of English Coyns. xvii.

4120. Abridgment of the Inquisitions post mortem, or Escheat Rolls of the Tenants from the Crown in the Counties of Somerset & Dorset, from the reign of H. 3 to R. 3. inclusive. xvii.

4121. 1. Vitæ D. Adriani, & Commodi; per Aelium Spartianum. 1. xv.

2. — Antonini pii Marci Antonini & Lucii Antonini, per Julium Capitolinum. 28.

3. — Commodi Antonini, per Helyum Lampridium. 64.

4. — Pertinacis, per Jul. Capitolinum. 78.

5. — Didii Juliani, per Ael. Spartianum. 89.

6. — Avidii Cassii, per Vulgatum Gallicanum. 96.

7. — Severi & Pescennii Nigri; per Ael. Spartianum. 107.

8. — Clodii Albini, per Jul. Capitolinum. 133.

9. — Caracalli, & Getæ, per Ael. Spartianum. 145.

10. — Macrini, per Jul. Capitolinum. 162.

11. — Diadumeni Antonini, per Julium Lampridium. 167.

12. — Heliogabali, per Ael. Lampridium, 175.

13. — Alex. Severi, per Ael. Spartianum. 197.

14. — Maximinorum 2, Gordianorum 3, Pupieni & Balbini, Valerianorum 2, Galienorum 2, & Salonini, per Jul. Cap. 237.

15. — Triginta Tyrannorum. 312.

16. — Claudii Augusti, per Trebellium Pollionem. 342.

17. — Aureliani, Taciti, Floriani, Probi, Firmi, Saturnini, Bonosi, Proculi, Numeriani, & Carini: per Flavium Vopiscum. 363—437.

4122. Justi Lipsii, de magnitudine Hebræa, libri imperfecti: & Tumulus. xvii.

4123. 1. Galfridi Monumetensis, Gesta Regum utriusq; Britannia.

2. Guidonis de Columna, Historia Trojana. Scriptus Albertus filius Joh'is Alberti presbiter, A. D. 1300. xiv.

3. Martini Poloni Chronicon.

4. Aetates sex Mundi: et Cursus & ordo temporum.

5. Liber provincialis in districtu Romano.

6. Mappa Mundi, folium unicum.

4124. 1. Bedæ Presbyteri, Historiæ Ecclesiasticæ gentis Anglorum, libri 5. et vita. xii.

2. Vitæ S. Abbatum Monasterii in Wiramutha, per Bedam compositæ. At 2 tantum folia prima hic sunt: cætera desiderantur.

4125. Copy of a Charter granted to the East-Land Company of Merchants, 17 Aug. 1568. xvi.

4126. Henry Tubbe, of St. Johns College in Cambridge, his Epistles, Odes, Satyrs, Hymns & Devotions. xvii.

4127. Account of the Rights in the common Pasture, called Wildmore, & other of the Fens. xvi.

4128. An Account of the Earl Marshals Court. xvii.

Num. 4129. — 4140.

4129. Ceremonies of the Coronation of K. Charles 2, 23 April, 1661; by Elias Ashmole Esqr, Windsor Herald. xvii.

4130. Account of Causes tryed in the Starr Chamber, 1631. xvii.

4131. 1. Register of Causes in the Bishop of Londons Court from the year 1628 to 1633. xvii.

2. A Rental of the Kings Lands in Herefordshire and Gloucestershire, 30 H. 8. xvi.

3. Recorda Assisæ Gloucestriæ, tempore R. Elizabethæ.

4132. 1. Petri Comestoris Historia Scholastica. xiv.

4133. 1. A Register of the Offices of the Crown, & their Salaries; the Bishoprics, Deanries, & Nobility, 1593. xvi.

2. Episcoporum Lichfeldensium historia, usq; ad A. 1578. 54.

3. Armes of the Noblemen of England. 60. 74. 76. 84. 93.

4. The severall Degrees of Men. 62. 87.

5. The Forme of keeping the Parliament of England. 64.

6. The Ordinances of the Order of the Garter. 68.

7. Prophetia. 75.

8. Pedegree of K. James 1. 78.

9. The Generation of Antichrist. 80. b.

10. Cases wherein a Woman loseth her Dower. 82.

11. Charges of suing forth a Fine. 83.

12. Maneria Honoris de Webley. 88.

13. Divisio terrarum in Wallia: de regalibus familiis, mirabilibus, legibus, & presenti statu Cambriæ. 89.

14. Explanation of Armorye. 94.

15. Pedegree of the Milburnes. 99. & 83.

16. ——— Beaumont & Blount. 100.

17. ——— Powis ad Vernon, Astley, Broughton. 101.

18. Sherifs Fees. 101.

4134. Abstracts of Charters & Grants of the Kings of Scotland, from the Year 1456 to 1513. xvii.

4135. Abstract of Records of Estates in Lincolnshire, with an Alphabetical Index of the Proprietors. xvi.

4136. Rentals & Courts of several Manors in Essex. xvi.

4137. Nobility of England & Ireland, Courts of Record, Officers of the Crown, Towns of Defence, & Forests, a°. 1633. xvii.

4138. Don Bernardino de Mendosa, his Theory & Practice of Warr: written for the Prince Don Philip. xvii.

4139. 1. Arguments for & against the Quo Warranto, brought against the City of London, 1682 & 3. 34 & 35 C. 2. 1. xvii.

2. Argument for holding an Office, without taking the Test. 98.

3. Sir Ed. Hale's Case touching the Kings power of Dispensation. 101.

4. Case of the East India Company against Interlopers. 107.

[4140. — 4174. *Octavo.*]

4140. Chr. Wase's Opinion of the Standards of Money & Minte Causes in England. xvii.

4141. Lettera

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 4141. — 4159.

4141. Lettera di Galileo Galilei scritta a Duchessa di Toscana. xvii.
4142. A Book of Anthems, in verse & prose: by several hands. xvii.
4143. 1. Edgari Regis Leges Ecclesiasticæ. Saxonicæ. xvii.
2. The ancient Form of bidding Prayer.
4144. 1. Laur. Vallæ ad Pontificem Oratio, de articulis fidei. &c.
2. ——— ad Alfonso R. aliud Siculum, aliud Neapolitanum esse regnum.
4145. Tho. St. George's Treatise of Honour. xvii.
4146. An Ordinary of Armes. xvii.
4147. 1. Literæ fratris Rudisindi, presidis Benedictinorum in Anglia ad congregationem de propaganda fide, 1624; de Cleri Anglicani difficultatibus. xvii.
2. A Survey of the Answer to the Bp. of Chalcidons Letter to the Lacedemonians of England: Sent unto him by the Heads of three Regular Orders in England, 1629.
4148. Lez droix et lez establissemens de Normandie, en vers. xv.
4149. A book of selected Popish Prayers for all the Year. xvii.
4150. 1. S. Hieronymi, de officiis Liberorum, Epistola. i. xv.
2. Plutarchi liber de liberis educandis; ex versione Guarini Veronensis.
3. De ingenuis moribus, liber. *Franciscus senior avus tuus.*
4. Fran. Barbari, de re uxoria, liber.
4151. Grammatica Græca. xvii.
4152. History of the Council of Trent. xvii.
4153. Sir Kenelm Digby's Discourse concerning Spenser, Discourse Academique, & Letters. xvii.
4154. S. Anselmi, de Deo, Caritate, Humilitate, de judicii, &c. Tractatus. *Credendum est esse unum aliquid quod est quicquid aliud est.* xii.
4155. Collections of things remarkable out of several Authors. xvii.
4156. Gervasii Tilberiensis, de necessariis Scaccarii observantiis, Dialogus. xvii.
4157. Names of the Counties, Cities & Towns corporate, limited for the Collection for the Fire at Cotton End: together with the Sums collected, & the Charges of collecting, 1670. xvii.
4158. Francisci Marcaldi Descriptio Status Regniæ Scotiæ, 1581. Italice. xvi.
4159. Michaelis Murgetrodi, de Græcarum disciplinarum laudibus, Oratio: cum epistolis 2, & versibus, Johanni Bell, Collegii Jesu Cantab. Præfecto, inscriptis; et Oratione, cum Aristotelis Meteorologica exponeret, habita. xvii.

VOL II.

Num. 4160. — 4176.

4160. 1. Musical Observations & experiment in Musical Sounds, belonging to the Theorie part of Music.
2. A short introduction to the knowledge of Descant, or composing of Music.
3. How to tune an Organ, Harpsichord, or Spineta.
4161. A List of the Royal Navy & Army, a°. 1686. xvii.
4162. Tho. Lushington of Broadgates Hall in Oxford, his Recantation to the Parliament, of two Sermons. ἀκέραιος.
4163. Chronologia ab Orbe condito usq; ad A. D. 1453. una cum Tractatu de 70 hebdomadibus Danielis. xvi.
4164. Revenue of the Land Tax in several Counties, a°. 1683.
4165. Æneæ Sophistæ Dialogus ἀκέραιος. xv.
4166. 1. Artis Geomanticæ & Astrologicæ Tractatus quinque; xv.
2. Ars Memoriarum.
3. De insomniorum interpretatione.
4167. La Monarchia di Spagna, di Fr. Tomaso Campanella. xvi.
4168. Formulæ Literarum. Italice. xv.
4169. 1. M. Tullii Ciceronis Cato major, seu de Senectute liber. xv.
2. ——— Lælius, five de Amicitia Dialogus.
3. ——— Paradoxa.
4170. Monumental Inscriptions about Buckinghamshire: collected A. D. 1660. xvii.
4171. Disputationes Theologicæ in Scholis Cantabrigiæ habitæ, A. 1677. 8. 9. & 1680. xvii.
4172. 1. Instructions for a Parish Priest. *Sacerdotes parochiales tenentur per Canones docere.* xv.
2. S. Basilii Liber ad Monachum, pro reformatione Vitæ suæ.
3. De utilitate tribulationis, Tract. *Anima tribulata & temptata.*
4. Indulgentiæ a papis concessæ.
5. Quomodo Bannæ matrimoniales sunt publicandæ.
6. Instructio pie vivendi. *In principio cujuslibet operis.*
4173. Selecta ex Jul. Floro, Q. Curtio.
4174. ——— ex Lelandi Collectaneis.
- [4175. — 4323. Folio.]
4175. Genealogiæ & Scuta Nobilium Angliæ. xvii.
4176. 1. Of the Office of Steward of England: by Sir R. Cotton & W. Cambden. xvii.
2. Of the antiquity, Use, & Ceremony of Combats in England: by James Whitlock, &c. 12.
3. About giving the Lye. 34.
4. Concerning Duells in Spaine. 37.
5. Extracts out of the D. of Buillons Discourse, touching the Lye & the Blow; by Mr. Luckenor. 38.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 4176. — 4184.

6. Antiquity & Office of E. Marshal of England: by Sir R. Cotton. 40.
 7. Usage of Gilbert de Strigull, E. Marshal of England, at the Coronation of H. 2. 108.
 8. Observations concerning the E. Marshall. 112. 135.
 9. Jurisdiction of the L. high Steward, Constable, and Earl Marshal. 114. 138.
 10. Etymology, Antiquity, & Office of E. Marshal. 120.
 11. Commission of the Office of E. Marshal. 127.
 12. Of the Office & Duty of Heralds. 132.
 13. Mr. Fr. Thinne's Discourse of Bastardy; & Heralds. 140.
 14. About Disorders in the Heralds Office, a°. 1624. 158.
 15. Fr. Thinne, concerning trial of Armes. 170.
 16. Orders for the Officers of the Kings Works. 192.
 17. Rotulus Parliamenti, 36 E. 3.
4177. 1. Epigram & Witty Sayings. xvii.
2. Oath of a Privy Councillor, Clerk of the Council, Secretary of State, &c.
3. Proceedings in Parliament in the Case of the E. of Bristol & the D. of Buckingham, a°. 1626.
4. Bishops may vote in causa Sanguinis.
5. Bishops ought not to vote in Parliament.
4178. The designed Loyalty of General Monck in restoring K. Charles 2. justified: by John Price, D. D. xvii.
4179. A Book of Tacticks & Strategiecks. xvii.
4180. An Alphabetical Catalogue of a Library. xvii.
4181. 1. History of Welsh Heroes, by Threes. Welsh & English. 1.—13. xvii.
2. Genealogies of Welsh Families. 14.—358.
4182. A Register of Council Causes, from 30 July 1598 to the 10th of April 1599. xvi.
4183. Particular matters transacted in the Parliaments of H. 5. & 6. and C. 1. viz. xvii.
1. Proceedings against Sir John Oldcastle for Heresy, 5 H. 5. 1.
2. Seizure of the Estate of Queen Joane, &c. 7 H. 5. 5.
3. Approbatio Pacis inter Angliam & Franciam, 9 H. 5. 6.
4. John Allen, &c. to be repaid the Sums they brought to the Mint to be coyned. 7.
5. Margeret Duchesse of Clarence, & Johane D. of York, Heirs of Edmond Earl of Kent, 9 H. 6. 9.
6. Status Reventionum Regni, 11 & 12 H. 6. 11.
7. The Regency, 16 H. 6. 17.
8. Isabell, Wife of Sir John Botiller, forced to marry W. Pull, 15 H. 6. 19. 22.
9. Atteinture of the E. of Suffolk taken off. 23 H. 6. 20.
10. Journal of the House of Lords, concerning Impositions on Merchandise, 1671. 24.
11. ——— Suspension of Penal Laws & an Act of Pardon, 1672, & 1673. 33.
12. ——— Sir Hen. Finch made Lord Finch. 37. The Lords Journal is continued to the Year 1679.
4184. Compotus Ricardi Busby, Thesaurarii Ecclesiæ

Num. 4184. — 4216.

- Collegiatæ S. Petri Westmonasterii, a°. 1664. xvii.
4185. Francisci Dagobert Pensum, R. Carolo 2. perfolutum: scil. Elogia, Epigrammata, &c. pulchre scripta & illuminata, A°. 1683. xvii.
4186. Journal of the Privy Council, A°. 1579. xvi.
4187. Alex. Bayne, Professor of the Municipal Law of Scotland, his Notes upon Mackenzies Institutions.
4188. Proposals for the encouragement of Seamen. xvii.
4189. 1. The Armes, Honours, Matches, & Issues of the Family of Veer: collected by Percival Goulding.
4190. An Abstract of all the Spiritual Livings in the Kings Disposall. xvii.
4191. A Book directing the chusing & ordering of an Army & making Warr. xvii.
4192. John Ker's History of Scotland, from the Restoration to the Union. xviii.
4193. & 4194. Journal of the House of Lords, a°. 31 33 34 37 & 38 H. 8. xvii.
4195. Collectanea ex Recordis tempore R. Henrici. 4.
4196. 1. Several parts of the Gospels in verse. 1. xiv.
2. Legends of Saints, in verse. 133.
3. Nichodemus his Gospel, in verse. 206.
4. The Prick of Conscience, in verse. 216.
4197. Boccace, of the Fall of Princes, in 9 Books: in English Verse; by John Lidgate. xv.
4198. Armes & Descents of Yorkshire Families. xvi.
4199. A Book of Armes, with an Index. xvii.
4200. Statuta Ecclesiæ Metropol. S. Petri Ebor. cum Statutis Synodalibus. xvii.
4201. The Mosaical Laws, reduced into method; by way of Institute. xvi.
4202. 1. A Survey of the Navy. xvii.
2. Conference in Parliament, concerning the liberty of the Person of every free man.
4203. John Lidgates Translation of Boccace's 9 Books of the Fall of Princes. xv.
4204. A Volume of Armes & Genealogies, without an Index.
4205. Pictures & Armes of English Kings, Knights and Bannerets. xv.
4206. Henry Marquis of Newcastle, his Book of honour of the Sword, or the Art of Fencing: written with his own hand. xvii.
4207. — 8. — 9. — 10. — 11. — 12. — 13. — 14. — 15. & 16. Journals of the House of Lords, 25 28 & 35 H. 8. 1 2 3 5 6 & 7 E. 6: 1 2 3 5 & 6 P. & M: et 12 J. 1. Vide etiam Nrs. 4193. & 4194.
In N°. 4207. is also, A History & Genealogy

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 4216. — 4228.

of the Kings of England, from Egbert to Henry 6.

4217. An Inventory of the Kings Wardrobe at London, 12 H. 8.

4218. Bp. Samuel Parkers English History, from 1660 to 1675: in 2 Books.

4219. 1. Hundreda, Civitates, Burgi, & Villæ in Comitatu Norfolk et Domini Eorundem; 9 Ed. xvii.

2. Villæ & Carucatæ in Richmondia; ex libro censuali, vulgo Domesday: nec non pictura Castri, & Regis W. 1. Alano Comiti donantis.

3. Sigilla Nobilium antiqua, in 2 foliis.

4220. An original Record of Fines at the Assizes at Ludlow, from the 14 J. 1. to 13 C. 1. xvii.

4221. The Descent of the Family of the Howards, and also of such Families as are descended from them: collected by Rich. Parker, 1615. xvii.

4222. A Book of Orders & Laws for management of the Kings Mint. xvi.

4223. Robert Cooke's Baronage, with the Armes in colours. xvii.

4224. The Establishment or List of Payments for Civil and Military Affairs, for Ireland, a°. 1682: and also for Tangier. xvii.

4225. 1. Captain Barth. Velegas, a Spaniard, his Instructions for sailing from Callao to Panama, & back. 1.

2. ————— from Perico to Callao. 22.

3. ————— Panama to Peru. 29.

4. ————— Panama to Acapulco. 71.

5. ————— Acapulco to California. 105.

6. ————— Callao of Lima to Chilo. 118.

7. ————— Baldivia to Chiloe & Guafo. 144.

8. A Journal of an English man, from Gorgona Island to the City of Batavia on the Island of Java.

4226. 1. An Abstract of the Revenue of the Land Tax in the severall Counties & Hundreds in England & Wales. xviii.

2. The Condition & Debt of the Navy, 1700.

3. A View of the Taxes, Funds & Revenues: printed.

4227. Abstract of the Revenue of the Excise, A. D. 1684. 5. 6. & 7.

4228. 1. Sir Fr. Vere's Account of the Defeat at Turnholt & Battell of Newport: with a Supplement, by Sir John Ogle. xvii.

2. Sir John Ogles Account of Sir Fr. Vere's Parley at Ostend. 9.

3. Mr. Lewknors Speech in Parliament, against a Supply. 15.

4. Orders for excersing Soldiers. 17.

5. The Cales & Island Journey: by Sir Francis Vere. 19.

6. Accompts & Instructions of Muster-Masters, A. 1584. & 5. 31. 35.

7. Orders for the L. Lieutenants, 1583. 33.

8. Instructions to Sir John Norris, &c. 1588. 39. 41. 46.

Num. 4228. — 4243.

9. A Warrant & Lift for payment of the Army, 1599. 40. 53.

10. Number of Ships in the Realm, A°. 1583. 44. 48.

11. Proceedings of the Fleets, July, 1588. 47.

12. Forces of the Realm, A. D. 1574. 1577. & 1578. 57.

13. Instructions of Commissioners to treat a Peace with Spain. 75.

14. L. Burleigh's Discourse about Q. Elizabeths matching with the Arch Duke of Austria. 87.

15. Cardinal Sermonetta's Instructions to his Cosen Petro Caetano, going to the D. of Parma.

4229. King Charles 1. his Progres & Success, from 30 March to the 23 November 1644: related by Sir Edward Waller, Garter King at Armes, & Secretary of the Council of Warr. xvii.

4230. Literæ, Italice, de Roma, Venetiis, Antverpia, &c. scriptæ A. D. 1595. & 1596. xvi.

4231. Copies of some Letters of K. Charles 1. 1645. xvii.

4232. 1. Copies of Letters from & to Sir Thomas Parry, Ambassador in France, 1604. xvii.

4233. Silius Italicus, his 17 Books of the second Punnick Warr between Hanibal & the Romans: translated into English Verse by Tho. Ros. xvii.

4234. Copies of Letters from the Lords of the Council, 1629. 1638. 9. 40. 1. & 2. xvii.

4235. & 4236. Elements of Law, natural & politic: by Tho. Hobbs. xvii.

4237. Processus ad Coronationem C. 2. anno Rⁿⁱ sui 13. xvii.

4238. Genealogy of the House of Drummond: collected a°. 1681. by General Drummond. xviii.

4239. Leges five Statuta Cantabrigiensis Academiae, 1570. xvi.

4240. 1. A Register of the Records of Magdalen College in Oxford.

2. Errata Bibliorum Sixti v. fol. 219. xvii.

3. Pedegree of Lord Morley. 224.

4241. Aristotelis Metaphysica. xv.

4242. 1. Thomæ Becket, Archiepiscopi Cant. Vita & Miracula 3, libris. xiii.

2. S. Walsini Miracula.

4243. 1. Abstract of the Revenues & Expences of K. Philip, 1562. 1.

2. Salaries of the Officers of the Crown. 2.

3. Epitaphs. 4.

4. About Conage, Exchange, Imposts &c. 4 B.

5. A persuation for all Christendom to joyn against the Turks. 12.

6. Touching the getting the K. of Scotts into Q. Elizabeth's possession.

7. A Letter to persuade the K. of Navarr to turn Papist, 1586.

8. Concerning the detaining of the Popes Legate.

9. Instructions of the Ambassadors sent to Spain, 1553.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 4249. — 4264.

10. A discourse concerning the state of the Low Countries. 13. 54. upon the death of the Prince of Orange, 1584.
11. Points shewing the K. of Spains malice to Q. Eliz.
12. A Letter of Mary Q. of Scotts to an English Papist abroad.
13. Instructions of the English Ambassadour to the Q. Dowager of Hungary, Regent in the Low Countries.
14. Allegations against the Title of the Q. of Scotts to the Crown of England.
15. A Discourse about Q. Elizabeths Marriage, 1561.
16. Ecclesiastical Policy of the Church of England.
17. A Discourse about Corporations.
18. ————— about Aydes to be given to the K. of France.
4244. —5.—6.—7.—8.—9. & 50. An Abstract of the State of the Ordnance in the several Forts, A. D. 1675, 1672, 1669, & 1670, 1641. xvii.
4251. The Charge of the Office of Ordnance, a°. 1679.
4252. A Journal to East-India, in the Ship Unicorn, 1668.
4253. A Dialogue between John Marshall & Muddoosoodun Raurre, Bramin, at Callumbuzar in Bengall, 18 March, 167 $\frac{4}{5}$.
4254. & 4255. John Marshalls Memoranda concerning East India, from 11 Sept. 1668 to 1 Jan. 167 $\frac{1}{2}$.
4256. Muddoosoodun Raurre, Bramin, his account of the Hindoos Book, called Screbaugabut Paran: translated into English by John Marshall.
4257. A Catalogue of the Nobility, Officers of the Crown & their Salaries, Castles, Kings Houses, & Parks, a° 1618.
4258. The Earl of Bath's Stewards Account of Receipts & Expences, A. 1602. 3. & 4.
4259. The Armes of the Howards, & their Descendants. xvii.
4260. The Life of the Virgin Mary in verse, in 6 Books: by John Lydgate. xv.
4261. An Argument upon the Question of Impositions, without consent of Parliament: by Sir John Davies, one of the Kings Council in Ireland. xvii.
4262. Diurnal Occurrences in Parliament, from the 12 of Novr. 1640. to the 17 of April, 1641. xvii.
4263. 1. An extract out of the Parliament Records of Ed. 1.
2. ————— out of Natura Brevium.
3. ————— of the History of the Council of Trent.
4. Numbers of the Lords attending Parliament, successively from 49 H. 3. to 22 E. 3
5. An Extract out of Ushers Annals.
4264. Material Passages from the year 1623 to the end of the Parliament of 1628. xvii.

Num. 4265. — 4279.

4265. 1. Mr. Tottles Notes concerning Suits in Chancery.
2. Lord Ellesmeres Observations upon the Statute of Magna Carta, Chap. 29, concerning proceedings in Chancery, 1615.
3. Geo. Narburie of the Abuses in Chancery, & Remedies.
4266. A Plea at the Barr of the House of Lords, against Ship Money.
4267. The Earl of Bristols Trial & Defence before the House of Lords: together with Letters & Speeches thereupon.
4268. 1. The Case of Armes between John Lord Lovell & Thomas Lord Morley, a°. 1395. xvii.
2. Extract from the History of the Netherlands, 1600.
3. Sir. Tho. Dallisons Plea in the House of Lords against the Lord Treasurer, the E. of Middlesex: together with other proceedings against him in consequence thereof.
4. An Account of the Conference of the two Houses of Parliament, 1628. about the Subjects freedom from Imprisonment.
5. Remembrances for decency & order in the House of Lords.
4269. 1. Fragments of Heraldry matters. xvii.
2. A short discourse about Fundamentals in the Church.
4270. Armes of Knights &c. in the times of Ed. 1. without their Names.
4271. Orders of Council to the L. Lieutenant of Herefordshire about mustering men for the Irish Service &c. from 1598 to 1601. xvii.
4272. 1. A Book for the L. Treasurer, shewing how the Kings of England, from W. 1. to Q. Eliz. have made meanes for money in the time of their wants; by Th. Wilson, a°. 1636.
2. Abstract of the Revenue of most of the Princes in Christendome, 1636: by Th. Wilson. xvii.
3. Explanation of the Court of Starr Chamber.
4273. Modus tenendi Parliamentum apud Anglos: the first Book: by Henry Elsing Esqr; Clerk of the Parliament. xvii.
4274. A Treatise of the Court of Starr Chamber. xvii.
4275. A Defence of the Lady Mary Percy, an Abbess, against her Nuns. xvii.
4276. A Remonstrance against the Kings Right to impose without consent of Parliament. xvii.
4277. A Journal of the House of Commons from the 10th of Nov. 1640. to the 9th of March following. xvii.
4278. 1. Nomina Parochiarum & Capellarum in Diocesi exon. a°. 1602.
2. Liber Inquisitionum Comitatus Devonix, a°. 9 E 2. captarum. xvi.
4279. Of the precedent antiquity of Earls & Sheriffs to the Conquest, of Sheriffs Courts, Hundreds, & Manors

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 4279. — 4295.

- & Manors, of Court Barons & Leets, of Roman Earls, & our Count Palatines; of the Etymology of Counties, Hundreds, Wapentakes. xvii.
4280. Index Librorum Theologicorum, Historico-rum et Grammaticalium a diversis simul editorum. xvii.
4281. 1. Account of the Conference of the two Houses of Parliament about the liberty of the Subject from imprisonment. xvii.
2. Declaration of the Lords concerning the precedencies of the Baronyes of Le delpencer & Bergaveny.
3. Complaints of Grievances, a°. 1610: & Answers.
4. Extract out of the Lords Journals from 1621. to 1624. And also from those of the 28 & 29 of Eliz.
4282. 1. A Defence of Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction against injurious Prohibitions. xvi.
2. A Letter of a M^r. of Arts of Cambridg, about the present State, & some proceedings of the Earl of Leycester.
4283. A short account of the University of Cambridg, the Colleges &c. with their Armes painted: by John Scott. xvii.
4284. An Argument upon the Question; whether the King may lay a new Imposition on the Merchants, without assent of Parliament. xvii.
4285. Provisiones urbis Placentiæ. xvi.
4286. 1. Abbreviationes Placitorum de Banco Regis, & Assisarum temporibus R. 1. H. 3. E. 1. & 3. H. 4. & 8. &c. per St. Loe Kniveton Eq. propria manu: cum indice Nominum. 8 Tom. xvii.
4287. 1. The E. of Essex & D. of Buckingham in the time of their Favour, compar'd: xvii.
2. An Account of the Expedition at Sea, 1598.
4288. Remonstrance of the Assembly of Divines at Westminster, concerning Church Government. xvii.
4289. 1. Arraignment of the Earl of Essex, a°. 1600.
2. Journal of the House of Commons from the 13 of April 1640 to the 21 Novr.—
3. Journal of the house of Commons, 1623. & 4.
4290. The D. of Buckinghams Speech to the Parliament, 7 Mar. 1623. reported to the Commons by Sir Rich. Weiton. xvii.
4291. Armes of Welsh Families. xvii.
4292. Registrum Curiae S. Johannis Beverlacenfis. xv.
4293. 1. Orders to be observed by the Council in Wales. xvi.
2. Some Law Cafes in Wales, 1614. xvii.
4294. Problems in old English verse, imperfect. xv.
4295. Journal of the second Session of the Parliament, 1628. xvii.

VOL. II.

Num. 4296. — 4314.

4296. 1. Collections about the Jurisdiction of the Admiralty, & Ecclesiastical Courts. xvii.
4297. Orders of the Commissioners for Ecclesiastical Affairs in Ireland, A. D. 1623. 1633. & 1634. xvii.
4298. 1. Libro de i piu importanti negotii et materie che si sono trattati nella Venetia; 1610. xvii.
2. Memoires of Sir Henry Wotton, during his Ambassages into Italy & Holland, a°. 1611. & 1612. and 1617. & 1618.
4299. 1. Copy of all the Presidents in an Argument at a Conference about the liberty of the person of every Free man. xvii.
2. The Treaty with the Scotts, a°. 1640, & 41. Confirm'd by parliament.
4300. An Account of the Courts of Record in & about London, Officers of Justice & their Fees, Officers of the Household & Fees; Officers of Forts, Parks, &c. & their Fees.
4301. A Book of Presidents in Law: from 32 Eliz. to 9 W. & M.
4302. A Discourse of passages between the E. of Essex, Northampton & Somerset, the Countess of Somerset & Sir Tho. Overbury; and also the rise of the D. of Buckingham.
4303. Impeachment of the Duke of Buckingham. xvii.
4304. 1. Compotus Garderobæ principis Walliæ, 29 31 & 33 E. 3: et etiam 4 13 & 14 H. 4. xvii.
2. Orders of the Kings Privy Chamber, in H. 8ths time.
4305. Formulæ Instrumentorum Curiae Episcopi Bristol. xvii.
4306. Proceedings of the High Court of Justice, a°. 1650.
4307. A Discourse of the Authority of the high Court of Parliament.
4308. An Argument on the Conference about Imposts. xvii.
4309. W^m. Edgars Compleat View of the Customs. xviii.
4310. A Discourse, that the German Princes ought to join with England, a°. 1563. xvi.
4311. Sir Arthur Gorge, his Observations concerning the Royal Navy. xvii.
4312. Scott's Staggering State of the Scottish Statefmen, from 155 to 1650. xviii.
4313. Formulæ Instrumentorum Juris in curia de Arcubus, Londini. xvii.
4314. 1. William Ryleys Vindication of the Sovereignty of the British Seas. xvii.
2. Johannis de Burgo, Dominium maris Britannici assertum, 1633.
3. A Discourse for the Succession of the Lady Katherine Grey to succeed Ed. 6. Another against it. And a third for Mary Queen of Scotts, in Q. Elizabeths time.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 4314. — 4329.

4. Reasons to proceed criminally against the Scotts Queen.
 5. A Discourse touching the pretended Marriage between the D. of Norfolk & the Queen of Scotts.
 6. The Tryal & Condemnation of Thomas D. of Norfolk.
4315. 1. Journals of the House of Commons, from 26 E. 1. to 14 E. 2. xvii.
2. ————— Lords, 1680: extracted.
3. Extracts of the Council Books, 1671, 2, 3, 4, 5, & 6: & 1541.
4316. An Accompt of the Abbey Lands, given & exchanged 37 & 38 H. 8. & 2 E. 6. xvii.
4317. A Treatise of the origine of the Laws of England. xvii.
4318. An Account of the new Docks at Portsmouth, 1698. xvii.
4319. The Case of Tho. Skinner against the East India Company in the House of Lords, 1666. xvii.
4320. The Life of General Monk: by Dr. Skinner. xvii.
4321. 1. Henrici Huntingdon, liber 9, de miraculis Anglorum. i. xvii.
2. ————— liber 10, de summatibus rerum. 14.
3. ————— 11⁹ & 12⁹. Poemata.
4. Benedicti Abbatis Petroburgensis, de Gestis R. Henrici 2. Chronicon.
5. Stephani Birchington, Monachi Cantuariensis, Historia Regum Angliæ post Conquestum, usq; ad A. D. 1367.
4322. Nicolai Trivetti Chronicon, ab a^o. 1136. ad 1307. xvii.
4323. Petri de Ickham, a Bruto usq; ad A. D. 1464. xvii.
Hos tres Codices propria manuscripfit vir cl. Henricus Wharton.
- [4324. — 4340. *Duodecimo.*]
4324. 1. Les Quatrains de Guy de Faur, Sieur de Pybrac.
2. Les 50 Oſtonaires sur la vanité & inconstance du Monde. Ecrites par Esther Inglis, 1614. xvii.
4325. Pastorelle sur la Victoire obtenue contre les Alemands, &c. l'an 1587. xvi.
4326. Abregé des Armes ou Blasons. xvii.
4327. Pfalterium; cum Calendario & precibus. Gallice. xv.
4328. Le 6^e, 7^e, 8^e, 9^e, & 10^e Livre, qui s'appelle Vita Christi. xv.
4329. 1. Seneque des 4 vertus principales. xv.
2. M. Tullii Ciceronis, de Senctutute, lib. Gallice per Laurentium, de Primo facto.
3. ————— de amicitia, lib. per eundem, a^o. 1460.
4. S. Bernardi Abb. Clar. ad Raymundum Epistola, de ordine Domus & Familiæ regendæ.
5. Les trois Buffines, Foy, Charite, & Esperance.

Num. 4330. — 4351.

4330. Le Livre de Boece, de consolacion: le quel mastre Jehan de Meun translata en Francoys. xv.
 4331. Exposition de la Passion de Jesu Crist. xv.
 4332. Traitté des Problemes Geometriques, nécessaires pour l'intelligence de la Fortification. xvii.
 4333. 1. Imago mundi, metris Gallicis. xiv.
2. Esopi fabulæ, metris Gallicis.
3. Canonique des Rois. Pater noster & Credo Usurarii. L'evangile et l'epistre des Femmes, &c. Poemata Gallica.
 4334. Poema. Gallice. ἀκέραιον καὶ ἀλέλεον. xiii.
 4335. —6. —7. —8. & 9. M. An. Tor. Sev. Boetii, de Consolatione Philosophica, libri 5. Gallice: cum picturis. xv.
 4340. Raymundi de Agelles, Historia Hierosolymitana; five Historia Belli sacri, seu Christianorum contra Turcas. ἀκέραιος καὶ ἀλέλεος. xii.
- [4341. — 4354. *Octavo.*]
4341. Eloges des Personnes illustres de l'ancien Testament. xvi.
4342. Bartholomæi de Pisis, Summa de Casibus Conscientiæ. xv.
Scripta A. D. 1456.
4343. 1. Statuta Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Herefordiensis, 1583. xvi.
2. ————— Hospitalis, five domus eleemosynariæ S. Ethelberti Herefordiæ.
4344. Chronicon. Angliæ usq; ad tempora Henrici 6. Britannia, que et Anglia dicitur, a Bruto nomen est sortita. xv.
4345. Johannis Westwood, Carmen Basileuporion; five, Regale Iter; Dño Carolo Cavendish inscriptum. xvii.
4346. 1. Macri, de viribus herbarum, liber metricus. xii.
2. Tractatus Medicus.
4347. Hipocratis Aphorismata: manu Hibernica scripta. xii.
4348. Honorii Augustodunensis, Synopsis Mundi; five de imagine Mundi: 3 libris. xii.
Codex quondam in Monasterii S. Mariæ ad martyres extra muros Trevireses Ordinis B. Benedicti.
4349. A Book of Medicines: written by Donatus Antonius, Prior of Bury St. Edmonds, 1510. xvi.
4350. 1. Roberti Grostet, Lincolnienſis episcopi, Compendium Sphæræ Mundi. xiii.
2. Algorismus. Omnia que a primeva rerum origine processerunt, ratione numeri formata sunt.
3. Tractatus de natura scintillarum itellarum.
4. Planispherii descriptio.
5. Flores Albumazar Judiciorum Astronomiæ: 2 libris.
6. Calendarium.
4351. Registrum Brevium Regis Edwardi 1. xiii.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 4352. — 4370.

4352. 1. Anselmi Cant. Arch. de Fide, seu de incarnatione Verbi, liber. xii.
 2. ——— de Sacramentorum diversitate, liber.
 3. ——— Cur deus homo, liber.

4353. Leges Hielis. Dha. Wallice. x.

4354. Le Renclus de Melan lalaing. Poema Gallicum. xiv.

[4355. — 4382. *Folio.*]

4355. Cronologie Armoiriale des Rois de France, depuis L'empereur Charlemagne jusques a Loys 13^e. 1618. xvii.

4356. Le Livre de Geometrie. xvii.

4357. & 8. Inventaire, par ordre Alphabetique. xvii.

4359. Chartres de Bretagne. xvii.

4360. Extraict des Registres du Conseil d'Etat, depuis l'an 1620. jusques a l'an 1671. xvii.

4361. Le Livre de Sydrac; lefaie Astronomen, qui paroule de toutes chouses des le commencement dou monde jusque a la fin, de ce qe fu & est et fera. xv.

4362. 1. Calendarium & Festa mobilia, & Provinciæ Franciæ. xvi.

2. Ordonnances sur le Faict des Finances du R. Charles 7.

3. Origo Regum Franciæ, ab A. D. 474. Et Chronicon eorundem, usq; ad A. D. 1500. xvi.

4363. Registre de la Negociation de le Marechal de Boffampierre, Ambassadeur en Angleterre, 1626. xvii.

4364. Pentateuchi Mosis, Explicatio. Gallice. xvii.

4365. Histoire generale du Schisme, qui a este en l'Eglise depuis l'an 1378. jusques en l'an 1428. xvii.

4366. Abregé du 7^e & 8^e Volume de Louis 13: contenant les Ordonnances, Declarations, & autres Actes enregistrez au Parlement depuis le mois de Mars, 1636. jusu'au mois de Juillet 1643. xvii.

4367. & 8. Abrege des Ordonnances du Roy Louis xiv: cominçant le 21 May 1643 et finissant 31 Dec. 1658. xvii.

4369. Memoires de le Comte de Brienne, touchant les Interests des Princes de l'Europe, 1662.

4370. 1. Voyage du S. de Feuquieres en Allemagne: & Lettres. 1. xvii.

2. Discours escript par le Comte de Limesquy pour le Duc de Frielant. 50.

3. Propositions baillees par le Compte de Kinsten au S. de Feuquiere. Et Responce du dit Sieur. 54.

4. Memoire donne au S. Nicolay Resident de la Couronne de Suede aupres l'Electeur de Saxe, pour faire tenir en chiffre au grand Chancelier de la dit Couronne et en tirer Responce. 60.

5. Memoire au Sieur Sifisborch baille par le Sr. Feuquiere. 77.

Et aux Sieurs d'Auaugour & de Roitte. 81.

6. Voyage de Munster & de Hollande, faict l'an 1646. 103.

Num. 4370. — 4396.

7. Voyage d'Osambrue, de Warendorf & de Cologne: par Monsieur de Longueville. 153.

4371. Croniques des Ducs, & Princes de Bretagne Armoricanne, aultrement nomme la moindre Bretagne. xv.

4372. — 3. — 4. & 5. C. Valerii Maximi, Dictorum & Factorum Romanorum Collectanea, 9 libris: Gallice per Simonem de Hesdin et Nicolaum de Gonneffe. Adduntur pulchræ Picturæ ad cujuslibet Libri principium. xv.

4376. Antiquitez des Histoires Grecs & Romains: avec Peinctures. xv.

4377. Devises pour les Tapisseries du Roy de France: ou sont representez les 4 Elemens, & les 4 Saisons de l'Année; peintes en mignature par J. Bailly, a Paris, 1669. xvii.

4378. Nicolai Sanson Geographiæ primus Tomus MS. Gallice. xvii.

4379. & 80. Le quart & dernier Volume des Croniques de Jehan Froissart; avec peintures. 2 Tomes. xv.

4381. & 2. La Bible hystoriques, ou les Histoires Escolastres. xv.

Ceste Bible fust a Jehan filz de Roy de France, Duc de Berry, &c.

[4383. — 4402. *Quarto.*]

4383. 1. Voiage de D. Jean Maundeville. xv.

2. Formulæ Epistolarum. Gallice.

3. Rentale Manerii de Southawton.

4384. Le Jardin spirituel des Divines Consolations: par Docteur Hasteville, 1643. xvii.

4385. Le Livre de Gouvernement des Roys & des Princes: que frere Gile de Rome de l'ordre S. Augustin a fait: Et Henry de Ganchy a translate. xv.

4386. Orloge de Sapience: le quel fist frere Jehan de Soufhouze, de l'ordre des freres Prescheurs.

4387. Guidonis de Columpnis, Historia Trojana. Gallice. xv.

4388. Salomonis Proverbia Metris Gallicis, et alia Poemata Gallica: per Sanson de Mantuil. xiv.

4389. Le Roman du Roi Marc, fil du Roi Felis. xiv.

4390. Le Romanz qe est apele Lumere Alais: par Pieres. xiv.

4391. Memoires pour l'histoire de Costentin. xvii.

4392. Histoire d'Eurialus et de Lucreffe; en vers: imprime. xv.

4393. Explication des Actes des Apostres, en forme de Paraphrase: par frere Charles Pineau. xv.

4394. Catalogue de Bibliotheque. xvii.

4395. & 6. Decus Occitanum ex antiqua nobilitate Gentis Seguerianæ: per Joannem de Rignac. xvii.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 4397. — 4407.

4397. 1. Le Livre de vray noblesse : par Mr. de St. Tomas. xv.
 2. Balade bien substanciouse.
 3. Le Passé temps de Michault.
 4. Le temps per du de Pier. Chastellain.
 5. Chronique brief des Roys de France.
 6. La Complainte de Madame Ysabel de Bourbon, Contesse de Charalois.
 7. Le Testament de Pierre de Neffon.
 8. Balade de la mort.
 9. Traictié de Conseil : par Evesque de Tournay.
4398. Livre des Coustumes de Bretaigne. xv.
4399. Le Songe de Cordelier du Chemin de Paradis : en vers. xv.
4400. Livre de Comtes de Metz. xvi.
4401. B. Mariæ virginis Miracula, Metro Gallico. xiv.
4402. 1. Le Quadrilogue : par Alain Chartier. xv.
 2. Le Temple de Jehan Boccaffe.
 3. Traictié de Noblesse : par Jaquez de Valere.
 4. Debats de Noblesse : par Surse de Pistoie.
 5. Balade de Noblesse.
- [4403. — 4434. *Folio.*]
4403. Livre des Exemples moreaux. xv.
4404. 1. Le Romans de doon Lalemans, qui fut de la roche : en vers. xv.
 2. Un Lettre de Prestre Jehan.
 3. Le Roman des Enfances d'Ogier : en vers.
4405. 1. Du Droit du Roy au Royaume de Bourgogne. i. xvi.
 2. Traicté si la prescription a lieu entre les Princes souverains. 14.
 3. Droit du Roy S. Louis sur le Royaume de Castile. 28.
 4. Traicté contre les pretenions du Roi d'Angleterre sur le Roiaume de France, & sur aucunes Provinces d'iceluy. 34.
 5. Traicté de la Loi Salique. 47.
 6. ——— de la Confiscation pour leze Majeste. 60.
 7. Droit du Roi de France sur le Royaume d'Angleterre. 64.
 8. Du Comte d'Auffonne et ressort S. Laurent. 71.
 9. Responſe aux pretenions du Duc de Lorraine sur le Duché d'Anjou. 80.
 10. Des Differens qu'a le Roi avec le Duc de Savoie pour Fossigni, Bonne, Nice, Ville franche, Coni, Fossan, Savillan, Mondevis, Cheraſe, &c. 86.
 11. De la Principauté d'Aurenge. 102.
 12. Comté de Flandre. 137.
 13. Memoires, que le Domaine du Roi est inalienable. 166.
 14. Droit du Roi sur Lille, Douay, Orchies, Tournay, Tournes, Mortagne, & St. Amand. 192.
 15. De la Mouvanſe du Comté de S. Paul. 212.
 Singuli hi Tractatus subscribuntur. P. Dupuy.
4406. 1. Calendarium. et Preces ad Deum, Virginem Mariam & Sanctos. xvi.
 2. Le Rosier des Guerres. xvi.
4407. Registre de la negociation de Monſr. de Bassompierre, Ambassadeur en Espagne, sur le subject de la Valteline, l'an 1621. xvii.

Num. 4408. — 4434.

4408. Le Livre des filz de Rois de France, d'Angleterre & d'Escoſſe dit, Le Livre & Histoire Roial. xvi.
4409. La Vie de S. Denis : avec Peinctures. xv.
4410. Le Livre du Corps de Policie : par Christine de Pise. xv.
4411. Les Croniques depuis l'incarnation nostre Seigneur. De Papes et des Empereurs Romaines. xv.
4412. Le Vieil Testament. xv.
4413. Coutumes du pays d'Anjou & du Maine. xvi.
4414. 1. Les plusieurs Traitteés des Fortifications. xvii.
 2. Extrait de la Floride, Egypte, Æthiopie, Afrique, &c.
 3. En quel temps les Duchéz & Contez ont esté rendus hereditaires en France.
 4. Discours sur l'employ des Estrangers aux charges et dignites de France.
4415. Le Livre du Tresor des Histoires, depuis le commencement du Monde jusques au temps de l'empereur Tybere. xvi.
4416. Les Fables d'Esopé, et autres Fables de divers Auteurs : avec Figures. xvii.
 Francois le Moine à fait ce Livre, 1656.
4417. 1. Li Livres le quel le Roi Boctus fist escrire des sciences de Sydrac le Prophete.
 2. Li Tornoiemens Antecrist : par Hugon de Berteri.
4418. Origine de Lusignan. xv.
4419. Galehan, un Roman. xv.
4420. Genealogie de Maison des Seguiers, depuis l'an 1127. 3 Vols. xvii.
4421. Les Plans, Profils, & Devis de l'estat des Fortresses maritimes de Provence : par F. Blondel, 1651. xvii.
4422. & 3. Inventaire nommé. *Bibliopolarum Promptuarium*, par ordre alphabetique. xvii.
4424. Continuation de l'hyſtoire de Monſtrelet. xvi.
4425. Le Roman de la Rose.
4426. Stile de la Court de Parlement : en quel sont contenues plusieurs choses . . . mies & notables. xvi.
4427. La premier Decad de Tite Live.
4428. & 9. L'ancien Chronique d'Angleterre & de France : dit S. Denis MS. xv.
4430. C. Valerii Maximi Dictorum & Factorum Romanorum, libri 4 priores : Gallice per Sim. de Hesdin. Picturæ etiam sunt in cujuslibet libri initio. et xv.
4431. Une Volume des Balades, Virelaiz, Assemblees, Rimes, Epistres, Oraisons des Dames, &c. xv.
4432. — 3. & 4. Affaires Estrangeres d'Angleterre, Escoſſe,

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 4434. — 4439.

Eſcoffe, Alemagne, Pais bas, Suiſſe, Eſpagne, Rome, Veniſe, Savoye, Turquie, et Frontieres Marines.

XVII.

[4435. — 4448. *Quarto.*]

4435. — Priefac.

XVII.

1. Traites des grands Officiers de France, du Conneſtable, du Chancelier, & de l'Admiral.
2. Queſtion ſi un Prince Chreſtien peut contracter Alliance avec les Infidelles.
3. — ſi un Prince ſouverain peut, ſans bleſſer les droits de ſa Couronne, deſerer dans ſes Eſtates a un autre Souverain.
4. — ſi la Levee des Subſides eſt juſte.
5. — ſi les Treſors trouves en France appartiennent au Roy.
6. Que les Iſles des Rivieres navigables ſont, du domaine du Roy.
7. De l'invaſion des Gaules par divers peuples.
8. De Eloquentia, Tractatus.
9. De l'origine du Gouvernement.
10. Memoires de l'immortalite de l'Ame.
11. De la grandeur, condition, & dignite des Roys.
12. Si les Roys doivent communiquer a leurs Femmes l'autorite de leur Sceptre.
13. De la dignite des Enſans de France.
14. De l'Apannage des Enſans de France.
15. Conſiderations ſur l'eſtate de la Lorraine.
16. Que la Perſonne des Ambaſſadeurs eſt ſacreé : mais quelle n'eſt pas touſiours inviolable.
17. Extraict des Actions foreines, de Simon de line du Meſnil, advocat du Roy.

4436. — Priefac.

XVII.

1. Traité de la reputation : ou, diſcours propre a porter un Prince a faire des belles actions. 1.
2. Observations ſur le Concordat : ou ſont expliquees, Les Elections, Les Ouvertures des Eveſques, Le Titres des Granduez, Les Mandats Apoſtoliques, &c. 19.
3. L'inſtruction des Proceſ Criminels. 83.
4. Traité du Domaine. 88.
5. L'origine des Treſoriers de France. 127.
6. De la qualite d'Ambaſſadeur. 135.
7. De la Regale. 141.
8. Touchant le crimes de perduellion. 149.
9. Diſcours de la Juſtice. 152.
10. — ſi l'art de Chimie peut parvenir a la fin qu'il petend. 164.
11. Extraits de vies & Morts des Empereurs Romains. 172.
12. Observations ſur la politique d'Ariſtote. 195.
13. Diſcours des ſecrets de l'empire, de la Tyrannie, &c. 351.
14. Traitté de la preſſeance du Roy : par J. Doujat. 458.
15. — de l'eſtabliſſement et du demembrement de l'Empire de Charleſmagne.

4437. — Priefac.

1. Du crime de leze majeſté.
2. Suite des observations ſur les Indies.
3. Matieres extraites des Ordonnances ſur les remonſtrances du Cleigé, des Traités, des Tirans, des Eſtrangers, de la Pragmatique Sanction, &c.

4438. 1. Sermons pour toutes les Feſtes de l'Anneé.

1. & 512.

2. Paratitla: five, Series omnium titularum Decretorum ſeu Pandectarum.

4439. 1. Traicté d'Alliance de Jaques 1. Roy d'Angleterre avec Princes d'Alemagne, 1612. 1.

VOL. II.

Num. 4439. — 4443.

2. Propoſition de l'Empereur pour reſiſter au Turc, 1613. 4.
3. Traité pour la protection de l'Archeveſche de Treves, 1632. 10.
4. Alliances, pour la liberte des Princes d'Alemagne, 1633. 14.
5. Relation de la mort de Valſtein, envoieé de la part de Sr. de St. Julien. 18.
6. Lettres du Duc de Saxe, du Roy de Danemarke, 1634 : de l'Empereur, 1633. 21.
7. Propoſitions pour les Evangeliques, 1634. 24.
8. Lettera ſopra li movamenti di guerra dopo la morte del Re di Suecia. 41.
9. Journal de l'ambaſſade du Sr. de la Rochepoſai a Rome, depuis l'an 1576 : juſques en l'an 1580. 49.
10. Il Diſinganno Riſpoſta a Don Diego de Aedo, in Torino, 1637. 102.
11. Lettere ſopra la vittoria contro l'eſſercito Franceſe, 1639. 118.
12. Diſcorſo ſopra il manifeſto è lettera ſuppoſta, che va intorno in nome del Re chriſtianiffimo, ſcritta al Duca de Montbaſon, Governatore de Paris : par N. Legato di N. anno 1635.
13. Memoires concernant la Savoye pendant les Annees 1608. 1609. 1610. et 1611. 180.
14. Des Eſtatz & Empire du Turc. 228.
15. Memoires historiques et geographiques. 243.
16. Diverſes pieces d'Eſtat concernans le gouvernement de Hen. 2. Fr. 2. et Ch. 9. 262.
17. Diſcorſo intorno a quello che potra ſuccedere nella guerra in Italica, 1625. 390.
18. Ballo de Principi d'Europa dialogato tra Paſquino e Marſorio. 426.
19. Relatione di tutte le Rendite di Venetia, 1621. 429.

4440. 1. Extraict de pluſieurs Actes, Lettres, Inſtructions, et Memoires, concernant le mariage d'Angleterre, ez annees 1624 et 1625. 1.

2. — de la negociation du Marquis de Blainville en Angleterre, en 1625. & 1626 : preſtee par Meſ^{rs}. du Puy. 54.

3. — du 402 Volume, touchant l'affaire de la Valteline, qui eſt la negociation du Mareſchal de Baſſompierre in Eſpagne. 186.

4. Memoires touchant les Eveſches de Metz, Toul, & Verdun, Abbaye de Gorze, et de St. Arnould ; auſſi quelques particularitez de la Lorraine.

4441. L'Idee du Politique tres chreſtien, au Roy tres chreſtien : par le Cardinal de Richelieu.

2. L'hercule Gaulois : c'eſt une ouvrage ou Poëme Latin de ce qui ſ'eſt fait de grand pendant la Regencé de la Reyne Anne d'Auſtriche.

3. Extraict des Politiques d'Ariſtote.

4. Traite des Ceremonies de la Meſſe.

5. Des Virtus et des Crimes : et de la maniere de ſe confeſſer.

6. Deſſein des Eſpagnols a la Monarchie univerſelle, 1624.

7. De antiquitate Civitatis Tornacenſis, Tractatus.

8. Les fauſſes demarches de la France, ſur la negociation de la Paix : Diſcours fait apres la priſe de la Franché-comte.

4442. Lettres de divers Officiers a le Chancelier, depuis 1659 juſqu'a 1661.

4443. Negociation de Monsieur Arnould, Abbé de St. Nicolas Envoyé du Roy de France a Rome,

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 4443. — 4449.

depuis le 29^e Decembre 1645 jusques au 13^e May 1648.

4444. 1. Memoire sur les liaisons de la France avec la Holande a cause du Commerce.
2. De l'origine de la venalite des charges de Judicature, et de Finanse. 19.
3. De l'origine des biens d'Eglise, et de leur usage. 29. 217.
4. Des Droits et pretensions de la Cour de Rome. 65.
5. De l'union inseparable des Interes du Roy avec ceux de ses Sujets. 85.
6. Des Interests de la France a l'égard des Estats de l'Europe. 97.
7. Projet pour soutenir la guerre avec les seuls revenus du Roy. 133.
8. Des Conceils particuliers. 172.
9. De l'origine des Parlements, et de leur pouvoir, reglé par les Ordonnances. 177.
10. Des Conservateurs des Hypotheques pour les immeubles. 204.
11. Pour assister les pauvres. 212.
12. De l'existence de Dieu, l'immortalité de l'Ame, Verité de la Religion, & croiance des Chrestiens, 226.
13. Memoire sur l'estat de France, l'an 1699. 294.
14. ——— pour la conduite des Armées, 1702. 308.

4445. 1. Consultation sur la renonciation de la Reine Marie Therese a la Couronne d'Espagne, & Provinces des Pais-bas: par Jean Doujat. xvii.
2. Question de Droit, si le Roy a pu traiter de la Lorraine avec le Duc Charles: par J. Doujat.
3. Inventaire des MSS. de la Bibliotheque de la Chancellerie Sequier.
4. Observations generales pour la reformation du Clergé.
5. ——— sur les Articles du Clergé, presentes l'an 1666.
6. ——— des Primats: et de quelle maniere sont juges les Evêques.
7. Si le Roi peut ou doit reprendre à foy la nomination de quelques Abbayes regulieres.
8. De la Reformation de Justice.

4446. 1. Scritte de la connoissance de Nature, et des melanges. xvii.
2. Inventaire des Experiences de Monfr. de la Violette.
3. Portes d'Intelligence. Et alia ad artem Chemicam spectantia.

4447. Plaid de Clement Vaillant contre Jehan Leroy.

4448. Collectiones Juridicæ, Augusto Galland, 1621.

[4449. — 4472. Folio.]

4449. 1. Bulle d'Alexandre 3 l'an 1170, qui confirme a l'Eglise de l'Angres divers privileges: a qui les Evêques consent.
2. Acte par la quelle la Comtesse Adelaide fille du Marquis Manfrede donne la meilleure partie de ses biens au Monastere de St^e Marie du St. Veram. 6.
3. Censure contre le livre intitulé Optatus Gallus, l'an 1640. 9.
4. In S^t Pauli Epistolam ad Romanos, Commentarius brevis. 12.
5. L'estat du Revenu de l'Eglise Gallicane.
6. De judicio adversus Episcopos delinquentes peragendo.

Num. 4449.

7. Privileges in faveur des Ordres mendiants, l'an 1625.
8. Lettres originales du Roy H. 4^e. et de Mr. le Prince a le Baron des Flers, pour l'attacher a leurs Interests.
9. De Capitulo: & quo pacto quisq; in eo se gerere debeat.
10. Lettre du Roy C. 8. au Chapitre de St. Vincent de Chaston sur Saone pour avoir la Prebend, en faveur de son entree en la dite ville, au profit du Pierre Rouffet, l'an 1494.
11. Avis de L'archevesque de Lyon a Mr. de Guise pour se maintenir en auctorité a la Cour, 1588.
12. Lettre d'un evêque de Rennes a l'Evêque de St. Briue, l'an 1589, apres la mort du Roy H. 3. et contre lui.
13. ——— de Mr. le Duc de Mene au Pape, contre le Roy de Navarre, 1590.
14. Aucuns denombrements fournis au Roy par Jaques de Lamp Religieux, de la terre de Buzieres, 1613.
15. Discours moral d'un homme qui se retira a Douay.
16. Plusieurs pieces concernant la ligue, pendant les annees 1591, 2, & 3.
17. Actes de l'assemblee des Eglises reformees de France, l'an 1611: avec les Remonstrances du Duc de Sully.
18. Relation du St. de Zantale ministre de France, touchant ce qui se'est joué a Saulmur le 29 Juin, 1611.
19. Different arrive apres la mort de Henry 4^e. entre le Roy et les Archiducs, parce qu'ils userent en escrivant a sa majesté des termes moins respectueux qu'a l'ordinaire.
20. Lettre du Clement 8. a foeur unique du Roy, 1600, a quitter la R. P. R.
21. Traité fait entre le Roy d'Espagne & le Duc de Rhon, 1629.
22. Memoire pour la reforme de l'ordre de Cîteaux, 1643.
23. Apotrepticus adversus Optat Gallii Paraneticum.
24. Lettre de M. de Marca a M. le Cardinal d'Este, sur la difficulté que l'on faisoit en cour de Rome de luy accorder les Bulles de l'Archevesche de Tholose a cause du livre qu'il avoit fait imprimé touchant les matieres Ecclesiastiques, 27 Mars, 1647.
25. De potestate consecrandi & sacrificandi Sacerdotum novæ Legis, deq; usurpanda Communionem, Diatriba.
26. Articles concernants la Religion, presentes au Roy 1670.
27. Seconde Bulle du Urbain 8, plus contraire aux droits du Roy que la premiere; 1641.
28. Lettres de M. le Nonce, de la jurisdiction du Pape.
29. Decret de Sorbonne sur les propositions de Jansenius, 1644.
30. Les Titres de l'Abbaye de S. Germain de prez.
31. Traité succinct de l'ordre de jugemens Ecclesiastiques.
32. Memoire du College de Navarre, touchant l'administration du College de Boncourt.
33. Observations sur les Ordonnances des Roys touchant l'estat Ecclesiastique, 1543.
34. Memoire de l'affaire du Jansenisme.
35. ——— de l'Abbaye de Port Royal.
36. ——— de Papiers qui sont au chateau St. Ange.
37. Que le St. Siege reconnoist les Princes qui sont en possession des Estats.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 4449. — 4450.

38. Discours qui justifie la prestance des Cardinaux sur les princes du Sang.
39. Remarques sur la traduction de N. Testament de Mons.
40. ——— de la Confession.
41. Privileges accordés a l'ordre de Cîteaux, 1109. & 1304.
42. Protestatio super patriarchatu Aquileiensi.
43. Bulles de Urbain 8 au Roy l'an 1628, sur les victoires contre les victoires contre les Religioneux, & sur la prise de la Rochelle.
4450. 1. Edict de l'Empereur Ferdinand 2 sur aucuns points des Traitez de pacification pour la Religion.
2. Articles de Paix entre l'Empereur & Electeur de Saxe, l'an 1635.
3. Bref du Gregoire 13 pour restituer a ceux de la religion reformée leur biens confisqués dans Avignon & comté Venoisin, 1576. Autres matieres de la Traité d'Avignon.
4. Extraict des Articles secrets accordez par le Roy au Roy de Navarre & le Prince de Condé, touchant le Comtat de Venisse, et la ville d'Avignon, 1576.
5. Traicté de Paix entre le Legat d'Avignon et ceux de la Religion, 1576.
6. Traicté des Nismes, 1578.
7. Extraict d'Article secret de l'edict de pacification, 1577.
8. Approbation des Articles de Paix par le Roy H. 3. 1578 : et par le Pape, 1579.
9. Decret du Recteur de la Comté de Venaissin, 1579. Et plusieurs matiers concernant la Religion reformé en France.
10. Discours de Monf. de la Chastre sur ce qu'on la destitué de la charge de Colonel des Suisses, 1644.
11. Etablissement de la charge de grand Maître de France.
12. Jurisdicions de la marine des costes de mers oceannee et mediterraneé.
13. Renouellement d'Alliance de la France avec les Suisses, 1602. & 1635, 1637.
14. Conference secrette de Henry le grand sur les moyens de parvenir a l'Empire, avec trois de ses plus fideles Conseillers.
15. Instructions concernans les droits du Roy en la souveraineté d'Orenge.
16. Croniques escritte au devant les Statuts de Montpellier, avec les Coustumes de la dite ville par Pierre Roy & Marie sa femme.
17. Lettres patentes des Jaqués Roy d'Arragon portant reglement pour l'election des Consuls de Montpellier.
18. Abolition de la sedition de la Malenuict de Montpellier, 1380.
19. Droicts du Roy sur la principauté de Catalogne, les Comtés de Roussillon, de Cerdagne, & d'Arragon.
20. Table genealogique des Roys d'Arragon, depuis Pierre 4. jusques a Philippes 4. Roy d'Espagne.
21. Responce aux Traictes des annes 1258. 1500. & 1544 : par les quels les Roys L. 12. & Fr. 1. ont renoncé aux droicts sur Catalogne & Arragon.
22. Testaments d'H. 3. Roy de Castille, 1406 : de C. 5. 1554 : et de Ph. 2. Roy d'Espagne, 1594.
23. Refutation de la pretendue origine de la maison de Lorraine, que l'on veut faire descendre de Charlemagne & des Merovingiens.

Num. 4450. — 4453.

24. Pretentions de la Maison d'Autriche sur le Royaume de France.
25. Traicté du Louis 13 avec Jean 4. Roy de Portugal, 1641.
4451. La Voyage du Sieur Blondel a la Porte du grand Seigneur, 1658 : par ordre du Roy. xvii.
4452. Estapes de Bretagne, depuis le 27 Fevr. 1683. jusques au 18 Juin, 1684.
4453. 1. Confederation entre la Reyne Marie, mere du Louis 13. et Philippes 3. d'Espagne, pour 10 annes. 1. xvii.
2. Testament de l'Empereur C. v. l'an 1554, et de Philippes 2. 1594. par les quels on void que tandis qu'il y a des descendans males ou femelles des fils des Roys d'Espagne, les descendans des filles encore que males et plus proches en degré ne sont receus a la succession des Royaumes d'Espagne. 4.
3. Du Rang de Jean d'Autriche, fils naturel de C. 5. 6.
4. Discorsi aforistici, nel 1636, se li Francesi deveno accettar la pace con gli Austriaci Spagnoli. 8.
5. Instruction au Sieur Bautru, allant en Espagne, 1628. 30.
6. Declaration de l'Empereur, 1629 ; touchant la guerre d'Italie. 32.
7. Harangue de Casali Ambassadeur d'Espagne aux 5 Cantons Catholiques, pour responce a Mr. de Leon Ambassadeur du Roy de France. 34.
8. Lettre du Roy Catholique a le Pape, 1629. pour avertir de la faveur qu'il donnera au passage des Troupes de l'Empereur en Italie : avec la responce. 36.
9. Traité entre le Roy d'Espagne et le Duc de Rohan, 1629. 42.
10. Traite entre les Roys d'Espagne & d'Angleterre, 1630. 46.
11. Discours Italien des Forces, & de la puissance d'Espagne. 72.
12. Memoire de Mr. du Puy pour faire voir que la Bretagne hors sous le Regne de Charlemagne a tousiours esté soumise a la France. 102.
13. La Catalogne Francise. 108.
14. Memoirs de Mr. du Puy, des droits de France sur les pays de Perronne, Mondidier, Roye, Ponthieu, Boulogne, Bourgogne, &c. 117. 199.
15. Projet de l'alternative entre la France et l'Espagne, l'an 1667. 161. 272.
16. Droits du Roy Jean Esleu Roy de Portugal. 276.
17. La Justice de la protection d'Electeur de Treves. 289.
18. Motifs de l'Affranchissemens des Catalans de la domination d'Espagne. 300.
19. Traité entre l'Angleterre & les Provinces unies, 1668. 314.
20. Discours sur la guerre d'Italie, et l'estat des affaires de l'Europe apres la siege de la Rochelle. 334.
21. Instruction a M. de Sillory allant a Rome, 1599. 340.
22. Extrait de la Cronique de Savoye, de la genealogie des princes de Piemont. 376.
23. Memoirs de Charleville, Pignerol, & Savoye. 378.
24. Traicté entre L. 13 & le Prince de Monaco, 1641. 445.
25. Ordonnance contre la Republique de Gennes, 1625. 461.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 4454. — 4467.

26. Des Differens entre le Pape, Venice, Toscane, Modene, & Parme. 481.
Et autres Traicties de l'Espagne, Italie, & droits du France sur plus Pays.
4454. Origine des trouble de Messine. xvii.
4455. Inventaire des Livres MSS. de Monfr. du Puy : et C. de Brienne. xvii.
4456. Transacta varia inter Galliam, Hispaniam, Sueciam, & Germanium, ab A. D. 1642. ad 1645. xvii.
- 4457.—8.—9. & 60. Quater Volumes de la negociation de Munster, depuis l'an 1643. jusques 1648.
4461. 1. Table des Traictez de Paix entre les Roys de France et autres Princes, depuis l'an 1258 jusques en l'an 1598.
2. Table genealogique des Roys de France, Comtes de Champagne descendus de Henry I. Roy de Navarre, 1270.
4462. 1. Mariage d'Elizabeth de France avec Philippes 2. d'Espagne 1559. & 1560.
2. Remarques sur l'estat present de l'Isle Dauphine : envoyées par M. de Mondeuergue, l'an 1668.
3. Relation des Voyages faits par Sieur d'Accarette dans la Riviere de la Platte &c. 1657, 8. 9, & 1660.
4463. 1. De præcedentia Parium Gallix, Collectiones Gallicæ.
2. Resultat de la Commission de M. le Brest et 3 Eveſches de Metz, Toul, & Verdun, en l'an 1625.
3. Les Interests des Princes.
4464. Les Lettres de la Reyne Elizabeth et Roy J. 1. aux Estats des Provinces unies, d'Holland, Roy de France &c. depuis l'an 1596. jusques a l'an 1606.
4465. Lettres & Memoires diverses de la Lorraine, Metz, Toul, et Verdun, depuis l'an 1406. jusques 1629.
4466. Registre du Conseil du Parlement depuis Novembre, 1647. jusques 1652.
4467. 1. Diverses Poësies. 1.
2. Calendrier perpetuel et annuel : au quel est comprise toute la philosophie naturelle et superstitieuse des Escraignes, 1628. 67.
3. Conceptions diverses et Lieux communs tirés des Auteurs. 86.
4. Pourquoi les pauvres vivent plus long temps que les riches. 109.
5. Differens Ecclesiastiques entre les Papes et les Roys de France. 144. 456.
6. Avertissement touchant la grand Provoste de S. Dion. 220.
7. Des Bornes & limites de l'ancienne Lorraine, et des usurpations sur Metz, Toul, & Verdun. 255.
8. De l'Abbaye de Remiremont. 281.
9. Q'un Benedictin reformé ne peut tenir aucun Prieuré simple n'y aucun Benefice en titre. 283.
10. Recueils de l'histoire de France, commencants par la ligue, 1585. 313.
11. Sentences, Maximes, & Sermons divers. 403.

Num. 4467. — 4471.

12. Histoire universelle : ou reflections sur ce qui s'est passé depuis le commencement du monde. 437—456.
4468. 1. Traite du Blazon : avec les Armes des Princes.
2. Les Monnoyes des Barons.
3. Philopatris : ou, le Normand pour son pays.
4. Traité qu'il est permis de porter les Armes pour un Prince de diverse Religion.
5. Observations sur Tacite.
6. De ce qui s'estoit passé dans l'armée commandee par les Comtes d'Harcourt & Vitry, pour la prise des Isles de St^e. Margurite et St. Honorat.
7. Du franc discours du St. Arnaud contre l'Espagne.
8. Traite avec l'Espagne, 1634.
9. Commission a Cardinal de Richelieu en Italie.
10. Advis du Duc de Lorme pour se maintenir en faveur.
11. Lettres du Roy a le Duc d'Orleans lorsqu'il s'loigna de la Cour.
12. Memoire des Villes rebelles en Languedoc & Guienne.
13. Relation du Siege d'Angers.
14. ——— de ce qui s'est passé pendant les années 1651. & 2.
15. Articles pour la reddition d'Angers.
16. Inventaire des pieces imprimees l'an 1649.
17. Responce au Discours sur l'entreveue du Card. Mazarin avec M. d'Hocquin cour.
18. Harangues militaires.
19. Declaration de Guerre des Pays bas contre la France, 1635.
20. Discours funebre de la mort de Marie de Medicis.
21. Harangue, que la reputation du Juste est plus solide que celle du vaillant.
22. Epistre consolatoire sur un mescontentement de Mariage.
23. Que Theodorie d'Alsace n'a este Duc de haute Lorraine.
24. Jugement sur l'histoire des Pays bas du Bentivoglio.
25. Pladoye que les enfans de la fille d'un prestre peuvent hereter.
26. Relation du 30 Dec. 1648. de ce qui s'est passé au Parlement.
27. Avis proposé pour l'invention des longitudes.
28. Abregé de la Geographie universelle.
29. Avis pour l'estain d'Angleterre.
30. Discours sur la Fortune.
31. ——— touchant la vraye Liberté, & predestination.
32. Bona ex unitate, & mala ex divisione.
33. Contre les Medisans qui composent les libelles.
34. Ludovicus 13 : sive, Annales hujus Regni.
35. Inventaire des Medalles du M. Luc de Strasbourg.
36. Discours de Mouvemens en France.
37. Meslanges sur l'estat des Roys.
38. Touchant la validite des mariages.
39. Auctorum delectus de universa theologia.
40. La direction a la Cognoissance : ou l'abrigé traduit de Nicolaus de Cusa. Et alia hujusmodi.
4469. Catalogue de la Bibliotheque du Sieur Segulier, 1645.
4470. Expéditions de Bretagne.
4471. Meslanges sur Munster, Allétagne, Osnabruk, & Cologne,

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 4471. — 4477.

- & Cologne, viz. 1. Memoire des troubles d'Allemagne depuis l'an 1610. jusques l'an 1631.
 2. Voyage de M. de Langueville a Munster, &c. 7.
 3. L'ordre pour la Paix generale, en l'an 1647.
 4. Mines dans l'Alsace, Brisgau, & la forest noire. 99.
 5. Droits de la France sur l'estat de Milan. 109.
 6. Des Affaires d'Allemagne & de Dannemark. 211.
 7. Traité pour conserver l'Empire de Boheme a la maison d'Austriche, l'an 1606. 230.
 8. Leucorum historia. 232.
 9. De la restitution du Palatinat. 255.
 10. Election du Prince de Transilvanie a la Couronne de Pologne. 355.
 Ensemble quelques autres Lettres & Traities de la Paix.
4472. Melanges de la Justice, Parlement, Chambre des Comtes, Chancellerie, Bretagne, Artillerie, & grand Maistre des quelles, quelques choses font,
 1. La maniere de prononcer par les Presidens sur toutes sortes d'affaires, et recevoir le Serment des Officiers.
 2. Des Lieutenans criminels, & de leurs fonctions.
 3. Edits & Lettres patents des Roys C. & L. 11. des anneés, 1408. 1460. 1461. & 1464. Et des C. 9. H. 3. & 4. L. 13. des 1582. 1584, 5. 1589. 1596. 1607. 1609. 1626. & 1627.
 4. Traité de grand Maistre d'artillerie de France.
 5. Extrait des Registres de la Chambre des Comp-tes.
 6. Instruction sur l'estat du Parlement de Dauphiné.
 7. Domaine de la Reyne Marguerite & de Navarre, vendu, 1639.
 8. Index in Digesta, usq; ad titulum de Testamentis.
 9. Office des Greffiers: Et de garde des Seaux.
 10. De l'origine des Chanceliers.
 11. Extrait des Registres de la Chambre des Comp-tes.
- [4473. — 4488. *Quarto.*]
4473. 1. La Dance des Aveugles: par Pierre Michault. xv.
 2. Plusieurs petiz Dictiez.
 3. L'instruction de Chevalerie & excercise de Guerre.
 4. Tous les debatz entre le Roy de France & d'Angleterre pour les Duchiez de Normandie & de Guyenne.
 5. Declamacion faicte touchant le cas qui puis nagueres est advenu a Paris.
 6. Processus Balue.
4474. L'estrif de Vertu & Fortune, 3 Livres: par Martin le Franc, Prevost de Lofanne. xv.
4475. Livres 4 de Droit: translate par Silvestre Guerin, Chapelain du College de Matignon, l'an 1474. xv.
4476. Les Faicts tant du Royaume de France comme ailleurs, par especial des pays de Duc de Bourgogne: commençant l'an 1448. et finant 1467. que icelluy Duc morut: en 5 Livres.
4477. 1. Coutumes de Normandie, en vers. xv.
 2. Les 4 Livres d'institutes du Justinian, en vers. Vol II.

Num. 4478. — 4499.

4478. Loci communes, ordine alphabetico. xvii.
4479. 1. Extrait des Registres de Parlement, de l'an 1364. jusques 1545. xvi.
 2. Compilation de Arrestz de Parlement de Paris, faicte par Jehan Durant, 1543.
 3. Usage de la pratique de France, suivant les ordonnances royaux: composé en forme d'alphabet par M. de Confages, 1553.
 4. Registre du Parlement, 1553.
4480. 1. Registre du Parlement, 1522. xvi.
 2. Les 3 Livres des Vierges du S. Ambrose.
4481. 1. Aucus Actes, & grands voiajes de l'em-
 pereur Charles 5. depuis l'an 1514. jusques 1551. xvi.
 2. Traicte des Comtes de Flanders et D'urthois.
4482. Histoire de Troye, en vers: tirée de Latin. xiv.
4483. Catalogue des Livres imprimees. xvii.
4484. Inscriptions de la Place des Victoires: par Regnier des Marais. xvii.
4485. Livre de l'Ordre du Roy Loys 11^e. de l'honneur de Saint Michel. xv.
4486. 1. Livre de Chemie de M. le Provost de Paris. xv.
 2. Livre de la fontaine des toutes Sciences, du Sydrak. xiv.
4487. Roman de Florimont: par Aymet. xiv.
4488. Coutume de Normandie. xv.
- [4489. — 4519. *Folio.*]
4489. & 4490. Copies & Originales des Lettres de le Chancelier, et a lui par Officiers de Provinces &c. depuis Juin 1656. jusques au 20 Nov. 1657.
4491. Lettres des Secretaires d'Estat, des anneés 1658. 1659. & 1660.
4492. Lettres de plusieurs Archevesques, Evesques et Abbés, escrites a Monseigneur depuis l'annee 1659. jusqu'a 1662.
4493. Lettres des Officiers des Provinces, tant des Parlemens, Presidiaux Bureau des Finances, qu'autres, á Monseigneur depuis l'annee 1658. jusqu'a 1662.
4494. Information contre l'Evesque de Mandes, l'an 1640.
4495. Livre des Attaches et Ordonnances du Roy de France, depuis l'an 1679. jusqu'a 1685.
4496. Diverses pieces concernant les Monnoyes, depuis l'an 1603. jusqu'a 1651.
4497. Livre de Faulconerie: par Jehan de Francieres. xv.
4498. Le tiers Volume de la Chronique Francoyse, en vers. xvi.
4499. Les Essaiés, ou les Penes du Viconte de St. Alban Seigr. de Verulam, sur divers Sujets de Politique & de Morale.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 4500. — 4514.

4500. 1. Traite de Paix entre France & Espagne, en Cambresis, 1559. xvi.
2. Extraict du Livre de Mr. Jehan le Feron, des Armoiries des Comtes de France.
3. Armes & Surnoms des Admiraulx de France, depuis l'an 1284 jusqu'a 1554.
4. Noms des Prevosts & Guardes de Parys depuis l'an 1269. jusques a 1555.
5. Abbrege des Contes de Boulogne & d'auvergne.
6. Calendrier notable.
7. Copie du proces extraordinaire contre l'amorale Degmont.
8. Inventaire des Miracles, Histoires, & autres choses de l'Abbay de St. Martin du Fournay, & d'autres lieux environ.
9. Allegations de le droict en la Duché de Bourgogne et pays environ.
10. Discours de Matt. Chalien, Chancelier de Douay, sur le faict des Danfes.
11. Le Demene du Droit de Bourgogne, Flandres, et Artoys.
12. Advis d'un vieux Cavaillier Francois a le Duc D'orleans sur l'estat des Affaires.
13. Journal du Roy de France de l'an 1514.
4501. Ordinaire d'Orleans pour l'annee 1657.
4502. Livre des Discours lignages: ou, des Emblemes et Lettres inventeés. xvii.
4503. Registre du Parlement. xvi.
4504. Le Courtezan du Baltazare de Castillon, 2 Livres. xvi.
4405. A Collection of Presidents in the Court of Queens Bench, from the 12 to the 37th of Q. Elizabeth.
4506. The Reading of John Stone of Greys Inn Esq; upon the Statute of the 13th of Eliz. Cap. 7. touching Bankrupts.
4507. & 8. Les Pseaumes de David. xvii.
4509. Un Livre d'Astrologie. xvii.
4510. & 11. Des 12 Signes de Zodiaque, & autres Constellations, et des Cometes: avec Figures. xvii.
4512. Livre du Systeme de Ptolomee, Copernic, & Tycho Brahe, de la Creation, & de Tems de l'Annee: avec Figures. xvii.
4513. Les Corps du Secret. xvii.
4514. 1. Usurpations sur l'Empire par la maison d'Austriche.
2. Ceremonie pour le Te Deum de Perpignan, 1642.
3. Du Rang des Ambassadeurs de France, avec ceulx de l'Empereur, & du Roy d'Espagne.
4. Inventaire des Traictés entre le France & autres, depuis l'an 1624. jusqu'a 1641.
5. Le Retardement de l'Empereur a la Paix de Munster.
6. De l'accommodement d'honneur des Ambassadeurs des Pays Bas, par les Ambassadeurs de France.
7. Traicte entre H. 4. de France & Pays Bas, 1608.
8. Que le Roy de France ne doibt s'obliger de

Num. 4514. — 4520.

- contraindre ses Allies d'entretenir le Traicté avec l'Empereur.
9. Project des Espagnols au Traite de Paix avec le Roy de France.
10. Que les Protestans assistent l'Empereur contre la France.
11. Poursuites des Empereurs, que le Roy quicte le Lorraine.
12. Pour la souverainete du Roy es Metz. Toul, & Verdun.
13. Que le Roy ne doibt traicter de Paix conjointement avec l'Empereur, & le Roy d'Espagne; ains separément.
14. Differens du Roy de F. avec l'Empereur touchant le Metz Toul & Verdun.
15. Que Stenay n'est point Fief d'Empire.
16. Que le Royaume de Portugal appartient a Jean 4; et non pas a Philippe 4. Roy d'Espagne.
17. Du droit de Souveraineté de Lorraine.
18. Raifons d'Espagnols pour ne point rendre es proprietaires les Royaumes de Navarre & de Portugal, & de Duché du Milan.
19. Instruction des Estats d'Hollande touchant le pouvoir de leurs Deputez aux Estats des Pays Bas.
20. Estendue de la Seigneurie des Pays Bas.
21. Dela preface des Ambassadeurs des Pays Bas.
22. Accord pour les Saufconduicts d'Hambourg, 1641. & le Traicté.
23. Extraict de l'histoire de Cardinal de Toledé, du 1625.
24. Inventaire des Memoires MS. de le Chancelier.
25. Procedures de Mr. de Bezançon contre L'archevesque de Bourdeaux.
4515. 1. Oraison funebre de le Cardinal de Rich-lieu. 1. xvii.
2. Extraict des Traictés d'Alliance faits entre le Roy de Suede et les Estats Generaulx, par laquelle ils reconnoissent sa dit Majesté pour souverain de la Mer Baltique. 86.
3. Avis de le feu President pour fair la paix avec ceux de la Religion reformée. 88.
4. Considerations sur le livre de Sir W^m. Temple, de l'Estat des Provinces unis. 94.
5. Project de Reponse a le Manifeste d'Empe-reur, 1673. 104.
6. Foedus inter M. Britanniam & Ordines Belgii 1677. 111.
4516. & 17. Lettres escripts a Messine a divers particuliers, 1674, 5, & 6.
4518. Diverses Pieces concernant les Monnoyes. xvii.
4519. Miscellanea de rebus Messinæ, et MS. et im-pressa. xvii.
- MS. Volumen Magnum in Folio. Continet Historica, quae sequuntur.*
4520. 1. Archi-Capellani Nati et Assumpti Regum ac Principum in Belgio. fol. 1. ad 2.
2. Quelques Memoires touchant Thomas a Kempis, Piere Bembe, & Famian Strada. fol. 2. ad 5.
3. Ordonnance du Roy Louys treize de l'An. 1624. Copie. fol. 5. ad 7.
4. Le Sr. de Montferant, Commandant pour le Roy des Troupes de sa Majeste, dans la Cita-delle de Liege. Un Ordre pour faire sortir

Num. 4520.

- plusieurs habitans de la Ville, de l'An. 1675. fol. 7. ad 9.
5. Copie d'une Lettre, laquelle commence, *Mon bon frere, Nepheu et Cousin*. De Aranjues le 22 d'Avril 1594. fol. 9. ad 10.
6. Memoire en Flamand. fol. 10. ad 12.
7. Extrait de certain Registre contenant les Privileges de la Ville de Lille, de l'an 1452. In fine, Collationne au dit Registre et trouve concorder de mota autre, par nous Commissaire et Adjoinct soubscript. Le Brun. Du Bois. fol. 12. ad 14.
8. Epistola Linguâ Hispaniolâ quae incipit, A Don Andres de Aluarado Bracamonte, &c. fol. 14. ad 15.
9. Tractatus Linguâ Germanicâ aut Flandricâ. Datum, Bremen 29 Aprilis 1651. fol. 15. ad 20.
10. Extrait de dato Lipzig 31 Martii 1655. fol. 20. ad 21.
11. Lettre soubscript, Bourgemaîtres, Eschevins et Conseil de la Ville N. N. de l'An 1677. fol. 21. ad 22.
12. Traictez des Droix et Actions que ont les Princes de Bourgoingue, tant Contre les Roix de France que. Ducs de Gheldres et de Zutphen. ante Annum 1538. fol. 22. ad 42.
13. Instrumentum Pacis Caesareo — Gallicum Noniomagi die quintâ Februarii 1679. conclusum et subscriptum. fol. 42. ad 48.
14. Traictez de Paix, tant entre l'Empereur et la France, qu'entre Le meme Empereur et la Suede, concluz et signez à Nimègue, le 5 Fevrier. 1679. Traduit du Latin. fol. 48. ad 50.
15. Epistola Hispanica, Madrid y Abril 23. fol. 50. ad 51.
16. Memoire que commence, Las obras del P. Pedro de Ribadeneyra, &c. fol. 51. ad 53.
17. Memoire Historique touchant Margareta Austriaca, &c. fol. 54. ad 56.
18. Epistola ad Franciscum Horenbecium Gandavensem Episcopum. Signatum, Laurentius à Dript. fol. 56. ad 58.
19. Fragmentum de Provisionibus. Latine. fol. 58. ad 59.
20. Byden Coninck. Flandricè. 1630. fol. 59. ad 60.
21. Causus Medicus. Louanii. 26 Feb. 1671. Signatum a tribus Medicinae Professoribus. fol. 60. ad 65.
22. Chronogrammata in Honorem Miraculosae Virginis infant. fol. 65. ad 66.
23. Memoria de Antonio Garnierio, Ant. Perrenoto, &c. fol. 66. ad 67.
24. Memoire en Flamand de l'An. 1609. fol. 67. ad 68.
25. Tractatus qui Incipit, Pater Sanctissimi D'ni n'ri Clementis IX. vocabatur d'ns Jeronymus et mater, &c. fol. 68. ad 71.
26. Copie Vant gene Van Langren Cosmographe Van S. N. &c. 1671. fol. 71. ad 75.
27. Copie de la Lettre de S. A. le Duc de Lorraine escrite a M^r. Le Comte de Ligneville. 1654. Copie de la Lettre de S. A. Imp^{le}. escrite a S. A. le Duc François. Copie de la Lettre de S. A. Imp^{le}. a M^r. Le Comte de Ligneville. Copie de la Lettre de S. A. Monseign^r. le Duc François a M^r. le Comte de Ligneville, de Vienne le 13 Mars 1654. fol. 75. ad 77.
28. Le Soulevement du Royaume de Naples contre son Vice Roy, en suite de celui du Royaume de Sicile. fol. 77. ad 83.

Num. 4520.

29. Grace accordée aux Woywodies de Cracovie, &c. fol. 83. ad 84.
30. Memoire de Nimègue, le pr. de Juillet, 1678. & le 27 Juin. fol. 84. ad 86.
31. Auholt 16 de May 1671. Memoire touchant le Prince de Salm, &c. fol. 86. ad 90.
32. De Luxembourg le 27 Juin 1673. De Liege 27. dudit Mois. fol. 90. ad 91.
33. Memorial et Reg^{te}. a Son Ex^{ce}. pour Le Prevost General de la Cour. de l'An 1593. fol. 3. hors de sa place.
34. Epistola Originalis. Por El Rey, Al Conde de Mansfelt su primo Del su confeso de Estado 1593. fol. 91. ad 93.
35. Epistola Originalis, Por El Rey, Al Conde de Mansfelt Supremo del su confeso de Estado. 1595. fol. 93. ad 95.
36. Wratis Lavia 29 Jan. Anno 1646. Miles quidam qui multis annis Caesari militavit, &c. fol. 95. ad 98.
37. Copia de carta, escrita por el Conde de Montereij a Don Pedro Ferrandes del Campo, 1675. fol. 98. ad 99.
38. Tractatus qui Incipit, Haviendose juntado el exercito del Principe de Oranje el dia 19 del pasado, con el que manda el Señor Duque de Villa hermosa, &c. fol. 99. ad 105.
39. Extracto del Registro de las Resoluciones de los Altos y poderosos Senores Estados de las Provincias Vnidas. Martes 1649. fol. 105. ad 107.
40. Copia facada del Registro de las resoluciones de los Estados gñrales de las Prouincias Vnidas. 31 Ottobre 1648. fol. 107. ad 108.
41. Copia de Carta que el Señor Don Juan escribio al Pontifice, en 27 de Xbre 1676. Copiae etiam aliarum similium cartarum. fol. 108. ad 110.
42. Epistola D. Juan ad Reginam 21 Otubre 1668. fol. 110. ad 112.
43. Charta altera, Despachose un Correo En toda diligencia a Saragosa con una Carta de la Regna, &c. fol. 112. ad 114.
44. Copia de la Carta del Rey nuestro Señor, que Dios — al Señor Don Juan. Copia de la Carta de S. A. Dⁿ. Juan de Austria al Reyno de Arragon. 1675. fol. 114. ad 116.
45. Copia de la Carta de S. A. Don Juan de Austria al Reyno de Arragon. 1671. fol. 116. ad 118.
46. Si se deue España, confederar con francia ó Inglaterra. Tratafe de haver liga y confederacion confrancia, ó con Inglaterra. Signatum. Abad Arnolfini. En Madrid a. 11 de Julio 1666. fol. 118. ad 124.
47. Copia de un articulo del Testamento del Emperador Carlos Quinto de Gloriosa Memoria. fol. 124. ad 125.
48. Propositiones de acustamiento entre Castilla y Portugal, propuestas por el Emba^{or}. de ynglaterra. fol. 125. ad 128.
49. Epistola ad Sancto Pædre. Madrid a 11 de Junio 1655. fol. 128. ad 129.
- Historicâ Linguâ Hispanicâ anni 1548. fol. 129. ad 132.
50. Copia de una Consulta que hisso el señor Inquisidor Gñal, Confessor de la Reyna N^{ra} Señora, respondiendole a una Carta, que escribio a su Mag^d. el Sor. Don Juan, de consuegra, en 21 de ottubre, satisfaciendo a los cargos que le haffe en illa. Datum, Madrid y Octubre 21 de 1668. fol. 132. ad 155.
51. Epistola. Fha en Alameda a 16 de Abril, 1634. fol. 155. ad 156.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 4520.

52. Copia de carta de S. A. el Ser^{mo}. Sor. Don Juan, escrita a la Regna n^{ra} S^{ra}. desde Saragosa, a 14^{ra}. de Abril de 1670. fol. 156. ad 158.
53. Los puneos, que el Sor. Nuncio, en Nombre de su Santidad, ajustò con la Reyna n^{ra} S^{ra}. sobre las representaciones del Sor. Don Juan, en 26 de Marzo, son los siguientes. fol. 158. ad 160.
54. Tractatus, Despues de todas las Controversias que en la Negociacion de la Garantia se han ofrecido sobre el Acto separado, &c. Anni 1670. fol. 160. ad 166.
55. Tractatus qui Incipit, Lo poco que resta de este famoso pais baio a su Mag^d. es una parte, &c. fol. 166. ad 169.
56. Tractatus qui Incipit, Las Obras del P. Pedro de Ribadeneyra, &c. fol. 169. ad 171.
Tractatus qui Incipit, Ha leydo muchissimos Padres, come son S. Augustin, &c. fol. 171. ad 173.
57. Copia de Carta del Cardenal Nitardo, para el Señor Don Juan de Austria. Copia de la Respuesta de S. A. 1672. fol. 173. ad 174.
58. Copia de la Carta de sa Ex^a. el Marques de Caracena escrita al General de la Cavalleria. 1662. fol. 174. ad 175.
59. Papel de un ministro frances, para su Rey. fol. 175. ad 183.
60. Calendarium totius Anni Versibus Flandricis. Scriptum Anno 1624. fol. 183. ad 189.
61. Copie d'une Ordonnance publiée a Bruxelles 1581. fol. 189. ad 191.
62. Catalogue de quelques Familles Nobles avec leurs Titres. fol. 191. ad 193.
63. Epistola data Romae. 1 Decemb. 1676. Latine. fol. 193. ad 194.
64. Catalogus MSS. et extracta ex nonnullis qui tractant de Brixia et ejus Episcopis. fol. 194. ad 198.
65. Itinerario el Ser^{mo}. Señor Dⁿ. Juan desde esta Corte a la Coruña. fol. 198. ad 200.
66. Officiers tuez et blesez depuis le 24 Juillet 1671. fol. 200. ad 201.
67. Seance des Electeurs, Princes el Estats de l'Empire, a la Proposition de la Diete, a Ratisbon. le 13 de Juin 1653. fol. 201. ad 202.
68. La Chambré du Gouvernement, de Finances, &c. fol. 202. ad 204.
69. Catalogus Medicorum, Pictorum, Historicorum, &c. fol. 204. ad 206.
70. Extraict dū Registre de l'an 1588. fol. 206. ad 208.
71. Copie Extracte de certain document en parchemin reposant es Archives, de Dames du Noble College d'Andenne, portant datte de l'an 1101. Collationée & Concord. quod testor, Nodart Notaire Public 1660. fol. 208. ad 213.
72. Extraict d'un fort beau el tres ancien Missal en parchemin reposant en la treforie de l'Eglise Madame S^{te}. Begge a Andenne fol. 4. auquel se trouve la forme et serment que sont obligé faire les sept Gentilshommes, qui doivent jurer les quartiers de chacune Dam^{elle} recepta aud^t. Chapitre. fol. 213. ad 216.
73. Extrait faite a Hambourg. Anno 1655. en flaman. fol. 216. ad 218.
74. Extratto d'uno libro intitolato, Relatione tripartita del Viaggio di Gierusalemme descrittà da Fra. Steffano Mantegazza. Stampato in Milano 1616. fol. 218. ad 222.
75. Duae Epistolae de Chevailliere di Gremonuille ad Sacra Real Ces^a. Maest^a. Vienna. 1672. fol. 222. ad 228.

Num. 4520.

76. Instruptione per gl' Em^{mi}. Legati, che deuona riceuere la Regina di Suecia, e quello si deue afferruare nel suo introito in Roma. fol. 228. ad 230.
77. Description de la Tierra Sancta. fol. 230. ad 232.
78. Catalogus MSS. Codicum, Chartarum, Instructionum, &c. ad numerum 852. exactus et amplius. fol. 232. ad 256.
79. Catalogus eorum qui de Nomismatis scripserunt. fol. 256. ad 258.
80. Fragmentum Historiae Brabanticae. Incipit, Philibertus seu Philippus Hugonetus natione Gallus quem Burgundia protulit, Mafisco educavit, &c. Desinit in anno 1505. fol. 258. ad 262.
81. Une Lettre de Comte D'Isengien, fans datte. fol. 262. ad 264.
82. Everardi Wassenbergi S. C. M. Historiographi Censorius Anti Cato in Ex^{mo}. Ill^{mo}. D^{no}. D. Francisco de Moura et Corte Real Belgarum ac Burgundionum Gubernatore singulariter expressus. Videtur Originalis. fol. 264. ad 278.
83. Traitez faite entre l'Empereur et le Roy. de Thunes de l'an 1535. fol. 278. ad 282.
84. Considerations pour les quelles il ne convient que sa Mat^e. donne et attache la place de Chancelier du Conseil de Gueldres a la Noblesse de la dite Province ou Quartier, qui reste a son obeissance. fol. 282. ad 286.
85. Tractatus Gallicè scriptus ad defendendum Nuptias Baronis du Courtenbac et Helmond avec Mad. de Gonzage de Mantoüe. fol. 286. ad 290.
86. Tractatus qui incipit, C'est avec raison qu' Anne Vary, &c. fol. 290. ad 292.
87. L'Armée du Prince d'Orange. L'Armée du Roy de France. fol. 292. ad 296.
88. Copie de la Lettre de la Reyne au Duc de Villa hermosa. 1675. fol. 296. ad 297.
89. Lettre du Duque de Villa Hermosa, A Messieurs du Grand Conseil du Roy a Malines. 1678. fol. 297. ad 298.
90. Le Sr. Breant, Conf. du Roy, commissaire ord^{re}. des guerres subdelegué a l'Intendance de Gand et Dependances. El, Le Comte de Montbron. de l'an 1679. fol. 298. ad 306.
91. Reglement faite, en attendant la Ratification de la Paix, au Camp deuant Mons 1678. fol. 306. ad 308.
92. Deliberation des Etats Generaux sur la Lettre des Leurs Ambassadeurs en Angleterre du 4 May 1668. fol. 308. ad 310.
93. Copie d'une Lettre enuoiee par Mr. le Marquis de Grane, a Mr. le Generalle, de Montecocouly du Camp de Mr. de Crequy pres de Tuendorf le 12 d'aoust 1675. fol. 310. ad 314.
94. Relation en bref du siege de la Ville d'Aire. 1676. fol. 314. ad 318.
95. Conditions dont on est conuenüe au Camp deuant Condé. 1676. fol. 318. ad 320.
96. De Par le Roy. Veu par nous Bernard le Grand Preuost du Regiment de Piedmont, et faisant la Charge du Preuost General de Maestricht, &c. 1671. fol. 320. ad 322.
97. Copie de la Declaration de Mr. des Carrieres faite au Conseil de la Ville de la part du Roy tres Chrétien. 1675. fol. 322. ad 323.
98. Copie de la Lettre du Cardinal de Bouillon aux Chanoines de la Cathedrale de Liege. fol. 323. ad 324.
99. Copie de la Lettre de Son Ex^{ce}. Mr. le Comte de

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 4520.

- de Nassau, a Messieurs les Bourguemaitres de Liege. 1676. fol. 324. ad 326.
100. Lettre des Etats Generaux au Roy de la Grande Bretagne. 1666. fol. 326. ad 330.
101. Lettre des Etats Generaux des Provinces Unies a Roy de France. 10 iobre 1671. fol. 330. ad 332.
102. Articles conclus entre Mr. le Marquis de Louvoy de la part du Roy, et Mr. le Prince Guillaume de Furstemberg de la part de S. A. E. de Cologne, &c. 1672. fol. 332. ad 335.
103. Copie de la Lettre du Prince d'Orange, de Roosendaël le 9 gbre. aux Etats du Pays du Liege. fol. 335. ad 336.
104. Le Roy a veu le memoire, que Mr. L'Ambassadeur d'Angleterre lui a presenté, &c. Fait le 29 Janvier 1670. Signé Lionne. fol. 336. ad 338.
105. Estant parvenu a la connoissance des Etats — de ces pays bas — que la pretendu droit de la Reine de France a ces dits Pays-bas, &c. fol. 338. ad 339.
106. Ordonnance du Roy du 20 Aoust 1668. fol. 339. ad 340.
107. Traitee qui commence, sur la fin du mois de Juin, J'ay recu ordre de Bourgogne de passer a la Dicte de Bade, &c. fol. 340. ad 341.
108. De par le Roy, Michel le Pelletier — Intendant de la Justice Police et Finances en Flandre. a Lille 1677. fol. 341. ad 342.
109. Ordonnance du Roy en interpretation de celle de sa Majesté du 26 Dec^{re}. 1676. du 10 Mars 1677. fol. 342. ad 343.
110. Copie de la Lettre que le Baron de Cuines a fait semer parmi la Ville de Valenciennes peu de jours devant la siege. fol. 343. ad 345.
111. En conseil de la Cité de Liege, &c. 1677. fol. 345. ad 346.
112. Lettre du Roy a Mr. le Marechal de Humieres, au sujet des Contributions. 1676. fol. 346. ad 348.
113. Copie de l'envoy fait par les Intendans de sa Majesté, ensuite de l'offre fait a la conference de D'Eynse, pour le premier terme des Contributions de la quatrieme annee de la guerre. fol. 348. ad 350.
114. Advis au public au sujet des Contributions. 1676. fol. 350. ad 352.
115. Lettre du Roy de France a un Prince du Sang. 1677. fol. 352. ad 354.
116. Monsieur, Je vous avois mandé, qu' apres la blessure de Mr. le Marquis de Ricxbourg nous receumes ordres, &c. fol. 354. ad 356.
117. Harangue du Roy de la Grand Bretagne aux deux Chambres du Parlement, du 28 Janv. 1677. Reponse du Parlement au Roy, traduit de l'Anglois en flameng. fol. 356. ad 358.
118. Articles proposez at accordez par le Roy aux Deputez de la Ville et District de Gand. fol. 358. ad 362.
119. Lettre d'un Bourgeois de Tournay a un de ses amis demeurant a Bruxelles, touchant les pratiques des Ministres d'Espagne, pour faire assassiner le Baron de Cuincy. fol. 362. ad 367.
120. Articles proposez au Roy tres Chrestien par les President et gens du Conseil en Flandres, a Gand. 1678. fol. 367. ad 370.
121. Michel le Peletier — Intendant — en Flandres. 1678. fol. 370. ad 372.
122. Dissertation sur le Parlement de Bourgongne, et l'Histoire des Premiers Presidents. fol. 372. ad 376.

VOL. II.

Num. 4520.

123. Ceux que l'on trouve par les Comptes du Roy avoir esté du Conseil d'Etat depuis l'an 1535. a l'an 1654. fol. 376. ad 382.
124. Fragmentum Historiæ Brabanticæ, cujus Initium, *Philippus cognomento Audax*, &c. fol. 382. ad 385.
125. Quadraginta præter Diuum Juonem Sancti Jurisconsulti — per singulos Anni Menses, quibus coluntur, distributi Mutilum. fol. 385. ad 387.
126. Historiæ Brabanticæ Pars. Incipit, "Magnum ac vere Augustum Maximorum, ex Regia Valesiorum familia, Burgundiae Ducum, potentissimorumq; Belgii Principum Concilium, descripturus, operæ, pretium duxi altius ipsam historiam indagare, &c." Finit anno 1596. fol. 387. ad 409.
127. Edict du Roy sur la Publication faicte a tous banquiers portant deffence de faire tenir en Court de Rome or ou argent soit pour matieres beneficiales, &c. Publye en la Court de Parlement a Paris le 7 Sept. 1551. fol. 409. ad 415.
128. Extrait des Trophees de Brabant, de Christoffre Brütken's Prieur, et d'Autres, en Francois et Flamand. fol. 415. ad 421.
129. Recherche Curieuse de Cincquante six Bienheureux, tant Jurisconsultes, qu' Officiers de Justice. fol. 421. ad 427.
130. Genealogie de la Famille de Rym. fol. 427. ad 428.
131. Imperfecta Narratiuncula de subitanea Sanatione. fol. 428. ad 429.
132. Plurimis jam nunc, ut audivi, affectus vester erga D^m. Brun, &c. fol. 429. ad 430.
133. Breve Fabii Episcopi Neritonensis ac Nuntii Apostolici, Datum Monasterii Westphalorum, 26 Oct. 1649. fol. 430. ad 432.
134. President et Gens du Grand Conseil en l'an 1516. et autres suivans. fol. 432. ad 434.
135. Epigrammata in aliquot Pontifices Maximos, et, Belgicæ Gubernatores ab Anno 1559. Catmine. fol. 434. ad 436.
136. Algunos puntos que se pueden representar en favor de Guilhelmo de Blitterfwyck Conselero, &c. fol. 436. ad 437.
137. Alli 23 Settembre prahso sua Maestá a Louagno, &c. fol. 437. ad 439.
138. Scripta Linguâ Flandricâ. fol. 439. ad 441.
139. Epistola Latina data Bruxellis 1654. fol. 441. ad 442.
140. Fragmentum Historiæ Belgicæ. fol. 442. ad 445.
141. Scripta et Anagrammata in Laudem B. Virginis Latinè. fol. 445. ad 452.
142. Decem primorum Societatis Jesu Patrum Nomina, Cognomina, Nationes, &c. fol. 452. ad 453.
143. Epistola P. Lentuli in qua Jesus Christus mirè describitur, &c. fol. 453. ad 454.
144. Tractatus de S. Catharina Senensi, qui Incipit, Et quamvis nulla extent ad nos litterarum monumentis transmissa, &c. fol. 454. ad 460.
145. Conception immaculé par le Pere Mertens. fol. 460. ad 461.
146. Le Pere Corret devant le Roy de France, a Lille, sur *Repleti sunt omnes Spiritu Sancto*. fol. 461. ad 465.
147. Tractatus Latinè, De Observatione Mandatorum Dei. fol. 465. ad 471.
148. Tractatus Latinè, de Bonitate Dei. fol. 471. ad 479.
149. Tractatus Latinè, De Passione Domini. fol. 479. ad 485.

61

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 4520.

150. Character et Interest des Cardinaux au Conclave du Chigi. fol. 485. ad 489.
151. Sentences tirée de l'Ecriture Sainte, et accommodée a tous les Cardinaux. fol. 489. ad 497.
152. Copia di Lettera scritta dal Gran Vizir al Duca di Sagan peruenuta a Vienna li 30 Giugno. 1663. fol. 497. ad 499.
153. Epistola scripta Romae 1676. ad Romam Cell^{nem}. &c. fol. 499. ad 501.
154. Excerpta quaedam ex Romanis Litteris. fol. 501. ad 502.
155. Clar^{mi}. Dⁿⁱ Anthonii Torquati, LL. D. D. Magistri, Medicinae Doctoris Prognostici ferrariensis accuratissimi, anno 1480. fol. 502. ad 504.
156. Prophetia S. Thomae Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis de Arboribus. Martyrifatus fuit anno 1174. fol. 504. ad 505.
157. Narratio Eclipsis Solaris 28 Jan. 1664. fol. 505. ad 506.
158. Hodierna die 1^a. Martii 1664. Ratisbonae in Collegio Statuum Imperialium erecta est Generalitas corporis Imperii et modo subsequenti instituta. fol. 506. ad 508.
159. Media Necessaria ad Defensionem afflicti Belgii. fol. 508. ad 510.
160. Acta quaedam Mediolani anno 1638. fol. 510. ad 512.
161. Alloquium ad Delphinum Galliae. fol. 512. ad 514.
162. Lettre du Roy de France, au Pape. le 30 Aoust 1662. fol. 514. ad 515.
163. Tractatus qui Incipit, Currente hoc anno 1667. in lucem prodire libelli tres, quorum primus, &c. fol. 515. ad 516.
164. Juramentum Marchionis de Castel-Rodrigo praestitum in Ecclesiâ Diuae Gudulae, 1666. fol. 516. ad 517.
165. De qualitate Signorum Caelestium. fol. 517. ad 519.
166. Memoire de Philip Balt. Villain de Gand, &c. fait 1663. fol. 519. ad 520.
167. Plane illud ridiculum, quod Pontifex Solem repraesentet, Impera. Lunam, &c. fol. 520. ad 521.
168. Extrait d'un Sermon du Pere Perard Jesuite. fol. 521. ad 522.
169. Epistolae datae Bruxellis 1666. Belgicè. Item alia Belgicè. fol. 522. ad 528.
170. Thema. Ex nihilo nihil fit. fol. 528. ad 529.
171. Relacion de las buenas partes y calidades — de Don Theodoro van Vffele d'Ameyden, &c. 1665. fol. 529. ad 531.
172. Description de la Hongrie, &c. fol. 531. ad 539.
173. De la Religion des Turque. fol. 539. ad 549.
174. Description de Hierusalem et des Saints lieux, qui sont dans la Ville, et aux environs. fol. 549. ad 551.
175. Extrait d'un Voiage du Levant de l'an 1621. fol. 551. ad 555.
176. Narratio distincta de Mutatione Religionis Reginae Christianae, &c. fol. 555. ad 557.
177. Inscriptio in Ducem Parmensem. fol. 557. ad 558.
178. Remarques Astrologiques sur l'an 1673. par M^{re} Mathieu Gautier. Cette Prediction est sur peine de Vie deffendue en France. fol. 558. ad 560.
179. Iter Ratisbonense annis 1640 et 1641. et in eo notatu digna. fol. 560. ad 570.

Num. 4521.

4521. 1. Privilegia Universitatis Lovaniensis. fol. 1. ad 23.
2. Annotationes in *Censuram Sorbonicam super Octodecim Propositiones* scriptae partim manu Michaelis Briuegel Canonici Antverpiensis, ut ipse Anno 1591. 10^o Aug. testatur ad imum fol. 33. partim etiam manu ignotâ ad finem, sed cum annotatis in Margine ex manu Michaelis du Baij, cujus manus Titulum hunc praefixit, *Honorando Patri Anthonio Sablonio nuper in partibus Flandriae Provinciali Fratrum minorum*. fol. 23. ad 41.
3. Extractum ex Libro quodam ceu Memoriali exhibitum Regi Domino Nostro. Sic Titulus. In Fine. Actum A. 1682. Tractat de Factione Bayanistica et Janfenistica. fol. 41. ad 45.
4. Ordonance du Roy, portant deffence a ses Sujets de faire leurs Etudes ailleurs, qu' à Louvain et Douay. Donne à Bruxelles le 4^{me}. de Mars 1569. fol. 45. ad 47.
5. Quod Cognitio in crimine Haereseos Re^{ctori} Universitatis Louaniensis nominatim committitur, Rationes exhibitae domino Maximiliano Morillono Cardinalis Granvellani Vicario Generali. Hic Titulus in dorso, *de Amplitudine Rectoralis Jurisdictionis quoad Haereticorum punitiones*. fol. 47. ad 52.
6. Tractatus Cujus Initium, *Quibus Rationibus commodissime facillimèque perfici posset ne hereses in hac Belgia plures inficiant, et ut qui nudent in Religione Catholica confirmentur*, &c. fol. 54. ad 65.
7. Epistola Gerardi a Groesbeeck Episcopi Leodiensis constituens *Cornelium Saurely* Archidiaconum et Officiale, &c. dat. A. D. 1568. 27 Aprilis. fol. 65. ad 67.
8. Formula in Visitatione Per Decanos Chria^{ts}. servanda, ipsis ex parte Ill^{mi}. et R^{mi}. Dⁿⁱ Cardinalis Granvellani, Archiepⁱ Mechlinien. tradita, Prima Octobris 1568. Signatum propriâ manu. Max. Morillonus. fol. 67. ad 69.
9. Propositio ex parte R^{di}. Dⁿⁱ et Principis Dⁿⁱ Gerardi a Groesbeeck Episcopi Leodiensis, &c. prelati aliisq; viris Ecclesiasticis patriae Leodiensis facta in Palatio suo Leodii 21^a. Julii. 1567. sic Titulus; Finis autem hic est; Haec sunt R^{di}. in Christo et Ven^{les}. sincere dilecti; quae necessarium putavimus vobis exponi, super quibus omnibus vestrum Responsum ac resolutionem cuiusmodi potissimum vestra pietate, prudentia, et iudicii aequitate digna sit, enixe et instanter petimus, et ante vestrum ex hac nostra civitate discessum expectamus. fol. 69. ad 84.
10. Censura Librorum per Theologos Louanienses ex Edicto Caesareo facta. Incipit, Ad profligandos ex inferiore hac Germania hereticos errores, &c. Finis, nos itaq; Decanus et reliqui S. Theologiae apud Louanienses Professores, libros hos, (*sci. Catalogus supra habetur*) quia periculose circumferri legiq; vulgò judicabamus, concordibus omnium suffragiis damnatos, &c. Acta sunt haec Louanii Leodiensis Dioecesis die nona Mensis Maii A. D. 1546. fol. 84. ad 94.
11. Epistola Vice Decani et Capituli Ecclesiae Collegiatae Arschotensis ad Archiepiscopum Mechliniensem de Electione Decani. A. D. 1603. Sept. 8^o. Originalis cum sigillo. fol. 94. ad 96.
12. Initium, Exponunt debita cum reverentia Archiepiscopus et Episcopi Prouinciae Mechliniensis, &c. Circa annum 1601. fol. 96. ad 98.
13. Epistola Caroli Quinti ad Robertum de Cröy Episcopum Cameracensem A. D. 154 (or 5) 3. Collationata est presens copia cum Origin. fol. 98. ad 99.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 4521.

14. Jura Sepulturae et Taxatio Chori, in Ecclesia, extra Ecclesiam. pro extrema unctione, &c. fol. 99. ad. 101.
15. Taxatio expensarum pro conuiuio Capituli Mechlin. singulis mensibus celebrando. A. D. 1606. Cum expensis primi Conuiuii. fol. 101. ad 103.
16. Catalogus Ecclesiarum Parochialium quae Archiepiscopo Mechlin. utiliter uniri posset Abbat. videntur. fol. 103. 103? ad 104.
17. Copie de la fundation de Leurs Alteffes du Cloistre de Religieuses Carmelites deschaufes en Bruxelles. Et Copia Epistolae Matthaei Houii Archiepiscopi Mechliniensis eandem fundationem confirmantis A. D. 1608. In fine adscriptum est, Collatione facta inueni praesentem Copiam concordare cum suo Originali. quod attestor. fol. 104. ad 112.
18. Fundatio Cap^{niae}. Sancti Georgii Filuordiae A. D. 1334. Confirmatio Fundationis dictae Cap^{niae}. A. D. 1334. Utrumq; collationatum cum Originali. Literae Principis continentes erectionem Decanatus Lyren per quas constat Decanum Lyren capere debere curam animarum ab Ordinario. Actum, A. D. 1229. fol. 112. ad 114.
19. Carta Originalis continens Procuracionem factam a Canonico S. Petri Insulis A. D. 1615. fol. 114. ad 116.
20. Matthias Dei et Apostolicae sedis Gratia Archiepiscopus Mechliniensis Recepimus supplicationibus. Haec ex manu ut viditur, ipsius Archiepiscopi. reliqua a Scriba. Actum 29 Maii, A. D. 1600. fol. 116. ad 118.
21. Commissio Decani et Capituli Mechlin. sede Vacante. Actum, A. D. 1589. fol. 118. ad 120.
22. Instructio Ejusdem Capituli de his quae sede Vacante agenda sunt. fol. 120. ad 121.
23. Acta sede eadem vacante. fol. 121. ad 123.
24. Une Ordonnance et des Prieres pour les Processions. faict par l'Archeuesque de Cambray en la Ville de Mons le 6 Feb. 1583. fol. 123. ad 125.
25. Extractum Inter cetera ex Bulla originali Illust. D. Raymundi Cardinalis Vurcensis legati Apostolici de Latere, qua ipse confirmat Institutum Standonicum certaq; ipsis Standonicis priuilegia et gratias Apostolicas concedit. Anni est 1502. In fine, Collatione facta, &c. concordare, &c. fol. 125. ad 127.
26. Tractatus cujus Initium, Quamvis praeclearissime et Reverende Domine, &c. Finis, Et ita mihi infra scripto meliore sanioreq; cujuscunq; Judio semper saluo dicendum judicandumq; videtur. J. Kerstynenl. fol. 127. ad 137.
27. Supplicatio Consulium et Senatus Colonienfis ad Cardinalem Boncompagium cum ejus Responso, A. D. 1584. fol. 137. ad 139.
28. Inquisitio de modo et circumstantiis Matrimonii cujusdam facta ex Commissione, Archiepiscopi Mechlin. coram Joanne Lé Mire Canonico Stac. Gudulae Bruxellis; cujus manus et sigillum in fine appositum est. Carta est Originalis. fol. 139. ad 145.
29. Dubia proposita de Juramento . . . et aliis hujus seculi actionibus. fol. 145. ad 149.
30. Articuli quidam Cleri Leodienfis. fol. 149. ad 153.
31. Causa Beneficii vacantis confirmato Archiepiscopo sed possessionem nondum adepto. In fine adscriptum, saluo meliori iudicio G. Van Wou. fol. 153. ad 159.

Num. 4521.

32. Tractatus, Queritur An superior valide possit suspendere Parochum a Diuinis et exercitio diuino &c. Subscriptum, Jacobus de Baij, S. T. D. Sti. Petri Louanii Decanus, &c. fol. 159. ad 163.
33. Copia Propositionum et Reponforum in Capitulo Generali apud Sum. Petrum Leodii A. D. 1573. fact. fol. 163. ad 167.
34. Litterae S. E. ad Deputatos Statuum. Articuli propositi Deputatis Statuum. Responso Statuum Hannoniae super Articulis. Remonstratio super Requesta et Articulis per me (id est, Michael Breughel) ut apparet ex eius manu, concepta ex mandato Cappituli. 7^o. Augusti remonstrauit. Responso Hannoniensis translata in linguam Teutonicam. Supplicatio ad suam C—m, ad Concilium Statuum et ad Deputatos Statuum per Statum Ecclesiasticum Antverpiensem. Haec omnia circa A. D. 1578. fol. 167. ad 192.
35. Dissertatio Latina in qua ostenditur non licere Archiducibus et Statui Generali Libertatem Religionis Protestantibus permittere super eorum recepta et articulos desuper conceptos, A. D. 1578. Jul. 18. fol. 192. ad 214.
36. Lettre de l'Archeuesque de Cambray sur la Sepulture des Heretics. A. Mons, 24 Janv. 1583. fol. 214. ad 216.
37. Remonstrance Aux Archiducs du Doyenet Chapitre de l'Eglise Collegiale de St. Denis a Liege, &c. fol. 216. ad 218.
38. Articuli super quibus Remi. Dn'i Carlis. Leodien et Administrator Cameracen pretendunt se grauari et Jurisdictionem ipsis ex jure et consuetudine competentem ledi per Statuta Constitutiones et Mandata Consiliorum et Justiciarum Secularium Ce. Ma. in his partibus. fol. 218. ad 228.
39. Concordata inter Episcopum Leodiensem et Carolum Quintum concepta Anno 1541. publicata vero anno 1544. Jan. die 12. In Dieft. et In fine, Concordat praesens copia de verbo ad verbum cum altera quam penes se habet ac seruat Clarissimus Dominus D. Mazius Consilii privati Serum. Suarum Celsitum. Consiliarius, quod attestor, De Bisse Notarius. fol. 228. ad 240.
40. Ausamentum Dominorum Cancelariae Brabantiae super Differentis subortis et pendentibus per et inter C. M. ex una et R^{mos}. D'nos Ep'os Leodiēn et Cameracēn ex altera. fol. 240. ad 288.
41. De Jure Regaliae Principibus nostris competente in Cathedrales Ecclesias Belgii. fol. 288. ad 312.
42. Lettre de sa Saintete sur la mesme matiere du Roy de France du 28 Decembre, 1679. fol. 312. ad 318.
43. Casus. Sempronius exteras obtinuit nominationem Facultatis Artium Louanienfis, &c. fol. 318. ad 320.
44. Casus. Dn's Gerardus van Gueschouen medicine et Matheos Professor nominatus ex parte Universitatis Louanienfis, &c. et in Fine, Concordat cum Originali. quod attestor Guido Gocques. Vid. fol. 376. fol. 320. ad 328.
45. Nuper D. Guilelmus Piret Ecclesiae S. Mariae Metropolitanae Cameracensis Canonicus mense Januario An. 1624. ex hac uitâ praebendaq; sua excessit; eam nominatus a facultate Artium Louanienfi ad collationes Capituli Ejusdem Ecclesiae acceptavit D. Guil. Vanden Velde J. U. L. &c. fol. 328. ad 374.
46. Licet in Motuo Juris sufficienter demonstratum sit quod sola Acceptatio evacuet nominationem

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 4521.

- non tantum respectu nominati, &c. fol. 374. ad 376.
47. Rationes pro Negatiua praetensae Collationis Dⁿⁱ Gueschouen et ad eneruandum attestati-
nem D. Episcopi Gandensis. fol. 376. ad 377.
48. Compendium Causae D. Huberti Aegidii Wou-
ters, contra D. Adrianum de Neue. circa A. D.
1663. fol. 377. ad 379.
49. Messieurs, Pour connoître les merites et
faciliter la judicature du Proces pendant indécis
en cette Cour entre Mr. Hubert Gillis Wouters
et Mr. Adrien de Neue, Professeur de la Philo-
sophie en l'Université de Louain, &c. Tractatus
constat 493. Sectionibus. fol. 379. ad 444.
50. Points Relevans pour le St. de l'Epine contre
le S^r. Wouters. fol. 443. ad 445.
51. Rationes decisivae pro D. Huberto Egidio
Wouters Appellante contra D. Adrianum de
Neue Appellatum. Constat Articulis 81. fol.
445. ad 451.
52. Elucidatio Probationum Excessus aut non Ex-
cessus taxae beneficalis qui controuertitur in
causa Iprensi pro nominato Facultatis Artium
Appellante coram Parlamento Mechliniensi. Inter
ceteras probationes est, Valor Frumenti filigi-
nis et uini pro 20 annis immediate preceden-
tibus concessionem priuilegii factam a Leone x.
anno 1513. nec non pro totidem annis immedi-
ate precedentibus Ampliationem priuilegii Ejus-
dem factam a Paulo. 5 anno 1616. calculatus
per florenos stuferos et placas Brabantiae ad
finem Tractatus, Amplissimi Senatus et cuiusvis
rectius sentientis Iudicio semper saluo. Andreas
Valensis, Jacobus Santfort, Michael Vander
Perre, Guillelmus Maes, J. U. Doctores et
Professores in Academia Lovaniensi. fol. 451.
ad 507.
53. Sequitur Moderatio Ordinata per Ven^{lem}. et
circumspectum Virum D^{nm} et Magistrum Gre-
gorium Nicolai Officalem Cameracensis . . . ci-
uitatis et dioeceseos . . . suos . . . parochianos
possint tractare in exequiis defunctorum et ea tan-
gentibus et hoc per distinctionem quorumq; sta-
tuum personarum. fol. 507. ad 509.
54. Tractatus Iuridicus Lingua Flandrica. fol. 509.
ad 539.
55. Tractatus alter eadem lingua. fol. 539. ad
545.
56. Tractatus qui incipit, Licet Henricus de Bure
olim Forestarius Ducatus Limburgensis, modo
Supplicans ac impetrans, &c. Finis, Quibus om-
nibus et singulis attentis et ponderatis mihi infra
scripto videtur praefato rescribenti adiudicandam
esse suam Conclusionem antea rescriptione sua
captam, Cum Expensis, saluo tamen summi hu-
jus senatus saniore iudicio, Sic Signatum P. Cry-
stynen. fol. 545. ad 553.
57. 1680. Aduertissement pour Sire Jean Marfon
Doyen de la Chretienete a Arlon, Contre Les
Religieuses de la Congregation a Tongr^e app^ltes
de Luxembourg. fol. 553. ad 560.
58. Tractatus de eadem Materia qui Incipit, Quoy
que Sire Jean Marfon Doyen, &c. Signè, A.
Cuypers. fol. 560. ad 569.
59. Litera Henrici Ducis de fossato a domo Hu-
gonis Volardi usq; pontem Reinoldi. Actum
A. D. 1220. fol. 569. ad 571.
60. Statuta Curiae Archiepiscopalis Mechliniensis
Louanii Residentis; et Methodi procedendi Lo-
uanii et Bruxellae. 571. ad 581.
61. Formula Literarum quibus nouellus Episcopus
testatur se fecisse iuramentum debitum in Con-
secratione. A. D. 1585.

Num. 4521. — 4543.

- Institutio ab Archiepiscopo facienda. Cura Ani-
marum. Collatio Capellaniae Jure deuoluto. Li-
centia Concionandi et Confessiones audiendi. Lit-
terae Citatoriales a reuocationem uoti. Litterae
quas facta Consecratione Episcopus mittere tene-
tur. Licentia ut Episcopus aliquis consecret in
alterius diocesi. Testimonium peregrinanti versus
S^m. Jacobum in Compostella datum. Absolu-
tio ab excommunicatione et aliis poenis facta
Decano Thenensi, &c. Litterae Confirmationis
Abbatissae. Modus procedendi in Confirmatio-
nibus Abbatis, &c. Juramentum Abbatis Par-
censis. Litterae Consecrationis Altaris; et plures
ejusmodi articuli. fol. 581. ad 600.
4522. Triumphat a Superbia, Moab, Et Gallia bene-
dicta: Hymni, quos in Sorbona cecinit M. le
Roux Lugdunæus. xvii.
4523. Decision de la controverse entre le Duc de Ne-
vers et le Baron de Langres, 1611.
4524. Divers Memoires touchant la doctrine de Jan-
senius, et pour les peres Jesuites d'Alsace: et
MS. et imprimes.
4525. —6. —7. —8. —9. & 30. Collectiones Lite-
rarum de rebus ad Hollandiam spectantibus, an-
norum 1657. 8. 9. 1660. & 1661. Quarum
pleraq; collegit Jac. Aug. Thuanus. Gallice.
4531. Literae de rebus Allemagniae, annis 1657. & 8.
Gallice.
4532. Literae M. de Lumbres, ad Regem Galliae
scriptae, ab anno 1657. ad 1660. Gallice.
4533. Lettres de M. Blondel a le Roy de France,
des anneés 1657. 8. & 9.
4534. Traictés de Monst^r. Et plusieurs Manifestes
d'Empereur & autres. xvii.
4535. Lettres des affaires de Suede, depuis l'an 1657.
jusqu'a 1661.
4536. Lettres de Mr. de Gohory, 1658. & 1659. Et
— de le Prince de Mourgues, 1657. 8. 9.
60. & 1.
4537. Lettres de Mr. Servient de Savoye, 1659. &
1660.
4538. Lettres de Bailly de Valencay, 1647. 8. 9. &
1650.
4539. Depeschés de M. de la Barde, Ambassadeur or-
dinaire du Roy de France en Suisse, des anneés
1655. & 1656.
4540. Despesches de Mess^{rs}. le Comtes de Brienne,
Pere & filz, pendant le voyage du Mariage du
Roy de France; depuis le 6 Juillet, 1659. jus-
qu'au 6 Jan. 1660.
4541. Letters du M. de Gueffier, de Rome, 1657.
8. 9. & 60.
4542. Lettres du Monseigneur le Comte de Brienne
a Son filz, des anneés 1659. & 1660.
4543. Plusieurs Depeschés a Mr. le Comte de Bri-
enne et autres depuis l'an 1619. jusqu'au 1660.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 4544. — 4561.

4544. Depesches de M. de St. Chamont, Ambassadeur extraordinaire du Roy de France a Rome, depuis le 26 Janvier, 1644. jusques a la fin de la dit année.
4545. Plusieurs Depesches a M. le Comte de Brienne, depuis l'an 1647. jusqu'au 1663.
4546. Plusieurs Cahiers, Lettres, & Papiers, touchant la Navarre & Bearne, depuis l'an 1600. jusqu'a 1624.
4547. Lettres & Negociations de M. de Comenge en Portugal, 1657. & 8.
4548. Lettres & Negociations du M. De la Haye a Constantinople, 1657—1661.
4549. Lettres du M. de Bordeaux, de Londres, 1657. & 8.
4550. Supplication des 3 Estats a Roy de France, pour l'establissement de l'Eglise, de la Justice & Police.
4551. Meffange d'Angleterre, Irlande, et Escoffe, depuis 1643. jusques en 1657.
4552. & 3. A Book of Presidents & adjudges Cases in Law, from the 33 to the 41 of Eliz. And from the 2 to the 5 of C. 1. in french.

[4554. — 4566. *Quarto.*]

4554. A Law Dictionary. It wants the beginning as far as to the word *Guard*. xvii.
4555. Tractatus de supplicatione ad Sanctissimum a literis Apostolicis, in præjudicium utriusq; reipublicæ, Ecclesiasticæ aut temporalis, importune obrentis: et de illarum retentione in Senatu. Tomus prior. xvii.
4556. 1. Les Lectures de John Clenche de Furnivalls Inn, 8. 9. & 10 Eliz.
2. Prerogativa Regis secundum Robertum Constable de Lincolnis Inne, 11 H. 7. in 4 Lecturis.
3. Reportes ab anno 23 ad 34 Elizabethæ.
4. Lecturæ 9. . . . Demshill, super Statuto de Finibus, edito 4 H. 7. Cap. 24.
5. Several Forms of Law Instruments.
4557. Reports from the 11 to the 22 of H. 6. *In the first leaf is this note in the hand of Robt. Paynell.* "Note in this Booke are the 13th & 15th yeares of Hen. the 6th which are not in the printed Bookes."
4558. Reports of the 39 of Elizabeth: And the 15 & 16 of Ja. 1.
These two Books belonged to Rob. Paynell of Greys Inne.
4559. Plusieurs Pieces de la Guerre Francois, & autres matiers touchant France, depuis l'an 1649. jusqu'a 1661. presque toutes imprimees.
4560. Le Reporte fait par Jo. Newdegate de cest Livre, que se extend de a°. 12 usq; ad 49 Ed. 3.

4561. Reportes des 13 & 14 Ja. 1. in Banco Regio.
VOL. II.

Num. 4562. — 4581.

4562. ——— a 26 ad 32 Eliz. in communi Banco.
4563. Mirrou des Justices: par Ardr. Horne. xvii.
4564. Notes sur Littleton: avec un Table alphabetique. xvii.
4565. Statuta a R. Edwardi 3. Richardi 2. & Henrici 4. 5. & 6. xv.
4566. 1. Observations sur la Sphere & Cosmographie. 1.
2. ——— de la Geographie. 9.
- [4567. — 4653. *Folio.*]
4567. La Coppie du Registre des Commissaires pour la Recherche des Nobles de la generalité de Caen, aux anneés 1598. & 1599: avec un Table alphabetique. xvii.
4568. Registres des Jugements a Orleans, pour le regalement des tailles en la generalité de Caen, sur les exemptions pretendues par les Gentilshommes: avec un Table alphabetique. xvii.
4569. Memoires, Actes, et Traictez de la Republique de Geneves avec les Rois de France, les Suisses, et les Ducs de Savoye, de l'année 1536. jusqu'a 1628.
4570. Negociation de M. Francois de Noailles, Ambassadeur a la porte du grand Seigneur, depuis l'année 1572. jusques en 1574.

4571. Traictez des Empereurs des Turcs avec les Papes, les Empereurs d'Allemagne, les Rois de France et de Pologne, et les Venetiens, Tunis, et Arger, Perse, Grand Mogol, Moscovie; depuis l'année 1494. jusques en 1628.
4572. Premier Volume des Reglements, qui contient ceux de la maison du Roy de France, et des principaux Officiers servans en icelle. xvii.
4573. Negociation de Monfr. de Baffompierre, envoyé Ambassadeur extraordinaire en Espagne, par le Roy de France, sur la sujet de la restitution de la Valteline, 1621.
4574. Edicts, Lettres, Arrestz, et autres Actes, touchant l'Admirauté de Bretagne et droictz appartenant a icelle. xvii.
4575. Semestre de Provence: par Mr. de Séue, qui estoit Intendant de Provence lorsqu'il a composé cette Histoire. xvii.
4576. & 7. Depesches de la Court de France, des 6 premiers Moys de l'année 1661. 2 Tomes.
4578. ——— Des Moys de Juillet et Aoust, 1659.
4579. Sommaire des Expéditions et Ordonnances, 1657.
4580. 1. Estat Politique des Suisses, avec l'abregé de leur antiennes Alliances. xvii.
2. Traitez et autres Memoires touchant les Suisses, les Grisons, Savoie, et Geneve.

4581. Copie du Registre de M. de Chamillart, pour
6 K

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 4581. — 4598.

la Recherche des Nobles de la generalité de Caen,
l'an 1667.

4582. 1. Les Personnes qui ont esté certifiées estre Nobles: et pour cette cause n'ont point esté assis a tailles. xvii.
2. Autres Personnes qui se disoient estre Nobles, tant a cause des leurs Femmes, Meres, et nobles Fiefs qu'ils ont acquis, et autrement: les quelles ont esté assis modèrement selon leur puissance a taille, et ont eu temps de verifïer de leur Noblesse. Transcripte 1642.
4583. 1. Discours sur la mort de Henry le Grand.
2. ——— sur le voyage du Roy de France, en Juillet, 1650. 23.
3. ——— sur le Gouvernement de la Reyne Mere, 1617. 32.
4. ——— sur le temps présent, 1617.
5. Raïsons de la Paix faicte devant Montpelier.
6. Appologie de le Duc de Rohan, sur les troubles de France a cause de la Religion.
7. Memoires du Duc de Rohan sur les choses advenues en France depuis la mort de Henry le Grand jusques a la Paix faicte avec les Reformes, 1626.
4584. Providencia de dios con Israel, et verdad de la Ley de Mofeh: por Haham Saul Levi mortera moreno Arab, en Amsterdam, 1665.
4585. Livres des Reports, Depuis 24 H. 6. jusques a la fin du Reigne d'Elizabeth.
Transcriptus erat his Codex ex libro Francisci Moore, Militis, Servientis ad Regem, scripto propria manu ipsius. Et erat olim Roberti Paynell de Greys Inn pretio 4li. And at the end is the Sellers Certificate, thus; I do warrant this Booke to bee full as much in quantitie as any booke that I have fould, and to have the same and as many Cafes & marginall Notes as any that I have fould to any man.
per mee Lawrence Cragge.
4586. —7. & 8. Memoires de Mr. le Marechal de Bassompierre, touchant ce qui s'est passé durant les regnes des Roys Henry 4. et Louis 13. 3 Volumes.
4589. & 90. Inventaire de Livres MSS. 340. du Comte de Brienne; touchant affaires politiques. 2 Vol. xvii.
4591. 1. Second et troisieme Livre de l'Estat et gouvernement d'Angleterre. Le premier manque. xvii.
2. Remonstrance de Marie de Cleves, au Roy d'Angleterre et a son conseil sur ce qu'il la vouloit repudier.
4592. Traictez et autres Actes entre les Roys de France et d'Angleterre: ensemble quelques Traictez entre le Royaume d'Angleterre et les Princes estrangers, depuis 1350. jusques au 6 Avril, 1545.
4593. —4. —5. —6. & 7. Les Lettres, Memoires, Instruções et Contrac̃ts faic̃ts au Traic̃té de Mariage d'entre Henriette Maria, soeur du Roy de France, et Charles 1. Roy de le grande Bretagne, années 1624. & 1625. 5 Volumes.
4598. 1. Ambassade extraordinaire de Mr. de Bas-

Num. 4598. — 4612.

- fompierre en Espagne, sur la restitution de la Valteline, 1621.
2. Negotiation de Mr. de Bassompierre, envoyé Ambassadeur Extraordinaire en Angleterre, 1626.
4599. Histoire Ecclesiastique du Diocesse de Coutance en Normandie: contenant la vie des Evesques de ce lieu, et ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable sous l'Episcopat de Chacun. xvii.
4600. The Visitation of Bedfordshire, made by W^m. Harvy Clarenceux of Armes, A. D. 1566.
4601. Tho. Crawfords observations upon Hume of Godscrofts History of the House of Dowglas & Angus. xvii.
4602. Sir W^m. Throckmortons Military Observations upon Cæsars Commentaries. Also some military Orders for a Garrison & an Army, 1655.
4603. A Jesuits Common-Place Book, 1620.
4604. John Hoskins Rhetoric. xvii.
4605. Livre des fays d'armes et de chevalerie, escript l'an 1434. xv.
Liber olim S. Crucis Burdigalensis, congregationis S. Mauri.
4606. A Survey of the Manors of Chewton Neisham, & Queene Charlton A. D. 1667: by Robert Randall, Steward there. Also Additions of the Survey of 1674.
4607. The Statutes of the most noble Order of the Garter, with the Atchievements prefixed, of the Sovraigne Queene Anne, and of Robt. Earl of Oxford and Mortimer. Dated 1713.
4608. Armes & Genealogies of Families in Essex, 1634: with an Alphabetical Index.
4609. Lifts or Inventories of severall Rolls or Records of Charters, granted by K. Robert 1. David 2. Robert 2. & 3. successive Kings of Scotland. xvii.
4610. Collectio Commissionum, Literarum & Diplomatum, quæ Scotis concedebantur a Carolo 2. & Jacobo 7.
4611. A Paraphrase upon S. Pauls Epistles, and the Catholic Epistles: by Anthony Godeau, Bishop of Grasse and Vence: Englisht by W^m. Lower Knight. xvii.
4612. 1. The Discovery & History of the Mines in Scotland: by Atcheson, who wrought in them. xvii.
2. Bound up with 765. to which it belongs.
3. Proposals for reforming severall abuses in the State, offered to K. James 6.
4. ——— to Q. Mary for augmenting the Rents of the Crown: & how the Substance & number of the people of the Realm may be best known, for the pursuit of her Title to England.
5. ——— concerning the order of the Exchequer: by Sir John Skene, Clerk of Register.
6. Advice to K. Charles 1. 1634; about the Exchequer.
7. Grievances given in to his Majesty, 1638:

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 4612. — 4622.

- against the Earl of Traquair, then Treasurer, anent the Exchequer.
8. Proposals for doubling the Benefits arising by Wards, Non-entries, & Marriages.
 9. Memorial anent the Change of Holding of Lands.
 10. Some Thoughts of K. Ja. 6. concerning the union of England & Scotland.
 11. An Account of the thirds of the Benefices in Scotland, 1576.
 12. An Account of the Competition for the Crown of Scotland betwixt Bruce & Baliol.
 13. Sir James Turners Remarks on Bp. Guthries Memoires.
 14. Catalogus MSS. in Bibiotheca Cottoniana, quæ ad rerum Scoticarum historiam pertinent.
 15. A Copy of K. Charles 1. his Revocation, made in Scotland 1625.
 16. ——— Commission of C. 2. to treat anent his Revocation.
 17. ——— Commission for valuation of the Teinds, 1627. &c.
4613. 1. A Lift of the Church Lands of Scotland; called Bagimonts Roll, he being sent from Rome to take it. xvii.
 2. The Rent of the great Benefices of Scotland at the Assumption, 1561.
 3. A Tax Roll of the Abbey Lands of Scotland, 1630.
4614. 1. A Catalogue of MSS. in the Library of the Advocate of Scotland. xvii.
 2. Index notabiliorum in Rymeri Foederum, &c. collectionibus.
 3. An Inventory of MSS. concerning Scotland: taken out of the Catalogue of MSS. of England.
 4. ——— of Treaties between France and Scotland.
4615. Arithmetick explain'd & made easy. xvii.
4616. Italian Grammar: by Mat. Prior, Esqr. xvii.
4617. The Bondyng of all the Manors, Messes, Landis, Tenementis, Pasturis, Wodds of Roger Wombwell, Lord of Wombwell & the Hamletts thereof; the Lord of Thurgurland, on of the Lords of Southkyrkbe, on of the Lords of Wentworth. And also the Bondyng of all the Lands, &c. of the Freholders of Wombwell, 8 H. 8.
4618. A Catalogue of printed Books. xvii.
4619. Notes of the Orders, Proceedings, Punishments, and Privileges of the lower House of Parliament.
4620. A Lift of Charters & Grants of the Kings of Scotland, from Ja. 1 to Ja. 6. xvi.
4621. An Apologetical narration of the State of the Church of Scotland: by Mr. W^m. Scott, Minister of Cowper in Fife. xvii.
4622. 1. The Acts of the general Assembly at St. Andrews, 1651.
 2. A Vindication of the Scotts from the Aspersions of joining in a League with England, after their own affairs were settled; And their

Num. 4622. — 4626.

- leaving their King in England, when their Army returned into Scotland: addressed to Ol. Cromwell, and never printed. Mr. Geo. Gilespie is said to be the Author.
3. Titles of Papers relating to Scotland, in Caligula C. & D. in the Cottonian Library.
 4. Q. Marys Memorial to Norfolk, her Memorial presented by Morton.
 5. A Decree of K. Ja. 6. for regulating the precedence of the Nobility of Scotland, 1606.
4623. 1. A Lift of Letters and Papers in the Paper Office concerning Scotland.
 2. ——— in the Church of Durham, concerning the Abbey of Coldingham in Scotland &c.
 3. ——— Transcripts of Mr. David Crawford from the Cottonian Library, now in the Lawyers Library at Edinborough.
 4. ——— of the Contents of Vespas. F. vii. about Scotland.
 5. ——— Papers in the Treasury of Westminster Abbey, concerning Scotland.
 6. ——— in the Tower of London, concerning Scotland.
 7. Abstract of a Treatise of Treasons against Q. Eliz. & the Crown of England, printed 1572.
4624. Acts of Sederunt of Scotland, from 1 Nov. 1626. to 25 Feb. 1690.
4625. Journal of the meeting of the States of Scotland 1689: and of the 1 & 2d Session of the first Parliament of K. William & Q. Mary.
4626. 1. Statutes & Privileges of the Guilde of Bury St Edmunds in Suffolk.
 2. Copy of the Will of John Smythe & Mary Odam, of Bury.
 3. Lands belonging to the Guilde of Bury.
 4. A Fragment about fishing in the British Seas.
 5. Commentarius in Pandectas, de rebus creditis.
 6. Taxatio Officiorum Monasterii S. Edmundi de Burgo, 23 E. 3.
 7. Another Copy of Mary Odams Will.
 8. Coy of the Deed of Feofment of Sir Nic. Bacon &c. 14 Eliz.
 9. Accompts of the Receivers of the Rents of the Inhabitants of Bury: and of accessions to them and Rentals thereof.
 10. Foundation Charter of the Abbey of Bury St. Edmunds.
 11. Grant of Tithes formerly belonging to the said Abbey, to the town of Bury; with other privileges.
 12. Collections of Sir Richard Gibbs of Welton Hall, near St Edmunds Bury, of Fines, Assise Rolls, Knights Fees, Abbey of St Edmunds Bury, & other remarkable things in the County of Suffolk. Also,
 13. ——— Account of Domes Day Book in the Exchequer.
 14. ——— Apparatus ad Tomum iii. Conciliorum Britanniae.
 15. ——— Names of the Benefices in the Diocese of Norwich, their Patrons, First Fruits & Tenths.
 16. ——— The Kings Supremacy asserted.
 17. ——— Case of the Town of Brockley, before the Commissioners of Charitable Uses.
 18. ——— Rights of the Manor of Thornaye.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 4626. — 4629.

19. ——— Laws against the Usurpation of the Bishops of Rome.
 20. Ant. Harmer, of Errors in Burnets History of the Reformation.
 21. Thomæ Oliverii Buriensis, Tabula Longitudinum et Latitudinum Locorum memorabilium in Europa.
 22. ——— Mechanica Circuli quadratura.
4627. 1. A Letter about the D. of Norfolk; by R. G. 1571.
2. Allegations against the surmised Title of the Q. of Scotts, 1565.
 3. Jo. Leslæi Ep. Rofensis, pro libertate impetranda, ad R. Elizabetam Oratio.
 4. Collections from 2 Books of the Privy Council of Scotland; 1. beginning 4 Sep. 1561. & ending 2 March 1563; 2. begins 24 Nov. 1572, & ends 10 Feb. 1573.
 5. Copy of the MSS. from which Mr. Crawford published Memoires of the Affairs of Scotland, from 1567.
 6. A List of Papers carried from the Castle of Edinborough to Barwick, 1291: & of what were return'd.
 7. ——— Homages made by John Baliol &c. to Ed. 1.
 8. Copies of Patents of Honour & Offices, granted by K. Charles 2. to Scotts men, after the Restauration.
4628. 1. Notes out of the Registers of the Exchequer of Scotland, from 1583 to 1674.
2. ——— from Charters, from the time of Rob. Bruce to Ja. 5.
 3. Copies & Notes of Charters of the Abbey of Dumfermling, & other religious Houses.
 4. Excerpts from the Register of the Priory of St. Andrews.
 5. The E. of Cromarties Dissertation, prefixed to the Acts of the general Assembly, 1708.
 6. Notes of some Decisions of Parliament, before 1473.
 7. Names of the Knights of England, who served in Scotland under Edward 1: with the Blazon of their Armes.
 8. The Size of Standards.
 9. Officers appointed to give attendance at the execution of him that shall give a Blow within the Kings Court.
 10. Manner of the Creation of an Herald at Armes.
 11. Ordynances of Margaret Countess of Richmond for the Apparell of Gentlewomen in time of Mourning.
 12. The manner of creating of the Earls of Nottingham, Devon, Lincoln, Rutland, & Cumberland, 17 H. 8. 1525.
 13. The Attainder of Tho. E. of Northumberland, 12 Eliz.
 14. The design of a Tragedy, called Romanus: by Ja. Co.
 15. Dialecticæ & Physicæ Lectiones: per eundem.
 16. Geo. Bucanans Book of the Sphere; in verse, by J. C.
 17. The Life of Joseph Anchieta, a Jesuite: Eng-lished by J. C.
4629. 1. C. Julii Cæsaris Commentariorum de Bello Gallico, Libri 8. xv.
2. A. Hirtii Panfæ Commentariorum de Bello Civili, Libri 3.

Num. 4629. — 4637.

3. ——— de Bello Alexandrino, Africano, & Hispaniensi.
4630. 1. The Original or beginning of Surnames.
2. Names varied according to the dwelling of the parties, and changed upon entry into Religion.
 3. The means of our Ancestors attaining to the Rank & Order of Gentlemen.
 4. The first using of Seals to Charters & Deeds in England.
 5. The punishment for counterfeiting Anothers Seal.
 6. Armes, when first hereditary.
 7. ——— why & by whom set up in Church Windows.
 8. The punishment in Coate-Armour for abusing a Mother.
 9. The granting of Armes from great Earls, & passing of Coats from one private person to another.
 10. Of burying, Epitaphs, Tomb-Stones, Embalming, &c.
 11. The Pédegrees & Descents of several of the Gentry of the West riding of Yorkshire: with an Alphabetical Index.
4631. 1. The State of the Principality of Scotland, 1622.
2. A List of Acts of the Privy Council of Scotland, from 1577 to 1625.
 3. Some of the D. of Lauderdale's Letters about State Affairs, from the year 1651 to 1674.
 4. Excerpta & Exscripta ex Registris Capituli Glasguensis.
 5. Mr. Ja. Kirkton's History of his own times, to the year 1679.
 6. Orders of the Privy Council of Scotland, from the year 1545 to 1584.
4632. An Ordinary of Armes. xvi.
4633. Extracts of matters relating to Scotland, from the year 1580. to 1583: from Caligula C. vi. & vii. in the Cottonian Library.
4634. Fortificação de la Fee: por el. H. R. Iñac Morador de Lituania: y tradozido por Iñach Atias en Hamburgo, anno de 5381.
4635. Some short political Characters of the chief of the Lords & Commons of England; of the Ministry, & noted Officers; of foreign Ministers; & of the Nobility & Gentry of Scotland, before the Union: by Makay. xvii.
4636. An historical & political Common-Place Book. xvii.
4637. 1. Genealogies of K. William & Q. Mary; the Earls of Lauderdale, & Rothes; the Dukes of Gordon, & Queensberry; Anna Scot, Ds. Baccleugh; Ja. M. Doughas; G. Keith, E. Marshal; Geo. E. Sutherland; E. Marr, Morton, Hume, Strathmore & Kingorn, Abercorne, Roxburgh, Kellie, Haddington, Galloway, Seaforth, Lothian, Stirling, Traquair, Ancrum, Airlie, Findlater, Carnwath, Calendar, Levin, Annandale, Panmuire, Forfar, Middleton, Aleyn, Kilmarnoch, Dundonald, Dumbarton, & Bread-albin; Visc. Arbuthnot, Kingstoun, Oxenford, & Prestun; Ll. Mordingtoun, Elphinston, Borthwich, Ross, Torphichen, Burly, Mardertie,

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ

Num. 4637. — 4654.

- dertie, Cranston, Pitligo, Bamfe, Elibank; Balhaven, Carmichael, & Ruthven. xvii.
2. Le Retour de Daphnis : Dialogue en vers.
 3. Lectiones Dominicarum & Sanctorum : imperfectæ.
 4. Contractus Matrimoniales inter Reges Scotiæ & Angliæ, inter R. Scotiæ & D. Geldriæ, inter R. Scotiæ & Daciæ.
 5. Tractatus inter Imperatorem C. 5. & Ja. 5. R. Scotiæ, 1531. 1541. 1545. & 6. fol. 16.
 6. ——— of pacification between the Q. of Scotts and her Subjects, 1570. 23.
 7. Instructions of Sir John Seymor Ambassador to England 1581. 24.
 8. ——— Col. Stewart & Mr. John Colville, 1583. 27.
 9. Foedus inter Angliam & Scotiam, 1586. 32.
 10. The Heidis agreit upon be the general Assamble of the Kirk of Scotland, quhair upon the Duke of the Policie of the Kirk is to be formit. 37.
 11. The Kings acceptation of the government of his awin person. 51.
 12. Letters & Messages between the K. & the E. of Morton, late Regent, 1575. 70.
 13. Conventiones super renunciationes juris, quod Reges Angliæ prætendebant super regnum Scotiæ, 1327. 76.
 14. Treaties betwixt England & Scotland, 1502, &c. 88.
 15. Assignation for furnishing the Kings House of Scotland, from 1570. to 1574. 103.
 16. Taxatio Ecclesiarum intra Dioecesin S. Andreæ. 122.
 17. Rental of Dumfermling, 1593. 124.
 18. Ordering of the Chapell for the Baptisme, 1524. 129.
 19. Inventory of the King of Scotts Furniture of the Castle of Edinborough 1568. 131.
 20. Treaties between Scotland & France, & England. 145. with other Letters & Papers about Scotts Affairs.
4638. Catalogus Bibliothecæ Lomenianæ. xvii.
4639. 1. C. Julii Cæsaris Com. de Bello Gallico, libri 8. xv.
2. A Hirtii Panfæ Com. de Bello civili, libri 3.
3. ——— de Bello Alexandrino; Africano, & Hispaniensi.
4640. An original Deed of Settlement for two Secular Priests & seven poor men by West Brainford Bridg in Middlesex : for support of whom are engaged the Manors of Osterlee, Wyke, & Portpole called Greys Inn, 21 H. 8.
4641. A Copy of the Incorporation of the Town & Burrough of St. Albans, 7 Ed. 6.
4642. Notes & Observations gathered out of the Books of Sederunt of the Lords of Session of Scotland, from 1537. to 1678 : by Sir John Lauder.
4643. —4. —5. —6. —7. —8. —9. —50. —51. —52. & 53. Collections concerning Scotland, from the Presb Caligula in the Cottonian Library. in 11 Volumes.

[4654. — 4707. *Quarto.*]

4654. A Catalogue of Books & Pamphlets relating
VOL II.

Num. 4654. — 4667.

- to Trade, Revenue, Navigation, &c. by W^m. Paterfôn Esqr, 1703.
4655. Le Major parfait, qui apprend le manjement des Armes, les evolutions militaires, avec la maniere d'entrer dans le champ de Bataille, et former le Bataillon. xvii.
This Book once belonged to K. James 2.
4656. Tractatus qui dicitur Brutonis. Sic titulus in Codice, qui est Collectio Legum Angliæ. xiv.
4657. 1. Poema. A Tauro torrida lampade Scincii. xiv.
2. Le Manuel de Peche : en vers.
3. Sententiæ morales. Latine & Gallice.
4. Catonis Distica : Latine & Gallice.
5. Preces ad V. Mariam & J. Christum : versibus Gallicis.
6. Une petite fume de les fet pechez morteus : en vers.
4658. Richard Marsden's Common-Place Book of Divinity, 1704.
4659. Lampoons in the time of K. Charles 2.
4660. Chartarum aliquot pervetustarum, quæ extant in Archivis Ecclesiæ Wigorniensis, Apographa. xvii.
4661. Sermones de temporali per totum annum, secundum Nicholaum de Aquavilla, alias Lugdunensis. xv.
4662. 1. M. Tullii Ciceronis, de natura Deorum, libri 3. xv.
2. ——— de Divinatione, libri 2.
3. ——— Paradoxorum liber, ad Brutum.
4663. 1. A Collection of Papers about the D. of Norfolk, and Negotiations with Mary Q. of Scotts, her Trial and Execution.
2. Letters of Sir Nicholas Throgmorton, &c. of affairs of Scotland.
3. The Examination & Execution of the Earl of Gowrie, 1584.
4. The Troubles betwixt the Earles of Huntliæ & Murray.
4. The Earl of Mortouns conference with the Ministers the day of his execution, 1581.
6. Vassals of the Principality.
4664. 1. Antiphonæ & Lectiones in festivitate Corporis Christi : et etiam per totum annum. xiv.
2. Calendarium et Cyclus magnus Paschalis.
3. Psalterium cum hymnis & Litanis.
Liber erat dompni Richardi Crosby, ex dono venerabilis patris Hugonis Whitehede, Prioris Dunelmensis A. D. 1521. Postea erat D. Thomæ Tempest Baronetti.
4665. 1. Loci communes Theologici : ordine alphabetico.
2. Liber de 151 articulis passionis Christi.
3. Origenis Homilia de planctu Mariæ Magdalenæ quærentis Dominum. αἰελεος.
4666. Hales's Treatise concerning the Succession to the Crown of England.
4667. A List of Papers in L. Burleighs Clofet. Tran-
6 L

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

- Num.* 4667. — 4694.
scribed from the Cotton Library. Caligula B. v.
4668. —9. —70. —71. —72. —73. —74. —75. —76. —77. —78. —79. —80. —81. —82. —83. & 84. A Collection of matters about Scotland, from Jul. F. vi.
———— Caligula B. i. ii. iv. & x. C. ii. iii.
4685. i. A military Discourse, whether it be better for England to give an Invader present Battail, or to temporize & deferr the same. 1697.
2. A ready course for arming men in Kent, at an alarum given.
3. A parallel between Rob. Devereux Earl of Essex, and George Villers Duke of Buckingham.
4. A Letter in defence of the Christian Sabbath.
5. Loose Papers about Government, Ufury, Farming of Customs, &c.
6. Instructions for the President of Wales, 1634.
4686. 1. A Catalogue of the Nobility to the year 1622.
2. A Collection of Cotes & Crests.
3. An Ordinary of Armes, alphabetically.
4687. Robert Lindsays Continuation of Hector Boethius's History of Scotland, from the year 1437. to 1603. He was assisted in the Work by Patric Lord Lindsay of Byris, Sir Andrew Wood of Largo, Sir David Lindsay King at Armes, & some others. xvii.
4688. 1. Bedæ presbyteri, in parabolas Salomonis, expositio. x.
2. ————— de Christiani Præsulis officio, epistola ad Egbertum Ebor. episcopum.
Liber olim S. Cuthberti Dunelmensis Ecclesiæ.
4689. An Account of Proceedings against the Rebels in the year 1685.
4690. 1. A Chronicle of England down to Henry 5. by Dowglas Monk of Glaftenbury. xv.
2. A Poem of the Feats of K. Richard 3.
4691. A Common-Place Book of Law of Scotland in an Alphabetical order.
4692. Armes of Families of Oxfordshire, Buckinghamshire, Bedfordshire, & Hertfordshire, 1669: with an Alphabetical Index.
4693. Abstracts & Copies of several Charters, with draughts of their Seals: written by Sir Ja. Balfour, Lyon King at Armes.
4694. 1. Judicium contra omnes qui fuerunt contra fidem Regis Roberti.
2. Quod Robertus de Brus, avus Roberti Regis Scotiæ, fuit verus heres Regis Alexandri. bis.
3. Tallia Roberti 2. Regis facta in Parlamento, 1373.
4. Declaratio Parliamenti, quod Johannes primogenitus Roberti Regis debet succedere in Regnum, 1371.
5. Chartæ Comitum de Carrick, Atholia, Vigtome, concessorum quibusdam nobilibus.
6. Resignatio Isabellæ de Douglas, Comitissæ de Mar, terrarum suarum de Jamilton & Boneton.
7. Indenture of Concord between Murdugh Duke of Albany & Alex. Earl of Mar.
- Num.* 4694. — 4706.
8. ——— inter Rob. Senescallum Comitem de Menteith et Isabellam Comitissam de Fife, 1371.
9. Declaratio Parliamenti, quod Edwardus de Bruce debet succedere, hæredibus masculis Roberti Bruce Regis Scotorum deficientibus, 1315.
10. Ordinatio super defensione jurium, & definitione successionis ad Regnum Scotiæ, 1318.
4695. Marfilii Ficini Commentarius in varios epistolarum Pauli locos. xv.
4696. Sir Tho. Hope's Practice in the Law of Scotland. xvii.
4697. Tryals of L. Balmerinoch, 1634, for concealing a Petition, &c. L. Ochiltree, 1631, for Calumnies against the Marq. of Hamilton: Rob. Nicholl, 1633, for Libels: James Hart, 1637, for Murder: Alex. Irwing, &c. 1635, for partiality on the Jury: John Meldrum, 1630, for stealing: Jon Teofscheof, 1632, for burning the Tour of Frend.
4698. Accompt of Jewels taken by Q. Elizabeth at New-years Tides, from the 14 to the 28 year of her Reign.
4699. 1. De vita S. Martini, Dialogi secundi finis. xiii.
2. Gregorii M. Vita, 4 libris: per Johannem Diaconum.
3. S. Johannis Elemosynarii Vita: per Leontium episcopum Neapolitanum.
4. S. Germani Antiffiodorensis ep. Vita: per Constantium Lugdunensem presb.
5. Leonis 1. Papæ, Epistola in translatione B. Jacobi.
6. Miraculum per vincula S. Petri factum.
7. S. Sulvii, Albienfis episcopi, vita.
8. S. Theodardi ep'i Vita.
9. S. Imaginis Domini Passio.
10. Vita S. Pauli ep'i Narbonensis.
11. ——— S. Afrodosii Biteriensis ep'i.
12. ——— S. Patrum: per Hieronymum.
4700. Leges & Statuta Scotiæ. xv.
4701. Formulæ Instrumentorum Juris Anglicani. xv. Liber erat Johannis Bodyam, unius Clericorum five Curfitarum Curia Cancellariæ, A. D. 1543.
4702. Journal of the Parliament, from the 20 Jan. 1628. to its dissolution.
4703. Sermones de tempore & Sanctis varii. xv.
4704. M. Accii Plauti Comoediæ 7.
4705. 1. Threnodia Carolina: by Sir Tho. Herbert; with his Letter to Sir Wm. Dugdale, 1681.
2. Major Huntington's Relation to Sir Wm. Dugdale, 1679, of sundry particulars about K. C. 1.85.
3. Ed. Cooke's Narrative of certain passages, relating to K. Ch. 1. which happen'd at Newport, 29 Nov. 1648. 93.
4. Hen. Firebrace's Narrative of certain particulars at Newport, relating to K. Ch. 1. 20. 1648. 100.
4706. 1. Several Letters & Papers, relating to the Revenue, Customs, Trade, &c. from 1654. to 1691.
2. Sermones ad Clerum habiti.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 4706. — 4719.

3. Offices & Fees of the Courts of Law, the Kings Household, & of Soldiers, Charge of Bulwarks, Castles, & Fortresses, Kings Houses, Parks, & Forests in England.
4. Catalogus Librorum R. S.

4707. 1. Mr. David Simpson, Histriographer of Scotland, his Adversaria & Collections in his own hand, of matters relating to that Kingdom.

xvii.

2. Some remarkable things since Jam. 1. was taken prisoner by the English 1406. to the death of Ja. 6. 1625.

3. An Account of K. Cha. 1. coming to Scotland in 1633, and of his coronation there.

[4708. — 4719. *Folio.*]

4708. & 9. A large Common-Place Book of all sorts of matters: by Francis Bowry.

xvii.

4710. Les Chevaliers de la Jarretiere, 1625, lorsque le Prince Charles fut marié avec Henriette-Marie de France. Affy, Les Ceremonies dans la ville de Londres, lors que Marquis D'effiat fut fait Chevalier de l'Ordre du St. Esprit. Recullis par le fleur de Valles.

4711. A Collection of Paper of different Ages & Makers.

4712. & 13. Petri le Neve Collectio Literarum ad se & alios scriptarum, ordine Alphabetico.

xviii.

4714. Registrum Chartarum Monasterii B. Mariæ de Bitleiden, usq; ad 32 H. 8.

4715. 1. Copies of Letters of Sir Hen. Nevill, Ambassadour in France, annis 1599. & 1600. to Sir Rob. Cecill, Secretary of State; with his Answers.

2. Instructions about treating with the Arch Duke, 1600.

4716. Mat. Tho. Baskewiles Collection of Epitaphs, Bridges on the Thames, Taverns in London & Westminster, &c. A°. 1690.

4717. 1. The Queenes Prerogative in Salt Shores.

xvi.

2. That it is unlawful to marry without consent of Parents. 6.

3. A Treatise concerning Corporations. 8.

4. Modus tenendi Parliamenti. 11.

5. Seneschalli Angliæ Officium. 16.

6. Archion: or, a Comment of the high Courts of Justice in England: by W. Lambard. 17.

7. Several Cases in Law, & their Reasons. 26.

8. Acts of dissolution of Chauntries, Colleges, &c. 1 Eliz. 154.

4718. An Inventory of the Pictures, Medals, Agats, & other Rarities of K. Charles 1. in the privy Galery at White Hall.

4719. 1. Vitæ Monachorum Ægypti, & S. Patrum. 1.

2. Liber 29, qui Paradisus appellatur. 40.

3. — 39 & 4^{tus}. Vitæ & Doctrinæ S. Patrum. 66.

4. — 5^{tus}, qui est Visionum. 111.

5. — 69. Vitæ S. Foeminarum. 125.

6. Leontii Cypriorum ep. Narratio de vita S. Joannis archiep. Alexandrini, 143.

Num. 4720. — 4736.

[4720. — 4745. *Quarto.*]

4720. 1. Medicinal Receipts.

4721. John Shorters Paradice of Peace: or, An Essay towards a brotherly Peace & Union between England & Scotland.

4722. Commentarius in varios titulos Juris Civilis.

xvii.

4723. Nomina & Redditus Ecclesiarum in Com. Effex.

xvii.

4724. 1. Of the truthe & antiquitie of the Chemical Art, collected out of divers Authors by Robert Valence. 1.

2. Secretum nobilissimum & verissimum Jodoci Greveri. 39.

3. The Sayings of Alanus the Philosopher, of the Philosophers Stone. 71.

4. Joh. Pontanus, his Epistle, of the Philosophers Stone. 81.

5. A Treatise of Thomas of Aquine, of the Philosophers Stone. 85.

6. John de Rupefciffa, his Book of Light. 106.

7. The Keye of Raymund Lully of Majorca. 121.

4725. 1. Bonaventuræ Card. Meditationes. 1. xiv.

2. Testamentum 12 Patriarcharum. 10.

3. S. Augustini Hip. de mirabilibus S. Scripturæ, lib. 3. 20.

4. ——— de laude Charitatis, vita beata, & timore Domini, & de igne purgatorio, Sermones 6. 41.

5. M. An. Sev. Boetii, de Trinitate, lib. 45.

6. M. T. Ciceronis, de vera amicitia, Liber abbreviatus. 48.

7. Gregorii III. Institutiones quomodo venerandi sunt Sancti, seu, de vitis Sanctorum, lib.

8. Ric. de S. Victore, de filiis Jacob, liber. 85.

9. Johannis Belet, de Ecclesiasticis Officiis, Summa. 122.

10. Jacobi de Vitriaco, Vita B. Mariæ Ogniacensis, 2 libris. 157.

11. Sermones, de ligno Crucis, &c.

Liber emptus per D. Th. Walwell, 12 die Junii, 1513. Postea D. Thomæ Tempest Baronetti.

4726. Miscelanies in verse & prose, about the Year 1688.

4727. A Common-place-Book of Law. xvii.

4728.—29. & 30. Choice & select Observations: collected by R. D. An. 1666.—1676.

4731. De potestate Ecclesiæ, liber ἀνέφαλος. xvi.

4732. 1. An Ordinary of Armes of Scotland. xvii.

2. Petit Traicté des Armoiries.

4733. 1. Catonis Distica.

xv.

2. ——— in English Verse: by Benedict Burgh, vicar of Malden.

3. A Collection of moral Sentences in verse.

4. The sufferings of Christ, & destruction of Jerusalem, in verse.

4734. Commentarius in Titulos quosdam Pandectarum.

xvii.

4735. Aristotelis Physicorum libri 8.

xv.

4736. 1. Nicolai de Clemergis, de lapu & reparatione Justiciæ, liber.

xvii.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 4736. — 4756.

2. A Book againſt Idleneſs.
 3. Innocentii 3, de miſeria hominis, libri 3.
 4. Teſtamentum 12 Patriarcharum.
 5. The Hiſtory of Jephthe, Sampſon, &c. in verſe.
 6. ————— of the Kings of England, from W. 1. to Ric. 1.
4737. De caſibus Juris, liber. xv.
4738. 1. Etymologicum parvum alphabeticum. xvi.
2. Epigrammata quædam.
4739. J. F. Gronovii Notæ ſive Dictata in Petronium Arbitrum.
4740. Figuræ Novi & Veteris Teſtamenti, ad materias diverſas per Alphabetum compilatæ, per fratrem Bindum Ordinis Heremitarum. xv.
4741. Auli Perſi Flacci Vita: cum Commentario in illius Satyras. xvi.
4742. Commentarius in Titulos quorſdam Digefſtorum. xvi.
4743. Reipublicæ Venetæ hiſtoria, 5 libris. ἀνέφαλθ. xvi.
4744. A Book of Prophecies & Teſtimonies concerning Chriſt, collected out of the Old & New Teſtament. xvii.
4745. Alexandreis: ſive de vita & geſtis Alexandri M. libri 7. metricè ἀνέφαλοι. xv.
- [4746. — 4789. *Folio.*]
4746. 1. The Petition of Frances, Viſcounteſs Purbeck, daughter of L. Ch. Juſtice Coke, to the Parliament for relief againſt her Huſbands Relations, 1640.
2. L. Viſcount Purbeck charged with diſaffection to the King, & his Son with Blaſphemy, 1660.
4747. Evangelia 4. xiii.
4748. Chartularium Honoris de Segrave, in Comitibus Warr. Leic. Northampt. Derb. Cantabr. & Bucks. xv.
4749. Preſidents, that Baronies deſcend to Heirs female: collected for Sir Tho. Fane Knt. 1598.
4750. Robert Hill's Treatiſe concerning the ſeveral Tenures of this Kingdom; And his declaration of the Kings Prerogative. xvii.
4751. Hiſtoria Beſtiarum, Avium, Reptilium, & Piſcium, cum picturis: ἀνέφαλθ & ἀλεως. xiii.
4752. A Treatiſe on Stat. 30. Car. 2. Cap. 1: That the King may diſpenſe with the Oath to be taken by Members of Parliament.
4753. Thomas Grantham his Voyage to the Eaſt India, 1683, 4. & 5.
4754. The Baronage of England. Imperfect.
4755. The Viſitation of Norfolk, a°. 1563; by W^m. Harvy, Clarencieux King of Armes.
4756. Genealogies of Families in Norfolk, 1612.

Num. 4757. — 4776.

4757. Ralf Brooke, Herald, his Book of Extracts from Registers of Abbeyes & other Records, concerning Pedegrees: with an Alphabetical Index.
4758. Manors & Lands, formerly belonging to the Earls of Northumberland. xvii.
4759. The Caſe of Aubrey de Vere, Earl of Oxford, concerning the Office of Great Chamberlain of England: And alſo concerning the deſcent of his Titles & Eſtate, 1704.
4760. A Treatiſe of the true Cauſes of the Prevarication of Churches Liberties of England.
4761. Letters of State Affairs in the time of Q. Eliz. & Ja. 1.
4762. Several original Letters of Sir Thomas Baskerville, & other Papers relating to his Affairs, 1594. &c.
4763. 1. Tranſacta varia de jure Regis Angliæ ad Coronam Galliæ. xv.
2. Tractatus Pacis in Angliam & Galliam, varii.
3. Vita Regis Henrici 5. Metricæ.
4764. 1. Johannis Fordun, Chronicon Scotiæ, 5 libris. xv.
2. Patricii Ruſſel, Continuatio ejuſdem Chronici, aliis 5 libris.
4765. Pars exigua Regiſtri Monaſterii de Wardon in Com. Bedfordiæ. xvi.
4766. Rentalia de Newton, Dene Priour, Scheagh, Priorton Thryſthelton, Waterfall, Tamerton, Martynſtow, et Grangie, 9 H. 4. xv.
4767. Ambroſii Fiſher Scholia in Lycophrontis Caſſandram, et Sophoclis Electram. xvii.
4768. The Caſe of the Deſcent of the Barony of Abergaveny. xvii.
4769. Sicconis Polentoni, Epitome in vitas Scriptorum illuſtrium Latinæ Linguæ, 18 libris. Script. 1438.
4770. Liber Statutorum & Legum Venetorum. xv.
4771. A Diary of the Proceedings in Parliament, from the 17 of March to the 27 of May, 1627.
4772. & 73. Biblia Latina. xiii.
Hinc Codici, licet non antiquo, deſt 1 Joh. v. 7. Et verſus 6 ſic habetur, *Quoniam tres ſunt, qui teſtimonium dant in terra; Spiritus, Aqua, & Sanguis: & tres unum ſunt.* Deſt etiam Pſeudo-Hieronimi catholicarum Epiſtolarum Præfatio. Codex olim erat ad uſum fratrum Capucinatorum Conventus Monſpelienſis, Ordinis S. Franciſci.
4774. Genealogy & Hiſtory of the Haſtings, Earls of Huntingdon [And alſo 4849] xvii.
4775. A Book of the Lyues of Seyntes: callid in Latyn, Legenda aurea. xv.
4776. Extenta terrarum, Eccleſiæ, Leges, & Conſuetudines Walliæ. xvi.
4777. 1. Baro-

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 4777. — 4794.

4777. 1. Baronagium Angliæ; pars 1^a. Magnatum scil. illius Regni Stemmata recentiora, ad consanguinitates affinitatesq; per intermixta connubia discernendas delineata: a pagina 4 ad 164: per Phil. Constable, 1662. xvii.
2. The Baronage of England: part 2d. Or, a Catalogue of all the Peers of England, claiming right to sit in the higher House of Parliament, by virtue of their Dukedomes, Marquifates, Earledomes, Viscountships, or Baronies; whether by Tenure, Writt, or Creation; from the 1 of W^m. the Conqueror to the 14 of K. Cha. 2. 1662: by P. Constable.
Liber erat Petri Le Neve, Norroy, 1705.
4778. Lifts of all the Names of the Persons of the severall Companies of London, written with their respective own Hands. xvii.
4779. A Register of Causes tryed in the Court of Common Pleas, from the 26 to the 32 of Eliz.
4780. An Accompt of the Kings great Wardrobe, 20 Ed. 4.
4781. A Survey of the Estate of John Nevill Lord Latimer, deceased, 19 Eliz. viz. of the Lands of the late Abbey of Nunmuntion; the Manors of Grenehamton, Bolton in Allerdale in Cumberland, & Evertham in Westmerland. xvi.
4782. An Accompt of Household Expences. at Hanefworth, 1588. & 1589.
4783. Stemmata & Genealogia familiarum de Sancto Medardo, & de Armin, Dominorum de Osgodby in Comitatu Lincolnæ: ex chartis antiquis per Gul. Armin. Dominum de Osgodby: Et examinata per Gul. Camden Clarenceux Regem Armorum, 1601.
4784. A Survey of the Lands in Ireland, belonging to Edward Robert Roberts Esqr. drawn & illuminated, 1659.
4785. & 6. Curia & Evidentiæ terrarum Prioris de Tanrigge in Surrey: cum evidentiis earundem terrar. usq; ad 19 Eliz.
4787. Artis Astrologicæ liber. xvii.
4788. An Account of Germany, & Genealogies of its Princes. xvii.
4789. ——— of the Properties of things; in 19 Books. xv.
- [4790. — 4801. Quarto.]
4790. 1. M. Tullii Ciceronis Orator, ad Brutum. xv.
2. ——— Liber qui dicitur Brutus.
4791. Expedita in Parliamentis Angliæ, ab anno 1269. ad 1411. xv.
4792. Historia de 50 Reges Catholici. xvi.
4793. Q. Eutropii Breviarium seu Epitome Romanæ historiæ. xv.
4794. Amb. Macrobii Theod. de Somnio Scipionis, libri 2. xv.
VOL. II.

Num. 4795. — 4808.

4795. 1. Registrum Gilde five Fraternitatis Corporis Christi de Boston, incepte A. D. 1335. xiv.
2. Calendarium & Obituarium ejusdem Gilde.
4796. 1. M. Tullii Ciceronis de Officiis libri 3. Hispanice. xvi.
2. Aristotelis Physica. Hisp.
4797. 1. Cæl. Lactantii Firm. Institutionum divinar. libri 7.
2. ——— Carmen. Est locus in primo felix oriente remotus. 164.
3. ——— de ira Dei, liber, ad Donatum. 167.
4. ——— de opificio Dei, five de formatione hominis, liber. 182—196.
4798. Dispute touching the Barony of Abergavenny, A^o. 1598.
4799. Registrum Chartarum Ecclesiæ Lichfeldienfis. xv.
4800. The fourth Book of the heavenly Revelations of S. Bridget. And the beginning of the fifth book, called the Booke of Questyons. xv.
4801. 1. A defence of the Sacrifice of the Mass. xvii.
2. That a Collector of the Customs for Life, may by a Dispensation from the King sell the Place to another for Life. non-obstante 5 & 6 E. 6.
- [4802. — 4851. Folio.]
4802. Ægydii Romani, de regimine Principum, libri 3. xv.
4803. Nicholai del Techo, Historia Provinciæ Paraguaris, 14 libris. xvii.
4804. 1. Psalterium cum Glossa, Hymnis & Symbolis. xiii.
2. Papiæ Vocabularium, five Dictionarium. xv.
4805. Recueil des Traictez entre les Roys de France & les grandz Seigneurs: par Gilles de Noailles, 1578.
4806. 1. M. Tullii Ciceronis, Rhetoricorum, five de inventione Rhetorica, libri 2.
2. ——— Rhetoricorum, ad Herennium, libri 4. xiv.
4807. Suits & Projects presented to the Earl of Salisbury, Lord Treasurer. xvii.
4808. 1. A Copy of a Letter of Henry 7, before he was King, to his Friends in England. 1.
2. ——— the E. of Leicester to Q. Eliz. 3.
3. ——— Q. Eliz. to H. 4. upon the changing of his Religion. 14.
4. The A. Bp. of Canterbury, his Recapitulation, after a long hearing, 1644. 17.
5. Heads of a Conference between the King of Scotts & Secretary Walsingham. 65.
6. An Abstract touching the Queens Marriage: by Sir Th. Smith. 83.
7. King H. 8. his Answer to the Defiance of Ja. 4. 98.
8. Sir Walt. Rawleighs Letter to his Wife the night before he expected Execution. 106.
9. Letter of the D. of Northumberland to the E. of Arundel. 113.
6 M

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 4808. — 4819.

10. Letter of K. Ch. 1. to the Parliament, 15 & 29 Jan. 1645. with the Answer. 117.
 11. ——— of Sir Th. Fairfax to Pr. Rupert, when he summoned Bristol. 141. And to L. Hopton in Cornwall. 153.
 12. ——— of L. Treasurer Burleigh to Q. Eliz. and to his Son. 159.
 13. The D. of Norfolks last Paper, 4 Feb. 1571. 179.
 14. Walsingham touching Prefeance of Ambassadors. 192.
 15. Q. Eliz. her Speech to the Parliament, 13 Mar. 1575. 205.
 16. John Crooke the Speakers Speech to Q. Eliz. 1601: with her Answer. 217—232.
4809. Registrum Chartarum Abbathiae de Waltham in Com. Essex. xv.
4810. 1. L. An. Senecae Epistolarum libri 4. xv.
2. M. Tullii Ciceronis, de Officiis, libri 3.
3. ——— de Senectute, liber.
4. ——— de Amicitia, liber.
5. ——— Paradoxa Stoicorum.
6. L. An. Senecae Epistolae.
4811. Reports of the Court of Kings Bench from the 9 to the 14 C. 1.
4812. ——— from the 29 to the 33 of Eliz.
4813. Les Reportes de Sir Richard Hutton, un des Justices de Commune Banke: accordants al Coppy escripte ove sa mayne propre; dal 15. Ja. 1. al 14 Ca. 1.
4814. Miscellany Reports in the time of Q. Eliz. & Ja. 1.
4815. La 12^{me}. part des Reports de Sir Ed. Coke, chiefe Justice d'Angleterre: aveque quelques Reports des autres.
4816. Reports of Rob. Paynell of Greyes Inn, from the 5 to the 9 of C. 1.
4817. Les Reportes de Sr. Edm. Anderson, chiefe Justice de Common Banc, & de Justice Warburton.
4818. Liber Brevium, Narrationum, & Placitorum, imperfectus. Erat Bartholomei Chambers. xvii.
4819. 1. Varia de superioritate Regum Angliae in Mare. xvii.
2. Johanna de Beaucham de Bergeveney dat securitatem pro pace Regis tuenda, 11 H. 6.
3. Isabella, quae fuit uxor Johannis Boteler queritur de Raptu contra Will. Pulle, 15 H. 6.
4. De salvo conductu, 38 H. 6. Et de custodia maris.
5. Adnullatio Recordi contra Adam Wygorn. episcopum pro traditione facti, 3 E. 3.
6. A Treatise about Judicature in Parliament.
7. Some Papers that belonged to K. Ja. 2. viz.
1. A Sermon preached by Mr. Boyse of University College in Oxon, on the Thanksgiving for a Victory.
2. Several Papers touching a Supply of Wine, Wax, and Meal, sent from Carthagen to the Province of Dariel; for the Services of the Masse, 1671.

Num. 4819. — 4834.

3. The Stations of the Navy, 1684.
 4. A Discourse upon Incapacities of Popish Recusants.
 5. News from the Army at Zante, 1687.
 6. Tombeau sur la mort du Roy C. 2: par Louis Brunet.
 7. A Countrey Clergy-mans Answer to the City Clergy-mans Reasons for not reading the Declaration, 16 June, 1688. Published 21 July, 1688.
 8. An Account from Jamaica, of the English Expeditions against the Spaniards, 1670. & 1671.
 9. Project for humbling Curle, the Wiltshire Clothier, and his Party.
 10. The Mayor & Loyal Party of Newcastle upon Tyne, their Address to K. Ja. 2.
4820. Cronicha de tutti li Dogi Venetiani, 1554.
4821. Leges & Statuta Cantabrigienfis Academiae, 12 Eliz.
4822. 1. Trogi Pompeii Historiarum Philippicarum Epitome: per Jun. Justinum. xv.
2. Historia succincta de gestis & successione Regum Francorum, qui Merovingi dicti sunt.
4823. Rerum & Verborum Index in Senecam & Rutilium. xvii.
4824. Thomae Craig Tractatus, de Vnione Regnorum Britanniae, a^o. 1605.
4825. Giovan. Batista Gello, his Dialogues of Circe, Ulysses, &c. 1548.
4826. 1. John Lydgate. Picture of him presenting his Book, called the Pilgrim, to the Earl of Salisbury. xv.
2. ——— Lives of K. Edmund & Fremund, in verse.
3. ——— Of the arrival of S. Austyn in England, in verse.
4. Alexander & Aristotle: or, a Treatise of the governance of Kings & Princes, in verse.
5. An Epitaph of Sir Wm. Drurye of Hansted in Suffolk.
6. Tho. Ocleff. Dialogus inter Occlif & Mendicum, in verse.
7. ——— de regimine Principum, in verse.
4827. A Chronicle of England, called Brute: continued to the 6 of H. 5.
4828. The Art of Warr: imperfect. xvi.
4829. M. Fabii Quintiliani, Institutionum oratoriarum, Libri 12. in fine legitur *ἡ ἐκλογὴ τῶν σωζομένων ἈΓΑΘΗ ΤΥΧΗ*.
4830. Leges & Processus in Curiis Hispaniae. Hispanice. xvi.
4831. Pont. Paulini Epistolae, et prosaicae & Metricae. x.
4832. Process against the Earl of Bristol, 1625. & 1626.
4833. Acta in domo capitulari Herefordensi, ab a^o. 1622. ad 1635.
4834. C. Julii Caesaris Commentariorum libri 14. xv.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 4835. — 4850.

4835. Registrum Chartarum Monasterii Heremitarum S. Augustini de Clare. xv.
4836. Johannis de Laet, Animadversiones in tertium Tomum Controversiarum Bellarmini, 1620.
4837. A. de Gran, Professoris, Excerpta plurima, ordine alphabetico. xvii.
4838. 1. Cæsarii Arelat. ep. Sermones 42. 1. xii.
2. S. Augustini Sermo de consolatione mortuorum. 52.
3. S. Ambrosii Sermo de poenitentia agenda. 53.
4. Gregorii Papæ 1. Dialogorum libri 4. 55.
5. Petri Damiani Epistola, de die mortis. 131. xiv.
6. Bonaventuræ Epistola excitatoria ad amorem Dei. ib.
7. Lucii Apuleii, Metamorphoseon libri 11.
4839. Cases & Precedents in Law. xvii.
4840. Historia Comitum Arundeliæ; collecta per St. Lowe Kniveton, & propria illius manu scripta: cum Indice Nominum & Locorum, per Petrum le Neve facta.
4841. Sir Francis Ashleys Law Lectures on the liberty of the Subject, 1616.
4842. Q. Curtius, de rebus gestis Alexandri M. ἀνέ-
ραλθ. xv.
4843. 1. Vita & Miracula S. Cuthberti Lindisfarnen-
sis episcopi, ex variis auctoribus exscripta. 1. &
261. xv.
2. ——— S. Oswaldi. 155.
3. ——— S. Aidani Lindisfarnensis epis-
copi. 180.
4. De origine Monachatus, & Monachor. nigror.
in Anglia. 185.
5. De fundatione Wermuth & Jarow. 198.
6. De oratione. Liber. 216.
7. Vita Willielmi Karilephi Dunelm. ep. 222.
8. ——— Bartholomei Monachi Dunelm. 231.
9. Bellum Dunelmense inter Anglos & Scotos,
1346: metrice. 241.
10. Scripturæ sub imaginibus Ecclesiæ Dunelm.
270. cum aliis fabulosis.
4844. A Book of Reports & Law Cases. xv.
4845. 1. Mr. Lentons Account of the Nunnery at
Gedding in Huntingdonshire. xvii.
2. Registrum Chartarum Cantariæ S. Pauli, Lon-
don. xv.
4846. A Book of Law Precedents. xvi.
4847. A List of the Officers of the Army, 1687.
4848. 1. The Names & Creations of all the Nobility
of England, to the year 1597.
2. Names of Places that elect Members of Par-
liament.
3. The manner of Coronations of Kings & Queens
of England.
4849. A Collection of Papers & Records relating to
the History & Genealogy of the family of the
Hastings. Vide 4774. xvii.
4850. A Book of Laws & Presentments relating to the
forest of Dene in Gloucestershire.

Num. 4851. — 4868.

4851. Patents of the several Stewards of the Reve-
nues of Q. Catherine, 20 C. 2. &c.
- [4852. — 4882. *Quarto.*]
4852. 1. M. Tullii Ciceronis, Orationum in Verrem
Libri 5. xv.
2. ——— pro lege Manilia, Oratio.
3. ——— pro Marcello, Oratio.
4. ——— pro Ligario, Oratio.
5. ——— pro Rege Deiotaro, ad
C. Cæsarem, Oratio.
4853. Memoires du Marechal de Tleurange, depuis
l'an 1499. jusques en l'an 1521.
4854. Histore du Roy d'Aragon, l'an 1467.
4855. Statuta Angliæ a 1 E. 3. ad 7 H. 4.
4856. Pub. Virgilii Maronis Opera. xv.
4857. Sonetii e Canzoni, et Triomphi d'amore di
Francesco Petrarca. xv.
4858. 1. L. An. Senecæ, de Clementia, ad Nero-
nem, Liber. xv.
2. ——— de remediis fortuitarum, Liber.
3. ——— de 4 virtutibus cardinalibus, Liber.
4. ——— Epistolarum, ad Lucilium, Libri
15.
5. ——— de Beneficiis, Liber.
6. ——— Quorundam Philosophorum Senten-
tiæ.
7. ——— de moribus, liber.
8. ——— Symacus: five, de causis, Liber.
9. M. Tulli Ciceronis Paradoxa.
10. ——— de Senectute, liber.
11. ——— de Amicitia, liber.
12. ——— de Paupertate Tractatus.
4859. ——— Observationum ex libris an-
tiquorum, libri 17. xv.
4860. Expositio Psalterii. xiii.
4861. Emblemata 7 pulchre depicta, & Domino
Colbert inscripta.
4862. Q. Horatii Flacci Odæ, Sermones, Epistolæ,
& Ars poetica: Scribebat Ferrariæ Johannès
Carpensis, A. D. 1461.
4863. Sillii Italici, de 2 bello Punico, libri 17. xv.
4864. Les Chartes Geographiques des divers Gou-
vernements de France. xvii.
4865. 1. C. Crisp. Salustius de conjuratione Cata-
linaria & Bello Jugurthino: ἀνέραλθ. xv.
2. M. T. Ciceronis, de legibus, libri 3.
3. ——— de Fato, Liber.
4. ——— de Cœlo & Mundo liber.
4866. Th. Occleves Poeme, de regimine Principis.
xv.
In the 91 Folio is a Picture of Geofry Chau-
cer.
4867. P. Ovidii Nasonis Epistolæ, Gallice. xv.
4868. C. Plinii secundi Veron. Epistolarum libri 8.
Scripsit Florentinæ Petrus Cenninus, A. D.
1467.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 4869. — 4887.

4869. Pap. Surc. Statii, Thebaidos Libri 12. xv.
4870. 1. M. Vitruvii Pollionis, de Architectura, libri 10. xv.
2. Physicæ libri 5.
4871. Statuta Angliæ, a 1 E. 3. ad 20 H. 6.
4872. 1. Genealogy of the British Scotts Line of Kings down to the Stewarts & Bruces. xvii.
2. Notes out of Sir W. Rauleighs History of the World.
3. A Book of Genealogies & Antiquities, from the Creation down to the Kings of Judah.
4. An ordinary of Armes of Names beginning with the Letters A. B. & C.
5. Portæ Veritatis R. Jacob ben Amram, Articulus 3.
6. History of Great Britain, from Noah's Flood to Cadwalladar: by John Lewys of Llynwene Esqr. 1611. αἰελεςθ.
4873. Precedents concerning the Baronage of England: collected by J. Selden, 19 Ja. 1.
4874. Breviarium Dispensationum matrimonialium, expeditarum a Mangello Abbate S. Angeli, Nuncio in Belgio, A. D. 1654.
4875. Ranulphi Higden, Polychronicon, usq; ad abdicationem Ricardi 2. continuatum.
4876. & 7. Excerpta ex libris Talmut: Transcripta de Codice MS. Sorbonæ n°. 1213: cum Indice alphabetico. xvii.
4878. 1. Chronique de la creation du Monde, jusques en l'an 1327. xv.
2. Le Chappel des 3 fleurs de Lis: en versé.
4879. Remembrances of Methods of proceeding in the House of Peers: extracted from the Journals. xvii.
4880. Petri Lombardi Sententiarum libri 4 ἀκρόασι καὶ ἀλέεσι. xiv.
4881. Danielis Eremitæ, Belgæ, Aulicæ vitæ ac civilis libri 4. xvii.
4882. Georgii Villici Lunensis, de quantitibus Syllaborum Liber. xv.

[4883. — 4904. Folio.]

4883. 1. Aristotelis Politicorum libri 7: Latine per Leon. Aretinum. Exscripsit Lodovicus Petronius, eques a°. 1452.
2. — Oiconomica: per eundem.
4884. Rosarium Theologiæ: ordine alphabetico. xv.
4885. A Book about Ecclesiastical Courts, & the jurisdiction of Ecclesiastical Persons. xvii.
4886. Chronicon Prioratus Dunstapliæ, ab initio mundi ad A. D. 1297. Transcripsit ex Codice Cottoniano, Tib. A. x. 3. Humf. Wanley, A. D. 1713.
4887. 1. Historia Britonum, usq; ad A. D. 1348. *Britannia Insularum optima.*

Num. 4887. — 4888.

2. Tractatus Theologicus. *Multi multa sciunt, & seipsos nesciunt.*
3. Catalogus Paparum, usq; ad Benedictum 12.
4. Innocentii 3 Papæ, de miseria humanæ conditionis, lib. 3.
5. Remedia contra spirituales temptationes.
6. Albertani liber de doctrina dicendi & tacendi, uno versiculo comprehensa, scil. Quis quid, cui dicas, cur, quomodo, quando, requiras.
7. De modo confessionis, Liber.
4888. 1. Sir Ed. Staffords Discourse to Q. Eliz. about the execution of the D. of Guise & the Cardinal of Lorrain, his brother, for treason.
2. Part of the 1st Book of Ovids Metamorphosis, in blank verse: by J. F.
3. Q. Elizabeths Speech in Parliament, 1584.
4. The E. of Essex his advice to the E. of Rutland, travailing into Italy.
5. Am. Beril M. D. his account of the Death of H. 4; & his Love to the Princess of Conde.
6. Walter Travers his Supplication to the Q. & Council, about Conformity: & Mr. Rich. Hookers Answer thereto.
7. The 2d part of the Friers Case: or, an account of a Dispute that happen'd in New England, 1633, whether the Red Cross in the Banner of England was an Idol, or no.
8. Mr. Rich. Hookers Discourse on Hab. 1. 4.
9. A Letter to Q. Eliz. from the E. of Arundel, in disgrace.
10. Letters of E. A. begging of severall to intercede in his behalf to K. Ja. 1.
11. The severall Orders of Knighthood.
12. A Copy of a Letter to the K. of Spain, declaring the State of England. The Title is in L. Burleighs own hand: & the Letter has been printed.
13. Dialogues, in the time of Ed. 6; about Grievances, & the Dearth, caused by the alteration of the Coyn; the occasions of the decay of Trade, & Schifms.
14. The secret history of the Reign of K. Ja. 1.
15. The manner of proceeding with Sir Tho. Monson, on his pleading his Pardon, 1616.
16. Poems on the death of Mr. Hugh Broughton.
17. A Speech of Sir Fra. Philips to K. Ja. 1; pleading for his brothers pardon.
18. Considerations on the treaty of Marriage between England & Spain.
19. Answer of the House of Commons to the Kings message, with the Kings Replication, 1625.
20. Speeches of the A. Bp. of Canterbury, & the L. Chamberlain, of the state of Affairs of Christendom.
21. Orders for the Currancy of Farthings & Tokens, 1622.
22. Speeches of Sir John Glanville, Mr. Littleton, &c. 1628. for the Rights & Liberties of the Subjects: with Objections.
23. Debates about the D. of Buckingham.
24. Declarations for Peace, from K. Ch. 1. & 2.
25. Petition of the E. of Clarendon.
26. Observations about the Fleet, 1666.
27. L. Lucas his Angry Speech against the King, 23 Ch. 2.
28. Sir. Fr. Winington's Speech against the E. of Danby.
29. Proceedings in Parliament, 1678, about the Popish Plott.
30. Satyrical Verses on K. Ch. 2. demanding the Great Seal.
31. An

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 4888. — 4895.

31. An Address against the Duke of Lauderdale.
32. That 7000l. was paid into the Augmentation Office, on account of Abbey Lands in Lincolnshire, 36 H. 8.
33. A List of Grievances, 1688.

4889. 1. Sir Rob. Cottons Remonstrance of the Treaties of the House of Austria & Spain with England, to advance themselves to the monarchy of Europe.
2. ——— about Precedency between England & Spain, 42 Eliz.
3. Treaty between England & Spain, 1600.
4. An Answer of a Subject of the K. of Spain to the K. of France his declaration of Warr, 1635.
5. Fr. L. Verulam, his Treatise about the Office of Compositions for Alienations.
6. A Copy of the Censures against the Bp. of Lincoln, 1637.
7. The Keepers Speech in Chancery, 1622.
8. The Dukes Answer to the Saylers Clamors.
9. The Superscription of a Packet found in the Kings Chappel, 1628. wherein was inclosed a Book, which the King burnt.
10. Examination of Andrew le Brun, about the English Fleet betraying the Rochellers, 1628.
11. The Further Impeachment of Th. E. of Strafford, 1640.
12. The L. Faulkland's petition, in behalf of his Son.
13. A Speech of John L. Finch before the House of Commons, 1640.
14. Examination of Popish Profelites.
15. Project for employing the Poor.

4890. 1. Wicklifs Translation of the New Testament. xiv.
2. A Rule þat telliþ in whiche Chapiters of þe Bible ze may fynde þe lessouns, pistlis, and gospelis þat ben rad in þe chirche al þe zeer aftir þe vse of Salisburie.

4891. 1. Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ Politeia in Tabulas digesta: per Ric. Cosin L. D. Et etiam Exemplar impressum 1634.
2. Catalogus Sedium Episcopaliū per diversas mundi provincias.

4892. 1. How far the comon Law of England hath declar'd against publishers of false tales against the King. 1.
2. Arguments for & against the Viscount Purbeck. 41.
3. The E. of Devonshire's Defence of his marriage with the Lady Rich. 89.
4. Accounts of the State of Ireland. 127. 296.
5. Extracts of the Parliaments Journals, 1614. 1615. 1634. 1640. 1641. 1661. 2, 3, 5, & 6. F. 203.

4893. Los 7 Libros de la prima Decade de Titus Livius. xv.

4894. Roberti Rypon, Sermonum Liber: cum Indice alphabetico.

4895. An Inventory of Charters granted in Scotland, from the Year 1431. to 1585.

VOL. II.

Num. 4896. — 4900.

4896. Liber de vitis Sanctorum: ἀρίσταλ & ἀρίσταλ. xiii.

4897. Recherche de la Noblesse de la Generalité de Rouen faite depuis 1666. jusqu'en l'an 1682. par Jaques Burin, chevalier &c.

4898. An Inventory of the Goods, Jewels, Plate &c. belonging to King Ch. 1. fold by Order of the Council of State, from the Year 1649. to 1652.

4899. Sonate da Raffaello Cortevil, Godefrido Finger, Mr. Morgan, Mr. Keller, Mr. Courteville, & Mr. Keene. xvii.

4900. 1. Literæ patentes 25 H. 8. quibus Marcus Meyger, Germanus, donatur torque militari. 1.
2. ——— 25 H. 8. quibus donantur Arma Johanni Malenbeck. 2. & 12. b.
3. ——— 15 H. 8. Eligitur Ferdinandus Infans Castellæ in fodalitium Militum S. Georgii. 8.
4. The manner of creating of Henry Duke of York, second son of H. 7. 12.
5. Carta creationis Hen. vice-comitis Bouchier in Comitum Essex. 1 Ed. 4. 13.
6. Literæ patentes, 4 Eliz. creantem Walt. vice-comitem Hereford in Comitum Essex. 13. b.
7. Patents of several Creations, by H. 8. 14. 17. 46.
8. Carta Confirmationis terrar. Henrici de Aldithelegh, 11 H. 3. 15.
9. The Drapers Company founded. 1439. 19.
10. Grants of Armes, by Garter King at Armes, to Jehan Alfrey, 1595. And to Hugh Vaughan, 6 H. 7. And to Cardinals College at Oxford, 17 H. 8. And to Tho. Winter, 17 H. 8. To John Dorman, 16 H. 8. To Galf. Chamber, 20 H. 8. To Jane Bill. 20 H. 8. 21. 35.
11. Creatio Johannis Baronis Talbot in Com. Salop. 20 H. 6. 30.
12. An Award between Sir John Bourcher & Sir Tho. Ferrers, about Lands in Essex. Ed. 4. 31.
13. Creatio Wolstani Brown in militem, per Regem Hispaniæ, 1511. Et augmentatio Armorum D'ni Corson, per Regem Romanorum, 1500. 36.
14. Creatio Thomæ Grey in Marchionem Dorset; 15 Ed. 4. 37.
15. Creatio Ducis Norfolk, 5 H. 8. 45.
16. Fees appertaining to the Office of Armes, at the Creation of great Estates. 46.
17. Creatio Comitis Surrey, 5 H. 8. Et Marchionissæ Pembrochiæ. 24 H. 8. 47. 52.
18. Curia Wardiani Thomæ Goldsborough, 18 H. 8. 49. 58.
19. Literæ patentes Armorum Laurentij Steiber Germ. 1520. 51.
20. Creatio Comitis Devon. . . . Eliz. 52.
21. ——— Baronis de Effingham, de Shandos, & Comitis Kildare, 1 Mariæ. 54.
22. ——— Comitis Huntingdon, 21 H. 8. 56.
23. ——— Vicecomitis Montis acuti, 2 Mariæ. 57.
24. The Award between the E. of Cumberland & Sir Tho. Wriothesley, about the Manor of Goldsborough &c. 17 H. 8. 58.
25. Creatio Baronis Percy 3 & 4 Ph. & Ma. 77. 90. 6 N

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 4900. — 4908.

26. Redditus annui Regi Armorum per varios concessi &c. 80. 95.
27. Creatio Baronis de Denbigh. 6 Eliz. 91.
28. ——— Baronis Burghley, 13 Eliz. 92.
29. ——— Baronis de la Warre, 12 Eliz. 98.
30. De fidelitate Regum Scotiae, Regibus Angliae prestita. 101.
31. Creatio Ambrosii Dudley in Baronem Insulae, et Comitem Warwici, 4 Eliz. 102.
32. Litera patentes Comitis Marescalli Angliae, Georgio Comiti Salop concessae. 14 Eliz. 108.
4901. Antonii de Padua, Sermones in Epistolas & Evangelia. xv.
4902. Aur. Augustini Hip. ep. de Civitate Dei, libri 22. xv.
4903. Les Livres, de Marques de Romme, de Laurin, de Cassiodorus, et de Pelyarmenus; et des fais de plusieurs Emperours de Romme et de Constantinoble. xv.
4904. Aur. Augustini, Hip. ep. Commentarius in 49 Psalmos priores. xii.
- [4905. — 4926. Quarto.]
4905. Lucii Flori Epitome in singulos libros T. Livii. xv.
4906. De vita activa & contemplativa, Liber; S. Hieronymo attributus in sequenti distico. xv.
*Fatribus in Ganda liber hic Hieronimianus
Est scriptus Christo sit laus & gloria semper. 1472.*
*De quo Petrus Paludanus Carmelita Flandrensis sic:
Nunc vendiderunt heretici Librum hunc apud Francos Rhotomagenses; uti vendunt Diabolo animas suas pro pecuniis. Quod testor ego Petrus Paludanus Flandr. Brugen.*
4907. 1. Traicte particulier entre l'Archiduc Leopold, et les deux Ligues Grises et Cadee, et Seigneur de Mayenfeld. 1622.
2. De post de la Valteline par le Roy d'Espagne entre les mains du Pape, 1623.
3. Traicte de Ligue entre le Roy de France, la Republique de Venise, et le Duc de Savoye, pour le recouvrement de la Valteline, 1623.
4. Capitulation entre les Roys de France & d'Espagne pour l'accommodement des differends des Grifons, 1624.
5. Escrip envoye au Roy de France, sur les mouvemens de la Valteline, 1624.
6. Articles, accordez aux Valtelins, 6 Dec. 1624.
7. Traictes fait sur les affaires des Grifons, 1626. & 7.
8. Gouvernement establi par les Valtelins, 1627.
9. Explication du Traicte de Monson, par le Roy de France, 6 Juin, 1628.
10. Traicte d'Inspruk entre l'Archiduc Leopold & les Grifons, 1629.
11. Memoires de le Duc de Rohan, de ce qui s'est passe aux Grifons, sur la restitution de la Valteline, et autres Traictes par luy faits avec eux, 1637.
4908. 1. Recueil des Medailles des Roys de France; tirees par Jaques de Bie, 1630.

Num. 4908. — 4923.

2. Les Familles de la France, illustres par les Medalles: par Ja. de Bie.
4909. M. Cel. Fab. Quintiliani Declamationes 16. 1474.
4910. An. Man. Tor. Boetii, de consolatione, libri 5. xv.
4911. S. Brunonis Astenfis, Expositio in Apocalypsin. xiii.
4912. Part of Chaucers Tales, ἀέφαλος κ' ἀήλετος. xv.
4913. 1. Blondi Flavii Forlivienfis, Romae instauratione, libri 3. xv.
2. Porcelii Poema de reditu P. Pii 2. in urbem.
3. Inscriptiones quaedam apud Romam repertae.
4. Pii 2. Papae, Bulla pro Canonizatione S. Catherinae Senonensis.
5. ——— Oratio in conventu Mantuano habita, a°. 1459.
6. Amb. Macrobbi Theod. de somnio Scipionis, libri 2. Graece per Maximum Planudem Monachum.
7. P. Ovidii Nafonis, de somnio Liber.
8. Julii, Papae, Indictio Concilii, ad Mantuam, vel Forum Julii habendi.
4914. Alexandri Tralliani, Practicae Medicinae, libri 3. xvi.
4915. Valerii Maximi, Dictorum & Factorum Romanorum, libri 9. xv.
4916. Diodori Siculi Historiarum liber 11. 12. & 13. Latine per Jac. de Sancto Cassiano, 1453.
4917. M. Tullii Cic. de Senectute, liber: et de amicitia, liber: Gallice; cum picturis. xv.
4918. 1. L. An. Senecae Epistolae.
2. ——— de Clementia, ad Neronem liber. 43.
3. ——— de Beneficiis. 51.
4. ——— de 4 virtutibus Cardinalibus. 56.
5. ——— de remediis fortuitorum. 57.
4919. Missale secundum usum Sarum. xiv.
4920. M. Tullii Cic. Epistolarum ad familiares, libri 16. xv.
4921. Julii Frontini, in Stratagemata, libri 4. 1463.
4922. M. Jun. Justini Epitome historiarum philippicar. Trogi Pompeii.
4923. 1. Malchi Monachi Vita: per S. Hieronymum. 1. xv.
2. Vita Pauli heremita: per eundem. 8.
3. S. Hieronymi, ad Heliodorum Epistola, de contemptu Mundi. 15.
4. ——— de honore parentum, Epistola.
5. ——— Regula vivendi, ad Eustachiam & alias. 25.
6. S. Agnetis passio: per S. Ambrosium. 51.
7. S. Hieronymi Epistolae variae. 71. & alibi.
8. Cronica Paparum.
9. S. Hieronymi, de viris illustribus, liber.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 4923. — 4927.

10. Gennadii Presb. Mass. de viris illustribus, liber.
11. Isidori Hisp. ep. de viris illustribus, liber.
12. S. Martini Vita & Dialogus.
13. Extracta ex Seneca.
14. S. Augustini Epistolæ paucae.
15. Liber proemiorum, de librorum V. & N. Testamenti plenitudine.
16. Plutarchus, de liberis educandis: Latine per Guarinum Veronensem.
17. Nicolai Perotti, de hominis fortuna liber.
18. Plutarchi, de Alexandri M. fortuna, libri 2.
19. ——— de differentia inter odium & invidiam, liber.
20. Basilii M. Oratio, de invidia.
21. Epicteti Enchiridion.
22. Contentio pro Lucretia.
23. Platonis Epistolæ, Axiochus, & Crito.
24. Epistolæ Artaxerxis, Hippocratis, &c.
25. Basilii M. de instituendis adolescentibus, & poetar. studio.
26. Hilarii Pict. ep. de synodis contra haereses, liber.
27. De Provinciis Italiae, historiola.
28. C. Plinii Secundi Veron. de viris illustribus, liber.
29. Jo. Boccacii, de claris mulieribus, liber.
30. Liber Augustalis, continens brevem omnium Imperatorum descriptionem, ad Nic. Marchionem Eftensem.
31. M. Tullii Cic. Somnium Scipionis.
32. Gregorii Nazianzeni Vita.
33. De sacerdotis Christi: per Ambrosium Flor. Monacum.
34. Mardochei Judæi Epistola ad Alexandrum M. quod unum Deum agnoscat.
35. Luciani Dialogus, Caron.
36. Dionisii Halicarnassæi, de nuptiis celebrandis, libellus.

4924. Tho. Osborne's Vulgar Arithmetick, 1602.

4925. Englands Spectacle: of the delivery of K. Ch. 2. & Judgments on the Murderers of K. Ch. 1.

4926. A small Ordinary of Armes: with an alphabetical Index.

[4927.—4966. *Folio.*]

4927. 1. M. Tullii Ciceronis, in L. Catilinam Orationes 4. XII.
2. ——— Invectiva in Sallustium & Sallustii in eum. 18.
3. ——— Oratio ad populum, quo die iret in exilium. 21.
4. ——— qua gratias agit Senatui & populo. 25.
5. ——— pro domo sua, ad Pontifices. 32.
6. ——— Paradoxa Stoicorum sex. 50.
7. ——— Oratio in Vatinius testem. 56.
8. ——— pro M. Caelio. 59.
9. ——— pro L. Cornelio Balbo. 68.
10. ——— de Haruspicum responsis, in Senatu. 75.
11. ——— de Provinciis Consularibus, in Senatu. 84.
12. ——— pro P. Sextio. 90.
13. ——— in laudem C. Cæsaris, pro M. Marcello restituto. 100.
14. ——— pro Q. Ligario. 103.
15. ——— pro Rege Diotaro. 107.
16. ——— Dialogus, de Amicitia. 111.

Num. 4928. — 4947.

4928. The Genealogick History of the House of Shirley: by Thomastos Cololeimon. XVII.

4929. 1. M. Tullii Ciceronis, de Officiis libri 3. Deest primum folium. XIV.

2. ——— de amicitia, liber.

3. ——— de Senectute, liber.

4930. History of England, from Brute to 25 Ed. 3. XIV.

4931. Poems, Epitaphs, Transactions, & Speeches in the House of Commons, Impeachments of the E. of Strafford, Chancellor Finch, &c. Grievances, &c. 1640.

4932. A Register of the Transactions of the Privy Council of Scotland, from the 11. of Sep. 1678. to 1 Aug. 1682.

4933.—4.—5. & 6. Epistolæ clarorum Virorum, Salmasii, Lipsii, Camerarii, Heinsii Grævii, Gronovii, Meilomii &c. exterorum; ab anno 1515. usq; ad 1683.

4937. L. An. Senecæ Tragediæ. 10. XV.

4938. Histoire genealogique de la famille des Seguiers: Ou sont aussy comprises plusieurs autres Maisons, de France, Germanie, Angleterre, & Espagne: avec un Traité de l'origine des Noms. XVII.

4939. Le Livre de Appian Alexandrin des guerres des Romains en Espagne: translatee de Grec. en Latin par Messire Jehan Lascary, et de Latin en Francois par Messire Claude de Scyffel, eveque de Marseille; avec Peintures. XV.

4940. Le Traité du Breviaire d'Amour. XV.

4941. A Collection of Papers, both MS. & printed, relating to the rebuilding of St. Pauls Church at London, 1663. &c.

4942. A Book of Orders, Diet, Wages, Board-Wages, and other allowances for the Princes Household. XVII.

4943. Orders of the Privy Council, from 1570. to 1580.

4944. Genealogies of several Families, mostly of Essex: with an alphabetical Index. XVII.

4945. 1. Extracts from the Parliament Records of Q. Eliz.

2. Cases concerning Elections of Knights & Burgesses of Parliament: collected by Mr. J. Glanvil, 12 Jac. pa. 68.

3. Protestation of the Commons in Parliamt. a°. 1628. 102.

4. Extracts out of Mr. Boyers Reports, 1605.

6. & 7. principally of Parliamentary Affairs, he being then a Member of Parliament. 105.

4946. 1. Glosule de Bucolicis.

2. Fabulæ variae.

4947. 1. L. Cæl. Lactantii, Institutionum libri 7. XV.

2. ——— de ira Dei, liber.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 4947. — 4966.

3. L. Cæl. Lactantii de opificio Dei, vel formatione hominis, liber.
Index additur alphabeticus.
4948. Reports of the Kings Bench, 10, 11, 12, & 13 Ja. 1.
4949. 1. S. Hilarii Pict. epi, contra Arrianos, de Trinitate, libri 12. xv.
2. ——— contra omnes hæreses, five de Synodis, liber.
3. ——— contra Constantium Augustum, liber.
4. ——— ad Constantium libellus.
5. ——— ad eundem, libellus.
6. ——— adversus Arrianum Auxentium, Mediolanensem episcopum, libellus.
4950. M. Fabii Quintiliani, Institutionis oratoriæ, lib. 12. xv.
4951. 1. Johannis de Abbatis villa, episcopi Sabinenfis, Sermones Dominicales. xv.
2. Tolosanæ S. Stephani Ecclesiæ Privilegia. xii.
3. ——— Humni per totum annum, cum notis Muscis.
4952. Martyrologium. ἀκράλον καὶ ἀλέσον. xiii.
4953. Transcriptum istius partis Libri Censualis (vulgo Domefday) quæ describit Comitatum Eboracensem: cum Indice. xvii.
4954. Placita & Chartæ de Foresta de Shirwood, ab 8 E. 3. ad tempus Hen. 6.
4955. 1. Ben. Johnsons Play of the Gypsies, & other Poems.
2. Poems, by Dr. Andrews, Dr. Doone, &c.
4956. A Custom House Debentur Book for Wines, from 1671. to 1681.
4957. 1. Genealogia Baronum de Berklay: propria manu Gul. Camdeni, Clarencei Regis armorum, attestata.
2. Alia ejusdem familiæ Genealogia.
4958. Breviarium alicujus Monasterii, de tempore: ἀκράλον καὶ ἀλέσον. xiv.
4959. A Journal of the Treaty of Union between England & Scotland, 1702.
4960. —61.—62. & 63. 1. Fl. Josephi, Antiquitatum Judaicar. libri. 20.
2. ——— infidelium auctoritate, antiquitates Judæorum comprobantes, libri. 3.
3. ——— de Bello Judaico, libri. 7.
4964. Collectio Textuum S. Scripturæ, in lingua Saxonica: per H. Wanley.
4965. Eusebii Pamphili Cæsar. de præparatione Evangelica, libri 14. Latine, per Geo. Trapezuntium, 1482.
4966. A Collection of Letters of Mr. H. Wanley, J. Scott, Basil Kenet, C. Complin, Ed. Thwaites, Ja. Astry, &c.

Num. 4967. — 4977.

- [4967.—4988. Quarto.]
4967. 1. Aviani, Æsopicarum fabularum Liber, carmine. xiv.
2. Poema. *Poeniteat cito peccator, cum sit miserrator.*
3. Grammatica metrica Nicolai cujusdam Cantabrigiensis.
4. De 7 artibus Bernardi Silvestri Panteonis.
5. Liber mysteriorum sacrae Ecclesiæ metricus. *Anglia quo fulget, quo gaudent præfule claro Londoniæ.*
6. P. Virgilii Maronis, Eclogæ.
7. Auli Persei Flacci Saturæ.
8. Liber parvi doctrinalis. *A Phebo Phebe lumen capit: a sapiente insipiens sensum.*
9. Poema. *Cespitat in phaleris yppus, blattaq; supinus.*
10. Poema. *Jam dudum temerasse duces pia federa pacis.*
11. Grammatica Metrica. *Augustus, ti, to Cesar vel mensis abeto.*
12. Poema. *Ad mare ne videar latices deferre Camino.*
13. Versus memoriales. *Quicquid plantatur seritur vel inedicatur.*
14. Institutionum Juris, Libri 4. *Prometheus in Caucafi montis cacumine religatus.*
 4968. 1. Cilium Oculi Sacerdotis. *Omnis utriusq; sexus. 1.* xv.
2. Tractatus de 10 preceptis. *Serva mandata, & vives. 58.*
3. Expositio 12 articulorum Fidei duplex. 74. Liber olim Monasterii S. Edmundi, de emptione J. de Tymworth Abbatis.
 4969. Certain devout Meditations of the Love of God. xvii.
 4970. De animalibus, Libri 19. *Quedam partes corporum animalium.* xiv.
 4971. 1. Grammatica Gallicæ Linguæ. 1. &c. xiv.
2. Quomodo Clericus Hospicii se habere debet in Officio suo. 4.
3. Rotulus Expensarum Rad. Comit. Staffordiæ, 29. Ed. 3. 28.
4. Modus tenendi Curiam. 38.
5. Formulæ Obligationum, Indenturarum, &c. 40.
6. Statuta R. Ricardi 2. 65.
7. Tractatus Gallici, de 12 Articulis Fidei, 10 Mandatis. 7 peccatis mortalibus, 7 Sacramentis, &c. 97.
8. Sessiones Tabulæ rotundæ. Gallice.
 4972. Apocalypsis Johannis: Gallice, cum picturis. xiv.
 4973. Jordani Arithmetica. xiv.
 4974. 1. M. Tullii Cic. Officiorum Libri 3. Defunt 2 prima folia. xv.
2. Phalaridos Epistolarum folia. 12.
 4975. Statutorum antiquorum Liber. xiv.
 4976. Vita Edwardi Regis & Confessoris: per Adelredum Abbatem. xiv.
 4977. Erefii Liber de Medicamentis ἀλέσον. xi.
4978. 1. Obituarii

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 4978. — 4992.

4978. 1. Obituarii fragmentum. x.
 2. S. Augustini Sermo de lapsu Monachi & Viduæ.
 3. Bedæ Presbyteri, Historiæ Ecclesiasticæ gentis Anglor. Libri 5.

4979. Quintus Curtius, de vita Alexandri M. Gallice. xiv.

4980. 1. Actuum Apostolorum expositio. viii.
 2. Alcuini, Confessio Fidei, ex Augustino, &c.

4981. Prophetæ minores, cum S. Hieronymi Commentario. xiii.

4982. Constantini Afri, Libri 10. medici. xiv.

4983. Nicholai Practica Medicinæ. xiii.

4984. S. Martini Vita & Miracula: per Sulpicium Severum, & Gregorium Turonensem.

4985. Libri Tobiae, Judith, Ruth, & Sapientiæ glossati. xiii.

4986. 1. Apuleii Platonici Herbarium. x.
 2. Anthinnii Comitis, ad Theodoricum R. Francorum, Epistola, de observatione ciborum.

4987. 1. De visionibus & miraculis, varia. xv.
 2. Institutiones, Theologicæ variæ.
 3. Ambrosius de virginitate.

4988. Reports in the Court of Queens Bench, from 21 to 34 Eliz.

[4989. — 5021. *Folio.*]

4989. A Journal of the Siege of Budá, 1686: by Jacob Richards, Engineer.

4990. 1. Two Orations in commendation of the Lawes of England: by John Hales. And one by an unknown person. i.
 2. A Relation of the Death of Walt. E. of Essex, 1576. 50.
 3. The Issue of Rob. Waterhouse of Chibden. 58.
 4. Causes d'enforcer l'autoreté del comon leg d'Angleterre. 64.
 5. The Decree in the Starr Chamber, 25 Eliz. concerning Edwyn Sandys A. B. of York, defamed for Incontinency. 87.
 6. Readings of Amb. Gilbert. of Lincolns Inn upon the Statute of Wills, 34 & 35 H. 8. 95.
 7. Instructions to the E. of Shrewsbury & the E. of Huntingdon, L. Presidents of the North, 131.
 8. A Reading upon Magna Carta. 154.
 9. A Decree of the Starr Chamber, 32 Eliz. against Sir Tho. Fairfax, &c. for a Riot. 180.

4991. Collection of Arguments in several Cafes of Heraldry: by W^m. Ryley, Lancaster Herald, 1646.

4992. 1. Aur. Prudentii Kathemerinon; five, Hymni omnibus diurnis actionibus convenientes. i. xiii.
 2. ——— Apotheosis, five de Divinitate. 21.
 3. ——— Hamartigenia, five de origine peccatorum, libri 2.
 4. ——— de S. Romano & Laurentio & aliis Martyribus. 40.

VOL. II.

Num. 4992. — 5010.

5. ——— contra Symachum, & Deorum Gentilium cultum, Libri 2.
 6. ——— Enchiridion V. & N. Testamenti.
 7. ——— Psycmachia, five de pugna virtutum & vitior.

4993. Formulæ Literarum, Cartarum, Obligationum, &c. xv.

4994. Transcripta Literarum Imperatorum, Regum, Paparum, & alia ad jura Regum & Religionis spectantia. Inter quæ sunt hæc notabiliora.

1. Quamobrem Angli Franciæ regnum ad se pertinere confirmant.
 2. Familiarum Lancastriæ & Eboracensis de Regno Angliæ contentiones.
 3. Arrestum Curie Franciæ adversus abusus Annatar.
 4. Literæ Pacificationis publicæ.
 5. Salvus Conductus datus Johanni Hufs.
 6. Epistola varia de Mediolanensi Controversia.
 7. Capitula foederis inter Cæsarem & Venetos contra Turcas.
 8. Varia de Jo. Frederico, Duce Saxonie.
 9. Testimonium Cæsarea voluntatis, exhibitum in Concilio Tridentino.
 10. Foedus inter Hen. 2. & Ed. 6.
 11. Consilium de emendanda Ecclesia, per Paulum 3.
 12. Instructio Inquisitoribus data.

4995. M. Fabii Quintiliani Institutionum Oratoriarum Libri 12. Deest initium. xv.

4996. Speculum humanæ salvationis: cum picturis. xiv.

4997. S. Chrystomi Homiliæ in Mattheum. 57. xiv.

4998. Reports from 31 to 40 Eliz.

4999. Statutes from the 1 Ed. 3. to the 18 H. 6.

5000. Pub. Terentii Afri Comoediæ. xv.

5001. An Accompt of the Wardrobe, or Household of Edward Prince of Wales (after K. Ed. 2.) in the 35 or last year of his Father.

5002. Liber Exodi, glossatus. xiii.

5003. S. Hieronymi Epistolæ. xv.

5004. 1. Aristotelis Ethicorum Libri 10. xiv.
 2. ——— Politicorum Lib. 7.
 3. ——— Rhetoricorum Libri 3.
 4. ——— Oeconomicorum libri 2.
 5. ——— magnorum Moralium Libri 2.

5005. S. Cipriani Carth. ep. Opera. xv.

5006. 1. L. An. Senecæ, Medea ἀνέφαλος, Agamemnon, & tres aliæ Tragædiæ. xv.
 2. ——— Epistolæ.

5007. The Arguments of the Commoners, to inforce their Complaint of Grievances against the D. of Buckingham, 1626.

5008. & 9. Copies of Letters to & from the Privy Council, from the Year 1550 to 1556.

5010. 1. An Abstract of the Money remaining in

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 5010. — 5019.

- the Exchequer, 5 Nov. 1688: & paid into the same, from the said 5 Novr. to the 30 of June 1690; together with all the payments made from thence in the said time. Extracted from an original Book delivered to the Parliament by the Lords of the Treasury.
2. An Establishment of the yearly charge of their Majesties Household, to commence the 1 of Apr. 1689.
5011. A Collection of Papers about draining of Fens in several Counties of England: by Sir W^m. Dugdale, &c.
5012. Placita 13, 18 Ed. 2: 4, 5, 7, 11, 14, 15, & 16 Ed. 3.
5013. A Survey of the Crown Lands in Gloucestershire; & of some in Derbyshire, Worcestershire, Herefordshire, Leicestershire, Lincolnshire, Rutlandshire, & Northamptonshire: taken A^o. 1650: with an alphabetical Index of Places.
5014. Speculum viri Canonici; quod et vocatur Summa Summarum: 5 libris.
5015. Tabulæ repertoriæ Juris Canonici, imperf. xv.
5016. Bibliorum Tomus, a Proverbiis Solomonis ad primum Macchabeorum. xiii.
5017. Two Books of the Maccabees; & the New Testament: of Wickliffs Translation. xiv.
5018. 1. Transcriptum Confoederationis inter Angliam, Sueciam & Belgium, A^o. 1700. Pag. 1. & 19.
 2. ————— inter Angliam & Germaniam, 1703. Pag. 11.
 3. ————— inter Angliam & Belgium. 1702. 36.
 4. ————— inter Angliam, Daniam, & Belgium, 1691. 100.
 5. ————— inter Angliam & Prussiam, 1704. 181.
 6. ————— inter Angliam, Germaniam, Belgium, & Principem Monasteriensem, 1695. 188.
 7. ————— inter Angliam Belgium, & Electoralem Palatinum, 1706. 266.
5019. 1. An Abstract of the Will of Roger Bigot E. of Norff. 7.
 2. Notes taken out of the Registers of Furnes, St. Werberg in Chester, Ramsey, Langley, St. Austins & Swapham. 33. 143. 232.
 3. Competitors to the Crown of Scotland. 60.
 4. Barons before 49 H. 3. 63.
 5. The Confirmation of the Earldom of Oxford by H. 2. with the Office of great Chamberlain, &c. 78.
 6. Creations of the Earls of Essex, Norfolk, Arundel, Hereford, & Tankervil, & of the Duke of Exeter. 80.
 7. The peace between H. 2. & his Sons. 81. The Original is in the Drawers of the Cottonian Library.
 8. ————— K. John & his Barons. 82. 136.
 9. Homage of the E. of Flanders & his men to H. 2. 84.
 10. Allegations for the Lady Fanes title to the Barony of Abergavenny. 85.

Num. 5019. — 5030.

11. Creations of the Earls of Lowth & Oromond in Ireland, the E. of Warwic, Baron Southwic, D. of Somerset, E of Northumberland, Marq. of Mountague, & D. of Bedford, who was degraded by Parliament. 92. 95.
 12. Ripton in Hunt. given by K. St. to Ramsey Abbey. 94.
 13. The Genealogy of Malpas. 96.
 14. Summons to Parliament in the time of Ed. 1. 115.
 15. Summons cum equis & armis. 120.
 16. A Letter of H. 5. of the peace between England & France. 128.
 17. L. Fitzhugh pleads prescription for his Barony. 133.
 18. Controversy for precedency, between the Earls of Arundel & Devonshire. 135.
 19. L. de la Wars Claim in Parliament for his ancient place. 137.
 20. Sir Ri. Champernoons Claim as Heir general to the L. Mountjoy. 139.
 21. A Note how Baronies by Writt descend. 146.
 22. Barons summoned to Parliament in respect of their Wives. 151. 185.
 23. Creations of the D. of Aquitain, E. of Richmond & D. of Exeter. 185.
 24. Barties Claim to be L. Willoughby. 198.
 25. Contract of Ed. son of H. 3. to the sister of the K. of Castile. 202.
 26. Coronations of Ed. 2. & 3. 203.
 27. Augmentation of Armes given to Steward by the Fr. King. 204.
 28. Roabes anciently given by the King to Knights at their dubbing. 205.
 29. Armes & Augmentations granted by several Kings of England. 205.
 30. Sentence in the Court martial about Armes. 208.
 31. Antient forms of creating Noble men. 212.
 32. A Dispensation for the Black Prince to marry the Countess of Kent. 226.
 33. Chief Justices of England, &c. 252. &c.
5020. Historia di Venetia. xvi.
5021. Testamentum vetus. xiii.
- [5022. — 5045. Duodecimo.]
5022. Statuta vetera: et Calendarium. xiv.
5023. An Abstract of the Inspector generalls Accounts of the Exports & Imports, from Mich. 1696. to Mich. 1697.
5024. Fratrum concordia sæva: five, Zeno, Tragedia. xvii.
5025. Orationum & Meditationum Liber. xiv.
5026. 1. Sermones de Cruce. xiii.
 2. Psalmorum expositio: five, Moralia Psalmorum.
5027. 1. Jun. Juvenalis Satyræ. xv.
 2. Auli Persii Flacci Saturæ.
5028. Sexti Pompeii Festi, de verborum significatione, Liber. xv.
5029. Docti cujusdam Loci communes. xvii.
5030. Casus varii Juris Anglicani. Gallice. xvii.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 5031. — 5053.

5031. Peter Smarts Book of Logarithms, 1685.
5032. Liber doctrinalis totius anni, ἀκέραιος καὶ ἀγέ-
λεστος. XIII.
5033. Cornelii Van Eck, Principia juris, impressa:
cum Notis MSS.
5034. An Epitome of Littleton; & of Cokes Com-
ment upon him.
5035. John Perkins, his Book of the Laws of Eng-
land.
5036. A Manual of Meditations & Prayers. xv.
5037. Breviarium Sarum. ἀκέραιον καὶ ἀγέλεστον. xiv.
5038. Loci communes Theologici.
5039. 1. S. Hieronymi, de opprobriis ferendis, Ser-
mo. xv.
2. ——— ad Eustochiam Epistola, de regula
vivendi.
3. ——— ad amicum ægrotum, Epistola con-
solatoria.
4. Bartholomei de Pisis, Declaratio super regulam
fratrum minorum.
5040. Secretum Chemicum; ἀκέραιον: per Monacum
Cirencestræ 1390. Forte *Rafis* erat. Vide Ash-
mole in prolegom.
5041. 1. Liber Theologicus 37 Capitum, quorum 2
prima defunt. 3 est, *Quibus modis compungimus
ad Christum post facinora.* VII.
2. Isidori Sententia de Libro præmiorum.
3. S. Furfei Transitus.
5042. Formula Novitiorum: vel, Formula vitæ hu-
manæ, 3 libris. xiv.
5043. 1. Nehemiæ Rogers Collectiones Logicæ, Ethicæ,
& Physicæ.
2. ——— Advice to a Painter to draw
the D. of York by. a Poem.
5044. Statutorum antiquorum Liber.
5045. A Sea Captains Journal, 1680.
- [5046. — 5054. *Octavo.*]
5046. A Grammar for the Latin Tongue.
5047. Short Observations relating to the long Parlia-
ments Votes, & other Affairs of the Kingdom,
1641.
5048. Carmina votiva in Nuptias Denzelli Holles,
filii secundi Comitiss de Clare, & Dorotheæ Ash-
ley, 1626.
5049. Breviarium, cum Calendario & Picturis. xv.
5050. Ant. Volsci, de antiquitate Latii, Liber. xvi.
5051. Roberti Yea, Collectiones ex Libris Græcis &
Latinis, 1660.
5052. Wm. Farmer's Chronicularie Discourses for the
Years 1612. 1613. 1614. & 1615.
5053. Magr'i Dodridge, Lecturæ juridicæ, 1594.

Num. 5054. — 5076.

5054. 1. Manner of proceeding in Suits in Chancery.
XVII.
2. Exposition of the ten Commandments.
3. Geometrical Problems, about the Sphere, Cy-
linder, &c.
4. Sacratiss Defensio.
5. L. An. Senecæ, de verborum copia, liber. xv.
6. ——— de remediis fortuitorum, liber.
7. ——— Epistolæ.
8. Alexandri M. & Dindimi, Bragmannor. Regis,
de philosophia per literas facta collatio.
9. Fir. Lactantii, de hominis formatione, liber.
10. Willielmi Altiffiodorensis, Summa abbreviata,
4 libris: ἀγέλεστος.
- [5055. — 5072. *Quarto.*]
5055. & 6. A Common-place Book of Divinity, 1653.
5057. Scholia in H. Grotium, de jure Belli & Pacis.
5058. Genealogies of some Families.
5059. Collectiones Theologicæ. Græcæ.
5060. 1. M. T. Ciceronis, de Officiis, libri 3. xv.
2. ——— pro M. Marcello, Oratio.
3. Rhetoricæ Liber. Circa artem Rhetoricam, 1426.
5061. Villæ, Maneria, & Terræ in Com. Effex, tenta
de Honore de Clare.
5062. M. T. Ciceronis, Epistolarum ad familiares, li-
bri 16: nisi quod primus liber deest.
5063. Epigrammata & Epitaphia, &c.
5064. Moral Essays.
5065. A Common-place Book of Divinity: with an
Index.
5066. 1. Sermones de Sanctis. XIII.
2. Liber Casuum Conscientiæ, ἀκέραιος.
3. Herbarium. Saxonice. x.
5067. An Abstract of Sermons, preached 1604, &c.
5068. Mr. John Worckmans Sermons, 1631.
5069. Joshua Baidons History of China, 1583.
5070. Accompt of the Sherif of Nott. & Derby, 6
Ph. & Mariæ.
5071. Registrum parvum Cartarum Abbatiss de Ram-
sey. XIV.
It is printed at the end of Sprotts Chronicle, by
T. Hearne.
5072. Statuta antiqua. 1.
- [5073. — 5117. *Folio.*]
5073. Formulæ Brevium. XIV.
5074. Sermones Dominicales, 1460. Teutonice.
5075. Dialogus inter Moysem & Belial. ἀκέραιος καὶ ἀγέ-
λεστος. XV.
5076. 1. M. Jun. Justini Epitome Historiar. Trogi
Pompeii. XV.
2. Orationes 4 Johannis Nicole Miling Veronensis,
&c.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 5076. — 5097.

3. Speculum historiale, per Vincentinum.
5077. James Mab's Observations touching some of the more solemn Festivals, 1626.
5078. A Journal of the House of Commons, 1592.
5079. 1. Lands belonging to the Parsonage of Redborne, 1630.
2. Inventory of Goods at Gorhambury, 1636.
3. A Survey & Rental of the Manor of Gorhambury, 1634. &c.
4. Medicinal Receipts.
5080. Bertrandi de Turre, Tullensis episcopi, Institutiones pro diocesi sua. xv.
5081. Tractatus Astrologicus Caroli Scarborough.
5082. 1. Johannis Afshenden Summa Judicialis. Imperfect. xv.
2. Literæ Patentes, et Fines a 1 ad 5 H. 6.
5083. 1. Articles to be enquired of in the County of Suffolk; deliver'd by the Judges of Assise, 1618. & 1631.
2. Rules for Compositions for Knighthood. 12.
3. The A. Bp. of Canterburys Speech to the King, 1629. 24.
4. The L. Keepers Speech upon the L. chief Justice Finch coming to the Bench: with the Answer. 25.
5. Articles of Marriage of K. Ch. 1. 31.
6. The Judges opinion given for the Ship-money. 37.
7. Names of the Commissioners of the Land Tax, 1688-9, in an Alphabetical Order. 40.
5084. Haryngtons Case, about Lands, &c. granted by H. 7. & 8. & Q. Eliz.
5085. The Mirrur: or, Sermons for the whole Year. xiv.
5086. The Book of Huntyng: or, the Maistre of Game. xv.
5087. Literæ & Orationes Regis Edwardi 6.
5088. Placita Coronæ a 38 ad 43 E. 3. Et a 4 ad 19 H. 6.
5089. 1. Processus Actionis in Curia Admiralitatis Angliæ.
2. A Treatise about the Jurisdiction of the Seas, and the Admirals Office.
3. A Journal of the proceedings of the Court of Admiralty, from 1589 to 1664.
5090. Arguments of the Commons at a Conference with the Lords, concerning the Liberty of the Person of every free man.
5091. —2. —3. —4. & 5. Lord Radnors Collections & Notes, mostly about State Affairs: the greatest part written with his own hand.
5096. Vindex Feri & Ruperti: seu Collatio & Restitutio Commentariorum Joannis Feri in Evangelium, et 1 Epistolam Johannis, et Epistolam Pauli ad Romanos: per Cæs. Calandrinum, 1625.
5097. An Account of the Revenues of the Hospital of St. Katherine, near the Tower of London.

Num. 5098. — 5111.

5098. Constantini Afri, Theorica Pantegni, 10 libris. xiv.
5099. Petri Cantoris Parisiensis, Verbum abbreviatum. xiv.
5100. Formulæ Brevium. xvi.
5101. John Strong's Journal of his Voyage to the South Seas, 1690.
5102. Psalterium. xiv.
5103. 1. A Book of Law Presidents: formerly Judge Coke's.
2. Orders of Assurances in the Royal Exchange at London.
5104. An Alphabet to the Calendar of Acts of Parliament in the Parliament Office.
5105. Formulæ Instrumentorum Juris, in Curiis Ecclesiasticis usitatorum.
5106. Sir Fr. Bacon's Essays, in Morality, Policy & History: Imperfect.
5107. Medicinal Receipts for Horses.
5108. 1. F. Bullinger, de origine erroris, 1539.
2. A Treatise of Heresy & Schism.
3. Charity & Resignation: Or, A Treatise of the Love of God & Hate of the World.
4. First part of the Remonstrance concerning Doctrines Popish, Arminian, &c. in 3 Parts.
5. A Petition of the forreigners Churches in London, 1634.
6. The Bp. of Armach's Directions to the Parliament, concerning the Liturgie & Episcopal government.
7. Passages concerning the contribution of Catholics toward his Majesties Northern Journey.
8. A Copy of the Devils Letter, sent to Rome by an infernal Spirit, and the next day convey'd into England upon the Popes Command, Sept. 7. 1640.
9. Extract out of a MS. of Bp. More's, concerning Pluralities, &c. 1700.
5109. A List, Charges, Lawes, & ordering of a Royal Army.
5110. 1. Milonis Hobart & aliorum Orationes & Prælectiones Oxonii habitæ.
2. Pelopidarum secunda: a Tragedy.
3. The Contents of Davids Psalms, in verse.
4. John Dunne, his Satirs, 1593.
5. A Paraphrase on the Proverbs of Solomon, in verse; 1645.
5111. 1. Observations touching the Low Countries.
2. Common Places to be observed in reading the Stories of England.
3. John Keymers Observations on Trade, that the English Commodities serve to strengthen other Countries against us.
4. Offices & Officers in the Reign of Ja. 1.
5. Difference of Estates of Geo. D. of Buckingham & the E. of Essex. Bis.
6. Craftes in London, 70 in number.
7. Order of the Coronation of H. 7. & his Q. 1485.
8. The

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 5111. — 5133.

8. The manner of making Knights of the Bath.
 9. Pardonatio Johannis Peche, & aliorum, pro
 exactionibus tributorum.
5112. Leagues & Treaties with the Hans Towns &
 other free Towns in Germany.
5113. Firmiani Lactantii, Institutionum Libri 7. xv.
5114. 1. M. T. Ciceronis, de legibus, Libri 3. xv.
 2. ————— Accademicarum Quaestio-
 num Liber 2. seu 4: qui Lucullus dicitur.
 3. ————— de natura Deorum, Li-
 bri 3.
 4. ————— de Divinatione Libri 2.
 5. ————— Officiorum Libri 3.
5115. 1. Marci Pauli de Venetiis, de divisionibus & con-
 suetudinibus orientalium regionum, Libri 3. xiv.
 2. Flos historiarum terræ Orientis: per Hayto-
 num Churchi, A. D. 1307. 4 libris.
 3. Historia Regum Britanniae majoris, secundum
 Galfridum Monemutensem.
5116. 1. Flavii Josephi, Historiarum antiquitatis Ju-
 daicae, Libri 20. xiv.
 2. ————— de Bello Judaico, Libri 7.
5117. Fl. Justiniani, Codicis, Libri 12. xiii.
- [5118. — 5140. *Quarto.*]
 5118. Expositio in 4 Libros Regum. xiv.
5119. A Common-Place Book, 1683: by Miles
 Edgar.
5120. —21. —22. & 23. Miles Edgar, his 2 Books
 about fetling & managing the Excise Office, 1683.
 With two Books more.
5124. Index sur les 9 premiers Tomes de Baronius.
5125. S. Augustini Hip. Epistola ad Cirillum Hiero-
 solimorum Archiepiscopum, de apparitione Hie-
 ronymi: cum Cirilli replicatione. xiv.
5126. Relatione delle cose di Venetia; fatta da Mar-
 chesi di Bedmar Ambass. di Spagna.
5127. 1. Brief Characters of some modern Princes &
 others: by R. D.
 2. Of several sorts of Tenures, by which Manors
 & other lands were formerly held in England:
 out of Camden, &c.
 3. Of honorary Titles in England.
5128. Dictionarium Casuum Juris Canonici. xv.
5129. Marci Ant. Zillioli Mantuani, de bello Germa-
 nico Commentariorum Libri 4. xvii.
5130. Jacobi de Theramo, Compendium Theologiae. xv.
5131. A Book of Reports of the Common-Pleas, 5,
 6, & 7 Car. 1. et 22 Ja. 1.
5132. Chronicon Lombardiae, Mediolani & Placen-
 tiae, usq; ad A. D. 1514: cum mapa totius Lom-
 bardiae. xv.
5133. Tomus 1. Itinerarii, quod Fines Moryson An-
 glus scripsit, decennalis suae peregrinationis ob-
 VOL II.

Num. 5133. — 5159.

- servationes continens, per Germaniam, Bohemi-
 am, Hervetiam, Belgium, Daniam, Poloniam,
 Italiam, Turciam, Galliam, Britanniam, & Hi-
 berniam.
5134. Briton: Volumen Juridicum sic dictum: 5 li-
 bris. Gallice. xiv.
5135. 1. M. T. Ciceronis, de Officiis, Libri 3. xv.
 2. ————— de Senectute, Liber.
 3. ————— de Amicitia, Liber.
 4. ————— Paradoxorum Liber.
5136. De Pelagianorum & Semipelagianorum hæresi,
 Commentarius. xvii.
5137. Sir Simon Harcourts Common-place Book for
 a Justice of Peace, 1705.
5138. 1. Nomina Villarum & Officiariorum, &c. Ho-
 noris de Tutbury, Alti Peccum & Castleduning-
 ton. xvii.
 2. Libertates & Consuetudines eorundem Hono-
 rum.
 3. The Lord Ferrars Charter to the Town of
 Utoxeter, 36 H. 3.
5139. Thesaurus Pauperum: Liber præscriptionum
 medicarum, sic dictus. Italice. xv.
5140. S. Pauli Epistolæ: cum Glossa. xii.
- [5141. — 5196. *Folio.*]
 5141. 1. Law Cases, 6 Ed. 6. et 1, 2, 3, 4, & 5
 Ph. & Mariae: by Justice Wm. Dallison. Gallice.
 2. Short Characters of the men of note in Q. Eli-
 zabeths Court.
 3. Lectura Johannis Bancks super Statutum 21
 Jacobi, Cap. 16. Of limitation of Actions. Gal-
 lice.
5142. —3. —4. & 5. Casus Juridici, a 26 H. 8. ad
 19 Eliz. Et Henrici 4.
5146. 1. Tenuræ variæ. Gallice. Fo. 1. Et iterum.
 104. xv.
 2. Natura Brevium. 10.—104.
 The Book was written 22 Ed. 4. by
 Wode.
5147. A Collection of such ancient Records as are
 found in the Tower, concerning the Court of
 Chancery, the Office or Person of the L. Chan-
 cellor, & other Under Officers & Ministers in
 the same.
5148. & 9. Common Pleas, 22 Ja. 1. et 2 & 3
 Ca. 1. Et etiam 15, 16, 17, & 18 Ja. 1.
5150. A List of the Kings Pictures in Kensington
 House, a°. 1700.
5151. Wm. Johnson his Sea Journal to Spain, 1695.
5152. A Comedy; called The Whimseys of Segnor
 Hidalgo: or, The Masculine Bridge.
5153. —4. —5. —6. —7. & 8. Law Common-Place
 Books.
5159. Pleez tenuz en temps le Roy H. le 6.
 6 P

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 5160. — 5176.

5160. — 1. — 2. — 3. — 4. & 5. Index Literarum patentium R. Johannis, Henrici 3. Edvardi 1. 2. 3. Ricardi 2.
5166. Tabula Officiariorum, Extentar. & Inquisitionum, temporibus Edvardi 1. 2. & 3.
5167. Descriptio terrarum in Effexscire, Nortfulk, & Sudfulc, secundum modum Libri, Censualis Guilielmi 1.
5168. 1. An Alphabetical Table of all the Dukes, Marqueses, Earles, Viscounts, & Barons, created from the time of William 1. to H. 8. fo. 1. & 300.
2. ——— Nobilium Angliæ ad Parliamentum summonitor. ab A°. 29 H. 3. usq; ad 21 H. 8. fol. 273.
3. ——— Justiciariorum utriusq; Banci, & itinerantium, Baronum de Scaccario, Servientium ad Legem & alior. ad Parliamentum summonitor. per idem tempus. 287.
5169. & 70. Offices & Officers of the Exchequer. And of England.
5171. Nomina Vicecomitum variorum Comitatum Angliæ, a tempore Henrici 2. usq; ad Carolum 1.
5172. Inquisitio tempore H. 3. facta de tenementis & feodis quæ tenentur in capite a Domino Rege, quæ sunt alienata a Capitali servitio Regis.
5173. 1. Extracta ex Scutagiis H. 2. R. 1. & Joh.
2. Certificationes de feodis militum tempore H. 2. per Prelatos & Barones factæ. 12.
3. Abstracta Releviorum, temporibus H. 7. & 8. 23.
4. Rotulus Fundatorum & Benefactorum Monasterii de Walden in Com. Effex. 28.
5174. Liber de tenuris, temporibus R. 3. H. 7. & 8. per relevia recognitis.
5175. Daniel Kings Description of Cheshire.
5176. 1. Grievances preferr'd in Parliament, & answered.
2. Inconveniences of imposing on forreign Commodities.
3. Whether imposing on Merchants be a prerogative of the Crown.
4. A Discourse, that Peace is more fitting for England than Warr.
5. Of the Declination of the Exchequer to the prejudice of the Royal Estate.
6. A Speech to Q. Eliz. containing the Petition of the Parliament, 1571.
7. Sir Nic. Bacons Speech to Q. Eliz. 1562. in her 2d Parliamt.
8. Another Speech in the said Parliament, perswading the Queen to marry.
9. Answer to a Speech at the presenting the Lord Mayor.
10. Ed. Grindal, A. Bp. his Speech, when under the Queens displeasure.
11. Letters of Wm. Paulet, Marquis of Winchester, Lord Keeper.
12. Speeches & Orations of Sir Nic. Bacon & others in 1558. & 1559.
13. Privileges of the Palaces of Kings of England.
14. Causes tryed in Chancery, 1654. & 1655. & 1659.

Num. 5176. — 5190.

15. Examination of Witneses about the Fineral of St. John of Battersea, 1648.
16. The Creation of Henry Prince of Wales, 1610: And his Funeral, 1612: Mostly in Camdens own hand; as also severall things following are.
17. Fred. Count Palatine & C. Maurice of Nassau made Knights of the Garter.
18. Marriage of the Lady Ann of Cleve with H. 8.
19. Creatio Roberti Clari in Comitem Somerssetti.
20. The Proceeding to the Parliament, 1614: with other Pageants & Creations.
21. Creation of Charles Prince of Wales, 1616.
22. Funeral of Ann, Queen of Ja. 1.
23. Privileges of Knights of the Bath.
24. Of the Marshalls of England.
25. Persons that claim'd to do service at the Coronation of Ed. 6.
5177. 1. A Plea between Batcheler Knights & Knights of the Bath.
2. Statutes of the Order of the Garter, in the time of H. 8.
3. A Note of Knights made in the Reigns of H. 6. E. 4. R. 3. H. 7. & 8. E. 6. Q. Mary & Eliz. And all the Knights of the Garter.
4. Arthur Agard, his opinion upon severall Questions propounded by the College of Antiquaries.
5. Notes of Patents of Judges, Serieants, noble Creations, Officers, Heralds, Baronets, &c.
6. Insignia Armorum 378. in Com. Cantii.
7. An Ordinary of Armes of Gentry in Effex.
8. Another: by John Raven, Richmond Herald, 1612.
9. A Survey of Effex.
5178. & 9. Salopiæ Comitatus Visitatio Heraldica. xvi.
5180. 1. Extracta ex Libris Inquisitionum, Finium, &c. in Scaccario & alibi, de genealogiis familiarum.
2. Thesaurarii Angliæ. fo. 75.
3. Nomina Cardinalium de gente Anglicana.
4. Names of the Lieutenants & Masters of the Ordinance.
5181. Visitatio Com. Buck. 1566: per Willm Harveye Clarenceaulx.
5182. Visitatio Com. Cestriæ, 1580.
5183. Stemmata & Arma plurium Baronum Angliæ, 1597.
5184. Visitatio heraldica Com. Wiltes. 1565.
5185. Visitatio Com. Devon. 1562.
5186. Visitatio Com. Bedfordiæ, 1582.
5187. Visitatio Com. Oxon. 1574. by Richard Lee, alias, Portcullis.
5188. Liber omnium Baronetorum, temporibus Ja. 1. et Ca. 1. creatorum: cum Genealogiis eorundem.
5189. Visitatio Nobilium & Generorum in Com. Norff. A°. 1563: per Wm. Harvy ar. Regem ad Arma sub nomine Clarenceaux.
5190. 1. A short description of all the Counties in England.
2. Maneria, Terræ & Tenementa in Com. Effex,

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 5190. — 5198.

- ſpectantia ad Honorem de Raleigh in hundredo de Rochford; extracta ex Recordis. Et etiam ſpectantia ad Ducatum Lancaſtriæ.
3. A Breviat of the Courts of Record at Weſtminſter: by Rob. Robinſon, 1587.
 4. Compotus Johannis Cocke Ar. Vicecomitis Eſſexiæ et Hertf. 2 Ed. 6. Et alterius Vic. A°. 1607.
 5. Præceptum Stephani Soame mil. Vic. Eſſexiæ, Ballivo Hundredi de Hincford, de colligendis denariis, A°. 1622.
 6. The Taske Booke of the fifteenths & tenths collected in Eſſex, 1625.
 7. Juſtices of the Peace in the County of Eſſex, 1640.
 8. Prædictiones ex verbo Dei, de excidio Babylo- nis myſticæ, A°. 1654: De Turcarum extrema proſtigatione, A°. 1663; Et de fine mundi A°. 1672: cum clavi Apocalypſeos: Olivero Crom- wello inſcriptæ per Philippum Nauticæum.
 9. Inquiſitio poſt Mortem Johannis Southcott, de terris in Eſſex, 27 Eliz.
 10. Inquiſitio poſt mortem Johannis Vere Comit- is Oxon. 18 H. 8. de terris in Eſſex.
 11. Notes concerning the Ciſtertian Order.
 12. Literæ patentēs Philippi & Mariæ, pro incor- poratione Heraldorum.
5191. 1. Adverſement of a loyal Subject to K. James, at his entrance to his Kingdom.
2. Proceedings againſt the L. chief Juſtice Coke at the Council Table. 4.
 3. A Treatiſe about Precedents in Chancery. 8.
 4. The Rates of Licences for Alienations, & of Writts of Covenants finable. 14.
 5. A Poem on a Fart in the Houſe of Commons, 1607. 16.
 6. The Soldiers Counterbuſſe to the Play Ignora- mus: a Poem. 18.
 7. A ſhort deſcription of Scotland, 1617. 20.
 8. Carmina pro informatione computantium in Scaccario; tempore H. 4. 22.
 9. The L. Chancellors Apology againſt the Writt of Præmunire intended to be brought againſt him. 25.
 10. The Oath of a privy Councillor. 30. b.
 11. An Epitaph on the Lord Brook. 31.
5192. Some Charters relating to the Church of St. Peters York. xvii.
5193. Liber Eſcaetorum, Inquiſitionum, Finium, & alior. Recordorum, tempore Ed. 3: cum indice alphabetico perſonarum & locorum. xvii.
5194. 1. A Treatiſe upon Forreſts, Parks, Chaſes, & free Warrens. xvii.
2. ——— Of judicial preſidents concerning the ſame.
 3. A Charge of the Juſtice in Eyer for Foreſt Cauſes.
 4. An Expoſition of antient Words in old Char- ters.
5195. & 6. Nomina Villarum, Maneriorum, libere tenentium, &c. in Com. Eſſex. xvii.
- [5197. — 5306. Quarto.]
5197. Juris Regulæ 196: per anonymum. xvii.
5198. 1. Auli Perſii Flacci Satyræ. xv.
2. Cl. Claudiani de raptu Proſerpinæ, Liber.
 3. P. Ovidii Naſonis, de vocibus appropriatis

Num. 5198. — 5217.

- Avibus et Quadrupedibus, Tractatus: cum aliis Epigrammatibus.
4. P. Virgilii Moretus.
 5. Aſtyanactis Mors: per Maphæum Vegium.
 6. Epistoſa Saphos Mitileneæ.
 7. Homeri Batricamuomachia, Latinis verſibus.
 8. Ael. Donati de Barbariſmo, Tractatus.
 9. Grammatica. *Credimus jam dudum a plerifq; viris.*
5199. 1. Alkyndi, de radiis, diſſertatio. xvii.
2. De virtute verborum, adjuratione, interroga- tione, imaginibus, & ſacrificiis, Tractatuli.
 3. Prælectio Mathematica, 1690.
 4. Declaration of L. chief Juſtice Coke, about the Authority of the High Commiſſioners.
5200. Tentamina in plurima Subjecta, a°. 1644.
5201. 1. Summa quæ vocatur, Pars Oculi Sacer- dotis.
2. Verbale, ſecundum modum alphabeticum.
 3. Dubia ſacre ſcripture, ſecundum magiſtrum Pencrith.
 4. Liber aſtologicus: ſive, Prefagiam, 1492.
 5. Pſalterii fragmentum.
5202. Proceedings againſt Rob. Devreux, Earl of Eſſex, a°. 1600. &c.
5203. John Cade's representation of the poor Eſtate of the Town of Kidwillie, to Sir George Carewe.
5204. M. Macroſii Theod. de Somnio Scipionis, libri 2. xi.
5205. Lucidarium Philoſophi eximii. Italice. xv.
5206. Archeion: or, of the high Courts of Juſtice in England: by W. C. It ſhould be W. L. i. e. W^m. Lambard.
5207. Extracta de legibus Angliæ: imperfecta.
5208. A Treatiſe of Exchange, & the Exchangers Office; 1622.
5209. 1. Albii Tibulli Vita & Opera. xv.
2. Saphos ad Phaonem Epistoſa: Latine, per Ovidium.
 3. P. Virgilii Moretum.
 4. P. Ovidii Naſonis Epistolæ.
5210. Legenda Sanctorum. xv.
5211. John Rudſton's Aſtronomick, Aſtroglick, & Philoſophick Diſcourſe upon the great Con- junction. 1623.
5212. L. Arlingtons Letters, 1668. 9. & 1670.
5213. Liber Statutorum veterum Angliæ. xiv.
5214. Statuta Edwardi 3. Ricardi 2. & H. 4. & An. 1 & 2 Henrici 5. xv.
5215. Poetical Eſſays in Dutch: 1547.
5216. Julii Frontini, de Aquæductu urbis Romæ, Liber. xv.
5217. Le Livre du Seigneur de Liſle Adam, pour gaigne de Bataille.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 5218. — 5234.

5218. 1. Pe. Hispani Thesaurus pauperum, Liber medicus. xvi.
2. De complexionibus simplicium medicinar. liber, secundum Gallianum de Sancta Sophya Phisicum.
5219. The mathematical demonstration of the Sword. xvii.
5220. Sir John Doddridges Treatise about the Kings Prerogative: inscribed to the L. of Buckhurst.
5221. Sexti Julii Frontini, de re militari, libri 4. xv.
5222. The Form of the Coronation of K. Charles 1. & his Queen 1625.
5223. 1. The Heavenly Divorce, caused by the disorders and dissolute Life of the Roman Spouse: by Ferrante Pallavicino: with the Authors Life.
2. Joannis Caselii Oratio congratulatoria ad Ducem Megalopolitanum, 1588.
3. Mr. Masons Arguments for Sir John Elliot, 4 Ch. 1.
4. Customs of the Manor of Knaresbrough, being parcell of the Duchy of Lancaster.
5. A Rental of the Hamlets of Beckwith & Roffet.
6. An Inquisition taken at Knaresbrough, 18 Eliz.
7. Descriptio Hundredorum aliquorum in Herefordia.
8. Successio Episcoporum, Majorum, & Vicecomitum Herefordiae.
5224. Pub. Terrentii Afri Comediae. xv.
5225. 1. W. Fletewode Tract. super 1 Cap. 1 Libri Littletonis.
2. Lectura mri Mead super Stat. de faux de Recoveriis, 2 Eliz.
3. ——— Rob. Broke fur Cap. 18. de Magna Carta.
5226. Jacobii Ferrutii Commentarius in Cantica Cantor. xvi.
5227. Valor Beneficiorum Ecclesiasticorum in Com. Dorset. Franciscus Neve scripsit.
5228. 1. Gerardini Summa, de modo medendi: cum Comment. xiv.
2. De simplici medicina, liber. Et alii Tractatus medici anonymi.
5229. 1. Observationes dignae notatu ex diversis autoribus, ordine alphabetico: per L. P.
5230. Eusebii Pamphili, de praeparatione Evangelica, Libri 14. ακερ. xv.
5231. Gaillardii Guirani Explicatio duorum vetustorum Numismatum Nemaufensium, ex Aere. xvii.
5232. Observationes in Antiquorum Apopthegmata: imperfectae. xvii.
5233. Statuta Edwardi 3. Ric. 2. H 4. 5. & 6.
5234. 1. Conventio inter episcopum Dunelmensem & Priorem & Conventum 1. xiv.
2. Bonifacii Bulla de differentiis inter sacerdotes

Num. 5234. — 5243.

- parochiales, & praedicatorum & minorum ordinum fratres. 3.
3. Arbor Vitae. 5.
4. Isidori Hisp. ep. de summo Bono, Libri 3. 19.
5. Flos florum. 55.
6. De Confessione & poenitentia. 85.
7. Lucidarii Liber. 89.
8. Alphabetum secundum Bedam. 103.
9. S. Bernardi Meditationes, ad B. Virginem. 110. & 156.
10. Letharii Diaconi, de miseria conditionis humanae, Libri 3. 115.
11. De Missae mysteriis, Libri 6. 122.
12. Poema de Christo & Judicio ultimo. Gallice. 153.
13. Articuli Fidei, secundum Robertum episcopum Linc. 162.
14. Modus Confessionis. 168.
15. Versus proverbiales. 172.
16. De conversatione Monachorum, Liber. 174.
17. Disputatio inter Corpus & Animam, metris Gallicis. 180.
18. Willielmi de Sancto Amore, de passione Domini, Sermo. 182.
19. Liber de usibus humanis. 185.
20. De 7 Stellis, & 12 Apostolis. 195.
5235. 1. Ricardi Heremitae de Hampole, de emendatione peccatoris.
2. ——— Sit nomen Dei benedictum.
3. ——— Oleum effusum, non tuum.
4. ——— quo perveniri ad incendium amoris.
5. ——— de spiritali edificatione.
6. Expositio Symboli Apostolor. Orationis Dominice & alia theologica.
7. Johannis Belat, de Ecclesiasticis officiis, Liber, αλεσος.
8. S. Hieronymi, de vita Clericor. ad Nepotianum, Tractatus.
9. Lotharii Diac. (qui & Innocentius 3.) de miseria hominis, Libri 3.
10. S. Bernardi, de altercatione 4 Sororum, Liber.
11. Modus Cantandi, secundum Bernardum.
12. Odonis de Ceritonia, Parabolarum paginae 5 priores.
5236. An Index directing to the places in the Map of the Theatre of Warr in Flanders, Brabant, Cleves, Cologne, & the Lower Rhine.
5237. An. Man. Tor. Sev. Boethii, de Musica, Libri 5. ἀκέραια & αλεσος. xii.
5238. 1. Asconii Pediani Commentarius in Ciceronis orationes. xv.
2. Rhetorica. *Partes elocutionis sunt tres.*
5239. La Genese. Hebr. & Franc. Mise en Langue Francoise par Jaques D'Auzoles Lapeyre, 1622.
5240. Formularium Instrumentorum Juris. xvi.
5241. Materia de Beneficiis, de Donationibus, & de Vectigalibus. *Quid & quotuplex sit Beneficium.* xvii.
5242. Liber Musicus. *Vray Dieu d'amours confortez moy.* xvi.
5243. The corrected history of Sir Guy, Earle of Warwick; begun by John Lidgate; & finished by John Lane, 1621.
5244. Haly

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 5244. — 5262.

5244. Haly Abenragel, de judiciis Astrorum. xv.
5245. A history of remarkeable things in a Voyage to the East India, 1696.
5246. Sextii Aurelii Propertii Opera.
5247. A Treatise against Oaths exacted by Ecclesiastical Judges: as also against several Rites & Ceremonies of the Church of England. Formerly Alexander Cooke's Book.
5248. Aur. Augustini, de Musica, Libri 6. Jo. Aretinus scripsit Venetiis, 1423.
5249. Liber Hymnorum Ecclesiasticorum ἀκέραιος. xiv.
In fine Libri sic scribitur ab eadem manu quæ scripsit Codicem. *Iste liber est de dono Willi Admondeston, Canonici Ecclesie Cathedralis Lyche-feld ad perpetuum usum ejusdem Ecclesie. Si quis eum alienaverit anathema sit.*
5250. A Book in defence of the Doctrine of Predestination: & against several Popish Tenets. xvii.
5251. Chronicon ab Adam usq; ad A. D. 900. ix.
5252. Eutropii, de origine Romanorum & de eorum imperio, Lib. xv.
5253. Expressum Theologo Batavo judicium super diffidio Anglicano, et præcipuis capitibus quæ ad unionem promovendam faciunt. 1690.
5254. Notæ & Scholia in Hug. Grotium, de jure Belli & Pacis. Parts tertia.
4255. 1. Pii 2. Papæ, Responsio Oratoribus R. Francia, 1462. Scripta per Notarium Nicolaum de Carpanis, 1467.
2. Epitaphium Senecæ. 23. b.
3. Oratio Ducissæ Calabriæ, coram Pio 2. & Cardinalibus habita, 1459. 24.
4. M. T. Ciceronis, pro M. Marcello Oratio. 26.
5. Revelatio Johannæ Reginæ Hierusalem & Sicilia. 38.
6. Prophetia Neapolis. Prophetia cujusdam Judæi. 41. b.
7. S. Bernardi Epistola, de regula vivendi. 42.
8. Aristotelis in secretis secretorum, ad Alexandrum Epistola. 45.
9. Epigrammata & Orationes. 49.—66.
5256. Discours a M. F. B. de Lesdiguières, a Monbrison, 1597: avec belles peintures: par L. P.
5257. Reasons for an Office to register the Names of all Strangers & Free Denisons.
5258. Mr. Peakes Sermon on Psalm. Lvi. 8. with his Prayer before & after Sermon.
5259. 1. De gestis Imperatorum Romanorum, Liber. *Anselmus in civitate Romana regnavit.* xv.
2. The Lyfe of seynt Kitterine.
5260. A Book of the Office of Sergeant Major.
5261. P. Virgillii Maronis Opera. xv.
5262. Elegia Henrici ad Longepredem. xv.

VOL. II.

Num. 5263. — 5282.

5263. 1. P. Ovidii Nasonis, de Vetula, Libri 3. xv.
2. Palladii Rutilii Tauri Emiliani, Opus Agriculturae.
5264. M. T. Ciceronis, Officiorum Libri 3. ἀκέραιος. xv.
5265. Lecturæ juridicæ Rogeri Manwood, Roberti Mounson, Caroli Calthrope, 1562. . . . Crooke, Johannis Pynne, Edwardi Cooke, Johannis Popham, &c.
5266. Euclidis Elementorum Libri 3 primi explicati. xv.
5267. 1. M. T. Ciceronis, Officiorum Libri 3. bis. xv.
2. ————— de Amicitia, Liber.
3. ————— Paradoxa.
4. ————— de Senectute Liber.
5. ————— in eum Salustii Oratio: cum responsione.
6. ————— Tusculanarum Quæstionum Libri 5.
7. S. Bernardi, de Gratia & Libero Arbitrio, Liber.
8. ————— de diligendo Deum, Liber & de amore Dei, Liber.
9. ————— de viis Domini, Liber.
10. ————— de gradibus humilitatis, Liber.
5268. P. Virgillii Maronis Aeneidos Libri 12. xv.
5269. M. An. Lucani Pharsaliæ Libri 10. xv.
5270. Petri Lombardi Sententiarum Libri 4. xiv.
5271. Vulgare Epistole di Feliciano a li Amici. xv.
5272. 1. John Lidgates, Life of the Virgin Mary. ἀκέραιος. xv.
At the end; Here endith þe life of oure Lady. Quod Johannes Forster.
2. A legendary Poem, of St. Dorothy. ἀκέραιος. *O gloriouse Virgyne and Mertir Dorothe.*
3. Johannis Alcock, Eliensis ep'i. Abbatia Spiritus Sancti. Anglice. At the end: This endith without boſt The Abbey of the holi goſt.
5273. Liber Job glossatus. Liber S. Marie Rievallis. xii.
5274. Statuta vetera Angliæ. xiv.
5275. Roberti Groſtet, Linc. ep. de Lingua, Liber. ἀκέραιος. xiv.
5276. Orders, 11 C. 1. about Subsidies, Customs, & Imposts.
5277. An Account of the Proceedings in Parliament, from the Year 1673. to 1679.
5278. Itinerarium in variis Galliæ partibus, 1692. Gallice.
5279. Trogi Pompei, Romanæ Historiæ Libri 44. xv.
5280. A Book in the old Irish Language; containing History & Prophecies of that Countrey, Treatises of Morality, Divinity, & Romantic. x.
5281. Affisæ variis locis tentæ, tempore R. Edwardi 3.
5282. Cases of certiorari al Cinque Ports et en Gales in the Kings Bench, 8. 9. & 10. Car. 1.

6 Q

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 5283. — 5306.

5283. Collectionum Theologicarum Liber. xvii.
 5284. 1. Lctionum & Hymnorum Ecclesiasticorum Liber: ἀνέφαλος καὶ ἀλέεσος. xiv.
 5285. M. Ac. Plauti Opera. scripta A. D. 1415.
 5286. 1. Chirurgia Rafis: quam transtulit Gerardus Cremonensis de Arabico in Latinum. xv.
 2. Constantini Africani, de regimine Stomachi, Liber.
 3. Magistri Thadei de Bononia, Consilia ad varias ægritudines.
 5287. Johannis Tayleri, Vicecancellari Oratio habita in traditione Garterii ad Franciscum Galliarum regem, a°. 1527.
 5288. C. Plinii Secundi Veron. Epistolarum Libri 8. xv.
 5289. Missale: olim pertinens ad Altare S. Johannis Baptiste et S. Margarete ad 9 Altare in Ecclesia Cathedrali Dunelmensi: ex procuratione Domini Johannis Prioris Dunolm. xiv.
 5290. Statutorum veterum Liber. xiv.
 5291. 1. M. T. Ciceronis, de finibus Bonorum & malorum, Libri 5. xv.
 2. ———— Academicarum Quæstionum folia 7 prima.
 5292. L. An. Flori Epitome de T. Livio, 4 Libris. xv.
 5293. Vita S. Barlaam: ἀνέφαλος. xiii.
 5294. Herbarium. xii.
 5295. M. T. Ciceronis, de Oratore Dialogi 3, ad Q. fratrem. xv.
 5296. Pap. Surc. Statii Thebaidos Libri 12. xiii.
 5297. Description de l'Asie et des Privinces qu'elle cintient. xvii.
 5298. Forma electionis in honorem Velleris aurei. xvii.
 5299. Poema Gallicum, Delphino inscriptum. *D'armes, d'amours, de chevalliers, & dames Les faictz hardis, courtoysies, & flammes Je chanteray.* xvii.
 5300. 1. Jun. Juvenalis Saturæ. xv.
 2. Auli Persii Flacci Saturæ.
 5301. 21 Estatutes & Armes des Chevaliers de la Table ronde. xvi.
 5302. Disputatio de Gratia sufficiente. xvii.
 5303. Q. Horatii Flacci Opera. xv.
 5304. Pub. Terrentii Afri Comoediæ. xv.
 5305. 1. Benedictiones Episcopales per totum annum. xv.
 2. Officium conficiendi Sanctum Crisma.
 3. Consecratio electi in Episcopum.
 5306. 1. Manuale Sacerdatis, 5 partibus. xv.
 2. Elucidarium, 3 libris.

Num. 5307. — 5330.

- [5307. — 5369. *Duodecimo.*
 5307. The Psalter, in short Hand. xvii.
 5308. Variety of Plans for Garden Plotts, Wilder-
 nesses, &c. xvii.
 5309. Psalterium. xiii.
 5310. Breviarium secundum consuetudinem Ro-
 manæ Curia: cum Calendario. xiv.
 5311. 1. Calendarium centum Annorum, usq; ad
 A. D. 1507.
 2. Tabula Lunæ, cum Canone & imagine Sig-
 norum.
 3. Eclipses Solis, cum Canone.
 4. Eclipses Lunæ.
 5. Sphæra Apuleii, de morte & vita, & de judiciis
 urinarum.
 6. Tabula ad calculandum pro futuris.
 5312. Orationes ad Sanctos, Psalmi poenitentiales,
 Vigiliæ mortuor. &c. xv.
 5313. Francisci Whitakeri, pueri, Loci communes. xvii.
 5314. Loci communes Juridici. xvii.
 5315. Manuale Devotionis: cum Calendario. xv.
 5316. Jacula Tentationum prævifa.
 5317. Lifts of Preachers in Lent, from 1667 to 1702.
 by J. Le Neve.
 5318. Officium S. Mariæ secundum consuetudinem
 Romanæ Curia: cum Calendario. xv.
 5319. 1. Les Veilles de la Solitude, 1653.
 2. Alchorani Capitis 16 pars. Arabice.
 3. S. Brigittæ Orationes 15, ad imaginem Cru-
 cifixi in Ecclesia S. Pauli Londini indies dic-
 tæ: et responsio quam a Crucifixio habere me-
 ruit. xv.
 5320. Vocabularium Hispanico-Latinum, 1590.
 5321. A Lift of Persons deceased at from
 the year 1600 to 1679: by Jo. Le Neve.
 5322. Menologium: cum Collectis pro singulis die-
 bus per annum. Moscovitice.
 5323. Manuale Devotionis. Teutonice. xv.
 5324. Memorande of what passed in the House of
 Commons, April & May
 5325. Compotus Astronomicus. *Cum fratribus adoles-
 centioribus nostris quædam calculatoriæ artis rudi-
 menta sermone explicare coepissem.* xi.
 5326. Statuta vetera Legis Anglicanæ. xiv.
 5327. Passio S. Margaretae. xi.
 5328. Hore B. Mariæ: cum Calendario. xv.
 5329. Collection of Epitaphs, &c. in the hand writ-
 ing of Dr. Hutton. xvii.
 5330. Logicæ Liber.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 5331. — 5351.

5331. Historical Observations on State matters, 1640.
1. & 2.
5332. Vocabularium Hebraico-Latinum. xvii.
5333. Problemata Mathematica. xvii.
5334. Breviarium Monasterii S. Edmundi de Bury,
ex dono dompni Johannis Fenyngham, monachi.
ἀκέραιον. xv.
5335. 1. Jacobi Lucen. S. R. E. Cardinalis Papien.
de Pontificio & Sacri Senatus Officio, Libellus.
2. ————— de morte Cardinalis Theanen,
1482.
3. Veritas, de institutione Principis.
4. Marfilii Ficini, Dialogus inter Deum & Ani-
mam.
5. ————— Lex & Justitia.
6. ————— de divino furore. 1462.
5336. Angeloquium Liber sic dictus. xvii.
5337. Astronomiæ Epitome.
5338. Hugh Thomas, his Pocket Notes, 1691.
5339. Memoranda medicinalia.
5340. Memoranda Logica, Ethica, Metaphysica,
&c. 1595.
5341. 1. M. T. Ciceronis Librorum Tituli. xv.
2. ————— Officiorum Libri 3.
3. ————— Paradox *ἀκέραια.*
4. ————— de amicitia, Dialogus.
5. ————— de Senectute Liber.
6. ————— Somnium Scipionis.
7. ————— de essentia Mundi, Liber.
5342. C. Suetonii Tranquilli, de vitis 12 Cesarum,
Libri 12. xv.
5343. A just Idea of the Roman Catholic Religion;
opposed to the flattering portraits made of
it; & particularly to that of Monfr. de Con-
dom.
5344. Collectionum Theologicarum Liber, 7 partibus.
*Prima pars hujus opusculi de Deo aliquid conti-
nens.* xiv.
5345. Augustini Dathi Elegantiæ. xv.
5346. 1. Chancellour Ellefmore's Speech concerning
the Post-nati.
2. A defensive vindication of the Liturgy, Cere-
monies, and Patrimony of the Church of Eng-
land.
5347. Vita di S. Margarita: per Tectino: cum Pic-
turis. xv.
5348. A Collection of Epitaphs in & about London.
5349. Statuta a 1 ad 28 Ed. 3.
5350. A Discourse of the Antiquity & Jurisdiction
of the Court of Starr-Chamber.
5351. A Book of Christian Liberty, Councils, Lay
Elders, & Presbyters.

Num. 5352. — 5374.

5352. Epitome Librorum medicorum Harvei, & Bar-
tholmi, A°. 1667.
5353. Abstract of Sermons: & other remarkable
things, An. 1601. 2. & 3.
5354. Medicinal Receipts.
5355. 1. Clementis 7, Papæ, Literæ 4. ad Clericos
regulares, 1533.
2. Pauli 3. Papæ, Literæ 2 ad Clericos regulares,
1551.
5356. Roberti Boothe, Synopsis totius Philosophiæ:
Doctori Nevil, Collegii Trinitatis Cant. Ma-
gistro, inscripta.
5357. Almonius Pelonius: contra Episcopatus Ordi-
nem Liber, sic dictus.
5358. —9. —60. & 61. Collectiones variæ Theo-
logicæ.
5362. Variæ Lectiones quædam in Martialis Epi-
grammata, anno 1583.
5363. Tho. Wilcockes, his Prosopopeia, bringing in
the Pillar of the Palace of Paris speaking; 1605.
5364. Tractatus de Angelis, 1633.
5365. Joannis Audoeni Epigramatum Libellus, 1610.
5366. 1. Isidori Liber de obitu Patriarcharum, Aposto-
lorum & Sanctorum. xv.
2. Historia de Sacramento Monachi Radulphi.
3. Cefarii epi. Sermo de 3 habitaculis.
4. S. Bernardi Speculum Peccatoris.
5367. Biblia Latina. xiv.
5368. Authorities relating to the Marriage of Corde-
lia Cowdry, a Quaker. xvii.
5369. 1. Tabula super Methodus Fulgentii. xv.
2. Liber de gestis Romanorum. *Exemplum bonum
de bono rege.*
3. Liber de vitiis, cum remediis eorundem. *Quia
justitia fidelium est declinare a malo.*
4. Sermones varii.
Liber olim S. Augustini Cantuariensis.
5370. Horæ B. Mariæ: cum Calendario.
- [5371. — 5444. Quarto.]
5371. Horæ B. Mariæ: cum Calendario. xiv.
5372. 1. Ael. Donati Elementa Grammatices. xv.
2. Mar. Servius Hon. in Virgilio Aeneida.
3. De metris Tract. *Littera est nota elementi.*
4. De Horatii & Boëtii carminibus, Epistola. *Ni-
hil a te jocundius.*
5. M. Servii Hon. de Syllabarum natura, Tract.
6. M. Val. Probi Catholicon.
5373. 1. C. Jul. Solini, Polyhistor, seu de mirabilibus
Mundi. xii.
2. Rorgi Fretelli Archidiaconi Antiochiæ, de situ
terræ Hierosolymitanæ, Liber.
5374. 1. Cr. Salusti, de Catalinæ conjuratione. xv.
2. ————— de bello Jugurthino, Liber.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 5375. — 5395.

5375. Liber Theologicus, ordine alphabetico: ἀνέφαλος. xv.
5376. 1. M. T. Ciceronis, de Amicitia Dialogus. xv.
2. ————— Paradoxa.
3. ————— Cato major, seu de Senectute, Lib. ἀλλήλεος.
5377. 1. Herm. Conringii, Prælectiones in Aristotelis Politicam abbreviatæ. xvii.
2. J. G. Graevii Excerpta quædam: & Lectiones Scholasticæ.
3. In Ovidium & Horatium Notæ, ex Schedis Scaligeri.
4. Spicilegia in Sidonium Apollinarem, Petronium Arbitrum, Cæsaris Commentarios, &c.
5378. J. G. Graevii, ad Pomonium Melam Dictata.
5379. In Tullii Epistolas, Petronium Arbitrum, Jul. Pollucem, &c. Notæ et Excerpta.
5380. Kimedonii Notæ in Theophylactum, Simocattam Philostratum, &c.
5381. Nummi 12 Cæsarum, manu Aeneæ Vici ducti.
5382. Sub magistro Luca, honorato Grammatico, publice Ferrariæ legente; Claudiani, de raptu Proserpinæ Interpretatio. xv.
5383. De origine gentis Langobardorum, Libri 5. *Septemtrionalis plaga quanto magis ab estu Solis remota est.* xv.
5384. Joannis Meursii Theophrastus: five, de illius Libris qui injuria temporis interciderunt, Liber. xvii.
5385. & 6. Notæ in Cor. Taciti Annales: et de moribus Germanorum.
5387. Joannis Boccatii, de Montibus, Silvis, Fontibus, &c. Liber. xv.
5388. Bernardi Cassinensis Abbatis, Speculum Monachorum. xv.
5389. Jacobi de Scandalaris, Orthographia. xv.
5390. Philosophiæ Naturalis Commentum, 1469.
5391. Statuta Societatis Plessæorum: per Sim. Bigot, primum Decanum Parisiensem, 1571.
5392. Armes of some Scotts Families. xvii.
5393. 1. Concordantia Evangelistarum, cum Glossa: ἀνέφαλος. xiii.
2. Evangelia per totum Adventum legenda.
5394. 1. Bedæ Presb. de figuris verborum, Liber. xiv.
2. Vitæ S. Barlaam & Josaphat.
3. De terræ partibus & ejus provinciis, Liber alphabetice.
4. Compositio de ponderibus.
5395. 1. Liber Ysaac Abbatis Syrie, quomodo Anima possit quiescere in Deo, &c. xiv.
2. Cæsarii epi. Arelat. Liber homiliarum ad Monachos, quæ merito dicuntur Speculum Monachorum.

Num. 5395. — 5402.

3. S. Bernardi Abb. Stimulus amoris Dei.
4. Vita B. Petri de Murono, qui fuit Papa.
5. Bonaventuræ Card. Liber stimuli amoris in Deum.
5396. 1. Sermones dominicales per totum annum: collecti per Vicarium Magd. Oxon. xv.
2. Liber medicus. ἀνέφαλος & ἀλλήλεος.
3. Poems, made in the time of Henry the 6.
5397. Clavis Medicinæ, Dialogo tradita a Johanne Muralto Tigurino, 1685: cum pulchris picturis.
5398. 1. Versus de 12 Signis, ætate hominis, &c. xv.
2. Ricardi Heremitæ de Hampole, de modo vendi, Liber.
3. Johannis Schyrborn, Sermo in *Multi unum corpus sumus in Christo*.
4. Prophetiæ Sibillæ.
5. S. Anselmi Speculum Peccatoris.
6. Johannis Haynton Sermo Oxonii habitus 1432.
7. Rainoldi de Gloucestre monachi Sermo: cum aliis Sermonibus.
8. Ricardi de S. Victore, de Benjamin adolescentulo, Liber.
9. Collectiones & Tentamina Theologica. *Alfredus rex Anglorum perscrutans quoddam dictum Boetii*. Inter quæ est Litera Johannis Wodeward Monachi Wygorn, incipiens, *Letitia Dei permissione Regina*. Et alia Mauricii D. incipiens, *Sobrietas Dei ordinatione Dux morum*.
10. Formula Dictaminis.
11. S. Bernardi Speculum Conscientiæ.
12. ————— Contemplationes de passione Christi, &c.
13. ————— Epistola, de honestate morum.
14. ————— Meditationes, de intellectu Dei, &c.
15. ————— de ingratitudine, Tractatus.
5399. 1. Raimundi Lullii, Vade mecum: Liber chemicus Roberto Regi compilatus. 1.
2. ————— de lapide Philosophorum, Liber. 15.
3. ————— Summa transmutatoriæ artis metallorum. 34.
4. ————— Practica Arboris phisicalis, i. e. operis majoris. 46. Paginæ tantum 3 primæ.
5. Arnoldi de villa nova, Tractatus Aquæ vitæ. 51.
6. Raim. Lullii, de aqua vitæ, Tract. 75.
7. Vina medicinalia. 121.
8. De auro potabili, & quinta essentia. 145.
9. De 7 herbis, 7 planetis attributis, Liber. 281.
10. Aquæ physicales 12. 339.
11. Præscriptiones medicæ. 399.—435.
5400. S. Eusebii Epistola, de morte Hieronymi. xv.
5401. 1. Johannis de Ardene, Chirurgica & Medica. xv.
2. Sidrac, in sua compilatione. 167.
3. A Treatise of Urins. 187.
4. Thomas Awkbarow's Cookery & Confectionary. 192.
5. Rules for health, in verse. 207.
5402. Collectiones astrologicæ, dictæ, 1. Alkandrinus. 2. Chalbebrith. 3. Liber de electionibus. 4. Liber temporum Cheebenbrith. 5. De operatione

Num. 5402. — 5415.

- tionem Planetarum in mundo. 6. Liber Meshalle.
7. De horis bonis & malis. xiv.
Liber quondam S. Nicola prope Cusam.
5403. 1. Fragmenta de Alchemia Latine quædam, & quædam Teutonice. xv.
2. Liber de compositione Medicinæ.
3. Practica Domini Cimonis Treverensis Archiepiscopi, quam emit 2000 Florinis.
5404. Euclidis Elementorum Libri 12: per Adhælardum Bartoniensem ex Arabico in Latinum translati: cum explanatione. xiv.
5405. 1. Raïsons, que le Roy d'Angleterre doit éviter de rompre avec le France. 1.
2. Les moyens de renverser sur L'Angleterre le mal quelle auroit dessein de faire a la France. 40.
3. Raïsons 45, qui convierent le Protecteur d'Angleterre a se lïguer avec la France contre le maison d'Austriche. 54.
4. Trois moyens contre les Anglois, capables de les incommoder plus qu'une Armee de 30000 hommes. 74.
5. Et la necessité et les moyens d'entretenir une puissante Armee navale. 86.
6. Raïsons d'appuyer le Portugal dans le traité de Paix. 98.
7. Que tous les Princes de l'Europe ont Interest de s'opposer au mariage de l'Empereur avec l'Infanta d'Espagne. 170.
8. Les belles qualitez du Roy de France Louis 14, et de Philippe 4 Roy d'Espagne. 252.
9. Raïsons 86, que la Renonciation faite par la Reyne est nulle: avec les Responces a les Objections des Espagnols 256.
10. Considerations sur le Contract de mariage de la Reyne, pour monstrier quel est la droit de sa majesté sur les Duchéz de Brabant Comtez de Haynault, Namur, &c. 329.
11. Remonstrances en consequence de Project du Remboursement des Rentes de l'hostel de Ville de Paris. 400.
5406. M. Ter. Varronis, de lingua Latina, Liber 4, 5, 6, & 7. xiv.
5407. Tentamina in varia Subjecta moralia, in lingua Hispanica: cum indice alphabetico. xvii.
5408. Statuta H. 6. 7. & 8: cum Indice. xvi.
5409. The Diary of Anthony Wood, Historiographer and Antiquarie of Oxford: from 1632. to 1659.
5410. Compendium Geographiæ & Historiæ. xvii.
5411. Vitæ P. Emilii, Alexandri M. &c. ex Plutarcho translatae per Leonardum Aretinum. xv.
5412. Crispi Salustii, Catalinariæ Conspirationis & Belli Jugurthini Historia. xi.
5413. Q. Horatii Flacci Opera. xvi.
5414. Folia varia Codicum in Seculo 11. & posterioribus scriptorum.
5415. Abbreviatio de la Jarretiere, alias Speculi Anglorum: per Mondonum Belvaletum, 1463.
VOL. II.

Num. 5416. — 5428.

5416. Evangelium secundum Johannem, 1632.
5417. Cæsarea: or, A Discourse of the Island of Jersey. xvii.
5418. 1. Bruti abbreviati Liber 7, 8, 9, & 10. xiii.
2. Historia Angliæ, usq; ad A. D. 1192.
3. Mirabilia Angliæ.
4. Prophetia Merlini.
5. De regibus Angliæ, quot annis regnaverunt.
6. De viris illustribus, quo tempore scripserunt.
7. Nomina regionum 11, continentium provincias 113.
8. An, & quatenus diversa sit Principum privatorumq; in Belgio præsertim, successio: Dissertatio. xvii.
9. Leonardi Aretini, de Bello Italico adversus Gotthos gesto, Libri 4. Scripti per Antonium Zuzinentum A. D. 1471.
5419. A Collection of Titles of Books, printed at London, A°. 1648. 1649. & 1650.
5420. An Advertisement touching the holy Warr; to Lancelot Andrewes Bp. of Winchester.
5421. Jo. Boccacii Carmen bucolicum. 1408.
5422. Discours des Anglois & Estrangers pretendans droit a la Couronne apres le decès d'Elizabeth.
5423. Il Philone volgare. xvii.
5424. 1. Diffinitiones & explicationes Artis medicæ. xvii.
2. Genuina Medicæ praxeos Idea.
3. Gasparis Tagliacotii, de arte reficiendarum narium, Epistola.
4. An fermentum Zythi a penis confectioe arandum est.
5. Baccasaurii Medici Parisienis Epistola, de causis morbi & mortis Præfecti ærarii.
6. Gulielmi du Val, De Voce Schediasma medicum, 1612.
7. Collectanea de risu & lachrimis.
8. Quæstiones, An infantiæ ab amore conferant *ὑπὸ ψιννα*. An herbis conciliatur Amor. An verbis nectatur Venus.
9. Methodus præscribendorum remediorum, 1675.
5425. 1. Comm. in Hipocratis librum; *Vita brevis, Ars longa*. xiv.
2. Com. G. super Prognostica Hipocratis; 3 Libris.
3. Com. Haly super regimine Galeni: 3 lib.
4. Com. Galeni super regimine acutorum: 3 lib.
5426. 1. Comm. Thomæ Anglici super Augustinum de civitate Dei: x libris. xiv.
2. Index in Gregorii Moralia in Job: *ἀκρόατος*.
5427. Elegia della Madonna Fiammeta: *ἀκρόατος*. xv.
5428. 1. M. T. Ciceronis, contra Verrem Orationes omnes. xv.
2. ————— pro Milone.
3. ————— pro M. Marcello.
4. ————— pro Rege Deiotoro, ad Cæsarem.
5. ————— pro Archia, poeta.
6. ————— de reditu suo, ad Quirites.
7. ————— pro Q. Ligario.
6 R

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 5428. — 5441.

8. M. T. Ciceronis, pro Cn. Plancio.
9. ————— de reditu suo, ad Senatum.
10. ————— pro se ad equites Romanos & Quirites, ne eat in exilium.
11. ————— pro Sexto Roscio.
12. ————— pro A. Cluentio Avito.
13. ————— pro P. Sylla.
14. ————— pro L. Murena.
15. ————— Philippicae. 14.

Johannes Ersford de Wissenfels de Almania alta scripsit A. D. 1470.

5429. C. Crisp. Salustius, de bello Jugurthino, & conspiratione Catalinaria. xv.
5430. Statuta Angliæ antiqua. xv.
5431. 1. Horologium & Calendarium. x.
2. Regulæ S. Benedicti.
3. Statuta antiqua, edita Romæ, A. D. 917.
4. Memoriale qualiter in Monasterio conversare debemus.
5. Bernardus, de præcepto & dispensatione. xiii.
6. Willielmi de Lugduno, de professione Monachorum Liber, Bononiæ editus.
7. Bernardi Ab. Clarevallis Apologeticum, ad W. Abbatem Cluniacensem.
8. ————— Sermo ad religiosos, de fructu Concordiæ.
9. Kildwardby, de Fide.
10. Augustinus, de tenenda obedientia.
11. Hugo, de oblivione preteritor. malor. & ira.
12. ————— de 5 statibus mutabilitatis.
5432. M. T. Ciceronis, Rhetoricorum, ad C. Herennium, Libri 4. xv.
5433. Commentarius in Macrobius. *Inter Platonis & Ciceronis libros.* xv.
5434. Les Elements de Chirurgie. xvii.
5435. Pupilla Oculi: 10 libris. xiv.
5436. 1. Roberti Whyte, Tabula super Bibliam, bona pro predicatione: 1451.
2. Originis Homilia super Maria Magdalena.
3. Expositio Prologorum Hieronymi in Biblia: per Rob. Whyte.
4. Gulielmi Coventriensis, Elucidarii pars.
5. Senecæ ad Paulum, & Pauli & Senecam Epistolæ.
5437. Ph. Gualteri Castellionii Alexandreis. xv.
5438. 1. L. An. Flori Commentaria historiarum Romanarum compendiosa, 4 libris.
2. Cicero contra Catalinam: cum responsione Catalinæ.
5439. Lactantii Firmiani, Divinar. Institutionum Libri 7.
5440. Livre de la moralite des nobles hommes & des gens de peuple sur le Gieu des Eschez: translate de Latin en Francois par frere Jehan de Vignay.
5441. 1. Cronica trium Regum Colonie. xv.
2. Expositio Dictionum in Psalteriis, Hymnis, & Tropario.
3. Vita S. Thome Cant. *Benedictionibus divine dul-*

Num. 5441. — 5452.

- cedinis:* per Johannem de Grandifono Episc. Exoniensem.
4. Albertani Causidici Versienensis, Doctrina dicendi & tacendi, composita A. D. 1010.
 5. S. Bernardi Meditationes, ad Deum contemplandum.
 6. Edmundi de Pontiniaco, Cant. Archiep. Speculum Religiosorum.
 7. S. Bernardi Liber, de Conscientia.
 8. Roberti Grosset, Linc. Ep. de Confessione Tract.
 9. Johannis Devereux, Tractatus super verbis, Deus contulit, Deus abstulit.
5442. 1. Bullæ 2 ad audiendam Confessionem, 1432. xv.
2. Pupilla Oculi: quod Ricardus Dellyng.
5443. P. Terentii Afri Vita & Opera. xi.
5444. 1. Missæ, de 5 vulneribus Domini, pro Pestilentia, et S. Gabrielis Archangeli. xv.
Prima Pagina sic habet: Quicumq; devote celebraverit, vel celebrari fecerit, vel audierit, habebit pro qualibet Missa tria milia annorum indulgentie a Domino papa Bonifacio quarto. Et Robertus Halam Episcopus Sarum, in Castro suo de Scherborne, 30 die in diebus, anno Domini 1411, concessit omnibus vere contritis, hanc Missam dicentibus vel audientibus, 40 dies indulgentie, tociens quociens, perpetuis temporibus duraturis.
In ima Pagina: Alicia Ligh, nuper coniunx Johannis Ligh de Chipnam, hunc Librum scribi & fieri fecit: Quorum anime in celesti requiescant culmine.
2. Veritas Theologiæ, secundum Ulricum de Argentina; 7 libris.
3. Pars Oculi Sacerdotis.
4. Jacobi, de Losanna, Commentarius in Genesin, Exodum, & Job: ἀνέφαλος ἡ ἀλέεσος.
- [5445. — 5447. *Oktavo.*]
5445. Aliquot Suratæ Alcorani, Arabice.
5446. 1. Codex Persice scriptus de utilitate Insectorum & Animalium; atq; de iis quæ noxia sunt.
2. Historia Gemmarum. Persice.
5447. Monita Dris. Attari, sive Institutio Inventutis politico moralis, versibus Persicis conscripta. Liber magnæ existimationis.
- [5448. — 5449. *Duodecimo.*]
5448. Alcoranus, Arabicè.
5449. Mishle, seu Parabolæ Sandabar: in quo continetur Historiola de Biebar rege Indorum Orientalium & filiis ejus. Hebraicè.
- [5450. — 5456. *Oktavo.*]
5450. Liber Turcicè scriptus, partim prosa, partim carmine continens varias preces pro diebus festis, cum historiis de Mohammude et sanctis viris.
5451. Sharh Gulistân, i. e. Commentarius Arabicus in librum Persicum Gulistân, i. e. Rosarium, autore Said Ali an. Hegiræ 975. Christi 1252.
5452. 1. Poema dictum Keshaf-Al-Afrâr, i. e. Revelatio secretorum circa sapientiam & intelligentiam Avium & Florum, &c. Arabicè.

Num. 5452. — 5465.

2. Liber tractans de optimo usu Gummarum, et delecta Naphthæ et oleorum. Agit de Sulphure, Arsenico, Argyritide, scoria vitri et ferri Indici: item de variis adipibus et pinguedinibus animalium & plantarum: item de arte conficiendi atramenta & varios colores.

5453. Liber tractans de Auguriis faustis ac infaustis. Turcicè.

5454. Liber dictus Shâhedi, five Nomenclatura Persico-Turcica, in qua Voces Persicæ redduntur Turcicè carmine rhithmico.

5455. Liber dictus Daftân Masîh, i. e. Historia Christi, primùm Lusitanicè composita a patre Hieronymo Xavero, et deinde in Persicam linguam translata ab Abdo'l Senarin Kafen.

5456. Vita Avicennæ, Turcica prosa, intermixtis etiam carminibus, scripta.

[5457. *Quarto.*]

5457. Calendarium perpetuum, Turcicè.

[5458. *Octavo.*]

5458. Liber Shâhedi, five Nomenclatura Persico-Turcica. vide N^{ro}. 5494.

[5459. *Quarto.*]

5459. A Book in the Armenian Language containing the Apostles Creed; an History from Adam; & a Confession before taking the Sacrament.

[5460. — 5461. *Octavo.*]

5460. Liturgia ecclesiæ Syriacæ, scripta a Reuben Elhuah.

5461. Liber dictus Dafa'o'l-Ham; i. e. Depulsio Moeroris; Auctor est Abu'l Faragius filius Aharonis Medici.

[5462. — 5468. *Duodecimo.*]

5462. Liturgia Russorum.

5463. Codex Arabice scriptus in quo continentur hoc ordine,

1. Aliquot Capita Alcorani.
2. Variæ Precationes cum explicationibus.
3. Tractatulus de Physiognomia.
4. Precationes septem pro totidem templis.
5. Modus divinandi e supputatione, &c.
6. Preces varii argumenti.
7. Circulus Keblæ docens quomodo se convertunt Mohammedani versus templum Meccanum.
8. Precatio pro viatoribus et perigrinantibus ad Meccam.
9. Nomina dierum per Hebdomadem cum horis faustis et infelicibus.

5464. 1. Liber Precationum, Arabice.

2. Epistola responforia ad quasdam quæstiones de locis difficilioribus Alcorani, auctore D^{re}. celeberrimo Al-Gazali.
3. Poema Persicum, cui titulus est Pend-Nameh, i. e. Liber Doctrinæ, seu rectæ morum institutionis.
4. Nomenclatura, seu explicatio vocum quarundam Arabicarum anomalarum et figuratarum, Persicè.

5465. 1. Liber dictus Cafî; i. e. Sufficiens. Est Grammatica Arabica.

Num. 5465. — 5481.

2. Commentarius in Grammaticam Arabicam dictam Mesbah.

3. Liber dictus Mesbah; i. e. Lucerna; Grammatica Arabica in quinque partes divisa, cujus Auctor est Nafer filius Aldo'l-Saïd cognom. Al-Motarezi, i. e. Sartor Vestium unus ex inferioribus Grammaticis.

5466. Elegiæ triginta tres carmine Turcico charactere Persico.

5467. Liber continens Precationes Mohammedanorum, Persice & Turcice.

5468. Aliquot Capita Alcorani, cum nonnullis precibus, quarum Tituli Persicè scribuntur.

[5469. — 5472. *Sixteens.*]

5469. Psalterium Arabicè ex translatione Syriaca secundum textum Hebræum.

5470. Libellus continens varias Precationes Arabicè charactere Africano.

5471. Preces Æthiopicæ.

5472. Pars Alcorani, Arabicè.

[5473. *Twenty-fours.*]

5473. Alcorani pars prima et secunda Africano charactere.

[5474. — 5483. *Quarto.*]

5474. Epistolæ Divi Pauli, Arabicè.

5475. Pentateuchum Arabicè.

5476. Liber Arabicè continens Psalmos Davidis et unum extra numerum de cæde gigantis Goliath, et præterea decem sacra Cantica è diversis Scripturæ libris: cum duobus codicibus bibliothecæ Bodleianæ Oxonii collat.

5477. Liber Arabicè dictus Anwâr Al-Tanzil, i. e. Splendores Libri coelitus demissi (Alcorani) Est Commentarius perpetuus in Alcoranum omnium celeberrimus, cujus Autor est Nafero'ddin Abu-Saïd Abdollah filius Omar cognom. Al-Beidawi.

5478. Via, Methodus five Speculum veritatem com monstrans, in quo Mysteria Christianorum docentur, auctore Patre San-Hyeronymo Strad e societate Jesu.

5479. 1. Fragmentum libri in quo docetur Ars divinandi.

2. Precationes quædam Arabicè charactere Africano.

3. Laudatio rhithmica elegans dicta Kafîr, qua Dei Laudes celebrantur, auctore Antistite Meragi Al-Rain cognom. Al Balki.

5480. 1. Liber dictus Talebat Alzeman, i. e. Disquisitio temporis appetentium divitias. Poema Arabicum, cujus Auctor est Al-Faki.

2. Poema Arabicum, cujus omnes Versus in literam, L. definunt, in laudem Mohammedis, cujus Autor est Abu-Mohammed.

5481. Liber Precum et Canticorum, Samarit. vide part. 2^{dam}. n^{ro}. 5495.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 5482. — 5490.

5482. Liber Diverforiorum ad veritatem evidentem itinerantium, Arabicè.

5483. Liber Turcicus ex Persico factus, continet mille Quæstiones ab Hebræo quodam nomine Abdul'lh propositas Mahometi prophetæ, ea conditione ut si hic eas solveret, ille Mahometanam religionem amplecteretur.

[5484. — 5485. *Octavo.*]

5484. 1. Epitome Juris de præcipuis fidei Islamiticæ fundamentis, auctore Abu Abdallah Ben Abi Zaid Kirwani.

2. Poema Arabicum de laudibus Mahometi, cum paraphrasi Dⁿⁱ. Gazzi; & aliis Carminibus.

5485. Liber Kulistan authore Mustadin Sadi, cum perpetua explicatione Turcica authore Shamij, optimo librorum Persicorum explanatore. Hunc librum Georgius Gentius Latinè interpretatus est sub hoc titulo, Rosarium politicum, sive Amœnum fortis humanæ theatrum.

[5486. *Quarto.*]

5486. Aliquot Proverbia Turcica, et Colloquia inter præceptorem et discipulum, ubi habentur multæ salutationum formulæ.

[5487. *Octavo.*]

5487. Vocabularium Turico Persicum metricè scriptum ad usum scholarum a celeberrimo poeta Shahidi.

[5488. *Quarto.*]

5488. 1. Nomina Dei & Attributa ejus.

2. De excellentia Intellectûs: sequuntur quædam Grammaticalia.

3. Liber dictus Sharh Al-Esma Al-Hosna, i. e. Explanatio nominum sanctorum Dei, auctore Ahmed filio Ahmedis.

4. Tractatus de scientia intellectuali.

5. Laudes et excellentiæ Mohammedis, auctore Mohammede filio Fadhli Tunetenfi.

6. Commentarius in librum dictum Shafâ, i. e. Integritas, scil. de prærogativis & virtutibus Mohammedis, auctore Al-Kadhi.

7. Liber dictus Elm Al-Faraidh, i. e. Scientia præceptorum legis Alcorani, quæ sunt obligatoria.

[5489. *Octavo.*]

5489. Liber dictus Wafia, sive Expositio professionis fidei Mohammedanæ. Turcice, Autor est Mohammed Pir Ali.

[5490. — 5497. *Quarto.*]

5490. 1. Carmina Persica de laudibus Mohammedis, auctoribus Shreik Abu-Zeid Al-Bostani, et Sheik Abu-Saïd.

2. Liber dictus Methnawi, i. e. Distichis constans, carmine Persico eleganti, autore Gelalo'ddin Mohammed.

3. Ismaelis Effendi Sententiæ morales Persicè.

4. Adni Effendi Poemata Persicè.

5. Calendarium Turcicum pro anno Hegiræ 1078. A. D. 1667.

6. Apophthegmata varia & Sententiæ Moham. Arabicè.

7. Apophthegmata sub titulo Arbain seu Arbainat. Arabicè.

8. Lokmanni Sententiæ & Apophthegmata. Arabicè.

Num. 5490. — 5504.

9. Liber de Poenitentia, auctore Sadro'ddin Abu'l-Sadak.

10. Liber dictus Medicina spiritualis, auctore Abu-Saïd.

11. Plures Sententiæ promiscuæ.

5491. Liber continens Alcorani capita 46 51. Arabicè charact. Africano.

5492. 1. Liber de Alcorani præstantia, auctore Isa Ibn Salama Ibn Isa.

2. Liber splendorum & arcanorum de fructu qui percipi potest ex Corano et historia Mohammedana.

5493. Historia de Abu-Moslem ducis Mohammedani, Turcicè.

5494. Liber Shâhedi, sive Nomenclatura Persico-Turica. Vide n^{ro}. 5458.

5495. Liturgiæ Samaritanæ pars secunda. Vide par. 1^{am}. n^{ro}. 5481.

5496. Liber Ketab de formulis quibus Mohammedi devoti uti debent, quoties de eo fit Mentio, auctore Abu Abdallah Mohammad Ibn Soleiman.

5497. Vocabularium Arabico Turcicum.

5498. a, b, c, d. Codex in quatuor tomis 8^{vo}. complectens Biblia Hebraica cum punctis, et Masora parva.

Tom. a. continet Pentateuchum Moyfis.

Tom. b. Libros Josuæ Judicum, Santuelis et Regum: foliis duodecim ultimis desunt puncta.

Tom. c. Isaiam, Jeremiam, et cæteros Prophetas ad Malachiam.

Tom. d. Libros Psalmorum, Proverbiorum, Jobi, Ruth, Cantorum, Ecclesiastæ, Threnorum, Esther, Danielis, Ezræ, et Paralipomenon.

[5499. — 5512. *Folio.*]

5499. Alcoranus Arabicè.

5500. Liber qui continet Fabulas plurimas Turcica lingua scriptas quarum nonnullæ figuris, more Turcarum, depictis, sunt expressæ; cæteræ omnes sermone tantum conciso narrantur.—Harum Fabularum aliæ quidem ad mirabilia Naturæ et ad philosophiam occultam; aliæ vero, præsertim quæ figuris adornantur, ad mysteria Lapidis Philosophorum videntur posse referri.

5501. Libri supradicti interpretatio ad verbum per Salomonem Negri.

5502. Baal Leshon, magister Linguae sive Lexicon Radicum Hebraicarum alphabeticum, compositum à R. Josepho Zark di Mantua, anno Judaico 5208, Christi 1448. Codex scriptus in ipsis ædibus Auctoris, manu Abrahami filij Salomonis, anno Jud. 5217. Christi 1457. necdum impressus.

5503. Comentarii in Pentateuchum, auctore R. Mose Bar. Nachman. Codex scriptus in gratiam Don Abrahami Pazgon, die tertio mensis Sheban, anno Judaico 5232, Christi 1462.

5504. Aliud Exemplar ejusdem Libri.

5505. Versio

Num. 5505. — 5513.

5505. Versio Arabica Pentateuchi, Psalmorum & Danielis per Saadium Ben Levi.

5506. Pars Bibliorum Hebr. cum Punctis, viz. Psalmi Davidis, Daniel, Esdras, Canticum Canticorum, Ruth, Lament. Ecclesiastes, Esther, Job, Proverbia, Paralipomenon lib. 1. et 2.

5507. Codex Hebraicus, continens,
1. Rabbi Mosis Maimonidis Sepher; Moreh Nevochim, sive Directorium dubitantium, ex Lingua Arabica conversum a R. Sam. Aben Tibson.
2. R. Sam. Aben Tibon Expositio vocum quarundam in tractatu præcedenti.
3. Sepher, Messaret Moseh, sive Mosis Minister; in quo agitur de Providentia divina, et de libro præcedenti Maimonidis.
4. Aben Ezræ Sepher, Arugat amesima we Pardefa hochma Quam Cogitationis et hortus Sapientiae, Liber præcipue versatus intredécim articulis.
5. Maimonidis Sepher Ahigayon; liber artis Logicae, ex Arabico versus.

Ultimi tractatus tres typis nondum editi sunt.

6. Sepher, Ruah Hen, sive Spiritus Gratiae, Liber excerptus ex Directorio Maimonidis, cum interpretatione vocum Italica, literis Hebraicis descripta.

7. Sepher Aathalot Le Abunatsar Alparachy, sive Abunatsar Alparachy Principia. Liber Philosophicus typis ineditus, et jam olim a R. Mose Maimonide filij sui studiis commendatus.

5508. Talmudis pars vel ordo secundus, *Zemanim*, i. e. Tempora, dictus. Continet,

1°. Ros Afana, i. e. annus novus; deficit folium primum.

2°. Yoma, i. e. Dies (expiationis.)

3°. *Hagiga*, Festivitas (trium festorum sacrificium.)

4°. *Yom Tob*, i. e. Bonus (festus) dies.

5°. *Megillah*, Estheræ Liber.

6°. *Sucab*, i. e. Tabernaculum.

7°. *Mohed Katan*, Tempus (festum) parvum.

8°. *Takanit*, i. e. Jejunia.

5509. Pars Bibliorum Hebraicorum: Isaias à cap. XIII. 14. Jeremias, Ezekiel, Hoseas, Joel, Amos, Obad. Jonas, Mich. Nahum, Habakuk, Zephania, Hagg. cap. 1. ad v. 5. Adjecta sunt puncta, et notæ Masoreticæ: deficiunt autem notæ ab Ezechiel. c. 23.

5510. Liber dictus Shaar Haor, i. e. Porta luminis, quem composuit Sacerdos magnus Romanus A. D. 1000. Tractat de Trinitate, &c. secundum Dogmata Karaitarum. Liber præstantissimus & adhuc ineditus.

5511. Liber dictus Nadham, i. e. Ordo, Series, sive Connexio Sententiarum Alcorani cum Apophthegmatibus Mohammedis, Arab. Author est Ali filius Al-Mokhillis.

5512. Missale Romanum literis Syriacis, sed lingua ipsa est Latina. Sæpissime Rubricæ Arabicæ scriptæ sunt.

[5513. Quarto.]

5513. Liber cui titulus est Compendium libri Al-Tanbi Al-Nâm, i. e. Expositionis Nominum Dei cum explicatione gradus dignitatis sublimis prophetæ Mohammedis, ant. Mohammed fil Atum cognom. Al-Moradi.

VOL. II.

Num. 5514. — 5528.

[5514. Folio.]

5514. Commentarius in varias partes Pentateuchi cum Precationibus Samaritanis.

[5515. — 5532. Quarto.]

5515. Liber dictus Sepher Happeliah, i. e. Liber Mirabilium Est Commentarius Cabbalisticus in partem libri Geneseos ab initio usq; Cap. v. v. 29. Autor est R. Elkana Ben Jeruham Ben Abi-Gedud.

5516. Liber Juris canonici et civilis Mohammedani. Auctor est Al-Sheich sive Doctor Gemaloddin Abu Amru Othman.

5517. Aristotelis Organum cum Isagoge Porphyrii ex Arabica Versione Averrois in Linguam Hebraicam per Jacobum filium R. Aba Mori, filij R. Antolio.

5518. Codex Hebraicus in quarto, continens Commentarios in libros qui prophetarum a Judæis vocantur. Folia quædam desunt in initio et fine, Commentarii autem quod superest incipit in media circiter parte Samuelis secundi 2, eamque explicat, et deinde sequentes libros; viz: Regum utrumque, Esaiæ, Jeremiæ Ezekielis, Hoseæ, Joelii, Amosi, Obadiæ, Jonæ, Michae, Nahumi Habbacuci, Zephaniæ, Haggæi, & Zachariæ, cum parte doniq; Malachiæ.

5519. Pars Alcorani, Arabicè.

5520. Targum R. Onkelos in Pentateuchum, Chaldaicè.

5521. Targum in Chronicarum librum utrumque compositum ut videtur à quodam *Hajim* nominato anno Christi 1547. Descripsit Tho. Cawton filius Oxonij. 1660.

5522. Liber dictus Al-Fal, i. e. Ars divinandi carmine Turcico rhithmica.

5523. Aristotelis Organum, ut supra, n°ro. 5517.

5524. Liber de puritate linguæ Arabicæ. Est Dictionarium amplissimum Giawhari in Compendium redactum, aut. Mohammed fil Abu-Becri.

5525. 1. Maimonidis Moreh Nebuchim Hebraicè per Rabbi Samuelem filium R. Jehudæ Ben Tibon.

2. R. Samuelis Ben Tibon Index vocum difficultium in prædicta Versione.

3. Index locorum Scripturæ in toto opere citatorum. In folio primo Codicis adest pinax Capitum, quem composuit R. Jehuda filius Solomonis Harizi.

5526. Commentarius R. Levi in Jobum Compositus anno Jud. 5100, Christi 1340. Codicem hunc Anconæ descripsit Abram filius Hasday Gallus anno Jud. 5159. Christi 1399.

5527. 1. Introductio in Medicinam ex Arabico in Hæbræum translata per R. Mosen fil. Isaaci discipulum Joan. Meswe.

2. Liber Aphorismorum Hippocratis ex Arabico in Hæbræum.

3. Syntagma Medicinæ Hebraice ex Arabico.

5528. Liber dictus Nizachon, i. e. Victoria, Triumphus adversus Sadducæos & Christianos, cujus

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

- Num.* 5528. — 5551.
auctor est R. Jom Tob Lipman. descripsit
Naphtaly filius Levi anno Jud. 5285. Christi 1525.
5529. Liber de Ceremoniis Judæorum, præsertim in
mactandis, curandis et comedendis animalibus,
autore R. Issachar filio Alexandri Sacerdotis.
5530. Judæorum Hispanorum Officium pro die Ex-
piationum.
5531. Liber membranaceus in quo continetur Dic-
tionarium R. Josephi Zark. idem ac 5502.
5532. Sepher Migdal Os, i. e. ingens robur: Liber
cabalisticus quem composuit Moses filius Nunis,
ex libro Zohar R. Simeonis ben Johai.
- [5533. — 5553. *Duodecimo.*]
5533.—4. & 5. Psalterium, cum Hymnis Ecclesiasticis
Græce. XIV.
5536. Aristotelis Analytica posteriora. Gr. XV.
5537. Apostolos; cum Lexico: scriptus A. D. 1087.
Gr.
5538. Evangelia quatuor. Gr. XIV.
5539. 1. Agapeti Diaconi, ad Justinianum Admo-
nitiones, quomodo se in imperio gerere deberet.
Gr. XV.
2. Basilii Imperatoris, ad Leonem filium, Capita
exhortatoria. 66.
5540. Evangelia quatuor: cum notis marginalibus. Gr. XIII.
5541. Basilii M. Liturgia. Gr. XIV.
5542. 1. Tetraistica, Capitula Evangeliorum conti-
nentia. Gr. XIV.
2. Arsenii, Constantinopoleos Archiepiscopi, A-
pophthegmata, ex Philosophis, Rhetoribus, &
Poetis collecta.
3. Chabrii Fabulæ.
5543. Aesopi Fabulæ, ordine alphabetico. Gr. XV.
5544. Liber Psalticus. Gr. XV.
5545. Formulæ Literas in scribendi. Gr. XV.
5546. Typicon: Liber sic dictus, ἀκρόατος καὶ ἀγέλεος.
XV.
5547. 1. Platonis Protagoras. Gr. XV.
2. Aristidis Sermo, de Dionisio.
3. Platonis, de Amicitia, Liber.
4. ——— de fortitudine, Liber.
5. Aristidis Sermo, de Hercule.
5548. 1. Euchologium Gr. I. XV.
2. Tabula presentis Canonarii. II.
3. Institutio Confessarii. 19.
4. Collectæ variæ. 89.
5549. Hartmanni Beieri Vita. Gr. XVI.
5550. Libellus Precum & Exorcismorum. Gr. XVI.
5551. Johannis Katakuteni, Defensio Religionis Chris-
tiani contra Mahomitanos, &c. Gr. XVIII.
Hunc Codicem transcripsit ex Bibliotheca Regis
Galliæ Johannes Jonas Græcus, A. D. 1720.
- Num.* 5552. — 5572.
5552. Epistolæ S. Pauli, et Catholicæ. Gr. XV.
5553. Psalterium. Gr. XIV.
- [5554. — 5571. *Octavo.*]
5554. Anonymi Nomocanon. Græce Scriptus A.
1675.
5555. 1. Euchologium. Græce. ἀκρόατος. XIV.
2. Nomina Monachorum & Monialium. 44.
3. Canones in regno Johannis & Andronigri Pa-
læologor. A. D. 1369. 49.
5556. 1. Patriarchæ Alexandriæ, Tractatus
de Eucharistia. Gr.
2. Historia, quam habent Judæi, quod Christus
est filius Dei: cujus et meminit Suidas.
3. Epistola quam scripsit Pontius Pilatus ad Ti-
berium, de Christo: cum responso Tiberii.
4. Aenigmata Patriarchæ Alexandriæ.
5. Historia montis in Aegypto remoti per preces
Joachimi Patriarchæ Alexandriæ.
6. Versus in memoriam Ambrosii Mediolanensis
Episcopi. Scriptus est hic Codex per Genna-
dium, Cypri Diaconum, Londini, 1714.
5557. 1. Menologium. Gr. XI.
2. Actus Apostolorum: cum Epistolis Catholicis
& S. Pauli.
5558. Grammatica Armenica, Francica, & Turcica.
XVII.
5559. Quatuor Evangelia. Gr. ἀκρόατος καὶ ἀγέλεος. XIII.
5560. Historia Cyri Regis, & filii ejus, & 7 Philoso-
phorum: ex lingua Persica in Græcam translata,
A. D. 1667.
5561. Liturgia Chrysostomi, Basilii & Nazianzeni;
cum precibus, collectis, Evangelicis & Epif-
tolicis Lectionibus. Gr. XIII.
5562. Alcoranon. Arabice.
5563. Psalterium: cum Odis sacris. XIII.
5564. Epiphani Cypri Episcopi Epistola ad Diodorum
Tyri Episcopum de 12 lapidibus in summi Sa-
cerdotis Thorace. Item de præparatione Olei,
quo ungebantur Sacerdotes: ex eodem. Græce. XV.
5565. Excerpta ex Platone. Græce. XVI.
5566. Collectio Epistolarum Antiquorum: scil. Synesii,
Phalaridis, Alciphronis, Bruti, Simocatæ, The-
mistoclis, Socratis, &c. Græce. XIV.
5567. Quatuor Evangelia: cum canonibus Eusebii,
et Capitulis. Græce: Scripta per manum Theo-
dosi M. Regis, ut asseritur in fine.
5568. Excerpta ex Polybii historia. Græce. XV.
5569. Grammatica. Græce. XV.
5570. Psalterium: cum hymnis sacris. Græce. XI.
5571. Psalterium: cum hymnis. Gr. quod olim erat
Monochorum Montis Oliveti. XII.
- [5572. — 5588. *Quarto.*]
5572. Lexicon Græcum. XIV.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 5573. — 5593.

5573. Georgii Palemedis Historia actuum Michali Boibodæ Turcæ, 1607. Gr.

5574. 1. Simeonis Theſſalonicenſis Archiep. Adverſus omnes hærefes, Dialogus eccleſiaſticus. Gr. xvii.
2. ——— Commentarius de divino Templo, ejus Miniſtris, ſacris eorum veſtibus, et de S. Myſtagogia ſivi Miſſa, ad pios quosdam Cretenſes.

5575. 1. Pfalterium & Hymni S. cum Scholiis Jo. Zidobeni. Gr. xiv.
2. Hiſtoriolæ de S. Gregorio Theologo, &c.
3. Nicolaus Andidenſis de Symbolis in S. Synaxi.
4. Precatii coram Sacerdote moriente.

5576. 1. S. Baſilii Homiliæ in Hexaemeron 9. Gr. xiv.
2. Gregorii Nyſſeni, in reliquum Hexaemeri.
3. S. Baſilii Homiliæ 42 varii argumenti.
4. Gregorii Cyprii, Encomia S. Georgii, & S. Marinæ.
Liber olim Hoſpitalis Cuſani Treverenſis.

5577. Dionyſii Periegeſis, ſeu Situs Orbis deſcriptio. Gr. xiv.

5578. 1. Plutarchi Chær. Politica. Gr. xiv.
2. Theoriani Philoſophi Epiſtola de jejunio in Sabbato.

5579. Athanaſii Alexandrini Opera varia, 1320. Gr.

5580. Dionyſii Periegeſis: Metrice. Gr. xvi.

5581. Menologii pars, pro menſe Novembri. Gr. xii.

5582. Pfalterium: cum hymnis S. Gr. xii.

5583. Liber precum & hymnorum, in uſum Judæorum in Germaniâ degentium. Hebraice. xv.

5584. 1. Liber Mitzuoth (i. e. mandata) compoſitus per R. Iſaac: deinde recognitus per R. Peretz, qui vocavit Sepher Amude Gola, i. e. librum ſtationis diſperſorum. Explicat 613 præcepta Rabbiorum. xvi.
2. Calendarium Judæorum. Heb.

5585. Codex Talmudis, dictus *Baba Kama*; i. e. porta prima: in quo agitur de damnis, quæ a beſtiis vel ab hominibus alicui inferuntur. xiv.

5586. Codex in folio minori, continens Pentateuchum Hebraicum deficit verò à Deuteronomij capite 32°. verſu 29°. uſque ad finem libri. Adſunt puncta, et notæ pauciſſimæ Maſoreticæ de literis quieſcentibus.

5587. Xenophontis Cyropædiæ, Libri 8. Græce. xiv.

5588. Acta Apoſtolorum & Pauli Epiſtolæ. Gr. xiii.

[5589. — 5605. Folio.]

5589. 1. Heronis Cteſibii, Alexandrini, Spiritualium ſeu Pneumaticorum, Libri 2. Gr. xv.
2. ——— de Automatis, Liber.

5590. Eufebii Cæſarienſis, in Pfalmos fragmentum. Gr. xv.

5591. — 2. & 3. Photii, Patr. Conſtant. Myrobiblon, ſeu Bibliotheca. Gr. xvi.

Num. 5593. — 5613.

E libris quondam Henrici Stefani.

5594. Mic. Pſelli, in Ariſtotelis Phyſica Commentarius. Gr. xvi.
Liber olim Collegii Aginnenſis, Societatis Jeſu.

5595. Gregorii Phranzæ Hiſtoria Byzantina. Gr. xvii.

5596. Geomantica, Exorcismi, Divinationes & hujusmodi. Gr. xv.

5597. 1. Ranuſii Sanctorii Altamurii Florilegium. Gr. xvi.
2. Artemidori Daldiani Onerocritica. Gr.

5598. Evangeliftarium literis majuſculis Græcis ſcriptum manu Coſtantini Preſbyteri, A. D. 995. x.

5599. Porphyrii Iſagoge, ſeu de prædicabilibus. xv.

5600. 1. Herodoti Halic. Narratio de gente & vita Homeri. Gr. xiv.
2. Homeri Ilias. Gr. cum Argumentis.
Scripſit Johannes Preſbyter Cretæ, A. D. 1366.

5601. 1. Homeri Batrochomomachia. Gr. xv.
2. ——— Ilias: cum argumentis & Scholiis.

5602. Homiliæ 55 in varia N. Teſtamenti loca: Gr. xi.
ἀκρόασι καὶ ἀγέλασι.

5603. Menologii pars: ſcil. pro menſe Octobri. Gr. xi.

5604. Heronis Cteſibii, Alexandrini, Mechanica. Gr. xv.

5605. 1. ——— Pneumaticorum Libri 2. xv.
2. ——— de Automatis, Liber.

[5606. — 5612. Octavo.]

5606. Chriſtophori Conteſtonis, de imperio, Dialogus. Gr. xvi.

5607. Hilarionis Synodicon, ſeu Synodorum hiſtoria: verſib9. Græcis. xv.

5608. Gregorii M. Liturgia. Gr. xv.

5609. 1. Baſilii M. Oratio, quomodo ex literatura Græca utilitatem percipiant adoleſcentes. Gr. xv.
2. Iſocratis ad Nicoclem Oratio, de regno.
3. ——— Nicocles, ſeu Symmachikos.

5610. 1. Dionyſii Sophiſtæ Antiochiæ, Epiſtolæ. Gr. 186. xiv.
2. Theano, Epiſtolæ. 192.
3. Muſonii Epiſtolæ. 194.
4. Diogenis Epiſtolæ. 196.
5. Cratetis Epiſtolæ. 202.
6. Platonis Epiſtolæ. 203.
7. Aefchini Epiſtolæ. 207.
8. Callinici Epiſtolæ. 208.
9. Juliani Ordinatio de Alexandrinis, imperfecta. Gr. 212.

5611. Galeni, in Hipocratis Aphoriſmos, libri 7. Gr. xv.

5612. Plutarchi Chær. Opuscula moralia. Gr. xv.

[5613. — 5664. Quarto.]

5613. 1. Actus Apoſtolorum, Epiſtolæ Catholicæ & S. Pauli cum Apocalypſi. Gr.
2. Chryſoſtomi Conſt. Archiep. Sermo in myſticam

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 5613. — 5629.

Cænā, & in proditiōem Judæ, et quod non oportet memor esse injuriarum acceptarum. Scriptus erat hic Codex A. D. 1407.

5614. Chrysostomi Const. Arch. Liturgia, cum expositione. Gr. xv.
5615. Synopsis historiarum N. & V. Testamenti, ex Hilarionis Poematibus. Gr. xvi.
5616. Philothei Const. Arch. Parerga: scripta per Johannem Jonam, Græcum, in Bibliotheca Regis Galliæ, A. D. 1729.
5617. Manuelis Moscopuli Expositio 2 priorum Librorum Iliados Homeri. Gr. xv.
Michael Apostoles, Byzantinus, post patriæ direptionem, penuria vivens, scripsit: ut et sequentem.
5618. Hephæstionis Liber de metris & poematibus. Gr.
5619. Barlaami Historia interioris Aethiopum regionis, India dictæ. Gr. xiv.
5620. Actus Apostolor. Epistolæ catholicæ & Pauli. Gr. xvii.
5621. Scholia in Apollonii Rhodii Argonautica. Gr. xv.
5622. Basilii M. Commentaria in 16 priora Esaiæ capita. Gr. xiv.
5623. Liturgia Ecclesiæ Græcæ. Gr. xiv.
5624. 1. Theophylacti Simocattæ, Epistolæ quædam, Gr. xiv.
2. Theodori Prodrōmi, Versus Iambici in providentiam Dei.
3. Michaelis Presbyteri Hierosolymitani, Methodus Compositionis.
4. Tractatus varii Philosophici Logici, Astronomici, &c.
5. Formulæ Literas inscribendi, et precum.
6. Michaelis Pselli, Solutiones quæstionum 40 Astrologiar.
7. Theodori Lascaris, de processione Spiritus Sancti Liber, contra Latinos.
8. Aenigmata metricæ.
9. Mazariis, de inequalitate Circular. Solis & Lunæ.
10. Dionysii Areop. Epistolæ.
11. Basilii M. Epistola ad Gregorium de differentia *ἑσίας καὶ ὑποστάσεως*.
12. De musica, astronomia, grammatica, &c. Tractatus.
5625. Galeni, de pulsibus, Libri 4. Gr. xv.
5626. 1. Aetii Medici Sermo tertius Philosophicus. Gr.
2. Extracta ex Galeni medicamentis. 51.
3. Hypocratis Epistola ad Ptolemæum R. 80.
4. ——— Aphorismorum Liber 2.
5627. Homiliarum Liber, *ἀνέπαλος καὶ ἀγέλεσος*. Gr. xiv.
5628. Petri Bembi, de studio Græcæ linguæ, ad Venetos Liber. Græce. xvi.
5629. 1. Grammatica. Gr. xv.

Num. 5629. — 5648.

2. Geomanticus Tractatus.
3. Tractatus Astronomicus.
4. Palæphati, Incredibilia, five, de fabulosis narrationibus Tractatus.
5630. Symeonis Theffalonicensis. Opera quædam. xiv.
5631. Georgii Codini Chronicon ab Adamo usq; ad Nicephorum Regem. Gr. xv.
——— de Structura Templi S. Sophiæ in Constantinopoli, Liber.
5632. Emanuelis Malaxi Syopsis historiarum Constantinopoleos, A. D. 1574. Gr.
5633. Nectarii, Patriarchæ, Hierosolymitanæ, de Papæ imperio, Responsum; oppositum quibusdam propositionibus a fratribus Latinis, qui Hierosolymis degunt, ei allatis per Petrum eorum magistrum A. D. 1672. Gr. & Lat.
5634. Lycophrontis Chalcidienfis, Alexandra, seu Cassandra: cum Isaacii Tzetzis Commentariis. Gr. xiv.
5635. 1. Epistolæ Phalaridis, Xenophontis, Platonis, Juliani, Euripidis, Diogenis, Apollonii, Aeschini, Socratis, &c. Gr. xiv.
2. Aristotelis Physiognomonica.
3. Theophrastes de sensatione.
4. Aristoteles, de mundo.
5. Herodotus Halicarnassensis, de gente Homeræ.
5636. 1. Memoranda gestorum Christi sub Pilato. Gr. xiv.
2. Pilati ad Cæsarem Epistola de Christo.
3. Josephi Arithmathensis, Narratio de Christo.
4. Timothei Alexandriæ Archiep. Narratio de miraculis S. Menæ martyris.
5637. In Polyæni Strategetica, variæ lectiones. Gr. xvii.
5638. Plutarchi Chær. Vitæ Cæsaris, Alexandri, & Pompeii. Gr. xvi.
5639. Homiliæ 56 S. Basilii, Ephraim Cyri, & Johannis Chrysostomi: quarum quædam de vitis Sanctorum. Gr. xiv.
5640. Liber Precum Turcicarum. Gr. & Arab. xvii.
5641. Theodori, Grammatices introductio, 4 libris. Gr. xv.
5642. Nomenclatura Græco-latina. ix.
5643. Homiliæ variæ Patrum Græcorum. Gr. xvi.
5644. Kornari Poema epicum, in lingua Græca moderna. xvi.
5645. Themistii Euphradæ Orationes 6 posteriores. Gr. xv.
5646. 1. Johannis Chrysostomi, ad diversos Epistolæ. Gr. xv.
2. Marci Ephesii Epistola de Synodo Florentina, confutata per Gregorium Hieromonachum.
5647. Evangelia 4. Gr. xi.
5648. Sepher Hatterumot: i. e. Liber elevationum seu

Num. 5648. — 5664.

feu oblationum: in quo de ritibus & institutis ceremonialibus differtur undecim Hilchoth, feu Sectionibus; quæ sunt, 1. De ritu jugulandi animalia. 2. De victu licito et illicito. 3. De placenta. 4. De menstruata. 5. De repudiis. 6. De solutione calcei. 7. De idololatria. 8. De vino libaminis. 9. De libro legis. 10. De Tephillim. 11. De Sabbato. Heb. XIII. Auctor est R. Baruch, filius R. Isaaci Wormacienſis, Discipulus R. Isaaci ſenioris, cognomento Ri.

5649. 1. Johannis Damasceni, de Dialectica Liber ἀκρίβεια. XIII.
2. ————— de orthodoxa fide, Liber.

5650. Evangelistarium. Gr. XI.
Scriptus est hic Codex in pergamena, ex qua alius Codex Græcus antea erasus erat.

5651. Galeni Diagnostica, de locis affectis, 6 libris Gr. cum Scholiis. Gr. XVI.

5652. ————— de usu partium, libri 16. Gr. XVI.

5653. 1. Pfalterium, cum Odis. Gr. XIV.
2. Psalmi 27 priores. Lat.

5654. 1. Theodori Rentii Chii, Epistolæ. Quarum 1^a. ad Cardinalem Sirletum, sub Eugenio XIII. Aliqua sunt de arte Grammatica, & Epistolis scribendis. Gr. XV.
2. Michaelis Sophiani Epistola ad Petrum Victorium.
3. Barth. Vecchii Senenis Epistola ad Leonardum Coquæum: cum Responſo.
4. Jo. Matthæi Cariophili Epistolæ 2, &c.

5655. Rabbi Salomonis Jarchi, Comm. in Pentateuchum. Hebr. XV.

5656. Grammatica, ex Herodiano, Tryphone, &c. collecta. Gr. XV.

5657. Johannis Monachi, Matthæi Regis, Canonarium. Gr. XIV.

5658. Homeri Odyſſeis. Gr. Scripta Romæ per Johannem Cretæ Sacerdotem A. D. 1479.

5659. Musæi, Erotopægnion de Herone & Leandro. Gr. XIV.

5660. 1. Basilii M. Sermo ad Juvenes, quomodo ex lingua Græca commodum accipiant. Gr. XV.
2. Isocratis, Orationes ad Nicoclem & Demonicum, Nicocles, & de Sollicitudine manû.
3. Plutarchi Liber, quomodo quis debeat Adulatorem ab amico discernere.

5661. Photii, Patriarchæ Const. de profectione Spiritus S. Liber: per Joh. Jonam ex Bibliotheca S. Germani transcriptus, 1722. Gr.

5662. 1. Jo. Tzetzis, Ilias. Gr. XV.
2. Dionysii Alexandrini, Periegesis.

5663. 1. Libanii Sophistæ, Epistolæ. Et alia Fragmenta. Gr. XV.

5664. 1. Dion. Catonis Distica: Gr. per Max. Planudem. XV.

VOL. II.

Num. 5664. — 5675.

2. Homeri Batrochomuomachia. Gr.
3. Galeomuomachia: Poema.
4. Phocylidis Verba argentea. Poema.
5. Pythagoræ Aurea Carmina.
6. Aristophanis Comoediæ duæ, Plutus, et Ranæ, cum hypothesibus et Glossis interlinearibus et marginalibus.

[5665. — 5683. Folio.]

5665. 1. Sophronii Alexandrini, quædam ἀκρίβεια. Gr. XIII.
2. Concilium Nicenum 2. in Carta lacera. imperf.

5666. Gregorii Nazianzem, Theologi, Oratio funebris in Basilium M. Gr. Et alius Liber ἀκρίβεια. XV.

5667. & 8. Olympiodori Scholia in Platonis Phædonem & Gorgiam. Gr. XV.

5669. Liturgiæ S. Chrysostomi, Basilii, &c. XIV.

5670. Demosthenis Orationes. Gr. XV.
In hoc codice continentur,

Olynth. 1^{ma}.Olynth. 11^{da}.Argumentum Librarii Olynthiæcæ 111^{tia}.

Olynth. 111.

Argumentum Philippicæ 1^{ma}. diversum ab edito.Philippica 1^{ma}.

De pace.

Philippica 11^{da}.Philippica 111^{tia}.Philippica 14^{ta}.

Argumentum Librarij Orationis ad Philippi Epistolam.

Oratio ad Philippi Epistolam.

Libanij Argumentum Orati de Haloneso.

Oratio de Haloneso.

Libanij argumentum de rebus Cherſonetanis.

Oratio de rebus Cherſonetanis.

Libanij argumentum Orationis contra Andro- tionem.

Oratio contra Andro- tionem.

Libanij et Ulpiani Argumenta Orationis contra Midiam.

Oratio contra Midiam.

Libanij argumentum oration: contra Aristocr.

Oratio contra Aristocratem

Libanij argumentum orat: de Corona

Oratio de Corona.

Libanij et Ulpiani Argumenta περὶ παραπρεσβείας.

Oratio περὶ παραπρεσβείας.

Libanij et Ulpiani argumenta Orationis contra Timocratem:

Oratio contra Timocratem.

Explicit Cod:

5671. Procli in Parmenidam Platonis, Libri 7. XV.

5672. Homeri Iliados Libri 2. primi. XIV.

5673. ——— Odyſſeis. Gr. XV.

5674. ——— Odyſſeis; cum Scholiis. Gr. XIII.

5675. 1. Constitutionum Ecclesiasticarum Collectio, ex Digestis & Novellis. Gr. XVI.

2. Heraclii Novellæ.

3. Leges Nauticæ, & Rhodiæ.

6 T

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 5675. — 5689.

4. Canonarium.
5676. Thomæ Stanleii in Callimacum Notæ. xvii.
5677. Heraclii, Metropolitæ, Collectio Expositionum variorum patrum in Pfalterium. Gr. xv.
5678. 1. Dionysii Areopagitæ Opera, cum paraphrase Geo. Pachymeri. Gr. xv.
2. Apocalypsis S. Johannis.
5679. Ped. Dioscoridis, de materia medica, noxiis venenis, & rabies Cane, Libri 7. Gr. xv.
5680. 1. Galeni Aphorismi. Hebr. xv.
2. Avicennæ Canonis, Liber 5^{tus}, qui est de compositione Pharmacorum. Hebr.
5681. Hermogenis Ars Rhetorica. Gr. xvi.
5682. Liber Liturgicus, Judæorum Germanorum imperfectus. Hebr. xv.
5683. 1. Pars Librorum Exodi et Levitici: Hebraice. Exodus incipit a capite 18°. versu 22°. et desinit in cap. 40. vers. 8. Leviticus autem describitur a capite 8°. versu 28°.
2. Numeri, & Deuteronomion. Heb.
3. Excerpta ex Prophetis, &c. Heb.
Adjecta sunt puncta.

[5684. — 5697. *Quarto.*]

5684. Quatuor Evangelia. Gr. xi.
5685. 1. Nemessii, Episcopi Emisseni, de natura hominis, Liber. Gr. xii.
2. Procli Diadochi Lycii, de motu, Lib. Gr.
5686. 1. Liturgia, cum Commentario. Hebr.
2. Libri Ruthæ, Canticorum, Ecclesiastæ, Threnorum cum Psalmis 137 et 79, et Estheræ.
3. Maimonides, de Anima, &c. Hebraice (ex Arab.) per Rabbi Samuel filium Jehudæ Aben Tibbon.
4. Pars Talmud. (patrum tractatus) (מסכת אבות) cum Comment. Maimonid.
5. Preces Hebraicæ. script. ab Isaac. fil. Obad. fil. Dav. Napoli, Bolonæ, anno 5187.—1427. an. Xti.
6. Liber Psalm. Heb.
7. Hymni Hebraici.

5687. S. Augustini, de Trinitate, Libri 15: Græce per Maximum Planudem. Scripti A. D. 1509.

5688. 1. Diadochi, Photices Episcopi, Sermo asketicus. Gr. xii.
2. Johannis, Carpathiorum Episcopi, Opus consolatorium ad Indiæ Monachos.
3. Maximi Prologus de amore, ad Elpidium presbyterum.

5689. 1. Chrysostomi, Patr. Const. Homiliæ 18. in 1 Epistolam ad Timotheum. Gr. xiii.
2. ——— Homiliæ 10. in 2 Ep. ad Tim. 195.
3. ——— Hom. 3. in Philemonem. 320.
4. ——— contra Judæos, Sermones 5. 354.
5. S. Basilii, de vera virginitate, ad Letoium Melitensem, Liber ἀγλασος.

Num. 5690. — 5702.

5690. Simplicii Commentarius in 4 librum Physicorum Aristotelis. Gr. xv.
5691. 1. Manuelis Bryennii, Harmonicorum Libri 3. Gr. xv.
2. Aristidis Quintiliani, de Musica, Libri 3.
3. Prolegomena in Hephestionis enchiridium ex Longino Philosopho.
4. Theocriti Bucolicorum, Eidyllia 5 priora: cum notis.
5692. 1. Plutarchi Chær. Vitæ illustrium virorum. Gr. xiv.
2. ——— de virtute morali, Libellus.
3. ——— Symposia Philosophorum.
4. ——— Præcepta politica.
5. ——— Regum & Imperatorum apophthegmata.
6. ——— Laconica Apophthegmata.
7. ——— Collectio historiarum Romanorum & Græcorum parallelarum.
8. ——— Opuscula moralia.
Liber quondam Nicolai Cardinalis S. Petri ad vincula, Episcopi Brixienfis.

5693. 1. Alphabetum 24 literarum secundum priscos Græcor. (ut dicitur) scriptum manu Cyriaci Anconitani. 1. Gr. xv.
2. Aristarchi Grammatici 7 Notæ, versibus Homeri appositæ. 3.
3. De nominibus Principum, ordinumq; exercitus, ac aliis bellicosis appellationibus. 7.
4. Quædam Grammaticalia super 7 primis libris Iliados. 16.
5. Homeri Batrochomomachia. 29.
6. De Dialectis Græcorum, & variis metris. 35.
7. Homeri Ilias, continens versus 15634: cum glossis Porphyrii.
8. Epitaphium Hectoris.

5694. Luciani Samosatensis, Operum Tomus: qui incipit in media Apologia pro lapsu in salutatione, pagina 499. Tomi 1^{mi}. Ed. Amstel. 1687, his verbis, τὸ παράδοξον ἦν προσαγορεύσεως. xiv. Liber quondam Antonii Seripandi, ex Henrici Casollæ munere: & postea Jo. Bridgefii.

5695. Alcoranus, Arabice: ἀκέραιος καὶ ἀλέετος. xiv.

5696. Proclus Diadochus, in Platonis Alcibiadem primum. Gr. xv.

5697. 1. Aristotelis Logica. Gr. xv.
2. Rhetorica, ex variis Autoribus collecta.

[5698. — 5722. *Folio.*]

5698. & 9. Maimonidis Opera de Lege. Hebr. 14 Libris. Scriptis manu Salomonis Ben Alzuk, A. mundi 5232. secundum computationem Hebræorum. A. D. 1472.

5700. Rabbi Mosis Ben Jacob de Cofi, Liber preceptorum, *Sepher a misvot*. in quo precepta Moyfis dividuntur in negativa et affirmativa, et exponuntur ad traditiones Talmudicas. Scriptus erat Codex manu Josephi filii Abrahami Parer, A. 5164. Christi 1404.

5701. Liturgia, &c. Judæorum Germaniæ. Hebr. ἀκέραιος. continet preces in festum anni novi, Expiationes, et tabernaculorum. xiii.

5702. Rabbi Mosis Maimonidis, Jad Chazachæ pars.

Num. 5702. — 5714.

Codex scriptus manu Germanica, et continet tres ex quatuordecim Yad Achasakæ tractatibus. viz. 1. de Fæminis. 2. Sanctitate. 3. Votis et Juramentis, etc: in fine habentur animadversiones cujusdam in tractatus præcedentes, sed imperfectæ.

XIII.

5703. R. Moses Nachmanides, in Pentateuchum. sive Pirush Aramban hala tora. Hebr. XIII.

5704. Expositio allegorica sive Midrash in 12 Prophetas desiderantur autem capita omnia Hoseæ præter ultimum. Hebr. scripsit Jochanan Filius Jacob Sarcosis, ex familia Gersonitarum anno 5274. — Christi 1514.

5705. Commentarii in Librum Mishnah, ἀνέγραφοι. Heb. XV.

5706. Exodi pars à Cap. vj. v. 23. Leviticus, Numeri, Deuteronomion, Esther, Cantica, Rutha, Lamentationes, Ecclesiastes et Lectiones, Haphtharoth. XIV.

Codex hebraicus cum punctis.

5707. Liber 3 Canonis Avicennæ: Hebraice per Nathan Bagod. XV.

5708. Commentarii in Pentateucum ἀνέγραφοι καὶ ἀλλεῖοι. Hebr. (autor est Rabbi Sælomoh Ishaky Trevirensis) XIV.

5709. Codex sæculi decimi quarti, continens Pentateuchum Hebraicum, cum paraphrasi Chaldaica. Subnectuntur Lectiones Haphtharoth, et Libri Canticorum, Ruthæ, Threnorum, Ecclesiastæ, et Estheræ; cum Commentarijs integris R. S. Jarchi (v. 5708) textui et Paraphrasi adjecta sunt puncta. in fine codicis habetur Interpretationis Chaldaicæ in Cantica Canticorum pars circiter dimidia.

5710. & 11. Biblia Hebraica integra in folio cum Notis Masoreticis parvis, et punctis. Frons singulorum librorum aureis literis, et picturis pulchre exornatur.

5712. Formulæ Epistolas scribendi, Mandatorum imperialium, Syngrapharum & Contractuum civilium varii Stili. Turcicè. . . . fol. Caractere Divani pulcherrime scriptum. XVI.

5713. Manuscriptum Hebraicum in folio, sed imperfectum. continet preces quasdam vel benedictiones Judaicas, cum libro Tobiae Hebraice, juxta Munsteri editionem in Biblijs polyglottis Londini editis: Item templi Judaici ab Antiocho Epiphane contaminationem, et instaurationem, vel Maccabæorum historiam Megilloth Antiochi dictam; diversa ratione ab ea, quæ in libris apocryphis græce exhibetur tradita. anno 5474, Christi 1714, in usum Sacræ congregationis Londini scriptum.

5714. Pars τὴ Machazor Judæorum, seu Officium Precum; quæ carminibus rhythmicis & acrosticis ordine alphabetico ut plurimum constant et stylo Chaldaico, a viris doctis compositæ pro festis majoribus: qua in re differunt a communi liturgia impressa, et ad libitum in Synagogis adhibentur. In hoc Volumine sunt Compositiones, XIV.

1. Pro festo Purim, i. e. Sortium.

Num. 5714. — 5742.

2. Pro festo Paschatis.

3. Pro festo Septimanarum seu Pentecostes.

4. In memoriam Legis datæ in monte Sinai. fol.

5715. Psalterium ἀνέγραφοι incipiens à versu octavo Psalmi 28. Proverbia Solomonis, Jobus, Daniel, Esdras, Nehemias, Chronicorum liber uterque Rutha, Cantica, Ecclesiastes, Esther, & Lamentationes. Hebr. XIII.

5716. & 17. R. Jacobi filii Asher quatuor Ordines, arbaha Turim; qui continent Compendium totius Legis, et Instituti Mosaici secundum Rabbinos. Codex Scriptus Anno Judiaco 5235. Christi 1475. Hebr. . . . fol. vid. Cod. 7198.

5718. Commentarius in Pentateuchum Mosi, a Rabbi Mose Filio Jacob de Cofi (v. 5700) tom. 1. tractat de Præceptis affirmativis usque ad nonagesimum secundum, et tomus alter habet reliqua ejusdem generis præceptis, una cum negativis usque ad centesimum et trigessimum septimum. desunt reliqua ducenta et viginti duo.

5719. Maimonidis Jad Chazacha. Hebr. . . fol. vid. opus idem nris 5698. & 5699. Hic Codex Scriptus anno Judaico 5249 — Christi 1489. à Isaia Ben Jacob of Messarân, the Son of Esaia of Gerona.

5720. Codex Hebraicus quadratus, magnus, tribusque columnis descriptus, cum punctis et Masora annexis. In eo habentur Libri Josuæ a cap. 7. v. 22. Judicum, Samuelis uterque, Regum uterque, Isaicæ, Jeremiæ, et Ezechielis usque ad cap. 45. v. 19.

5721. Codex Hebraicus quadratus, magnus, duabus columnis, et caractere paulo minore quam præcedentis descriptus, cum punctis vocalibus annexis. Continet Libros Regum priorem a capite 9°. vers. 11°. posteriorem integrum, Esaia, Jeremiæ, Ezechielis, Hoseæ, Joelis, Amosi, Obadiæ, Jonæ, et Micheæ, ad cap. vij. vers. 18.

5722. Codex præcedenti haud absimilis, continens Libros Josuæ, Judicum, Samuelis, ac Regum utrumque, Esaia, Jeremiæ, et prophetarum frequentium, usque ad Malachiam.

Hi tres codices sunt Membranacei, ut plerique omnes Hebraici, et quidem alij, nisi aliter in descriptione notentur.

[5723. — 5731. Quarto.]

5723. Psalterium Græcè & Moscovitè. XIV.

5724. Codex in 4to. in quo continentur, Græce.

1. Euripidis Hecuba, Tragœdia premittitur Hypothesis et epigramma in Euripid.

2. Hesiodi Aspis.

3. Δημετρίου μύσχε προτρεπτικῶ, ὅπως δὲ προσεμμένειν ταῖς τῶν λόγων μελέταις. —

4. Socratis ad Judices Apologia.

5. Xenophontis Agesilaus.

6. Xenophontis (ρήτορος) Hieron, seu Tyrannicus.

7. Libanii Sophistæ enarratio de genere Demosthenis, et Orationum Olynthiacarum et Philippicarum Argumenta, &c. XIV.

8. Declamationes duæ, quarum prior tyrannici dij præmium petit; altera ἀποκηρυγτόμενος insignitur.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 5724. — 5730.

9. 'ΕΛΥΚΙΔΩ 'ΕΚΘΥΡΑΣ.
11. ΠΑΤΡΙΔΩ 'ΕΥΚΑΜΙΟΝ.
10. ΔΗΜΩΝΑΧΩΣ ΒΙΩ.

5725. Codex in 4°. continens,
1. Aristophanis Plutum, & Nubes. Gr. cum Glossis interlinearibus et marginalibus. premittitur Hypothesis hujus Comœdiæ et Subnectitur Hypothesis ranarum.
2. Euripidis Hecubam & Electram, cum Glossis interlinearibus et marginalibus præmissæ sunt hypothesi et quædam de genere Euripidis. xiv.

5726. Geoponicων Libri 20. Codex chartaceus in 4to. Græcè circa finem sæculi decimi quarti, maximam partem scriptus. Liber primus et ultimus manu recentiore exarati sunt. Præmittitur pinax singulorum librorum et capitum: Liber vero secundus manu veteri. 'Εκ τῶν περὶ γεωργίας ἐκλογῶν κασσίου Βασσι σχολαστικῆ. inscribitur.

5727. Codex chartaceus in quarto, continens Scholia Græca in Rhapsodias A—T. Homeri Iliados (ex nota Librarij cujusdam in fronte Codicis) typis inedita. Quod, si de integris enunciatur, veri simile videtur; ex ijs vero excerpta ad verbum occurrunt in Scholijs brevioribus vulgo exhibitis. Dubitationum plerumque more proponuntur nostri Codicis scholia; et in libro Γ notantur, ἀπὸνρίαι, καὶ ἰσορίαι, καὶ σημεῖα τῆ Γ. In alijs autem libris notatio est alia, et bis vel ter ἐρμηνεῖαι dicuntur.

5728. Codex Graecus chartaceus in quarto, scriptus seculo xv°. et continens,

1. Matthæi Camariotæ Epitome Rhetorices ex scriptis Hermogenis de Arte Oratoria. Titulus et initium tractatus conveniunt cum Codice Bibliothecæ Vindebonensis, qui describitur apud Nesselium part. iv. pag. 161. Verbis autem, quæ sequuntur, explicit noster codex.
"Τοσαῦτα περὶ τῶν προγυμνασμάτων, ὡς ἐν βραχεὶ καὶ ἀπὸ τὸν ἐπιτομὴν τῆς τοῦ λόγου. τέλος σὺν θεῷ.
2. Libanij vita Demosthenis, et quarundam ejusdem orationum Argumenta Græce; cum præfatiuncula ad proconsulem Montium, qui Libanium describere ista postulare.
3. Genus Libanij Oratoris Antiochæi, Græce.
4. περὶ φράσεως. Incipit; φράσις ἐστὶ. Explicit, μήτε μάλισα.
5. περὶ χημάτων. Incipit, τῶν χημάτων, τὰ μὲν εἰσι καὶ ἐννοῖαν. Explicit, ὡς ἐκφρασις, ἀκροπόλει ἀλεξανδρείας. et paulò ante strictura legitur, ἐκ τῶν τῆ ἐφεσίς ἐλμνηειῶν.

5729. Codex chartaceus in 4°. insignitus, Eliæ Meniatæ Petra Offensionis; sive de origine, causâ que schismatis inter ecclesiam orientalem & occidentalem deque quinque illis, circa quas diffident, sententiis dilucida narratio, 1714. Gr.

5730. Codex chartaceus in 4°. in quo continentur,

1. Theodosii Grammatica. Gr.
2. Prolegomena artis.
3. Manuelis Moscopuli Erotemata ad rem Grammaticam spectantia. Incipit, ἀρχὴ σὺν θεῷ ἀγίῳ τῶν ἐκκλησιῶν τῶν παρὰ — διωρθωθέντων. Explicit, ὁ μέλλων ἀκρίβως, καὶ τὰ λοιπὰ κατὰ τὴν ἀκολουθίαν τῆς τύπῃς.
4. Mic. Syngeli Syntaxis sive de ordine orationis doctrina. xv.
5. Declinationum et Conjugationum formulæ.

Num. 5730. — 5736.

6. Prolegomena Canonum Theodosij, ἀπὸ τοῦ Γεωργίου τῆς χοιροβοσκῆς.

5731. Liber chartaceus in 4°. olim penes Ri. Bentleium D. D. &c. continens quatuor Evangelia Græcè; quibus præfiguntur Eusebii Canones; atq; ad calcem adjectus est Index Lectionum, quæ in Ecclesia Græca legi solitæ sunt, unâ cum Lectionibus ex Apostolicis-epistolis desumptis. Imperf.

[5732. Octavo.]

5732. Apollodori Athenæi Grammatici Bibliotheca: Græcè.

[5733. Quarto.]

5733. Pindari Olympia et Pythia cum Glossis Græcis interlinearibus et marginalibus transcripta 23 Oct. A. D. 1492.

[5734. Octavo.]

5734. Codex Græcè scriptus tempore Amurathæ III. circa annum 1580. qui varia continet, sequuntur præcipua.

1. Confessio fidei Christianæ a Gennadio Patriarcha C. P. facta ad Mahometam II. qui C. P. expugnavit. f. 1.
2. Ætas Mitylenes et aliarum urbium. f. 17. b.
3. Imperatorum Turcarum Nomina ab Otomane ad Mouratum. f. 18. b.
4. Quædam de Trinitate. f. 21. b.
5. De quinque Sensibus. f. 23. b.
6. De Symbolo C. P. f. 25.
7. Etymologia Alleluia. f. 27. b.
8. Isaii Monachi Sermo de Liturgiis. f. 28.
9. Johannes Damascenus de Animæ situ in corpore. f. 30.
10. Quo Anno, Mense et Hora Christus crucifixus est? f. 30. b.
11. Quantus Maris rubri transitus? f. 31.
12. Quare Deus Adamum e terra, Evam e costa finxit? f. ib.
13. De Somniis. f. 31. b.
14. De Montibus excelsissimis. f. 32.
15. De Ætatibus hominum. f. 32. b.
16. Dissertatio Macarii Ægyptii de statu Mortuorum. f. ib.
17. Memorialia pro Mortuis. f. 41. b.
18. Methodii episcopi prophetia. f. 42.
19. De septem horis orationum. f. 48. b.
20. An scelera sacerdotis vitiant ejus officium publicum? f. 50. b.
21. De publica Confessione et Absolutione. f. 52. b.
22. De Eleemosyna. f. 55.
23. Homilia funebris. f. 55. b.
24. Leonis Imperatoris prophetia. f. 57.
25. Epitaphium Constantini magni cum interpretatione Scholarii. f. 60. b.

[5735. — 5736. Quarto.]

5735. Codex chartaceus Græcus continens.
1. Theophylacti Scholastici Simocati Epistolas Morales, rusticas, et amatorias.
2. Gregorii Cyprii Fabulas.
3. Ejusdem . . . Narrationes.
4. Ejusdem ἡθοποιῶν, imperfectam.
5. Libanii Sophistæ Epistolas.

5736. Quatuor Evangelia, Græcè. in fine legitur. εὐραση

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 5737. — 5750.

[5737. — 5738. *Octavo.*]

5737. Codex membranaceus qui continet Psalmos Davidis cum Odis Sacris. Græcè.

5738. Alter Codex chartaceus Psalmorum Davidis cum Odis. Græcè.

[5739. — 5745. *Quarto.*]

5739. 1. Synesii episcopi Cyrenæi Oratio ad Thalelanum de Barbarorum ingressu sub imperio Genadii et Innocentii.

2. Eiusdem Oratio ad Pæonium de dono Astrolabi.

3. Eiusdem Homilia . . . Omnes Græcè.

5740. Codex Joannis Thalassini manu exaratus, qui continet Sylvestri Syropuli historiam concilii Florentini ab edita in plurimis locis discrepantem . . . Fronti adglutinatur J. Covell D. D. manu exarata epistola Nectarii Patriarchæ Jerosolymitani ad Neophylum Adrianopolis metropolitam missa A. D. 1672. Græcè.

5741. Constantini Lascaris Grammatica Græca.

5742. Codex in 4°. crassiori Græco sermone compositus anno Christi 1570. cujus Autor (ut doctissimo Covello videtur) est Theodorus Monembasiensis. Titulus ita se habet.—Synopsis historiarum ab initio mundi usq; ad Constantinum Palæologum ultimum regem Romanorum.—Præterea in eodem designatur historia Turcarum usq; ad initium Salemi II. et Cyprum cap-
tum.

5743. 1. Sophoclis Trachiniæ et Philoctetes.

2. Euripidis *Alceſtidis* fragmentum, Rhesus, et Troades.

5744. 1. Æsopi Fabulæ Græce.

2. Sophoclis Ajax et Electra.

5745. Codex membranaceus partim Hebraicè, partim Latinè scriptus anno 1530. qui de rebus Astrologicis tractat.

[5746. *Octavo.*]

5746. Codex Arabicè, cui titulus Latâyef al-eschârât, i. e. Subtilitates innuitionum, sive Observationes ad libellum Avicennæ, quem inscripsit Al-Eschârât, i. e. Innuitiones, in quo exposuit principia theoretica Sophorum de amore Dei et contemplatione essentia divina. Autor harum observationum est Hamed Ebn Zalâloodin vulgo vocatus Scheiq Zada al-Hendi. Scripsit tempore Soleimanni Turcarum imperatoris.

[5747. — 5748. *Quarto.*]

5747. In 4°. membranaceo M. T. Ciceronis liber de Amicitia, et de Senectute; atq; eiusdem Paradoxa.

5748. A Quarto containing Godwyn's Roman Antiquities expounded in English.

[5749. — 5759. *Octavo.*]

5749. Impp. Romanorum Numismatum Series a C. Julio Cæsare ad Rudolphum II.—Addita est breviter ipsorum Vita, averſa pars nummorum et eorundem explicatio per Levinum Hulſium.

5750. The Translation of Dr. Busby's Greek Grammar into English.

VOL. II.

Num. 5751. — 5769.

5751. Grammatica Latina vetusta manu exarata, quæ scientiam istam uberrime exponit.

5752. Collectio Epithetorum ex Publ. Virgilii Maronis operibus defumpta, et juxta Alphabeti ordinem disposita.

5753. Collectio Adagiorum Latinorum alphabeticè dispositorum.

5754. Particularis et nova Medendi methodus, primumq; de morbis totam corporis compagem occupantibus. Ad calcem adjecta sunt Elementa medica. Hujus operis autor est D. Gabriel Harduinus de St. Jacques Doctor medicus Parisiensis. 6 non. Jul. 1642.

5755. Aristotelis artis Logicæ Compendium, Latinè.

5756. Ethicæ Annotationes in Golium, omnibus philosophiæ studiosis perquam utiles.

5757. Tractatus de Jurisprudentia naturali.

5758. Analecta, seu miscellanea *κεδαισµατα* de studio juris cæsarei et pontificii. Titulus Latinè, Compositio tamen Anglicè.

5759. Codex qui continet Definitiones & Divisiones ex Aristotelis operibus collectas. Latinè.

[5760. — 5761. *Duodecimo.*]

5760. Maximi Tyrii Platonici dissertationes morales.

5761. Codex membranaceus qui continet Francisci Petrarce Florentini ac laureati poetæ Triumphum amoris, pudicitia et mortis; triumphum de fama, ac triumphum temporis & æternitatis; una cum Odis 367. Italicè.

[5762. *Octavo.*]

5762. Codex membranaceus continens Horas beatæ Virginis, cum picturis et ornamentis marginalibus.

[5763. — 5767. *Duodecimo.*]

5763. Codex membranaceus nitidissime exaratus, constans ex Calendario Romano et precibus sacris Gallico sermone expressis, partim cum picturis, partim cum figuris lineatis.

5764. Codex membranaceus qui continet Pfalterium Sti. Hieronymi cum picturis et ornamentis marginalibus depictis.

5765. Codex membranaceus qui continet Precationes sacras cum Calendario.

5766. L'Office de la Conception de la Vierge Marie.

5767. An old English Translation of the Gospels according to St. Luke, and St. John.

[5768. — 5771. *Sexto-decimo.*]

5768. Upon Vellum the Epistle of St. James, Peter I. & II. the 3 Epistles of St. John, the Epistle of St. Jude & the Revelation after Wickliffe's Translation.

5769. Codex membranaceus, cui titulus, Calendarium ecclesiasticum, quo ecclesia a Concilio Nicæno usq; ad anni correctionem 1582 factam usa est. Quo etiam hodie utuntur omnes ecclesiæ Christianæ, quæ Calendarium Gregorianum

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 5769. — 5778.

non admiserunt.—Ad calcem Anglicè adjectæ sunt Notæ pauculæ ad res Anglicas spectantes, &c. viz.

1. A Tide Table for all England.
2. The Use of it.
3. English Measures.
4. Length & Breadth of England.
5. Scales of Leagues.
6. Weights, Measures, &c.
7. Bishops of England & Wales.
8. English Shires.
9. Degrees of Men before the Conquest.

5770. An Attick Calendar of their Year.

5771. A thin Book upon Vellum, intituled, Elevation des Eaux, par toute forte de Machines, reduite a la mesure, au poids, et a la Balance présentée a sa Majesté tres chrestienne par le Chevalier Morland Gentilhomme ordinaire de la Chambre priocé, et Maître des Mechaniques du Roy de la Grande Bretagne 1683.

[5772. — 5784. *Quarto.*]

5772. Codex membranaceus, qui continet Pentateuchum Hebraicum cum Chaldaica paraphrasi et commentario R. Sal. Jarchi. Puncta subjecta sunt Pentateucho et Targum.

5773.—4. & 5. Biblia Hebraica integra 3 Tom. membranaceis in 4°. olim penes Jo. Covellum S. T. P. Cantabrigiensis, eleganti manu exarata circa annum Judaicum 5156. Christi 1396. in Castilione d'Amphora per Esdram filium Jacob, filium Adaret, additis per totum Notis Masoreticis, et punctis.

Tom. 1. continet Genesin, Exodum, Leviticum, Deuteronomium Sectiones Haptharoth, Libros Ruthæ, Cantici Canticorum, Ecclesiastæ, Lamentationum, Jeremiæ, Estheræ.

Tom. 2. Libros Joshuæ, Judicum, Samuelis ac Regum utrumque, Isaïæ, Jeremiæ, Ezechielis, Hoseæ, Joelis, Amosi, Obadiæ, Jonæ, Michæ, Nahumi, Habacuci, Sophoniæ, Haggæi, Zachariæ, Malachiæ.

Tom. 3. Librum Ruthæ, Psalterium, Proverbia, libros Jobi, Ecclesiastæ, Cantici Canticorum, Lamentationum, Jeremiæ, Danielis, Hesteræ, Ezræ, Nehemæi, Chronicorum utrumque.

5776. Codex membranaceus olim penes J. Covellum S. T. P. qui continet quatuor Evangelia Græce. Ultimum versum Evangelii secundum Johannem manus altera supplevit.

N. B. Hic Liber in initio signatur Covell. 1.

5777. Codex alter membranaceus quatuor Evangeliorum Græcè, cujus initio hæc nota inscribitur, "Codex iste ex altero, quem titulo Covell. 1. omnino videtur. Primum folium secundum Matthæum abripitur.

5778. Codex membranaceus olim penes J. Covellum S. T. D. e monte Sinai advectus, verum madore pessime læsus: Continet Græcè Acta Apost. a fine versu 20 Cap. 1. Epistolas catholicas—Prologum Euthalii Diaconi in Epistolas Paulinas—Epist. Paulinas—et Apocalypsin, cujus finis desideratur.

5779. Codex membranaceus qui titulum præ se fert, Liber Cosri, Judæo Hispanico R. Jehuda Levita compositus in honorem regis vocati Cosar,

Num. 5779. — 5793.

imprimis sermone Arabico circiter annum 1140. nunc vero in Hebræum versus a R. Juda filio Tibbon.

5780. Codex membranaceus continens horas beatæ virginis picturis & ornamentis marginalibus depictis decoratus.

5781. Codex alter membranaceus qui continet Horas beatæ Virginis, cum Calendario, et picturis decoratus.

5782. Menologium Græcum Mensibus Sept. Oct. & Nov. accommodatum.

5783. Codex chartaceus Græcè compositus, qui continet Dissertationes ecclesiasticas Simeonis Theffalonicensis, qui floruit circa annum 1420. viz.

quarum capitula hic sequuntur, imprimis, contra atheos & alias hæreses—de ceremoniis sacris—de sancto baptismo—de sancto chrismo—de sancto unguento—de sacris liturgiis et aliis officiis—de templo sancto et ejus consecratione—de suffragiis sacris—de vestimentis sacris—de Episcopi creatione—de resipiscencia—de nuptiis legitimis—de divina precatione—de sepultura—de templo sancto et omnibus ad id pertinentibus, sacerdotibus, diaconis, pontificibus, &c.

5784. Codex membranaceus qui continet quatuor Evangelia Græce, cum Eusebii Canonibus.

[5785. — 5793. *Folio.*]

5785. Codex membranaceus qui continet Evangelistarium, Græce.

Ad finem hoc Testimonium Legitur manu Alexandri Zacagnii.

Ego Laurentius Alexander Zacagnius Vaticanæ bibliothecæ præfectus codicem hunc a septingentis & amplius annis scriptum fuisse fateor. Romæ 10 die Martii A. D. 1699.

5786. Codex membranaceus qui continet Psalterium Græce, Latine, Arabice.

5787. Codex membranaceus qui continet Evangelistarium Græcum literis capitalibus exaratum. In initio truncatur & dilaceratur.

5788. Disceptationes theologicæ coram Amphiloquio Metropolitâ Cysici. Græce.

5789. Nestarii Patriarchæ Hierosolymitani Theses de Papæ imperio. Græcè.

5790. Codex membranaceus venusta manu exaratus anno 1478. qui continet Evangelia Græca picturis illuminata.

5791. Catena expositionum è diversis patribus & magistris in librum Psalmorum collecta a sanctissimo metropolitâ Hieracleæ Domino Niceta Scrensi. Græce.

5792. Codex membranaceus qui continet Glossarium Græco-Latinum et Latino-Græcum. Accedit Synonima Ciceronis, et quædam ex Hippocratis medicina in literis capitalibus exarata.

5793. Codex membranaceus continens Breviarium Romanum.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 5794. — 5800.

[5794. *Quarto.*]

5794. Codex chartaceus, cui hic est titulus, Liber dictus Seder Rosh Hashana, i. e. Ordo precum pro anni principio, Hebraicè. — Rubricæ ampliores sunt quam in libris impressis, & habet præterea nonnullas precesiones rhythmicas, quæ non extant in impressis. Picturæ ornatûs gratiâ additæ sunt. Scripsit codicem Moses Bili filius Jodæ anno mundi 5379. Xi. 1519.

[5795. — 5796. *Folio.*]

5795. Liber chartaceus, in quo continetur Abamonis responsio ad Epistolam Porphyrii ad Arabonem, et solutio quorundam dubiorum de Mysteriis Ægyptiorum.

5796. Codex membranaceus, qui continet integrum Novum Testamentum, desiderata solummodo Apocalypsi. Script. Junij 17°. 1537.

[5797. *Quarto.*]

5797. 1. Liber Jobi cum commentario Rab. Levi Ben Gersom. Scripta à Menahem viaq; in urbe Aquila, A. D. 1410.
2. Canticum Canticorum cum Commentario Emmanuelis filii Solomonis.
3. Mosis filii Salomonis Aben Tibbon in Canticum Canticorum, Commentarii Introductio, deficit autem Commentarius versu secundo.

A Continuation of the Catalogue of MSS. belonging to the late E. of Oxford.

5798. An Heraldical Book in folio, written in several hands, containing
1. A brief Account of our English Nobility from before the Conquest to Q. Elizabeth, with their Arms for the most part tricked in the Margin.
2. The Ordenances & Statuts whiche weare made by the righte heighe & puiffante Prince Thomas of Lancaster Sonne & Brother to righte noble Kings of England & of France, Duke of Clarence, Counte de Aumarle, great Seneschall of Eyngland, & Constable, &c. for reformation & good government in the Office of Armes.

5799. A thin folio stitched in parchment, containing the Descent & Pedegrees of several Families in the County of Hereford with their Arms tricked, & an Alphabetical Index at the end.

5800. An heraldical Book in folio, containing,
1. Stemmata & propagationes familiæ dignissimi viri Johannis Hawes de civitate Londini Armigeri. fol. 1.
2. The Descent & Kindred between Richard Castell Student in St. John's College in Oxford & Sr. Thomas White founder of the said College, being descended of a Brother & Sister who were children of John Kiblewhite of Southfawley in Com. Berkes in the 12th year of Hen. vii. f. 3.
3. The Pedegree of John Delalynd. fol. 4. 5.
4. The Pedegree of W^m. Yeates of Charney in com. Berks. fol. 6.
5. A Grant of Robert Arnold to Fremund de Asherigge of a piece of Land in Est-Hyda, &c. Dated & signed at Luton in 11th Year of Edw. iv. f. 7.
6. A Grant & Delivery of John Gimue to William Freeman Son of Thomas Freeman, a Mesuage & Yard-Land with Meadow & Pasture

Num. 5800.

- lying in the Town & Field of Ebryghton, &c. Dat. Sep. 1. in the 4th year of Edw. iv. f. 7.
7. A Grant of John Freeman to Alyce Stryng of a Dwelling House in Campeden, &c. Dat. 1 Feb. in the 25th year of Hen. vi. f. 8.
8. A Power of Attorney granted by Tho. Hastyng & Felicia his Mother to John Thommes to put John Freeman of Ebryghton in possession of a Dwelling-house in Campeden, &c. dated in the 24th year of Hen. vi. fol. 8.
9. Release from Alice Stryng to John Freeman, dat. 26th of Hen. vi. fol. 8.
10. A Confirmation of Tho. Hastyng & Felicia his Mother to John Freeman of the House in Campeden, dat. 25th Hen. vi. fol. 8.
11. A Bond without any condition of Laurence Kerver & Hugh Deacon to Will^r. Freeman & Will^r. Blakewell for 4 Marks, dat. 12th June, 19th of Edw. iv. fol.
12. A Bond of W^m. Robyns & others to Will^r. Freeman for one Pound. fol. 8.
13. A general Release from Tho^r. Potyle & Elizabeth his Wife to Will^r. Freeman. fol. 8.
14. A Conveyance from Will^r. Freeman of a Dwelling-house in Campeden to John Lidsey. fol. 9.
15. A Bond of Will^r. Freeman to John Lidsey for 20 l. fol. 9.
16. The Pedegree & Arms of Thomas Freeman of Ebryghton in Com. Gloc. f. 10.
17. The Pedegree & Arms of Will^r. Hardwike of Hardwycke in the County of Derby. fol. 12.
18. The Pedegree & Arms of Sr. John Leeke Kt. Lord of Cotham. f. 13.
19. Id. ——— Bennet Penclad of Kilfigin in the County of Monmouth, who gave much Lands to the College of St. Augustine near Bristol. fol. 14.
20. A Patent from Will^r. Segar Garter for Supporters to be added to the Arms of Sir John Vaughan of Golden Grove in the County of Carmarthen, on his being created Baron Vaughan of Molingar in the Kingdom of Ireland. fol. 17.
21. The Arms of Henry Aland of Crook in the County of Waterford Esq; ——— of John Benbow of Newport in the Co. of Salop. ——— of Thomas Billings Citizen of London. ——— of the Family of Prode al's Prowde of Kent. ——— of the Family of Drywood of Essex. ——— of Edw. Bridgman of Livesley in the Co. of Lancaster. fol. 20. 21. 22.
22. A Note with respect to the Perquisites belonging to the Master of the Horse at the funerals of our former Kings. f. 21.
23. The Arms & Pedegree of William Mundy Gent. & Subdean of the Chapel to Q. Elizabeth. fol. 23.
24. Id ——— Christopher Sympson of Hunthouse in the Co. of Yorke descended from that Name & Family originally in Nottinghamsh. f. 23.
25. The Arms & Crest of W^m. Davies of Haverfordwest Gent. f. 24.
26. The Patent for the Creation of Sir John Vaughan of Golden Grove in the Co. of Carmarthen Kt. to the Stile & Dignity of Baron Vaughan of Molingar in the Kingdom of Ireland. f. 26.
27. The Genealogy & Arms of David Parry of Noiath in the Co. of Cardigan, &c. Esq; f. 94. 95. 96.
28. Stemmata & Prosapia antiquissimæ clarissimæq; familiæ Lunsford de Lunsford in Com. Suffexiæ. fol. 307.—314.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 5800. — 5804.

29. Stemmata & Profapia, &c. familiæ Tichborniorum eos ducentia a Rogero Tichborne milite, Domino de Tichborne in com. Southamptoniæ qui floruit sub rege Henrico II. f. 318.—322.
 30. An alphabetical List of the Names of Persons in this Book.
5801. A Book in folio, Vol. I. containing a Catalogue of Knights made from the 1st year of K. Cha. II. to the Year 1683: at the beginning is a List of the K^{ts}. of the Bath at his Coronation.
5802. The 2d Volume of Pedegrees of Knights made by K. Cha. II. beginning with the Year 1683. collected by Peter Le Neve Rouge Croix Pursuivant at Arms, & continued during the Reigns of K. Ja. II. K. William & Q. Anne.
5803. An heraldical Book in Folio representing Coats of Arms blazon'd under the denomination of Crosses, Chefes, Bends, Fesses, Bars, Chevrons, Pales, Escocheons, Salters, Cautons, Borders & Quarterings, &c. digested under their several heads alphabetically Anno 1609. & divided by Roger Kemyfs.
There is added a List of all the Lords & Knights in the time of Henry III. — Also a List of the Knights in every Shire in England in the time of Edw. I. & Edw. II. copied out of a very old Manuscript in French.
5804. A thick Book in folio with a large variety of Matters; written in different hands: containing,
1. Inquisitiones ex Officio captæ tempore regis Edvardi filii regis Henrici.
 2. An Alphabetical Index.
 3. Extracts out of the Register of the Abbey at Bath & other Records.
 4. Exemplar diplomatis Stephani regis Anglorum in gratiam Henrici Winton Episcopi pro Manerio de Sudtone in escambium Manerii de Mor dona. f. 17.
 5. Recordatio & recognitio Henrici II. fol. 21.
 6. The Names of those who advised the publication of the Charta of King John in Ronemedes. f. 29.
 7. The Names of the Nobility in the Barons War under Hen. III. f. 31.
 8. Certificationes factæ de feodis militum tempore regis Hen. II. f. 37.
 9. An Alphabetical Index. f. 84.
 10. Deeds, Grants & Privileges with Seals, & Seals singly.
 11. An Alphabetical Index.
 12. More Grants & Privileges with Seals annexed. fol. 4.
 13. A Letter or Remonstrance to the Pope complaining of his infringement of the privileges of the K. of England in regard to the King of Scotland, dated at Lincoln 12 Feb. 1300. Which Letter was subscribed by 96 Persons of the first rank in the Kingdom, & here all their Seals are annexed. fol. 12.
 14. More Grants & Privileges with Seals. fol. 18.
 15. The Descent of Christian the Relict of Willm Maundevile E. of Essex from Rob. de Valoniis. f. 26.
 16. A Grant from Richardus de Cornubia to John Howard & Johanna his wife, Sister of the said Richard for inhabiting his Manors in Norf. f. 26.

Num. 5804. — 5805.

17. Monuments in the Churches of Ferfeild & Weting in Norf. & Tendringe Chapel in the Parish of Stoke Neyland in Suff. f. 27.
 18. Patents for bearing Arms, & Pedegrees of Families. fol. 28.
 19. An Extract from the Records of the Abbey of Wigmor, mentioning Edw. the Confessor's Engagement to Willm the Conqueror to appoint him his Heir, with other incident histories & an account of the foundation of the said Abbey. f. 35.
 20. A Copie of the Epitaph of Tho. Howard second Duke of Norf. as it was described in a Tablet, which hung up by his Tomb in St. Maries Abbie Church in Thetford in Norf. before the dissolution of that Abbey. f. 36.
 21. A List of Nobility with the time of their Creation. f. 39.
 22. The Descent of Willmus Baro de Greystock from Siulphus five Sigulphus.
 23. Several Grants of Lands. fol. 42.
 24. Extracts out of the Records of the Abbey of Dore, chiefly containing the history & Pedegrees of Families. f. 44.
 25. Extracts from the Chronicles of the Priory of Lanthome in Wales, & Lanthome near Gloucester, relating to the history & pedegrees of Families. f. 50.
 26. Extracts from the Register-booke of the Abbey of Tinterne in Wales consisting of Matters historical, & Donations & Grants of Lands. f. 55.
 27. Historia Monasterii de Parco Stanley. f. 63.
 28. An Abstract of the English Register or Liegerbooke of all the Evidences of the Abbey Land of Godstowe. fol. 71.
 29. Carta S^{cæ} Mariæ de Tama. fol. 85.
 30. Cartæ de Ottendun & aliis. fol. 91.
 31. Carte de Mortun, Attendun, Sideham, Mortun, Scydune, f. 92. 93. 94. de Santleia, Horsendun, Stokes, Tettewrd, Crainfurd, Wyfaldia, Cestreton, Wendebberie. fol. 95.—101.
 32. Ex rotula antiquo de Abbendon. fol. 102.
 33. A general Letter of Attorney from Henry Byrch of Doverre & Amya his wife to Roger Humblestone & John Sporiar of Leicefter, Dated 20 Feb. 4th year of K. Henry post conquestum Angliæ primo. fol. 105.
 34. A Grant from Bartm. Verdon to Wakelin the Son of Baldwin Doyle of certain Lands & Mesfuages, &c. in Belton. fol. 105.
 35. A Grant from Thomas Earl of Lancaster to Renand Malorre & Juliana his wife to inclose 24 Acres of Waste adjoining to their Waste of Neustocking in the new Forest of Lancaster, in the 35th of K. Edw. f. 106.
 36. A Grant from Henry de Hastig to Hugh de Hastig of certain Lands with homages & services. fol. 106.
 37. A Grant from Thomas de Verdun to Henry de Thokebia of a Yard land in Thokebi with its Appurtenances upon the yearly payment of 5 shillings. fol. 107.
 38. An Acquittance from Beatrice Dame de Roos to Sr. Ralph de Hastynges. for 61. sterl. fol. 107.
 39. The Pedegree & Arms of Wm. Porter of Anstry in the Co. of Leicest. f. 107.
 40. Grants of Lands, &c. with Seals annexed. fol. 108.
5805. An heraldical Book in folio, containing
1. The descent & Pedegree of several Families with their Arms tricked. fol. 1.
 2. A list

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 5805. — 5807.

2. A list of the Names of Nobility and Gentry with a description of their Arms. fol. 149.
 3. The Descent from Richard a Brome at Brome in Shropshire. fol. 198.
 4. Extracts out of the Ledger of St. Radigunde juxta Dover, relating to Grants, Sales & Donations. fol. 199.
 5. The Grant & Donation from Galfridus Le Sauvage to the Abbess of Polewithe of his Bondfman Thomas the Son of Robert de Westun. fol. 200.
 6. The Grant from Willms Salvagius to the same Abbess of Polewithe of certain Messuages & Lands in Frefeleye & Dodenhole, &c. fol. 301.
 7. Descents & Pedegrees of Families. fol. 302.
 8. Release from Sir Wm. Bretoun to Nich. de Somerton of certain Claims in the Manors of Wolwardinton, Le Hay & Gorcote. fol. 313.
 9. More Descents & Pedegrees. fol. 313.
 10. Monuments taken from several Churches chiefly in the Co. of Kent. 320.
 11. Order of John de Mountague brother to the E. of Sarum concerning the place of his Burial. fol. 333.
 12. The Descent & Pedegree of Thomas Mulle al's. Mille de Harcombe. f. 334. & likewise of Ribaldus Ld. of Midleham whose Posterity married with the family of Ranulphus de Nevill. fol. 336.
 13. Releases, Grants, Agreements of divers kinds. fol. 338.
 14. Collections relating to the family of Kirkeby. f. 343.
 15. Collections relating to the family of Howard. f. 345. 362.
 16. Grants, Donations, Charters, Agreements. fol. 356.—362. 368.—372.
 17. The Pedegree of Hugh de Morvile & Tho. de Greyfroke. fol. 363.
 18. The Will of K. Henry VIII. fol. 373.
 19. The Descent of Henrietta Maria Q. of England a°. 1626. — of Robertus D'ns & Baro Wilughby de Eresby. — Maximilian II. Imperator. — from Gastonius de Foyx. fol. 374.
 20. Agreements & Determinations as to the settlement of Lands, &c. taken from an ancient Register of Charters of the Earls of Oxford in possession of Sr. Sym. D'Ewes. f. 376.
 21. Pedegree of one Branch of the Family of Hamilton. fol. 383. — & of the family of Ludgerfhall. f. 384.
 22. Grants of Lands, &c. fol. 385.
 23. A List of the Constables of England. fol. 395.
 24. Grants, Donations, &c. There are interspersed some Memorandums respecting particular Families, & a few Pedegrees in Wales. fol. 397.
 25. An Alphabetical Index to the whole Book.
5806. An heraldical Book in folio consisting of Arms tricked, with the Names of the Persons to whom they belong, & an alphabetical Index at the beginning. — In folio 10. is a List of the Knights of the Bath created by K. James the day before his Coronation.
5807. An heraldical Book in folio consisting of Arms & Crests tricked, with the Names of the Persons to whom they belong, begun the 28th May 1602. by Wm. Smith Rouge dragon. There is an alphabetical Index at the beginning.

VOL. II.

Num. 5808. — 5823.

5808. An heraldical Book in fol. exhibiting the Descents & Pedegrees of the English Nobility, with an Alphabetical Index at the beginning.
5809. An heraldical Book in folio exhibiting the Descents & Pedegrees of Families in the County of Derby with their Coats of Arms tricked. At the end there is an Alphabetical Index; & at the beginning there is a list of the Arms of certain Gent. in the Co. of Derby & Nottingham, a°. 1569.
5810. An heraldical Book in folio exhibiting the Descents & Pedegrees of Families in the City of London, with an Alphabetical Index at the beginning.
5811. A thin Vellum Book in folio exhibiting the Genealogy & Pedegree of the Family of *Finch*, with their Arms curiously blazon'd. At the End there is a loose Sheet containing the Pedegrees of Richard Blage in com. Wilts, & James Leyborne of Cuneswick in Westmorland.
5812. A thin Book in folio exhibiting the Descents & Pedegrees of Families in the Co. of Oxford, with their Arms tricked. There is an Alphabetical Index at the beginning.
5813. A Book in folio consisting of Arms & Crests tricked with the Names of the Persons to whom they belong.
5814. A Book in folio exhibiting the Descents & Pedegrees of Families in the County of Worcester, with their Arms tricked, & an Alphabetical Index.
5815. A Book in folio consisting of Coats of Arms tricked & their Crests, with the Names of the Persons to whom they belong, & an Alphabetical Index at the end.
5816. An heraldical Book in folio containing the Descents & Pedegrees of several Families, with Charters, Grants, Seals, &c. especially with regard to the family of Weston in the County of Stafford.
In fol. 21. there is the Genealogy of K. Hen. III. from Adam. e libro rubro. f. 47.
5817. A thick Folio with the Arms of the English Nobility trick'd.
5818. A thin Folio with the Arms & Crests of several Families blazoned, with an Alphabetical Index.
5819. A Book in folio containing the Descents & Pedegrees of Families in the Counties of Berks, Bucks, Oxon, &c.
5820. A Book in folio with the Names of Persons, & a description of their Arms, alphabetically disposed as far as the Letter F.
5821. A thin Folio, with the Descents & Pedegrees of several Families.
5822. A thin Folio, with the Descents & Pedegrees of Families in the Co. of Berks.
5823. A Book in folio, with the Arms of Families &

6 X

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 5823. — 5834.

the Crests tricked, which were granted by Sir Gilbert Dethick.

At the other end of the Book there is the Visitation of Norfolk by John Raven Richmond anno 1613.

An Alphabetical Index is subjoined to the first part.

5824. A Book in folio consisting of Coats of Arms & Crests tricked, some at the beginning are blazoned; & the Names of the Families to whom they belong are added.

5825. A Book in folio exhibiting the Descents & Pedegrees of Families in the Co. of Huntington with their Arms & Crests tricked. There is added an Alphabetical Index.

5826. The heraldical Papers of Sir Gilbert & Sr. William Detheck, Garter King of Arms; the former created the 4th of Edw. VI. 1548. & died 1584. The Latter created 28th of Eliza. 1586. & deposed 1 Jan. 1603.

5827. A Book in folio imperfect, containing a Discourse of Devonshire & Cornwall with Blazon of Arms, the Bishops of Exeter, & the Revenues of the Deaneries & Parsonages, & other Gentlemen.

5828. A Book in folio, containing
1. Arms & Crests of Families tricked with their Names affixed.
2. The Epistle of St. Paul to the Laodiceans, found in the oldest Bible printed at Wormes; & a Catalogue of those Scriptures which are not inserted in the Bible. fol. 66.
3. A Visitation taken & made by John Philpott Somers. & William Ryley Bluemantle Pursuivant at Arms 1634. in the Co. of Oxf. &c. f. 70. Buckingham, Berks, Rutland, Bedford.

5829. A Book in folio exhibiting the Descents & Pedegrees of Families in Suffex, with an Alphabetical Index at the beginning.

5830. A Book in folio exhibiting the Descents & Pedegrees of Families in Surry, with an alphabetical Index at the end.

5831. Les Noms, Surnoms, Qualitez, Armes & leurs Blasonnement des tous les Roys, Empereurs, Princes, Ducs, Marquis, Comtes, Vicomtes, Barons, Seigneurs Comandeurs & Officiers de l'ordre & milice de la Jartiere d'Angleterre depuis l'institution d'icelui par Edward III. de ce Nom Roy d'Angleterre premier chef Souverain d'icelui le dernier jour de Decembre 1347. fol.

5832. A Book in folio exhibiting the Descents & Pedegrees of Families in Buckinghamshire, with their Arms tricked, & some Deeds & Grants interspersed, & an Alphabetical Index at the end: transcribed out of the book of the Visitation of the said County by W^m. Hervey Esq; Clarencieux King of Arms, Anno Dⁿⁱ 1566. per the hands of John Philipott Rouge Dragon.

5833. A Book in folio containing an Alphabetical List of Names with their Bearings of Arms.

5834. A thin Book in folio containing Observations concerning the Nobility of England auntient & moderne.

Num. 5835. — 5847.

5835. A Book in folio exhibiting the Descents & Pedegrees of both English & Welsh Families with their Arms tricked, & an Alphabetical Index.

5836. A thin Folio with this Title, The Probationer hys fyrste Affaye in the mysteryes of Armorye, couched in a verye playne & famylliar discourse of the trewe platinge of the ordinary discendinge difference of yonger brothers & famylyes incidente to any Coat Armour, And so briefely touchinge the Conjugall Partition of the Shielde: from whence proceedeth the primarye concession of superior assignation to the Well deserving: With the due location of all sorts of remunerations or augmentations in all Escocheons, especially in those which do discende by hereditarye devolution.

Collected, repeated & conferred upon by three wandering Knightes, as Syr Bezaro, Syr Challamour & Syr Perfides.

5837. The same in a different hand-writing.

5838. The Probationer's Second Day's Discourse.

5839. A thin Folio with Arms & Crests tricked, & the Names of the Persons to whom they belong. An Alphabetical Index is prefix'd. — In the beginning they are called Camden's Gifts.

5840. A Folio containing the Arms & Pedegrees of the Gentry of Devonshire, as they were set down in the Survey of W^m. Harvey Clarencieux King of Arms in the year of our Lord 1565. An Alphabetical Index is prefix'd.

5841. A Folio containing the Arms & Pedegrees of Families in Worcestershire at the Visitation An. Dⁿⁱ 1569. with an Alphabetical Index.

5842. A Folio containing the Arms & Pedegrees of Families in Suffolk with an Alphabetical Index.

5843. A Folio with the Arms of Families in the County of Kent, with the Names of the Persons to whom they belong, & an Alphabetical Index.

5844. A thin Folio imperfect, containing
1. Coats of Arms tricked.
2. An Alphabetical Index.
3. The Descent of Nicholas Hert from Philip de Champagne.
4. Summons to Visitations & other heraldical Matters.

5845. A thin Folio with Coats of Arms of Families in Lincolnshire, & an Alphabetical Index. At the End there is a Pedegree of the family of Towers.

5846. A Folio containing Crests & Arms given by Christopher Barker alias Garter, who died an^o. 3^o. Edv. VI. 1550. with some other ancient Arms.

These are copied out of an old book sometime W^m. Colborne's York-Herald, & of later time Rafe Brooke's York-Herald, now in the Custody of Sr. Edw. Deering Kt. & Bar. an^o. 1632.

5847. A thin Folio containing Crests & Arms, being the Grants of Sir Gilbert Detheck, with an Alphabetical Index.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 5848. — 5857.

5848. A Folio with Descents & Pedegrees & the Arms tricked of Families in Shropshire.
5849. A Folio with Coats & Crests of Arms tricked, & an Alphabetical Index (I suppose of Sr. Gilbert Detheck.)
5850. A Folio containing,
1. Coats of Arms coloured.
2. A long Alphabetical List of Names with the description of their proper Coats of Arms.
5851. A thin Folio containing Coats of Arms with their Crests tricked, that belong to Princes of Italy & Venice, Families in the Netherlands, the Prince of Orange & other Kings & Princes.
5852. A thin fitch'd Folio containing the Arms of Saints, Patriarchs, the chief Empires, & sundry Kings Christian & Heathen.
5853. A thin Folio, only containing the Arms & Crests of Henry Saunderson & Pierce Chater both of Meroraftell Esquires, together with 14 taken out of the Gallery of Lord Burleigh's House at Theobald's.
5854. A thin Folio containing,
1. The Order of Precedency in the Parliament house.
2. The Knights of the Garter in the time of Q. Elizabeth.
5855. A Folio containing,
1. Extracts out of the Legend of the Monastery of Breukburn in the Co. of Northumberland, in the possession of Rob. Creswell Somerset Herald of Arms 1597.
2. Deeds & Evidences of various kinds. fol. 17.
3. Degrees of Men in England, ex libro collect. per Fletewood. fol. 22.
4. Grants, Donations, &c. extracted from the Register of the Abbey of St. Mary de Furnesio. fol. 45.
5. Linea progenialis de Mowbray Comitibus de Nottingham & Marishall. fol. 58.
6. Extracts from the Charters of K. John & Hen. III. fol. 82.
7. Extracts from the Register of the Abbey of St. James de Wigmore. f. 87.
8. A Patent from Maximilian the Emperor to Christopher Stakans for bearing certain Arms therein set forth. fol. 94.
9. A Patent granted by K. James to Nich. de Moulin Ambassador from Venice for an addition to his Arms, & for conferring on him the degree of Knighthood. fol. 95.
10. Extracts out of the Register of the Abbey of Crowland. fol. 96.
11. Extracts from the Register of the Monastery of Walden in Essex. f. 97.
12. A Note of the Knights made by K. James I. fol. 106.
13. Extracts from the Register of the Abbey of Croyland. fol. 113.
5856. A Book in folio, being an Alphabet of Names in the times of Hen. III. — & Richard III.
5857. A Book in folio, containing,
1. A Plan.

Num. 5857. — 5867.

2. An Alphabet of old Capital Letters. fol. 7.
3. Descents & Pedegrees of Families in several Counties, with their Arms tricked. fol. 8.
4. A note of the Kings of Arms & their true Succession from Edw. I. an°. 1272. till 1684. fol. 154.
5. The Lineal Descent or Genealogy of the Family of *Skipwiths* in the Co. of York. fol. 174.
6. Verses on the Death of Cap. Williams. fol. 177.
7. An Alphabetical Index.
5858. An heraldical Book in Folio containing,
1. Names of Gentry in all the Counties, with description of their Arms.
2. Descents & Pedegrees of Families, with their Arms tricked.
5859. A Book in folio, being an Alphabet of Names with the description of their Coats of Arms. At the end there is a List of Emperors, Kings, Saints & Knights of the Round Table.
5860. A Book in folio containing,
1. An Abstract of a Patent from Charles King of Sweden granting to John Jackson of Stockport in the Co. of Cheshire the honour of Nobility, & a Coat of Arms with the title of Johannes Pegafus, in consideration of his military Atchievements both by Sea & Land in his Service.
2. Coats of Arms & Crests, with the Names of Persons to whom they belong.
3. An Alphabetical Index.
5861. A Book in folio, with Coats of Arms & Names to whom they belong. There are likewise a few Pedegrees.
5862. A Folio containing, 1. Descents & Pedegrees of Families in Kent, with their Arms tricked.
2. Coats of Arms & Names.
5863. A Folio containing a Transcript taken from an ancient Roll by Robert Glover Somerset Herald of Arms, which exhibits a large Number of Arms with Crests & Quarterings.—In the beginning there is an Alphabetical Index.—And a List of Knights made at Cadiz in Spain by the Earl of Essex, an°. 1596.
5864. A Folio with Coats of Armes & the Names to whom they belong, with an Alphabetical Index.
5865. A Folio containing, 1. At the beginning & the latter end single Arms & Crests with Names of Persons. 2. Descents & Pedegrees of several Families chiefly in Hampshire. 3. There is an Alphabetical Index at the beginning.
5866. A thin Folio containing,
1. The Names of the Governours, Lieutenants, Lords Justices & Deputies of Ireland since the conquest thereof by K. Henry II.
2. An Alphabet of the Names & Arms of certain Gentlemen of the same Country.
3. Coats of Arms tricked with Names.
5867. A Folio exhibiting the Descents & Pedegrees of Families of several Counties, with an Alphabetical Index.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 5868. — 5877.

5868. A thin Folio, exhibiting the Descents & Pedegrees of Families chiefly in the County of Bucks, with an Alphabetical Index.
5869. A thin Folio exhibiting the Arms & Crests of Families in the City of London with Names & an Alphabetical Index.
5870. A thin Folio with the Arms of the Visitation of Nottingham by Richard St. George Esq; al's Norroy King of Arms, & in his company by Hen. St. George al's Bluemantle Pursuivant of Arms, an°. 1614.
5871. A Folio containing the Descents & Pedegrees of Families in Devonshire, as taken in the Visitation of Will. Harvie al's Clarencieux King of Arms, an°. 1565.
2. Pedegrees & Descents of Families in Wiltshire.
 3. ——— Dorsetsh ——— 4. Worcestshire.—
 - 5 ——— Somersetsh.
5872. A Folio containing,
1. The Nobility of England 1624. in their due places according to the Creations.
 2. Names with the description of their Arms.
 3. Names with Mottos.
 4. Descents & Pedegrees of several ancient Families.
5873. A Folio containing Coats of Arms & Crests with Names & an Alphabetical Index.
5874. A Folio containing, 1. Coats of Arms & Crests with Names.
2. Descents & Pedegrees of Families in Lincolnshire.
 3. An Alphabetical List of Names of Persons.
5875. A Folio containing Coats of Arms & Crests with the Names of the Persons to whom they belong, & an Alphabetical Index.
5876. A treatise in Folio, intituled, The Magazen of Honour, or a Treatise concerninge the Nobillitie of England accordinge to the Lawes of England, with their Priviledges in Parliament, & in what cases noe priviledge, together with the Etymologie, definition & antiquitie of 3 sortes of Barons.
5877. A Book in folio, containing fundry excellent & well composed Noats touching ancient & moderne Armoryalls taken out of a Book sometye Robert Glover's al's Somerset Herald, wrytten in Latin & was afterwards in the custodie of Mr. Francis Thynn al's Lancaster Herald, by him collected a°. 1602. Among others the following things are worthy of remark.
1. The Election of Knights of the Garter in the first year of K. James. fol. 47.
 2. The Knights of the Bath. fol. 52.
 3. The Coronation of a Queen of the English Saxons before the Conquest. fol. 55.
 4. The Christening of the Lady Mary Daughter of K. James. fol. 57.
 5. Creations made by K. James the 4th. May 1605. fol. 59.
 6. The Names of the Nobility in the time of K. Hen. vi. fol. 69.
 7. The Names of the Governours, Lieutenants,

Num. 5877. — 5891.

- Lord Justices & Deputies of Ireland since the conquest thereof by Hen. ii. fol. 75.
8. Fees for Funerals of Nobility & Gentry.
 9. A description of Scotland: 87.
 10. Two Petitions of the Lord Visc. Falkland Lord Deputy of Ireland.
 11. In a loose Sheet there are Orders to be observed in Processions, as practised in the 6th year of Edw. iv.
5878. A thin Folio, representing the Office of the Earl Marshal.
5879. A thin Folio stich'd in blue paper containing,
1. The Descent & Pedegree with Arms of the Families of Mountfort & Nevile.
 2. Grants of Lands, Tenements, &c. in the times of Edw. iii. Hen. vi. & Hen. vii.
5880. A thin Folio stich'd in blue paper containing, a Catalogue shewing what Kings of Arms were in former age & now out of use in this realme, as also describing in manner of a pedegree how the Kings Heralds & Pursuivants of Arms have from ancient tyme succeeded one another.
5881. A Folio containing several Bearings of a fort.
5882. A Folio containing Coats of Arms & Crests tricked with Names.
5883. A Folio containing the Descents & Pedegrees of several Families, with an Alphabetical Index.
5884. A Folio with Arms & Crests tricked, & the Names of the Persons to whom they belong; also a few Patents.
5885. A Folio containing the Arms of English & Irish Nobility; Maximilian Emperor of Germany & other German Princes; King of Spain & Spanish Nobility; Portugese, French, Italian Nobility; & of other foreign States.
5886. A Folio with Coats of Arms & Crests, some whereof are coloured.
5887. A Folio with Coats of Arms & Crests trick'd, intituled Seager's Grants.
5888. A Folio exhibiting Descents & Pedegrees of Families in the County of Dorset, & some others; with an Alphabetical Index.
5889. A thin Folio with Coats of Arms & Crests in trick, & an Alphabetical Index.
5890. A Folio containing an Alphabet of Names, with a description of Coats of Arms. At the latter End there is added a List of Lords & Knights made by K. James i.
5891. A Folio containing,
1. The Arms in Blason of the Arch Bishops & Bishops. at the beginning.
 2. An Alphabet in Blason of the Arms of Families of all the Counties.
 3. A short Alphabet of a few Cities & Towns, with their Arms in blazon.
 4. Alphabetum Armorum virorum illustrium, veterum Romanorum, Græcorum, Ægypt. &c.
 5. Arms

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 5891. — 5908.

5. Arms of the 12 Tribes: & of the 1x Worthies.
6. Arms in blason of the English Nobility.

The following Entries are Collections made by Mr. JOHN BAGFORD, which were designed as Materials towards writing a general history of PRINTING, viz.

5892. A Porte-folio, wherein the Names of old English Printers are alphabetically digested, with Lifts of the works which went through their hands.
5893. A Book in folio, giving an account of Paper, together with the history of Printing, & the time when found out.
5894. A Book in Folio, giving an account of the Places where Printing has been carried on. At the latter end there is a List of English Catalogues of Books.
5895. A Book in folio, exhibiting a Catalogue of the Books in the publick Library at Doctors Commons.
5896. A Book in folio on Chalcography, with the history of the Masters in that art.
5897. A Book in fol. setting forth the Books printed in Italy.
5898. A Book in fol. concerning the publick Libraries in Rome & England, with Accounts of English Books & Writers.
5899. A Book in folio, shewing the original of Printing, the antiquity of Paper made with Rags, a Catalogue of Copy books, & a Catalogue of the British, Irish, Scotch & English Historians, &c.
5900. A Book in folio, being a Catalogue of Books relating to the City of London.
5901. A Book in folio, shewing the progress of printing at Oxford.
5902. A Book in folio, shewing the progress of Printing at Paris.
5903. A Book in folio consisting of Patents granted to Printers in England.
5904. A Book with the Names of old English Printers alphabetically digested, & lifts of the works which passed through their hands.
5905. A Book in folio, with the Names of old English Printers, &c.
5906. A Book in folio, containing many observations with respect to the Invention & history of Printing.
5907. A Book in folio, with an account of several early English Printers, & books printed by them.
5908. A Book in folio, treating of the various editions of the Bible in English, Psalters, &c.

VOL. II.

Num. 5909. — 5911.

5909. Another Book in folio, treating of the Bible, with the several translations of it.
5910. Several Paste-board Covers with loose Papers, viz.
 1. Containing his first introduction to the history of printing.
 2. On Church Affairs.
 3. Ballads & Publick News.
 4. The History of the Stationers & Book-binding.
 5. An Account of Caxton, &c.
 6. An Account of Wynken de Worde.
 7. An Account of Richard Pynson, &c.
 8. An Account of Tho. Berthelet.
 9. An Account of John & William Rastall.
 10. An Account of printing in Scotland, Ireland & West Chester.
 11. An Account of Richard Grafton & J. Day.
 12. An Account of W^m. & Robert Copland.
 13. An Account of Richard Tothill, &c.
 14. An Account of Rob. Wyer.
 15. An Account of John Wayland, &c.
 16. An Account of Reinold & John Wolfe.
 17. An Account of printing at S. Albans, Tavestock, &c.
 18. An Account of printing at Cambridge.
 19. An Account of printing at Norwich & Eaton.
 20. An Account of Rebus's, Devices, Paper-Marks, &c.
 21. Poems & Account of Books.
 22. An Account of Bibles & their impressions.
 23. Titles of Books printed at Paris, &c.
 24. ————— at Norimberg.
 25. ————— at Cologne.
 26. ————— at Harlem, &c.
 27. ————— at Venice & other parts of Italy.
 28. Titles of old Latin Books not digested.
 29. Sundry observations relating to the history of Printing.
 30. Printing in Turkey, East India, &c.
 31. An Account of Books printed by Hen. Binneman & Thomas Easte.
 32. A Sheet concerning some supposititious writings, & the knowledge of famous Printers. Of printing at Rome under Paul the 11d.—Of printing at Oxford & Cambridge, &c.
 33. A Catalogue of Maps, Views, Prospects, &c. relating to the City of London.—A Catalogue of the Works of Thomas Churchyard & others.
 34. The Works of W^m. Seres, Laur. Andrewes, Ralfe Newbery, &c.
 35. Printing at great St. Helen's, Ely Rents, & by H. Binneman.
 36. The Works of H. Denham, J. & Tho. Wight, &c. with an account of Printing in Russia, Turkey, E. & West Indies.
 37. Letters from several of Mr. Bagford's Correspondents.
 38. Books taken out of the Oxford Catalogue. First Coining & Printing in England. The first King's-Printers. &c.
 39. The Life of Mr. W^m. Fathorne, Tho. Vautroller, &c. And Printing at Black Friars.
 40. Works printed at several Places abroad.
 41. Mr. Bagford's Catalogue of his books relating to Printing.
5911. A Book in folio, containing a Letter & Observations of Mr. Humphrey Wanley in reference to ancient Manuscripts.—A Catalogue of Dr.

6 Y

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 5911. — 5956.

Bernard's Manuscripts.—An Abstract of the Will of K. Hen. VII.—And various Collections relating to Books & Printing.

5912. A Book in folio, giving an account of the Tower of London, the Office of Ordnance, the Forts & Castles on the Sea Coast, the free Chapel of St. Katherines near the Tower & the Minoritts.
5913. Another Folio relating to the Tower, &c.
5914. — 5939. Porte-folios containing the printed Title-pages, Frontispieces, Headpieces, Tailpieces, Initial Letters, Rebus's, Heads, Maps & various Prints & Ornaments of Books. 26 Vol.
5940. A Porte-folio, with variety of Marbled Paper.
5941. A Porte-folio, with Chinese, &c. Writing & Paper.
5942. A Porte-folio, with different sorts of Paper & Paper Marks, & printed Cases relating to the Duties thereon.
5943. A Porte-folio, with variety of Stamps impressed on Book Covers.
5944. A Porte-folio, containing the Habits & Customs of divers nations, with Buildings & different kinds of Antiquities.
5945. A Porte-folio, with many ancient Monuments & Bas-Reliefs.
5946. A Porte-folio, with Proposals for printing Books.
5947. A Porte-folio, with Proposals, & Catalogues of Sales of Prints, Paintings, Jewels, Household Goods, &c.
5948. A Folio, containing Clavel's Catalogue of Books printed in England, with other Catalogues of Books.
5949. A Porte-folio, containing Specimens of different Writing, with the Portraits of great Masters & several emblematical representations.
5950. A Porte-folio, with the Genealogy of the Kings of England, their Effigies, &c.
5951. A Porte-folio, with funeral Monuments, British, Roman & English Coins, & effigies of the Kings of England.
5952. A Porte-folio, with a brief Survey of the Kings of England, &c.
5953. Collections relating to the City of London. 5 Vol. in fol.
5954. A Porte-folio, with Tracts relating to the general & penny-post Offices, and Hackney Coaches.
5955. A Porte-folio containing the Academy of Armory: & Randle Holme's Storehouse of Armory & Blazon.
5956. A Porte-folio, with Prospects of Churches &

Num. 5956. — 6000.

Buildings in London & other parts of England, taken chiefly from old Books, viz. Dugdale, Ogilby, &c.

5957. A Porte-folio, with Maps, Prospects of English Cities, Ruins & Monuments of Antiquity, chiefly taken from Speed's Maps, &c.
5958. A Porte-folio, with Spectators, Tatlers, &c.
- [5959. — 5998. *Quarto.*]
5959. A Collection of different sorts of Paper, &c.
5960. — 61. — 2. — 3. — 4. — 5. — 6. — 7. — 8. — 9. — 70. — 1. — 2. — 3. & 4. A Collection of printed Title-pages, &c. of Books. 15 Vol. one stitched.
5975. & 6. A Collection of Wooden Prints, French, Italian, German, some Capital Letters, Title-pages & other Ornaments. 2 Vol.
5977. A Volume with some Antiquities, Title-pages, &c. Specimens of ancient writing, Rebus's, Ornaments, &c.
5978. A Collection of Specimens of Chinese Paper & Writing.
5979. 80. & 81. Collections in reference to Printing, in MSS. 3 Vol.
5982. — 3. & 4. Three Vols. stitched in marbled Paper, with Collections in reference to Printing.
5985. A Volume stitched in Marbled Paper, with the Names & Places where several noted Printers lived in & about London.
5986. — 7. — 8. — 9. — 90. — 1. — 2. — 3. & 4. Nine Volumes in 8°. with printed Title-pages, &c.
5995. — 6. & 7. Three Parchment Cases, with Title-pages, Advertisements, &c.
5998. Mr. Bagford's Book of Accounts.
N. B. Thus far relates to Mr. Bagford's Papers (exclusive of 5911. — 12. & 13.)
5999. A Book in folio, containing,
1. A Treatise giving a representation of the grand Rebellion in Ireland.
2. Extracts of Examinations taken by Virtue of a Commission under the great Seal of Ireland, bearing date the 23d day of December in the 17th year of the reign of K. Charles I. directed unto Henry Jones Dean of Kilmore, Roger Puttock, Will. Hitchcock, Randal Adams, John Sterne, Will. Aldrich, Hen. Brereton & John Watfon Clerks, or to any two or more of them. And by another Commission under the same great Seal bearing date the 18th day of January in the Year aforesaid to them also directed: And by another Commission bearing date the 11th day of June in the 18th Year of his said Majesty's reign, unto them also directed.
N. B. On the Outside of the Cover This is said to be the Original received at the Board the 10th November 1643: Which likewise appears from the Attestation under the sign Manual of the Commissioners & their Clerk, at the end.
6000. A Treatise in folio, being an exact & compen-

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6000. — 6007.

dious Discourse concerning the art of Miniatura or Limning, the names, nature & properties of the Colours, the order to be observed in preparing & using them, both for picture by the life, Landscape & Histories, by—— Hilliard, 1695.

6001. A Folio stich'd in blue Paper, containing,
1. A Treatise on the grounds of Musick.
2. The Resolution of several Mathematical Problems.

6002. A Folio stich'd in blue Paper, written in the same hand with the former, wherein there is
1. An estimable reckoning how many Persons may inhabit the world.
2. Demonstrations concerning Continued Proportionals & Infinities, Combinations, Transpositions & other Mathematical Points. Both these by Mr. T. Harriot. See more n^o. 6084.

6003. A Book in folio, giving a List of all the Patent, Commission & Warrant Officers of the Navy, made by the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High-Admiral of England, between the date of the first Commission granted by their present Majesties for executing that Office, to the 1st of June 1691. expressing in several Columns their Names, Places, Salaries or Wages, and which were in actual employment on the 25th of March 1691.
1. Lists of all their Majesties Ships, Yachts & Vessels of each rate & sort, &c. fol. 256.
2. Mr. Pepy's Letter & New Year's Gift to Sr. W^m. Coventry. an^o. 1665. fol. 279.
3. The Duke's Reflexions on the several Members of the Navy-Board's Duty 1668. fol. 297.
4. The Duke's Answer to their several Excuses. fol. 317.
5. Sr. Rob. Slingsby's Discourse touching the past & present State of the Navy 1660. fol. 325.
6. Observations upon the different Conduct between Seamen and Gentlemen Captains not bred Taraulins since 1650. fol. 345.
7. Requisites to a Sea Journal. fol. 357.
8. Reflexions of the Navy Board on Mr. Gibson's Propositions for regulating the Navy. fol. 361.

6004. A Treatise in folio, giving a brief Account of some memorable passages in the Revolutions of Britaine by Mr. Robert Bayley Principal of the College of Glasgow.

6005. A Book in folio, containing the Court Rolls of the Manor of King's Langsley in the County of Hertford, whereof Thomas Houlker Esq; is Lord.

6006. A Book in folio, containing the Copies of the Court Rolls, from the 18th of K. James I. to the 29th inclusive, of the Manors belonging to Sr. Arthur Capell, viz. Aufte, Wrington, Obbley, Aldwicke, Claverham, Winterhead, Angerleigh, Thornfaucon, &c.

6007. A Book in folio, containing,
1. Dr. Barlow's Advice to a Friend who desired the Names of some Books, which might be fit to furnish a Library for young (yet academical) Scholars.
2. Dr. Barlow's Advice to Students in Divinity.

Num. 6007. — 6013.

3. A short historical Account of the Affairs of West Barbary & the parts adjoining, for the space of 40 years past to the year of our Lord 1671. by Sir Hugh Cholmley, who resided at Tangiers.

4. A discourse of Moles or Piers of Harbours, & the way of building them.

6008. A Book in folio, being a brief treatise of War, containing the most essential & circumstantial parts thereof, digested into seven Sections by W. T. in the year of our Redemption 1649.

6009. A thin Folio, in French Metre bearing this title, Second Mandement de Monseigneur l'évêque de Bethleem de l'an 1714. enrichi de plusieurs Notes instructives e agreables.

6010. A Folio, containing fundry Collections taken out of authentick authors ancient & modern by Sr. Rob. Peasley, chiefly on religious Subjects.

6011. A Folio, containing,
1. Several Letters which passed between K. James I. Prince Charles, & the Duke of Buckingham, & others; which are all copied by the same hand from the Originals, which are in the Keeping of Mr. Daniel Sheldon.
In a different hand-writing,
2. A Copy of the E. of Strafford's Letter to Christopher Wandesford Esq; Master of the Rolls, & one of the Lords Justices of Ireland, dated 25 July 1636. & attested to be a true Copy of the original by the now E. of Strafford this 24 June 1675. Which original was given to the now E. of Strafford by the Duke of Ormond. fol. 55.
3. Some Remarks upon Card. Mazareen's Negotiation of the Pyrenean Peace 1659. chiefly for what then related to England; & as now appears from his own Letters, printed in 2 parts in 1690. & 1693.

6012. A Folio, with miscellaneous Observations Geographical & Historical.

6013. A Folio, containing,
1. An Account of the Charges of the Prince of Orange's Expedition 1688.
2. An Abstract of the Expences of the 3 years from Lady-day 1685. to Lady-day 1688. fol. 4.
3. An Abstract of the gross & neat Product of the Excise. fol. 6.
4. An Estimate of the Charges of the Navy for one Year 1688-9. fol. 10.
5. Perpetuities & Pensions during life or lives, & for Terms of Years, which are payable at the Exchequer, Custom-house, Excise-Office, Post-Office, &c. fol. 11.
6. A Particular of old Debts standing out before the year 1671. upon Registers kept on several branches of the Revenue. fol. 24.
7. Petty Farms & other particular Estates granted of certain parts of the Revenue. fol. 24.
8. An Estimate of the Charge of 6 Regiments of Horse, 2 of Dragoons, & 25 of Foot, whereof 16 to be raised, making 22,330 Men, besides Officers to be employed in the service of Ireland, computed for one year, commencing the first of March 1688-9. fol. 26.
9. The Case of the Purchasers of some Land belonging to the Corporation of Malmesbury in Wilts. fol. 38.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6013. — 6021.

10. The Report of Major Wildman concerning Money laid out in Trials. fol. 44.
 11. A Scheme of the Trade between England & France, as appears from the Goods exported & imported. fol. 46.
 12. An Annual Computation of the Revenue. 1688. fol. 50.
 13. An Accompt of his Majesty's Revenue of Excise from Michaelmas 1662. to Midsummer 1680. according as the Officers at Court would have it stated, together with an Account of the Charge they would have it believed to be paid out of the Revenue. fol. 55.
6014. A Folio, containing Rules & Orders to be observed in the Customs.
6015. A thin Folio, being a Copy of the 1 & 2 Tom. of Domesday Book.
6016. A thin Folio, containing,
1. Extracts out of Domesday-Book. fol. 1.
 2. Excerpta quædam ex excerptis de libro de Bermondsey, quæ sunt in custodia Domini Gardiner de Halinge. fol. 149.
 3. A Survey of Lands belonging to London Bridge. fol. 152.
 4. A Copy of a Petition of the Presbyterian Ministers to both Houses of Parliament in the time of the War before the King's Imprisonment. fol. 182.
 5. The King's Answer. 183.
 6. A satyrical Paper divulged 1659. fol. 183.
 7. Order of Precedency. fol. 184.
 8. Articles agreed upon on occasion of the Marriage of Prince Charles & the Lady Henrietta Maria. fol. 203.
 9. The Duke of Rohan upon publick affairs. fol. 209.
 10. The Dispute of Precedence between the Sergeants at Law, the Masters in Chancery & Doctors. fol. 223.
 11. Mr. Adrian May's Letter to Mr. Hobbes concerning what is Sense. fol. 235.
 12. The Charter granted 4^o. Eliz. to a Grammar School in St. Saviour's in Southwarke. fol. 239.
 13. The E. of Bristol's Letter to K. Cha. II. upon the opening the Sessions of Parliament 1664. fol. 245.
6017. A thin Folio, giving a description of the Clock set up in the Church of St. John at Lyons 1660. in the Hand writing of Col. Colpeper.
6018. A Folio, containing a Catalogue of the Manuscripts of the Library of Sir Rob. Cotton, with Notes at the end of Books lent.
6019. A Folio, containing Copies of the Evidences belonging to Hollingbourne from Sr. Francis Barnham & Doughtye.
6020. A Folio, containing a large Collection of ancient Precedents.
6021. A Folio written in several hands, containing,
1. The Life & Reign of K. Edw. VI.
 2. A Copy of Sir Edw. Sackville's Speech in the Parliament house the 14th of Feb. 1620.
 3. The first, 2d, 3d, & 4th Years of the reign of Q. Elizabeth.
 4. A Petition to Q. Elizabeth relating to the Settlement of the Crown after her Decease.

Num. 6021. — 6031.

5. A Letter of Thomas Allured to the Marquis of Buckingham remonstrating against the Match of Prince Cha. with a Daughter of Spain.
 6. An enthusiastical Account of a Person pretending to be favoured with miraculous Visions & Revelations.
 7. Leicester's Commonwealth: & the Answer to it imperfect.
6022. A Folio, being a Common-place Book (not very full) with the Subjects alphabetically disposed.
6023. Treatises on Perspective in English, translated from the French Original by one of the Society of Jesus, & dedicated to his Highness Lewis of Bourbon Duke of Enguien, &c. 2 Vol. fol.
6024. A Folio with Medicinal Receipts.
6025. A Folio, containing
1. Inscriptions on the Tombs of K. Cha. 1. Bishop Earle, & Bishop Williams; and an Inscription upon the Column erected at Rome for the banishment of the Band of Corsi to satisfy the French King.
 2. Prophetia Sti. Thomæ Martyris.
 3. Processus factus ad Coronationem Caroli II. regis Angliæ. fol. 1.
 4. Extracta ex libro Domesday de comitatu Surriæ. fol. 239.
6026. A Folio, being the History of Polybius in English.
6027. A common place book in folio, consisting of a variety of Theological Subjects.
6028. A Folio, containing Abstracts of several old Sermons.
6029. A compendious Discourse of Passages between the Earls of Essex, Northampton & Somerset, the Countess of Somerset, Sr. Tho. Overbury & others, with their risinge & fall, with diverse other Matters acted during the raigne of K. James; as alsoe of the D. of Buckingham's first coming into favour. fol.
6030. A Folio stich'd in brown paper, being a sort of Common place book of Mr. Humphry Wanley, containing among other Things the following Particulars, viz.
1. A Treatise on Fortification.
 2. The Mottos of the Bells in St. Michael's Steeple in Coventry & their Weight, with an Account of the great Bell in the city of Mosco, the heaviest Moveable in Europe, requiring 100 hands to stir it. fol. 1.
 3. A computation of the foreign Coins mentioned in Dr. Heylin's Cosmography, with the English. fol. 1.
 4. A Catalogue of the MSS. left by Sir Mat. Hales to Lincoln's Inn, with that part of his Will concerning it. fol. 13.
 5. Several Oriental, &c. Alphabets. fol. 25.
 6. The Assemblies wherein the Prince of Orange used to take Place as President. fol. 58.
- And several Collections out of various Authors.
6031. A Folio, containing the 2d, 3d, & 4th Books of Andr. Palladio's Architecture in English.
6032. A

Num. 6032. — 6037.

6032. A Folio containing the Lives of the Painters in Italian.

6033. A thin Folio, containing,

1. The dignity of Arms blazon'd with Gold.
2. The Births, Marriages & Deaths of divers of the Nobility & Gentry before the Year 1388. fol. 1.
3. A List of several who accompanied Hen. III. to the Holy-Land, with the Taxes they were releas'd from. fol. 28.
4. Bodies buried in the White Friars of London. fol. 29.
5. Bodies buried in the Black Friars. fol. 30.
6. Bodies buried in the Friars Augustin. fol. 31.
7. Bodies buried in the Grey Friars. fol. 34.
8. Nomina fundatorum fratrum Minorum in Coventree. fol. 55.
9. Nomina sepulchrorum ibidem. fol. 56.
10. An Alphabetical Index.
11. (At the other end of the Book) A Note of all such Funerals as have been served by any of the Officers of Arms since Sept. 1. 1596. to July 1599.

6034. A thin Folio, shewing the Case of Thomas Violet, Goldsmith, who secured to the State 278000 Pounds arising from the Silver in the Ships Sampson, Salvador & George; wherein is contained his Petition to his Highness Richard Lord Protector, with References & Reports of the service done by him.

6035. A Book in 4°. containing daily Memorandums in relation to the business of the Secretary's Office from 25 March to 3 Dec. 1585.

6036. A Book in 4°. intitled Exercitationes iv. medicæ philosophicæ:

1. De Lacte.
 2. De circulatione sanguinis in foetu Humano, & ejus nutritione & meconio.
 3. De Fermentatione.
 4. De Concoctione Ventriculi.
- Explicatæ secundum principia novæ philosophiæ; adornatæ experimentis chymicis et anatomicis observationibus, ac in lucem editæ cura et studio Thomæ Aylwin, M. D. Liber dicatus Roberto Comiti de Oxonio et Mortimer, 22°. die Julij, Anno 1712.

6037. A Quarto stich'd, containing,

1. Some Collections in French, viz. Advice of Euphrosine Empress of Constantinople to her Son Theophilus: & Clotilda Queen of France to her Children.
2. Collections out of Mr. Samuel Clarke's Martyrology.
3. Lives of eminent Divines: viz. Doctor Collet Dean of St. Paul's.—Miles Coverdale Bishop of Exeter.—Dr. Sands Archbishop of York.—Mr. Rich. Greenham.—Mr. Tho. Cartwright.—Mr. Paul Baines.—Mr. Wm. Bradshaw.—Mr. Julines Herring.—Mr. John Dod.—Mr. Herbert Palmer.
4. Lives of Casper Colinius Admiral of France. Prince Maurice of Nassau.—Mr. Stork.—Mr. Rich. Rothwel.—Dr. Preston.—Mr. Arthur Hildersham.—Dr. Taylor.—Mr. Hugh Clark.—Dr. Sibs.—Dr. Chaderton.—Mr. John Ball.—Doctor Potter.
5. Moral Sentences, &c.
6. Miscellaneous historical Observations.

VOL. II.

Num. 6038. — 6048.

6038. A Book in 4°. containing,

1. Moral Characteristicks on fundry Subjects, on Riches,—a church papist,—a puritan,—a courtier,—a virgin,—a widow,—honesty in a woman,—a king.
2. A Collection of Epitaphs.
3. Poems & Letters on various subjects.

6039. A Book in 4°. being a Review of the Argument in Fotherby's Case; wherein the Power of the Ordinary to distribute & to call Executors & Administrators to account, is discuss'd according to the ancient Laws & Customs of this Realm.

6040. A Common Place Book in 4°. relating to Theological Subjects alphabetically disposed.

6041. A Book in 4°. containing,

1. The Poem of Peorse Plowmanne.
 2. The Contrition of a Penitent (in Prose.)
- Two Leaves in the middle of the Poem are much torn.

6042. A Book in 4°. with Medicinal Receipts: At the beginning there are a few Receipts for Distempers in Cattle.

6043. A Book in 4°. containing Commentaries upon several Titles of the Pandects, Digests, &c. written in Latin, An°. 1587.

6044. A stich'd Quarto, being a Treatise concerning Geography & universal History.

6045. A stich'd Quarto, being a Treatise on Chymistry in Latin.

6046. A Book in 4°. containing,

1. Commentarius in 8 libros Physicorum Aristotelis.
2. ————— in libros tres de Anima.
3. ————— de parvis naturalibus.
4. ————— in sphaeram Joannis de sacro Bosco.
5. ————— in libros de Coelo.
6. ————— in libros de ortu & interitu.
7. ————— in tractatus meteorologicos.

6047. A Book in 4°. containing,

1. Collections relating to English history from Uter Pendragon to Edw. IV. fol. 1.
2. An Abstract for Englishmen to know the realme of Scotlande. fol. 26.
3. Memorandums touching the Battels fought by the Kings of England at home or in foreign Countries. fol. 33.
4. Collections from history of Treaties & Articles concluded between different Powers. fol. 70.

6048. A Quarto, containing,

1. The Colloquy between Hyppolitus & his Nurse in Seneca's Tragedies in Latin & English Verse.
2. A Catalogue of the Writers on any part of the Civil & Canon Law.
3. An Alphabetical Index of the Titles of the Civil & Canon Law, which have had any commentary.
4. An Alphabetical Index of the Laws & Authenticks of the Civil Law, which have had any Commentary.
5. The Same of the Chapters of the Canon Law.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6048. — 6056.

6. An Alphabetical Index of all the Treatises both on the Civil & Canon Law.
7. A Catalogue of select Books.

6049. A stitched Quarto with this Title, *Analecta seu Miscellanea* *δεσινυμενα* de studio Juris caesarei & pontificii amico juris candidato transmissa. Altho' the Title is in Latin, the Treatise itself is in English.

6050. A stitched Quarto, containing Orders & Rules of proceeding in the office of his Highnesse Remembrancer of his Court of Exchequer at Westminster, published by Sir Tho. Widdrington Kt. chief Baron of the same Court, Robert Nicholas, John Parker, & Roger Hill the other Barons.

6051. A stitch'd Quarto written in French, with this Title, *La vie d'Æsopé tiree des anciens Auteurs* pars Mon^r. de Meziriac.

6052. A stitch'd Quarto, intituled a true Coppy of the Ordinance made in the tyme of the reigne of K. Hen. vi. to be observed in the King's Exchequer by the Officers & Clerkes of the same for taking of Fees of the King's Accounts in the same Court.

6053. A Book in 4°. containing,
1. Notæ ex Theophrasti ethicis characteribus.
 2. De Romano denario, out of Mr. Greaves. fol. 23.
 3. A Tractate of Short-hand out of Mr. Rich. fol. 39.
 4. A Scheme for carrying on the history of the World from where Sr. Walter Raleigh left off. fol. 72.
 5. Ex Eustathio quædam alphabetice digesta. fol. 105.
 6. Ex Dione Cassio. fol. 316.
 7. Ex Odyssæa Excerpta quædam alphabetice. fol. 401.
 8. Ex Eusebii Chron. fol. 513.
 9. Out of Lowthorp's Epitome of the Philosophical Transactions. f. 614.
 10. Ex Flavio Vegetio. fol. 816.
 11. Ex Fra. Sanctii Minerva. fol. 818.
 12. Ex Festo Pompeio. fol. 915.

6054. A Book in 4°. containing Poems & Epigrams, & various Collections out of Authors. At the other end are a few Collections in reference to the Roman Antiquities.—Some Account of the ancient Heresies. — And a Method to multiply any Number above 5 upon the Fingers.

6055. A Book in 4°. containing,
1. The Relations of Jhon Botero of Bene, concerning Europe. imperf.
- At the other end of the book,
2. The Debates in the Star-chamber on Wednesday the 8th November 1620. about the Charter of London.
 3. Letters concerning the Marriage of Lady Hatton's Daughter with the E. of Oxford against the consent of Sr. Edw. Cooke her Husband: with several other Letters between great Persons at that time.

6056. A Quarto, containing,

1. A brief discourse proving that the House of

Num. 6056. — 6063.

Commons hath equal power with the Peers in point of Judicature: written by Sir Rob. Cotton to Sr. Edw. Mountague 1621. at the beginning.

2. A relation of every day's proceedings in Parliament from the beginning thereof, being 20th Jan. 1629. fol. 1.
3. 24th Feb. 1623. The Effect of the Relation to both Houses at Whitehall, by the D. of Buckingham, concerning the Marriage with Spain. fol. 74.

The following are printed,

4. Q. Elizabeth's Speech to her last Parliament.
5. A Proclamation for suppressing false rumours touching Parliament, 1629.
6. A Proclamation for apprehending Walter Long Esq; & W^m. Strode, Gent. to answer for seditious practices before the Star-Chamber.
7. K. Charles's Declaration of the Causes for dissolving the Parliament in the 4th year of his reign, 1628.

6057. A Quarto, containing Poems on various subjects, by different hands, collected by Tho. Croffe.

6058. A stitch'd Quarto, intituled, *Oratio inauguralis habita Oxonii in scholis publicis* iv. Id. Jul. an^o. 1712. a Thoma Terry, S. T. B. *Ædis Christi alumno et regio Græcæ Linguæ ibidem professore.*

6059. A Quarto neatly writ, wanting a few Leaves at the beginning & at the end, intituled, *Lectiones in L. Florum.*

6060. An heraldical Book in folio, relating to the County of Warwick, wherein

1. An Alphabetical Index of the Names placed at the beginning.
2. Coats of Arms trick'd, of Knights of Warwicksh. about the time of Edw. 1.
3. The Arms of Warwicksh. Gentry, as they are in Theobald's Gallery.
4. The Arms of Justices of the Peace in Warwicksh. 1601. out of a Book at Theobald's.
5. Arms of Gentlemen tricked, & carried along alphabetically.
6. A large Number of Descents & Pedegrees with Arms trick'd.

6061. A stitch'd Folio, with Coats of Arms in the first page, trick'd with a Pencil.

6062. A Folio, exhibiting a List of the Knights made by K. James in his Journey into England 1603, & continued to the year 1636. in the reign of K. Charles.—At the end is an Alphabetical Table by Sr. Richard St. George.

6063. A Folio, containing,

1. The Names of 136 Knights & Noblemen that were with Edw. III. at the siege of Barwick.
2. Knights made by Hen. vi. anno 6. at a Parliament at Leicester.
3. Knights made by Hen. vii. at the Battel of Radmore. fol. 1.
4. Knights of the Bath made at the Coronation of K. Hen. vii. fol. 1.
5. Knights made at the Coronation of Q. Elizabeth, eldest Daughter of Edw. iv. fol. 2.
6. Knights made by Hen. vii. at the creation of Prince Arthur. fol. 3.

Num. 6063. — 6064.

7. Knights made by Hen. vii. at the creation of the Duke of York on Allhallow Eve, 4 Hen. vii. fol. 3.
 8. Bannerets made by Hen. vii. at Blackheath field. fol. 3.
 9. Knights made at Blackheath field. fol. 3.
 10. Knights of the Bayne, made at the Marriage of Prince Arthur. fol. 4.
 11. Knights of the Carpet made at the said Marriage. fol. 5.
 12. Knights made at Tourraine in the church, after the King (Hen. viii.) came from Mafs, under his banner in the Church, in the vth year of his reign. fol. 7.
 13. Knights made at Sefforth, &c. in the 15 year of Hen. viii. fol. 9.
 14. Other Knights made by Hen. viii. fol. 13.
 15. Knights by Hen. viii. at Bullen. fol. 14.
 16. Knights dubbed in Scotland by the E. of Hertford, the King's Lieutenant, 36 of Hen. viii. fol. 15.
 17. The Oath of the Knights of the Table round in the time of the noble King Arthur. fol. 17.
 18. Knights of the Bath & Others made at the Coronation of Edw. vi. & on the Tuesday following being Shrove Tuesday. fol. 19.
 19. Lord Mayors of London with the honour of Knighthood. fol. 11.
 20. Noblemen created in Ireland by K. James. fol. 12.
 21. Knights of the Bath made in the Tower of London at the Coronation of Queen Mary. fol. 13. & the day after at Westm. fol. 13.
 22. Others made 29 & 30 Oct. 1553. fol. 14.
 23. Knights of the Bath & others made at the Coronation, & afterwards, throughout the reign of Q. Elizabeth. fol. 15.
 24. Knights Bachelors made by K. James 1603. 1604.
 25. The Baronets as they are marshalled under the great Seal of England, from their first Creation, 29 June 1611. 9th of K. James to the end of the year 1623.
 26. Knights made by Rob. E. of Leicester in Holland 1586.—by the Lord Admiral at Sea 1588.—by the L. Willoughby in the Low-Countries.—by the French King.—by Rob. E. of Essex before 1591.—by the Lord Admiral & E. of Essex before Calles 1596.—by the E. of Essex in Ireland 1599.
 27. Knights of the Bath at the Coronation of K. James.—at the Creation of Charles D. of York.—at the Creation of Henry Prince of Wales.—at the creation of Charles Pr. of Wales 3 Nov. 1616.
 28. A List of all the Knights Bachelors made by K. James.
 29. An Order by his Majesty for the Kts. to repair to the E. Marshal for his Warrant to the Office of Arms to register their Names, & to take their Places accordingly.
 30. A Catalogue of all the Knights dubbed in the reign of Q. Eliz. drawn into Alphabet with the time of their Creation.
 31. An Alphabetical Catalogue of all the Knights made by K. James, with the places & time of their Creation.
6064. An heraldical Book in folio, containing,
1. Articles concerning the Queen's (Eliz.) Coronation. At the beginning.

Num. 6064.

2. Regula aurea et quædam alia ex vetere libro membranaceo de re heraldica. fol. 1.
3. An Order concerning the funeral of Lady Catherine, Wydow & Douager of Prince Arthure, an°. 1535. fol. 7.
4. Forma coronationis regum & reginarum Angliæ. f. 9.
5. The Names of the principal Officers at a Coronation, after the old Custom. f. 12.
6. The Office of the L. great Chamberlain, the E. of Oxford, at the Coronation. f. 13.
7. De principatibus & dominiis apud Germanos temporum successu institutis. fol. 14.
8. A Grant from Robert E. of Suffex to Tho. Shoothe Clerk, for appointing him his Chaplain. f. 15.
9. The Creation of a Duke, &c. fol. 16.
10. The Order of all Estates of men. fol. 19. 37.
11. The Ordering of Funerals. fol. 22.
12. Several Questions about the rights in bearing Arms. fol. 28.
13. Charges & Droites at the Creation of a Nobleman. fol. 35.
14. Duties to be paid by a Knight of the Garter to the College of Windsor. fol. 35.
15. The Instrument for degrading Thomas E. of Westmoreland & Thomas D. of Norfolk Knights & Companions of the Order of the Garter, for high treason against the Queens Majesty, Nov. 27. 1569. fol. 36.
16. The form of the Oath in playne chapitre holden at the Grey Friars in London, June 3. an°. 30 Hen. viii. All the officers present. fol. 37.
17. The Creation of Walter E. of Essex & Edward E. of Lincoln at Greenwich on Sunday May 4. 1572. fol. 38.
18. The Admission of Sr. Wm. Pawlet to be Lord St. John of Basinge, of Sr. Henry Cheyney, Sr. Hen. Compton, & Sr. Hen. Norrys, respectively to be Barons, at the Parliament holden at Westminster, May 8, 1572. fol. 39.
19. The Installation at Windsor June 18, 1572. of the following Knights of the Garter, Francis Duke of Montmorency, Walter E. of Essex, William Lord Burghley, Arthure Lord Grey of Wilton, & Edmond Lord Chaundos. fol. 40.
20. The Names of the Knights installed at the same time. fol. 42.
21. The Bill of Charges paid by Walter E. of Essex at his installation. fol. 42.
22. The Bill of Charges paid by Lords created at Brydewell. ib.
23. Droites payez pour l'installacyon du Roy en recevant l'ordre de la Jarriere. fol. 43.
24. The Stile & Title of the Queen (Eliz.) ib.
25. Duties to be paid at the creation of a Duke, &c. ib. &c.
26. Rewards given out of the Chamber of London at every Proclamation. f. 46.
27. The Warrant of Tho. E. of Derby, Lord Constable of England, to the Officers of Arms, for the receiving their Dues, 8 Nov. 3d Hen. vii. fol. 46.
28. The Copy of a Deputation made by Clarendieux Hawley to Chester Herauld, constituting him his Marshal & Deputy, in the 1st of Philip & Mary. f. 47.
29. A Grant from Q. Eliz. to the Dutcheß of Suffolk, of an augmentation to her Arms. f. 48.
30. The Charges of the Knights of the Bath, & of the Officers of the King's house. f. 49.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6064.

31. The Charges of Sr. Gilb. Dethicke in his message with the Order of the Garter to the Emperor Maximilian. f. 49. 50.
32. The Copy of a Deputation made by Clarendieux Cook to Rob. Glover al's Somersset Herald of Arms for a visitation of the County of Stafford. f. 50.
33. The Installation of Edw. E. of Rutland; Wm. Lo. Cobham & Henry Lo. Scroope of Bolton at Windsor, Apr. 15. 1585. fol. 51.
34. The Creation of Lady Ann Bullen to be Marchioness of Pembroke. f. 51.
35. The Apparel for the Creation of a Prince, Earle, &c. f. 52.
36. The Determination of the Disputes between the Officers of Arms in England & Ireland. f. 53.
37. Directions from Lord Burghley & the E. of Leiceister to the Heralds of Arms to clear up the Claim of Hen. Vernon as next heir in blood to the Lo. Powis. f. 54.
38. Copie. de la charge executée par un officier d'Armes de la part du Duc de Lorraine au Duc de Burgoigne. f. 56.
39. The Creation of Sr. Wm. Cecil to the Barony of Burghley 25 Feb. 1570. f. 57.
40. The Names of the Knights of the Garter 1575. with the Installation of Charles Lord Howard of Effingham. f. 58.
41. Several Warrants for the Officers at Arms. fol. 61. 65.
42. De gubernatore ac principali capitaneo exercitus. f. 62.
43. The Office of King of Arms. f. 63. Arms in blazon of J. T. f. 64.
44. The Measures of the Bonnet, Sleeves, &c. of the Queen, Prince, &c. f. 66.
45. The Summons of the City of Terevan, June 25. in 5th Hen. VIII. to surrender to the King. fol. 67.
46. Kings & Queens buried in the Cathedral at Winchester with their Arms. ib.
47. All manner of Estates to wear their apparel as abovesaid powder'd. ib.
48. The Marriage & Issue of Henry D. of Lancaster. fol. 67.
49. The Arms trick'd of Edw. E. of Awbemarle slain at Agincourt. ib.
50. The Copy of a Patent granted to Rob. Cook, al's Chester to be Clarendieux. f. 68.
51. The manner how to make a Baneret in the field. f. 69.
52. The discommodities that may happen to an Army for lack of Ensigns. ib.
53. The Size of Standerts, Banners, Penons, &c. ib.
54. A Letter of deputation from Wm. Flower Norroy to Rob. Flower al's Somersset, with full powers to act in his room, an°. 1570. & 12th of Q. Eliz. f. 70.
55. Fees to the Officers of Arms at the funeral of the Q. of Scots. f. 71.
56. The Installation at Windsor of Henry E. of Derby & Henry E. of Pembroke, on 20 May 1574. 16th of Q. Elizabeth. fol. 72.
57. The Names of the Knights of the Garter at this Installation. ib.
58. The Order in proceeding from the Queen's palace at Westminster to St. Peter's Church to the sermon there, & from thence to the Parliament Chamber, Apr. 2. 1571. f. 73.
59. The Parliament Robes of a Viscount. f. 74.

Num. 6064.

60. The Order of going of all Estates. f. 75. 78.
61. The Droughtes to be paid by Knights under the degree of a Baron. f. 76.
62. The Charges of the Knights of the Bath & officers of the King's & Queen's house. ib.
63. The Words declared by Chester Herald at the coming in of Sr. Edw. Demoke Champion at the Coronation of Q. Mary 1. f. 77.
64. Knights made by K. Philip, Jan. 27. 1554. ib.
65. Knights made at the Coronation of Q. Mary Oct. 2. 1554. ib.
66. The order in placing the Knights of the Garter in their Stalls at Windsor, at the Installation of the Prince of Pymont & Lord Wm. Hawarde Ld. Admiral. f. 78.
67. Usages & Customs at an Installation. ib.
68. The Apparel of a Countess at the Interrment of a Queen. ib.
69. A Warrant in behalf of Chester Herald to the Treasurer of the Army, for money to carry him over to Calais. ib.
70. The Warrant for post horses. fol. 80.
71. The Queen's Warrant for payment of the Dues belonging to the Officers of Arms. ib.
72. The manner & form of burying a Bishop or Cardinal. ib.
73. The form of the burial of the Lord of St. Jones. f. 81.
74. The form of burying a Lord or Knight. ib.
75. A Warrant in behalf of Chester Herald, for his maintenance at Calais, &c. f. 83.
76. The burial of Dr. Wotton. ib.
77. The forme of the Burial of Sr. James Bol-laine. ib.
78. The Order of the going of all Estates from the Palace to the Church & Parliament, 1554. f. 84.
79. The Copy of a Letter from the Council at Greenwich to the Lord Mayor, Aldermen & Sheriffs of London June, 1566.
80. The Ordinances, Statutes & Rules made by the E. of Worcester Constable of England, 6th of Edw. 4. to be observed in all manner of Justes. f. 86.
81. A Countess in Mourning Apparel. 88.
82. The Funeral of a Countess. 89.
83. The burial of a Knight or an Alderman of London. f. 97.
84. The Place of the younger Sons of an Earl. f. 98.
85. The Salary of Norroy King of Arms in the 10th of Richard II. f. 99.
86. The Names of Noblemen who have been Officers of Arms. ib.
87. Officers of Arms created by divers Princes. f. 100.
88. Notes out of Indentures & Patents relating to Officers of Arms. f. 104.
89. The Order for the Funeral of a Marquis. f. 105.
90. The Proceeding at the Funeral of Wm. Marq. of Winchester high Treasurer. f. 107.
91. The Proceeding at the Funeral of Edw. E. of Derby, Dec. 1572. f. 108.
92. ————— of Margaret Dutcheffs of Norfolk, buried in Norwich 1563. & afterwards removed to Fremingham. f. 109.
93. A Baron's Hood in Trick. f. 110.
94. Jura appertinentia ad Officiales Armorum. f. 111.
95. A Letter of K. Hen. VIII. upon a designed Visitation of Clarendieux. f. 115.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6064. — 6067.

96. A License from Q. Eliz. for Somerset Herald to travel abroad for improvement. f. 116.
97. No Rule for Heralds to succeed & take place according to seniority. f. 117.
98. Definitions of Signum, Vexillum, Scutum, Clypeus, Parma. f. 118.
99. A Treatise of the rights which appertain to the Marshal in time of War. f. 119.
100. The Order of taking the Assays of the Mints in old time. f. 126.
101. Literæ patentis per quas Dux Montmorentiaci Edmundum de Courtney militem procuratorem suum effecit quo tempore Garterii miles & confrater eligebatur. f. 128.

6065. A Book in folio, containing the Descents & Pedegrees of Families as they appeared at the Visitation of Essex made Anno Dⁿⁱ 1612. by John Raven Richmond Herald of Arms, by virtue of a Deputation from the learned Camden Clarencieux King of Arms. Signed Hen. Lily Rouge Rose. At the end there is an Alphabetical Index.

In a loose Sheet is contained the Debate concerning the assigning of the Coat-Arms of Francis Barrington late of Tofts in the County of Essex Esq; unto John Barrington alias Shute of Becket, in the County of Berks, Esq; pursuant to the intention & desires of the said Fra. Barrington.

6066. An heraldical Book in folio, relating to the Co. of Northampton, containing,

1. The Days of the Month (without the Year) when the Visitation was made, & at what places.
2. An Alphabetical Index referring to the insuing Book.
3. The Descent & Pedegrees of the Families of the said County, with their Arms trick'd.
4. Arms in the Parish Church of Alhallows in Northampton.
5. An Alphabet of Names in Blazon.

6067. A Book in folio, containing,

1. An Extract of a Grant of certain rights & Privileges to John Duke of Lancaster & Blanch his Wife, & the heirs of their bodies, from Edw. IV. & afterwards ratified & confirmed by Hen. VIII.
2. A Roll of the Nobility, according to their places. 1606.
3. An Order from Court to the College of Heralds for marshalling the Names of the Noblemen, Knights & Doctors, which were to be inserted in the Charter for establishing a Colony in Virginia.
4. Copies of the Certificates of the payment of the Subsidies granted to Jam. I. given out of the Exchequer for the discharge of John Williams al's Portsmouth, one of his Majesty's Pursuivants.
5. Extract of the Grant from Richard II. to the Mayor of York, of a Sword of State; &c.
6. The Place of the Aldermen of London at the funeral of Q. Elizabeth, Wife of Hen. VII.—at the Coronation of Q. Mary—at the Coronation of K. Edw. VI.—at the Coronation of Ann Bollen 2d Wife to K. Hen. VIII.
7. The Challenge of Meliardus, Lord of the Isles, to the valorous Knights of Gr. Britain to engage in the Exercise of Arms.
8. The relation of a sumptuous Feast of K. Casibelan; & Remarks upon the House-keeping of King Lud.

VOL. II.

Num. 6067. — 6068.

9. Grant from W^m. Camden, al's Clarencieux, of a Coat of Arms to John Puckle.
10. Notes from Holingshead concerning the Oath taken by Knights & the King; concerning Inheritances & Marriage.
11. Charter granted by Richard II. to the Abbey of Westminster.
12. Creations of Noblemen, by Q. Eliz. & K. James, with some Notes about the kinds of Barons.
13. Notes from several Authors on free Government, Kings, Honour, Trophies, &c.
14. Genealogy of the Family of Cotton of Conyngton in Huntingdonshire.
—— Tyrwhite, of Ketilbie in Lincolnsh.
—— Bedell, in Com. North.
15. Antiquity of Coats-Armour.
16. Notes from Scripture & other Authors concerning Sepulchers, Funeral Rites, &c.
17. The Order of the funeral of . . . Reade of Codesbroke in Com. North^{ton}, Esq;
18. The Funeral of Eliz. Countess of Bath. 1605.
19. A confutation of the Opinion that Honours & Titles of Dignity are determinable at common Law, & not elsewhere.
20. The difference between the Laws of the Land & the Rules & Customs of Honour, concerning the Peers & Nobility of this Kingdom.
21. Agreement between Mr. Williams, King's Herald, & Fra. Morice, Executor of Sr. Jn^o. Herbert, about the charges of his Funeral.
22. Confirmation from Norroy Kings of Arms to E. J. . . (Jones) for bearing the Arms of his Ancestors.
23. The Names of Mechanical Trades, in Latin & English.
24. Account of the Children of Sr. John St. John, in com. Bedford.

6068. A Book in folio containing (agreeable to the title at the beginning) a Collection of Records concerning Wales, & Pedegrees of Glamorganshire, Monmouth & others: sometime the Book of Geo. Owen, and afterwards distinguish'd, in the Office of Arms, by the Name of the Labell.

The Particulars are as follow:

1. Extract ex Rotulo Paten. ab anno 1^{mo}. regis Hen. fil R. Jo. fol. 1.
(1.) Literæ de conductu Lewelini principis Northwalliæ & uxoris suæ in veniendo ad regem apud Salop. fol. 1.
(2.) Treuga inter regem & Lewelinum principem. ib.
(3.) Rex Angliæ & Lewelinus princeps Northwalliæ stabunt arbitrio. ib.
(4.) Rex commisit Willo de Boeles castra de Montgomery, &c. ib.
(5.) Rex concessit honorem de Kermerden Gilberto Mar. Com. Pembr. ib.
(6.) Rex dedit potestatem E^{po}. Coven. & Lich. ad tractandum de pace inter regem & principem. ib.
(7.) David fil. Lewelini quondam principis Northwalliæ concessit regi Griffinum fratrem suum quem in carcere tenebat. ib.
(8.) Owen filius Griffini rege defenditur. fol. 2.
(9.) Quomodo Rivera de Conweye regi remanet. ib.
(10.) Treugæ continuatio inter regem & Owenum & L. fil. Griffini. ib.
(11.) Terr. de Thlen concess. Mereduk fil Rees. ib.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6068.

- (12.) Comotum de Conneirglin & Iscoeyt concess. Mailgon fil. Mailgon. ib.
- (13.) Terras concessit Tndero filio Edenevet Vaughan. ib.
- (14.) Charta indignationis regis. ib.
- (15.) Licentia Wrenocke fil. Knewricke quod catalla sua receptentur in com. Cestrie ad pasturam. f. 3.
- (16.) Rex concessit Oweno filio Griffini domos. fol. 3.
- (17.) Mandatum ad ducend. Tnder fil. Abednevet, &c. ad turr. Lond. ib.
- (18.) Mandatum finem in ponere contentioni inter Griffinum fil. Madoci & Griffinum fil. Wemdwen de terris de Doydonu. ib.
- (19.) Homagium Rees fil. Rees. ib.
- (20.) Dotatio Elenæ uxoris Mereduk fil. Oweyn. ib.
- (21.) Mandatum Wilmo de Warrene ad delibrand. castrum suum de Albo Monasterio durante guerra. ib.
- (22.) Concess. 10 libr. Tnder fil. Ednevet. ib.
- (23.) Tres Wallenses se reddunt ad fidem regis. fol. 4.
- (24.) Comotum Criwethin concessit Maelgon fil. Rees. ib.
- (25.) Quod magnates Hiberniæ venirent in Walliam ad Leolinum expugnandum. ib.
- (26.) Rex reddidit Griffino fil. Wennwen terras. ib.
- (27.) Mandatum B. de Veere quod prædict. Griffinum receptet in villa de Clunne. ib.
- (28.) Obsidiones Baronum.
- (29.) Literæ duæ regis ad Leolinum pro pace. ib. & fol. 5.
- (30.) De pace conservanda cum Leolino. fol. 5.
- (31.) Decem libr. assignat. ad vitam Tndero fil. Edenevet. ib.
- (32.) David fil. Griff. Concess. rationabil. part. terr. ib.
- (33.) Concess. Edmundo Kake de Norvico Mesuagium. ib.
- (34.) Quod tenent. baron. Walliæ non fac. homag. David fil. Leolini. ib. & fol. 6.
- (35.) De pace inter regem & David fil. Leolini. f. 6.
- (36.) De infidelitate David & aliorum contra regem. ib.
- (37.) Mandatum Constab. Tur. Lond. ad liberand. Tnderum & J. Vaughell. ib.
- (38.) Concess. terrar. Eignon fil. Owen, Tndero & Wrennock in Ros, &c. ib.
- (39.) Concess. Oweno Mediet. de Kery. ib.
- (40.) Barones Walliæ qui fecerunt regi homagium. ib.
2. Placita coram rege in Ter'o Mich'is anno 25to. regis Hen. III. de homagio Mailgon fil. Mailgon de terris inter aquas de Ayrin & Tywye. fol. 8.
3. Cartæ diversæ concess. ecclesiæ de Hagemon, monachis de Aberconwy & Stratflur. fol. 10. 11.
4. Placita Sessionis Edv. de Bohm. Justic. D'ni. Regis Northwalliæ apud Hardlegse anno regni regis Edwardi 8°. ad ostendend. Quo Warranto clamant tenere terras suas per Baroniam. fol. 12.
5. Concess. Andoeni fil. David & Griffino fil. Rodheri tria Cantreda, sc. Ros, Rhuomoc, & Diffrynrluth per regem Joannem. fol. 13.
6. Rex Johannes concess. Willo. de Brnes terras quas acquirere poterit super inimicos suos in Wallia. ib.

Num. 6068. — 6069.

7. In dorso pat. 3°. Edv. II. Homines qui iverunt versus Scotiam. ib.
 8. Quo Warranto Simon de Burleys clamat dominum de Llanstephan. f. 15.
 9. Petitio Parliament, de terris concess. Abbati de Leicester anno 26°. Edv. III. f. 19.
 10. De potestate regis (prout an°. 3 Hen. III.) si aliquis Baro Dn'i reg. tenens de rege obiisset & non heret. hæred. nisi filias. f. 19.
 11. Varia de consuetudinibus & nobilitate. ib.
 12. De Augusto Imperatore, Cæsare, Rege Romanorum, principibus, Marchionibus, principibus, &c. f. 20.
 13. The Creation of Walter Devereux L. Ferris, Visc. Hereford. & E. of Essex. f. 21.
 14. The Oath for the Counsellors, 17°. Hen. VIII. f. 22.
 15. Instructions of K. Hen. VIII. for the Counsellors attendant upon the Princess Mary to Ludlow, 18°. Hen. VIII. ib.
 16. Rotulus hospitii Mariæ principis 17°. Hen. VIII. cum eorum variis feodis & stipendiis. f. 32.
 17. The Ordering of an Army, & the Duty of every Officer. f. 40.
 18. Descents & Pedegrees of several Families in Wales. f. 56.
 19. A Table of the Records & other Matters contained in this Book. f. 180.
 20. A Table to the Pedegrees.
6069. A Book in folio, with many heraldical, historical & other Matters, the Contents whereof are placed at the beginning very nearly as follows,
1. A treatise concerning Nobility, in French. fol. 1.
 2. A List of the Kings of Arms, Herald's & Pursuivants under K. Edw. I. f. 5.
 3. Historical Extracts concerning Uter & Aurelius Kings of England, & the Appearance of the Dragon. f. 6.
 4. Ordonnances taken out of the Civil Law concerning violating or breaking of a Sepulchre or Monument. f. 7.
 5. The Order of the Estates of the Blood Royal, &c. f. 8.
 6. The Descendants of John of Gaunt, who died 1398. an°. Rich. II. 27°. ib.
 7. A discourse on Liberality, in French. f. 11.
 8. The Bodies buried in the White Friars, &c. of London. ib. 23. 27. 29. 46. 57. 59. 61. 66. 72. 75. 88.
 9. A List of the Order of the Garter in the reign of Q. Mary. f. 14.
 10. The Ordering of Estates of all Degrees. f. 17.
 11. A Truce between England & France for 15 days, concluded at Bulloign 1549. f. 18.
 12. A Defiance published in the Star Chamber by the D. of Norfolk in French, to the French Ambassador, in the presence of the Emperor's Ambassador & Nobles of England. f. 20.
 13. A Tilting Match, the Combatants being chiefly Spanish. f. 26. 28.
 14. Coment ung Herault se doit presenter quant il a Legation. f. 33.
 15. The manner of setting forth a Corps of what estate soever he be, & how every man shall go in order. f. 34.
 16. The Enterrement of Richard Nevell Erle of Salisbury at Bisham in the Comte Barks. f. 36.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6069.

17. Les Coustumes des Egyptiens aux obsequies & funerailles des morts. f. 38. 66.
18. Le facon des Obseques entre les Ethiopiens. f. 39.
19. The Enterrement of a Gentleman. Esq; or Knight. ib.
20. Chose louable & digne du Roy Sefosms. f. 40.
21. the Funeral & Issue of Sr. W^m. Sydney. f. 41.
22. De ratione quam habere debet bellum incep-
turus. f. 43.
23. Copie de la Charge executée par ung Officier
d'Armes de la parte de la Duc de Lorraine a la
Duc de Bourgoigne à la Siege de Nur sur la
Rhyn. f. 44.
24. La Sommacion de Dorlans, 12 Oct. 1543. ib.
25. The Charge given to the Pursuivant of Arms,
to be declared to the D. of Northumberland, &
all his Band, to submit to the Queen (Mary.) f.
45.
26. Distinctio 23 e patrum decretis anno 1^o. de
tonfura, &c. f. 47.
27. De la division de Gaule. f. 48.
28. Aucunes des Princes du sang Royal de France.
f. 50.
29. A Memorandum about the Q. of Scots being
in England. f. 56. b.
30. The Funeral of Sr. Oliver Leader at Great
Stolton in Co. Hants. f. 59.
31. Enseignes de Guerre. f. 62.
32. Advis contre Seditieux. ib.
33. Anno 4 Edv. iv. concerning the reducing of
several Castles in Northumberland by the E. of
Warwick, & the taking & condemnation of Sr.
Rauf Gray. f. 63.
34. Le Contenir des Articles que Vibillius porta à
Pompee. f. 69.
35. Articuli de pace inter Joh. Daniæ regem &
Urbem Lubec. f. 70.
36. La poinctement de Theronnenne en l'an 1513.
fo. 71.
37. La teneur des alliances faites entre les Romains
& Carthaginiens. ib. b.
38. The Treaty of Harflete. f. 73.
39. The Treaty of Falois. f. 74.
40. Oraison faite par Cesar par laquelle remercia les
Citadins de Cordube. f. 75.
41. Remonstrance de Pompee a ses Soldats. f. 76.
42. Reponse de Labienne à Pompee. ib.
43. Comme Scipion envoya deux Getuliens au
Camp de Cesar pour espier comme tout se por-
toit. f. 78.
44. La prudence de Jules Cesar pour vaincre ses
enemies. f. 79.
45. De fundatione Cænobiorum diversorum in An-
glia. f. 80.
46. A Certificate of the Heralds to the Earl Mar-
shal, concerning the title of Lord La Ware. f. 86.
b. 102. b. 107.
47. De Divisione Angliæ in Shiras, per reges West
Saxonias. 87. b.
48. Ambassadeur Romain vers le roy Artus. f. 94.
49. La response faicte a l'Ambassadeur per le Duc
de Cornouaille. ib.
50. Comme Cæsar remonstra la faulte a plusieurs
des ses Soldats. f. 95.
51. Une Lettre envoyée de par le Pape Boniface
viii. a roy Philippe le Bel. ib. 6.
52. Lettre responsive au Pape de par le Roy Phi-
lippe. ib.
53. Lettre envoyée par le roy d'Angleterre au Roy
de France estant a Ypre. ib.

Num. 6069. — 6070.

54. Responſe que fait le roy Philippe au Lettre de
roy d'Angleterre. f. 96.
 55. The Division of Coat-Armours. f. 97.
 56. Concerning Blazon. f. 100.
 57. Charge to Rouge croix from Q. Mary to be
declared to the D. of Northumberland. f. 102.
 58. A Memorial Credential given by Hen. viii. to
Carlisle Herald, to be sent to his Nephew the K.
of Scots. f. 102.
 59. A Warrant for Liveries for the office of Arms
attending upon the King's Majesty's Army into
Scotland, with receipts of the Heralds for Li-
veries & Diet. f. 103.
 60. An Answer made by the Officers of Arms to
one Escochen brought from France. f. 103.
 61. Points to be observed by a Herald of Arms in
his Visitation. f. 105.
 62. Q. Eliz's. Licence for Rouge dragon to pass
beyond Seas. f. 106.
 63. Observations concerning Blazon. f. 108.
 64. La Droits & Largeſſe appert. de vielle Couſtume
aux officiers d'Armes selon la couſtume d'Angle-
terre. f. 111.
 65. The Manner how the Prize shall be given at
Juſts in time of peax royal, & for what conſi-
deration it shall be forfeit & loſt. f. 112.
 66. Du Combat appelle Buhort. f. 113.
 67. Du Combat appelle Bas ou Barriere. ib.
 68. Knights made in the 8 Hen. viii. f. 115.
 69. Mos ſalutandi principem & principis conſuetudo
apud Nigritas. f. 116.
 70. Knights of the Bath made at the Coronation of
Q. Mary. f. 117.
 71. Knights made the day after the Coronation. f.
118.
 72. The Order through London from the Tower
to Weſtminſter. ib. b.
 73. Knights made Oct. 19. 1553. f. 119. b.
 74. Knights made at Touraine. f. 120.
 75. L'Ordonnance des Battailes Romains; a looſe
Sheet.
 76. The Saying of Q. Mary at the end of her Par-
liament in the 1ſt year of her reign. f. 121.
 77. An Order how the King shall ride at meeting
Anne of Cleve. f. 122.
 78. A Petition of the Heralds to Q. Mary to have
the Velvet belonging to the Hearſe of K. Edw.
vi. unjuſtly detained by the Dean of Weſtmin-
ſter. f. 125.
 79. Jure gentium iniqui. Nuncii debent violari. f.
133.
 80. Comme Tatiſ Curtius fût mis a mort pour
avoir viole le droit des gens. f. 134.
6070. An heraldical Book in folio, exhibiting the Def-
cents & Pedegrees of Families in the County of
York, with their Coats of Arms tricked.
- At the beginning of the Book there are the
following things:
1. An Alphabetical Index to the Pedegrees.
 2. Coats of Arms in the church of Rotheram.
 3. Extracts out of Domeſday-Book relating to
this County. f. 1.
 4. Certificaciones factæ de feodis militum t^{em}pe reg.
Hen. ii. prætextu mandati regis ejusdem ſicut
habentur in Libro rubeo in Scaccario Weſtmo-
naſterii reſervato. f. 11.
 5. Scutagium ſolutum anno 7^o. regis Hen. ii. tam
per Prælatos quam per cæteros Barones quando
idem rex obſedit Tholoſam. Ibidem Memoran-
tur alia Scutagia ſoluta tempore ejusdem regis,
Ricardi i. & Johannis. f. 21.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6070. — 6072.

6. Inquisitiones factæ tempore regis Johannis per totam Angliam. f. 24.
 7. Nomina eorum qui tenent 20 libratas terræ de rege in capite, vel de illis qui sunt infra ætatem in com. Ebor. qui ex Mandato regis Henrici III. distringebantur per Vicecom. f. 25.
 8. Nomina habentium 40 libratas terræ in com. Ebor. t̃pe Edv. I. f. 26.
 9. Nomina militum de eod. Com. t̃pe Edv. II. f. 28.
- At the end after the Pedegrees,
10. A Certificate of J. Philipot Somersfet Herald of Arms concerning the family of Craven. f. 354.
 11. Arms in Bolton Percy Church & Parsonage. f. 355.
 12. Arms in South Cave Church. f. 359.
 13. Arms in North Cave Church. f. 360.
 14. More Arms in Bolton Percy Church. ib. b.
 15. Arms of Yorkshire Families entred promiscuously. f. 365.
 16. The Copy of Sr. W^m. Fairfax's Book of Arms of Yorkshire in every Wapentake. f. 374.
 17. An Alphabet of Names with Arms in Blazon. 388.
 18. The Lord Cooke's Charge given at Norwich Affizes, Aug. 4. 1606. against the Abuses & Corruption of Officers, amongst whom Saltpeter Men. f. 399.
6071. An heraldical Book in folio, shewing the Descents & Pedegrees of the Kings of England, & of several Families of the Nobility and Gentry, with Alphabetical Indexes.
6072. A Book in folio, containing a variety of Matters, viz.
1. An Alphabetical Index of the Names mentioned therein. At the beginning.
 2. Extracts from divers Evidences. Next to the Index.
 3. The Marriage & Issue of Rob. Dormer Knt. Tho. Pagytt Esq. & Tho. Butler. fol. 1.
 4. Inscriptions on Tomb-stones & Funeral Monuments. ib. & 2.
 5. Donations & Grants of Lands from Roger de Dodington to fundries. f. 1. & 2.
 6. Notes taken out of a Book in the hands of Mr. Ferrers, relating to Settlements & Donations belonging to the Church & Monastery of Godstowe, & likewise of Witham & Abindon. f. 3.
 7. Inscriptions on Grave Stones in St. Buttolph's Church without Aldersgate in London. fol. 6.
 8. Inscriptions, &c. in the Church of Broughton near Banbury in Co. Ox. f. 7.
 9. ——— at Ashby in Com. North. ib.
 10. ——— in the Church of St. Stephen, near St. Alban's. f. 8.
 11. ——— in St. Peter's at Chalfaunt, in com. Bucks. ib.
 12. ——— in Hadley Church, near Barnet. f. 9.
 13. ——— in Chipping Norton Church, in Oxfordsh. ib.
 14. ——— in Ham Church, in the Co. of Essex. ib.
 15. ——— in St. Margaret's Church at Westminster. f. 10.
 16. ——— in Sylverton Church, in com. Devon. f. 11.
 17. ——— in Wymbraime Minster, in com. Dorset. ib.
 18. ——— in Lachlade Church, in com. Gloucest. ib.

Num. 6072.

19. Inscriptions in the Cathedral Church at Winchester. f. 12.
20. ——— in Fulham Church. f. 14.
21. ——— in Luton Church, in com. Bedf. ib.
22. ——— in Weston Church, in com. Warwic. f. 15.
23. ——— in Stone Church, in com. Staff. ib.
24. ——— in Bartomles Church, in com. Cestr. ib.
25. ——— in Bletso Church, in Co. Bedf. ib.
26. Inscription on the Tomb of Hugh de Hastings somewhere in Com. Norf. ib.
27. ——— on the Tomb of the E. of Shrewsbury in France, who died in the battle of Burdeux 1453. ib.
28. Carta Will^mi de Gardiner ecclⁱa S. Sadburgi Virginis de Burencester de uno Messuagio cum crofto, &c. f. 16.
29. Grant from Reginald de Bivill to Laurence Bivill his Manour of Draynok, &c. ib.
30. Inscriptions in St. Mary Magdalene Church, in Milkstreet, London. f. 17.
31. ——— in Ingarlston Church, in Essex. f. 18.
32. Inscriptions in Bassishaw Church in London. f. 19.
33. ——— in Chippenham Church, in Co. Wilts. f. 21.
34. ——— in Digswell Church, in Co. Herts. ib.
35. ——— in the Church of St. Martin in the fields London. ib.
36. ——— in St. Michael's Church, near St. Alban's. f. 22.
37. ——— in the Cathedral Church of York. f. 23.
38. Notes out of the book of the Abbey of Godstowe. f. 24.
39. Extracts from several Deeds relating to Conveyances made by Will. Lapfode & others in the manour of Brydford. f. 26.
40. Writ to apprehend the body of John Lapfold reversed, his Name being Lapfode. ib.
41. Arms trick'd from ancient Seals. f. 27.
42. A general Acquittance from J. Repps to J. Deen of all his right & Claim in Rich. Ulsted his Vassal, &c. f. 28.
43. Grant from Walt. Dichwood to Tho. Sylvester 1 Mes. 16 Acres of Land, & 3 Yardlands, in Upton Escudmore. ib.
44. Inscriptions upon the Grave Stones at Stratford upon Avon. ib.
45. An Alms settled upon the Abbey of Holingforth, by Joan, Widow of J. de Hodleston to pray for her own & the Soul of her deceased Husband. f. 29.
46. Indenture between Rich. E. of Warwick & Rich. Midleton on one part, & J. de Hodiston & Margaret his Wife on the other part, wherein the former convey to the latter certain Manours & Lands in the Co. of Cumberland, Westmorland, &c. f. 29.
47. Extracts out of the Collections of Mr. Sampson Erdfwyck & Mr. Hals of Deeds of Gift, Grants, Conveyances, Releases, Fines, &c. f. 30. —35.
48. Linea Ric. Camoys milit. quomodo sit rectus hæres Gilberti Wace ex evidentiis Thomæ de Emscote in com. Warw. f. 31.
49. Some Monumental Inscriptions, but not mentioned where. f. 38.
50. Inscriptions in St. Mary Magdalene's, in old Fish Street. f. 48.
51. ——— in St. Nicholas golden Abbey. f. 49.
52. Inscriptions

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6072.

52. Inscriptions in St. Michael's Pater noster in the old Royal. f. 50.
53. ——— in St. Michael's at Queenhive. f. 52.
54. ——— in St. Nicholas Ol. f. 54.
55. ——— in St. Mary Somersæt, near Broken Wharf. ib.
56. ——— in the Priory of Preston in Co. Lancast. f. 55.
57. ——— in St. Leonard at Bromley, near Stratford. ib.
58. ——— in St. Leonard in Shoreditch. fol. 56.
59. ——— in St. Catherine Colman Fenchurch Street. f. 57.
60. ——— in the Church of West Greensted in Suffex. f. 57.
61. ——— in the Church of Dedington, in co. Ox. f. 58.

Towards the latter end,

62. Series ordinum omnium t̃pe Hen. 1. f. 1.
63. Catalogus regum Angliæ & Abbatum Crowland successive a conquestu ad H. III. f. 2.
64. Testamentum Edv. III. regis. f. 3.
65. A Copy of the Grant made to the Officers of Arms for not paying any Subsidies, Fift̃ns, or other payments. f. 6.
66. The Heralds Charter. f. 10.
67. The Oath of Knight of the Bath. f. 12.
68. Fees to be paid at the making a Knight of the Bath. f. 12.
69. The Oath of a King of Arms. f. 13.
70. The Oath of a Herald, when he is made before his Sovereign. ib.
71. The Advertisement of a Pursuivant. f. 14.
72. The Appointment of Scaffolds at the King's Inf̃t. f. 15.
73. The Cases wherein a Woman may bear Arms, with a difference. ib.
74. Distinctions of Legitimate & Illegitimate. f. 16.
75. Orders of Estate. f. 17.
76. Order of a Marquis. ib.
77. Order of Earls. f. 18.
78. Order of Viscounts. ib.
79. Order of Barons. f. 19.
80. Order of Estates. ib.
81. Order of Banners. f. 20.
82. Why the King's Coat of Arms is worn at the burial of Noblemen & Women. ib.
83. The Apparel of great Estates of Women in time of mourning. f. 21.
84. The manner of wearing of Hoods. f. 22.
85. The Liveries of Noblemen at Interrments. ib.
86. The Order of all Estates, taken out of the Register of Crowland. f. 24.
87. The Order of the Office of E. Marshal. ib.
88. The Fees of the E. Marshal. ib.
89. A new Ordinance for the execution of the Knight Marshal's office. f. 27.
90. The Usages of Tho. Brotherton in the office of Marshal, & of certain antient rights of that office in time of War. f. 28.
91. Fees due from a Bachelor Knight. f. 30.
92. A Warrant for creating Ulster King of Arms in Ireland. ib.
93. The Course of Funerals served by the Officers of Arms 1593. & 1594. f. 31.
94. A Decree by the E. Marshal touching a matter in question between Anthony Felton & Edm. Withipole, 13 May 1598. f. 32.
95. A Licence from Q. Eliz. for William Colbrand Rouge Dragon to go over the Seas. f. 33.

VOL II.

Num. 6072. — 6074.

96. Heirs apparent to the Crown proclaimed: taken out of some Collections of C. Cook. f. 35.
 97. Historical Collections out of a Book of Fulk Gwaryne & his Sons. f. 37.
 98. The Funeral of Lady Eliz. Hatton, 1592. f. 40.
 99. Letter from the University of Cambridge to the E. of Essex, inviting him to be their Chancellor in the room of L. Burleigh deceased. f. 42.
 100. The Answer of the E. of Essex to the Letter of the University. f. 43.
 101. A Copy of a Commission granted for the redress of faults in the Office of Arms at such time as there was no E. Marshal. f. 46.
 102. A List of Knights from 1558. to 1591. f. 48.
 103. Carmina Maximiliani Imperatoris cum responsione Sigismundi principis Suetiæ. f. 49.
6073. A Book in folio, shewing the Descents & Pedegrees of several very ancient Families — with an Alphabetical Index at the end. — In fol. 9. there is a Copy of a Licence from Pope Boniface to Lord William Poulet & Eleanor his Wife, for setting up a private Altar in a fit place for the celebration of the Mass, either by their own Chaplain or by any other Priest.
6074. A small Folio fairly written upon Vellum, giving an Account of the Order of the Garter, wherein are contained,
1. An Account of the 4 chapters holden at the Feast of St. George. at the beginning.
 2. The Cost of the Book of the Garter for K. James of Scotland, sent to him anno 1534. fol. 1.
 3. A Note concerning the Proclamation of Hen. VIII. as K. of Ireland, in 34th year of his reign. ib.
 4. Knights of the Order of the Garter, an°. 17 & 18 Hen. VIII. ib. b.
 5. Knights, &c. an. 19, 21, 22, 23 Hen. VIII. f. 2.
 6. St. George's Days in the reign of Hen. VIII. f. 3.
 7. Feasts of St. George kept at the Castle of Windsor in the reign of Hen. VIII. & the Names of the Lieutenants & Deputies of the said Feasts. f. 3. b.
 8. Knights an°. 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37 Hen. VIII. f. 7.
 9. Knights in 1st Edw. VI. f. 9.
 10. Knights in 3d Edw. VI. with alterations & new appointments agreed upon by the said Order. f. 10.
 11. Statutes & Ordinances established by Hen. VIII. f. 12.
 12. By the King, a Warrant to the Master of the great Wardrobe, for furnishing robes for Sr. J. Wallop, elected a Kt. Companion of the Order. f. 40.
 13. Duties to be paid by every Knight to the College at Windsor. f. 41.
 14. Duties to be paid for the Soul health of every Kt. after their degrees. ib.
 15. Charges belonging to the King's Lieutenant, &c. at the feast of St. George. ib.
 16. Order that upon the Death of a Knight every one of the rest shall pay according to his degree a Sum taxed in Almsdeeds. f. 42.
 17. A Licence (as used in the time of Edw. VI.) for a Knight for absence from the Feast. f. 43.

7 B

Num. 6074. — 6075.

18. The Oath of the King of Arms when he is crowned. f. 45.
19. The Creation of Henry, D. of York, second Son to K. Hen. vii. 1494. f. 48.
20. The Creation at Lambeth in the 5th Hen. viii. of Thomas E. of Surry D. of Norfolk, of Cha. Visc. Lisle Duke of Suffolk, of Thomas Lord Hawarde E. of Surry, & Lord Cha. Herbert, E. of Worcester. f. 51.
21. The Charges of the Office of Arms at the Creation of great Estates. f. 53.
22. The Creation of the E. of Wiltshire (f. 54.) in the 1st Hen. viii.
23. The Creation of Edw. Stanley Lord Montaigle 6 Hen. viii. f. 55.
24. The Creation of Lord Marney, 14 Hen. viii. f. 56.
25. The Creation of W^m. Pawlet Lord St. John, of Sr. John Ansell Lord Russell, & Mr. W^m. Parr Lord Parr, 30 Hen. viii. ib.
26. The Creation of Tho. Lord Cromwell E. of Essex, 31 Hen. viii. f. 57.
27. The Submission of Oneyll to Hen. viii. at Greenwich, in 34th year of his reign. f. 58.
28. the Creation of Cannoke Oneyll E. of Tyrone. f. 59.
29. The Form of a Patent at granting Arms. f. 60.
30. The Creation of the Earls of Bath & Bridgewater, 28 Hen. viii. f. 62.
31. Cautions to the Heralds in granting Arms. ib.
32. The Publication at the disgracing a Knight of the Garter. f. 63.
33. The disgracing the D. of Buckingham, L. Darcy, E. of Northumberland & Marq. of Exeter. ib. &c.
34. The Creation of the E. of Tomon & Clanrickard & Lord Ybrakan. f. 65.
35. The Submission of Oneyll, 4 Q. Eliz. f. 66.
36. Anno 31. The French King being at Compeigne, a List of the Knights of his noble Order of the Garter. f. 67.
37. An^o. 1527. The Creation of Lord Pyerce Butler E. of Offerey. ib.
38. The Creation of a Knight of the Noble Order of the Garter. f. 69.
39. Duties to be paid by a Kt. of the Garter at his Installation. f. 70.
40. The Oath which the Earl of Cumberland took at his Installation. f. 70.
41. The Oath of the Register of the noble Order of the Garter. ib.
42. Oath of Garter chief King of Arms. f. 71.
43. The Money allotted by each Estate for Charity. ib.
44. The Manner of deposing & throwing down Traitors Arms. ib.
45. The Promulgation of the Knight which shall be depos'd. f. 72.
46. An^o. 31. the offering up the Hachements of the E. of Shrewsbury & Wiltshire.—of Lord Mountjoye, an^o. 27.—of the D. of Richmond an^o. 29.—of the E. of Northumberland an^o. 30. f. 73.

6075. A Book in folio, but not perfect, bearing this title, sc. Nomina & Valores omnium & singulorum Angliæ Archiepiscopatum, Episcopatum, Archidiaconatum, Prebendariorum ecclesiarumq; parochialium infra regnum & domi-

Num. 6075. — 6078.

nia Angliæ, ac omnium aliarum promotionum quarumcunq; spiritualium infra eadem quæ ad solutionem decimæ partis eorundem Dominis regi & reginæ nuper tenebant.

6076. Athin Folio, with Coats of Arms trick'd belonging to Families of the City of London until the Year 1668.—An Alphabetical Index is prefix'd.

6077. A thin Folio, written by Geo. Owen, with this title, sc. Extractus ex recordis reginæ primitiarum et decimarum suarum, videlicet annalis redditus five pencionis attingen. ad valorem decimæ partis clari anni valoris omnium dignitatum & promotionum spiritualium infra diocel. Menevensem.

Sequuntur alia.

1. Beneficia spectantia ad collationem Ep'i Menevensis. f. 14.
 2. Omnes Ecclesiæ spectantes ad donationem five præsentationem Reginæ, Episcopi et nonnullorum aliorum patronum infra Episcopatum Menevensem. f. 15.
 3. Promotiones spirituales ad valorem 20 l. et ultra per totam Angliam spectantes ad donationem dominæ Reginæ & aliorum. f. 20.
 4. The Valuation of the several Livings of all the Bishops in England, with the Tenths that every one of them payeth. f. 51.
 5. The Valuation of the several Deaneries in England, with the Tenths that every one of them payeth. f. 52.
- In initio Libri hæc prefiguntur,
6. Omnes Dignitates, Præbendæ, rectoræ, portionariæ, vicariæ, liberæ capellæ, curationes ac aliæ promotiones spirituales infra comitat. *Pembrok.* ad quorum donationem, collationem, præsentationem, nominationem seu curam pertinent, Collect. anno Dⁿⁱ 1594.
 7. Ecclesiæ Menevensis lineatio.

6078. A Folio, intituled, a Treatise concerning the Nobility, according to the Law of England, by W^m. Bird, & much enlarged by Sr. John Doderidge: The Contents are prefix'd in the manner following,

1. A general Description of Nobility. f. 1.
2. Of the Prince. f. 5.
3. Of Dukes. f. 14.
4. Of Marquisses. f. 18.
5. Of Earls. f. 19.
6. Of the increase of Name by the acquisition of titles of Honour. f. 21.
7. Injuries done to the name & honour of a Nobleman. f. 23.
8. Of Viscounts. f. 26.
9. Of Barons. f. 26.
10. The description & definition of a Baron. ib.
11. The Etymology & derivation of the name Baron. f. 27.
12. The antiquity of the dignity of Baron, & the fundry uses of the Name. ib.
13. The tenor & proper signification of the word Baron. f. 28.
14. Of Barons by Tenure. f. ib.
15. Of Barons by Writ. f. 38.
16. Of Barons by Patent. f. 45.
17. Of Privileges incident to Nobility, according to the Laws of England. f. 49.
18. Certain Cases wherein a Lord of the Parliament hath no Privilege. f. 60.

Num. 6078. — 6079.

19. Of Nobility & Lords in reputation only. f. 64.
 20. Of noblewomen. f. 65.
 21. Of Ladies in reputation. f. 73.
6079. A Book in folio, which begins with a Treatise of Heraldry, the Contents whereof follow,
1. The Etymology of this word Herehawghte. f. 1.
 2. Who first created Herehawghtes. ib.
 3. An augmentation of their Privileges by Alexander the Great. ib.
 4. A Law made by Oct. Augustus for Herehawghtes. ib.
 5. The Honour that Charles the great gave unto them. ib.
 6. What they were who first occupied that room. ib.
 7. The several sorts of Officers of Arms at * this day. f. 2. (* Q. Eliz.)
 8. An Herehawghte the trumpet of praise to the Worthy. f. 3.
 9. How an Herehawghte's Study ought to be furnished. ib.
 10. What Shift an Herehawghte may lawfully make when he wanteth his Prince's Coat of Arms. f. 3. b.
 11. Four kinds of Nobility. f. 5.
 12. Nine sorts of Gentlemen. f. 6.
 13. The manner of marshalling of Arms. f. 7.
 14. Of the two Orders of Knighthood. f. 8.
 15. What an Achievement is, with many rules concerning them. f. 8.
 16. What a Knight's race is. f. 10.
 17. What an honourable Ordinary is. f. 11.
 18. A Rule for Painters. f. 15.
 19. Coats commixt with two of the honourable Ordinaries. 16.
 20. The preheminance that Princes have. f. 19.
 21. Why the Number ix. is so much used in Arms. ib.
 22. The Advertisment & Oath of a Pursuivant. ib.
 23. The Oath that the Herehawghte receiveth before his Sovereign. ib.
 24. The Oath of the King of Arms. ib.
 25. The foundation of the Order of the Garter, an. Dⁿⁱ 1344. f. 20.
 26. The Order of the Coronation of Hen. VIII. June 23. 1509. f. 21.
 27. De exequiis regalibus. f. 23.
 28. The Interrment of K. Hen. v. ib.
 29. A Challenge made 6 Ed. iv. between the Bastard of Burgogne & Lord Seales, brother to the Dutchess of Bedford, whom the King married; & decided after 3 days Combat in West-Smithfield, in favour of the Latter. f. 24.
 30. The Order of the Creation of a Prince. f. 25.
 31. The Burial of a Prince. ib.
 32. The Preparation to be made against the deliverance of a Queen. f. 26.
 33. The Furniture appertaining to the Queen's Bed. ib.
 34. How the Church shall be arrayed against the Christening. f. 27.
 35. The Bringing home of the Child. f. 28.
 36. A Combat between the D. of Hereford & Tho. Mowbray first D. of Norfolk, & Marshal of England. f. 29.
 37. The Interrment of K. Hen. VII. f. 31.
 38. A Note concerning bearing of Crests. f. 32.
 39. Of bearing Arms shadowed or umbrated. ib.

Num. 6079.

40. A Petition to the King, touching the rights & Largeſs belonging to the Officers of Arms. f. 33.
 41. How a Prince or Peer accused of Treason shall be tried, as by the example of Edw. D. of Buckingham. f. 35.
 42. Of disgracing a Knight of the Garter, as by the example of the aforesaid Duke. f. 36.
 43. Juſts holden at Westminster in the 1st & 2d year of Hen. VIII. f. 36. 37.
 44. The Oath of the Herald at the time of his creation before his sovereign. f. 40.
 45. The Advertisment & Oath of a Pursuivant at the time of his Creation. f. 41.
 46. A Parliament holden at Lincoln by Edw. 1. A. D. 1300. f. 46.
 47. The Names of the Members of that Parliament, with some of their Arms. f. 48.
 48. Orders & Statutes, made by J. Typtofte, for placing of all noble Estates, with their Arms coloured. f. 60.
- In the remaining part of the Book these
low, fol-
49. The Copy of the Fiant for the Letters Patents of the Office of Ulster King at Arms in Ireland. f. 90.
 50. Names of the Baronets. f. 91.
 51. Extracts out of the Register de Castell Arce in Co. Norf. containing Grants & Alms-deeds appropriated to the said Church & Monastery. f. 92.
 52. Conveyance from Nich. de Wortley, of certain Lands, &c. to Ralph his Brother, in the town of Staveley. f. 93.
 53. A few Observations collected from the old English Historians. f. 94. 116.
 54. Grants & Conveyances of Lands, Tenements, &c. f. 96.
 55. Copy of an Agreement establish'd & confirm'd by Parliament, in the 3d year of his reign, between Hen. VI. & Richard Plantagenet D. of York, concerning the Latter's succession to the Crown after his Death: taken out of the Records of the Priory of Lanthony near Gloucester. f. 101.
 56. Extracts out of the said Records of the said Priory, of Admissions, Grants, Donations, Usages & Contingencies relating thereto. f. 102. 103. 104.
 57. A few historical Observations concerning Events about the time of the Conquest. f. 103.
 58. Nomina solventium 6 s. 8 d. de singulis 20 l. in com. Glouceſt. f. 105.
 59. Nomina regum Angliæ ex adventu Christianorum. ib.
 60. Nomina regum Angliæ & priorum Lanthony. f. 106.
 61. Copies of Evidences of several kinds, with their Seals annexed, taken from the Collections of James Clifford of Frampton. f. 107. with a variety of other Evidences, Indentures, Conveyances, Deputations, &c. f. 124.
 62. Notes touching the signing, subscribing & sealing of Deeds, & the divers alterations thereof according to the diversity of Nations, as also of Estates & Degrees of Persons. f. 109.
 63. A Note of several Styles of the Kings of England to Q. Eliz. f. 110.
 64. Miscellaneous Observations relating to the King's Sons, Office of Earl Marshal of England, Rights of the Crown, &c. f. 111.
 65. Concerning the King's Grant of the Honour of

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6079. — 6082.

- Pykeringeor Lancaſter, with the Foreſts thereunto belonging, & the Adminiſtration of Juſtice within the ſame. f. 112.
66. Concerning the Coronation of a Queen of France. f. 117.
67. Exemplar. diplomatis privilegiorum inhabitantium in Mynſterworth infra ducatum Lancaſt. f. 124.
68. Conveyances of Lands from Theobald Lord Verdon of Webbley, & Margery his Daughter, Wife of Sr. W^m. Blounte, unto the Husband's heirs. f. 131.
69. Pedegrees of Blount, Corbett, Bruſe. f. 139.
70. Pedegree of Richard Daunteſey & Edw. Langford. f. 141.
71. Copy of an Arbitration in the caſe of the Murder of Walter ap Guillin between the Relations of the deceaſed on one part, & the Parties concerned in the ſaid Murder. f. 171.
72. An Alphabetical Index of the Names contained in this Book.
73. A Note on the creation of Nobility.
74. A Table of Contents to the Treatiſe on Herehawghty in the beginning.

6080. A Book in 4°. with this Title; The Foundation of the Univerſity of Cambridge: with a Catalogue of the principal Founders, & ſpecial Benefactors of the Colledges, publicke Schooles & Librarie now extant in the ſame. And the Names of all the preſent Maſters and Fellowes of everie particular Colledge, together with the Number of Magiſtrates, Governours & Officers thereunto belonging, & the totall Number of Students now therein reſyding. Whereunto is added the Names of all ſuch noble Perſons as have been Chauncellors thereof for 100 years laſt paſt, Collected Nov. 10. 1627. by J. Scott. N. B. The Arms of the Colleges & the Founders are coloured, & placed at the Top of the Pages.

6081. An heraldical Book in 4°. containing,

1. The Names of the Lords & Barons that were ſummoned to appear at a Parliament holden at Carlisle, 35 Edw. 1.
2. The Names of the Parliament holden at Lincolne in the reign of Edw. 1.
3. The Arms of ſundry Noblemen & Gentlemen that have been ſince the Conqueſt, in Alphabetical Order, collected by Roger Kemys. N. B. The Arms in the beginning are coloured.
4. Pedegrees of the royal & noble Families of England.
5. An Alphabetical Index to the Pedegrees.

6082. A ſmall Folio, containing,

1. Foeda Militum an°. 35 Edw. III. & An°. 18 Edw. II. f. 1.
2. A Memorandum out of the Parliament Rolls of the 9 Rich. II. relating to the Succeſſion in the Manor of Lathom. f. 2.
3. Extracts out of the regiſter of the Abbey of Newham. f. 3. 8. 9. 18. 21.
4. Foeda militum Eſchaetæ, Fines, temp. Hen. VIII. f. 4. Hen. v. VI. &c. f. 5. 9. 12. 15. 19. 21. 22. 23. 27. 110. 118. 123. 126. 132.
5. Coats of Arms trick'd. f. 5.
6. Pedegree of King Aelfrid. f. 6.
7. Pedegree of Courtney. f. 7. 10. 11. 22. 25.
8. Pedegree of Thomas Ros de Hamelak. 9.
9. The Deſcent from Reginald E. of Cornwall, natural Son of Hen. 1. f. 10.

Num. 6082. — 6084.

10. The Pedegree of W^m. Carminaw, who died 8 Hen. IV. f. 11.
11. The Pedegree of Thomas de Clare temp. Edw. II. f. 13. 20.
12. Inſcriptions upon the Tombs in Hillington Church. f. 14.
13. The Pedegree of Alan la Zouche de Aſhby, in com. Leiceſt. temp. Ed. II. f. 17.
14. The Pedegree of W^m. Dacre, temp. Ed. II. ib.
15. The Pedegrees of Rob. de Clifford, & Will. de Valencia Com. Pembrokia. f. 20. 34.
16. The Pedegree of Sir John Stanley. f. 22.
17. The Pedegree of John Wake, who died 22 Ed. III. f. 24. 31.
18. The Pedegree of Waldgrave. f. 26.
19. The Pedegrees of Hen. III. & Rich. Comes Ancenſis—Edw. Mortimer Comes Marchia—Hen. de Gray—Baldewinus Comes Albemarle—Baldewinus de Ripariis Comes Devonie—Theob. Walter—Rob. de Stutevill—Tho. de Liſours—Rob. de Brus—Will. de Haſtings—Will. de Loudon—Pet. Comes Eſſexia—Roeland de Galweia—Hugo de Longo Campo D^{ns} de Wilton ſuper Vaga. f. 26—35.
20. Cuſtodes rotulorum Cancellaria Anglia ab anno D. 1294. ad A. D. 1588. Thoma Talboto Collectore. f. 36.
21. Summi Anglia Juſticiarii a conqueſtu Anglia 1066. ad obitum regis Hen. III. 1272. quo tempore eorum Auctoritas ceſſavit. Deinde Capitales Juſticiarii ad placita coram rege tenenda ad A. D. 1588. et Capitales Juſticiarii de Banco ab exordio regis Hen. III. anno 1216. ad 1588. Th. Talboto collectore. f. 46.
22. Admiralli Anglia. f. 60. ab anno 1^{mo}. Ed. II. ad 1588.
23. Gloceſtria Comites ac Duces. f. 78.
24. Richemundia Comites. f. 80.
25. Suthfolcia comites ac duces. f. 86.
26. Sarisburia comites. f. 87.
27. Staffordia barones & comites. f. 89.
28. Salopia comites. f. 90.
29. Surria comites. f. 92.
30. Dorſetia comites. f. 95.
31. Lancaſtria domini, comites & duces. f. 96. 110. 113.
32. Warwici comites. f. 97. 130.
33. Comites & duces Cornubia. f. 99.
34. Buckinghamia comites & duces. f. 100.
35. Ormonia comites. f. 102.
36. Reges Mannia. f. 103.
37. The Pedegree of Pilkington Bp. of Dureſme. f. 109. 112. 136. 137.
38. The Pedegrees of Sir Tho. Darres, an°. 25 Hen. VI.—& Cavendiſh. f. 112.
39. Barones ſummoniti ad Parliamentum a°. 6 Ed. II. f. 113.
40. The Pedegree of J. Darcy temp. Ed. III. f. 116.
41. The Pedegrees of Alan Haſſet & Sr. W. Waldgrave. f. 122. 123. & Deincot. 126.
42. The Pedegrees of Rob. Walerand. temp. Ed. I.—Edw. Burmel baro de Welles temp. Ed. II. Rich. comes de Arundel temp. Ed. III.—Lord Berkley—John de Vere comes Oxonia—Radulphus de Gerum. f. 130. 1. 2.

6083. Several looſe Papers tied together, containing Mathematical Problems & Operations by Mr. T. Harriot. More of the ſame kind are to be ſeen, n^{rs}. 6001. & 2.

6084. A Book in 4°. filled with Coats of Arms, where

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6084. — 6094.

where the Bearing consists chiefly in Birds, beginning with the Eagle of the Roman Emperors.

6085. A Quarto fairly written upon Vellom, & curiously illuminated with the variation of the Arms & Badges of the Kings of England, from the time of Brute, until the year of our Lord 1604. by W. Segar Garter principal King of Arms.

6086. A Quarto, containing Coats of Arms with different Quarterings, & an Alphabetical Index at the beginning.

6087. A Quarto with this Title, The Statutes, Ordinances & Decrees, with other the rites, ceremonies & observations of the most honourable Order of the Garter; Collected in the year of Christ 1580. Towards the End These are observable,

1. Commissio regia de Danorum regis ducisq; Casimiri installatione Windforiæ per procuratores suos perimplenda, delegatis quibusdam honorariis hujus ordinis sodalibus, demandata.
2. Literæ procuratoriæ tam Danorum regis quam ducis Casimiri prædicti, quibus suffulti qui eorum vices obtinebant, & loca & sedes præfatorum principum Windforiæ introducti et solempniter inibi installati, cætera quæq; illis incumbentia rite ac more solito peregerunt.
3. Juramentum præfatorum principum nomine per procuratores suos præstitum.
4. Letters of credence for the Lord Marquis of Northampton being sent to the French King, with the order anno 1551.
5. A Patent for creating Will. Boswell Esq; a Knight, 5 June 1653.
6. A Patent for creating Prince Charles Elector Palatine, a Knight of the Order of the Garter.

6088. A thin fitch'd Quarto, being only part of a larger Book, with Coats of Arms & Names of the Persons to whom they belong.

6089. A Quarto, of the same kind with the former, containing Coats of Arms with an Alphabetical Index of the Names to whom they belong.

6090. A Quarto with this Title, Coats gathered of a Name & other Coats.

6091. A thin Quarto, fitch'd in blue paper, giving an Account of the Genealogy & history of the illustrious house & surname of Seton, collected & set forth by Sir Rich. Maitland of Lethingtoun, a Sister's Son of the said House. With a table of the Reigns of the Kings of Scotland since K. Malcolm Canmore, for the clearing of the times mentioned in the said history.

6092. A thick Quarto, with Names & Coats of Arms blazoned, methodiz'd after the manner of their Bearings, with an Alphabetical Index.

6093. A Quarto, containing the Arms, Descents & Pedegrees taken at the Visitation of Norfolk, made by William Harvy Clarencieux King of Arms, July 26. 1563. & 1st year of Q. Elizabeth; with an Alphabetical Index.

6094. A thin Quarto, fitch'd with Coats of Arms

VOL. II.

Num. 6094. — 6108.

& an Alphabetical Index. Some of the Arms are coloured.

6095. A thin Quarto, with Coats of Arms granted by William Camden Clarencieux King of Arms, with an alphabetical Index.

6096. A thin Quarto, with the Arms beautifully coloured of all the Nobility & Gentry of Ireland, A. D. 1603.

6097. A thin Quarto, containing a Treatise on the first principles & fundamental Rules of Heraldry.

6098. A Quarto, containing Papers relating to the succession of Ecclesiastical Dignitaries throughout England, being the first rough Draughts of the intended Collections of Jo. Le Neve Esq; Dec. 23. 1714.

6099. A Quarto, exhibiting the Arms in colours, & Descents of all the Dukes, Marquisses, Earls, Viscounts, & Lords that have been created in England since the time of W. the Conqueror until 1584.

6100. A Quarto, giving an Account of the Lord Chancellors of England, with the Arms of some of them, until the year 1485.

6101. A Quarto, exhibiting the Arms curiously coloured of the Kings and Nobility of Scotland, A. D. 1585.

6102. A Quarto, exhibiting the Arms & Descents of divers noble Houses & Gentlemen of Wales.

6103. A Quarto, consisting of Overtures & Reasons for two excellent publick Works; the one, an Academ, or College roial, to bee the certain Seat of the doctrines & exercises of Honor, subordinated to the Garter, as the signes & ceremonies of Honor have theirs. The Other, special Subordinations of the Gentry of our Countrey, for the benefit & accomplishment of Marshalship. Both to be effected, without charge to the Crown, or grievance to the worthe Subject.

6104. A Quarto, containing the Visitation of Staffordshire, taken in the year of our Lord 1663. by W^m. Dugdale Esq; Norroy King of Arms; reviewed in 1664.—Likewise the visitation of Derbyshire, taken A. D. 1662. & reviewed 1663. by the said W. Dugdale Esq;—There is an Alphabetical Index to each Visitation.

6105. A thin fitch'd Quarto, containing the Arms of Families in Hampshire.

6106. A Quarto, written in Latin, being a Treatise on Heraldry, divided into three Books, viz.
Lib. 1. De Coloribus.
Lib. 2. De regulis & signis in armis depictis.
Lib. 3. De animalibus & avibus in armis portatis, & eorum proprietatibus.

6107. A Book in 8°. containing Draughts of Seals belonging to the Nobility of Scotland.

6108. A Book in 8°. interleaved with the History of

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6108. — 6111.

Brecon & Glamorgan, from the time of Meü-
rick King of Brittain, & Sonne to the noble
Gweivüdh, who forced Claudius Cæsar to flight,
until the year 1606.

6109. A thin Quarto, with the Arms of Families in
Kent.

6110. A thin Quarto, with the Arms of Families in
Shropshire.

6111. A thick Quarto, containing various heraldical
& other Matters:

1. Abstracts out of the Tower & other places, of
Offices & Inquisitions relating to the family of
Clifford in the reigns of K. John, Hen. III. &c.
f. 1.
2. Extracta de Wardis Castr. Dovor. f. 8.
3. Carta regis Joh'is fta papæ & ecclesiæ Romanæ
de tributo mille marcarum. f. 10.
4. Ordinationes publicatæ in cimiterio S. Pauli
Lond. temp. Ed. II. f. 11.
5. The Pedegree of Hugo Maminot a noble
Baron, & settlement of Land. f. 11. 12.
6. Patent granting to the heirs of Ed. III. the
reversion of the Manor of Walton, enjoyed by
Isabella his Mother during her Life. f. 12.
7. Extract out of an ancient MS. of S. Alban's,
in the custody of the E. of Cleveland, treating
of the battle of S. Alban's. f. 12.
8. Extracts out of a Box of Evidences at Mir-
caston, A. D. 1323. f. 13.
9. Extract out of Domesday book relating to
the tenure of Lands in Derbyshire Walecros
Wap. f. 14.
10. Deeds, Grants, Fines, &c. in which the fa-
mily of Curzon have been concern'd. f. 15.
11. Pedegree of Nicholas de Daventrie from Hen.
Curzon. f. 22. 69.
12. Pedegree of J. Paynel, temp. Hen. III. f. 32.
13. Pedegrees of J. Chamberleyn mil. 1340—Dom.
Sim. de Monte alto—D. Jac. de Bofevile—
Eustachius de Vesey—Jo. de Fauconberg, 7
Ed. III.—Steph. de Gaunt—Wil. Foliot, temp.
Hen. I.—Bern. Brocus—Rich. de Vernun, temp.
Hen. III.—Hugo Bardolfe, temp. H. III.—Rob.
de Courtney, temp. Hen. II. f. 32.—36.
14. The Pedegrees of Sir Andr. Peverel & J.
Brocas, temp. Ed. III.—Strangwais, H. VIII.—
Hagge tH. VIII. f. 47.—Brabanfon, H. III. f. 36.
40. 47. 133. 135. 158.
15. Escheats, Inquisitions, Evidences. f. 36. 40.
47. 58. 77. 91. 95. 104. 141. 144. 148. 163.
16. A Catalogue of the Nobility, according to their
several creations 1627. f. 41.
17. Great Officers Places by Parliament, 31 Hen.
VIII. f. 44.
18. Historia sive fundatio Abbatiae de Kirkestall.
f. 47.
19. Extracts out of the Leger Book of Helagh.
f. 48.
20. Extracta ex libro de fontibus de terris in Cra-
ven. f. 54.
21. Pedegree of Petrus de Brus, temp. Edv. I.
f. 56.
22. A draught of the funeral Monument of Roger
Brabafon in S. Paul's Church in London. f. 59.
23. Copy of the last Will & Testament of Adam
Brabazon of Alerton, A. D. 1509. f. 62.
24. Roger Le Brabafon, Constable of the Tower,
with others (upon the complaint of the E. of
Lincoln) at a Parliament held at Carlisle, 35 Ed. I.

Num. 6111.

were appointed to secure the stream of the
River.

25. List of the Witneses to the Charters of Charta
magna & Charta de foresta, made by K. Hen.
III. & confirm'd by Ed. I. 70.
26. Witneses to charters granted by several Kings
to the Abbey of St. Augustine in Canterbury.
f. 70.
27. The Pedegree of Turgifus de Traceio, temp.
Wil. II. & of several ancient families, temp.
Hen. II. & III. & Ed. I. f. 71.
28. The Pedegrees of Tho. de Weston, temp. Ed.
III. & Tho. Manors, E. of Rutland. f. 83. 160.
167.
29. The Arms of Families in Wales trick'd. f.
84.
30. Mention made of a Letter of Hen. II. in the
history of J. Brampton, in the Cotton Collection,
touching the agreement between the Kings of
Castile & Navarre, with the Names of the Wit-
neses. f. 86.
31. Confirmation by Ed. III. of the Charters
granted to the Barons of the Cinque Ports. ib.
32. Names of the Peers appointed to make Ordi-
nances, & rectify Misdemeanors in the King's
Court & Kingdom, an^o. 3 Ed. II. f. 87.
33. Grant of Lands to J. Boyll of Bliton. f. 88.
89.
34. Free Pardon, granted 12 Hen. VII. to the
Archbishop of Kassel & others concerned in
Rebellion. f. 88.
35. Pedegree of Thomas Quilter & Hen. Cour-
thop. f. 89.
36. Pedegree of William Edwards of Hide in Suf-
sex, a^o. 1554. —Walter Sonds, temp. Hen. IV.
—& Walter Le Bret, temp. Ed. I. f. 94. 95.
37. The Arms of several of the Nobility & Gen-
try. f. 96.
38. The Names of the Estates & Nobles that did
their homage at the Coronation of Hen. VIII.
f. 104.
39. The Escocheons of Lady Ann Hungerford,
Da. of the E. of Northumberland, slain in the
battle of St. Alban's. f. 105.
40. The Names of the Lords spiritual & temporal
that attended on the Corps of K. Ed. IV. who
died Apr. 9. in the 23d year of his reign. ib.
41. Attendants at the funeral of Prince Arthur,
who died at Ludlow, 2 April, 1502. f. 106.
42. The Arms of Sr. Richard Beauchamp Lord
St. Amand. ib.
43. Account of that part of the family of L. Grey
buried in White Friars. f. ib.
44. The Arms of John Tregoz, Baron of Garinges,
18 Edv. I.
45. The Arms of Sir John de Northwood, 9 Ed.
II.—& Sr. J. de Lisle, Lord of Wodeton
in the Isle of Wight, 2 Ed. II. f. 107.
46. The Issue of Tho. de Brotherton, E. of Nor-
folk. ib.
47. Divers Lords sworn to divers Articles, 2 & 3
Hen. VI. f. 108.
48. The Descent of John Twifelton from J. Bere
of Dartford in Kent. f. 109.
49. An Account of the Princes & Nobility t^{pe} K.
James & K. Charles I. f. 107. 110.
50. Extracts out of the Book of Knights Fees in
the Exchequer, made t^{pe} Ed. I. f. 131.
51. Issue of Roger de Moubray. f. 134.
52. Grant from Henry, Son of Simon de Monte-
alto, of Lands to the Monks of Sinningthwait.
f. 135.

Num. 6111. — 6114.

53. Pedegree of Tho. Thruffell of Dansbury, in co. Essex. f. 136.
54. Baronets created an°. 1611. f. 137. & 1612. & 1629. f. 139.
55. Descent of Hugh Stretley from John Whitfield, t^{pe} Rich. II. f. 139.
56. Pedegrees of Rich. Le Grant, & Roger Helewys, t^{pe} Ed. III.—Maurice Yonge of Hopedale in com. Flint.—William de Burgo. Com. Ultoniæ in Hibernia.—Hugo Gobiun.—Hugo de Lelay.—Matheus Croc.—Gilbertus de Villers.—Gamfridus de Bereftret. f. 140.
57. The Issue of Walter Engraine. f. 143.
58. The Arms & Crests of Halderman & Holderman in Trick. ib.
59. Baronets created 1627. 1628. 1629. & 1630. f. 144.
60. Extracts from the Patent for creating John Devereux a Baneret, a°. Rich. II. f. 147.
61. Pedegree of Simon de Bohun, t^{pe} Hen. I. f. 152.
62. Fines, Patents, Pedegree, &c. relating to the Family of Sim. de Montecuto. f. 152. 153. 154.
63. Pedegree of John Broun, t^{pe} Rich. II. f. 153.
64. The Witnesses to the Charter for building Salisbury Cathedral. f. 154.
65. The Pedegree & Grants to Walter Giffard, Constable of the Tower, t^{pe} Ed. I. f. 155.
66. Mention of Patents, conferring Titles & Offices to several. f. 155. 156.
67. The Alliance & Pedegree of Will^m Botreaux & Rob. Hungerford, t^{pe} Rich. II. f. 157.
68. Pedegree of Hugo le Harpur, t^{pe} Ed. III. f. 164.
69. Alliance of the family of Hastings with Lord Huntington. f. 165.
70. Pedegree of Gefrey Howard, with a Grant from W. Conqueror. f. 166.
71. Paganus Mondublel, with other Rebels in Normandy, surrender to W^m. Rufus. f. 167.
72. Grant of Lands from Eustachius Rospear to the Monastery of Rufford. f. 168.
73. Pedegree of Walter de Insula, from K. Hen. I. f. ib.
74. Pedegree of Rives of Barton Stacy. At the end of the book.
6112. A thick Quarto, containing an Alphabet of Names, with their Arms in Blazon.
6113. A thin Quarto, pretty much soiled & worn, containing,
1. Coats of Arms & Crests, with the Names of the Persons to whom they belong.
2. Coats of Arms, with Monumental Inscriptions.
3. Pedegrees of the following Families, viz.
Geo. Longford, in com. Nottingh. 1569.—Geo. Wingate, in com. Bedf.—Rich. de Dene, t^{pe} Ed. III.—John Hatton, of Chilton.—Ed. Forfett, in com. Lincoln.—Sr. J. Browne, Lord Mayor of London.—Tho. Moyle, of Bodmin in Cornwall.—J. Creswell, St. Alban's, t^{pe} Ed. IV.
6114. A Book in 4°. having this Title, A Catalogue of all the Provosts, Fellows, & Scholars, that have been placed & elected into King's College, of our Bl. Lady and St. Nicholas, in the University of Cambridge, either by the most royal & holy Founder, K. Hen. VI. K. of England

Num. 6114. — 6121.

- & France, Lord of Ireland, &c. or since elected from his College of Eton near Windsor (which was founded for a Nursery hereto) since the first foundation of them both, a°. 1441.—together with their several Preferments, either in Church or Commonwealth, as far as could be found.—First begun by Mr. Tho. Hatcher, Fellow of this College, of the Year 1555. until 1562. & since continued by John Scott, until 1620. afterwards brought down by Edw. Hinde, of the Year 1594. until 1621. then by G. Goade of the Year 1620. until 1646.
6115. A Book in 4°. printed, with large MS. Additions.
The Title of the Book runs thus,
A List or Catalogue of all the Mayors, & Bailiffs, Lord Mayors, & Sheriffs of the most ancient, honourable, noble & loyal City of *Yorke*, from the time of K. Ed. I. until this present year 1664. &c. together with sundry remarkable Passages which happened in their several Years. The MS. Additions being very numerous, & collected chiefly from printed histories, it would be too tedious to enter into a Detail of them; yet it may be proper to remark, that the Catalogue of the Mayors & Sheriffs is continued to the Year 1677. p. 194. 245. Likewise in p. 205. The Contents are given of a Book in MS. of Sir T. W. concerning this famous City. In p. 21. The Names of those who have been Presidents of the Council in the North. In p. 5. Mention of a Grammar, printed at *Yorke* by Donatus Minor. In p. 7. 22. The Reasons why *Yorke* is placed before London in the Order of our British Primates.
6116. A Book in 8°. intitled, A Formulary for the Coronation of his most excellent Majesty K. George, on Oct. 20, 1714.
6117. The same, wrote in another hand, with a few Remarks.
6118. A Book in 8°. intitled, A Formulary for the Coronation of her Majesty Queen Anne.
6119. A Book in 8°. with painted Arms of Emperors, foreign Kings & Princes; which reach as far as p. 56.—The remaining part of the Book consists of the Kings, Nobility & Gentry of *Scotland*, with a short account of the Families sometimes annex'd.
6120. A Book in 8°. containing,
1. An Alphabet of Names in Blazon, collected by Roger Kemys.
2. A List of all the Knights as have been Earls of any Country, since the Conquest, made by W. Conq. according to Mr. Camden's Collection, with the Blazon of their several Coats, by Roger Kemys & Clayton Milborne.
3. The Blazon of Arms, taken out of Gerard Leigh & W. Ferne, with some Rules concerning the same.
6121. A Book in 8°. consisting of Tomb-Stone Inscriptions.
At the beginning is prefix'd a Latin Prayer, with a Latin Sermon on Luc. I. 80. Puer crecebat, & corroboratur spiritu, &c.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6121.

Then follow the Inscriptions,

1. In St. Giles's Colchester, Essex, on Sr. Cha. Lucas & Sr. Geo. Lisle. f. 39.
2. In Florence, on Andr. del Sarto, & Raphael Urbin, famous Painters. ib.
3. In Rippon, Yorksh. on one called Bouncing Julian. ib.
4. Inscription over the Inner Gate of Ludlow Castle. f. 40.
5. In Mantua, on Julio Romano. f. 40.
6. In the Rotunda at Rome, on Perino Bonacurtio Vaga. ib.
7. In St. Mary's, Cambridge, on Ann Scott.—W^m. Brampton.—W^m. Butler, M. D.—J. Crane, M. D.—J. Warren.—Kath. Smythe.—John Rudstone.—Eliz. Wicksted.—Tho. Larkin. f. 40. 41.
8. In Bennet Church in Cambridge, on J. Pierfe.—James Cranidge.—Tho. Chaplyn.—Goffen Ayfen, a Dutchman.—Tho. Russell.—Sandys Peyton.—Marmaduke Norfolk.—Hen. Gosling, D. D.—John Priest & Ann Priest. f. 44.
9. In St. Michael's Church in Cambridge, on W. Morden.—W^m. Smyth.—Andreas Adorna Bremenfis.—Ed. Dod.—Rob. Leeds.—Edw. Parker.—Jane, Wife of Rob. Brady, M. D. f. 46.
10. In Butolph Church in Cambridge, on Judith Clay.—W. Canham.—Philip Blifs.—Tho. Plaffer, D. D.—on a Midwife. f. 49. W. Archer. 325.
11. In King's Col. Chapel, on Martin Freeman.—Cha. Nevill. f. 51.
12. In St. Edward's Church in Cambridge, on W^m. Beck, Esq;—Owen Mayfield.—Tho. Buck, Esq;—Cha. Buxton, A. B. f. 56.
13. In Trinity Church in Cambridge, on Ed. Law.—Rob. Talbor, alias Tabor, Eq. aur. & Med.—Eliz. Peyton, Daughter of Sir Rich. Anderson. f. 58.
14. In Queen's Coll. Chapel, Cambr. on Rob. Whalley.—Rich. Bryan. f. 61.
15. In Jesus College Chapel, Cambr. on J. Pain, Esq;—W^m. Davy, A. M.—Steph. Hall, S. T. B.—Edm. Bolder, D. D. f. 62.
16. In Pembroke Hall Cloyster, Jac. Hawkey. f. 64.
17. On Sir Humphry Winche. f. 65.
18. On Nicholas Snate. f. 66.
19. at Eton near Windsor, on Edw. Sleeche. f. 67.
20. In Lyte's Carey, Somersetsh. on John de Lyte. f. 68.
21. Part of Lord Radnor's Will, 1695. f. 68.
22. In the Cathedral Church at Winchester, on George Bp. of the said see, 1684.—Audoenus Philips, A. M. f. 69.
23. On Mr. Cromwell Lea. f. 70.
24. On Sir Walter Raleigh. f. 71.
25. At Worcester, on Nicholas Bullyngham, Episc. ejusd. ib.
26. At Durham, on Rich. Barnes, Episc. ejusd. 72.
27. On Griffith Powel of Jesus in Oxford. ib.
28. On the Marq. of Vitelli, prodigiouſly fat, a great Eater & Atheist. f. 73.
29. At Okeinton in Cambridgesh. on Ann, Wife of J. Buck.—Rob. Audeley.—Geo. 2d Son of Sr. Rob. Hatton. f. 116.
30. At Colſden in Nottinghamsh. on Gregory Henſon. f. 222.
31. At Screaton in Nottinghamsh. on Rich. Whalley. f. ib. & Thomas Ireland. f. 223.
32. At Burton in Nottingh. on Alice, Wife of Geo. Lacock. ib.

Num. 6121. — 6124.

33. At Newark in Nottingh. on Tho. Atkinson.—Ed. Greaves.—W. Smith.—J. Seel.—W. Hobman.—Hen. Trewman.—J. Martin. 224. Nich. Kimerſley. f. 229.
 34. In St. Mary's at Nottingham, on Radulphus Hansby. f. 227.
 35. At Averham in Nottinghamsh. on Sr. W^m. Sutton. f. 228.
 36. At Ordeſhall, on Denman, A. M. f. 229.
 37. In St. Peter's Ch. at Nottingham; on T. Wilſon.—Lady of Sir Mat. Saunders.—Sr. Tho. Ellis.—Geo. Cotes.—Rich. Elkin. ib.
 38. In the Church of S. Jaques de la Bourcherie in Paris, on J. Ferneliuſ. f. 258.
 39. At the Ch. of St. John, ibid. on Alain Veau. ib.
 40. At Paris, on J. Launoy. f. 259.
 41. In the Ch. of the Jeſuits, on Lewis XIII. — Anna Auftriæ.—Prince Henry of Bourbon. ib.
 42. Still at Paris, on D. Ant. Perez.—Petr. Lombardus.—Tho. de Clemengis.—Clovis, the firſt Chriſtian King.—Renatus Deſcartes.—D. Ennon de Embda, a young Lord of E. Friſeland.—Rob. Gaguin.—Jo. de ſacro Boſco.—Fra. Balduin.—Dom. Humbertus.—Ed. le Camus.—Chriſtoph. Thuanus.—D'Anne Marie Mardinozzy.—J. Caſimir.—Mich. de Marolles.—Jac. de S. Beuve.—Paulus Æmilius Veron. f. 260.
 43. In Lidde Church in Kent, on Tho. Briggs.— Harrington. f. 325.
 44. At Snotland in Kent, on Ja. Palmer. f. ib.
 45. At Helm in Nottinghamsh. on Sir Tho. Barton. f. 326.
 46. On Mr. Barnaby Whartnaby's Beadhouſe in Nottingh. ib.
 47. A Copy of Verſes, by one of Queen's, Oxon. on the Death of the Queen. f. 332.
6122. A ſtitch'd Book in 12°. with Arms coloured, of Families in Wales.
6123. A Book in 12°. with Names, & their Arms blazon'd, ſaid to be taken out of a MS. in Trinity Library.—At the end are the Epitaphs of Ferdinando, Lord Fairfax.—Dr. Harris.—Dr. Array.
6124. A Book in folio, ſetting forth the Genealogies, & ſeveral hiſtorical Incidents, in the Lives of the following Earls;
1. The Earls of Hereford, from Radulphus Medantinus, an°. 1055. until Henry Plantaginet, an°. 1397. f. 1.
 2. The Earls of Salisbury, from Patricius De Evereux, t^{pe} K. Stephen, an°. 1153. until Ricardus de Nevil, 1460. f. 19.
 3. The Earls of Worcester, from Gualerannus a Bellomonte, 1144. until Guil. Somerſet, 1589. f. 30.
 4. The Earls of Southampton & Northampton, from Beauvois, E of Southampton, 1067. until Henry Wriotheſley, 1550. f. 38.
 5. The Earls of Carlisle, Weſtmorland & Cumberland, from Ranulphus de Meſchines, who came along with W^m. Conq. until Geo. de Clifford, 1569. Vide f. 54. 48.
 6. The Earls of Kent, from Godwin, 1046. to Henry Grey, 1572. f. 60.
 7. The Earls of Warwick, from Henricus de Novoburgo, 1067, until Ambroſius Dudley, 1562. f. 73.
 8. The Earls of Lincoln, from Guillelmus de Roumara,

Num. 6124. — 6132.

- Roumara, 1140. until Edovardus dominus, & baro de Clinton & Say, 1572. f. 96.
9. The Earls of Winchester, Wiltshire & Bath, from Saherus five Sigerus de Queney, dominus de Groby, t̃pe K. John, until Gul. Burgchier, 1577. fol. 108.
10. The Earls of Huntingdon, from Waltheofus, 1068. until Henricus Hastings, 1560. f. 126.
11. The Earls of Leicester, from Leofricus, 1067. until Rob. Dudley, 1564. f. 148.
12. The Earls of Nottingham & Derby, from Robertus de Ferrarijs 1141. until Hen. Stanley, 1572. f. 160.
13. The Earls of Essex, from Gaufridus de Magnavilla, i. e. Mandevill, who was killed by an Arrow, A. D. 1144. fol. 174.
14. The Earls of Rutland, from Ed. Plantagenet, 1390. until Edward Manners, 1587. f. 184.
6125. A Book in folio, setting forth the Visitation of the County of Leicester, taken by Sampson Leonard, alias Blewmantle, & Augustine Vincent, alias Rougerose, Pursuivants of Arms, A. D. 1619.—In a loose Sheet there is an Alphabetical Index.
6126. A Book in folio, setting forth the Inquisitions taken after Death, anno 28 regis Hen. III. & t̃pe Ed. I. Ed. II. & Ed. III. in com. *Devon*.
6127. Five Volumes in folio, of the Collections of John Le Neve, Esq; containing Funeral Monuments in the Cathedral Churches, together with the Succession of Church Dignitaries, Bishops, Deans, Prebendaries, &c.
6128. A Book in folio, containing the Visitation of Staffordshire, made by Robert Glover, alias Sommerfet Herald, Marshal to W^m. Flower, alias Norroy King of Arms, A. D. 1583.—After the Pedegrees are the Names of the Sheriffs of the County, from the beginning of K. Hen. II. until 18 of K. James.—Near the end are the Justices of Peace in the said County, A. D. 1620. And lastly, An Alphabetical Index.
6129. A thin Folio in parchment, containing the Arms in trick, of foreign Kings & Nobility, but chiefly of the English Nobility and Gentry.
6130. A stitch'd Folio, with this Title, Catalogus alphabeticus omnium Comitum. Ducum & Marchionum tam forens. quam domesticorum qui creati fuerunt per reges Angliæ a tempore Conquesti, 1066. usque A. D. 1650. cum eorum titulis & armis.
6131. A thin Folio, containing several Pedegrees of Families whose Names begin with the Letter S, with an Alphabet of the Names of such Families who have married into the said Families, being all in the hand-writing of Sir Hen. St. George, Kt. Garter King of Arms, Son & Heir of Sir Richard St. George, Kt. Clarenceux King of Arms, & Father of Sir Tho. & Sir Hen. St. George, successively Garters Kings of Arms.—This Testimony is given by Peter Le Neve Norroy, 21 March 1711.—In folio 13 is the Charter for the foundation & Endowment of the Monastery at Shrewsbury.

6132. A thin Folio, containing the Successions of the
VOL. II.

Num. 6133. — 6137.

- Dukes, Marquisses, Earls of the Kingdom of England, taken out of Martyn's Chronicle, & compared with Vincent; with some additions & observations, by Sir Henry St. George, Kt. Garter principal King of Arms, A. D. 1644.
6133. A thin folio, by the same Sir Hen. St. George, A. D. 1644. containing the Pedegrees of Earls & Barons of the Kingdom of England.
6134. A thin Folio stitch'd, with a parchment Cover, containing a List of the Lord Chamberlains of England, from W^m. the Conqueror until Edward de Ver, Earl of Oxford, in the 4th year of Qu. Elizabeth. There are added various Collections relating to the Family of Vere, Earls of Oxford.
6135. A thin Folio stitch'd, with a parchment Cover, containing the Genealogy of the ancient & noble Family of the Le de Spencers, and Spencers, Earls of Winchester, Gloucester & Sunderland, and Barons Spencers of Wormleighton, & the rest of the branches of that Family, gather'd out of Inquisitions, & other Records & authentick Evidences, & drawn down to the year 1679, by I. T.
At the End is the Oath of a Privy Counsellor; & likewise a Bill of Fees due to his Majesty's Servants, from all Persons that receive the honour of Knighthood, as they stood A. D. 1665.
6136. A stitch'd Folio, containing the following Pedegrees: viz.
1. The Pedegree of Gifford, Lord of Brimsfield in Gloucestersh. f. 1.
 2. The Descent of Sir Miles Stapleton, t̃pe Ed. IV. from Oliver de Ingham & Walter de Walronde. f. 4.
 3. The Pedegree of Sir Rich. Delabere of Ky-nardley. f. 5. 6.
 4. The Pedegree of Hugo de Kilpec, Alan de Plukenet & Robert Marmion. f. 6. 7.
 5. The Pedegrees of Peter Gerard of Brynne in com. Lancast. — Elias de Richmond. — Rich. Serburn.—W^m. Redmon. f. 8.
 6. The Descent of J. Talbot, E. Shrewsbury, from Th. Nevill, W^m. de Furnivall, & Will'm de Lovetot. f. 11.
 7. The Pedegree of Butler of Warrington. f. 12.
 8. The Pedegree of the Family of Tempest. f. 18.
 9. The Pedegree of Roger Baskerville de Erdefley, in com. Hereford. f. 22.
 10. The Pedegree of Will'm Candos, t̃pe Rich. I. f. 23. & Jerningham. f. 25.
 11. The Pedegree & large Account of the family of Hereford of Hereford. f. 27.
 12. In a loose Sheet, The Pedegree of Parker, Lord Morley & Mount Eagle, & Sr. W^m. Tresham.
6137. A Book in folio, containing Arms in Trick, wherein observe,
1. The Names & Arms of the Bannerets of England. f. 1.
 2. The Names & Arms of the Knights in every Shire, t̃pe Ed. I. f. 7.
 3. The Names of all who were with K. Ed. I. in Scotland & France. f. 37.
 4. Copies of several ancient Rolls. f. 41.
 5. An Alphabetical Index.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6138. — 6141.

6138. A Book in folio, containing the Arms & Pedegrees of Families in the County of Kent, taken at a Visitation A. D. 1619. & some part since, with an Alphabetical Index at the end.
6139. A Book in folio, containing the Arms & Pedegrees of Families in the Co. of Hereford, Worcester & Gloucester, some taken in the years 1633. & 1634.—In the beginning of the Book there is one Leaf, containing different Arms relating to the Name of *Greene*.
6140. A Book in folio, containing Arms & Quarterings in Trick, being Grants per Seager.—An Alphabetical Index is prefix'd.
6141. In folio, a Bundle of heraldical Papers tied together, chiefly bought of Mr. Humphrey Wanley, The Contents whereof follow,
1. Papers relating to the Order of the Garter.
 2. Claims to these several Baronies, viz.
 - (1.) The Title of Richard Bertie, Esq; to the Stile of Lord Willoughby of Willoughby & Earesby, in the right of the Lady Katherine Dutcheff of Suffolk, debated before the Lord Burghley High Treasurer of England, Thomas E. of Suffex Lord Chamberlain, & Robert E. of Leicefter, Commissioners by her Majesty appointed for the same purpose.
 - (2.) The Title of Sr. Mich. Blount to the stile of Lord Mountjoye.
 - (3.) The Order & determination of the upper house in the high Court of Parliament, in the Question touching the Claim & Title to the Barony of Bergaveny betwixt Edward Nevile the Heir Male, & the Lady Fane Heir general.
 - (4.) The Title of Henry Vernon of Stokely in com. Salop, Esq; to the Name, Title & Dignity of Lord *Powis*, in the right of Ann his Grandmother, Cousin & Coheir of Edward last Lord Powis.—This was drawn up by Robert Glover alias Somersct, for Henry Vernon, Esq; that sued to be Lord Powis; as likewise the 2 following Cases.
 - (5.) The Proceeding of Margaret Countess of Cumberland, in the behalf of her Daughter Lady Ann, sole Daughter & Heir to George Clifford Earl of Cumberland, late Husband to the said Margaret, concerning the title of the Baronies of Clifford, Westmorland & Vesey, to descend to the said Lady Ann as Heir general to the said Earl her Father.
 - (6.) The Precedents of Mr. Sampson Leonard alledged for his calling to Parliament in the Right of his Wife, Margaret Lady Dacres, sole Sister & Heir to Gregory Lord Dacres of the South.
 - (7.) Precedents of Baronies by Writ, descending to the Heirs Males & not to the Heirs Females.
 - (8.) A Paper, containing the Names of foreign Nobility who have English Titles, & have had their Summons to Parliament.
 - (9.) Interrogatories & Considerations with regard to conferring Titles of Honour.
 3. The Noblemen, Prelates & Knights of the Garter that were promoted by Hen. vii. & such Marriages as were solemnized in the presence of the said King & Q. Eliz. his Wife.
 4. Precedents of Fees for Creations & Instalments.

Num. 6141. — 6148.

5. Names of great Officers of England from 1384. until 1542.
 6. Patents for Knights Bannerets, t^{pe} Ed. iii. &c.
 7. Several Essays & Observations relating to Knights of the Bath, Baronets & Knights Bachelors.
 8. Knights of the Bath, made at the Coronation of K. James i. & afterwards.
 9. Knights made between Christmas 1606. and July 18, 1609.
 10. The Creation of Henry Prince of Wales, June 4. 1610. 4^o.
 11. Precedents of Grants of Dignities.
 12. The Names of divers Kings, Dukes, Earls & Lords, who were brethren of the fraternity of Merchant Taylors before Henry vii. who gave the fraternity this Name.
 13. Modus ordinandi militem Ordinis equitum immaculatæ Virginis.
 14. Lord Admiral's Patent, t^{pe} Q. Eliz.
 15. Extracts from an Act of Parl. 13 Rich. ii. cap. 2. shewing the Authority of the Constable & Marshal's Court.
 16. Old Precedents regarding the Importation & felling of Wines.
6142. A thin stich'd Folio, wrote upon Vellum, containing, as well the Oath of the Queen's Majesty's Lieutenant & Standard bearer, as also the Oath & Articles concerning the Ordering, Service & Duties belonging to her Highness Gentlemen Pensioners, A. D. 1601. Sr. Henry Gray Knight Lieutenant of the Band.
6143. A thin Folio, stich'd in Parchment, containing the Proposition made in Parliament, concerning an Academ Royal, or College & Senate of Honour, by the Lord Marq. of Buckingham, & there approved; as it was occasioned & founded upon the reasons severally presented to his Sacred Majesty & to his Lordship before Christmas last, A. D. 1620. in the Names of the Honour of the Kingdom, & of the Antiquities thereof. The Copies of all which are comprised in this Book, A. D. 1621.
6144. A thin Folio, stich'd in marble Paper, containing an Alphabet of Names, with the Arms of some of them in Blazon.
6145. A thin Folio, stiched in Parchment, containing the Ancient English Nobility, until the reign of Q. Elizabeth.
6146. A Folio, containing Arms in Trick, with the Names of the Persons to whom they belong.
6147. A Folio, containing the Arms & Pedegrees of Families in Hertfordshire, at a Visitation about 1634. An Alphabetical Index is added at the end. And at the beginning is a Note of the Antiquity of the Gentlemen of the County, as they came first into it.
6148. A Folio, containing heraldical & other Matters, viz.
1. Copies of Letters of Archbishop Cranmer to the King & others. f. 1. 18.
 2. The Descendants from Robert Ferrers, Lord of Oversley, & Joanna, Daughter of John D. of Lancaster, among whom the Family of *Grey de Wreft*. f. 4.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6148.

3. The Marriages of the Sisters & Coheirs of Tho. E. of Arundel. *ib.*
4. Gundred Da. of W^m. Conqr. & Queen Maud married to W^m. E. Warren afterwards E. of Surrey. *f. 4.*
5. Pedegrees of the following Families, *sc.* Reginald de Courtney t^pe Rich. 1.—Petrus de Mountefort de Bedesert.—Tho. Browne miles.—Delapole.—Bray.—2d. house of the E. of Devonshire.—Fitton.—Longeville.—Drayton—Inglethorp.—Hugo de Lyzures.—Courtney E. of Devonsh.—Danvers.—Gifford.—Venables—Walwyn.—Fitton.—Ferrers.—Orreby.—Botevort.—E. of Northumberland.—Gilbert de Clare. Leofwinus E. of Chester.—Roger de Bello-monte. *f. 5.*
6. Notes out of Wills in the Prerogative Office. *f. 12. 17. 63. 100. 123. 138. 144.*
7. Extracts from the Register of the Abbey of Tintern relating to the Marriages therein entred. *f. 16.*
8. Some Church Notes out of the book called Peckham. *ib.*
9. Notes relating to the E. of Leicester. *f. 20.*
10. The Sentence of Divorce between K. Hen. viii. & Q. Katherine, & Coronation of Queen Ann Bolen. *f. 24.*
11. Antiquitas Armorum & Insignium imperiis provinciis, civitatibus & privatis hominibus pertinentium ex variis authoribus collecta. *f. 51.*
12. The Pedegree of the Kings of Scotland from Sweno. *f. 52.*
13. Clausæ, Patentæ, Cartæ, Confirmationes, Inquisitiones t^pe Ed. ii. Ed. iii. Rich. ii. Hen. iv. *f. 52.*
14. Fundatio monasterii de burgo Sti. Petri al's de Medeshampted. *f. 55.*
15. Charters of Confirmation from several Kings. *f. 58.*
16. The Pedegres of Truffel.—Peyton.—Giffard. Foulter.—Alured de Lincoln.—Latimer.—Matham.—Beauchamp.—Dabernon.—Croisier.—Earl Warren.—Póynings.—Barre.—Reginald de Arlik. *f. 61.*
17. De quibusdam antiquitatibus Glastoniæ, *f. 66.* De S. Benigno. *ib.*
18. De rege Arthuro & ejus translatione, & de aliis regibus. *f. 67.*
19. Notes relating to the Families of Bertram de Verdon & Alexander de Baliol. *f. 68.*
20. Pedegrees of Reade—Modburley—Warham—Will. Marischallus Comes Penbrok—Sandes—Vaux de Harowden—Welles—Rich—E. of Ormond—Burgoyne—Paget—Darcy de Chiche—Herbert—Gerard—Danvers de Banbury—Knightley—Barners—Tirrell—Cornwall—Haf-tang—Delapoyle—Wolverton—Grenvill—Bok-land—*f. 69.*
21. A Letter of the Queen . . . to the Town of Bristowe, & sundry other Letters of different Persons. *f. 76.*
22. Pedegrees of the Family of Hoo—Beefsted—Boxhull—Truffell. *f. 79.*
23. Notes relating to the Family of Ferrers. *ib.*
24. Notes out of Camden concerning the Families of Thwenge, Lumley, Bruis, Botereaux, &c. *f. 80.*
25. Pedegrees of Botereaux—Hungerford—Perceval—Engayne—Sydney—Chetwode—Wood-hall. *f. 81.*
26. Vaticinia quædam ex vetusto libro Manuscripto. *f. 85.*

Num. 6148.

27. Records concerning the Name & Family of Avenell sometime of Gamlingay. *f. 102.*
28. The Dispensation from the Pope for Edward the black Prince to marry Joane Countess of Kent. *f. 101.*
29. The Pope's Bull concerning the E. of Saris-bury & Sr. Tho. Holland in reference to the said Lady. *ib.*
30. Pedegrees of the Family of Culpeper—Har-rington—Dasset—Wollmere—Dikeswell—But-ler—K. Etheldred—Felding—Codington—He-wete—Cotton de Ridware—Fowler—Verney—Wrotesley—Booth—Gatacre—Bohun. *f. 110.*
31. The Pedegree of our Saviour out of an old MS. *f. 115.*
32. From the same old MS. is noted the time of the Birth of Edw. eldest Son of Hen. iii. & Edmond Crouchback, by which the Dispute with the House of Lancaster is in part decided. *f. ib.*
33. The Pedegrees of Grey—Bromley. *f. 115. 116.*
34. Extracts from the Register of Thetford, where are noted the Arms of Blount marrying the Heir of Sodington. *ib.*
35. Carmen Ricardi Coxi in Coronacionem Anne augustissimæ Anglorum reginæ. *f. 117.*
36. The Right of the Kings of England to the principality of Wales. *f. 121.*
37. The Right that the Kings of England have had to the Crown of France. *ib.*
38. The Right of the K. of England to the Crown of Spain. *f. 122.*
39. At a Petition of the Lords & Commons in Parliament before the going of Rich. ii. into Ireland, Roger Mortimer E. of March was declared next Heir to the Crown if Richard died without Issue. *ib.*
40. Arguments in behalf of the said Roger Mor-timer & the House of York against the House of Lancaster. *ib.*
41. The Pedegree of Edw. iii. from the Kings of France, &c. whereby is evidenced his un-doubted right to the Crowns of Britain, France, & Spain. *f. 125.*
42. Articuli de dogmatibus quæ juræ ecclesiæ do-cent, ex apologia P M. *f. 128.*
43. Pedegrees of Families in the County of Devon & Dorset. *f. 133.*
44. The reason of the Fine called White Hart Silver formerly paid to the King in some parts of England. *f. 136.*
45. Reliefs paid to the King in the Co. of Devon t^pe Ed. i. ii & iii. *f. 136. 137.*
46. Castrum Plimouth construxerunt Valletorti. *ib.*
47. The Will of Edward the black Prince, & his Epitaph. *f. 138.*
48. Witnesses to Charters of W^m. Conqr. K. Steph. &c. all in the custody of Oliver St. John Esq; *f. 140.*
49. Pedegrees of Grey. *f. 141.*—Vesey. *f. 142.*
50. The Names & Arms of those Noblemen & their Followers who performed the Jufts holden at Dunstable. *f. 145.*
51. Pedegrees of Sakevile—Fitz Williams. *f. 149.*
52. A Letter from Prince Arthur to the Arch-bishop of Canterbnry, recommending the re-paration of the Abbey Church of Dore. *f. 152.*
53. A Letter from Ambrose Potter to Dr. Wells Chaplain of the Archbishop of Canterbury, with a loud Complaint against his Cruelties & op-pressions. *ib.*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6148. — 6153.

54. At the End there is a Table of Contents, & an Alphabetical Index.

6149. An heraldical Book in 4°. written in a very old hand, partly upon Vellum, partly upon Paper, & containing several Treatises, some whereof are in Latin, viz.

1. The Gaige of Battail. f. 1.
2. A treatise of the Signification of Armory shewing in what respects Arms are honourable from the properties of Birds, Beasts, Fishes, & all other Bearings. f. 5.
3. Of the Habiliments of Knights & Esquires. f. 44.
4. Directions to Heralds & Pursuivants for Funerals. f. 48.
5. Rules to discover Gentlemen from Ungentlemen or Churles. f. 52.
6. De Coloribus in armis depictis & eorum nobilitate ac differentia. f. 62.
7. Heraldorum nomen & officium unde exorsum sit epistola. f. 79.
8. A Buk of thordre of Chevalry or Knight-hood, translated out of Franche into Ynglishe by William Caxton dwelling in Westminster. f. 83.
9. Concerning the Law of Arms. f. 109.
10. The Coronation of the Emperor. f. 115.
11. Concerning Kings, Dukes, Knights, &c. f. 118.
12. The Oath at the making of Knights. f. 122.
13. The seven Deeds of Honour & their seven Crowns. f. 124.
14. Translacion out of Latyn into Ynglis of a buke de bello campestri. f. 129.
15. Duodecim consideranda antequam bellum contra adversarios committetur. f. 133.
16. The Origin & description of Heraldry. f. 134.
17. A Poem on the same subject. f. 151.
18. Tractatus de nobilitate. f. 155.
19. De Duellis. f. 165.

6150. A printed Book in 4°. interleav'd with large MS. Additions, formerly in possession of John Anstis Esq; with this Title, Catalogus in certa capita, seu classes, alphabetico ordine concinnatus, plerorumq; omnium authorum (tam antiquorum quam recentiorum) qui de re heraldica Latine, Gallice, Hispanice, Germanice, Anglice scripserunt: Interspersis hic illic, qui claruerunt in re antiquaria & jure civili ea faltem parte quæ Heraldriæ facem accendit a Thoma Gore Armig. Oxon. 1674.

6151. Several loose Papers in folio tied together, containing the genealogies of some of the Scotch Peers: an imperfect Work.

6152. Some loose Sheets of Vellum, in large folios in a Vellum Cover, containing the historical descent of the Famelies of Chasteleine, & Basset of Welldone.

6153. A large Folio stitch'd, imperfect at the beginning, containing the Pedegrees of the following Families, viz.

Sturry	_____	f. 2.
Harnage	_____	2.
Burton	_____	3.
Davies	_____	3.
Skelton	_____	4.
Edwards	_____	4.

Num. 6153. — 6155.

Poynar	_____	f. 5.
Eynes	_____	5.
Purcell	_____	6.
Madoc ap Gruffith	_____	6.
Tuder Trevor	_____	7.
Puleston	_____	29.
Tanat of Haber Tanat	_____	8.
Price of new Towne	_____	9.
Lutley of Bomcroft	_____	10.
Banastre	_____	11.
Charlton	_____	12.
Gibons	_____	13.
Langley	_____	14.
Studley	_____	14.
Harries	_____	15.
Hunt of Longnor	_____	15.
Owen of Shrewsbury	_____	16.
Owen of Machinleth.	_____	28.
Higgon	_____	18.
Nicholas	_____	18.
Tomkins of Hereford	_____	19.
Walcot	_____	20.
Holland	_____	21.
Bowdler	_____	22.
Corbet	_____	23.
Clyve	_____	23.
Hussey	_____	25.
Oatley	_____	25.
Lee	_____	26.
Needham	_____	27.
Pugh	_____	29.
Herbert	_____	29.

6154. A large Book in folio, containing the Arms in colours of the Emperor, Archbishops, Bishops, & Princes of Germany.

6155. A thin Folio with this title, Disceptationes aliquot Christianorum principum, de regnorum principatuumq; juribus & titulis, hæc nostra Memoria invicem contententium, collectæ per R. Glover Somersæt, quarum sequitur catalogus, viz.

1. Antiquum jus regum Angliæ ad regnum & coronam Franciæ. f. 1.
2. Philippi III. Francorum regis posteritas. f. 5.
3. Successiones regum Angliæ ab Edvardo III. f. 6.
4. Francorum regum de Neapolitano regno adversus Arragonenses & Austriacos principes gravis contentio. f. 7.
5. Normannorum ac Suevorum regum Neapolitanorum genealogia. f. 8.
6. Post exactos Normannos & Suevos, inserti sunt regno Neapolitano Andegavenfes comites ex Gallia. ib.
7. Ludovici Valesii Andium ducis posteritas. f. 9.
8. Arragonensium, Neapolitanorum Siciliaeq; regum stemmata. f. 11.
9. De Danorum regno: Lotharingicis ducibus ex primogenituræ legibus contra hodiernos reges id sibi vendicantibus. f. 12.
10. Genealogia modernorum regum Daniæ. f. 13.
11. De Portugallorum regni jure controversia, inter Philippum Hispaniarum regem, ducissam Brigantiæ & alios. f. 14.
12. Reges Portugalliæ a Johanne I. f. 15.
13. De Mediolanensi ducatu contentiones, Gallis pro suo contra Sfortianos & Austriacos de jure vendicantibus. f. 16.
14. Genealogia vicecomitum ac primorum ducum Mediolanensium. f. 17.

15. Genealogia

Num. 6155. — 6160.

15. Genealogia Sfortiana. f. 19.
 16. Gallorum regum ad Mediolanensem ducatum
 jus Vendicantium genealogia. ib.
 17. Nivernorum ducum jus publicatum ad ducatos
 Brabantiae, Lotharingiae & Limburgi, & ad
 dominium Antverpiæ ab Austriacis principibus
 usurpatos. f. 21.
 18. Nivernensium stemmata ex stirpe Burgundica
 extracta, illorum ad Brabantiae, Lotharingiae &
 Limburgi ducatos jura manifestantia. f. 23.
6156. A Book in folio, with the Pedegrees & Arms
 in colours, carefully taken, of the Kings of
 England, & Wales, the Nobility & many of
 the Gentry, belonging first to W^m. Smith al's
 Rougedragon Pursuivant at Arms, Anno 1600.
 & afterwards belonging to J. Philpot al's Rouge-
 dragon. At the beginning there is an Alphabe-
 tical Index.
6157. A thin Folio stich'd, containing the Pedegrees
 of these Families, viz.
 Bray, Sandes & Pelham. f. 1.
 Boteller de Wemme in com. Gloucest. f. 2.
 Sudeley, Boteller de Sudely & Belknappe. ib.
 Montfort, Peverell, Croiser, Dabernon, Ha-
 verham, De la Plaunche, Freuill. f. 3.
 Brooke de Cobham, Beauchamp de St. Amand,
 Braybroke. f. 9. 10. 12.
 Bradstone, St. Amand. f. 10.
 Hanaps, Chedder, Newton. f. 11.
 Stephanus de Pinchefer. f. 13.
 De la Pole, Peverell. f. 15. Genealogia regum
 Daniæ. f. 18.
 Riche de Essex. f. 19.
6158. A thin Folio stich'd, containing the Epistle
 dedicatory & Preface to a designed historical
 Account of the most remarkable Passages in
 the Lives, together with their Marriages & Issues,
 of the ancient & noble Families of Lovetot,
 Furnival & Verdon, the sole Heir general of
 which Houses being married to Thomas Lord
 Nevil Lord Furnival in right of his wife & sole
 Daughter & Heir to John Lord Talbot & Fur-
 nival, the most famous Warrior in France, &
 first Earl of Shrewsbury & Wexford, by Nath.
 Johnston M. D.
6159. A Book in folio, containing the Pedegrees
 with the Arms in colours of Families in Lan-
 cashire, taken at a Visitation made A. D. 1567.
 annoq; R. Eliz. 9°. At the bottom of the
 title Page this is written, Visitatio ista Lancas-
 triæ transcripta & augmentata fuit in a°. 1598.
 per me W. Smith Rouge dragon, prosecutorem
 ad arma.
 There is an Alphabetical Index at the beginning;
 & at the End a Table of Matches.
6160. A thin Folio stich'd, containing the following
 Pedegrees, viz.
 1. Stemmata præclaræ familiæ de Astley anti-
 quitus ab Estlegh nuncupatæ. f. 1.
 2. Bullen, Carey. f. 7.
 3. Genealogia Edv. Cook armigeri. f. 8.
 4. Paston, Manners. f. 10.
 5. Ferrars. f. 11. — Carey. f. 15. — The
 Earls of Leicester & Hinckley. f. 17.
 6. W^m. de Longspee E. of Salisbury. f. 18.
 7. E. of Kyme & Lincolne ib ——— Cotton.
 f. 21.

VOL. II.

Num. 6160. — 6164.

8. Rich. Franceys de Tickenhall in com. Derbiæ,
 &c. f. 23.
6161. A Book with Coats of Arms in trick, alpha-
 betically dispos'd after the Names of the Fa-
 milies.
6162. A Book in folio, containing the Arms in co-
 lours of the Knights of the Garter, the last
 of whom is Sir Richard Wingfield. 8 Hen.
 VIII.
6163. A Book in folio, containing the Arms in Co-
 lours of Saints, Emperors, Kings, & English
 Nobility & Gentry.
6164. A Book in folio, written in a fair hand upon
 Vellum, containing the Arms in Colours & Pe-
 degrees of Families in the County of Suffex,
 taken at a Visitation A. D. 1634.—For want of
 an Index, the following is here inserted in the
 Order of the Alphabet.

A.	
A. Baldwin 27. b.	
A Brooke 82. b.	Banckworth 65. b.
Achefon 70. b.	Bardolfe 23. b.
Acton 29. b.	Barham 23. b. 81. b. 86.
Adam 92.	b.
Adams 6. b. 31. b.	Barlow 18. 48. b.
Alchorne 1. 32. 65. 67.	Barne 48.
85.	Barnefield 39.
Alcock 87.	Barnham 98. b.
Alford 37. b.	Barret 66.
Alfrey 27. b. 32. b. 43.	Bartlett 5. 39. b. 61. 96.
67. 85.	Barton 98. b.
Allen 24. b. 93.	Baskerville 50. b.
Alleyne 63.	Baskett 56. b.
Allwyn 4.	Bate 41. b.
Alman 50.	Bates 92.
Alta ripa (John de) 78.	Batt 67.
Amherst 18. b. 20.	Bayly 16. b. 74.
Amidas 37.	Beard 38. b. 42. b. 43.
Amond 92.	Beaumont 31.
Anderson 93. b.	Beden 25.
Annesley 6. b.	Bedford 14.
Apesley 13.	Belknap 37. b.
Apleton 17.	Bellingham 21. 55. a. 55.
Apsley 30. 57. 61. 62. b.	b. 73. 90. 98.
95. b.	Bennet 5. 9. b. 55. b.
Arderne 45.	Berkley 17. 31.
Arnold 23.	Beste 29.
Arthur 61.	Bethell 9. b.
Ashburnham 7. b. 31. 35.	Bettifworth 82. b.
96.	Biby 24. b.
Astley 93.	Bickley 54. b.
Astton 93.	Bikerstaffe 21.
Atmull 9.	Binge 66.
Atwell 27.	Birch 94.
Atwood 13. b. 35.	Birchensty al's Birsty 10.
Audley 29. 45. 53.	Bishe 27. b. 35. b. 36. 41.
Austen 82.	b.
Austin 45. b.	Bishop 81. b.
Ayling 16.	Bisshop 37. b.
Aylwin 70. b. 95.	Blachford 72. b.
Aylworth 3. b. 78. b.	Blackwell 48. b.
Aynscombe 1. 22.	Blaker 14. a. 14. b.
B.	
B. Adger 54. 94.	Blechingdon 7. b. 31. b.
Baker 6. 24. 27. 29.	Bludder 69. b.
b. 82. 96.	Blundell 2.
Balcombe 87.	Bold 53.
	Bolton 82. b.
	Bonckworth 8.

7 E

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6164.

Boorde 13.
 Borde 22. *b*.
 Bostocke 36.
 Boucher 33. *b*.
 Bowen 7.
 Bowett 92. *b*.
 Bowier 9.
 Bowth 32.
 Bowyer 55. *b*. 93. *b*.
 Boys 2. *b*. 49. *b*. 55. 68. *b*.
 Boyse 6. *b*.
 Bradbridge 16.
 Braineſhott 44. *b*.
 Bramfield 84.
 Bray 71. *b*. 91. 93.
 Brett 51. *b*.
 Bridger 8. *b*. 72. 97. *b*.
 Brigges 8. *b*. 80. *b*.
 Broade 34.
 Brockhull 32. *b*.
 Bromham 4.
 Brooke 23. 27.
 Browne 17. *b*. 23. *b*. 37. 78. *b*.
 Browning 50. *b*.
 Bruning 4. *b*.
 Bruse 68.
 Bryan 51. *b*.
 Buckhurſt 67. 83. *b*.
 Buckland 47. 66.
 Buffkin 22. 69.
 Bullen 49. *b*. 57.
 Bulman 22. *b*. 87. 96.
 Burchley 59.
 Burges 81. *b*.
 Burrell 74. *b*.
 Burſtie 86. *b*.
 Burton 20. *b*. 26. 36. *b*. 50. *b*. 90. *b*. 92.
 Busbridge 8.
 Butler 31. 96.
 Byne 42.
 Byrd 72. *b*.
 Bysſhe 35. *b*.
 C.
CAldecot 80. *b*. 83. 96.
 Campion 1. *b*. 3. 35. 91.
 Capell 12. *b*.
 Carew 23. *b*. 44. *b*. 95. *b*.
 Carey 44. *b*.
 Carleton 77. *b*.
 Carre 93.
 Carrell 17. 60. 79.
 Carſlake 37.
 Caſſy 94.
 Caſtrell 31. *b*.
 Catcote 34. *b*.
 Catt 71.
 Challenor 9. 23. 28. *b*. 29. 73. 87.
 Chamber, (De La) 32. 92. *b*.
 Chandler 38.
 Chapman 65. *b*. 98.
 Chaſtene 6.
 Chatfield 11. *b*. 48.
 Chenſey 55.
 Cheſman 17.
 Chilton 68. *b*.
 Chowne 91.
 Church 30. *b*.
 Clarke 46. *b*. 91. *b*.
 Claverton 17.
 Clerke 48. *b*. 63. 85. *b*.
 Cobb 80. *b*.
 Cockrell 9.
 Colbrond 18. *b*. 20. 30. *b*.
 Colbrook 4.
 Coldham 4.
 Collins 23. *b*. 83. *b*.
 Colpeper 21. 29. 74. *b*. 88. *b*.
 Colthurſt 79. *b*. 93. *b*.
 Combe 72. *b*.
 Comber 1. *b*. 10. 23.
 Combridge 10.
 Compton 17. *b*. 35.
 Cooke 2. 24. *b*. 56. 62. *a*. 62. *b*. 73. *b*. 86. *b*.
 Cooley 45. *b*.
 Cooper 9. 82.
 Cope 10. *b*.
 Cordell 94.
 Cornewallis 31.
 Cornwall 81. *b*.
 Cotton 55. *b*. 93.
 Cotty 10.
 Covell 5. *b*.
 Covert 5. 11. *b*. 31. 43. 48. *b*. 61. 62. *b*. 74. *b*. 96. 97. 98. *b*.
 Courthop 32. 35. *b*. 74. *b*.
 Courtney 6.
 Cowper 34. *b*. 35. 45. 53. 57.
 Cox 47. *b*. 54. *b*. 82.
 Cradock 20.
 Cranley 94.
 Cranwell 44. *b*.
 Crawley 48.
 Crefweller 78.
 Criſpe 80.
 Cromer 31. *b*. 37. *b*. 68. *b*.
 Crook 15.
 Crowmer 5. 7. *b*.
 Cruttenden 24. *b*. 83. *b*.
 Culpeper 5. *b*. 6. *b*. 13. *b*. 23. *b*. 24. 42. 49. *b*. 52. 70.
 Cumber 32. *b*.
 Curlewes 70. *b*.
 D.
DAcres 6. *a*. 6. *b*.
 Dalmorge 23. *b*.
 Daniel 66.
 Dapp 14. *b*.
 Dawtreſey 25. 61. 78. 95. *b*.
 Decon 36.
 Deering 31. 76. *b*.
 Delaware (Lord) 70.
 Delves 95.
 Denne 91. *b*.
 Dennis 64. 98. *b*.
 Deveniſh 79.
 Devon 47. *b*.
 Deward 50.

Num. 6164.

Diggonſ 34.
 Dingley 94.
 Dixwell 93.
 Dobell 89. *b*. 98. *b*.
 Dodd 32. *b*.
 Dormer 60.
 Dorſet 17. *b*.
 Dowce 53.
 Downton 49.
 Doyley 23. *b*.
 Drew 16. *b*. 70. *b*.
 Drewry 53.
 Drury 39. 57.
 Dubble 11. *b*.
 Dudley 7. *b*. 31. *b*.
 Duffield 18.
 Dumbell 97.
 Dunke 91. *b*.
 Dunmoll 86. *b*.
 Dunne 78.
 Dunſcombe 76.
 Dunſtall 23. 43. *b*. 58. *b*.
 Dutton 10. *b*.
 E.
EArsfield 9.
 Eaſt 13. *b*.
 Edmonds 1. *b*. 9. *b*.
 Edwards 2. 13. *a*. 13. *b*. 81. *b*.
 Eglesfield 28. *b*.
 Elfeck 26. *b*. 89. *b*.
 Elfred 67. *b*. 68.
 Elliot 11. 68. 76. *b*. 81.
 Elmes 96.
 Elſon 34. *b*. 53.
 Engaine 26.
 Engeham 27.
 Erley 13.
 Ernley 21. 39. *b*. 79.
 Effex 88.
 Eſton 68. 75. *b*.
 Etton 31.
 Evans 29. *b*.
 Everard 55.
 Everdon 68. *b*.
 Eversfield 1. 5. 31. *b*. 37. 78. *b*.
 F.
FAdis 59.
 Falconer 5.
 Faringdon 51.
 Farington 34.
 Farewell 67. *b*.
 Feris 21. *b*.
 Fermor 17. *b*. 31. *b*. 81. 82.
 Ferne 86.
 Fernefold 4. 6. 21. 32. 70.
 Finch 31. 44. *b*. 85.
 Fincham 73. *b*.
 Fines 20. *b*. 90. *b*.
 Fiſher 54. *b*. 98.
 Fitz 90. *b*.
 Fletwood 7. *b*. 31. *b*.
 Floud 69.
 Ford 17. 61.
 Forſter 26. 27. *b*.
 Foſter 36. *b*. 47. 49. *b*. 50.
 Foulke 63. *b*.
 Fowkes 93. *b*.
 Fowle 2. 5. 6. *b*. 65. *b*. 81. *a*. 81. *b*. 86. *b*.
 Fowler 14. *b*.
 Franck 68.
 Freebody 25. *b*.
 French 16. *b*. 49. *b*. 50. *a*. 50. *b*. 68. 82.
 Frye 76. *b*.
 Fuller 2.
 Fulwer 81.
 Fynes 84. *b*.
 G.
GAge 4. 6. 29. 80.
 Gardner 30. 38. 42. *b*.
 Garton 15. 79. *b*.
 Garway 80. *b*.
 Gaſon 67. *b*.
 Gate 58. *b*.
 Geoffrey 13. *b*.
 Gerrard 35.
 Gifford 84. *b*.
 Gilbert 26. *b*. 27. 52. *b*.
 Gilmin 36.
 Glind 79.
 Godive 81. *b*.
 Godley 82. *b*.
 Godman 33.
 Goffe 29. *b*.
 Golding 95. *b*.
 Goldſmith 38. *b*.
 Goldwell 7. *b*.
 Good 7. *b*. 31. *b*.
 Goodridge 52.
 Goph 29. *b*.
 Gore 56. *b*.
 Goring 1. 7. *b*. 22. *b*. 30. *b*. 31. *b*. 42. 78. *b*. 91. *b*.
 Goteley 12. *b*.
 Gower 10. *b*.
 Grantham 7. 62.
 Gratwick 32. *b*. 91. *b*. 96. *b*.
 Gravenor 41. *b*.
 Gray 17.
 Greene 35. *b*. 45. 96.
 Grenfield 54. *b*.
 Greſham 37. *b*.
 Grey 15. *b*. 51.
 Grills 37.
 Groome 43. *b*.
 Grove 6. 7. 93. *b*.
 Grover 93. *b*.
 Guilderidge 20. *b*. 36. *b*. 90. *b*.
 Guildford 69.
 Gunter 3. *b*. 16. *b*. 57. 58. *b*. 94.
 H.
HAddon 36. *b*.
 Hales 93.
 Halfyee 15.
 Hall 6. 8. *b*. 31. 54. *b*. 64. *b*. 78.
 Hallocke 67. *b*.
 Halton 61.
 Hamden 92. *b*.
 Hardham 9. *b*.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6164.

Harecourt 93. *b.*
 Harmer 15. *b.* 76. *b.*
 Harrington 80.
 Harvey 29. *b.*
 Hatcher 73.
 Havell 29. *b.*
 Haward 93. *b.*
 Hay 24. 26. *a.* 26. *b.*
 Hayes 14. 52. 75. *b.* 82.
 Healen 37.
 Heath 32. *b.* 79.
 Hemerford 94.
 Hendley 31. *b.*
 Henley 7. *b.* 41.
 Henshaw 10. *b.* 45. *b.*
 Henslowe 4.
 Hepden 76. *b.* 84.
 Herebert 44. *b.*
 Hether 35.
 Hever 75.
 Hewes 3. *b.*
 Hewett 93.
 Hey 88. *b.*
 Higgins 7.
 Higgenfon 57.
 Higham 58.
 Hill 43. *b.* 45. *b.*
 Hilleriden 45. *b.*
 Hilles 6. *b.*
 Hodgfon 38. *b.* 41. *b.* 44.
 Holden 84. *b.*
 Holland 31. 73.
 Holman 25.
 Holmes 36. *b.*
 Hoo 15. *b.*
 Hooke 62. *b.*
 Hooker 73. *b.*
 Hooper 74. *b.*
 Hopkins 26.
 Horne 7. *b.* 31. *b.*
 Houghton 1. *a.* 1. *b.*
 Howell 71.
 Hudson 24.
 Humfrey 30.
 Huncks 95. *b.*
 Hurley 43. *b.*
 Hufsey 78. 95. *b.* 96.
 Hyde 16. *b.*
 Hygate 93. *b.* 95. *b.*

I

James 35. 36.
 Jefferay 29. *b.*
 Jeffery 27.
 Jenney 96.
 Infield 21.
 Ingledue 41. *b.*
 Ingram 48. *b.* 79.
 Jones 6. *b.*
 Jorden 38.
 Joffelyn 56.
 Ireton 17.
 Iffeley 31. 88.
 Iftede 27. 75. *b.* 81. *b.*
 Jude 70.

K.

Kellaway 78.
 Kempe 13. *b.* 17.
 Keyfer 87.
 Killegrew 77. *b.*
 Kirton 79.

Kitchinham 38.
 Knight 4. *b.* 16. *b.* 25. *b.*
 62.
 Knightley 3.
 Knottesford 3. 96.

L.

L Alham 29. *b.*
 Lance 27. *b.*
 Lane 3.
 Langham 84.
 Langton 26.
 Langworth 28. *b.*
 Laning 60. *b.*
 Lasher 77. *b.*
 Lattymmer 93.
 Lawrance 7.
 Lawfon 47. *b.*
 Leake 42. *b.*
 Leder 67. *b.*
 Lee 35. 45. *b.* 73. *b.* 96. *b.*
 Leech 4. *b.*
 Legg 35.
 Lelham 23.
 Levitt 3. *b.* 31. *b.* 64. *b.*
 Leuknor 3. *b.* 15. 9. 16. *b.*
 22. *b.* 23. *b.* 29. 44. *b.*
 47. 53. 61. 89. 93. 96.
 Limesford 47. *b.*
 Lindsey 41. *b.* 86.
 Litler 28. *b.*
 Littleboys 85. *b.*
 Littleton 21. *b.*
 Lloyd 96.
 Lock 62. *b.*
 Lovayne 75.
 Love 13.
 Lovekin 39.
 Lovelace 87.
 Lovell 74.
 Lovett 20. *b.* 90. *b.*
 Luck 71.
 Ludlowe 56. *b.*
 Lunsford 49. *b.*
 Luxford 25. 87.
 Lyford 47. *b.*
 Lyne 63.

M.

Mackwicke 87.
 Malhavers 31.
 Maning 12. *b.*
 Mannering 39.
 Manners 12. *b.*
 Manning 13. *b.* 86. *b.*
 Mannors 77. *b.*
 Manny 30.
 Marckwick 23.
 Marleburgh, (E. of) 31.
 Marlet 61.
 Martin 12. *b.*
 Marshall 19. *b.* 92.
 Mascall 1. 22. 30. 69.
 Mathew 3. 86.
 Mathews 93.
 May 5. 6. *b.* 13. 22. *b.*
 41. 48. *b.* 76.
 Maye 10. *b.* 45. *b.* 92.
 Maynard 23. *b.* 81. *b.*
 Meade 45. 63. *b.*
 Meffant 23. *b.*
 Melcher 10. *b.*

Num. 6164.

Melhurfe 7.
 Melward 30.
 Meres 50.
 Merry 94.
 Michelborne 35. 82. 89. *b.*
 Michell 30. *b.* 32. 46. 58.
 73. *b.* 95. 96.
 Mickleborne 7. *b.* 13.
 Middleton 5. 61. 71. *b.*
 82. 89.
 Mill 7. 9. 97.
 Mille 78.
 Miller 32. *b.* 66.
 Milles 20. *b.* 95. *b.*
 Mills 56. 90. *b.*
 Mifhull 97. *b.*
 Mockett 68. *b.*
 Monke 9. 48. 97. *a.* 97. *b.*
 Moody 93. *b.*
 Moore 6.
 Morbred 27.
 More 11. *a.* 11. *b.* 22. 23.
 78. 98. *b.*
 Morgan 24. 29.
 Morley 20. *b.* 22. *b.* 24.
 53. 78. *b.* 79. 88. *b.* 90.
 Morris 96. *b.* 98.
 Morton 47. *b.* 96.
 Morvile 31.
 Mofely 29. *b.*
 Mountague 30.
 Mulford 13. *b.*
 Munck 11. *b.*
 Mynott 60. *b.*

N.

Napper 78. *b.*
 Neale 93. *b.*
 Needham 18. *b.* 68.
 Netherfole 91. *b.*
 Nevill 77. *b.*
 Newdigate 5. *b.*
 Newenton 76. *b.*
 Newman 45.
 Newnham 48.
 Newton 13. 18. 35. 59.
 65. 96.
 Nightingale 41. *b.*
 Norden 19.
 Norton 9. *b.* 16. *b.* 94.
 Nowell 94.

O.

Okenden 87.
 Offeley 27.
 Okenden 82. *b.* 98.
 Olive 81.
 Olliver 12. *a.* 12. *b.*
 Olyver 98. *b.*
 Onely 39. *b.*
 Only 61.
 Osborne 45.
 Otter 93.
 Overy 76. *b.*
 Ownflow 62. *b.*
 Oxenbridge 29.

P.

Page 59. *b.* 71.
 Paine 35.
 Palmer 6. 19. *b.* 20. 36. *b.*
 44. 45. 53. 60. *b.*

Pankhurst 81. *b.*
 Panton 24. *b.*
 Papiland 96.
 Papworth 78.
 Parker 6. 18. 21. *b.* 25.
 52. *b.* 60. *b.* 78. 83. *b.*
 85. 91. *b.*
 Parnell 50.
 Parry 6. *b.*
 Parsons 15.
 Partridge 90.
 Paston 17. *b.*
 Paule 35.
 Pay 39.
 Payne 34. 73. *b.* 94. *b.*
 Peacock 3.
 Pecke 69. *b.*
 Peckham 16. 48. 54. 71. *b.*
 Pellett 9. 16. 21. 56. 62.
 70.
 Pelham 2. 13. 15. 29. 44.
b. 98.
 Penbridge 30.
 Percehaye 9. *b.*
 Perient 36. *b.*
 Perry 25. *b.*
 Peshall 77.
 Peter (Lord) 60.
 Peterfon 22.
 Petley 8. *b.*
 Peverell 31.
 Peytford 85. *b.*
 Philipott 19.
 Philips 10. *b.* 21.
 Pickering 41. *b.* 86.
 Pierce 82. *b.*
 Piers 22. *b.*
 Pierfon 93. *b.*
 Pigott 76. 85. *b.*
 Pilcher 30. 76. *b.*
 Pimpe 80. *b.*
 Plomer 23.
 Polhill 10. 13. 65. *b.* 66. *a.*
 66. *b.* 69.
 Polwhield 37.
 Pooer 16. *b.*
 Pope 20. *b.* 90. *b.*
 Porter 1. 5. 6. *b.* 27. 33.
 75. *b.* 82. 86. *b.*
 Pofyer 32. *b.*
 Potkin 26.
 Pottan 92.
 Potts 24. *b.*
 Pound 3.
 Powell 8. *b.* 62.
 Power, (Le) 96.
 Powfley 47. *b.*
 Poyntz 23. *b.*
 Pratt 45. *b.*
 Prentoft 59.
 Prettyman 89.
 Puckering 51. *b.* 79. 91.
 Pygeon 95. *b.*

R.

R Abbet 31. *b.*
 Randall 80. 93.
 Randes 14.
 Rapley 5.
 Ravenscroft 8. *b.* 72.
 Rayman 54. *b.* 79.
 Raymond 7. 82. *b.*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6164.

Rede 6. *b.*
 Redinghurst 35. *b.*
 Relfe. 67. *b.*
 Rerisbye 74. 92.
 Reve 8.
 Reynes 20. 65.
 Rhese (Rob. Ap) 93.
 Richardfon 23. *b.* 31.
 Richbell 8. *b.*
 Ridley 5. *b.* 11. *b.*
 Ringwood 78.
 Rifton 62.
 Rivers 78.
 Roberts 93.
 Roberts 41. 69. *b.* 74. *b.*
 76.
 Rodom 77. *b.*
 Rogers 92. *b.*
 Rogiers 46. *b.*
 Rootes 75. *b.*
 Roper 78.
 Rose 53. *b.* 64. 89. *b.*
 Roulston 9.
 Rowe 70. *b.*
 Rowfe 63.
 Rowton 57.
 Ruffell 19. *b.* 43. *b.*
 S.
Sackfield 12. *b.*
 Sackville 6. 9. 29. 31. *a.*
 31. *b.* 44. *b.* 49. *b.* 50.
b. 68. *b.* 75. *b.*
 Saint John 18. *b.* 92. 95. *b.*
 Salsford 17.
 Salter 16. 93. *b.*
 Samburne 54. 78.
 Sanbach 66. *b.*
 Sanders 20. *b.* 90. *b.*
 Sandes 30. *b.* 38. 41.
 Saris 46. *b.*
 Savage 94. *b.*
 Savile 12. *b.*
 Saxbye 49. 98. *b.*
 Say 30.
 Schirley 22. *b.*
 Scott 52. 58. *b.* 77. 80. *b.*
 81. 91. 92.
 Scras 14. *a.* 14. *b.* 32.
 Seale 87.
 Selwyn 6. 15. 50. 92.
 96. *b.*
 Seman 13.
 Sharpsy 29. *b.*
 Sheffe 13. *b.*
 Shelley 5. 20. *b.* 32. *b.*
 55. *b.* 74. 78. *b.* 88.
 90. 95. *b.*
 Shepard 1. 8. *b.* 69. *b.*
 Sherington 92.
 Sherley 42. *b.* 78.
 Shirley 5. *b.* 15. 33. 88.
 Shobridge 7. *b.*
 Shortred 47. *b.*
 Shurley 15. 92.
 Shurlock 82.
 Skardville 51.
 Skeffington 8.
 Sherfield 78.
 Skinner 32.
 Slowman 76.
 Smallpage 79.
 Smith 6. 6. *b.* 17. 21. *b.*
 41. *b.* 42. *b.* 45. *b.*
 53. *b.* 60. 64. 74. *b.*
 79. 95.
 Snelling 5. *b.*
 Soame 34.
 Southcot 13. *b.*
 Spallpage 43. *b.*
 Spence 75.
 Spencer 68. *b.* 94.
 Spicer 76.
 Spracklyn 85.
 Springett 33. *b.* 55. *b.* 90.
 Springham 49.
 Squire 81. 85.
 Stafford 16. *b.* 21. *b.*
 Stanley 59. *b.* 78.
 Stanney 7.
 Stanstreet 65.
 Staple 22. *b.* 41. 95. *b.*
 Stapleton 73. *b.*
 Stapley 2. *b.* 8. *b.* 22. *b.*
 81. *b.* 88.
 Steere 72.
 Stempe 90.
 Stephens 88.
 Stockhouse 29.
 Stodley 58.
 Stolian 2.
 Stone 32. *b.* 44. 97.
 Stoneley 78.
 Stonling 31. *b.*
 Stonner 88.
 Stopham 61.
 Stoughton 94.
 Stredwick 63. *b.*
 Stretfield 10.
 Strode 1. *b.*
 Strong 61. *b.*
 Strudwicke 61.
 Stubbes 22. *b.*
 Studley 89.
 Suliard 10. 32. *b.*
 Sydney 96.
 Symonds. 59.
 T.
TAuke 36. *b.* 54. *b.*
 Taylor 34.
 Temple 6. 8.
 Thanet, E. of 37. *b.*
 Thatcher 6. 21. 22. *b.* 29.
 Theobald 1. *b.* 30. *b.*
 Theobalds 21.
 Thomas 89. *b.* 98. *b.*
 Thomlinson 23. *b.*
 Thomson 18.
 Thorpe 32. 92. *b.*
 Threle 62. *b.* 84. *b.* 96.
 Tichborne 43. 96. *b.*
 Till 3. *b.* 57. *b.*
 Tilsworth 93. *b.*
 Tirrell 3. *b.* 16. *b.*
 Tirringham 93.
 Topps 98.
 Torner 21. 80. *b.*
 Towers 49.
 Townebridge 31. *b.*
 Traheron 94.
 Trayton 12. *a.* 12. *b.*
 Trederoffe 94.
 Tregos 4. *b.*

Num. 6164. — 6166.

Trefham 29.
 Trevor 7.
 Trott 93. *b.*
 Tufson 24. 88. *b.*
 Tuppin 14.
 Turke 35.
 Turnbull 58.
 Turner 29. *b.*
 Turvile 31.
 Twifden 7. *b.* 31. *b.*
 Tymperley 74.
 V.
VAne 31. 85. *b.*
 Varney 15.
 Verney 1. *b.*
 Vicars 77. *b.*
 Vickary 87.
 Vickery 13.
 Vinall 12. *b.*
 Unwyn 53. 86. *b.*
 Upton 42. *b.*
 Vyne 81. *b.*
 W.
WAde 52. *b.* 63. *b.*
 Wafery 93.
 Walker 94. *b.*
 Wall 16.
 Wallard 29. *b.*
 Wallen 31. *b.*
 Waller 6. 7. *b.* 20. *b.* 52.
b. 90. *b.* 93. *b.*
 Wallop 21. *b.*
 Walsingham 44. *b.* 88.
 Walter 49. *b.*
 Walthall 69.
 Walwyn 61. *b.*
 Wanfes 31.
 Warde 10. *b.* 35. 69. 95. *b.*
 Warnett 49. *b.*
 Warren 24. *b.*
 Watersfield 73. *b.*
 Watfon 51. *b.* 93.
 Wattle 26.
 Web 20. *b.* 60.
 Weekes 82. *b.*
 Welby 93.
 Welch 92.
 Weller 29. *b.*
 Wells 72. 80. 89.
 Wenham 68. 91. *b.*
 Wentham 76. *b.*
 Wesse 45.
 West 31. *b.* 70. 95.
 Westbrooke 51.
 Westdeane 64.
 Weston 37. *b.*
 Whaley 55.
 Whatmarn 19. *b.*
 Wheatley 13. *b.* 43. *b.*
 94. *b.*
 Whelav. 11. *b.*
 Whetenhall 52. *b.*
 Whetnall 80. *b.*
 White 49. *b.* 68. *b.*
 Whitfield 2. 13. *b.* 21.
 30. 41.
 Whittington 13. *b.*
 Wickham 2.
 Widnall 75.
 Wignall 82.
 Wilbraham 44. *b.*
 Wildigoose 6. *b.* 41.
 Wilford. 93.
 Williams 57. *b.* 81.
 Willoughby. 56. *b.*
 Wilshaw 63. *b.*
 Wilfon 18. *b.* 42. *b.* 43.
 Windsor (Ed. Lord) 29.
 77.
 Wintshull 35. *b.*
 Wife 39. *b.*
 Wistowe 10. *b.*
 Witwell 57.
 Wodd 19. 75. *b.*
 Wodds 55.
 Wolfe 18. 48. *b.*
 Wolveridge 1.
 Wolton 61.
 Wood 11. *b.* 21. 78. 81.
 82. *b.*
 Woodcock 86.
 Woodward 31. *b.* 91. *b.*
 Wotton 79.
 Wyatt 74.
 Wyborne 41.
 Wyly 47. *b.*
 Y.
YAtes 61.
 Yaxley 93.
 Yonge 65. *b.*
 Young 13.

6165. A Book in folio, containing the descents & pedegrees of the Emperors of Germany, Kings of France, & Electors Palatine & Bavaria.

6166. A Book in folio, containing the following Particulars, viz.

1. The lyfe of Sir Tho. Moore, Kt. written by W^m. Rooper, Esq; who marryed Margaret, Daughter of the said Sir Thomas; this W^m. lived at Eltham. p. 1.
2. Part of the Visitation of the County of Norfolk, made by W^m. Harvey, Clarencieux King of Arms, July 20, 1563. & the 5th of Qu. Elizabeth. p. 36.
3. Versus compositi pro informatione computantium in Scaccario per . — Horne. p. 65.
4. Perambulatio Forrestræ Essexiæ. p. 67.
5. De compositione monetæ. p. 72.
6. Expositiones

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6166.

6. Expositiones verborum antiquorum Anglicorum. p. 73.
7. Grants of Lands & Obits, r^{pe} Edv. III. p. 74.
8. Repertorium diversarum Cartarum, temp. Edv. I. II. III. Ric. II. Hen. IV. V. VI. p. 77.
9. The King's Book of all the Lords, Knights & Gentlemen of England, 17^o. Hen. VII. p. 95.
10. Statutum de templariis, anno 17^o. Edv. II. p. 124.
11. The Copy of an exemplification of Letters Patents granted to the Heralds. p. 126.
12. Coronatio reginæ Anglo Saxonum ante Conquestum. p. 129.
13. The Order of the Knights of the Bath at the Coronation of Q. Mary. p. 130.
14. Gentlemen appointed to attend the private Chamber, by Order from K. James, in May 1603. p. 132.
15. The Creation of Lord Cecill, Lord Sidney of Penshurst, Lord Knolles of Greys, & Lord Wotton of Merlay, who came in their ordinary Apparel before the King, & had their robes laid over their Shoulders when their Patents were delivered to them, that Sr. Robert Cecill's Crookedness might be less observed. ib.
16. Election of Knights of the Garter, 1603. p. 133.
17. Tempore Hen. VI. The Names of all the Princes, Dukes, Earls, Barons, Banneretts & Bachelor Knights, with other Nobles of the Household & Retinue in Fees, Wages & Pensions, under the right mighty Prince John, Regent of the Kingdom of France, Duke of Bedford, Anjou & Alençon, Earl of Mayne, Harecourt & Dreux, Vict. Beaumont, &c. p. 134.
18. The Names of the Knights & Men of Arms in the time of John D. of Bedford, that served in Guienne from the 1st to the 15th of Hen. VI. p. 136.
19. The Peace proclaimed with Spain in Court & in London, Aug. 19. 1604. p. 137.
20. The Creation of Lord Cecill Viscount Cranburne. ib.
21. The Visitation of Oxfordshire, A. D. 1574. p. 138.
22. The Creation of Lord Cecill E. of Salisbury, his elder Brother E. of Exeter, & 6 more Lords, 4 May 1605. at Greenwich. p. 155.
23. The Christening of Mary Daughter of K. James, 5 May 1605. ib.
24. The D. of Holstein & E. of Northampton made Knights of the Garter. p. 156.
25. Series ordinum omnium procerum, magnatum & nobilium & aliorum quorumcunq; infra hoc regnum tam virorum quam feminarum posita, & distincta per nobilissimum Jasperum Ducem Bedfordiæ & alios appunctuariorum Dⁿⁱ regis Henrici, &c. ib.
26. A. D. 1606. Rob. Cecill E. of Sarum, & Thomas Howard Viscount Byndon (who made the 4th Howard, Kt. of the Garter at this time) were created Knights of the Garter in the room of the E. of Cumberland & the E. of Devonshire. p. 157.
27. The Order for Burials to be served at a Chapter at the Heralds Office, 20 Feb. 1564. p. 158.
28. The Certificate from Q. Mary to the Treasurer, to pay 100l. the dues of the Heralds at her Coronation. p. 159.

VOL II.

Num. 6166. — 6170.

29. The Commission granted by K. James for Marshall Causes, A. D. 1604. p. 160.
 30. De origine & antiquitate armorum five insignium Gentiliorum eorundemq; differentiis & distinctionibus requisitis Roberti Gloveri fecialis regii Observationes aliquot. p. 161.
 31. Ecclesiasticorum insignia qui claris ac nobilibus orti parentibus arma paterna distinctionibus & differentiis quibusdam variata portabant. p. 202.
 32. Constabularii Turris London. p. 204.
 33. The defaults & comyn Nufans of Bridges & Causeys in the Hundreds of Tandridge & Rygate, & other places in the County of Surrey, to be enquired of by the Justices at their general Sessions at Croyden, 25 Hen. VIII. p. 229.
 34. A Copy of the Grant from Q. Eliz. for the foundation of a Free School in the Borough of warke. p. 244.
 35. An Account of Farnham in Surrey, with a Copy of its Charter & Seal. p. 251.
 36. Literæ Patentes Hen. VIII. datæ Johⁱ Bourchier Militi D^{no}. Berners. p. 255.
 37. Literæ patentes Car. II. datæ Gervasio Holles Armigero. p. 258.
 38. Epitaphs taken out of the Church at Stoke Daubernon in the Co. of Surry, 25 Aug. 1663. p. 261.
 39. An Establishment, or List to be made concerning the Payments for Civil Affairs in Ireland, from Michaelmas 1669. p. 266.
 40. An Establishment for military Offices. p. 276.
 41. Observations of my Lord Aungiers on the Irish Affairs. p. 283.
 42. An Estimate of the Revenue of Ireland, 1667. p. 284.
 43. The Case concerning the Borough of Southwarke, between the City of London & County of Surrey, 1662.
 44. The Privileges or special Rights belonging to the Baronage of England. p. 299.
6167. A Book in folio, that had been in the possession of Peter Le Neve, Esqr. & formerly belonged to Lord Aylesbury's Library, containing,
1. Autorum nomina & characterismi qui Britanniam celebrarunt.
 2. Catalogus cognominum virorum clarorum, &c. in Britannica historia.
 3. The Pedegrees of the Kings of England.
 4. Pedegrees of several of the Nobility & Gentry.
6168. A Book in folio, giving a Catalogue of the Marshals of England, with their Succession in Order, from the time of K. Hen. I. until the Year 1638. shewing their Descents both by Father & Mother; also the Dates &c. Tenors of their Patents & Commissions; together with their Arms, Times of Decease, & Places of Burial: Carefully collected out of divers Records remaining in the Tower, Exchequer, Rolls, & other venerable Monuments of Antiquity.
6169. A Book in folio, containing the Arms, partly in Colours, partly in Trick, of divers Families, with an Account of the Time when, & the Persons by whom their Patents were granted. — An Alphabetical Index is added at the end.
6170. A Book in folio, containing,
1. The Names & Arms in colours of the Nobility, as they were placed in the Parliament

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6170. — 6181.

- House, at a Parliament holden at Westminster, A. D. 1553, & 4th year of Q. Elizabeth. f. 1.
2. The Names of Noblemen, with the times of their Creation. f. 27.
 3. A Cronicle of the Kings of England since the Conquest until Ed. vi. f. 31.
 4. The Names of the Knights of the most honourable Order of the Garter, since the installation of Ed. III. until Ed. vi. with their Arms in Trick. f. 32.
6171. A fitch'd Folio, containing a List of Names, Beginning with the Letters A & B, with their Arms in blazon.
6172. A folio fitch'd in a Parchment Cover, with the coloured Arms & Pedegrees of divers families of Salop & other adjacent Counties; to which is added an Alphabetical Index.
6173. A Book in folio, containing the Pedegrees & Arms in Colours of Families in the County of Berks, taken at a Visitation made A. D. 1623.
6174. A thin folio, fitch'd in Parchment Cover, containing the Arms in trick, together with the Pedegrees of Families in the County of Gloucester.
6175. A Book in folio, containing,
1. Arms in trick of Families in Kent, alphabetically disposed. f. 1.
 2. Pedegrees, with Arms in trick, of Families in the same County. f. 9.
 3. An Alphabetical Index.
6176. A fitch'd Folio, giving a resolution of this Case, Whether a *Barony by Writ*, being once involved into an Earldom, may be afterwards transferred into another family by a *Daughter & Heir*, & the Earldom continue in the Male Heir.
6177. A Book in folio, giving a Summary of the Lives of the Veteriponts, Cliffords & Earls of Cumberland, & of the Lady Countess Dowager of Pembroke, Dorset & Montgomery, &c. Daughter & Heir to George Clifford E. of Cumberland, in whom the Name of the said Cliffords determined.
At Page 223 begins the Sermon preached at the Funeral of the said Countess of Pembroke, by Edward Lord Bishop of Carlisle.
This Book is said to be copied from the original Manuscript, 29 December 1737, by Henry Filher.
6178. A Book in folio, containing the Arms in trick, of Families in the Counties of Devon, Dorset & Somerset, with an Alphabetical Index.
6179. A Book in folio, containing the Arms of Families belonging to divers Counties, with an Alphabetical Index.
6180. A Book in folio, entred but a little way, with this Title, British Nobility their Pedegrees, Vol. 2d. collected by Peter le Neve Norroy, beginning after the Union of the 2 Kingdoms of England & Scotland on the 1st of May, 1707.
6181. A Book in folio, containing,

Num. 6181. — 6188.

1. Inquisitiones tempore Ricardi II. ex Archivis Turris London.
 2. Genealogiæ diversæ Nobilium, & aliorum ex Recordis & Evidentiis extractæ per Henricum Ferrers de Badesley in Com. Warwicensi propria Manu, cum Indice alphabetico.
6182. A Folio, consisting of loose Sheets, formerly in the possession of Peter Le Neve Rougecroix, with this Title, “Dudleici generis ut nobilissimi ita et antiquissimi origines & propagationes, longe aliter quam a quoquam hætenus scriptæ sunt, explicatæ, labore & industria Roberti Gloveri, a^ls Somerset, fecialis regii Anno salutis a Christo 1581.
6183. A Book in folio, containing the Visitation of the County of Leicestershire, taken by Sampson Leonard, alias Blewmantle, & Augustine Vincent, alias Ruderose Pursuivants of Arms, A. D. 1619.—This Book formerly belonged to J. Lilly Rouge-dragon, & hath an Alphabetical Index at the beginning.
6184. A Book in folio, intituled, Smith's Alphabet of Arms in Blazon, a^o. 1604.
This Smith was Rouge-dragon.
6185. A Book in folio, containing the Pedegrees, with Arms trick'd, of Families in the County of Gloucester & elsewhere, to which is prefix'd an alphabetical Index.
6186. A thin Folio fitch'd, with the Arms coloured, of the ancient Nobility & Gentry. At the End is an Alphabetical Index.
6187. A thin folio, containing,
1. Annotations out of Plutarch, relating to Burials, &c.
 2. Ancient Deeds & Charters with Seals, temp. Edw. III. Rich. II. &c. with a List of the Names of such Knights & Officers as are found among the Witneses.
 3. Summa Villarum totius Comitatus Gloucestriæ una cum quinque Burg. viz. Gloucester, Bristol, Berkeley, Dursley, Newenham, anno regni Edwardi nono.
 4. Summa Villarum ejusd. Comit. alio tempore.
 5. Stratagems mention'd by Plutarch.
6188. A Folio imperfect, being the History of the Turks, in 8 Books.
The chief Heads & Contents of each Book are prefix'd.
The first Original of the Turks is set forth, & the Etymology of that Name then is shewn, under what Captain they first took up Arms, and the Division of the seven Provinces conquered by their seven first Chiefs, of whom Ottoman was one; the first of the Race of the Ottomans, who have reigned successively from Father to Son over the Turks: The History & Exploits of which Emperors, are treated on from the Year 1298. to the famous & so much renowned Siege of Constantinople in the year 1453, when the Turks haled up their Gallies and other Vessels to the top of a Mountain, & from thence convey'd them into the Port, to gain it by that back part, the Mouth thereof being shut up with a chain. The whole is con-

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6188. — 6095.

cluded with an account of Mahomet the 11d's second Expedition against the Bulgarians, and the Siege of Belgrade.

6189. A Book in folio, with this Title, The Rise and Progress of Mahometanism.

6190. An oblong Folio, giving an Account from St. Thomas's Hospital of all sick & wounded Seamen sent in thither since the 25th March 1689. to 23 June 1693. expressing in several Columns the Names of the Seamen, the time when they were admitted, when discharged, the Days of their Abode, their Twopences due to them, and the Names of their Ships, with an Account of what has been received for Burials.

6191. A Folio, containing a Dialogue between a Counsellor & Justice of Peace, the latter persuading the Calling of a Parliament, & address'd to K. James by Sir Walter Raleigh.

6192. A Folio, containing, in a short Treatise, written in French, Instructions to an Admiral.

6193. A large Quarto, intitled, Joh'is Lelandi Collectanea, or John Leland's Commentaries of England (in Latin.)
N. B. The discontinuance of the Folios from fol. 92. to fol. 97. is owing to an alteration in the Catalogue.

6194. A Book in folio, intitled on the Outside, Talbot's Extracts from Scotichronicon. There are likewise Extracts from other Records of Fines, Escheats, Patents, Charters, in the time of Edw. 11. & some of the succeeding Kings. At the end there is a Letter concerning the antiquity of the Chancery, & the Fees of the Officers there, written by W^m. Lamberd.

6195. A Book in 4°. containing Extracts out of the Council Books of King Edw. vi. As it would be too tedious to take notice of every particular, it may suffice to remark the following more principal.

1. 11 Oct. a°. 1^{mo}. Submission of the Mayor & Under-Sheriff of Cambridge, to the Vice-Chancellor & Proctors of the University, for refusing to take into the Toll-booth, Malefactors taken up at the last Sturbridge Fair, & brought to them by the said Proctors. p. 2.
2. Separation of the Marquis of Northampton from Mrs. Eliz. Cobham a 2d wife, whom he had married while his first wife was living. p. 3.
3. The Chace of Hampton Court, which had been inclosed in the latter end of Hen. viii. restored to its former state, at the Petition of Walton, Waybridge, & other neighbouring Parishes. p. 4.
4. Patents made that the Guild & Chantry Lands vested in the City of Coventry & Town of Lynn be continued to be holden in the same manner, notwithstanding an Act passed in Parliament making them over to the King, in common with others throughout the Realm. p. 6.
5. Advice to Princess Mary to give order that the Mass should not be used in her house. p. 9.
6. No English Book to be printed without the allowance of the Secretary. ib.
7. A Note that Severities were not used till the D. of Somerset was in disgrace, & the E. of Warwick had got the power in his hands. ib.

Num. 6195.

8. John Round, a Butcher of Eastcheap, permitted to kill & sell flesh upon days prohibited, if he keeps not open shop. ib.

9. W^m. Thomas made the first Clerk that ever was of the Council, Apr. 19, 1550. p. 10.

10. Warrant for Joane of Kent to be burnt for Heresy. ib.

11. No Coals to be transported to France or any other Country. ib.

12. Dr. Arnande a Physician, a Jew, banish'd the Kingdom for detestable practices. ib.

13. Order for weighing down into Wedges all Crosses, Images, & Church or Chapel Plate of Gold as remained in the Tower. p. 11.

14. Dispensation to the D. of Somerset from wearing Doole or Mourning, on occasion of the death of Lady Seymour his Mother, as a thing serving rather to Pomp than to any edifying.

15. Mr. Hooper, Bishop elect of Gloucester, is committed to the Fleet for refusing to wear such apparel as other Bishops wear. p. 14.

16. The King purges his Library of all superstitious Books, Mass-books, Legends, &c. 15.

17. Several Persons loose their Ears on the Pillory. p. 16. 19.

18. Treaty with the Bishop of Bristol, at the request of the King's Highness, for Sir Geo. Norton, upon reasonable recompence, to have the Manour of Lie in Somersetsh. p. 14. 15.

19. Dispute between the Bishop of Bath & Dean of Wells. p. 15.

20. Dr. Morwen President & the Fellows of Corpus Christi Coll. Ox. committed to the Fleet for using other service on Corpus Christi day, than is appointed in the book of Service. p. 16.

21. The Bishop of Chichester committed to the Fleet, because he could not conform his Conscience to take down the Altars in the Church, & in lieu of them to set up Tables. ib.

22. Debate upon the meaning of the Word Altar in Scripture. p. 18.

23. Grant unto Sir Ralph Hopton, a pasture & Woods belonging to the dissolved Priory of Witham. p. 19.

24. Prohibition to the Chaplains & Officers of Lady Mary to use Mass, &c. p. 1.

25. Letter to the King's Ambassador with the Emperor, to obtain Leave to use his manner of Service there, if He expected that his Ambassador might be permitted to use the Popish Service at London. ib.

26. A Letter from Princess Mary to the King, declaring her desire that He would, rather than constrain her to leave the Mass, take away her life. p. 5.

27. Instructions given to the Lord Chancellor, Comptroller of the Household & Secretary of State, to wait upon the Princess Mary, who notwithstanding remained firm in her resolution not to part with the Mass. p. 7.

28. Her 3 Officers, Rochester, Englefield & Waldegrave, sent to the Tower. p. 15.

29. Deed of Feofment made to his Majesty from the Bishop of Winchester, Dean & Chapter of certain Manours. ib.

30. The Lord Admiral repairs to France, to be present at the Christening of the French King's Son in the King's Majesty's Name. p. 16.

31. Reward granted to Polydore Virgil by the King. ib.

32. The Fellows of C. C. C. Ox. sent home. p. 17.

33. The Bishop of Duresme charged by Menville

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6195. — 6196.

- for plotting a Conspiracy in the North, is committed to the Tower. *ib.*
34. Wiits sent down to Reading to choose such Representatives in Parliament as the Council recommend. p. 17. 18.
35. Letter to Justices of Peace in Hampshire, to examine Henry Brabon for calling the King Poor Child. p. 18.
36. Claim from Christ's College in Cambridge of certain Lands granted by Hen. VIII. p. 18. 19.
37. Mr. Hooper discharged. p. 19.
38. Grant from the King to the E. of Bedford & his heirs Male, of the Covent Garden, & the Meadow ground called the Long-Acre. p. 19.
39. Faults to be corrected in Grafton's New Service Book. p. 20.
40. Appointment of Articles to be subscribed by all Preachers. p. 21.
41. Direction to the Lieutenant of the Tower, to put to the Tortures 2 persons taken up upon the suspicion of a heinous murder. *ib.*

6196. A Quarto, containing a Correspondence between some learned Men, having this title prefixed: *Epistolæ quædam viri doctissimi Guil. Lloydii Episc. Asaphensis ad viros clarissimos Fr. Antonium Pagi Gallum, Fr. Henricum Noris Italum Vaticanæ bibliothecæ nuper custodem constitutum: Necnon illorum vicissim ad episcopum epistolæ his schedis continentur. Accedit epistola D. Pezron Parisiensis ad Episcopum, una cum viri clarissimi Dodwelli Epistolâ Anglice scriptâ continente sententiam ejus de Joanne Mabella ejusq; chronologia.—Sic subscribitur.—Has omnes epistolas descripsi ex exemplari MS. quod pro summa sua humanitate mecum communicavit doctissimus iste præfatus Vir Hen. Dodwellus. Geo. Harbin 1695.—N. B. In epistolis supradictis veritates plurimæ chronologicæ æquissime expenduntur, quarum præcipuas ex adversa pagina notare libet.*

1. Episcopus Asaphensis de opere suo chronologico differitur. p. 1.
2. De fastis consularibus Domini Pagi. p. 3.
3. De Cotelerii vita S. Sabæ & S. Euthymii. p. 6.
4. De Palladii historia Lanfiaca. *ib.*
5. De Irenæo per Dodwellum edito. p. 7.
6. Specimen chronologicum e nummis, præsertim inscriptionibus de imperio Trajani. p. 13. 68.
7. De Domitiani Coss. 14. & de ludis sæcularibus a°. 88. & 89. p. 19. 125. 157.
8. De Trajani profectioe ad 1^{um}. bellum Dacicum. p. 28.
9. De anno triumphii post 1^{um}. bellum Dacicum. p. 31.
10. De Traj. profectioe ad 2^{dum}. bellum Dacicum. p. 32. 131. 148.
11. De Nervæ abdicatione. p. 38. 152.
12. De Plinii Legatione. p. 39. 137. 163.
13. De morte Plinii. p. 52.
14. De vero tempore Martyrii Ignatiani. p. 53.
15. De Quinquennialibus, Decennialibus, &c. celebrandis. p. 64. 127. 155.
16. De Trajani expeditione Parthica. p. 69.
17. De anno persecutionis Gallicæ sub M. Antonio. p. 71.
18. De Pezronii libro de instauranda temporum antiquitate. p. 73.
19. De initio Anni solaris Antiochenorum post receptum ab iisdem annum Julianum. p. 76. 93.

Num. 6196. — 6198.

20. De anno terræ motus, quod Antiochia magna ex parte dejecta fuit. p. 90.
21. De periodo Juliana. p. 143.
22. De æra Mundana 70 Interpretum in occidente usurpata. p. 144.

6197. A thin Quarto, containing the Charters belonging to Lynn-Regis in Norfolk.

1. Charter of K. John dated at Lutegershall 14 Sep. 6 year of his reign. 1.
2. ——— Hen. III. dated at Westm. 26 March 22d of his reign. f. 2.
3. ——— Edw. I. f. 2. b.
4. ——— Edw. II. f. 3.
5. ——— Edw. III. f. 3.
6. ——— Hen. V. *ib.*
7. ——— Hen. VIII.—Do. 16 year of his reign. f. 4.
8. ——— Hen. VIII. 29 year of his reign. f. 7.
9. ——— Edw. VI. dated at Wanstead 2 year of his reign. f. 10.
10. ——— Philip & Mary 4 & 5th year of their reign. f. 10. b.
11. ——— K. James, dat. at Westm. 2d year of his reign. f. 12.
12. ——— K. Charles II. dat. at Westm. 17 year of his reign. f. 14. b.

6198. A Book in 4°. written in Italian, containing the Lives of the Cardinals of Rome, whose Names are underwritten alphabetically; viz.

Abdua, Ferd. de 217.	Grimani, Vinc. 272.
Acciaoli, Nic. 66.	Janara, Seb. Ant. 240.
Aghirre, Giusep. 132.	Imperiali, Giuf. Ren. 209.
Albani, Gio. Fran. 24.	Innocentius XII. 1.
181.	Kollonitz, Leopoldo 122.
Altieri, Lorenzo 203.	Lambergh, J. Fil. 312.
Archinto, Giusep. 304.	Maldacchini, Fra. 52.
Astalli, Fulvio 142.	Marescotti, Galeazzo 92.
Asté, Marc. de 300.	Mediei, Fra. Mar. 128.
Barbadigo, Marc. Ant.	Mellini, Savo 114.
158.	Morigia, Ant. 234.
Barberini, Carlo 56.	Negroni, Fran. 146.
Barberini, Fran. 221.	Nerli, Fran. 90.
Bichi, Carlo 195.	Noris, Enrigo 260.
Boncompagni, Giac. 238.	Nouailles, Lud. Ant. 318.
Bonfi, Pietro, 80.	Omodei, Luigi 199.
Bonvisi, Fran. 100.	Orfini, Vinc. Mar. 82.
Borgia, Fran. 314.	Ottoboni, Pietro 171.
Buglione, Em. Teod. 70.	Pallavicini, Opitio 150.
Camus, Stefano 154.	Panciatichi, Bandino 185.
Cantelmi, Giac. 177.	Panfinii, Bened. 110.
Carpegna, Gasp. 72.	Paolucci, Fabr. 280.
Casanatta, Girol. 86.	Petrucci, Mat. 124.
Cenci, Bald. 230.	Portocarrero, Lud. 62.
Cibo, Alderani 48.	Radziejowski, Mich. 118.
Coassin, Pietro 264.	Rodolouich, Nic. 284.
Colloredo, Leand. 167.	Rubino, Gio. Bat. 175.
Cordua, Alf. di 266.	Sacchetti, Urbano 104.
Cornaro, Giorgio 276.	Sacripanti, Giusep. 244.
Costaguti, Gio. Bat. 191.	Salazar, Pietro 134.
Delfino, Giov. 60.	Santacroce, Andr. 288.
Delfino, Marco 296.	Soufa, Luigi di 268.
Durazzo, Marc. 163.	Spada, Fabrizio 96.
Eftres, Cesare de 76.	Sperelli, Sperello 291.
Ferrari, Tom. Mar. 252.	Spinola Seniore, Gio. Bat.
Furstembergh, Gugl. 138.	106.
Gabrielli, Gio. Mar. 308.	Spinola S. Cesareo, Gio.
Gianfon, Tuffano di 205.	Bat. 248.
Giudice, Fran. 213.	Verme, Jac. Luigi del,
Granæ, Ennio della 225.	256.

Num. 6199. — 6205.

6199. A Quarto in French written upon Vellum, with several curious Miniatures, having this Title, *Livre des Ordonnances de la thoison d'or.*

6200. A thick Quarto, being An Ephemeris of the cælestial Motions & Aspects for the Years of our Lord 1708. — 1720. from Mr. John Wing's Tables. Then follow sundry Tables, viz.

1. A Table for finding the Dominical Letter & moveable Feasts until the year 1785.
2. *Tabulæ pro supputandis aspectibus Lunæ cum Planetis.*
3. *Tabulæ pro supputandis aspectibus Planetarum inter se.*
4. Examples on the foregoing tables.
5. The Calculation of all the visible Eclipses of the Sun & Moon from the Year of our Lord 1712. to the End of 1720. with the Shape, manner & figure of the Eclipses as they will appear.
6. Eclipses of the Sun & Moon done by Mr. Chattock.
7. A Table to find the moveable Feasts forever in both accounts, by the Dominical Letter, & the Roman Epact.

6201. A Quarto written in French with this Title, *Le Livre de la Magie et Astrologie des Anciens, decouvert & experimenté par les auteurs les plus celebres en cette Science secrete, mise en François par T. H. avec les figures necessaires.*

6202. A thin Quarto stich'd, & much damaged, being the Life of the Learned Sir John Cheke by Mr. Strype in his own handwriting.

6203. A Book in 4°. containing Collections out of an old imperfect Register of the Church of Hereford on Vellum, a Folio MS. in the Library of the Right Hon. Thomas Lord Viscount Weymouth at his house at Longleate Com. Wilts, A. D. 1718. — The first Charter in it is dated A. D. 1393. John being then Bishop of Hereford, in the 4th. year of his Consecration; John Harold being then Dean; Walter Remingsbury Præcentor; Richard Chandos, John Middleton, Roger Hore, John Abraham, Henry Knyton, Reginald de Wolston & John Pratt Canons.

6204. A thick Quarto, containing Writts & Summons to Parliament & Prorogations, beginning 44 Hen. III. & continuing to 21 Hen. VIII. f. 8. &c.

At the beginning of the Book are these particulars,

1. The Will of Henry II. f. 1.
2. *Carta Convencion & finis fact. inter Henr. R. Anglie filium Matilde imperatoris & Willm regem Scotorum.* f. 2.
3. *Literæ Papæ Alexandri pro regimine Hiberniæ.* f. 3.
4. *Aliæ Literæ ejusdem.* f. 4.
5. *Cart. Convencion. fact. inter Henr. R. Angl. & Robt. Com. Flandriæ.* ib.
6. *Carta recognitionis servicii per Baron. & cæter. homines Com. Flandrie debit. Henrico R. Angliæ.* f. 6.

6205. A Book nearly in the form of an 8°. finely bound, & neatly written upon Vellum with several Curious Miniatures & a Map of Gaul.

VOL. II.

Num. 6205. — 6207.

It contains in the French Language the first Book of Cæsar's Commentaries familiarized by way of Dialogue between Francis King of France interrogating, & Julius Cæsar making responses.

6206. A Book in 4°. written in French, the Contents whereof follow,

1. *Epistre de Charles esleu Empereur des Romains aux electeurs de St. Empire* 29 Nov. 1526 en forme d'Apologie contre autre escrit ou Apologie de feu Roy François touchant le traicté de Madrit & accomplissement de celluy. f. 2.
2. *Apologie ou contradiction du Roy de France sur les contentions faits entre luy & l'imperialle majestie a Madrit.* f. 7.
3. *La refutation de la precedente apologie.* f. 13, 14.
4. *Traité de ligue & confederation entre le Pape Clement, le Roy de France, les Venetiens, le Duc de Milan & les Florentines contre l'Empereur Cha. v.* f. 52.
5. *Epistre du Roy de France aux princes electeurs & autres assemblées au convention de Spire en Allemagne.* f. 65.
6. *Responce de Cha. v. sur ce que les Ambassades de Pape, du Roy de France et Venitiens ont proposée pour la paix universelle par actes publiees en la ville de Vallisoleti* 12 Feb. 1527. f. 67.
7. *Epistre de Cha. v. au Cardinaux demandant l'indiction du Concile universelle.* f. 73.

6207. A Quarto, containing a variety of pièces written in different hands bound up together, viz.

1. The Case of Lady Frances Howard & the Earl of Effex.
2. An Elogy on Q. Elizabeth by Nich. Breton, inscribed to the E. of Salisbury.
3. Observations & Directions for Sailors.
 - (1.) Rules both parfitt & trewe with shyfte of the Sunne & Moone.
 - (2.) Voyage from the Nedelles unto the Coast of Spayne upon both sydes of the Mayne.
 - (3.) A Rutter for the south part of Irelande.
 - (4.) A Rutter from Callice to Flaunders.
 - (5.) A breife declaracon of divers places beinge under one Moone by Tyde.
 - (6.) A Rutter for Scotlande.
4. A Complaint against the Laws which maintain Tithes & Swearing, & other unequal Laws & corrupt practices contrary to the pure Law of God, with a few words of direction how & where to find Christ the Way to God, & how he was found by me *Peter Price*, — From Prefteigne Prison, 24 of the 9 M°. 81.
5. An Answer to the Lord Rochester's Satyr against Man by Tho. Lesley.
6. Of Liberty & Necessity, in answer to a Treatise of the Lord Bishop of Londonderry on the same subject, by Tho. Hobbes.
7. The Constitutions of the Musæum Minervæ.
8. *Manuscripta de rebus Anglicis cum quibusdam aliis.*
9. A Journal of the Proceedings during the years 1647, 1648.
10. Considerations of the present time. On the Outside the Date of the Year is 1589. which Mr. Wanley alledges to be Mr. Will. Lambarde's hand.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6208. — 6210.

6208. Another Quarto of Miscellanies containing,
1. Differtatio de scriptore Pentateuchi.
 2. A Tretice howe to receave the bleffid Sacramente writene by Sir Tho. Moore Knighte. An Exposytione of the Pater noster made by one Style a Monke that was blinde evne from his byrthe, writene owte of an othere Coppige A. D. 1575.
 3. A Sermon upon 1 John 3. 20. If our heart condemn us, &c.
 4. Another Sermon upon Ps. 36. 5. Thy Mercy reacheth unto the heavens, &c.
 5. A Sermon preach'd by Nath. Wanley, M. A. at the funeral of Dr. Bryan, March 7. 1675. on Isa. 7. 2. Shall enter into peace, &c.

6209. Another Quarto of Miscellanies containing,
1. An infallible means for the recovery of the Palatinate with small charge: as also for the K. of France to recover those territories which are kept from him & other distressed Princes, Nobles & Natives, by the K. of Spain & House of Austria; & also a Means to weaken the said House; written by an Englishman sometime P. to the K. of Spain. 1636.
 2. Disputatio perjucunda qua Anonymus probare nititur Mulieres homines non esse, nec earum animas salvari.
 3. Illustrissimo clarissimoq; viro Domino Denzell Holles, Aegidii Cadotii in lusum de nemine et nihilo suum Epistola.
 4. Extracta ex historia Glastoniensi a Johanne Monacho.
 5. Aegidii Cadotii eruditissimo Domino D. Holles epistola in Glastoniensis ecclesiae commendationem confecta.
 6. Points against Sedition.
 7. Oratio lepida Academica.
 8. An Essay upon the Lex regia of the Romans.
 9. Of the Power of Pardoning as invested in the Prince.

6210. Another Quarto of Miscellanies containing,
1. Lord Mountjoy's Account of the Siege of Buda.
 2. The Creation, Powers, Rights & Privileges of a Serjeant at Arms.
 3. Certain Passages which happened at Newport in the Isle of Wight, Nov. 29, 1648.
 4. Of an Admiral & the Admiralty, written in French.
 5. A briefe relation of the treacherous & barbarous dealings of Sr. Thomas Bendish & his rebellious partie against the King's Ambassadore Sir Henry Hyde in Turkie.
 6. A Letter of Dr. Henry Dodwell against Schism, May 28, 1694.
 7. A Scheme of the Cæsarean Library at Vienna, as it is designed by Petrus Lambecius, Bibliothecarian to the present Emperor, in 25 Vol. fol.
 8. Catalogue of Henry E. of Peterborough's Curiosities, communicated to me by Dr. Sloane, & copied by me May 13, 1706. Clarendon.
 9. A Letter upon the Term Neokoris, & some general Observations about ancient Medals.
 10. An Abstract of the general State of the Receipts & Issues of the publick Revenue of Great Britain between Michs. 1710. & 1711.
 11. An Abstract of certain frugal Notes in a time of dearth concerning Bread, Drink & Meat, taken from a Latin Book intituled Anchora famis & fitis.

Num. 6210. — 6216.

12. A new sweet & delicate Fire of Coalballs, wherein Seacoal is by the mixture of other combustible bodies both sweetned & multiplied.
13. Sundry new & artificial Remedies against Famine.
14. A speedy or present Drink which Travellers may make for themselves extempore when they are distressed at their Inn: with other Receipts relating to Brewing.
15. The Case & Petition of Matthew Smyth Esq; humbly offered to the Hon. House of Commons, complaining of the Neglect of him notwithstanding his great services in the discovery of the designs against K. William.

6211. Another Quarto of Miscellanies which are as follow, viz.

1. In 37^{um}. Sereniss. Reginae annum Ludlocensium puerorum Carmen anniversarium 1594.
2. Literæ Residentis Belgii foederati, & aliæ Literæ de Bello Turcico in Ungaria superiore & Transylvania, anno 1664.
3. An English Poem inscribed to Lord Hen. Clifford L^d. Lieutenant of the Counties of Westmorland, Cumberland & Northumberland.
4. An English Poem on the Life & death of Mary Magdalene, or her life in sin, & death to sin.
5. Latin Poems upon Saints Days, &c.
6. An Epitaph upon the Death of Oliver Cromwell.
7. Carmina Gallica quibus tituli sunt, L'Hyver; L'Autonne; L'Esté.
8. An Account of a Gentleman's Travels from Venice through Germany into England in the time of Cha. I.

6212. A Folio in blue Paper, containing the Inscriptions upon the Tombs & Grave-stones in the Dissenters Burial Place near Bunhill Fields.

6213. A Book in folio, containing,

1. A true report of sundry memorable accidents befalling Mr. Daniel Archdeacon before & after the Combat appointed between him and Francis Moubray, written first in French by a faithful Friend of Mr. Daniel Archdeacon's, & sent to another dear friend of his, & since translated into English by a Wellwiller to him & to that honest cause.
2. Tractatus de Equitibus auratis.
3. The Petition of the Baronets.—Another of the Viscounts & Barons—on the following Question, Whether Baronets ought to have precedence before the younger Sons of Barons: The Arguments on both sides are set down by Mr. Hackwill of Lincolns Inn, Counsel to the Barons.

6214. A Book in folio, containing Memoirs concerning the affairs of Scotland, from Q. Anne's Accession to the throne to the commencement of the Union of the 2 Kingdoms of Scotland & England in May 1707. with an account of the origine & progress of the designed Invasion from France in March 1708. and some short Reflections upon the ancient state of Scotland.

6215. A stich'd Folio, intituled Archeion, or the high Court of Justice in England.

6216. A Folio in loose Sheets, containing Memo-

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6216. — 6227.

randums of several Kings reigns from 1273 temp. Ed. 1. downwards to Hen. v. with an Account of all Contributions, Loans, Subsidies, &c.

6217. A fitch'd Folio, containing an historical Relation of certain passages about the end of K. Ed. III. & of his death.

6218. A fitch'd Folio, containing the Will of K. Hen. VIII.

6219. A fitch'd Folio, containing 3 Tracts; one of the Acts of William D. of Normandy: 2d of Affairs with Scotland: the 3d of the destruction of Rich. II.

6220. A fitch'd Folio, containing a Commission with Articles directed, how a Marriage should be treated of in the behalf of Prince Arthur.

6221. A fitch'd Folio, containing an Account of the Voyage of Sir Francis Drake, A. D. 1585. with his Proceeding against Tho. Doughty.

6222. A fitch'd Folio, containing an account of Affairs passed upon the Death of Ed. VI. about Jane Seamour's proclaiming Queen & Queen Mary.

6223. A fitch'd Folio containing,
1. The Life of Merlin in Verse.
2. A History of England, taken out of the Chronicle belonging to Eaton College.

6224. A fitch'd Folio, containing Extracts out of Letters relating to Occurrences in the Low Countries & Germany, A. D. 1615.

6225. A fitch'd Folio, giving a Lineament of the present polity of the Church of England.

6226. A fitch'd Folio, containing Copies of Records of Hen. III.

6227. A fitch'd Folio containing,
1. A treatise concerning the precedence between England & Spain.
2. The reception of Lady Ann of Cleves.
3. The Fees belonging to the Officers of Arms.
4. The Allowance for carrying the Garter & Robes to a foreign Prince.
5. Letters Patents of E. VI. freeing the Officers of Arms from Taxes.
6. A Patent for authorising a Visitation.
7. Admonition from the E. Marshal to the Executors of a Peer concerning his Funeral.
8. The Creation of Thomas Lord Howard of Waldene.
9. The honourable Imployment of Garters Kings of Arms.
10. Account of the honours of the Garter on Easter-day, temp. Hen. VII. 1504.
11. Rewards from the Officers of Arms to the King's Household on New Year's day.
12. Copy of a Letter certifying the Death of a Knight of the Garter.
13. Mr. Sampson Leonard's Petition to Q. Eliz. touching his Title to the Barony of Dacres.
14. Accord by Ed. IV. between Sir Rich. Fynes, Lord Dacres & Sir Hum. Dacres.
15. E. Marshal's Opinion concerning the Title of the Lord De La Ware.
16. Allegations of Lord Stafford's precedency to L. Talbot.

Num. 6227. — 6236.

17. The Variance of J. Lord Mowbrey with the E. of Warwick for precedence.

18. The title of Henry Vernon to be Lord Powes.

19. The title of Ed. Nevil to the dignity of Abergavenny.

6228. A fitch'd Folio, containing Sir John Finch Lord Chief Justice of the common Pleas his Argument for Shipmony, June 9. 1638.

6229. A fitch'd Folio, containing Mr. Justice Crawley's Argument concerning Shipmoney, 1637.

6230. A fitch'd Folio, with Mr. Justice Crooke his Argument concerning Shipmoney, 1638.

6231. A fitch'd Folio, with Baron Davenport's Argument concerning Shipmoney, 1638.

6232. A fitch'd Folio, with the Argument of Judge Jones concerning Shipmoney, 1638.

6233. A fitch'd Folio, containing 4 Letters to 4 Ministers of State in South Britain, by way of answer to 4 Letters to a Friend in North Britain, upon the publishing the Trial of Dr. Sacheverell.

6234. A thin Book in folio, containing three treatises; viz.

1. The State of a Secretaries Place, & the Perill: written by the Earle of Salisburie.

2. A Discourse written by Mr. John Selden of the Middle Temple, & dedicated to Sir Francis Bacon Knight, Lord-keeper of the Great Seale of England, touching the ancient Mention, Conjunction or Division of the two great offices of state, the Chancellorship & Keeper of the great Seale of England, anno Domini 1617.

3. Itinerarium ad Windsor; or a Dialogue betweene the right honourable Robert Earle of Leicester, Thomas Lord Buckhurst & William Fleetwood Esq; Recorder of the Cittie of London, written by the said Recorder. Wherein a Question is discussed concerning the Prerogative of a Queen, it being observed that the most ancient Statuts of this realme, being made by Kings then raigneing, doe not onely attribute & refer all prerogative, preheminance, power & jurisdiction royall unto the Name of King, but also do give, assigne & appoint the correction & punishment of all offenders against the regalltie & dignitie of the Crowne & Lawes of this realme unto the King, by the name of a King, & not by the name of a Queen.—N. B. This Conference passed in the 17th year of the most happie raigne of the vertuous & most noble Lady Queen Elizabeth.

6235. A Book in folio, treating of the Jurisdiction of the Court of Starr-chamber, composed (as certified by Mr. Humfrey Wanley) by Willm. Hudson Esq; of Grays-Inn, in the time of K. James I. This Hudson was a Practitioner in the Court of Starr chamber during a long course of time; & for the public benefit put the quintessence of his experience in the severall matters relating thereto in writing.

6236. A chronological Book in folio, containing,
(1.) Divisio temporum ante Christum per septem periodos. f. 31.

1. Annorum 1656. a condito mundo ad diluvium.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6236. — 6240.

2. Ad natum Abraham 322.
 3. Ad Exodum 505.
 4. Ad templum inchoatum 480.
 5. Ad Captivitatem 412.
 6. Ad Cyrum 70.
 7. Ad regnum Seleucidarum 248.
 - (2.) Divisio temporum a Roma condita per 19 periodos. f. 37.
 1. Ad regifugium. f. 39.
 2. Ad primum bellum Punicum 246. f. 39. b.
 3. Ad Sullam & Marium. f. 42.
 4. Ad dictaturam Cæsaream. f. 43.
 5. Ad Actiacam Victoriam. f. 44.
 6. Ad Trajanum annorum 128. f. 45.
 7. Ad Constantinum 219. f. 46.
 8. Ad extinctum imperium in occidente sub Augustulo 475. f. 51.
 9. Imperium per Orientem ab Arcadio annorum 395. resq; ad divisionem factam inter Nicephorum & Carolum magnum anno 804. f. 59.
 10. Ab anno 800 ad expeditionem Flandrorum Constantinopol. an°. 1200. f. 66.
 11. Ad captam Constantinopolim 1452. f. 73. b.
 12. A capta Constantinopoli usque ad annum 1617. f. 76. b.
 13. Ab extincto imperio in occidente anno 475. usque ad restitutum a Carolo magno anno 800. f. 78.
 14. A Caroli magni imperio anno 800, usque ad extinctum imperium in ejus familia anno 912. f. 79. b.
 15. A translato imperio in Germanos anno 912. usque ad diffidia inter pontifices & imperatores. f. 80. b.
 16. Ab Henrici iv. imperio anno 1056, usq; ad Rodolphum Haspergensem. f. 82.
 17. A Rodulpho Haspergenfi 1275, ad Albertum Austriacum 1438. f. 86.
 18. Ab imperio Alberti ad annum 1628. f. 89. b.
 - (3.) Historia chronologica Galliae, Gallice descripta. f. 93.
 - (4.) Historia chronologica Anglia a Gulielmo Conq. ad Edv. III. (in initio libri.)
6237. A Book in folio, intituled, Speculum regis Edvardi III. per Simonem Islep Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem: transcriptum ex codice olim Willielmi Warham Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, postea Edvardi Coke militis, Capitalis Justiciarii de Banco regio, nunc penes Tho. Coke militem de Balneo, A. D. 1728.
In eodem volumine continetur Sermo S. Chrysostomi quam pulcherrimus, *Quod non oportet timere mortem sed peccatum*: quem e Græco in Latinum traduxit Reverendus in Christo Pater Willielmus Sellyng Prior eccl'æ Christi Cantuar. sacræ paginæ professor, A. D. 1488.
6238. A thin folio, sticht in blue Paper, giving a description of Nottinghamshire.
6239. A Book in folio, containing the translation by an unknown hand, of Alexander Patricius Armacanus his Mars Gallicus, or two Books treating of the justice of the Leagues & Wars of the French King.
6240. A thin Folio sticht in Parchment, being a Defence of the Jurisdiction of the Earl Marshal's Court, in the Vacancy of a Constable; & of his owning Prohibitions sent thither from

Num. 6240. — 6243.

other Courts. By Way of Letter to the Hon^{ble}. Sir John Somers Knight, Attorney general from Robert Plot, L. L. D.

6241. A Folio bound in Vellom, containing an Argument upon the Question concerning the King's Prerogative & Power to take Customs & Impositions upon Merchandizes, by Serjeant Davis, one of the King's learned Counsel in Ireland, dedicated to King James in the latter end of his reign, by the Author himself.
6242. A Book in folio, intituled, A Discourse of Passages between the Earls of Essex, Northampton & Somerset, the Countess of Somerset, Sr. Tho. Overbury & others, with their Rising and Fall, with divers other Matters acted during the late reign of King James, as also of the Duke of Buckingham's first coming into favour.
6243. A Book in folio, containing,
1. Arguments proving the Queen's Majesty's property in the Sea Lands, that no Subject can lawfully hold any part thereof but by the Queen's Majesty's Grant. f. 2.
 2. A treatise dedicated by Roger Edwards to Queen Elizabeth, concerning the Limiting of the succession to the Crown. f. 12.
 3. A Declaration & all the Procefs to the final Judgment in an Action of Debt in the Mayor's Court of Plimouth, by Tristram Lord, against Hilbrant Garbranstou, 26 Jan. 4 Cha. 1. f. 32.
 4. Conveyance from Michael Vyvyan & Catherine his wife, with others, to Zenobia Prideaux Widow, in consideration of 1601. paid of certain Manors, Messuages, Lands, &c. situate in the County of Cornwall. f. 40.
 5. Agreement between Tho. St. Aubin, with others, & Humfry Roscarrock, with others, about the Partition of certain Lands, Messuages, &c. situate in the Parish of Lavylet in the County of Cornwall, 40 Q. Eliz. f. 42.
 6. Lease of certain Tythes of St. Anthony & Manackan in the County of Cornwall, granted from Symon Kylylgrew to Ja. Mychell, A. D. 1622. f. 43.
 7. Conveyance from Tho. Burges of a reversiory right settled upon him by Tho. Polwhele, Esq; of Lands in Sweale Yeate, to Francis Gregor. f. 42.
 8. 29 March 1625. Sale of a Messuage in the Parish of St. Keverne in the County of Cornwall, from John Enys to Nath. Pearse. f. 44.
 9. A Surrender upon condition, from John Mitchel to James Mitchel, Executor of Hugh Mitchel, their brother deceased, of a yearly Rent for the Term of 21 Years, devised by the said Hugh, in his last Will & Testament to the said John. f. 45.
 10. Sale of Lands in several Parishes in the Co. of Cornwall, from Tho. Richards to Joshua Palmer. f. 46.
 11. Copy of the Patent of Lord Admiral of England, granted from Q. Elizabeth in the 27th year of her reign, to Charles Lord Howard of Effingham, Knight of the Order of the Garter. f. 57.
 12. The remaining part of the Book consists of Grants, Surrenders, Leases, Fines, Bargains, Covenants, &c. among Persons in the County of Cornwall.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6244. — 6255.

6244. A flicht Folio, containing Judgments & Orders of the standing Committee of Effex, An. 1649.
6245. A Folio covered with Parchment, reciting the manner & courfes of the third Voyage or failing by the North, to discover the Passage towards the kingdoms of Catha & China, in the year 1596.
6246. A fitch'd Folio, giving an Abstract of the Precognition taken by some of the Justices of Peace of the Shire of Edinburgh, concerning the Persons dilated & apprehended for Witchcraft in the Parish of Mid-Calder, A. D. 1720.
6247. A fitch'd Folio, intituled, A French Satyre of State, an Oration made by the Maister Hangman, of Addresse to the Cardinall of Richelieu his Eminence, with the Cardinal's Thanks for it.
6248. A fitch'd Folio, giving an Account of Barbary, by one who had been a Captive, & was redeemed at the general Release in the year 1720. together with the Articles of Peace & Commerce between the King of Great Britain & the Emperor of Morocco, Fez, &c. concluded, agreed & adjusted by the Hon^{ble}. Cha. Stewart, Esq; on the part of his Britannick Majesty, & by his Excellency Bashaw Hamet Ben Ally Ben Abdalah, & his Imperial Majesty's Treasurer Mr. Moses Benhatter, a Jew by nation, on behalf of the said King of Fez & Morocco. At the end is an Account of all the Ships taken, with the Names of the Captives, whether dead, redeemed, or turn'd Moors.
6249. A Book in folio, giving a relation of the most renowned & principal States & Kingdoms both in Europe & elsewhere throughout the World.
6250. A Book in folio, giving a full & large description of the County of Pembroke, Anno 1603.
6251. A large Quarto, written in an old hand upon Vellum, entitled, The Cronicle of England, & beginning with King Brutus, it descends to Henry vth's entring upon Normandy, & the Siege of Roan.
6252. A Book in fol. fairly written, intituled, Speculi Britannix pars, or a topographical & historical description of *Cornwall*, by the perambulation, view & delineation of *John Norden*.
6253. A Book in fol. intituled, The Life & death of Sr. Thomas Moore, knight, sometime Lord High Chancellor of England, written in the tyme of Queene Marie by N. Harpesfeild, L. D.
6254. A thin Folio, containing the Life of Sr. Thomas Moore knight, &c. written by William Roper his Son in Law, by marriage of his eldest daughter, who had lived in his house along with him, by the space of 16 years & more. Another Copy is entered. fol. 147.
6255. A thick folio, containing a perfect relation of all the Proceedings of the Parliament successively, from the year 1625, until the end of the Parlia-

Num. 6255. — 6258.

- ment 1628, with divers other passages since the year 1623, relating to the Spanish Match, &c.
- At the end there is the Abstract of a Commission from K. Cha. 1. for the examination of exacted Fees & innovated Offices. This was taken by John Dibley, Clerk of the Commission; & the whole was transcribed by Tho. Lucas.
6256. A folio, containing a Treatise of the high Court of Starr-Chamber, divided into 3 parts, viz.
1. Containing 7 considerations concerning the Court it self, the Judges, Officers & Minilters thereof.
 2. Containing 17 considerations concerning the jurisdiction of the Court, & the Causes that are there handled & properly determinable.
 3. Containing 26 considerations concerning the course of the same Court, in what form Causes are proceeded in & there determined.
6257. A Folio, (formerly in the possession of Henry Earl of Northampton) dedicated to Queen Elizabeth, & intituled, A dutifull defence of the lawfull regiment of Weomen, devided into three bookes.
- The first conteyneth reasons & examples grounded on the Lawe of nature: The second reasons & examples grounded on the Civile Lawes. The third reasons & examples grounded on the sacred Lawes of God, with an aunswer to all false & frivolous objections, which have been most unjustlie countenaunced with deceitfull colours, forced out of these Lawes in disgrace of theyre approved & sufficient authoritie.
6258. A Folio fitch'd in parchment, containing the following Matters;
1. Grievances preferred in Parliament, Nov. 10, 1609. fol. 1.
 2. The Inconveniencies that arise from Impositions upon foreign Commodities.
 3. An Argument in Parliament concerning the Prerogative of the Crown in imposing upon Merchants. f. 2. b.
 4. The desire of the Commons to establish by Parliament that no Imposition but the old Custom might be upon Wooll, Leather, Lead & Tin. f. 7.
 5. A Copy of the King's Speech delivered to both Houses of Parliament in the Banquetting House, Apr. 9, 1614.
 6. A Record of some worthy proceedings in the honourable, faithful & wise House of the Commons in the late Parliament 1610. viz.
 - (1.) A Preface to all true hearted Englishmen. f. 1.
 - (2.) A memorable Speech in Parliament. f. 2. b.
 - (3.) The Particulars to be contracted for, in consideration of two hundred thousand pounds per ann. to be paid unto his Majesty. f. 7.
 - (4.) A Petition for freedom of debate in Parliament. f. 8. dated May 24, 1710.
 - (5.) A Petition for reforming irregularities in the Church. f. 9. b.
 - (6.) Grievances of various kinds complained against, & presented to the King. f. 11.
- At the end,
1. A List of Bills of Grace drawn with his Majesty's Direction in the Parliament 1614.
 2. Bills to be drawn by his Majesty's most gracious direction, for the general good of the Common-

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6258. — 6260.

- wealth upon other heads besides those that were propounded.
3. A List of secret Bills.
 4. Other Bills to be propounded not yet consulted upon.
6259. A large Quarto written in French, giving an historical Account & elogium of the House of Savoy.
6260. A Folio, containing Copies of Letters sent to & received from the Ambassadors of K. Henry VIII. at Rome, &c. Vide infra, n^o. 6345. f. 142.
1. The Copy of a Letter from Card. Woolsey to the Bishop of Bath, to solicit the Pope, that by no means the Army of the League might be dissolved in Italy, unless the French King, who was then about Milan, were first returned into France: & likewise to have overtures, which the Cardinal had devised to be offered by the Pope to the French King, for a conclusion of Peace. f. 1.
 2. A Letter from K. Hen. VIII. to the Bp. of Bath his Ambassador at Rome, wherein he blames him for having suffered a Bull to be procured against him out of the Court of Rome, in favour of the Bp. of Turney, which he commands to be speedily revoked & annulled. f. 9.
 3. The Copy of a Letter from Card. Woolsey to Mess^{rs}. Sampson and Farmeingham, residing with the Emperor, at the time when the Cardinals were in Conclave to choose Pope Clement, containing his Answer to former Letters of theirs, by which the King had been desired to continue his Army all the Winter, then being under the conduct of the Duke of Suffolk in France, unto which his Grace agreeth; & further signifieth what end Sir John Ruffel had made with the Duke of Bourbon, & what Order he desireth to be taken by the Emperor, for the payment of Count Burren & his Bands, who had served with the D. of Suffolk in France. f. 13.
 4. ——— from Card. Woolsey to the Bp. of Bath at Rome, immediately upon the election of Pope Clement VII. with Instructions to congratulate him both in the Name of the King & Cardinal, & to invite him to join with the Emperor & King, against Francis the French King, against whom they had jointly began War. f. 18.
 5. ——— from Card. Woolsey to the Bp. of Bath. With commendations of his diligence in the King's service, he intreats him to represent to his Holiness in the strongest terms the necessity of his taking measures with the Emperor & the King against the French King, for the preservation of the peace of Christendom, which was now in danger from other quarters besides; on one hand from the Turk, who was advancing apace from Belgrade to Naples & the Isle of Rhodes, & by these Confusions might take opportunity to overrun all Europe, to the destruction of the holy See itself; & on the other hand from the Lutherans, who were daily gaining ground in all parts of Germany & all other Countries. f. 27.
 6. ——— from Card. Woolsey to Mr. Sampson. The Card. complains of Mon^s. de Pratt, the Emperor's Ambassador's abuse of the King & himself, in some Letters which were intercepted, & clears himself of many things objected against him by the said De Pratt. f. 39.

Num. 6260.

7. The Copy of a Letter from Card. Woolsey to the Bp. of Bath & Mr. Hanniball. The Cardinal sets down the total circumstances, & the effect of the communication & devices had with the Archbishop of Capua, concerning Truce with the King of France, and the resolution taken in the same. f. 55.
8. ——— from Mess^{rs}. Farmeingham & Sampson to Card. Woolsey, concerning their discourse with the Emperor, & of their Answers to the difficulties propounded by the Emperor's Council; the continuance of the French War. f. 62.
9. ——— from Mr. Pace to the King. This gives an account of a League concluded between the Pope & the King of France, & some Princes of Italy, & likewise Stratagems to bring in the Venetians who were driven to a Nonplus. The Emperor & King of France are likely to engage in battle before Milan. f. 68.
10. Copy of Instructions given by the King's Highness to the Bp. of London & Sir Richard Wingfield, sent on a special Embassy to the Emperor, after the taking of the French King by the Emperor, to make some agreement with him concerning the French King's Person & prosecution of the War. f. 70.
11. Copy of a Letter from the King to the Bp. of London & Sir Richard Wingfield, signifying his Conclusion of Peace with France, & giving them in charge to persuade the Emperor to do the same, & to set the French King at Liberty for a reasonable ransom. Then He speaks of the Lady Margaret's passing an unreasonable Truce with France, by the authority of the Emperor without his Consent, & that he was compell'd by the Emperor's Breach of his Covenants, to take the foresaid Peace. f. 97.
12. ——— from Card. Woolsey to Mr. Sampson & Sir Richard Farmeingham, wherein he sends the News of the Transportation of an Army under the Duke of Suffolk to join the Lady Margaret, in order to lay siege to Boulogne; & tells them of the King's Successes at Sea, & in the affairs of Scotland. f. 111.
13. ——— from Card. Woolsey to Mr. Sampson & Sir R. Farmeingham, wherein they are furnished with Schemes to be proposed to the Emperor, for carrying on a successful War, or making an honourable Peace. f. 118.
14. Copy of a Letter from Card. Woolsey to Sir Tho. Bulloign & Mr. Sampson, wherein is related the King's Intention to make an invasion into Scotland with 30,000 men by Land & 3000 by Sea; besides 7000 to keep the Sea; of which he desires the Emperor may be advertised, that he may understand the great charges the King shall be at, that he may not require him to be at any charge towards the Affairs in Italy. f. 126.—This Letter is dated Jan. 10, 1509.
15. Copy of Instructions given by the King's Highness to Mr. William Knight Ambassador with the Lady Margaret, touching certain matters to be treated & done by the Duke of Bourbon. f. 138.
16. Copy of a Letter from the Cardinal to the Secretary with the Lady Margaret, wherein he expresses his satisfaction in the success of the Army under the Duke of Bourbon, refers him to Letters already sent, for direction in his conduct, represents the inexpediency of sending over an Army for the King to head in Person (which is

Num. 6260. — 6263.

the advice of the Emperor & Duke of Burbon) & warns him from being led into snares by them against the benefit of the King's Highness. f. 151.

17. To the same. This Letter contains the Cardinal's Congratulation on the further successes of the Duke of Burbon's Army; He points out several new Steps proper to be taken for the future; & advises the Secretary carefully to look after the Emperor's Contributions towards carrying on the War. f. 163.

18. To the same. This Letter contains very particular instructions to the Secretary about the payment of 100,000 Crowns, the Contribution on the King's part, towards the Maintenance of the Duke of Burbon's Army. f. 169.

19. To the Secretary gone to Venice, whom he prevailed with to side with the Emperor & the King; & for the keeping the Emperor's Army in Italy together, the Cardinal sends directions for the payment of fifty thousand Crowns. f. 178.

20. In this Letter to the Secretary, the Cardinal is advising about the remittance of 10,000 pounds sterling for the use of the Duke of Burbon's Army, that it might lie in his hands ready to be paid as he should see cause. There is added some Complaint concerning the delay of supplies from the Emperor to the hindrance of the Army's marching. f. 181.

21. This Letter directs the Secretary to the necessary measures for the management of the Affairs in Italy. f. 184.

22. The Cardinal in this Letter to the Secretary mentions his having obtained his Bull of Legation, but doth not think himself regarded in it equal to his Merits; wherefore He desires him as from himself to take notice of it to the Pope, that by his representation he may prevail upon him to amplify the Bull with the other Faculties. f. 189.

23. Instructions from the King to Secretary Pace, concerning such charges & Matters as he shall disclose to the Duke & Senate of Venice. f. 195.

6261. Large Sheets of imperial Paper stich'd together, containing the Establishment of their Majesties Land Forces in Ireland, with their full Pay & Entertainment, to commence the 1st day of June 1690, in the 2d year of their Majesties reign.

6262. Large Sheets of Paper stich'd together, containing an Account of 500,000 l. given the last Parliament for the augmentation of her Majesty's Forces, in order to strengthen the Army of the Duke of Savoy, for making good the Alliances with the King of Portugal, & for the effectual carrying on the War for the recovery of the Spanish Monarchy to the House of Austria. As also an Account of the Moneys given the last Parliament for maintaining her Majesty's established Forces in Spain & Portugal, for the service of the Year 1708.

And likewise An Account of the Remittances of Moneys for the said Services: Presented by Mr. Brydges 1708. 1 Febr.

6263. Stich'd Sheets of Paper in 4 Numbers, containing,

N^o. 1. Abstracts of his Majesty's Orders for the

Num. 6263. — 6265.

payment of the general Officers & others for the Year 1689.

2. Abstracts of his Majesty's Orders for the payment of the Horse & Foot of the year 1689.

3. Abstracts of his Majesty's Orders for the payment of Artillery & other Expences for the Year 1689.

4. Abstracts of his Majesty's Orders for the payment of the refugee Officers for the Year 1689.

6264. Several Sheets stich'd in parchment, containing a Narrative of part of the Civil Wars begun in April 1642.

6265. A Folio, containing,

1. At the beginning of the Book, Tables concerning the State of the . . . Ports, Castles, Forts, throughout the kingdom, Court of Chancery, Admiralty, the Queen's (Eliz.) Household, Exchequer, &c.

2. The Trial at the King's Bench, Nov. 15, 1582. of Edmond Champion, Shirwyn, Bosgrave, Cottam, Johnson, Bristow, Kirby & Cirrone, for high Treason, that at Champaigne, Rhemes, Rome, &c. had conspired the Death of the Queen's Majesty, the subversion of the State, & that for the intent thereof they had stirred up Strangers to invade this realm: moreover, that they took a journey from Rhemes towards England to persuade & seduce the Queen's subjects to the Romish Religion, obedience to the Pope, & from their duty & allegiance to her honour; & that the 1st of June they arrived in England for the self same purpose. f. 223.

3. Copy of a Letter from Sir Nich. Bacon Lord Keeper of the great Seal of England, to her Majesty, Nov. 20, 1577. advising the Union of Scotland with England. f. 241.

4. Copy of a Letter, dated 24 July 1578, from . . . to Mr. Walsingham, being Ambassador in Flanders, advising him to forward a Peace between Spain & the States, rather than run the hazard of a Battle, which appeared doubtful, France & Spain being at that Time in a conjunction. f. 243.

5. Essays on the following Subjects, viz. on Studies.—Discourse.—Ceremonies & Respects.—Followers & Friends.—Sutors.—Expence.—Regiment of Health.—Honour & Reputation.—Factions.—Negotiations. f. 245.

6. Narrative of the Conspiracy of Babington, Ballard & others, to take away the Queen's (Eliz.) life, to procure an invasion by foreign Forces, to deliver the Scottish Queen, & to set her upon the throne. f. 251.

7. Preliminaries to the match intended between Q. Eliz. & the Duke of Anjou, signed by the Commissioners on both sides. f. 285.

8. Instructions to Sir Fra. Walsingham her Majesty's principal Secretary, sent into France to the French King, & to Mons^r. the D. of Anjou, 22 July 1581. f. 287.

9. Instructions for a League offensive & defensive betwixt us & the French King, 22 July 1581. f. 289.

10. Copies of Letters & Memorials which passed between Sir Fra. Walsingham, Lord Burghley, Sir Hen. Cobham, & Mr. Somers upon this Negotiation. f. 290—350.

11. Next follows the substance of some debates in

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6265.

- the House of Commons probably at the beginning of the Sessions 1575, concerning the state of the Nation at the Queen's accession to the Crown, & the happy condition to which she had restor'd it. f. 352.
12. A Conference between both Houses, Menſe Martii 1575, concerning Amendments in a Bill for regulations in the Forest Laws; which stop'd in the Commons. f. 355.
 13. A Conference concerning the kind of Apparel, which every degree of persons should be obliged to wear; which came to nothing. f. 358.
 14. A Speech in the House of Commons, 25 Jan. 1580. recommending Supplies to prepare against the Pope & his Confederates. f. 360.
 15. The Opinion of one of the Commissioners for granting of Licenses, 8 Dec. 1570. that it was against honour, policy & justice, to allow of the bringing in or carrying out any Merchandize of the Low Countries here, the same being prohibited by the D. of Alva to our Merchants there. f. 365.
 16. Notes of a Cause happening in Parliament, 18 Eliz. 1575. by which the Commons thought their Liberties touched. The Occasion was on Account of a Suit of the Lord Sturton for his restoration, his Father having been attainted of Murther, & his Blood thereby corrupted. f. 366.
 17. A Speech on occasion of her Majesty's releasing out of the Tower a Member of the H. of Commons, who in the beginning of the Sessions 1575. had been sent thither for uttering disrespectful things of her & her Government. f. 370.
 18. A Decision in the Starr Chamber, 15 Nov. 1583. for imposing a Fine upon Lord Vaux of £1000, upon Sr Tho. Tresham & Sr W^m. Catesby of a 1000 Marks each, for entertaining Campion the Jesuit. f. 371.
 19. Sentence in the Starr-Chamber, 16 May 1582. against one Vallenger the Author & Spreader of seditious Libels. f. 373.
 20. Sentence in the Starr-Chamber, 8 May 1583. for contriving a Slander against the Archbishop of York, by conveying a Harlot into his Chamber & Bed. f. 376.
 21. A Speech in the House of Commons, 28 Nov. 1584. to excite to a vigorous stand for their defence against their Enemies. f. 382.
 22. A Consultation at the Lord Treasurer's House near the Savoy, 8 March 1584. whether her Majesty should enter with Forces into Holland & Zeland to aid those Provinces against the King of Spain. f. 387.
 23. Debates in the H. of Commons, 3 Nov. 1586. in relation to the Conspiracy of the Queen of Scots to take away her Majesty's life. f. 390.
 24. Debates, 24 Feb. 1586. to provide against the storm threatened from Spain. f. 394.
 25. Debate, 4 March 1586. on occasion of a Bill with a Book annex'd offer'd in the House for the reformation of the Church. f. 397.
 26. A Justification of Q. Eliz. in the Starr-Chamber, 28 March 1587. in relation to the execution of Mary Queen of Scots. f. 400.
 27. Consultation at Greenwich 6 Octr. 1579. concerning the Queen's marriage with the Duke of Anjou the French King's brother. f. 405.
 28. Speech of the Lord Keeper in the beginning of the Parliament of 35 of Eliz. shewing the cause of calling it. f. 419.

Num. 6265. — 6272.

29. Advice of the Earl of Effex to the E. of Rutland in his Travels. f. 428.
 30. Advice of Lipsius to Philip Lanoy, a young Nobleman. f. 434.
 31. The Pedegree of the Kings of England, with a dissertation annexed for clearing up the Controversy between the two Houses of York & Lancaster. f. 450.
 32. Copy of a Letter writ by the Grand Signior to Q. Eliz. translated into Latin, & printed at Ingolstadt 1588. wherein he promises assistance against the K. of Spain. f. 456.
6266. A large Folio containing,
1. Ara Romana nuper effossa Cestriae. in initio Libri.
 2. John Leyland's New Year's Gift, given of him to K. Hen. viii. in the 37th year of his reign, concerning his laborious journey & search for England's Antiquities.
 3. Things relating to these Antiquities excerpted out of a Roll belonging to Mr. Brudenel of Dene. p. 497.
 4. Index to Leland composed by Sr. W^m. Dugdale, 15 July 1657. p. 509.
 5. Divers Passages omitted in the Copy in the Oxford Library, transcribed out of Stow's Copy in the Custody of Mr. Robert Vaughan of Henwrt in Merioneth.
6267. A Folio without a Cover & imperfect, giving the tragical history of King James vi. of Scotland, from the year 1566. to 1592.
6268. A Folio, containing an Abstract & exposition of all things pertaining to the practise of Navigation alphabetically digested.
6269. A thin Folio, stich'd in marbled Paper, exhibiting an Alphabetical List of all Ships & Vessels, with their respective Tonnage, that appear by the general Register kept at London to have traded in any of the Ports of North Britain, from Christmas 1707. to Christmas 1712.
6270. A thin Folio stich'd, containing the life & death of Edward II. by Thomas de La More knight a French Author, translated into English.
6271. A thin Folio, containing the Payments made by Sidney Godolphin Esq; Master & Gentleman of the Wardrobe to King Charles II. for the Robes, Apparel & other Necessaries for his Majesty's Royal Person, for 3 quarters of a year, ended at Lady day 1679.
6272. A Folio, consisting of Miscellaneous Tracts, viz.
1. Copy of a Grant of Pardon & Dispensations to Roman Catholicks from K. James to Lord Keeper Williams, on occasion of the Spanish Match.
 2. Copy of the Decree in the Star Chamber against Bp. Williams, 11 July 1637.
 3. A Tract of the Interest of the several Princes & States of Christendom.
 4. A Treatise in French, intitled Les loix, coutumes & usages de l'isle de Guernsey différentes du Coustumier de Normandie, d'ancieneté observées en la dite Isle redigées et mises par état

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6272. — 6273.

estat par noble homme Syre Thomas Leighton Chevalier, Capitaine, Garde et Gouverneur en la dite Ile. N. B. At the beginning there is a Sheet prefixed with a Note concerning the family of the Leightons.

5. A Letter to K. Charles II. dated Sep. 1. 1679. with Observations on the Evidences given by Oats, Prance, Bedlow, &c. in Coleman's Trial.
6. Arguments for establishing an Historiographer & also a Remembrancer to the most noble Order of the Garter: in answer to the Pretences that those Offices are included in the duty of any other Officer already constituted, by Elias Ashmole Windsor Herald 1662. (The Original.)
7. The Policy of the High Commission Court erected 1 Eliz.
8. An Expedient to prevent the many Frauds in deceiving the King of his Customs, by Fab. Philipps, 30 Jan. 1665.
9. Essays upon Religion 1.—Prayer 27.—Charity 32.—upon Kings & the obedience due to them 38.—Sacrilege 45.—Repentance 54.—Conscience 73.—the duty of Kings 81.—grief for the loss of Friends 84.—Revenge 89.
10. A short View of the Life of the most noble & excellent Thomas Howard Earl of Arundel & Surrey, Earl Marshal & premier Earl of England, Lord Howard, Mowbray, Segrave, Brews of Gower Fitzallan, Clun, Oswaldstree, Maltravers & Greystocke, Knight of the most noble Order of the Garter, and of his Majesty's most honourable privy Council in the Kingdoms of England, Scotland, & Ireland, &c.
11. The Life of St. Edmond King of England & Martyr, written by . . . Abbot of Fleury, & recounted by Surius, tom. 6. in November.
12. A Memorial of all the Rooms at Tart-Hall: And an Inventory of all the Household Stuff & Goods there belonging to the Rt. Hon^{ble}. the Countess of Arundel.

6273. A Folio, consisting of miscellaneous Tracts, viz.

1. A Memorial of Col. Quarry concerning the State of Pensylvania & the other Colonies of America.
2. A discourse of the Means to secure the Church of England.
3. A Plumet, to sound the nature & condition of the Society of the Jesuits.
4. A List of Ambassadors from England to other Countries, & from other places hither from the year 1664. to 1680.—Assassinations, 1679.—1681.—Condemned & executed Persons in the same period.—Leagues & Treaties.—Memorable Acts.—Plagues.—Plot Evidences.—Parliaments in Scotland & Ireland.—Trials.—Wars.—Battles.—Sea-fights.—Sieges.
5. A short Account of the original Institution of Parliaments in England, & what alterations have been made in them to the latter end of the reign of K. Ed. 1.
6. The Advertisement of Roger Looker, Moses Cooke, John Field & George London, to all Persons of Quality & others who are lovers of planting of Fruit-Trees, concerning the Names & Nature of Fruit, &c.
7. A discourse concerning the practices of the Papists & Sectaries against the Church & State.
8. Catalogus librorum MSS. Musæo Ashmoleano legatorum a consultissimo antiquario Gulielmo Dugdale milite Garterio rege armorum An-

VOL. II.

Num. 6273. — 6274.

glicorum, A. D. 168 $\frac{5}{8}$. & regni Jac. II. primo.

9. A Dialogue between a Presbyterian, an Independent, an Anabaptist, & a Quaker, before a Person of Quality & a Wellwisher to the peace of the Church & State.
 10. A Discourse concerning a Match propounded by the Savoyan between the Lady Elizabeth & the Prince of Piedmont, by Sir Walter Rawleigh.
 11. Keymer's Book of Observations for the King's most excellent Majesty, touching Trade beyond the Seas & in England, wherein he certainly finds that our Sea & Land Commodities do serve to enrich and strengthen other Countries against our Kingdom, with the method of Redressing this mischief. A. D. 1608.
 12. Concerning the King's authority and Parliaments.
6274. A Folio, consisting of miscellaneous Tracts, viz.
1. A Paper containing a Collection of the Proceedings & Debates in the House of Commons upon the King's refusing to approve of Mr. Edward Seymour, Speaker, in the year 1679. The Pensioners Names of the preceding Parliament with their annual Sums.—Sir Fra. Winton's Speech against the validity of the Earl of Danby's Pardon.—The Lord Shaftsbury's Speech in the House of Lords upon Mismanagement of Affairs in Scotland & Ireland.—with the E. of Ossory's Speech in answer thereto.
 2. A Collection of Proceedings in the House of Commons against Mr. Lloyd a Barrister at Law, for scandalous words by him spoken against the Queen of Bohemia, Prince Palatine & others of the Royal Family: with the many Arguments & hot Debates in maintenance of their judgment against the said Lloyd; asserting that the Commons House is a Court of Record, & may administer an Oath, &c. by Sir Edw. Cook, Sir Edwin Sands, Dr. Gooch, Mr. Noy then Attorney-General, with others the leading Members of that Parliament: together with the King's several Messages to this House, & the many free Conferences had between both Houses upon that subject, anno 1621. Collected by Sir Harbottle Grimston Bart.
 3. False Steps on both sides, by the Earl of M——ve 1688. with the Author's Observations.
 4. An Abstract of the Proofs produced before the House of Commons, to the Articles of Impeachment against Lord Conynsby & Sir Cha. Porter 169 $\frac{3}{4}$.
 5. The Articles of Impeachment.
 6. Report made to the Lord Lieutenant & Council of Ireland concerning Proceedings in Parliament there, 1692.
 7. Summa eorum quæ illustrissimus Dux Casimirus retulit ad Electorem Saxoniam.
 8. Petitions from the Parish of St. Martin in Leiceſter, for the continuance of the Rev^d. Mr. Sam. Carte in that Vicarage.
 9. A Discourse of the original & fundamental Cause of natural, customary, voluntary & necessary War. That Ecclesiastical Prelates have always been subject to temporal Princes, & that the Pope had never any lawful power in England, either in civil or ecclesiastical business, after such time as Britain was won from the Roman Empire: written by Sir Walter Rawleigh Knight, & Never expos'd to the Public.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6274. — 6276.

10. A rough Draught of a new Model at Sea.
 11. A Dialogue concerning alterations in the Charter of Bewdley; with respect to the returning Officer at Elections for Members of Parliament.
 12. A judgment passed concerning the possibility of uniting the several divided parties in the nation.
 13. The Sovereignty of the Seas of England proved by Record History & the municipal Laws of the Kingdom. Also a particular relation concerning the inestimable riches & commodities of the British Seas, by Sir John Borough Knight, Keeper of the Records in the Tower of London.
6275. A Folio, containing in the Spanish Language the history of Spain, the Contents whereof follow, (written A. D. 1577.)
1. An Account of the several Courts of Spain, & the Matters referable to them. f. 1.
 2. The Chancery & Courts of justice royal. f. 5.
 3. The particular titles of all the Viceroy's of the Provinces. f. 8. 123.
 4. The Number of Gallies belonging to the King. f. 10.
 5. The Archbishopricks, Bishopricks, & Priories. f. 11. 117.
 6. The Provinces called by the name of Kingdoms. f. 12.
 7. The Cities & Towns that have a voice in Parliament. ib.
 8. The Gentlemen of Andoluzia bound to find Horse & Arms. f. 13.
 9. The Grandees, Dukes, Earls & Lords. ib. & 109.
 10. The Courts of Justice in the Indies & Canaries; & the Treasures brought yearly into Spain. f. 22.
 11. The whole Revenues of the K. of Spain. f. 27.
 12. The Stipends to the Officers of the Palace; & to all other Courts. f. 53. 122.
 13. The Stipends of the Guards. f. 59.
 14. The Stipends of his Ambassadors in foreign Courts. f. 61. 124.
 15. The Ships from fourscore Ton that bear ordnance. f. 65.
 16. The Order for the great house at Sevil for matters of the Indias. f. 73.
 17. The Officers of the King's Revenues in the Indias. f. 74.
 18. The Courts of Justice in the Indias, & the Missionaries there. f. 76.
 19. The Number of Men of War, Towns, Castles, Fortresses. f. 85.
 20. The Number of the Gallies. f. 90.
 21. The Number of Men of War, Soldiers in Milan, Naples, &c. f. 93.
 22. The King's Sons by Anne Da. to the Emperor Maximilian, with the rest of the Royal Family. f. 118.
 23. The Kings & free Dukes of Italy. f. 119.
 24. The Orders observed in the government of the Cities & Towns. f. 125.
 25. The Names of the Commonwealths who have Ambassadors resident in the Court of Spain, & the Stipends allowed them. f. 131.

6276. A Folio, containing the Speech of the D. of Buckingham delivered in the painted chamber to both Houses of Parliament, in relation to

Num. 6276. — 6279.

the Transactions in Spain concerning the Match of the Prince with the Infanta; likewise a discussion of the business of the Palatinate, & the differences between the Duke of Buckingham and the Earl of Bristol.

6277. A Book in fol. concerning Naval Affairs, viz.
1. The whole Charge of a Naval War with the Dutch for 27 Naval Months, from Sep. 1. 1664. to Sep. ult. 1666. as it was drawn up at a Committee of the House of Commons, & reported to that House, Oct. 11, 1666. by Sir W^m. Lowther, Chairman of that Committee. p. 3.
 2. A List of all his Majesty's Ships & Vessels, expressing the respective Rates & Qualities, with their several Ages, Burthens, Number of Men & Tuns; as laid before the House of Commons Apr. 24. 1675. p. 7.
 3. A List of 90 Ships of War, Feb. 5. 1677. p. 13.
 4. An Estimate of the Charge for one year's Sea Service. p. 14.
 5. The Continuation of the Estimate, with Observations upon it. p. 19.
 6. An Abstract of the Charge of Carriages & all Gunners Stores for 90 Ships designed for the carrying on a War against France. p. 23.
 7. A Copy of Mr. Coleman's Project for arbitrary Power, & establishing a standing Force in England, under the colour of providing for the Navy: found among his Papers that were seized before his Trial, A. D. 1678. p. 25.
 8. A brief discourse of the Navy, by Mr. Holland. p. 45.
 9. A List of the several Commanders & Lieutenants surviving, that have served his Majesty in & since the two last Dutch Wars, taken A. D. 1680. p. 143.
6278. A Book in fol. containing Miscellaneous Collections, viz.
1. Appeals of Treason. f. 2.
 2. Petty Farms & other particular Estates granted of certain parts of the Revenue. f. 5.
 3. A Particular of old Debts standing out before the year 1671. upon Registers kept of several Parts of the Revenue. f. 6.
 4. Charges upon the Revenue. ib.
 5. A List of the several Perpetuities or Pensions during Life or Lives, & for Term of Years, which are payable at the Exchequer, Custom house, Excise or Post Office. f. 7.
 6. Standard in the Tower for Arms. f. 13.
 7. An Abstract of the Revenue from the Customs 168^s. f. 18.
 8. Impeachments. f. 24. 45.
 9. Observations upon Boroughs sending Members to Parliament. f. 26. 39.
 10. The Case of Barnadiston & Soames. f. 27.
 11. Notes concerning Banishment, 33. Bishops, 34. Judges, 50. Impositions, 53. Ministers of State, 60. Militia, 61. Peers, 74. Printing, 80. Petitions, ib. Protestations, 81. Speaker of the House of Commons, 92. Treason, 105. Tonnage & Poundage, 110.

6279. A Book in fol. containing the Life of Mr. Phineas Pette, who was born Nov. 1. 1570. This Account comes down to 1638. & relates many things relating to the Navy, He being a Ship-builder & an Officer appointed by the King.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6280. — 6283.

6280. A Book in fol. written in a very old hand in Latin, & pretty much damaged & mouldered by age, intitled, Statuta & Acta in ecclesia Menevensi per d^{nm} Gervasium Menevensem Episcopum anno gratiæ 1228.
6281. A Folio, containing the Cities, Boroughs, Villages & Hundreds, their Names, & who were the Lords of every Manor throughout all the Counties of England, from the Year of our Lord 1316 to 1559.
6282. A Folio, containing,
1. The Titles of the Statutes of the University of Oxford, published in the Year 1634. & of the publick Library there. f. 1.
 2. The Statutes of Magdalen College. f. 13.
 3. Extracts out of the Registers of Magdalen College, of several Matters relating to the University of Oxford, & to the said College. f. 82.
 4. An Account of several Mandamus's from the King to Magdalen College in Oxford, & to King's College in Cambridge, for the choice of Presidents & Fellows in the said Colleges. f. 137.
6283. A Book in fol. relating to the Proceedings of the House of Commons, particularly,
1. The nature of the Court of the Commons House of Parliament, with what Matters they may meddle, et e contra Oppositions & Proceedings therein, & other Observations thereupon. p. 1.
 2. The Commencement, prorogation & dissolution of several Parliaments from Edw. vi. time. p. 9.
 3. The Election of Knights & Burgeſſes, by what Writ & Warrant elected, to whom the Warrant is to be directed, & other Observations thereupon. p. 13.
 4. Returns of Elections, Jurisdiction of the House in judging thereupon, the Opposition & Proceedings there, &c. p. 14.
 5. What shall be a good cause to refuse or receive a Knight, & What Not. p. 19.
 6. Observations on their Election Speeches, presenting to the King, &c. p. 22.
 7. Members of the House punish'd by the House, for what Cause, & committed. p. 33.
 8. The Office of the Speaker, his Power, &c. p. 41.
 9. Observations of Orders in the House, of Gesture, Speech, &c. p. 48.
 10. Taking the Oath of Supremacy. p. 52.
 11. Members of the House punished by the King or his Privy Council, for what Cause, & how. p. 55.
 12. Observations where Attendants of the upper House may be Members of the Commons House, & on the contrary; & where a Member of the Commons House might be of Counsel to a Committee in the higher House, in a matter depending in the Commons House. p. 56.
 13. Adjournment or dissolution of the Parliament, or of the Commons House. p. 59.
 14. Observations for reading, & times of speaking to Bills. p. 63.
 15. Commitment of Bills. p. 66.
 16. Amendments, adding Proviso's or Additions to Bills. p. 68.
 17. Endorsing & Subscription of Bills. p. 72.
 18. Putting Bills or other Matters to the Question,

Num. 6283. — 6284.

- Tellers, which go out of the House, &c. p. 74.
19. Delivery of Bills out of the House; no matter to be offered to the House without a Bill in writing. p. 79.
 20. Observations for granting Copies of Bills, Articles, Reasons, &c. where & how. p. 82.
 21. What shall be called a private Bill, & what a public. p. 85.
 22. The Parties or Counsel heard in the House, or at Committees. p. 87.
 23. Members of the House privileged, for what Cause & Time; Privilege of their Servants, &c. p. 93.
 24. Punishments inflicted by the House upon Breakers of the Privilege of the House, or other Cause, by Fine, Imprisonment, &c. p. 106.
 25. Messages between the Houses. p. 117.
 26. Conference between the Houses. p. 126.
 27. Absence, License for the same, for what Cause, what Fees to be paid, &c. p. 134.
 28. Precedents for Orders, Warrants, Letters, &c. p. 139.
 29. Committees & Observations thereupon. p. 142.
 30. The Clerk, his Place & Duty. p. 148.
 31. The Serjeant, his Duty. p. 151.
 32. Petitions to the King, & Observations thereupon. p. 152.
 33. Prayers, & Observations thereupon. p. 156.
 34. A Remonstrance presented to K. James by his first Parliament, about a Year after his Accession, in relation to Misinformations which He had receiv'd against his faithful Commons, & likewise in order to have some Grievances redressed. p. 159.
6284. A Porte folio, containing several loose Sheets, the Particulars whereof follow,
1. Articles of Indictment against Mr. Williams, for affirming that all the Prophecies in Daniel & the Revelations, foretelling the Coming of Antichrist, were accomplished in the Person of our King, whereupon he was tried, condemned & executed May 6, 1619.
 2. Proper Exceptions out of an Act of Grace.
 3. The King's Speech in Parliament upon the business of the Palatinate, &c.
 4. The Petition of Right from both Houses presented to the King, 1628.
 5. The Articles of Perth, Signing the Covenant, June 1638, &c.
 6. The King's Speech in Parliament, May 1, 1641.
 7. Speech in Parliament concerning the dangerous growth of the French Monarchy, 1676. wherein the King desires the advice of his Parliament.
 8. Proceedings in Parliament, A. D. 1675.
 9. The King's Speech to his Parliament, 1677. whereupon he is address'd to enter into a league offensive & defensive, with the United Provinces, & such other alliances as he should think necessary against the growing power of the French King.
 10. Proceeding in Parliament, Anno 1678. relating to the discovery of the Murder of Sir Edm. Bury Godfrey, & some other matters.
 11. Sir Francis Winnington's Speech to the House of Commons, 28 March 1679. concerning Thomas Earl of Danby.
 12. Articles of Impeachment of High Treason, & other Crimes, Misdemeanours & Offences against

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6284. — 6287.

- Thomas Earl of Danby, Lord High Treasurer of England.
13. Conferences between the two Houses in the case of the E. of Powis, Viscount Stafford, Lord Peters, L. Arundel of Warder, & L. Bellasis.
 14. Lord Chief Justice North's Speech to Sir Robert Sawyer, on the King's Approbation of the choice made of him for Speaker of the Commons.
 15. Petition from the Parishioners & Inhabitants of Caddington in Hert. to the House of Commons, for the enlargement of their Minister's Stipend.
 16. A Muster Book for Ongar Hundred, under the leading of Francis Stoner, Esq; Captain of the Band of 200 Foot within the said Hundred, made July 13, 1625.
6285. A thin Folio, containing a Vindication of the whole Proceedings against Mary Queen of Scots.
6286. A Folio, containing an Account at large of the Trial & Examinations relating to the Marriage of the Earl of Hertford with the Lady Catherine Gray, Daughter of the Dutchess of Suffolk, in the reign of Q. Elizabeth, A. D. 1561.
6287. A Folio, containing several distinct naval Tracts, viz.
1. A discourse touching the past & present State of the Navy, compos'd by that ingenious Gentleman Sir Rob^t. Slingsby Kt. & Baronet, Comptroller thereof.
 2. An Order from James Duke of Yorke, given at Whitehall, 28 Jan. 1661. & directed to the principal Officers & Commissioners of his Majesty's Navy, for the better regulation of their several Posts, & for preventing such Neglects & Abuses that are a prejudice to his Majesty's Service.
- After the Order, Rules are laid down for all Commissioners and Officers of all kinds, either in Ships or Yards, to obey & conform to.
- On 26 Aug. 1668, the Duke of York sent a Letter to the Commissioners, with reflexions upon several Articles of the foregoing Rules: And by another Letter, dated Nov. 25, 1668, takes exception at the insufficient Excuses made in several Answers to his foregoing Letter. And last of all is added, a Letter of the Commissioners, signifying how far they had complied with his Royal Highness's Will, in order to the due execution of the Comptroller's duty, in reference to the balancing of Storekeepers Accompts. Which being approv'd of, a Warrant was issued out from the King, Feb. 12, 1668, enabling the Commissioners to act in conformity to the Methods they had projected.
3. A Letter from Mr. Pepys, dated at Greenwich, 1 Jan. 1665-6. which He calls his New Year's Gift to his Hon. Friend Sir W^m. Coventry, wherein he lays down a Method for securing his Majesty in the husbandly execution of the Victualling part of his Naval Expence.
 4. A Passage cited from Sir W^m. Temple's Memoirs, concerning the Honour of the Flag & Dominion of the Seas; with Remarks upon it disagreeing in Opinion from the Author.
 5. A Printed Quarto, intitled, An Inquiry into the Causes of our Naval Miscarriages, with some thoughts on the Interest of this Nation as

Num. 6287. — 6295.

- to a Naval War, & of the only true way of manning the fleet; dedicated to the Parliament of Great Britain, A. D. 1707.
6. Several Letters written by Mr. Secretary Burchet & others, representing the State of the Navy, with Proposals for better regulating the same; penned in the Years 1709, 1710, 1711.
6288. A Folio, exhibiting the Survey of the Manor of Sherifeshutton in the Countie of Yorke, with their Members belonging unto the same, viz. the Manors of Sherifeshutton it self. fol. 1. East Lillinge. fol. 26. West Lillinge. 28. Sutton in Galtres. 34. Appulton. 51. Knapton. 57. Sherborne. 61. Stamfordbriggs. 66. Skirpenbeck. 74. Scoarebye. 79. Elvington. 81. Hotham. 70. Ryse in Holdernefs. 88. Tenements in Yorke. 31. Howke in Mariland: Ottringham. 101. These being a parcel of the possessions of Charles Prince of Wales, D. of Cornwall, &c. were surveyed in July, August, &c. by John Norden the elder, & John Norden the younger, by virtue of his Majesty's Commission, out of the Exchequer, dated 16 June in 22 K. James, as well by the perambulation & view of the Land, & Evidences of the Tenants, as by the Oaths of the Jurors.
6289. A Folio, containing Records belonging to the County of Lincoln, tempore Henrici regis filii regis Johannis.
- At the end 2 Alphabetical Indexes.
1. Nomina diversorum Villarum, Maneriorum, terrarum, tentorum, & hereditamentorum infra Com. prædict.
 2. Nomina liberorum tenencium infra com. prædict.
6290. Theodori sapientissimi Grammatices Isagoge. Græcè in 4°.
6291. In 4°. in pergamena exaratus libellus Johannis Gower qui intitulatur *Vox clamantis*, editus præcipue super articulo primi infortunii quod infortunato Ricardo secundo in primordiis regni sui quasi ex virga Dei notabiliter in Anglia contingebat: Latine & Metrice.
- Sequuntur Chronica in tres partes divisa cum aliis Carminibus.
- In initio nonnulla defunt.
6292. In 4°. Annotationes ex libro Jac. Zarabellæ de constitutione scientiæ naturalis. In reliqua parte libri Loci communes ex variis authoribus, præcipue Anglicis, exscripti sunt.
6293. Liber medicinalis Gallicè compositus in 4°.
1. Partie premiere des Maladies de la Teste. f. 1.
 2. Maladies de la Poitrine. f. 209.
 3. Maladies des Enfants. f. 407.
6294. In 4°. Dicto & Carmina CATONIS cum Commentariis fratris Gifalberti ordinis fratrum Minorum. in pergamenâ.
6295. Codex chartaceus, seculo decimo quinto; scriptus, et tractatus sequentes lingua Græca continens,
1. Alexandri Aphrodisei, 'Επί τισι φυσικαῖς ἀπορίαις λυσι, Lib. α.
 2. 'Εκ τῶν τῆ 'Αλεξάνδρου φυσικῶν, Lib. β.
 3. Περὶ

Num. 6295. — 6300.

3. Περί ἡρώων, πραγμασίᾳ ἀρίστη τῇ σοφιάτῃ, παρὰ μὲν Ἰνδοῖς ἄλλῃ, παρ' Ἰταλοῖς δὲ Ἀβιτζιά νῃ.
 4. Alexandri Aphrodisei, φυσικῶν ἀπορρημάτων, καὶ ἱατρικῶν προβλημάτων ἐκλογαί, *Libri 8 et 6.*
 5. Aristotelis φυσικᾷ προβλήματι κατ' αἶδος συναγωγῆς ὅσα ἱατρικᾷ.
 6. Aristotelis, ὅσα ἐκ τῆς κείδαι, καὶ ἐχηματῆδαι συμβαίνει, *Liber 7.*
 7. Βιβλίον Ἰάταρτον ἐκ τῆς Ἀιλιανῆς περὶ ζώων.
 8. Aristotelis Erotemata cum Apocrisibus, ad rem physiologicam et medicam spectantia.
 9. Gregorij (τῷ Νύκτι) περὶ σφυγμῶν.
 10. Hippocratis Prognosticon.
 11. Hippocratis Prognosticon, τμήμα περὶ πυρετῶν ἐδυνόντων.
 12. Incipit, Ἐρωτῶ ἀποκρίσεις περὶ σφυγμῶν καὶ ἀναπνοῆς.
 13. Hippocratis λόγος περὶ τὰς διαφορὰς τῶν πυρετῶν.
 14. Erotemata et Apocrises medicæ.
 15. Hippocratis Medici Epistola missa ad Ptolæmeum Aegypti regem.
 16. Blemmidæ (Nicephori) Διάγνωσις — καὶ κανὼν ἱατρικὸν περὶ ἔχουσα ὑάγια τῶν ἀρρώστῶν. καὶ ὅσαι τέλει θεραπεύονται.
 17. Excerpta Medica varia, ex Avicenna etc. ad rem Physiologicam, Semeioticam, et diceteticam spectantia. Incipiunt, τὸ σῶμα τῷ ἀνθρώπῳ συνέστηκεν ἐκ τεσσάρων στοιχείων. Explicita sunt, Ἐρπὶ κῆρος καὶ σέριγμα πάντων νῦν καὶ αἰεὶ καὶ εἰς τὰς αἰῶνας τῶν αἰώνων. Ἀμήν.
 18. Τῆς Ἑλληνικῆς παιδείας κεφάλαιον η. (Nota Librariis) “ Scripsit Zeno περὶ Ἑλληνικῆς παιδείας, ut scribit Laertius in vita illius.”
 19. Georgij Gemisti Plethonis de constituendis rebus Peloponnesiacis Orationes duæ.
 20. Πίναξ περιέχων τὴν ἅπασαν μέθοδον τῆς νοσηρικῆς, ἥτοι τῶν ψηφασίων ἐρμηνευμένων etc.
 21. Hippocratis aphorismi cum commentario. Incipit, Ἐπεὶ δὴ περὶ μέλλοντος συνόψεως γε, καὶ σαφὲς χάριτι τῷ ἐμῷ χρεῖσθαι καὶ θεῷ ἡμῶν τῷ χορηγεῖ.
 22. Ex Avicenna de pulsibus, strictura. In fine codicis legitur, εἰληθεῖς τέρεμα ὁ πόνοσ τῶν χειρῶν ἐμῶν τῷ Ἰωάννῃ.
6296. In 4°. Porphyrii philosophi de abstinentia ab animatis libri 4. Ad calcem adjectæ sunt Notæ pauculæ Johannis Meurfii. Græcè.
6297. In 4°. Joannis Zonaræ Epistolæ Græcæ.
6298. Liber in 4°. corio Turcico compactus, in pergamenâ exaratus, qui continet Poëmata miscellanea sermone Latino composita sub nominibus Ricardonis & Matheoluli Sigani.
6299. Liber in 4°. Græcè qui continet sequentia :
1. Prisciani philosophi Lydi interpretatio Theophrasti de Sensu. p. 1.
 2. Prisciani, &c. — interpretatio Theophrasti de Phantasia. p. 35.
 3. Pselli quædam de dæmonibus quos celebrant (δοξαζουσιν) Græcè. p. 61.
 4. Eiusdem, Timotheus, sive de dæmonibus. p. 67.
 5. Adamantii sophistæ Physiognomonica ad Constantium. p. 91.
 6. Themistii philosophi βασανιστὴς ἢ φιλόσοφος. p. 121.
 7. Themistii ad se ipsum interrogationes. p. 153.
6300. In 4to. Euripidis tragoediæ tres, viz. Hecuba Orestes, & Phæniæ cum scholiis interlinearibus et marginalibus. Præmittuntur Hypotheses et

Num. 6300. — 6315.

tractatulus de genere Euripides : qui fere idem est cum eo codicis 5725.

6301. In 4°. Liber in quo continetur,
 1. Epistolæ Græcæ.
 2. Homeri Batrachomyomachia.
 3. Catonis Romani Sententiæ monitoriæ, & disticha e sermone Latino in Græcum versâ.
 4. Agapeti diaconi & philosophi Sententiæ monitoriæ ad Justinianum imperatorem.
 5. Dicta sapientum Græciæ.
 6. Isocratis Orationes ad Demonicum & Nicoclem.
 7. Nicocles de modo imperandi.
 8. Sententiæ Theognidis Megarensis.
6302. In 4°. Formulæ Epistolarum Græcæ.
6303. In 8°. Nomenclatura Græco-Latina juxta Alphabeti ordinem digesta.
6304. In 4°. Liber qui dicitur Nomocanonon, continens Canones a variis sanctissimis patribus collectos. Græcè.
6305. In 4°. Galeni Quædam, viz. 1. de Crisibus. 2. de diebus decretoriis. 3. Adversaria. Græcè.
6306. In 8°. Catalogus plantarum horti regii Parisiensis.
6307. In 4°. Aristophanis Plutus, Nebulæ, Ranæ. Græcè.
6308. In 4°. Pharmacopœia Gallico sermone composita, & in pergamenâ exarata.
6309. In 4°. Liber qui continet, 1. Apollodori Poliorcetica.
2. Joannis Meurfii Apollodorus, sive de ejus nominis scriptoribus eorumq; operibus syntagma.
6310. In 4°. cui insunt, 1. Liber typis impressus, cui titulus est, “ de actionibus mixtis sive judiciis duplicibus disputatio, respondente J. Geo. Atzenkover.”
2. Epitome sanctorum & divinorum canonum. Græcè.
3. Lecturæ D. Rhemigii in primum librum Physicorum, anno 1549.
6311. In 4°. Demosthenis Oratio de Corona; in pergamenâ. Græcè.
6312. In 8°. Herodoti historiæ liber, cui titulus Clio. Græcè.
6313. In fol. — Lexicon Græco-Latinum. præmittuntur Grammaticalia quædam. *Nota in libri initio,* “ Græci habent usq; in præsentem annum, viz. 1420, annos mundi 6927. et incipiunt annum “ de mense Septembris. et discrepant à nobis, “ quum usq; in præsentem diem habemus annos “ mundi 6621.”
6314. In fol. — Modo breve aprendre la langue Vizcayna, compuesto por ell^{do}. Rafael Micoleta presbyt^o. de la muy real y noble villa de Bilbao 1653.
6315. In fol. — Liber exquisitissime & pulcherrime exaratus, qui præ se fert hunc titulum — Pindari Olympia, Pythia, Nemea, Isthmica, summa,

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6315. — 6322.

qua licuit, fide juxta editionem novissimam Oxoniensem transcripta, nec non ab erratis Typographi repurgata, calamo Joannis Thomafen Ceftrienf. 1724.

6316. In fol. Philostorgii historiarum ecclesiasticarum epitome a Photio Patriarcha. Græcè.

6317. In fol. — Athenæi Mechanica. Græce.

6318. In fol. — Johannis Stobæi Physica Græca, seu Collectio sententiarum Græcarum circa Physica, nondum vulgata, ut testatur Jacobus Joh. Frisius in sua bibliotheca, qui dicit extare exemplar apud Rudolphum Vincentium Cardinalem.

6319. In fol. — Lycophron cum Scholiis Grecis.

6320. In folio in English. The Dialogues of Galileus Galilei, one of the Academie of the Lincei, superordinarie Mathematician of the Universitie of Pisa, and prime Philosopher & Mathematician to the most renowned grand Duke of Toscanie, where in fowre dayes Meetinges Discourse is had upon the two greatest Systems of the World; those of Ptolemæus & Copernicus, indeterminate propounding philosophical & naturall reasons, as well for the one part as the other.

6321. In fol. — Several of Lucian's Dialogues translated into English, viz. Toxaris, or a discourse of Friendship; Anacharsis, or a Discourse of Exercises;—a discourse of forrowing for the Dead; Hercules of Gaul, or a discourse of Eloquence; The Ship, or a discourse of Wishe; The Council of the Gods; the Decree; the Images; a defence of the Images; Jupiter tragoe-dian, or a discourse of Providence; The Cynick; Jupiter confuted, or a discourse of Destiny; the Parasite; the Lover of Lies, or the Incredulous.

6322. In folio, super pergamena. Quædam Luciani Græce, incipientia in media apologia ὑπὲρ τῆ ἐν τῇ προσαγορεύσει παιδείας. Liber erat nuperime penes D. J. Bridgesium.—Codex jam descriptus deest in Pluteo; et in locum ejus reponitur alius continens que sequuntur.

_____ Ὀλυνθιάκων α.
 _____ — β.
 _____ — γ.
 _____ κατὰ φιλίππον α.
 _____ περὶ εὐρήνης.
 _____ κατὰ φιλίππου γ.
 _____ περὶ Ἀλονύσου.
 _____ περὶ χερρῶνόςου.
 _____ κατὰ φιλίππου γ.
 _____ κατὰ φιλίππου δ.
 _____ πρὸς τὴν φιλίππου ἐπιστολὴν.
 _____ κατ' Αἰσχίνου περὶ παραπρεσβείας.
 Αἰσχίνου — ὑπὲρ τῆς παραπρεσβείας.
 Δημοδεντος — περὶ τῆ Στεφάνου.
 _____ Ἐπιταφίος.
 Συνησίς } περὶ φαλακρας.
 κυρηναιος }
 _____ Αἰγυπῆιοι, ἢ περὶ προνοίας α.
 _____ — β.
 _____ δίων, ἢ περὶ τῆς κατ' αὐτὸν διαγωγῆς.
 _____ εἰς τὸν αὐτοκρατορα, περὶ βασιλείας.
 _____ πρὸς παίδιονον, περὶ τῆ δάρε.
 _____ περὶ Ἐνυπνίων cum Protheoria Nic. Grægoræ.
 Ἀριστοτέλους ῥητορικὴ πρὸς Ἀλέξανδρον.

Num. 6323. — 6336.

6323. In folio Liber qui continet, 1. Ovidii Carmina de remedio amoris.

2. De malo cupidinis seu potius Veneris & ejus remedio orationem facetam & utilem in sermone Germanico & metricè scriptam.

3. Hesiodum Græce imperf.

6324. In fol. Super pergamena . . . Commentarius in Ciceronem de Rhetorica.

6325. In fol. . . . Homeri Odyssæa, Græce. in pergamena.

6326. In 4°. . . . 1. Aretæ Cappadocis de acutorum & diuturnorum morborum causis & signis libri 4.

2. Ejusdem de horum morborum curatione lib. 4. . . . Græce.

6327. In fol. super pergamena. 1. M. Tullii Ciceronis Academicarum Quæstionum libri pars.

2. Ejusdem de laude & defensione philosophiæ liber.

6328. In fol. . . . Doctrinale Magistri Alexandri de Villa Dei cum Commentariis.

6329. In fol. . . . M. Fabii Victorini Commentarii in M. T. Ciceronis Rhetoricis.

6330. In fol. in pergamena. Macrobbi Theodosii viri illustrissimi Saturnalia.

6331. In fol. Liber in pergamena exaratus, in quo continentur Latine,

1. Aristotelis Physicorum lib. 8.

2. Liber 1^s. de somno & vigilia.

3. De morte & vita.

4. Methaurorum, ut in MS^o. designatur, libri quatuor.

5. De coelo & mundo.

6. Liber 2^{dus}. de somno & vigilia.

7. De sensu et sensato.

8. De memoria & reminiscencia.

9. De generatione & corruptione.

10. De Anima.

6332. In fol. super pergamena. . . Senecæ tragoediæ 10. viz. 1. Hercules furens. 2. Thiestes. 3. Thebais. 4. Ipolitus. 5. Edippus. 6. Troas. 7. Medea. 8. Agamemnon. 9. Octavia. 10. Hercules Oetheus.

6333. In 4°. written in a fair hand upon Vellom, The Translation of the New Testament by Wyckliffe. At the beginning there is the Kalendar of Lessonns, Pistlis & Gospels of all the Zeere. At the end there are the Lessonns & Pistlis of the oolde Lawe that ben red in the Chirche in all the Zeer after the ufs of Salisbury.

6334. In a large Folio. . . . Rules, Orders & Instructions for the future Government of the office of the ORDNANCE, anno regni 35°. Car. II.

6335. In a large Folio. . . . Schemes & Plans for a treatise on Fortification.

6336. In a large Folio. . . The Petition of Thomas Earl Coningesbey Plaintiff, to the Lord Lechmere Chancellor of the Dutchy & County Palatine of Lancaster, concerning certain Manors

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6336. — 6350.

& Lands in the County of Hereford & Marches of Wales, against the E. of Weymouth, Defendant.

6337. In a large Folio in the French Language, beautifully written, & intitled, *Nouveau Traitté des cinq Ordres d'Architecture & d'un fixième royal & Francois inventé & présenté au Roy par J. D'olivét.*
6338. In fol. . . . *Registrum extenarum cum responsis Vicecomitum an. 6, 7, 8, & 9. regis Jacobi 1.*
6339. In fol. . . . *Liber S. Augustini de civitate Dei contra Paganos. in pergamena.*
6340. In fol. . . . In French, *Le Livre de la Vie & de l'histoire de Merlin.*
- 6341 & 2. In fol. . . . In French, *Le Romans de Lancelot & Galleon. 2 Vol.*
6343. In a fitch'd Folio, An Account at large concerning the Exchequer.
6344. In fol. . . . An Account of the Pictures & Paintings in Buckingham-house.
6345. In fol. . . . Copies of Letters sent by Card. Woolsey to the King's Ambassadors at Rome & other Courts, concerning the Wars in Italy, the Low Countries, &c. with other Matters that brought on the Spanish Descent upon England 1588. These are the same Letters which have been before taken notice of n^{ro}. 2. with their Contents. But this Copy contains more than the other. This Copy was given to Lord Oxford by John Lord De La War 1737. & is said to be the most compleat of any other. Vide supra, n^{ro}. 6260.
6346. In fol. . . . The Anthems used in the King's Chapel.
6347. In fol. upon Vellum. . . . A Fragment of general History in Latin.
6348. In fol. upon Vellum. . . . *Francisci Petrarchi opera, viz.*
 1. *Itinerarium.*
 2. *Invectivarum libri 4.*
 3. *De mulieribus illustribus.*
 4. *Curarum suarum libri 2.*
 5. *De ignorantia sui & aliorum liber.*
 6. *De vita solitaria libri 2.*
 7. *In quendam innominatum sed in dignitate positum Invectiva.*
 8. *De otio religioso liber.*
6349. In fol. upon Vellum. . . . *M. T. Ciceronis Rhetoricorum libri 4.*
6350. A thin Folio fitch'd, the Contents whereof follow.
 1. Two Latin Letters from Abr. Hartwell to Dr. Whitgift Abp. of Cant. 1591. f. 1.
 2. A Latin Letter from W^m. Norwood to the same. f. 3.
 3. A Letter from W^m. Bird, 1584. f. 4.
 4. Another from Paul Kent, 1600. f. 6.
 5. A Dissertation upon this Subject, *Milites reip. utiliores quam philosophi.* f. 7.

Num. 6350. — 6356.

6. *Utrum sapientes vel milites majori emolumento sint reipublicæ a Rob. Masters.* f. 9.
 7. *Carmina cum epistola Petri Latchingdini ad Archiepiscopum.* f. 13.
 8. Letters of John Langeworthe, Richard Clerke, Rich. Lawson, Barth. Dodington, Tho. Danett, Rob. Hiron, Mich. Rabbet, Gul. Teelingius, Hadr. Saravia, Geo. Drywood, Edw. Lively. f. 16.
 9. Suit from the Hungarians who had been taken Captive by the Turks. f. 32.
 10. Letters of Arch. Harbertson, Ant. de Corro, Fred. Remagius, & others. f. 34.
 11. Verses address'd to his Grace. f. 44.
 12. A Representation of Ecclesiastical Affairs to Q. Eliz. in Latin. f. 72.
6351. A thin folio fitcht, containing, Collections out of various Authors, viz. from Solinus, Scaliger de emend. temp. ex Pseudevangeliis Fabricii, &c.
6352. A Folio, intitled, *Abbreviaturæ quæ in antiquissimis libris MSS. reperiri solent.*
6353. A Quarto, consisting of miscellaneous Tracts, viz.
 1. The Life & Death of Sir Nicholas Throckmorton, in Verse.
 2. Articles for a Union between England & the Low Countries in the reign of Q. Elizabeth.
 3. A New Year's Gift to Prince Henry, containing Instructions founded on the Conduct of former Princes.
 4. Humble Advice offered to King James, with respect to Spain & Portugal, & the affairs of the Palatinate.
 5. The Sum of Sir Walter Raleigh's Speech at his Execution at Westminster, Oct. 29, 1618.
 6. Latin Letters sent from Q. Eliz. to foreign Potentates & States on various occasions.
 7. An Alphabet of Abbreviations found in ancient Manuscripts & Printings.
 8. *Oratio in foelicem memoriam Elizabethæ Angliæ reginæ.*
 9. A breefe declaration of those things which the Duke of Norfolk omitted, in his Examinations touching the whole Proceedings with the Queen of Scotts, either by himsele or any other to his knowledge, before his first trouble or since, dated 10 Nov. 1571.
 10. A Commentary on the times under the reign of Queen Eliz. dedicated to the eternal honour of her memory.
6354. An Octavo, containing an Alphabetical Index to Mr. Maundrell's Travels.
6355. An oblong Quarto, fitch'd in a parchment Cover, containing, Rules for making all sorts of Gunpowder, together with the description & use of Brass Ordnance, Mortars, &c.
6356. A Quarto, consisting of miscellaneous Tracts, viz.
 1. *Periplous Hannonis, or the Navigation of Hanno the famous Carthaginian, upon the Coasts of Africa, written, dedicated, & by him hung up in the Temple of Neptune near Carthage: translated first out of the Punick Tongue into Greek, & now in English with short illustrations thereon.* p. 1.
 2. An Answer to an Epistle dedicatory to the

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6356.

- Queen's Majesty, prefixed before a Book, the chief Scope whereof is to shew the reason of the Catholicks refusal of things offered them, & especially of going to Church. 18.
3. A printed Book intitled, The execution of Justice in England for maintenaunce of publike & Christian peace, &c. with the translation of it into Latin interleav'd. p. 81.
 4. Another printed Book intitled, A Declaration of the favourable dealing of her Majesty's Commissioners appointed for the examination of certain Traitors, & of Tortures unjustly reported to be done upon them for matters of religion. 1583. with the translation of it into Latin interleav'd. p. 158.
 5. The Proceedings which happened touching the Divorce between the Lady Frances Howard & the Earl of Essex. p. 173.
 6. A Letter sent by K. James from New Market, 3 Dec. 1621. to the Speaker of the House of Commons, complaining of the Members of that House intermeddling with the Affair of his Son's Match with Spain, & some other matters which he judged too much encroaching upon his Prerogative. p. 218.
 7. Two Sermons, 1. on Matt. xxi. 4. Whosoever shall fall on this stone shall be broken: but on whomsoever it shall fall, it will grind him to powder.—2. on Eccl. xii. 1. Remember now thy Creator, &c. p. 232.
 8. Consideratio argumentorum quorundam pro Excommunicatione & ejus autoritate stabilienda: & primo illorum quæ ex 1 Cor. v. 11.—2 Theff. iii. 14. deducuntur. p. 286.
 9. A Funeral Sermon preach'd upon the death of Mr. Ramsden Mayor of the Corporation of Kingston upon Hull, who died of the Plague. p. 305.
 10. A Sermon upon these words, Physician, cure thy self. Luke iv. 23. p. 327.
 11. A Sermon on Gal. ii. 20. I am crucified with Christ, &c. p. 334.
 12. A Sermon on Rev. iii. 15. 16. I know thy works, that thou art neither cold nor hot. p. 341.
 13. ——— on Josh. xxiv. 15. But I & my house will serve the Lord. p. 357.
 14. ——— on John i. 12. To as many as received him, he gave power to be sons of God. p. 368.
 15. ——— on 1 Tim. vi. 20. Keep that which is committed to thy trust. p. 382.
 16. A Speech by Sir Rob. Cotton, March 10. 1627. concerning the danger wherein the kingdom now standeth, & the remedy. Together with the King's Speech & the Lord Keeper's. p. 391.
 17. Propositions from the Lords to the Commons on Apr. 24. in regard to the publick liberties: with other matters that happened in that Parliament. p. 409.
 18. Quæstiones de gravitate & elasticitate, nec non de actionibus brutorum. p. 431.
 19. A Fragment of a Sermon in French of one that turned Protestant. p. 434.
 20. Three Books in the Muscovite Language & Character. p. 450.
 21. A Book intitled, The Church of England not Heretical; or a Paradox of the Agreement between the Protestant & the Roman Church in points of Doctrine, by Mich. Wigmore Rector of Thoresway in Lincolnshire, & sometime Fellow of Oriel College in Oxford, finish'd an°. 1657. aged 70. p. 594.

Num. 6356. — 6366.

22. An Arabick Book of uncertain Contents. p. 882.
23. Printed Directions to the Archbishops & Bishops for the preserving of Unity in the Church, & the purity of the Christian faith concerning the Trinity; published anno 1695. p. 902.
6357. A Quarto in Latin, intitled, De statu reipublicæ foederatarum Belgarum commentariolus.
6358. A Book in 4°. containing, 1. Chronica Galfridi Monuthensis Aſavenſis Episcopi.
2. Turpini Archiepiscopi Rhemensis Fragmentum de Caroli magni vita & morte.
3. Extractus rarissimi ex Chronicis Cestrensibus.
6359. A Quarto, written upon Vellum, intitled, Chronica cujusdam anonymi ab ortu Gigantum in Britannia usq; ad nativitatem Edvardi primogeniti filii Edv. iii. A. D. 1329. Gallice.
6360. A Quarto, containing different Matters, viz.
1. Astrological Tables.
2. Rules to come at the discovery of Thieves & stolen Goods.
3. Rules to know whether Sicknesſes are like to prove mortal.
4. The proper times for lending money & for common Bargains settled.
5. A Case in Law with reference to the title of an Estate in Norfolk, depending upon the Statute of 13 Eliz.
6. The Anatomy of high Treason. f. 77.
6361. A Quarto intitled, De jure prelationis Nobilium Scotiæ, Or a Memoriall of the Evidents, Patents & Rights produced be fundrie Earles & Lords, before the Commissioners deputed by the King's Majesty, annent the precedencie & priority of Dignities amongst them in Parliament & Councill: together with an short Minute of certain Rights extant in the Registers concerning the ſamen, whilks were not produced before the ſaid Lords Commissioners in anno 1606.—At the end is inserted the Charter of the City of Edinburgh granted by Robert I. & the Confirmation of it by James iii.
6362. A Quarto, containing the Life of Sir Tho. Moore, sometime Chancellor of England, written by his Son-in-Law William Roper of Eltham Esq; Another Copy of this is entred nro. 6253.
6363. A Quarto, containing a breeff description of the famous Cittie of London, Anno 1588.
6364. A Quarto, dedicated to King James I. by Sir Richard Martyn Master of the Mint, in relation to Money & Coinage, & the whole duty of the Office in the Tower.
6365. A Quarto, containing Inscriptions in several Churches in Oxford & Oxfordshire, Berkshire & Northamptonshire.
6366. A Quarto, containing a Catalogue of Books & Treatises relating chiefly to the political affairs of France, wherein are many Cases in the Civil & the Canon Law, concerning the regal & ecclesiastical power; the Liberties of the Church against the Usurpations & Pretensions of the Church of Rome: Also Cases of Censures, deprivations of Bishops, & other ecclesiastical

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6366. — 6373.

fiastical persons, & the Censures of several Books (many of the modern Casuists) being the principal Treatises written by the most learned of the Jansenists & their Antagonists during the long Contests between them; & likewise the points controverted & the debates about them, & the account of their Condemnation: Which Books were the Collection of Monsr. de Mole premier President du Parlement de Paris.

6367. A Quarto fitch'd, & written in Spanish, with the following title.

Historia ecclesiastica del scisma de Inglaterra, em le qual se trata las cozas mas notables q hanfucedido en aquel reipo, tocantes a nuestra sancta religion, desde q cemenco hasta la muerte de la reina de Escocia. Recogida de diversos autores e graves por el Padre Pedro de Riba deneira de la compaignia de Jezus.

6368. A Quarto, containing a Treatise touching the right, title & interest of the most excellent Princess Mary Queen of Scotland, & of the most noble King James her Grace's Son, to the succession of the Crown of England: wherein is contained as well a Genealogy of the Competitors pretending title to the same Crown as a resolution of their objections.—Compiled & published before in Latin, & after in English, by the Rt. Revd. Father in God John Lesley Bishop of Ross, with an Exhortation to the English & Scottish Nations for uniting of themselves in a true League of amity, Anno 1584.

6369. A Quarto, containing a Discourse sent by Secretary Davison, being a Prisoner in the Tower of London, unto Secretary Walsingham; containing a summary report of what passed between her Majesty & him in the cause of the Scottish Queen, from the giving of the Warrant to the time of his Restraint.

6370. A Quarto, shewing the staggering State of the Scottish Statesmen, viz. Chancellors, Secretaries, Treasurers & their Deputies, King's Advocates, Justice-Clerks, Clerks of Registers, Keepers of privy Seal, Comptrollers & Admirals, from the year of Christ 1550, to the year 1650. alledged, collected & observed by Scott of Scottstarvet.

6371. A Quarto, containing the Diariey of Robert Birrell Burgess of Edinburgh, wherein are diverse passages of State, & other memorable Accidents, from the 1532 Zeir of our Redemption, till the beginning of the Zeir 1605.

6372. A Quarto, containing some Notes of the Dowries granted to the Queens of Scotland; & of some Charters granted to the Kings Sons. Likewise a Note of the Charters & Infements granted by the Kings, James I. II. III. IV. & V. as Princes of Scotland, of Lands holden of the Prince.

6373. A Quarto, shewing the Manner of Donnald Lord Rey & David Ramsey Esq; their coming to, & carriage at trial, on Monday Nov. 28. 1631. before Robert E. of Lindsey Lord High Constable, Thomas E. of Arundel, & Surrey Earl Marshal, Philip E. of Pembroke & Montgomery Lord Chamberlain, Edward E. of Dor-

VOL. II.

Num. 6373. — 6383.

set, James E. of Carlisle, E. of Mulgrave, E. of Morton, Visc. Wentworth, Visc. Falkland, Sir Henry Martine Kt. &c. Anno 7°. Caroli regis annoq; Dñi 1631.

6374. A Quarto, containing the description of Scotland in 14 Books, by Hector Boethius.

6375. A Quarto, written by Mr. Geo. Martin Oct. 1685. formerly in the possession of the Revd. Mr. Rob. Woddrow of Eastwood, intitled, *Reliquiæ D. Andreae*, or, the State of the venerable & primitia See of St. Andrews, containing an Account of the Rise, Advancement, Dignities, Honours, Jurisdiction, Priveleges & Revolutions of this ancient See, & of the Church-benefices of old depending thereupon, & of late annexed thereto, & the Kirks now belonging to the same: With some historical Memoirs of some of the most famous Prelates & Primates of this See.

6376. A Quarto, shewing the Art of Limning either by the Life, Landscape, or Histories, with the necessary Implements for Drawing.

6377. A fitch'd Quarto, giving a Parallel of Robert Earl of Essex, and George Villiers Duke of Buckingham, by way of some Observations in the time of their Estate & Fortune.

6378. A thin fitch'd Quarto, containing a Proposal from Nath. Champneys of a means for preventing in a great measure the destruction of so many of our Seamen in the West Indies by the Sickness they are liable to in that Climate, presented to Hen. Prestman Esq; one of the Rt. Hon. the Commissioners for executing the office of Lord high Admiral of England, &c.

6379. A Book in 4°. containing,
1. The foundation & incorporation of Jesus Hospital in Chipping Barnet, in the County of Hertford, Apr. 28. 1679.
2. The Statutes, Orders & Ordinances for the better government of the said Hospital in Chipping Barnet.

6380. A Quarto, giving the whole history of the Tinworks in Cornwall, beginning with their manner of working in the times of the Saxons.

6381. A Quarto, which contains a general Collection of all the Offices & Fees of England in the King's Gift, together with a Catalogue of the Nobility & the Descent of Queen Elizabeth, & likewise an addition of Noblemen created by King James.

6382. A Quarto intitled, a Treatise containing the life & manner of death of that most holy Prelate & constant Martyr of Christ John Fisher Bishop of Rochester, & Cardinal of the holy Church of Rome.

6383. A Quarto containing, 1. Notes taken of the Parliament first appointed Feb. 12. 1623. but put off with foul Weather to the Monday following: then with the Duke of Richmond's suddendeth, being Lord Steward, unto Thursday the 19th. when his Majesty made his Speech to both Houses, then adjourned unto Saturday

7 L

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6383. — 6392.

- the 21st, which day five presented Sir Tho. Crew Speaker to his Majesty, & on the Monday following began to sit.
2. At the other end of the Book, Sentences & Notes gathered out of Heywood's Book called *Hen. iv.*
 3. Notes gathered out of Sir Edwin Sandes on the religions in the Western parts.
 4. Poems on Miscellaneous Subjects.
6384. A Quarto, containing the Statutes of Right to be observed at Durance in the West Indies.
6385. A fitch'd Quarto, with Remarks on Mr. John Afgill's Book, dated at Lincolns Inn in Sep. 1696. containing several Assertions in order to create another Species of Money than Gold & Silver.
6386. A fitch'd Quarto, containing a Proposal in reference to the correcting, enlarging & ascertaining the English Language.
6387. A fitch'd Quarto, procured by Mr. John Murry, containing various Notes relating to the English history & antiquities, At the beginning there is a List of the Mayors of Doncaster since the year 1493. to 1641. & interspersed throughout the Book, there is mention of several things relating to the City & Minster of York, Beverley &c. Towards the end there is some account of Roman & English Coins.
6388. A small Quarto, formerly belonging to Mr. Humfrey Wanley, giving an Account of the Charter of the City of Coventry, the Common Grounds & other Privileges belonging thereto, together with a List of the Mayors from the year 1348. temp. Edw. III. till the Revolution.
6389. A Quarto containing,
1. A Printed Treatise against a standing Army, 1697.
 2. The 10th Satyre of Juvenal done into English Verse (printed.)
 3. Copy of Sir Charles Sidley's Speech in Parliament on the Bill for disbanding the Army, anno 1699.
 4. Copy of Mr. Price's Speech 1698. on his Majesty's Grant of the Principalities of Wales to a Favourite.
 5. Poems on various Subjects.
 6. Copy of Sir Charles Sidley's Speech on the Bill for raising Money for the Civil Lists, in the first of the reign of William III.
 7. An Account of a Prodigy that happened at the Palace of King James at St. Germans, June 2. 1699.
6390. A Quarto, containing a short Memorial of the Actions of Thomas Lord Fairfax in the late civil Wars, written by Himself. There are prefixed two Letters from Dr. Brian Fairfax, concerning the publication of it.
6391. A Quarto, containing a Relation of Prince Henry's noble & virtuous disposition, & of fundry his witty & pleasant speeches directed to the right honourable the Lord Lumley & his Lady.
6392. An Octavo, giving an account of the Kings

Num. 6392. — 6403.

- of England, & the most remarkable Occurrences in the kingdom both before & since the Conquest down towards the end of the reign of King Charles II.
6393. A Quarto, containing Remarks upon the Act Nono Annæ R. for erecting a Corporation for carrying on a Trade to the South Seas, with regard to the Designs of the Act & the Form of it, as it lies open to several objections fit to be removed; with some observations on the exorbitant Grants & Powers given or intended to this new Company, & the consequences of them; & some Hints on the Provisions by the Act, intended for the Creditors of the Publick.
6394. A Quarto containing, 1. The Commission under the great Seal of July 30th, 1670. constituting the King's Council for foreign Plantations. p. 1.
2. Instructions to the said Council under the King's Signet & Sign manual of the same date. p. 12.
 3. Additional Instructions to them of Aug. 1st. following. p. 27.
 4. A Grant from the King of Allowances to the said Council, under the great Seal, bearing date Jan. 11. 1670.
 5. An additional Commission of divers Members to the said Council, under the King's Seal, of Apr. 4. 1671.
6395. An Octavo, containing above 600 merry Stories & Jest.
6396. An Octavo, containing a Collection of Poems upon miscellaneous Subjects.
6397. An Octavo, containing a Copy of the Letters of Michael Sendigovius or, J. J. D. G. commonly called Cosmopolita, Fellow of the new Society of the hidden Philosophy.
6398. A Book in 12°. written upon Vellum, intituled the Book of Marchalsi, wherein Remedies are prescribed for the cure of distempers in Horses, together with directions for choosing a good Horse, & the management of him.
6399. A small Octavo, intituled, *Statuta Collegii Medicorum Londinensium.*
6400. A Quarto, containing an Account of the Life of the Rt. Revd. Father in God Dr. W^m. Bedell Lord Bishop of Kilmore in Ireland.
6401. A Quarto, containing certain Observations upon a Libel published 1592. intituled, a Declaration of the true Causes of the great Troubles presupposed to be intended against England.
6402. Collections by Mr. Hum. Wanley out of Sir W^m. Dugdale's Antiquities of Warwickshire.
6403. A fitch'd Quarto, containing a Conference between a Gentleman, a Fellow of the University, & a Lawyer who was a moderate Roman Catholick: This was held in the time of Queen Eliz. & proceeded upon the following Topicks, viz.
1. Concerning the publick Justice done in England upon divers Priests & other Papists for Treason. f. 1.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6403. — 6429.

2. Concerning the Queen's Match with the D. of Anjou. f. 11.
 3. Concerning the Earl of Essex. f. 13. & of the E. of Leicester at large.
 4. Concerning the Death of Sir Nich. Throgmorton & Lady Lenox. f. 17.
 5. Concerning the Controversy between the 2 Houses of York & Lancaster. f. 42.
6404. — 6418. Nine Volumes in 8°. of an oblong form, containing Notes, Memorandums & Collections relating to the several Works of John Le Neve Esq;
Six Volumes of Mr. Le Neve's Collections since come to hand, laid upon the same Shelf behind the others.
6419. — 20. — 21. & 22. An Octavo intituled, Remembrances for order & decency, to be kept in the upper house of Parliament by the Lords, when his Majesty is not there, leaving the Solemnity belonging to his Majesty's coming to be marshalled by those Lords to whom it more properly appertains. . . . N. B. There are 4 Copies written by different Persons, the first concluding the 7th May 1712. the 2d. 29 Feb. 1731. the 3d. 12 Nov. 1685. the 4th. 27th Jan. 1710.
6423. A printed Book in 8°. interleav'd with a large Number of Additions, intituled Remembrances of Methods, Orders & Proceedings heretofore used & observed in the House of Lords, extracted out of the Journals of that House by Hen. Scobell Esq; Cler. Parl. & John Walker. senr. Deput to J. Brown Cler. Parl. Lond. 1689.
6424. In 8°. Extracts from the Journals of the House of Lords for the years 1640. 1641. — Towards the end there are inserted,
1. Notes from Mr. Paris concerning the Priveleges of the Bishops in Parliament.
2. An Answer to a Branch of the Scottish Demands with respect to the conformity of Church Government in both Kingdoms.
3. The Order of the Coronation of the King.
4. Notes concerning the Privileges of the Clergy.
6425. A thin Octavo, containing the Establishment of all the Guards, Garrisons & Land Forces in the Kingdom of England A. D. 1679. & 1680. in the reign of K. Cha. II.
6426. A thin Octavo, containing the Establishment or List concerning all Payments to be made for civil Affairs in Ireland, in the 3d year of the reign of Queen Ann.
6427. A small Octavo, containing the Journal of a Gentleman's Travels through Germany, Holland & the Low Countries. — There is added a Journal of Health as it had happened to himself, & the rest of his Family from his Grandfather.
6428. A small Octavo, containing a Transcript of Doomſday Book as far as relates to Cheshire.
6429. A small Octavo fitch'd, containing a brief collection of the chief points of the life of M. Pierre de la Place, Counsellor to the French King, & chief President to his Court of Aids at

Num. 6429. — 6455.

- Paris, set forth by P. de Furnace, & prefix'd to a Book written by M. de la Place, intituled, the excellency of a Christian Man, & the way to know him, published A. D. 1576.
6430. A small Octavo, containing familiar Letters of Mr. Nath. Wanley to several of his Friends.
6431. A small Octavo, containing the history of deceitful Promises since the Pyrenean Treaty 1684. vide nro. 6630.
6432. — 6443. A small Octavo fitch'd, containing several Notes in relation to Conveyances & Grants of the Estate of the E. of Morton, as likewise Sir Archibald, &c. Douglas. — There are 11 more little Books with Notes by the same hand, relating to the family of Douglas.
6444. A small Octavo, containing the Description of Rome, composed by Mr. Francis Vernon.
6445. A small Octavo, containing Notes taken by Sir John Boroughs at Committees of the House of Commons, A. D. 1625.
6446. A small Octavo, containing an Account of the military Occurrences in Portugal in the Spring Campaign 1663, addressed to J. Barker, Esq; by Samuel Chadwick.
6447. A small Octavo, containing the Proceedings which happened touching the Divorce between the Lady Frances Howard & the Earl of Essex.
6448. A small Octavo, containing a new discovery of the singular Jurisdiction of the high Court of Starre-chamber, & of all matters appertaining thereunto.
6449. A small 12°. fitch'd, intituled, Officia Sanctorum.
6450. A small 8°. containing an Account of all & singular the Lands & Tenements belonging to the Parish of St. Giles without Cripplegate London, for the collecting the Rents & Profits thereunto belonging, A. D. 1680.
6451. A small Book in 12°. containing,
1. A Short View of the reign of K. Henry III.
2. A general Treatise of Geography.
6452. In 16°. Goldsmith's Almanack for the year 1679, interleaved with various Notes & historical Occurrences at that time.
6453. A Quarto, containing 1. A Treatise of Alchymie, by the Lord Barnard Earle of the Marchis of Trevifond.
2. At the other end of the Book, various culinary Receipts.
6454. A Quarto, containing a treatise of the Sphere by Ringelberge of Antverp, translated & augmented for the use of English Mathematicians.
6455. A Quarto, containing several Treatises in Italian, viz.
1. In Print, Ragionamento della poesia di M. Bernardo Tasso.
2. In MS. La settima parte delle Rime di M.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6455. — 6461.

Diomede Borghesi gentilhuomo Senefe e Academico intronato alla Sig. Marchesa di Castiglione.

3. In print, Stanze del Jo. Berardino Fuscano sovra del Bellezza di Napoli.

6456. A Quarto, containing, 1. Annotationes ex Aristotele collectæ precipue ad Logicam & Metaphysicam spectantes.

2. At the other end of the Book, Explicationes in physicorum libros.

6457. In 4°. Tractatus de Logica.

6458. In a fitch'd Quarto, Syllabus authorum Linguae Latinæ a Grævio compositus & a Gronovio emendatus.

6459. In a fitch'd Quarto, Musæum Potteriano-Romanum, sive Imperatorum Romanorum Numismata Camuloduni antiquorum reperta.

6460. In 4°. Orationes habitæ in aula Collegii Magdalenfis, viz.

1. An Logica sit necessaria ad reliquas artes. f. 1.

2. In laudem Gulielmi Wainfleti fundatoris. f. 3.

3. In laudem Venationis. f. 7.

4. In Gouream. f. 8.

5. In Quæstionem, an Opus & usus auferendicafum exigunt. f. 10.

6. Fortius reip. propugnaculum artes quam arma. f. 12.

7. Multa agitati procedit nihil. f. 15.

8. Recte Cato, ne Cæsaris imperio subderetur, se interemit? f. 18.

9. In laudem Gualteri Coll. Merton. conditoris. f. 20.

10. Patri plusquam patriæ debeo.

11. A discourse in English, concerning the blessed Sacrament.

12. At the other end of the Book, Directions for several sorts of Baits to fish with.

6461. A Quarto, containing 1. Notæ pauculæ de diebus criticis. f. 1.

2. Variarum Linguarum Alphabetorum exemplaria. f. 4.

3. The Hundreds & Villages, &c. out of which Lands were given to the Abbey of Cockerham. f. 10.

4. Descent of Rob. de Boffu, & Simon de Montfert. f. 21.

5. Inquisitiones factæ per totam Angliam 12 & 13 Joh. R. f. 25.

6. Cantaria in Capella de Brunley. 26.

7. Extracta ex lib. Domesday xx W. Conquestoris de Com. Stafford. f. 27.

8. The business of a Herald in his Visitation. f. 28.

9. Ancient Grants of Lands. f. 30.

10. Descent of Queen Elizabeth. f. 34.

11. Notes of ancient Grants. f. 39.

12. Artis medicinalis principia. f. 70.

13. The Names of the Alphabetical Letters belonging to the most known Languages. f. 83.

14. At the other end of the Book, An Alphabet of the different Languages spoken throughout the World. f. 1.

15. The Nations where Christianity is professed. f. 9.

16. The Places where different Languages are spoken. f. 10.

Num. 6461. — 6466.

17. The Division of Lands after the Flood. f. 12.

18. The Original & variation of the Names of divers countries. f. 13.

19. Mr. Dodsworth's MSS. f. 15.

20. Feodarium ducatus Lancastriæ. f. 16.

21. The Meers of Maunton, &c. f. 29.

22. Notes concerning the postage of Letters. f. 36.

23. Diversity of Characters that are or have been in use in most regions of the World. f. 37.

24. Various Alphabets reduced into their respective Classes. f. 40.

25. The Names of the Authors, where they are all to be found. f. 41.

6462. An Octavo fairly written, intitled, Compendium Græcæ Grammaticæ in usum puerorum in schola regia Westmonasterii.

6463. A fitch'd Quarto in English, containing a few fragments of Valerius Terminus, of the interpretation of nature, with the annotations of Hermès Stella.

6464. In 4°. unbound, Oratio ad excitandos contra Galliam Britannos incerto Authore.

6465. A fitch'd Quarto, containing military directions, or the art of training; plainly demonstrating how Soldiers ought to behave themselves; dedicated to William Earl of Newcastle.

6466. A Quarto, written by Mr. Humphrey Wanley, A. D. 1691. containing,

1. Extracts out of an old MS. belonging to the Company of Tylers, and kept at St. Nicholas Hall in the City of Coventry. f. 1.

2. Extracts out of Burton's description of Leicestershire, glossed in several places by some nameless Gentleman. f. 10.

3. Grants of Lands, copied from some Writings of Sir Wm. Broughton. f. 17.

4. Extracts from the Account-book belonging to the Company of Butchers. f. 20.

5. Medals copied from Sir Geo. Wheeler's Journey into Greece. f. 25.

6. Ordinacio servicii & observancie pro remocione corporis Comitis Warwic. f. 35.

7. Copy of Agreement with the Undertakers for erecting the Cross at Coventry for 1871. 6s. 8d. f. 37.

8. A Grant of Absolution & Indulgences from Mich. Laskaris, in the Name of Pope Paul, to Wm. Berkefwell. f. 39.

9. Numismata ex auro Musæi Medicæi. f. 40.

10. Collections concerning Medals from Spon's Travels. f. 41.

11. Ex historia Patini. f. 44. Ex Joh. Oisellii Thesauro. f. 60.

12. At the other end of the book, The Amours of Charles of Gonzagua Duke of Mantua, & Margaret Countess of Rovere.

13. The beginning of Mr. Wanley's Collection of Medals, Feb. 14, 1695-6. together with a Catalogue of his Collection, 17 July 1696.

14. Mr Wanley's Proposals for coming at a true Collection of Alphabets of all the different Languages.

15. Collectanea quædam ex veteri registro prioratus S. Mariæ de Coventre.

16. Mr. Wanley's Opinion concerning the disposal of Dr. Barlow's books in the Bodleian Library.

6467. An

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6467. — 6479.

6467. An Octavo, formerly in the possession of Paul de Lobel, A. D. 1605. consisting of Apophthegms, Epigrams, &c. chiefly in Latin, with a few Coats of Arms & Paintings.

6468. An Octavo, consisting of Collections from various Authors, viz. — Ex Scheffero de re navali. — Ex Philostrato de vitis sophistarum. — Ex Fabricii Bibliotheca 7. — Ex Swartii analectis 18. — Ex Tollii fortuitis. 24. — Ex Nicasio de Nummo Pantheo. 88. Out of Gregorie on the Apocalypse. 113.

6469. Another Octavo, consisting of Collections made by the same learned Persons, viz. ex Ænigm. Æl. Læl. Crisp a Gevartio. — ex Philippo Rubenio elector. lib. 2. 27. c. f. 1. — ex Jac. Palmerii exercit. in Dionem. f. 2. ex Meursii exercitat. f. 26. — ex Alciati perergis juris. f. 30. — ex Cellarii geographia. — ex Jac. Perizonio in Ælianium. — Catalogus MSS. If. Casauboni in bibliotheca Bodleiana, &c.

6470. A Quarto, by the same hand, containing Collections concerning the System of the Comets. — the Roman Families alphabetically dispos'd, &c.

6471. An Octavo, by the same hand, containing collections out of some Voyages & Montfaucon de Palæographia Græca, &c.

6472. An Octavo, written by the same hand, containing,
1. Extracts from a Greek Grammar.
2. Extracts from Antoninus's Itinerary.
3. A Sermon on Heb. 11. 14. They that say these things declare plainly that they seek a Country.

6473. A Quarto, by the same, with this Inscription at the beginning, Ex Grævii Thesaurο antiquitatum Romanarum Excerpta. — There are besides Collections from Harris's Lexicon Techn. &c.

6474. A Quarto, written by the same hand, & at the beginning intitled, Ex Raphaelis Fabretti inscriptionibus excerpta.

6475. Another Quarto by the same hand, Collected from various Authors, the first ex Harduino de nummis Herodiadum.

6476. An Octavo by the same hand, containing,
1. Excerpta ex J. Vaillant Numismat. Impp. Rom.
2. Aristophanis Lysistrata Latine versa ab O. O.

6477. Another Octavo by the same hand, beginning with some phraseological Observations, & Collections from Mabillon's Itinerarium.

6478. A Quarto by the same hand, containing Greek Epigrams with a Latin Version.
The ten last mentioned Books are probably in the hand-writing of Mr. Obadiah Oddy.

6479. A Quarto, containing a Defence of the Jews, & other Eastern Men; wherein is proved, that many things are falsely imposed upon the Jews, & the rest of the Eastern men that never were: from the learned Works in MS. of the late fa-
VOL II.

Num. 6479. — 6483.

mous Dr. Rudd, collected & methodized by Peter Smart 1714. — The chief Particulars follow,

1. The Jews falsely charged with the Worship of Asses, Swine, Vines & the Clouds. f. 1.
2. The Syrians — with the Worship of Fishes. f. 7.
3. The Idol Dagon, not in the figure of a Damsel or Siren, but of a Triton. f. 11.
4. The Samaritans unjustly accused in the Matter of the Golden Calves. f. 15.
5. Notes concerning the figure of the Cherubins. f. 17.
6. Concerning the Opinion of the Jews burning their Children unto Moloch. f. 29.
7. Fooleries & absurd things found in other writers as well as the Jews. f. 31.
8. Concerning God's feasting the Saints with a Whale. f. 35.
9. Ten Miracles at the Creation of the World. f. 38.
10. Concerning the opinions about the end of the World. f. 39.
11. The Number of years to the Nativity of Christ. f. 44.
12. The Scoffs of the Jews against Christ. f. 45.

6480. An Octavo, in the same hand-writing, containing,

1. Compendious & easy Rules to read & pronounce by Accent the Hebrew Tongue, both with Points & without. f. 1.
2. Of the Hebrew Roots or primitive Words, & how to use a Dictionary. f. 33.
3. Grammatical Exercitations on Obadiah. f. 35.
4. Exercitations on the Decalogue. f. 94.
5. Exercitations on the 12th chapter of Isaiah. f. 115.
6. Exercitations on Psalm 34th. f. 127.
7. A Paradigm of the 8 Orders of Verbs. An Example of all the Conjugations, Tenses & Moods of a Verb, with the other parts of Speech briefly handled; being a Compendium of the Hebrew Grammar, used in the Praxis or Exercitations composed by the late Dr. Rudd, methodised by P. Smart, A. M.

6481. A Quarto, containing Dr. Rudd's Treatise of the miraculous Descensions & Ascensions of Spirits, verified by a practical examination of principles in the great World. — The second Part contains some choice Rosie Crucian Chymical Medicines, wholsom & fit to keep the Body in health & lustiness, until the appointed time of Death, that is when the Soul separates from it: And then after teaches the harmony & composition of the human Soul; & then conducts it to the place from whence it came.

6482. A Quarto, containing the Characters of the 16 Figures of Geomancy, expressed in the great & lesser Squares of Tabula sancta; together with an explication of the seven Tables of Enoch, which are charged with Spirits or Genii, both good & bad of several Orders & Hierarchies, which the Wise King Solomon made use of. Collected from Dr. Rudd's Papers by P. Smart, M. A.

6483. A Quarto, containing all the Names, Orders & Offices of all the Spirits Salomon ever conversed with: the Seals & Characters belonging to each Spirit; & the manner of calling them

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6483. — 6494.

forth to visible appearance.—Some of these Spirits are in Enoch's Tables described in the former Volume, but their Seals & Characters how they may be known are omitted, which are therefore in this book at large set forth.

6484. A Quarto, containing Dr. Rudd's Treatise of the Talismanical Sculpture of the Persians; or the Manner of making Figures or Images under certain Constellations.

6485. A Quarto, containing Dr. Dee's Treatise of the Rosie Crucian Secrets, their excellent Method of making Medicines of Metals: also their Laws & Mysteries. With an alphabetical explanation of certain chymical hard Words used in the Treatise.

6486. A Quarto, containing a translation of Hermetis trismegisti Sponsalia celeberrima, or the famous celebrated Nuptials of the thrice great Hermes, allegorically describing the mystical union & communion of Christ with every regenerate Soul, composed by C. R. a German, of the Order of the Rosie Cross, about 255 years past, & from the Latin MS. faithfully translated into English by P. Smart, M. A.—In the Margin are brief Notes of the late Dr. Rudd explaining some hard words & sentences.

6487. A Quarto, containing two Treatises, one of Rhetorick, & the other of Logick, both written by the hand of P. Smart, A. M.

6488. In Quarto, Two Sheets in Vellum imperfect, intituled, De utilitate regiminis sanitatis.

6489. A thin Quarto stich'd, containing a verie true reporte concerninge the worthy accompt & estimation of Tabacco, approved in experience (optima rerum magistra) by the partie & reporter himself R. B. & inscribed by him to the Rt. Rev. Father in God, Toby Lord Bishop of Durham.

6490. A Quarto, containing a large collection of culinary & medicinal Receipts.

6491. A Quarto, containing, 1. A short treatise of the nature of Minerals, given to the Rt. Hon^{ble}. the Marquiss of Newcastle by Dr. Davissone, at his Lordship's desire, in Paris July 20, 1645.
2. A Collection of Receipts.

6492. A Quarto, written partly in Latin, but chiefly in French, intituled, Tractatus de morbis infimi ventris.

6493. A Quarto, containing, 1. A Treatise in Latin intituled, Materiae medicae historia & usus.
2. A treatise in French, intituled, Traitté des Vertus de Plantes usuelles suivant l'ordre qu'on les demonstre dans le jardin Royal.

6494. A Quarto, consisting of miscellaneous Tracts, viz.

1. An Alphabet of Law Terms with their Definitions.
2. Mr. Francis Mafon, Fellow of Merton College, his Notes of Astronomy. 1591.
3. Two Leaves of Notes concerning Church benefices.

Num. 6494. — 6495.

4. An Elogium of St. Thomas Aquinas.
5. De imposturis religionum breve compendium.
6. La vie d'Aesope tirée des anciens auteurs.
7. Rates for the King of England's Ships 1638. f. 84.
8. An Account in Spanish, of Dutch, Spanish & English Fleets, Oct. 8, 1639.
9. The Relation of a Journey into the West of England. f. 87.
10. Some Astronomical Observations. f. 97. intermix'd with philosophical, arithmetical, & poetical Collections.
11. Johannes Gower de confessione amantis.
12. A discussion of this theological point, Can any man without grace fulfil all the precepts?
13. De fide salvante, &c.
14. Collections relating to the West Indies, the Affairs of Europe, & several historical Occurrences in England.
15. A Discourse on Usury.
16. A briefe treties concerninge Tenures & Estates in Landes & other Hereditaments, & of Chattels realls & personalls, & how anie of them may be conveyed in a legall forme by fine, recoverie, deede or word as the case shall require, collected & composed by Mr. R. P. of the Temple.
17. A Letter from a Roman Catholick to a Protestant Friend of his, who desired something in writing concerning the truth of Catholick religion.
18. A Treatise on the Soul, in French.
19. The Art of Courtship, a Poem.

6495. A Quarto, consisting of miscellaneous Tracts, viz.

1. A true report of fundry memorable Accidents befalling Mr. Daniel Archdeacon, before & after the Combat appointed between him & Francis Moubray. Translated from the French.
2. The Speech of Sir Tho. Crew, elected Speaker of the House of Commons the 25th Feb. 1623.
3. A Supplement to his Majesty's most gracious Speech, directed to the Hon^{ble}. House of Commons, by the Commons of England; Occasioned by the battle of Landen, & many Miscarriages both at Land & Sea.—This is followed by an additional Tract called the Price of the Abdication.
4. The Representation of the state of the Kingdom to King William, & the danger of his keeping Ministers about him who are his Enemies.
5. A Dialogue between Whig & Tory. These two are printed.
6. Vaughanus redivivus, five amplissimi viri Domini Richardi Vaughani Doctoris in theologia, & primo Bangriensis, dein Cestriensis, postremo Londoniensis ecclesiae episcopi vita atque obitus.
7. Status controversiae de praedestinatione.
8. Reasons that the marriage between Sir Giles Allington & his half Sister's daughter are lawful.
9. Quaestiones duae de amissione five carentia justificationis & fidei justificantis in lapsibus & peccatis gravibus commissis & retentis contra conscientiam.
10. An Answer to the Queries propounded by certain Ministers, concerning the Oath in the 6th Canon, by Bishop Davenant.
11. Copy of a Letter sent to a Revd. Divine resident in London, concerning the Liturgy,

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6495. — 6509.

- Directory, Adoration & the Covenant, with his Answer, 1645.
12. Præfatio ad Academicos, Oct. 15, 1635. per Magistrum Molle procuratorem seniore in scholis Bacchalaure. &c.
13. Letters by the publick Orators at Oxford.
14. De Parliamentis tenendis.
6496. — 7. — 8. & 9. In 4 Volumes in 4°. De præfulibus Angliæ commentarius per Franciscum Godwinum episcopum Landavensem, Lond. 1616. — This is printed, but interleav'd with large MS. notes by Brian Twyne; Anthony Wood & some others, & were copied by W. Morland, sub-keeper of Ashmole's Musæum.
6500. In 4°. super pergamena, Beatissimi Leonis viri illustrissimi urbis Romæ ac universalis ecclesiæ pontificis summi Sermones ad populum. In calce adjecti sunt Sermones qui in libris sermonum ejus communiter non habentur.
6501. In 4°. super pergamena, Prisciani Grammatici sedecim libri de octo partibus orationis.
6502. In 4°. super pergamena, Aureliani Glossæ super Lucanum.
6503. In 4°. super pergamena, 1. Divi & inclyti Jeronimi sanctæ Romanæ ecclesiæ presbyteri, cardinalis dignissimi doctorisq; eximii de illustribus viris lib. 2.
2. Sancti Gennadii presbyteri Marfilienfis de illustribus viris liber.
3. Beatissimi ac egregii viri Isydori Ispalensis de illustribus viris liber.
4. Beatissimi Ildefonsii Toletanæ civitatis arch'pi de illustribus viris liber.
5. Egregii Isydori Ispalensis ep'i liber de ortu, vita & obitu sanctorum patrum, qui in vet. ac novo Testamento virtutibus claruerunt.
6. Liber Cronicorum Sancti Isydori Ispalensis ab exordio mundi usq; ad Egradii Augusti imperium & Sisebuti regis principatum.
6504. In 4°. Poetica Novella Magistri Gualfredi Anglici ad D'num Innocentium papam tertium.
6505. Liber chartaceus in 4°. Humphredi Wanleii manu transcriptus in quo continentur Regulæ Monialibus traditæ ad vitam rectè instituendam. Græcè.
6506. In 8°. super pergamena, Grammatica Græca Chrysoloræ.
6507. In 4°. super pergamena, Liber de ordinatione partium orationis.
6508. In 4°. super pergamena, Liber Bruti carmine Gallico compositus.
6509. In 4°. super pergamena Liber in quo continentur,
1. Liber pastoralis officii per Sanctum Gregorium Papam scriptus ad Johannem Episcopum Ravennatem.
 2. Pastorale Sancti Ambrosii.
 3. Liber ejusdem de Jejunio.
 4. Sermo Sancti Augustini.
 5. Passio beatissimi fidelis Martiris.

Num. 6510. — 6523.

6510. In 4°. Super pergamena, 1. Epitome Titi Livi historiæ Romanæ.
2. Lexicon Græcum imperf.
6511. In 4°. super pergamena, Liber cui titulus Summuncula acceptuata ex Summa Magistri Ramundi.
6512. In 4°. super pergamena, Commentarii in Horatii Flacci Sermonum lib. 1. & Carminum lib. 1.
2. In M. T. Ciceronis de finibus bonorum & malorum librum, imperf.
6513. In 4°. Vocabularium Magistri Gori cum additamentis Johannis Benedicti de sancto Angelo in colle.
6514. In 4°. Liber in quo continentur, 1. Epistolæ Helisei Barbii & Petri Berardesci.
2. Epistolæ Johannis Gabriellis.
3. M. T. Ciceronis de Amicitia dialogus.
4. Dictionarium Latinum.
6515. In 4°. super pergamena Liber in quo continentur,
1. Relatio Amphiloerii episcopi Iconii de vita & miraculis Sancti Basilii episcopi Neocæsareæ Cappadociæ.
 2. Epistola Eusebii ad Damasum & Theodosium de morte gloriosissimi Jeronimi.
 3. Sermo Sti. Augustini de vanitate seculi, five de contemptu mundi.
 4. Expositio almi Gregorii super Cantica Cantorum.
 5. Liber de cura pastorali beati Gregorii Papæ ad Joh. Arch'pm Ravennaten.
 6. Epistolæ beati Bernardi.
 7. Epistola Petri Damiani Cardinalis ad quosdam Monachos querentes utrum Salomon potiatur coelestis patriæ gaudiis, aut gehennæ teneatur incendiis.
6516. In 4°. super pergamena, C. Crispi Sallustii historia.
6517. In 4°. Liber quo continetur,
1. Lycophronis Cassandrae examinatio.
 2. Lycophronis Cassandra heroico carmine Latine reddita.
 3. Annotationes in Ethicam.
 4. De nuptiis Hebræorum veterum.
 5. De divina gratia.
6518. In 4°. super pergamena, Marci Hieronymi Vidæ Scacchorum liber.
6519. In 4°. Poggius de Nobilitate.
6520. In 4°. Liber de imbecillitate mentis humanæ.
6521. A Quarto thus intitled, Ad Tiberium et cæteros Romanos imperatores ab Augusto ad Trajanum historiis Lucii Flori substituendos varia.
6522. In 4°. Liber, in quo continentur,
1. M. T. Ciceronis Tusculanæ disputationes quas ad Brutum scripsit.
 2. Ejusdem Orationes de Catilinæ conjuratione.
 3. De Senectute. De Amicitia. Paradoxa.
6523. In 4°. upon Vellum, a Book intitled, Textus Roffensis. This is the Copy from whence the Book published by Mr. Hearne was printed.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6524. — 6537.

6524. In 4°. Psalterium Arabicum cum versione Latina interliniatum.

6525. In 4°. Libellus musicalis de ritu canendi vetustissimo et novo.

6526. A Quarto fitch'd, containing, 1. The form & manner of Construing a Sentence out of one Language into another. f. 1.

2. Annotationes in Ciceronis officia. f. 2.

3. Phrases ex Terentio collectæ cum interpretatione Anglica. f. 4.

4. Annotationes de Fabula. f. 42.

5. De artibus liberalibus. f. 44.

6. De Grammatica. f. 46.

7. Proverbiorum Collectio cum interpretatione Anglica. f. 53.

8. Quæstiones etymologicæ in tyrunculorum usum e Grammatices rudimentis excerptæ ab Johanne Brunfverdo. f. 58.

6527. In 4°. Disquisitiones quædam Metaphysicæ.

6528. In 4°. Translatio Grammaticæ Græco—Latinæ in sermonem Anglicum.

6529. In 4°. Regulæ Grammaticales pro lingua Hebræa.

6530. A Quarto, containing the derivation & interpretation of Hebrew Words, with some Grammatical Remarks, & Notes concerning Coins, Weights & Measures.

6531. A Quarto containing, 1. Lexicon Græco-Latinum.

2. At the other end of the Book, a Dictionary explaining the Terms used in Treatises concerning Fortification: both collected by Mr. Wanley in the beginning of his Studies.

6532. A Quarto, written by Mr. Humphry Wanley in his younger Years, containing, 1. Nominum quorundam ratio sive Etymologia.

2. The manner of sowing of Tulips & other Flowers.

3. At the other end of the book, A Collection of the more difficult Greek Words & Phrases from the N. T. Aristophanes, &c. with their interpretation: there are likewise Latin Phrases relating to Roman Antiquities rendred into English.

6533. A Quarto, containing a Treatise of Geography in Print interleaved with MS. additions.

6534. A Quarto, containing a Collection of independent theological Sentences taken out of printed Books & Sermons: At the beginning several Points are related with respect to the office of Christian Parents, & likewise concerning the Law of Drinking. The rest of the Collections from various Writers are entred, as Accident in the course of reading pointed them out, without being ranged in any due Order or under proper heads.

6535. & 6. Two Quarto's, containing Notes from Sermons taken at Church in the Years 1631, &c. probably by one Mr. Elliston of St. Alban's.

6537. A fitch'd Quarto, containing Reasons given

Num. 6538. — 6550.

by a Minister ejected on Bartholomew-day 1662. for his not complying with the Subscription required.

6538. A fitch'd Quarto containing, 1. A Funeral Remembrance or testimony concerning the religious Life & Death of the truly virtuous & gracious Gentlewoman Mrs. Jane Luther, Wife of Anthony Luther Esq; buried at Keevedon Jan. 11. 1641. delivered by John Lavender A. M. of Queen's College in Cambridge before the Sermon at her Burial.

2. A Funeral Sermon on Rev. xxii. 20.

6539. A Quarto containing, 1. A Numeration of Sins as they offend against each of the Commandments.

2. A description of God's Essence & Attributes, taken from the practice of piety.

3. Meditations how to walk all the day with God.

4. Annotations out of the Steward's Last Account by Mr. Bagnal.

5. A dialogue between a sorrowful Sinner & God's Word comforting him.

6. A Funeral Sermon on occasion of the death of the Son of Francis Stoner Esq; on 2 Sam. xii. 23. I shall go to him, but he shall not return to me.

7. A Caveat for Crab-Fish Christians on Luke xvii. 32. Remember Lot's Wife.

8. The sacred Discipline of the Church described in the word of God.

6540. A fitch'd Quarto, containing a Treatise to shew the Opinion of the 4 Monarchies is erroneous from a consideration of the Image & the 4 Beasts spoken of by Daniel.

6541. A Quarto, containing a Treatise in Latin, De Justitia et de natura & varietate dominiorum et jurium.

6542. A fitch'd Quarto, containing Notes & Observations in reading the Scriptures.

6543.—4. Two Quarto's imperfect, containing a history of the Sufferings of the Church of Scotland.

6545. A Quarto, containing certain Sentences of the Scripture, & certain Notes & Doctrines gathered upon the Scriptures.

6546. A Quarto in Latin intitled, Generalis Controversia de Habitu in communi tam naturali quam supernaturali, & de illis speciebus sc. Virtute & Vitio.

6547. A Quarto in Latin intitled, Tractatus de Libero Arbitrio.

6548. A Quarto, containing an Account drawn up by J. W. of his conversion & adherence to the Church of Rome, in an Epistle address'd to his friend Tho. H.

6549. A Quarto, containing a Dissuasive from Popery.

6550. A Quarto containing, 1. A printed Book intitled, Papa Ultrajectinus, seu Mysterium iniquitatis reductum a clarissimo Viro Gisberto Voetio

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6550. — 6556.

Voetio in opere politiæ ecclesiasticæ, autore Ludiomæo Colvino, Lond. 1668.

2. Ludovici Molinæi epistola ad nobilissimam virginem Annam Mariam a Schurman de potestate ecclesiastica & imperio magistratus circa sacra. Cui subjunctæ sunt ejusdem Epistolæ ad alios.

6551. A Quarto upon Vellum containing,
 1. Expositio Psalmi qui incipit, Miserere mei, Deus.
 2. Carmen cui titulus Stimulus Passionis.

6552. A Quarto on the following Subjects, 1. De poenitentia & confessione.
 2. De sepultura & morte. 3. De Legatis. 4. De Christianitate principum.

6553. A Quarto containing, 1. A discussion of some Points in Latin, viz.
 (1.) Recte Hippadamus legem tulit, ut si quis utile quid reip. adeoq; novas leges inveniret, præmio afficeretur.
 (2.) Senes magis quam juvenes in illud Chilonis (Ne quid nimis) peccant.
 (3.) Inæqualitas in statu democratico non est tollenda per Ostracismum.
 2. Passages of Scripture explained, viz.
 (1.) Mat. iv. 1. Jesus led by the Spirit into the Wilderness to be tempted.
 (2.) Luke xiii. 5. Except repent, all likewise perish.
 (3.) Pl. cix. 7. His prayer turned into Sin.
 (4.) Mat. v. 1. 10. Blessed, &c.
 (5.) Rev. xviii. 4. Be not partakers of her Sins.
 (6.) 1 John. iii. 10. How the Children of God are manifest, & the Children of the Devil.
 3. De Philosophia naturali quædam.
 4. Annotationes in libellum Aristotelis de memoria & recordatione.
 5. Annotationes in Arist. lib. de adolescentia & senectute, vita & morte.
 6. Annotationes in Aristotelis Meteorologica.
 7. Annot. in Arist. de anima libros.
 8. De quatuor qualitatibus primis & principalibus.
 9. De Periæcis, Antæcis, Antipodibus.
 10. De causa inundationis Nili.

6554. A Quarto containing, 1. Expositio in Aristotelis libros de ortu & interitu.
 2. Comment. in libros Aristotelis de anima ad mentem D. Thomæ Aquinatis.

6555. A fitch'd Quarto, containing a discussion of fundry theological Subjects, viz.
 Actions indifferent whether any in individuo & respectu operantis.
 On Mat. ult. 18. Data est mihi omnis potestas.—Plausus auditorum. Pelagianism.—Judæorum idola.—Papæ primatus.—De peccato, & quomodo infinitum dici potest.—Promissiones evangelicæ an conditionales?—Ecclesia Romana.—Reprobi an teneantur credere.—Signum Crucis.—Ministers removing.—the Captivity of the Jews.—Certitudo fidei.—Danielis 70 hebdomades.—Receiving the Sacrament fasting.—Image worship.—The Articles of the Trinity whether expressly in the Church of the old Testament, &c.

6556. A Quarto, containing a Treatise of the Minde
 VOL. II.

Num. 6556. — 6573.

of Manne, his Reason and Will, how rightelie of the Learned thei are to bee understood.—Towards the end are added some short Prayers.

6557. A Quarto containing the Life of Brother Nicolaus of Grossenstein, Hermit in Switzerland, who is said to have fasted 22 years, & died A. D. 1480. together with a propheticall Vision, & some of his divine Doctrines, & of his Separation.

6558. A fitch'd Quarto, containing a Discourse on Mark vii. 32. They bring to him one that was deaf, &c.

6559. A Quarto, containing a Discourse on Mat. viii. 22. Let the dead bury their dead, follow thou me.

6560. A Quarto, containing the Remonstrance of the Nobility, Barons, Burgeses, Ministers & Commons within the Kingdom of Scotland, vindicating them & their proceedings from the Crimes wherewith they are charged by the late Proclamation in England Feb. 27. 1639.
 At the End it is thus written, Revised according to the ordinance of the general Assembly by me Mr. A. Jhonston Clerk, thereto, Edinb. 22d of March 1639.

6561. An Octavo upon Vellum, containing the Pistallis & Gospelles for the 52 Sondayes.

6562. An Octavo in Verse with Prints intituled, The Returned Prodigal his divine Contemplations.

6563. An Octavo upon Vellum, illuminated with Figures, & Coats of Arms, Horæ beatæ Virginis.

6564. A Folio Cafe, containing several fitch'd Parcels of Scraps of Divinity collected from various Authors unmethodiz'd & without Connexion, probably the Labours of Mr. Elliston of St. Alban's.

6565. & 6. Two Folios, by way of Common-place Books on Theological Subjects.

6567. A Folio, containing Explications of several difficult passages of Scripture.

6568. A thin Folio, containing several Funeral Sermons preach'd by different Divines in years 1648.—1653.

6569. & 6570. Two Folios, containing Collections from various Authors on different theological Subjects by way of Common-place.

6571. A Folio upon Vellum written in an old hand, with this Note at the end, Iste Liber factus fuerat pro instructione cujusdam mulieris simplicis et devotæ: The Subjects treated upon are Sin in general, & in particular Pride, Anger, Envy, Covetousness, Lechery, Gluttony, Blaspemy, Murmuring, Lying, Evil Speaking, &c.

6572. A Folio, containing a Discourse in French on 2 Tim. iv. 7. 8. I have fought the good fight, I have finish'd my course, &c.

6573. A Folio, written upon Vellum in an old hand,
 7 N

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6574. — 6585.

containing a Tretes of actyfe & contemplatyfe lyfe. The same in Latin, vide infra nr's 6574. & 6579.

6574. In 4°. not bound, Lectures in Latin on the Existence & Attributes of God.

6575. A fitch'd Quarto, containing a Sermon on Psalm cxix. 97. O how love I thy Law! it is my meditation all the day.

6576. A Quarto, containing the following Books, viz.

1. Liber qui dicitur scala perfectionis de vita activa & contemplativa per Walterum Hylton. f. 1. vide 6573. & 6579.
2. Liber Vitæ de iis quæ primo consideranda sunt tendentia ad perfectionem contemplationis & ad vitam religiosam. f. 253.
3. Chrysostomus de hac positione Quod nemo læditur nisi a se. f. 271.
4. Quatuor Meditationes imaginis vitæ per Sanctum Bonaventuram. f. 275.
5. Vita Sancti Cungi et passio animæ suæ. f. 337.

6577. A Quarto, partly upon Vellum & partly upon Paper, containing these Books,

1. Augustinus de consolatione infirmorum.
2. Liber de consolatione humanæ vitæ finitus per Radulphum James Presbyterum, A. D. 1454.
3. Liber pastoralis S^{ti}. Gregorii finitus per Rad. James 1454. mense Dec.
4. Expositio Orationis Dominicæ.
5. Divisio Symboli Apostolici.
6. De miseria conditionis humanæ.
7. Homiliæ 40 S^{ti}. Gregorii Papæ.

6578. In 4°. super pergamena Biblia sermone Latino verificata.

6579. A Quarto upon Vellum, containing Walter Hylton's Scale of Perfection. Vide 6573. & 6576.

6580. A Quarto upon Vellum, written in English with a Latin Title, viz. Speculum Christiani. It appears at the end of the Book that one Byrde was either the Author or transcriber of it. Codex Henr. Spelman.

6581. A Quarto containing, 1. Index scriptorum ecclesiasticorum ab anno Nativitatis 63 usq; ad annum 1440.

2. Index Hærefiarcharum.

6582. A Quarto, being a Common place-book, wherein Theological Subjects are entred alphabetically.

6583. A Quarto, having this inscribed, To my eldest Son Robert Sprakeling his Father's Blessing.

6584. A Folio Case, containing an historical Account of the Times from King James 1. till after the Revolution.

6585. A Folio, containing a Discourse touching the expedition of Bills in Parliament. In the beginning of the Book there is inserted from Ant. a Wood's Ath. Ox. the Character of Henry Elsyng Esq; Clerk of Parliament in the time

Num. 6586. — 6591.

of the Long Parliament, celebrated for stating of Questions & drawing up Orders free from exceptions.

6586. An heraldical Book in folio containing,
1. The Pedegree of all the Kings from Brito or Brute, during the Heptarchy, & from the Conquest to Ed. vi.
2. Pedegrees of several of the Nobility.

6587. A Folio, containing the Inscriptions in the several Parishes in the Diocess of Rochester.

6588. A Folio, containing the Pedegrees of the English Nobility, with an Alphabetical Index.

6589. An heraldical Book in folio containing,
1. Arms in trick of Knights copied from the Original of Mr. Norroy, lent to Nicholas Charles A. D. 1607.

2. A Roll of Arms in Blazon reduc'd under these Heads, viz. Les Leons, Les Aigles.—Les Bendes.—Les Sualtiers.—Les Daunfes.—Les Fesses.—Les Barres.—Les Undees.—Les Verrees ou Vayrye.—Fusills & Engreles.—Les Cheverons.—Les Frettes.—Chiefs sur les Frettes.—Les Cheifs.—Les Croises Les Croises. engrelees.—Les Croises patees.—Les Croises ferceles & ferdemollyns.—Les Croises florees.—Les Bouffes.—Les Quartres.—Les Quartres indentees. Les Annulets.—Les Roses.—Les Chaplets. Les Fermaulx.—Les Croissants.—Les Cinquefoils.—Lozenges & Maseles.—Les Manches.—Les Peus.—Les Pales.—Les Piles.—Les Geronees.—Les Veles.—Les Chekerees.—Les Coupes.—Les Tromps, &c.—This is called the Book of Thomas Jenyns Gent. f. 61.

3. The Copy of a very old Roll supposed to be made in the time of K. Ed. III. or R. II. f. 89.

4. An old Roll of Knights with their Arms blazoned, having this title prefix'd, De la Torney a la ville de Dunstable l'an second le Roy Edward fils le Roy Edw. f. 99.

5. The Copy of a very old Roll wrought in colours in parchment in the time of K. Ed. 1. remaining in the custody of Mr. John Guiliams Portsmouth. f. 105.

6. The Names & Arms of the Lords & Knights which were at the Siege of Carlaverok with K. Ed. 1. Anno D. 1300. anno regni sui 28. f. 316.

7. Old Rolls of Knights made at the Siege of Calais temp. Ed. III. & some other old Rolls.

6590. A Folio, containing Pedegrees of Families in the County of Leicester, together with a few old Deeds & Instruments relating thereto.

6591. An heraldical Book in folio, copied by Gregory King Lancaster Herald, containing 1. Patents for Officers of Arms.

2. A certain Form of Orders to be prescribed to the Officers of Arms for the reformation of Abuses & prevention of Corruptions.

3. A brief Rehearsal of the cause of the Disorder in the Office of Arms, & the means shewed how the same may be reformed, written by Rob^t. Glover Somerset. p. 69.

4. A discourse of Arms by Francis Thinne Lancaster Herald. p. 77.

5. The Case of Sir Tho. Harris concerning his Gentry. p. 83.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6592. — 6603.

6592. A Folio, containing W^m. Wyrley's Copy in 1592. of the Visitation of Derbyshire made by W^m. Flower & Rob^t. Glover in 1569.

6593. A Folio, containing the Pedegrees of Families in the County of Nottingham.

6594. A Folio, containing the Pedegrees of several Families, with an Alphabetical Index.

6595. A Folio, containing 1. The Names & Arms coloured, of the principal Captains as well Noblemen as Knights that were with Edw. III. at the siege of Calais 1345.

2. The Arms & a short Account of many of the ancient Nobility.

3. The Arms & short Account of several Families in Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire.

6596. A Folio, consisting of Pedegrees of Families in the County of Hereford.

6597. A Folio, containing Extracts from Books of Records belonging to the City of London in the reigns of Philip & Mary, Q. Eliz. & King James, together with a few more ancient.

6598. A Folio, consisting of Copies of old Charters granted to the Church of St. Paul, the Bishops of London & Ely, the Town of Newcastle upon Tyne, St. Alban's, & several other Places and Persons.

6599. A Folio, containing Letters from the Queen & Council to the Lord Lieutenant of the County of Cambridge, together with his Letters to the Deputy Lieutenants & Constables, & Warrants for raising Men & Horses to send into Ireland, &c. An. 1595, &c.

6600. A fitch'd Quarto, giving an Account of the Tithes belonging to St. Probus, St. Buryan, & other Parishes in the County of Cornwall, together with Presentations & several Immunities and Privileges thereto belonging.

6601. A fitch'd Quarto, containing 1. Notes relating to the Pedegree of Lord Zouch of Ashby de la Zouch in Leicestershire.

2. The Titles of the Emperor of Russia.

3. A List of Nobility.

4. Descent of Robert de Arthois Earl of Beaumont, & of the Earls of Clare.

5. Arms taken from Seals in the Custody of Laur. Jackson Goldsmith, 1590.

6. Notes concerning several of the ancient Nobility.

7. Notes touching foreign Houses, W^m. de Croy, Charles de Lannoy, Cha. de Melun, Philip de Montmorancy, Pope Paul III. Lamorell d'Egmont, Andr. D'oria, Lewis de Leva, Lewis de Burbon, Renier de Chalon, W^m. de Nassau, Pius IV. Pope, Dukes of Urbin, Lords of Verona, Lords of Jeuera, Lud. de Bruges, Fra. E. de Ostervant, Henry E. de Grantpree, &c.

8. The Arms of different Branches of the family of Lee.

6602. & 3. In 4°. Two Volumes, containing,

1. Excerpta ex Registro MS. membranaceo Abbatiae Tichfeldensis in Com^o. Southampton. ad nobilissimum ducem Portlandiæ pertinente.

Num. 6603. — 6612.

2. Excerpta ex Registro antiquo membranaceo inter cimelia Dⁿⁱ. ducis Portlandiæ locum sibi vendicante A. D. 1739. cui Titulus, Kalendarium omnium Cartarum et Munimentorum de Godesfeld, Badeslegh, Rughenham & omnium aliorum Maneriorum ad dictum manerium de Godesfeld pertinentium in com. Suthamp^t. revocat. per Will. Hulle fratrem hospitalis S. Joh. Jerusalem in Anglia, & præceptorem de Badeslegh, anno regni regis Richardi II. post Conquestum vicesimo primo. pag. 141. Vol. 2.

3. Excerpta ex registro MS. membranaceo in 4°. chartas regum, &c. continente de fundatione abbatiæ Belli Loci Reg. (Beaulieu) in com. Southampton. Quod Registrum nunc penes Nobiliss. Ducem Portlandiæ in archivis ejus servatur. p. 253.

6604. — 5. & 6. In folio, Three Volumes of the Antiquity, Ampleness and Excellency of the Common Law of England, by Sir Roger Owen.

6607. A Quarto, intitled, A godly profitable Collection of divers Sentences out of holy Scripture, and variety of matter out of several divine Authors, by that dear & faithful Servant of God, John Bruen, who died Wednesday Jan. 18, 1625. commonly by him called his Cards, being 52 in Number.

6608. A fitch'd Octavo, containing in Latin, 4 Discourses on the Decalogue.

6609. An Octavo, intitled, Manuductio ad Theologiam polemicam: 1. De Scriptura. 2. de Deo. 3. de Christo. 4. de Romano pontifice. 5. de Conciliis. 6. de Ecclesia. 7. de Clericis. 8. de Monachis. 9. de Laicis. 10. de Purgatorio. 11. de Angelis. 12. de Cacodæmonibus. 13. de Sanctis. 14. de Sacramentis. 15. de gratia primi hominis. 16. de Peccato in specie, & de originali. 17. de Peccato actuali. 18. de Malo poenæ. 19. de Gratia. 20. de libero arbitrio. 21. de fide & justificatione. 22. de justificatione & bonis operibus in genere. 23. de resurrectione corporum. 24. de vita æterna. 25. de morte æterna.

Ad calcem libri duo adjecta sunt.

1. Hac quæstio ventilatur, sc. Romana fides hodierna opposita fidei antiquitus a B. Paulo Romanis traditæ.

2. Ars meditandi.

6610. An Octavo, containing a theological discourse of ecclesiastical Peace, for uniting foreign Protestants & Reformed among themselves: written in Latin by Samuel Strimesius, publick Professor of Divinity & Philosophy in the University of Francfort on the Oder, & rendred into English by J. G. according to the Latin Copy printed in Holland. A License for the printing it is given under the hand of Dr. W^m. Lancaster, Chaplain to the Bishop of London, Apr. 26. 1692.

6611. An Octavo, containing Animadversions by T. R. on a little Book, intitled, An Abridgment of Christian Doctrine, with Proofs of Scripture for Points controverted, catechistically explained by way of Question and Answer, by H. T. printed at Doway 1649.

6612. An Octavo, with this Title, The loyal Liturgist,

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6612. — 6626.

his Comment upon the Common Prayer Book by Law set forth for divine Worship, to be used only in the Church of England, by Henry Cuffington Minister in the Priesthood of Christ, from the Year of our Lord 1621. in the Church of Deene; & upon Aug. 15, 1648. admitted Rector into the same Church by Doctor Towers Bp. of Peterborough.

There is added,

1. King James Judgment of the Church of England, declared publickly in his Speech in the Star-Chamber, June 20, 1616.
 2. Discourses on the following Subjects, viz. on Baptism.—on Matrimony.—on the Visitation of the Sick.—on the Burial of the Dead.—on the Churching of Women.—on Penance.—on Confirmation.—on ordering of the Clergy.
6613. An Octavo upon Vellum, containing a little Treatise concerning Antichrist & the Church: written in old English.
6614. An Octavo in Latin, in the hand writing of Dr. Lancelot Andrews, heretofore Bishop of Winchester, wherein are the following Heads,
1. Confessio fidei. 2. Confessio peccatorum. 3. Petitio misericordiæ & divini auxilii. 4. Gratiarum actio. 5. Matutinæ Preces. 6. Vespertinæ preces.
6615. An Octavo upon Vellum, written in a very old hand, intitled, The Chastifingys of Goddys Childryn.
6616. An Octavo, containing in Latin, an Exposition on the 9th & following Chapters of St. Luke.
6617. —18. & 19. In 8°. 3 Volumes in Latin, written by the same hand as the former, containing an Exposition on the Acts of the Apostles.
6620. An Octavo, written in the same hand, containing an Exposition on the Epistle to the Hebrews, &c.
6621. An Octavo belonging to a Student at Oxford, wherein He noted down all the Texts He had heard preach'd upon in the University, with some of the Heads of their Discourses. This was in the year 1670. In the latter part of the Book Directions are added for a young Student in Divinity to form his Studies.
6622. An Octavo, containing Abstracts of several Sermons preached on Fast Days at Blyton.
6623. An Octavo, containing Extracts of several Sermons.
6624. An Octavo containing certeine godlie & devoute praises for the daily exercise of the vertuose & well disposed Christian. The last is a Prayer for Queen Elizabeth.
6625. An Octavo, intitled, Dod's Droppings, a few of them, as they were at divers times taken from his mouth extempore, & now methodically ordered in alphabetical manner for the more easy finding out of the severall heads, A. D. 1621.
6626. An Octavo, containing a Relation of the desperate and lamentable estate of Francis Spira.

Num. 6627. — 6638.

6627. An Octavo, treating on religious & moral Subjects, beginning with page 477. 1. On Humility. 2. On the Cross. 483. On religious Poverty. 497. On the necessity of universal obedience. 502. On using & enjoying Creatures. 511. De cura pro mortuis. 515. On the miseries of this World. 536. on Poverty of Spirit. 547. On the blessed Virgin. 551. On Man's feebleness. 556. On Submission to God's Will. 583. On the Fear of God. 613. On the means of conserving peace with men. 645. On Esteem & Contempt. 672. On Love & Aversion. 681. On Gratitude & Ingratitude. 684. On Confidence & Reservedness. 686. On Civility & Incivility. 688. On capricious humours, 690. On rash Judgments. 693. On the use & submission of Reason & of Faith. 720. On the glory & ignominy of Jesus Christ. 723. On Death both our own, & of our Friends.
6628. An Octavo, containing 1. Biblia versificata. 2. Compendium theologicæ veritatis Sti. Thomæ. 3. Carmina magistri Petri Lombardi. 4. Libri duo Juris Canonici. 5. De Philosophia.
6629. An Octavo in Latin, containing an Exposition upon Psal. 1. xv. xxiv.
6630. An Octavo, intitled Mars Christianissimus, auctore Germano Gallo Græco, or an Apology for the most Christian King's taking up Arms against the Christians, 1684. vide n^{ro}. 6431.
6631. An Octavo, containing a Discourse of Imposition in Matters of opinion, & concerning the divine right of any particular form of Church government. Some Remarks are added concerning the obligation of the Law of Nature & of positive Laws.
6632. An Octavo, containing Directions & Encouragement to engage in the duty of Prayer.
6633. An Octavo, containing, 1. Collections from different Authors. 2. Extracts from Aristotle's Ethicks & Physicks. 3. Prayers for Morning & Evening. 4. Part of the Liturgy of the Ch. of England, transcribed for the use of a Person travelling into Italy.
6634. An Octavo, containing Advice offered to a Person advanced to some eminent Station in the Church, in order to his discharging the trust reposed in him to advantage, & the publick benefit.
6635. A thin Octavo in an oblong form, containing a Poem on King James's Succession & Title to the Crown after the death of Q. Eliz. address'd to all honorable Gentlemen, true servitors, & faithful followers & attendants on the high & mighty Prince James, &c.
6636. An Octavo, containing a Collection of passages from Authors on various Topicks relating to Divinity, ranged alphabetically.
6637. An Octavo, containing a Paraphrase of David's Psalms in Meter.
6638. An Octavo, containing two Sermons, viz.
1. On

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6638. — 6651.

1. On 2 Pet. 111. 18. Grow in Grace.
 2. On Mat. 11. 23. He shall be called a Nazaren.
6639. An Octavo, containing the Heads of Sermons on several Subjects.
6640. An Octavo, containing two Sermons, viz.
1. On Acts xii. 1, 2, 3. Upon a set day Herod arrayed in royal apparel, &c.
2. On Pf. 50. 8. concerning religious Tears.
6641. In 12°. upon Vellum, A Book of Jacke Uplond's on the growth of Antichrift.
6642. In 12°. Helps for making an exact confession of all ones life before the Priest, according to the Sins committed against any of the Commandments.
6643. In 12°. The Counterfeit Virtue of Sects, together with their intangled Discords about the Ceremonies & other things nakedly uncovered & declared dialogue wise in 8 fundry or familiar Parlings or Communications; brought forth through a Lover of Truth longe sythens in the Lord, & translated out of High Dutch into Low Dutch by T. V. & out of Low Dutch into English, by a Wellwiller to Christian Religion.
6644. In 12°. upon Vellum, 1. Magna Carta de libertatibus Angliæ.
2. Carta de Foresta. 3. Statuta de Merton. 4. Statuta de Marleberg.
5. Statuta Westmin. prim. 6. Statuta Gloucestr.
7. Statuta Westm. sec'd. & tert.
8. Statuta Wyncest.
6645. A Quarto, consisting of divine Poems under this title, The Philosopher's Stone the great Antidote that cures all Distempers, or None but Christ: together with the Triumph of Faith, & some other Poems: addressed to the hon^{ble}. Sir Thomas Tipping, Kt. & Baronet.
6646. A fitch'd Quarto, intituled Scintillulæ sacrae, consisting of divine Poems on various Subjects.
6647. A Quarto intituled The Summe or Epitomye of the whole Byble conteyned in the Bookes of the Oulde & New Testament, by the collection of the Arguments & the Contents of everye severall Booke & Chapter conteyned in them.
6648. A Quarto, imperfect at the beginning, containing an Apologie, or a Defence of Joseph Mede against the Puritans.
Next followeth a Commentary on the 11th chapter of the Revelation.
6649. An Octavo in an oblong form, containing an Essay upon ecclesiastical Power, drawn out in several Tables.
6650. Three Sheets in 4°. fitch'd, containing a discussion of the 5 grand Questions between the Remonstrants or Arminians & the Contra-Remonstrants or Calvinists.
6651. A fitch'd Quarto, de Coena Domini. At the end it is underwritten, Absolvimus hunc tractatum in scholis Marianis 28 Junii 1614.

VOL. II.

Num. 6652. — 6663.

6652. Some fitch'd Sheets, containing a Treatise concerning the Contracting of the parties before Marriage.
6653. Some fitch'd Sheets, containing Notes out of Dr. Chaloner's Sermons, viz.
1. Concerning Affliction the Christian's Portion. p. 1.
2. Against Duels. p. 7.—3. Of going to Law. p. 15.
4. Of the Oath ex officio. p. 18.—5. The mischief of Ignorance. p. 21.
6. On the Altar, with this Inscription, To the unknown God, Acts xvii. 23. p. 23.
7. Humane Learning may be lawfully used in divine & ecclesiastical Matters. p. 37.
6654. A fitch'd Quarto, containing Annotations out of Dr. Raynold's Treatise against Stage Plays.
6655. A Quarto on various Subjects, viz.
1. Notes to discern between the true & false Worshipers. p. 15.
2. The Life of John Calvin, p. 40.—3. On the Lord's Supper. p. 60.
4. Against Usury. p. 68.—5. Of preaching. p. 71.—6. Of Sin. p. 84.
7. On the 4th Commandment. p. 81.—8. Of Fasting. p. 89.
9. Of the Resurrection of the Dead. p. 103.
10. Reasons against vain Pleasures. p. 118.
11. Advice against the force of temptations. p. 126.
12. The Stability of God's Promises. p. 77.
13. Comforts in Affliction. p. 127.
14. Explication of Texts. See the Table at the end of the Book. p. 120.
6656. A fitch'd Quarto, containing Sermons on Psalm xci. preached at Dunsford in the time of the great Plague at London.
6657. A Quarto, containing a Treatise on Tranquillity of Mind.
6658. A Quarto in Latin, containing Discourses on the Divine Attributes.
6659. A Quarto, containing a Paraphrase on various parts of Scripture.
6660. A Quarto written upon Vellum, dedicated to the Lord Burleygh, & containing an Exposition of the 12th & 13th Chapters of the Revelation, presenting a perfect propheticall history of the estate of Christ's Church, for the space of a thousand five hundred & fifty years.
6661. A Quarto, touching the Death of Christ, the Ends why Christ died: With some explications of Passages of Scripture, & a few other Notes.
6662. A fitch'd Quarto, containing Mr. Francis Bampfield's Propositions concerning the Seventh Day Sabbath, as they were sent in a Letter to Mr. W^m. Ben 1667.
6663. A fitch'd Quarto, containing a Letter to a Friend in vindication of Mr. Asgill's Book concerning Walking with God, as did Enoch; &

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6663. — 6676.

For translation of the Body & Soul, as was both Enoch & Elias. A. D. 1704.

6664. A Quarto in Latin, containing the History of the Foundation, Benefactions, Rights & Privileges of Lincoln College in the University of Oxford.

6665. A Quarto in French, containing Collections on various religious Subjects with an alphabetical Index: At the end are added some Letters of Oliver Cromwell to the French King & others touching the Persecution of the Reformed in Piedmont.

6666. A Quarto in an oblong form, containing,
1. An Abridgment of Allen's Reports.
2. Abridgment of Reports in 21 Car. II. 1669. called Modern Reports.
3. Abridgement of L. C. J. Vaughan's Reports.
4. Abridgement of Saunders's Reports.
5. Instructions given by K. Cha. II. Sepr. 1667. respecting the Dominions & Principalities of Wales, & Marches of the same.
6. Of passing of Bills in Parliament.

6667. A Quarto, containing an Account of Writs filed in Michaelmas Term 1653.

6668. A Quarto, containing an Account of Orders & Processes in the Years 1615. 1616. & 1617. in the spiritual Court at Worcester.

6669. In 4°. Some Sheets upon Vellum, intituled Pleas of the Crown, written in French.

6670. Liber membranaceus in 4°. in quo habentur Cartæ ad varias ecclesiâs pertinentes, viz.

1. Cartæ donationis & confirmationis terræ de Laynal. f. 1.
2. Cartæ terrarum & ecclesiæ de Herlil. f. 11.
3. Cartæ terrarum de Dertestyr. f. 25.
4. Cartæ terræ de Thormdich. f. 30.
5. Cartæ de quadam terræ data ecclesiæ de Baf-tynden. f. 41.
6. Cartæ regis Scotorum super terris & libertatibus monasterii de Caldftrem. f. 52.

6671. In 4°. 1. A Common-place on various Law Subjects.

2. Copies of Commissions & Deputations for Musters in several Counties in the reigns of Q. Eliz. & K. James I.

6672. A Quarto, containing Notes on Causes at the Assizes in Surry, 1604. &c.

6673. A Quarto, containing Law Precedents in the time of Hen. VIII. & Q. Eliz.

6674. An Octavo, containing Readings upon the Law.

6675. A Quarto, containing 1. Remarks upon the reign of Hen. VII.

2. Miscellaneous Collections, historical, philosophical, &c.
3. The History of England to the reign of Q. Elizabeth.
4. Ten Positions concerning our Hierarchical Government.

6676. A Quarto, containing 1. The Oath of the

Num. 6676. — 6687.

Burgh to be assistant to the Constable, & the Oath of the Ale taster. f. 1.

2. Officium Coronatoris. f. 3.

3. The form of an Attachment. f. 9. (4.) De curia Baronis tenend. f. 10.

5. De Leta tenend. f. 26. (6.) Lastus de Sutton cum orby hundr. infra dict. Last. f. 36.

6677. A Quarto, containing the Division of Hinckford Hundred in the County of Essex, with the Towns & Manors in the same in alphabetical Order.

6678. A Quarto, containing all the Towns of the County of Essex according to their Hundreds. In the spare Leaf at the beginning there is a recital of the Houses, Castles, Manors, Lands, &c. belonging to the Queen.

6679. A Quarto, containing Copies of all sorts of Instruments, Certificates, Testimonials, Citations, &c. observed in ecclesiastical Judicature. At the beginning there is a broad half Sheet exhibiting a Table of the Fees usually paid to the Lord Bishop, Chancellor & Register of Gloucester, & to the Proctors & Apparitors of the Consistory there.

6680. A Quarto, containing Extracts from Title Deeds belonging to the Estates of Shirley & Lovett.

6681. A Quarto, containing a Table of the 2d Book of Plowden's Reports.

6682. A Quarto, containing Exceptions to a Pleading in Quare impedit 28 Eliz. Term. Pasch. in the Common Pleas.

6683. A Quarto, containing Arguments on Points of Law, the principal whereof are,

1. Information Trin. 6 Jac. 1. in Scacc'o, by the Attorney General, against Rob. Johnson for his Entry into a Close & Land in Buckingham Town called the Parsonage Close; sets forth two several Grants made by Q. Eliz. & K. Ja. 1. under which said Johnson claims.
2. Propositions on the behalf of the L. Arch Bishop of Canterbury concerning Prohibitions granted out of the Court of Common Pleas, which was debated before his Majesty when there was no Prohibition out of the Common Pleas but upon Suit there depending by Original.

6684. An Octavo, containing an account of all the Parishes & Towns & Manors in Essex, with their denomination, as Rectories, Vicarages, &c. in several Alphabets. In the beginning the considerable Families.

6685. Another small Octavo, with all the Parishes & Towns in Essex. Towards the End there is a Table of the Archdeaconries & Deaneries in the Diocese of London: And likewise of all the Bishopricks in England and Wales. It concludes with the Fairs & Market Towns in Essex.

6686. A thick Octavo, containing Precedents & Cases in Law from the 33 Eliz. until 5 James I.

6687. A thick Octavo, containing in Print Les

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6688. — 6693.

Tenures de Monsieur Littleton Anno 1572. With the original Observations & Enlargements of the L. C. Justice Coke in his own hand-writing, & covered with a rich Embroidery wrought by his own Daughter.

6688. A fitch'd Folio, in a Paste-board Case containing,

1. (Dedicated to Q. Eliz. 1596.) A Collection of the Rules and Grounds dispersed through the Body of the Law, attended with a clear & perspicuous exposition, breaking them into Cases & opening their Sense & Use, & limiting them with distinctions, & sometimes shewing the reasons whereupon they depend, and the affinity they have with other Rules.
2. Lectura secunda Francisci Bacon militis super statutum provisum 27 Hen. VIII. cap. 10. de usus in possessionem transferendis. &c. f. 16.
3. Le reporte de tous les Contraversies in Ley, les Arguments de yceux & judgments des hoies erudites in le Ley a termino Mich'is secundo Jacobi regis 1604. f. 22.
4. ——— Termino Trinitatis anno tertio Jacobi regis. f. 23.

6689. A fitch'd Folio, in a Paste board Case containing Copies of Deeds & Indentures relating to Grants of divers Honours, Castles, Lordships, Manors, Lands, Tenements, Rents, Reversions, Franchises, Liberties & other Hereditaments to the Duke of Suffolk: & likewise of the Exchange of Lands, &c. between the King's Highness & the said Charles D. of Suffolk, anno 30 regis Hen. VIII.

6690. A Folio bound in Parchment, with the sign Manual of Hen. Lilly Rouge-rose, containing,

1. A Discourse of Copyholders & their Estates. f. 1.
2. Copy of Instructions given by the King's Majesty to his Highness's Council within his Majesty's Dominions and Principality of Wales & Marches of the same, signed by his Majesty at Hampton Court anno 4^o. Jac. 1. f. 26.
3. Appointment of Justices of the Peace for the County of Salop anno 6 Jac. 1. f. 36.
4. Carta Rogeri Comit' de prima fundatione Monasterii Salop. ac aliæ Cartæ illuc spectantes. f. 45.
5. Carta fundationis Sti. Johannis Baptistæ de Ludlowe, ac aliæ Cartæ & ejusdem confirmationes. f. 89.

6691. A Folio upon Vellum, written in a very old hand, containing a Journal of the Proceedings at the Assizes held at Sarum, Exeter, and throughout the Western Circuit, beginning in the seventh & ending in the fortieth & second year of Edw. III.

6692. Several Sheets of Vellum in folio fitch'd together, & written in an old hand, containing a Report of the Proceedings in a Circuit in the County of Kent temp. Edv. 1.

6693. A Folio containing,

1. Directions for the Warden of the Hospital of Clonn in the County of Salop for the government of the House, given 4 Octr. 1619. f. 1.
2. Accounts belonging to the said Hospital. f. 6.
3. Charter for the foundation of the said Hof-

Num. 6693. — 6701.

pital anno 5 Jac. 1. & likewise other Charters & Deeds relating thereto. f. 180.

4. Copy of the Will of the E. of Northampton 1614. f. 198.
5. Sundry Grants & Donations made at divers times. f. 204.
6. Statutes & Orders relating to the said Hospital. f. 205.
7. Inventory of Goods belonging thereto. f. 218.

6694. A Folio Case, consisting of Papers relating to the Claim of W^m. Ferdinand Carey Esq; to the dignity & title of Baron of Hunfdon.

6695. A Folio, containing Patents & Grants of Lands, &c. in the County of Hereford, during the reigns of Rich. III. Hen. VIII. & Q. Eliz. There is added an Alphabetical Index of the several Grants.

At the other end of the Book there is a Treatise of Sir Tho. Row, touching the Decay of Trade, the Causes and the Cures, &c.

6696. A Folio, containing the Districts of the several Counties in Wales belonging to the Bishoprick of St. David's with their Towns & Assessments. At the beginning there are the Words of the Statute touching the Lords Marchers.

6697. A thin Folio, containing all & singular the Manors, Lands, Tenements & other Hereditaments late in the possession of the right worshipful Edmund Turcell of Beaches in the Co. of Essex Esq; deceased, & descended to his Coheirs, made at the special requests of the said Coheirs for a partition to be made between them A. D. 1579. & 21 reg. Eliz.

6698. A Folio in Vellum, containing the Copies of divers Leases of Estates letten & taken by John Wylde of the City of Canterbury.

6699. A fitch'd Folio, containing a Survey of Summer Islands, sometimes called Bermudas, lying in the West Indies in the Lat. 32. 20. namely in the Northernmost part in Lat. 32. 24. & the Southernmost in Lat. 32. 15. and in Longitude from London near 64. with all the Islands & Lands there & thereunto belonging: taken there according to the order & appointment of the Rt. Hon^{ble}. the Governor & C^o. of Adventurers for these Islands, Annis 1662. & 1663. the particulars whereof are here expressed by Richard Norwood Surveyor.

6700. A Folio, containing,

1. Auxilia in comitatu Leicest. D^{no}. reg. Edv. III^o. concessa ad primogen. filium suum milit. faciend. anno regni xx. A. D. 1347.
2. A Note concerning William de Albaneto Earl of Arundel 6 Hen. III. who dying coming from the Holy Land, was conveyed into England, & buried at Wymondham, where he built a Priory. f. 18.
3. A Catalogue of Market & Fair Towns with their first Establishment. ib.
4. Procuraciones, Taxationes, Denarii Sti. Petri in eod. Com. f. 20.
5. Hen. VI. &c. Escaetores & Inquisitores. f. 31.

6701. A Folio, containing a Law Common Place Book, digested alphabetically.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6702.

6702. A Folio filled with Commissions, Grants, &c. the particulars whereof follow, viz.
1. A Commission to take an Account of certain Profits given to Cambridge for the Pavement of the same. f. 1.
 2. Recital of a Grant of a Vivary with 200 Acres of Waste Forest Lands. f. 1. b.
 3. Commission to enquire after the Pavement of Wych in Worcestershire, & the Profits thereunto ordained. f. 2. b.
 4. Commission to Merchants of the Staple to receive the King's Fines due for transporting Goods to wrong places. f. 3. b.
 5. Commission to enquire concerning Waste committed, the Heir being within age. ib.
 6. Commission to arrest Goods, &c. for a Fine to the King, & to deliver them to a special Party, who is to be accountable to the King. f. 4.
 7. Commission to make proclamation against adulterating of Wines sold in London. f. 4. b.
 8. A Prohibition not to part with Money till the King's Debts are first satisfied. f. 5.
 9. The Constitution of a Collector of certain Customs. f. 6.
 10. Command to former Collectors to deliver up the Cocket, & no more to intermeddle. f. 7.
 11. To take security of the Collector for the Rent reserved. f. 7. b.
 12. To keep Goods seized for Felony until the King's Title be made good to the same. ib.
 13. A Superfedeas for further collecting an extraordinary Tax imposed. 8.
 14. A special Mandamus to the Sheriff for the delivery of a supposed Rebel out of Gaol, who upon inquisition is not found to be so. f. 9.
 15. A Command of restitution to be made of Merchandize taken at Sea under a false pretence as Prize. f. 10.
 16. A Commission to make Debentures for the Executors of a Testator, for his Service done in the War against the Scots. f. 11.
 17. A Command to the Officers of the Exchequer to pay a Debt of the King to the Executors of the Testator in the Case last mentioned. f. 12.
 18. A Superfedeas to the Exchequer not to prosecute upon a Plea de annuo redditu. f. 12. b.
 19. A Superfedeas to the Customers of the Port of Scarborough for exacting Duties unlawfully, & Command for restitution of the Goods. f. 13.
 20. A Summons to the University of Oxford to appear to answer Contempts. f. 13. b.
 21. A Commission to proclaim the confirmation of Liberties granted to the Town of Rossponte, & obstructed by Waterford in Ireland. f. 14.
 22. A Commission for imposing a Rate towards the making of a Barge of between 40 & 50 Oars. f. 16.
 23. A Commission to release a seized Ship & Goods at Lenn, bound for Cales. f. 16. b.
 24. A Procedendo in the King's Bench. f. 18.
 25. A Command of obedience to the execution of a Commission in Yorkshire, unto which Persons at Hull prove refractory, touching Merchandizes of Scotland. f. 18. b.
 26. A Mandamus to the City of London to preserve the Widows Rights. f. 20.
 27. A Mandamus for the returning up of Lances & Spears made at Frome. f. 20. b.
 28. A Mandamus to inquire after Ships taken at Sea before the Admiralty, notwithstanding a former Command for their Seizure. f. 20. b.

Num. 6702.

29. A Licence to impark. f. 21.
30. A Grant of a Fair & a Market at Spaldwyn in com. Hunt. f. 21. b.
31. A Grant of Free Warren. f. 22.
32. A Licence to transport Jewels without Custom. f. 22. b.
33. A Prohibition against infringing of Statutes under pretence of Bulls from Rome. ib.
34. A Writ of delivery, upon Surety given for the Peace. f. 23. b.
35. An Arrest to be made upon Zealanders Goods for Piracies committed against London Merchants. f. 24.
36. A Seizure of the Goods of a late Sheriff being Debtor to the King. f. 24. b.
37. A Grant from the King to a private person & his Wife of a new Custom upon certain Merchandizes. ib.
38. Letters of Excuse for not attending the Parliament of France, in a Cause touching the Dutty of Burgundy, with Procurators sent. f. 25. b.
39. A Letter of Attorney to take possession of Lands in France for the K. of England. ib.
40. A Grant to the Scholars at Oxford to convene the Burgeses before the Chancellor touching personal Actions. f. 26.
41. A Pardon to the Merchants of Brabant for transporting Wooll, &c. during an Agreement wherein the same was prohibited. ib.
42. A Mandamus to Officers to be assistant to the King's Ministers for receiving Custom upon Wooll, &c. ib. b.
43. A Mandamus to the Justice of Chester, to proclaim certain Provisions and Statutes made for the Good of the Kingdom. ib.
44. A Mandamus to several Counties to be assistant to the Sheriffs in apprehending Thieves, &c. f. 27. b.
45. A Mandamus for paying the King's Debt out of the Kings Monies in other hands. f. 28.
46. Mandamus for assistance to the King's Collector of the Customs upon Wooll, &c. 28. b.
47. A Pardon for Usury. ib.
48. Letters of Procuracy for deciding the King's Cause depending in the Courts of France. f. 29.
49. General Letters of Procuracy. f. 30. b.
50. A Grant of Tythes. f. 31. b.
51. A Commission for visiting a Chapel. f. 31. b.
52. A Commission to recover a Surplus of Money overpaid by the King. ib.
53. Letters of Procuracy for Trials in the Courts of France. f. 32.
54. A Grant of the Office of Clerk of the Market. f. 33.
55. A Commission to examine & punish Crimes committed in transportation of Wooll, &c. contrary to the King's Inhibition. f. 33. b.
56. A Commission to inquire into Burglary. f. 36.
57. A Grant for adding 4 Chaplains to the Rector of the Tower of London. f. 36. b.
58. A Discharge from the King to meddle with a Lunaticks Estate. f. 37.
59. A Grant of a forfeited Estate by Act of Parliament. f. 39. b.
60. A Grant of Privilege from Arrests depending a Suit in the Starchamber. f. 40.
61. Commission to the Sheriffs of Oxon & Berks to cleanse the River Thames. f. 40. b.
62. Commission to inquire after Abuses committed by Purveyors of Leicestershire for the provision of Cales. f. 41.
63. Commission

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6702.

63. Commission to hear & determine an Appeal of Rape. f. 42.
64. Commission to inquire after a Wreck at Sea. f. 42. b.
65. A Recognizance in Chancery. f. 43. b.
66. A Grant of Levam fac to be made upon the Goods of such Londoners that refuse to pay their portion of a Tax. f. 44.
67. A Proclamation against transportation of Corn. f. 44. b.
68. A Superedeas to hear & determine difference in London, but that the same be brought before the King. f. 45.
69. Grant of several Privileges to the City of London. f. 46.
70. Commission to examine the K. of Spain's Complaint against the English, 6 Eliz. f. 49.
71. Grant of prohibition from disturbance of the King's right of Collation sede vacante. f. 50.
72. Commission to inquire after unlawful Assemblies, Conventicles, &c. f. 51.
73. Commission of Oyer & Terminer concerning capital Offences. f. 53.
74. Commission to the Council of the North to take recognizances for appearance, &c. f. 54.
75. Commission to the Sheriff of Wilts to compel Soldiers to pay for their Victuals. f. 55.
76. Grant of the office of Waterbailiff of the River Exe. f. 55. b.
77. A Mandamus that the Merchants of Luke in Ireland account twice a year before the Treasurer there. f. 56. b.
78. A Mandamus for assistance to the King's Collector of the Customs upon Wooll. f. 57.
79. Grant of a Market & Fair to St. Berian in Cornwall. f. 57. b.
80. Grant for exemplifying a Charter burnt. f. 58.
81. A Supplication to the Pope to settle Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction in the Chapel of Bosham. ib.
82. Licence for a Forester to give liberty to the Inhabitants near the Forest to hunt & bestow Venison upon Women weak & with child. f. 59. b.
83. A Pardon for Trespasses committed by a Justice in Ireland. ib.
84. A Commission for visiting a decayed Hospital. f. 60. b.
85. A Prohibition to the Ecclesiastical Court, from disturbing a Presentation adjudged to be the King's in his Majesty's Bench. f. 62. b.
86. A Mandamus to install a Prebend. f. 63.
87. A Mandamus for payment to a Prior an allowance of £ s. denied him through the defect of his Letters patent. f. 63. b.
88. A Mandamus to issue forth no Distringas against a Person. f. 64.
89. A Prohibition against disturbing the King's Presentation. f. 64. b.
90. A Mandamus to deliver out Transcripts of Records. f. 65.
91. A Mandamus for removing Records from Reading to Westminster. f. 65. b.
92. A Mandamus for delivery of a Prisoner for debt, upon surety that will satisfy his Creditor when he returns from beyond Sea. f. 66.
93. A Mandamus to use the King's Seal & Banners, instead of those of an attainted Person. f. 66. b.
94. A Perambulation for setting out the Bounds of South. & Dorset. f. 67.
95. A Mandamus for removing Records into Chancery. f. 67. b.
96. A Grant of the Collectorship of the Customs upon Wooll. ib.

VOL. II.

Num. 6702.

97. A Grant of the Collectorships of Customs imposed upon Strangers Merchants. ib.
98. A Mandamus for receiving a Subsidy fraudulently detained. f. 69.
99. A Commission to collect an Assessment denied to be paid in Kent. f. 69. b.
100. A Grant of the Collectorship of certain Customs. f. 70. b. 71.
101. An Amercement for a Sheriff's too late returning of his Writ of Summons of Parliament. f. 71.
102. A Grant to the University of Cambridge to have three Printers, 26 Hen. VIII. f. 72. b.
103. A Grant of divers privileges to the Inhabitants of the Counties of Anglesey, Caernarvon & Merioneth. f. 73.
104. A Grant of the office of Avenor. f. 76.
105. A Grant of the Purveyorship for the King's Pastry. f. 76. b.
106. A Commission to press Labourers to recover a Marsh in Essex from drowning. f. 77.
107. A Licence to sue in the Ecclesiastical Courts. f. 77. b.
108. A Grant of Assignment of Monies, payable out of a Subsidy for satisfying the King's Wants, for which the Jewels of the Crown are engag'd. f. 78. b.
109. A general Pardon to a Commander in chief. f. 79. b.
110. A Commission for suppressing Heresies within York Diocese. f. 81. b.
111. An Exemption from bearing publick offices. f. 82. b.
112. A Mandamus to a Dean in the absence of the Chancellor to repair a ruinous Prebend, & to enforce the Executors of the last Prebend to contribute. f. 83.
113. A Mandamus to a Custos Rotul. to deliver up the Records. f. 83. b.
114. A Mandamus to deliver up a seized Wreck at Sea. f. 84.
115. A Commission from the Pope to Ireland to levy a Tax for the King of England. ib.
116. A Mandamus to the Convocation, not to intermeddle in State Affairs. ib.
117. A Grant of the Farm of London as a pledge for satisfying the City's debt. f. 85.
118. A Mandamus for suppressing Frauds committed by pretended Friars of the Order of St. Anthony. f. 85. b.
119. A Commission of Oyer & Terminer for the County of Cambridge. f. 86.
120. A Mandamus to suppress a Market. f. 87.
121. A Mandamus for discharging an Excommunicate out of Prison. ib.
122. A Mandamus for provision of a Wife forsaken of her Husband, whereof he stands excommunicated. f. 87. b. 88.
123. A Mandamus for reversing a Judgment in a Title of Lands in Ireland upon Error. ib.
124. A Mandamus to change a Jury upon a Novel disseisin. f. 88. b.
125. An Extent. ib.
126. A Mandamus for the delivery of Enemies Goods, to the King's Messengers, which were seized at Southampton. f. 89.
127. A Mandamus for further demanding of Toll towards mending of a Bridge. f. 89. b.
128. A Licence to eat Flesh in Lent. f. 90.
129. A Mandamus for releasing the King's Prisoner under Bail, who is again imprisoned for private Debts. f. 91.

7 P

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6702.

130. A Grant of Deafforest. f. 91. b.
131. A Revocation of a pardon granted to Rebels in Ireland. f. 92.
132. A Mandamus for punishing Forestallers. ib.
133. A Commission to inquire after the King's Fees for Tenures in Suffex due touching the Scottish Wars. f. 93.
134. A Commission to the Merchants of the Staple to take Fines of others, who would obtain the Pardon for Trespasses. f. 94.
135. A Commission to inquire after the King's Fees in arrear for Tenures touching War. f. 94. b.
136. A Pardon & Restitution for Lands purchased in Mortmain contrary to the Statute. f. 95. b.
137. A Commission to inquire after Waste committed by a Guardian. f. 96. b.
138. A Commission to inquire after Goods of a deceased Debtor to the King that are imbezelled. f. 97.
139. A Mandamus for assisting the Seizers of the Estate of the King's Debtor deceased. f. 97. b.
140. A Grant of Letters of Mart, & Reprisals for Satisfaction of Debts unjustly detained. f. 98.
141. A Mandamus for examining an Account taken & return'd into Chancery. f. 99. b.
142. A Pardon to the City of London for executing Malefactors in the King's absence beyond Sea. f. 101.
143. A Mandamus for the Lord Treasurer to perform the duty of his office, notwithstanding Threats & Menaces. f. 102.
144. A Mandamus to inquire after a concealed Idiot. ib.
145. A Mittimus for accusing a Person in general, & not in particular. f. 102. b.
146. A Habeas corpus for removing a Prisoner from Windfor Castle to Northampton. f. 103.
147. Another for removing one from Leicester Gaol to Newgate. ib.
148. A Mandamus for delivering Scholars of Oxford out of the Tower to the Chancellor, to be tried where they ought. f. 103. b.
149. A Mandamus to receive a Prisoner. f. 104.
150. A Mandamus for taking a Malefactor convicted. ib.
151. A Mandamus for committing Prisoners to the Gaol of Canterbury as of right belonging to the Archbishop. f. 104. b.
152. A Mandamus for close Imprisonment. f. 105.
153. A Mandamus for a Prisoner's discharge. ib.
154. A Mandamus for certain allowance to Prisoners. ib. b.
155. A strict Mandamus for keeping a Prisoner in Nottingham Castle. ib.
156. A Mandamus to the Sheriff for satisfying the said Prisoner's allowance. f. 106.
157. A Mandamus for a safe conduct for Prisoners on their journey. ib. 106.
158. A Mandamus for receiving Prisoners into the Tower. ib.
159. A Mandamus for receiving a Templer Prisoner from Sarum to London. f. 107.
160. A Mandamus for receiving the said Prisoner. f. 107. b.
161. A Mandamus for removing Templers Prisoners. ib.
162. A Mandamus to the Lieutenant of the Tower of London to deliver Templers Prisoners to the Sheriffs of London, to be examined before the Inquisitors. ib.
163. A Mandamus not to take fines of notorious offenders. f. 108. b.

Num. 6702.

164. A Mandamus for taking Contemnners of the King's Officers in executing their Duties. ib.
165. A Mandamus for apprehending Soldiers that run from their Colours. f. 109. b.
166. A strict Mandamus for avoiding Prisoners Escapes. f. 110.
167. A Release of a Suretiship given for an Accomptant. f. 110. b.
168. A Mandamus to the Lieutenant of the Tower to be present at the reading of a Letter out of Scotland to a Scotch Prisoner. ib.
169. A Mandamus for the delivery of a Prisoner to the Admiral. f. 111.
170. A Mandamus for impressing Rioters in the County of Cambridge. f. 111. b.
171. A Superfedeas to a former Mandamus. ib.
172. A Mandamus to the Lieutenant of the Tower to receive Prisoners taken at Sea. f. 112.
173. A Mandamus to bring Prisoners into Chancery. f. 112. b.
174. A Mandamus for the strict keeping of a Prisoner guilty of the Death of a Sheriff. ib.
175. A Mandamus for removing a Prisoner in the Custody of the Mayor of Nottingham to the Sheriff of the County. f. 113.
176. A Mandamus to remove a Prisoner from Yorke to Lincoln. f. 113. b.
177. A Mandamus for receiving a Prisoner. f. 113. b.
178. Another for removing a Prisoner from the Tower to Yorke. ib.
179. A Mandamus to the Sheriff of Northumberland to deliver prisoners to the Duke of Yorke, taken within the Liberties of the said Duke, upon his promise to redeliver them to be tried where the Offences were committed.
180. A Mandamus for receiving Prisoners to be kept close & single. f. 115.
181. A Mandamus that Prisoners hold no other Converse than what they have promised during imprisonment. ib.
182. A Mandamus to bring the abovementioned Prisoners before the Parliament. f. 115. b. 118.
183. A Mandamus to bring a Prisoner before the Council. f. 116. 117. b.
184. A Mandamus to bring a Prisoner into Chancery. ib.
185. A Mandamus to bring a Prisoner to an Appeal in Parliament. f. 116. b.
186. A Mandamus to receive the abovementioned Prisoners into the Tower. f. 117.
187. A Mandamus for keeping a Prisoner under a Condition limited. f. 117. b.
188. A Mandamus to give Christian Burial to a Traitor. f. 119. b.
189. A Mandamus for receiving a Prisoner into the Marshalsea. ib.
190. A Mandamus for delivering over a Prisoner to the Lord Admiral, under an obligation by him entred into. ib.
191. The Lord Admiral's Recognizance upon his receiving the said Prisoner. f. 120.
192. A Mandamus for bringing a Prisoner from Northumberland to the Tower. f. 120. b.
193. A Mandamus for a personal attendance upon the King for private discourse. ib.
194. A Writ of Priviledge or Exemption. f. 122. 147.
195. A Mandamus to take up Calkers to build a Ship in the Weld of Kent. f. 123.
196. ————— to arrest & take up Artificers for the King's Works. ib.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6702. — 6708.

197. A Mandamus for taking a Regard of Forest. f. 123. b.
198. An Incorporation of the King's Minstrels. f. 125. b.
199. A Commission upon an Appeal. 128. 138.
200. A Grant of the office of Lord High Admiral. f. 136. b.
201. A Mandamus for arresting particular persons. f. 138.
202. Ad Evidentias deliberandas. 141.
203. A Scire facias upon an Injunction. f. 142.
204. De assaia ulnag. pannag. de Worstedes in civitate Norvici revocand. f. 143.
205. Appointment to the office of Constable & Marshal. f. 145.
206. Judgment of degradation from the Order of Knighthood upon Sir Giles Mompeffon. f. 146.
207. Appointment of Purveyors. f. 146. b.
208. Revocation of a Protection. f. 147. b.
209. Commission to inquire after a Wreck at Sea. f. 148. 150. b.
210. Commission to inquire after an Escape of Felons. f. 149. b. 153.
211. Commission to inquire into the Array in the Pannel of Jurors. f. 151.
212. A Mandamus for an Embargo on Ships. f. 152.
213. Writ against a Person for Contempt. f. 154. b.
214. A Commission of Oyer & Terminer to inquire after a Breach committed against the right of a Lord of a Manor. f. 155.
215. A Mandamus for collecting of Tythes. f. 156.
216. A Commission to inquire after the revolt of certain Archers. f. 157. b.
217. A Commission to inquire after Mariners disobeying the King's Commands. f. 159.
6703. A Folio, containing some Proceedings in the King's Bench in 33 Car. II. There are interspersed Memorandums of Business of no consequence, & some Collections from English History.
6704. A fitch'd Folio concerning Forests: how they they are made, what things are incident to them, & the difference between a Forest, Chace, Warren & Park; together with a large Discourse of Forest Laws & Customs.
6705. A Folio Case, containing Fragments of Treatises concerning Forests in general, & in particular of Waltham Forest in the County of Essex, together with Copies of Leases made between Francis Stonard of Stapleford Abbot in the said County of Essex, Esq; & others.
6706. A few Sheets fitch'd together, shewing the Matter of Controversy between Humfry Wickham of Swackliff, Esq; & Sir Richard Fines Knight, touching their Right to have their Children admitted into the new Colleges in Oxford & Winchester, of the foundation of William Wickham, sometime Bishop of Winchester, as Kinsmen & of the Blood of the said Bishop.
6707. A Folio, containing Proceedings in the King's Bench & Exchequer temp. Eliz.
6708. A thin Folio containing,
 1. The Customary Tenants of Hertford Manor & Castle, as far as they appear by the Court Rolls, beginning anno 1628.

Num. 6708. — 6724.

2. The Customary Tenants of the Manor of Redereth in the County of Surrey.
3. The Customary Tenants of the Manor of Clothall & Quickwood in the Co. of Hertford.
6709. A Folio, containing an Account of Sir Simonds D'Ewes's fulfilling & performing the last Will & Testament of his Father, & likewise of his Brother Richard D'Ewes of the middle Temple Esq; together with other Accounts between him & Arthur Barnardiston, Esq; & Edward Porter Bailiff of the Manor of Lavenham in the County of Suffex.
6710. A fitch'd Folio, likewise relating to the Estate of Sir Simonds D'Ewes.
6711. A Folio Case, containing Papers relating to the Estate of the said Sir Simonds D'Ewes.
6712. A thin Folio, consisting of Law Cases in French.
6713. A Folio, consisting of Proceedings in the King's Bench during the 7th. 8th. 9th. & 10th Years of K. James I.
6714. A Folio fitch'd, containing a Treatise concerning a Manor & Court Baron.
6715. A Folio, containing Examinations, Informations & Affidavits taken before Francis Ashley, Esq; Justice of the Peace for the County of Dorset in the years 1614—1635.
6716. Liber membranaceus in fol. cum tegmine ligneo, in quo habentur Tituli Privelegiorum & Indulgentiarum, finales Concordiæ & tituli Cartarum ad varia loca pertinentium.
6717. A fitch'd Folio, containing an Index of some Book of Law Cases, digested in alphabetical Order.
6718. Liber in fol. cui titulus Modus faciendi Testamenta, cum quibusdam alijs fragmentis.
6719. A Folio, containing an Abridgment of the Law, with the Titles placed alphabetically.
6720. A Folio, containing Deeds & Writings relating to Lands in Eggleton in the County of Hereford.
6721. A Folio, containing the Court Rolls of the Manors of Uckfelde, Loxfelde, Fulmer, Stoneham, Ringemer, Cliva juxta Lewis, & Duddleswell, an°. 1588, &c.
6722. A fitch'd Folio, containing Readings upon Points of Law, written in French.
6723. A Folio, intitled Talbot's Extracts of Records.
6724. A Folio containing,
 1. Arguments of the three Lords Chief Justices called to the assistance of the Lord Chancellor, in a Cause between Charles Howard Plaintiff, & the Duke of Norfolk & others Defendants, 24 Jan. 1681. wherein the Plaintiff seeks by his Bill to have execution of a Trust for a Term of 2000 years, of

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6724. — 6748.

the Barony of Graystocke, which was made by Henry Fredericke Earl of Arundel.

2. Some Church Notes relating to Parishes in Suffolk.

6725. Liber in folio in quo habentur;

1. Catalogus summorum Angliæ Justiciariorum a conquestu ejusdem anno 1066. ad obitum regis Henrici III. A. D. 1272. quo tempore eorum auctoritas cessavit deinde.

2. Capitalium Justiciariorum ad placita coram rege tenend. ad A. D. 1590.

3. Capitalium Justiciariorum de Banco ab exordio regni regis Hen. III. 1216. ad A. D. 1590.

6726. A Folio containing, 1. Collections from Hollingshead, Speed, Leland, & other English Historians.

2. An Account of the several Hundreds in Herefordshire, Tenures of Lands, the foundation of Churches & Parishes, particularly the Statutes of the Cathedral Church of Hereford. f. 190.

6727. — 6744. Eighteen Volumes in 4^o. bound in Vellum, containing the Diary of the life of Mr. Hodges a Scotchman, from the beginning of the year 1700. till the latter end of 1709.

6745. A Folio, containing the Proceedings in the King's Bench during the 35th. 36. 37. & 38th. years of Queen Elizabeth, with an alphabetical Index.

6746. A fitch'd Folio, containing 1. Divers Forms of Bonds & Obligations. f. 1. 12. 23.

2. Grant from Q. Eliz. to Sr. Henry Weston, Lord Arundel & others for exportation of Beer & Wooll for a certain time. f. 7.

3. Recognizance of the Collector of the Subsidies, &c. to appear before the Barons of the Exchequer at the usual Terms for stating his Accounts & obtaining his Discharge. f. 9.

4. The Rates & Measures of several sorts of Commodities. f. 20. 21.

5. City of York discharged from paying Toll within the City of London. f. 20. b.

6. Privileges of the Merchants in the Eastland Trade. f. ib.

7. Benefices & Tithes as are impropriate in the Queen's (Eliz.) hands. f. 21.

8. A Rate of the Prices of Lead. f. 22.

6747. A fitch'd Folio, containing a Collection of several very ancient Law Precedents written long ago in the old Court Hand.

6748. A thin Folio, containing Extracts of Charters out of the Records of the Tower, viz.

1. Carta regis Richardi I. pro Ab. & Monachis de ordine Cisterciensis sc. de Reival de novo monasterio de Kirksted. f. 1.

2. Carta Hen. II. pro Monachis de S^o. Petro de Gant. ib.

3. Carta regis Edvardi Confessoris pro iisdem. ib.

4. Carta Rich. I. pro monachis de Effartis. f. 1. b.

5. Carta Hen. I. pro monachis S^{ti}. Ebrulfi in Middleton & Melreia. ib.

6. Carta Rich. I. pro Will^o Com. de Arundel Castel, de Arundel. ib.

7. Carta Hen. I. de Monasterio apud Rading. ib.

Num. 6748.

8. Carta Rich. I. pro Burgenfibus de Salopsbia. f. 2.

9. Carta Willⁱ Conquestoris pro monachis S^{ti}. Martini de Bello. ib.

10. Carta Hen. I. pro monachis S^{ti}. Stephani de Cadomo. f. 2. b.

11. Cartæ Edvardi filii Athelredi & Willⁱ Conq. de ecclesia Westmonasteriensi. f. 3.

12. Cartæ Matildæ imperatricis & Hen. I. pro Abbe de Holmo. f. 3. b.

13. Carta Henr. I. pro Abbe de Sarisburie. ib.

14. Cartæ Willⁱ I. & Hen. I. pro ecclesia S^{ti}. Pauli Lond. ib.

15. Cartæ Hen. I. & Rich. I. pro ecclesia S^{ti}. Benedicti de Ramefeia. f. 4.

16. Cartæ Rich. I. pro Will^o de Wroteham. f. 4. b.

17. Carta Hen. I. de ecclesia S^{ti}. Petri de Dunstable. ib. & f. 5.

18. Carta reg. Johannis pro liberis hominibus de Kingstone. ib.

19. Carta Hen. I. pro ecclesia de Leefton. ib.

20. Carta reg. Johis pro Constantia filia Roberti Furr. ib.

21. Carta ejusd. pro Henrico Biset. ib.

22. Carta ejusd. pro ecclesia S^{ti}. Pauli Lond. ib.

23. Carta Hen. II. pro monachis eccl. S^{tae}. Trinitatis Cantuar. f. 5. b.

24. Cartæ Edv. I. & Willⁱ I. pro Abb^e Meldunensis Coenobii. ib.

25. Cartæ Hen. I. & reg. Johis pro Monachis S^{ti}. Adhelmi de Mammesbir. f. 6.

26. Carta Rich. I. pro abb^e de Boxley. ib.

27. Carta reg. Johis episcopo Lincoln. pro Manerio de Winnelthorpe juxta Neworch.

28. Carta reg. Johis pro Fulcone de Oyry. f. 6. b.

29. Carta reg. Johis pro ecclesia beatæ Mariæ de Lincoln. ib.

30. Carta ejusd. pro Walt. Bustard. f. 7.

31. Carta ejusd. pro Richardo de Mida. ib.

32. Carta Hen. I. pro Abb^e de Cerne. ib.

33. Carta reg. Johis Henrico de Nevill pro terris in Asteby & in Thienton. ib.

34. Carta Roberti de nono Burgo pro eccl. S^{tae}. Mariæ de Binadon. f. 7. b.

35. Cartæ reg. Johis pro Hugone de Malannay. ib.

36. Carta Hen. I. pro civibus Lincoln. ib.

37. Carta regis Johis pro Fulcone de Oyry. ib.

38. Carta Hen. II. pro abb^e de Elthona. f. 8.

39. Carta ejusd. pro ecclesia S^{tae}. Mariæ de Abendon. ib.

40. Carta ejusd. pro eccl. S^{ti}. Salvatoris de Berumdefica. ib.

41. Carta ejusd. de manerio de Linton. ad Richardum Talbot. ib.

42. Carta Willⁱ Lanel & Rich. I. Will^o de Longo Campo Eliensi Episcopo. ib.

43. Carta Hen. II. pro Rich. de Lucy de Effartis in foresta de Stanford. ib.

44. Cartæ Rich. I. Priori & fratribus de Carthusa. f. 8. b.

45. Cartæ ejusd. pro frib. milit. templi Salomonis. f. 9.

46. Cartæ Hen. II. pro monachis Colestri; Theoxby; Bristowe; Apelcona. ib.

47. Cartæ ejusd. pro Roberto Mand; Will^o Folet; Petro Capellano. ib.

48. Cartæ ejusd. pro eccl. S^{tae}. Mariæ de Brueria, & S^{ti}. Jacobi de Northampton. f. 9. b.

49. Cartæ ejusd. pro Will^o Mand; & pro monachis de Theokesbir. ib.

50. Carta

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ

Num. 6748.

50. Carta Rich. I. pro Canonicis de Waltham in Essex. f. 10.
51. Carta Hen. II. & Rich. I. de concessione mercatus Petro filio Will'i Dapaso, &c. ib.
52. Cartæ Hen. II. pro monachis eccl. Albane; Wardona; & S^{ti}. Joh. de Colecestre. ib.
53. Cartæ Hen. I. pro monachis S^{ti}. Petri de Clumad. & de Neton Heorclegam. f. 10. b.
54. Carta Rich. I. de Hospital. Jerslm. ib.
55. Carta Rich. I. pro ecclesia S. Mariæ Wigornienfis. f. 11.
56. Cartæ Hen. II. pro ecclesia Cantuar. ib.
57. Carta ejusd. pro monachis de Lenton. f. 11. b.
58. Carta Edvardi confessoris pro abb'ie de Westm. ib.
59. Carta Hen. II. pro Canonicis regularibus ecclesiæ de Kirkeham. ib.
60. Carta ejusd. pro Abb'ie & monachis de Malm-sb'ie. f. 12.
61. Carta Hen. I. & Hen. II. pro ecclesia de Meretona in comitatu Suthreie. ib. & 12. b.
62. Carta Rich. I. pro abb'ie & monachis S^{ti}. Adelmi de Malmesbur. ib.
63. Carta Will'i I. pro abb'ie Meldinenf. ib.
64. Carta Rich. I. pro hominibus de Sudflet, Cosebercherche, Quidhanering & Dunnington.
65. Carta Margaritæ des Ros Gulielmo de Ros. f. 13.
66. Carta Aethelmari pro abb'ie de Cernea. ib.
67. Cartæ Rich. I. pro Salfro filio Petri de Sien tha & Tarenteford, & pro Pipewell. ib.
68. Cartæ ejusd. pro ecclesia Westm. & pro eccl. S^{te}. Mariæ Leier. f. 13. b.
69. Cartæ Hen. II. pro ecclef. Angliarens. de Toronton & Stanlega. f. 14.
70. Carta Rich. I. pro abb'ia de Stanleg. ib.
71. Carta Hen. II. pro ecclesia & monachis de Stratford. ib.
72. Cartæ Rich. I. pro Alano de Valeines; Huntendon, Southampton, &c. f. 14. b.
73. Carta Hen. II. pro monachis de Cicister. f. 15.
74. Carta Rich. I. pro abb'ie de Stanlega. ib.
75. Cartæ Hen. II. pro ecclesiis de Abendon & de Rading. f. 15. b.
76. Cartæ Rich. I. pro ecclesiis de Rading & de Salopshia. ib.
77. Carta Rich. I. pro monachis de Burgo. f. 16.
78. Carta reg. Joh'is pro Rog'o de monte Begonis. ib.
79. Cartæ Rich. I. & reg. Joh. pro monachis de Cirecester, Joh. de Writall, & Wakehall. ib.
80. Cartæ reg. Joh'is pro Burgenfibus de Northampton, & ecclesia de Turgatona. f. 16. b.
81. Carta ejusd. pro ecclef. S^{te}. Mariæ de bello loco regis in nova foresta. f. 17.
82. Carta Edv. I. de maneriis de Fortheringbrigge & Gandolveftan. f. 17.
83. Carta reg. Joh'is pro ecclesia & canonicis de Thore. ib.
84. Cartæ ejusd. pro Tho. de Ardington, & Henrico de Braybrooke. f. 17. b.
85. Cartæ ejusd. pro ecclef. de Lenton, & de Tine-math. ib.
86. Carta ejusd. pro Burgenfibus de Novo Castello. f. 18.
87. Carta Rich. I. pro Waltero de Hatfield de manerio de Writal. ib.
88. Cartæ reg. Joh'is pro monachis de Wardon Grangia, & ecclef. S. Martini Lond. ib.
89. Cartæ ejusd. pro Will'o Bigod, & monachis de Lyra. f. 18. b.

VOL II.

Num. 6748. — 6755.

90. Carta Aliciæ de bella aqua de bosco de Merston in Buckingham. ib.
91. Cartæ reg. Joh'is pro Saiero de Ruenti; & Richardo de Tirinton. ib.
92. Carta Hen. I. pro ecclesia de Huntendon. ib.
93. Cartæ ejusd. pro Rad'o fil. Salomonis, & canonicis S^{ti}. Georgii de Offenrie. f. 19.
94. Carta regis Joh'is pro abb'ie & monachis de Forda. ib.
95. Carta Hen. II. pro abb. & monachis de Hayles. f. 19. b.
96. Carta reg. Joh'is pro canonicis de Hertland. ib.
97. Carta Rich. I. pro Will'o Brilver. ib.
98. Carta reg. Joh'is pro Richardo de Barbesle. f. 20.
99. Carta Hen. II. pro canonicis S^{ti}. Jacobi de Northampton. ib.
100. Carta de vend'ione Braxdon & Hurlst'm a Tho. Nevill. ib.
101. Carta Hen. II. pro ecclesia & canonicis de Bling. ib.
102. Carta Hen. I. pro una caruchata træ in Edrigesthonere. f. 20. b.
103. Carta Rich. I. pro fratribus hospitalibus Jerlm. ib.
104. Cartæ Will'i I. pro monachis S^{ti}. Augustini Cantuar. ib. & 21.
105. Carta reg. Joh'is pro Saher'o de Ruenci de villis Chennora & Sideham. f. 21.
106. Carta reg. Athelberti pro monachis S^{ti}. Augustini Cantuar. f. 21. b.
107. Carta regis Cnud pro iisdem. ib.
108. Carta reg. Joh'is pro Briano de Ely. f. 22.
109. Carta ejusd. pro Canonicis Herefordiæ. ib.
6749. A thin Folio, containing the Informations & Examinations, &c. made & taken before William Dove Esq; one of his Majesty's Justices of the Peace for Gravesend & Milton in the years 1673. 1674. & 1675.
6750. A thin Folio stich'd, intituled Silva Lectiones Leg: being a Collection of many Cases & Points of Law.
6751. A Folio, containing a Catalogue of part of the Records in the Tower. Inscriptur Geo. Holmes A D. 1695. (ut videtur.)
6752. A Folio, written in a bad hand, containing Collections relating to Places & Persons in England & other parts of Europe. Notatur a Calendar.
6753. A thin Folio written in Italian, intituled Descrittione della Città di Tivoli di Pirro Ligorio; all ill^{mo}. R^{mo}. Sr. Hippolito Cardinali amplissimo di Ferrara.
6754. A Folio containing two distinct Treatises, viz.
 1. A large & laborious Discourse after the Mathematical manner concerning the Valuation of Money, & of Exchange.
 2. Ad praxin STATICAM Elementa quædam accommoda.
6755. A mathematical Book in a thin fol. written in Latin, being Mr. Walter Warner's Tract of Tactions transcribed by Hunt. Smithson. Towards the end there is a Discourse in English concerning the Fineness & Weight of Silver, &

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6755. — 6766.

the proportion & manner of mixing it in order to its being reduced to Standard.

6756. Another Mathematical Tract in a thin fol. written in Latin by the same Mr. Warner, & transcribed by Huntington Smithson, concerning Opticks & Vision.
6757. Liber in folio, cui titulus est Moreh Machom, seu Doctor Locorum; in quo inveniuntur,
 1. Index alphabeticus librorum Talmudicorum una cum numero librorum & capitum.
 2. Series Sedarim, seu partium, seu sectionum generalium Talmudicarum 6.
 3. Notæ in libros totius Vet. Testamenti, quarum Elifeus Hebræus Viterbiensis est Autor, Gabriel de Cingulo Amanuensis.
6758. A Folio, containing Fantasies in the way of a Romance, written by Sir Kenelm Digby.
6759. A Folio, containing a Relation of the Success of the Love of King Hen. iv. to the Princess of Condé. This excellent piece of History was writ by Sir William Beecher.
6760. A Folio, containing the Characters of great Men & officers of the Navy in the reign of Queen Ann.
6761. A Folio, containing the Abridgment of War by Vegetius, translated into English.
6762. A Folio, containing a Collection of Epitaphs found in Essex, Suffolk & Norfolk.
6763. A Folio, containing a Collection of Inscriptions extending to 32 Churches in the County of Northampton, viz. Flower — Heyford — Stowe — Weedonbeck — Bugbrooke — Coldhigham — Patishall — Harpole — Upton — Litchborough — Dufton — Whilton — Brockhall — Kislbury — Maidford — Farthingstone — Thorp — Blysworth — Milton — Gayton — Norton — Everton — Newnham — Badby — Dodford — Fauzeley — Charwelton — Harleston — Holmby — Preston — Brington — Canons Ashby.
 To which is added, a Codicil concerning the Length & Breadth of Churches & Chancels, Number & Date of Bells, Number & Form of Pillars, Description of Vestries, Letters, Sentences & Coats of Arms in Windows, &c. by William Taylor Master of the Grammar School at Heyford.
6764. A Folio in an indifferent handwriting, containing historical Collections relating partly to history in general, but chiefly to that of England, together with a few Coats of Arms in trick & a few Pedegrees.
6765. Liber in folio cui titulus sic se habet, Evidenciæ extract. de libro feodorum & aliis memorand. Scēii de feod. Militum in Com. Hereford. liband. collect. Scutagii de exercitu Scotiæ anno primo regis Edvardi tertii a conquestu in eodem Com. per informāoe hend. de eisdem Scutag. levand.
6766. A Folio, containing the Valuation of the Estates in the County of Hereford, with the Tax of 2 s. per pound.

Num. 6766. — 6777.

At the other end of the Book there is part of the History of the County of Hereford by Silas Taylor.

6767. A fitch'd Folio, containing the Genealogy of the noble House of MORDAUNT, justified by publick Records, ancient Charters and other Histories & authentick Proofs, by the labour of Tho. Weston.
6768. A fitch'd Folio, containing a Transcript from Mr. John Layer's Manuscript Description of Cambridgeshire, about the year of our Lord 1639. 15 Car. 1. as to these seven Hundreds following, Armingford, Long Stowe, Papworth, North Stowe, Chesterton, Wetherley, Thriplowe. There are added some loose Sheets, in the handwriting of Mr. Humphry Wanley, with Collections relating to several parts of Cambridgeshire, & his Account of MSS. in the Harleyan Library & elsewhere, that refer to the History & antiquities of the said County.
6769. A fitch'd Folio in the same hand writing, containing the Visitation of Cambridgeshire, 1619.
6770. A Folio, containing the Visitation of Cambridgeshire, A. D. 1619. written by a different hand.
6771. Summa privilegiorum universitatis Cantabrigiensis, in folio.
6772. A Folio, containing a Calendar of the Records in the Tower of London for the County of Cambridge, called Escheat Bundles & Charter Rolls. W. N. 1.
6773. In a small Folio, two Letters written in Latin by one of Peter House in Cambridge, to his Patron.
6774. A Folio, containing the Pedegrees of Families in the Counties of Cambridge & Huntingdon, with their Coats of Arms in trick, & an Alphabetical Index of Names.
6775. Another Folio, containing the Pedegrees of Families in Cambridgeshire, with their Coats of Arms in trick, & an Alphabetical Index of Names. There are inserted some loose Papers & Letters relating to the history of the said County.
6776. A Folio, containing the Genealogy of the most ancient & illustrious Family of the VERES Earles of Guisnes in Normandy, & of Oxford, & Lord great Chamberlains of England, being descended from the Kings of the Argives, Dukes of Milan, Angiers & Man'ce, extracted & drawn down in the several Branches to this present year 1676. by John Tilston, Esq; Student in Antiquities.
6777. An heraldical Book in folio, containing,
 1. Descents of sundry of the Nobility of England to Heirs female. f. 1.
 2. Examples amongst many honourable Houses, to prove that the Sons of Barons in their Fathers lives time have in their Wives right enjoyed the Names, Stile, Dignity & place of Barons, as then their Father did. f. 25.
 3. Examples & Precedents to prove that the Stile, Name & Dignity of a Baron by Writ, hath gone

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6777. — 6778.

- from the Heir general unto the Person of the blood of the Ancestor, to whom the Barony or chiefest part of the possessions hath been conveyed & assured by Entail. f. 27.
4. The Names of sundry Barons leaving divers Daughters their Coheirs, yet the eldest Daughter did evermore carry away the Honour & Title of the Barony from the youngest Sisters. f. 30.
 5. Summi Angliæ Justiciarii a conquestu anno 1066. usq; ad obitum Hen. III. A°. 1272. quo tempore eorum auctoritas cessavit, deinde capitales Justiciarii ad placita eorum rege tenend. usq; A. D. 1607. f. 32.
 6. Capitales Justiciarii ad placita in Curia dñi regis ad an. 1607. f. 32. b.
 7. Capitales Justiciarii de communi Banco. f. 33. b.
 8. Protectores, Gubernatores five Regentes personæ Regis, & regni, & aliquando utriusq; durante minoritate Regis, & in ejus absentia in partes extraneas, & interdum alia de causa. f. 35.
 9. Summonitio Parlamenti tenendi apud Westmon. 23 die Jan. anno 1°. Rich. III. f. 37. b.
 10. Summonitio Parlamenti, &c. 7 Nov. a°. 1°. Hen. VII. f. 38.
6778. A thin folio, containing,
1. Orders for placing of Dukes, Marqueffes, Earls, Viscounts and Barons, their Wives & Children, according to their Birth & Degree. f. 1.
 2. Divers Preheminences & Privileges due to the Peers of the Realm by order of the Common Law. f. 3.
 3. Preheminences in Law belonging to Knight-hood. f. 4. b.
 4. ————— Esquires & Gentlemen. f. 5.
 5. The Claim & Title of Margaret Fenys Wife to Sampson Lennard, Esquire to the Barony of Dacres, together with the opinions of the right honourable the Lord high Treasurer & high Admiral of England, unto whom the examination & relation thereof was by Qu. Eliz. her Majesty's special Commission referred, upon petition made to her Majesty by the said Margaret Fenys. f. 5. b.
 6. The Right & Title of Sir Tho. Fane of Kent Kt. to the Name, Stile & Dignity of Lord of Bergaveny in the right of Dame Mary his Wife, Daughter & sole Heir of Henry late Lord of Bergaveny deceased, founded & grounded upon the most ancient & laudable Custom of this realm of England, wherein women are capable of Feodales & Dignities & their Husbands in their right are wont to possess their said Foedales, Stiles and Titles. f. 7.
 7. The humble Petition of Mary D'Bergaveny exhibited to the Parliament. f. 19.
 8. The Copy of Letters Patents made to Mary L'D'Spencer, 25 May an°. 2 Ja. reg. 1604. f. 19. b.
 9. Copy of the Decree made by the Lords Commissioners of the Earl Marshal's Court, touching the Precedency of the Lady Le Despencer 27 die Maii, an°. 2 Jac. reg. 1604. f. 20. b.
 10. Successio & genealogia dñorum Rosse & aliorum per descensum de L'Espece. f. 22.
 11. The Order & Catalogue of the Lords Treasurers of England from the year of our Lord 924 unto 1593. collected & with an Epistle dedicated to Sir Wm. Cecil Lord Burghley Lord Treasurer of England by Francis Thinne; & also Notes concerning Treasurers. f. 23.

Num. 6778. — 6793.

12. The Catalogue of the Lords Chancellors or Keepers of the great Seal of England from King Athelstan's time, who began his reign A. D. 924, unto 1593. collected by the said Francis Thinne. f. 33.
 13. The Names of the Cardinals of English Families. f. 39.
 14. Notes concerning the Family of the Gerards. f. 41.
 15. Concerning Admirals & their Authority. f. 42.
 16. Disputatio de Constabulario, & de ejus nomine, officio & dignitate. f. 47. b.
 17. Tractatus de Camerariis Angliæ. f. 51.
6779. A thin Folio, treating of the Earl Marshal's Court, & the Proceedings therein.
6780. & 81. Two Volumes in fol. containing Indexes to Heraldical Books.
6782. — 6791. Libri x. in fol. in quibus colliguntur Excerpta ex oibus fere, quos superstites habemus, Chronologicis, annalium scriptoribus & historicis potissimum ad Romani, Germanici, Gallici; imperii res gestas tum civiles tum ecclesiasticas spectantibus.
6792. Liber in 4°. in quo habentur, 1. Canones ecclesiastici, 2. Constitutiones Clementinæ, 3. Excerpta ex 4 libris dialogorum beati Gregorii.
6793. A Folio, consisting of sundry miscellaneous Tracts written in Italian, & one in Latin.
1. Oratione del eccmo. Signor Dottor Cremonino da Ceuta, recitata nell' eccmo. Collegio di Venetia a favor delle Università del studio di Padoua contra li Reverendi Padri Giesuiti. f. 1.
 2. Descrittione delle cose notabili che sono nel tesoro della Serma. Signiora di Venetia. f. 22.
 3. Discorso ragione vole contra chi volesse biasmar la Republica di Venetia per la pace fatta con il Turco dopo la giornata navale. f. 30.
 4. Tutti gli officii della Porta del Gran Turco con i loro salarii et provigioni. f. 84.
 5. La recuperatione & Perdita di Gierusalem. f. 110.
 6. Ordine che tiene il gran Turco nell' armare Galere. f. 113.
 7. Discorso putato à Papa Greg°. 13. et a Papa Sisto v. & a Papa Clemte. viii. f. 112.
 8. Parole dette da nostro Signor Sisto v. in consistorio sopra la morte del Signor Cardinal di Ghisa. f. 116.
 9. De officio primario summi Pontificis ad Clementem viii. Pontificem maximum. f. 128.
 10. Discorso fatto al Re Cattolico nel quale si dis nostra le ragioni, per la quali sua Mta. è obligata à far ogn' opra & poter suo, per metter pace & quiete con restitutione della religione in tutta la Christianita, et particolarmente in Italia, con li rimedii da usarsi alli disordini, che nascono in essa Italia, et particolarmente in Roma. f. 148.
 11. Lettera scritta dal Ré di Francia al Duca di Savoia. f. 190.
 12. Discorso sopra il Ducato di Ferrara doppo ch' è venuto in poter della chiesa. f. 198.
 13. Entrate della Chiesa con le provigioni, che paga Nostro Signore à Cardinali, Nuntii, alli Suizzeri, et altri della sua Panigaglia, al Castellano, & à gl' altri di Castel S°. Angelo, et a quelli della famiglia di sua Santità. f. 218.
 14. Discorso di precedenza trà Francia & Spagna. f. 252.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6793. — 6796.

15. Scrittura per Ambasciatori de Principi che tratta prima, che si dia principio ad un negotio, che sia da considerare se in sia ragione di poterne sperare buon fine.
16. Discorso che Manca nel. 3°. libro del Guicciardini.

6794. A Folio, containing fundry miscellaneous Tracts written in Italian and French, viz.

1. Discorso sopra la Fratella di Malta.
2. Motti Conyngesbei, or selected Sentences of Sir Tho. Conynsbey in all such Languages as he attain'd unto either by his study or travel.
3. Relatione del regni di Napoli del Sig. Aluigi Landi, anno 1529.
4. Discorso sopra il state presente del regno di Francia & della successione a quella corona l'anno 1589.
5. Al serenissimo Carlo Emanuele Duca di Savoia et Principe del Piemont, &c.
6. Relatione delle cose di Francia fatta dal clariff. Sig. Giov. Cornairo retornato Ambasciatore da regno alla sereniss^a. Sig^{ia}. di Vinetia, &c.

6795. A Folio, consisting of Collections & Translations from different Books.

1. Notes from English Chronologies; from Corn. Tacitus & Guicciardin.
2. A Translation of part of Lipsius de Magistratibus.
3. A Translation of Cicero de Senectute.
4. Socrates's Apology translated.
5. An Extract out of Marsilius, concerning the Rise of Rome.
6. A Translation into English of the Prince of Nich. Machiavel.

6796. A Folio, consisting of Tracts in natural History, Geography, Mathematicks, &c.

1. Mr. Fairchild's Account of some new Experiments, to prove the continued Circulation of the Sap in Plants & Trees.
2. A Summary of the Curiosities in the Cabinet of Mr. Walter Cope.
3. Some general Rules to know the Weather by the Barometer.
4. The Calculation of a Nativity.
5. An Account of the Eclipse of the Sun May 11th 1724. The Revolutions of the Planets, & fundry Calculations taken from Astronomia Anglicana.
6. A perpetual Almanack.
7. A treatise of the Air & Tempests.
8. Description du Globe.
9. Adnotationes in P. Rami Geometriam: cum præfatione mathematica ad Cantabrigienfes habita anno 1588.
10. De la maniere de trouver les Tangentes des lignes courbes par l'Algebra & des imperfections de celle du S. des C.
11. Theorema, viz. Si in Parallelogrammo diameter ducatur, sitque quodcunq; laterum regula communis: Potestates omnium rectorum parallelogrammi multiplices erunt potestatum ejusdem gradus omnium rectorum trianguli alterutrius per diametrum constituti, secundum numerum numero gradus potestatis unitate majorem.
12. Methode pour la Musique Almerique.
13. Recueil du Calcul qui sert a la Geometrie.
14. Tractatus opticus in quatuor capita distributus, quorum Cap. 1. de Luce, illuminatione & diaphono. Cap. 11. de natura reflectionis & refrac-

Num. 6796. — 6798.

tionis. Cap. III. de varietate reflexarum a figuris convexis & concavis sphaericis. Cap. IV. de visione per medium simplex & directum.

15. Notes briefes sur la methode algebraique de Mr. D. C.

16. A Letter from Mr. Tho. Hobbes to Sir Cha. Cavendish A. D. 1641. with the resolution of several Points: 1. Concerning that Principle of Monfr. Des Cartes, that it is all one to move a Weight 2 spaces, or the double of that Weight one space, & so in other proportions. 2. How any Medium, as Water, retardeth the motion of a Stone that falls into it.—3. How we see in the time the lucid body contracts itself.—4. Of the refraction of a Bullet.—5. Why Light hath not at several inclinations several Swiftnesses as well as a Bullet.

17. A Letter from Mr. John Pell at Amsterdam Feb. 1644-5, to Sir Charles Cavendish at Ham-
burgh, chiefly upon his Intention of publishing a large Volume concerning Analyticks, & the Heads proper for such a Work.

18. A Treatise of Principles & Conclusions, in a Mathematical way, concerning Agents, & Patients, applied to the animal Spirits both as they act or are acted upon.

19. Geometrical Demonstrations of the measure of running water, by Benedetto Castelli Monk of Cassina & Mathematician to Pope Urban VIII. printed in Rome 1628. translated out of Italian 1635, by Mr. Rob. Payen.

20. Of the Profit which is drawn from the Art Mechanique & its Instruments; a Tract of Sigr. Galileo Galilei, Florentine, translated out of Italian 1636 into English by Mr. Rob. Payen.

6797. A Folio, consisting of Speeches in Parliament, or otherwise delivered by Sir Francis Bacon the King's Sollicitor general; also Declarations, Proclamations, or other Acts or Instruments touching matters of Estate, as well as other Subjects, penned by him: Which have all been compared at the printing of his Works.

6798. A Folio, consisting of Papers relating to foreign States & the Interest of England, with relation to other States.

1. Exemplar Literarum quas Comites & Barones Angliæ miserunt Papæ super negotio Scotorum anno regni regis Edv. 1. 28. A. D. 1299.

2. A Remembrance found in old Cronicles aucto-
rised remayning in divers Monasteries both in England & in Scotland, by which it is openly shewed that the Kings of England have had, & now hought to have the upper domination & subjection of the realme of Scotland, & homage & feaute of the kings of the same realme.

3. Commission donnée par le Roy^{me} d'l'Escoffe pour traiter avec les Deputes d'Angleterre, touchant l'Union.

4. Objections against the change of the name or state of England & Scotland into the name or title of Great Britain, to be moved & debated in the conference between the Lords & the Commons.

5. Traduction de le Proclamation 2 Jac. & des Raisons touchant le Nom de le Grand Bretagne.

6. The Character of the Laplanders.

7. A military discourse, whether it be better for England to give an Invader present battle, or to temporise & defer the same.

8. To the Right hon^{ble}. Sidney Lord Godolphin
Lord

Num. 6798.

- Lord high Treasurer of England, A Memorial concerning the free Trade tolerated between France & Holland.
9. The Slaughter at Turneholt, the first Winter that Sir Francis Veere was by her Majesty made Governor of Brill.
 10. The Island Voyage under the conduct of the Earl of Essex.
 11. The Battle of Newport.
 12. The Siege of Ostend.
 13. Queries in relation to the Help to be afforded to the Palatinate.
 14. Considerations touching a Peace with Spain under Qu. Eliz.
 15. The Arguments of Mr. Lewknor's Book concerning the Spanish affairs.
 16. Qu. Elizabeth's Speech at Tilbury Camp.
 17. Her Speech to the Polish Ambassador 1597 in Latin & English.
 18. Her Latin Letter writ to the Grand Signor. A°. 1600.
 19. Articles propounded for the part & name of the worthy D. of Anjou, the only brother of the French King & the noble Queen of England, of & upon the marriage between her Majesty & the foresaid Duke, 1579.
 20. The Same in Latin.
 21. A Conjecture upon the propheticall Clock or Watch with the Hieroglyphical Book therein, said to be found in the Library by St. James in Prague, by one Stanislaus Schlanitz a Hussite Minister, A. 1621.
 22. A Consideration of the League offered to her Majesty by the Count Palatine & other Princes of Germany, with Solutions unto such Objections as may be made against the same.
 23. A discourse shewing how necessary it is for the Quiet of Christendom, that the United Provinces do fall into the Hands of some Prince less powerful than the King of Spain.
 24. A powerful discourse upon the Low Countries an°. 1596.
 25. An Opinion for the form & manner of argument to move her Majesty to the acceptation of the Sovereignty of the Low Countries, by Mr. Alford.
 26. Inquiry into the Justice of the Prince of Orange & his Associates taking up Arms against their natural Prince 1575.
 27. A brief Note to shew how dangerous it is for England, if King Philip possess the Low Countries by Conquest.
 28. Declaration of the Causes moving the Qu. of England (Eliz.) to give aid to the United Provinces of the Low Countries 1585.
 29. Reasons why England should protect the Hollanders.
 30. A short discourse to prove it necessary to continue the assistance given by the Crown of England to the United Provinces of the Low Countries.
 31. An Opinion for the levying of 6000 Footmen & 2000 Horse.
 32. Reasons for which it behoveth her Majesty to have a ready Mass of Treasure, or some other Provision of formidable Forces; & how the same may be raised.
 33. Copy of a certain Letter written by a Person of Quality unto the Abbot of N. being at Brussels, & of the donation or transporting of the Netherlands unto the Infant of Spain, with annotations upon the same, containing in brief the

Num. 6798.

- pretence of the Spanish Council, for a warning to all true Lovers of the Netherlandish Laws & Privileges against the violent and deceitful dealings of the Spaniards & their Adherents, Anno 1599.
34. Reasons of Conjecture for the affairs between England, Spain & the United Provinces of the Low Countries.
 35. A Discourse concerning the Polity of the United Provinces. To which is added at the end, the Poem of Grotius upon the famous Siege of Ostend, which continued 3 years & a quarter.
 36. An Answer of a loyal Subject of the King Catholique to the Manifesto published by the King of France, touching the War by him declared against the Crown of Spain in the month of June 1635.
 37. Deliberations upon the matter of making a peace or continuing the War between England, Spain & the Archduke.
 38. Part of a dialogue between a Zealander & a Fleming, touching the War 1615.
 39. Copy of a Letter sent by Frier Stephen at Venice, to Don John de Castro, concerning the imprisonment of Sebastian King of Portugal at the suit of the Spanish Ambassador.
 40. Copy of another Letter from Rome upon the same Subject written by Emanuel de Britto to Don Emanuel, eldest Son to Don Antonio King of Portugal lately deceased.
 41. Copy of a Letter from Ferdinando, dated at Vienna 15 Oct. 1621. to Don Balthazar de Luniga, Cousin & Counsellor of State to the most excellent Catholick King, touching the Electorship to the Duke of Bavaria.
 42. Articles of Marriage between Prince Charles & the Lady Henrietta Maria of France. vide infra §. 54 & 55.
 43. The Answers of the Earl of Bristol to certain Interrogatories intended for his Majesty's private satisfaction, with a reserve for a permission of making recourse to such other things as may be further necessary to his Clearing.
 44. The humble Petition of the Clergy, Nobility, Gentry & the Commons within the Province of the Isle of France, together with the City of Paris, complaining of the incroachments of Card. Julius Mazarini.
 45. Copy of the Commission given to the Earl of Arundel in his Embassy to Ferdinand II. in order to settle the business of the Palatinate.
 46. An Account of the Affair at Sea, An°. 1665.
 47. A large Discourse consisting of 86 Chapters relating to the Netherlands.
 48. A Letter written by Dr. Burnet in French, & dated 27 Nov. 1688. giving an Account of the Landing & Progress of the Prince of Orange.
 49. Copy of the Treaty with the States General of the United Provinces, dated 29 April 1689.
 50. Copy of the Treaty of Alliance with the States General 24 Aug. 1689.
 51. Reasons inferring that the Match with Florence is of more consequence to England than that of Savoy.
 52. The Copy of a Letter from his Catholick Majesty to the Count d'Olivares, & a Paper that the Count d'Olivares gave to his Catholick Majesty, both relating to the Match with England, 5 Nov. 1622.
 53. The Reasons of the House of Commons to break off the Treaty of the Spanish Match as well as of the Palatinate.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6798. — 6799.

54. A Treaty of Marriage between the Kings of France & Great Britain for the Prince of Wales & Madame Henrietta Maria, Nov. 1624. vid. §. 42. 55.
 55. Articuli matrimonialis Conventus habiti inter fereniff. Walliæ principem & fereniff. infantem & communes eorundem Commissarios 22°. Julii An°. Dom. 1623. vide §. 43.
 56. Further Matters relating to the Match between England & Spain.
 57. Certain brief Observations & Reasons touching this Question, viz. Whether it be more honourable & profitable for England to match with Spain or France.
 58. Copy of the Contract of Marriage between the Elector Palatine & the Princess Eliz. signed & sealed by the Commissioners 17 Nov. 1612.
 59. Copy of a Letter of the Duke of Rohan to the King of England 1629, on the deplorable Accident of the Loss of Rochel.
 60. The state of Rochel at the King's entrance thereinto 1628.
 61. Copy of the Articles agreed upon between General Ginckel Commander in chief of the English Army on one side, & the Lieutenants General Duffon & De Tesse Commanders in chief of the Irish Army on the other, & the General Officers hereunto subscribing, 20 July 1691.
 62. A Narration of the memorable Siege of Carlisle, Anno 1645. which after 41 Weeks was delivered up by Sir Tho. Glenham to the Scots.
6799. A Folio, containing divers Speeches & other Parliamentary Matters.
1. The humble Advice of the Lords & Commons presented to his Majesty, as pursuant to his own royal Command, concerning two treaties then on foot, the one in relation to the affair of the Palatinate, & the other to the Marriage between the Infanta of Spain & the Prince of Wales. f. 1.
 2. A Speech made by Sir Edw. Cecill in the Lower House of Parliament, A. D. 1620. concerning the necessary Measures to be taken against the designs of Spain. vide infra §. 11. f. 9.
 3. A Journal or Diary of the most material Passages in the lower House of the Parliament, summoned to be holden the 16 Jan. 1620. but by prorogation adjourned till the 23d, & then again to the 30th. f. 15.
 4. The Bills read & passed in Parliament 1620 & 1621. f. 25.
 5. Protests of the House of Commons, 18 Dec. 1621, concerning sundry Liberties, Franchises & Privileges of Parliament their undoubted Birthright. vide §. 17. f. 27.
 6. Copy of the Orders of both Houses 1 June 1621. concerning Protections. f. 28.
 7. Speech of Lord Digby concerning his Embassy to the Emperor 1621. vide §. 24. f. 29.
 8. His Majesty's Answer to the apologetical Petition of the House of Commons presented to his Majesty by Twelve of the Members of the same House by their direction, 11 Dec. 1621. vide inf. §. 14. f. 30.
 9. Message from the Court at Royston 16 Dec. 1621. by Sir Geo. Calvert Kt. one of the principal Secretaries of State, to the House of Commons in order to dispatch business. f. 33.
 10. Address of the House of Commons to the King, concerning the danger of Religion, with the Remedies to prevent it. vide §. 13. 19. f. 34.

Num. 6799.

11. Another Copy of Sir Edw. Cecill's Speech, vide supra §. 2. infra 18. f. 36.
12. Letter from the King to the Speaker, delivered by Mr. Secretary unsealed, 13 December 1621. wherein he forbids their infringing his Prerogative, meddling with his Son's Marriage, &c. vide §. 23. f. 38.
13. Another Copy of the Address of the House of Commons, vide sup. §. 10. f. 39.
14. Another Copy of his Majesty's Answer, vide §. 8. f. 41.
15. The King's Letter from Theobalds, 17 Dec. 1621. concerning the Subsidy, Act for the continuance of Statutes & the Pardon. f. 46.
16. The Answer of the Commons to the King's Letter. f. 47.
17. The Protestation of the Commons in 2 other Copies. vide supra §. 5. 27. f. ib.
18. Another Copy of Sir Edward Cecill's Speech. vid. §. 2. 11. f. 49.
19. Another Copy of the Address of the House of Commons. vid. §. 10. 13. 30. f. 51.
20. Sentence passed in the House of Lords, 26 May 1621, against Edw. Flood for despiteful & malicious Words & scornful behaviour towards the Prince & Princess Palatine. f. 53.
21. Copy of the Judgment against Sir Giles Momperson censured in the upper House of Parliament 27 March 1621. f. 54.
22. Order of the House of Commons 1 Dec. 1621. that Sir Edwin Sandes do declare whether He was examined & committed for any Parliamentary business or not. f. 55.
23. Another Copy of the King's Letter to Sir Tho. Richardson Speaker. vide §. 12. f. 56.
24. Another Copy of Lord Digby's Speech in 1621. vide supr. §. 7. & infr. 29. f. 57.
25. The King's Speech in Parliament 1621. f. 58.
26. Lord Arundel's Submission to the House of Lords 2 June 1621. f. 59.
27. Another Copy of the Protest of the House of Commons. vid. §. 5. 17. f. 60.
28. Another Copy of the Commons Answer to the King's Letter from Theobald's, dated 17 Dec. 1621. vide supra §. 16. f. 61.
29. Another Copy of Lord Digby's Speech. vide supra §. 7. 24. 33. f. 62.
30. Another Copy of the Commons Address, the King's Answer, another Petition of the Commons explaining the former. vid. §. 10. 13. 19. f. 63.
31. Declaration of his Majesty's Thanks & gracious acceptance of the Service perform'd by the Commons delivered to the House by Sir George Calvert his Majesty's principal Secretary. f. 73.
32. A Declaration of the Commons 4 June 1621. of their readiness to give aid to the King in defence of his Children & the Protestant Religion abroad. f. 73.
33. Lord Digby's Speeches 8 Oct. & 20 Nov. 1621. vid. §. 7. 24. 29. f. 76. 77.
34. Petition to the Lords 1621, from Arthur Bassett, concerning a Matter of Bribery, whereby he was prejudiced in the descent of an Estate. f. 79.
35. Order of the House of Commons 20 Nov. 1621. concerning Protections. f. 81.
36. The King's Speech the first day of the Parliament 19 Feb. 1623. f. 83.
37. The Lord Keeper's & Speaker's Speeches. f. 84.
38. The Speeches of the Prince & Duke of Buckingham 24 Feb. 1623. f. 88.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6799.

39. Copy of a Letter from his Catholick Majesty to Cond d'Olivares 6 Nov. 1622. f. 93.
40. Letters of the King, Prince, E. of Bristol; Secretary Conway, & the last Answer from Spain Jan. 5, 1623. f. 93.
41. A Conference between the higher & the lower House of Parliament at Whitehall 2 March 1624 concerning a threefold Supplement, 1. The Treating of the Spanish Match. 2. The restitution of the Palatinate. & the 3d concerns an heroical act of the resolution of the Prince. f. 96. 183.
42. The Archbishop of Canterbury presents to the King at Theobald's the humble advice of both Houses, 5 March 1624. for breaking off the two treaties: to which the King gives a most gracious answer. f. 98. 204.
43. The Address of thanks from both Houses to his Majesty for his gracious acceptance of their humble Advice, together with the King's Answer, & his Resolution declared to both Houses. f. 101. 187. 191. 202. 220.
44. Address from the Commons, complaining of many Grievances, which they pray to have redress'd. f. 107.
45. The Speaker's & Lord Keeper's Speeches at the Conclusion of the Parliament 29 May 1624. f. 113.
46. Passages from the King between the passing the several Acts. f. 118.
47. The effect of the relation made to both Houses by the Duke of Buckingham 24 Feb. 1623. f. 129. 174. 178.
48. Part of the Journal of the House of Commons in the session of Parliament 19 Feb. 1623. f. 131.
49. The King's Speech to both Houses 19 Feb. 1623. f. 137. 138. 142. 147. 150.
50. The Lord Keeper's Acclamation of his Majesty at the closing of his Speech. f. 145. b.
51. The Speaker's Speeches at his Election, with the Replies of the Lord keeper. f. 153. 155. 160. 164. 168.
52. Sir Benj. Rudier's Speech about the two Treaties, taken verbatim as he spake it, being the first Speech made touching that great business, 1st of March 1623. f. 182.
53. Speeches of the Lord Coke & Abp. of Canterbury upon the same occasion. f. 185.
54. The King's Answer & Resolution 14 March 1623. f. 191. 195.
55. The Prince's Speech in the painted Chamber to the Committees on Thursday 11th March 1623. f. 197. 198.
56. Sir Benj. Rudyerd's Speech concerning Assistance to be yielded for the Support of the Advice to dissolve the Treaties; the first upon that day 11 March 1623. f. 201.
57. Orders agreed upon in Parliament 15 March 1623. f. 218.
58. Sir Benj. Rudyerd's Speech 19 March 1623, concerning the King's Demand of particular Aid. f. 221.
59. The Resolution of both Houses to the King, 22 March 1623. f. 222.
60. The King's Speech 23 March 1623. f. 226.
61. Speech of the D. of Buckingham to a Committee of both Houses in the painted Chamber Apr. 1, 1624. f. 229.
62. Petition of both Houses delivered to his Majesty 23 Apr. 1624. f. 231. 262. 264.
63. His Majesty's Speech at the rising of the Parliament 29 May 1624. f. 233.

Num. 6799.

64. The effect of his Majesty's Speech made in the Banqueting house at Whitehall, 5 May 1624, to the Lords. f. 235.
65. Interrogatories to the E. of Bristol after his coming from Spain 1624, with his Answers. f. 237.
66. Petition of both Houses agreed on 10 Apr. 1624, & delivered to his Majesty 23 Apr. at Whitehall. f. 261. vide §. f. 62. 264.
67. The King's Speech to both Houses 23 Apr. 1624. f. 262. 265.
68. Speech of Sir Dudley Digges 9 Apr. 1628. concerning the Liberties of the Subjects. f. 267.
69. Speech of Mr. Hackwell 1 May 1628. f. 269.
70. Message from the King to the lower House by the Chancellor of the Exchequer, in answer to the Remonstrance on 13 Apr. 1626. f. 271.
71. King's Speech at the beginning of the Parliament 17 March 1627. f. 272.
72. The Speaker's Speeches & Lord Keeper's Answers. f. 277.
73. Petition for a general Fast 20 March 1627. f. 283.
74. Propositions to be taken into consideration for present necessary Supply, 21 March 1627. f. 285. 323. b.
75. List of the Committee for Privileges & Elections 20 March 1627. f. 287.
76. Journal of Proceedings in the lower House 20 March, &c. f. 288.
77. Speech of Sir Robt. Philips 22 March 1627, against Oppressions. f. 293. 342.
78. Speeches of Sir Hum. May, Sir Tho. Wentworth, Sir Dudley Digges. f. 295.
79. Copy of a Letter said to be found amongst the Papers of certain Jesuits lately taken in Clerkenwell near London, & by some of that Society address'd to the Father Rector at Bruxells, but is by most if not by all Men suspected to be fictitious, March 1627. f. 299. 359. b.
80. Report of the Charge against Dr. Manwayring delivered by Mr. Rowse to the grand Committee for Religion 9 May 1628. f. 301. 380.
81. Dr. Manwayring's Submission, Sentence & Tenets. f. 313. vide 159. B. 8. §. 80.
82. Articles charged against Mr. Melvin. f. 315.
83. Speech of Mr. Coriton at the Council Table touching the Loan 1627. f. 317.
84. Copy of a Commission to the Lords & others of the privy Council concerning the raising of Money. f. 319.
85. Propositions for a Fleet. f. 320.
86. Articles to be propounded to the Captains & Mariners as well French as English, touching the service in hand at Rochel 4 May 1628.
87. Submission of Hen. Thomson Sheriff & Robt. Hensworth Alderman of the City of York for the undue return of Sir Tho. Savile Kt. to serve in Parliament. f. 322.
88. Precedents touching the Returns of the Burgeses of Colchester. f. 324.
89. Charge against the E. of Oxford upon his Commitment to the Tower tem. Car. 1. f. 330.
90. Motives to induce the House of Commons to petition his Majesty for the revoking & abolishing of the degree of Baronets lately erected by his Highness's Letters Patent. f. 332.
91. Speech of Sir Benj. Rudyard 22 March 1627. f. 333. 358.
92. Speech of Mr. Goodwin 22 March 1628. f. 334. 336.
93. Substance of 2 Bills, one preferred by Sir Jo.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6799. — 6800.

- Danvers against buying of Places of Judicature & taking of Bribes; the other by Sir Peter Hayman concerning the Liberties of Parliament. f. 335.
94. Speech of Sir Jo. Elliot concerning the Election at the Borough of Newport in Cornwall. f. 335. b.
95. Speech of Sir Francis Seymour 22 March 1627. f. 336. 337. 393.
96. Speeches of Sir Tho. Edmonds, Sir Jo. Eliot, & Chanc. of the Dutchy 22 March 1627. f. 339.
97. Copy of Mr. Alderman Chamberlain's Petition to the Parliament, who was committed to Newgate by the Lord Mayor of London. f. 343.
98. Speech of Mr. Cresfield concerning the Subjects Grievances by the late imprisonment of their persons without any declaration of the Cause. f. 344. 348. 362.
99. Speech of Sir Edw. Cooke 25 March 1628. f. 352.
100. Speech of Sir Robt. Cotton. f. 353.
101. Speech of Sir Tho. Wentworth. f. 357.
102. Speech of Mr. Mason concerning the addition propounded by the Lords to be added to the Petition of Right. f. 366.
103. Speech of Sir Jn^o. Elliot 3 June 1628. f. 369.
104. Speech of Mr. Serjt. Ashley. f. 373.
105. Speech of Mr. Mason 2 May 1628. 375. b.
106. Petition touching the billeting of Soldiers. f. 378. 14 Apr. 1628.
107. Petition against Recusants, 31 March 1628. f. 382.
108. The King's Answer to the Petition. f. 383. b.
109. Petition for the Salt 26 March 1628. f. 384.
110. Speech of Sir Benj. Rudyard 28 April 1628. f. 384. b.
111. Speaker's Speech to his Majesty 1 May 1626. f. 386.
112. His Majesty's Answer by the Lord keeper 5 May. f. 387.
113. Judge Anderson's Argument temp. Eliz. against any Nobleman or Counsellor's committing or detaining in prison any of her Majesty's Subjects. f. 389.
114. Speaker's Speech 14 April 1628. f. 391.
115. The Speech of the Archbishop of Canterbury. f. 394.
116. Five Propositions of the Commons 1628. ib.
6800. A Folio, consisting of Parliamentary Affairs.
1. Speeches of the Lord keeper, Lord treasurer, Secretary of State & Lord chief Justice temp. Eliz. concerning the War in Ireland, & against the Libellers of the Government. f. 1.
2. Sir Heneage Finch's Speech when He was Speaker, the Lord keeper's Answer, part of the King's Speech, & Mr. Turner's Speech. f. 14.
3. Speech of Speaker when presented to the King. f. 16.
4. Speeches of the King & Lord Chancellor at the opening of the Parliament. f. 30.
5. Journal of what passed in the House of Commons from 20 Jan. 1628. till the 2d March, when it brake up. f. 36.
6. Speech of Sir Francis Seymour 22 March 1628. f. 72.
7. Mr. Secretary Cook's Message delivered in the House of Commons 7 Apr. 1628. f. 75.
8. Speeches of the King & of the Speaker 2 & 4 June 1628. f. 75. b.

Num. 6800.

9. Speech made by Sir Edw. Coke 25 March 1628. touching the judgment in the King's Bench about the Prisoners detained by Command, without expressing the Cause of the Commitment. f. 76.
10. Petition of Samuel Warner Citizen of London Prisoner in Newgate. f. 77. 169.
11. Speech of Sir John Coke at the Conference between the Lords & Commons about the Petition to the King against Recusants, 28 March 1628. f. 82. 86.
12. Petition of both Houses unto the King about suppressing of seminary Priests, Jesuits & Recusants. f. 83. 88.
13. The King's extempore Speech in answer to the Petition. f. 92.
14. Resolutions passed 1 April 1628. concerning the detaining of Prisoners without Cause shewn of their Commitment. f. 94. 114.
15. Speech of Sir Benj. Rudyard 2 Apr. 1628 concerning the King's Answer to the Petition relating to Religion. f. 95. 96.
16. Several Speeches made at the Debates concerning the King's Propositions for a Supply 2 Apr. 1628. viz. by Mr. Alford, Sir Rob. Mansel, Sir Fra. Seymour, Sir Peter Haymon, Mr. Pym, Secretary Cooke, Sir Dudley Diggs, Mr. Spencer, Sir Jo. Elliot, Sir Edw. Cooke, Sir Tho. Wentworth, Sir Hen. Martin, Mr. Ker-ton, Sir Rob. Philips, Serjeant Hoskins. f. 98. 100.
17. The effect of the King's Message concerning the Liberty of their Persons. f. 102.
18. A relation of the King's Satisfaction at the proceedings of the House of Commons on 4 April 1628. together with the D. of Buckingham's Speech to his Majesty at the Council board upon the same occasion. f. 104. 111.
19. Speech of Sir John Elliot in answer to Mr. Secretary Cooke's Message of Thanks from the King & the D. of Buckingham, delivered in the House of Commons 5 Apr. 1628. f. 107. 109.
20. Mr. Selden's Arguments at the first Conference with the Lords touching the Liberty of the Person of every Freeman out of Precedents of Records & Resolutions of Judges in former times. f. 120.
21. The whole Copies of the Precedents of Record mentioned in one of the Arguments made at the first Conference with the Lords touching the Liberty of the Person of every Freeman. f. 131.
22. The Introduction to the Reports of Sir Dudley Diggs delivered before the Lords of the higher House. f. 141. 155. 157.
23. Mr. Littleton's Arguments upon the same occasion. f. 144.
24. The nine Heads delivered to the Speaker to frame his Message to the King on Easter Monday 14 Apr. 1628. f. 161. 162. 163.
25. Message from the King by Sir Jn^o. Cooke 12 Apr. 1628. f. 164. 171.
26. Mr. Speaker's Message to the King on Easter Monday. f. 165.
27. The Petition against Billeting of Soldiers. f. 167. 173.
28. The King's Answer 14 Apr. 1628. f. 168. 175.
29. Proceedings between the two Houses in the Case of the Earl of Suffolk & Mr. Selden, the former having alledged to Sir Jo. Strangways that Mr. Selden had erased a Record & ought to be hanged. f. 176. 178.
30. Message

Num. 6800.

30. Message from his Majesty to the House of Commons by Sir Jn^o. Cooke after the Speaker's Remonstrance of 15 April. f. 180.
31. The Substance of the Objections made by Mr. Attorney General before a Committee of both Houses to the Argument that was made by the House of Commons at the first Conference with the Lords, out of Precedents of Record & resolution of Judges in former times touching the Liberty of the person of every freeman, & the Answers & Replies then presently made by the House of Commons to these Objections. f. 182.
32. Speech of Mr. Serjt. Ashley seconding Mr. Attorney in behalf of his Majesty; for which the next day he was called to the Bar in the upper House, & committed to Mr. Maxwell's Custody for his liberal Speech without special Commission from the House. f. 200.
33. The Argument of Mr. Noy in answer to Mr. Attorney. f. 202.
34. The Argument of Mr. Glanville in answer to Mr. Attorney. f. 203.
35. Speech of the Earl of Warwick 21 Apr. 1628. f. 204. 206.
36. Report by Sir Dudley Diggs of what the Lord keeper at a conference of both Houses declared concerning the Judges Resolution before the Lords 22 Apr. 1628. f. 210. 212.
37. The Answer of the Judges of the King's Bench, viz. L. C. J. Hyde, Judge Dodderidge, Jones & Whitlocke for matter of fact upon the Habeas Corpus, in the upper House of Parliament. f. 215. 217.
38. Speech of the Archbishop of Canterbury 25 Apr. 1628. at a Conference of Committees of both Houses in the painted Chamber, when certain Propositions touching what should be demanded of the King about the Liberty of the Subject were read & delivered in writing to those of the Commons. f. 222.
39. The Propositions themselves. f. 224.
40. Speech of Sir Dudley Diggs in answer to the Archbp. in behalf of the House of Commons. f. 225.
41. Speech of the Lord keeper to both Houses of Parliament by his Majesty's special appointment in his own presence 28 April 1628. f. 227. 228. 230.
42. Speech of Sir Benj. Rudyard 28 Apr. 1628. f. 231. 233.
43. Motions of the lower House to the higher in regard to Subsidies granted. f. 235.
44. Petition of Terringham Norwood of Wykeham in the Co. of Lincoln Esq; &c. against Sir W^m. Welby Deputy Lieutenant, for making a pretence by virtue of his Office of raising Impositions for the King's Service. f. 237.
45. Propositions drawn for the defence of this Kingdom, & the annoyance of our Enemies by Sea, 29 April. f. 239.
46. Speech of Mr. Hackwell 1 May 1628. f. 241. 243.
47. Two Messages from the King by Sir Jn^o. Cooke to the House of Commons 1 May 1628. f. 245.
48. Letter written to the House of Commons by the Bp. of Exeter 2 May 1628. dissuading them from standing out too stiffly. f. 250.
49. Resolution of the House of Commons concerning the arbitrary Imprisonment of Nicholas Clegat by the Lord Mayor & Aldⁿ. of London. f. 254.

VOL. II.

Num. 6800.

50. Speech from the Speaker to his Majesty 5 May 1628. with the Lord keeper's Answer. f. 257. 259.
51. Motives to induce the Commons to petition his Majesty to revoke & abolish the degree of Baronets lately erected by his Highness's Letters Patents. f. 261.
52. Speech of Sir Edw. Cooke to the Lords at a Conference 8 May 1628. f. 263. 268.
53. Petition of Right, to which is desired the Concurrence of the Lords 8 May 1628. ib. 268.
54. Letter from the King to the Lords 12 May. f. 266. 270.
55. The Offer of Accommodation made by the Bishop of Lincoln 16 May 1628. f. 275.
56. Speeches at a Conference with the Lords 19 May 1628. by Sir Edw. Coke, the Lord keeper, Bp. of Lincoln, A^Bp. of Cant. Lord Presid^t. D. of Buck. &c. f. 277.
57. Examination of Andrew Le Brun a Frenchman Capt. of the Mary of Rochell, taken before Abraham Colmer Merch^t. Mayor of Plymouth 16 May 1628. f. 283.
58. The Duke's Explanation to the Mariners as it was set up in divers parts of the City. f. 285.
59. Speech of the Lord keeper at a Conference of both Houses 17 May 1728. f. 287.
60. Speech of Mr. Mason touching the Addition proposed by the Lords to be added to the Petition of Right 22 May 1628. f. 289.
61. Message from the King to the Lords 21 May 1628. f. 293.
62. Speech of Mr. Mason 2 May 1628. f. 296. 298.
63. Speech of Mr. Glanvil in a full Committee of both Houses 23 May 1628. f. 303. 332.
64. Speech of Sir Hen. Martyn at the same time. f. 321.
65. Speech of Sir Benj. Rudyard at a Committee, Mr. Pyme in the Chair 24 May. f. 335.
66. The King's Speech, with the Lord keeper's Explanation of it, in answer to the Petition of Right. f. 338. 351.
67. Substance of a Speech of Sir Jo. Elliot 3 June 1628. f. 339.
68. Eight Heads of Grievances, of which the D. of Buckingham was found to be the Cause. f. 342. 382.
69. Report from the Committee of Trade by Sir Dudley Diggs, 4 June 1628. f. 353.
70. Message of his Majesty to the Lords with an approbation of their Conduct, 6 June. f. 355.
71. Message from his Majesty to the House of Commons 4 June 1628. telling them of his Intention to put a conclusion to the Session on the 11th. f. 357.
72. Message from his Majesty 5 June, to remind them of the former Message, that they may not enter upon new business. ib.
73. Message from the King in explanation of his former Messages. ib. b.
74. Petition of the Lords for a clearer Answer to the Petition of Right. f. 358.
75. The King's further Answer. ib. 359.
76. Message from the King to the Commons to print the Petition 10 June. ib. b. 363.
77. Motions of the Commons to the Lords 7 June 1628. f. 361.
78. Copy of the Remonstrance of the House of Commons presented to his Majesty by a Committee of the whole House 17 June 1628. with his Majesty's Answer. f. 365.

7 S

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6800. — 6801.

79. Another Remonstrance intended to be delivered concerning Tonnage and Poundage. f. 374. 383.
 80. Mr. Rowse's Speech against Dr. Manwayring with his Tenets & Submission. 377. vide 159. B. 7. § 8. &c.
 81. Heads of a Remonstrance touching the Danger of the King & Kingdom, to be presented to his Majesty. f. 385.
 82. King's Speech to both Houses at the end of the Session 26 June 1628. f. 387.
 83. Determination of the King & Council 28th June 1629. touching such of the English Nation as being advanced to degrees of Honour & Nobility in Scotland & Ireland, & having no possessions or livelihood in those Kingdoms, do notwithstanding take place before the respective degrees of Nobility of this Realm. f. 389.
 84. Declaration of the Commons in Ireland touching 4 Subsidies towards reducing the Covenanters in Scotland to their due obedience, 23 March 1639. f. 391.
 85. Instructions to be exactly & effectually observed by his Majesty's Counsellors for the Loan of Money to his Majesty in the County of . . . 2 Car. 1626. f. 394.
 86. Grievances voted in the House of Commons. f. 398.
 87. Question, Whether the King without assent of Parliament may set Impositions upon the Wares & Goods of Merchants exported & imported out of & into this Realm of England. f. 404.
 88. Grievances by Proclamations in prejudice of the Subjects Rights & Liberties. f. 410.
 89. Other Complaints concerning Grievances. f. 414.
 90. Letters of Contribution directed to the Towns of Lewes & Chichester. f. 420.
6801. A Folio consisting of Parliamentary Speeches, & some other Parliamentary affairs,
1. Speeches of the King & the Lord keeper 13 Apr. 1640. f. 1.
 2. Duplicate of a Letter from the Covenanters to the Earl of Essex 19 April 1639. f. 11.
 3. Proceedings in the Scottish Expedition, with the manner of the Skirmish between the English & Scots 28 Aug. 1640. f. 13.
 4. Report of Mr. Herbert the King's Solicitor of a Conference had by a Committee of both Houses 21 Apr. 1640. f. 20.
 5. Speech of Mr. Pym at the Conference with the Lords 27 Apr. 1640. f. 28.
 6. Speech of Mr. Grimston in the House of Commons 16 Apr. 1640. f. 32.
 7. Speech of Mr. Glanvil presented Speaker of the House of Commons to his Majesty, with the Lord keeper's Answer. f. 38.
 8. Speech of Mr. Pym in the H. of Commons Anno 1640. on these three Heads; Liberty of Parliament, Generals concerning Religion, & Grievances against the free propriety of our Goods. f. 58. 70. 80.
 9. Speech of the Earl of Bristol in the upper House of Parliament 1640. on occasion of the Scottish War. f. 78.
 10. Report of Mr. Herbert the King's Solicitor, from the Lords to the House of Commons 1640. concerning their desire to concur in the grant of an immediate Supply against the Scots. f. 84.
 11. Questions resolved upon in the House of Com-

Num. 6801.

- mons in consequence of a Conference with the Lords. f. 89.
12. Speech of Mr. Waller in the House of Commons upon the Subject of Mr. Solicitor's Report from the Lords. f. 90.
13. Speech of Mr. Rowse 1640. upon the Subjects Grievances. f. 103.
14. Speech of Mr. Elliot in the House of Commons Anno 1640. on the same subject. f. 108.
15. Speech of Sir Fra. Seymour. concerning the time for granting Supplies. f. 112.
16. Speech of Sir Benj. Rudyard. f. 118.
17. XVII Canons of the holy or sacred Synod (so called) dissolved 29 May 1640. subscribed unto by the Bishops, Deans, Archdeacons & Doctors to the Number of about 120 present, & rest appeared by Proxies.—At the Conclusion of the Articles there is an account of the Suspension of Dr. Goodman for refusing to subscribe to them. f. 124.
18. Speech of Mr. Grimston Nov. 1640. charging the Bishops & Clergy and Judges at Law as the Causes of the present Miseries. f. 126. 178.
19. The King's Speech at the dissolving of the Parliament. f. 129.
20. Sir Edw. Deering's third Speech 1640. on the late Canons & the former Canons, & that which the Clergy have miscalled a Benevolence. f. 183.
21. Another Speech of Sir Edw. Deering on the Grievances. f. 137.
22. Speech of Sir John Wray, Nov. 24. 1640. upon religious Grievances. f. 141.
23. Speech of Sir Jn^o. Colepeper 9 Nov. concerning the grievances of the County of Kent. f. 143.
24. Speech of Sir John Holland 1640. f. 147.
25. Speech of Mr. Edw^d. Bagshaw. f. 151.
26. Speech of Mr. Prinn. f. 157.
27. Speech of Sir Benj. Rudyard 9 Nov. 1640. f. 161.
28. The King's Speech in Parliament 3 Nov. 1640. f. 169.
29. The King's second Speech to the Speaker of the H. of Commons 5 Nov. 1640. f. 172.
30. Speech of Sir Edw^d. Deering 23 Nov. 1640. f. 174.
31. Message by Mr. Pym to the Lords, with the Impeachment of the Earl of Strafford 11 Nov. 1640. f. 176.
32. Two Speeches of Lord Digby concerning the Grievances. f. 186.
33. Speech of Mr. St. John to the Lords Jan. 4. 1640. concerning Shipmoney. f. 202.
34. Speech of Lord Digby concerning the E. of Strafford, 24 Apr. 1641. f. 230.
35. Articles of Treason & other Crimes & high Misdemeanors drawn up by the H. of Commons against Henry Earl of Arlington principal Secretary of State. f. 249.
36. An Account of the Conference between the two Houses 3 June 1675. in relation to the imprisonment of 4 Lawyers assign'd by their Lordships to be of counsel in an appeal held at their Bar in the Case of Sir Nic. Crispe against the Lady Bowyer & others. f. 252.
37. Address from the Commons to the King 26 Apr. 1675. that he would please to remove the D. of Lauderdale from all his Employments, &c. f. 255.
38. Articles of Impeachment drawn up by the

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6802. — 6805.

- House of Commons against Tho. Lord Osborn Earl of Danby Lord high Treasurer of England. f. 256. b.
39. Speech of the D. of Buckingham 17 Nov. 1675, to bring in a Bill for Indulgence to all Dissenting Protestants. f. 258.
40. Speech of the Earl of Pembroke to the H. of Peers, when the seven Lords were accused of high Treason in 1647. f. 262.
41. The several Debates of the House of Commons relating to the Establishment of the Militia, disbanding the new raised Forces, & raising a present Supply for his Majesty, beginning 9 Nov. 1685, to the 20th of the same Month, being the day of the Prorogation of the Parliament. f. 266.
42. Letter from Prince Charles to the Lords & Commons from the Isle of Scilly, acquainting them of his intention to remove to Jersey, whether he desired a safe conduct for my Lord Capel, in order to receive such propositions as might tend to their mutual satisfaction. f. 280.
43. The King's Speech to the Estates convened at Perth 25 Nov. 1650. f. 281.
44. His Highness the Lord Protector's Speech to both Houses of Parliament 20 Jan. 1657. f. 282.
45. Heads of the King's Speech to the Parliament 22 May 1685. f. 288.
46. Copy of Warrant for 366 l. to be paid for Hay & to fix Keepers of the Forest of Sherwood. f. 289.
47. Queen Anne's Speech at the Close of the Parliament 14 March 1704-5. f. 291.
48. Queen Anne's Speech to the Parliament that granted the Supply for building the new Churches. f. 292.
6802. A Folio, consisting of Papers which passed through the Hands of Edw. Walker, Esq; Secretary at War & some other Persons, chiefly relating to the Transactions of the Year 1644. wherein are Commissions, Warrants for raising & maintaining Forces, Establishments for fortifying Garrisons, Orders & Appointments for paying & receiving Money, Instructions, Letters of Inquiry & Information, Acts of Council to direct & order divers Proceedings, Proclamations, Cyphers for carrying on secret Correspondence, &c. all serving to the King's Cause.
6803. A Folio, consisting chiefly of Petitions to the Parliament for settling matters of Right, & redressing of Grievances. Near to the end there is a Letter of Captain Ja. Harrison to his Father, with a Journal of the Army at the Siege of Lisle, And another Letter subscribed Aldred, sent to the Marquis of Buckingham, advising against the Match with Spain.
6804. Another Folio, containing Papers relating to the Affairs in the latter End of the reign of K. Cha. 1. of the same nature with those in 159. B. 10.
6805. A Folio, containing several Acts of Parliament & Clauses of Acts, &c.
1. An Act for assurance of Bargains & Sales & Conveyances to be made without Coven.
 2. An Act concerning the Skins of Sheep, Lambs, &c
 3. Dispute between Retailers & Merchants.

Num. 6805. — 6807.

4. An Act for settling the Estate of James late Duke of Richmond and Lenos, according to agreement of Cha. D. of Richmond, Mary Dutchess Dowager of Richmond, & the Lady Maria her Daughter, & the Trustees of the said Lady Dutchess.
 5. An Act concerning Wrecks at Sea.
 6. An Act for Court Barons.
 7. Charter containing a Grant of a free Warren & other Lands & Privileges to the Abbot & Convent of King's Bewley.
 8. A Bill filed Apr. 1676, being the Answer of Robert Colepeper Gent. one of the Defendants to part, & his Plea to the other part of the Bill of Complaint of Richard Graham Esq; & Eleanor his Wife Compl'ts.
 9. Lease between Ann Cocket & James Bixby for a Farm in Suffolk.
 10. Copy of a Lease between Francis Lucy & Robt. Kirke for House & Lands.
 11. Act against Regraters, Forestallers, Warehousemen.
 12. Clauses for the Act of Indemnity to those who had taken up arms in the Cause of the Prince of Orange at the Revolution.
 13. Clauses of an Act concerning the Clothiers.
 14. An Act giving all men liberty of resort to other Churches, when there is no Sermon at their own.
 15. Plan for the avoiding a multiplicity of Statutes concerning the Trade & making of Woollen Cloths.
 16. Additional Act for the examining, taking & stating the publick Accounts of their Majesties Treasure, 9 Apr. 1694.
 17. Fees of the Duchy of Lancaster sign'd & sworn to 13 October 1691.
6806. A Folio, containing clauses of Acts of Parliament & other Parliamentary Notes. In the middle of the Book there are inserted some Quarto Leaves, with a Journal of the House of Commons in the Years 1676. & 1677. & some Orders & Rules relating to the House of Lords. Towards the end there are Extracts out of the Parliament Rolls in the Tower of London & the Patent Rolls.
6807. A Folio, containing divers Matters of State, which are as follow,
1. A View of the Expences of the Household of K. Hen. VIII. f. 1.
 2. Appointment of the Attendants of Princess Mary with their Salaries 17 & 25 Hen. VIII. f. 7.
 3. Orders & Rules for all the Officers in the Household of the Rt. noble Lady Anne of Cleve, with their Salaries & Fees. f. 10.
 4. Officers & Counsellors appointed to be resident about the Duke of Richmond in the North Parts. f. 21. 29.
 5. Order taken for the Gentlemen that wait upon the King's Highness. f. 25.
 6. Billa Comp'us hospitii D'næ Katherinæ Principissæ a dote. f. 27.
 7. Particulars of a Feast Royal made by Card. Wolsey. f. 50.
 8. Notes & Observations for & against War by Land or Sea; which are followed with historical Collections out of Hollingshed. f. 51.
 9. Notes out of the History & Records touching foreign Expeditions. f. 66.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6807. — 6808.

10. Remembrances for Order & Decency to be kept in the upper House of Parliament by the Lords when his Majesty is not there, leaving the Solemnities belonging to his Majesty's Coming to be marshalled by the Lords to whom it more properly appertains. f. 74.
 11. State of Affairs in Ireland under the D. of Ormond 1649. 1650. particularly a Declaration & Excommunication contrived at Jamestowne by divers of the Bishops & Clergy. f. 92.
 12. A slanderous Libel published by the traiterous Papiests beyond Seas, & intituled, A Declaration of the true Causes of the great Troubles presupposed to be intended the realm of England, wherein the indifferent Reader shall manifestly perceive by whom & by what means the Realm is brought into these pretended Troubles. published anno 1592. f. 146.
 13. Censure of Gervase Markham in the Star Chamber 27 Nov. 1616. for writing & publishing scandalous Letters comprehending a Provocation of the Lord Darcy to a Challenge. f. 177.
 14. Examination of Mr. Geo. Blackwell before the L. Archbishop of Canterbury, in Dec. 1607. with K. James's marginal Notes upon it in his Majesty's own hand, wherein by reason of Exceptions against Card. Bellarmine he sets down his Judgment concerning the Duties which Subjects owe to their Sovereign; consequently all catholick Englishmen to K. James. f. 190.
 15. The Censure of Mr. Davison Secretary to Qu. Eliz. in the Star Chamber 1587. about the Execution of the Queen of Scots, wherein are declared the Treasons & Conspiracies of the Q. of Scots against Q. Eliz. f. 213.
 16. The Charge delivered by the E. of Essex & nine other Colonels at the Council Table against the Viscount Wimbledon, General of the last Calles Voyage, with his Answer, containing a full declaration of the defeat of the same Voyage. f. 230.
 17. Journal of the most material passages happening at & after the Landing at the Isle of Ree, Anno 1627. f. 283.
 18. Diary of a Journey from Naples to Florence. f. 295.
 19. Relation de la Nouvelle France, written in French. f. 301.
6808. A Folio, containing Papers relating to several Courts of Law.
1. An Act of the Fees to be paid by the Plaintiff or Defendant for Copies out of every Court of Record, or Office belonging to any Courts of Record. vid. §. 14. f. 1.
 2. Ordinances made by the Rt. Hon. the Lord Chancellor, for the better & more regular Administration of Justice in the Chancery, to be duly observed saving the Prerogative of the Court. f. 9.
 3. Heads to be considered of concerning the Chancery. 3 Copies. f. 22. &c.
 4. Orders for the Chancery, with the Reasons thereof. f. 31.
 5. An Act for the continuing & due observation of certain Orders in his Majesty's high Court of Chancery. f. 33.
 6. Instructions appointed by the Lord Chancellor, to be observed by the Remembrancer of the Court of Chancery, for the better setting down of Causes in that Court. f. 37.
 7. Ordinances provided in Easter Term 8 Ja. 1. by the Lord Chancellor Ellesmere for the remedy

Num. 6808. — 6809.

- of some Disorders in the Proceedings in Causes, & some other Abuses crept into his Majesty's high Court of Chancery. f. 45.
 8. Form of an Oath for the Registers of the Chancery. f. 48.
 9. Offices granted in the Chancery in the late Qu. Eliz. time, & the time of the King's Majesty, of things which were formerly promiscuously made by the ancient Officers of the Court. f. 50.
 10. Concerning the Court at York established by K. Henry VIII. f. 52.
 11. The Case betwixt the Curfitors of London & Middlesex in Chancery: And the Filazer of London & Middlesex, & many Attornies in the Court of Common Pleas at Westminster. f. 54.
 12. Damages & Loss to the King's Revenue arising by the Tax or Imposition upon the Law by reason of the irregular Practice of Attornies in the Court. f. 60.
 13. A Remonstrance of Inconveniencies & Grievances happening & increasing in the Court of Common Pleas, by the Progs & Attornies giving notice by Letters to Defendants of Suits & Actions intended or depending in that Court. f. 72.
 14. Regulations of the Fees for copying Records, &c. f. 91.
 15. Regulations in the Augmentation Courts. f. 100.
 15. Of grand Days, exempted Days in the Terms wherein the Courts set not, & of Returns. f. 102.
 17. Fees formerly taken by the Clerk of the Peace. f. 105.
 18. Fees in the Prerogative Court. f. 107.
 19. A Note of Fees increased by Officers of several Courts. f. 108. 114.
 20. The Officers belonging to all the Courts in Westminster. f. 110.
 21. Fees & Charges paid in divers Courts & Offices in London & Westminster every Term time; reduced since Michaelmas 1596. unto the Rates of the time present: written out in Easter Term 1579, by R. Robinson. f. 116.
 22. Considerations offered in behalf of the Crown Office in the Court of King's Bench. f. 122.
 23. A Collection of Precedents from K. Henry VII's time to 1615, concerning Appeals to the Court of Chancery after Judgments at Common Law. f. 124.
 24. Concerning the Licensing of Inns. f. 141.
 25. A Method to prevent evil Juries & tampering with Jurors. f. 151.
 26. Presentment of the Grand Jury of the County of Hereford July 25, in the 1st Will. & Mary, ascertaining allegiance to them, & recommending a Bill for making navigable the Rivers Wye & Lugg. f. 153.
 27. Contents of his Majesty's Letters Patents granted unto Dr. Chambers & John Brooke for the collecting of Fines upon penal Statutes. f. 155.
6809. A Folio, consisting chiefly of Cases & Proceedings at Law.
1. John Taylor Plaintiff, John Perkinson Defendant, in Ejectment for the Vicarage of Hampton in Arden. f. 1.
 2. Reasons for granting the Power of visiting the Master of Trinity College in Cambridge to the Bishop of Ely. f. 4.
 3. Case of Cha. Frith Collector of Excise in Westmorland, with Mr. Francis Molyneux of London, concerning the return of Money. f. 7.
 4. The Case between the Warden of the Fleet &

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6809.

- & W^m. Godfrey who had broke the Prison, & made his Escape. f. 9.
5. Baron Denham's Opinion in Mr. Hampden's Case, 26 May 1638. f. 11.
6. Resolution of all the Judges upon several Questions against Popish Reculants, An^o. 2 Caroli regis. f. 12.
7. A Note concerning Quarrels in the Fleet. f. 14.
8. Observations upon a Bill concerning Process in Courts of Judicature. f. 15.
9. State of the Question concerning the Competency of the Evidence against the Lord Chancellor touching two Bribes. f. 16.
10. Case between Wrenham & Fisher for Debts due from Wrenham's Father. f. 17.
11. Brief per Quer. Ketelbey against Jones & others, concerning an Inquisition upon the Lord Powys's Estate 1680. f. 18.
12. Copy of the Indictment of Spencer Cowper Esq; for the Murder of Sarah Stout of Hertford A^o. 11 Gul. 111. f. 32.
13. Order of the Court of Bartholomew's Hospital in regard to some Tenements. f. 33.
- 14 Judgment against Sir Richard Mompeffon. f. 35.
15. Case of Lord & Tenant by Knight's Service & 12 d. rent. The Tenant makes a gift in general Taile reserving 10 s. rent, and after grants the reversion to the Donee for his Life, the Donee dies his Issue within age; The Lord distrains for 10 s. & the Issue brings a Replevin. f. 36.
16. Case of Col. Atkins touching the Privilege of sole printing all Books concerning the Common Law. f. 38.
17. De scrutatoribus constitut. super les Berebruers. f. 39.
18. Concerning the Abuses of Feodaries. f. 42.
19. Case whether Lands given for Charitable Uses are chargeable with the payment of the Land Tax. f. 43.
20. Report of a Case argued before all the Judges between John Slade Plaintiff & Hum. Morley Defendant, in an Action of the Case upon an Assumpsit. f. 45.
21. A long State of Cases between the Lord & a Copyholder. f. 47—51. 106.
22. Cases wherein there is no remedy in Chancery, written by the Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. f. 52.
23. An Action upon the Case of John Wallcott Plaintiff, Sir Richard Gipps Lord of the Manor & others Defendants, for that they forcibly broke open the Plaintiff's House, & took away Fishing Nets & Bags & 2 Guns value 40 l. f. 62.
24. Case of Eliz. Brown Widow, Plaintiff, & Duke of Buckingham &c. Defendants, touching a Demand on the said Duke's Estate referred to Lord Chancellor Jefferies. f. 68.
25. The Case upon the offices taken after the Death of Matthew Thimbleby Esq; & upon the Plea of the Rt. Hon^{ble}. Thomas Lord Coventry Lord keeper of the great Seal of England, Sr. John Bolles Bart. Geo. Anton Gent. & others Respondents to the Charge of 7633 l. 7 s. 4 d. set upon the Lands late of M. Thimbleby Esq; for mean rates for want of Livery after his Death. f. 74.
26. Descent & Pedegree of Highmore of Hinton Martill Dorset. f. 103.

VOL. II.

Num. 6809.

27. Demise of an Estate of the Countess Dowager of Exeter upon sundry Contingencies. f. 105.
28. Fabian Philips Esq; & Margaret his Wife, John Moyle & Tho. Moyle Gent. Complainants against Geo. Farmer Esq; Sir Chr. Clapham & Dame Margaret his Wife Executrix of Robert Moyle Esq; Defendants. An Account or Series of the constrained Suits in Chancery, Troubles, Delays & Expences of time indured by the Complainants in seeking their Rights & Remedies against the Defendant Mr. Farmer. f. 108.
29. Attestation of the great Tythes of Pancras & Kentish Town. f. 129.
30. An Act for the trial of Infancy, Ideoty & not being of sound memory by a Jury where a Fine is levied by an Infant, Ideot, or Man not of sane Memory before Commissioners in the County by Virtue of a Dedimus potestatem. f. 140.
- 145.
31. Petitions to the Parliament in the Case of Sequestrations. f. 141.
32. Divers Petitions in Law Cases to the Lord Chancellor. f. 145.
33. The State of the Case between Sir Oliver St. George Plaintiff, & Sir Robert Harpole Defendant, grounded on a special Verdict in ejectione firma. f. 157.
34. Mr. Strode's Case concerning a Parcel of Land for building Warehouses near Plymouth Harbour. f. 174.
35. Case of descent in Copyhold, where if upon the Death of the Father the Estate descends to the eldest, who dying a Minor it devolves upon the second, it is queried whether a Fine be due for the eldest Son. f. 176.
36. A State of Richard Earl Rivers's Title to the ancient Family Estate in Cheshire. f. 177.
37. Extract from the Statute of Ed. III. of Judges Oaths. f. 179.
38. Petition of Parliament 28 Hen. VI. that Judges may do right. f. 181.
39. Case of Allston & Scot in a Writ of Error. f. 182.
40. Extracts of Cases in the King's Bench 9 & 10 Eliz. f. 183.
41. Order 10 Nov. 8 Reg. An. for hearing a Cause between the Attorney General Plaintiff & Oviatt & others Defendants. f. 184.
42. Title of W^m. Tindall & Dame Eliz^a. his Wife to a Bond of 2000 l. the said W^m. Tindall being convicted of killing Tho. Milward, & thereupon his Effects seized into the King's hands. f. 186.
43. Directions for making a Distress upon Household Goods. f. 188.
44. Plea, Answer & Demurrer of Henry Colepeper to the Bill of Complaint of Benj. Cook, Richard Biggs & Mary his Wife Executors of the last Will & Testament of Edward Cooke. f. 190.
45. Petitions & Memorial of Jeronomy Clifford, concerning all the Costs, Damages & Interests, which he a born Subject of England sustained in his Person & Estate at Surinam from the Year 1685, to the Year 1695. together with the Costs, Damages & Expence which he hath sustained & made in prosecuting the same matter in Holland & England since that time to 10 May 1707. f. 196.
46. Case in ejectment of Evan Thomas against Rich. Thomas of Houses & Lands in Herefordshire. f. 225.

7 T

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6809. — 6810.

47. Case of Walter Williams possessed of Lands for Years the Reversion in the E. of Pembroke. W. Williams indicted for Murder is outlawed; but having issue Busby Williams he died, having made a Will Katherine Williams Executrix. E. of Pembroke seizes & makes a Lease for Years, Busby Williams brings a Writ of Error & reverseth the Outlawry for Errors in the Proclamations or return of the Exigent. f. 227.
 48. Two Injunctions issued in the Court of Chancery of the great Sessions of the County of Brecon. f. 228.
 49. Charter of W^m. & Mary confirming all former Grants & Charters of K. Hen. VIII. & Qu. Eliz. of the Emoluments of the dissolved House of the Friars Mendicants, College of Abergueville, &c. to the new erected College called Christ College of Brecknock. f. 230.
 50. Lease from James Blackborow to Anne Gregory of St. Giles's in the Fields, to hold for a term of Years a certain Tenement in King-Street. f. 233.
6810. A Folio, consisting of Parliamentary Affairs ;
1. The modern Form of the Parliament of England in 7 Chapters.
 2. The manner of passing Bills in Parliament divided into 8 Sections.
 3. A Discourse touching the right of Judicature in Criminal Cases in Parliament.
 4. An Answer to a Question whether the Bishops of England may as Peers sit, & vote in the House of Peers in causa sanguinis, Matters concerning Blood or the Life of Man. vide §. 8.
 5. An Alphabetical List of the Hon. House of Commons, called by Writ bearing Test 2 May 1705. returnable 14th June; prorogued to the 6 Sept. following.
 6. Considerations upon the Question, whether the Parliament is dissolved by its Prorogation for 15 Months.
 7. A Letter from a Person of Quality to his Friend concerning his Majesty's late Declaration touching the Reasons which moved him to dissolve the two Parliaments at Westminster & at Oxford.
 8. The Presence of the Lords spiritual in Misdemeanors, not in Offences Capital. vide §. 4.
 9. Return from the Commissioners of Accounts to an Order of the Hon^{ble}. House of Commons dated 13 Jan. 1693.
 10. The Case stated concerning the Judicature of the House of Peers in the point of Appeals.
 11. A brief Discourse proving that the House of Commons hath equal power with the Peers in point of Judicature, written by Sir Rob. Cotton to Sir Edward Montague, A^o. 1621.
 12. The Argument of Judge Croke in the Exchequer Chamber before all the Judges of England concerning Ships Money, 14 Apr. 1638.
 13. Proceedings at the Election for *six* Citizens to serve as Members for the City of London in the Parliament to begin 3d Sept. 1654.
 14. Petition of Bewdley concerning the right of the Bailiff & Burgeses for electing a Burgess to serve in Parliament for the said Borough.
 15. Passages that happened the 9th March . . . between the King & the Committee of both Houses, when the Declaration was delivered.
 16. De modo Parliamenti regis Edvardi filii regis Ætheldredi.
 17. A Confutation of 2 Paradoxes, or rather 2

Num. 6810. — 6811.

- * Vulgar Errors : the first that the Liberty of the English Nation consists only in the Commons House of Parliament : The second that the House of Commons hath a share in the Government of this Land, & that the Members thereof are Co-Counsellors with the Peers.
 18. List of one unanimous Club of Members of the Parliament Nov. 11, 1701. who met at the Vine Tavern in Long Acre, & constantly voted with D——t H——d & T——m who were caught with Monfr. Pouffin the French Agent.
 19. Letter concerning Mr. Waller's surprizing the King's Closetkeeper, Dec. 16, 1697. with 2 Pistols in his hands.
6811. A Folio, containing Miscellaneous Affairs, viz.
1. Extract from the Rolls of Parliament 2 Rich. II. concerning the hearing of Petitions. f. 1.
 2. Heads of Causes in the Star Chamber temp. Hen. VII. f. 2.
 3. Grant from K. W^m. & Q. Mary, 7 June 1690. to Rich Kent. & Tho. Mulgrave Esq; of a certain piece of Land at Storey's Gate Westminster. f. 3.
 4. Grants from Q. Eliz. & K. James to divers persons upon great consideration of Money paid into the Exchequer. f. 4.
 5. Conveyance by the Lord Powies of the Barony & Lordship of Powies. f. 6.
 6. Articles containing his Majesty's gracious Offer to compound with his Subjects for the Tenure of their Lands & other Profits growing by reason of their Tenures in certain Cases. f. 7.
 7. Demands in Matters of Tenures, A^o. 1610. f. 9. 11.
 8. Letters Patent from K. Ja. 1. constituting W^m. Mann Esq; &c. Receiver of the Fines due to the King arising from Suits in the King's Bench. f. 28. & 30.
 9. Agreement between the Copyhold & Freehold Tenants at a Court Baron holden for the Manor of Brockly Oct. 7, 1701. The Original. f. 31.
 10. Cases where there are Jointenants. f. 32.
 11. A Catalogue of Monopolies granted to divers persons. f. 34.
 12. A Book of Suits beginning Jan. 1, 1578, & ending Dec. 1579. f. 36.
 13. Cause between Sarah Bayly Widow & Executrix of Edw. Bayly Plaintiff, & Ann Robson & others Defendants, concerning redeeming or foreclosing a Mortgage, where there were precedent Mortgages. f. 77.
 14. Grant from Lord Sydney of Penhurst to Felder & Ware for Land in Ottforde Park. f. 108.
 15. Suspension of James Clark Rector of the Parish of Fitz in the County of Salop for 3 Years, 5 Sept. 1698. f. 110.
 16. Sundry Evidences & Writings concerning the Lands late of John Tamworth Esq; deceased, conveyed to Tho. Knolles Son of Sir Fra. Knolles, & to his Heirs by the said J. Tamworth, delivered by Edmund Downinge into the hands of the said Sir Fra. Knolles, Feb. 1570. f. 111.
 17. Notes & Heads of the Arguments used by the Counsel for Lord Strafford. f. 115.
 18. Cases collected from trials at the King's Bench 9 & 10. Eliz. f. 135.
 19. Queries belonging to the Map of an Estate not here mentioned. f. 136.
 20. A Collection of certain Ordinances concerning

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6811. — 6813.

- the regulation of the Court of Holymot of Bakers London. f. 139.
21. Articles of the Treaty at Durham between Hen. vi. K. of England & James ii. K. of Scotland, 5 Nov. 1449. f. 144.
 22. Articles of the Treaty at York between Ed. iv. of England & Ja. iii. of Scotland. f. 149.
 23. Cessation of Arms between the K. of England & K. of Scotland, 1 Hen. vi. f. 153.
 24. Articles of a Treaty between Hen. viii. & Ja. iv. of Scotland, 26 Hen. viii. f. 155.
 25. Copy of the Indentures between Sir Tho. Cornwallis & Sir Rob. Bowes Knights Commissioners for England & Sir Rob. Carnegen & Sir John Vallentyne Commissioners for Scotland, A. D. 1553. f. 162.
 26. Articles of Agreement between Edw. vi. & Hen. K. of France 29 May 1549. f. 166.
 27. Treaty between the Commissioners of Q. Eliz. & Mary Q. of Scots 1563. f. 171.
 28. Grounds whereupon the Laws of the Marches are established. f. 175. b.
 29. Assignment of the Privileges & Rights of the Kings of England in France. f. 180.
 30. Collections out of divers Law-Books of Cafes relating to the Reign of Queen Eliz. f. 86.
6812. A Folio, containing sundry Medical Tracts & Collections; &c.
1. Index præcipuorum capitum philosophiæ Paracelsi. f. 1.
 2. De vulneribus omnis generis & fractura, moribus & puncturis. f. 25.
 3. De membris generationis in viris & mulieribus. f. 56.
 4. De morbis in genere. f. 88.
 5. De Febribus. f. 176.
 6. De morbo regio seu Ictero. f. 211.
 7. Of the Head-ach & Catalepsy, in English. f. 222. vide §. 13.
 8. De Gutta quæ apud Paracelsum comprehendit Lethargum, Paralyfin universalem & particularem, Apoplexiam, Oris torturam, item Gonorrhoeam, Diabeticam, &c. f. 224.
 9. De falsa cogitatione seu imaginatione, &c. f. 235.
 10. De solutione Auri, &c. f. 242.
 11. De lapidis physici conditionibus. f. 260.
 12. Extracta ex Hippocratis de Morbis libro. f. 278.
 13. Of Melancholy, defects of the Stomach, spitting of Blood, &c. f. 289. vid. §. 7.
 14. A large Collection of Receipts & Medicines. f. 304.
 15. Medicines for Horses. f. 386.
 16. To make a Furnace of Calcination, reverberation, vaporation, sublimation, & distillation. f. 475.
 17. The admirable Virtues of the sympathetick Balsam. f. 484.
 18. The very right Way of making those noble Arcanums, the Tincture of the Sulphur of Venus, & also the Vulnerary Powder. f. 485.
 19. The Composition of Mede royal. f. 487.
 20. Joannis Pecqueti Experimenta nova Anatomica. f. 489.
 21. De la Graisse. f. 499.
 22. De valetudine tuenda. f. 502.

6813. A Folio, containing sundry Theological Tracts.
1. An Exposition on Psalm LXVIII. f. 1.
 2. Observations on the Gospel according to St. Matthew. f. 5.

Num. 6813. — 6814.

3. Observations on part of the book of Genesis. f. 36.
 4. Differtation on 1 Cor. vii. 28. He that marieth doth well, but he that marieth not doth better. f. 67.
 5. Against the doctrine of Predestination. f. 69.
 6. Against Transubstantiation. f. 71.
 7. Absolution of Sin, Christ's suffering the pains of Hell, on Merit, Purgatory, Worshipping Images, Adoration of Angels, on the Pape. f. 73. &c.
 8. Of Usury or lending for Gain. f. 87.
 9. Relation concerning Grace Watson a Quaker on her Death bed, & the state of her mind when in health. f. 90.
 10. Living Testimony from the Spirit sent to Friends who profess Christ to be the new & living way out of the evil of the World. f. 91.
 11. Letter to the People who are choosing the Sheriffs in London. f. 92.
 12. Account of a preaching by W^m. Pen in Gracechurch Street, where he was disturbed by Constables. f. 93.
 13. Declaration of a Quaker concerning himself. f. 95.
 14. Animadversions of Witfius, in order to the adjusting the Controversies in Britain under the Names of Antinomians & Neonomians. f. 96.
 15. Of the Love of God to Mankind. f. 156.
 16. Defence of absolute Reprobation. f. 162.
 17. Of the Qualifications for the Kingdom of Heaven. f. 270.
 18. An Argument against clandestine Marriages. f. 272.
6814. Codex in fol. qui continet disquisitiones theologicas in sermone Latino vel Gallico compositas.
1. Deum nec alium expavescere. f. 1.
 2. Si Deus est pro nobis, quis erit contra nos? f. 3. 18.
 3. De magno pietatis arcano, Deo in carne manifestato. f. 5.
 4. De Corporis nostri vilis in Christi corporis gloriosi similitudinem transitione. f. 7.
 5. Qui sitit, veniat & bibat. f. 8.
 6. De Christi conceptu, nativitate, vita, &c. f. 9.
 7. De excellentia Fidei. f. 17.
 8. Tous ceux qui s'elevent, seront abaissés. f. 19.
 9. Tous morts en Adam, mais en J. X. vous serez tous ressuscitez. f. 20.
 10. De fide in Deum. f. 23.
 11. Il n'ya nulle condamnation pour ceux qui sont en J. X. f. 25.
 12. Si quelqu'un á peché, J. X. nostre Advocat. f. 27.
 13. Tout ce qui est, est sujet à vanité. f. 28.
 14. Justifiés par la foi, nous avons paix avec Dieu. f. 29.
 15. Mon Fils, donne moi ton Coeur. f. 31.
 16. Les Anges de Dieu montans & descendans sur le fils de l'homme. f. 34.
 17. Vous estes mortes, & vostre vie est cachée avec Christ en Dieu. f. 35.
 18. Quæstiones problematicæ in Academia Cantabrigiensi Ventilatæ. f. 40.
 19. Exemplar epistolæ scriptæ ad quendam Catholicum in Anglia, Virum natu prænobilem, in qua agit author de dolore, quem cepit ex dissidio juncto cum offensione Catholicorum, aliorumq; similium ex libris quibusdam editis in vulgus ad mutuam concitandam discordiam ab iis, qui se

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6814. — 6815.

- profitentur causam catholicæ fidei & ecclesiæ
tueri : per S. N. qui amore continuo omnes illos
complectitur. f. 41.
20. Testamentum vetus novo contrarium non est.
f. 68.
21. De tribus Symbolis. 69.
22. De originali peccato. f. 70.
23. De libero arbitrio. f. 71.
24. De fide & confidentia in Deum, & quod sola
fides vera salvet. f. 72.
25. De bonis operibus. f. 74.
26. De prædestinatione. f. 76.
27. De ecclesia, & de conciliis generalibus. f. 78.
83.
28. De Sacramentis. f. 31.
29. De Christi ascensione, & de iudicio ultimo. f.
100.
30. Scriptura sacra continet omnia quæ sunt ad sa-
lutem necessaria. f. 102.
31. De Christi crucifixione, morte, descensu ad in-
feros, & resurrectione. ib. 110.
32. De fide in sacrosanctam Trinitatem. f. 106.
33. Verbum Dei verum hominem esse factum. f.
107.
34. De Spiritu sancto. f. 108.
35. Christus pro nobis passus est. f. 109.
36. Præcepta moralia ex Tullio, Seneca & aliis an-
tiquioribus extracta, in ordinem redacta & finita
Anno 1435, per Narchissium Pupagium. f. 111.
37. Æsopi Atheniensis Fabulæ.
6815. An heraldical Book in folio, containing the fol-
lowing Matters, viz.
1. An Abstract of K. Ed. vi^r. Charter of Privi-
leges to the Kings, Heralds & Pursuivants at
Arms. f. 1.
 2. Pedegree of the family of Clayton. f. 5.
 3. Letter & Receipt from the Office to Mr. A.
à Wood about the Heraldical Books given them
by Mr. Sheldon. ib.
 4. Order for the Fee of a Yeoman of the Guards
without Cheque or Attendance. f. 6.
 5. A privy Seal to revoke a Subject from foreign
Parts. ib.
 6. Commission to make Knights of the Bath. ib.
 7. De par le Roy chef & Soverain de l'ordre St.
Michel.—Le Serment.—Copie de l'acceptation
de l'ordre. f. 8.
 8. Patent instituting Cha. Montague Esq; a Baron.
f. 11. b.
 9. Fragment of a Treatise of Nobleness. f. 12.
 10. A Summary of the Heralds Demands for Mo-
ney detained by Garter. f. 14.
 11. Reasons to move his Majesty to inroll those
Coats of Arms given by the Officers of Arms
since the 10th year of Qu. Eliz. f. 17.
 12. Customs belonging to the Office of Arms. f.
18.
 13. Heads for a Bill for settling the Business of the
Heralds Office. f. 21.
 14. An old Manuscript of the State of a Duke,
Marquiss & Earl in their own Houses, together
with the Order & Expence of several Kings &
Princes & Households. f. 25.
 15. Office Books of divers kinds, & Lifts of Estab-
lishments & some other Matters relating to the
Royal Household found in the Library. f. 57.
 16. Minutes at a Court of Committee of the Or-
der of the Garter held at Whitehall Monday 14
May 1694. f. 59.
 15. Lords of the new Privy Council anno 1714.
f. 61.

Num. 6815.

16. The Proceeding to the Christening of the Prince
at his Majesty's House of St. James, his High-
ness being baptized in the old Chapel there, Sun-
day June 27, 1630. f. 63.
17. Ceremonies & Particularities of the entrance of
K. Frederick of Bohemia into Prague, & of his
Coronation solemnized 4 Nov. 1619. f. 67.
18. Description of the Heralds Office. f. 71.
19. Instances of certain Rules & Orders concerning
Precedency. f. 73. 76. 85.
20. Nature & Rise of the Grievance of denying
the Nobility's Grandchildren their due place of
Precedency. f. 74.
21. Petition of the Serjeants at Law 1604, for the
privilege of Place next to the Judges at Coro-
nations & other publick Assemblies according to
their ancient right. f. 79.
22. Colonels in the Camp at Hounslow 1686. f.
81.
23. Precedency of certain Persons, Men & Women,
under the degree of Barons of England. f. 83.
24. A Discourse of the Precedency of Irish Nobil-
ity, A^o. 1599. f. 86.
25. Proceeding through London the day before his
Coronation 4 March 1660. f. 90.
26. Draught of a Claim for the E. of Huntington.
f. 94.
27. Claim of the Mayor & Burgeses at Oxford at
the Coronation 1685. f. 100. & 123.
28. Report of the Green Cloth about the Coröna-
tion & Tables in the Hall 1685. f. 101.
29. Certain Ceremonies and Habits at the Corona-
tion. f. 103.
30. E. of Huntington of the Order of the Coro-
nation in a Letter to Greg. King. f. 104.
31. The Manner how the Regalia & other Royal
Ornaments are to be disposed in order to the
King's & Queen's Coronation. f. 106. 115.
32. Observations of several things prepared for the
Coronation of their Majesties K. James II. &
Qu. Mary. f. 117. 126.
33. The Lord Marshal's Directions to the Com-
manding Officers of the Foot Guards. f. 119.
34. Memorial for Plate, &c. from the Jewel House.
f. 121.
35. Proceedings to the Coronation 23 Apr. 1661.
f. 146.
36. The Lords who did their Homage at the Co-
ronation of K. Ja. II. f. 148.
37. The original Draught of the printed Form of
the Coronation ordered by the Earl Marshal to
be observed, drawn up by Gregory King Rouge
dragon, but printed by Mr. Negus the Earl
Marshal's Secretary.
38. A Lift of Papers relating to the Coronation of
K. Wm. & Qu. Mary. f. 152.
39. The Earl Marshal's Order touching the Robes
& Habit of the Peereffes, in which they are to
attend the Queen at her Coronation. f. 154.
40. More Papers relating to the Coronation. f. 158.
. . . 196. 199. 203. 216.
41. Lord Chamberlain's Letter to the Lords of the
Treasury concerning the ordering the Corps of
K. Cha. II. & his Interrment Feb. 11, 1684.
f. 198.
42. Proceeding to the Funeral of his Highness
Prince Rupert, 6 Dec. 1682. from the painted
Chamber to the South Door of the Abbey of
Westminster. f. 208.
43. The Manner to be observed at the offering at
the Funeral of his Grace the Duke of Albemarle.
f. 210. 219.
44. Formulaire

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6815.

44. Formulaire des Ceremonies necessaries pour investir S. A. E. de Saxe avec l'habit et les Enseignes du tres noble Ordre de la Jarretiere 1692. f. 225.
45. Sundries touching the Installation of a Companion of the most noble Order of the Garter. f. 226.
46. The Cafe of Norroy King of Arms, & of the Heralds & Pursuivants. f. 230.
47. A List of the Officers belonging to the Heralds Office from 30 March 1571. until 5 Nov. 1644. f. 233.
48. Qu. Anne's Warrant to John Vanbrugh Esq; King of Arms, to be aiding and assisting to Sir Hen. St. George K^t. in the execution of his Office of Garter King at Arms. f. 234.
49. Draught of a Dispensation for the Installations of the Dukes of Bedford & Marlborough till Decr. 1702.
50. Grant of Arms to Blandina & Mary Marsh Daughters & Executors to their Father John Marsh, & particular Dispensation for the same Arms to be hung up in the Parish Church at Dunstable to the honour of their Father. f. 238.
51. Certificate of the Qualifications of Richard Bassano of Litchfield for a Deputation to paint Arms. f. 239.
52. Prohibition by Rich. Parker Deputy Clarendieux K. at Arms at Gloucester against painting of Arms at any Funeral, &c without License. f. 241.
53. Cafe of the Herald of Arms upon the Vacancy of Clarendieux. f. 242.
54. The filling up the Blanks in the Commission & Letters, &c. relating to the Installation of the Elector of Hanover, all dated 11 March 1702-3.
55. Warrant for Arms to Dr. Gilbert Sheldon A^bp. of Cant. & his Heirs. f. 246.
56. Letters & Petition relating to Gregory King's being appointed Deputy Garter King at Arms to Sir Tho. St. George. f. 248. 251. 259.
57. Abstract of Camden's Grant of Clarendieux 41 Eliz. f. 249.
58. Articles of Agreement between Sir Tho. St. George Norroy King of Arms & Jane Haynes of York in relation to Arms painting. f. 255.
59. Certificate in behalf of Henry Richardson of Derby Arms-painter. f. 257.
60. License to Sam^l. Allen of Northampton & W^m. Briggs of York, Arms Painters. f. 264.
61. An Account of the Fees payable throughout the several Offices for the Honours of Baron, Earl & Duke when pass'd jointly in one Patent. f. 267.
62. Copies of the D. of Newcastle, D. of St. Alban's, & E. of Berkley's Garter Titles. f. 268. 290.
63. Memorandums & Fees for the Installation of Prince Frederick & the Duke of York. f. 270.
64. Fees payable upon the Installation of a Knight of the Garter being of the degree of an Earl. f. 272.
65. A Duke's Fees to the Choir at Windsor at his Installation. f. 274.
66. Several Bills of Fees & Charges at Installations. f. 276. 301.
67. Fees of a Bishop at doing his Homage. f. 293.
68. Letters recommendatory for Election of a Bishop. f. 294.

VOL II.

Num. 6815. — 6822.

69. Homage & Oath of a Bishop. ib.
 70. Discharge of the first fruits of a Bishop. ib.
 71. Instructions for a Deputy Almoner. f. 296.
 72. Warrant to the great Wardrobe for his Majesty's Maundy. f. 297.
 73. Of Deodands. f. 299.
 74. The Office of a Coroner. ib.
 75. Juramentum Dⁿⁱ regis in die Coronationis suæ. f. 303.
 76. The Oath & Accustomed Fees in the Star Chamber. f. 304.
6816. A Folio, consisting of Medical Tracts & Receipts, viz.
1. Some Observations & Remarks upon Dr. Cheyne's Essay of Health and Long Life.
 2. Medicina practica, seu de cognoscendis & curandis humani corporis affectibus per Bern. Mart. Berenclow Car. 11. Med. Ord.
 3. A large Collection of Medical Receipts, some whereof are written in a very old Hand: & likewise Receipts for making Wines, Cyder, Mead, Metheglin, &c.
 4. Last of all, Observations concerning Melons.
6817. A common place Book in folio, being the Labour of Col. Tho. Colepeper, consisting of Collections placed alphabetically, that relate to natural History, Oars, Metals, Minerals, Chemistry, Geography, Astronomy, Navigation, History, Law, &c.
6818. Another Folio of the same Col. Colepeper, containing Collections relating to the Longitude, Latitude, & the whole planetary System.
6819. A Folio, containing a Bill filed in Chancery by Col. Tho. Colepeper, in right of Frances, Baroness of Stavely his Wife, against the Duke of Devonshire for certain Lands in Derbyshire, &c. On the backside of the Sheets there is drawn out an Alphabetical Index of the Contents of Purchas's Pilgrimage. More of Col. Colepeper's Papers are entred. n^{ro}. 6853.
6820. Another Folio in the handwriting of Col. Colepeper, relating to the Estate of Stavely, &c. in right of his Wife.
6821. A Quarto, containing Papers formerly belonging to Gregory King Esq; Herald King at Arms, which consist of Coats of Arms & some Pedegrees of several Families, together with Monumental Inscriptions of several Parishes in Oxfordsh. Bucks, Cambridgehire, &c. A larger Collection of his Papers in fol. is entred below. n^{ro}. 6832.
6822. A Quarto, chiefly consisting of Law Matters, viz.
1. The Means how the Earl of Devonshire's Lands first came to be forfeited to the Crown anno 1^{mo}. Edv. iv. f. i.
 2. Grants from K. Hen. VIII. in 36th year of his reign to divers private Persons, of Lands, &c. in the Counties of Hertford, Oxford, Norfolk, Northampton, Nottingham, Chester, Stafford, York, Essex, Middlesex, Kent, Cambridge, Leicester, Surrey, Lancashire, Worcester, Gloucester, Wilts, Hereford & Lincoln. f. 22.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6822. — 6823.

3. Copy from a MS. Book in the Treasury office of a Warrant from Bishop Juxon to John Raufon Keeper of his Majesty's House of Records at York to demand the Cowcher Books of the Monasteries & Abbies of Bretton, Whitby, &c. then dissolved of the several Persons in whose hands they were lodged. f. 37.
4. Resolutions of the Judges of Assizes upon certain Questions concerning Parishes, &c. f. 39.
5. MS. in French of Plowden's Reports. f. 55.
6. A List of several Ancient Deeds wanting in the Bundellus chartarum antiquarum in the Tower of London A. D. 1649. f. 134.
7. Petition for delivery of Lands unjustly detained. f. 135.
8. Fragment of a Law Common place Book. f. 136.
9. A Definition of Escuage. f. 159.
10. Definition of Waft & Destruction. f. 162.
11. Case that Possession is to be maintained after Judgment given, till the Judgment be undone by Attaint or by Error. f. 164.
12. Grant of Lands to the Highways. f. 165.
13. Note concerning the Court of Wards. f. 166.
14. Estimate of an Estate in Norfolk. f. 167.
15. Form of a Warrant & Writ for a Serjeant at Law. f. 168.
16. Account of the Commission of Charitable Uses in Co. Cambridge. f. 169.
17. Account of Sir J. Markham L. C. J. remarkable for his Integrity, & of his retiring in his last days to Alington in Yorkshire, with the state of the Case relating to the Deacon of the Parish Church there. f. 172.
18. Revenue of the Deanery of Bath, &c. f. 174. 258.
19. Queries concerning the Subject's obligation in conscience to comply with the pleasure of the Prince. f. 175.
20. Clause of a Bill touching the Portion of the eldest Sister of the Earl of Salisbury 1692. f. 176.
21. Particular of the Honour of Tickhill in the County of York in the possession of L^d. Fitz William.
22. Prius Testamentum perfectum a posteriore imperfecto non rumpitur. f. 179.
- 23.
24. Copies of private Letters of no seeming Use. f. 193.
25. Notes concerning Surrenders. f. 218.
26. Calendar of all the Hundreds in the Counties of Norfolk & Suffolk. f. 229.
27. Names of the Justices of Peace assessed under 20 l. f. 291.
28. Power of the Vice-chancellor of Cambridge in judicial Causes. f. 300.
29. Quære, Whether a Prohibition from the King's Bench will lie against the Chancellor's Court at Cambridge in any Cause allowed to be within the Cognizance of that Court. f. 302.

6823. A Quarto, containing the Descents & Pedegrees of many of the ancient & present Nobility & Gentry of Wales; & several Families descended thence now living in England, taken from authentic Records, Inscriptions on Grave Stones, Collections & Visitations of all the Churches & Places of note in Wales & the neighbouring parts, by Mr. Hugh Thomas. The main Part of this Work is entred below n^{ro}. 6831.

Num. 6824.

6824. A Quarto, containing sundry miscellaneous Tracts, viz.
1. Proverbs & Aphorisms divine & moral, collected as they were at sundry times spoken by his most excellent Majesty K. James 1. f. 1.
 2. Inscription on the Pedestal of Q. Anne's Statue at Blenheim by the Dutchess of Marlborough. f. 2.
 3. Copy of Dr. Shaw's Letter from Algiers June 8. 1722. to Dr. Woodward, concerning the Nitre of Egypt, & the petrified Village of Ras-Sem in the Kingdom of Tripoli in Barbary. f. 3.
 4. A further Testimony concerning this petrified Town taken from a Book printed 1670. intitled The Adventures of Mr. T. S. an English Merchant taken Prisoner by the Turks of Argiers, & carried into the Inland Countries of Africa &c. published by A. Roberts. f. 7.
 5. Memoir touchant la Ville petrifié, delivré par Cassem Aga Envoye de Tripoli aupres de sa Majesté Britannique l'an 1728. f. 11.
 6. Remarks of Mr. Downes upon Dr. Woodward's Shield. f. 17.
 7. Stanton-drew the Seat of the Arch-priest of the Druids in Britain. f. 23.
 8. The Inscription & Weight of the Bell called Great Tom at Westminster. f. 25.
 9. Several old Inscriptions both in Greek & Latin upon Marble, Urns, Coins, &c. & particularly one f. 34. found among the Ruins of St. Albans formerly in the possession of Mr. Tho. Kettle, but being trickt out of it by a Visiter he entred an Action against him, & recovered 100 l. for Damages & his Costs of the Suit. f. 26.
 10. Jacobi Capelli declaratio de editione operum posthumorum parentis sui patruiq; f. 46.
 11. The greatest Secret to dress Horses in the Manage. f. 50.
 12. A MS. on Vellum in an old hand concerning HUNTING. f. 63.
 13. Thesis de Usura, etiam lege humana permessa, authore Lanceloto Andrews proposita in scholis publicis pro assequendo Baccalaureatus in S. S. Theologia gradu Cantabrigiæ 10 Kal. Maii 1585.
 14. Letters between several Learned & considerable persons abroad, the first whereof is in Latin, the rest in French. f. 90.
 - (1.) A Letter from Mrs. Anna Maria a Schurman March 1638. to Andr. Rivet, apologizing for Women's applying to Study.
 - (2.) To Monfr. le Mal. de Chaston. upon the Battle of Sedan, subscribed Maupas de Tour. f. 93.
 - (3. & 4.) A Letter of condolence to the Countess of Soissons from Lewis the xiv. on occasion of her illness, with the Countess's Answer. ib.
 - (5.) A Letter to Monfr. Du prat, subscribed Gombauld, complimenting him on the elegance of his Compositions & extraordinary eloquence. f. 94.
 - (6.) A Letter from Mad. de Bregy to Mad. de Long to use her interest with the Prince of Conti on her behalf. f. 95.
 - (7.) A Letter to Monfr. Sarrau from Christina Qu. of Sweden 23 Nov. 1650. acknowledging his great Civilities & Affection to her Person. f. ib.
 - (8.) A Letter from Q. Christina 1653. to Mad. de Saumaize giving her consolation on the loss of her Husband. f. ib.
 - (9.) Letter to Q. Christina 10 Feb. 1654.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6824. — 6825.

subscribed Chanut, on the rumour that she was about to retire & lay aside the reigns of Government. f. ib.

(10.) The Queen's Answer with the reasons of her Abdication. f. (95.)

(11.) Reply of Monfr. Chanut ult. March 1654. signifying his Concern, & offering his reasons to divert her from her intention. f. 96.

(12.) Letter from Mr. Gassion to Mr. Saumaize in commendation of a Work published by him. f. ib.

(13.) Letter from P. D. P. 1651. to Philotheus bewailing the great Change in Affairs since Hen. IV. & taking a View of the Revolutions of all the States of Europe: however admiring the great Encouragement of the Sciences, & the surprizing Progress made in all parts of Literature, with Encomiums in particular of Monfr. Gassion, Mr. Saumaize & Mad. A. M. Schurman. In the conclusion of the Letter, as well as at the beginning, he indulges himself in the most endearing expressions of their great intimacy & mutual affection one for the other. f. 97.

(14.) Letter from Q. Christina at Antwerp 4 Dec. 1654. to Mr. Chanut, exhorting him to promote the Affairs of the King his Master. She gives hints of the Inclination of Spain for Peace, & declares that the inconstancy of the Fortune as well as the Humour of the French makes her believe that their Affairs can't continue long in their present condition. f. 101.

15. Gul. Oughtredi Elementi decimi Euclidis illustratio: item de Solidis regularibus tractatulus: Ex MSS. suis desumpt. per Guil. Forster 1631. f. 111.

16. Jac. Zabarellæ Patavini in duos A^ris libros posteriores Analyticos Commentarii. f. 145.

17. Quæstiones ex Physicis. f. 158.

18. Quæstiones ex libris de generatione & corruptione. f. 160.

19. Annotationes in eisdem libris. f. 161.

20. De Tyrannide. f. 163.

21. An utilius domi quam in scholis publicis educeretur pueri. f. 164.

22. Notæ quædam medicæ. f. 165.

23. De quinque sensibus. f. 168.

24. An Demonstrationes potissimæ sint in Mathematicis. f. 170.

25. An Sulphur & Argentum vivum sint materia metallorum. f. 175.

26. A Discourse of Ways, Means & Considerations upon the improving the Revenue of the State of Athens, made English from the Greek of Xenophon. f. 176.

27. The Service perform'd by the Rev^d. Mr. Thomas Riddle Reader of St. Giles's in the Fields on one Sunday. f. 190.

28. Light in the Heavens at Exmouth with a Sound like the firing of Cannons. f. 192.

29. Copy of the Contract with the Emperor of Borneo in the East Indies by Mr. Swartz Agent from the E. India Company. f. 194.

30. Three Weeks Observation of the States Countries, especially Holland. f. 196.

31. Relation de la Cour d'Allemagne par le Chevalier Battist Nani Ambassadeur de Venise pres Leopald 1^{er}.

6825. A Quarto containing the following Tracts, viz.

Num. 6825. — 6827.

1. L'Atheïsme convaincu & la Prophaneté confondue par la droite raison & par la verité & dignité de saintes Escritures demonstrée par elle Mesme.

2. Meditation sur la mort d'un personne tendrement & uniquement aimée, & sur ces Parolles Gen. xxii. 12. Je connu que tu crains Dieu, &c.

3. A Discourse in Dutch 1599.

4. Defense de Cæsar par Francion 1654.

5. Histoire de Madame & de Comte de Guiche, de Madame la Comtesse de Scissions et de Vardes.

6. Prix d'Eloquence & de Poésie pour l'année 1687.

7. Apologie premiere pour les Chrétiens adressée au Senat de Rome par Justin Martyr & Philosophe.

8. Summa Votorum fratrum in Conventu Herbornensi ex quâ literæ concipi debent ad Archiepiscopum & reliquos Theologos Jan. $\frac{1}{2}$ 1633.

9. Traité de la Vie Chrestienne par Fastidius Eveſque.

6826. A Quarto, containing, 1. An Account of the Deaneries in several Counties, with a description of the Rectories & Vicarages, the Tithes belonging to them, & the Patrons that present to them, &c.

2. Treaties by Lord Molesworth of the Territories belonging to the King of Denmark & their Scituation, &c.

6827. A Quarto, containing sundry Theological Tracts chiefly in Latin, some in English.

1. Confessio Ecclesiæ Armeniarum in responsoria ad Græcorum Imperatorem Emanuele scripta a sancto & θεοδιδαντω Catholico Armenorum patriarcha Domino Niersese.

2. Tractatus de Permissione & de peccati permissione.

3. An Episcopus, episcopatus vel ecclesiæ vel alii clerici tenentur ad solutionem decimarum de terris suis dominicalibus, prædialibus vel de dote ecclesiarum suarum.

4. De autoritate SS. Scripturarum & Ecclesiæ.

5. De verbis a Christo prolatis, Hoc est Corpus meum, Hic est calix sanguinis.

6. De Traditione.

7. De Abgari epistola. De immutatione formulæ Baptismi a Domino Matthæi xxviii. 19. traditæ.

8. De Exorcismo in Baptismate, & signatione Crucis, auctore Pontificio.

9. The Bishop of Sarum concerning the new Oath 1640.

10. Exempla eorum, quorum Licentia nimia & inordinatus erga parentes et patriam & alia facinora eminebant, ab Oliverio Manaræo fideliter collecta.

11. Responsio Oliverii Manaræi ad quædam postulata Nicolai Lancitii de Ignati virtutibus & documentis.

12. De pacis ecclesiasticæ mediis consilium a Joh. Duræo, cum responsionibus.

13. Epistola magni Basilii, & Joh. Chrysostomi de sacris precibus oratio prima Gr. Lat. cum notis a Francisco Prateo.

14. Christianæ inter Protestantes εἰρηνοποιίας non ita pridem tentatæ brevis & succincta narratio.

15. Casus de juramento fidelitatis, authore D. Octavio Vicecomite, Consult. Theolog. S. Inquisit.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6827. — 6828.

- Mediolanenf. & nunc Romæ Procur. Gen. Congr. Cler. Reg. S. Pauli.
16. The Nonconformists Creed by way of Sarcasm.
 17. Several Letters concerning Fundamentals in Religion by J. Duræus.
 18. Letter from W^m. Nicholls to Dr. Pickering Preb. of Durham 1709. concerning the publication of the MS. Notes of Bp. Cosens in the Liturgy.
 19. Extract from a Letter from the Rev. Dr. James Talbot Rector of Spofforth in Yorkshire, dated from York 8 Nov. 1706. concerning the Management of the Papists in those parts for the gaining of Profelytes.
6828. A Quarto, containing various Theological Tracts :
1. Sir Fra. Bacon's Confession of his Faith.
 2. Concerning the Passion of Christ.
 3. Dangerous Points either directly or by necessary Consequence gathered to be holden by those, who urge a new Church government commonly called Puritans.
 4. Two Sorts of Puritans.
 5. Some Notes collected out of Lodowick Muggleton.
 6. An Help to the healing Attempt, wherein the truth of the Case is discussed concerning the difference between the Office of a Bishop and a Presbyter, by J. H.
 7. Observations on Rich Baxter's Book called the Quaker's Catechism by Jo. Fullartone.
 8. Grounds to shew it is lawful for Christians to eat Blood, Hares, Conies, Hens or things strangled; & Objections to the contrary answered.
 9. A Treatise of the Will of Man by Mr. Hooker Preacher of God's Word at Chelmsford in Essex.
 10. Of Resignation & Perfection.
 11. Sermon on 2 Cor. . . . Behold now the accepted time, the day of salvation.
 12. Sermon on Heb. x. . . . It is a fearful thing to fall into the hands of the living God.
 13. ——— on Jo. III. 16. God so loved the World that he gave his only begotten Son, &c.
 14. ——— on Luke XVIII. 13. God be merciful to me a Sinner.
 15. ——— on Col. II. 6. As ye have received Christ Jesus the Lord, so walk ye in him.
 16. Sermon preach'd by Mr. Jo. Galpine at the Funeral of Rob. Foyle, of Totness on Dec. . . 1687. on Phil. 1. 23. Having a desire to depart, & to be with Christ, which is far better.
 17. Sermon on Psalm LXXXII. 1. God standeth in the congregation of the mighty, he judgeth among the Gods.
 18. Revelation of N. Dr. Dec. 17. & Jan. 1, 1663.
 19. Sermon on Heb. ix. 14. Follow peace with all men & holiness.
 20. Sermon on Psalm IV. 7. Thou hast put gladness in my heart; more than when their Corn & their Wine increased. Found in the Study of Dr. Charlett Master of University College; it is transcribed in red ink.
 21. ——— on Isa. LVII. 15. I dwell with him of a contrite & humble spirit.
 22. ——— on Isa. LVII. 17, &c. For the iniquity of his covetousness I was wroth, &c.
 23. Paraphrase des 4 premiers Verses de l'Evangile selon S. Jehan.

Num. 6828. — 6833.

24. Paraphrase on viiith chapter of St. Matthew.
 25. Funeral Sermon for Sir Martin Lister's Daughter, by Edw. Smith at Hoby 30 Dec. 1659. on Rom. v. 2. Rejoice in hope of the glory of God.
 26. Sermon on Psalm 145. 9. The Lord is good to all, &c.
 27. ——— on Eccl. ix. 14. There was a little City & few Men in it, &c.
 28. Paraphrase on cxxiird Psalm.
 29. Sermon on Mat. x. 22. Ye shall be hated of all men for my name's sake, but he that endureth to the end, shall be saved.
 30. ——— on Rom. xiv. 19. Follow after the things, which make for peace.
 31. A Discourse of the Power & Policy of the Church of Rome.
 32. Some Remedies against the danger & folly of sinful Backsliding.
 33. Twelve Considerations as Weapons for the spiritual Combat, whenever any sinful Lust shall attempt us, by John Picus Count of Mirandula.
 34. Concerning the assistance of the Holy Spirit in performing the condition of the promise of pardon & life.
 35. A Prayer, containing an humble acknowledgement of God's Power, a true confession of our miserable & sinful estate, an earnest petition for the pardon of our sins, & a hearty desire of true sanctification.
 36. Concerning Religion, the Life of it & superadditions to it.
 37. Thoughts on Friendship, by Mrs. Mary Beale, 9 March 1666. address'd to her dear Friend Mrs. Eliz. Tillotson.
6829. A large Folio, containing the Antiquities of the County of Lincoln, particularly the Inscriptions on the Tombs in the several Parishes throughout the County, together with the Coats of Arms of the Gentry painted.
6830. A Folio, containing the Descents & Pedegrees with the Coats of Arms of Families in Cambridgeshire. An alphabetical Index is prefixed.
6831. A large Folio, containing Mr. Hugh Thomas's Genealogical History of the ancient Nobility & Gentry of Wales, & of several Families descended thence now living in England. Part of this Work is entered above in a Quarto, n^{ro}. 6823. & likewise in an 8^o. n^{ro}. 6870.
6832. A large Folio, containing heraldical Papers, most whereof formerly belonged to Gregory King Esq; of the Heralds Office. They consist of Pedegrees & Descents as well ancient as modern, Coats of Arms, Lists of the Nobility, Patents, Charters, &c. A Collection of his Papers in 4^o. is already entered n^{ro}. 6821. & more are entered n^{ro}. 6834.
6833. A large Folio, in the handwriting of Col. Thomas Colepeper, containing,
1. A true & perfect Transcript of a Book of Collections from publick Records, private Evidences & other Authorities relating to the ancient Family of Frecheville of Stavely in the County of Derby, made by the judicious & learned Antiquary St. Lo Kniveton Esq; The Design of this was to shew that in the right of his Wife Frances Colepeper

Num. 6833. — 6836.

Colepeper sole Daughter & Heir to the Lord Frescheville, he ought to have a Writ to sit in Parliament.

2. Case of the Mines in the County of Derby.
 3. Proceedings at Law between Col. Colepeper & others from 1639. to 1676. More of Col. Colepeper's Papers are already entred n^{ro}. 6817. 18. & 19.
6834. A heraldical Book in fol. chiefly consisting of Papers formerly belonging to Gregory King Esq; of the Heralds Office.
1. Allowance to be made to the Officer of Arms for carrying the Garter to the Elector of Saxony. f. 1.
 2. Account of K. Charles's 11d's Natural Issue, taken out of Wood's Ath. Ox. f. 2.
 3. Degradation of the Duke of Monmouth 16 July 1585. f. 3.
 4. Form of the Patent for the installation of the Marquis of Brandenburg & Duke of Zell. f. 5.
 5. Draught of a Petition for Mr. Booth to the Earl Marshal for an Allowance of Arms, with the Draught of a Warrant thereupon. f. 6.
 6. Reward to a Nobleman of Brunswick for his performances at a Juste in London. f. 8.
 7. Case of Mr. Antis touching his succession to Sir Hen. St. George. f. 9. &c.
 8. Draught of the Earl Marshal's Order for taking off the Suspension of Gregory King Esq; Dec. 1704. f. 40.
 9. Mr. King's Apology to Lord Coventry touching the removal of a Monument from Elmly to Crombe. f. 42.
 10. Descents, Pedegrees, Coats of Arms, Titles, &c. f. 49.
 11. Indexes to several Books of Pedegrees & Arms.
- More Papers of Mr. King's are to be met with n^{ro}. 6832.

6835. A Folio, containing a large Number of Inscriptions upon Funeral Monuments & Gravestones in London, Westminster & other places. In the beginning of the Book there are a few Prayers composed in Latin; & a short dissertation from the Scripture & other Histories on the Original & Custom of erecting Funeral Monuments in memory of Persons deceased.

At the end there are added Copies of the last Wills & Testaments of Johns Hopkins Esq; commonly called Vulture Hopkins; & Dr. Gilbert Sheldon Archbishop of Canterbury.

6836. A Folio, containing sundry Papers relating principally to the Revenues of the Crown & several Courts & Offices.
1. De Officio Seneschalli Angliæ. f. 1.
 2. Regulation, Costs & Charges at the Feast for Installation of Knights of the Garter, An^o. 18 Jac. 1. f. 5.
 3. Case of Sir Richard Bellingham touching his Father's Accounts with the King, in regard that many Warrants which his Father had paid chargeable upon uncertain parts of the Revenue, were not allowed by the Commissioners of Accounts. f. 27.
 4. Ane Abbreviat of the proper & constant Revenue of the Crown of Scotland by Sir W^m. Purves Solicitor in 1667. f. 29.
 5. Queries relating to the Creation Money & Fees

Num. 6836.

of Officers belonging to the Customs at the same time that they were farmed. f. 61.

6. Memorial of Dr. Davenant for the settling the Allowances on the Clerks in his Office as Inspector general of the Exports & Imports of the Customs, together with Letters passed between Lord Godolphin & the Commissioners upon that occasion. f. 62.
7. Copy of the Commission of Walter Laycock Esq; to be Surveyor of their Majesties Forests North of Trent, dated May 3d, An^o. 2^o. Gul. & Mar. f. 68.
8. Order of Council for additional Expences to be made out of his Majesty's Revenue, dated 26 Sep. 1668. f. 69.
9. State of his Majesty's Revenue, with a proposal for the retrenchment of the annual Expence within the same, & Rules for regulating thereof by Order of Council 22 July 1668. f. 71.
10. Order of Council touching Payments to be made out of his Majesty's Revenue 23 Oct. 1668. f. 73.
11. Order of Council, with a Scheme of his Majesty's yearly Expence, dated Jan. 28, 1675-6. f. 75.
12. Copy of the establishment of the several Gardens. f. 77.
13. A Note of such Money as hath been paid out of her Majesty's Receipt to Sir Walter Mildmaye Kt. 1559, &c. & the Warrants for the same. f. 79.
14. Copy of the Commission to Cha. Godolphin, James Hoare & Andr. Corbet Esqrs. for coining Tin Farthings. 12 Oct. 1689. f. 87.
15. Copy of the Warrant for the Salaries to the Officers under the Commissioners for the coining Tin Farthings. f. 94.
16. The Allowance of a Fare of Diet for 10 Dishes according to his Majesty's Book. f. 96.
17. A Division of the yearly Values of all the Fee-Farms & other Lands assigned to the Prince his Highness (over & besides the Principality of Wales, the Dutchy of Cornwall & the Earldom of Chester) together with a proportionable Rate for the Collection thereof. f. 97.
18. The Prince's Revenues within Wales & the Earldom of Chester, & Cornwall. f. 102.
19. Certificate what Accounts are passed in the Pipe by the Receivers & Collectors of all the Temporalities belonging to the Archbishops & Bishops during their Vacancies. f. 106.
20. A List of the Salaries due to the Officers of the Genral. Letter Office for 1 qr. due at Midsummer 1671. f. 107.
21. Accusations Against Rob^t. Meakins for Abuses in the Chandry Office. f. 109.
22. Abstract of Pensions & Letters for Pensions 1, 2, & 3 Ja. 1. f. 112.
23. Warrant from Lord Godolphin to Lord Halifax for payment of the Salary due to Mr. Joddrel Clerk of the House of Commons. f. 120.
24. Salaries of the Servants of the Household. f. 122.
25. Reasons for an Auditor in the Court of Chancery. f. 124.
26. Allowances to the Queen's French Baker agreed at the board of Greencloth, 25 Jan. 1625. f. 125.
27. Notes concerning the most material things to be observed in the Comptinghouse. f. 127.
28. Fees, &c. of his Majesty's Servants in the Kitchen, &c. f. 130.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6836. — 6837.

29. Improvement of the King's Revenues in the office of Alienations. f. 139.
 30. Commission for inquiry into new erected Offices, & the Fees belonging to all the Offices in the Courts of Law. f. 141.
 31. The King's Command to the Barons to certify what belongeth to the Earl Marshal, 18 Ed. III. f. 164.
 32. A true Collection as well of all the King's Majesty's Offices & Fees in any of the Courts at Westminster, as of all the Offices & Fees of his Majesty's honourable Household, together with all Fees appertaining to Captains & Soldiers having charge of Castles, Bulwarks & Fortifications within the Realm of England, & likewise the offices & Fees of his Highness's honourable Houses & Parks, Forests & Chases within the said Realm. f. 166.
 33. The Decay of the King's Fines upon original Writs issuing out of the high Court of Chancery—the Loss of the Farmers to the Seals of those original Writs—and the daily ruining of them, if not suddenly prevented. f. 198.
 34. A brief Note of the Inconveniencies & Wrongs to the Sheriffs & Country. f. 213.
 35. Rules for preventing Abuses & wrong Proceedings in the Court of Chancery.
6837. A Folio, containing Papers relating to the State of the publick Accounts of the Kingdom, & some other Matters, viz.
1. An Accompt of the Fees & Allowances payable to the Auditors of the Imprests, as also of the Trust, charge & trouble they are at in the execution of their Offices. f. 1.
 2. Copy of the Commission of Mr. Francis Rainsford to be Receiver of the Rights & Privileges of the Admiralty, dated July 1691. f. 9.
 3. Copy of the Patent from K. Cha. II. Decr. 18, in the 16th year of his reign constituting the Duke of Richmond Aulnager of the Bays, Serge, &c. f. 11.
 4. Trustees for her Grace Frances Dutchess of Richmond for the Rent of the Subsidy & Aulnage, A°. 1691. f. 13.
 5. Certificate concerning the Grant to the Duke of Richmond of the Farm of the Duties of Subsidy & Aulnage 9 Augt. 1691. f. 29.
 6. Copy of the Lease of the Aulnage brought in 12 Aug. 1691. f. 31.
 7. Return of Fees claim'd in the first fruit Office deliver'd July 29, 1692. f. 59.
 8. Mr. Aldworth's Report to the Commissioners of Accounts. of the casual Revenue passed to the 16 Decr. 1692. f. 61.
 9. Copy of the Orders of the Lords of the Admiralty to Mr. Rainsford, for securing their property in several Prize Ships, with the Bills & Discharges of Walter Jenkins & other Persons relating to Mr. Rainsfords Accounts, 22 Aug. 1693. f. 63.
 10. Copy of the Patent or Commission for Sir Orlando Gee to be Register of the Admiralty 9 Nov. 1693. f. 80.
 11. Fees claimed by Sir Orlando Gee as Register of the Admiralty. f. 82.
 12. Copy of Mr. Bedford's Quietus from the Lords of the Admiralty, Oct. 1693. f. 84.
 13. A List of their Majesties Ships & Vessels in Sea Pay, & to what Services distributed, 21 May 1694. f. 86.
 14. An Account of all such publick Debts as are

Num. 6837. — 6838.

- attended with Interest or Annuities, at 5 l. per cent. per annum. & are redeemable by Parliament, & not subscribed into the S. Sea Company 6 Feb. 1723. f. 89.
15. A State of the national Debt provided or unprovided for by Parliament, from 31 Dec. 1725. to 31 Dec. 1726. & from the 31 Dec. 1726. to the 31 Dec. 1727. together with an Account of the Produce of the sinking Fund in each of those Years, & to the Payment of what Debts contracted before 25 Dec. 1716. the said Fund hath been applied. f. 92.
 16. State of the national Debt as it stood 31 Dec. 1728. & 31 Dec. 1729. f. 95.
 17. State of the national Debt 31 Dec. 1733. & 31 Dec. 1734. f. 99.
 18. Account of the Net Produce of the Civil List Revenues from Midsummer 1727. to 1728. f. 102.
 19. Account of Monies issued for the service of the Year 1734. f. 104.
 20. Notes of Proceedings in the Exchequer Chamber 1693. 1695. f. 106. 117.
 21. Account of the Receipts of the Excise 1690. & 1691. f. 107.
 22. Notes, Observations & Queries of a political nature. f. 109.
 23. Assessments for the repair of the Highways for the years 1666. & 1667. in the Parish of St. Pancrafs. f. at the End.
6838. Another Folio, containing Papers relating to the State of the publick Money, & other Parliamentary Affairs relating to the Fens, Fishery, &c.
1. State of the Funds given by Parliament, as they stood 18 Sep. 1696, with an Estimate of the deficiency of the Clipt Money. f. 1.
 2. The Kings Wants to be supplied but not by Spanish Paper, or Tax upon Lawyers Fees & the Profits of Officers. f. 11.
 3. Corn Debentures. f. 27.
 4. Proposal for a grand Cash consisting of 200000 l. to be employed in foreign & inland Bills, & for the remission of Money to & from Edinburgh, Dublin, & all the chief Towns of England. f. 30.
 5. Account for the Duty of Beer & Ale. f. 33.
 6. Proposal touching the improvement of the Revenue of the Excise. f. 34.
 7. Proposal for circulating Exchequer Bills for the charge of $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. Interest & management included. f. 38.
 8. Proceedings at the General Quarter Sessions of the Justices at Blechingly, & Godstone in the Co. of Surrey 1606. & 1607. f. 40. & 46.
 9. Orders to be put in execution in the several Counties for the better preservation of his Majesty's Subjects in Peace & Obedience, 1605. f. 42.
 10. Articles that such as keep tipling Houses shall be bound in 10 l. themselves & 2 Sureties 5 l. a piece to observe. f. 45.
 11. The Names & Sums of the Inhabitants of Tanridge & Rigate in the Co. of Surrey, who were assessed to the payment of the 1st & 2d Subsidy, 4 Ja. I. f. 64.
 12. Copy of the establishment for the management & collection of the Duties on Glafs, earthen Ware & Tobacco Pipes. f. 86.
 13. Rules & Orders to be observed in the Exchequer relating to the safe keeping of Money. f. 87.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6838.

14. The History of Exchequer Bills. f. 89.
15. Abstract of the Receipts & Payments of the Customs, & new & additional Impositions from 29 Feb. 1699. to 24 June following. f. 98.
16. An Essay on this Question, Whether Bills of Credit upon a sound & good Fund might not be of equal use with Money of Gold & Silver, &c. f. 99.
17. Extracts by Sir Rob. Cotton out of the Records, wherein may be collected by what means the Kings of England have and may raise Money. f. 105.
18. Proposition to ease the People of Chimney Money & the Excise in the re-establishment of the royal pourveyance & tenures in capite by knight service. f. 132.
19. An Expedient to make the payment of the necessary Taxes and Assessments to be more easy, & free the people from the tyranny and tricks of Trade & their great Oppression, who do by that and their Excess in Apparel, bind heavy burdens upon themselves as well as others. f. 136. by Fabian Philips, 1 July 1664.
20. The reasonableness of the Proposal called *The Mint & the Exchequer united*, being a Method to supply his Majesty with 4 Millions immediately at the present Charge but of One, & supply the want of Coin, till milled Money can be made. f. 146.
21. A plain, short and certain Way to raise 2 Millions without any Tax or Charge to the Nation. f. 150.
22. Copy of their Majesty's Letters of privy Seal authorizing the Agents for bringing in of Taxes, 15 Apr. 1691. f. 152.
23. An Account of the E. of Bolingbroke's Estate in the Manor of Keyshoe in the Co. of Bedford. f. 153.
24. Account of the Tithe Corn of Pomfret 1619. f. 154.
25. Concerning Timber Carriage. f. 164.
26. Reasons against the Bill for affizing of Timber & Laths. f. 166.
27. Considerations relating to the Woods of Surrey, Sussex & Kent. f. 168.
28. An Act touching Iron Mills near to the City of London, & for preservation of Woods in special places. f. 171.
29. Act for the better preservation of Woods. f. 176.
30. Of the Patent for the sole casting Iron Ordinance. f. 186.
31. Reasons for restraining of Iron Works. f. 188.
32. Reasons against the Bill for carriage of Wood & Timber in all the Rivers within the Counties of Devon & Cornwall. f. 189.
33. Of the preservation of Timber, which by reason of Iron Works is greatly spoiled in Sussex. f. 190.
34. Exceptions against the Bill for Sands on the Sea Coasts of Devon & Cornwall. f. 196.
35. A Breviat of the Bill of the Fens. f. 198.
36. Proposals of Henrick van Cranhals 10 Sep. 1636. touching draining of Fens. f. 200.
37. Concerning the Bill for draining certain Fens & low Grounds within the Isle of Ely & the Counties adjoining. f. 201. 211.
38. Concerning Fines set upon Sir John Cage Sheriff of the County of Cambridge by the Commissioners of Sewers. f. 203.
39. Reasons against the Bill of Draining for so much as concerneth the Commoners in the Coun-

Num. 6838. — 6839.

- ties of Cambridge & Suffolk without the Isle of Ely. f. 205.
 40. Reasons for draining the Fens & low Grounds of the Isle of Ely. f. 207.
 41. The ill Consequences of dissolving the Royal Fishery Company. f. 213.
 42. Reasons for restraining of fishing with Nets called Trannels. f. 216.
 43. Bill ascertaining Privileges to Yarmouth with respect to Herring fishing. f. 217.
 44. Bill for the relief of the Poor, & increase of Navigation. f. 224.
 45. Of the times & places for the yearly fishing for Herrings, Cod, &c. f. 230.
 46. Petition of the decayed fishing Town of Bright-helmston. f. 231. 235. 238.
 47. Exceptions to the several Patents of the Greenland Company. f. 233.
 48. Account of Fish shipt for Exportation from Newcastle to Amsterdam between 23 Sep. 1700. & 14 Oct. 1701. f. 237.
 49. Representation of the Case of the Town of Leostoff. f. 241. 257.
 50. Grievances of Mr. Cadnor & Mr. Bagshaw, who set out 2 ships to the Northward for Fishing & Discovery. f. 242.
 51. Petition of the Town of Colchester. f. 245.
 52. Bills for the free selling of Herrings upon the Sea Coasts of Suffolk & Norfolk. f. 249.
 53. A Brief, shewing wherein the Liberties newly granted to Yarmouth are more grievous to the Commons of England than those heretofore granted. f. 262.
 54. Brief of the Statute of Herrings made 31 Edw. III. against the forestalling of Yarmouth Men in the time of their free Fair. f. 268. 270.
 55. Petition of Sussex, Kent, Essex, & Suff. other Counties against Yarmouth.
6839. A Folio, containing Papers relating to the City of London, & several Counties of England:
1. The Case of Randolph Yearwood Clerk Vicar of the Parish of St. Pancras in the Co. of Middlesex, complaining of many wicked & sacrilegious Actions against the sacred Structures, &c. of the Parish Church of St. Pancras aforesaid, & of St. Sepulcher's London. f. 1.
 2. Bulla pro Priore et conventu Monasterii sanctæ Trinitatis ordinis Sti. Augustini Lond. de præsentatione ad Ecclesiam de Bixle. f. 23.
 3. Names of the Master, Wardens, Assistants & Livery of the Company of Skinners London, 1690. f. 26.
 4. Consuetudines infra civitatem London. f. 27.
 5. The Sum of the Directions contained in the Commission for the repair of St. Paul's. f. 39.
 6. Exceptions against such Demands as are desired by the Masters & Overseers of the Watermen, to be passed by Act of Parliament. f. 40.
 7. The Constitution & Orders renewed & established in the Prison of the Fleet A. D. 1561. An^o. 3 Eliz. f. 43.
 8. Copy of an Act for the ordering & settling the manner of Buildings, & for restraint of Inmates, & dividing of Tenements in & near the Cities of London & Westminster. f. 53.
 9. Copy of the Act for the alteration of the Market for Leather at Leadenhall from Monday to Wednesday. f. 65.
 10. Brief of the Particulars granted to the College of Physicians by his Majesty's Letters Patents,

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6839.

- which they desire to have confirmed by Act of Parliament. f. 66.
11. Brief of the particulars——granted by K. Hen. VIII. & confirmed & enlarged by divers Acts of Parliament. f. 67.
 12. Of the freedom of Merchants. f. 68.
 13. Considerations relating to Hackney Coaches. f. 69.
 14. The Oath, Office & Salary of the Sheriffs of London & Middlesex. f. 71.
 15. Modus & ordo qualiter Barones et universitas civium London. se debeant habere & gerere erga Regem & Justiciarios suos tempore quo D^{no}. regi placuerit tenere placita Coronæ suæ apud Turrim London. f. 80.
 16. Expositio terminorum Saxonorum Libertatum & Franchefiarum per reges Angliæ liberæ Cappellæ S^{ti}. Martini concessarum. f. 95.
 17. Placita apud Turrim London. coram Henric. de Stanton Justiciar. Dⁿⁱ. regis Edvardi filii regis Edv. anno regni sui xiv^o. f. 97.
 18. Application to the Court of Lord Mayor & Aldermen & Common Council for regulating the Sheriffs Clerks. f. 98. Anno Hen. VII. secundo.
 19. Order of the Court of Aldermen, Warner Mayor 2 Dec. 1647. annoq; Car. I. 23^o. touching the reversion of Offices & Places in the Law Courts. f. 99.
 20. Rates for finding of Orphans an^o. 3^o. Eliz. with several other Regulations. f. 101.
 21. Kalendare sep^{alium} Actuum Com. Conciliorum lingua maternali editorum nec non Kalendare Dunthorne Latine An^o. Eliz. 41. A. D. 1599. f. 107.
 22. Description of the Gate at Temple Bar 1638. being of the Composite Order. f. 162.
 23. Design for a Fort to be built upon the Splinter near Dunkirk 1660. f. 164.
 24. Account of the charge of gravings & drawing up new County Maps of England & Wales to a common Scale & Bearing. f. 166.
 25. Meers & Bounds of St. Michael's Parish in the City of Coventry 1675. f. 167.
 26. Gifts to the Poor in bread. yearly in the said Parish. f. 171.
 27. Inscriptions upon the Tombs. f. 172.
 28. Observations in the handwriting of Gregory King Esq; of the Heralds Office, 12 Aug. 1695. touching the Number of the Inhabitants of Litchfield. f. 174.
 29. Affidavit of Edw. Roberts touching Bribery, at the Election at Brecon 1698. fol. 175.
 30. Fragment of a Discourse concerning Tradition, & Communion under one kind. f. 177.
 31. Tax of Stowmarket & great Wheltham 1698. f. 181.
 32. Licentia regia de domo Minorissarum apud Lond. fundanda, & domo S. Clarce apud Waterbecham in agro Cantabr. f. 182.
 33. Confirmation of the Foundation of the Monastery of Ramsey by St. Edw. the Confessor. f. 186.
 34. Observations out of Mr. Webb's Description of the City & County palatine of Chester, publish'd by Dan. King 1656. f. 188.
 35. Observations out of Ja. Chaloner's description of the Isle of Man. f. 189.
 36. Foundation of the Monastery at St. Edmund's bury. f. 193.
 37. Decree of Chancellor &c. of the University of Oxford against a Preacher for false Doctrine

Num. 6839.

- in the Article of the Trinity vented on St. Sim. & Jude's day 1695. f. 194.
38. A Certificate shewing by what Authority the Fees of the Stewards and Bailiffs of the several Honours & Manors of her Majesty are constituted. f. 195.
 39. Essex. Tabula e registro institutionum & collationum factarum temp. Steph. Gravesende Epⁱ Lond. consecrati 1321. f. 210.
 40. A Note or View of Armour imposed upon the whole Clergy within the diocese of Exeter taken in Oct. 1595. f. 226.
 41. Elogium Collegii sanctæ & individuæ Trinitatis apud Cantabrigienfes per Johannem Copley admissum Socium 1599. f. 241.
 42. List of the Heads of Colleges & Halls in Cambridge Jan. 6. 172^o/₃₀. f. 275.
 43. A Journal of Mr. Gravenor's Proceedings, while he was Bailiff of Ipswich. f. 276.
 44. Articles given in charge to the grand Jury at Waltham Forest in Essex at the last Court of Eyre concerning Forest Laws, A. D. 1634. f. 278.
 45. Compositions temp. Hen. IV. V. &c. f. 292.
 46. Information of Abuses in the suppression of Abbies. f. 304. to Q. Eliz.
 47. Combinationes circa Concionatores in diocesi Exon. f. 312.
 48. Valuation of the several Bishopricks Deaneries &c. of England. f. 321.
 49. Names of the privileged Towns & Cities in England. f. 323.
 50. Names of such as are certified into the Exchequer to be Fugitives contrary to the Statute 23 Eliz. f. 325.
 51. Nobility of England according to their degrees. f. 326.
 52. The placing of great Officers according to the Act 22 Hen. VIII. f. 327.
 53. The several Musters taken throughout England A. D. 1586. f. ib.
 54. The yearly Charges of Berwick & other Holds in the East Marches of Scotland. f. 331.
 55. Sundry kinds of Ordnance, powder, &c. belonging to them. f. ib.
 56. Allowances of the Court of Revenue. f. 333.
 57. Allowances to the offices in the Court of Exchequer. f. ib.
 58. Allowance to Officers in the Court of Lancaster. f. 335.
 59. Allowance to the Court of Admiralty & other Offices temp. Hen. VIII. f. 337.
 60. Account of the dreadful Fire at Warwick, Sept. 5. 1694. f. 342.
 61. Mr. Charlton's Report touching the Repairs of the Citadel of Hull 1699. f. 343.
 62. Deed wherein is express'd Exchange of Lands from the Archbishop of Canterbury, whereby no Tenths are paid to that See. f. 345.
 63. Exchange, by Q. Eliz. on the Death of the Archbishop of Canterbury, of Parsonages, &c. by way of recompence for Temporalities belonging to that See. f. 352.
 64. Grants of Lands to the Dean & Canons of the Cathedral Church of Chester. f. 354.
 65. Copy of the return of a Commission concerning the Forest of Dean, 12 Apr. 1662. f. 356.
 66. Reasons why the Counties of Gloucester, Hereford, Salop & Wigorn are not part of Wales, or the Marches of Wales, by Mr. Low of the Temple. f. 363.
 67. Whether by Stat. 34 Hen. VIII. the King may establish

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6939. — 6940.

- establish Government by Instructions within the 4 Shires of Gloucester, &c. f. 369.
68. Compotus Gul. Dowdeswell pro ecclesia Wigorn. A. D. 1666. f. 373.
69. Compositions throughout England A. D. 1610. f. 374.
6940. A Folio, consisting of last Wills & Testaments, Marriage Settlements, Leases, Releases, & Notes & Papers relating to Law Affairs.
1. Last Will of Robert Harvey of Quanton in the Co. of Bucks Esq; 1676.
 2. The last Will of Rich. Daulton of Northvold Bassett in Essex 36 Eliz.
 3. Statutes, Constitutions, Orders & Ordinances made 26 Feb. 15 Ja. 1. for the good government of the Hospital of the holy & undivided Trinity in Clune in the Co. of Salop, of the foundation of the Rt. Hon^{ble} Henry Howard Earl of Northampton: together with Copies of the Evidences & Deeds relating to the Donation and Settlement thereof.
 4. Notes taken in the Common Pleas by Mr. Gouldesborough one of the Prothonotaries of the same Court, concerning Amendment of Writs & Records, & arresting of Judgments in all manner of Actions.
 5. Explanation relating to several Debts delivered by Mr. Ed. Noell 5 Sept. 1695.
 6. Release of the Lady Abergaveny to Rich. Chiswell 14 Oct. 1686.
 7. Copies of Leases between Sir Gilbert Gerard of Harrow on the Hill & Edward Millet of Hanwell, for certain Lands in the said Parish of Hanwell.
 8. Lord Raby's Proposals concerning the 800 Fen lying in the upper parts of Holland in the Co. of Lincoln, the same containing 24000 Acres.
 9. Hil. 3 & 4 Ja. 11. Aston against Lady Freshcheville, an Office Copy of a Declaration in the King's Bench.
 10. Copies of Records taken out & paid for in the affairs of the Duke of Monmouth & Lord Viscount Newport by Fabian Phillips, Jan. 14. 1679.
 11. An Account of private Seals for the year 1705. ending Lady day 1706.
 12. Lease of a certain Dwelling House lett by Ralph Gore of London Gent. to Cha. Wellings of London & Rob. Leave of Whitechapel 1648.
 13. Copy of Marriage Settlement between the Lord Visc. Brackley Son & Heir apparent of the Earl of Bridgewater & the Lady Elizabeth Cranfield sole Daughter & Heir of the Earl of Middlesex, 21 Oct. 1664.
 14. Draught of Marriage Settlement between Francis Duprat of St. Giles in the Fields Gent. & Anne Garnons of the said place, A. D. 1691.
 15. Forms of Proceedings in Commissions before the Court of Delegates, 2 Ma. 1614.
 16. A Table of the Title of Conusance of Pleas methodically handled.
 17. The Resolution of all the Judges & Barons of the Exchequer, How Goalers ought by Law to keep such Prisoners as are committed to their Custody, 6 Nov. 12 Ja. & confirmed again 1634.
 18. A brief Collection of all general penal Statutes.
 19. Last Will of Charles E. of Warwick, 20 Aug. 1673.

Num. 6840. — 6842.

20. Last Will of Walter Williams Gent. of Britton Ferry in the County of Glamorgan, 29 Sep. 1631.
 21. Last Will of Hannah Smith of Woolstrop in the Co. of Lincoln, 29 May 1679.
 22. Last Will of Mr. Hugh Thomas; 20 Oct. 1720.
 23. Last Will of the Hon. James King Baron of Ithen at Hamberry, 9 Nov. 1667.
6841. A Folio, containing fundry miscellaneous Papers:
1. Collecta ex Cicerone de Oratore, atq; ex Tusculanis Quæstionibus, &c.
 2. Oratio de divini Verbi incarnatione.
 3. An Inscription at Tournay to the honour of Lewis xiv.
 4. Alphabetum cursivum Judæorum Germanorum, in epistolis vulgari regionis dialecto præsertim conscribendis, usitatum.
 5. Literæ cursivæ quibus utuntur Judæi ex tribu Benjamin in Germania, Polonia, &c. degentes, in Epistolis præsertim scribendis.
 6. Alphabeta varia Judæorum.
 7. Sylloge Orationum Dominicanarum tot quot unquam reperiri potuerunt Linguarum & Characterum collecta Jo. Chamberlanio Arm^o.
 8. A Collection of Apophthegms, Phrases & Fragments from Ancient Authors.
 9. Historical Collections & Observations in a Voyage to Russia.
 10. Extracts from MSS. in the Saxon Language.
 11. Initium Evangelii scdm Matthæum in lingua Saxonica.
 12. Collections of Words in the Saxon, Latin, Greek & English Tongues.
 13. Juscaulicum antiquum Norvagicum a Jano Dolmero translatum cum notis ejusdem, A^o. 1673.
6842. A Folio, containing Papers relating to Affairs of State as well in Scotland & Ireland as in England:
1. Mr. Fuller's Speech in Parliament, 4 Ja. 1. A. D. 1606. against an Union of England & Scotland. f. 1.
 2. Speech of Sir Francis Bacon in answer to Mr. Fuller. f. 3.
 3. The whole Progress of the Debate. f. 5.
 4. List of the Lords, Baron & Burgeßes in the Parliament of Scotland met at Edinburgh, 6 May 1703. f. 10.
 5. The King's Speech in the Parliament House at Edinburgh, 17 June 1617. f. 16.
 6. Fragmenta regalia, or Observations on Q. Eliz. her Times & Favourites. f. 22.
 7. Copy of a Letter sent by K. Ed. vi. to the Lords remaining at London by Sir Philip Hobby in behalf of his Uncle the Lord Protector. f. 63.
 8. Sir Philip Hobby's Message to the D. of Somerset. f. 64.
 9. An Act for the Fine & Ransom of the D. of Somerset 3 & 4 Edv. vi. f. 65.
 10. Directions for proceeding on occasion of a Rencontre between a party of English & Scotch in the North, 16 Oct. 1585. f. 71.
 11. A Treatise of the just Interest of the Kings of England in their free disposing Power, and the Validity of their Grants made to any of their Subjects, and the history of Acts of Resumption how they have been gained, written in the

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6842.

- Year 1657. by a Person learned in the Laws, & since found in his Study. f. 73.
12. Of John de Ponderam that took upon him to be King of England, & was hanged for the same, 1318. f. 88.
 13. Charter of King Eadgar, A. D. 1464. for the founding a Monastery.
 14. Concerning the Succession of the Crown, set forth in an Oration by the Lord Keeper in open Parliament, anno . . Eliz. f. 91.
 15. Declaration of the Commons House of Ireland touching the Scotch Covenanters. f. 93.
 16. Copy of a Letter from the Lord Chancellor of Ireland to the Lord Lieutenant upon Matters of difference between them. f. 95.
 17. Remonstrance of the House of Commons of Ireland to the Lord Deputy on Occasion of many Grievances. f. 97.
 18. An Estimate what all the Branches of their Majesties Revenue in Ireland may produce for one Year, ended 25 Decr. 1693. f. 109.
 19. A View of her Majesty's Officers & Revenue in Ireland 1593. f. 111.
 20. Suggestions of the Catholicks of Ireland to K. Cha. II. with Animadversions. f. 125.
 21. Instructions from the King to the Lord Viscount Falkland Deputy General of Ireland, 24 May 1628. f. 127.
 22. The Effect of the Speech delivered by Dr. Usher Lord Primate of Armagh before the Lord Deputy & the great Assembly at his Majesty's Castle of Dublin in Ireland, ult. Apr. 1627. f. 139.
 23. Speech in the Parliament 39 Eliz. upon the motion of Subsidy. f. 145.
 24. Grievances by Impositions upon Merchandize, & upon 12 d. upon a Chaldron of Seacoale. f. 148.
 25. King's Speech at proroguing the Parliament 28 June 1628. in order to avoid a Remonstrance upon Tonnage & Poundage. f. 150.
 26. Proclamations in prejudice of the Subjects Rights & Liberties. f. 152.
 27. A Letter touching the alteration of Christmas day. f. 154.
 28. A Note of the yearly Value of the Benevolence granted by the Clergy to her Majesty 29 Eliz. 1587. ib.
 29. The Petition touching Subscription in the beginning of K. James's reign, with which the King was displeased & many Ministers deprived. f. 155.
 30. Articles for the Irish Commissioners to inquire into 1622. f. 157.
 31. Protestation of the Parliament 19 Ja. whereupon the King dismissed them. f. 158.
 32. Notes concerning the Grievances of Proclamations temp. Ja. I. f. 160.
 33. Notes concerning Justice. f. 162. 164.
 34. Abuses, which can be proved by Oath, shewing how the Exchangers Deputies have dealt with the Subject. f. 163.
 35. Copy of the Superscription of a Packet, found in the King's Chapel at Whitehall, 12 May 1628. wherein was inclosed a Book, which his Majesty upon sight burnt. f. 166.
 36. Political Maxims of constant use & Benefit. f. 167.
 37. The King's Answer to the Petition concerning Religion presented to him 8 July 1625. by the Lords & Commons of that Parliament. f. 169.
 38. The Petition it self. f. 171.

Num. 6842.

39. Letter to the House of Commons touching divers Grievances. f. 173.
40. The King's Answer touching Prohibitions, Habeas corpus, & de homine replegiand. f. 180.
41. The Commons Remonstrance to the King on the foregoing Heads. f. 182.
42. Examinations for Sealings of new Draperies. f. 183.
43. Petitions of the Commons moved at the Parliament holden at York 8 Edw. III. f. 184.
44. Two Petitions to the King, the one concerning Liberties, & the other concerning Grievances. f. 186.
45. Letter of Advice to the House of Commons by one who had used to have been a Member thereof, touching many Grievances. f. 188.
46. Copy of a Letter to the Lords of the Council from the Justices of Peace in the Co. of Devon touching their Disability to raise certain Sums of Money required by the King & the Lords. f. 195.
47. Speech in the House of Commons concerning Imprisonment. f. f. 197.
48. Humble Remonstrance of Rich. Kilvert touching his own part in the Wine business. f. 199.
49. Petition of the Haberdashers & Vintners 1685. f. 205.
50. Exactions upon the State from the Conqueror unto K. James. f. 207.
51. Representation of Affairs by the Scotch Commissioners to the Parliament 12 Aug. 1646. f. 219.
52. Copy of a Letter to his Majesty 3 March 1607. from the State of Scotland, returning thanks for the Stand he made in their behalf on occasion of some reproachful Speeches uttered against them in the House of Commons. f. 221.
53. The Petition of the Scots, which occasioned the Treaty of Rippon 1640. f. 223.
54. Copy of Grant to the Farmers of the Royal Oak Lottery 1692. f. 225.
55. Copy of Grant to Nath. Booth Esq; of the Office of the Surveyor of the Greenwax 1691. f. 226.
56. Copy of Grant of the Greenwax to Lord Wm. Pawlett. f. 227.
57. Copy of Patents for the Wine Licence & Excise & Coals. f. 234. 235. 236.
58. Case of the Merchants Adventurers. f. 238.
59. Case of Gold & Silver Thread. f. 239.
60. Heads of the Patent of Mr. Puttoe for a 5th part of the Debts, &c. in the Exchequer. f. 241.
61. Considerations concerning transportation of Wooll. f. 244.
62. Causes of the decay of the clothing Trade, & Means to relieve it. f. 245.
63. Heads of the Bill for taking away Deceits in the working & selling of Wooll. f. 247.
64. Brief of the Bill for the true making of Woollen Cloths. f. 248.
65. Reasons for Sir Tho. Compton's Patent for importation of Logwood. f. 249.
66. List of Patents found to be Grievances. f. 250.
67. State of the Case between the Wharfingers & Company of Woodmongers, concerning the Abuses in the Company's Government of Carmen & Cars. f. 252.
68. A Collection of the Clerk of the Peace of the County of Hereford. f. 254.
69. Case of the Company of Pinners. f. 255.

Num. 6842. — 6843.

70. Grievance of Michael Meade & Jacob Francis, & other Starchmakers. f. 257.
 71. Grievance of Leatherfellers. f. 258.
 72. Case concerning the melting of Glafs. f. 259.
 73. Patent to licence Pedlars & petty Chapmen. f. 261.
 74. Concerning Malt & Maltsters. f. 263.
 75. Concerning granting of Licences to appropriate, annex & unite Church Benefices. f. 272.
 76. Memorial for the French Refugees. f. 273.
 77. Orders of his Highness & the Council for securing the Peace of the Commonwealth. f. 275.
 78. An Expedient for the discovery of Priests, Highwaymen, Housebreakers, common Thieves & Cheats of all sorts.
 79. Daily & growing Evils that tend to the hurt & impoverishing both of the King & his People.
 80. Warrant from K. Ja. II. with regulations of several things touching the incorporated Companies of the City of London.
 81. Names of Persons excepted in the Act of Indemnity, a°. 1 Will. & Mary.
 82. Warrant for a Grant of Pirates Goods to E. Bellemont, &c.
6843. A Folio, containing Papers relating to Naval Affairs.
1. Instructions for Captain Jona. Downes of the Speedwell of London set forth by the Owners & others with Letters of Marque, 5 July 1626. f. 1.
 2. Copy of Admiral Aiscue's Letter to the King, from the Castle at Locvesteyn, where he was confined after the Sea-fight 20 June 1666. f. 2.
 3. Letter from Gustavus Lang 8 March 1693, to Robert Henley Esq; at the Transport office, with a relation of Dubart's Escape from our Fleet into Dunkirk with the Corn Ships from Norway. f. 3.
 4. Sums paid to the Navy from 5 Nov. 1688. to March 1692. f. 4. &c.
 5. Loss at Gibraltar. f. 10.
 6. Certificate of Ships lost from several Ports of Suffex 1628. f. 12.
 7. Account of Work in the Yards at Woolwich from 1 Apr. to 12 Oct. 1688. f. 14.
 8. Bill for encouragement of Sailors. f. 15.
 9. Accompt of Ships & Vessels measured by John Bowles in pursuance of their Majesties Commission, bearing date 30 Sep. 1690. f. 17.
 10. Copy of the privy Council's Instructions unto the Justices of the Co. of Dorset for the more easy Collection & Levying of the Contribution & Charge laid upon the said County towards the setting forth & manning of one Ship of 500 Tuns for the Fleet intended to be set at Sea this next Year 1636. with a particular numeration of the Ships Burthen, Men & Charge of the Fleet. f. 36. 54.
 11. Copy of the King's Letter to all the Judges concerning the levying of Ship-money, with the King's Case & the Judges Resolution thereunto. f. 43.
 12. Considerations propos'd for taking into consideration the management of the Accounts of Naval Stores, more particularly the Clerk's Accounts of her Majesty's Rope Yards, who are Storekeepers for Hemp, Pitch, & Tar; & Clerks of the Cheque upon the Ropemakers, 30 March 1702. f. 46.
 13. Account of the Wages & all other Charges

Num. 6843: — 6844.

- belonging to the Lion and Tyger Prize Ships of War, An. 1688. & 1689. f. 52. 53.
14. Account of the ordinary Services performed in the several Yards from 30 Sep. 1688. to 30 Sep. 1692. f. 55.
 15. Account of the Number & Rates of Ships, particularly those intended to be employed at Sea in the Year 1692. f. 56. 57.
 16. The Line of Battle, Feb. 26, 1693-4. f. 58.
 17. An alphabetical List of all the Tools, Implements, &c. used by a Land Army, with the Prices affixed to each of them. f. 60.
 18. An Estimate of the Debt of her Majesty's Navy as it stood 30 Sep. 1703. f. 61.
 19. Account of Charges upon the Swallow Ship of War 1705. Armiger Purdon Purser.
 20. Demands of Brighthempston for the Dunkirk. f. 64.
 21. Account of Money paid for sick & wounded to Chirurgeons at Plymouth and Falmouth 1689. 1690. & 1691. f. 65.
 22. Estimate of the Charge of Victualling 6276 Men to serve in his Majesty's Ships at Sea for 13 Months & 1 day, beginning 1 Jan. 1691. f. 66.
 23. Various Notes & Observations relating to the Charge of the Navy. f. 67.
 24. Proposals for the greater satisfaction of the Seamen, & consequently for the more speedy manning the Fleet in time of War; with other Observations relating to the Navy. f. 86.
 25. More Notes concerning the increase & the encouragement of Mariners. f. 87.
 26. Copy of a Letter from Mr. Lowndes to Secretary Burchett, An°. 1710. concerning an Allowance to Sir Wm. Read for recovering the Sight of at least 2000 poor Seamen. f. 91.
 27. Proposals for defending the Sea Coasts against any Enemy, in case the Royal Navy should be otherwise employed. f. 92.
 28. Proposals for raising a Fund by voluntary Subscription for paying off Seamens Tickets. f. 98.
 29. Journals of Voyages to Turkey, East India, &c. f. 109.
 30. Admiralli Angliæ a tempore regis Edv. II. ab an°. 1307. ad A. D. 1590. Thoma Talboto collectore. f. 151.
6844. A Folio, containing Papers relating to military Affairs:
1. Commissioners from the Ordnance & Gunpowde. (f. 1.) with several Warrants and Orders. Anno Car. I. 10. f. 1.
 2. Instructions for General Musters, ult. Feb. 1572. f. 15.
 3. A Memorial of several things in the Act of punishing Mutiny & Desertion, & for false Musters. f. 45. temp. Eliz.
 4. Allegations of Hen. Nevil Esq; Ludolph Ingolested & Giles de Fiscar Merchant, Strangers Patentees for the transportation of Ordnance, exhibited to the Rt. Hon. Sir. John Fortescue Kt. against the false & slanderous Assertions of one Dickinson & his Copartners. f. 46.
 5. An Expedient to pay the Sea & Land Forces without Money in this time of an almost universal poverty of the English Nation, 4 July 1667, by Fabian Philipps. f. 49.
 6. Concerning the Change of Arms. f. 54.
 7. Instructions for such martial men as may be employed in the maritime Counties, A. D. 1588. f. 55. 58.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6844.

8. Order of Battle at Kinderkingen, 9 Jul. 1704. f. 61.
9. Account of the Hon. Ja. Bertie Esq; Treasurer & Paymaster to his Majesty's Office of Ordnance of all Money by him received & paid for Land & Sea Service from 30 Sep. 1688. to 30 Sep. 1689. & so annually continued to 30 Sep. 1696. f. 63.
10. Petition to the House of Commons of the poor Creditors of the old Debt of the Office of Ordnance, 1705. f. 64.
11. Book of the Officers of Horsemen & Footmen with their several Wages and Entertainment at the going to St. Quintaine's in the time of Q. Mary, 1557. f. 66.
12. Notes concerning Musters. f. 71.
13. Opinion of the best Lawyers concerning Scutage 1640. f. 73.
14. Allowance for the Clothing, Arms & Transportation of 4 Regiments. f. 75.
15. Sr. Fra. Vere's Notes concerning the Duty of every Officer in the Army. f. 77.
16. Materials for Fireworks remaining in his Majesty's Stores at Tangier until 23 May 1663. f. 88.
17. Commission to the E. of Teviot, to be Captain General at Tangier, &c. f. 89.
18. Instructions for the E. of Teviot. f. 90.
19. Copy of the Arabic Letter sent from Prince Cidi Abdallah at the Camp at Fez, 9th of the Month Ramdan 1072. which is 1662. to the E. of Peterborough, Captain General of the English Forces in Africa. f. 91.
20. A further Collection of Papers relating to the Affairs in Africa. f. 95. — 120.
21. A Discourse of the Port of *Oran*. f. 110.
22. List of the Scotch & English Forces in Scotland 1650. 1651. f. 123.
23. Stores of Powder, &c. in the Co. of Devon in the time of the Rebellion. f. 128.
24. Draught of a Commission for Musters in the several Counties. f. 129.
25. Methods for raising Money, 1640. f. 130.
26. A military Treatise concerning all things needful in an Army according to the modern Use. f. 136.
27. An Establishment of the Forces in England & Wales, as the same stood 27 Feb. 1659. f. 183.
28. Extracts of Accounts relating to the Army 1688—1693. f. 197.
29. Copy of the Agreement for the Troops of the Duke of Saxe Gotha. f. 207.
30. Extract of 7th Article in the Stipulations between the Kings of Britain & Denmark 1692. f. 209.
31. Capitulation with the King of Denmark concerning the Danish Forces in their Majesties Service. f. 211.
32. Account of Deductions from the Charge of the Danish Forces. f. 213.
33. Account of Mr. Fotherby, Commissary of the Danish Forces. f. 215.
34. Muster of the Danish Troops, 26 May 1691. f. 222.
35. Account of Money, Provisions, Horses, Tents, &c. delivered to the Danish Forces. f. 225.
36. Copy of the King's Sign Manual & Discharge for the payment of 20000 l. to Jacob Vander Esch. f. 227.
37. Overcharges in the Dutch Provost General Velthoven's Accounts. f. 233. 275.

Num. 6844. — 6845.

38. Establishment for the Dutch Forces, 1692. f. 256.
 39. State of the daily Payments to the Dutch Forces. f. 270.
 40. Account of Col. Theodore Ruffel's Regiment. f. 295.
 41. Col. Goring's Company's Muster Book. f. 297.
 42. Cloathing of the Lord Castleton's Regiment of Foot. f. 309.
 43. Mr. Jett's Certificate of Army Debentures petitioned for to the Hon. House of Commons by John Thompson & al. f. 324.
 44. A Due to the Army as by the Establishment from 1 Jan. 1687. to 30 Sep. 1692. f. 325.
 45. Copy of a privy Seal of 30000 l. for transportation of Horses & Arms, &c. 30 Jan. 3 Car. 1. 1627. f. 327.
 46. Orders for the constitution of Commissioners for the Transportation. f. 528.
 47. Copy of the Patent to Mr. J. Bowles for remeasurement of the Transport Ships.
 48. Names of the Members of the House of Commons, 1 Ja. 1. 1620.
6845. A Folio, consisting of Papers relating to Affairs both foreign & domestick.
1. A Comparison betwixt Julius Cæsar & Hen. IV. of France & Navarre. f. 1.
 2. Ordo regum & principum Christianorum A. D. 1584: sub Pontifice Julio II. & ejus Magistro Ceremoniarum Paride de Grassis Bononiense. f. 6.
 3. The Description of the Kingdom of Naples. f. 7. a Fragment.
 4. Characters of Anthony Withtersheim & Eberard Von Wey. fol. 9.
 5. A Note concerning Spanish Money taken from Mariana's History, lib. 6. f. 10.
 6. Historical Observations touching the City of Cadiz. f. 11.
 7. Letters of Confederation between John Duke of Lorraine, &c. and Luys Earl of Flanders. f. 12.
 - (7.) Proposition faite par le Cardinal Albert aux Etats de Brabant. f. 14.
 8. Copy of a Letter both in Spanish & English sent from Jhon de Paz Vallezillo Attorney General at S. Domingo in the Island of Hispaniola to the Court at Madrid, 22 Apr. 1596. complaining of the Grand Inquisitor for setting at liberty several Persons, who had been committed to Prison by the civil Magistrate for trading & carrying on a correspondence with the English Hereticks who frequented their Coasts. f. 16.
 9. Belgicorum submissio, 1 Feb. 1586.
 10. Journal of Lord Leicester's proceedings in the Low Countries by Mr. Stephen Burrough Admiral of the Fleet, Anno 1585. f. 26.
 11. Heads of a Petition to have been presented by the Parliament to her Majesty about the Low Countries, Feb. 1586. f. 30.
 12. Debates in the Committees touching the assistance for maintaining of the Low Countries, 24 Feb. 1586. f. 36.
 13. Speech designed to have been spoken to her Majesty touching the Low Countries, Feb. 1686. f. 40.
 14. Instructions for Tho. Bodeley Esq; to the States general of the united Provinces of the Low Countries, 2 Jan. 1594. & 27 July 1595. f. 47.
 15. Relation

Num. 6845.

15. Relation made by Tho. Bodeley Esq; of his Embassy. f. 49.
16. Britanno Belgicus, shewing & proving the necessity of consolidating the English with the united States of the Low Countries in a perpetual Bond of Amity, being a Dialogue held in a Barber's Shop between an Englishman bred at Doway, a Dutchman brought up at London, the Barber of Ratcliffe & his Boy. f. 71. imperf.
17. Part of a Speech in the House upon the Opinion of the Judges procured by Lord Finch's Solicitation. f. 73.
18. Articles upon the consideration of the Peace to be had with Spain by her Majesty Q. Eliz. for her own preservation & the good of her Confederates. f. 87.
19. Considerations touching the Peace. f. 89.
20. Letter of Sir Ro. Williams to the Treasurer, Admiral & Mr. Secretary Walsingham upon his return home from his Expedition against Portugal & Spain. f. 100.
21. Letter from Anth. Standen to the Lord Treasurer, 5 July 1596. on the taking of Cadiz. f. 101.
22. The Advantage obtain'd by her Majesty at Cadiz. f. 103.
23. To the Lord Treasurer concerning the Fortifications at Portsmouth, 16 Aug. 1587. f. 104.
24. A Discourse of Q. Elizabeth's great goodness to the King of Scots, & of his dealings towards her 1685. f. 106.
25. to the French Q. by the Marquis of Rosny, June 1603. f. 108.
26. Estat de la Suite du Duc de Ferca Amb. en France, 1612. f. 110.
27. Presents made to the Emperor at Franckfort, 1612. f. 112.
28. Relation of the King of Spain's Proceedings 1609. against his Subjects the Moriscos of Valencia & Castile. f. 114.
29. An Account from Venice 1612. of the Opposition that this State hath made to the Pope's encroaching on their jurisdiction over goods & persons ecclesiastical. The Account is concluded with a relation of the Impostures of an Apothecary's Daughter in this City. f. 116.
30. Parte di ragioni che militano a favore della S. Sanctità di NS. Papa Innocenzo undecimo sopra gli affari di Colonia, e delle Franchizie. f. 118.
31. Articles, que l'on accorde au Gouverneur, Capt^{ns}. Officiers, Magistrats, Bourgs, et habitans & soldats de Juilliers. f. 123.
32. Articles finales accordees & conclues entre les Seigneurs Horace Vere G^{ral} de sa Maj^{te}. de la Grand Bretagne & le Comte Tilly Lieut. G^{ral}. concern. la Cession de la Citadelle de Manheim a sa Ma^{te}. Imp^{le}. 2 Nov. 1622. f. 127.
33. Order of the States General for a general Fast & Day of Prayer throughout all the united Provinces, 24 Aug. 1633. for the Success of their Arms under the Prince of Orange against the Spaniards. f. 129.
34. Foedus Gallicum cum statibus quatuor Circulorum initum Francofurti $\frac{5}{15}$ Sep. 1633. f. 131.
35. Capita de quibus in Confoederatorum conventa Halæ Suevorum instituenda erit deliberatio & tractatio. f. 133.
36. Memoire de Prince de Conde au Roy & les Ministres de l'Estat. f. 134.
37. Commanders & Men killed & hurt at the tak-

Num. 6845.

- ing of the Town of St. Martins and Isle of Ree. f. 136.
38. Articuli inter Gustaphum Adolphum Succorum regem & Ducem Bavariae, 23 Jun. 1632. f. 141.
39. Copie du fameux Passport donné par les Jesuites pour la somme de deux cens mille Florins a Gaud, 29 Mars 1650. f. 143.
40. Portraits des Generaux de l'Armée de l'Empereur en l'An 1689. f. 144.
41. Catalogus Professorum Academiae Upsalienfis. f. 148.
42. Proposal of Edw. Orth for pointing out a proper place in France for landing Men in case of a War with them. f. 150.
43. Considerations importantes touchant l'honneur & les priveleges de la Nation Angloise. f. 151.
44. Inscription of a Medal given the Danish Officers in memory of the Battle of Hockstet, & in sepulchrum Alex. viii. Pont. f. 153. 154.
45. Sir John Narbrough's Relation of the Fight between the English and Dutch Fleets, Aug. 1673. f. 156.
46. An other Relation of the same. f. 158.
47. Relation of the K. of France's Fleet with the Dutch, 11 Aug. 1673. f. 160.
48. Prince Rupert's own Hand & Demands relating to his Command. f. 163. 182.
49. Several Letters & Relations touching the Sea-fight 1673. f. 164.
50. Placaert of the States General concerning the Præmia to be given to those that set forth Ships upon their own Charges, & take any of the Enemies Ships, enacted 11 March 1635. f. 183.
51. Conte des Armes, &c. livrées pour le service de sa Maj. Brit. an. 1691. f. 185.
52. Discourse concerning the true Limits of all the Countries & Provinces possess'd by the Spaniards & Portuguese in the West Indies. f. 187.
53. Gold & Silver brought from Maregnita are carried down the River Magdanena, & from thence by Land to Carthagen. f. 191.
54. List of the Persons executed for the Rebellion at Virginia. f. 193.
55. Extract of several Letters from Persons on board Penn's Fleet arrived at Barbadoes, May 1655. f. 195.
56. Part of Sir Philip Sidney's Letter to Qu. Eliz. against her Marriage with the Duke of Anjou. f. 196.
57. An Opinion of the Match propounded by the Ambassador of Savoy (f. 198) for Princess Elizabeth, by Sir Walter Raleigh.
58. Reasons from Divinity against the Match with Savoy. f. 207.
59. Sir Walter Raleigh's Opinion concerning a Match for Prince Henry. f. 210.
60. Discourse of his Majesty's Ambassador in Spain concerning a Match 1612. f. 216.
61. Concerning the Match & the Palatinate. f. 225.
62. Inscription for a Pyramid to be erected in the Place where the Prince of Wales & the King of Spain took their Leaves one of another. f. 236.
63. A List of the Prince Palatine's Train in his Journey for England. f. 238.
64. Contract of Marriage between Lewis xiii. of France & the Infanta of Spain. f. 240.
65. Papers relating to the D. of Monmouth's Landing in the West. f. 251.
66. Deposition of Anth. Trainier taken before the

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6845. — 6846.

Lord C. J. Holt concerning the Pretender. fol. ult.

6846. A Folio, containing Papers relating to Parliamentary & other publick Affairs.

1. A Discourse concerning the common Law, design'd to be prefix'd to Reports of Cases adjudged in the Courts of Justice in Ireland, & inscrib'd to the Lord Chancellor Ellesmere by John Davis. f. 1.
2. An Article of Judge Anderson concerning the Subjects Liberty & the imprisonment of their Persons, to which all the Judges & Barons did subscribe their Names, 34 Eliz. f. 10.
3. A Cypher used A. D. 1612. f. 11.
4. Notes concerning the power of the Parliament in determining Matters both publick & private. f. 15.
5. Speech in Parliament temp. Eliz. for an Address of Thanks to her Majesty for her great Care of her own Kingdoms, & for protecting our afflicted Neighbours the Christians of the Low Countries. f. 17.
6. Instructions to the Judges of Assize upon going their Circuits to be delivered to all Justices of the Peace temp. Eliz. concerning the hoarding of Corn, & the suppressing Vagabonds & Thieves. f. 29.
7. Speeches temp. Eliz. 1593. exhorting to a Subsidy. f. 21.
8. Warrant under the privy Seal, 9 Car. 1. to Sir W^m. Sedley for receiving the Loan in the County of Kent. f. 29.
9. Remonstrance against the Monopoly of Wine Licences. f. 31.
10. Copy of material Points of the High Commission, 9 Car. 1. f. 32.
11. Commission from King Cha. 1. for a Loan in Kent, Nov. 6. 1626. f. 37.
12. Sir Geo. Sondes's Warrant to levy Shipmoney, 24 Nov. 1636. f. 40.
13. Copy of Lord Wotton's Commission of Lieutenancy of the Co. of Kent, 2 Ja. 1. f. 42.
14. Orders 10 March 1643. of the Committee concerning the Discharge of those who were imprisoned for Malignity, & not taking the two Covenants. f. 44.
15. List of select Speeches in Parliament temp. Eliz. f. 45.
16. Allegations against the Queen's Legitimacy. f. 48.
17. Copy of an Act making the Queen hereditary in right of her Mother. f. 51.
18. Account of the Death of Q. Eliz. with her Declaration of her Successor. f. 53.
19. Examinations & Depositions before the Lords at Whitehall, 17 September 1618. concerning Sir Walter Raleigh. f. 55.
20. Original Papers relating to P. Wentworth's Declarations & Consultations touching the Succession to the Crown of England after Q. Eliz. f. 65.
21. Proclamations in prejudice of the Subjects Right & Liberty. f. 110.
22. Grievances to be treated of at a Conference with the Lords concerning ecclesiastical Causes. f. 116.
23. Ecclesiastical Commission unduly extended. f. 118.
24. Reasons why Mr. Gravet should not be tolerated above the Justice of Law to have two Benefices. f. 121.

Num. 6846.

25. A flattering Speech to K. Ja. 1. before both Houses. f. 123.
26. A kind of Journal of the Proceedings of the House of Commons, 18 Ja. 1. f. 125.
27. Sir Hen. Yelverton's Speech before the Lords in his own defence, 10 May 1621. f. 131.
28. The King's Speech at the beginning of the Parliament 19 Feb. 1623. f. 134.
29. The King's Speech to both Houses, 8 March 1623. in answer to their advice for dissolving both the Treaties with Spain for the Prince's Match, & for the restitution of the Palatinate. f. 136.
30. Duke of Buckingham's Speech to the Committees of both Houses, 8 July 1625. on the business of the Fleet. f. 138.
31. The Lord Treasurer's Declaration in Parliament, 8 July 1625. touching the King's Estate. f. 140.
32. King's Speech to both Houses at the end of the Session, 26 June 1628. f. 143.
33. Several Speeches made at the Debates concerning the King's Propositions of Supply, 2 Apr. 1628. f. 148.
34. The King's Speech to both Houses, 23 Jan. 1640. for dispatch of Business. f. 152.
35. The Speaker's Speech upon his presentation to the King. f. 154.
36. Speech of the King to the House of Commons to reform what they had inconsiderately done, & to acknowledge their Error. f. 160.
37. Address of the Commons in justification of themselves for receiving Sir Fra. Goodwyn into their House against the Opinion of the Judges. f. 161.
38. Speech in the House of Commons, 1 Car. 1. f. 165.
39. Heads of Mr. Attorney's Speech concerning the King's power in dispensing with the Laws, & laying impositions upon Merchandize. f. 169.
40. The Lord Keeper's Speech, 17 March 1627. recommending a Supply. f. 171.
41. Speech of Sir Rob. Philipps, 22 March 1628. complaining of Grievances. f. 173.
42. Sir Edw. Cooke's Speech 25 March 1628. concerning the imprisonment of persons without expressing the Cause. f. 175.
43. Mr. Pym's Speech 1640. upon the designs to alter Law & Religion. f. 179.
44. Mr. Creshild's Speech concerning imprisonment without declaration of the Cause. f. 181.
45. Speech of Sir John Colepeper concerning the grievances of the County of Kent, & the Monopolies. f. 189. 193.
46. Speech of Sir Benj. Rudyard, 7 Nov. 1640. f. 191.
47. Petition of Hen. Burton Clerk, Prisoner in the Isle of Guernsey, to the House of Commons, that he may have Counsel allowed him & his Cause brought to a fair trial, being imprisoned on account of some things dropped in 2 Sermons, & for refusing to take the Oath ex officio. f. 194.
48. Speech of Lord Lucas in the House of Lords after the Restoration, bewailing the disappointment of seeing things set upon a new & good foundation, & complaining of the scarcity of Money, & the unreasonableness of laying a shilling in the Pound for the Land Tax, when Eight Pence was fully sufficient. f. 195.
49. Message by the Speaker from the King about Composition for pourveyance & relieving the King's Wants. f. 197.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6846.

50. Speech of Sir Edwin Sandes upon the occasion of the Message. *ib.*
51. Notes touching Composition & Pourveyance. f. 200.
52. Remonstrance from the House of Commons to the King concerning the Grievances of the Nation, together with a Memorial of such Resolutions as his Majesty hath taken thereupon with the Advice of his privy Council, assisted by the 2 chief Justices. f. 201.
53. The King's Speech together with the Lord Keeper's to both Houses of Parliament, wherein he compliments the Lords, but peremptorily threatens the Commons to dismiss them, if they did not speedily vote for a Supply. f. 210.
54. Petition of Edward Throckmorton Gent. to the House of Commons, that he might be put in possession of certain Lands in the Co. of Huntington descending to him from Sir Geo. Walton, from which he was unjustly detained by Sr. Oliver Cromwell & Mr. Valentine Walton. f. 214.
55. Advice of the Lords & Commons to the King, to discontinue the two Treaties with the King both for the Match & for the Palatinate; together with his Majesty's Answer. f. 218.
56. Notes concerning the Naturalization of Foreigners. f. 222.
57. Speeches to Justices of Peace in the Star Chamber, *temp.* Eliz. f. 224.
58. Certificate concerning the Arrears due out of the Money granted by Parliament to the poor Protestants of Piedmont & Poland 1663. f. 228.
59. Answer of the Scotch Commissioners at Rippon to the Lords, 17 Oct. 1640.
60. Petition of the Citizens of London for redressing of Grievances. f. 230.
61. Scots Demands of the King. f. 231.
62. The effect of the Speeches which passed between the Judges & the imprisoned Parliament Men in regard to giving in Bail for their good Behaviour. f. 233.
63. Scruples about the Independent Government. f. 234.
64. The Lord Protector's Speeches concerning the Title of King. Apr. 1657. f. 236. 237.
65. The King's Message to the H. of Commons, 24 March 1672-3. in order to dispatch the Bill for a Supply before the Adjournment. f. 239.
66. Abstract of Oates's declaration about the Plot before the H. of Commons, 23 Oct. 1678. f. 240.
67. Proceedings in the H. of Commons 13 March 7 Gul. III. touching the Election of a new Speaker Paul Foley Esq; in the room of Sir John Trevor disabled by Sickness. f. 241.
68. Mr. Rob. Price's Speech in the H. of Commons touching the Earl of Portland's Grant. f. 245.
69. Message from the Queen to both Houses concerning the Union of the two Kingdoms. f. 251.
70. Proceedings of the House in regard to the Bill for the Ease of Protestant Dissenters. f. 253.
71. Protest in the House of Lords against the Bill for the regulation of Corporations. f. 255.
72. Protest against rejecting the Bill for free & impartial Proceedings in Parliament. f. 257.
73. The Case of Sir Christopher Calthrop & Sir Nevil Catline elected & returned for the County of in opposition to Sir Jn^o. Hobart. f. 258.
74. Speech in the H. of Commons against Pro-

Num. 6846.

- hibitions from the Common Law to stop Proceedings in the Court of Admiralty. f. 260.
75. Notes out of old Statutes touching hawking, hunting, fowling, fishing & Cattle. f. 261.
76. Case of Mr. Stroud in a controverted Election for Plimton. f. 263.
77. Journal of Proceedings in the H. of Commons March 1676. f. 264.
78. Members of the H. of Commons receiving Pensions & Salaries. f. 268.
79. Case of the Lord Castlehaven & his Lady. f. 274.
80. Case of the Bishop of St. David's before the Lords Nov. 29. . . . with the Pleadings of his Counsel against the Sentence of Deprivation passed by the ABp. of Canterbury. f. 278.
81. Errors in the proceedings in the H. of Peers in the 1st. & 2d. years of K. Cha. 1. in the Case between Rob. de Vere E. of Oxford & the Lord Willoughby of Eresby, concerning the Office of great Chamberlain of England, exhibited by Awbrey de Vere E. of Oxford. f. 287.
82. Reasons concerning a new Parliament 29 Aug. 1695. f. 290.
83. Case of the Election at Weobley in the County of Hereford. f. 292.
84. Case of Radnor touching the Musters. f. 294.
85. Case of the Election at the Burrough of New Radnor. f. 296.
86. Case of the Election at Leominster. f. 300.
87. List of the Poll at Brecknock 25 July 1698. between Jefferey Jeffreys Esq; & Tho. Morgan Esq; f. 304.
88. Poll for the Co. of Nottingham 1698. the Candidates being Willoughby, Eyre, Howe & White. f. 306.
89. Contributions of St. Martin's in the fields towards the defence of the Kingdom 1626. f. 308.
90. Letter of Advice to K. Cha. to take warning from the D. of Buckingham's death to redress all amiss in Church & Commonwealth. f. 309.
91. Articles to be observed by such who have Grants of Forfeitures upon penal Laws. (f. 311.) *temp.* Eliz.
92. Copy of a Letter of the Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster to the Justices of Peace in that County *temp.* Eliz. f. 313.
93. Sir John Puckering's Opinion in a Cause between Lloyd & Morgan 8 Feb. 1586. f. 319.
94. Instructions to be observed in the Office of the Exchequer at Chester. f. 320.
95. Condemnation at the Old Baily 26 Aug. 30 Eliz. of three Persons for being reconciled to the See of Rome. f. 322.
96. Interrogatories to be ministred to the Prisoners in the Fleet 37 Eliz. f. 324.
97. Probabilities for Mr. Talbot's conspiring to take off the Earl of Shrewsbury by Poison in order to enjoy the Title. f. 325.
98. Indictment 28 Sep. 20 Eliz. against Hugh Owen for a Simoniackal Contract. f. 326.
99. Articles of some special Misdemeanors against Hugh Aclande Esq; Justice of Peace in the County of Devon 30 Eliz. f. 328.
100. Expulsion of Henry Lord Belmont from the Council of K. Edward 11. for refusing to be employed in a Treaty with the Scots. f. 330.
101. Imprisonment of W^m. Mildenhale for hearing his Father speak disrespectful Words of the King, & not revealing them, 15 Rich. 11. f. *ib.*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6846.

102. Journal of Depositions before Tho. Wilson Esq; Justice of Peace An^o. 1626. f. 332.
103. A Note touching the Earl of Bristol's Petition for his Writ to serve in Parliament. f. 333.
104. Trial of W^m. Newbolt & Edw. Butler Printers, for high Treason in compassing & imagining the Death of their most sacred Majesties K. W. & Q. M. f. 335.
105. Trial of W^m. Canning & Fra. Dormer for the same.
106. Trial of Billidge Clayton M. D. for a Misdemeanour.
107. A Discourse proving Death too extreme punishment for stealing Deer, Conies & such trifles; & that it is against the Commonwealth to have so great a Number of Parks. f. 336.
108. Complaint of Captⁿ. Button for being removed by K. Ja. from a Place which he held by Letters patents for life, granted to him by Q. Eliz. f. 342.
109. Warrant to the E. of North^m Constable of the Tower signed 20 Jan. 1678. for taking into Custody the Lord Aston for high Treason. f. 344.
110. Copy of the Indictment of Thomas Aikenhead at Edinburgh for Blasphemy, denying the Scriptures, &c. together with the Verdict of the Assize & Sentence A. D. 1697. f. 346.
111. Thomas Aikenhead's Speech & Letter to his Friends. f. 350.
112. Apology of Edw. Nevil 10 June 1606. for Garnet the Popish Priest, directed to the Rev. Father Rob. Parsons Rector of the College at Rheims .f. 352.
113. Account of the Poysoning of Thomas Jordane by Alice Jordane his wife & others. f. 354. An. Eliz. 26. f. 356. 359. 379.
114. Examination of Tho. Jackson & Robt. Wimple of Cottenham near Cambridge, concerning disrespectful Words spoken by Edw. Harris against the Ld. Treasurer 36. Eliz. f. 357.
115. Examination of persons for speaking against her Majesty by Sir John Packering 1594. f. 363.
116. Number of Persons condemned to be executed at the Sessions at the Old Baily 26 & 29 Aug. 1588. f. 372.
117. Articles objected in the Star Chamber against Owen Donne by Edw. Donne Lee. f. 378.
118. Examination of Walter Hoper & J. Pulman two Street Walkers before Edw. Vaughan Esq; 31 June 1595. f. 376.
119. Case of Mr. Talbot & Mr. Thimblebie, both whose Servants were killed in striving for the way. f. 377.
120. Petition in the Star Chamber that Sir John Elliot & the other Members of the House of Commons may have free Access to their Counsel to visit them. f. 381. 382.
121. Fees belonging to Mr. Cha. Fox Secretary of the Council, &c. f. 383.
122. Concerning the Custom on Starch & Leather 20 Hen. vii. f. 384.
123. Case of W^m. Ruffel Esq; Son of the D. of Bedford, touching his Election for Tavistock against Sir John Davis. f. 386.
124. Counsel & Advice to Herman. f. 388.
125. An opprobrious Message from the Countess of Shrewsbury to Sir Tho. Stanhope 10 Feb. 1592. f. 392.

Num. 6846. — 6847.

126. Articles by the Lord Howard against the E. of Essex 1606. concerning his Marriage, &c. with the E. of Essex's Answers. f. 394.
 127. Instructions for the Justices of Westminster. f. 396.
 128. Instructions from Lt. General Wade to Major Genl. Moyle at Edinburgh March 13. 1734-5. how to behave when called in to the assistance of the civil Magistrate. f. 398.
6847. A Folio, consisting of Copies of Acts of Parliament:
1. An Act against commencing Suits for recovery of Inheritance upon old sleeping Titles. f. 1.
 2. An Act to reform Abuses, particularly relating to Outlawries. f. 11.
 3. An Act that the casual Fines, ordinary Fees & other Profits arising by the admission, Government & Correction of Watermen may be truly accounted for, & imployed for the relief of the poor, aged & impotent persons of the said Company. f. 12.
 4. An Act for the setting of certain Manors & Lands of the Rt. Hon^{ble}. Visc. Montague towards payment of his Debts, or raising his Daughters Fortunes. f. 16.
 5. An Act to enable Martin Calthorp Esq; to make Sale of certain Lands for payment of his Debts & preferment of his younger Children. f. 19.
 6. An Act for the avoiding of a Decree procured indirectly & by corruption in the Chancery between the Lord Wharton & Dame Dorothy his Wife, & Willoughby Esq; & others, & for avoiding certain Conveyances unconscionably and unduly obtained by the said Lady Dorothy from Sir Francis Willoughby Kt. her late Husband. f. 20.
 7. Sir Simeon Steward's Answer to the Bill in Parliament in behalf of Lady Jermy, concerning the avoiding of a Fine levied by her and her Husband to Sir Mark Steward, Father of the said Sir Simeon, 40 Eliz. f. 22.
 8. An Act for the explaining of a Statute made 43 Eliz. intitled for the true making & working of Woollen Cloths. f. 24.
 9. A Brief of the Act for the Sale of the Lands of Sir Anthony Auther, Sir Tho. Hardnes, Sir Roger James & John Wroth, to raise money to pay their Creditors. f. 30.
 10. An Act for the explaining & enlarging of a Statute made 8 Q. Eliz. intitled an Act concerning Sea Marks & Mariners. f. 31.
 11. An Act to make good Leases made by Corporations, notwithstanding the misnaming or the not true naming of the Corporation. f. 33.
 12. An Act for the free Trade & Traffick of Welch Cloths, Cottons, Freezes, Linings, & Plains in & through the Kingdom of England & Dominion of Wales. f. 36.
 13. An Act for explanation of a Proviso in an Act made 13 Eliz. concerning Leases to be made by Collegiate Churches. f. 36.
 14. An Act for the establishment of the possession unto Dame Mary Buckley Widow, of all & singular the Messuages, Tenements, Hereditaments, Leases & Terms for years therein mentioned, & for restoring to her the Rents, Profits and Arrearages thereof, & of every part thereof, according to her Title to the same. f. 37.
 15. An Act for an explication of a Proviso concerning Welch Cottons, freeing them from all Penalty

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6847.

- Penalty for or concerning Length, Width & Breadth. f. 39.
16. An Act for the more easy & speedy discharge of Recognizances acknowledged in her Majesty's (Q. Eliz.) high Court of Chancery, & other her Courts of Records, having authority to receive the same. f. 43.
 17. Substance of a Bill for the true making of Woollen Cloths. f. 48.
 18. An Act confirming a Branch of Magna Charta, making the Committing to prison without Arrest punishable. f. 51.
 19. An Act to enable Sir Timothy Hutton K^t. & Mat. Hutton his Son & Heir apparent, to sell certain Lands for payment of their Debts, & raise portions for their younger Children, & for establishing other Lands in lieu thereof. f. 52.
 20. An Act for assurance of Bargains, Sales & Conveyances of Land to be made without Coven. f. 53.
 21. An Act for the more speedy payment of the King's Debts, & the Subjects theirs. f. 58.
 22. An Act for the Confirmation of Grants made or to be made by Commissions heretofore granted, or hereafter to be granted for the amending of defective Titles. f. 63.
 23. An Act for the better regulating of Printers & Printing Presses. f. 69.
 24. An Act for the confirmation of all Grants to the Queen, 18 Eliz. f. 73.
 25. An Act for explanation of a Proviso in an Act made 13 Eliz. concerning Leases to be made by Collegiate Churches. f. 75. 88.
 26. An Act against Drunkenness. f. 76.
 27. An Act for regulating Counsellors at Law. f. 78.
 28. Subsidies intended for foreign Princes from the Year 1692. to the end of the War. f. 83.
 29. An Act for taking away the Bounty Money for exporting Corn from 9 Feb. 1699. to 29 Sep. 1700. f. 84.
 30. An Act for preventing frivolous & vexatious Law Suits in the Principality of Wales & the Counties Palatine. f. 84.
 31. An Act for the repair of Dover Harbour. f. ib.
 32. An Act for raising the Militia for the Year 1700. f. 84. b.
 33. An Act for the better ascertaining the Tythes of Hemp & Flax. ib.
 34. An Act to prevent Disputes that may arise by Officers & Members of Corporations, having neglected to sign the Association, & taking the Oaths in due time. f. 85.
 35. An Act for making the River Lark, alias Burn, navigable. f. 85.
 36. An Act for the better preserving the Navigation of the Rivers Avon and Froome, & for cleansing, paving & enlightening the Streets of Bristol. ib. b.
 37. An Act to recover & preserve the Navigation of the River Dee, Cheshire.
 38. A Note of all such Acts of Parliament as are to expire 1 Jan. 1620. f. 86.
 39. An Act for the enlargement of the Jurisdiction of the Court of Star chamber. f. 89.
 40. An Act for the suppression of divers Innovations in Churches & Chapels about the Worship of God, & for the due observing of the Lord's day, & the better advancement of the preaching of God's holy Word in all parts of the kingdom. f. 93.

VOL II.

Num. 6847. — 6848.

41. An Act for the securing & confirming of the Lands, Tenements & Rents heretofore granted, devised or conveyed to several Companies within the City of London, & to the Mayor & Commonalty & Citizens of London. f. 113. 128.
 42. Propositions & Heads of Matters to be pardoned, designed for an Act of Grace temp. Jac. 1. f. 117.
 43. An Act of Resumption temp. Hen. VIII. f. 119.
 44. An Act for enrolling Indentures of secret Uses, & creating of secret Estate. f. 124.
 45. An Act for the better explanation & the supplying the Defects of the former Laws for the settlement of the Poor, 3 & 4 Gul. & Mar. 1691. f. 132.
 46. Act for a Company trading to Africa & the Indies, June 26. 1695. f. 140.
 47. An Act for the Lords Commissioners for the great Seal, wherein is contained the appointing the Custos Rotulorum & Clerkship of the Peace throughout England according to the Statute of 37 Hen. VIII. on 22 June 1689. & 1 Gul. & Mar. f. 144.
 48. An Act for the re-estating certain Manors, Lands & Tenements in the Co. of Somerset late of W^m. Morgan of Penrose in the Co. of Monmouth Esq; upon the said W^m. Morgan & his Heirs, & discharging the Trust concerning them. f. 149.
 49. An Act for establishing Articles & Orders for the regulating & better Government of their Majesties Navies & Ships of War, & Forces by Sea, in the time of War. f. 152.
 50. An Act temp. Hen. VIII. for annexing divers Manors, &c. to the Castle of Windsor. f. 158.
 51. An Act for encouraging Families of Strangers to settle in this Realm. f. 163.
 52. An Act for the making void a Decree made in his Majesty's high Court of Chancery against the Heirs of W^m. Goddard Esq; deceased for the Lands of Inheritance, whereof the said W^m. Goddard died seized. f. 165.
 53. An Act for the more speedy executing Suits between Party & Party. f. 167.
 54. An Act for the more free buying & selling of Corn on the Sea Coasts. f. 168.
 55. Order of the H. of Commons in pursuance of a Petition from the Glass-makers against the Monopoly of the said Business. f. 174.
 56. An Act for the discharging of Fines set upon Sir John Cage Knight Sheriff of the Co. of Cambridge 7 Jac. 1. by Commissioners of Sewers. f. 179.
 57. An Act concerning the Merchants Adventurers of the City of Bristol 8 Eliz. f. 180.
6848. A Folio, containing Papers chiefly relating to Ecclesiastical Affairs.
1. A Treatise containing Motions touching Mercy & Unity, sent by a few of those who are falsely & maliciously called Brownists to be perused for Christ's sake, for Q. Eliz. sake, for England's sake, &c. f. 1.
 2. A Note out of Guicciardine concerning the weakening of the State of the Church, through the residence of the Court of Rome for 70 years together at the City of Avignon. f. 5.
 3. Examinations of Barrow, Greenwood, Penrie & other Brownists & Sectaries, temp. Eliz. 1588. &c. f. 14. . . . 78. 133. See more of these 160 B. 6. § 35. f. 140. &c.

8 A

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6848.

4. Priests sent into England temp. Eliz. f. 72.
5. Exemplar Literarum D. Præsidis Duacensis ad illustrissimum Nuncium Apostolicum in Belgio An. D. 1601. f. 80.
6. Literæ variæ de seditionibus Anglicanis. f. 82. 96. 126.
7. Puncta quæ suggeruntur tanquam necessaria pro Brevi apostolico conficiendo ad seditionem Anglicanam tollendam. f. 88.
8. Colloquium extremum illust. D. D. Wencesilai Budowecii Baronis de Budowa Bohemi, constantissimi Christi Martyris, paulo ante ipsam executionem Cæsarianam A. D. 1621. die $\frac{21}{11}$ Junii institutam, cum duobus patribus Jesuitis coram octo Ministris Protestantibus habitum. f. 114.
9. Consultatio Pontificis de bello sacro. f. 117.
10. Debates in Parliament concerning a Confession of Faith. f. 128.
11. Answer of her most serene Majesty Q. Christine of Swedeland to the Chevalier de Terlou's Letter concerning the pretended extirpation of Heresy in France. f. 130.
12. Petition of the Booksellers to the Assembly of Divines Jan. 3. 1644. that Mr. Young may be encouraged in fitting for the Press a Copy of the Greek Bible in the King's Library, the rarest & most ancient in Christendom. f. 164.
13. Petition of Dame Mary Rogers Prisoner in the Fleet to Oliver Lord Protector, for Redress against a Decree of Chancery, which He referred to the Consideration of several Umpires. f. 166.
14. An Act concerning Heresy. f. 168.
15. Opinion of Christopher Marly against Revealed Religion. f. 170.
16. Heretical Notions concerning the Deity of Jesus Christ, found among the Papers of Tho. Kydd a Prisoner 12 May 1593. f. 172.
17. Atheistical & seditious Sentiments of Rich. Cholmley temp. Eliz. f. 175.
18. Notes concerning Marriage. f. 177.
19. Protest in the Lower House of Convocation against Innovations, Dec. 15. 1705. f. 179. 183.
20. A Form of Retraction required of Dr. Atterbury by the Bp. of Carlisle before he would give him institution to the Deanry. f. 181.
21. List of Persons made Bishops having no previous Dignity in the Church. f. 184.
22. Ecclesiastical Grievances. f. 186.
23. Names of Sectaries, whom upon their Conformity the Commissioners have bayled. f. 189.
24. Instructions from a Father to direct his Son in a good course of Life. f. 191.
25. Decree of the ecclesiastical Court of Canterbury against Richard Fawcet, Nich. Morton, John Knight, & Tho. Willoughby for Misbehaviour A. D. 1560. f. 194.
26. Participation of Prayers from the Monastery of Heyles for Charles Lord Herbert & his Lady. f. 197.
27. Notes concerning the Admission of Aliens to Benefices. f. 199.
28. Mr. Oley's Letters to Mr. Steph. Richardson at Worcester concerning the Queen's Rents & Thornton Rectory 1662. f. 201.
29. Notes concerning the institution & translation of some Bishops in the interval from 1554. to 1675. f. 207.
30. Inhabitants of the Diocese of Ely. f. 209.
31. De Ordinationibus Episcoporum in Anglia. f. 210.
32. The 5 Articles controverted in Germany between the Remonstrants and Anti-Remonstrants. f. 211.

Num. 6848. — 6849.

33. Answer to the Apology of the Priests united to the Archpriest, printed by Peter Silvestre. f. 213.
34. Mr. John Hampden's Remonstrance against the Errors of Father Simon. f. 215.
35. Creed used by the Roman Catholick Church. f. 217.
36. The Creed in old English Verse, intitled Magna Charta de libertatibus Mundi. f. 221.
37. Observations on the Opinions & Conduct of F. Simon. f. 223.
38. Act against Swearing & Cursing. f. 225.
39. Observations concerning the Peace of the Church, Schism, & the Decrees of God. f. 227.
40. Letters from the Q. of France to the Assembly at Saumur 30 Jul. 1611. f. 237. with other Letters to the same purpose. f. 242.

6849. A Folio, containing Papers relating to Parliamentary and other Affairs of State.
1. Contentions for pre-eminence of place in Parliament temp. Hen. viii.
 2. Memorandum of the Parliament 3 Ed. i. touching Insurrections. f. 3.
 3. Summonitio Parliamenti 27 Ed. i. f. 5.
 4. Parliamentary Notes temp. Ed. iii. Rich. ii. Hen. iv. & Hen. vi. f. 13. vid. § 14.
 5. Proceedings touching Subsidies temp. Ed. iii. &c. f. 15. 45.
 6. Account of the Receipts & Charges of the Government given in to the Parliament 11 Hen. vi. f. 37.
 7. Journal of Parliament 38 Ed. iii. f. 43.
 8. Journal of the first Parliament of Hen. v. f. 47.
 9. Memorandums of the Parliamt. 18 Hen. iii. f. 49.
 10. Summons to the High Sheriff of the Co. of Devon, to release from imprisonment Rich. Strode Burgefs for Plimpton, that he might take his Place in Parliament 4 Hen. viii. f. 54.
 11. Proceres in suo ordine in Parl. 33 Hen. viii. 1 & 2 Phil. & Mar. & 1 Eliz. f. 55.
 12. Presence of the Kings of England usual at Debates in Parliament. f. 57. 136. 130. 95. 103.
 13. Titles of the Kings of England according to the several periods of our History. f. 65.
 14. Parliamentary Notes in several Reigns. f. 66. 107. 130.
 15. Clause of an Act against paying Annates to Rome, A°. 1533. f. 68.
 16. Judgment given in the open Court of Parliament against Sir Giles Mompeffon K^t. f. 70.
 17. Summons to Parliament 7 & 11 Hen. vii. f. 75.
 18. Writ for electing 2 Knights of the Shire for Rutland 31 Eliz. f. 78.
 19. Copies of other Writs for electing Representatives in Parl^t. temp. Eliz. f. 79. 98. 84. 90.
 20. Acts of Parliament made temp. Hen. viii. f. 81.
 21. Debate about setting forth the Armies in Normandy in Parl^t. at Winton, Hen. vi. f. 85.
 22. Debate upon presenting the Speaker to the King temp. Hen. v. f. 86.
 23. Parliament List 27 Eliz. 1584. f. 87.
 24. Notes concerning Estates in the Manor of Clipesley in the Co. of Norfolk. f. 94.
 25. Manner of trying a Peer temp. R. Joh. f. 99.
 26. Copy of a Warrant for calling a Parliament in the Vacancy of a Lord keeper, which was

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6849.

- directed to several Lords of the Council, who were to keep the Seal for the time being for that purpose, An^o. 1 Eliz. f. 100.
27. Precedents of Acts of Parliament passed without the concurrence of any Lords spiritual temp. Edv. 1. Edv. III. & Rich. II. f. 102.
 28. Names of those who dissented from the Bill of Supremacy. f. 104.
 29. The Strictness wherewith Statutes are to be interpreted. f. 106.
 30. Extracts from Rolls 6 Joh. f. 111.
 31. Precedents of the Kings of England consulting with the Peers in the great Council & Commons in Parliamt. on the articles of Peace and War. f. 113. 116. 119. 127.
 32. Reasons of the Bishop of Winchester 3 Ed. III. for refusing to give an Account of his neglect of attendance in Parliamt. in any other Court but the Parliament. f. 114.
 33. Precedency of Peers determinable in Parliament. f. 128.
 34. Commissions for inquiry in fundry publick Abuses. f. 134.
 35. Examinations of several Sectaries temp. Eliz. f. 140. These should have been connected with the Papers on the same Subject in the preceding Volume of this Catalogue markt 160. B. 5. §. 3. f. 294.
 36. Causes of Discontent. f. 263.
 37. Articles laid before the Queen as proper to be observed for the peace & Order of the Church. f. 265.
 38. A Prayer of Q. Eliz. for the success of her Arms 1596. together with an Account of the Regiments in Pay, & their respective Salaries. f. 268.
 39. Letter from Mr. Geo. Watson to his Brother Mr. Tho. Taylor at Reading, concerning his Troubles in the Star Chamber. f. 269.
 40. Proposal for a Petition to K. Ja. for a further Reformation in the Church A. D. 1603. f. 271.
 41. Three Letters written in Latin exposing the bad practices of the Fathers in the Jesuits College at Vienna A. D. 1591. f. 272.
 42. Extracts out of a Book intitled, A Confutation of Atheism by J. Dove D. D. f. 279.
 43. Abstract of a Speech to the Committee concerning a Petition for the restitution of deprived Ministers, to be laid before the King. f. 282.
 44. An Answer to certain Arguments raised from supposed Antiquity and Practice by some Members of the lower House of Parliament, to prove ecclesiastical Laws ought to be enacted by temporal Men. This was a Speech of Sir Rob. Cotton in Parl. 3 Ja. 1. f. 283.
 45. Certificate of all the Justices to the Lords of the privy Council concerning Grants of penal Laws & Statutes, A^o. 1604. f. 291.
 46. An Act for the better direction of ecclesiastical proceedings. f. 292.
 47. Note concerning the seisure of Recusants Lands & Goods. f. 295.
 48. Speech at the installation of Robert Bp. of Lincoln, in presence of the Pope & Cardinals at Lions, Anno D. 1201. f. 297.
 49. Dr. Manwaring's Submission in both Houses 21 June 1628. for publishing 2 Sermons intitled Religion and Allegiance. f. 303.
 50. Animadversiones in Christophori Sandii Historiam enucleatam. f. 304.
 51. Observations upon Mr. Nye's Book of Natural Religion. f. 311.

Num. 6849. — 6850.

52. Rules for regulating Conversation. f. 323.
 53. Proof of the Existence of a Deity & the divine Attributes propounded by way of Question & answer. f. 325.
 54. A Prayer & other Acts of Devotion. f. 326.
 55. The Character of Mr. G. the former part of whose Life was much objected against, but afterwards became eminent for piety & goodness. f. 328.
 56. Message from Q. Eliz. to the Lord Mayor & Aldermen of the City of London, in order to prevent Mutinies & Disturbances secretly plotted by the Apprentices, Servants, & other the baser sort of Artificers & Retailers. f. 343.
 57. Points to be discoursed on against Sedition & Discord. f. 346.
 58. A general Consideration of a Libel. f. 348.
 59. Notes out of Statutes relating to the Churches of Durham, Carlisle & Wells. f. 350.
 60. Letter of Dr. W^m. Eusdall 13 Oct. 1636. to the ABp. of York about Fees taken in his Visitation. f. 352.
 61. Mandamus from K. Cha. II. to the University of . . . to institute Walter Walker Commissary for the Co. of Bedford, Dr. of Laws. f. 353.
 62. A private Letter from Mr. Oliver Naylor to his Cousin Mr. John Cofin at Durham. f. 355.
6850. A Folio, containing Papers relating to public Affairs.
1. A Book presented to Q. Elizabeth concerning the government of the kingdom. f. 1.
 2. A Conference between a Gentleman in the Country, a Lawyer, and a moderate Papist. f. 12.
 3. Some Collections relating to British Antiquities. f. 23.
 4. Submission of the Realm to the Pope ult. Nov. 1554. f. 28.
 5. Catalogus urbium, Episcopatum Oppidor. Mercat. Castror. Ecclesiar. paroch. fluvior. illustrium, pontium, sylvarum quas Chases vocant, Saltuum, Vicariorum omnium quæ in unoquoque regni Angliæ comitatu continentur. f. 29.
 6. A Description of the city of London. f. 31.
 7. An Account of the city of Coventry. f. 33.
 8. Consideration of the Union of England & Scotland. f. 35. temp. Jac. 1.
 9. Notes on the Irish & Scotch Writers. f. 64.
 10. Notes concerning Regalities. f. 66.
 11. Notes concerning the great Council of State in England. f. 68.
 12. Copy of the signification of the Queen's pleasure for continuing of the Exchequer at Westminster. f. 69.
 13. Offer of the lower House of Parliament to her Majesty, 18 March 1586. of a Benevolence or Contribution. f. 72.
 14. Certain Treasons translated out of a Book intitled, Confutatio causarum quibus Elizabetha Angliæ Classarios suos adductos fuisse libello in in lucem edito declaravit ad naves non paucas onerarias Hanseaticorum in Oceano occidentali interripiendas. f. 74.
 15. Against auricular or private information of Judges, calculated in the year 1590. for the Meridian of Westminster. f. 80.
 16. Necessary Articles for diminishing the Charges of her Majesty's House. f. 88.
 17. Valuation of Jewels given to Qu. Eliz. f. 89.
 18. Memorandum of things for the Entertainment of the Queen at Kew. f. 90.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6850.

19. Donations to the poor in the Lindsey Division in the Co. of Lincoln, together with their Mis-application. f. 92.
20. Heads for a Petition to her Majesty to ratify all the Grants of her Grandfather, Father, &c. f. 94.
21. Memorandums concerning Lands vested in her Majesty, & of sundry Grants made by her of Arrearages of yearly Rents, &c. f. 96.
22. Disbursements of Sir Fra. Walsingham in his Embassy to the King of Scots 1583. f. 101.
23. Remembrances of the L. Marquis of Winchester L. high Treasurer, A. D. 1561. for the preservation of the Queen's Lands & augmenting her Revenue, & saving Expences. f. 103.
24. A Note for remedying of Frauds in the Customs. f. 107.
25. Propositions for a Supply for the Naval Force for the assistance of the K. of Denmark. f. 110.
26. Proposals for the improvement of the Industry of the Kingdom, & for the advancement of the Revenue. f. 112.
27. Clauses of an Act of Parliament relating to Church Wardens & Overseers of the Poor. f. 115.
28. Clause of an Act of Parliament 1710. concerning the Duties of Excise. f. 117.
29. Projects of raising benefit to his Majesty advised upon in Council, A. D. 1612. f. 120.
30. Disbursements of Fra. Stonard Esq; of Stapleford Abbot in the Co. of Essex for the King & the Parliament 1640. f. 129.
31. De Juramento quorundam Magnatum Angliæ pro transgressione facta cum Vexillis explicatis, an°. 20. Ed. 1. f. 141.
32. Copy of a Letter to Edw. Grevill Esq; about the Deputy Clerkship of the Peace. f. 142.
33. Petitions of the Russia Merchants relating to Wax brought from thence, temp. Eliz. f. 147.
34. Petition of the Leatherdressers. f. 154. 157. 272.
35. Reasons of the Grant to Mr. Drake for making Aquavitæ, Aquacomposita, Beereger & Aleger. f. 155.
36. Concerning the Farm & Overlengths of Cloth. f. 160.
37. Breviate of a Bill for the regulation & encouragement of Fishermen on the River Thames, for providing Seamen for their Majesties Fleets, & for preventing Frauds in stealing of Customs. f. 161.
38. Case of the Reversioners. (162.)
39. Complaints against the Exactions of the Coal sellers at Newcastle. f. (163)
40. Petition of Edw. Green for remedying some Abuses in the Graver's Office in the Tower. f. 164.
41. Motion in Parliament for setting a Penalty upon Usury. f. 166.
42. Advice touching Iron Ordinance. f. 174.
43. Resolution in Parliament concerning Hearth-Money. f. 178.
44. Proposals 15 Oct. 1700. for raising a Sum of 500000 l. for purchasing forfeited Estates in Ireland, pursuant to an Act of Parliament, to be paid in such Tallies, Debentures, Malt-tickets, Exchequer Bills, &c. f. 179.
45. Debate on the differences between the English & Dutch East India Companies. f. 185.
46. Draught of an Act of Parliament for an East India Company. f. 187.

Num. 6850.

47. A Letter 3 Apr. 1696. concerning the Affiento. f. 209.
48. Lists of Acts of Parliament passed in divers Reigns. f. 212. 240.
49. Statutes for Employments by Strangers. f. 219.
50. Proposition for preventing Forgery & Perjury by Tho. Parton. f. 221.
51. Clauses of an Act relating to Officers in the Army. f. 223.
52. Breviat of a Bill for the better Ease of Sheriffs in passing their Accounts, and in the execution of their Office. f. 236.
53. Brief of the Bill for confirmation of Companies Lands. f. 242.
54. Certificate concerning the restraint upon Grain & other Victual in the Hundred of Tichfeld. f. 244.
55. Note concerning Privileges of Members of Parliament. f. 245.
56. Question how the E. of Bristol for committing Treason beyond the Seas, shall be tried before his Peers in Parliament. f. 246.
57. Commissioners Names for taking the Oaths of the Justices of Peace in Wales & Lancashire. f. 247. & likewise for the English Counties. f. 249.
58. Justices of the Peace for the County of Surry. f. 251.
59. Archbishops & Bishops of Ireland from 1660 to 1726. f. 252.
60. Petition to the E. of Salisbury Lord H. Treasurer from the Master of the Revels, for a House for the Execution of his Office. f. 258.
61. The Lord H. Treasurer, the E. of Salisbury's, Speech to the King upon his receipt of the Staff. f. 259.
62. A Letter from the K. at Royston recommending to the Committee the Election of a Lecturer in Gresham College in the room of Dr. Moun-tain promoted. f. 261.
63. Petition to the Council, temp. Eliz. from the City of Norwich against the City of London, for denying the sale of their Goods any where but at the Hall. f. 263.
64. Report from the L. Mayor of London concerning the Provisions of Corn made & remaining in the Bridge house, 22 May 1595. f. 265.
65. Speech at presenting the Lord Mayor, temp. Eliz. f. 270.
66. Petition of W^m. Guillim against Hugh Welsh of Herefordshire for undue Speeches against the Lords of her Majesty's privy Council. f. 273.
67. The unjust Manner of detaining seven hundred Pounds from Burnel by Brudenel, Toogood & Margetson. f. 275.
68. Sundry Petitions relating to the Interests of particular persons. f. 278.
69. Reasons offer'd to Q. Eliz. for filling up the vacant See of Ely. f. 297.
70. Suit to her Majesty for a Gift to Sergeant Puckering for his Services. f. 312.
71. Opinion of the L. Chief Baron concerning Banishment. f. 320.
72. Vota morientis: a Discourse setting forth proper Directions to render a Prince & People happy. f. 322.
73. Letter of T. Philips concerning his intended edition of Thuanus in English; with other Remarks upon the same Subject. f. 330.
74. Proposals for publishing the Body of the Civil Law with Annotations. f. 338.
75. Proposal

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6850. — 6853.

75. Proposal for establishing an Academy of Sciences in London. f. 340.
76. List of some of the Manuscripts in the Lawyers Library at Edinburgh. f. 341.
77. Estimate of Sr. Christopher Wren for a room to contain the Cotton Library, laid before the Lord Godolphin Lord H. Treasurer. f. 343.
78. Statutes of Christ Church & the Bodleian Libraries. f. 347.
79. Fragments of Charters & Confirmations of Privileges granted to the University of Oxford. f. 376.
80. Indentura f'ca int. Thomam Alyn P'orem P'oratus S'ci Laurencii de Blakemore in Com. Essex & rectores eccl'ie parochial. de Meriborne al. dict. Tyborne in com. Midd. ex p'te una & Thomam Hobson Gen'osu. ex parte alta testat quod P'rdci P'or. & Conventus concesserunt p'rdict. Thome Hobson totam eccl'iam dict. cum tris oblaconibus, &c. ad t. minu. nonaginta & novemannorum dat. 1 Maij 3 Hen. VIII. f. 404.
81. State of the Revenue at the Charterhouse at Christmas 1722. f. 406.
82. Estimate taken 12 June 1610. of a Pipe to bring Water from the main Pipe of Eltham to Mr. Newton's Lodge in the great Park there. f. 410.
83. Experiment of Hen. Meggs to shew the force of a Rowler or Engine put off from any Mountain or Hill. f. 411.
84. Epistle dedicatory to Q. Anne, prefix'd to the 2d Vol. of general History of England. f. 412.
85. Complimental Letter from Samuel Patriarch of Alexandria to Q. Anne, dat. Feb. 1712. f. 416.
86. The Accident by a dreadful tempest of Thunder & Lightning that happened to the great Church at Coventry, 24 Jan. 1665. recommended to the Charity of well-disposed Persons. fol. 418.

6851. A Folio, containing Papers relating to the Civil Wars under K. Cha. 1. An. 1638. &c. wherein are the Appointment of Commissioners to treat with the Scots, His Majesty's Speech to the Assembly at York, Declaration of the Committee of Scotland at Rippon, Councils of War, Instructions, Commissions, Orders, Warrants, Lists of Officers & Soldiers, Stores of Garrisons, Accompts, Orders for payment of Money, &c.

6852. Another Folio, containing Commissions for raising Regiments, Proclamations, Protections, Councils of War, Warrants, & other Papers relating to the Civil Wars under K. Cha. 1. from 1643, &c. Towards the end there are Papers relating to K. Cha. 11. & last of all a Paper with a true Account of the taking of King James 11. at Nefs Point, Dec. 11, 1688. A few Leaves before the end there is inserted a List of the Committee of the H. of Commons upon the Edinburgh Bill, Sab. 9. Feb. 1722.

6853. A Folio, containing Papers relating to the Court of Chancery, and sundry Law Cases.

1. Several Grants from K. Ed. VI. to John Cheke of Stoke in Suffolk. f. 1.
2. An Information given to Sr. Nich. Bacon concerning sundry Inconveniencies attending the keeping of the great Seal, & how they may be remedied. f. 4.

VOL. II.

Num. 6853.

3. Suit to her Majesty (Q. Eliz.) to have by Office the Custody of all Depositions of Witnesses taken by Commission & returned into the Court of Chancery, with the writing out of such Copies as shall be made out of the same, together with the writing & making all such Exemplifications as shall be made thereof, or of any of her Majesty's Records to be sealed with the great Seal of England. f. 9.
4. An Abstract of the Number of Protections passed under the great Seal from 1 March 1593. to 1594. f. 14.
5. Regulation touching the Pleadings in Chancery. f. 19.
6. Old Oath of the six Clerks. f. 20.
7. Propositions touching filing Bills in Chancery. f. 22.
8. Ordinances made by the Lord Coventry L. Keeper of the great Seal of England, with the Advice & Assistance of the Rt. Hon. Sir Julius Cæsar Kt. Master of the Rolls, in the Term of St. Michael, 11 Car. 1. for the Redress of sundry Errors & Abuses in the High Court of Chancery. f. 26.
9. Order for Appearances to be only entred with the proper Filasers of the Court of Common Pleas. f. 49.
10. Resolutions of the Judges touching Parishes. f. 53.
11. Opinion of Justice Jones touching the Commissions by which the Justices sit at Newgate. f. 66.
12. Direction for Fra. Mylles for the better exercising of his office of Clerk of the Peace in Hampshire. f. 70.
13. Letter of Sir Jo. Puckering to the six Clerks, at sending them the Key of the Rolls. f. 74.
14. Petition of John Parker to be Officer for filing Bills & Answers. f. 75.
15. Objections against making one Clerk to write all Examinations taken before Commissions. f. 77.
16. Proposals for Additions to some Good Laws already made to render them of more force. f. 79.
17. Bill concerning Stay of Writs of Prohibition, Habeas Corpus, & de homine replegiando. f. 81.
18. Charges of making out Copies in the Examination Office. f. 82.
19. Observations on other Offices. f. 83.
20. A Note of certain things to be done at every Sessions & Assizes by the Clerk of the Peace. f. 96.
21. Articuli generales super quibus, & fines ad quos Justiciarii D'ni n'ri. Reg. sunt consulendi. f. 98. 100.
22. Capitales Justiciarii de Banco. f. 99.
23. The Inconvenience of a Patent granted to a particular person for copying all Depositions by Dedimus potestatem. f. 101.
24. Particular of Copyholds in Winkle near Macclesfield, 3 Ap. 1657. f. 103.
25. Notes concerning Grants of Forfeitures upon penal Laws. f. 104.
26. Queries touching the Preceptory of Temple Bruer in the Co. of Lincoln, and the College of Arundel in Suffex. f. 111.
27. Query concerning Arrest of a Person, who has a Protection. f. 113.
28. Estates made of Lands to some for Life, with remainder to other (for Treason after by Tenant

8 B

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6853.

- for Life only committed) may be avoided by Parliament. f. 114.
29. Survey of the Cause before the Lords between Cotton & Harvey. f. 118.
30. Note concerning the Descent of the Estate of Sir Garret Kemp of Slindon in the Co. of Suffex. f. 120.
31. Particulars of an Estate in question between Ralph Starkey & Hen. Starkey. f. 121.
32. Articles of Agreement between Capt. Hen. Bell & Chrifr. Wilfon 1619. upon the Appointment of the said Wilfon to be Deputy Surveyor of Lead in the Counties of Devon, Somerset & Cornwall. f. 123.
33. Lease from Sir Wm. Brereton to John Cowper for Lands lent to him at Midgeley in Cheshire, Anno 1653. f. 124.
34. Note concerning Corporations, Misprisions, defects & imperfections in Grants, &c. f. 128.
35. Note concerning the Name of Mushold or Moutefwold, & Musgrave or Moutefgrave. f. 130.
36. Questions & Cases in Law. f. 131. particularly between the Creditors of Lord St. John Complainants, & the Countess of Bullingbrook & Sr. Beauchamp St. John Defendants. f. 132. — between the Dean & Chapitre of Christ Church in Oxford & Mr. Venables, touching the Rectory of Rotherstorne, 19 Nov. 1594. f. 134. — Exceptions & Answers to an Indictment against Alice Thomas for poisoning Thomas Gorden. f. 139. — Opinion of Sir Clem^t. Wearge on Mr. Lytton Lytton's Devise in his Will, 28 Jan. 1725. f. 142.
- Cafe of Jos. Tho. & Geo. Musgrave Sons of Sir Chrifr. Musgrave touching the Grants of Tolls from K. Cha. II. to Sir Phil. Musgrave their Grandfather. f. 144.
37. Brevia directa Baronibus de termino Sti. Hilarii 5 Ed. III. super Rogerum de mortuo mari & alios. f. 146.
38. Note concerning divers Tenures holden of her Majesty by Knight service 1592. f. 148.
39. Cafe touching the Cathedral Church of Canterbury. f. 150.
40. Cafe of the petty Cannons of St. Paul's. f. 152.
41. Cafe of the Lord Jefferys & his Lady being Minors 1689. f. 154.
42. Cafe between the E. of Oxenford & the Master & Fellows of Magdalene College in Cambridge concerning a Grant made by them to Q. Eliz. f. 157.
43. Cafe of the Dean & Canons of Sarum concerning a Lease made to the Lord Tho. Seamor 1 Edv. VI. f. 158.
44. Cafe between Sir Edw. Hobie & Brazennose College in Oxford touching the Revenue of the School at Myddleton in Lancashire. f. 161.
45. Grant of Hen. VIII. to the Church at Duresme. f. 162.
46. Inquiries touching the Church at Duresme, & Suggestions against the Archbishop of York. f. 166.
47. Short Notes or Minutes touching various Law Matters. f. 172.
48. Devise of an Estate by the Will of Sir Rich^d. Fulmerston, 23 Jan. 1566. 9 Eliz. f. 176.
49. Cafe between Ed. Cogan & Rich. Gascoigne. f. 191.
50. Judgment given against Wm. Michellot & Mich. Antramley for transporting of Ordnance. f. 193.

Num. 6853.

51. Ratification by the Company of Clotheworkers of London of an Award between Geo. Hanger & Wm. Ogden. f. 195.
52. Declaration of Thomas Crumwell of some proceedings between Sir Wm. Heydon & his Son towards paying their Debts. f. 200.
53. Cause between Gilbert Earl of Shrewsbury & Eleanor Breton. f. 202.
54. Cause between the Countess of Bedford & the Earl of Lincoln touching the Parsonage & Glebe Lands of King's Langley in the Co. of Hertford. f. 206. 240.
55. Case between Lord North & Lord Dacres, & also between Lady Gresham & Lord Dacres. f. 208.
56. Copy of a Grant to Edward Darcy. f. 214. 223.
57. Discharge of the Outlawry against Sir Fra. Cotton in Co. Cambr. 37 Eliz. f. 226.
58. Notes touching Servants. f. 227.
59. Proposals for a Bill to make sale of an Estate of Samines & Cooper for the payment of Debts & maintenance of younger Children. f. 228.
60. Case between Sir John Musters & Lord Byron. f. 229.
61. Breviat for the King & Queen (Wm. & Mary) against Tho. Thurloe, John Cradock Clerks & others for riotous & treasonable Practices at Betterfdale in the County of Suffolk. f. 231.
62. Case between John Vassal & Sir Edw. Denny, concerning certain Lands in the Co. of Hertford. f. 238.
63. Case between Arthur Hyde & Patrick Condon, the latter being attainted of Treason. f. 242.
64. Case of the Heir of John Cornellys. f. 244. — of John Milles & Tho. Plaine. f. 246.
65. Precedents of recovering the Penalty of penal Laws. f. 250.
- 66.
67. A Note of the Milnes & Wyers of Dove & Trent above Sr. Tho. Stanhope's at Shelford. f. 253. Interrogatories & Proceedings upon the same, &c. f. 255. 258. &c.
68. Interrogatories ministred unto Rob. Stringer of Derby upon summoning a Common Hall on the Sabbath day. f. 257.
69. Resignation of John Robinson Clerk & Curate of Mortlake, 18 June 1662. f. 286.
70. Nominatio Capellani ad Ecc^lm de Mortlake & Wimbledon. f. 289. 290. (305)
71. Exceptions to three Certificates of the Bp. of Lincoln & Writs de Excom. cap. awarded upon the same, against Dorothy Fordham & others of Much Munden in Co. Hert. for neglecting the Thanksgiving or Churching after safe delivery. f. 295.
72. Notes concerning the Bishops Petitions in Parliament, temp. Eliz. f. 298.
73. Reverence due to consecrated Churches, & profanation of them punished. f. 301.
74. Against Disturbers of the peace of the Church. f. 303.
75. Proposals from the Clergy of Essex for sending their proportions of Horse & Armour, 28 Jan. 1595. f. 305.
76. Articles against the Bishop of Meath 1592. for Invasions in his Diocese. f. 308.
77. Orders revised & published for the better government of Christchurch in Oxford, 11 Apr. 1595. f. 311.
78. Petition of Tho. Marburie to sir Jo. Puckering about Inrollment of Dispensations. f. 315.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6853.

79. Reasons of R. Montagu Bp. of Chichester for not subscribing to the Church of Rome. f. 319.
80. Account of the Blasphemies & damnable Opinions of Christ^o. Marly & 3 others, who came to a sudden & fearful end of this life. f. 320.
81. Extracts out of the Black Book. f. 322.
82. Feod. M^{ro} Rotulor. pertinent. f. 324.
83. Extracts out of old Parliament Rolls. f. 325.
84. Names of those things saved in the Act of Resumption of things granted 1 Hen. vi. &c. f. 349.
85. Extracts from old Grants & Charters. f. 365. 373.
86. Extracts from the Register of the Monastery of St. Albans. f. 372.
87. Alphabetical Index of Charters, Inquisitions, &c. f. 383.
88. Rental of the Lands belonging to the Manor of Chelsea. f. 384.
89. Concerning Lands in the Manor of Chard in the Co. of Somerset. f. 386.
90. Bill for naturalizing three Sons of Rob. Dethicke 33 Hen. viii. f. 387.
91. Deputation to Edward Orwell from John Incent principal Register of the See of Canterbury, 18 Jan. 7 Eliz. f. 392.
92. Church Lands passed in Lease by virtue of Sir Edw. Stafford's Warrant to W^m. Munsey & others temp. Eliz. f. 394.
93. Rents of the Parsonage of Hitchin. f. 401.
94. Grant of Lands from Hen. iii. to his Son Edmond, the original whereof is in the Dutchy House of Lancaster in the Strand. f. 403.
95. Disbursements, Leases of Lands, & other Accounts belonging to the Dean of Durham anno 1611. f. 407.
96. The Scite of the Abbey of Fountaines & the Granges thereunto belonging. f. 451.
97. A Circular Letter to all the Counties 45 Hen. iii. f. 453.
98. A short view of the proceedings against Sir Hugh Spencer & his Son 5 Ed. ii. collected out of Records. f. 455.
99. Proceedings between the Bishop of Oxford & John Dormer Esq; about the presentation of a fit person to the Living of Rowsham in the County of Bucks. f. 458.
100. A Rate for 48s. laid upon the Parish of Stapleford Abbot by Warrant from Rob. Greene high Constable, for the furnishing of certain Soldiers 24 July 1601. & a Rate towards repairing the Church. f. 481. 553. 571.
101. Sundry Cases in Law. f. 483.
102. Transcriptus Computi M^{ri}. Clementis Colmore thesaurarii ecclesiæ Dunelmensis Anno 1608. &c. f. 507.
103. Account of Deer in the Forest of Waltham, given in by the Keeper at several Courts held at Chigwell 31 Eliz. f. 555.
104. Grants of Letters patents from K. James i. to sundry Parishes within the Forest of Windsor. f. 568.
105. Petition of the Inhabitants of Hawkchurch in the Co. of Dorset to the Lord Ch. Justice Finch for suppressing of an Inn. f. 573.
106. Lease from W^m. Hale to Thomas Cleveland & W^m. Luter of Wood Lands in the parish of Stapleford Abbot. f. 575.
107. Lease from John Alsop to Thomas Pynnell of a House at Islington. f. 576.
108. Summons & Instructions from the Trustees for the sale of Forest Lands, to all that are interested to put in their Claims 1653. f. 580.

Num. 6853. — 6854.

109. A Particular of the Manor of Kingston held of the King in Knight-service. f. 582.
 110. Inventory of the Goods of Harry Brown of Navestock in Essex. f. 586.
 111. A Particular of the Estate of Fra. Stonard Esq; at Steeple Grange in the Co. of Essex. f. 587.
 112. Warrant for a Composition with Fra. Stonard Esq; for the disafforestation of his manors, Lands, &c. f. 589.
6854. A Folio, consisting of Papers relating to Affairs of State.
1. Declaration of Sir W^m. St. John, &c. 7 Aug. 1618. touching Sr. Walter Raleigh's design of making his Escape. f. 1. 30.
 2. Mr. Edward Sackville (now E. of Dorset) his Relation of the manner of the Combate & Death of the Lord Bruce Baron of Kinlossie sent to his friends in England 1613. f. 3.
 3. Copy of the King's Warrant for a pardon & dispensation to sundry convicted Recufants therein named. f. 15.
 4. Dr. Tonge's Case & Request. f. 17.
 5. Complaints against Mr. Cha. Chetwind Deputy Auditor of Wales. f. 20.
 6. Abstract of a Riot committed at Ludlow on 12 Nov. 1693. on occasion of a Congregation of Protestant Dissenters assembled for religious Worship. f. 21.
 7. Examination of Edmond Robinson of Pendle Forest & others concerning Witches in that Neighbourhood, taken at Padian before Rich. Shuttleworth & John Starkey Esq^s. two of his Majesties Justices of the Peace within the Co. of Lancaster 10 Feb. 1633. f. 22.
 8. Depositions of Mr. Oates taken before Sr. Edm. Bury Godfrey 27 Sep. 1678. f. 32.
 9. Arraignment of Richard Weston, M^{rs}. Turnor, Sir Gervis Ellis Lieut. of the Tower, & Franklyn, for poysoning Sr. Tho. Overbury. f. 52. 107.
 10. Proceedings in the Exchequer against Persons outlawed for high Treason since 5 Nov. 1688. to 1691. f. 69.
 11. Speech of the Judge after the Trial of Lord Sanquir for the Murder of Mr. Turner upon a provocation of five years standing. f. 99.
 12. Copy of the Certificate of the Deputy Lieutenants in favour of Mr. Watts, & of a Letter of Sandys Lechmere Esq; to Sir Rob. Cotton 13 July 1691. for the removal of Mr. Andrews Postmaster of Hereford, an Enemy to the present Government. f. 101.
 13. Copies of 2 Letters from the E. of Clarendon to the Duke & Dutchess of York concerning her embracing the Popish Religion, together with an Answer from the Dutchess. f. 102.
 14. Copy of a Paper, which Mr. Child who made away with himself, left behind him. f. 106.
 15. Mr. St. John's Submission. f. 112.
 16. Articles against the Earl of Strafford. f. 116.
 17. Letter from the Earl of Arundel to Q. Eliz. in his own justification, when under her Majesty's displeasure. f. 122.
 18. Proceedings in the Starr chamber against the E. of Arundel 17 May, 17 Eliz.
 19. Parallel between Rob. Devereux E. of Essex, & George Villiers Duke of Buckingham. f. 130.
 20. The Disparitie between the E. of Essex & the D. of Buckingham. f. 145.
 21. Proceedings with the Earl of Essex temp.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6854. — 6859.

- Eliz. for his misgovernance in his office as Lieutenant & Governor of the realm of Ireland. fol. 177.
22. Arraignment of Robert Earl of Essex & Henry Earl of Southampton 19 Feb. A. D. 1600. & 43 Eliz. f. 188. 231.
23. Certayne Observations upon a Libell published this presente year 1592. intituled a Declaration of the trew Causes of the great troubles presupposed to be intended against the realme of England. f. 203.
24. L. Keeper Egerton's Speech in the Star chamber touching the Contempt of Rob. E. of Essex on 28 Nov. 1599. & 42 Eliz. f. 244.
25. Sir Rob. Cecil's Speech upon the same occasion at the same time, & another on 13 Feb. 43 Eliz. 1600. f. 249. 253.
26. A Narrative of the Divorce between the Earl of Essex & Lady Frances Howard A. D. 1613. written by the Archbishop of Canterbury Dr. Abbot. This Remark is prefix'd to it in the hand-writing of Mr. Baker of Cambridge, viz. *Liber iste quantivis pretii*. f. 256.
27. Trial of Roger Palmer Esq; Earl of Castle-maine in the kingdom of Ireland 23 June 1680. f. 294.
28. Trial of Donald Lord Rey & David Ramsey Esq; f. 328. 338.
6855. A Folio, containing miscellaneous Tracts in Latin, English and French.
1. Synopsis vitæ S^{ti}. Thomæ Cantuariensis.
 2. Chronologia rerum inter Saracenos & Christianos gestarum ab anno post Domini adventum 647. ad 1254.
 3. Redargutio Philosophiarum.
 4. Tractatus Geometriæ.
 5. The Use of the proportional Compass.
 6. Orationes quarum tituli sequuntur, 1. Tragoediæ Comediis præferantur. 2. Poetæ exulent e re publica Platonis. 3. Occiso Antonio et debellata Ægypto Cleopatra se potius interficiat, quam Romam adeat Captiva. 4. Britanni Cæsare gentem invasuro littora defendant sua.
 7. Extracta ex Plutarcho, atq; e Justini, Curtii & Flori historiis.
 8. Loca quædam Justini quæ puram Latinitatem minus redolent.
 9. Cl. Ptolmei Cosmographiæ libri 4.
 10. Inquisitio de calore & frigore, Angliæ.
 11. Βασιλικὸν δῶρον εἰς τὰ ἐμβλήματα βασιλικὰ: Totum in Angl. versum & in tres Libros (regia Methodo observatâ) divisum, authore Henrico Pechamo.
 12. Observationes criticæ in varia SS. Scripturarum loca.
 13. Introductio ad Logicam.
 14. Tractatus de Mentis Operationibus: Gallicè.
 15. Discours de la cognoissance que Dieu à des choses contingentes.
6856. A Folio, containing Collections out of Doomesday Book relating to the County of Hereford, made by Mr. Silas Taylor 1 Sep. 1659.
6857. A Folio, containing a description of Justice under the Emblem of a Woman, &c. with other Emblematical Figures.
6858. A fitch'd Folio, shewing the Elements of Law natural & politique, by Mr. Tho. Hobbes.
6859. A thin Folio, containing Memoires & Narratives by Sir Gilbert Talbot, viz.

Num. 6859. — 6865.

1. A Narrative of Blud's Attempt upon the Crown in the Tower.
 2. The Jewelhouse, with the ancient Rights belonging to the Master and Treasurer thereof.
 3. A Narrative of the Venetians tender of Assistance to K. Charles 1. in his civil Wars: & the disappointment of it. As likewise of the Design of the English Merchants Effects in Turkey to his Majesty's Use.
 4. A true Narrative of the Earl of Sandwich's Attempt upon Berghen, with the English Fleet on 3 August 1665. And the Cause of his Mis-carriage thereupon.
6860. A Quarto, containing the Arms of the incorporated Companies of the City of London, together with the Arms of the Lord Mayors, Sheriffs & several of the Aldermen in their proper Colours.
6861. A fitch'd Octavo, giving an Account of some noble Families in Devonshire, & of some Members of the Parliament in the Year 1640. per Samuel Somast. Sept. 1694.
6862. A fitch'd Quarto, giving an Account of the Family of Fairfax, & of George Villiers Duke of Buckingham, who married a Daughter of that Family.
6863. A fitch'd Quarto, containing a Copy of the Charter of the City of Coventry, confirmed by K. Edward the Sixth, in the hand-writing of Mr. Humfrey Wanley.
6864. A fitch'd Quarto, containing Inscriptions upon Tomb Stones in the City of Bath.
6865. A Quarto, containing a Collection of Papers chiefly relating to State Affairs.
1. Collections out of the Book called Anti-Sanderus for defence of Q. Anne Bolein, K. Hen. VIII. & Q. Eliz. f. 1.
 2. A true Narrative of the grievous affliction of Roger Sterrop of Somer Islands, who was possessed of a Devil many Weeks together, & delivered by the finger of God, Jan. 13. 1629. f. 5.
 3. Complaint of Mr. Geordge Eglisham Doctor of Physick, & lately one of K. James his Physicians for his Maj^{ties}. Person, for above the space of ten years, to K. Charles & both Houses of Parliament against the Duke of Buckingham, for poysoning the most potent King James of happy memory, King of Great Britain, & the Lord Marq. of Hamilton & others of the Nobility. f. 12.
 4. Mr. Justice Crooke his Argument against Ship-money. f. 25.
 5. A bantering Account of Scotland. f. 26.
 6. Scottish Lords Letter to the Lord Lanerick Secretary of Scotland, from Newcastle 8 Sep. 1640. f. 29.
 7. History of the Irish Rebellion. f. 31.
 8. A List of the Scholars of King's College in Cambridge, from the first foundation by Hen. VI. A^o. 1443. until 1662. together with some account of the Lives & Characters of many of them. f. 41.
 9. A List of the Persons on whom Degrees were conferred when K. George the second was at Cambridge Apr. 25. 1728. f. 42.
 10. Testamentum Aelfridi regis. f. 62.
 11. Fragment

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6865. — 6866.

11. Fragment of a Treatise concerning the Union of England & Scotland. f. 72.
12. Aid granted to the King for his War with Scotland in the Parliament holden at Lincoln 9 Ed. II. f. 73.
13. The King's Speech & Journal of the Proceedings in the House of Commons in the Session of Parliament begun 15 Feb. 1676-7. f. 75.
14. A breife relation of certayne speciall & most materiall passages and Speeches in the Starre-chamber occasioned & delivered June 14. 1637. at the censure of those three worthy Gentlemen Dr. Bastwicke, Mr. Burton & Mr. Prynne, as it hath beene truely & faythfully gathered from theyr owne mouths by one present at the said Censure. f. 81.
15. The printed Depositions & Articles against Thomas Earl of Strafford Feb. 16. 1640. interleaved with large Remarks & Observations of what passed at his Trial.
16. Ane treu relatione concerning the Examynatione, tryell & deathe of the Marques of Montroise.
17. The Arraignment of Mariyn Lord Audley Earl of Castlehaven at Westminster-hall upon Monday 25 Apr. 1631. for ravishing of his Wife, & committing of Sodomy in the body of one Fitz-Patricke at Salisbury, by virtue of a Commission of Oyer & Terminer directed to Sir Tho. Coventry Lord-Keeper of the great Seal of England, the L^d. High Steward for that day, the Judges & 26 of the Nobility.
18. Considerations upon the Treaty of Marriage between England & Spain.
19. A true Relation of the Treaty & ratification of the Marriage concluded & agreed upon between our sovereign Lord Charles King of Great Britain, France & Ireland, & the Lady Henrietta Maria Daughter of France, & Sister to his most excellent Christian Majesty the French King.
20. Orders taken & enacted for Orphans & their Portions A. D. 1580.
21. Certificate from the Parishioners in favour of John Ladler Clerk Parson of Gatesyde, who deliberately read the nine & thirty Articles, & gave his Assent & Consent to the Use of the Book of Common Prayer.
22. Petition of Richard Cary to Q. Elizabeth for regulating the Authority of Justices of Peace & the Commissioners of the Taxes.
23. Mr. Francis Phillipps his Letter to the Kinges Majestie for the liberty of his Brother Sir Robert Phillips, who was committed Prisoner to the Tower after the last Parliament A. D. 1620.
24. Names of the Privy Counsellors A. D. 1257.
25. The Nature & Course of the Lord Treas Remembrancer's Office in the Exchequer.
26. A few Memorandums taken in the year 1674. of Occurrences both publick & private.

6866. A Quarto, containing fundry theological Tracts.
1. A Discourse written against a second Marriage after Divorce, the Parties both living, by Dr. Andrewes B^p. of Ely, afterwards of Winton.
 2. Letters of Mr. Osland 1652. to a Party who had made a separation in a Congregation at Bewdley.
 3. Collections concerning Tradition, the Scriptures, & other Points in Controversy.
 4. A Dissertation concerning Prudence, by Mr. Alex. Dicfone.

VOL. II.

Num. 6866.

5. An Account of two Conferences; the first between Dr. Preston, the B^p of Rochester, & Dr. White, concerning the Question of falling from Grace: the second between Dr. Preston, Dr. White & Mr. Montague upon Tradition.
6. Select Questions in Divinity handled in a Discourse on 1 Jo. 4. 1. Believe not every Spirit, but try the Spirits: wherein more particularly Eraastianism & the Doctrine of the Independents are discussed.
7. Remarks concerning the obligations arising on the Baptism of Infants.
8. A Commentary on the severall Articles of the Apostles Creed.
9. Discourse of J. A. for the seventh day's Sabbath against Mr. J. Sprint.
10. Instructions of a Father to his Children, wrote a little before his Death.
11. Copy of a Letter of Mr. Edward Buckler, sent to his Brother at Warmister upon the tidings of the Death of his only Son 8 Jan. 1666.
12. Death-bed Advice of Mr. Long.
13. Mr. Walter Montague's Letter from Paris Nov. 20. 1635. to his Father the Earl of Manchester, justifying himself being turned Catholique, with the Answers of the Earl & Lord Falkland.
14. Address of John Perrot to all simple Hearts, whose Love in the Lord hath abounded to him.
15. Charge of Mr. Holcroft against for Negligence in his ministerial Function.
16. A Dissertation concerning the Punishments sent upon Princes that have married with Heretiques or Pagans.
17. Mr. Des Mahi's Letter to a Person of the pretended reform'd Religion, wherein the real Presence of the Body of Jesus Christ in the Eucharist is proved by the holy Scripture.
18. A Discourse concerning Transubstantiation.
19. The Proceedings of certayne undutifull ministers tending to Innovation, soe farre as is hetherto disclosed by certain papers & Letters found amongst them A. D. 1588.
20. Names of the Compilers of the Common Prayer Book 3 Ed. vi.
21. A View of the Controversy betwixt the Church of England and the Church of Rome.
22. Pamphlets against Popery.
23. The Sentence of Deposition & Excommunication against Mr. John Spottiswood, pretended Archbp. of St Andrews, Mr. David Lindsey pretended Bp. of Edinburgh, Mr. Patrick Lindsey pretended Archbp. of Glasgow, Mr. Tho. Sydserrff pretended Bp. of Galloway, Mr. John Maxwell pretended Bp. of Ross, & Mr. Walter Whitford pretended Bp. of Berchin: together with an Account of other Proceedings in the Assembly at Glasgow 1638.
24. The Treatise of the Church, conteyninge a true discourse for to knowe the true Church, and to deserne yt from the Roman Church, & all other false Assemblies: translated out of French by Rob. Wheler.
25. Grounds upon which is built the safety of Conformity, together with a discovery of the sandyness of them.
26. Mr. Wyld's Defence of himself against Mr. Stoydolfes Report of his preaching against him.
27. Two Questions discussed, viz. 1. Whether the Church of England doth hold private Confession to God in the Priest to be necessary? 2.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6866. — 6867.

Whether the Church of England doth leave every Poenitent at liberty to make choice of his Poenitentiary or Confessor?

28. A Hymn.
29. Touching Marriage & Adultery.
30. A Story concerning Witchcraft in a Letter from Sam. Manning of Halstead in Essex to John Morley Esq;

6867. A Quarto, containing Papers relating to publick Affairs both foreign & domestick.

1. Sir Walter Rawleigh's Goste speaking to Gondomar.
2. Admiral Russel's Answer to a Paper from my Lord Nottingham, concerning the Engagement with Delaval's Squadron 1692.
3. Journal of a Traveller in Italy, & through France to London A. D. 1622.
4. Counsel concerning the manner of behaviour to Roman Catholicks.
5. Relation of a firm League made & concluded by the Pope, the King of Spain & the Emperor, with other catholick Princes of the Roman Empire, as also Bishops & Prelates Adherents of the Court of Rome, consummated & finished at Ferrara A. D. 1598.
6. Vox Populi: News from Spain, translated according to the Spanish Copy; which may serve to forewarn both England & the United Provinces how far to trust to Spanish Pretences.
7. A Discourse concerning the English Government, & several Courts of Justice temp. Eliz.
8. Speeches of the Lords & others in the Star-Chamber at the Censure of Mr. Osbaston & the Lord Bishop of Lincoln, 14 Feb. 1639.
9. An Information exhibited by Sir John Bankes Kt. his Majesty's Attorney-General in the high Court of the Star-chamber against John Bastwicke Dr. in Physick, Henry Burton Clerk, Rector of St. Matthew's Church Friday Street, Wm. Prinne Prisoner in the Tower, & divers others for making, publishing, divulging & dispersing of divers scandalous Books & Libels against the whole Clergy of this Kingdom, & against the Government of the Church of England, 12 Car. I. 1636.
10. Remembrances for Order & Decency to be kept in the upper House of Parliament by the Lords, when his Majesty is not there, leaving the Solemnities belonging to his Majesty's Coming to be marshalled by the Lords to whom it more properly appertains.
11. Proposals address'd to the D. of Buckingham, Lord high Admiral of England, concerning the defence of the Coasts from piratical Depredations.
12. Petition of Rob. Crosfield to Q. Anne on Account of his Books published in Vindication of the Prerogative of the Crown.
13. A Discourse of the Exchequer, & the King's Bench.
14. A true Copy of England's Liberty, compos'd & averred by J. Cusacke Gent.
15. Discussion of the Point concerning the Extent of Royal Authority.
16. Judgment of John Bodin a Protestant of the Church of Geneva, a famous Politician & learned Lawyer, concerning the absolute Power, Majesty or sovereignty of Kings or Princes, & particularly of the King of England.
17. Observations on Mr. Hobbes's Leviathan.
18. Questions concerning the King's payment of Money to his Subjects at the Exchequer.

Num. 6867. — 6882.

19. The Protestants Protestation 1641.
20. Englishmen interr'd in foreign Nations.
21. The Number of Church Livings in England & Wales, &c.
22. Observations touching Leather.
23. The Cafe of Mr. Wood's Iron made with Pit Coal.
24. Proposal for making the King's high Ways very good throughout all the kingdom in 7 Years, without grievance to any Man.
25. Notes touching Lord Verulam in the hand writing of ABp. Tenison.

6868. A Quarto, containing the Names of the Parishes in all the Hundreds of Herefordshire, together with Collections & Materials towards compiling a History of that Country.

6869. A Quarto, containing three Plays, viz.

1. Παδομαχία, or Love's Loadstone.
2. Fallacy, or the Troubles of great Hermenia.
3. Ignoramus: Comoedia coram rege.

6870. An Octavo, containing part of the Collections of Mr. Hugh Thomas for his intended genealogical History of the Nobility & Gentry of Wales; the chief part whereof is entred above n^{ro}. 6831.

6871. A Law Common place Book in 4°. with an Alphabetical Index.

6872. Another Law Common place Book in 4°. wherein the Subjects are all disposed alphabetically beginning with the Letter I.

6873. A Quarto, containing, 1. The Forms of the Oaths taken by the Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer, Judges, Sheriffs, &c.
2. Modus tenendi curiam Baronis.
3. Statuta edita apud Westm. an^o. 24 Hen. VI.

6874. Aristotelis Politicorum lib. 1. Græcè, in 4°.

6875. Constantini Lascaris Grammatices lib. 3. & 4. Græcè, in 4°.

6876. Variæ Lectiones in Geoponicorum libros Vingt in 4°. [1868].

6877. Liber in 4°. qui continet,
1. Doctrinæ Sphæricæ libros 4.
2. Geographiæ generalis libros 8.
3. Johannis Henrici Alstedii Astrologiam ex 4â. parte Uranometriæ illius Authoris transcriptam.
4. Sermon sur l'Épître de S. Paul à Philemon.
5. Costæus de potu in morbis.

6878. A Quarto written in French, intitled, Petit Abrigé de la Sphere du Monde.

6879. A Quarto, containing a methodical System of Divinity by Dudley Fenner.

6880. A Quarto, containing,
1. In 4 prima capita Geneleos Commentarii.
2. In Epistolam ad Hebræos Lectiones.

6881. A thin Quarto, containing some Considerations anent the Confession of Faith, & the imposing of it be the Presbyterian Ministers.

6882. A fitch'd Quarto, containing a Geographical

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6882. — 6893.

Description of the four parts of the World, & of the State & Trade of the several Governments throughout the same.

6883. A thin Quarto, containing the States of Poland's Letter, written & directed by them to all Princes Christian, containing both the Election of their modern Prince King Sigismund III. & also all their present State, 12 Oct. 1587.

6884. A Quarto, containing an historical Account of the Reigns of Q. Elizabeth, K. James I. & K. Cha. I. until 1631.

6885. A Quarto, containing an Account of the State of the Bishoprick of Ely, written in Latin by the Rt. Revd. Father in God Matthew Bishop of the said Dioceſe, Mar. 13, 1666.

6886. A Quarto, written in French, intituled, De l'office d'un Cappitaine & chef d'exercite dialogue huittieme d'Antoine Bruccioli, traduit d'Italien en vulgaire Francoys.

6887. A Quarto, containing the History of France to 1613.

6888. A Quarto, containing the Journal of a Collector of the Excise in Gloucestershire, A. D. 1686.

6889. Liber in 4°. cui titulus, In Aphorismos Hippocratis Coi Medicorum principis Commentarii sapientissimi Doctoris Thomæ Roiz da Veiga Ebo- renſis.

6890. A Quarto, containing Collections out of Law Books.

6891. A Quarto, containing a Collection of Precedents in the Law.

6892. An Account of the Arms & Foundations of the several Colleges in Oxford & Cambridge, & also the Coats of Arms of the Peers of England blazoned. 4°.

6893. A Quarto, containing fundry Tracts upon different Subjects.

1. A brief Chronology or Recapitulation of the whole Life & Actions of the most victorious King of Sweden Gustavus Adolphus, compared with the most heroical Deeds of Henry IV. King of France, surnamed the Great.
2. An Account of Mr. Baratier, Son of a Calvinist French Minister, of a most surprising Genius & extraordinary Proficient.
3. An Account of the great Charity of the Hollanders.
4. Pictures in the Escorial.
5. A Journal of a Traveller in Holland.
6. Three Weeks Observations of the States Countries especially Holland.
7. Advice of a Seaman touching the Expedition intended against the Turkish Pirates, written by Nath. Knott Gent. 10 Car. I. 1634.
8. Most brief & excellent Instructions for a Traveller, written by Secretary Davison for his Son.
9. Maxims of State & War, or An infallible means & way for the recovery of the Palatinate, with small charge, as also for the King of France to recover those Territories which are kept from

Num. 6893. — 6900.

him & other distressed Princes by the King of Spain & the House of Austria, & also Means to weaken the said House, & it will prove one of the hopefulest Voyages England ever made for the enriching of his Majesty's Treasure, as also for all the Commanders & Soldiers that shall go in the Navy, written by James Wadsworth an English Gentleman sometime Pensioner to the King of Spain.

6894. A Quarto, containing Inscriptions on Tomb Stones in several Churches & Church yards.

6895. A fitch'd Quarto, containing a Sketch for a Preface for Mr. Urry's Chaucer.

6896. A Quarto, containinge the maner of Lyfe & Death of the most holy Prelate & constant Martir of Christ John Fisher Bishop of Rochester & Cardinall of the holy Church of Rome.

6897. An Octavo, containing Tracts upon different Subjects.

1. Concerning the Power of apprehending a Priest by a Warrant.
2. Extracts from Records in the Tower of London touching the Coinage.
3. Copy of a Letter which K. James sent into England, A. D. 1584. on occasion of restoring the Bishops & altering the Church Government.
4. A relation of the Actions & Motions of the Dutch Army in Brabant, A°. 1689. with a short historical Account of the Country.

6898. An Octavo, containing Papers wherein are Collections from Sermons & other theological Writings. Towards the latter End there is the second Part of W^m. Harvey's Appendix to his Propositions concerning the Sabbath. This is said to be not printed. There are likewise Questions of Catholicks to the Protestants.

6899. An Octavo, containing 1. Rules for writing Short Hand.

2. Rules concerning the Greek Verbs.
3. Some particular Expressions & Idioms of the French observed in reading over & translating the Preface to Reflexions upon Ridicule.
4. Nomenclator Græcus.
5. Grammatica Hebraica.
6. Collections from Authors upon different Subjects of no great Use.

6900. A small Folio, containing Poems in the French Language, written in the year 1662. the Subjects whereof are as follow, viz.

1. Les quatre Saisons de l'Année. f. 1.
2. Sur un Saphir retrouvé. p. 64.
3. Caprice contre l'Estime à Sappho. p. 65.
4. A l'Orfelin, fameux Graveur pour l'obliger de faire la Medaille du Duc de Mantouë. p. 69.
5. La Fauvette. Dialogue. p. 73.
6. L'Oranger à Sappho. p. 86.
7. Dialogue entre Acante & quelques pommes d'Api. p. 88.
8. Elegie sur un Jalouſie. p. 90. 102.
9. Ode. p. 95.
10. Enigme. p. 98. 113.
11. Sur une Absence. p. 110.
12. Pour Mad^e. d'Olonne Malade du pied. p. 115.
13. Pourtrait, adressé à Tirſis. p. 118.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6900. — 6910.

14. Epigramme de Madem^{lle}. Colletet. p. 121.
15. Les Visions a Monf. Le Mar. de Grammont. p. 122.
16. Tableau de la Vie humaine. p. 123.
At the other end Poems in English.
17. On the Death of the Queen of Bohemia, by Mrs. Philips.
18. To her Royal Highness the Dutches of York, who commanded Mrs. Phillips to send her what Verses She had written.
19. A Song.

6901. A Paste-board Case, containing several Italian Poems, viz.

1. Canzone fatta sopra l'andata dell'Armata Spagnuola in Inghilterra l'anno 1588.
2. Contra Roma.
3. Il Tamigi Guilio all'immortalità vel merito dell' excellen^{mo}. Signore Vriothaslay Russell Duca di Bedford principi e Pari d'Inghilterra poesia istorica.
4. Invitto del Cielo enamorado à Galathea.

6902. A fitch'd Quarto, containing a Poem inscribed to Q. Elizabeth by Henry Goldyngham, & intitled the Garden Plot.

6903. A Quarto, intitled Love and Revenge, a Tragedy acted at the Duke's Theater: written by Elkanah Settle Servant to his Majesty 1674.

6904. & 5. Two Quarto's, containing a Paraphrasticall Version of the Booke of Psalmes into Meeter, to the glory of God, for the rejoycing of his People.—One is a fairer Transcript of the other.

6906. Another Version of some select Psalmes into Meter by Mich. Cosowarth in 4°.

6907. A few Sheets containing a Ballad, made 1715.

6908. A Quarto containing, 1. A Collection of French Songs.

2. A large Number of Medical Receipts.

3. At the other end of the Book Copies of the following Letters.

Letter from the L. Visct. Falkland to the King in behalf of his Son under his Majesty's displeasure.

Letter of Sir Walter Raleigh to the King before his Trial.

Letter——— after his Condemnation.

Letter of Sir W. Raleigh to his Wife after his Condemnation.

His Letter to Sir Rob. Carre on his obtaining from the King his Inheritance from his Children.

Letter of Sir W. Raleigh to the Queen.

Letter of Sir Fulk Grevill, with Advice to his Kinsman in France.

Letter of Lady Rich to the Queen in behalf of her Brother Essex.

4. Verses written by the E. of Strafford a little before he was beheaded.

6909. A Quarto, containing part of the Scots Chronicle in Verse by Andrew of Wyntone.

6910. A Quarto, containing the following Poems:

1. Protopopoeia: or Mother Hubbard's Tale, dedicated to the Lady Compton and Mountegle.

Num. 6911. — 6922.

2. The Tears of the Muses, dedicated to the Lady Strange.

3. Virgil's Gnat, dedicated to the E. of Leicester.

4. Muiopotmos, or the Fate of the Butterfly, dedicated to the Lady Carey.

5. The Ruines of Time, dedicated to the Countess of Pembroke.

6. Ruines of Rome, by Bellay.

7. Visions of the World's Vanity.

8. The Visions of Bellay.

9. The Visions of Petrarch.

10. Hymnus in Noctem.

11. Hymnus in Cynthiam.

12. Posies, Epigrams, &c.

13. Verses upon the report of the Death of the Rt. Hon. the Lord of Essex.

6911. & 12. Two Octavos with this Title, Musæ Westmonasterienses, five Poematum minorum inter solennitates regiae scholæ Westmonasteriensis præcipue compositorum delectus.

6913. & 14. Two Quartos containing satirical Poems by L^d. Rochester, Lord Vaughan, D. of Bucks, Lord Buckhurst, E. of Dorset, Mr. Dryden, Mr. Butler, Mr. Oldham & others.

6915. A Quarto, written upon Vellum, containing thirty Psalmes of David paraphrased in French Verse by Clement Marot, together with the Epistles of St. Paul to the Philippians, Colossians & Philemon.

6916. A Quarto, consisting of French Balads, Songs, Rondels, &c.

6917. & 18. Two Quartos, bought out of Lord Somers's Library of MSS. containing Poems on divers Subjects by several Authors.

6919. A Quarto, containing an old English Poem called the Contemplation, divided into seven parts, agreeable to the Days of the Week, with Drawings adapted to the Subject of each day's Contemplation.

6920. A fitch'd Quarto, containing two pieces of Poetry, viz.

1. The Fable between the Lion & the Hart.

2. The Interpreter, A. D. 1622. wherein three principall Termes of State, (viz. Puritan, Protestant & Papist) much mistaken by the vulgar, are cleerely unfoulded.

6921. A Quarto, containing Poems on religious Subjects by Mr. Southwell.

6922. A fitch'd Quarto containing,

1. Poems on religious Subjects.

2. Account of the hard Frost in England 1683.

3. Discovery of the Skeleton of a prodigious Monster near Corbridge in Northumberland.

4. Hurricane in the Way to the West Indies 1670.

5. Report of John Struys a Dutchman concerning the Mountains of Ararat.

6. Bravery of the English Seamen 1682. who gladly perished with the Shipwreck in order to save the D. of York then going for Scotland.

7. Account of three Persons condemned for a Murder at Coventry 1696.

8. Account

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6922. — 6935.

8. Account of the Earthquake at Port Royal in Jamaica, written in two Letters from a Minister of that Place, from on board the Granada in Port Royal Harbour 22 June 1692.

6923. A Quarto written upon Vellum, intitled Stimulus Conscientiæ, or the Prick of Conscience, a poetical Work upon many select Texts of the holy Scriptures in seven parts in English, the 1st of humane nature.—2. of the World.—3. of Death.—4. of Purgatory.—5. of the day of Judgement.—6. of the Pains of Hell.—7. of the Joys of Heaven, by Sir Richard Roll, commonly called Hampole of Hampole near Doncaster, who died anno 1349.

6924. In 4°. Atalanta, Comoedia a Phil. Parsons A. D. 1612.

6925. In 4°. Tragoedia, cui titulus est Homo a Tho. Atkinson.

6926. In 4°. Tragoedia, cui titulus Richardus tertius a Hen. Lacy, Cantab. 1586.

6927. In 4°. Musæ Ludlocenses, five Poemata in schola Ludlocensi composita Anno pacatissimi ferenissimæ reginæ Elizabethæ imperii sexto supra tricesimum.

6928. In 8°. Musæ Westmonasterienses, five Poemata inter solennitates scholæ Westmonasteriensis composita.

6929. In 8°. A Collection of French Songs.

6930. In 8°. A Translation of the Psalms of David into English Meter by Mr. Fra. Davison, Jos. Bryan, Rich. Gipps, &c.

6931. In 8°. A Collection of English Poems upon divers Subjects. At the other end of the Book there is a Prayer & a Sermon on 137 Ps. 1.

6932. A fitch'd Octavo, containing Poems relating to the times, written between July 6. 1643. & Apr. 1647. by P. Ficher.

6933. An Octavo, intitled Poetical Characteristicks Vol. 2d. collected by W. O.

6934. An Octavo in French intitled, "Manuel contenant quelques Enseignements, par le moyen desquels l'on peut scavoir comment on doit entreprendre & heureusement parachever un Voyage en pays lointain & en rapporter le vray fruit & profit util: pour tous Voyageurs en general, & en special pour ceux qui ont principalement ce but en leur Voyage, d'acquiesce prudence, sagesse et experience, par F. D."

6935. An Octavo, containing many historical relations from divers Authors, viz. Instances of just punishment overtaking Oppressors & the remarkably flagitious, 1.—Instances of Gluttony, 7.—Present retribution to the merciful, 10.—Divine Judgments upon the Jewish Nation, 15.—Fruitfulness of some Women, 20.—Numerous Issue, 21.—Monstrous Births, 23.—of wonderful Strength, 26.—Wonderful Eaters, 27.—of Pigmies, 30.—Giants, 32.—Great Sleepers, 33.—Walking in Sleep, 34.—Long Wa-

VOL. II.

Num. 6935. — 6941.

king, 35.—Great Fasters, 36.—Children petrified in the Womb, 38.—Children mark'd in the Womb, 40.—Præternatural Births, 41.—Monstrous Animals, 42.—Early ripe Wit, 44.—extraordinary Memory, 47.—extraordinary Leanness, 48.—Persons long lived, ib.—Wonderful Distempers, 50.—Strange Birds, ib.—Strange Beasts, 52.—Strange Fish, 57.—Strange Serpents, 59.—Strange Insects, 63.—Vegetables, Trees & Plants, 66.—Strange Minerals, 75.—Metals Gold, Silver, Copper, 76.—Precious Stones, 78.—Strange Stones, 80.—Strange Hills, 81.—Damps, 83.—Rain, Hail, Snow, Frost, 84.—Thunderbolts & Thunderstones, 86.—Comets, blazing Stars, 86.—Lightning & Thunder, 87.—Earthquakes, 89.—Musick, 96.—Curious Clockworks, Navigation & Architecture, 97.

In the beginning of the Book there is inserted a Character of the Duke of Beaufort who died A. D. 1714.

6936. A small Octavo with this Title, Distinctiones & Significationes peculiares quorundam synonymorum in ordinem alphabeticum rediguntur & explicantur per me Th. Pearson.

6937. A small Octavo, containing a large Number of chirurgical Receipts.

6938. A small Octavo, being a Law Common place Book.

6939. Another Law Common-place Book in small 8°.

6940. In 12°. An Essay on Chymistry & Distillation, by Sam. Bispham.

6941. A Quarto, containing sundry miscellaneous Pieces, viz.

1. De magnitudine urbis Romæ.
2. De rebus a fer^{mo}. Leonardo Donato Venet. principe gestis.
3. Literæ J. Coelii ad quendam juvenem de studiis recte instituendis, ubi de Poesi & arte delineatoria.—In xxvii Act. Apost. 17. Commentarius.—De Harpagonibus, five ferreis manibus, a Prisco Byzantino inventis.—De Procli speculis æreis quæ hostium classem incendit.—De Chiromantia.—De loco Virgilii, cum Æneas ad Evandrum profectus sit, indutus Libystidis Ursæ pelle.—Recensus Magistratuum Romanorum.
4. La Descouverte d'une caractere & d'un Language universel & raisonnable.
5. De Rescoupori rege Thraciæ per D. Masson, & de ejusdem nummo.
6. Aliæ Literæ D. Masson ad J. Covellum D. D. de nummis quibusdam Græcis.
7. De nummis imperatorum Romanorum.
8. De Seleucidarum nummis.
9. Mr. Madison's & other Papers about our English Coins of Gold & Silver, together with a Letter from Sir Js. Newton relating to the Value of Pieces of Eight of Mexico, Peru & Sevil.
- (9.) Catalogue of our English Gold & Silver Coins with Notes.
10. Extracta ex Cerda in Virgilii Æneid.
11. Criticisms in English upon Cic. de Oratore.
12. Elenchorum Elenchus.
13. De Causa efficiente & de Materia.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6941. — 6954.

14. De Fine.
 15. Grammatica Italiana.
 16. Excerpta ex Bibliis Hebraicis & Græcis.
 17. An Explication of old Saxon Words.
 18. Explicatio quarundum Vocum Græcarum in Homero, &c.
 19. Explicatio vocum quarundum Græcarum in utroq; Testamento occurrentium es ore doctissimi viri Joh. Mill Principalis Aulæ S. Edmundi.
 20. Vocum Græcarum in Antiquitatibus Godwinianis passim conspersarum interpretatio etymologica.
 21. A Letter from W. Wotten to Mr. Ockley chiefly concerning the Confusion of Languages at Babel.
 22. A Discourse in French for Consolation under the troubles of this Life.
 23. Ceremonies of the Jews used in Italy & elsewhere 1612. written in Italian.
 24. Relazione di tutti Principi, e Republiche d' Italia.
 25. Institutiones Astronomicæ.
 26. Orationes E. Smith & R. Friend.
6942. A Quarto, containing familiar Letters to Dr. Gilbert Sheldon and Dr. Hickes, from Dr. Henry Hammond, Jasper Gower & others.
6943. A Quarto, containing Letters written to Dr. Covell Master of Christ's College in Cambridge, as well from Foreigners, most of which are in modern Greek, as from Persons at home.
6944. A Quarto, containing a Collection of Letters to Messrs. Gregory King & Sam. Stebbing Heralds at Arms.
6945. A Sermon on James II. 14. What profit in Faith without Works? 8°.
6946. A Quarto, containing Sermons on several Subjects:
1. Prov. 8. 17. I love them that love me, &c.
 2. Gen. II. 18. It is not good that the Man should be alone, &c.
 3. John XI. 35. Jesus wept.
 4. I Thess. v. 16. Rejoice evermore.
6947. A Folio, containing Poems upon a Variety of Subjects, most whereof are in Latin, some in English.
6948. A Quarto, consisting of Poems on various Subjects in French.
6949. A Quarto containing, 1. Collectanea ex Dictionario Theologico Thomæ Gascoygne S. T. P. Oxon MS. in biblioth. Coll. Lincoln.
2. Copy of Q. Mary's Will 1508. f. 29.
 3. Copies of Letters of K. Ja. I. & K. Cha. I. f. 47.
 4. Status Controversiæ inter Joh. Epum Oxon. & Th. Lincoln. de Ordinatione Canonica script. per D. Tho Barlow Ep. Lincoln.
 5. Books & Letters in the new Press in the new Treasury in the Palace.
- “ In the remaining Part of this Shelf are placed
 “ Papers and Books in the handwriting of Dr.
 “ Matthew Hutton, being Collections from ancient Registers.
6950. — 1. — 2. — 3. & 4. Five Volumes in 8°. being

Num. 6954. — 6986.

Extracts from the Registers of the Diocese of Lincoln.

6955. & 6. Two Octavos, from the Register of the Bp. of London.
6957. — 6963. Seven Octavos, Extracts from Registers in the Tower of London.
6964. — 6968. Five Volumes, from the Registers in the Diocese of Bath & Wells.
6969. — 70. — 71. & 72. Four Volumes from the Registers of York Diocese.
6973. — 4. — 5. — 6. — 7. — & 8. Six Volumes of Miscellanies from divers Registers.
6979. & 80. Two Volumes from the Collections of H. Wharton.
6981. An Octavo, consisting of Extracts from the Registers at Coventry.
6982. An Octavo, taken from Registers in the Cotton Library.
6983. An Octavo, consisting of various Heraldical Collections.
6984. A small Book in 12°. containing various Extracts from different Registers.
6985. Another Memorandum Book, in an oblong Form.
6986. A Folio, containing Letters, Warrants, &c. by the Royal Family of England, from King Hen. VII. to the latter end of King James I.
1. But first of all, a Copy of K. Henry VI. his Letters Patent to Richard (Beauchamp) Earl of Warwick upon his going over Regent of France: containing a Recital of his Lordship's Demands, & his Majesty's Answer to every distinct Article. Dat. Kenington 11 May, the 15th of this reign (viz. 1437.) f. 1.
 2. Copies of the several Inscriptions & Signs manual made by K. Hen. VII. in a curious *Prayer Book*, written & illuminated on Vellum, which he gave to his Daughter Margaret Queen of Scotland: Also of her Inscription, at her Donation thereof to the Archbishop of St. Andrews. f. 3.
 3. King Henry VIII. to Thomas Bosvian & James Carew of Cornwall, greeting them for revenging the Cruelty of the Scots; & to make a speedy Loan of 20 l. towards carrying on the War against them. Dat. Westm. 1 Decr. (no year mentioned) signed at top with the initial Letter of his Name. f. 7.
 4. K. Henry VIII. to the L^d. Chief Justice Fitz-James, to raise all the able Men he could among his own Tenants and within his own Office & Jurisdiction, for the Wars. Grenewiche, 30 May 4th year of his reign (1513) His Name sign'd at top with a wooden Stamp. f. 8.
 5. K. Henry VIII. his License to Humfrey Lloyd, to wear his Bonnet as well in his presence, as elsewhere, by reason of the infirmities in his Head. Wyndesore, 12 June, 19th of his reign (1527). a Copy. f. 9.
 6. Mary the French Queen's Letter to her Bro-

Num. 6986.

- ther, the said K. Henry, of her late Recovery, & hopes to come shortly to London 1528. f. 9.
7. A Letter of License or Passport, by the said K. Henry, for W^m. Broke the L^d. Cobham's eldest Son, to travel beyond Sea, with his two Servants, three Horses & 20 l. June 4th, 33d of his reign (1542.) Sign'd at top with his own hand.—On Vellum. f. 10.
8. Prince Edward to his Sister Princess Mary; a Letter of Compliment in Latin. Dat. from Hartford 10 Jan.—All in his own hand. f. 11.
9. Prince Edward to the Queen, in French, from his House at Hampton Court.—All in his own hand. 12.
10. K. Edward VI. to the Archbishop of Canterbury, to raise & send 15 Men & Horse to Newcastle, against the Scots. 'Tis sign'd at top with a wooden Stamp of the said King's Name, & at the end by the E. of Somerset Lord Protector. Dat. Hampton Court, 14 July 1st of his reign. f. 13.
11. Princess Elizabeth to her Brother K. Edward VI. in Latin. Dat. from Enfield 14 Feb.—In her own hand. f. 14.
12. Princess Eliz. to her Brother K. Ed. VI. in Latin. Dat. from Ashridge 20 Sept. f. 15.
13. Princess Eliz. to her Brother K. Ed. VI. in English. Dat. from Hatfield, Saturd. All in her own hand. It is seal'd with the impression of a Rose. f. 16.
14. To the King's most excellent Majesty (probably the said K. Ed. VI. & dictated by the said Princess Eliz. tho' written in a different hand) The Name is cut off at bottom, but expressing that Nature as well as Duty moved her to wait on his Majesty, & being sealed with a Rose like the last, strengthens the Conjecture. The purport is, that her Servants may have liberty of attending her as before. Dat. from her House of Honesden, 4 Apr. f. 17.
15. An Order of Thomas Fysher Esq; to raise & send a Man & Horse completely accoutred for the Borders of the North, against the Scots & French. Sign'd at the top Marye the Queene. Dated St. James's, 18 June, 4 & 5th year of our Reignes. (viz. 1557—8.) With a Note at bottom by the said Fysher, that this Horseman, all Charges accounted, stood him in 27 l. f. 18.
16. Queen Eliz. to Mr. Tho. Randolph Ambassador in Scotland, 11 Oct. 4 Eliz. (viz. 1562) f. 19.
17. The Queen again to Mr. Randolph, about the E. of Sutherland's request, to live under her Protection in England, &c. from Windsor Castle 2 Sep. 5 Eliz. 1563. sign'd at top. f. 20.
18. Copy of the Queen of Scots Letter to the Earl of Northumberland to procure the restoration of some Goods & Money of hers, which was shipwrecked near the Borders, & retained by the Inhabitants. Edinb. 11 Feb. 1565. In the hand of Mr. Strype. f. 21.
19. Q. Eliz. to Rob. Bowes & W^m. Davison Esqrs; employed in Scotland: willing them to acquaint K. James how inconvenient She thinks his Acceptance of an Association in the Government would be, as proposed to him by the French Ambassador. Richmond, 29 Jan. 1581. f. 22.
20. L'Abate del Male, anzi del Bene, to Q. Elizabeth: After many high Compliments gives a small instance of his desire to serve her, in presenting her the Modes of the French Ladies; hearing she delighted in knowing the Variety of

Num. 6986.

- their Dresses. 'Tis written in Italian, dated at Paris, 21 March 1582, & on a very particular Paper, adorn'd all about the Border with Emblems & Mottos in Gold; & the backside all stuck round with golden Darts. f. 22.
21. A Warrant sign'd by Q. Eliz. to John Astley Esq; Master & Treasurer of the Jewels, & Rich^d. Martin Master of the Mint, to lend the E. of Leicester 4000 l. upon his Bond for 6 Months, out of the Silver Bullion brought home by Sir Fra. Drake. Westminster, 10 April 1584. f. 23.
22. Copy of Q. Elizabeth's Letter to the E. of Shrewsbury, concerning her Conference with the French Ambassador, about the Q. of Scots then at Sheffield under that Earl's Custody. It is not signed nor dated, & never sent. f. 24.
23. Q. Elizabeth to Mr. Davison Ambassador in the Low Countries. Sign'd the last of Oct^r. 1685. f. 25.
24. James K. of Scots to Mr. Arch^d. Douglas, for a Passport for James Curles, from Stirling Castle 4 Sep. 1586. Sign'd at bottom. f. 26.
25. K. James to Secretary Walsingham, with a Messenger to inquire after the Queen's Health in those times of foul Conspiracy of late happily discovered: from his Palace of Falkland, 9 Sep. 1586. intirely in his own hand. f. 27.
26. Dr. John Dee from the Kingdom of Bohemia, 10 Nov. 1588. to Q. Eliz. congratulating her upon her defeating the Spanish Armada; & shewing his ready obedience to her Majesty's Will, that He, Mr. Kelly & their Families should return home. f. 28.
27. K. James to Alexander Lord of Spynie, promising to erect him a temporal Lordship out of the Rents of the Bp. of Murray: From Croneburgh in Denmark. No Date; a Copy attested by T. Ruddiman. f. 29.
28. Copy of Q. Eliz^s. Letter to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Gourney and some Aldermen of London, on account of Sir Walter Lewson's Escape out of Prison in their Shrievalty. 17 Mar. 35 Eliz. f. 30.
29. Christianus K. of Denmark to his brother in Law K. James in Latin. Dat. Hafniæ, 28 Julii 1595. f. 31.
30. K. James to the Lord Keeper Puckering to dispatch the Suit of Edward Johnston. From Halyruid House, 3 Feb. 1595. Sign'd at bottom. f. 32.
31. Warrant to Q. Eliz. to release the Earl of Hertford out of the Tower, 3 Jan. 38th of her reign (1596). f. 33.
32. A List of Knights of the Garter, install'd 24 May 1597. And sign'd by the Queen at bottom. On Vellum. f. 34.
33. Q. Eliz^s. Prayer at the going out of her Navy 1597. In her own hand. f. 35.
34. Q. Eliz^s. Consolatory Letter to the Lady Drury, upon the Death of her Husband: With the Lady Drury's thankful Answer 1589. f. 36.
35. Prince Henry to the States General of the United Provinces, on occasion of his Servant David Murray going into the Low Countries, sends his affectionate recommendations to them & thanks for their good opinion of him in these his tender years; offering them his interett to serve them in these first fruits of his hand, which he hopes will serve them hereafter in better offices. Stirneling, 1 Sept. 1600. in French. f. 37.
36. Madame Beaulieu to Q. Eliz. full of high-flown Compliments. In French. From Paris, 14 Jan. 1603. f. 38.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6986.

37. K. James to his Son Prince Henry, upon his Majesty's coming over to take possession of the Crown of England. All in his own hand. No Date, but in the beginning of 1603. f. 39.
38. K. James to his Son Prince Henry in Scotland, about a Letter from the Prince, rather written, than indited by him; & the Discovery of some Girl that was a Counterfeit (of Witchcraft, it seems.) No Date, but by the Seal of the Arms of England, it appears he was then crown'd here. In his own hand.
39. K. James in a familiar manner to one he calls his little Beagle. Qu. if not the Queen his Wife, tho' she is also mentioned as a third Person in the Letter. No Date, but seal'd with the Arms of England. In his own hand. f. 41.
40. Lady Arabella Stuart to Prince Henry, from London, 18 Oct. 1605. All in her own hand, with her Seal. f. 42.
41. Prince Henry to K. James, soliciting the Deanry of Durham for his Tutor Mr. Adam Newton; with a fair Draught enlarg'd by Mr. Newton on the backside. Richmond, 23 Jan. 1605. f. 43.
42. Queen Anne to Lady Arabella Stuart, to permit her Servant T. Cottings to go into the K. of Denmark's Service. Whitehall, 9 Mar. 1607. f. 44.
43. Prince Henry to the Lady Arabella with the same request. Seal'd with a Globe. f. 45.
44. The Lady Arabella to Prince Henry at parting with her said Servant a good Lutanist to the King of Denmark, &c. Sheffield, 15 Mar. 1607. f. 46.
45. Princess Eliz. to her Father K. James in French, without Date. f. 47.
46. Princess Eliz. to her Brother's Tutor Mr. Newton, giving him Joy upon his Marriage. In French. Without Date. f. 48.
47. Thirty six Letters from Princess Eliz. to her Brother Henry Prince of Wales; most of them in French, full of affectionate & polite Address: Most of them undated, but by the Dates on some & Indorsements on others, appearing to be written between the Year 1604. & 1610. f. 49. &c.
48. Charles Duke of York to his Brother Prince Henry, (very affectionately) offering to give him any thing he has. No Date, nor Seal. f. 85.
49. D. of York to the Prince, about a Suit he had to his Majesty. No Date. f. 86.
50. D. of York to the Prince, informing him, that in his absence he visits his Stables, and rides his great Horses. Seal'd with a Goat & Coronet. No Date. f. 87.
51. D. of York to the Prince, of hunting his Hares, with his Maid's Service to him. No Date. Seal'd with a crown'd Lion passant. f. 88.
52. D. of York to the Prince in Latin; expressing his Satisfaction in hearing of the Prince's Health, & how much he long'd for his return. Seal'd as the last: No Date: Sign'd Carolus. f. 89.
53. D. of York to the Prince in Latin, informing him he now read Erasmus his Colloquies, &c. Sign'd Carolus Eb. & Alb. Dux. Dated on the back, 1609. f. 90.
54. D. of York to the Prince in Latin, bemoaning his Absence, & desiring him to be as free at Holdenby as himself. Sign'd Carolus. Date indors'd 1610. Seal'd with a crown'd Lion, as before. f. 91.

Num. 6986.

55. Prince Henry to the Dauphin of France in French, with a Present of a Brace of Horses. No Date. f. 92.
56. Prince Henry to the Dutches of Brunswick, a first Draught, the latter part being in the hand of his Tutor Mr. Newton, 21 Apr. 1610. In French. f. 93.
57. K. of Denmark to K. James, concerning Sir John Selby, &c. in Latin. Sign'd at bottom with his Name *Christianus*. Dat. 22 Sep. 1610. With a broad Seal. f. 94.
58. Johannes Sigismundus Elector of Brandenburg to K. James, signifying that he has obtained the investiture of Prussia, 15 Nov. 1611. Latin. f. 95.
59. The Duke of Montmorancy Constable of France to K. James, returning the Collar of the Order of the Garter, which Q. Eliz. had given to his late Brother. Paris, 30 Dec. 1611. In French. f. 96.
60. K. James his privy Seal to Edmund Sligh of Derby Gent. for a Loan of 13 l. 6 s. 8 d. to be repaid in a Year & half: With the Receipt of Sir Peter Frecheville Collector, 10 Dec. 1611. f. 97.
61. Charles Baron of Zerotin to K. James, a Letter of Compliment, in Latin. Dat. Olmucziô No. Jan. 1611. f. 98.
62. D. of York to the Prince of Wales: St. James's, 28 Feb. 1611. f. 99.
63. D. of York to the Prince, St. James's, 14 March 1611. f. 100.
64. Prince Henry to the King of France, in French. a rough Draught, May 1612. f. 101.
65. Prince Henry to the K. of France, in French. Aug. 1612. f. 102.
66. Prince Henry to K. James, about the Matches then proposed for him in France & Savoy. Richmond, 5 Oct. 1612.— a Copy. f. 103.
67. Prince Charles to K. James, upon his Majesty's forgiving some Fault so freely, &c. St. James's, 11 March 1612. f. 104.
68. Warrant from K. James to one of his Park-keepers to kill a fat Doe. Newmarket, 15 Dec. 1615. f. 105.
69. Queen Anne to K. James, concluding "I remain She that will ever love you best." No Date: but here is her own Seal of Arms. f. 106.
70. Queen Anne to the King, glad that the K. of Denmark's Horse pleases him, and that her Dog (Stennie) is well, &c. No Date. f. 107.
71. Queen Anne to Sir Geo. Villiers, styling him her kind Dog, & bidding him tell his Master the K. of Denmark had 12 Mares with foal, which she intends to put into Byfield Park, &c. No Date. f. 108.
72. Queen Anne to the Viscount Villiers, approving him for lugging the Sow by the Ear. No Date. f. 109.
73. Queen Anne to the Marquis of Buckingham, that he would move the King to grant her a Reversion of the Wardship of Geo. Savile Grandchild to Sir Geo. Savile. Denmark House, 2 Feb. 1617. f. 110.
74. Prince Charles to the Marquis of Bucks. of the King's Anger that he should move the Queen to make a Will, & leave him all her Jewels. Do Date. f. 111.
75. Comical Petition of the Marq. of Bucks. to K. James, about the Earl of Rutland's Daughter. No Date. f. 112.
76. Frederic

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6986. — 6987.

76. Frederic K. of Bohemia to his Father in Law K. James I. desiring he would give the Baron de Dona a favourable audience, & himself his paternal counsel & assistance; not doubting but that he may thereby retrieve the happy state of his kingdoms, &c. In French.—Bressa $\frac{1}{2}$. Nov. 1620. f. 113.
 77. Fourteen Letters by Sr. Fra. Bacon Ld. Chancellor to K. James I. & Mr. John Murray of his Majesty's Bedchamber: Concerning Cotton's Cause; the Examination of Peacham; also the Case of the Rege inconsulto, wherein the said Murray was concerned; that of the Commendams which concerned the Bp. of Lincoln; and that of the Habeas corpus, which concerned the Chancery: & touching the presentation of some of his Works to his Majesty. All Copies from the Originals in the Advocates Library at Edinburgh, in fourteen Sheets, bearing Dates between the Years 1611. and 1620. f. 114. &c.
6987. A Folio, vol. iid. containing Letters, Warrants, &c. by the Royal Family during the latter end of the reign of K. James I.
1. K. James to the Lord Treasurer Cranfield refreshing his Memory to furnish the Marq^s. of Buckingham with 10000 l. for his Wife's Lying in, and 20000 l. to pay for his Lands at Burghley, and 3000 l. for his new House. 22 Jan. 1621.
 2. The Queen of Bohemia to the Marquiss of Buckingham, hoping her Letter will come as soon to him as the Ambassadors that are returned for England, & assuring him of the King's & her Confidence in his affection to their Service. Glad that he is content to forget the Baron of Dona's hastiness towards him, & that the K. of England will send his Brother Sr. Edw. Villiers to them, &c. from Turin, 25 Jan. See the Answer infra. f. 347. §. 72.
 3. K. James to his dear Child, bidding him make Digby assure the Spanish Ambassador of a mild hand upon the Papiſts; & owning he had pronounced an unjust Sentence as to Lady Lake, & broke his promise to Lady Exeter in a Matter of Justice. No Date. All in his own hand. The Endorsement is to the D. of Buck's.
 4. Licence from K. James to Dr. William Harvey, to allow of his attendance or waiting, like the other physicians, tho' there was no vacancy. 3 Feb. 20th of his reign.
 5. K. James to the Prince & Marq^s. by the E. of Carlisle, who is to advise & attend on them in their Journey. No Date, but in Feb. 1622.
 6. Prince Charles to the King of a Masque they saw at Paris, 22 Feb. 1622.
 7. K. James to Prince Charles & the Marq^s. in their private passage through France towards Spain on the business of the Match, &c. 26 Feb. 1622.
 8. K. James to the Prince & Marq^s. by Lord Andover: Upon the Servants that were to follow the Pr. into Spain: and of selling Sedgmoore with 3 Forests for the payment of Buckingham's Debts, & buying more Land for him near Bewley, &c. Also that his Majesty wears Steenie's Picture in a blue Ribbon under his Waistcoat next his heart. Newmarket, the last Feb. 1622.
 9. K. James to the Prince & Marq^s. by Sir Rob. Carré: that three Ships are preparing to carry over his Men & Jewels, 2 Mar. 1622.
 10. The Pr. & Marq^s. to the King upon their arrival in Spain, the Delay of the temporal Articles; & the Dispensation. No Date.

VOL. II.

Num. 6987.

11. The Prince & Marq^s. to the King upon their arrival at Madrid, with the Manner of their Reception; the Civilities of the Conde d'Olivares; the Opposition of the Pope's Nuncio; the Pope's backwardness to grant the Dispensation; & the effect of acknowledging his spiritual Supremacy. Madrid, 10 March 1622-3.
12. The Marq^s. to the King, concerning how much the Prince was smitten with the Infanta, &c. No Date: but seems to follow the last.
13. M. Countess of Buckingham to her Son the Marq^s. on his departure to Spain; that her Tears for his Danger are overcome by the Joy she takes when he does service for his Majesty: sends him some Verses on the Prince's Journey, & wishes him a prosperous Return. Goadby, 14 Mar. 1622.
14. K. James to the Pr. & Marq^s. that he has agreed to deposite Frankendale in the King of Spain & Archduchess's hands for 18 Months, refuses to treat with the Emperor he having so often broke his promise, desires them to hasten the Match, & see the terms for paying the Dowry be not lessened or protracted, &c. Newmarket, 15 March (1622).
15. K. James to the Pr. & Marq^s. being his 7th Letter to them, sending the Prince's Chaplains Drs. Mawe & Wrenn with all Stuff & Ornaments for the service of God, in which he has ever liked to go with Rome usq; ad aras: Also sending them the Robes of the Order of St. George & Jewels to wear & make Presents. Newmarket, 17 March 1622.
16. The Prince & Marq^s. to the King touching the Particulars of his Highness's Visits to the King of Spain, the Ceremonies of his publick Entry, &c. with a Postscript by the Prince desiring his Father to advise as little with his Council as possible in this Affair, &c. Madrid, 17 Mar. 1622-3. f. 17.
17. The Prince & Marq^s. to the King, of their receiving News from Rome that Gage is in good hopes of soon effecting the Dispensation, &c. Madrid, 18 Mar. 1622-3.
18. The Marq^s. to the King, expressing his Grief at his Majesty's Lameness in his Legs, & gratefully acknowledging his manifold Favours, &c. Madr. 24 Mar. 1622-3.
19. The Marq^s. of Buckingham to Secretary Conway, about the Pope's Dispensation for Prince Charles his Marriage with the Infanta of Spain, having sent Michael Andrews to hasten the same, &c. Madr. 24 March 1622-3. f. 20.
20. K. James to the Prince & Marq^s. further about the Dispensation, & how far his Majesty acknowledges the Pope's supream, or chief Bishop, from a passage in his Book against Bellarmine: wishes his Babie good fortune in his Woeing; & tells his sweet Gossip Steenie that his Kate's illness may make him a Gossip again, &c. March 25 (1623) All his own hand. f. 21.
21. The Prince & Marq^s. to the King, that as the Conde D'Olivares concluded they might prepare for their Journey home, as if the Dispensation were already come, desires the Ships may be ready, & the Marquiss's Father the Earl of Rutland inform'd that he is to be Admiral. Madrid, 25 Mar. 1623. f. 22.
22. The Prince & Marq^s. to the King, that the Spanish Court were in hopes during this time of expecting the Dispensation to convert them both, but now Excuses are more studied than

8 E

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6987.

- Reasons, & they conclude the Business was never in a better way. Madrill, 27 Mar. 1623. f. 23.
23. The Prince & Marq^s. to the King, sending Crane's Letters to them both, that he may see what speedy Dispatch the business requires, and that his Babie shall no sooner have his Mistress in his Arms, but Steenie will hasten to throw himself at his Feet. Madrill, 28 Mar. 1623. f. 24.
24. The King to the Prince & Marq^s. approving of their writing jointly to him, & promising not to acquaint his Council with any Secrets in their Letters; but Hamilton peep'd over his Shoulder while he was reading some of them, under pretence of explaining the hard Words: Advises them to be sparing in expence, for his Officers are put to their height in providing 5000 l. & the Prince's tilting Stuff will cost 3000 l. more: Desires them to keep up their Dancing privately, though they whistle & sing to one another for Musick. Also sends a Letter of Thanks to the K. of Spain, & another for the Conde D'Olivares, &c. Theobalds, Apr. 1, (1623.) f. 25.
25. Copy of Cardinal Ludovisi's Letter to the Nuncio in Spain about the Dispensation, &c. in Italian. Rome, 30 Mar. 1623. f. 26.
26. The Prince & Marq^s. to the King on the day of their first meeting to accommodate Particulars concerning the Marriage. Madrill, 4 Apr. 1623. f. 27.
27. Mary Countess of Buckingham to her Son the Marq^s. Glad to hear of his safe arrival under all her misfortunes, especially that of Mr. Compton's Distemper in his Head, &c. Goodby, 6 Apr. 1623. f. 28.
28. Three Letters from Susan Countess of Denbigh to her Brother the Marq^s. undated, but written about this time. f. 29. 30. 31.
29. K. James to the Prince & Marq^s. advising his Babie not to be ashamed of his Religion, & assures his sweet Gossip Steenie he is ready to make him a Duke when he will. Whitehall, 7 Apr. (1623) all his own hand. f. 32.
30. The Marq^s. to Secretary Conway, observing that as his Letters to the King are view'd by many, he sends one secretly herein to him, & advises how the Dispensation should be spoken of, & incloses also a Copy of Cardinal Ludovisi's Letter before mentioned. Madrill, 8 Apr. 1623. f. 33.
31. The King to the Prince & Marq^s. that the Fleet to bring his Babie home will be ready to sail before the 1st of May: that the Money also which he desired is ready & the tilting Stuff. 10 April f. 34.
32. The King to the Marq^s. concerning a Star-chamber Process, & informing him for News that his Bay Spanish Mare has a fine horse foal, & wishes his sweet Babie the like success with his Spanish Breed before this time twelvemonth: also that Kit, i. e. Christ^r. Villiers, is made an Earl, &c. Windsor, 18 April. f. 35.
33. The King to the Prince & Marq^s. complaining that this is the 11th Day, since he received a Packet from them, & informing his Babie that he has sent his tilting Stuff bravely set forth, also Jewels for them to make Presents of thereby to save Money. Windsor, 18 Apr. f. 36.
34. The Prince & Marq^s. to the King, about the Conditions of the Dispensation, & what power-

Num. 6987.

- Reasons he shall use to qualify them to the King's liking. Madrill, 22 Apr. 1623. f. 37.
35. Prince Charles to the King, desiring him to give directions to the Earl of Bristol, who would ask him leave to attend the Prince into England, "That he should follow Steenie's directions & myne." Madr. 22 Ap. 1623. f. 38.
36. Prince Charles to the King, intreating that he would send more Jewels for his own Wearing, all his Bravery consisting therein; & to give his Mistress: With a Postscript by the Marq^s. wanting some also to make presents, beginning, "I your Doge, says," &c. Madrill, 22 Apr. 1623. f. 39.
37. The Marq^s. to the King, complaining how sparing he was of the Jewels he sent to the Prince, considering how richly they dress in them there, & that his Highness has no other means to appear like a King's Son. So names the particular Jewels he desires him further to send: Also sending his Majesty some Asses, Camels, a Barbary Horse, an Elephant, &c. & says when they return they will bring Horses & Asses enough. Madrill, 25 Apr. 1623. f. 40.
38. The King to the Prince & Marq^s. sending a Duplicate of the Power entrusted with them, & is pleased with their Opinion against the Conditions in the Dispensation; desires the K. of Spain may be thank'd for his Elephant & kind Letter, with further directions about the Jewels, &c. No Date. f. 41.
39. Prince Charles to the King, desiring the E. of Bristol may stay behind them to finish the Negotiation of the Palatinate, &c. that they may not think he came for a marriage only, & not for Friendship. Madrill, 25 Apr. 1623. f. 42.
40. The Prince & Marq^s. to the King, sending the good News that the Dispensation is coming; & if it be clogg'd with other conditions than those they wrote of, will advertise his Majesty. Madrill, 25 Apr. 1623. f. 43.
41. Mary Countess of Buckingham to her Son the Marquiss; of her Husband's Sickness, &c. Goodby, 3 May 1623. f. 44.
42. The Prince & Marq^s. to the King, informing that the Dispensation is come from Rome, but clogg'd: concluding with his desire that his Majesty would delay some Honour design'd him, till he can speak with him. 'Tis sign'd by the Prince only. Madrill, 27 Apr. 1623. f. 45.
43. The Prince to the King, requiring an Authority under his hand to perform whatsoever his said Son shall promise (at Spain) in his Name. Madr. 29 Apr. 1623. f. 46.
44. The Marq^s. to the King, arguing how effectually his Majesty's Signing the Power aforesaid would disappoint any further Delays, which may be designed in the Match. f. 47. Mad. 29 Ap. 1623.
45. K. James to his sweet Boyes, about the three Conditions in the Dispensation, also sending his Babie the power he desired, &c. Greenwich, 11 May, in his own hand. f. 48.
46. Prince Charles to the King (but in Steenie's hand) about his inclosing a Copy of his Answer to the Pope; also the Articles & Oath private & publick that the K. & his Babie are to take, &c. Madrill, 6 June 1623. f. 49.
47. The Prince's Copy of his own Letter to the Pope, as mentioned in the last. In Latin. . . . 1623. f. 51.
48. The King to the Prince & Marq^s. fearing their

Num. 6987.

- Letter by Cottington will shorten his days, because the Fleet must be stopp'd, & he knows not what reason to give for it; desiring that if that Court will not alter their Decree, they would come away, &c. Greenwich, 14 June (1623.) f. 52.
49. Mary Countess of Buckingham to her Son the Marq^s. Her third Letter to him since he has been gone, that She has lost her Husband; & hopes where he is, this holy time will give him a Taste of true Religion, &c. No Date, but about this time. f. 53.
50. The Prince & Marquis to the King, of the Spanish Delays till they hear further from England. Madrill, 21 June 1623. f. 54.
51. The Marq^s. to Secretary Conway, desiring the King may shew favour to the Bearer for his good intentions to his Highness's service. 21 June 1623. f. 55.
52. The Prince & Marq^s. to the King, that they had now got the Articles drawn up in form; & how, for further delays, new Conditions had been slip't into them: concluding with a Postscript of the Prince's, about the foolish Character which Tobie Matthews had drawn up of the Infanta. 26 June 1623.
53. The Prince & Marq^s. to the King, informing him that they had told the Conde D'Olivares of his peremptory Command (to return) with their Judgment on the Conde's three Ways, how the Match may still be concluded: with a Postscript also by Steenie in praise of Cottington. Madrill, 27 June 1623. f. 57.
54. The Marq^s. to Secretary Conway, that Wednesday next they should have their last Answer, &c. Madrill, 29 June. f. 58.
55. The Prince & Marq^s. to the King, further of the Conde's Procrastination. Madrill the same day. f. 60.
56. The Prince & Marq^s. to the King, persuading him to put in execution the Favour to his Roman Catholick Subjects, which he is bound hereafter to do by the Articles: with their Reasons to the Spanish Court for bringing away the Infanta by Michaelmas, &c. Madr. 15 July 1623. f. 62.
57. Katharine Marchioness of Buckingham to the Marqs. a very affectionate Letter; and glad that he has sent to hasten the Ships, that are to convey him home, &c. No Date. f. 63.
58. Katherine Marchioness of Bucks. to the Marq^s. that when Dick Grime came, she perceived his Lordship had not yet had his Answer; and that when Sir Fra. Cottington is dispatch'd, he is to come home. Has sent some perspective Glasses for the Prince, who is kept at such distance he needs them to behold his Mistress: with some domestick matters, & her desire that he will sit to Gerbiere for his Picture, that she may have it well done in little.—Of the Picture drawn by Toby Matthew for the Infanta (perhaps a Character of her) & one also by Gerbiere.—Sir Tho. Compton growing worse of his disorder.—The Improvements making at the House & Gardens of Newhall, &c. York house, 16 July. f. 64.
59. K. James to the Prince & Marq^s. of his going to the Ambassadors, & taking the Oaths: displeas'd that the Infanta is not to come over till next year, & that one Fleet must be sent for them, & another for her: that he sent the power to treat for the Palatinate, & the matter of Hol-

Num. 6987.

- land: desires his Babie to go on with the Contract, but charges him not to lie with her in Spain, unless he is sure of bringing her with him; & to make them keep their Conditions about the Portion, or they shall be both Bankrupts. Lastly, of the Primate's behaving himself wondrous well in this business, &c. Whitehall, 21 July. f. 66.
60. Mary Countess of Bucks. to her Son the Marq^s. expressing her Joy for the likelihood of his negotiating the Match with success. Goadby, 30 July 1623. f. 67.
61. The Prince & the Marq^s. to the King, that by the 29th. Aug^t. they hope to begin their Journey, & bring her along with them, &c. 29 July 1623. f. 68.
62. The Marq^s. to the King, shewing further reasons for taking her with them, with the Infanta's resentment that the Prince would go without her, & not stay her time; with much more shuffling Work, In 3 Sheets, 30 July.
63. The Marq^s. to Secretary Conway, still of the Promises they have to bring the Infanta with them. 30 July. f. 73.
64. K. James to the Marq^s. informing him that the E. India Company will present him with 2000 l. wishing him a happy & speedy return to him & his sweet Babie. Bromame the last of July. f. 74.
65. K. James to the Prince & Marq^s. that he has given Orders to put in execution all he had promised & more, as the Ambassadors themselves confess, which is a Discharge of all Debts owing to his Majesty by Recusants, whereby he quits 36000 l. of good Rent in England & Ireland; which will strike down the third part at least of their Dowry: Desires them to hasten home, & sends his blessing, on this good day, that he was deliver'd from so great a danger, &c. 5 Aug. 1623. f. 75.
66. K. James to the Prince & Marq^s. informing them that the Ambassadors are pleased with what he had granted, & urging them again to hasten home, &c. Cranburne 10 Aug. f. 76.
67. K. James to the Marq^s. repeating his Grant or Remission of the Recusants Fines: with Dr. Mayerne's Opinion of his Lady's Illness, &c. Cranburne 10 Aug. f. 77.
68. K. James to the Prince, renewing his desire that he will return home quickly, with his Mistress, or without her: and that he will prefer his obedience to a Father before his Love to a Mistress. 10 Aug. f. 78.
69. K. James to the Marq^s. directing to him to deal as effectually as he can with the K. of Spain & his Ministers, for either their recalling, or making a good interpretation of their new Pragmatick against Perpetuancies, & all sorts of Woollen Stuffs, or our Trade will be undone here, &c. No Date. f. 79.
70. K. James to the Marq^s. thanking him for his Letter, & praying God he may never have comfort of his sweet Babie longer than he shall remain a true Friend to his sweet Steenie. No Date. f. 80.
71. The Prince to the King (in the Style of the Marq^s.) of the Marq^s. of Inojosa's double Dealing: And since they are not likely to bring the Infanta with them, they are likely shortly to see him without her. With a Postscript by Steenie that if he once gets hold of the King's Bedpost again, he will never quit it. 20 Aug. 1623.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6987.

72. The Marq^s. to the Q. of Bohemia full of compliment for the honour of her Letter, & apologizing for his long Delay in answering it, & that her Servant Netherfoll will tell her, why her Letters & Tokens to the Infanta came back again, &c. Vid the Q. of Bohemia's Letter sup. f. 339. § 2. f. 82.
73. The Duke of Buckingham to the King, full of grateful acknowledgements & thankfulness for his many royal Favours bestowed upon him of Riches & Honours, especially the last, of the said Dukedom & his Majesty's Letter, which enriches his Cabinet with so precious a Witness that he rises not, as most Courtiers do, through importunity; for which character of & incomparable favour to him, he signs himself with as contented, nay as proud a Heart, His Majesty's poor Stenie, as Duke of Buckingham. f. 83.
74. The Countess of Denbigh to her Brother the D. of Buckingham, hoping the time of his long expected coming is near; that he has gained much Honour in his being so constant to his Religion; & of the Improvements at Newhall. No Date. f. 84.
75. The Duke to the King, confirming the frustration of the Match, and concluding with Compliments for his Favours. 29. Aug. f. 85.
76. The Prince & the Duke to the King; that they set out for their Journey to England to morrow, & shewing the pretence for leaving their great Errand unfinished, was the Pope's not granting, through sickness, the Dispensation upon the Capitulations agreed on: So the Prince could not be contracted till that power came, but discouraged with their Insincerities leaves Lord Bristol Proxie concluding with the business of the Palatinate. 29 Aug. 1623. f. 86.
77. Dona Maria (the Infanta) to K. James, in Spanish. With the English Translation in the next Leaf following. Madr. 30 Aug. 1623. f. 87. & 88.
78. The Duke to the King, mentioning their Stay a day longer for the Infanta's, & other Letters: also his Joy for their Return; but withal, in the Postscript, that Leaving the Infanta behind had almost broke his heart, because his Majesty's, his Son's & the Nation's Honour was touch'd. 1 Sep. f. 89.
79. The Duke to Secretary Conway, desiring him to deliver the inclosed (that last mention'd) to the King. 1 Sep. f. 90.
80. Two Letters from the Duke to the King, without Date or Place mentioned, but probably from Madrid in the year aforesaid, & part of that Collection. f. 91. & 92.
81. Four Letters from the Duke to Secretary Conway undated, &c. but from the Place, in the year, & about the Business aforesaid, being of the same Collection. f. 93-96.
82. The King to the Duke (after his return out of Spain) desiring his Lady would observe Rules, which he lays down to prevent her miscarrying, & that he would hasten her out of Town, & return to him in the Evening. No Date. f. 98.
83. The King to the Duke, sending his Blessing, & all Comfort in his sanctified Bed, & blesses the Fruits thereof, that he may have sweet Bed chamber Boys to play with him, &c. No Date. f. 99.
84. The King to the Duke, sending his Blessing on his heart roots; & informing him what store

Num. 6987.

- of Game & fine young Hounds he has with him, & blesses the Master of his Harriers, & hopes he will leave off his Physick to day. No Date. f. 100.
85. The King to the Duke, blessing the Heart roots of Tom Badger, for breeding him such a fine Kennel of young Hounds, worthy to lie on Steenie's & Kate's Bed: and calls God to thank the Master of the Horse for providing such a number of fair useful Horses: and advises him to take care of his Health, &c. No Date. f. 101.
86. The King to the Duke, advising him to be wary of Physicians; & that He can take no pleasure in Theobalds Park, till he comes; when it will be a great comfort, that he & his Women (Mother, Wife & Daughter, but expressed by a very vulgar word) see him hunt the Buck, &c. No Date. f. 102.
87. The King to the Duke, desiring he would speak to the Spanish Agent, & be with him to morrow at Supper, & would be glad to have the Women there, expressed by the same word as before: Calls himself his Purveyor, & sends him a Kid for Dinner, &c. No Date. f. 103.
88. The King to the Duke, that he has passed the President's Bill; that it is his office to try some Complaints against the Hollanders; hoping he will not fail to be at Bewly to morrow, & bring all the Women (express'd as before) that is, his Wife, Mother & Sister, &c. No Date. f. 104.
89. The King to the Duke, that he did not write yesterday, because he was sick of a great Flux; that he is resolved to stay where he is till Monday, that he may kill more of Zouche's great Stags; summons him to him to morrow, & his Wife and Sister to meet him at Harrison's Heath Herd with their Bows on Monday, that L^d. Percy is returned from France with better News than before. Sends him a Barbary Melon, &c. No Date. f. 105.
90. The Duke to the King, returning his new Draught of a Letter to be signed by his Majesty; that a Priest who passes by the name of Robt. Watson, has desired him to write a Letter of Thanks to the Cardinal de Barberino for his Favours; that there wants a Pass for this Priest, otherwise he may be taken & searched, & all be discovered: with his reasons why his Majesty should stay ten days at Theobalds, &c. No Date. f. 106.
91. The Duke to the King, that he will make an Excuse to the Parliament of his Majesty's having a violent Cold, for his not being able to appoint them a day of hearing; but will forbear to tell them that he was notwithstanding able to speak to the K. of Spain's Instruments, tho' not with his own Subjects, &c.
92. The Queen of Bohemia to the Duke, shewing her Confidence in his friendship, & excusing herself from sending many Lines, because this Messenger's little Body should not be overburdened (probably little Jeffrey his Dwarf) Hagh 8 Apr. No Year.
93. The Duke to the King, that he does not wait on his Majesty, because the Spanish Ambassador has been with him, which gives distrust to the People; and desires him plainly to answer, whether if the People do give him a royal assistance, he will not accept it & their Counsel to break off the Match, with the other Treaties; &

Num. 6987.

& whether he may not assure some of them underhand of so much, because it is fear'd, when his Turns are served, they will not be called together again: And that he will resolve once constantly to run one way, for so long as he wavers between the Spaniard & his own Subjects, to make his advantage of both, he is sure to do it with neither, &c. No Date. f. 109.

94. The Duke's Heads of a Speech for the King to make in Parliament, relating to the royal assistance, & applying it to the recovery of the Palatinate; recovering a right understanding between him & his people, & being in love with Parliaments for making good Laws, & reforming Abuses. f. 110.
95. The Prince to the Duke, shewing the King's approbation of his Dispatch, and agreeing that the safest way of landing the Troops is in Holland, and so to go through the Bishops Countries, but not near Breda; & that the King thinks it fit the French King should hire our Merchant Ships to transport their Horse; and that Secretary Conway renew his strict Command to the chief Commanders of his Subjects in Count Mansfield's Army, that they observe these Rules set down, & leave Mansfield if he presume to lead them any other way. The Prince likewise advises him to leave off his Physick, & come down in the Country to them, &c. without Date. f. 111.
96. The Prince to the Duke, that this Day the lower House has given the King a Subsidy, & design to entreat him to end the Session before Christmas, with his Opinion thereupon, especially that his Majesty would command them not to speak any more of Spain, whether of that War or his Marriage: also of a Letter he received from Sir Edw. Cecil to be employed in a War for defence of the Palatinate, but he would not have him put over Sir Horace Vere's head, &c. No Date. f. 112.
97. The Prince to the Duke, that Bristol stands upon his Justification, & will by no means accept of his Counsels; the King in haste to have him come to his trial; wishes the Duke to be with them to help charge him, or he may escape with too light a Censure; but not to come sooner than he may with safety of his health, &c. No Date. f. 113.
98. The Prince to the Duke, finding two Errors in his Draught of the Letter, to be sent by the King to the Pope, but approves of his Letter to the Cardinal, that he will speak to Conway for a pass for Robt. Watfon, & desires that he would be ready to go with the King to Theobalds, &c. No Date. f. 114.
99. The Prince to Mr. Walter Montague, assuring him the Error that was committed is thought to have proceeded from Bristol's Cunning that drew him on, rather than from his own Understanding or Will; that he shall find in the Dispatch herewith sent a Discourse of clearing their Proceedings, with a Command to him to make some narration thereof to the ministers there, (in Spain) not that it is their intention to make a new Treaty, or alter the Grounds laid in the last Dispatch, which he is to take heed of, &c. No Date. f. 115.
100. The Prince to the Duke, sending the Interrogatories that the King thinks should be asked concerning the malicious Accusations of the Spanish Ambassador, &c. 26 April 1624. f. 116.

VOL. II.

Num. 6987. — 6988.

101. Twenty one Letters from the Duke of Buckingham to his Dere Dad & Goslope K. James 1. & three from his Dutcheffs to the said King: Copied from the Originals in the Advocates' Library at Edinburgh. No Dates; but all written towards the latter end of that Reign. In 21 Sheets.

6988. A Folio, vol. III. containing Letters of the Royal Family of England in the reign of K. Charles 1. from 1625. to 1648.

1. K. Cha. 1. to the Duke of Buckingham, that he had inform'd him by Ned Clark, that he should shortly have cause to put away the Monfieurs, (who attended the Queen) & fomented Discontentments in her, and made Plots with his Subjects. And to this purpose sends him another Letter (next ensuing) that he may advertise the Queen Mother with his intention. Hampton Court, 20 Nov. 1625.
2. The King to the Duke, on the same Subject: shewing more particularly that he has chosen him to advertise the Queen Mother of the necessity he is under of dismissing the Queen her Daughter's Servants, because he was one, who had chiefly withheld his Majesty from all harshness towards her Majesty or those who had caused these misunderstandings between them. therefore he may well be one of his chief Witnesses, that he has been forced to the Courses taken now, &c. Hampton Court 20 Nov. 1625.
3. The King to the Duke, sending the Bearer to answer his Letter concerning the Turkish Ambassador, & to intreat him to come away, as soon as all the Army is shipp'd; for his Journey to his Majesty's Sister & to France requires daily more Haste than either, his Uncle needing present encouragement & Mansfield too: that the Queen begins to mend her manners, & the Monfieurs desire to return home, &c. No Date.
4. Copy of a Letter from K. Cha. to the Duke, informing him that the Dunkirkers are come forth to the great Alarm of the Countries over-against it. Therefore desires he would forthwith repair to Sandwich to give some countenance to my L^d. Warwick's Endeavours, &c. No Date.
5. The King to the Duke, sending Letters to his Sister & Brother (the Queen and King of Bohemia) & places them so, because he thinks the gray Mare the better Horse: has little News to send, Ireland being the only Egg yet sitten on, & having a thick Shell it is not yet hatch'd: that Blenvill has a dilatory Answer to his formal Demand concerning the Ships, till we hear from France concerning the restitution of our Ships, &c. No Date.
6. The King to the Duke, commanding him to drive all the French out of Town, till they are shipp'd off. Oaking 7 Augt. 1626.
7. Frideric K. of Bohemia to the Duke, upon the Envoy sent by the Prince of Transylvania to treat of the Alliance & Subsidy to carry on the War against their Enemies; referring more particularly to the inclos'd Copy, which here follows. In French. De la Hajje 28 Augt. 1626.
8. The K. of Bohemia to his Brother K. Cha. upon the same subject. 28 Aug.
9. K. Cha. to William (Cavendish) Viscount Mansfield, under the privy Signet, to contribute to the free Gift. 6 Sep. 2d year of his reign.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6988.

10. Prince Frederick Henry to the D. of Buckingham, thanking him for the Honour he did him, when he was at the Hague. Leyden, $\frac{1}{20}$ Feb. 1626.
11. Queen of Bohemia to the D. of Bucks. that she shall never be unthankful or forget his affection, if it be possible to get the K. of Denmark her Uncle Money as well as Men: Of Sir Cha. Morgan's being gone to the King of Denmark, & Lord Carleton going to Holland. Hagh, 1 Apr. 1627.
12. The King to the Duke, that Mr. Harrison has brought over some Ambassadors from Barbary. 12 June 1627.
13. Q. of Bohemia to the Duke, thanking him for his Letter by Charles Morgan, & sorry to hear how much he is persecuted by his Enemies. 13 June.
14. Christianus IV. K. of Denmark to the Duke, concerning the Ambassadors he had sent over to treat of the German Affairs. In Latin. No Date.
15. Q. of Bohemia to the Duke, recommending a Lady who was the Bearer to the King's Favour. Hagh, $\frac{2}{30}$ July (1627.)
16. K. Cha. to the Duke, that the Bearer would give him a good Account of Wat Montague's Negotiation; ending with Prayers for his prosperous Return; and a Postscript with some Projects set on foot, for raising Customs, Loans, &c. Ampthill, 22 July 1627.
17. Q. of Bohemia to one she styles her worthy Ambassador, recommending one of her Ladies named Dudley to some Reward; that no body did the Duke any ill offices with her, and desiring that upon her Cousin's Death the Prince of Orange may have his Garter. Hagh, $\frac{2}{30}$ July (1627.)
18. Q. of Bohemia to the Duke, recommending a Lady & her Daughter to him: with a Postscript desiring him to send her some Horses. Hagh, 22 July. f. 17.
19. The King to the Duke, that as soon as he shall arrive with his Money, and Admiral Pennington with his Squadron, the Fleet will be ready to set sail; desiring to know (in the P. S.) if Honthurst has finished the Queen's Picture. Southwick, 23 July. f. 18.
20. The King to the Duke, upon the joyful news of his taking the Isle of Rhee; of sending him Supplies of Men & Money; with directions in case of a Treaty of Peace; of what he would have him alter in his declaration of War; & again, about his 3 Projects. Windfor, 13 Aug. 1627. f. 19.
21. Q. of Bohemia to the Duke, recommending the Vacancy in the Order of the Garter to the Prince of Orange, of whom, she says, she had written before to that rogue Goring, &c. Hagh, 13 Aug. f. 20.
22. The King to the Duke, with strong professions of Friendship. Aldershot, 25 Aug.
23. The King to the Duke, congratulating him for his Escape from a late treacherous Blow by a French Papist, &c. Whitehall, 2 Sep. 1627. f. 22.
N. B. This treacherous Blow was intended with a thick three-edged Knife: There was a Pamphlet published upon this Assassination, as soon as he came home, with a representation of the said Knife in a wooden Print.
24. The King to the Duke, rejoicing to hear of his

Num. 6988.

- proficiency in the Character of a Soldier, & chiding him for hazarding himself too boldly, &c. 20 Sep. 1627. f. 23.
25. The King to the Duke, apologizing for his Slowness in sending Supplies: Concluding with Prayers that God will prosper him (the King) but as he sticks to him (the Duke) in all occasions. Hampton Court, 1 Oct. 1627. f. 24.
26. The King to the Duke, fearing his Supplies will come too late; and how he had consented the Danish Ambassadors should treat with France for a Peace, if they incline first; also giving the Duke a secret Power to treat, ending with the honesty & sufficiency of Gerbier's Treaty with Spain, tho' abused by them. Whitehall, 13 Oct. 1627. f. 25.
27. The Mayor & Inhabitants of the Town of Rochelle to the Duke, of the Thanks they had sent to the K. of Great Britain, for his favourable Assistance; & the Duke's good Offices to their Church, &c. in French. Rochelle, 22 Oct. 1627. f. 26.
28. The Mayor, &c. of Rochelle to the Duke, of the Detriment they received by his revoking some Passports, which had been made ill use of. In French, 24 Oct. 1627.
29. Louis K. of France to his General Officers, &c. A Passport for the Captain appointed to treat with the D. of Buckingham about the Prisoners of War. In French, 24 Oct. 1627. Given at the Camp before Rochelle & sign'd Louis: pour le Roy Le Beaucleu. f. 28.
30. Q. of Bohemia to the Duke, recommending the Bearer to his Favour. Hagh, $\frac{3}{15}$ Nov.
31. The King to the Duke, to welcome him upon his return from the Isle of Rhee, where he had so happily begun, tho' so ill concluded: Concluding it was his Majesty's Opinion, he had gain'd as much Reputation with wise & honest men in this Action, as if he had performed all his Desires. Whitehall, 6 Nov. 1627. f. 30.
32. The K. of Bohemia to the Duke, touching upon his ill Success, as what, when we have done our utmost, we must submit to the Will of God: Also of the States Ambassadors sent to accommodate a Peace: With a Postscript desiring he would promote Sir Fra. Netherfol's Suit for the payment of the Queen's Debts. In French, De la Haye, $\frac{1}{20}$ Dec. 1627. f. 31.
33. The States General to the D. of Buckingham, sending over a Deputy to crave Redress for the ill Treatment, which the Dutch had received both on the Sea & in the King's Dominions. In French. Hagh, 14 Jan. 1627.
34. Q. of Bohemia to the Duke, sorry for his fortune in the Isle of Rhee; and when a Man has done his best, he must leave it to God (just as the King had said before to him in French) Also of the Ambassadors, & that he would help Netherfol to get her Money. Hagh, $\frac{6}{15}$ Jan. f. 33.
35. K. Charles to the Duke, desiring (in the Conclusion, that he would set the Queen in Tune against he came, who had not digested some Denial, &c. 23 Feb.
36. Mary Q. of France to her Daughter, Henrietta Maria Q. of England, desiring her to use her power to have her Wine Merchant's Ship restored, which had been taken by the English; in which were 37 Tons of Wine: with a P. S. in her own hand, expressing how glad she should be that he suffered not this Loss, he

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6988.

- having served her a long while. In French. Paris, 1 Feb. 1627.
37. Christian iv. K. of Denmark to the D. of Bucks. in Latin, of the E. of Nithsdale's raising 3000 Foot for him, & his having appointed him General of the Scotch Troops: Also fearing some secret Malice has caused the Delay of other Supplies agreed on between the K. of England & him. Stadæ, 28 Feb. 1627. f. 36.
 38. The same in English. a Copy. f. 37.
 39. The K. of Denmark to K. Charles, on the same occasion, viz. the Earl's Levies & Command aforesaid, in Latin, signed by himself, 28 Feb. 1627. f. 38.
 40. K. of Bohemia to the D. of Bucks, further of the two Points, which he sends over Sir Fra. Netherfol to solicit. In French. Hagh, 5 Mar. 1627. f. 39.
 41. Q. of Bohemia to the Duke, about Netherfol's writing to him the business of a certain Frenchman there, & of his Treaty with the Dutch being brought thither to the King, &c. 23 Mar. f. 40.
 42. K. of Bohemia to the Duke, desiring him to favour by his Authority the Negotiation of the Sieur de Zobel for the K. of Denmark, &c. In French. No Date. f. 41.
 43. The Duke of Chevreuse to K. Cha. expressing his Obligations for the Favours he had receiv'd, especially by the Voyage of Mr. Montagu, &c. In French. No Date.
 44. The D. of Bucks. to the King, informing him that his Brother & Sister are thrust out of their Inheritance, & that his Uncle is in very ill State; advising something to be speedily done. No Date. f. 43.
 45. The King to the Duke, giving him all the Honour in the Action at the Isle of Rhee, & taking the shame to those at home. No Date. f. 44.
 46. The King to the Duke, desiring him to bear the Misfortune with that Courage he has shew'd in all the Action; & not make irrecoverable by punishing himself for their Faults. No Date. f. 45.
 47. The King to the Duke, when he was coming to Portsmouth, that he had done past expectation, since he had not Supplies sent him in time: approving also of his new design upon Calais. No Date. f. 46.
 48. Prince Henry Son of the K. of Bohemia to the Queen his Mother, with Compliments, & Obedience to her Commands to the Prince & Princess of Orange. Hague, 30 Mar. 1628. With a Note on the back in the hand of Sir Symonds D'Ewes, that this inestimable Prince was soon after drowned in Harlem Meer in Holland. f. 47.
 49. Prince Henry to the D. of Bucks. a Letter of Compliment. Hague, 29 Apr. 1628. f. 48.
 50. K. of Bohemia to the Duke, praying to shew favour to the Lord Gray and Bouschel, for their faithful Services to him & his Queen, he being deprived of the means to reward them, &c. Hagh, 28 May 1628. f. 49.
 51. K. Charles to the Duke, commanding him to draw the Army to Portsmouth for their speedy Voyage to Rochelle, &c. Whitehall, 6 June 1628. f. 50.
- N. B. The Duke was murdered in August following.
52. K. of Bohemia to the Lord Visc. Dorchester,

Num. 6988.

- thanking him for the King of England's Opinion touching his going into the Army; & of the Affairs of Germany in order to his restitution. Hagh, $\frac{7}{7}$ June 1631. In French. f. 51.
53. Copy of a Letter from Gustavus Adolphus K. of Sweden to K. Charles, giving an Account of the Battle of Lipswick. Dat. Hala Saronam die Sept. Anno 1631. In Latin. f. 52.
 54. K. Cha. i. to the Judges, with the Case of Ship-money; & their Answer in the Affirmative for the Legality of raising the same. 2 Feb. 1636. A Copy. f. 53.
 55. Q. Henrietta Maria's first Letter to her young Son Prince Charles (afterwards Cha. ii.) threatening she would come to him, if he did not take his Physick, & my Lord Newcastle was to send her word. No Date, but about 1637. f. 54.
 56. Four Letters of the said Prince Charles to his Governor my Lord Newcastle. No Date, but about the Year 1638. f. 55. 58.
 57. Q. of Bohemia to Sr. Symonds D'Ewes, sending him some Letters written by her Husband, her Son & her Cousin the Duke of Brunswick, as he had requested, &c. Hagh, $\frac{1}{2}$ April 1638. f. 59.
 58. K. Cha. to my Lord Newcastle, recommending Sir Richard Cave in what he shall relate either of the King's particular Affairs, or thankfulness to him for former favours. Baburgh, 30. Sept. 1638. f. 60.
 59. K. Charles's Letter of Summons to the Nobility to attend him at York. January 1638. a Copy. f. 61.
 60. The Lord Newcastle to his Pupil Prince Charles, being a Letter of Instructions for his Studies, Conduct & Behaviour. One Sheet, a Copy, & no Date. f. 62.
 61. Eliz. Q. of Bohemia to Robert E. of Essex from the Hagh, $\frac{1}{3}$ March, no year, but probably about 1641. soon after the E. of Strafford's Death, who seems to be pointed at in the Letter. f. 63.
 62. Q. of Bohemia to the E. of Essex, recommending the Bearer to be his Lieutenant Colonel. Hagh, 3 Nov. f. 64.
 63. K. Cha. to the Dean & Chapter of Worcester for the Election of Dr. John Prideaux to be Bishop of that See. Westmr. 10 Nov. 1641. f. 65.
 64. K. Cha. to the Lord Herbert of Raglan, requiring his Attendance at Court upon the business of the Kingdom; & for his better finding out the Authors of some scandalous Pamphlets against his Father & him. Whitehall, 11 Decr. 1641. f. 66.
 65. K. Charles to the Lord Herbert, that he cannot but acknowledge his Services expressed in so noble a manner, under his own hand. Roylton, 6 Mar. 1641. f. 67.
 66. K. Charles to the Lord Herbert, esteeming his Services such, as his Words cannot express, &c. York, 9 May 1642. f. 68.
 67. K. Cha. to the Earl of Newcastle, advising him now the Rebellion is grown to such a height not to look what Opinions Men are of who are willing & ready to serve him. Shrewsbury, 23 Sept. 1642. f. 69.
 68. K. Cha. to the E. of Newcastle, thanking him over again for the daily Care, Pains & good Account he gives of the Affairs, where he is. Shrewsbury, 11 Oct. 1642. f. 70.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6988.

69. K. Cha. to the E. of Newcastle, sending him 4000l. & desiring him to join his Forces, as soon as he can, &c. Oxford, 2 Nov. 1642. f. 71.
70. K. Cha. to the Earl, recommending to his Care the securing of Yorkshire. Reading, 24 Nov. 1642. f. 72.
71. K. Cha. to the Earl, that he would hasten the securing of Yorkshire, & convey the Queen safely to York. Reading, 28 Nov. 1642. f. 73.
72. K. Cha. to the Earl, looking upon him as a chief Instrument in keeping the Crown on his Head, & desiring him to get all the Arms he can in Yorkshire, being in great Want, as also of Dragoons, &c. Oxford, 15 Dec. 1642. f. 74.
73. K. Charles to the Earl, desiring him to enquire after the Arms of the 12000 train'd Bands in Yorkshire, &c. 29 Dec. 1642. f. 75.
74. K. Cha. to the Earl, desiring to encrease his Forces & arm them, that he may be ready to join him, &c. Oxford, 12 Jan. 1642. f. 76.
75. K. Cha. to the Earl, longing to hear from him, & desiring they may send to each other twice a Week. Oxford, 13 Feb. 1642. f. 77.
76. Q. Henrietta Maria to the E. of Newcastle, that she had her Share of Reprehension; that Hen. Jermin will tell him what Pr. Rupert had writ to her; and desires Carriages may be ready when she is to depart. York, 8 Apr. No Year, but it was in 1643. In French. f. 78.
77. K. Cha. to the Earl of Newcastle, longing to hear that he was marched Southward; &c. Oxford, 28 Apr. 1643. f. 79.
78. The Queen to the E. of Newcastle, sending Will. Murray to inform him of the State of Lancashire; & what Honour he would reap in recovering that lost Country. York, 8 May (1643.) In French. f. 80.
79. The Queen to the E. of Newcastle, with more Intelligence of Lancashire by the Bearer. York, 9 May (1643.) In French. f. 81.
80. The Queen to the Earl, that she had kept Sir Marmaduke Langdale, & given him some Money, tho' ordered not to part with any: also gently reproving his Dislike of some Command given by the K. to Mr. Pierpoint; for that a little Repentment might ruin all, &c. York, 10 May. In French. f. 82.
81. The Queen to the Earl, that she had received the good News of Newark, & desires he would encourage them to go on, which would advantage her Journey. York, 28. In French. f. 83.
82. The Queen to the Earl, desiring him to call a Council at Pontefract to debate the Occasion of her Journey's causing such Distractions in the Army; and that she is going thither to join him next day. York, 3 June. French. f. 84.
83. The Queen to the Earl, sending him good News from the West, & from France of a Fleet coming to their Aid, that the King expects to be besieged in Oxford, wants her & the Earl to join him, &c. Newark, 18 June, French. f. 85.
84. The Queen to the Earl, informing him that Tamworth is lost, & she will set out on Wednesday to the King; that she will send him her Cypher to morrow, & that Hothom is escaped to Lincoln. Newark, 25 June. French. f. 86.
85. The Queen to the Earl, wishing him many more Triumphs. That she had sent an Express

Num. 6988.

- to Gainsborough for Cha. Cavendish to stay there; that the Army coming from Newcastle is in great danger of being intercepted; that Mr. Darby can no longer defend himself, but despairs not, so all go well at Oxford. No Place nor Date, but in 1643. In French. f. 87.
86. K. Cha. to his Nephew Prince Maurice, in favour of his Brother Prince Rupert's marrying Mademoiselle de Rohan. Oxford, 4 July 1643. f. 88.
87. The Queen to the E. of Newcastle, sending Tomkins in great trouble to inquire, if the ill News of Cha. Cavendish's Death were true. Oxford, 2 Aug. French. f. 89.
88. The Queen to the Earl, rejoycing at his good fortune in the reduction of Lincoln: that the K. is gone to Gloucester in Person, to the Dislike (& with reason) of those he left; that he would have the Earl remove to some other place, but she answered that she thought him a better Judge of that than his Majesty; so would not send his Commands; that his Army was envied; that Davenant was arrived, & would tell him a great deal of News. Oxford, 13 August (1643.) In French. f. 90.
89. K. Cha. to the E. of Newcastle, that the Bearer will declare why he makes a Demur concerning Sr. Wm. Savill, & desires a List of such Officers & Gentlemen, who have done him service; that they may be remembred, when time shall serve; & not to forget the 200 Barrels of Powder. Matson, 20 Aug. 1643. f. 91.
90. The Queen to the Marq^s. of Newcastle, that she is in expectation of being besieged; that if the K. does not come to her relief, he may; tho' she fears she cannot get him to leave Beverly; No Talk of Yorkshire at all. Oxf. 28 Aug. (1643.) In French. f. 92.
- N. B. The Marq^s. took Beverly the same day. f. 92.
91. The Queen to the Marq^s. with an Account by the Bearer of the Victory over the Rebels, & that the Army she had led out of the North had contributed to the Defeat, &c. Oxf. 23 Sept. (1643.) In French. f. 93.
92. The Queen to the Marq^s. that tho' the Londoners rejoice in the Victory, tis they have been Losers; that Women come down to Newbury to seek their Husbands; that the King, beaten as he is, has sent a Garrison to Reading; that Wat Montague is taken at Rochester coming over with the Ambassador; and offering some vacant Preferments to his Choice. Oxf. 7 Oct. (1643.) In French. f. 94.
93. The Queen to the Marq^s. Earl of Newcastle requesting him not to promise the Post of Master of the Artillery in the Army he is raising, proposing to recommend a proper Person herself, that she has writ to the King to give him an ample Commission & hasten it, & is hastening herself to meet him. $\frac{21}{11}$ Oct. This Letter requires an earlier place in this Collection. f. 95. In French.
94. The Queen to the Earl of Newcastle, having commanded Capt. Dunning to follow him with his Army, & charg'd Slingsby to return him an Answer upon his propositions, &c. About the same time with the last. In French. f. 96.
95. The Queen to the Earl, having received his Demands by D'avenant, and ordered H. Jermin to give a more particular Account thereof; is well satisfied with his Propositions. In French,

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6988.

- French, about the same time with the last. f. 97.
96. K. Cha. his Warrant for 50 Cafe of Pistols for Prince Rupert, to Henry Lord Percy General of the Artillery, Oxf. 3 Dec. 1643. f. 98.
97. K. Cha. to the Marq^s. of Newcastle, thinking he wants no further Supply of Forces; & desiring he would be cautious not to command Lord Biron out of Lancashire. Oxford, 30 Dec. 1643. f. 99.
98. The Queen to the Marq^s. informing him the French Ambassador has proposed an Accommodation; & ask'd if he might not listen to them at London, if they made any Propositions; that the King always answered he was for Peace if honourable: But the Queen thinks them too haughty to offer any; however that France will aid them, &c. Oxford 10 (Feb. 1643.) French. f. 100.
99. The Queen to the Marq^s. of Newcastle, sending the Lord Nithisdale's thanks for his Civilities to his Lady, &c. Oxford 22 Feb. French. f. 101.
100. The Queen to the Marq^s. that she had received his Account of the Proceedings at Newcastle, & is glad to find that he is not yet driven to eat Rats; & thinks all will go well, if the Scots don't come at the Yorkshire Oatcakes; that the Scots which were in Ireland, are returned to Scotland; therefore Lesly advances to meet him expecting they will follow; that the Irish Commissioners are come hither; the Marq^s. of Antrim's Design goes on well; Sr. Tho. Fairfax is at Nantwich; Essex & Waller joining to meet Lord Hopton; no more hopes of Peace, &c. Concluding with Advice that he would carefully mind the *Brethren of Scotland*. Oxford 15 Mar. (1643.) French. f. 102.
101. The Queen to the Marq^s. hoping he'll deter the Lord Ethen from going out of the Kingdom for some idle Reports of him; & reproving the Marq^s. himself for being so captious & suspicious in his Letter to Digby; hoping he won't be angry with her for this admonition, because she chides only her Friends, &c. Oxford 5 Apr. (1644.) In French. f. 103.
102. K. Cha. to the Marq^s. advising him to condemn the malicious Tongues or Pens of those that profess to be his Friends, as much as he does the Sword of an equal Enemy; and if either he or Lord Ethen leave his service, all the North at least is lost, &c. Oxford 5 Apr. 1644. f. 104.
103. K. Charles's Warrant to Lord Percy, to deliver 10 Barrels of Powder, &c. to the Order of Col. Sandys, or Col. Washington. Oxford 8 Apr. 1644. f. 105.
104. K. Cha. to the Marq^s. promising him assistance against the Scots Invasion, &c. Oxford 11 Apr. 1644. f. 106.
105. K. Cha. to his Nephew Prince Maurice, that Waller & Essex are first likely to try their strength here; but would have him look out, lest they should advance Westward; that after he had attempted Lyme, he should go to Bristol to be ready to join him. Oxford 28 May 1644. P. S. in his own writing.
106. The Queen to the Marq^s. that she had answered the Letter she received at Bourbon; and in answer to that she received since her arrival at Paris, assures him of the continuation of her Esteem; and is not so unjust as to forget his past Services upon a present Misfortune, &c. Paris 20 Nov. 1644. French.

VOL. II.

Num. 6988.

107. K. Cha. to the Marq^s. condoling the great Defeat in the North; yet still holding his Merits in a very high degree of Esteem. Oxford 28 Nov. 1644. Signed at bottom Edw. Nicholas. f. 109.
108. Prince Charles to the Marq^s. (in a little narrow Slip of Paper) assuring him that wheresoever he is, he is still the same in his affection to him, & desires to hear from him: subscribing himself his affectionate Master. Ox. Dec. 4. (1644.)
109. Charles Lewis Count Palatine, &c. to Sir Symonds D'Ewes, of the antiquity of his Family, his Titles, &c. in Latin. Hague $\frac{1}{2}$ Feb. 1644. f. 110.
110. Cha. Lewis Count Palatine to Sir Symonds D'Ewes, about the History he was undertaking, &c. Whitehall 21 June 1645. in Latin. f. 111.
111. K. Cha. to the Earl of Glamorgan, glad to hear that he is gone to Ireland, is not disheartened at the late Misfortune, nor the Country where he is, for he could not expect more from them, if he had come hither victorious; & hopes to recover his Loss, if Succours come timely from Ireland. Hereford 23 June 1645. f. 112.
112. K. Charles to his Son Prince Charles, finding his affairs in extremity orders his Son, when in danger of falling into the Rebels hands, to convey himself into France to be under the care of his Mother, whose Commands he was to observe in all things, except in Religion, wherein he was to be under the direction of the Bishop of Salisbury, or such Person whom he should appoint to supply his Place in necessary absence. Brecknock 5 Aug. 1645. f. 113.
113. The Q. of Bohemia to Sir Symonds D'Ewes, expressing her Content for his Letter & learned Discourse (written seemingly in defence of her Right, & Restoration to her Dominions.) Hagh 21 Aug. 1645. f. 114.
114. Princess Elizabeth to her Sister Princess Mary eldest Daughter of K. Cha. I. hoping to have Venison for her entertainment at the Hague. Sep. 11. 1645. f. 115.
115. K. Cha. to his Nephew Prince Maurice, upon dismissing his Brother Prince Rupert from all Charge in the Army, & sending him abroad for his unhandsome quitting the Castle & Fort of Bristol, through the Seduction of some rotten hearted Villains. Newtowne Sep. 20. 1645. f. 116.
116. K. Cha. to the Earl of Glamorgan, upon his consenting to Conditions, beyond his Instructions, & the discovery of his Treaty to all the World; yet not doubting but he will comply with his advice to bring him off. Oxf. 3 Feb. 1645-6.
117. A Copy of Mon^r. de Montreul's Engagement, when Resident for the K. of France in Scotland, to K. Cha. that if the said King of Great Britain shall put himself into the Scotch Army, he shall be received as their natural Sovereign, with all Freedom of his Conscience & Honour, and all his Subjects with him be honourably protected. 1 Apr. 1646. f. 117.
118. Copy of K. Charles's Warrant sent to the Lord Bellasis by Mon^r. de Montreul, to deliver up the Town of Newark, if the Scots shall demand it. Oxford 1 Apr. 1646.
119. Copy of the King's Message to the Parliament at his going to the Scotch Army. Oxford 7 Apr. 1646.—These three in one half Sheet copied from Bp. Sprat's Collections now in possession of Mr. Selwin.

S G

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6988.

120. K. Cha. to the E. of Glamorgan, referring to Digby for Business, & giving assurance of constant Friendship: Concluding in Cypher, explained at bottom from the following Key. Oxf. 5 Apr. 1646. f. 118.
121. The curious Shorthand Cypher of the said King, expressing every Letter with straight Strokes; with the Alphabetical Key written over it: Also signed & sealed by himself at bottom. f. 119.
122. K. Cha. to the Lord Herbert of Ragland, hoping his Courage is not dismayed at his late Loss; and assuring him of the Continuance of his Favour. Oxon 6 Apr. 1646. f. 120.
123. Copy of a Letter of K. Cha. to the Queen, assuring her that the absolute establishing Presbyterian Government would make him but a titular King, which is confessed by both the Wills Davenant & Murray, who yet say a present absolute Concession is the only way to reduce the Church Government as it was. Newcastle Oct. 17. 1646. f. 121.
124. Copy of a Letter of K. Cha. to the Queen, concerning the Militia & Religion; his three years Concession of Presbyterian Government, his being deluded concerning the perpetual Parliament, after he had made that sinful Concession concerning the Earl of Strafford, & taking away the Bishops Votes in Parliament, for which thro' his Repentance he hopes to find Mercy: hopes the Queen will not persuade him to authorize the Covenant, &c. Newcastle 21 Nov. 1646.
125. Copy of a Letter from K. Cha. to the Queen, with Account from Scotland that his intended Answer to London is absolutely disliked there, because he is not altered in his Conscience, & will not authorize the Covenant; And likewise about his Answer to the London Propositions, & the rebellious Covenant; & begs her never to abandon a good Cause. Newcastle 12 & 19 Dec. 1646. f. 122.
126. Cha. Lewis Prince Palatine to Sir Symonds D'Ewes, lamenting the interruption by the civil Wars of the useful Work he had undertaken: Concluding with his Prayers for the happy Delivery of his Wife; & that her Offspring may follow his Steps. In Latin. Westm. 24 Jan. 1646. f. 123.
127. K. Cha. to the Lord Herbert of Ragland, shewing that the Bearer & Sir John Winter will give him good satisfaction, why his Majesty has not done every thing as he desired, not thro' want of any confidence in him; for none can make him suffer in his Opinion, &c. Oxford 28 Feb. 1646. f. 124.
128. Extract of K. Cha. his Letter to Q. Henrietta Maria, in Mr. Cowley's hand; with the Queen's attestation at top of its being a true Copy: desiring she will not endeavour to alter Prince Charles in Religion, nor suffer him to be engag'd in any treaty of Marriage without his Majesty's Approbation. Mar. 22. 1646. f. 125.
129. Cha. Lewis Prince Palatine to his Uncle K. Cha. hoping as he accepted of his attendance since he came from Holdenby, he will now accept of his Joy for the safety of his Person, & of his Wishes for a good understanding with his Parliaments, &c. Whitehall 24 Nov. 1647. f. 126.
130. K. Cha. to the Prince, informing him he had written sooner, had he known where he had

Num. 6988. — 6989.

- been: And after near 4 Lines in Cypher, commands him to do nothing but with advice of his Council; that he will be constant in those grounds of Religion & Honour he had given him; and now that he is come from Paris, & knows where to send, expects to hear often from him. 1 Aug. 1648. f. 127.
131. K. Cha. to the Prince, well satisfied with his Proceedings, & that he is so honestly counselled, as well as to the steadiness of his Grounds, as to his Obedience. After much more in Cypher, concludes with some notice of the Time & Place of the Treaty of the Isle of Wight. Carisbrook 2 Sep. 1648. f. 128.
 132. Copies of five Letters of K. Cha. 1. from the Originals in the Custody of the Earl of Berkshire 1731. f. 129.
K. Cha. to the Lords & Gentlemen Committees of the Scots Parliament, and the Officers of that Army, desiring a free personal Treaty to settle the Distractions of the Kingdom. Cairsbroom 31 July 1648.
 133. ——— to Prince Charles, commanding him to obey his Mother in every thing except Religion, concerning which she will not trouble him. Newcastle 2 June 1646.
 134. To the Earl of Manchester Speaker of the House of Peers, & Wm. Lenthall Speaker of the House of Commons, accepting the Treaty proposed, & desiring the Commissioners appointed may be sent. Cairsbroom 28 Aug. 1648.
 135. ——— To the Speaker of the Lords House to be communicated to the Lords & Commons in the Parliament of England at Westm. setting forth his necessary Demands in order to perform the Treaty with Honour, Freedom & Safety. Cairsbroom 10 Aug. 1648.
 136. ——— to the Speakers of both Houses, taking no Exceptions that the Commissioners of both Houses have elapsed their appointed time to come down & enter upon the Treaty, &c. Cairsbroom 5 Sep. 1648.
 137. K. Charles's Warrant to Sir Symonds D'Ewes & Mr. Patrick Young his Library-keeper, to sort & bring into a Series his ancient Coins & Medals in the Library at St. James's; to lay aside the Duplicates, & distinguish the spurious from the genuine: Also granting Sir S. D. to take out & make use of what he pleases, giving a Note for the Return of them. Newport 19 Oct. 24th of his Reign. f. 130.
 138. K. Cha. to the Prince, that the Treaty is prolonged for 14 Days; & refers to Oudart for further Transactions. Newport 6 Nov. 1648. f. 131.
 139. K. Cha. to the Prince, glad to hear of his Recovery by Dr. Frazier, &c. Newport 7 Nov. 1648. f. 132.
 140. A List or Register of the Children of K. Cha. 1. where, & when they were born: in the handwriting of Princess Elizabeth, who signs her Name at the End. f. 133.
 141. Prince Charles his Carte blanche to the Parliament to save his Father's Head, 1648. ult.
6989. A Folio, vol. 1. containing Original Letters of considerable Persons from the Year 1307. to 1557.
1. Johannes Haukewod Capitaneus Defensoribus Civitatis Senarum. Dat. 3 Feb. 1377.
 - (1.) Johannes Haukewod Capitan. Defensoribus Civitatis Senarum 27 Feb. 1377.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6989.

2. Matheus Beccharis Thomæ Cardinali Eborac. Dat. in Abinton, 30 Maii 1518.
3. L. Campegius Cardinalis Thomæ Cardinali Ebor. Romæ, 10 Apr. 1521.
4. Erasmus Richardo Pacæo: Bruxellis, 3 Non. Jul. 1521.
5. A Transcript of the same.
6. Nicholaus Darynton ex Lovanio Henrico Goldo Divi Joannis Collegii Cantabrigiensis socio: Postridie Idus Februarii (1521.)
7. Erasmus Joanni Fisheri Episcopo Roffensi: dat. ap. Basil. 1522. (An Original, but much damaged.)
8. Dom. Cardinalis Columna Thomæ Cardinali Ebor. Rom. 4 Feb. 1523.
9. Polydorus Vergilius Edovardo Lælio regis Angliæ apud Cæsarem Oratori. Lond. 19 Oct. 1526.
10. John (Clerke) Bishop of Bath to Dr. Stephyns with the Lord Legate. 18 Sept. 1528.
11. Sir Thomas More to Cardinal Wolsey, dated at Oking, 3 Sep.
12. Hieronymus (de Nugutiis) Episcopus Wigornienfis D'no Thomæ Cromwello, Bononiæ, 27 Dec. 1532.
13. Idem Thomæ Duci Norfolcienfi, 26 Maii 1533.
14. Fr. Dionysius Laurerius Ordinis Stæ. Mariæ Servorum Procurator generalis Henrico VIII. Angliæ regi, 20 Aug. 1533.
15. Hir. Audit. D'no Thomæ Cromwello regis Angliæ Secretario, 28 Nov. 1534.
16. Thomæ Starchæo Londini, Venetiis in Poli ædibus 5 Cal. intercalares 1534. Imperfect.
17. Richard Pace to Cardinal Wolsey, Windsor, 15 Oct.
18. Ricardus Pacæus Erasmo: Ex Constantia 9 Id. Aug.
19. A. Pacæus Henrico VIII. Anglorum regi.
20. J. P. Episcopus Theat. Nuncius Papalis Archiepiscopo Eboracenfi.
21. Jo. Bellaius Ep'us Baionæ reg. Galliæ Orator Cardinali Ebor.
22. Sir Tho. Elyot to Mr. Cromewell Treasorer of the King's Jewells.
23. Joannes Æpinus Domino Cromwello.
24. Donatus Rullus Domino Cromwello, Venetiis, 2 Aug.
25. Jacobus Sadoletus Cardinalis Thomæ Starkeio, 11 Kal. Nov.
26. G. Lilius Thomæ Starkeio Londini, Venetiis, 14 Cal. April.
27. Christophorus Mont Domino privati Sigilli, Lond. 19 Aug.
28. Hieronymus Lopis Medicus Thomæ Starkeio Patavii in ædibus illust. D'ni Reginaldi Poli, Ex Avenione, 3 Kal. Jul. Cui subjungitur ipsius Starkeii responsio.
29. Martin Tindall to Thomas Cromwell.
30. Johannes (Longland) Ep'us Lincoln. Henrico Goldo.
31. John Fitz James (Lord Chief Justice) to Mr. Tho. Cromwell.
32. John Fitz James to Mr. Tho. Cromwell supream Secretary to the King.
33. Sir Edward Montagu to Mr. Tho. Cromwell, Westminster, 2. Nov.
34. Johannes Campensis Thomæ Starkeio, Venetiis, 16 Aug. 1535.
35. Philippus Melanthon Henrico VIII. Anglorum regi, Aug. 1535.

Num. 6989.

36. Martinus Luther Thomæ Cromwello regis Angliæ Secretario, die Palmarum 1536.
37. Justus Jonas Thomæ Cromwello, Vittenberg. 4ta. post d'nicam palmarum 1536.
38. Twelve Letters from the Privy Council of K. Hen. VIII. to the D. of Norfolk, &c. about the rebellion in the North, A. D. 1536. fairly copied by Mr. Strype from the Originals of Secretary Cromwell's composing & writing. They are stitch'd in Quarto.
39. Sebastianus Munsterus Henrico VIII. Angl. regi, Basil. 8 Mar. 1537.
40. Stephen (Gardiner) Bp. of Winchester to the Duke of Norfolk, from France, 6 June 1537.
41. Henry E of Northumberland's Warrant to his Keepers of Colledge Park in Northumberland, to deliver his Cousin the Lady Ogle a Buck, in season, 23 Jul. 28 Hen. VIII.
42. Reginaldus Polus Cardinalis Cardinali Leodiensi in favor. M. Alberti Pighii, Romæ, 28 Jan. 1538. Copia.
43. Raynoldus Polus Henrico VIII. Angl. regi, Patavii pridie Cal. Sextiles.
44. Andreas Osiander (Tho. Cranmero) Archiep'o. Cantuariensi, Nuremb. 24 Jan.
45. Meynardus de Hame (Thomæ Cromwello) die Jovis post Pasche, 1539. f. 43.
46. The Council to the D. of Norfolk, upon an information against the Customers, Controllers & Searchers, Anno 1538. or 1539. f. 44.
47. The Council to the said Duke at Pomfret, signifying the King's Recovery from an Ague, 23 Feb. 1540. f. 45.
48. Sir Tho. Wriothesley the King's Secretary to the Duke of Norfolk, relating to a Message from his Majesty to the King of Scots, to whose Realm several Rebels had fled. Penult. Jan. 1541. a Copy. f. 46.
49. The Council to the D. of Norfolk at Framingham Lodge, touching the Marches & the Insurrections there. Aug. 28, 1542. f. 47.
50. The Council to the D. at Kening, of the King's Licence for Strangers to abide here for a time, & of Matters relating to the Borders. 2 Sept. 1542.
51. The Council to the Duke, signifying that the D. of Suffolk with 6000 Men was to abide at Newcastle, while he invaded Scotland. Sep. 10, 1542. f. 49.
52. The Council to the Duke in his Journey against the Scots, that nothing should stop him, but the Scots putting in Pledges. Sep. 12, 1542. f. 50.
53. The Council to the Duke, with Instructions for treating with the Scots Ambassadors. 13 Sept. f. 51.
54. The King's Council to the Duke, concerning the Preparation made by Sea & Land for the Expedition against the Scots. 17 Sept. 1542. f. 62.
55. The Council to the Commissioners at York, signifying their Diligence in providing Victuals for the Army, with some foreign News. Sept. 21, 1542. f. 53.
56. The Council to the D. of Norfolk at Kening, upon his information against one, who had spoken dangerous Words. Amphill, 21 Sept. f. 54.
57. The Council to the King's Commissioners at York, with directions for receiving the K. of Scots at the Borders, & to put the Borders in

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6989.

- order according to the King's Pleasure. Greenwich, 27 Sept. f. 55.
58. The Council to the King's Commissioners at York, to inquire into a treasonable Design of delivering Northam Castle to the Scots. Greenwich, Sept. 28. f. 56.
 59. The Secretary Wriothesley to the Commissioners, shewing the Reason why the Council sent not particular Instructions. Mich's day at Midnight. f. 57.
 60. The Council to the King's Commissioners at York with Instructions to them, in case the K. of Scots should come post to London. Greenwich, Oct. 1. f. 58.
 61. The Council to the Duke & the other Commissioners, signifying the King's Satisfaction for the arrival of the Grain Ships: & Preparations of a Fleet at Diep. Oct. 2d.
 62. The Council to the D. & other Commissioners to inquire after his Majesty's Navy sent towards Berwick with Ammunition & Provisions. 3 Oct. 1542. f. 60.
 63. The Council to the Commissioners, giving Instructions how to deal with the Scots Commissioners. Greenwich, 4 Oct. f. 61.
 64. The Council to the Commissioners, to proceed in their Expedition against the Scots, having refused the Conditions of Peace offered them. Greenwich, 8 Oct. f. 62.
 65. The Council to the Commissioners with Instructions for the Garisons, & to secure Invasions from the Scots. Hampton Court, 3 Nov. f. 63.
 66. The Council to the Duke, with Instructions upon his going into France, as chief of the King's Army against that King. St. James's, 6 June 1544. f. 64.
 67. The Council to the Duke, concerning the E. of Hertford's Docquets, with Orders relating to the King's coming with the Army to Calais. St. James's, June 11, 1544. f. 65.
 68. The Council to the Duke, to advise concerning the provision of Victuals from Flanders. St. James's, 12 June 1544. f. 66.
 69. The Council to the Victuallers of the Army to moderate their Rates, & prevent the King's Loss. Westminster, 15 June. f. 67.
 70. The Council to the Duke at the Camp, concerning the retaining Landeburge a German Captain, 15 June 1544. f. 68.
 71. The Council to the Duke at Calais, concerning the Money sent him and Provisions, &c. 17 June. f. 69. a Copy.
 72. The Council to the Duke, signifying the King's Pleasure that he should lay siege to Monterel. St. James's, 20 June 1544. f. 70.
 73. The Council to the Duke & Lord Privy Seal at Alkines, with Orders for paying the Brewers & Bakers in the Camp, &c. 26 June 1544. f. 71.
 74. The Council to the D. of Norfolk & Lord Privy Seal at Calais, concerning the Communication had with Dereux, & the Value of the King's Coin in those parts. Calais, 5 July 1544. f. 72.
 75. The Privy Council to the Duke at Montrevil, advertising of a Mass of Treasure sent, & the King's purpose of coming himself before Bologne. Westminster, 7th July 1544. f. 73.
 76. The D. of Suffolk & Sr. Anth. Browne from the Camp by Marguison, to the Duke & Lord privy Seal, & Sr. Tho. Cheyney Treasurer of

Num. 6989. — 6990.

- the Household, advertising of Supplies of Victuals & Money from St. Omers, 8 July 1544. f. 74.
77. The same to the same, about sending Brewers, Malt, &c. to the Camp, 9 July (1544.)
 78. D. of Suffolk, &c. to the D. of Norfolk, &c. signifying the Care of sending him Provisions, with an Account of the Strength of Montrevil; from the Camp beside Whitesand bay, 10 July. f. 76.
 79. The Council to the Duke, with Instructions to supply himself with Ordnance, 15 June 1515.
 80. Sr. Wm. Paget to the Duke, relating the Condition of Bologne besieged by the French, 17 July 1545. f. 77.
 81. The Council to the D. of Norfolk, with the King's Desire that he would levy Forces to be sent over to Bologne. Portsmouth, 26 July 1545. f. 78.
 82. The Council to the Duke, advertising of the King's Letters issued out to the several Counties for raising of Men, the last of July 1545. f. 79.
 83. A List of the Names of all the privy Counsellors, with their Titles and Offices, whose Names are signed to the former Letters, from the Year 1536, drawn up by Mr. Strype. f. 80.
 84. Sr. Thomas Smith to the Dutcheffs of Somerset in vindication of himself against certain Reflexions about his Acquisition of Wealth: above 3 Sheets: No Date, but written about the Year 1550. f. 81.
 85. Ludovicus Regius Edvardo vi. Anglorum regi 24 Sep. 1551. f. 82.
 86. Jehan Calvin au Roy (Ed. vi.) de Geneve le 4 de Julliet 1552. f. 83.
 87. Polydorus Vergilius ad reginam Mariam, 5 Aug. 1553. f. 84.
 88. Il Cardinale di Trenta alla regina d'Inghilterra alli, 14 di Maggio 1554.
 89. Jo. Cardinalis Poggius ad Mariam Angliæ reginam, Bononiæ 8 Cal. Aug. 1554.
 90. Hugh Latymer to Mr. Greynwoode, resolving to keep to his old way of Preaching, notwithstanding the misreports of the People. No Date. f. 87.
 91. Stephen Gardiner Bp. of Winton & Lord Chancellor to Sir Jo. Shelton, from Southwark, 22 Mar. 1554. f. 88.
 92. Card. Pole's Licence to Nicholas Hare to eat Flesh. Greenwich, 3 Non. Mar. 1556.
 93. Thomas Bp. of Ely to the E. of Suffex Lord Deputy of Ireland. Westminster, 1 May 1557.
 94. Richard Gwent to the Abbot of Bytlesden. Oxon. 10 Aug. f. 91.
 95. (William Hervey) Clarencieux K. of Arms to Mr. Broket about settling his Coat, &c. from London, 11 Apr. No Year. f. 92.
6990. A Folio, Vol. II. consisting chiefly of Original Letters of great Men from the Year 1560. to 1570.
1. Copy of a Letter written by Sir Wm. Cecyll Secretary, after Lord Burghley, &c. to Francis Earl of Bedford Captain of Berwick, wherein is declared how he shall keep the Queen's Favour, & maintain his Honour. In 2 Sheets. No Date.
 2. Copy of a Letter from an English Gentleman in France (not named) to the Lord Robert Dudley, giving an Account of the discreet Behaviour of Mary Q. of Scots after the Death of the K. of France her Husband: Also that of Monfr. de

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6990.

- de Morette might have the Present of a Gold Chain sent him, which had been forgotten; Orleans, last Dec. 1560.
3. Sir Richard Shelley, Turcopolier, to Sr. Tho. Chaloner, concerning the re-establishment of that Title, & other Privileges in Malta. Madrid, 15 Sep. 1561.
4. Dr. Walter Haddon to the E. of Suffex: Lord Deputy of Ireland, recommending Rob. Talbot's Cause to a speedy Hearing; from the Court, 7 June 1561.
5. Gualterus Haddonus, Doctori Cromero, e regio Collegio, 9 Jan.—(with the Answer.)
6. Sir W^m. Cecill to Mr. Randolph Esq; in Scotland, about the Q. of Scots returning from France, 30 June 1561.
7. Sir W^m. Cecill to Mr. Randolph, about the Papists in France, & the Ambition of the House of Guise, &c. (some Lines much damaged) from the Savoy, 21 Nov. 1562.
8. The Marq^s. of Winchester Lord Treasurer to Secretary Cecill, of Mr. Russell's Case for the Forest of Wyer passed by Patent by Q. Mary to Mrs. Russel, & not meant in the Grant; whereby the Queen was deceiv'd. 10 Apr. 1563.
9. The Lord Treasurer to Secretary Cecill, of what he had ordered about the Provisions at Portsmouth, and Examination of Capt. Read about the Surrender of Newhaven. 17 Aug. 1563.
10. The Lord Treasurer to Secretary Cecill, with notice of a Proclamation in Flanders, that no English Beer should be brought in there during the Plague in England, Ult. Aug. 1563.
11. The Lord Treasurer to Secretary Cecill, about the Payment of the Officers, 3 Sep. 1563.
12. 13. The Lord Treasurer to Secretary Cecill, of the Queen's Debt; his Opinion of the Parliament, & Term to be adjourn'd in regard of the Sicknes: with the Duke of Florence's Debt. 6 Sept. 1563.
14. Lord Treasurer to the Secretary, upon the Queen's signification of her pleasure for the erecting of a Monument to the King, probably her Father. At Windsor, 12 Sep. 1563.—a Copy by Mr. Strype.
15. Lord Treasurer to Mr. Secretary, about putting off the Parliament, & keeping the Term Courts at Syon & Sheen, &c. 23 Sep. 1563.
16. Lord Treasurer to Mr. Secretary again, more particularly of fixing the Law Courts at Syon, &c. (during the Plague.) 24 Sep. 1563.
17. Lord Treasurer to the Secretary, touching the Charges of Berwick & the Marches in former times, not exceeding 5000 l. per An. with the Condition of those Places now. 10 Nov. 1563.
18. Lord Treasurer to the Lords of the Council at Windsor, of a Commission for the Sale of the Queen's Land; & where she would hold her Court, & the Term should be kept, if the Plague continue. 23 Nov. 1563.
19. Lord Treasurer to the E. of Pembroke, Lord Dudley & Mr. Secretary, in behalf of Sr. Tho. Lodge, that the Queen would lend him 6000 l. to keep up his Credit, being a wise & worthy Man, & a great Trader, 14 Dec. 1563.
20. Lord Treasurer to Secretary Cecill, for a regulation of the office of Surveyor of the Works, 1 Feb. 1563.
21. Sr. Fra. Knollis to the Lord Montagu to raise forthwith 1000 Men in Suffolk to be sent to Newhaven, &c. Portsmouth, 16 July 1563.

VOL. II.

Num. 6990.

22. Anthony Lord Montague to the Council, concerning the said 1000 Men to be levied in Suffex for Newhaven, with the Vice Chamberlain Knollis his Letter aforesaid inclos'd, 17 July 1563.
23. Sr. Rob. Catlyn Lord C. Justice of K. B. to Secretary Cecill, upon information of divers in the King's Bench fit to serve the Queen in her Wars. ult. Jun. 1563.
24. Justice Weston & Harpur to the Lords of the Council from the Assizes at Salisbury with Declarations, Examinations, &c. concerning one Robt. Brooke of the Devizes, who had said the Lord Robert was fled out of the Kingdom for having got the Queen with child. 10 July 1563.
25. Ambrose E. of Warwick Master of the Ordinance to the Lord Robt. Dudley at the Court, touching the defence of Newhaven, where the said Earl was Governor, 13 Apr. 1563.
26. E. of Warwick to his Brother Lord Rob. Dudley, concerning Newhaven; of an Ambassador coming from thence; French Compliments not to be trusted; Courtesy of the Rhingrave, &c. 19 Apr. 1563.
27. Henry E. of Arundel Lord Steward to Sr. W^m. Cecill Secretary, about the purchasing Godalmyne of the Queen; the Lord Montague then also aiming to obtain it, 17 June 1563. a Copy by Mr. Strype.
28. The Lord Rob. Dudley to Secretary Cecill, of the obstinate Carriage of Lord John Grey, to the Displeasure of the Queen, in his Examination about the Book lately written concerning the Succession in favour of the House of Suffolk against the Scots. 26 Apr. 1564.
29. Lord Rob. Dudley & others to Secretary Cecill, further of the Book of Succession, & another concerning the Lord Hartford's Marriage with the Lady Kath. Gray (both writ by John Hales) with the Examination of John Hales by Dr. Dale & D. Wilson, 26 Apr. 1564.
30. John (Scorie) Bishop of Hereford to the Archbishop of Canterbury, touching the Disorders & Corruptions in his Cathedral Church, 17 Feb. 1564.
31. Sir Rich^d. Shelley to Sr. W^m. Cecill, advising Moderation in Religion; of his Overtures for the restoration of Calais; going to present himself at Malta; afterwards, if he shall not be seasonable in his own Country, shall betake himself to his Book & Beads. Madrid, 22 June 1565.
32. Determination of the Q. of England's Privy Council against the Q. of Scots Marriage with Lord Darnly; offering her a free Election of any other of the Nobility, 1 May 1655.
33. Thomas E. of Northumberland to Secretary Cecill, giving an Account of the Goods of a Ship wrecked within the Earl's Royalty, wherein were Effects of the Q. of Scots. 3 Mar. 1565.
34. Sir W^m. Cecill to Sir Thomas Knight Resident in France, desiring (in the Conclusion) to be remembered, when he comes by Paris, if any new Books are come out of Genealogies or Armories. That E. Murray, Argyll, &c. of the first Attempt are received to Favour: Morton, Ruthen, &c. for killing of David are yet in danger of Forfeiture, 11 Apr. 1566.
35. The Award of the D. of Norfolk & the E.

8 H

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6990. — 6991.

- of Pembroke between Sir Henry Compton, Lancelot Smallpece and Christopher Sharneburne, about the Interest & Title of the Manor of Sharneburne in Norfolk, 13 July, 10 Eliz.
36. Sir Rob. Catlyn Lord Ch. Justice to Secretary Cecill, touching the Attaint of the Suffolk Jury, with his Narrative of the Case on which they gave Verdict, also the Form of the Judgment, & Reason why Commiseration should be shewed them. Serjeants Inn, 21 May 1568.
 37. E. of Leicester to the Secretary, about removing the Scots Queen from Bolton; the Examination of one of Moreton's men; & to further his Farm for Wines, 17 Oct. 1568.
 38. Edw. Lord Windfor to Secretary Cecill, giving an Account of his Travels, particularly of Malta. Naples, 16 May 1569.
 39. Cardinal de Chastillon to Secretary Cecill, recommending the business between them to be dispatch'd by Mon^r. de Canaigues. In French. Shene, 19 May 1569.
 40. Robert Lord Ryche to Secretary Cecill, upon Letters sent from the Lords for promoting the Subsidy in the Country, &c. 3 March 1569.
 41. Lord Windfor to Secretary Cecill, of a Conference with a French Papist, about the Licence granted by the Pope to act any Treason against the Q. of England: & of foreign News. Sienna, 15 Jun. 1569.
 42. Lord Ryche to the Secretary, about increasing the Number of Calivers in the Militia of the County of Essex, 4 Aug. 1569.
 43. Proclamation of the Earls of Northumberland & Westmorland to the Earl of Derby determining to resist force by force. An Original sign'd by the Earl of Northumberland, 28 Nov. (1569.)
 44. Declaration of the Earls of Northumberland & Westmorland for taking up Arms for restoring the Popish Religion, summoning all Persons from 16 to 60 Years of Age. (No Date.)
 45. Proclamation of the said two Earls, requiring the Bp. of Durham's Tenants to bring in their Rents, 12 Dec. 1569.
 46. E. of Leicester to the D. of Norfolk, of the Discourse between the Queen & the Earl, upon her refusing the Duke's New Year's Gift, 2 Jan. 1570.
 47. Dr. Walter Haddon to the E. of Suffex, to solicit the Queen for the Release of Fulthorp out of York Castle, 28 Nov. 1570.
 48. Daniel Rogers to Abraham Ortclius at Antwerp, in Latin, complimenting him upon the Glory he will reap of Posterity by his Geographical Works, & concluding with the mention of his own Commentary upon the Laws & Manners of the ancient Britons. Lond. 15 Feb. 1570.
 49. Matthew (Parker) A^bp. of Canterbury to a Nobleman, with a Present of one of the Histories he had lately printed, enlarged with such old Copies as he had of other Friends. Lambeth, 16 Dec. No Year.

6991. Another Folio, Vol. III. containing Letters of considerable Persons from 1571. to 1574.

1. Gilb. E. of Shrewsbury to the E. of Leicester, concerning some Enemies he had at the Assizes at Derby, trusting he will make them ashamed of their Doings; Sheffield Castle, 22 July 1571.
2. Thomas Duke of Norfolk to his Son Philip E. of Surrey. A Copy of what he had written

Num. 6991.

- in his Bible to him on 11 Feb. 1571. the Morning he expected to be put to Death, but was reprieved till 2 June 1572, when he was beheaded on Tower Hill.
3. Thomas Howard Lord Viscount Byndon to the Lord Treasurer Burghley, complaining of his undutiful Son, from whom he stood in fear of his Life. Bindon, 23 July 1572.
 4. Mr. Francis Walsyngham, the Queen's Ambassador in France, to the Lord Treasurer Burghley, shewing the ill State of those of the Reformed Religion; their Messages to foreign Protestant Princes for Assistance; & unless the Queen and Princes of Germany join resolutely with the Crown of Navarre in the Cause, there is great Doubt of the Event. Paris, 25 July 1572.
 5. Edward (Vere) E. of Oxford to his Father in Law the Lord Treasurer Burghley, resolving to take his Directions in the regulation of his Estate; and from the sad Reports of the Murder of the Admiral of France, &c. in the Parisian Massacre, advises his Lordship to be wary of the Papists here, some Attempts having been made upon him both by one Mather here, & also by foreign Persons. Sept. 1572.
 6. Edmund Mather to the E. of Leicester & Lord Burghley, of the Strength, Interest, Alliance & Factions between France, Spain & Scotland; particularly of Spain's Project for surprising the K. of Scotland, & contriving a Match between the Q. of Scots & Don John; subscribing himself their penitent Orator; written, it seems, from Prison on two Sheets. No Date, but perhaps 1571. or 1572. in one of which Years on 11 Feb. he was hang'd, drawn & quartered at Tybourn.
 7. Sir Thomas Smith Secretary of State to the Lord Treasurer Burghley, intimating the Queen's Unwillingness to sign any thing in his Lordship's Absence: also concerning one Greene a Priest: and of the Queen's illness, Lord Leicester's Watching with her all night, but she is very well this Morning. Windfor, 15 Oct. 1572.
 8. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treasurer, shewing the Queen's Approbation of his restraining the strange Ships that troubled the Merchants: also of his fixing a reasonable Price upon Wines, the Merchants having made some pay 17l. a Ton for it, when it is now sold in Scotland for 6 & 7 Pounds a Ton. Hampton Court, 18 Dec. 1572.
 9. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the E. of Worcester's Embassy to France about her Majesty's Match with the D. of Alençon: Her Opinion of Walsyngham her Ambassador there, & how his Expences have reduc'd his Fortune: also her Opinion of Dr. Dale going over to France, and that the Queen Mother must comply in the matter of Religion, before the Match must proceed. Hampton Court, 7 Jan. 1572.
 10. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treasurer, of the Queen's Backwardness in sending over Dr. Dale: also of the E. of Worcester's Instructions; Desire to supply the Rochellers with Ammunition: also the Behaviour of the Desmonds before the Queen, when they were releas'd out of Prison. Hampton Court, 8 Jan. 1572.
 11. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treasurer, touching the D. of Alençon; the recalling Mr. Killegrew from Scotland, & some foreign Affairs:

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6991.

- The E. of Desmond's Reason why the D. of Ormond should go to Ireland with him, with some domestick affairs: also of the difference between the E. of Clanricard & Sir Edw. Fitton. Hampton Court, 10 Jan. 1572.
12. E. of Shrewsbury to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the Q. of Scots, whose Keeper this Lord (Earl?) was: Also of apprehending some Mass Priests, & pretended Conjurers, who had persuaded John Revel, that by the Virtue of some charm'd Plates of Gold they had given him, he should gain the Earl's Favour, & be secure from all Perils, &c. Sheffield Castle, 20 Jan. 1572.
13. Robt. E. of Leicester to the Lord Treasurer, shewing the Queen's Dislike of Mr. Walsingham's Motion that the Emperor should be Arbitrator between her Majesty & the K. of Spain: Also of her Disposition towards the Treasurer himself: Also inclining him to dispossess the Queen of some unkind Conceit she seems to have harboured of the Lord Chamberlain & his Lady. Hatfield, 12 Feb. 1572.
14. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treasurer, of his drawing up a Letter to the Justices of Assize, for their punishing certain Mass Priests: and of his Discourse with the Queen about the Scotch Affairs; particularly her Ambassador Killegrew's Desire, that she would send over the Peacemakers, i. e. the Canons, &c. Greenwich, 19 Feb. 1572.
15. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treasurer, of a Letter sent him from the Earl of Shrewsbury about the Q. of Scots, & the payment of her Dowry here, that she might live like a Queen on her own, &c. from Mounthall (now called Hill Hall in Essex his Seat) 24 Feb. 1572.
16. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treasurer, giving an Account of Dr. Goad's Sermon preach'd at Court, touching Matters in Ireland between Sarleboy & his Son Smith, who had leave to plant a Colony in the Ardes. Greenwich, 27 Feb. 1572.
17. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treasurer, about an Inquiry to be made of some Justices of the Peace, who were present at Mass: and concerning the settlement of the Ardes in Ireland. Greenwich, 2 March 1572.
18. Sir Rob. Catelyn Lord C. Justice to the Lord Treasurer, concerning Geo. Brown, who was executed for the Murder of one Mr. Sanders. Serjeants Inn, 19 Apr. 1573.
19. Henry E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, about the Musters in the North, & the good disposition of the Northern People. York, 26 Apr. 1573.
20. Sir R. Catelyn L. C. J. to the Lord Treasurer, concerning a Record A°. 2 R. II. in which a Fine is fix'd for the Rasure of a Record. Serjeants Inn, 28 Apr. 1573.
21. E. of Leicester to the Lord Burghley, of the Spanish Merchants, & that the payment of their Dividends upon the Arrests might be made by some Members of their own, for the Satisfaction of the English Merchants whose Goods had been arrested in the Netherlands & Spain, 5 May 1573.
22. Walter E. of Essex to the Lord Treasurer, relating to his Expedition in Ireland. from Durham Place, 22 June 1573.
23. Walter E. of Essex to the Lord Treasurer, of his Conference with her Majesty at his departure for Ireland, 20 July 1573.

Num. 6991.

24. Dr. Thomas Wylson Secretary of State to the Lord Treasurer, of his Conference with the Portugal Ambassador about Terms of Amity; & of a French Libel against the English & Scotch, intended to be answered by Buchanan, 20 July 1573.
25. E. of Leicester to the Lord Treasurer, concerning a Division of 19000l. to be made amongst the Spanish Merchants, 21 July 1573.
26. Dr. Wylson to the Lord Treasurer, of his Conference with the Portuguese Ambassador, touching a Traffique with Barbary, 27 July 1573.
27. Dr. Wylson to the Lord Treasurer, of the Portugal Ambassador's Endeavour to obtain the Queen's Seal to prohibit her Subjects to trade in the Portugal Conquests; promising the Trade to Barbary should be winked at by his King. ult. Jul. 1573.
28. E. of Huntingdon Lord President in the North to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the Militia in the County of York, 19 Aug. 1573.
29. Mr. Fra. Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, communicating a Letter from Scotland: also of Gordon's hypocritical profession of Religion; And Means to know whether the Low Countries mean well. London, 20 Aug. 1573.
30. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, clearing himself from the Imputations of Misconduct in his Presidentship thrown upon him; also his Opinion of a traiterous Libel called a Treatise of Treason against the Treasurer & Lord Keeper about Tinmouth Castle. York, 18 Sep. 1573.
31. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, with Notes of the late Rebellion. York, 9 Oct. 1573.
32. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, mentioning a more particular Account of the said Rebellion by Sir Geo. Bowes, which he sends enclosed. York, 10 Oct. 1573.
33. Account of the Northern Rebellion by Sir Geo. Bowes Field Marshal, in an answer to the Queries of the Lord Treasurer, with the Precepts or Proclamations of the two Ringleaders, the Earls of Northumberland and Cumberland, & of Christopher Navell. Dated in 1569.
34. Sir Thomas Smith to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the Vidame's Advertisements of the French King's Designs against the Queen; with some general Apprehensions of a Conspiracy: also of Burchett's wounding Capt. Hawkins instead of Sir Christopher Hatton. 15 Oct. 1573.
35. Thomas E. of Suffex to the Ld. Treasurer, that the Queen was able to sign a Commission by Martial Law for the execution of Burchet aforesaid, to the Dislike of some of the Lords, 28 Oct. 1573. a Copy in Mr. Strype's Hand.
- (35.) E. of Suffex to the Ld. Treasurer, signifying the Queen's Order to his Lordship to have Burchet thoroughly examined in certain Points before his Execution, 11 Nov. 1573. a Copy in Mr. Strype's hand.
36. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, concerning a Circumstance to be considered in demising the Rebels Lands. 20 Nov. 1573.
37. Ld. C. Justice Catelyn to the Ld. Treasurer, shewing his Grief at the Queen's displeasure thro' the Means of Mr. Payne. 4 Jan. 1573.
38. Sir Francis Knollys Treasurer, of the Household to the Ld. Treasurer Burghley, shewing the Queen's Averseness to the E. of Essex's

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6991.

- going over Deputy of Ireland, because he had Land of Inheritance there. 24 Jan. 1573.
39. Ld. C. Justice Catelyn to the Ld. Treasurer for the Increase of his Allowance, and the other chief Justices in their Circuits. 12 Mar. 1573.
 40. Secretary Walsyngham to the Ld. Treasurer, of the Resolutions of the Admiralty as to the Number of Men to furnish the Queen's Fleet, and the Time of their being out. Greenwich 10 June 1574.
 41. Matthew (Parker) Abp. of Canterbury to the E. of Suffex, expecting he would have used his Authority so with Mr. Yate, as would reduce him to Conformity or Confession that he was unworthy the Favour he had found. Lambeth 13 Jun. 1574.
 42. Secretary Walsyngham to the Ld. Treasurer, of the Queen's not being resolved to send her Fleet out to meet the Spaniards; also of the Swordbearer's being displaced; of the Queen's not taking amiss the Earl of Oxford's secret departure to France, &c. Windsor 8 July 1574.
 43. Secretary Smyth to the Ld. Treasurer, of the Ships to be sent out: Irish Matters: Odone's Patent lik'd, but not signed by the Queen: the Arrival of Mendoza from Flanders, &c. Windsor 11 July 1574.
 44. Secretary Smith to the Ld. Treasurer, with News from France, and that the Queen's Grief for the departure of the Ld. Oxford is somewhat mitigated, 13 July 1574.
 45. Secretary Walsyngham to the Ld. Treasurer, touching the Business of Mendoza the Spanish Ambassador; the Queen's discharging the Navy; Orders for the French King's Funeral. Windsor 13 July 1574.
 46. Secretary Walsyngham to the Ld. Treasurer, shewing what was thought to be the Cause of Mendoza's Coming; & how the Protestants in France were discouraged thro' the Delay of Assistance; that this loose, irresolute kind of Government, whereby we neither seek to conserve our Friends, nor withstand our Enemies, cannot last.—Concluding with a proposal of Means to dispose of his Interest in an Estate call'd Halyfield to the said Ld. Treasurer at his own Price. Windsor 13 July 1574.
 47. Secretary Walsyngham to the Ld. Treasurer, with Orders from the Queen for his Lordship to agree with Mr. Bash: Orders for the Ld. Warden to supply Munition in the Cinque Ports: also touching Ireland, & Desmond's Composition: with the Arrival of a Messenger from Scotland, bringing the Regent's Answer to the great Matter. Woodstock 26 July 1574.
 48. Secretary Walsyngham to the Ld. Treasurer, shewing the Queen's Dislike of Sr. John Foster; Orders to prosecute the Earl of Desmond with all Extremity; thought by some not seasonable, & upon what Grounds. Woodstock 26 July 1574.
 49. Sir Walter Mildmay Chancellor & Under treasurer of the Exchequer to the Ld. Treasurer; His Opinion how uncertain trusting it is to the Propositions of a Peace made by Spain: Joy at Ld. Oxford's Return home &c. Apthorp 27 July 1574.
 50. Mr. Walsyngham to the Ld. Treasurer, concerning Letters of severe Reprehension sent into Ireland: the Queen's Inclination to be reconciled to the E. of Oxford: and about apprehending certain Persons suspected to be Dealers

Num. 6991.

- in the Scots Queen's Cause. Woodstock 1 Aug. 1574.
51. Joannes Sturmius to the E. of Leicester, desiring he would forward the Business of Zoleherus, & also his own Letters to the Queen's Council: Concluding with an Account of the D. of Prussia's Death by Melancholy or Poison. Northemii 3 Aug. 1574. In Latin.
 52. Walter E. of Essex to the Ld. Treasurer, of the Condition of Ireland for want of a Governor; & his discouragements from accepting of that Office. From the Newry 25 Aug. 1574.
 53. Charles E. of Westmorland to his Lady, willing to accept of the Mediation promised to be made by the Ld. Treasurer & E. of Leicester for his return from Exile, offering to submit to any Pains her Majesty should inflict, saving his Life & Conscience in point of Religion. Lovain 9 Sep. 1574.
 54. Sir Thomas Smith to the Ld. Treasurer, advertising of a Rebellion that was hatching. Berwick lies too open: If K. Philip shrink from our Rebels, the French have enough to do at Home, &c. Hampton Court 10 Jan. 1574.
 55. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, intimating how the Queen ought to be spirited up from slumbering in Security; seeing how hollow her Allies are, & how unsound her Subjects, &c. 13 Jan. 1574.
 56. Secretary Smith to the Ld. Treasurer, concerning the Patent for the Society for extracting Copper out of Iron; with his further Advice for settling the Project. Hampton Court 28 Jan. 1574.
 57. Secretary Walsyngham to the Ld. Treasurer, for a Copy of Interrogatories in order to the Examination of Harry Cockin, London 2 Feb. 1574.
 58. Secretary Walsyngham to the Ld. Treasurer, having order'd Barryar to be apprehended; and examined Cockin, but discovers nothing. London 5 Feb. 1574.
 59. Dr. Wyllson Ambassador at Antwerp to the Ld. Treasurer, with Advices concerning the K. of Spain, & the Spanish Malice against the Queen: Concerning the French King's Marriage: the Sway of the Jesuits in those parts; & touching the Turk: with a Paper inclosed of some Englishmen at Antwerp Practisers against their Country, 14 Feb. 1574.
 60. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, of a Person to be apprehended by the E. of Shrewsbury, & shut up: of imploying a fit Agent into Germany; & the revocation of one Pinard, who was sent into Swevia about a Marriage. Lond. 20 Feb. 1574.
 61. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treasurer, complaining heavily that he could obtain no Resolution for Ulster: wishing some other in his room, who had more credit to get things resolved sign'd, & things necessary resolv'd in time: also of the Articles against Sir Valentine Brown, & that Sir Jn°. Foster Governor of Berwick, is to appear to morrow before the Lords on this Matter, &c. Richmond, 6 Mar. 1574.
 62. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treasurer, complaining he can get no Letters touching Ireland, tho' read & allowed by her Majesty, sign'd: nor in private Matters or Suits can he get Yea or Nay; which increase so, they shall want a Horse or an Ass to carry Bills after them: also further

Num. 6991. — 6992.

further of Meddely & his Project of extracting Copper from Iron: that himself & Sir Humph. Gilbert had paid him 400 l. towards it: of a Letter received from Dr. Chaderton Master of Queen's College Cambridge, &c. concluding with Intelligence of Lady Oxford's being with Child, wishing it may be a Boy, to continue that Stock in the County of Essex, which is so well beloved there. Richmond, 7 March 1574.

63. Sir Fra. Walsyngham to Thomas E. of Essex Lord Chamberlain, communicating to him a Confession of some Plotters, who were to be consider'd of, whether they should be committed, since the Queen thought the Matters alledged against them of no great Consequence. London, 11 March 1574. a Copy in Mr. Strype's hand.

6992. Another Folio, Vol. iv. containing Letters of considerable Persons concerning Affairs of State from the Year 1575. to 1580.

1. Mr. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treasurer Burghley, of her Majesty's doubting the Abilities of some Ministers in Ireland for executing the Enterprize of Ulster. Dat. from Chanon Row, 27 March 1575.

2. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, signifying her Majesty's pleasure concerning *Penal Statutes*, 11 May 1575.

3. E. of Leicester to the Lord Treasurer, about the Nomination of Mr. Townshend to be put into the Grant for concealed Wards, also thanking his Lordship for some Stone to build his Banquet House in his Garden, 17 May 1575.

4. Sir Richard Shelly to the Lord Treasurer, repeating what he had written to him seven Years past in justification of his Allegiance, notwithstanding his Religion & Absence from his Country 22 Years: remembring also a Speech of his Lordship's upon burning a Crucifix in the late Queen's Chapel, which he had honour'd: of his being Turcopolier at Malta; & how he came to be stiled Prior of England, his removal to Venice upon the invitation of the Signorie. Refusal of the K. of Spain's Pension: of his offering the Lord Oxford his House at Padua, and the like against his Coming to Venice, & the reason why his Lordship declined them. Venice, . . . May 1575.

5. E. of Leicester to the Lord Treasurer, upon her Majesty's signing the Patent for concealed Wards, 21 June 1575.

6. E. of Leicester to the Lord Treasurer, of the Queen's Entertainment at one of her Houses in her Progress; killing Bucks with her Bow; and delight in all the Cheer but the Ale; which was as strong as Malmsey: also thanks his Lordship for his Aid in procuring the Patent aforesaid, 28 June 1575.

7. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, complaining of some Letters he had been forced to draw up, to be sent into Scotland, with so much Choler, as was likely to endanger the Amity. Lichfield, 3 Aug. 1575.

8. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, about the Queen's avoiding Worcester in her Progress because of the Small Pox: and altering the time of the Justes: News of Mauvesier's Coming to England, and News out of Ireland. Stafford, 7 Aug. 1575.

9. Sir John Perrot President of Munster to the Lord Treasurer and Sir Walter Mildmay Under-Secretary.

VOL. II.

Num. 6992.

der treasure, of the Lands he mortgaged to the late Q. Mary for 600 l. which he is willing to pay, 11 Aug. 1575.

10. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the Lord Hunsdon's being join'd in Commission with the E. of Huntingdon President of the North, to meet the Regent of Scotland. Worcester, 15 Aug. 1575.

11. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, of the Motion made for a Match between the Queen & the Emperor's Son; with the Queen's Answer: How the Queen's Disposition stood to Marriage: His Backwardness to recommend Mr. Dering a Puritan, tho' wishing him preferred. News out of France from Lord Cobham: And of the E. of Kildare's being suffer'd to take the Air in company of the Lord Keeper. Woodstock, 27 Sept. 1575.

12. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, that Egremont Radcliffe, the E. of Suffex's Brother, who was in the late Rebellion, be ordered to depart the Realm. Windsor, 8 Nov. 1575.

13. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, shewing some Dislike of Mr. Dyer's Book to dispense with some Branches in the Statute about Tanning of Leather: also of his Mediation for one Whettle, who had behaved himself valiantly in the Army, tho' now an Offender: also of the Marshal's Office in the disposal of the E. of Shrewsbury, 21 Nov. 1575.

14. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, of the E. of Essex's Return from Ireland, & the Queen's invitation of him to Court: The Queen inform'd that Sr. John Gilbert was to apprehend (John) Stukeley this day: thanks his Lordship for moving the Queen to consider his poor Estate: Matters at Genoa likely to be appeased: France somewhat doubted by Cobham, &c. Windsor, 18 Nov. 1575.

15. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treasurer, of the privy Watch intended for Rogues seven Miles about London: also of the Treasurer's & Lord Keeper's Letter, together with the Proclamation touching the Prohibition of Travelling with Pistols, & who ought to be exempted, but is deferred till the Meeting of a fuller Board. Windsor, 7 Dec. 1575.

16. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, of the Queen's Recovery: Accounts of Money about the Lord Deputy; the same Allowance not to be continued: the Lord President to change his Place of Residence in Ireland: and touching the Articles against the Bp. of Ely. Windsor, 8 Dec. 1575.

17. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treasurer, with a Form of the Proclamation to prohibit the carrying of Pistols to prevent Robbing; & the Queen's Opinion of it; as also his own: Further of Sir Val. Brown's Accounts, & the Complaints against him. Windsor, 10 Dec. 1575.

18. Joannes Sturmius to the E. of Leicester, informing him that out of the Account, which his Friend Zolcherus had sent him, his Lordship might be informed of the German Affairs, & what related to the Queen & the Secretary Sir Thomas Smith, &c. Concluding with hopes that his Lordship will approve of his Studies & his Labours. Dat. Northemii, 20 Martii 1575. In Latin.

19. Walter E. Essex to the Lord Treasurer, complaining of his Loss of Honour & Wealth, & of the Queen's unkindness in not letting him

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6992.

- return to Ireland. Durham House, 17 Apr. 1576.
20. Sir Tho. Smith to the Lord Treasurer, concerning his Hindrance from Business by a defluxion of Rheume on his Tongue & Throat; wherefore he desires in this Leisure, he would lend him a Book he had formerly written & given him, of the Value of the Roman Coin compared with the English Standard with Tables. Chanon Row, 22 Apr. 1576.
21. Sr. Tho. Smith to the Lord Treasurer, further of the State of his Body, & the ill effects of the Physick he takes: that he had spent 2 Months, as it were, in taking up & laying down Weapons to fight, but never came to Hand-strokes before: & compares himself to the Smith in Plato, who desired such Physick, as would speedily enable him to work for his family, or dispatch him.—is sorry to hear of Lord Oxford's Comportment since his Return, for the Love he bears, because he was bred up in his House. & knows not what Counsellors he has, &c. Chanon Row, 25 Apr. 1576.
22. Sr. Tho. Smith to the Lord Treasurer, of Mr. Williams the Lord Deputy's Secretary being sent hither to be imployed in England: and of Sir Thomas's retiring to his Seat in Essex, to wait what Haven he must steer his Ship to, Death or Health. Chanon Row, 2 May 1576.
23. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, of the Declension of the Prince of Orange's State, & his being in danger to become a Prey either to Spain or France. Whitehall, 12 Apr. 1576.
24. Henry E. of Northumberland to the Lord Treasurer, requesting him to mediate in a difference between the E. of Leicester & himself. Chancery Lane, 17 June 1576.
25. The E. of Suffex to the Lord Treasurer, signifying the Queen's Pleasure concerning the reparation of Paul's Steeple. At the Court, 28 June 1576. A Copy.
26. Henry E. of Huntynghdon to the Lord Treasurer, touching the State of Religion in the North. York, 12 Sep. 1576.
27. Walter E. of Essex to the Lord Treasurer (a little before his Death) thanking him for his Friendship, and recommending his Son Hereford to him to be brought up in his Household, till he is fit to travel, then desires he may be sent to the Palsgrave: so take his Leave, sequestering himself henceforth from all worldly Causes. Dublin, 21 Sep. 1576. A Copy.
28. Walter E. of Essex to the Queen, expecting not to live till next day by reason of his Infirmitie; tho' indeed it seems to have been Grief at the ruin of his Estate, and Despair at the Queen's Neglect to supply him; which drove him to speak plain to her, but gave offence instead of procuring Redress: but hopes for Forgiveness, as he can offend no more: recommends his Son to such Places of his, as her Majesty shall think him worthy of, & the A^{bp}. of Dublin to Preferment in England. Dublin Castle, 21 Sep. 1576. A Copy.
29. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, that the Expences of the Embassy seem to make the Queen waver in sending over Dr. Wylson Ambassador to the Low Countries: the Queen offended with Walsyngham as conceiving he advised the P. of Orange to arrest the Merchants Ships: He justifies his Innocence herein: Doubts

Num. 6992.

- the Portugal Ambassador will not succeed here. Hampton Court, 16 Oct. 1576.
30. The Substance of Dr. Wylson's Instructions to the States of the Low Countries in order to compound the Differences between them & the King of Spain: Also of Sr. John Smith's Instructions to the K. of Spain:—And Mr. Edw. Horsey's to Don John d'Austria on the same Business. In a little Book of 8 Pages in 4°. copied from the Originals by Mr. Strype. Dated Oct. Nov. & Dec. 1576.
31. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, of the Queen's Reason for calling a Grant in Question relating to Exchange, & his opposing the Exchange as now in use being made a Trade & kind of Usury injurious to Traffick, &c. Hampton Court, 16 Nov. 1576.
32. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, to confer with the Queen's Council about the Reformation of Apparel: and also touching the Abuses of the Superfeudas at the Common Law. Hampton Court, 14 Jan. 1576.
33. Henry Radecliff to his Brother the E. of Suffex, with News concerning the French Protestants. Portsmouth, 15 Jan. 1576. A Copy.
34. Edmund (Grindal) A^{bp}. of Canterbury to the E. of Suffex (Lord Chamberlain) with a Note of the Lenten Preachers at Court, and that if any of them should fall sick, he has prepared others to supply their Places. Lambeth, 30 Jan. 1576.
35. Henry Lord Abergavenny to the Lord Treasurer, that Sir Walter Waller's Men had resisted the Constable, who served them with a Warrant from the said Lord & other Justices: and further of great Disorders in Kent, Robberies & Murders committed, & none taken, or if the Malefactors are taken & committed by one Justice of the Peace, other Justices will bail them, &c. From his House at Comfote, 8 Apr. 1577.
36. Secretary Wylson to the Lord Treasurer, that the Spaniards where he is are a great Cause of disturbance: of Don John's Endeavour to make the P. of Orange a Roman Catholick: and of Mr. Tho. Copley's great Interest with Don John. Bruxells, 5 Apr. 1577.
37. Secretary Wylson to the Lord Treasurer, upon the coming of the Viscount of Gaunte as Ambassador hither, acquainting him with his Instructions, and giving his own Judgment upon them. Bruffels, 19 June 1577.
38. The E. of Leicester to the Lord Treasurer, of the great Broil that is likely to insue between the E. of Pembroke & the Marq^s. of Worcester about the Wardship of one Probard. And that if he be come from Buxton, that he by no means use the Water any distance from the Well, his own Brother having found great inconvenience by it, 16 Aug. 1577.
39. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, of her Majesty's Resolution that Mr. Hatton should pay 6000 l. only for two Years Farm of the Impost. News also from France concerning the Treaty of Peace, 13 Sep. 1577.
40. Adam (Loftus) Archbp. of Dublin to the E. of Suffex, recommending the Bearer Mr. Ambrose Furth Master in Chancery of Ireland to his Lordship for the furtherance of his Suit. Tal-laugh, 14 Sep. 1577.
41. Francis E. of Bedford to the Lord Treasurer, censuring the negligent Dealings of the States:

Num. 6992.

- his Allowance to his Son John Russell of 200 l. per An. being as much as his Father allowed him, tho' he had 1000 l. a year more coming in by his Places: also touching means to prevent the Transportation of Gold: of the Cornish Matters against the Papists, & praying he'l further them to have a Protestant Sheriff there this Year. Exeter, 25 Oct. 1577.
42. Sir Philippe Sidney to the E. of Leicester, desiring Leave to be absent from the Court this Christmas time: and in the Postscript recommends the Case of a poor foreign Musician. Wilton, 16 Dec 1577.
43. Wm. Fletewode to the E. of Suffex, rewarding Lewis Davies with a small Matter towards keeping his Christmas for his ready Services: and sending a Basket of Plate by a Porter, 23 Dec. 1577.
44. Sir Fra. Knollys to Mr. Secretary Wyllson, of the Virtue of preventing Danger; and if her Majesty do not subject her own Will & Affections to the sound advice of open Counsel, she will be utterly overthrown: that the avoiding of her Danger consists in preventing the Conquest of the Low Countries, the Revolt of Scotland to the French, & to the Q. of Scots, & the Growth of Papists; and in comforting of those who are her faithful Subjects for Conscience sake: But if the A^{Bp}. of Canterbury (Grindal) shall be deprived, then up starts the Pride & Practice of the Papists, & down sinks the strength of her Majesty's safety: praying that he would hide nothing of this Letter from the Queen. Greyes, 4 Jan. 1577.
45. Secretary Walsyngham to Tho. Randolph Esq; upon his going Ambassador into Scotland; under colour of a Compliment to the young King with a present of some fine sword or other curiosity; but the chief purpose of his Errand is not expressed. Hampton Court, 12 Jan. 1577.
46. John (Aylmer) Bishop of London to the E. of Suffex, about nominating the Bishops, &c. who were to preach at Court. London, 27 Jan. 1577.
47. Secretary Walsyngham to Mr. Randolph, that now upon the Overthrow of the States Camp, 'twill be necessary to set forward as soon as he can: and that the Queen will stick at no Money to assure herself of Scotland. Hampton Court, 4 Feb. 1577.
48. Secretary Walsyngham to Mr. Randolph, with Instructions for his dealing with a certain Person in Scotland, who can effect a League between both Realms; but must be held as a Wolf by the Ear, &c. 21 Feb. 1577.
49. Tho. Randolph & Rob. Bowes Esqrs; to the two Secretaries, giving an Account of their Audience at Edinburgh, with a Character of the Regent and the Faction against him. Edinb. last of Feb. 1577.
50. Secretary Walsyngham to Mr. Randolph & Mr. Bowes, of the Broils in Scotland, & deposing of the Regent: that the Times require Unity among them, that the Profession of the Gospel may not be interrupted; and desires the best affected to promote the same. From the Court, 16 Mar. 1577.
51. E. of Leicester to the Lord Treasurer, as it seems, from the Bath, with an Account how the Waters agreed with him, 25 June 1578.
52. Lord Treasurer to Mr. Randolph, inviting him to his House at Theobalds, 21 July 1578.

Num. 6992.

53. Secretary Wyllson to the E. of Leicester, of adjourning the Term, if the Sicknes continue: and of a Cause trying between Sir Henry Young and Mr. Hugh Smith, &c. Greenwich 6 Nov. 1578.
54. Sir Walter Mildmay to the Ld. Treasurer, noting some Passages to be objected against in the Draught of her Majesty's Grant to the Lord Mountjoy. London 4 Jan. 1578.
55. Mr. John Norreys to the E. of Leicester, concerning the Low Country Wars, & that he would procure Leave for some Horsemen to come over, if the States should want them, &c. Antwerp 13 Mar. 1578-9.
56. E. of Leicester to the Ld. Treasurer, intreating him to persist in furthering the Suit of his Brother the E. of Warwick: that the Papists were never since Q. Mary's days in that Jollity they now are in this Country, &c. Kenelworth 20 Oct. 1579.
57. E. of Leicester to the Ld. Treasurer, under her Majesty's displeasure for opposing her Marriage with Monsieur; yet justifying the Fidelity of his Services for twenty Years to her, &c. Lond. 12 Nov. 1579.
58. Secretary Wyllson to the Ld. Treasurer, of the Queen's signing a Warrant of 500 l. for discharge of the Posts; her thinking it an excessive charge; & his Arguments to justify the same, &c. 26 Nov. 1579.
59. Secretary Wyllson to the Lord Treasurer, with the ill News of Desmond's destroying Youghil in Ireland, & of a Fleet preparing in Spain against England or Ireland: & of Mr. Monson's being committed to the Fleet. 3 Dec. 1579.
60. Secretary Wyllson to the Ld. Treasurer, about penning a Letter of Reproof to Dr. Hutton Dean of York by the Queen's Order, for his Misbehaviour to A^{Bp}. Sandys: and of Du Plessy's being sent hither by the K. of Navarre, complaining of the Cruelties of Memorancy & Byron to the Protestants, &c. from St. Katherine's the last of May 1580.
61. Secretary Wyllson to the E. of Suffex, touching the Examination of the Turwhits in the Tower: sending back the Prince of Condé to Duke Casimire, and that the Queen will write in his favour to the French King: also of the Affairs in Flanders & Spain, where the King is preparing mightily against Portugal, or according to other Informations against Ireland. 28 June 1580. A Copy.
62. Secretary Walsyngham to the Ld. Treasurer, of the Ecclesiastical Commission in Lancashire; the good Effects thereof, and the forwardness of the E. of Darby therein: also of a Course to be taken with the lewd Fellows sent over from Rome, &c. 20 July 1580.
63. Secretary Walsyngham to the Ld. Treasurer, of the Allowance to the Soldiers for their Coat & Conduct Money: the Advice of Mr. Hawkins for marching the new raised Soldiers to the Isle of Wight, & there to be imbarked, disliked by the Lord Admiral. News out of Ireland of the Disaffection there, & sending over the Ld. Gray with 300 Men to be Deputy there. From Barnelms 21 July 1580.
64. Mr. Geo. Devereux to John Puckering Esq; of Lincolns Inn, desiring he would further his Election to the Office of Sheriff in the County of Carmarthen or Cardigan. 9 Oct. 1580.
65. Rob. E. of Essex to Mr. Puckering, thanking

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6992. — 6993.

him for his Advice to his Uncle Devereux, in the Execution of the Sheriff's Office; also for his Favour to his Servant Wyrryat: and requesting his Recommendation of his Uncle to the Office again. At Trinity College Cambridge 21 Oct. 1580.

66. E. of Huntingdon to the Ld. Treasurer, touching the Jurisdiction within the Bishoprick of Durham, which it was endeavour'd now to abridge the Council of; & the ill Consequence thereof. York 22 Oct. 1580.

67. Mr. Tho. Copley to the Ld. Treasurer, hoping in regard that he never entred into Parties or Conspiracies against her Majesty, but has indured Imprisonment for her, & spoken largely in her Honour, that he will continue his good Inclinations towards him, in order to restore him to the enjoyment of his Effects & her Majesty's Reconciliation. Paris 26 Nov. 1580.

68. Mr. W^m. Badger to Fra. Mylles Esq; further of his Execution of his Office of Baylywick & some accounts of Money relating thereto. Winchester 20 Feb. 1580.

69. Geo. Devereux to Serjt. Pukerring, recommending David Lloyd gruf ap Res, to be chosen in the Commission of the Peace in the County of Caermarthen. From Leicester House 6 Nov. 1580.

70. Mr. W^m. Badger to Francis Mylles Esq; concerning the Business & Fees of his Bailiwick. 20 Nov. 1580.

6993. A Folio, Vol. v. containing Letters of considerable Persons from 1581. to 1585.

1. W^m. Badger to Francis Mylles Esq; concerning the Right of some Fees in the execution of his Office of Baylywyke. Winchester 20 May 1581.

2. W^m. Harebrowne to the Ld. Treasurer, relating the Effect of his Embassy at Constantinople. from Pera 9 June 1581.

3. Walter Rauley to the E. of Leicester, reminding him of his affection to his Lordship, & forwardness to do him service: that he had spent some time under the Deputy in such poor Place & Charge, that but for his being his Lordship's Friend, he would despise it as much as to keep Sheep: that Sir Warram Sentleger can give him the whole Account of that Common wealth, or rather Common woe, whom he recommends to his Favour: Also in a Postscript recommends the pitiful Estate of John Fitz Edmonds of Cloyn, who proved true to the Queen both in this & the last Rebellion. From the Camp at Lismore in Ireland 25 Aug 1581.

4. Sir Roger Manwood Ld. C. Baron of the Exchequer to the Ld. Treasurer, justifying himself from any hard Dealing towards her Majesty's Tenants of Norbourn: intending to lay open the Encroachments of the Lieutenant of Dover Castle, and one Barwick, who is at his Devotion, next Term, to the undeceiving of his Lordship in his good Opinion of them. 26 Aug. 1581.

5. E. of Northumberland to the Ld. Treasurer, complaining of many Injuries of some Gentlemen of Northumberland, while He under restraint in these parts could not be there to take any Course in defence of himself. From his House at Petworth 13 Sep. 1581.

6. Mr. Arthur Atye to Mr. Customer Smith, desiring him to pay the 200 l. as his Adventure in Mr. Frobisher's Voyage to the E. Indies into the hands of Mr. Frobisher himself, & to take a Note of his hand for it. 12 Oct. 1581.

Num. 6993.

7. Mr. John Hawkins to Mr. Customer Smith, Mr. Atye & Mr. Bolland, that by reason of his Expences in the last preparation & Debt to her Majesty he is unable to adventure in this Voyage: that his Sickness returns every other day, so that if he looks abroad an hour, he can scarce recover it in six days: that he had always a good liking to the Enterprize, & wishes it a prosperous End. Chatham 20 Oct. 158.

8. A Warrant sign'd by Martin Frobisher, Luke Ward & Edw^d. Fenton to Mr. Atye to pay Capt. Fenton 300 l. 7 Nov. 1581.

9. Rob. E. of Essex to Serjt. Puckering, desiring he would prick down his Uncle, Geo. Devereux one of the 3 Candidates for Sheriff of Cardigan. 10 Nov. 1581.

10. Sir Roger Manwood to the Ld. Treasurer, justifying himself in a Cause betwixt the Lord Cobham & him. 4 Dec. 1581.

11. E. of Leicester to the Ld. Treasurer, in behalf of his Brother the E. of Warwick to be released of the Inconveniency of a Warrant directed to him from the Privy Seal, for the payment of Money from the Queen's Stores. 5 Feb. 1581.

12. Wolfgangus Zundelinus to Sr. Henry Savile at Noremberg, giving him an Account of the current News relating to Peace & War between foreign Princes. Venia 20 Apr. 1582. In Latin.

13. Jo. Matthæus Wackherus to Sir Henry Savile at Noremberg; in which after some Compliments upon his Arrival, &c. he offers to his Judgment the Nativity of his Son, and gives him the Fancies of Wittichus also thereupon: Concluding with his good Wishes to his old Patron Sir Phil. Sidney, &c. Wratilav. 13 May. Latin.

14. Sr. Richd. Shelly to the Lord Treasurer, subscribing himself his Cousin of St. John's, & giving an Account of his Transactions with the Seignory: also an Account of himself as to his Allegiance. Venice 24 Aug. 1582.

15. Sir Rich. Shelly to Sr. Fra. Walsyngham, concerning the Trade of the English Merchants with the State of Venice; & his desire to come into England after 23 Years Adversity; so that he might here live catholickly. Venice 24 Aug. 1582.

16. Henry E. of Northumberland to the Ld. Treasurer, concerning a Suspicion the Queen had of him for his Entertainment of Monfr. Du Bex; with his Account thereof & purgation of himself. Petworth 25 Sept. 1582.

17. Secretary Walsyngham to the Ld. Treasurer, containing an Account from Mr. Bowes in Scotland of the D. of Lenox's likelihood to maintain his Ground, & recover the King, whom the adverse Party had got into their hands. 22 Dec. 1582.

18. Secretary Walsyngham to the Ld. Treasurer, touching the Precedency of Mr. Bowes the Queen's Ambassador in Scotland, & La Motte the French King's there. Barn Elms 26 Dec. 1582.

19. Sir Philip Sidney to the Ld. Treasurer, thanking him for Favours; & seeing the Queen's Willingness to comply with the Ld. Warwick's Request, that Sir Philip might be joined in his Office of Ordnance, desires his Lordship will further the same. from the Court 27 Jan. 1582.

20. Mr. Tho. Copley to the Ld. Treasurer, pleading his hard Case with his Lordship, & excusing himself on account of his Religion. Paris 12 Feb. 1582.

21. Sr Christopher Hatton Vicechamberlain to the Lord.

Num. 6993.

- Ld. Treasurer, touching the Arrival of that noble Polonian Albert Alasco, & some Conjecture at the Occasion: and of the Queen's accepting his Lordship's Offer of his House for her Entertainment in the Ember Week: also of the Ld. Oxford's Trial with her Majesty for the Forest of Waltham, & the wise Letter he wrote upon the same, which the Queen took in good part. Richmond 19 March 1582.
22. Sir Walter Mildmay to the Ld. Treasurer, wishing her Majesty would restore the poor Knights of Windsor to their Maintenance, as it was truly meant: & that the Ld. Hertford would rather accept a Lease for a good number of years, than have the Prebend in Fee farm. 29 March 1583.
23. Sir Richd. Shelly to the Queen, concerning the Business her Majesty employ'd him to solicit with the State of Venice concerning her Merchants, with his Thanks for the Passport she had granted him to return home. Venice 27 May 1583.
24. Sir Edw. Stafford, upon the Offer made him to go Ambassador to France upon Sir Henry Cobham's Return, to the Ld. Treasurer, setting forth his Circumstances, & Request that the Queen would lend him 2000 l. to bear his Expences, & his Friends would give her Bonds for it, if she would excuse him only the Interest. 12 June 1583.
25. Sir Walter Mildmay to the Ld. Treasurer, that he left the Queen of Scots with some difficulty to believe the Treaty would proceed of a Match for her; & desires his Lordship to end the Matter between Tho. Cecil & his Son Fitzwilliams. Sheffield Castle 17 June 1583.
26. Henry Lord Norreys to the Ld. Treasurer, desiring tho' the P. of Orange had requested his Son Mr. John Norreys's speedy Return to Flanders, that he might rather end his Days in her Majesty's Service, since he had seen in Warlike Affairs as much as might be abroad. Rycott 30 June 1583.
27. Secretary Walsingham to the Ld. Treasurer, informing him the Lord Ormond has inform'd the Council, that Desmond is reduc'd to great Extremity, and desires direction to discharge his Soldiers: also of Geo. Carew's foul & treacherous Act upon the Irish, enough to make them hate us, & depend on no fair Promises hereafter: also of a Messenger arrived from Monsieur to the Queen; with something touching Mr. Fenton's Journal of his Voyage. 2 July 1583.
28. Sir Henry Bowes to the Treasurer, in his Voyage to the Emperor of Russia. St. Nicholas 29 July 1583.
29. Secretary Walsingham to the Ld. Treasurer, that Things ran headlong in Scotland; & of the Course to be taken for preserving Amity there. Barn Elms 6 Aug. 1583.
30. Secretary Walsingham to the Treasurer, in his Journey to Edinburgh; shewing that the Disunion in Scotland among themselves is likely to further the End of his Embassy; & that the King's violent Courses are in danger to prove his Ruin. Newcastle 26 Aug. 1583.
31. Secretary Walsingham to the Ld. Treasurer, that some Counsels & Measures taken by the Queen, may make the Scotch her Enemies. 30 Sep. 1583.
32. Theodore Beza to some English Gentleman, whose Name is unknown, the Supercription being

VOL. II.

Num. 6993.

- wanting, glad to see by his Letters that he is so well advanced in the French Tongue; & recommends Marot's Works to him for his Rules to his Scholars, &c. 18 Dec. 1583. In French.
33. Roger Lord North to the Ld. Treasurer, complaining of the two chief Justices (especially Anderson's) disobliging Carriage to himself & the other Justices of Suffolk & Cambridge, whom he represents as the hottest Man that ever sat in Judgment: Especially for his discrediting them in open Court, for that a Cutpurse had been condemned & executed for 10 Pence by their general Mistake of the Law. Kirtling 13 Febr. 1583.
34. Geo. Devereux to Serjt. Puckering, intimating how hardly he was dealt with by Mr. Atkins these last Assizes, and desiring their next Assize may be held at Cardigan, &c. Lantphey 22 Apr. 1584.
35. Sir Edward Mansell to Serjt. Puckering Chief Justice of South Wales, recommending Mr. Henry Morgan to be chosen in the Commission of Peace in Carmarthenshire, also his Son in Law Walter Rice. Morgan, 12 May 1584.
36. Sir Rob. Carey to his Father the Ld. Hunsdon, informing him of the Rage the Queen was in at his Delay in going to his Post at Berwick; when she swore—God's Wounds, *she would set him by the Feet, and send another in his place.* No Date, but was written 8 June 1584.
37. The Ld. Hunsdon to the Lord Treasurer, on the aforefaid Subject; shewing the Cause of his Delay to have been her Majesty's denying the Loan of 1000 l. and desiring to surrender his Office. Hunsdon 8 June 1584.
38. The E. of Leicester to the Ld. Treasurer, in vindication of himself from an Information that he procured 30,000 Clothes for the Merchants; & desires the keeping of Malvern Chace during the Lunacy of the Lady Warwick, being the ancient Inheritance of the Earls of Warwick. 8 July 1584.
39. Dr. John Hammond's Opinion why the Vicar of Alton cannot demand Tythe of the Wood growing in that Parish by Law; but how far in Equity he may be allowed it. 17 Oct. 1584.
40. Sir Edw. Stafford Ambassador in France to the Ld. Treasurer, with Advices from thence relating to the States Deputies sent to the King. Paris 14 Jan. 1584.
41. Sir Christopher Hatton Vicechamberlain to the Queen, clearing his Innocence of a Report that he had revealed some Expression of her Majesty's to her Turk. No Date.
42. Secretary Walsingham to the Ld. Treasurer, of two Letters prepared for mustering the maritime Counties; & the disarming of Recusants: with some Conjecture at the Queen Mother's mischievous Meditations. 7 Apr. 1585.
43. Secretary Walsingham to the Ld. Treasurer, of the Offers & Demands of the Dutch to contribute 300,000 Guilders, & her Majesty to pay 4000 Foot & 2000 Horse, & be repaid when the Wars end: with the Inconveniency of her Majesty's Indisposition thereto. Barn Elms 24 Apr. 1585.
44. Secretary Walsingham to the Ld. Treasurer: His Judgment under what Conduct the Men rais'd for the Low Countries should be sent. Barn Elms 21 May 1585.
45. Secretary Walsingham to the Ld. Treasurer, returning thanks for referring to the Vice-chancellor of Cambridge a Libel, wherein a Scholar had abused him. Barn Elms 24 May 1585.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6993.

46. & 47. Sir Amias Poulet Keeper of the Scots Queen to the Ld. Treasurer, touching his Lordship's Order to open the Packets that came to the Q. of Scots: with the Minutes of another of his Letters of the same Import. Tutbury 8 June 1585.
48. Sir Amias Poulet to Secretary Walsyngham, relating his Conference with the Queen of Scots, and with Nau her Secretary, whom he desires to have removed, &c. Tutbury 10 June 1585.
49. Thomas Digges to the E. of Leicester, with a Platt of military Ordnance for the Army he is to conduct into the Low Countries, that his Lordship may, from the Opinions thereon of the ablest Judges in military matters, resolve on the best; with the States Inclination to crave him only for their Governor. 23 June 1585.
50. Sir Amias Poulet to the Lord Treasurer, giving an Account of his Household Expences: with a Copy of his Letter to Mr. Secretary enclosed, concerning Instructions about the Q. of Scots for restraint of secret Letters, &c. Tutbury 5 July 1585.
51. Sir Amias Poulet to the Lord Treasurer, with a Copy of his Letter to Mr. Secretary touching the Queen of Scots Desire to be removed to some other House. Tutbury 8 Aug. 1585.
52. A Copy of certain Passages in the Letters sent to the Q. of Scots & her Servants: viz. Lord Claud Hamilton; Mary Seton in French; Du Ruisseau in French; the French Ambassador to Nau her Secretary, & to this Queen, in French; Jone Cheisholme to the said Queen; Tho. Levingstone to her; Nau from his Brother in French. In one Sheet sent in the former Letter.
53. Sir Amias Poulet to the Lord Treasurer, touching the Queen of Scots Removal, till the Apartments she is in, are repaired: And of the Damage done by the Floods in her Majesty's Meadows this Year. Tutbury 17 Aug. 1585.
54. Sir Amias Poulet to the Secretary, concerning what passed between the Queen & him, on her proposed Removal to Mr. Cavendish's House; if she might be kept there safely. Tutbury 17 Aug. 1585.
55. The Lord Edw. Beauchamp to the Lord Treasurer, desiring Enlargement from the Prison, where he is confin'd by his Father's Means; seeing he has so long sought reconciliation with him, & upon his knees; to whom he never did nor will forget his Duty; except his Lordship will think it an Offence, that he won't forsake his Wife. from the Fleet . . . Aug. 1585.
56. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, touching his Answer to a malicious Pamphlet in Italian against the Queen: and that the Declaration for assisting the States is thought convenient to be shewn to the Commissioners before printed, &c. 12 Oct. 1585.
57. Robert E. of Essex to Serjt. Puckering, for the Reprieve of Dav. Lloyd William till the next Sessions; &c. Leicester House, 29 Oct. 1585.
58. Geo. Devereux to Serjt. Puckering, desiring his good word to Mr. Heale, that he would forbear to arrest him, & he will pay him 40 l. at May next, & the rest as soon as possible: Also craving his furtherance with the Lord Chancellor that two of his Friends may be put in the Commission of the Peace, who would be serviceable to him, he being Custos Rotulorum. 4

Num. 6993. — 6994.

- Nov. 1585. This Letter is misplaced by the Binder, & put before Letter 56.
 59. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, of the Loss sustained in victualling of the Soldiers, computed at one Third, the Deputy to have no part of the Composition Money: The Arrival of the afflicted Strangers disliked by some, & what Guard to be allowed the Governors, 4 Nov. 1585.
 60. Robt. E. of Essex to Serjeant Puckering, that he would recommend some of his Lordship's Friends & Servants in Wales here named, to be chosen in the Commission of the Peace. Leicester House, 9 Nov. 1585.
 61. Petrus Regemorterus to the E. of Leicester Governor of the Low Countries, offering his Service, having been informed that the Fruits of his Studies would be acceptable to him. Londini, 26 Nov. 1585.—In Latin.
 62. The E. of Leicester to the Lord Treasurer, upon his departure to the Low Countries; earnestly requesting him to have the Cause of assisting those distressed People so far at heart, that he may not want for Supplies & Maintenance, &c. On his way to the Sea side, 5 Dec. 1585.
 63. Secretary Walsyngham to the Ld. Treasurer, with his Opinion upon Mr. Ortell's Postells, & the sending him the Treaty for Antwerp, &c. from his House in Seathing Lane, 25 Dec. 1585.
 64. Sir Christopher Wray Lord C. Justice, to the Lord Treasurer: His Opinion of Mr. Gardiner's Abilities to be Lord C. Justice of Ireland. Lond. 27 Dec. 1585.
 65. Secretary Walsyngham to the Ld. Treasurer: His Judgment of restraining the Dutch Trade into France, with the Report of the Mariners lately come from Lisbon; & Suit of the Brewers to procure a Release of their Restraint, 15 Jan. 1585.
 66. The E. of Leicester to the Lord Mayor & Aldermen of London, relating his reception by the Dutch, and their Affection to the Queen. Hagb, 2 Feb. 1585.
 67. Sir Wm. Pelham to the Lord Treasurer, in great Trouble for the Queen's displeasure; & that his Debt to her might be brought to some Issue. Eathrope, 25 Feb.
 68. Sir Edw. Stafford to the L. L. of the Council, under Imprisonment for marrying the Queen's Kinswoman. No Date, nor Place.
6994. A Folio, Vol. vi. containing more Letters, viz. from the Year 1586 to 1589.
1. Hieronymus Groslotius Lissæus to Dr. Tho. Savile at Oxford: A Letter of Compliment; in Latin. Londini, Prid. Cal. Mart. 1586.
 2. Sir W. Raleigh to the E. of Leicester Governor of the Low Countries, that he had moved her Majesty according to his Request to send over Pioneers; & proffers further Service: Of his being misreported to discourage the Support of the Dutch, tho' he had spent most of his Fortune against Spain; and desires he will let no poetical Scribe nourish such Doubts in him. And in the P. S. that the Q. is in good Terms with his Lordship, & he is again her Sweet Robin. from the Court, 29 Mart. 1586.
 3. E. of Leicester to Serjeant Puckering & Mr. Atkins in favour of Walter Vaughan Esq; touching his reprieving a Prisoner in the time of his Shrievalty. Utrecht, 28 Apr.

Num. 6994.

4. Lady Eleanor Zouch to Thomas Randolph Esq; in Scotland, of private Family Affairs; her Father has been sick but is better; & Lady Finch is like to die, 28 Apr. 1586.
5. Secretary Walsyngham to Tho. Randolph Esq; Ambassador in Scotland, of the Sum to be given to the K. of Scots; & his yielding Reparation for the Death of the Ruffs: Grievances on the Borders to be redressed, 29 Apr. 1586.
6. Cotton Mowgrave to Mr. Randolph, upon his return from his Embassy out of Scotland; inviting him by the Way of his House at Nostill, 1 May 1586.
7. Serjeant Puckering to the E. of Leicester, shewing why Walter Vaughan's Cause was tried in the Exchequer before the Arrival of his Lordship's Letter in his behalf; but promising him all the Favour that lies in his power. Serjeants Inn, 9 May 1586.
8. Serjeant Puckering to some Person concerned in the Trial or Commitment of Walter Vaughan to mitigate his Imprisonment or Fine. — 'Tis a Copy or rough Draught. No Date.
9. Nicholas Buck to Serjeant Puckering, of Walter Vaughan's Misreporting to have given him Direction for the Reprieve of David Lloyd William, &c. 2 June 1586.
10. Rob. E. of Essex to Serjeant Puckering, representing very warmly the Prosecution of his Servant Mr. Vaughan during his Absence; saying he is a Judge, therefore a severe Man, & willing to revenge in Authority, because able, 18 June 1586.
11. Sir Fra. Walsyngham to Mr. Randolph, excusing himself for not answering his two last Letters, 20 June 1586.
12. Sir Christopher Wray Lord C. Justice to the Lord Treasurer, desiring he may be admitted to clear his Credit before the Queen, against the Aspersions of Mr. Topcliffe, 24 June 1586.
13. Sir Roger Manwood Lord C. Baron to the Lord Treasurer, about a remarkable Case in the Star Chamber & Exchequer, where one Churchman is upheld by Sir John Littleton against the Queen's Right. The last of June 1586.
14. Serjeant Puckering to the E. of Essex in Flanders, excusing himself for his Dealings towards Mr. Vaughan, 23 July 1586. — A rough Draught.
15. Mr. Randolph's Receipt for 200 l. to Sir John Foster Lord Warden of the middle Marches: with an Acquittance for the same by Nich. Adams Servant to Sir John, 4 Aug. 1586.
16. The Lord Treasurer to Serjeant Puckering, that the Queen had nominated him Justice of Wales & Chester, 6 Aug. 1586.
17. Capt. Nich. Errington to Tho. Randolph Esq; saluting him upon his Return from Scotland: of the Punishment of the Traitors: Humour of the Soldiers abroad, &c. Flushing, 4 Oct. 1586.
18. Sir Walter Mildmay to the Lord Treasurer, informing him Fotheringay Castle has been view'd by Mr. Dorrel for the Q. of Scots. Apthorp, 2 Sep. 1586.
19. & 20. Henry E. of Suffex Governor of Portsmouth to the Lord Treasurer, sending News of the Spanish Fleet intended for the Invasion of England; with a further Account of their Preparations in a Paper inclos'd. Portsmouth, 7 Sept. 1586.
21. Rob. E. of Leicester to the Lord Treasurer,

Num. 6994.

- of the Dutch Ambassador's coming over to borrow Money of the Queen: advises the calling a Parliament thereon; not doubting but the Subjects will be willing to contribute: that for himself, he will not stay another Year there with so many Wants & so little Assistance. From the Camp before Zutphen, 29 Sep. 1586.
22. Abraham Ortelius to James Cole at London, thanking him for his Letters and Picture drawn & colour'd by himself: Also some Geographical Conjectures: And ends with some Account of the Flowers in his Garden, & envies not the greater variety his Friend is possess'd of. Antwerp, 30 Sep. 1586. In Latin.
23. Thomas Lewes to Serjeant Puckering, informing against David W^m. de la Hae, who was presented for not coming to Church: and desires Care may be taken that he be not elected Under Sheriff, &c. 26 Nov. 1586.
24. The E. of Leicester's Allowance, as the Queen's Lieutenant & Captain General in the Low Countries. No Date.
25. P. Dunfani to the E. of Leicester, renewing his former Suit, in the Proffer to serve him with a hundred Gentlemen of his Country, if he returns into Flanders again, &c. 9 Jan. 1586.
26. Sir Tho. Wylkes to the Queen, concerning the seizing a Gentleman sent privately from the K. of Denmark to the Duke of Parma: with an Account of his message. Hague, 19 Jan. 1586. A Copy.
27. Edw. Clerk to Serjeant Puckering, desiring his Resolution under his hand to determine his Right in Norwick, & other Possessions of the late Chancions of Thetford, 23 Jan. 1586.
28. The E. of Essex to Serjeant Puckering, desiring that he & his fellow Justice would first sign the Pardon to be procured for his Servant Mr. Vaughan, & it will repair all Breaches, 24 Jan. 1586.
29. & 30. Sr. Fra. Walsyngham & W. Davyson to Sr. Amias Paulet & Sir Drue Drury, Keepers of the Q. of Scots at Fotheringhay Castle: Of Q. Elizabeth's noting in them a Lack of Zeal in her service, that they have not found out some way of themselves to shorten the Life of that Queen, but must cast the Burden upon her: With an Abstract & a Postscript of two other Letters from Secretary Davyson desiring them to burn the said Letter: Also the Answer of Sir Amias Poulet & D. Drury thereunto; choosing to resign Living & Life rather than leave so foul a Blot to their Posterity, as to shed Blood without Law & Warrant. One dated the 1st the other the 2d of Feb. 1586. Both Copies partly in Lord Oxford's own hand, and inclosed in a Letter from the Duke of Chandos to his Lordship who had lent them to him, expressing his Return of them, & Opinion that they are a very valuable Curiosity, & deserve well to be preserved. Dat. Cannons, Augt. 23, 1725.
31. Thomas Buteler to Mr. Christopher Blount Gent. of his Excellency's Horse in England; touching the Disorders of the Company he is in. Leyden. 24 Feb. 1586.
32. John (Whitgift) A^{bp}. of Canterbury to the Lord Treasurer, informing him how graciously her Majesty had accepted the Subsidy granted by the Clergy of 6 shillings in the Pound, & the further Contribution of 3 shillings in the Pound, to be paid in three Years: and craving

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6994.

- her Majesty's hand & licence for collecting the same. Lambeth, 8 March 1586.
33. Nobili e generoso adolescenti D^{no}. Gulielmo Pelhamo Henricus Ranzovius d. d. Anno Dⁿⁱ. 1586. Anno ætatis 61.—This is all that is inscribed upon the Page, therefore appears to be the Leaf of an Album, in Quarto.
 34. Thomas E. of Ormond to the Lord Treasurer, recommending the E. of Tirone for his good Services to the Queen in doubtful times; that he hath many good parts, & wants neither Wit nor Courage. Redburn, 2 Apr. 1587.
 35. Robert E. of Essex to Mr. Serjeant Puckering, further in behalf of his Servant Walter Vaughan. from the Court, 5 Apr. 1587.
 36. Henry E. of Pembroke Lord President of the Marches of Wales to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the Officers of the judiciary Courts belonging to the said Marches; &c. At the Manor of Ticknell near Bewdley, 11 Apr. 1587.
 37. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, containing the Opinion of the Judges, whether a Stranger being no Denizon may take a Lease for Term of Years: occasioned by an Italian named Frederico taking a House in Bear Street London. Nonsuch, 22 May 1587.
 38. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, that the Queen can be brought to no Resolution about the Employment of the E. of Leicester; nor takes any course for the Assistance of Scotland, 23 May 1587.
 39. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, of the E. of Leicester's declining the Low Countries, because he might not have what Forces he desir'd: but the Queen commands him to go, 26 May 1587.
 40. Sir Walter Mildmay to the Lord Treasurer, expressing what remains of the Revenue of the Dutchy of Lancaster in the Receiver's Hands, whereof 10000 l. may be paid into the Exchequer. Hackney, 3 June 1587.
 41. Rob. E. of Essex to Serjeant Puckering, recommending Rice Thomas Lewis and Dav. Geo. Powel into the Commission of the Peace. Greenwich, last of June 1587.
 42. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the Letters ordered to be sent to the States of Zealand & the E. of Leicester: News from France about the Delay of the Spanish Preparations; & the best Means to bridle them is to intercept the Indian Fleet: the delaying of Sir Fra. Drake: Dallying of the D. of Parma, &c. Barn Elms, 16 July.
 43. Sir Tho. Cornwaleys to the Lord Treasurer, upon a sharp Message from the Queen, requiring the payment of a Mulct due by Law against Recufants. Hyghgat, 16 July 1587.
 44. John Wolley Esq; (Latin Secretary to the Queen & of her privy Council) to the Lord Treasurer, with the Queen's Orders that he would let the City know her displeasure, for choosing Mr. Customer Smith (employed in her Service) an Alderman; & requiring that they would dismiss him of that Office. Tibalds, 17 July 1587.
 45. Henry E. of Pembroke to the Lord Treasurer, in answer to his Lordship's Letter for staying Proceedings against some Servants of Mr. Matthews charged with a Murder; thinking it a dangerous Example, & discreditable to those

Num. 6994.

- concern'd in the Prosecution. Cardiff, 18 July 1587.
46. Secretary Walsyngham to the Treasurer, about some Letters from the E. of Leicester, signifying a Difference between the States & him. Barn Elms, 20 July.
 47. Henry E. of Derby to the Lord Treasurer, touching his Embassy to Flanders. Luthom, 20 Aug. 1587.
 48. Sir Wm. Pelham to the Lord Treasurer, of Count Hohenlo's perswading the Dutch not to receive any English into their Garrison. Dort, 31 Aug. 1587.
 49. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, that Customer Smith should answer such Sums as are due upon the Freight: with his Opinion about her Majesty's contributing to support the Army of Reyters or German Horse, notwithstanding the hard Censure that had been made of his Advice in Points of like nature. Barn Elms, 7 Sept. 1587.
 50. Mr. Wolley to the Lord Treasurer, that the Queen is willing to advance some more Money for the K. of Navarre's Support of the German Auxiliaries, if his Lordship think it expedient: And touching the Warrant for the Sale of some Wares out of the Carick taken by Sir Fra. Drake named St. Philip for the payment of Freight, &c. 7 Sept. 1587.
 51. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, touching the Slanders of the States upon the Negotiation of the Peace, & the E. of Leicester's Resentment thereof, protesting he will relinquish the Government, & accept of no Satisfaction till he hears from her Majesty. Barn Elms, 9 Sep. 1587.
 52. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, about communicating Monies to the K. of Navarre, and the importance of upholding him, to stop the Spanish Preparations, & keep under the House of Guise. Barn Elms, 12 Sep. 1587.
 53. Secretary Walsyngham to the Ld. Treasurer, presenting him with a very commodious Coach, made with great Art by his Servant Gregory: ending with a very strong Character of the Queen upon her delaying some Disbursements; that the whole Course of her Proceedings shews she has no power to do things in Season, as may work her Security. Lond. 18 Sept. 1587.
 54. Mr. Wolley to the Lord Treasurer, for sending one into France to see the great Wants of the K. of Navarre, & to supply him accordingly: And that his Lordship would inspect the Accounts between Sir Fra. Drake & Mr. Hawkins for the last Indian Voyage, 3 Nov. 1587.
 55. Charles Howard Lord High Admiral to the Lord Treasurer, of an Accident by which one of his Ships had like to have been fired; & sending the Draught of a Proclamation he had drawn up to be published in his Fleet. From on board her Majesty's Ship the White Bear, 24 Dec. 1587.
 56. & 57. The Lord North to the Lord Treasurer, in mitigation of the extraordinary traiterous Revenge offered by his ungracious & cowardly Son Colonel North to Mr. Thomas Webbe, at a Supper (perhaps by poison) to the great peril of his Life, for having bastinadoed him in the Low Countries: with Mr. Webb's Challenge to him inclos'd. Concluding with the Lord North's Observation

Num. 6994.

- Observation that the County of Cambridge is in no readines of Defence, 5 Dec. 1587.
58. Henry Lord Norreys to the Lord Treasurer, lamenting that his Sons Sr. John Norreys, &c. after so long endangering their Lives, Loss of Limbs, shedding their Blood, consuming their Patrimony & their Parents; her Majesty's heavy Displeasure should be such as to reward their long Toil with Banishment from her Highness's presence: therefore recommends the said Sr. John to his remembrance, in order to regain the Queen's Favour. Rycott, 15 Dec. 1587.
59. Henricus Ramoll magnifico & generoso viro D^{no}. Petro Junio Scotorum regis a consiliis intimo, a Letter of Compliment in Latin, dat. Haderslæbia prid. Cal. Jan. Anni ineuntis 1588.
60. Sir Edw. Clerc to Serjeant Puckering, about his Coming to Town to finish the Causes concerning Lord Arundel: & touching his own right to the Rushford College Possessions, &c. Jan. 21. 1587.
61. The Lord Admiral Howard to the Treasurer, giving an Account of the Commodiousness of Harwich Haven: also of his Instructions for preventing a Design to burn the Queen's Ships before the Ramekins, 23 Jan. 1587.
62. Peregrine (Berty) Lord Willoughby to the Lord Treasurer, of the State of Affairs in the English Army. Hagh, 20 Feb. 1587.
63. Henry E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, about raising of Soldiers in Yorkshire according to Order, upon apprehension of a Breach with Scotland. York, 13 March 1587.
64. Henry E. of Derby to the Lord Treasurer, for the payment of his Diet & Allowances being in Embassy to the D. of Parma: with his Character of Andreas de Loo; also of the Lord Cobham. Ostend, 19 March 1587.
65. The Lord Admiral Howard to the Lord Treasurer, with notice that the Spanish Armada is upon the Sea: that the French have driven the English Ships from their Coast: that 100 Pilots are gone to meet the Spanish Fleet: that this Intelligence should be sent to Sir Fra. Drake, that he may intercept them, or learn in what Forwardness the Spanish Fleet is. Hackney, 13 Apr. 1588.
66. Henry E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, complaining that he is wanting necessary Furniture for War at Newcastle. York, 29 June 1588.
67. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, about his raising & training of Men in Yorkshire, in expectation of the Spanish Invasion. Doncaster, 15 May.
68. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, of the Treaty for Peace with the D. of Parma to be continued, till things are got into a readiness of Defence. 5000 Foot ordered to Places of most danger in Essex, & 1000 Horse. — 40 or 50,000 to be taken up for that purpose. Little Hope of a Peace till the Spanish Pride be brought down, &c. 18 July 1588.
69. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, touching Letters to be written to the E. of Suffex Governor of Portsmouth, & his Lordship's Resentment of the unkind Usage & neglect of publick Service in the Lord Winchester: Sir John Norreys & Sr. Tho. Layton consulted about strengthening the River of Thames, & are ordered down to Gravesend to view the same in company with the Lord Chamberlain. 18 July 1588.

VOL. II.

Num. 6994.

70. Peregrine Lord Willughby to the Lady Stafford, upon some Letters he had written to the Queen, which had displeased her: & offers to join some Ships there to obstruct the D. of Parma's Coming out to Sea, or fall upon his Back to hinder his disembarking: Ending with the most cordial professions of Duty to her Majesty, & Desire that his Lady will recommend it in the manner she thinks best. Middleburg, 5 Aug. 1588.
71. Sir Owyn Hopton Lieutenant of the Tower to the Lord Treasurer, shewing his Services in that Post for 17 Years to have exceeded those of any Predecessor in the memory of Man, as to encreasing & regulating the Guard under him, & making Repairs in Glazing, Gardening, &c. & thereupon clearing his Servants from the Complaint of the Commissioners for examining of Prisoners, that thro' their these are taught to refuse making any Confessions, 6 Aug. 1588.
72. Sir Edw. Phyton to the Lord Treasurer, offering to send him 200 able Men, or bring them, if he recovers from his Sicknes: Also that a Number of his Kindred & Friends are at his Command, &c. Gausworth, 8 Aug. 1588.
73. Secretary Walsingham to the Ld. Treasurer, of the E. of Cumberland's Arrival at the Camp, with an Account where the Lord Admiral had lost the Spanish Fleet, but that he was to be this night at the Downs. From the Lord General's Tent in the Camp (at Tilbury) 8 Aug. 1588.
74. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Chancellor: Sorry that the Lord Admiral was forc'd to leave the Spanish Fleet through the Wants he sustain'd, 8 Aug. 1588.
75. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, of Letters from H. Killegrew concerning the Extremity which the Companies are in, where he is: Money convenient to be lent them: Powder out of Holland & 1000 Shot arrived under Sr. Tho. Morgan, &c. Gravesend, 9 Aug. 1588.
76. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, of a Consultation to be had with the Lord Admiral, &c. What Forces to be kept by Land & Sea: Money to be sent for releasing decayed Men: Her Majesty dines with the Lord Stuart in his Tent in the Camp. Sr. Tho. Morgan sends word of his Arrival at Margate, & of the D. of Parma's sailing out next Spring Tide; but he fears more the unseasonableness of the Weather than the Enemy. At the Court in the Camp, 19 Aug. 1588.
77. Rob. E. of Leicester to the Lord Treasurer, that according to the Queen's Command he had sent down to disband the Camp at Tilbury; but the Officers to be continued in Pay, and Colonel Morgan's Companies to be planted on the Sea Coasts in Kent. Wansted, 18 Aug. 1588.
78. Sir Walter Mildmay to the Lord Treasurer: His Judgment concerning Mr. Taylor's Deputy, named Raven, who had robbed the Treasury; & of Stanley's Debt of 17000 l. and his own bad State of Health. Apthorp, 30 Aug. 1588.
79. The Lord Chancellor Hatton to Serjeant Puckering, concerning Matters of Parliament. Lond. 22 Sep. 1588.
80. Arthur Lord Grey to John Thompson Esq; desiring him to give his Vote for Knight of the Shire to Mr. Fortescue, &c. Whaddou, 20 Oct. 1588.

8 L

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6994.

81. Sir Tho. Cornwaleys to the Lord Treasurer; His Protestation touching his dutiful Allegiance to her Majesty, & to resist all foreign Attempts, &c. willing again to subscribe the Instrument of Association, &c. from his Lodgings in Wodestreet, 29 Oct. 1588.
82. Sir Roger Manwood Ch. Baron of the Exchequer to the Lord Treasurer: His judicious Arguments & Distinctions concerning the Variances in Names of Corporations, in answer to the Objections of the said Lord Treasurer, on occasion of an Expression in a Lease of Lands belong to the Hospital IN or CALLED the Savoy, between Mr. Fanshaw & Mr. Paschal, 10 Jan. 1588.
83. & 84. Lord Duddely to Serjeant Puckering, desiring him to proceed in the Articles about the Purchase of his Lands, 4 & 9 Feb. 1588.
85. Henry E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, for the restraining the transportation of Coals gotten in the B'prick of Durham, 3 March 1588.
86. Sir John Norreys to the Lord Treasurer, in Answer to his Dislike of his having not yet paid the Essex Captains: shewing if he cannot have the Licence for Corn, of which some Profit may be made, they must have patience: for he thinks it enough to have engag'd his own Lands, & part of his Father's, & sold his Plate, &c. to maintain the Service for the Queen's Honour & Safety, & not have receiv'd any Benefit from her for 20 Years, 6 Mar.
87. The Lord Willughby to the Lord Treasurer, that those of Gertrudenburg rejected Count Hollock & Maurice, & declared for her Majesty: desires to know what to do. Dort, 16 March 1588.
88. M. Daniel Clæpius to Sir Thomas Savile, both communicating and inquiring after Literary News. Dat. Bressæ, Apr. 5, 1589. in Latin.
89. Jacobus Monavius to Sir Tho. Savile, on the like Subject, Ex Uratist, 6 Apr. 1589. In Latin. With the rough Draught of Savile's Answer on the backside.
90. Secretary Wolley to the Lord Treasurer, concerning Letters out of Scotland communicated by his Lordship to the Queen, upon which she is desirous to advise with him, 11 Apr. 1589.
91. Peregrine Lord Willughby to the Lord Treasurer, that some present Course may be taken to the better settling of the Low Countries: and desires that he would direct Mr. Bodley not to be prevail'd on to secrete her Majesty's Royal Proceedings in behalf of Gertrudenburg, 19 Apr. 1589.
92. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, that he is informed of Mariners to be sent out of Scotland to the D. of Parma; & of Soldiers to be sent from him into Scotland. Barn Elms, 27 Apr. 1589.
93. John Chatburne Bailiff to Mr. Lovell at Hertford about Wood had from Somersham. Nedingworth, 1 May 1589.
94. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, that the States are about sending over Commissioners. Barnes, 3 May 1589.
95. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, that Mr. Cordell & other Merchants may be permitted to carry Powder & Provisions after Sir Francis Drake, as he had desired. Barn Elms, 13 May 1589.

Num. 6994.

96. Lancelot Andrews to Sir Fra. Walsyngham, acknowledging how much he was beholden to him for his many Favours, especially the two Prebends he had procur'd him, May 24, 1589.
97. Richard Arkenstall to Mr. Lovell, thanking him for his Friendship against some Neighbours, who had unjustly troubled him & his Men; retain'd his Goods, &c. Wilberton, 11 June 1589.
98. Sir Edw. Kelley's Report of Dr. Parkins the Jesuit's Discovery of a Conspiracy by the Pope & his Confederates to destroy the Queen of England.—Attested by three of Dr. Dee's Servants at Trebon in Bohemia. ult. Jun. 1589.
99. Sir G. Gerrard to Mr. Auditor Tompson, that he would oblige him with one of his Fee Bucks of this Season to pleasure his Friend Mr. John Lancaster Reader of Grays Inn against the 10th Aug^t. next. From the Rolls, 2 July 1589.
100. Richard Arkenstall to Mr. Lovell the Queen's Surveyor in Com. Huntington, that he will not fail to attend at Somersham to perform the Service appointed by the Lord Treasurer, &c. Ely, 7 July 1589.
101. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, shewing what danger the Queen is in from many & potent Enemies, & therefore it is her Interest to listen to the Request of the French King: And how she is moved by Profit not to restore the Easterlings to their Ships & Goods, 15 July 1589.
102. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, of the Companies shipt for Bergen op Zoom. Barn Elms, 27 Aug. 1589.
103. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, that the Commissioners of the Customs should be exhorted to be faithful & diligent: Also of the Project for the Low Country Merchants Trade into Spain: Also of the Preferment of Mr. Andrews rather in these parts, than giving him the Mastership of Pembroke Hall. Barn Elms, 28 Aug. 1589.
104. Capt. W. Burrough to Tho. Randolph Esq; that the Dispatch of Sir Martim Frobiser's Ships hinders him from seeing him; that he is in Commission for the Portugal Voyage; & about to marry the Lady Wentworth. Chatham, 28 Aug. 1589.
105. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, touching Ostend: The States to be writ to, to send Succours thither: Lack of Money; to borrow of the City. Barn Elms, 29 Aug. 1589.
106. Sir Fra. Knollys to the Lord Treasurer & Secretary Walsyngham, about a Recusant taken by certain Persons with a Warrant for that Purpose. Ewelme Lodge, 30 Aug. 1589. And of of the Bishops Encroachments.
107. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer: His Proceedings against Parkins upon Informations against him: sorry, if he were honest, the Realm should want such a sufficient Servant, &c. Barn Elms, 8 Sept. 1589.
108. Sir Tho. Heneage Vice Chamberlain to the Lord Treasurer, about sending Supplies to Henry the new proclaim'd King of France at Diep: and letting the K. of Scots have 1000 l. more upon his Marriage with Anne of Denmark, 8 Sept. 1589.
109. E. of Pembroke to the Lord Treasurer, of his Dislike to abide half a Year at Ludlow, which

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6994. — 6995.

- was never impos'd upon his Predecessors in that Office. Wilton, 10 Sept. 1589.
110. Dr. Richard Bancroft to Serjeant Puckering, about the Lease of Wynborough, &c. from Ely House in Holbourn, the last of Sept. 1589.
111. The Lord Admiral Howard to the Lord Treasurer, with Intelligence of two hundred Sail of Spaniards in St. Anderos & the Groyn preparing for some great Enterprize. Chelsey, 14 Feb. 1589.
112. Secretary Walsyngham to Dr. Parkins, shewing his Restraint stands upon the hearing further from Sir Edw. Kelley, &c. recommends Patience to him, and his Wants shall be relieved to his Content. Greenwich, 16 Mar. 1589.
113. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, of a Memorial sent concerning Scottish Affairs set down by Mr. Archibald Douglas: Bothwell's Integrity suspected, wishing he might be recovered, being a dangerous Instrument. Seething Lane, 16 March 1589.
114. Samuel Pettingall the Jesuit to Secr. Walsyngham, upon his returning to the Truth. No Date nor Place mentioned. In Latin.
115. Thomas Milles to Secr. Walsyngham: A Letter of Intelligence about the State & Occurrences in several Parts of France. Calais, the Date tore off.
6995. A Folio, Vol. vii. containing Letters of considerable Persons relating chiefly to Affairs of State from the Year 1590. to 1592. (beginning with N°. 29. (the former Numbers being bound in Vol. vi.)
29. Henry E. of Derby to the Lord Treasurer, in behalf of the Bp. of the Isle of Man assents'd in the Exchequer, tho' he had neither Temporalities nor Spiritualities but within the said Isle. Lathom, 9 Apr. 1590.
30. Sir Roger Williams to the Lord Treasurer, seeing his Majesty's Delay to restore him into Favour after occasion of Displeasure, he somewhat impatiently desires a Passport to go into the Service of some other Prince, 2 May 1590. A Copy.
31. Secretary Windebank to the Lord Treasurer, of Supplies to be sent the French King as borrowed by him of the Merchants: Mr. Wilks to be sent into the Low Countries: Sir John Norreys desirous her Majesty herself should name the Command, with which he is to go into Ireland; & not leave it to Occasion or to the Deputy, 19 May 1590.
32. Sir Tho. Heneage Vice Chamberlain to the Lord Treasurer: The Charges of private Intelligence from Spain, &c. with a Message from the Queen to Dr. Parkins sent Ambassador to Poland, 21 May 1590.
33. Henry E. of Pembroke to the Lord Treasurer, that having decayed his Estate by his Services, he hopes for some Reparation from the princely Bounty of her Majesty: & that he sent her Majesty his Opinion of the Fortification intended at Milford Haven. Ivy Church, 20 June 1590.
34. E. of Pembroke to the Lord Treasurer, upon Order sent down to him, being Lord President of the Marches in Wales, to examine several Gentlemen in those parts, suspected of a Conspiracy, & to take up some Seminaries. Ivy Church, 11 Aug. 1590. A Copy.
35. E. of Pembroke to the Lord Treasurer, no-

Num. 6995.

- minating Gentlemen & Lawyers for the Court of the Council in the Marches. Ivy Church, 25 Aug. 1590.
36. Sir Tho. Heneage to the Lord Treasurer, of one Lazarus Melchiesio, who pretended to bring Letters from the K. of Denmark to her Majesty, suspected as a Spaniard & a Spy: has a Passport forthwith to depart the Land, 23 Sept. 1590.
37. W^m. Edmonds to Serjeant Puckering, desiring he would pacify his late Landlord Mr. Walter, who had wrongly charged him with taking things away, and leaving his House in ill Repair, when it had cost him 1000 Marks in Improvements more than he was ever allow'd. Warwick, 10 Oct. 1590.
38. Edward Fichot & Richard Brooks to the Lord Treasurer, shewing by what Devices Serjeant Puckering had contrived one of them should pay 1000 l. for 500 l. live in thralldom all his days, & his Wife, Children & Tenants be beggared. From the Fleet, 6 Nov. 1590.
39. Secretary Windebank to the Lord Treasurer, touching his Conference with the Queen about raising a Loan against Spain: Her Unwillingness to burden the Subject: & his Advice that it be collected before wanted: also of Business with the French King, that he would assist the Scots King, & be remember'd of his Debts to the Queen, &c. Windsor, 8 Nov. 1590.
40. Tycho Brahe to Sr. Tho. Savile, in Answer to an ingenious Letter he had sent him, with a Present of two Copies of his second Book of the late Phenomenons in the Heavens: also sending his Salutations to the Learned Daniel Rogers of the privy Council, the excellent Dr. John Dee, & the accurate Thomas Digges, &c. Also sending him some Proofs of his Picture lately engraved, wishing that some among our excellent Poets would write an acute Epigram upon it in praise of him & his Works; & thinks the said Dan. Rogers may at his leisure oblige him therein. Uraniburgi, Cal. Dec. 1590. Latin.
41. Hugo Blotius to Sir Tho. Savile, touching the Translations of Ptolemy; & of Sr. Hen. Wotton in relation thereto, &c. Venice, 27 Dec. 1590. In Latin.
42. Sr. Tho. Heneage to the Lord Treasurer, that certain Fly Boats in the West Countries be staid from going out, lest they fall into the Spaniards Hands: also of a Ship landed there with much Gold, 12 Jan. 1590.
43. Sr. Tho. Heneage to the Queen, relating to the Grant of the Office of Keeper of her Majesty's Pastures: Also of St. John's College in Oxford claiming by Letters Patent from Q. Mary to be exempt from Purveyors, 13 Jan. (or July) 1590. A Copy.
44. Lord North to the Lord Treasurer, that according to the Order of the Lords of the Council he had got in readiness 50 Soldiers: & thanks his Lordship for his wise Directions for the Ease of the Country & his own Credit. Birtling 21 Jan. 1590.
45. Lord North to the Lord Treasurer, of a doubtful Clause in the Order for raising Men in Suffolk, of which he desires his Lordships Explication. Birtling 29 Jan. 1590.
46. Sr. Henry Goodere to Serj^t. Puckering: glad to hear of his agreement with poor Richard Brooks; & would also willingly hear of a reconciliation between him & Mr. Dabridgcourte,

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6995.

- the worst Peace among Neighbours and Gentlemen being better than the best War. 11 Feb. 1590.
47. Secretary Windebank to the Lord Treasurer, touching a Discourse of his Lordships in writing concerning the K. of Spain's Attempts against the Queen read by her Majesty, and approved with the Issue of the French Ambassador's Request for Powder, &c. 20 Feb. 1590.
48. Dr. Richd. Bancroft to Serjt. Puckering, that if Mt. Udale's Submission don't satisfy him, he should proceed to Judgment; but stay Execution, till her Majesty be informed of his Obstinacy, and her further pleasure known. Ely House 20 Feb. 1590.
49. Secretary Windebank to the Lord Treasurer, with her Majesty's Commands, that Mr. Gre-vill be forbid to fell any more large Timber in the Forest of Cank, for Supply of the Iron Forges: also of an Oversight espied by the Queen in a late Proclamation, solved by the Lord Admiral. Greenwich 23 Feb. 1590.
50. Sir Roger Williams to the Lords of the Council: His Judgment of some Captains, & particularly of Three, appointed to go under him to assist the French against the Leaguers: thinking it a Pity that young Officers should be accepted, & the old ones refused. March 27 1591.
51. E. of Pembroke to the Lord Treasurer, proposing Reformatiions in the Court of the Council in the Marches of Wales: & thanking him for his Favour to Mr. Seis, whom he had recommended for her Majesty's Attorney, & Mr. Fraunce her Sollicitor there: also of some Gentlemen to be added to the Council, particularly Sir Jn^o. Packington, & Sir Henry Poole, &c. Bainards Castle 28 Apr. 1591.
52. & 53. Henry Lord Scrope to the Lord Treasurer, in answer to Jane Briscoe's Complaint, that she having been plunder'd of Money & Corn by the Scots Borderers, could have no Redress from the Warden: with the said Jane Briscoe's Petition to the Council against the said Lord Scrope, the Lowthers & others inclos'd. 26 Apr. 1591.
54. E. of Pembroke to the Lord Treasurer, of several Occurrences in the Court of the Council in the Marches. Bainards Castle the last of April 1591.
55. The Lord C. Baron Manwood to the Lord Treasurer, under the Queen's Displeasure for taking Money for a Place, seemingly a Clerkship of Assize, which he had given at the instance of Sir Walter Raleigh (perhaps) to one Radford, or his Successor: Concluding with Examples of other Judges his Cotemporaries, as Anderson, the Master of the Rolls, Justice Gawdy, Lord Dyer, &c. who had greater Presents for Offices in their Gift. 16 May 1591.
56. Lord Treasurer to Serjeant Puckering, inclosing a Petition from one who seems to have been wrong'd; because it lies in his power to help him, &c. Westmr. 13 Nov.
57. & 58. Peregrine Lord Willughby to the Lord Treasurer; His Proceeding for Examination of Seminaries, &c. upon the late Commission: with a Paper inclosed of the Examination of Robert Johnestonn his Children's Tutor, who protests it was never in his mind to be a seminary Priest: Grimsthorp, 12 Jan. 1591.
59. Lord Admiral Howard to the Lord Treasurer,

Num. 6995.

- that his Lordship would move for his Brother under the Queen's Displeasure, for being instrumental in the Marriage of one of the Maids of Honour. Chelsea, 18 Jan. 1591.
60. Sir Rob. Cecyll to Serjeant Puckering, to cause the Indictment (which may be preferr'd) against Mr. Richard Hatton for Recusancy to be staid, till it shall appear how he may be wrought upon by Mr. Greenham the Preacher for his Conversion. Whitehall, 15 Feb. 1591.
61. Dr. John Case to Mr. Robert Cotton, then a young Man, & he in the Winter of Life: advising him to go on with his Studies in the Annals & Histories of the Times; tho' Flowers please most in Spring, Fruits will in Autumn, &c. 30 March 1592.—In Latin.
62. Sir Roger Manwood to the Lords of the Council, intreating a Discharge from the Confinement they had laid him under for having written in a Letter to them upon occasion of some Complaints against him, *Homines fugiunt ad Potentes*: being now 67 Years old, & this Disgrace likely to hasten his End, &c. from his poor House in great St. Bartholomew's, Lond. 12 May 1592.
63. W^m. Gerrard to Serjeant Puckering, as ordered by the Lady Digby, to inform him of the Queen's good Opinion of him to be Keeper of the great Seal, 15 May 1592.
64. R. B. to Serjeant Puckering, of the Rumours at Court that he was to be made Lord Keeper, 19 May 1592.
65. Lords of the Council to the Attorney General, that he would take Bail for Hugh David to be tried in the County of Cardigan for traitorous Speeches. Greenwich, 21 May 1592.
66. Sir John Popham Attorney General, to Serjeant Puckering, about bailing the aforesaid Hugh David, 24 May 1592.
67. Gilbert E. of Shrewsbury to Sir John Puckering Lord Keeper of the broad Seal, congratulating him upon his new Preferment to the said Office, & recommending Mr. Geo. Fulwood into his Service. Greenwich, 28 May 1592.
68. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, recommending Thomas Chitham into his service. From the Court, 29 May 1592.
69. Lord Keeper Puckering's first Letter to her Majesty, acknowledging the Wisdom of her Precepts at the delivery of the Seals to him, and hoping that he may have access to return her that acknowledgment for the same, which the shortness of time & his surprize at her gracious Speeches would not before permit, 13 June 1592.
70. Henry E. of Lincoln to the Lord Treasurer, alledging that the Perjury of some base fellows thro' the procurement of one Crofts, &c. had brought the Imprisonment & Fine upon him, wherewith he is disgrac'd; & he desires he may try them out, &c. from the Fleet, 1592.
71. E. of Lincoln to the Lord Treasurer, that his Fine may be mitigated according to the Quality of his Offence. Chanon Row, 18 June 1592.
72. The Lord Treasurer to the Lord Keeper, that he would examine the Docquet for Kirkham's forked Book, & whose hand has written Mr. Powle's Name to it, & whether it is customary for Clerks or Deputies to put their Masters Names to Books & Docquets without their knowledge, & that all Deputies & Clerks are to be sworn as well as the Officers themselves, 21 June 1592.
73. Henry

Num. 6995.

73. Henry E. of Derby to the Lord Treasurer, recommending to him the Petition of 47 Persons indicted for Mr. Howghton's Death for her Majesty's Pardon of them before the Assizes, because many of them could not read; at least Banishment of them for some Years: out of fear that more severe Treatment of them would breed deep resentments in their Friends & Relations, who were good Gentlemen of the Country. Knowesley, 18 July 1592.
74. E. of Northumberland to the Lord Keeper, concerning a clamorous Petition exhibited by the Tenants of his Honour of Petworth in Suffex, 18 July 1592.
75. E. of Northumberland to the Lord Keeper, further about his riotous Tenants, their pulling down his Pales & Inclosures, & stopping his Water, &c. Petworth, 30 July 1592.
76. Henry E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, of some Persons who were robb'd on a Road near the Town of Jurston, & the Matter more intended to be slightly passed over, than brought to Light, by some Gentlemen, who should rather be Enemies to Thieves than Aiders of them. Also of some Recusants & summary Priests at Newcastle, &c. Durham, the last of July 1592.
77. Sr. Tho. Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, desiring his Answer may be read before the Council, to the Complaint of the Inhabitants of Gainsborough, Morton & East Stockwith, &c. against the Weare he had erected over the River Trent. Shellford, 9 Aug. 1592.
78. John (Whitgift) Archbp. of Canterbury to the Lord Keeper, desiring that a speedy Determination may be made of the Cause between Wm. Pinder Clerk & Sir Walter Sandes either by his Lordship or some Master in Chancery. Croydon, 15 Aug. 1592.
79. Mr. Michael Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, of his Conversation with her Majesty about his Lordship, & her gracious Opinion of him: also of the Proceedings of the E. of Shrewsbury against his Brother Sir Tho. Stanhope to discredit the Weare he had erected: Ending with News of the great Carrack taken from the Spaniards, the richest that ever came into England. Ramsbury, 28 Aug. 1592.
80. The Lords of the Council to the E. of Shrewsbury, referring the Contest about Sir Tho. Stanhope's Weare at Shelford to a Commission of Sewer. from the Court at Ramsbury, 28 Aug. 1592.
81. Lords of the Council to the Lord Keeper Puckering, Lord Buckhurst and John Fortescue Esq; thanking them for their Care in the apprehension of certain Rogues, & for the punishment they have appointed to be inflicted on those who rescued them, desiring it may be speedily executed. Ramsbury, 29 Aug. 1592.
82. The Lord Treasurer Burghley to the Lord Keeper Puckering, Lord Buckhurst & Mr. Fortescue Chancellor of the Exchequer, concerning one Yong now so named a seminary Priest, with whom her Majesty was pleased they had so cunningly dealt, with further Advice that he may preserve his Credit with his Accomplices to discover more Matter, especially in what Persons our Rebels put their trust: Ending with notice of some displeasure in her Majesty that the Rescuers of the Rogues have not yet been capitally punished, 30 Aug. 1592.

VOL. II.

Num. 6995.

83. Sir Tho. Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, of the E. of Shrewsbury's eager Endeavours to overthrow his Weare at Shelford: therefore desiring, if a Commission of Sewers is to be granted, that none of his Lordship's Dependents may be chosen therein, &c. Shellford, 1 Sep. 1592.
84. The Lord Treasurer to the Lord Keeper, Lord Buckhurst & Mr. Fortescue, about the further Confession of James Yonge, or Younger, or Dingley: also of the Queen's Health in her Progress, &c. from the Court at Cicester, 5 Sept. 1592.
85. Gilbert E. of Shrewsbury to the Lord Keeper, desiring he would suspend his Judgment in the Cause of Sir Tho. Stanhope's Weare, till he shall receive the Certificates of a great number of Towns, &c. upon the River Trent to manifest the prejudice it is to them, & that a Commission of Sewers may be granted for a due trial thereof. Worktop, 7 Sept. 1592.
86. Mr. Michael Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, of some Conference he had with her Majesty about his Lordship, also some more touching the rich Spanish Prize brought into Dartmouth; & the Commission of Sewers to decide the Controversy about his Brother's Weare against the E. of Shrewsbury, &c. 12 Sept. 1592.
87. Sir Tho. Heneage to the Lord Keeper, declaring what Comfort he has cause to have at her Majesty's gracious Speeches & Opinion of him. Sudley, 12 Sept. 1592.
88. The Lords of the Council to the Lord Keeper, that he will take care to have the Commissioners of Sewers, who are to examine Sir Tho. Stanhope's Weare, such Men as may be indifferent between both Parties. Sudley Castle, 14 Sept. 1592.
89. The Lords of the Council to the Lord Keeper: The same again as the last, but dated from the Court at Whitney, 17 Sept. 1592.
90. The Lord Treasurer to the Lord Keeper, concerning the choice of Collectors of the Fifteenth & Tenth: and Proclamation for adjournment of the Term, & removing the Court of Exchequer from Westminster because of the Sicknes: also touching the Misbehaviour of Archd. Douglas; & the last Confession of Dingley before mentioned. From the Court at Witney, 17 Sept. 1592.
91. Edmond (Scambler) Bishop of Norwich to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr. Hargrave to the Rectory of Alborowe now becoming void. Norwich, 20 Sept. 1592.
92. William Lord Chandois to the Lord Admiral Howard, desiring his favourable Letter to the Lord Keeper for his lawful Favour in his troublesome Cause. Baynard's Castle, 11 Oct.
93. John (Whitgift) Abp. of Canterbury to the Lord Keeper, sending him the last Instructions for Wales, agreeing there should be four Lawyers chosen to attend, & have 50*l.* a piece per An. out of the Fines there; but not to be Welchmen nor dwell in the Marches; & the Noble per diem mentioned in the Instructions to be abrogated; but allows of no additional Counsellors except Mr. Fulk Grevill, who is now Secretary there. Croydon, 16 Oct. 1592.
94. Henry E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, in search of three seditious Seducers of the Queen's Subjects in those parts, by whom most of the Seminaries there be directed, & on whom the principal Recusants do chiefly depend: with

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6995.

- a List of the Names of the principal Recusants. York, 17 Oct. 1592.
95. A Certificate on the behalf of Tho. Hodge & John Gray in the Jail of Lanceson in Cornwall to the Lord Keeper, intreating that as her Majesty had granted them a Pardon, he would grant a Licence that it may pass in forma pauperis, without which Clemency of his her Majesty's will be ineffectual. Sign'd by five Justices. Lescard, 19 Oct.
96. Dr. John Case to Mr. Rob. Cotton at Combe, touching the many Disorders that flow from the Distemper, Melancholy, to which his Constitution seem'd inclin'd; & the many Virtues wherewith his Mind was adorned: Ending with Advice of Relaxation from too hard Study, 27 Oct. 1592. In Latin.
97. Sir Rob. Cecyll to the Lord Keeper, that the Council have resolved he should stop the Commission of Sewers from inquiring into Sir Tho. Stanhope's Weare, there being some purpose of Mediation between the E. of Shrewsbury & him. 4 Nov.
98. Sir Rob. Cecyll to the Lord Keeper, that he never heard the Queen express more liking nor greater contentment in any Choice made by her of any Servant or great Officer in her Kingdom than his Lordship. Also that the Lord Buckhurst gave him great Commendations. Hampton Court, 4 Nov. 1592.
99. Michael Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, of the Queen's Conference with him about his Lordship's stopping the Commission of Sewers aforesaid, & why he thought some other Person fitter to inform his Lordship of her said Commands than himself, so nearly related to one of the Persons concerned. Hampton Court, 5 Nov. (1592.)
100. Thomas Lord Buckhurst to the Lord Keeper, that he had press'd Drury to write down such Matters as might be available to the State, or discover such shameful Practices as were intended by Fisher & his Confederates against his Lordship, and herewith sends him a long Declaration of Drury's Writing, thinking if he had liberty of going beyond Sea, he might recompence his ill Doings, 8 Nov. 1592.
101. Lord Buckhurst to the Lord Keeper, advising him rather to bring the Roll for pricking the Sheriffs, than send it, and to come to Court without writing first, and return so as to be present at Hertford on Monday Morning, so her Majesty will be honoured by his Presence, & Justice no ways hindred by his Absence: also of his good Speeches to her concerning his Lordship. Chelsea, 9 Nov. 1592.
102. Sir Tho. Perrot to the E. of Essex his Brother in law, desiring that he would be an honourable Means to her Majesty, that his Father's Conveyances of his Estate forfeited to her may be judg'd of by her learned Counsel, &c. Syon, 7 Nov. 1592.
103. Lord Buckhurst to the Lord Keeper, thanking him for having deferr'd the hearing the Cause of his Sister Dawes with the Lord North, and had some Speech with the Queen in his Lordship's Commendation: also touching Mr. Beaumont and his Bill to her Majesty: Pities his Lordship's being in Hertford, rather than wishes to take part with him: and that Mr. Drury longs for his Answer, but more for his Liberality. At the Court, 12 Nov. 1592.

Num. 6995.

104. The Lord Treasurer to the Lord Keeper, sending the Roll of Sheriffs for this Year prick'd by her Majesty, with notice that Sr. John Byron, tho' prick'd, upon Suit made is eraz'd; & Mr. John Bassett stands in his stead. Hampton Court, 14 Nov. 1592.
105. Henry E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, desiring his Antagonist Mary Holcroft may have justice done her, tho' against himself. She pretended his Lordship's Sister had left her a Legacy, tho' she had turn'd her out of her Service, and made no Will. Stoke, 18 Nov. 1592.
106. Isabella Countess of Rutland to the Lord Keeper, touching the Cause of Sr. Tho. Stanhope's Weare upon the Trent; in which her Lands being much interested, she desires the E. of Shrewsbury may be one of the Commissioners of Sewers; and that the Inhabitants about Trent may be the Electors of those Commissioners. Stepney, 18 Nov. 1592.
107. Sr. Tho. Heneage to the Lord Keeper, that her Majesty approved of his being present at the pricking of the Welch Sheriffs; & returns her thanks for his honourable Celebration of the day of her Entrance into her Government, 23 Nov. 1592.
108. Sir Julius Caesar to the Lord Keeper, being his Certificate for the Oaths taken by all Officers in his Court of Requests. Hertford Castle. 24 Nov. 1592.
109. The E. of Lincoln to the Lord Keeper, complaining of the Lord C. Baron's unjust Dealings with him, and desires his Lordship to hear his Cause; or to be turn'd over to the Common Pleas. Ware, 25 Nov. 1592.
110. The Provost & Society of King's College in Cambridge to the Lord Keeper, touching his Request for the Grant of the Common Woods & Manor of Ryssip; of which latter, wherein there are 17 Years to come, they are willing his Lordship should be their Tenant, if he will procure the old Lease into Hands to make Surrender within a Year's time; then they will renew for such a course of Years as they are impower'd. King's College, 25 Nov. 1592.
111. The E. of Shrewsbury to the Lord Keeper, thinking it strange that such a Course of Justice as the Commission of Sewers should be staid upon the untrue Suggestion, that the Complaint against the Weares upon the Trent within four Shires are so mix'd with the Misdemeanours of Sir Tho. Stanhope against him, as tho' they were all one; whereas they are independent of each other: therefore hopes he will be no longer persuaded to restrain the Examination thereof. Sheffield, 29 Nov. 1592.
112. Geo. E. of Cumberland to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the Queen's Dividend & his own in the great Spanish Prize lately taken by him & others at Sea, 2 Dec. 1592.
113. Henry E. of Pembroke to the Lord Keeper, of the great Want of learned Counsellors in the Marches, through the Unfitness & Avocation of several here nam'd. Sion, 10 Dec. 1592.
114. The E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, that a Conveyance of Hackney Manor sold by the Earl to Sir Tho. Sidney deceas'd, is detain'd in Mr. Montague's Hands to the dissatisfaction of the E. of Huntingdon, whose Name was only used, because his Lordship was bound for Sidney's Debt; therefore thinks that upon his

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6995.

- Lordship's Motion Mr. Montague would deliver up this Deed, 19 Dec. 1592.
115. Dr. John Case to Mr. Rob. Cotton at Combe, of his own ill state of Health, with some Compliments to his Friend: touching also some News of the Times; when the Parliament opens; of the Plague; the Lord Treasurer's Indisposition; Camden's Health; and desires that he will salute his Penelope in his Name face to face & flesh to flesh; for so Christ, the Church & Nature command, 28 Dec. In Latin.
116. Sir Tho. Egerton Attorney General to the Lord Keeper, shewing his Opinion of Myles Gerrard to be charged with some Offence by Mr. Bell; that he is a simple Man, & has therein been much misled by his Wife. St. John's, 10 Jan. 1592.
117. E. of Shrewsbury to the Lord Keeper, pressing the Re-examination of the Cause between his Neighbour Mr. Francis Fuljambe Plaintiff, & Mr. Richard Wortley Defendant, who by his Purse & Subtilty had in his Opinion overborn the other. Sheffield, 21 Jan. 1592.
118. W^m. E. of Bath to the Lord Treasurer, touching an Order of the Council made at the request of the said Earl's Servant Thomas Hinson, which his Lordship therefore, & because otherwise also, tending to his dishonour, refused to obey. Cambridge, 2 Feb. 1592.
119. Gyles Lord Chandois to the Lord Keeper, requesting the Cause between Robert Danyell Plaintiff, & his Cousin W^m. Brayne & Christ^r. Burton Defendants, removed by the said Plaintiff into Chancery be dismiss'd to the Common Law, or that the Defendants be at liberty to try it at this next Assizes. Cowbrackley, 5 Feb. 1592.
120. Robert E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, being a second Letter in behalf of his Man a good Soldier Nich. Fishpool, that his Lordship would procure the Day assigned for the hearing of his Cause may hold, or he will be undone, having brought his Witnesses far & with great Expence, 7 Feb.
121. Adam (Loftus) A^bp. of Dublin & Tho^s. Bp. of Meathe to the Lord Keeper, desiring their Answers to certain Articles exhibited against them by one Legg may be read at the Council Board. Dublin, 13 Feb. 1592.
122. Henry E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, in answer to the Informations given their Lordships of the Council, that one Vaux lately executed at Newcastle for the poysoning of one Ridley, was condemned upon Presumptions, & had been formerly acquitted for the same Fact: proving those Informations to be false. Broadstreet, 17 Feb. 1592.
123. Michael Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, that a Man shall attend his Lordship with Reasons to make it appear, that the whole Course taken to overthrow his Brother's Weare has arisen more from Malice than true Matter, &c. 8 March.
124. Michael Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, desiring him to sign a Warrant for a Commission of Oyer & Terminer within the Jurisdiction of the Admiralty in the County of Suffolk; the Want whereof would hinder his Profit, and impeach his Jurisdiction (being Vice Admiral of that County) if a Ship stopp'd by his Officers for transporting prohibited Goods, should be drawn out of Suffolk by the Vice Admiral of Norfolk, 22 March.

Num. 6995. — 6996.

125. Joachim Camerarius to Sir Thomas Savile, of his Desire to see England, &c. Norimberg, 15 March 1592. In Latin.
6996. A Folio, Vol. viii. containing Letters written by considerable Persons in the Years 1593. & 1594.
1. Frances Lady Chandos to the Lord Keeper, entreating his Favour in order to secure her in the possession of her Estate against the Claims of the present Lord Chandos; who hath filled the Ears of most sorts in the Country with the especial Favour that her Majesty hath promised towards him to aid & assist him against her. Sudley 30 March.
 2. Mr. E. Stanhope to the Lord Keeper Puckering, in behalf of Anne Cox Sister & Heir of Godfrey Somerfall, who became bound to T. F. in 400 l. in a recognizance in nature of a Statute staple with defeasance for payment of 200 l. &c. from the Court at Greenwich 5 Apr. 1593.
 3. Sir Tho. Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, representing the Advantages of his Weare at Shelford with respect to Navigation, & shewing that no Prejudices do arise from it, but what are abundantly greater from the Weares of the Complainants upon the same Stream. 6 Apr. 1593.
 4. Sir Tho. Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, concerning a Body of Men to the Number of 4 or 500, Servants, Tenants & Friends of the E. of Shrewsbury, who came at 12 a clock at Night on Easter Eve most of them on Horseback with Fire Arms, Axes, Spades & other Instruments, & worked till five in the Morning in demolishing his Weare. Shelford 18 Apr. 1593.
 5. Sir Tho. Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, informing him of the little Respect paid to his Letter directed to the Sheriff for calling a Jury to inquire into the Disorders that had been committed at his Weare. 11 May 1593.
 6. Thomas Lord Buckehurst & J. Fortescue to the Lord Keeper, recommending Dr. Woode an Advocate in the Arches to be made a Master of the Chancery extraordinary. At Sarisbury Court 20 May 1593.
 7. John Archbishop of York to the Lord Keeper, about York House at Charing Cross. Bishopsthorpe 15 June 1593.
 8. The Lord Treasurer to the Lord Keeper, of the time of sitting about the Subsidy in London. Theobalds 18 June 1593.
 9. Lord Admiral Howard to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr. Tho. Legat to be a Commissioner for the cessing of the Subsidies in Essex. Haling 18 June 1593.
 10. Sir Tho. Egerton Attorney General to the Lord Keeper, concerning a Draught which he had framed of a Commission & Articles for visitation of Hospitals, &c. Likewise a Minute concerning Servants being Recusants, &c. Lincolns Inn 17 July 1593.
 11. Henry E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, concerning the delivery of certain Gentlemen restrain'd of their Liberties for Recusancy: & likewise concerning Mrs. Holcrofte, with whom he had a Law Suit. York 21 July 1593.
 12. The Lord North to the Lord Keeper, desiring the Renewing of the Commission of Subsidy for the Isle of Ely, & that Richd. Arkenstall, Richd. Coxe, & Robt. Jetherell Esqs; may be added to the former Commissioners. 6 Aug. 1593.
 13. John (Whitgift) A^bp. of Canterbury to the

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6996.

- Lord Keeper, concerning Slanders printed against her Majesty's Mother & herself. Croydon 1 Sept. 1593.
14. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, recommending Sr. Robert Jermyn to be Custos Rotulorum for the County of Suffolk. from the Court 22 Aug. 1593.
 15. A Letter from Sigismond Prince of Transilvania to the Lord Keeper, desiring his Favour to Stephen Kakasio sent from thence on an Errand to the Queen of England. Albe Julie 11 Sept. 1593.
 16. Copy of a Letter from the Lord Keeper to the Prince of Transilvania, in answer to the former. Lond. 14 Feb. 1593. In Latin.
 17. Edw. Heyborn to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Richard Mulcaster who begg'd his Interest to secure to him the Prebend of Gatesbury in the Diocese of Salisbury. 13 Sept.
 18. Richard Mulcaster to the Lord Keeper, upon the Subject of the foregoing Letter. No Date.
 19. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, touching his taking of Boast the Seminary, & his Carefulness in sending him up: The Mischief that Faction did to her Majesty's Subjects: The Justices & Gentlemen there too favourable to him, A Note concerning the Stipend paid to the Lady Margaret Nevile Daughter to the E. of Westmorland. 2 Oct. 1593.
 20. Sir W^m. Courtney & Sir Geo. Cary to the Lord Keeper, concerning their Examination of Witnesses with respect to certain Articles against Mr. Hugh Aclande. Exon 4 Oct. 1593.
 21. Edmundo Bruto nobili Anglo Orontius. Epistola blanda et officiosa. Dat. Tolosa Kal. Oct. 1593.
 22. E. of Oxford to the Lord Treasurer; touching the Right to the Forest of Waltham between the Queen & him. 25 Oct. 1593.
 23. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, concerning the Discourses of one John Whitfield sent to him from the Bishop of Durham to be held in safe Custody, which Discourses he had inclosed in this Letter. York 25 Oct. 1593.
 24. Mr. Serjeant Yelverton to the Lord Treasurer, desiring he might be excused from being made a Judge. St. Alban's, 9 Nov. 1593.
 25. Sir W^m. Weston Lord C. Justice of the Court of Common Pleas in Ireland to the Lord Keeper, giving an Account of the Lord Deputy's Proceedings in order to annoy the Traitor Mr. Guyer: & praying that he might have the disposal of the Office of the Pregnatory of the Court of Common Pleas, which the Lord Deputy disputed with him. Dublin 5 Dec. 1593.
 26. Sir Thomas Egerton to the Lord Keeper, about receiving certain Writings from his Lordship relating to the Estate of Dacres. 7 Dec. 1593.
 27. Sr. W^m. Peryam Lord Ch. Baron to the Lord Treasurer, recommending Mr. Mat. Evans to be Baron of the Exchequer on occasion of a Vacancy by the Death of the Lord Ch. Baron Manwood 8 Dec. 1593.
 28. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, concerning a Commission for the trial of Tho. Walpole & Edw. Lingen in the North for Treasons committed beyond the Seas, the Example whereof being likely to have great use in those parts. York 10 Jan. 1593.
 29. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer upon the same Subject. the same Date.

Num. 6996.

30. Sr. Tho. Egerton to the Lord Keeper, about the Proclamation for young Persons to return from beyond the Seas. Lincolns Inn 17 Jan. 1593.
31. E. of Pembroke to the Lord Keeper, for a Supply of Counsellors at the Courts in the Marches of Wales. Wilton 22 Jan. 1593.
32. Richard Young & Thomas Ward Creditors of one Christopher Scales a Merchant Taylor in London to the Lords & others of the Council, representing his Case thro' many Misfortunes, & in particular by reason of the Obstinacy of Abraham Trian, who would come to no Agreement; which prevented the rest of the Creditors from entering into a Composition with him. London 28 Jan. 1593.
33. Samuel Cottesford to the Lord Keeper, about Stepney Vicarage. 30 Jan. 1593.
34. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the Trial & Condemnation of the Lady Margaret Nevile & others for entertaining Refusants & Seminaries, whom he had reprieved, till he knew her Majesty's Pleasure. York 11 Feb. 1593.
35. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, concerning a Seminary taken at Berwick. York 12 Feb. 1593.
36. Lord Ch. Justice Popham to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr. W^m. Saxie of Lincolns Inn to be Justice of Munster. 17 Feb. 1593.
37. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, concerning Walpole & his Brother whom he had sent to London; likewise concerning the Behaviour of other Seminaries. York 23 Feb. 1593.
38. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, desiring his Lordship on occasion of a Dispute between Mr. George Gascoigne of the Temple & Alderman Birkbie of York being to put to reference, to stay other Proceedings between them which are before his Lordship, till this be determined. York 28 Feb. 1593.
39. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, referring himself to his Lordship's Directions in order to make an end of his Law-Suit with Mary Holcrofte. 1 March 1593.
40. Earl of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, concerning the sending of one Oglebie, alias Bowne, alias Ingram, a Seminary, to London. York 8 March 1593.
41. The Lord Keeper & Lord Buckhurst to Sir Anthony Sherley, willing him to give Credit to a Messenger whom they had sent to him, & to return by him a full & perfect Answer to their Request. York House, 14 March 1593.
42. Sir Anthony's Shirley's Declaration he made at the receiving the Order of St. Michael, in answer to the Lord Keeper & Lord Buckhurst, signed with his own hand.
43. Sir Anthony Shirley's Declaration, with more Circumstances & Particularities delivered by Mr. Geo. Carew, who was the Messenger sent to him in the Fleet by the Lord Keeper & Lord Buckhurst.
44. The Lord Keeper & Lord Buckhurst to Sir John Wolley of her Majesty's Privy Council, signifying their Examination of Sir Anthony Shirley, whom they had confined a Prisoner in the Fleet, till they might know her Majesty's Pleasure, the Report whereof they desired him to make to the Queen. 12 March 1523.
45. Some of the Articles relating to the Order of St. Michael.
46. A

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6996.

46. A few Notes relating to that Order.
47. Questions demanded of Sr. Anthony Sherley touching the Circumstances at the receiving of the Order.
48. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, recommending his Uncle Mr. Geo. Devereux to be put into the Commission of the Peace for the Counties of Carmarthen and Pembroke. Greenwich 29 March 1594.
49. Humble Petition of Mary Holcrofte to the Lord Keeper, relating to her Law-Suit with the E. of Huntingdon. 8 Apr. 1594.
50. Mr. Fra. Bacon to the Lord Keeper, about some Affair of his to be laid before her Majesty. Gray's Inn 13 Apr. 1594.
51. Mr. Fra. Bacon to the Lord Keeper, further desiring his Favour. Greenwich 20 Apr. 1594.
52. Mr. Fra. Bacon to the Lord Keeper again, upon the same Subject, & desiring him to take a time with the Queen, when the Lord Treasurer might be present, because *Vis unita fortior*. No Date.
53. Henry E. of Kent to the Lord Treasurer, praying his Lordship to peruse the Draught of a Book to be signed by her Majesty, for the granting of Licence to him & Sir John Harrington in Mortmain of 500 l. Land, for the endowing of a College appointed to be erected by the late Countess of Suffex's Will. 11 Apr. 1594.
54. Petition of the Justices of the County of Somerset to the Lord Keeper, praying that whereas Mr. James Byffe by his earnest Suit had procured himself to be put out of the Commission of the Peace, it would please his Lordship to command him in again, he being so useful a Person in that Office. Wells 11 Apr. 1594.
55. Mr. Ralph Rokebye to the Lord Keeper Pickering & Sr. Tho. Heneage Vice Chamberlain, of Examinations touching Lord Dacres's Lands. York 12 Apr. 1594.
56. Lady Dacres to the Lord Keeper, apologizing for not waiting in person upon his Lordship by reason of the sickness of one of their Servants, lest it should be contagious; & sending a few Notes of Lord Dacres's Cause & proceedings against Lady Gresham. Chelsea 16 Apr.
57. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper concerning a Cause, the Particulars whereof were in an inclosed Paper. Loughborough 18 Apr. 1594.
58. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, concerning the Will & Succession of part of the Estate of Mr. Justice Windham. From the Court 22 Apr. 1594.
59. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, concerning the Presentation of the Archdeaconry of Salop to Dr. Habington, in requital of an Advowson he was contented to surrender to Lady Warwick's Chaplain. Greenwich 22 Apr. 1594.
60. Lord Buckehurst to the Lord Keeper, signifying her Majesty's Pleasure that the Bill she had signed for Mr. John Parker touching the new established Office for keeping of Bills, Answers, Replications, &c. might be passed & sealed with the great Seal. from the Court 24 Apr. 1594.
61. Judge Clenche & Judge Walmyssley to the Lord Keeper, concerning a Cause between Mrs. Breton & the E. of Shrewsbury. Serjeants Inn 25 Apr.
62. Judge Walmyssley to the Lord Keeper, signi-

Num. 6996.

- fyng that in obedience to the Letters directed to him from the Lords of her Majesty's most honourable privy Council, he had at the Assizes held at Newark prevented the preferring any Bills of Indictment against the Persons appointed by Sir Tho. Stanhope for watching his Weare at Shelford. No Date.
63. Mr. W^m. Lambarde to the Lord Keeper, concerning the Course of Chancery for passing an Innotescimus. 26 Apr. 1594.
64. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr. Geo. Huntley of Boxwell in Glocestershire to be a Justice of Peace & Quorum in that shire. Greenwich 27 Apr. 1594.
65. The Lords of the Council to the Lord Keeper, recommending Sir Robt. Southwell Kt. to be one of the Deputy Lieutenants for the County of Norfolk. Greenwich the last of April 1594.
66. The Lords of the Council to the Lord Keeper, recommending Anth. Wingfeilde Esq; to be one of the Deputy Lieutenants for the Co. of Suffolk. Greenwich last of Apr. 1594.
67. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr. John Bowen Philips to be a Justice of Peace for the County of Pembroke. From the Court the last of Apr. 1594.
68. Sir Walter Raleigh to the Lord Keeper, praying in behalf of Thomas Whitford & W^m. Dobb summoned before the Star Chamber for verifying their knowledge in a Stannery Court as Witnesses in an Action upon the Case between one Denshire & Stevens, that they may have their hearing dismissed from thence to the Stanneries, where it is determinable. Sherborn Castle 2 May 1594.
69. Sr. Hum. Ferrers to the Lord Keeper, about an Affair betwixt Mr. Anthony Ashley & Mr. Tho. Leving, which was referred to Mr. John Harpur & himself in order to be decided. 2 May 1594. from Walton.
70. Sir Rob. Cecyll to the Lord Keeper & Lord Buckehurst, signifying her Majesty's Displeasure against Sr. Anthony Shirley for his refusal to yield up the Order bestowed upon him: & likewise concerning the Sheriffs of London. 3 May 1594.
71. Doro. Cokayne to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Tho. Leving her Servant, who with Mr. Ashley had referred a Matter between them to the Decision of Sr. Hum. Ferrers & Mr. Harpur; but Mr. Ashley having obtained an Injunction from his Lordship gave a great deal of trouble, so that she prayed him to give the Matter a hearing himself. Pooley 3 May 1594.
72. Lord Essex to the Lord Keeper, desiring him to forbear pressing for a Solicitor at the end of the Term, because the absence of Mr. Baron's Friends may be much to his disadvantage. No Date.
73. Judge Clenche & Judge Walmyssley, concerning the Cause between Mrs. Breton & the D. of Shrewsbury, (Vid. Letter 61.) Serjeants Inn 5 May 1594.
74. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, remonstrating against the Choice of a Person for a new Herald, who had been burnt in the hand. Wanted 6 May 1594.
75. Sr. Robt. Cecyll to my Lord Buckehurst, about the Enlargement of a Sheriff who had been committed, that it might not be done to the Queens Dislike, who was apt to resent it, if any the least thing swerve from her Majesty's

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6996.

- Directions in form as well as Substance. From the Court 6 May 1594.
76. Mr. Geo. Carey to the Lord Keeper, desiring Leave of his Lordship for his Counsel to reply to the Exceptions taken by Lady Digby's Counsel to his Answer in a Suit about an Estate in Trust for the Heirs of Sr. W^m. Cordell. 7 May 1594.
 77. Lord Buckehurst to the Lord Keeper, concerning the Enlargement of the Sheriff, with Sr. Rob. Cecyll's Letter inclosed. 7 May 1594.
 78. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, commending Sr. W^m. Courtney to him, & desiring him to favour him in the Suits that depend before his Lordship. Greenwich May 1594.
 79. Thomas Leigh to the Lord Keeper, desiring that his eldest Brother Mr. Rowland Leigh might be made a Justice of Peace. Stonley 22 May 1594.
 80. Lord Buckehurst to the Lord Keeper, touching the Confinement & Examination of Lord Montague. This Wednesday 1594.
 81. Lord Buckehurst to the Lord Keeper, further touching the Lord Montague, & the reporting his Answers at his Examination to her Majesty. No Date.
 82. The Lords of the Council to the Lord Keeper & Lord Buckehurst, concerning the Execution of some convicted Traitors Dr. Lopas & two other Portuguese Ferrera & Manoell Lowys. From the Court at Osterley 9 June 1594.
 83. The Lords of the Council to the Lord Keeper & Lord Buckehurst, further on the same Subject. No Date.
 84. Lady Essex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of one Thomas Parker who had a Suit in Chancery with one Mr. Dutton. Barnelms 5 June 1594.
 85. J. Drufius to Sir Tho. Bodley, a Letter of Compliment in Latin. 5 June 1594.
 86. Lord Buckehurst to the Lord Keeper, recommending Dr. Drury to be put into the Commission of the Peace for the County of Suffex. 7 June 1594.
 87. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, further in behalf of Thomas Parker. 12 June.
 88. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, praying that Dr. Wood may be made a Master of the Chancery extraordinary. 12 June 1594.
 89. Sir W^m. Weston Lord Ch. Justice of the Common Pleas in Ireland, together with the Master of the Rolls, & Lord Ch. Baron, to the Lord Keeper, concerning the deceitful Practices of one Patrick Crosbie in order to get some Hospital Lands in Fee Farm passed over to him at under Value. Dublin 14 June 1594.
 90. The same to the Lord Keeper, complaining of the Lord Deputy for favouring the said Crosbie, & for imprisoning their Messenger & seizing their Letters sent to his Lordship. Dublin 18 June 1594.
 91. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, Lord Buckehurst, &c. soliciting for an End of the Examiners Suit. Theobalds 24 June 1594.
 92. The Lord Keeper to the E. of Shrewsbury, signifying her Majesty's Displeasure at his Usage of some of his Tenants, & recommending it to him to ease them of their Hardship in order to give her Majesty satisfaction.
 93. John Bishop of Sarum to the Lord Keeper, begging him to take off a Writ of special Supplicavit for surety of good Behaviour that had been obtained from his Lordship against Mr. Hooper an Officer of his: & desiring him to

Num. 6996.

- issue forth a new Commission of the Peace. Sarum 14 July.
94. Earl of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of one Mr. Lane, who had a Cause before his Lordship. From the Court 21 July 1594.
 95. Roger Goade to the Lord Keeper, concerning Lands of Mr. Burgoyne charged to King's College in Cambridge. 12 Aug. 1594.
 96. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, concerning a Suit of some poor men before him. July 1594.
 97. John Bp. of Sarum to the Lord Keeper, further of the Writ of Supplicavit awarded from out of the Court of Chancery against Mr. Hooper, which was a piece of Revenge upon him as the Bishop's Officer, who was active in reforming many Irregularities in that City. Sarum 28 July 1594.
 98. & 99. Anthony Lord Montague to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of some of his Servants under Arrest. Sackvill House the last of July & 3 Aug. 1594.
 100. Mr. Francis Bacon to the Lord Keeper, desiring him, as one he found had taken his fortune to heart, to remember her Majesty of a Solicitor that present day. Gray's Inn 24 Aug. 1594.
 101. Lady Warwick to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Mr. John Dive to be a Justice of the peace. From the Court 20 Aug. 1594.
 102. Mr. Fra. Bacon to the Lord Keeper, desiring him not to omit this favourable time. Gray's Inn 25 Aug. 1594.
 103. John (Whitgift) A^{Bp}. of Canterbury to the Lord Keeper, concerning Books of Concealments of Church Lands prepared to be passed by her Majesty & the great Seal. Beakesbourne 28 Aug. 1594.
 104. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of a Person who had a Suit before him. From the Court 28 Aug. 1594.
 105. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, desiring him to place his Chaplain Mr. Bate in the Living of Kinsham in Oxfordshire. From the Court 29 Aug. 1594.
 106. Sr. Tho. Egerton to the Lord Keeper, sending him the Copy of an Act of Parliament he had formerly drawn up. At the Rolls 15 Sept. 1594.
 107. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, further in behalf of his Chaplain Mr. Bate. 16 Sept.
 108. Mr. Anthony Standen to the Lord Treasurer, vindicates himself from the Charge of Indiscretion in his Conduct as a Spy into the Treason then breaking out. Greenwich 20 Sept. 1594.
 109. Mr. Francis Bacon to the Lord Keeper, desiring to know when he might wait upon him at Kew, that for his better direction & the advancement of the service he might acquaint his Lordship now before the Term with such of her Majesty's Causes as are in his hands. Gray's Inn 25 Sept.
 110. Mr. Francis Bacon to the Lord Keeper, acquainting him with a Message he had received from Lord Essex, that her Majesty had stedfastly promised to dispatch his Matter to morrow. Gray's Inn, 28 Sept. 1594.
 111. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of Mr. Howel Vaughan, who was Plaintiff in a Cause in the Star Chamber against Richard Herbert. From the Court, 11 Oct. 1594.
 112. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of Dr. Steward, against whom a Suit is brought into Chancery, wherein he hath been hardly dealt withal, & some Wrong also offered to the whole Company of the Doctors of the Arches. From the Court, 14 Oct. 1594.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6996.

113. John Barefoote Archdeacon of Lincoln to the Lord Keeper, laying before him the Case of the Hospitals, 19 Oct. 1594.
. E. of Lincoln to the Lord Treasurer, complaining of the great Abuses done by Sir Ed. Dymock & Savil to himself & the Country, & praying his Lordship & the Lords of the Council to appoint such as they shall think fit to take Examinations & Depositions of Witneses, & to suspend their till Trial. Chandrow, 27 Oct. 1594.
115. E. of Northumberland to the Lord Keeper, referring some Matters of difference between his Tenants & him to his Lordship's Decision. London, 8 Nov. 1594.
116. Sir Richard Bingham to the Lord Keeper, giving an Account of the Affairs of Ireland, especially of Ulster, where the great ones of late more openly shew themselves in nature of Rebellion than at first. Dublin, 4 Dec. 1594.
117. Edward E. of Oxford to the Lord Treasurer, for the reviving of a Law for the Queen's Tenants to do Homage for their Lands, the Neglect whereof is only for the Gain of a private Office, to the hindrance of her Majesty's Service, & the disinheritance of himself of both service & Fees belonging to his Office as Lord High Chamberlain, 9 Nov. 1594.
118. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, having granted to Mr. Clepole a Surveyor's Place of her Majesty's Stables, desires his Lordship to dispatch his Commission which he is to receive from him under the great Seal, 13 Nov. 1594.
119. The Lord Keeper to Sir Tho. Egerton Master of the Rolls & the Attorney General, about the Form of an Oath for the Deputies of one Mr. Parker, 21 Jan. 1594.
120. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of an Infant who was in danger of losing his Portion of 1800 l. given him by his lately deceased Father Henry Reynolds. From the Court, 25 Jan. 1594.
121. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of one Mrs. Sydnam who has a Cause before his Lordship. From the Court, 26 Jan. 1594.
122. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, desiring him to present his Chaplain Dr. Merrick, who was likewise his Father's Chaplain, to the Parsonage of Llanvullin or the Rectory of Denbigh, both which were become vacant by the promotion of Dr. Morgan to the Bishoprick of Landaff; for which he was the fitter as he could speak the Language of the Country, 29 Jan. 1594.
123. Sir Tho. Windebanke to the Lord Keeper, that whereas the Lord Ch. Justices of the King's Bench & Common Pleas were to give their assistance in the Court of Wards, they had for that reason put off the hearing of a Matter between the E. of Derby & the Countess of Derby Widow; that he was nevertheless commanded by her Majesty to write to his Lordship that she cannot like nor well suffer any such Delays, & therefore willeth that his Lordship should this Night give Order for the Cause to be heard to morrow, & to signify the same to the two said Lords Ch. Justices, her Highness having appointed that time to the Noblemen, 7 Feb. 1594.
124. E. of Kent to the Lord Treasurer, complaining that Mr. Garter principal Herald at Arms had granted under his hand & Seal of his Office to Geo. Rotheram of the Co. of Bedford Esq;

Num. 6996. — 6997.

- to bear & quarter his ancient Coat without any Difference. Wrest, 9 Feb. 1594.
 125. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, desiring in behalf of Mr. W^m. Pooley who hath a Suit before his Lordship in Chancery, that it may be fully heard & determined, his Adversary labouring very earnestly to withdraw it out of that Court. From the Court, 10 Feb. 1594.
 126. Sir John Fortescue to the Lord Keeper, desiring him to appoint a Day for hearing a Cause between John Drewe & Sir W^m. Courteney in the Starchamber. At the Wardrobe, 15 Feb. 1594.
 127. Peregrine Lord Willughby to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the Misdemeanour of his Men towards Mr. Wingefield: Likewise concerning a Challenge between him & Sir Thomas . . . Grimthorp, 16 Feb. 1594.
 128. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of his Chaplain Mr. Buckeridge for the Living of Shephale in Hertfordshire. Greenwich, 17 Feb. 1594.
 129. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of Sir Christopher Blunt, who had a Cause in the Court of Chancery, & the adverse Party was attempting some indirect Course, 18 Feb. 1594.
 130. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, acknowledging his Favour to his Chaplain Mr. Rogers in bestowing upon him the Advowson of Kilworthe, 19 Feb. 1594.
 131. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, desiring him to confer upon the Bishop of Landaff a small Benefice & two little Prebends, which the Dean of Armagh was willing to forego for his sake. From the Court, 22 Feb. 1594.
 132. W^m. Sebrooke to the Lord Keeper, sending to him the Names of all such Persons, as were indicted, arraigned & found guilty of Treason at Newgate Sessions for the City of London, Anno 1588. London, 3 March 1594.
6997. A Folio, Vol. ix. containing Letters of great Persons in the Year 1595.
1. Mr. Gerard Lowther to the Lord Keeper Puckering & Sr. Thomas Heneage Vicechamberlain, in behalf of the Widow & Children of Mr. Ralph Rokeby, who had been a very industrious & useful Person in her Majesty's Service, that he would recommend them to her princely Clemency. Penrith, 25 Mar. 1595.
 2. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Mr. Yetfweirt one of her Majesty's Servants, who had a Cause before him which gave him a great deal of trouble & Vexation from the Stationers. From the Court, 27 March 1595. See below Letters 9. 10. 11.
 3. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Mr. Rokeby's Widow & Children. York, 31 March 1595.
 4. Margaret Countess of Cumberland to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Mr. Ryther, whose Adversaries proceeded against him only upon Malice, & not from any just Cause. Greenwich, 8 Apr. 1595.
 5. Lord Keeper to the E. of Huntingdon, about Sir Walter Raleigh's Portion with his Wife, 27 Apr. 1595.
 6. Copy of the foregoing Letter.
 7. John A^bp. of Canterbury to the Lord Keeper, giving his Opinion of a Draught of a Commission he received from his Lordship. Lambeth, 28 Apr. 1595.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6997.

8. E. of Effex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of W^m. Gerrard touching the Observation of an Order, whereunto he hath conform'd himself; but wanteth means to perform the same by reason of some Hindrances which he receiveth from others in his Estate. From the Court, 6 May 1595.
9. E. of Effex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of the Widow Yetfweirt. Whitehall, 7 May 1595.
10. Jane Yetfweirt to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the Trouble she was left in by the Death of Mr. Yetfweirt with the Stationers, who contended the Validity of his Patent for printing the Law. Sunbury, 7 May 1595. See above §. 2.
11. Jane Yetfweirt to the Lord Keeper, upon the same subject & at the same time.
12. E. of Effex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of Mr. Francis Courteney, that his Lordship would grant an Injunction for the maintenance of a former Order to stay the Proceedings of his Adversaries at Common Law, & appoint a Day for hearing the Cause in Chancery. From the Court, 7 May 1595.
13. Lord Hunsdon to the Lord Keeper, praying him to put off the Cause between Paget & Lane to a further day, for the sake of Mr. Lane; whose Counsel cannot attend at the time appointed, & his whole Estate depends upon the Issue of the Trial, 20 May 1595.
14. Mr. Francis Bacon to the Lord Keeper upon his leaving the Solicitorship. Twickenham Park, 26 May 1595.
15. Lady Chandos to the Lord Keeper, begging his favourable regard of her Cause occasioned by her Father in Law's alteration of his Will in his Lifetime, 29 May 1595.
16. Sir Rob. Cecyl to the Lord Hunsdon, signifying her Majesty's pleasure that the Earl must be commanded to my Lord Keeper's, & not to his own house. From the Court, 2 June 1595.
17. E. of Effex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of Mr. Etüre an Elder of the French Church drawn into difficulties by being unacquainted with the Course of our Laws. From the Court, 10 June 1595. See Letter 23.
18. Mr. Francis Bacon to the Lord Keeper, excusing his not attending the Court on Account of an Ague, which he hoped he had chas'd away by Physick: That as much as he desired Promotion, it was by no Means to supplant any Man, &c. Gray's Inn, 11 June 1595.
19. E. of Effex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of the poor Cappers of Litchfield, 14 June.
20. E. of Effex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Mr. W^m. Carew, who hath a Case to be argued before his Lordship. From the Court, 14 June 1595.
21. E. of Effex to the Lord Keeper, desiring him to give to Mr. W^m. Benson the Vicarage of Horsley in the County of Northumberland. From the Court, 16 June 1595.
22. E. of Effex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of one Taylor who has a Controversy depending before his Lordship with one Nicholls. From the Court, 16 June 1595.
23. E. of Effex to the Lord Keeper, further in behalf of Mr. Etüre an Elder of the French Church. From the Court, 17 June 1595.
24. E. of Effex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Mr. Francis Saunder, who desireth the rather his

Num. 6997.

- Lordship's Favour, because his Adversary is under his Lordship's Authority, & hath made Means by the space of five years to defer the Trial to his great Prejudice. From the Court, 25 June 1595.
25. E. of Effex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Mr. Humphry Wall of the Town of Leominster, who is committed to the Fleet upon action of Debt, that he may be enlarged upon sufficient Security in order to attend a Cause of great importance at the next Assizes at Hereford. From the Court, 26 June 1595.
26. 27. & 28. E. of Effex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Robert & John Waterhouse, & Tho. Simson, who have Causes in Chancery, & Mr. Vowel who is mark'd to be displaced out of the Commission of the Peace for the County of Devon. From the Court, 29 & 30 June, & 3 July 1595.
29. Mr. Francis Bacon to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr. Richard Kemp, a Reader of Gray's Inn, to be put into Commission for the Subsidy. Twickenham Park, 3 July 1595.
30. The Lord Treasurer to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Mr. John Daniel against Mr. Tho. Brooke, who had taken the Profits of certain Tithes by colour of a Lease said to be void in Law. Westminster, 5 July 1595.
31. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Thomas Bosvyll who had a Cause before him. At the Court, 9 July 1595.
32. The Archb^p. of Canterbury to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr. William Merrick for the Vicarage of Westhythe. Lambeth, 10 July 1595.
33. The Lord Ch. Justice Popham to the Lord Keeper, concerning a Trial at Guildhall in the City of London, 19 July 1595.
34. Sr. John Norreys to the Lord Keeper, concerning the Troubles in Ireland. Dublin, 20 July 1595.
35. Lord Buckehurst to the Lord Keeper, signifying that my Lord of Shrewsbury shall be left to remain at his own House, 23 July 1595.
36. Sir Tho. Egerton to the Lord Keeper, signifying her Majesty's Pleasure in the same Affair of the E. of Shrewsbury, 23 July 1595.
37. Mr. Fra. Bacon to the Lord Keeper, complaining of his Lordship's deserting of him & failing him just in the Conclusion of his Affair, when Friends are best tried. Gray's Inn, 28 July 1595.
38. E. of Effex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of the Justices in Wales that they may not be displac'd, being all of them to his knowledge able & sufficient Gentlemen. From the Court, . . . July 1595.
39. E. of Lincoln to the Lord Keeper & to the Lord Treasurer, concerning a Libel wrote & published by Sir Edward Dymock, & an Answer to it by an uncertain Person, which provok'd him to a Challenge, 7 Aug. 1595.
40. E. of Effex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of his Chaplain Mr. Roberts, that his Lordship may be pleas'd to give him the Living of Chettington in the County of Bucks, in pursuance to a Petition in the Name of the whole Parish, 8 Aug. 1595.
41. Petition of Chettington Inhabitants in behalf of Mr. Roberts.
42. E. of Effex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Mr.

Num. 6997.

- Mr. Tho. Wye, who had been a long time in Controversy with Mr. Tho. Combes for the Parsonage of South Sarum, that a Sequestration of the Goods may be continued until the midst of next Term, 17 Aug.
43. Sr. Fra. Drake & Sir John Hawkins to the Lord Treasurer, upon their going out to Sea upon an Expedition to the West Indies. Plymouth, 18 Aug. 1595.
- N. B. Neither of these brave Captains returned home, both dying at Sea in different Places in this Voyage.
44. Mr. Fra. Bacon to the Lord Keeper, apologizing for his manner of writing in a former Letter. Twickenham Park, 19 Aug. 1595.
45. E. of Bath to the Lord Keeper, desiring that Mr. Hugh Ackland may be restored to the Commission of the Peace in the Co. of Devon, there being a great Want of good Justices there. Tavistocke, 22 Aug. 1595.
46. Tho. Lord Scroope to the Lord Keeper, desiring him to replace in the Commission of the Peace Mr. John Sowthike & Richard Sandford in the County of Westmorland. Carlisle, 29 Aug. 1595.
47. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, recommending it to him to send for Mr. Bacon, as a ready expedient to remove the Jealousy between them. 31 Aug. 1595.
48. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, encountering the Request of the Earl of Bath. From the Court, 3 Sept. 1595.
49. The Lord High Admiral to the Lord Keeper, desiring that Mr. Sey of Adlington may be put into the Commission of the Peace for the County of Surrey. Haling, 8 Sept. 1595.
50. The Lords of the Council to the Lord Keeper, recommending for Deputy Lieutenants in the County of Kent made choice of by the Lord Cobham, Sir Thomas Wilford Kt. Sr. John Leveson, Thomas Fane and Thomas Walsingham Esqrs; From the Court at Nonesuch, 12 Sept. 1595.
51. E. of Kent to the Lord Treasurer, touching the Muster in Bedfordshire, & how well the Soldiers were approved by the Lord General at Tilbury, 15 Sept. 1595.
52. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, very strong in the behalf of his Chaplain Mr. Roberts, 17 Sept. 1595.
53. Lord Keeper to the E. of Essex, in answer to the former Letter. No Date.
54. The Lord Treasurer to the Lord Keeper, desiring him to restore Mr. Manwaring & Mr. Warren to the Commission of the Peace in Cheshire. Theobalds 19 Sept. 1595.
55. Edward E. of Worcester to the Lord Keeper, concerning the Examination of two Witnesses about his Man Lloyd for the Death of a Man. Ragland, 20 Sept.
56. The Lords of the Council to the Lord Keeper, desiring his Lordship to grant a Licence to Hans Bredow, a poor Dutchman, to crave the charitable Devotion of her Majesty's People, & so to relieve himself by such Collection as he can make. From the Court at Nonesuch, 21 Sept. 1595.
57. John A^{Bp}. of Canterbury to the Lord Keeper, praying him to seal a Commission for Causes ecclesiastical. Crodon, 22 Dec. 1595.
58. The Lord Treasurer to the Lord Keeper, again in favour of Mr. Manwaring & Mr. Warren. Vid. Letter 54. Theobalds, 22 Sept. 1595.

VOL. II.

Num. 6997.

59. Mr. Fra. Bacon to the Lord Keeper, excusing Mr. Attorney & himself for putting off a Cause till the next Week, which should immediately have been brought before his Lordship. Gray's Inn, 25 Sept. 1595.
60. Mr. Fra. Bacon to the Lord Keeper, suggesting that as her Majesty had appointed a Solicitor, he should retire to Twickenham; though whenever she should like to imploy him in any particular, he shall be ready to do her willing Service: And this he writes to his Lordship, lest he might think that his Silence proceeded from a Disgust towards himself, 11 Oct. 1595.
61. Mr. Fra. Bacon to the Lord Keeper, telling his Lordship that he conceived he was now at the beginning of his good fortune; whereas if he had been an ambitious Man, it would have overthrown him. But minded as he was, he could trust the Queen, who was not running, & who he hoped might live & reign long. Twickenham Park, 14 Oct. 1595.
62. Lady Essex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of John Daniel, that his Lordship would appoint the hearing the beginning of next Term. Barnelmes, 20 Oct. 1595.
63. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, concerning a foul Robbery committed by one Christopher Hammond & others in Yorkshire, intreating him to prevent a Pardon, & to have them tried & judged by the Law. York, 20 Oct. 1595.
64. Sir Robert Cecyll to the Lord Keeper, signifying that it is not her Majesty's Pleasure to interfere in the Choice of a Recorder of the City of London, so as to make a prescription; yet seeing they have in dutiful respect nominated 6 Persons, there are three Mr. Crook, Altham & Foster, any one of whom the Lot may fall upon, will be to her Majesty indifferent. From the Court, 10 Nov. 1595.
65. Charles Lord Mountjoye to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Mr. William St. John, that he may be restored to the Commission of the Peace in Hampshire, 16 Nov. 1595.
66. Sir Tho. Egerton, Sir Richard Shuttleworth & H. Townshend to the Lord Keeper, desiring that Richard Grosvenor of Eaton Esq; may be placed in the Commission of Peace in the Co. of Chester near to Wales, 17 Nov. 1595.
67. E. of Lincoln to the Lord Treasurer, touching the unnatural Practices many Years continued by Sir Edw. Dymocke & his Confederates against him. Chanon Row, 21 Nov. 1595.
68. John A^{Bp}. of Canterbury to the Lord Keeper, recommending to him Mr. Gravett his Chaplain as a Man of very good Desert. Lambeth, 24 Nov. 1595.
69. Mr. Justice Walsley & Mr. Justice Fenner to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr. Thomas Snell to be replaced in the Commission of Peace for the County of Wilts. Serjeants Inn, 26 Nov. 1595.
70. The Lord Treasurer to the Lord Keeper, desiring that the E. of Derby may be heard by his Counsel concerning his Right to the Stewardship of Macclesfield in the County of Chester, 27 Nov. 1595.
71. Mr. Arthur Throckmorton to the Lord Keeper, desiring a Recovery from the E. of Huntingdon, after so many Promises failed by his Lordship to his Brother Sir Walter Raleigh, of part

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6997.

- of his Sister's Portion in the Earl's Hands, 27 Nov. 1595.
72. Mr. John Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, touching an Information against W^m. Michelot & Michael Antromley Merchant Strangers, for conveying a Ship of seven hundred Tons with an hundred thousand Weight of English Ordnance for the Use of the King of Spain. Charing Crofs, 29 Nov. 1595.
 73. Lord Buckehurst & the Lord High Admiral to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr. Tho. Lewkener to be put into the Commission of Peace for Suffex, 1 Dec. 1595.
 74. Sir Robert Cecyll to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr. W^m. Treffrye, who at the last Invasion of the Spaniards shewed himself very Vigilant, to be put into the Commission of Peace for Cornwall. Richmond, 1 Dec. 1595.
 75. The Lord Treasurer to the Lord Keeper, advertising that in the Roll for Wales her Majesty had ras'd out Mr. Prin & prick'd Mr. Rob. Salisbury for Sheriff for Merionethshire. In the P. S. informs, but not warrantably, that the K. of Spain was dead, & the D. of Parma poisoned at Arras. Hampton Court, 5 Dec. 1595.
 76. Lord Stafford to the Lord Keeper, complaining of a Jury being unduly imposed to his great prejudice, & keeping him out of the immediate possession of an Estate which ought not to be delayed. Stafford, 6 Dec. 1595.
 77. E. of Effex to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr. Hugh Ackland to be put into the Commission of the Peace against his own former Advice, being very well satisfy'd as to the Point for which he then dissuaded from it. Richmond, 7 Dec.
 78. The Lord Treasurer to the Lord Keeper, in favour of Mr. Michelot & Mr. Antromley, who were accused of shipping off Iron Ordnance for the Use of the King of Spain. From the Court, 16 Dec. 1595.
 79. E. of Effex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of Mr. Geo. Rotheram to be relieved against the Oppression of his Adversaries who fell'd down his Timber, with other Injuries, & that contrary to an Order from his Lordship. From the Court, the last Dec.
 80. Sir Rob. Cecyll to the Lord Keeper & the Lord Treasurer, that her Majesty had sign'd the Warrant for the E. of Hertford's Delivery by 8 a clock next day, & that their Lordships might order their Speech, not as a Discharge, but as a Mitigation. From the Court, 3 Jan. 1595.
 81. Sir Ro. Cecyll to the Lord Keeper & the Lord Buckehurst, informing them that it is her Majesty's Will that the E. of Hertford may be removed from the Tower to the A^bp. of Canterbury's. From the Court, 23 Jan. 1595.
 82. Sir Rob. Cecyll to the Lord Keeper, sending the E. of Hertford to him to be releas'd upon Bond, & recommending Mr. Fleetwood to be put into such Commissions as he deserved. No Date.
 83. Sir Rob. Cecyll to the Lord Keeper, desiring him to settle in a Place his Cousin Richard Spencer Brother to Lady Derby. No Date.
 84. Lady Effex to the Lord Keeper, returning him thanks for appointing her Cousin Stuart Clerk of the Peace in Leicestershire. London, 17 Jan. 1595.
 85. Humphrey Purefey & E. Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, with thanks for his Care of so

Num. 6997.

- good a Lady as the Countess of Huntingdon the Widow of so worthy a noble Gentleman, who liv'd & died most careful of God's, her Majesty's & his Country's Service, & praying his Lordship to be a Means to her Highness for furnishing another President & Lieutenant. York, 9 Jan.
86. E. of Effex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of his Chaplain Mr. Buckeridge for the benefice of Bradfield. From the Court, 12 Jan. 1595.
 87. E. of Effex to the Lord Keeper, desiring his Lordship to stand firm with him, in order to procure Mr. Fra. Bacon to be Solicitor. Greenwich, 15 Jan.
 88. Lady Effex to the Lord Keeper, further in favour of Mr. Daniel. Walsyngham House, 15 Jan. 1595.
 89. Copy of the Order for the City of London to furnish certain Ships in warlike manner to join with her Majesty's Navy Royal for defence of the Realm. From the Court at Richmond, 15 Jan. 1595.
 90. E. of Effex to the Lord Keeper, to obtain relief for Mr. Markham Prisoner in the King's Bench. Walsyngham House, 15 Jan. 1595.
 91. Petition of the abovesaid Robert Markham.
 92. Case of Mr. Rob. Markham against Hugh Hare.
 93. E. of Pembroke to the Lord Keeper, praying the Grant to be made out for the Custos Rotulorum in Sarum: and that Mr. Gregory Price & Mr. Henry Vaughan being his Deputy Lieutenants in Brecon may be in the Commission of Peace. Wilton, 20 Jan. 1595.
 94. E. of Effex to the Lord Keeper, a third time in favour of Mr. Waterhouse, 21 Jan.
 95. E. of Effex to the Lord Keeper, touching the Commission of Sewers for Romney Marsh, &c. London, 21 Jan. 1595.
 96. E. of Effex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Henry Slyfield carried into the Star-chamber by one Stone for a Contract with his Daughter without his Privy. From the Court, 27 Jan. 1595.
 97. Lords of the Council to the Constable of the Town of Midhurst in Suffex, ordering to bring up Robert Dyer who was in his Custody for certain Words given forth by him, which do very much concern the Lord Montague. London, 27 Jan. 1595.
 98. E. of Derby to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of W^m. Griffith Plaintiff, in a Cause in the Star-chamber against Rich. Bowles, to stay a Fine of 106 l. 13 s. 4 d. & Imprisonment, till the Cause receive hearing. Russel House, 28 Jan. 1595.
 99. Lady Frances Howard Viscountess Byndon to the Lord Keeper, concerning a Cause of Hers referred to three Judges, & the Ch. Baron, that his Lordship would please also to join the Lord Ch. Justice of the King's Bench. Last of Jan. 1595.
 100. E. of Effex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of his Chaplain Dr. Meyrick that he may receive Preferment according to his Merit & long Expectation. From the Court, 5 Feb. 1595.
 101. Lord Willughby & Sir Geo. St. Poll to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the Musters in the Diocese of Norwich, with an Account of the Muster Book of the Clergy. Knathe, 8 Feb. 1595.
 102. E. of Effex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of some Servants of Lady Knollis cited to the Star

Num. 6997. — 6999.

Chamber, that they may pass Examination by Persons of Credit in the Country, & have them transmitted to London in the first Place. London, 12 Feb. 1595.

103. E. of Essex about Mr. Allen & Colman.

104. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, for Mr. Vaughan to be Justice of Peace in Carnarvon. No Date.

105. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of Mr. Broughton. No Date.

106. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, further in favour of Mr. Fra. Bacon. No Date.

107. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of the Bishop of Landaff about to be removed to Exon, that he may hold two Prebends in Commendam. No Date.

108. The Master of the Rolls to the Lord Keeper, concerning a Bill's being sign'd by her Majesty as a sufficient Warrant for him to pass the Seal, tho' written again in Chancery Hand, having no Words therein directed to him, commanding him to pass the same.

6998. A Folio, Vol. x. containing original Papers of the publick Transactions in the Years 1591. — 1595. They consist chiefly of Warrants for searching after & apprehending suspected Persons, together with Examinations & Depositions concerning Persons for hearing Mafes, Refusancy, Treason & Felony.

6999. A Folio, Vol. xi. containing original Letters of considerable Persons in the Years 1580. & 1581.

1. Mr. Robert Bowes to Secretary Walsyngham, relating the distressed Case of the E. of Morton in Scotland & his Adherents; & desiring his Advice whether it were proper for him to repair to London to answer the untrue Suggestions of Rowland Johnson, & fill up his place in Parliament, being a Burgess for Appleby in Westmorland. Berwick, 7. Jan. 1580.

2. Mr. Rob. Bowes giving an Account of Mr. Archibald Douglas coming to Berwick to seek her Majesty's Succour to himself, & to the E. of Morton, who was accused by Capt. James Steward for the murder of the King's Father, whereupon he was committed, tho' the Town of Edinburgh & many others offered very liberally for his Delivery, &c. Berwick, 7 Jan. 1580. At the conclusion Notice is taken how disagreeable the Name of an Englishman was in Scotland at that time.

3. Mr. Robert Bowes to the Lord Hunsdon, giving an Account that the Earl of Morton was in great danger of his Life. Berwick, 11 Jan. 1580.

4. Mr. Rob. Bowes to the Lord Treasurer Burghley & Secretary Walsyngham, concerning the Design of the Adversaries of the E. of Morton to bring him to the knowledge (as they term it) of an Inquest appointed by themselves, without respect to form or Law, nor yet to give him trial by his Peers: which Measures are opposed by the E. of Angus & Lord Lindsey. Then he proceeds to give information of a Design for 1000 French Men to be Guard to the King of Scotland, &c. And that a certain Lawyer lately returned from the Schools in France, maintained that the King of Scotland was rightly King of Scotland & of England. Berwick, 11 Jan. 1580.

5. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walsyngham,

Num. 6999.

declaring his readiness to serve the Queen for the Succour of the E. of Morton, with his Opinion of that Affair. York, 8 Jan. 1580.

6. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walsyngham, concerning the several Wants to be supplied, before the Army can be ready. York, 13 Jan. 1580.

7. Mr. Thomas Randolph to Secretary Walsyngham, concerning the Delay of the Packet. York, 12 Jan. 1580.

8. Lords of the Council to the E. of Huntingdon, of sending 3000l. unto his Lordship. Westminster, 13 Jan. 1580. A Copy.

9. Lords of the Council to Mr. Bowes, concerning of Forces convenient for the Borders, 15 Jan. 1580. A Copy.

10. Lords of the Council to the E. of Huntingdon, that 2000 Footmen & 500 Horse may be placed upon the Borders, 15 Jan. 1580.

11. Mr. Rob. Bowes to Secretary Walsyngham, to excuse his Nonattendance of the Parliament now fitting. Berwick, 16 Jan. 1580.

12. Extract of a Letter from Mr. Rob. Bowes to the E. of Huntingdon, further touching the Case of the E. of Morton, &c. 16 Jan. 1580.

13. Mr. Robert Vernon to Secretary Walsyngham, for an Order of a convenient Sum of Money for victualling 2500 Men. Berwick, 3 Feb. 1580.

14. Lord Hunsdon to Secretary Walsyngham, for her Majesty to appoint a Marshal, whose Office is absolutely necessary for her Service; had paid Mr. Vernon 300 l. to Mr. Bowes & Lord Huntingdon 5000 l. had placed 200 Soldiers at Northam & Warke, both which Places were greatly out of Repair. Berwick, 3 Feb. 1580.

15. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walsyngham, that he had received his Letters, & would act according to his Instructions. Newcastle, 4 Feb.

16. Mr. Thomas Randolph to the Lord Hunsdon, of the Scotch Affairs, & particularly of the great Pastimes at the Wedding of the E. of Murray's Daughter with the Abbot of St. Combe's Son, where the King was present. Edinburgh, 4 Feb. 1580. A Copy.

17. Mr. Secretary Walsyngham to the E. of Huntingdon, hoping they might procure her Majesty a sufficient Party in Scotland, though the Number of Noblemen were few; wish'd that Montrose might be added to the Number, being a Man of Wisdom & Courage; & advised his residing at Berwick, in case Lord Hunsdon should enter into Scotland. Whitehall, 6 Feb. 1580. a Copy.

18. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walsyngham, forwarding a Packet to him from Lord Hunsdon. Newcastle 8 Feb. 1580.

19. Mr. Randolph to Lord Hunsdon, of his discourse with the Abbot of Newbottle & Clerk Register, concerning the differences between her Majesty & the King of Scotland: & likewise of his plain Dealing with the King & Council. Edinburgh 8 Feb. 1580. A Copy.

20. Copy of a Letter from Mr. Randolph decyphered, wherein he endeavours to make it appear safest to act by fair means, & that there can be no way to get Morton at liberty, but by Favour shewed to Lenox, who with Argyle offers wholly to be at her Majesty's Devotion, but neither of them to be trusted, &c. 8 Feb. 1580.

21. E. of Huntingdon to Sir Fra. Walsyngham,

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6999.

- concerning his forwarding the Forces to Berwick. Newcastle 9 Feb. 1580.
22. Mr. Tho. Randolph to the Lord Hunfdon & the E. of Huntingdon, delivering an Account of a Conference between him & the E. of Morton's Imprifonment, when the Earl declared that he fhould be brought to Trial in a fhort time: Mr. Geo. Young, Clerk of the Council, brings him a long Answer in Writing to what he had propounded to his Majefty in Council, to which he defired a fufficient time to make a Reply, & therefore defires the Concurrence of their Advice: The King has fummoned all his Nobles, Barons & Headboroughs to confult what will be needful to make head againft the Queen, if ſhe fhould invade them: Many Writings found in Mr. Archibald Douglas's Chamber: Designs form'd of taking the King to Linlithgow, &c. Edinburgh 9 Feb. 1580.
23. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walfyngham, concerning the Queen's enlarging his Commiffion.—Account from Mr. Randolph that the E. of Lenox & that Party become more mild.—Expectation of all the Forces from the E. of Huntingdon in a few days.—Care about victualling the Army-Stores in the North.—In a Poſt-ſcript there is an Account of the Arrival of 400 Footmen moſtly unfurnished, & the other fourteen hundred that are on the road are in no better condition. Berwick 6 Feb. 1580.
24. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walfyngham, expreffing his Fears of the Troubles likely to be brought upon both Kingdoms by the E. of Lenox, who is no better Friend to the State than all Guyſian Romaniſts be. Newcastle 6 Feb. 1580.
25. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walfyngham, returning thanks for her Majeſty's accepting & placing Sr. Harry Witherington as Marſhal: touching the Victualling of the Soldiers in the Country—Packet from Mr. Randolph bringing ſmall matter of importance for ſo long Abode there. Berwick 9 Feb. 1580.
26. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walfyngham at the ſame time in his own hand, extolling the E. of Angus as the moſt reſolute & conſtant Man of his Promiſe, & of ſo great power & friendship in Scotland, that for his ſake many will take part with him for the E. of Morton, who would not otherwiſe ſtir a Step: is conſulted by the ſaid E. of Angus what to do; has therefore referred him to Mr. Randolph: delivers it as his Opinion that the E. of Angus ſhould declare that he would take counſel from the Queen of England, & that Mr. Randolph ſhould likewiſe declare to the King & Council that the Queen will be an Enemy to the E. of Lenox, & all that give him any countenance, aid & aſſiſt him, which would ſend him packing, there being not a Nobleman to take his part except Argyle.
27. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walfyngham, that every thing done by Mr. Randolph is frivolous, that there were no occaſion for him & the E. of Huntingdon to march thither with all their Troops, but to the Queen's Diſhonour; & if they be diſbanded without letting them feel the Smart, it will ſet this proud Nation the Scots into ſo great a Pride, as they will not care what Injury they offer her Majeſty. Berwick 11 Feb. 1580.

Num. 6999.

28. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walfyngham, expreffing his Diſlike of the Contents of a Letter from Lord Harris, fearing that the fair Speeches of the Scots are only to gain time, & till they have better prepared themſelves; & therefore he will write to Mr. Randolph, that at the great Convention on the 20th there will be a fit opportunity to make a Party. Alnewick 14 Feb. 1580.
29. Copy of a Letter from the Lord Harris tranſcribed by the E. of Huntingdon, wherein he urges the removing the E. of Lenox, & the Liberty of the Earl of Morton. Teweglis 10 Feb. 1580.
30. Copy of a Letter from Mr. Randolph, giving the Subſtance of a private Conference with the King, who ſeemed inclinable to take the Advice of her Majeſty, but was loth to part with Lenox. 14 Feb.
31. Secretary Walfyngham to Lord Huntingdon, that a Supply of Horſemen ſhould be ſent from theſe Parts, & all proper Care to furniſh the Foot with ſuitable Arms. Whitehall 15 Feb. 1580. A Copy.
32. Secretary Walfyngham to Lord Hunfdon, ſending him a Copy of a Letter from Mr. Randolph decyphered, that he may perceive the different Advertisements concerning the Queen's party in Scotland, that Orders were ſent to Mr. Randolph to communicate a Cypher to his Lordſhip for their better Correſpondence, & it is recommended that a truſty Meſſenger may be diſpatch'd to Mr. Randolph for Conference. Beſides Mr. Randolph is required at the Aſſembly at Edinb. on the 20th to explain the End of his being ſent thither; a Copy of the Project ſent him for that purpoſe being incloſed, that upon the peruſal thereof ſuch alterations as he deem'd meet to be made, might be tranſmitted to Mr. Randolph. Whitehall 15 Feb. 1580. A Copy.
33. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walfyngham, with an Account of a Letter from Mr. Randolph, importing that the Lord Seaton was to be ſent to the Queen; his Caution with regard to ſo dangerous a Man, whoſe only Intent is to practice ſome matter by the way with the Scottiſh Queen, & being there with the French & Spaniſh Ambaſſadors, & ſome of our Papiſts, &c. ſo that he ſhould ſuffer neither Seaton nor any other till he heard from him. Berwick 16 Feb.
34. Mr. Tho. Randolph to Lord Hunfdon, deſiring his Advice of what courſe he ſhould take, if Lord Seaton, or any other ſhould be ordered to be ſent to the Queen; had conferred with the King alone, & plainly remonſtrated to him his Obligations to the Queen; & tho' young, he wanted neither Words nor Answers: & he finds will not do otherwiſe than Lenox adviſeth. Edinb. 14 Feb. 1580. A Copy.
35. Lord Hunfdon to Mr. Randolph, with an Answer to the Council of Scotland touching the Bill of Heatepoole, that they may ſee he underſtands what belongs to his Office of Warden better than they can teach him. In answer to his Letter touching Lord Seaton he thinks him the worſt Perſon they can ſend, & will be unwelcome to her Majeſty; & as for ſending any other it will be only on a frivolous Errand, till Daubenys Forces can be brought over from France, for as he was her Majeſty's Ambaſſador, they might ſufficiently explain themſelves to him. Berwick 15 Feb. 1580. A Copy.
36. Mr.

Num. 6999.

36. Mr. Randolph to Lord Hunsdon, that the Commendator of Newbottle had been with him from the King to obtain safe Conduct from the Lord Lieutenant, against which he had remonstrated; that the next day he receiv'd another Message by the Lord Seaton's second Son, by whom he returned the same Answer, & desired that he might be permitted to deliver his Mind to the King himself, which was granted for the next day. Feb. 15. 1580. A Copy.
37. Mr. Tho. Randolph to mostly in Cypher. Edinb. 23 Feb. 1580.
38. Lord Hunsdon to Secretary Walsyngham, thanking him for his Advice how to behave upon the Death of his Son; acknowledging her Majesty's favour in bestowing the keeping of Launson Castle upon one of his Sons; sending a Letter of the King of Scotland & another of Mr. Randolph to him, whereby may be seen what her Majesty is to expect, & hopes she will act accordingly, now that they are preparing & levying Forces against her; relating the sad condition of Timmouth Castle, the only place for Men to land at in all these northern Parts, the Governor whereof (Pullen) is gone into France or Spain; & mentioning a Report of a Ship's arriving at Aberdeen with the Bp. of Ross, &c. Newcastle 13 March 1580.
39. Mr. Tho. Randolph to the Lord Hunsdon, sending him a Letter from the King of Scots to be transmitted to the Queen without any alteration of his mind; the Council are resolute in the same way as hitherto, tho' there is no Concord among themselves: No other Appearance but open War, tho' few Soldiers offer themselves to be enlisted: Much ado to get Money: The King designs a new Coinage: In the Conclusion, he says he hopes to hear of his Revocation. Edinburgh 11 March 1580.
40. Mr. Tho. Randolph to Mr. Secretary Walsyngham, that now he may see the End of his Negotiation here, only this is won, viz. the Fury of Morton's Enemies is appeased: It only remains to enter upon open War; but then they must come like themselves without depending upon any here, tho' there be who wish well: A Letter from her Majesty to the King noting his Ingratitude may do good; & another from the Council to the Council here, noting their abusing of the King in his tender Years: If Commissioners be appointed, none more fit than the Lords Lieutenants & Mr. Bowes, as for himself rather desires to be excused because of his Age. Edinb. 11 March 1580.
41. Mr. Randolph to Mr. Secretary Walsyngham, in hopes that some Good may be done by Commissioners, tho' wilfulness over-rules them. However there are great Numbers who will not suffer their Religion to be overthrown; &c. Great Part of the Letter is in Cypher. Edinb. 13 Mar. 1580.
42. Mr. Tho. Randolph to the E. of Huntingdon in Cypher, wishing that matters might be advantageously concluded without War: If Commissioners are appointed, all may be well; or War may be then entered upon with more advantage. Edinb. 13 March 1580.
43. Extract of Mr. Randolph's Letter decyphered, signifying that it might have been a prudent Step to have had D'Aubigny: Lord Hunsdon & Mr. Bowes inclined to push matters, led on by Mr. Archibald Douglas, who ever hath had delight to fish in troubled Waters.

Num. 6999.

44. Mr. Robert Bowes to Secretary Walsyngham, that the Effect of appointing Commissioners will be to accept the Excuses & Offers of Lenox to the dissatisfaction of Angus & his Friends. Newcastle 14 March 1580.
45. Secretary Walsyngham to Lord Huntingdon, concerning her Majesty's & the Council's approving of his Advice:—Mr. Randolph is ordered to repair to Lord Hunsdon at Berwick to confer upon a Composition, which seems proposed merely to gain time.—In another Letter from Secretary Walsyngham to Mr. Randolph, He is sorry to find so great difference in Opinion between Lord Hunsdon & him, & therefore recommends his repairing to Berwick for a Conference. 15 Mar. 1580. Copies.
46. Secretary Walsyngham to Lord Hunsdon, that her Majesty defers coming to a Resolution till a Conference has passed between him & Mr. Randolph: that this day an Order was given to convey to him 3000 l. Likewise that the Parliament was prorogued this day. Whitehall 18 March 1580. A Copy.
47. Secretary Walsyngham to Mr. Randolph, desiring him to specify in writing the particular good Effects that might be produced from appointment of Commissioners more than could be obtained by his own audience from the King: & answering such Objections as might be made against the passing the Borders with the Army. 18 March 1580. A Copy.
48. Mr. Tho. Randolph to Lord Hunsdon & the E. of Huntingdon, giving the Heads of his long Conference with the King at his Audience of Leave for repairing to Berwick. In the P. S. He mentions that Geo. Flecke had yesterday night the Boots, & is said to have confessed that the E. of Morton was privy to the poisoning the E. of Athol. Edinb. 16 March 1580. A Copy.
49. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walsyngham, thanking him that he is likely to have a larger Allowance: & expressing his Satisfaction at the Court's Dislike of a Composition. Newcastle 19 March 1580.
50. Lord Hunsdon to Secretary Walsyngham, that Mr. Randolph's Departure from Edinburgh is deferred; that Angus & his Friends are discovered, so that of necessity they must enter into some open Action; that the Lord of Whittingham & others were apprehended; that he is against the appointing of Commissioners; that he was as loth as any man to advise the entering into a War, but things were come to that Pass as rendred it unavoidable. Berwick 20 March 1580.
51. Mr. Tho. Randolph to Lord Hunsdon, that the Commendator of Donformlin, Newbottle & the Clerk Register had been with him from the King, but they ended their Conference dissatisfied with each other; by reason of indisposition he was obliged to put off his Journey to Berwick; that a Minister was arrived from the Prince of Orange upon the affair of the imprisonment of the E. of Morton; that all the Clans belonging to Morton & Angus have offered their service to the King; that the Laird of Whittingham had the Boots, but without Torment confessed every thing he could charge any Man with, that he might secure himself. Edinb. 18 Mar. 1580.
52. Lord Hunsdon to Secretary Walsyngham, inclosing a Letter from Mr. Randolph, by which

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6999.

- it appears that his former Advice ought to have been followed. Berwick 21 March 1580.
53. Mr. Randolph to Lord Hunfdon, concerning the Discovery made by the Laird of Whittingham; & a Proclamation againſt the E. of Angus, and requiring all from 18 to 60 years of Age to be in readineſs for the King's Service within 8 days warning.—Some Notes concerning the poisoning of the E. of Athol—of the Deſertion of the Clans.—Recommends Commiſſioners as the beſt Step.—Soldiers marching for the Siege of Dalkeith. Edinb. 20 March 1580.
54. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walsyngham, that if Morton be juſtly accused, fiat juſtitia; that now he comes into Mr. Randolph's Opinion for the meeting of Commiſſioners. Newcastle 22 March 1580.
55. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walsyngham, ſignifying that he had written, as he had adviſed, to the Lords of the Council concerning the enlarging his allowance; & deſiring that he may not be a Commiſſioner in the Scotch Affairs. Newcastle 23 March 1580.
56. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walsyngham, that the Court at Edinburgh has been in fear of themſelves; that by a Perſon from thence it is affirmed that Whittingham has not confeſſed any thing againſt Angus, either of an Intention for ſurpriſing of the King or killing any of the Noblemen; & that the Charges of the new Forces are above 3000 l. per Month. Berwick 24 Mar. 1580.
57. Mr. Randolph to Lord Hunfdon, with an Account of Whittingham's Confeſſion, whereby he appears the erranteſt Knave, Villain & Coward that ever was: which he had repreſented to the King in the preſence of ſeveral of the Council, eſpecially in the Affair of Letters from the ABp. of Glaſgow, which he had alledged to have been forg'd by his Brother Mr. Archd. Douglas; & had therefore inſiſted upon his being recommitted to Priſon, in order for a thorough trial of the Truth of what he had advanced, which if he were not able to juſtify, that his Pardon might be revoked, & he might be hanged as a Traitor, Slanderer & Liar. He likewiſe told the King & Council of the private Injuries done himſelf, ſo that he required Leave to depart to Berwick to attend her Maſteſty's pleaſure: upon which he received many good Words, &c. Edinb. 23 March 1580.
58. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walsyngham, that by a Letter from Angus it ſeems the Surpriſe of Dunbarton which had been intended, could not be undertaken without peril to Morton, till they had gathered all their Forces together, to which end they were this day to meet at Stirling. In caſe they ſend to him for aſſiſtance, he deſires direction in the part which he is to act: In the Court there is ſuch Diſtruſt of one another, & there are ſuch Fears of the City of Edinburgh, that it is much queſtioned where they will find any to make head againſt them. It is intimated in the P. S. from Melvin, that the King of France has promiſed to ſend them Forces; & that it is rumour'd that a Rebellion is deſign'd in England. Berwick 25 Mar. 1581.
59. Mr. Bowes to Secretary Walsyngham, further concerning the Examination of Whittingham, & the Deſigns of Angus & his Friends. Berwick 25 Mar. 1581.

Num. 6999.

60. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walsyngham, deſiring to know whether he ſhould let an Ambaſſador paſs, if the Scots ſhould ſend one: thinks that it requires great Conſultation what ſhall be done with her Maſteſty's Forces here: informs that Monſr. D'Aubigny would by no Means quit Scotland, except the Scottiſh Queen ſhould deſire it: & ſpeaks of the danger Mr. Randolph was in from a Perſon's firing his Piece at him, as he ſat writing in his Cloſet, two Bullets piercing through the Window hard by him. Berwick, 26 Mar. 1581.
61. Draught of a Letter from Secretary Walsyngham to Mr. Randolph, concerning the appointing of Commiſſioners, & the Heads to proceed upon at their Meeting; viz. that there be no Alteration of Religion: that there be no attempt for transporting the King out of the Realm without the Aſſent of the three Eſtates of Scotland & the Privy of her Maſteſty: that they do not proceed to any Treaty of Marriage for the King without her Maſteſty's knowledge: that all Proceedings againſt the E. of Morton be ſtaid, till the Charge againſt him is laid before her Maſteſty, &c. 26 Mar. 1581.
62. Draught of a Letter from Secretary Walsyngham to the E. of Huntingdon & Lord Hunfdon, concerning the appointing Commiſſioners, & diſcharging ſuch part of the Forces as they might find convenient, 26 Mar. 1581.
63. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walsyngham, delivering his Opinion that ſome of the Clans might be tampered with, & brought over to her Maſteſty, which he was the more encouraged to think, ſince by Mr. Randolph's Letter there were ſome who had already taken up Arms. Newcastle, 26 Mar. 1581.
64. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walsyngham, concerning D'Aubigny's deceitful Dealing, & the Advantage which may accrue to her Maſteſty from their Quarrels among themſelves. Newcastle, 27 Mar. 1581.
65. Lord Hunfdon to Sir Fra. Walsyngham, that if her Maſteſty would cut off all Traffick with them by Sea & Land, it might bring them to reaſon: expects daily to hear of Angus & Marr effecting ſome Enterprize: mentions the Deſign of bringing Morton to a Trial, & then no doubt they will have his Head, which will not be long a doing. Berwick, 29 Mar. 1581.
66. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walsyngham, giving an Account of what Answer he ſent back to a Letter received from Angus & Marr for aſſiſtance, that now Mr. Randolph was with him, in whoſe Opinion it was too late to treat by Commiſſioners. Berwick, 29 Mar. 1581.
67. E. of Angus & Mar to Lord Hunfdon, deſiring aſſiſtance from him. Stirling, 23 March 1580.
68. Mr. Randolph to Secretary Walsyngham, advertiſing his Arrival at Berwick, & the Little Good to be done with the King & Council; fearing what will become of the 3 Noblemen Angus, Mar & Glencarn, the only ones her Maſteſty hath to depend on; that he had hoped for an Accommodation by Commiſſioners, but as to that they intirely trifled, & Morton's Caſe muſt have been altogether neglected. Berwick, 29 March 1581.
69. Randolph to Walsyngham, that the alteration of their Minds gave him Cauſe to alter His

Num. 6999.

- Opinion in regard to the meeting of Commissioners; with some few more private Matters. Berwick, 30 March 1581.
70. Lord Hunsdon to Secretary Walsyngham, that since Mr. Randolph's Departure from Edinburgh they had begun the Fortification of Leith; that her Majesty should give them up clearly & forbid all manner of Traffick with them by Sea or Land; & begin with them now in their great misery & poverty, & she may do that with them for a Pound, which she may not do afterwards for an Hundred; which he had always delivered as his Opinion. Berwick, 30 March 1581.
71. Draught of a Letter to the E. of Huntingdon & Lord Hunsdon, signifying how loth the Queen is to use open Force, if there can be any other Remedy found out, 31 Mar. 1581.
72. Draught of a Letter to Lord Hunsdon, that when it is known what Assistance is wanted by Angus & his Associates who have taken the Field, that they may enter into Scotland with this Declaration, that it is only to take away such Men from the King's Person, who are endeavouring to destroy the Amity that has continued these 20 Years between the two Realms, 31 Mar. 1581.
73. Lord Hunsdon to Secretary Walsyngham, expressing his Surprise at her Majesty's Commandment to discharge the new levied Forces. Berwick, 1 April 1581.
74. Mr. Randolph to Secretary Walsyngham, that whatever his Opinion may have been, he finds now that it will be to no purpose to appoint Commissioners, &c. Berwick, 1 April 1581.
75. Mr. Randolph to the Lords of the Council, giving his Reasons for the alteration of his Mind with respect to appointing Commissioners. Berwick, 1 April 1581.
76. Mr. Bowes to Secretary Walsyngham, about the allowance to the Companies that are ordered to be discharged. Berwick, 1 Apr. 1581.
77. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walsyngham, giving his Opinion of the Measures to be taken with the Scots, that may most tend to the Queen's Honour. Newcastle, 2 Apr. 1581.
78. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walsyngham, that the E. of Angus is either in Arms or coming to England for Succour; that it is feared the E. of Mar is snared by Lenox, &c. Newcastle, 4 Apr. 1581.
79. Lord Scrope to the E. of Huntingdon, that the E. of Angus was come to Loughmaben in these Western Marches of Scotland to the Laird Johnston. Carlisle, 3 Apr. 1581.
80. Lord Hunsdon to Secretary Walsyngham, acquainting that according to his direction he had written to the Lords of the Council for some allowance to himself, 4 Apr. 1581.
81. Lord Hunsdon to the Lords of the Council, informing them that Angus is left alone, the E. of Mar & others having come into the King: that a Proclamation has been made forbidding any Scotchman to have any Trade or Traffick with any part of England, &c. and craves an allowance for himself. Holly Island, 4 April 1581.
82. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Hunsdon, about discharging some of the Troops. From the Court of St. James's, 5 Apr. 1581. The Draught of a Letter.
83. The E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walsyngham, desiring to be excused his Attendance at Court; & laying before him the Proceedings of

Num. 6999.

- the Scots who had made Proclamations against England, wishing that the end of this action may not imbolden them to do Us more harm, than We are fit in honour to sustain, &c. Newcastle, 8 Apr. 1581.
84. Draught of a Letter to Lord Hunsdon, signifying how much her Majesty was moved at this new & strange Step taken in Scotland: however because of the great Charges she was not willing yet a while to raise more forces, or prevent the Discharge of those which had been already ordered to be disbanded. From the Court at St. James's, 10 Apr. 1581.
85. Draught of a Letter from the same Person (probably from Walsyngham) to Lord Hunsdon, that since the closing up of the former he had received Order from her Majesty in the presence of the Lords of the Council to be given to his Lordship for the Discharge of the 500 also which before were appointed to be reserved, except his Lordship saw great Reason for the Stay; & thus giving a View of their good Husbandry he humbly takes his Leave. From the Court at St. James's, 10 Apr. 1581.
86. Lord Hunsdon to Secretary Walsyngham, that He had discharged 500 Horsemen, who being Borderers were to be raised again upon immediate Warning; recommends the supplying Yorkshire with Arms: that he had received News that Sir John Seaton designed to be with him that day, who being the King of Spain's Servant, he thought, was a very unfit Messenger to be sent to her Majesty, & therefore would detain him till he knew her pleasure. Berwick, 10 Apr. 1581.
87. Lord Hunsdon to Secretary Walsyngham, with an Account of the Arrival of Sir Jo. Seaton, who was the most proud & vain glorious Beast he ever saw in his Life: that he should not furnish him with a Passport, till he heard from Court. Berwick, 10 Apr. 1581.
88. K. James to the E. of Huntingdon, desiring a free Passage for Sir John Seaton, whom he had sent his Ambassador to his dearest Sister & Cousin the Queen of England. Halyrude house, 10 April 1581.
89. Lord Hunsdon to Secretary Walsyngham, that since there was nothing to be done in Scotland, desires him to move her Majesty to grant him leave to return home upon his own private Affairs. Berwick, 10 Apr. 1581.
90. Mr. Arch^d. Douglas to Secretary Walsyngham, requesting to be introduced into the Queen's Presence to solicit the E. of Morton's Cause, 12 April.
91. Sir John Seaton to the E. of Huntingdon, with a Letter from the King, & wondring at his being staid at Berwick considering the King's good mind unto the Queen's Majesty. Berwick, 13 Apr. 1581.
92. K. James to the E. of Huntingdon, complaining that his Ambassador Sir J. Seaton is detain'd at Berwick, & desiring him to obtain a free passage for him to the Queen, with whom he entertains great Amity, the default whereof breeds not on his part. Halyrude house, 12 Apr. 1581.
93. Lord Hunsdon to Sir Fra. Walsyngham, with an Acc^t. of the Scotch King's Dislike at his Ambassador's being detained at Berwick, &c. 13 Apr. 1581.
94. Mr. Randolph to Secretary Walsyngham, against Sir John Seaton's coming on, being a dangerous

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 6999.

- Man, & that it is better to shew strangeness to that King. Harrington near to Durham, 14 Apr. 1581.
95. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walsyngham, recommending the Detaining of the Ambassador; & concerning the report of hard Dealings in the Country, he requests that they may write to any in the Country to certify what has been done. Harrington, 14 Apr. 1581.
96. Lord Hunsdon to Secretary Walsyngham, that he had forwarded his Letter to the E. of Lenox concerning the Trial of the E. of Morton, with some Remarks of his own, wishing that the Queen had writ to the King, &c. wishes the Queen knew how idle he was there, that he might have leave to return. In the P. S. he desires his Interest to procure Mr. Bellamy to be Dean of Durham in the room of Mr. Wylson deceased. Berwick, 30 May 1581.
97. Sir John Foster to Secretary Walsyngham, with an Account of the Trial of the E. of Morton on Thursday, & his being adjudg'd to be hang'd, drawn and quartered on Friday; that the Messenger who brought him the Advice saw him standing on the Scaffold; that it was thought the Accusations against him were very slender; & that he died very stoutly. Alnewick, 4 June 1581.
98. Lord Scroope to Secretary Walsyngham, that the E. of Angus was coming to Carlisle with others of his Friends, whom he should receive, but would immediately upon their Arrival send a Messenger to the K. of Scots to acquaint him with it, & desires further Advice for his own behaviour. Carlisle, 5 June 1581.
99. Lord of Hunsdon to Secretary Walsyngham, concerning the Trial, &c. of the E. of Morton, which was preceded by a Proclamation made with Sound of Trumpet, that no Man upon pain of Death should stir out of their Doors, or look out at their Windows till 6 a clock at night, saving Noblemen & their Servants & Soldiers: No Good to be expected from the King towards her Majesty, while this Council is about him: Scotch Merchants trading to Yarmouth denied to be furnish'd with Corn: All Englishmen going to Edinburgh are strictly examined: English Merchants spoiled by Scotch Pirates: The Imprisonment of a Messenger from Mr. Randolph. Berwick, 5 June 1581.
100. Names of those which were upon the Affize of the E. of Morton.
101. Lord Hunsdon to Secretary Walsyngham, that he is denied any Answer from the E. of Lenox; Great Broils are like to be shortly in Scotland among themselves: that the King is better vers'd in the art of Diffimulation now in his tender Years than others 40 Years elder than he is: Danger of Loughlevin and Weatherburne, &c. going the same Way with the E. of Morton: Notwithstanding the Orders of the Council Ships daily pass with Corn for Scotland, 6 June.
102. Lord Hunsdon to Secretary Walsyngham, concerning the probability of a Marriage now Monsieur was come to Court: Notwithstanding the last Advices he had received a Letter from the E. of Lenox, who still persists in the sending Sir John Seaton Ambassador to the Queen: An Account of the Points in Morton's Trial, upon which the Judgment turn'd against him, with his own Remarks thereupon: thinks himself hardly dealt with, that he is not suffered to return

Num. 6999.

- now there is no material Business for him here. Berwick, 8 June 1581.
103. Lord Scroope to Secretary Walsyngham, concerning the Arrival of the E. of Angus & his Associates. Carlisle, 8 June 1582.
104. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Scroope, that it is her Majesty's Pleasure that he should receive & entertain the E. of Angus with all Courtesy & Favour, & all others of that Party, 12 June 1581.
105. Secretary Walsyngham to Lord Hunsdon, not to grant a Passport to Sir John Seaton, but to any other who is a Favourer of Religion, & inclined to do good Offices between the 2 Crowns. Whitehall, 15 June 1581.
106. Lord Hunsdon to Secretary Walsyngham, that he will obey her Majesty in staying at Berwick, tho' there is no real Occasion for it: touching the Scotch Affairs the only Method to deal with them is to leave them to themselves, & banishing them utterly from having any Traffick with England, &c. Berwick, 15 June 1581.
107. Copy of a Letter from Lord Hunsdon to the E. of Lenox, remonstrating against the hasty Execution of the E. of Morton; & the sending Sir John Seaton Ambassador to the Queen. Berwick, 9 June 1581.
108. Lord Scroope to Secretary Walsyngham, concerning his Letter to the K. of Scots with the News of the Arrival of the E. of Angus in his Jurisdiction, & the reception of his Messenger at Edinburgh. Carlisle, 17 June 1581.
109. Copy of a Letter from the E. of Angus to Secretary Walsyngham, desiring him to return thanks to her Majesty for her kind protection of him, & throwing himself intirely upon her future pleasure. Carlisle, 17 June 1581.
110. Lord Hunsdon to Secretary Walsyngham, declaring his resolution to interfere with his Advice no more in regard to the Scotch Affairs, it having all along been neglected; that he persisted still in the same Opinion which he had so often declared, & the scornful & imperious Usage of every Englishman that went amongst them, naturally pointed out the Measures to be taken in regard to them: Instancing in Lord Scroope's Servant sent in a Message to the King & Mr. Churchyard: likewise representing the trifling of the King about sending an Ambassador, &c. together with his notorious Diffimulation acknowledged by all Scotchmen themselves, & his Subjection to the Influence & Counsels of the new E. of Arran & Lenox. In the Conclusion he again makes a request for Leave to repair to her Majesty & look after his own Concerns, there being no service for him here. In the P. S. mentions Mr. Arch^d. Douglas riding to the E. of Angus at Carlisle. Berwick, 28 June 1581.
111. Declaration of Mr. Churchyard under his own Hand, of Lord Arran's Message by him to Lord Hunsdon.
112. Copy of a Letter from the E. of Angus to Secretary Walsyngham, desiring that his Cousin Mr. Archibald Douglas may be permitted to wait upon her Majesty for the better making her acquainted with his Mind & all such things as related to his Case, being willing to conform himself intirely to her good pleasure. Carlisle, the last of June 1581.
113. Lord Scroope to Secretary Walsyngham, concerning secret Practices for the altering of Religion in Scotland, which would be hard to be effected

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 6999. — 7000.

effected without foreign Aid: & likewise mentions his Complaints to the King of Scotland for the Disorders & Spoils committed by his Subjects within his Wardenship, but despairs of having them redressed. Carlisle, 14 July 1581.

114. Reply to an Answer of the K. of Scots to certain Articles concerning Grievances & Misunderstandings between the two Kingdoms.

7000. A Folio, Vol. XII. consisting of original Letters of considerable Persons from the Year 1620. to 1631. the chief whereof are as follow:

1. Several Letters from the D. of Buckingham to the Lord Chancellor Bacon while he was in his Office, & likewise after his Fall, in the Years 1620. — 1623.
2. Letters from Mr. Tho. Lorkin at Bloys to Sir John Puckering at Warwick, with News from the Country where he was, &c. An. 1620.
3. Jo. Ferrers to Sir John Puckering, concerning raising an Aid for the Service of the Palatinate, & likewise upon private Business. Walton, 6 Aug. & 9 Dec. 1620. f. 7. 18.
4. John Carew to Mr. Camden Clarencieux King at Arms, concerning his Coat. from Anthony, 6 Nov. 1620. f. 15.
5. Chr. Pepper to Sir Henry Savil, concerning the Election of a Burgess for Aldborough in Yorkshire. Richmond, 8 Jan. 1620. f. 21.
6. W^m. Pole to Mr. Camden, concerning his Family & Arms. Golzcombe, 15 Jan. 1620. f. 24.
7. Sir Tho. Mildmay to Sir John Puckering, concerning the Intail of an Estate. Mulham, 23 Jan. 1620. f. 26.
8. Theophilus Bp. of Landaff to the D. of Buckingham, returning thanks to him for his Speech in his behalf on the last day of Parliament; & asking his Interest for his further preferment on the Death of the Bp. of London. f. 29.
9. Letters in the Year 1621. — 1625. from Dr. John Williams Dean of Westminster & Bishop of Lincoln to the D. of Buckingham, wherein he usually signs himself his Grace's most humble & faithful Servant and Creature; pleads for the Increase of his Income; vindicates himself from the Aspersions of the Lord Treasurer & others who had scandaliz'd him; reasons with him concerning the fitness of giving the Sanction of the Seal in sundry Cases directed to him, particularly with respect to the Pardon of Lord Bacon, & the Office of E. Marshal conferred upon the E. of Arundel; acquaints him when at the Court of Madrid with such as were his Enemies & their Accusations against him; on 13 March 1624. lays before him how the French Ambassador is fired with the Complaints of our Recusants; & 22 Mar. gives him Counsel concerning his Behaviour as Proxy of the Prince at the Court of France, &c. See f. 28. 30. — 35. 42. 44. 47. — 59. 64. 71. 75. 81. 84. — 96. 100. 103. 107.
10. Barth. Haggatt to to present his Son to the E. Marshal. Southwark, 14 Aug. 1621. f. 32.
11. Tho. Thelippe to Sir Rob. Cotton to borrow 10 Pounds, 3 Sep. 1621.
12. Tho. Wilson to Durham Yard, 12 Sep. 1621. f. 34.
- Henry Elfyng to Sir Robert Cotton, 24 Dec. 1621. f. 45.
- E. of Southampton to the Lord Keeper. f. 46.

VOL. II.

Num. 7000.

W. Lyfle to Sir Rob. Cotton, Cambridge, 23 July 1622. f. 48.

Rob. Spencer to Mr. Camden. Althorp, 29 March 1623. f. 58.

Lord Conway to Mon^r. Beaulieu. Greenwich, 17 May 1623. f. 63.

All these upon private Occasions.

13. The Vice Chancellor & Professors of the University of Cambridge to Sir Julius Cæsar Master of the Rolls, full of high Strains of Compliment. in Latin. 8 Dec. 1623. A Copy. f. 70.
14. E. of Leicester to Mon^r. Beaulieu, a Letter of Compliment. Penshurst, 16 Jan. 1623. f. 72.
15. Rich^d. Corbet to the D. of Buckingham for Promotion in the Church. Christchurch, 25 Feb. f. 78.
16. Heads of a Discourse which fell from Don Francesco to the King, 7 Apr. 1624. at 11 a clock at Night; wherein he freely expostulated with him upon the Influence which Buckingham usurped over him to his great Dishonour. In the Hand writing of the Bishop of Lincoln. f. 81.
17. Henry Elfyng to Sir Rob. Cotton, Cornewell near Chipping Norton, July 1624. f. 83.
18. W^m. Bishop of St. David's to the D. of Buckingham, desiring that he might not be left out of the High-Commission, which was going to be renewed, 18 Nov. 1624. f. 90.
19. D. of Buckingham to the E. of Nithisdale, who was charged with procuring the Dispensation, in order to the Marriage of Prince Charles with the Princess of France. f. 97.
20. Tho. Anyan to Sir Rob. Cotton, having a Design to see Oxford. C. C. C. Ox. July 18, 1624. f. 98.
21. The Bishops of Rochester, Oxford & St. David's to the D. of Buckingham, in favour of Mr. Montague's Opinions in such high Esteem with K. James, Aug. 2, 1625. f. 99.
22. Lord Convey to Mon^r. Devie at the Court of France. Hampton Court, 21 Nov. 1625. f. 101.
23. Bp. of St. David's to the D. of Buckingham, wishing him Joy upon the Birth of a Son. Windsor, 13 Dec. 1625. 102.
24. The Bishops of London, Durham, Winchester, Rochester & St. David's to the D. of Buckingham, recommending Mr. Montague's Book, & conceiving that his Majesty shall do most graciously to prohibit all Parties from preaching or writing against it. Winchester House, Jan. 16, 1625. f. 104.
25. Theophilus (Field) Bishop of Landaff to the D. of Buckingham, in a very facetious Manner begging Preferment to a better Bishoprick. No Date. f. 105.
26. Dr. Montagu Bp. of Chichester to the D. of Bucks. entreating for his Enlargement, & freedom from appearance, on account of the Tenets in his Books. Petworth, July 29. f. 106.
27. Countess of Devonshire to Sir Adam Newton, Philip Lane, 15 Apr. 1626. f. 109.
- E. of Bedford 2 Oct. f. 110.
- Lord Montgomery to Sir Adam Newton. Whitehall, 14 Sept. 1626. f. 111.
- E. of Danby to Mr. Beaulieu. Cornbury Park, 22 Oct. 1626. f. 112.
- E. of Angus to the King, 23 Dec. 1626. f. 113.
- J. B. to Sir Tho. Puckering at Warwick. Lond. 28 March 1627. f. 114.

8 Q

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 7000.

- Mr. Ralph Goodwin to Sir Adam Newton, 3 March 1628. f. 115. 127.—140.
 Mr. Ralph Goodwin to Mr. David Cunningham, 15 March. f. 116.
 Mr. Nath. Hall to Sir Rob. Cotton, 29 May 1628. f. 117.
 E. of Northampton to Sir Adam Newton, 14 July. f. 118. 120. 121.
 Mr. Tho. Alured to Sir Adam Newton, 2 Sept. f. 119. 125.
 Sir Tho. Puckering to Sir Adam Newton, 5 & 15 Oct. f. 122. 123.
 Mr. John Coke to Sir A. Newton, 8 Oct. f. 124.
 Lord Conway to Sir A. Newton, 12 Oct. f. 126.
 Tho. Coventry to the E. of Kent, 3 June 1629. f. 143.
 All upon their own private Affairs, or relating to the common Occurrences & publick News.
 28. Mr. Geo. Gresley to Sir Tho. Puckering, in several Letters giving an Account of the Transactions of the Star Chamber, & other News both foreign & domestick. Effex House, 28 May 1629. &c. f. 142. 144. &c. 237.
 29. Copies of Letters between Mr. Secretary Coke & Sir Julius Cæsar Master of the Rolls, touching the E. of Bedford a Prisoner in his House, 5 Nov. 1629. f. 148.
 30. B. Lany to Mr. John Cosins Prebendary of York, Jan. 21, 1629. f. 151.
 E. of Dorchester to Mr. Devie, & to Mr. Beaulieu. Whitehall, 5 Dec. &c. f. 152.
 J. Coke to Mr. De Vic at the French Court. Lond. 20 Apr. 1630. f. 155.
 Mr. Weckherlin to Mr. Devie, 12 July 1630. Acquittance from Lord Wentworth to Roger Otway for the payment of his Fine of 15 l. for not attending & receiving the Order of Knighthood at his Majesty's Coronation, 11 Nov. 1630. f. 157.
 Sr. Henry Vane from the Hague 15 Nov. 1630. f. 156.
 E. of Dorchester to Messrs. De Vie & Augier at the Court of Paris. Whitehall, 30 Sept. 1630. &c. f. 159, &c. 213.
 Mr. John Pory to Sir Thomas Puckering from 13 Jan. 1630. to 4 Jan. 1637. f. 169.
 The aforesaid Letters relate to private Affairs, & to publick Occurrences foreign & domestick during the Times specified.
 31. Mr. Strype concerning Cartwright's Reply to Dr. Whitgift's Answer to a Book call'd An Admonition to the Parliament, which was printed by Stealth, & difficult to be come at. f. 207.
 32. Draughts of Letters of Sir Tho. Puckering & others upon particular Occasions in Aug. 1595. f. 206. &c.
 33. Mr. John Lamott to Sir Tho. Puckering, 12 May 1631. &c. f. 216.
 Christopher Sotherton to Sir Tho. Puckering. Lond. 5 May 1631. f. 218.
 Henry Carey—Tho. Grantham—Jo. Morley—Jo. Hunt—Jo. Wrightwick—Wm. Bates—W. Slyngisbye—to Sir Tho. Puckering, 28 May 1631. &c. f. 220. & likewise Ja. Sparling & Jo. Ley, & Grevil Verney. f. 250.
 34. Copy of a Letter from Lord Wentworth, afterwards E. of Strafford, to the Lord Treasurer Weston, in order to take off Prejudices raised

Num. 7000. — 7001.

- in his Mind concerning his ambition. York, 10 Oct. 1632. f. 249.
 35. Wm. (Laud) ABp. of Canterbury thanking him for the Specimen of the Bible in the Oriental Languages printing off at Paris, Dec. 9, 1633.
 7001. A Folio, Vol. XIII. consisting (in like manner as the preceding) of original Letters of divers considerable Persons relating to publick Transactions both foreign and domestick, & likewise to private & Family Affairs, from 1633 to 1634. It would be too tedious to descend to particulars; the following Matters may be observed in general.
 1. A Letter from Mr. Secretary Coke to Messrs. De Vie & Augier at Paris, rebuking them for congratulating with the Cardinal the Success of the French King's Arms towards the Rhine, &c. Whitehall, 20 Jan. 1633. f. 1.
 2. Letters from Mr. Bouillon & Sir Wm. Boswell at the Hague to Messrs. De Vie & Augier at Paris, concerning the Transactions in Germany, Holland, the West Indies, &c. 16 Jan. 1633. &c. f. 3. &c.
 3. Letters of Civility, kindness, mutual good Offices, & common Compliment:
 Wm. ABp. of Canterbury to Sir Wm. Bellafys Sherif of the Bishoprick of Durham. Lambeth, June 3, 1634. f. 38.
 Wm. Crofts to Mr. De Vie, 3 May 1635. f. 41.
 Lord Stanfords to Monfr. De Vie. London, 9 June 1635. f. 43.
 Lord Carnarvon to Monfr. De Fruge, 13 July 1635. f. 44.
 Sir Peter Osborne to Mr. De Vie. Castle Cornet, 12 Sept. 1635. f. 45.
 Wm. Bishop of London to Mr. De Vie. London House, 15 Apr. 1636. f. 47.
 E. of Salisbury to Mr. De Vie, 23 Apr. 1636. &c. f. 48. 50. 53.
 Lord Grandison to London, 27 Apr. 1636. f. 49.
 Lord Scudamore to Monfr. De Vie. Paris, Dec. 26, 1636. f. 54.
 Sir Wm. Boswell to Mr. Selden, &c. Hagh, $\frac{4}{14}$ Dec. 1637. f. 75.
 Countess of Pembroke to the E. of Bedford. Ramsbury, 14 Jan. 1638. f. 82.
 ——— to the Countess Dowager of Kent. Appleby Castle, 10 Jan. 1649. f. 121.
 Letter from the Committee at York to Lord Fairfax, June 11, 1642. f. 88.
 Mowbray to Mr. John Selden. Oxford, 17 March 1642. f. 91.
 Lord Fairfax to Mr. Rushworth. York, 12 May 1645. f. 111.
 Draughts of Letters of Mr. Walsh, 3 Sept. 1650. f. 120.
 Conway & Kilulta to Mr. Selden. Petworth, July 20, 1653. f. 124.
 Mr. John Ogle to Mr. Gunning. Northtonsh. Croydon, 21 Feb. 1654. f. 134. 145.
 Sir Tho. Carnaby to Sir Edw. Walker. Paris, 9 Aug. 1659. f. 140.
 Wm. Victor to Sir Edw. Walker. Paris, 19 Mar. 1660. f. 141.
 Mr. Bushell to the Lady St. Leger, Oct. 21, 1665. f. 149.
 Sir Tho. Osborne to the Hon^{ble}. Mrs. Fra. Frescheville. Lond. 5 Dec. 1668. f. 155.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 7001.

Sir P. Rycout to Col. Tho. Colepeper, 5 June 1671. f. 158.
Pereg. Short in Latin Jul. 9, 1672. f. 168.
Lord Chesterfield to Mr. Rob. Streeter, June 13. 1678. f. 179.
Copy of a Letter from Mr. Henry Savill to his Uncle Mr. Secretary Coventry, Paris Aug. 12. 1678. f. 180.
Mrs. Mary Culpeper to Col. Culpeper, 6 Jan. 1680. f. 181.
Mr. Rob. Felgate to Mr. Gregory King, Jamaica, 21 Aug. 1680. f. 182.
Letters between the Countess of Warwick & others, June 1682. f. 185, &c.
Copy of Father Con's Letter to the Provincial of the Jesuites at Rome, in Italian, Lond. 10 Dec. 1688.
Hen. Heidegger in Italian, 16 Sept. 1688.
Mr. Cha. King to W^m. Hanbury Esq; Dec. 11. 1689. f. 197. &c.
Mr. Cha. Hutchinson to the E. of Clare, Owthrop 3 Oct. 1687. f. 198.
Mr. Tho. Arnold to Dr. Fowke at Salop, Nov. 25. 1686. f. 220.
W^m. Chetwynd Esq; to W^m. Hanbury Esq; Grendon July 6. 1688. f. 221. &c.
Letter to Dr. South, March 28. 1693. f. 236.
Bri. Leeds to Mr. Afton, 1 Dec. 1698. f. 237.
Hen. Wharton to Mr. Rich. Chifwell. f. 238.
Tho. Cade to Sir Edw. Walker, Hague 7 Mar. 1660. f. 240.
Ro. Brabant to Simon Harcourt Esq; Nov. 11. 1699. f. 241.
Master & Fellows of Trinity College in Cambridge to . . . about their Library. f. 243.
Letters to Dr. Browne from his Son & others. f. 245. &c.
Baron de Neufville in French Lond. 23 Jul. 1709. f. 265.
Mr. Ra. Barker to Dr. Bradford, Braffed Oct. 2. f. 272.
Mr. Morgan & Mr. Barber to Mr. Hugh Thomas. 16 Aug. 1715. &c. f. 273.
4. Letters of private Business of various kinds.
Sir Hen. Spelman to Mr. Jer. Stephens at Wotton Northamptonshire. Barbican 16 July 1634. f. 39. 46.
E. of Bedford to Mr. Carr, & Mr. Carr to the E. of Bedford, 20 Aug. 1636. f. 51. 56.
Mr. Jo. Hunt Lond. 3 June 1636. f. 52.
W^m. ABp. of Canterbury to Dr. Potter Provost of Queen's College Oxford. Lambeth 12 May 1637. f. 60.
Th. Fotherley to Sir Tho. Colepeper, Rickmersworth 5 June 1637. f. 61.
Dr. Williams Bp. of Lincoln to Mr. Jo. Selden, Westminster 9 June 1637. f. 62.
Letters between Geo. Digbye & Lord & Lady Bath, 1637. f. 63. &c.
Lord Scudamore Paris 2 Oct. 1637. f. 72.
W^m. Miller to the E. of Bedford, Thornhaugh 10 Dec. 1637. f. 74.
James Welthe to the E. of Bedford, Alscott 18 Dec. 1637. f. 76.
Jo. Bankes to Sir Jo. Borroughs, Gray's Inn 20 Dec. 1637. f. 77.
Richard Strode to the E. of Bedford, 30 Jan. 1637. f. 78.
Prebendary of Durham to Dean Steward at the Hague, 5 May 1651. f. 125.

Num. 7001.

E. of Northumberland Petworth 30 Aug. 1654. f. 131.
Franciscus Junius to Mr. Selden, Amsterdam 8 Jul. 1652. f. 132.
Steph. (Gardiner) Chancellor of Winchester, &c. to the Students of Christ-church Ox. f. 133.
Sir Tho. Cotton to Mr. W^m. Witherington, 7 Aug. 1656. f. 135. &c.
Geo. Sley to Mr. Tho. Weaver, Lond. 9 Aug. 1658. f. 137.
Ja. Berry to Hen. Scobel Esq; 5 Oct. 1658. f. 138.
Jo. Bp. of Litchfield & Coventry to Sir Hen. Puckering, Feb. 3. 1662. f. 143.
Rich. Neile 1 Feb. 1664. f. 146.
S. Pepys to the Lord Hinchinbrooke at Calais, Navy Office 25 July 1665. f. 148.
Mr. Hen. Saville to Mr. Thynn, Paris Oct. 26. 1672. f. 161.
J. Berkenhead to Dr. Barrow Master of Trinity College Cambridge. Whitehall 13 May 1674. f. 166.
W^m. Penn to John Fenwick, 20th of the 11th 1674. f. 174.
W^m. Reeves to Sir John Boroughs, June 16. 1675. f. 175.
R. French to Mr. Barker at Cambridge, Dec. 25. 1677. f. 177. 178.
E. of Danby to Col. Colpeper, March 27. 1684. f. 216.
W^m. Lewes to Mr. Hugh Thomas, Lhwyl 7 Feb. 1710-11. f. 266.
J. Dixon to Capt. Fulk Grosvenor, Portsmouth Feb. 22. 1710. f. 268.
W^m. Bray to Geo. Paul, Nov. 3. 1713. f. 271.
5. Letters upon medical Subjects:
Dr. Walter Needham to Dr. Phineas Fowke, June 24. 1668. f. 152. &c.
Dr. L. Eales Welwyn June 2. 1670. f. 156.
Dr. J. Lewis 13 May 1673. f. 163.
Sir John Micklethwaite 13 June 1672. f. 164.
Mr. Morgan to Mr. Hugh Thomas upon Dr. Cheyne's Book. Oct. 10. 1734. f. 275.
6. James Copley to his Brother, upon the due observance of Lent. 20 Mar. 1669. f. 157.
7. An Account of Coster's first printed Book at Haerlem: and of Hester Koolart born deaf & dumb, yet taught to read & speak very intelligibly both Dutch & Latin. Amsterdam 23 June 1699. f. 239.
8. Letters concerning State Affairs, & publick Occurrences both domestick & foreign:
Secretary Coventry to Sir John Boroughs, Canbury 23 Aug. 1634. f. 40. 42.
To the E. of Leicester, concerning the League with the French King & the States-General for the recovery of the Liberty of Germany. Oxford 30 Aug. 1636. f. 55.
Mr. Secretary Coke to the Ambassador at Hamburg, 26 Oct. 1637. f. 73.
W^m. Middleton to Matthew Bp. of Norwich, Feb. 24. 1637. f. 79.
Sir Fra. Windebank Westminster 17 Nov. 1637. f. 80. 81. 85.
Gilbert Talbot, Venice 3 June 1639. f. 83.
Ro. Reade to Mr. Tho. Windebank, Paris 19 Apr. 1641. f. 84. 86.
Marquis of Hamilton to his Majesty, 23 Oct. 1641. f. 87.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 7001.

Tho. Glenham to Lord Fairfax, York 11 March 1642. f. 89.
 Wm. Lenthall Speaker to Lord Fairfax, 10 Dec. 1642. f. 90.
 Sir John Goodricke &c. to Lord Fairfax, Manchester 4 May 1643. f. 92.
 Lord Goring to Lord Fairfax, 29 May. f. 93. 95.
 Lord to Lord Fairfax, Cottingham . . Nov. 1643. f. 94.
 E. of Manchester to the E. of Lenox, Doncaster 24 July 1644. f. 96.
 E. of Manchester to Lord Fairfax, Doncaster 24 Jul. 1644. f. 97. 98.
 Committee at Durham to Lord Fairfax, 31 Oct. 1644. f. 99. 100. 102. 170.
 Col. Lambart to Sir Tho. Fairfax, Lond. Jan. 21. 1644. f. 101.
 Wm. Osborne to Gent. Fairfax. f. 103.
 Lord Fairfax to Mr. Rushworth, 2 May 1645. f. 111.
 Committee at Beverley to Gen. Fairfax, 27 March 1645. f. 112.
 Sir Arthur Haslrigge to Mr. Rushworth, 12 May 1645. f. 113.
 Recruits for Col. Pickering's Regiment, 29 June 1645. f. 114.
 E. of Manchester & Lauderdale to Major Gen. Browne, 10 Jan. 1645. f. 115.
 Order to Sir Tho. Cotton from Parliament, 22 July 1646. f. 116.
 Richard Prettey to Sir Tho. Cotton, 20 Jul. 1646. f. 117.
 to Lieutenant Gen. Massey, Hague 15 Feb. 1648. f. 118.
 Prince Charles Lodovic to the E. of Manchester, Somerset House 12 May 1648. f. 119.
 E. of Ormond to Major Gen. Massey, 7 March 1653. f. 126, &c. 151.
 Edward Wogan to Major Gen. Massey, Paris 28 March 1653. f. 129.
 D. of Richmond to Mr. Culpeper, Cobham Hall Oct. 11. 1670. f. 159.
 The Duke to Col. Lovelace, 9 Dec. 1672. f. 173.
 Myn Heer Fagel Pensioner to the States of Holland, &c. to the Marquiss of Albeville Envoy extraordinary of the K. of Great Britain to the States-General, concerning a Suggestion in a Book intituled Parliamentum pacificum, relating to the Test & penal Laws, 9 Apr. 1688. f. 183.
 Copies of 2 Letters of the E. of Clarendon; One to the King Nov. 1667. concerning the King's Displeasure with him, which his Majesty burnt as soon as he read it; the other to the Bishop of Worcester in vindication of his Countess touching Queen Mary's miscarrying. f. 234.
 The D. of Buckingham to Dr. Pearson Master of Trinity College in Cambridge. f. 244.
 Sam. Smith to Wm. Hawes, Edgware 7 June 1705. f. 252.
 Representations of Church Affairs to the Bishop of London, Dr. Kennet, Dean of Huntingdon, &c. f. 253.
 Alex. Irvine Moderator of the Presbytery of Fordyce to the E. of Seafield, &c. Banff 5 May 1708. f. 260.
 Edward Llhyrd to Mr. Hugh Thomas, Oxford. 10 Apr. 1709. f. 262.
 Submission of Abel Roper concerning an Article in the Post Boy. f. 267.

Num. 7001. — 7002.

Dan. De Foe to J. Dyer Author of the News Letter. f. 269.
 Copy of a Letter to the Queen, wrote from Paris 26 Mar. 1711. f. 270.
 7002. A Folio Vol. xiv. (in like manner as the preceding) consisting chiefly of original Letters passed from the Year 1584. to 1619. between sundry considerable Persons upon miscellaneous Subjects.
 1. The most are Letters sent to Mr. Adam Newton Dean of Durham, Secretary to Henry Prince of Wales, from the following, viz. E. of Salisbury, E. of Dorset, f. 35.—Sir Ed. Conway from Brill, 42 &c.—Sir Tho. Cornwall, 43.—Gregory Newton, 46.—Dr. Forthe, 47.—Dr. Cudworth, 49.—Bishop of Durham, 66.—Sir Tho. Puckering, 82.—Sir Rob. Carr, f. 85.—Sir Geo. Carey, f. 93.—Sir Tho. Edmonds, 106.—Theophilus Cangifer & Fra. Herring, both in Latin, 111.—E. of Pembroke 113. Sir Oliver St. John, 117.—Sir Hen. Carew, 119.—Tobias ABp. of York, 120.—Henry Bp. of Worcester, 121.—Sir Dudley Carleton, 124.—Sir John Digbye, 125.—Sir Hen. Wotton, 129.—Lord Roos, 130, &c.
 2. To Sir Rob. Cotton from Hen. Berkley, f. 61.—Sir Hen. Goodere, f. 68.—Rich. James, 69.—Tho. Holcraft, 105.—Sir Cha. Cornwallleys, 110.—Jf. Casaubon [in Latin, 206.—Wm. Walden, 171.—John Parker, 172. &c.
 3. To Lord Keeper Puckering from Mr. Vaughan, f. 2. 3. 4. 144.
 4. To Sir Tho. Puckering from J. Stone at Madrid, f. 209. J. Cotta, 143.
 5. Sir Gr. Markham, f. 45. 87. & Mr. Ran. Cotgrave, f. 126. to Monsieur Beaulieu.
 6. E. of Suffolk Lord Chamberlain, E. of Northampton Lord privy Seal, to the Bishop of Durham, f. 65.
 7. Lord Grey to Lord Northampton. f. 170.
 8. To Mr. Camden from Sir Rob. Spencer, f. 79.—Thuanus, 217. &c.
 9. To Sir Cha. Cavendish from the E. of Shrewsbury, f. 136.
 10. Gabr. Archiepiscopus Philadelphiae Henrico Savillio, Græcè. f. 131.
 11. Johannes Oblimathes D'no Mar. Antonio de Dominis Archiepiscopo Spalatensi, f. 226.
 12. Monsr. de Peirese to Mr. Selden, 229. Sir Rob. Cotton, 247. In French.
 13. The E. of Leicester to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the Haven of Chester, & the reason of its Decay: & of the insolvency of the Papists in those Parts. f. 1. Chester 4 June 1584. f. 1.
 14. Copy of a Letter from Sir Fra. Drake to Mr. John Fox, giving an Account of his Success against the Spaniards, & desiring his Prayers. f. 5. from on board the Elizabeth Bonadventure 27 April 1587.
 15. Copy of a Letter of Advice from Mrs. Jane Roper to Sir Cha. Blount. f. 9.
 16. Letter to the Queen of England his fair Mistress from Francis at Dunkirke 26 April. f. 10.
 17. Letters from Mr. John Parry at Paris to the Lord Treasurer, E. of Devonshire, &c. f. 14.
 18. Orders & Warrants of Council. f. 17. &c.
 19. Copies of Letters of Sir Tho. Overbury, Sir Gervase Hellvise, &c. 161.
 20. Copy of Lord Bacon's Letter to the House of Lords upon the Complaint of Bribery against him, with a Satire upon it. f. 179.
 21. Copy

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 7003. — 7004.

21. Copy of 2 Letters from Sir Cha. Cornwaleys under Confinement to the King, & to his Lady, 22 Jan. 1614. f. 180.
 22. Several Letters of Mr. Tho. Lorkin from Paris to Mr. Adam Newton; & from London to Sir Tho. Puckering at Madrid with the Occurrences at both the Places where he resided. f. 86. &c.
7003. A Folio Vol. xv. consisting chiefly of original Letters between considerable Persons from 1610. to 1716.
1. A Letter to a Person of Honour concerning the King's disavowing the having been married to the Duke of Monmouth's Mother, & whose Right it is to succeed next after his Majesty. f. 1.
 2. Copies of Letters of Queen Henrietta Maria to the Marq. of Newcastle from Paris, Oxford & York 1651. &c. f. 2.
 3. Letters of Lady Arbella Stuart, (1.) Copies of one to the K. of Denmark, of another to the Queen, & of a third to Prince Henry, about sending Cotting her Musician over to Denmark, An^o. 1607. f. 25. See the Original of one of these in 161. C. 1. f. 44.
 - (2.) Letters between the said Lady Arabella & Sir Andrew St. Clair, who was employed between the Queen & her. f. 28.
 - (3.) Letters concerning the Marriage of the said Lady A. St. with Mr. W^m. Seymaure. f. 44. &c.
 4. Copy of a very remarkable Letter from Lady Compton to her Husband about her Allowance. f. 105.
 5. Letter to Mr. Timothy Thomas about the burning of some Effigies at Oxford, Jan. 1716. f. 114.
 6. Mr. Geo. Vertue to Mr. Christian concerning Milton's Picture. f. 116.
 7. E. of Northampton concerning Sir Tho. Overbury's Death. f. 117.
 8. The Hon^{ble}. Robert Boyle Esq; to a Friend upon his applying to the Study of the Scriptures through his Advice. f. 118.
 9. An Account given by Dr. Radcliff concerning a Conference between the E. of Rochester and one Mr. Fenshaw, when the said Earl laid upon his Death-bed: taken by Mr. Thomas at Lord Oxford's Table when Speaker of the House of Commons. f. 119.
 10. Copy of Lord Rochester's Letter to Dr. Burnet before his Death. f. 120.
 11. Letters of Lord Rochester to his Lady & others, with theirs to him. f. 121.
 12. Copies of Letters relating to the Dutch War 1652. & affairs in different Courts, with some private Matters, taken from Originals in the possession of Dr. Sprat Bishop of Rochester, among which there is one from Dean Aldrich about the printing of the E. of Clarendon's History. f. 191. 194.
 13. Mon^f. Le Grand to the D. of Buckingham, complimenting him upon his Present of fine Horses to the King. f. 196.
 14. Private Letters of Friendship to Col. Colpeper; likewise others between the Countess of Bath & the Earl of Bedford; & some from Mr. Selden, Sir Hen. Spelman, Edm. Ludlowe, & divers other Persons. 198. &c.

7004. A Folio Vol. xvi. consisting chiefly of the
VOL. II.

Num. 7004.

- Letters of Scotchmen, & Papers relating to the Affairs of Ireland.
1. Mr. John Knox to Sir W^m. Cecil Secretary of State, in a long Letter expostulating with him wholly to imploy all his Talents & the Opportunities afforded him in his high Station to the advancement of God's Glory: & with respect to himself, desiring that he may pass through England to his distressed Flock; & vindicating his Book written against the Regiment & Empire of Women. Die 22 Apr. 1559. f. 1.
 2. Patrick ABp. of St. Andrews to the ABp. of St. Andrews, concerning the Restoration of the Estate of Bishops in Scotland. St. Andrews 15 June 1584. f. 2.
 3. Mr. Andrew Melvin to Sir H. Savile & Geo. Carleton Students at Oxford, commending their Proficiency in their Studies, Lond. 15 Dec. 1584. f. 3.
 4. E. of Lenox to Mr. Randolph, with a Present of Hawks. Glasgow 7 July 1570. f. 4.
 5. Copy of the Discharge of Mary Q. of Scots to the Sieur Noy her Secretary.
 6. Certain Articles reasoned & concluded by the general Assembly touching the Policy & Discipline of the Church, the King's Commissioners being present at Edinburgh, from the 10 May until the 21. 1586. to pass in Laws in time to come.
 7. Names of the Robbers within the Marches belonging to Tivedale 1586.
 8. Letter from Henry de Lorraine to the Executors of Mary Q. of Scots, 26 Oct. 1587.
 9. Sir R. Sydney to Secretary Walsingham, touching the King of Scotland and the State thereof. Edinburgh 7 Sept. 1588.
 10. Patent from K. Ja. vi. creating Nicholas Craig D L. D. a Peer of the Realm, Aug. 1. 1593.
 11. Testamentum D. Isottæ de Canonicis Castellvitiis, alias uxoris D. Thomæ Eraſti apud Edinburgum 7 Mar. 1593.
 12. A Brief of the Acts of the Parliament at Edinburgh ended 8 June 1594.
 13. Other Parliamentary Notes.
 14. Philippus Dux Pomeraniæ Jo. Metellano Scotorum regis cancellario, 5 May 1595.
 15. Henricus Ramelius Daniæ Cancellarius eidem Jo. Metellano, 4 Junii 1595.
 16. Jo. Jonſtonus D. Adamo Newtono, Edinb. 9 Feb. 1606.
 17. E. of Dunfermeline to Mr. Adam Newton, Edinb. 8 Apr. 1607.
 18. Henry de Lorraine to the ABp. of Glasgow Ambassador of the Q. of Scots, 15 Oct. 1607.
 19. Lord Balmerino to Mr. Adam Newton, 3 Feb. 1607.
 20. Grant from K. James to the E. of Lenox of all the Debts, Fines, &c. in France, belonging to the late Mary Queen of Scots. Whitehall 20 Dec. 1604.
 21. & 22. Sir And. St. Clair to Prince Henry & Mr. Newton, with a Present of 2 Danish Dogs, 22 Apr. 1608.
 23. J. Skene to Prince Henry, presenting his Collection of the Laws. Edinb. 5 Oct. 1609.
 24. — 26. Letters to Mr. Newton from W. Adamson & others.
 27. E. of Lenox to Sir Tho. Edmunds Ambassador in France, about the Debts in France.
 28. — 35. Letters between Gustavus Adolphus K. of Sweden, & Christian the 14th, K. of Denmark, concerning a Cessation of Arms, &c.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 7004.

- appointing Commissioners to adjust their Disputes, 10 Jul. 1612. &c. In Latin.
36. — 51. Letters of Mr. Adam Newton to Sir Tho. Puckering, with common News & their own private Affairs; in the first whereof he bewails the Loss of his Master Prince Henry, 19 Jan. 1612, &c.
52. The Bishops of Scotland to the A^oBp. of Canterbury, concerning the Marquis of Huntley & the Course which they should take with the Papists in Scotland. St. Andrews, 9 Oct. 1615.
53. & 54. E. of Lenox to Mr. Beaulieu at Paris, about his Debts there. Lond. 10 Feb. 1616.
55. — 57. Declaration of K. Charles as Successor to K. James I. at the Market Cross at Edinburgh, sign'd by many of the Nobility: of which there is both the Original & 2 Copies from it, 31 March 1625.
58. 59. Sir Ja. Fullerton to Mr. Ad. Newton & Mr. David Cuninghame, upon private Affairs, 7 Oct. 1628.
60. Mr. D. Cuninghame to Sir Tho. Puckering, about the Imprisonment of the Scotch Lords & Gentlemen. Lond. 18 July 1631.
61. E. of Lindsey to Mr. Devic at Paris, touching the Information he had given him concerning the French & Dutch Fleets. from the Downs, 11 Aug. 1635.
62. 63. J. Ramsay to Sir Jo. Burroughs, concerning the Neutrality of Hanau, 27 Nov. 1636.
64. E. of Argyle to inviting him to the Rendezvous at Leith on 8 October. Edinburgh, 19 Sept. 1640.
65. Certificate & Testimonials of the Presbytery of St. Andrews for Mr. Geo. Ramsay to be admitted a Preacher, 24 Jan. 1655.
66. D^{no} Gerardo Joh. Vossio Joannes Forbescius, 8 Aug. 1644. In Latin, concerning the Loan of some Books.
- 70. Copy of certain Letters written by Rob. Logan of Restalrig, containing a clear discovery of his foreknowledge & participation in the Treason of the Traitor Gowry.
71. Alexander Lighton to Mr. Adam Newton, concerning the Donation of St. Iles. In Latin.
72. Dr. Bruce from Poland to Mr. Newton, giving an Account of the young Prince. In Latin.
73. — 78. Letters of little Consequence of private Persons to Mr. Newton, &c.
79. Theses concerning Church Government proposed by the King in Scotland.
80. & 81. Two Letters between Q. Eliz. & K. James, in order to strengthen their Amity; the Queen in very strong terms professing her Innocency with respect to the Death of the Q. of Scots.
82. A brief Declaration of the Chargis growen fythens thauryvall of Sur Anthony St. Leger Knyght Lord Deputie of Ireland, from 13 Dec. 1 Mar. to the 30 April the 3d year of her Reign.
83. & 84. The State of Ireland as it was left by Sir Hen. Sydney 1571.
85. — 92. The State of Ireland to 1578.
93. — 95. The Submissions & Petitions of Oreiglie chief of his Nation, & of his Brethren & Sons, & the rest of his or their Followers to the Lord Justice, 6 June 1579.
96. — 100. The State of Ireland under Sir W^m. Drury 1579.

Num. 7004. — 7006.

101. — 127. Further Papers relating to the State of Ireland.
128. The Lord Deputy's Speech to both Houses of Parliament assembled at Dublin, 15 July 1634.
129. &c. The State of the Marches in Wales.
7005. A Folio, Vol. xvii. containing Letters of the Lord Frefcheville, his second Lady, & Daughters & their Husbands; particularly Lady Warwick & Col. Colpeper, with Papers of his in his last Years, when his Fortune was reduced: There are intermixed some Letters of Lord Viscount Strangford in Ireland.
7006. A Folio, Vol. xviii. containing Letters, Warrants, Papers of State Affairs, &c.
1. Original Letters from the Duke of Buckingham to the Lord Chancellor Bacon in the Years 1616. — 1619. which are in Number Eighty one.
 2. — 6. Copies of three Letters from K. Cha. II. one of Lord Clifford & another of Secretary Coventry to the D. of York on board the Fleet 1672. concerning his Conduct with regard to the Dutch Fleets. These Copies were taken from the Originals among Bp. Sprat's Papers.
 7. Copy of a Letter from the Dutches of Cleveland to K. Cha. II. from the Original in the E. of Berkshire's Hands, written from Paris; wherein she bemoans the Misconduct of Lady Suffex her Daughter, who had made herself the Subject of the whole Discourse there.
 8. K. Cha. II. to to absent himself for some time beyond Sea. Whitehall, Feb. 28, 167⁸.
 9. Copy of a Letter from K. Cha. II. to the Governor & Magistrates of Rhode Island & Providence Plantations in New England, concerning the Massachusetts Colony, &c. Whitehall, 12 Feb. 167⁸.
 10. Warrant from K. Cha. II. for a Brace of Bucks, given at St. Germain's, 29 Aug. 1649.
 11. Licence from K. Cha. II. for Richard Griffith a Presbyterian Teacher. Whitehall, 9 Dec. 1672.
 12. Warrant from K. Cha. II. to the E. of Northampton Constable of the Tower, to receive & keep in safe Custody John Carrol, Esq; accused by Titus Oates as guilty of high Treason. Whitehall, 20 Nov. 1678.
 13. — 21. Copies of Declarations, Proclamations, Letters, &c. touching the Rebellion of the D. of Monmouth at Taunton, together with the Copies of his Letters to the King before his Execution.
 22. An Express from the Knights & Gentlemen engaged with Sir George Booth, to the City & Citizens of London & all other Freemen of England, from Manchester, 9 Aug. 1659.
 23. Copy of the Petition from the Nobles to K. Cha. I. for redressing of Grievances.
 24. Copy of the Act agreed upon between K. Cha. I. & the Commissioners at Newport, Sept. 23, 1648. for justifying the Proceedings of Parliament in the late War.
 25. An humble Offer of some Rudiments for an Union among Protestants of different Persuasions.
 26. Draught of a Warrant authorizing John Antis Esq; Norfolk Herald, in pursuance of a Reversion granted to him by Q. Anne upon the Death of Sir Henry St. George, Sept. 16, 1715.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 7006. — 7009.

27. — 29. The Case of Walter Williams, who with his Brother W^m. Williams were concerned in a quarrel with Leifon Williams, who was slain, 13 May 1636.
 30. 31. Case between the Bishop of Oxford Plaintiff, & Mr. Wise Defendant, 22 March 1706. touching a Lease of the Rectory & Tithes of Hookenorton in the County of Oxon.
 32. Notes concerning Grants of Land to the Church of Thornham in Norfolk.
 33. Form of a Warrant for paying to the Speaker of the Parliament House his Salary in consideration of his extraordinary Expences, temp. Eliz.
 34. Form of a Warrant from the Keepers of the Liberty of England to the Sheriff of the Co. of Warwick, to restore to Henry Beafu certain Lands, which had been seized by virtue of a Writ of Extent. Westminster, 18 June 1651.
 35. &c. Papers relating to draining of Fens.
7007. & 8. Two Folios, Vol. I. & II. containing Letters written to his Royal Highness Henry Prince of Wales, together with original Draughts of his own Letters, having held a Correspondence with the chief of our own Nobility & Gentry, & almost all the foreign Princes, as Gustavus Adolphus K. of Sweden, Christian IV. K. of Denmark, Sophia Q. of Denmark, Henry K. of France—Messrs. the States General—Frederic Elector Palatin—Wladislaus Sigismundus Prince of Poland—William Duke of Curland—Charles Duke d'Arenberg—Ulrick D. of Holstein—Frideric Landtgrave of Hesse—Frideric Ulricus D. of Brunswick—Lewis Frid. Prince of Wirtemberg—The Archduke Albert—Charles Alexander de Croy Prince of the Empire,—D. of Savoy—Prince Maurice of Nassau—Charles Cardinal de Lorraine—Cha. Duke de Lorraine—Duc de Vendosme, Duc de Vaudemont, Duc de Guise, Monfr. Le Grand, &c.—Four Letters are prefix'd in the beginning of Vol. I. from Mr. Geo. Paul of Jesus College in Cambridge, giving an Account from whence this Collection was procured.
7009. A Folio, Vol. III. containing miscellaneous Papers belonging to the same Collection.
1. A Brief of the Yearly Pensions paid by his Royal Highness Henry Prince of Wales; & Notes of some occasional Expences.
 2. Petition of Edward Helwis aged fourscore & fourteen for encouragement to discover some military Engines that may prove of great Use & Service. f. 7.
 3. Project for making Farthing Tokens of Copper. f. 8.
 4. Project by Sir W^m. Slingisbye of Furnaces for saving of Fewel, & Objections against the Propositions of some French Men. f. 9.
 5. A Calculation shewing how the Invention for making of Iron with Pit Coal or Sea Coal, will be worth per An. 380,000 Pounds immediately after the first grand Trials, without any further Charge. f. 10.
 6. Project touching Ordnance both for Sea or Land. f. 11.
 7. Proposal touching the Prince's enjoying all the Forfeitures growing or that ought to accrue unto his Majesty by Recusants, paying to his Majesty 1000 l. more by the Year than is now answered yearly for the same. f. 12. &c.

Num. 7009. — 7011.

8. Project concerning Salt. f. 19.
 9. Proposals touching Ship-building, with Estimates of the Charges of fitting out Ships for his Majesty's Service. f. 21.
 10. Project of the Sieur Gouget, a French Gentleman, for the Working of the Lead & Silver Mines. f. 32.
 11. Project for raising Money from Tin. f. 34.
 12. Relation of a Voyage to Virginia in the West Indies in three Ships, viz. the De la War Admiral, the Blissing of Plimouth Vice Admiral, & the Hercules of Rye Rear Admiral, July 7, 1610. f. 35.
 13. Project for the Division & Plantation of the escheated Lands in six several Counties of Ulster, viz. Tirone, Colerain, Donegal, Fermanagh, Armagh & Cavan. f. 40.
 14. His Majesty's Title to the Lands of the E. of Ormond & Lord Cheynie. f. 48.
 15. Notes touching the Rents issuing forth in the County Palatine of Chester, Wales, & Cornwall that have laid conceal'd. f. 51.
 16. Observations touching the felling of Wood in Dean Forest for the forging of Iron. f. 54.
 17. Petitions chiefly of the Prince's Servants for Grants, &c.
7010. A Folio, containing a large Collection of Letters from Monfr. Beaulieu at London to Sir Thomas Puckering at Warwick in the Years 1626. 1627.—1633.—Likewise a Correspondence between the Earls of Arlington & Clarendon at London,—Sir Richard Fanshaw at Madrid,—Lord Holles at Paris,—Sir Geo. Downing at the Hague,—Lord Bellafyse & Sir Hugh Cholmeley at Tangier,—Sir Robt. Southwell at Portugal, & Lord Sandwich on board the Fleet during the Years 1665. & 1666.—wherein all all the publick Transactions in those times both at home and abroad are related.—At the End there is added, A Copy of the Treaty of Commerce between England & Spain, sign'd by the Lord Ambassador Fanshaw and the Duke of Medina in Madrid, 17 Decr. 1665.
7011. A Folio, containing Letters that passed between several learned Men in Latin towards the End of the 16th & the beginning of the 17th Centuries: together with a few of later Date.
1. & 2. Thaddæus Hagecius D. Thomæ Savilio, Prægeo 22 Feb. 1589.
 3. & 4. Responso Friderici II. Daniæ regis Jacobi Scotorum regis Legatis, 28 June 1587.
 5. Fr. Junius Jano Grutero, Lugd. Bat. 1595.
 6. Sigismundus Transilvanorum Princeps Joanni Poking, 11 Sept. 1593.
 7. Albertus Pighius Henrico Corbeeck Mechliniæ, a Bruxell. 30 Jun. 1538.
 8. R. Cotes D. Corker individuae Trinitatis Collegii socio seniori.
 9. — 16. D^{no} Corker Tho. Pilgrim — Radolphus Blomer—G. Jeffreys—R. Duke—Carolus Whitworth—Gul. Wade—Jacobus Talbot.
 17. D. Montagu Coll. Trin. apud Cantabr. præfecto Jac. Capellus. Id. Jul. 1696.
 18. Richardus Robinson, D^{no}. Richardo Anderson Eq. Aur. &c.
 19. 20. Literæ ad Papam Romanum . . . Matriti 9 Jun. 1623.
 21. Robertus Radcliffus ad D^{num} Cromweilum Secretarium.
 22. Gul. Thewleus Doctori Cavo.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 7011. — 7012.

23. G. de Blitterfeyck 3 Non. Apr. 1644.
24. Johannes Cristorpius Bernhardo Rostochii propriè Michaelis 1615.
25. Literæ Thomæ Farnabii & Burrhi. fine anno.
26. Christophorus Pius Hardefianus Francisco Junio.
27. Cornelii Drobbel Petitio.
28. Carolus Ryves Henrico Comiti North.
29. M. F. Limerius Gul. Camdeno.
30. Henricus Palmer D^{no}. Tho. Puckering.
31. Johannes Watsonus Henrico Goldo.
32. Nathanael Conopius.
- 33.
34. Mauricius Bressius D^{no}. Henrico Savilio.
35. N. Haukins præstanti viro Doctori Edmundo.
36. 37. 38. Gislenus Thalafius Anthonio Bell.
39. Tilemannus de Neufville Jo. Ger. Voffio.
40. Jo. Evans.
41. — 43. Jo. Haryngton ad Henricum Walliæ Principem.
44. Philippus Melanchthon.
45. Hadrianus Beverlandus.
46. W. Zonfius Francisco Junio.
47. 48. Joh. Frost & Abrahamus Minisholius Fra. Junio. 28 Jan. 1602.
49. Geo. Adlerstein Gerardo Fuchfio. Poema.
50. Janus Gruterus D^{no}. Rob. Cottono.
51. 52. T. Peparinus D^{no} Adamo Newtono, Wolferbyto, 3 Kal. Nov. 1610.
53. Daniel Heinfius D^{no}. Henrico Savilio, Ludg. Bat. 7 Sept. 1612.
54. 55. Steph. de Reiger & Joh. Hubergen Conrado Vorstio, 15 Jan. 1615.
- 58. Christianus IV. Daniæ Rex ad Imperatorem Ferdinandum II. 10 Dec. 1631.
59. G. Rutherford Gerardo Voffio, 28 Dec. 1631.
60. Franciscus Junius Johanni Francio Cantabrigiensi, 22 Maii 1633.
61. Johannes Meursius.
62. Consules, &c. foederatarum Hanfæ Teutonicæ civitatum ad Carolum I. 20 Jun. 1635.
63. Monf. de Peirefc a Mr. Jean Selden, à Aix 31 Mars 1636. In French.
64. Olaus Wormius D^{no}. Johanni Spelmano, Hafniæ prid. Id Apr. 1616.
65. Jo. Meursius Filius.
66. Erycius Puteanus Jo. Ger. Voffio, Lovanii 3 Kal. Sept. 1642.
67. Fabius Chifius Erycio Puteano, Coloniae 20 Maii 1643.
68. Ger. Jo. Voffius Joanni Sadlero, Amst. 1646.
69. Jo. Hen. Hottingerus D^{no}. Christiano Razio, Tigur. 14 Maii 1647.
70. Jac. Ufferius Armachenus J. Ger. Voffio, Lond. 14 Kal. Aug. 1647.
71. Asbertus a Mortuomari J. Ger. Voffio, Paris. 28 Sept. 1647.
- 73. Godefridus Olderstedt Jo. Gans Viennæ, a Coloniae 8 Mar. 1648.
- 76. 77. H. Wetstenius & Sebast. Feschiu D. Tho. Gale, 1674.
78. — 87. Dan. Ebzevir, Fr. Lud. L'Efcuyer, Jo. Mabillon, & D. Th. Gale.
88. &c. Geo. Bruin, Gerardus Mercator & alii Abrahamo Ortelio, An. 1571. &c.

7012. A Folio, consisting of a large Number of Letters from the most learned Men of the Age to Jo. Gerard Voffius.

Num. 7013. — 7017.

7013. A Folio, containing Letters in the modern Greek Tongue from some of the Patriarchs of the Greek Church & others; together with a great many Armenian Letters; & several in the Dutch Language from the Correspondents of J. Ger. Voffius.

7014. A Folio, consisting of familiar Letters in the Italian & Spanish Languages, mostly written in the 16th Century.

7015. A Folio, containing Letters in the French Tongue, written from the Hague in the Years 1620. — 1623. relating to the publick Transactions in all parts of Europe during those Times: There are added familiar Letters between Friends, in French, both of earlier & later Dates.

7016. A Folio, containing the following Matters, viz.

1. Letters of foreign Kings & Princes chiefly in French, but a few in Latin, & one in the Russian Language & Character: written in the Interval between 1561. & 1645.
2. Letters in French sent to Sir Thomas Puckering in the Year 1623, with an Account of the publick Transactions abroad during that time.
3. Letters from Mr. John Lamott to Sir Tho. Puckering with the publick Transactions in 1631. 1632. & 1633.
4. Letters copied in a bad hand, with an account of the Transactions in 1594. — 1596.
5. More Letters to Sir Tho. Puckering of Affairs in 1633. & 1636.

7017. A Folio, containing Papers upon miscellaneous Subjects.

1. A Discourse in which is given an Idea of the Art of Persuasion.
2. Oration of the Marq^s. of Spinola to his Army, when he brake the Bridge of Boats being pass'd over the Rhine near the Confines of the Palatinate.
3. Censure upon Montaigny & his Writings.
4. Hogg's Character of a Projector.
5. Character of a Sceptick.
6. The Anatomy of an Equivalent.
7. Essay on Education.
8. Essay on Friendship.
9. Qu. Whether a Man ought to marry or not?
10. Case of a fair young Wife left by her Husband gone to travel, solicited by a Merchant who found her Chast, for which reason dying he left her Heir to all he had; her Husband upon his return finding her in possession accuses her of Adultery.
11. Historical Observations, shewing the Inconveniency of our Royal Family's matching with Spain.
12. The Number of Changes in shifting the Position of 9 Words, as in the following Line, viz.—Pax Christe Orbi tempore da cara sit pie parvo.
13. Whether Power be originally in the People?
14. Maxims found by a Jew among the Papers of the great Almanzor, regarding the Conduct of a Prince to his People, applicable to all times.
15. An Oration in Latin on Q. Anne's Accession to the Crown.

16. Frag-

Num. 7017.

16. Fragments of Elegancies, Proverbs, familiar Forms of Speaking, &c.
17. A Latin Meditation or Soliloquy transcrib'd from a Manuscript of Dr. Busby, compos'd by him on a Good Friday.
18. Oratio in Carolum reducem habita in Aula Collegii S. S. Trinitatis Cantabr. 29 Maii 1711. a Gulielmo Dent A. B.
19. Copy of a Latin Letter from Mr. W^m. Camden to Mr. John Hanmer, concerning the assuming & appropriating of English Surnames.
20. Order from K. Charles for securing Sir Robt. Walshe (supposed to be fled to Ireland) for his insolent & unpardonable Attempt upon the Lord Culpeper, 15 Dec. 1648.
21. Names of the Committee of Elections, 7 Feb. 167²/₃.
22. Ratification of an Order of the Justices of Peace at Canterbury for making a Rate for repairing Wye Bridge.
23. Petition of Sir W^m. Blackett to K. Cha. II. in order to recover a Debt of the K. of Denmark, founded upon an Article in the Treaty of Peace with the said King.
24. List of the Works of the Society of Antiquaries in London on engrav'd Copper Plates 1729.
25. An Account of an universal circular Instrument.
26. An Oxe bred & fed by Sir W^m. Blacket weighing 24 Hundred Weight.
27. A spay'd Heifer killed at Wimpole weighing 127 St.
28. Bill of Fare of the Company of Wax Chandlers, Oct. 1478. 18 Ed. IV.
29. One Draught of Fish taken out of the River Stower, making 40 Bushels.
30. The Original of Puxley Law.
31. 32. Wedges found in digging at Oatlands: & human Skeletons found in digging in Whaddon Field.
33. 34. Proposals to the Council from the Mayor & Aldermen of Newark.
35. Confirmation of all their ancient Liberties & Privileges to the Town of Newark.
36. Copy of the Charter for the County & City of Durham to send Knights and Burgeses to Parliament.
37. Reasons for their having this Privilege.
38. A Description of Berwick.
39. Account of the Stores of Berwick taken by Major Nicholls, 20 Sept. 1661.
40. Visitation of Essex by Geo. Owen York Herald & Hen. Lillie Rouge Crofs in Aug. 1634. 10 Car. I.
41. Collections out of the Law by way of Common Place.
42. Additional Act to prevent the spoiling of all Highways by Waggon or Carts.
43. Errata & Additions.
44. An Account of the Number of inhabited & empty Houses in the Cities of London & Westminster, County of Middlesex & Borough of Southwark in the Year 1731.
45. A geographical Description of Brecknockshire, & of most of the Rarities, Wonders & remarkable Places therein.
46. History of Brecknock from Meyrick King of Brytan until 1693.
47. Description of Berkly in Pembrokehire.
48. Privileges of new Malton anno 1596.
49. Description of a Picture representing a Mau-

VOL. II.

Num. 7017. — 7018:

- soleim or sepulchral Monument of King Henry Darnley, Husband of Mary Q. of Scotland, & Father of K. Ja. VI. of that Kingdom, first of Great Britaine by Mr. James Anderson. This Picture is now in the possession of the Earl of Pomfret.
 50. Some Account of the City of Coventry.
 51. Towns of Holland & the Low Countries.
 52. Combinations for the Heads of Houses to preach at St. Mary's in Cambridge 1645. &c.
 53. Grants to the E. of Northumberland temp. Ja. I. & Eliz.
 54. Of the Barber to the King's Person.
 55. Tenure of Edward Oldisworth in Gloucester.
 56. Survey of the Estate of Francis Tilney Esq; in the Counties of Norfolk, Surrey & Southampton.
 57. & 58. Petition to the Lord Keeper from the Bp. of Oxon against Sir Hen. Martin.
 59. Order of Reference by Oliver Cromwell upon the Petition of Dame Mary Rogers Widow, 18 Jul. 1656.
 60. A Survey of the Rectory of Bray in the County Bucks. part of the Possessions of the Bishop of Oxon, taken in May 1650.
 61. Extract. de Content. in libro Croniconum apud Monasterium de Whaley quæ Monachi ib'm habent de fundatoribus suis apud Stanlaw.
 62. The Foundation of the County Palatine & Dutchy of Lancaster and the Continuance thereof.
 63. Ung Discours sur la direction & administration des finances pour le gouvernement d'un estai pour la Minorité d'un Roy.
 64. Grants made from Thomas de Lathom to the Burgeses of Roby.
7018. A Folio, containing Accounts relating to the Army & Navy.
1. A Particular of the established Pay allowed to their Majesties Land Forces, Garrisons, &c. taken from the respective Establishments in force from 1 Jan. 16⁸/₇. to the 30 Sept. 1692. together with some additions to 1693.
 2. Expences in discharging of Soldiers.
 3. Computations for the Charge of raising & Maintenance of Soldiers.
 4. List of Officers killed & wounded at in Ireland.
 5. Musters taken in Feb. 169².
 6. The Names of all such as have been taken up in the privy Search made 11 Aug. 1592. for London & Middlesex.
 7. Notes concerning Arrest of Soldiers by Mayors of Corporations.
 8. Forces of Devon certified 1592.
 9. Forces in Middlesex, 22 Eliz.
 10. Certificates of the Forces in Montgomerysh. Bucks, Essex, &c.
 11. Orders & Articles to be observed by such Captains & Soldiers as are under the Command of the E. of Essex L. General of her Majesty's Forces in Normandy.
 12. Rules for regulating the Forces.
 13. Orders for laying before Parliament the Estimates of the Army 1694.
 14. Capt. Key's Case with Lord Strathnaver.
 15. Petition of the City of London touching the Number of 450 Men by Qu. Eliz^s. Order to be levied in the same City.
 16. Warrant from General Monk constituting Jo. Elrington a Captain 10 July 1660.

8 S

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 7018.

17. An inlisting Warrant from the E. of Newcastle granted 16 Apr. 1643.
18. Writ pro Expensis militum bearing Date, 22 Dec. 8 Hen. iv.
19. Letter from Canterbury to Tho. Scott Esq; their Representative, to be eased from quartering Soldiers with his Answer, dated 19 June 1628.
20. Complaints against Sir John Hipsley 1627. for laying restraint on the Shipping.
21. Complaints against Peter Pett Esq; touching the Navy.
22. Power of the Admiralty.
23. Observations touching the honour & safety of the Navy as regulated under the direction of the E. of Northampton Admiral of England.
24. Schedule of Ships lost at Sea & taken by the Enemy.
25. Sea Captains serving under the L. high Admiral & made by him; & such Captains as are out of Service, but have formerly been employed.
26. Estimate of the Navy 1693.
27. Notes relating to the Pay, Cloathing & Musters of the Army.
28. Notes touching the Forces in Ireland temp. W. & M.
29. Form of a Warrant from Sir Cha. Hedges, 21 Dec. 1703. to the Keeper of the Gatehouse for keeping in safe Custody Simon Savery a Spy.
30. Case of Robert Lock disabled by the Loss of his Leg at Sea, &c.
31. & 46. Several Lists of Agents in the Army both here & in Ireland from 1688. &c.
32. Alphabet of the Forces according to the Colonels Names.
33. Mr. Israel Fielding's Account of Money received from 5 Nov. 1688. to 7 May 1691. for their Majesty's Service in Ireland.
34. Interrogatories to Israel Fielding Esq; Comptroller of the Provisions 1694.
35. & 42. Abstract of the general List of his Majesty's Army in relation to the respective Establishments by which they are directed to be paid for the Year 1695.
36. State of the War relating to the Quotas which the Confederates and Allies do severally furnish for the Year 1696.
37. A List of the Forces for the Service of the Year 1695.
38. Proposals for clothing the Army to the benefit of the King & Kingdom.
39. Accounts wanting in relation to the Army, 9 May 1694.
40. Pay of the Forces 1695.
41. Establishment of the Pay of the K. of Portugal's Army 1694.
42. Compleat Clothing & Accoutrements for a Regiment of Foot, with the Charge thereof for 2 Years.
43. Proposals of Alexander Citty touching the Cloathing of the Regiments.
44. Particulars for the clothing of a Regiment of Horse.
45. Case of Isaac de Prepetit Quarter Master in his Grace the Duke of Schonburg's Regiment of Horse.
47. Interrogatories to the E. of Ranelagh.
48. Names of Persons who demand Money for Clothing.
49. Money paid on account of Clothing.
50. State of the Case between Mr. John Hill &

Num. 7018. — 7020.

- Mr. Francis Molyneux depending before the Commissioners of Accounts, July 1695.
51. Account of Money paid by Richard Roberts Agent to Sir Jo. Morgan on account of his own Subsistence from Oct. 1692.
52. Particulars of the Clothing a Regiment of Dragoons.
53. Account how his Majesty's Land Forces have been clothed in North Britain since 25 March 1634.
54. Act for regulating the quartering of Soldiers during the time of an Election.
55. Instructions for regulating Disorders & Abuses in the Army 1689.
56. Duplicate of a Commission for regulating their Majesties Army, 1689.
57. & 58. A Muster Book for Ongar Hundred under the Leading of Captain Francis Stonner made 25 June 1624. & 1625.
58. Commissions granted to particular Officers.
7019. A Folio, containing Papers relating to the publick Accounts, Trade, &c.
 1. Extract of Mr. Pereyra's Contract about Bread, dated 15 May 1691.
 2. Exceptions to the Commissioners of Accounts delivered to the House of Commons by Sir Rob. Howard, 16 Feb. 1692.
 3. Objections to the Wine Licence Accounts from Mr. Tollet by Order of the Commissioners of publick Accounts with Mr. Aldworth's Answer, 23 Jan. 1692.
 4. Copies of Commissions granted from K. James II. to several in the Navy.
 5. Heads for a Bill to establish the East India Trade in a regulated Company.
 6. An Abstract touching the Prosecution begun & carried on by Order of the Right Hon^{ble}. the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury for recovery of the Monies formerly levied on Dissenters, & not accounted for into the Exchequer, & some Proceedings therein.
 7. An Account of what has passed in the Treaty between the new and old East India Companies.
 8. Mr. Score's Observations on some E. India Goods as they are rated or not rated 1714. with several Papers relating to E. India Goods.
 9. A Paper concerning Aurum Reginae & the Duty upon it.
 10. Speakers for & against the Army 173².
 11. Innovations in Religion & Abuses in Government in the University of Cambridge.
 - 12 Treatise of the Character & Duty of a Prince, in English.
7020. A Folio, containing Lists of various kinds of Persons, Commissions, &c.
 1. A List of the Gentlemen & most substantial Freeholders in Com. Nott.
 2. Names of the Persons who signed the Association in the Co. of Nottingham.
 3. Names of the Justices of the Peace in the County of Stafford.
 4. A List of the Commissioners of Sewers for Westminster & part of Middlesex.
 5. Tractatus de Constabulariis Angliæ ex Francisco Thin a tempore Confessoris usq; 1 Hen. vii.
 6. Newgate Kalendar, Nov. & Dec. 1695.
 7. A Note of all the Shires of England as they are divided by the Judges Circuits, with the Places where the Assises are usually kept.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 7020.

8. List of the Officers in the Royal American Office for enlarging her Majesty's Territories & Dominions, kept in Broadstreet London.
9. List of Pensioners & Placemen in the House of Commons temp. Cha. II.
10. Officers of the Court of Revenue, the Exchequer, &c.
11. Observations concerning the pretermitted Customs, & the Causes of the Decay of Trade.
12. Copy of a Deputy Lieutenant's Commission.
13. List of Patent Officers in the Out Ports & their Deputies 1691.
14. Copy of Commission from K. W^m. & Q. Mary to Geo. Boothe Esq; Sr. Richard Temple Bart. Sr. Jo. Werden Bart. Sir Rob. Southwell, Sr. Rob. Clayton, Sir Patience Ward, Kts. & Henry Guy Esq; to be Commissioners of the Customs.
15. Commission from the Commissioners of Excise to Cha. Duncombe Esq; constituting him their Cashier.
16. Direction to the E. of Clare Custos Rotulorum of the County of Middlesex to command all Headboroughs, &c. to take Lists of all Seafaring Men inhabiting within their Districts.
17. Abstract of the Commission procured by the E. of Carlisle concerning Concealments.
18. Services of the Clerks of the Peace after the Recognizances & Licences of victuallers returned into the Sessions, which the Justices Clerks are not to do.
19. Order from the H. of Commons to the Keepers of the several Gaols about London & Westminster to certify the Commitment & Discharge of fundry Prisoners.
20. Case of Mr. Lytcott Comptroller General of the Accounts of the Customs in the beginning of K. Ja. I. touching his Salary.
21. Certificate to his Majesty touching the Projects of Sir Stephen Proctor concerning the King's Benefit, which may grow by a moderate prosecution of some penal Laws.
22. Directions for the Master of the Wards.
23. Certificate to the Lords of the Council upon Information given touching the Scarcity of Silver at the Mint.
24. Information by Sir Rob. Heath Attorney General, against a seditious Treatise, the first part whereof is intituled to guard the State & bridle the impertinency of Parliaments.
25. Copy of his Majesty's Commission for regulating the Courts of Justice; Whitehall 7 Dec. 1631.
26. Instructions given by her Majesty to Edward Lord Zouch Lord President of her Highness's Council within her Majesty's Dominions and Principality of Wales, & to all appointed to be of the said Council, Greenwich 7 July 1602.
27. Instructions given to Sir Hen. Sydney Lord President of her Majesty's Council within the Principality of Wales.
28. Order from Q. Eliz. about sorting & dividing the Pleaders & Counsellors in the several Courts of Justice.
29. A Note touching the spiritual Courts.
30. Some Orders in the Court of Chancery.
31. Opinion of certain Judges & other learned Men in the Law touching the E. of Southampton's Case for granting a Commission without Warrant.
32. Order at the general Sessions of the Peace holden Jan. 4. Ja. I. for the Hundred of Bos-

Num. 7020. — 7021.

- mere cum Claydon, Sainford & Stow in Com. Suff. touching a House of Correction for the reformation of idle & disorderly Persons.
33. Orders upon both the Laws, that for the relief of the Poor, & that for punishing Rogues & Vagabonds, agreed upon by the Justices of the Peace at Chelmsford 1598.
7021. A Folio, consisting chiefly of Papers relating to English Affairs, & the Interest of England with foreign Places; together with some Journals of Travelling & Voyages.
 1. The State of Christendom in general.
 2. A prophetic Warning to the Lords of the privy Council Apr. 1629.
 3. Usual Methods & Proceedings of the English Factory at Leghorn.
 4. Prophecy which hath been in a Manuscript in the Lord Powis's Family sixty years.
 5. Of the true Greatness of the Kingdom of Britain, to K. James.
 6. Number of Miles in the superficial Content of each Shire in England, with the several Sums each Shire in proportion to its bigness is to pay in order for the raising of 100000.
 7. Houses in England.
 8. Assertions & Calculations upon the Number of People in England, &c.
 9. Notes out of the Antiquities of the British Churches published by Bp. Stillingfleet an^o. 1685. with a Preface in vindication of Bp. Lloyd against some pretended Antiquities of Sir Geo. Mackenzy the King's Advocate in Scotland.
 10. A short View of the Life & Reign of K. Hen. III.
 11. An Answer to the Copy of a railing Invektive against the Regiment of Women in general, with certain malapert Exceptions to divers, & sundry Matters of State, written unto Q. Eliz. by the Right Hon. Henry Lord Howard late E. of Northampton.
 12. A Minute of the Letters written to the Lords Lieutenants of the several Counties to inquire after the Youth sent into foreign parts under a pretence of learning the Languages.
 13. Letter from the Governors of the Hans Towns to K. Cha. I. 1635.
 14. Copy of the Association of the Gentlemen, &c. in the Isle of Ely at the time of the Invasion in the reign of K. George I.
 15. Letter to the Marquis of Buckingham against the Prince's Matching with Spain.
 16. Petition of the Catholicks of England to K. James I.
 17. Observations concerning a War with Spain.
 18. The Articles of Peace between England & Spain 18 Aug. 1604.
 19. Remarks touching the Question where the Spaniards are most likely to make their Descent, in case they intend any Invasion of England.
 20. A Treatise concerning the Prejudice in receiving Strangers into the Commonwealth.
 21. The Danger of the Kingdom.
 22. A Catalogue of certain Combats as have been anciently granted by the Kings of England.
 23. Copy of K. James's Letter to the Mayor of London upon his being proclaim'd King, from Edinb. 28 March 1603.
 24. Collections from the Historians in favour of the Character of K. Hen. VIII.
 25. A railing Letter written from Utrecht 10 July 1686. against the Papists.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 7021. — 7022.

26. Names of the Trustees of the Cottonian Library.
 27. Reasons against the Scotch Invasion of Darien.
 28. An Account of the Settlement of the Palatins in New York.
 29. Virginia reviewed.
 30. A Memorial offered in behalf of the Author of the Book intituled Historical Collections, to the consideration of such as desire he should proceed with his 2d part, wherein he relates the Actions of Church and State during 11 Years Interval of Parliament: the 1st & 2d part being but an Introduction to the Civil Wars, which after the Year 1640. happened in Great Britain.
 31. Sir Francis Vere's Account of the Cadiz Journey.
 32. Diary of a Journey in Italy.
 33. Diary & true Relation of a Voyage by Robt. E. of Lyndsey Anno 1626.
 34. A Discourse after the great Murder in Paris & other Places in France.
 35. Account of the Inquisition.
 36. Some Notes of a Traveller at Smyrna & the Country round about, Anno 1670.
 37. A Diary in 1669. in a Journey through several Parts of Turkey in Asia.
 38. Another in the Year 1667. & 1675. & 1676.
 39. Some Points of the Turks Religion. ad finem.
7022. A Folio containing Papers relating to Towns, Lordships, &c. within this Kingdom.
1. Names of all the Inhabitants of the City of Litchfield (Lichen.)
 2. Copies of the Donations of the Manor of Witham & divers Privileges to the same, granted by K. Stephen; Hen. II. Richard I. K. John & Hen. III. & VI.
 3. Inquisitiones captæ de Prioratibus de Thosly, Stanfgate, Blakemore, Tiptree, Wicks & Lines in Com. Cantii pro terris suis in Essex.
 4. A Particular of the Werne, Vawre, Pen y Panney, Glan y Velin & Bryn Mellite in the Parish of Glascombe & County of Radnor.
 5. Maneria tenta ad diversos Prioratus in Com. Essex spectan. Extract. ex libro de Inquisitionibus captis temporibus Hen. VII. & Hen. VIII.
 6. Parishes in Somerset & Dorset with the City of Bristol in Deaneries.
 7. Parishes in Warwickshire.
 8. Parishes in Leicestershire.
 9. Parishes in Northamptonshire.
 10. Parishes in Ewell Deanery in Surrey.
 11. Parishes in Essex & Kent according to the Deaneries.
 12. Hundreds, Market Towns & Parishes in Devonshire.
 13. Valuations of the Rectories, Vicarages & Impropriations in Essex.
 14. Scutagia octo regis Henrici II. expressa in libro rubro existen. sub custodia Rememoratoris.
 15. Scutagia Hen. II. Rich. I. & regis Johannis.
 16. Excerpta ex libro M^{ri}. Grafton de visitatione Com. Hertf.
 17. Tabula regist. Admissionum & institutionum ad librum vocatum *Hill* incipien. 15 Nov. 1489. 5 Hen. VII.
 18. Excerpta ex libro Patentium de Maneriis & terris, &c. in Essex ab anno 1 Rich. III. usq; ad Annum 5 Jacobi.
 19. Vicariæ omnes in Com. Essex.

Num. 7023. — 7024.

7023. A Folio, containing Papers relating to Church Matters.
1. Descriptio Scopi quem in irenico studio sectatur Johannes Duræus Anno 1654. cum Judicio Tigurinorum, Ecclesiæ Bernensis, Basiliensis, Genevensis, &c.
 2. A Breviate of the Case concerning setting up Images in the Parish Church of Moulton in the Diocese & County of Lincoln, Anno 1683-4. f. 72.
 3. Formula extraordinaria Indulgentiarum, cujus usus debet esse rarus & moderatus pro utriusq; sexus Christi fidelibus, qui penes se habuerint domi-privatim aliquam coronam, rosarium, parvam crucem, vel imaginem benedictam. f. 75.
 4. The request of all true Christians to the most honourable & high Court of Parliament for the restoring of Christ to the regiment of his Church by the Scepter of his Word only. f. 76.
 5. Proposals for maintaining peace & Concord. f. 81.
 6. Copy of the Letter of those of the reformed Churches in France unto his Majesty of England A^o. 1629. f. 85.
 7. An Answer to the Demands of a Roman Catholick, collected out of their most learned Authors, & dispersed in written Copies for the seducing of his Majesty's Subjects, discussing familiarly the chief controverted Points between the English & Romish Confessionists. f. 89.
 8. Arguments out of Hugo Grotius to prove Authority about sacred things belongs to the highest power. f. 106.
 9. Collections out of the History of the Councils concerning the government of the Church & the establishment of Popery. f. 108.
 10. Grounds of Exception against the Oath required in the 6th Canon established in the Synod 1640. f. 113.
 11. A brief Note of such Matters as were agreed on by the King's Majesty, the Lords of the Council & Clergy to be reformed in the Government of the Church on 18 Jan. 1603. f. 129.
 12. Copy of a Bill for the more effectual suppressing of Blasphemy and Profaneness. f. 130.
 13. Concerning judging of Scandal & Confirmation of Presbyteries. f. 139.
 14. Extracts from Dr. Sherlock of religious Assemblies, & Stillingfleet's Irenicum. f. 141.
 15. Directions concerning Preachers. f. 144.
 16. Subscription of W^m. Wakefield to the Articles for his Qualification as a Preacher. f. 146.
 17. Reasons against reading the Declaration. f. 148.
 18. Humble Apology of a Nonjuror, an ejected Minister of the Church of England. f. 150.
 19. Proposals for satisfying of Weak Consciences. f. 155.
 20. Form of Abjuration of Popery. f. 170.
 21. The Suppression of the pretended Congregation of Jesuitissas by Pope Urbane VIII. f. 172.
 22. A Note concerning Pope Joan. f. 178.
 23. Certificates, Licences, Dispensations, Prohibitions, &c.
7024. A Folio, consisting of several Writings in French.
1. Recueil des Plaidoies touchant la Cause de Monfr. le Prince contre Madame la Duchesse d'Aiguillon pour la Succession de Monfr. le Cardinal de Richlieu.
 2. Inventaire pour Dame Marie de Vignerol Duchesse

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 7024. — 7025.

Duchesse d'Esquillion deffendresse & intimée, contre Dame Claire Clemence de Maille épouse de Mef^{re}. Louis de Bourbon Duc d'Anguien demanderesse & appellante.

3. Avertissement a ceus qui composent le Corps de la presente prétendue Assemblée du Parlement touchant leurs Intentions & leurs Procèdes, qui tendent à déposer & à mettre à mort Charles Steward leur Roy legitime par Guillaume Prynne Ecuier.
4. Sommaire des Droicts de la Ville de Geneve pour monst^{re}r combien les Ducs de Savoye sont mal fondez en leur Pretentions contre icelle.
5. Liste generale des Maitres Ecrivains Jurez de la Ville de Paris Experts établis pour verif^{ier} les Ecritures & Signatures contestées en Justice 1699.
6. Harangue prononcée par Mon^{fr}. du Harlay Procureur general en Sorbonne 1 August 1665. sur l'infalibilité du Pape & son autorité absolue.
7. Contract de Mariage entre Mon^{fr}. Le Duc de Lorraine et Marie Anne François^e Pajot fille d'un apoticaire de Paris.
8. Description de la France.
9. Lettres fraternelles d'un Prisonnier à ses Freres fugitifs & dispersez dans les divers Pays de Suisse, d'Alemagne, Holland, Dannemarck, Suede, Pologne, Angleterre, &c.
10. Historia & non Novella di due infelici amanti.
11. Il Mamugna di Mad. Bianca Capella è dal Malespina.
12. La Copie destrois Billets contre les Atheistes.
13. La Naissance de l'Antechrist en Babillonne.
14. Une belle & plaissant Façon de Fontaine.

7025. A Porte Folio, containing Papers & Parchments of several sorts:

1. A List of his Majesty's Pictures as they are placed in Kensington House.
2. Memorandums about Westminster School, Christ Church & Trinity College.
3. Papers relating to the Forces & Ships concern'd in the Expedition at Vigo 1702. with an Inventory of the Effects taken there, & an Account of the Distribution of them.
4. Hortatory Letter from Pope Eugenius v. to Henry Count Palatin and Duke of Bavaria, upon his going to the Diet at Nuremberg, 7 Nov. 1447.
5. A Catalogue of the most famous Orders of Knighthood throughout Christendom, both ecclesiastical & secular, with the times of their first Institutions, Foundations & Patrons, & the several Arms or Ensigns appropriated unto the same Orders.
6. Grant of Arms from Thomas Hawley al's Clarencieux to Alexander Childeborne of London 1 Dec. 1539. & 31 Hen. viii.
7. Grant of Arms from Thomas Wriothesly Garter King at Arms to Richard Andrews of Synton in the County of Worcester, 27 March 1529. & 20 Hen. viii.
8. Grant of Arms from Richard St. George, Norroy King of Arms, to Richard Parkes of Willingeshworth in the Co. of Stafford 4 Feb. 12 Ja. i. 1614.
9. Grants of Arms from W^m. Camden Clarencieux to Alban Stepneth of Pendargaste in the County of Pembroke, & third Son of Thomas Stepneth of St. Alban's 15 Mar. 1605. & 3 Ja. i.
10. Descent & Pedigree of the Family of Carew of Bedington Hall in the County of Surrey.

VOL. II.

Num. 7025. — 7030.

- 11 & 12. Monumental Inscriptions to Sir Edward Mansel & Lord Mansel.
13. Descent of Freeman & Haselwood.

7026. A Wide thin Folio, containing part of the Gospels finely illuminated, upon Vellum. At the beginning there is prefixed the Pedegree of the Family of Holland.—In loose Sheets at the End Proofs of Ancient Handwriting: & 4 Specimens of the writing of Matthew Buchinger born without Hands or Feet, in distinct papers.

7027. A broad Folio, containing Plans of Fortifications; & of several Towns in France & Flanders, &c.

The twenty three following Volumes in folio, contain Collections written by the hand of *Thomas Baker*, of St. John's College in Cambridge Bachelor in Divinity.

7028. Vol. i. A succinct & impartial Account of St. John's House & St. John's College, with some occasional & incidental Account of the Affairs of the University, & of such private Colleges, as held communication or intercourse with the old House or College, Collected anno 1707.

7029. Vol. ii. wherein, 1. Controversia et censura M^{ri}. Barrett, una cum Controversia Petri Baronis S. T. P. desumpta ex M^s. Codice Coll. Trin. Cant. olim Joannis Whitgift Archiepi Cant. a pag. 1. ad 103.

2. Catalogus Benefactorum, qui libros Bibliothecæ Acad. Cant. contulerunt. p. 103.

3. Disciplina ecclesiæ sacre ex Dei verbo descripta, auctore Tho. Cartwright, ex M^s. Joannis Laughton Canonici Wigorn. & Lich. p. 115.

4. Aula Clar: five Miscellanea quædam ad Aulam Clarenf. spectantia. p. 133.

5. De Custodibus & Sociis Pembrochianis, authore Math. Wrenn. p. 205.

6. Bp. Overal's Opinion of the 5 Points. p. 200.

7. Statuta Aul. Trin. Cant. desumpta ex libro originali, una cum Statutis subfundatorum ejusdem Collegii five Aulæ. p. 385.

8. Statuta Collegii Lincoln. Oxon. data a Tho. Rotheram E^{po} Lincoln. secundo Fundatore, desumpta a M^s. in bibliotheca publica Acad. Cant. p. 477.

9. Extracts of some Wills from the Register of the Archdeacon of Richmond. p. 503.

10. A Catalogue of some particulars contained in Mr. Tabor's Book. p. 507.

11. Commemoratio Benefactorum, in Latin & English. p. 515.

12. Testament. Joannis Knightsbridge S. T. P. Wil^{mi} Butler medici, Josephi Mede Coll. Chr. Socii, Wil^{mi} Perkins, una cum epitaphiis quibusdam memorab. p. 525.

13. Lord Craven's Scholarships, with the manner of Election to them. p. 537.

14. Some Particulars concerning the Families of North of Cartleige, Hinde of Maddingley, Steward of Teversham. p. 539.

7030. Vol. iii. containing, 1. Vita Joannis Fisheri E^{pi} Roffin ex codice M^s. D^{ris}. Gale Decani Eboracensis. p. 1. 305.

2. Funeral Sermon of K. Hen. vii. p. 207.

3. Life of Sir Tho. Moore Kt. wrote by his Son in Law W^m. Roper, from a M^s. in the Library of the University of Cambridge. p. 231.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 7030. — 7032.

4. An Account of Sir Tho. Moore's Life wrote by others, or in other Libraries, with some particulars concerning Dr. Harding, & of Topclif a Spy upon the Papists. p. 301.
 5. Wills or Extracts of Wills from 1557. to 1596. ex R^o Test. Acad. Cant. 307.
 6. Decreta, Instrumenta et Acta publica ab anno 1549. ad an. 1589. desumpta ex Reg^o Acad. Cant. cui titulis, Causæ Acad. publicæ. p. 349.
 7. Literæ transcriptæ ex libro oratoris publici. p. 457. 483.
 8. Catalogus Priorum, Decanorum et Prebend. ecclesiæ Wigorn. p. 469.
 9. Several Particulars concerning the Diocese of Ely relating to Churches, Inductions, Incumbents, &c. p. 507.
 10. Letters to Mr. Selden, with some Letters that pass'd betwixt the E. of Somerset Chancellor & Dr. Lany Vicechancellor. p. 545.
7031. Vol. iv. containing, 1. Letters & other Particulars concerning King's College. p. 1.
2. Letters & Particulars concerning Trinity College. p. 41.
 3. Letters & Particulars concerning Christ's College. p. 63.
 4. ————— CorpusChristi College. p. 99.
 5. ————— Trinity Hall. p. 125. 369.
 6. ————— Peter House. p. 147.
 7. ————— Pembroke Hall. p. 169.
 8. ————— Queen's College. p. 179.
 9. ————— Sydney College. p. 193.
 10. ————— Magdalen College. p. 197.
 11. ————— Caius College. p. 116. 211.
 12. Anglorum Heliades, Joanne Baleo auctore. p. 247.
 13. E. Joannis Balæi Angli, Ossorienfis apud Hibernos Epi. MS^o. viris illustribus Anglicæ nationis excerpta quædam. p. 357.
 14. Letters from or concerning the Earl of Northampton. p. 363.
7032. Vol. v. containing, 1. Statuta antiqua Academiæ Cantabr. p. 1.
2. Statuta regis Edvardi vi. desumpta ex nigro codice Acad. p. 111.
 3. Indenture between the University & Executors of Mr. Jo. Meers, concerning Houses given unto the University. p. 127.
 4. Statuta per Visitatores edita anno R. R. Eliz. primo. — Item Injunctiones Acad. Cant. præscriptæ, desumpt. ex libro Statut. in domo regentium. p. 133.
 5. Decreta edita et promulgata in plena congregatione, &c. an^o. 1562. p. 167.
 6. Formula Monitionis, & sententia Bannitionis G. Whiston, p. 174.
 7. Gratia ne idem sit et Procancellarius & Archidiaconus vel Officialis Eliens. p. 177.
 8. K. James's Patent for Somersham & Terrington: A Proof that the University hath ecclesiastical Jurisdiction. p. 179. & 185.
 9. Statuta vetera Domus S. Petri Cant. Declarationes, Ordinationes, &c. p. 187.

Num. 7032. — 7033.

10. Statuta Collegii Merton. Oxon. p. 229.
 11. Miscellanea quædam circa domum S. Petri, viz. de Hugone de Balsam, de fratribus de penitentia, de Gualtero Curl, de consecratione Capellæ, de admissione præfectorum; Liter. Steph. Gardiner Winton. epi. p. 242.
 12. Articuli in Synodo Lond. an^o. 1562. p. 251.
 13. Collectiones ex MSS. codicibus Coll. Gaio. Gonv. Cant. viz. Injunctiones regiæ, an. 1535. — Processus in casu Matrimonii R. Hen. viii. et Cath. reginæ 1533. — Foundation of the Abbey of Gloucester, &c. — Dimensio ecclesiæ cath. S. Pauli — Abbates S. Albani — Juramentum Abbatibus — Testamentum regis Hen. vi. — Confirmatio terræ de Syon — Replication to the Claim of the D. of York to the Crown — Oratio Jo. Stokys Oratoris pub. Cant. &c. — Reconciliatio Capellæ prophanatæ — Interdictum eccl^{iæ} de South Malling. p. 273.
 14. Memorandums of Dr. Barwick concerning the B^picks of Hereford & Norwich. p. 315.
 15. Statuta & Ordinationes Coll. five Aulæ de Clare. p. 319.
 16. Miscellanea nonnulla de ecclesia Eliens. p. 361. 413.
 17. Catalogus Decanorum et Canonorum Collegii de Windfor per Thomam Frith ex MS. Barlovian. p. 379.
 18. Continuatio ejusd. Catalogi per Geo. Evans. p. 403.
 19. Cartæ, Compositiones, &c. epi & Archidiac. Eliens. ex nigro codice Eliens. p. 413.
7033. Vol. vi. containing, 1. Particulars concerning Corp. Chr. Coll. Cambr. f. 4. 36.
2. Particulars concerning Bennet College, f. 29.
 3. ————— Sidney College. f. 44.
 4. ————— Jesus College. f. 50.
 5. ————— Emanuel College. f. 69.
 6. An Account of the severall Colleges, with the Names of the Fellows, Scholars, &c. when Q. Eliz. was at Cambridge, an. 1654. with Dr. Perne's Latin Sermon. f. 94.
 7. Of the Acts done at Oxford, when the Queen was there, collected & noted by Nich. Robinson afterwards Bp. of Bangor. f. 131.
 8. Another Account of the Queen's Reception at Oxford 1566. by R. Stephens. f. 139.
 9. Papers relating to the University of Cambridge, viz. The Submission of the University to Card. Wolsey, an. 1524. — Submission of the University to the King, & renouncing of the Pope, an. 1535. — Disorders in the University, an. 1536. — Reasons for a Royal Visitation. — Reasons why the University is conceived to be exempt from a metropolitcal Visitation, with some Letters to A^bp. Laud, & his Answer for his Power of Visiting with Reasons & Authorities to that purpose. — from Lord Ch. Justice Hale's MSS. f. 145.
 10. Letters from Dr. Cofin to Mr. Gunning. f. 174.
 11. Letters concerning Cambridge. f. 180.
 12. Proceedings against some factious Offenders at Cambridge. f. 185.
 13. Wills & Extracts of Wills from 1500. to 1559. from the publick Register of the University of Cambridge. f. 200.
 14. Letters of the Martyrs MSS. in Coll. Eman. Cambr. f. 240.
 15. An historical Account of the University & Colleges of Cambridge Lat. supposed to be

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 7033. — 7035.

- wrote by Dr. Fuller, MS. Coll. Jef. Cambr. f. 255.
16. Letters of the Bp. of Lincoln concerning King's College. f. 292.
 17. A Continuation of Bp. Wrenn's Account of Masters & Fellows of Pembroke Hall, by Mr. Attwood Fellow of Pembroke hall. f. 295.
 18. Commissions, Articles, Enquiries, &c. concerning the Dioceſe of Ely, with a Catalogue of the Biſhops of Ely, & of the Proctors in that Dioceſe. f. 318.
 19. Articles to be ſubſcribed, publiſh'd by A^rBp. Whitgift. f. 327.
 20. K. of Scots Letter to her Maſteſty, 11 June 1591. f. 328.
 21. Recantations of the Biſhops of Dunkel & Orkney. f. 329.
 22. Collections from Mr. Camden's Manuscripts Coll. Trin. Cant. f. 340.
 23. Two Letters of Laur. Humphrey to the Queen & Biſhops. f. 351.
 24. Account of the Articles printed in Lat. 1563. with the Names of the Subſcribers 1571. f. 354.
 25. Answer of the Vicechancellor & Senate of Cambridge why they did not admit Alban Francis to the Degree of M. A. according to his Maſteſty's mandatory Letters. f. 358.
 26. Particulars offered in order to be confirmed by an Act of Parliament. f. 360.
 27. Two Letters from the Bp. of St. Afaph, & one from the A^rBp. of Canterbury to Dr. Gower. f. 361.
 28. Another from the Bp. of Ely, concerning the Declaration. f. 362.
7034. Vol. vii. containing, 1. Collectiones ex Reg^{ro} Coll. five Aulæ S. Catharinæ. p. 1.
2. Collectiones ex duobus veteribus Regiſtris olim ad Priorem & Conventum Elienſ. pertinentibus, et MSS. Puckering. p. 53.
 3. Statuta Aulæ Pembr. in Acad. Cantabr. p. 124.
 4. Conſecratio Capellæ Aulæ Pembr.—Gravamina quædam Aulæ Pembr. Fundatio et ſtatus ejusdem Aulæ, &c. p. 142.
 5. Catalogi Decanorum, &c. quarundam eccleſiarum, &c. p. 194.
 6. Orationes funebres, Vitæ, Epitaphia, &c. 252.
 7. Marriage of the Princeſs Mary, 2 May 1641.—Copies of ſome original Letters—Narrative of Blud's Attempt on the Crown—Heads of an Expedient in lieu of the Bill of Excluſion—Characters of Henry D. of Norfolk — Daniel E. of Nott.—Sidney Lord Godolphin — John Marq. of Norm. as entred into the Heralds Office by the Duke of Norfolk.—Sarah Cant's Account of her Son cured by Bp. Kenn, &c. p. 422.
 8. Papers & Letters concerning the E. of Straſford. p. 446.
7035. Vol. viii. containing, 1. Literæ & Orationes attingentes Hiſtoriam & Statum Academiæ Oxon. p. 1.
2. Statutum ſive Actus Parl. indicans Univerſitatem Oxon. eſſe ſubjectam Viſitationi Archiepi. Cantuar. p. 123.
 3. Cartæ nonnullæ Henrici ii. de libertatibus Villæ Oxon. p. 131.
 4. Ordinatio Vicariæ de Gamlingay temp. W. de Luda epi Elienſis. p. 137.

Num. 7035. — 7037.

5. P. Candidi Decembris Epistolæ ad ducem Gloceſtr. ſuper nova traductione totius Platoniciæ politiæ. p. 141.
 6. The Order of Oxford in chooſing their Chancellor, an. 1608. p. 155.
 7. Literæ ſcriptæ Gulielmo Archiepo. Cant. p. 167.
 8. A Letter from Cardinal Wolſey to the King. p. 174.
 9. Particulars taken from a Book MS. intituled, Evangelicall Fruict of the ſeraphicall Franciſcan Order, wrote by P. N. Archibold Capucin. p. 177.
 10. Copy of a Diſpenſation by Cardinal Pool. p. 191.
 11. Inſtructions given to the Lord Preſident in the North, with the Oath, Fees, &c. of a Counſellor there, with the Names of ſome Lord Preſidents, Counſellors, &c. p. 193.
 12. Two Letters, one from Alberic Gentilis, the other from Benedetto Spinola, in Ital. p. 217.
 13. An Account of the Death of Walter E. of Effex 1576. p. 219.
 14. Transcript. of ſeveral ancient Records out of Domeſday Book, & other Books in the Exchequer. p. 231.
 15. No Foreſt, Chaſe, or Park in the times of the Saxons. p. 279.
 16. Talbot's Notes upon the Itineray, as far as concerns Britain, ex M^o. Col. Cai-Gonv. p. 281.
 17. Letter from Pope Clem. vii. to W^m. Warham Archbiſhop of Canterbury, 18 Nov. 1525. p. 315.
 18. An Account of the King of Portugal's Expedition, an. 1578. p. 317.
 19. Genealogy of the Family of Groves in Bucks, Wilts, Kent. p. 319.
7036. Vol. ix. containing,
1. Liber Memorandum Eccleſiæ conventualis de Bernewelle. p. 1.
 2. Acts & Inſtruments taken from the Black Book, viz. Decree concerning Lady Margaret's Reader & Precher. p. 153. — Hen. viiiths Dirige. p. 156.—Tho. Barow L. L. D. p. 167. — Major veniam petit flexis genibus a Procan. an. 1524. p. 168. — Leges ſive Statuta Acad. Cant. ab Edvardo .vi. edita & injuncta. p. 171.
- Notes concerning God's Houſe & Chriſt's College. p. 209.
- Donatio Abbatæ de Creyke. p. 231.
- Admiſſions of Tho. Otway, Jo. Milton, Rob. Raymond, Laur. Echard, &c.
- Donations from Dr. Honeywood & others. ad finem.
7037. Vol. x. containing, 1. Σχελετος Cantabr. una cum Catalogo Ep^orum Cantabr. ex codice MS^o. R. Parker Coll. Caio-Gonv. p. 1.
2. Cambridge Orders, & Q. Elizabeth's Entertainment there, ex codice MS^o. Jo. Coſin epi Dunelm. p. 77.
 3. Catalogus Cancellariorum ex veteri quadam tabula deſumptus & continuatus uſq; ad an. 1700. p. 145.
 4. Catalogus Oratorum Acad. Cantabr. ex libro oratoris publici. p. 147.
 5. Jo. Scott's Tables, MS. in Sidney Coll. p. 151.
 6. Commentarii rerum geſtarum Cantagrigiæ, cum

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 7037. — 7040.

- fer. Regina Eliz. in illam Academiam venerat. p. 181.
7. K. Edw. viith's Visitation of the University, with other particulars. p. 233.
 8. A Collection of Letters & other Papers of Q. Mary. Q. Eliz. Card. Poole, Lord Burghley, E. of Leicester, &c. transcribed from a MS. of Dr. Gale. p. 247.
 9. Reasons wherefore the University of Cambridge is exempt from archiepiscopal & episcopal Jurisdiction & Visitation. Ex MS. D. Gale. p. 312.
 10. Tractatus varii de antiquitate Acad. Cant. ex MSS. D. Gale & J. Cofin. p. 317.
 11. Petition of the Town of Cambridge to be made a City. Ex Archiv. Coll. Jo. p. 331.
 12. Foundation of the publick Schools — Annales Acad. — Status Cistarum Acad. — Aulæ Cantabrigiæ — Status Collegiorum. Ex MS. C. C. p. 337.
 13. Letters, Instructions, Orders, &c. from the King, our Chancellor, or others, transcribed from the public & College Registers, Orator's Book, &c. p. 351.
 14. Tabula Sidneiana, five Historia Coll. Sid. ex adversariis Jo. Sherman. p. 413.
 15. Literæ Acad. Francof. — ad Viadrum, ad Acad. Cantabr. p. 423.
 16. The Life of Mr. John Bois by A. Walker. p. 427.
7038. Vol. xi. containing, 1. Catalogues of Chancellors, Professors, &c. p. 1.
2. Degrees of Doctors, Masters of Arts, &c. ab an. 1500. ad an. 1659. p. 33.
 3. Vita et Mors D. Wilmi Batteman epi Norwic. p. 115.
 4. Catalogue of Heads, Fellows, Scholars, &c. 1727. p. 121.
 5. Decree in Chancery, &c. for the History Professorship founded by Ld. Brooke. p. 123.
 6. Provosts, Fellows, Scholars of King's College. p. 151.
 7. Presidents & Fellows of Queen's College Cambr. p. 237.
 8. Provosts & Fellows of Eton College. p. 265.
 9. Particulars concerning Trinity College Cambridge. p. 287.
 10. Particulars concerning Sidney Coll. Dr. Ward, &c. p. 341.
 11. Particulars concerning Jesus College. p. 357.
 12. Baptisms, Marriages, Burials from Parish Registers, &c. p. 441.
7039. Vol. xii. containing Particulars relating to St. John's College, for the most part digested according to the Order of Time.
7040. Vol. xiii. containing Transcripts of Charters, Grants, Privileges, Exemptions, Immunities, &c. from Hare's Collection, with an Appendix wherein are,
1. Some Grants & Privileges from K. James I. p. 197.
 2. Transcripts from Mr. Francis Hughes's Book Trin. Coll. Camb. p. 204.
 3. Collectiones de Magistro Glomeriæ. MS. Coll. C. C. p. 219.
 4. De Rectoria Burwelli. p. 222. 165. 170.
 5. Letter from the privy Council concerning Mr. Knight's Sermon, & burning Pareus's Book. p. 225.

Num. 7040. — 7041.

6. A Note of Books given by Mr. Rob. Hare to Trinity Hall. p. 227.
 7. Letters to Mr. Hare & Henneage from the University. p. 235.
 8. Lease of Mr. Meer's House granted to the Margaret Professor. p. 231.
 9. As likewise Mrs. Davers's Surrender & Grant of the House & Garden. p. 233. 239.
 10. With the Indenture between the University & the Executors of Mr. Meers. p. 204.
 11. De Lectura Mathematica, five Lucasiana. p. 249.
 12. De Lectura Astronomica Dris. Plume. p. 255.
 13. Oliver Cromwell's Character for a College at Durham. p. 259.
7041. Vol. xiv. containing, 1. Catalogus ep̄orum Lindisfarn. & Dunelm. atq; Priorum Dunelm.
2. Some Particulars concerning Waterbeche & Denney. p. 1.
 3. Particulars concerning the Priory at Royston. p. 5.
 4. Particulars concerning the Church at Durham. p. 13.
 5. Particulars concerning the Church of St. Paul at London, the Episcopus puerorum, Eleemosynary there, &c. p. 21.
 6. Origo Episcopatus Dunelmensis, &c. p. 25.
 7. Regula Aulæ de Clare Cant. dat. 1359. p. 43.
 8. The Reception of K. James, K. Charles, the Prince, the Palsgrave at Cambridge, with the Manner of the Funerals of K. James, Prince Henry, Dr. Whitaker, Soame, Clayton, &c. p. 63.
 9. A Collection of Letters to Mr. Abraham Wheelock from Sir Henry Spelman, Sir Thomas Adams, &c. concerning the Saxon & Arabic Lecture, with other Particulars & Letters to Mr. Wheelock. p. 73.
 10. An Attempt towards a new Library defeated by the Death of the Duke of Buckingham. p. 117.
 11. The Bishop of St. David's Case as argued in the House of Lords. p. 121.
 12. Letters & other Instruments concerning the University of Cambridge in the Reigns of Hen. viii. Edw. vi. Q. Mary & Q. Eliz. p. 131. 199.
 13. Lord Townshend's Letter upon the King's Gift of the Bp. of Ely's Books. p. 162.
 14. The Submission of the University of Cambridge to Cardinal Wolsey. p. 163.
 15. Licentia pro Prædicatore. p. 168.
 16. An Account of what passed during Dr. Buckmaster's Vicechancellorship. p. 171.
 17. Promise of the University of Cambr. of Obedience to the King, & to renounce the Pope & all foreign Powers. p. 193.
 18. Petition of the Bishops to the Queen concerning the Articles of 1562. p. 204.
 19. Transcript of a Paper endors'd by A^hBp. Laud's hand concerning the 20th Article of those that were made, an. 1562. p. 205.
 20. Catalogus admissorum in matriculam Acad. Cant. p. 209.
 21. An Exemplification of a Decree made in the Star Chamber, 8 May 25 Eliz. between Ed. Sandys A^hBp. of York & Sir. Rob. Stapleton, concerning a foul practice to defame the A^hBp. of Incontinency. p. 295.
 22. The Preamble of the A^hBp's Will, being very remarkable. p. 302.
 23. Mr.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 7041. — 7043.

23. Mr. Barrow's Examination by the Council, an. 1588.— Copy of a Petition to the Queen — Names ofundry imprisoned by the A^{BP} of Cant. & the Bp. of London — with an Answer to pretended Slanders. p. 305.
 24. Inclosures made by several Colleges by Grants from the Town. p. 119.
7042. Vol. xv. containing, 1. Papers concerning Penry, Udall, Barrowe, Greenwood, Cartwright and other Puritans, with some original Letters from Dr. Bancroft, T. Cartwright & others. p. 1.
2. Letters from Mr. Fra. Bacon & the E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper Puckering, concerning the Solicitorship. p. 119.
 3. Letters from the Lord Burghley, Sir Rob. Cecyll, E. of Huntington, Sir Tho. Egerton, Vicechamberlain Heneage, Sir W^m. Fitz-Williams Lord Deputy of Ireland, Sir Henry Wallop, Gilbert E. of Shrewsbury, Sir Tho. Stanhope, & Mr. Mich. Stanhope to Sir John Puckering Kt. Lord Keeper of the great Seal, &c. with Letters concerning Christ Church Oxon. p. 129.
 4. Acts, Instruments, &c. taken from the Registers of Matthew, Benjamin, Peter, Francis & Symon Bishops of Ely. p. 201.
 5. Particulars concerning the Spoils, &c. of the Church. p. 273.
 6. Particulars concerning the Queen's Legitimacy, & Sir Anthony Shirley & the Order of St. Michael, &c. p. 283.
 7. Lord Visc. Montagu & other Recusants—The State of Ireland, an. 1593. &c. p. 295.
 8. Order of Council with Returns made of Popish Fugitives, an. 1593. p. 315.
 9. Particulars concerning the See of Ely, Spoils intended, &c. p. 327.
 10. Particulars concerning Mr. Pet. Wentworth, &c. in the Case of the Succession. p. 339.
 11. Complaints & Answers concerning the excessive Price of Coals at Newcastle. p. 373.
 12. More Particulars concerning the seditious Principles of Penry, Barow, &c. with the blasphemous Opinions of Marloe & some others briefly noted. p. 375.
 13. Particulars concerning Popish Recusants from my Lord keeper Puckering's MSS. p. 405.
 14. Challenge betwixt my Lord Walden & Sr. Edward Herbert—Conspiracy against the E. of Shrewsbury — Murther of Mr. Long by Sir Charles & Sir Henry Danvers. p. 457.
 15. Account of Q. Elizabeth's Death. p. 463.
 16. Letters, &c. betwixt T. F. & Justus Lipsius. p. 465.
 17. Johannes de Suckley five Racster de Matrimonio. p. 475.
 18. Actors Names in the Play of Ignoramus. p. 479.
7043. Vol. xvi. containing, 1. Extracts from Bp. Wrenn's Reg^{rs} at Hereford, Norwich, Ely.
2. Nomina et tituli ecclesiarum infra Dioc. Eliens.
 3. Carta donationis advocacionis ecclesiæ de Conyton. p. 47.
 4. Particulars from the Registers of Ely, viz. West & Goodrick, p. 48.
 5. A Narrative of the Divorce between the E.
- VOL. II.

Num. 7043. — 7044.

- of Essex & his Wife, wrote by the A^{BP} of Canterbury. p. 63.
 6. Another Account of the same Case. p. 147.
 7. Wills & Extracts of Wills; e Reg^{ro} Epi Eliensis. p. 153.
 8. A^{BP}. Bancroft's Will, &c. p. 177.
 9. Mr. Barnabas Oley's Will. p. 191.
 10. Mr. Plat's Will & Codicil annex. p. 179.
 11. Mr. Platt's Settlement of Fellows & Scholars at St. John's College. p. 219.
 12. A Clause of Mr. Symonds & Mr. Sandford's Will—to St. John's Coll. p. 226.
 13. Memoirs of Mr. Moses, Dr. Mapletoft & Dr. Hewyt Aul. Pembr. p. 229.
 14. Dr. Dowman's Chantry Priests in Poulis, with other Chantries. p. 243.
 15. Letters from Mr. R. Ascham to Mr. Raven, &c. p. 275.
 16. Bp. Brownrig's, Mr. Edwards's, Bernard's, Baro's & Rudd's Case. p. 295.
 17. Letters from Mr. John Christopherson to Bp. Tunstall. p. 301.
 18. Discourse of the E. of Devon. in defence of his Marriage with Lady Rich. p. 305.
 19. Particulars concerning Bp. Overall. p. 325.
 20. Notes from the Album of Jac. Castelvetri. p. 399.
 21. Catalogus Ecclesiæ Italiciæ 1568. p. 405.
 22. Reasons inducing the Dean & Chap. of Ely not to yield to an alienation. p. 409.
 23. Martin Bp. of Ely his Alienation of certain Manors from his See. p. 417.
 24. Composition between the Patron & Rector of Wimple. p. 433.
 25. A Report made concerning the Match & the Palatinate. p. 439.
 26. Other Reports & Questions in Parliament, an. 18 Jac. p. 451.
 27. The King's Letter for Dr. Prideaux to be Bishop of Worcester. p. 460.
 28. Particulars concerning St. Paul's. p. 463.
 29. The State of the Council in the Marches of Wales temp. Eliz. p. 471.
 30. Letters from Mr. Pory to Sir Tho. Puckering. p. 473. 479.
 31. E. of Castelhaven's Trial, Execution, &c. p. 475.
 32. A Letter concerning Printing at Harlem. p. 477.
 33. Lord Halifax's Patent. p. 478.
7044. Vol. xvii. containing, 1. Statuta Collegii Jesu Cant. una cum interpretationibus Visitatorum Collegii, Literis, Commemoration. Benefact. &c. p. 1.
2. Statuta Collegii Christi Cant. cum interpretationibus Visitatorum Collegii, Literis, Testamento Josephi Meade, &c. p. 61.
 3. Statuta Acad. Cant. Jacobi II. autoritate sancta, &c. p. 115.
 4. Collectanea e Reg^{ro} veteri Aul. Pembr. Cant. una cum notis quibusdam adjectis a Math. Wren postea E^{po} Eliensi. p. 125.
 5. Consuetudinarium verus Scholæ Etonensis. p. 167.
 6. Collectanea e Rationario five libro censuali ecclesiæ B. Mariæ Cant. p. 175.
 7. A Breve of the Entertainment given to Q. Eliz. at Oxford 1592. p. 195.
 8. An Account of the Entertainment of K. James with the Queen and Prince at Oxford,
- 8 U

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 7044. — 7046.

- an. 1605. very diverting & entertaining. p. 201.
9. De structura & benefactoribus ecclesiæ B. Mariæ majoris Cant. p. 217.
 10. Of the Situation of Cambridge, of Grievances there, of the new Chancel, & Water brought from the nine Wells near Trumpington, likewise of the Colleges, &c. 219.
 11. Particulars from the Register of Martin Heton Bp. of Ely. p. 227.
 12. A Collection of Letters relating to the University of Oxford, being a Supplement to the other Collection Vol. 8. p. 249.
 13. Statuta Aulæ Regiæ a Richardo II. edita et injuncta. p. 269.
 14. Charta Foundationis ecclesiæ cath. Cantuar. p. 279.
 15. A Bp. Cranmer's Articles at the Visitation of that Church, Sept. 10, 1550. p. 284.
 16. Answers of the Chapter to Articles exhibited by the Queen's Visitors in the beginning of her Reign. p. 287.
 17. Lettres Royales, &c. p. 291.
 18. Excerpta de Academiis e Regro. Bath & Wellen. p. 299.
 19. Protestatio regis Hispan. &c. an. 1631. p. 298.
 20. Literæ testimoniales concessæ a Cancellario Cant. an. 1316. p. 302.
 21. Luctus consolatorius super morte D. Cancellarii Angliæ (Hatton.) 1591. ib.
7045. Vol. XVIII. containing, 1. Genealogies, Interments of Bishops or other learned Men of the University of Cambridge. p. 1.
2. Particulars concerning Peter House. p. 27.
 3. ————— Caius College. p. 43.
 4. ————— Pembroke Hall. p. 55.
 5. ————— Trinity Hall. p. 65.
 6. Particulars concerning Dr. Worthington sometime Master of Jesus College in Cambridge, with several other things concerning that University. p. 71.
 7. Mr. Duporti prævaricatio, five specimen ingenii prioris seculi. p. 231.
 8. Notæ quædam transcriptæ e codice notato in margine manu Joannis Bale. p. 241.
 9. Particulars concerning the See of Canterbury; & from the Council Book of Edw. VI. p. 253.
 10. De Denariis Sti. Petri. p. 260.
 11. Resignations by ABp. Cranmer. p. 261.
 12. Collect. e libro MS. cui Titulus Privata Sigilla et Bille signat. penes ornatissimum virum Tho. Rawlinson, Armigerum. p. 285.
 13. Miscellanea from Dr. Kennet Dean of Peterborough. p. 459.
 14. A Supplement to Hatcher's Catalogue, with other Particulars concerning King's College. p. 459.
 15. Particulars concerning King's College from Mr. Worthington's Papers MS. p. 473.
 16. Particulars concerning Trinity College, with the Funeral Sermon of Mr. Tho. Harrison Vice Mr. of that College. p. 481. 484.
7046. Vol. XIX. containing, 1. Transcripts belonging to the Registers of the Bishops of Ely from 1337. to 1486. p. 1.
2. De Prædicatore Acad. fundato D'na Margareta. p. 66.
 3. Regum Petitionum sive Gratiarum concess.

Num. 7046. — 7047.

- in plena congregatione Regentium & non regentium Universit. Cantabr. f. 67. ab an. 1501. ad. 1668.
4. Computus Academiæ made by the Vicechancellors & the several Proctors. f. 82.
 5. Commemoratio Benefactorum in Acad. Cantab. quotannis in ecclesia B. Mariæ. f. 86.
 6. Assertio de antiquitate Acad. Cant. ex MS. Jo. Cofin epi Dunelm. in bibliotheca Dunelmensi. p. 88.
 7. Opus Privilegiorum a Rob. Hare per regum feriem collectum. f. 90.
 8. Statuta Acad. Cant. ex codice MS. Coll. Corp. Christi. f. 92.
 9. Miscellanea Coll. Corp. Christi. f. 97.
 10. Of the Excommunication of Dr. Cliff L. L. D. Chancellor to N. West Bp. of Ely. f. 98.
 11. De Rectoria Burwelli. f. 100.
 12. Nomina & Cognomina omnium Canonorum et Prebend. ecclesiæ cath. Lincoln, 14 Oct. an. 1552. f. 102.
 13. Visitation of the Universitie of Cambr. 3 Edw. VI. 1549. f. 105.
 14. Letters of learned Men from a MS. Coll. Corp. Chr. Camb. f. 111.
 15. Historiola Col. Corp. Chr. per Jossellinum. f. 115.
 16. Several Particulars of the University of Cambridge. f. 117.
 17. Letters transcribed out of the Orator's Book. f. 127.
 18. Donations to the publick Library. f. 130.
 19. Sir Hen. Spelman's Propositions concerning the British & Saxon Lecture to be conferr'd upon Abr. Wheelock an 1640. f. 131.
 20. Peter House Statutes, &c. f. 132.
 21. De Custodibus Pembrochianis. f. 140.
 22. De Sociis Aulæ Pembr. Analecta. f. 150.
 23. Particulars concerning Bennet College. f. 153.
 24. Statuta Collegii Christi in Acad. Cantab. f. 155.
 25. Extract out of Mr. Hatcher's MS. Catalogue of the Provosts, Fellows & Scholars of King's College. f. 163.
 26. Extract from the Register & other Books of Kings Col. by Mr. Canon. f. 167.
 27. Extract ex Regro Eliensi. f. 169.
 28. Particulars concerning Jesus College. f. 173.
 29. Masters of Trinity College. f. 175. & other Particulars. f. 177.
 30. Several Particulars relating to the University. f. 179.
 31. A mornynge Remembrance of the noble Princes Margarete Countesse of Rychemonde & Darbye Moder unto Kynge Hen. VII. compyled by John Fisher Bp. of Rochester. f. 193.
 32. Particulars relating to St. John's College. f. 201.
7047. Vol. XX. containing, 1. A Treatise concerning the Life & manner of Death of John Fysher Bp. of Rochester & Cardinal of the holy Church of Rome. f. 1. 205.
2. Register of the Council began 1 Jan. 1557. & ending 7 May 1559. f. 37.
 3. A Letter to Q. Mary from Princess Elizabeth in danger of being committed to the Tower. f. 41.
 4. Licence for Dr. Gwent to wear his Bonnet in the King's Presence, 35 Hen. VIII. f. 43.
 5. Letters from several Persons to Lord Burghley. f. 44. 49. 54. 57. 66. 95.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 7047. — 7048.

6. Complaint of four Fellows of Pemb. Hall against Dr. Beale Master thereof, together with his Answers. f. 48.
 7. Catalogus omnium Theologorum in Acad. Cantabr. f. 53.
 8. Particulars relating to Clare Hall. f. 57.
 9. Articles against the Mar. of St. John's College, Richard Lonworth, 1565. f. 61.
 10. Further Particulars concerning St. John's College. f. 65. 191.
 11. Particulars relating to Emanuel College. f. 78.
 12. ——— Christ Church in Oxford. f. 81.
 13. ——— Trinity Coll. in Cambr. f. 81. 279.
 14. Complaints between the Town of Cambridge & the University. f. 82. 109.
 15. Concerning the D. of Buckingham's Intention of building a Library. f. 85.
 16. Particulars relating to Benet College. f. 87.
 17. ——— Queen's College. f. 89.
 18. ——— Peter House. f. 91.
 19. Account of Monuments in and about the Cathedral at Norwich by Sir Tho. Brown. f. 119.
 20. Monuments at York. f. 123.
 21. Admissions to Benefices. f. 124.
 22. Monuments at Lynn. f. 129.
 23. Account of Dr. Wallis's Life given by himself in a Letter to Dr. Tho. Smith. ib.
 24. Extracts from the Register at Durham. f. 131. 141.
 25. Breve regium de veniendo ad Parliamentum. f. 141.
 26. Notes of Bp. Cosins entred in his Common Prayer Book edit. 1636. f. 181.
 27. Memorandums of several Occurrences taken from the Almanack of Mr. W^m. Neil. f. 189.
 28. Persons born at Cambridge, who made a considerable figure in the University. f. 273.
 29. De Domo Sti. Michaelis. f. 275. 285.
 30. Particulars concerning King's Hall. f. 277. 324.
 31. Petition of Thomas Pannfeld under an Outlawry to the House of Commons temp. Hen. v. f. 297.
 32. Petitions to K. Hen. v. from the Vice Chancellor & Scholars of the University of Cambridge. f. 312.
 33. De Mutuo regi faciendo 7 Hen. v. f. 317.
 34. De Protectione Oxon. 1 Hen. v. f. 326.
 35. Account of the Birth of the pretended Prince of Wales, as it is delivered by the Lord Bp. of Worcester (Lloyd.) f. 329.
7048. Vol. xxi. containing, 1. Particulars concerning the Foundation, Endowments, Benefactors, &c. of Queen's College Cambridge. p. 1.
2. Orationes M^{ri}. Goodwin, Love, Creighton, &c. p. 47.
 3. Lelandi Antiphilarchia, specimen tantum. p. 63.
 4. An Account of Priories alien belonging to King's College. p. 65.
 5. An Account of religious Houses in or near Cambridge. p. 67.
 6. Particulars from the Diaries of Dr. Dillingham & Dr. Blith. p. 72.
 7. Peregrini Baronis de Willughby ad placitum Ordinum Belgarum Responso apologetica. p. 79.
 8. Mr. Jos. Mede's Letters concerning Cambridge. p. 99.

Num. 7048.

9. Other Letters from or to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, Mr. Wheelock, Mr. Mede. p. 113.
10. Inscriptions in the Parochial Church of Greenwich. p. 118.
11. ——— Lincoln. p. 121. 367.
12. ——— Uffington. p. 130.
13. A Note relating to the Birth of Oliver Cromwell. p. 131.
14. A List of the Members of Convocation, an. 1623, 1624. p. 132.
15. An Account of the several Colleges. p. 139.
16. Notata e libris Procuratorum Acad. Cant. p. 169.
17. An Account of the Foundation & Dissolution of the Priory of *Higham*, & of the annexing & appropriating of it to St. John's College, with the Proceedings against the Nunns for their Lewdness & Incontinence. p. 173. 195.
18. A memorable Passage from the Chronicle of Dunstaple. p. 201.
19. A Catalogue of the Prebendaries of Lincoln. p. 203.
20. Tituli Epistolarum Tho. de Bekynton. p. 221.
21. De Sepultura ep^{orum} Elien. & de Gul. Grey ep^o Eliensi. p. 223.
22. Collectiones ex Reg^{ro} Wytlesey Archiepi Cantuar. p. 224.
23. Collectiones e MS^o. Cotton Cleopatra E. II. p. 227.
24. Sententia Cancellarii & Convocat. Acad. Oxon. contra Wicliffe, &c. p. 230.
25. Literæ Hen. 1^{vti}. de ep^o Karliolen. & de provisionibus, &c. p. 235.
26. Letters to Tho. Cromwell, &c. concerning the dissolution of Monasteries, Reformation, &c. p. 242.
27. Proceedings of the Church & Convocation temp. Hen. VIII. p. 256.
28. Obitus & Installationes Decanorum & Canonicorum Windfor ab anno 1668. ad 1697. p. 268.
29. Excerpta e R^{ris} Winchelsey, Reynolds, Stafford, Kemp, Cranmer, Grindal, Whitgift Archieporum Cantuar. p. 269.
30. MS. de Feodis & Feofamentis Thomæ Audley militis. p. 287.
31. Bp. Sanderfon's & Bp. Barlow's Epitaphs at Buckden. p. 294.
32. Acts of Presentation in the Registry of the Bp. of Lincoln. p. 295. 433.
33. Epitaphs in the Cathedral Church of Sarum. p. 309.
34. Excerpta ex Registro Hemingsby penes Dec. & Cap. Sarum. p. 317.
35. Excerpta e Registris Episcoporum Sarum. p. 323.
36. Collectiones e Registris ecclesiæ Lincoln, Bockingham, Repyngdon, Flemyng, Gray, Alnewick, Chedworth, Rotheram, Smyth, Atwater, Ruffel, Longland, Sutton, &c. p. 325. 433. 500.
37. Collectiones e Cartulario ecclesiæ Eliensis. p. 339.
38. Collectiones e Chronico ecclesiæ S^{tie}. Burianæ in Cornubia. p. 343.
39. Collectiones ex MSS. Lambethanis. p. 346.
40. Collectiones ex Cartulario S. Gregorii Cantuar. p. 349.
41. Catalogus Benefactorum Acad. Oxon. p. 353.
42. Last Wills & Testaments; viz. of Bp.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 7048. — 7049.

- Sanderfon, Juxon, Warner, Barrow, Gunning, Morley, Thorndike, Edm. Arnold, Dr. Busby, W^m. Martyn. p. 356.
43. Epitaphs in the Cathedral Church of Lincoln. p. 367.
 44. Codices MSS. Harleiani juxta seriem notati, &c. p. 368.
 45. Collections from the Council Book of Q. Eliz. an. 1573. p. 380.
 46. Collectiones e Registris Fitzjames, Tunstall, Stokesley, Boner Episcoporum Londinensium. p. 391.
 47. Abjuratio Dominici Ferrari 4 Jan. 1709. p. 420.
 48. Collectiones e R^{is} epi & Decani eccl. cath. Petriburg. p. 421.
 49. Collectiones e Reg^{ro} W. Warham Archiepi Cant. p. 439.
 50. Collectiones e Reg^{ro} Math. Parker Archiepi Cant. p. 479.
 51. Collectiones e Reg^{ro} Rob. Sanderfon epi Lincoln. p. 493.
 52. The Effect of the Bartholomew Act in the Diocese of Lincoln. p. 498.
 53. Memoranda of Smith & Longland Bishops of Lincoln. p. 499.
 54. The Progress of K. Hen. VII.—Ceremonial of the Christening of Prince Arthur—of the receiving a Cap & Sword from the Pope—of the Creation of the Prince of Wales, & being dubbed Knight—& of the Queen's taking her Chamber 5 Hen. VII. p. 504.
 55. Instructions to the Abbot of Thorney concerning the Confinement of Reginald Peacock. p. 516.
 56. Treaty & Ratification of Marriage between Cha. I. K. of England and Henrietta Maria Daughter of France. p. 517.
 57. Epistolæ Richardi Coxi ad antistites Tigurinos & eorum Responf. p. 525.
 58. Description of the Foundation & Privileges of the University of Cambridge, printed an. 1572. A Rarity. p. 533.
 59. Letters of Mr. Tho. Cartwright, Dr. Peter Baro, Mr. W^m. Clarke, Dr. Whitaker, Mr. Tho. Lever, &c. p. 543.
7049. Vol. xxii. containing, 1. Status Collegii S. & individ. Trinitatis Cant. p. 1.
2. Particulars concerning King's Hall. p. 4.
 3. Status Domus S^{ci}. Michaelis. p. 7.
 4. Statutes of the Church of Ely, with a Catalogue of Preb. Parsons, &c. p. 11.
 5. Copy of Mr. John Crane's Will, a Benefactor. p. 21.
 6. Will of Dr. Butler the famous Physician. p. 39.
 7. Inscriptiones desumpta ex veteri Tabula Acad. & Oppidi Cantabr. p. 41.
 8. Historia foundationis & progressus Monasterii de Burgo S^{ci}. Edm. p. 45.
 9. Literæ originales scriptæ a D^{re}. Beaumont, Math. Wren, &c. p. 71.
 10. The Life of John Fisher Bp. of Rochester. p. 137.
 11. Inscriptiones e veteri Tabula Oxon. p. 267.
 12. Historiola Coll. Corp. Christ. Cant. p. 271.
 13. Statutum (41.) Coll. Trin. de electione et officio trium Professorum regiorum, cum aliis ad istud Collegium pertinentibus. p. 359.
 14. Particulars concerning the Town of Cambridge,

Num. 7049. — 7053.

- Sturbridge Chapel; Chapel Lands, &c. p. 46.
- 529.
 15. Fundatio, Statuta, Injunctiones, &c. Collegii five liberæ Capellæ de Windfor, &c. p. 379.
 16. Mr. Edw. Storey's Will & Charity. p. 507.
 17. Oratio habita ad exequias Math. Wren epi Elien. per Jo. Pearson S. T. P. p. 511.
 18. Fundatio capellæ de Fenny Stratford in agro Buck. p. 519.
 19. A Paper subscribed by the Bishops & other learned Men concerning the Sacrament of holy Orders. p. 521.
 20. Papers sent by Dr. Humphreys Bp. of Bangor to Mr. A. Wood giving an Account of learned Men in Wales. p. 543.
 21. Speech of the Bp. of St. David's (Rudd) in Convocation 1604. p. 567.
 22. Manchester College & Mr. Peploe's Case. p. 571.
 23. A Return from the Bp. of Landaff to the ABp. of Cant. p. 575.
7050. Vol. xxiii. containing the Statutes of St. John's College in Cambridge, with an Account of the private Foundations, together with a Copy of the University Statutes, Interpretations, Decrees & several other Particulars.
7051. (v. 7323. *belonging to Mr. Baker, and misplaced*)
A particular State of the *Receipts* and *Issues* of the *Publick Revenues, Taxes* and *Loans* during the Reign of his late Majesty King *William*. From the 5 Nov. 1688. from which day the *Parliament* appointed the said *Accounts* should commence, to the 25 March 1702. being the first determination of the *Accounts* after the demise of his said late *Majesty*, which happened on the 8 March preceding. The same reduced to one *General account or State*, for the whole time abovementioned.
7052. A Quarto, written in Latin & thus intitled,
1. Vita Laurentii Chadertoni S. T. P. et Collegii Emmanuelis apud Cantabrigienfes magistri primi, una cum.
2. Vita Jacobi Ufferii Archiepiscopi Armachani, a Wilhelmo Dillingham S. T. P.
3. Accefferunt etiam ejusdem Conciones; altera pro gradu Bacc^{us}. in S. Sta. Theologia, pro Doctoratus gradu altera.
N. B. These are the Originals from which these Lives were printed.
7053. A Quarto, containing the following Manuscripts: viz.
1. John Scott's Tables relating to the Foundation of the University of Cambridge & its several Colleges, &c. collected 10 Apr. 1619. f. 30.
2. A Letter from the University to the King, to hinder the Town of Cambridge from being made a City. f. 62.
3. The King's Answer. f. 66.
4. Catalogus Cancellariorum Cantabrigiæ usq; ad annum 1700. f. 68.
5. Oratores Cantabrigiæ. p. 72.
6. A Memorandum relating to Henry Serle & Roger Stegge two Townsmen attempting to infringe the Rights of the Union of Cambridge. f. 76.
7. Letter from Sir W. Cecyll to the Vice-chancellor, &c. f. ib.
8. Letter from Q. Eliz. to the Mayor, &c. f. ib.
9. An

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 7053. — 7056.

9. An Account of the Excommunication of the Mayor of Cambridge, & of Dr. Cliffe Chancellor to the Bp. of Ely, by Dr. Edmonds Vicechancellor an. 1528. and of Cliffe's Submission and Absolution by the Vicechancellor. f. 80.
 10. Letter from the University to the Lord Rich Lord Chancellor of England, setting forth their Right finally to determine all University Affairs within themselves, from whence lays no Appeal. an. 1549. f. 83.
 11. Reasons why the University of Cambridge is exempt both from episcopal & archiepiscopal Visitation. f. 84.
 12. The Life & Death of John Bois B. D. by Dr. Anth. Walker. f. 92.
 13. Petition of the Town of Cambridge, an. 1616. to be made a City. f. 130.
 14. Compositio inter Universitatem et Coll. regale facta. f. 132.
 15. Fragmentum Stat. antiq. Univ. Cant. f. 142.
 16. Injunctions, &c. of K. Cha. 1. for the better Government of the University. f. 144.
 17. Two Letters from the King to the Univ. an. 1642. to borrow Money & Plate of them. f. 147.
 18. Form of Oliver Cromwell's Mandates an. 1658. f. 152.
 19. Form of Presentation by Oliver to the Living of Houghton Conquest. f. 153.
 20. Speech of Dr. Spencer to the Duke of Monmouth, 1674. when he was install'd Chancellor of the Univ. of Camb. f. 154.
 21. Speech of Dr. Gower to Q. Anne in St. John's College Camb. 16 Apr. 1705.
 22. The Vicechancellor's Orders upon the Queen's coming to Cambridge. f. 160.
 23. London Gazette, Apr. 23. 1705. f. 162.
 24. Two Letters from Mr. Pope to Bishop Atterbury. f. 168.
 25. Historiola Coll. Corp. Chr. Cant. f. 174.
 26. Will of Sir Ed. Stanhope concerning Trinity College.
 27. List of Persons burnt at Burwell in Cambridge-shire, 8 Sept. 1727.
 28. Degrees conferred by K. Geo. 1. & 11. at Cambridge 25 Apr. 1728.
7054. A Porte Folio containing Letters transcribed from Dr. Nalson's MSS. Collections concerning the English Affairs, An. 1641.—1648.
7055. A Porte Folio containing fundry Papers in the hand writing of Mr. Hum. Wanley, relating to the Saxon Language; a Society of Antiquaries in London; the Society for propagating Christian Knowledge; the Cottonian & Bodleian Libraries; &c.
7056. A Porte Folio containing,
1. Papers of the D. of Ormond relating to his Life, the History of his own Times.
 2. Letter to Mr. Secretary Windebank touching the Parliament, 14 Nov. 1640.
 3. Rules & Orders for regulating the Vice-Admiral's Office.
 4. Concerning the D. of Buckingham's Intrigue with the French Queen; the Affair of Rochel; the Apparition portending his untimely Death: & a Story about the E. of Portland.
 5. Letter of Lord Scroope from York, 30 Sep. 1625. touching a Loan of Money to his Majesty.

VOL. II.

Num. 7056. — 7086.

6. Memorial of Trade between Great Britain & France.
 7. Dr. Daniel Whitby's Recantation of Principles advanc'd in his Protestant Reconciler.
 8. Sir Walter Raleigh's Words at his Death, taken exactly by Tho. Aylsbury Esq; 1618.
- A List of the Rolls of Parliament copied for the late Lord Oxford, according as the Volumes are placed in the Presses.
7057. Rot. Parliament. annis 4. 5. 8. & 9. Edv. II.
7058. Rot. Parl. an. 4. 6. 13. 14. 15. 17. 18. 20. Edv. III.
7059. Rot. Parl. an. 21. 22. 25. 27. 28. 29. 36. 37. 38. 40. 42. 43. Edv. III.
7060. Rot. Parl. an. 45. 46. 47. 50. 51. Edv. III.
7061. Rot. Parl. an. 1. 2. 3. Rich. II.
7062. Rot. Parl. an. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. Rich. II.
7063. Rot. Parl. an. 8. 9. 10. 11. Rich. II.
7064. Rot. Parl. an. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. Rich. II.
7065. Rot. Parl. an. 20. 21. 22. Rich. II.
7066. Rot. Parl. an. 1. 2. 4. Hen. IV.
7067. Rot. Parl. an. 5. 6. 7. 8. Hen. IV.
7068. Rot. Parl. an. 9. 11. 13. Hen. IV.
7069. Rot. Parl. an. 1. 2. 3. Hen. V.
7070. Rot. Parl. an. 4. 5. 7. 8. 9. Hen. V.
7071. Rot. Parl. an. 1. 2. 3. Hen. VI.
7072. Rot. Parl. an. 4. 6. 8. 9. Hen. VI.
7073. Rot. Parl. an. 1. 11. 12. 14. Hen. VI.
7074. Rot. Parl. an. 12. 13. 15. 16. 18. 20. 23. Hen. VI.
7075. Rot. Parl. an. 25. 27. 28. 29. 31. 32. 33. 38. 39. Hen. VI.
7076. Rot. Parl. an. 1. 3. 4. Edv. IV.
7077. Rot. Parl. an. 7. Edv. IV.
7078. Rot. Parl. an. 12. 13. Edv. IV.
7079. Rot. Parl. an. 13. 14. Edv. IV.
7080. Rot. Parl. an. 17. 22. Edv. IV.
7081. Rot. Parl. an. 1. Hen. VII.
7082. Rot. Parl. an. 3. 4. 7. Hen. VII.
7083. Rot. Parl. an. 11. 12. 19. Hen. VII.
- 7084.—7086. Rot. Parl. Hen. VII.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 7087. — 7112.

A List of the Journals of the House of Lords.

7087. Temp. Hen. VIII. annis 1. 3. 6. 7. 25. 28.
31. 32.

7088. Temp. Hen. VIII. an. 32. 33. 34. 35. 37.
38.

7089. Temp. Hen. VIII. & Cha. I. A Collection of
private Acts passed in their Reigns.

7090. Temp. Edw. VI. annis 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 7.

7091. { Temp. Mariæ anno 1.
Temp. Phil. & Mariæ annis 1. 2. 3. 4.
5. 6.

7092. Annis 1. 2. 5. 8. 9. 13. 14. 18. 23. 27. 28.
29.

7093. Annis 1. ad. — 12 inclusive.
Jacobi I.

7094. Annis 21. 22. from March 25. to April 20.
1624.

7095. Anno 22. from April 21. to Nov. 2. 1624.

7096. From 17 May 1625. to 12 Aug. 1625.
Car. I.

7097. From 6 Febr. 1625. to 15 June 1626.

7098. From 17 March 1627. to 26 June 1628.

7099. From 20 Jan. 1628. to 5 May 1640.

7100. Annis 1. 2. 3.
Jacobi II.

7101. Another Copy of the Journal of the 1st year
of K. Ja.

7102. From 19 May 1685. to 28 Apr. 1687.

7103. The Prince of Orange's Declaration, together
with the Proceedings of the Assembly thereupon
on Dec. 26. 1688.

7104. The Journal of the Parliament held anno 1.
viz. From Jan. 22. 1688. to October 21.
1689.
Will. & Mariæ.

7105. From Jan. 22. 1688. to Jan. 27. 1689.

7106. From March 20. 1689. to Oct. 5. 1691.

7107. From Oct. 22. 1691. to Sept. 26. 1692.

7108. From Nov. 4. 1692. to Oct. 26. 1693.

7109. From Nov. 7. 1693. to Nov. 6. 1694.

7110. From Nov. 12. 1694. to Oct. 8. 1695.

7111. From 22 Nov. 1695. to 1 Sept. 1696.

7112. From 20 Oct. 1696. to 23 Nov. 1697.

Num. 7113. — 7146.

7113. From 3 Dec. 1697. to 5 July 1698.

7114. From 24 Aug. 1698. to 24 Oct. 1699.

7115. From 16 Nov. 1699. to 21 Nov. 1700.

7116. From 6 Feb. 1700. to 6 Nov. 1701.

7117. From 30 Dec. 1701. to 25 May 1702.

7118. From 20 Aug. 1702. to 4 Nov. 1703.
Annæ.

7119. From 9 Nov. 1703. to 19 Oct. 1704.

7120. From 24 Oct. 1704. to 14 March 1704.

7121. From 14 June 1705. to 21 Nov. 1706.

7122. From 3 Dec. 1706. to 30 Apr. 1707.

7123. From 23 Oct. 1707. to 13 Apr. 1708.

7124. From 8 Jul. 1708. to 6 Oct. 1709.

7125. From 15 Nov. 1709. to 1 Aug. 1710.

7126. From 25 Nov. 1710. to 27 Nov. 1711.

7127. From 7 Dec. 1711. to 26 March 1713.

7128. From 9 Apr. 1713. to 16 July 1713.

7129. From 12 Nov. 1713. to 21 Oct. 1714.

7130. From 7 March 1714. to 14 Dec. 1715.
Geo. I.

7131. From 9 Jan. 1715. to 24 Jan. 1716.

7132. From 20 Feb. 1716. to 9 Oct. 1717.

7133. From 21 Nov. 1717. to 16 Sep. 1718.

7134. From 11 Nov. 1718. to 1 Oct. 1719.

7135. From 23 Nov. 1719. to 25 Nov. 1720.

7136. From 8 Dec. 1720. to 10 Aug. 1721.

7137. From 19 Oct. 1721. to 7 March 1721.

7138. From 10 May 1722. to 10 Dec. 1723.

7139. From 9 Jan. 1723. to 24 Sep. 1724.

7140. From 12 Nov. 1724. to 16 Dec. 1725.

7141. From 20 Jan. 1725. to 8 Dec. 1726.

7142. From 17 Jan. 1726. to 17 July 1727.

7143. From 28 Nov. 1727. to 5 Dec. 1728.
Geo. II.

7144. From 21 Jan. 1728. to 20 Nov. 1729.

7145. From 13 Jan. 1729. to 17 Dec. 1730.

7146. From 21 Jan. 1730. to 9 Nov. 1731.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 7147. — 7169.

7147. From 13 Jan. 1731. to 5 Dec. 1732.
 7148. From 16 Jan. 1732. to 15 Nov. 1733.
 7149. From 17 Jan. 1733. to 16 Apr. 1734.
 7150. From 13 June 1734. to 11 Nov. 1735.
 7151. From 15 Jan. 1735. to 21 Jan. 1736.
 7152. From 1 Feb. 1736. to 8 Dec. 1737.
 7153. From 24 Jan. 1737. to 18 Jan. 1738.
 1754. From 1 Feb. 1738. to 18 Oct. 1739.
 7155. From 15 Nov. 1739. to 30 Sep. 1740.
 7156. A Catalogue of the Acts of Parliament passed from the 12th Year of Hen. VII. to the 3d & 4th of William & Mary.
 7157. A Calendar of the Journals of the House of Lords from the beginning of K. Henry VIII. to the latter end of August 1642.
 7158. A Calendar of the Journals of the House of Lords from the Restoration in 1660. to the 10 March 1721.

Miscellanea.

7159. A Treatise containing some Chapters touching the Law of Nature, by the late Lord Chief Justice Hale, & copied from his own Writing.—Lent to Sir Robert Southwell by his Grandson Matthew Hale of Lincoln's-Inn Esq; 1693.—And copied from the same; Aug. 19. 1696.
 There is added a Treatise in Latin, entituled, Opusculum de Natura Legis Naturæ, et de ejus censura in successione regnorum supremorum.
 7160. A Treatise intituled, The History & Analysis of the Common Law of England, copied from the Original of the Lord Chief Justice Hale, in his own Hand.—Lent to Sir Robert Southwell by his Grandson Matthew Hale of Lincoln's-Inn, Oct. 1690.
 7161. A Discourse of Prohibitions; the Starr-Chamber, &c.
 7162. Speeches made in both Houses of Parliament in the Years 1639. & 1640. A Catalogue with the Names of the Speakers is added at the end.
 7163. Liber Placitorum tempore regis Johannis, Edv. I. Edv. II. Edv. III. Rich. II. Hen. IV. & Edv. V.
 7164. Speculum Scotiæ: or a Short View of the antient & modern Government of Scotland, together with a brief Account of that of England, by way of Parallel.
 7165.—7169. Jus Parliamentarium: or the ancient Jurisdiction of the most high Court of Parliament over the inferior Courts in Westminster-Hall, revived & asserted by William Petit of the Inner Temple, in 5 Volumes.

Num. 7170. — 7178.

7170. A thick Folio containing,
 1. The Names of the Representatives in Parliament anno 1677.
 2. The Proceedings of the Parliament about the King's Declaration of Indulgence against Popery, & about Grievances, Feb. 6. 1672.
 3. Articles against the E. of Clarendon. Nov. 1667.
 4. The E. of Clarendon's Petition.
 5. Proceeding of the Committee appointed to inquire into the Miscarriage of the late War. Feb. 13. 1667.
 6. Copy of the D. of Albemarle's Narrative brought into the House of Commons by Sir Robert Brooks. Oct. 31. 1667.
 7. Copy of Prince Rupert's Narrative brought into the House of Commons by the Ld. Ancrum. Oct. 31. 1667.
 8. Report of the Commissioners of Accounts to the Parliament, touching the East-India Prizes. Apr. 10. 1668.
 9. A Journal of the Proceedings of the House of Commons, beginning the 19th day of Oct. 1669. ending 24th March 1680.
 7171. The Proceedings of the House of Commons against Sir John Fenwick Bart. upon a Bill of Attainder for High Treason, together with their Debates thereupon, & Copies of his Informations by C. N.
 7172. The Form of Compter Books for the Clerkes of the Survey; to deliver to Commanders of Ships setting forth to War.
 7173. A Collection of all the Protestations entred in the Journals of the House of Lords, beginning Sep. 9. 1641. ending 9 May, 1735.
 7174. A Thin Folio containing,
 1. Proceedings in the House of Lords, Apr. 9. 1628.
 2. Statute concerning the Stannary of Cornwall, an. 50. Edv. III.
 3. Indempnity of the Lords & Commons in the Parliament Roll of the 9th Hen. IV.
 4. The Bishops Protestation in the Parliament Roll in the 2d Rich. II. in the D. of Ireland's Case.
 5. The King's Oath at his Coronation, ex libro regali in the Treasury Church at Westminster.
 7175. An Alphabetical Index of Matters contained in the Journals of the House of Lords.

A Catalogue of large Volumes lying in the Table Drawers.

- 7176.—7177. Lives of the illustrious Men that have been educated in the most ancient & famous University of Cambridge, from the foundation thereof unto the Year 1715. collected from Bale, Pits, Fuller, Lloyd, Wood, Calamy, Walker, &c. by Morris Drake Morris of Mount Morris in the County of Kent Esq; late Fellow Commoner of Trinity College in Cambridge. 2 Vol.
 7178. The Genealogy & Pedegree of the most ancient & noble Family of Villiers, of whom was Aymer de Villiers, by Birth a Frenchman,

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 7178. — 7195.

Sewer to Philip I. King of France, which Aymer was slain in Normandy about the 6th Year of William the Conqueror, an. 1076.

7179. Tables contenant les Departemens des grandes Maistriffes des Eaux et Forests, les Noms des Commissaires qui on fait la reformation de chacune Maistriffe particuliere; les Noms des Maistriffes; les Noms des Forests; le Nombre d'Arpens; la Situation, qualitee da terrain, et lieux du debit; la qualitee, nature, essence, et age du bois; les Coupes reglees par les Estats arrestez au Conseil; les Officiers de chacune Maistriffe; les gages des Officiers employez dans les Estats du Roy, les chauffages en cordes de bois; l'e valuation en Argent des chauffages suivant les Estats arrestez au Conseil; les Noms des Usagers compris dans les Estats arrestez au Conseil; les Droits des Pasturage, Pannage; et les chauffages en arpens de bois et en fagots en espece. In a loose Sheet.

7180. The Manor of Church Langley in the County of Derby, being Parcel of the Possessions of the Rt. Honourable Charles Ld. Visct. Mansfield.

7181. Iconicæ Figuræ quæ in vetustissimo codice Virgiliano Bibliothecæ Vaticanæ annum supra millesimum scripto et depicto visuntur: Annexæ sunt loca ex Virgilio Figuris congruentia, studio et cura Matthæi Prior Armig.

7182. Claudii Ptolemei Geographia, cum Tabulis seu Mappis depictis.

7183. Liber membranaceus continens Lectiones ex Evangeliiis et Epistolis cum Concionibus Sti. Ambrosii, Gregorii, &c.

7184. The celebrated Poem of John Gower, intituled Confessio Amantis, curiously written & illuminated upon Vellum.

7185. Copies of Letters from Cardinal Wolsey to the E. of Bath & Mr. Hannibal at Rome; Mr. Richard Sampson & Sir Richard Jarningham the King's Embassadors to the Emperor, &c.

7186. A Steward's Book of Accounts belonging to the Earl of Pembroke.

7187.—7190. Four Porte-Folio's with Miscellany Papers, and sundry loose Papers besides.

7191. A Catalogue of Manuscripts belonging to the Right Honble. the Lord Somers.

7192. Pedegrees of the French Nobility.

7193. Spanish Arms, & other Tracts.

7194. Accounts of the Land Forces in 1689. & 1690.

7195. Claudii Ptolemei Cosmographia.

Num. 7196. — 7242.

In the Pres marked 103, in the same Closet are the following Books, viz.

7196. A Latin Service-Book for some Church; very large, but imperfect.

7197. Præces in diem Expiationis Judæorum Germanorum, bound in Russia, large.

7198. Ben. Ezræ Tractatus quatuor de exponenda lege circa tempora mensis Paschæ.

7199. Continuation of Muddoo Soodon Rauzzo Bramin's Account of the Hundoo's Book called Serenbengabut Poran, translated by John Marshall.

7200. A Rent Roll of the Earl of Kildare's Estate, by Robert Porter A. D. 1684.

A List of the Journals of the House of Commons.

7201. Observations, Rules & Orders collected out of divers Journals of the House of Commons in the Reigns of K. Edw. VI. Q. Mary; Q. Eliz. & K. James I. with a Declaration of the H. of C. concerning their Privileges drawn up by a select Committee.

7202. Journals from 1 Edw. VI. to 5 Mary.

7203. Journal of Parliament from 27 Oct. 1601. to 43 Eliz.

7204.—7205. 1 James I. from 19 March 1604. to 7 July. 2 Vol.

7206. Commons Journal quarto et quinto Jac. I.

7207.—7208. Annis 1620. et 1621. 2 Vol.

7209. Annis quarto et quinto.

7210.—7213. Car. I. Anno 1646. 4 Vol.

7214. Propositions made by the Parliament to the King, &c. 1646.

7215.—7218. Anno 1647. Vol. 1. 2. 5. 6. Defunt Vol. 3. & 4.

7219.—7222. Anno 1648. 4 Vol.

7223.—7225. Anno 1649. 3 Vol.

7226.—7227. Anno 1650. 2 Vol.

7228.—7229. Anno 1651. 2 Vol.

7230.—7232. Annis 1652. & 1653. 3 Vol.

7233. Anno 1653. Vol. 1. deest Vol. 2.

7234. Anno 1654.

7235.—7236. Annis 1656. & 1657. 2 Vol.

7237.—7238. Annis 1657. 1658. et 1659. 2 Vol

7239.—7242. Anno 1659. 4 Vol.

7243.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 7243. — 7295.

7243.—7245. Anno 1660. 3 Vol.

7246.—7249. Anno 1661. 4 Vol.

7250.—7251. Anno 1662. 2 Vol.

7252.—7254. Anno 1663. 3 Vol.

7255. Anno 1664.

7256. Anno 1665.

7257. Anno 1666.

7258.—7259. Anno 1667. 2 Vol.

7260.—7261. Anno 1669. 2 Vol.

7262.—7263. Annis 1660. usque ad 1678. 2 Vol.

7264. From 14 Feb. to 26 March 1670.

7265.—7266. From 26 March 1670. to 4 Feb. 1672.
in 2 parts.

7267. From 4 Feb. 1672. to 24 Oct. 1673.

7268. From 24 Oct. 1673. to Apr. 1674.

7269. From 13 Apr. 1675. to 13 Oct. 1675.

7270. From 13 Oct. 1675. to 15 Feb. 1676.

7271. From 15 Feb. 1676. to 28 Jan. 1677.

7272. From 28 Jan. 1677. to 6 May 1678.

7273. From 6 May 1678. to 10 Oct. 1678.

7274. From 21 Oct. 1678. to Feb. 1678.

7275.—7276. Annis 1679. & 1680. 2 Vol.

7277. Annis 1680. & 1681. a thin Folio.

Gul. & Mar.

7278. to 7284. Annis 1688. & 1689. 7 Vol.

7285. From 20 March 1689. to 2 Oct. 1690.

7286. From 2 Oct. 1690. to 22 Oct. 1691.

7287. From 22 Oct. 1691. to 2 Jan. 1692.

7288. From 2 Jan. 1691. to 4 Nov. 1699.

7289. From 4 Nov. 1692. to 2 Jan. 1692.

7290. From 2 Jan. 1692. to 7 Nov. 1693.

7291. From 7 Nov. 1693. to 15 Feb. 1693.

7292. From 15 Feb. 1693. to 12 Nov. 1694.

7293. From 12 Nov. 1694. to 29 Feb. 1694.

Gul. III.

7294. From 1 March 1694. to 31 Oct. 1695.

7295. From 22 Nov. 1695. to 13 Feb. 1695.

VOL. II.

Num. 7296. — 7321.

7296. From 1 Feb. 1696. to 3 Dec. 1697.

7297. From 3 Dec. 1697. to 17 Feb. 1697.

7298. From 17 Feb. 1697. to 2 May 1698.

7299. From 2 May 1698. to 24 Aug. 1698.

7300. From 24 Aug. 1698. to 1 Feb. 1698.

7301. From 1 Feb. 1698. to 10 March 1698.

7302. From 10 March 1698. to 16 Nov. 1699.

7303. From 16 Nov. 1699. to 22 Dec. 1699.

7304. From 22 Dec. 1699. to 5 Feb. 1699.

7305. From 5 Feb. 1699. to 16 Jan. 1700.

7306. From 6 Feb. 1700. to 25 March 1700.

7307. From 25 March 1700. to 9 May 1701.

7308. From 9 May 1701. to 30 Dec. 1701.

7309. From 30 Dec. 1701. to 8 Mar. 1701.

7310. Tracts of various kinds, chiefly relating to the East-India & African Companies; single Sheets & half Sheets, with several written Memorandums.

7311. The Book of Common Prayer, Lond. 1625. with a great many Notes & Observations in the hand-writing of Dr. John Cosins Bishop of Durham.

7312. A Folio containing fundry Poems: The Titles of the first three are, the Prologue; the Hypocrite; Tunbridge Wells.

7313. A Folio with the White Æthiopian, a Tragedy.

7314. A Folio containing the following Matters, viz.

1. An Account, in Print, of the Monies raised in England, Wales & Ireland; for the relief of the poor distressed Protestants in the Vallies of Piedmont.

2. Cases & Pleadings in Hilary Term; 7 Eliz.

3. Of the difference between ecclesiastical power & civil governance; & therein against the Constitution of Bonifacius VIII. Translated from the Latin of Ph. Melancthon by John Twyne.

4. An Answer to a Schedule concerning the Visibility of the true Church, & Kings & Bishops of the Protestant Religion before Luther.

7315. A Folio, being a Collection of Poems on divers Subjects.

7316.—7319. Four Quarto Books, containing Miscellaneous Poems.

7320. A Treatise on Chimistry.

7321. A Quarto, Keill's Philosophical Lectures in English.

8 Y.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 7322. — 7352.

7322. Excerpta quædam Theologica, & Moralia è Sacris Scripturis et patribus; item ex Tullio, Seneca, Plinio, Solino, A. Gellio, Boetio, Beda, Isidoro, Malmfburiensi, Neckam et aliis: Incipit, *tria sunt genera martyrii sine effusione sanguinis*: Explicit, *ascendet ad montem domini, et ad templum ad quod nos perducatur, qui sine fine vivit et regnat, amen*. Hinc inde sparsim occurrunt versus rudiores Anglici et Gallici: eorum specimen sequentes habeantur;

Hit is lawe that failleth not
Hit is over all that may be wrought
Hit werketh wonderliche
And erves giveth fikerlich.

Posterior Codicis pars variis manibus exaratur et videtur esse collectanea, vel loci communes in usum fortè quorundam prædicantium.

7323. A Paper Book in quarto, formerly the property of Mr. Baker, containing the Statutes, and giving an Account of the Foundation of King's College in Cambridge. There are added at the end, Interpretations of some Doubts in the Statutes, by Bishop *Wickham Visitor* A. D. 1604.

7324. A Book of the Chinese Characters from 1. to a 1000.

7325.—7327. The Nankin Dictionary in 3 Volumes.

7328. The Canton Dictionary.

7329.—7331. Three Chinese Books stitch'd.

7332. A Quarto, containing various Songs & Poems.

7333. A large Folio containing fundry Miscellanies of Gower & Chaucer.

7334. Another Folio in Vellum, of Chaucer, with Ornaments.

7335. A Quarto, partly Vellum, partly Paper, containing the Works of Chaucer.

7336. Numismata antiqua ex ære, primæ magnitudinis, in Quarto.

7337.—7343. 7 Vol. of Church Musick in quarto.

7344.—7351. Seven Volumes in large folio, being Collections of Privy Seal Warrants, in the following Order. Vol. 1. of the Reign of Cha. 1. beginning September 1634. Also of Cha. 2. ending in the 23 Year of his reign. Vol. 2. Warrants of the fourth year of Queen Ann. Vol. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. Contain Warrants of the succeeding years, one Volume to each Year; ending in the 10th year of her said Majesty Queen Ann.

7352. A Folio, containing a Inventory of the Goods, Plate, Pictures, &c. of King Charles 1. sold A. D. 1649.

Num. 7353. — 7371.

7353. An ancient Parchment Roll illuminated, with Historical Passages of the Life of Edw. iv. and his Pedegree.

7354.—7355. In large folio, a Description of Stone Henge, by Joseph Wood of Bath A. D. 1740. Together with 5 Drawings to answer that Description: also, a Description of Stanton Drew, by the same Hand, Anno 1740. Together with five Sheets of Drawings of the same.

[Folio.]

7356. Feodarium Terrarum Comitum Oxoniae Honoris Hereningham Com. Essex. Scriptum tempore R. Henrici 6. Codex Petri Le Neve, Norroy.

[Quarto.]

7357. Britonis questiones super Porphyrii librum prædicamentorum.

[Octavo.]

7358. Carmina rhythmica, aenigmata, et alia.

[Duodecimo.]

7359. Horae B. Mariae, cum Calendario, Teutonicè.

[Octavo.]

7360. Medicinal receipts.

7361. List of the House of Commons 1702.

[Quarto.]

7362. Statuta collegii Christi Cantabrigienfis.

7363. 1. Statutes of the Grammar School at Shrewsbury.
2. Catalogue of books at Lincoln's-inn.

[Folio.]

7364. A book of the ordering a file of a body of Men.

7365. H. Gardiner, his survey of the Post-office, 1685.

7366. The Antiquities of Hereford. 2 Tom.

7367. The Humorous Lovers, a Comedy.

7368. A Comedy of Sr. Thomas More. xvi.

7369. A Survey of the township of Eyton, by R. Hacklitt 1538.

7370. A Discourse, shewing that the King has no right to lay impositions on Merchants Goods without consent of Parliament. xvii.

7371. 1. Priviledges of the Barons of England.
2. Songs: One Latin; one of the Shires of England. xvii.
3. Heralds Questions. p. 2.
4. The creation of all Noblemen since the conquest to 1603. In folio 22. is the order for making Serjeants at Law; and de nuptiis Sacerdotum prohibitis, versus jocularii.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 7371. — 7384.

5. De curiis Lete & Baron & survey del Manor. p. 42.
 6. A Serjeant's Answer to Doctor & Student. p. 50.
 7. Carmina in Mariam reginam Scotorum, et filium. p. 53. *b*.
7372. A Treatise of the Valuation of Farms.
7373. Fiats granted by the Crown for Ecclesiastical promotions, from Sept. 29. 1686. to July 27. 1689.
- [*Quarto.*]
7374. Sr. Thomas Higgon's journal, when sent with the Garter to the Elector of Saxony, 1668.
- [*Octavo.*]
7375. Sr. Kenelm Digby's remarks on Spencer's *Fairy Queen*.
- [*Folio.*]
7376. 1. An Account of Money, Jewelles, Golde, Stone, Perle, and other Stuffle deliver'd to Q. Mary by the L. Treasurer.
2. Transcriptum particulare compoti Collectorum Auxilii 40 s. de quolibet feodo Militis R. Edwardo tertio concessi, ad primogenitum filium suum militem faciendum, in Comitatu Cantiaë, anno regni sui vicefimo.
7377. Letters of the Archbishops Sheldon & Sancroft, from 1669. to 1688.
7378. Argument of the Judges in the Exchequer Chamber concerning Ship-money. 1638.
7379. 1. Letters to K. Cha. 1. from his Queen A. D. 1643.—1645.
2. ——— From Wentworth in Ireland, 1638.—1639.
7380. 1. Treaty with the Scots, 1640.—1641.
2. ——— of Ld. Clanrickard Deputy general of Ireland, with the Duke of Lorraine 1650.—1652.
7381. 1. Bp. of Chichester's Case concerning the Manor of Selsey.
2. A Treatise against paying Tiths. 1614.
3. Euf. Andrew's Treatise against Impropriations; inscribed to Sr. Henry Spelman; with a Collection of Records relating to the Clergy.
4. Sr. Robt. Cotton's Considerations for representing of Priests, Jesuits, Seminaries, & Recusants, without drawing of blood.
5. A Treatise about Funeral Expences.
7382. The Nobility of England from William the Conqueror, to the 14th of Q. Elizabeth 1572.
7383. 1. An Account of the Revenues of the Crown. 5 Edw. vi.
2. Copy of the Patent granted to the Farmers of the Excise.
7384. The Manner of judicial proceedings in the Court of Constable & Marshall (or Court

Num. 7384. — 7397.

- Military) touching the use of bearing of Coats of Armes; observed and collected out of the Records of the Tower of London.
7385. Registrum Chartarum Hospitii S. Mariæ juxta Bawtry.
7386. Collections Historical, Heraldical, & Juridical; principally relating to Lancashire.
7387. Treaties with France in 1606. & 1610.
7388. View of the present State of Ireland, by Ed. Spencer.
7389. An account of Abbey-lands given & exchanged 37 Hen. viii. and 2 Edw. vi.
7390. A Steward's Account of Expences for several years of Q. Elizabeth's reign. xvi.
7391. A survey of the Honor, Castle & Manor of Halton in Cheshire, being part of the Dukedom of Lancaster, & also the Revenue thereof, 16 Hen. viii.
- [*Quarto.*]
7392. 1. Epigrams by Morris Waspes. xvii.
2. Poems on various Subjects.
3. Le Strigliate Thomaso Stigliani del Sigr. Robusto Pogommea.
7393. Sr. Robert Naunton's Observations on Queen Elizabeth's times & favourites.
2. Ael. Sejanus, translated by Sir Thomas Hawkins 1627.
3. Historical Observations upon Princes and States in Europe, imperfect at the beginning.
4. Succession of Dukes, Earls & Barons of England to the time of K. Cha. 1.
7394. Extracts of Charters of the Abbey of Melros; with the genealogy of the old Earls of Dunbar.
- [*Folio.*]
7395. Instructions from K. James vi. to his Ambassador in England, 1583. Also of his Mother, 1569.
2. An Account of Mr. Thomas Randolph's Negotiations in Scotland, 1580. &c.
3. A Discourse about the Troubles between Mary Queen of Scots and her Nobility.
4. Davison's Narrative of the Execution of Mary Queen of Scots; & other Papers relating thereto.
5. Extracts from L. Seaton's Negotiations.
7396. A true and perfect Narrative of the most remarkable Passages relating to K. Cha. 1. written by the proper hand of Sr. Thomas Herbert Baronet; who attended upon his Majesty from Newcastle upon Tyne, when he was sold by the Scots, during the whole time of his greatest Afflictions, 'till his Death and Burial; which was sent to me Sr. William Dugdale Knight, Garter, principall King of Armes, in Michaellmasse Terme, anno 1678. by the said Sr. Thomas Herbert, from Yorke, where he resideth.
7397. Baronage of England, to the time of Q. Elizabeth.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 7398. — 7421.

[*Quarto.*]

7398. 1. Calendarium et Pfalterium. xv.
2. Breviarium.

[*Folio.*]

7399. Un Livre des Chançons fait par Jacques Vi-
lette. xv.

[*Quarto.*]

7400. M. T. Ciceronis de claris Oratoribus, liber
qui dicitur Brutus. xv.

7401. Expositio 12 Capitum priorum Apocalyp-
seos. xiv.

7402. Roberti Grostet Linc. Ep'i, Ars Kalendarii
cum calculationibus motuum planetarum.

[*Octavo.*]

7403. A Poem on divine Subjects, written in old
French.

[*Folio.*]

7404. State of the Public Revenue, from 5 Nov.
1688. to 29 Sept. 1691.

7405. State of the Public Revenue, from 29 Sept.
1692. to the 29 Sept. 1693.

6406. Abstracts of divers Accounts from Michael-
mas 1694. to Michaelmas 1695.

- 7407.—7411. Abstract of Accounts of the Re-
venues, Taxes, and Monies borrowed &c. un-
der government of the Rt. Hon. the Lords
Commissioners of the Treasury, from 29 Sept.
1694. to 29 Sept. 1697. Delivered by Mr.
John Taylor, July 16. 1695. Aug. 6. 26. &
Nov. 13.

7412. Declarac'o de omnibus denariorum summis
tam recept. quam solut. ad receptum Sc'rrij
Domini & Dominae Regni et Regin. a festo
S'cti Mich'is Arch'i 1689. usq; ad festum
Pasche proxim. sequen. 1690.

7413. State of the Revenue from Michaelmas 1694.
to Michaelmas 1695.

7414. Receipts of the 14 Tellers of the Exche-
quer, from 22 Jan. 1695. to 23 June
1696.

7415. Exchequer Account of the Land Tax,
1695.

7416. Revenue, &c. of the Dutchy of Lancaster
Sworn to June 9. 1691.

7417. Paymaster's Account of Money received &
payd in Ireland, from 25 Dec. 1693. to 25
Dec. 1694.

- 7418.—7420. Orders of the Treasury from
1689. to 1695. inclusive. Num. 7418.
Sworn to.

7421. Report of the Accounts & Demands of the
Bank, in reference to their Loss by Remittan-
ces to the Army in Flanders. Dat. 17 Sept.
1696.

Num. 7422. — 7474.

7422. General Account of the Public Revenue
from Michaelmas 1695. to Michaelmas
1696.

7423. Patent constituting Elias Ashmole & Thomas
Cheffinch Esqrs. Comptrollers of Excise: &
Orders of the Treasury thereupon 13 Cha. 11.

- 7424.—7427. Commissions for the Excise from
1689.—1691.

7428. The Names, Places, & Salaries of the Col-
lectors, Supervisors, & Gaugers in each Col-
lection in England & Wales 1694.

7429. A Duplicate of No. 7428.

7430. Account of the Produce of the Malt Duty
in the years 1701.—1705.

7431. Names & Salaries of Excisemen 1688. &
1689.

7432. List of the Officers of the Customs 1711.

7433. Continuation of Trade & Customs from
1699 to 1712.

- 7434.—7435. Hospital Accompts for the years 1692.
1693. in the Low-Countreys, delivered on Oath.

- 7436.—7444. Establishments of the Land Forces
in the years 1689. 1690. 1691. Sworn to.

- 7445.—7446. Licences for Travelling, & Hackney
Coaches, 1694. Sworn to.

7447. State of the Office of Armoury in the reigns
of K. Edward vi. Q. Mary, & Q. Eli-
zabeth.

- 7448.—7463. State of the Stores in the Tower,
&c. from the first of Jan. 1687. to the first of
Jan. 1692-3. That of 1688. on Oath.

7464. Instructions, Accompts, & Lists of the Navy
from 1660. to 1691.

7465. Abstract of Defalcations to the Chest, &c.
on several Ships of the Navy from 12 July
1673. to 24 June 1681.

7466. Account of the Repairs of the Navy 1686.
—1688. deliver'd on Oath.

- 7467.—7470. Representations & Reports of the
Navy-board to the Admiralty, in the years
1695. 1696. some of which were deliver'd on
Oath.

7471. Abstract of the Proceedings of Geo. Everett
Shipwright, concerning the Repairs of the Navy
1694.

7472. List of all the Officers of the Navy 1691.

7473. Chatham Chest Accompt deliver'd on Oath
1693.

7474. State of Home Convoyers & Cruisers be-
tween Octob. 1693. & Nov. 1694.

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 7475. — 7505.

7475. Copy of the Commission for victualling the Navy, 4 Mar. 1684-5.

7476. Proceedings of the Commissioners of the Navy in the Repair of the Fleet, from 1688. to 1692.

7477. Copy of Letters & Memorials relating to the Commissioners for victualling the Navy 1690.—1693.

7478. Continuation of the Leiger from the Office of the Treasurer of the Navy 1693.

7479. Observations upon the Accounts of the Treasurers of the Navy, from 25 March 1686. to 9 April 1689.

7480. Estimate of the Debt of the Navy, as it stood 30 Sept. 1704.

7481. Abstract of the Account of Prizes, &c. 1701.

7482.—7493. Surveys of the Stores in the Yards at Deptford, Woolwich, Chatham, Portsmouth, Plymouth & Sheerness, Aug. 7. 1693. & 31 July 1694.

7494. An Accompt of Fees, Salaries & Incidents, given into the House of Lords.

7495. An Extract of the whole Charge in the Establishment of his Majesty's Household and Stables, dated April 3. 1693.

7496. Copy of a Grant to Alderman Haynes of Lands in Radnorshire, dated 13 Jan. anno 3 Jac. II.

[Quarto.]

7497. List of Subscribers to the S. S. Stock anno 1711.

7498. A Duplicate of No. 7497.

[Fol.]

7499. A Book of Declarations fil'd by one of the Clerks.

7500. Index to the Public Accounts, &c.

[Quarto.]

7501. A Book of Poetry in the Spanish Morisco Language; containing Histories of various Moorish Princes.

[Fol.]

7502. Original Letters of the Royal Family & others.

7503. Observations on the Case of Customs, cited in the Book called Cook's XII Reports.

7504. A List of the Officers of the Royal Navy, from the Year 1672. to 1684.

7505. Copies of Charters; an Inventory of the Goods of the Collegiate Church of Warwick; Rents of the Bishop of Lincoln; Monumental Inscriptions, &c. by Mr. H. Wanley.

VOL. II.

Num. 7506. — 7515.

7506. An Account of the Quaker's Sufferings upon Statutes made against the Papists, in the years 1676. 1677. 1678. & 1679.

7507. The twenty five first Chapters of the third Book of Diodorus Siculus, in English.

7508. A Latin Grammar; or, the Art of Speaking Latin.

7509. A Collection of ancient Inscriptions, by Dr. Sherard.

7510. 1. Copy of a Commission, Deputation, and Letters relating to the Armes of Borley, Burley, Bowett, Beck, Barker, Blakeney, Burton, Blundon, Banastre, Brook Lloyd, Owen & Chelnick of Shrewsbury, anno 1518.—1523.

2. Genealogies, with an alphabetical Index.

3. Armes of Shropshire & Welsh Families, with their Descents.

7511. Golii Ethica, in 12mo.

7512. A Paper Book in long Folio bound in Vellum, and containing,

1. The Names of the Judges of his late Majesty's (William III.) Courts in Westminster Hall, and Wales; and of his Councill learned in the Law. (*bis.*)

2. The Lords and others of his late Majesty's Privy Council.

3. A Book of all the Justices of the Peace in England, and Wales. The Lords and others of his late Majesties most Honourable Privy Councill, and his Attorney Generall are in all the Commissions.

N. B. The Counties are placed in the Order of the Alphabet, with a Duplicate of Article 2. at the Head of them. After the Counties of England and Wales, follow, The Towne and Parish of Buckingham; The Town of Cambridge; Liberty of Cawood in Yorkshire: The Isle of Ely; The Towne and County of Haverford west; the City of Oxford; Liberty of Saint Peter of Yorke; The Towne of Peterborough in the County of Northampton; Liberty of Ripon in Yorkshire; The Towne of Saffron Walden in the County of Essex; Tower of London; Westminster Liberty.

7513. A Wooden Box, lin'd with green Velvet, in the Form of a large Folio Book, bound in red Morocco, and lettered; CARTA REGIS EADGARI: MARIUM BRIT. DOMINI. The Cart itself (concerning which see Dr. Hickes's Thesaurus Lit. Septentrion. pages 86. & 152. of the Dissertatio Epistolaris) is contained within this Box; placed upon a green Silk Cushion, and covered with a large Plate of Glasse.

7514. Codex Chartaceus in octavo longiore continens Siglorum et Abbreviationum Græcarum Syllogon, è Codicibus Manuscriptis, et Autoribus varijs à Cl. Humphredo Wanley collectam; et propria ejusdem Manu exaratam.

7515. Codex chartaceus in quarto, manu Cl. Conyers Middleton, S. T. P. magnam partem scriptus. Titulus est Dissertationis de Servili Medicorum Conditione Appendix.

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 7516. — 7534.

7516. *A Paper Book in Quarto entitled, Declaratio Domini Coke, cap. Justic. del Authorite des haut Commiffionaries.*

7517. *A Quarto Manuscript upon Paper, containing,*
1. *A Life and Sermons of the Reverend Thomas Pierson.*

2. *Two Sermons, A. D. 1657. of the Reverend Thomas Watfon, Rector of St. Stephen's Walbrooke.*

7518. *A Quarto Manuscript upon Paper, entitled, the Flowers of Zion: in Verse.*

7519. *A Quarto Manuscript upon Paper, in three Parts; the two last of which are marked with the Letters Y. Z. the whole containing Collections by the Revd. Dr. Mathew Hutton out of Domesday, and other Publick Records; chiefly relating to Herefordshire, and the Parts adjacent.*

7520. *A Manuscript in Folio, upon Paper, containing,*
1. *A Regular Series of Abbots (from the year 1101. to 1550. (inclusive) of the following Monasteries; St. Albans, Westminster, Bury Saint Edmunds, Evesham, Waltham, Glaston, Peterborough, Saint Mary's York, Selby, Gloucester, Cirencester, Teuxbury, Winchcomb, Coventry Priory.*

2. *Series of Bishops, Priors, Deans, Archdeacons, and other subordinate ecclesiastical Officers (from the year 1101) of the following Bishopricks; Winton, Ely, Chichester, Salisbury, Gloucester, and others imperfect.*

3. *Tabula vocabulorum exoticorum &c. ex Rotulo Pipæ excerptorum.*

All these in the hand-writing of Dr. Hutton.

In the first Page of these Collections is the following Memorandum,

N. B. The Series of the Abbats within contained were borrowed by me of Dr. Hutton, to whom I delivered a Note under my Hand for the safe Return of them. But Dr. Hutton dying not long after, my Lord (Oxford) bought his Papers, at a very dear Rate; and no Demand being made of these by the Widow, I delivered them up to my Lord, who was pleased to promise, that I shall be indemnified from the Note abovementioned.

Humfrey Wanley.

7521. *A Paper Manuscript in Folio, in the Hand-writing of the Reverend Dr. Hutton; being a Set of Indexes, to various Parts of his Collections.*

7522. (a.) *Codex chartaceus in folio, Continens Bibliorum Græcorum Libros sequentes; viz. Josuæ, Judicum, Ruthæ, Regum quatuor, Paraleipomenon duos, Proverbia, Ecclesiasten, et Cantica Canticorum. Textus est fere Codicis Alexandrini.*

7522. (b.) *Codex qui videtur præcedentis esse Supplementum, sive pars altera; continens Collectanea varia Philologica, ad Biblia Græca Spectantia.*

7523.—7526. *Upon Paper in folio, Original Letters, chiefly upon literary Subjects, for near one hundred years past; ranged by the Names of Persons, in the order of the Alphabet.*

7527.—7534. *In folio upon Paper, containing various*

Num. 7535. — 7550.

Journals of the House of Lords, between the years 1675. and 1741.

7535. *A Folio upon Paper, in the Hand-writing of Colonel Thomas Colepeper, and entitled, Lord Fretcheville's Evidences.*

7536. *A Folio upon Paper, containing Law Pleadings, some of them, in the 11th year of K. Henry the Fourth.*

7537. *A Folio upon Paper, imperfect, concerning the Greek Canon Law.*

7538. *A Manuscript in folio, upon Paper intitled, Olio, five Mundus, Authore illustrissima et nobilissima Femina Principe Margareta Marchione de Novo-Castro.*

7539. *In folio, upon Paper, intitled, An History of the State of Scotland, by George Buchquhanane a Scotchman, from Book the XII. to the XIX. which last Book is imperfect.*

7540.—7542. *In folio upon Paper; being original Returns of Constables in several Counties, concerning the Rate for Ship Money, in the Years 1640. 1641.*

7543. *A thin Quarto upon Paper, entitled, Liste des Protestans qui souffre actuellement les peines des Galeres de France depuis 21. 20. 18. 15 années pour la vérité de la Religion reformée. Le 15 Mars 1707. (N. B. Some Materials relating hereto occur amongst the Letters above (7523. &c.) and amongst the Alphabetical Miscellanies hereafter described)*

7544. *A thick Quarto upon Paper, in the Hand-writing of Edward Earl of Oxford, Collector of this Library; intitled at the Back, Historical List of Lives.*

7545. *A thin folio upon Paper, numbered 112. (14) and entitled, The Names of the Persons outlawed and indicted of High-Treason in Ireland, sworn before Sir Rich. Reynell, Cheife Justice of the King's Bench in Ireland, and by him delivered to the Board Nov. 12. 1691. (an Original.)*

7546. *A Quarto Manuscript upon Vellum, in old French: it is imperfect; but appears to be a Mask; and to have been entitled, Cupido et Fortune.*

7547. *A Quarto Manuscript upon Vellum of the fifteenth Century, being an Index of old Statutes.*

7548. *A Paper Manuscript in Twelves, entitled, in a curious flourish, Humphrey Jones his Book, containing an Exact Account of the Navy Debt, due before the year 1686. R. T.*

7549. *In Octavo, a Collection of Psalms, and Songs in English and Italian, set to Musick: with a Copperplate Escutcheon subscribed, The most noble John Duke of Newcastle, Marquiss and Earl of Clare, Baron Haughton of Haughton, and Knight of the most noble Order of the Garter.*

7550. *In Duodecimo, a printed Almanack of Allestree for the year 1627. with Chronological*

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 7551. — 7563.

Notes in the Writing of Sir Symonds D'Ewes. Also large Collections in a Cypher, consisting chiefly of Letters of the Greek Alphabet.

7551. *In folio. Codex Membranaceus maximam partem seculo nono scriptus; Bibliorum Latinorum Libros sequentes continens, Cantica Canticorum, Evangelium S. Mathæi, Evangelium S. Lucæ, Epistolas; S. Jacobi, S. Johannis, ad Romanos, et denique Apocalypses.*
7552. *Upon Paper in folio, containing a few Sermons, and Miscellaneous Theological Treats.*
7553. *Codex partim membranaceus et partim chartaceus in quarto, continens Theologica quædam, viz. Oratiunculas, Homilias, et Poemata.*
7554. *Codex partim membranaceus, et partim chartaceus in octavo minori, continens Tractatulos, oratiunculas Catacheseis, Theologica et alia.*
7555. *Codex partim chartaceus et partim membranaceus in folio, continens, 1. Summonitionem Parlamenti anno 23 Edw. primi. 2. Assisam de Anno vicesimo Edw. tertij. 3. Alia Juridica.*
7556. *A folio upon Paper, containing various Matters relating to Parliament, viz.*
 1. The form of an Address to obtain Satisfaction for some Misrepresentations concerning their Privileges; drawn up by a select Committee, of Sir Francis Bacon, Sir Edwin Sandys, and others. Directed to the King's most Excellent Majesty (James I.) from the House of Commons assembled in Parliament.
 2. Report of the Committee appointed to inspect the Records for Precedents, where Bills with Penalties have begun in the House of Peers; as also where Penalties in Bills begun in the House of Commons, have been altered in the House of Peers.
 3. An Alphabetical Index of Parliamentary affairs; seemingly in the Hand-writing of Lord Somers's private Secretary.
 4. An Alphabetical List of the House of Commons, without date.
 5. Several Draughts and Copies of private and other Bills.
7557. *Upon Paper in large folio,*
 1. Draught of a Bill relating to Innes and Victualling Houses.
 2. Draughts of other Bills Miscellaneous; and Fragments of a Law Common Place.
7558. *Codex partim membranaceus partim chartaceus in quarto, continens fragmenta quædam Miscellanea ad Jus Civile et Canonicum spectantia.*
- 7559.—7562. *Upon Paper in large folio, containing Miscellaneous Collections of Law Matters, viz. Pleadings, Grants, Evidences, Records, Bills, Answers, Interrogatories, Depositions, &c. ranged in the order of time, viz. Vol. I. From K. Hen. III. to the End of Q. Elizabeth. Vol. II. From the Year of Christ 1602. to 1650. Vol. III. From 1650. to 1702. Vol. IV. Papers, many of them corresponding to the foregoing; but without Dates.*
7563. *A thick Quarto upon Paper intitled, Robberti Boiles Englieshen VVon Adel Unnd*

Num. 7564. — 7576.

mit glied der Koninglichen Societet in England: Anderer Theil. Der natürlichen experimentirten Philosophia; und derer gebraucht in der Artzney. Die Erst Section. Aufs dem Englischen ins deutsche versezet, durch Carolum Alojesium Ramsaj.

7564. *Upon Paper in folio; Miscellanies Medical and Philosophical.*
7565. *In folio upon Paper; Heraldical Miscellanies.*
7566. *In folio, upon Paper, Miscellanies relating to History, Antiquity, Law, and Government in Church and State; collected and seemingly written by Sir Rich. Gipps.*
7567. *In folio, partly Paper and partly Parchment.*
 1. His syndon þa domar þe ædelberht cýning aýett on agýrtinur dæge. (*In the Hand-writing of the learned Dr. Hickes*)
 2. *Miscellanies relating to Abbeys; and other Ecclesiastical Antiquities.*
- 7568.—7569. *Upon Paper, in large folio, Heraldical and Historical Collections by Randal Holmes, relating to the City and County of Chester, &c. Also to the Family of Stanley, Earls of Derby, and others.*
7570. *In folio, partly Paper, and partly Parchment, containing,*
 1. *A Treatise De Militia Romana; Incip. in rebus humanis nihil pace melius—Signed J. N. D. 1650.*
 2. *Historical Collections Miscellaneous relating to Turkey, Spain, & Italy.*
7571. *In folio, upon Paper, containing,*
 1. *Henrici Huntindonensis, Historia Minor, Cui ipse Titulum præfixit, "Abbreviationes totius Operis præcedentis, videlicet, De Seculis et de Aetatibus Temporibusque, cum quibusdam adjectis ad instructionem posterorum compilatae." Cum alijs ejusdem Henrici Operibus Manuscriptis, ex vetustissimo Codice Manuscripto compacto in Bibliotheca Simondsi Deuuesij Equitis Aurati et Baronetti publicata.*
 2. *Miscellaneous Fragments of English History.*
7572. *In folio, upon Paper, a Miscellaneous Collection of Rentals, written in the fifteenth and sixteenth Centuries.*
7573. *In folio, upon Paper, containing,*
 1. *Short Miscellaneous Extracts from the Book of Domesday: some of them authenticated by the proper Officers.*
 2. *Historical Indexes, and other Fragments.*
7574. *In folio, upon Paper, Miscellaneous Rentals, Publick Accounts, and Geographical Fragments.*
7575. *In folio, upon Paper, containing,*
 1. *Salvus Conductus Johanni Langton Mercatori Anglo, à Stephano Poloniæ Rege. A. D. 1679. An. Regni Reginae Elizabeth. (22^o.) concessus.*
 2. *Miscellanies relating to Biography and Travels.*
7576. 1. *A copious Index to the Greek Epigrams,*

CATALOGVS LIBRORVM MSS.

Num. 7577. — 7581.

2. *Miscellaneous School Exercises, Prose and Verse.*

7577. *In Quarto upon Paper, containing,*

1. Il Tamigi Giulio, All'Immortalità, Del Merito, dell'eccellenza. Signore, Vriothaslay Ruffell, Duca di Bedford, Principe, e Pari d'Inghilterra. Poesia Istorica per Musica.
2. Inuitto del Cielo innamorato a Galathea.
3. Contra Roma.
4. Canzone fatta sopra L'andata dell' Armata Spagnuola in Inghilterra. L'Anno 1588.

7578. *In folio, etc. partly Parchment, partly Paper, containing,*

1. John Lydgate's Proverbs.
2. Polwart and Montgomerie flyting.
3. Nebuchadnezzar's Fiery Furnace.
4. *An English Poem, to which are prefixed these Verses* Fastique Annales Ofkelli, Stanleorumque Panduntur : blande, non hic quæ ficta leguntur. *Dedicated, To the Worshipful his most respected Friend Gab. Heskethe. Signed, Theam'r.*
5. Voces Differentiales, in Latin Verse.
6. 17 February, 1717.—18. This Book given to Humfrey Wanley, by James Mickleton of Grayes Inne, Esq; containing a Collection of old Songs, &c. used within and about the Bishoprick of Durham.
7. *An Italian Musick Book.*
8. Æsop in Spain, with another poetical Fragment.

7579. *A portfolio, containing short Miscellaneous Catalogues and Accounts of Books and Prints.*

7580. *A thin folio upon Paper, containing,*

1. The History of the Original and Progress of Typography and Calcography.
2. To the Supreme Authority, the Parliament of the Commonwealth of England, The humble Petition of William Bently, Printer.
3. The Character of a Journal Maker.

7581. *In Quarto upon Paper, containing,*

1. A Petition directed to her most Excellent Majesty (Q. Eliz.) wherein is delineated. 1. A Meane how to compound the Civil Dissention in the Church of England. 2. A Proofs that they who write for Reformation do not offend against the Statute of 23 Eliz. c. 2. and therefore, till Matters be compounded deserve more Favour. Hereunto ys annexed, some Opinions of such as sue for Reformation, by which it may appear, how unjustly they are slandered by their Bishops. pag. 59. Together with the Author's Epistle to the Reader. p. 65. Also, certain Articles, wherein is discovered the Negligence of the Bishops, their Officials, Favourers, and Followers, in performance of sundry Ecclesiastical Statutes, Lawes and Ordinances, Royal and Episcopal, published for the Government of the Church of England. Lastly, Certain Questions or Interrogatories, drawn by a Favourer of the Reformation, wherein he desireth to be resolved by the Prelates. p. 85.
2. The Effect of the Charge given to the Grand Jurye at Yorke, the last Assizes, by Sir John Davis, Knight, his Majesties first Serjeant at Lawe, being one of the Justices of Assize for the Northerne Circuit.

Num. 7582. — 7618.

3. *Fragment of a Charge, and other Law Matters.*
4. Lords and Burgeses 1628. (a printed Pamphlet.)

7582. *Upon Paper, in folio, containing,*

1. *Leicester's Commonwealth.*
2. *Concerning Courts of Justice. Begins, Aldermanus Lord of the Hundred, with the Chief Lords of each Towneship within their lymitts Judged—Ends—For Monarchy againe may sooner growne under an Aristocracie, which it once did, then under a Democracye, which it never yet either felt or feared.*
3. Crumms fal'n K. James's Table. Or his Table Talk. Principally relating to Religion, Embassies, State-Policy, &c. taken by Sir Thomas Overbury, the Originall being his own Hand-writing.
4. Richardi Secundi post conquestum Anno Decimo—De quibusdam dudum (A. D. 1386.) fortunis in Anglia, de tempore Mortis posterioribus scripto redigere instans me ratio movet.
5. A Leage between France and England, ult. Hen. viii. Bought of H. W.

7583. *In large Folio, partly Parchment, partly Paper; containing various Signs Manual, from 1523. to 1684. viz. of King Henry the Eighth. Francis 1. of France, Queen Mary, Queen Elizabeth, King James 1. Olivar Protector, King Charles 2. &c. Also a Russian Charter.*

7584. *Upon Parchment, in octavo, a Fragment, in the French Language, appearing to be Annals of the Reign of Edward,—from the 28 to the 38 Years inclusive.*

7585. *Codex Membranaceus in Quarto, continens Librum dictum Pirush. R. Abraham Aben Ezra, halha Torah. Baruch bar Simeon scripsit; sine loco aut anno. Adduntur in fine, Annotationes Rabbi Levi Sabbatay in primam partem Mishnah.*

7586. *Codex Membranaceus in Quarto, scriptus in usum Stabatay filii Matatyæ, in Plenilunio Marheffan, anno. Mundi 5044. Christi autem 1284. In eo habetur Rabbi Mosis Maimonidis Directorium Dubitantium.*

7587.—7605. *Upon Paper, in folio, containing, Adversaria, collected by a Person of the Name of Colepeper; and appearing to be the most material Occurrences, and Reading of his Life, digested by the Subjects, in the Order of the Alphabet.*

7606.—7617. *In folio, upon Paper; Historical Collections relating to Parliamentary and other Publick Affairs of the Kingdoms of Great-Britain and Ireland; digested by the Subjects, in the order of the Alphabet.*

7618. *Codex Membranaceus in folio magno, Lingua et Literis Hebraicis scriptus; continens autem Judæorum Germanorum Præces quasdam Poenitentiales pro diebus quadraginta ante Jejunium, quod Propitiationis sive Expiationis dicitur. Desunt Initium et Finis.*

I N D E X

CODICUM MANUSCRIPTORUM

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

N. B. Numeri Majores codicem denotant ; Minores articulum vel sectionem
ejusdem codicis.

A.

Abbatem, ordo Faciendi & Ordinandi, 2866,
2, 3.
Abbatias, Prioratus, &c. multa tangentia, 604. 605.
606. 607. 7567.
Abbatiarum, Visitationes, 791.
Abbatissæ, Ordinatio, 2866, 4.
Abbeys, Foundation, 744.
Arms, 1392, 7.
Deeds, 2044. 2221, 4, 5, 6.
Lands, 4316. 7389.
Dissolution, 2408, 4. 6839, 46.
Abbington (Edward) Tryal, 290, 73.
Abbot (George Cant. Arch.) Speeches, 360, 56.
1721, 50. 2305, 58. 4888, 20. 5083, 3.
6799, 53. 6800, 38, 56.
Letters, 160, 8. 354, 13, 27. 464. 823, 3.
969. 1877, 67.
Abbots, Right of making Knights, 1877, 23.
Abbreviaturæ, 6352. 6353, 7.
Abdallah (Cidi) Letters, 6844, 19.
Abdication, Debate concerning, 1218, 5.
Abdil aziz (Liber) 13, 19.
Abduæ (Ferd.) Cardinalis, Vita (Italice) 6198.
Abdur-rahman Giami, 3285.
Abælardo (Petro) quædam de 902, 6.
Aendon (Town) Church Inscriptions, 245, 61.
Aendonensis (Abbatia) Fundatio, 261, 4.
Historia, 312. 2188, 107.
Chronicon, 464, 27.
Abbates, 209, 6, 8.
Cartæ, 2044, 3, 6. 6748, 39, 75.
Landboke, 66, 3.
Collectan. ex Registris, 294, 84. 5804, 32.
Expensæ, 209, 3.
Consuetudines, 209, 21.
Atrconwey (Monast.) Regist. Cartar. 3725.
Cartæ, 6068, 3.
Atrgavenny (Barony) 4768, 4798. 5019, 10.
Ablutionis, Formulæ, 2363, 12.
Ab-Nafr-Ismael (Arab. Dict.) 3446. See Dic-
tionary.
Accence, Explanation, 1934. See Grammar.
Aci, Sincerii, Epigrammata, 3462, 18.
Accaioli (Nich.) Cardinalis Vita (Italice) 6198.
Aclrdi, Sermones, 3122.
Aclton (Parish) Tythes, 2103, 114.
Accounts (Publick) 1488.—1496.
Acts of Parliament. See Statutes.
Acta (Church) 2103, 106.
Adai et Evæ, Vita 2432.
Adni (Abbatis) Epistolæ, 1725, 58.
Adns (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 58. 2218, 1.

Adams (Sir Tho.) Letters, 7041, 9.
Adams (R.) Poems, 3889.
Adamus Murimuth. Vide Murimuth.
Adbrighton-Hufee (Capellæ) donatio 358, 30.
Adderley (Church) Notes, 2129, 238.
Adlim (Parish) 2074, 83.
Admirals of England, 6082, 22. 6843, 30.
Admiralty Court, 160, 50. 1829. 2222. 2223, 71.
2296, 30. 5089. 3505. 4007. 4296. 6210,
4. 7018, 22.
Adriani (IV. Papæ) Epistolæ, 1725, 6.
Adrianus (Carth) de Remediis Fortunæ, 1883, 1.
Adriatic Isles, 2334, 36.
Ægidius Romanus, de Regim. Princip. 3022.
4802.
De pulsibus, 3140, 11.
Compend. Theol. 3447.
Ægypt (Kings) List, 1023, 6.
Ægyptiorum Mystéria, 5795.
Ælfledæ, Testamentum, 980, 248.
Ælfredi (Regis) Hist. 563, 2.
Testamentum, 6875, 10. Vide Alfred.
Ælfredi (Beverlacenſis) Historia, 1018.
Ælfrici, Canones Ecclesiasticorum, 440.
Epistolæ, 438, 33, 37, 38. 441, 46, 47, 48.
Gram. Sax. 589, 47. 3271, 4.
Homiliæ, 438, 34—37. 441, 28, 49, 51, 52.
464, 27.
Sermones, 438, 22, 26, 39, 40, 42, 43.
Ælian; (Claudius) de instruend. Aciebus, 2508, 10.
3982.
Æmilii (M. Probus.) Vide Probus M. Æmilii.
Æmilii (Paulus). Vide Paulus Æmilii.
Æneæ Sylvi, Dialog. 3303, 4165.
Epistolæ, 2492, 3, 5.
Varia, 1883, 3, 10. Vide Pius II. Papa.
Ænigma's, 3831. 7358.
Æpini (Jo.) Epistola, 6989, 23.
Æschinis, Epistolæ, 5610, 7. 5635.
Æsopi Fabulæ, 978, 74. 2296, 25. 2745, 2. 3865.
4333, 2. 4416. 5543. 6814, 37. (Græcè)
5744.
Flores, 2745, 2.
Æthelfledæ, Testamentum, 980, 248.
Æthici, Cosmographia, 3859.
Æthiopum (Regionis Inter.) Historia, 5619. Vide
Ethiopia & Ethiopiens.
Africa, de Lapidibus, 80, 17. 2334, 42.
African Company, 7310. See Trade.
Agapeti (Diac.) ad Justinian. Admonitiones, 5539.
Agard (Fam.) Ped. 1052. 156.
Agard (Arthur) his Opinion, 5177, 4.
Agelles (Raymundi de) Historia Hierosolymitana,
4340.

- Aghirre (Giusep.) *Cardinalis Vita* (Italice) 6198.
 Aghton (Church) Notes, 2113, 27.
 Agincourt (Battle) 782, 5, 6, 7, 21.
 Aglionby (Edward) Oration, 847, 7.
 Agriculture (Treatises on) 1686, 1785, 13—20.
 3662, 5263, 2. 7372. (vid. ΓΕΩΠΟΡΙΚΑ.)
 Aikenhead (Tho.) Speech, 6846, 111.
 Aimeri (Conte) L'Estoire, 1321.
 Aiscue (Admiral) Letter, 6843, 2.
 Alan (Abbot of Tewksbury) Letters, 788.
 Alan (la Zouche) Ped. 6082, 13.
 Alani (de Insula) Opera, 492, 866, 3224, 3234,
 3244, 2.
 Alardum, Alardi, 1020.
 Albani S. Excerpta ex Historia, 66.
 Liber, 247, 47.
 Albani S. (Abbatiae) Fundatio, 261, 9.
 Monachi, 261, 28. 3775, 8.
 Altaris descriptio, 3775, 10.
 Abbates, 3775. 7032, 13. 7520, 14.
 Historiae, 3775, 10—15.
 Chronicon, 3775, 8.
 Chartularia & Registra, 247, 47, 53. 602.
 Excerpta ex Registris, 312, 11. 6853, 86.
 Cantaria, 28.
 Chartæ, 602.
 Albani (Gio. Fran.) *Cardinalis Vita* (Italice)
 6198.
 Albano S. quædam de, 2250, 25.
 Alban's S. (Burrough) Incorporation, 4641.
 Battle of, 6111, 7.
 Albertanus, de doctrina dicendi & tacendi, 4887, 6.
 Alberti (Magni) *Mineralium Libri*, 57. 79, 15.
 Summa Naturalium, 536, 1.
 Albert (Arch-Duke) Letters, 1760, 18, 21—23.
 7007.
 Albeney (Fam.) Ped. 154, 88. 1411, 12.
 Albemarle (Earls of) Ped. 1178, 110. 2223.
 Alberbury (Church) Notes 2129, 167.
 Alba (Books) 933, 1005.
 Albinus. Vide Alcuini.
 Albumafaris, *Introductio in Astronomiam*, 3631.
 Alcantara, (Città) *Capitolo general de la Orden*,
 3476.
 Alchymy, *Treatises on*, 672. 1038. 1747. 1818.
 2407. 3469. 3528. 3542. 3703. 6452.
 Alcock (John, Bp. of Worcester) *Abbey of the*
 H. Ghost, 1704, 9. 5272, 3.
 Alcorani (Arabice) 199. 3279. 3286. 3456. 5319,
 2. 5445. 5448. 5463. 5472. 5473. 5491.
 5492. 5499. 5519. 5562. 5695. (Literis
 Mauritanicis) 3279. (Perfice) 5468.
 Ordo Sententiarum (Arab.) 5511.
 Commentaria, 5477, 5488, 7.
 Alcuini (Flac.) *Confess.* 3036.
 De Ecclesiasticis Dogmatis, 957.
 In Ecclesiast. et Cant. Canticorum, 213.
 Epistolæ, 208.
 Aldborough (Town) Customs, 368, 2.
 Aldelym (Manor) 2074, 46.
 Church, 2113, 25.
 Alderley (Fam.) Ped. 2099, 1.
 Alderney (Insulæ) *Extenta Regis.* } 1617.
 Privilegia,
 Aldersey (Fam.) Ped. 2006, 5. 2039, 113.
 Alderstein (Geo') Poema, 7011, 49.
 Aldewinle (Chantry) Foundation, 604, 14.
 Aldhelmus (Episc.) de *Laudibus, S. Virginum*,
 3013.
 Aldred (Salamon) Letter, 286, 38.
 Aldwicke (Manor) 6006.
 Alexander (II King of Scotland) Fealty, 293, 52.
 Alexandri (Aphrodisei) Opera, (Gr.) 6295.
 Alexandri (Magni) *Historia*, 503. 527, 3. 3273.
 4745.
 Epist. ad Aristotelem, 2682, 21.
 Lycophron (Gr.) 1752, 46.
 De Alexandro, *Fabulæ*, 2488, 4.
 Alexandri (II. Papæ) *Decreta*, 633, 9.
 Alexandri (III. Papæ) *Bullæ*, 95, 7, 8, 9, 10.
 4449.
 Epistolæ, 2, 6, 7, 8. 64, 9, 11. 215, 10, 11.
 1725, 8. 3013, 3. 2023, 4. 7053, 24.
 Alexandri (V. Papæ) *Epistolæ*, 431, 67.
 Alexandri (VI. Papæ) *Indulgentia*, 172, 15.
 Alexander (VII Pope) *Intrigues*, 1625, 2.
 (Alexandriæ Patriarchæ) de *Eucharistia*,
 5556. Vide *Eucharistia*.
 Alexii (Sancti) *Vita*, 2316, 52.
 Alexio (Ambass. del Turchi) *Littera di*, 3462, 5.
 Al-Faki, Talebat Alzeman (Arabice) 5480.
 Al-Fal, (Turcicè) 5522.
 Alford (Mr.) Speech, 6800, 16.
 Alfred (King) *Readings on his Laws*, 307, 1.
 Ped. 6082, 6.
 Will, 247, 20, 21, 24. See *Ælfredi*.
 Ali Cialabi, *Tractatus Regius* (Arab.) 3280.
 Alington (Fam.) Ped. 378, 5, 6. 1195, 48. 1233.
 110.
 Alington (James) Letter, 374, 33.
 Alkmunds (S.) Church of, Notes, 2129, 181.
 Alkyndus, de Radiis, 5199.
 Allemagne, *Meslanges sur*, 4471. 4531. See Ger-
 many.
 Allen (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 123. 1174, 263. 1233,
 30, 188. 1581, 53. 2153, 3.
 Allesthorow (Manor) *Particulars*, 2192, 6.
 Allestone-Marcis (Manerii) *Cartæ*, 316, 5.
 Alliacco (Petri de) *Cosmographia*, 3290.
 De Potestate Papæ. }
 De Reformatione Ecclesiæ, } 3768.
 Tractat. var. 637.
 Allured (Tho.) Letters, 6021, 5.
 Almagesti, Ptolomei, *Lib. sex, Abbreviati*, 625,
 3—11.
 Almanacks, 197. 198. 267, 11. 937. 2366, 6451.
 Almeric (Earl of Narbonne.) See Aimeri.
 Alnage, 39, 51.
 Alnewyke (Monast.) *Collectan. ex Cartulario*,
 294, 79.
 Chronica, 692, 12.
 Alfreton, Barons, 2134, 9.
 Alpetraugij, *Tractat. Var.* 1.
 Alphabets, ancient, 8, 3. 1921, 4, 5, 13. 5857, 2.
 6030, 5. 6461, 2, 13, 14, 23, 24. 6841, 4,
 5, 6.
 Alsatia, Dukes, 588, 7.
 Alfopp (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 80, 87.
 Al-Tanbi. Al-Nam, 5513.
 Altar (Roman) 2063, 12, 13.
 Altars (Christian) 2405.
 Altieri (Lorenzo) *Card. Vita*, (Ital.) 6198.
 Alton (Parish) 6993, 39.
 Altrincham (Borough) Charter, 2008, 2.
 Alveley (Chantry) 605, 16.
 Amadeus-Victor (Pr. of Savoy) Letters, 760,
 24. 26. 29. 30. 36.
 Amand, St. (Fam.) Ped. 6157.
 Ambassadors, Lists, 6273, 4.
 Ambosà (Cardinale di) *descript. d' Uno Pazzo*
 3462, 39.
 Amboyna, Ruins, 532, 3.
 Ambresbury (Monast.) Foundation, 261, 4.
 Ambrose (S) *Vierges du*, 4480, 2.
 Ambrosii Sancti (Mediolan.) *Epistolæ*, 3083
 Explicat. Psalm, 3031.
 Meditationes, 535, 4.

I N D E X.

De bono Mortis, 2399, 2.
 Pastorale, 6509, 72.
 Prayer of, 2311, 83.
 Versus in Memoriam 5556, 6.
 Opera Varia, 865. 3042. 3049. 3097, 7—10.
 Amcotes (Fam.) Ped. 154, 5. 1393. 90, 93.
 Ameliæ Eliz. (Prin. Landgr.) Literæ, 38, 15.
 American Islands, 2334, 43.
 Amulets, 2253, 112. 2650. See Charms.
 D'Amour, Traité de Breviaire, 4940.
 Anastatii (IV. Papæ) Epistolæ, 1725, 4.
 Anathema, 665, 29. 670, 50.
 Anatomy, Treatise on, 219, 8. See Medical Tracts.
 Andenne (College) Copie de document. } 4520,
 Extraict. d'un Missal, } 71, 72.
 Andover (Church) 532, 5.
 Andreæ (S. Apost.) Miracula, 2, 14.
 Andreæ (Magorensis Epi.) Gubernaculum Conci-
 liorum, 3767.
 Andrew's St. (See of) History, 6375.
 Taxation, 4637, 16.
 Andrews (Fam.) Ped. 1154, 26. 1174, 267.
 Andrews (Euf.) on Impropropriations, 7381, 3.
 Andrews (Launcelot, Bp. of Winchester) Extr.
 from his Will, 1576, 44.
 Letters, 6994, 96. 7000 24.
 Miscel. 6614. 6866, 1.
 Andrews (Dr.) Poems, 4955.
 Anderson (Edw.) Letters, 1893, 18.
 Anderson (Sir Hen.) Epitaph, 1979, 13.
 Anderson (Judge) Speech, 6799, 113.
 De Angelis, 5364.
 Angeloquium, 5336.
 Angers (Ville) 4468.
 Anglesey (County) Valor. Beneficiorum, 128, 9.
 Coast, Havens, &c. 368, 65.
 Law Proceedings, 696, 66, 67, 69, 70.
 Division, }
 Sheriffs, } 1974.
 Pedigrees, }
 Taxations, }
 Privileges, 6702, 103.
 Anglesæ (Reginæ Jerusalem) Epistola, 431, 14.
 Anglo-Saxon (Kings) Coronations, 6166, 12.
 Laws, 307, 1, 2, 3. 596, 35—76. 1866.
 See Law Tracts.
 Angus (House of) 4601.
 De Anima Hominis, 3998.
 De Animalibus, 4970, 5446.
 Anjou (Earls) History, 902, 18.
 Anjow, or Anjoye (Fam.) Ped. 154, 22.
 Ann Boleyn (Queen) Coronation, 41, 2. 543, 7.
 6148, 10.
 Grants to her, 283, 31. 303.
 Letters, 787. 1323, 7.
 Sketch of her when crowned, 41, 3.
 Tryal and Execution, 2194, 5.
 Ann of Denmark (Queen, Wife of James I.) Co-
 ronation, 293, 106.
 Letters, 6986, 42, 69—73.
 Funeral, 5176, 22.
 Ann Stuart, (Queen of Engl.) Coronation 6118.
 Speeches, 6801, 47, 48.
 Annesley (Fam.) 2134, 18.
 Anselmi (Cant. Arch.) Meditationes, 103, 6, 9.
 178.
 Epistolæ, 364, 14. 636, 13.
 Constitutiones, 293, 61, 62.
 Vita, 315, 2. 3846.
 Tractat. var. 203, 6—23. 218, 12. 237, 28.
 485. 2253, 113. 3015, 4. 3059. 3337, 5.
 3483. 4154. 4352.

Anstruther, (Sir Robert) Letters, 1581, 69. 1583,
 44.
 Anthems, 1709. 4142. 6346. See Hymns.
 Anthoniette (Duchess of Cleves) Letter, 1760, 67.
 Antichrist, Generation, 4133, 9.
 De Antiocho Epiphane, Hist. (Hebraice) 1861,
 19. 5713.
 Antipater in Orpheum & Pindarum (Græcè) 1752.
 15, 18, 48, 51.
 Antiphonæ, Sanctorum 955, 8.
 Antiquaries (Society of) List of their Works,
 7017, 24.
 Anti-Sanderus, 6865.
 Antonius de Panormitæ. Vide Panormita.
 Antonini (M. Aur.) Imp. Inscriptio in Laudem,
 1752, 1.
 Antonini, Annotationes in Itinerar. 364, 13. 397.
 6472.
 Anyan (Tho.) Letter, 7000, 20.
 Apelton. See Appleton.
 Appiani (Alexand.) Gallice, 4939.
 Apollinarius (Sidonius). Vide Sidonius Apolli-
 narius.
 Apollodori (Grammatici) Bibliotheca (Græcè) 5732.
 Apollodori, Poliorcetica, 6309.
 Apollonii, Epistolæ, 5635.
 Apophthegms, 5232. 6467. (Lat.) 5490, 6, 7, 8.
 Apostolorum, Passio, 3043.
 Appleton (Town) 1994, 24, 25, 26. 6748, 46.
 Appleton (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 172.
 Appleyard (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 75.
 Apthorpe (Town) Grants relating to, 696, 3.
 4, 6.
 Apuleius (Lucius) de Virtute Herbar. 585.
 Metamorphoseon, 4838, 7.
 Sphæra, 5311, 5.
 De omni Aspirationis nota, 2575, 7.
 Aqua mirabilis revivificans, 3594, 6.
 Aquam Fortem, modus distillandi, 3703, 5.
 Aquevillâ (Nichol. de) Sermones, 1660.
 Aquino (S. Tho. de) vita & miracula, 916, 1592.
 Sermones, 2808, 2.
 Aquitania, 861, 33, 99.
 Arabia, 80, 17.
 Arabick Book, 6356, 22. Videantur plura sub
 propriis Titulis.
 D'Aragon, Hist. du Roy, 4854.
 Ararat Mountains, Account of, 6922, 5.
 Aratoris (Subdiac. Card.) Historia Apostolica,
 3121.
 Arc (Johannâ de) process. contra, 1757, 5, 6.
 Fam. 2188, 2.
 Archeion, 2368. 6215.
 Archiepiscopatum (in Anglia) Nomina et Valor.
 6075.
 Archer (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 62, 157.
 Archer (Hen.) Letter, 285, 114.
 Arches (Court of) Proceedings, 4064. 4313.
 Archinto (Giusep.) Card. Vita (Ital.) 6198.
 Architecturæ, Tractat. var. 1502, 2. 2508, 6. 2760.
 2767. 4870. 5944. 5945. 6007, 4. 6031.
 6337.
 Arcot (John) Letter, 284. 30.
 Arden & Ardern (Fam.) Ped. 853, 11. 1110, 200.
 1992, 15. 2011, 23. 2074, 8, 9. 2188, 70.
 Aretini, (Leonardi) Epistolæ, 2541, 5. 3568.
 De Bello Ital. 3276. 5418, 9.
 Varia, 2631, 3. 3649. 3716.
 Argentyne (Fam.) Ped. 1195, 47.
 Arietta, 1266. 1268. 1269. 1270. 1272. 1273.
 See Cantata, and Musical Tracts.
 Aristidis, Sermones, 5547, 3, 5.

I N D E X.

Aristophanis, Comædiæ, 5664, 6. 5725. 6307. 6476.
 Aristotelis, Analytica, 5536.
 De Anima, 3487, 5. 6331, 10.
 De Animalibus, 3022, 2.
 De Cælo & Mundo, 3487, 2. 6331, 8.
 Epistolæ, 978, 11. 3703, 6. 5255, 8.
 Ethica, 1322. 3269. 3270. 3305. 3379. 3396. 3413. 5004.
 De Generat. & Corrupt. 3487, 3. 6331, 9.
 De Memoria & Reminiscencia, 3487. 6331, 5.
 Metaphysica, 4241.
 Methaurorum, 6331, 4.
 Moralia, 5004, 5.
 De Morte & Vita, 6331, 3.
 De Mundo, 5635, 4.
 Oeconomica, 3399. 4883, 2. 5004, 4.
 Organon, (Hebraice), 5517, 5523. (Græce), 5679. ejusdem Compend. (Latine) 5755.
 Physica, 4735. 3487. 6295, 5. 6331.
 Physiognomonica, 5635, 2.
 Politica, 1679, 7. 4883. 5004, 2. 6874.
 Problemata, 2584, 2.
 Rhetorica, 5004, 3. 5697, 2. 6322.
 De Sensu & Sensat. 6331, 7.
 De Somno & Vigilia, 6331, 2, 6.
 Opera varia, 267, 6. 7. 512, 1, 3. 2584. 3272. 3487. 5759.
 In Aristotelem Commentaria, 1292. 1670. 5594. 5690. 6046. 6456. 6553, 5. 6554.
 [Secretum Secretorum, 399, 9. 1008. 15. 2584, 3.]
 De Arithmetica, Tractat. var. 218, 18. 531. 1737. 2366, 223. 3521. 8. 4615. 4924.
 Arkenstall (Rich.) Letters, 6994. 97, 100.
 Arlington's (L.) Letters, 5212.
 Arlington (Hen. Earl of) Impeachment, 6801, 35.
 Armere (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 192.
 Armin (Fam.) Ped. 4783.
 Armory, Treatise on, 195, 2. See Heraldry.
 Arms, Miscell. relating to, 1470. 1507. 2089, 4. 5. 7. 2190. 4630, 6. See Heraldry.
 Army, Miscell. relating to, 1877, 46. 4161. 4228. 10. 4847. 7018. 7194. 7436. See Military Tracts.
 Arnauld (Monsieur de) Negociation, 4443.
 Arnault, & de la Fonde, Memorials, 3951.
 Arnestein (Eccles. de) Catalogus Libror. 3045, 2. Reliquiar. 3052.
 Arnold (Bp.) Will, 7048, 42.
 Arnoldi (Archiep. Colon.) Epistolæ, 1725, 20.
 Arnoldi (Archiep. Mogunt.) Epistola, 1725, 12.
 Arques (Fam.) Ped. 154, 48.
 Ariagonensium, (Regum) stemmata, 6155, 8.
 Array (Dr.) Epitaph, 6123.
 Arsenii (Constantinop. Archiep.) Apophthegmata, 5542, 2.
 Arthois (Robt. Earl of Beaumont) Ped. 6601. 4.
 Arthur (King) Ped. 2001.
 Arthur (Prince) Treaty for his Marriage, 6220. Funeral, 69, 24. 6111, 41. 6148, 52.
 Arthuri (Regis) Translatio, 6148, 18.
 Articles of Religion, Miscellanies concerning, 977, 3, 4.
 Arvernus (Gul. Ep. Parisiensis) de Septem Vitiis, 1036.
 Arundel (Earls) Ped. 465, 2. 1178, 82. 2223, 3. 2252, 35. 4840. 6082, 42. 6700, 2. 6748, 6.
 Arundel (Hen. Earl of) Letters, 4888, 9. 6990, 27.
 Arundel (Fam.) Ped. 154, 27. 1155, 79. 1393, 72. 1408, 121. 2134, 30.
 Arundelianæ Bibliothecæ, Codices, MSS. 694, 3. 695, 2.

Arzachelis, Canones, 13, 2. Comment. 1, 25.
 Afaph S. (Bishoprick.) Taxations, 1850, 11. Vacancy, 980, 232.
 Bishops, 595, 18. 1759, 37.
 Cathedral, Notes, 2129, 256.
 Afclepii (Philosoph. Trallian.) Scholia in Nicomacum, 3521, 8. Vide Arithmetica.
 Afconius (Pedianus) in Ciceronem, 5238.
 Ashbourne (Town) Account of the Plague there, 663.
 Ashbournham (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 257.
 Ashby Folvyle (Church) Notes, 2129, 291. Inscriptions, 6072, 9.
 Ashby (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 133.
 Ashdowne (Forest) Survey, 1579, 88.
 Ashewell (Chantry Lands) Survey, 605, 40.
 Ashfield (Fam.) Annotationes, 380, 8.
 Ashford (Fam.) Ped. 1153, 35.
 Ashley (Aston) Divisions, 2074, 70.
 Ashley (Sir Fran.) Law Lectures, 4841.
 Ashley (Mr. Serjt.) Speeches, 161, 58. 1721, 37. 2305, 53. 6799, 104. 6800, 32.
 Ashmolean (Musæum) MSS. 6273, 8.
 Ashton (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 202—204, 215. 1074, 26, 29, 47. 1196, 25. 1408, 118.
 Ashton (Richard) Letter, 1926, 89.
 Ashton (Town) Divisions, 2074, 70.
 Asia, Collections concerning, 2334, 41. 5297.
 Aske (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 18. 1196, 8.
 Askham (John) on Peace with Spain, 295, 100.
 Asmonean (Fam.) Descent, 2096, 4. Vide Maccabees.
 Aspell (Fam.) Ped. 1154, 36.
 Aspley (Fam.) Ped. 1160, 150.
 Aspley (Sir Allen) Letter, 1581, 74, 82.
 Asserii (Menevensis) Annales, 685.
 Assurance-Office, Docquet of the Charter, 2262, 191.
 Astbury (Church) Deeds relative thereto, 2071, 23.
 Astalli (Fulvii) Cardinalis Vita. (Ital.) 6198.
 Aste (Manor) Copy of Court Rolls, 6006.
 Astè, (Marci) Cardinalis Vita. (Ital.) 6198.
 Asthorpe (Fam.) Ped. 1393, 90.
 Astley (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 113. 1393, 60. 1450, 10. 1529, 74. 1967, 25. 1985, 19. 4133, 17. 6160.
 Aston (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 43, 61. 2012, 21, 22. 2037, 9, 10—18. 2038, 20, 29. 2039, 70. 2060, 40. 2077, 84. 2149, 28—35.
 Aston (Sir John) Letter, 2059, 28.
 Aston (Sir Robert) Letter, 1581, 80.
 Aston (Sir Thomas) Letters, 2093, 63, 65, 70, 102, 105. 2094, 36.
 Apology, 2135, 61.
 Aston (Sir Walter) Memorial, 1323, 34. Letters, 1580, 1—5. 7—22.
 Astrolabii Partes, 218, 19.
 De Astrologia, Tractat. var. 218, 18. 220, 7. 637, 19, 20, 22. 671. 1735. 2269. 2320. 2506. 3814. 3892, 5. 4509. 4787. 5081. 5201, 4. 5211. 5402. 5745. 6201. 6360.
 De Astronomia, Tractat. var. 1. 13. 80, 2, 3, 4. 9, 10, 13. 218, 18. 267, 12. 321. 13. 531. 625. 637. 647. 1009. 1611. 1612, 5. 1811. 2366, 12. 2369, 4. 15. 2506. 3017, 3. 3263. 3647. 3734. 3814, 2. 4361. 4510. 4512. 4520. 165. 4566. 5244. 5325. 5337. 4361. 5624, 4, 12. 5629, 3. 6494, 2, 10. 6877. 6878.
 Attari (D'ris.) Monita (Perfice) 5447.
 Atclyffe (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 100.
 Athanasii (Alexandrini) Opera (Gr.) 5579.
 Athenæi, Mechanica (Gr.) 6317.

I N D E X.

Atherley (Church) Notes, 2113, 24.
 Atkyns (Sir Robert) Speech, 1222, 5.
 Atkinson (Thomas) Satyr by, 3496, 2.
 Attornies Cafe, 6808, 11.
 Attributes (Divine) Discourses on, 6658.
 Atye (Arthur) Letters, 1580, 28. 6993, 6.
 Ave Maria, Explained, 2385, 3.
 Avenell (Fam.) Records concerning, 6148, 27.
 Avenionensis (Council.) Constitutiones, 3854.
 Averney. See Alderney.
 Avery (Fam.) Ped. 1092, 6.
 Avicennæ, Canones Medicinæ, 3744. 3757. 3799
 usque 3809. 4114. 5707.
 Chirurgia, 4087, 2.
 De Pulsibus (Gr.) 6295, 17, 22.
 Vita (Turcice) 5456.
 Avogarii (Vicentini) Declamationes, 2492, 21.
 Aubenei (Fam.) Genealogia, 2188, 9.
 Audacis, Epist. ad Augustinum, 3051, 70.
 Audley (Fam.) Ped. 154, 105, 106. 1088, 2. 1233,
 70, 162. 1408, 106. 1500, 8. 2038, 10.
 2113, 57.
 Audley (Church) Notes, 2129, 237.
 Audoeni (Johannis) Epigrammata, 5365.
 Augmentation (Court) Establishment, 600.
 Registers, &c. 605—608. 701.
 Augurello (Aurelio) Littera di, 3462, 3.
 De Auguriis (Arabicè) 5452. (Turcice) 5453.
 Augustanæ (Eccles.) Missale, 2008.
 Diurnale, 2890.
 Augustini (Dathi.) Elegantia, 5345.
 Augustini S. (Ordinis) Origo, 2386, 27, 33, 35.
 Augustinus S. (Hipponensis, Ep.)
 De Duodecim Abusibus, 2330, 4. 3027. 3108.
 Contra Academicos, 228, 1. 3039, 3.
 De Civitate Dei, 3111. 4902. 6339. Index
 3088.
 De Charitate, 485, 10, 11. 4725, 4.
 Confessiones, 3004. 3016, 4. 3077, 11. 3080,
 3087.
 De Consolat. Infirmorum, 6577.
 Dialogi, 47, 4.
 De Disciplina Christiana, 233, 3. 3337.
 De Divinatione Demonum 3064, 8.
 Epithalamium Amoris, 3081, 8.
 Epistolæ variæ, 3034. 3044, 10, 13, 17, 21,
 23. 3051. 3105, 20, 22, 26. 3107. 3530.
 4923, 14. 5125.
 Tractatus ex Epist. S. Johannis, 3008, 3.
 In Epist. ad Rom. 3027, 5.
 Excerpta ex Operibus, 2561, 3. 2050.
 Exhortationes, 3027, 13. 3028, 3.
 De Fide, 3064, 4. 3066.
 De Gradibus virtutum, 3439, 2.
 Homiliæ, 3002. 3046. 3066, 2.
 Hypognofticon, 865, 5. 3108, 3.
 De Immort. Anim. 3027, 2. 3169.
 De Incarnatione, 232, 11, 12.
 Cont. Judos, 232, 12, 13.
 De Matrimonio, 325, 85.
 Meditationes, 103. 3337, 4. 3820.
 De Musica, 228, 5. 5248.
 De Natura Boni & Mali, 228, 3. 3039.
 3064, 4.
 De Natura & Gratia, 3064, 9.
 De Obedientia, 3077, 3. 5431, 10.
 De Obstetricibus, 325, 37.
 De Opere Monachor. 228, 4.
 De Ordine Rerum, 228, 2. 3039, 4.
 De Peccato, 325, 142.
 De Perfectione Justitiæ, 3077, 2.
 De Pœnitentia, 3064, 3.
 De Præsentia Dei, 3027, 3.

Precationes, 2339, 3. 2367, 9.
 De Purgatorio Igne, 3061, 3.
 De Vera Religione, 3064, 1.
 Responiones ad Crosum, 3027, 7.
 Retractationes, 635, 5. 3012. 3018.
 Sermones varii, 2, 19. 232, 11. 325, 48. 1246,
 33, 36, 39, 42, 43, 45, 48, 52, 54, 55, 63. 1918,
 7, 14, 15, 97, 98. 2330, 3. 3006, 3, 4, 5.
 3027, 11, 12. 3028. 3044. 3046. 3059, 7.
 3081. 3114. 3171. 4091. 4838, 2. 4978,
 2. 6509. 6515, 3.
 De Sermone Domini in Monte, 3027, 4.
 Soliloquior. Lib. 3022, 7. 3027. 3077, 5.
 Speculum Animæ, 3022, 6.
 De Superbia, 325, 114.
 De Trinitate, 3028, 2. 3111. 5687. Glossa-
 rium in eundem, 325, 8.
 De Videndo Deum, 3027, 14.
 De Vita Christiana, 635, 6. 1801, 25. 3077, 1.
 Tractat. Var. 106, 40, 41, 56, 72, 76.
 352, 28, 137, 187. 511, 14, 16, 23, 30.
 1021. 2330. 2432, 2. 2439, 2. 2784, 5.
 3027. 3028. 3044. 3050. 3051, 34. 3064.
 3067. 3077. 3081. 3108. 3113. 3392.
 3852, 4. 3923. 3926. 3995, 5.
 Aukland (Decanatus de) 605, 27.
 Auli Gellii, Noctes Atticæ, 2756. 2768.
 Aumuleize (Mawmatt King of the Moors) Letter,
 296, 60.
 Aungevin (Fam.) Ped. 1394, 132.
 Aurelianensis (Civitatis) Processio Anniversaria,
 2981.
 Aurelio Augurello, Vide Augurello.
 Aureney. See Alderney.
 Aufonii (Burdegalensis) Fragmenta, 2578, 8. 2613.
 Austria (Casa d') Origine della, 117.
 Austriacæ (Domus) Genealogia, 902, 34. 1233,
 8, 11. 3471.
 Awbrey (Fam.) Ped. 154, 24.
 Ayleff (Fam.) Arms, 2165, 10.
 Aylesbury (Manor) Survey, 71, 9.
 Aylesbury (Fam.) Ped. 2134, 13.
 Aylesbury (Sir Tho.) Letters, 1581, 62.
 Aylesham, Market and Fair, 2262, 94.
 Aylmer (John Bishop of London) Letter, 6992,
 46.
 Aylmer (Fam.) Ped. 1144, 4.
 Ayloff (Mr.) on Stat. 34. Hen. VIII. c. 21.
 1692, 13.
 Aymeri. See Aimeri.
 Ayscue (Fam.) Notes concerning, 2113, 72.
 Azores (Islands) Voyage to, 36, 58.

B.

B A B A Kama (Liber) 5585.
 Babington (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 86. 1417, 52.
 Babington (Anth.) Letters, 36, 49. 416, 101. 1300,
 32.
 Conspiracy, 6265, 6.
 Tryal, 290, 72, 79.
 Babington (Hen.) Letter, 787, 46.
 Babylon (City) Account of, 913, 32.
 Bacon (Fam.) Ped. 818, 12. 1393, 67.
 Bacon (Anth.) Letters, 286, 145, 146, 147, 148.
 Bacon (Sir Fran.) Confession, 1893. 6828.
 Essays, 5106.
 Law Maxims, 1783.
 Letters, 1221, 38. 3786, 16. 6986, 77. 6996,
 50, 51, 52, 100, 102, 109, 110. 6997, 14, 18,
 20, 37, 44, 59, 60, 61. 7042, 2.

C

- Miscell. 37, 2. 367, 82. 1323, 13.
 Readings on the Stat. of Uses, 6688.
 Speeches, 39, 22, 29, 30, 31, 32. 160, 42. 830,
 7, 8. 1673, 2. 1853, 1, 3, 4. 6797. 6842,
 2, 14.
 Bacon (Nicholas, Lord Keeper) Letters, 168, 23.
 286, 6. 287, 133. 1576, 27. 1877, 42, 43.
 6265, 3. 7002, 20.
 Speeches, 36, 55. 39, 23, 27. 160, 41. 253,
 56, 57. 398. 703, 120. 1576, 10, 11, 15.
 1877, 28, 35, 44. 2185, 1—4, 13. 5176,
 7, 12. 6265, 28. 6800, 1, 2.
 Bacon (Roger) Works, 80, 11.
 Epistolæ, 3528, 11.
 De Lapide Benedicto. 3528, 18.
 Baddiley (Manor) Notes concerning, 2022, 34.
 Badesham (Manerii de) Extenta, 173, 5.
 Badger (William) Letters, 6992, 68, 70. 6993.
 Bagford (John) Collections relating to Printing,
 5892. 5988. See Printing.
 Bagnall (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 213. 2090, 50.
 Bagott aliàs Bagod, (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 145. 2044,
 18. 2077, 84.
 Bagshaw (Edward) Speeches, 1327, 28. 6801, 25.
 Readings, 1222, 10, 11.
 Baguley (Parish) Tythes, 2103, 34.
 Baildon (Joh.) Hist. of China 5069. See China.
 Bainton (Fam.) Ped. 1500, 28.
 Baker (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 22. 1408, 126.
 Baker (Christopher) Letter, 285, 111.
 Confession, 297, 49.
 Balæi (Johannis) Collectanea, 1819. 3821.
 Anglorum Heliades, 7031, 12.
 Baldwin (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 38, 218. 2113, 49.
 6082, 19.
 Baldwin (Cant. Arch.) Letters, 788.
 Bale (Robt.) Account of, 367, 21.
 Bales (Peter) Account of a Bible wrote by, 530, 5.
 Baliol (Fam.) Ped. 1363, 11. 6148, 19.
 Ballads, 43, 4, 5. 78, 14, 25. 247, 50. 293, 29, 30,
 367, 27, 31, 32, 43. 372, 14, 16. 424, 15.
 542, 17. 791, 36. 907, 15. 912, 42. 913,
 3, 4, 5. 1221, 31, 36, 37. 1576, 41. 1717,
 4. 2127. 2251. 2252, 39, 40. 2253 from
 23, to 32, 42, 48, 82, 84. 2255. 2296, 23.
 4431. 5910. 6907. 6916.
 Ballard (John) Tryal and Confession, 290, 72, 78.
 Baller (Edmund) Letter, 283, 85.
 Ballioli (Johannis) Homagium, 1757, 85.
 Balmerino (Lord) Letter, 7004. 19.
 Tryal, 4697.
 Balsham (Chantry) Survey of its Lands, 605, 24.
 Baltinglasse (T. Lord Viscount) Letter, 2138, 18.
 Balslaw (Fam.) Abstract of Deeds, 2112, 25.
 Bamfield (Fam.) Ped. 1500, 35.
 Bancroft, Rich. (Cant. Arch.) Letter, 360, 22.
 677, 17. 6994, 110. 6995, 48. 7042.
 Will, 7043, 8.
 Bangor (Bishoprick) Lands, 696, 40, 48, 85.
 Parishes, &c. 594, 2.
 State of, 594, 3, 4, 5, 6.
 Taxations, 696, 84.
 (Bishops) List of 595, 16. 1759, 37.
 (City) Extent of 696, 27.
 Cathedral, 696, 106. 2129, 252.
 Dean and Chapter, 696, 50, 57.
 Chantries, 605, 38.
 Bannister (Fam.) Ped. 1429, 29. 6153.
 Bangy (Battle of) Nobles slain at, 782, 8.
 De Baptismate, 873. 3851.
 Baratier (Mr.) Account of, 6893, 2.
 Barbaræ S. Cantica, 2868.
 Barbari (Fran.) Liber de re Uxoriam, 4090.
 Barbary, historical Collections, 6007, 3. 6248.
 Barbii (Helisei) Epistolæ, 6514.
 Bardolfe (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 72. 1155, 117. 1393,
 68. 6111, 13.
 Bardsey (Abbey) Liberties, 696, 79.
 Bardwell (Fam.) Ped. 907, 3.
 Barefoot (John) Letter, 6996, 113.
 Bareth (Fam.) Account of, 1579, 58.
 Bareworthe (Chapel and Chantry) Letter concern-
 ing, 1885, 12.
 Bargham (Manerii de) Extenta, 173, 13.
 Barker (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 31. 1178, 145. 1408,
 82, 159.
 Barkham (Fam.) Ped. 2198, 15.
 Barking (Villæ de) Extenta & consuetudines, 740, 1.
 Barkley (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 47.
 Barlaami Historia Æthiopie interioris, 5619.
 Barlaami, S. Vita, 3958. 5293, 5394, 2.
 Barlings (Abbatie de) Collectan. ex Cartulario,
 971, 14.
 Barlow (Dr.) Advice, 6007.
 Barlow (Bip.) Epitaph, 7048, 31.
 Barlowe (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 77.
 Barnack (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 185.
 Barnardiston (Fam.) Ped. 1174. 259, 294.
 Barnardus de Gordonio. Vide de Gordonio.
 Barners (Fam.) Ped. 6148, 20.
 Barnes (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 138.
 Barnes (Jas.) Letter, 376, 20.
 Barnesley (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 74.
 Barneye (Edward de) Lettres, 286, 98, 99. 287. 58.
 Barneye (John de) Lettres 287, 50. 288, 121.
 Barnstaple (Castle) Grant of, 433, 423.
 Barnston, Donation thereto, 2063, 11.
 Barnwell (Robert) Tryal, 290, 72.
 Baron (Court) how held, 1733, 6714, 6873.
 Baronage of England, 4754. 4777. See Peerage.
 Baronies, Discourses concerning, 566. 1178. 6176.
 6777. 6778, 5.
 Miscell. relating to, 980, 74. 4749. 6141,
 5, 6.
 Barons, Miscell. relating to, 980, 18, 20. 1073, 10.
 2154, 8. 2210, 3, 5. 2306. 3287. 4029, 8.
 4031. 5019, 4. 22. 5804, 7. 5876. 6078,
 14. 6166, 44. 7371.
 Barre (Fam.) Ped. 6148, 16.
 Barre (Ricardi.) Compendium N. & V. Test. 3255.
 Barret (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 300. 1393, 44. 1408,
 195. 1417, 89.
 Barrett (Sir Edw.) Negotiation in Bohemia, 1579,
 71, 72.
 Letter, 1581, 56.
 Barrington (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 20. 1408, 197.
 Barrow (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 306. 1154, 7. 1174, 15.
 Barrow (Bishop) Will, 7048, 42.
 Letters, 7048, 59.
 Barrow (Manor) Deeds relating to 1985, 27.
 Bartholomæi S. Vita, 3863, 9.
 Bartholomæi (Monachi Dunelmensis) Vita, 4843, 8.
 Bartholomæi (de Pisis) Summa de casibus Consci-
 entie, 4342.
 Bartholomæus, de Proprietate rerum, 512. 614.
 Barton (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 82. 1233, 147. 1394,
 133. 2113, 28.
 Barton (Town) Extracts from Deeds relating to,
 2063, 16.
 (Church) Notes, 2113, 28.
 Barwick (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 63, 83.
 Basham-East (Rectory) Note concerning, 980, 261.
 Basilienſe (Concilium) 826, 3. 3972.
 Basilidis (Johannis Imp. Ruffor.) Epistola, 296, 54.
 βασιλικὸν δῶρον, 2408, 5. 6855, 11.
 Basilii (Magni) Epistola, 5827, 13.

I N D E X.

- Homiliae, 5576.
 De Institut. Juvenum, 2678.
 De Legendo Libros Christianos, 2641.
 Liturgia, 5541.
 Orationes, 2580, 4. 4923, 20. 5609.
 In Psalmos, 5622.
 Sermo, 5660.
 De vera Virginitate, 5689, 5.
 Vita, 6515.
- Bafilus (Valentinus) de Rebus naturalibus, 3856.
 Basingbourne (Fam.) Ped. 1233, 90. 1393, 65.
 Basingworke, (Abbatia de) Abbates, 280, 12.
 Grants and Donations, 433, 338. 2060, 10.
 2079, 42. 2099, 9.
- Baskerville (Fam.) Ped. 2011, 28. 6136, 9.
 Baskerville (Sir Tho.) Letters, 4762.
- Basset (Fam.) Ped. 380, 14, 15, 18, 19, 21, 23.
 1052, 52. 1233, 142. 1408, 47, 48. 2060,
 13, 21. 2134, 15. 2187, 4. 2223, 59. 245,
 65. 6152.
 Deeds, 294, 97, 98, 99, 100.
- Bassishaw (Church) Inscriptions, 6072, 32.
 Bastardy, Discourse on, 4176, 13.
 Bastinden (Ecclef.) Cartae, 6670, 5.
 Bastwick (Dr. John) Petition, 830, 9.
 Bateman. (Wm. Bp. Norwich) Life, 703.
 Bath (Bishoprick) State of Diocese, 594, 7. 604,
 80.
 Extracts from Register, 862. 6964.
 Taxations, 1850, 10.
 List of Bishops, 1759, 37.
 Miscell. concerning, 6195, 19. See Wells.
 (City) Monumental Inscriptions, 6864.
 (Abbey) Foundation, 261, 4. 2060, 52.
 Grants thereto, 358, 21.
 Chartulary, 3970.
 Extract of Register, 5804, 3.
 (Earls) 465, 13. 1178, 120. 4258. 6124, 9.
 See Bouchier, Granville, &c.
- Battel (Abbatia) Fundatio, 261, 49. 358, 20.
 6748, 9.
 Chartularium, 3586.
 Extracts of Leiger, 782, 24.
- Battyn (Fam.) Ped. 1157.
- Bavariae (Ducum) Annales, 3668, 3.
 Foedera, 6845, 38.
- Bawde (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 136. 1408, 179.
 Bawtry (Mr.) on Stat. 4 Eliz. C. VIII. 1692, 15.
 Bawtry (Hospitalis de) Registrum, 7385.
- Baxter (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 112.
 Baxter (Francis) Letter, 416, 122.
- Bayley (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 112, 124.
- Baynam (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 193. 1417, 80.
- Bayning (Fam.) Ped. 1529, 72.
- Beale (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 17.
- Beale (John) Letters, 290, 64, 65, 66.
- Beardsworth (Fam.) Descent, 2042, 26.
- Beare (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 277.
- Beasts, Birds, &c. Hist. 4751.
- Beauchamp (Fam.) Ped. and Deeds, 154, 42, 43,
 60, 79, 114. 782, 23. 807, 44. 1052, 182.
 1067, 40. 1074, 101, 102. 1154, 16. 1156,
 8. 1160, 71. 1195, 2, 3. 1233, 166, 167.
 1393, 151. 1408, 134. 1411, 41. 1417, 26.
 1499, 75. 1500, 4. 2188, 81, 82, 84, 89.
 2223, 7. 6148, 16. 6157.
- Beauchamp (Sir Roger) Epitaph, 1074, 174.
 Beauchamp (Edw. Lord) Letter, 6993, 55.
 Beauford (Fam.) Ped. 710, 3. 806, 28. 1155, 103.
 Beaufort (Hen. Bishop of Winchester) Letter,
 787, 13.
- Beaulieu (Monf.) Lettres, 7010.
 Beaulieu (Abbey) Foundation, 6602, 3.
- Beaulieu (Madame) Letter to Queen Elizabeth,
 6986, 36.
- Beaumaris (Town) Proceedings at Law concern-
 ing, 696, 60, 86.
 Priveledges, 1954, 19.
 (Castle) Law Proceedings concerning, 696, 70.
 (Church) Notes, 2129, 156, 178.
- Beaumont alias Bellomonte (Fam.) Ped. 807, 106.
 1110, 69. 1174, 103. 1233, 97, 103. 1393,
 68. 1411, 34. 1499, 69. 1500, 38. 2188,
 99. 4041, 2. 4133, 16. 6148, 5.
- Beaumont (Dr.) Letter, 7049, 9.
- Beccensium Annalium, Epitome, 3496, 5.
- Beccharis (Matth.) Epistola, 6989, 2.
- Bechampton (Church) Notes, 907, 4.
- Becher (Sir Wm.) Letters 1580, 29, 30.
- Beck (Monast.) Fundatio, 261, 44.
- Beck (Ant. Ep. Norwic.) Registrum Memorabi-
 lium, 3720.
- Beck (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 87.
- Beckett (Fam.) Ped. 154, 58.
- Beckett (Tho. Cant. Arch.) Vita, 2. 215, 93.
 270. 3775. 3895. 4242. 5441, 3. 6855.
 Liber Epistolarum, 215.
 Varia, 2, 2, 7. 495, 7. 2188, 109.
- Beckherd (Fam.) Ped. 1394, 147.
- Beckwith (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 93. 1196, 17, 20.
- Bedae (Presbyteri) Chronica, 3668.
 Comm. in Acta Apostolorum, 649, 5. 3103, 3.
 ——— in Apocalypsin, 223, 1.
 ——— in Cantica Canticorum, 649, 1.
 ——— in Epistolas Canonicas, 3075.
 ——— in ——— Catholicas, 649, 6.
 ——— in Parabol. Solomonis, 3103, 14.
 ——— in Tobiam, 649, 8.
 De figuris Verborum, 5394.
 Historia Ecclesiast. 3680. 4978, 3.
 Homiliae, 649, 7.
 Martyrologium, 82, 2. 2902.
 De Rerum natura, 3015, 3. 3091, 4.
 Scintillae, 406, 6.
 De Temporibus, 3091, 5.
 Vita, 322, 14. 526.
 Varia, 82, 3. 223, 2. 1117. 1924.
- Bedell (Fam.) Ped. 6067, 14.
- Bedell (Wm. Bishop of Kilmore) Life, 6400.
- Bedford (County) Towns, Tenures, Serjeancies,
 and Honours, 313, 35, 37, 38, 41, 43, 44,
 50, 51.
 Heralds Visitat. 1531. 2109. 4108. 4600.
 5186. 5828.
 Pedigrees and Arms of Families, 1095,
 9. 1097, 5, 6, 9. 1386, 33. 1390. 1405.
 1457, 18. 3796, 8. 3968, 6. 4692.
 (Earls and Dukes) 465, 4. 1178, 115. 2223,
 29. See Plantaganet, Tudor, Ruffel.
 Sheriffs, Justices, &c. of, 259, 3. 474. 2109, 5.
 (Town) Chuntries and Guilds, 605, 50, 51.
 1885, 20.
- Bedingfield (Fam.) Ped. 1394, 147.
- Bees, St. (Monast.) See Begæ.
- Beeshed (Fam.) Ped. 6148, 22.
- Beeston (Sir Hugh) Case of, 2103, 8.
- Begæ, S. (Monast.) Registrum, 437.
- Beiran St. Grant of Fair, 6702, 79.
- Bekyntone (Tho. Bathoniae Episc.) Collectanea,
 861.
- Belkenappe (Fam.) Ped. 6157.
- Belval (Sieur) Journal, 1599.
- Belvoir (Priorat. de) Excepta ex Registro,
 2044, 53.
- Bellaii (Jo. Episc. Baionæ) Epistola, 6989, 21.
- Bellasyfe (Lord) Letters, 7010.

I N D E X.

- Bellers (Fam.) Ped. 1067, 30. 1110, 93.
 Bellin (Geo.) Miscellanies, 1937, 3.
 Bellamont (Fam.) Ped. 154, 48, 80. 1052, 129.
 Bembi (Petri) de Studio Græcæ Ling. (Gr.) 5628.
 Bendish (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 117.
 Bene (Masino del) Letters, 1582, 34.
 Benedicti (Abb. Petroburg.) Chronicon, 3667.
 4321, 4.
 Benedicti S. Regula, 3251.
 Benedicti (XII. Papæ) Epistolæ 861.
 Benedictinorum in Anglia, Syllabus, 315, 6.
 Statuta, 575.
 Benedictiones Episcopales, 5305.
 Benefices (in England and Wales) Miscellanies re-
 lating to, 3786, 1. 4118. 6746, 7. 6867,
 21.
 Benenden (Church) Notes, 2129, 287.
 Benevolences, 980, 23, 122.
 Benham-Valence (Town) 2223, 34.
 Benlow's Reports, 355. See Reports.
 Benn (Sir Anth.) Will, 1221, 47.
 Bennet (Fam.) Ped. 1391, 10. 2129, 194.
 Bennet (Hen. Earl of Arlington,) Letters, 7010.
 Bennet (Sir John) Speech, 787, 8.
 Instructions to, 1579, 20.
 Bentham (Tho. Bishop of Litchfield) Letter, 416,
 31.
 Benthem (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 10.
 Bentinck (Duke of Portland) Ped. 6602.
 Bepiffleu (Monf. T.) Letter, 288, 36.
 Berardesci (Petri) Epistolæ, 6514.
 Beraldus (Michael) Letter, 871, 5.
 Berch. (G. Van. den.) Epistolæ, 374, 154.
 Berengarius in Apocalypsin. 1919, 2.
 Berestret (Gamfridus de) 6111, 56.
 Berington (Fam.) Ped. 2038, 30.
 Bergaveney, Barony, 6141, 3. See Abergaveney.
 Bergaveney (Mary) Petit. 6778, 7. 1877, 55.
 Berking (Abbatia de) Fundatio, 261, 20.
 Berkenhead (Priorat. de) Nomina Priorum, 280, 12.
 Privilegia, 2101, 27.
 Berkley (Fam.) Ped. 265. 465, 5. 1074, 12.
 1154, 21, 31. 1178, 167. 1196, 42. 1233,
 139. 1393, 29, 107. 1394, 143. 1411, 11.
 1417, 11. 1450, 3. 1529, 29. 2275, 1.
 4957.
 Berkley (Sir Hen.) Will, 1228, 8.
 Letter, 7002, 2.
 Berkly (Town) Descrip. 7017, 47.
 Berks (County) Heralds, Visitations, 1081. 1139.
 1483, 6. 13. 1530.—1532. 4108. 5828.
 6173.
 Pedigrees and Arms of Families, 1105, 22.
 1457, 8. 5819. 5822.
 Sheriffs, Justices and Officers, 259, 5. 474.
 Church Notes, 6356.
 Miscellanies concerning, 965, 17, 20. 1192,
 34, 35, 56. 1219, 10.
 Bermudas (Islands) Survey, 6699.
 Bermundsey (Abbatia de) Annales, 231.
 Excerpta ex Libro, 6016, 2.
 Ex Carta, 6748, 40.
 Bernack (Fam.) Ped. 154, 52.
 Bernard (Dr.) Catalogue of his MSS. 5911.
 Bernardi (Abbatis Cassinensis) Speculum Mona-
 chorum, 1206.
 Bernardus (Claravallensis Abbas) in Cantica Can-
 ticorum, 3096.
 De diligendo Deo, 2432, 6. 5267, 8.
 Epistolæ, 1725, 56. 2268, 5. 2492, 19. 2586,
 4. 3059, 14, 16. 5398, 13.
 De Gratia, &c. 5267, 7.
 De Gradibus Humilitatis, 5267, 10.
 De Honestate Morum, 5398, 13.
 De Ingratitudine, 5398, 15.
 Meditationes, 47, 103, 4, 5, 13. 233, 2. 275,
 3. 3820. 4. 5234, 9. 5398, 14.
 De Passione Christi, 3820, 3. 5398, 13.
 Sermones 2, 21, 36. 534. 3073. 3135. 3986.
 Speculum Conscientiæ, 5398, 11.
 De Viis Domini, 5267, 9.
 Vita, 3714.
 Bernardi (Papensis) Breviarum Decretalium, 3834.
 Bernardino (de Mendosa) Theory, &c. of War,
 4138.
 Bernardinus (de Senis) de Contractibus, &c. 3841.
 Berners (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 154. 1393, 39. 1411,
 27.
 Berners (Lord) Letter, 295, 66.
 Bernewell (Monast. de) Registrum Chartarum, 3601.
 Excerpta ex Registro, 972, 2.
 Liber Memorandum, 7036, 1.
 (Common) 304, 22, 24.
 Bertram (Fam.) Ped. 6148, 19.
 Bertrandi (Alvernensis) Tropol. in Proph. Min.
 3245.
 Berty (Fam.) Ped. 710, 8, 9. 806, 10. 1233, 129.
 1529, 70. 2241.
 Berty (Peregrine Lord Willoughby) Letters, 286,
 92, 6994, 62, 87, 91. 6995, 57. 6996, 8, 127.
 Berwick (Town) Description, 7017, 38.
 Manor and Tenants, 1579, 65, 67, 68.
 Miscellanies concerning, 151, 7017, 39.
 Beston (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 57. 2038, 23.
 Bestwood (Park) Valuation, 427, 4.
 Betteley (Church) Notes, 2129, 236.
 Bettesford (Church) Grant of, 2044, 4.
 Beverhouse (Manor) Survey, 71, 18.
 Beveri (Johannis Monachi Westm.) Chronica,
 641, 4.
 Beverlacenſis (Johannis de) Vita, 560.
 Beverlacenſis (Ecclesiæ) Libertates, 560, 2.
 Beverlacenſis (Curia) Registrum, 4292.
 Beverley (Town) 6387.
 Beverland (Hadr.) Letter, 7011, 45.
 Beverning (Monf.) Letter, 1515, 61.
 Bewdley (Borough) Incorporation, 464, 33. 62745
 11.
 Petition, 6810, 14.
 Bewley King's (Abbey) Privileges, 6805, 7.
 Bewley (Church) Foundation, 892, 3.
 Bewprey (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 190.
 Bezæ (Theodori.) Novum Testamentum, 193.
 In Psalmos, 2437.
 Epistola, 6993, 32.
 Biblia et Biblici Codices.
 (Anglice) 2249.
 (Gallice) 4412.
 (Græce) 3329. Scholia Selleri, 3329. Lecti-
 ones Variæ, 1837, 1773.
 (Hebraice) 1528. 5498. 5710. 5773.
 (Latine) 507. 613. 627. 634. 1034. 1280. 1287.
 1297. 1661. 1665. 1748. 1793. 2351.
 2353. 2442. 2786. 2789. 2798. from 2803.
 to 2828. 2832. 2833. 2834. 2836. 2839.
 2840. 2847. 3438. 3815. 4772. 5016.
 5021. 5367. 6578. Codex impressus 193.
 Carminibus Latinis, 627. 747. 4066.
 6628.
 Historiâ (Sinice) cum picturis 3284.
 La Bible Historiaux, 4381. 4382.
 Figuræ ad Materias compilatæ, 4740.
 Concordantiæ (Anglice) 2049. (Latine)
 3858, 2.
 Allegorie, 1298.
 Excerpta (Anglice) 1930. (Latine) 3124.

I N D E X.

Comimentaria & Notæ (Gallice) 616. (Hebraice) 150. 6757, 3. (Latine) 3429. 3823. 3858. 4047. 7522.

Pentatuchus (Arabice) 5475. 5505. (Hebraice) 1861. 5586. 5709. 5772. (Latine) 3159. 3165. 4066.

Commentaria & Glossæ (Gallice) 4364, 2. (Hebraice & Chaldaice) 269. 5503. 5504. 5514. 5520. 5655. 5703. 5708. 5718. 5772. (Latine) 1328. 3159. 3165.

Genesis, Commentaria (Anglice) 6813. (Hebraice) 5515. (Latine) 242. 679. 5444, 4. 6880.

Exodus (Hebraice) 5683. (Latine) 3139. 5002. Comment. (Latine) 1328. 5444, 4.

Leviticus (Hebraice) 5683. (Latine) 3085. Commentaria (Hebraice) 150, 27. (Latine) 1328. 3038.

Numeri (Hebraice) 5683. (Latine) 4005. Annotationes, 1328, 5.

Deuteronomium (Hebraice) 5683. (Latine) cum Glossis, 3761. Annotationes, 1328, 6.

Joshua (Græce) 1328. 7522. (Hebraice) 5720. 5722. (Latine) 3086. Commentaria (Hebraice) 150, 6. (Latine) 1328, 6.

Judicum (Hebraice) 5720. 5722. Commentaria (Hebraice) 150, 7.

Ruth (Græce) 7522. (Hebraice) 1861, 7. 5506. 5686, 2. 5709. 5715. (Latine) 4985. Commentaria (Hebraice) 150, 2. 269, 7.

Regum (Græce) 7522. (Hebraice) 5720. 5721. 5722. Commentaria (Hebraice) 150, 9. 5518. (Latine) 5118.

Paralipomenon. (Græce) 7522. (Hebraice) 5506. 5715. Targum, 5521.

Esdra, vel Ezra. (Hebraice) 5506. 5715. (Latine) 2794.

Nehemia (Hebraice) 5715.

Esther (Hebraice) 1861, 10. 5506. 5686, 2. 5709. 5715. Commentaria (Hebraice) 150. 269, 7.

Job (Hebraice) 1861, 16. 5506. 5715. 5797. (Latine) 2817. 5273. (Anglice) 3903. Commentaria (Hebraice) 150, 26. 1861. 5526. (Latine) 3052. 5444, 4.

Psalmi (Anglice) versificati, 987. 1768. 1770, 18. 1896. 6904. 6930.

Capitula, 5110, 3. (Arabice) 5469. 5476. 5505. 5786. 6524. (Gallice) 273, 4. 4070. 4327. 4507. Versificati, 6915. (Græce) 2427. 5533. 5553. 5570. 5571. 5575. 5582. 5653. 5723. 5737. 5738. 5786. Loci ab Hebraicis variantes, 1328, 9. (Hebraice) 2427. 5506. 5686, 6. 5715. (Latine) 11. 100. 487. 547, 3. 603. 628. 745. 863, 5. 960, 3. 1025, 2. 1262, 3. 1607, 2. 1688, 4. 1719, 2. 1770. 1798. 1892, 28. 1896. 2356, 3. 2427. 2438. 2796. 2856. 2871. 2872. 2879. 2883. 2895. 2904. 2905. 2930. 2982. 2988. 3204. 3654. 3950. 4664, 3. 4804. 5102. 5309. 5563. 5653, 2. 5786. 7398. (Muscovitice) 5723. (Polyglotti) 2427. 5723. 5786. (Sclavonice) 3389. (Tachygraphice) 5307.

Commentaria (Anglice) 1806. 6629. 6637. (Belgice) 2437. (Græce) 5575. 5590. 5677. 5791. (Hebraice) 150, 11. (Latine) 3157. 3247. 4860. 4904. 5026.

Proverbia (Hebraice) 5506. 5715. (Græce) 7522. (Metris Anglicis) 5110, 5. (Gallicis) 4388. Commentaria (Latine) 3117. 3254. 4688.

Ecclesiastes (Hebraice) 1861. 5506. 5686, 2. 5709. 5715. (Græce) 7522. Commentaria (Hebraice) 150. 5709. (Latine) 213. 3254. 3103, 2.

Cantica Canticorum (Græce) 7522. (Hebraice) 1861, 6. 5686, 2. 5709. (Latine) 3014. 5797, 2. 7551.

Commentaria (Hebraice & Chaldaice) 150, 3. 269, 9. 5709. 5797. (Latine) 213. 275. 488. 649. 981. 988. 1919, 2. 3005. 3006. 3096. 3117, 2. 3148. 3150. 3225. 3246. 3254. 5226. 6515, 4. 7551. (Teutonice) 3014.

Prophetæ Majores & Minores (Hebraice) 5722. Commentaria (Hebraice) 5518. 5704. 150, 14—25. 5683. (Latine) 104. 1700. 3254, 2.

Prophetæ Sex ultimi Minores. (Hebraice) 5509. (Latine) cum Glossis, &c. 4006. 4981. Commentaria, 150, 1700.

Isaias (Hebraice) 5720. 5721. (Latine) 3762. Commentaria (Græce) 5622. (Hebraice) 150, 13. (Latine) 325, 33, 75. 658, 12.

Jeremias (Hebraice) 5720. 5721. Commentaria (Hebraice) 150, 10.

Lamentationes (Hebraice) 1861, 8. 5686, 2. 5715. Commentaria (Hebraice) 150, 5. (Latine) 3117.

Ezechiel (Hebraice) 5509. 5720. 5721. (Latine) 2792. 3163. Commentaria in (Hebraice) 150, 12. 5518.

Daniel (Hebraice) 5506. 5715. (Arabice) 5503. (Latine) cum Gloss. 3163. 3762.

Hosea (Hebraice) 5509. 5721.

Joel (Hebraice) 5509. 5721. Commentarium (Latine) 658, 14.

Amos (Hebraice) 5509. 5721. Commentaria (Anglice) 1302.

Obadiah (Hebraice) 5509. 5721.

Jonah (Hebraice) 5509. 5721.

Micah (Hebraice) 5509. 5721.

Nahum, Commentaria in 658, 15.

Zachariam (Commentaria) in, 3225.

Codices Apocryphi.

Tobias (Anglice) 3903. (Hebraice) 5713. Commentaria (Latine) 649, 8. 4985.

Judith (Latine) cum Glossis, 4985.

Sapientia (Latine) cum Glossis, 4985. Commentaria (Latine) 3254.

Macchabæorum, Lib. (Anglice) 5017. Pars (Hebraice) 1861, 19. 5713.

Historia in Picturis, 1526.

Testamentum Novum (Anglice) 272, 2. 1212. 4890, 5017. 6333. (Græce) 5796. (Hispanice) 3484. (Latine) 404. 3252. Commentaria, 3254. 4901. 7183.

Historia in Picturis, 1526.

Evangelia IV. (Anglice) 7026. (Græce) 1810. 5538. 5540. 5559. 5567. 5647. 5684. 5731. 5736. 5776. 5777. 5784. 5785. 5790. (Latine) 76. 547, 2. 613. 1023. 1775. 1802. 2788. 2790. 2797. 2820. 2821. 2823. 2826. 2830. 2831. 4747. (Saxonice) 3449.

Commentaria (Græce) 5540. (Latine) 3156.

Evangelisteria (Græce) 2970. 2994. 5598. 5650. 5785. 5787. (Latine) cum Expositione, 1918.

Evangeliorum Concordia, 1915. 5393.

Allegoriæ, 104, 3.

Matthæus (Anglice) 984. (Latine) 46, 5. 2791. 3250. 3431. 7551.

I N D E X.

- Commentaria (Anglice) 1203, 6813.
 (Latine) 46, 5. 1007. 3250. 3157.
 Objecta Judæorum, 1596.
 Marcus, cum Glossis, 46, 5. 2791.
 Lucas (Anglice) 5767. (Latine) 7551.
 Commentaria, 6616.
 Johannes (Anglice) 5767. (Latine) 234. 276.
 1251. 3136. 3653. 3939. 5416.
 Commentaria, 234. 276. 658. 1916. 3114, 2.
 3131, 3. 3136. 3653. 3939. 5096.
 Testamenti Novi Pars posterior ab Actis Aposto-
 lorum inclusive (Anglice) 327. 940. 4611.
 (Græce) 5613. 5778.
 (Sine Apocalyp.) 5588. 5620.
 (Latine) Acta Apostolorum defunt, 1772.
 Commentaria, 649, 5. 6. 1772.
 In Acta Apostolorum Commentaria (Gallice)
 4393. (Latine) 3072, 3. 3093, 6. 3103, 3.
 4980. 6617. 6618. 6619.
 Epistolæ Paulinæ & Catholicæ (Græce) 5552.
 (Latine) 1772.
 Epistolæ Paulinæ (Arabice) 5474. (Latine) 2829.
 3131. 3249. 5140.
 Commentaria, 659. 1524. 3063. 3131. 3249.
 3253. 4611. 4695. 5140.
 Apostolos (Græce) 5573. 5731.
 Ad Romanos (Latine) 7551.
 Commentaria, 3102. 5096.
 In Epistolas ad Corinthios Commentarium, 3307.
 Ad Ephesios (Gallice) 6915.
 Ad Coloffenses (Gallice) 6915.
 In Epistolas ad Timotheum, Commentarium (An-
 glice) 1713, 8, 9.
 Ad Philemonem, Commentarium (Gallice)
 6915.
 Ad Hebræos, Commentaria (Latine) 6620.
 6880.
 Epistolæ Catholicæ, & Apocalypsis (Anglice)
 5768.
 Jacobi (Latine) 7551.
 Commentarium, 325. 101.
 Johannis, 7551.
 Commentarium. 5096.
 Judæ Commentarium, 325, 81.
 Apocalypsis (Anglice) 3913, 3. 5768. (Gallice)
 4972. (Græce) 5613. 5778. (Latine) 223.
 7551.
 Commentaria (Anglice) 171. 272, 3. 874. 1203.
 3933. (Latine) 223. 679, 5. 1915, 7. 1919.
 3214. 3215, 2. 3225. 4911. 7401.
 Varia ad Biblia Pertinentia (Anglice) 1037, 3.
 1666. 1713, 6, 10, 11, 13, 15. 2019, 4, 7, 10.
 (Græce) 810. 1773. 1837. 7522. (Latine)
 325, 87. 1298. 1687. 1773. 1810. 1895,
 2. 2270. 2328. 2866. 3225. 4074. 4341.
 5201, 3. 5525, 3. 6208. 6553, 2—6. 6555.
 6558. 6559. 6567. 6572. 6659. 6660.
 6855, 12.
 Bichi (Caroli) Card. Vita, 6198.
 Bickley (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 248.
 Bidun (Gualter de) Epistolæ, 788.
 Biebar (Regis Indor.) Historiola (Heb.) 5449.
 Bigod (Fam.) Ped. and Miscellanies relating to,
 782, 23. 1052, 76. 1160, 93. 1196, 15.
 1393, 136. 2188, 6.
 Bigot (Roger E. of Norf.) Will, 5019.
 Bilda (Priorat.) Vide Blithe.
 Bildebel (Monf.) Letter, 1583, 64.
 Billington (Fam.) Ped. 1417, 73.
 Binadon (Ecclef.) Chartæ, 6748, 34.
 Bindus Frater, 4740.
 Binham (Priorat. de) Collectan. ex Cartulario, 970, 9.
 Nomina Priorum, 970, 10.
 Bingham (Sir Richard) Letter, 6796, 116.
 Bingly (Church) Notes, 1997, 11.
 Biography, 4792. 6032. 6037. 6167, 2. 6198. 7176.
 7544. 7575, 2.
 Βίος Δημοκρατίας, 5724, 12.
 Birchington (Stephani) Hist. Regum Angliæ,
 4321, 5.
 Bird (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 127. 299.
 Bird (William) on the English Nobility, 6078.
 Letters, 6350.
 Birkenhead (Fam.) Ped. and Notes relating to,
 2038, 36. 2129, 150, 152.
 Biron (Fam.) Ped. 1107, 42.
 Bishop (Tho.) Letters, 289, 43. 353, 41.
 Bishops (English) Observations concerning, 980,
 116.
 Abatement of their Riches, 980, 321.
 Breviate of, 1986.
 Bishops (Primitive) Election and Demeanour, 980,
 322.
 See Episcopi, Episcopum, & Episcopatum.
 Bispham (Sam.) Ped. 2042, 17, 18.
 Bislefen (Monast.) Registrum Chartar. 4714.
 Miscell. 66, 6, 15.
 Black Books (of the Kings House) 369. 610. 642.
 Extr. from, 596, 76. 6853, 81. 7036, 2:
 See Household, Exchequer.
 Blackbourne (Fam.) Notes concerning, 2112, 29.
 Blackett (Sir William) Petition, 7017, 23.
 Blackmore (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 75.
 Blacknall (Fam.) Ped. 1393, 82.
 Blackwall (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 143.
 Blackwell (George) Examination of, 6807, 14.
 Bland (Fam.) Ped. 1417, 15.
 Blasii S. Vita, 3863, 13.
 Blaspeil, Letter, 1515, 38.
 Blatherwicke (Church) Arms, 588, 143.
 Blazon, Treatises on, 5836. 5837. 5838. 5955:
 See Heraldry.
 Blenheim, Inscriptions, 6824, 2.
 Blerecourt (Monf.) Letters, 288, 18, 22, 29, 38, 39,
 40, 43, 44, 47, 55.
 Blesensis (Petrus) Vide Petri Blesensis.
 Bletso (Church) Inscriptions 6072, 25.
 Blewet (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 168.
 Blexensis (Petri.) Epist. 2268, 9.
 Blincarne (Fam.) Ped. 1144, 3.
 Bling (Monast.) Carta, 6748, 101.
 Blithe (Prioratus de) Excerpta ex Registro, 245,
 3. 2101, 44.
 Chartularium, 3759.
 Blithbury (Nunnery) Extract from Deeds, 2044, 55.
 Blomer (Radulphus) Letter 7011, 9.
 Blond (Rich.) Letter, 1583, 71.
 Blondel (Sieur du) La Voyage, 4451.
 Blood's Attempt on the Crown, 6859. 7034, 7.
 Blotius (Hugo) Letter, 6995, 41.
 Blount (Fam.) Ped. 806, 58. 1052, 48. 1155, 31.
 44. 1160, 38, 127, 129, 1196, 105. 1500, 3.
 14, 22, 47. 1529, 39. 2043, 34. 4133, 16.
 6079, 69.
 Bloys (Fam.) Ped. 154, 112.
 Blund (Fam.) Ped. 1411, 40.
 Blundel (Fam.) Ped. 2113, 33.
 Blundel (M. de) Literæ ad R. Gallia, 4533.
 Blutterfeyck (G. de) Letter, 7011, 23.
 Blyant (Fam.) Ped. 380, 28, 29.
 Blythfield (Church) Notes, 2129, 245.
 Blythfield (Hall) Arms there, 2113, 33.
 Boccace (John) Works, 621. 1245. 1766. 3486.
 4197, 4203.
 De illust. Viris, 3565.
 De Montibus, Silvis, Fontibus &c. 5387.

I N D E X.

- Carmen Buchol. 5421.
 Il Corbaccio, 3531.
 Boccacchi (Giovanni) Elegia I. Miseria del Madonna Fiametta, 3573.
 Boccacio (M. G.) Il Philo. colo, 3314.
 Bocking (Manerii de) Extenta. 1006, 2.
 Confuetudines, 1006, 13.
 Bodley (Sir Tho.) Letters, 287, 66, 67, 69, 80, 81, 91, 96, 97, 98, 101, 102, 103, 104, 106, 107, 108, 109, 111, 118.
 Life, 852, 6, 11.
 Bodleian (Library) Statutes, 6850, 78.
 Allowance for, 852, 9.
 Stationers Grant to, 852, 8.
 Boetius, five Boethius, de Arithmetica, 549. 2510, 4. 3595.
 De Consolat. Philosoph. 43. 44. 2364. 2421. 2516. 2517. 2518. 2519. 2559. 2685. 3068. 3095. 3302. 3557. 4090, 5. 4330. 4335.—4340. 4910.
 Divisionum Liber, 3272, 5.
 De Musica, 2688, 8. 3595, 2. 5237.
 In Porph. Isag. 2713, 3.
 De Trin. 3095, 2, 3, 4, 5. 3082. 4725, 5.
 Boethius (Hector) his Descript. of Scotland, 6374.
 Boetii (Eponis Fris.) Comment. in Questiones Moinei, 3587.
 Boghan (Fam.) Ped. 1233, 71.
 Bohemia (Kingdom) History, 4045.
 Bohemia (Kings) Ped. 588, 40.
 Bohun (Fam.) Ped. 154, 42, 61. 891, 5. 1087. 1155, 89. 1160, 89. 1393, 1. 1499, 71. 2188, 11. 6111, 61. 6148, 30.
 Bohun (Humfridi Comitis Herefordiæ) Feoda Militum, 700.
 Bohun (Edmundi) Regestum Chartar. 2201.
 Boibodæ (Mich.) Historia Actuum, (Gr.) 5573.
 Boiles (Robberti) De Naturlichen Experimentirten Philosophiæ, 7563.
 Bois (John) Life, 7037, 16. 7053, 12.
 Bokland (Fam.) Ped. 6148, 20.
 Bold (Fam.) Ped. 2113, 32.
 Boleyn (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 206. 1110, 144. 1233, 38. 1411, 4. 2223, 80. 2289, 10. 6160.
 Boleyn (Ann) Vide Ann Boleyn.
 Boleyn (Sir Thomas) Letters, 295, 59, 60.
 Instructions, 297, 8.
 Bolney (Fam.) Ped of, 2218, 18.
 Bologna (dell' Antichita di) 3463, 8.
 Boloniæ (Comitum) Geneologia, 902, 33.
 Boloniæ (Honor.) tenentes & Feoda, 95, 23.
 Boloniæ (Communitatis) Litteræ ad Papam, 3462, 14.
 Bolton Percy (Church) Arms in, 6070, 11, 14.
 Bonaventuræ (Card.) Breviloq. de Veritate Theol. 3995.
 Centiloquium, 3262, 2.
 De instruend Novit. 3262, 2.
 Itin. Hom. in seipsum, 3227.
 De Ligno Vitæ, 3227, 2.
 Meditationes, 217. 3174.
 Pharetra, 3138.
 Stim. Divini Amoris, 2415.
 De Trip. Vita, 3216, 3.
 Boncompagni (Giac.) Card. Vita (Italice) 6198.
 Bond (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 30.
 Bonducia (Q. of Brit.) Story, 247, 4.
 Bonham (Fam.) Ped. 1393, 65.
 Bonk (Fam.) Ped. 2112, 27.
 Bonifacii (Archiep. Cant.) Provinc. Constitutiones, 52, 11. 2349, 4. 3705, 2.
 Bonifacii (I. Papæ) Epistolæ, 692, 5.
 Bonifacii (VI. Papæ) Epistola, 247, 22.
 Bonifacii (VIII. Papæ) Decretalia, 706. 3663.
 Bonifacii (IX. Papæ) Varia, 358, 6.
 Bonifacii (Comitis) Epistolæ, 3051, 116, 119, 121, 123, 126, 128.
 Bonifacii (Moguntinensis Archiep.) Vita, 3597, 14.
 Bonner (Dr.) Instructions, 283, 26.
 Bononiense (Civitate de) Prophetia, 2268, 12.
 Bononiensis (Nationis) Laudes, 2268, 13.
 Bononiensibus, de Legibus Oratiuncula, 2268, 14.
 Bonfi (Petri) Cardinalis Vita (Italice) 6198.
 Bonvifi (Fran.) Cardinalis Vita (Italice) 6198.
 Books, Methods of illuminating and gilding, 273, 34. 913, 40.
 Title Pages, Frontispieces, &c. 5419. 5914. 5960. 5986.
 Book-Binding, History, 5910, 4. See Printing.
 Booth (Fam.) Ped. 2094, 19. 2113, 21. 2129, 222, 275. 2131, 12, 13, 14. 2218, 21, 30. 6148, 30.
 Boothe (Robt.) Synopsis tot. Philosoph. 5356.
 Bordsley (Abbatia de) Carta Foundationis 537, 14.
 Borgia (Fran.) Cardinalis Vita (Italice) 6198.
 Border Service, Counties exempt from, 1877, 18.
 Borlas (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 278.
 Borley (Manerii) Extenta, 1006, 3.
 Boreman (Robt.) Letters, 374, 133, 143. 376, 16, 17, 18, 19.
 Boroughs (Incorporations) 744.
 Names and Owners of, 6281.
 Boroughs (Sir John) Dissertat. 1323, 12. 1333. 1849.
 Borwafhe (Fam.) Ped. 1417, 24.
 Bosham (Chapel) 6702, 81.
 Bosier (Tho.) Letter, 2119, 34.
 Bostock (Fam.) Ped. 245, 62. 380, 59. 1196, 6. 1500, 24. 1992, 10. 2011, 11, 30. 2059, 37. 44. 2075, 11. 2094, 57, 62, 87.
 Bostocke (Laurence) Miscell. Coll. 139.
 De Boston (Gildæ Corp. Christi) Registrum, 4795.
 Bosvile (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 103. 6111, 13.
 Boswell (Sir Wm.) Letters, 374, 26—30, 56. 1579, 19. 1581, 125. 7001, 2, 3.
 Bosworth (Battle) Relation of, 542, 7.
 Botanical Tracts, 2375, 56. 2378, 25. 2390, 6. 2407, 1, 9. 2558. 3353. 3736. 4346. 6306.
 See Herbals.
 Botetort (Fam.) Ped. 6148, 5.
 Botreaux (Fam.) Ped. 245, 32. 6111, 67.
 Botulphi S. Vita, 3097, 3.
 Boughey (Fra.) *Ἀγωνοχρησολογία*, 1779.
 Boughton (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 23.
 Boughton (Robt.) Letter, 416, 49.
 Bovillon (Duc de) Letter, 1582, 28.
 Bouillon (Mr.) Letters, 7001, 2.
 Boun (Radulphi) Chronicon Angliæ, 902.
 Bovyle (Fam.) Ped. 1154, 23.
 Bourbon (Domus) Stemma, 588, 81.
 Bouchier (Fam.) Ped. 154, 12. 380, 26. 806, 23. 807, 15, 62. 1074, 70, 170. 1110, 82. 1155, 100. 1160, 13, 91. 1233, 39. 1529, 15. 2043, 23. 2096, 3.
 Bouchier (Hen. Earl of Bath) Letters, 374, 72.
 Bouchier (John) Letters, 295, 41—55.
 Bouchier (Wm. Earl of Bath) Case, 249, 15, 16.
 De Bourgongne (Parlement & Presidents) Dissertation sur l'Histoire, 4520, 122.
 Bowack (John) drawings, 1809.
 Bowden (Parish) Tythes, 2008, 3.
 Bowdler (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 177. 6153.
 Bowes (Sir Hen.) Letters, 6993, 28.
 Bowes (Sir. Robt.) Letters, 290, 19, 43, 44. 292, 44, 45. 353, 40. 6999, 1, 2, 3, 4, 44, 59.
 Bowes (Sir Wm.) Letters, 292, 44, 45. 851, 2, 3.

I N D E X.

- Bowet (Hen. Bishop of York) Letter, 421, 65.
 Bowles (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 23.
 Bowrghe (Fam.) Ped. 1386, 15.
 Bowyer (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 250.
 Boxhull (Fam.) Ped. 6148, 22.
 Boxley (Abbatia) Carta Foundationis, 6748, 26.
 Boyer (Robert) Collections, 320.
 Boyle (Fam.) Ped. 1092, 7. 2043, 22.
 Boyle (Robert) Letter, 7003, 8. Vide Boiles Roberti.
 Boynton (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 22. 1174, 190.
 Boys (M. de) Letter, 288, 33.
 Brabancon (Fam.) Ped. 1233, 60. 6111, 14, 24.
 Brabant, historical Account of, 6897, 4.
 De Brabant, Extrait des Trophees, 4520, 128.
 Proposition aux Etats, 6845, 7.
 Brabantica Historiæ, Fragmentum, 4520, 80, 124, 126.
 Brabantina (Terræ) Historia de Actibus, 3675, 2.
 Brackley (Lord Chancellor) Speech, 39, 33.
 Bracton (Hen.) de Leg. Angliæ, 653. 656. 763. 817. 1242. 3416. 3422.
 Bradburne (Rectoria de) Proventus, 1885, 47.
 Bradford (Town) Deeds relating to, 2063, 17.
 Bradford (John) Letters, 416, 24, 25, 26, 27.
 Bradgate (Fam.) Ped. 1431.
 Bradley-Maiden (Monast. de) Collectanea super, 2044, 16.
 Bradley (Tho. Ep. Dromorensis) Adnotatio de, 211, 148.
 Bradshaw (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 34. 6157.
 Bradshaw (John) Letter, 287, 139.
 Death, 1929, 10.
 Bradschawe (Hen.) Letter, 284, 24.
 Bradshon (Fam.) Ped. 6157.
 Bradwall (Fam.) Deeds, 9676.
 Brahe (Tycho) Letter, 1967, 6.
 Brainford (West) Hospital, 4640.
 Braintree (Grant of Fair there) 2262, 95.
 Bramber (Rape) Taxations, 1877, 2.
 Brampton (Fam.) Excerpta ex Recordis de, 1174, 200.
 Branch (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 64. 2275, 8.
 Brand. (Fam.) Ped. 1394, 143. 2289, 5.
 Brandani (Abbatis) Vita, 108, 4.
 Brandenburg (Marchionis) Familia Stemma, 588, 43.
 Brandon (Dukes of Suffolk) Ped. 588, 15. 807, 32, 34. 1074, 60. 1155, 120.
 Brandon (Charles Duke of Suffolk) Letters, 283, 44, 57, 71, 146.
 Bray (Rectoria) Survey, 7017, 60.
 Bray (Fam.) Ped. 1155, 118. 1160, 99. 1393, 55. 1417, 56, 62. 6148, 5. 6157.
 Braybrook (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 197, 1196, 64. 6157.
 De Brayle (Nemus) Metæ, 1063, 3.
 Braytoft (Fam.) Ped. 521, 6.
 Brayton (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 200.
 Brecknock (County) Geographical Description, 7017, 45.
 History, 6108. 7017, 46.
 Valor Ecclesiarum, 128, 5.
 Pedigrees and Arms of Families, 154, 67, 2289, 1. 2291.
 (College) Grant to, 6809, 49.
 Brediman (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 143.
 Bregy (Madam de) Letter, 6824, 14.
 Brekenburne (Abbatia de) Excerpta ex Registro, 294, 69, 76.
 Brelsford (Fam.) Ped. 1092, 14.
 Brendani S. Vita, 3958.
 Brent (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 130.
 Brentwood (Cantarii) Redditus, 605, 11.
 Brereton (Lordship) Boundaries 2074, 28.
 Brereton (Fam.) Ped. 1233, 72. 1500, 54. 1985, 32. 2074, 4. 2115, 43. 2129, 267. 2011, 16.
 Brereton (Sir William) his military Proceedings, 2125, 21.
 Letter, 2135, 34.
 Brereton (Sir Richard) Letters, 1926, 72—76. 104.
 Brerewood (Fam.) Ped. 2094, 84.
 Bressus (Maur.) Letter, 7011, 34.
 De Brétaigne, Chartres, 4359.
 Coustumes, 4398.
 Estapes, 4452.
 Expeditions, 4470.
 (Ducs & Princes) Croniques, 4371.
 Genealogies, 1074, 141.
 De Bretford (Cellæ Monalium) Fundatio, 2060, 20.
 Bretonne, vel Britton (Johannes) de Legibus Angliæ, 324. 489, 39. 529, 46. 869, 90. 870. 3644. 5134.
 Brett (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 54. 2134, 11.
 Brett (Alexander) Letter, 1581, 89.
 Brettarghe (Fam.) Ped. 2011, 33.
 Bretton (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 29.
 Breviaria, 2860. 2861. 2990. 2998. 4958. 7398.
 Cum Calendario, 2878. 2881. 2931. 3180.
 Cum Picturis, 2950. 3181. 5049.
 Cum Pulcherimis Picturis, 2975. 2985.
 (Lingua Belgica) 2841.
 Breviaria, (secundum Usum Sarum) 587. 1512: 1513. 2946. 2984. 5037.
 Cum Calendario, 3866.
 Breviaria, (secundum Consuetudinem Romanæ Curia) 2852. 2903. 2986. 5310. 5798.
 Breviarium Bartholomæi, 3.
 Breviarium Parisense, cum Calendario, 2927.
 Breviarium (S. Edmundi de Bury) 5334.
 Brevium (Formulæ) 5073. 5100.
 (Natura) 65, 961. 2183. 5146, 2.
 (Regist.) 5, 7. 400. 409. 858, 55, 57. 869, 88. 898. 927, 1. 961. 990. 1013. 1033, 63. 1118. 1119, 64. 1608. 1678. 1690, 42. 1859. 3655. 3873. 3942. 4021. 4351. 4818. See Writs.
 Brewood (Robt.) Letter, 2135, 24.
 Breukburn (Monast.) Extract of Legend, 5855.
 Bridges vel Brugges, (Fam.) Ped. 806, 37. 1133, 49. 115, 62. 1160, 57, 125, 126. 1174, 196. 1408, 206. 1529, 56. 2043, 57. 2096, 16. 2218, 13.
 Bridges (Eliz.) Lady Kenedy, Petition, 292, 47.
 Bridgenorth (Castle) Value of the free Chapel there, 605, 37.
 Brienne (C. de) Memoires, 4369.
 Inventaire des MSS. 4455. 4589.
 Brigidæ (S.) Orationes, 2848. 2915, 2.
 Vita, 3863, 16.
 Brigidæ B. (Virginis) Vita, 3597, 3.
 Brindesley (Tho.) Descent, 2113, 52.
 B.ingwood (Forest) Survey, 354, 1.
 Briquemaulte (Monf.) Letter, 1582, 25.
 Bristol (Bishops) Lists, 595, 14. 1759, 37.
 Formulæ Curia, 4305.
 Bristol (City) Ancient Customs, 741, 12.
 Privileges, 2185, 9. 2264, 164.
 Parishes 7022, 6.
 Bristol (Monast.) Cartæ, 6748, 46.
 Brit (Fam.) Ped. 1417, 79.
 Britain (Description and History) 2155. 2258, 9. 5115, 3. 6359.
 (Antiquities) 2014.
 (Kings of) their Arms, 2076, 16.
 Pedigrees, 2096, 6. 2100, 1. 6167. See England, and Scotland.

British Isles, Treatise on, 2334, 38.
 Britonis (Gul.) Lexicon Bibliæ, 1687.
 Brittany (Dukes and Earls) Ped. 1393, 3.
 Britanno Belgicus, 813, 20.
 Britton (Johannis) Vide Bretoine
 Brixia, quædam de, 4520, 64.
 Brocus (Bern.) Ped. 1074, 104. 6111, 13, 14.
 Brockhall (Town) 2112, 20.
 Brockley (Town) Cafe, 4626, 17.
 Broderick (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 305.
 Brograve (Fam.) Ped. 380, 32.
 Brokenham (Fam.) Ped. 380, 35, 36.
 Brokesby (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 183.
 Broket (Fam.) Ped. 807, 37.
 Bromburge (Manor) Grant of Fair there, 2074, 38.
 Brome (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 6, 7. 1412, 43.
 Bromfield (Manerii de) Perambulatio, 3696.
 Bromfield (Peter) Account of, 1999, 25.
 Bromley (Church) Notes and Inscriptions, 2129, 248.
 6072, 57.
 Bromley Bagod (Town) Extract of Deeds, 2044, 18.
 Bromley (Fam.) Ped. 154, 12. 1178, 143. 1397, 5.
 Bromley (Edward) Letter, 2146, 6.
 Brooke (Fam.) Ped. 806, 6. 807, 74, 75. 1074, 108.
 1154, 14, 15. 1155, 39. 1160, 30, 100. 1174, 36, 74. 1196, 86, 92, 93, 120, 146. 1233, 170.
 1393, 51, 55, 63. 1529, 32. 2094, 89. 2134, 23. 6157.
 Brooke (Wm.) his Directions for Travelling, 283, 62.
 Brooke (Henry Lord Cobham) Arraignment, 2194, 23. 5191, 11.
 Brooke (Ralph) Historical Collections, 782. 4757.
 Catalogue of English Nobility, 2164.
 Brooke (Geo. Lord Cobham) Letters, 283, 133, 148, 170, 173, 204. 284, 15.
 Epitaph, 284, 84.
 Brooke (Francis Lord Cobham) Letters, 286, 94.
 287, 32, 34, 36—40, 42, 44—49, 51. 288, 11.
 20, 21, 27, 45, 48, 50, 52, 53, 54, 56, 60.
 292, 31.
 Brooks (Mr.) on Stat. 43 Eliz. C. 8. 1692, 29.
 Brofter (Fam.) Ped. 2153, 5.
 Brotherton (Parish) Common Pasture, 2101, 46.
 Brotherton (Tho. Earl of Norfolk) his Issue, 6111, 46.
 Brough (Fam.) Ped. 1155, 51. 1160, 45. 1233, 185.
 Broughton (Church) Inscription, 6072, 8.
 Broughton (Fam.) Ped. 381, 93. 1408, 140, 143, 144, 145. 2100, 9. 2218, 34.
 Broughton (Hugh) Harmony of the Bible, 1525.
 Letters, 787, 87, 88, 89.
 Brouncker (Wm.) Letter, 286, 133.
 Browne (Fam.) Ped. 806, 15. 1074, 105. 1155, 21.
 1160, 20. 1195, 1. 1233, 66. 1393, 63, 106.
 1411, 18. 1417, 86. 1499, 87. 1529, 23.
 6111, 63. 6113, 3. 6148, 5.
 Browne (Sir Anthony) Letters, 283, 100. 703, 12.
 6989, 76, 77.
 Brownrigge (R.) Letter, 374, 51. 376, 31.
 Bruce (Fam.) Pedigrees, 807, 46. 1160, 81. 1408, 181. 2218, 10. 2223, 4. 2188, 27. 3879, 6111, 21. 782, 23.
 Bruce (Dr.) Letter, 7004, 72.
 Brudnell (Fam.) Ped. 807, 57. 1094, 4. 1233, 152.
 Brudnell (Thomas Lord) Letter, 1094, 3.
 Bruen (John) Collections, 6607.
 Brugges (Fam.) See Bridges.
 Brugh (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 127.
 Bruin (Geo.) Letter, 7011, 38.
 Brumel (Edward) Ped. 6082, 42.
 Brumpton (Tho. Roff. Ep.) Sermones, 3760.
 Bruneau (James) Letter, 1583, 128.

Brunly, Chantry, 6461, 6.
 Brunne (Robert of) Translation of Groteff's Manuelle Pecche, 1701.
 Bruno (Monf. de) Letter, 288, 57.
 Brunonis (S.) Pfalterium, 2953.
 Brunonis (Doctoris) Epistola, 374, 1.
 Brunswick (Dukes) Ped. 588, 50.
 Brute, Chronicle, 24. 53, 2, 63. 200. 266. 753. 1337. 1568. 2182. 2248. 2256. 2279. 3730. 3945. 4656. 4827. 5418, 1. 6251.
 Bruthens (Christofre) Extrait des Trophés de Brabant, 4520, 128.
 Bruxelles, Fondation. de Carmelites, 4521, 17.
 Bryan (Sir Guy) Progeny, 807, 93.
 Bryan (Sir Francis) Instructions, 283, 52.
 Letters, 283, 144. 296, 18.
 Bryan (Sir Thomas) Will, 380, 33, 34.
 Bubwith (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 116.
 Buceri (Martini) Epistola, 374, 2.
 Buckbridge (Fam.) Ped. 1144, 26.
 Buckeridge (John Bishop of Rochester) Letters, 7000, 21, 24.
 Buchinger (Matt.) Specimen of his writing, 7026.
 Buckhurst (Lord Treasurer) Letters, 703, 13, 33, 36, 53, 57, 59, 60, 67, 73, 79, 88, 89, 92, 95. 2093, 142. 6995, 100, 101, 103. 6996, 6, 41, 44, 60, 77, 80, 81, 86. 6997, 35, 73.
 Buckingham (County) Heralds Visitation, 1102. 1151. 1193. 1234. 1391. 1429, 31. 1533. 5181. 5828.
 Notes concerning, 2129, 212.
 Inscriptions, 4170. 6821.
 Pedigrees and Arms of Families, 1057, 22, 23. 1068, 9. 1095, 10. 1405. 1457, 6. 1482, 9. 1533, 7, 13. 4692. 2230, 1, 2. 5819. 5832. 5868. 6595, 3.
 Sheriffs, Justices, &c. 259, 3. 474.
 Towns, Tenants, Serjeancies, &c. 313, 35. 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 50. 3875.
 Buckingham (Earls and Dukes) Successions, 1178, 89. 2223, 30. 6082, 34. See Gifford, Stanbow, Woodstock, Stafford, Villiers.
 Buckingham House, Account of the Paintings, 6344.
 Buckland (Fam.) Ped. 154, 60.
 Bukoke (Fam.) Ped. 1144, 7.
 Bucklow (Hundred) Placitum, 2079, 72.
 Buckton (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 67.
 Buda (City) Siege, 4989. 6210.
 Budæi (Gulielmi) Epistolæ, 1675, 55, 15.
 Budworth (Lordship) Notes concerning, 2044, 51.
 Budworth Little (Parish) Bounds, 2074, 50.
 Buers (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 13.
 Buglione (Em. Theod.) Cardinalis Vita (Italice) 6198.
 Bulbeck (Fam.) Ped. 154, 48.
 Bulkeley (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 248. 2059, 22. 2094, 14. 2113, 30.
 Bulkley (Lady Ann, Abbess of Syon) Book of, 494.
 Bullæ, 5442.
 Bullen (Fam.) See Boleyn.
 Bullion, Miscell. relating to, 660, 1583. See Coinage, Mint, Money.
 Bullinger (Hen.) Letters, 417, 61, 91, 92.
 Bulmer (Fam.) Ped. 1394, 135.
 Bulstrode (Fam.) Ped. 1393, 83. 1417, 94.
 Bunbury (Collegii de) Possessiones, 605, 45, 62.
 Bunbury (Fam.) Notes, 2038, 23, 36.
 Burd (William) on Matters Ecclesiastical, 736, 3.
 Burellus (Laurent.) de illustribus Carmelitis, 1819, 127.
 Burgh (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 81, 85. 1393, 162, 163. 1500, 10. 2188, 8.
 E.

Burgaveny. See Bergaveney.
 Burgefs (Rich.) Chatechism, 1721, 25.
 Burleigh (Wm. Lord) Discourses, 2207. 4228, 14.
 Letters, 260, 23, 26, 30, 33, 37, 42, 46, 52, 56, 62,
 65, 68, 75, 85, 89, 95, 97, 98, 104, 105, 106,
 107, 108, 120, 122, 134, 144, 150, 151, 163,
 171, 179, 180, 190, 206, 213, 227, 237, 244,
 245, 252, 260, 262, 268. 286, 21, 110. 287,
 90, 105, 110, 112. 703, 9, 10, 69. 787, 45,
 78, 79. 1878, 41. 3638, 11. 4111, 10, 11.
 4808, 12. 6995, 72, 82, 84, 90, 104. 6997,
 54, 58, 70, 75, 78. 7037, 8. 7042, 3. 7047, 5.
 List of his Papers, 4667.
 Speeches, 2207.
 Funeral Proceffion, 1354, 42.
 Burghlion in Gedney (Manerii de) Liber Curiarum,
 702.
 Burgomayne (Mr.) Letters, 1516, 114, 116.
 Burgoyne (Fam.) Ped. 2156, 6. 6148, 20.
 Burgundiæ (Regni) Historia, 588, 5.
 Burgundy Treaty of Peace with England,
 134.
 Burgongne (Royaume) 3979, 9.
 Le Droit du Roy au Royaume, 4405, 1.
 Burials, 2208, 16. See Funerals.
 Buriens (S.) Dean his Exemptions, 980, 227.
 Buriton (Manor) Survey, 354.
 Burnell (Fam.) Ped. 154, 8. 1417, 12. 2163, 6.
 2188, 32.
 Burnet (Bishop) Letter, 6798, 48.
 Burnt-Illegh (Village) Tythes, 97. 61. 98, 4.
 Burrough (Wm.) Letter, 6994, 104.
 Burrufii (Johannis) Poemata, 1823.
 Burfcough (Prioratus de) Collectan. ex Libro, Abb.
 2063, 27.
 Burton upon Trent (Abbey) Grant thereto, 358, 22.
 (Church) Infcriptions, 6121, 32.
 Burton-Wirehale (Town) Fair, 2074, 47.
 Burton (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 232. 1439. 6153.
 Burton (Wm.) Letters, 374, 63, 65.
 Burwell (Rectory) 7040, 4.
 Bury St. Edmunds (Abbey) Foundation, 261, 32.
 7049, 8.
 Abbots, 639, 34. 743, 2. 7520.
 Charters and Grants, 76. 528. 308. 358, 24.
 1005.
 Chartularies and Registers, 27, 230. 638. 645.
 743.
 Extracts from Registers, 294, 40, 44, 47, 74.
 298, 18, 19, 21, 24, 27, 29, 35. 312, 6, 9, 12,
 13, 14, 16, 24. 639, 2, 32, 34.
 Historiæ & Annales, 447, 2. 1132.
 Liber Ritualis, 2977.
 Librum Album, 1005.
 Miscellanies, 58. 97, 12. 247, 44. 370. 498,
 537, 24. 639. 645. 4626, 6, 11, 12.
 Busby's (Dr.) Greek Grammar (Anglice) 5750.
 Meditat. 7017, 17.
 Will, 7048, 42.
 Buffy (Fam.) 1756.
 Bufto (Francisco) Letter, 295, 69.
 Buteler (Tho.) Letters, 2262, 148. 6994, 31.
 Butler (Fam.) Ped. 154, 24, 58, 74, 77. 1052, 16,
 18. 1110, 25. 1155, 101, 119. 1174, 2. 1417.
 5. 2011, 35. 2223, 69. 2289, 10. 6136, 7.
 6148, 30. 6157.
 Butler (Dr.) his Grace, 1196, 37.
 Will, 7049, 6.
 Butler (Edw.) Tryal, 6846, 104.
 Butler (James) Duke of Ormond Letters, 1579, 56.
 2135, 4, 8, 33. 7001, 8, 126. 7056, 1.
 Butler (Piers Lord) Letters, 1581, 100.
 Butler (Sam.) Poems, 6913.

Butler (Wm.) Will, 7029, 12.
 Button (Sir Thomas) Letter, 1581, 86.
 Buxtorffii, ad Abbreviaturas Observat. & Addit.
 1743.
 Buzenas (Mr. de) Letter, 1582, 23.
 Buzenueil (Monf. de) Lettres, 1582, 27, 31.
 Byddenden (School) Foundation, 368, 15.
 Byfield (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 9.
 Byngham (Fam.) Ped. 1499, 8. 1233, 149.
 Byrch (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 35.
 Byrch (John) Common Place Book, 785, 50.
 Byrde (Wm.) Differtations, 1323, 6, 17.
 Byram and Byrom (Fams.) Peds. 2042, 21.
 Byron (Sir Robt.) Defcent, 2012.
 Byron (Sir John) Letters, 1926, 38, 55, 62, 84, 85,
 86, 92. 2135, 15.
 Byshe (Sir Edward) Cat. of his Books, 813, 40.

C.

CABALA, 5532. See Talmud.
 Cadomi (Monast. S. Trin.) Leges & Confue-
 tudines, 3661.
 (Monast. S. Stephani) Carta pro Monachis,
 6748, 10.
 Cadwallader, his Defcent, 1074, 2.
 Cadecote (Manor) 1985, 34.
 De Caen (Generalité) Regiftres de la, 4567. 4568.
 4581.
 Caermarthen (County) Pedigrees of Families, 2300.
 Valor Beneficiorum, 128.
 Caernarvon (County) Extenta, 696.
 Havens Roads, &c. 368, 65.
 Justices, &c. 1974, 19.
 Pedigrees of Families, 1974, 15, 21.
 Privileges, 6702, 103.
 Servitia, &c. debita ad Castra, 1954, 15.
 Valor Beneficiorum, 128.
 (Town) Confirmatio Mercati, 1954, 20.
 Placita super Libertatibus Burgenfium, 696, 72.
 Cæfari (C. Julii) Comment. 2459. 2683. 4106.
 4629. 4639. 4834. 6205.
 Epift. 2765, 4.
 Orat. 2462, 4.
 Cæfarii (Arelat. Ep.) Homiliæ, 3040.
 Sermones, 4838.
 Epiftola, 209, 105.
 Cæfari (Marcelli) Poemata (Italice) 3515.
 Cæfar (Sir Jul. Master of the Rolls) Letters, 286,
 153. 6995, 108. 7000, 29.
 Miscell. 39, 21.
 Cafi (Liber) 5465.
 Calais (Town) Miscellanies relating to, 296, 9. 542,
 12. 3880. 3968, 3—5. 6589, 7. 6595.
 Calcography, History and Origin, 7580. See Print-
 ing.
 Caldý (Great) Boardland Tythes, 2009, 101.
 Caldftrem. (Monast. de) Cartæ, 6670, 6.
 Caldwell (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 27. 1196, 57.
 Calefti (S.) Paffio, 3020.
 Callimachum, Observationes in, 3318, 8.
 Notæ in, 5676.
 Calixti (III. Papæ) Epiftola, 1008, 7.
 (Rubrica) 1892, 3.
 Calley (Fam.) Ped. 1092, 10. 1412, 19.
 Calphurnii (C. Titi.) Bucolicon, 2578, 2.
 Calfton (Fam.) Multa 1623.
 Calthrope (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 33. 1154, 8.
 Calthrope (Charles) readings on Copyhold, 738, 23,
 5265.

I N D E X.

Calthrope (Sir Christopher) Case, 6846, 73.
 Calthrope (Mr.) Speech, 252, 13.
 Caltoft (Fam.) Stemma, 2134, 10.
 Calveley (Fam.) Pedigrees, 2038, 13. 2119, 25.
 Calvert (Sir George) Letters, 1580, 49, 50.
 Calvin (John) Life, 6655, 2.
 Letter 6989, 86.
 Calendar (Attic) 5770.
 Calendaria.
 (Anglice) 1706.
 (Gallice) 273, 14. 280, 4. 487.
 (Germanice) 1662.
 (Hebraice) 5584, 2.
 (Latine) 100. 267, 10. 316. 321. 464, 25. 547.
 745. 863. 936. 978, 10. 1025. 1211. 1251.
 1260, 1. 1607. 1663. 1688, 3. 1719. 1797.
 1804. 1845. 1892, 26. 2332. 2341. 2356,
 1. 2928. 2939. 2951. 2953. 2976. 3812.
 3843. 4350, 6. 4406. 4520, 60. 4664, 2.
 5311. 5431. 5763, 4, 5. 7398.
 (Ruffice) 5322.
 (Teutonice) 7359.
 (Turcice) 5457. 5490, 5. Vide Menologium.
 Cambridge (County) Topograph. Description, 6768.
 Church Notes, 2129, 216. 6821.
 Heralds Visitations, 1043, 10. 1234, 3. 1401.
 1534. 6769. 6770.
 Military Forces, 1192, 28. 4014. 6599.
 Pedigrees, and Arms of Families, 1457, 30.
 2198. 1. 2230, 3. 6774. 6775. 6830.
 Sheriffs, 259, 4.
 Miscellanies concerning, 88, 8. 701. 1192, 15,
 31. 2195, 4. 6195, 1. 6772. 6822.
 Earls, 1178, 113.
 Cambridge (University) Antiquity and Foundation,
 325. 980. 1038, 9. 1754, 6. 6080.
 Arms, 1234, 2. 1993, 6. 2129, 188, 189.
 Chancellors, &c. 7037, 3, 4. 7038.
 Church Notes, 6121, 7—16.
 History, 4017. 4283.
 Privileges, 6771.
 Statutes, 982. 1909. 4239. 4821.
 Miscellanies, 1038, 10. 3786, 19. 4116, 2.
 6839, 41, 42. 7000, 13. 7030, 6. 7032. 7033.
 7037.
 (Colleges and Halls) and Foundations, 744.
 Miscellanies, 539, 11. 2366, 11. 6892.
 Bennet College. See Corpus Christi.
 Caius College, 694, 10, 11. 7031, 11. 7045, 4.
 Catherine Hall, 7034, 1.
 Christ's College, 3848. 7044, 2. 7046, 24. 7362.
 7031, 3.
 Clare Hall, 7032, 15. 7041, 7. 7029, 4. 7047,
 8.
 Corpus Christi, 604, 86. 694, 7. 7031, 4. 7033,
 2. 7047, 16.
 Emanuel College, 694, 12. 7033, 5.
 Gonville. See Caius College, 7047, 11.
 Jesus College, 694, 16. 7033, 4. 7038, 11.
 7044.
 John (St.) College, 694, 9. 7028. 7039. 7047,
 9, 10.
 King's College, 6114. 7028. 7046, 25. 7031,
 1. 7045, 14, 15. 7046, 26. 7047, 30. 7049, 2.
 7323.
 Magdalen College, 7031, 10.
 Pembroke Hall, 7031, 7. 7033, 17. 7034, 3.
 7045, 4. 7046, 21, 22. 7047, 6.
 Peter (St.) House, 7031, 6. 7032, 9. 7045,
 2. 7046, 20. 7047, 18.
 Queen's College, 694, 17. 7031, 8. 7038, 7.
 7047, 17. 7048.

Sidney College, 694, 13. 7031, 9. 7033, 3.
 7037, 14. 7038, 10.
 Trinity College, 694, 7. 3890. 7031, 2. 7038,
 9. 7040, 2. 7047, 13. 7049.
 Trinity Hall, 7029, 7. 7031, 5. 7045, 5.
 Publick Library, 694, 14.
 Michael's (St.) House, 7049, 3.
 Camden (William) Diary, 36, 62.
 Collections, 530.
 Letters, 7017, 19.
 Camerarii, Epistolæ, 4933.
 Camely (Manerii de) Terrarium, 3961.
 Camoys (Rich.) Ped. 6072, 48.
 Campbel (Earl of Argyle) Letters, 1581, 78. 7004,
 64.
 Campbell (Fam.) Ped. 245, 80.
 Campegii (L.) Cardinalis Epist. 6989, 3.
 Campensis (Johannis) Epistola, 6989, 34.
 Camus (Stephani) Card. Vita (Italice) 6198.
 Cantatas, 1264—1274.
 Candidi (P.) Epistolæ, 1705. 7035, 5.
 Opera Varia, 2587, 2.
 Cangiser (Theoph.) Letter, 7002, 1.
 Canewall (Monasterii de) Carta Foundationis, 2060,
 14.
 Canning (William) Trial, 6846, 105.
 Canon Law. See Law.
 Canonarii (Græce) 5657. 5675, 4. 6304.
 Canones, & Constitut. Ecclesiast. 335. 440. 441.
 5617. 5675. 6304. 6310. 6792. 6801, 17.
 Cantelmi (Giac.) Cardinalis Vita, (Italice) 6198.
 Cantelupe (Fam.) Ped. 1500, 4.
 Canterbury (Province) State, 594, 8. 787, 28—34.
 Value, 1759, 36. 3797, 8.
 Taxations, 539, 27, 28. 1006, 16. 1757, 22.
 1850, 12.
 Canterbury (Archbishops) Lifts and Lives, 105. 229,
 5. 247, 64. 310, 16, 17, 20. 315, 1, 2. 419, 5.
 420. 537, 2. 624, 27. 692, 2. 1074, 138. 1759,
 35, 36. Their Constitutions, 224, 232, 7. 293,
 61, 62. 335, 6—37. 419, 6. 420, 16. 1017.
 1808, 54. 2349, 4, 7, 8, 11, 15. 2359. Their
 Courts and Registers, 2044, 40. 2168. 3797.
 4117. 7048, 29, 49, 50. Miscellanies, 787,
 28, 29, 30, 33. 3797. 3798. 7049, 9.
 Canterbury (City) Taxations, 1006, 16. 1757, 22.
 Cathedral, 261, 8. 358, 13. 539, 6. 1006.
 1197, 15—21. 1366. 1757, 6, 9. 6853, 39.
 7044.
 Religious Houses, viz. St. Augustin's Abbey,
 294, 11, 87. 337. 353, 31. 358, 25. 359, 5.
 686. 692, 7, 8, 9. 1006. 1850, 13. 2188,
 110. 6111. 26. 6748, 104.
 St. Gregory's Priory, 1833.
 Trinity Priory 2044, 43.
 Christi (Ecclesia) Lis cum Huberto Archiepisc.
 788.
 Cantoris (Johannis Exon. Epif.) Epist. 788.
 Canuti (Regis) Leges, 55, 4. 785, 4, 5.
 Lectiones, 307, 3.
 Canzoni, 4857. See Ballads Songs, and Sonetti,
 Capel (Fam.) Ped. 1393, 72, 78. 2043, 58.
 Capel (Arthur Earl of Essex) Account of his Death,
 1221, 54, 55, 56.
 Capon, alias Bird (Bishop of Bangor) Letter, 283, 72.
 Capuccinus (Archibold) Fruit of the Franciscan
 Order, 3888.
 Caraffa (Giovanni Pietro di) Card. Vita et Gest.,
 1763.
 Caraffa (Vescovo d'Aversa) Relatione dello Stato
 dell' Imperio, 3455.
 Tragical End, 424, 18, 19.

- Cardigan (County) Valor. Beneficiorum, 128, 2.
 Descents of Nobility, 154, 66.
 Cardinalium (Angliæ) Nomina, 5180, 3.
 Cardinalium (Romæ) Vitæ, 6198.
 Careus (Franciscus Lexovius). Vide Beccensium, &c.
 Carew (Fam.) Ped. 380, 37—48, 51. 381, 54. 1110.
 71. 1155, 68. 1196, 150. 1393, 72. 2129,
 282. 7025, 10.
 Carew (Geo. Lord) Letter, 1581, 76.
 Carew (Sir Hen.) Letter, 7002, 1.
 Carew (John) Letter, 7000, 4.
 Carew (Nich.) Will, 380, 46.
 Carey (Fam.) Ped. 6160. See Cary.
 Carey (George) Letter, 286, 87. 7002, 1.
 Carey (Sir Rob.) Letter, 6993, 36.
 Carey (Wm. Ferd.) Case, 6694.
 Carlaverock (Town) Siege, 78, 18.
 Carisbrook (Castle) Knights Fees, 313, 32.
 Carlisle (Bishoprick) Taxations, 539, 28. 1850, 21.
 Notes relating to, 604, 50.
 Carlisle (Bishops) 595, 22. 1759, 37.
 Carlisle (City) Seige, 6798, 62.
 Carlisle, Earls, 1178, 103. 6124, 5.
 Carleton (Sir Dudley) Speeches, 160, 12. 161, 41.
 Letters, 1580, 54—56. 7002, 1.
 Carlos (Don) Letter, 1580, 25.
 De Carmelitis Monachis, 1819, 127. 539, 21. 540,
 5, 6.
 Carminaw (Wm.) Ped. 6082, 10.
 Caroli (VII. Francorum Regis) Litera, 826, 36.
 Caroli (VIII. Francorum Regis) de Gestis, 108.
 Stemma, 2223, 22.
 Caroli (Magni) Romanza de, 527.
 Epistolæ, 208, 2.
 Lamentatio, 2268, 102. Vide Charles.
 Carpegna (Gasp.) Cardinalis Vita (Italice) 6198.
 Carr (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 124—127, 133, 1408, 208.
 1448, 7. 2230, 13.
 Carr (Robt. Earl of Somersfet) Letters, 354, 9. 6908,
 3. 7002, 13. 85.
 Trial, 2194, 23.
 Carrel (Fam.) Ped. 1195, 59.
 Carsey (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 209.
 Carter (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 114.
 Carthusianorum, Domus, 116, 10.
 Diurnale, 2855.
 Cartwright (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 304.
 Cartwright (Tho.) Letters, 7042. 7048, 59.
 Cary (Fam.) Ped. 588, 20. 806, 48. 1074, 36. 1155,
 63. 1160, 58, 117, 158. 1196, 73. 1233, 50.
 1393, 131, 192. 1500, 25, 76. 1529, 57. 2043,
 27, 59.
 Cary (Henry Lord Hunsdon) Letters, 703. 6997,
 13. 6999, 23, 25, 26, 27, 33, 35, 38, 50, 52,
 56, 58, 65, 66. 70, 73, 80, 81, 86, 87, 89, 93,
 96, 99, 101, 102, 106, 107, 110.
 Casanatta (Girol.) Cardinalis Vita (Italice) 6198.
 Case (Dr. John) Letters, 6995, 61, 96, 115.
 Casley (David) Catalogue, 2407, 14.
 Casmir (Duke of) Letter, 1582, 38.
 Cassibelan (King) Feast, 6067, 8.
 Cassiani (Johan.) Collationes Patrum, 3101.
 Cassidori (M. Aur. Senioris) Liber Institut. 2637.
 Liber diversarum Formarum, 3022, 4.
 Historia Ecclesiastica, 3242.
 Cassinensis (Alberici) Breviarium, 2452, 2.
 Castel (Rich.) Ped. 5800, 2.
 Castelyn (Ed.) Book of Medicines, 130.
 Castellæ (Regum) Stemmata, 588, 67. 1233, 9.
 2096, 14.
 Castle Acre (Prioratus de) Nomina Priorum, &c.
 970, 7. 2110, 110.
 Registrum, 2110.
 Excerpta e Registro. 1967, 3. 2054, 57, 61.
 6079, 51.
 Castlehaven (Lord) Case, 6846, 79. See Touchet.
 Castoris S. Vita, 3597, 4.
 Catalinæ Orationes, 2462, 2. 5438, 2.
 Catalogi, MSS. diversorum, 2268, 118. 4180.
 Catechismi, 475, 3927.
 Catelinæ (Sir Robert) Descent, 1174, 126.
 Cater (Fam.) Ped. 1500, 73.
 Caterall (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 84. 2134, 2.
 Catesby (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 169. 1110, 80.
 Catesby (Sir Wm.) Trial, 859, 4.
 Catherinæ S. Alexandrinæ, Vita, 12, 3.
 Catherine S. (Daughter of S. Bridget) Life, 541, 3.
 4012, 11.
 De Legendis, &c. 612, 5. 624, 27.
 Catherine S. (of Cyprus Virgin and Martyr) Ge-
 nealogy, 2258, 6. See Katherine.
 Catherine (Queen, Wife of Henry V.) Coronation,
 169, 7.
 Catherine (Queen, Wife to Hen. VIII.) Household,
 283, 44. Divorce, 283, 45. 1338. 6148,
 10.
 Catherine de Cleves (Dutcheß of Guise) Letters,
 1760, 58, 59.
 Catholicke Doctrine established in England, 791, 27.
 Catholicorum Regum, Hist. 4792.
 Catigernæ's Monument described, 539, 37.
 Catilin (Malivery) Letter, 286, 149.
 Catlyn (Sir Robert) Letters, 6990, 23, 36. 6991,
 37, 39.
 Catalogue de Bibliotheque, 4394.
 Catonis (M.) Disticha, (Lat.) 4733. Cum Com-
 ment, 6294. (Lat. & Græce) 3521. (Græce)
 5664. (Anglicè) 116, 3. 271, 2.
 Catonis (M. Portii) Oratio, 2462, 5.
 Sententiæ Monitoriæ, 6301, 3.
 De re Rustica, 2579, 3.
 Catterton (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 246.
 Catulli (Q. Val.) Opera, 2574, 3.
 Ad C. Nepotem Liber, 2778.
 Cave (Fam.) Ped. 1233, 107. 1450, 6.
 Cave (Church) Arms, 6070, 12, 13.
 Caveats, Presidents of, 2262, 70. See Law Tracts.
 Cavendish (Fam.) Ped. 1154, 30, 33. 1155, 77.
 1363, 1, 10. 1417, 38. 1529, 67. 2043, 26.
 2223, 76. 6082, 38.
 Cavendish (Ann Countess of Devonshire) Letter,
 7000. 27.
 Cavendish (Richard) Case, 1576, 90.
 Cavendish (Thomas) Letter, 286, 91.
 Causaboni (Isaaci) Catalogus, MSS. 6469.
 Epistola, 7002, 2.
 Caxford (Priory) Lands, 2296, 18.
 Caxton (William) Account of, 5910, 5.
 Cecil (Fam.) Ped. 588, 14. 806, 44. 1160, 62. 1174,
 205. 1196, 198.
 Cecil (Sir Edward) Speech, 6799, 2, 11, 18.
 Cecil (James Earl of Salisbury) Letter, 7001, 3.
 Cecil (Robert Earl of Salisbury) on a Secretary's
 Place, 305, 44.
 On calling a Parliament, 737, 4.
 Character, 36, 63.
 Diary, 36, 61.
 Letters, 35, 18, 36, 56, 57, 60. 260, 5. 292,
 39. 677, 9. 1579, 21, 22. 1858, 12. 4715.
 6995, 60, 97, 98. 6996, 70, 75. 6997, 16, 64,
 74, 80, 81, 82, 83. 7042, 3. Speeches, 280, 24.
 354, 2. 1579, 87. 6854, 25.
 Cecil (Thomas Earl of Exeter) Letter, 374, 24.
 Cecil (Sir William) Letters, 260, 3, 11, 17, 23.
 1581, 79. 6990, 1, 6, 7, 34. 7053, 7.

Ceely (Fam.) Ped. 154, 6.
 Celestini (III. Papæ) Epistolæ, 788.
 Cenci (Bald.) Cardainlis Vita, (Italice) 6198.
 Ceolfredi S. (Abbatis) Vita, 3020.
 Cerne (Abbatæ de) Cartæ, 6748, 32, 66.
 Chabot (Fam.) Ped. 380, 57.
 Chabrii, Fabulæ, 5542, 3.
 Chaces, Treatise on, 5194. See Forests.
 Chaderton (Laur.) Life, 7052.
 Chaddifden (Chantry) Demise, 605, 23.
 Chadkirke (Chantry) Demise, 605, 22.
 Chalfaut (Church) Inscriptions, 6072, 11.
 Chalk (Prioratus de) Collectanea ex Cartis, 2044, 44.
 Chalmer (John) Letter, 287, 52.
 Challoner (Sir Thomas) Letters, 353, 32, 37.
 Pedigree, 2075, 20.
 Chamberlain (Fam.) Ped. 1047, 16. 1174, 107.
 1393, 85. 6111, 13.
 Chamberlain (Sir Thomas) Letters, 523, 65, 98, 100.
 Chamberlains (Lords) Lift, 6134.
 Chambers (William) Letter, 416, 135.
 Chamond (Richard) Letter, 309, 35.
 Champayn (Fam.) Ped. 1233, 148.
 Champion (Edward) Tryal, 6265.
 Chandois (William Lord) Ped. 6136, 10.
 Letters, 6995, 92, 119.
 Chandos (Lady Frances) Letters, 6996, 1. 6997, 15.
 Chancellors (of England) Authority and Antiquity,
 39, 11. 980, 196.
 Lifts, 1153, 19. 1357, 4029, 4. 6100.
 Lives, 247, 46.
 Chancery (Court) Authority, 1576, 57, 58. 1716.
 1767.
 Clerks, 39, 17.
 Commissions, 39, 12.
 Curfitors, 39, 13.
 Decrees, 39, 23.
 Matters cognizable, 39, 24, 25.
 Orders, 39, 14, 21. 1576, 21, 22, 28, 29, 32, 33,
 56, 65. 1673. 1953. 1968, 13. 6808. 6853.
 Proceedings, 1576, 31. 5054. 5191, 3.
 Records, 39, 9, 19. 1576, 24. 5147.
 Register, 3652, 24.
 Tracts concerning, 736. 1716. 2368. 4265.
 Chantries (Dissolution of) Notes and Papers rela-
 tive thereto, 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 701.
 Characters, English, Saxon, Irish and Chinese, 1921,
 9, 10.
 Characters (Ancient) explained, 3462, 22.
 Chard (Manor) Lands there, 6853, 89.
 Chardley (Church) Notes, 2129, 240.
 Charles (I. King of England) Letters when Duke of
 York and Prince of Wales, 295, 106. 2232,
 19. 6011. 6986, 48—54, 62, 63, 67, 74. 6987,
 6, 10, 11, 16, 17, 21, 22, 23, 26, 34, 35, 36, 39,
 40, 42, 43, 46, 47, 48, 50, 52, 53, 56, 61, 71,
 76, 95—100.
 Petitions to, when Prince, 781.
 Warrants, when Prince, 1718.
 Marriage 288, 134. 295, 104, 105. 1583, 90,
 100. 1877, 70, 71. 3142, 9. 4593. 4710.
 6798, 42, 54, 55, 56. 6865, 19. 7048, 56.
 Declaration as Successor to James I. 7004, 55.
 Coronation, 5222.
 Letters, when King, 160, 18. 161, 49, 84. 292.
 66. 305, 23. 360, 49. 444, 21. 478, 5. 787,
 66, 68, 90, 92. 841, 5. 1219, 7, 56, 100,
 1327, 40. 1583, 80, 81. 1721, 66. 1760,
 5—9, 69, 70, 71. 1769, 12, 1877, 86. 1901,
 1—11. 2082. 74. 2093, 83. 2103, 24. 2135,
 1, 3, 11, 28, 59. 2138, 15. 2173, 29. 2305,
 74. 3786, 11. 4231. 4808, 10. 6799, 40.
 6800, 54. 6988, 1—6, 9, 12, 16, 19, 20, 22—

26, 31, 35, 45—48, 51, 54, 58, 59, 63—75, 77,
 86, 89, 96, 97, 102, 103, 104, 105, 107, 111,
 112, 115, 116, 120—125, 127, 128, 130—139.
 7053, 17. 7501.
 Speeches, 37, 21, 34. 160, 14. 161, 27, 34, 39,
 44, 45, 47, 52, 57, 67, 71, 73, 93, 94. 165, 15.
 299, 9. 305, 38. 424, 28, 830, 2. 1219, 26,
 30, 37, 42—45, 77, 80, 92, 93, 96, 105. 1323,
 2, 40. 1576, 48, 82. 1721, 2, 23, 25, 26, 42,
 62, 76, 78, 82, 98, 101, 1769, 27. 2111, 6,
 10, 11. 2135, 43, 45, 57. 2217, 1, 4, 8, 9, 18,
 23, 32, 35. 2232, 21. 2305, 7, 17, 87, 99, 102.
 6258, 5. 6284, 3, 6, 7, 9. 6799, 38, 55. 108.
 112. 6800, 4, 8, 13, 28, 66, 82, 6801, 1, 19,
 28, 29. 6842, 25, 37, 40. 6851, 2.
 Εἰκὼν Βασιλική, 2311, 78.
 Warrants for raising Money, 1877, 82.
 Proceedings during the Rebellion, 286, 173.
 911, 939, 944. 1200, 7. 1327. 1332. 1574,
 71. 4705. 6056, 7. 6852. 7006, 24. 7396.
 Proceedings against him, 4101.
 Pedigree, 1174, 296.
 Inventory of his Jewels, Pictures, &c. 4718.
 4898. 7352.
 Prints of him, 38, 4. 2305.
 Threnodia, 4705.
 Inscription on his Tomb, 6025.
 Charles (II. King of England) Christning, 791, 22.
 Coronation, 4129. 4237.
 Letters, when Prince, 6988, 108. 7001, 8, 119.
 Letters, when King, 1052, 324. 1099, 26, 27.
 1514, 6, 7, 18, 19, 22, 51. 1515, 8, 15, 16,
 31, 90, 91, 99, 100. 1516, 5, 6, 33, 35, 39,
 40, 60, 61, 64, 85, 175. 1517, 66, 77, 80, 88.
 1523, 2, 12, 1579, 57. 2236. 6801, 42. 7006,
 2, 8, 9.
 Speeches, 1576, 107. 6801, 43.
 Escape from Worcester, 991, 36.
 Treaty with Elector of Brandenburg, 2296, 131.
 Verses on, 3888, 30.
 Papers concerning, 6852.
 Signs Manual, 7583.
 Funeral, 6815, 4.
 Charles (V. Empereur) Coronement de 1757, 31, 32.
 Epistre de, 6206, 6, 7.
 Instructions to his Son, 836, 1506, 3.
 Sententia in Goudavenfes, 1757, 49.
 Testament, 4453, 2.
 Transactions against the French, 1757, 48.
 Voyage, 4481.
 Renunciation, Death and Funeral 1759, 8.
 Charles (Gustavus K. of Sweden) Letter, 1515, 7.
 Charles (Duke of Lorrain) Letters, 38, 16, 18. 855.
 1760, 44, 45, 56, 57, 61. 7007.
 Charles (Lewis Elect. Palat.) Literæ, 376, 5. 6. 8
 —12, 6988, 109, 110, 126, 129.
 Charles (Duke d'Aremberg) Letters, 7007. See
 Caroli.
 Charlton, Queen (Manor) Survey, 4606.
 Charlton (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 50, 51. 1196, 51. 1233,
 31, 6153.
 Charms, 211, 3. 268, 3. 273, 22, 28, 29, 30, 34, 36,
 37, 38, 41, 42, 44, 45, 49. 424. 585. 586, 9.
 596, 51, 60. 1585, 9—11. 1600, 4, 18. 1735,
 6. 3831. See Magic. and Spells.
 Chartæ (Geograph.) 3450. 3489. Vide Maps.
 Charta (vel Carta) Magna, Regis Johan. 311, 10.
 Names of the Advisers of its Publication,
 5804, 6.
 Charta Magna (Regis Hen. III.) 79, 4. 323, 5. 395.
 408. 409, 12. 489, 2. 667, 11. 3817. 3937.
 3942. 3994. 6644.
 Readings thereon (Gallice) 1336.

- Chartæ Antiquæ, 66. 84. 86. 298, 53. 299, 14, 18, 19. 303. 458. 596. 1623. 1881, 4—92. 1885, 6, 10, 20. 1968, 3. 2044, 52, 56. 2077, 29. 2101, 41, 43. 2110. 2176. 4693. 5800, 5—15. 5804, 10, 12, 14, 23, 31, 34—40. 5805. 6019. 6166, 7, 8. 6461, 9, 11. 6466, 3. 6670. 6680. 6689. 6702. 6716. 6748. 6840.
- Charters (Ancient,) old Words in, explained, 2079, 36. 5194, 4.
- Charter House (London) Instructions for the Governors, 604, 2.
- State of Revenue, 6850, 81. See London.
- Chasteleine (Fam.) Ped. 6152.
- Chastillon (Cardinal de) Letter, 6990, 39.
- Chateaneuf (Monf. de) Letters, 1582, 32, 95, 96, 97, 99—108, 110, 111. 3638, 16.
- Chaucer, (Fam.) Ped. 1393, 99.
- Chaucer (Jeffrey) Canterbury Tales, 1758. 4912.
- Complaint of Anelida, 372, 10.
- Complaint of Pity, 78, 27.
- Troilus and Cressida (Lat.) 3943.
- Works, 1239, 7333. 1734. 1735.
- Chawarth (Fam.) Ped. 154. 4. 1499, 91. 2134, 6. 19. 21.
- Checheley (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 21. 1393, 88.
- Chedder (Fam.) Ped. 6157.
- Cheddre (Manor) Account of Lands there, 316, 3, 4.
- Chedsey (Dr. Wm.) Letter, 416, 37.
- Cheke (Sir John) Life, 6202.
- Chelsey (Manor) Rental, 6853, 88.
- Cheyne (Tho.) Lord, Letter, 283, 101.
- Cheney (Fam.) Ped. &c. 1052, 176, 180, 201, 210. 1067, 49. 1074, 6, 159, 173. 1155, 69. 1160, 64. 1233, 54. 1393, 38, 41, 75, 167. 1408, 175. 1411, 36. 1417, 28. 1529, 62. 294, 96.
- Chenilleworda. (Ecclesia. de) Registrum Chartar. 3650.
- Chenth (Village) Extract from Domesday, 1985, 37.
- Cherlton (Parish) Tythes, 1885, 19.
- Chesne (Andrè du) Lettre, 376, 21.
- Chester (County) Antiquities and History, 139. 473. 506. 1046. 1967. 1968. 1988. 1994. 1998. 2007. 2008. 2009. 2010. 2057. 2060. 2064. 2073. 2103. 2107. 2111. 2115. 2151. 2152. 7568.
- Churches, 2071, 55.
- Deanaries, 2060, 29. 2071, 49, 50. 2079, 48.
- Franchises and Liberties, 506, 29. 597, 4. 1046, 7, 8. 1967, 8, 9, 10. 1988, 24. 2009. 2071, 7. 2077, 27, 92. 2011, 15. 2119, 18.
- Funeral Orders, 2041. 2129, 66, 124. 2180.
- Herald Visitations, 1425, 9. 1505. 1535, 7. 2119, 1. 2142, 8. 2163, 8. 2167, 13. 5182.
- Myfes, 280, 2.
- Pedigrees and Arms of Families, 139, 309, 60. 61, 338, 4—11. 471. 473. 506. 521, 2. 774. 893. 1045, 8. 1046, 16. 1068, 11. 1070. 1152, 4, 5. 1156, 27. 1170. 1195, 11, 41. 1234, 5. 1382. 1412, 46—51. 1425. 1457, 21. 1535, 6, 10. 1920, 15, 18, 19. 1925, 3. 1940, 4. 1963. 1967, 7, 30. 1968, 2. 1978, 10, 11. 1988, 55, 56. 1992, 1997. 13, 14. 1999, 29, 88. 2007. 2008. 2113, 4, 8. 2038. 2039. 2040. 2041. 2043, 41. 2050, 2055, 6. 2059. 2074. 2088. 2106, 13. 2113, 19. 2119, 5, 6, 9. 2146, 4. 2149, 56, 57. 2152, 3. 2155, 17. 2157. 2167, 12. 2180. 2187, 2. 2230, 4, 5.
- Records, Muniments and Law Proceedings, 94, 1. 139. 168, 2. 219. 258, 27, 30. 276. 506. 1967. 1968. 1991. 1994. 2002. 2010. 2022. 2037. 2042, 9. 2057. 2059. 2065. 2066. 2067. 2068. 2069. 2070. 2072. 2074, 36, 48, 55. 2077. 2079. 2081, 13, 28, 29, 30, 36. 2082. 2083, 13. 2090. 2091. 2094, 80. 2095. 2099. 2115. 2131. 2149, 39. 6428. 6822.
- Sequestrations and Taxations, 1943. 1999, 2, 7—23. 2005. 2018. 2040, 8. 2098, 2. 2126. 8, 11, 18—30. 2128. 2130. 2136. 2137. 2144. 2166. 2174. 2175. 7009, 15.
- Sheriffs, Justices, &c. 259, 31. 280, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 473. 1046, 14. 1535, 3. 4. 1920, 6—16. 2045. 2077, 14, 19. 2078. 11. 2091, 12.
- Tenures and Fees, 139, 506, 98. 699. 1997, 3. 2033.
- Topographical Description, 1046, 9. 1988, 29. 2010, 3. 2129, 190. 2155, 21, 22, 23, 24. 5175.
- Earls and Earldom, 139, 11, 72, 175. 245, 5. 280, 5. 465, 6. 1039, 17—21. 1046, 12. 1155, 90. 1160, 68. 1178, 117. 1364, 31. 1366, 18. 1393, 140, 1411, 25. 1418, 7. 1424. 1486, 6. 1535. 1830. 1940, 3. 1977, 14. 1988, 12. 1989, 10. 2044, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 11, 14, 15. 2059, 29. 2060, 58. 2074, 17. 2077, 85. 2079, 46. 2089, 6. 2099, 56. 2106, 17. 2116, 8. 2125, 4. 2129, 43. 2155, 10, 12, 14, 15, 16, 18. 2159, 3, 4, 6. 2167, 4. 2188, 4.
- (Bishoprick) Establishment, 2071, 8, 9.
- Notes concerning, 2155, 31. 2071, 51.
- (Bishops) Courts and Registers of, 2060, 28. 2146, 18.
- Lifts, 595, 21. 1989, 17. 2125, 5, 6. 1759, 37.
- Notes concerning, 2039, 71.
- Jewels belonging to, 315, 8, 9.
- Dean and Chapter, Incorporation, 1994, 57.
- Lands, 1994, 55, 56, 59—66. 2071, 20, 28, 30. 2095, 2. 2103, 61, 68.
- Statutes, 1994, 54.
- Lift, 1989, 21.
- (City) Bounds, 2057, 14. 2150, 24.
- Description, 1046, 10.
- Charters, 1948, 1. 1967, 8—12. 2016, 9. 2057, 15, 16, 21, 91. 2082, 41.
- Companies in, 2054, 5. 2104.
- Courts, 2025. 2057, 60, 67, 69, 90. 2162.
- Estates, 1999. 2020. 2093, 31, 134. 2099, 6. 2135, 6, 13. 2150, 28.
- Franchises and Liberties, 2009, 41, 44—47. 2016, 5, 8, 9. 2057, 14, 79, 90, 92, 93.
- Freemen, &c. 1998. 2082, 76—86. 2091, 87. 2094, 145.
- Games and Plays, 2013. 2057, 85. 2124. 2125, 8.
- History and Antiquities, 1929, 1944, 2. 1948, 2. 1988. 1989. 1996. 2016. 2057, 19. 2060. 2073. 2125, 3, 14. 2133, 3. 2155. 6358, 3. 7568.
- Mayors, &c. 280, 13. 1989, 22. 2039, 72. 2057, 58, 59. 2059, 12. 2060, 59. 2063, 14. 2079, 40. 2105, 2, 31, 82. 2125, 3, 11, 12, 13, 14. 2133. 2149, 48—51. 2150, 30, 34. 2155, 20, 25—30. 2159, 11.
- Parish Register, 2177.
- Records, Muniments and Law Proceedings, 2002. 2003. 2004. 2010. 2025, 8. 2046. 2047. 2054. 2056. 2061. 2068. 2069. 2070. 2080. 2082. 2083, 26, 27, 30. 2084, 77. 2090. 2091, 77. 2093. 2099, 11. 2101. 2104. 2105. 2115. 2126. 2135. 2150. 2158. 2162. 2172. 2173.
- Tolls, &c. 2082, 49. 2091, 78. 2125, 7. 2150, 45.

I N D E X.

- St. Werburg's Abbey and Cathedral, Foundation, 1195, 40. 1989, 20. 1994, 14. 2060, 30. 2071. 2159, 9, 16.
- Abbot, 280, 6. 1967, 26. 1989, 19. 2159, 9.
- Charters, 1968, 28, 29. 1988, 46. 2001, 23. 2060, 39, 41. 2071, 14, 15. 2103, 95. 2149, 59. 6839, 64.
- Estates, 2060, 35, 38. 2071, 37. 2103, 31.
- Notes concerning, 2103, 18, 47, 48. 2113, 47. 2120, 16. 5019, 2.
- Privileges, 2057, 68. 2072, 13.
- Registers, &c. 1965. 2060, 33, 34, 42. 2062. 2148. 2149, 26.
- St. Mary's Abbey, 1994, 10, 11. 2015. 2060, 11. 2071, 25. 2101, 14. 2115, 6, 12.
- St. John's Hospital, 1996, 69. 2057, 55, 86. 2101, 4. 2103, 62. 2159, 10, 17, 20, 21, 22.
- St. Oswald's Church, 2103, 22, 23, 25, 53.
- Castle, 280, 7. 2091. 98—104. 2135.
- Chicheley (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 21. 1408, 54, 56, 65, 212.
- Chicheley (Cant. Arch.) Speech, 991, 27.
- Chetwood (Fam.) Ped. 2156, 10.
- Chetwynd (Church) Notes, 2129, 239.
- Chewton (Manor) Survey, 4606.
- Chibborne's (Mr.) Readings, 1692, 16, 18.
- Chichester (Bishoprick) 419, 7. 594, 13. 670, 4. Taxations, 539, 28. 1850, 12. (Bishops) 293, 21. 595, 11. Dean and Chapter, 2173, 49, 50.
- Chichester (Fam.) Ped. 807, 65.
- Chichester (Arthur Lord) Letters, 1581, 34, 75.
- Childokford (Manor) Grants of, 316, 7.
- Chiliwelle (Cantariae de) Fundatio, 174.
- China, History, 5069. Missionaries, 3520, 6.
- Chinese Books, 343—351. 3401. 3434. 7324. 7329.
- Chippenham (Church) Notes, 6072, 33.
- Chipping Barnet, Foundation and Statutes of Jesus Hospital, 6379.
- Chipping Norton (Church) Notes, 6072, 13.
- Chirromantici Libri, 746, 31. 866, 5.
- Chirurgical Tracts, 1736. 2374. 2380. 2381. 2389. 2390. 3371, 4. 4087, 2, 3. 5434. 6937. See Medical Tracts.
- Chivalry, Treatises on, 69. 4605.
- Cholic. See Colycke.
- Cholomondley (Fam.) Notes concerning, 338, 4, 6.
- Cholomondley (Sir Hugh) Letter, 7010.
- Chorley (Parish) Notes concerning, 2112, 30.
- Christ (Jesus) Genealogy, 6148, 31. History, 5455. Life, 4328. Passion, 149, 5, 6. 4331. Sufferings, 4733, 4. (Græce.) 5636. Prophecies concerning, 4744.
- Christendom, State of, 3499.
- Christian Religion, Epitome, 2440.
- Christian (IV. King of Denmark) Letters, 1760, 64. 4439, 6. 6986, 29, 57. 6988, 14, 37, 39. 7004, 28. 7007, 7011, 58.
- Christian (V. King of Denmark) Letters, 1514, 20. 52, 54. 1515, 13. 1516, 176.
- Christian (Duke of Brunswick) Letter, 376, 3.
- Christian (Duke of Holstein) Letter, 376, 4.
- Christina (Q. Sweden) Letter, 6824, 7, 8, 10, 11.
- Christienne (Duchess of Savoy) Letter, 1760, 35. Amours (Gal.) 3493.
- Christiana (Duchess of Florence) Letter, 1760, 66.
- Christiani (Archiepif. Mogunt.) Epist. 1725, 14, 17.
- Christianus (Ravius) See Ravius.
- Christophori S. Vita, 3863, 14. Legenda, 2316, 47.
- Chromatii, Epistola, 406, 3.
- Chronius, the Priest of Nytra, 423, 19.
- Chronologica Opera, 13, 4, 5. 67. 218, 5. 1312. 1779. 1808. 3199. 3461. 3508. 3643. 3723. 3771. 3775, 4. 4001. 4163. 4878. 5251. 6236.
- Chrysostomi S. (Joh.) Comment. in S. Matt. 3235, 3236.
- Epistolæ, 5646.
- Homiliæ, 3291. 3298. 4997. 5689.
- Liturgia (Gr.) 5561. 5614. 5669.
- Sermones, 5613. 3297.
- Church Government, 4243, 16. 4288. 6356, 23. See Canons Ecclesiastical.
- Churches (in England) Number and Lists, 200, 26. 218, 8. 2370, 4. 3205. 3617—3624. 3720.
- Church-yards, 980, 275.
- Churchenheath (Farm) 2103, 13, 14, 94.
- Chymical Tracts, 218, 21. 853. 2202, 9. 4446, 3. 4724. 5040. 5399. 6045, 6940, 7320.
- Cibo (Alderani) Cardinalis Vita (Italice) 6198.
- Ciborum, de Natura, 3247, 3.
- Cicero, (M. T.) Academicæ Questiones, 3953. 5114. 5291, 2. 6327.
- De Amicitia, 2469. 2567. 2627. 2630. 2682, 4. 2690. 2691. 2723. 2784. 3872, 6. 3916. 4169. 4329. 4725, 6. 4810. 4858, 11. 4927, 16. 4929. 5135. 5267, 2. 5341. 5376. 5747.
- De Cælo & Mundo, 4865, 4.
- De Clementia, 2469, 7.
- De Divinatione, 4662, 2. 5114.
- Epistolæ, 2268, 10. 2466. 2467. 2470. 2491. 2505. 2509. 2512. 2542. 2591. 2625. 2682. 2707. 2743. 2749. 4920. 5062.
- De Fato, 4865, 3. Cum Commentario, 2678, 12.
- De Finibus, 3953. 5291.
- Invektiva in Salustium, 4927, 2.
- De Inventione Rhetorica, 2492. 2510. 2623. 2624. 3509. 3871. 3925. 4806.
- De Legibus, 2722. 4865, 2. 5114.
- De Mundi Essentia, 2465, 2. 2622, 2. 4662.
- De Natura Deorum, 2465. 2511.
- De Officiis, 2469, 6. 2543. 2544. 2567. 2599. 2628. 2682, 20. 2692. 2698. 2716, 4. 2784. 3921. 3924. 3931. 4796. 4810. 4929. 4974. 5060. 5114. 5135. 5264. 5267. 5341.
- Operum ejusdem (Catalogus) 2515, 9.
- Orationes, 2473, 3. 2545. 2568, 5. 2590. 2681. 2682. 2687. 2716. 3830, 8. 4105. 4790. 4852. 4927. 5060. 5255, 4. 5267, 5. 5428. 5438, 2.
- De Oratore, 2592. 2619. 2736. 2771. 3893. 5295. 7400.
- Paradoxa Stoicor. 2594, 3. 2622. 2630, 3. 2723. 2784. 4169. 4662, 3. 4810, 5. 4858, 9. 4927, 6. 5135. 5267, 4. 5341, 3. 5376, 2. 5747. 6522.
- De Paupertate, 4858, 12.
- Rhetoricorum, 2492. 2510. 2548. 2589. 2590. 2600. 2618. 2619. 2623, 2. 2629. 2696. 2739. 2748. 3509. 3871. 3925. 3932. 3949. 4806. 5060, 3. 5432. 6349. Commentaria, 6324. 6329.
- De Senectute, 2469. 2567, 2. 2589. 2628, 2. 2630, 2. 2631. 2682, 5. 2723. 2784, 3. 4169. 4329. 4810. 4858, 10. 4917. 4929. 5135. 5267, 4. 5341. 5376. 5747. 6522. 6795, 3.
- Somnium Scipionis, 1675. 2630, 4. 2652. 4923, 31. 5341.
- Timæus, 2469, 5. 2511, 3.

- Tusculan. Quest. 1675, 17. 2546. 2547. 2468.
2490. 2626. 5267, 6.
Vita, 2631, 4. 6514. 6522.
- Cicill (Lady of Torbokes) Will, 2176, 27.
- Cinque Ports, Charters, 36, 1, 2. 306, 8. 6111, 31.
Doomsday for, 539, 7.
- Cipriani S. (Carth. Ep.) Opera, 5005.
- Cirecester; Carta, pro Monachis, 6748, 79.
- Cirencester (Abbey) Lists of Abbots, 7520.
- Cirica (Secretary) Letter, 1583, 114.
- Ciricii, S. Catalogus Libror. 2790.
- Cistercian (Order) Foundation, Statutes, &c. 948, 6.
2363, 1. 2937. 3708. 3898. 5190, 11.
- Cities (in England) Foundation, &c. 744. 3720.
6281.
- Arms, 1392, 6.
- Civil Law. See Law.
- Civille (Francois) Lettre de, 1582, 30.
- Clæpius (M. Daniel) Letter, 6994, 88.
- Clapham (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 50. 1500, 42.
- Clare (Monasterii de) Registrum Chartar, 4835.
Excerpta ex Registro, 294, 56.
- Clare (Honor de) &c. 5061.
- Clare (Fam.) Ped. 154, 102. 710, 3. 1074, 114.
1155, 86. 1178, 79. 1196, 141, 153, 156,
182. 1233, 59. 1411, 22. 6082, 11. 6148, 5.
6601, 4.
- Clare (Cath.) Speech, 39, 45.
- Clarevallis (Petri) Multa, 2667.
- Clarevaulx (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 192.
- Clarence (Dukes) 1418, 6. See Plantagenet.
- Clarke (John Bishop of Bath and Wells) Letters,
283, 76, 77. 297, 34, 35, 36.
- Clarke (Edward) Letters, 1580, 57.
- Clarke (Francis) Practica Juris Civilis, 1749.
- Clarke (Mary) Translation of Eusebius, 1860.
- Claudiani (Cl.) Opera, 2753. 5198.
- Claverham (Manor) Court Rolls, 6006.
- Claverton, Affessment, 1920, 2.
- Claxton (Wm.) Letters, 374, 7, 8, 16.
- Clayton (Fam.) Ped. 6815, 2.
- Clayton (Billidge) Tryal, 6846, 106.
- Clement (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 137.
- Clementis (III. Papæ) Epistolæ, 788.
- Clementis (V. Papæ) Constitutiones, 52, 1. 333.
2379, 19. 3746. 3751. 6792.
- Clementis (VI. Papæ) Epistolæ, 1757, 10, 11.
- Clementis (VII. Papæ) Conclave, 754.
Literæ, 5355.
- Clementis (VIII. Papæ) Epistolæ, 4449, 20. 7035, 17.
Discourse of, 1576, 95.
- Clementis (X. Papæ) La Memorie de l'Anno Sancto,
3453.
- Clementis (Papæ et Mart.) Decreta, 633, 14.
- Clenche (John) his Readings, 4556.
Letters, 6996, 61, 73.
- Clergy, Satyr on, 2252, 55. 2253, 42.
- Clerke (John Bishop of Bath) Letters, 6989, 10.
- Clerke (Sir Edward) Letters, 6994, 60.
- Clerke (Rich.) Letters, 6350, 8.
- Clervaulx (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 93.
- Cleves (Dukes) Ped. 588, 45. 1393, 10. 1499, 54.
- Cleves (Ann of) Miscellanies relating to, 296, 46,
47. 1061. 5176, 18.
- Clifford (Fam.) Ped. 154, 40. 710, 6, 7. 806, 26.
807, 66, 73. 891, 5. 1155, 8. 1160, 10, 95.
1196, 61. 1351, 4. 1393, 27, 148, 185, 217.
1500, 13. 1529, 12. 2218, 9. 2223, 62.
6082, 15. 6111, 1. 6177.
- Cliffon (Fam.) Ped. 1160, 153.
- Cliffon (Sir Gervas) Petition, 158, 86.
- Climaci (Johan) Scala Paradisi (Ital.) 3282.
- Clinton (Fam.) Ped. 806, 16. 1052, 183. 1155, 20.
1160, 19. 1529, 21.
- Clinton (Edw. Earl of Lincoln) Instructions from
Q. Eliz. 260, 140.
- Clinton (Hen. Earl of Lincoln) Letters, 6995, 70,
71, 109. 6996, 114. 6997, 36, 37.
- Clipesley (Manor) Notes concerning, 6849, 24.
- Clitherow (Borough) Charter, 2074, 20.
- Clive (Manor) Court Rolls, 6721.
- Clive (Fam.) Ped. 6153.
- Clodulfi (Metensum Epi.) Vita, 3597, 16.
- Clocks, Descriptions of, 852, 13. 6017.
- Clopton (Fam.) Ped. 99, 35, 36, 37. 127. 380. 53,
54. 381, 34.
- Clopton (Sir William) Epitaph, 588, 109.
- Clovill (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 105.
- Clothall (Manor) Tenants, 6708, 3.
- Clunne (Hospital) Foundation, and Statutes, 6693.
6840, 3.
- Clunne (Forest) Muniments, 368, 18—34.
- Clystone (Fam.) 154, 52.
- Clymacus, 2268, 115.
- Clynock Vaur (Ecclef. Collegial.) Carta Libertat.
696, 107.
- Coastlin (Petri) Cardinalis Vita (Italice) 6198, 28.
- Cobb (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 4. 1196, 180.
- Cobham (Sir Henry) Instructions to, 288, 72.
- Coch (Johannis) Versio Codicis Sanhedrin, 1795.
- Cockayne (Fam.) Ped. 807, 53. 1067, 38, 55. 1088,
2. 2011, 15, 18. 6996, 71.
- Cocker (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 24.
- Cockerfand (Abbatia de) Collect. e Regist. 2063,
24.
Terræ Concess. 6461, 3.
- Codini (Georgii) Chronicon (Gr.) 5631.
- Coelii (J.) Literæ 6941, 3.
- Cogan (Fam.) Ped. 1417, 54.
- Cogshall (Parish) Antiquities, 980, 206.
- Coigniers (Fam.) Ped. 1067, 19. 1074, 88.
- Colycke, Medicine for, 2252, 5.
- Coins and Coinage, 216. 251. 254. 255. 298, 62—
66. 660. 698. 980, 129, 212. 1223, 4, 5, 7,
8. 1243, 14, 28—34—39—43. 1254. 1437,
1583. 2246. 3266. 4888, 13, 21. 5381.
5749. 5951. 6030, 3. 6387. 6459. 6897.
6941, 6, 7, 8, 9. 7336. See Money, Mint,
Numismata.
- Coke (Fam.) Ped. 1393, 67. 6160.
- Coke (Sir Edward) on Bail, 444, 35. 829.
On High Commissioners, 5199, 4. 7516.
Lecturæ Juridicæ, 5265.
Letters, 6055. 7000, 29. 7001, 8.
On Littleton, 6687.
Proceedings against, 5191, 2. 1877, 97.
Speeches, 37, 30, 32. 161, 55, 81. 1721, 19,
22, 35, 38, 63. 1578, 19. 1846, 7, 9. 2208,
13. 2305, 23, 30, 39, 41, 72. 2234, 12. 6799,
53, 99. 6800, 9, 11, 16, 52, 56, 6846, 42.
On Statute of Fines, 244.
Verses, 1877, 27.
- Coke (Sir John) Letters, 1581, 65, 71.
Speeches, 35, 42. 37, 26. 1219, 72. 1721, 20.
2305, 25.
- Colbert & d'Avaux (Mess.) Letters, 1514, 42, 48, 57.
- Colchester (Abbatia de) Collectanea ex Regist. 294,
59. 298, 20. 312, 15.
Cartæ, 6748, 52.
(St. Giles's Church) Inscriptions, 6121, 1.
- Coldingham (Abbey) Letters concerning, 4623, 2.
- Coldwell (John Bishop of Sarum) Letters, 286, 121.
6996, 93, 97.
- Cole (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 62. 1174, 79.
- Cole (Tho.) Extracts from the Escheat Rolls, 410.
411. 756—760.
- Miscel. Collections of, 845.

Colepepper (Col. Tho.) Common Place Book, 6817, 18, 19, 20. 6833.
 Historical Observations, 3629.
 Letter, 7005.
 Colpepper (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 67. 1417, 29. 6148, 30.
 Colpepper (Sir John) Speeches, 813, 5. 1327, 25. 6801, 23. 6846, 45.
 Collections from various Authors, 6468. 6469. 6470, 74.
 Colles (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 16.
 Collins (B.) Letters, 416, 59, 64.
 Colloredo (Leand.) Cardinalis Vita (Italice) 6198.
 Collyn (Nicholas) Theological Treatise, 1276.
 Colman (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 6.
 Cologne (Electo) Grant to, 285, 46.
 Coloniae, Chronica Trium Regum, 5441.
 Arms, 2129, 126.
 Colonna (Don Carlos) Letters, 1583, 102—104.
 Colonna (Prosp.) his Death, 1759, 42.
 Colfden (Church) Notes, 6121, 30.
 Colt (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 202.
 Colthorp (Fam.) Ped. 1233, 91.
 Columbini, Epistola, 3091, 8.
 Columbinis (Jo. de) Vita, 2508, 11.
 Columna (Ægidii de) Prolog. ad Bibliam Verificatam, 747, 2.
 Colvil (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 297. 1074, 23.
 Colville (James) Letter, 292, 2.
 Colwell (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 101.
 Colwyche (Church) Notes, 2129, 278.
 Colyn (John) Collections and Observations, 2252.
 Colyngburne (Vicariæ) Carta Ordinationis, 1761, 57, 58.
 Combats, 4176, 2. 6069, 66. 67. 6079, 36. 6495, 7021, 22. See Duel, Duellum, Monomachia.
 Combe (Monasterii de) Collectanea ex Registro, 2060, 18.
 Combe (Capellani de) 1623, 9, 11.
 Combe (Fam.) Ped. 1623, 2.
 Comedies,
 Atalanta, 6924.
 Don Antonio de Mendoza, 3386.
 Canteriaria, 3568, 11.
 The Creation of the World, 1867, 2.
 Dell' Inferno, et dell' Paradiso, 3488. 3513. 3581.
 Fallacy, 6869.
 The Gypsies, 4955.
 Ignoramus, 6869.
 Iphigenia, 3328.
 The Humorous Lovers, 7367.
 Sir Thomas Moore, 7368.
 Παροιμία, 6869.
 Plutus & Ranæ, 5664.
 The Whimsies of Seg'nor Hidalgo, 5152.
 Comestor. Vide Petri Comestoris.
 Comets, Discourse on, 6470.
 Commandments. See Decalogue.
 Commissions, various, 6702.
 Common Prayer Book, 7311.
 Comment on, 6612.
 Common Pleas (Court of) Justices, 5168, 3.
 Inconveniences, 6808, 13.
 Register, 4779. 6682. 6683.
 Common Place Books, 401. 980. 3175. 3182. 3190. 3230. 3309. 3423. 3497. 4155. 4636. 4658. 4708. 5029. 5038. 5055. 5059. 5065. 5119. 5229. 5313. 6022. 6027. 6040. 6565. 6569. 6582. 6871. 6872. 7322. 7587.

Commons (House of) Debates, 879. 881. 4053. 6265, 11, 23, 24, 25. 6283. See Parliament.
 Journals, 541, 4. 770. 777. 1058. 1236. 1601. 2185, 6. 2283. 4277. 4289. 4295. 4315. 4931. 5078. 6799, 3. 48, 57, 76. 6800, 5. 6806. 6846, 26, 27. 6849, 7, 8, 14. 7201—7309.
 Privileges, 2234, 7. 6056. 6799, 5.
 Commonwealth (Leicester's) 2290.
 Commyns (Fra.) Letters, 376, 22, 23.
 Comport (Fam.) Ped. 1144, 17.
 Compton (Fam.) Ped. 1155, 66. 1160, 63. 1174, 220. 1233, 53. 1393, 104.
 Compton (Hen. Bp. of London) Cafe, 1222, 8. 16. Letters, 7525.
 Compton (James, Earl of Northampton) Letter, 7000, 27. 7002, 6. 7003, 7.
 Compton (William, Earl of Northampton) Will, 6693, 4.
 Compton (Lady Mary) Preamble of her Patent 1877, 81.
 Letter, 7003, 4.
 Con (Father) Letter, 7001, 3.
 Conant (Dr.) Sermons, 3998, 9.
 Conclavia, 3455, 4. 3466, 11. 3554, 3; 4. 3572, 4. 3578, 4. 3585, 24.
 Concordantiæ. Vide Bibliici Codices.
 Confectionary Receipts, 2389, 21.
 Confession Form of, 1845, 12.
 Confucio (Philosopho) Conversatio de (Sinicè) 3457.
 Conge d'Esire, 2262, 160. 2264, 200.
 Congleton (Borough) Privileges, 844. 2074, 30, 43.
 Coningesby (Fam.) Ped. 807, 92.
 Coningesby (Lord) Impeachment, 6274, 4.
 Conny (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 178.
 Cononis (Martiris) Passio, 624, 26.
 Conopii (Nath.) Epist. 7011, 32.
 Conradi (Ep. Worm.) Epistola, 631.
 Constable (Fam.) Ped. 245, 34. 1074, 16. 1393, 38. 40, 41, 139. 1394, 138, 142, 146. 2142, 11.
 Constable (of England) Courts, 7384.
 Discourses concerning, 1065, 5, 15. 1893, 11.
 Lifts, 1386, 14.
 Constable (Phil.) Baronagium Angliæ, 4777.
 Prerogativa Regis, 4556, 2.
 Constantiensis (Concilii) Gestæ, 3590.
 Constantini (M.) Epitaphium, 5734, 25.
 Constantini (Africani) de Diætis, (Lib. II.) 3140, 8.
 Theorica Pantegni, 5098.
 Constantini (Palæocappi) Catalogus Libror. Greco- (Gr.) 1879, 3.
 Constantinople (Ville) Description de, 1599, 2.
 Constantinopoleos, de Ruina, 12492, 15.
 Synopsis Historiarum, (Gr.) 5632.
 Constantinopoli (Citta) Relazione della, 3408, 2.
 Templum S. Sophiæ, 5631.
 Constantinopolitanæ (Urbis) Antiquitates, 3564, 6.
 Constitutiones Ecclesiasticæ, 5675. Vide Ecclesiast. Legibus.
 Conteleonis (Christophori) de Imperio Dialogus, 35606.
 Convars (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 238.
 Conway (Abbatia) Libertates, 696, 151.
 Conway (Villæ) Burgenfium Libertates, 696, 61.
 Conway (Church) Notes, 2129, 265.
 Conway (Edward, Lord) Letters, 161, 22. 1580, 58. —61. 1583, 5, 6, 12—18. 2105, 130, 7000, 12, 22, 27. 7002, 1.
 Conway (Sir Edward) Ped. 2006, 9.
 Conway (Sir John) Letters, 286, 101. 287, 41, 55.
 Conway (Sir Tho.) Letter, 1581, 94.

- Conyngsby (Sir Tho.) Collections, 6794, 2.
 Conyers (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 80. 1155, 32.
 1393, 89, 156. 1394, 135, 141, 142.
 Cooke (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 50.
 Cooke (Robert) Baronage, 1104, 6. 1993, 8. 1966.
 2154, 1; 14. 2190, 1. 4223.
 Gifts, 1069.
 Cooke (Alexander) Letter, 822, 6.
 Cookery, Treatises on, 279. 6452, 2. 6490.
 Coopers Hill, 837, 3.
 Cope (Walter) Cabinet of Curiosities, 6796, 3.
 Copenhall (Church) Notes, 2113, 44.
 Copeley (Tho.) Letters, 6992, 67. 6993, 20.
 Copeley (James) Letters, 7001, 6.
 Copledike (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 90.
 Coppandale (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 111.
 Copyholds, Precedents relating to, 1248.
 Copyholders, Discourse on, 6690.
 Corbett (Fam.) Ped. 154, 7, 12. 2113, 63, 64.
 6153.
 Corbet (Richard, Bishop of Norwich) Letters, 464,
 8, 10, 11, 12; 15. 7000, 15.
 Poems, 1026, 16; 17, 18.
 Speech, 750, 19.
 Corbett (Sir John) Cases, 37, 19. 2234, 19.
 Corbett (Sir Vincent) Speech, 1221, 44.
 Corbett (Clement) Letter, 292, 65.
 Corbet (Miles) Speech, 2095, 89.
 Cordes (Philip de) Lettre, 433, 2248.
 Cordua (Alf, di Cardinalis) Vita (Italice) 6198.
 Corke (Urbis de) Carta Libertat. 741, 11, 20.
 Corker (D.) Letter, 7011, 9.
 Carnaro (Georgii) Cardinalis Vita (Italice) 6198.
 Cornelii S. Vita, 3863, 12.
 Cornelius (Pub.) de vera Nobilitate, 3332.
 Cornwall (County) Description, 6252.
 Heralds Visitations, 1079. 1142. 1149. 1162.
 1164. 3288.
 Muniments and Law Proceedings, 6243, 12.
 Pedigrees and Arms of Families, 891, 1153.
 1162, 1. 1164, 22. 1397, 2. 1452, 20. 1457,
 1. 1482, 6. 2055, 5. 2230, 6. 5827.
 Sheriffs, 259, 2.
 Tenentes & Tenuræ, 1192, 40, 41.
 Tin Works, 6380.
 Tithes, 6600.
 (Dukes and Earls) 1178, 125. 1418, 5. 2223, 61.
 6082, 9, 33.
 Cornwall (Duchy) Discourse concerning, 2159, 2.
 Cornwall (Fam.) Ped. 2044, 47. 6148, 20.
 Cornwallis (Sir Charles) Negotiations, 1875.
 Letters, 1221, 41, 42. 1875. 7002, 2, 21.
 Petition, 677, 26.
 Precepts, 354, 11.
 Cornwallis (Sir Tho.) Letters, 6994, 43, 81.
 Coronation (of English Kings) 561, 4. 2386, 3.
 6064, 4, 5. 6166, 12.
 Corporations, Discourses on, 4243, 17. 4717, 3.
 Corro (Ant. de) Lettres, 6350, 10.
 Corton (Manor) Survey, 71, 4.
 Corvean (Church) Notes, 2129, 229.
 Corvini (Messalæ) Epit. Romanæ Hist. 2708.
 Corvinus (M. Val.) Application, 159, 3.
 Corvy (Church) Arms, 588, 143.
 Cofin (Ric.) Ecclef. Angl. Politeia, 4891.
 Cofin (Dr.) Letters, 7033, 10.
 Cosmographia, 637. 1611. 3290. 4566. 7195.
 Cofri, Liber (Hebraice) 5779.
 Costaguti, (Gio. Bat.) Cardinalis Vita (Italice) 6198.
 Cofyn (Fam.) Ped. 1417, 99.
 Cotes (R.) Letter, 7011, 8.
 Cottesford (Samuel) Letter, 6996, 33.
 Cotgreve (Fam.) Ped. 380, 58. 1500, 56.
 Cotgrave (Randle) Letter, 7002, 5.
 Cottington (Sir Francis) Letters, 1580, 62—65.
 Cotton End, Fire, 4157.
 Cotton, (Fam.) Ped. 807, 85. 1156, 12. 1174, 65,
 86. 1393, 78. 6067, 14.
 Cotton (Sir Rob.) Differtations, 158, 73, 74. 160,
 1. 293, 79, 80, 81. 305, 25. 737, 13. 1065,
 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 1858, 1, 13—18. 2305, 3. 4107.
 6810, 11. 7381, 4.
 Letter, 980, 66.
 Speeches, 3142, 13. 6356, 16. 6799, 100.
 Cotton (Sir Richard) Letter, 284, 65.
 Grants to, 2081, 24, 27.
 Cotton (Thomas) Letters, 285, 34. 7001, 4.
 Cottonian Library, Catalogues of, 694, 21. 6018.
 Cottrel (Fam.) Ped. 1363, 15.
 Covent-Garden, Grant of, 6159, 38.
 Coventry (Bishoprick) Taxations, 1850, 14, 24.
 (Bishops) 1759, 37.
 Extracts from their Registers, 2179, 14.
 (City) History 6850, 7, 86. 7017, 50.
 Patents Charters, &c. 7, 6, 7, 8. 95, 18. 6195,
 4. 6863.
 Extracts from the Registers, 6981.
 Franchises, &c. 980, 11. 2173, 66. 6388.
 Mayors, 6388.
 Priory, Foundation, 261, 47.
 List of Priors, 7520.
 Extracts from the Registers, 539, 4. 2009, 4.
 6466, 15.
 Grey Friars, 6033, 8, 9.
 St. Michael's Church, 6030, 2. 6839, 25.
 School, 695, 18.
 Coventry (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 79. 2043, 45.
 Coventry (Thomas Lord Keeper) Speeches, 37, 22,
 24. 39, 6, 8. 1219, 67, 70, 71, 89, 97. 1576,
 66. 1578, 22. 2305, 8, 12, 61, 76, 88.
 Letters, 1516, 115. 213. 1581, 9. 2091, 76.
 7001, 8.
 Coverdale (Miles) Letter, 604, 45.
 Covert (Fam.) Ped. 1178, 165. 1500, 41.
 Coucy (Earl of Bedford) Ped. 154, 96.
 Council (Privy) Acts, 81. 146. 169, 13. 256. 643.
 4182. 4234.
 Courthop (Hen.) Ped. 6111. 35.
 County Rate, 1877, 40.
 Courts (at Westminster) 4300. 6808, 1, 21.
 Court (Prerogative) 1877, 99.
 Courts (Spiritual) 2179, 39—130.
 Courts (Inns of) 1104, 9. See Gray's Inn, Lincoln's
 Inn, Temple.
 Courts (Leet and Baron) 1248. 2078, 26. 4279.
 7341, 5.
 Court (High) of Justice, 4306.
 Courtiers, Discourse on, 4018.
 Courtney (Fam.) Ped. &c. 154, 86. 245, 66. 891, 5.
 1042, 47. 1074, 112. 1087, 4. 1155, 83.
 1393, 111. 1412, 5. 2044, 33. 6082, 7.
 6111, 13. 6148, 5.
 Courtney (Sir Wm.) Letter, 6996, 20.
 Courtney (Wm. Cant. Arch.) Letters, 862, 22, 23,
 56.
 Coutance (Diocesse du) Hist. Ecclesiast. 4599.
 Cowdry (Cordælia) Marriage, 5368.
 Cowper (Anthony Ashley, Earl of Shaftsbury) Case,
 2202, 1.
 Craggs (Fam.) Account of, 7523.
 Craggs (James) Letters, 7523.
 Craig (Thomas) de Unione Britannia, 4824.
 Crake (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 70.
 Cranborn (Lord) Letter, 787, 84.
 Crane (Sir Francis) Letter, 1581, 66, 113.

- Crane (John) Will, 7049, 5.
 Cranfield (Lionel, Earl of Middlesex) Letters, 1581, 20, 21.
 Cranmer (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 212. 1196, 190.
 Cranmer (Tho. Arch-Bp. Cant.) Articles at Visitation, 7044, 15.
 De Eucharistia, 418.
 Letters, 283, 53, 107. 787, 27. 6148.
 Life and Death, 417, 10, 11. 422, 10.
 Processus contra, 3642.
 Reformatio Legum, 426.
 Resignations, 7045, 11.
 Cratetis, Epistolæ (Græce) 5610, 5.
 Craven, de Terris in, 6111, 20.
 Crawthorne (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 274.
 Creed Apostles (Armeniacæ) 5459.
 In English Verse, 6848, 36.
 Explained, 953. 1508, 2. 2343, 3. 2403, 2. 6866, 8.
 Creed, Roman, 6848, 35.
 Creed, Nonconformists, 6827, 16.
 Crellius (John) 1289.
 Cremonino (Dr.) Oratione di, 6793, 1.
 Crendon (Monasterio) Collectanea super, 2044, 16.
 Creschild (Mr.) Speech, 6846, 44.
 Creshell (Mr.) Speech, 37, 25.
 Cresset (Fam.) Ped. 1466, 10.
 Cressy (Fam.) Ped. 154, 25. 1110, 87. 1351, 14.
 Crestfield (Mr.) Speeches, 1721, 18. 6799, 98.
 Creswell (J.) Ped. 6113, 3.
 Creswell, Speech, 2305, 24.
 Cretan Isles, 2334, 34.
 Crew (Manor) Tythes, 2039, 62, 63.
 Crew (Fam.) Ped. 1154, 29. 2039, 11. 2094, 33, 81.
 Crew (Sir Thomas) Speeches, 37, 8, 9. 6495, 2.
 Crewe (John) Letter, 2119, 19.
 Creyke (Abbatia de) Donatio, 7036, 2.
 Crich, vel Cruch (Cantariæ) Registrum, 3669.
 Leased, 605, 33.
 Croft (Fam.) Ped. 1144, 12. 2218, 15.
 Crofts (Sir John) Letter, 1581, 104.
 Croisier (Fam.) Ped. 6148, 16. 6157.
 Crome (Dr.) Letter, 416, 13.
 Cromwell (Fam.) Ped. 154, 11, 52. 1233, 86, 187. 1529, 47, 1155, 52. 1160, 47. 1780, 2043, 60.
 Cromwell (Tho. Lord) Letters from, 282, 33—61. 283, 7, 11, 106. 288, 7. 604, 23. 6989, 38. 7002, 1.
 Letters to, 7048, 26.
 Services, 169, 9.
 Last Words, 3362.
 Cromwell (Oliver) Speeches, 6801, 44. 6846, 64.
 Letters, 6665. 7502.
 Council, 2129, 193.
 Anecdotes concerning, 991, 7, 16. 7048, 13.
 Mandates, 7053, 18, 19.
 Signs Manual, 7523. 7583.
 Funeral, 1099. 4344, 45. 1438, 8—11. 2129, 59.
 Epitaph, 6211, 6. 7502.
 Cromwell (Sir Rich.) Letters, 283, 75.
 Cromwell (Ann) Collections, 2311.
 Croke (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 39. 1233, 106.
 Croke (John) Letters, 286, 138.
 Speeches, 1221, 51. 4808, 16.
 Croke (Dr. Rich.) Letter, 416, 11.
 Crophill (John) Private Register, 1735.
 Crosse (Fam.) Ped. 1393, 79.
 Crosthole (Borough) Survey, 71, 12.
 Croston (Church) Notes, 2074, 52.
 Croun (Barony) Notes concerning, 971, 10.
 Crowe (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 295.
 Crown (Lands) 3874.
 Crown (Pleas) 5088.
 Crowns (Roman) described, 2120, 9.
 Croxton (Lordship) Boundaries, 2074, 29.
 Croxton (Abbatia de) Nomina Abbatum, 280, 12.
 Croy (Adrien de) Letters, 288, 49, 63.
 Croyland (Abbatia de) Abbatum Catalogus, 6072, 63.
 Collectanea ex Registro, 294, 73. 5885, 10, 13.
 Donationes, 604.
 Cruciferorum, Lectionarium, 2993, 2.
 Crusade, 4340. 5420, 3033, 3.
 Crystmalford (Manerii) decima Regis, 3961.
 Cublinton (Ecclef.) Pensiones, 1885, 14.
 Cucuphatis S. (Martyris) Vita, 3597, 29.
 Cudworth (Fam.) Ped. 2129, 223.
 Cudworth (Dr.) Letter, 7002, 1, 49.
 Cuffe (Hen.) Letter, 444, 4.
 Speech, 1327, 43.
 Cumbe (Abbatia de) Collectan. ex Registro, 294, 65.
 Cumberland (County) Heralds Visitations, 1374, 3. 1536.
 Knights and Knights fees, 1386, 57. 3875.
 Pedigrees and Arms of Families, 473. 1234, 15. 1374, 3. 1457, 5. 2043, 40. 2055, 10. 3391.
 Sheriffs, 259, 14.
 (Earls) 465, 8. 1178, 104, 6124, 5. 6177.
 Cumbermere (Abbatia de) Nomina Abbatum, 280, 12.
 Charters and Privileges, 2072, 36.
 Cungalli (S.) Vita & Passio. 6576, 5.
 Cunliffe (Fam.) Ped. 1417, 76.
 Cunningham (M. D.) Letter, 7004, 60.
 Cunsdon (Church) Notes, 2129, 285.
 Cupido & Fortuna a Mask (Gallice) 7546.
 Curfitors Case, 6808, 11.
 Curzon (Fam.) Deeds belonging to, 6111, 10, 11. 3374.
 Curtii (Quinti) Opera, 2727. 2757. 4842. (Gallice) 4979.
 Cusacke (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 87.
 Cusacke (John) Aurea Periscellis, 885. 1694, 4.
 Clavis Legis, 1038, 11.
 De Crucis Rubra Fide, 1038, 14.
 De falso Imprisonamento, 1832.
 Petition, 1038, 12, 13.
 Customs, Debenture, 4956.
 Grants of, 589, 20, 21. 1339.
 Increase, 589, 41.
 Officers, 1652. 4801. 7432. 7433.
 Orders, 5276, 6014.
 Tracts on, 306. 1878. 7053. See Subsidies, Duties.
 Cuthberti (S.) Vita, &c. 1117. 1924. 4843.
 Cybole (Roberti) Examinatio Processus contra Joannam d'Arc. 1757, 5.
 Cypri, (Regum) Series, 1825, 5.
 Cyprianus (Carthag. Ep.) contra Hereticos, 364, 24.
 De Contemptu Mundi, 3089.
 Epistolarum Liber, 3089, 2.
 De Unitate Ecclesiæ, (Anglice) 364, 23.
 Cyri (Regis) Historia (Græcè) 5560.
 Cyrilli (Lucari) Literæ, 823, 2.
 Cyrilli S. (Treverensis Archiep.) Vita, 3597, 22.
 Cyphers, and Keys, 280, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54. 287, 87, 88, 89. 537, 20. 7524.
 Cypriani (S.) Vita, 3863, 7.

D.

- D** Abernon (Fam.) Ped. 1567, 17. 6148, 16. 6157.
 Dacia, 2334, 31.
 Dacicum Bellum, 6196, 8, 9, 10.
 Dacres (Fam.) Ped. 465, 9. 1074, 53. 1155, 26. 1160, 28. 1233, 168. 1529, 73. 6082, 14.
 Dacres (Lord) Tryal, 2194, 6, 7.
 Dafa' o'l-Ham, Liber (Arabice) 5461.
 Dakels (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 72.
 Dale (Fam.) Ped. 1393, 65.
 Dale (Dr. Valentine) Letters, 168, 34, 35. 1582, 6, 8.
 D'Almeda (Ant.) Epistolæ, 374, 122. 376, 14.
 Dalton (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 69.
 Damascenus (Johannes) de Dialectica, & de Orthodoxa Fide, 5649.
 Damasi (Papæ) Epist. 3044, 2.
 Damesell (Wm.) Letter, 283, 179.
 Dampart (Rich. Letters, 376, 24—27.
 Danby (Fam.) Ped. 1233, 136. 1174, 19.
 Dane-Geld, Discourses concerning, 980, 27, 28, 29.
 Danett (Thomas) Letters, 6350, 8.
 Dania (Regnum) 2334, 25. 6155, 2.
 Daniae, Fædera, 296, 33, 34. 6069, 35.
 Daniae, (Regum) Geneologia, 588, 68, 69. 6157. 6455, 10. Vide Denmark.
 Daniel (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 184.
 Daniel (Mr.) Account of, 1285. 6213.
 Danielis (Eremitæ) Iter Germanicum, 3569, 5. Aulica & Civilis Vita, 4881.
 Dantis (Alghieri) de Inferno, &c. 3459. 3460. 3488. 3513. 3581.
 Vita, 3513, 3.
 Danvers (Fam.) Ped. 807, 40. 1155, 78. 1393, 66. 6148, 5, 20.
 Darbyshire (Tho.) Epistola, 288, 79.
 Daretis, Historia, 641.
 Darnell (Sir Tho.) Case of, 37, 20. 2234, 18.
 D'arcy (Fam.) Ped. &c. 245, 42. 380, 61, 62, 63, 64. 465, 10. 806, 40, 56. 1052, 90. 1074, 33. 1155, 46, 60. 1160, 40, 54. 1174, 30. 1233, 47, 84, 180. 1351, 3. 1393, 66, 130. 1394, 142. 1417, 7. 1499, 93. 1529, 40, 54. 2223, 65. 6148, 20.
 Darcy (Tho.) Lord, Letter, 284, 77. Case, 3638.
 D'arcy (Conyers) Letters, 286, 185. 374, 146, 150, 160.
 Darnley (Hen. Lord) Creation of, 289, 48.
 Darrell (Fam.) Ped. 891, 5. 1394, 137. 1500, 2. 6082, 38.
 Darvoll (Chace) Survey of, 354.
 Darynton (Mich.) Epistle, 6989, 6.
 Dasset (Fam.) Ped. 6148, 30.
 Daftan Masih, Liber (Persice) 5455.
 Davenant (Fam.) Ped. 1398, 5.
 Davenport (Fam.) Ped. &c. of, 2038, 28. 2094. 30, 77. 2129, 64.
 Davids St. (Bishoprick) District of, 595, 25. 6696. Benefices in, 6077. Taxations, 1850, 26. (Bishops) 544, 4. 595, 15. 1759, 37. 2223, 47, 63. 6846, 80. Their Constitutions, 1249, 6280. (Cathedral) Annals of, 838, 21. Draft of, 6077, 7.
 Davidis (Scot. Regis) Homagium, 1757, 39. Vita, 3846, 2.
 Davids (John) Ped. 1993, 10.
 Davies (Fam.) Ped. 2100, 17. 6153.
 Davies (Dr. John) his Welsh Proverbs, 1867, 35. Letters, 374, 101, 376, 28.
 Davis (Sir John) Speeches, 1578, 4. 1981. 4261. 7581, 2.
 Davison (William) Letters, 286, 33, 53. 287, 26. 290, 90, 91, 94, 113. 291, 30, 50, 51, 58, 70. Proceedings against, 290, 107, 108, 109. Dissertations by, 290, 115—127. 291, 32, 33, 34, 71.
 Dauney, alias de Alneto (Fam.) Ped. 154, 58. 1394, 147. 2042, 19.
 Daulton (Richard) Will, 6840, 2.
 Dauntsey (Richard) Ped. 6079, 70.
 Davy (Fam.) Ped. 1500, 39.
 Davy (Michael) Letters, 284, 63.
 Dawe (Fam.) Ped. 1500, 33.
 Dean (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 19.
 Dean Prior (Manerii de) Rentale, 4766.
 Deane (Forest) 738, 23. 4850. 6839, 65.
 Deaneries (in England) Valuations of, 604, 77, 78. 6075. 6077, 5. 6826.
 Debt (National) State of, 6837, 14, 15, 16, 17. See Accounts, Public Revenue.
 Decalogue, Discourses on, 6608. Explanation of, 149. 218, 24. 337, 2. 663, 15, 16. 755, 3. 941, 2. 953, 2. 1197. 1508. 2343, 4. 2346, 13. 5054, 2. Poem on, 1022, 14.
 Decimæ, 106, 6. 2349, 5, 14.
 Decretorum, Summa & Tabula, 2401.
 Decretalium, Libri VI. Cum Commentariis, 3718.
 Dedington (Church) Inscriptions, 6072, 61.
 Dee (River) Mills thereon, 2081. 2082. 2083. 2084. 2090. 2091. See Chester.
 Dee (Johannis) Catalogus Libror. 1879, 1—6. Letters, 374, 11, 12. 6986, 26.
 Deeds, Notes concerning, 6079, 62.
 Deering (Sir Edward) Speeches, 813, 6. 1327, 26, 29, 36. 6801, 20, 21, 30.
 De Gand (Lud.) Epistolæ, 376, 33—40.
 Delabere (Sir Richard) Ped. 6136, 3.
 Delalynd (John) Ped. 5800, 3.
 De la Pole (Fam.) Ped. 1154, 24. 6148, 5, 20.
 Delfino (Marco) Cardinalis Vita, (Italice) 6198.
 Delfino (Giov.) Cardinalis Vita (Italice) 6198.
 De la Ware (Lord) Case of, 1323, 38.
 Delves (Fam.) Estate of, 2003, 7. 2060, 7.
 Democritus, de Lapide Philosoph. 3703, 8.
 Demosthenis, Orationes (Latine) 2462. 2641, 4. 2678, 7. (Græce) 5670. 6311. 6322. Vita (Græce) 5728. Exilium, 3830, 4.
 Demshill, de Finibus, 4556, 4.
 Denbigh (County) Mife, 2098. Muniments and Law Proceedings, 1970. Sheriffs, 2122, 32. Pedigrees and Arms of Families, 1972. Valor Beneficiorum, 128, 11. (Honor) 3632. (Castle) 1782, 22. 3632. (Earls) 1902. See Dudley Fielding.
 Dene (Rich. de) Ped. 6113, 3.
 Denham (Parish) Register, 3361, 3.
 Denham (Fam.) 245, 64.
 Denham (Sir John) Coopers Hill, 837, 3.
 Denis (S.) la Vie de, 4409.
 Denmark (Kingdom) Moleworth's Account of, 6826, 2.

Denn (Mr.) Cafe, 1692, 26.
 Denny (Fam.) Ped. 1155, 80. 1529, 68.
 Dennys (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 30.
 Denfill, vel Densell (Fam.) Ped. 1393, 142. 3367.
 Deping (Prioratus de) Registrum, 3658.
 Derby (County) Crown Lands, 5013.
 College, 604, 61.
 Heralds Visitations, 886. 1082, 12, 20. 1093.
 1153, 46. 1484, 4. 1486, 3. 1537. 2113,
 16. 2134, 4. 6104. 6592.
 Observations and Church Notes, 1026, 10.
 1486, 3, 7—16.
 Mines, 6833, 2.
 Muniments and Law Proceedings, 741, 24.
 2223, 36. 1486, 3.
 Plan for, Description of, 2129, 62.
 Tenures, 6111, 9.
 Pedigrees and Arms of Families, 246, 16.
 1048, 3. 1068, 14. 1153, 46—50. 1154,
 33, 44. 1386, 43. 1400, 3. 1457, 34. 2017,
 36. 2043, 7, 9, 53. 2113, 12. 2129, 208, 209.
 2134. 2198, 2. 2230, 7. 5809.
 Sheriffs, 259, 12. 2043, 52. 5070.
 (Earls and Earldom) 465, 11. 1178, 83. 2043, 14,
 15, 50. 6124, 12. See Ferrers, Plantagenet,
 Stanley.
 Derham (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 261. 1363, 7. 2259, 4.
 Dernhale (Monast.) Notes concerning, 2060, 47.
 Desmond (Earls) 1178, 78.
 D'Espencer (Hugh) Impeachment, 158, 5, 10, 11.
 Dethick (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 266. 1499, 107.
 Dethick (Sir Gilbert) Arms, &c. granted by, 5823.
 5847. 5849.
 Heraldic Papers, 5826.
 Dethick (Sir Wm.) Heraldic Papers, 5826.
 Letter, 1440, 8.
 Devenish (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 253.
 Deulacres (Abbey) Abbots, 280, 12.
 Extract of Register, 2060, 24.
 Muniments and Law Proceedings, 2060, 22,
 23.
 Privileges, 2060, 12. 2072, 14.
 Devereux (Fam.) Ped. 154, 81. 806, 17. 807, 9, 14.
 1155, 19. 1160, 18, 90. 1196, 44. 1393, 37,
 102, 169, 184. 1529, 20. 2096, 3.
 Devereux (Robert, Earl of Essex) Apology, 405, 3.
 Observations on, 293, 75. 837, 8. 6377. 6854,
 20.
 Divorce, 424, 27. 813, 29—32. 7043, 5.
 Letters, 35, 31. 286, 83. 290, 110, 112. 677,
 5, 34, 35. 710, 4, 5. 813, 4. 1233, 3. 1323,
 24—27. 1576, 79. 3786, 15. 4020. 6992,
 27, 28, 65. 6993, 9, 57, 59, 60. 6994. 16, 28,
 35. 6995, 68. 114, 120. 6996, 14, 48, 58,
 59, 67, 72, 74, 78, 87, 88, 91, 94, 96, 104, 105,
 107, 111, 112, 118—122, 125, 128—131.
 6997, 2, 8, 9, 12. 17—28, 38, 40, 42, 47,
 48, 52, 77, 79, 86, 87, 88, 90, 94, 95, 96, 100
 —107.
 Proceedings against, 5202. 6854, 21.
 Speech, 2160.
 Trial and Execution of, 2194, 21. 6854, 22.
 Devereux (Walter Earl of Essex) Letters, 286, 18.
 6991, 22, 23, 52.
 Song, 293, 73.
 Death, 293, 72. 7035, 13.
 Devereux (Sir George) Letter, 286, 127. 6992, 64,
 69. 6993, 34, 58.
 Devon (County) Antiquities and History, 2307.
 2410. 5827.
 Heralds Visitations, 1080. 1091, 5. 1163.
 1164. 1091, 5. 1399. 1538. 1567, 6, 7.
 3288. 5185.

Pedigrees and Arms of Families, 889. 1057,
 1, 5. 1068, 12. 1169, 3, 4. 1350, 7. 1351,
 9. 1386, 42. 1452, 6, 7. 1457, 28. 1482, 8.
 2121, 2. 2189. 2230, 8, 9. 2297. 3967.
 5827. 5840. 5871. 6148, 43, 45. 6178.
 6861.
 Parishes, &c. 604, 37. 7022, 12.
 Taxations, 309, 12. 366, 19.
 Tenures, Inquisitions, and Fees, 1192, 14, 36,
 37. 3875. 4278. 6126.
 (Earls) 1178, 88, 5019, 18. See Courtney, Rivers,
 Cavendish.
 D'Ewes (Fam.) Ped. 294, 5. 381.
 D'Ewes (Adrian) Will, 381, 9.
 D'Ewes (Paul) Letters, 373. 374, 178.
 Epitaph, 381, 14.
 Catalogue of his Books, 70, 11.
 D'Ewes (Sir Simond) Annales Regum Anglorum,
 29.
 Cafe, 158, 90.
 Catalogue of his MSS. 775.
 Collections by, 8. 9. 10. 21. 27. 29. 30. 34.
 73. 83. 85, 6, 7. 95. 97. 98. 99. 118—
 121. 160. 161—166. 180. 182—187.
 189—194. 254. 255, 258. 298, 39, 44,
 49, 51, 52, 64. 300. 301. 310, 2. 311. 312.
 320. 339. 362. 374. 376. 377. 378. 379.
 380. 481—484. 486. 593. 619. 623.
 624. 636. 638. 639. 640. 646. 3987.
 Diary, 481—484.
 Index of Law Books, 160, 90.
 Journals of Parliament, 73, 74, 75, 162—166.
 1888.
 Letters, 255, 11. 286, 181. 287, 124. 298, 51.
 374, 36, 40, 43, 44, 45, 94. 377. 378, 379.
 7048. 7523. 7524.
 Life, 646.
 Petition, 97, 59, 63, 69. 160, 52.
 Speeches, 165, 6, 10. 166, 5, 6, 10.
 Theological Treatise, 227.
 Will, 646.
 D'Ewes (Richard) Letters, 374, 46, 59, 62, 69, 70,
 71. 73. 76. 80.
 Diaconi (Pauli). Additiones ad Eutropium, 6542.
 Dichelling (Parks) Reeves, &c. 2192, 7.
 Dichelling (Manor) Rental, 2192, 8.
 Dickins (Wm.) Letters, 1838.
 Dickleburgh (Ecclef.) Fundatio, 1005, 102.
 Dicfone (Alex.) on Prudence, 6866, 4.
 Dictys (Cretensis) Hist. Belli Troj. 3514.
 Dictionarium Anglico Latinum, 221.
 Anglo Saxonicum Latinum, 8, 2. 107. 110,
 3. 3317, 2.
 Arabicum, 3446. 5524.
 Arabico Turcicum, 5497.
 Canton, 7328.
 Geographicum, Historicum, &c. 2424.
 Germanico, Curlandicum, 2429.
 Græco Latinum, 6531.
 Hebraico, Latinum, 5332. 5531.
 Historicum, 2424.
 Hispanico Latinum, 5320.
 Latino Anglicum, 1000. 1738. 2181. 2257.
 2276, 2. 2274, 21. 3034. 6514, 4.
 Juridicum, 3304. 4554. 5128.
 Militare, 6531.
 (Nankin) 7325.
 Turcico Persicum, 5487.
 Wallicum, 1626. See Glossary.
 Digby (Fam.) Ped. 810, 4. 1110, 93, 94, 111.
 1233, 146. 1364. 13—19. 2043, 29.
 Digby (Geo. Lord) Speeches, 830, 4, 5. 1327,
 33.

- Digby (John, Earl of Bristol) Letters, 160, 6. 161.
22, 31. 1580, 31—48. 2135, 2. 7002, 1.
Speeches, 160, 10. 1579, 45, 46. 54, 59, 82.
6799, 7, 24, 29, 33. 6801, 32, 34.
- Digby (Sir Kenelm) La Charité Francois, 1681, 7.
On Spencer, &c. 4153. 7375.
Fantasies, 6758.
Catalogus MSS. 695, 3, 6.
- Digestorum Libri, 3700.
- Diggs (Sir Dudley) Speech, 37, 10, 31. 1219, 74, 88.
1578, 16. 1721, 22, 30, 49, 52. 1846, 1, 13.
6799, 68, 78. 6800, 16, 22, 36, 40.
- Digswell (Church) Notes, 6072, 34.
- Dikewell (Fam.) Ped. 6148, 30.
- Dilke (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 168.
- Dilheri (Joh. Mich.) Notulæ in Horatium, 3339.
- Dinham (Fam.) Ped. 154, 17.
- Dio (Syracusæ Princeps) de Regno, 2678, 5.
- Diodori Siculi Historia, 4916. (Anglice) 7507.
- Diogenis (Laertii) Vitæ, 1347.
Epistolæ, 5610, 4. 5635.
- Dionysii (Areopagitæ) Opera, 5678.
Epistolæ, 5624, 10.
Mytical Divinity, 674, 7.
- Dionysii (Alexandrini) *περίγνῳσις* (Græce) 1814,
5577. Metrice, 5580. (Notæ Græcæ) in,
3318, 2.
- Dionysii (Antiocheni Sophistæ) Epistolæ (Græce)
5610.
- Dionysius (Halicarnassæus) de Nuptiis celebrandis,
4923, 36.
- Dioscori, Epist. 3051, 40.
- Dioscorides, de Materia Medica, 5679.
- Dispensatorium, 1628.
- Distillation, Essay on, 6940.
- Ditchet (Manor) Tenants, 604, 44.
- Divinity, System of, 6879. See Theological Tracts.
- Docwra (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 3. 1233, 135. 1417, 21.
- Doctors Commons, Cat. of Library, 5895.
- Dod (Fam.) Ped. 2011, 34.
- Doddington (Parish) Extract from Leiger, 2044, 50.
- Doddington (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 135. 1196, 174,
175.
- Dodington (Barth.) Letters, 6350, 8.
- Dodderidge (Sir John) Discourse concerning the
Dutchy of Cornwall, 1980, 25.
On Nobility, 451. 6078.
On Prerogative, 5220.
Principality of Wales, 305, 12. 1980.
- Dodsworth (Roger) Letters, 374, 157. 376, 29.
- Dodwell (Hen.) Letters, 6196.
- Dollman (Thomas) Letter, 416, 69.
- Domesday Book, Account of, 4626, 13.
Extracts from, 78, 3. 293, 130. 369, 14. 623.
1903. 1904. 1905. 1906. 1907. 1908.
2010, 8, 9, 13, 15, 17, 18, 19. 4219. 4953.
5167. 6016. 6025, 4. 6428. 6856. 7035,
14. 7519. 7573.
Transcript of, 6015.
- Domitillæ (Virginis & Martyris) Passio, 624, 15.
- Donald (Lord Rey) Tryal, 6854, 28.
- Donaldi de Cupro, Literæ, 2363.
- Doncaster (Town) Chantries, 606, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43,
147, 148, 149, 150, 151. 752.
Mayors, 6387.
- Done (Baron) Letter, 703, 124.
- Donmocenſis (Episcopat.) Fundatio, 261, 16.
- Doningworth (Manor) Rental, 2296, 27.
- Donning (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 256.
- Donwiche (Town) Antiquities, 539, 9. See Dun-
wich.
- Doone (Dr.) Poems, 4955, 2.
- Dore (Abbey) Extracts from Records, 5804, 24.
- Dorkceſtrienſis (Eccleſiæ) Fundatio, 261, 17.
- Dormer (Fam.) Ped. 245, 40. 1529, 71. 2043, 33.
- Dormer (Charles, Earl of Carnarvon) Letter, 7001,
3.
- Dorſet (County) Inquiſitions, Tenures, Fees, &c.
1192, 5, 6, 7, 8. 4120.
Heralds Viſitations, 888. 1046, 2, 17. 1092.
1153, 30, 31, 32. 1166. 1451. 2186.
Pedigrees and Arms of Families, 1150. 1427.
1457, 7. 1482, 8. 1539, 4. 2230, 10. 5871,
3. 5888. 6148, 43. 6178.
Parishes, &c. 3324, 1. 7022, 6.
State of, 3324, 6.
Sheriffs, &c. 259, 8. 1427.
Valor Beneficiorum, 5227.
(Earls) 1178, 86. 6082, 30. See Oſmund,
Beaufort, Grey, Sackville.
- D'Oyley (Fam.) Ped. 1154, 70. 1160, 122. 1174,
133.
- D'Oyley (Thomas) Letters, 374, 81.
- Douglas (Fam.) Ped. &c. 245, 77. 1393, 8. 2218,
6. 4601. 6432.
- Douglas (Monk) his Chronicle, 4690.
- Douglas (Archibald) Letters, 290, 61. 6999, 90.
Eſtates, 6432.
- Douglas (James Earl of Moreton) Letters, 289,
94, 103.
- Dover Caſtle, 6111, 2.
Church, 261, 22. 532, 5.
Cuſtomall, 306, 9.
Hoſpital, 433, 546.
- Dower, Caſe of, 4133, 10.
- Downham (William, Biſhop of Cheſter) Letter,
286, 19.
- Downhill (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 140.
- Downing (Sir George) Letters, 7010.
- Drake (Sir Francis) Voyages, 280, 15, 16, 17. 540,
36. 6221.
Letters, 6997, 43. 7002, 14, 16.
- Draper (Fam.) Ped. 1393, 80. 1417, 72.
- Drawings and Prints, Collections of, 1410. 2001.
2024. 2278, 6. 2358, 15.
- Drax (Priory) Abſtracts of Deeds, 2117, 4.
- Drax (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 140. 1394, 133.
- Draycott (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 149. 2113, 15.
- Drayton Baſſet (Church) Notes, 2129, 210.
- Drayton (Baronum) Stemma, 2134, 12.
- Drayton (Fam.) Ped. 6148, 5.
- Driffield (Manor) Court Roll, 1975, 6.
- Drobbel (Cornelius) Letters, 7011, 27.
- Dronfield (Chantry) 605, 34.
- Dronsfield (Fam.) Ped. 1394, 132.
- Drummond (Fam.) Ped. 4238.
- Drury (Fam.) Ped. 1154, 40. 1174, 1258, 260, 262.
1417, 70.
- Drury (Sir Wm.) Letter, 287, 56.
- Drufii (J.) Epist. 6996, 85.
- Dryden (John) Poems, 6913.
- Drywood (Geo.) Letter, 6350, 8.
- Dublin (City) Arms and Pedigrees of Families,
2106, 3.
Charters, 2058, 8.
Cathedral, 3786, 2. 2101, 29, 30.
St. John's Hoſpital, 2101, 33.
Trinity College, Grants to, 2138, 35.
- Duckenfield (Fam.) Ped. 2012, 18.
- Ducker (Mr.) Letters, 1514, 36, 37, 45.
- Duckhurſt (Manor) Survey, 2192, 3.
- Duddelſwell (Manor) Court Rolls, 6721.

I N D E X.

Dudley (Fam.) Ped. 465, 12. 806, 22. 807. 12. 891, 5. 1074, 74. 1155, 33. 61. 1160, 35, 56, 72. 1499, 75. 2223, 87. 6182.

Dudley (John, Duke of Northumberland) Letters, 284, 40, 76. 787, 60.

Tryal, 2194, 11.

Confession, 284, 78.

Dudley (Robt. Earl of Leicester) Letters, 260, 19, 24, 35, 58, 66, 70, 74, 76, 86, 91, 99, 123, 135, 142, 181, 191, 207, 208, 212, 238, 247, 248. 285, 26, 30, 31, 51. 53, 58, 59, 63, 65, 68, 70—98, 109, 115, 116, 121, 122. 286, 48. 287, 12, 13. 677, 4. 698, 106. 787, 18, 111. 1926, 45. 1104, 7. 6990, 28, 29, 37, 46. 6991, 13, 21, 25. 6992, 3, 5, 6, 19, 38, 51, 56, 57. 6993, 11, 38, 62, 66. 6994, 3, 21, 77, 83, 84. 7002, 13. 7037, 8. Orationes ad 129, 3. 13.

Dudley (Lady Jane) Letter, 2370, 2.

Duel, Tryals by, 980, 36. See Combats.

Dugdale (Sir William) Letters, 374, 64, 82, 84, 93, 167, 173. 1967, 14.

Duke, Creation, 6064, 9, 25.

Dumfermling (Abbey) Charters, 4628, 3.

Rental, 4637, 17.

Dungali (Abbatis) Epistolæ, 208, 3.

Dunham, Ecclesia de, 2110, 7.

Dunfani (P.) Letter, 6994, 25.

Dunmowe (Priorat. de) Registrum, 662.

Customs, 980, 206, 1177, 3.

Dunne (John) Satyrs, 5110, 4.

Dunstan S. (Archiep. Cant.) Vita, 56, 315, 1.

Dunstanvile (Fam.) Ped. 1417, 23.

Dunstable Halton 2113, 17. See Dunstapliæ.

Dunstapliæ (Prioratus) Chartæ, 6748, 17.

Chronicon, 4886.

Extracta ex Telligrafo, 604, 10.

Registrum, 1885.

Dunwich (Town) Copies of Deeds, 247, 43. See Donwiche.

Duræus (Johan.) de Fundamentalibus Veræ Religionis, 1604, 9.

Durazzo (Marc.) Cardinalis, Vita (Italice) 6198.

Durham (County) Bellum Dunelmense, 4843, 10.

Charter, 7017, 36, 37.

Heralds Visitat. 1168. 1171, 23. 1153. 24—27. 1397, 17, 20. 1540.

Pedigrees and Arms of Families, 1374, 2. 1457, 16. 2055, 2. 2117, 2.

Religious Houses dissolved, 604, 39, 50.

(Bishoprick) Foundation, &c. 594, 16. 1694. 7041, 6.

Taxations, 539, 28. 1850, 15.

Extract from Registers, 7047, 24.

(Bishops) 539, 33. 1694.

(City) described, 374, 8.

Charters, 7017, 36, 37.

St. Cuthbert's Monastery, 1393, 188. 1799. 1804, 2. 4843, 10. 5234. 6853, 102. 7041, 4.

Cathedral, 695, 14. 1594. 1799. 6853, 45, 46.

Durward (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 187.

Dutton (Fam.) Ped. &c. 1417, 44. 2012, 20. 2060, 8. 2119, 10, 11. 2149, 6, 8. 2155, 13.

Dutton (Sir Perus) Letters, 604, 20.

Du Vair (Monsieur) Speech, 1877, 75.

Dymock (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 173. 1233, 96.

Dymoke (John) Letter, 283, 205.

Dyer (Sir Edward) Letters, 787, 80.

Dynham (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 65. 1393, 72.

Dyrby (Fam.) Ped. 154, 52.

Dysibodi S. (Episcopi) Vita, 1725, 284.

Dyer (Fam.) Ped. 1500, 67.

E.

EADGARI (Regis) Carta, 7513.

Letters concerning, 7524. Vide Edgari.

Eadmeri Historia Novorum, 357.

Ebano (Petrus de) de Remediis Venenorum, 3894.

Eales (D. L.) Letters, 7001, 5.

Earl (Bishop) Epitaph, 6025.

Earle (Fam.) Ped. 1233, 114.

Earls (English) Ped. and Arms, 1073, 6. 1237, 27. 1361. 6124. 6133.

Lifts, 4029, 6.

Easterwyni S. (Abbatis) Vira, 3020.

Easthethelfham (Church) Notes, 2110, 7.

East India (Company) Law Proceedings, 1222, 6, 12, 13, 14. 6850, 45, 46.

Trade, 1223, 6.

Tracts Concerning, 7310.

East Land (Company) Charter, 4125.

Privileges, 6746, 6.

Eastern Nations, their Manner of writing, 7524.

Eathin (Edmund) Letter, 286, 45.

Eaton (Collegii de) Visitatio, 791.

Bulla Unionis ad Coll. S. Georgii, 564, 14.

Inscription there, 6121, 19.

Eaton (Fam.) Ped. 2100, 5. 2011, 28. 2012, 17.

Eccles (Church) Notes, 2129, 174.

Ecclestin (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 237.

Ecclesiasticæ Historiæ, Synopsis, 3984.

Ecclesiasticorum Scriptorum Index, 6581.

Ecclesiasticum Calendarium, 5769.

De Ecclesiasticis Legibus Tractat. Var. 670. 878. 882. 883. 884. 949. 956. 1812. 3378. 3788. 3789. 3793. 4521, 31—35. 5783. 6649. 6679.

Alia ad Rem Ecclesiasticam pertinentia, 31. 33. 42. 207. 267, 3, 4. 358. 48, 49, 50. 422. 424. 537, 8, 9, 10, 27, 29. 541, 5. 590, 2, 3, 4, 8. 635, 7, 12. 645, 7. 789. 828. 919. 999. 1197, 14. 1213. 1284. 1625, 4. 1732. 1794. 2179. 2317. 2319. 2327, 28. 3017. 3172. 3186. 3201. 3792. 3793. 3794. 3797, 6. 4147. 4171. 4888, 6, 7, 8. 5108, 4. 5136. 5250. 5343. 5346, 2. 5551. 5574. 5633. 5675. 5729. 5783. 6356, 21. 6366. 6367. 6495, 10, 11. 6496. 6548, 9, 50. 6613. 6631. 6641. 6643. 6650. 6825. 6827. 6848, 6, 16. 6866, 27. 6881. 7023. 7024, 12. 13. 7314.

Ecclestin (Fam.) Ped. 1393, 129.

Ecgbyrhti (Ebor. Arch.) Liber Confessionalis, 438, 49.

Echlimi (Davidis) Opera, 1670.

Eck (Corn. Van.) Principia Juris, 5033.

Eclipses, Dissertations on, 13, 3. 321, 13, 14. 531, 5. 2332, 3, 4. 6200, 4. 6796.

Edgari (Regis) Chartæ, 6842, 13. 7513.

Leges, 55, 2. 4143. Lectiones ad Leges, 1307, 1, 2.

Oratio ad Dunstanum, 247, 25.

Edgar (William) View of the Customs, 4309.

Edgar (Miles) Common Place Book, 5119.

On the Excise, 5120.

Edgcumbe (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 178.

Edgemonden (Manor) Customs, 2063, 5.

Edgmund (Church) Notes, 2129, 242.

Edinburgh (City) Charter, 6361.

Lawyers Library, 6850, 76.

- Edingdon (Monasterii de) Carta Libertatum, 927, 2.
 Edmond (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 92.
 Edmonds (Sir Tho.) Letter, 7002, 1.
 Speeches, 1721, 13. 2305, 20. 6799, 96.
 Edmund S. (King and Martyr) Extract of his Life,
 247, 19. 6272, 11.
 Prologue to his Life, 2278, 4.
 Edmund (Crouchback Earl of Lancaster) Birth,
 6148, 32.
 Grant to, 6853, 94.
 Descendants, 807, 45.
 Edmundi S. (Archiep. Cant.) Speculum Religiofo-
 rum, 3490. 5441, 6.
 Vita, 2, 11.
 Edmundus, S. de Bûrgb. See Bury.
 Edwardi, S. (Regis & Confessoris) Hist. 563, 3.
 Stemma (Wallice) 1970, 17.
 Vita, 200, 31. 322, 7. 526. 4976.
 Edwardi (I. Regis Ang.) Compotus Garderobæ,
 152.
 Index Literar. Patent. 5160.
 Literæ ad Papam, 861, 86.
 Taxations, 293, 22, 34.
 Vita, 96, 2. 641, 6.
 Elegy, 2253, 47.
 Edwardi (II. Regis Ang.) Coronatio, 310, 3. 714.
 Gesta, 688, 3.
 Index Literar. Patent. 5160.
 Poems on, 558. 2393.
 Wardrobe, 5001.
 Vita (Lat.) 310, 21. 641, 6. 424, 17. (Anglice)
 6270.
 Edwardi (III. Regis Ang.) Index Literar. Patent.
 5160.
 Literæ & Responfiones, 136, 47. 158, 15.
 252, 23. 861, 7, 45, 50, 51. 1808, 58—
 61.
 Narrationes, 25, 3.
 Speculum, 6237.
 Stemma, 6148, 41.
 Testamentum, 6072, 64.
 Verba, 200, 21.
 Vita & Gesta, 78, 10. 200, 2, 27, 246, 3—8.
 655.
 Edward (Black Prince) Dispensation for his Mar-
 riage, 6148, 28, 29.
 Will and Epitaph, 6148, 47.
 Edward (IV. King of England) History, 543, 3.
 7353.
 Proclamations, 442.
 Letters, 78, 5. 539, 26. 543, 14, 29.
 Death and Burial, 902, 30. 6111, 40.
 Edward (V. King of Eng.) Register of his Grants,
 433.
 Edward (VI. King of Eng.) Birth, 283, 74.
 Coronation, 169, 12. 353, 3. 1988, 39. 2308,
 2. 3504, 6. 5176, 25.
 Letters, 353, 23. 2082. 5087. 6842, 7. 6986.
 League with France, 288, 59.
 Life, 6021.
 Orationes, 5087.
 Treaty for his Marriage, 297, 44. 419, 41.
 Will, 35, 35.
 Edward (P. Wales, Son of Richard III.) Letters,
 433, 8.
 Edwards (Fam.) Ped. 6111, 36. 6153.
 Edwyn (Fam.) Ped. 2100, 6.
 Egerton (Fam.) Ped. &c. 1099, 2. 1155, 71. 1174,
 59. 1178, 168. 2006, 4. 2094, 32. 2113,
 46, 69. 2134, 26, 27.
 Egerton (Lord Chancellor) Letters, 444, 14. 677,
 33.
 Speech, 6854, 21.
 Egerton (Sir Thomas) Letters, 1323, 23. 6995, 116.
 6996, 10, 26, 30, 106. 6997, 36, 66. 7042, 3.
 Egesippus (Judæus) de Excidio Judæorum, 1334.
 Egidii (S.) Legenda, 2345, 105.
 Egleton (Manor) Deeds, 6720.
 Egmond (Duke of Gueldres) Ped. 1074, 144.
 Egwini (S.) Legenda, 2345, 107.
 Égyptiens, Les Couftumes des en Funerailles, 6069,
 17.
 Εἰκὼν Βασιλική. See Charles I.
 Eland (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 98. 1174, 142.
 Elenchus Elenchorum, 6941, 12.
 Eleanor (Wife to Hen. III.) Coronation, 293, 125.
 310, 10.
 Elections, Observations on, 6283, 3, 4.
 Cases relating to, 6846, 83, 84, 85, 86.
 Elegies, 509. 1576, 110. 1598. 5262. 5427. 5466.
 Ellesmere (Lord Chancellor) Letters, 39, 34. 286,
 159. 444, 13. 2084, 22. 2105, 92.
 Speech, 5346.
 Elizabeth (Q. Wife to Hen. VII.) Epitaph, 540, 23.
 Elizabeth (Queen of England) Ped. 1393, 26. 144-
 2129, 45.
 Baptism, 3504, 4.
 Coronation, 6064.
 Defence of, 831.
 Historical Notes, 1579, 4, 10. 1704, 12.
 3787, 2.
 Household, 293, 76.
 Jewels, 1650.
 Letters, 35, 21. 36, 39, 44, 47. 39, 4. 168,
 47, 80. 260, 13, 29, 32, 36, 41, 44, 50, 51,
 55, 61, 67, 72, 87, 116, 119, 138, 161, 162,
 169, 186, 187, 189, 261, 269. 285, 8, 28, 29.
 287, 11, 94. 288, 69. 289, 55, 57, 108. 290,
 7, 92, 93, 97, 101. 291, 7, 9, 10, 12, 21,
 23, 69. 292, 42. 296, 49, 50, 59. 298, 6.
 309, 74. 424, 20. 444, 1, 8, 12. 703, 83,
 86. 787, 19, 20, 21, 24, 26, 53, 64, 85, 97.
 1582, 19, 21, 41, 44, 55, 62, 63, 74. 1760.
 1, 2. 1858, 5. 1877, 41. 1926, 54, 108.
 2185, 21. 2219, 8, 12, 13, 33. 4464. 4808,
 3. 6353, 6. 6798, 18. 6986, 11, 12, 13, 16,
 17, 19, 22. 7004, 80. 7037, 8. 7047, 3.
 7053, 8.
 Marriage, 180. 252, 7, 28. 253, 53, 66, 70.
 371. 847, 2.
 Prayers, 2044, 66, 6986, 33.
 Processions, 293. 107, 110. 894, 3. 1196.
 142. 1877, 59. 1988, 42.
 Speeches, 158, 60, 61. 168, 11. 540, 38. 787,
 112, 115. 1877, 80. 4808, 15. 4888, 3. 6056,
 4. 6798, 16, 17.
 Elizabeth (Princess, Daughter of James I.) Letters
 6986, 45, 46, 47. 6987, 92. 6988, 11, 13,
 15, 17, 18, 21, 30, 41, 62, 113.
 Elliott (Sir John) Speeches, 37, 44, 161, 25,
 26, 70. 1219, 103. 1721, 14, 29, 72, 95.
 2217. 20, 47. 2305, 21, 32, 120. 5223, 3.
 6799, 94, 96, 103. 6800, 16, 19, 67. 6801,
 14.
 Essays, 2228. 2234, 17.
 Information against, 39. 46.
 Elliott (Sir Thomas) Instructions, 283, 45.
 Letters, 6989, 22.
 Elliott (Sir William) Letters, 374, 41, 48.
 Ellys (Fam.) Ped. 1144, 19.
 Elmham (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 80.
 Elizondo (Fam.) Ped. 1844, 2, 3.
 Elrington (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 110.
 Elstob (Fam.) Ped. 1397, 19.

I N D E X.

Elftob (Eliz.) *Judicia Æthelberti*, &c. 1866.
 Letters, 7524.
 Elsing (Hen.) Letters, 165. 374, 91. 7000, 12, 17.
 Modus tenend. Parl. 1342.
 Elston (Fam.) Ped. 2042, 34.
 Elthon (Abbatix de) Carta, 6748, 38.
 Elton (Town and Manor) Chartulary, &c. 2074,
 72, 73, 74.
 Elutherius (Pope) Epistle, 530, 19.
 Elucidarii, Liber, 3041.
 Elwese (Sir Jervas) Dying Speech, 1893, 9.
 Ely (Bishoprick) Charters, Commissions, &c. 6598.
 6748, 42, 108. 7033, 18.
 History and State, 258, 17. 6885. 7030, 9.
 Taxations, 1850, 16.
 Tenants and Inhabitans, 329, 2, 3. 594, 77.
 (Bishops) 358, 3. 595, 9. 1759, 37. 6850, 69.
 7048, 21. 7520, 2.
 Extracts from Registers, 7032, 19. 7034, 2.
 7042, 4, 9. 7043. 7046. 7048, 37.
 (City) Charters, 329, 5.
 Roll of, 2076, 19.
 (Cathedral) Foundation and Endowment, 358, 17,
 18. 589, 12.
 Chronicon, 3721.
 Description, 539, 13.
 Statutes, 7049, 4.
 (Isle) Affociation, 7021, 14.
 Ladies Chapel, 211, 15.
 Elzevir (Daniel) Letter, 7011, 78.
 Emanuel (Duke of Savoy) Letters, 1583, 60. 1760,
 25, 31, 32. 7007.
 Emanuelis (Regis Portugallix) Literæ, 3462, 25.
 Embden (City) Map of, 285, 105.
 Emblemata, depicta, 4861.
 Emneth (Manor) Particular, 427, 8.
 Ems (River) Description of, 532, 13.
 Enfield (Chace) Decree concerning, 368, 36.
 Survey, 1759, 66.
 Engaine (Fam.) Ped. 154, 36.
 Engelfield (Sir Francis) Letters, 296, 2, 3.
 England (General Geography and Antiquities) 364,
 9, 12. 963. 1323, 6. 2202. 3813. 5190.
 5418, 3, 4, 7. 5951. 5952. 5957. 6069, 47.
 6752. 6850, 3, 5. 7021, 9.
 (History during the Time of the old Britains and
 Romans) 247, 4, 6. 624, 6, 7. 651, 6, 12.
 1418. 4887. 6039, 3.
 Gildas Sapiens & Badonicus, 522. 624, 5.
 Nennius, 624, 3.
 (History relating to the Time of the Saxons) 364,
 7, 8, 559, 19, 33, 37. 746, 16. 1005, 110.
 1348, 3, 4. 1418, 2.
 Afferius Menevensis, 685.
 (History relating to the Time of the Danes) 310,
 27.
 (History relating to the Time both of the Saxons
 and Danes) 247, 26. 2386. 2414, 2.
 (Histories, Annals and Chronicles, since the Con-
 quest) Anonymous, 63. 78, 23. 116, 11.
 218, 7. 229, 13. 357. 419, 8, 10. 536, 2.
 624. 636. 743, 3. 941. 1348, 4. 1418, 3,
 4. 1604, 8. 1620. 1757, 1, 2. 1808, 1, 4, 6.
 1997. 2009. 2111. 2370. 3. 2386. 2408,
 3, 8. 3424. 3425. 3643. 3846, 3, 6. 3860.
 3906. 4264. 4344. 4428. 4736. 4930.
 5331. 6170, 3. 6223, 2. 6236, 18. 6392.
 6675, 3. 5884. 7571, 2.
 Alfredi (Beverlacensis) 1018.
 Benedicti (Abbatis) 3666.
 Bever (John) 641, 4.
 Brompton (John) 310.

Boun (Raulf) 902.
 Bayly (Robert) 6004.
 Brute, or Dunstable Chronicle, or Fructus Tem-
 porum, 24, 53, 2. 200, 1. 266. 753. 1337.
 1568. 2182. 2248. 2256. 2279. 3730.
 3945. 4656. 4827. 5418, 1. 6251.
 Ceitrensis (Rogeri) 1707. 1728, 4. 1729. 1751.
 3671.
 Dewes (Sir Simon) 29.
 Douglas (a Monk) 4690.
 Edmerus, 357.
 Edmundi, S. (de Burgo) 447, 2. 1132.
 Evesham (Abbatix de) 229.
 Florentii (Wygornienfis) 67. 556. 563. 2188;
 103, 104.
 Gemblacenfis (Sigeberti) 651, 4.
 Gemelicensis (Gul.) 491.
 Gloucester (Robert) 201.
 Gifeburn (W.) 691.
 Hoveden (Roger) 54. 96.
 Huntingdon, 64. 247, 28. 4321. 7571.
 Ickham (Petri) 4323.
 Joselyn (John) 338, 12. 693.
 Langetoft (Petri de) 114. 202.
 London, 530. 565, 4, 5. 690.
 Malmfbury (Wm.) 156, 1. 261. 447, 1. 528.
 Murimuth (Adam) 448. 685, 4. 3836.
 Monmouth (Geofrey) 225. 536, 6. 3773.
 3899. 4003, 2. 4123. 6358.
 Montensis (Roberti) 545, 2.
 Parker (Samuel) 4218.
 Pike (John) 685, 2.
 Ranulphus, 655.
 Rawleigh (Sir Walter) 39, 38. 298, 1.
 Rawley (Simeon) 692, 3.
 Reading (Robert de) 685, 3.
 Rudburn (Thomas) 156.
 Simeonis (Dunelmensis) 533.
 Sport (Richard) 692, 11.
 Sprött (Thomas) 692, 5.
 Trivetti (Nicholai) 4322.
 Wallingford (Johannis) 688, 2.
 Walsingham (Thomas) 136, 3634.
 Walteri (Coventrenfis) 689.
 Waverleyenses Annales, 687.
 Collections, 36. 37. 96. 168. 169. 200, 28.
 215. 246. 247. 248. 260. 283—293.
 295. 296. 297. 298. 309. 312. 338. 353.
 368. 369. 378. 413. 433. 442. 444. 445.
 456. 523. 530. 540. 542. 543. 782. 785.
 861. 880. 911. 939. 944. 980, 30—57.
 983. 1219. 1221. 1514. 1515. 1516.
 1517. 1579. 1582. 1584. 1854. 1898.
 2155. 2223. 2227. 4551. 4819. 5405.
 6029. 6047. 6064. 6148. 6207. 6216.
 6217. 6218. 6219. 6220. 6221. 6222.
 6260. 6262. 6263. 6264. 6265. 6584.
 6675. 6726. 6764. 6798. 6804. 6811.
 6844. 6845. 6851. 6852. 6989. 6990.
 6991. 7050. 7566. 7606—7617.
 (Ecclesiastical History) Anonymous, 419, 35.
 2303.
 Gotfelinus de S. Bertino, 105.
 Malmfbury, William, 261, 2.
 Rudburn, 156, 2.
 (Parliamentary History) 930, 1, 2. 2185. 2208,
 8. 6846. 6849. 7606—7617.
 (Miscellaneous Histories) 35. 283, 56. 360. 419.
 421. 431. 540, 12, 15. 604. 605. 606.
 607. 608. 2071. 3522. 4760. 6098. 6225.
 7048, 27. 7373. 7566. 7567. 2.
 (Shires) Song on, 7371, 2.

- (Kings of) Genealogies, Series, Arms, &c. 53.
 318. 588, 17, 41, 42. 651, 11. 2386, 36.
 951. 1073, 3. 1087. 1233, 17, 18. 1416.
 2096, 6, 9. 2100. 2120. 2332, 9. 5950.
- Lives of. See under their respective Names.
- England (New) Laws, 829, 23.
- English Language, Account of, 266. 6386.
- Engolefme (Fam.) Ped. 154, 20.
- Ephræm. S. (Cyri) Opera, 3060. 3068, 1—7.
- Epicteti, Enchiridion, 4923, 21.
- Epicuri, Libri, & de Philosophia ejus, 1677.
- Epigrams (Anglice) 367, 49. 1221, 20—25. 44.
 1836. 2311, 21, 22. 2314, 5. 4177. 6054.
 7392. (Gallice) 871, 6. 1216. (Latine)
 1221, 44. 2574, 4. 2578, 10. 4185, 135.
 5063. 6467. (Græce) 1752, 3. 6478. 7575,
 2.
- Epiphani (Salamenæ Episcopi) Epistolæ, 3044,
 36.
- Epiphani (Cypri Episcopi) Epistola (Græce) 5564.
- Episcopatum (Angliæ) Valores & Decimæ, 604,
 77, 78. 1993. 6075. 6077, 5.
 Numerus, 200, 26.
- Episcopatum (Orbis Christiani) Nomina, 3727.
 Vide Bishops.
- Episcopi, Forma Consecrationis, 2938.
- Episcopii (Simonis) Lectiones in Evang. S. Math.
 1007.
- Episcopum, Modus Eligendi, 669.
- Epistolarum Collectiones, 1725. 1822. 2268. 2586.
 (Anglice) 7016. 7046, 14. 7054. (Gallice)
 7015. (Græce & Armeniace) 7013, 1.
 (Græce) 6301. 6302. (Italice) 7014. Vide
 Letters.
- Epitaphs, 78, 9, 13, 14. 367, 25, 49. 116, 17. 942.
 1096. 1216, 62. 1221, 12—18. 1428. 3325,
 2. 3354, 2. 3520, 3. 3605. 3638, 4. 4170.
 4716, 4931. 5063. 5348. 6038, 2. 6072.
 6121. 6127. 6212. 6365. 6762. 6763.
 6835. 6894. 7505.
- Erasmi (Rot.) Epistolæ, 6989, 4, 5, 7.
- Erbham (Manor) Tenure, 980, 278.
- Erdeswick (Fam.) Ped. 381, 84. 1052, 153.
- Erdeswick (Sampson) Collections, 338.
 Book of Cheshire, 506.
 View of Staffordshire, 1990.
- Eresby (Fam.) Ped. 1195, 63.
- Erkenwold (S.) Poem on, 2250, 23.
- Ernley (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 252.
- Errellius, de Curatione Equorum, 3772, 2.
- Ersfield, alias Eversfield (Fam.) Ped. 1047, 15.
- Ertham (Richard) de Proprietatibus Cartarum, &c.
 274.
- Escheat (Rolls) Extracts, 88, 11. 410. 411. 640.
 708. 756—760. 821. 1232. 1885, 50.
- Escorial, Pictures, 6893, 4.
- Esper (Fam.) Ped. 1233, 34.
- Esquires, Definition of, 2358, 28.
 Names of the most ancient, 2121, 11.
- Essays, 5200. 5407. 6038. 6265, 3. 6272, 9.
 6657. 7017.
- Essex (County) Aids and Taxations, 88, 8. 972, 14.
 5190, 4, 5, 6.
 Charters and Grants, 247, 36. 506, 25.
 6822.
 Crown Lands, 606. 607. 608. 6678.
 Churches in, 4723.
 Doomsday, 5167.
 Epitaphs, 6762.
 Forests, 6166, 4. 6705.
- Heralds Visitations, 1083. 1137. 1484, 8.
 1542. 6065. 7017, 40.
- Historical Notes, 532. 640. 6677.
- Inquisitions, Tenures, Fees, &c. 313, 55, 56,
 60, 61. 370, 25. 1192, 17, 20, 21. 1248, 35.
 2079, 89. 5190, 9, 10. 5195. 7022, 3, 5, 18.
 7356.
- Lists of Sheriffs, &c. 259, 19. 2240, 2. 5190,
 7.
- Muniments and Law Proceedings, 6247.
- Parishes, &c. 6678. 6684. 6685. 7022, 11, 13,
 19.
- Pedigrees and Arms of Families, 640. 887.
 1146. 1367, 10. 1386, 31. 1398. 1432, 2
 —8. 1452, 13. 1457, 11. 1541. 1754. 28.
 2198, 3, 4, 5, 6. 3391. 3968, 6. 4608.
 4944. 5177, 7, 8.
- Religious Houses suppressed, 701.
- Rentals, 4136.
- Survey, 5177, 9.
- (Earls) 465, 13. 1178, 101. 4289. 6124, 13. See
 Bohun, Bouchier, Cromwell, Capel, Parr,
 Woodstock.
- Este (House of) Ped. 588, 71.
- Estcote (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 14.
- Estoft (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 5.
- Estmund (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 82.
- Estres (Cesare de) Cardinalis Vita (Italice) 6198.
- Ethica Memoranda, 5340.
- Ethica Observationes in Golium, 5756.
- Ethical Tract, 2388, 20.
- Ethelberti (Regis) Leges (Saxonice) 7567.
 Vita, 2253, 18.
- Ethelred (King) Ped. 6148, 30.
- Ethiopia, Relatione de'll, 3566, 2.
- Ethiopiens, Le facon des Obseques, 6069, 18.
- Eucharistiam, Forma celebrandi, 3125.
- Eucologium (Grece) 5548. 5555.
- Euclidis, Elementa, 3400. 3595, 3. 5403.
- Eugenii (III. Papæ) Epistola, 1725, 2.
- Eugenius (IV. Papa) de Potestate Legati Papæ, 826,
 8, 9.
 Literæ, 826, 11, 12, 15.
- Eugenius (V. Pope) Letter, 7025, 4.
- Euphemie (S.) Vita, 3863, 20.
- Eure (Fam.) Ped. 1155, 54. 1160, 48. 1233, 41.
 1393, 157. 1500, 9. 1529, 48.
- Eurialus et Lucreffe, Histoire d' 4392.
- Euripidis, Hecuba, 5724.
 Hecuba & Electra, cum Glossis, 5725, 2.
- Epistolæ, 5635.
- Eusdall (Dr. Wm.) Letter, 6849, 60.
- Eusebii (Pamphili) Canones in Evangelistas, 2788,
 7. 2798, 19. 5731. 5784.
- Chronica (Latine) 651. Cum Continuatione,
 3957. 3962.
- Epistolæ, 1810, 7. 5400.
- Historia Ecclesiastica, 1860, 3. 3452. (Anglice)
 by Mary Clarke, 1860, 4.
- De Preparatione Evangelica, 3308. 3477. 4965.
 5230.
- Eusebii (Emiseni) Homiliæ, 3040, 3.
- Eustachii & Sociorum, Vitæ, 3895, 3.
 Legenda, 2316, 42.
- Eustachii (Eliensis Ep.) Epistolæ, 788.
- Eustasii S. (Abbatis) Vita, 624, 11. 3597, 19.
- Eutropii, Historia Romana, 654. 2508, 5. 3242, 2.
 4793. 5252.
- Evagrius (St.) Life, 423, 34.
- Evangelistarum Concordia. Vide Biblici Codices.

I N D E X.

Evangelium, Nichodemi, 2667, 9.
 Eventii (S.) Passio, 624, 13.
 Everingham (Fam.) Ped. 2134, 251.
 Evesham (Abbatia de) Abbates, 229, 7. 7520.
 Cartæ Foundationis, &c. 66, 5. 358, 28.
 Chronica, 229.
 Registrum Cartarum, 3763.
 (Town) Arms in the Churches, 2205, 4, 5.
 Ewelme (Hospital) Statutes, 113.
 Ewyas (Fam.) Ped. 154, 40.
 Exchange, Treatises on, 513. 698, 144. 5208.
 Exchequer, Abuses and Remedies, 3796.
 Bills, History of, 6838, 14.
 Brevia, 645, 26.
 Court, 1303. 6343. 6837, 20. 6867, 13.
 Liber Niger Parvus, 95.
 MSS. in, 694, 19.
 Offices and Officers, 3278. 5168, 3. 5169.
 7020. 10.
 Receipts and Issues, 444, 17. 5010.
 Statutes, 79, 10. 645, 28. 667, 60.
 (Transcripta & Collectanea) ex Libro rubro,
 301. 785, 43. 971, 7.
 Ex Libro Domesday. Vide Domesday.
 Ex Testa de Nevile, 971, 3.
 Ex Libro Releviorum, 971, 11.
 Ex Rotulis magnis, 294, 10.
 Ex Rotulis longis, 785, 39.
 Ex Rotulis Clausis, 971, 6.
 Ex Rotulis Pipæ, 294, 66. 785, 38; 40, 45.
 971, 5.
 Ex Rotulis Placit. 294, 58.
 Ex Rotulis Commun. 30. 34.
 Ex Rotulis ex Parte Rememoratoris, 785,
 41, 42. 2209.
 Ex Rotulis Finium & Escaetiarum, 971,
 1, 8.
 Ex Memorandis Commun. 312, 25—28.
 971, 4.
 Ex variis Recordis, 301, 313.
 Excise, 1898, 42—64. 4077. 4227. 6013, 3, 13.
 7423. 7431.
 Exclusion, (Bill of) Speeches on, 7525.
 Exeter (Bishoprick) State of, 594, 18.
 Parishes, &c. 4278.
 Taxation, 1850, 17.
 (Bishops) 539, 31. 545, 6. 595, 5. 1759, 37.
 Constitutions, 220. 1027. 3850.
 Courts, 3300.
 Extracts of Registers, 862.
 (Cathedral) History, 545, 4. 604, 59.
 Grants and Gifts to, 258, 25. 358, 19. 2060,
 55.
 Statutes, 1027.
 (Earls) 1178, 124. See Holland, Beaufort, Court-
 ney, Cecil.
 Exorcism, Treatises on, 5550, 5596.
 Exports, 5023. See Customs.
 Extentarium, Registrum, 6338.
 Eye (Prioratus de) Collectanea ex Registro, 294,
 48, 49. 298, 28. 312, 18, 19. 639, 7, 8.
 Eye (Honoris) Feoda Militum, 2044, 28.
 Eynes (Fam.) Ped. 6153.
 Eynesham (Abbatia de) Collectan. ex Registris, 258,
 1, 2.
 Eyre (Fam.) Ped. 1160, 156.
 Eyre (Sir Robert) Letter, 2264, 161.
 Eyre (John) Letters, 1580, 66, 67.
 Eyton (Town) Common Pasture, 1885, 52.
 Survey, 7369.
 Eyton (Fam.) Ped. 2075, 7. 2094, 1. 2115, 45.

F.

FABULÆ Diversæ, 219. 463.
 Fagel (Myn Heer) Letter, 7001, 8.
 Fairfax (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 255. 1052, 77. 2012,
 9. 2094, 52. 2156, 4. 6862.
 Fairfax (Tho.) Lord Dissertations, 1786, 1, 2.
 Letter, 7001.
 Memorial, 6390.
 Fairfax (Sir Tho. Letters) 787, 69, 70, 75. 4808,
 11.
 Memoirs, 2315.
 Military Proceedings, 252, 10.
 Fairfax (Ferd. Lord) Letter, 286, 186.
 Epitaph, 6123.
 Fairfax (Sir Wm.) Yorkshire Arms, 6070, 16.
 Fairfield (Manor) Rental 1006, 24, 25.
 Fairfield (Church) Notes, 5804. 17.
 Faith, Articles of, 4968, 3. 4971, 7.
 Falkland (Lord) Speech, 813, 8, 11.
 Faldo (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 297, 300. 1195, 60.
 Falforth (Chantry) 174.
 Falkland (Hen. Lord) Letters, 1581, 51, 54, 82,
 83. 3638, 17. 4889, 12.
 Speeches, 813, 8, 11. 1327, 35.
 Falois, Treaty of, 6069, 39.
 Fane (Earl of Westmoreland) Ped. 2043, 30, 37.
 Fanshaw (Sir Richard) Letters, 7010.
 Faragii (Abul) Depulsio Mæroris (Arabice) 5461.
 Farley (Monast.) Carta Foundationis, 2044, 37.
 Farmer (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 180. 1196, 30.
 Farmer (Wm.) Discourses, 5052.
 Farnabii (Tho.) Literæ, 7011, 25.
 Farnham (Town) Charter, 6166, 35.
 Farnsworth (Church) Notes, 2129, 155, 175, 276.
 Farnsworth (School) Endowments, 2095, 64.
 Farriery, Treatise on, 3772, 6398.
 Farrington (Fam.) Ped. 2112, 28.
 Fathers (Primitive) Lives, 4719. See Sanctorum
 Biographia.
 Fauconberg (Jo. de) Ped. 6111, 13.
 Fearne (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 221.
 Feckenham (John, Abbot of Westminster) Oration,
 2185, 8.
 Fellbridge (Fam.) Ped. 154, 52.
 Felton (Fam.) Ped. 1233, 89. 1500, 63.
 Felton (Johannis) Liber Sermonum, 868, 2. 1327.
 Feliciani (S.) Passio, 624, 34. 2800.
 Fencing, Art, 5219.
 Fens, draining, 6838, 36, 37.
 Fenwick (Sir John) Proceedings against, 7171.
 Fenys (Fam.) Ped. 806, 7.
 Ferdinand (II. Emp. Ger.) Letter, 4439, 6.
 Ferdinandi Medicei (Hettruriæ Ducis) Epitaphium,
 3569, 4.
 Feronii (M. Johannis) Excerpta ex Libro, 902.
 Ferrara (il Ducato) Discorso sopra, 6793, 12.
 Ferrara (Citta) Annali, 3310.
 Ferrari (Tom. Mar.) Cardinalis Vita (Italice) 6198.
 Ferrariæ (Cancellaria Episcopalis) Taxa Mercedum,
 1852, 31.
 Ferrers (Fam.) Ped. 154, 103, 116. 1074, 2, 113,
 171. 1088, 2. 1160, 86. 1174, 222. 1393,
 30, 37. 1411, 43. 1500, 32. 2043, 15. 6148,
 5, 23. 6160.
 Ferrers (Sir Humph.) Letters, 6996, 69.
 Ferrers (Hen.) Letter, 374, 17.

I N D E X.

- Ferrers (Tho.) Letter, 287, 99.
 Ferrers (John) Letter, 7000, 3.
 Ferte (Monf. La) Lettre de, 1583, 53.
 Festus (Sextus Pompeius) De Sermonum Originibus, 2587.
 De Verborum Interpretatione, 3520, 5028.
 Fettiplace (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 63.
 Feudis, Liber de, 3752, 4.
 Feuquieres S. Voyage de, 4370.
 Ficher (P.) Poems, 6932.
 Fichot (Edward) Letters, 6995, 38.
 Ficinus (Marfilius) in Epist. Paulinas, 4695.
 Field (Theophilus, Bishop of Landaff) Letters, 7000, 8, 25.
 Fielding (Fam.) Ped. 1417, 96. 1902.
 Fielding (Wm. Earl of Denbigh) Letter, 1581, 114.
 Fielding (Susan. Countess of Denbigh) Letters, 6987, 28, 74.
 Figden (Manor) Tenures, 2095, 56.
 Finch (Fam.) Ped. 1391, 8, 9. 1185.
 Finch (Sir John) Speeches, 37, 23. 161, 61. 813, 9. 1721, 4. 1218, 4. 1219, 68. 2305, 9. 4889, 13. 6228.
 Impeachment, 737, 7. 1769. 3786, 2.
 Letters, 1219, 115.
 Finch (Sir Heneage) Speeches, 161, 21. 6800, 2. Letter, 2111, 7.
 Finch (Mr.) Readings, 1692, 14, 17.
 Fines (Fam.) Ped. 154, 18, 36. 1052, 259. 1160, 29. 1163, 12. 1178, 1, 8, 21—25, 146, 150, 151. 1408, 37. 1411, 42. 1500, 19. 1529, 31. 2223, 101.
 Fine (Sir Rich.) Case, 6706.
 Fireworks, Treatise on, 1060. See Pyrotechnia.
 Firmici (Jul.) Mathefeqs, 2766.
 Fisher (Fam.) Ped. 1507, 109. 1544, 7.
 Fisher (John Bp. of Rochester) Life, 250. 6382. 6896. 7030. 7047. 7049, 10.
 Fisher's Chatechism, 1327, 21.
 Fisheri (Ambrosii) Scholia in Lycophrontem & Sophoclem, 4767.
 Fishing, Directions for, 6460, 12.
 Miscellanies, 6838, 41—52.
 Fitch (Fam.) Ped. 1398, 2.
 Fitton (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 217. 6148, 5.
 Fitz-Alan (Fam.) Ped. 154, 27, 89. 807, 39—69. 1052, 14, 219. 1160, 84. 1364, 30. 1393, 18, 19, 64. 1411, 13, 28. 1499, 7. 2096, 3. 2188, 10, 98.
 Fitz-Alan (Thomas Earl of Arundel) Letter, 283, 6.
 Fitz-Alan (Hen. Earl of Arundel) Letter, 284, 9.
 Fitz-Alan (Richard) Tryal and Execution, 2194, 1.
 Fitz-Gerald (Fam.) Ped. 710, 3. 1351, 2. 1393, 130.
 Fitz-Hamon (Fam.) Ped. 245, 67.
 Fitz-Henry (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 117.
 Fitz-Herbert (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 55, 1393, 78. 2113, 13. 2218, 19.
 Fitz-Hugh (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 117, 148. 1155, 116. 1393, 145. 1394, 137. 1499, 82, 84.
 Fitz-James (John) Letters, 6989, 31, 32.
 Fitz-Michael (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 128.
 Fitz-Morice (Fam.) Ped. 1499. 102.
 Fitz-Nichols (Fam.) Ped. 2044, 32.
 Fitz-Osborne (Fam.) Ped. 154, 109.
 Fitz-Pierce (Fam.) Ped. 154, 114.
 Fitz-Piers (Fam.) Ped. 1393, 137. 2188, 5.
 Fitz-Randal (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 92.
 Fitz-Raut (Rich.) de Questionibus Armenorum, 106, 115, 116, 117.
 Fitz-Roy (James, Duke of Monmouth) Rebellion, 7006, 13.
 Fitz-Roy (Earl of Northumberland) Letter, 7001, 4.
 Fitz-Roy (Ann, Duchess of Cleveland) Letter, 7006, 7.
 Fitz-Simon (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 159.
 Fitz-Stephens (Fam.) Ped. 154, 119.
 Fitz-Stephen (John G.) Letter, 286, 102.
 Fitz-Urian (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 34.
 Fitz-Walter (Fam.) Ped. 1411, 23. 1499, 100.
 Fitz-Warren (Fam.) Ped. 807, 35. 1074, 153. 1155, 122. 1393, 69, 72. 1196, 35.
 Fitz-Williams (Fam.) Ped. 807, 27, 38, 47. 1052, 135. 1074, 50, 51. 1233, 40. 153. 1393, 63, 67. 1394, 145, 148. 1412, 3. 1417, 18, 42, 78. 1499, 51, 53. 6148, 51.
 Fitz-Williams (John) Letters, 285, 5, 6, 7.
 Fitz-Williams (Sir Wm.) Letters, 7042, 3.
 Flatforth (Capellæ) Cartæ Foundationis, 174.
 Flamstead (Chantry) 605, 25.
 Flamvile (Fam.) Ped. 1233, 150.
 Flanders (Earls) Ped. 1074, 131. See Netherlands.
 Fleet Prison, Rules, 4031. 6839, 7.
 Fleta, 657.
 Fletcher (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 288, 290, 291.
 Fleetwood (Sir Geo.) Letters, 537, 5.
 Fleetwood (Wm. Recorder of London) Journey to Windsor, 168, 1.
 Tract. super Littleton, 5225.
 Letter, 6992, 43.
 Fleury (Card.) Letters, 1773.
 Flint (County) Escheators, 1968, 9.
 Inquisitions, Tenures, Fees, &c. 699. 2099, 63.
 Observations on, 1026, 10.
 Pedigrees, &c. 1971. 1972.
 Taxations, &c. 1970, 2, 3, 11.
 Valor Beneficiorum, 605, 12.
 Valor Castrorum, &c. 1970, 7.
 (Borough) Charters to, 2099, 29, 30, 31.
 Flodden (Field) Battle, 3526, 5.
 Flood (Edw.) Sentence, 6799, 20.
 Flore de Virtu, e de Costumi, 3448.
 Florence, Monumental Inscriptions, 6121, 2.
 Firenze (Citta) Armi de Famiglie Illustri, 3412. 3472.
 Ordine della Compagnia di S. Maria, 3547.
 (Duca) Relatione dello Stato, 3585, 3.
 Florentini (Confilii) Historia, 5740.
 Florentini (Zoni) Expositio in Lucanum, 2479.
 Florentii (Wigorn') Chronicon, 67. 556. 563. 2188, 103, 104.
 Flori (Lucii) Opera, 2500. 2557. 2620. 2657, 4. 2731. 2765. 4905. 5292. 5438, 2. 6059. 6521.
 Floriment, le Romans de, en vers, 3983.
 Flower (Francis) Letters, 677, 31.
 Foe (Dan. de) Letters, 7001, 8. 269.
 Foëminarum (Sanctarum) Vitæ, 4719, 5.
 Foliot (Wm.) Ped. 6111, 13.
 Folvile (Fam.) Ped. 1233, 65.
 Forbessii (Johannis) Epistola, 7004, 66.
 Forda (Monasterii de) Fundatio, 1178, 131. 6748, 94.
 Ford (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 99.
 Fordun (Johannis) Chronicon, 145, 712. 4764.
 Forest (Wm.) Poems, 1703.
 Forests, 72, 138. 309, 93. 312, 20. 738, 1. 814. 980, 255. 1126. 4137. 5194. 6704. 6705. 7035, 15. 7179.
 Forestallers, 2252, 17, 20.
 Formedons, Dissertation on, 1997, 65.

I N D E X.

- Forneux (Fam.) Ped. 807, 36.
Fortescue (Fam.) Ped. 1393, 132. 1412, 6. 1417, 16, 36. 1754, 29.
Fortescue (Sir John) Declaration, 1757, 25, 27.
Letters, 286, 107, 109, 122. 6996, 126.
On English Government, 542, 21.
Fortescue (Anthony) Letter, 160, 32, 36.
Forth (Dr.) Letter, 7002, 1.
Fortification, 1899. 4332. 4414. 4421. 4634. 6531. 7027. See Gunnery.
Foster (Fam.) Ped. 1417, 33, 34. 1500, 48. 2097, 10.
Foster (Sir John) Letters, 6999, 97.
Foster (Michael) Notes, 975.
Foster (Richard) Recantation, 421, 5.
Fotherby's Case, 6039.
Foulchamp (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 43.
Foulehurst (Fam.) Descent, 2113, 58.
Fountaines (Abbey) Taxation, 1850, 18. 6853, 96.
Fouquet (Nicholas) Petition, 2296, 5.
Fowler (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 79, 106. 1174, 168. 1393, 59. 1417, 50. 6148, 16, 30.
Fox (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 81.
Fox (John) Letters, 416, 46, 65. 81—99, 110. 417, 12—22, 24. 34—47. 49—53, 54, 55, 59, 60, 64, 65. 67—72, 74, 75, 76, 78, 79, 80, 82, 83, 85, 87, 88, 89, 90. 94—98, 100, 101, 102. 104—108.
Pandectæ Locorum Communium, 783.
Epigrams, 2311, 21.
Fox (Simeon) Letters, 416, 132, 137, 139.
Fox (Samuel) Letters, 416, 140—145.
Fox (Dr. Edward) Letters, 419. 24—30, 33, 34.
Francby (Town) Tithes, 2009, 101.
Franciæ, Geographia & Antiquitates, 288, 132, 1757, 65. 4864. 5278. 7024, 8.
Historia, Annales, & Chronica, 543, 4. 902, 27. 1030, 1. 3974. 4397, 5. 4428. 4429. 4467, 10. 4498. 4822, 12. 6326, 18.
Jus Regum Angliæ ad Coronam, 861.
Miscellanea Historiam Spectantia, 288. 588, 29—39. 1030. 1681. 1695. 1778, 2. 4360. 4363. 4366. 4367. 4368. 4405. 4406. 4407. 4408. 4414, 4. 4426. 4435. 4439, 12. 4446. 4449. 4450. 4461. 4463. 4468, 19. 4472. 4476. 4479. 4480. 4489. 4496. 4500. 4503. 4514. 4520, 87. 4539. 4550. 4559. 4579. 4583. 4805. 4907, 3, 4, 5. 5405. 6236. 6239. 6366. 6431. 6630. 6782. 6794, 4, 6. 6887.
Pares, 902, 4. 4463.
Regum Genealogia, 902, 19. 1233, 13—15. 4355. 4461, 2.
Stemmata Familiarum Illustrium, 154, 2. 588, 17, 54—57, 82, 106. 1074, 125—130. 1233. 2696, 17. 4461, 2. 7192.
Francis (I. King of France) Signs Manual, 7583.
Francis (of Lorrain, Duke of Guise) last Words, 288, 120. 424, 14.
Francisci (S.) Vita, 47, 3.
Francisco (Sto.) Legenda de, 3229.
Francorum, Gesta, 3904.
Francorum (Regum) de Neapolitano Regno Contentio, 6155, 4.
Francorum (Regum) Cronicum, 624, 8.
Francpoen (Anthony) Description of him, 285, 36.
Frideric (Electo Palatine) Letters, 1583, 67. 1760, 39, 41. 7007.
Frideric (Duke of Wirtemberg) Letters, 1760, 48, 49.
Frideric Ulricus (D. of Brunswick) Letters, 7007.
Frideric (Landgrave of Hesse) Letters, 7007.
Frideric (V. King of Bohemia) Entry and Coronation, 295, 63. 6815, 17.
Letters, 1760, 40. 6986, 76. 6988, 7, 8, 32, 40, 42, 50, 52.
Frideric (II. King of Denmark) Letters, 1582, 70. 7011, 3.
Frideric (Duke of Saxony) Letter, 1516, 58.
Friderici (I. Imp.) Epistolæ, 325, 205.
Friderici (III. Imp.) Literæ, 433. 2284.
Friderici (March. Baden) Literæ, 38, 14.
Fredirico Barbarossæ (Imp.) Litteræ, 788, 7.
Freeman (Tho.) Ped. and Arms, 5800, 16.
Free-Will, Maintained, 2302. 6547.
Fremly (Fam.) Ped. 1067, 41.
Fremundi (S.) Vita, 2278, 7.
Frencham (E.) Letters, 416, 77, 78.
Frechville (Fam.) Ped. 1500, 72. 3374. 6833. 7535.
Freschville (Lord) Letter, 7005.
Fresingfeld (Town) Customs of, 3786, 24. 3794.
Frevill (Fam.) Ped. 6157.
Friend (R.) Orationes, 6941, 26.
Friendship, Thoughts on, 6828, 37.
Frizeland, Annals, 1886.
Frodesham (Borough) 2074, 23, 24, 37. 2129, 166. 2149, 24.
Frodesham (Heath) Bounds, 2079, 38.
Froissart (Jehan.) Chroniques de, 4379.
Frolsworth (Church) Notes, 2129, 289.
Fromond (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 245.
Frontinus (Julius) de Aqueductu Romæ, 5216.
De Re Militari, 5221.
Stratagemata, 2666. 2729, 4921.
Frontonii (Monachi) Vita, 635, 25.
Froffard (Sir John) Chronicle, 357, 5.
Frost (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 91.
Frost (J.) Letter, 7011, 47.
Fructus Temporum. See England.
Fry (Charles) Case, 1222, 9.
Fryars, Particular Orders of, 2334, 14.
Fryskin (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 104.
Fuente (Fray Diego de la) Lettre, 1583, 115, 117.
Fulehurst (Fam.) Ped. 1233, 69.
Fulgentii (Fabii Plan.) Mythologiarum Libri, 2685.
Expositio Virgiliana, 2685, 2, 3.
Fulgosi (Baptistæ C.) Dictorum & Factorum memorabilium Libri 9. (Italice) 3878.
Fulham (Church) Notes, 6072, 20.
Fulk (Fam.) Ped. 1393, 220.
Fuller (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 198.
Fuller, Speech, 6842.
Fullerton (Sir James) Letter, 7004, 58.
Fullwar (Fam.) Ped. 1499, 106.
Fulmer (Manor) Court Rolls, 6721.
Fulnetby (Fam.) 2134, 1.
Fulthorp (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 97.
Funds, State of, 6838. See Revenue.
Funerals, 897. 1099, 6, 9—13. 1107, 51—58, 64. 1159. 1354, 18, 24. 1368, 2, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 18, 20, 22. 1380, 15. 1478. 2041. 2129. 2208. 2358, 18. 6064. 72, 73, 74, 76, 77, 81, 82, 83, 89, 90, 91, 92. 6069, 21, 30. 6072, 98. See Burials.
Furneux (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 27. 1985, 35.
Furnese (Abbatæ de) Collectanea ex Registro, 294, 70. 5019, 2. 5855, 4.
Contentio cum Abbate de Waverleia, 948, 5.
Nomina Abbatum, 280, 12.
Furnival (Fam.) Ped. 154, 39. 6158.
Furstembergh (Gugl.) Cardinalis Vita (Italice) 6198.
Fury (Hen.) Letter, 1581, 59.
Fynche (Fam.) Ped. 1154, 11. See Finch.
Fyncham (Fam.) Ped. 1393, 94.

G.

GABRIEL (Prince of Transylvania) Letter, 1760, 17.
Gabrielis (Archiep. Philadelph.) Epistola, 7002, 10.
Gabrielis (Johannis) Epistolæ, 6514.
Gabrielli, (Gio. Mar.) Cardinalis Vita (Italice) 6198.
Gage (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 310.
Gage (Sir John) Letters, 283, 91, 192.
Gale (Dr. Tho.) Cat. of his MSS. 694, 8.
 Letters, 7011, 78.
Galehan, un Roman, 4419.
Galen (Medici) Adversaria, 6305.
 Aphorismi, 5611, 5680.
 Super Acutorum Regimine, 5425, 4.
 de Crisibus (Græce) 6305.
 de diebus decretoriis (Græce) 6305.
 de locis affectis (Græce) 5651.
 de Pulsibus (Græce) 5625.
 de Ufu Partium (Græce) 5652.
 Extracta ex Medicamentis, 5626, 2.
Galfridi (Anglici) Poetica Novella, 3582, 6504, 2586.
Galfridus (Monumuthensis) de Gestis Britonum, 225, 536, 6, 3773, 3899, 4003, 2, 4123, 6358.
Galileus (Galilei) Letters, 4141.
 Dialogues, 6320.
Galliardi (Guirani) Explicatio Numismatum Neumaufensium, 5231.
Gamul (Fam.) Ped. 2011, 26, 2038, 34, 2075, 1.
Gamul (Sir Francis) Letter, 2135, 25.
Gamull (Andrew) Letter, 2105, 83.
Gandevenis (Civitatis) Annales, &c. (Belgice) 3299.
 Statuta, 3299.
Gandavenis (Johannis) Linea, 807, 2.
Gangulfi (Martyris) Vita, 3597, 10.
Gardens, Plans for, 5308.
Gardiner (Stephen Bp. of Winchester) Articles against, and the Answers, 304, 13, 14.
 Instructions, 283, 52, 65.
 Letters, 283, 112, 188, 288, 5, 6, 417, 8, 9, 419, 24—32, 6989, 40, 91, 7001, 4.
Garipoti, Opera Medica, 1685.
Garnegan (Fam.) Ped. 1499, 80. See **Jernegan**.
Garnett (Hen.) Tryal, 360, 59.
Garter (Order of) Discourse concerning, 1195, 27.
 Statutes, 235, 278, 394, 567, 1355, 17, 1356, 1447, 1776, 3451, 4133, 6, 4607, 5177, 6074, 6076, 25, 6687.
Garton (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 249.
Garingges (Manor) Survey, 173, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.
Gascoigne (Fam.) Ped. 891, 5, 1047, 11, 1052, 83, 10, 1178, 133, 134, 138, 139, 140.
Gasconia, Rotuli, 320.
Gasconia, Ducatus, 861, 33.
Gasparini (Pergamenis) Præcepta, & Epistolæ, 2594.
Gassion (Monf.) Lettres, 6824, 14.
Gassiono (D. Johannis de) Literæ, 1589, 14.
Gastum (Field) Nobles slain there, 692, 29.
Gatacre (Fam.) Ped. 6148, 30.
Gate (Fam.) Ped. 1417, 87.
Gates (Sir John) Confession, 284, 79.
Gatesbury (Fam.) Ped. 1393, 78.
Gatte (Fam.) Ped. 1099, 2.
Gauging, a Treatise on, 1891, 2.
Gaufridi (Prioris Cantuar.) Literæ, 788.
Gaul, Map of, 6205.

Gaunt (Fam.) Ped. 154, 78, 1196, 55, 1233, 101, 6111, 13.
Gavir (Nicol.) de Superstitionibus, 3767, 3.
Gawda (Fam.) Ped. 1154, 22.
Gayer (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 38.
Gaynesford (Fam.) 392.
Gedding (Nunnery) Account of, 4845.
Gedney (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 93.
Geldres (Ducis) Stemma, 588, 44.
Gelasii (II. Papæ) Epist. 633, 13.
Gellii (Auli) Noctes Atticæ, 2756, 2768.
Gello (Giovan Bat.) Dialogues, 4825.
Gelybrand (Edw.) Letters, 416, 124, 125.
Gemblacensis (Sigeberti) Chronica, 651, 4.
Gemeticensis (Gulielm.) de Actibus Normannorum Ducum, 491.
 De Epistolaribus Modis, 2452.
Gemmarum Historia, (Perfice) 5446, 2.
Geneve (Ville) Somairé des Droites, 7024, 4.
Geneves, Memoires, &c. de, 4569.
Genoa (Republica) del Governo della, 3562, 14.
Genealogies and Pedigrees, 709, 710, 752, 774, 805, 10, 834, 8, 840, 860, 886, 899, 901, 2, 5, 10, 992, 1039, 1057, 1067, 1116, 1133, 1191, 1193, 6, 1233, 4, 1241, 1279, 1301, 1349, 1418, 1421, 87, 1499, 1500, 3, 7, 1529, 71, 1577, 1623, 1754, 1776, 1820, 1824, 1902, 1920, 3, 1925, 33, 1935, 9, 1940, 1946, 7, 1951, 2, 6, 1961, 3, 6, 9, 1970, 85, 87, &c. 1995, 2000, 6, 2011, 2, 7, 2020, 1, 6, 2026, 3, 5, 7, 2050, 5, 2076, 2086, 90, 92, 94, 96, 98, 2106, 8, 2109, 2113, 4, 6, 8, 9, 2120, 1, 9, 2134, 2141, 5, 6, 7, 2152, 3, 4, 7, 2161, 5, 2180, 6, 91, 2193, 8, 2200, 35, 2210, 2, 5, 8, 2220, 1, 2230, 2259, 2275, 2288, 9, 2291, 7, 9, 2358, 2399, 2421, 2454, 63, 65, 3391, 9, 3526, 3532, 3740, 3967, 4013, 4030, 41, 4108, 9, 4175, 4198, 9, 4204, 5, 4269, 70, 78, 4600, 4630, 2, 4754, 7, 77, 4900, 44, 5019, 5058, 5181, 9, 5798, 5891, 6033, 6060, 6, 7, 9, 6070, 4, 6, 9, 6081, 2, 8, 9, 6090, 113, 6116, 20, 6122, 5, 6128, 33, 6135, 41, 6134, 54, 6156, 86, 6586, 6588, 96, 6601, 6777, 81, 6815, 6821, 3, 6834, 7025, 7565, 7567, 10. See **Heraldry**.
Gennadius (Masil. Presb.) de Viris illust. 3155, 6, 6503, 2.
Gentilis (Alberic.) Letter, 7035, 12.
Geography, 941, 4, 1781, 2366, 18, 3686, 4378, 4468, 28, 4566, 2, 5410, 6012, 6044, 6451, 6454, 6533, 6796, 8, 9, 19, 6817, 6818, 6877, 6882, 7182.
Geomancy, 671, 2404, 4166, 5596, 5629, 2, 6482.
Geometry, 1, 19, 1247, 1586, 3892, 2, 4356, 5054, 3, 6855, 4.
Γεωπονικα, 1686, 1868, 5726.
 Lectiones in, 6876. Vide **Agriculture**.
George (I. King) Formulary for his Coronation, 6116, 6117.
George (John M. of Brandenburg,) Letter, 1760, 52.
Georgii (Hermonymii) Collectio Sententiarum, 3346.
Georgii Codini. Vide **Codini** **Georgii**.
George (Sir Tho.) of Honour, 4145.
Gerardi S. (Prioris) Passio, 3037, 3.
Gerbier (Sir Balthazar) Disputes, 3384.
Gering (Fam.) Ped. 1153, 37, 1408, 28, 183.
German Pedigrees and Arms, 1195, 30, 31, 32.
Germani S. (Antissiodorensis Ep.) Vita, 4699, 4:

I N D E X.

- Germani S. (Parisiacensis Ep.) Vita, 624, 25.
 Germania, Relatione dello Stato, 3455. 3560.
 Germaniæ Divisio, 588, 107, 994, 2287.
 Miscellanea, 353, 12, 13, 15. 1759, 1—9.
 1877, 47. 6211, 8. 6224. 6782.
 Germanico de Bello, 5129.
 Germany, Account of, 4788.
 Journey through, 6211, 8. 6427.
 Gerrard (Fam.) Ped. 807, 78. 1155, 75. 2039, 88,
 112. 2094, 86. 2100, 11. 6136, 5. 6148,
 20.
 Gerard (Gilbert Lord) Case, 2095, 59.
 Gerrard (Sir George) Letter, 6994, 99.
 Gerrard (Wm.) Letter, 6995, 63.
 Gerarde (Tho. Lord) Letter, 1581, 113.
 Gertrudis (S.) Vita, 3597, 6.
 Gervas (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 45, 50.
 Gervasius (Tilburienfis) de Necessariis Scaccarii, 688.
 3887. 4156.
 Giants, Account of, 838, 16. 2386, 34.
 Gibbons (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 36. 6153.
 Gibbons (Tho.) Collections, 970. 971. 972. 980.
 Gibbs (Sir Richard) Collections, 4626, 12.
 Gibson (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 165.
 Gibthorpe (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 198.
 Giffard or Gifford (Fam.) Ped. 154, 92. 245, 69.
 1196, 138. 1393, 88. 2223, 75. 2289, 2.
 6111, 65. 6136. 6148, 5.
 Giffard (Em.) Letter, 1581, 85.
 Giglis (Johan. de, Ep. Wigorn) Epist. &c. 336.
 Gilberti (Abb. Westmon.) Disputatio, 3021, 5.
 Gilberti (Ep. Lond.) Epistola, 215, 8.
 Gilbert (Sir John) Letter, 295, 74.
 Gilbert (Amb.) on the Stat. of Wills, 4990, 6.
 Gildas (Badonicus vel Sapiens) his Chronicle, 522.
 624, 1; 4, 5.
 Gilding, Method of, 1279, 8—15.
 Giles St. (Parish in Middlesex) 4815, 6450.
 Gileberti (S.) Vita, 468.
 Gill (Fam.) Ped. 1144, 9.
 Gilles (Hugh) Letter, 284, 28.
 Gilpin (Geo.) Letter, 286, 93.
 Ginckell (Gen.) Letter, 7524.
 Gipps (Sir Richard) Collections, 7566.
 Giraldus Cambrensis, 359. 544, 1, 2, 3, 551. 1757,
 43, 44.
 Girlington (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 18.
 Girlington (Wm.) Letter, 374, 52.
 Giseburne (Walteri) Chronica, 691.
 Giudice (Fran.) Cardinalis Vita (Italice) 6198.
 Glamorgan (County) History, 368, 63. 6108.
 Justices, &c. 1933, 11.
 Pedigrees, &c. 6068.
 Valor Beneficiorum, 128, 7.
 Glanville (Fam.) Ped. 1233, 121. 1411, 39.
 Glanville (Ranulf de) Epistolæ, 788.
 de Legib. Angl. 323, 4. 746.
 Glanville (John) Speeches, 37, 42, 161, 75. 1721,
 46. 1846, 16. 2305, 52. 4888, 22. 6800, 34,
 63. 6801, 7.
 Glascocke (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 31.
 Glascombe, Hills described, 7022, 4.
 Glaseour (Hugh) Letter, 2119, 28.
 Glasgow (City) Collect. from Register, 4631, 4.
 Glasney (College Church) old Deeds, 862, 19.
 Glafs. See Vitrum.
 Glastonbury (Abbey) Abbots, 7520.
 Charters, &c. 358, 27. 544, 7.
 Churches, Lands, &c. belonging thereto, 142.
 247, 8, 9. 544, 9.
 Foundation & Antiquities, 261, 4, 42. 6148, 17.
 Histories and their Extracts, 258, 22, 23.
 Glenham (Thomas) Letters, 7001.
 Glodefendis S. (Virginis) Vita, 3597, 25.
 Glossæ, 2735.
 Glossaria, 3321.
 Anglo Lat. 1178, 171. 6166, 6.
 Græco Lat. 5798.
 Juridica, 684, 2. 6494.
 Latino Sax. 3376.
 Medica, 1628.
 Nominum Hebr. 3058.
 Obscur. Verborum, 1129. 2079.
 Wallico Lat. 1796. Vide Lexicon, Dictionary,
 Thesaurus, Nomenclator.
 Gloucester (County) Aids and Taxations, 1567, 4;
 6888.
 Cartæ & Recordæ, 316, 12. 4131, 3. 6822.
 Crown Lands, 4131, 2. 5013.
 Domesday Extract, 1903.
 Heralds Visitation, 1041, 10.
 Pedigrees and Arms of Families, 615. 1041,
 8. 1057, 25. 1068, 18. 1191. 1378, 4. 1386,
 50, 70. 1457, 9. 1500, 78. 1567. 2097, 8.
 2121, 3, 4. 2230, 14. 3391. 6139. 6174.
 6185.
 Sheriffs, &c. 259, 21. 1041, 5, 6, 7. 2121, 9.
 2122, 14.
 Tenures, Fees, &c. 1192, 39. 1567, 3. 6075,
 58.
 (Earls and Dukes) 1178, 128. 1418, 11. 6082,
 23. See Fitzhammon, Clare, Monthermes,
 Plantagenet, d'Espencer, Audley, Wood-
 stock.
 (Honor) 247, 35.
 (Bishoprick) State of Diocese, 594, 19. 595, 6.
 Value, 1759, 36.
 (Bishops) 1759, 37. 7520, 2.
 (City) Privileges, 368, 6. 433. 1495.
 (Abbey) Foundation, 294, 75. 539, 14. 7032, 13.
 Abbots, 7520.
 Gloucester (Robert) his Chronicle, 201.
 Glover (Rob.) Miscellaneorum Liber, 245.
 Letters, 374, 6. 416, 6.
 Gnomonis Officium, 3647, 9.
 Godeau (Anth.) 4611.
 Godesfield (Manerii de) Registrum Cartar. 6602.
 Godfrey (Sir Edmondbury) 6284, 10.
 Godolphin (Sir William) Letters, 1515, 75, 76, 77.
 Memorials, 1516, 123, 125.
 Godrici, (S.) Hist. & Vita 153, 322, 8.
 Godstow (Priory) Extract of Leiger, 782, 24. 5804,
 28. 6072, 6, 38.
 Gohagan (Arthur) Tryal, 738, 9.
 Gohory (M. de) Letters, 4536.
 Gold, Tables of, &c. 38, 24—27. 251. 1877, 4.
 See Bullion, Coin, Mint.
 Goldsborough (Manor) 4900, 24.
 Goldcliffe (Prioratus de) Carta, 66, 9.
 Goldwell (Thomas) Letters, 604, 28.
 Golii, Ethica, 7511.
 Gondomar (Count) Letters, 1580, 27. 1581, 47.
 1583, 118—120.
 Gonneffe (Nicholas) Translation de Val. Maximus
 (Galice) 4372.
 Gonfit (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 92.
 Good (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 208.
 Goodere, or Goodyer (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 206. 1196,
 131. 1500, 26.
 Goodere (Sir Hen.) Letter, 6995, 46.
 Good-hand (Fam.) Ped. 1067, 44.
 Goodikar. See Barnston.
 Goodman (Fam.) Ped. 2038, 32.
 Goodrike, (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 86.

I N D E X.

Goodricke (Sir John) Letter, 7001, 8, 92.
 Godwin, Roman Antiquities, 5748.
 Goodwin (Mr.) Speeches, 1219, 65. 1721, 10. 3786,
 23. 6799, 92.
 Goodwin (Ralph) Letters, 7000, 27.
 Goodwin (John) Letter, 837, 2.
 Goose (Tho.) Will, 2099, 37.
 Gorge (Sir Arthur) Observations, 4311.
 Gorcote (Manor) 5805, 8.
 Gordiani (S.) Passio, 624, 17.
 Gordon (Fam.) Ped. 245, 75. 1423, 65, 66, 67.
 Gordon (John) Letter, 416, 58.
 Speech, 1219, 113.
 Gordonio (Barnardi de) Translatio, &c. 2404.
 Gôrhambury (Manor) Survey, 5079, 3.
 Goring (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 228, 1393, 43.
 Goring (Lord) Letter, 7001, 95.
 Goring (Sir Geo.) Letters, 1580, 70.
 Gotherdus (Arthur.) Vide Mercurius, Gallo-Belgi-
 cus.
 Gouge (Wm.) Proceeding against, 832.
 Gout, Medicine, &c. for, 306, 23. 3594, 7.
 Government, Origin of, 4435, 9.
 Gower (Fam.) Ped. 1154, 73. 1196, 13. 1394, 137.
 1466, 7.
 Gower (John) de Confessione Amantis, 3490, 2.
 3869. 6494, 11. 7184.
 Miscellanies, 7333.
 Gower (Jasper) Letter, 6942.
 Gowry (Earl) Execution, 39, 48. 4663, 4.
 Grabei (J. E.) Catalogus Libror. MSS. 3985.
 Grævii, Epistolæ, 4933.
 Grace (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 231. 1092, 13.
 Grafton (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 23. 1195, 56. 1450,
 5.
 Grafton (Manor) 2103, 121.
 Graham (Earl of Monteith) Ped. 245, 77.
 Graham (Ja. Marquis of Montrose) Tryal and
 Death, 6865, 16.
 Grammaticæ, Anglo, Sax. & Latino Sax. 8, 107.
 589, 47. 3271. 3317.
 Arabicæ, 5465.
 Armeniacæ, 5558.
 Gallicæ, 3988. 4971. 5558.
 Germanicæ, 2354, 2.
 Græcæ, 4151. 5569. 5629. 5656, 5730.
 5741. 6290. 6462. 6506. 6528. 6875.
 Hebraicæ, 6480. 6529. 6899, 5.
 Hibernicæ, 2354.
 Italianæ, 847, 10. 4616. 6941, 15.
 Latinæ, 1002. 1587. 1742. 2402. 2464.
 2514. 2557. 2746. 2773. 2775. 3692. 3826.
 3892. 4967, 3. 11. 5046. 5751. 7508.
 (Metricæ) 2513. 2515. 2583.
 (Turcicæ) 5558.
 Grammaticales Regulæ, 179.
 Grammaticales Tractatus, 1277.
 Granada (Diego) de novissimis, 4089.
 Grandison (Oliver Lord) Letters, 1581, 77, 87.
 7001, 3.
 Granæ (Ennio della) Cardinalis Vita (Italice)
 6198.
 Grant (Rich. Le) Ped. 6111, 56.
 Grante (Robt.) Letter, 286, 107.
 Grantham (Borough) Privileges, 433, 434.
 Grantham (Tho.) Travels, 4753.
 Grants, Registers and Docquets, 169, 14. 433.
 1172. 1884. 2262, 15—37, 41—69. 2263.
 2264.
 Gratiani, Collect. Décretorum, 3256. 3842.
 Epist. 788.
 Gratianopolis (Monast.) Chartulary, 3712.

Graunt (Fam.) Ped. 1233, 116.
 Grave (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 128.
 Gray (Fam.) Ped. &c. 782, 23. 1144, 5. 2188, 97.
 6082, 19.
 Gray (Henry Earl of Kent) Letter, 6996, 53.
 Gray (Henry Lord) Will, 245, 60.
 Gray (Sir Ralph) Degradation, 2076, 7.
 Gray's Inn, 1912. 2059, 32. 2113, 38.
 Græcarum Abbreviationum Syllogén. 7514.
 Grecs, Antiquitez des Histoires, 4376.
 Greece, 2334, 33, 40.
 Greek Church, Traditions, &c. 3143, 3.
 Liturgia (Græce) 5623.
 Greene (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 183. 1412, 4, 18. 2012,
 16. 2128, 38.
 Greensted West (Church) 6072, 60.
 Greenville (Sir Richard) Ped. 6148, 20.
 Death. 1759, 46.
 Green Wax, 1228.
 Greenwich (Church) Inscript. 7048, 10.
 Gregorii (Cyprii Conft. Archiep.) Fabulæ, 5735, 2.
 Gregorii (Nazianzeni) Opera varia, 3445. 5666.
 Vita, 4923, 32.
 Gregorii (Nypheri) *περί σφραγίδων*, 6295, 9.
 Gregorii (Phranzæ) Hist. Byzant, 5595.
 Gregorii (I. Papæ) Dialogi, 263. 3009. 3011:
 3106. 3071. 3076. 4838, 4.
 De divers. Lection. Evang. 267, 2. 3036, 3.
 Epistolæ, 416, 1, 2. 3001, 2, 3.
 Expositio in Ezechielem, 3055.
 Expositio in Job, 3029. 3033. 3052. 3053.
 3054. 3112.
 Liturgia (Gr.) 5608.
 Liber Pastoral. 104, 2. 1294. 3001. 3946.
 6509. 6515, 5.
 Homilia, 3010. 3048. 3068, 8.
 Sermones, 3043, 23, 25.
 Vita, 12. 3043, 17.
 Gregorii (III. Papæ) Institutiones, 4725, 7.
 Gregorii (VII. Papæ) Decreta, 633, 10.
 Gregorii (VIII. Papæ) Epistolæ, 788.
 Gregorii (IX. Papæ) Decreta, 1913. 1917. 3710.
 Gregorii (X. Papæ) Epistola, 776, 3.
 Gregorii (XII. Papæ) Electio, 431, 8, 9.
 Gregorii (XIV. Papæ) Conclave, 296, 28.
 Gregorii (XV. Papæ) Conclave, 754, 3.
 Epistolæ, 374, 38.
 Gregory (Fam.) Ped. 1466, 11.
 Gregory (Arthur) Letter, 286, 49.
 Grenoble. Vide Gratianopolis.
 Gresby (Town) 2009, 101.
 Gresham (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 271.
 Gresham (Sir Richard) Epitaph, 1174, 270.
 Grefeley (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 146. 1985, 2. 2188,
 60.
 Grefley (Geo.) Letters, 7000, 28.
 Grevil (Sir Fulke) Letters, 286, 32. 1581, 64. 6908,
 3.
 Greye (Fam.) Ped. 154, 34, 42. 806, 30. 807, 10,
 21, 87, 114. 818, 11. 891, 5. 1052, 13, 15,
 186. 1074, 117, 118. 1074, 113, 117, 118.
 1155, 6, 41, 104, 109. 1160, 6, 32, 85, 107,
 115. 1233, 125, 126, 174. 1393, 27, 28, 29,
 60, 183, 200, 213. 1394, 134. 1411, 7. 1412,
 1, 17. 1417, 5, 22. 1418, 13. 1499, 75.
 1529, 8, 34. 2094, 16. 2223, 26. 6111, 43.
 6148, 33, 49.
 Grey (Henry Duke of Suffolk) Letters, 284, 69, 73.
 Execution, 2194, 12.
 Grey (Lady Jane) Letters, 416, 15, 16, 18. 2194,
 13.
 Grey (Edmund) Indictment, 2252, 29.

I N D E X.

Grey (Arthur Lord) Letters, 290, 111. 6994, 80.
 Grey (Reginald) Petition, 310, 6, 7, 8, 13.
 Grey (William Lord) Letter, 283, 180.
 Greystock (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 155. 1393, 130. 5805, 17.
 Griffin (Fam.) Ped. 807, 43. 1233, 75. 2113, 56.
 Griffin (Jof.) Letter, 288, 16.
 Griffith (Fam.) Ped. 154, 24. 1052, 161. 1171, 6. 2075, 5. 2094, 7.
 Grimani (Vinc.) Cardinalis Vita (Italice) 6198.
 Grimston (Fam.) Ped. 1389.
 Grimston, (Mr.) Speeches, 1327, 24. 6801, 18.
 Grindal (Edm. Cant. Arch.) Letters, 416, 103, 115. 417, 26, 27, 53, 63, 81. 1877, 66. 6992, 34. Speech, 5176, 10.
 Grifeldis (Patientissimæ) Historia, 2492, 14.
 Grisons, Traites, 4907, 1, 7, 10, 11.
 Groen-Land, Description, 1589, 26.
 Gronovii, Epistolæ, 4933.
 Groffhedilii (John Bapt.) Dispositio Numerorum, 3420.
 Groshead, five Grosfetest (Rob. Ep. Linc.) de Confessione, 1298, 5.
 De decem Mandatis, 1298, 4.
 De Lingua, 5275.
 Manuale Peccatorum, (Anglice) 273, 31. 1701.
 Reules a la Cunteffe de Nichole, 273, 19.
 Sermones, 979.
 Sphæra Mundi, 4350.
 Summa Justitiæ, 1298, 3.
 Grosvenor (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 162. 1450, 4. 1500, 30. 2011, 31. 2038, 36. 2039, 90, 92, 98. 2149, 42.
 In Grotium (Hugonem) de jure Belli, Notæ & Scholia, 1838. 5057. 5254.
 Groubert (Fam.) Ped. 2218, 28.
 Groves (Fam.) Ped. 7035, 19.
 Gryffith (Ambrose) Tryal, 859, 4.
 Grymstone (Sir Harbottle) Speech, 1576, 101.
 Grunwen (Abraham de) Letter, 286, 151.
 Gruterus (Janus) Letter, 7011, 50.
 Grutleton (Manor) Terrier, 3961.
 Gualeranus (Bp. of Rochester) Letters, 788.
 Gualburgis S. Vita, 3726.
 Guallensis (Johan.) Communiloquium, 3768.
 Gualterius. Vide Walterus.
 Guarini (Veronensis) Differentia Amici & Adulat. 2569, 2.
 Epistolæ, 2580, 3. 3340. 3568, 4, 5.
 In Ciceronem Comment. 2549.
 Ifagogicum, 2571, 2.
 Orationes, 2580, 5, 6, 7.
 Guasparini, Orat. & Epist. 2268.
 Gubion (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 265.
 Gueldres (Dukes and Earls of) Ped. 2210, 17.
 Guernsey (Island) Inquisitions and Tenures, 1617. Laws and Customs, 6272, 4.
 Priviledges, 1617, 7—16.
 Gueverra (Fam.) Ped. 807, 115.
 Guiana, 35, 38, 43. 39, 39.
 Guidonis (Bernardi) Notulæ ex Cronica, 2188, 105. Flores Cronicorum, &c. 3687.
 Guidonis (de Columna) Hist. Belli Trojani, 176. 3637. 3681. 4387.
 Guidonis (de Warewyke) Speculum, 525, 3.
 Guilford (Town) Privileges, 1046, 5.
 Guilford (Fam.) Ped. 807, 4.
 Guillermi (Ebridun. Archiep.) Epistolæ, 3683.
 Guipuscoa (Province) 1894, 5, 6.
 Gulistan (Librum) Commentaria in, 5451.
 Gumate (Fam.) Ped. 1394, 137.
 Gums, Virtues, 5452, 2.

Gunnery, 954, 2. See Military Tracts.
 Gunning (Bp.) Will, 7048, 42.
 Gunpowder, Method of making, 6355.
 Gunpowder Plot, 169, 10. 360, 58, 59. 2119, 3.
 Gunson (Humphrey) Letters, 286, 58, 103.
 Gunteri (Spir. Ep.) Epistolæ, 1725, 28.
 Gurdon (William) Death, 1598.
 Gurnall (William) Letters, 374, 138, 142, 146. 276, 41—45.
 Gustavus Adolphus (King of Sweden) Letters, 3786, 10. 6988, 53. 7004, 28. 7007. Life, 6893.
 Epitaph, 1760, 74.
 Guthlaci (S.) Vita, 3097, 6. V. Sanctior. Biographia.
 Guy, de Faur. Les Quatrains de, 4324.
 Guy (Earl of Warwick) Hist of, 5243.
 Guy (Wm.) Letter, 283, 174.
 Gwent (Richard) Letter, 6989, 94.
 Gwyn (Fam.) Ped. 891, 5. 2218, 23.
 Gyffordes (Manor)-Survey, 71, 17.

H.

HABEAS Corpus, 37, 6, 19, 36. 6800, 37. 2217, 43. 2305, 54. 4103.
 Hacket (John, Bp. of Lich. and Cov.) Letter, 7001, 4.
 Hacket (Geo.) Letter, 292, 13.
 Hackwell (Wm.) Speeches, 161, 79. 1219, 90. 1578, 2. 1721, 56. 2305, 63. 6799, 69. 6800, 46.
 Haddon (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 9.
 Haddon (Dr. Walter) Letters, 6990, 4, 5, 47.
 Hadleigh (Fam.) Ped. 1195, 8.
 Hadley (Manor) Bounds and Customs, 1006, 8, 12.
 (Church) Inscript. 6072, 12.
 Hagecii (Thad.) Epistolæ, 7011.
 Haggatt (Barth.) Letters, 7000, 10.
 Haghmon, vel Haghmore (Monast. de) Chartæ, 1756, 3, 4, 5, 10, 16, 17. 6068, 3.
 Regist. Chartar. 446. 2188, 113.
 Hakintune (Capella) Maledicta & Prophana, 788.
 Hakluyt (Rich.) Letter, 288, 111.
 Hale (Church) Notes, 2129, 153.
 Hale's (Sir Matthew) Analysis of the Law, 711.
 On the Succession, 4666.
 Law of Nature, 7159.
 Letters, 4009.
 Cat. of MSS. 6030.
 Hale's (Sir Edward) Speech, 830, 6.
 Hale's (John) Speeches, 4990.
 Hall (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 43. 1072, 13. 1174, 34, 97. 1233, 118. 2275, 8.
 Hall (Jof. Bp. of Exeter) Letters, 1721, 60. 2217, 26. 6800, 48.
 Sum of Religion, 969, 2.
 Hall (William) Letters, 374, 34, 35. 376, 46.
 Hall (John) Letters, 416, 74, 75.
 Halle (Richardi) Lectura in Statut. Glouc. 1691, 26.
 Hallam (Rob. Bishop of Sarum) Letters, 862, 42.
 Halley (Fam.) Letter, 1394, 132.
 Halley (Francis) Ped. 283, 184.
 Halse (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 29.
 Halstead (College) Implements, 591, 5.
 Halton (Honor and Barony) 139. 156. 506. 94. 2115, 98.
 Barons, 139. 157. 1046, 15. 2059, 3.
 Customs and Privileges, 139, 276. 2115, 99.

L

I N D E X.

- Feodaries Tenures, &c. 139, 22. 275. 2022,
30. 2059, 9, 16. 2115, 94, 99, 101.
Records, Charters and Muniments, &c. 139,
154. 2008, 4. 2115, 32, 96, 97.
Towns within, 2008, 5.
Survey, 7391.
(Castle) Extenta, 2115, 30.
Ham (Church) Inscriptions, 6072, 14.
Hambourgh (City) Letters from, 1516, 37, 59, 73,
98. 1517, 73.
Hamelini (Comitis Warenæ) Literæ, 788.
Hamerton (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 124.
Hamilton (Fam.) Ped. 245, 74. 289. 2043, 28.
2218, 5. 5805, 21.
Hamilton (Claud, Lord) Letter, 291, 45.
Hamilton (James, Duke of) Life and Actions, 841.
Hamilton (James, Marquis of) Letters, 1581.
Hamilton (John, Marquis of) Letter, 7001, 8, 87.
Hamilton (Lady Mary) Letter, 292, 11.
Hamlyn (Rob.) Letter, 604, 27.
Hammé (Manor) Survey, 173, 10.
Hammé (Chantry) Possessions, 605, 3. 6072, 14.
Hammond (Henry) Letters, 6942.
Hampden (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 149. 1160, 152. 1393,
46, 74. 1417, 25, 33.
Hampshire. See Southampton County.
Hampton (Chapel and Chantry) 605, 2, 15.
Hampole (Rich. the Hermit.) Various Tracts, 106,
1, 3, 42, 89. 1022, 12. 1706, 6, 7, 8, 13, 15,
16, 22, 37, 39, 40. 1731. 5235.
Hampstead Marshall (Village) Notes, 2223, 35.
Hampton Court (Palace) 1618, 32—37, 1656, 7, 8.
Hampton Court (Chace) 6195, 3.
Hampton (Fam.) Ped. 1393, 76. 124. 1408, 191,
192.
Hanaper Office, Book of Inrolments, 1637. See
Chancery.
Hanaps (Fam.) Ped. 6157.
Hanby (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 201.
Handbridge (Manor) Survey, 2039, 4. 2093, 112.
Handful (in Measure) what, 1877, 7.
Haningfield East, West, and South (Manors) Survey,
1248.
Hanmer (Wm.) Ped. 2094, 22.
Hannonis (Carthag.) Periplous (Anglice) 6356.
Hansby (Radulf) Epitaph. 6121, 34.
Hanscree Language, Books in, 342, 4. 415. See
Sancroft, Brahma.
Hanse (Towns) Treaties, 5112.
Consuls, &c. 7011, 62.
Grants to Merchants, 784.
Letters, 7021, 13.
Hanslap (Fam.) Ped. 1196.
Haphtaroth, (Liber) Hebraice, 1861, 12—15.
Happeliah (Liber) Hebraice, 5515.
Harborne (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 29.
Harbottle, (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 240.
Harcourt (Fam.) Ped. 154, 48. 2155, 13. 2188,
63.
Harcourt (Sir Simon) Letter, 2262.
His Common-Place Book, 5137.
Hardwicke (Fam.) Ped. 1160, 157.
Hare (John) Letters, 374, 58, 60. 7040.
Harewood (Fam.) Ped. 2367, 1.
Harflete, Treaty, 6069, 38.
Harleston (Fam.) Ped. 1393, 71, 95.
Harley (Fam.) Ped. 1087, 6. 2259, 8.
Harley (Robt. Earl of Oxford) Names of his Visi-
tants in the Tower, 1583, 27.
Letters, 7523—7526.
Harley (Edward Earl of Oxford) Letters, 7523—
7526.
Harleian MSS. Cat. 7048, 44.
Harmar (John) Letters, 376, 47, 48, 49.
Harnage (Fam.) Ped. 6153.
Harold (Fam.) Ped. 2188, 14.
Haroldi (Regis Angl.) Vita, 3776.
Harper (Fam.) Ped. 2038, 44. 6111, 68.
Harpetre (Manerium de) 1985, 34.
Harrington (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 7. 1154, 13. 1155,
74. 1393, 112. 1417, 30. 4041. 6148, 30.
Harrington (Lady) Letter, 286, 126.
Haryngton's Cafe, 5084.
Haryngton (Jo.) Letter, 7011, 41.
Harris (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 54. 6153.
Harris (Dr.) Epitaph, 6123.
Harrison (John) Letter, 1581, 91.
Harrison (Thomas) Tryal, 737, 18.
Harrow, Shool, 2211, 2.
Harsnet (Samuel, Bp. of Chichester) Letter, 703,
111.
Hartall (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 12.
Harte (Arthuri) Prescriptions Medicæ, 3358.
Hartmanni (Bieri) Vita (Gr.) 5549.
Harton (Fam.) Ped. 1233, 117.
Hartwell (Abr.) Letter, 6350.
Harvel (Edward) Letter, 283, 191. 284, 18.
Harvey (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 223, 224. 1174, 3.
Harvey (John, Earl of Bristol) Letters, 2232, 12, 13,
14. 6016, 13.
Speech, 6801, 9.
Trial, 4267. 4832.
Harvey (Wm.) on the Sabbath, 6898.
Harvey (Rob.) Will, 6840, 1.
Harward (Fam.) Ped. 1195, 5.
Harwell (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 10.
Harwick (Fam.) Ped. 2223, 67. 5800, 17.
Haselbach (Tho.) Sermons, 650.
Haselwood (Fam.) Ped. 1393, 126. 1417, 69, 95.
Hafilden (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 107.
Hafilrig (Fam.) Ped. 891, 5.
Hafilrigge (Sir Arthur) Letter, 7001, 8. 113.
Haffet (Alan.) Ped. 6082, 41.
Hafsfurter (John) his Album, 933.
Hasteville (D. D.) le Jardin Spirituelle, 4384.
Hastings (Fam.) Ped. &c. 245, 32. 294, 89. 782, 23.
806, 24. 807, 20, 23, 30, 67. 1155, 14. 102,
105. 1160, 12, 78, 79. 1174, 130, 194. 1196,
39. 1393, 23, 91, 170, 176, 196. 1394, 139.
1412, 12. 1500, 4, 23. 1529, 14, 22. 3881.
4774. 4849. 6082, 19. 6111, 69. 6148, 20.
Hastings (Hugh de) Epitaph, 6072, 26.
Hastings (Geo. Earl of Huntingdon) Speech at his
Funeral, 304, 63.
Hastings (Hen. Earl of Huntingdon) Letters, 851.
6991, 30, 31, 32, 36, 6992, 66. 6994, 63.
66, 67, 85, 6995, 76, 94, 105, 122. 6996,
11, 19, 23, 28, 29, 34, 35, 37—40, 57.
6997, 3, 31, 63. 6999, 5, 6, 11, 12, 15,
18, 21, 24, 28, 49, 54, 55, 63, 64, 77, 78,
83. 7042, 3.
Hastings (John Edw.) Petition, 310, 4, 8.
Hatch (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 151.
Hatcher (Tho.) Letter, 374, 10.
Hatfield (Monast. de) Cartæ & Inquisitiones, 60,
128—131.
Hatton (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 94, 103. 1500, 12. 1976,
2. 2038, 15. 2039, 87, 2094, 59. 2129, 139.
6113, 3.
Hatton (Sir Christopher) Letters, 286, 68. 416, 128.
6993, 20, 41. 6994, 79.
Haukewod (John) Epistle, 6989.
Havering (Park) Valuation, 427, 9.
Haverham (Fam.) Ped. 6157.

I N D E X.

Haward (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 279. 1529. 24. 65.
Hawardin (Fam.) Ped. 2038, 14.
Hawes (Fam.) Ped. &c. 1196, 121, 165. 1393, 67.
5800.
Hawke (Thomas) Letter, 416, 50.
Hawks, Governance and Keeping, 676. 2348.
Περὶ ἱερῶνων, βιβλία, 3382.
Hawkins (Sir Richard) Letter, 1581, 49.
Hawksworth (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 117.
Hawtrey (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 26.
Hay (James, Earl of Carlisle) Letters, 1580, 51, 53.
1581, 96, 97.
Hay (W.) Letters, 286, 65. 296, 201.
Hayles (Abbatix de) Cronica, 3725.
Cartæ, 6748, 95.
Hayman (Sir Peter) Speeches, 1721, 22. 2305, 120.
6800, 16.
Haymonis (Halberstad. Ep.) Homiliæ, 3079.
Exp. in Apocalypf. 3026.
Haytone (Manor) Survey, 173, 4.
Hayward (Fam.) Ped. 1499, 50.
Hayward (Thomas) Letter, 286, 128, 136.
Heaton (Fam.) Ped. 1178, 141. 1408. 105. 2100, 8.
Health, Preservation of, 2252, 1.
Heape (Thomas) Letter, 2153, 4.
Hearne (Thomas) Letters, 7524.
Heborne (Earl Bothwell) Indictment, 787, 38.
Hebraicæ Linguæ Elementa, 952, 4.
Hebraici Codices *videantur sub propriis titulis*.
Hebræorum, de Nuptiis, 6517, 4.
De die Expiationis. Capitula Patrum. De
Synedriis. Codex Maccoth. 1795.
Hectoris, Epitaphium, 5693, 8.
Hedwiga (Pr. Dowager of Sax.) Letter, 1760, 65.
Hegesippus, de Exidio Jerofolimitano, 59.
Comment. 3691, 2.
Heinsius (Daniel) Letters, 376, 50. 4933. 7011, 53.
Helagh (Priory) Extract of Leiger, 6111, 19.
Helewys (Roger) Ped. 6111, 56.
Helie (St.) Life, 423, 26.
Heliodori (Ep.) Epistola, 406, 3.
Heliogabuli (Imp.) Oratio, 3577.
Hellvise (Sir Jervase) Letters, 7002, 19.
Helwis (Edward) Petition, 7009, 2.
Helwell (Fam.) Ped. 1233, 63.
Hempstead-Hemel (Manor) Particular, &c. 427, 5.
Henage (Sir Thomas) Letters, &c. 283, 102, 181.
1641. 1642. 1644. 6994, 108. 6995, 32, 36,
42, 43, 87, 107. 7042, 3.
Hengham Magna, 409, 10. 489, 35. 667, 41. 748,
53. 869, 80. 946, 41.
Hengham Parva, 395, 51. 408, 42. 667, 40. 748,
54. 869, 81. 946, 34.
Henly (Walter) Instructions, 539, 23.
Henningham (Fam.) Ped. 2000, 6.
Henrici (Archiep. Mogunt.) Epistola, 1725, 10.
Henrici (Abbatis de Radynges) Epistolæ, 788.
Henricus (VI. Imp.) Litteræ, 788.
Henricus (Huntingdon.) Vide Huntingdon.
Henrietta Maria (Reine de Charles I.) Memoires, &c.
faites au Traité de la Marriage, 4593.
Henry (I. K. of England) Imago, 311, 10.
Leges, 311, 8. 785, 8. Scholia in, 684.
Vita, 311, 9.
Henry (II. K. of England) Maritagium, 215, 57.
Coronatio, 1065, 9. 4176, 7.
Chartæ, 311, 14.
Epistolæ, 215, 6, 15. 293, 48. 788.
Purgation, 293, 63.
Agreement with his Sons, 293, 65.
Testamentum, 95, 1.
Descent, 2188, 86.

Henry (III. King of England) Genealogy, 5816.
6082, 19.
Imago, 2356.
Index Literarum, Pat. 5160.
Letter, 293, 48.
Life, 252, 33. 2245, 1. 6451. 7021, 10.
Henry (IV. K. of England) Coronation, 279, 5, 6.
1386, 10.
Literæ, 431, 1, 21, 24—30, 32, 33, 55, 57—
60, 68—70, 72, 74, 76, 80, 83, 86, 87.
Life by Cotton, 354, 10.
Will, 293, 67.
Henry (V. K. of England) Literæ, 431, 19, 20.
122, 139, 140. 2057, 78. 5019, 16.
Miscellanies, 419, 16—28, 861, 11, 22.
Vita, 247, 48. 864. 4763, 3.
Will, 35, 34.
Historia, 35.
Interment, 2076, 6. 6079, 28.
Henry (VI. King of England) Letters, 543, 14.
787, 12. 826, 21, 25, 35, 38. 861.
de Miraculis ejus, 423, 7.
Testamentum, 7032, 13.
Henry (VII. K. of England) Coronation, 5111, 7.
3504, 12.
Progress, 7048, 54.
Signs Manual, 6986, 2.
Letters, 787, 7. 2252, 19. 4808.
Proclamations, 442.
Stemma, 2223, 25.
Religion, 1877, 98.
Remarkable Indentures between him and the
Abbot, &c. of Westminster, 1498.
Remarks on his Reign, 6675.
Funeral, 3504, 9. 6079, 37.
Funeral Sermons, 7030, 2.
Sums received for him, 1877, 58.
Estimate for his Tomb, 297, 3.
Henry (VIII. K. of England) Coronation, 6079, 26.
Character, 7021, 24.
Letters, 282, 1—16, 22. 283, 33, 34, 42, 46,
64. 132. 296, 11, 14, 15, 17. 297, 12, 39.
304, 77, 78. 540, 17. 789, 54. 1244, 25.
3462, 6, 30, 32, 53. 6064, 95. 6260, 2,
11. 6345. 6986. To Ann Boleyn, 7524.
Literæ Pat. 140. 1968, 10.
Marriages, 7523.
Proclamations, 442.
Ped. 1074, 121. 6218. 1393, 15, 17, 21, 22,
27, 182.
Signs Manual, 7583.
Transactions 158, 54. 247, 55. 1880. 2210.
Wardrobe, 1419, 4217.
Will, 293, 71. 297, 2. 1877, 54. 2154, 14.
5805, 18. 6218.
Henry (Prince Son of K. Hen. IV.) Accompts of
his Household, 292, 51.
Grant to him (of Wales) 3787, 8.
Henry (Prince, Son of James I.) Letters, 6986, 35.
41, 43, 55, 56, 64, 65, 66. 7007.
Creation, 5176, 16.
Marriage, 854, 5.
Account of his Character, 6391.
Death and Funeral, 444, 19. 5176, 16.
Henry (Prince of Bohemia) Letters, 6988, 48, 49.
Henry (IV. Roy de France) Lettres de, 376, 2. 1582.
1760, 13, 14. 3465. 4449, 8. 4472, 3. 7007.
Letters to, 787, 17.
Eloge, 855.
His Love to the Princess of Condé, 4888, 5.
6759.
Henry (Duc de Rohan) Lettre de, 1583, 52, 55.

I N D E X.

- Henry (de Lorraine Duke of Bar) Letters, 1760, 53, 54, 60.
- Henshawe (Fam.) Ped. 2129, 284.
- Henwode (Prioratus de) Carta Foundationis, 2060, 15.
- Hephæstionis Liber, de Metris, &c. 5618.
- Hepp (Prioratus) Collectan. ex Registro, 294, 80.
- Heraclii, Novellæ, 5675, 2.
- Expositiones in Psalterium (Grace) 5677.
- Heraldry and Heraldic Tracts, 24, 2. 69, 30—53. 78, 15, 16. 154. 293, 83, 85. 294. 304. 332. 337, 7. 338. 380. 381. 437. 521. 588. 619. 709. 710. 774. 809. 819. 820. 834. 838. 839. 840. 860. 872. 885. 895, 6, 7. 899. 905. 907. 992. 1039. 1040.—1057. 1067—1117. 1133—1192. 1193—1196. 1234. 1235. 1301. 1354. 1358—1371. 1373—1488. 1776. 1820. 1864. 1939. 1951. 1952. 1956. 1957. 1969. 1970. 1972—1978. 1979. 1982. 1983. 1984. 1985. 1987. 1993. 1995. 2000. 2011. 2012. 2017. 2021. 2026. 2027. 2028. —2036. 2043. 2050. 2055. 2075. 2076. 2089. 2092. 2094. 2096. 2097. 2100. 2106. 2108. 2109. 2113. 2114. 2116. 2118. 2120. 2121. 2141. 2142. 2145. 2146. 2147. 2153. 2161. 2163. 2164. 2165. 2167, 9. 2169. 2187. 2188. 2191. 2193. 2196. 2200. 2210, 6, 16. 19. 2212. 2213. 2214. 2215. 2220. 2221. 2229. 2230. 2259. 2275. 2358. 3532. 4013. 4030. 4032. 4035. 4036. 4037. 4038. 4146. 4176, 14. 4199. 4204, 5, 6. 4326. 4355. 4468. 4632. 4686. 4926. 4991. 5803. 5805—5855. 5857—5866. 5867. 5872, 3, 4, 5. 5879—5891. 6064, 2, 27, 85, 94. 6067, 15. 6069, 55, 56, 61, 63. 6071. 6072, 66. 6079. 6084. 6086. 6088. 6089, 90. 6092. 6094, 5. 6103. 6106. 6112. 6119. 6120. 6129. 6132. 6140. 6141. 6143. 6144. 6145. 6146. 6148. 6149. 6150. 6154. 6156. 6161. 6163. 6165. 6169. 6170. 6171. 6179. 6184. 6186. 6227. 6588. 6589. 6591. 6777. 6780. 6983. 7447. 7565.
- Heralds, their Origin, 2076, 10.
- Incorporation, 5190, 12. 6815, 1.
- Privileges, 2413.
- Fees, 2114, 2. 2358, 25.
- Orders for their Government, 5798, 2. 6166, 27, 28, 29, 30.
- Heralds Office, Cat. of MSS. in 694, 18.
- Heraclii (Martyris) Passio, 624, 29.
- Herbals, 2347. 3388, 4. 3407. 3840. 4986. 5066, 3. 5294.
- Herbs, Virtues of, 585.
- Herbert (Fam.) Ped. &c. 154, 42. 806, 19. 1074, 73. 1087, 3. 1196, 66. 1417, 8. 1481. 1499, 92. 1529, 18. 2075, 25. 6148, 20. 6153.
- Herbert (Sir Edward) Letters, 1581, 4—7.
- Herbert (Hen. Earl of Pembroke) Letters, 6994, 36, 45, 109. 6995, 33. 34, 35, 51, 54, 113. 6996, 31. 6997, 93. 7186.
- Herbert (Philip, Earl of Pembroke) Letters, 2002. 2991, 31.
- Herbert (Sir Thomas) Threnodia Carolina, 4705.
- Narrative of Charles I. 7396.
- Herbert (William, Earl of Pembroke) Letters, 284, 54. 1581, 110.
- Herbert (Thomas ap William) Descendants from, 1052, 33.
- Herbert (Countess of Pembroke) Letter, 7001, 3.
- Herborn (Monasterii de) Summa Votorum Fratrum, 6825, 2.
- Hereford (County) Compota, 1667.
- Crown Lands, 4131, 2. 5013. 6695.
- Customs, 696, 45.
- Doomsday, 6856. 7519.
- Heralds Visitations, 1159. 1545.
- Military Force, 1192, 49.
- Pedigrees and Arms of Families, 473. 615. 1057, 27. 1068, 20. 1140. 1434. 1442. 1457, 36. 2121. 2152, 3. 2230, 16. 4056. 5799. 6139. 6596.
- Tenures, Tenants, Fees, &c. 762. 1192. 4849. 6720. 6765. 6766.
- Topography and History, 5223. 6726. 6868.
- Sheriffs, &c. 259, 22. 2121, 8. 2122, 16.
- (Earls) 1178, 109. 1392, 141. 6124, 10. See Fitzosborne, Maunle, Milo, Bohun, Plantagenet.
- (Bishops) Lifts of, 1087, 19. 1059, 37. 5223, 8. 1850, 20.
- Lives, 469.
- Charters and Grants, 596.
- History, 4056, 3. 7032, 14.
- Extract of Register, 7043.
- (City) History, 4046.
- Cathedral, 695, 17. 3789, 3. 4343. 6203. 6726.
- Mayors, &c. 2141. 5223, 8.
- Lands, 606, 161—164.
- S. Ethelbert's Hospital, 4343, 2.
- Chuntries, 607, 109, 110, 111.
- Hereford (Fam.) Ped. 2218. 11. 6136, 11.
- Herehawghte, what, 6079. See Herald.
- Hereticks, Proceedings against, 421, 67.
- Herle (Sir William) Letter, 286, 44.
- Hermetis (Tresmegistæ) de Accidentibus Sermones, 3731, 4.
- Astrologia, 3731.
- Sponsalia (Anglice) 6486.
- Tabula, 3528, 6.
- Hermeticæ Philosophiæ Medulla, 3816.
- Hereningham (Honoris) Feodarium, 7356.
- Hermofroditi, Epitaphium, 2621, 5.
- Hermogenes, de Arte Rhetorica, 5681.
- Herodotus (Halic.) de Gente Homeris, 5600. 5635, 5.
- Clio, 6312.
- Heron (St.) Life, 423, 23.
- Heronis (Ctesib. Alexand.) Pneumatica, 5589.
- Mechanica, 5604.
- Hert (Fam.) Ped. 1178, 169. 5844, 3.
- Hertford (County) Aids, Taxations, &c. 88, 8. 313, 55.
- Grants, 6822.
- Heralds Visitations, 1234, 7. 1429, 36. 1433. 1504. 1546. 1547. 7022, 16.
- Inquisitions, Tenures, Fees, &c. 313, 54, 56. 2079, 89.
- Military Force, 2285. 1192, 21.
- Notes relating to, 2129, 213.
- Pedigrees and Arms of Families, 1057. 1068, 19. 1178, 122. 1234, 6. 1405. 1429. 1457, 3. 2198, 7. 4692. 6147.
- Religious Houses dissolved, 701.
- Sheriffs, List of 259, 19.
- (Castle) Tenants, 6708.
- Hertford (Fam.) Ped. 154, 48.
- Hertland (Monasterii de) Carta pro Canonicis, 6748, 96.
- Hertland (Hundred) Dole, 220, 5.
- Hesdin (Simeonis) Collectanea C. Val. Maximi Dictorum, &c. (Gallice) 4372.

I N D E X.

- Hesiodi (Ascræi) Aspis, 5724.
 Opera & Dies (Latine) 2578. 3397, 2.
 Theogonia (Latine) 3397.
- Hesketh (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 143. 2075, 9. 2077, 67.
 Hesterton (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 74.
 Hesse (Landgraves) Ped. 588, 49.
 Hefwall (Fam.) Ped. 2077, 4.
 Hefychii (Hierof. Patr.) Expl. in Leviticum, 3032.
 Hethe (Fam.) Ped. 1393, 113.
 Heveningham (Fam.) Ped. 1154, 10. 1174, 62.
 1412, 2.
- Hewit (Fam.) Ped. 6148, 30.
 Heyborn (Edward) Letter, 6996, 17.
 Heydon (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 174. 1174, 219. 2129,
 184. 1393, 108.
- Heylin (Dr. Peter) Journey, 850, 2.
 Heywood (John) Poem, 1703, 30.
 Dialogue, 367, 41.
- Hibbins (Fam.) Ped. 1195, 62.
 Hide (Fam.) Ped. 2112, 38.
- Hickeii (Georgii) Gram. Ang. Sax. 3317.
 Hieroclis, Comment. in Carm. Pythag. 2678, 4.
 Hieronymi (S.) Animæ Origo, 3169, 14.
 Animæ Ratio, 3044, 29.
 Apocalypsis Explicatio, 3012, 3.
 De Blasphemia, 3044, 97.
 Collectanea ex Operibus, 1021. 3530.
 De Clericorum Vita, 4906.
 Epistolæ, 406, 4. 633, 8. 635, 14, 15, 16. 957,
 24. 2788, 4. 2790. 2793. 2795. 2796. 2798.
 2820. 3021. 3044. 3051, 9. 3105. 3109.
 3155. 3164. 3169. 3233. 3462, 2, 3949,
 13. 4923, 3, 7. 5003.
 De Ephot. & Theraphin, 3044, 101.
 Evangeliorum Versiones cum Præfationibus,
 1775.
 De Fide, 3044, 42. 3065.
 In Geneseos Librum, 3227.
 De Hebræis Nominibus, 3044, 94, 95.
 Jovinianum contra, 865, 4. 3155.
 Juvenis Apostatæ Hist. (Saxonice) 3271, 14.
 De Melchisedeck, 3044, 42.
 In Mathæum, Comment. 3157.
 Translatio Originis super Epithalamiis, 3237.
 In Prophetas Minores Comment. 4981.
 In Psalmos Comment. 3155, 2.
 Psalterium, 5764.
 Præfationes & Prologi, 1748. 1772. 2798.
 2799.
 Pauli Epist. Explicatio, 3030, 2.
 Ruffinum contra, 3169, 19.
 Sermones, 3044, 8, 49. 3169, 3. 3863, 4.
 5039.
 Transitus Gloriosus, 3436.
 De Viris Illustribus, 3155, 5. 4923, 9. 6503.
 De Virginitate, 3065.
 De Vita Activa & Contemplativa, 4906.
 Vita, 3044, 120. 3169, 22.
 His little Book, 2311, 81.
 Description of St. Paul's Funeral, 2311, 82.
- Hieronymus (de Nugatiis) Epif. Wigorn, Epistola,
 6989, 12.
- Higgon (Sir Tho.) Journal, 7374.
 Higgons (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 251. 6153.
 Higham (Priory) Foundation and Dissolution, 7048,
 17.
- Higham (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 301.
 Higmore (Fam.) Ped. 6809.
 Hildberti (Cenomanensis Ep.) Epistolæ & Sermones,
 3016.
- Hill (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 192. 1178, 142. 1196, 34.
 1450, 2. 2100, 14.
- Hill (Robt.) on Tenures, 2231. 4750. See Tenures.
 Hill (James) Letter, 286, 35.
 Hillarius (Pict. Epif.) adversus Arrianum Auxen-
 tium, 4949, 6.
 Contra Constantium, 4949, 4, 5.
 Expositio Fidei, 7115, 3.
 De Synodis, 7115, 2. 4949, 2.
 De Trinitate, 7115, 1. 4949, 1.
- Hildegardis (Abbatissæ) Epistolæ, 1725.
 Hildulfi (Ep. & Confessoris) Vita, 3597, 24.
 Hilini (Trevir. Archiep.) Epistola, 1725, 24.
 Hills (Chantry) 605, 5.
 Hillington (Church) Inscription, 6082, 12.
 Hilton (Walter) Imago Dei Homo, 330, 3.
 Scala Perfectionis, 1022, 9. 1035, 3.
 Of the Reforming Man's Soul, 2397, 2.
- Hilton (Prioratus de) Nomina Priorum, 280, 12.
 Hilton (Fam.) Ped. 1408.
- Hinckford (Hundred) Division of, 6677.
- Hind (John) Letter, 376, 51.
- Hippesley (Sir John) Letter, 1581, 111.
- Hippocratis (Coi.) Aphorismata, 4347. Cum Glossis,
 3140. 5425. 6295, 10, 11. (Hebraice) 5527.
 Commentaria, 5425. 6295, 21.
 Epistolæ (Latine) 2541, 3. 3527. 5626, 3.
 4923, 24. 6295, 15, 25.
- Hiraclides (Bp. Palest.) Life one Paule, 423, 9.
 His Paradise, 423, 10.
- Hiron (Robt.) Letters, 6350, 8.
- Hirtius (A. Panfa) de Bello Civili, 4629, 2.
 De Bello Civili, Alexandrino, &c. 4639.
- Historians, Catalogue of, 5899.
- Historical Collections, 4043. 4060. 6012.
- History, Universal, 3316. 5742. 6044. 6053, 4.
 6249. 6347.
- History, Natural, 6796. 6817.
- Hitchcocks (Tho.) Reading sur l'Estat. del Merton,
 1692, 32.
- Hivet (Fam.) Ped. 1393, 126.
- Hixon (John) Will, 1806.
- Hoadly (Benj. Bp. of Salisbury) Letters, 7524.
- Hobbes (Tho.) Elements of natural Law, 1325;
 4235, 4236. 6858.
 Opticks, 3360.
 Letter, 6796, 16.
- Hobilday (Fam.) Ped. 1144, 14, 20.
- Hobson (the Carrier) Verses on his Death, 791, 29.
- Hoby (Fam.) Ped. 891, 5. 1393, 67.
- Hoby (Sir Philip) Letters, 284, 27, 44, 47, 48, 56.
 523.
 Miscellanies, 353, 9, 20, 22, 24, 33, 36.
- Hoccleve (Tho.) Poem, 372, 13.
- Hocknell (Fam.) Ped. 2011, 25.
- Hodges, (Mr.) Life, 6727—6744.
- Hodgson (Tho.) Letter, 286, 130.
- Hoelis Dha (Regis Walliæ) Leges (Wallice) 958.
 1796. 4353.
- Holcote (Robt.) Philobiblion, 492.
- Holdenby (Church and Manor) Notes, 2129, 128.
- Hole (Village) Notes, 2082, 23.
- Holford (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 162, 165, 183.
- Holgate (Fam.) Ped. 1092, 16.
- Holland (Province) Description, 541, 12.
- Holland Earls, Ped. 1233, 12. See Netherlands
 United.
- Holland (Fam.) Ped. &c. 1154, 35. 1155, 91. 1160,
 77. 82, 118. 1171, 18. 1196, 104, 145. 1233.
 164. 1499, 105. 1393, 64. 1500, 11, 34, 45,
 53. 2113, 68. 2123, 22, 82. 2129, 281, 283.
 6153. 7026.
- Holland (Sir John) Speeches, 1327, 39. 6801, 24.
- Holingforth (Abbey) Donation to, 6072, 45.

I N D E X.

Hollis (Sir John) Letters, 36, 59. 7010.
 Holme Cultrum (Abbatia de) Cartæ Regiæ, 1881,
 93. 6748, 12.
 Rubricæ Cartarum, 1881, 96.
 Registrum Cartarum, 3891. 3911.
 Holme (Randle) Speeches, 2125, 19, 20.
 Letters, 1979, 17. 2096, 8.
 Holmes (Fam.) Ped. 1144, 18. 2022, 38.
 Holn (Priorat. de) Registrum, 3897.
 Holt (Town) Charter of Liberties, 2058, 3.
 Notes, 2129, 290.
 Holt (Fam.) Ped. 1195, 64. 1544, 9.
 Holy (Muys Van) Letters, 376, 52, 55.
 Homage (Statute of) Proceedings on, 2138, 30.
 Homeri, Ilias (Gr.) 5672. Cum Glossis, 5693. Cum
 Argumentis, 5600, 2. Cum Argumentis,
 & Epigraphis (Gr.) 1771. Cum Argu-
 mentis, & Scholiis, 5601. 2. 5727. Expo-
 sitio, 5617, 5693.
 Odyss. (Gr.) 5658. 5673. 6325. Cum Scholiis,
 5674.
 Batrochom. (Gr.) 5601. 6301. (Lat.) 2695, 7.
 5198, 7.
 Vita, 2508. Gr. 5600.
 Homiliae, 325, 8, 9, 10. 441, 27, 28, 29, 35, 36, 38,
 49—55. 462. 648. 649, 2, 4. 652. 1015.
 1347, 2—7. 1725, 285. 2247. 2250. 2276.
 2355, 2, 6, 10. 2371. 2383, 25, 26, 27. 2385,
 14. 2391. 2403. 3037. 3046. 3072, 4.
 3118. 3130. 3133. 5627. 5639. 5643.
 Honorii (Prior. Cantuar.) Literæ, 788.
 Honors (in England) 2210, 4.
 Hoo (Fam.) Ped. 381, 38—42. 2113, 40.
 Hood (Robin) Note concerning him, 1233, 199.
 Hook (Wm.) Epitaph, 2129, 293.
 Hookenorton, Tithes, 7006, 30.
 Hooker (Dr.) Sermons, 291, 81, 82.
 Hooper (Bp.) Sufferings, 6195, 15.
 Hoope Reginæ (Manerii) Rot. Curia, 1970, 41.
 Hope (Church) Notes, 2129, 231.
 Hope (Sir Tho.) on the Law of Scotland, 4696.
 Hopkins (Rich.) Letter, 295, 108.
 Hopkins (John) Will, 6835.
 Hopton (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 94. 1394, 140.
 Horatii (Q. Flacci) de Arte Poetica, 2581. 2621.
 2699. 2725. 3892. 4682.
 Carmen Seculare, 2632. 2688. 2710. 2725.
 Epistolæ, 2581, 2621. 2725. 3892, 4. 4862.
 Epodon, 2632. 2688, 4. 2710. 2725.
 Odorum Libri, 2609. 2632. 2642. 2710.
 2725. 4862.
 Opera, 2734. 3510. 3534. 3754. 3997. 4079.
 5303. 5413. Cum Scholiis, 2724.
 Satiræ, 2581. 2621, 8. 2699. 2725. 4862.
 Horatium, Scholiastes in, 2732.
 Notæ in, 5377.
 Horatio, Transcripta ex, 3503.
 Horne's Mirrour of Justice, 314. 4563.
 Horne (Caroli) Carmina (Gr. & Lat.) 1197, 23.
 Horonis (Ctesibii) Mechanica, Gr. 5604.
 Horfe (Master of) his Perquisites, 5800, 22.
 Horsey (Sir Jerom) Travels, 1813.
 Horton (Priorat. de) Collectan. ex Cartulario, 2044,
 38.
 Horton (Town) Notes, 2037, 7.
 Horton (Ricardus) de Spirituali Milite, 2432, 3.
 Confessio Peccatoris, 2432, 5.
 Hoskins (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 125.
 Hoskins (John) de Epistolis Conscribendis, 850.
 Rhetoric, 4604.
 Speech, 6800, 16.
 Hospitals, in the Low Countries, Accounts of, 7434.
 Hotham (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 54.

Hottinger (Jo. Hen.) Letter, 7011, 69.
 Houghton (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 125. 2077, 74.
 Houii (Matthæi) Epistolæ, 4521, 17.
 Household, 239. 293, 70. 412. 589, 23—40, 45. 46.
 609. 610. 642. 738, 18. 782, 19. 1857.
 5010, 2. 6807. 7495.
 Houwaert (Joh. Bapt.) Poemata, 2419.
 Hoveden (Roger) 54. 96. 1348. 3602.
 Howard (Fam.) Ped. &c. 154, 9, 10. 588, 22. 806,
 14, 34, 39. 807, 28. 79. 1074, 69, 84, 115,
 183. 1155, 3, 9, 10, 96. 1160, 2, 21, 55, 93,
 94. 1196, 90. 1233, 55, 93, 94. 1393, 29, 31,
 60, 65, 1143. 117, 191, 208. 1411, 2. 1499,
 89, 99. 1500, 18. 1529, 4. 2043, 31, 34.
 2188, 96. 2223, 65. 4041, 2. 4221. 4259.
 5805, 15. 6111, 70.
 Howard (Tho. Duke of Norfolk) Letters, 290, 20.
 29. 417, 23, 66, 67. 787, 104—107. 6991, 2.
 Proceedings against, 290, 12, 13, 17, 18, 21—
 58. 1300, 28. 4314, 6.
 Confession and Execution, 297. 384, 4. 1300;
 29. 4808, 13.
 Epitaph, 5804, 20. 6064, 15.
 Howard (Hen. Earl of Northampton) Prayer, 252,
 24.
 Howard (Charles, Earl of Nottingham) Letters, 286.
 125. 703, 29, 106, 107. 6994, 57, 61, 65, 111.
 6995, 59. 6996, 9.
 Howard (Philp, Earl of Arundel) Letter, 286, 150.
 787, 43.
 Arraingment, 834, 5. 1042, 4.
 Tryal, 2194, 15.
 Howard (Tho. Earl of Arundel) Letters, 1581, 120.
 Life, 6272, 10.
 Howard (Tho. Earl of Suffolk) Letters, 305, 18, 19.
 360, 50. 1581, 27, 28. 7002, 6.
 Prosecution, 2305, 50.
 Howard (Hen. Earl of Surrey) Letters, 283, 183,
 190, 197, 199. 7524.
 Character, 7034, 7.
 Howard (Charles, Earl of Berkshire) Letter, 160,
 16.
 Howard (Dan. Earl of Nottingham) Character,
 7034, 7.
 Howard (Lady Frances) Case, 6207.
 Letters, 6997, 99.
 Divorce, 39, 53. 249, 14. 6356, 5. 6447.
 6854, 26.
 Howard (Margaret, Countess of Norfolk) Letter,
 283.
 Howard (Margaret, Countess of Nottingham) Let-
 ters, 787, 62. 1581, 112.
 Howard (Althea, Countess of Arundel) Letter, 287,
 134.
 Howard (Eliz. Lady Maltravers) Letter, 1581, 121.
 Howden (Ecclef. Collegiata) 605, 41.
 Howell (John) Letter, 374, 134.
 Howse (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 44.
 Howson (John, Bp. of Oxon.) Letter, 7000, 21.
 Hþæbyrliti (Abbatis) Vita, 3020.
 Hubert. (Cant. Arch.) Letters, 788.
 Hudson's (Wm.) on the Star Chamber, 1689.
 Hudwell (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 40.
 Huddleston (Fam.) Ped. 1178, 135.
 Huggard (Myles) Poem, 3444.
 Hughes (Fam.) Ped. 2006, 8.
 Hughes (Wm.) Writs of Right, and London Char-
 ters, 900.
 Hughson (Fam.) Ped. 1393, 159.
 Hugo (de S. Victore) de Creatione & Lapfu, 3094.
 De Judicio, 106, 102.
 De Laude Charitatis, 217. 485, 3.
 Meditationes, 1787, 2.

I N D E X.

De Oblivione & Memoria, &c. 106, 101.
De Operibus, 6 Dierum, 2432, 7.
De Sacramentis, 485, 4. 1897, 2. 3094. 3108.
6. 3137. 3847.
Speculum Ecclesiæ, 2845.
De Virt. Orandi, 485, 7. 1787, 3.
Hugonis S. (Ep. Lincolnienfis) Vita, 526, 4.
Hugonis de Burgundia (Lincoln. Ep.) Epistolæ,
788.
Hugonis (de S. Maria) Chronicon, 957, 12.
Hugonots, Doctrine examined, 1893, 8.
Hull (Town) Privileges, 433, 164.
Hull-Heath (Manor) Bounds, 2057, 37, 53. 2115,
7.
Hulgreve (Fam.) Ped. 2038, 26.
Hulm (Abbatia de) Collectan. ex Registro, 294,
61. 298, 46.
Cartæ, 358, 32.
(Church) Benefactions, 2103, 51, 75.
Hullyer (John) Letter, 416, 10.
Hulton (Abbatia) Fundatio, &c. 2060, 2, 3.
Hume (Lord of) his Difference with Capt. Nor-
tham, 1757, 45.
Humfredi (D. Laurent.) Epistolæ, 416, 123, 114.
417, 28, 29, 93.
Humphrey (Laur.) Letters, 7033, 23.
Huncks (Fam.) Ped. 1067, 32.
Hundreds in England and Wales, 72, 4. 4279.
6281.
Hungary, 2334, 29.
Hungerford (Fam.) Ped. 154, 30. 245, 32.
Hunt (Fam.) Ped. 1067, 23. 1174, 214, 244. 276.
6153.
Hunting, Book of, 5086. 6824, 12.
Huntingdon (County) Hundreds, &c. 2195, 5.
Heralds Visitation, 890. 1075. 1179.
De Terris & Tenentibus, 1179, 24. 2079,
89.
Valor Beneficiorum, &c. 539, 17. 701.
Escheats, 88, 8.
Sheriffs, 259, 4.
Pedigrees and Arms of Families, 1054, 5, 6.
1068, 21. 1094, 9. 1457, 37. 3391. 5825.
(Earls) 465, 16. 1178, 102. 4774. 6124, 10.
See Baliol, Clinton, Holland, Hastings.
(Town) Common Seal, 1179, 3.
Church Notes, 1179, 31.
Privileges, 433, 433.
Mizes, 2082, 65, 88, 89.
Monast. 6748, 92.
Huntingdon (Hen.) Historia, 64. 7571.
Excerpta ex Historia, 247, 28.
Epistola de Regno Britonum, 1018, 3.
De Miraculis Anglorum, & de Summitatibus
rerum Poemata, 4321.
Huntley (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 84. 1466, 14.
Huntley (E.) Letter, 287, 4.
Huse (John) Letter, 416, 12.
Hussey (Fam.) Ped. 6153.
Hustings (Court) 785, 7. 2235, 1, 2, 3.
Hutt (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 147.
Hutton (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 156. 1835.
Hutton (Matthew, Arch. York) Letters, 677, 8, 13.
787, 83. 7524.
Hutton (Matthew, D. D.) Collections, 7519. 7520.
7521.
Hyde (Abbatiam de) multa tangencia, 1761.
Hyde (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 69. 2074, 10. 2119, 17.
Hyde (Edward, Earl of Clarendon) Letters, 3512.
6584, 13. 7000, 8. 7523.
Impeachment, 881. 1218. 7170, 3.
Petition, 1579, 50. 4888, 25. 7170, 4.

Hyde (Laurence, Earl of Rochester) Letters, 7003,
10, 11, 12.
Poems, 6913.
Hyde (Sir Hen.) Sufferings, 6210, 5.
Hyde (George) Letter, 2119, 15.
Hygden (Ranulphi) Speculum Curatorum, 1004.
Polychronicon, 1320. 2261. 3600. 3673.
3877. 3884. 4875.
Ars componendi Sermones, 866, 2.
Hygini (C. Jul.) Astronomia & Astrologia, 2506.
Hylarionis (S. Monachi) Vita, 635, 26.
Hylton (Walter) Scale of Perfection, &c. 6573.
6574. 6576.
Hymnorum Libri, 1613. 1709. 2951. 3462, 16.
3965. 4951, 3. 5249. 5284.
Hynd (Fam.) Ped. 1393, 88.

I.

ICKHAM (Petri) Chronicon, 4323.
Idmyfton (Manor) Terrarium, 3961.
De Idolatatria, 5648, 7.
Idparti (Ægypti Regis) Epistola, de Medicina, 585,
2.
Igfield (Church) Notes, 2129, 292.
Ignatii (S.) Epistola, 232.
Ignatius's Clofet, 1019.
Ildefonsius (Ep. Tol.) de Viris Illust. 6503.
Ilias in Nuce, 952, 3.
Imberhorne (Manor) Survey, 2192.
Imperiali (Giuf. Ren.) Cardinalis, Vita (Italice)
6198.
Imprefes, 1927.
Inæ (Regis) Leges, 596, 36.
Indentures, Curious, 1498.
Indes (Orient. & Occident.) Extract de l'Histoire,
1589, 27.
Indiæ, de Lapidibus, &c. 80, 17.
Indiæ, de Mirabilibus, 215, 90.
Indies (West) Collections relating to, 6474, 14.
Index Librorum Theol. Histor. & Gram. 4280.
Indulgentiæ, 955, 35, &c.
Industry, Incitement to, 980, 5.
Ingarfton (Church) Notes, 6072, 31.
Ingledue (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 193.
Inglefield (Fam.) Ped. 1417, 50.
Inglethorp (Fam.) Ped. 6148, 5.
Ingram (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 182.
Iniofa (Spanish Ambaff.) Letter, 304, 16. 1583, 108,
111.
Ink (Black) 1327, 46. 2296, 28.
Inkpen (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 106.
Innocentii (III. Papæ) Epistolæ & Opera Varia, 203.
275, 4. 325, 2. 337, 9, 10. 788. 1659.
Innocent (VI. Pope) Letter, 1757, 12.
Innocentii (XI. Papæ) Litera, 1516, 30.
Innocentii (XII.) Vita (Italice) 6198.
Inquisition, Account of, 7021, 35.
Inquisitiones 1991. 2087. 5804. 6461, 5.
Inquisitionum Officiarii, 5166.
Inscriptions in Churches, 6072. 6121. 6824, 8, 9.
7509. See Epitaphs.
Inshah Nemeh (Liber.) 499.
Installations, 6064, 67.
Ionian Isles, 2334, 35.
Ipftanes (Pasture) Right of Common, 2101, 24.
Ipswich, Wolfey's College, 2223, 94.
Ireland, Geography and Antiquities, 359, 7. 551,
3, 4. 1291. 1802. 3724. 3813. 4003.

- Chronicles, Annals, History, 35. 177. 2408,
8. 3554. 5280, 697.
Law, 432.
Miscellanies relating to Civil History, 66, 10, 20,
21. 292, 49, 69, 81. 424, 30. 1291, 10—15.
1576. 1877, 61. 1932. 2048. 2058, 10, 11.
2095, 6. 2103, 128. 2105, 31. 2131, 30.
2138. 3292. 3787, 12. 4137. 4224. 4551.
4892. 5999. 6166, 39, 41, 42. 6261. 6426.
6807, 11. 6842, 15, 22. 6865, 7. 7004, 82.
128. 7042, 7. 7388. 7545.
Ecclesiastical History, 4296, 4297, 128.
Ecclesiastical Miscellanies, 35, 8.
Parliamentary Affairs, 2120, 8. 6274, 6.
Nobility, 6096.
Lord Lieutenants, 2120, 6. 5866. 5877.
Pedigrees and Arms of Families, 35, 23. 1071.
1362. 1373. 1403. 1412. 1425. 1441, 14
—18. 1482, 2. 1951, 3, 9. 1976. 2048, 38.
48. 2089. 2120, 5, 7. 2138, 22, 24. 2147.
2163, 3. 2218, 2. 4024. 4039. 4040.
Irvine (Alex.) Letters, 7001, 8, 260.
Irwillham (Town) Notes, 2063, 18.
Isabella Clara Eugenia (Infanta of Spain) Letters,
1760, 19, 20.
Isaacus, de Urinis & Febribus, 3140, 7.
Isaacus (Abbas) de Anima, 5395.
Isaake (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 171.
Isidorus (Hisp. Ep.) *Chronicorum Liber*, 6503, 6.
De Nat. Rerum, 3099, 2.
De Numero, 495, 8.
Origines, 2686. 3025. 3035. 3099. 3941.
De Obitu Patriarch. &c. 5366.
In Parabolam Iothæ, 3006.
Soliloquiæ, 3844.
De Summo Bono, 3003. 5234, 4.
De Viris Illust. 3155, 7. 6503, 35.
Islip (Simon Archiep. Cant.) *Mirror*, 2399, 3.
Islip (John Abbot of Westm.) remarkable Inden-
tures between him, his Convent, &c. and
King Hen. VII. 1498.
Isocratis Orationes, 5609, 2. 6301, 6.
De Institut. Principis, 2678, 6.
Isottæ (D.) Testamentum, 7004, 11.
Italia, Relazione del Stato di tutti li Principi, 117.
1313. 6941, 24.
Italiæ Cronica, 838, 12. 3536, 3. 3678. 4923, 27.
Italiam, Miscellanea Tangentia, 3408. 3462, 58.
3543. 3550. 3552. 6867, 3. 7021, 32.
7570, 2.
Italicæ, Ecclesiæ, Catalogus, 7043, 21.
Ixworth (Manor) Rental, 368, 39.
- J.
- J**ACOB (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 1, 191. 1412,
25.
Jacob (Lady Mary) Letter, 1581, 50.
Jacob (David) Letter, 7525.
Jacobui (Aben. Amram) *Porta Veritatis*, 3427. 3428.
Jacobus (Magnus) on good Manners, 149, 3.
Jacobus de Theramo, de Redemptione, 3134.
Jackson (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 102. 1233, 76. 5860.
Jackson (Arthur) Letter, 292, 35.
Jamaica (Island) Survey of, 3361, 6.
Earthquake, 6922, 8.
James (II. King of Scotland) Ped. 712, 3, 21.
James (III. King of Scotland) Letters, 433. 2261.
2264. 2290.
James (IV. King of Scotland) Marriage, 289, 16.
Letters, 1244, 19. 2252, 36.
James (V. King of Scotland) Furniture, 4637, 20.
James (I. King of England) Coronation, 293, 106.
Letters when King of Scotland, 289, 107.
291, 62, 73, 74, 75, 76, 87, 89. 292, 10, 14,
21, 41, 47. 787, 3, 65. When King of Eng-
land, 37, 18. 160, 5. 161, 10, 11, 17. 677,
15, 23, 28, 30. 703, 110, 128. 1583, 40,
72, 88. 1760. 2105, 44, 106. 2138, 31. 2149,
41. 2232, 11. 6011. 6356, 6. 6799, 12, 15,
23, 40, 88, 92. 6986, 24, 25, 27, 30, 37, 38,
39. 6987, 1—9, 14, 15, 20, 24. 29, 31, 32, 33,
38, 45, 59, 64—70, 82, 89. 7021, 23. 7033,
20.
Speeches, 280, 26, 27. 354, 21. 1219, 47,
49. 1323, 1, 3, 32. 1576, 8, 9. 2232, 2, 27.
6799, 8, 14, 25, 31, 36, 49, 54, 60, 63, 67, 71.
6842, 5. 6846, 28, 29, 32, 34, 36.
History, 681. 4888, 19. 6267.
Ped. 1174, 225. 1411, 45. 4133, 8. 6029.
Effigies, 36, 64. 38, 3.
His Mausoleum, 38.
Collections from his Works, 2329.
Right to the Crown, 6368.
Poem on his Accession, 6635.
His Aphorisms, 6824.
His Confession of Faith, 737, 12.
James (II. King) Coronation, 3964. 6815, 32—40.
Letter, 6897, 3.
Speeches, 1236. 6801, 45.
Jewels, &c. 1890.
Accounts of his being taken, 6852.
James (D. of Courland) Letters, 38, 17.
James (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 6. 1196, 1.
St. James (Library) Catal. of MSS. in, 694, 1.
Janara (Seb. Ant.) *Cardinalis, Vita (Italice)* 6198.
Jannotius Manettus, de Dignitate Hominis, 2593.
Januenses Annales, 3633.
Janfenius, *Memoires de sa Doctrine*, 4524.
Janfon (Fam.) Ped. 1412, 8.
Jarvis (Fam.) Ped. 1195, 51.
Jarretiere, *Abbreviatio de la*, 5415.
Jefferaji (Johannis) *Epistolæ*, 376, 54, 56.
Jeffrey (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 254.
Jekyll (Sir Jos.) Letters, 7525.
Jeffreys (G.) Letter, 7011, 9.
Jeffreys (John) *Lectures sur l'Estat*. 21 Hen. VIII.
1692, 33.
Jehan Duc de Berry, 438.
Jenkins (Sir Leoline) Letters, 1519—1523.
Jenkins (Lord) Letters, 1514, 34, 35, 44, 64. 1516,
84, 91, 111, 113, 197, 223. 1517, 8, 18, 34,
59, 99.
Jenney (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 4.
Jermyn (Fam.) Ped. 991, 29. 1174, 51, 200. 1408,
202.
Jermyn (Sir Tho.) Letters, 1581, 102, 116.
Jenyns (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 5.
Jernigan (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 203. 1417, 51.
Jerningham (Sir Richard) Letter, 297, 17.
Jerom (St.) See Hieronymus.
Jersey (Island) a Discourse concerning, 5417.
Historical Miscellanies, 1617.
Jerusalem (City) Description, 4520, 174.
De Captione, 495.
La Recuperatione & Perdita, 6793, 35.
Destruction, 4733.
Jerusalem (Kings) their Descent 1333, 16.
Jerosolymitani Historia, 3592.
Perigrinationis Hist. 3707.
Jerosolimitano Exidio, Libri 5 de, 559.

Jestis, 6395.
 Jesuitarum, Catachesis, Testimonia, 1020.
 Monita Secreta, 3585, 15.
 Jewel Office, the Masters Perquisites, 1843.
 Joachimi (Alberti) Collectio Literarum, 375.
 Joachimi (Calabri) Vaticinia, 1340.
 Joachimi (Geo.) Canon. Doctrinæ Triangulor. 1720.
 Joacy, la Vita de, 3571.
 Joan (Q. of England) Incontinency, 293, 66.
 Joan (Queen of Navarre) Letters, 1582, 109.
 Jober (Fam.) Ped. 2218, 27.
 Johanna (Daughter of K. Henry II.) Letters, 788.
 John (Emp.) Letters, 431, 13.
 John (King of England.) Letters, 788.
 Index Literar. Patent. 5160.
 Fealty, 293, 47.
 Carta Papæ Concessa. 6111, 3.
 Epitaphium, 540.
 John of Lycus (St.) Life, 423, 31.
 Johannes Sigismundus (Electoꝛ of Brandenburg)
 Letter, 6986, 58.
 Johannes (Antioch. Patriarch.) de Generalium Con-
 ciliorum Potestate, 3767, 5.
 Joannis (XVI. Papæ) Epistola, 633, 9.
 Joannis (XXII. Papæ) Indulgentiæ, 273, 2.
 Joannis S. (Patriarchæ) Vita, 2, 13.
 Joannis S. (Elemosynarii) Vita, 4699, 3.
 Joannis (filii Mattathiæ) Hist. (Hebraice) 1861, 19.
 Joannis (Regis Jerusalem.) Chronica, 108, 2.
 John (of Gaunt) Notes concerning, 2043, 13.
 John (Duke of Lorrain) Letters, 6845, 7.
 Joannis (Meursii) Theophrastus, 5384.
 Joannis (Medici) Breviarium, 1914.
 Joannis (Chrisostomi Const. Ep.) Homiliæ, 3015.
 Joannicii, Ifagoge, 3140.
 Joannis (Abbatis Osney) Epistolæ, 524, 204.
 Joannis (Prior. Conventus S. Aug. Stafford.) Li-
 tera, 2042, 28.
 Johnson (Fam.) Ped. 2198, 15.
 Johnson (Wm.) Sea Journal, 5151.
 Johnson (Tho.) Epitaph, 2113, 7.
 Johnstoni (Jo.) Epist. 7004, 16.
 Jones (Tho.) Petition and Case, 1218, 7, 8.
 Jones (Wm.) Lecture sur l'Estat. del 43 Eliz. 1692,
 34.
 Jorevalle (Abbatia de) Hist. Fundat. 1808, 8.
 Josaphat, S. Vita, 3958.
 Joseph, History of, mystically expounded, 1821.
 Josephi (Arith.) Narratio de Christo, 5636, 3.
 Josephum (Arith.) Notæ Tangentes, 247, 11.
 Josephi (Flavii) Antiquitates Judaicæ, 3691. 3699.
 3883. 4960.
 De Vetustate Judaica, 3699.
 Varia, 4960.
 Joffelyn (Joannis) Annales, 338, 12. 693.
 Joviani (Pontiani) Poemata, 2574.
 Joyeuse (Duke de) his Jest, 1233.
 Issachar (Rabbi) de Ceremoniis Judæorum, 5529.
 Jubilee, Institution of, 980, 210.
 Judæ (Regum) Historia, 559, 11—18.
 Judæ S. (Episcopi) Passio, 624, 14.
 Judæorum 78 Machazor Pars, 5714.
 Judæorum, de Ceremoniis, 5529.
 Judæorum (Italicorum) Ceremoniæ, 6941, 23.
 Judæorum (Hispanorum) Officium pro die Expi-
 tionis, 5530.
 Judæorum (Germanorum) Præces, 7197. 7618.
 Jugulaciones, 866.
 Julianæ (S.) Vita, 3863, 19.
 Juliani (Card.) Litera, 826, 27.
 Juliani (Tolet. Episcop.) Prognosticorum Libri,
 3037, 2. 3060, 2. 3070, 2.
 Julianus Periodus, 6196, 22.

Julius (a Dwarf) Description, 285, 37.
 Junii (Francisci) Epist. 7001, 4. 7011, 5, 60.
 Annotationes ad Leges Angliæ, 374, 166.
 Junii (Patricii) Epist. 374, 156. 376, 60.
 Jvonis (Carnotensis Ep.) Epistolæ, 229, 14. 3021.
 3090.
 Juridicorum Instrumentorum Formulæ, 3352. 3363.
 3664. 4556, 5. 4701. 5240.
 Jurisprudencia naturali, Tractatus de, 5757.
 Juris (Cæsarii & Pontificii) Analec̃ta de Studio,
 5758.
 Juris (Canonici) Formulæ, 862.
 Jurium, Natura, 6541.
 Justitia, Tractatus de, 6541.
 Justini (M. Jun.) Epitome Hist. 2487. 2657, 3.
 2705. 2718. 2740, 41. 2747. 2762. 3441.
 4099. 4822. 4922. 5076. 5279. 5292.
 Justiniani (Imp.) Institutiones, 3693. 3705, 13.
 3750. 3752. 3753. 3758. 5117.
 Jufts (Royal) 69. 2129, 29. 2358, 9. 6064, 80.
 See Tournaments.
 Justices (Chief) 6082, 21.
 Justices (of the Peace) 474. 7512.
 Juvenalis (D. Jun.) Satyræ, 2555. 2576. 2595, 6.
 2611. 2638. 2648. 2649. 2714. 2730.
 2772. 3301. 3754. 3872. 3896. 3936.
 5027. 5300. 6389.
 Juxton (William, Bp. of London) Letters, 2138, 8.
 7001, 3.
 Will, 3790, 2. 7048, 42.

K.

K A R I L E P H I (Willielmi Dunelm. Ep.)
 Vita, 4843, 7.
 Katryne (St.) Life, 3895, 5. 4012, 11.
 Kaynes (Fam.) Ped. 2134, 14.
 Kasir, Liber, (Arabice) 5479, 3.
 Kaye (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 127.
 Katherinæ (de Senis) Epistolæ, 3480.
 Katacuteni (Joannis) Defensio Relig. Christ.
 (Græce) 5551.
 Kearsley (Hen.) Arms, 2275, 5.
 Keblæ Circulus (Arabice) 5463, 7.
 Keblewhite (Fam.) Ped. 1144, 15.
 Keck (Fam.) Ped. 1046, 18.
 Keene (Fam.) Ped. 381, 44, 45.
 Keepers (of Great Seal) 1357.
 Keepi (Henrici) Collectanea, 1680.
 Keill's Philosophical Lectures, 7321.
 Keith (Earl of Mar) Letter, 7525.
 Kelley (Sir Edward) Letter, 6994, 98.
 Kellinge (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 216.
 Kempe (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 246, 247.
 Kemp (John Archbp. of York) Letter, 826, 24.
 Kemp (Tho. Bp. of London) Letters, 275, 11.
 Kemp (Sir Garret) Ped. 6853, 30.
 Kemp (Mr.) Extract of his Will, 7525.
 Kempis (Thomas) Memoires touchant, 4520.
 Kempfall (Fam.) Ped. 1092, 8.
 Kemeftun, de Ecclesia, 2110, 7.
 Kendal (Town and Barony) 433, 992, 1178, 85.
 Kenelmi, (S.) Passio, 3037, 3.
 Kenelmo, de Sancto & Rege, 2345, 101.
 Kenelworth (Prioratus de) Registrum, 3650.
 Collectan. ex Registro, 2060, 19. 2273, 5.
 Kennedy (Mr.) Letter, 1515, 63.
 Kensington (Palace) Pictures in, 5150. 7025.
 Kent (Kings of) History, 247, 27. 364, 7.
 (County) Castles, 309, 97.

- Church Monuments, 3917. 5805, 10.
 Complaints and Articles of the Commons, 543, 25. 545, 17.
 Consuetudines, 1755.
 Domesday Extract, 1905.
 Heralds Visitations, 1106. 1196, 110. 1432, 11. 1484, 11. 1548. 2198, 8.
 Knights Fees, Tenants, &c. 313. 2079, 89. 3875.
 Law Proceedings, 453. 1062, 1, 3. 6692. 6822.
 Notes concerning, 539, 2.
 Perambulation, 539.
 Parishes, Villages, &c. 2195, 7. 7022, 11.
 Pedigrees and Arms of Families, 818, 9. 908. 992, 11. 1048, 3. 1068, 22. 1104. 1108. 1192, 59. 1235, 8. 1350. 1367, 15. 1382, 2. 1386, 36. 1457, 12. 1485, 10. 1824. 2215. 2230, 17, 18, 19. 3917. 4108, 3. 5177, 6. 5843. 5862. 6109. 6138. 6175.
 Sheriffs, 259.
 (Earls) 465, 17. 1178, 98. 2223, 83. 4183, 5. 6124, 6. See Holland, Nevil, Grey.
 Kent (Paul) Letters, 6350, 4.
 Kentone (Nich.) Epistolæ, 1819, 537.
 Kentwell (Manor) Bounds, 299, 20, 23.
 Survey, 362, 6.
 Ker (John) Hist. of Scotland, 4192.
 Kerden (Parish and Fam.) 2112, 29.
 Kerville (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 225, 227.
 Ketab, Liber, (Arabice) 5496.
 Kettelby (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 37.
 Kildare (Earls) Ped. 465, 18. 1178, 77.
 Kidwillie (Town) State of, 5203.
 Kilbourne (Prioratus de) Fundatio, 1604.
 Kilburne (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 303.
 Kilpec (Hugo de) Ped. 6136, 4.
 Killebrew (Henry) Letters, 287, 19, 53, 54.
 Kinardeley (Fam.) Ped. 2075, 6.
 Kinderton (Barony) Towns in, 2008, 7. 2059, 20. 2077, 20. 2078, 26.
 Kinderkingen, Battle, 6844, 8.
 King (Fam.) Ped. 2038, 17.
 King (at Arms) Office, 2129, 13. 6064, 43, 85.
 King (Gregory) Collections, 6821. 6832. 6834.
 Letters, 6944. 7525.
 King (James) Will, 6840, 23.
 King (Alex.) Oration, 541, 10.
 Kings Bench (Court of) Abbreviationes Placitorum, 4286.
 Justices, 5168.
 Precedents, 4505.
 Proceedings, 6703. 6707. 6713. 6745.
 Reports, 4811. 4812. 5282.
 Kingeston (Rectoria de) 605, 26.
 Kingmill (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 200.
 Kingston (Sir Wm.) Letters, 283, 63.
 Kingston (Villæ) Cartæ, 6748, 18.
 Kingston (Manor) Particular, 6853, 109.
 Kingswood (Chase) 2099, 50.
 Kinnoul (Lady) Letters, 7525.
 Kirkeby (Fam. and Town) 2009, 101. 5805, 14.
 Kirkby West (Church) Notes, 2072, 21.
 Kirkeham (Monasterii de) Carta, 6748, 59.
 Kirkestall (Abbatia) Apographa Cartarum, 2060, 50. 2077, 89. 2101, 38, 39. 6111, 18.
 Kirkstede (Monastery) Rental and Survey of, 144. Cartæ, 2044, 49, 60. 6748, 1.
 Kirkton's (Ja.) History of his own Times, 4631, 5.
 Khinsky (Count) Letter, 1516, 11.
 Knapp (John) Letters, 374, 68.
 Knareborough (Manor) Customs, 5223, 4, 6.
 Knareborough (Monastery) 2960, 56.
 Knights (Bannerets) 69, 32.
 Knights (Batchelor) 983. 1068. 1386, 27—57. 1925, 3, 4. 1959. 2114. 2116. 2210, 10, 11. 2213, 1, 2, 6, 7. 5177, 3. 5801. 5802. 5890. 6062. 6063. 6137. 6589.
 Knights (of the Bath) 41, 6—13. 69. 53. 304, 81. 1462, 3. 2115, 48. 5111, 8. 5176, 23. 5177. 6063. 6069, 70, 71. 6074.
 Knights (of the Garter) 235, 7—11. 304, 72. 2076, 8, 18. 5831. 5854. 6063. 6074. 6170.
 Knights (of St. Gregory) 564, 11.
 Knights (of the Golden Fleece) 5298.
 Knights (Hospitallers of St. John of Jerusalem) 3345.
 Knights (of Rhodes) 1386, 27.
 Knights (of the Round Table) 2096, 11. 5301.
 Knights (of St. Michael) 4485.
 Knights (Templers) 2009, 98.
 Knights Fees, 200, 26. 218, 8. 1877, 102. 1997, 4. 2223, 88. 2370, 4. 3205. 3720. 5172. 5804, 8. 6082, 1, 4.
 Knightsbridge (Johannis) Testamentum, 7029, 12.
 Knighthood, Notes, &c. concerning, 738, 4. 980, 251. 983.
 Catalogue of Orders of, 2334, 15. 4888, 11. 7025, 5.
 Knightley (Fam.) Ped. 2289, 6. 6148, 20.
 Knollis (Fam.) Ped. 588, 21. 1155, 70.
 Knollis (Sir Francis) Letter, 2202, 5. 6990, 21. 6991, 38. 6992, 44. 6994, 106.
 Journal, 2202, 6.
 Knollis (Sir Tho.) Letter, 285, 112.
 Knollis (Sir Wm.) Letter, 703, 102.
 Knottesford (Borough) Church, 2008, 11.
 Lands belonging to, 2126, 16.
 Knox (John) Letters, 416, 29, 30, 34. 7004, 1.
 Knyvet (Fam.) Ped. 381, 46, 47. 1074, 24. 1155, 82, 88. 1393, 101. 1411, 46. 1529, 66.
 Knyvet (Tho.) Letter, 374, 155.
 Kolbu, Liber (Hebraice) 1204.
 Kollonitz (Leopoldo) Cardinalis, Vita (Italice) 6198.
 Kornari, Poema (Gr. Mod.) 5644.
 Kulistan, Liber (Persicè) cum Explanatione Turcica, 5485.
 Kyllum (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 100.
 Kymmer (Abbatia de) Libertates, 696, 77.
 Kynardeley (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 150.
 Kyngton (Manerii de) Terrarium, 3961.
 Kyriaci (Anconitani) Commentarium, 4088.
- L.
- L** A C E, ancient Manner of making, 2320, 4.
 Lachecote (Fam.) Ped. 2038, 35.
 Lachdale (Church) Notes, 6072, 18.
 Lacon (Fam.) Ped. 154, 12. 1500, 37.
 Lactantii (Cæl.) Institutiones Divinæ, 3056, 3057, 3110. 3147. 3154. 3161. 3228. 4797. 4947. 5113. 5439.
 De Ira Dei, 3057, 2. 3110, 2. 3161. 4797. 4947.
 De Opificio Dei, 3057, 3. 3110. 4797. 4947.
 Lacon (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 9. 1196, 89.
 Lacy (Fam.) Ped. &c. 542, 18. 782, 23. 807, 97, 98. 891, 5. 1074, 52. 1087, 20, 30, 31. 1110, 90, 91. 1155, 92. 1160, 69. 1233, 62. 1393, 120, 135, 139. 1808, 14. 1830, 2. 2011, 10. 2044, 35. 2060, 46. 2074, 19. 2077, 88. 2113, 67.
 Lackin (Fam.) Ped. 1429, 28.

I N D E X.

- Laetius. Vide Diogenes Laertius.
- Laet (John de) Letters, 374, 92, 101, 107, 108, 110, 116—120, 123, 124, 126, 127, 128, 130, 147, 148, 151, 376, 61—66.
- Animadversiones in Controversias Bellarmini, 4836.
- Lake (Fam.) Ped. 1092, 12. 1099, 4.
- Lakyngh Heath (Johannis) Memorabilia Abbatiae Burienfis, 743.
- Lallinge (Manor) Bounds and Customs, 1006, 5, 14.
- Lambardi (Gulielmi) *Agxaioropia*, 307. 4717, 6. 5206. 6215.
- Letter, 6996, 63.
- Lambert (Fam.) Ped. 1499, 9.
- Lambert (Col.) Letter, 7001, 8, 101.
- Lambergh (J. Fil.) Cardinalis, Vita (Italice) 6198.
- Lambithe (Capella de) Fundata & Demolita, 788.
- Lampoons, 1576, 40. 4659.
- Lancaster (Duchy) Chancellors, 2219, 1. 2223, 40.
- Charters exemplified and extracted, 2063, 37, 38. 2112, 10.
- Collections concerning, 2042, 37.
- Discourse concerning, 2077, 72.
- Feodaria, 2112, 9. 6461, 20.
- Forests, &c. 2077, 76.
- Foundation, 2042, 8. 7018, 62.
- Liberties, &c. 592. 2115, 104—108. 2003, 6.
- Officers and their Fees, 368, 13. 433. 2365, 2377. 2077, 78. 6605, 17.
- Revenues, 368, 13. 2077, 79.
- Survey, 71.
- (County) Charters, and Grants, 6822.
- Heralds Visitations, 891, 7. 1468, 2—5. 1549. 2076, 13. 2086, 4. 6159.
- Historical Collections, 2223, 77. 7386.
- Inquisitions, 2077, 80. 2085, 7. 2112, 13, 14, 15. 2176, 36—52.
- Militum Nomina, 1192, 44.
- (Monasterii de) Registrum Cartarum, 3764.
- Parish Churches, 2042, 5.
- Pedigrees, Arms, &c. of Families, 473. 893. 1057, 3. 1152, 2, 3. 1156, 2. 1158, 2, 3. 1235, 10. 1367, 8. 1382, 4. 1386, 45. 1437. 1452, 12. 1457, 22. 1549. 1940, 5. 1987. 1997, 14. 2017, 38. 2042, 35, 36. 2055, 3. 2085. 2086. 2112. 2129, 146. 2180. 2219. 3391. 6159.
- State of Religious Houses, 604, 38.
- Sheriffs, 259, 26. 2219, 2.
- Taxations, 309, 59, 63. 1926. 2112, 3. 2219, 6, 51—69—86.
- Tenures, Feodaries, &c. 2085, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 13, 16.
- Villarum Nomina, 2042, 4. 2219, 3.
- (Earls and Dukes) 362, 21. 1155, 88. 1178. 1418, 8. 1808, 12, 13. 2385, 19. 4994, 2. 6082, 31. See Plantagenet.
- Landaff (Bishoprick) State, 595, 1, 2, 17. 7049, 23.
- Taxations, 1850, 25.
- Value, 1759, 37.
- Landscapes, 5956. 5957.
- Land Tax, 1877, 40. 4163. 4226.
- Lanfrancus (Cant. Arch.) de Eucharistia, 3061, 2.
- Lanerkstone (Manerii de) Evidentiæ, 1761, 60, 62.
- Landulph (Manor) Survey, 71, 11.
- Lang (Gustavus) Letter, 6843, 3.
- Langdale (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 68.
- Langerman (John) Letters, 416. 126, 127.
- Langtoft (Petri) Cronica, 114. 202.
- Langford (Fam.) Ped. 2100, 2. 6079, 70.
- Langley (Abbatia de) Collectanea ex Annalibus, 972, 9.
- Langley Church (Manor) Survey, 7180.
- Langley (Kings) Court Rolls, 6005.
- Parsonage, 6853, 54.
- Langley (Fam.) Ped. 7. 1174, 18. 1393, 73. 6153.
- Langham (Fam.) Ped. 1500, 50.
- Langley (Mr.) Cat. of MSS. 694, 20.
- Langton (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 92.
- Langworth (John) Letters, 6350, 8.
- Lanercost (Prioratus de) Collectanea ex Registro, 294, 77.
- Lanthony (Priory) Extract from Registers, 5804, 25. 6079, 55—57.
- Catalogus Librorum, 460.
- Lanthony (Clement.) Concordia Evangelistarum, 1862, 5.
- Laodiceans, St. Paul's Epistle to, 3131. 5828, 2.
- Lapidibus, de, 80, 14, 16, 17, 18.
- Larkestone, Customarium, 1761, 62.
- Lascells (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 167.
- Lasser (Lewis) de Laudibus Philosophiæ, 2536.
- Lathom (Hall) Siege of, 2043, 4, 10.
- Manor, 6082, 2.
- Lathom (Fam.) Ped. 588, 24. 1500, 8. 1987, 8.
- Latimer (Hugh, Bishop of Worcester) Letters, 422, 12, 14. 283, 59. 6989, 90. Proceedings against, 3642.
- Latimer (Eliz. Lady) Will, 853, 21.
- Latymer (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 195. 1110, 37. 1393. 6148, 16.
- Laud (Cant. Arch.) Letters, 787, 103. 1219, 6. 1576, 104. 3142, 12. 7000, 21, 23, 24, 35. 7001, 3. 4.
- Impeachment, 1219, 63.
- Speeches, 1219, 73, 86.
- State of his Province, 787, 28—34.
- Catalogue of his MSS. 695, 5, 12.
- Lavenham (Manor) Court Rolls, 362, 12.
- Laurentii, S. Vita, 3863, 10.
- Laurentius Valla. See Valla.
- Laurinus (Hen.) Letter, 374, 158.
- Lawless Court, Account of, 539, 38, 980, 188.
- Law (Common) Antiquity and Excellence, 1512. 3627. 5035. 6604. 6605. 6606.
- Use, 1201. 1746.
- Maxims, 1783.
- Lectures and Readings on, 359, 10—15, 19. 362, 14. 1691. 1692. 4841. 5053. 5265. 6674.
- Common placed, 183. 184. 1214. 1281. 1590. 1699. 1745. 2051. 2123. 2140. 2170. 2171. 4727. 5153. 5154. 5155. 5156. 5157. 5158. 5314. 6671. 6701. 6709. 6871. 6872. 6938. 6939. 7017. 7041.
- Miscellaneous Collections relative thereto, 361. 409. 493, 48, &c. 529. 548. 569. 597. 666. 667. 673. 738. 746. 748. 773. 785. 812. 829. 869. 923. 924. 925. 947. 969. 3. 940. 1059. 1185, 5. 1200. 1210. 1225. 1227. 1299. 1330. 1572. 1574. 1576. 1591. 1597. 1603. 1614. 1627. 1631. 1674. 1691. 1755. 1777. 1856. 1938. 1941. 1954. 2271, 2. 3352. 3363. 3664. 4301. 4115. 4116. 4556, 5. 4701. 4737. 4839. 4846. 4993. 5030. 5082. 5103. 5207. 5240. 6020. 6494, 16. 6673. 6683. 6688. 6746. 6747. 6808. 6822. 6840. 6853. 6890. 6891. 7499. 7536. 7559. 7560. 7561. 7562. See Year Books, Bre- vium, and Reports.
- Law (Statute.) Vide Statutes.
- Law (Civil) 3190. 3588. 3690. 3842. 3857. 4448. 4521, 54, 55. 4722.

I N D E X.

- Law (Canon) 6048. 7537. 7558.
 Law (of France) 5979, 4.
 Law (Naturall and Politique) Elements, 1325.
 Lawyer (French) Speech of, 2296, 9.
 Lawrence (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 123.
 Lawfon (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 178.
 Lawfon (James Andrew) Letters, 291, 64, 94.
 Lawfon (Richard) Letters, 6350, 8.
 Leaftwich (Fam.) Genealogy, 2011, 20. 2075, 8.
 Leake (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 72.
 Lead Mines, Methods of Working, 7009, 10.
 Lektionarium, 2997.
 Lectoris (Johannis) Summa Confessorum, 3162.
 Lee (Fam.) Arms, 6601, 8.
 Lee (Rowland, Bifhop of Litchfield and Coventry)
 Letters, 283, 78, 79, 80.
 Lives of Saints, 423, 8.
 Lee (Sir Hen.) Letters, 286, 62.
 Lee (Dr. Edw.) Letter, 295, 56, 57.
 Lee (Humph.) Letter, 286, 127.
 Leeche (Edw.) Ped. 2094, 40.
 Leech (Fam.) Extract of Deeds, 2038, 19.
 Leeke (Sir John) Ped. and Arms, 5800, 18.
 Leek (Town) Privileges, 1985, 6.
 Leefton (Church) Notes, 6748, 19.
 Leget (Fam.) Ped. 1398, 3.
 Legenda Aurea (Anglice) 630. (Lat.) 3657. 4775.
 Legendæ Sanctorum & aliorum, 495, 15. 1022,
 3—8. 1288. 1801. 1819, 400, 417, 449, &c.
 2277. 2316. 2346. 2385, 27—139. 2391,
 71. 2800. 2801. 2802. 3116. 3545. 3657.
 See Sanctorum Biographia, Paſſionale, &c.
 Legge (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 273.
 Legge (Sir Wm.) Letter, 2135, 20, 35.
 Legh (Monaft.) Regiftrum Cartarum, 3660.
 Leghe (Fam.) See Leigh.
 Leicefter (County) Aids, Taxations, &c. 6700.
 Compota, 543, 34.
 Crown Lands, 5013.
 Grants, 6822, 2.
 Gentlemen, 2043, 11.
 Heralds Viſitations, 1180. 1187. 1189. 1369.
 1431. 6125. 6183.
 Milites, 1192, 54, 57.
 Notes taken therein, 2129, 207.
 Parifhes, 7022, 8.
 Pedigrees and Arms of Families, 265. 810.
 1113. 1189. 1195, 24. 1367. 1386, 47.
 1437, 13. 2198, 9, 10. 6590.
 Sheriffs, &c. 259, 23. 1189, 2.
 (Earls) 139, 176. 258, 26. 465, 36. 1178, 91.
 1808, 9. 2386, 18. 6124, 11. 6160. See
 Beaumont, Montfort, Dudley.
 (Abbey) Foundation, 2060, 54.
 Cartæ, 433, 971. 6746, 18.
 Leicefter (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 17. 2038, 18. 2146, 14.
 2149, 9.
 Leicefter's (Commonwealth) 557. 2245, 2. 6021,
 7. 7582.
 Leigh (Fam.) Ped. &c. 1074, 115. 1174, 19. 1196,
 152. 1393, 77. 1500, 70. 1992, 17. 2039,
 93, 95. 2043, 48, 61. 2059, 2. 2094, 48, 75,
 76. 2100, 13, 15.
 Leigh (Edw.) Letter, 376, 66. 2146, 10.
 Leigh (Tho.) Letter, 604, 22, 24. 6996, 79.
 Leighton (Fam.) Ped. 154, 12. 1174, 217.
 Leland (John) Collectanea, 6193.
 Extracts from his Itin. 842. 1346. 4174.
 Notes on Itin. 7035, 16.
 Index to Itin. 6266, 4.
 New Years Gift, 6266, 2.
 Lench (Wm.) Ped. 807, 112.
 Le Neve (Sir Wm.) Letters, 374, 57, 74.
 Le Neve (John) Lent Preachers, 5317.
 Liſt of Churches, 3617—3624.
 Monumental Inſcriptions, 3605, 6127. 3605
 Notes and Collections, 6404—6418.
 Obituaries, 3625, 5321.
 Le Neve (Petri) Literæ, 4712. 7525.
 Lennard (Fam.) Ped. 1155, 38, 85.
 Lenox (Earl of Richmond) Ped. 2043, 19.
 Lenox (Charles, Duke of Richmond) Letters, 287,
 135. 7001, 8, 159, 173. 7004, 4, 27, 53.
 Lennox (Earls of) Arms, 2120, 198.
 Lentuli, Epiftolæ, 2471, 3.
 Leofric (Earl of Leicefter) Descendants from, 2188,
 20.
 Leonard (Tho. Earl of Suffex) Letter, 283, 35.
 Leonard (Samfon) Petition, 6227, 13.
 Leonard (Wm.) Prayer, 70.
 Leonis (I. Papæ) Epiftolæ, 3074. 3268. 3845, 3.
 Sermones, 6500.
 Leonis (Imp.) Prophetia, 5734, 24.
 Leontius (Cypriorum Ep.) de Vita Johannis Archiep.
 Alexandrini, 4719, 6.
 Leopold (III. Emperor) Letters, 1514, 8, 13, 32.
 1515, 49, 51, 94, 95.
 Leſle (John, Bp. of Roſſe) Letters, &c. 290, 23, 27,
 38, 54, 59, 60.
 L'Eſtrange (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 269.
 L'Eſtrange (Sir Hammond) on finding Arms, 168,
 10.
 Letters, how illuminated, 2389, 3.
 Letters, Miſcel. Collections of, 253, 58—66, 68,
 71, 72. 382—390. 1579—1583. 4230.
 6038, 3. 6986—7008. 7010. 7016. 7031.
 7033. 7035. 7054. 7175. 7377. 7502.
 7523—7526.
 Formulæ Inſcribendi, 5545. 5624, 5.
 Formulæ Scribendi, 5712. See Epiftolarum
 Collectiones.
 Leucona (Fam.) Account of, 1894, 2, 3.
 Leucorum Hiſtoria, 4471, 8.
 Leuton (Monaft. de) Cartæ, 6748, 57, 85.
 Le Vele (Fam.) Ped. 1153, 39.
 Levell (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 148.
 Leveſon (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 288.
 Levett (Fam.) Ped. 1466, 13.
 Leverpoole (Church) Notes, 2129, 272.
 Lewes (Prioratus de) Carta, 358, 29.
 Collectanea ex Regiſtro, 692, 25.
 Collectanea ex Cartulario, 2044, 34.
 Lewis (Fam.) 2094, 3. 2218, 22.
 Lewis (XI. K. of France) Letter, 433, 2239.
 Lewis (XIII. K. of France) Letters, 375, 4. 1583,
 65. 1760, 15. 4472, 3. 4520, 162.
 Marriage Contract, 6845, 64.
 Recuel des Medailles, 4908.
 Lewis (XIV. K. of France) Letters, 1514, 3, 9. 1516,
 52, 220. 1579, 69. 6824, 14. &c. 6841, 3.
 Lewis (Fred. Prince of Wirtemberg) Letters,
 7007.
 Lewis (D. of Geldres) Letters, 38, 19, 20.
 Lewis (Dr. J.) Letter, 7001, 5.
 Lewkenor (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 134.
 Lexicon, Anglo-Saxonicum, 761. Arabico-Tur-
 cico-Perſicum, 500. Bibliæ, 1687. 2351,
 4. 2353, 2. 2355. Græcum, 5572. Græco-
 Latinum, 2773. 6313. 6510. 6531. He-
 braicum, 5502. 6530. Juridicum, 2355.
 Perſicum, 111. Perſico-Anglicum, 342.
 See Dictionary, Gloſſary.
 Lexington (Fam.) Ped. 2134, 25.
 Ley (Fam.) Deſcent of, 1988, 49.
 Leyftone (Monaft.) Records relating to, 370, 23.
 Lhuyd (Edw.) Letter, 7525.

I N D E X.

- Libanii (Sophista) Epist. (Gr.) 5663. 5735, 5.
 5728, 2.
 Libanius (Sophista) de Genere Demosthenis, &c.
 (Gr.) 5724, 7.
 Liberty, Arguments concerning it, 5090.
 Licentii, Epistola; 3051, 25.
 Lichfield (Bishoprick) State of Diocese, 594, 15.
 Taxations, 594, 13. 1850, 14, 24.
 (Bishops) Claims, 2115, 22; 102.
 Lifts and Lives, 1759, 37. 2043, 65. 4133, 2.
 (City) Antiquities, 247, 10. 2129, 161.
 Inhabitants, 7022.
 Market House, 2043, 8.
 (Cathedral) Chantries, 95, 19.
 Collectan. ex Registro, Cartulario, &c. 2071,
 53. 3868.
 Notes, 139, 71. 2077, 56. 2129, 280.
 Prebends, 2071, 52.
 Registrum, 4799.
 Lichfieldensis (Ecclesiæ) Cronicon, 3839.
 Liddington (Secretary) Letter, 444, 5.
 Lie, Manor, 6195, 18.
 Lighton (Alex.) Letter, 7004, 71.
 Lightdue (Manor) Survey, 71, 10.
 Lille (Ville) Les Priveleges de; 4520, 7.
 Lillehall (Monastery) 2060, 4, 25, 26.
 Lillii (G.) Epistola; 6989, 26.
 Lilly (Fam.) Ped. 1450, 8.
 Lilly (Wm.) Verses, 540, 24—28.
 Lilly (Henry) Letter, 1979, 12.
 Lilly (John) Letters, 1323, 28, 29.
 Miscellanies, 1877, 77, 78.
 Limerii (M. F.) Epistola, 7011, 29.
 Limning, Art of, 6000. 6376.
 Lincoln (County) Antiquities, 6829.
 Abbey Lands, 4888, 32.
 Crown Lands, 5013.
 Feoda, Feodaria, &c. 1192, 19, 23. 3875. 4135.
 Grants, 6822, 2.
 Heralds Visitations, 1190.
 Pedigrees and Arms of Families, 381, 43.
 810, 3, 5, 9. 894, 4. 1048, 5. 1057, 15.
 1068, 24. 1097, 10. 1196, 10. 1367, 6.
 1386, 44. 1394, 94. 1436. 1452, 11. 1457,
 10. 1484, 3. 1550. 2055, 4. 2145, 1, 2.
 2198, 12. 4783. 5845. 5874, 2.
 Poor, 6850, 19.
 Records, 6289.
 Sheriffs, &c. 259, 9. 2145, 10.
 Taxations and Assessments, 366, 27, 28.
 (Earls) 465, 20. 1178, 107. 6124, 8. See Lacy,
 Pole, Clinton.
 (Bishoprick) State of Diocese, 595, 23. 618.
 (Bishops) Constitutions, 106, 97.
 Extracts from their Registers, 88, 5. 6950.
 6951. 6952. 6953. 6954. 7048, 36, 51, 52.
 Lifts and Lives, 526, 4. 595, 3. 1756, 12.
 Presentations, 7048, 32.
 Rents, 7505.
 Taxations, 604, 83. 1850, 25.
 (City) Carta, 6748, 36.
 Cathedral, 261, 15. 266, 29. 3735. 6748, 29.
 7048, 11, 43.
 De Denariis Communitatis, 869.
 Taxations, 366, 29.
 Lincolns Inn, 7363, 2.
 Lindefay (Earl of Lindefay) Letter, 7004, 61.
 Lindsay's (Robt.) Hist. of Scotland, 4687.
 Lindsey (Fam.) Ped. 245, 36, 78.
 Lindsey (David) Letter, 292, 24.
 Lingen (Edw.) Letter, 286, 72.
 Linton (Manor) 6748, 41.
 Lipſii (Juſti) Epistolæ, 4933, 7042, 17.
 De Magnitudine Hebræa, 4122.
 Liſle (City) Journal of the Siege, 6803.
 Liſle (Fam.) Ped. 807, 77. 1448, 8. 6111. 73.
 Litania, 100, 4.
 Littlebury (Fam.) Ped. 380, 32. 1025, 14. 1408,
 96.
 Littleton (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 170.
 Littleton (Sir Edward) Arguments on Liberty, 161,
 72. 1578, 17. 1721, 31. 1846, 2. 2305, 34.
 Letters, 286, 180. 374, 97.
 Loyalty, 2043, 18.
 Opinion about Cheats, 2105, 37.
 Littleton (Sir Thomas) Les Tenures, with Lord
 Coke's Observations, 6687. Comments on;
 1621. Epitomised, 5034.
 Speeches, 7525.
 Liturgia Ecclesiæ Syriacæ, 5460.
 Of the Church of England, 6633.
 Græcorum, 1613.
 Hebræorum, 5682. 5701.
 Latina, 2431. 2433.
 Lingua Belgicâ, 2434. Vide Præcum Libri.
 Rufforum, 5462.
 Samaritana, 5481. 5495.
 Livii (Titi) Historia; 2493. 2663. 2671. 2672.
 2684. 2697. 3694, 1, 2. 3956. 6510.
 Bellum Punicum, 2781.
 Livings in the King's Gift, 4190.
 Liudbrandi (Ticinensis) Chronicon, 3713.
 Llanbider (Church) Notes, 2129, 262.
 Llandaguy (Church) Notes, 2129, 261.
 Llanruff (Church) Notes, 2129, 232.
 Lloyd (Fam.) Ped. 2094, 4, 5, 6.
 Lloyd (Geo. Bishop of Chester) Letters, 2084, 19;
 29, 33.
 Lloyd (Mr.) Proceedings against, 6274, 2.
 Lloydii (Guil. Episc. Asaphensis) Literæ, 6196.
 Lhwyd (Edw.) Letters of, 1867. 2289, 12. 7001;
 8. 262.
 Loftus (Adam, Archbp. Dublin) Letters, 6992, 40;
 6995, 121.
 Lodolphi Itinerarium, 3589.
 Logan (Robt.) Letters, 7004, 70.
 Logica Memoranda, 5340.
 Logica Ars, 5507, 5.
 Logicalia Collectanea, 129. 190.
 Logicalia Adnotata, 1295.
 Logici Tractatus; 3019, 2. 5330. 5624, 4. 6457;
 6487.
 Logicum Syntagma, 3343.
 Logotheti (Geo.) Chronicon. (Gr.) 3318, 6.
 Lollards, Proceedings against, 421.
 Lombardi (Petri) Sententiæ, 3241. 4880. 5270.
 Lombardiæ Chronicon, 5132.
 Longobardorum, de Origine, 5383.
 Lomenianæ, Biblioth. Catal. 4638.
 London (Bishoprick) Benefices and Chantries, 133.
 604, 80.
 Taxations, 60. 539, 28. 1850, 22.
 (Bishops) Lift, Lives, &c. 252, 19, 20. 540, 20;
 544, 5. 1759, 37. 2223, 45.
 Extracts from their Registers, 4131. 6955.
 7048, 46.
 Officers, 590, 6.
 Statutes and Constitutions, 335, 1, 2, 10. 535.
 (City) Description, 540, 32. 6363. 6850, 6.
 Views, &c. 5910, 33. 5956.
 Antiquities and Survey, 530, 18. 538. 1464,
 1. 5953.
 Chronicles and Annals, 530, 28. 540, 19. 565,
 5. 690.

I N D E X.

- Privileges, Rights, &c. 1349. 6702, 69.
 Taxations, 1033, 9.
 Charters, Muniments, Law Proceedings, &c.
 784. 900, 2. 1062. 1125. 1668. 2058. 2206.
 4139. 6597.
 Mayors, &c. 259, 18. 565, 5. 909. 1049, 5.
 2252, 9. 3775, 7. 6067, 6.
 Courts, 4300. Hustings, 2235, 2, 3. Mayors,
 2235, 6. Sheriffs, 829, 7. 2235, 7.
 Companies, 472. 541, 26. 4778. 6842, 80.
 Bakers, 6811, 20. Drapers, 4900, 9. Paint-
 er-Stainers, 1099. 1506, 12. Scriveners,
 2295. Wax-Chandlers, 433, 346.
 College of Physicians, 974, 6399.
 Bridge, 6016, 3.
 Gates, 541, 24.
 Wards, 539, 36.
 Heralds Visitation, 1463.
 Pedigrees and Arms of Families, 472. 486, 3.
 544, 24. 588, 110, 111, 115, 122. 1086. 1096.
 1098, 3. 1348. 1358. 1408, 25. 1412, 45.
 1444. 1457, 39. 1463. 1464. 1476. 1577.
 2097, 1, 9. 2106, 12. 2134, 7. 2198, 14.
 18, 19. 2259, 6. 5810. 5869. 6076. 6860.
 Miscellaneous Articles, 1472, 7—25. 4300.
 5900. 6839. 2003, 11. 7017. 44.
 (Cathedral) Foundation, 261, 12.
 Described, 544, 6.
 Registrum Fratrum, 4080. 4048, 2.
 Charters, 6598. 6748, 14, 22.
 Chronicles, 565, 4.
 Inscriptions, 565, 2, 3, 4.
 Episcopus Puerorum, 7041, 5.
 Ordinationes, 6111, 4.
 Deans, 2273, 7.
 Rebuilding, 4941.
 Miscellaneous Articles, 7041. 7043, 28.
 (Churches) 541, 23.
 Bassishaw, 6072, 32.
 St. Dunstan's West, 1472, 16—22, 2298.
 St. Mary Magd. Milk-Street, 6072, 30.
 St. Mary Woolnoth, 877.
 St. Martin's Vintry, 903.
 St. Sepulchre's, 6839.
 Temple, 830, 19, 20.
 Monumental Inscriptions, 1096, 8—17. 6072,
 30, 35, 50, 51—59. 6835.
 (Religious Houses) 601. 604, 51.
 Bartholemew St. (Priory) 380, 20.
 Charter-House, 544, 14. 604, 2. 6850, 81.
 Augustine Fryars, 6033, 6.
 Black Fryars, 544, 16. 791, 39. 6033, 5.
 Grey Fryars, 6033, 7.
 White Fryars, 544, 15. 6033, 4.
 Trinity (Priory) 544, 13.
 (Hospitals) Bethlehem, 539, 8.
 (Tower) Survey, 1326, 35—38.
 Constables and Lieutenants, 284, 61, 62.
 Rector, 6702, 57.
 Records. Vide Records Rotuli, &c.
 Repairs, 1618, 1, 2. 1656. 1657. 1658.
 St. Catherine's Hospital, 544, 19, 20, 21. 5097.
 Long (Fam.) Ped. 1174.
 Long (Mr.) Murther, 7042, 14.
 Longchamp (Fam.) Ped. 1087, 15.
 Longchamp, five de Longo-Compo (Willielmus de,
 Eliensis Ep.) Literæ, 788.
 Long Compton, Note, 1288, 24.
 Longedone (Manerii de) Servitia, 1006, 37.
 Longdune (Steph. Cant. Arch.) Expositio Prophet.
 Min. 104.
 Longeville (Fam.) Ped. 6148, 5.
 Longford (Geo.) Ped. 6113, 3.
 Longland (Johannis Ep. Lincoln.) Epistola, 6989,
 30.
 Longspee (Fam.) Ped. 154, 40, 81. 807, 42. 1417,
 31.
 Longworth (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 32.
 Lopez (Roger) Proceedings against, 871, 2.
 Lord's Prayer, Exposition, 203, 3. 1197, 3. 2403,
 70.
 Homily on, 104, 4.
 Lords, House, Privileges, 2306.
 Debates in, 879.
 Journals, 766. 767. 1224. 1646—1648.
 2237. 2238. 4183. 10. 4193. 4194. 4207
 —4217. 4281, 4. 4315. 4879. 6424. 7087.
 7088. 7157. 7158. 7173. 7174. 7175. 7535.
 Orders, 39, 4263, 4. 6419. 6423.
 Lorking (Thomas) Letters, 1581, 17. 7000, 2.
 7002, 22.
 Lormes (Viscount de) Lettres, 1581, 98.
 Lorrain (Duchy) French King's Title to, 3979.
 Lettre touchant, 4465.
 Bounds, 4467, 7.
 Lorrain (Dukes) Ped. 588, 91, 92, 94.
 Lorraine (Hen. de) Lettres, 7004, 8, 18.
 Louth (Fam.) Ped. 1171, 12.
 Louis-Philip (Pr. Palatine) Lettre, 1760, 37.
 Louisa-Julienne (Electress Palatin.) Lettre, 1760, 38.
 Louvaniensis (Universitatis) Privilegia, 4521.
 Lovanii (Monast.) Regist. Cartar. 3591.
 Lovayne (Fam.) Ped. 154, 44.
 Lovell (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 184. 1393, 172. 2188, 13.
 Lovell (John Lord) Case, 4268.
 Lovers, Looking Glafs for, 3277.
 Lovetot (Fam.) Ped. 6158.
 Louvois (Mr. de) Lettres, 1517, 140, 141.
 Lowe (Fam.) Ped. 1992, 14.
 Lowndes (Ralph) Letter, 2146, 7.
 Lownes (Roberti) Practica Juris Civilis, 1749.
 Lowther (Gerrard) Letter, 6997, 1.
 Lowthorpe (Church) Demise of, 605, 44.
 Loxfield (Manor) Court Rolls, 6721.
 Lubeck (City) Charter, 293, 50.
 Lucanus (M. Ann.) 1865. 2458. 2477, 8, 9. 248.
 2507. 2531. 2532. 2552. 2602. 2728. 2783.
 3754, 2. 5269.
 Lucas (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 292.
 Lucas (John Lord) Speeches, 1579, 79. 4888, 27.
 6846, 48.
 Luchese (Respublica della) del Governo, 3562, 14.
 Luciani, Dialogi, 4008. 4923, 35. 6321, 2.
 Luciani (Samofatenfis) Opera, 5694.
 Lucii (III. Papæ) Epistolæ, 788.
 Lucidarium Philosophi Eximii (Italice) 5205.
 Lucretius (Tit.) de Rerum Natura, 2554. 2612.
 2694.
 Lucy (Fam.) Ped. 1195, 49. 1393, 73, 76.
 Varia, 807, 94.
 Lucy (Godfrey, Bishop of Winchester) Letters, 788.
 Lud (King) Housekeeping, 6067, 8.
 Luder (Petri) Oratio, 2492, 16.
 Ludgershall (Fam.) Ped. 245, 70.
 Ludlow (Monast. Sti. J. Bapt. de) Cartæ Fund.
 6690.
 Ludlow (Castle) Inscription, 6121, 4.
 Ludlow (Edmund) Letter, 7003, 14.
 Ludovici (Pr. Phil. Ducis Sim.) Literæ, 38, 13.
 Ludovici (Ducis Geldriæ) Epistolæ, 374, 106, 109,
 111, 112, 113, 121, 136, 149, 163. 376, 45.
 Ludovici (Regis) Epistolæ, 6989, 85.
 Ludovisi (Card.) Letter, 6987, 25.
 Luffwich (Chantry) Foundation, 604, 15.

I N D E X.

Lugdani Concilii, Ordinatio, 3603, 5.
 Luigi di (Alamanni) Opere, 3380.
 Luitprandi (Hern. Ep.) Gesta per Europeam; 2688.
 Lullii (Raymundi) Libri Varii, 3770.
 Lullingstone (Castle) Manor, 324, 3.
 Lumbres (M. de) Literæ, 4532.
 Lumley (Fam.) Ped. 710, 10, 11. 1155, 40, 112.
 1160, 36. 1196, 116. 1233, 176. 1393, 130.
 198, 207. 1529, 37. 1985, 31. 2289, 7.
 Lundy Vepont (Fam.) Ped. 154, 40.
 Lunsford (Fam.) Ped. 1412, 36. 5800, 28.
 Lushington (Thomas) Recantations, 462.
 Lusitania. Vide Portugalliæ.
 Lusignan (de) Origine, 4418.
 Lutham (Church) Inscriptions, 6072, 21.
 Lutersgall (Fam.) Ped. 154, 60.
 Luther (Martin) Letter, 6989, 36.
 Death and Burial, 530, 12.
 Doctrine, &c. 1030, 11.
 Luther (Jane) Life, 6538.
 Lutley (Fam.) Ped. 6153.
 Luttrell (Nar.) Letters, 7525.
 Luys (Earl of Flanders) Letters, 6845, 7.
 Lycophronis, Alexandra (Græce) 1752, 46. 5634.
 Cum Scholiis Græcis, 6319. (Latine) 6517.
 Lydgate (John) Poems, 78, 24, 25. 116, 9, 15.
 172. 367, 28, 31, 33, 34, 43. 372. 525. 629.
 838, 18. 1245. 1304. 1706. 1766. 2251.
 2255. 2278. 2382. 3862. 3867. 4011.
 4197. 4203. 4826. 5243. 5272.
 Life of the B. V. 4260.
 Proverbs, 7578.
 Lydyat (Thomas) Answer to altare Christianum,
 2485.
 Lymme (Church) Arms, 2120, 1. 2129, 65.
 Lymplesham (Manerii) Munimenta, 316, 6.
 Lyne (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 265.
 Lynn Regis (Borough) 368, 46, 47. 6197.
 Monuments at, 7047, 22.
 Lynde (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 36.
 Lyndewood (W.) Constitutiones Provinciales, 224.
 2352. 2359.
 Lyra (Monast. de) Carta, 6748, 89.
 Lysia, Orationes (Lat.) 2508, 7.
 Lyffe (Wm.) Letter, 7000, 12.
 Lyfter (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 120, 121.
 Lytcoff (Mr.) Case, 7020, 20.
 Lyzures (Hugo de) Ped. 6148, 6.

M.

M A B (James) Observations on Festivals, 5077.
 Mabillon (Jo.) Letter, 7011, 78.
 Extracts from his Itin. 6477.
 Maccabæorum, Historia (Hebraice) 5713.
 Macabees (Fam.) Descent, 2096, 4.
 Macclesfield (Borough) 2072, 16. 2074, 53, 63.
 2095, 15. 2149, 37.
 Macclesfield (Forest) 2038, 3. 2059, 13. 2074, 66.
 2115, 17.
 Macclesfield (Church) 2113, 7, 6.
 Macclesfield (School) 2099, 5, 7. 2176, 67.
 Macclesfield (Fam.) 2038, 36.
 Maccoth. Codex (Heb. & Lat.) 1795, 5.
 Macedonii, Epist. 3051, 36, 38.
 Macharius, 423, 14, 16.
 Machiavel (Nicholas) Prince, 967.
 Macrobius (Amb. alias Theod.) in Somnium Scipio-

nis, 2467, 3. 2633. 2772, 4. 4794. 4913.
 5204.
 Saturnalia, 2715. 3859. 6330.
 Macrus. de Viribus Herbar. 2579, 2. 2651. 3353.
 De Virtute Lapidum, 3353, 2.
 Mac-Donell (Sir Randal) Ped. 2218, 8.
 Mackenzy (Sir George) Ordinary of Arms, 3740.
 Institutions, Notes on, 4187.
 Mac-William (Fam.) Ped. 891, 5. 1110, 20. 1154,
 34. 2156, 14.
 Madeley (Church) Notes, 2129, 203.
 Madoc ap Griffith, Ped. 6153.
 Magic Art, 2267. 3830, 6.
 Magicis de (Arabice) 3914.
 Magicus Tractatus, 1612, 14.
 Magio (Abbatia de) Cartæ, 2101, 32.
 Magna Carta. Vide Carta Magna.
 Magnetius (Itrabanus) de Cruce, 3045.
 Mahap. See Mapes.
 Mahomet Life, 1290. 1876. See Mohammudæ,
 Mohammedio, Mohammedani, Mohammed-
 dorum.
 Mahometanism, Rise and Progress, 6189.
 Mailros, Chronica de, 713. Vide Melros.
 Maildaccini (Fra.) Cardinalis Vita (Italice) 6198.
 Maimonides (Rabbi Mosis) Aathalot le Abunatfar
 Alparachy, 5507, 7.
 Ahigayon, 5507, 5.
 De Anima (Hebraice) 5686, 3.
 Jad Chazacha, 5702. 5719.
 Meffaret Moseh, 5507, 3.
 Moreh Nevochim, 5507.
 Opera de Lege (Hebraice) 5698, 5699.
 Mainwaring (Fam.) Ped. 1178, 170. 1393, 51.
 1500, 6. 1988, 57. 2039, 68. 2094, 37, 38,
 39, 57.
 Mainwaring (Sir Randle) Letter, 2105, 127.
 Mainwaring (Sir John) Petition, 2077, 37.
 Mainwaring (Dr.) 161, 88, 89. 980, 311. 1721, 86.
 1794. 2035, 103—106. 6799, 80, 81.
 Maisteron (Fam.) Ped. 2119, 20.
 Maitland (Sir John) Letters, 291, 95.
 Maittaire (Michel) Letters, 7525.
 Malabarick Books, 170. 195. 196. Videantur etiam
 plures sub Propriis Titulis.
 Malachi (S.) Vita, 3530, 4.
 Malchi (Monachi) Vita, 4923.
 Malaxi (Emanuelis) Historia Constantinopoleos,
 5632.
 Malcolmii (Regis Scotorum) Homagium, 1757, 34.
 Mallet (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 108.
 Malling South (Church) Notes, 7032, 13.
 Mallory (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 17.
 Mallum (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 119.
 Malmisburiensis (Abbatia) Fundatio, 261, 4.
 Cartæ, 6748, 25, 60, 62.
 Malmisburiensis (Gul.) de Gestis Reg. Angl. 156, 1.
 261. 447. 528.
 De Gestis Pont. Angl. 356.
 Malmisbury (Borough) Case, 6013, 9.
 Malorei (Gul.) Epitaphium, 2039, 107.
 Malpas (Barony) 1039, 18. 2059, 18. 2074, 39.
 Malpas (Fam.) Ped. 2188, 66. 5019, 13.
 Malta, la Fratella di, 6794.
 Malton New (Town) Privileges, 7017, 48.
 Maltravers (Fam.) Ped. 381, 50.
 Malvern Magna & Parva (Church) Notes, 2205, 3.
 Maimont (Hugo) Ped. 6111, 5.
 Man (Isle) Right to, 912, 10.
 Kings 1178, 75. 2188, 102. 6082, 36.
 Custodes, 2223, 6.
 Excerpta ex Chronicis, 540, 7. 2188, 2.

I N D E X.

- Manby (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 200.
 Manchanus (M.) Account of, 1802, 10, &c.
 Manchester (Town) 2063, 20.
 Manchester (Church) Notes, 2129, 149.
 Manchester (Manor) 2085, 15.
 Mandeville (Fam.) Ped. 154, 59, 60. 2188, 83.
 Mandevile (Wm. Earl of Effex) Letters, 788. 1581, 60, 61, 63.
 Mandevile (Sir John) See Maundeville.
 Mandevill (Lady) Letter, 140.
 Manduit (Fam.) Ped. 154, 79.
 Manettius (Innocentius) de Dignitate Hominis, 2523.
 Manheim (Citadel) Cession, 6845, 32.
 Manignot (Fam.) Ped. 245, 68.
 Manley (Fam.) Ped. 2011, 7. 2012, 10. 2038, 11. 2077, 53. 2119, 26.
 Manners (Fam.) Ped. &c. 806, 27. 807, 23. 891, 5. 1074, 116. 1155, 12, 106. 1160, 9, 76. 1233, 35. 1351, 5. 1393, 41, 100, 149, 216. 1529, 11. 6111, 28. 6160.
 Manners (Fran. Earl of Rutland) Letter, 1581, 25.
 Manners (Isabella, Countess of Rutland) Letter, 6995, 106.
 Manors (Lords of) Lists, 6281.
 Mansel (Fam.) Ped. 891, 5. 2218, 29.
 Mansel (Sir Edward) Letter, 6993, 35.
 Monumental Inscription, 7025, 11.
 Mansel (Lord) Letters, 7525.
 Monumental Inscription, 7025, 11.
 Mansel (Sir Robt.) Letters, 1581, 18. 6800, 16.
 Manteul (Sanfon de) Poemata (Gallice) 4388.
 Mantua (City) Inscriptions, 6121, 5.
 Mantuani Legati, Literæ, 3312. 3313. 3494.
 Manuscriptorum Antiq. Abbreviaturæ, 6352. Vide Characters, Chartæ.
 Manwood (Sir Roger) Letter, 6993, 4. 10. 6994, 13, 82. 6995, 55.
 Lectures, 5265.
 Mapes (Walter) Poems, 847, 5. 978, 76, 82, 86, 100. 2851.
 Maps, 3450. 3489. 3813. 4123, 6. 5957. Vide Charts.
 Maquibar (Fam.) 1894, 2, 3.
 Mara. See Mare Forest.
 Marbodæus, de Lapidibus pretiosis, 80, 14.
 Marbury (Fam.) Ped. 1178, 153.
 Marcellus (Nonius) de propr. Sermon. 2451. 2719.
 Marcellini (S.) Passio, 624, 28.
 March (Fam.) Ped. 1092, 17. 1178, 112. 1408, 1. 1499, 77.
 Marches (of England) Survey, 292, 46.
 Mare, or De la Mere (Forest) Claims, 2079, 56. 2115, 18, 53.
 Marefcotti (Galeazzo) Card. Vita, 6198.
 Margaret (Princess, Sister to Edw. IV.) Marriage, 169, 5. 543, 12.
 Letters, 543, 14.
 Margaret (S.) Life, 4012, 11.
 Margaretæ (S.) Passio et Vita, 3863, 18. 5327. 5347.
 Margaret (Q. of Hen. IV. of France) Letters, 787, 17. 6848, 40.
 Margaret (Duchess Dowager of Lorraine) Letter, 1760, 55.
 Margitts (George) Letter, 286, 104.
 Marham (Abbatia de) Collectanea ex Registro, 294, 55.
 Maria (Magdalena) la Vita della, 2, 17. 3559.
 Maria (Henrietta, Q. of England) Letters, 6988, 57, 78—85, 90—95, 98—101, 106, 7003, 2. 7379.
 Ped. 5805, 19.
 Character, 1950.
 Maria, Dona (Infanta of Spain) Letter, 6987, 77.
 Mraia (B. Virg.) Vita 222. 3571. In English Verse, 4260.
 Miracula (Metro Gallico) 4401.
 Historia, 2667, 8.
 Legenda, 2253, 32.
 Officia, 2843. 2853, 2.
 Horæ, 2846. 2850. 2854. 2876. 2884. 2900. 2915. 2932. 2933. 2934. 2935. 2936. 2947. 2954. 2955. 2962. 2968. 2971. 5328. 5370. 5371. 5762. 5780. 5781. 7359.
 Miffa, 2875.
 Mariana (Giovanni) Errors in Jesuits Government, 2242, 5.
 Marii (Caii) Orat. 2462, 10.
 Marinæ (Virginis) Vita, 3597, 27.
 Marker (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 109.
 Market Towns, Catalogue of, 6700, 3.
 Markham (Fam.) Ped. 1233, 74. 1408, 170. 2134, 25.
 Markham (Sir Griffyth) Letter, 1581, 84.
 Markham (Sir Greg.) Letter, 7002, 5.
 Markham (Sir J.) Account of, 6822, 17.
 Markham (Robt.) Cafe, 6997, 91, 92.
 Marlande (Rich.) Letter, 284, 16.
 Marleberg, Statute, 3817. 3818. 3937. 3942. 6644. See Statutes.
 Marliani (Joh. Mediolan.) de Proportione Motuum, 3833.
 Marmion (Fam.) Ped. 1499, 86. 6136, 4.
 Marriage, Treatises on, 417, 1—6. 6652. See Matrimony.
 Marny (Fam.) Ped. 1417, 45.
 Marth (in Kent) Survey, 590.
 Marth, alias de Mariscis (Fam.) Ped. 154, 58.
 Marthalls (of England) Lists, 1364, 6168.
 Office, 305, 4, 5, 6, 7. 1065, 6, 7, 10, 11. 1877, 65. 4176, 6, 10, 11. 5878.
 Court, 305, 11. 4128. 6240. 6779.
 Marshall (Fam.) Ped. 807, 53. 1174, 24. 1411, 24. 2188, 7.
 Marshall (John) Travels, &c. 2403—2407. 7199.
 Marston (Fam.) Ped. 2134, 5.
 Marthæ S. (Hospite Christi) Vita, 3597, 21.
 Martial Ensigns, Sizes, &c. 2129, 30, 34.
 Martialis (M. Val.) Epigramata, 2700, 5362.
 Martinæ S. (Virginis) Passio, 3043, 21.
 Martiani (Capelli) Astronomia, 2650.
 Martini (V. Papæ) Epistola, 826, 7.
 Bullæ, &c. 419, 16—21, 47.
 Martin (Fam.) Ped. 1154, 37. 1174, 264.
 Martin (Sir Hen.) Speeches, 37, 41. 1219, 102. 1721, 22, 71. 2305, 86. 6800, 16, 64.
 Martin (Sir Richard) Letters, 1581, 44.
 Martin (Rich) Letters, 698, 55, 70. 84, 87, 88, 94, 95, 96, 106, 131.
 Martin (Tho.) Letter, 374, 18.
 Martin (Wm.) Will, 7048, 42.
 Martini (Poloni) Chronicon, 40. 641, 5. 3603. 3853. 3901.
 Martini (S.) Vita, Dialog. & Miracula, 4699. 4923, 12. 4984.
 Marton (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 118.
 Martyrs, Letters, 7033, 14.
 Martyrologia, 82, 2. 2957. 2987. 2993. 3047. 3062. 3203. 4952.
 Mary (Queen of England) Baptism, 3504, 5.
 Letters, 39, 3. 283, 50. 416, 32, 33. 6195, 226.

Marriage, 180.
 Jewels, &c. 7376.
 Annals, 194.
 Leafes, 240.
 Signs Manual, 7583.
 Will, 6949, 2.
 Mary (Q. of Scots) Life, 371, 2.
 Letters, 290, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44. 1300, 31, 33. 1582, 92, 94. 4243, 12. 6986, 18. 7037, 8.
 Articles against her, 4111, 4. 6285.
 Tryal and Execution, 290, 102, 103. 466, 3. 2194, 17, 18.
 Burial 293, 104. 1354, 40. 1440, 20.
 Miscellaneous Articles, 289, 33, 34, 45, 70, 73—77. 290. 297, 44. 419, 59. 787, 25, 41, 42, 53, 96, 99, 108. 4158. 4314, 4, 5. 6353, 9. 6368. 6369. 6807, 15. 6990, 2. 6993, 46, 47, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54. 7341, 7. 7395.
 Mary (Queen of France) Letters, 1583, 76, 82, 85. 1760, 11, 12. 6986, 6. 6988, 36.
 Mary (Princess, Daughter of Charles I.) Marriage, 7034, 7.
 Masham (Lord) Letters, 7525.
 Mason (Fam.) Ped. 1029, 5.
 Mason (Mr.) Speeches, 37, 37. 1219, 62. 1721, 57. 2305, 65, 82. 6799, 102, 105. 6800, 60.
 Masons (Free) Ceremonies, 1942.
 Maffey (Fam.) Ped. 2012, 11. 2039, 68. 2075, 16, 24.
 Mataratii (Francisci) Oratio, 2425.
 Materniani (Remorum Episcopi) Vita, 3019, 4.
 Matham (Fam.) Ped. 6148, 16.
 Mathematica Problemata, &c. 5333. 6002. 6083. 6755, 6. 6796.
 Mathematical Instruments, Draughts of, 3281.
 Mathematicales Questiones, 1, 27.
 Mather (Edmund) Letter, 6991, 6.
 Mathewe (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 237. 1417, 55.
 Matravers (Fam.) Ped. 154, 27. 2223, 13.
 Matthæi (de Andern.) Epistolæ, 1819, 129.
 Matthias (Arch-Duke) Letter, 1582, 52.
 Matrimony, Treatise on, 1323, 18. See Marriage.
 Matthew (Sir Tobie) Letters, 1581, 19.
 Mattheus Palmerius. Vide Palmerius.
 Mathews (Toby, Bp. of Durham) Letters, 292, 43. 7002, 1.
 Maundeville (Johannis) Itinerarium, 82, 4. 204. 212. 1739. 3954. 4383.
 Maundit (Earl of Warwick) Ped. 1417, 41.
 Maundrell, Mr. Index to his Travels, 6354.
 Maunfell (Fam.) Ped. 154, 24.
 Maunte (Earl of Hereford) Ped. 154. 108.
 Maunton (Manor) Bounds, 6461, 21.
 Maurice de Nassau, (Prince of Orange) Letters, 1760, 47, 50. 7007.
 Mauri, S. (Abbatis) Vita, 3597, 2.
 Mauri (Rabani) Præfationes, 1297, 2, 3.
 Mauricii (Magistri) Collirium, 1680, 3.
 Maurilii (S.) Passio, 3037, 3.
 Maurini, S. (Abbatis) Vita, 3597, 2.
 Mauritanicis Literis Codices, videantur sub propriis Titulis.
 Maxims, Prudential ones, 2399, 11.
 Maximi, S. (Martiris) Passio, 624, 24.
 Maximi (Archiep. Treverensis) Vita, 3597, 13.
 Maximi (Grammatici) Epistola, 3051, 27.
 Maximus (Valerius) 2488. 2504. 2759. 2774. 2779. 3872. 4372—3475. 4430. 4915.
 Maximus (Ep. Cyth.) de Præceptis Evangelicis, 1803.
 Maxtoke (Priory) Survey, 604, 46.
 Maxwell (Fam.) Ped. 3538.
 May (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 62.

May (Sir Humph.) Letters, 1581, 105. 1583, 91. Speeches, 2305, 22. 6799, 78.
 Maymont (Fam.) Ped. 154, 60.
 Maynard (John) Letter, 1581, 103.
 Maynwaring (Fam.) Ped. 1992, 8. 2012, 2.
 Mazarin (Cardinal) Lettres & Memoires, 3628.
 Mead (Jof.) Letters, 389. 390. 750, 13. 7048, 8. Defence, 6648.
 Will, 7029, 12.
 Mechanica, Heronis Ctesibii (Gr.) 5604.
 Mechanica, Athenæi (Gr.) 6317.
 Mechanical Instruments, Draughts, 3281.
 Mechlin (Archiepiscopatus) Catalog. Ecclesiarum, 4521, 16.
 Statuta, 4521, 60.
 Medals, 6466, 5, 10, 13. See Coins.
 Medard Sti. (Fam.) Stemma, 2223, 23.
 Medardi (S. Pontificis) Vita, 624, 33.
 Medeshampted (Monast.) Fundatio, 6148, 14. Vide Peterborough.
 Medical Tracts, 3, 3. 116, 16. 130. 171, 2. 219, 14. 270, 2. 275, 14, 15. 497. 504. 546. 585. 791, 20. 907, 14, 17. 950. 978, 13—65. 980, 359—362. 1010, 3. 1185. 1260, 78—85. 1279, 6, 7, 17, 18. 1372, 7, 8. 1380, 23. 1383. 1576, 43. 128. 1585. 1600. 1602. 1605, 2. 1612. 1628. 1680. 1683. 1684. 1685. 1686. 1702. 1706. 1734. 1736. 1740. 1887. 1949. 2252, 71. 2274, 9. 2347. 2374. 2375. 2378. 2380. 2381. 2389. 2390. 2558. 3194. 3265. 3354. 3363. 3371, 5. 3372. 3383. 3388. 3407. 3535. 3594. 3659. 3665. 3698. 3719. 3745. 3747. 3748. 3799. 3831. 3840. 3849. 3915. 4076. 4087. 4096. 4346. 4347. 4349. 4520, 21. 4720. 4914. 4977. 4982. 4983. 5079, 4. 5107. 5139. 5218. 5228. 5286. 5339. 5352. 5354. 5396. 5397. 5399, 11. 5401. 5403, 2, 3. 5424. 5425. 5435. 5442. 5527. 5679. 5680. 5754. 6024. 6036. 6042. 6210, 9. 6293. 6295. 6326. 6308. 6461, 12. 6481. 6490. 6491. 6492. 6812. 6816. 6889. 6908, 2. 7360. 7564.
 Medicorum, de Conditione servili, 7515.
 Medici (Fra. Mar.) Cardinalis Vita (Italice) 6198.
 Mediolanensis (Ducatus) Contentiones, 6155, 13.
 Mediolani (Ducum) Geneologia, 588, 59. 1074, 140. 1233, 20. 6155, 14, 16.
 Mediolani (Urbis) Acta quædam, 5420, 160. Chronicon, 5132.
 Mediolanum (Urbem) ex Chronica Boffiana quædam tangencia, 3670. Vide Milan, Milano.
 Meditations, 2323.
 Mediterranean Isles, 2334, 37.
 Meering (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 9.
 Mehun (Jehan de) le Tresor de, 3999.
 Meilomii, Epistolæ, 4933.
 Mekilfield (Fam.) Ped. 1417, 82.
 Mela (Pomponius) de Cosmographia, 1895.
 Melam (Pomponium dictata ad, 5378.
 Melancthon (Phil.) Epist. 6989, 35. 7011, 44.
 De Babilonica Idolatria, Metrice, (Gr.) 3318.
 Meldunensis (Abbatæ) Cartæ, 6748, 24.
 Mellent (Fam.) Ped. 154, 48, 50. 1074, 7.
 Mellini (Savo.) Cardinalis Vita (Italice) 6198.
 Melros (Monasterii de) Registrum Cartarum, 3960. Extr. of Charters, 247, 37. 7394.
 Melton (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 83.
 Melville (James) Letter, 291, 84.
 Memmii (C.) Oratio, 2462, 9.
 Memoria Ars. 181. 4166.
 Menardi (Monachi) Breviarium V. & N. Testamenti, 2321, 5.

- Menologia (Gr.) 1810. 5322. 5557. 5581. 5603.
5782. Vide Calendaria.
- Mendham (Priorat.) Carta Foundationis, 970, 6.
Abstractum, 972, 13.
- Mepham (Simonis Cant. Arch.) Constitutiones, 2349,
8.
- Meoles, magna et parva (Villæ) 2009, 101.
- Meopham (Manor) Customs, 1006, 17—20.
- Merbury (Manor) 2037, 8.
- Mercator (Gerard) Letter, 7011, 88.
- Merchall (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 119.
- Mercia (Kingdom) Account of, 1046, 6.
- Merciorum (Regum) Hist. 318, 5. 1988, 20.
Cartæ, 66, 4.
Leges (Saxonice) 438, 50.
- Mercurius (Jo.) de Lapide Philosoph. 4081.
- Mercurius, Gallo Belgicus, (Angl.) 122—126.
- Merchants (English) Privileges, 36, 3—10. 109.
295, 94. 1855. 3016, 11, 16.
- Merioneth (County) Havens, &c. 368, 65.
Justices, 1933, 12.
Privileges, 6702, 103.
Valor Beneficiorum, 128, 10.
- Merley (Fam.) Ped. 154, 33.
- Merlin, Life, 6223. 6340.
Prophecies, 252, 26. 1008, 14. 1576, 38.
- Merston Wood, 6748, 90.
- Merton (Prioratus de) Fundatio, 2223, 81.
Extracta ex Registro, 2044, 48.
- Merton (Grange) 2060, 48.
- Merton (Statuta) 3937. 3994. 6644.
- Mesbah (Liber) 5465, 3.
- Messaret Moseh, Liber, (Hebraice) 5507.
- Messehalath, de Interpretatione Cogitat. 13, 15.
- Messendene (Monast.) Regist. Cartarum 3688.
- Messina, Diario della Rivoluzione di, 3548.
Origine des troubles de, 4454.
Lettres, 4516.
- Messinæ Miscellanæ de Rebus, 4519.
- Metaphysicæ Commentationes, 1669.
Disquisitiones, 6527.
- Metford (Rich. Bishop of Sarum) Letters, 862, 24
—39.
- Meteors, Account of, 288, 136.
- Metesdon (Fam.) Ped. 1417, 92.
- Metham (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 113. 1174, 138. 1233.
191.
- Methnawi, Liber (Persice) 5490, 2.
- Metz, Livre de Comtes de, 4400.
- Meursii (Jo.) Epistolæ, 7011, 61, 65.
- Meverell (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 159.
- Michell (Sir Francis) Petition 158, 75.
- Micipsæ (Numid. Regis) Verba, 2462, 7.
- Michael (King of Poland) Letter, 1515, 60.
- Michael (St.) L'Ordre de, 4485.
- Michaelis (Murget.) Oratio, 4159.
- Micklethwaite (Sir John) Letter, 7001, 5.
- Mickelthwait (Dr.) Case, 380, 17—20.
- Middlemore (Hen.) Letter, 286, 96.
- Middlesex (County) Chorography, 570.
Charters, Grants, &c. 6822.
Colleges and Chantries, 601.
Heralds Visitation, 1468, 6.
Hundreds, Towns, &c. 2195, 6.
Inquisitions, Knights Fees, Tenants, &c. 1668.
1711.
Pedigrees and Arms of Families, 1057, 28.
1068, 25. 1096. 1457, 38. 1468. 1551.
3391.
Sheriffs, &c. 259, 18.
Taxations, 60. 98. 365. 366, 12.
Valor Beneficiorum, &c. 701.
- Middlestone (Church) Foundation, 261, 35.
- Middleton (Manor) Bounds and Customs, 1006, 4.
15.
- Middletunæ (Monasterii) Fundatio, 261, 39.
Carta, 6748, 5.
- Middleton (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 284. 1074, 19. 1196,
19. 2094, 41. 2218, 4.
- Middleton (Lord) Letters, 7525.
- Middleton (Conyers) de Conditione fervili Medico-
rum, 7515.
- Middleton (Wm.) Letter, 7001, 8.
- Middlewich (Village) 2008, 9.
- Migdal Os, Liber, (Hebraice) 5532.
- Milan, Gente de Guerra de Roy d'Espagna, en
Estado di, 3315, 3. Vide Mediolani, Me-
diolanensis.
- Milano, Capitoli di Patti tra il Re di Franza, 3462,
45.
Entrata del Re di Franza, 3462, 46.
Relatione dello Stato, 1871. 3572. Vide Mi-
lan, Mediolani, Mediolanensis.
- Milbourne (Fam.) Ped. 2218, 33. 4133, 15.
- Mildmay (Fam.) Ped. 245, 53, 54, 55. 2134, 24.
- Mildmay (Sir Walter) Letters, 284, 29. 703, 11.
6991, 49. 6992, 54. 6993, 22, 25. 6994, 18.
49, 78. 1877, 16.
Will, 871.
- Mildmay (Sir Thomas) Letters, 286, 123. 7000, 7.
- Mildmay (Sir Humph.) Diary, 454.
- Mildrethe (Monasterii de) Textus Translationis &
Institutionis, 3908, 2.
- Mildrethæ (S.) Vita, 3908.
- Mileus (Romanus) de Triangulis, 13, 18.
- Milo (Earl of Hereford) Ped. 154, 110.
- Military Affairs, Treatises on, 68. 132. 135. 309.
364, 1, 2. 444, 31. 519. 787, 77. 816. 846.
847, 6. 954, 1308. 1413. 1506, 5. 1893,
14. 2326. 3470. 3504. 3993. 4044. 4100.
4138. 4191. 4473, 3. 4655. 4828. 5109.
5217. 5219. 5260. 6008. 6149, 14, 15.
6336. 6465. 6761. 6844. 6886. 7364.
7570. See Gunnery, Fortification.
- Millington (Fam.) Descents 2129, 150.
- Militia, Debates concerning, 6801, 41.
- Milles (Sir James) Letter, 2082, 26.
- Milles (Tho.) Letters, 286, 31. 6994, 115.
Ped. 5805, 12.
- Milward (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 163.
- Minerals, Nature of, 6491.
- Minisholii (Abr.) Epistola, 7011, 47.
- Minorca (Illa) Gente de Guerra, 3315.
- Minors (Fam.) Ped. 1077, 15.
- Minshull, Free School, 2103, 32, 41.
- Minshull (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 198. 2038, 27. 2119,
32.
- Minshull (Randle) Letters, 7525.
- Minster (Church) Notes, 1106, 3.
- Mint, 980, 128. 4222. 6364. 6755. See Coins.
- Miraculorum Liber, 262.
- Mirfelde (John) Oration, 3, 2.
- Miscellanies, in Prose and Verse, 4726. 7187.
- Mishnash (Librum) Comment. in, 5705.
- Missaes, 1229. 1797. 1804. 2785. 2787. 2835.
2865. 2867. 2868, 3. 2869. 2887. 2888.
2891. 2893. 2896. 2908. 2915—2920.
2922. 2924. 2940. 2943. 2944. 2959.
2967. 2972. 2974. 2989. 2996. 2999.
3000. 3811. 3900. 5289. 5512.
- Missæ, Ordo celebrandæ, 2912.
Expositiones, 3120. 3173.
- Mitford (Fam.) Ped. 1438, 3.
- Mitruoth, Liber, (Hebraice) 5584.

I N D E X.

- Mitton (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 109.
Mocktree (Forest) Survey, 354.
Modburley (Fam.) Ped. 6148, 20.
Moeles (Fam.) Ped. 1985, 28.
Moffet (Tho.) Letters, 296, 25.
Moguls (Great) History, 790.
Mohammedanæ Fidei Expositio (Turcice) 5489.
Mohammedanæ Precationes, (Persice & Turcice) 5467.
Mohammedani Juris Canonis & Civilis, Liber, 5516.
Mohammedis, Versus in Laudem (Arabice) 5480, 2. 5484, 2. 5488, 5. (Persice) 5490.
Mohammedorum Devotorum, Formula, 5496.
Mohammudæ Historia (Turcice) 5450.
Apothegmata (Arabice) 5490, 6.
Gradus Dignitatis (Arabice) 5513. Vide Mahomet.
Mohun (Fam.) Ped. 807, 68. 1393, 99, 101. 2043, 47.
Molineux (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 95. 1196, 78. 2006, 3. 2012, 1. 2075, 14. 2089, 1.
Molins (Fam.) Ped. 245, 32.
Mompesson (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 121.
Monachorum, Constitutiones, 552.
Monachorum (Nigrorum) de Origine, 4840, 4.
Monasteries and Religious Houses, Miscellaneous Articles, 367, 19. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 701. 791. 970. 7048, 26. 7567.
Monavius (Jac.) Letter, 6994, 89.
Mondrem (Forestæ de) Clamia, 2079, 56.
Nomina Villarum, 2115, 18.
Pleas, 2115, 111.
Money, 4053, 3. 4140. 6364. 6385. 6754.
Monialibus, Regulæ, 6505.
Monk (General) Life, 4320.
Loyalty, 4178.
Monk-Bretton (Priory) Grant, 433, 182, 381.
Monk (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 188.
Monk (Geo. Earl of Albemarle) Letters, 7523.
Monmouth (County) Lists of Sheriffs and Justices, 259, 32. 1933, 10.
Valor Beneficiorum, 128, 6.
Pedigrees, 6068.
Monocellæ (S.) Virginis Legenda, 2059, 30.
Monmouth (Geoffrey.) See Galfridi Monumethensis.
Mont (Christopher) Epistle, 6989, 27.
Monodies, 5525.
Montacute (Fam.) Ped. 154, 82, 6111, 62.
Montfacon (Father) Extracts from his Palæographia Græca, 6471.
Montfretet, Histoire de, 4424.
Montague (Fam.) Ped. 807, 95. 853, 13. 1074, 14. 1195, 46. 1389. 1499, 6.
Montague (Robert, Earl of Manchester) Letters, 7001, 8, 96, 115.
Montague (Hen. Earl of Manchester) Letters, 1506. 8. 1516, 219. Speech, 1576, 13.
Montague (Edw. Earl of Sandwich) Character, 1625. Letters, 7010.
Montague (Sir Edw.) Letter, 6989, 33.
Montague (Anthony, Lord) Letters, 6990, 22. 6996, 98.
Montague (John de) Burial, 5805.
Montague (Walter) Letters, 1506, 8. 6866, 13.
Montague (Rich.) Letter, 7000, 26.
Montague (D.) Letter, 7011, 17.
Montalt (Fam.) Ped. &c. 1052, 125. 2060, 10. 2079, 42, 43, 44. 2188, 18. 6111, 13.
Montensis (Roberti) Chronica, 545, 2.
Montfort (Fam.) Ped. 154, 50, 84. 782, 23. 2188, 1. 6157. 6461, 4.
Montgomery (County) Valor Beneficiorum, 128, 13.
Montgomery (Town) 605, 39.
Montgomery (Fam.) Ped. 154, 27, 87.
Montgomery (Edw.) Letter, 1581, 106.
Months, Names of in various Languages, 1380, 7. 2334, 5.
Montio (Lewis) Letter, 286, 52.
Montmorency (Monf. de) Letter, 288, 46.
Monumental Inscriptions, 1397, 7, 15. 1406, 2, 6. 1408, 5—21. 2129. 6072. 6121. 6127. See Epitaphs.
Moorish Princes, History, (Spanish Morisco) 7501.
Morocco (Emp.) Letter to Queen Ann (Translat.) 7525.
Mordant (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 194. 1155, 53. 1160, 46, 137. 1174, 75. 1233, 134, 186. 1393, 98, 161. 1529, 46. 6767.
Mordant (Hen. Earl of Peterborough) Curiosities, 6210, 8.
More (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 59, 61, 65, 66. 1156, 7. 1174, 185, 291. 1417, 90. 1196, 46. 2006, 2. 2038, 37.
More (Sir Tho.) Letter, 283, 54. 6989, 11.
Life, 1302. 6166. 6253. 6254. 6362. 7030, 3, 4.
More (Thom.) Vita Edwardi 2di 310, 21. 424, 17. 6270.
More (John) Journal of the House of Commons, 476—480.
Speech, 852, 3.
Moreh Nevochim, (Liber) 5507. 5525.
Moreton (Fam.) Ped. &c. 362, 3. 381, 55, 57. 1052, 101. 1174, 16, 199.
Morgan (Fam.) Ped. 2134, 29.
Morgan (Philip, Bp. of Worcester) Letter, 431, 79.
Morigia (Ant.) Cardinalis Vita (Italice) 6198.
Moreville (Hugh de) Ped. 5805, 17.
Morins (Rich. Prior of Dunstaple) Account of, 1885, 55.
Moreland (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 196.
Morley (Fam.) Ped. 1233, 169. 1235, 11. 4240, 3.
Morley (Bp.) Will, 7048, 42.
Morley (Tho. Lord) Case, 4268.
Mortaigne (Godfrey de) Letter, 288, 35.
Mortification, Method of, 2199.
Mortimer (Fam.) Ped. &c. 154, 44. 465, 21. 704. 807, 22, 99. 1074, 2, 3. 1087, 8, 16, 24. 1240. 1393, 7, 28. 1411, 21. 1500, 36. 6082, 19.
Mortuomari (Asberti) Epistola, 7011, 71.
Morysine (Sir Rich.) Letter, 283, 83.
Moryson (Sir Rich.) Letters, 523.
Mosaical Laws methodised, 4201.
Mosco (City) great Bell in, 6030.
Moseley (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 173.
Moseley (Sir Nicholas) Epitaph, 2113, 20.
Moses the Ægyptian, 423, 17.
Moslem (Abu.) Historia (Turcice) 5493.
Moston (Sir Tho.) Descent, 2012, 15.
Mostyn (Fam.) Ped. 2075, 21. 2094, 43, 45.
Moswell (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 8.
Mottershed (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 47.
Mothe-Fenelon (Monf. de) Instructions, 291, 24, 27.
Moton (Fam.) Ped. 1233, 143.
Mould (Church) Notes, 2129, 180.
Mouldsworth (Fam.) Ped. 2038, 36.
Moulsho (Fam.) Ped. 1484, 13.
Moulton (Fam.) Ped. 154, 36.
Mounson (Rob.) Lectures, 5265.
Moundeford (Sir Edw.) Letter, 287, 126.
Mountaigne (Geo. Bp. of London) Letter, 7000, 24. Petition, 310, 11.

I N D E X.

Mountfort (Fam.) Ped. 1393, 58, 67. 5879. 6148, 5.
 Mountjoy (Fam.) Ped. 1233, 178.
 Mountjoye (Charles, Lord) Letters, 6997, 65.
 Mountforell (Castle) 2044, 7.
 (Church) Notes, 2113, 41.
 Moubray (Francis) Combât, 6495.
 Mowbray (Fam.) Ped. &c. 154, 75. 245, 56, 57. 807, 29. 1067, 25. 1074, 81, 84. 1155, 96. 1174, 27. 1233, 36. 1393, 60, 117, 119. 1411, 10. 1417, 14. 1499, 72. 2188, 95. 5855, 5.
 Mowbray (Tho. I. Duke of Norfolk) Combat, 6079, 36.
 Moyle (Fam.) Ped. 2129, 227. 6113, 3.
 Moyle (Sir Tho.) Letter, 284, 12.
 Moysem & Belial Dialogus inter, 5075.
 Moyser (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 4.
 Much-Waltham (Church) Notes, 2129, 177.
 Mudford (Manor) Survey, 71, 5.
 Mulcaster (Richard) Letter, 6996, 18.
 Mulvey-East and West (Manors) Survey, 779.
 Multon (Fam.) 2223, 10.
 Mundy (Wm.) Ped. and Arms, 5800, 23.
 Mundy (Peter) Travels, 2286.
 Mundy (Rich.) Letter, 1982, 7.
 Munster (Province) Councell Book, 697.
 Munster (Ville) Negotiation, 4457. 4458. 4459. 4460.
 Melange sur, 4471.
 Traictes de, 4534.
 Muntingdon (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 196.
 Murimuth (Adam) Hist. 448. 685, 4. 3836.
 Muroli (Petri de) Vita, 5395, 4.
 Musco-campo (Tho. de) Descendants from, 2188, 31.
 Muscovy, 2334, 30.
 Muscovite Language, &c. See Russian Language.
 Musæi, Erotopægnion, 5659.
 Musgrave (Fam.) Ped. 1074.
 Musical Tracts, 978. 1264—1274. 1501. 1576, 104. 1613. 1709. 1792. 1863. 1911. 3187, 3188. 3199, 3, 4. 4160. 5237. 5242. 5248. 5544. 5624, 12. 5691. 6001. 6525. 7337. 7549. 7577. 7578. See Arietta's, Cantata's.
 Musonii, Epistolæ, 5610, 3.
 Musters, in England, 829, 11. 6839, 53.
 Muxton (Church) Notes, 2129, 29.
 Mynsterworth (Town) Privileges, 6079, 67.
 Mylneton (Fam.) Ped. 2012, 8.
 Myners (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 36, 157.
 Myrimouth (Adam.) See Murimuth.

N.

NADHAM, Liber (Arabice) 5511.
 Names, Alphabet of, 5856.
 Nanny (Hugh) Ped. 2100, 10.
 Namptwich, Barony, Church, and Manor, 2059, 19. 2074, 22, 44. 2129, 273. 2149, 5.
 Narbonensis (Archiepiscopat.) Registrum Chartarum, 3570.
 Narbrough (Sir John) Sea Fight, 6845, 45.
 Naper (Sir Robert) Descent, 1979.
 Naples (Kingdom) Description, 6845, 3. See Napoli, Neapolis, Neapolitano.
 Napolemachia, 2210, 18.
 Napoli, Relatione di tutte le Revolutioni, 3585, 5.
 Relatione del Regni di, 6794, 3.
 Napton (Fam.) Ped. 2037, 4.

Nashmanides, Moses (Hebraice) 5703.
 Naffau (House of) Ped. 588, 46, 84.
 Nathaniel (St.) Life, 423, 15.
 Naunton (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 134.
 Naunton (Sir Robert) 288, 127, 128. 1107, 70. 1581, 22, 23.
 Fragmenta Regalia, 1704, 12. 7393.
 Naval Affairs, 167, 168. 14—20, 34, 39, 87, 107, 121. 249, 13. 253. 302. 305, 46, 47. 306. 309, 16, 18, 25, 28. 354, 22—26. 466. 467. 598. 617, 7. 738, 19. 1247. 1283. 1341. 1509. 1510. 1511. 1579, 48, 62, 63. 1583, 21. 1639. 1643. 1645. 1649. 1655. 1842. 4188. 4202. 4266. 4287, 2. 4819. 6003. 6013. 6192. 6269. 6277. 6279. 6287. 6378. 6494, 7, 8. 6760. 6843. 7018. 7025, 3. 7172. 7464—7493. 7504. 7548.
 Navarra (Principe) del Mariaggio di, 1582, 82.
 Navarre (Roy de) l'Etat du, 1582, 83, 84.
 Navigation, Practice of, 6268.
 Navy (Royal) 1898, 65. 6843, 15.
 Neapolis (Regum) Geneologia, 588, 89. 6155, 8. 2210, 18.
 Nomina, 588, 86.
 Neapolis (Regni) Nobilitas, 588, 87.
 Vicereges, 588, 88.
 Neapolitano, de Regno, 588, 85.
 Neckham (Alexander) de 4 Element. & Nat. Rerum, 3717. 3737.
 Nectaritis (Patriarcha Hierof.) de Imperio Papæ, 5789.
 Epistolæ, 3051, 45.
 Nedham, Liber (Heb.) 5511.
 Needham (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 64, 88, 242. 284. 1196, 27, 28, 29. 1408, 172. 6153.
 Needham (Sir Geo.) Letter, 288, 130.
 Needham (Dr. Walter) Letter, 7001, 5.
 Needham (Geo.) Letters, 284, 26, 59.
 Needham (Francis) Letters, 287, 20, 21.
 Negnoni (Fran.) Cardinalis Vita (Italice) 6198.
 Neisham (Manor) Survey, 4606.
 Nelson (Robert) Letters, 3777. 7525.
 Nemesii (Ep. Emiff.) de Natura Hominis (Gr.) 5685.
 Nennii, Historia, 624, 1, 3.
 Næoti S. (Priorat. de) Excerpta ex Registro, 2273, 2, 6.
 Nepotis (Cornelii) Fragmenta, 2601.
 Nerei (S.) Passio, 624, 19, 22.
 Nerli (Fran.) Cardinalis Vita (Italice) 6198.
 Nesfield (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 122.
 Netherlands, Miscellaneous Articles, 36, 28, 29, 30, 33, 34, 35, 36, 39, 40, 44—48, 54. 69, 28. 147. 168, 28, 29, 30. 285. 287. 4, 9, 16, 23, 26, 28, 29, 44, 60, 128, 130. 295. 296. 375, 2, 10, 11, 12. 787, 94, 95, 113. 1064, 50—84, 88, 90, 92. 1514. 1576, 118, 119. 1579, 5, 6, 13, 15. 1582, 59, 61, 65—68, 87. 1583. 129, 133. 1584. 2296, 4. 3468. 4243. 4514. 19. 4525. 6224. 6358, 2. 6357. 6427. 6798, 24—30, 33—35, 47, 49, 50. 6845. 10—16, 6893, 5, 6.
 Netylton (Manor) 3961.
 Nettlecombe (Chantry) 605.
 Neufville (Marquis of) Memoirs, 1329.
 Neufville (Tilæmannus) Letters, 7011, 39.
 Neustriæ, Hypodigma, 3634. See Normandy.
 Nevil (Fam.) Ped. &c. 154, 53—55, 83. 381, 56. 787, 82. 813, 38, 39. 806, 13. 807, 13. 853, 15, 19—22. 1052, 99. 1074, 33, 178. 179, 200, 202. 1155, 22, 28. 1160, 22, 80.

139. 1174, 92, 95. 1178, 136. 1196, 63.
 177, 182, 186. 1233, 172. 1364, 24. 1393,
 28, 40, 63, 67, 164, 190, 193, 199, 204,
 211, 219. 1394, 135, 145. 1411, 16, 19. 1417,
 27. 1500, 4, 64. 1499, 5. 1529, 25. 1756.
 2006, 10. 2011, 29. 2043, 36. 2096, 5.
 2188, 25, 80. 2580. 2223, 68. 3882. 5879.
 Nevil (Charles, Earl of Westmoreland) Declaration,
 787, 14.
 Nevil (Edward) Letter, 1323, 39.
 Nevil (Richard, Earl of Warwick) Letter, 787, 5.
 Nevill (Sir Henry) Letters, 4715.
 Nevill (John, Lord Latimer) 4781.
 Nevill (Mr.) Letter, 787, 81.
 Newark (Borough) Privileges, 7017, 33, 35.
 (Church) 6121, 33.
 Newbolt (William) Tryal, 6846, 104.
 Newborough (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 68.
 Newbourg, (Duke of) Letters, 1515, 23, 24, 29,
 109.
 Newburgh (Villa de) Carta, 785, 23.
 Newcastle under Line (Borough) Grants, &c.
 2074, 40. 2112, 18. 6748, 86.
 Newcastle upon Tyne (Town) Charters, 6598.
 Newcomen (Fam.) Ped. 1500, 60.
 Newfoundland, Charter, 589, 2.
 Newman (Fam.) Ped. 1985, 7.
 Newmarthe (Fam.) Ped. 154, 39. 1394, 131.
 1411, 30.
 Newminster (Monastery) 247, 32. 294, 82.
 Newnham (Prioratus de) Registrum Chartar. 3656.
 Extracts, 6082, 3.
 Newport (Shropshire) 605, 21. 695, 19. 1985, 22.
 2063, 6. 2129, 249.
 Newport (Isle of Wight) Treaty, 2237.
 Newport (Netherlands) Battle, 287, 120. 1344,
 6. 1997, 7, 8, 9. 3638, 24. 4228. 6798, 11.
 Newton (Manor) Rentals, 476.
 Tythes, 2009, 101.
 Newton (Fam.) Ped. 807, 83. 1067, 24. 1110, 2,
 75. 2106, 9. 6157.
 Newton (Adam) Letters, 7004, 36.
 Newton (Gregory) Letters, 7002, 1.
 Neyle (Richd. Bishop of Durham) Letter, 7000, 24.
 Niceni (Confilii) Fidei Definitio, 3044, 45.
 Nicenum Confilium, 5665, 2.
 Nichodemi Passio, five Pseudo-Evangelium, 232, 5,
 15. 4196, 3.
 Nicholai (II. Papæ) Decreta, 633, 8.
 Nicholai (III. Papæ) Cronicon, 641, 5.
 Nicholai (IV. Papæ) Taxatio, 591.
 Nicholai (S. Ep.) Vita, 3097, 2.
 Nicolaus de Chemergis, de Lapsu et Reparatu. Just.
 4736.
 Nicholas (Fam.) Ped. 6153.
 Nicolaus (de Groffenstein) Life, 6557.
 Nicholfon (Wm. Bishop of Carlisle) Letters, 3777.
 3780.
 Nicholfon (Fam.) Ped. 1195, 57.
 Nick (Rich. Bishop of Norwich) Letters, 604, 21.
 Nigellii (Ric. Ep. Lond.) Literæ, 788.
 Nimeguen (City) Treaty, 1514. 1523. 4520.
 14, 30.
 Nitingall (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 98.
 Nivernensium, Stemmata, 6155, 18.
 Nivernorum (Ducum) Jus, 6155, 17.
 Nizachon, Liber (Hebraice) 5528.
 Nobility (English) Creations, Pedigrees, and Arms,
 38, 6. 69, 3. 158, 28, 29. 214. 246, 15.
 853, 7, 8. 893, 2. 894. 895. 896. 1087, 2.
 1381. 1383. 1386. 1392. 1619, 5, 6. 2116,
 1. 2154, 15. 3318. 3966, 4030. 4032. 4035.

4133. 4137. 4848. 4900, 5168. 5176, 19,
 21. 5177, 5. 5180. 5183. 5188. 5798.
 6063. 6064. 6067, 12. 6074. 6099. 6156,
 15, 20, 22, 24, 26. 6180. 6181. 6130. 7371,
 4. 7382.
 Lifts, 813, 16, 19. 901, 3. 1440, 23. 1395.
 5803. 6166, 9, 17, 18. See Peerage.
 Noblemen who came in with the Conqueror, Names
 of, 293, 11, 13, 14. 542, 3. 2017, 29. 2259,
 3. 2386, 24.
 Noctes Templariæ, 1576, 93.
 Noel (Fam.) Ped. 1233, 57.
 Nomenclatura (Græco-Lat.) 6303.
 Navalis, 2301.
 Perfiço, Turcica, 1599, 6. 5454. 5458. 5494.
 See Grammar, Dictionary, Lexicon.
 Nomocanon (Gr.) 5554.
 Nonconformists Creed, 6827, 16.
 Nonconformist and Conformist Dial. 3998, 7.
 Noon (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 32.
 Nony (Manerii) Terrarium, 3961.
 Norbury (Hall) Notes taken there, 2113, 50.
 Norden (John) Description of Windsor Honor,
 3749.
 Norfolk (County) Aids, Taxations, &c. 88, 8. 370,
 26, 27, 28. 901, 10.
 Chartæ, 6822.
 Chronicon, 2188, 112.
 Domesday Extract, 1906. 5167.
 Epitaphs, 6762.
 Feoda Militum, Tenuræ, &c. 370, 25. 1192,
 18, 32, 33.
 Heralds Visitations, 1154, 47. 1174, 201, 275.
 1177. 1552. 4755. 5189. 5823. 6166, 2.
 Historical Collections, 901. 1576, 94.
 Hundreds, Parishes, &c. 901, 11. 980, 215.
 2195, 2. 4219.
 Pedigrees and Arms of Families, 738, 26. 901.
 970, 3, 4. 971. 972. 1101. 1109. 1154,
 28, 47, 51, 52, 53, 56, 62, 64.—69. 1238, 12. 4
 1363, 14, 19, 24. 1368, 14. 1386. 1452, 16,
 17. 1457, 19. 1552. 2141. 2198, 20. 2230,
 21, 22. 4756. 6093.
 Sheriffs, &c. 259, 10.
 Valor Beneficiorum, 701.
 (Earls and Dukes) 465, 26. 1178, 92. See
 Bigot, Plantagenet, Mowbray, Howard.
 Noris (Henrici) Cardinalis Vita (Italice) 6198.
 Normandie (Fam.) Ped. 154, 46, 47.
 Normandie (Duche) Coutumes de, 915. 4477. 4488.
 Le Droits de, 4148.
 Cronicle, 116, 11. 1717.
 Debats touchant, 4473, 4.
 Normannorum (Regum) Genealogia, 6155, 5.
 (Ducum) Gesta, 491. 3679. 3742. Genea-
 logia, 588, 41. 692, 20, 21. 746, 23. 807.
 1393, 5. 2188, 16.
 Norris (Fam.) Ped. 154, 15. 806, 36. 1074, 91.
 1155, 69. 1160, 65. 1174, 33, 129. 1233,
 119. 1393, 45, 48. 1411, 44. 1529, 64. 1997,
 12. 2075, 2.
 Norris (Hen. Lord) Letters, 444, 39. 1576, 80.
 6994, 58.
 Norris (Sir John) his Account of Dorsetshire, 3324,
 6. Letter to, 285, 118. Letter, 6994, 85.
 North (Fam.) Ped. 588, 23. 806, 38. 1233, 48.
 1393, 175, 179. 1529, 55.
 North (Lord) Letters, 6993, 33. 6994, 56, 57.
 6995, 44, 45. 6996, 12. Speech, 6284, 14.
 Northampton (County) Church Inscriptions and
 Epitaphs, 6365. 6763.
 Grants, 6822.

- Heralds Visitations, 890. 1084, 5. 1094.
 1171, 9. 1184. 1187. 1188. 1467, 4. 1553.
 Knight's Fees, Tenures, &c. 1192, 9, 10, 11.
 Notes, 2129, 219.
 Parishes, &c. 7022, 9.
 Pedigrees and Arms of Families, 1044. 1045;
 10. 1068, 27. 1138. 1187. 1234, 13. 1353.
 1386, 48. 1457, 26. 1467, 2, 4, 5, 8. 2230,
 23, 24, 25. 6066.
 Sheriffs, &c. 259, 11. 1467.
 (Town)—Cartæ, 6748, 80.
 All Hallows Church, 2059, 14.
 Sti Jacobi (Abbatia) 6848, 48, 99.
 (Earls) 1178, 105. 6124, 4. See Bohun, Par,
 Howard, Compton.
 North-Creyte (Fam.) Ped. 891, 10.
 Northern Islands, 2334, 39.
 Northfolke (Fam.) Ped. 1144, 21.
 Northumberland (County) Herald's Visitations,
 1153, 28. 1429, 20. 1448, 3. 1554.
 Pedigrees and Arms of Families, 473, 1171,
 7, 20. 1374. 1386, 57. 1408, 107. 1457,
 25. 3391. 2055, 9.
 Sheriffs, 259, 13.
 (Earls) 294, 88. 465, 27. 1178, 84. 4758. See
 Nevill, Piercy, Dudley.
 Northumbrorum (Regum) Historica Narratio, 318,
 4.
 Northumbrorum (Castrorum) Nomina, 309, 95, 96.
 North-west Passage, 6245.
 Northwich (Town, &c.) 2008, 8. 2099, 19, 20.
 2113, 37.
 Northwood (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 179.
 Norton (Abbatia de) Abbates, 280, 12.
 Endowment, 2044, 11.
 Survey, &c. 2060, 43.
 Norton (Church) Notes, 2129, 226.
 Norton (Fam.) Ped. 1195, 53. 1408, 85. 1417, 98.
 Norton Beauchamp (Manor) Cartæ, 316.
 Norvile (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 25.
 Norway, 2334, 26.
 Norwegiæ (Regum) Catalogus, 5888, 69.
 Stemma, 5888, 68.
 Norwegicum Jus Aulicum, 6841, 13.
 Norwich (Bishoprick) Collectanea ex Regist. 10—
 294, 64. 7043.
 Courts, 1253.
 Orders, 2132, 3.
 Benefices, 4626, 15.
 Notes, 7032, 14.
 Taxationes, 645. 1005. 1850, 27.
 (City) Jurisdiction, 368, 50.
 Domesday Extract, 2386, 26.
 Worsted, 6702, 204.
 Cathedral, 258, 21. 358, 35. 2060, 53. 7047,
 19.
 Augustine's, 2386, 35.
 St. Benet's Church, 604, 60.
 (Castle)—370, 18, 19.
 Norwood (William) Letter, 6350, 2.
 Nostel (Abbatia de) Collectanea ex Registro, 258,
 34. 2077, 62. Cartæ, &c. 2101, 34, 41.
 Nottingham (County) Abbey-Lands, 2185, 11, 12.
 Baronets, 2043, 63.
 Description, 368, 53. 6238.
 Feoda; tenentes, &c. 1196, 128.
 Grants, 6822, 2.
 Herald's Visitations, 886. 1082, 11. 1400.
 1555. 5870.
 Notes, 1026, 16. 2129, 207. 6121, 34, 37.
 7020.
 Pedigrees and Arms of Families, 1057, 29.
 1068, 14. 1171, 4, 10, 24. 1394, 81—85,
 87, 88. 1457, 35. 1555, 13. 2198, 21, 23.
 6593.
 Sheriffs, &c. 292, 12.
 (Castle) Repairs, and Survey, 368, 51.
 (Earls and Earldom) 1178, 114. 2043, 49. 5855,
 5. 6124, 12. See Mowbray, Berkley, How-
 ard, Finch.
 Nouailles (Lud. Ant.) Cardinalis Vita (Italice)
 6198.
 Novels, 502. 6009.
 Novo Monasterio (Abbatia) Vide New-Minster.
 Noy (Mr.) Speeches, 161, 74. 1721, 45. 2305, 51.
 6800, 33.
 Noye (Wm.) Will, 980, 226.
 Noyer (Monf. du) Lettre, 1583, 49.
 Numisma. See Coin, Medals, Money.
 Nutbrowne (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 48.
 Nuttowe (Fam.) Ped. 2113, 61.
- O.
- O**AKHAMPTON (Manor) Registrum Char-
 tarum, 305, 36.
 Oatlands, 7017, 31.
 Oatley (Fam.) Ped. 6153.
 Oats (Titus) 3790, 4.
 Oaths, Forms of, 160, 59—66. 433, 2333—2358.
 785. 26,—38. 1877, 26.
 Obley (Manor) Court-Rolls, 6006.
 Oblimathes (Johannis) Litera; 7002, 11.
 Oceani, Epist. ad Hyeronim. 3044, 37.
 Ochiltree (Lord) Tryal, 4697.
 Ockley (Simon) Letters, 7525.
 Ocleff (Thomas) Poems, 4826. 4866.
 Octavius (Hofst. Cardinal) Letter, 788.
 Octonis (Cardinal) Literæ, 215, 34.
 Odes (Ital.) 5761.
 Odonis (Abbatis de Bello) Epistolæ, 788.
 Odonis S. (Cant. Arch.) Vita, 310, 17.
 Offa (Regis) Cartæ, 66, 4. 2044, 29.
 Officers and Offices (of England) 1877, 62. 2078.
 2289, 20. 4104. 4107, 4. 4133. 4137.
 4257. 6381.
 Offley (Fam.) Ped. 1092, 9.
 Ogan (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 10.
 Ogle (Fam.) Ped. 1155, 45. 1160, 39. 1233, 179.
 1408, 101. 2042, 22, 23. 2223, 31.
 Ogle (Sir Thomas) Letter, 1581, 48.
 Oiley (Fam.) Ped. 2223, 85.
 Okeinton (Church) Notes, 6121, 29.
 Okeingham (Chantry) 605, 9.
 Okeover (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 155.
 Olam Habâ, Liber (Hebraice) 1204.
 Oldcastle (Sir John) 420, 13. 4183, 1.
 Olderstedt (Godefridi) Literæ, 7011, 73.
 Oldfield (Fam.) Ped. 2113, 48.
 Oldham (Mr.) Poems, 6913.
 Oleron, Laws, 158, 3.
 Oley (Mr.) Letters, 6848, 28.
 Olivares (Conde de) Lettres, 1583, 124, 125.
 Oliver (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 235.
 Olonne (Madame du) Amours, 1202.
 Olvey, Rectory, 2090, 72.
 Omodei (Lud.) Cardinalis Vita (Italice) 6198.
 Oneyle (Fam.) Ped. 154, 45.
 Onkelos (Rabbi) in Pentateuchum (Chaldaice) 5520.
 Onofandri, Strategicus, 3982.
 Onufrius Panvinus, de Comitibus Imperatoriis, 96, 3.

I N D E X.

Optical Tracts, 6023. 6756. 6796, 14, 16. Vide
Perspective.
Oran (Port) Discourse concerning, 1595.
Orange (House) Ped. 1233, 21.
Oratoriae Ars, 2586, 5.
Orationes Variæ, 129. 160, 58. 419, 57. 852. 1579,
77. 1790. 2268. 5223, 2. 5255, 3, 9. 5312.
6209, 7. 6460. 6855, 6. 7017, 2, 15, 18.
7024, 6. 7049, 17. 7053, 20, 21.
Orby (Fam.) Ped. 154, 52.
Ordalii Leges, 596, 37.
Ordeal, Trials by, 980, 36.
Ordeshall (Church) Inscriptions, 6121, 36.
Ordinalia, 873. 1002. Vide Missales.
Oordinances, &c. Catalogue of, 581.
Ordinance (Office) 429. 1286. 1640. 1654. 1839.
4244—4251. 6334. See Military Tracts.
Orford (Borough) Burgeſſes, 97, 9.
Origenis (Adamantii) Exp. in Epist. Paul. ad Rom.
3030. Homilia, 4665, 3.
(In Septuaginta) Letters concerning, 7524.
Orleans; Ordinaire du, 4501.
Ormesby (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 100.
Ormond (Earls) 1178, 76. 2223, 54. 6082, 35.
See Butler.
Ormond (Thomas, Earl of) Letter, 6994, 34.
Orosii (Pauli) Historia, 2765.
O' Royrkè, his Attainder, 39, 50.
Orpheu Opera (Gr.) 1752, 19—42.
Orreby (Fam.) Ped. 6148, 5.
Orrel (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 76.
Orsini (Vinc. Mar.) Cardinalis Vita (Italice) 6198.
Ortell (Monf.) Lettre, 287, 59.
Orthography, 5389. See Grammatical Tracts.
Ortelius (Abr.) Lettre, 6994, 22.
Orwell (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 8.
Osborn (Thomas, Earl of Danby) Impeachment,
6801, 38.
Osborn (Sir Peter) Letter, 7001, 3.
Osborn (Sir Thomas) Letter, 7001, 3.
Osiander (Andr.) Epistle, 6989, 44.
Osland (Mr.) Letters, 6866, 2.
Osney (Abbatie de) Taxatio, 1850, 23.
Collectanea ex Registro, &c. 79, 1, 2. 2009,
15. 2273, 4.
Ostend (Siege of) Poem on, 6798, 12, 35.
Oswaldi (S. Regis) Vita, 3846. 4843, 2. Varia,
2345, 103.
Oswald (Cant. Arch.) Account of his Works, 55, 3.
Oswestry (Barony) Antiquity of, 1981.
(Hundred) Heriots of, 247, 54.
Ottoboni (Legati) Constitutiones, 2349, 2.
Ottoboni (Petri) Cardinalis Vita (Italice) 6198.
Overall (Dr.) Differtations, 750, 8, 10, 11, 12. 3142,
2, 3, 4, 5.
Overbury (Sir Thomas) Letters, &c. 7002, 19.
Miscellanies relating to, 4302. 6029. 6242.
6854, 9.
Overton (Town) Burgages, 2074, 45.
Ovidius (Pub. Naf.) de Arte Amandi, 2537. (Ita-
lice) 3415.
De Remedio Amoris, 2537, 2. 2560, 5. 2565,
2. 2703. 6323.
Amorum, 2529. 2565, 3. 3520.
Epistolæ, 2565. 2617. 2709. 2758. 3402.
4867. 5209, 2, 4.
Fabularum Explicatio, 1014.
Fasti, 2489, 2. 2538. 2564. 2654. 2655.
2695, 9. 2703. 2737. 2738.
Flores, 2745.
In Ibin, 2538, 2.
Metamorph. 2489. 2494. 2566. 2610. 2673.

2737. 2742. 2769. 3754, 7. In Profa Ita-
lica, 3580.
De Nuce, 2538, 3. 2565, 5.
De Philomela, 2565, 4.
De Ponto, 2607. 3234, 3.
De Procatione Jovis, 3949.
De Pulice, 2505, 2. 2565, 3. 3402.
Vetula, 5263.
De Vocibus Avium & Quadruped. 5198, 3.
Owen (Fam.) Ped. 6153.
Owen (Sir Roger) on the Common Law of England,
1572, 3627. 6604.
Owgan (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 144.
Oxenſterne (Monf.) Lettres, 1515, 40. 1517, 151.
Oxford (County) Grants of Lands in, 6822.
Heralds Viſitations, 808. 1095. 1412, 29.
1480. 1557. 5187. 5828. 6166, 21.
Nomina Hundredorum, &c. 843.
Monumental Inscriptions, 6365. 6821.
Pedigrees and Arms of Families, 1097. 1405.
1457, 33. 1556. 3966, 2. 4692. 5812.
5819. 6595, 3, 7.
Sheriffs and Justices, 259, 5. 2121, 6.
Taxations, Assessments, &c. 3197. 3198.
Tenures, Tenants, &c. 1192, 16, 34, 35.
Valor Cantuariarum, &c. 604, 33.
(Earls and Earldom) 1178, 121. 3968. 5019,
5. 5805, 20. 6776. See Vere, Stuart.
(Bishoprick) Constitutiones, 2349, 1, 10.
(Bishops) 595, 12. 1759, 37.
(University) Foundation and Arms, 744. 1619.
1993, 5. 2129, 188. 6892.
Statuta, Regulæ, &c. 2179, 150. 6282.
Acts, Publick, 7033, 7, 8.
Viſitation, 7035, 12.
Grants and Privileges, 1066, 9. 2058, 5. 6702,
40, 148. 6850, 74.
MSS. there, Extracts from, 258.
Literæ, 416, 146, 147, 148, 149.
Benefactors, 417, 100. 2129, 188.
(Colleges and Halls,) 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 841. 842. 843. 844. 845. 846. 847. 848. 849. 850. 851. 852. 853. 854. 855. 856. 857. 858. 859. 860. 861. 862. 863. 864. 865. 866. 867. 868. 869. 870. 871. 872. 873. 874. 875. 876. 877. 878. 879. 880. 881. 882. 883. 884. 885. 886. 887. 888. 889. 890. 891. 892. 893. 894. 895. 896. 897. 898. 899. 900. 901. 902. 903. 904. 905. 906. 907. 908. 909. 910. 911. 912. 913. 914. 915. 916. 917. 918. 919. 920. 921. 922. 923. 924. 925. 926. 927. 928. 929. 930. 931. 932. 933. 934. 935. 936. 937. 938. 939. 940. 941. 942. 943. 944. 945. 946. 947. 948. 949. 950. 951. 952. 953. 954. 955. 956. 957. 958. 959. 960. 961. 962. 963. 964. 965. 966. 967. 968. 969. 970. 971. 972. 973. 974. 975. 976. 977. 978. 979. 980. 981. 982. 983. 984. 985. 986. 987. 988. 989. 990. 991. 992. 993. 994. 995. 996. 997. 998. 999. 1000.
Christ-Church, Extracts of Registers, &c.
258, 8.
Particulars relating to, 7047, 12.
MSS. in Biblioth. 695, 13.
Notes, 1754.
Corpus Christi, Notes relating to, 1754.
Exeter, Notes concerning, 1754.
Jesus, Notes concerning, 1754.
Lincoln, Hist. of Foundation, &c. 6664.
Notes concerning, 1754.
Magdalen, Statutes, 1235. 6282.
Extracts from Register, 6282, 2, 3.
Register, 4240.
MSS. in Biblioth. 695, 7.
Merton, Statuta, 7032, 10.
New Coll. Statutorum Liber, 1343, 2.
MSS. in Biblioth. 695, 8.
Notes, 1754.
Oriel, MSS. in Biblioth. 695, 11.
Queen's, Collectan. ex Chartis, 258, 4.
MSS. in Biblioth. 695, 10.
Trinity, Notes concerning, 1754.
Broadgate-Hall, Notes, 1754.
Bodleianæ Bibliothecæ Catal. MSS. 695, 1, 3,
4, 22.
(City) Cartæ, 7035, 2.
Claims, 6815, 27.
Notes concerning, 964. 965. 6365.
Oxwick (Fam.) Ped. 1144, 10.
Oyley (Fam.) Ped. 807, 11. See D'Oyley.

P.

- P**ACE (Richard) Instructions, 283, 17, 18.
Letters, 6989, 17, 18, 19.
- Packer (John) Letter, 1581, 72.
- Packington (Sir Thomas) Epitaph, 1433, 11.
- Pagett (Fam.) Ped. 465, 28. 806, 41. 1155, 59.
1160, 53. 1233, 46. 1393, 36. 1529, 53.
2043, 54. 6148, 20.
- Pagett (Sir William) Letters, 283, 97, 98, 147, 167,
175, 176, 194, 195, 202, 206. 284, 25, 31.
416, 68. 523.
Instructions, 297, 10.
Cat. Librorum, 3267.
- Paget (Charles) Letters, 288, 85, 86, 92.
- Pagett (Eusebius) Case, 813, 15.
- Pagett (Justinian) Common place, 1026.
Letters, 1026, 22—27.
- Pagetti (Ephraimi) Christionographia, 823. 824.
Epistolæ, 825.
- Pagula (Guilielmi) Oculus Sacerdotis, 233, 54.
- Painters Lives, 6032.
- Paintings, 2296, 11. 6199. 6205.
- Painting, Practice of, 1279, 2. 2337. Vide Pittura.
- Pakenham (Fam.) Ped. 1233, 128.
- Palladio's Architecture, 6031.
- Palladius de Re rustica, 3296.
- Palatinate, eight historical Papers relating thereto,
252, 17, 18. 354, 17, 18. 1582, 39, 43, 49.
1901. 2416. 4471, 9. 6209. 6798, 113.
- Pallavicini (Opiti) Cardinalis Vita, (Italice) 6198.
- Palavifino (Mr.) Letter, 1582, 26.
- Palloyseau (Monf.) Lettre, 1583, 46.
- Palmer (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 234. 1110, 176. 1144, 8.
- Palmer (Roger, Earl of Castlemain) Trial, 6854,
27.
- Palmer (Sir Thomas) Letter, 283, 104.
Confession, 284, 80.
- Palmer (Hen.) Letter, 7011, 30.
- Palmerio (Matheo) Summario de Cronicha, 3508.
- Palmerius (Matheus) de Temporibus, 3599. 3675.
3677.
- Palmetis Libri. See Malabarick Books.
- Palsy, Methods of curing, 55, 1.
- Pamachii, Epistola ad Hieron. 3044, 37.
- Pancrafi S. (Martyris) Passio, 624, 18.
- Panciaticchi (Bandino) Cardinalis Vita (Ital.) 6198.
- Pancras (Parish) Tythes, 6809, 29.
- Pandectæ, 783. 3690. 3743. 4734.
Commentaria in, 6043.
- Pandulfi (Legati) Literæ, 1885, 7.
- Panfinii (Bened.) Cardinalis Vita (Italice) 6198.
- Pannell (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 171.
- Panormitæ (Antonii) Epistolæ, 3568.
- Pantheologus, 3257.
- Pantolf (Fam.) Ped. 1178, 166.
- Pacucci (Fabr.) Cardinalis Vita (Italice) 6198.
- Papæ Coronatio, &c. 3462, 35.
Electio, 3496.
Poteſtas, 631, 3.
Redditus, 3564, 2.
Taxationes per solvend. 1850. 1851. 1852.
Thesaurarii Officium, 3563.
- Paparum (Cronica) 4923, 8.
- Paper, made with Rags, Antiquity of, 5899.
Account of, 5893.
- Paper, Collections of, 4711. 5940. 5941. 5942.
5959. 5978.
- Paper (Office) Account of, 1217.
- Papinii (Philosophi) Inscriptio in Laudem, 1752, 1.
- Paracelsi (Theophrasti) Coena Domini, 508.
Magia Veterum, 514.
Tractatus Varii, 515. 516.
- Paraguariæ Historia, 4803.
- Paris (City) Observations on, 1278.
Monumental Incriptions, 6121, 32—42.
- Parker (Fam.) Ped. &c. 806, 8. 807, 8. 1052, 247.
1155, 37. 1160, 27, 110. 1171, 2. 1400,
68, 69, 71, 72. 1393, 57. 1500, 62. 1529,
30. 1985, 39.
- Parker (Matt. Archbp. of Cant.) Letters, 6990, 49.
6991, 41.
- Parker (Samuel, Bishop) Hist. of England, 4218.
- Parker (Sir Philip) Letter, 286, 27.
- Parker (Ant.) Collectiones Theologicæ, &c. 4048.
- Parkhurst (John) Bishop of Norwich, Letters, 416,
109, 111.
- Parliament, Antiquity, &c. 305, 26—32. 2043, 6.
3142, 14. 6273, 5.
Modus tenendi, 305, 35. 714, 10. 930. 1576,
87, 89. 2115, 46. 2208, 8. 2235, 8. 2226.
3504, 2. 4133, 5. 4273. 6810, 1, 16.
Authority, Practice, and Privileges, 37, 3.
1128. 2243. 1698. 4307, 6273, 12.
Rolls, 14—22. 89. 158, 23, 24. 354, 33.
714, 5, 6. 715, 9, 10, 11, 17. 716—735.
4176, 17. 6811. 7057—7084.
- Journals, 73. 74. 75. 159. 162. 163. 164.
165, 19. 166. 476—480. 541, 4. 766. 767.
777. 833. 1058. 1224. 1236. 1601. 1646.
1647. 1648. 2185, 6. 2238. 2283, 4183, 10.
4193. 4194. 4207—4217. 4277. 4281, 4.
4289. 4295. 4315. 4702. 4771. 4791. 4879.
4931. 5078. 6424. 6799, 3, 48, 57, 76. 6800,
5. 6806. 6846, 26, 27. 6849, 7, 8, 14. 7087.
7088. 7155. 7158. 7173. 7174. 7175.
7201—7309.
- Debates, 160. 161. 3791. 7162.
- Placita Memoranda, Processus, &c. 83. 158.
159. 160. 161. 169, 20. 252, 34. 286, 157.
293, 114. 305, 37, 41, 45. 378. 543, 15, 16.
581. 714, 4—10. 715. 737. 768. 769. 778.
853, 10. 857. 1012. 1224. 1237. 1238.
1243. 1250. 1274. 1789. 1791. 1877, 72.
2217. 2224. 2232. 2234. 2235, 8—13.
2236, 2. 2237. 2283. 2304. 2305, 5, 7.
2313. 2325, 3. 3323. 4183. 4262. 4264.
4299. 4892, 5. 4945, 4. 5277. 6056. 6081.
6082, 39. 6204. 6255. 6258. 6265, 11.
6383. 6585. 6777, 9, 10. 6799. 6800. 6801.
6803. 6810. 6846. 6849. 7170. 7555, 7556.
7557. See Lords House, Commons House.
- Parre (William, Earl of Essex) Letter, 283, 186.
- Parre (William, Marquis of Northampton) Letters,
284, 41. Trial, 2194, 11.
- Parrett (Simon) Letters, 416, 131, 133.
- Parrot (Sir John) Arraignment, 39, 49.
- Parrott (Sir Joseph) his Case, 1877, 105.
- Parry (Henry, Bp. of Worcester) Letter, 7002, 1.
- Parry (Sir Thomas) Letters, 4232.
- Parry (Thomas) Letter, 416, 57.
- Parry (Dr William) Letter, 787, 49, 100. His
dying Speech, 39, 47.
- Parry (John) Letter, 7002, 17.
- Parry David) Ped. and Arms, 5800, 27.
- Parsons Law, 1225, 2. 1569.
- Parsons (Fam.) Ped. 1412, 38.
- Pascasius (Radbortus) de Eucharistia, 3061.
- Pascentii, Epist. 3051, 110.
- Passionale. Vide Legenda Sanctorum.
- Paston (Fam.) Ped. 6160.
- Paston (Edward) Letter, 1583, 131.

I N D E X.

Patavini (Urbis) Descriptio, 3829.
 Pate (Fam.) Ped. 1233, 113.
 Patent Rolls. See Rotuli, Rotulorum, &c.
 Pater noster, Explanation, 2260.
 Paterius, de Testimoniis V. Test. 3094, 4.
 Paterfon (William) Catalogue relating to Trade 4654.
 Pateshulle (Fam.) Estate, 1499, 74.
 Pativinus (Marfilius) de Translat. Imperii, 2492, 13.
 Patriarcharum 12. Testamenta, 876. 1252. 3853, 2.
 Patricii (Alexandri Armacani) Mars Gallicus, 6239.
 Patricius (Fran.) de Re Politica, 3491.
 Patrick (St.) Life, 4012, 12.
 Patrick (Archb. of St. Andrews) Letters, 7004, 2.
 Πατρις, Εγκρισις, 5724, 11.
 Patrum (Sanctorum) Vitæ, 4699, 12. 4719.
 Paul (George) Letters, 3778. 7007.
 Paul (Sir John) Letter, 1515, 113.
 Paule (Sir George) Letter, 1581, 52.
 Paule, (the Monk) Life, 423, 18.
 Pauli (S.) Vita, 3044. 3651.
 Pauli S. (Primi Heremitæ) Vita, 635, 23. 4923, 2.
 Pauli II. (Papæ) Epistola, 633, 6.
 Pauli III. (Papæ) Literæ, 5355. 6601, 7.
 Pauli IV. (Papæ) Opera Varia, 1763.
 Pauli (Marci) de Venetiis, de Orientalibus Regionibus Liber, 5115.
 Pauli (Emilii) Vita Alexandri, 5411.
 Pauli S. (Narbonensis Ep.) Vita, 4699, 10.
 Pauli S. (Verdunensis Ep.) Vita, 3597, 5.
 Pauper Rusticus, Poëma, 2335. 2336.
 Pawlet (Fam.) Ped. &c. 381, 68. 806, 35. 807, 24. 1052, 65. 1073, 5. 1074, 113. 1155, 4. 1160, 2, 102. 1174, 206. 1196, 106. 1393, 72. 1412, 14. 1529, 3. 2259, 8. 2043, 43.
 Pawlet (Sir Amias) Letters, 285, 123. 1582, 9, 10, 11. 6993, 46, 47, 50, 51, 53, 54. 6994, 29, 30.
 Pawlet (William, Lord Keeper) Letters, 5176, 11.
 Pawlet (William M. of Winchester) Letters, 284, 52, 55. 286, 114, 119. 6990, 8—20.
 Pawley (Fam.) Ped. 1067, 36, 43.
 Pawlin (Fam.) Ped. 1233, 190.
 Paulus (Æmilius) de Gestis Francorum, 3711.
 Paynel (J.) Ped. 6111, 12.
 Payton (Edward) of Court and Courtiers, 3364.
 Peace, Treaties of, 35, 44, 48. 137. 134. 147. 431. 455. 457. 861. 930. 1064. 1217. 1579, 16, 41. 1582, 77. 1595, 14—16. 3462, 31, 60. 3493, 11. 4183, 3. 4439. 4592. 4763. 4889, 3. 4994. 5018. 5019, 7, 8. 6069, 11. 6798, 49, 50. 6811, 11, 26, 27. 7010. 7021, 18. 7380. 7387. 7582, 5.
 Pecham (Johannis, Archiep. Cant.) Constitutiones, 52, 12, 13, 16. 3705, 3.
 Decretum, 2349, 15.
 Peche (Fam.) Ped. 154, 21.
 Peck (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 285.
 Peckham (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 97.
 Peckis (Pietro) Speech, 1579, 11.
 Peers, and Peerage of England, 158, 38—41. 214. 216, 2, 4, 5, 6. 304, 71. 806. 1114. 1155. 1160. 1183. 1395. 1426. 5019, 6, 11, 23. 2012, 12. 2076, 17. 7393, 4. 7397.
 Peirese (Monf. de) Lettre, 7002, 12.
 Peke (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 122.
 Pelagie (S.) Vita, 3895, 2.
 Pell (John) Letter, 6796, 17.
 Pelham (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 174. 6157.
 Pelham (Tho. Duke of Newcastle,) Letters, 7525.

Pelham (Sir William) Letter, 285, 100. 286, 28. 6933, 67. 6994, 48.
 Pellegrini (Sir Pomp.) Letters, 286, 71, 74. 295, 77, 82, 84. 296, 22, 23.
 Pemberton (Fam.) Ped. 2039, 111.
 Pembroke (County) Description, 6250.
 Valor Beneficiorum, 128, 4.
 Dignitates, Præbendæ, &c. 6077, 6.
 Justices, 1933, 9.
 (Town) Priveleges, 433, 1355.
 (Marchionesses, and Earls) 303, 1, 2, 3, 4. 1178. 100. 6148, 20. See Bullein, Hastings, Herbert.
 Pen (William) Letter, 7001, 4.
 Pennant Melanghell, 2059, 30.
 Penelad (Bennet) Ped. 5800, 19.
 Peniston (Fam.) Ped. 1500, 17, 40, 75.
 Pennington (John) Letters, 1581, 92, 95.
 Pennye (Fam.) Ped. 1067, 22.
 Pensioners (Gentlemen) Duties, 6142.
 Penfon (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 289. 1107, 38. 1110, 132. 1153, 40. 1408, 89.
 Penfon (William) Anagrams, &c. 1107.
 Penfon (Tho.) Travels, 3516.
 Pensylvania, State, 6273.
 Peparini (T.) Epist. 7011, 51, 52.
 Pepper (Chr.) Letter, 7000, 5.
 Percoanna, 109, 13—19, 21, 22.
 Percy (Fam.) Ped. &c. 381, 58. 692, 26. 710, 12, 13. 806, 32. 853, 14. 891, 5. 1074, 4, 54, 71, 120, 175, 185, 1155, 2. 107. 1160, 4, 101. 1393, 49, 210. 1394, 134, 139. 1412, 11. 1529, 6. 7017, 53.
 Percy (Hen. Earl of Northumberland) Letters, 661. 6993, 5, 16. 6995, 74, 75. 6996, 115.
 His Quarrels, 293, 46. 787, 61.
 Sentence, 589, 15.
 Percy (Tho. Earl of Northumberland) Letter 286, 20.
 Degradation, 304, 48.
 Declaration, 787, 14.
 Attainder, 4628, 13.
 Percy (Lady Mary) Defence, 4275.
 Percyvall (Fam.) Ped. 1417, 75.
 Peregrinations, 2333.
 Peren (Francis, Bishop of Waradin) Speech, 1759, 24.
 Perfumes, Directions for making, 1882.
 Periton (Fam.) Ped. 294, 91. 381, 63, 74.
 Perkins (John) on the Law of England, 5035.
 Perrott (Fam.) Ped. 154, 24.
 Perrott (Sir John) Letter, 6992, 9.
 Perrott (Sir Thomas) Letters 286, 90, 97. 6995, 102.
 Perry (Thomas) Narration, 295, 61.
 Persepolis, Description of the Ruins, 3638, 3.
 Persia, Relatione di, 1874.
 Relatione del Stato di Soffi, 3552, 1, 4.
 Persian Firmaens, 109.
 Persiano, Successi della Guerra, Fra. 3463, 10. 3552, 3.
 Persians, Talismatical Sculptures, 6484.
 Persici Historici, Liber, 499.
 Persici Codices. Videantur sub propriis titulis.
 Persii (A. F.) Satyræ, 1675, 2. 2027, 2. 2555, 2. 2588. 2611. 2638. 2648. 2649. 2754. 5. 4741. 4967. 5198. 5300. Commentaria, 3989.
 Perspective, Treatises on, 80. 1122. 1123. 1124. 1891, 1, 3. 6023. See Opticks.
 Persuasion, Art of, 7017.
 Perth, Articles, 6284, 5.

- Peru (Histoire des Yncas) 1589, 25.
 Peter (Fam.) Ped. 1155, 73.
 Peterborough (Bishops) Lists, 595, 4. 1759, 37.
 (Abbey) Foundation, 261, 19.
 Milites, & eorum feoda, 245, 13, 14, 16.
 Homagia, 604, 3.
 Ex Registris, Collectanea, 245, 7. 294, 67.
 68. 298, 29, 33. 312, 7; 8. 6748, 77. 7048, 77.
 Abbots, 7520.
 Liber Consuetudinum, 3977.
 Petroburgenses, Cronicon Breves, 3667.
 Petit (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 311. 1196, 112.
 Petit's Jus Parliamentarium, 7165.
 Petitiæ (Francisci) Chronologia Numismatica, 216.
 Petrarchi (Francisci) Epistolæ, 2541, 4. 2678, 10.
 3651, 3.
 Triumphi, 3442. 3478, 3. 3496, 6. 3517.
 3990.
 Sonetti & Canzoni, 3410. 3411. 3478.
 3555. 3567.
 Opera Varia, 6348.
 De Bello Punico, 3722.
 Hist. de Arma Marina, 2678, 11.
 De Remediis utriusque Fortunæ, 3579.
 In Lauram, 3442.
 Vita Solitaria, 3454.
 Petre (Sir William) Letter, 283, 187. 284, 34.
 Petri Blaesensis, Epistolæ, 325, 206. 3672. 3684.
 3709.
 Petri (Cardinalis) Epistolæ, 788.
 Petri (Comestoris) Historia Scholastica, 4132.
 Sermones, 1712. 3145.
 Petri S. (Exorciste) Passio, 624, 28. 2800.
 Petronille (Virginis) de Obitu, 624, 21.
 Petronium (Arbit.) Emendationes in 3419.
 Petrucci (Matt.) Cardinalis Vita (Italice) 6198.
 Petrus (Sanctus) 149, 8. 10. 2296, 26.
 Pette (Phineas) Life, 6279.
 Pettehulle (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 65.
 Pettingall (Samuel) Letter, 6994, 114.
 Pettus (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 161.
 Pever (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 139.
 Pever, Donations, 2176, 44.
 Peverell (Fam.) Ped. 154, 21. 245, 32. 807, 76.
 1110, 40, 51. 1985, 28, 30. 6157.
 Peverell (Sir Andrew) Ped. 6111, 14.
 Pevesey (Manor) 1761, 48, 49, 53.
 Peyram (Sir William) Letter, 6996, 27.
 Peyton (Fam.) Ped. 381, 64, 65. 1411, 36, 37.
 1500, 46. 6148, 16.
 Peyton (Edward) Letter 374, 49.
 Phalaridis, Epistolæ, 4974. 5635.
 Philaretus, de Regimine acutorum, 3140, 6.
 Philelphi (J. Marii) Poemata, 2522, 2605.
 Philip (I. K. of France) Letter, 788.
 Philip (II. K. of Spain) Marriage, 4462.
 Instruction to his Son, 1877, 53.
 Philip (IV. K. of Spain) Letters, 6798, 52. 6799, 39.
 Will, 1516, 127.
 Funeral, 1579, 51.
 Philip, (Duke of Pomerania) Letter, 7004, 14.
 Philip (Duke of Burgundy) Letters, 826, 23.
 De Virtutibus ejus, 3539.
 Philip (Landgrave of Hesse) Letter, 1760, 51.
 Philip (Earl of Flanders) Letters, 788, 7.
 Philippi (Beroaldi) Ode, 3462, 10.
 Phillips (Fam.) Ped. 1153, 41. 2039, 81. 2100, 18.
 Phillips (Sir Francis) Letter, 3638, 7.
 Speech, 4888, 17.
 Phillips (Francis) Letters, 1221, 46. 6865, 23.
 Phillips (Sir Robert) Speech, 1721, 12. 2217, 17.
 48, 2305, 19. 6799, 77. 6800, 16. 6846, 41.
 Philome, il volgare, 5423.
 Philosophers, Lives, 3645. 3938. 5560.
 Philosophers Stone, 853, 3, 18. 3469. 4724, 3, 4, 5.
 Philosophical Tracts, 405, 4. 2178. 2266. 3243.
 3244, 5. 4043. 4058. 5390. 6036, 6553, 3.
 6556.
 Philostorgii, Hist. Ecclesiastica, 6316.
 Philothei (Const. Arch.) Parerga, 3616.
 Phlebotomy, Treatise on, 792.
 Photii (Patr. Const.) Myrobiblon, 5591.
 Photius, De Processu Spiritus S. 5661.
 Phrases (Greek) 6532, 3. (Lat.) 5753. (Italian) 3492.
 Phranzæ (Gregorii) Historia Byzantina, 5595.
 Physical Tracts. See Medical Tracts.
 Physiognomia, Tractatus de, 5463, 3.
 Piannon (Virgin) Life, 423, 27.
 Pichard (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 61.
 Pickering (Fam.) Ped. 807, 90.
 Pickering (Sir William) Letter, 523, 65.
 Pickering (William) Letters, 1582, 1.
 Pickering (Dr.) Letter, 6827, 18.
 Pickmere (Fam.) Ped. 2074, 6.
 Picts Wall, 374, 9. 15.
 Picturæ Variæ, 1810. 43. 47. See Paintings, Pictura.
 Piene, Battle of, 1516, 212.
 Pierii (Collucii) Declamationes, 2492, 20.
 Pierpoint (Fam.) Ped. 1529, 69. 2043, 44.
 2165, 5.
 Pierres (Matt.) Letter, 288, 61.
 Piers (John, Archb. of York) Letter, 6996, 7.
 Piers (John, Bishop of Sarum) Letter, 416, 136.
 Piers (Dr.) Letter, 703, 127.
 Piers Plowman. See Plowman.
 Pierſon (Thomas) Life and Sermons, 7517.
 Pietersen (Matt.) Letter, 285, 1.
 Pigott (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 24. 78. 1178, 160.
 163.
 Pike (Fam.) Ped. 1195, 58.
 Pike (Johannis) Chronicon, 685, 2.
 Pilati (Pontii) Epistolæ, 2258, 2. 5636, 2.
 Pilgrim (Tho.) Letter, 7011, 9.
 Pilkington (Fam.) Ped. 1233, 99. 1394, 147.
 Pilkington (Bishop) Ped. 6082, 37.
 Pin's Junto, 393, 7.
 Pincheſter (Fam.) Ped. 6157.
 Pindari (Poetæ) Νεμεονικαι, 1752, 55. 6315.
 Νεθιονικαι, 1752, 54.
 Ολυμπιονικαι, 1752, 53. 5733. 6315.
 Pythia, 5733. 6315.
 Poema, 2560.
 Pindari, Epitome Iliados Homeri, (Latine) 2582.
 Pineley (Monast.) Collectanea ex Cartis Foundationis, 2060, 16.
 Pinendene, Narratio Placiti apud, 1757, 9.
 Pior, (St.) Life, 423, 35.
 Pipewell (Monast.) Collectanea ex Chartulariis, 294, 9. 624, 2.
 Pirush, Liber, 7585.
 Pifani (Conſilii) Abrogatio, 3462, 12, 48.
 Pittura Conſiderationi Appertinenti alla, 1672. See Painting.
 Pius (II. Pope) Cosmographia, 3976.
 Epist. 1883, 12.
 Reditus, 4913, 1. 2. 5.
 Responsio, Oratoribus R. Franciæ, 5255.

I N D E X.

Pius (IV. Pope) Notes concerning, 6601, 7.
Pius (Hardefianus Christophorus) Letter, 7011, 26.
Place (M. de la) Life, 6429.
Placentiæ (Civitatis) Chronicon, 3682. 5132.
 Provisiones, 4285.
Placitorum, Liber, 7163.
Plague, Account of, 2378.
Plaice (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 273.
Plais (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 35.
Plantagenet (Fam.) Ped. &c. 154, 97. 710, 2. 1052, 220. 1074, 2. 77. 1144, 16. 1155, 81. 1393, 7, 64. 6069, 6.
Plantagenet (John Duke of Lancaster) Grant to, 6067.
Plantagenet (Humphry Duke of Gloucester) Letter, 826, 22.
Plantagenet (Thomas Duke of Clarence) Letters, 431, 135, 136, 137, 138.
Plantagenet (George, Duke of Clarence) Arraignment, 2243, 20.
Plantagenet (Edward Earl of Warwick) Trial of, 2194, 3.
Plantagenet (Arthur Viscount Lisle) Letter, 283, 4.
Plashey (Chantry) Foundation, 604, 15.
Plantations (Foreign) Commissions relating to, 6394.
Plato, de Amicitia (Gr.) 5547, 3.
 De Coelesti Politia, 1705, 15.
 De Fortitudine (Lat.) 5547, 4.
Platonis Epistolæ, 2570, 3. 4923, 23. 5610, 6. 5635.
 Phædo (Lat.) 3551.
 Protagoras (Gr.) 5547.
 Opera (Lat.) 3481. 3482.
Plato (Apulienfis) de Virtute Herbarum, 1585.
Plaunche, de la (Fam.) Ped. 6157.
Plauti (M. Acc.) Comœdiæ, 2476. 2634. 2776. 3439. 4704. 5285. Commentaria, 2454.
Pleas of the Crown, 6668.
Plemstall (Rectory) 2103, 98.
Plessen (Monf.) Lettre, 1583, 68.
Plessæorum, (Societatis) Statuta, 5391.
Plesinton (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 39.
Plimouth, (Castrum) 6148, 46.
Plinii (C. Sec. Sen.) Hist. Nat. 2676. 2677. 3475.
 De Viris Illustres, 218, 17. 2471.
Plinii (C. Novocom.) Epistolæ, 2497. 2570. 2780. 4868. 4923, 28. 5288.
 Panegerica Oratio, 2480.
Plott (Fam.) Ped. 1110. 137.
Plot (Robert) his Defence of the Marshalls Court, 6240.
Plowman (Pier's) Poems, 2376.
Plukenet (Alan de) Ped. 6136, 4.
Plumpton (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 7.
Plutarchi (Cheer.) Apothegmata, (Lat.) 2569. 3398. (Gr.) 5692, 5, 6.
 Amicitia, 5660, 3.
 Educatio Liberatorum (Lat.) 2492, 17. 2678. 2691. 4150, 2. 4923.
 Opuscula Moralia (Gr.) 5612. 5692, 8.
 Politica (Gr.) 5578. 5692, 4.
 Problemata, 2495.
 Symposia Philosophorum, (Gr.) 5692, 3.
 De Virtute Morali (Gr.) 5692, 2.
 Vita (Lat.) 2426. 3485. (Gr.) 5638.
Plympton (Manor) Registrum Cnartarum, 305, 36.
Pneumaticorum, Libri, 5589. 5605.
Pocock (Eward) Letter, 376, 67.
Poeques (Jehan) Letter, 288, 64.
Poems, (English) 116. 172. 218, 9. 367, 24, 26,

29, 34—36, 41—48, 53, 55, 60, 62, 63, 69, 71. 372. 435. 485, 27. 486, 4. 525. 541, 13, 14. 558. 565, 8, 9. 573. 629. 682. 874, 2. 875. 913, 2, 13, 14, 15, 20, 21, 22, 23, 33, 34, 39, 42, 43, 46, 47, 51, 52. 967, 3. 1026, 16. 1205. 1304. 1701. 1703. 1704, 6, 7. 1706. 1927. 1945. 2095, 88. 2251. 2252, 26, 27, 49, 53, 61, 62. 2253, 1, 2, 9, 20, 21, 22, 59, 89. 2255. 2277—2281. 2346. 16. 2338. 2377. 2382. 2392. 2393. 2394. 3357. 3511. 3810, 2. 3862. 3889. 3909. 3910. 3918. 3952. 3954. 3991. 4064. 4118, 2. 4431. 4888, 16. 4931. 4955. 5191, 5, 6. 5396, 3. 6038, 3. 6041. 6054. 6057. 6211. 3, 4. 6383, 4. 6389, 5. 6396. 6494, 19. 6645. 6646. 6902. 6910. 6917—6922. 6931. 6932. 6947. 7312. 7315. 7316. 7332. 7392. 7518. 7578.
(Dutch) 2419.
(Cornish) 1782.
(French) 209, 11, 12, 13, 14. 219, 9. 512, 1. 776, 4. 1008, 12. 1131. 1216. 1605. 4334. 4354. 4431. 4657. 5299. 6900. 6948. 7403.
(German) 3971.
(Irish) 1802, 12.
(Italian) 3264. 3289, 2. 3355. 3558. 6901. 7577.
(Latin) 957, 23. 978, 79—107. 1823. 2426. 2432, 4. 3138, 2. 3196. 3202. 3258. 3685. 4967, 2, 10, 12. 6211, 5. 6298. 6911. 6947.
(Persian) 341. 343. 414. 496. 500. 501.
(Spanish) 3461, 2.
Poetical (Tracts) English, 6494, 10. 6933. 7333.
(Dutch) 5215.
(French) 3992.
Poematum Catalogus, 280, 19, 20.
Poetry (Welch and English) Antiquity of, 7524.
Poggii Hist. Florentina, (Italice) 3458.
 Facietiarum Liber, 3333.
 Epistolæ & Orat. 2492, 12. 4094.
Poggii (Jo. Card.) Epistola, 6989, 89.
Poggius (Fr.) de Nobilitate, 257.
 De Moribus Indorum, 2492, 18.
Poitiers (Earls) Ped. 1393, 4.
Poisloree (Monf. de) Lettre, 1583, 47.
Poland, 2334, 28.
Poland (States of) Letter, 6883. See Polonia.
Pollard (Fam.) Ped. 1417, 65.
Pole (Fam.) Ped. &c. 245, 63, 588, 13. 991, 24. 1074, 103. 1099, 3. 1160, 82. 1196, 48, 91. 1233. 102, 139. 1393, 27, 132. 2075, 15.
Pole (Cardinal) Letters, 283, 49. 417, 6. 6989, 42, 43. 7035, 10. 7037, 8.
Pole (Sir William) Letter, 1195, 12.
Pole (William) Letter, 7000, 6.
Pollesworth (Nunnery) Foundation, 2009, 6.
Political Tracts, 78, 20, 21, 22. 271. 678. 966. 973. 1220. 1223, 2. 1313. 1315. 1323. 1840. 1841. 1853, 5. 1877, 73. 1889. 1898, 1. 2203. 3381. 4685. 4761. 6233. 6234. 6842, 36. 7017, 11, 13, 14, 63. 7021.
Pollington (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 251.
Polonia, Relatione di, 1873.
Poloniæ, (Regum) Stemma, 588, 81. Vide Poland.
Polybii, Historia, 3293. 3729. 6026.
Polychronicon. Vide Hygden.
Polyæni, Strategetica, 5637.
Pomfret. See Pontefract.
Pompeii (Trogii) Hist. Philipicarum Epitome, 4822.

I N D E X.

- Pompeius (Festus) de Sermonum Originibus, 2587.
De Verborum Interpretatione, 3520. 5028.
- Pompone (Monf. de) Lettres, 1514, 33. 1517, 14.
48, 83.
- Ponderam (John de) Account of, 6842, 12.
- Pontefract (Parish.) Tithes, 6838, 24.
- Pontefract (Castle) 2101, 36.
- Pontefract (Prioratus de) Collectanea ex Cartulario,
2044, 53.
- Ponyngs (Sir Thomas) Letter, 283, 90.
- Pope (Alexander) Letters, 3778. 7526.
- Popham (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 77, 139. 1623.
- Popham (Chief Justice) Letters, 6996, 36. 6697, 33.
Lectures, 5265.
- Popham (Sir John) Letters, 286, 111. 6995, 66.
- Popley (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 95.
- Popponis (Treverensis, Archiep.) Vita, 3597, 15.
- Pordage (Fam.) Ped. 1438, 4.
- Porpehan (Manor) Survey, 71, 13.
- Porphyrius (Philosoph.) de Prædicabilibus, 5599.
De Abſtinentia, 6296.
- Operum quæ deſiderantur, fragmenta, 3318, 9.
- Portæ (Joh. Baptiſtæ) Magia (Ital.) 3498.
- Porter (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 88. 1174, 56. 2113, 22.
- Porter (Sir Charles) Impeachment, 6274, 4.
- Porter (Ambroſe) Letter 6148, 53.
- Portington (Fam.) Ped. 1394, 140.
- Portlocke (Chafe) 2223, 35.
- Portocarrero (Lud.) Cardinalis Vita (Italice) 6198.
- Portsmouth, Docks, 4318.
- Portugal, Military Affairs, 6446. 7035, 18.
- Portugalliæ (Reges) 6155, 12.
- Portugalliæ (Regum) Stemmata, 588, 65, 66. 807,
72, 80. 1074, 139. 1233, 10.
- Portugallorum (Regni) Jus, 6155, 11.
- Potvarry, (Church) Notes, 2129, 169.
- Posidonius, (St.) Life, 423, 32.
- Post Office, 5954. 7365.
- Potter (Chriſtopher) Letter, 750, 16.
- Poulton, Tethings, 2039, 3.
- Poundage, Regulation, of 1877, 83.
- Pountney, (Edmundi, Cant. Archiep.) Speculum
Eccleſiæ, 1121.
- Povey (Fam.) Ped. 1471, 7.
- Powdrell (Mr.) Tryal, 859, 4.
- Powell (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 39. 2075, 19.
- Powell (Edmund) Letter, 284, 64.
- Powell (Stephen) Letter, 296, 24.
- Powis (Fam.) Ped. 465, 29. 4133, 17.
- Paynar (Fam.) Ped. 6153.
- Poynings (Fam.) Ped. 1393, 109, 123. 1417, 46.
6148, 16.
- Poyntz (Anthony) Letter, 286, 57.
- Præmoſtratenſium, de Initiis & Incrementis, 3935.
- Prat. See Pratai.
- Pratai, (D. P.) Literæ, &c. 1589.
Analeſta Medicinalia, 1702.
- Prato (Abbatia de) Collectanea ex Cartulario, 294, 7.
- Preces (Anglice) 494, 11, 12, 15, 24. 541, 2, 30.
975, 2, 3. 1253, 2. 2253, 50, 51, 57. 2311,
2—9, 40, 48, 50—63, 66—72, 79, 80, 83.
2339, 1—5. 2400, 2. 2445, 11. (Gallice)
1260, 14—29, 40, 43, 45, 46, 47, 50, 53, 60,
73. (Germanice) 914. (Latine) 211, 20—122,
137. 141. 237, 17. 272. 273, 3, 33. 277, 2,
3. 487, 5. 494, 2, 5. 863, 23—52. 917, 4—
9, 17. 960, 2. 1008, 12, 13. 1025, 17—
27. 1251, 1, 4—13, 15. 1255, 1260, 30, 32,
35, 36, 37, 41, 42, 44, 48, 49, 51, 52, 54—
59, 61—67, 71, 72, 74, 75, 76. 1662, 17.
1804, 3, 4, 5, 10—13. 1845, 2, 5. 2253, 99.
2915, 2, 3. 2928, 2, 4. 2948, 4.
- Precum, Libri, ſive Manuale (Anglice) 1958. 1964.
2342. 4149. 5036. (Arabice, Caractere Afri-
cano) 5470. 5479, 2. (Æthiopicum) 5471.
(Belgice) 2441. 2444. (Germanice) 2430.
(Hebraice) 5583. (Latine) 210. 920. 1892.
2341. 2443. 2445. 2892. 2894. 5025.
(Perſice, & Turcice) 5467. (Samaritanorum)
5481. 5495. (Turcarum) Gr. & Arab.
5640. Vide Liturgia.
- Prebendaries, 6075.
- Precedency, 787, 109. 1877, 49. 2358, 2413. 4133,
4. 6064, 10. 6072, 75, 81, 86. 6078. 6778.
- Predeſtination, 148, 3. 1928. 6813, 5. 6814, 26.
- Prepoſtini (Cremonenſis) Comment. in Lib. Senten-
tiarum, 3596.
- Prerogative, 1323, 20. 6234, 3. 6241.
- Preſbyters, 5351.
- Preſcott (Church) Notes, 2129, 151.
- Preſtbury (Rectory) 2060, 37. 2071, 19. 2113,
45.
- Preston (Borough) Charters, 2112, 17—19.
- Preston (Priory) Inſcriptions in 6072, 56.
- Preston (Fam.) Ped. 2042, 20.
- Prestone Millieres (Manor) Survey 173, 8.
- Pretender, 7047, 35.
- Pretty (Rich.) Letters, 7001, 8—117.
- Priami, (S.) Paſſio, 624, 34.
- Price (Fam.) Ped. 6153.
- Price (Sir John) His deſcription of Wales, 1826.
- Price (Robert) Speech 6846, 68.
- Prideaux (Fam.) Ped. 36, 64, 65. 37, 1. 38, 1—5,
23, 24. 1408, 31. 2073. 5975.
- Printers (Ancient) Liſts of, 5892. 5904. 5910.
- Printing, Hiſtory &c. 5892. 5910. 5946. 5948.
5979,—5984.
- Prior (Matt.) Poems, 4042.
Addreſſes to, 7524.
Italian Grammar, 4616.
Letters, 3778.
- Prifciani, Grammatica, 2577, 2. 2674. 2746. 2763.
2775. 3072, 7. 6501. Commentarios, 2535.
Periegeſis, 2560, 69.
- Privy Seal, 146. 433. 1765. 2262. 7344.
- Privy Council, 352. 353, 46, 47. 4186. 4943.
5008.
- Prizes, Proceedings of the Commiſſioners for, 1509.
1510. 1511.
- Probi (M. Val.) Catholicon, 5372, 6.
- Probi (M. Æmil.) de Excellentibus Ducibus, 2580.
- Problems, 4294.
- Probus St. (Parish) Tithes and Privileges, 6600.
- Proclamations, &c. Catalogue of, 581.
- Proclus de Theologia Platonis, 3262. 5671.
De Motu, (Gr.) 5685, 2.
- Proceſſionales, 2942. 2945.
- Prohibitions, 37, 7. 358, 45, 46. 827. 1299.
- Propertii (Sect. Aur.) Opera, 2550. 2574, 2.
2778. 5246.
- Prophecies, 1717, 2, 3.
- Prophetæ (Johannis) Regiſtrum Epistoliarum, 431.
- Prophetiæ Variæ, 559.
De Regibus Angliæ, 220, 8.
De Rege Britannia, 495, 13.
- Prophetiarum, Liber, 218. See Vaticinales.
- Proſodia Perſica, 500, 4.
- Proſperi, (Aquitani) Epigrammata, 110. 3019. 3069.
Chronographia, 651, 3.
- Proteſtant Religion, Defence, 4000.
- Proteſtants (in France) Sufferings, 7543.
- Proverbs, 913, 10, 11. 1800. 1867. 2252, 8. 3370.
3998, 5, 5486.
- Prudentii Cathemerinon, 2023. 3872, 4. 4992.

Prudentii (Aur. Clem.) de Divinitate, &c. 4992.
 Peristephanos, 3023, 2. 4992, 4.
 Psychomachia, 3093, 2. 4092.
 Prussiæ (Ducum) Stemma, 588, 47. 5018, 5.
 Prusensis, Codex, 5787.
 Prynne (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 35.
 Prynne (Gul.) Advertisement touchant le Roy
 Charles, 7024, 3.
 Prynne (Edward) Letter 286, 41.
 Pfenninack (Conradus) Letter, 288, 30.
 Ptolomæi (Claud.) Geographia, 3686. 7182.
 Cosmographia, 3290. 6855, 9. 7195.
 Harmonicorum Libri, 3306.
 Ptolomæus (St.) Life, 423, 24.
 Puckering (Lord Keeper) Letters, 160, 73. 6995,
 69. 6996, 16, 41, 44. 92; 119. 6997, 5, 30,
 53, 70.
 Puckering (Sir Thomas) Letters, 7000, 32. 7002,
 1—82.
 Puckering (Serjeant) Letters, 6994, 8, 9, 14.
 Puleston (Fam.) Ped. 2075, 4. 6153.
 Pulteney (Fam.) Ped. 2012, 24. 2037, 4.
 Pultney (John) Ped. 2156, 11.
 Pulton (Prioratus de) Priorum Nomina, 280, 12.
 Punton (Abbatia de) Carta Foundationis, 2074, 25.
 Purbeck (Frances) Viscountess Petition, 4746.
 Purcel (Fam.) Ped. 6153.
 Purefoy (Fam.) Ped. 891, 5. 1047, 12. 1052, 148.
 Purefoy (Humphry) Letters, 6997, 85.
 De Purgatorio, 148, 7.
 Puritan, Character, 1221, 4.
 Puritans, Apology for, 532, 11.
 Purley (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 124.
 Purflow (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 214—216.
 Pury (Fam.) Ped. 1044, 3.
 Puteani (Erycii) Epistola, 7011, 66.
 Pycott (Fam.) Ped. 154, 21.
 Puttenham (George) Defence of Q. Elizabeth, 831.
 Puxley. (Law) Origin of, 7017, 30.
 Puy (Monsieur de) Inventaire des M. S. S. 4455.
 Pye (Fam.) Ped. 2218, 16.
 Pye (Sir Robert) Letters, 1581, 24.
 Pygmies, Account of, 838, 16.
 Pykeringe (Honor) Grant of, 6079, 65.
 Pym (Mr.) Speeches, 161, 87. 165, 15. 1327,
 31, 32. 1721, 22. 6800, 16. 6801, 5, 8.
 6846, 43.
 Pym (William) Will, 980, 356.
 Pythagoræ, Aurea Carmina, 5664, 5.
 Pytt (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 119.

Q.

QUADRING (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 185.
 1417, 67.
 Quakers, Sufferings, 7506.
 Quarindon (Chantry) 605, 29.
 Quarles (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 20.
 Queens (Saxon) Coronation, 5877, 3.
 Queenborough (Town and Castle) Transcripts of
 Records, 590, 10.
 Quilter (Thomas) Ped. 6111, 35.
 Quincy (Fam.) Ped. 154, 124. 782, 23. 1052, 181.
 1160, 87.
 Quintiliani (M. Fab.) Institutiones, 2662. 2664.
 4829. 4909. 4950. 4995.
 Quinton (Church) Notes, 2129, 183.
 Quiville (Petri, Exon. Epif.) Constitutiones, 3850.

R.

RABBIT (Mich.) Letters, 6350, 8.
 Rabinus (Maurus) de Univerfo, 3092.
 in Evang. S. Matt. 3104.
 Radegundis (S.) Vita, 649, 3.
 Radford (Fam.) Ped. 2094, 83.
 Rading (Ecclef.) Cartæ, 6748, 75, 76.
 Ratifponæ (Ecclef.) Historia Foundationis, 3973.
 Radnor (County) Valor Beneficiorum, 128.
 Justices, 1933, 8.
 Grants, 7496.
 Radzevil (Christopher Duke of Birze) Letters, 2149,
 28.
 Radzieyowski (Mich.) Cardinalis Vita (Italice) 6198.
 Rageman (Roll) 79, 11.
 Raimundus (de Pennaforti) de Casibus Pœnitenti-
 alibus, 1787.
 de Matrimonio, 1788.
 Rainoldus (Ric.) de Statu Nobilium Virorum &
 Principium, 973.
 Raleigh, ad Maneria Honorem Spectantia, 5190, 2.
 Raleigh (Fam.) Ped. 1500, 69, 71.
 Raleigh (Sir Walter) Letters, 39, 41, 43. 44. 703,
 121. 789, 55, 58. 852, 10. 1221, 39. 1327,
 41. 1576, 18, 20, 67, 68, 71. 1893, 12. 3786,
 18. 4808, 8. 6908, 3. 6993, 3. 6994, 2.
 6996, 68.
 Arraignment and Trial, &c. 39, 28. 304, 12.
 968. 6846, 19.
 Dialogue, 6191.
 Speeches, 1852, 12. 1327, 44, 48.
 Last Words, 39, 42. 791, 33. 1893, 13. 3786,
 11. 6353, 5. 7056, 8.
 Epitaph, 6121, 24.
 History of William the Conqueror, 298, 1.
 History of England, 39, 38.
 Ramelii (Hen. Daniae Cancell.) Epistola, 7004, 15.
 Ramoll. (Hen.) Letter, 6994, 59.
 Ramsay (Sir James) Letter, 7004, 62.
 Ramsay (Abbatia de) Fundatio, 6839, 33.
 Gersumæ, 445.
 Registrum Parvum, 5071.
 Cartæ, 6748, 15.
 Collectanea ex Registro, 294, 60. 298, 22. 311,
 2. 312, 5.
 Ramsay (Fam.) Ped. 1156, 9.
 Ramsay (David) Trial, 6373. 6854, 28.
 Randal (Thomas) Instructions, 168, 5.
 Randolph (Thomas) Letters, 291, 90, 91, 92. 292,
 32. 6992, 49. 6999, 7, 16, 19, 20, 22, 30, 34,
 36—43, 48, 51, 53, 57, 68, 69, 74, 75, 94.
 Ranulphi (Cestrensis) Polychronicon, 655.
 Ranusii (Sanctorii Altamurii) Florilegium, 5597.
 Ras-Sem (Village) 6824, 3, 4, 5.
 Raffenghem (Fam.) Genealogia, 294, 85.
 Ratcliff (Hen.) Letters, 6992, 33.
 Ratcliffe (Fam.) Ped. 806, 25. 1074, 41. 1155, 13.
 1160, 11, 138. 1393, 56, 171. 1411, 6. 1499,
 100. 1529, 13.
 Ratcliffe (Robert, Earl of Suffex) Letters, 1581, 109.
 Ratcliffe (Sir Geo.) Impeachment, 1769, 8.
 Ratcliffe (Robert) Letters, 7011, 21.
 Ratifbonæ Tractatus Articuli, 1625, 3.
 Ratifbonense, Iter, 4520, 179.
 Ravenscroft (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 139.
 Raven (Fam.) Ped. 2006, 6.
 Ravius (Christianus) Letters, 374, 161. 376. 68.

- de Lingua Turcica, 3496, 3.
 Rawfon (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 53, 55.
 Raulyings (Wm.) Book of Medicines, 4076.
 Ray (Wm.) Letter, 286, 7.
 Raynsforth (Fam.) 1074, 109.
 Rawley (Simonis) Epitome Historiæ, 692, 3.
 Reade (Fam.) Ped. 6148, 20.
 Reade (Gul. Ep. Ciceſtrenſis) Opera, 1009.
 Reade (Robt.) Letters, 7001, 8.
 Reading (Abbatia de) Carta, 6748, 7, 76.
 Regiſtrum, 82, 1708.
 Records (Copies) 6226.
 Ex Recordis variis Collectanea, 88. 245, 2. 6592, 4.
 812, 2. 971. 972. 1232. 2009, 19. 2223, 2,
 4, 27, 56. 4195. 5180. 5193. 6111, 15, 50.
 6148, 13. 6194. 6723. 7559.—7562. Vide
 Rotulus, Rotulorum, &c.
 Recufants (Popiſh) 360. 1579, 33—36. 2296, 17.
 Red Book (of Exchequer) Extracts, 301. 785. 971.
 Redbourne (Rectory) 5079.
 Reddereth (Manor) 6708, 2.
 Rede (Fam.) Ped. 1417, 77.
 Redinge (Roberti de) Chronicon, 685, 3.
 Redmon (Wm.) Ped. 6136, 5.
 Ree, Iſland, 6807, 17.
 Reed (Wm.) Caſe, 1691, 41.
 Regemorteri (Petri) Epistolæ, 6993, 61.
 Reggio (Pietro) Muſick Book, 1501.
 Regiam Maieſtatem, 765. See Scotland, and the
 Laws of that Kingdom.
 Reginald (Cant. Arch.) Letters, 788.
 Reginonis Prumiensis, Cronica, 3676.
 Register Books, Miſcell. Collections from, 6973.
 6982. 6979. 6984.
 Reidanus (Everardus) Letters, 287, 14.
 Reiger (Steph. de) Epistolæ, 7011, 54.
 Religion, State of, temp. H. VIII. 2247.
 Rentals, Miſcell. Collections of, 7572. 7574.
 Remagius (Fred.) Letter, 6350, 10.
 Repetta (Mario) Letters, 680.
 Reports (Common Law) 355. 827, 7. 1059. 1330.
 1331. 1515. 1588. 1624. 1631, 4, 5, 8, 9.
 1633. 1634. 1636. 1679. 1691. 1693. 1694,
 2. 1696. 1697. 1715. 1722. 1938. 2036.
 3327. 3338. 3920. 4004. 4552. 4553. 4556.
 4557. 4558. 4561. 4562. 4585. 4811—
 4817. 4844. 4948. 4988. 4998. 5131. 5141.
 5142. 5143. 5144. 5145. 5148. 6666. 6681.
 6686. 6712. 6750. 6809.
 Repton, alias Reppington (Priory) Charters, 2044,
 44.
 Reresby (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 111.
 Refumption, Treatiſe againſt, 3351.
 Acts of, 6842, 11.
 Revenues (Publick) State of, temp. Hen. VI. 4183,
 6. E. VI. 7383. temp. Eliz. 705. temp.
 James I. 6836. temp. Charles II. and James
 II. 1223, 11. 1228. 1898. temp. William
 III. 1282. 1488—1495. 3274. 6836. 6837.
 6838. 7051. 7404—7422. temp. Annæ,
 6210, 10.
 Rey (Donald Lord) Trial, 6373.
 Reynell (Fam.) Ped. 1195, 13, 17, 18. 1500, 27, 59.
 Reynham (Prioratus de) Carta Foundationis 970, 5.
 Reynolds (Fam.) Ped. 991, 19. 1394, 132.
 Rhetorica, 2432, 8. 3994. 6487.
 Corrigationes de, 6, 2.
 Rhetorices, Epitome, 5728.
 Rhodes (City) Siege, 1632.
 Rhodii (Leges) 5675, 3.
 Riart (Monſ. Charles de) Lettre, 288, 37.
 Rice (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 187.
 Rich (Fam.) Ped. 465, 30. 1155, 56, 98. 1160, 50.
 1233, 43. 1529, 50. 2043, 55. 6160. 6148,
 20. 6157.
 Rich (Ambroſe, Earl of Warwick) Letters, 6990,
 25, 26.
 Rich (Charles, Earl of Warwick) Will, 6840, 19.
 Rich (Hen. Earl of Holland) Letters, 1581, 8—15.
 Rich (Edw. Earl of Warwick) Letters, 160, 30.
 Rich (Rob. Earl of Warwick) Speech, 37, 35. 1219,
 82, 95. 1721, 47. 6800, 35.
 Rich (Robt. Lord) Letters, 6990, 40, 42.
 Rich (Rich. Lord) Letters, 286, 5.
 Rich (Sir Nath.) Speech, 305, 39.
 Rich (Sir Rich.) Letters, 283, 84. 604, 29.
 Rich (Lady) Letter, 6908, 3.
 Richard (I. King of England) Coronation, 158, 2.
 293, 126. 310, 9.
 Letters, 788.
 Hiſtoria Regni, 9, 6.
 Richard (II. King of England) Coronation and
 Claims thereat, 369, 3. 592, 2. 714, 2. 1309.
 Reſignation, 293, 26.
 Death, 6219.
 Richard (III. King of England) Hiſtorical Matters
 concerning his Life, 293, 26, 27, 55, 56.
 1319. 4016.
 Coronation, 1386, 8. 2115, 47, 49.
 Grants, 433.
 Letters, 433, 6, 65, 2241, 2242, 2257, 2258,
 2259, 2260, 2262, 2265—2283, 2286, 2287,
 2288, 2289, 2291, 2297—2303, 2316, 2322,
 2330, 2331, 2332, 2378. 787, 6.
 Death, 542, 7.
 Richardi (Regis Romanorum) Literæ, 64.
 Richardi (Armacani Archiep.) Sermo, 1900, 2.
 Richardi (Canonici S. Victoris) Expoſitio in Yſaiam,
 1762.
 Expoſitio in Cantica Canticorum, 3148.
 Richlieu's (Cardinal) Political Works, 4441.
 Teſtament, 1579, 73. 3585, 29.
 Richmond (Honoris) Regiſtrum de, 3674. 4219, 2.
 Richmond, Earls and Dukes, 972, 15. 1178, 80.
 1418, 10. 6082, 24. See Tudor, Fitz-roy,
 Stuart, Lenox.
 Richmond (Archiep.) Taxations, 539, 28.
 Riddles, 1960.
 Ridel (Gaufridus Biſhop of Ely) Letters, 788.
 Ridell (Fam.) Ped. 380, 18, 19, 23.
 Ridesdale (Robin) his Rebellion, 543, 26.
 Ridley (Biſhop) Letters, 416, 19, 20, 21.
 Account of his Diſputations, 422, 11.
 Proceſſus contra, 3642.
 Ridley (Nich.) Letter, 416, 10.
 Riga (Petri de) Aurora, 4066.
 Præfatio in Auroram, 627.
 Verſus, 747.
 Rigby (Mr.) Speech, 813, 10.
 Rigges (Fam.) Ped. 1233, 79.
 Rignac (Johannis de) Decus Occitanum, 4395. 4396.
 Right, Petition of, 1721, 64. 2217, 22. 2305, 73,
 79. 6284, 4. 6800, 53, 74.
 Ringemer (Manor) Court Rolls, 6721.
 Ringswood (Lord) Letter, 160, 31.
 Riplie (Sir George) 853.
 Ripleii (Georgii) Experimenta Varia, 2411.
 Riplington (Fam.) Ped. 1195, 54.
 Ripon (Church) Inſcriptions, 6121. 3.
 Ripton (Town) Grant of, 5019, 12.
 Rippingall (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 141.
 Riſby (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 158.
 Riſing (Chace) Bounds, 378, 7.
 Rituale Magnum, 62, 2.

I N D E X.

- Rivera (Fam.) Ped. 154, 85. 1155, 84, 94. 1394, 140. 1411, 33. 1412, 13. 6111, 74.
- Rivers (Car.) Letter, 7011, 28.
- Rivet (Fam.) Ped. 1500, 79.
- Rivet (Andrew) Letter, 376, 69.
- Robart (Hen.) Letter, 296, 61.
- Robarts (John Earl of Radnor) Dissertations, 2294. Miscellaneous Collections, 5091. Will, 6121, 21.
- Robert (of Gloucester) Chronicle, 201.
- Roberts (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 236, 258.
- Roberts (Edw. Robert) Survey of his Estate, 4784.
- Robinson (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 81.
- Robinson (Richard) Letters, 7011, 18.
- Roby (Borough) Grants to, 7017, 64.
- Roche (Abbatia) Taxationes, 1850, 11.
- Roche (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 138.
- Rocheford (Hundred) Description, 2129, 271.
- Rochelle (Town) 288, 67. 6798, 60. 6799, 86. 6988, 27, 28.
- Rocheſter (Biſhoprick) Cartæ, 596. 3435. 6523. Vide Textus Roffenſis. Church Inſcriptions, 6585. Contentio cum Vicecomite, 76. Taxationes, 539, 28. Ex Regiſtro Temporalium, &c. Collectanea, 692, 14. (Biſhops) 595, 10. 1850, 28. (Abbatia de) Fundatio, 261, 11. Reſtitutio Monachorum, 261, 5. Vaſtatio, 261, 30. Abbatium Nomina, 280, 12. (Bridge) 1006, 34. 1757, 13—16.
- Rochford (Hen. Lord) Letter, 1581, 115.
- Rockley (Fam.) Ped. 1394, 147.
- Rodney (Fam.) Ped. 1153, 42.
- Rodolouich (Nic. Cardinalis) Vita (Italice) 6198.
- Rodolph (King of Hungary) Coronation, 1759, 14.
- Roet (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 80.
- Rogeri (Ceſtrenſis) Polycratica & Polichronica, 1707. 1728, 4. 1729. 1751. 3671.
- Rogers (Nehemia) Collectiones Logicae, &c. 5043.
- Rogers (Daniel) Letters, 1582, 51. 6990, 48.
- Rohan (Duke) on publick Affairs, 6016, 9.
- Rolandi, Chirurgia, 3334.
- Rolleſton (Manor) Survey, 71, 15.
- Rokebye (Ralph) Letters, 6996, 55.
- Rolls (Maſters of) Liſts, 4029, 3. 6082, 20.
- Roll, alias Hampole (Sir Richard) Stimulus Conſcientia, 6923.
- Roma, Riſtretti delle Antichita, 3564.
- Romæ (Antiquæ) Conſtructio & Origo, 562. 2508, 9. Antiquitates, 1502. (Gallice) 4376. (Lat.) 6196. Reges, Imperatores, &c. 588, 1, 101, 108. 654, 3. 712, 5. 1074, 123, 124. 1233, 25. 2471, 4. 4121. 4411. 4903. 5259. (Hodiernæ) Descriptio, 2321, 8. 6444.
- Romæ de Ætatibus Patrum, 200. Praxis Curiarum Commiſſariarum, 3554. Statuta, 5431, 3. Narratio, 4913. Inſcriptiones, 6121, 6. Liber Pontificalis, 633, 2. Ceremoniæ, 1937, 1, 2. Epitaphia, 3520, 3. de Magnitudine, 6941. de Pontificibus, 226. 229, 4. 246. 633. 641, 5. 712, 4. 838, 13. 1340. 2321, 6. 2386, 11, 12. 2408, 3. 4411. Taxationes Bullarum, 1850. 1851. 1852. de Relictis, 495, 6. Indulgentiæ, 424, 22. Familia, 6470. Redditus Pontificum, 3564, 2. Relatione della Citta, 3585, 11. Romana Hiſtoria Eccleſiaſtica, 1844. Romana Breviaria. Vide Breviaria. Romani Imperii Diviſio, 3830, 7. Romanorum Geſta, 2270. Romanorum ex Hiſtoriis Excerpta, 6782. Romances, 326. 1215. 1629. 6341. Roncton (Prioratus de) Chartularium, 622. Roos (Fam.) Ped. 807, 5. 891, 5. 1052. 60. 1074, 116. 1233, 34. 2134, 25. Rotheram (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 87. Roper (Fam.) Ped. 1067, 31. 1233, 161. 2009, 7. Roper (Jane) Letter, 7002, 15. Roſecrucians, 6481, 6485. Ros (Thomas) Ped. 6082, 8. Roſells (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 88. Roſengrave (Fam.) Ped. 2119, 27. Roſponte (Town) Privileges, 6702, 21. Roſs (Thomas) Tranſlat. of Silius Italicus, 4233. Rotarii (Jacobi) Hiſtoria Brabantina 3675. Roſthorne (Church) Abſtract of Deeds, 2077, 6. Roth (Fam.) Ped. 2218, 24. Roter (Fam.) Ped. 2038, 25. Rothes (Lord) Letter, 1219, 111. Rotheram (Sir Thomas) Arms and Epitaph, 1097, 7. Rothomagenſis (Monast.) Chartæ, 66, 8. Ex Rotulis (Parliamenti) Collectanea, 158, 23, 24. 1311, 3. 6811. Ex Rotulis (Finium) Collectanea, 2223, 15. 5180, 5193. Ex Rotulis (Coronationis) Collectanea, 714, 1, 2, 3. Ex Rotulis (Patentibus) Collectanea, 85, 90, 91. 140. 320. 1012, 1646. 2223, 9. 3318. Ex Rotulis & Recordis (in Arce Londiniens) Collectanea, 85. 86. 87. 92. 93. 94. 537, 11. 708. 744. 1065, 21. 1175, 2. 2223, 50, 70, 96, 98. 2273. 6181. 6748. 6957—6973. Ex Rotulis (Scaccarii) Collectanea, videlicet, (Magnis Pipæ) 362, 2. 970, 8. (Clauſis) 592, 6, 7. (Theſaurarii) 362, 4. (Communibus) 34. (De compotis Eſcaetorum) 362, 2. 821. Ex Rotulis (Juridicis) Collectanea, 25. 245, 11, 12. 362, 3. 1609, 2. 5281. Rotulorum (Parliamenti) Transcripta, 14—22. 89. 354, 33. 714, 5, 6. 715, 9, 10, 11, 17. 716—735. 4176, 17. 7057—7084. Vide Parliament. Rotulorum (Scaccarii) Transcripta, 30. 589, 48. See Exchequer. Rotulorum (in Arce Londonienſi) Transcripta, 2197. Vide Records & Recordis. Roumora (Earl of Lincoln) 2188, 21. Round Table, Knights, 5859. Rouse (Fam.) Ped. 891, 5. Rouse (Mr.) Speeches, 161, 60, 62. 6800, 80. Rouse (Anthony) Letter, 283, 193. Rouen (Generalité) Recherche de la Nobleſſe, 4897. Rowe (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 160. 1967, 15. Rowe (Sir Thomas) Letters, 416, 151, 152. 1576, 78. 1579, 27. 1580, 68. Negotiation in Germany, 1901. Differtation on Trade, 6695. Rowſe (Fam.) Ped. 1174. 11. Rowden (Fam.) Ped. 154, 16. Rowley (Fam.) Ped. 2012, 3. 2119, 30. Royal (Fam.) Ped. 2011, 13, 14. Roydon (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 84. 1174, 9. Rubina (Gio. Bat.) Card. Vita, (Italice) 6198. Rudal (Fam.) Ped. 2218, 20.

Rudburne (Thomas) Chronicle, 156.
 Rudd (Anthony, Bishop of St. David's) Letter, 677, 6.
 Speech, 7049, 21.
 Rudd (Dr.) Treatises, 6481. 6484.
 Ruddiard (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 49. 1500, 3.
 Ruddiard (Sir Benjamin) Speeches, 165, 16. 813, 7. 1219, 66. 1327, 27. 1721, 16, 54. 2283. 2305, 18, 43, 62, 84. 6799, 56, 58, 91, 110. 6800, 15, 42, 65. 6801, 16, 27. 6846, 46.
 Rudding (Fam.) Ped. 807, 113.
 Rudgeley (Church) Notes, 2129, 244, 277.
 Rudheath (Common) Bounds, 2060, 51.
 Rudolfi (Leod. Ep.) Epistolæ, 1725, 36.
 Rudstone (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 193.
 Rudstone (Sir John) Will, 1231. Funeral, ib.
 Rudston (John) Astronomick, &c. Discourse, 5211.
 Rue (Anth. de la) Letter, 288, 58.
 Rufinæ (S.) Vita, 3597, 26.
 Rufford (Lordship) Bounds, 1063, 2.
 Ruffordiæ (Abbatia) Registrum, 1063.
 Grants, 6111, 72.
 Rufini (Aquil.) Ecclesiastica Historia, 3084.
 Rufus (Sextus) de Romanorum Historia, 2471, 2.
 Ruah Hen. Liber, 5507.
 Rupert (Prince) Letters, 1579, 93. 2135, 10, 17. 7502.
 Funeral, 6815, 42.
 Runcorne (Church) Notes, 2129, 264.
 Ruffal's (Pat.) Continuation of Fordun's History of Scotland, 712.
 Ruffel (Fam.) Ped. 154, 99. 806, 20. 1110, 110. 1155, 16. 1160, 15. 1174, 256, 293. 1196, 178. 1393, 127. 1411, 26. 1529, 17.
 Ruffel (Francis, Earl of Bedford) Letters, 787, 15, 86. 6992, 41. 7003, 14.
 Ruffel (John, Earl of Bedford) Letter, 284, 50.
 Ruffel (William, Earl of Bedford) Letter, 7000, 27.
 Ruffel (Sir John) Letters, 283, 109, 110.
 Ruffel (Sir William) Letters, 286, 95. 287, 22, 57, 60.
 Accounts, 1649.
 Ruffel (William) Case, 6846, 123.
 Ruffiæ, Historia, 3519.
 Ruffian Language and Character, Books in, 6356, 20.
 Ruffian Liturgy, 5462.
 Ruffica Calligraphia, 1630.
 Ruthall (Fam.) Ped. 1195, 61.
 Ruthwen (William, Earl Gowry) Execution, 39, 48. 291, 46, 47, 55, 56.
 Rutherford (Geo.) Letter, 6011, 59.
 Ruthyn (Church) Notes, 2129, 228.
 Rutland (County) Grant thereof revok'd, 1233, 197.
 Valor Collegiorum, &c. 604, 33.
 Crown Lands, 5013.
 Sheriffs, &c. 259, 6.
 Heralds Visitations, 1558. 5828.
 Pedigrees and Arms of Families, 1094, 6. 1558, 5. 3391.
 (Earls) 465, 31. 1178, 106. See Plantagenet, Maners.
 Rycaut (Sir Philip) Letter, 7001, 3.
 Rygmayden (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 236.
 Ryley (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 173.
 Ryley William on naval Affairs, 4314.
 Rym (Fam.) Ped. 4520, 130.
 Rymer (Thomas) Anecdotes concerning, 7525.
 Ryppon (Robert) Liber Sermonum, 4894.
 Ryson (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 46.

S.

SABCOTE (Fam.) Ped. 1394, 145.
 Sacchetti (Urbano) Cardinalis Vita (Italice) 6198.
 Sacheverell (Fam.) Ped. 1233, 140.
 Sackville (Fam.) Ped. 588, 18. 806, 46. 1155, 65. 1160, 60. 1233, 51. 1529, 59. 2043, 25. 6148, 51.
 Sackville (Charles, Earl of Dorset) Letter, 7000, 30. 7002, 1.
 Poems, 6913.
 Sackville (Thomas, Earl of Dorset) Letters, 677, 16, 17.
 Sackville (Richard, Lord) Letters, 703, 100, 101.
 Sackville (Sir Edward) Letter, 1107, 73, 74.
 Speech, 6021, 2.
 Sackville (Robert) Letter, 703, 93.
 Sacrament (Blessed) Discourse on, 6460.
 Sacramentis, de, 3119. 3143, 4.
 Sacrificiis, de duodecim, 218, 15.
 Sacripanti (Giusep.) Cardinalis Vita (Italice) 6198.
 Sadler (Fam.) Ped. 1067, 21. 1363, 16.
 Sadoletti (Jac. Card.) Epistola, 6989, 25.
 Sage, Virtue of, 285, 37.
 St. Clair (Sir And.) Letter, 7004, 23.
 St. John (Fam.) Ped. 806, 47. 1110, 70. 1155, 64, 110. 1160, 59. 1174, 41, 298. 1233, 165. 1393, 178, 181, 218. 1529, 58. 1408, 70.
 St. John (Oliver) Letters, 1581, 46. 7002, 1.
 Speech, 6801, 33.
 St. John (Sir Wm.) Letters, 283, 86, 92, 93, 189, 284, 21, 33, 37.
 St. Leger (Sir Anth.) Letter, 284, 72.
 St. Leger (W.) Letter, 1581, 57.
 St. Pier (Fam.) Ped. 807, 101. 1196, 83.
 S. Quintin (Fam.) Ped. 1499, 81.
 Salazar (Pietro) Cardinalis Vita (Italice) 6198.
 Sale (Manerii) Chartæ, 2095, 20.
 Sale (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 40.
 Salernitana Schola, 3706.
 Salford (Town) Notes, 2063, 19.
 Salford (Fam.) Ped. 1417, 97.
 Salghall (Woods) 2095, 66.
 Salisbury (Bishoprick) Taxatio, 1850, 29.
 Survey, 1576, 123.
 (Bishops) Lists of, 1761, 59.
 Excerpta ex Registris, 7048, 34, 35.
 Certificates, 595, 27.
 Revenues, 604, 70—73. 3755.
 (City) Variance between Citizens and Bishops, 285, 58.
 (Earls) 1178, 87. 2223, 53. 6082, 26. 6124, 2. 6160. See Lonspié, Montacute, Nevil, Cecil.
 (Abbatia) Cartæ, 358, 31. 6748, 13.
 (Cathedral) Epitaphs, 7048, 33.
 Catalog. Lib. MSS. 695, 13. See Sarum.
 Salisbury (Thomas) Tryal of, 290, 72.
 Salmafii, Epistolæ, 4933.
 Salleia (Abbatia de) Registrum Cartarum, 112.
 Salley (Fam.) Ped. 1393, 93. 1394, 143.
 Salop (County) Fines, 4220.
 Heralds Visitations, 1241. 1396. 1982, 3, 10. 5178.
 Pedigrees, and Arms of Families, 615. 1048, 3. 1057, 3, 6, 30. 1068, 29. 1157, 3. 1112. 1161. 1174, 66—75, 118—123, 141, 169, 176, 213, 240. 1350. 1386, 55. 1457, 31. 1472.

I N D E X.

1976. 1982. 1983. 1984, 4. 1985, 29, 34.
2011, 32. 2113, 3, 4. 2119, 2, 4. 2152, 3.
2163, 7. 3891. 5848. 6110. 6172. 7510.
- Salt, Project concerning, 7009, 8.
- Saltonstall (Wye) Elegies, 509.
- Salvatoris S. in Asturia, Reliquiæ, &c. 2253, 97.
- Salvein (Fam.) Ped. 1107, 36. 1196, 2, 19. 1394, 132, 144.
- Salisbury (Owen) Letter, 286, 106.
- Salustius (C. Crispus) 2460, 4. 2475, 2. 2499. 2520. 2521. 2539. 2540. 2541. 2542. 2597. 2598. 2643. 2657. 2675. 2704. 2711. 2716, 2. 3289. 3443. 3872. 4865. 5374. 5412. 5429. 6516.
- Samaritana Liturgia, 5481. 5495.
- Sampson (Abbot of St. Edmund's) Letters, 788.
- Sampson (Dr. Richard) Letters, 295, 59, 60. 297, 17.
- Samuel (Patriarch of Alexandria) Letter, 6850, 85.
- Sanctorum, Legendæ, Passiones, Acta & Vitæ, 2, 1, 9, 11, 13, 17. 12, 3. 47, 3. 56. 108, 4. 153. 310, 17, 19. 322. 423, 9—35. 464, 24. 468. 612. 624. 635, 23, 24, 25, 26. 1725, 284. 1819. 2277. 2800. 2801. 2802. 3020. 3037, 3. 3043. 3597. 3863, 6—20. 3895. 3958. 4011, 9. 4012, 11, 12. 4409. 4699. 4719. 4775. 4843. 4896. 4923. 4984. 5210. 5293. 5327. 5347. 5394, 2. 5395, 4. 5488, 3. 6576, 5. Vide Legendæ Passionale.
- Sandabar Parabolæ (Hebraicæ) 5449.
- Sandbache (Ecclef.) quædam de, 1967, 24.
- Sandcroft (Wm. Archiep. Cant.) Letters to, 3783. 3784. 3785. 7377. Collections, 3786—3798.
- Sanderfon (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 287.
- Sanderfon (Bp.) Will and Epitaph, 7048, 31, 42.
- Sandford (Fam.) Ped. 245, 49.
- Sandgate (Castle) Ledger, 1647. 1651.
- Sandon (Church) Notes, 2129, 210.
- Sands (Fam.) Ped. &c. 1155, 47. 1160. 41. 1233, 181. 1529, 41. 1393, 25, 41. 1393, 28. 6111, 36. 6148, 20. 6157.
- Sardes (Sir Edwin) Speech, 6846, 50.
- Sandys (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 119.
- Sandys (Ed. Abp. of York) Will, 7041, 22.
- Sandwich (Borough) Grant, 433, 386.
- Sanhedrin, Codex (Heb. & Lat.) 1795.
- Sankey (Fam.) Ped. 1987, 10.
- Santacroce (Andr.) Cardinalis Vita (Italice) 6198.
- Sanfon (Nich.) Geographia, 4378.
- Saracenorum, de Vita & Moribus, 912, 20.
- Saracens (Empire) Ruin, 1290, 4.
- Saravia (Hadr.) Letters, 6350, 8.
- Sark (Infulæ) Extenta & Libertates, 1617, 5, 7, 8.
- Sarpi (Paul) Letter, 813.
- Sarum (in Ufum) Missale, 1512. 1513. 2785. 4919. Breviaria, 587. 1512. 1513. 2946. 2984. 3866. 5037. Rituale, 2911. Ordo Baptisandi, 2926. See Salisbury.
- Satyr, 837, 4, 7. 859, 9, 10. 6247.
- Saughton (Lordship) Bounds, 2063, 10.
- Saunders (Fam.) Ped. 1391, 4.
- Saunderson (Hen.) Arms, 5853.
- Savage (Fam.) Ped. &c. 807, 55. 1074, 94. 1178, 97. 1196, 11, 154. 1393, 30. 1967, 5. 2012, 29. 2038, 9. 2043, 32. 2096, 15. 2075, 12.
- Savage (Thomas Lord) Letters, 287, 137, 138. 374, 61. 1581, 58, 70. 2105, 128. 2125, 16.
- Savage (Lady) Letters, 1579, 80.
- Savage (John) Trial, 290, 72, 80.
- Savianacenses, Monachi, 948, 5.
- Saville (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 204. 2043, 46. 2113, 65.
- Saville (Sir Hen.) Letters, 374, 19. 530, 1. Collections, 338.
- Savinè (S.) Virginis, Vita, 322, 3.
- Savini (S. Placent. Ep.) Vita, 3863, 8.
- Savoy (House) History, 6259. Ped. of the Dukes, 588, 60. 1074, 146. Memoirs, 4453, 22, 23.
- Savoy (Hospital) 791, 19, 21, 30.
- Sawley (Parish) 158, 86.
- Sawtre (Johannis) Tractatus Alchymicus, 1747.
- Sawyer (Lady Ann) Descent, 2011, 6.
- Saxon (Kings) Ped. 154, 121, 122. 192, 318. Lifts, 2386, 36.
- Saxon (Charters) 464, 17, 596. See Charters.
- Saxon (Language) Letters relating to, 7055.
- Saxonum (Orientalium & Occidentalium Regum) Historia, 318, 2, 3. 2386, 4.
- Say (Fam.) Ped. 154, 60. 1233, 92. 1351, 7. 1393, 66.
- Scaglia (Abbot) Letters, 1583, 61.
- Scales (Fam.) Ped. 154, 52. 2223, 65.
- Scales (Anthony, Lord) Combat, 2076, 9.
- Scaliger (Jof.) Literæ, 374, 22, 23. Castigationes in Strabonem, 3318, 3.
- Scambler (Edw. Bp. of Norwich) Letter, 6995, 91.
- Scherburne (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 98.
- Scarefcull (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 182.
- Schurman (Anna Maria) Letters, 376, 71, 72. 6824, 14.
- Scipionis (Cornelii Publii) Controversio cum G. Flamineo, 1883, 6.
- Scipionis (P. Afr.) Epistola, 2462, 6.
- Sclavonia, 2334, 32.
- Scofelds (Rich.) Letters, 286, 76.
- Scory (John, Bp. of Hereford) Letter, 6990, 30.
- Scott (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 255. 1156, 11.
- Scott, alias Cuthbert (Bp. of Chester) Speech, 2185, 7.
- Scott (John) Account of Cambridge, 4283.
- Scotland, Description, 3813. 3996. 5191, 7. 5877, 9. 6374. Histories and Chronicles, 145. 661. 2408, 5. 4192. 4687. 7164. Ecclesiastical History, 737, 8—12. 4621. 6543. 6544. 6866, 23. 7004, 52—79. Records, 92, 3, 6, 8, 13, 15. 94, 12. 320, 35. —40, 57, 64, 86, 101. 4609. 4610. 6372. Acts of Parliament and Law Tracts, 289, 52. 765. 771. 4624. 4642. 4691. 4696. 4700. 7004, 12, 13. Revenue, 6836, 4. Church Lands, 4613. Mines, 4612. Charters and Grants, 4134. 4620. 4895. Successions and Pedigrees of Kings, 765. 6148, 12. Effigies of Kings, 1157. Borders, 851. Historical Library, 712. Historical Collections relating thereto, 289. 290. 291. 292. 381, 105, 106. 543, 11. 681. 848. 1244. 1300. 1757, 34—42. 2111, 8. 2334, 20. 2363, 9. 3523. 4312. 4551. 4612. 4614. 4622, 2. 4623. 4625. 4627. 4628. 4631. 4633. 4635. 4637, 6. 4643. 4644—4653. 4668.—4684. 4694. 4707. 4932. 6214. 6219. 6310. 6372. Homage and Subjection to England, 592. 1244. 1574, 5. 1757, 34—40. 2258. Pedigrees and Arms of Families, 115. 154, 32. 168, 26. 289, 82—93. 291, 32, 33, 34, 38, 39, 40. 588, 9, 10, 11. 712, 20. 765, 2. 807, 81, 82. 1074, 134. 1233, 19. 1371. 1376.

I N D E X.

- 1386, 64. 1393, 8. 1423. 1483, 23. 2120,
3. 4, 17, 18, 19. 2156, 12, 2218, 3, 36. 3740.
4030. 4637. 4732. 5392. 6101. 6107. 6120.
6151. 6361.
- Scots, their Origin, 2258, 7.
- Screaton (Church) Notes, 6121, 31.
- Scriveners Company, Miscellanies concerning, 2295.
- Scrivenii (Petri) Notæ in Authores Classicos, 3417.
- Scroope (Fam.) Ped. 154, 57. 1155, 29. 1160, 33.
1174, 30, 131. 1233, 98. 1529, 35.
- Scrope (Emanuel, Earl of Sunderland) Will, 1579,
37.
- Scrope (Hen. Lord) Letters, 292, 19. 6995, 52.
- Scroope (Tho. Lord) Letters, 6997, 46. 6999, 98,
103, 108, 113.
- Scudamore (Fam.) Ped. 807, 91. 1174, 149.
- Scudamore (Lord) Letter, 7001, 3.
- Scudamore (Ambrose) Letters, 374, 50.
- Scull (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 152.
- Scullage, 5173. 7022, 14, 15.
- Seals, Tricks of, 39. 1076, 3—6, 11. 1077, 3, 5,
6. 1095, 4, 5, 8. 1097, 2, 3. 1100, 3, 4, 6.
1103, 4, 5, 6. 1139, 8, 9, 1141, 3—6. 1164,
3, 5, 11, 18, 23—33. 1165, 5—12. 1166, 2—5.
1167, 5—8. 1173, 3, 6, 7. 1177, 4—8. 1180,
5. 1187, 9. 1189, 3. 1193, 5. 1394, 1—13.
1396, 4, 10. 1397, 6, 8, 10. 1400, 5, 6. 1412,
33, 34. 1415, 11, 12, 16—20. 29.—31. 1420,
5, 6. 1429, 15, 17, 32. 1430, 3, 4. 1432, 12,
13. 1433, 10, 12. 1434, 8. 1437, 4. 1443, 2,
4, 6, 9, 10. 1445, 2, 3, 5. 1448, 4, 5. 1449,
4—8. 1451, 2—5. 1472, 2, 3. 1486, 4, 5.
1555, 5—7. 1560, 11—14. 1570, 9—13.
1571, 6—12. 2044, 56. 4219, 3. 4630, 4.
- Seales (Lord) Combat, 6079, 29. See Scales (An-
thony, Lord.)
- Seaton (Sir John) Letter, 6999, 91.
- Sebastiani (Munsteri) Epistola, 6989, 39.
- Sebrooke (Wm.) Letters, 6996, 132.
- Seburn (Rich.) Ped. 6136, 5.
- Secretary's Place, State and Peril of, 305, 44.
- Secretary's Office, Memorandums, 6035.
- Sedan, Battle, Letter concerning, 6824, 14.
- Seder Rosh Hashana (Liber) Hebraice, 5794.
- Sederunt, Acts of. See Scotland.
- Sedulii (Presb.) Paschale Opus, 3093, 7.
- Seffride (Bp. of Chichester) Letters, 788.
- Segam (Fam.) Ped. 1393, 73.
- Segrave (Honoris de) Chartularium, 4748.
- Seguier (Sieur du) Cat. de la Bibliotheque, 4469.
- Seguiers des (Mafon de) Genealogie, 4420. 4938.
- Sejanus (Æl.) translated, 7393.
- Seleby (Abbatia de) Fundatio, 358, 34.
Abbatum, Nomina, 7520.
- Selden (John) Letters, 286, 162, 163. 7003, 14.
Speeches, 37, 27. 252, 4, 12. 1578, 18. 1721,
34. 1846, 5, 15. 2305, 37. 2234, 5. 6800,
20.
- Baronage of England, 4873.
- Epinomis, 3741, 2.
- On Religion and State, 1315.
- Proceedings against, 6800, 29.
- Seldenianæ Bibl. Cat. Librorum, MSS. 695, 21.
- Selfy (Manor) Case concerning, 7381.
- Selfy (Abbatia) Fundatio, 261, 25.
- Selwyn (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 233.
- Selyard (Fam.) Ped. 807, 110.
- Semark (Fam.) Ped. 4783.
- Sendigovius (Michael) Letters, 637.
- Seneca (L. Ann.) de Beneficiis, 2616. 4918, 3.
De Clementia, 4858, 5. 4918, 2.
- Declamationes, 2585.
- Epistolæ, 962. 989. 2268, 103. 2659, 3, 4.
2752. 4918.
- Excerpta ex Operibus, 3330.
- De Institutione Morum, 2469, 3. 4858, 7.
- De Remediis Fortuitorum, 2641. 2659, 2.
2269, 104. 4858, 2.
- Proverbia, 103, 3. 2659.
- De Prudentia, 233, 8—12.
- Tragædia, 2453. 2461. 2481—2486. 2647.
2669. 2689. 3870. 4810. 4937. 5006. 6332.
- De Vita Beata, 2469, 3.
- Varia, 233, 6—14. 267, 5. 2745. 4329. 4858.
4918. 5054, 5.
- Index Rerum, et Verborum, 4823.
- Sentences, moral, &c. 3191. 4052. 4073. 4467, 11.
4733. 6534. See Proverbs.
- Sequier (Chanc. du France) Inventaire des MSS.
4445, 3.
- Seraglio di Sultan Ibrahim, 3409.
- Serapion (St.) Life, 423, 33.
- Serewarden (Manor) Bounds, 368, 17.
- Serjeant (Fam.) Ped. 2112, 22.
- Serjeant (at Arms) Privileges, 6210, 2.
- Serjeants (at Law) Manner of making, 38, 11.
- Sermonetta (Cardinal) Instructions, 1877, 50.
- Sermons, 2, 21. 4. 23. 43, 3. 48, 1. 102, 1. 103, 7.
131. 209, 9, 10, 22, 23, 98. 233, 15—53. 237,
238. 325, 1, 5, 191, 192, 196, 197, 203.
331. 495, 9, 10. 504, 4, 5, 7. 510, 511, 1,
21. 524. 534. 586, 3, 4, 6. 650. 663. 755.
865. 912, 25—31. 1015. 1198. 1209. 1615.
1660. 1712. 1714, 2, 3, 4. 1730. 1733, 6.
1750. 1753. 1784. 2250, 35. 2268, 108,
114. 2311, 45, 46. 2321. 2345. 2348. 2388,
21. 2396. 2398, 12. 2417. 2418. 2420.
3126—3130. 3158. 3177. 3193. 3212.
3215. 3221. 4054. 4661. 4703. 5067. 5068.
5074. 5085. 5258. 5396. 6028. 6208. 6356,
7, 9, 15. 6538, 2. 6568. 6575. 6622, 3.
6638, 9, 40. 6653. 6656. 6828, 11—30. 6945.
6946. 7517. 7552.
- Servatii (S.) Vita, 624, 23.
- Servient (de Savoy) Lettres, 4537.
- Servii (M. Hen.) Comment. in Virgilium, 2680.
2782. 5372.
- Servii (Gram.) Vocabularium, 2773.
- Sefton (Church) Notes, 2129, 268.
- Seton (Fam.) Ped. 6091.
- Sewareston (Manor) Herriets, 3361, 7.
- Seygrave (Fam.) Ped. 1411, 38.
- Seymour (Fam.) Ped. &c. 588, 12. 806, 18. 1052, 18,
211. 1073, 11. 1154, 20. 1155, 18. 1160,
141. 1196, 41. 1233, 85. 1393, 34, 195.
1529, 19. 2043, 20.
- Seymour (Jane, Queen of England) Letters, 283,
32. 2131, 7.
- Seymour (Edward, Earl of Hertford, and Duke of
Somerfet) Letters, 284, 1, 3,—7, 8, 11, 20, 22,
32, 57. 523, 10, 13, 18, 20, 51.
- Speech, 677, 12.
- Impeachment, 419, 42.
- Proceedings against, 249, 12. 353, 25, 38.
- Trial and Execution, 2194, 10.
- Seymour (Tho. Duke of Somerfet) Letters, 249, 45.
Impeachment, 249, 7.
- Seymour (Sir Francis) Speech, 161, 53. 1327, 23.
1721, 11, 22. 2217, 16, 50. 2305, 16. 6799,
95. 6800, 6, 16. 6801, 15.
- Shaar Or שער אור Liber (Hebraice) 5510.
- Shaare Tzedek, (Liber) 277.
- Shafâ (Librum) Commentarii in, 5488, 6.
- Shahedi, Liber (Persico Turcica) 5454.
- Shaftoe (Fam.) Ped. 1466, 9.
- Shafton (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 193.

I N D E X.

- Shaftsbury (Abbatia de) Fundatio, 261, 32.
 Registrum Chartarum, 61.
 Shakerley (Fam.) Ped. 1393, 33. 2094, 2. 2119, 29.
 Shappe (Abbatia de) Taxationes, 1850, 21.
 Sharh Al-Efma Al-Hofna (Liber) 5488.
 Sharneburne (Manor) 6990, 35.
 Sharp (Abp.) on English Coins, 4119.
 Shaw (Dr.) Letter, 6824, 3.
 Shawe (Fam.) Ped. 1500, 49. 2075, 13.
 Shawcrosse (Fam.) Ped. 2113, 11.
 Sheffield (Manor) Survey, 2192, 2.
 Sheffield (Fam.) Ped. &c. 806, 42. 465, 33. 1155, 1160, 52. 1233, 45. 1393, 97. 1529, 52.
 Sheffield (Lord) Letters, 286, 118, 132.
 Sheldon (Gilbert, A. B. p. Cant.) Letters, 7377.
 Will, 6835.
 Varia, 3520, 7.
 Shelley (Sir Richard) Letters, 286, 34, 39, 40. 6990, 3, 31. 6992, 4. 6993, 14, 15, 23.
 Shelley (Jane) Letter, 1995.
 Shepard (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 239.
 Sherard (Dr.) Miscell. Collections, 7509.
 Sherborne (Castle) Discourse concerning, 852, 18.
 Sherfield (Henry) Proceedings against, 3540.
 Sherifshutton (Manor) Survey, 6288.
 Sheriffs, Lists of, 259. 2122, 5171.
 Sheringham (Roberti) Versio Tractatus jugis Sacrificii, 1795.
 Versio Tractatus Diei Expiationis, 1795.
 Sherington (Gilbert) Letter, 286, 120.
 Sherland (Mr.) Speech, 1846, 17.
 Sherrard (Fam.) Ped. 1233, 67, 120.
 Sherwood (Forrestæ) Chartæ, &c. 4954, 7524.
 Sherwood (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 187.
 Shipbrooke (Barony) Records concerning, 2008, 10.
 Ship Money, 365, 5. 368, 43. 737, 17. 19, 29. 786, 859, 2. 980, 312, 313. 1578, 12—14. 6228—6232. 7378. 7540.
 Shirburne (Sir Richard) Letters, 1926, 91, 100.
 Shirley (Fam.) Ped. 1154, 44. 2254. 4023. 4028. 4928.
 Shirley (Sir Anth.) Letters, 286, 141. 6996, 42, 43.
 Short Hand, Methods of writing, 1955. 1962, 2428. 6899.
 Shorthose (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 144.
 Shotgrave (Manor) Bounds, 1885, 26.
 Shrewsbury (Town) Cartæ, 6748, 8.
 Ped. and Arms of Families, 7510.
 (School) Statutes, 7363.
 (Abbatia) Abbatum Nomina, 280, 12.
 Cartæ, 2063, 35. 6131. 6690, 4. 6748, 76.
 (Earls) 465, 32. 55. 99. 1178, 108. 2039, 89. 6082, 28. See Montgomery Talbot.
 Sibeton (Monasterii de) Collectanea ex Registro, 2044, 26.
 Sibillæ, Prophetiæ, 5398, 4.
 Sicconis (Polentoni) Epitome in Vitis Scriptorum Illust. 4769.
 Sicile (Royaume) Droits au, 902, 22, 23, 24.
 Siciliæ, Expugnatio, 902, 20.
 Sicily, History, 904.
 Sicily (Kings of) Descents, 2210, 18. 6151, 8.
 Sidney (Sir Charles) Speeches, 6389, 3, 6.
 Sidney, or Sydney (Fam.) Ped. 1155, 24. 1160, 142, 151. 1174, 189. 1233, 124. 1408, 184. 2006, 7. 2096, 10.
 Sidney (Hen. Earl of Leicester) Letter, 4808, 2.
 Sidney (Rob. Earl of Leicester) Letter, 7000, 14.
 Sidney (Earl of Godolphin) Character, 7034, 7.
 Sidney (Sir Philip) Letters, 285, 66, 67, 69, 99, 102, 126. 286, 46, 47. 287. 444, 2, 3. 1323, 9. 3638, 9. 6845, 55. 6992, 42. 6993, 19.
 Sidney (Sir Hen.) Instructions, 168, 3.
 Sidonii (Apollinarii) Epistolæ, 4084.
 Sigfridi S. (Abbatis) Vita, 3020.
 De Viris illustribus, 3155, 8.
 Sigeberti (Gemblacensis) Chronica, 651, 4.
 Sigismund (K. of the Romans) Letters, 826, 13, 16, 18, 19, 20, 30, 31, 34.
 Sigismund (K. of Poland) Letters, 2149, 30.
 Sigismund (Pr. of Transilvania) Letters, 6996, 14. 7011, 6.
 Sigismundi (Regis & Martyris) Vita, 3597, 9.
 Silius (Italicus) de secundo Bello Punico, 4863.
 Silo (Gerardi de) Introductorum Juvenum, 3665.
 Silvæ Ducensis (Urbis) Historia Obsidionis, 3975.
 Silvestris (I. Papæ) Canonum Constitutio, 3845, 2.
 Simeonis (Dunelmensis) Historia, 533.
 Simonds (Fam.) Ped. 381, 77, 78.
 Simpson's (David) Hist. of Scotland, 4707.
 Sinenses Codices. See Chinese Books.
 Singleton (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 20.
 Sinningthwait (Monasterii de) Cartæ, 6111, 52.
 Sintzendorff (Jöch. Ernest von) Letter, 1576, 120.
 Surnames, Collections of, 752. 2106, 4, 6, 18. 4056, 4630.
 Sitwell (Fam.) Ped. 1155, 25.
 Sitfill (Fam.) Ped. 1233, 115. Vide Cecil.
 Sixtus (V. Pope) Buildings, 1502.
 Skeke (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 149.
 Skelton (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 49. 1052, 81. 6153.
 Skelton (Mr.) Letters, 1515, 5, 6. 1516, 36. Speeches, 1515, 43, 45. 1516, 205, 206.
 Skelton (John) Poems, 367. 36—40. 2252, 50.
 Skerme (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 218. 1196, 52.
 Skinner (Fam.) Ped. 1067, 26. 1450, 7.
 Skinner (Thomas) Case, 4319.
 Skipwith (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 296. 1412, 37. 5857, 5.
 Skydmore (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 211.
 Sleford (Fam.) Ped. 1233, 109.
 Slingsby (Sir Robert) on the Navy, 6003, 5.
 Slingsbye (Sir William) Project, 7009, 4.
 Sloane (Sir Hans) Letters, 7524.
 Smarts Logarithms, 5031.
 Smith (Fam.) Ped. &c. 1110, 100. 1156, 10. 1174, 243. 1195, 52. 1196, 113. 1233, 32, 104. 1389, 4. 1471, 9. 1500, 15. 2040, 4. 2094, 78. 3526.
 Smith (Sir Thomas) Political Discourses, 660, 35. 1130.
 Letters, 260, 100, 109, 110, 114, 115, 125—131, 164, 170, 182, 183, 188, 198, 205, 226, 236, 248, 249, 259, 267. 286, 14. 6989, 84. 6991, 7—12, 14—17, 34, 35, 54, 56, 61, 62. 6992, 1, 10, 17, 20, 21, 22.
 Smith (Edward) Letters, 296, 27, 31.
 Speech, 6941, 26.
 Poem, 3998, 11.
 Smith (Gawin) Letter, 286, 85.
 Smith (John) Letters, 374, 130, 159, 171. 376, 76, 77. 416, 62.
 Smith (Matthew) Case, 6210, 15.
 Smith (Richard) his Catalogue, 581.
 Smithson (Edward) Diploma, 938.
 Smyth (Robert) Letter, 160, 29.
 Smythe (Sir Laurence) Ped. 2113, 76.
 Snameston (Church) Notes, 2129, 247.
 Sneyd (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 147.
 Socage Tenure, Petition concerning, 1579, 90.
 Socini, Tractatus Varii, 3501. 3506. 3507.
 Socratis Apologia ad Judices, 5724.
 Epistolæ, 5635.

I N D E X.

- Historia Ecclesiastica*, 3631.
 Soldani, Tituli, 3462, 24.
 Solinus (C. Jul.) de Situ Orbis, 2569, 3. 2583, 4. 2604. 2645. 3859, 4.
 Epistolæ, 4084.
 Polyhistor, 5373.
 Solomon (Roy des Heb.) la Clavicule de, 3981.
 Solymani (Imp. Turcar.) *Epistolæ*, 1815.
 Sormayster (Fam.) *Ped.* 1408, 219.
 Somerhame (Manerii de) *Terrarium*, 3961.
 Somer's (Lord) Cat. of his MSS. 7191.
 Somersfet (County) *Feoda Tenuræ*, &c. 1192.
 Heralds Visitations, 1141. 1385, 4. 1445. 1559.
 Inquisitions, 4120.
 Pedigrees, Arms, &c. of Families, 1048, 3. 1145. 1385, 2, 3. 1386, 41. 1457, 27. 1482, 8. 1559, 6. 2198, 24. 2230, 26. 5871, 3. 6178.
 Sheriffs, &c. 259, 8. 1385. 7022, 6.
 (Earls and Dukes) 1178, 90. 1418, 12. See Beaufort, Seymour, Carr.
 Somersfet (House) *Sequestration*, 427, 6.
 Somersfet (Fam.) *Ped.* 1155, 11. 1393, 105, 215. 1529, 10.
 Somersfet (Edward, Earl of Worcester) *Letter*, 360, 40.
 Somerville (Fam.) *Ped.* 1110, 140. 2223, 64.
 Somery (Fam.) *Ped. &c.* 782, 23. 1155, 111.
 Somner (Wm.) *Letter*, 374, 175.
 Saxon Dictionary, 3317, 2.
 Somnitz (Monk) *Lettre*, 1515, 15.
 Songs and Sonnets, 273, 5. 1625, 275, 10. 367, 149, 67, 70, 76, 77. 536, 3. 541, 16, 20, 21. 852, 19. 913, 38. 1026, 19. 1264—1274. 1576. 1595. 1703, 25. 1823, 5, 10. 2127. 2251. 2252, 7, 45, 46, 52. 2253, 8, 26, 27, 29, 43. 46, 54, 64, 81, 88, 114. 2255, 1, 31, 39. 2380, 3. 3406. 3410. 3415. 3511. 3991. 4899. 6900, 19. 6908. 6916. 6929. 7332. 7371. 7399. 7549. 7578. See *Ballads*.
 Sophia (Q. of Denmark) *Letters*, 7007.
 Sophoclis, *Tragœdiæ*, 5743. 5744, 2.
 Sophronii (Alexand.) *Quedam (Gr.)* 5665.
 Sotehill (Fam.) *Ped.* 1110, 89, 95.
 Soubize (Marshall de) *Lettre*, 1583, 56.
 Souch (William) *Burial*, 108, 6.
 Soul, *Treatise on*, 6494, 18.
 Soufa (Lud.) *Cardinalis Vita (Italice)* 6198.
 Sovereignty of the British Seas, 4314. 4819.
 Soutby (Robert) *Pedigree*, 2100, 7.
 South (Roberti) in *Scholam Westmonast. Poema*, 7525.
 South (Fam.) *Ped.* 1110, 122.
 Southampton (County) *Aids, Taxations, &c.* 366, 20.
 Domesday Extract, 1904.
 Heralds Visitations, 1186. 1483, 16. 1544.
 Pedigrees, Arms, &c. of Families, 1054. 1457, 23, 32. 1473. 2230, 15. 5865. 6105.
 Sheriffs, 259, 15.
 Tenures, 310, 24, 25. 313. 24—31, 33, 34. 1192, 25, 26.
 (Earls) 1178, 126. 6124, 4. See Fitz-William, Wroithesley.
 Southcott (Fam.) *Ped.* 1154, 71.
 South-hill (Fam.) *Ped.* 1174, 25. 1394, 145. 1408, 108.
 Southley (Fam.) *Ped.* 1196, 31.
 South-Sea Coasts, *Maps of*, 4033.
 South-Sea Act, *Remarks on*, 6393.
 South-Sea Stock, *Subscribers*, 7497, 8.
 Southtawton (Manerii de) *Rentale*, 4383, 3.
 Southwark (Borough) *Antiquities*, 544, 22.
 Cafe, 6166, 43.
 Custumarie, 1877, 85.
 Inhabitants, 7017, 44.
 St. Mary's Church, 544, 23.
 St. Saviour's School, 6016, 12.
 St. Thomas's Hospital, 358, 33.
 Southwell (Fam. *Ped.*) 588, 19.
 Southwell (Sir Robert) *Letter*, 7010.
 Southwike (Prioratus de) *Registrum Cartarum*, 317.
 Southworth (Fam.) *Ped.* 154, 3. 1417, 84.
 Spada (Fab.) *Cardinalis Vita (Italice)* 6198.
 Spain, *Historical Papers, &c.* 94, 16. 295. 296. 588, 73. 1290. 1875. 1877. 2208, 3. 2334. 3312. 3115. 3222. 3227. 3455, 3. 3462, 56, 60. 3463, 6. 3465, 10. 3473. 3493, 4, 5. 3520, 4. 3526. 3569, 2. 3575. 3715. 3822. 4167. 4453, 9, 10. 4456. 4830. 6275. 7193. 7570, 2.
 Spain (Kings of) *their Descents*, 1074, 133.
 Spalding (Prioratus de) *Registrum Chartarum*, 742.
 Spaldwyn (Town) *Grant*, 6702, 30.
 Spanheim (Mr.) *Letter*, 1589, 23.
 Spectators, 5958.
 Speeches in Parliament, *select*, 6846, 15.
 Speed (Geo.) *Letters*, 374, 172. 376, 74, 75.
 Spelman (Fam.) *Ped.* 1393, 35, 77.
 Spelman (Sir Hen.) *Letters*, 7001, 4, 14. 7040.
 Paliographia, 3929.
 Spelman (Thomas) *Letters*, 1893, 16.
 Spencer (Fam.) *Ped. &c.* 154, 42, 48. 1052, 71. 1067, 45. 1155, 42. 1195, 1, 44. 1393, 63. 1500, 52. 6135.
 Spencer (Hugh le) *Attainder*, 78, 2.
 Spencer (Edmund) *Poems*, 677, 25, 26.
 Spencer (Sir Robert) *Letter*, 7002, 8.
 Sperelli (Sperello) *Cardinalis Vita (Italice)* 6198.
 Spiller (Fam.) *Ped.* 1174, 42.
 Spiney (Prioratus de) *Collectanea ex Registro*, 294, 57.
 Spinola (Marco) *Oration*, 1576, 25.
 Spinola (Benedetto) *Letter*, 7035, 12.
 Spinola Seniore (Gio. Bat.) *Cardinalis Vita (Italice)* 6198.
 Spinola (S. Cesareo Gio. Bat.) *Cardinalis Vita (Italice)* 6198.
 Spira (Francis) *desperate Estate*, 6626.
 Spote (Richard) *Chronicle*, 692, 11.
 Spring (Fam.) *Ped.* 1174, 7.
 Spring (Sir William) *Letters*, 365, 4. 378, 22.
 Sprott (Tho.) *Chronica*, 692, 5.
 Spurway (Fam.) *Ped.* 1052, 299. 1567, 15.
 Sputty (Chapel) *Notes*, 2129, 251.
 Stafford (County) *Cartæ*, 1985. 5816. 6822.
 Description, 506. 1990.
 Domesday and Red Book, Extracts, 1985, 11, 12. 6461, 7.
 Feoda, Tenuræ, &c. 1087, 22. 1192, 45. 1985, 14—17.
 Heralds Visitations 886. 1077. 1173. 1429, 8, 9, 19. 1439. 1570. 1415, 22. 2113, 14. 6104. 6128.
 Justices, &c. 259, 17. 1439, 2. 7020, 3.
 Military Force, 1429, 10. 1378, 4.
 Priory of St. Thomas, 506, 31. 2044, 19, 25. 2077, 28.
 Ped. and Arms of Families, 506. 818. 1057, 16, 17, 19, 31. 1068, 30. 1386, 56. 1457, 4. 1570. 1577, 3. 1976. 1982, 6. 1985. 1995, 3. 2043, 39. 2055, 12. 2106, 11. 2113, 17, 62. 2129. 2145, 4. 2146, 4. 2152, 3. 2198, 25, 26. 2203, 11. 5816.

I N D E X.

- Religious Houses, 539, 23. 605, 1; 56. 606, 9,
22, 102. 607, 7, 249, 250, 311, 3112.
Towns, 1439, 4.
(Barony) Feoda, 433, 2372.
(Town) Collegiate Church, 605.
(Earls) 465, 34. 902, 44, 45. 1178, 111. 1992,
13. 2223, 52. 4971, 3. 6082, 27. See Stafford,
Howard.
Stafford (Fam.) Ped. &c. 154, 95. 245, 72. 381,
79, 588, 16. 1074, 114, 175. 1110, 8, 13,
25. 1155, 27, 108. 1160, 31. 1233; 108.
1323, 15. 1386, 16. 1393, 20, 39, 66. 1408,
55—58. 1411, 9. 1412, 9. 1417, 6. 1499,
99, 103. 1529, 33. 2096, 12.
Stafford (Edward, Duke of Buckingham) Degradation,
540, 10.
Trial and Execution, 540, 13. 2194, 4.
Stafford (Sir Edward) Letters, 287, 8, 33. 288, 82.
189; 93; 94; 96; 97, 98, 100, 101, 102, 103,
104, 105, 107, 108, 110, 112—117, 119, 123.
1582, 18. 6993, 24, 40, 68. 6997, 76.
Discourse about executing the Duke of Guise,
4888.
Stafford (Edmund Earl of) Particular of his Estate,
700, 2.
Stafford (Mr. M.) Letters, 286, 100; 135.
Stamford (Sir William) on Prerogative, 854.
Standen (Anth.) Letters, 6845, 21. 6996, 108.
Stanford, Bridge, 464, 13.
Stanford, Forest, 6748, 43.
Stanhope (Fam. Ped.) 1074, 28. 1133, 58. 1155;
76. 1174, 21. 2043, 64. 2094, 26; 27.
Stanhope (Philip, Earl of Chesterfield) Letters, 7001,
3, 179.
Stanhope (Sir Thomas) Letters, 6995, 77; 83. 6996,
3, 4, 5. 7042, 3.
Stanhope (Mr. Edward) Letter, 6996; 2.
Stanhope (John) Letter, 6997, 72.
Stanhope (Michael) Letters, 6995, 79, 86; 99; 123; 124.
7042, 3.
Stanhow (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 26.
Stanley, vel Stanlawe (Abbatiae) Abbatum Nomina,
258, 35.
Abstracts of Writings, 2060, 44, 61.
Cartæ & Donationes, 2064, 5, 7. 6748, 69; 70.
Foundation, 2079, 37.
Res Historicæ, 258, 35. 5804, 27. See Whalley.
Stanley (Fam.) Ped. &c. 381, 80. 541, 13. 588, 24. 806,
29. 807, 26. 1074, 33, 191. 1155, 7. 1160, 7,
111. 1174, 144, 252. 1196, 40, 85. 1233, 163.
1364, 26. 1393, 30, 51. 121, 122, 147. 201,
214. 1411, 14. 1529, 9. 1997, 10. 2011, 21.
2012, 4. 2075, 3. 2076, 11. 2113, 1. 2116,
38; 6082, 16. 7568.
Stanley (Edward, Earl of Derby) Letter, 309, 54.
Epitaph, 2129, 50.
Stanley (Ferdinand, Earl of Derby) Life and Death,
247—57; 58; 59; 60.
Stanley (Henry, Earl of Derby) Letters, 1926, 48,
50; 64, 65; 83, 90; 97, 98, 102, 107. 6994, 47,
64. 6995, 29, 73. 6997; 98.
Stanley (James, Lord Strange) Letter, 2095, 83.
Stanley (Sir William) Letters, 286; 69.
Variæ, 287, 35; 43; 2119, 21.
Stanlowe-Grange, Inquisition touching. 1994. 12.
Stannariæ Carta, 95, 13.
Stannaries, Law Proceedings concerning them, 1576,
102, 103.
Stanney (Manor) Bounds, 2079; 73.
Stanton (Manor) Notes concerning, 2296, 22.
Stanton-Drew, Antiquities, 6824, 7. 7354.
Stanton Harcourt (Church) Notes, 1754, 18.
Stapleford (Parish) Notes concerning, 2223, 35.
Staples (Fam.) Ped. 1466, 8.
Stapleton (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 42. 1412, 20, 21.
6136, 2.
Star-Chamber (Court) Antiquity, &c. 305, 2. 736,
5, 6. 859. 1200, 5. 1226. 1689. 4274. 5350.
6448.
Proceedings in, 299, 7. 304, 11. 2143, 2310.
4022. 4130. 4990 5, 9. 6055, 2. 6235.
6256. 6265, 18; 19, 20, 26. 6272, 2. 6274.
6867; 8; 9.
Prohibitions thereto, 7161.
Starkey (Fam.) Ped. 306, 22. 1052, 189. 1174, 257.
1393, 51. 2012, 13.
Starkey (Ralph) Collections, 168. 169. 352. 353.
354. 470. 471. 537, 12.
Seizure of his Papers, 286, 160.
Poems, 558. 2393.
Starkey (Robert) Collections, 88, 90.
Starkey (Thomas) Letters, 283, 60, 61.
State Papers, 1217. 1514—1523. 1579; 31. 1581.
1583. 4360. 4520, 13; 14. 6035.
State Trials, 2194.
Staticæ Praxis, 6754, 2.
Statius (Pap. Surc.) Achilleidos, 2560, 2.
Thebais, 2463. 2474. 2498. 2608. 2636.
2665. 2693. 2720. 2744. 3754, 3. 4869.
5296.
Statutes; 79, 4—14. 395. 408. 409. 413. 450. 489.
493. 529. 548. 550. 644. 666. 667. 668;
673. 741. 746. 748. 751. 858. 867. 869.
926. 936. 945. 946. 947. 990. 1011. 1013.
1024. 1028. 1033. 1120. 1127. 1208. 1807.
1214. 1250. 1259. 1261. 1306. 1311. 1335.
1690. 1807. 1817. 3205. 3206. 3341. 3652.
3824. 4565. 4752. 4855. 4871. 4971, 6.
4975. 4999. 5022. 5044. 5072. 5213. 5214.
5233. 5274. 5290. 5326. 5349. 5408. 5430.
6805. 6807. 6847. 7087—7102. 7156. 7547;
Readings on; 829, 2, 3. 1574, 3. 1691. 15,
18; 24. 26—29, 32—39. 1692. 4556; 4.
5225. 2.
Abridgement of, 1317. See Acts; and Parlia-
ment.
Staveley (Fam.) Ped. 1394; 145.
Staning (Borough) Candidates recommended to;
7524.
Stebbing, (Fam.) Letters to, 6944.
Stenning. Vide Staning.
De Stephano (Rege) 311, 11.
Stephani (Papæ) Epistola, 633, 3.
Stephani (S.) Passio, 3020.
Steven (S.) Life, 423; 21.
Steventon (Parish) Register Book, 2395.
Steward (of England) 305, 4. 1065. 2194. 4176;
1, 9. 6836.
Stews, 1877, 5.
Stobæi (Johannis) Physica Græca, 6318.
Stockdale (Fam.) Ped. 1500, 68.
Stockport (Borough) Charter, 2008, 13;
Fair, 2072, 7.
Stockwood (Fam.) Ped. 1417; 74.
Stodham (Ecclesiæ) Indotatio, 1885; 4;
Cartæ, 1885; 6.
Stoke (Church) Monumental Inscriptions, 6166, 38.
Stockley (Fam.) Ped. 1052; 158. 1174, 52.
Stokersey (Manor) Survey, 71, 7.
Stokesley (John, Bishop of London) Letter, 604; 43;
Stone (Church) Notes, 6072, 23.
Stone, Receipts for, 2252, 5. 2386; 38, 39.
Stone (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 135.
Stone (Nicholas) Journal, 4049.
Stone (Gilbert) Letters, 431, 128, 130, 131.
Stone (J.) Letter, 7002, 4.

I N D E X.

- Stone (Robert) Letter, 286, 175.
 Stoneham (Manor) Court Rolls, 6721.
 Stoneley (Abbatia de) Collectanea ex Registro, 539, 3. 2060, 17.
 Stone-Henge described, 7354.
 Stoner (Fam.) Ped. 1417, 58, 59. 1408, 123.
 Storey (Edward) Will, 7049, 16.
 Stourbridge (Chapel) Lease, 2296, 19.
 Stourmel (M. de) Letter, 288, 34, 41.
 Stourton (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 145. 1155, 43. 1160, 37. 1196, 179. 1233, 177. 1393, 110. 1529, 38.
 Stourton (Charles, Lord) Quarrel, 590, 7.
 Tryal and Execution, 2194, 14.
 Stowe (John) Miscellaneous Collections, 367. 530. 538, 539, 540, 542, 544, 545.
 Stow-Market (Town)—Tax, 6839, 31.
 Stradella (Alessandro) Musical Compositions, and an Account of him, 1272.
 Stradling (Fam.) Ped. 2075, 22.
 Strange (Fam.) Ped. &c. 1052, 171. 1967, 4. 2059, 7.
 Strange (Ferdinand, Lord) Letters 1926, 59.
 Strange (George, Lord) Letter, 2054, 49.
 Strange (James, Lord) Letter, 2135, 50.
 Petition, 2095, 68.
 Strangeways (Fam.) Ped. 381, 81, 82, 83. 1074, 89. 1233, 100. 1394, 138, 141, 142. 1417, 6, 43. 2223, 92. 2259, 14. 6111, 14.
 Strangways (Sir John) Petition, 158, 77.
 Letter, 374, 172.
 Strangford (Lord Viscount) Letters, 7005.
 Stratford (Monasterii de) Carta pro Monachis, 6748, 71.
 Stratford (upon Avon) Monumental Inscriptions, 6072, 44.
 Stratford (Johannis, Cant. Arch.) Epistola, 158, 13.
 Constitutiones, 52, 18. 3705, 4, 9.
 Stratford (Edmundi) Commentarius de Deo, 3179.
 Strathbolgie (Earl of Athol) Ped. 154, 91.
 Strechley (William) Arms and Epitaph, 588, 152.
 Strettely (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 66.
 Stretley (Hugh) Ped. 611, 55.
 Stroade (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 185. 1067, 20.
 Strode (John) Letter, 288, 28.
 Strongbow (Earl of Pembroke) Ped. 154, 93.
 Strumius (John) Letter, 6991, 51. 6992, 18.
 Stuart (Fam.) Ped. 245, 76. 807, 109. 1423, 55.
 Stuart (Lodowick, Duke of Richmond and Lenox) Letters, 1581, 16. 7004, 4, 27, 53.
 Speeches, 1219, 110. 1576, 100.
 Stuart (Earl of Murray) Letter, 290, 19.
 Stuart (Henry, Lord Darnley) Letter, 787, 2.
 Steward (Sir James) Challenge, 789, 57.
 Stuart (Lady Arabella) Letters, 6986, 40, 44. 7003, 3.
 Case of, 289, 96—100.
 Studley (Fam.) Ped. 6153.
 Stumry (Fam.) Ped. 6153.
 Stuteville (John) Letters, 374, 168, 174.
 Stydman (Fam.) Ped. 1412, 53.
 Styrpe (Mr.) Letters, 3781. 7000, 31.
 Subsidies, 738, 17. 815.
 Succession (Discourses concerning) 780. 849.
 Sudbury (Burgus) Extracta e Registris, 294, 12—38, 50, 55. 298, 17.
 Sudeley (Fam.) Ped. 1393, 29. 6157.
 Sudtone (Manerii de) Diploma, 5804, 4.
 Suede (La Reyne de) Lettre touchant, 3493, 3.
 (Le Roy de) Lettre, 3493, 8.
 (Affaires de) 4535.
 Suetonius (C. T. de claris Grammaticis, 2639.
 Vitæ XII. Cæsarum, 3390. 5342.
 Suevorum (Regum) Genealogia, 6155, 5. 588, 70.
 Fœdera, 6845, 38.
 Suffolk (County) Antiquities and general Geography. 638. 639. 3873.
 Court, 97, 3—8.
 Church Notes, 6724. 6762.
 Excerpta ex Domesday et aliis Recordis, 88, 6. 1232. 5167.
 Heralds Visitation, 155. 891. 1103. 1177. 1449. 1484, 6. 1560.
 Inquisitiones, Feoda, &c. 299, 5, 24. 362, 13. 370. 1192, 18, 32, 33, 62, 2195, 3. 4626. 5083.
 Military Force, 286, 29.
 Pedigrees and Arms of Families, 639, 9, 34. 772. 901. 970, 3, 4. 971. 972. 1085. 1136. 1057, 21. 1109, 3, 8. 1164, 5, 7, 39, 41, 54. 1169. 1174, 150—155. 1367, 12. 1386, 29. 1408, 86. 1452, 14. 1457, 20. 1560, 3. 1754. 39. 44. 2141. 2230, 27, 28. 4109. 5842. 6762.
 Rectories and Religious Houses, 537, 13. 606. 607.
 Sheriffs, &c. 259, 10.
 Subsidies and Taxations, 99, 5. 305, 17. 365, 6. 366, 1—12, 30, 31. 645, 55.
 Valor Dominiorum, &c. 701.
 (Earls and Dukes) 1178, 99. 2223, 55. 6082, 25.
 See Pole, Brandon, Grey, Howard.
 Suidas, 3100.
 Suiffes, Estat. Politique des, 4580.
 Memoires touchant les, 4580.
 Sulvii (Albinensis Epist.) 4699, 7.
 Surenhufius (Gul.) Letter, 7524.
 Surry County, Antiquities and History, 392. 539, 2. 779. 1667.
 Extract from Domesday, 6025, 4.
 Grants, 6862.
 Heralds Visitations, 1046, 5, 21. 1147. 1397, 3. 1430. 1433, 7. 1561.
 Inquisitiones Feoda, &c. 313, 13, 15, 18, 19, 20. 1192, 12, 13, 42. 43, 2079, 89. 6672.
 Pedigrees and Arms of Families, 892, 4. 1057, 7. 1068, 31. 1178, 118. 1453, 9, 10. 1457, 15. 1561. 2196, 2. 2198, 27. 5830. 6082, 29.
 Parishes, &c. 7022, 10.
 Sheriffs, &c. 259, 7. 6850, 58.
 Woods, 6838, 27.
 Surveying, Rules for, 2366.
 Suffex (County) Aids, Subsidies, and Taxations, 1877, 38.
 Extracts from Domesday, 1907.
 Grants, 7022.
 Heralds, Visitations, 1076. 1084, 6, 21. 1135. 1194. 1406. 1484. 11. 1562. 6164.
 Inquisitiones, Feoda, Tenentes, &c. 313, 14, 16, 17, 21, 22, 23, 1192, 12, 13, 42, 43, 2079, 89.
 Lands and Woods, 368, 60, 6838, 27.
 Navigation, 1877, 101.
 Pedigrees, Arms, and Histories of Families, 465, 35. 892. 906. 1052, 233, 237, 242, 247, 262, 264, 266, 267, 269, 270, 272, 274, 279, 281, 282, 283, 287. 1068, 31. 1178, 12. 1234, 14. 1457, 17. 1754, 33. 2196. 28. 4105. 5829.
 Religious Houses, &c. 606. 607.
 Sheriffs, &c. 259. 703.
 Sutcliffe (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 229.
 Sutton (Manor) Lease, 2296, 20, 6676, 5.
 Sutton, Nether (Town) Grant of, 2101, 37.
 Sutton in Asheton (Church) Notes, 2113, 42.
 Sutton (Fam.) Ped. 381, 85. 782, 23. 807, 51. 1153, 41, 43. 1155, 30. 1160, 34. 1233, 78, 123, 175. 1393, 103. 1529, 36. 2012. 2043. 62.

I N D E X.

Sutton (Sir William) Epitaph, 6121, 35.
 Sutton (Allen) Verses, 2113, 55.
 Sutton (Henry) Dissertation on Comets, 220, 7.
 Sutton (James) Letter, 283, 165.
 Sutton (Richard) Letter, 1878, 80.
 Swabaudia (Ducum, &c.) Historia, 902, 16.
 Swainmote (Court) 814, 4.
 Swayne (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 148, 150.
 Sweden, Account and History, 1221, 52. 2334.
 27. See Suevorum. Suede.
 Swyft (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 110.
 Swynehead (Hall and Demesnes) Survey, 2192, 5.
 Sydney (R.) Letter, 7004, 9.
 Sydenham (Fam.) Ped. 1154, 72.
 Sydrac (le Philosophe) ou la Fontaine de toutes
 Sciences, 1121.
 Sydrac, le Livre de, 4361.
 Sygolænæ (S.) Vita, 3597, 28.
 Syland (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 37.
 Syllæ (Pub. Corn.) Orationes, 2462, 11.
 Sylverton (Church) Notes, 6072, 16.
 Symeonis (Theffalonicensis) Opera quædam, 5630.
 Symonds (Richard) his Miscellaneous Collections and
 Travels, 911. 939. 942. 3. 4. 964. 965.
 986. 991.
 Symonds (Will.) Lecturæ, 1691, 35—39.
 Sympton (Christopher) Ped. and Arms, 5800, 24.
 Synefii (Ep. Cyr.) Orationes, 5739.
 Syngleton (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 176. 1417, 53.
 Synodorum, Historia, 5607.
 Syon (Monasterii de) Privilegia, 419, 16.
 Syriacæ (Ecclesiæ) Liturgia, 5460.

T.

TABLEY-NETHER (Town) Historical Notes,
 2149, 9.
 Tabley (Daniel) Ped. 2094, 55.
 Tacitus (Cornel.) de Orig. Germanorum, 1895, 3.
 De claris Oratoribus, 2639.
 Actor. Diurnal. August. 2764.
 Phrases, 2331. 5385, 6.
 Notes from, 6795.
 Tacticks and Strategics, 4179.
 Talbot (Fam.) Ped. 245, 48. 806, 31. 807, 49.
 891, 5. 1047, 14. 1074, 38. 114, 187. 1155,
 5. 1160, 5, 98, 139. 1174, 22, 23, 122. 1196,
 173, 176. 1351, 6. 1393, 20, 27, 153, 168,
 212. 1412, 10. 1499, 75, 99. 1529, 7. 1987,
 5. 2042, 6, 7. 2043, 3. 2050, 6. 2076, 2.
 2154, 9. 2188, 65. 2223, 32, 46, 91. 6136,
 6. 6723.
 Talbot (Gilbert, Earl of Shrewsbury) Letters, 286,
 112, 113. 6991, 1, 12. 6995, 67, 85, 111,
 117. 7002, 9. 7042, 3.
 Talbot (John, Earl of Shrewsbury) Epitaph, 6072,
 27.
 Talbot (John, Lord) Letter, 2091, 92.
 Talbot (Sir Gilbert) Memoirs, 6859.
 Talbot (Doctor James) Letter, 6827, 19. 3871.
 6827, 19.
 Talebat Alzeman; Poema Arabicum, 5480.
 Talebeis (Fam.) Ped. 1987, 4.
 Tales, 978, 103—119. See Fables.
 Talmach (Fam.) Ped. 1233, 88.
 Talmud, 5508. 5585. 5686, 4. 6757.
 Comments on, 269, 6. 340. 4876.
 Talmudici Libri quidam (Heb. and Lat.) 1795.
 Tamas (Chah, vel Shah Perfarum) Epistolæ, 1815.

Tame (Abbatia de) Carta, 5804, 29.
 Tamerton Martinflow (Manor) Rental, 4766.
 Tamworth (Church) Notes, 2129, 160.
 Tamworth (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 281. 1417, 57. 1429,
 23.
 Tanat (Fam.) Ped. 2012, 3, 5. 6153.
 Tancredi (Princ. Salern.) Vita, 2640.
 Fabulæ, 3830.
 Tanfield (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 104. 1233, 105.
 Tanfield (Robert) Letter, 374, 66.
 Tangier, Particulars concerning, 1910.
 Tankert (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 45.
 Tanrigge (Prioratus de) Curia et Evidentiæ, 4785,
 4786.
 Targum, in Pentateuchum (Chaldaice) 5520.
 In Chronicarum Libros, 5521. Vide Bibliici
 Codices.
 Tart-Hall, Description, 6272, 12.
 Tate (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 106.
 Tattenhall (Church) Notes, 2129, 225.
 Tatherthall (Fam.) Ped. 154, 52.
 Tatlers, 5958.
 Taunton (Borough) Customs, 408, 12.
 Tavernor (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 98.
 Tavistock (Church) Foundation, 261, 37.
 Taylebois (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 210.
 Taylor (Fam.) Ped. 1144, 6. 1174, 213, 215.
 Taylor (John) Letter, 1987, 10.
 Oration, 5287.
 Taylyard (Richard) Letter, 283, 96.
 Teelingii (Gul.) Literæ, 6350, 8.
 Temnoth, Liber, 1204.
 Tempest (Fam.) Ped. 381, 87. 1052, 126. 1499,
 73. 2218, 14. 6136, 8.
 Temple (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 76. 1412, 24.
 Temple (Sir William) Letters, 1514, 38, 63. 1516,
 50, 70.
 Speeches, 1515, 41. 1523, 3.
 Temple (Mr.) Letter, 292, 30.
 Temporibus de, quatuor, 2386, 32.
 Temys (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 263.
 Tendring (Chapel) Notes, 5804, 17.
 Tendring (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 187.
 Tendring (Anna) Letters, 374, 20, 21.
 Tenures, Treatises on, 2231. 5127, 2. 5146, 5174.
 Terentii (Pub.) Comediæ & Vita, 2455. 2456.
 2475. 2496. 2524. 2525. 2526. 2527. 2562.
 2563. 2572. 2614. 2656. 2670. 2689. 2717.
 2721. 2750. 51. 5000. 5224. 5304. 5443.
 Terrington (Manor) Valuation, 427, 7.
 Terry (Thomas) Oration, 6058.
 Tervin (Church) Notes, 2094, 60. 2129, 172.
 Tervyne (Manor) Extent, 2115, 110.
 Teshe (William) Verses, 3437.
 Testamenta, Modus faciendi, 6718.
 Tewkesbury (Abbatia de) Abbatum Catalogus, 7520.
 Cartæ, 6748, 46, 49.
 Collectanea ex Historia, 692, 20.
 Fundatio, 692, 1, 9.
 Textus (Roffensis Saxonice) 3435. (Latine) 6523.
 Excerpta, 294, 86. 298, 37. 311, 3. 312, 2.
 1866.
 Thacksham (Thomæ) Manuductio in Theologiam
 Polemiam, 4055.
 Thalafii (Gisleng.) Letter, 7011, 35.
 Thames (River) Castles upon, 1326.
 Thancredi (S.) Vita, 3097, 4.
 Thauler (John) Sermons, 1714.
 Thelippe (Thomas) Letter, 7000, 11.
 Thelool (Simon) Letters, 286, 15. 368, 71.
 Thelvetham (Manor) 97, 2.
 Thelwall (Fam.) Ped. 2012, 28.
 Themistii (Euphradæ) Orationes, 5645.

I N D E X.

- Variæ, 6299, 6. 7.
 Thebenmensiotæ Fœminæ, 423, 29.
 Theobald (Hoft) Cardinal, Letters, 788.
 Theocriti, Bucol. (Gr.) 5691.
 Thodardi S. (Epif.) Vita, 4699, 8.
 Theodori Grammatices Introductio, 5641.
 Theoderici S. (Presb.) Vita, 3597, 7.
 Theodori (Rent. Chii.) Epistolæ, 5654.
 Theoduli (S.) Passio, 624, 13.
 Theoduli (Presb.) Ecloga, 3093, 4.
 Theodulphus (Aur.) de Spiritu Sancto, 3024.
 Theologica Miscellanea, 26. 32. 45. 51, 2. 205, 206. 210. 211. 237. 241. 243. 277. 364, 30. 402. 403. 407. 416. 423. 438. 459. 461. 463. 494. 511. 517. 518. 520. 524. 586. 622. 632. 665. 674. 749. 750. 912. 917. 918. 919. 928. 929. 931. 934. 935. 953. 955. 956, 162, 171. 959. 975. 993. 997. 998. 1003. 1016. 1022. 1031. 1032. 1035. 1197. 1205. 1206. 1207. 1209. 1310. 1316. 1318. 1251. 1255. 6, 7, 8. 1260. 1263. 1275. 1276. 1288. 1289, 1293. 1294. 1296. 1310. 1593. 1610. 1919, 2. 3. 1634. 1648. 1662. 1664. 1671. 1701. 1703. 1706. 1712. 1714. 1723. 1750. 1764. 1774. 1801. 1805. 1827. 1828. 1862, 7. 1897. 1931. 2019. 2139. 2247. 2253. 3—7. 2254. 2265. 2272. 2274. 2312. 2316. 2322. 2323. 2324. 2327. 2335. 2336. 2339. 2345. 2357. 2360. 2361. 2365. 2372. 2373. 2379. 2383. 2384. 2385. 2387. 2388. 2397. 2398. 2406. 2409. 2441. 2452. 2838. 2973. 3151. 3152. 3153. 3183. 3184. 3185. 3192. 3195. 3220. 3232. 3239. 3240. 3430. 3432. 3433. 3855. 4012. 4025. 4050. 4073. 4800. 4969. 4987. 4996. 5041. 5042. 5108. 5283. 5315. 5323. 5344. 5358. 5375. 5746. 5788. 6010. 6539. 6542. 6545. 6553. 6562. 6564. 6574. 6580. 6583. 6609. 6610. 6611. 6615. 6624. 6625. 6627. 6632. 6636. 6661. 6662, 3. 6665. 6813. 6814. 6828. 7553, 4.
 Theophilaſti, Epistolæ, 5624. 5735.
 Theophrastes de Sensatione, 5635, 3.
 Commentaria, 6299.
 Theophrasti. Hist. Plantarum, 3414.
 Theophilus, de Urinis, 3140, 5.
 Theſaurariorum Nomina, 4029, 5.
 Theſiphonis (Abenathar) Liber Fundamentorum Fidei, 3500. 3507.
 Thetbaldi (Italici) Lib. Physiologus, 3093, 4.
 Theyer (Charles) Cat. of his MSS. 695, 20.
 Thewleus (Gul.) Epist. 7011, 22.
 Thickins (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 202.
 Things, Properties of, 4789.
 Thizkel (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 53.
 Thirlby (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 280.
 Thirlby (Thomas, Bishop of Ely) Letters, 523, 25. 6989, 93.
 Journey to Rome, 252, 15.
 Thistleton (Manor) Tenants, 1756, 7, 9, 15, 22.
 Terrarium, 1756, 22.
 (Ecclesiæ) decimæ, 1756, 15.
 Thomas (Pr. of Savoy) Letter, 1760. 34.
 Thomæ, S. (Aquinas) Compendium Theologicum, Symboli Apostolorum Expositio, 3239.
 Thomas (Hugh) Notes, 5338.
 Will, 6840, 22.
 Thomas (Wm.) Letters, 7524.
 Thore (Ecclef.) Carta, 6748, 33.
 Thormanby (Ecclef.) Advocatio, 1092, 21, 22.
 Thornaye (Manor) Rights, 4626, 18.
 Thornborough (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 272. 1408, 67. 164.
 Thorndike (Bp.) Will, 7048, 42.
 Thorney (Abbatia de) Collectanea ex Registro, 258, 33. 358, 23. 1808, 64, 69.
 Thornham, Grants, 7006, 32.
 Thornholm, (Fam.) Ped. 245, 43. 1393, 147.
 Thornton (Chantry) 859, 6. 2094, 56. 2129, 157. 6848, 28.
 Thornton (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 207, 212. 1144, 11. 1417, 83.
 Thornycroft (Fam.) Ped. 2119, 31.
 Thorold (Fam.) Ped. 1233, 77. 1450.
 Thorp (Fam.) Ped. 154, 52. 1052, 211. 1196, 33, 53.
 Thorperly (Manor) Grant of a Fair, 2074, 42.
 Thortredi (S.) Vita, 3097, 4.
 Threnodia Carolina, 4705.
 Throgmorton (Fam.) Ped. 1393, 87.
 Throgmorton (Arthur) Letter, 6997, 71.
 Throgmorton (Sir Edward) Petition, 6846, 54.
 Throgmorton (Francis) Letter, 787, 48.
 Throgmorton (Sir Nicholas) Letters, 4663, 2. Life, 6353.
 Throgmorton (Sir William) Military Observations, 4602.
 Thruffell (Thomas) Ped. 611, 53.
 Thursthorpe (Manor) Lease, 2296, 20.
 Thwaite (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 137.
 Thweyng (Edward) Letter, 286, 73.
 Thymelby (Fam. Ped. 1408, 199.
 Thyrrwhite (Fam.) Ped. 607, 14.
 Tibulli (Alb.) Opera, 1573. 2574. 4059. 5209.
 Tichborne (Fam.) Ped. 5800, 29.
 Tichburne (Chideock) Letters, 36, 50. 789, 59.
 Tryal of, 290, 72, 82.
 Tickhill (Honor) Particular of, 6822, 21.
 Tiderleigh (Fam.) Ped. 1164, 20.
 Tighale (Fam.) Ped. 1067, 54.
 Tiler (Wat.) Rebellion, 419, 14.
 Tillney (Manor) Particular, 427, 8.
 Tilney (Fam.) Ped. 1411, 49.
 Tilney (Francis) Survey of his Estate, 7017, 56.
 Tilston (Parish) Rectors, 2103, 86.
 Timperley (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 197.
 Tindall (M.) Epistle, 6989, 29.
 Tinterne (Abbey) Extract of Register, 5804, 26. 6148, 7.
 Tiptoft (John, Lord) Tryal and Execution, 2194, 2.
 Tirrick (Samuel) Ped. 2156, 13.
 Tirill (Fam.) Ped. 807. 50.
 Tirrel (Fam.) Ped. 6148, 20.
 Tirwitt (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 56.
 Tivoli, Descrittione della Citta, 6753.
 Tithes, 3793, 6746. See Decimæ.
 Titus (Fam.) Ped. Arms, &c. 1429, 6.
 Tixhall (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 60.
 Theurange (Mareschal de) Memoirs du, 4853.
 Tobacco, Estimation of, 6489.
 Toke (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 108.
 Tolosanæ (Ecclef.) Privilegia, 4951, 2.
 Tomb-Stones, Inscriptions on. See Monumental Inscriptions, Epitaphs, &c.
 Tomkins (Fam.) Ped. 6153.
 Tomlyns (B.) Letter, 286, 134.
 Tomson (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 180.
 Tomson (Anthony) Letters, 286, 66, 67, 142.
 Tooke (Fam.) Ped. 1195, 55.
 Tooth-Ach, Receipt for, 2836, 40.
 Topping (Fam.) Ped. 2112, 23.
 Torbrian (Manor) Particular, 2003, 8, 10.
 Torelle (Fam.) Ped. 1417, 64.
 Torp (Church) Notes, 66, 7, 16.
 Torre (Alexandro della) Lettre, 1582, 69.
 Torrioneio (Rob. de) Chronica, 651, 5, 7, 8.

I N D E X.

Toscano (Duca) *Relatione di*, 3536, 4.
 Totern (Parish) Bounds, 1885, 13, 22, 46, 52.
 Tothill (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 155.
 Touchet (Fam.) Ped. 806, 12. 807, 88. 1155, 23. 1160, 23. 1529, 26.
 Touchet (Mervin, Lord Audley) Arraignment and Tryal, 2194, 26. 6865, 17.
 Letters, 2194, 27, 28.
 Confession, 2067, 5. 2194, 29.
 Dying Speech, 738, 2. 791, 34. 2194, 30.
 Tournaments, Miscellany relating to, 69. 293, 123, 124. 2129, 29. See Tilts, Jufts, Chivalry.
 Tournacenſis (Civitatis) de Antiquitate, 4441, 7.
 Towceſter (Town) Grant to, 433, 1787.
 Townley (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 107. 2223, 20.
 Towns and Cities privileged, 6839, 49.
 Townſend (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 79.
 Townſend (Heyward) Journal of the Commons, 2283.
 Tracy (Fam.) Ped. 807, 48. 1174, 102. 6111, 27.
 Trade and Commerce, 1238. 1324. 1595. 2244. 4706.
 Tragœdiæ, *Electra*, 5725, 2.
 Ezzerinus, 3565, 2.
 Hecuba, 5724.
 Homo, 6925.
 Love and Revenge, 6903.
 Orpheus, 3810.
 Pelopidarum Secunda, 5110, 2.
 Richard III. 2412. 6926.
 Romanus, 4628, 14.
 Zeno, 5024.
 Tragic Songs, 2251, 69—96. Vide Songs.
 Trajani (Emp. Rom.) de Imperio, &c. 6196, 6, 8, 10, 16.
 Trano (Goffridus de) in Decretalia, 3646. 3733.
 Tranſubſtantiation, 206. 6813, 6. 6866, 18.
 Trapezuntius (Georgius) de Proceſſione Spiritus Sti 2508, 3, 5.
 De Oratione, 2577.
 Traves (Seth) Letter, 283, 111.
 Travel (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 167.
 Treason, Debates concerning, 881.
 Treasurers of England, Names, 4029, 5.
 Treasury Commiſſioners of, Inſtructions, 3876.
 Treby (Sir George) Speech, 1222, 4.
 Tregöz (Fam.) Ped. 173, 16, 17. 1174, 132.
 Trent (Council) Hiſt. 4152.
 Trentham (Prioratus de) Fundatio, 2060, 5.
 Trentham (Sir Chriſtopher) Ped. 2011, 2.
 Tresham (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 168. 1233, 154. 1408, 34. 6136, 12.
 Tresham (Sir Lewis) Cafe, 1581, 107.
 Tresham (Sir Thomas) Tryal, 859, 4.
 Tresham (William) Letter, 422, 1.
 Trevernenſis Eccleſiæ, Liber Officiarius, 2958.
 Evangeliftarium, 2994.
 Treviſa (John de) Tranſlations by, 1900.
 Trevor (Fam.) Ped. 1639. 2094, 10, 41. 6153.
 Trevelyone (John) Petition, 2252, 33.
 Triangles, Doctrines of, 1720.
 Triggs (Fran.) de Authoritate Regia & Episcopali, 4063.
 Trigonometria, *Trattato di*, 1586.
 Trigott (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 85.
 Trinitate, de, 3366. 3566, 4. 5510.
 Trivetti (Nicholai) Chronicon, 4322.
 Trogi (Pompei) Hiſt. Romana, 5279.
 Trojani Belli, Hiſt. Poetica, 51. 176. 2142, 4. 4482.
 Trott (Nich.) Letter, 871, 8.

Trotman (Mr.) Cafe, 1692, 19, 30.
 Lecture, ib. 22.
 Troughton (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 40.
 Trumbull (William) Letter, 698, 145. 1581, 29.
 Truſbutt (Fam.) Ped. 154, 23.
 Truſſel (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 56. 6148, 16, 22.
 Tubbe (Henry) Works, 4126.
 Tucker (Stephen) Licence to, 1162.
 Tuckney (Dr. Anth.) Letters, 374, 169, 170. 376, 82, 83.
 Tudingdune (Eccleſiæ de) Chartæ, 1885, 25.
 Tudor (Fam.) Ped. 154, 24. 6153.
 Tuſton, alias Toketon (Fam.) Notes concerning, 2043, 42.
 Tunbridge Wells, Nat. Hiſt. 7524.
 Tunſtall (Cuthbert, Bp. of Durham) Letters, 283. 1423, 63. 6680.
 Turcarum [Imp̄ratorum] Nomina, 5734, 3.
 Turcell (Edmund) Eſtate, 6697.
 Turcici Codices. Videantur ſub propriis Titulis.
 Turkey (Hiſt.) 1199, 3. 1759, 10, 18, 19, 22, 49. 1872. 2252, 34. 3463, 10. 3552, 2. 3569. 3584. 6188. 7570, 2.
 Diaries in Journeys through, 7021, 37, 38.
 Turkiſh Fables, 5500.
 Turner (Dr. William) Letters, &c. 161, 18, 19, 20. 416, 80.
 Turneholt, Battle, 6798, 9. See Vere, Sir Francis.
 Turpinus (Arch. Rhem.) de Geſtis Caroli Regis Francorum, 108.
 Turvyle (Fam.) Ped. 1233, 151.
 Tuſcany (Duchy) State of, 2242, 9. See Toſcano.
 Tuſſano (di Cardinalis) Vita, (Italice) 6198.
 Tuffer (Thom.) Epitaph, 486, 5.
 Tutbury (Honor) Survey, 71, 2.
 Nomina Officiariorum, Libertates, & Conſuetudines diverſarum Villarum, 568. 2059, 21.
 Nomina Villarum, 568. 5138.
 (Caſtle) State of 568.
 (Parks) Meaſure of, 1579, 64.
 Twiſtleton (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 181.
 Twyſden (Roger) Letter, 374, 141.
 Tybetot (Fam.) Diſcourſe concerning, 293, 88.
 Tychemarſhe (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 99.
 Tymperley (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 157. 2029, 186.
 Tynby (Borough) Charter, 433, 270.
 Tyndal (Fam.) Ped. 1411, 50.
 Tyndall (Humph.) Prophecy, 24, 3.
 Tynmouth (Monaſt.) 1408. 2223, 73.
 Tynten (Manor) Survey, 71, 14.
 Tynterne (Monaſterii de) Collectanea ex Regiſtro, 3648.
 Typicon (Liber) 5546.
 Typography, Hiſt. and Origin, 7580. See Printing.
 Tyrii (Max. Platonici) Diſſertationes Morales 5760.
 Tyrrel (Fam.) Ped. 1393, 47, 65.
 Tzetſis (Jo.) Ilias (Gr.) 5662.

U.

U
 UCKFIELD (Manor) Court Rolls, 6721.
 Uffenham (Fam.) Ped. 1153, 33. 1408, 60.
 Uſſet (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 207.
 Uffington (Church) Inſcriptions, 7048, 12.

I N D E X.

Ufford (Fam.) Ped. 294, 94. 1233, 121, 122. 1393, 42, 1411, 36.
 Ughtred (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 148.
 Uladislau (Sigismund.) King of Poland, Letters, 7007.
 Ulpianus, de Edendis Actionibus, 2355.
 Ulrick (Duke of Holstein) Letters, 7007.
 Ulrici (de Argentina) Veritas Theologiæ, 5444, 2.
 Ulton, List of Earls of, 1178, 116.
 Umframville (Fam.) Ped. 154, 90.
 Umpton (Sir Hen.) Letter, 286, 43.
 Unett (Fam.) Ped. 2218, 26.
 Union between England and Scotland, 292, 48, 54—63. 293, 117. 532, 7. 1305. 1314. 4959.
 Upsaliensis (Academiæ) Catalogus Professorum, 6845, 41.
 Upton (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 186.
 Urbani (Papæ & Martyris) Vita, 3597, 12.
 Urbani (II. Papæ) Decreta, 633, 11.
 Urbani (III. Papæ) Epistolæ, 788.
 Urbani (IV. Papæ) de Indulgentiis adnotatio, 273, 2.
 Urbani (VIII. Papæ) Conclave, 754, 4. 3435.
 Varia, 1576, 96. 1583, 86, 87. 3561. 4449, 27, 43.
 Urmefton (Fam.) Ped. 2112, 38.
 Ufctel (Archiep. Ebor.) Terra, 55, 2.
 Usher (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 115.
 Ufferi (Jac. Archiep. Arm.) Bibl. Theol. 822.
 Epistolæ, 374, 90, 114. 822, 3, 5. 7011, 70.
 Vita, 7052, 2.
 Ufferianæ (Bibl. Dub.) Cod. MSS. Catalogus, 694, 5.
 Uttoxeter (Town) Grants, 568, 13. 2060, 9. 5138, 3.
 Uvedale (Sir Edmund) Account of Dorsetshire, 3324.
 Uxbridge (Chantry) 605, 8.

V.

VALLÆ (Laurentii) Orationes, 4144.
 Valegas (Barth.) Instructions for Sailing, 4225.
 Vale-Royal (Monast.) Extracts, 2060, 48, 49.
 Leiger Books, 2064.
 Fair, 2074, 41.
 Valencay (Baillie de) Lettres, 4538.
 Valence (St.) Life, 423, 22.
 Valencia (William de) Ped. 6082, 15.
 Valerius (Probus) de Notis Antiquarum Literarum 2528.
 Valkenburgh (John) Letter, 1579.
 Valoys (Re Francisco del) Coronatione del, 3462, 51.
 Vampag (Fam.) Ped. 1110. 66.
 Vandeville (Monfr.) Letter, 288, 62.
 Vane (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 172. 1196, 156.
 Vane (Sir Henry) Letter, 7000, 30.
 Vannes (Peter) Letter, 284, 70.
 Varro (M. T.) de Re Rustica, 2702.
 De Lingua Latina, 5406.
 Vaticinalis Historia, 177.
 Vaticinales, 220, 9, 10. See Prophecies.
 Vaughan (Richard Bp. Lond.) Life, 6495, 6.
 Vaughan (Lord) Poems, 6913.
 Vaughan (Sir John) Patents concerning, 5800, 20. 26.
 Vaughan (Stephen) Letters, 283, 119—131, 172. 284, 23.

Vavafour (Fam.) Ped. 245, 35. 1074, 48, 49, 67. 1178, 155.
 Vaux (Fam.) Ped. &c. 1052, 167. 1074, 149. 1155, 48. 1160, 42. 1233, 182. 1393, 38, 75. 1417, 32. 1529, 42. 1408, 59. 6148, 20.
 Vaux (Lord) Tryal, 859, 4.
 Vegetius (Flavius) de Re militari, 2475, 4. 2551. 2667. 3859. 6761.
 Vegius (Mapheus Laudensis) de Felicitate, 2492, 10, 23.
 Dialogi, 1883, 7.
 Venables (Fam.) Ped. &c. 338, 4, 9. 1393, 125. 2059, 6.
 Venice (State) Doge, 1515, 73. 3462, 36. 4820.
 Letters concerning, 2208, 5, 6, 7. 4107, 3.
 Differens entre le Pape & Stato, 4453, 26.
 Venetiæ (Reipublicæ) Historia, 4743.
 Venetia, Relatione del Ambasciatore, 3553.
 Relatione di, 3455. 3585, 4.
 Rendite di, 4439, 19.
 Historia di, 5020. 6793, 3. 6845, 29.
 Relatione di Cofe, 5126.
 Instrucone al Nuncio di, 3466, 9.
 Negotii et Materie trattati nella, 4298.
 Venetiæ, Index Nobilium, 3347.
 Venetiarum (Ducis) Commissiones, 3395. 3403.
 Venetiarum, Historia, 3549.
 Statuta (Lat. & Gall.) 3393. 4770.
 Venetorum Litteræ, 3462, 26.
 Obligationes ad Sedem Apostolicam, 3462, 55.
 Lega cum Pio V. 3562, 3.
 Foedera cum Cæsare, 4994, 7.
 Venitiani, Giustificatione di, 1869, 1870.
 Verdon or Verdun (Fam.) Ped. 154, 39. 782, 23. 1160. 154. 1233, 61. 6148, 19. 6158.
 Vere (Fam.) Ped. &c. 245, 71. 381, 90. 806, 33. 891, 5. 1052, 18. 1074, 8. 1155, 115. 1160, 3. 92, 121. 1393, 21, 39, 65, 114, 115, 116, 209, 1411, 8. 1412, 10. 1529, 5. 2094, 21, 24. 2188, 100. 4189. 6082, 42. 6134. 6776.
 Vere (Aubrey de, Earl of Oxon.) Case, 4759.
 Vere (Edward, Earl of Oxford) Letters, 6991, 5. 6996, 22, 117.
 Vere (John, Earl of Oxford) Funeral, 295, 66.
 Vere (Sir Edward) Letters, 1581, 30.
 Vere (Sir Francis) Miscellaneous Papers concerning, 532. 1344. 1893, 6. 3638, 6, 19. 21—24. 4228, 6844, 15. 7021, 31.
 Vere (Sir Horatio) Letters, 1581, 31—33.
 Veridiani (S.) Vita, 3022, 3. See Sanctorum, Biographia.
 Verme (Jac. Lud.) Cardinalis, Vita (Italice) 6198.
 Verney (Fam.) Ped. 1391, 6. 1408, 78. 6148, 30.
 Vernon (Fam.) Ped. &c. 139, 15, 42. 506, 2, 38, 54, 103. 807, 52. 891, 5. 1233, 73. 1967, 22. 1992, 16. 2008, 10. 2038, 24, 40, 47. 2077, 22—24. 2113, 69. 2131, 11. 2142, 6. 6111, 13.
 Vernon (Henry) Case, 6141, 4.
 Vernon (Robert) Letter, 6999, 13.
 Vernon (William) Letter, 2037, 19.
 His Collections, 1967, 18. 2074, 21, 35.
 Verfes, 200, 8—24. 847, 3, 4, 8. 1233, 7, 28. See Poems.
 Vertue (Geo.) Letter, 7003, 6.
 Vesey (Eustachius de) Ped. 6111, 13.
 Veteripont (Fam.) Lives, 6177.
 Vetulis (Fam.) Ped. 154, 48.
 Victor-Amadeus (Duke of Savoy) Letter, 1760, 68.
 Victor (William) Letter, 7001, 8.

I N D E X.

Victualling-Office, Accounts, 1639.
 Vidæ, (M. Hieronymi) Scacchorum Liber, 6518.
 Vienna (City) Siege, 1757. 33. 2282.
 Public Library, 6210, 7.
 Viglii (Zuichemi) Literæ, 3421.
 Villages in England, 200, 26. 218, 8. 2370, 4.
 3205, 6281.
 Villiers (Fam.) Ped. &c. 1052, 49. 1067, 27. 1073,
 4. 1110, 19. 1174, 223. 1417, 66. 1529, 2.
 3374. 4041, 2. 6111, 56. 7178.
 Villiers (Geo. Duke of Buckinham) Letters, 160,
 17. 1580, 6, 23, 24. 1583, 122. 2104, 17.
 3638, 8. 3786, 14. 6011. 6987, 13—18, 19,
 30, 37, 44, 51, 54, 62, 63, 72, 73, 75, 78, 79,
 80, 81, 90, 91, 93, 94, 101, 6988, 44. 7000,
 1, 19. 7001, 8. 7006, 7523.
 Speeches, 160, 19, 20. 161, 68, 96. 830. 1222,
 3. 1323, 40. 1721, 27. 2232, 8. 2305, 31.
 4290. 6276. 6799. 61. 6800, 18. 6801, 39.
 6846, 30.
 Impeachment, 37, 11—18. 160, 7. 161, 36,
 37. 305, 39, 40. 4303. 5007.
 Petition, 6986, 75.
 Poems, 6913.
 Miscellanies relating to, 1579, 61. 1877,
 24, 25. 1939—6. 6377. 6854, 19, 20. 6862.
 7000, 16.
 Villiers (Mary, Countess of Buck.) Letters, 6987,
 13, 27, 41, 49, 60.
 Villiers (Katharine, Marchioness of Buck.) Letters
 of, 6987, 57, 58.
 Villiers (Monf.) Letter, 1582, 91, 93.
 Vincent (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 175.
 Vincent (Augustin) Collections, 2129, 210.
 Vincentus Burgundi, de Morte Amici, 2423.
 Vincentii (Bellocacen.) Speculum Historiæ, 3689.
 Vincentiæ (Urbis) Historia, 4110.
 Vincentii (S.) Vita, 3863, 11.
 Vincenzo Calineta, Littera di, 3462, 4.
 Vineis (Petri de) de Gestis Frederici II. Imperatoris
 Epistolæ, 3603, 4.
 Viner (Fam.) Ped. 1174. 164.
 Vinter (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 190, 191.
 Violet (Thomas) Case, 6034.
 Vipont (Fam.) Ped. 2188, 12.
 Virgili (P. Maronis) Opera, 2457. 2472. 2473. 2501.
 2502. 2503. 2533. 2534. 2553. 2555, 4,
 5. 2578, 6. 2644. 2668. 2695. 2701. 2706.
 2726. 2744. 2754, 5. 2761. 2770. 2772.
 2777. 3072. 3440. 3518. 3754. 3944. 3955.
 3963. 4097. 4856. 4967, 6. 5198, 4. 5209,
 3. 5261. 5268. 2680. 2745. 4946. 5752.
 7181.
 Virgili (Polydori) Epistolæ, 6989, 9, 87.
 Virginia, Rebellion there, 6845, 54.
 Reviewed, 7021, 29.
 Virgins (Lives) 423, 11, 25, 27, 30.
 Visconti (Caro) Lettere di, 3479.
 Vitelli (Marq. of) Epitaph. 6121, 28.
 Viterbiensis (Godfrid.) de Expugnatione Siciliæ,
 Poema, 902, 20.
 Vitriaco (Jacobi de Ep. Aconensis) abbreviatæ Histo-
 riæ Terræ Sanctæ, 1757, 4.
 Vitrium, Modus Tingendi, 273, 34.
 Vitruvius (M. Pol.) de Architectura, 2508, 6. 2760.
 2767. 3859, 6. 4870.
 Vocabulary, Cornish 1782.
 In French Verse, 490.
 Latin, 6513.
 Volci (Ant.) de Antiquitate Latii, 5050.
 Voragine (Jacobus de) Legend. 630.

Vossius (Gerard Jo.) Letter, 7011, 68.
 Collection of Letters to, 7012. 7013.
 Vyvyan (Fam.) Ped. 1466, 12.

W.

W A A D (W.) Letter, 288, 88.
 Wackherus (Jo. Mat.) Letter, 6993, 13.
 Wade, (William) Letter, 7011, 9.
 Wake (Sir Isaac) Letters, 1581. 39. 1583, 42, 43.
 Wake (John) Ped. 6082, 17.
 Wales, Topographical Description, 359. 551, 2, 5,
 696. 1757. 1826.
 Principalities, 6389, 4.
 Princes, 66, 11, 12, 18, 19. 4304.
 State, 368. 2159, 1. 4133, 13. 4776.
 History, 3325. 4181.
 Conquest, 980, 30.
 Records, 320, 29—34. 6068.
 Leges (Wallace) 958. 1796. 4353.
 Fee-Farms, 1220, 8—10.
 Justices, 1933.
 Revenues, 6836.
 Council, 4293.
 Law Proceedings, 4293.
 Poetry, 7524. Vide Poems.
 Marches and Lords Marchers, 141. 168, 4.
 1220, 7.
 (North) Duties and Customs, 696, 7, 9.
 Consuetudines, 696, 46. 4776.
 Survey, 1974, 13.
 Pedigrees and Arms of Families, 139, 81.
 154, 64—70. 1045, 9. 1143. 1156, 29.
 1160, 119. 145—148. 1196, 62. 1370. 1386.
 17, 78. 1393, 206. 1418, 4. 1441, 12. 1500,
 20, 29. 1933. 1935. 1936. 1946. 1949.
 1961. 1969, 3. 1970, 12, 18, 19, 20, 28.
 1971—1976, 17. 1977, 16. 1997, 14, 15.
 18. 19. 1978, 1. 2006. 2100, 3, 16. 2152,
 2, 3. 2163, 1, 2. 2165, 8. 2167. 2288. 2289,
 2299. 2300. 2414. 3325. 3525. 3538. 4181.
 4291. 6102. 6122. 6823. 6831. 6870.
 Walaci (Lisbon de) Epistola, 2268, 7.
 Walcot (Fam.) Ped. 6153.
 Waldegrave (Fam.) Ped. 381, 91. 1408, 116. 2223,
 24. 6082, 18, 41.
 Waldegrave (Sir William) Letters, 286, 12. 309,
 53.
 Walden (Monasterii de) Registrum Chartarum, 3697.
 Rotulus Fundatorum, &c. 5173.
 Collectanea ex Rotulo, &c. 294, 72. 5855, 11.
 Walden (John) Letter, 374, 88.
 Waleran (Lord of Kilpec) Ped. 2218, 12.
 Walerand (Robert) Ped. 6082, 42.
 Wall (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 51.
 Wallane (Fam.) Ped. 2059, 33.
 Walker (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 63. 1985, 26. 2011, 24.
 2039, 103.
 Walker (Sir Edward) Letter, 2040, 7.
 Progress, 4229.
 Papers, 6802.
 Walker (John) Treatise, 1284.
 Wallensis (Johannis) Opera, 632.
 Wallensis (Thomas) de Formis Vet. Decorum, 1847.

I N D E X.

- Waller (Fam.) Ped. 807, 56. 1067, 29.
Waller (Sir John) Elegy 1026, 15.
Waller (Sir George) Memoirs, 4229.
Waller (Mr.) Speech, 6801, 12.
Wallingford (Johannis) Chronicon, 688, 2.
Wallis (Dr.) Life, 7047, 23.
Wallop (Sir Hen.) Letters, 1323, 30. 7042, 3.
Wallop (Sir John) Military Atchievements, 283, 3.
Letters, 283, 95. 288, 5, 6, 8.
Walmyfley (Judge) Letters, 6996, 61, 62.
Walpole (Fam.) Ped. 1107, 37, 43. 1153, 38. 1408, 103.
Walronde (Sir William) Progeny, 807, 54.
Walsh (Sir Robert) Travels, 3502.
Walsingham (Monastery) Articles of Enquiry for, 791, 14.
Walsingham (Fam.) Ped. 807, 3, 7. 1174, 80.
Walsingham (Francis) Letters, 36, 24. 260, 1, 4, 6—10, 12, 14, 15, 16, 18, 20, 21, 22, 25, 27, 28, 31, 34, 38, 39, 40, 43, 45, 47, 49, 53, 54, 57, 59, 60, 63, 64, 69, 71, 77—84, 90, 93, 94, 96, 101, 102, 103, 111, 112, 113, 117, 118, 121, 124, 133, 136, 137, 143, 146, 147, 148, 149, 152—160, 165, 166, 167, 168, 172—177, 184, 185, 192, 193, 194, 195, 197, 199—204, 209, 210, 211, 214—224, 228—235, 239, 240, 241, 242, 250, 251, 253—258, 263, 264, 265, 266, 285, 52, 60, 61, 286, 15, 30, 89, 287, 17, 288, 70, 71, 291, 22, 42, 698, 69, 703, 5, 8, 20, 22, 787, 63, 98, 1582, 20, 2082, 31, 2194, 20, 4111, 9, 6265, 4, 10, 6991, 4, 29, 40, 6992, 2, 7, 8, 11—16, 23, 29, 31, 32, 39, 45, 47, 48, 50, 62, 63, 6993, 17, 18, 27, 29, 30, 31, 42—45, 56, 59, 63, 65, 6994, 5, 11, 29, 30, 37, 38, 39, 42, 46, 49, 51, 52, 53, 69, 73, 74, 75, 76, 92, 94, 95, 101, 102, 103, 105, 107, 112, 113, 6999, 17, 31, 32, 45, 46, 47, 61, 62, 82, 105.
Key to his Cypher, 286, 54.
Walsingham (Thomas) Expositio in Virgillii Opera, 2693, 3.
Hypodigma Neuftriæ, 136, 3634.
Walsoken (Manor) Particular, 427, 8.
Walter (Fam.) Ped. 1393, 70. 1408, 188, 1417, 71.
Walteri (Coventrensis) Annales, 689.
Walteri (de Giseburne) Chronicon, 691.
Walteri (Ph. Castellionii) Alexandreis, 5437.
Waltham (Forest) 6839, 44. 6853, 103. 6705.
Waltham (Abbatia de) Liber Niger, 3766.
Liber Rubrus, 3766.
Registra, 3739, 4809, 391.
Chartæ & Extractæ Chartarum, 6748, 50.
Abbatum Nomina, 3776, 7520.
Taxationes, 1850, 22.
Fundatio, 692.
De Inventione Crucis, ibidem, 3776.
Miracula & Reliquiæ, 3776, 2, 3.
Walthewe (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 10.
Walton (Manor and Church) 2129, 286. 6111, 6.
Walton, West (Manor) Particular, 427, 8.
Walton (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 81. 1196, 169.
Walwyn (Fam.) Ped. 1153, 34. 6148, 5.
Wanley (Humph.) Collectio. Text. S. Script. (Lingua Saxonica.) 4964.
Observationes de Typographis, 3886.
Letters to and from, 3777. 4966. 5911. 7524.
Catalogue of his Medals, 6466, 13.
Common-place Book, 6030.
End of his part of the Catalogue, 2407, 13.
Miscel. Collections of, and Miscel. relating to, 6466. 7055. 7505. 7514. 7520.
Wanley (Nath.) Poems, 1579, 89.
Letters, 6430.
Wanton (Fam.) Ped. 381, 92.
Wapentakes, Etymology of, 4279.
War (Theory of) 4138. 6274, 9. See Military Tracts.
Warbeck (Perkin) Letter, 283, 55.
Warburton (Fam.) Ped. 1967, 20. 2012, 19. 2129, 138, 140.
Warburton (Judge) Letter, 2113, 23.
Warde (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 37.
Warde (Samuel) Letter, 822, 4.
Wardon (Monastery) Chartulary, 4765. 6748, 88.
Wardour (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 30. 1174, 195.
Wardrobe, 315, 7—11. 2284, 4780.
Wards and Liveries (Court of) 1323, 19. 1727.
Warewell (Ecclesiæ de) Fundatio, 261, 4.
Warham (Fam.) Ped. 6148, 20.
Waringe (Fam.) Ped. 1393, 96.
Warkeworthe (Fam.) Ped. 154, 28.
Warnecombe (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 213.
Warner (Bp.) Will, 7048, 42.
Warneri (Jesuitæ) Hist. Conspirationis Anglicanæ, 880.
Warren (Fam.) Ped. 154, 27. 1074, 59, 62, 1155, 87. 1163, 13. 1364, 32. 1393, 64. 1411, 20. 2012, 7. 2074, 12. 2188, 3.
Warren (Martin) Letter, 374, 102.
Warrington (Prioratus de) Notæ, 139, 69. 2129, 274.
Church Notes 2129, 164, 269, 270.
Warwick (County) Antiquities, 6402..
Churches, Parishes, &c. 2009, 5. 7022, 7.
Military Force, 1192, 27.
Aids, Subsidies, and Taxations, &c. 158, 83.
Notes, 1026, 10. 2129, 218.
Sheriffs, &c. 295, 23.
Heralds Visitations, 1100. 1167. 1503.
Pedigrees and Arms of Families, 7. 810, 2. 1057, 2. 1068, 32. 1195, 25. 1196, 26. 1350, 6. 1353. 1386, 49. 1457, 29. 2055, 7. 2113, 34. 2192, 13, 14. 2198, 11. 2230, 29. 6060.
(Town) Account of Fire there 6839, 60.
St. Mary's Church, 506, 37. 2044, 20. 2077, 82. 7505.
(Earls) 465, 36. 853, 12. 1178, 81. 3959. 5243. 6082, 32. 6124, 7. See Newburgh, Beauchamp, Nevil, Plantagenet, Dudley, Rich.
Wafia, Liber (Turcice) 5489.
Waterford (Cantariæ) Registrum Chartarum, 3765.
Waterton (Fam.) Ped. 1394, 145.
Wase (Chr.) Opinion, 4140.
Washbourne (Fam.) Ped. 1067, 33.
Watson (John) Letter, 7011, 31.
Watson (William) Letters, 374, 132, 137. 376, 84, 85, 86.
Watson (Dr. Thomas) Sermons, 1937, 5.
Watton (Johannis) Speculum Christiani, 2250.
Waverleia, Abbatis Contentio, 948, 5.
Waverleyensis, Annales, 687.
Wealth (Common) 1877, 3.
Webb (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 109. 2218, 32.
Webley (Honoris) Maneria, 4133, 12.
Wedderburn (Jacobi) Collectanea, 749, 750.
Wedderhall (Prioratus de) Chartæ, 1881.
Collectanea ex Chartulario, 294, 81.
Wederington (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 34.
Weeke (Manor) Survey, 2192, 4.
Weights and Measures, 660, 5, 6, 20, 21, 698, 28, 40. 1921, 1, 2. 2252, 20. 2332, 10, 11. 2390, 13. 2575, 6. 3205, 2. 5769, 3, 6.

I N D E X.

- Welbecke (Ecclesiæ de) Registrum Chartarum, 3640.
- Welch People, Act of Parliament concerning, 696, 87.
- Weld (Magistri) Cat. Librorum, MSS. 694, 6.
- Weldon (Church) Arms in, 588, 143.
- Welford (Village) Notes concerning, 2223, 35.
- Welledone (Fam.) Ped. 6152.
- Welles (Fam.) Ped. 381, 88. 1067, 52. 1074, 11. 1233, 129. 1393, 11, 103. 1500, 65. 1499, 104. 2113, 57.
- Wells (Ecclesiæ de) Statuta, 1682. Vide Bath.
- Wells (Sir Robert) Confession, 283, 2.
- Welsh (John) Letter, 295, 83.
- Weltham Magna, Tax, 6839, 31.
- Wem (Barons) Ped. 1233, 141.
- Wenlock (Prioratus de) Nomina Priorum, 280, 12.
- Wentworth (Fam.) Ped. &c. 245, 73. 1047, 1—10. 1052, 97, 106. 1110, 32. 1155, 50. 1160, 44. 1178, 154. 1195, 4. 1196, 163. 1233, 87, 184. 1394, 137. 1411, 3. 1417, 17. 1499, 108. 1500, 43. 1529, 44.
- Wentworth (Thomas, Earl of Strafford) Letters, 286, 11. 309, 38, 39. 416, 156. 6011. 7379.
- Speeches, 161, 54. 1721, 17, 22, 85. 2217, 15. 2305, 17, 97. 6799, 78, 101. 6800, 16.
- Impeachment, 1327, 30. 1769, 9, 16. 2233. 4889, 11. 4931. 6865, 15.
- Petition, 1219, 32.
- Wentworth (William, Lord) Letters, 7000, 34. 7034, 7.
- Wentworth (Sir John) Letter, 1581, 90.
- Wentworth (Peter) Speeches, 1877, 45, 51, 52.
- Werbургæ (Sanctæ) Genealogia, 2188, 48.
- Wairburgæ Sanctæ (Abbatia.) Vide Chester.
- Wermincham (Fam.) Ped. 2106, 2.
- Wermuth et Jarow (Abbatia) de Fundatione, 4843, 5.
- Werner (Roleuinck) Paradisus Conscientiæ, 3259.
- Weschamtorp (Ecclesiæ) decimæ, 2110, 7.
- West (Fam.) Ped. 806, 45. 807, 41. 891, 5. 1052, 58, 104. 1155, 35. 1160, 61, 113. 1196, 194, 195. 1233, 52. 1529, 60.
- Westbury (Church) Notes, 2129, 255.
- Westcote (Thomas) History of Devon, 2307.
- Westhorpe (Fam.) Ped. 1394, 146.
- Westmoreland (County) Heralds Visitation, 1435.
- Pedigrees and Arms of Families, 465, 37. 1235, 15. 1564. 2043, 17. 2055, 11. 2198, 29. 3391. 6124, 5.
- Sheriffs, 259, 25.
- Westminster (City and Liberty) Courts, 39, 7. 1578, 27. 1741. 1848. 5190, 3.
- Inhabitants, 7017, 44.
- Miscellaneous Notes, 2129, 214.
- Burgesses, 1831.
- Sepulchral Monuments, 6835.
- Sewers, 7020, 4.
- Long-Acre, 6195, 38.
- (Abbey) Fundatio & Reparatio, 261, 45. 1604, 6.
- Charters, 6067, 11. 6748, 11. 5868.
- History, 1604, 7.
- Collectanea ex Registris, 2273, 3.
- Indentures, 28. 1498.
- Monachi, 261, 36.
- Sanctuary, 540, 14.
- Burials, 544, 12.
- Aids, Taxes, &c. 1850, 22.
- Abbots, 7520.
- School, 7025, 2. 7525.
- Revenue 4184.
- Library, 694, 2.
- (Churches) St. Margaret's, 6072, 15.
- St. Martin's, 903. 6072, 35. 6839, 16.
- Covent-Garden, 1831, 17—21.
- (Hospitals) Savoy, 604, 11.
- Westmonasteriensis Musæ, 6911. 6928.
- Westoke (Manor) Survey, 71, 6.
- Weston (Chappel) 2129, 243. 6072, 22.
- Weston (Fam.) Ped. 5816. 6111, 28.
- Weston (Sir William) Letters, 6996, 25, 89, 90.
- Weston (Sir James) Epitaph on, 1055, 2.
- Poems concerning, 1055.
- Weston (Sir Richard) Letters, 1581, 40.
- Weston (Richard) Proceedings against, 829, 25.
- Westwood (Johannis) Carmen Basileuporion, 4345.
- Wetham (Fam.) Ped. 1144, 2.
- Weting (Church) Monuments, 5804, 17.
- Wettenhall (Fam.) Ped. 2039, 109.
- Wetstenii (H.) Epistolæ, 7011, 76.
- Weynman (Fam.) Ped. 1393, 88.
- Whaddon (Field) Skeletons found there, 7017, 31.
- Whalley (Parish) Bounds, 2077, 65.
- (Church) Foundation, 1830, 2.
- (Abbatia de) Collectanea ex Chartis, 2060, 44. 2064, 60. 7017, 61. See Stanlawe.
- Whalley (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 141, 163.
- Wharton (Fam.) Ped. 1155, 55. 1160, 49. 1233, 42. 1529, 49.
- Wharton (Geo.) Challenge, 789, 56.
- Wharton (Hen.) Letter, 7001, 3.
- Wheeler (Fam.) Ped. 1450, 9.
- Wheelerii (Geo.) Catalogus Codicum MSS. 694, 4.
- Wheelock (Abraham) Letters, 374, 77, 78, 79, 83, 85, 86, 87, 98, 99, 100, 103, 125.
- Whetcombe (Fam.) Ped. 2029, 187.
- Whetheringfet (Manor) Description of, 358, 2.
- Whipsnail (Parish) Bounds, 1885, 13.
- Whitby (Villæ) Divisæ et Bruera, 2079, 73.
- Whitby (Recorder of Chester) Petition, 2105, 56, 57.
- Whitchurch (Ecclesiæ de) Notæ, 2129, 158, 168, 257.
- White (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 118. 1544, 10. 1408, 177, 5800, 2.
- Whithull (Town) Deeds, 2112, 21.
- Whitfield (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 242, 243.
- Whitford (Manor) Survey, 71, 8.
- (Church) Notes 2129, 173.
- Whitgift (John, Archbp. Cant.) Letters, 6994, 32. 6995, 78, 93. 6996, 13, 103. 6997, 7, 32, 57, 68.
- Whitherings (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 57.
- Whitmore (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 107. 2038, 45.
- Whittingham (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 47. 1107, 4. 1153, 36.
- Whitwange (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 179.
- Whitworth (Charles,) Letter, 7011, 9.
- Wibundry (Church) Notes, 2113, 26.
- Wichingham (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 160.
- Wich-Malbank (Barony) 2038, 48. 2077, 13. 2115, 38.
- Wickham (Manor) Rental, 368, 12.
- Wickham (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 35.
- Wickham (Humph.) Case, 6706.
- Wickliff (John) Translation of the four Gospels, 2309.
- New Testament, 4027.
- De Eucharistia, 635, 11.
- Heresies, 530, 11.

I N D E X.

- Notes concerning him, 543, 2.
 His Wicket, 1666.
 His own Notes, &c. 2385.
 Wie (Elizabeth) Letter, 286, 108.
 Wife (a young one) Case of, 7017, 10.
 Widows, Lives of, 554.
 Wigan (Church) Notes, 2129, 154.
 Wight (Island) 604, 34, 35, 36. 6210, 3.
 Wigmore (Abbatia de) Fundatio, 5084, 19.
 Fundatorum Genealogia, 2060, 57.
 Collectanea ex Registro, 294, 71. 3648. 5855, 7.
 Extract from the Records, 5804, 19.
 (Honoris) Liber Niger, 1240.
 Wigmore (Sir Rich.) Instructions, 290, 114.
 Wilberforce (Priory) Grant to, 433, 160.
 Wilbraham (Fam.) Ped. 1178, 144. 2012, 6. 2075,
 10, 17. 2135, 14.
 Wilcokes (Thomas) Prosopopæia, 5363.
 Wilcoxon (Roger) Letter, 1195, 38.
 Wild (John) Leaves to and from, 6698.
 Wilde (Fam Ped.) 1052, 313. 2112, 26.
 Wildmore, Pasture, 4127.
 Wilford (Fam.) Ped. 2289, 4.
 Wilkins (John) Letters, 283, 87, 88, 89.
 Wilkins (Bishop) Character, 1955.
 Wilkinson (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 114.
 Wilks (Thomas) Letters, 1582, 4, 5. 6994, 26.
 Willey-Moore, Pasture, 2090, 63.
 William I. (King of England) Pedgree, &c. 139,
 8. 2188, 93.
 History, 298. 304, 47. 310. 1619, 4. 1808.
 Delineationes Historicae. 624, 35, 36. 1088, 5.
 Conquest of Wales, 980, 30.
 Charters, 6148, 48.
 Epitaphium, 491, 3.
 Leges, 311, 6, 7. 596, 46, 72. 6319.
 William (III. K. of England) Letters, 1514, 11.
 1582, 36, 65.
 Declaration, 7103.
 Ped. 1039, 24. 4637.
 William (King of Sicily) Letters, 788.
 William (Prince of Frustemberg) Letter, 1514,
 40.
 William (Landgrave of Hesse) Letter, 1582, 71.
 William (Duke of Courland) Letters, 7007.
 William (St. Archb. of York) Life, 2, 9. See
 Sanctorum Biographia.
 William (Archb. of Ambrun) Letters, 1583, 73,
 77.
 Willelmi, S. (Archiep. Ebor.) Vita, 2, 9.
 Willelmi (Confessoris) Vita, 3597, 11.
 Willielmus (Arvern. Parisiensis Episcopus,) de Vir-
 tutibus, 1659, 2.
 In Septem Vitiis Capitalibus, 1659, 3.
 De Misterio & Negligentiis Altaris, 2891.
 Willelmus (Malmbsuriensis) de Gestis Pontificum
 Anglorum, 2, 12. 156. 3641. 3969.
 William (Abbot of Waltham) Letters, 788.
 William (Thomas) Instructions, 283, 5.
 William (Walter) Letter, 292, 28.
 Williams (Lord Keeper) Letters, 305, 16. 1877,
 68.
 Speeches, 39, 35. 2185, 14, 16, 19.
 Williams (John Bp. of Lincoln) Letters, 160, 4.
 1219, 12, 41. 1576, 99. 7001, 4.
 Speech, 1673, 3.
 Epitaph, 6025.
 Williams (Sir Griffith) Ped. 2094, 13.
 Williams (Sir Roger) Letters, 6845, 20. 6995, 30.
 50.
 Williams (Dr. John) Speeches, 1576, 30. 7000, 9.
 Williams (Walter) Letter, 1582, 29.
 Will, 6840, 20.
 Cafe, 7006, 27.
 Williamson (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 142.
 Williamson (Sir Joseph) Letters, 1511, 58, 61, 69,
 70. 1514, 30, 46, 47. 1515, 18, 39, 53, 79, 80,
 81, 114, 215.
 Willis (Sir Richard). Cafe, 419, 60.
 Willoughby (Fam.) Ped. &c. 154, 41. 245, 33. 381,
 96, 97, 98, 99, 101. 806, 10, 43. 807, 33.
 1052, 214, 216, 217, 221, 222. 1074, 64.
 1155, 57. 1160, 25, 51, 97, 130, 131. 1233,
 44. 1393, 45, 50, 103, 197. 1411, 17. 1408,
 77. 1500, 51. 1529, 28, 51.
 Willoughby (Richard, Lord) Title, 293, 121, 122.
 Letter, 296, 27.
 Willoughby (Richard) Letters, 288, 125.
 Willoughby (Christopher) Will, 299, 21.
 Wilramus (Abbas Eberspergentis) in Cantica Can-
 ticorum, 3014.
 Wills and Testaments, Treatise on, 1225.
 Collections of, 1991. 7030, 5. 7033, 13.
 Wilson (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 287. 1233, 192.
 Wilson (Thomas, Secretary, of State) Letters, 6991,
 24, 27, 59. 6992, 36, 37, 53, 59, 62.
 Wilson (Sir Thomas) Letters, 286, 26. 288, 83.
 7000, 12.
 Wilton (Abbatia de) Regestrum Chartarum, 436.
 Wilts (County) Tenths, 3961.
 Grants, 6822.
 Heralds Visitations, 888. 1111. 1165. 1181.
 1443. 1437, 2. 1482, 5. 1565. 5184.
 Pedigrees and Arms of Families, 1054. 1056,
 32. 1068, 35. 1178, 93. 1192, 53. 2230,
 30, 31. 5871, 2. 6124, 9.
 Sheriffs, 259, 27.
 Taxations, 366, 22.
 Wimborne Minster (Church) Notes, 2129, 176.
 Wimbledon (Lord) Letter, 3638, 12.
 Wincelaw (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 196.
 Wincham (Town and Manor) Tenure, 2090, 44.
 Winchester (Bishoprick) State of, 595, 30, 31.
 Taxationes, 539, 28. 1761, 36. 1850, 30.
 Divisio, 261, 24.
 Extracta ex Registro, 249, 2, 3.
 Parishes, &c. 604, 80.
 Revenues, 2223, 11.
 (Bishops) 247, 42. 1616, 2. 1759, 37. 1761, 29.
 2223, 11. 6195, 29. 7520.
 Constitutiones, 328. 419, 2. 441, 4, 6
 (City)
 Aids, Customs, &c. 328, 9.
 Swithini Conventus, 328, 1. 358, 36.
 Mariæ (Sanctæ) Capella, 328, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8.
 Crucis (Sanctæ) Hospitalis, 1616.
 Earls and Marquisses, 465, 40. 1178, 123.
 2223, 19. 6124, 9. 6135. See Pawlet,
 Spencer.
 Wincoll (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 133, 156.
 Wincomb (Abbatia de) Abbatum Nomina, 7520.
 Windebank (Secretary) Letters, 1219, 107. 6995,
 39, 47, 49. 7001, 8.
 Windebank (Thomas) Letters, 286, 86. 6996,
 123.
 Windsor (Honor) Description of, 3749.
 Forest, 304, 20, 21.
 (Castle) 367, 11.
 Dean and Chapter, 433, 223. 604, 9. 7032,
 17, 18. 7048, 28.

I N D E X.

- St. George's Chapel, Foundation, 564. 7049, 15.
- Windfor (Fam.) Ped. &c. 154, 37. 1154, 27. 1155, 49. 1160, 45. 1195, 6, 7, 10. 1233, 183. 1293, 30, 128. 1529, 43.
- Windfor (Edward, Lord) Letters, 6990, 38, 41.
- Wine, Virtues of, 2252, 6.
- Winebotesham (Church) Notes, 2110, 7.
- Winelthorp (Manerii de) Charta, 6748, 27.
- Wingate (George) Ped. 6113.
- Wingfield (Fam.) Ped. of, 1074, 15. 1233, 56. 1393, 84, 201. 1411, 15.
- Wynfield (Sir Rober) Letters, 286, 2, 9.
- Winkle (Manor) Copyholds in, 6853, 24.
- Winnington (Fam.) Ped. 2075, 18.
- Winnington (Sir Francis) Speeches, 4888, 28. 6284, 11.
- Winstanley (Fam.) Ped. 1987, 6.
- Wintropp (William) Letter, 416, 60.
- Winwick (Rectory) Case of, 738, 3. (Church) Notes, 2129, 148.
- Wirhale (Forestræ de) Clamia, 2079, 56. Nomina Villarum, 2115, 19. Placita, 2115, 24. Disafforested, 2115, 25.
- Wireker (Nigelli) Speculum Stultorum, 2422.
- Witchcraft, 1026, 6. 6866, 30. 6246.
- Witham (Manor) Privileges, 7022, 2. (Priory) Lands, 6195, 23.
- Witham (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 86.
- Withresfield (Church) Notes, 2110, 7.
- Witten (Manor) Indenture concerning, 2038, 7.
- Withterheim (Anth.) Character, 6845, 4.
- Wittewronge (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 166.
- Wlfrici (Anacharete Haselbergie) vita et Miracula, 322, 12.
- Wlftani (Wigornensis Episcopi) Compendium Vitæ & Miraculorum, 322, 9.
- Wodeforde (Willielmus) de Sacramento Eucharistiæ, 635, 7. De Adoratione Ymaginum, 635, 8. De Perigrinationibus ad Loca Sancta &c. 635, 9.
- Woodkirke (Ecclesiæ de) Fundatio, 2044, 23.
- Wolfangus (Zundelinus) Letter, 6993, 12.
- Wollmore, (Fam.) Ped. 6148, 36.
- Wolrich (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 286.
- Wolsey (Cardinal) Letters, 282, 86. 283, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 47. 296, 16. 297, 6, 7, 11, 18, 23, 27, 34, 37, 38, 40. 6260. 7035, 8. 7185.
- Impeachment, 297, 42.
- Life and Death, 35, 32. 428.
- Inventory of his Furniture, &c. 599.
- Miscellaneous Matters concerning, 381, 102. 620. 1197, 24. 1576, 59.
- Wolvardinton (Manor) Release of Claims, 5805, 8.
- Wolverhampton (School) Foundation and Endowments, 589, 11. (Church) Notes, 2129, 246.
- Wolverton (Fam.) Ped. 1052, 177. 6148, 20.
- Wolverton (Rogerus) de Phlebotomia, 792.
- Wombwell (Manor) Survey, 4617.
- Women, their Privileges, 665, 23. Defence of, 6257. Satyr on, 6209, 2.
- Wood (Fam.) Ped. and Arms, 1394, 130. 1417, 91. 2038, 46. 2040, 6. 2165, 10.
- Wood (Anthony) Diary, 5409.
- Wood's Emendations of Dugdale's Baronage, 1056.
- Woodchurch (Parish) Tythes, 2009, 102.
- Poor, 2063, 11.
- Wooddefon (Ralph) Letter, 2262, 13.
- Woodford (Fam.) Ped. 1233, 68. 137.
- Woodford (Sam.) Paraphrase on the Psalms, 1768.
- Woodhouse (Fam.) Ped. 154, 29. 1110, 31. 1449, 11.
- Woodstock (Edmund Earl of Kent) Descent and Posterity, 2188, 79.
- Woodthorpe (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 97.
- Woodvile (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 78, 137. 1196, 127. 1233, 64.
- Wooll, and Wollen Manufactures, 450, 2. 1877, 6, 9, 84. 1898, 41. 6842, 61, 64. 7574.
- Woolley (John) Letter, 6994, 44, 50, 54, 90.
- Woolnoagh (Charles) Letter, 791, 37.
- Worcester (County) Extract of Domesday, 464, 21, 22. 1908. Notes concerning, 2129, 215. Crown Lands, 5103. 6822. Sheriffs, &c. 259, 24. 1043, 1, 2, 4. 2121, 9. Heralds Visitations of, 1043, 5, 7. 1352. 1486. 1543. 1566. Pedigrees, Arms, and Histories of Families, 615. 1133. 1386, 53. 1393, 84. 1457, 11. 2152, 3. 2230, 32. 5814. 5841. 5871. 6139. (Earls) 465, 38. 1178, 96. 6124, 3. See Percy, Beauchamp, Tiptot, Somerset. (Bishoprick) State of, 595, 28, 29. (Bishops) Lists and Lives, 229, 6. 311. 322, 9. 464, 29, 30. 595, 13. 1759, 37. 7030, 8. Collectanea ex Regiftris, 862. Court, 6668. (Cathedral) 261, 26. 358, 26. 464, 20, 23, 28, 30. 965, 16. 2205. 4660. 6121, 25. 6748, 55. 6839, 68. (Priory) 604, 48.
- Worckman (Sermons) 5068.
- Wordull (Fam.) Ped. 2038, 41.
- Words Definitions, of, 2435.
- Worfield (Villam) Adnotatio circa, 2223, 14.
- World, Wonders of, 2334, 4.
- Wormesley (Monasterii de) Registrum Chartarum, 3586, 2. Miscel. 2129, 288.
- Wormii (Olai) Epistola, 7011, 64.
- Worsley (Charles) Ped. 2100, 12.
- Worth (Fam.) Ped. 2218, 25.
- Worting (Manerii) Custumarium, &c. 1761, 40, 41.
- Wortley (Fam.) Quædam de, 3374.
- Wotton (Fam.) Ped. 902, 52, 54. 1155, 72.
- Wotton (Sir Hen.) Negotiations, 4298, 2. Letters, 1579, 49. 1581, 41, 43. 2232, 1.
- Wotton (Sir Edward) Letters, 283. 203, 284, 13, 17.
- Wotton (Dr. Nicholas) Instructions, 297, 9. Letters, 283, 164, 178, 208. 523, 65. 1582, 3.
- Wotton (William) Letter, 6941, 21.
- Wounds (Green) a Salve for, 2113, 73.
- Wray (Fam.) Ped. 1196, 197.
- Wray (Sir Christopher) Letters, 6993, 64. 6994, 12. Accounts, 1658.
- Wraye (Sir John) Speeches, 1327, 37, 38. 6801, 22.
- Wren (Matth. Bishop of Ely) Impeachment, 479, 4.
- Wrexham (Church) Notes, 2129, 179.

I N D E X.

Wrington (Manor) Court Rolls, 6006.
 Writing, Specimens of, 1809. 5749. 5977. See Alphabet. Character.
 Wriothesley (Fam.) Ped. 806, 21. 807, 19. 1155, 15. 1160, 14. 1529, 16. 2043, 24. 6148, 30.
 Wriothesley (Thomas, Earl of Southampton) Letters, 282, 75—85. 283, 82, 103. 6989, 48, 59. 7000, 12.
 Trial, 219, 4, 21.
 Inquisitio post Mortem, 813, 27.
 Writs, various, 323, 10, 15. 6667. See Brevia.
 Wroth (Peter) Letter, 296, 26.
 Wrothe (John) Letter, 286, 77.
 Wyat (Fam.) Ped. 1393, 81. 1417, 35.
 Wyatt (Sir Thomas) Instructions, 282, 17, 18, 19, 20.
 Letters, 282, 21, 23—32, 61—73.
 Speeches, &c. of, 78, 6, 7, 8, 14.
 Epitaph, 78, 9.
 Wyche (Town) Pavement, 6702, 3.
 Wyncherley (Fam.) Ped. 1500, 80.
 Wychcott (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 109.
 Wychem (Wm. Bishop of Winchester) Life, 247, 42.
 Wycliffe (Fam.) Ped. 1393, 89.
 Wyke-Champfleur (Chapel) Consecration, 3795.
 Wyke (Fam.) Ped. 1233, 131, 132. 1408, 153.
 Wybbenbury (Church) Notes, 2079, 18.
 Wylkes (Sir Thomas) Letter, 6994, 26.
 Wymberley (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 82.
 Wymbrame (Church) Notes, 6072, 17.
 Wymburne (Church) Foundation, 261, 27.
 Wymington (Ecclesiæ de) Placita, 1885, 43, 44, 45.
 Wymondham (Prioratus de) Collectanea ex Registro, 294, 62.
 Wymyldone (Thomas) Sermon, 2398, 6.
 Wyndefore (Andrew) Grant to, 1880.
 Wynken de Worde, Account of, 5910, 6.
 Wynne (Fam.) Ped. 2012, 26, 27. 2094, 9, 11, 17, 2129, 233.
 Wynnington (Fam.) Ped. 1992, 9. 2011, 20. 2119, 33.
 Wynslow (Fam.) Ped. 1110, 73.
 Wynter (Sir William) Ped. 1041, 3.
 Wynterbourne (Manerii de) Terrarium, 3961.
 Wyntone (Andrew) Chronicle of Scotland, 6909.
 Wyrnhill (Chapel) Notes, 2129, 204.
 Wytham (Fam.) Ped. 1394, 146.
 Wyther (Fam.) Ped. 1067, 53.
 Wyvill (Fam.) Ped. 1067, 42. 1394, 146.

X.

XENOPHONTIS, Cyropædiæ (Gr.) 5587.
 Hist. de Vita Cyri, 2460. 2678, 9.
 Epistolæ (Gr.) 5635.
 Agesilaus (Gr.) 5724, 5.
 Tyrannus, 2460, 2. (Gr.) 5724, 6.

Y.

YE A (Robert) Collections, 5051.
 Year Books, 25. 452. 571. 572. 574. 739. 740. 741, 13—22. 811. 835. 1062, 3. 1345. 2184. 3283. 3625. 3636, 3639.
 Yale (Manor) Survey, 3696.
 Yeates (William) Ped. 5800, 4.
 Yelverton (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 12.
 Yelverton (Sir Hen.) Speech, 6846, 27.
 Yelverton (Serjeant) Letter, 6996, 24.
 Yeo (Fam.) Ped. 1417, 63.
 Yerburch (Fam.) Ped. 1408, 114.
 Yetswirt (Jane) Letters, 6997, 10, 11.
 Yeverne (Manor) Survey, 71, 3.
 Yeverton (Fam.) Ped. 1195, 50.
 Yeward (Fam.) Ped. 1082, 6.
 Ynchaurandietia (Fam.) Rise and Progress of, 1894.
 Yniofa (Marq. de la) Letter, 1580, 26.
 York (County) History and Antiquities, 591, 4. 793—804. 1499, 16—49.
 Domesday, 1415, 2. 1499, 111. 4219. 1571, 2. 2117, 3. 4953. 6070, 3.
 Deeds, 2117.
 Records, 3741.
 Grants, 6822.
 Extracta ex Chartis, &c. 1415.
 Feoda, Tenuræ, &c. 1192, 1, 2, 50. 1415, 4—10. 1487. 11. 6070, 4, 5, 6.
 Notes concerning, 2129, 206, 258.
 Sheriffs, &c. 259, 20. 1487, 10.
 Towns, 2117, 2.
 Religious Houses, 539, 23. 591, 3, 4. 604, 39, 40, 47, 50. 605, 41, 53, 54, 55. 606, 18, 20, 39, 43, 67. 69, 70, 72, 73, 74, 75, 80, 81, 82, 83, 88, 91. 120—125, 133, 134, 138—143, 147—151, 156, 157, 158, 191, 192, 200, 201, 209, 212, 217, 221, 273, 274, 276, 277, 286, 291, 296, 299, 607, 6. 28, 41, 52, 53, 57, 58, 79, 86, 87, 88, 93, 95, 96, 97, 106, 113, 119—124, 134, 136, 142, 143, 157, 181, 185, 186, 201, 215, 216, 221, 154, 266, 267, 268, 276, 284, 255, 235, 239—344, 350, 359, 608, 7, 16, 22, 30, 41, 64, 65, 71—75, 83, 96, 134, 135, 137, 157, 163—165.
 Heralds Visitations, 1171, 1, 11. 1182. 1394, 3. 1415, 15. 1420. 1487. 2225.
 Pedigrees and Arms of Families, 794. 795. 799. 800—803. 804. 805. 1048, 5. 1068, 36. 1084, 20. 1088, 3, 4. 1156, 2. 1178, 95. 1367, 17. 1386, 46. 1394, 8. 127. 1415, 4. 1418, 9. 1420, 8, 9. 1438, 7. 1452, 18. 1457, 24. 1571. 1995, 3. 2055, 8. 2116, 39. 2118, 1, 3. 2120, 20, 21. 2198, 30. 2230, 33, 35. 4198. 4630, 11. 6070.
 (Province) Valor Beneficiorum, 793, 3.
 Taxationes, 539, 28. 1006, 16.

I N D E X.

Status, 1808, 32.
 (Archbishops) Feoda Militum, 358, 16.
 Homagium, 358, 39, 41, 42.
 Collectanea ex Registris, 358, 8, 40. 6969.
 6970. 6971.
 Constitutiones, 2132, 4.
 Court, 2132, 2.
 Privilegia, 1808, 30.
 (City) Mayors, &c. 6067, 5. 6115.
 Court, 6808.
 Privileges, 6746, 5.
 Frieries, Gilds, &c. 591, 2. 2117.
 Notes concerning, 2077, 63. 6387.
 Seals, 1571.
 Friars Minors, 1408, 64.
 (Abbatia) Fundatio, 261, 14.
 Registrum, 236.
 Abbatum Nomina, &c. 669, 9, 14. 2117, 7.
 7520.
 Corrodia, 2179, 37.
 Chartæ, 5192.
 (Ecclesiæ Cathedralis) Fundatio, 1808, 26.
 Vicars, 433, 880.
 Statuta, 4200.
 Inscriptions and Monuments, 6072, 37. 7047,
 20.
 Bibliotheca, 695, 15.

Younge (Fam.) Ped. 1174, 108, 241. 2006, 7.
 2011, 17, 22. 6111, 56.
 Younge (Sir Richard) Letters, 1581, 68. 6996,
 32.
 Young (John) Letter, 374, 176.
 Yvers (Fam.) Ped. 1074, 96.
 Ypellpen (Manor) Particular, 2003, 9.

Z.

Z A H E L, Constitutiones, 80, 6.
 Zambecar (Peregrine) Epistle 2268, 8.
 Zarabellus (Franchiscus) de Felicitate, 1883, 2.
 Zenobii (deFlorentia) Oratio, 2765, 6.
 Zodiac, 2332, 5, 6.
 Zonaræ (Johannis) Epistolæ, 629, 7.
 Zonfius (W) Letter, 7011, 46.
 Zouche (Fam.) Ped. &c. 154. 117. 807, 17.
 1074, 103. 1155, 34. 1160, 24. 1233, 173.
 1393, 72. 1417, 39. 1499, 76. 1529, 27.
 6601.
 Zouch (Lady Eleanor) Letter, 6994, 4.
 Zouche (John) Letter, 284, 75.
 Zunega (Don Balthasar de) Letter, 1583, 107.

F I N I S.

